





No. C. 242.50

1958



GIVEN BY

U. S. SUPT. OF DOCUMENTS







*Est*

# THE BUDGET

OF THE

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

FOR THE FISCAL YEAR  
ENDING JUNE 30

1958



WASHINGTON, D. C.  
1957

*1367*



THE BUDGET  
OF THE  
UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR  
ENDING JUNE 30  
1958



UNITED STATES  
GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE  
WASHINGTON : 1957

JAN 28 1957

## INTRODUCTION

Pursuant to the provisions of 31 U. S. C. 11 and other applicable laws, the budget for the fiscal year 1958 contains the President's recommendations for the work program and financial program of the Government for the 12 months beginning July 1, 1957, and ending June 30, 1958. It also presents comparable information for the fiscal years 1956 (actual) and 1957 (partly actual and partly estimated).

The material in the budget covers both groups of funds administered by agencies of the Government—Federal funds (owned by the Government), and trust and deposit funds (held in trust or in suspense by the Government), although only the Federal funds are included in the computation of the budget surplus or deficit.

### ARRANGEMENT OF THE BUDGET

The budget document consists of the President's budget message and his analysis of the budget and four parts which contain summary tables, detailed data, and special analyses.

In the budget message and analysis (pp. M4 through M71), appear the general statement of the President's financial program and an outline of his major recommendations. This section includes three major summary tables.

Part I of the document (pp. A1 through A13) contains seven summary tables on Federal funds and on the public debt. Each of these tables is designed to bring together in 1 or 2 pages some overall aspect of the Federal budget.

Part II (pp. 1 through 990) contains the detail of the budget for Federal funds, including various types of tables and schedules, explanatory statements of the work to be performed and the money needed, and the text of the language proposed for enactment by Congress on each

item of authorization. This part also includes material on funds of the municipal government of the District of Columbia, and a few other trust funds which require congressional action. It is arranged in chapters reflecting the organization of the Government.

Part III (pp. 991 through 1061) contains summary tables on trust and deposit funds, and detailed schedules and explanatory statements on the various trust funds.

Part IV (pp. 1063 through 1150) contains special analyses of budget data and Federal programs. These analyses supplement material appearing in other parts of the budget. Some of these give details for certain summary figures appearing in part I—for example, a classification of budget receipts by source, and a classification of budget expenditures according to functions and subfunctions. Several of the other special analyses in part IV contain materials which present different groupings or classifications of data.

An appendix, printed separately, contains more detailed information on personal services by grade and title.

### EXPLANATORY STATEMENTS

Introductory statements at the beginning of each part give further explanations as follows:

Pages A2-A3—Types of funds and budget authorizations; basis of stating receipts and expenditures; concept of budget surplus or deficit.

Pages 2-5—Format of material printed for each agency and each account in part II.

Page 992—Operation of trust and deposit funds covered by part III.

Page 1064—Coverage of the special analyses printed in part IV.

Detail will not necessarily add to totals, because of rounding.



# TABLE OF CONTENTS

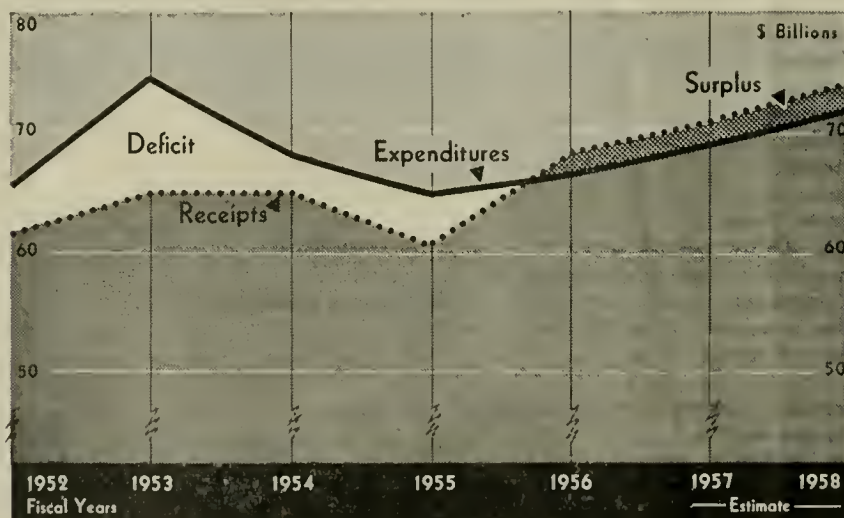
|                                                                                                      | Page |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| Résumé of the Budget.....                                                                            | M4   |
| BUDGET MESSAGE OF THE PRESIDENT.....                                                                 | M5   |
| President's analysis of the budget.....                                                              | M26  |
| Major national security.....                                                                         | M26  |
| International affairs and finance.....                                                               | M33  |
| Commerce and housing.....                                                                            | M37  |
| Agriculture and agricultural resources.....                                                          | M46  |
| Natural resources.....                                                                               | M51  |
| Labor and welfare.....                                                                               | M56  |
| Veterans' services and benefits.....                                                                 | M64  |
| Interest.....                                                                                        | M67  |
| General government.....                                                                              | M68  |
| PART I. SUMMARY TABLES.....                                                                          | A1   |
| Table 1. Summary of budget receipts, expenditures, and deficit.....                                  | A4   |
| Table 2. Summary of budget authorizations and their disposition.....                                 | A5   |
| Table 3. Effect of financial operations on the public debt.....                                      | A6   |
| Table 4. Summary of budget authorizations (by type of authorization and agency).....                 | A7   |
| Table 5. Summary of budget expenditures in relation to authorizations (by agency).....               | A8   |
| Table 6. Balances available at start and end of year.....                                            | A10  |
| Table 7. Applicable receipts of public enterprise funds and their effect on budget expenditures..... | A12  |
| PART II. ESTIMATES FOR FEDERAL FUNDS.....                                                            | 1    |
| Legislative branch.....                                                                              | 6    |
| The Judiciary.....                                                                                   | 40   |
| Executive Office of the President.....                                                               | 52   |
| Funds appropriated to the President.....                                                             | 66   |
| Independent offices.....                                                                             | 96   |
| General Services Administration.....                                                                 | 242  |
| Housing and Home Finance Agency.....                                                                 | 278  |
| Department of Agriculture.....                                                                       | 324  |
| Department of Commerce.....                                                                          | 420  |
| Department of Defense—Military Functions.....                                                        | 484  |
| Department of Defense—Civil Functions.....                                                           | 586  |
| Department of Health, Education, and Welfare.....                                                    | 628  |
| Department of the Interior.....                                                                      | 704  |
| Department of Justice.....                                                                           | 804  |
| Department of Labor.....                                                                             | 826  |
| Post Office Department.....                                                                          | 850  |
| Department of State.....                                                                             | 860  |
| Treasury Department.....                                                                             | 888  |
| District of Columbia.....                                                                            | 938  |
| PART III. ESTIMATES FOR TRUST FUNDS.....                                                             | 991  |
| Table 8. Summary of trust receipts, expenditures, and appropriations.....                            | 993  |
| Table 9. Trust receipts (by agency and receipt title).....                                           | 994  |
| Table 10. Trust appropriations and expenditures (by agency and account title).....                   | 998  |
| Detailed estimates, narratives, and schedules on trust funds.....                                    | 1003 |
| Table 11. Summary of deposit funds.....                                                              | 1061 |
| PART IV. SPECIAL ANALYSES.....                                                                       | 1063 |
| A. Federal Government receipts from and payments to the public.....                                  | 1065 |
| B. Analysis of budget receipts.....                                                                  | 1068 |
| C. Analysis of the budget by function and agency.....                                                | 1075 |
| D. Investment, operating, and other budget expenditures.....                                         | 1085 |
| E. Analysis of budget expenditures by purpose.....                                                   | 1100 |
| F. Federal credit programs.....                                                                      | 1103 |
| G. Federal activities in public works and other construction.....                                    | 1114 |
| H. Federal aid to State and local governments.....                                                   | 1127 |
| I. Federal research and development programs.....                                                    | 1134 |
| J. Principal Federal statistical programs.....                                                       | 1144 |
| K. Selected investment and interfund transactions.....                                               | 1147 |
| L. Historical comparison of budget receipts and expenditures.....                                    | 1149 |
| INDEX.....                                                                                           | 1151 |

# RÉSUMÉ OF THE BUDGET

[Fiscal years. In billions]

|                                                                      | 1953<br>actual | 1954<br>actual | 1955<br>actual | 1956<br>actual | 1957<br>estimate <sup>1</sup> | 1958<br>estimate <sup>1</sup> |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| <b>New obligational authority:</b>                                   |                |                |                |                |                               |                               |
| Under existing legislation----                                       | \$80. 3        | \$62. 8        | \$57. 1        | \$63. 2        | \$69. 7                       | \$64. 7                       |
| Under proposed legislation----                                       |                |                |                |                | 0. 8                          | 8. 6                          |
| Total-----                                                           | 80. 3          | 62. 8          | 57. 1          | 63. 2          | 70. 5                         | 73. 3                         |
| <b>Budget receipts:</b>                                              |                |                |                |                |                               |                               |
| Under existing legislation----                                       | 64. 8          | 64. 7          | 60. 4          | 68. 1          | 70. 4                         | 71. 3                         |
| Under proposed legislation----                                       |                |                |                |                | 0. 2                          | 2. 3                          |
| Total-----                                                           | 64. 8          | 64. 7          | 60. 4          | 68. 1          | 70. 6                         | 73. 6                         |
| <b>Budget expenditures:</b>                                          |                |                |                |                |                               |                               |
| Under existing legislation----                                       | 74. 3          | 67. 8          | 64. 6          | 66. 5          | 68. 6                         | 70. 1                         |
| Under proposed legislation----                                       |                |                |                |                | 0. 3                          | 1. 7                          |
| Total-----                                                           | 74. 3          | 67. 8          | 64. 6          | 66. 5          | 68. 9                         | 71. 8                         |
| <b>Budget surplus (+) or deficit (-)</b>                             | -9. 4          | -3. 1          | -4. 2          | +1. 6          | +1. 7                         | +1. 8                         |
| <b>Public debt at close of year-----</b>                             | 266. 1         | 271. 3         | 274. 4         | 272. 8         | 270. 6                        | 269. 2                        |
| <b>Balances of appropriations carried forward at end of year----</b> | 78. 4          | 67. 8          | 52. 1          | 46. 0          | 46. 3                         | 47. 3                         |

<sup>1</sup> In this and other tables in this budget, tax receipts, expenditures, and new obligational authority under the new pay-as-you-build highway program are excluded from the estimates of budget receipts and expenditures for 1957 and 1958. As a result, the estimates for these two years are not entirely comparable to the figures for prior years. The financial transactions relating to the new highway program are carried as trust fund transactions, in accordance with the legislation enacted during the past session of the Congress, and are so shown in part III of this budget document.





# BUDGET MESSAGE OF THE PRESIDENT

*To the Congress of the United States:*

I am presenting with this message my recommended budget for the United States Government for the fiscal year 1958, which begins next July 1.

This is the fourth budget which I have transmitted to the Congress.

In my first budget message—that for the fiscal year 1955—I emphasized the administration's determination to chart a course toward two important fiscal goals—balanced budgets and tax reductions.

Reductions in spending evidenced in the 1955 budget made possible a large tax reduction and tax reform program.

The 1956 budget was balanced.

The 1957 budget will be balanced.

A balanced budget is proposed for 1958.

I believe this policy of fiscal integrity has contributed significantly to the soundness of our Nation's economic growth and that it will continue to do so during the coming fiscal year.

## BUDGET TOTALS

[Fiscal years. In billions]

|                          | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate <sup>1</sup> | 1958 estimate <sup>1</sup> |
|--------------------------|-------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|
| Budget receipts.....     | \$68. 1     | \$70. 6                    | \$73. 6                    |
| Budget expenditures..... | 66. 5       | 68. 9                      | 71. 8                      |
| Budget surplus.....      | 1. 6        | 1. 7                       | 1. 8                       |

<sup>1</sup> See footnote to table on preceding page. Includes proposed legislation.

This budget is for the first fiscal year of my second term in office. In making plans for the coming year, I have been guided by the following national objectives:

1. Peace, justice, and freedom for our own and other peoples;
2. Powerful armed forces to deter and, if need be, to defeat aggression;
3. A healthy and growing economy with prosperity widely shared;
4. Enhancement of individual opportunity and the well-being of all our people;
5. Wise conservation, development, and use of our great natural resources;
6. Fiscal integrity;
7. A well-balanced choice of programs at home and abroad; and
8. Increasing international trade and investment essential to the growth of the economies of the United States and the rest of the free world.

We have made considerable progress toward these goals. We will continue this progress in the years ahead.

## BUDGET POLICY

Today, almost 12 years after World War II, the United States has demonstrated that it is possible to sustain a high employment economy independent of war and continually unbalanced Federal budgets. Adjustments to changing economic circumstances have been and are being made successfully. Productivity and living conditions have improved. With sound public and private policies, the prospect for continued economic growth is bright.

Attainment of that goal is possible only with prudent management of the Government's fiscal affairs. Our Federal budget must contribute to the Nation's financial stability and to the preservation of the purchasing power of the dollar. Maintaining a sound dollar requires of us both self-discipline and courage. At a time like the present when the economy is operating at a very high rate and is subject to inflationary pressures, Government clearly should seek to alleviate rather than aggravate those pressures. Government can do its part. But business and labor leadership must earnestly cooperate—or what Government can do in a free society at a time like this will *not* prevent inflation.

For the Government to do its part in the coming year, taxes must be retained at the present rates so that receipts will exceed budget expenditures and the public debt can be further reduced. The prospective budget surplus in the fiscal year 1958 will reinforce the restraining effect of present credit and monetary policies. The present situation also requires that less pressing expenditure programs must be held back and some meritorious proposals postponed.

*Expenditure and appropriation policy.*—While taking present economic conditions into consideration, the budget must also reflect the general responsibilities of a Government which will be serving 172 million people in the fiscal year 1958. In the face of continuing threats to world peace, our collective security must be strengthened through alert international policies and a strong defense. Progress toward greater equality of opportunity for all of our people as well as toward a balanced development and conservation of our national resources must go forward. Emphasis must continue upon promoting, through private enterprise, the development and productivity of our economy.

We must move forward in some areas of investment while we hold back in others. For example, the needs for schools, highways, and homes are so urgent that I am proposing to move ahead with programs to help our States, cities, and people undertake such construction at a prudent rate. However, in view of the present active competition for labor, materials, and equipment, I am not recommending some other desirable construction projects, and I have asked the head of each

Federal agency to watch closely the timing of construction and to postpone work which can be appropriately put off until a later date.

It is also important to hold to a minimum any increase in Government personnel in the coming period. I have directed the heads of the Federal agencies to give renewed emphasis to their efforts in this regard—efforts which have resulted in a net reduction of approximately 240,000 in the civilian work force during the past 4 years. Vacant positions are to be filled by new employment only if careful review by each agency has demonstrated that the positions cannot be abolished or filled by transfer. All proposals which might produce higher Federal payrolls in the future will be critically examined and evaluated.

Continuation of balanced budgets into the future requires that the total of new authority to incur obligations, as well as the budget expenditures for the year, should be less than the total of realistically anticipated budget receipts. This policy of controlling budget authorizations, which has been followed since the beginning of this administration, has helped us move from a budget deficit of 9.4 billion dollars in the fiscal year 1953 to balanced budgets in 1956, 1957, and 1958.

In this budget the total of new authority proposed for 1958 is 73.3 billion dollars, 279 million dollars less than estimated budget receipts. Of the total recommended new authority, specific action by this session of the Congress will be necessary for 65.3 billion dollars. Other new authority, such as that for paying interest on the public

#### NEW AUTHORITY TO INCUR OBLIGATIONS <sup>1</sup>

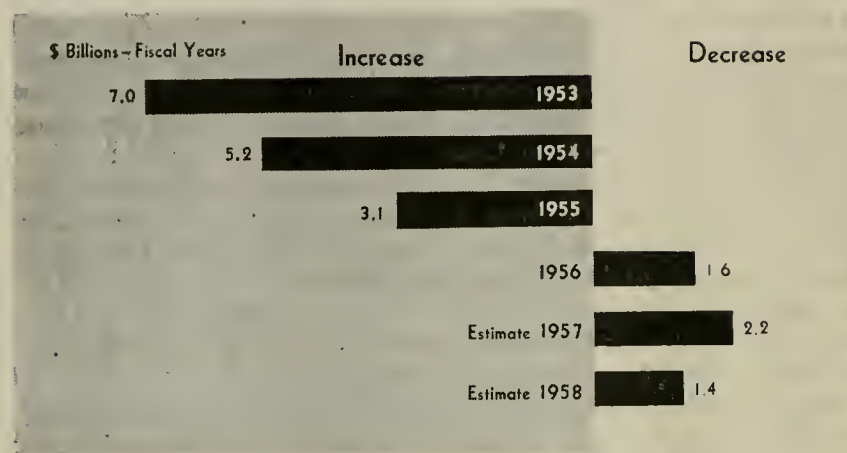
[Fiscal years. In billions]

|                                         | 1956   | 1957  | 1958   |
|-----------------------------------------|--------|-------|--------|
| Proposed for enactment in this session: |        |       |        |
| Recommended at this time.....           |        |       | \$56.7 |
| Proposed for later transmission:        |        |       |        |
| Under existing legislation.....         |        | \$0.8 | (?)    |
| Under proposed legislation.....         |        | 0.8   | 8.6    |
| Total.....                              |        | 1.6   | 65.3   |
| Enacted prior to this session:          |        |       |        |
| Current authorizations.....             | \$53.3 | 60.7  |        |
| Permanent authorizations.....           | 9.9    | 8.2   | 8.0    |
| Total.....                              | 63.2   | 70.5  | 73.3   |

<sup>1</sup> For details see table 5 in part I of this budget document.

<sup>2</sup> Less than 50 million dollars.

## CHANGE IN PUBLIC DEBT



*Debt policy.*—The budget surplus for the fiscal year 1956 of 1.6 billion dollars was used to reduce the public debt. This budget provides for further reductions in the public debt for the current fiscal year and for the fiscal year 1958.

The successive reductions in the debt from 1956 through 1958 are modest in relation to its total size. Nevertheless, I hope that these reductions, plus the collection of corporation tax payments on a more nearly current basis (as provided by the Internal Revenue Code of 1954), will make it unnecessary to ask the Congress again for a temporary increase in the legal limit of 275 billion dollars to cover seasonal borrowing during the coming fiscal year.

PUBLIC DEBT <sup>1</sup>

(Fiscal years. In billions)

|                                                | 1956 actual      | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------------|------------------|---------------|---------------|
| Public debt at start of year.....              | \$274.4          | \$272.8       | \$270.6       |
| Change due to budget surplus (—).....          | —1.6             | —1.7          | —1.8          |
| Change due to other factors <sup>1</sup> ..... | ( <sup>2</sup> ) | — .5          | + .4          |
| Public debt at close of year.....              | 272.8            | 270.6         | 269.2         |

<sup>1</sup> For details, see table 4 in part I of this budget document.<sup>2</sup> Less than 50 million dollars.

The reduction in the public debt in the fiscal year 1957 is estimated to be larger than the budget surplus for that year, mainly because it is anticipated that some expenditures during the year can be



financed by drawing down the amount of cash the Government has on hand.

For the fiscal year 1958, the reduction in the public debt will not be as much as the budget surplus. This situation results primarily from the fact that, in the aggregate, the trust funds are expected to draw down the amount of uninvested cash held for them by the Treasury.

*Receipts from and payments to the public.*—The restraint on inflationary pressures which will be exerted by the budget surplus in the fiscal year 1958 will be reinforced by net accumulations in the trust funds which the Government administers. These trust fund accumulations, such as those for highways and for old-age and survivors and disability insurance, are the excess of current receipts over current payments. They constitute reserves for future use which are invested in Government securities.

When the Government's budget transactions are consolidated with trust fund and other transactions to give a picture of the flow of money between the public and the Government as a whole, the receipts from the public are estimated to exceed payments to the public by 3 billion dollars in the fiscal year 1958.

#### FEDERAL GOVERNMENT RECEIPTS FROM AND PAYMENTS TO THE PUBLIC<sup>1</sup>

[Fiscal years. In billions]

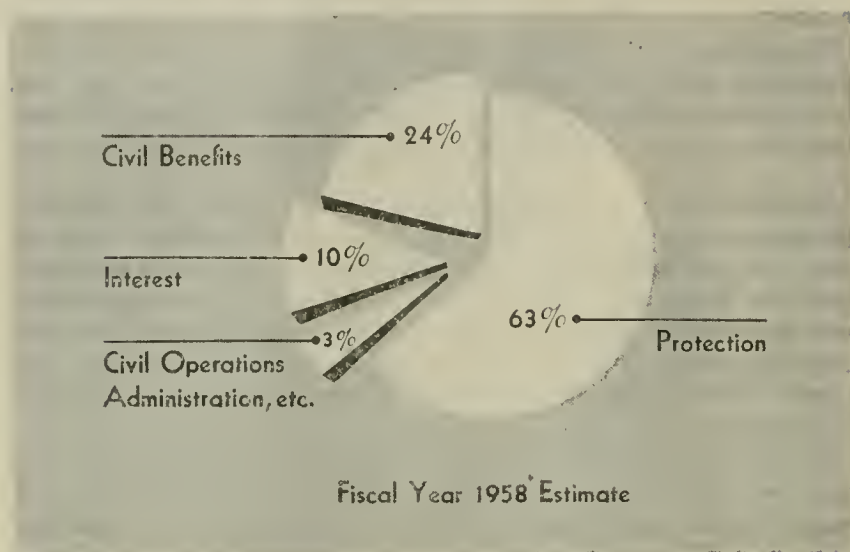
|                                        | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Receipts from the public.....          | \$77. 1     | \$81. 7       | \$85. 9       |
| Payments to the public.....            | 72. 6       | 78. 2         | 82. 9         |
| Excess of receipts from the public---- | 4. 5        | 3. 5          | 3. 0          |

<sup>1</sup> For details, see special analysis A in part IV of this budget document.

The decline between the fiscal years 1956 and 1957 in the excess of receipts from the public results mainly from the estimated withdrawal of cash from the Treasury by the International Monetary Fund in 1957. The cash payments are made as the Treasury redeems the notes which were part of the United States subscription to the Fund. This subscription was made in the fiscal year 1947 and is therefore not part of current budget expenditures.

The excess of receipts from the public is estimated to be still lower in 1958 mainly because of higher net payments from trust funds.

## PURPOSE OF BUDGET EXPENDITURES



## BUDGET PROGRAMS AND PERFORMANCE

By far the largest part of the budget for the coming fiscal year, 63 percent, will be devoted to maintaining and improving our own defenses and to strengthening the defenses and economies of other nations in the interest of collective security and world peace. Civil benefits will account for 24 percent of budget expenditures; interest, 10 percent; and all other operations, administration, and contingencies, 3 percent.

BUDGET EXPENDITURES BY PURPOSE<sup>1</sup>

[Fiscal years. In billions]

|                                                | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Protection, including collective security..... | \$42.4      | \$42.7        | \$45.3        |
| Civil benefits.....                            | 15.3        | 16.5          | 16.9          |
| Interest.....                                  | 6.8         | 7.3           | 7.4           |
| Civil operations and administration.....       | 2.0         | 2.3           | 1.8           |
| Allowance for contingencies.....               |             | .2            | .4            |
| <b>Total.....</b>                              | <b>66.5</b> | <b>68.9</b>   | <b>71.8</b>   |

<sup>1</sup> For details, see special analysis E in part IV of this budget document.

*Protection, including collective security.*—As a simple matter of self-preservation, we must maintain our own strength and promote world



stability by helping to build up the strength of friendly nations. At the same time, we must actively advance our other efforts for lasting peace and inform the world in all appropriate ways of our peaceful aims.

The new and more powerful weapons which are being delivered to our Armed Forces in increasing quantities and varieties are much more costly to produce, operate, and maintain than the weapons they are replacing. Furthermore, we are now engaged in the development of a whole new family of even more advanced weapons for all the services. Large expenditures will be required to bring these weapons into use. During the transition, we must continue to purchase enough of the current types to preserve our readiness until the effectiveness of the advanced weapons is demonstrated in tests. Despite these upward pressures on expenditures, future defense costs must be held to tolerable levels. Effective action must be taken to improve efficiency and to maintain a proper balance between expenditures for future military strength and expenditures for current readiness.

## EXPENDITURES FOR PROTECTION, INCLUDING COLLECTIVE SECURITY

[Fiscal years. In billions]

|                                                             | 1956 actual      | 1957 estimate    | 1958 estimate    |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Major national security programs:                           |                  |                  |                  |
| Department of Defense—military functions.....               | \$35. 8          | \$36. 0          | \$38. 0          |
| Mutual security program—military.....                       | 2. 6             | 2. 6             | 2. 6             |
| Atomic Energy Commission.....                               | 1. 7             | 1. 9             | 2. 3             |
| Stockpiling and defense production expansion.....           | . 6              | . 4              | . 4              |
| Subtotal.....                                               | 40. 6            | 41. 0            | 43. 3            |
| Related programs:                                           |                  |                  |                  |
| Mutual security program—economic, technical, and other..... | 1. 6             | 1. 5             | 1. 8             |
| United States Information Agency.....                       | . 1              | . 1              | . 1              |
| Federal Civil Defense Administration.....                   | . 1              | . 1              | . 1              |
| Selective Service System.....                               | ( <sup>1</sup> ) | ( <sup>1</sup> ) | ( <sup>1</sup> ) |
| Subtotal.....                                               | 1. 8             | 1. 7             | 2. 0             |
| Total.....                                                  | 42. 4            | 42. 7            | 45. 3            |

<sup>1</sup> Less than 50 million dollars.

The introduction of new equipment and weapons with vastly greater combat capability is also having a powerful impact on concepts of military strategy, tactics, and organization. The combat power of our divisions, wings, and warships has increased to such an extent that it is no longer valid to measure military power in terms of the number of such units.

I have given careful consideration to the many complex factors which enter into the development of a well-balanced military structure. I am convinced that the defense programs and funds for their support as recommended in this budget provide a wise and reasonable degree of protection for the Nation.

Our nuclear weapons and our ability to employ them constitute the most effective deterrent to an attack on the free nations. We shall continue to expand our nuclear arsenal until an agreement has been reached for reduction and regulation of armaments under safeguarded inspection guaranties.

At the same time, we are increasing the portion of the production of fissionable materials allocated to peaceful uses at home and abroad and we look forward to the day when all production may be used for peaceful purposes. This budget provides for increased effort on power reactor development and on new uses of atomic energy in biology, medicine, agriculture, and industry. It will also make possible greater sharing of our peaceful atomic energy developments with other nations through the atoms-for-peace program.

World events continue to demonstrate the value of our programs of mutual assistance. Continued assistance, both military and economic, to friendly nations will provide the essential margin beyond their own resources needed to support and strengthen their defenses and their economies. The intensified worldwide conflict of ideas also requires a further increase in our programs of international information.

*Civil benefits.*—During the past 4 years, the Government has acted affirmatively to advance the everyday well-being of our people by

## EXPENDITURES FOR CIVIL BENEFITS

[Fiscal years. In billions]

|                                  | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Additions to Federal assets..... | \$3. 5      | \$3. 0        | \$3. 4        |
| Long-range development.....      | 2. 0        | 1. 8          | 2. 3          |
| Current expense items.....       | 9. 7        | 11. 7         | 11. 1         |
| Total.....                       | 15. 3       | 16. 5         | 16. 9         |

helping to improve their economic opportunities, helping to provide safeguards against economic and physical hazards, and helping to build needed public assets. The Government's leadership in assisting the people to satisfy their own needs has been so exercised that steady progress has taken place without paternalistic interference.

In the fiscal year 1958 we shall continue to move forward with many civil benefit programs already established by law.

To aid agriculture in its adjustments to new technologies and to changed world production and consumption patterns, the soil bank program will help reduce the production of surplus crops. Additional marketing research and service activities will develop new markets and new uses for our farm products. Watershed protection, aid to low-income farmers, and assistance in overcoming the problems of drought, wind erosion, and floods will be expanded.

The Federal Government is assisting the States and private enterprise to make major advances in our transportation system. Traffic control on our airways is being continually improved as new equipment is developed and becomes available. Orderly replacement by private shipping lines of the merchant ships built during World War II is underway. Through grants paid from the highway trust fund, the States, in partnership with the Federal Government, are beginning a 13-year program to complete construction of the Interstate Highway System.

Under the urban renewal program, which combines Federal, local, and private efforts, 41 urban renewal projects will have been completed by the close of the fiscal year 1958, and 531 more will be in various stages of planning or construction. Private financing of housing for military families, elderly families, cooperatives, and other groups having special difficulties in obtaining homes will be encouraged by special mortgage insurance and mortgage purchase programs.

Over the 3-year period, 1955 through 1957, nearly 400 new water-resource projects for flood control, navigation, irrigation, power, and water supply will have been started and about one-half of these projects will still be under construction in 1958. Because of the need for continued and orderly development of our resources, I recommend that construction be started at a modest rate in 1958 on some new projects for which planning is well advanced. Funds for initiating immediately the planning of new public works projects which the Congress is expected to authorize are also included in this budget.

Increased expenditures will be made for sound programs of health research and grants for hospitals, clinics, and diagnostic and rehabilitation centers.

Legislative recommendations for new civil benefits involving major expenditures are being confined to needs of the highest priority and will be discussed later in this message.

*Interest.*—Expenditures for interest are estimated to rise 100 million dollars to 7.4 billion dollars in the fiscal year 1958, despite reductions in the public debt in 1956, 1957, and 1958. The increase in interest charges is due to refinancing securities maturing during the coming year at the higher rates of interest which reflect the heavy demand for credit and capital throughout our prosperous economy.

*Civil operations and administration.*—Expenditures for the remaining operations of the Government are estimated to be 1.8 billion dollars in the fiscal year 1958, an amount 425 million dollars less than in 1957 and 185 million dollars less than in 1956. The decreases occur primarily because certain payments heretofore made by the Civil Service Commission and the Treasury Department will be charged to the appropriations of the several agencies in accordance with legislation enacted last year. These are the payments which the Government, as employer, makes to the civil service retirement fund and those which it makes for certified bills presented too late for payment in the regular way. This improved accounting procedure shows with greater accuracy the total cost of various agency programs and is responsible for part of the increase shown in the expenditures for protection and civil benefits.

*Allowance for contingencies.*—Sound budgeting requires that some general provision be made for contingencies which may arise in the coming period. This is especially important today, in view of uncertain world conditions. The Congress is not being asked to appropriate for purposes not known. This item makes allowance in the budget totals for probable future requests, including those to cover the cost of some legislative proposals for which the timing of expenditures is uncertain. As the needs arise, and as new legislation is passed, a specific request for funds will be made in each case. The amount allowed for expenditures is 400 million dollars, slightly over one-half of 1 percent of total budget expenditures estimated for 1958.

*Management improvement.*—The administration is constantly striving to improve the management of Government. Vigorous measures to increase efficiency have shown results in many Government operations.

In the Veterans Administration, for example, the staff in nonmedical activities has been reduced by 10,000 in the past 4 years. Some of



this reduction was made possible because of smaller numbers of insurance and readjustment payments, but most of the reduction in staff reflects better procedures, including extensive mechanization of operations.

In the overseas supply activities of the Department of Defense, new procedures employing faster communications and better transportation service have been established. These improved methods of supplying overseas units substantially reduce inventory requirements and thus save both capital investment and costs of handling.

In the Post Office Department, despite an 11 percent rise in the volume of mail in the 4 fiscal years 1954 through 1957, the average employment will have increased only a little more than 3 percent. This is concrete evidence of the value of new methods, organization, and equipment.

After intensive reviews of their real property holdings, Government agencies over the past 3 fiscal years have transferred excess property costing over 131 million dollars to other agencies, thus reducing the volume of purchases needed by those agencies to meet new requirements. In addition, surplus real property worth 366 million dollars, including almost all of the Government-owned synthetic rubber plants, has been sold, thus putting most of this property on the tax rolls.

In accordance with the recommendations of the second Hoover Commission, an Office of Accounting has been established in the Bureau of the Budget to help the Federal agencies to improve further their financial management and, in that connection, to put into effect the principles of accrual accounting and cost-based budgeting approved in legislation enacted last year. Modern accrual accounting will make possible better management through improved information needed to control costs.

#### LEGISLATIVE PROGRAM

This year I discussed only a few of the administration's legislative recommendations in the State of the Union message. Therefore, this part of the budget message is devoted to a discussion of other major proposals for legislation on which I recommend that the Congress take action during the present session. The legislative program is one on which the Congress and the executive agencies should be able to work together successfully.

In the course of the next few months the administration will recommend to the Congress a number of important legislative proposals.



In the immediate future, I shall forward a message emphasizing the urgency of enactment of an adequate program of Federal aid for school construction, and a message on my proposals for amendment of our immigration laws. In connection with the administration's proposals on education, this budget provides for the start of a 4-year program of aid for school construction.

Two areas need earnest and prompt attention with a view to determining whether new national policies should be adopted in the light of reports and recommendations now pending in the Congress. These are numerous detailed recommendations of the second Hoover Commission which the committees were unable to consider prior to adjournment of the 84th Congress and the proposals made by the Advisory Committee on Transport Policy and Organization. Legislation to carry out the recommendations of the Committee was the subject of hearings during the last Congress. Because of the importance of strengthening our transportation system, these hearings should be completed in the present session. Proposals for legislation will again be submitted by the Secretary of Commerce.

Substantial budget increases are recommended for existing activities which will improve the health of the American people. The Congress is also urged to enact legislation under which the Federal Government can help the medical and dental schools to build more and better teaching, as well as research, facilities to prevent the already acute shortage of trained medical manpower from becoming critical. It is also time to enact the necessary statutory basis for expansion and improvement of voluntary health insurance plans under which smaller insurance companies and nonprofit associations could pool their resources and experience.

In the welfare field, additional funds are likewise provided in the budget, and the Congress is urged to enact a new program of grants to the States to help fight juvenile delinquency.

In recent years, a succession of legislative enactments has moved a long way toward the goal of universal social security coverage, but there are a number of collateral steps which will add much to the meaning of our social security system as a whole. In part, these steps can be taken by budgetary action, for example, by giving particular attention to the needs of the rapidly increasing number of older persons in our society. Other steps will require legislation. First, the unemployment insurance system should be extended and improved. Similarly, congressional action is recommended to extend the Fair Labor Standards Act to additional workers. The Secretary of Labor will make recommendations on this act when hearings are held by the committees of the Congress. The Federal 8-hour laws

should be revised and brought up to date and legislation should be enacted to assure equal pay for equal work. A modest program of grants under which the States can increase their efforts to improve occupational safety should be initiated. Likewise, legislation should be enacted to require the registration of employee pension and welfare funds to protect the interests of beneficiaries.

Of particular importance are recommendations to protect and foster the initiative of the small businessman. The Small Business Act should be extended. In order that small business may have better opportunity to secure adequate financing, issues of securities up to 500 thousand dollars should be exempted from the regular registration provisions of the Securities Act of 1933. Similarly, the Congress should enact legislation providing for notification to the Federal Government of proposed business mergers, and should amend the procedural provisions of the antitrust laws to facilitate their enforcement. Wage reporting for income tax and social security purposes should be consolidated and simplified. Other means of assisting small business will be discussed in the Economic Report.

I repeat my recommendation of last year for the prompt enactment of appropriate authority under which communities can be assisted in solving basic problems of persistent unemployment.

At the present time, I do not contemplate proposing an extensive program of personnel legislation comparable to the numerous constructive measures enacted in the last several years. Certain needed improvements in central personnel management are discussed in the general government section of my budget analysis. All of these measures deserve early attention and enactment by the Congress. In addition, the Secretary of Defense is now studying recommendations of his Advisory Committee on Professional and Technical Compensation. Any legislative recommendations growing out of the work of this committee respecting personnel policies and compensation systems of the military services will be presented at a later time.

We should not let another year go by without taking the necessary action to place the Post Office on a pay-as-you-go fiscal basis. The case for adjusting postal rates needs no further justification. It is supported by a vast majority of the general public as well as by most of the business community. The administration has demonstrated its capacity for improving the postal service, installing new and more efficient methods and equipment, and cutting costs in accordance with good business practice. The Congress should take the further action needed to reduce the huge postal deficit. Then the

further improvements needed in equipment and facilities can be made so that the American people may receive the mail service they deserve and have the right to expect.

Various agencies are being asked to review with the Congress the interest rates charged by the Government in connection with different kinds of loans, several of which have a fixed statutory maximum established when interest costs were much lower than today. It is desirable that there be more consistency and that more discretion be allowed in determining what going rates should be, dependent on the period of the loans and their conditions.

Recommendations concerned with proposed legislative changes in our housing laws will be found in the section of my budget analysis carrying the heading "Commerce and housing."

With respect to farm legislation, certain changes are being recommended in the corn program. Farmers who use all the wheat grown on their own farms for seed, feed, or food should be exempt from marketing quotas and penalties. The basic authority for disposal of surplus farm commodities for foreign currencies, title I of Public Law 480 of the 83d Congress, should be extended for 1 year and an additional 1 billion dollars of authorization for losses under this title should be provided. Legislation should also be enacted authorizing the barter of nonstrategic Government-owned agricultural surpluses to the nations of Eastern Europe.

The program of the administration in the field of natural resources is fully set forth in that section of the budget analysis. It will not be repeated here, except to indicate my continuing firm support of the necessary legislative action to enable Federal agencies to participate more fully with States, local governments, and private groups in the development of partnership resources projects. I urge once again the prompt enactment of legislation which will enable the Fryingpan-Arkansas multiple-purpose project to get underway in the fiscal year 1958.

I also recommend prompt action by the Congress to decide how the Niagara power project can best be developed.

In returning the Harris-Fulbright natural gas bill to the 84th Congress without my approval, I stated that legislation conforming to the basic objectives of that bill was needed. I am still of that opinion. It is essential that consumers of natural gas be protected. We must endeavor to make sure that there will be continued exploration and development of adequate field supplies of gas, and that producers' sales prices are arrived at fairly and competitively. In this way, and with authority vested in the Federal Power Commission to regulate interstate pipelines as to the price at which gas may be charged as an item of cost in fixing their rates, the price to the public will be fair. Legislation freeing gas producers from public utility-type regulation



is essential if the incentives to find and develop new supplies of gas are to be preserved and sales of gas to interstate markets are not to be discouraged to the detriment of both consumers and producers, as well as the national interest.

The Congress is urged to carry out the proposals of the Judicial Conference for additional Federal judges. Also, when a district or circuit court judge who is the senior judge of the district or circuit becomes 70 and chooses not to retire, he should be relieved of his administrative duties. Furthermore, whenever a district court judge reaches 70 and chooses not to retire, the Congress should provide that upon certification by the Judicial Conference of the need therefor, the President would be authorized to appoint an additional judge. When the judge who had reached 70 dies or retires, the vacancy thus created would not be filled.

Although it is not within my province to make any recommendation, I am deeply interested in the suggestion which has been made that the Congress should consider inviting the Chief Justice of the United States to address the Congress annually on the work of the judiciary and to present the recommendations of the Judicial Conference.

I recommend again that the Congress enact suitable legislation providing for home rule in the District of Columbia. Under any such system the citizens of the District should be authorized to elect local officials, to vote in Federal elections, and to have a delegate in the House of Representatives.

I also recommend the enactment of legislation admitting Hawaii into the Union as a State, and that, subject to area limitations and other safeguards for the conduct of defense activities so vitally necessary to our national security, statehood also be conferred upon Alaska.

The platforms of both major parties have advocated an amendment of the Constitution to insure equal rights for women. I believe that the Congress should make certain that women are not denied equal rights with men. Similarly, I believe that the Congress should propose a constitutional amendment lowering the voting age in Federal elections.

As has already been indicated in the State of the Union message, continuation of military and economic assistance to the free nations of the world is a keystone of the administration's efforts to promote peace, collective security, and well-being for all peoples. Essential complements of these assistance programs are steps to increase international trade and investment. Both can be materially advanced by taking the actions necessary to avoid unfair tax duplications on business conducted overseas and by the prompt enactment of legislation approving United States membership in the proposed Organization for Trade Cooperation. This administrative agency will greatly aid the orderly operation of existing arrangements governing multilateral

trade to help prevent discrimination and restrictions against our foreign commerce.

Although necessity forces us to keep ever in mind the destructive power of nuclear weapons, it is equally essential that we keep in mind the firm determination of the United States to share the fruits of its efforts to develop the peaceful uses for atomic energy. Seventy-two nations have now signed the charter of the International Atomic Energy Agency, which was established under the auspices of the United Nations. Prompt action by the Congress is needed to authorize full participation by the United States in the work of this Agency. The United States has offered for distribution through this Agency 5,000 kilograms of fissionable uranium 235 out of the 20,000 kilograms previously offered for atomic research and power uses in other nations, as part of our atoms-for-peace program.

The analysis of the budget discusses present programs for veterans. A special message recommending changes needed in these programs will be transmitted to the Congress.

The remaining items to which special attention should be directed are (1) authorization to the President to make awards for distinguished civilian achievement, (2) establishment of a Federal Advisory Commission on the Arts, (3) acquisition and maintenance of an official residence for the Vice President, and (4) amendment of the Government Corporation Control Act to provide for budget and audit control over Government corporations which are authorized, directly or indirectly, to obtain or utilize Federal funds. It is also recommended that the Congress give further consideration to legislation which would place Government appropriations on an accrued expenditure basis.

The other proposals which are parts of the administration's legislative program are discussed in my analysis of the budget. The fact that they are not included in this summary presentation in no way detracts from their importance or the strength of my recommendation that they be considered and enacted by the Congress in its present session.



## ANALYSIS OF THE BUDGET

I am presenting my budgetary recommendations in greater detail under nine major program headings in the analysis of the budget which follows this message. The Economic Report will contain a further discussion of some of these proposals.

---

It is always difficult to make plans and forecast expenditures a year or more in advance. This is particularly true when historic events are taking place in Eastern Europe, when United Nations forces are deployed in the Middle East, when uncertainties abound in other parts of the world, and when in our own land economic change is continuous. This budget has taken into account present conditions and developments which today appear most likely at home and abroad. It provides funds for all necessary Government activities on a reasonable scale, and efforts will continue to be made by every executive department and agency to improve efficiency and to maintain expenditures well within the budget estimates. It is a carefully balanced budget—balanced in its receipts and expenditures, balanced in its choice of programs. I consider it well adapted to the needs of the present and the future.

DWIGHT D. EISENHOWER.

JANUARY 16, 1957.

## SUMMARY OF NEW OBLIGATIONAL AUTHORITY

## BY FUNCTION AND AGENCY

*Based on existing and proposed legislation*

[Fiscal years. In millions]

| Description                                       | 1956 enacted | 1957 estimate |                                       |           | 1958 estimate                      |                                       |           |
|---------------------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------------------------------|-----------|------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------|
|                                                   |              | Enacted       | Proposed<br>for later<br>transmission | Total     | Recommended<br>in this<br>document | Proposed<br>for later<br>transmission | Total     |
| BY FUNCTION                                       |              |               |                                       |           |                                    |                                       |           |
| Major national security.....                      | \$35, 903    | \$40, 166     | \$200                                 | \$40, 366 | \$38, 772                          | \$4, 828                              | \$43, 600 |
| International affairs and finance.....            | 2, 123       | 2, 231        | 2                                     | 2, 233    | 510                                | 1, 950                                | 2, 460    |
| Veterans' services and benefits.....              | 4, 823       | 4, 807        | 82                                    | 4, 890    | 4, 942                             | 100                                   | 5, 042    |
| Labor and welfare.....                            | 2, 860       | 2, 913        | 283                                   | 3, 196    | 3, 318                             | 481                                   | 3, 799    |
| Agriculture and agricultural resources.....       | 3, 310       | 5, 069        | 27                                    | 5, 096    | 4, 767                             | 25                                    | 4, 792    |
| Natural resources.....                            | 1, 213       | 1, 351        | 40                                    | 1, 391    | 1, 476                             | 83                                    | 1, 559    |
| Commerce and housing.....                         | 4, 526       | 3, 329        | 662                                   | 3, 992    | 2, 165                             | 626                                   | 2, 791    |
| General government.....                           | 1, 595       | 1, 826        | 25                                    | 1, 851    | 1, 430                             | 8                                     | 1, 438    |
| Interest.....                                     | 6, 846       | 7, 260        |                                       | 7, 260    | 7, 360                             |                                       | 7, 360    |
| Allowance for contingencies.....                  |              |               | 250                                   | 250       |                                    | 500                                   | 500       |
| Total new obligational authority.....             | 63, 198      | 68, 952       | 1, 572                                | 70, 524   | 64, 741                            | 8, 600                                | 73, 341   |
| BY AGENCY                                         |              |               |                                       |           |                                    |                                       |           |
| Legislative branch.....                           | 199          | 90            |                                       | 90        | 95                                 |                                       | 95        |
| The judiciary.....                                | 37           | 39            | (1)                                   | 40        | 45                                 |                                       | 45        |
| Executive Office of the President.....            | 10           | 11            |                                       | 11        | 12                                 |                                       | 12        |
| Funds appropriated to the President:              |              |               |                                       |           |                                    |                                       |           |
| Mutual security.....                              | 2, 703       | 3, 804        |                                       | 3, 804    |                                    | 4, 400                                | 4, 400    |
| Other.....                                        | 50           | 26            |                                       | 26        | 35                                 |                                       | 35        |
| Independent offices:                              |              |               |                                       |           |                                    |                                       |           |
| Atomic Energy Commission.....                     | 1, 179       | 1, 961        |                                       | 1, 961    | 2, 400                             | 120                                   | 2, 520    |
| Veterans Administration.....                      | 4, 800       | 4, 878        | 82                                    | 4, 960    | 4, 890                             | 100                                   | 4, 990    |
| Other.....                                        | 768          | 1, 148        | 51                                    | 1, 198    | 651                                | 192                                   | 844       |
| General Services Administration.....              | 709          | 236           | 24                                    | 259       | 447                                |                                       | 447       |
| Housing and Home Finance Agency.....              | 888          | 1, 116        | 551                                   | 1, 666    | 164                                | 1, 030                                | 1, 194    |
| Department of Agriculture.....                    | 3, 598       | 5, 853        | 33                                    | 5, 886    | 5, 133                             | 25                                    | 5, 158    |
| Department of Commerce.....                       | 2, 736       | 703           | 61                                    | 764       | 891                                | 53                                    | 944       |
| Department of Defense—Military Functions.....     | 33, 187      | 36, 187       | 200                                   | 36, 387   | 36, 242                            | 2, 258                                | 38, 500   |
| Department of Defense—Civil Functions.....        | 666          | 664           | 1                                     | 665       | 685                                | 19                                    | 703       |
| Department of Health, Education, and Welfare..... | 2, 107       | 2, 224        | 282                                   | 2, 506    | 2, 593                             | 478                                   | 3, 071    |
| Department of the Interior.....                   | 516          | 623           | 34                                    | 657       | 711                                | 7                                     | 718       |
| Department of Justice.....                        | 211          | 216           | (1)                                   | 216       | 235                                |                                       | 235       |
| Department of Labor.....                          | 470          | 431           | (1)                                   | 431       | 435                                | 3                                     | 438       |
| Post Office Department.....                       | 470          | 483           |                                       | 483       | 651                                | 2 584                                 | 67        |
| Department of State.....                          | 149          | 224           | 2                                     | 226       | 230                                |                                       | 230       |
| Treasury Department.....                          | 7, 716       | 8, 003        | 1                                     | 8, 003    | 8, 154                             |                                       | 8, 154    |
| District of Columbia.....                         | 30           | 33            |                                       | 33        | 42                                 |                                       | 42        |
| Allowance for contingencies.....                  |              |               | 250                                   | 250       |                                    | 500                                   | 500       |
| Total new obligational authority.....             | 63, 198      | 68, 952       | 1, 572                                | 70, 524   | 64, 741                            | 8, 600                                | 73, 341   |

<sup>1</sup> Less than one-half million dollars.<sup>2</sup> Deduct, made up of 654 million dollars proposed postal rate adjustment offset in part by a 70-million-dollar supplemental appropriation for capital outlay.

## SUMMARY OF BUDGET EXPENDITURES

## BY FUNCTION AND AGENCY

Based on existing and proposed legislation

[Fiscal years. In millions]

| Description                                       | 1956 actual        |                                  |                  | 1957 estimate      |                                  |                  | 1958 estimate      |                                  |                  |
|---------------------------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|------------------|
|                                                   | Gross expenditures | Applicable receipts <sup>1</sup> | Net expenditures | Gross expenditures | Applicable receipts <sup>1</sup> | Net expenditures | Gross expenditures | Applicable receipts <sup>1</sup> | Net expenditures |
| <b>BY FUNCTION</b>                                |                    |                                  |                  |                    |                                  |                  |                    |                                  |                  |
| Major national security-----                      | \$40,845           | \$204                            | \$40,641         | \$41,303           | \$338                            | \$40,965         | \$43,621           | \$286                            | \$43,335         |
| International affairs and finance-----            | 2,151              | 305                              | 1,846            | 2,767              | 384                              | 2,382            | 2,878              | 434                              | 2,444            |
| Veterans' services and benefits-----              | 4,804              | 48                               | 4,756            | 4,906              | 55                               | 4,851            | 5,085              | 57                               | 5,027            |
| Labor and welfare-----                            | 2,778              | 2                                | 2,776            | 3,035              | 3                                | 3,032            | 3,542              | 4                                | 3,538            |
| Agriculture and agricultural resources-----       | 9,060              | 4,146                            | 4,913            | 9,560              | 4,859                            | 4,701            | 8,123              | 3,159                            | 4,965            |
| Natural resources-----                            | 1,361              | 257                              | 1,104            | 1,649              | 278                              | 1,371            | 1,836              | 298                              | 1,538            |
| Commerce and housing-----                         | 5,958              | 3,931                            | 2,028            | 6,574              | 4,305                            | 2,269            | 6,904              | 5,156                            | 1,748            |
| General government-----                           | 1,633              | 4                                | 1,629            | 1,873              | 3                                | 1,870            | 1,455              | 3                                | 1,451            |
| Interest-----                                     | 6,846              | -----                            | 6,846            | 7,260              | -----                            | 7,260            | 7,360              | -----                            | 7,360            |
| Allowance for contingencies-----                  | -----              | -----                            | -----            | 200                | -----                            | 200              | 400                | -----                            | 400              |
| Total budget expenditures-----                    | 75,436             | 8,896                            | 66,540           | 79,127             | 10,227                           | 68,900           | 81,203             | 9,396                            | 71,807           |
| <b>BY AGENCY</b>                                  |                    |                                  |                  |                    |                                  |                  |                    |                                  |                  |
| Legislative branch-----                           | 85                 | -----                            | 85               | 109                | -----                            | 109              | 122                | -----                            | 122              |
| The judiciary-----                                | 37                 | -----                            | 37               | 40                 | -----                            | 40               | 44                 | -----                            | 44               |
| Executive Office of the President-----            | 10                 | -----                            | 10               | 11                 | -----                            | 11               | 12                 | -----                            | 12               |
| Funds appropriated to the President:              |                    |                                  |                  |                    |                                  |                  |                    |                                  |                  |
| Mutual security-----                              | 4,204              | 3                                | 4,201            | 4,107              | 5                                | 4,102            | 4,363              | 6                                | 4,356            |
| Other-----                                        | 475                | 203                              | 272              | 369                | 334                              | 35               | 344                | 255                              | 89               |
| Independent offices:                              |                    |                                  |                  |                    |                                  |                  |                    |                                  |                  |
| Atomic Energy Commission-----                     | 1,651              | ( <sup>2</sup> )                 | 1,651            | 1,940              | ( <sup>2</sup> )                 | 1,940            | 2,340              | ( <sup>2</sup> )                 | 2,340            |
| Veterans Administration-----                      | 4,828              | 98                               | 4,731            | 4,965              | 108                              | 4,857            | 5,186              | 118                              | 5,068            |
| Other-----                                        | 3,147              | 2,547                            | 601              | 3,323              | 1,867                            | 1,456            | 1,708              | 822                              | 886              |
| General Services Administration-----              | 529                | 5                                | 523              | 692                | 2                                | 690              | 657                | 3                                | 654              |
| Housing and Home Finance Agency-----              | 1,043              | 1,004                            | 39               | 2,087              | 1,368                            | 719              | 1,937              | 1,546                            | 391              |
| Department of Agriculture-----                    | 7,376              | 2,199                            | 5,177            | 8,865              | 3,714                            | 5,152            | 8,481              | 3,151                            | 5,330            |
| Department of Commerce-----                       | 1,321              | 28                               | 1,293            | 672                | 28                               | 644              | 801                | 29                               | 772              |
| Department of Defense—Military Functions-----     | 35,791             | ( <sup>2</sup> )                 | 35,791           | 36,005             | 5                                | 36,000           | 38,031             | 31                               | 38,000           |
| Department of Defense—Civil Functions-----        | 672                | 99                               | 573              | 742                | 93                               | 649              | 784                | 85                               | 700              |
| Department of Health, Education, and Welfare----- | 2,073              | 2                                | 2,071            | 2,364              | 2                                | 2,361            | 2,834              | 3                                | 2,831            |
| Department of the Interior-----                   | 546                | 35                               | 512              | 681                | 29                               | 652              | 737                | 32                               | 704              |
| Department of Justice-----                        | 216                | -----                            | 216              | 214                | -----                            | 214              | 226                | -----                            | 226              |
| Department of Labor-----                          | 414                | 2                                | 412              | 412                | 3                                | 409              | 422                | 4                                | 418              |
| Post Office Department-----                       | 2,913              | 2,450                            | 463              | 3,015              | 2,556                            | 459              | 3,354              | 3,296                            | 58               |
| Department of State-----                          | 142                | -----                            | 142              | 184                | -----                            | 184              | 230                | -----                            | 230              |
| Treasury Department-----                          | 7,941              | 221                              | 7,719            | 8,102              | 110                              | 7,992            | 8,149              | 16                               | 8,132            |
| District of Columbia-----                         | 22                 | -----                            | 22               | 27                 | -----                            | 27               | 43                 | -----                            | 43               |
| Allowance for contingencies-----                  | -----              | -----                            | -----            | 200                | -----                            | 200              | 400                | -----                            | 400              |
| Total budget expenditures-----                    | 75,436             | 8,896                            | 66,540           | 79,127             | 10,227                           | 68,900           | 81,203             | 9,396                            | 71,807           |

<sup>1</sup> Receipts of certain Government corporations, the postal service, and other revolving funds the receipts of which come primarily from outside the Government. These funds are listed in the respective chapters of part II as "Public enterprise funds."

<sup>2</sup> Less than one-half million dollars.

## THE PRESIDENT'S ANALYSIS OF THE BUDGET

The budget recommendations for the fiscal year 1958 are accompanied by revised estimates for the current fiscal year, 1957, and by reports on the results of Government operations for the year ended June 30, 1956.

The final results for the fiscal year 1956 show a budget surplus of 1,626 million dollars, a net decrease of 128 million dollars from the preliminary figures reported in August in the midyear review of the budget. The decline is due to the inclusion of transactions which were not fully reported by August.

The current estimate of budget receipts for the fiscal year 1957 exceeds the estimate of 69.8 billion dollars made last August by 828 million dollars. This increase is due mainly to greater indicated receipts from the individual income tax.

Budget expenditures for 1957 are now estimated to be 193 million dollars less than the 69.1 billion dollars anticipated in the midyear review. The principal changes in the estimated expenditures are:

(1) A downward revision of 1 billion dollars for the Department of Agriculture, mainly because of reduced estimates of price support disbursements and higher estimates of commodity sales.

(2) A decline of 248 million dollars for the economic portion of the mutual security program, partly because certain country programs have been revised to place greater emphasis on long-range development projects.

(3) An increase of 586 million dollars for the Housing and Home Finance Agency, mainly for advances to the Federal National Mortgage Association for its secondary market operations.

(4) An increase of 497 million dollars in the estimated net expenditures of the Export-Import Bank, due to a larger volume of loans and to lowered estimates of private participation in the Bank's loans.

Discussion of each of the major programs of the Government follows, with emphasis on recommendations for the fiscal year 1958.

### MAJOR NATIONAL SECURITY

Events in recent months have dramatized the need for strong collective security. The military strength of the United States is a bulwark for world peace and freedom. A large share of the budget must go to maintain the Nation's military forces in their present high state of readiness and to introduce new weapons. Also, effective support must be given to the defense forces of other nations. Advances in



nuclear technology must be applied to improving national defense and, in increasing degree, to peacetime uses in the United States and the rest of the free world.

## MAJOR NATIONAL SECURITY

[Fiscal years. In millions]

| Program or agency                                 | New obligational authority |                  |                  | Expenditures   |                  |                  |
|---------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|------------------|------------------|----------------|------------------|------------------|
|                                                   | 1956<br>actual             | 1957<br>estimate | 1958<br>estimate | 1956<br>actual | 1957<br>estimate | 1958<br>estimate |
| <b>Gross budget expenditures:</b>                 |                            |                  |                  |                |                  |                  |
| Department of Defense—military functions:         |                            |                  |                  |                |                  |                  |
| Direction and coordination of defense.....        | \$13                       | \$15             | \$17             | \$14           | \$14             | \$17             |
| Air Force defense.....                            | 15,517                     | 17,690           | 16,481           | 16,749         | 16,890           | 17,472           |
| Army defense.....                                 | 7,354                      | 7,645            | 8,539            | 8,702          | 8,581            | 9,131            |
| Navy defense.....                                 | 9,648                      | 10,200           | 10,517           | 9,745          | 9,732            | 10,349           |
| Other central defense activities.....             | 654                        | 637              | 688              | 582            | 637              | 714              |
| Proposed for later transmission.....              |                            | 200              | 2,258            |                | 150              | 347              |
| Total, Department of Defense.....                 | 33,187                     | 36,387           | 38,500           | 35,791         | 36,005           | 38,031           |
| Development and control of atomic energy:         |                            |                  |                  |                |                  |                  |
| Present program.....                              | 1,179                      | 1,961            | 2,400            | 1,651          | 1,940            | 2,310            |
| Proposed legislation.....                         |                            |                  | 120              |                |                  | 30               |
| Stockpiling and defense production expansion..... | 521                        |                  | 130              | 791            | 759              | 650              |
| Mutual security program—military:                 |                            |                  |                  |                |                  |                  |
| Present program.....                              | 1,016                      | 2,018            |                  | 2,611          | 2,600            | 2,100            |
| Proposed legislation.....                         |                            |                  | 2,450            |                |                  | 500              |
| Total.....                                        | 35,903                     | 40,366           | 43,600           | 40,845         | 41,303           | 43,621           |
| <b>Deduct applicable receipts:</b>                |                            |                  |                  |                |                  |                  |
| Department of Defense—military functions.....     |                            |                  |                  | (1)            | 5                | 31               |
| Defense production expansion.....                 |                            |                  |                  | 203            | 334              | 255              |
| <b>Net budget expenditures.....</b>               |                            |                  |                  | 40,641         | 40,965           | 43,355           |

<sup>1</sup> Less than one-half million dollars.

*Department of Defense, military functions.*—The defense program involves four basic military missions in which each of the military services has an active role. New and vastly superior weapons have a profound impact on each mission and on the size and composition of the military budget. The budget recommendations for the fiscal year 1958 reflect adjustments that have been made in the contributions of the individual military departments to the four basic military missions.

One mission is to maintain ready nuclear-air-retaliatory forces so strong that they will deter a potential aggressor from initiating an attack. Procurement in the fiscal year 1958 will provide for equipping the heavy bomber wings of the Strategic Air Command with 45 all-jet B-52 aircraft in place of the present smaller number of 30 B-36's.

The gradual elimination of strategic fighter wings, which are no longer considered necessary, will be completed. The striking power of the Navy will be enhanced by the addition of new and modernized attack carriers, jet aircraft capable of higher speeds and higher altitudes, atomic submarines, and guided missile ships.

A second mission is to build a defense system which will minimize the chances of a successful attack on this continent. The Continental Air Defense Command has been assigned operational control over all forces and weapons made available for the air defense mission. The Command's radar warning network, extending from the central Pacific around the northern perimeter of North America and across the Atlantic approaches, will be largely in operation during the fiscal year 1958. The interceptor squadrons of the Air Force will be further strengthened with the delivery of still better aircraft, and the anti-aircraft missile capabilities of the Army will be expanded. The Navy's antisubmarine warfare capability is being improved to meet the threat of missiles launched from submarines.

A third mission is to maintain mobile and versatile forces suitably deployed and ready for immediate action in case of aggression. Army divisions are being reorganized into more flexible units supported with the latest atomic weapons and with aviation units. In addition, the Army will increase the number of atomic support commands which are particularly suitable as back-up for the ground forces of allied countries. Taking advantage of the greater firepower and mobility gained from the new units and equipment, the number of Army divisions will be reduced by one during the fiscal year 1958. The greater mobility and effectiveness of tactical aircraft coupled with the growing guided missile capabilities of the Army, permit a reduction in the number of Air Force tactical wings. The three Marine divisions and air wings are now equipped with a variety of atomic weapons and are continually improving their capability for amphibious assault operations.

A fourth mission, to maintain control of the essential sea areas and lines of communication in case of war, is primarily the task of the Navy, although the Air Force and elements of the other services have an important part. The modern ships, aircraft, and weapons being added to the Armed Forces are improving capabilities for performing this mission as well as the first three missions. As new ships are added to the fleet, older ships will be retired and the number of active ships in the fiscal year 1958 will remain about the same.

The means of accomplishing these basic military missions constantly change as new weapons are introduced. The Secretary of Defense recently issued a clarification of the basic roles and missions of the military services. It covered the use of aircraft by the Army; the adequacy of airlift; the development, procurement, and operation of

surface-to-air guided missiles; the operational deployment of intermediate range ballistic missiles; and the tactical air support of the Army.

New authority to incur obligations totaling 38.5 billion dollars for the fiscal year 1958 is recommended for the military functions of the Department of Defense. Expenditures are estimated to increase from 36 billion dollars in 1957 to 38 billion dollars in 1958.

DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE—MILITARY FUNCTIONS COSTS BY MAJOR CATEGORIES

(Based on existing and proposed legislation)

[Fiscal years. In millions]

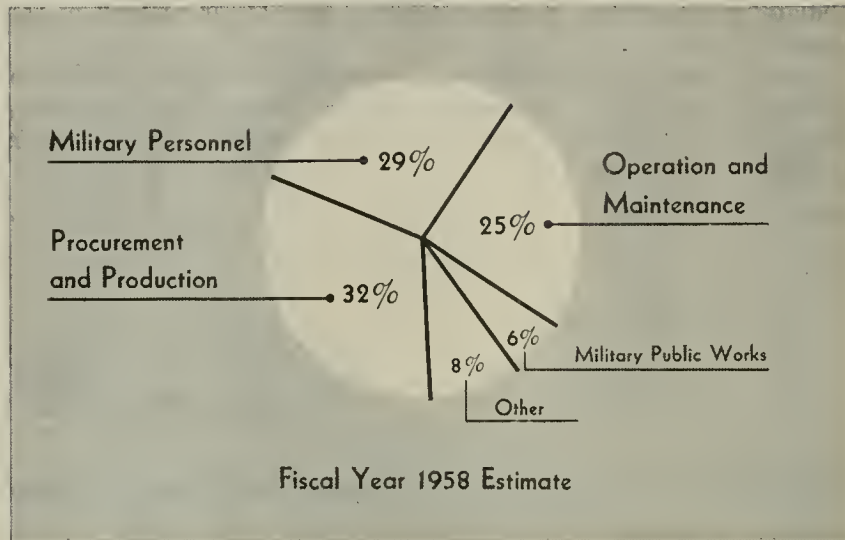
| Cost category                          | Budget expenditures |                  |                  | Recommended new<br>obligational<br>authority<br>for 1958 |
|----------------------------------------|---------------------|------------------|------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|
|                                        | 1956<br>actual      | 1957<br>estimate | 1958<br>estimate |                                                          |
| <b>Military personnel:</b>             |                     |                  |                  |                                                          |
| Active forces.....                     | \$10,666            | \$10,321         | \$10,524         | \$10,664                                                 |
| Retired pay.....                       | 477                 | 515              | 543              | 555                                                      |
| Operation and maintenance.....         | 8,519               | 9,100            | 9,598            | 9,847                                                    |
| Major procurement and production.....  | (12,204)            | (11,731)         | (12,273)         | (12,030)                                                 |
| Aircraft.....                          | 7,146               | 6,786            | 6,737            | 6,232                                                    |
| Ships.....                             | 917                 | 923              | 1,040            | 1,555                                                    |
| Guided missiles.....                   | 1,168               | 1,506            | 2,039            | 2,646                                                    |
| Other.....                             | 2,973               | 2,511            | 2,457            | 1,597                                                    |
| Military public works.....             | 2,008               | 1,973            | 2,242            | 2,122                                                    |
| Reserve components.....                | 854                 | 1,055            | 1,237            | 1,237                                                    |
| Research and development.....          | 1,495               | 1,540            | 1,580            | 1,651                                                    |
| Establishmentwide activities.....      | 211                 | 354              | 401              | 394                                                      |
| Working capital (revolving) funds..... | -643                | -589             | -398             |                                                          |
| <b>Total.....</b>                      | <b>35,791</b>       | <b>36,000</b>    | <b>38,000</b>    | <b><sup>1</sup> 38,500</b>                               |

<sup>1</sup> Compares with new obligational authority of 33,187 million dollars in 1956 and 36,387 million dollars in 1957.

This budget provides for an average active duty military personnel strength for the fiscal year 1958 of approximately 2.8 million. The Army, Navy, and Marine Corps will hold to about their current numbers while the Air Force will be increased by several thousand men.

Operation and maintenance costs will rise in the fiscal year 1958. The larger number of bases and other installations and the growing complexity of new weapons systems, particularly guided missiles and aircraft, are the primary reasons for this increase.

Major procurement and production expenditures in the fiscal year 1958 are estimated to be 542 million dollars more than in the current year. Expenditures for guided missiles will be up 35 percent; for ship construction, up about 12 percent; and for aircraft procurement will remain at about the same level. Expenditures for all other types of major procurement are estimated to be about 2 percent less than in the current fiscal year.

**EXPENDITURES FOR DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE—MILITARY**

The new obligational authority needed for the Air Force procurement program for the fiscal year 1958 is less than it otherwise would have been because of the additional appropriations for this purpose voted by the Congress last year. Together, these appropriations will provide sufficient funds for Air Force aircraft and related procurement in the current year and in the fiscal year 1958.

Expenditures for military public works in the United States and overseas will be about 14 percent above the current year. This budget provides for proposed legislation to authorize new bases and facilities for continental air defense, for further work on dispersing and improving heavy bomber bases, and for essential facilities for naval operating forces.

Research and development will continue at the same high level as in the current fiscal year. When the portions of appropriations for procurement, military personnel, and public works which contribute to research and development, testing and evaluation are also considered, the total devoted to these purposes will be somewhat more than the 5.2 billion dollars programed for the current fiscal year. A steady military research and development effort must be maintained over the years to assure a constant flow of new and more effective weapons for the future.

Expenditures for the reserve components will increase in the fiscal year 1958. Major emphasis will be placed on improving the quality and combat readiness of the Reserve Forces through modernization of equipment and better selection and training of reserve personnel.



The overall quality and readiness of the Reserve Forces, already higher than ever before in the peacetime history of the Nation, will be even more effective by the end of the coming fiscal year.

*Civil defense.*—All levels of government have made encouraging progress in preparing for civil defense since the Federal Civil Defense Act was approved in 1951. These gains have been partly offset by the increasingly destructive capabilities of nuclear weapons. In the light of these developments, the administration will transmit to the Congress recommendations for amendment of the Federal Civil Defense Act which will enable the Federal Government better to meet its responsibilities. To achieve maximum results, civil defense must continue to be a cooperative effort with State and local governments. Individual and local initiative and resourcefulness must be our ultimate reliance during an initial recovery period.

This budget provides under existing legislation for extending civil defense programs for public education, information, and training, and for a larger Federal staff to give assistance to the States and cities. Appropriations are included for an attack warning system which will quickly transmit warnings from the Air Force to certain key areas. Stockpiling of emergency hospital equipment and radiological detection equipment will be continued; and a substantial program of research on radiological defense, on shelter design, and on bomb-damage assessment will be carried forward.

Funds for civil defense activities are included in the commerce and housing section of this analysis.

*Development and control of atomic energy.*—Until an agreement for limitation of armaments is negotiated and an effective inspection system is functioning, this Nation will continue to increase the number and variety of nuclear weapons. In the fiscal year 1958, emphasis will be placed on weapons for tactical purposes and weapons with reduced radioactive fallout. The substantial present effort to develop military propulsion reactors will be continued.

Efforts to develop the peaceful uses of atomic energy will be greatly increased, particularly the development of reactors to produce atomic power at competitive prices.

This budget provides for increased effort by the Atomic Energy Commission to explore new power reactor concepts, to fabricate and operate reactor experiments, and to develop the basic reactor technology essential to the Nation's progress and leadership in the field. Increased support will also be given to the growing activities by private industry and public power bodies in power reactor development.

In the belief that basic responsibility for construction of large-scale commercial power reactors should not have to be assumed by the

Federal Government, no funds for construction of new large-scale reactors are proposed in this budget. A number of new proposals from non-Federal interests are now being developed. However, if acceptable proposals for non-Federal construction of promising reactor types do not materialize within a reasonable time, a request will be made to the Congress for funds for direct construction by the Federal Government.

As a further and necessary step to facilitate industry's investment in atomic powerplants, legislation will again be proposed to authorize the Government to supplement commercially available insurance against liability arising from possible nuclear accidents.

More resources will be applied to the longer term effort to develop thermonuclear power reactors. Increased research is planned for 1958 on the problems arising from the numerous and extensive applications of atomic energy, such as reactor safety, radioactive waste disposal, and the biological effects of radiation. At the same time, support of research in nuclear physics and in new uses of atomic energy in biology, medicine, agriculture, and industry will be strengthened. Also, the budget provides for increases in equipment grants and in teacher training to improve education in nuclear technology and to help alleviate the shortage of nuclear scientists and engineers.

In order to help other nations develop their own atomic energy programs, the 1958 budget provides for training centers in the United States and abroad, equipment grants, and other technical assistance from appropriations for the Atomic Energy Commission and the mutual security program. Four nations have already accepted and many others are expected to accept the United States offer to share the costs of building research reactors. A number of nations have indicated interest in procuring power reactors in this country, and the Export-Import Bank will consider applications for loans to finance such procurement. The budget also includes funds for United States participation in a second world conference on the peaceful uses of atomic energy to be held in calendar year 1958.

*Stockpiling and defense production.*—By the end of the current fiscal year, the stockpile of strategic and critical materials, such as rubber, aluminum, copper, and nickel, will have reached a value greater than 6 billion dollars. Further acquisitions toward the stockpile objectives will be limited in most instances to (1) materials for which contracts have already been made; (2) materials which can be procured at favorable prices and which will serve to maintain the mobilization base; and (3) materials obtained in exchange for surplus agricultural products.

*Mutual security program, military.*—The armed forces of 38 countries receive military equipment and training through the military

assistance portion of the mutual security program. This assistance bolsters the military forces of countries faced with a threat of external aggression or internal subversion.

Military assistance plans for the fiscal year 1958 have been related to the plans for this Nation's military establishment. As in the case of United States forces, a large part of the funds will be used for new types of weapons for air defense.

In the fiscal years 1957 and 1958, an increasing amount of military assistance equipment is to be furnished on a reimbursable rather than a grant basis. Changes in legislation will be recommended to facilitate these sales.

The level of unexpended balances for military assistance will have been reduced for 5 successive years. The Department of Defense has made significant improvements in the operation of this program in this fiscal year, especially in the timing of orders and the utilization of funds.

The new obligational authority of 2,450 million dollars recommended in this budget for military assistance has been included as an appropriation to the President, as in previous years. Consideration is being given as to what pattern of appropriations will best serve the aims of the Government in providing military assistance.

#### MUTUAL SECURITY PROGRAM

[Fiscal years. In millions]

|                                                     | Budget expenditures |               |               | Recommended new obligational authority for 1958 |
|-----------------------------------------------------|---------------------|---------------|---------------|-------------------------------------------------|
|                                                     | 1956 actual         | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |                                                 |
| <b>Military: <sup>1</sup></b>                       |                     |               |               |                                                 |
| Present program.....                                | \$2,611             | \$2,600       | \$2,100       |                                                 |
| Proposed legislation.....                           |                     |               | 500           | \$2,450                                         |
| <b>Economic, technical, and other: <sup>2</sup></b> |                     |               |               |                                                 |
| Present program.....                                | 1,587               | 1,500         | 1,150         |                                                 |
| Proposed legislation.....                           |                     |               | 600           | 1,950                                           |
| <b>Total.....</b>                                   | <b>4,198</b>        | <b>4,100</b>  | <b>4,350</b>  | <b>\$ 4,400</b>                                 |

<sup>1</sup> Budget expenditures for military assistance do not reflect proceeds from sale of military equipment previously procured with military assistance funds, since these proceeds go directly into miscellaneous receipts of the Treasury.

<sup>2</sup> Discussed in the international affairs and finance section of this analysis. Excludes investment guaranty program.

<sup>3</sup> Compares with new obligational authority of 2,703 million dollars in 1956 and 3,767 million dollars in 1957, excluding investment guaranty program.

#### INTERNATIONAL AFFAIRS AND FINANCE

The United States can work toward its goal of lasting peace by continuing to help its friends overseas protect their freedom from foreign domination and better their economic conditions. This budget is designed to do that. It also provides funds to promote



international understanding through a wider exchange of ideas and persons, and to extend a helping hand to refugees from tyranny and victims of famine.

In the conduct of our international affairs it is necessary to allow for appropriate flexibility in choosing the proper channel to meet each particular situation. In many instances the most effective way to achieve United States objectives, particularly in the political area, is to work through the United Nations. In other instances it may be more effective to utilize regional organizations such as the North Atlantic Treaty Organization and the Organization of American States. The Government will, of course, continue to conduct a major part of its economic and military assistance bilaterally, by dealing directly with other governments through conventional channels, including the Export-Import Bank. In addition, the International Bank for Reconstruction and Development and the International Monetary Fund will undoubtedly continue their active and sound programs of lending for economic development and of strengthening the exchange systems of their members, relying in part on the capital subscriptions and guaranties of the United States Government. The United States Government will also work through the many private welfare organizations operating abroad.

#### INTERNATIONAL AFFAIRS AND FINANCE

[Fiscal years. In millions]

| Program or agency                                                  | Budget expenditures |                  |                  | Recom-<br>mended new<br>obligational<br>authority<br>for 1958 |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|------------------|------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                    | 1956<br>actual      | 1957<br>estimate | 1958<br>estimate |                                                               |
| <b>Gross budget expenditures:</b>                                  |                     |                  |                  |                                                               |
| Economic and technical development:                                |                     |                  |                  |                                                               |
| Mutual security program—economic, technical,<br>and other:         |                     |                  |                  |                                                               |
| Present program.....                                               | \$1,587             | \$1,500          | \$1,150          |                                                               |
| Proposed legislation.....                                          |                     |                  | 600              | \$1,950                                                       |
| Investment guaranty program.....                                   | 6                   | 7                | 13               |                                                               |
| Export-Import Bank.....                                            | 212                 | 776              | 670              |                                                               |
| Emergency commodity assistance (Department of<br>Agriculture)..... | 94                  | 127              | 45               | 94                                                            |
| Other.....                                                         | 22                  | 69               | 32               | 27                                                            |
| Foreign information and exchange activities:                       |                     |                  |                  |                                                               |
| United States Information Agency.....                              | 86                  | 103              | 128              | 144                                                           |
| Department of State.....                                           | 20                  | 21               | 29               | 35                                                            |
| President's Special International Program.....                     | 5                   | 9                | 18               | 20                                                            |
| Conduct of foreign affairs (Department of State and<br>other)..... | 120                 | 155              | 194              | 189                                                           |
| Total.....                                                         | 2,151               | 2,767            | 2,878            | <sup>1</sup> 2,460                                            |
| <b>Deduct applicable receipts:</b>                                 |                     |                  |                  |                                                               |
| Investment guaranty program.....                                   | 3                   | 5                | 6                |                                                               |
| Export-Import Bank.....                                            | 302                 | 379              | 427              |                                                               |
| <b>Net budget expenditures.....</b>                                | <b>1,846</b>        | <b>2,382</b>     | <b>2,444</b>     |                                                               |

<sup>1</sup> Compares with new obligational authority of 2,123 million dollars in 1956 and 2,233 million dollars in 1957.



The Government's varied overseas activities have been, and are being, regularly reviewed. For example, recommendations to improve our mutual security operations are being developed by the President's Citizen Advisers on the Mutual Security Program. Special studies are also being conducted by the Senate Foreign Relations and House Foreign Affairs Committees. A special message on the mutual security program will be sent to the Congress after due consideration has been given to the recommendations and studies that have been completed.

*Mutual security program, economic, technical, and other.*—In order that the United States may continue to help cooperating countries to develop their economies and to meet the burdens of maintaining military strength, the budget provides for an appropriation of 1,950 million dollars for the fiscal year 1958 for the nonmilitary portion of the mutual security program. The military assistance portion of the mutual security program was discussed in the major national security section of this analysis. Total appropriations recommended for the two portions together in 1958 are 4,400 million dollars, compared with 3,804 million dollars enacted for 1957 and 4,860 million dollars recommended for 1957 one year ago in the 1957 budget.

Expenditures for economic assistance are estimated at a moderately higher level in the fiscal year 1958 than in the current fiscal year, carrying on our help in the development of the economic potential of less developed countries. Many of these countries have recently won their independence. Such development should add to the stability of their institutions, and tend to remove long-run causes of international friction. A significant part of the expenditures for economic development will be in the form of loans.

When the special message on mutual security is presented to the Congress, the mutual security appropriations recommended in this budget will be identified with specific activities, insofar as the kinds and amounts of assistance can be reasonably forecast. However, there are many changing situations in the world today and it is necessary to be able to meet these situations quickly and flexibly. The amount recommended for the economic portion of the Mutual Security Program includes certain funds to be appropriated on this basis.

*Middle East.*—An important example of this type of changing situation was discussed in the recent message on the Middle East. The message emphasized the importance of that area of the world and recommended policies designed to strengthen the countries of that area. Currently available funds can be used to meet 1957 requirements. The recommended 1958 appropriations of 4,400 million

dollars for the total mutual security program include 200 million dollars to be available for discretionary use in the Middle East, in addition to the specific country programs for the area. In order to make most effective use of these funds, especially in relation to solving some of the current problems, it is essential that adequate flexibility be permitted in their use.

*International investments and loans.*—Loans by the Export-Import Bank for development projects and for assisting the export of United States goods are expected to continue at a high level in the coming fiscal year.

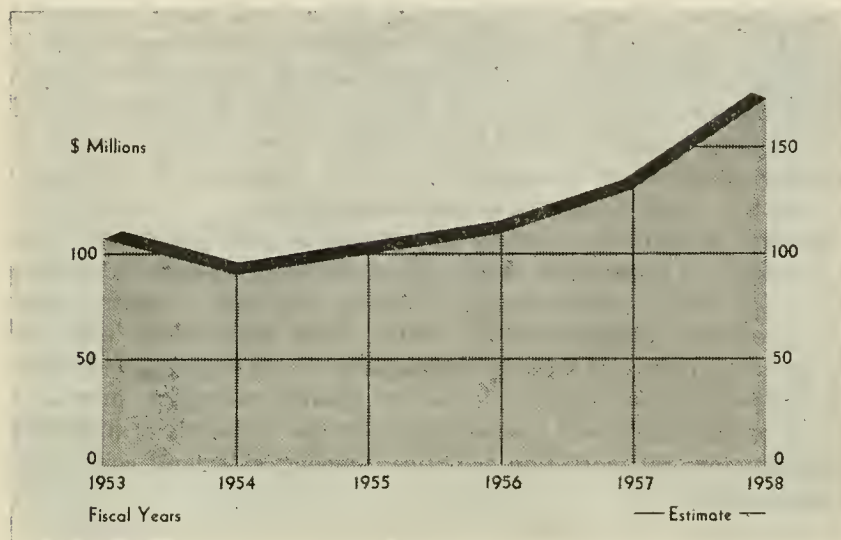
The estimated increase since 1956 in expenditures of the Bank results both from the current rate of loans and from reduced estimates of private participation in the Bank's loans because of attractive alternative private investment opportunities in the United States. Despite rising collections of the Export-Import Bank from loan repayments, the increase in expenditures is estimated to result in a change from net receipts of 90 million dollars in the fiscal year 1956 to net expenditures of 243 million dollars in 1958. While this budget proposes no increase in the Bank's presently available borrowing authority, it may later become necessary to request some increase in borrowing authority to meet future needs.

The International Monetary Fund will be the major source of funds to strengthen the reserve position of the United Kingdom at the present time. The Fund is an international organization to which the United States has made substantial amounts of capital available in the past. Therefore, a drawing on these funds does not appear as an expenditure in the budget now.

The Export-Import Bank recently announced a line of credit against securities to the United Kingdom for the purchase of United States products.

The Government of the United Kingdom has also sought a waiver of the 81 million dollar interest payment that was due last month under the terms of the Anglo-American Financial Agreement of 1945 and the related lend-lease and surplus property settlement. The exact applicability of the waiver provisions is now not clear. Since there have been changes in the conditions envisaged at the time the agreement was signed, recommendations will shortly be made to the Congress for appropriate modification of the present language of the Agreement so as to carry out the spirit of the original intention. This interest payment has been excluded from the estimates of receipts for the fiscal year 1957.

*Foreign information and exchange activities.*—The intensified worldwide ideological conflict emphasizes the importance of the role of both the Government and private organizations in exchanging information, persons, and ideas abroad. Overseas information services

**EXPENDITURES FOR FOREIGN INFORMATION AND EXCHANGE**

and cultural exchanges are designed to facilitate sympathetic understanding of American life, culture, and institutions by other peoples. Another major role of these programs is to demonstrate to the people of other nations the way in which American policies and objectives are in keeping with their own aspirations.

This budget recommends that expenditures in the fiscal year 1958 for the entire range of foreign information and exchange activities—including exchanges under the Fulbright and Smith-Mundt legislation, and cultural and trade fair programs abroad—be increased by 42 million dollars over the 1957 estimate. This will permit extension of this work within the free world, especially in Asia and Africa, as well as providing more information to those peoples not yet free. Emphasis will be placed on person-to-person contacts on both official and unofficial levels.

*Conduct of foreign affairs.*—The tasks of the Department of State have been steadily extended, both in Washington and in a growing number of overseas posts. The budget recommendations continue to strengthen the staff and facilities of the Department. Estimated expenditures in 1958 for the conduct of foreign affairs, including buildings, are 194 million dollars, 40 million dollars more than in 1957.

**COMMERCE AND HOUSING**

The capital investment in several Federal programs for commerce and housing plays an important role in the continued growth of our economy. In the fiscal year 1958, the Government will (1) carry



forward improvements in transportation services, (2) acquire facilities and equipment essential to provide better and more economical postal service, and (3) assist local communities to complete an increasing number of projects to foster orderly community development and to remove slums. At the same time, the Government is taking steps to aid buyers of homes obtain a reasonable share of the savings which help to supply the credit necessary to maintain a satisfactory level of private housing construction.

Budget expenditures for commerce and housing programs, in the aggregate, are expected to decline from 2.3 billion dollars in the fiscal year 1957 to 1.7 billion dollars in 1958. Principal changes include the proposed adjustments in postal rates and other legislation designed to reduce the postal deficit and the anticipated reductions in temporary Government loans to finance mortgage purchases. Other expenditures will rise to help meet the demands of a growing economy for transportation facilities, housing aids, and community development.

*Promotion of aviation.*—Civil and military use of the Federal airways system continues to grow rapidly. The increasing number of commercial, private, and military aircraft must be able to fly safely and on schedule. The military jet aircraft already in use and the jet airliners that will be operating by 1960 create a whole new range of problems. The capacity of the air traffic control system must keep pace.

The comprehensive appraisal of emerging needs for aviation facilities announced in the budget message last year will be completed soon. This will set the broad outline for the Federal airways system of the future. In the meantime, we must install now the best available traffic control equipment and techniques to keep abreast of the growing demand.

The 413 million dollars of new obligational authority recommended for the Civil Aeronautics Administration for 1958 include 150 million dollars to procure and install airways facilities. These include radar installations, better communications, and airport approach lights. In addition, a supplemental appropriation of 26 million dollars will be requested in 1957 to cover the initial cost of integrating two existing short-range air navigational systems into a single system capable of meeting the navigational needs of all users of the airspace.

The recommended 1958 appropriations for the Civil Aeronautics Administration include 195 million dollars to operate the Federal airways system and to maintain high safety standards in aircraft design and operation. The 1958 estimate is about 40 percent above the 1957 amount.



## COMMERCE AND HOUSING

[Fiscal years. In millions]

| Program or agency                                | Gross budget expenditures |               |               | Net budget expenditures |               |                   | Recommended new obligational authority for 1958 |
|--------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------|---------------|-------------------------|---------------|-------------------|-------------------------------------------------|
|                                                  | 1956 actual               | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate | 1956 actual             | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate     |                                                 |
| <b>Promotion of aviation:</b>                    |                           |               |               |                         |               |                   |                                                 |
| Civil Aeronautics Administration.....            | \$148                     | \$225         | \$333         | \$148                   | \$225         | \$333             | \$413                                           |
| Civil Aeronautics Board.....                     | 33                        | 39            | 45            | 33                      | 39            | 45                | 52                                              |
| National Advisory Committee for Aeronautics..... | 71                        | 75            | 86            | 71                      | 75            | 86                | 118                                             |
| <b>Provision of highways <sup>1</sup></b>        | 783                       | 44            | 42            | 783                     | 44            | 42                | 32                                              |
| <b>Promotion of water transportation:</b>        |                           |               |               |                         |               |                   |                                                 |
| Department of Commerce.....                      | 247                       | 232           | 222           | 219                     | 204           | 194               | 259                                             |
| Treasury Department.....                         | 189                       | 213           | 222           | 189                     | 213           | 222               | 230                                             |
| Panama Canal Company.....                        | 105                       | 89            | 83            | 12                      | 2             | 5                 |                                                 |
| <b>Postal Service:</b>                           |                           |               |               |                         |               |                   |                                                 |
| Present program.....                             | 2,913                     | 3,015         | 3,284         | 463                     | 459           | 642               | 651                                             |
| Proposed legislation.....                        |                           |               | 70            |                         |               | <sup>2</sup> -584 | <sup>3</sup> -584                               |
| <b>Community development and facilities:</b>     |                           |               |               |                         |               |                   |                                                 |
| Urban Renewal Administration:                    |                           |               |               |                         |               |                   |                                                 |
| Present program.....                             | 35                        | 86            | 118           | 17                      | 49            | 47                | 2                                               |
| Proposed legislation.....                        |                           |               |               |                         |               |                   | 250                                             |
| Other.....                                       | 15                        | 17            | 33            | -13                     | 14            | 29                | 12                                              |
| <b>Public housing programs.....</b>              | 347                       | 590           | 474           | 31                      | 71            | 54                | 112                                             |
| <b>Other aids to housing:</b>                    |                           |               |               |                         |               |                   |                                                 |
| Federal Housing Administration.....              | 165                       | 145           | 131           | -25                     | -43           | -83               | 36                                              |
| Federal National Mortgage Association:           |                           |               |               |                         |               |                   |                                                 |
| Present program.....                             | 452                       | 1,052         | 968           | -20                     | 437           | 140               |                                                 |
| Proposed legislation.....                        |                           | 100           |               |                         | 100           |                   | 600                                             |
| <b>College housing:</b>                          |                           |               |               |                         |               |                   |                                                 |
| Present program.....                             | 37                        | 91            | 157           | 32                      | 85            | 147               |                                                 |
| Proposed legislation.....                        |                           |               |               |                         |               |                   | 175                                             |
| Veterans Administration.....                     | 103                       | 127           | 152           | 54                      | 73            | 91                |                                                 |
| Department of Agriculture.....                   | 1                         | 28            | 43            | 1                       | 28            | 43                |                                                 |
| Other.....                                       | 11                        | 13            | 17            | -22                     | -29           | -30               | 10                                              |
| <b>Other aids to business:</b>                   |                           |               |               |                         |               |                   |                                                 |
| Small Business Administration:                   |                           |               |               |                         |               |                   |                                                 |
| Present program.....                             | 36                        | 84            | 10            | 26                      | 68            | -8                |                                                 |
| Proposed legislation.....                        |                           | 24            | 87            |                         | 19            | 65                | 66                                              |
| Area redevelopment (proposed legislation).....   |                           |               | 10            |                         |               | 10                | 53                                              |
| Other.....                                       | 119                       | 112           | 79            | -109                    | -21           | 38                | 47                                              |
| <b>Regulation of commerce and finance.....</b>   | 43                        | 47            | 55            | 41                      | 45            | 52                | 52                                              |
| <b>Disaster insurance, loans, and relief:</b>    |                           |               |               |                         |               |                   |                                                 |
| Present program.....                             | 48                        | 48            | 72            | 43                      | 39            | 63                | 14                                              |
| Proposed legislation.....                        |                           | 2             | 11            |                         | 1             | 10                | 12                                              |
| <b>Civil defense:</b>                            |                           |               |               |                         |               |                   |                                                 |
| Present program.....                             | 57                        | 76            | 91            | 56                      | 71            | 85                | 130                                             |
| Proposed legislation.....                        |                           |               | 10            |                         |               | 10                | 50                                              |
| <b>Total.....</b>                                | 5,958                     | 6,574         | 6,904         | 2,028                   | 2,269         | 1,748             | <sup>3</sup> 2,791                              |

<sup>1</sup> In 1957 and 1958, Federal-aid highway expenditures are carried as trust fund transactions.<sup>2</sup> Reflects proposed postal rate adjustment of 654 million dollars offset in part by 70-million-dollar supplemental appropriation for capital outlay.<sup>3</sup> Compares with new obligational authority of 4,526 million dollars in 1956 and 3,992 million dollars in 1957

Grants to communities for airport construction and improvement will increase. To meet the need for an additional airport for the District of Columbia, a supplemental appropriation of 35 million dollars will be requested for the fiscal year 1957. Although the Congress has been studying alternative solutions, the proposal for a new airport at the Burke, Virginia, site still appears to be the best long-term solution to Washington's airport needs.

The success of this country in military and civil aeronautics depends heavily on the research and development programs of the National Advisory Committee for Aeronautics. The recommended appropriations of 118 million dollars will enable the Committee to give further emphasis to basic research upon which the development of the aircraft of the future must depend. This amount will also permit the acquisition of new, highly specialized facilities for investigation of problems encountered under widely varying conditions of flight.

Estimated budget expenditures in the fiscal year 1958 for all Federal aids to aviation, including the continuing subsidy payments by the Civil Aeronautics Board to certain airlines, will total 464 million dollars, 85 percent more than the amount spent in 1956.

Government aids to aviation confer substantial special benefits upon the users of the airspace. As the cost of providing these benefits rises, it becomes increasingly appropriate for the users to share with the general taxpayers in paying for them.

*Highways.*—Legislation enacted last year authorized the largest roadbuilding program in history. In accordance with this legislation, expenditures for the Federal-aid highway programs of the Department of Commerce in 1957 and later years will be made from a separately financed highway trust fund. The receipts and expenditures of the trust fund are discussed later in this section.

Budget expenditures for highways are now limited to forest highways and other direct Federal construction. They are estimated at 42 million dollars in the fiscal year 1958.

*Promotion of water transportation.*—The worldwide shortage of modern oceangoing ships emphasizes the importance of the ship replacement program begun 2 years ago by the Department of Commerce. Most of the United States merchant fleet was built during World War II and should be replaced over the next 15 to 20 years. In order that construction may be scheduled on an orderly basis, the Department is entering into long-term contracts with subsidized ship operators for the replacement of their ships. It is also guaranteeing ship mortgages and using other incentives which do not require substantial expenditures of Federal funds to encourage construction of other new ships.

As the next installment in the replacement program, the budget includes 120 million dollars in 1958 appropriations for ship construction and for maritime research. The 1958 program would permit construction of a new sister ship for the superliner *United States* and several smaller ships. Construction will be well underway in 1958 on the nuclear-powered merchant ship being built jointly by the Department of Commerce and the Atomic Energy Commission under previous appropriations.

Expenditures for ship construction will not increase substantially until the fiscal year 1959, primarily because of the long period required to get work underway. Other expenditures for water transportation are primarily for the Coast Guard and for ship operating subsidies.

*Postal service.*—Over the past few years the Post Office Department has introduced major economies in the processing and handling of mail. These economies, however, have only partially offset the rising costs resulting from a larger mail volume, higher salaries, increased prices for supplies and equipment, and especially the extension of city delivery service to unprecedented numbers of new suburban residential developments. As a result, if present postal rates are not adjusted to cover costs, net expenditures of 642 million dollars will be required in the fiscal year 1958 to make up for insufficient postal receipts.

The adjustments in rates recommended in this budget are designed to increase postal revenues by 654 million dollars in the fiscal year 1958. If this recommendation is approved by the Congress, a supplemental appropriation, tentatively estimated at 70 million dollars, will be proposed to permit investment in equipment and facilities necessary for more efficient handling of the ever-increasing volume of mail. The budget figures reflect these recommendations. Also, the Post Office Department should be specifically reimbursed for the cost—estimated at 28 million dollars in 1958—of services it is required by law or international agreement to perform free or at reduced rates for nonprofit associations and other special groups.

*Community development and facilities.*—The first slum clearance project under legislation enacted in 1949 was brought to a close last spring, and an estimated 40 more projects will be completed by the end of 1958. More important, by that time 285 projects will be in process of actual clearance and redevelopment, and plans will be underway for 246 more—many of these in smaller cities. In addition to the extensive private investment in redeveloped areas, these 572 projects will ultimately involve total costs of more than 2.5 billion dollars, of which Federal capital grants will provide an estimated 1.2 billion dollars.

To underwrite the Federal share of the cost of this program, legislation is recommended to provide new obligational authority of 250



million dollars a year for 2 years. Budget expenditures in 1958 are estimated at 47 million dollars and will gradually increase in later years.

*Public housing programs.*—The Housing Act of 1956 authorized the Public Housing Administration to contract with local public agencies for construction and operation of 70,000 additional units of low-rent public housing, at the rate of 35,000 new units a year. These units will be particularly helpful in meeting the needs of low-income families displaced as more urban renewal sites are cleared.

Many small communities which need low-rent public housing units have unnecessary difficulty in qualifying for Federal aid because of the requirement for a workable program to eliminate or prevent slum conditions in their areas. Since the benefits to be obtained in small communities from this requirement do not justify the burdens and expense involved, such communities should be exempted from it.

By the end of the fiscal year 1958, the Public Housing Administration expects to dispose of all remaining war and emergency housing units from an inventory that originally exceeded 900,000 such units. In addition, a substantial start will have been made in sales of housing units and commercial properties in the Government-owned communities of Oak Ridge, Tennessee, and Richland, Washington.

*College housing.*—Rising college enrollments, plus the attractiveness of a very low statutory interest rate on Federal loans, have caused sharp increases in applications for loans for college dormitories and related facilities. To continue the present commitment level of 250 million dollars a year, additional borrowing authority of 175 million dollars is requested for the fiscal year 1958. Also, a more realistic formula for interest rates on these loans should be provided in legislation. This formula should be based on current Treasury borrowing costs for comparable maturities.

*Aids to private housing.*—The Government encourages private housing primarily through insurance of mortgages by the Federal Housing Administration and guaranties of loans by the Veterans Administration. Increased demands for credit for other purposes last year made these insured and guaranteed mortgages unattractive to many private lenders at the maximum interest rates then permitted. As a result, many potential buyers were unable to borrow for the purchase of homes, and as the demand fell off, builders curtailed the number of new homes begun. To bring interest rates on insured mortgages into line with market rates of interest, the Federal Housing Administration has permitted adjustments in all rates which were not already at their



statutory ceilings. Legislation is recommended to permit similar interest rates on loans guaranteed by the Veterans Administration, so that more veterans may obtain these loans.

Private lenders cooperating with the Housing and Home Finance Agency under the voluntary home mortgage credit program have provided insured or guaranteed loans for many veterans and other home buyers living in remote areas as well as for members of minority groups otherwise unable to obtain private credit. This program should be extended for 3 years beyond the present expiration date of June 30, 1957.

The Veterans Administration makes direct housing loans to veterans in areas where credit is hard to obtain. Adjustment of interest rates on guaranteed loans and extension of the voluntary home mortgage credit program should make the funds now available adequate for the direct loan program. Legislation is also proposed to adjust the interest rate on direct loans so as to keep it the same as on guaranteed loans, in conformity with past practice.

The direct loan program for all veterans and the guaranty program for World War II veterans expire in July 1958. To help make adequate mortgage funds available at that time, additional authority may be needed to permit the Federal Housing Administration to liberalize the terms under which it insures mortgages for veterans and nonveterans alike.

*Federal National Mortgage Association.*—Under its secondary market functions, the Federal National Mortgage Association purchases both insured and guaranteed mortgages at prevailing market prices. Adjustments in interest rates on these mortgages should encourage private lenders to reenter this market, thus reducing the volume of mortgages offered to the Association. However, as a result of the substantial purchases made over the past several months, the effective borrowing authority of the Association will be fully committed before the close of the fiscal year 1957.

To enable the Association to continue making available a reasonable minimum of mortgage funds, new obligational authority in two forms should be provided by legislation early in the present session of the Congress. First, the Government should be authorized to buy an additional 100 million dollars of preferred stock of the Association. This will allow the Association to obtain up to an additional 1 billion dollars privately, through the sale of nonguaranteed debentures to private investors. Second, the Association should be authorized to borrow an additional 700 million dollars from the Treasury. One-half of this borrowing authority should be made available in the fiscal year 1957, and the remaining half in 1958. If the Congress provides adequate authority to draw temporarily on the Treasury when necessary, it should be possible to finance privately the bulk of the secondary

market operations in 1958. Budget expenditures for such temporary Treasury loans are estimated at 203 million dollars in the fiscal year 1958.

In other operations of the Association, substantial commitments are anticipated in both 1957 and 1958 to purchase mortgages insured under the urban renewal, military family, elderly family, and other specially designated housing programs. Additional legislation to authorize new purchases amounting to 250 million dollars, including 50 million dollars for cooperative housing, is recommended for the fiscal year 1958.

*Other aids to business.*—The Small Business Administration has been providing effective assistance to help small concerns obtain adequate financing and a fair share of Government contracts. Because of the difficulties many small businesses encounter in obtaining adequate bank credit in a money market subject to heavy competing demands, applications for loans have been increasing. Available funds will shortly be exhausted, and additional appropriations of 45 million dollars in 1957 and 66 million dollars in 1958 are requested. These figures assume extension of the basic legislation for the Small Business Administration which expires on June 30, 1957.

The fees of the Patent Office in the Department of Commerce should be adjusted to make the Office more nearly self-supporting. Under an 8-year program initiated last year, substantial progress is now being made to reduce the backlog of pending patent applications.

*Area redevelopment—proposed legislation.*—Despite continuing high levels of employment and income, pockets of unemployment persist in several areas. Legislation is again recommended to authorize the Secretary of Commerce, with the assistance of other appropriate agencies, to provide loans and other aids to communities which seem to be in chronic economic distress. This aid will help those communities in attempting to solve their basic problems.

*Disaster insurance, loans, and relief.*—The experimental program for Federal insurance against flood losses, which was recommended and enacted last year, will soon be underway. A supplemental appropriation of 100 million dollars is recommended for this fiscal year to finance initial operations. An additional appropriation of 4 million dollars for administrative expenses is recommended for 1958.

The 1958 recommendations also include 12 million dollars under proposed legislation for disaster loans by the Small Business Administration.

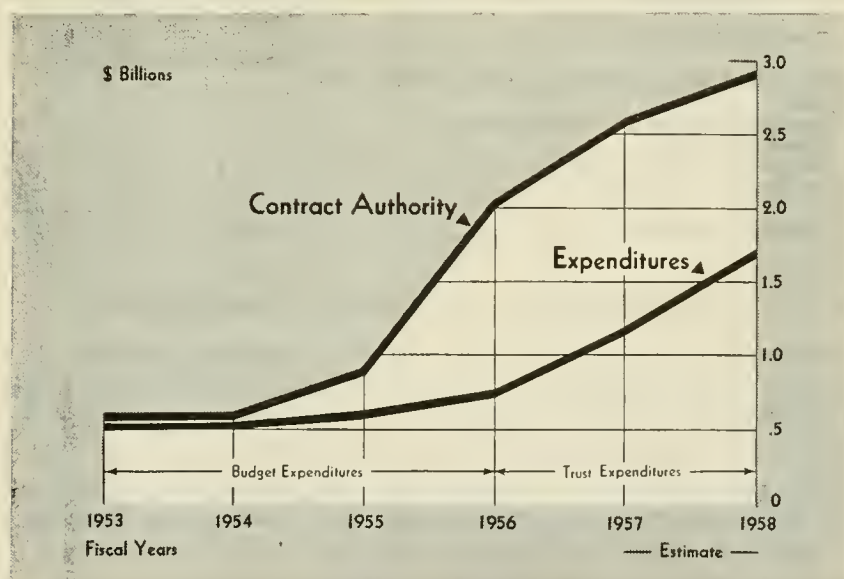
*Civil defense.*—For budget classification purposes, expenditures for civil defense are grouped with those for peacetime disasters. The

civil defense program was discussed, however, in the major national security section of this analysis.

*Highway and housing trust funds.*—Under legislation enacted last year, the Federal share of the new highway program will be financed from proceeds of certain excises on motor fuels, tires, and vehicles. These receipts are deposited in a highway trust fund.

The legislation authorized Federal grants averaging about 2 billion dollars a year for a 13-year period to cover 90 percent of the cost of completing the Interstate Highway System—an integrated network of efficient and safe roads linking major centers of population and industry. Increased grants amounting to 875 million dollars for the fiscal year 1958 were also provided for primary, secondary, and urban highways not in the Interstate Highway System. Prudent planning is continuing in cooperation with the States in order to assure maximum value for each dollar spent.

#### FEDERAL-AID HIGHWAY PROGRAM



Expenditures from the trust fund in the fiscal year 1958 for Federal-aid highways are estimated at 1.7 billion dollars and are expected to rise gradually in later years to nearly 3 billion dollars annually. The excess of receipts over expenditures in the early years will accumulate in the trust fund for later use. Balances in the fund are expected to reach 770 million dollars by the close of the fiscal year 1958.

The privately financed mortgage purchases under the secondary market functions of the Federal National Mortgage Association are



trust rather than budget expenditures. They are estimated at 500 million dollars in 1958. Temporary borrowing from the Treasury and preferred stock investment by the Treasury, amounting together to 705 million dollars in 1957 and 203 million dollars in 1958, are included in budget expenditures.

#### COMMERCE AND HOUSING TRUST FUNDS

(Under existing and proposed legislation)

[Fiscal years. In millions]

| Fund and item                                                               | 1956<br>actual | 1957<br>estimate | 1958<br>estimate |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|------------------|------------------|
| <b>Highway trust fund:</b>                                                  |                |                  |                  |
| Balance in fund at start of year.....                                       |                |                  | \$390            |
| Receipts:                                                                   |                |                  |                  |
| Excise taxes transferred from general receipts.....                         |                | \$1,539          | 2,173            |
| Interest.....                                                               |                | 2                | 12               |
| Payments (-):                                                               |                |                  |                  |
| Grants, including administration.....                                       |                | -1,150           | -1,690           |
| Refunds of taxes.....                                                       |                |                  | -116             |
| Net accumulation.....                                                       |                | 390              | 379              |
| Balance in fund at close of year.....                                       |                | 390              | 770              |
| <b>Federal National Mortgage Association (secondary market operations):</b> |                |                  |                  |
| Treasury loans and preferred stock purchases, net.....                      | \$94           | 705              | 203              |
| Sales of common stock.....                                                  | 7              | 14               | 10               |
| Net operating income and other.....                                         | 4              | 14               | 13               |
| Net purchases of mortgages (-).....                                         | -217           | -1,005           | -726             |
| Net trust expenditures (-).....                                             | -112           | -272             | -500             |

#### AGRICULTURE AND AGRICULTURAL RESOURCES

Agriculture is confronted with serious adjustment problems that stem from international as well as domestic agricultural developments. Technological advances in agriculture by other nations are resulting in increased production which in many instances has restricted United States export markets. These problems are further complicated by our own improved capacity to produce as well as by the large agricultural inventories held by the Commodity Credit Corporation.

The agricultural programs of the Federal Government are designed to meet these problems and to foster long-run improvements and adjustments in the Nation's farm economy. The soil bank legislation enacted last year is helping to curtail crop production and support farm income; it also facilitates the shifting of cropland to uses more consistent with long-term conservation objectives. Other Federal programs are helping to move large quantities of food and other farm products into consumption at home and abroad. Research programs



have been enlarged to find ways to reduce marketing and production costs and to develop new industrial uses and other permanent market outlets for our farm products. Educational and credit services have been expanded to help farmers take advantage of the results of research, and special attention is being given in the rural development program to low-income farmers.

#### AGRICULTURE AND AGRICULTURAL RESOURCES

[Fiscal years. In millions]

| Program or agency                                                           | Gross budget expenditures |               |               | Net budget expenditures |                  |               | Recommended new obligational authority for 1958 |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------|---------------|-------------------------|------------------|---------------|-------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                             | 1956 actual               | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate | 1956 actual             | 1957 estimate    | 1958 estimate |                                                 |
| <b>Stabilization of farm prices and farm income:</b>                        |                           |               |               |                         |                  |               |                                                 |
| Price support, supply and purchase programs (CCC).....                      | \$5,639                   | \$5,482       | \$4,961       | \$3,554                 | \$1,889          | \$1,950       | \$1,877                                         |
| Soil bank (excluding conservation practice payments).....                   | 4                         | 1,012         | 1,023         | 4                       | 1,012            | 1,023         | 984                                             |
| International Wheat Agreement.....                                          | 92                        | 100           | 111           | 92                      | 100              | 111           | 93                                              |
| National Wool Act.....                                                      | 2                         | 66            | 95            | 2                       | 64               | 60            | 35                                              |
| Removal of surplus agricultural commodities.....                            | 179                       | 245           | 245           | 179                     | 245              | 245           | 219                                             |
| Federal crop insurance.....                                                 | 33                        | 39            | 36            | 10                      | 14               | 7             | 7                                               |
| Sugar Act.....                                                              | 65                        | 67            | 74            | 65                      | 67               | 74            | 72                                              |
| Acreage allotments and marketing quotas.....                                | 39                        | 41            | 43            | 39                      | 41               | 43            | 43                                              |
| <b>Financing rural electrification and rural telephone<sup>1</sup>.....</b> | <b>217</b>                | <b>234</b>    | <b>265</b>    | <b>217</b>              | <b>234</b>       | <b>265</b>    | <b>249</b>                                      |
| <b>Financing farm ownership and operation:</b>                              |                           |               |               |                         |                  |               |                                                 |
| Farm Credit Administration.....                                             | 1,991                     | 1,101         | 3             | 43                      | —45              | —5            | 2                                               |
| Farmers' Home Administration: <sup>1</sup>                                  |                           |               |               |                         |                  |               |                                                 |
| Present program.....                                                        | 188                       | 263           | 282           | 185                     | 260              | 278           | 275                                             |
| Proposed legislation.....                                                   |                           |               | 16            |                         |                  | 16            | 25                                              |
| Disaster loans and emergency feed.....                                      | 90                        | 91            | 55            | 3                       | ( <sup>2</sup> ) | —18           |                                                 |
| <b>Conservation of agricultural land and water resources:</b>               |                           |               |               |                         |                  |               |                                                 |
| Agricultural conservation and Great Plains programs.....                    | 222                       | 250           | 254           | 222                     | 250              | 254           | 257                                             |
| Soil bank (conservation practice payments).....                             |                           | 236           | 270           |                         | 236              | 270           | 270                                             |
| Soil Conservation Service, watershed protection, and other.....             | 83                        | 93            | 111           | 83                      | 93               | 111           | 113                                             |
| <b>Research and other agricultural services</b>                             | <b>215</b>                | <b>241</b>    | <b>280</b>    | <b>215</b>              | <b>241</b>       | <b>280</b>    | <b>270</b>                                      |
| <b>Total.....</b>                                                           | <b>9,060</b>              | <b>9,560</b>  | <b>8,123</b>  | <b>4,913</b>            | <b>4,701</b>     | <b>4,965</b>  | <b><sup>3</sup> 4,792</b>                       |

<sup>1</sup> Net expenditures for the Farmers' Home Administration and for rural electrification and telephone loans do not reflect loan collections, since these collections go directly into miscellaneous receipts of the Treasury. In 1958 these collections are estimated at 157 million dollars and 95 million dollars respectively.

<sup>2</sup> Less than one-half million dollars.

<sup>3</sup> Compares with new obligational authority of 3,310 million dollars in 1956 and 5,096 million dollars in 1957.

*Stabilization of farm prices and farm income.*—Net price support expenditures of the Commodity Credit Corporation are expected to be about the same in the fiscal year 1958 as in the current year but sub-

stantially below the amount spent in 1956. However, the decrease from 1956 is more than offset by increases in expenditures for the soil bank and other agricultural programs.

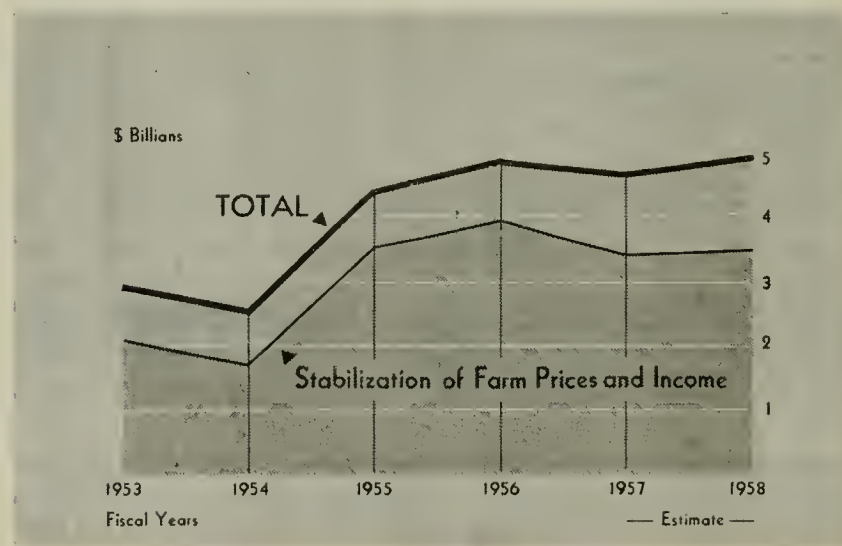
In the fiscal year 1956, retirement of all outstanding certificates of interest used in financing previous price support loans, and curtailed purchases of United States cotton by foreign buyers in anticipation of more favorable prices, contributed to the high net price support expenditures in that year.

In the fiscal year 1957, no funds will be required for the redemption of certificates of interest. In addition, increased sales of farm commodities abroad, particularly cotton, are expected to decrease net budget expenditures for price supports still further.

In the fiscal year 1958, exports of price supported commodities are expected to be less than in 1957. This factor, which tends to increase net price support expenditures, will be partially offset by the initial effects of crop acreage reductions under the soil bank. The full effects of the soil bank on price support expenditures will come in later years.

Under the acreage reserve program of the soil bank, farmers are compensated for loss of net income resulting from their voluntary withdrawal of land from crop production. Under the conservation reserve program of the soil bank, they receive rent for other cropland placed in cover crops and reforestation and also receive payments to cover part of the cost of carrying out certain conservation practices. Expenditures for both programs are estimated to total 1.3 billion dollars in 1958, somewhat more than in 1957.

#### NET EXPENDITURES FOR AGRICULTURAL PROGRAMS



Under title I of the Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act of 1954 (P. L. 480), substantial quantities of farm products have been disposed of abroad in return for foreign currencies. This title expires on June 30, 1957. It should be extended for 1 year and the present legal limit of 3 billion dollars on the permissible loss under this program should be increased by 1 billion dollars. Extension for a 1-year period will enable the Congress to consider alternative measures that will contribute to a continued development of normal export markets.

The new obligational authority recommended for the fiscal year 1958 for price support, supply, and purchase programs of the Commodity Credit Corporation is made up of (1) 1,240 million dollars to restore the capital impairment of the Corporation experienced in 1956, mainly from price-support losses, and (2) 637 million dollars to reimburse the Corporation for costs and losses incurred in 1956 under title I of the Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act.

*Rural electrification, rural telephones, and farm credit.*—This budget continues strong support for the rural electrification and rural telephone programs. It provides for new electrification loans totaling 185 million dollars and new telephone loans totaling 80 million dollars in the fiscal year 1958, the same amount of loan approvals as anticipated in 1957. Disbursements on loans and administrative expenses are expected to result in budget expenditures of 265 million dollars in 1958, which is 31 million dollars more than in 1957 and 48 million dollars more than in 1956.

Budget expenditures for the credit programs of the Farmers' Home Administration, exclusive of farm housing loans which are included in the commerce and housing section of this analysis of the budget, are estimated at 294 million dollars in the fiscal year 1958. The substantial rise of 109 million dollars in estimated annual expenditures since 1956 reflects in part the legislation enacted last year expanding the scope of this agency's authority to refinance farm debts and to make loans to farmers whose farms are smaller than family size. The increase results also from the operating loans estimated to be made in designated counties as a part of the rural development program and from the additional credit needs of farmers suffering from continued drought and other economic disasters.

In connection with the loan program of the Farmers' Home Administration, legislation will be proposed to modify the present formula for the distribution of loan funds among States and Territories. The budget also provides for some increase in the authority to appropriate for loans under title I of the Bankhead-Jones Farm Tenant Act.

In accordance with the proposals of the Hoover Commission, legislation will be recommended to liquidate the Agricultural Marketing



Act revolving fund by transferring its assets to the Treasury. As of June 30, 1956, this fund had assets of 186 million dollars, consisting of 150 million dollars of the capital stock of the central and regional banks for cooperatives and 36 million dollars of balances with the Treasury.

*Agricultural land and water resources.*—A substantial increase in budget expenditures for the conservation and development of land and water resources is provided for in this budget. Cost-sharing payments for conservation practices under the soil bank, which were begun in the current fiscal year, are a major addition to the previous level of conservation expenditures.

Under the Great Plains conservation program, which was authorized by legislation enacted last year, long-term contracts will be entered into with farmers whereby they agree to carry out specified soil management and land-use practices. The budget provides for 20 million dollars of new obligational authority for the Great Plains conservation program in 1958.

Spending under the program authorized by the Watershed Protection and Flood Prevention Act is estimated to increase in 1958. Funds are provided in the budget for the continuing cost of some 83 projects underway in 1957 and for the Federal share of first-year costs on approximately 80 additional projects expected to be started by local groups in 1958.

*Research and other agricultural services.*—The expansion of research and educational programs of the Department of Agriculture, which was undertaken at the beginning of this administration, will be continued under this budget. Efficiency in agricultural production, development of new industrial uses for farm products, and expansion of markets for farm commodities will continue to be emphasized in order to advance the long-run interests of both farmers and consumers.

As a part of the rural development program, specialized research, technical assistance, and credit will be provided to assist State and local groups to develop and improve economic opportunities in rural areas with low average family income. The Federal Government and States and local groups are now working jointly in designated pilot counties.

*Federal intermediate credit banks trust fund.*—In accordance with the Farm Credit Act of 1956, the production credit corporations were merged into the Federal intermediate credit banks as of January 1, 1957, and provision was made for the retirement of the Government's capital in the banks and for their eventual ownership by the production credit associations. Because of this change in financial struc-



ture, the transactions of the banks are being carried as trust fund expenditures starting January 1, 1957.

In the fiscal year 1958, the total loans and other outlays of these banks are estimated at 2,201 million dollars; total collections, principally from loan repayments, at 2,159 million dollars; the resulting net outlay of the trust fund is an estimated 42 million dollars.

At the time the Farm Credit Act of 1956 was approved last year, the lack of adequate protection of the Government's interest in the surplus of the intermediate credit banks was pointed out. The Government's interest should be protected, even though the prospect of dissolution or liquidation of any bank is remote.

#### NATURAL RESOURCES

The development and conservation of the resources of America are vital to the present and future strength of the Nation. They must be a concern not only of the Federal Government, but of everyone. Individual enterprise and State and local participation are essential to effective development of the Nation's soils and forests, water, minerals, fuels, and fisheries.

Federal budget expenditures for natural resources in the fiscal year 1958 are estimated at 1.5 billion dollars, 167 million dollars more than in 1957. In addition to their general economic value, many of the resource development programs produce substantial revenues for the Government.

The policies enunciated in the budget message with respect to the present active competition for labor, materials, and equipment in the construction industry and to the rate of Federal construction expenditures are especially applicable to natural resource programs.

*Land and water resources.*—The Presidential Advisory Committee on Water Resources Policy has recommended national policies and improved administrative organization to bring about the best use of water resources. This budget provides for certain of these recommendations which can be achieved by budgetary action. Important among these is expansion of the collection of basic data needed for planning water resource developments. Legislative proposals to carry out other recommendations of the Committee will be transmitted to the Congress as developed.

The Corps of Engineers and the Bureau of Reclamation will continue construction on 299 going projects for flood control, navigation, irrigation, water supply, and power. Construction of 38 of these projects will be completed in 1958.

This budget provides for starting construction on certain new projects which are now authorized. It is recommended that the Bureau of Reclamation start 6 irrigation and water-supply projects,

and the Corps of Engineers start 7 navigation projects, 13 flood-protection projects, 3 flood-control reservoirs, and a powerplant at an existing installation, as well as some small projects to be selected by the Secretary of the Army. Advance planning on these new projects has reached the stage where the design and scope of the major structure have been clearly determined and a sound estimate of cost has been prepared. First-year expenditures for these new starts are estimated at 12 million dollars. The total estimated cost to complete these projects is 300 million dollars.

## NATURAL RESOURCES

[Fiscal years. In millions]

| Program or agency                                           | Budget expenditures |                  |                  | Recom-<br>mended new<br>obligational<br>authority<br>for 1958 |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|------------------|------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                             | 1956<br>actual      | 1957<br>estimate | 1958<br>estimate |                                                               |
| <b>Gross budget expenditures:</b>                           |                     |                  |                  |                                                               |
| Land and water resources:                                   |                     |                  |                  |                                                               |
| Corps of Engineers, civil functions:                        |                     |                  |                  |                                                               |
| Present program.....                                        | \$534               | \$600            | \$654            | \$647                                                         |
| Proposed legislation:                                       |                     |                  |                  |                                                               |
| Partnership projects.....                                   |                     |                  | 5                | 10                                                            |
| Advance planning.....                                       |                     |                  | 1                | 1                                                             |
| Department of the Interior:                                 |                     |                  |                  |                                                               |
| Bureau of Reclamation:                                      |                     |                  |                  |                                                               |
| Present program.....                                        | 163                 | 176              | 202              | 203                                                           |
| Proposed legislation:                                       |                     |                  |                  |                                                               |
| Fryingpan-Arkansas project.....                             |                     |                  | 1                | 2                                                             |
| Small reclamation projects.....                             |                     |                  | 4                | 5                                                             |
| Power marketing agencies.....                               | 42                  | 42               | 44               | 49                                                            |
| Indian lands resources.....                                 | 43                  | 47               | 52               | 55                                                            |
| Public domain (Bureau of Land Management)<br>and other..... | 20                  | 26               | 29               | 31                                                            |
| St. Lawrence Seaway Development Corporation:                |                     |                  |                  |                                                               |
| Present program.....                                        | 9                   | 48               | 49               |                                                               |
| Proposed legislation.....                                   |                     |                  |                  | 35                                                            |
| Tennessee Valley Authority:                                 |                     |                  |                  |                                                               |
| Present program.....                                        | 236                 | 262              | 307              | 15                                                            |
| Proposed legislation.....                                   |                     |                  | 3                | 30                                                            |
| Department of State.....                                    | 3                   | 7                | 5                | 4                                                             |
| Federal Power Commission.....                               | 5                   | 5                | 6                | 6                                                             |
| Forest resources.....                                       | 138                 | 163              | 186              | 186                                                           |
| Fish and wildlife resources.....                            | 45                  | 65               | 63               | 62                                                            |
| Recreational resources.....                                 | 44                  | 76               | 76               | 80                                                            |
| Mineral resources.....                                      | 43                  | 94               | 104              | 89                                                            |
| General resource surveys and other.....                     | 35                  | 39               | 47               | 49                                                            |
| <b>Total.....</b>                                           | <b>1,361</b>        | <b>1,649</b>     | <b>1,836</b>     | <b><sup>1</sup> 1,559</b>                                     |
| <b>Deduct applicable receipts:</b>                          |                     |                  |                  |                                                               |
| Land and water resources:                                   |                     |                  |                  |                                                               |
| Department of the Interior.....                             | 5                   | 4                | 5                |                                                               |
| St. Lawrence Seaway Development Corporation....             | 1                   | 9                | 3                |                                                               |
| Tennessee Valley Authority.....                             | 246                 | 258              | 282              |                                                               |
| Fish and wildlife resources.....                            |                     | ( <sup>2</sup> ) | 2                |                                                               |
| Mineral resources.....                                      | 5                   | 6                | 6                |                                                               |
| <b>Net budget expenditures.....</b>                         | <b>1,104</b>        | <b>1,371</b>     | <b>1,538</b>     |                                                               |

<sup>1</sup> Compares with new obligational authority of 1,213 million dollars in 1956 and 1,391 million dollars in 1957.<sup>2</sup> Less than one-half million dollars.

Recommendations for related watershed and flood prevention activities of the Department of Agriculture were discussed in the section on agriculture and agricultural resources.

Work is underway on the comprehensive Upper Colorado River Basin development which the Congress authorized during the past session. Legislation is still needed, however, to permit the Fryingpan-Arkansas multiple-purpose project to proceed. Appropriations which will enable the Bureau of Reclamation to initiate this construction are included under proposed legislation for 1958.

This budget also includes 10 million dollars under proposed legislation to enable the Corps of Engineers to participate in 1958 with States, local governments, and private groups in the development of partnership water resources projects, such as the Bruces Eddy Reservoir in Idaho and the Oroville Reservoir in California, neither of which has yet been authorized. Also, where feasible and in the public interest, non-Federal interests will be encouraged to participate with the Federal Government in certain previously authorized projects now in various stages of planning or construction. Similar partnership arrangements are being considered by the Bureau of Reclamation.

In previous years this administration has recommended legislation to provide that the Federal Government make payments to owners of non-Federal water resources projects when Federal hydroelectric power developments benefit from these projects. In simple equity, the Government should pay for such benefits in the same way that licensees must pay for the benefits they derive from Federal or other projects. The Federal Power Act should be amended during this session to provide for such Federal payments.

The Small Reclamation Projects Act of 1956 is a step forward in Federal, State, and local cooperation. Appropriations to permit the Bureau of Reclamation to proceed with the program will be requested as soon as the basic legislation is amended to correct deficiencies with respect to the responsibility for approval of project proposals by the executive branch, which were pointed out at the time the legislation was approved.

To assure efficient use of resources and to safeguard the public investment, the 1958 budget includes funds for the Bureau of Reclamation and the Corps of Engineers to make general investigations and to prepare project designs that are needed prior to construction of water resources projects. Also, an appropriation of 1 million dollars is included under proposed legislation to permit immediate initiation of planning of the most urgently needed projects expected to be authorized in river and harbor and flood-control legislation early in this session of the Congress. Presidential approval of the measure enacted during the last session was withheld primarily because many of the



projects included had not been reviewed in accordance with established procedures.

As a further step in coping with the growing water scarcity, increased appropriations are recommended in the fiscal year 1958 for research and pilot-plant operations for converting saline water to fresh water for municipal, industrial, and agricultural uses. This research is undertaken by the Department of the Interior in cooperation with other public and private groups.

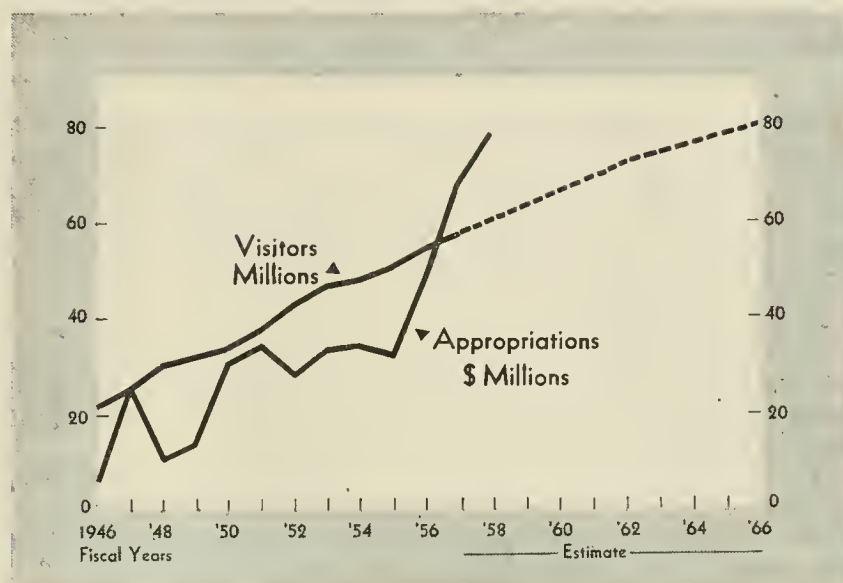
Construction of the St. Lawrence Seaway will go forward in the fiscal year 1958. To meet increased construction costs and provide for additional dredging work not originally contemplated, 35 million dollars of additional borrowing authority is recommended for 1958 under proposed legislation.

The Tennessee Valley Authority will continue construction in the fiscal year 1958 of the Wilson Lock started in 1957. Work on 7 steam-electric generating units at present plants was started in the fiscal years 1956 and 1957 with proceeds from the sale of power, as approved by the last Congress, and will be continued in 1958. Based on the best information now available, it appears that additional generating capacity will be needed to meet TVA power requirements by the end of the calendar year 1960. Legislation is recommended to authorize the TVA, subject to regular budgetary review, to finance new generating facilities by the sale of revenue bonds. After the Congress has acted upon this legislative proposal, the power requirements of the TVA will be reexamined. Pending this re-examination, an authorization of 30 million dollars for construction of a new unit of about 180,000 kilowatts at an existing steam plant is included in the budget under proposed revenue-bond legislation to meet power needs of the area.

*Forest, fish and wildlife, and recreational resources.*—This budget provides funds to increase soil-conservation work on the lands in the national forests, in the public domain under the Bureau of Land Management, in the national parks and wildlife refuges, and on Indian lands held in trust by the Government. The budget also provides for forestry research and reforestation, for leasing of mineral and grazing lands, and for necessary construction of schools for Indians. Consistent with the needs for expanded timber sales, provision is made for access roads.

Provision is made for carrying forward the 10-year development and improvement program of the National Park Service. This program is designed to provide the necessary facilities and personnel to accommodate an estimated 80 million visitors to the national parks in 1966.



**NATIONAL PARK SERVICE PROGRAM**

National forests also offer recreational opportunities for many millions of our citizens. The 1958 budget provides for an enlarged program to develop and improve campgrounds, picnic areas, and sanitation and other facilities to accommodate the recreational users of these forests.

A reorganization of the Federal programs for fish and wildlife resources has been effected in accordance with legislation enacted by the last Congress. To assist commercial fisheries in improving their competitive position, expenditures for fishery research will be increased in the fiscal years 1957 and 1958. It is estimated that loans of 12 million dollars over the 2-year period will be made from the newly established fisheries loan fund, and a program of vocational education grants for training fishery technicians will be inaugurated in 1958.

Our sport fishery and wildlife resources make a substantial contribution to meeting the recreational needs of our citizens. A study is underway to determine future needs for fish and wildlife programs.

*Mineral resources.*—The Secretary of the Interior is developing a minerals program to meet the long-range needs of the Nation, now that the defense minerals programs are nearing completion. In the meantime, a program authorized in the past session of the Congress will provide 91 million dollars of assistance to segments of the mining industry in adjusting from defense needs to normal market conditions. The Geological Survey and the Bureau of Mines will also continue

their activities in support of exploration for new deposits, development of improved mining techniques, and effective utilization of mineral resources.

#### LABOR AND WELFARE

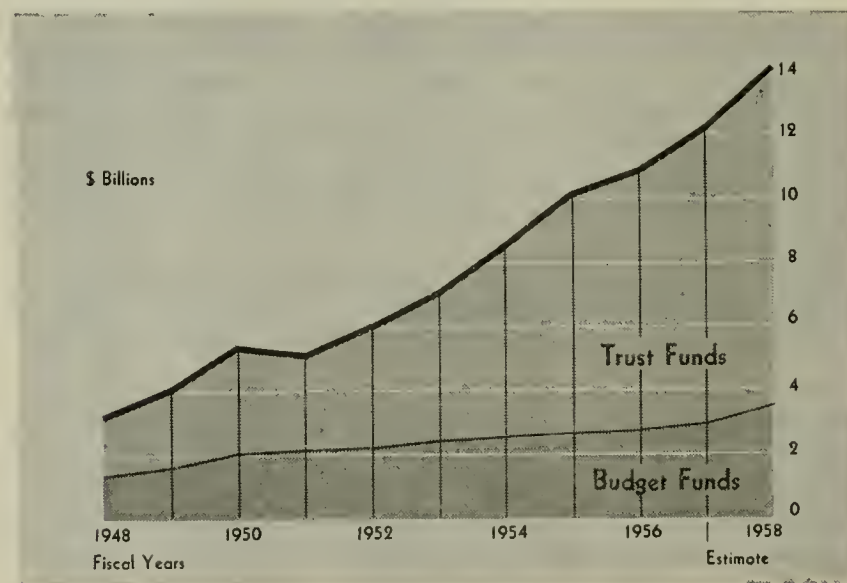
The objective of the Government's labor and welfare programs is to further the well-being of the people by increasing individual opportunity, fostering self-reliance, and providing safeguards against economic hazards. These programs aid education and science, improve health, facilitate employment and increase labor productivity, while aiding the aged, disabled, and dependent to enjoy life free from want for its necessities.

Budget expenditures in the fiscal year 1958 for labor and welfare programs are estimated at 3.5 billion dollars. In addition, estimated benefit payments of more than 10 billion dollars will be paid by the Federal social insurance and retirement trust funds.

Primary reliance has been placed upon the States and local communities to organize and operate labor and welfare services, while the Federal Government has furnished financial and technical support. Four-fifths of the 3.5 billion dollars of estimated budget expenditures for labor and welfare services in 1958 is for grants-in-aid to State and local governments.

As science lengthens the span of life and the average age of the population increases, the problems of older people—there are now 15 million past the age of 65—assume increasing significance. The

#### EXPENDITURES FOR LABOR AND WELFARE



Federal Government's participation in activities that benefit older citizens is extensive. Payments for old-age and railroad retirement benefits (paid from trust funds and not included in budget expenditures), and veterans' pensions and public assistance grants for the aged are estimated to total more than 8 billion dollars in 1958. In addition, other special activities in health research, employment assistance, housing, and veterans' services benefit our aged citizens.

Last March a Federal Council on Aging was established to coordinate Federal activities, to improve working relationships with the States in this field, and to devise better means for meeting the needs of the aged. In this coming year the Federal Government will provide leadership in a cooperative effort with business, private organizations, and State and local governments to enlarge the employment opportunities which many of our older citizens need and want. The Department of Labor will continue its program to remove barriers to employment of older workers, and State employment security agencies will give increased attention to employment opportunities for such workers. This budget also provides greater emphasis on health services to older persons.

The President's Council on Youth Fitness, of which the Vice President is chairman, was established in July to promote and coordinate the numerous Federal activities in the field of physical and general youth fitness and to work with State, local, and private groups in this field.

*Promotion of education.*—Since the White House Conference on Education was held a year ago, the States and communities have made greater efforts to overcome their educational problems. Sixty-nine thousand classrooms, 10 percent more than last year, are expected to be built in the school year 1956-57. The number of teachers and their average salaries have also been increasing. Despite these gains, growing enrollments are straining the financial capacities of school districts in many areas of the country. Today, 31.5 million children crowd the public schools beyond their normal capacity and enrollments are increasing by well over 1 million per year.

Legislation is recommended to complete in 4 years the general school construction assistance program which was proposed as a 5-year program last year. This budget includes new obligational authority of 451 million dollars for the first year under this proposed legislation.

## LABOR AND WELFARE

[Fiscal years. In millions]

| Program or agency                                                                       | Budget expenditures <sup>1</sup> |                  |                  | Recom-<br>mended new<br>obligational<br>authority<br>for 1958 |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|------------------|------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                         | 1956<br>actual                   | 1957<br>estimate | 1958<br>estimate |                                                               |
| <b>Promotion of education:</b>                                                          |                                  |                  |                  |                                                               |
| Office of Education:                                                                    |                                  |                  |                  |                                                               |
| School construction—general aid (proposed legisla-<br>tion).....                        |                                  |                  | \$185            | \$451                                                         |
| Assistance for school construction in federally af-<br>fected areas.....                | \$95                             | \$68             | 105              | 42                                                            |
| Assistance for maintenance and operation of schools<br>in federally affected areas..... | 86                               | 106              | 125              | 127                                                           |
| Vocational education.....                                                               | 33                               | 39               | 41               | 41                                                            |
| Other:                                                                                  |                                  |                  |                  |                                                               |
| Present program.....                                                                    | 9                                | 11               | 12               | 13                                                            |
| Proposed legislation.....                                                               |                                  |                  | 2                | 2                                                             |
| Department of the Interior and other.....                                               | 52                               | 58               | 63               | 64                                                            |
| <b>Labor and manpower:</b>                                                              |                                  |                  |                  |                                                               |
| Unemployment compensation and employment serv-<br>ice:                                  |                                  |                  |                  |                                                               |
| Grants to States (Department of Labor).....                                             | 231                              | 238              | 257              | 270                                                           |
| Payment to unemployment trust fund (Treasury<br>Department).....                        | 168                              | 62               | 53               | 53                                                            |
| Other:                                                                                  |                                  |                  |                  |                                                               |
| Present program.....                                                                    | 76                               | 81               | 88               | 88                                                            |
| Proposed legislation.....                                                               |                                  |                  | 3                | 3                                                             |
| <b>Promotion of public health:</b>                                                      |                                  |                  |                  |                                                               |
| National Institutes of Health.....                                                      | 99                               | 173              | 211              | 220                                                           |
| Hospital construction grants.....                                                       | 56                               | 83               | 100              | 121                                                           |
| Grants for construction of waste treatment facilities.....                              |                                  | 7                | 62               | 50                                                            |
| Other:                                                                                  |                                  |                  |                  |                                                               |
| Present program.....                                                                    | 197                              | 238              | 231              | 227                                                           |
| Proposed legislation.....                                                               |                                  |                  | 3                | 15                                                            |
| <b>General-purpose research, libraries, and museums:</b>                                |                                  |                  |                  |                                                               |
| National Science Foundation:                                                            |                                  |                  |                  |                                                               |
| Regular program.....                                                                    | 15                               | 36               | 50               | 65                                                            |
| International Geophysical Year.....                                                     | 5                                | 21               | 10               |                                                               |
| Department of Commerce (Census Bureau and Bureau<br>of Standards).....                  | 27                               | 23               | 28               | 29                                                            |
| Libraries and museums.....                                                              | 13                               | 18               | 22               | 21                                                            |
| <b>Correctional and penal institutions.....</b>                                         | <b>31</b>                        | <b>33</b>        | <b>35</b>        | <b>42</b>                                                     |
| <b>Other welfare services:</b>                                                          |                                  |                  |                  |                                                               |
| School lunch program.....                                                               | 83                               | 100              | 100              | 100                                                           |
| Vocational rehabilitation.....                                                          | 36                               | 44               | 51               | 51                                                            |
| Other:                                                                                  |                                  |                  |                  |                                                               |
| Present program.....                                                                    | 7                                | 8                | 12               | 11                                                            |
| Proposed legislation for health, education, and<br>welfare.....                         |                                  |                  | 6                | 9                                                             |
| <b>Public assistance.....</b>                                                           | <b>1,457</b>                     | <b>1,584</b>     | <b>1,684</b>     | <b>1,684</b>                                                  |
| <b>Total.....</b>                                                                       | <b>2,776</b>                     | <b>3,032</b>     | <b>3,538</b>     | <b><sup>2</sup> 3,799</b>                                     |

<sup>1</sup> After deducting applicable receipts—primarily Mexican farm labor supply fund (part of other labor and manpower programs) of 2 million dollars in 1956, 3 million dollars in 1957, and 4 million dollars in 1958.

<sup>2</sup> Compares with new obligational authority of 2,860 million dollars in 1956 and 3,196 million dollars in 1957.



Last April the President's Committee on Education Beyond the High School was appointed to consider problems created by the record enrollments in colleges and universities. The budget anticipates a supplemental appropriation for the fiscal year 1957 to finance the State and regional conferences which the Committee plans to hold before it prepares its final report. It also provides in 1958 for assistance under proposed new legislation to encourage States to undertake specific planning action to meet their needs in higher education.

Expenditures for other activities of the Office of Education are primarily to carry out the 2-year extension of assistance to areas where school enrollments are seriously affected by Federal activities and to provide for educational research and for grants for vocational education.

The budget recommendations for the Department of the Interior include funds for the education of Indian children and for a recently enacted program for vocational education of adult Indians.

*Labor and manpower.*—The budget provides grants to the States for the administrative costs of providing employment service and unemployment compensation, and for the employment security work of the Department of Labor. The recommended grants include funds for job placement of older and handicapped workers. Better methods of scheduling placement will continue to assure longer and steadier work for domestic migrant farm workers. The budget for other labor and manpower programs continues enforcement and promotional work to insure greater compliance with labor legislation, and provides for enforcement of labor standards in the use of Mexican nationals who work on farms. Further improvements are recommended in labor statistics.

Rapid scientific and technological developments are creating new industries which are faced with shortages of skilled workers and technicians. The Department of Labor has recently undertaken training programs in a broader range of occupations. Support is provided for these programs in 1958 through the newly reorganized Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training.

In addition to the new legislation to improve the Government's labor programs which was recommended earlier in the budget message, legislation is also recommended to (1) increase, as part of the proposed area redevelopment program, assistance in labor services to local areas where there has been persistent and chronic unemployment and (2) provide insurance benefits to workers in the District of Columbia who are temporarily disabled because of nonoccupational accidents or illness and improve the District of Columbia unemployment insurance law.

*Promotion of public health.*—Expenditures for promotion of health during the fiscal year 1958 are estimated to be 607 million dollars, 106 million dollars more than in the current year.

The budget recommendations for the National Institutes of Health for the fiscal year 1958 provide for more research, while keeping in proper balance support of individual projects, training of additional technicians, and new laboratories and other facilities. This balance is necessary to safeguard the quality of research because of the high utilization of the present technical resources. An increase of 38 million dollars in expenditures is estimated, primarily for the new grants to assist in the construction of medical research facilities and to provide the non-Federal institutions receiving grants with more equitable payments for the indirect costs of these programs.

Expenditures for Federal aid to hospital construction are estimated at 100 million dollars in the fiscal year 1958. The increase of 17 million dollars over the 1957 estimate includes the provision of nursing homes, rehabilitation facilities, and chronic disease hospitals which are especially important to older people and to others suffering from long-term illness or disability. The budget also includes 62 million dollars in 1958 for the recently started program for grants to communities to stimulate construction of waste treatment facilities where Federal aid is appropriate.

To meet other health needs, this budget includes increased expenditures for community health services to the aged and those with chronic diseases, for research in combating air and water pollution, for accident prevention, and for health services to children and Indians. Grants for poliomyelitis vaccine will no longer be needed. Enforcement of the food and drug laws will be strengthened.

To help meet the critical need for more medical research scientists and other health personnel, the recently enacted legislation for construction grants for medical and dental research facilities should be amended to include teaching facilities. New obligational authority of 15 million dollars is recommended for this purpose. First-year expenditures are estimated at 3 million dollars.

*National Science Foundation.*—An increase of 25 million dollars in the appropriations for the regular program of the National Science Foundation is recommended for the fiscal year 1958. This will enable the Foundation to deal more effectively with two problems of national importance in the field of science. First, only a very small proportion of the billions of private and public funds devoted to research and development is for the basic research on which progress in the applied scientific fields of health, industrial technology, and weapons development depends. The Foundation will increase its grants for basic research projects and for special research facilities. Second,

to help overcome the acute shortage of skilled scientists and engineers, the Foundation will make a major effort to improve training in science, particularly by increasing the number of qualified teachers, by interesting a larger number of able students to enter scientific careers, and by granting fellowships to graduate and post-doctoral students.

Although expenditures for the International Geophysical Year program will decline, most of the actual scientific operations all over the world will be carried out during the fiscal year 1958.

*Other welfare services.*—The appropriation for the school lunch program, mainly for cash grants to the States, is recommended at 100 million dollars for 1958, the same as for 1957. The Federal Government will also contribute to the school lunch program in 1958 by (1) making donations of surplus agricultural commodities estimated to have a value of approximately 130 million dollars, and (2) spending 70 million dollars through the Commodity Credit Corporation for the school milk program.

For the past 3 years the Federal Government has increased its financial aid and technical assistance to States and communities for rehabilitating the disabled. The number of persons rehabilitated each year has reached a record level. This budget reflects a further expansion in this program.

Legislation is recommended to (1) authorize construction of sanitation facilities for Indians, (2) transfer Freedmen's Hospital to Howard University, with provision for construction of a new teaching hospital, (3) authorize special grants for training of teachers for mentally retarded children, and (4) assist States in combating juvenile delinquency more effectively. The budget anticipates expenditures of 5 million dollars in the fiscal year 1958 for these new programs.

Provision is made in the budget to promote the principle of self-help and self-care through research into causes of dependency and through training grants for welfare personnel as authorized by the 1956 social security amendments.

*Public assistance.*—The social security amendments enacted in 1956 raised Federal matching funds for State public assistance to people whose needs are not met by social security insurance, and provided new grants for medical care. Largely as a result of the 1956 amendments, Federal grants for public assistance are estimated to increase 100 million dollars to a total of 1.7 billion dollars in the fiscal year 1958. Benefits will be paid by State agencies to an average of 5 million persons in 1958, including 2.5 million on the old-age assistance rolls which are declining as social insurance benefits cover more people.



*Social insurance and retirement trust funds.*—Expenditures for social insurance programs and for the payment of Federal civilian employees' retirement benefits do not appear in the total of budget expenditures because they are financed separately through trust funds. The total disbursements from these funds for 1958 will exceed 10.5 billion dollars, mainly for benefits under the various insurance programs. Reserves for future payments, which are invested in Government bonds, will increase to approximately 46 billion dollars at the end of the fiscal year 1958.

Benefits will be paid in 1958 from the old-age, survivors, and disability insurance trust funds to some 9,100,000 retired persons, 380,000 disabled workers, and 1,800,000 mothers and children. These numbers include women between the ages of 62 and 65 and disabled workers between the ages of 50 and 65, who will receive benefits for the first time under the social security amendments enacted in 1956. Legislation is recommended to improve coordination between old-age insurance tax and income tax reporting procedures.

The Federal Government is responsible under law for payments under the social security and railroad retirement funds for credits toward benefits which are accorded for time spent in military service. In the case of the railroad retirement account, the Comptroller General of the United States has informed the Congress that payments already made to the fund by the Federal Government under existing law exceed the estimated actual cost of future benefits for time spent in military service prior to July 1948 by more than 300 million dollars. In order to avoid further overpayments, it is recommended that legislation be enacted to change the basis for appropriations so that the Government henceforth will reimburse the fund for the actual cost of military service benefits as they are paid.

With respect to the employer and employee contributions to the railroad retirement system, provision should be made for adequate long-term financing of the system on a self-supporting basis. The congressional committees concerned reported they would take action, and the need for a sounder financial basis was pointed out in the statement issued last summer when new legislation raising benefits was signed.



## SOCIAL INSURANCE AND RETIREMENT TRUST FUNDS

(Based on existing legislation)

[Fiscal years. In millions]

| Fund                                                                                    | 1956<br>actual | 1957<br>estimate | 1958<br>estimate |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|------------------|------------------|
| <b>Federal old-age and survivors insurance trust fund:</b>                              |                |                  |                  |
| Balance in fund at start of year.....                                                   | \$21, 141      | \$22, 593        | \$23, 437        |
| Receipts:                                                                               |                |                  |                  |
| Payroll tax transferred from general receipts.....                                      | 6, 337         | 6, 445           | 6, 609           |
| Deposits by States.....                                                                 | 172            | 305              | 320              |
| Interest and other.....                                                                 | 495            | 563              | 576              |
| Payments of benefits, construction and administrative expenses,<br>and tax refunds..... | -5, 551        | -6, 469          | -7, 366          |
| Net accumulation.....                                                                   | +1, 452        | +844             | +139             |
| Balance in fund at close of year.....                                                   | 22, 593        | 23, 437          | 23, 576          |
| <b>Federal disability insurance trust fund:</b>                                         |                |                  |                  |
| Balance in fund at start of year.....                                                   |                |                  | 327              |
| Receipts:                                                                               |                |                  |                  |
| Payroll tax transferred from general receipts.....                                      |                | 335              | 826              |
| Deposits by States.....                                                                 |                | 10               | 40               |
| Interest and other.....                                                                 |                | 1                | 15               |
| Payments of benefits and administrative expenses.....                                   |                | -19              | -313             |
| Net accumulation.....                                                                   |                | +327             | +568             |
| Balance in fund at close of year.....                                                   |                | 327              | 895              |
| <b>Railroad retirement account:</b>                                                     |                |                  |                  |
| Balance in fund at start of year.....                                                   | 3, 534         | 3, 659           | 3, 736           |
| Receipts:                                                                               |                |                  |                  |
| Payroll tax transferred from general receipts.....                                      | 631            | 660              | 665              |
| Interest and other.....                                                                 | 105            | 109              | 110              |
| Payments of benefits and administrative expenses.....                                   | -611           | -692             | -739             |
| Net accumulation.....                                                                   | +125           | +77              | +37              |
| Balance in fund at close of year.....                                                   | 3, 659         | 3, 736           | 3, 772           |
| <b>Federal employees' retirement funds (Civil Service and Foreign Service):</b>         |                |                  |                  |
| Balance in funds at start of year.....                                                  | 6, 210         | 6, 728           | 7, 504           |
| Receipts:                                                                               |                |                  |                  |
| Employee contributions.....                                                             | 574            | 585              | 588              |
| Interest.....                                                                           | 213            | 226              | 234              |
| Government contributions and other.....                                                 | 238            | 530              | 571              |
| Payment of annuities and refunds.....                                                   | -507           | -866             | -598             |
| Net accumulation.....                                                                   | +518           | +775             | +796             |
| Balance in funds at close of year.....                                                  | 6, 728         | 7, 504           | 8, 299           |
| <b>Unemployment trust fund:</b>                                                         |                |                  |                  |
| Balance in fund at start of year.....                                                   | 8, 454         | 8, 790           | 9, 090           |
| Receipts:                                                                               |                |                  |                  |
| Deposits by States and railroad unemployment insurance....                              | 1, 361         | 1, 519           | 1, 580           |
| Interest.....                                                                           | 199            | 223              | 253              |
| Transfer from general fund <sup>1</sup> .....                                           | 168            | 62               | 53               |
| Payments: State and railroad withdrawals for benefits.....                              | -1, 393        | -1, 504          | -1, 534          |
| Net accumulation (+) or withdrawal (-).....                                             | +335           | +300             | +351             |
| Balance in fund at close of year.....                                                   | 8, 790         | 9, 090           | 9, 441           |

<sup>1</sup> Excess of Federal unemployment tax collections over Federal expenditures for unemployment compensation and employment service administration.

## VETERANS' BENEFITS AND SERVICES

The Nation's obligation to provide for the special needs of war veterans and their dependents is being met by a wide range of special services and benefits, which account for nearly one-fifth of all budget expenditures other than those for major national security programs. Expenditures for veterans programs will continue to increase in the fiscal year 1958, largely because of the rising number of veterans and their survivors who receive non-service-connected pensions.

Veterans programs generally have served their purpose well. However, the problems which face veterans change as economic and social conditions change and as the Government's general health and economic security programs expand in scope and adequacy.

Against this background, executive review is being made of agency comments on the comprehensive report of the President's Commission on Veterans' Pensions, headed by General of the Army Omar N. Bradley. A special message will be transmitted to the Congress outlining legislative proposals in this field. This budget includes 100 million dollars to cover the estimated cost in 1958 of these proposals.

## VETERANS' SERVICES AND BENEFITS

[Fiscal years. In millions]

| Program or agency                                                           | Budget expenditures |                  |                               | Recommended new<br>obligational<br>authority<br>for 1958 |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                             | 1956<br>actual      | 1957<br>estimate | 1958 <sup>1</sup><br>estimate |                                                          |
| <b>Gross budget expenditures:</b>                                           |                     |                  |                               |                                                          |
| Readjustment benefits:                                                      |                     |                  |                               |                                                          |
| Education and training.....                                                 | \$767               | \$791            | \$758                         | \$758                                                    |
| Loan guaranty and other benefits.....                                       | 54                  | 65               | 72                            | 72                                                       |
| Unemployment compensation.....                                              | 68                  | 56               | 38                            | 42                                                       |
| Compensation and pensions:                                                  |                     |                  |                               |                                                          |
| Present program.....                                                        | 2,798               | 2,896            | 3,003                         | 2,990                                                    |
| Proposed legislation.....                                                   |                     |                  | 100                           | 100                                                      |
| Hospital and medical care.....                                              | 758                 | 768              | 797                           | 803                                                      |
| Hospital construction.....                                                  | 29                  | 49               | 38                            | 54                                                       |
| Insurance and servicemen's indemnities.....                                 | 121                 | 72               | 67                            | 46                                                       |
| Other services and administration (Veterans Administration and others)..... | 208                 | 209              | 211                           | 177                                                      |
| Total.....                                                                  | 4,804               | 4,906            | 5,085                         | <sup>1</sup> 5,042                                       |
| <b>Deduct applicable receipts:</b>                                          |                     |                  |                               |                                                          |
| Insurance program.....                                                      | 16                  | 23               | 25                            |                                                          |
| Other services and administration.....                                      | 32                  | 32               | 33                            |                                                          |
| <b>Net budget expenditures.....</b>                                         | <b>4,756</b>        | <b>4,851</b>     | <b>5,027</b>                  |                                                          |

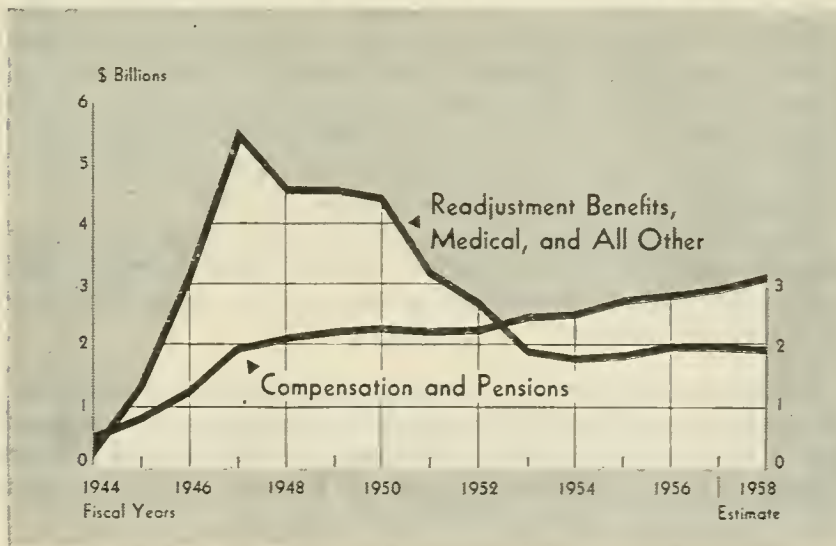
<sup>1</sup> Compares with new obligational authority of 4,823 million dollars in 1956 and 4,890 million dollars in 1957.

*Readjustment benefits.*—The education and training program now applies principally to veterans of the Korean conflict. Average enrollment of this group is expected to reach a peak in the fiscal year 1957 and then drop about 4 percent to 569,000 in 1958. As a result, expenditures are estimated to drop by 33 million dollars in 1958, even though they include the cost of education and training for some 9,000 children under the War Orphans' Educational Assistance Act which was enacted in 1956. This latter cost is not a readjustment benefit but is financed from the same appropriation.

The Veterans Administration is expected to guarantee home, farm, and business loans to about 540,000 veterans of World War II and the Korean conflict in the fiscal year 1958. Budget expenditures of 61 million dollars are estimated to result from veterans' defaults on guaranteed loans, but a large part of these expenditures will be offset by recoveries from the sale of properties which are deposited in the Treasury as miscellaneous receipts.

Most World War II veterans have had over 10 years to use their loan guaranty benefits, which were intended to assist their adjustment from military to civilian life. As a group, they have successfully reestablished themselves in civilian pursuits with the aid of a wide range of readjustment benefits. New applications under the World War II loan program, which was extended by the last Congress to permit orderly termination, should therefore end as now scheduled in July 1958. Loan guaranty benefits for veterans of the Korean conflict will continue, under current legislation, until 1965, and mortgage insurance benefits remain available to all home buyers, including veterans, through the Federal Housing Administration.

#### **EXPENDITURES FOR VETERANS' SERVICES AND BENEFITS**



As pointed out in the section on commerce and housing, the statutory maximum interest rate on veterans guaranteed loans should be increased to bring it more nearly into line with current market conditions. Such action is essential to encourage provision of more adequate mortgage funds from private sources for the veterans guaranty program. That section also indicates there may be need to permit liberalization of the terms of loans insured by the Federal Housing Administration when the Veterans Administration programs for World War II veterans expire.

*Compensation and pensions.*—Compensation benefits are paid for disabilities or deaths resulting from service; pensions are for needs not connected with service. Compensation rolls, which have been increasing since World War II, are expected to stabilize in 1958, with payments of 1.9 billion dollars to 2.1 million veterans and to 395,000 families of deceased veterans. Total compensation payments are expected to start declining slowly within a few years, as World War I and World War II veterans and dependents leave the rolls more rapidly than veterans of more recent service and their dependents become eligible.

The budget provides for pension payments in the fiscal year 1958 of over 1 billion dollars to an estimated 762,000 veterans and 488,000 families of veterans. Because many of the non-service-connected ailments accepted as establishing eligibility for pensions are normally associated with advancing age, the pension rolls will continue to grow until near the end of this century as veterans grow older and as more survivors become eligible.

*Medical care and hospital construction.*—Although the number of veterans receiving hospital and medical services will be about the same as in the fiscal year 1957, expenditures for hospital and medical care are expected to increase in 1958, primarily because they will include the allocable share of the Government payment to the civil service retirement fund. The budget provides for the operation of 122,500 beds in Veterans Administration hospitals. Expenditures for outpatient dental care are expected to decline in 1958.

Enactment of 54 million dollars of new authority to incur obligations is recommended to cover the replacement of 2 general hospitals, the preparation of plans for replacing a third, and the modernization of other existing facilities.

*Insurance and servicemen's indemnities.*—Issuance of new insurance policies to ex-servicemen without disabilities and the award of indemnities to survivors of deceased servicemen were terminated effective January 1, 1957, by the Servicemen's and Veterans' Survivor Benefits



Act. This act provided substitute benefits in the form of new dependency and indemnity compensation benefits and of coverage in the old-age and survivors insurance system. Indemnity and insurance payments, however, will continue to be made on existing cases and to reimburse the veterans' insurance funds for claims resulting from the extra hazards of military service.

*Trust funds.*—The life insurance programs for veterans of the two world wars are financed through trust funds, whose operations are segregated from the regular budget transactions. About 5.2 million, or one-fourth, of the eligible veterans have retained insurance policies. Because issuance of new policies under these funds was ended in 1951, the insurance in force will continue to decline.

In the fiscal year 1957, dividend rates have been increased by approximately 12 percent, and about one-half of the total premium collections during the year will be returned to policyholders. These generous dividends have been made possible largely by the favorable mortality experience of insured veterans. The increased dividend payments will reduce the rate at which reserves are accumulated, but will not impair the soundness of the funds.

#### VETERANS' LIFE INSURANCE TRUST FUNDS

[Fiscal year. In millions]

| Item                                             | 1956<br>actual | 1957<br>estimate | 1958<br>estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------|----------------|------------------|------------------|
| Balance in funds at start of year.....           | \$6,587        | \$6,709          | \$6,777          |
| <b>Receipts:</b>                                 |                |                  |                  |
| Transfers from general and special accounts..... | 78             | 21               | 14               |
| Interest on investments.....                     | 203            | 205              | 206              |
| Premiums and other.....                          | 441            | 450              | 456              |
| Total.....                                       | 722            | 676              | 676              |
| <b>Payments:</b>                                 |                |                  |                  |
| Dividends to policyholders.....                  | 212            | 228              | 250              |
| Benefits and other.....                          | 388            | 381              | 376              |
| Total.....                                       | 599            | 608              | 626              |
| Net accumulation.....                            | 123            | 68               | 50               |
| Balance in funds at close of year.....           | 6,709          | 6,777            | 6,827            |

#### INTEREST

Interest payments are estimated to rise to 7.4 billion dollars in the fiscal year 1958. These payments, almost entirely for interest on the public debt, represent 10 percent of budget expenditures.

## INTEREST

[Fiscal years. In millions]

| Item                                 | Budget expenditures |                  |                  | 1958 new<br>obligational<br>authority |
|--------------------------------------|---------------------|------------------|------------------|---------------------------------------|
|                                      | 1956<br>actual      | 1957<br>estimate | 1958<br>estimate |                                       |
| Interest on public debt.....         | \$6,787             | \$7,200          | \$7,300          | \$7,300                               |
| Interest on refunds of receipts..... | 54                  | 54               | 54               | 54                                    |
| Interest on uninvested funds.....    | 6                   | 6                | 6                | 6                                     |
| Total.....                           | 6,846               | 7,260            | 7,360            | 7,360                                 |

The public debt was reduced in the fiscal year 1956 and further modest reductions are planned for 1957 and 1958. By repaying debt, the Federal Government is enlarging the supply of funds available for private financing of other activities. However, the heavy demand for private capital funds and for State and local government financing which accompanies the present record prosperity has increased the interest rates which the Treasury has to pay on securities issued to refinance the large volume of obligations maturing each year. As a result, the average rate the Treasury pays on the outstanding interest-bearing public debt has risen in the past 12 months from 2.49 percent to 2.67 percent.

Substantial reductions in interest rates cannot be expected until there is a better balance between the present pressure of heavy credit demands and the supply of savings.

## GENERAL GOVERNMENT

About 2 percent of budget expenditures will be required for general government, mainly for law enforcement and for central management costs which under present accounting practices are not allocated to other major Government functions. The estimated expenditures of 1.5 billion dollars for this category in 1958 are 419 million dollars below 1957 expenditures because of a reallocation of costs. Starting in 1958, each Government program will bear its share of the Government's payment to the civil service retirement fund, and individual appropriations throughout this budget include amounts for this purpose. The payment was previously made from a single appropriation to the Civil Service Commission.

The Commission on Intergovernmental Relations recommended, as a matter of equity, that the Federal Government make payments in lieu of taxes to local governments in those areas where recent Federal acquisition of industrial and commercial type properties has created undue fiscal difficulties. Legislation containing this principle was introduced in the last session of the Congress and is again recommended.

## GENERAL GOVERNMENT

[Fiscal years. In millions]

| Program or agency                                     | Budget expenditures <sup>1</sup> |                  |                  | Recommended new<br>obligational<br>authority<br>for 1958 |
|-------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|------------------|------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                       | 1956<br>actual                   | 1957<br>estimate | 1958<br>estimate |                                                          |
| Legislative functions.....                            | \$77                             | \$95             | \$107            | \$80                                                     |
| Judicial functions.....                               | 38                               | 41               | 45               | 45                                                       |
| Executive direction.....                              | 12                               | 13               | 18               | 18                                                       |
| Federal financial management:                         |                                  |                  |                  |                                                          |
| Tax collection.....                                   | 304                              | 305              | 331              | 332                                                      |
| Customs collection, debt management, and other.....   | 171                              | 173              | 189              | 187                                                      |
| General property and records management:              |                                  |                  |                  |                                                          |
| General Services Administration.....                  | 164                              | 245              | 303              | 317                                                      |
| Central Intelligence Agency building.....             | ( <sup>2</sup> )                 | 4                | 4                | -----                                                    |
| Central personnel management and employment costs:    |                                  |                  |                  |                                                          |
| Civil Service Commission:                             |                                  |                  |                  |                                                          |
| Payments for employee retirement.....                 | 235                              | 527              | 2                | 2                                                        |
| Other.....                                            | 18                               | 18               | 20               | 20                                                       |
| Labor Department:                                     |                                  |                  |                  |                                                          |
| Unemployment compensation for Federal employees.....  | 30                               | 29               | 29               | 32                                                       |
| Accident compensation for Federal employees.....      | 51                               | 52               | 53               | 53                                                       |
| Civilian weather services.....                        | 34                               | 39               | 40               | 41                                                       |
| Protective services and alien control:                |                                  |                  |                  |                                                          |
| Federal Bureau of Investigation.....                  | 97                               | 97               | 101              | 101                                                      |
| Immigration and Naturalization Service.....           | 49                               | 47               | 50               | 50                                                       |
| Other.....                                            | 42                               | 41               | 45               | 45                                                       |
| District of Columbia and territories and possessions: |                                  |                  |                  |                                                          |
| District of Columbia.....                             | 22                               | 27               | 43               | 42                                                       |
| Other (including proposed legislation).....           | 47                               | 51               | 60               | 62                                                       |
| Other general government:                             |                                  |                  |                  |                                                          |
| Claims and relief acts.....                           | 230                              | 60               | 9                | 7                                                        |
| Other.....                                            | 8                                | 6                | 4                | 4                                                        |
| Total.....                                            | 1,629                            | 1,870            | 1,451            | <sup>3</sup> 1,438                                       |

<sup>1</sup> After deducting applicable receipts of 4 million dollars in 1956 and 3 million dollars in 1957 and 1958, mainly for Virgin Islands Corporation.

<sup>2</sup> Less than one-half million dollars.

<sup>3</sup> Compares with new obligational authority of 1,595 million dollars in 1956 and 1,851 million dollars in 1957.

*General property management.*—As part of the continuing endeavor to increase efficiency of Government services and to better the working conditions of Federal employees, additional improvements of Government buildings are planned. An important improvement will be the air conditioning of buildings in areas where temperature and humidity interfere unduly with efficient operations. Because of continuing deterioration in many Government buildings in recent years, more renovation and repairs have also become necessary. Additional space will be needed to avoid overcrowding in certain agencies.

*Central personnel management and employment costs.*—The Civil Service Retirement Act Amendments of 1956 require that in the fiscal year 1958 all agencies of the Government begin to pay to the retirement trust fund amounts equal to the contributions of their

employees. Total agency payments are estimated at 566 million dollars in 1958. Additional expenditures of 2 million dollars will be made by the Civil Service Commission for payments to annuitants under special statutes.

The Department of Labor will transfer more of the processing of accident compensation claims for Federal employees to regional offices in 1958 in order to bring administration closer to employees and to speed up payment. Legislation should be enacted to provide for each employing agency to bear its share of the cost of these benefits and to encourage still further precautionary safety measures by the agencies.

Substantial increases in benefits for civilian employees of the Government have been adopted in the last two Congresses, and the costs are generally reflected in budget requests for the employing agencies. One of these new benefits, unemployment compensation for separated civilian employees, is financed by an appropriation to the Department of Labor. An increase is recommended in this appropriation in 1958 to provide the amount estimated to be needed because of higher average benefit rates, which are based on State statutes.

Legislation is recommended to establish a system of voluntary health and medical insurance for civilian employees and their dependents. Legislation is also recommended to authorize the training of Government employees outside as well as within the employing agency.

*District of Columbia and territories and possessions.*—Appropriations are recommended for the full amount of the increased Federal payment to the District of Columbia authorized by the last session of the Congress. Federal expenditures for the District are estimated to rise to 43 million dollars in the fiscal year 1958, including 17 million dollars in loans for construction of public works under the long-term program authorized in 1954.

Legislation will be proposed again to carry out the treaty and agreement made in 1955 with the Republic of Panama. The Canal Zone Government will replace schools and other facilities transferred to the Republic under the treaty, and the Panama Canal Company will replace employee quarters and other facilities in the Canal Zone.

*Claims and relief acts.*—Payments for miscellaneous claims and relief acts are estimated at 9 million dollars in the fiscal year 1958, compared to 60 million dollars in 1957 and 230 million dollars in 1956. Most of the decrease in this item results from legislation enacted last year, under which each agency now pays bills presented after the appropriation involved has lapsed. Such bills were previously paid out of a single Treasury Department account.



### CONCLUSION

This concludes the analysis of the 1958 budget. The budget document itself contains a great deal of additional budgetary information. In part I of the budget document there are seven tables presenting summary data on budget receipts, expenditures, public debt, new obligational authority, and balances. Detailed information, estimates, and schedules for each agency and each appropriation, including statements of program and performance, appear in part II. Part III of the budget document contains both summary tables and detailed appropriation and agency information for trust funds. Part IV consists of 12 "special analyses" which present additional details, classifications, and historical data.



---

## PART I

# SUMMARY TABLES

---

- Table 1. Summary of Budget Receipts, and Expenditures  
Table 2. Summary of Net Budget Expenditures (by Function and Agency)  
Table 3. Summary of Budget Authorizations and Their Disposition  
Table 4. Effect of Financial Operations on the Public Debt  
Table 5. Summary of Budget Authorizations (by Type of Authorization and Agency)  
Table 6. Summary of Budget Expenditures—in Relation to Authorizations (by Agency)  
Table 7. Balances Available at Start of Year (by Type and Agency)
-

## INTRODUCTION TO PART I

Part I of the budget (pp. A1 to A13) contains seven summary tables on Federal funds and on the public debt. Each of these tables is designed to bring together in one or two pages some overall aspect of the Federal budget.

### TYPES OF FEDERAL FUNDS

The Federal (Government-owned) funds are of four types as follows:

The *general* fund is credited with receipts which are not earmarked by law for a specific purpose, and is charged with expenditures that are payable from appropriations (except appropriations of earmarked receipts) and those payable from borrowing. Both in number of items and in amounts, most of the Government's business is transacted through the general fund.

*Special* funds are those which are established to account for receipts that are earmarked by law for a specific purpose. They exclude the funds which carry on a cycle of operations for which there is continuing authority to use the receipts (as described in the next paragraph). Some special funds are subject to annual appropriation by Congress. Others are automatically available under the laws which created the funds.

*Revolving* funds are those which finance a cycle of operations, in which the expenditures generate receipts which are available for continuing use. They are divided into two subcategories—those with receipts primarily from outside the Government are called *public enterprise* funds, and those with receipts primarily from inside the Government are called *intragovernmental* funds. The former include nearly all of the Government corporations, the postal fund, and various unincorporated enterprises. The latter include various funds for stocking of supplies, for printing operations, and for the performance of services to meet the Government's own needs.

*Management* funds (including *consolidated working* funds) are those which are created to permit the pooling of advance payments from two or more appropriations to carry out certain activities.

### BUDGET SURPLUS, DEFICIT, AND PUBLIC DEBT

*Budget surplus and deficit.*—The budget surplus or deficit, shown in table 1, represents the difference between the *net budget receipts* and *net budget expenditures* of a given year. Cash balances, appropriation balances, and surpluses and deficits of previous years are not a part of the calculation.

*The public debt.*—Table 4 gives details regarding the effect of each year's operations upon the public debt. The budget surplus or deficit is not the only factor which causes a change in the public debt. The amount necessary to borrow or possibly to repay is also influenced by: Changes in cash balances, the result of trust fund transactions, the use of Government corporation borrowing directly from the public as a means of financing budget expenditures of the corporations (and the repayments of such borrowing as an application of public enterprise fund receipts), and the change in the amount of checks outstanding and other items in process of clearance through the accounts.

### BUDGET RECEIPTS AND EXPENDITURES

*Fund classification of receipts.*—Receipts for the general fund and the special funds are called *budget receipts*. Receipts for revolving funds are deducted in arriving at net expenditures of those funds; for the public enterprise funds, such receipts are identified in certain tables and called *applicable receipts*. This practice is followed because the revolving fund receipts are available to carry out the cycle of operations for which the revolving funds were created, and are applied to the expenditures of such funds.

*Basis of stating budget receipts.*—Table 1 includes a summary of budget receipts. Internal revenue and customs receipts are stated on the basis of collections reported by collecting officers. Other receipts are reported on the basis of confirmed deposits.

Net budget receipts represent the total received for general and special funds, less (a) refunds of receipts, and (b) transfers to trust fund receipts in the four cases where the law provides an indefinite appropriation to a trust fund in an amount equal to certain tax receipts. Transfers to trust fund receipts are itemized in special analysis B.

*Basis of stating budget expenditures.*—Tables 1, 2, 3, and 6 include information on budget expenditures. Such expenditures cover the general fund, the special funds, and the revolving and management funds.

The *checks-issued* basis of stating expenditures, which is used regularly for net expenditures of the public enterprise funds and for the expenditures of all other fund groups, means that expenditures are reported for the fiscal year in which the checks are issued, regardless of when the obligation was incurred or the goods and services received. Modifications in this basis are made as follows: (a) Where payment is made in cash instead of by check, the cash payment is an expenditure; (b) where payment is made by the issuance of bonds or by an increase in their redemption value, instead of by the issuance of checks, the bond issuance is an expenditure; and (c) interest on the public debt, other than increases in the redemption values of savings bonds, is reported on an accrual basis. Inter-agency payments and reimbursements, including those going into intragovernmental revolving and management funds, are netted; that is, to avoid double counting they are treated only as expenditures of the agency whose appropriation or fund is ultimately bearing the charge. Some incidental reimbursements from outside the Government are similarly netted out of all expenditure figures.

*Basis of reporting expenditures and applicable receipts of public enterprise funds.*—The figures for *gross budget expenditures* (tables 1 and 6) include the total sums expended from public enterprise funds, while the receipts of such funds are deducted in arriving at net expenditures. The gross figures used here for the public enterprise funds are derived from the business-type budget statements of part II, which show expenditures and receipts on an accrual basis with a single adjustment (on either the expenditure or receipt side but not both) for the conversion from an accrual to a checks-issued basis. Therefore, the gross expenditures shown for such funds are not strictly on a checks-issued basis, nor are the applicable receipts strictly on a collection or deposit basis, but the net expenditures are on the checks-issued basis (net).



*Debt and investment transactions.*—Receipts never include money obtained from borrowing. Similarly, retirement of debt is always excluded from budget expenditure figures. The purchase of United States Government securities, and redemptions or sales thereof, are also excluded from the expenditure and receipt figures.

*Eliminations from both receipts and expenditures.*—Certain payments from one fund to another are eliminated from budget receipts and expenditures. This is done to avoid inflating both sides of the budget. Payments to the general fund of earnings and dividends on capital of revolving funds, and the return of such capital to the general fund are the items so excluded.

#### BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS

Table 3 summarizes the budget authorizations available and their disposition. Table 5 gives a breakdown by agency of the new authorizations becoming available each year, and table 7 gives supplementary information on the balances at start and end of the year.

*The obligation basis.*—Expenditures can be made only pursuant to appropriations or other authorizations granted by Congress. Government agencies are generally permitted by law to incur obligations requiring the future payment of money only when they have an appropriation or other authorization available for the purpose. Therefore, authorizations are enacted to cover obligations expected to be incurred within the fiscal year rather than to cover only the expenditures which are expected to be made during that year in payment of obligations.

*Distinction between permanent and current authorizations.*—Tables 3 and 5 distinguish permanent authorizations and current authorizations. The permanent items are those under which additional sums become available from time to time under action previously taken by the Congress; no further action is required each year. Most permanent authorizations are in force until repealed; a few are in effect for only a few years as specified in the law. The current authorizations are those enacted by Congress in or immediately preceding each fiscal year.

*Balances.*—Many budget authorizations are available for obligation for only 1 year, but some are available for longer periods of time. However, balances remain available indefinitely to pay obligations lawfully incurred within the original period of availability of the appropriation. In the case of salaries and wages, travel, and like items, the lag between obligations and expenditures is usually no more than a few weeks or a few months. In the case of construction, major procurement, certain research contracts and similar items, the lag between obligations and expenditures may be as much as 1 or 2 years, and sometimes is even longer. For some revolving funds and certain other purposes, Congress has granted obligational authority well in advance of specific requirements, as a means of providing for contingencies which may arise. As a result of the foregoing factors, substantial balances of budget authorizations are carried forward from one year to the next. Such balances are not in the form of cash, but are bookkeeping authority for the incurring of obligations or the making of expenditures, for which cash must be provided through channels of financial management at the time the expenditures occur.

*Relating expenditures to authorizations.*—Tables 3 and 6 summarize the relationship between budget authorizations and budget expenditures. Because old and new authorizations are by law commingled in some of the accounts, no attempt is made in the summary figures to separate actual spending in 1956 between the use of new authorizations and the use of balances. However, the

budget presents such a breakdown on an estimated basis for 1957 and 1958. In the case of revolving and management funds, it assumes that the portion of their expenditures chargeable to budget authorizations is equal to the portion of the authorizations credited to the revolving fund during the year. The remainder of the revolving and management fund expenditures (or negative expenditures) are here classified as being charges or credits to balances of such funds.

#### TYPES OF NEW OBLIGATIONAL AUTHORITY

*Appropriations* are authorizations to make expenditures from the general fund of the Treasury or from the various special funds. In some cases the authority to incur obligations has previously been granted in the form of contract authorizations; in such cases, the appropriation to permit the payment of such obligations is said to be to *liquidate contract authorizations*. In all other cases appropriations confer authority both to incur new obligations and to pay for them.

*Contract authorizations* are authorizations to incur obligations prior to the enactment of an appropriation. A contract authorization does not in itself permit the spending of money; hence it must be followed by an appropriation to permit payment of the contracts and other obligations thus incurred.

*Authorizations to expend from debt receipts* are authorizations to make expenditures from borrowed money. Such authorizations may take these forms: (a) Authorizations for the Treasury to make public debt receipts available to a given agency or enterprise, often in exchange for notes of the enterprise; (b) authorizations for a Government-owned corporation to borrow directly from the public; and (c) cancellation of notes which have been issued by a Government enterprise and are held by the Treasury, where the cancellation has the effect of permitting further expenditures to be made (through restoring previously used authority to borrow from the Treasury).

*Reappropriations and reauthorizations* are actions to continue available part or all of the unused balances of prior appropriations or authorizations which would otherwise expire. When the authorizations thus continued had been previously granted for current operations of the year, the continuation of their availability into a new year constitutes new obligational authority.

*Total new obligational authority* shown in table 3 is the sum of the various types of authorizations named above, less the portion of appropriations which is for liquidation of prior contract authorizations. This total represents the new authority becoming available in any given year for the purposes of making commitments.

#### PROPOSED LEGISLATION AND OTHER ITEMS FOR LATER TRANSMISSION

Tables 1, 2, 3, and 5 identify by separate columns the estimates of receipts, authorizations, and expenditures under legislative proposals recommended by the President, and other supplemental authorizations, and expenditures therefrom, which it is expected will be transmitted later. Table 6 identifies such items in a separate stub section. Such estimates include, in addition to the various supplemental estimates which are identified in part II, an allowance for items which cannot be foreseen now but which will be transmitted later when definite amounts can be determined and the needs can be more specifically identified. Congressional action upon this allowance will be requested later, not at a single time nor as a single lump-sum item, but in the form of a number of specific appropriations for individual items.

**TABLE 1**  
**SUMMARY OF BUDGET RECEIPTS AND EXPENDITURES**  
*Based on existing and proposed legislation*  
 [In millions]

| Description                                           | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate                                                               |                                         |           | 1958 estimate                                                               |                                         |           |
|-------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|-----------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|-----------|
|                                                       |             | Under exist-<br>ing laws and<br>authorizations<br>enacted or<br>recommended | Proposed for<br>later trans-<br>mission | Total     | Under exist-<br>ing laws and<br>authorizations<br>enacted or<br>recommended | Proposed for<br>later trans-<br>mission | Total     |
| <b>BUDGET RECEIPTS</b> (see special analysis B):      |             |                                                                             |                                         |           |                                                                             |                                         |           |
| Individual income taxes.....                          | \$35, 334   | \$38, 500                                                                   | -----                                   | \$38, 500 | \$41, 000                                                                   | -----                                   | \$41, 000 |
| Corporation income taxes.....                         | 21, 299     | 21, 400                                                                     | -----                                   | 21, 400   | 20, 500                                                                     | \$1, 500                                | 22, 000   |
| Excise taxes.....                                     | 10, 004     | 10, 505                                                                     | \$186                                   | 10, 691   | 10, 405                                                                     | 666                                     | 11, 071   |
| Employment taxes.....                                 | 7, 296      | 7, 750                                                                      | -----                                   | 7, 750    | 8, 420                                                                      | -----                                   | 8, 420    |
| Estate and gift taxes.....                            | 1, 171      | 1, 380                                                                      | -----                                   | 1, 380    | 1, 475                                                                      | -----                                   | 1, 475    |
| Customs.....                                          | 705         | 775                                                                         | -----                                   | 775       | 800                                                                         | -----                                   | 800       |
| Miscellaneous receipts <sup>1</sup> .....             | 3, 012      | 2, 991                                                                      | -----                                   | 2, 991    | 3, 283                                                                      | -----                                   | 3, 283    |
| Deduct—                                               |             |                                                                             |                                         |           |                                                                             |                                         |           |
| Transfers to trust funds.....                         | 6, 971      | 8, 979                                                                      | -----                                   | 8, 979    | 10, 273                                                                     | -----                                   | 10, 273   |
| Refunds of receipts.....                              | 3, 684      | 3, 880                                                                      | -----                                   | 3, 880    | 4, 341                                                                      | —185                                    | 4, 156    |
| Net budget receipts.....                              | 68, 165     | 70, 442                                                                     | 186                                     | 70, 628   | 71, 269                                                                     | 2, 351                                  | 73, 620   |
| <b>BUDGET EXPENDITURES</b> (see special analysis C):  |             |                                                                             |                                         |           |                                                                             |                                         |           |
| Major national security.....                          | 40, 845     | 41, 153                                                                     | 150                                     | 41, 303   | 42, 744                                                                     | 877                                     | 43, 621   |
| International affairs and finance.....                | 2, 151      | 2, 765                                                                      | 2                                       | 2, 767    | 2, 278                                                                      | 600                                     | 2, 878    |
| Veterans' services and benefits.....                  | 4, 804      | 4, 825                                                                      | 81                                      | 4, 906    | 4, 984                                                                      | 101                                     | 5, 085    |
| Labor and welfare.....                                | 2, 778      | 2, 754                                                                      | 281                                     | 3, 035    | 3, 342                                                                      | 200                                     | 3, 542    |
| Agricultural and agricultural resources.....          | 9, 060      | 9, 523                                                                      | 37                                      | 9, 560    | 8, 087                                                                      | 36                                      | 8, 123    |
| Natural resources.....                                | 1, 361      | 1, 625                                                                      | 24                                      | 1, 649    | 1, 807                                                                      | 29                                      | 1, 836    |
| Commerce and housing.....                             | 5, 958      | 6, 434                                                                      | 140                                     | 6, 574    | 6, 637                                                                      | 267                                     | 6, 904    |
| General government.....                               | 1, 633      | 1, 853                                                                      | 20                                      | 1, 873    | 1, 444                                                                      | 11                                      | 1, 455    |
| Interest.....                                         | 6, 846      | 7, 260                                                                      | -----                                   | 7, 260    | 7, 360                                                                      | -----                                   | 7, 360    |
| Allowance for contingencies.....                      |             |                                                                             | 200                                     | 200       |                                                                             | 400                                     | 400       |
| Gross budget expenditures.....                        | 75, 436     | 78, 192                                                                     | 935                                     | 79, 127   | 78, 682                                                                     | 2, 521                                  | 81, 203   |
| Deduct applicable receipts (see table on p. M25)..... | 8, 896      | 10, 222                                                                     | 5                                       | 10, 227   | 8, 719                                                                      | 677                                     | 9, 396    |
| Net budget expenditures.....                          | 66, 540     | 67, 970                                                                     | 930                                     | 68, 900   | 69, 963                                                                     | 1, 844                                  | 71, 807   |
| Budget surplus.....                                   | 1, 626      |                                                                             |                                         | 1, 728    |                                                                             |                                         | 1, 813    |

<sup>1</sup> Includes taxes not otherwise classified.



TABLE 2  
SUMMARY OF NET BUDGET EXPENDITURES  
BY FUNCTION AND AGENCY

*Based on existing and proposed legislation*

[In millions]

| Description                                       | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate                        |                                 |           | 1958 estimate                                                |                                 |           |
|---------------------------------------------------|-------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------|-----------|--------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|-----------|
|                                                   |             | Under authorizations already enacted | Proposed for later transmission | Total     | Under authorizations enacted or recommended in this document | Proposed for later transmission | Total     |
| BY FUNCTION                                       |             |                                      |                                 |           |                                                              |                                 |           |
| Major national security.....                      | \$40, 641   | \$40, 815                            | \$150                           | \$40, 965 | \$42, 458                                                    | \$877                           | \$43, 335 |
| International affairs and finance.....            | 1, 846      | 2, 381                               | 2                               | 2, 382    | 1, 844                                                       | 600                             | 2, 444    |
| Veterans' services and benefits.....              | 4, 756      | 4, 770                               | 81                              | 4, 851    | 4, 926                                                       | 101                             | 5, 027    |
| Labor and welfare.....                            | 2, 776      | 2, 750                               | 281                             | 3, 032    | 3, 338                                                       | 200                             | 3, 538    |
| Agriculture and agricultural resources.....       | 4, 913      | 4, 664                               | 37                              | 4, 701    | 4, 928                                                       | 36                              | 4, 965    |
| Natural resources.....                            | 1, 104      | 1, 347                               | 24                              | 1, 371    | 1, 510                                                       | 29                              | 1, 538    |
| Commerce and housing.....                         | 2, 028      | 2, 133                               | 135                             | 2, 269    | 2, 158                                                       | d 410                           | 1, 748    |
| General government.....                           | 1, 629      | 1, 850                               | 20                              | 1, 870    | 1, 441                                                       | 11                              | 1, 451    |
| Interest.....                                     | 6, 846      | 7, 260                               |                                 | 7, 260    | 7, 360                                                       |                                 | 7, 360    |
| Allowance for contingencies.....                  |             |                                      | 200                             | 200       |                                                              | 400                             | 400       |
| Net budget expenditures.....                      | 66, 540     | 67, 970                              | 930                             | 68, 900   | 69, 963                                                      | 1, 844                          | 71, 807   |
| BY AGENCY                                         |             |                                      |                                 |           |                                                              |                                 |           |
| Legislative branch.....                           | 85          | 109                                  |                                 | 109       | 122                                                          |                                 | 122       |
| The judiciary.....                                | 37          | 40                                   | (b)                             | 40        | 44                                                           | (b)                             | 44        |
| Executive Office of the President.....            | 10          | 11                                   |                                 | 11        | 12                                                           |                                 | 12        |
| Funds appropriated to the President:              |             |                                      |                                 |           |                                                              |                                 |           |
| Mutual security.....                              | 4, 201      | 4, 102                               |                                 | 4, 102    | 3, 256                                                       | 1, 100                          | 4, 356    |
| Other.....                                        | 272         | 35                                   |                                 | 35        | 89                                                           |                                 | 89        |
| Independent offices:                              |             |                                      |                                 |           |                                                              |                                 |           |
| Atomic Energy Commission.....                     | 1, 651      | 1, 940                               |                                 | 1, 940    | 2, 310                                                       | 30                              | 2, 340    |
| Veterans Administration.....                      | 4, 731      | 4, 776                               | 81                              | 4, 857    | 4, 967                                                       | 101                             | 5, 068    |
| Other.....                                        | 601         | 1, 435                               | 21                              | 1, 456    | 798                                                          | 88                              | 886       |
| General Services Administration.....              | 523         | 672                                  | 18                              | 690       | 649                                                          | 5                               | 654       |
| Housing and Home Finance Agency.....              | 39          | 608                                  | 110                             | 719       | 336                                                          | 55                              | 391       |
| Department of Agriculture.....                    | 5, 177      | 5, 109                               | 42                              | 5, 152    | 5, 293                                                       | 37                              | 5, 330    |
| Department of Commerce.....                       | 1, 293      | 640                                  | 4                               | 644       | 739                                                          | 33                              | 772       |
| Department of Defense—Military Functions.....     | 35, 791     | 35, 850                              | 150                             | 36, 000   | 37, 653                                                      | 347                             | 38, 000   |
| Department of Defense—Civil Functions.....        | 573         | 649                                  | (b)                             | 649       | 688                                                          | 12                              | 700       |
| Department of Health, Education, and Welfare..... | 2, 071      | 2, 080                               | 281                             | 2, 361    | 2, 634                                                       | 197                             | 2, 831    |
| Department of the Interior.....                   | 512         | 633                                  | 19                              | 652       | 685                                                          | 19                              | 704       |
| Department of Justice.....                        | 216         | 214                                  | (b)                             | 214       | 226                                                          | (b)                             | 226       |
| Department of Labor.....                          | 412         | 408                                  | (b)                             | 409       | 415                                                          | 3                               | 418       |
| Post Office Department.....                       | 463         | 459                                  |                                 | 459       | 642                                                          | d 584                           | 58        |
| Department of State.....                          | 142         | 182                                  | 2                               | 184       | 230                                                          | (b)                             | 230       |
| Treasury Department.....                          | 7, 719      | 7, 992                               | 1                               | 7, 992    | 8, 132                                                       | (b)                             | 8, 132    |
| District of Columbia (general fund).....          | 22          | 27                                   |                                 | 27        | 43                                                           |                                 | 43        |
| Allowance for contingencies.....                  |             |                                      | 200                             | 200       |                                                              | 400                             | 400       |
| Net budget expenditures.....                      | 66, 540     | 67, 970                              | 930                             | 68, 900   | 69, 963                                                      | 1, 844                          | 71, 807   |

<sup>b</sup> Less than one-half million dollars.

<sup>d</sup> Deduct, includes proposed postal rate increase of \$654 million.

TABLE 3  
SUMMARY OF BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND THEIR DISPOSITION

*Based on existing and proposed legislation*

[In millions]

| Description                                                                      | 1956 enacted | 1957      |                                 |           | 1958                         |                                 |           |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|-----------|---------------------------------|-----------|------------------------------|---------------------------------|-----------|
|                                                                                  |              | Enacted   | Proposed for later transmission | Total     | Recommended in this document | Proposed for later transmission | Total     |
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>                                           |              |           |                                 |           |                              |                                 |           |
| New obligational authority (see table 5):                                        |              |           |                                 |           |                              |                                 |           |
| Current authorizations:                                                          |              |           |                                 |           |                              |                                 |           |
| Appropriations.....                                                              | \$50, 824    | \$56, 546 | \$1, 097                        | \$57, 642 | \$56, 321                    | \$7, 486                        | \$63, 807 |
| Portion of appropriations to liquidate contract authorizations (—).....          | —942         | —173      | —1                              | —174      | —117                         | —1                              | —118      |
| Authorizations to expend from debt receipts.....                                 | 2, 842       | 4, 268    | 476                             | 4, 744    | 484                          | 865                             | 1, 349    |
| Contract authorizations.....                                                     | 109          | 2         |                                 | 2         | 1                            | 250                             | 251       |
| Reappropriations.....                                                            | 423          | 71        |                                 | 71        | 23                           |                                 | 23        |
| Permanent authorizations:                                                        |              |           |                                 |           |                              |                                 |           |
| Appropriations.....                                                              | 7, 358       | 7, 704    |                                 | 7, 704    | 7, 853                       |                                 | 7, 853    |
| Authorizations to expend from debt receipts.....                                 | 287          | 196       |                                 | 196       | 36                           |                                 | 36        |
| Contract authorizations.....                                                     | 2, 297       | 340       |                                 | 340       | 140                          |                                 | 140       |
| Total new obligational authority.....                                            | 63, 198      | 68, 952   | 1, 572                          | 70, 524   | 64, 741                      | 8, 600                          | 73, 341   |
| Balances brought forward at start of year <sup>1</sup> (see table 7):            |              |           |                                 |           |                              |                                 |           |
| Appropriations.....                                                              | 52, 095      | 45, 968   |                                 | 45, 968   | 46, 025                      | 320                             | 46, 345   |
| Authorizations to expend from debt receipts.....                                 | 19, 563      | 18, 252   |                                 | 18, 252   | 18, 192                      | 358                             | 18, 550   |
| Contract authorizations.....                                                     | 2, 587       | 4, 041    |                                 | 4, 041    | 1, 046                       |                                 | 1, 046    |
| Revolving and management funds (including U. S. Government securities held)..... | 5, 393       | 4, 639    |                                 | 4, 639    | 4, 021                       |                                 | 4, 021    |
| Other amounts available:                                                         |              |           |                                 |           |                              |                                 |           |
| Adjustment of balances upward for claims, etc. (net).....                        | 224          | ° 8       | 36                              | 28        | ° 189                        | 189                             |           |
| Authorizations to expend from appropriations of subsequent year.....             | 368          | 447       |                                 | 447       | 447                          |                                 | 447       |
| Authorizations made available in prior year (—).....                             | —333         | —368      |                                 | —368      | —447                         |                                 | —447      |
| Restored from certified claims account.....                                      |              | 371       |                                 | 371       |                              |                                 |           |
| Total budget authorizations available.....                                       | 143, 095     | 142, 294  | 1, 608                          | 143, 902  | 133, 836                     | 9, 467                          | 143, 303  |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>                                                 |              |           |                                 |           |                              |                                 |           |
| Expenditures in the year (net) (see table 6):                                    |              |           |                                 |           |                              |                                 |           |
| Out of new obligational authority.....                                           | 66, 540      | 44, 485   | 929                             | 45, 414   | 46, 235                      | 1, 626                          | 47, 861   |
| Out of appropriations to liquidate contract authorizations.....                  |              | 150       | 1                               | 151       | 117                          | 1                               | 118       |
| Out of authorizations to expend from subsequent year appropriations.....         |              | 164       |                                 | 164       | 162                          |                                 | 162       |
| Out of balances of prior expenditure authorizations.....                         |              | 24, 220   |                                 | 24, 220   | 23, 989                      | 218                             | 24, 207   |
| Out of balances of revolving and management funds.....                           |              | ° 1, 048  |                                 | ° 1, 048  | ° 540                        |                                 | ° 540     |
| Total expenditures in the year (net).....                                        | 66, 540      | 67, 970   | 930                             | 68, 900   | 69, 963                      | 1, 844                          | 71, 807   |
| Balances no longer available.....                                                | 3, 656       | ° 5, 039  |                                 | ° 5, 039  | 973                          |                                 | 973       |
| Balances carried forward at close of year <sup>1</sup> (see table 7):            |              |           |                                 |           |                              |                                 |           |
| Appropriations.....                                                              | 45, 968      | 46, 025   | 320                             | 46, 345   | 41, 084                      | 6, 204                          | 47, 288   |
| Authorizations to expend from debt receipts.....                                 | 18, 252      | 18, 192   | 358                             | 18, 550   | 16, 573                      | 1, 169                          | 17, 742   |
| Contract authorizations.....                                                     | 4, 041       | 1, 046    |                                 | 1, 046    | 1, 067                       | 250                             | 1, 317    |
| Revolving and management funds (including U. S. Government securities held)..... | 4, 639       | 4, 021    |                                 | 4, 021    | 4, 175                       |                                 | 4, 175    |
| Total expenditures and balances (net).....                                       | 143, 095     | 142, 294  | 1, 608                          | 143, 902  | 133, 836                     | 9, 467                          | 143, 303  |

<sup>1</sup> Balances forward are divided as follows (in millions): Obligated—July 1, 1955, \$37,823; 1956, \$37,402; 1957, \$40,250; 1958, \$45,083; and unobligated—July 1, 1955, \$41,815; 1956, \$35,501; 1957, \$29,711; 1958, \$25,439.

<sup>2</sup> Includes \$3,100 million balance of Federal-aid highway authorization transferred to trust fund.

° Deduct.



TABLE 4

## EFFECT OF FINANCIAL OPERATIONS ON CASH BALANCES AND THE PUBLIC DEBT

[In millions]

| Description                                                                                 | 1956 actual       | 1957 estimate     | 1958 estimate     |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| <b>Effect of operations on cash balances:</b>                                               |                   |                   |                   |
| Budget surplus.....                                                                         | \$1, 626          | \$1, 728          | \$1, 813          |
| Trust fund operations, decrease (—) in cash balances (table 8).....                         | —166              | —57               | —245              |
| Public enterprise debt and investment transactions, net (special analysis K).....           | —27               | —167              | —125              |
| Increase or decrease (—) in outstanding checks, deposits in transit, and similar items..... | 320               | 23                | —43               |
| <b>Total effect of operations on cash balances.....</b>                                     | <b>1, 753</b>     | <b>1, 527</b>     | <b>1, 400</b>     |
| Cash balances at start of year.....                                                         | 7, 295            | 7, 424            | 6, 800            |
| Cash position resulting from operations.....                                                | 9, 048            | 8, 951            | 8, 200            |
| Cash balances at close of year.....                                                         | 7, 424            | 6, 800            | 6, 800            |
| <b>Decrease in public debt.....</b>                                                         | <b>1, 623</b>     | <b>2, 151</b>     | <b>1, 400</b>     |
| <b>Public debt at start of year.....</b>                                                    | <b>\$274, 374</b> | <b>\$272, 751</b> | <b>\$270, 600</b> |
| Net decrease.....                                                                           | 1, 623            | 2, 151            | 1, 400            |
| <b>Public debt at close of year.....</b>                                                    | <b>272, 751</b>   | <b>270, 600</b>   | <b>269, 200</b>   |

NOTE.—Comparison with statutory limitation on debt:

|                                                                          | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Public debt at close of year.....                                        | \$272, 751  | \$270, 600    | \$269, 200    |
| Guaranteed obligations of Government agencies not owned by Treasury..... | 74          | 120           | 155           |
| Debt not subject to statutory limitation.....                            | —463        | —450          | —430          |
| Debt subject to statutory limitation.....                                | 272, 361    | 270, 270      | 268, 925      |
| Statutory limitation on debt at close of year.....                       | 275, 000    | 275, 000      | 275, 000      |
| Maximum statutory limitation on debt during year.....                    | 281, 000    | 278, 000      | 275, 000      |

NOTE.—Cash balance reflected above is composed as follows:

|                       | June 30, 1955 | June 30, 1956 | June 30, 1957 | June 30, 1958 |
|-----------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| In Treasury.....      | \$6, 216      | \$6, 546      | \$6, 000      | \$6, 000      |
| Outside Treasury..... | 1, 080        | 878           | 800           | 800           |
|                       | 7, 295        | 7, 424        | 6, 800        | 6, 800        |

**TABLE 5**  
**SUMMARY OF BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS**  
**BY TYPE OF AUTHORIZATIONS AND AGENCY**  
*Based on existing and proposed legislation*

| Description                                                                  | 1956 enacted   | 1957           |                                 |                | 1958                         |                                 |                |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------------------|----------------|------------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------|
|                                                                              |                | Enacted        | Proposed for later transmission | Total          | Recommended in this document | Proposed for later transmission | Total          |
| CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS                                                       |                |                |                                 |                |                              |                                 |                |
| Appropriations:                                                              |                |                |                                 |                |                              |                                 |                |
| Legislative branch.....                                                      | \$103,719,207  | \$117,814,058  |                                 | \$117,814,058  | \$103,628,858                |                                 | \$103,628,858  |
| The judiciary.....                                                           | 36,907,685     | 39,429,135     | \$309,200                       | 39,738,335     | 44,683,120                   |                                 | 44,683,120     |
| Executive Office of the President.....                                       | 10,396,275     | 10,714,975     |                                 | 10,714,975     | 12,047,870                   |                                 | 12,047,870     |
| Funds appropriated to the President:                                         |                |                |                                 |                |                              |                                 |                |
| Mutual security.....                                                         | 2,703,341,750  | 3,766,570,000  |                                 | 3,766,570,000  |                              | \$4,400,000,000                 | 4,400,000,000  |
| Other.....                                                                   | 49,500,000     | 25,800,000     |                                 | 25,800,000     | 35,000,000                   |                                 | 35,000,000     |
| Independent offices:                                                         |                |                |                                 |                |                              |                                 |                |
| Atomic Energy Commission.....                                                | 834,227,000    | 1,898,700,000  |                                 | 1,898,700,000  | 2,377,000,000                | 120,000,000                     | 2,497,000,000  |
| Veterans Administration.....                                                 | 4,706,735,400  | 4,727,114,930  | 82,200,000                      | 4,809,314,930  | 4,889,363,000                | 100,000,000                     | 4,989,363,000  |
| Other.....                                                                   | 756,602,630    | 1,143,403,296  | 60,514,600                      | 1,193,917,796  | 648,730,700                  | 127,600,000                     | 776,230,700    |
| General Services Administration.....                                         | 745,704,000    | 238,497,600    | 23,580,000                      | 262,077,600    | 444,589,000                  |                                 | 444,589,000    |
| Housing and Home Finance Agency.....                                         | 152,235,000    | 169,425,000    | 100,845,000                     | 260,270,000    | 127,900,000                  | 5,225,000                       | 133,125,000    |
| Department of Agriculture.....                                               | 994,851,339    | 2,128,760,718  | 7,264,000                       | 2,136,024,718  | 4,346,342,617                |                                 | 4,346,342,617  |
| Department of Commerce.....                                                  | 1,423,164,777  | 664,900,136    | 61,670,000                      | 726,470,136    | 861,325,000                  | 63,000,000                      | 914,325,000    |
| Department of Defense—Military Functions.....                                | 33,141,202,926 | 36,173,551,362 | 200,000,000                     | 36,373,551,362 | 36,234,000,000               | 2,257,900,000                   | 38,491,900,000 |
| Department of Defense—Civil Functions.....                                   | 636,075,514    | 662,057,500    | 1,378,000                       | 663,435,500    | 682,963,000                  | 18,835,000                      | 701,798,000    |
| Department of Health, Education, and Welfare.....                            | 2,099,532,635  | 2,214,288,419  | 282,049,000                     | 2,496,337,419  | 2,583,369,081                | 477,645,000                     | 3,060,914,081  |
| Department of the Interior.....                                              | 455,425,485    | 636,834,703    | 33,928,000                      | 570,762,703    | 625,592,750                  | 7,000,000                       | 632,592,750    |
| Department of Justice.....                                                   | 211,072,000    | 216,043,650    | 200,000                         | 216,243,650    | 234,655,000                  |                                 | 234,655,000    |
| Department of Labor.....                                                     | 469,872,563    | 430,786,500    | 118,000                         | 430,903,600    | 435,028,000                  | 3,200,000                       | 438,228,000    |
| Post Office Department.....                                                  | 469,600,000    | 483,366,500    |                                 | 483,366,500    | 651,000,000                  | 4 684,000,000                   | 67,000,000     |
| Department of State.....                                                     | 146,698,695    | 221,700,072    | 1,950,000                       | 223,650,072    | 227,714,652                  |                                 | 227,714,652    |
| Treasury Department.....                                                     | 647,848,048    | 662,665,784    | 700,000                         | 663,265,784    | 713,831,000                  |                                 | 713,831,000    |
| District of Columbia (general fund).....                                     | 29,592,700     | 33,258,650     |                                 | 33,258,650     | 42,315,450                   |                                 | 42,315,450     |
| Allowance for contingencies.....                                             |                |                | 250,000,000                     | 250,000,000    |                              | 600,000,000                     | 600,000,000    |
| Total appropriations (excluding refunds of receipts).....                    | 60,824,204,625 | 66,545,581,988 | 1,096,605,700                   | 67,642,187,688 | 56,321,078,998               | 7,486,205,000                   | 63,807,283,998 |
| Deduct portion of appropriations to liquidate prior contract authorizations: |                |                |                                 |                |                              |                                 |                |
| Legislative branch.....                                                      | 10,300,000     | 28,446,000     |                                 | 28,446,000     | 8,230,000                    |                                 | 8,230,000      |
| General Services Administration.....                                         | 37,100,000     | 5,300,000      |                                 | 5,300,000      |                              |                                 |                |
| Housing and Home Finance Agency.....                                         | 50,000,000     | 40,000,000     | 75,000                          | 40,075,000     |                              | 725,000                         | 725,000        |
| Department of Commerce.....                                                  | 787,250,000    | 66,834,942     | 1,000,000                       | 67,834,942     | 65,000,000                   |                                 | 65,000,000     |
| Department of Defense—Military Functions.....                                | 26,000,000     |                |                                 |                |                              |                                 |                |
| Department of Health, Education, and Welfare.....                            | 2,407,008      | 964,655        |                                 | 964,655        | 678,455                      |                                 | 678,455        |
| Department of the Interior.....                                              | 26,961,795     | 41,719,780     |                                 | 41,719,780     | 43,420,000                   |                                 | 43,420,000     |
| Total appropriations to liquidate prior contract authorizations.....         | 942,018,803    | 173,265,377    | 1,075,000                       | 174,340,377    | 117,328,455                  | 725,000                         | 118,053,455    |
| Total appropriations which provide new obligational authority.....           | 49,882,185,822 | 56,372,316,611 | 1,095,530,700                   | 57,467,847,311 | 56,203,750,543               | 7,485,480,000                   | 63,689,230,543 |
| Authorizations to expend from debt receipts:                                 |                |                |                                 |                |                              |                                 |                |
| Funds appropriated to the President: Mutual security.....                    |                | 37,500,000     |                                 | 37,500,000     |                              |                                 |                |
| Independent offices:                                                         |                |                |                                 |                |                              |                                 |                |
| Veterans Administration.....                                                 | 92,997,475     |                |                                 |                |                              | 65,000,000                      | 65,000,000     |
| Other.....                                                                   |                |                |                                 |                |                              | 775,000,000                     | 775,000,000    |
| Housing and Home Finance Agency.....                                         | 305,817,701    | 750,000,000    | 450,000,000                     | 1,200,000,000  | 484,350,000                  | 25,000,000                      | 509,350,000    |
| Department of Agriculture.....                                               | 2,408,100,000  | 3,480,385,000  | 26,000,000                      | 3,506,385,000  |                              |                                 |                |
| Treasury Department.....                                                     | 35,168,000     |                |                                 |                |                              |                                 |                |
| Total authorizations to expend from debt receipts.....                       | 2,842,063,176  | 4,267,885,000  | 476,000,000                     | 4,743,885,000  | 484,350,000                  | 865,000,000                     | 1,349,350,000  |
| Contract authorizations:                                                     |                |                |                                 |                |                              |                                 |                |
| Legislative branch.....                                                      | 105,100,000    | 730,000        |                                 | 730,000        |                              |                                 |                |
| Housing and Home Finance Agency.....                                         |                |                |                                 |                |                              | 250,000,000                     | 250,000,000    |
| Department of Commerce.....                                                  | 2,834,942      |                |                                 |                |                              |                                 |                |
| Department of Health, Education, and Welfare.....                            | 678,455        | 1,091,780      |                                 | 1,091,780      | 678,455                      |                                 | 678,455        |
| Total contract authorizations.....                                           | 108,613,397    | 1,821,780      |                                 | 1,821,780      | 678,455                      | 250,000,000                     | 250,678,455    |

<sup>4</sup> Deduct, includes proposed postal rate increase of \$654 million.

TABLE 5—Continued

## SUMMARY OF BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

BY TYPE OF AUTHORIZATIONS AND AGENCY—Continued

Based on existing and proposed legislation—Continued

| Description                                                          | 1956 enacted   | 1957           |                                 |                | 1958                         |                                 |                |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------------------|----------------|------------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------|
|                                                                      |                | Enacted        | Proposed for later transmission | Total          | Recommended in this document | Proposed for later transmission | Total          |
| CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued                                     |                |                |                                 |                |                              |                                 |                |
| Reappropriations:                                                    |                |                |                                 |                |                              |                                 |                |
| Legislative branch.....                                              |                | \$60,000       |                                 | \$60,000       |                              |                                 |                |
| The judiciary.....                                                   | \$3,803        |                |                                 |                |                              |                                 |                |
| Independent offices:                                                 |                |                |                                 |                |                              |                                 |                |
| Atomic Energy Commission.....                                        | 344,957,297    | 62,727,668     |                                 | 62,727,668     | \$22,727,668                 |                                 | \$22,727,668   |
| Other.....                                                           | 1,624,385      | 2,068,773      |                                 | 2,068,773      | 19,118                       |                                 | 19,118         |
| General Services Administration.....                                 |                | 596,679        |                                 | 596,679        |                              |                                 |                |
| Department of Agriculture.....                                       | 364,799        | 53,619         |                                 | 53,619         |                              |                                 |                |
| Department of Commerce.....                                          | 649,361        |                |                                 |                |                              |                                 |                |
| Department of Defense—Military Functions.....                        | 65,739,080     | 5,000,000      |                                 | 5,000,000      |                              |                                 |                |
| Department of the Interior.....                                      | 9,961,027      |                |                                 |                | 415,000                      |                                 | 415,000        |
| Total reappropriations.....                                          | 423,299,752    | 70,506,739     |                                 | 70,506,739     | 23,161,786                   |                                 | 23,161,786     |
| Total new obligational authority under current authorizations.....   | 53,256,182,147 | 60,712,530,130 | \$1,571,530,700                 | 62,284,060,830 | 56,711,940,784               | \$8,600,480,000                 | 65,312,420,784 |
| PERMANENT AUTHORIZATIONS                                             |                |                |                                 |                |                              |                                 |                |
| Appropriations:                                                      |                |                |                                 |                |                              |                                 |                |
| Independent offices:                                                 |                |                |                                 |                |                              |                                 |                |
| Veterans Administration.....                                         | 702,826        | 620,000        |                                 | 620,000        | 620,000                      |                                 | 620,000        |
| Other.....                                                           | 2,473,789      | 2,289,974      |                                 | 2,289,974      | 2,269,883                    |                                 | 2,269,883      |
| General Services Administration.....                                 | 710,000        | 2,000,000      |                                 | 2,000,000      | 2,000,000                    |                                 | 2,000,000      |
| Department of Agriculture.....                                       | 194,296,990    | 243,335,063    |                                 | 243,335,063    | 301,862,400                  |                                 | 301,862,400    |
| Department of Defense—Military Functions.....                        | 7,560,436      | 8,100,000      |                                 | 8,100,000      | 8,100,000                    |                                 | 8,100,000      |
| Department of Defense—Civil Functions.....                           | 29,640,946     | 1,670,000      |                                 | 1,670,000      | 1,672,500                    |                                 | 1,672,500      |
| Department of Health, Education, and Welfare.....                    | 9,688,331      | 9,688,331      |                                 | 9,688,331      | 9,688,331                    |                                 | 9,688,331      |
| Department of the Interior.....                                      | 77,143,984     | 83,564,337     |                                 | 83,564,337     | 83,733,250                   |                                 | 83,733,250     |
| Department of State.....                                             | 2,446,276      | 2,712,433      |                                 | 2,712,433      | 2,661,168                    |                                 | 2,661,168      |
| Treasury Department.....                                             | 7,032,970,065  | 7,349,977,754  |                                 | 7,349,977,754  | 7,440,206,198                |                                 | 7,440,206,198  |
| Total appropriations (excluding refunds of receipts).....            | 7,357,633,643  | 7,703,957,892  |                                 | 7,703,957,892  | 7,852,813,730                |                                 | 7,852,813,730  |
| Authorizations to expend from debt receipts:                         |                |                |                                 |                |                              |                                 |                |
| Independent offices:                                                 |                |                |                                 |                |                              |                                 |                |
| Veterans Administration.....                                         |                | 150,000,000    |                                 | 150,000,000    |                              |                                 |                |
| Other.....                                                           | 7,190,000      |                |                                 |                |                              |                                 |                |
| Housing and Home Finance Agency.....                                 | 279,843,114    | 45,772,350     |                                 | 45,772,350     | 35,556,900                   |                                 | 35,556,900     |
| Total authorizations to expend from debt receipts.....               | 287,033,114    | 195,772,350    |                                 | 195,772,350    | 35,556,900                   |                                 | 35,556,900     |
| Contract authorizations:                                             |                |                |                                 |                |                              |                                 |                |
| Housing and Home Finance Agency.....                                 | 200,000,000    | 200,500,000    |                                 | 200,500,000    | 1,000,000                    |                                 | 1,000,000      |
| Department of Commerce.....                                          | 2,097,000,000  | 95,000,000     |                                 | 95,000,000     | 95,000,000                   |                                 | 95,000,000     |
| Department of the Interior.....                                      | 419,780        | 44,420,000     |                                 | 44,420,000     | 44,420,000                   |                                 | 44,420,000     |
| Total contract authorizations.....                                   | 2,297,419,780  | 339,920,000    |                                 | 339,920,000    | 140,420,000                  |                                 | 140,420,000    |
| Total new obligational authority under permanent authorizations..... | 9,942,086,537  | 8,239,650,242  |                                 | 8,239,650,242  | 8,028,790,630                |                                 | 8,028,790,630  |
| Grand total new obligational authority.....                          | 63,198,268,684 | 68,952,180,372 | 1,571,530,700                   | 70,523,711,072 | 64,740,731,414               | 8,600,480,000                   | 73,341,211,414 |



TABLE 6

## SUMMARY OF BUDGET EXPENDITURES—IN RELATION TO AUTHORIZATIONS

BY AGENCY

*Based on existing and proposed legislation*

| Description                                                                    | 1956 actual    | 1957 estimate                        |               |                                  |                                       |                                                              | Total          |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|--------------------------------------|---------------|----------------------------------|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|
|                                                                                |                | Expenditures from new authorizations |               |                                  | Other expenditures                    |                                                              |                |
|                                                                                |                | From new obligational authority      |               | From appropriations to liquidate | From balances of prior authorizations | From receipts and balances of revolving and management funds |                |
|                                                                                |                | Current                              | Permauent     |                                  |                                       |                                                              |                |
| FROM AUTHORIZATIONS ALREADY ENACTED AND RECOMMENDED IN THIS DOCUMENT           |                |                                      |               |                                  |                                       |                                                              |                |
| Legislative branch.....                                                        | \$84,846,383   | \$75,281,258                         |               | \$8,652,100                      | \$24,299,856                          | \$545,216                                                    | \$108,778,430  |
| The judiciary.....                                                             | 36,682,791     | 37,539,635                           |               |                                  | 2,225,032                             |                                                              | 39,764,667     |
| Executive Office of the President.....                                         | 9,938,236      | 10,078,704                           |               |                                  | 670,171                               |                                                              | 10,748,875     |
| Funds appropriated to the President.....                                       | 4,679,540,029  | 825,387,200                          |               |                                  | 3,312,281,491                         | 338,092,996                                                  | 4,475,761,687  |
| Independent offices.....                                                       | 9,626,479,821  | 6,025,414,224                        | \$152,750,000 |                                  | 1,388,385,555                         | 1,955,123,086                                                | 10,121,672,865 |
| General Services Administration.....                                           | 528,688,998    | 181,222,000                          | 900,000       | 3,209,000                        | 463,328,508                           | 25,245,332                                                   | 673,904,840    |
| Housing and Home Finance Agency.....                                           | 1,042,892,974  | 163,257,350                          |               | 40,000,000                       | 859,321,187                           | 914,092,806                                                  | 1,976,671,343  |
| Department of Agriculture.....                                                 | 7,375,503,619  | 3,707,778,264                        | 40,516,268    |                                  | 1,371,062,040                         | 3,703,653,888                                                | 8,823,010,460  |
| Department of Commerce.....                                                    | 1,320,930,860  | 414,264,347                          |               | 56,834,942                       | 166,415,723                           | 30,713,972                                                   | 668,228,984    |
| Department of Defense—Military Functions.....                                  | 35,791,355,994 | 20,487,338,236                       | 5,772,809     |                                  | 15,850,207,365                        | * 488,708,083                                                | 35,854,610,327 |
| Department of Defense—Civil Functions.....                                     | 671,899,563    | 436,667,364                          | 3,500         |                                  | 208,600,792                           | 96,938,904                                                   | 742,210,560    |
| Department of Health, Education, and Welfare.....                              | 2,072,897,837  | <sup>1</sup> 1,850,817,522           | 9,688,331     | 678,455                          | 219,438,024                           | 2,370,597                                                    | 2,082,992,929  |
| Department of the Interior.....                                                | 546,408,672    | 354,858,006                          | 59,034,540    | 40,524,995                       | 169,969,015                           | 37,693,552                                                   | 662,080,108    |
| Department of Justice.....                                                     | 215,953,324    | 201,864,000                          |               |                                  | 14,398,905                            | * 2,205,290                                                  | 214,057,615    |
| Department of Labor.....                                                       | 413,969,026    | <sup>2</sup> 404,045,808             |               |                                  | 7,592,813                             | 64,131                                                       | 411,702,752    |
| Post Office Department.....                                                    | 2,913,389,976  | 483,366,500                          |               |                                  |                                       | 2,531,904,000                                                | 3,015,270,500  |
| Department of State.....                                                       | 142,039,573    | 150,666,787                          | 2,262,000     |                                  | 29,658,833                            | * 160,826                                                    | 182,426,794    |
| Treasury Department.....                                                       | 7,940,565,168  | 597,103,181                          | 7,347,976,137 |                                  | 128,078,759                           | 28,624,768                                                   | 8,101,737,845  |
| District of Columbia (general fund).....                                       | 22,192,700     | 22,558,650                           |               |                                  | 4,200,000                             |                                                              | 26,758,650     |
| Gross budget expenditures.....                                                 | 75,436,175,544 | 37,029,514,036                       | 7,618,903,585 | 149,899,492                      | 24,220,134,069                        | 9,173,989,049                                                | 78,192,440,231 |
| Deduct applicable receipts.....                                                | 8,896,399,360  |                                      |               |                                  |                                       | 10,222,200,605                                               | 10,222,200,605 |
| Net budget expenditures from authorizations enacted or recommended.            | 66,539,776,184 | 37,029,514,036                       | 7,618,903,585 | 149,899,492                      | 24,220,134,069                        | * 1,048,211,556                                              | 67,970,239,626 |
| FROM AUTHORIZATIONS PROPOSED FOR LATER TRANSMISSION                            |                |                                      |               |                                  |                                       |                                                              |                |
| Legislative branch.....                                                        |                |                                      |               |                                  |                                       |                                                              |                |
| The judiciary.....                                                             |                | 269,200                              |               |                                  |                                       |                                                              | 269,200        |
| Executive Office of the President.....                                         |                |                                      |               |                                  |                                       |                                                              |                |
| Funds appropriated to the President.....                                       |                |                                      |               |                                  |                                       |                                                              |                |
| Independent offices.....                                                       |                | 102,029,801                          |               |                                  |                                       | 4,771,529                                                    | 106,801,330    |
| General Services Administration.....                                           |                | 18,380,000                           |               |                                  |                                       |                                                              | 18,380,000     |
| Housing and Home Finance Agency.....                                           |                | 110,387,000                          |               | 75,000                           |                                       |                                                              | 110,462,000    |
| Department of Agriculture.....                                                 |                | 42,272,000                           |               |                                  |                                       |                                                              | 42,272,000     |
| Department of Commerce.....                                                    |                | 3,060,000                            |               | 1,000,000                        |                                       |                                                              | 4,060,000      |
| Department of Defense—Military Functions.....                                  |                | 150,000,000                          |               |                                  |                                       |                                                              | 150,000,000    |
| Department of Defense—Civil Functions.....                                     |                | 235,000                              |               |                                  |                                       |                                                              | 235,000        |
| Department of Health, Education, and Welfare.....                              |                | 280,727,460                          |               |                                  |                                       |                                                              | 280,727,460    |
| Department of the Interior.....                                                |                | 19,127,600                           |               |                                  |                                       |                                                              | 19,127,600     |
| Department of Justice.....                                                     |                | 180,000                              |               |                                  |                                       |                                                              | 180,000        |
| Department of Labor.....                                                       |                | 112,100                              |               |                                  |                                       |                                                              | 112,100        |
| Post Office Department.....                                                    |                |                                      |               |                                  |                                       |                                                              |                |
| Department of State.....                                                       |                | 1,600,000                            |               |                                  |                                       |                                                              | 1,600,000      |
| Treasury Department.....                                                       |                | 525,000                              |               |                                  |                                       |                                                              | 525,000        |
| District of Columbia (general fund).....                                       |                |                                      |               |                                  |                                       |                                                              |                |
| Allowance for contingencies.....                                               |                | 200,000,000                          |               |                                  |                                       |                                                              | 200,000,000    |
| Gross budget expenditures from authorizations proposed for later transmission. |                | 928,905,161                          |               | 1,075,000                        |                                       | 4,771,529                                                    | 934,751,690    |
| Deduct applicable receipts.....                                                |                |                                      |               |                                  |                                       | 4,771,529                                                    | 4,771,529      |
| Net budget expenditures from authorizations proposed for later transmission.   |                | 928,905,161                          |               | 1,075,000                        |                                       |                                                              | 929,980,161    |
| Net budget expenditures.....                                                   | 66,539,776,184 | 37,958,419,197                       | 7,618,903,585 | 150,974,492                      | 24,220,134,069                        | * 1,048,211,556                                              | 68,900,219,787 |

\* Deduct, excess of repayments and collections over expenditures.

<sup>1</sup> Includes authorizations to expend appropriations of subsequent year in the amount of \$136,626,000.<sup>2</sup> Includes authorizations to expend appropriations of subsequent year in the amount of \$26,900,000.



TABLE 6

## SUMMARY OF BUDGET EXPENDITURES—IN RELATION TO AUTHORIZATIONS

BY AGENCY

*Based on existing and proposed legislation*

| 1958 estimate                        |               |                                          |                                             |                                                                            |                | Description                                                                    |
|--------------------------------------|---------------|------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Expenditures from new authorizations |               | Other expenditures                       |                                             |                                                                            | Total          |                                                                                |
| From new obligational authority      |               | From approp-<br>riations to<br>liquidate | From balances<br>of prior<br>authorizations | From receipts<br>and balances<br>of revolving<br>and manage-<br>ment funds |                |                                                                                |
| Current                              | Permanent     |                                          |                                             |                                                                            |                |                                                                                |
|                                      |               |                                          |                                             |                                                                            |                | FROM AUTHORIZATIONS ALREADY ENACTED AND<br>RECOMMENDED IN THIS DOCUMENT        |
| \$80,092,642                         |               | \$7,817,000                              | \$34,354,975                                | • \$660,000                                                                | \$121,604,617  | Legislative branch                                                             |
| 42,428,720                           |               |                                          | 1,928,200                                   |                                                                            | 44,356,920     | The judiciary                                                                  |
| 11,305,683                           |               |                                          | 672,825                                     |                                                                            | 11,978,508     | Executive Office of the President                                              |
| 21,085,000                           |               |                                          | 3,325,446,095                               | 260,590,350                                                                | 3,607,121,445  | Funds appropriated to the President                                            |
| 6,569,606,006                        | \$2,720,000   |                                          | 1,507,411,901                               | 911,502,124                                                                | 8,991,240,031  | Independent offices                                                            |
| 239,710,000                          | 1,400,000     |                                          | 383,372,682                                 | 27,465,488                                                                 | 651,948,170    | General Services Administration                                                |
| 161,277,900                          |               |                                          | 403,938,690                                 | 1,316,179,566                                                              | 1,881,396,156  | Housing and Home Finance Agency                                                |
| 4,457,553,734                        | 79,191,358    |                                          | 777,086,436                                 | 3,130,341,994                                                              | 8,441,173,522  | Department of Agriculture                                                      |
| 511,740,493                          |               | 65,000,000                               | 174,644,220                                 | 16,497,465                                                                 | 767,882,178    | Department of Commerce                                                         |
| 21,359,508,319                       | 5,500,000     |                                          | 16,562,876,681                              | • 244,159,000                                                              | 37,683,726,000 | Department of Defense—Military Functions                                       |
| 465,033,000                          | 3,500         |                                          | 219,992,037                                 | 87,732,200                                                                 | 772,760,737    | Department of Defense—Civil Functions                                          |
| <sup>1</sup> 2,314,855,908           | 9,688,331     | 678,455                                  | 309,106,216                                 | 2,724,670                                                                  | 2,637,053,580  | Department of Health, Education, and Welfare                                   |
| 422,120,431                          | 60,603,004    | 43,420,000                               | 155,490,364                                 | 35,769,870                                                                 | 717,403,669    | Department of the Interior                                                     |
| 214,321,375                          |               |                                          | 14,050,291                                  | • 2,413,000                                                                | 225,958,666    | Department of Justice                                                          |
| <sup>2</sup> 412,610,990             |               |                                          | 5,722,175                                   | 94,000                                                                     | 418,427,165    | Department of Labor                                                            |
| 651,000,000                          |               |                                          |                                             | 2,633,021,000                                                              | 3,284,021,000  | Post Office Department                                                         |
| 182,612,552                          | 2,260,000     |                                          | 44,661,180                                  | • 19,333                                                                   | 229,514,399    | Department of State                                                            |
| 653,703,976                          | 7,438,205,776 |                                          | 52,196,223                                  | 4,534,199                                                                  | 8,148,640,174  | Treasury Department                                                            |
| 26,254,450                           |               |                                          | 16,250,000                                  |                                                                            | 42,504,450     | District of Columbia (general fund)                                            |
| 38,796,821,179                       | 7,599,571,969 | 116,915,455                              | 23,989,201,191                              | 8,179,201,593                                                              | 78,681,711,387 | Gross budget expenditures                                                      |
|                                      |               |                                          |                                             | 8,719,122,774                                                              | 8,719,122,774  | Deduct applicable receipts                                                     |
| 38,796,821,179                       | 7,599,571,969 | 116,915,455                              | 23,989,201,191                              | • 539,921,181                                                              | 69,962,588,613 | Net budget expenditures from authorizations enacted or recommended.            |
|                                      |               |                                          |                                             |                                                                            |                | FROM AUTHORIZATIONS PROPOSED FOR LATER<br>TRANSMISSION                         |
|                                      |               |                                          | 40,000                                      |                                                                            | 40,000         | Legislative branch                                                             |
|                                      |               |                                          |                                             |                                                                            |                | The judiciary                                                                  |
|                                      |               |                                          |                                             |                                                                            |                | Executive Office of the President                                              |
| 1,100,000,000                        |               |                                          | 60,484,699                                  | 23,315,200                                                                 | 242,643,324    | Funds appropriated to the President                                            |
| 158,843,425                          |               |                                          | 5,200,000                                   |                                                                            | 5,200,000      | Independent offices                                                            |
|                                      |               |                                          | 50,368,000                                  |                                                                            | 55,143,000     | General Services Administration                                                |
| 4,050,000                            | 725,000       |                                          | 20,992,000                                  |                                                                            | 36,992,000     | Housing and Home Finance Agency                                                |
| 16,000,000                           |               |                                          | 23,010,000                                  |                                                                            | 33,010,000     | Department of Agriculture                                                      |
| 10,000,000                           |               |                                          | 40,000,000                                  |                                                                            | 347,000,000    | Department of Commerce                                                         |
| 307,000,000                          |               |                                          | 864,000                                     |                                                                            | 11,664,000     | Department of Defense—Military Functions                                       |
| 10,800,000                           |               |                                          | 1,321,540                                   |                                                                            | 196,789,040    | Department of Defense—Civil Functions                                          |
| 195,467,500                          |               |                                          | 14,800,400                                  |                                                                            | 19,300,400     | Department of Health, Education, and Welfare                                   |
| 4,500,000                            |               |                                          | 20,000                                      |                                                                            | 20,000         | Department of the Interior                                                     |
|                                      |               |                                          | 5,900                                       |                                                                            | 3,165,900      | Department of Justice                                                          |
| 3,160,000                            |               |                                          |                                             | 654,000,000                                                                | 70,000,000     | Department of Labor                                                            |
| <sup>4</sup> 584,000,000             |               |                                          | 350,000                                     |                                                                            | 350,000        | Post Office Department                                                         |
|                                      |               |                                          | 175,000                                     |                                                                            | 175,000        | Department of State                                                            |
|                                      |               |                                          |                                             |                                                                            |                | Treasury Department                                                            |
|                                      |               |                                          |                                             |                                                                            |                | District of Columbia (general fund)                                            |
| 400,000,000                          |               |                                          |                                             |                                                                            | 400,000,000    | Allowance for contingencies                                                    |
| 1,625,820,925                        |               | 725,000                                  | 217,631,539                                 | 677,315,200                                                                | 2,521,492,664  | Gross budget expenditures from authorizations proposed for later transmission. |
|                                      |               |                                          |                                             | 677,315,200                                                                | 677,315,200    | Deduct applicable receipts                                                     |
| 1,625,820,925                        |               | 725,000                                  | 217,631,539                                 |                                                                            | 1,844,177,464  | Net budget expenditures from authorizations proposed for later transmission.   |
| 40,422,642,104                       | 7,599,671,969 | 117,640,455                              | 24,206,832,730                              | • 539,921,181                                                              | 71,806,766,077 | Net budget expenditures                                                        |

<sup>a</sup> Deduct, excess of repayments and collections over expenditures.<sup>d</sup> Deduct, includes proposed postal rate increase of \$654,000,000.<sup>1</sup> Includes authorizations to expend appropriations of subsequent year in the amount of \$136,626,000.<sup>2</sup> Includes authorizations to expend appropriations of subsequent year in the amount of \$25,400,000.

TABLE 7  
BALANCES AVAILABLE AT START OF YEAR  
BY TYPE AND AGENCY  
*Based on existing and proposed legislation*

| Description                                                        | 1956 actual    |                | 1957 estimate  |                | 1958 estimate  |                | 1959 estimate  |                |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
|                                                                    | Obligated      | Unobligated    | Obligated      | Unobligated    | Obligated      | Unobligated    | Obligated      | Unobligated    |
| <b>BALANCES OF PRIOR AUTHORIZATIONS FOR EXPENDITURE</b>            |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |
| <b>Appropriations enacted or recommended:</b>                      |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |
| Legislative branch.....                                            | \$22,601,102   | \$7,966,354    | \$27,167,897   | \$7,258,851    | \$20,048,800   | \$16,167,606   | \$12,252,344   | \$88,508       |
| The judiciary.....                                                 | 2,261,599      |                | 2,274,641      |                | 1,936,109      |                | 2,262,309      |                |
| Executive Office of the President.....                             | 549,123        | 96,409         | 654,999        | 89,157         | 666,256        | 35,000         | 762,118        |                |
| Funds appropriated to the President:                               |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |
| Mutual security.....                                               | 3,663,590,063  | 48,424,162     | 3,376,344,452  | 337,968,576    | 3,603,207,136  | 169,482,000    | 1,789,724,136  |                |
| Other.....                                                         | 9,663,546      | 16,152,033     | 9,687,464      | 23,796,638     | 13,195,232     | 10,424,908     | 18,741,045     | 500,000        |
| Independent offices:                                               |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |
| Atomic Energy Commission.....                                      | 1,130,217,597  | 755,331,370    | 976,534,675    | 375,810,475    | 1,291,350,150  | 58,695,000     | 1,390,972,818  |                |
| Veterans Administration.....                                       | 99,407,950     | 113,630,395    | 89,947,578     | 129,795,802    | 80,280,463     | 147,635,652    | 111,578,558    | 111,928,900    |
| Other.....                                                         | 101,104,568    | 129,118,636    | 101,075,960    | 181,223,892    | 161,699,600    | 160,637,254    | 319,457,518    | 92,978,296     |
| General Services Administration.....                               | 497,077,428    | 333,582,982    | 408,067,599    | 412,211,708    | 246,774,464    | 146,754,230    | 190,065,231    | 849,781        |
| Housing and Home Finance Agency.....                               | 576,691        | 984,000        | 694,967        | 2,370,794      | 1,784,780      | 1,399,794      | 2,943,574      |                |
| Department of Agriculture.....                                     | 140,877,308    | 310,003,354    | 164,600,289    | 253,624,627    | 155,506,336    | 219,036,506    | 188,859,305    | 180,310,506    |
| Department of Commerce.....                                        | 122,659,109    | 90,257,763     | 173,138,900    | 182,691,379    | 298,607,722    | 85,293,418     | 411,153,424    | 82,688,003     |
| Department of Defense—Military Functions.....                      | 25,193,701,785 | 18,254,872,462 | 25,154,070,441 | 12,340,652,800 | 27,050,061,076 | 10,568,355,683 | 26,738,218,183 | 7,910,130,610  |
| Department of Defense—Civil Functions.....                         | 112,315,953    | 37,160,840     | 146,697,474    | 104,021,356    | 212,716,647    | 56,451,027     | 260,474,220    | 5,502,750      |
| Department of Health, Education, and Welfare.....                  | 431,646,332    | 101,606,353    | 454,380,776    | 142,452,066    | 699,300,278    | 105,354,729    | 665,720,688    | 97,662,821     |
| Department of the Interior.....                                    | 134,137,991    | 75,548,817     | 131,125,423    | 96,197,008     | 168,281,478    | 49,997,707     | 218,085,115    | 23,361,425     |
| Department of Justice.....                                         | 22,605,257     | 302,942        | 14,405,829     | 244,901        | 14,206,739     | 300,000        | 20,790,073     |                |
| Department of Labor.....                                           | 5,277,786      | 2,000          | 4,383,691      | 3,218,552      | 21,732,553     |                | 37,754,388     |                |
| Department of State.....                                           | 21,636,404     | 18,503,622     | 29,020,517     | 14,225,302     | 81,012,881     | 5,006,678      | 85,595,914     | 1,265,633      |
| Treasury Department.....                                           | 61,648,776     | 5,171,630      | 55,068,392     | 11,247,574     | 64,066,910     | 542,490        | 73,865,216     | 450,407        |
| District of Columbia (general fund).....                           |                | 23,487,000     |                | 30,887,000     |                | 37,387,000     |                | 37,198,000     |
| Total balances of appropriations enacted or recommended.....       | 31,773,246,368 | 20,322,208,124 | 31,318,242,054 | 14,649,888,458 | 34,186,435,619 | 11,838,856,682 | 32,539,276,177 | 8,544,915,640  |
| <b>Appropriations for later transmission:</b>                      |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |
| The judiciary.....                                                 |                |                |                |                | 40,000         |                |                |                |
| Funds appropriated to the President:                               |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |
| Mutual security.....                                               |                |                |                |                |                |                | 3,439,482,000  |                |
| Independent offices:                                               |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |
| Atomic Energy Commission.....                                      |                |                |                |                |                |                | 138,800,000    |                |
| Veterans Administration.....                                       |                |                |                |                | 250,000        | 850,000        | 200,000        |                |
| Other.....                                                         |                |                |                |                | 28,474,802     | 1,108,397      | 78,656,576     | 20,000,000     |
| General Services Administration.....                               |                |                |                |                | 5,200,000      |                |                |                |
| Housing and Home Finance Agency.....                               |                |                |                |                | 243,000        | 90,140,000     | 465,000        | 40,000,000     |
| Department of Agriculture.....                                     |                |                |                |                | 7,992,000      | 10,000,000     | 5,000,000      |                |
| Department of Commerce.....                                        |                |                |                |                | 28,010,000     | 29,500,000     | 34,200,000     | 43,300,000     |
| Department of Defense—Military Functions.....                      |                |                |                |                | 50,000,000     |                | 1,431,431,242  | 529,468,758    |
| Department of Defense—Civil Functions.....                         |                |                |                |                | 868,000        | 275,000        | 7,984,000      | 330,000        |
| Department of Health, Education, and Welfare.....                  |                |                |                |                | 1,321,540      |                | 282,077,500    |                |
| Department of the Interior.....                                    |                |                |                |                | 14,800,400     |                | 2,500,000      |                |
| Department of Justice.....                                         |                |                |                |                | 20,000         |                |                |                |
| Department of Labor.....                                           |                |                |                |                | 5,900          |                | 40,000         |                |
| Department of State.....                                           |                |                |                |                | 350,000        |                |                |                |
| Treasury Department.....                                           |                |                |                |                | 175,000        |                |                |                |
| Total balances of appropriations for later transmission.....       |                |                |                |                | 137,750,642    | 131,873,397    | 5,420,836,317  | 633,098,758    |
| Grand total balances of appropriations.....                        | 31,773,246,368 | 20,322,208,124 | 31,318,242,054 | 14,649,888,458 | 34,324,186,261 | 11,970,730,079 | 37,960,112,494 | 9,178,014,398  |
| <b>Authorizations to expend from debt receipts:</b>                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |
| Funds appropriated to the President.....                           | 663,157,571    | 625,801,984    | 798,003,139    | 340,857,381    | 837,673,730    | 332,038,383    | 745,925,833    | 366,644,680    |
| Independent offices: Other.....                                    | 841,414,777    | 7,649,429,623  | 812,295,990    | 7,593,291,310  | 1,148,942,640  | 6,623,292,660  | 1,274,190,040  | 5,581,059,960  |
| Housing and Home Finance Agency.....                               | 1,384,753,540  | 2,645,627,640  | 1,124,353,071  | 3,246,070,660  | 1,607,658,690  | 2,833,968,434  | 1,844,089,494  | 1,958,637,630  |
| Department of Agriculture.....                                     | 1,904,190,570  | 1,160,829,149  | 1,621,216,252  | 1,107,635,877  | 1,617,352,295  | 603,004,560    | 1,676,116,816  | 438,337,659    |
| Treasury Department.....                                           | 4,300,058      | 2,783,399,942  | 2,714,165      | 2,820,523,845  | 2,688,089      | 2,785,786,911  | 2,345,089      | 2,786,254,911  |
| Total balances of authorizations to expend from debt receipts..... | 4,797,816,516  | 14,765,088,238 | 4,358,683,607  | 13,893,107,319 | 5,114,215,444  | 13,078,090,948 | 6,442,666,272  | 11,130,834,740 |

<sup>1</sup> Deduct.



**TABLE 7—Continued**  
**BALANCES AVAILABLE AT START OF YEAR—Continued**  
**BY TYPE AND AGENCY—Continued**  
*Based on existing and proposed legislation—Continued*

| Description                                                                               | 1956 actual        |                     | 1957 estimate      |                     | 1958 estimate     |                   | 1959 estimate     |                   |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|---------------------|--------------------|---------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
|                                                                                           | Obligated          | Unobligated         | Obligated          | Unobligated         | Obligated         | Unobligated       | Obligated         | Unobligated       |
| <b>BALANCES OF PRIOR AUTHORIZATIONS FOR EXPENDITURE—Continued</b>                         |                    |                     |                    |                     |                   |                   |                   |                   |
| Authorizations to expend from debt receipts for later transmission:                       |                    |                     |                    |                     |                   |                   |                   |                   |
| Independent offices: Other.....                                                           |                    |                     |                    |                     |                   |                   | \$26, 128, 300    | \$8, 871, 700     |
| Housing and Home Finance Agency.....                                                      |                    |                     |                    |                     |                   | \$350, 000, 000   | 205, 000, 000     | 920, 000, 000     |
| Department of Agriculture.....                                                            |                    |                     |                    |                     | \$8, 000, 000     |                   | 9, 000, 000       |                   |
| Total balances of authorizations to expend from debt receipts for later transmission..... |                    |                     |                    |                     | 8, 000, 000       | 350, 000, 000     | 240, 128, 300     | 928, 871, 700     |
| Grand total of balances of authorizations to expend from debt receipts.....               | \$4, 797, 816, 516 | \$14, 765, 088, 238 | \$4, 358, 583, 507 | \$13, 893, 107, 319 | 5, 122, 215, 444  | 13, 428, 090, 948 | 6, 682, 794, 572  | 12, 059, 706, 440 |
| <b>BALANCES OF CONTRACT AUTHORIZATIONS</b>                                                |                    |                     |                    |                     |                   |                   |                   |                   |
| Legislative branch.....                                                                   |                    | 44, 246, 000        | 10, 391, 846       | 128, 654, 154       | 10, 040, 205      | 102, 637, 695     | 88, 496, 675      | 14, 603, 325      |
| General Services Administration.....                                                      | 11, 980, 338       | 3, 019, 662         | 2, 659, 869        | 2, 640, 131         |                   | 280, 000          |                   |                   |
| Housing and Home Finance Agency.....                                                      | 96, 757, 682       | 336, 242, 318       | 85, 550, 617       | 497, 449, 383       | 206, 725, 617     | 536, 699, 383     | 448, 140, 617     | 295, 559, 383     |
| Department of Agriculture.....                                                            |                    | 48, 000, 000        |                    | 24, 000, 000        |                   |                   |                   |                   |
| Department of Commerce.....                                                               | 1, 013, 377, 381   | 872, 744, 332       | 1, 190, 374, 805   | 2, 004, 919, 446    | 67, 120, 433      | 65, 254, 567      | 108, 220, 433     | 54, 154, 567      |
| Department of Defense—Military Functions.....                                             | 44, 716, 094       | 31, 283, 906        | 18, 428, 000       | 21, 000, 000        |                   |                   |                   |                   |
| Department of Health, Education, and Welfare.....                                         | 752, 848           | 2, 682, 352         | 678, 455           | 1, 853, 400         | 678, 455          | 834, 525          | 951, 676          | 561, 304          |
| Department of the Interior.....                                                           | 7, 206, 879        | 73, 629, 904        | 12, 707, 694       | 39, 774, 919        | 10, 607, 045      | 44, 550, 527      | 12, 157, 572      | 44, 000, 000      |
| Contract authorizations for later transmission:                                           |                    |                     |                    |                     |                   |                   |                   |                   |
| Housing and Home Finance Agency.....                                                      |                    |                     |                    |                     |                   |                   |                   | 250, 000, 000     |
| Total balances of contract authorizations.....                                            | 1, 174, 791, 222   | 1, 411, 748, 474    | 1, 320, 791, 286   | 2, 720, 291, 433    | 295, 171, 755     | 750, 256, 697     | 657, 966, 973     | 658, 878, 579     |
| <b>BALANCES IN REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS</b>                                         |                    |                     |                    |                     |                   |                   |                   |                   |
| (Including U. S. Government securities held)                                              |                    |                     |                    |                     |                   |                   |                   |                   |
| Legislative branch.....                                                                   | 7, 591, 779        | 4, 441, 038         | 7, 944, 620        | 3, 792, 632         | 6, 531, 000       | 7, 145            | 4, 541, 000       | 7, 145            |
| Executive Office of the President.....                                                    | 10                 |                     |                    |                     |                   |                   |                   |                   |
| Funds appropriated to the President.....                                                  | 110, 085, 452      | 300, 000            | 13, 847, 204       |                     | 14, 761, 989      |                   | 15, 510, 468      |                   |
| Independent offices:                                                                      |                    |                     |                    |                     |                   |                   |                   |                   |
| Veterans Administration.....                                                              | 119, 892, 142      | 49, 455, 429        | 40, 776, 286       | 181, 895, 300       | 63, 728, 584      | 246, 037, 096     | 137, 875, 677     | 95, 825, 897      |
| Other.....                                                                                | 92, 397, 569       | 529, 428, 785       | 96, 661, 996       | 501, 792, 652       | 111, 849, 418     | 379, 941, 801     | 51, 398, 297      | 456, 179, 411     |
| General Services Administration.....                                                      | 39, 932, 340       | 17, 701, 217        | 50, 366, 826       | 25, 305, 050        | 48, 795, 393      | 30, 689, 926      | 60, 108, 147      | 41, 744, 568      |
| Housing and Home Finance Agency.....                                                      | 147, 460, 371      | 341, 005, 287       | 193, 086, 796      | 390, 447, 956       | 198, 924, 906     | 492, 392, 462     | 175, 626, 318     | 604, 021, 589     |
| Department of Agriculture.....                                                            | 30, 925, 635       | 66, 957, 664        | 29, 248, 282       | 57, 932, 564        | 24, 735, 234      | 62, 413, 185      | 26, 729, 890      | 81, 361, 625      |
| Department of Commerce.....                                                               | 2, 826, 562        | 40, 345, 152        | 479, 889           | 35, 377, 191        | 1, 222, 132       | 32, 388, 645      | 2, 382, 449       | 43, 248, 105      |
| Department of Defense—Military Functions.....                                             | 754, 923, 447      | 4, 037, 504, 199    | 285, 031, 922      | 2, 948, 176, 440    | 294, 223, 804     | 2, 308, 128, 771  | 133, 860, 727     | 2, 242, 495, 694  |
| Department of Defense—Civil Functions.....                                                | 61, 596, 198       | 28, 164, 782        | 45, 625, 106       | 30, 556, 188        | 45, 184, 411      | 27, 418, 315      | 47, 018, 700      | 22, 469, 026      |
| Department of Health, Education, and Welfare.....                                         | 705, 152           | 1, 574, 068         | 288, 095           | 1, 364, 430         | 375, 549          | 1, 359, 723       | 401, 521          | 1, 370, 472       |
| Department of the Interior.....                                                           | 11, 396, 744       | 14, 631, 706        | 10, 014, 151       | 21, 795, 355        | 10, 900, 000      | 14, 635, 869      | 11, 828, 617      | 12, 967, 850      |
| Department of Justice.....                                                                | 7, 286, 363        | 12, 629, 560        | 6, 183, 348        | 9, 733, 001         | 6, 138, 000       | 9, 642, 943       | 6, 136, 000       | 9, 653, 943       |
| Department of Labor.....                                                                  | 553, 492           | 1, 894, 580         | 667, 202           | 639, 651            | 622, 616          | 495, 006          | 562, 616          | 764, 006          |
| Post Office Department.....                                                               | 206, 044, 250      | 88, 493, 493        | 191, 579, 513      | 22, 189, 957        | 215, 531, 000     | 7, 000, 000       | 224, 273, 000     | 7, 000, 000       |
| Department of State.....                                                                  | 289, 115           | 263, 257            | 206, 611           | 134, 819            | 462, 485          | 43, 350           | 525, 168          |                   |
| Treasury Department.....                                                                  | 7, 755, 623        | 115, 870, 371       | 14, 985, 721       | 53, 543, 727        | 15, 271, 762      | 10, 997, 294      | 13, 665, 303      | 7, 062, 875       |
| Total balances in revolving and management funds.....                                     | 77, 242, 524       | 6, 315, 758, 154    | 404, 462, 928      | 4, 234, 066, 713    | 458, 634, 675     | 3, 562, 211, 679  | 632, 450, 444     | 3, 642, 683, 070  |
| Allowance for contingencies.....                                                          |                    |                     |                    |                     | 50, 000, 000      |                   | 150, 000, 000     |                   |
| Total balances available at start of year.....                                            | 37, 823, 096, 630  | 41, 814, 802, 990   | 37, 402, 079, 775  | 35, 497, 353, 923   | 40, 260, 108, 135 | 29, 711, 289, 403 | 45, 083, 324, 483 | 25, 439, 282, 487 |

\* Deduct, excess of receivables over obligations.

/ Deduct, excess of obligations over cash and receivables.





---

PART II

ESTIMATES FOR FEDERAL FUNDS

---

Budget Authorizations, Expenditures and Balances  
(by Organization Unit and Account Title)  
and  
Detailed Estimates, Narratives, and Schedules

---

Legislative Branch  
The Judiciary  
Executive Office of the President  
Funds Appropriated to the President  
Independent Offices  
General Services Administration  
Housing and Home Finance Agency  
Department of Agriculture  
Department of Commerce  
Department of Defense—Military Functions  
Department of Defense—Civil Functions  
Department of Health, Education, and Welfare  
Department of the Interior  
Department of Justice  
Department of Labor  
Post Office Department  
Department of State  
Treasury Department  
District of Columbia

## INTRODUCTION TO PART II

Part II contains the details of the budget for Federal funds, including various types of tables and schedules, explanatory statements of the work to be performed and the money needed, and the text of the language proposed for enactment by Congress on each item of authorization. Included herein is also material on funds of the municipal government of the District of Columbia, and a few other trust funds which require congressional action. The contents of part II are arranged in chapters reflecting the organization of the Government.

### SUMMARIES OF BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

At the beginning of each chapter a table in large type summarizes budget authorizations available, and a second table summarizes expenditures and other dispositions of the amounts available. Both tables segregate the items proposed for formal transmission to Congress later as supplemental estimates from those items already enacted or formally recommended in this document.

*Summary of budget authorizations available.*—This summary indicates the totals of each type of new obligational authority for the year, the totals of the various types of balances brought forward into the year, and any inter-chapter transfers or net upward adjustments of budget authorizations. The various types of authorizations are explained in the introduction to part I (pp. A2 and A3).

*Summary of expenditures and balances.*—This summary indicates the total expenditures for the chapter, the portion of the unspent available amounts which ceases to be available during or at the close of the year, and the balances carried forward into the next year.

For the years 1957 and 1958, there are estimated the portion of the expenditures which will come out of appropriations or other authorizations granted by Congress for that year, and the portion which will come from permanent authorizations and from balances of prior authorizations brought into the year. Additional entries are used where required for expenditures which will come from appropriations made to liquidate prior contract authorizations, and for expenditures from balances and receipts of revolving and management funds. Because old and new authorizations are commingled in some accounts, no attempt is made in the summary figures to separate actual spending in 1956 between old and new authorizations.

In preparing the estimates for 1957 and 1958, it is generally assumed that prior year balances available in commingled accounts will be obligated before the new authorizations are obligated, and that expenditures will reflect the liquidation of those obligations on the basis of previous experience. Where the obligation and expenditure are simultaneous, the first-in, first-out method is used to assign expenditures between old and new authorizations. In the case of revolving funds where budgetary authorizations are commingled with receipts, it is assumed that authorizations are expended in an amount equal to the sums placed in the revolving fund during the year, and that the remaining expenditures or net collections are a charge or credit to balances of the fund.

*Summaries of balances.*—At the bottom of the foregoing summaries, there is given (a) a further analysis of the authorization balances which are carried forward each year, indicating the respective amounts which are obligated and unobligated; and (b) a further analysis of the amounts written off or otherwise ceasing to be available each year, indicating the manner of writeoff.

### STATEMENT OF AUTHORIZATIONS AND EXPENDITURES BY ORGANIZATION UNIT AND ACCOUNT TITLE

A summary listing of the organization units in each chapter shows the new obligational authority and expenditures for each. The detailed listing which follows is divided in several sections: Current authorizations (other than those for revolving and management funds), permanent authorizations, revolving and management funds, and supplemental items proposed for later transmission.

Types of authorizations other than appropriations are set forth under the applicable appropriation titles, identified by separate stub entries. Functional code numbers appear in a separate column, indicating the category in the functional tables (special analyses C and L of part IV) where each item has been included.

Two deductions appear at the end of the table. One deduction, in the authorization column, covers the appropriations which are to liquidate contract authorizations and hence to be excluded in arriving at new obligational authority. The other deduction, in the expenditure column, is for receipts of public enterprise funds, to be subtracted in arriving at *net* budget expenditures.

A separate double-page table is used for revolving and management funds. Appropriations and other budgetary authorizations to use general fund money for revolving funds are shown in this section. It also shows the total amounts provided by operations, the total amounts applied to operations, and the net expenditures (which is the difference between the two other figures).

### INTERAGENCY FINANCIAL TRANSACTIONS

For funds appropriated to the President and other appropriations which are allocated by one agency to another for construction, for major procurement, for services to be carried on beyond the year, or for services which by mutual agreement are to be so handled, the amount so allocated is accounted for separately by the receiving agency. The use of the money is shown in a section of the budget under the parent account, rather than in the portion of the budget for the receiving agency.

Most other payments between agencies are accounted for in consolidated working funds or as reimbursements to appropriations. Each such payment is included in an appropriate object class of the parent account and the use of such advances and reimbursements is regularly shown in a separate schedule of the receiving agency. Such schedules of advances and reimbursements are budgeted like management funds. In a few cases where inter-agency payments are significant in determining the appropriation needs of the receiving agency, the reimbursements are shown in the appropriation schedule of the receiving agency instead of in separate schedules.

### DETAILED MATERIAL

The schedules used for most general and special fund appropriations are explained on page 3, and the business-type statements used for many revolving funds are explained on page 4. Special explanations appear on page 5 for the cost-type budget presentations which are being increasingly used, and for a variation of the business-type statements on the source and application of funds. Some additional minor variations, not illustrated, are used for management funds and for intragovernmental revolving funds.



# EXPLANATORY ILLUSTRATION OF BUDGETS FOR GENERAL AND SPECIAL FUND ACCOUNTS

## APPROPRIATION LANGUAGE

The language proposed for inclusion in the 1958 appropriation acts is printed at the head of each item requiring action. The language of the 1957 appropriation acts is used as a base. Immediately following the language are citations to relevant laws and the appropriations from which the text is taken.

### Salaries and Expenses, Mexican Farm Labor Program, Bureau of Employment Security

Salaries and expenses, Mexican farm labor program: For expenses, not otherwise provided for, necessary to carry out the functions of the Department of Labor under the act of June 22, 1942, (Public Law 78) (65 Stat. 119), as amended, including temporary employment of persons without regard to the civil service laws, [2,125,000] \$2,683,000 (7 U. S. C. 1461-1468; International Executive Agreement, Aug. 11, 1951, as amended; 67 Stat. 500; Department of Labor Appropriation Act, 1957.)

Appropriated 1957, \$2,125,000 Estimate 1958, \$2,683,000

\* Includes \$28,400 for activities previously carried under "Salaries and expenses, Office of the Secretary of Labor."  
Excludes \$40,300 for activities transferred in the estimates as follows  
"Salaries and expenses, Office of the Secretary of Labor" ..... \$15,800  
"Salaries and expenses, Office of the Solicitor, Labor" ..... 27,500  
The amounts obligated in 1956 and 1957 are shown in the schedule as comparative transfers

Roman type shows the text used in the 1957 appropriation acts.

Italic type indicates proposed new language and figures

Brackets enclose material which it is proposed to omit in 1958.

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

In the section for program by activities, obligations are broken down by purpose, program, project or activity. This breakdown, especially tailored for each agency and account, reflects the particular duties and responsibilities for which it receives money.

The financing section explains the method of financing the program and the disposition of amounts not used during the year.

| PROGRAM AND FINANCING                                   |             |               |               |
|---------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
|                                                         | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                           |             |               |               |
| 1. Determining Mexican labor requirements.....          | \$44,582    | \$48,700      | \$50,000      |
| 2. Supplying Mexican labor requirements.....            | 1,190,285   | 1,209,200     | 1,528,300     |
| 3. Determining compliance with contract provisions..... | 331,536     | 388,900       | 634,700       |
| 4. Farm labor analysis.....                             | 22,540      | 25,800        | 25,300        |
| 5. Management and administrative services.....          | 201,571     | 216,400       | 242,700       |
| 6. Field direction.....                                 | 151,253     | 163,500       | 193,000       |
| Total obligations.....                                  | 1,941,773   | 2,100,500     | 2,683,000     |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                       |             |               |               |
| Comparative transfers to other accounts.....            | 15,191      | 24,500        |               |
| Unobligated balance no longer available.....            | 36          |               |               |
| Appropriation (adjusted).....                           | 1,957,000   | 2,125,000     | 2,683,000     |

Obligations refer to orders placed, contracts awarded, and services received during the year, regardless of the time of payment. Appropriations or other obligatory authority must be provided by the Congress before obligations can be incurred.

Comparative transfers represent obligations which were financed from one account during 1956 and 1957 but are financed from another account in 1958. Such obligations are omitted from the program by activities in the schedule for the first account and are added to the schedule for the other, to make all 3 years comparable for both accounts. This entry represents the net amount of such transfers

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Mexican agricultural labor is imported for use in areas having a shortage of domestic agricultural workers. Authorization for this program was extended to June 30, 1959, by the act of August 9, 1955 (69 Stat. 615).

Balance which expired for obligation purposes at the end of the year, and which is no longer available for expenditure.

Headings in the narrative statements usually agree with the schedules of obligations by activities.

## NARRATIVE STATEMENTS

The work planned and services proposed to be carried out are described briefly under each appropriation or fund. Where practicable the narrative statements indicate the expected accomplishment in relation to the financial estimates and give some measures of program and performance. In the case of permanent appropriations, the narrative statements also explain the source of the money and the statutory basis for the appropriation.

2. *Supplying Mexican labor requirements.*—Workers are recruited in Mexico and transported to centers in the United States where employers contract for their use. In 1956, 428,416 workers were contracted, and an estimated 480,000 will be contracted in 1957 and 490,000 in 1958. To increase the number of workers in 1957, a supplemental appropriation will be proposed. Direct costs such as transportation, subsistence, medical examinations, etc., are charged to the revolving fund. The overall cost, including revolving fund expenses, for supplying a Mexican agricultural worker averaged \$11.16 in 1956 and is estimated to be \$11.73 in 1957 due to a general increase in costs of transportation, subsistence, and rents.

3. *Determining compliance with contract provisions.*—Complaints of contract violations are investigated, and housing and other facilities required by the contract are inspected. Inspections will be increased and enforcement strengthened in 1958.

|                                         | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-----------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Complaints.....                         | 4,540       | 6,100         | 6,100         |
| Housing and facilities inspections..... | 2,463       | 6,800         | 10,000        |

Permanent positions are those of a full-time nature which are of indefinite duration. Some are filled by persons with temporary appointments.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

There is shown for each account a summary of personal services and a classification of the obligations according to a uniform list of objects. These object classes, numbered from 01 to 16, reflect the nature of the things or services purchased, regardless of the purpose or the nature of the program for which they are used.

| OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS                           |             |               |               |
|--------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
|                                                  | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
| Total number of permanent positions.....         | 225         | 332           | 389           |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions..... | 176         | 89            | 102           |
| Average number of all employees.....             | 380         | 394           | 460           |
| Number of employees at end of year.....          | 345         | 378           | 441           |
| <b>Average salaries and grades</b>               |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades.....                     |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                              | \$5,265     | \$4,778       | \$4,860       |
| Average grade.....                               | GS-7.5      | GS-6.6        | GS-6.9        |
| 01 Personal services.....                        | \$1,050,520 | \$1,438,400   | \$1,758,428   |
| Permanent positions.....                         | 402,487     | 223,400       | 250,640       |
| Positions other than permanent.....              | 3,173       | 794           | 7,072         |
| Rentals pay above 48-week base.....              | 61,503      | 79,300        | 70,800        |
| Payment above basic rates.....                   |             |               |               |
| Total personal services.....                     | 1,067,685   | 1,740,800     | 2,111,940     |
| 02 Travel.....                                   | 176,679     | 202,300       | 206,640       |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                 | 6,179       | 7,000         | 8,500         |
| 04 Communication services.....                   | 57,029      | 57,000        | 65,600        |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....               | 7,964       | 10,600        | 13,800        |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                | 7,060       | 6,500         | 8,000         |
| 07 Other contractual services.....               | 43,529      | 45,200        | 47,500        |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                   | 9,417       | 10,600        | 11,600        |
| 09 Equipment.....                                | 7,520       | 8,100         | 9,200         |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....     |             |               | 110,300       |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....             |             |               | 5,200         |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                    | 18,711      | 4,600         |               |
| Total obligations.....                           | 1,941,773   | 2,100,500     | 2,683,000     |

This entry represents the number of (a) full-time and regularly scheduled part-time employees in pay status on the last workday in June and (b) intermittent employees who work at any time during June. This is the basis for reports to the Civil Service Commission.

Average salaries and grades are computed arithmetically. The average salary may fall either within or outside the salary range of the average grade.

Beginning in July 1957, employing appropriations will pay into the Civil Service Retirement and Disability Fund a sum equal to the employee's regular contribution—6 1/2% of basic salaries of covered employees.

The obligated balance brought forward (plus the unobligated balance if it is still available for obligation) is a part of the balance available at the start of the year shown in the chapter summary data.

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

This schedule shows total budget authorizations available during the year and their disposition as between expenditures, balances carried forward and balances ceasing to be available.

Expenditures during the year are distributed between those which come from authorizations of the same year, here called current authorizations (whether of a permanent or nonpermanent nature) and those which come from authorizations of a prior year. Proposed supplemental appropriations for both 1957 and 1958 are shown in separate schedules at the end of the chapter.

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                                                                  |             |             |             |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>                                                                            |             |             |             |
| Appropriation.....                                                                                                | \$1,785,000 | \$2,125,000 | \$2,683,000 |
| Transferred from "Unemployment compensation for veterans, Bureau of Employment Security" (70 Stat. 176, 182)..... | 172,000     |             |             |
| Adjusted appropriation.....                                                                                       | 1,957,000   | 2,125,000   | 2,683,000   |
| Obligated balance brought forward.....                                                                            | 132,570     | 91,511      | 105,950     |
| Restored from certified claims account.....                                                                       |             | 451         |             |
| Total budget authorizations available.....                                                                        | 2,089,570   | 2,216,962   | 2,788,950   |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>                                                                                  |             |             |             |
| Expenditures.....                                                                                                 |             |             |             |
| Out of current authorizations.....                                                                                | 1,965,454   | 2,109,100   | 2,549,300   |
| Out of prior authorizations.....                                                                                  | 108,536     | 91,862      | 105,950     |
| Total expenditures.....                                                                                           | 1,973,990   | 2,211,962   | 2,655,250   |
| Balance no longer available.....                                                                                  | 36          |             |             |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligations).....                                                                       | 24,633      | 105,900     | 133,700     |
| Other.....                                                                                                        | 91,511      |             |             |
| Obligated balance carried forward.....                                                                            |             |             |             |
| Total expenditures and balances.....                                                                              | 2,089,570   | 2,216,962   | 2,788,950   |

During the fiscal year 1957, there are being restored to the agency accounts (from a central account in Treasury) whatever sums are needed to cover unpaid obligations remaining against accounts which expired prior to 1955.

This is an example where successive annual appropriations are made. If appropriations of two or more years were merged under the law, a single figure would appear in this column for expenditures out of both current and prior authorizations.

This entry includes savings which occur because actual payments on obligations of prior years are less than amounts previously reported as obligations.

# EXPLANATORY ILLUSTRATION OF BUSINESS-TYPE BUDGETS FOR REVOLVING FUNDS

## STATEMENT OF SOURCES AND APPLICATION OF FUNDS

This is a balanced presentation of the amounts becoming available during the year, either in the form of cash or other working capital, and the way in which these amounts have been used.

The statement excludes depreciation, losses on loans, and other transactions which affect neither cash nor other current assets and liabilities. It does reflect transactions which affect cash, accounts receivable, accounts payable, other accrued liabilities, inventories of supplies for administrative purposes, deferred charges and credits.

Both the funds applied and the funds provided parts of the statement are divided between "operations" and Treasury "financing."

For intragovernmental funds, net expenditures (the sum of amounts applied to operations, less amounts provided by operations) are included in budget expenditures.

For public enterprise funds, the total amount applied to operations is included in gross budget expenditures. The sum of amounts provided by operations for such funds make up the deduction (for applicable receipts) used in arriving at net budget expenditures.

## A. STATEMENT OF SOURCES AND APPLICATION OF FUNDS

|                                                                   | 1955 actual      | 1957 estimate     | 1958 estimate     |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| <b>FUNDS APPLIED</b>                                              |                  |                   |                   |
| <b>To operations:</b>                                             |                  |                   |                   |
| Acquisition of assets: Equipment                                  | \$35,432         | \$50,000          | \$12,070,000      |
| Expense                                                           | 8,426,099        | 13,912,949        | 45,834            |
| Increase in selected working capital                              |                  | 603,785           |                   |
| Total applied to operations                                       | 8,461,531        | 14,566,734        | 12,124,834        |
| <b>To financing:</b>                                              |                  |                   |                   |
| Payment of earnings to Treasury                                   | 8,793            | 7,071             |                   |
| Repayment of principal to Treasury                                | 52               |                   | 118,166           |
| Increase in cash with Treasury                                    |                  |                   |                   |
| Total applied to financing                                        | 8,845            | 7,071             | 118,166           |
| <b>Total funds applied</b>                                        | <b>8,470,376</b> | <b>14,573,805</b> | <b>12,243,000</b> |
| <b>FUNDS PROVIDED</b>                                             |                  |                   |                   |
| <b>By operations:</b>                                             |                  |                   |                   |
| Income: Sales of services                                         | \$3,302,420      | \$3,500,000       | 12,243,000        |
| Increase in selected working capital                              | 40,811           |                   |                   |
| Total provided by operations                                      | 8,343,231        | 13,500,000        | 12,243,000        |
| <b>By financing:</b>                                              |                  |                   |                   |
| Decrease in cash with Treasury                                    | 127,112          | 1,073,805         |                   |
| Total funds provided                                              | 8,470,343        | 14,573,805        | 12,243,000        |
| <b>BUDGET EXPENDITURES</b>                                        |                  |                   |                   |
| Funds applied to operations                                       | 8,461,531        | 14,566,734        | 12,124,834        |
| Funds provided by operations                                      | 8,443,234        | 13,500,000        | 12,243,000        |
| <b>Net budget expenditures</b>                                    | <b>118,297</b>   | <b>1,066,734</b>  | <b>-118,166</b>   |
| The above are charged or credited (-) to net receipts of the fund | 118,297          | 1,066,734         | -118,166          |

If the enterprise acquires materials for manufacture or sale, purchases for manufacture or sale are included in expenses in this statement, whether or not the materials are used within the year.

Selected working capital items comprise the current assets (other than cash with Treasury, inventories for sale or manufacture, and without deducting any valuation allowances) less the current liabilities (other than reserves).

Net budget expenditures include the spending of appropriations for the revolving fund as well as the spending of the fund's own receipts. A negative figure here indicates collections in excess of expenditures.

If the enterprise sells stocks or products, the cost of goods sold, rather than purchases, is considered an expense in this statement.

Depreciation and other expense not shown on the Statement of sources and application of funds are indicated separately.

This entry agrees with the balance sheet. It represents cumulative profits kept in the enterprise, whether in the form of cash, inventories, receivables, or fixed assets.

## STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSE

This is a statement of the income and expense and the resulting profit or loss for the year. This statement is normally on a full accrual basis, including in the expense sums for depreciation and provision for losses on receivables. It also indicates losses and chargeoffs when they occur. In addition, gains or losses from the sale of equipment or other assets appear here.

At the bottom of this statement there is an analysis of the retained earnings or cumulative deficit, showing any additions to it during the year, any charges made against it, and the balance of the end of the year.

## B. STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSE

|                                                       |             |             |              |
|-------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|
| Income: Sales of services                             | \$3,302,420 | \$3,500,000 | \$12,243,000 |
| Expense:                                              |             |             |              |
| Salaries                                              | 6,834,544   | 11,290,080  | 9,322,192    |
| Travel                                                | 1,112,694   | 1,844,700   | 1,306,217    |
| Other expense                                         | 473,851     | 787,569     | 1,245,591    |
| Subtotal                                              | 8,420,089   | 13,912,949  | 12,070,000   |
| Increase (-) or decrease in work-in-process inventory | -106,696    | -484,449    | 87,500       |
| Cost of services sold, excluding depreciation         | 8,229,403   | 13,428,500  | 12,160,500   |
| Depreciation on equipment                             | 65,940      | 71,500      | 26,500       |
| Cost of services sold                                 | 8,295,349   | 13,500,000  | 12,243,000   |
| Net income for the year                               | 7,071       |             |              |
| <b>ANALYSIS OF RETAINED EARNINGS</b>                  |             |             |              |
| Retained earnings, beginning of year                  | 8,793       | 7,071       |              |
| Payment of earnings to Treasury (-)                   | -8,793      | -7,071      |              |
| Retained earnings, end of year                        | 7,071       |             |              |

## C. STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL CONDITION

|                                                      |             |             |             |
|------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| <b>ASSETS</b>                                        |             |             |             |
| <b>Current assets:</b>                               |             |             |             |
| Cash with Treasury                                   | \$3,544,935 | \$2,471,130 | \$2,580,296 |
| Accounts receivable                                  | 1,012,704   | 1,742,500   | 1,363,375   |
| Work-in-process inventory                            | 477,926     | 962,375     | 874,875     |
| Prepaid expense                                      | 177         | 500         | 500         |
| Total current assets                                 | 5,035,742   | 5,176,505   | 5,820,046   |
| <b>Fixed assets:</b>                                 |             |             |             |
| Equipment                                            | 450,702     | 500,702     | 500,702     |
| Less portion charged off as depreciation             | 240,892     | 315,392     | 301,892     |
| Net fixed assets                                     | 209,810     | 185,310     | 198,810     |
| Total assets                                         | 5,245,552   | 5,361,815   | 6,018,856   |
| <b>LIABILITIES</b>                                   |             |             |             |
| <b>Current liabilities:</b>                          |             |             |             |
| Investment of U. S. Government                       | 1,235,491   | 1,361,815   | 1,158,850   |
| Non-interest-bearing investment:                     |             |             |             |
| Appropriation                                        | 4,000,000   | 4,000,000   | 4,000,000   |
| Retained earnings                                    | 7,071       |             |             |
| Total investment of U. S. Government                 | 4,007,071   | 4,000,000   | 4,000,000   |
| Total liabilities and investment of U. S. Government | 5,242,562   | 5,361,815   | 5,158,850   |

This entry represents cash on deposit with the Treasury. If the fund has any cash in commercial banks, it is also included here. It excludes any balances of appropriations (or other authorizations) which have not yet been paid into the fund.

"Liabilities" normally means what is owed for goods and services which have been received. The remainder of the obligations outstanding, covering items on order which have not yet been received, is shown in the statement of balances illustrated below.

The investment of the U. S. Government indicates the Government's interest as owner, plus the Government's interest as creditor in the form of notes payable to the Treasury where a Government corporation has authorization to borrow on such notes.

## STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL CONDITION

This is a balance sheet of assets, liabilities, and investment of the Government at the close of the fiscal year. Like the other statements, it is normally on an accrual basis.

When interest is paid on part or all of the investment of the U. S. Government, this section is broken down to indicate the amount which has been invested by the Government on which the fund pays interest, the amount invested on which the fund does not pay interest, and the retained earnings or deficit.

## STATUS OF CERTAIN FUND BALANCES

This is an analysis of the undisbursed balances, showing the portion that is obligated and the remainder (which is unobligated). Obligations are generally computed in the same manner as for appropriation accounts; they include both current liabilities and commitments not yet matured into liabilities and they reflect a deduction for accounts receivable.

|                                              | 1955 actual | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Unexpended balance:</b>                   |             |             |               |               |
| Cash with Treasury                           | \$3,672,047 | \$3,544,935 | \$2,471,130   | \$2,580,296   |
| <b>Net obligations outstanding:</b>          |             |             |               |               |
| Current liabilities                          | 937,500     | 1,235,491   | 1,361,815     | 1,158,850     |
| Obligations other than liabilities:          |             |             |               |               |
| Unfilled purchase orders                     | 24,567      | 37,445      | 50,000        | 50,000        |
| Accounts receivable (-)                      | -735,465    | -1,012,704  | -1,742,500    | -1,363,375    |
| Accepted orders on hand                      | -281,230    | -477,926    | -962,375      | -874,875      |
| Net obligations outstanding                  | -74,619     | -217,904    | -1,203,060    | -1,203,060    |
| Unobligated portion of certain fund balances | 3,746,666   | 3,762,439   | 3,764,190     | 3,840,690     |

Obligations other than liabilities consist of undelivered orders, unperformed contracts, loan agreements, and other lawful obligations which have not yet become current liabilities.

For intragovernmental revolving funds, accepted orders on hand which are legal obligations to the ordering appropriation or fund are deducted here in arriving at net obligations outstanding, avoiding duplication in totals for the Government.



## EXPLANATORY ILLUSTRATION OF A COST-TYPE BUDGET PRESENTATION

### PROGRAM AND FINANCING

In cost-type budgets, the figures opposite activities represent the goods and services consumed for operating costs in carrying out the program and the value of capital assets received as a result of purchases. The difference between these amounts and the obligations incurred is shown in a separate entry, and explained in a subsidiary schedule, as illustrated below.

This type of budget is used only where the accounting system provides for the separate recording of inventories, advances, undelivered orders, etc., and for the charging of applied costs to activities.

In those cases where the program is principally for procurement or public works, additional columns are shown to make a more complete presentation of the significant facts.

### PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                                                             | 1956 actual  | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                                                               |              |               |               |
| 1. Educational assistance, facilities and services                                          | \$38,562,136 | \$43,219,837  | \$50,735,837  |
| 2. Welfare and guidance services                                                            | 3,712,098    | 3,792,000     | 4,954,000     |
| 3. Reclamation services                                                                     | 373,475      | 3,472,000     | 3,541,000     |
| 4. Maintaining law and order                                                                | 418,463      | 825,000       | 920,000       |
| Total program costs                                                                         | 43,666,172   | 51,319,837    | 60,150,837    |
| 5. Relation of costs to obligations: Cost financed from obligations of other years, net (-) | -283,658     | -599,617      | -599,837      |
| Total program (obligations)                                                                 | 43,382,514   | 50,720,220    | 59,550,000    |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                                                           |              |               |               |
| Contract authorization (48 U. S. C. 961-1)                                                  | 419,780      | -420,000      | -420,000      |
| Applied to contract authorization (48 U. S. C. 961-1)                                       | 397,405      | 419,780       | 420,000       |
| Unobligated balance no longer available                                                     | 865,766      |               |               |
| Appropriation                                                                               | 43,635,995   | 50,720,000    | 59,560,000    |

The computation of this entry is explained in a subsidiary schedule in the narrative statement (see illustration below).

The treatment of capital items will vary according to the accounting practices followed by the agencies. In some cases depreciation is taken into costs, and in these cases there will be a separate deduction to arrive at obligations.

### 5. Relation of costs to obligations.—The relationship is derived from year-end balances of selected resources and applicable adjustments as reflected in the following table.

|                                                                                                   | 1955 actual | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Selected resources at end of year</b>                                                          |             |             |               |               |
| Inventories and items on order                                                                    |             |             |               |               |
| Stores (goods procured by projects)                                                               | \$389,555   | \$400,327   | \$400,327     | \$400,327     |
| Indelivered orders (year-end balances obligated for goods and services on order not yet received) | 2,126,017   | 1,889,227   | 1,832,842     | 1,845,492     |
| Advances (payments for goods and services on order not yet received)                              | 20,259      | 27,763      | 27,763        | 27,763        |
| Work in process (goods and services to be costed to activities when completed)                    | 510         | 2,131       | 2,131         | 2,131         |
| Total selected resources at end of year                                                           | 2,536,341   | 2,319,448   | 2,263,063     | 2,265,713     |
| Selected resources at start of year (-)                                                           | -2,536,341  | -2,319,448  | -2,263,063    | -2,265,713    |
| Adjustments of selected resources reported at start of year                                       |             | 447,653     |               |               |
| Increase or decrease (-) in selected resources                                                    |             | 230,761     | -96,383       | -17,350       |
| Property or services transferred in (-) without charge, net                                       |             | -514,418    | 563,232       | -582,487      |
| Costs financed from obligations of other years, net (-)                                           |             | -283,658    | -599,617      | -599,837      |

### RELATION OF COSTS TO OBLIGATIONS

This statement shows the balances at the start and end of the past, current, and budget years for those agency accounts which represent obligations incurred that have not yet matured into costs. It also covers other factors in the "bridge" between costs and obligations.

This entry covers cancellation or repricing of undelivered orders, and similar adjustments.

Annual leave of employees is an obligation under appropriations only when it is taken or paid. In the cases where it is included in appropriation costs as it accrues, the change in undrawn leave will be shown here.

This entry usually relates to items entering into the costs of the programs of this appropriation, but financed by some other appropriation.

## EXPLANATORY ILLUSTRATION OF AN ALTERNATIVE FOR ONE OF THE REVOLVING FUND SCHEDULES

### BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND RECEIPTS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

This schedule replaces the Statement of sources and application of funds illustrated on the preceding page, but in addition contains balances (both obligated and unobligated) at the start and end of the year.

When this form of schedule is used the other two statements illustrated on the preceding page are condensed considerably, and a program and financing schedule is added.

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND RECEIPTS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES      |             |             |             |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND RECEIPTS AVAILABLE</b>                |             |             |             |
| Receipts from operations:                                          |             |             |             |
| Sale of surplus fiber                                              | \$4,000,000 | \$1,000,000 | \$1,000,000 |
| Sale of land, structures, and equipment                            | 230,431     |             |             |
| Other income                                                       | 2,504       |             |             |
| Increase in selected working capital                               | 30,328      | 27,580      |             |
| Total receipts from operations                                     | 4,261,359   | 1,427,580   | 1,960,000   |
| Balance brought forward                                            | 4,354,595   | 5,296,214   | 3,568,839   |
| Unobligated                                                        | 761,445     | 897,008     | 813,661     |
| Obligated                                                          |             |             |             |
| Total budget authorizations and receipts available                 | 9,397,396   | 7,590,800   | 6,342,500   |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>                                   |             |             |             |
| Gross budget expenditures                                          |             |             |             |
| Acquisition of land, structures, and equipment                     | 73,184      | 240,000     | 75,000      |
| Production cost                                                    | 2,297,313   | 2,459,550   | 2,459,191   |
| Administrative expense                                             | 115,061     | 100,000     | 94,500      |
| Other operating expense                                            | 655,134     | 409,650     | 125,000     |
| Adjustment of prior year expense                                   | 98,484      |             |             |
| Total gross budget expenditures                                    | 3,234,176   | 3,208,300   | 3,152,691   |
| Balance carried forward:                                           |             |             |             |
| Unobligated                                                        | 5,296,214   | 3,568,839   | 2,376,239   |
| Obligated                                                          | 467,006     | 813,661     | 813,661     |
| Total expenditures and balances                                    | 9,397,396   | 7,590,800   | 6,342,500   |
| <b>BUDGET EXPENDITURES</b>                                         |             |             |             |
| Gross budget expenditures                                          | 3,234,176   | 3,208,300   | 3,152,691   |
| Receipts from operations                                           | 4,261,359   | 1,427,580   | 1,960,000   |
| Net budget expenditures (out of balances and receipts of the fund) | -1,047,180  | 1,780,720   | 1,192,600   |

Because individual lines for receipts and expenditures are stated on an accrual basis, this line reflects the net adjustment to a cash basis.

Unexpended balances relate to cash and, where applicable, investments in U. S. securities and unexpended balances of budgetary authorizations. The split between obligated and unobligated balances is in accordance with the method shown at the bottom of the preceding page.

**LEGISLATIVE BRANCH**  
**SUMMARY OF BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE**

|                                                                         | 1956 actual     | 1957 estimate   | 1958 estimate   |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| <b>NEW OBLIGATIONAL AUTHORITY</b>                                       |                 |                 |                 |
| <b>Enacted or recommended in this document:</b>                         |                 |                 |                 |
| Current authorizations:                                                 |                 |                 |                 |
| Appropriations.....                                                     | \$103, 719, 207 | \$117, 814, 058 | \$103, 628, 858 |
| Portion of appropriations to liquidate contract authorizations (—)..... | — 10, 300, 000  | — 28, 446, 000  | — 8, 230, 000   |
| Reappropriations.....                                                   |                 | 60, 000         |                 |
| Contract authorizations.....                                            | 105, 100, 000   | 730, 000        |                 |
| Grand total new obligational authority.....                             | 198, 519, 207   | 90, 158, 058    | 95, 398, 858    |
| <b>BALANCES AND OTHER AMOUNTS AVAILABLE</b>                             |                 |                 |                 |
| Balances brought forward at start of year from—                         |                 |                 |                 |
| Appropriations enacted.....                                             | 30, 567, 456    | 34, 426, 748    | 36, 216, 406    |
| Contract authorizations.....                                            | 44, 246, 000    | 139, 046, 000   | 112, 677, 900   |
| Revolving and management funds.....                                     | 12, 032, 817    | 11, 737, 152    | 6, 538, 145     |
| Other amounts available: Restored from certified claims account.....    |                 | 10, 000         |                 |
| Total balances and other amounts available.....                         | 86, 846, 273    | 185, 219, 900   | 155, 432, 451   |
| Total budget authorizations available.....                              | 285, 365, 480   | 275, 377, 958   | 250, 831, 309   |

**SUMMARY OF BALANCES AVAILABLE AT START OF YEAR**

|                                                                                              | 1956           |               | 1957           |               | 1958           |                | 1959           |              |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|---------------|----------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|--------------|
|                                                                                              | Obligated      | Unobligated   | Obligated      | Unobligated   | Obligated      | Unobligated    | Obligated      | Unobligated  |
| Balances of prior authorizations for expenditure:                                            |                |               |                |               |                |                |                |              |
| Appropriations enacted or recommended.....                                                   | \$22, 601, 102 | \$7, 966, 354 | \$27, 167, 897 | \$7, 258, 851 | \$20, 048, 800 | \$16, 167, 606 | \$12, 252, 344 | \$88, 508    |
| Balances of contract authorizations.....                                                     |                | 44, 246, 000  | 10, 391, 846   | 128, 654, 154 | 10, 040, 205   | 102, 637, 695  | 88, 496, 675   | 14, 603, 325 |
| Balances in revolving and management funds (including U. S. Government securities held)..... | 7, 591, 779    | 4, 441, 038   | 7, 944, 520    | 3, 792, 632   | 6, 531, 000    | 7, 145         | 4, 541, 000    | 7, 145       |
| Total balances available at start of year.....                                               | 30, 192, 881   | 56, 653, 392  | 45, 504, 263   | 139, 705, 637 | 36, 620, 005   | 118, 812, 446  | 105, 290, 019  | 14, 698, 978 |

**LEGISLATIVE BRANCH**  
**SUMMARY OF EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES**

|                                                                         | 1956 actual    | 1957 estimate  | 1958 estimate  |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| <b>EXPENDITURES</b>                                                     |                |                |                |
| <b>From new authorizations enacted or recommended in this document:</b> | \$84, 846, 383 |                |                |
| Out of new obligational authority: Current authorizations.....          |                | \$75, 281, 258 | \$80, 092, 642 |
| Out of appropriations to liquidate contract authorizations.....         |                | 8, 652, 100    | 7, 817, 000    |
| Total expenditures from new authorizations enacted or recommended.....  |                | 83, 933, 358   | 87, 909, 642   |
| <b>Other expenditures:</b>                                              |                |                |                |
| Out of balances of prior expenditure authorizations.....                |                | 24, 299, 856   | 34, 354, 975   |
| Out of receipts and balances of revolving and management funds.....     |                | 545, 216       | * 660, 000     |
| Total other expenditures.....                                           |                | 24, 845, 072   | 33, 694, 975   |
| Net budget expenditures.....                                            | 84, 846, 383   | 108, 778, 430  | 121, 604, 617  |
| <b>BALANCES NOT EXPENDED</b>                                            |                |                |                |
| Balances no longer available.....                                       | 15, 309, 197   | 11, 167, 077   | 9, 237, 695    |
| Balances carried forward at close of year in—                           |                |                |                |
| Appropriations enacted or recommended.....                              | 34, 426, 748   | 36, 216, 406   | 12, 310, 852   |
| Contract authorizations.....                                            | 139, 046, 000  | 112, 677, 900  | 103, 100, 000  |
| Revolving and management funds.....                                     | 11, 737, 152   | 6, 538, 145    | 4, 548, 145    |
| Total balances carried forward at close of year.....                    | 185, 209, 900  | 155, 432, 451  | 119, 988, 997  |
| Net expenditures and balances.....                                      | 285, 365, 480  | 275, 377, 958  | 250, 831, 309  |

**SUMMARY OF BALANCES NO LONGER AVAILABLE**

|                                                                              | 1956 actual   | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| Capital transfers from revolving funds to receipt accounts.....              | \$5, 499, 201 | \$4, 653, 791 | \$2, 650, 000 |
| Balances expiring and lapsing and adjustment of balances downward (net)..... | 9, 809, 996   | 6, 513, 286   | 6, 587, 695   |
| Total balances no longer available.....                                      | 15, 309, 197  | 11, 167, 077  | 9, 237, 695   |

\* Deduct, excess of repayments and collections over expenditures.

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND EXPENDITURES

## BY ORGANIZATION UNIT AND ACCOUNT TITLE

| Organization unit and account title                                          | Functional<br>code<br>No. | NEW AUTHORIZATIONS<br>(appropriations unless otherwise specified) |                  |                  | EXPENDITURES<br>(from prior year and new authorizations) |                  |                  |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|
|                                                                              |                           | 1956<br>enacted                                                   | 1957<br>estimate | 1958<br>estimate | 1956<br>actual                                           | 1957<br>estimate | 1958<br>estimate |
| RECAPITULATION BY ORGANIZATION UNIT                                          |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Senate.....                                                                  |                           | \$21,776,259                                                      | \$21,464,115     | \$22,533,615     | \$18,750,969                                             | \$18,500,000     | \$19,415,000     |
| House of Representatives.....                                                |                           | 38,107,280                                                        | 38,270,135       | 40,760,060       | 34,586,666                                               | 34,740,000       | 37,000,000       |
| Architect of the Capitol.....                                                |                           | 115,989,890                                                       | 7,342,200        | 6,285,000        | 12,083,282                                               | 32,104,756       | 40,169,790       |
| Botanic Garden.....                                                          |                           | 248,000                                                           | 253,600          | 862,500          | 247,637                                                  | 253,070          | 860,000          |
| Library of Congress.....                                                     |                           | 10,260,508                                                        | 10,637,608       | 11,766,763       | 10,560,980                                               | 10,529,041       | 11,553,927       |
| Government Printing Office.....                                              |                           | 12,137,270                                                        | 12,190,400       | 13,181,900       | 8,616,849                                                | 12,651,563       | 12,605,000       |
| Total new obligational authority and net budget expenditures.....            |                           | 198,519,207                                                       | 90,158,058       | 95,398,858       | 84,846,383                                               | 108,778,430      | 121,604,017      |
| ENACTED OR RECOMMENDED IN THIS DOCUMENT                                      |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Current authorizations<br>(Other than revolving and management funds)        |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Senate:                                                                      |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Salaries of Senators.....                                                    | 601                       | \$2,166,240                                                       | \$2,166,240      | \$2,328,245      | \$2,160,836                                              |                  |                  |
| Mileage of President of the Senate and of Senators.....                      | 601                       | 51,000                                                            | 51,000           | 51,000           | 47,144                                                   |                  |                  |
| Expense allowance of the Majority and Minority Leaders.....                  | 601                       | 4,000                                                             | 4,000            | 4,000            | 4,000                                                    |                  |                  |
| Compensation of the Vice President of the United States.....                 | 601                       | 35,070                                                            | 35,070           | 37,695           | 35,065                                                   |                  |                  |
| Expense allowance of the Vice President.....                                 | 601                       | 10,000                                                            | 10,000           | 10,000           | 10,000                                                   |                  |                  |
| Salaries, officers and employees, Senate.....                                | 601                       | 13,974,540                                                        | 14,250,255       | 15,220,920       | 11,459,153                                               |                  |                  |
| Salaries and contingent expenses, Senate:                                    |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Legislative reorganization.....                                              | 601                       | 100,000                                                           | 100,000          | 106,500          | 68,064                                                   |                  |                  |
| Senate policy committees.....                                                | 601                       | 190,000                                                           | 210,000          | 223,650          | 152,607                                                  |                  |                  |
| Joint Economic Committee.....                                                | 601                       | 146,474                                                           | 135,560          | 143,360          | 151,555                                                  |                  |                  |
| Joint Committee on Atomic Energy.....                                        | 601                       | 272,775                                                           | 222,775          | 234,385          | 216,118                                                  |                  |                  |
| Joint Committee on Printing.....                                             | 601                       | 57,735                                                            | 63,185           | 66,840           | 56,093                                                   |                  |                  |
| Contingent expenses, Senate:                                                 |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Committee on Rules and Administration.....                                   | 601                       |                                                                   | 29,565           | 29,695           |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Automobile and maintenance for the Vice President.....                       | 601                       | 8,785                                                             | 8,785            | 9,125            | 6,289                                                    |                  |                  |
| Automobile and maintenance for the President pro tempore.....                | 601                       | 8,785                                                             | 8,785            | 9,125            | 5,134                                                    |                  |                  |
| Automobiles and maintenance, Majority and Minority Leaders.....              | 601                       | 17,570                                                            | 17,570           | 18,250           | 14,983                                                   |                  |                  |
| Reporting debates and proceedings.....                                       | 601                       | 162,600                                                           | 170,250          | 181,250          | 166,088                                                  | \$18,500,000     | \$19,415,000     |
| Furniture.....                                                               | 601                       |                                                                   | 31,190           | 31,190           |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Expenses of inquiries and investigations.....                                | 601                       | 2,792,000                                                         | 2,000,000        | 2,104,000        | 2,463,303                                                |                  |                  |
| Folding documents.....                                                       | 601                       | 29,000                                                            | 29,000           | 29,000           | 27,844                                                   |                  |                  |
| Kitchens and restaurants.....                                                | 601                       | 55,000                                                            | 55,000           | 55,000           | 47,816                                                   |                  |                  |
| Mail transportation.....                                                     | 601                       | 14,560                                                            | 16,560           | 16,560           | 14,225                                                   |                  |                  |
| Miscellaneous items.....                                                     | 601                       | 1,389,810                                                         | 1,370,000        | 1,382,000        | 1,343,996                                                |                  |                  |
| Postage.....                                                                 | 601                       | 1,975                                                             | 39,775           | 39,775           | 1,975                                                    |                  |                  |
| Stationery.....                                                              | 601                       | 187,500                                                           | 187,500          | 187,500          | 201,623                                                  |                  |                  |
| Communications.....                                                          | 601                       | 14,550                                                            | 14,550           | 14,550           | 9,686                                                    |                  |                  |
| Joint Committee on Inaugural Ceremonies.....                                 | 601                       |                                                                   | 215,000          |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Airmail and special delivery stamps.....                                     | 601                       | 29,100                                                            |                  |                  | 27,750                                                   |                  |                  |
| Cleaning furniture.....                                                      | 601                       | 3,190                                                             |                  |                  | 5,223                                                    |                  |                  |
| Fuel for heating apparatus.....                                              | 601                       | 2,000                                                             |                  |                  | 1,918                                                    |                  |                  |
| Furniture and repairs.....                                                   | 601                       | 24,000                                                            |                  |                  | 26,055                                                   |                  |                  |
| Materials for folding.....                                                   | 601                       | 1,500                                                             |                  |                  | 465                                                      |                  |                  |
| Packing boxes.....                                                           | 601                       | 4,000                                                             |                  |                  | 2,861                                                    |                  |                  |
| Payment to estates and widows of deceased Members of the Senate.....         | 601                       | 22,500                                                            | 22,500           |                  | 22,500                                                   |                  |                  |
| Total, Senate.....                                                           |                           | 21,776,250                                                        | 21,464,115       | 22,533,615       | 18,750,969                                               | 18,500,000       | 19,415,000       |
| House of Representatives:                                                    |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Salaries of Members and Delegates, House of Representatives.....             | 601                       | 9,896,000                                                         | 9,897,000        | 10,638,000       | 9,047,130                                                |                  |                  |
| Mileage and expenses of Members and Delegates, House of Representatives..... | 601                       | 200,000                                                           | 200,000          | 200,000          | 182,321                                                  |                  |                  |
| Salaries, officers and employees, House of Representatives.....              | 601                       | 5,735,910                                                         | 5,831,550        | 6,001,100        | 5,224,770                                                |                  |                  |
| Clerk hire, Members and Delegates, House of Representatives.....             | 601                       | 14,600,000                                                        | 14,600,000       | 15,000,000       | 13,169,486                                               |                  |                  |
| Contingent expenses, House of Representatives:                               |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Furniture.....                                                               | 601                       | 254,300                                                           | 231,800          | 231,800          | 190,899                                                  |                  |                  |
| Miscellaneous items.....                                                     | 601                       | 965,000                                                           | 1,165,000        | 2,165,000        | 883,240                                                  |                  |                  |
| Reporting hearings.....                                                      | 601                       | 125,000                                                           | 125,000          | 125,000          | 109,643                                                  |                  |                  |
| Special and select committees.....                                           | 601                       | 1,700,000                                                         | 1,400,000        | 1,600,000        | 1,482,548                                                |                  |                  |
| Joint Committee on Internal Revenue Taxation.....                            | 601                       | 220,000                                                           | 270,000          | 230,000          | 214,400                                                  |                  |                  |
| Joint Committee on Immigration and Nationality Policy.....                   | 601                       | 20,000                                                            | 20,000           | 20,000           |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Office of Coordinator of Information.....                                    | 601                       | 86,985                                                            | 86,985           | 89,795           | 85,072                                                   |                  |                  |
| Telegraph and telephone.....                                                 | 601                       | 800,000                                                           | 975,000          | 1,000,000        | 759,423                                                  |                  |                  |
| Stationery revolving fund.....                                               | 601                       | 525,700                                                           | 525,600          | 525,600          | 453,452                                                  |                  |                  |
| Attending physician.....                                                     | 601                       | 12,145                                                            | 12,145           | 12,145           | 11,258                                                   |                  |                  |
| Postage stamps.....                                                          | 601                       | 92,760                                                            | 92,760           | 92,760           | 92,744                                                   |                  |                  |
| Folding documents.....                                                       | 601                       | 180,000                                                           | 165,000          | 185,000          | 141,563                                                  | 34,740,000       | 37,000,000       |



## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND EXPENDITURES—Continued

BY ORGANIZATION UNIT AND ACCOUNT TITLE—Continued

| Organization unit and account title                                                                                  | Functional<br>code<br>No. | NEW AUTHORIZATIONS<br>(appropriations unless otherwise specified) |                  |                  | EXPENDITURES<br>(from prior year and new authorizations) |                  |                  |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|
|                                                                                                                      |                           | 1956<br>enacted                                                   | 1957<br>estimate | 1958<br>estimate | 1956<br>actual                                           | 1957<br>estimate | 1958<br>estimate |
| ENACTED OR RECOMMENDED IN THIS DOCUMENT—Continued                                                                    |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Current authorizations—Continued                                                                                     |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| House of Representatives—Continued                                                                                   |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Contingent expenses, House of Representatives—Continued                                                              |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Revision of laws.....                                                                                                | 601                       | \$16,500                                                          | \$16,500         | \$16,500         | \$22,888                                                 |                  |                  |
| Speaker's automobile.....                                                                                            | 601                       | 7,900                                                             | 14,900           | 8,000            | 7,359                                                    |                  |                  |
| Automobile for the majority leader.....                                                                              | 601                       | 6,500                                                             | 6,500            | 8,000            | 6,016                                                    |                  |                  |
| Automobile for the minority leader.....                                                                              | 601                       | 6,500                                                             | 13,500           | 8,000            | 5,510                                                    |                  |                  |
| Preparation of new edition of the United States Code.....                                                            | 601                       | 100,000                                                           |                  |                  | 42,073                                                   |                  |                  |
| Joint Senate and House recording facilities, revolving fund.....                                                     | 601                       |                                                                   |                  |                  | 51,401                                                   |                  |                  |
| House of Representatives restaurant fund.....                                                                        | 601                       |                                                                   |                  |                  | 3,099                                                    |                  |                  |
| Payment to widows and heirs of deceased Members of Congress.....                                                     | 601                       | 67,500                                                            | 22,500           |                  | 67,500                                                   |                  |                  |
| Uniforms and equipment, Capitol Police, House of Representatives.....                                                | 601                       | 19,600                                                            | 28,800           | 27,600           | 19,975                                                   |                  |                  |
| Capitol Police Board, House of Representatives.....                                                                  | 601                       | 83,750                                                            | 83,095           | 83,980           | 74,906                                                   |                  |                  |
| Salaries and expenses, Senate, Legislative Counsel.....                                                              | 601                       | 165,000                                                           | 165,000          | 183,000          | 152,046                                                  |                  |                  |
| Salaries and expenses, House of Representatives, Legislative Counsel.....                                            | 601                       | 163,000                                                           | 163,000          | 174,000          | 134,562                                                  |                  |                  |
| Salaries and contingent expenses, Senate, Joint Committee on Federal Expenditures.....                               | 601                       | 22,500                                                            | 22,500           |                  | 23,623                                                   |                  |                  |
| Education of Senate, House, and Supreme Court pages.....                                                             | 601                       | 48,730                                                            | 50,000           | 52,800           | 44,561                                                   |                  |                  |
| Penalty mail costs, House and Senate.....                                                                            | 601                       | 1,978,000                                                         | 2,076,000        | 2,081,000        | 1,978,000                                                |                  |                  |
| Statement of appropriations.....                                                                                     | 601                       | 8,000                                                             | 10,000           | 10,000           | 8,000                                                    |                  |                  |
| Total, House of Representatives.....                                                                                 |                           | 38,107,280                                                        | 38,270,135       | 40,769,080       | 34,586,666                                               | \$34,740,000     | \$37,000,000     |
| Architect of the Capitol:                                                                                            |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Salaries, Office of the Architect of the Capitol.....                                                                | 601                       | 192,200                                                           | 203,500          | 229,800          | 189,112                                                  | 203,306          | 228,800          |
| Contingent expenses, Architect of the Capitol.....                                                                   | 601                       | 50,000                                                            | 50,000           | 50,000           | 7,940                                                    | 64,684           | 50,000           |
| Capitol Buildings, Architect of the Capitol.....                                                                     | 601                       | 1,140,000                                                         | 743,200          | 897,100          |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Reappropriation.....                                                                                                 | 601                       |                                                                   | 60,000           |                  | 782,119                                                  | 993,598          | 887,100          |
| Capitol Grounds, Architect of the Capitol.....                                                                       | 601                       | 280,000                                                           | 932,600          | 307,000          | 264,571                                                  | 766,856          | 468,500          |
| Subway transportation, Capitol and Senate Office Buildings, Architect of the Capitol.....                            | 601                       | 3,500                                                             | 6,600            | 4,500            | 3,084                                                    | 6,568            | 4,525            |
| Senate Office Building, Architect of the Capitol.....                                                                | 601                       | 960,690                                                           | 1,248,600        | 1,102,800        | 947,252                                                  | 1,224,976        | 1,109,800        |
| Legislative garage, Architect of the Capitol.....                                                                    | 601                       | 38,500                                                            | 38,500           | 40,300           | 35,062                                                   | 38,440           | 39,800           |
| House Office Buildings, Architect of the Capitol.....                                                                | 601                       | 1,125,000                                                         | 1,149,900        | 1,258,000        | 1,077,430                                                | 1,145,298        | 1,245,000        |
| Acquisition of property, construction and equipment, additional House Office Building, Architect of the Capitol..... | 601                       |                                                                   | 10,000,000       | 7,500,000        | 4,328,757                                                | 9,321,240        | 8,847,900        |
| Contract authorization (indefinite).....                                                                             | 601                       | 67,500,000                                                        |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Portion of above appropriations to liquidate contract authorizations.....                                            | 601                       |                                                                   | (10,000,000)     | (7,500,000)      |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Capitol Power Plant, Architect of the Capitol.....                                                                   | 601                       | 1,279,500                                                         | 1,304,300        | 1,549,600        | 1,246,161                                                | 1,303,026        | 1,524,600        |
| Changes and improvements, Capitol Power Plant, Architect of the Capitol.....                                         | 601                       | 1,800,000                                                         | 1,196,000        | 730,000          | 2,015,483                                                | 1,687,756        | 2,876,547        |
| Contract authorization (indefinite).....                                                                             | 601                       |                                                                   | 730,000          |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Portion of above appropriations to liquidate contract authorizations.....                                            | 601                       | (1,800,000)                                                       | (1,196,000)      | (730,000)        |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Structural and mechanical care, Library buildings and grounds, Architect of the Capitol.....                         | 215                       | 732,500                                                           | 800,000          | 774,200          | 454,548                                                  | 790,678          | 789,200          |
| Furniture and furnishings, Library buildings and grounds, Architect of the Capitol.....                              | 215                       | 68,000                                                            | 75,000           | 71,700           | 56,536                                                   | 73,817           | 72,700           |
| Extension of the Capitol, Architect of the Capitol.....                                                              | 601                       | 5,000,000                                                         | 12,000,000       |                  | 10,352                                                   | 975,000          | 16,000,000       |
| Contract authorization (indefinite).....                                                                             | 601                       | 37,600,000                                                        |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Portion of above appropriations to liquidate contract authorizations.....                                            | 601                       |                                                                   | (12,000,000)     |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Acquisition of site, construction and equipment, additional Senate Office Building, Architect of the Capitol.....    | 601                       | 8,500,000                                                         | 5,250,000        |                  | 503,171                                                  | 13,000,000       | 6,025,318        |
| Portion of above appropriations to liquidate contract authorizations.....                                            | 601                       | (8,500,000)                                                       | (5,250,000)      |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Miscellaneous:                                                                                                       |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Capitol Building, Senate and House roofs and chambers, Architect of the Capitol.....                                 | 601                       |                                                                   |                  |                  | 204                                                      | 13,518           |                  |
| Reconstruction, repair, alteration, and improvement, Capitol Grounds, Architect of the Capitol.....                  | 601                       |                                                                   |                  |                  | 134,836                                                  | 476,160          |                  |
| Senate restaurants, Capitol Building, Architect of the Capitol.....                                                  | 601                       | 20,000                                                            |                  |                  | 165                                                      | 19,835           |                  |
| Terraces of Capitol Building, Architect of the Capitol.....                                                          | 601                       |                                                                   |                  |                  | 26,499                                                   |                  |                  |
| Total, Architect of the Capitol.....                                                                                 |                           | 126,289,890                                                       | 35,788,200       | 14,515,000       | 12,083,282                                               | 32,104,756       | 40,169,790       |
| Botanic Garden:                                                                                                      |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Salaries and expenses, Botanic Garden.....                                                                           | 215                       | 248,000                                                           | 253,600          | 275,500          | 247,637                                                  | 253,070          | 273,000          |
| Relocation of greenhouses, Botanic Garden.....                                                                       | 215                       |                                                                   |                  | 587,000          |                                                          |                  | 587,000          |
| Total, Botanic Garden.....                                                                                           |                           | 248,000                                                           | 253,600          | 862,500          | 247,637                                                  | 253,070          | 860,000          |

\* Deduct, excess of repayments and collections over expenditures.

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND EXPENDITURES—Continued

## BY ORGANIZATION UNIT AND ACCOUNT TITLE—Continued

| Organization unit and account title                                            | Functional<br>code<br>No. | NEW AUTHORIZATIONS<br>(appropriations unless otherwise specified) |                  |                  | EXPENDITURES<br>(from prior year and new authorizations) |                  |                  |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|
|                                                                                |                           | 1956<br>enacted                                                   | 1957<br>estimate | 1958<br>estimate | 1956<br>actual                                           | 1957<br>estimate | 1958<br>estimate |
| ENACTED OR RECOMMENDED IN THIS DOCUMENT—Continued                              |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Current authorizations—Continued                                               |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Library of Congress:                                                           |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Salaries and expenses, Library of Congress.....                                | 215                       | \$5, 143, 064                                                     | \$5, 310, 693    | \$5, 914, 665    | \$5, 156, 793                                            | \$5, 319, 120    | \$5, 812, 565    |
| Salaries and expenses, Copyright Office, Library of Congress.....              | 618                       | 1, 238, 475                                                       | 1, 287, 547      | 1, 398, 471      | 1, 267, 382                                              | 1, 304, 451      | 1, 375, 351      |
| Salaries and expenses, Legislative Reference Service, Library of Congress..... | 601                       | 1, 054, 932                                                       | 1, 067, 387      | 1, 214, 742      | 1, 069, 124                                              | 1, 075, 196      | 1, 192, 606      |
| Salaries and expenses, distribution of catalog cards, Library of Congress..... | 215                       | 1, 402, 359                                                       | 1, 487, 100      | 1, 628, 485      | 1, 450, 238                                              | 1, 466, 104      | 1, 602, 210      |
| General increase of the Library of Congress.....                               | 215                       | 300, 000                                                          | 300, 000         | 360, 000         | 298, 945                                                 | 326, 865         | 330, 445         |
| Increase of the law library, Library of Congress.....                          | 215                       | 90, 000                                                           | 90, 000          | 98, 000          | 109, 603                                                 | 95, 789          | 92, 184          |
| Books for the Supreme Court, Library of Congress.....                          | 602                       | 25, 000                                                           | 27, 500          | 27, 600          | 24, 451                                                  | 27, 084          | 27, 500          |
| Books for the blind, Library of Congress.....                                  | 217                       | 1, 006, 678                                                       | 1, 067, 481      | 1, 125, 000      | 1, 194, 998                                              | 1, 055, 543      | 1, 111, 066      |
| Total, Library of Congress.....                                                |                           | 10, 260, 608                                                      | 10, 637, 608     | 11, 766, 763     | 10, 571, 434                                             | 10, 670, 152     | 11, 543, 927     |

## REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS

(Including budget authorizations therefor from the general fund)

| Organization unit and account title                                                   | Functional<br>code<br>No. | NEW AUTHORIZATIONS<br>(authorizations to expend from debt<br>receipts unless otherwise specified) |      |      | FUNDS PROVIDED<br>(by operations) |               |               |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|------|-----------------------------------|---------------|---------------|
|                                                                                       |                           | 1956                                                                                              | 1957 | 1958 | 1956                              | 1957          | 1958          |
| ENACTED OR RECOMMENDED IN THIS DOCUMENT                                               |                           |                                                                                                   |      |      |                                   |               |               |
| Intragovernmental funds<br>("Advances and reimbursements" unless otherwise specified) |                           |                                                                                                   |      |      |                                   |               |               |
| Library of Congress.....                                                              | 215                       |                                                                                                   |      |      | \$370, 337                        | \$3, 601, 657 | \$3, 005, 939 |
| Government Printing Office:                                                           |                           |                                                                                                   |      |      |                                   |               |               |
| Government Printing Office revolving fund.....                                        | 610                       |                                                                                                   |      |      | 92, 375, 446                      | 87, 128, 030  | 88, 773, 042  |
| Total revolving and management funds.....                                             |                           |                                                                                                   |      |      | 92, 745, 783                      | 90, 729, 687  | 91, 778, 981  |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND EXPENDITURES—Continued

BY ORGANIZATION UNIT AND ACCOUNT TITLE—Continued

| Organization unit and account title                                                  | Functional<br>code<br>No. | NEW AUTHORIZATIONS<br>(appropriations unless otherwise specified) |                  |                  | EXPENDITURES<br>(from prior year and new authorizations) |                  |                  |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|
|                                                                                      |                           | 1956<br>enacted                                                   | 1957<br>estimate | 1958<br>estimate | 1956<br>actual                                           | 1957<br>estimate | 1958<br>estimate |
| ENACTED OR RECOMMENDED IN THIS DOCUMENT—Continued                                    |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Current authorizations—Continued                                                     |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Government Printing Office:                                                          |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Printing and binding, Government Printing Office.....                                | 601                       | \$9,200,000                                                       | \$9,200,000      | \$10,000,000     | \$10,795,449                                             | \$8,981,288      | \$10,100,000     |
| Salaries and expenses, Office of Superintendent of Documents.....                    | 610                       | 2,937,270                                                         | 2,990,400        | 3,181,900        | 3,014,858                                                | 2,983,948        | 3,175,900        |
| Total, Government Printing Office.....                                               |                           | 12,137,270                                                        | 12,190,400       | 13,181,900       | 13,810,307                                               | 11,965,236       | 13,275,900       |
|                                                                                      |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Total current authorizations, other than revolving and management funds.....         |                           | 208,819,207                                                       | 118,604,058      | 103,628,858      | 90,050,295                                               | 108,233,214      | 122,264,617      |
| Revolving and management funds                                                       |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Intragovernmental funds (see "Net budget expenditures" in detail section below)..... |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
|                                                                                      |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  | • 5,203,912                                              | 545,216          | • 660,000        |
| Total enacted or recommended in this document.....                                   |                           | 208,819,207                                                       | 118,604,058      | 103,628,858      | 84,846,383                                               | 108,778,430      | 121,604,617      |
| Deduct portion of appropriations for liquidation of contract authorizations.....     |                           | 10,300,000                                                        | 28,446,000       | 8,230,000        |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Total new obligational authority and net budget expenditures.....                    |                           | 198,519,207                                                       | 90,158,058       | 95,398,858       | 84,846,383                                               | 108,778,430      | 121,604,617      |

• Deduct, excess of repayments and collections over expenditures.

## REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS

(Including budget authorizations therefor from the general fund)

| FUNDS APPLIED<br>(to operations) |             |             | NET BUDGET EXPENDITURES |             |           | Organization unit and account title                                                          |
|----------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------------------|-------------|-----------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1956                             | 1957        | 1958        | 1956                    | 1957        | 1958      |                                                                                              |
|                                  |             |             |                         |             |           | <b>ENACTED OR RECOMMENDED IN THIS DOCUMENT</b>                                               |
|                                  |             |             |                         |             |           | <b>Intragovernmental funds</b><br>("Advances and reimbursements" unless otherwise specified) |
| \$359,883                        | \$3,460,546 | \$3,015,939 | • \$10,454              | • \$141,111 | \$10,000  | Library of Congress                                                                          |
| 87,181,988                       | 87,814,357  | 88,103,042  | • 5,193,458             | 686,327     | • 670,000 | Government Printing Office:                                                                  |
|                                  |             |             |                         |             |           | Government Printing Office revolving fund                                                    |
| 87,541,871                       | 91,274,903  | 91,118,981  | • 5,203,912             | 545,216     | • 660,000 | Total revolving and management funds                                                         |

• Deduct, excess of repayments and collections over expenditures.



## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS

## SENATE

**SALARIES OF SENATORS, MILEAGE OF THE PRESIDENT OF THE SENATE AND OF SENATORS, EXPENSE ALLOWANCE OF THE MAJORITY AND MINORITY LEADERS OF THE SENATE, AND SALARY AND EXPENSE ALLOWANCE OF THE VICE PRESIDENT**

**Salaries of Senators**

For compensation of Senators, **[\$2,166,240] \$2,328,245.** (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, **\$2,166,240** Estimate 1958, **\$2,328,245**

**Mileage of President of the Senate and of Senators**

For mileage of the President of the Senate and of Senators, **\$51,000.** (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, **\$51,000** Estimate 1958, **\$51,000**

**Expense Allowance of the Majority and Minority Leaders, Senate**

For expense allowance of the majority leader and the minority leader of the Senate, **\$2,000 each, in all, \$4,000.** (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, **\$4,000** Estimate 1958, **\$4,000**

**Compensation of the Vice President of the United States**

For the compensation of the Vice President of the United States, **[\$35,070] \$37,695.** (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, **\$35,070** Estimate 1958, **\$37,695**

**Expense Allowance of the Vice President**

For expense allowance of the Vice President, **\$10,000.** (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, **\$10,000** Estimate 1958, **\$10,000**

## SALARIES, OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES

**Salaries, Officers and Employees, Senate**

For compensation of officers, employees, clerks to Senators, and others as authorized by law, as follows:

## OFFICE OF THE VICE PRESIDENT

For clerical assistance to the Vice President, at rates of compensation to be fixed by him in basic multiples of \$5 per month, **\$86,925[.].** (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, **\$86,925** Estimate 1958, **\$86,925**

## CHAPLAIN

Chaplain of the Senate, **\$5,000 [.].** (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, **\$5,000** Estimate 1958, **\$5,000**

## OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY

For office of the Secretary, **\$572,915[.]:** *Provided, That effective July 1, 1956, the compensation of the chief clerk and parliamentarian of the Senate shall be \$15,500 gross per annum each in lieu of \$8,820 basic per annum each; and the basic annual compensation of the following positions shall be: legislative clerk \$7,620 in lieu of \$7,260; journal clerk \$7,620 in lieu of \$7,260; assistant parliamentarian \$7,620 in lieu of \$7,260; keeper of stationery \$6,060 in lieu of \$5,580; librarian \$6,060 in lieu of \$5,580; superintendent, document room \$6,060 in lieu of \$5,580; secretary to parliamentarian \$3,240 in lieu of \$3,000; assistant journal clerk \$3,240 in lieu of \$3,060; assistant bill clerk \$3,240 in lieu of \$3,000; assistant executive clerk \$3,240 in lieu of \$3,000; and custodian of records \$3,240 in lieu of \$3,000[.].* (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, **\$572,915** Estimate 1958, **\$572,915**

## COMMITTEE EMPLOYEES

For professional and clerical assistance to standing committees, and the Select Committee on Small Business, **\$2,030,650[.].** (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, **\$2,030,650** Estimate 1958, **\$2,030,650**

## CONFERENCE COMMITTEES

For clerical assistance to the Conference of the Majority, at rates of compensation to be fixed by the chairman of said committee, **\$40,000[.].** (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, **\$40,000** Estimate 1958, **\$40,000**

For clerical assistance to the Conference of the Minority, at rates of compensation to be fixed by the chairman of said committee, **\$40,000[.].** (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, **\$40,000** Estimate 1958, **\$40,000**

## ADMINISTRATIVE AND CLERICAL ASSISTANTS TO SENATORS

For administrative and clerical assistants and messenger service for Senators, **\$9,604,000[.].** (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, **\$9,604,000** Estimate 1958, **\$9,604,000**

## OFFICE OF THE SERGEANT AT ARMS AND DOORKEEPER

For office of Sergeant at Arms and Doorkeeper, **[\$1,755,770: Provided, That effective July 1, 1956, the basic annual compensation of the following positions shall be: secretary \$2,760 in lieu of \$2,520; clerk \$2,880 in lieu of secretary \$2,460; chief telephone operator \$3,180 in lieu of \$3,000; three assistant chief telephone operators at \$2,580 each in lieu of \$2,460 each; twenty-six pages at \$1,800 each in lieu of twenty-four pages at \$1,800 each; seventy-nine privates, police force, at \$2,160 each in lieu of seventy-five privates, police force, at \$2,160 each; postmaster \$6,060 in lieu of \$5,580; chief clerk, post office \$2,760 in lieu of \$2,660; thirty mail carriers at \$2,100 each in lieu of twenty-eight mail carriers at \$2,100 each; superintendent, periodical press gallery at \$4,740 in lieu of \$4,320; clerk-stenographer, service department at \$2,160 in lieu of clerk-typist at \$1,920; chief machine operator at \$2,880 in lieu of \$2,760; foreman of duplicating department at \$3,180 in lieu of \$2,880; two offset press operators at \$2,580 each and one offset press operator at \$2,340 in lieu of three offset press operators at \$2,340 each; two messengers at pass door at \$2,400 each; superintendent of mails at \$2,400; superintendent, press photographers gallery at \$4,020; night supervisor, service department at \$2,700; senior addressograph operator at \$2,400 and five addressograph operators at \$2,160 each in lieu of four addressograph operators at \$2,160 each; seven messengers at \$1,740 each in lieu of six messengers at \$1,740 each; five inserting machine operators at \$1,980 each; two photostat operators at \$2,400 each in lieu of one photostat operator at \$2,400; four laborers at \$1,620 each in lieu of three laborers at \$1,620 each; auditor \$2,220; administrative assistant \$7,320; director, recording studio, \$7,020; director of photography \$5,100; chief sound engineer \$4,080; laboratory supervisor \$4,020; cameraman \$3,600; film and radio recording engineer \$3,120; shipping and stock clerk \$1,800; traffic manager \$2,520; production assistant \$3,420; editor and printer \$3,000; administrative officer \$3,780; and projectionist, film inspector \$2,280;]** **\$1,756,435.** (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, **\$1,755,770** Estimate 1958, **\$1,756,435**

## OFFICES OF THE SECRETARIES FOR THE MAJORITY AND THE MINORITY

For the offices of the Secretary for the Majority and the Secretary for the Minority, **\$94,950[.]:** *Provided, That effective July 1, 1956, the gross compensation of the Secretary for the Majority and the Secretary for the Minority shall be \$15,500 per annum each; and the basic annual compensation of the assistant Secretary for the Majority and the assistant Secretary for the Minority shall be \$6,300 each in lieu of \$5,580 each[.].* (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, **\$94,950** Estimate 1958, **\$94,950**

## OFFICES OF THE MAJORITY AND MINORITY WHIPS

For two clerical assistants, one for the majority whip and one for the minority whip, at not to exceed \$5,580 basic per annum each, **\$20,045[.].** (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, **\$20,045** Estimate 1958, **\$20,045**

## AGENCY CONTRIBUTIONS

For agency contributions, as authorized by law, **\$970,000.**

Estimate 1958, **\$970,000**

**[In all \$14,250,255, and the agency contribution for Federal Employees Group Life Insurance authorized to be paid from this appropriation by Public Law 598, Eighty-third Congress, shall be**



paid without regard to the above limitations.] (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Total, salaries, officers and employees:

Appropriated 1957, \$14,250,255      Estimate 1958, \$15,220,920

#### CONTINGENT EXPENSES OF THE SENATE

##### Salaries and Contingent Expenses, Senate, Legislative Reorganization

Legislative reorganization: For salaries and expenses, legislative reorganization, [including the objects specified in Public Law 663, Seventy-ninth Congress, \$100,000] \$106,500. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, \$100,000      Estimate 1958, \$106,500

##### Salaries and Contingent Expenses, Senate Policy Committees

Senate policy committees: For salaries and expenses of the Majority Policy Committee and the Minority Policy Committee. [\$105,000] \$111,825 for each such committee; in all, [\$210,000] \$223,650. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, \$210,000      Estimate 1958, \$223,650

##### Salaries and Contingent Expenses, Senate, Joint Economic Committee

Joint Economic Committee [on the Economic Report]: For salaries and expenses of the Joint Economic Committee [on the Economic Report, \$135,560], \$143,360. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, \$135,560      Estimate 1958, \$143,360

##### Salaries and Contingent Expenses, Senate, Joint Committee on Atomic Energy

Joint Committee on Atomic Energy: For salaries and expenses of the Joint Committee on Atomic Energy, [including the objects specified in Public Law 20, Eightieth Congress, including \$825] \$233,520; and for expenses of compiling and preparing year end Joint Committee reports, [which] \$365, said sum, or any part thereof, may be paid as additional compensation to any employee of the United States[, \$222,775]; in all, \$234,385. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, \$222,775      Estimate 1958, \$234,385

##### Salaries and Contingent Expenses, Senate, Joint Committee on Printing

Joint Committee on Printing: For salaries and expenses of the Joint Committee on Printing, [at rates of compensation to be fixed by the committee, \$59,085] \$62,635; for expenses of compiling, preparing, and indexing the Congressional Directory, \$1,600; and for compiling, preparing, and indexing material for the biographical directory, [\$2,500] \$2,605, said sum, or any part thereof, in the discretion of the chairman or vice chairman of the Joint Committee on Printing, may be paid as additional compensation to any employee of the United States; in all, [\$63,185] \$66,840. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, \$63,185      Estimate 1958, \$66,840

##### Contingent Expenses, Senate, Committee on Rules and Administration

Committee on Rules and Administration: For reimbursement to General Services Administration for space furnished the United States Senate, \$27,515; and for expenses of compiling, preparing, and indexing material for the Senate Manual, [\$2,050] \$2,180, said sum, or any part thereof, in the discretion of the Chairman of the Committee on Rules and Administration, may be paid as additional compensation to any employee of the United States; in all, [\$29,565] \$29,695. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, \$29,565      Estimate 1958, \$29,695

##### Contingent Expenses, Senate, Automobile and Maintenance for the Vice President

Vice President's automobile: For purchase, exchange, driving, maintenance, and operation of an automobile for the Vice President, [\$8,785] \$9,125. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, \$8,785      Estimate 1958, \$9,125

##### Contingent Expenses, Senate, Automobile and Maintenance for the President Pro Tempore

Automobile for the President pro tempore: For purchase, exchange, driving, maintenance, and operation of an automobile for the President pro tempore of the Senate, [\$8,785] \$9,125. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, \$8,785      Estimate 1958, \$9,125

##### Contingent Expenses, Senate, Automobiles and Maintenance, Majority and Minority Leaders

Automobiles for majority and minority leaders: For purchase, exchange, driving, maintenance, and operation of two automobiles, one for the majority leader of the Senate, and one for the minority leader of the Senate, [\$17,570] \$18,250. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, \$17,570      Estimate 1958, \$18,250

##### Contingent Expenses, Senate, Reporting Debates and Proceedings

Reporting Senate proceedings: For reporting the debates and proceedings of the Senate, payable in equal monthly installments, [\$170,250] \$181,250. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, \$170,250      Estimate 1958, \$181,250

##### Contingent Expenses, Senate, Furniture

Furniture: For services and materials in cleaning and repairing furniture, and for the purchase of furniture, \$31,190: *Provided*, That the furniture purchased is not available from other agencies of the Government. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, \$31,190      Estimate 1958, \$31,190

##### Contingent Expenses, Senate, Expenses of Inquiries and Investigations

Inquiries and investigations: For expenses of inquiries and investigations ordered by the Senate or conducted pursuant to section 134 (a) of Public Law 601, Seventy-ninth Congress, including \$400,000 for the Committee on Appropriations, to be available also for the purposes mentioned in Senate Resolution Numbered 193, agreed to October 14, 1943, [and Public Law 20, Eightieth Congress, \$2,000,000] \$2,104,000. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, \$2,000,000      Estimate 1958, \$2,104,000

##### Contingent Expenses, Senate, Folding Documents

Folding documents: For the employment of personnel for folding speeches and pamphlets at a gross rate of not exceeding \$1.61 per hour per person, [notwithstanding any other provision of law,] \$29,000. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, \$29,000      Estimate 1958, \$29,000

##### Contingent Expenses, Senate, Kitchens and Restaurants

Senate restaurants: For repairs, improvements, equipment, and supplies for Senate kitchens and restaurants, Capitol Building and Senate Office Building, including personal and other services, to be expended under the supervision of the Committee on Rules and Administration, United States Senate, \$55,000. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, \$55,000      Estimate 1958, \$55,000

##### Contingent Expenses, Senate, Mail Transportation

Motor vehicles: For maintaining, exchanging, and equipping motor vehicles for carrying the mails and for official use of the



## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## SENATE—Continued

## CONTINGENT EXPENSES OF THE SENATE—Continued

**Contingent Expenses, Senate, Mail Transportation—Continued**

offices of the Secretary and Sergeant at Arms, \$16,560. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, **\$16,560** Estimate 1958, **\$16,560**

**Contingent Expenses, Senate, Miscellaneous Items**

Miscellaneous items: For miscellaneous items, exclusive of labor, **\$1,370,000** **\$1,382,000**. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, **\$1,370,000** Estimate 1958, **\$1,382,000**

**Contingent Expenses, Senate, Postage**

Postage stamps: For Office of the Secretary, \$650; Office of the Sergeant at Arms, \$225; Offices of the Secretaries for the Majority and the Minority, \$100; and for air-mail and special-delivery stamps for Senators and the President of the Senate, as authorized by law, \$38,800, in all, \$39,775, and the maximum allowance per capita for air-mail and special-delivery stamps of \$300 is increased to \$400 for the fiscal year 1957, and thereafter. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, **\$39,775** Estimate 1958, **\$39,775**

**Contingent Expenses, Senate, Stationery**

Stationery: For stationery for Senators and for the President of the Senate, **\$12,900** **\$174,600**; and for stationery for committees and officers of the Senate, **\$12,900**; in all, **\$187,500**. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, **\$187,500** Estimate 1958, **\$187,500**

**Contingent Expenses, Senate, Communications**

Communications: For an amount for communications which may be expended interchangeably for payment, in accordance with such limitations and restrictions as may be prescribed by the Committee on Rules and Administration, of charges on official telegrams and long-distance telephone calls made by or on behalf of Senators or the President of the Senate, such telephone calls to be in addition to those authorized by the provisions of the Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1947 (60 Stat. 392; 2 U. S. C. 46c, 46d, 46e), as amended, and the First Deficiency Appropriation Act, 1949 (63 Stat. 77; 2 U. S. C. 46d-1), **\$14,550**. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, **\$14,550** Estimate 1958, **\$14,550**

**Contingent Expenses, Senate, Joint Committee on Inaugural Ceremonies**

**Joint Committee on Inaugural Ceremonies of 1957:** For salaries and expenses of conducting the inaugural ceremonies of the President and Vice President of the United States, January 21, 1957, in accordance with such program as may be adopted by the joint committee authorized by concurrent resolution of the Senate and House of Representatives, **\$215,000**. (*Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, **\$215,000**

**Payment to Estates and Widows of Deceased Members of the Senate**

**For payment to Jane R. Barkley, widow of Alben W. Barkley, late a Senator from the State of Kentucky, \$22,500.** (*Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, **\$22,500**

## ADMINISTRATIVE [PROVISIONS] PROVISION

[Notwithstanding the provisions of any other law, each Senator may fix the basic compensation of one employee in his office at a rate of not to exceed \$8,040 per annum in addition to other positions authorized by law.]

[The Sergeant at Arms hereafter is authorized and directed to secure suitable office space in post office or other Federal buildings in the State of each Senator for the use of such Senator and in the city to be designated by him: *Provided*, That in the event suitable space is not available in such buildings and a Senator leases or rents office space elsewhere, the Sergeant at Arms is authorized to approve for payment, from the contingent fund of the Senate, vouchers covering bona fide statements of rentals due in an amount not exceeding \$1,200 per annum for each Senator.]

[The Sergeant at Arms of the Senate hereafter is authorized and directed to approve for payment from the contingent fund of the Senate to each Senator an amount not to exceed \$150 quarterly, upon certification of each such Senator, for official office expenses incurred in his State: *Provided*, That in the case of the death of any Senator the chairman of the Committee on Rules and Administration may certify for such deceased Senator for any portion of such quarterly allowances already obligated but not certified to at the time of such Senator's death, and for an amount at the same quarterly rate which may be reasonably needed for the purpose of closing such deceased Senator's State office, for payment to the person or persons designated as entitled to such payment by said chairman.]

[Effective July 1, 1956, the paragraph relating to official long distance telephone calls to and from Washington, District of Columbia, under the heading "Contingent Expenses of the Senate" in Public Law 479, Seventy-ninth Congress (2 U. S. C. 46c), as amended, is amended by striking out the word "ninety" and inserting in lieu thereof "one hundred and twenty" and by striking out the words "four hundred and fifty" and inserting in lieu thereof "six hundred".]

[The Secretary of the Senate and the Sergeant at Arms hereafter are authorized and directed to protect the funds of their respective offices by purchasing insurance in an amount necessary to protect said funds against loss. Premiums on such insurance shall be paid out of the contingent fund of the Senate, upon vouchers approved by the chairman of the Committee on Rules and Administration.]

Salaries or wages paid out of the [foregoing] items under "Contingent Expenses of the Senate" shall hereafter be computed at basic rates, plus increased and additional compensation, as authorized and provided by law.

[No part of the foregoing appropriations made under the heading "Contingent Expenses of the Senate" hereafter may be expended for per diem and subsistence expenses (as defined in the Travel Expense Act of 1949, as amended) at rates in excess of \$12 per day; except that (1) higher rates may be established by the Committee on Rules and Administration for travel beyond the limits of the continental United States, and (2) in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Committee on Rules and Administration of the Senate, reimbursement for such expenses may be made on an actual expense basis of not to exceed \$25 per day in the case of travel within the continental limits of the United States.]

[Compensation for stenographic assistance of committees paid out of the foregoing items under "Contingent Expenses of the Senate" hereafter shall be computed at such rates and in accordance with such regulations as may be prescribed by the Committee on Rules and Administration, notwithstanding, and without regard to any other provision of law.]

[The contingent fund of the Senate is hereafter made available for reimbursement for mileage, at the rate of 10 cents per mile, for one round trip in each fiscal year by the nearest route usually traveled between Washington, District of Columbia, and a Senator's residence in his home State, to not to exceed two employees in each Senator's office, such reimbursement to be made upon vouchers approved by the Senator and containing a certification by him that such travel was performed in line of official duty.]

[Unless otherwise specifically authorized by law, no part of any appropriation disbursed by the Secretary of the Senate shall be available for payment of compensation to any person holding any position, for any period for which such person received compensation for holding any other position, the compensation for which is disbursed by the Secretary of the Senate.] (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

## HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES

SALARIES, MILEAGE FOR THE MEMBERS, AND EXPENSE ALLOWANCE  
OF THE SPEAKER

## Salaries of Members and Delegates, House of Representatives

For compensation of Members (wherever used herein the term "Member" shall include Members of the House of Representatives, Delegates from Territories, and the Resident Commissioner from Puerto Rico), **[\$9,897,000]** \$10,638,000. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, **\$9,897,000** Estimate 1958, **\$10,638,000**

---

Mileage of Members and Expense Allowance of the Speaker,  
House of Representatives

For mileage of Members and expense allowance of the Speaker, as authorized by law, \$200,000. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, **\$200,000** Estimate 1958, **\$200,000**

## SALARIES, OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES

## Salaries, Officers and Employees, House of Representatives

For compensation of officers and employees, as authorized by law, as follows:

## OFFICE OF THE SPEAKER

For the Office of the Speaker, **[\$51,890]** \$53,075. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, \$51,890 Estimate 1958, \$53,075

## OFFICE OF THE PARLIAMENTARIAN

For the Office of the Parliamentarian, including \$2,000 for preparing the Digest of the Rules, \$58,325. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, \$58,325 Estimate 1958, \$58,325

## OFFICE OF THE CHAPLAIN

For the Office of the Chaplain, \$7,450. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, \$7,450 Estimate 1958, \$7,450

## OFFICE OF THE CLERK

For the Office of the Clerk, **[\$931,955]** \$932,160. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, \$931,955 Estimate 1958, \$932,160

## COMMITTEE EMPLOYEES

For committee employees, including not to exceed \$435,000 for the Committee on Appropriations, **[\$2,136,000]** \$2,286,000. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, \$2,136,000 Estimate 1958, \$2,286,000

## OFFICE OF THE SERGEANT AT ARMS

For the Office of the Sergeant at Arms, including \$7,500 for additional clerical assistants, **[\$494,770]** \$497,660. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, \$494,770 Estimate 1958, \$497,660

## OFFICE OF THE DOORKEEPER

For the Office of the Doorkeeper, **[\$862,700]** \$863,725. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, \$862,700 Estimate 1958, \$863,725

## SPECIAL AND MINORITY EMPLOYEES

For six minority employees, \$70,935. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, \$70,935 Estimate 1958, \$70,935

For the office of the majority floor leader, including \$2,000 for official expenses of the majority leader, **[\$52,550]** \$53,735. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, \$52,550 Estimate 1958, \$53,735

For the office of the minority floor leader, **[\$39,800]** \$40,980. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, \$39,800 Estimate 1958, \$40,980

For the office of the majority whip, **[\$23,830]** \$25,015. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, \$23,830 Estimate 1958, \$25,015

For the office of the minority whip, **[\$23,830]** \$25,015. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, \$23,830 Estimate 1958, \$25,015

For two printing clerks, one for the majority caucus room and one for the minority caucus room, to be appointed by the majority and minority leaders, respectively, \$9,760. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, \$9,760 Estimate 1958, \$9,760

For a technical assistant in the office of the attending physician, to be appointed by the attending physician, subject to the approval of the Speaker, \$7,790. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, \$7,790 Estimate 1958, \$7,790

## OFFICE OF THE POSTMASTER

For the Office of the Postmaster, including employment of substitute messengers, and extra services of regular employees when required at the basic salary rate of not to exceed \$2,100 per annum each, \$251,425. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, \$251,425 Estimate 1958, \$251,425

## OFFICIAL REPORTERS OF DEBATES

For official reporters of debates, \$158,210. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, \$158,210 Estimate 1958, \$158,210

## OFFICIAL REPORTERS TO COMMITTEES

For official reporters to committees, **[\$150,330]** \$159,840. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, \$150,330 Estimate 1958, \$159,840

## APPROPRIATIONS COMMITTEE

For salaries and expenses, studies and examinations of executive agencies, by the Committee on Appropriations, and temporary personal services for such committee, to be expended in accordance with section 202 (b) of the Legislative Reorganization Act, 1946, and to be available for reimbursement to agencies for services performed, \$500,000. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, \$500,000 Estimate 1958, \$500,000

---

Total, salaries, officers and employees:

Appropriated 1957, **\$5,831,550** Estimate 1958, **\$6,001,100**

## MEMBERS' CLERK HIRE

## Clerk Hire, Members and Delegates, House of Representatives

For clerk hire, necessarily employed by each Member in the discharge of his official and representative duties, **[\$14,600,000]** \$15,000,000. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, **\$14,600,000** Estimate 1958, **\$15,000,000**



## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES—Continued

## CONTINGENT EXPENSES OF THE HOUSE

## Contingent Expenses, House of Representatives, Furniture

Furniture: For furniture and materials for repairs of the same, including labor, tools, and machinery for furniture repair shops, and for the purchase of packing boxes, \$231,800. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, \$231,800 Estimate 1958, \$231,800

## Contingent Expenses, House of Representatives, Miscellaneous Items

Miscellaneous items: For miscellaneous items, exclusive of salaries unless specifically ordered by the House of Representatives, including the sum of [\$130,000] \$30,000 for payment to the Architect of the Capitol in accordance with section 208 of the Act, approved October 9, 1940 (Public Law 812); the exchange, operation, maintenance, and repair of the Clerk's motor vehicles; the exchange, operation, maintenance, and repair of the folding room motortruck; the exchange, maintenance, operation, and repair of the postoffice motor vehicles for carrying the mails; the sum of \$600 for hire of automobile for the Sergeant at Arms; materials for folding; and for stationery for the use of committees, departments, and officers of the House; [\$1,065,000] \$2,165,000: *Provided, That, notwithstanding the provisions of section 401 of the Civil Service Retirement Act Amendments of 1956 (Public Law 854), the Clerk of the House is hereafter authorized to pay, from the contingent fund of the House, with respect to all officers and employees of the House who are covered by such Act, the amounts, which, under the terms of such section 401, otherwise would be contributed from the appropriations or funds specified therein. As used in this paragraph the term "officers and employees of the House" means employees in the legislative branch whose salaries, wages, or other compensation are disbursed by the Clerk of the House of Representatives.* (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, \$1,165,000 Estimate 1958, \$2,165,000

\* Includes \$100,000 appropriated in Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1957.

## Contingent Expenses, House of Representatives, Reporting Hearings

Reporting hearings: For stenographic reports of hearings of committees other than special and select committees, \$125,000. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, \$125,000 Estimate 1958, \$125,000

## Contingent Expenses, House of Representatives, Special and Select Committees

Special and select committees: For salaries and expenses of special and select committees authorized by the House, [\$1,400,000] \$1,600,000. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, \$1,400,000 Estimate 1958, \$1,600,000

## Contingent Expenses, House of Representatives, Joint Committee on Internal Revenue Taxation

Joint Committee on Internal Revenue Taxation: For the payment of the salaries and other expenses of the Joint Committee on Internal Revenue Taxation, [\$220,000] \$230,000. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, \$270,000 Estimate 1958, \$230,000

\* Includes \$50,000 appropriated in Second Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1957.

## Contingent Expenses, House of Representatives, Joint Committee on Immigration and Nationality Policy

Joint Committee on Immigration and Nationality Policy: For salaries and expenses of the Joint Committee on Immigration and Nationality Policy, \$20,000. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, \$20,000 Estimate 1958, \$20,000

## Contingent Expenses, House of Representatives, Office of the Coordinator of Information

Office of the Coordinator of Information: For salaries and other expenses of the Office of the Coordinator of Information, [\$86,985] \$89,795. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, \$86,985 Estimate 1958, \$89,795

## Contingent Expenses, House of Representatives, Telegraph and Telephone

Telegraph and telephone: For telegraph and telephone service, exclusive of personal services, [\$975,000] \$1,000,000. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, \$975,000 Estimate 1958, \$1,000,000

## Contingent Expenses, House of Representatives, Stationery Revolving Fund

Stationery (revolving fund): For a stationery allowance for each Member, for the [first] second session of the Eighty-fifth Congress, \$525,600, to remain available until expended. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, \$525,600 Estimate 1958, \$525,600

## Contingent Expenses, House of Representatives, Attending Physician

Attending physician's office: For medical supplies, equipment, and contingent expenses of the emergency room and for the attending physician and his assistants, including an allowance of \$1,500 to be paid to the attending physician in equal monthly installments as authorized by the Act approved June 27, 1940 (54 Stat. 629), and including an allowance of \$75 per month each to four assistants as provided by the House resolutions adopted July 1, 1930, January 20, 1932, and November 18, 1940, and Public Law 242, Eighty-fourth Congress, \$12,145. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, \$12,145 Estimate 1958, \$12,145

## Contingent Expenses, House of Representatives, Postage Stamps

Postage stamps: Postmaster, \$320; Clerk, \$640; Sergeant at Arms, \$480; Doorkeeper, \$400; United States airmail and special-delivery postage stamps for each Member, the Speaker, the majority and minority leaders, the majority and minority whips, and to each standing committee, as authorized by law; \$92,760. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, \$92,760 Estimate 1958, \$92,760

## Contingent Expenses, House of Representatives, Folding Documents

Folding documents: For folding speeches and pamphlets, at a gross rate not exceeding \$2.15 per thousand or for the employment of personnel at a gross rate not exceeding \$1.61 per hour per person, [\$165,000] *Provided, That* paragraph (2) of subsection (g) of section 4 of Public Law 94, Eighty-fourth Congress, relating to "Folding documents", is repealed effective July 1, 1956] \$185,000. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, \$165,000 Estimate 1958, \$185,000

## Contingent Expenses, House of Representatives, Revision of Laws

Revision of laws: For preparation and editing of the laws as authorized by the Act approved May 29, 1928 (1 U. S. C. 59), \$16,500, to be expended under the direction of the Committee on the Judiciary. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, \$16,500 Estimate 1958, \$16,500

## Contingent Expenses, House of Representatives, Speaker's Automobile

Speaker's automobile: For purchase, exchange, hire, driving, maintenance, repair, and operation of an automobile for the Speaker, [\$14,900] \$8,000. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, \$14,900 Estimate 1958, \$8,000



**Contingent Expenses, House of Representatives, Automobile for the Majority Leader**

Automobile for the majority leader: For purchase, exchange, hire, driving, maintenance, repair, and operation of an automobile for the majority leader of the House, **[\$6,500] \$8,000.** (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, **\$6,500**

Estimate 1958, **\$8,000**

**Contingent Expenses, House of Representatives, Automobile for the Minority Leader**

Automobile for the minority leader: For purchase, exchange, hire, driving, maintenance, repair, and operation of an automobile for the minority leader of the House, **[\$13,500] \$8,000.** (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, **\$13,500**

Estimate 1958, **\$8,000**

**Payment to Widows and Heirs of Deceased Members of Congress**

For the payment to Kathryn Elizabeth Granahan, widow of William T. Granahan, late a Representative from the State of Pennsylvania, **\$22,500.** (*Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, **\$22,500**

**[ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISION]**

[Salaries or wages paid out of the items herein for the House of Representatives shall hereafter be computed at basic rates, plus increased and additional compensation, as authorized and provided by law.] (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

**CAPITOL POLICE****Uniforms and Equipment, Capitol Police, House of Representatives**

General expenses: For purchasing and supplying uniforms; the purchase, maintenance, and repair of police motor vehicles, including two-way police radio equipment; contingent expenses, including \$25 per month for extra services performed for the Capitol Police Board by such member of the staff of the Sergeant at Arms of the Senate or the House, as may be designated by the Chairman of the Board; **[\$28,800] \$27,600.** (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, **\$28,800**

Estimate 1958, **\$27,600**

**Capitol Police Board, House of Representatives**

Capitol Police Board: To enable the Capitol Police Board to provide additional protection for the Capitol Buildings and Grounds, including the Senate and House Office Buildings and the Capitol Power Plant, **[\$83,095] \$83,980.** Such sum shall be expended only for payment for salaries and other expenses of personnel detailed from the Metropolitan Police of the District of Columbia, and the Commissioners of the District of Columbia are authorized and directed to make such details upon the request of the Board. Personnel so detailed shall, during the period of such detail, serve under the direction and instructions of the Board and is authorized to exercise the same authority as members of such Metropolitan Police and members of the Capitol Police and to perform such other duties as may be assigned by the Board. Reimbursement for salaries and other expenses of such detail personnel shall be made to the government of the District of Columbia, and any sums so reimbursed shall be credited to the appropriation or appropriations from which such salaries and expenses are payable and shall be available for all the purposes thereof: *Provided*, That any person detailed under the authority of this paragraph or under similar authority in the Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1942, and the Second Deficiency Appropriation Act, 1940, from the Metropolitan Police of the District of Columbia shall be deemed a member of such Metropolitan Police during the period or periods of any such detail for all purposes of rank, pay, allowances, privileges, and benefits to the same extent as though such detail had not been made, and at the termination thereof any such person who was a member of such police on July 1, 1940, shall have a status with respect to rank, pay, allowances, privileges, and benefits which is not less than the status of such person in such police at the end of such detail: *Provided further*, That the Commissioners of the District of Columbia are directed to pay the lieutenants detailed under the authority of this paragraph the same salary as that paid in fiscal year 1955 plus \$625 each and such increases in basic com-

pensation as may be subsequently provided by law so long as these positions are held by the present incumbents and that the Commissioners of the District of Columbia are directed to pay the deputy chief detailed under the authority of this paragraph the same salary as that paid in fiscal year 1956 plus **[\$600] \$1,800** and such increases in basic compensation as may be subsequently provided by law so long as this position is held by the present incumbent. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, **\$83,095**

Estimate 1958, **\$83,980**

The foregoing amounts under "Capitol Police" shall be disbursed by the Clerk of the House. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

**OFFICE OF THE LEGISLATIVE COUNSEL****Salaries and Expenses, Senate, Legislative Counsel****Salaries and Expenses, House of Representatives, Legislative Counsel**

For salaries and expenses of maintenance of the Office of the Legislative Counsel, as authorized by law, including increased and additional compensation as provided by law, **[\$328,000] \$357,000**, of which **[\$165,000] \$183,000** shall be disbursed by the Secretary of the Senate and **[\$163,000] \$174,000** shall be disbursed by the Clerk of the House. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, **\$328,000**

Estimate 1958, **\$357,000**

**[JOINT COMMITTEE ON REDUCTION OF NONESSENTIAL FEDERAL EXPENDITURES]****Salaries and Contingent Expenses, Senate, Joint Committee on Federal Expenditures**

For an amount to enable the Joint Committee on Reduction of Nonesential Federal Expenditures to carry out the duties imposed upon it by section 601 of the Revenue Act of 1941 (55 Stat. 726), to remain available during the existence of the committee, **\$22,500**, to be disbursed by the Secretary of the Senate. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, **\$22,500**

**EDUCATION OF SENATE AND HOUSE PAGES****Education of Senate, House, and Supreme Court Pages**

For education of congressional pages and pages of the Supreme Court, pursuant to section 243 of the Legislative Reorganization Act, 1946, **[\$50,000] \$52,800**, which amount shall be advanced and credited to the applicable appropriation of the District of Columbia, and the Board of Education of the District of Columbia is hereby authorized to employ such personnel for the education of pages as may be required and to pay compensation for such services in accordance with such rates of compensation as the Board of Education may prescribe. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, **\$50,000**

Estimate 1958, **\$52,800**

**PENALTY MAIL COSTS****Penalty Mail Costs, House and Senate**

For expenses necessary under section 2 of Public Law 286, Eighty-third Congress, **[\$2,076,000] \$2,081,000**, to be available immediately. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, **\$2,076,000**

Estimate 1958, **\$2,081,000**

**STATEMENT OF APPROPRIATIONS****Statement of Appropriations**

For the preparation, under the direction of the Committees on Appropriations of the Senate and House of Representatives, of the statements for the **[second] first** session of the **[Eighty-fourth] Eighty-fifth** Congress, showing appropriations made, indefinite appropriations, and contracts authorized, together with a chronological history of the regular appropriation bills as required by law, **\$10,000**, to be paid to the persons designated by the chairmen of such committees to supervise the work. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, **\$10,000**

Estimate 1958, **\$10,000**

## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## ARCHITECT OF THE CAPITOL

## OFFICE OF THE ARCHITECT OF THE CAPITOL

## Salaries, Office of the Architect of the Capitol

Salaries: For the Architect of the Capitol, Assistant Architect of the Capitol, and Second Assistant Architect of the Capitol, at salary rates of [\$17,500, \$14,800, and \$2,500 additional so long as the position is held by the present incumbent] \$19,000, \$17,500, and \$14,300 per annum, respectively, and other personal services at rates of pay provided by law; and the Assistant Architect of the Capitol shall act as Architect of the Capitol during the absence or disability of that official or whenever there is no Architect, and, in case of the absence or disability of the Assistant Architect, the Second Assistant Architect of the Capitol shall so act; [\$203,500] \$229,800. (31 U. S. C. 689; 40 U. S. C. 161, 162, 164a, 166b-1; 70 Stat. 739; Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1957.)

Appropriated 1957, \$203,500

Estimate 1958, \$229,800

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                                                                      | 1956 actual    | 1957 estimate  | 1958 estimate  |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                                                                        |                |                |                |
| General administration of all activities under the Architect of the Capitol (total obligations)..... | \$189,732      | \$203,500      | \$229,800      |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                                                                    |                |                |                |
| Unobligated balance no longer available.....                                                         | 2,468          |                |                |
| <b>Appropriation.....</b>                                                                            | <b>192,200</b> | <b>203,500</b> | <b>229,800</b> |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                 |                |                |                |
|-------------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Total number of permanent positions.....        | 27             | 27             | 27             |
| Average number of all employees.....            | 25             | 26             | 27             |
| <b>Average salaries and grades:</b>             |                |                |                |
| General schedule grades:                        |                |                |                |
| Average salary.....                             | \$5,692        | \$5,852        | \$5,948        |
| Average grade.....                              | GS-8.1         | GS-8.3         | GS-8.3         |
| <b>01 Personal services:</b>                    |                |                |                |
| Permanent positions.....                        | \$170,700      | \$182,835      | \$193,550      |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....             | 721            |                | 800            |
| Payment above basic rates.....                  | 17,942         | 20,665         | 22,350         |
| Total personal services.....                    | 189,363        | 203,500        | 216,700        |
| <b>07 Other contractual services.....</b>       | <b>369</b>     | <b></b>        | <b>400</b>     |
| <b>11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:</b> |                |                |                |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....            |                |                | 12,700         |
| <b>Total obligations.....</b>                   | <b>189,732</b> | <b>203,500</b> | <b>229,800</b> |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                                                        |           |           |           |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>                                 |           |           |           |
| Appropriation.....                                                     | \$192,200 | \$203,500 | \$229,800 |
| Obligated balance brought forward.....                                 | 7,186     | 7,806     | 8,000     |
| Total budget authorizations available.....                             | 199,386   | 211,306   | 237,800   |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>                                       |           |           |           |
| Expenditures—                                                          |           |           |           |
| Out of current authorizations.....                                     | 181,926   | 195,500   | 220,800   |
| Out of prior authorizations.....                                       | 7,186     | 7,806     | 8,000     |
| Total expenditures.....                                                | 189,112   | 203,306   | 228,800   |
| Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation)..... | 2,468     |           |           |
| Obligated balance carried forward.....                                 | 7,806     | 8,000     | 9,000     |
| Total expenditures and balances.....                                   | 199,386   | 211,306   | 237,800   |

Appropriations under the control of the Architect of the Capitol shall be available for expenses of travel on official business not to exceed in the aggregate under all funds the sum of [\$3,000] \$6,000. (40 U. S. C. 166a; Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1957.)

## Contingent Expenses, Architect of the Capitol

Contingent expenses: To enable the Architect of the Capitol to make surveys and studies and to meet unforeseen expenses in con-

nection with activities under his care, \$50,000. (Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1957.)

Appropriated 1957, \$50,000

Estimate 1958, \$50,000

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                                                                                   | 1956 actual   | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                                                                                     |               |               |               |
| Unforeseen expenses in connection with all activities under the Architect of the Capitol (total obligations)..... | \$32,624      | \$50,000      | \$50,000      |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                                                                                 |               |               |               |
| Unobligated balance no longer available.....                                                                      | 17,376        |               |               |
| <b>Appropriation.....</b>                                                                                         | <b>50,000</b> | <b>50,000</b> | <b>50,000</b> |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                                                                                                                                          |               |               |               |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>07 Other contractual services.....</b>                                                                                                                                |               | \$50,000      | \$50,000      |
| Survey and study of existing Capitol powerplant steam tunnel from the Senate Office Building to the Government Printing Office and emergency repairs to such tunnel..... | \$16,763      |               |               |
| Repairs and improvements to the George Washington Inn to provide office and committee space for the House of Representatives.....                                        | 9,650         |               |               |
| Conversion of 3 Senate terrace rooms for use by the Senate recording and television facility.....                                                                        | 6,211         |               |               |
| <b>Total obligations.....</b>                                                                                                                                            | <b>32,624</b> | <b>50,000</b> | <b>50,000</b> |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                                                        |          |          |          |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|----------|----------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>                                 |          |          |          |
| Appropriation.....                                                     | \$50,000 | \$50,000 | \$50,000 |
| Obligated balance brought forward.....                                 |          | 24,684   | 10,000   |
| Total budget authorizations available.....                             | 50,000   | 74,684   | 60,000   |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>                                       |          |          |          |
| Expenditures—                                                          |          |          |          |
| Out of current authorizations.....                                     | 7,940    | 40,000   | 40,000   |
| Out of prior authorizations.....                                       |          | 24,684   | 10,000   |
| Total expenditures.....                                                | 7,940    | 64,684   | 50,000   |
| Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation)..... | 17,376   |          |          |
| Obligated balance carried forward.....                                 | 24,684   | 10,000   | 10,000   |
| Total expenditures and balances.....                                   | 50,000   | 74,684   | 60,000   |

## CAPITOL BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS

## Capitol Buildings, Architect of the Capitol

Capitol Buildings: For necessary expenditures for the Capitol Building and electrical substations of the Senate and House Office Buildings, under the jurisdiction of the Architect of the Capitol, including minor improvements, maintenance, repair, equipment, supplies, material, fuel, oil, waste, and appurtenances; furnishings and office equipment; special and protective clothing for workmen; uniforms or allowances therefor as authorized by the Act of September 1, 1954, as amended (5 U. S. C. 2131); personal and other services; cleaning and repairing works of art [and procurement of a framed oil portrait of former Architect of the Capitol, David Lynn], without regard to section 3709 of the Revised Statutes, as amended; purchase or exchange, maintenance and operation of passenger motor vehicle; not to exceed \$300 for the purchase of necessary reference books and periodicals; not to exceed [\$150] \$500 for expenses of attendance, when specifically authorized by the Architect of the Capitol, at meetings or conventions in connection with subjects related to work under the Architect of the Capitol; [\$743,200: Provided, That not to exceed \$60,000 of the amount made available under this head for the fiscal year 1956 for the installation of two additional elevators in the Senate wing of the Capitol is hereby continued available until June 30, 1957] \$897,100. (40 U. S. C. 162, 163, 163a, 166; Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1957.)

Appropriated 1957, \$743,200

Estimate 1958, \$897,100



## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                                   | 1956 actual      | 1957 estimate  | 1958 estimate  |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|----------------|----------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                                     |                  |                |                |
| Maintenance and operation of the Capitol (total obligations)..... | \$990,079        | \$803,200      | \$897,100      |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                                 |                  |                |                |
| Unobligated balance brought forward.....                          | -19,036          | -19,036        | -----          |
| Unobligated balance carried forward.....                          | 19,036           | -----          | -----          |
| Unobligated balance no longer available.....                      | 149,921          | 19,036         | -----          |
| <b>Appropriation.....</b>                                         | <b>1,140,000</b> | <b>743,200</b> | <b>897,100</b> |
| <b>Reappropriation.....</b>                                       | <b>-----</b>     | <b>60,000</b>  | <b>-----</b>   |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                                                                           |               |               |               |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| Total number of permanent positions.....                                                                  | 134           | 134           | 139           |
| Average number of all employees.....                                                                      | 133           | 128           | 139           |
| <b>Average salaries and grades:</b>                                                                       |               |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                                                                                  |               |               |               |
| Average salary.....                                                                                       | \$5,531       | \$5,750       | \$5,833       |
| Average grade.....                                                                                        | GS-8.1        | GS-8.1        | GS-8.1        |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary.....                                                                   | \$3,681       | \$3,936       | \$4,100       |
| <b>01 Personal services:</b>                                                                              |               |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                                                                                  | \$483,055     | \$496,100     | \$557,300     |
| Positions other than permanent.....                                                                       | 14,030        | 12,000        | 16,000        |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....                                                                       | 1,519         | -----         | 1,800         |
| Payment above basic rates.....                                                                            | 91,746        | 99,500        | 105,500       |
| Total personal services.....                                                                              | 590,350       | 607,600       | 680,600       |
| <b>02 Travel.....</b>                                                                                     | <b>71</b>     | <b>100</b>    | <b>100</b>    |
| <b>03 Transportation of things.....</b>                                                                   | <b>25</b>     | <b>25</b>     | <b>25</b>     |
| <b>04 Communication services.....</b>                                                                     | <b>51</b>     | <b>20</b>     | <b>20</b>     |
| Penalty mail.....                                                                                         | 600           | 600           | 600           |
| <b>07 Other contractual services:</b>                                                                     |               |               |               |
| Annual painting.....                                                                                      | 31,152        | 41,500        | 30,000        |
| Elevator repairs and improvements.....                                                                    | 7,814         | 5,000         | 4,000         |
| Substation equipment and repairs.....                                                                     | 1,569         | 2,900         | 4,600         |
| General annual repairs and alterations.....                                                               | 38,634        | 30,600        | 37,000        |
| Maintenance and repair, lighting system, grounds.....                                                     | 7,236         | 9,205         | 9,205         |
| Maintenance, air-conditioning system.....                                                                 | 10,521        | 19,200        | 25,300        |
| Repairs, works of art.....                                                                                | 24,359        | 2,000         | 5,000         |
| Painting interior shell of dome, interior of outer shell of dome, and all structural members of dome..... | -----         | -----         | 37,500        |
| Payment to employees life insurance fund.....                                                             | 1,801         | -----         | 2,000         |
| Advertising.....                                                                                          | 20            | 50            | 50            |
| Installation of 2 additional elevators in Senate wing of Capitol.....                                     | 181,827       | 60,000        | -----         |
| Painting exterior of dome and exterior of central portion of Capitol.....                                 | 48,766        | -----         | -----         |
| Remodelling rooms, House terrace.....                                                                     | 6,567         | -----         | -----         |
| Air-conditioning 9 rooms, north terrace, Senate wing.....                                                 | 6,464         | -----         | -----         |
| <b>08 Supplies and materials.....</b>                                                                     | <b>20,682</b> | <b>23,400</b> | <b>23,400</b> |
| <b>09 Equipment (annual).....</b>                                                                         | <b>11,595</b> | <b>1,000</b>  | <b>1,000</b>  |
| <b>11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:</b>                                                           |               |               |               |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....                                                                      | -----         | -----         | 36,700        |
| Total obligations.....                                                                                    | 990,079       | 803,200       | 897,100       |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                            |             |           |           |
|--------------------------------------------|-------------|-----------|-----------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATION AVAILABLE</b>      |             |           |           |
| Appropriation.....                         | \$1,140,000 | \$743,200 | \$897,100 |
| Reappropriation.....                       | -----       | 60,000    | -----     |
| Balance brought forward:                   |             |           |           |
| Unobligated.....                           | 19,036      | 19,036    | -----     |
| Obligated.....                             | 62,633      | 270,398   | 80,000    |
| Total budget authorizations available..... | 1,221,669   | 1,092,634 | 977,100   |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>           |             |           |           |
| Expenditures—                              |             |           |           |
| Out of current authorizations.....         | 727,338     | 663,200   | 807,100   |
| Out of prior authorizations.....           | 54,781      | 330,398   | 80,000    |
| Total expenditures.....                    | 782,119     | 993,598   | 887,100   |
| Balance no longer available:               |             |           |           |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation)..... | 149,921     | 19,036    | -----     |
| Other.....                                 | 195         | -----     | -----     |
| Balance carried forward:                   |             |           |           |
| Unobligated.....                           | 19,036      | -----     | -----     |
| Obligated.....                             | 270,398     | 80,000    | 90,000    |
| Total expenditures and balances.....       | 1,221,669   | 1,092,634 | 977,100   |

## Capitol Grounds, Architect of the Capitol

Capitol Grounds: For care and improvement of grounds surrounding the Capitol, Senate and House Office Buildings; Capitol Power Plant; personal and other services; care of trees; planting;

fertilizers; repairs to pavements, walks, and roadways; waterproof wearing apparel; maintenance of signal lights; and for snow removal by hire of men and equipment or under contract without compliance with section 3709 of the Revised Statutes, as amended; [\$932,600, of which \$650,000 shall be available for construction of a combined sanitary-storm water sewer extending from the Additional Senate Office Building to the existing sewer crossing Constitution Avenue just west of New Jersey Avenue Northwest] \$307,000. (40 U. S. C. 162, 193a; Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1957.)

Appropriated 1957, \$932,600

Estimate 1958, \$307,000

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                                      | 1956 actual    | 1957 estimate  | 1958 estimate  |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                                        |                |                |                |
| Care and improvement of the Capitol grounds (total obligations)..... | \$260,997      | \$932,600      | \$307,000      |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                                    |                |                |                |
| Unobligated balance no longer available.....                         | 19,003         | -----          | -----          |
| <b>Appropriation.....</b>                                            | <b>280,000</b> | <b>932,600</b> | <b>307,000</b> |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                                    |              |              |              |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| Total number of permanent positions.....                           | 54           | 54           | 54           |
| Average number of all employees.....                               | 52           | 54           | 54           |
| <b>Average salaries and grades:</b>                                |              |              |              |
| General schedule grades:                                           |              |              |              |
| Average salary.....                                                | \$4,745      | \$4,771      | \$4,821      |
| Average grade.....                                                 | GS-6.1       | GS-6.1       | GS-6.1       |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary.....                            | \$3,367      | \$3,562      | \$3,754      |
| <b>01 Personal services:</b>                                       |              |              |              |
| Permanent positions.....                                           | \$181,863    | \$200,800    | \$210,200    |
| Positions other than permanent.....                                | 11,358       | 7,500        | 7,500        |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....                                | 700          | -----        | 700          |
| Payment above basic rates.....                                     | 29,941       | 32,400       | 32,400       |
| Total personal services.....                                       | 223,862      | 240,700      | 250,800      |
| <b>02 Travel.....</b>                                              | <b>-----</b> | <b>50</b>    | <b>50</b>    |
| <b>03 Transportation of things.....</b>                            | <b>6</b>     | <b>30</b>    | <b>30</b>    |
| <b>04 Communication services.....</b>                              | <b>1</b>     | <b>20</b>    | <b>20</b>    |
| <b>07 Other contractual services:</b>                              |              |              |              |
| General annual repairs.....                                        | 16,079       | 8,450        | 8,450        |
| Snow removal.....                                                  | 323          | 5,000        | 5,000        |
| Maintenance of signal lights.....                                  | 1,762        | 2,000        | 2,000        |
| Advertising.....                                                   | -----        | 50           | 50           |
| Repairs to streets, sidewalks, curbing, and other paved areas..... | 7,287        | 12,000       | 12,000       |
| Payment to employees life insurance fund.....                      | 499          | -----        | 500          |
| New combined sanitary-storm water sewer.....                       | -----        | 650,000      | -----        |
| <b>08 Supplies and materials.....</b>                              | <b>6,165</b> | <b>8,500</b> | <b>8,500</b> |
| <b>09 Equipment.....</b>                                           | <b>4,977</b> | <b>5,800</b> | <b>5,800</b> |
| <b>11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:</b>                    |              |              |              |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....                               | -----        | -----        | 13,800       |
| <b>13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities.....</b>                    | <b>36</b>    | <b>-----</b> | <b>-----</b> |
| Total obligations.....                                             | 260,997      | 932,600      | 307,000      |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                            |           |           |           |
|--------------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>     |           |           |           |
| Appropriation.....                         | \$280,000 | \$932,600 | \$307,000 |
| Obligated balance brought forward.....     | 21,480    | 16,756    | 182,500   |
| Total budget authorizations available..... | 301,480   | 949,356   | 489,500   |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>           |           |           |           |
| Expenditures—                              |           |           |           |
| Out of current authorizations.....         | 244,241   | 750,100   | 286,000   |
| Out of prior authorizations.....           | 20,330    | 16,756    | 182,500   |
| Total expenditures.....                    | 264,571   | 766,856   | 468,500   |
| Balance no longer available:               |           |           |           |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation)..... | 19,003    | -----     | -----     |
| Other.....                                 | 1,150     | -----     | -----     |
| Obligated balance carried forward.....     | 16,756    | 182,500   | 21,000    |
| Total expenditures and balances.....       | 301,480   | 949,356   | 489,500   |

## Subway Transportation, Capitol and Senate Office Buildings, Architect of the Capitol

Subway transportation, Capitol and Senate Office Buildings: For maintenance, repairs, and rebuilding of the subway transportation system connecting the Senate Office Building with the Capitol, including personal and other services, [\$6,600] \$4,500. (36 Stat. 1443; Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1957.)

Appropriated 1957, \$6,600

Estimate 1958, \$4,500



## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## ARCHITECT OF THE CAPITOL—Continued

## CAPITOL BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS—continued

## Subway Transportation, Capitol and Senate Office Buildings, Architect of the Capitol—Continued

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                                                                                                 | 1956 actual  | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                                                                                                   |              |               |               |
| Maintenance of the subway transportation system connecting the Senate Office Building with the Capitol (total obligations)..... | \$3,011      | \$6,600       | \$4,500       |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                                                                                               |              |               |               |
| Unobligated balance no longer available.....                                                                                    | 489          |               |               |
| <b>Appropriation.....</b>                                                                                                       | <b>3,500</b> | <b>6,600</b>  | <b>4,500</b>  |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                                          | 1956 actual  | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| 02 Travel.....                                                           | \$45         |               |               |
| 07 Other contractual services:                                           |              |               |               |
| General annual repairs.....                                              | 2,002        | \$2,700       | \$3,700       |
| Installation of track-brake shoes and safety devices on subway cars..... |              | 3,100         |               |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                                           | 940          | 350           | 350           |
| 09 Equipment.....                                                        | 24           | 450           | 450           |
| <b>Total obligations.....</b>                                            | <b>3,011</b> | <b>6,600</b>  | <b>4,500</b>  |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE                   |              |              |              |
|---------------------------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| Appropriation.....                                | \$3,500      | \$6,600      | \$4,500      |
| Obligated balance brought forward.....            | 437          | 68           | 100          |
| <b>Total budget authorizations available.....</b> | <b>3,937</b> | <b>6,668</b> | <b>4,600</b> |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                         |              |              |              |
| Expenditures—                                     |              |              |              |
| Out of current authorizations.....                | 2,943        | 6,500        | 4,425        |
| Out of prior authorizations.....                  | 141          | 68           | 100          |
| <b>Total expenditures.....</b>                    | <b>3,084</b> | <b>6,568</b> | <b>4,525</b> |
| Balance no longer available:                      |              |              |              |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation).....        | 489          |              |              |
| Other.....                                        | 296          |              |              |
| Obligated balance carried forward.....            | 68           | 100          | 75           |
| <b>Total expenditures and balances.....</b>       | <b>3,937</b> | <b>6,668</b> | <b>4,600</b> |

## Senate Office Building, Architect of the Capitol

Senate Office Building: For maintenance, miscellaneous items and supplies, including furniture, furnishings, and equipment, and for labor and material incident thereto, and repairs thereof; for purchase of waterproof wearing apparel and for personal and other services; including five female attendants in charge of ladies' retiring rooms at \$1,800 each, for the care and operation of the Senate Office Building; uniforms or allowances therefor as authorized by the Act of September 1, 1954, as amended (5 U. S. C. 2131); to be expended under the control and supervision of the Architect of the Capitol; in all **[\$1,248,600]** \$1,102,800. (40 U. S. C. 174c; Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1957.)

Appropriated 1957, **\$1,248,600**Estimate 1958, **\$1,102,800**

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                                                  | 1956 actual    | 1957 estimate    | 1958 estimate    |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|------------------|------------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                                                    |                |                  |                  |
| Maintenance and operation of the Senate Office Building (total obligations)..... | \$948,233      | \$1,248,600      | \$1,102,800      |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                                                |                |                  |                  |
| Unobligated balance no longer available.....                                     | 12,457         |                  |                  |
| <b>Appropriation.....</b>                                                        | <b>960,690</b> | <b>1,248,600</b> | <b>1,102,800</b> |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                 | 1956 actual    | 1957 estimate    | 1958 estimate    |
|-------------------------------------------------|----------------|------------------|------------------|
| Total number of permanent positions.....        | 217            | 218              | 218              |
| Average number of all employees.....            | 215            | 216              | 216              |
| Average salaries and grades:                    |                |                  |                  |
| General schedule grades:                        |                |                  |                  |
| Average salary.....                             | \$4,598        | \$4,671          | \$4,800          |
| Average grade.....                              | GS-6.4         | GS-6.4           | GS-6.4           |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary.....         | \$3,404        | \$3,496          | \$3,642          |
| 01 Personal services:                           |                |                  |                  |
| Permanent positions.....                        | \$675,171      | \$697,200        | \$732,300        |
| Positions other than permanent.....             | 9,960          | 15,000           | 15,000           |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....             | 2,229          |                  | 2,400            |
| Payment above basic rates.....                  | 100,286        | 106,500          | 120,900          |
| <b>Total personal services.....</b>             | <b>787,646</b> | <b>818,700</b>   | <b>870,600</b>   |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                | 19             |                  |                  |
| 04 Communication services.....                  | 14             |                  |                  |
| 07 Other contractual services:                  |                |                  |                  |
| Elevator repairs and improvements.....          | 5,665          | 37,100           | 2,500            |
| Furniture repairs.....                          | 3,386          | 2,500            | 2,500            |
| General annual repairs.....                     | 10,369         | 15,000           | 15,000           |
| Annual painting.....                            | 12,049         | 33,000           | 27,000           |
| Laundry.....                                    | 4,961          | 6,500            | 6,500            |
| Ice.....                                        | 2,570          | 2,000            | 2,000            |
| Maintenance, air-conditioning systems.....      | 7,764          | 11,300           | 9,700            |
| Repairs to roof.....                            |                | 26,000           | 45,000           |
| Replacement of lighting fixtures.....           |                | 230,000          |                  |
| Payment to employees life insurance fund.....   | 2,287          |                  | 2,500            |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                  | 33,287         | 25,000           | 25,000           |
| 09 Equipment:                                   |                |                  |                  |
| Annual rugs and floor coverings.....            | 38,943         | 25,000           | 25,000           |
| Annual tools, machinery, and miscellaneous..... | 2,907          | 2,000            | 2,000            |
| Annual furniture and furnishings.....           | 5,472          | 2,500            | 2,500            |
| Revolving arm chairs for offices.....           | 8,278          | 3,650            | 3,650            |
| Typists chairs for offices.....                 | 1,155          | 1,350            | 1,350            |
| File cabinets.....                              | 13,526         | 7,000            | 5,000            |
| New typewriter desks and flattop desks.....     | 5,684          | 6,000            | 6,000            |
| Dust collector for carpenter shop.....          |                | 4,000            |                  |
| Fluorescent desk lamps.....                     | 1,116          |                  |                  |
| Folding chairs.....                             | 1,135          |                  |                  |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:        |                |                  |                  |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....            |                |                  | 49,000           |
| <b>Total obligations.....</b>                   | <b>948,233</b> | <b>1,248,600</b> | <b>1,102,800</b> |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE                   |                  |                  |                  |
|---------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Appropriation.....                                | \$960,690        | \$1,248,600      | \$1,102,800      |
| Obligated balance brought forward.....            | 60,405           | 61,376           | 85,000           |
| <b>Total budget authorizations available.....</b> | <b>1,021,095</b> | <b>1,309,976</b> | <b>1,187,800</b> |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                         |                  |                  |                  |
| Expenditures—                                     |                  |                  |                  |
| Out of current authorizations.....                | 892,357          | 1,163,600        | 1,024,800        |
| Out of prior authorizations.....                  | 54,895           | 61,376           | 85,000           |
| <b>Total expenditures.....</b>                    | <b>947,252</b>   | <b>1,224,976</b> | <b>1,109,800</b> |
| Balance no longer available:                      |                  |                  |                  |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation).....        | 12,457           |                  |                  |
| Other.....                                        | 10               |                  |                  |
| Obligated balance carried forward.....            | 61,376           | 85,000           | 78,000           |
| <b>Total expenditures and balances.....</b>       | <b>1,021,095</b> | <b>1,309,976</b> | <b>1,187,800</b> |

## Legislative Garage, Architect of the Capitol

Legislative garage: For maintenance, repairs, alterations, personal and other services, and all other necessary expenses, **[\$38,500]** \$40,300. (40 U. S. C. 185a; Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1957.)

Appropriated 1957, **\$38,500**Estimate 1958, **\$40,300**

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                                          | 1956 actual   | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                                            |               |               |               |
| Maintenance and operation of legislative garage (total obligations)..... | \$35,188      | \$38,500      | \$40,300      |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                                        |               |               |               |
| Unobligated balance no longer available.....                             | 3,312         |               |               |
| <b>Appropriation.....</b>                                                | <b>38,500</b> | <b>38,500</b> | <b>40,300</b> |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                                                  | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Total number of permanent positions.....                                         | 7           | 7             | 7             |
| Average number of all employees.....                                             | 7           | 7             | 7             |
| Average salaries and grades:<br>Ungraded positions: Average salary.....          | \$3,236     | \$3,651       | \$3,651       |
| 01 Personal services:                                                            |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                                                         | \$22,654    | \$25,560      | \$25,560      |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....                                              | 86          | 100           | 100           |
| Payment above basic rates.....                                                   | 8,614       | 9,440         | 9,340         |
| Total personal services.....                                                     | 31,354      | 35,000        | 35,000        |
| 07 Other contractual services: General annual repairs.....                       | 2,817       | 2,500         | 2,500         |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                                                   | 1,017       | 1,000         | 1,000         |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:<br>Contribution to retirement fund..... |             |               | 1,800         |
| Total obligations.....                                                           | 35,188      | 38,500        | 40,300        |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE            |          |          |          |
|--------------------------------------------|----------|----------|----------|
| Appropriation.....                         | \$38,500 | \$38,500 | \$40,300 |
| Obligated balance brought forward.....     | 1,820    | 1,940    | 2,000    |
| Total budget authorizations available..... | 40,320   | 40,440   | 42,300   |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                  |          |          |          |
| Expenditures—                              |          |          |          |
| Out of current authorizations.....         | 33,248   | 36,500   | 37,800   |
| Out of prior authorizations.....           | 1,814    | 1,940    | 2,000    |
| Total expenditures.....                    | 35,062   | 38,440   | 39,800   |
| Balance no longer available:               |          |          |          |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation)..... | 3,312    |          |          |
| Other.....                                 | 6        |          |          |
| Obligated balance carried forward.....     | 1,940    | 2,000    | 2,500    |
| Total expenditures and balances.....       | 40,320   | 40,440   | 42,300   |

## House Office Buildings, Architect of the Capitol

House Office Buildings: For maintenance, including equipment, waterproof wearing apparel, uniforms or allowances therefor as authorized by the Act of September 1, 1954, as amended (5 U. S. C. 2131), miscellaneous items, and for all necessary services, **[\$1,149,900]** \$1,258,000. (40 U. S. C. 175; Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1957.)

Appropriated 1957, **\$1,149,900**Estimate 1958, **\$1,258,000**

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                                                  | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Program by activities:                                                           |             |               |               |
| Maintenance and operation of the House Office Buildings (total obligations)..... | \$1,080,828 | \$1,149,900   | \$1,258,000   |
| Financing:                                                                       |             |               |               |
| Unobligated balance no longer available.....                                     | 44,172      |               |               |
| Appropriation.....                                                               | 1,125,000   | 1,149,900     | 1,258,000     |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                            | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Total number of permanent positions.....   | 360         | 360           | 364           |
| Average number of all employees.....       | 354         | 357           | 364           |
| Average salaries and grades:               |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                   |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                        | \$4,480     | \$4,521       | \$4,600       |
| Average grade.....                         | GS-5.4      | GS-5.5        | GS-5.5        |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary.....    | \$3,193     | \$3,377       | \$3,488       |
| 01 Personal services:                      |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                   | \$866,734   | \$915,700     | \$969,900     |
| Positions other than permanent.....        | 2,360       | 2,500         | 2,500         |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....        | 2,524       | 2,900         | 2,900         |
| Payment above basic rates.....             | 85,682      | 99,000        | 110,200       |
| Total personal services.....               | 957,300     | 1,017,200     | 1,085,500     |
| 02 Travel.....                             |             | 25            | 25            |
| 03 Transportation of things.....           | 2           | 10            | 10            |
| 04 Communication services.....             | 1           | 10            | 10            |
| 07 Other contractual services:             |             |               |               |
| Annual painting.....                       | 48,951      | 40,000        | 40,000        |
| Elevator repairs.....                      | 7,442       | 4,955         | 4,955         |
| Maintenance, air-conditioning systems..... | 5,727       | 13,700        | 13,100        |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

|                                                                                  | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| 07 Other contractual services—Con.                                               |             |               |               |
| General annual repairs.....                                                      | \$6,735     | \$10,000      | \$10,000      |
| Payment to employees life insurance fund.....                                    | 3,183       |               | 3,200         |
| Replacement of revolving door, old building.....                                 |             |               | 8,000         |
| Elevator modernization and improvements.....                                     | 2,121       | 35,000        |               |
| Renewal of steam lines, heating room, old building.....                          | 3,823       |               |               |
| Renewal of condensate return facilities, old building.....                       | 4,323       |               |               |
| Laundry.....                                                                     | 2,434       |               |               |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                                                   | 34,717      | 25,000        | 25,000        |
| 09 Equipment:                                                                    |             |               |               |
| Special equipment.....                                                           | 1,129       | 1,000         | 1,000         |
| Storage boxes.....                                                               | 2,940       | 3,000         | 3,000         |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:<br>Contribution to retirement fund..... |             |               | 64,200        |
| Total obligations.....                                                           | 1,080,828   | 1,149,900     | 1,258,000     |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE            |             |             |             |
|--------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| Appropriation.....                         | \$1,125,000 | \$1,149,900 | \$1,258,000 |
| Obligated balance brought forward.....     | 67,179      | 70,398      | 75,000      |
| Total budget authorizations available..... | 1,192,179   | 1,220,298   | 1,333,000   |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                  |             |             |             |
| Expenditures—                              |             |             |             |
| Out of current authorizations.....         | 1,010,804   | 1,074,900   | 1,170,000   |
| Out of prior authorizations.....           | 66,626      | 70,398      | 75,000      |
| Total expenditures.....                    | 1,077,430   | 1,145,298   | 1,245,000   |
| Balance no longer available:               |             |             |             |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation)..... | 44,172      |             |             |
| Other.....                                 | 179         |             |             |
| Obligated balance carried forward.....     | 70,398      | 75,000      | 88,000      |
| Total expenditures and balances.....       | 1,192,179   | 1,220,298   | 1,333,000   |

## Acquisition of Property, Construction and Equipment, Additional House Office Building, Architect of the Capitol

Acquisition of property, construction and equipment, Additional House Office Building: To enable the Architect of the Capitol, under the direction of the House Office Building Commission, to continue to provide for the acquisition of property, construction and equipment of an additional fireproof office building for the use of the House of Representatives, and other changes and improvements, authorized by the Additional House Office Building Act of 1955 (69 Stat. 41, 42), **[\$10,000,000]** \$7,500,000. (Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1957.)

Appropriated 1957, **\$10,000,000**Estimate 1958, **\$7,500,000**

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                                                                                 | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Program by activities:                                                                                          |             |               |               |
| 1. Acquisition of property, protection and demolition of structures, and miscellaneous incidental expenses..... | \$1,236,998 | \$2,135,250   | \$40,000      |
| 2. Construction and equipment of an additional office building for the House of Representatives.....            |             | 6,000,000     | 59,500,000    |
| 3. Changes, alterations, and remodeling, Old House Office Building.....                                         |             | 1,875,000     | 2,575,000     |
| 4. Changes, alterations, and remodeling, New House Office Building.....                                         |             | 1,829,000     | 2,236,000     |
| 5. Architectural and engineering services, administration, miscellaneous, and contingencies.....                | 5,308,936   | 401,010       | 150,000       |
| Total obligations.....                                                                                          | 6,545,934   | 12,240,260    | 64,501,000    |
| Financing:                                                                                                      |             |               |               |
| Unobligated balance brought forward:                                                                            |             |               |               |
| Appropriation.....                                                                                              | —93,889     |               |               |
| Contract authorization (indefinite).....                                                                        | —27,500,000 | —88,547,955   | —76,307,695   |
| Unobligated balance carried forward:                                                                            |             |               |               |
| Contract authorization (indefinite).....                                                                        | 88,547,955  | 76,307,695    | 11,806,695    |
| Contract authorization (indefinite).....                                                                        | 67,500,000  |               |               |



## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## ARCHITECT OF THE CAPITOL—Continued

## CAPITOL BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS—continued

## Acquisition of Property, Construction and Equipment, Additional House Office Building, Architect of the Capitol—Continued

## STATUS OF UNFINANCED CONTRACT AUTHORIZATION

|                                                        | 1956 actual  | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| Contract authorization (new, indefinite).....          | \$67,500,000 | -----         | -----         |
| Unfinanced balance at beginning of year.....           | 27,500,000   | \$95,000,000  | \$85,000,000  |
| Unfinanced balance at end of year.....                 | -85,000,000  | -85,000,000   | -77,500,000   |
| Appropriation to liquidate contract authorization..... | -----        | 10,000,000    | 7,500,000     |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                                                                                                       |             |             |              |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|
| 07 Other contractual services:                                                                                                        |             |             |              |
| Construction and equipment of an additional office building for the House of Representatives.....                                     |             | \$6,000,000 | \$59,500,000 |
| Changes, alterations, and remodeling, Old House Office Building.....                                                                  |             | 1,875,000   | 2,575,000    |
| Changes, alterations, and remodeling, New House Office Building.....                                                                  |             | 1,829,000   | 2,236,000    |
| Architectural and engineering services, administration, miscellaneous, and contingencies.....                                         | \$5,308,936 | 401,010     | 150,000      |
| 10 Lands and structures: Acquisition of property, protection and demolition of structures, and miscellaneous incidental expenses..... | 1,236,998   | 2,135,250   | 40,000       |
| Total obligations.....                                                                                                                | 6,545,934   | 12,240,260  | 64,501,000   |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                                                                    |              |              |             |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|--------------|-------------|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE                                                    |              |              |             |
| Appropriation.....                                                                 |              | \$10,000,000 | \$7,500,000 |
| Applied to contract authorization.....                                             |              | -10,000,000  | -7,500,000  |
| Contract authorization (indefinite).....                                           | \$67,500,000 |              |             |
| Balance brought forward:                                                           |              |              |             |
| Unobligated:                                                                       |              |              |             |
| Appropriation.....                                                                 | 93,889       |              |             |
| Contract authorization (indefinite).....                                           | 27,500,000   | 88,547,955   | 76,307,695  |
| Obligated:                                                                         |              |              |             |
| Appropriation.....                                                                 | 4,904,008    | 669,140      |             |
| Contract authorization (indefinite).....                                           |              | 6,452,045    | 10,040,205  |
| Total budget authorizations available.....                                         | 99,997,897   | 95,669,140   | 86,347,900  |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                                                          |              |              |             |
| Expenditures—                                                                      |              |              |             |
| Out of current appropriations to liquidate prior year contract authorizations..... |              | 8,652,100    | 7,500,000   |
| Out of prior authorizations.....                                                   | 4,328,757    | 669,140      | 1,347,900   |
| Total expenditures.....                                                            | 4,328,757    | 9,321,240    | 8,847,900   |
| Balance carried forward:                                                           |              |              |             |
| Unobligated contract authorization (indefinite).....                               | 88,547,955   | 76,307,695   | 11,806,695  |
| Obligated:                                                                         |              |              |             |
| Appropriation.....                                                                 | 669,140      |              |             |
| Contract authorization (indefinite).....                                           | 6,452,045    | 10,040,205   | 65,693,305  |
| Total expenditures and balances.....                                               | 99,997,897   | 95,669,140   | 86,347,900  |

## Capitol Power Plant, Architect of the Capitol

Capitol Power Plant: For lighting, heating, and power (including the purchase of electrical energy), for the Capitol, Senate and House Office Buildings, Supreme Court Building, Congressional Library Buildings, and the grounds about the same, Botanic Garden, legislative garage, and for air-conditioning refrigeration not supplied from plants in any of such buildings; for heating the Government Printing Office, Washington City Post Office, and Folger Shakespeare Library, reimbursement for which shall be made and covered into the Treasury; personal and other services, fuel, oil, materials, waterproof wearing apparel, and all other necessary expenses in connection with the maintenance and operation of the plant, **[\$1,304,300] \$1,549,600.** (40 U. S. C. 185; 42 Stat. 767; 46 Stat. 51, 588; 50 Stat. 10; 52 Stat. 892; 68 Stat. 803; Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1957.)

Appropriated 1957, \$1,304,300

Estimate 1958, \$1,549,600

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                                                                                                 | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Program by activities:                                                                                                          |             |               |               |
| Operation and maintenance of the Capitol Power Plant, its steam and chilled water distribution systems (total obligations)..... | \$1,258,459 | \$1,304,300   | \$1,549,600   |
| Financing:                                                                                                                      |             |               |               |
| Unobligated balance no longer available.....                                                                                    | 21,041      | -----         | -----         |
| Appropriation.....                                                                                                              | 1,279,500   | 1,304,300     | 1,549,600     |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                               |           |           |           |
|-----------------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Total number of permanent positions.....      | 73        | 71        | 71        |
| Average number of all employees.....          | 72        | 68        | 71        |
| Average salaries and grades:                  |           |           |           |
| General schedule grades:                      |           |           |           |
| Average salary.....                           | \$5,554   | \$5,539   | \$5,599   |
| Average grade.....                            | GS-6.9    | GS-7.0    | GS-7.0    |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary.....       | \$4,335   | \$4,699   | \$4,967   |
| 01 Personal services:                         |           |           |           |
| Permanent positions.....                      | \$321,742 | \$325,000 | \$355,800 |
| Positions other than permanent.....           | 25,042    | 10,000    | 20,000    |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....           | 1,178     | -----     | 1,400     |
| Payment above basic rates.....                | 42,878    | 51,300    | 51,300    |
| Total personal services.....                  | 390,840   | 386,300   | 428,500   |
| 02 Travel.....                                |           | 100       | 100       |
| 03 Transportation of things.....              | 40        | 10        | 10        |
| 04 Communication services.....                | 39        | 10        | 10        |
| 05 Rents and utility services:                |           |           |           |
| Annual gas.....                               | 81        | 200       | 200       |
| Purchase of electrical energy.....            | 534,970   | 575,000   | 660,000   |
| 07 Other contractual services:                |           |           |           |
| General annual repairs and alterations.....   | 30,520    | 36,000    | 36,000    |
| Payment to employees life insurance fund..... | 1,179     | -----     | 1,230     |
| Advertising.....                              |           | 50        | 50        |
| 08 Supplies and materials:                    |           |           |           |
| Miscellaneous annual supplies.....            | 16,259    | 17,500    | 17,800    |
| Fuel.....                                     | 284,531   | 289,130   | 382,000   |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:      |           |           |           |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....          |           | -----     | 24,000    |
| Total obligations.....                        | 1,258,459 | 1,304,300 | 1,549,600 |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                                                        |             |             |             |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE                                        |             |             |             |
| Appropriation.....                                                     | \$1,279,500 | \$1,304,300 | \$1,549,600 |
| Obligated balance brought forward.....                                 | 132,637     | 148,726     | 150,000     |
| Increase in prior year obligations.....                                | 3,791       | -----       | -----       |
| Total budget authorizations available.....                             | 1,415,928   | 1,453,026   | 1,699,600   |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                                              |             |             |             |
| Expenditures—                                                          |             |             |             |
| Out of current authorizations.....                                     | 1,109,733   | 1,154,300   | 1,374,600   |
| Out of prior authorizations.....                                       | 136,428     | 148,726     | 150,000     |
| Total expenditures.....                                                | 1,246,161   | 1,303,026   | 1,524,600   |
| Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation)..... | 21,041      | -----       | -----       |
| Obligated balance carried forward.....                                 | 148,726     | 150,000     | 175,000     |
| Total expenditures and balances.....                                   | 1,415,928   | 1,453,026   | 1,699,600   |

## Changes and Improvements, Capitol Power Plant, Architect of the Capitol

Changes and improvements, Capitol Power Plant: Toward carrying out the changes and improvements authorized by the Act of October 26, 1949 (Public Law 413, Eighty-first Congress), **[\$1,196,000]**, to be expended by the Architect of the Capitol under the direction of the House Office Building Commission, and the authorized limit of cost fixed by Public Law 413 is hereby increased by **\$730,000** as amended, **\$730,000.** (Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1957.)

Appropriated 1957, \$1,196,000

Estimate 1958, \$730,000



## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                                                                                | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                                                                                  |             |               |               |
| 1. Boiler plant changes and related improvements.....                                                          | \$216,813   | \$23,261      | \$100,000     |
| 2. New tunnel, steam lines, chilled water lines, and related improvements.....                                 | 184         | 75,000        | 98,718        |
| 3. Electrical conversion, 25-cycle alternating current and direct current to 60-cycle alternating current..... | 121,901     | 1,254,692     | 1,470,855     |
| 4. Refrigeration plant changes, improvements, and additions.....                                               | 1,033,078   | 21,934        | -----         |
| 5. Electrical substation, construction and equipment.....                                                      | 394,387     | 5,000         | -----         |
| 6. Engineering, administration, and contingencies.....                                                         | 62,935      | 70,000        | 42,895        |
| Total obligations.....                                                                                         | 1,829,298   | 1,449,887     | 1,712,468     |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                                                                              |             |               |               |
| Unobligated balance brought forward:                                                                           |             |               |               |
| Appropriation.....                                                                                             | -1,265,653  | -1,236,355    | -982,468      |
| Contract authorization.....                                                                                    | -2,996,000  | -1,196,000    | -730,000      |
| Unobligated balance carried forward:                                                                           |             |               |               |
| Appropriation.....                                                                                             | 1,236,355   | 982,468       | -----         |
| Contract authorization.....                                                                                    | 1,196,000   | 730,000       | -----         |
| Contract authorization (new).....                                                                              | -----       | 730,000       | -----         |

## STATUS OF UNFINANCED CONTRACT AUTHORIZATION

|                                                        |             |           |           |
|--------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-----------|-----------|
| Contract authorization (new).....                      | -----       | \$730,000 | -----     |
| Unfinanced balance at beginning of year.....           | \$2,996,000 | 1,196,000 | \$730,000 |
| Unfinanced balance at end of year.....                 | -1,196,000  | -730,000  | -----     |
| Appropriation to liquidate contract authorization..... | 1,800,000   | 1,196,000 | 730,000   |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                                                                             |           |           |           |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| 07 Other contractual services:                                                                              |           |           |           |
| Boiler plant changes and related improvements.....                                                          | \$216,813 | \$23,261  | \$100,000 |
| New tunnel, steam lines, chilled water lines, and related improvements.....                                 | 184       | 75,000    | 98,718    |
| Electrical conversion, 25-cycle alternating current and direct current to 60-cycle alternating current..... | 121,901   | 1,254,692 | 1,470,855 |
| Refrigeration plant changes, improvements, and additions.....                                               | 1,033,078 | 21,934    | -----     |
| Electrical substation, construction and equipment.....                                                      | 394,387   | 5,000     | -----     |
| Engineering, administration, and contingencies.....                                                         | 62,935    | 70,000    | 42,895    |
| Total obligations.....                                                                                      | 1,829,298 | 1,449,887 | 1,712,468 |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                                                                    |             |             |           |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-----------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>                                             |             |             |           |
| Appropriation.....                                                                 | \$1,800,000 | \$1,196,000 | \$730,000 |
| Applied to contract authorization.....                                             | -1,800,000  | -1,196,000  | -730,000  |
| Contract authorization.....                                                        | -----       | 730,000     | -----     |
| Balance brought forward:                                                           |             |             |           |
| Unobligated:                                                                       |             |             |           |
| Appropriation.....                                                                 | 1,265,653   | 1,236,355   | 982,468   |
| Contract authorization.....                                                        | 2,996,000   | 1,196,000   | 730,000   |
| Obligated: Appropriation.....                                                      | 2,001,133   | 1,814,948   | 1,577,079 |
| Total budget authorizations available.....                                         | 6,262,786   | 4,977,303   | 3,289,547 |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>                                                   |             |             |           |
| Expenditures--                                                                     |             |             |           |
| Out of current appropriations to liquidate prior year contract authorizations..... | -----       | -----       | 317,000   |
| Out of prior authorizations.....                                                   | 2,015,483   | 1,687,756   | 2,559,547 |
| Total expenditures.....                                                            | 2,015,483   | 1,687,756   | 2,876,547 |
| Balance carried forward:                                                           |             |             |           |
| Unobligated:                                                                       |             |             |           |
| Appropriation.....                                                                 | 1,236,355   | 982,468     | -----     |
| Contract authorization.....                                                        | 1,196,000   | 730,000     | -----     |
| Obligated: Appropriation.....                                                      | 1,814,948   | 1,577,079   | 413,000   |
| Total expenditures and balances.....                                               | 6,262,786   | 4,977,303   | 3,289,547 |

## LIBRARY BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS

## Structural and Mechanical Care, Library Buildings and Grounds, Architect of the Capitol

Structural and mechanical care: For the necessary expenditures for mechanical and structural maintenance, including minor improvements, equipment, supplies, waterproof wearing apparel, and personal and other services, **[\$800,000] \$774,200**, of which not to exceed **[\$10,000] \$28,500** shall be available for expenditure without regard to section 3709 of the Revised Statutes, as amended. (2 U. S. C. 141; Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1957.)

Appropriated 1957, **\$800,000**Estimate 1958, **\$774,200**

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                                                               | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                                                                 |             |               |               |
| Mechanical and structural maintenance, Library buildings and grounds (total obligations)..... | \$713,968   | \$800,000     | \$774,200     |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                                                             |             |               |               |
| Unobligated balance no longer available.....                                                  | 18,532      | -----         | -----         |
| Appropriation.....                                                                            | 732,500     | 800,000       | 774,200       |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                                                     |           |           |           |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Total number of permanent positions.....                                            | 58        | 59        | 59        |
| Average number of all employees.....                                                | 57        | 56        | 59        |
| Average salaries and grades:                                                        |           |           |           |
| General schedule grades:                                                            |           |           |           |
| Average salary.....                                                                 | \$3,635   | \$3,840   | \$3,950   |
| Average grade.....                                                                  | GS-4.0    | GS-4.5    | GS-4.5    |
| Ingraded positions: Average salary.....                                             | \$4,169   | \$4,591   | \$4,889   |
| 01 Personal services:                                                               |           |           |           |
| Permanent positions.....                                                            | \$241,868 | \$256,700 | \$286,100 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....                                                 | 1,803     | -----     | 1,100     |
| Payment above basic rates.....                                                      | 68,315    | 80,000    | 80,000    |
| Total personal services.....                                                        | 311,986   | 336,700   | 367,200   |
| 02 Travel.....                                                                      | 44        | -----     | -----     |
| 07 Other contractual services:                                                      |           |           |           |
| General annual repairs.....                                                         | 13,241    | 16,800    | 18,300    |
| Annual painting.....                                                                | 13,232    | 15,000    | 15,000    |
| Maintenance and repairs, air-conditioning and refrigeration systems.....            | 21,709    | 7,600     | 10,000    |
| Maintenance and repairs, elevators.....                                             | 7,611     | 5,000     | 5,000     |
| Equip part of bookstacks with map cases, annex.....                                 | 14,979    | 25,500    | 30,000    |
| Equip part of deck for bookshelving, annex.....                                     | 29        | 85,000    | 85,000    |
| Installation of floor tile, both buildings.....                                     | 3,755     | 24,600    | 29,400    |
| Roof repairs and replacements, both buildings.....                                  | -----     | 114,000   | 110,000   |
| Pointing exterior stonework, both buildings.....                                    | -----     | 10,000    | 15,000    |
| Repairs to mosaic ceilings and floor tile and marble floor tile, main building..... | -----     | 10,000    | 10,000    |
| Replacement of two dumbwaiters, main building.....                                  | -----     | -----     | 12,000    |
| Repairs to leaded stained glass skylights, main building.....                       | -----     | -----     | 18,500    |
| Payment to employees life insurance fund.....                                       | 809       | -----     | 900       |
| Elevator modernization and improvements.....                                        | -----     | 109,000   | -----     |
| Plumbing renewals in public toilets, both buildings.....                            | 2,966     | 2,300     | -----     |
| Increase capacity of and make alterations to air-conditioning system, annex.....    | 286,721   | -----     | -----     |
| Alterations to increase capacity of rare books division, main building.....         | 350       | -----     | -----     |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                                                      | 23,164    | 15,000    | 17,500    |
| 09 Equipment:                                                                       |           |           |           |
| Replace fire gongs, main building.....                                              | -----     | -----     | 1,400     |
| Fumigation vault, annex.....                                                        | -----     | 17,000    | -----     |
| Electric paper baler.....                                                           | -----     | 5,000     | -----     |
| Storage batteries for tram motors.....                                              | 1,740     | -----     | -----     |
| Directory boards at entrances, both buildings.....                                  | 2,050     | -----     | -----     |
| Drinking fountains, main building.....                                              | 572       | -----     | -----     |
| 10 Lands and structures:                                                            |           |           |           |
| Care of grounds.....                                                                | 9,010     | 1,500     | 10,000    |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:                                            |           |           |           |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....                                                | -----     | -----     | 19,000    |
| Total obligations.....                                                              | 713,968   | 800,000   | 774,200   |

## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## ARCHITECT OF THE CAPITOL—Continued

## LIBRARY BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS—continued

## Structural and Mechanical Care, Library Buildings and Grounds, Architect of the Capitol—Continued

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                            | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>     |             |               |               |
| Appropriation.....                         | \$732,500   | \$800,000     | \$774,200     |
| Obligated balance brought forward.....     | 101,856     | 360,678       | 370,000       |
| Total budget authorizations available..... | 834,356     | 1,160,678     | 1,144,200     |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>           |             |               |               |
| Expenditures—                              |             |               |               |
| Out of current authorizations.....         | 376,741     | 430,000       | 419,200       |
| Out of prior authorizations.....           | 77,807      | 360,678       | 370,000       |
| Total expenditures.....                    | 454,548     | 790,678       | 789,200       |
| Balance no longer available:               |             |               |               |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation)..... | 18,532      |               |               |
| Other.....                                 | 598         |               |               |
| Obligated balance carried forward.....     | 360,678     | 370,000       | 355,000       |
| Total expenditures and balances.....       | 834,356     | 1,160,678     | 1,144,200     |

## Furniture and Furnishings, Library Buildings and Grounds, Architect of the Capitol

Furniture and furnishings: For furniture, partitions, screens, shelving, and electrical work pertaining thereto and repairs thereof, office and library equipment, apparatus, and labor-saving devices, **[\$75,000] \$71,700.** (2 U. S. C. 141; *Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, **\$75,000**Estimate 1958, **\$71,700**

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                                                            | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                                                              |             |               |               |
| Furniture and furnishings for the Congressional Library buildings (total obligations)..... | \$65,020    | \$75,000      | \$71,700      |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                                                          |             |               |               |
| Unobligated balance no longer available.....                                               | 2,980       |               |               |
| Appropriation.....                                                                         | 68,000      | 75,000        | 71,700        |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                                     | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| 07 Other contractual services:                                      |             |               |               |
| Maintenance and repair, office machines and devices.....            | \$11,184    | \$8,500       | \$9,500       |
| Resurfacing desk tops, main reading room, main building.....        |             | 10,000        |               |
| 09 Equipment:                                                       |             |               |               |
| Annual office furniture, equipment, and office machines.....        | 27,478      | 30,000        | 30,000        |
| Typewriter replacements.....                                        | 10,036      | 10,000        | 10,000        |
| Movable partitions.....                                             | 9,723       | 6,100         | 10,000        |
| Refurnishing study facilities on deck "D," main building.....       |             |               | 4,800         |
| Electric adding machines for card division.....                     |             |               | 2,900         |
| Visible file cases for serial record.....                           |             |               | 1,700         |
| Microfilm reading machines.....                                     |             |               | 1,700         |
| Replacement of rugs, congressional reading room, main building..... |             |               | 1,100         |
| Composing machines and related equipment, card division.....        |             | 5,200         |               |
| Card cabinets for copyright office.....                             |             | 5,200         |               |
| Replacement of venetian blinds, annex.....                          | 6,599       |               |               |
| Total obligations.....                                              | 65,020      | 75,000        | 71,700        |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                            | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>     |             |               |               |
| Appropriation.....                         | \$68,000    | \$75,000      | \$71,700      |
| Obligated balance brought forward.....     | 17,284      | 24,817        | 26,000        |
| Total budget authorizations available..... | 85,284      | 99,817        | 97,700        |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—continued

|                                            | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>           |             |               |               |
| Expenditures—                              |             |               |               |
| Out of current authorizations.....         | \$46,656    | \$49,000      | \$46,700      |
| Out of prior authorizations.....           | 9,880       | 24,817        | 26,000        |
| Total expenditures.....                    | 56,536      | 73,817        | 72,700        |
| Balance no longer available:               |             |               |               |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation)..... | 2,980       |               |               |
| Other.....                                 | 951         |               |               |
| Obligated balance carried forward.....     | 24,817      | 26,000        | 25,000        |
| Total expenditures and balances.....       | 85,284      | 99,817        | 97,700        |

## Extension of the Capitol, Architect of the Capitol

**Extension of the Capitol:** To enable the Architect of the Capitol, under the direction of the Commission for Extension of the United States Capitol, to continue to provide for the extension, reconstruction, and replacement of the central portion of the United States Capitol and other improvements authorized under the heading "Extension of the Capitol" in the Act of August 5, 1955 (69 Stat. 515, 516), as amended, **\$12,000,000.** (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, **\$12,000,000**

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                                                                                                                           | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                                                                                                                             |             |               |               |
| Extension, reconstruction, and replacement of the central portion of the Capitol, and other related and appurtenant improvements (total obligations)..... | \$38,270    | \$2,265,100   | \$37,500,000  |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                                                                                                                         |             |               |               |
| Unobligated balance brought forward:                                                                                                                      |             |               |               |
| Appropriation.....                                                                                                                                        |             | —4,961,730    | —14,696,630   |
| Contract authorization (indefinite).....                                                                                                                  |             | —37,600,000   | —25,600,000   |
| Unobligated balance carried forward:                                                                                                                      |             |               |               |
| Appropriation.....                                                                                                                                        | 4,961,730   | 14,696,630    |               |
| Contract authorization (indefinite).....                                                                                                                  | 37,600,000  | 25,600,000    | 2,796,300     |
| Appropriation.....                                                                                                                                        | 5,000,000   |               |               |
| Contract authorization (indefinite).....                                                                                                                  | 37,600,000  |               |               |

## STATUS OF UNFINANCED CONTRACT AUTHORIZATION

|                                                        | 1956 actual  | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| Contract authorization (new, indefinite).....          | \$37,600,000 |               |               |
| Unfinanced balance at beginning of year.....           |              | \$37,600,000  | \$25,600,000  |
| Unfinanced balance at end of year.....                 | —37,600,000  | —25,600,000   | —25,600,000   |
| Appropriation to liquidate contract authorization..... |              | 12,000,000    |               |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                    | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| 07 Other contractual services..... | \$38,270    | \$2,265,100   | \$37,500,000  |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                            | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>     |             |               |               |
| Appropriation.....                         | \$5,000,000 | \$12,000,000  |               |
| Applied to contract authorization.....     |             | —12,000,000   |               |
| Contract authorization (indefinite).....   | 37,600,000  |               |               |
| Balance brought forward:                   |             |               |               |
| Unobligated:                               |             |               |               |
| Appropriation.....                         |             | 4,961,730     | \$14,696,630  |
| Contract authorization (indefinite).....   |             | 37,600,000    | 25,600,000    |
| Obligated: Appropriation.....              |             | 27,918        | 1,318,018     |
| Total budget authorizations available..... | 42,600,000  | 42,589,648    | 41,614,648    |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>           |             |               |               |
| Expenditures—                              |             |               |               |
| Out of current authorizations.....         | 10,352      |               |               |
| Out of prior authorizations.....           |             | 975,000       | 16,000,000    |
| Balance carried forward:                   |             |               |               |
| Unobligated:                               |             |               |               |
| Appropriation.....                         | 4,961,730   | 14,696,630    |               |
| Contract authorization (indefinite).....   | 37,600,000  | 25,600,000    | 2,796,630     |



## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—continued

|                                             | 1956 actual  | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE—CON.</b> |              |               |               |
| Balance carried forward—Continued           |              |               |               |
| Obligated:                                  |              |               |               |
| Appropriation.....                          | \$27, 918    | \$1, 318, 018 | \$14, 648     |
| Contract authorization (indefinite).....    |              |               | 22, 803, 370  |
| Total expenditures and balances.....        | 42, 600, 000 | 42, 589, 648  | 41, 614, 648  |

## [ADDITIONAL OFFICE BUILDING FOR THE UNITED STATES SENATE]

## Acquisition of Site, Construction and Equipment, Additional Senate Office Building, Architect of the Capitol

[Construction and equipment of additional Senate Office Building: To enable the Architect of the Capitol, under the direction of the Senate Office Building Commission, to continue to provide for the construction and equipment of a fireproof office building for the use of the United States Senate, in accordance with the provisions of the Second Deficiency Appropriation Act, 1948 (62 Stat. 1029), \$5,250,000: *Provided*, That no part of the funds herein appropriated shall be obligated or expended for construction of the rear center wing of said building, from the ground floor up, provided for under the building plans heretofore approved by such Commission.] (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, \$5,250,000

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                                                                           | 1956 actual    | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                                                                             |                |               |               |
| Construction and equipment of an additional office building for the U. S. Senate (total obligations)..... | \$17, 601, 899 | \$1, 310, 199 | -----         |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                                                                         |                |               |               |
| Unobligated balance brought forward:                                                                      |                |               |               |
| Appropriation.....                                                                                        | -5, 250, 606   | -88, 508      | -\$88, 508    |
| Contract authorization.....                                                                               | -13, 750, 000  | -1, 310, 199  | -----         |
| Unobligated balance carried forward:                                                                      |                |               |               |
| Appropriation.....                                                                                        | 88, 508        | 88, 508       | 88, 508       |
| Contract authorization.....                                                                               | 1, 310, 199    | -----         | -----         |
| Contract authorization (new).....                                                                         | -----          | -----         | -----         |

## STATUS OF UNFINANCED CONTRACT AUTHORIZATION

|                                                        |                |               |       |
|--------------------------------------------------------|----------------|---------------|-------|
| Unfinanced balance at beginning of year.....           | \$13, 750, 000 | \$5, 250, 000 | ----- |
| Unfinanced balance at end of year.....                 | -5, 250, 000   | -----         | ----- |
| Appropriation to liquidate contract authorization..... | 8, 500, 000    | 5, 250, 000   | ----- |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                    |                |               |       |
|------------------------------------|----------------|---------------|-------|
| 07 Other contractual services..... | \$17, 601, 899 | \$1, 310, 199 | ----- |
|------------------------------------|----------------|---------------|-------|

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                                       |               |               |             |
|-------------------------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|-------------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>                |               |               |             |
| Appropriation.....                                    | \$8, 500, 000 | \$5, 250, 000 | -----       |
| Applied to contract authorization.....                | -8, 500, 000  | -5, 250, 000  | -----       |
| Balance brought forward:                              |               |               |             |
| Unobligated:                                          |               |               |             |
| Appropriation.....                                    | 5, 250, 606   | 88, 508       | \$88, 508   |
| Contract authorization.....                           | 13, 750, 000  | 1, 310, 199   | -----       |
| Obligated:                                            |               |               |             |
| Appropriation.....                                    | 616, 391      | 13, 775, 318  | 6, 025, 318 |
| Contract authorization.....                           | -----         | 3, 939, 801   | -----       |
| Total budget authorizations available.....            | 19, 616, 997  | 19, 113, 826  | 6, 113, 826 |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>                      |               |               |             |
| Total expenditures (out of prior authorizations)..... | 503, 171      | 13, 000, 000  | 6, 025, 318 |
| Balance carried forward:                              |               |               |             |
| Unobligated:                                          |               |               |             |
| Appropriation.....                                    | 88, 508       | 88, 508       | 88, 508     |
| Contract authorization.....                           | 1, 310, 199   | -----         | -----       |
| Obligated:                                            |               |               |             |
| Appropriation.....                                    | 13, 775, 318  | 6, 025, 318   | -----       |
| Contract authorization.....                           | 3, 939, 801   | -----         | -----       |
| Total expenditures and balances.....                  | 19, 616, 997  | 19, 113, 826  | 6, 113, 826 |

## Miscellaneous

## Capitol Building, Senate and House Roofs and Chambers, Architect of the Capitol

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                                                                                                                       | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                                                                                                                         |             |               |               |
| Reconstruction of roofs and skylights over Senate and House wings and remodeling Senate and House Chambers, Capitol Building (total obligations)..... | \$9         | \$13, 518     | -----         |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                                                                                                                     |             |               |               |
| Unobligated balance brought forward.....                                                                                                              | -13, 527    | -13, 518      | -----         |
| Unobligated balance carried forward.....                                                                                                              | 13, 518     | -----         | -----         |
| Contract authorization (new).....                                                                                                                     | -----       | -----         | -----         |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                    |     |           |       |
|------------------------------------|-----|-----------|-------|
| 07 Other contractual services..... | \$9 | \$13, 518 | ----- |
|------------------------------------|-----|-----------|-------|

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                                       |           |           |       |
|-------------------------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-------|
| <b>RUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>                |           |           |       |
| Balance brought forward:                              |           |           |       |
| Unobligated.....                                      | \$13, 527 | \$13, 518 | ----- |
| Obligated.....                                        | 195       | -----     | ----- |
| Total budget authorizations available.....            | 13, 722   | 13, 518   | ----- |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>                      |           |           |       |
| Total expenditures (out of prior authorizations)..... | 204       | 13, 518   | ----- |
| Unobligated balance carried forward.....              | 13, 518   | -----     | ----- |
| Total expenditures and balances.....                  | 13, 722   | 13, 518   | ----- |

## Reconstruction, Repair, Alteration, and Improvement, Capitol Grounds, Architect of the Capitol

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                                                                                                                                             | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                                                                                                                                               |             |               |               |
| Reconstruction, repair, alteration and improvement of the areas of the Capitol Grounds located above and in the vicinity of the legislative garage (total obligations)..... | \$522, 055  | \$50, 145     | -----         |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                                                                                                                                           |             |               |               |
| Unobligated balance brought forward.....                                                                                                                                    | -572, 200   | -50, 145      | -----         |
| Unobligated balance carried forward.....                                                                                                                                    | 50, 145     | -----         | -----         |
| Appropriation.....                                                                                                                                                          | -----       | -----         | -----         |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                    |          |           |       |
|------------------------------------|----------|-----------|-------|
| 02 Travel.....                     | \$251    | -----     | ----- |
| 04 Communication services.....     | 20       | -----     | ----- |
| 07 Other contractual services..... | 521, 784 | \$50, 145 | ----- |
| Total obligations.....             | 522, 055 | 50, 145   | ----- |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                                       |            |           |       |
|-------------------------------------------------------|------------|-----------|-------|
| <b>RUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>                |            |           |       |
| Balance brought forward:                              |            |           |       |
| Unobligated.....                                      | \$572, 200 | \$50, 145 | ----- |
| Obligated.....                                        | 38, 796    | 426, 015  | ----- |
| Total budget authorizations available.....            | 610, 996   | 476, 160  | ----- |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>                      |            |           |       |
| Total expenditures (out of prior authorizations)..... | 134, 836   | 476, 160  | ----- |
| Balance carried forward:                              |            |           |       |
| Unobligated.....                                      | 50, 145    | -----     | ----- |
| Obligated.....                                        | 426, 015   | -----     | ----- |
| Total expenditures and balances.....                  | 610, 996   | 476, 160  | ----- |



## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## ARCHITECT OF THE CAPITOL—Continued

## Miscellaneous—Continued

## Senate Restaurants, Capitol Building, Architect of the Capitol

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                                                                                                           | 1956 actual   | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                                                                                                             |               |               |               |
| Repairs, improvements, and equipment to provide improved facilities for the Senate restaurants, Capitol Building (total obligations)..... | \$670         | \$19,330      |               |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                                                                                                         |               |               |               |
| Unobligated balance brought forward.....                                                                                                  |               | -19,330       |               |
| Unobligated balance carried forward.....                                                                                                  | 19,330        |               |               |
| <b>Appropriation.....</b>                                                                                                                 | <b>20,000</b> |               |               |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                    |            |               |  |
|------------------------------------|------------|---------------|--|
| 07 Other contractual services..... | \$361      | \$4,139       |  |
| 09 Equipment.....                  | 309        | 15,191        |  |
| <b>Total obligations.....</b>      | <b>670</b> | <b>19,330</b> |  |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                                   |               |               |  |
|---------------------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|--|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>            |               |               |  |
| Appropriation.....                                | \$20,000      |               |  |
| Balance brought forward:                          |               |               |  |
| Unobligated.....                                  |               | \$19,330      |  |
| Obligated.....                                    |               | 505           |  |
| <b>Total budget authorizations available.....</b> | <b>20,000</b> | <b>19,835</b> |  |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>                  |               |               |  |
| Expenditures—                                     |               |               |  |
| Out of current authorizations.....                | 165           |               |  |
| Out of prior authorizations.....                  |               | 19,835        |  |
| Balance carried forward:                          |               |               |  |
| Unobligated.....                                  | 19,330        |               |  |
| Obligated.....                                    | 505           |               |  |
| <b>Total expenditures and balances.....</b>       | <b>20,000</b> | <b>19,835</b> |  |

## Terraces of Capitol Building, Architect of the Capitol

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                                       | 1956 actual   | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>                |               |               |               |
| Obligated balance brought forward.....                | \$22,354      |               |               |
| Increase in prior year obligations.....               | 4,145         |               |               |
| <b>Total budget authorizations available.....</b>     | <b>26,499</b> |               |               |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>                      |               |               |               |
| Total expenditures (out of prior authorizations)..... | 26,499        |               |               |

## BOTANIC GARDEN

## Salaries and Expenses, Botanic Garden

Salaries and expenses: For all necessary expenses incident to maintaining, operating, repairing, and improving the Botanic Garden and the nurseries, buildings, grounds, collections, and equipment pertaining thereto, including personal services (including not to exceed \$3,000 for temporary labor without regard to the Classification Act of 1919, as amended); waterproof wearing apparel; not to exceed \$25 for emergency medical supplies; traveling expenses including streetcar fares, not to exceed \$275; the prevention and eradication of insect and other pests and plant diseases by purchase of materials and procurement of personal services by contract without regard to the provisions of any other Act; purchase and exchange of motor trucks; purchase and exchange,

maintenance, repair, and operation of a passenger motor vehicle; purchase of botanical books, periodicals, and books of reference, not to exceed \$100; repairs and improvements to Director's residence; all under the direction of the Joint Committee on the Library; [\$253,600] \$275,500: *Provided*, That no part of this appropriation shall be used for the distribution, by congressional allotment, of trees, plants, shrubs, or other nursery stock. (40 U. S. C. 216; Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1957).

Appropriated 1957, \$253,600

Estimate 1958, \$275,500

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                                                        | 1956 actual    | 1957 estimate  | 1958 estimate  |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                                                          |                |                |                |
| Maintenance and operation of the United States Botanic Garden (total obligations)..... | \$245,098      | \$253,600      | \$275,500      |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                                                      |                |                |                |
| Unobligated balance no longer available.....                                           | 2,902          |                |                |
| <b>Appropriation.....</b>                                                              | <b>248,000</b> | <b>253,600</b> | <b>275,500</b> |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                                               |                |                |                |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Total number of permanent positions.....                                      | 48             | 48             | 48             |
| Average number of all employees.....                                          | 46             | 47             | 47             |
| Average salaries and grades:                                                  |                |                |                |
| General schedule grades:                                                      |                |                |                |
| Average salary.....                                                           | \$3,905        | \$3,909        | \$3,958        |
| Average grade.....                                                            | GS-3.9         | GS-3.9         | GS-3.9         |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary.....                                       | \$3,906        | \$4,075        | \$4,337        |
| 01 Personal services:                                                         |                |                |                |
| Permanent positions.....                                                      | \$179,033      | \$187,400      | \$193,900      |
| Positions other than permanent.....                                           | 2,669          | 3,000          | 3,000          |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....                                           | 715            |                | 800            |
| Payment above basic rates.....                                                | 30,837         | 31,700         | 32,700         |
| <b>Total personal services.....</b>                                           | <b>213,254</b> | <b>222,100</b> | <b>230,400</b> |
| 02 Travel.....                                                                |                | 150            | 150            |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                                              | 82             | 50             | 50             |
| 04 Communication services.....                                                | 120            | 100            | 100            |
| Penalty mail.....                                                             | 20             | 100            | 100            |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....                                            | 305            | 300            | 300            |
| 07 Other contractual services:                                                |                |                |                |
| General annual repairs.....                                                   | 8,821          | 5,200          | 5,200          |
| Laundry.....                                                                  | 118            | 100            | 100            |
| Payment to employees' life insurance fund.....                                | 509            |                | 600            |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                                                | 10,985         | 10,000         | 10,000         |
| 09 Equipment: Botanic Garden stock.....                                       | 9,734          | 15,400         | 15,400         |
| 10 Lands and structures: Annual care of grounds.....                          | 1,150          | 100            | 100            |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions: Contribution to retirement fund..... |                |                | 13,000         |
| <b>Total obligations.....</b>                                                 | <b>245,098</b> | <b>253,600</b> | <b>275,500</b> |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                                   |                |                |                |
|---------------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>            |                |                |                |
| Appropriation.....                                | \$248,000      | \$253,600      | \$275,600      |
| Obligated balance brought forward.....            | 13,094         | 10,470         | 11,000         |
| <b>Total budget authorizations available.....</b> | <b>261,094</b> | <b>264,070</b> | <b>286,500</b> |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>                  |                |                |                |
| Expenditures—                                     |                |                |                |
| Out of current authorizations.....                | 234,628        | 242,600        | 262,000        |
| Out of prior authorizations.....                  | 13,009         | 10,470         | 11,000         |
| <b>Total expenditures.....</b>                    | <b>247,637</b> | <b>253,070</b> | <b>273,000</b> |
| Balance no longer available:                      |                |                |                |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation).....        | 2,902          |                |                |
| Other.....                                        | 85             |                |                |
| Obligated balance carried forward.....            | 10,470         | 11,000         | 13,500         |
| <b>Total expenditures and balances.....</b>       | <b>261,094</b> | <b>264,070</b> | <b>286,500</b> |

## Relocation of Greenhouses, Botanic Garden

Relocation of greenhouses, Botanic Garden: To enable the Architect of the Capitol, under the direction of the Joint Committee on the Library, to provide for the relocation of greenhouses in accordance with the provisions of the Act of August 6, 1956 (70 Stat. 1068), \$587,000, to remain available until expended.

Estimate 1958, \$587,000

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |             |               |               |
| Demolition and removal of existing greenhouses and other structures from square 576 west in the District of Columbia, and construction, in lieu thereof, of new greenhouses and other necessary structures at the Botanic Garden nursery..... |             |               | \$587,000     |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |             |               |               |
| Appropriation.....                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |             |               | 587,000       |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                    |  |  |           |
|------------------------------------|--|--|-----------|
| 07 Other contractual services..... |  |  | \$587,000 |
|------------------------------------|--|--|-----------|

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                                         |  |  |           |
|---------------------------------------------------------|--|--|-----------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>                  |  |  |           |
| Appropriation.....                                      |  |  | \$587,000 |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>                        |  |  |           |
| Total expenditures (out of current authorizations)..... |  |  | 587,000   |

## LIBRARY OF CONGRESS

The Library of Congress, established in 1800, is not only the library of the Congress itself, but is also the principal general library of the Government of the United States. Its collections are comprehensive and varied, and include outstanding collections of books, periodicals, newspapers, documents of the national governments of the world, literature in the oriental languages, etc., and manuscripts, maps, music, motion picture films, sound recordings, prints, and photographs. In addition to maintenance of the collections and the rendering of general and basic services connected therewith, certain specialized functions are performed: the Legislative Reference Service, registration of copyrights, catalog card distribution, and the service of books in raised characters and talking books to the blind. In terms of these broad fields of activity comparative obligations (including only those chargeable to annual appropriations) for 1956 and estimated for 1957 and 1958 are:

|                                                              | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>General and basic services:</b>                           |             |               |               |
| Acquisition of library materials.....                        | \$998,750   | \$993,558     | \$1,104,376   |
| Organization of the collections.....                         | 1,817,153   | 1,893,202     | 2,151,527     |
| Reader and reference services.....                           | 1,311,070   | 1,362,750     | 1,517,532     |
| Maintenance and protective services.....                     | 780,638     | 788,508       | 873,493       |
| Executive direction and general administrative services..... | 701,148     | 716,506       | 753,137       |
| <b>Specialized services:</b>                                 |             |               |               |
| Copyright.....                                               | 1,236,836   | 1,287,547     | 1,398,471     |
| Legislative Reference Service.....                           | 1,053,867   | 1,067,387     | 1,214,742     |
| Catalog card distribution service.....                       | 1,400,188   | 1,487,100     | 1,628,485     |
| Books for the blind.....                                     | 1,005,650   | 1,067,481     | 1,125,000     |
| Total obligations.....                                       | 10,305,300  | 10,664,039    | 11,766,763    |

The Library's first obligation is to the Congress; the second, to other agencies of the Government; and the third, to other libraries, scholars, investigators, and the general public.

In addition to funds appropriated annually by Congress, there are also available a number of gift and trust funds, and working funds.

Estimates for the physical equipment, maintenance and operation of the Library buildings are carried under the request of the Architect of the Capitol.

## Salaries and Expenses, Library of Congress

Salaries and expenses: For necessary expenses of the Library of Congress, not otherwise provided for, including development and maintenance of the Union Catalogs; custody, care, and maintenance of the Library Buildings; special clothing; [purchase of one passenger motor vehicle for replacement only;] and expenses of the Library of Congress Trust Fund Board not properly chargeable to the income of any trust fund held by the Board; [\$5,310,593] \$5,914,565. (2 U. S. C. 131-166; 5 U. S. C. 150; 17 U. S. C. 1-215; 20 U. S. C. 91; 28 U. S. C. 921; 31 U. S. C. 558, 589; Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1957.)

Appropriated 1957, \$5,310,593

Estimate 1958, \$5,914,565

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                                 | 1956 actual      | 1957 estimate    | 1958 estimate    |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                                   |                  |                  |                  |
| 1. Acquisition of library materials.....                        | \$531,939        | \$549,627        | \$618,876        |
| 2. Organization of the collections.....                         | 1,817,153        | 1,893,202        | 2,151,527        |
| 3. Reader and reference services.....                           | 1,311,070        | 1,362,750        | 1,517,532        |
| 4. Maintenance and protective services.....                     | 780,638          | 788,508          | 873,493          |
| 5. Executive direction and general administrative services..... | 701,148          | 716,506          | 753,137          |
| Total obligations.....                                          | 5,141,948        | 5,310,593        | 5,914,565        |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                               |                  |                  |                  |
| Unobligated balance no longer available.....                    | 1,116            |                  |                  |
| <b>Appropriation.....</b>                                       | <b>5,143,064</b> | <b>5,310,593</b> | <b>5,914,565</b> |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Personal services and incidental expenses required for the basic operations of the Library are financed from this appropriation.

1. *Acquisition of library materials.*—The development of the Library's collections is planned; materials are procured by purchase, gift, exchange, copyright deposit, transfer and official deposit; and materials are selected for addition to the permanent collections. The objectives for 1958 are institution of procedures for speedier acquisition of selected important foreign publications, and improvement in exchange relations with institutions in the more important areas of the world. The collections totaled 35,311,657 items as of June 30, 1956, and consisted of 10,776,013 books and pamphlets; 15,107,865 manuscript pieces, and 9,447,779 maps, pieces of music, reels of microfilm, photographs, and other miscellaneous items. Of the items received, about 1½ million are added to the permanent collections annually. Those received from various sources in 1956 and estimated for 1957 and 1958 are as follows:

| Description                                          | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Purchase.....                                        | 546,369     | 550,000       | 560,000       |
| Deposit by virtue of law:                            |             |               |               |
| Copyright.....                                       | 356,402     | 350,000       | 350,000       |
| Other.....                                           | 539,475     | 550,000       | 550,000       |
| Transfer from Federal agencies.....                  | 2,121,560   | 2,100,000     | 2,100,000     |
| Official donation from State and local agencies..... | 82,263      | 85,000        | 90,000        |
| Exchange.....                                        | 421,058     | 425,000       | 430,000       |
| Gift from individual and unofficial sources.....     | 1,003,448   | 1,000,000     | 1,000,000     |
| Total.....                                           | 5,070,575   | 5,060,000     | 5,080,000     |

2. *Organization of the collections.*—Library materials are cataloged, classified, marked, and arranged; Library of Congress catalogs and the main National Union Catalog (card catalog) are maintained; special collections are organized for use; and binding operations are controlled. The objectives for this activity in 1958 are cataloging of a larger number of the materials received during the year particularly those in Oriental languages; handling receipts of special materials and organizing them for use on a current basis; and improved cataloging methods and procedures to assure the usefulness of the collections.



## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## LIBRARY OF CONGRESS—Continued

## Salaries and Expenses, Library of Congress—Continued

Selected performance data for 1956 and estimated for 1957 and 1958 (not including processing activities performed by the reference department and the law library) are as follows:

| Description                                                    | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Volumes fully cataloged and added to the classified collection | 150,029     | 165,000       | 175,000       |
| Items otherwise organized for use (without full cataloging)    | 14,870      | 40,000        | 40,000        |
| Cards filed in catalogs                                        | 1,584,632   | 1,700,000     | 1,800,000     |
| Volumes bound                                                  | 72,905      | 74,500        | 74,500        |
| Items repaired, cleaned, mounted, etc.                         | 192,058     | 192,000       | 192,000       |
| Cards filed in the National Union Catalog and its supplements  | 932,232     | 1,000,000     | 1,000,000     |

3. *Reader and reference services.*—Books and other library materials are provided within and without the Library, reference and bibliographic assistance is rendered, and custody of the collections is maintained. The objectives of this activity for 1958 are: adequate and improved service to readers during the 52 hours of full service and the 26 hours of limited service weekly; adequate custody and maintenance of the collections; and the increased usefulness of the collections through the preparation of bibliographies, checklists, indexes, and other finding aids. The workload in all major activities is expected to increase in 1957 and 1958:

| Description                               | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| General reader and reference service:     |             |               |               |
| Books and pamphlets served                | 1,088,035   | 1,100,000     | 1,100,000     |
| Other units of material served            | 625,788     | 675,000       | 675,000       |
| Units issued on loan                      | 205,460     | 210,000       | 215,000       |
| Reference inquiries answered              | 422,455     | 430,000       | 450,000       |
| Reference letters                         | 63,836      | 68,000        | 75,000        |
| Law library reader and reference service: |             |               |               |
| Books and pamphlets served                | 334,011     | 340,000       | 345,000       |
| Reference inquiries answered              | 78,622      | 80,000        | 82,000        |
| Reference letters                         | 886         | 900           | 950           |

4. *Maintenance and protective services.*—The two Library buildings and the collections and other properties contained therein are maintained, preserved, and protected. A staff of 191, including 82 part-time charwomen, preserves, cleans, and maintains the Library buildings, collections, and grounds; operates telephone switchboards, elevators, check stands, and motor vehicles; procures and maintains furniture, office supplies, housekeeping materials, and miscellaneous equipment; assigns space; and operates the receiving and stock rooms. The guard force staff of 76 is necessary to prevent fire and theft, to maintain order, and to provide regular inspections of all areas in both buildings in which is assembled one of the greatest accumulations of national treasures in the world.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                             | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Total number of permanent positions         | 931         | 965           | 1,011         |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 39          | 42            | 42            |
| Average number of all employees             | 952         | 998           | 1,044         |
| Number of employees at end of year          | 1,017       | 1,050         | 1,096         |
| Average salaries and grades:                |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                    |             |               |               |
| Average salary                              | \$4,860     | \$4,865       | \$4,894       |
| Average grade                               | GS-6.0      | GS-6.0        | GS-6.0        |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary          | \$3,406     | \$3,091       | \$3,099       |
| 01 Personal services:                       |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions                         | \$4,337,542 | \$4,518,384   | \$4,777,353   |
| Positions other than permanent              | 111,086     | 120,994       | 120,994       |
| Regular pay above 52-week base              | 16,698      | 18,530        | 18,530        |
| Payment above basic rates                   | 66,322      | 61,000        | 61,000        |
| Total personal services                     | 4,531,648   | 4,709,378     | 4,977,877     |
| 02 Travel                                   | 495         | 1,300         | 1,300         |
| 03 Transportation of things                 | 385         | 850           | 850           |
| 04 Communication services                   | 37,052      | 31,950        | 31,950        |
| Penalty mail                                | 20,000      | 20,000        | 20,000        |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

|                                          | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| 05 Rents and utility services            | \$33,497    | \$32,500      | \$32,500      |
| 06 Printing and reproduction             | 443,058     | 455,231       | 464,180       |
| 07 Other contractual services            | 38,696      | 39,234        | 40,298        |
| 08 Supplies and materials                | 35,367      | 26,800        | 26,800        |
| 09 Equipment                             | 1,750       | 1,350         | -----         |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions: |             |               |               |
| Contribution to retirement fund          | -----       | -----         | 317,810       |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities      | -----       | 1,000         | 1,000         |
| Total obligations                        | 5,141,948   | 5,310,593     | 5,914,565     |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE                                   |             |             |             |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| Appropriation                                                     | \$5,143,064 | \$5,310,593 | \$5,914,565 |
| Obligated balance brought forward                                 | 335,801     | 324,527     | 316,000     |
| Increase in prior year obligations                                | 3,571       | -----       | -----       |
| Total budget authorizations available                             | 5,482,436   | 5,635,120   | 6,230,565   |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                                         |             |             |             |
| Expenditures—                                                     |             |             |             |
| Out of current authorizations                                     | 4,830,016   | 4,994,593   | 5,496,565   |
| Out of prior authorizations                                       | 326,777     | 324,527     | 316,000     |
| Total expenditures                                                | 5,156,793   | 5,319,120   | 5,812,565   |
| Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation) | 1,116       | -----       | -----       |
| Obligated balance carried forward                                 | 324,527     | 316,000     | 418,000     |
| Total expenditures and balances                                   | 5,482,436   | 5,635,120   | 6,230,565   |

## COPYRIGHT OFFICE

## Salaries and expenses, Copyright Office, Library of Congress

Salaries and expenses: For necessary expenses of the Copyright Office, including publication of the decisions of the United States courts involving copyrights, [**\$1,287,547**] **\$1,398,471**. (2 U. S. C. 131, 136, 139, 140, 150; 17 U. S. C. 1-215; 31 U. S. C. 588, 589; Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1957.)

Appropriated 1957, **\$1,287,547**

Estimate 1958, **\$1,398,471**

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                                         | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Program by activities:                                                  |             |               |               |
| 1. Receiving and accounting for applications, fees, and correspondence  | \$250,134   | \$241,037     | \$260,071     |
| 2. Examining copyright applications                                     | 267,077     | 277,654       | 302,111       |
| 3. Indexing and cataloging materials received                           | 403,582     | 420,342       | 456,596       |
| 4. Reference services                                                   | 111,686     | 123,192       | 134,620       |
| 5. Printing the catalog of copyright entries and bulletins of decisions | 33,982      | 35,000        | 35,000        |
| 6. General supervision and legal services                               | 170,375     | 190,322       | 210,073       |
| Total obligations                                                       | 1,236,836   | 1,287,547     | 1,398,471     |
| Financing:                                                              |             |               |               |
| Unobligated balance no longer available                                 | 1,639       | -----         | -----         |
| Appropriation                                                           | 1,238,475   | 1,287,547     | 1,398,471     |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The Copyright Office is responsible for recording copyright claims, assignments and renewals, for supplying copyright information to the public, for collecting and accounting for copyright fees, and for cataloging materials registered. The Register of Copyrights prints complete and indexed catalogs for each class of copyright entries. The office is conducted as a business operation. The amount requested for personal services is substantially counterbalanced by fees received for services rendered as indicated in the table which follows. In addition, the value of books and other library materials deposited in accordance with the Copyright Act and transferred to



the Library of Congress is also to be credited to the copyright operation. The income and costs for 1956 and estimates for 1957 and 1958 are as follows:

|                                          | 1956 actual      | 1957 estimate    | 1958 estimate    |
|------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| <b>Income:</b>                           |                  |                  |                  |
| Fees applied.....                        | \$881,612        | \$890,428        | \$899,241        |
| Estimated value of materials deposited.. | 392,561          | 514,164          | 519,305          |
| <b>Total income.....</b>                 | <b>1,274,173</b> | <b>1,404,592</b> | <b>1,418,549</b> |
| <b>Costs:</b>                            |                  |                  |                  |
| Salaries.....                            | 1,153,065        | 1,214,842        | 1,237,626        |
| Other costs.....                         | 85,410           | 72,705           | 160,845          |
| <b>Total costs.....</b>                  | <b>1,238,475</b> | <b>1,287,547</b> | <b>1,398,471</b> |

The program and performance under each of the activities described are predicated on an estimated 229,406 copyright registrations during 1958, an estimated 227,157 during 1957, and an actual 224,908 during 1956.

1. *Receiving and accounting for applications, etc.*—Materials received by the Copyright Office are assembled and routed; accounts are maintained for all moneys received; records relating to the registration of copyrights are filed; and materials are deposited in accordance with the Copyright Act. Performance data for 1956 and estimates for 1957 and 1958 are as follows:

|                                   | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-----------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Registrations.....                | 224,908     | 227,157       | 229,406       |
| Mail received and dispatched..... | 535,743     | 541,100       | 546,457       |

2. *Examining copyright applications.*—All applications and deposits are examined before issuance of registration certificates or recording of documents to determine whether the provisions of the Copyright Act have been satisfied. Performance data for 1956 and estimates for 1957 and 1958 are as follows:

|                                              | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Cases and documents examined.....            | 278,285     | 281,067       | 283,850       |
| Registrations and recordation of documents.. | 232,054     | 234,374       | 236,695       |

3. *Indexing and cataloging materials received.*—The Register of Copyrights is required to print complete and indexed catalogs of all items registered. The catalog entries prepared by the Copyright Office are made available in part to the Library for its general operations. There were 224,908 registrations cataloged in 1956 and estimates for 1957 and 1958 are 227,157 and 229,406 respectively.

4. *Reference services.*—The Copyright Office makes available to the public, information concerning the provisions of the Copyright Act, including procedures, policies, and rulings; information concerning registrations is furnished on a fee basis. Obtaining compliance with registration requirements is also part of this activity. Performance data for 1956 and estimates for 1957 and 1958 are as follows:

|                                         | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-----------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Titles searched.....                    | 54,764      | 55,313        | 55,861        |
| Letters and search reports written..... | 16,876      | 17,046        | 17,215        |

5. *Printing the catalog of copyright entries and bulletins of decisions.*—Catalogs for each class of copyright entries and bulletins of copyright decisions are printed and made available to the public.

6. *General supervision and legal services.*—The work of the Copyright Office includes legal services relating to the status and improvement of copyright law in its foreign as well as domestic aspects.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                 | 1956 actual      | 1957 estimate    | 1958 estimate    |
|-------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Total number of permanent positions.....        | 247              | 256              | 256              |
| Average number of all employees.....            | 240              | 255              | 255              |
| Number of employees at end of year.....         | 267              | 260              | 260              |
| <b>Average salaries and grades:</b>             |                  |                  |                  |
| General schedule grades:                        |                  |                  |                  |
| Average salary.....                             | \$4,719          | \$4,750          | \$4,824          |
| Average grade.....                              | GS-6.0           | GS-6.1           | GS-6.1           |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary.....         | \$4,098          | \$4,220          | \$4,220          |
| <b>01 Personal services:</b>                    |                  |                  |                  |
| Permanent positions.....                        | \$1,131,600      | \$1,208,447      | \$1,227,381      |
| Positions other than permanent.....             |                  | 500              | 500              |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....             | 4,650            |                  | 4,745            |
| Payment above basic rates.....                  | 15,170           | 5,000            | 5,000            |
| <b>Total personal services.....</b>             | <b>1,151,420</b> | <b>1,213,947</b> | <b>1,237,626</b> |
| <b>02 Travel.....</b>                           | <b>8,351</b>     | <b>4,000</b>     | <b>4,000</b>     |
| <b>03 Transportation of things.....</b>         | <b>27</b>        |                  |                  |
| <b>04 Communication services.....</b>           | <b>2,794</b>     | <b>2,000</b>     | <b>8,500</b>     |
| <b>06 Printing and reproduction.....</b>        | <b>46,353</b>    | <b>52,500</b>    | <b>52,500</b>    |
| <b>07 Other contractual services.....</b>       | <b>12,098</b>    | <b>10,100</b>    | <b>10,900</b>    |
| <b>08 Supplies and materials.....</b>           | <b>12,997</b>    | <b>5,000</b>     | <b>5,000</b>     |
| <b>09 Equipment.....</b>                        | <b>2,796</b>     |                  |                  |
| <b>11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:</b> |                  |                  |                  |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....            |                  |                  | 79,945           |
| <b>Total obligations.....</b>                   | <b>1,236,836</b> | <b>1,257,547</b> | <b>1,398,471</b> |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE                                        |                  |                  |                  |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Appropriation.....                                                     | \$1,238,475      | \$1,287,547      | \$1,398,471      |
| Obligated balance brought forward.....                                 | 108,367          | 78,314           | 61,410           |
| Increase in prior year obligations.....                                | 493              |                  |                  |
| <b>Total budget authorizations available.....</b>                      | <b>1,347,335</b> | <b>1,365,861</b> | <b>1,459,881</b> |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                                              |                  |                  |                  |
| Expenditures—                                                          |                  |                  |                  |
| Out of current authorizations.....                                     | 1,165,237        | 1,226,137        | 1,313,941        |
| Out of prior authorizations.....                                       | 102,145          | 78,314           | 61,410           |
| <b>Total expenditures.....</b>                                         | <b>1,267,382</b> | <b>1,304,451</b> | <b>1,375,351</b> |
| Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation)..... | 1,639            |                  |                  |
| Obligated balance carried forward.....                                 | 78,314           | 61,410           | 84,530           |
| <b>Total expenditures and balances.....</b>                            | <b>1,347,335</b> | <b>1,365,861</b> | <b>1,459,881</b> |

## LEGISLATIVE REFERENCE SERVICE

## Salaries and Expenses, Legislative Reference Service, Library of Congress

Salaries and expenses: For expenses necessary to carry out the provisions of section 203 of the Legislative Reorganization Act of 1946, as amended (2 U. S. C. 166), **[\$1,067,387] \$1,214,742: Provided, That no part of this appropriation may be used to pay any salary or expense in connection with any publication, or preparation of material therefor (except the Digest of Public General Bills), to be issued by the Library of Congress unless such publication has obtained prior approval of either the Committee on House Administration or the Senate Committee on Rules and Administration. (2 U. S. C. 136, 139, 150, 164, 164a, 165, 166; Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1957.)**

Appropriated 1957, **\$1,067,387**Estimate 1958, **\$1,214,742**

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                                         | 1956 actual      | 1957 estimate    | 1958 estimate    |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                                           |                  |                  |                  |
| 1. Research and analysis.....                                           | \$852,857        | \$863,516        | \$993,293        |
| 2. Preparation of indexes and digests.....                              | 54,930           | 55,504           | 59,222           |
| 3. Reference files, bibliographic and congressional reader service..... | 101,887          | 103,537          | 112,390          |
| 4. Administration.....                                                  | 44,193           | 44,830           | 49,837           |
| <b>Total obligations.....</b>                                           | <b>1,053,867</b> | <b>1,067,387</b> | <b>1,214,742</b> |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                                       |                  |                  |                  |
| Unobligated balance no longer available.....                            | 1,065            |                  |                  |
| <b>Appropriation.....</b>                                               | <b>1,054,932</b> | <b>1,067,387</b> | <b>1,214,742</b> |

## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## LIBRARY OF CONGRESS—Continued

## LEGISLATIVE REFERENCE SERVICE—continued

## Salaries and Expenses, Legislative Reference Service, Library of Congress—Continued

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

In performing the functions authorized by the Legislative Reorganization Act of 1946, the Legislative Reference Service prepares research reports, digests, etc., in answer to inquiries from Members and committees of Congress.

1. *Research and analysis.*—The Legislative Reorganization Act of 1946 lists 19 specific fields of congressional concern in which top-level research is authorized. These correspond in general to the spheres of committee activity. The following 13 fields are now covered: International trade, international affairs, taxation and fiscal policy, American government and public administration, conservation, American public law, labor, engineering and public works, agriculture, price economics, national defense, social welfare, and transportation and communications. Available to the Members and committees are also the preparation of charts, translations, reading lists, information in report form or otherwise, and answers to spot reference inquiries. In 1956, 59,425 congressional inquiries were answered. Since 1950, the annual increase in the number of inquiries has been between 4 and 10 percent. The total of inquiries for 1957 is estimated at 62,400; and for 1958, at 65,000.

2. *Preparation of indexes and digests.*—The Digest of Public General Bills covered 7,094 bills and resolutions during the Eighty-fourth Congress, second session. It is expected that there will be as many bills to be covered during the Eighty-fifth Congress, second session. The preparation of analytical and name indexes to an increasing number of committee hearings is to be continued.

3. *Reference files, bibliographic and congressional reader service.*—Reference files, containing clippings, pamphlets, and documents are maintained as the basis for reply to the majority of inquiries; researchers are supplied with bibliographic and reference tools; selective and comprehensive bibliographies are prepared for Members and committees of Congress; and reader services are provided by the congressional reading room. During 1956, 75,661 reference file items were processed, 13,149 bibliographic entries prepared, 54,054 published items acquired and processed, and 3,064 readers served. With the growth in number and scope of inquiries, there has been a steady increase which is expected to continue in 1957 and 1958.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                          | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Total number of permanent positions..... | 158         | 158           | 166           |
| Average number of all employees.....     | 152         | 154           | 162           |
| Number of employees at end of year.....  | 158         | 158           | 166           |
| Average salaries and grades:             |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                 |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                      | \$6,623     | \$6,702       | \$6,785       |
| Average grade.....                       | GS-8.8      | GS-8.9        | GS-8.9        |
| 01 Personal services:                    |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                 | \$1,003,978 | \$1,030,260   | \$1,097,649   |
| Positions other than permanent.....      | 2,282       | 500           | 500           |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....      | 3,847       | 4,332         | 4,332         |
| Payment above basic rates.....           | 4,462       | 2,800         | 2,800         |
| Total personal services.....             | 1,014,569   | 1,033,560     | 1,105,281     |
| 02 Travel.....                           | 962         | 1,000         | 1,000         |
| 04 Communication services.....           | 765         | 200           | 200           |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....        | 12,138      | 13,000        | 13,000        |
| 07 Other contractual services.....       | 21,136      | 15,127        | 18,627        |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....           | 4,297       | 4,500         | 5,500         |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

|                                          | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions: |             |               |               |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....     |             |               | \$71,134      |
| Total obligations.....                   | \$1,053,867 | \$1,067,387   | 1,214,742     |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE                                        |             |             |             |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| Appropriation.....                                                     | \$1,054,932 | \$1,067,387 | \$1,214,742 |
| Obligated balance brought forward.....                                 | 68,820      | 54,326      | 46,517      |
| Increase in prior year obligations.....                                | 763         |             |             |
| Total budget authorizations available.....                             | 1,124,515   | 1,121,713   | 1,261,259   |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                                              |             |             |             |
| Expenditures—                                                          |             |             |             |
| Out of current authorizations.....                                     | 1,000,110   | 1,020,870   | 1,146,089   |
| Out of prior authorizations.....                                       | 69,014      | 54,326      | 46,517      |
| Total expenditures.....                                                | 1,069,124   | 1,075,196   | 1,192,606   |
| Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation)..... | 1,065       |             |             |
| Obligated balance carried forward.....                                 | 54,326      | 46,517      | 68,633      |
| Total expenditures and balances.....                                   | 1,124,515   | 1,121,713   | 1,261,259   |

## DISTRIBUTION OF CATALOG CARDS

## Salaries and Expenses, Distribution of Catalog Cards, Library of Congress

Salaries and expenses: For expenses necessary for the preparation and distribution of catalog cards and other publications of the Library, **[\$1,487,100] \$1,628,485.** (2 U. S. C. 131, 136, 139, 140, 150; 31 U. S. C. 588, 589; Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1957.)

Appropriated 1957, **\$1,487,100**Estimate 1958, **\$1,628,485**

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                                                       | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Program by activities:                                                                |             |               |               |
| 1. Supplying printed cards for the Library of Congress.....                           | \$161,874   | \$192,055     | \$203,734     |
| 2. Supplying printed cards for other libraries.....                                   | 995,218     | 985,096       | 1,073,742     |
| 3. Preparation, printing, and distribution of publications related to cataloging..... | 101,522     | 90,921        | 90,921        |
| 4. Preparation, printing, and distribution of the National Union Catalog.....         | 73,379      | 157,639       | 198,699       |
| 5. Preparation, printing, and distribution of the Subject Catalog.....                | 48,195      | 61,389        | 61,389        |
| Total obligations.....                                                                | 1,400,188   | 1,487,100     | 1,628,485     |
| Financing:                                                                            |             |               |               |
| Unobligated balance no longer available.....                                          | 2,171       |               |               |
| Appropriation.....                                                                    | 1,402,359   | 1,487,100     | 1,628,485     |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The card division sells copies of the Library's printed catalog cards and publications. It maintains a stock of over 140,000,000 catalog cards representing some 3,200,000 titles, and fills orders from approximately 9,000 regular subscribers—mostly libraries—in the United States and abroad. More than 90 percent of this appropriation is recovered in the form of receipts from card and publication sales. Receipts of \$1,280,172 were deposited in miscellaneous receipts of the Treasury in 1956. The objectives for 1958 are continued improvements and economies in all operations, increasing the scope and utility of the Library of Congress catalogs in book form, and the continued expansion of the National Union Catalog to include 1956 and later imprints held by other American libraries.



1. *Supplying printed cards for the Library of Congress.*—The number of cards supplied to the Library of Congress in fiscal year 1956 was 3,619,817; estimated for 1957, 3,870,000; and for 1958, 4,258,000.

2. *Supplying printed cards for other libraries.*—The number of cards sold in fiscal year 1956 was 24,692,621; estimated for 1957, 24,750,000; and for 1958, 25,000,000.

3. *Preparation, printing and distribution of publications related to cataloging.*—These publications are an integral part of the cataloging activities of the Library of Congress and include the Classification Schedules, lists of Subject Headings, Rules for Descriptive Cataloging, Cataloging Service Bulletins, and similar publications.

4. *Preparation, printing, and distribution of the National Union Catalog.*—This catalog (a cumulative author list) is issued monthly and cumulated quarterly and annually. Subscribers also receive issues of Motion Pictures and Filmstrips (quarterlies with annual cumulation), and Music and Phonorecords (issued on a 6-month basis and annual cumulation). There were 930 paid subscriptions for all issues in calendar year 1956, and it is estimated that there will be 950 subscriptions for 1957 and 1,000 for 1958. Included under this activity is the Armed Forces Medical Library Catalog of which 365 copies were sold in calendar year 1956. It is anticipated that 400 copies will be sold in 1957 and the same number in 1958.

5. *Preparation, printing, and distribution of the Subject Catalog.*—This catalog is issued in 3 quarterly volumes with an annual cumulation. There were 360 paid subscriptions for calendar year 1956. It is estimated that there will be 365 paid subscriptions in 1957 and about 380 in 1958.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                          | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Total number of permanent positions..... | 192         | 204           | 215           |
| Average number of all employees.....     | 190         | 193           | 209           |
| Number of employees at end of year.....  | 200         | 210           | 221           |
| Average salaries and grades:             |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                 |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                      | \$4,042     | \$4,082       | \$4,133       |
| Average grade.....                       | GS-4.4      | GS-4.5        | GS-4.5        |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary.....  | \$4,305     | \$4,485       | \$4,485       |
| 01 Personal services:                    |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                 | \$766,073   | \$807,811     | \$863,491     |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....      | 3,129       |               | 3,419         |
| Payment above basic rates.....           | 20,330      |               |               |
| Total personal services.....             | 789,532     | 807,811       | 866,910       |
| 02 Travel.....                           | 2,673       | 3,400         | 3,400         |
| 03 Transportation of things.....         | 734         | 800           | 800           |
| 04 Communication services.....           | 8,885       | 6,100         | 6,100         |
| Penalty mail.....                        | 32,934      | 38,050        | 38,050        |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....       | 450         | 300           | 300           |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....        | 554,607     | 622,550       | 648,050       |
| 07 Other contractual services.....       | 3,205       | 2,589         | 3,089         |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....           | 7,168       | 5,500         | 5,500         |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions: |             |               |               |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....     |             |               | 56,286        |
| Total obligations.....                   | 1,400,185   | 1,487,100     | 1,628,485     |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE                                        |             |             |             |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| Appropriation.....                                                     | \$1,402,359 | \$1,487,100 | \$1,628,485 |
| Obligated balance brought forward.....                                 | 228,075     | 179,896     | 200,892     |
| Increase in prior year obligations.....                                | 1,871       |             |             |
| Total budget authorizations available.....                             | 1,632,305   | 1,666,996   | 1,829,377   |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                                              |             |             |             |
| Expenditures—                                                          |             |             |             |
| Out of current authorizations.....                                     | 1,229,493   | 1,286,208   | 1,401,318   |
| Out of prior authorizations.....                                       | 220,745     | 179,896     | 200,892     |
| Total expenditures.....                                                | 1,450,238   | 1,466,104   | 1,602,210   |
| Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation)..... | 2,171       |             |             |
| Obligated balance carried forward.....                                 | 179,896     | 200,892     | 227,167     |
| Total expenditures and balances.....                                   | 1,632,305   | 1,666,996   | 1,829,377   |

## INCREASE OF THE LIBRARY OF CONGRESS

## General Increase of the Library of Congress

General increase of the Library: For expenses (except personal services) necessary for acquisition of books, periodicals and newspapers, and all other material for the increase of the Library, **[\$300,000] \$360,000**, to continue available during the next succeeding fiscal year. (2 U. S. C. 131, 132, 132a; Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1957.)

Appropriated 1957, **\$300,000**Estimate 1958, **\$360,000**

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                                        | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Program by activities:                                                 |             |               |               |
| Purchase of books and other library materials (total obligations)..... | \$324,776   | \$321,485     | \$360,000     |
| Financing:                                                             |             |               |               |
| Unobligated balance brought forward.....                               | -46,238     | -21,485       |               |
| Recovery of prior year obligations.....                                | -179        |               |               |
| Unobligated balance carried forward.....                               | 21,485      |               |               |
| Unobligated balance no longer available.....                           | 156         |               |               |
| Appropriation.....                                                     | 300,000     | 300,000       | 360,000       |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

This appropriation constitutes the only means of acquiring regular domestic trade publications (except for copyright deposits) and many foreign trade publications, both current and noncurrent, from approximately 100 countries or areas. The publications acquired by purchase constitute a most important part of the Library's acquisitions although they represent only a small portion of the material received annually. The objectives for 1958 are the acquisition by air mail of selected important foreign newspapers and periodicals in order to provide faster service to Congress; the increase in acquisitions of important materials from critical areas; the direct purchase of selected current titles on microfilm as an economy measure in lieu of binding; and the microfilming of deteriorating materials as a necessary preservative measure.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                       | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| 02 Travel.....                                        | \$12,141    | \$20,000      | \$20,000      |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                      | 2,652       | 4,400         | 4,400         |
| 04 Communication services.....                        | 8,416       | 9,400         | 34,400        |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                    | 514         | 50            | 50            |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                        |             | 50            | 50            |
| 09 Equipment (books and other library materials)..... | 301,053     | 287,585       | 301,100       |
| Total obligations.....                                | 324,776     | 321,485       | 360,000       |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE            |           |           |           |
|--------------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Appropriation.....                         | \$300,000 | \$300,000 | \$360,000 |
| Balance brought forward:                   |           |           |           |
| Unobligated.....                           | 46,238    | 21,485    |           |
| Obligated.....                             | 76,299    | 101,825   | 96,445    |
| Total budget authorizations available..... | 422,537   | 423,310   | 456,445   |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                  |           |           |           |
| Expenditures—                              |           |           |           |
| Out of current authorizations.....         | 298,945   | 225,040   | 234,000   |
| Out of prior authorizations.....           |           | 101,825   | 96,445    |
| Total expenditures.....                    | 298,945   | 326,865   | 330,445   |
| Balance no longer available:               |           |           |           |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation)..... | 156       |           |           |
| Other.....                                 | 126       |           |           |
| Balance carried forward:                   |           |           |           |
| Unobligated.....                           | 21,485    |           |           |
| Obligated.....                             | 101,825   | 96,445    | 126,000   |
| Total expenditures and balances.....       | 422,537   | 423,310   | 456,445   |



## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## LIBRARY OF CONGRESS—Continued

## INCREASE OF THE LIBRARY OF CONGRESS—continued

## Increase of the Law Library, Library of Congress

Increase of the law library: For expenses (except personal services) necessary for acquisition of books, legal periodicals, and all other material for the increase of the law library, **[\$90,000] \$98,000**, to continue available during the next succeeding fiscal year. (2 U. S. C. 131, 132, 134, 135, 137, 138, 139, 144; *Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, **\$90,000**Estimate 1958, **\$98,000**

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                                        | 1956 actual   | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                                          |               |               |               |
| Purchase of books and other library materials (total obligations)..... | \$117,035     | \$94,946      | \$98,000      |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                                      |               |               |               |
| Unobligated balance brought forward.....                               | -31,966       | -4,946        |               |
| Recovery of prior year obligations.....                                | -55           |               |               |
| Unobligated balance carried forward.....                               | 4,946         |               |               |
| Unobligated balance no longer available.....                           | 40            |               |               |
| <b>Appropriation.....</b>                                              | <b>90,000</b> | <b>90,000</b> | <b>98,000</b> |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

This appropriation constitutes the only means of acquiring law books published in the regular domestic trade (except for copyright deposits) and many foreign law books published in countries all over the world. The legal publications acquired by purchase constitute a most important part of the law library's acquisitions, although a substantial part of the annual receipts is received by means other than purchase. Among the objectives for 1958 is the acquisition by air mail of selected important foreign law periodicals in order to provide a faster and more current law reference service.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                       | 1956 actual    | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|
| 02 Travel.....                                        | \$900          | \$2,500       | \$2,500       |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                      | 142            | 350           | 350           |
| 04 Communication services.....                        | 2,727          | 3,150         | 5,150         |
| 09 Equipment (books and other library materials)..... | 113,266        | 88,946        | 90,000        |
| <b>Total obligations.....</b>                         | <b>117,035</b> | <b>94,946</b> | <b>98,000</b> |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                                   |                |                |                |
|---------------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>            |                |                |                |
| Appropriation.....                                | \$90,000       | \$90,000       | \$98,000       |
| Balance brought forward:                          |                |                |                |
| Unobligated.....                                  | 31,966         | 4,946          |                |
| Obligated.....                                    | 21,919         | 29,327         | 28,484         |
| <b>Total budget authorizations available.....</b> | <b>143,885</b> | <b>124,273</b> | <b>126,484</b> |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>                  |                |                |                |
| Expenditures—                                     |                |                |                |
| Out of current authorizations.....                | 109,503        | 66,462         | 63,700         |
| Out of prior authorizations.....                  |                | 29,327         | 28,484         |
| <b>Total expenditures.....</b>                    | <b>109,503</b> | <b>95,789</b>  | <b>92,184</b>  |
| Balance no longer available:                      |                |                |                |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation).....        | 40             |                |                |
| Other.....                                        | 69             |                |                |
| Balance carried forward:                          |                |                |                |
| Unobligated.....                                  | 4,946          |                |                |
| Obligated.....                                    | 29,327         | 28,484         | 34,300         |
| <b>Total expenditures and balances.....</b>       | <b>143,885</b> | <b>124,273</b> | <b>126,484</b> |

## Books for the Supreme Court, Library of Congress

Books for the Supreme Court: For the purchase of books and periodicals for the Supreme Court, to be a part of the Library of Congress, and purchased by the Librarian of the Supreme Court, under the direction of the Chief Justice, \$27,500. (2 U. S. C. 131, 132, 135, 137, 139; *Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, **\$27,500**Estimate 1958, **\$27,500**

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                            | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                              |             |               |               |
| Purchase of books and periodicals (total obligations)..... | \$25,000    | \$27,500      | \$27,500      |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                          |             |               |               |
| Appropriation.....                                         | 25,000      | 27,500        | 27,500        |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Books and periodicals are purchased for the library of the Supreme Court, which, though a part of the Library of Congress, is administered under the direction of the Chief Justice.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                       | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| 09 Equipment (books and other library materials)..... | \$25,000    | \$27,500      | \$27,500      |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                                                                    |               |               |               |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>                                             |               |               |               |
| Appropriation.....                                                                 | \$25,000      | \$27,500      | \$27,500      |
| Obligated balance brought forward.....                                             | 4,579         | 5,084         | 5,500         |
| <b>Total budget authorizations available.....</b>                                  | <b>29,579</b> | <b>32,584</b> | <b>33,000</b> |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>                                                   |               |               |               |
| Expenditures—                                                                      |               |               |               |
| Out of current authorizations.....                                                 | 20,157        | 22,000        | 22,000        |
| Out of prior authorizations.....                                                   | 4,294         | 5,084         | 5,500         |
| <b>Total expenditures.....</b>                                                     | <b>24,451</b> | <b>27,084</b> | <b>27,500</b> |
| Balance no longer available (other than unobligated, expiring for obligation)..... | 44            |               |               |
| Obligated balance carried forward.....                                             | 5,084         | 5,500         | 5,500         |
| <b>Total expenditures and balances.....</b>                                        | <b>29,579</b> | <b>32,584</b> | <b>33,000</b> |

## BOOKS FOR THE BLIND

## Books for the Blind, Library of Congress

For salaries and other expenses necessary to carry out the provisions of the Act entitled "An Act to provide books for the blind", approved March 3, 1931 (2 U. S. C. 135a), as amended, **[\$1,067,481] \$1,125,000**. (2 U. S. C. 131, 135a, 135b, 136, 139, 140; *Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, **\$1,067,481**Estimate 1958, **\$1,125,000**

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                              | 1956 actual      | 1957 estimate    | 1958 estimate    |
|----------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                |                  |                  |                  |
| 1. Procurement and distribution.....         | \$931,717        | \$977,265        | \$1,030,133      |
| 2. Cataloging and reference service.....     | 73,933           | 90,216           | 94,867           |
| <b>Total obligations.....</b>                | <b>1,005,650</b> | <b>1,067,481</b> | <b>1,125,000</b> |
| <b>Financing:</b>                            |                  |                  |                  |
| Unobligated balance no longer available..... | 1,028            |                  |                  |
| <b>Appropriation.....</b>                    | <b>1,006,678</b> | <b>1,067,481</b> | <b>1,125,000</b> |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The division for the blind is responsible for administering a national program to provide reading material for the blind of the United States, Territories, and insular possessions. In discharge of this responsibility it has two closely related operations.

First: It provides books in embossed characters, and Talking Books with their associated reproducers. The books are distributed through 28 regional libraries which assume responsibility for their custody and circulation. The reproducers are distributed through 55 State agencies.

Second: The division maintains one of the 28 regional libraries providing service to approximately 6,000 readers in the District of Columbia, Maryland, Virginia, North Carolina, and South Carolina. In addition, this regional library offers a national service of a unique collection of Braille books not generally available in the other regional libraries.

The objectives for 1958 are to increase the production of sound reproduction records and maintain the level of production of books in raised characters, Braille and Moon type; to increase the manufacture of new Talking Book machines and accomplish an effective restoration of previous models in need of repair; to check on the quality of Talking Book machines manufactured and repaired; and to continue necessary research in sound reproduction and the techniques of Braille printing.

1. *Procurement and distribution.*—Books are selected, purchased, and distributed, and Talking Book machines are purchased, repaired, and replaced.

| Description                            | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Talking Books purchased (titles).....  | 143         | 158           | 164           |
| Embossed books purchased (titles)..... | 120         | 134           | 134           |
| Talking Book machines:                 |             |               |               |
| Purchased.....                         | 10,000      | 7,500         | 8,100         |
| Repaired.....                          | 4,218       | 5,500         | 5,500         |
| Salvage-scraped.....                   | 1,712       | 2,500         | 2,500         |
| Records replaced.....                  | 14,709      | 3,500         | 3,500         |

2. *Cataloging and reference services.*—Catalogs of Talking and Braille books are prepared and maintained. Supplements to both catalogs will be prepared in each of the years, 1957 and 1958. During the period 1946 to 1955 the number of readers throughout the country requiring catalogs from which to select reading matter has grown from 30,088 to 55,152 and circulation from 801,797 units (volumes or containers) to 1,395,413. During the period 1947-56, readers served by the Library of Congress regional library for the blind, increased from 2,001 to 6,096, and the number of volumes circulated, from 36,643 to 73,190; the number of readers and circulation are expected to continue to increase in 1957 and 1958.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                          | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Total number of permanent positions..... | 21          | 24            | 25            |
| Average number of all employees.....     | 21          | 24            | 25            |
| Number of employees at end of year.....  | 20          | 24            | 25            |
| Average salaries and grades:             |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                 |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                      | \$4,546     | \$4,412       | \$4,592       |
| Average grade.....                       | GS-5.0      | GS-4.8        | GS-5.1        |
| 01 Personal services:                    |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                 | \$95,013    | \$105,335     | \$114,237     |
| Positions other than permanent.....      | 500         | 1,271         | 1,271         |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....      | 355         |               | 442           |
| Total personal services.....             | 95,868      | 106,606       | 115,950       |
| 02 Travel.....                           | 1,615       | 2,350         | 4,350         |
| 03 Transportation of things.....         | 14          | 100           | 100           |
| 04 Communication services.....           | 1,018       | 1,400         | 1,400         |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....        | 6,472       | 12,600        | 12,600        |
| 07 Other contractual services.....       | 58,080      | 76,350        | 76,350        |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....           | 11,160      | 12,900        | 13,400        |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

|                                          | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| 09 Equipment.....                        | \$831,423   | \$855,175     | \$893,428     |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions: |             |               |               |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....     |             |               | 7,422         |
| Total obligations.....                   | 1,005,650   | 1,067,481     | 1,125,000     |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE                                        |             |             |             |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| Appropriation.....                                                     | \$1,006,678 | \$1,067,481 | \$1,125,000 |
| Obligated balance brought forward.....                                 | 440,100     | 251,599     | 263,537     |
| Increase in prior year obligations.....                                | 847         |             |             |
| Total budget authorizations available.....                             | 1,447,625   | 1,319,080   | 1,388,537   |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                                              |             |             |             |
| Expenditures—                                                          |             |             |             |
| Out of current authorizations.....                                     | 760,912     | 803,944     | 847,529     |
| Out of prior authorizations.....                                       | 434,056     | 251,599     | 263,537     |
| Total expenditures.....                                                | 1,194,968   | 1,055,543   | 1,111,066   |
| Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation)..... | 1,028       |             |             |
| Obligated balance carried forward.....                                 | 251,599     | 263,537     | 277,471     |
| Total expenditures and balances.....                                   | 1,447,625   | 1,319,080   | 1,388,537   |

## ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS

Appropriations in this Act available to the Library of Congress for salaries shall be available for expenses of investigating the loyalty of Library employees; special and temporary services (including employees engaged by the day or hour or in piecework); and services as authorized by section 15 of the Act of August 2, 1946 (5 U. S. C. 55a).

Not to exceed ten positions in the Library of Congress may be exempt from the provisions of appropriation Acts concerning the employment of aliens during the current fiscal year, but the Librarian shall not make any appointment to any such position until he has ascertained that he cannot secure for such appointments a person in any of the categories specified in such provisions who possesses the special qualifications for the particular position and also otherwise meets the general requirements for employment in the Library of Congress.

Appropriations in this Act available to the Library of Congress shall be available, in an amount not to exceed \$11,000, when specifically authorized by the Librarian, for expenses of attendance at meetings concerned with the function or activity for which the appropriation is made. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

## MISCELLANEOUS

*Allocations Received From Other Appropriation Accounts*

NOTE.—Obligations incurred under allocations received from other appropriations are shown in the schedules of the parent appropriations, as follows:

“Operation and maintenance, Air Force.”  
 “Research and development, Air Force.”  
 “Research and development, Army.”  
 “Research and development, Navy.”  
 “Salaries and expenses, National Science Foundation.”  
 “International educational exchange activities, State.”  
 “Salaries and expenses, United States Information Agency.”  
 “Oliver Wendell Holmes devise fund.”

## GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

## PRINTING AND BINDING

*Printing and Binding, Government Printing Office*

For authorized printing and binding for the Congress; not to exceed \$7,500 for printing and binding for the Architect of the Capitol; expenses necessary for preparing the semimonthly and session index to the Congressional Record, as authorized by law (44 U. S. C. 182); printing, binding, and distribution of the Federal Register (including the Code of Federal Regulations), as authorized by law (44 U. S. C. 309, 311, 311a); and printing and binding of Government publications authorized by law to be distributed without charge to the recipients; [\$9,200,000; and in addition, \$400,000, to be immediately available] \$10,000,000: *Provided*, That this appro-



## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE—Continued

## PRINTING AND BINDING—continued

## Printing and Binding, Government Printing Office—Continued

printation shall not be available for printing and binding part 2 of the annual report of the Secretary of Agriculture (known as the Year-book of Agriculture): *Provided further, That this appropriation shall be available for the payment of obligations incurred under the appropriations for similar purposes for preceding fiscal years. (Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1957.)*

Appropriated 1957, \$9,200,000

Estimate 1958, \$10,000,000

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                              | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                                |             |               |               |
| Printing, binding, and distribution (total obligations)----- | \$9,098,621 | \$9,200,000   | \$10,000,000  |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                            |             |               |               |
| Unobligated balance no longer available-----                 | 101,379     | -----         | -----         |
| <b>Appropriation</b> -----                                   | 9,200,000   | 9,200,000     | 10,000,000    |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

This appropriation covers authorized printing, binding, and distribution of publications for the Congress, the Federal Register, and of Government publications authorized by law to be distributed without charge to the recipients (67 Stat. 330).

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                   | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-----------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| 06 Printing and reproduction----- | \$9,098,621 | \$9,200,000   | \$10,000,000  |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE                                        |             |             |              |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|
| Appropriation-----                                                     | \$9,200,000 | \$9,200,000 | \$10,000,000 |
| Obligated balance brought forward-----                                 | 5,182,049   | 3,671,288   | 3,900,000    |
| Increase in prior year obligations-----                                | 186,067     | -----       | -----        |
| Restored from certified claims account-----                            | -----       | 10,000      | -----        |
| <b>Total budget authorizations available</b> -----                     | 14,568,116  | 12,881,288  | 13,900,000   |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                                              |             |             |              |
| <b>Expenditures—</b>                                                   |             |             |              |
| Out of current authorizations-----                                     | 6,053,316   | 5,471,288   | 5,650,000    |
| Out of prior authorizations-----                                       | 4,742,133   | 3,510,000   | 4,450,000    |
| <b>Total expenditures</b> -----                                        | 10,795,449  | 8,981,288   | 10,100,000   |
| Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation)----- | 101,379     | -----       | -----        |
| Obligated balance carried forward-----                                 | 3,671,288   | 3,900,000   | 3,800,000    |
| <b>Total expenditures and balances</b> ----                            | 14,568,116  | 12,881,288  | 13,900,000   |

## OFFICE OF SUPERINTENDENT OF DOCUMENTS

## Salaries and Expenses, Office of Superintendent of Documents

Salaries and expenses: For necessary expenses of the Office of Superintendent of Documents, including personal services in accordance with the Classification Act of 1949, as amended, and compensation of employees who shall be subject to the provisions of the Act entitled "An Act to regulate and fix rates of pay for employees and officers of the Government Printing Office", approved June 7, 1924 (44 U. S. C. 40); traveling expenses (not to exceed \$1,500); price lists and bibliographies; repairs to buildings, elevators, and machinery; and supplying books to depository libraries; [\$2,990,400. Hereafter, appropriations available for the Office of Superintendent of Documents shall not be used to supply depository libraries any documents, books, or other printed matter not requested by such libraries, and the requests therefor shall be subject to approval by the Superintendent of Documents] \$3,181,900. (Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1957.)

Appropriated 1957, \$2,990,400

Estimate 1958, \$3,181,900

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                                                                  | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                                                                    |             |               |               |
| 1. Sales distribution-----                                                                       | \$1,831,394 | \$1,842,444   | \$1,959,259   |
| 2. Distribution for other agencies and Members of Congress-----                                  | 433,315     | 453,060       | 481,785       |
| 3. Depository library distribution-----                                                          | 509,512     | 513,468       | 546,023       |
| 4. Cataloging and indexing-----                                                                  | 207,236     | 211,428       | 224,833       |
| <b>Total program costs</b> -----                                                                 | 2,981,457   | 3,020,400     | 3,211,900     |
| 5. Relation of costs to obligations: Costs financed from obligations of other years, net (-----) | -12,916     | -----         | -----         |
| <b>Total obligations</b> -----                                                                   | 2,968,541   | 3,020,400     | 3,211,900     |
| Less reimbursable obligations-----                                                               | 42,020      | 30,000        | 30,000        |
| <b>Total direct obligations</b> -----                                                            | 2,926,521   | 2,990,400     | 3,181,900     |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                                                                |             |               |               |
| Unobligated balance no longer available-----                                                     | 10,749      | -----         | -----         |
| <b>Appropriation</b> -----                                                                       | 2,937,270   | 2,990,400     | 3,181,900     |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The work programs of the Office of Superintendent of Documents are of a service nature and there is no control over the volume of work which the Superintendent of Documents is required by law to perform.

1. *Sales distribution.*—Government publications are purchased from the Public Printer to be placed on sale. Acquisition costs are paid from sales receipts; hence no appropriation is required for printing sales copies. By provision of law, the sale price is set at the cost of manufacture plus 50 percent. At the end of each fiscal year, excess receipts not required for purchasing additional publications are turned in to the Treasury Department as miscellaneous receipts. For the fiscal year 1956, miscellaneous receipts returned to the Treasury were 1956 fiscal year earnings of \$2,428,000, and \$79,201 representing prior year earnings. It is estimated that miscellaneous receipts earned will be \$2,500,000 for 1957 and \$2,650,000 for 1958. The number of sales orders has been steadily increasing and in the last 10 years the volume of orders and the dollar value of publications sold has more than doubled. The current public interest in the Government's publishing program points to a continuing increase in the volume of orders.

2. *Distribution for other agencies and Members of Congress.*—The Superintendent of Documents maintains mailing lists, including the list for the Congressional Record, and performs mailing operations upon the request of any Government agency without reimbursement. Another service is the mailing of Farmers' Bulletins, Soil Surveys, and other publications which are allocated to Members of Congress on a quota basis.

3. *Depository library distribution.*—One copy of every Government publication, upon request, is supplied to more than 570 libraries which are designated depositories for Government publications.

4. *Cataloging and indexing.*—This activity covers the preparation and distribution of catalogs and indexes of all publications issued by the Federal Government, the principal series being the Monthly Catalog of United States Government Publications and the Numerical List and Schedule of Volumes.

5. *Relation of costs to obligations.*—The relationship is derived from year-end balances of undelivered orders as reflected in the following table:



|                                                                                                                            | 1955<br>actual | 1956<br>actual | 1957<br>estimate | 1958<br>estimate |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|------------------|------------------|
| Selected resources at end of year:                                                                                         |                |                |                  |                  |
| Undelivered orders at end of year (appropriation balances obligated for goods and services on order not yet received)..... | \$16,763       | \$3,847        | \$3,847          | \$3,847          |
| Undelivered orders at start of year (—).....                                                                               |                | -16,763        | -3,847           | -3,847           |
| Costs financed from obligations of other years, net (—).....                                                               |                | -12,916        | -----            | -----            |

## SUMMARY OF WORKLOAD

|                                                                 | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Number of sales orders.....                                     | 2,345,511   | 2,500,000     | 2,700,000     |
| Letters of inquiry.....                                         | 1,719,388   | 1,900,000     | 2,000,000     |
| Amount of sales.....                                            | \$5,719,530 | \$6,100,000   | \$6,400,000   |
| Number of publications sold.....                                | 52,151,940  | 55,000,000    | 58,000,000    |
| Publications distributed for other Government agencies.....     | 63,356,539  | 65,000,000    | 67,000,000    |
| Number of publications distributed to depository libraries..... | 3,702,436   | 4,000,000     | 4,100,000     |
| Number of publications cataloged and indexed.....               | 27,220      | 29,000        | 30,000        |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                  | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Total number of permanent positions.....         | 487         | 518           | 518           |
| Full time equivalent of all other positions..... | 39          | 19            | 19            |
| Average number of all employees.....             | 521         | 528           | 528           |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary.....          | 484         | 516           | 516           |
| Average salaries and grades:                     |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                         |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                              | \$4,120     | \$4,173       | \$4,236       |
| Average grade.....                               | GS-4.4      | GS-4.4        | GS-4.4        |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary.....          | \$3,139     | \$3,210       | \$3,210       |
| Personal service obligations:                    |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                         | \$1,854,128 | \$1,977,500   | \$2,000,420   |
| Positions other than permanent.....              | 141,363     | 87,000        | 87,000        |
| Payment above basic rates.....                   | 15,424      | 4,000         | 4,000         |
| Total personal service obligations.....          | 2,010,915   | 2,068,500     | 2,091,420     |
| Direct obligations:                              |             |               |               |
| 01 Personal services.....                        | 1,975,561   | 2,049,300     | 2,072,220     |
| 02 Travel.....                                   | 220         | 1,500         | 1,500         |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                 | 1,329       | 1,200         | 1,200         |

## REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS

## INTRAGOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

## LIBRARY OF CONGRESS

## Advances and Reimbursements, Library of Congress

## OPERATIONS AND FINANCING

|                                                                 | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Program by activities:                                          |             |               |               |
| 1. Acquisition of library materials.....                        | \$11,740    | \$17,000      | -----         |
| 2. Organization of collections:                                 |             |               |               |
| Department of Defense.....                                      | 250,034     | 342,364       | \$363,683     |
| Other agencies.....                                             | 15,526      | 23,000        | 24,439        |
| 3. Reference services:                                          |             |               |               |
| Department of the Air Force.....                                | -----       | 3,041,568     | 2,477,817     |
| Other agencies.....                                             | 9,341       | 90,737        | 50,000        |
| 4. Legislative Reference Service: Congressional committees..... | 80,886      | 90,000        | 90,000        |
| Total obligations.....                                          | 367,527     | 3,604,669     | 3,005,939     |
| Financing:                                                      |             |               |               |
| Unobligated balance brought forward.....                        | 578         | 3,012         | -----         |
| Advances and reimbursements from other accounts.....            | 370,337     | 3,601,657     | 3,005,939     |
| Unobligated balance carried forward.....                        | -3,012      | -----         | -----         |
| Unobligated balance no longer available.....                    | -376        | -----         | -----         |
| Total financing.....                                            | 367,527     | 3,604,669     | 3,005,939     |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                  | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Total number of permanent positions.....         | 71          | 616           | 448           |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions..... | 7           | 70            | 47            |
| Average number of all employees.....             | 73          | 648           | 480           |
| Number of employees at end of year.....          | 83          | 700           | 525           |
| Average salaries and grades:                     |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                         |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                              | \$4,731     | \$5,206       | \$5,615       |
| Average grade.....                               | GS-6.4      | GS-7.3        | GS-8.1        |
| 01 Personal services:                            |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                         | \$314,328   | \$3,019,824   | \$2,429,830   |
| Positions other than permanent.....              | 32,355      | 362,395       | 264,939       |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....              | 1,047       | -----         | 9,343         |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

|                                                                               | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Direct obligations—Continued                                                  |             |               |               |
| 04 Communication services.....                                                | \$49,499    | \$56,000      | \$56,000      |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....                                            | 10,963      | 10,000        | 11,000        |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                                             | 604,864     | 566,000       | 591,500       |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                                            | 84,146      | 93,000        | 93,000        |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                                                | 183,957     | 173,400       | 185,000       |
| 09 Equipment.....                                                             | 15,982      | 40,000        | 40,000        |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions: Contribution to retirement fund..... | -----       | -----         | 130,480       |
| Total direct obligations.....                                                 | 2,926,521   | 2,990,400     | 3,181,900     |
| Reimbursable obligations:                                                     |             |               |               |
| 01 Personal services.....                                                     | 35,354      | 19,200        | 19,200        |
| 04 Communication services.....                                                | 5,942       | 10,000        | 10,000        |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                                                | 724         | 800           | 800           |
| Total reimbursable obligations.....                                           | 42,020      | 30,000        | 30,000        |
| Total obligations.....                                                        | 2,968,541   | 3,020,400     | 3,211,900     |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                            | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE            |             |               |               |
| Appropriation.....                         | \$2,937,270 | \$2,990,400   | \$3,181,900   |
| Obligated balance brought forward.....     | 492,708     | 403,548       | 410,000       |
| Total budget authorizations available..... | 3,429,978   | 3,393,948     | 3,591,900     |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                  |             |               |               |
| Expenditures—                              |             |               |               |
| Out of current authorizations.....         | 2,533,673   | 2,586,516     | 2,772,075     |
| Out of prior authorizations.....           | 481,185     | 397,432       | 403,825       |
| Total expenditures.....                    | 3,014,858   | 2,983,948     | 3,175,900     |
| Balance no longer available:               |             |               |               |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation)..... | 10,749      | -----         | -----         |
| Other.....                                 | 823         | -----         | -----         |
| Obligated balance carried forward.....     | 403,548     | 410,000       | 416,000       |
| Total expenditures and balances.....       | 3,429,978   | 3,393,948     | 3,591,900     |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

|                                                                               | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| 01 Personal services—Continued                                                |             |               |               |
| Payment above basic rates.....                                                | \$7,042     | \$50,000      | \$10,000      |
| Total personal services.....                                                  | 354,772     | 3,432,219     | 2,714,112     |
| 02 Travel.....                                                                | 569         | 9,410         | 6,025         |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                                              | 6           | 595           | 100           |
| 04 Communication services.....                                                | 337         | 21,730        | 9,550         |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....                                            | -----       | 5,800         | 2,500         |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                                             | 2,292       | 8,850         | 7,300         |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                                            | 2,281       | 67,335        | 73,450        |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                                                | 5,683       | 43,530        | 30,930        |
| 09 Equipment.....                                                             | 1,587       | 15,200        | 9,600         |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions: Contribution to retirement fund..... | -----       | -----         | 152,372       |
| Total obligations.....                                                        | 367,527     | 3,604,669     | 3,005,939     |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                                                        | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE                                        |             |               |               |
| Advances and reimbursements.....                                       | \$370,337   | \$3,601,657   | \$3,005,939   |
| Balance brought forward:                                               |             |               |               |
| Unobligated.....                                                       | 578         | 3,012         | -----         |
| Obligated.....                                                         | 9,233       | 16,877        | 161,000       |
| Total budget authorizations available.....                             | 380,148     | 3,621,546     | 3,166,939     |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                                              |             |               |               |
| Gross expenditures.....                                                | 359,883     | 3,460,546     | 3,015,939     |
| Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation)..... | 376         | -----         | -----         |
| Balance carried forward:                                               |             |               |               |
| Unobligated.....                                                       | 3,012       | -----         | -----         |
| Obligated.....                                                         | 16,877      | 161,000       | 151,000       |
| Total expenditures and balances.....                                   | 380,148     | 3,621,546     | 3,166,939     |
| BUDGET EXPENDITURES                                                    |             |               |               |
| Gross expenditures.....                                                | 359,883     | 3,460,546     | 3,015,939     |
| Advances and reimbursements.....                                       | 370,337     | 3,601,657     | 3,005,939     |
| Budget expenditures (out of advances of the fund).....                 | -10,454     | -141,111      | 10,000        |

## REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS—Continued

## INTRAGOVERNMENTAL FUNDS—Continued

## GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

## [REVOLVING FUND]

## Government Printing Office Revolving Fund

【The paragraph in the Legislative Appropriation Act, 1954 (67 Stat. 330), establishing the Government Printing Office Revolving Fund is hereby amended by striking out the words "purchase of uniforms for guards;" and inserting in lieu thereof the words "uniforms, or allowances therefor, as authorized by the Act of September 1, 1954 (68 Stat. 1114), as amended".】

【The paragraph in the Legislative Appropriation Act, 1954 (67 Stat. 330), establishing the Government Printing Office Revolving Fund is hereby amended by striking out the words "(except buildings and land)", where they occur, and inserting in lieu thereof "and building appurtenances (except building structures and land)".】

【The Public Printer is authorized to provide for the improvement of electrical facilities and extension of air conditioning as necessary for the operation and maintenance of the Government Printing Office. The operation shall be financed from the revolving fund in accordance with provisions of law (44 U. S. C. 63; 63 Stat. 301, August 1, 1955).】

【The statute reference in the third paragraph under this head in the Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1957, is hereby amended to read "67 Stat. 330, August 1, 1953".】 (Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1957; Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1957.)

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The Government Printing Office executes orders for printing, binding, and blankbook work, placed by Congress and the various departments and independent establishments of the Federal Government, and furnishes on order, blank paper, inks, and similar supplies. Operations are subject to the authority of the Joint Committee on Printing (44 U. S. C.).

A separate appropriation has been established for authorized printing and binding for the Congress; for printing, binding, and distribution of the Federal Register; and printing and binding of Government publications authorized by law to be distributed without charge to the recipients (67 Stat. 330).

All work for Government agencies other than the above is done on a reimbursable basis and financed through this fund. Receipts from sales of publications by the Superintendent of Documents are deposited to the revolving fund and cost of publications paid therefrom. All profits accruing from these transactions are deposited in the Treasury of the United States and credited to miscellaneous receipts (44 U. S. C. 63).

Total investment in the Government Printing Office is estimated at \$46.3 million at the end of 1958, including \$1.8 million in retained earnings.

## A. STATEMENT OF SOURCES AND APPLICATION OF FUNDS

|                                           | 1956 actual       | 1957 estimate     | 1958 estimate     |
|-------------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| <b>FUNDS APPLIED</b>                      |                   |                   |                   |
| <b>To operations:</b>                     |                   |                   |                   |
| Acquisition of equipment.....             | \$1,565,277       | \$1,500,000       | \$1,600,000       |
| Expense (excluding depreciation):         |                   |                   |                   |
| Materials applied.....                    | 26,243,827        | 28,375,000        | 27,875,000        |
| Wages and salaries applied.....           | 29,743,883        | 29,142,030        | 29,139,042        |
| Other applied expense.....                | 22,767,262        | 21,335,000        | 23,128,700        |
| Other operating expense.....              | 3,656,690         | 3,656,499         | 3,774,086         |
| Administrative expense.....               | 1,484,896         | 1,484,501         | 1,566,214         |
| Increase in selected working capital..... | 1,720,153         | 2,321,327         | 1,020,000         |
| Total applied to operations.....          | 87,181,988        | 87,814,357        | 88,103,042        |
| <b>To financing:</b>                      |                   |                   |                   |
| Distribution of earnings to Treasury:     |                   |                   |                   |
| Printing and binding operations.....      | 3,000,000         | 2,000,000         | 2,650,000         |
| Sales of publications.....                | 2,499,201         | 2,653,791         | 2,650,000         |
| Total applied to financing.....           | 5,499,201         | 4,653,791         | 2,650,000         |
| <b>Total funds applied.....</b>           | <b>92,681,189</b> | <b>92,468,148</b> | <b>90,753,042</b> |

## A. STATEMENT OF SOURCES AND APPLICATION OF FUNDS—continued

|                                                                        | 1956 actual       | 1957 estimate     | 1958 estimate     |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| <b>FUNDS PROVIDED</b>                                                  |                   |                   |                   |
| <b>By operations:</b>                                                  |                   |                   |                   |
| Realization of assets: Sale of fixed assets.....                       | \$72,484          |                   |                   |
| Income.....                                                            | 90,267,855        | \$87,128,030      | \$88,773,042      |
| Adjustments:                                                           |                   |                   |                   |
| Paid-in capital.....                                                   | 1,502,788         |                   |                   |
| Prior year income.....                                                 | 532,319           |                   |                   |
| Total provided by operations.....                                      | 92,375,446        | 87,128,030        | 88,773,042        |
| <b>By financing:</b>                                                   |                   |                   |                   |
| Decrease in cash with Treasury.....                                    | 305,743           | 5,340,118         | 1,980,000         |
| <b>Total funds provided.....</b>                                       | <b>92,681,189</b> | <b>92,468,148</b> | <b>90,753,042</b> |
| <b>BUDGET EXPENDITURES</b>                                             |                   |                   |                   |
| Funds applied to operations.....                                       | 87,181,988        | 87,814,357        | 88,103,042        |
| Funds provided by operations.....                                      | 92,375,446        | 87,128,030        | 88,773,042        |
| <b>Net budget expenditures.....</b>                                    | <b>-5,193,458</b> | <b>686,327</b>    | <b>-670,000</b>   |
| The above are charged or credited (-) to net receipts of the fund..... | -5,193,458        | 686,327           | -670,000          |

## B. STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSE

|                                                  | \$90,267,855        | \$87,128,030        | \$88,773,042        |
|--------------------------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| <b>Income: Sales of goods and services.....</b>  | <b>\$90,267,855</b> | <b>\$87,128,030</b> | <b>\$88,773,042</b> |
| <b>Expense (including applied depreciation):</b> |                     |                     |                     |
| Materials applied.....                           | 26,243,827          | 28,375,000          | 27,875,000          |
| Wages and salaries applied.....                  | 29,743,883          | 29,142,030          | 29,139,042          |
| Other applied expense.....                       | 22,767,262          | 21,335,000          | 23,128,700          |
| Other operating expense.....                     | 3,774,959           | 3,775,000           | 3,892,587           |
| Administrative expense.....                      | 1,493,231           | 1,493,000           | 1,574,713           |
| Depreciation, not applied.....                   | 499,122             | 508,000             | 513,000             |
| Total expense.....                               | 84,522,284          | 84,628,030          | 86,123,042          |
| <b>Other income:</b>                             |                     |                     |                     |
| Proceeds from sale of fixed assets.....          | 72,484              |                     |                     |
| Net book value of assets sold (-).....           | -52,824             |                     |                     |
| Net gain from sale.....                          | 19,660              |                     |                     |
| Adjustment of prior year income.....             | 532,319             |                     |                     |
| <b>Net income for the year.....</b>              | <b>6,297,550</b>    | <b>2,500,000</b>    | <b>2,650,000</b>    |
| <b>ANALYSIS OF RETAINED EARNINGS</b>             |                     |                     |                     |
| <b>Reserved:</b>                                 |                     |                     |                     |
| Retained earnings, beginning of year.....        | 71,201              | 2,744,029           | 1,823,839           |
| Earnings during year.....                        | 2,581,791           | 2,500,000           | 2,650,000           |
| Transfers between reserved and unreserved.....   | 2,590,238           | 1,233,601           |                     |
| Payment of earnings to Treasury.....             | 2,499,201           | 4,653,791           | 2,650,000           |
| Retained earnings reserved, end of year.....     | 2,744,029           | 1,823,839           | 1,823,839           |
| <b>Unreserved:</b>                               |                     |                     |                     |
| Retained earnings, beginning of year.....        | 3,108,080           | 1,233,601           |                     |
| Earnings during year.....                        | 3,715,759           |                     |                     |
| Transfers between reserved and unreserved.....   | -2,590,238          | -1,233,601          |                     |
| Payment of earnings to Treasury.....             | 3,000,000           |                     |                     |
| Retained earnings unreserved, end of year.....   | 1,233,601           |                     |                     |
| <b>Retained earnings, end of year.....</b>       | <b>3,977,630</b>    | <b>1,823,839</b>    | <b>1,823,839</b>    |

## C. STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL CONDITION

| <b>ASSETS</b>                                    |                   |                   |                   |
|--------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Cash with Treasury.....                          | \$11,717,263      | \$6,377,145       | \$4,397,145       |
| Accounts receivable.....                         | 12,760,170        | 12,700,000        | 12,700,000        |
| Deferred charges.....                            | 42,425            | 50,000            | 50,000            |
| <b>Inventories:</b>                              |                   |                   |                   |
| Commodities for sale.....                        | 3,036,764         | 3,100,000         | 3,150,000         |
| Work in process.....                             | 8,592,787         | 11,000,000        | 11,000,000        |
| Supplies.....                                    | 6,628,120         | 6,528,120         | 7,428,120         |
| Total inventories.....                           | 18,257,671        | 20,628,120        | 21,578,120        |
| <b>Land and structures (nondepreciable).....</b> | <b>9,085,173</b>  | <b>9,085,173</b>  | <b>9,085,173</b>  |
| Equipment.....                                   | 16,595,154        | 17,895,154        | 19,295,154        |
| Less portion charged off as depreciation.....    | 9,587,692         | 10,022,692        | 10,462,692        |
| Net land, structures, and equipment.....         | 16,097,635        | 16,957,635        | 17,917,635        |
| <b>Total assets.....</b>                         | <b>58,870,164</b> | <b>56,712,900</b> | <b>56,642,900</b> |
| <b>LIABILITIES</b>                               |                   |                   |                   |
| <b>Current liabilities.....</b>                  | <b>10,373,473</b> | <b>10,370,000</b> | <b>10,300,000</b> |



C. STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL CONDITION—continued

|                                                           | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>INVESTMENT OF U. S. GOVERNMENT</b>                     |             |               |               |
| Non-interest-bearing investment:                          |             |               |               |
| Appropriation.....                                        | \$1,000,000 | \$1,000,000   | \$1,000,000   |
| Net value—lands and structures (contra).....              | 9,085,173   | 9,085,173     | 9,085,173     |
| Paid in capital.....                                      | 34,433,888  | 34,433,888    | 34,433,888    |
| Retained earnings:                                        |             |               |               |
| Reserved.....                                             | 2,744,029   | 1,823,839     | 1,823,839     |
| Unreserved.....                                           | 1,233,601   |               |               |
| Total retained earnings.....                              | 3,977,630   | 1,823,839     | 1,823,839     |
| Total investment of U. S. Government.....                 | 48,496,691  | 46,342,900    | 46,342,900    |
| Total liabilities and investment of U. S. Government..... | 58,870,164  | 56,712,900    | 56,642,900    |

STATUS OF CERTAIN FUND BALANCES

|                                                                   | 1955 actual  | 1956 actual  | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| Unexpended balance:                                               |              |              |               |               |
| Cash with Treasury.....                                           | \$12,023,006 | \$11,717,263 | \$6,377,145   | \$4,397,145   |
| Net obligations outstanding:                                      |              |              |               |               |
| Current liabilities.....                                          | 11,650,250   | 10,373,473   | 10,370,000    | 10,300,000    |
| Obligations other than liabilities: Unfilled purchase orders..... | 7,568,536    | 10,314,340   | 8,700,000     | 6,790,000     |
| Accounts receivable, net (-).....                                 | -11,636,240  | -12,760,170  | -12,700,000   | -12,700,000   |
| Net obligations outstanding.....                                  | 7,582,546    | 7,927,643    | 6,370,000     | 4,390,000     |

STATUS OF CERTAIN FUND BALANCES—continued

|                                                   | 1955 actual | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Unobligated portion of certain fund balances..... | \$4,440,460 | \$3,789,620 | \$7,145       | \$7,145       |

SCHEDULE A-1. ACCRUED EXPENDITURES BY OBJECTS

|                                                     | 1956 actual  | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-----------------------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| Total number of permanent positions.....            | 6,057        | 6,027         | 6,024         |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions.....    | 2            | 2             | 2             |
| Average number of all employees.....                | 6,005        | 5,980         | 5,977         |
| Number of employees at end of year.....             | 5,962        | 5,931         | 5,928         |
| Average salaries and grades:                        |              |               |               |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary.....             | \$4,770      | \$4,858       | \$4,858       |
| 01 Personal services:                               |              |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                            | \$28,641,518 | \$29,053,030  | \$29,035,542  |
| Positions other than permanent.....                 | 7,893        | 6,000         | 6,000         |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....                 | 115,500      |               | 114,500       |
| Payment above basic rates.....                      | 4,035,528    | 3,424,000     | 3,324,000     |
| Excess of annual leave earned over leave taken..... | 289,140      |               |               |
| Total personal services.....                        | 33,089,579   | 32,483,030    | 32,480,042    |
| 02 Travel.....                                      | 9,253        | 9,000         | 9,000         |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                    | 847,458      | 900,000       | 900,000       |
| 04 Communication services.....                      | 57,348       | 58,000        | 58,000        |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....                  | 571,358      | 570,000       | 570,000       |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                   | 21,923,077   | 21,000,000    | 21,000,000    |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                  | 339,243      | 350,000       | 350,000       |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                      | 26,792,845   | 27,500,000    | 28,000,000    |
| 09 Equipment.....                                   | 1,490,574    | 1,423,937     | 1,523,189     |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:            |              |               |               |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....                |              |               | 1,993,000     |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities.....            | 1,805        | 3,000         | 3,000         |
| Total accrued expenditures.....                     | 85,128,540   | 84,296,967    | 86,886,231    |

## GENERAL PROVISIONS

SEC. 102. No part of the funds appropriated in this Act shall be used for the maintenance or care of private vehicles.

SEC. 103. Whenever any office or position not specifically established by the Legislative Pay Act of 1929 is appropriated for herein or whenever the rate of compensation or designation of any position appropriated for herein is different from that specifically established for such position by such Act, the rate of compensation and the designation of the position, or either, appropriated for or provided herein, shall be the permanent law with respect thereto: *Provided*, That the provisions herein for the various items of official expenses of Members, Officers, and Committees of the House, and Clerk Hire for Members shall be the permanent law with respect thereto: *Provided further*, That the provisions relating to positions and salaries thereof carried in H. Res. 297, 336, 339, 342, 374, 424, 446, 448, 468, 486, and 494 of the Eighty-fourth Congress shall be the permanent law with respect thereto: *Provided further*, That the provisions of H. Res. 465 of the Eighty-fourth Congress shall be the permanent law with respect thereto.

SEC. 104. No part of any appropriation contained in this Act shall be paid as compensation to any person appointed after June 30, 1935, as an officer or member of the Capitol Police who does not meet the standards to be prescribed for such appointees by the Capitol Police Board: *Provided*, That the Capitol Police Board is hereby authorized to detail police from the House Office, Senate Office, and Capitol Buildings for police duty on the Capitol Grounds.

SEC. 105. (a) There is hereby established a House Recording Studio and a Senate Recording Studio.

[(b) The House Recording Studio shall assist Members of the House of Representatives in making disk, film, and tape recordings, and in performing such other functions and duties in connection with the making of such recordings as may be necessary. The Senate Recording Studio shall assist Members of the Senate and committees of the Senate in making disk, film, and tape recordings, and in performing such other functions and duties in connection with the making of such recordings as may be necessary. The House Recording Studio shall be for the exclusive use of Members of the House of Representatives (including the Delegates and the Resident Commissioner from Puerto Rico); the Senate Recording Studio shall be for the exclusive use of Members of the Senate, the Vice President, and committees of the Senate.]

[(c) The House Recording Studio shall be operated by the Clerk of the House of Representatives under the direction and control of a committee which is hereby created (hereinafter referred to as the committee) composed of three Members of the House. Two members of the committee shall be from the majority party and one

member shall be from the minority party, to be appointed by the Speaker. The committee is authorized to issue such rules and regulations relating to operation of the House Recording Studio as it may deem necessary.]

[(The Senate Recording Studio shall be operated by the Sergeant at Arms of the Senate under the direction and control of the Committee on Rules and Administration of the Senate. The Committee on Rules and Administration is authorized to issue such rules and regulations relating to operation of the Senate Recording Studio as it may deem necessary.)]

[(d) the Clerk of the House of Representatives shall, subject to the approval of the committee, set the price of making disk, film, and tape recordings, and collect all moneys owed the House Recording Studio. The Committee on Rules and Administration of the Senate shall set the price of making disk, film, and tape recordings and all moneys owed the Senate Recording Studio shall be collected by the Sergeant at Arms of the Senate.]

[(e) No moneys shall be expended or obligated for the House Recording Studio except as shall be pursuant to such regulations as the committee may approve. No moneys shall be expended or obligated by the Director of the Senate Recording Studio until approval thereof has been obtained from the Sergeant at Arms of the Senate.]

[(f) The Clerk of the House of Representatives is authorized, subject to the approval of the committee, to appoint and fix the compensation of a Director of the House Recording Studio and such other employees as are deemed necessary to the operation of the House Recording Studio.]

[(g) There is hereby established in the Treasury of the United States, a revolving fund within the contingent fund of the House of Representatives for the House Recording Studio for the purposes of administering the duties of that studio. There is also established in the Treasury of the United States, a revolving fund within the contingent fund of the Senate for the Senate Recording Studio for the purposes of administering the duties of that studio.]

[(h) All moneys received by the House Recording Studio from Members of the House of Representatives for disk, film, or tape recordings, or from any other source, shall be deposited by the Clerk of the House of Representatives in the revolving fund established for the House Recording Studio by the preceding paragraph; moneys in such fund shall be available for disbursement therefrom by the Clerk of the House of Representatives for the care, maintenance, operation, and other expenses of the studio upon vouchers signed and approved in such manner as the committee shall prescribe. All moneys received by the Senate Recording Studio for disk, film, or tape recordings or from any other source, shall be deposited in the revolving



## GENERAL PROVISIONS—Continued

fund established for the Senate Recording Studio by the preceding paragraph; moneys in such fund shall be available for disbursement therefrom upon vouchers signed and approved by the Sergeant at Arms for the care, maintenance, operation, and other expenses of the Senate Recording Studio.】

【(i) (1) As soon as practicable after the date of enactment of this Act but no later than September 30, 1956, the equity of the Joint Senate and House Recording Facility Revolving Fund shall be distributed equally to the Senate and House of Representatives on the basis of an audit to be made by the General Accounting Office.】

【(2) The Sergeant at Arms of the Senate and the Clerk of the House of Representatives shall, subject to the approval of the committees mentioned in subsection (c) hereof, determine the assignment of existing studio facilities to the Senate and the House of Representatives, and also the existing equipment, materials and supplies to be transferred to the respective studios. The evaluation of equipment, materials and supplies transferred to each studio shall be on the basis of market value. Any other equipment, materials and supplies determined to be obsolete or not needed for the operation of the respective studios shall be disposed of to the best interest of the Government and the proceeds thereof deposited in the Joint Senate and House Recording Facility Revolving Fund.】

【(3) Accounts receivable, which on the effective date of liquidation, are due from Members and committees of the Senate shall be transferred to the Senate Studio, and those due from Members and committees of the House of Representatives shall be transferred to the House Studio.】

【(4) A sufficient reserve shall be set aside from the Joint Senate and House Recording Facility Revolving Fund to liquidate any outstanding accounts payable.】

【(5) After appropriate adjustments for the value of assets assigned or transferred to the Senate and House of Representatives, respectively, the balance in the Joint Senate and House Recording Facility Revolving Fund shall be distributed equally to the Senate

and House of Representatives for deposit to the respective revolving funds authorized by this section.】

【(j) Pending acquisition of the stock, supplies, materials, and equipment necessary to properly equip both studios, the present services and facilities shall be made available to both studios in order that each studio may carry out its duty.】

【(k) No person shall be an officer or employee of the House or Senate Recording Studio while he is engaged in any other business, profession, occupation, or employment which involves the performance of duties which are similar to those which would be performed by him as such an officer or employee of such studio unless approved in writing by the committee in the case of the House Recording Studio and the Senate Committee on Rules and Administration in the case of the Senate Recording Studio.】

【(l) The Joint Recording Facility positions and salaries established pursuant to the Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1948, and all subsequent Acts are hereby abolished.】

【(m) Effective with the completion of the transfer provided for by subsection (i) hereof the joint resolution entitled "Joint resolution establishing in the Treasury of the United States a revolving fund within the contingent fund of the House of Representatives" approved August 7, 1953 (2 U. S. C., sec. 123), is repealed.】

【(n) The Director of the House Recording Studio shall give bond to the Clerk of the House of Representatives with one or more sureties in the penal sum of \$20,000, with condition for the faithful performance of his duties and the preservation and security of all property in his care. The Director of the Senate Recording Studio shall give bond to the Sergeant at Arms of the Senate with one or more sureties in the penal sum of \$20,000, with condition for the faithful performance of his duties and the preservation and security of all property in his care.】

【(o) Such sums as may be necessary to carry out the provisions of this section are hereby authorized to be appropriated.】 (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1957.*)



# THE JUDICIARY

## SUMMARY OF BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE

|                                                              | 1956 actual    | 1957 estimate  | 1958 estimate  |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| <b>NEW OBLIGATIONAL AUTHORITY</b>                            |                |                |                |
| <b>Enacted or recommended in this document:</b>              |                |                |                |
| Current authorizations:                                      |                |                |                |
| Appropriations-----                                          | \$36, 907, 685 | \$39, 429, 135 | \$44, 683, 120 |
| Reappropriations-----                                        | 3, 803         |                |                |
| Total new obligational authority enacted or recommended----- | 36, 911, 488   | 39, 429, 135   | 44, 683, 120   |
| <b>Proposed for later transmission:</b>                      |                |                |                |
| Appropriations-----                                          |                | 309, 200       |                |
| Grand total new obligational authority-----                  | 36, 911, 488   | 39, 738, 335   | 44, 683, 120   |
| <b>BALANCES AND OTHER AMOUNTS AVAILABLE</b>                  |                |                |                |
| Balances brought forward at start of year from--             |                |                |                |
| Appropriations enacted-----                                  | 2, 261, 599    | 2, 274, 641    | 1, 936, 109    |
| Appropriations proposed for later transmission-----          |                |                | 40, 000        |
| Total balances and other amounts available-----              | 2, 261, 599    | 2, 274, 641    | 1, 976, 109    |
| Total budget authorizations available-----                   | 39, 173, 087   | 42, 012, 976   | 46, 659, 229   |

### SUMMARY OF BALANCES AVAILABLE AT START OF YEAR

|                                                     | 1956          |             | 1957          |             | 1958          |             | 1959          |             |
|-----------------------------------------------------|---------------|-------------|---------------|-------------|---------------|-------------|---------------|-------------|
|                                                     | Obligated     | Unobligated | Obligated     | Unobligated | Obligated     | Unobligated | Obligated     | Unobligated |
| Balances of prior authorizations for expenditure:   |               |             |               |             |               |             |               |             |
| Appropriations enacted or recommended-----          | \$2, 261, 599 |             | \$2, 274, 641 |             | \$1, 936, 109 |             | \$2, 262, 309 |             |
| Appropriations proposed for later transmission----- |               |             |               |             | 40, 000       |             |               |             |
| Total balances available at start of year-----      | 2, 261, 599   |             | 2, 274, 641   |             | 1, 976, 109   |             | 2, 262, 309   |             |



**THE JUDICIARY**  
**SUMMARY OF EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES**

|                                                                         | 1956 actual  | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>EXPENDITURES</b>                                                     |              |               |               |
| <b>From new authorizations enacted or recommended in this document:</b> | \$36,682,791 |               |               |
| Out of new obligational authority: Current authorizations.....          |              | \$37,539,635  | \$42,428,720  |
| <b>From authorizations proposed for later transmission:</b>             |              |               |               |
| Out of current authorizations.....                                      |              | 269,200       | 40,000        |
| Out of balances of prior expenditure authorizations.....                |              |               |               |
| <b>Other expenditures:</b>                                              |              |               |               |
| Out of balances of prior expenditure authorizations.....                |              | 2,225,032     | 1,928,200     |
| Net budget expenditures.....                                            | 36,682,791   | 40,033,867    | 44,396,920    |
| <b>BALANCES NOT EXPENDED</b>                                            |              |               |               |
| Balances no longer available.....                                       | 215,655      | 3,000         |               |
| Balances carried forward at close of year in—                           |              |               |               |
| Appropriations enacted or recommended.....                              | 2,274,641    | 1,936,109     | 2,262,309     |
| Appropriations proposed for later transmission.....                     |              | 40,000        |               |
| Total balances carried forward at close of year.....                    | 2,274,641    | 1,976,109     | 2,262,309     |
| Net expenditures and balances.....                                      | 39,173,087   | 42,012,976    | 46,659,229    |

**SUMMARY OF BALANCES NO LONGER AVAILABLE**

|                                                                              | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Balances expiring and lapsing and adjustment of balances downward (net)..... | \$215,655   | \$3,000       |               |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND EXPENDITURES

## BY ORGANIZATION UNIT AND ACCOUNT TITLE

| Organization unit and account title                                           | Functional<br>code<br>No. | NEW AUTHORIZATIONS<br>(appropriations unless otherwise specified) |                  |                  | EXPENDITURES<br>(from prior year and new authorizations) |                  |                  |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|
|                                                                               |                           | 1956<br>enacted                                                   | 1957<br>estimate | 1958<br>estimate | 1956<br>actual                                           | 1957<br>estimate | 1958<br>estimate |
| RECAPITULATION BY ORGANIZATION UNIT                                           |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Supreme Court of the United States.....                                       |                           | \$1,640,488                                                       | \$1,527,785      | \$1,615,735      | \$1,534,105                                              | \$1,704,625      | \$1,658,235      |
| Court of Customs and Patent Appeals.....                                      |                           | 275,755                                                           | 284,850          | 318,000          | 238,261                                                  | 284,547          | 316,000          |
| Customs Court.....                                                            |                           | 678,270                                                           | 625,000          | 670,180          | 587,917                                                  | 704,936          | 670,180          |
| Court of Claims.....                                                          |                           | 674,700                                                           | 752,400          | 819,855          | 672,376                                                  | 749,932          | 816,855          |
| Courts of appeals, district courts, and other judicial services.....          |                           | 33,642,275                                                        | 36,548,300       | 41,259,350       | 33,650,132                                               | 36,589,827       | 40,935,650       |
| Total new obligational authority and net budget expenditures.....             |                           | 36,911,488                                                        | 39,738,335       | 44,683,120       | 36,682,791                                               | 40,033,867       | 44,396,920       |
| ENACTED OR RECOMMENDED IN THIS DOCUMENT                                       |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Current authorizations<br>(Other than revolving and management funds)         |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Supreme Court of the United States:                                           |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Salaries, Supreme Court.....                                                  | 602                       | \$1,121,400                                                       | \$1,181,600      | \$1,238,000      | \$1,117,372                                              | \$1,176,883      | \$1,238,000      |
| Printing and binding Supreme Court reports.....                               | 602                       | 91,200                                                            | 91,200           | 91,200           | 58,277                                                   | 86,134           | 91,200           |
| Miscellaneous expenses, Supreme Court.....                                    | 602                       | 50,850                                                            | 55,150           | 62,500           | 54,510                                                   | 50,963           | 62,500           |
| Care of buildings and grounds, Supreme Court.....                             | 602                       | 367,400                                                           | 194,000          | 218,200          | 296,628                                                  | 384,758          | 260,700          |
| Automobile for Chief Justice, Supreme Court.....                              | 602                       | 5,835                                                             | 5,835            | 5,835            | 4,906                                                    | 5,879            | 5,835            |
| Preparation of rules for civil procedure, Supreme Court: Reappropriation..... | 602                       | 3,803                                                             |                  |                  | 2,412                                                    | 8                |                  |
| Total, Supreme Court.....                                                     |                           | 1,640,488                                                         | 1,527,785        | 1,615,735        | 1,534,105                                                | 1,704,625        | 1,658,235        |
| Court of Customs and Patent Appeals:                                          |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Salaries and expenses.....                                                    | 602                       | 275,755                                                           | 284,850          | 318,000          | 238,261                                                  | 284,547          | 316,000          |
| Customs Court:                                                                |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Salaries and expenses.....                                                    | 602                       | 678,270                                                           | 625,000          | 670,180          | 587,917                                                  | 704,936          | 670,180          |
| Court of Claims:                                                              |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Salaries and expenses.....                                                    | 602                       | 662,700                                                           | 693,000          | 810,855          | 661,714                                                  | 690,070          | 807,855          |
| Repairs and improvements.....                                                 | 602                       | 12,000                                                            | 9,000            | 9,000            | 10,662                                                   | 9,462            | 9,000            |
| Total, Court of Claims.....                                                   |                           | 674,700                                                           | 702,000          | 819,855          | 672,376                                                  | 699,532          | 816,855          |

## REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS

(Including budget authorizations therefor from the general fund)

| Organization unit and account title                                                   | Functional<br>code<br>No. | NEW AUTHORIZATIONS<br>(authorizations to expend from debt<br>receipts unless otherwise specified) |      |      | FUNDS PROVIDED<br>(by operations) |         |         |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|------|-----------------------------------|---------|---------|
|                                                                                       |                           | 1956                                                                                              | 1957 | 1958 | 1956                              | 1957    | 1958    |
| ENACTED OR RECOMMENDED IN THIS DOCUMENT                                               |                           |                                                                                                   |      |      |                                   |         |         |
| Intragovernmental funds<br>("Advances and reimbursements" unless otherwise specified) |                           |                                                                                                   |      |      |                                   |         |         |
| Supreme Court.....                                                                    | 602                       |                                                                                                   |      |      | \$6,285                           | \$5,500 | \$6,200 |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND EXPENDITURES—Continued

BY ORGANIZATION UNIT AND ACCOUNT TITLE—Continued

| Organization unit and account title                                              | Functional code No. | NEW AUTHORIZATIONS<br>(appropriations unless otherwise specified) |               |               | EXPENDITURES<br>(from prior year and new authorizations) |               |               |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|----------------------------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|
|                                                                                  |                     | 1956 enacted                                                      | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate | 1956 actual                                              | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
| ENACTED OR RECOMMENDED IN THIS DOCUMENT—Continued                                |                     |                                                                   |               |               |                                                          |               |               |
| Current authorizations—Continued                                                 |                     |                                                                   |               |               |                                                          |               |               |
| Courts of appeals, district courts, and other judicial services:                 |                     |                                                                   |               |               |                                                          |               |               |
| Salaries of judges.....                                                          | 602                 | \$8,406,000                                                       | \$8,406,000   | \$8,800,000   | \$8,284,980                                              | \$8,419,243   | \$8,756,000   |
| Salaries of supporting personnel.....                                            | 602                 | 14,725,000                                                        | 16,475,500    | 18,857,450    | 15,007,902                                               | 16,446,022    | 18,782,450    |
| Fees of jurors and commissioners, United States courts.....                      | 602                 | 4,375,000                                                         | 4,250,000     | 4,400,000     | 4,319,209                                                | 4,369,741     | 4,250,000     |
| Travel and miscellaneous expenses, United States courts.....                     | 602                 | 2,501,750                                                         | 2,721,800     | 2,859,800     | 2,399,853                                                | 2,670,000     | 2,820,000     |
| Salaries and expenses, Administrative Office, United States courts.....          | 602                 | 642,750                                                           | 753,500       | 932,400       | 662,588                                                  | 748,155       | 933,500       |
| Air conditioning courtrooms, offices, and other rooms, United States courts..... | 602                 |                                                                   | 575,000       | 1,500,000     |                                                          | 575,000       | 1,500,000     |
| Salaries of referees, United States courts (indefinite, special account).....    | 602                 | 1,229,775                                                         | 1,233,500     | 1,699,000     | 1,210,965                                                | 1,271,630     | 1,649,000     |
| Expenses of referees, United States courts (indefinite, special account).....    | 602                 | 1,762,000                                                         | 1,874,200     | 2,210,700     | 1,764,635                                                | 1,871,236     | 2,204,700     |
| Total, courts of appeals, district courts, and other judicial services.....      |                     | 33,642,275                                                        | 36,289,500    | 41,259,350    | 33,650,132                                               | 36,371,027    | 40,895,650    |
| Total enacted or recommended in this document.....                               |                     | 36,911,488                                                        | 39,429,135    | 44,683,120    | 36,682,791                                               | 39,764,667    | 44,356,920    |
| PROPOSED FOR LATER TRANSMISSION                                                  |                     |                                                                   |               |               |                                                          |               |               |
| Under existing legislation                                                       |                     |                                                                   |               |               |                                                          |               |               |
| Court of Claims:                                                                 |                     |                                                                   |               |               |                                                          |               |               |
| Salaries and expenses.....                                                       | 602                 |                                                                   | 50,400        |               |                                                          | 50,400        |               |
| Courts of appeals, district courts, and other judicial services:                 |                     |                                                                   |               |               |                                                          |               |               |
| Salaries of referees, United States courts (indefinite, special account).....    | 602                 |                                                                   | 258,800       |               |                                                          | 218,800       | 40,000        |
| Total proposed for later transmission.....                                       |                     |                                                                   | 309,200       |               |                                                          | 269,200       | 40,000        |
| Total new obligatory authority and net budget expenditures.....                  |                     | 36,911,488                                                        | 39,738,335    | 44,683,120    | 36,682,791                                               | 40,033,867    | 44,396,920    |

## REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS

(Including budget authorizations therefor from the general fund)

| FUNDS APPLIED<br>(to operations) |         |         | NET BUDGET EXPENDITURES |      |      | Organization unit and account title                                                          |
|----------------------------------|---------|---------|-------------------------|------|------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1956                             | 1957    | 1958    | 1956                    | 1957 | 1958 |                                                                                              |
|                                  |         |         |                         |      |      | <b>ENACTED OR RECOMMENDED IN THIS DOCUMENT</b>                                               |
|                                  |         |         |                         |      |      | <b>Intragovernmental funds</b><br>(“Advances and reimbursements” unless otherwise specified) |
| \$6,285                          | \$5,500 | \$6,200 |                         |      |      | Supreme Court                                                                                |



## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS

## SUPREME COURT OF THE UNITED STATES

## Salaries, Supreme Court

Salaries: For the Chief Justice and eight Associate Justices, and all other officers and employees, whose compensation shall be fixed by the Court, except as otherwise provided by law, and who may be employed and assigned by the Chief Justice to any office or work of the Court, **[\$1,181,600] \$1,238,000.** (28 U. S. C. 1, 5, 671-675; Judiciary Appropriation Act, 1957.)

Appropriated 1957, **\$1,181,600**Estimate 1958, **\$1,238,000**

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                  | 1956 actual      | 1957 estimate    | 1958 estimate    |
|--------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                    |                  |                  |                  |
| Salaries, Supreme Court (total obligations)..... | \$1,109,601      | \$1,178,600      | \$1,238,000      |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                |                  |                  |                  |
| Unobligated balance no longer available.....     | 11,799           | 3,000            |                  |
| <b>Appropriation.....</b>                        | <b>1,121,400</b> | <b>1,181,600</b> | <b>1,238,000</b> |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                  |                  |                  |                  |
|--------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Total number of permanent positions.....         | 162              | 163              | 163              |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions..... | 20               | 20               | 20               |
| Average number of all employees.....             | 172              | 181              | 181              |
| Number of employees at end of year.....          | 193              | 205              | 205              |
| <b>01 Personal services:</b>                     |                  |                  |                  |
| Permanent positions.....                         | \$1,042,418      | \$1,108,399      | \$1,108,399      |
| Positions other than permanent.....              | 59,985           | 66,901           | 66,901           |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....              | 4,312            |                  | 3,000            |
| <b>Total personal services.....</b>              | <b>1,106,715</b> | <b>1,175,300</b> | <b>1,178,300</b> |
| <b>07 Other contractual services.....</b>        | <b>2,880</b>     | <b>3,300</b>     | <b>3,300</b>     |
| <b>11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:</b>  |                  |                  |                  |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....             |                  |                  | 56,400           |
| <b>Total obligations.....</b>                    | <b>1,109,601</b> | <b>1,178,600</b> | <b>1,238,000</b> |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                                   |                  |                  |                  |
|---------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>            |                  |                  |                  |
| Appropriation.....                                | \$1,121,400      | \$1,181,600      | \$1,238,000      |
| Obligated balance brought forward.....            | 65,056           | 57,283           | 59,000           |
| <b>Total budget authorizations available.....</b> | <b>1,186,456</b> | <b>1,238,883</b> | <b>1,297,000</b> |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>                  |                  |                  |                  |
| Expenditures—                                     |                  |                  |                  |
| Out of current authorizations.....                | 1,052,318        | 1,119,600        | 1,179,000        |
| Out of prior authorizations.....                  | 65,054           | 57,283           | 59,000           |
| <b>Total expenditures.....</b>                    | <b>1,117,372</b> | <b>1,176,883</b> | <b>1,238,000</b> |
| Balance no longer available:                      |                  |                  |                  |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation).....        | 11,799           | 3,000            |                  |
| Other.....                                        | 2                |                  |                  |
| Obligated balance carried forward.....            | 57,283           | 59,000           | 59,000           |
| <b>Total expenditures and balances.....</b>       | <b>1,186,456</b> | <b>1,238,883</b> | <b>1,297,000</b> |

## Printing and Binding Supreme Court Reports

Printing and binding Supreme Court reports: For printing and binding the advance opinions, preliminary prints, and bound reports of the Court, **\$91,200.** (28 U. S. C. 411, 412, 673; Judiciary Appropriation Act, 1957.)

Appropriated 1957, **\$91,200**Estimate 1958, **\$91,200**

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                                      | 1956 actual   | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                                        |               |               |               |
| Printing and binding, Supreme Court reports (total obligations)..... | \$63,572      | \$91,200      | \$91,200      |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                                    |               |               |               |
| Unobligated balance no longer available.....                         | 27,628        |               |               |
| <b>Appropriation.....</b>                                            | <b>91,200</b> | <b>91,200</b> | <b>91,200</b> |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                          | 1956 actual     | 1957 estimate   | 1958 estimate   |
|------------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| <b>06 Printing and reproduction.....</b> | <b>\$63,572</b> | <b>\$91,200</b> | <b>\$91,200</b> |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                                   |                |                |                |
|---------------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>            |                |                |                |
| Appropriation.....                                | \$91,200       | \$91,200       | \$91,200       |
| Obligated balance brought forward.....            | 31,608         | 34,934         | 40,000         |
| <b>Total budget authorizations available.....</b> | <b>122,808</b> | <b>126,134</b> | <b>131,200</b> |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>                  |                |                |                |
| Expenditures—                                     |                |                |                |
| Out of current authorizations.....                | 28,638         | 51,200         | 51,200         |
| Out of prior authorizations.....                  | 29,639         | 34,934         | 40,000         |
| <b>Total expenditures.....</b>                    | <b>58,277</b>  | <b>86,134</b>  | <b>91,200</b>  |
| Balance no longer available:                      |                |                |                |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation).....        | 27,628         |                |                |
| Other.....                                        | 1,969          |                |                |
| Obligated balance carried forward.....            | 34,934         | 40,000         | 40,000         |
| <b>Total expenditures and balances.....</b>       | <b>122,808</b> | <b>126,134</b> | <b>131,200</b> |

## Miscellaneous Expenses, Supreme Court

Miscellaneous expenses: For miscellaneous expenses to be expended as the Chief Justice may approve, **[\$55,150] including \$4,200 for purchase of one passenger motor vehicle for replacement only, \$62,500.** (Judiciary Appropriation Act, 1957.)

Appropriated 1957, **\$55,150**Estimate 1958, **\$62,500**

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                                | 1956 actual   | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                                  |               |               |               |
| Miscellaneous expenses, Supreme Court (total obligations)..... | \$50,394      | \$55,150      | \$62,500      |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                              |               |               |               |
| Unobligated balance no longer available.....                   | 456           |               |               |
| <b>Appropriation.....</b>                                      | <b>50,850</b> | <b>55,150</b> | <b>62,500</b> |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                           |               |               |               |
|-------------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>02 Travel.....</b>                     | <b>\$160</b>  | <b>\$500</b>  | <b>\$500</b>  |
| <b>04 Communication services.....</b>     | <b>11,239</b> | <b>11,000</b> | <b>11,000</b> |
| Penalty mail.....                         | 1,300         | 1,300         | 1,300         |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....        | 150           | 1,800         | 1,800         |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....         | 15,114        | 18,750        | 18,750        |
| 07 Other contractual services.....        | 2,255         | 2,800         | 3,300         |
| Services performed by other agencies..... | 434           | 300           | 500           |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....            | 14,294        | 13,300        | 15,750        |
| 09 Equipment.....                         | 5,448         | 5,400         | 9,600         |
| <b>Total obligations.....</b>             | <b>50,394</b> | <b>55,150</b> | <b>62,500</b> |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                                   |               |               |               |
|---------------------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>            |               |               |               |
| Appropriation.....                                | \$50,850      | \$55,150      | \$62,500      |
| Obligated balance brought forward.....            | 13,134        | 8,813         | 13,000        |
| <b>Total budget authorizations available.....</b> | <b>63,984</b> | <b>63,963</b> | <b>75,500</b> |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>                  |               |               |               |
| Expenditures—                                     |               |               |               |
| Out of current authorizations.....                | 41,581        | 42,150        | 49,500        |
| Out of prior authorizations.....                  | 12,929        | 8,813         | 13,000        |
| <b>Total expenditures.....</b>                    | <b>54,510</b> | <b>50,963</b> | <b>62,500</b> |
| Balance no longer available:                      |               |               |               |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation).....        | 456           |               |               |
| Other.....                                        | 205           |               |               |
| Obligated balance carried forward.....            | 8,813         | 13,000        | 13,000        |
| <b>Total expenditures and balances.....</b>       | <b>63,984</b> | <b>63,963</b> | <b>75,500</b> |

**Care of the Building and Grounds, Supreme Court**

Care of the building and grounds: For such expenditures as may be necessary to enable the Architect of the Capitol to carry out the duties imposed upon him by the Act approved May 7, 1934 (40 U. S. C. 13a-13b), including improvements, maintenance, repairs, equipment, supplies, materials, and appurtenances; special clothing for workmen; and personal and other services (including temporary labor without reference to the Classification and Retirement Acts, as amended), and for snow removal by hire of men and equipment or under contract without compliance with section 3709 of the Revised Statutes, as amended (41 U. S. C. 5); **[\$194,000] \$218,200.** (*Judiciary Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, **\$194,000**Estimate 1958, **\$218,200****PROGRAM AND FINANCING**

|                                                                                                                                                            | 1956 actual    | 1957 estimate  | 1958 estimate  |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                                                                                                                              |                |                |                |
| Structural and mechanical care of Supreme Court Building and grounds, including supplying of mechanical furnishings and equipment (total obligations)..... | \$363,120      | \$194,000      | \$218,200      |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                                                                                                                          |                |                |                |
| Unobligated balance brought forward.....                                                                                                                   | -3,364         |                |                |
| Unobligated balance no longer available.....                                                                                                               | 7,644          |                |                |
| <b>Appropriation.....</b>                                                                                                                                  | <b>367,400</b> | <b>194,000</b> | <b>218,200</b> |

**OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS**

|                                                                                              |                |                |                |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Total number of permanent positions.....                                                     | 33             | 33             | 33             |
| Average number of all employees.....                                                         | 33             | 32             | 33             |
| Number of employees at end of year.....                                                      | 0              | 0              | 0              |
| <b>01 Personal services:</b>                                                                 |                |                |                |
| Permanent positions.....                                                                     | \$129,456      | \$138,000      | \$150,800      |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....                                                          | 500            |                | 600            |
| Payment above basic rates.....                                                               | 31,944         | 31,400         | 37,400         |
| <b>Total personal services.....</b>                                                          | <b>161,900</b> | <b>169,400</b> | <b>188,800</b> |
| <b>07 Other contractual services:</b>                                                        |                |                |                |
| General annual repairs.....                                                                  | 7,528          | 10,000         | 10,000         |
| Annual painting.....                                                                         | 2,507          | 2,000          | 2,000          |
| Snow removal.....                                                                            |                | 150            | 150            |
| Payment to employees life insurance fund.....                                                | 450            |                | 500            |
| Elevator improvements, illumination of hoistways.....                                        | 2,369          |                |                |
| Increase capacity of and make alterations to air-conditioning and refrigeration systems..... | 167,525        |                |                |
| Improvements to increase capacity of library.....                                            | 7,886          |                |                |
| Convert page boys' locker room into exercise room.....                                       | 2,053          |                |                |
| <b>08 Supplies and materials.....</b>                                                        | <b>8,947</b>   | <b>6,000</b>   | <b>6,000</b>   |
| <b>09 Equipment:</b>                                                                         |                |                |                |
| Annual.....                                                                                  | 251            | 750            | 750            |
| Purchase and replacement of kitchen equipment.....                                           | 1,650          | 5,700          |                |
| Sound reinforcing system and tape-recording system.....                                      | 54             |                |                |
| <b>11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:</b>                                              |                |                |                |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....                                                         |                |                | 10,000         |
| <b>Total obligations.....</b>                                                                | <b>363,120</b> | <b>194,000</b> | <b>218,200</b> |

**BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES**

|                                                                        |                |                |                |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>                                 |                |                |                |
| Appropriation.....                                                     | \$367,400      | \$194,000      | \$218,200      |
| Balance brought forward:                                               |                |                |                |
| Unobligated.....                                                       | 3,364          |                |                |
| Obligated.....                                                         | 160,855        | 240,758        | 50,000         |
| Increase in prior year obligations.....                                | 13,411         |                |                |
| <b>Total budget authorizations available.....</b>                      | <b>545,030</b> | <b>434,758</b> | <b>268,200</b> |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>                                       |                |                |                |
| Expenditures—                                                          |                |                |                |
| Out of current authorizations.....                                     | 177,715        | 187,500        | 210,700        |
| Out of prior authorizations.....                                       | 118,913        | 197,258        | 50,000         |
| <b>Total expenditures.....</b>                                         | <b>296,628</b> | <b>384,758</b> | <b>260,700</b> |
| Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation)..... | 7,644          |                |                |
| Obligated balance carried forward.....                                 | 240,758        | 50,000         | 7,500          |
| <b>Total expenditures and balances.....</b>                            | <b>545,030</b> | <b>434,758</b> | <b>268,200</b> |

**Automobile for the Chief Justice, Supreme Court**

Automobile for the Chief Justice: For purchase, exchange, lease, driving, maintenance, and operation of an automobile for the Chief Justice of the United States, \$5,835. (*Judiciary Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, **\$5,835**Estimate 1958, **\$5,835****PROGRAM AND FINANCING**

|                                                           | 1956 actual  | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                             |              |               |               |
| Automobile for the Chief Justice (total obligations)..... | \$5,006      | \$5,835       | \$5,835       |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                         |              |               |               |
| Unobligated balance no longer available.....              | \$29         |               |               |
| <b>Appropriation.....</b>                                 | <b>5,835</b> | <b>5,835</b>  | <b>5,835</b>  |

**OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS**

|                                                      |                |                |                |
|------------------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Total number of permanent positions.....             | 1              | 1              | 1              |
| Average number of all employees.....                 | 1              | 1              | 1              |
| Number of employees at end of year.....              | 1              | 1              | 1              |
| <b>01 Personal services: Permanent position.....</b> | <b>\$4,050</b> | <b>\$4,028</b> | <b>\$4,044</b> |
| <b>05 Rents and utility services.....</b>            | <b>500</b>     | <b>500</b>     | <b>500</b>     |
| <b>07 Other contractual services.....</b>            | <b>16</b>      | <b>16</b>      | <b>16</b>      |
| <b>08 Supplies and materials.....</b>                | <b>440</b>     | <b>1,291</b>   | <b>1,012</b>   |
| <b>11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:</b>      |                |                |                |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....                 |                |                | 263            |
| <b>Total obligations.....</b>                        | <b>5,006</b>   | <b>5,835</b>   | <b>5,835</b>   |

**BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES**

|                                                                        |              |              |              |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>                                 |              |              |              |
| Appropriation.....                                                     | \$5,835      | \$5,835      | \$5,835      |
| Obligated balance brought forward.....                                 | 443          | 544          | 500          |
| Increase in prior year obligations.....                                | 1            |              |              |
| <b>Total budget authorizations available.....</b>                      | <b>6,279</b> | <b>6,379</b> | <b>6,335</b> |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>                                       |              |              |              |
| Expenditures—                                                          |              |              |              |
| Out of current authorizations.....                                     | 4,461        | 5,335        | 5,335        |
| Out of prior authorizations.....                                       | 445          | 544          | 500          |
| <b>Total expenditures.....</b>                                         | <b>4,906</b> | <b>5,879</b> | <b>5,835</b> |
| Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation)..... | \$29         |              |              |
| Obligated balance carried forward.....                                 | 544          | 500          | 500          |
| <b>Total expenditures and balances.....</b>                            | <b>6,279</b> | <b>6,379</b> | <b>6,335</b> |

**Miscellaneous****Preparation of Rules for Civil Procedure, Supreme Court****PROGRAM AND FINANCING**

|                                                                   | 1956 actual  | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                                     |              |               |               |
| Preparation of rules for civil procedure (total obligations)..... | \$1,660      |               |               |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                                 |              |               |               |
| Unobligated balance no longer available.....                      | 2,143        |               |               |
| <b>Reappropriation.....</b>                                       | <b>3,803</b> |               |               |

**OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS**

|                                           |              |  |  |
|-------------------------------------------|--------------|--|--|
| <b>01 Personal services.....</b>          | <b>\$230</b> |  |  |
| <b>02 Travel.....</b>                     | <b>289</b>   |  |  |
| <b>06 Printing and reproduction.....</b>  | <b>931</b>   |  |  |
| <b>07 Other contractual services.....</b> | <b>141</b>   |  |  |
| <b>08 Supplies and materials.....</b>     | <b>69</b>    |  |  |
| <b>Total obligations.....</b>             | <b>1,660</b> |  |  |



## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## SUPREME COURT OF THE UNITED STATES—Con.

## Miscellaneous—Continued

## Preparation of Rules for Civil Procedure, Supreme Court—Con.

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                                                        | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>                                 |             |               |               |
| Reappropriation.....                                                   | \$3,803     |               |               |
| Obligated balance brought forward.....                                 | 760         | \$8           |               |
| Total budget authorizations available.....                             | 4,563       | 8             |               |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>                                       |             |               |               |
| Expenditures—                                                          |             |               |               |
| Out of current authorizations.....                                     | 1,652       |               |               |
| Out of prior authorizations.....                                       | 760         | 8             |               |
| Total expenditures.....                                                | 2,412       | 8             |               |
| Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation)..... | 2,143       |               |               |
| Obligated balance carried forward.....                                 | 8           |               |               |
| Total expenditures and balances.....                                   | 4,563       | 8             |               |

## COURT OF CUSTOMS AND PATENT APPEALS

## Salaries and Expenses, Court of Customs and Patent Appeals

Salaries and expenses: For salaries of the chief judge, four associate judges, and all other officers and employees of the court, and necessary expenses of the court, including exchange of books, and traveling expenses, as may be approved by the chief judge, **[\$284,850] \$318,000.** (5 U. S. C. 836-842; 28 U. S. C. 211-213, 831-834; 31 U. S. C. 588; Judiciary Appropriation Act, 1957.)

Appropriated 1957, \$284,850

Estimate 1958, \$318,000

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                  |             |               |               |
| Salaries and expenses (total obligations)..... | \$237,775   | \$284,850     | \$318,000     |
| <b>Financing:</b>                              |             |               |               |
| Unobligated balance no longer available.....   | 37,980      |               |               |
| Appropriation.....                             | 275,755     | 284,850       | 318,000       |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                 | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Total number of permanent positions.....        | 26          | 26            | 26            |
| Average number of all employees.....            | 23          | 26            | 26            |
| Number of employees at end of year.....         | 23          | 26            | 26            |
| <b>01 Personal services:</b>                    |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                        | \$222,860   | \$255,205     | \$274,555     |
| Positions other than permanent.....             |             | 9,495         | 9,495         |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....             | 444         |               | 500           |
| Total personal services.....                    | 223,304     | 264,700       | 284,550       |
| 02 Travel.....                                  | 190         | 200           | 200           |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                | 20          | 50            | 50            |
| 04 Communication services.....                  | 1,330       | 1,250         | 1,250         |
| Penalty mail.....                               | 300         | 500           | 500           |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....               | 8,288       | 12,000        | 12,000        |
| 07 Other contractual services.....              | 989         | 775           | 775           |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                  | 653         | 900           | 900           |
| 09 Equipment.....                               | 2,701       | 4,475         | 4,475         |
| <b>11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:</b> |             |               |               |
| Contribution to—                                |             |               |               |
| Retirement fund.....                            |             |               | 9,500         |
| Judicial survivors annuity fund.....            |             |               | 3,500         |
| Total obligations.....                          | 237,775     | 284,850       | 318,000       |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                            |           |           |           |
|--------------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>     |           |           |           |
| Appropriation.....                         | \$275,755 | \$284,850 | \$318,000 |
| Obligated balance brought forward.....     | 16,105    | 15,697    | 16,000    |
| Increase in prior year obligations.....    | 78        |           |           |
| Total budget authorizations available..... | 291,938   | 300,547   | 334,000   |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—continued

|                                                                        | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>                                       |             |               |               |
| Expenditures—                                                          |             |               |               |
| Out of current authorizations.....                                     | \$222,078   | \$268,850     | \$300,000     |
| Out of prior authorizations.....                                       | 16,183      | 15,697        | 16,000        |
| Total expenditures.....                                                | 238,261     | 284,547       | 316,000       |
| Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation)..... | 37,980      |               |               |
| Obligated balance carried forward.....                                 | 15,697      | 16,000        | 15,000        |
| Total expenditures and balances.....                                   | 291,938     | 300,547       | 334,000       |

## CUSTOMS COURT

## Salaries and Expenses, Customs Court

Salaries and expenses: For salaries of the chief judge, eight judges, and all other officers and employees of the court, and necessary expenses of the court, including exchange of books, and traveling expenses, as may be approved by the chief judge, **[\$625,000] \$670,180.** Provided, That traveling expenses of judges of the Customs Court shall be paid upon the written certificate of the judge. (5 U. S. C. 836-842; 28 U. S. C. 251-255, 456, 871, 872, 961, 962; 31 U. S. C. 588; Judiciary Appropriation Act 1957.)

Appropriated 1957, \$625,000

Estimate 1958, \$670,180

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                  |             |               |               |
| Salaries and expenses (total obligations)..... | \$676,143   | \$625,000     | \$670,180     |
| <b>Financing:</b>                              |             |               |               |
| Unobligated balance no longer available.....   | 2,127       |               |               |
| Appropriation.....                             | 678,270     | 625,000       | 670,180       |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                 | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Total number of permanent positions.....        | 73          | 78            | 79            |
| Average number of all employees.....            | 72          | 77            | 77            |
| Number of employees at end of year.....         | 74          | 77            | 77            |
| <b>01 Personal services:</b>                    |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                        | \$547,826   | \$578,000     | \$588,380     |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....             | 1,336       |               | 1,800         |
| Total personal services.....                    | 549,162     | 578,000       | 590,180       |
| 02 Travel.....                                  | 15,299      | 16,000        | 17,000        |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                | 1,912       | 1,800         | 2,000         |
| 04 Communication services.....                  | 6,370       | 6,500         | 7,000         |
| Penalty mail.....                               | 970         | 1,000         | 1,000         |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....               | 1,513       | 4,500         | 4,500         |
| 07 Other contractual services.....              | 2,012       | 4,600         | 4,600         |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                  | 2,686       | 4,000         | 4,000         |
| 09 Equipment.....                               | 96,219      | 9,000         | 9,000         |
| <b>11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:</b> |             |               |               |
| Contribution to—                                |             |               |               |
| Retirement fund.....                            |             |               | 24,825        |
| Judicial survivors annuity fund.....            |             |               | 6,075         |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                   |             | 600           |               |
| Total obligations.....                          | 676,143     | 625,000       | 670,180       |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                            |           |           |           |
|--------------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>     |           |           |           |
| Appropriation.....                         | \$678,270 | \$625,000 | \$670,180 |
| Obligated balance brought forward.....     | 32,696    | 119,936   | 40,000    |
| Total budget authorizations available..... | 710,966   | 744,936   | 710,180   |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>           |           |           |           |
| Expenditures—                              |           |           |           |
| Out of current authorizations.....         | 556,577   | 585,000   | 630,180   |
| Out of prior authorizations.....           | 31,340    | 119,936   | 40,000    |
| Total expenditures.....                    | 587,917   | 704,936   | 670,180   |
| Balance no longer available:               |           |           |           |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation)..... | 2,127     |           |           |
| Other.....                                 | 986       |           |           |
| Obligated balance carried forward.....     | 119,936   | 40,000    | 40,000    |
| Total expenditures and balances.....       | 710,966   | 744,936   | 710,180   |



## COURT OF CLAIMS

## Salaries and Expenses, Court of Claims

Salaries and expenses: For salaries of the chief judge, four associate judges, and all other officers and employees of the Court, and for other necessary expenses, including stenographic and other fees and charges necessary in the taking of testimony, and travel, **[\$693,000] \$810,855.** (5 U. S. C. 836-842, 28 U. S. C. 171, 456, 791-795, 962; 31 U. S. C. 538; 41 U. S. C. 114; 70 Stat. 739, 747; Judiciary Appropriation Act, 1957.)

Appropriated 1957, **\$693,000**Estimate 1958, **\$810,855**

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                        | 1956 actual    | 1957 estimate  | 1958 estimate  |
|--------------------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                          |                |                |                |
| Salaries and expenses (total obligations).....         | \$655,973      | \$743,400      | \$810,855      |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                      |                |                |                |
| Unobligated balance no longer available.....           | 6,727          | -----          | -----          |
| <b>Appropriation.....</b>                              | <b>662,700</b> | <b>693,000</b> | <b>810,855</b> |
| <b>Proposed supplemental due to pay increases.....</b> | <b>-----</b>   | <b>50,400</b>  | <b>-----</b>   |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                 |                |                |                |
|-------------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Total number of permanent positions.....        | 75             | 77             | 78             |
| Average number of all employees.....            | 71             | 74             | 75             |
| Number of employees at end of year.....         | 71             | 74             | 75             |
| <b>01 Personal services:</b>                    |                |                |                |
| Permanent positions.....                        | \$566,457      | \$650,000      | \$670,095      |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....             | 1,689          | -----          | 2,060          |
| <b>Total personal services.....</b>             | <b>568,146</b> | <b>650,000</b> | <b>672,155</b> |
| <b>02 Travel.....</b>                           | <b>10,313</b>  | <b>12,000</b>  | <b>18,500</b>  |
| <b>04 Communication services.....</b>           | <b>2,278</b>   | <b>2,500</b>   | <b>2,500</b>   |
| Penalty mail.....                               | 615            | 800            | 800            |
| <b>05 Rents and utility services.....</b>       | <b>3,871</b>   | <b>3,600</b>   | <b>3,600</b>   |
| <b>06 Printing and reproduction.....</b>        | <b>59,294</b>  | <b>60,000</b>  | <b>60,000</b>  |
| <b>07 Other contractual services.....</b>       | <b>1,907</b>   | <b>3,300</b>   | <b>3,300</b>   |
| <b>08 Supplies and materials.....</b>           | <b>5,263</b>   | <b>6,200</b>   | <b>6,200</b>   |
| <b>09 Equipment.....</b>                        | <b>4,286</b>   | <b>5,000</b>   | <b>5,000</b>   |
| <b>11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:</b> |                |                |                |
| Contribution to—                                | -----          | -----          | -----          |
| Retirement fund.....                            | -----          | -----          | 35,000         |
| Judicial survivors annuity fund.....            | -----          | -----          | 3,800          |
| <b>Total obligations.....</b>                   | <b>655,973</b> | <b>743,400</b> | <b>810,855</b> |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                                    |                |                |                |
|----------------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>             |                |                |                |
| Appropriation.....                                 | \$662,700      | \$693,000      | \$810,855      |
| Proposed supplemental due to pay increases.....    | -----          | 50,400         | -----          |
| Obligated balance brought forward.....             | 49,086         | 42,070         | 45,000         |
| <b>Total budget authorizations available.....</b>  | <b>711,786</b> | <b>785,470</b> | <b>855,855</b> |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>                   |                |                |                |
| <b>Expenditures:</b>                               |                |                |                |
| Out of current authorizations.....                 | 613,910        | 648,000        | 762,855        |
| Out of anticipated supplemental appropriation..... | -----          | 50,400         | -----          |
| Out of prior authorizations.....                   | 47,804         | 42,070         | 45,000         |
| <b>Total expenditures.....</b>                     | <b>661,714</b> | <b>740,470</b> | <b>807,855</b> |
| <b>Balance no longer available:</b>                |                |                |                |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation).....         | 6,727          | -----          | -----          |
| Other.....                                         | 1,275          | -----          | -----          |
| Obligated balance carried forward.....             | 42,070         | 45,000         | 48,000         |
| <b>Total expenditures and balances.....</b>        | <b>711,786</b> | <b>785,470</b> | <b>855,855</b> |

## Repairs and Improvements, Court of Claims

Repairs and improvements: For necessary repairs and improvements to the Court of Claims buildings, to be expended under the supervision of the Architect of the Capitol, \$9,000. (31 Stat. 1135; Judiciary Appropriation Act, 1957.)

Appropriated 1957, **\$9,000**Estimate 1958, **\$9,000**

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                                | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                                  |             |               |               |
| Structural and mechanical maintenance (total obligations)..... | \$11,437    | \$9,000       | \$9,000       |

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING—continued

|                                              | 1956 actual   | 1957 estimate  | 1958 estimate  |
|----------------------------------------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|
| <b>Financing:</b>                            |               |                |                |
| Unobligated balance no longer available..... | \$563         | -----          | -----          |
| <b>Appropriation.....</b>                    | <b>12,000</b> | <b>\$9,000</b> | <b>\$9,000</b> |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                       |               |              |              |
|---------------------------------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|
| <b>07 Other contractual services:</b> |               |              |              |
| General annual repairs.....           | \$3,975       | \$5,000      | \$5,000      |
| Annual painting.....                  | 3,778         | 4,000        | 4,000        |
| Air-conditioning improvements.....    | 3,684         | -----        | -----        |
| <b>Total obligations.....</b>         | <b>11,437</b> | <b>9,000</b> | <b>9,000</b> |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                                   |               |               |               |
|---------------------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>            |               |               |               |
| Appropriation.....                                | \$12,000      | \$9,000       | \$9,000       |
| Obligated balance brought forward.....            | 890           | 1,662         | 1,200         |
| <b>Total budget authorizations available.....</b> | <b>12,890</b> | <b>10,662</b> | <b>10,200</b> |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>                  |               |               |               |
| <b>Expenditures—</b>                              |               |               |               |
| Out of current authorizations.....                | 9,775         | 7,800         | 7,800         |
| Out of prior authorizations.....                  | 887           | 1,662         | 1,200         |
| <b>Total expenditures.....</b>                    | <b>10,662</b> | <b>9,462</b>  | <b>9,000</b>  |
| <b>Balance no longer available:</b>               |               |               |               |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation).....        | 563           | -----         | -----         |
| Other.....                                        | 3             | -----         | -----         |
| Obligated balance carried forward.....            | 1,662         | 1,200         | 1,200         |
| <b>Total expenditures and balances.....</b>       | <b>12,890</b> | <b>10,662</b> | <b>10,200</b> |

## COURTS OF APPEALS, DISTRICT COURTS, AND OTHER JUDICIAL SERVICES

## Salaries of Judges

Salaries of judges: For salaries of circuit judges; district judges (including judges of the district courts of Alaska, the Virgin Islands, the Panama Canal Zone, and Guam); justices and judges of the Supreme Court and circuit courts of the Territory of Hawaii; justices and judges retired or resigned under title 28, United States Code, sections 371, 372, and 373; and annuities of widows of justices of the Supreme Court of the United States in accordance with title 28, United States Code, section 375; **[\$8,406,000] \$8,800,000.** (28 U. S. C. 44, 133, 135; 48 U. S. C. 632, 634a, 1344, 1348, 1353; 70 Stat. 123, 1026; Judiciary Appropriation Act, 1957.)

Appropriated 1957, **\$8,406,000**Estimate 1958, **\$8,800,000**

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                              | 1956 actual      | 1957 estimate    | 1958 estimate    |
|----------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                |                  |                  |                  |
| Salaries (total obligations).....            | \$8,366,061      | \$8,406,000      | \$8,800,000      |
| <b>Financing:</b>                            |                  |                  |                  |
| Unobligated balance no longer available..... | 39,939           | -----            | -----            |
| <b>Appropriation.....</b>                    | <b>8,406,000</b> | <b>8,406,000</b> | <b>8,800,000</b> |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                          |                    |                    |                    |
|----------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| Total number of permanent positions.....                 | 385                | 388                | 388                |
| Average number of all employees.....                     | 371                | 373                | 380                |
| Number of employees at end of year:                      |                    |                    |                    |
| Active judges.....                                       | 319                | 319                | 324                |
| Retired and resigned judges.....                         | 57                 | 57                 | 57                 |
| <b>01 Personal services: Permanent positions.....</b>    | <b>\$8,317,959</b> | <b>\$8,357,500</b> | <b>\$8,536,500</b> |
| <b>07 Other contractual services.....</b>                | <b>13,102</b>      | <b>13,500</b>      | <b>13,500</b>      |
| <b>11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:</b>          |                    |                    |                    |
| Contribution to judicial survivors annuity fund.....     | -----              | -----              | 215,000            |
| <b>12 Pensions, annuities, and insurance claims.....</b> | <b>35,000</b>      | <b>35,000</b>      | <b>35,000</b>      |
| <b>Total obligations.....</b>                            | <b>8,366,061</b>   | <b>8,406,000</b>   | <b>8,800,000</b>   |

## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

COURTS OF APPEALS, DISTRICT COURTS, AND  
OTHER JUDICIAL SERVICES—Continued

## Salaries of Judges—Continued

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                                                        | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>                                 |             |               |               |
| Appropriation.....                                                     | \$8,406,000 | \$8,406,000   | \$8,800,000   |
| Obligated balance brought forward.....                                 | 138,162     | 219,243       | 206,000       |
| Total budget authorizations available.....                             | 8,544,162   | 8,625,243     | 9,006,000     |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>                                       |             |               |               |
| Expenditures—                                                          |             |               |               |
| Out of current authorizations.....                                     | 8,146,818   | 8,200,000     | 8,550,000     |
| Out of prior authorizations.....                                       | 138,162     | 219,243       | 206,000       |
| Total expenditures.....                                                | 8,284,980   | 8,419,243     | 8,756,000     |
| Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation)..... | 39,939      |               |               |
| Obligated balance carried forward.....                                 | 219,243     | 206,000       | 250,000       |
| Total expenditures and balances.....                                   | 8,544,162   | 8,625,243     | 9,006,000     |

## Salaries of Supporting Personnel, The Judiciary

Salaries of supporting personnel: For salaries of all officials and employees of the Federal Judiciary, not otherwise specifically provided for, [\$16,475,500: *Provided*, That the compensation of secretaries and law clerks of circuit and district judges shall be fixed by the Director of the Administrative Office without regard to the Classification Act of 1949, as amended, except that the salary of a secretary shall conform with that of the General Schedule grades (GS) 4, 5, 6, 7, or 8, as the appointing judge shall determine, and the salary of a law clerk shall conform with that of the General Schedule grades (GS) 5, 7, 9, 11, or 12, as the appointing judge shall determine, subject to review by the judicial council of the circuit if requested by the Director, such determination by the judge otherwise to be final: *Provided further*, That (exclusive of step increases corresponding with those provided for by title VII of the Classification Act of 1949, as amended, and of compensation paid for temporary assistance needed because of an emergency) the aggregate salaries paid to secretaries and law clerks appointed by one judge shall not exceed \$11,360 per annum, except in the case of the chief judge of each circuit and the chief judge of each district court having five or more district judges, in which case the aggregate salaries shall not exceed \$15,440 per annum] \$18,857,450. (18 U. S. C. 3654, 3656; 28 U. S. C. 604 (a) (5), 634, 711 (a) (b), 712, 713 (a), 751 (a) (b), 752, 753, 755; 48 U. S. C. 102, 104, 106, 107, 863, 870, 1344, 1349, 1405y; title 11 D. C. Code section 312; 70 Stat. 747; Judiciary Appropriation Act, 1957.)

Appropriated 1957, \$16,475,500

Estimate 1958, \$18,857,450

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                      | 1956 actual  | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                        |              |               |               |
| Salaries (total obligations).....                    | \$14,700,690 | \$16,482,500  | \$18,864,450  |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                    |              |               |               |
| Advances and reimbursements from other accounts..... | -7,410       | -7,000        | -7,000        |
| Unobligated balance no longer available.....         | 22,720       |               |               |
| Appropriation (adjusted).....                        | 14,725,000   | 16,475,500    | 18,857,450    |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                  | 1956 actual  | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| Total number of permanent positions.....         | 2,967        | 3,275         | 3,363         |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions..... | 51           | 57            | 57            |
| Average number of all employees.....             | 2,948        | 3,254         | 3,372         |
| Number of employees at end of year.....          | 2,994        | 3,282         | 3,393         |
| <b>Personal service obligations:</b>             |              |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                         | \$14,373,610 | \$16,189,703  | \$17,358,653  |
| Positions other than permanent.....              | 183,349      | 186,200       | 186,200       |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....              | 55,256       |               | 77,000        |
| Payment above basic rates.....                   | 51,662       | 54,197        | 54,197        |
| Total personal service obligations.....          | 14,664,077   | 16,430,100    | 17,676,050    |
| <b>Direct obligations:</b>                       |              |               |               |
| 01 Personal services.....                        | 14,656,667   | 16,423,100    | 17,669,050    |
| 07 Other contractual services.....               | 43,320       | 50,000        | 50,000        |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

|                                                                               | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Direct obligations—Continued</b>                                           |             |               |               |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions: Contribution to retirement fund..... |             |               | \$1,136,000   |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                                                 | \$2,293     | \$2,400       | 2,400         |
| Total direct obligations.....                                                 | 14,702,250  | 16,475,500    | 18,857,450    |
| <b>Reimbursable obligations:</b>                                              |             |               |               |
| 01 Personal services.....                                                     | 7,410       | 7,000         | 7,000         |
| Total obligations.....                                                        | 14,709,690  | 16,482,500    | 18,864,450    |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                                                                             | 1956 actual  | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>                                                      |              |               |               |
| Appropriation.....                                                                          | \$14,825,000 | \$16,475,500  | \$18,857,450  |
| Transferred to "Fees of jurors and commissioners, United States courts" (70 Stat. 689)..... | -100,000     |               |               |
| Adjusted appropriation.....                                                                 | 14,725,000   | 16,475,500    | 18,857,450    |
| Obligated balance brought forward.....                                                      | 956,125      | 645,522       | 675,000       |
| Total budget authorizations available.....                                                  | 15,681,125   | 17,121,022    | 19,532,450    |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>                                                            |              |               |               |
| Expenditures—                                                                               |              |               |               |
| Out of current authorizations.....                                                          | 14,056,758   | 15,800,500    | 18,107,450    |
| Out of prior authorizations.....                                                            | 951,144      | 645,522       | 675,000       |
| Total expenditures.....                                                                     | 15,007,902   | 16,446,022    | 18,782,450    |
| Balance no longer available:                                                                |              |               |               |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation).....                                                  | 22,720       |               |               |
| Other.....                                                                                  | 4,981        |               |               |
| Obligated balance carried forward.....                                                      | 645,522      | 675,000       | 750,000       |
| Total expenditures and balances.....                                                        | 15,681,125   | 17,121,022    | 19,532,450    |

## Fees of Jurors and Commissioners, United States Courts

Fees of jurors and commissioners: For fees, expenses, and costs of jurors (including meals and lodging for jurors in Alaska, as provided by section 193, title II, of the Act of June 6, 1900, 31 Stat. 362); compensation of jury commissioners; and fees of United States commissioners and other committing magistrates acting under title 18, United States Code, section 3041; [\$4,250,000] \$4,400,000. (11 U. S. C. 203 (b); 28 U. S. C. 631, 633, 636, 1865, 1871; 48 U. S. C. 25, 867; 70 Stat. 745; Judiciary Appropriation Act, 1957.)

Appropriated 1957, \$4,250,000

Estimate 1958, \$4,400,000

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                    | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                      |             |               |               |
| Fees, expenses, and costs (total obligations)..... | \$4,339,314 | \$4,250,000   | \$4,400,000   |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                  |             |               |               |
| Unobligated balance no longer available.....       | 35,686      |               |               |
| Appropriation (adjusted).....                      | 4,375,000   | 4,250,000     | 4,400,000     |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                              | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| 01 Personal services: Fees, United States commissioners..... | \$599,700   | \$600,000     | \$600,000     |
| 07 Other contractual services: Fees:                         |             |               |               |
| Jury commissioners.....                                      | 7,710       | 8,000         | 8,000         |
| Grand jurors.....                                            | 544,660     | 540,000       | 540,000       |
| Petit jurors.....                                            | 3,177,444   | 3,092,000     | 3,242,000     |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                                | 9,500       | 10,000        | 10,000        |
| Total obligations.....                                       | 4,339,314   | 4,250,000     | 4,400,000     |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                                                                              | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>                                                       |             |               |               |
| Appropriation.....                                                                           | \$4,500,000 | \$4,250,000   | \$4,400,000   |
| Transferred to "Travel and miscellaneous expenses, United States courts" (70 Stat. 172)..... | -225,000    |               |               |



## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—continued

|                                                                                        | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE—CON.</b>                                            |             |               |               |
| Transferred from "Salaries of supporting personnel, the Judiciary" (70 Stat. 689)..... | \$100,000   |               |               |
| Adjusted appropriation.....                                                            | 4,375,000   | \$4,250,000   | \$4,400,000   |
| Obligated balance brought forward.....                                                 | 307,140     | 344,741       | 225,000       |
| Increase in prior year obligations.....                                                | 17,496      |               |               |
| Total budget authorizations available.....                                             | 4,699,636   | 4,594,741     | 4,625,000     |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>                                                       |             |               |               |
| Expenditures—                                                                          |             |               |               |
| Out of current authorizations.....                                                     | 3,994,725   | 4,025,000     | 4,025,000     |
| Out of prior authorizations.....                                                       | 324,484     | 344,741       | 225,000       |
| Total expenditures.....                                                                | 4,319,209   | 4,369,741     | 4,250,000     |
| Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation).....                 | 35,686      |               |               |
| Obligated balance carried forward.....                                                 | 344,741     | 225,000       | 375,000       |
| Total expenditures and balances.....                                                   | 4,699,636   | 4,594,741     | 4,625,000     |

## Travel and Miscellaneous Expenses, United States Courts

Travel and miscellaneous expenses: For necessary travel and miscellaneous expenses, not otherwise provided for, incurred by the Judiciary, including the purchase of *furniture without regard to the Act of August 7, 1953 (40 U. S. C. 483b)*, firearms and ammunition, the cost of contract statistical services for the office of Register of Wills of the District of Columbia and not to exceed \$1,000 for the payment of fees to attorneys appointed in accordance with the Act of June 8, 1938 (52 Stat. 625), not exceeding \$25, in any one case, **[\$2,721,800] \$2,859,800: Provided**, That this sum shall be available, in an amount not to exceed **[\$12,000] \$17,500** for expenses of attendance at meetings concerned with the work of Federal Probation when incurred on the written authorization of the Director of the Administrative Office of the United States Courts. (5 U. S. C. 55a, 73b (2-3), 835-842; 18 U. S. C. 726; 28 U. S. C. 456, 604, 604a, 639, 961, 962, 1915b; 48 U. S. C. 102, 114, 863, 1405y; *Judiciary Appropriation Act, 1957*.)

Appropriated 1957, \$2,721,800

Estimate 1958, \$2,859,800

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                            | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                              |             |               |               |
| Travel and miscellaneous expenses (total obligations)..... | \$2,477,006 | \$2,721,800   | \$2,859,800   |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                          |             |               |               |
| Advances and reimbursements from other accounts.....       | -1,333      |               |               |
| Unobligated balance no longer available.....               | 26,077      |               |               |
| Appropriation (adjusted).....                              | 2,501,750   | 2,721,800     | 2,859,800     |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                                         | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| 02 Travel.....                                                          | \$1,062,705 | \$1,309,300   | \$1,357,800   |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                                        | 27,828      | 28,400        | 29,050        |
| 04 Communication services.....                                          | 268,057     | 300,000       | 324,400       |
| Penalty mail.....                                                       | 85,000      | 92,000        | 94,850        |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....                                      | 6,820       | 6,600         | 6,600         |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                                       | 154,400     | 138,500       | 160,800       |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                                      | 44,620      | 38,000        | 54,500        |
| Transcripts ordered by court.....                                       | 44,695      | 36,000        | 45,000        |
| Attorneys' fees, Commission on Mental Health, District of Columbia..... | 135         | 1,000         | 1,000         |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                                          | 166,379     | 144,000       | 164,000       |
| 09 Equipment:                                                           |             |               |               |
| General office.....                                                     | 132,833     | 134,000       | 104,800       |
| Furniture.....                                                          | 76,565      | 135,000       | 126,000       |
| Lawbooks, accessions.....                                               | 134,796     | 64,000        | 64,000        |
| Lawbooks, continuations.....                                            | 283,168     | 295,000       | 327,000       |
| Total obligations.....                                                  | 2,477,006   | 2,721,800     | 2,859,800     |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE                                                               |             |             |             |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| Appropriation.....                                                                            | \$2,276,750 | \$2,721,800 | \$2,859,800 |
| Transferred from "Fees of jurors and commissioners, United States courts" (70 Stat. 172)..... | 225,000     |             |             |
| Adjusted appropriation.....                                                                   | 2,501,750   | 2,721,800   | 2,859,800   |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—continued

|                                             | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE—CON.</b> |             |               |               |
| Obligated balance brought forward.....      | \$254,588   | \$326,109     | \$377,909     |
| Total budget authorizations available.....  | 2,756,338   | 3,047,909     | 3,237,709     |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>            |             |               |               |
| Expenditures—                               |             |               |               |
| Out of current authorizations.....          | 2,156,190   | 2,350,000     | 2,450,000     |
| Out of prior authorizations.....            | 243,663     | 320,000       | 370,000       |
| Total expenditures.....                     | 2,399,853   | 2,670,000     | 2,820,000     |
| Balance no longer available:                |             |               |               |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation).....  | 26,077      |               |               |
| Other.....                                  | 4,299       |               |               |
| Obligated balance carried forward.....      | 326,109     | 377,909       | 417,709       |
| Total expenditures and balances.....        | 2,756,338   | 3,047,909     | 3,237,709     |

## Salaries and Expenses, Administrative Office, United States Courts

Administrative Office of the United States Courts: For necessary expenses of the Administrative Office of the United States Courts, including travel, advertising, and rent in the District of Columbia and elsewhere, **[\$753,500] \$932,400**. (28 U. S. C. 601-606; 70 Stat. 738, 739, 747; *Judiciary Appropriation Act, 1957*.)

Appropriated 1957, \$753,500

Estimate 1958, \$932,400

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                      | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                        |             |               |               |
| Salaries and expenses (total obligations).....       | \$646,988   | \$753,500     | \$932,400     |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                    |             |               |               |
| Advances and reimbursements from other accounts..... | -5,200      |               |               |
| Unobligated balance no longer available.....         | 962         |               |               |
| Appropriation.....                                   | 642,750     | 753,500       | 932,400       |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                                               | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Total number of permanent positions.....                                      | 119         | 137           | 140           |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions.....                              | 1           | 1             | 1             |
| Average number of all employees.....                                          | 114         | 131           | 135           |
| Number of employees at end of year.....                                       | 111         | 132           | 137           |
| <b>Personal service obligations:</b>                                          |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                                                      | \$572,449   | \$668,050     | \$695,700     |
| Positions other than permanent.....                                           | 3,130       | 3,000         | 3,000         |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....                                           | 2,164       |               | 2,550         |
| Payment above basic rates.....                                                | 3,519       |               |               |
| Total personal service obligations.....                                       | 581,262     | 671,050       | 701,250       |
| <b>Direct obligations:</b>                                                    |             |               |               |
| 01 Personal services.....                                                     | 577,723     | 671,050       | 701,250       |
| 02 Travel.....                                                                | 11,652      | 13,200        | 13,200        |
| 04 Communication services.....                                                | 7,501       | 7,600         | 16,100        |
| Penalty mail.....                                                             | 5,851       | 6,000         | 6,000         |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....                                            | 13,199      | 17,200        | 116,900       |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                                             | 10,619      | 10,600        | 10,600        |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                                            | 3,298       | 3,000         | 10,000        |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                                                | 5,900       | 7,550         | 7,550         |
| 09 Equipment.....                                                             | 5,549       | 17,000        | 7,500         |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions: Contribution to retirement fund..... |             |               | 43,000        |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                                                 | 496         | 300           | 300           |
| Total direct obligations.....                                                 | 641,788     | 753,500       | 932,400       |
| <b>Reimbursable obligations:</b>                                              |             |               |               |
| 01 Personal services.....                                                     | 3,539       |               |               |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                                                | 1,661       |               |               |
| Total obligations.....                                                        | 646,988     | 753,500       | 932,400       |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE            |           |           |           |
|--------------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Appropriation.....                         | \$642,750 | \$753,500 | \$932,400 |
| Obligated balance brought forward.....     | 49,406    | 28,155    | 33,500    |
| Total budget authorizations available..... | 692,156   | 781,655   | 965,900   |



## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

COURTS OF APPEALS, DISTRICT COURTS, AND  
OTHER JUDICIAL SERVICES—ContinuedSalaries and Expenses, Administrative Office, United States  
Courts—Continued

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—continued

|                                           | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>          |             |               |               |
| Expenditures—                             |             |               |               |
| Out of current authorizations.....        | \$613,682   | \$720,000     | \$900,000     |
| Out of prior authorizations.....          | 48,906      | 28,155        | 33,500        |
| Total expenditures.....                   | 662,588     | 748,155       | 933,500       |
| Balance no longer available:              |             |               |               |
| Unobligated (expired for obligation)..... | 962         |               |               |
| Other.....                                | 451         |               |               |
| Obligated balance carried forward.....    | 28,155      | 33,500        | 32,400        |
| Total expenditures and balances.....      | 692,156     | 781,655       | 965,900       |

Air Conditioning Courtrooms, Offices, and Other Rooms, United  
States Courts

Air conditioning courtrooms, offices, and other rooms assigned for the use of courts of appeals and district courts in federally owned buildings: For the purchase and installation of air conditioning units in courtrooms, offices, and other rooms, assigned for the use of courts of appeals and district courts in federally owned buildings outside the District of Columbia, upon authorization of the Director, Administrative Office of the United States Courts, pursuant to section 604 (a) (11) of Title 28, United States Code, **[\$575,000]** \$1,500,000. (28 U. S. C. 604 (a); *Judiciary Appropriation Act, 1957*.)

Appropriated 1957, **\$575,000**Estimate 1958, **\$1,500,000**

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                       | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                         |             |               |               |
| Air conditioning court space (total obligations)..... |             | \$575,000     | \$1,500,000   |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                     |             |               |               |
| Appropriation.....                                    |             | 575,000       | 1,500,000     |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                      | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>ALLOCATION TO GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION</b> |             |               |               |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                   |             | \$575,000     | \$1,500,000   |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                                         | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>                  |             |               |               |
| Appropriation.....                                      |             | \$575,000     | \$1,500,000   |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>                        |             |               |               |
| Total expenditures (out of current authorizations)..... |             | 575,000       | 1,500,000     |

## Salaries of Referees, United States Courts

(Indefinite appropriation, special account)

Salaries of referees: For salaries of referees as authorized by the Act of June 28, 1946, as amended (11 U. S. C. 68), not to exceed **[\$1,233,500]** \$1,699,000, to be derived from the referees' salary fund established in pursuance of said Act. (70 Stat. 747; *Judiciary Appropriation Act, 1957*.)

Appropriated 1957, **\$1,233,500**Estimate 1958, **\$1,699,000**

## AMOUNTS AVAILABLE FOR APPROPRIATION

|                                                               | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Unappropriated balance brought forward.....                   | \$2,759,278 | \$3,331,210   | \$3,694,466   |
| Receipts.....                                                 | 1,799,274   | 1,850,000     | 1,902,500     |
| Unobligated balance returned to unappropriated receipts.....  | 2,433       | 5,556         | 1,946         |
| Total available for appropriation.....                        | 4,560,985   | 5,186,766     | 5,598,912     |
| Deduct—                                                       |             |               |               |
| Appropriation.....                                            | 1,229,775   | 1,233,500     | 1,699,000     |
| Proposed supplemental appropriation due to pay increases..... |             | 258,800       |               |
| Unappropriated balance carried forward.....                   | 3,331,210   | 3,694,466     | 3,899,912     |

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                 | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                   |             |               |               |
| Salaries of referees (total obligations).....   | \$1,227,829 | \$1,492,300   | \$1,699,000   |
| <b>Financing:</b>                               |             |               |               |
| Unobligated balance no longer available.....    | 1,946       |               |               |
| Appropriation.....                              | 1,229,775   | 1,233,500     | 1,699,000     |
| Proposed supplemental due to pay increases..... |             | 258,800       |               |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                  | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Total number of permanent positions.....         | 76          | 86            | 86            |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions..... | 44          | 40            | 40            |
| Average number of all employees.....             | 119         | 125           | 125           |
| Number of employees at end of year.....          | 162         | 163           | 163           |
| <b>01 Personal services:</b>                     |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                         | \$861,875   | \$1,098,000   | \$1,188,250   |
| Positions other than permanent.....              | 359,915     | 390,405       | 403,880       |
| Total personal services.....                     | 1,224,790   | 1,488,405     | 1,592,130     |
| <b>07 Other contractual services:</b>            |             |               |               |
| Grants, subsidies, and contributions:.....       | 2,862       | 3,725         | 4,000         |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....             |             |               | 102,700       |
| <b>15 Taxes and assessments:</b>                 |             |               |               |
|                                                  | 177         | 170           | 170           |
| Total obligations.....                           | 1,227,829   | 1,492,300     | 1,699,000     |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                                    | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>             |             |               |               |
| Appropriation.....                                 | \$1,229,775 | \$1,233,500   | \$1,699,000   |
| Proposed supplemental due to pay increases.....    |             | 258,800       |               |
| Obligated balance brought forward.....             | 22,397      | 38,130        | 40,000        |
| Total budget authorizations available.....         | 1,252,172   | 1,530,430     | 1,739,000     |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>                   |             |               |               |
| Expenditures—                                      |             |               |               |
| Out of current authorizations.....                 | 1,189,699   | 1,233,500     | 1,649,000     |
| Out of anticipated supplemental appropriation..... |             | 218,800       | 40,000        |
| Out of prior authorizations.....                   | 21,266      | 38,130        |               |
| Total expenditures.....                            | 1,210,965   | 1,490,430     | 1,689,000     |
| Balance no longer available:                       |             |               |               |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation).....         | 1,946       |               |               |
| Other.....                                         | 1,131       |               |               |
| Obligated balance carried forward.....             | 38,130      | 40,000        | 50,000        |
| Total expenditures and balances.....               | 1,252,172   | 1,530,430     | 1,739,000     |

## Expenses of Referees, United States Courts

(Indefinite appropriation, special account)

Expenses of referees: For miscellaneous expenses of referees, United States courts, including the salaries of their clerical assistants, *furniture without regard to the Act of August 7, 1953 (40 U. S. C. 483b)*, travel, purchase of envelopes without regard to the Act of June 26, 1906 (34 Stat. 476), not to exceed **[\$1,874,200]** \$2,210,700, to be derived from the referees' expense fund established in pursuance of the Act of June 28, 1946, as amended (11 U. S. C. 68 (c) (4)). (11 U. S. C. 102 (a) (2); 70 Stat. 747; *Judiciary Appropriation Act, 1957*.)

Appropriated 1957, **\$1,874,200**Estimate 1958, **\$2,210,700**

## AMOUNTS AVAILABLE FOR APPROPRIATION

|                                                                   | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Unappropriated balance brought forward.....                       | \$1,710,977 | \$1,845,155   | \$2,077,162   |
| Receipts.....                                                     | 1,893,999   | 2,100,000     | 2,218,500     |
| Unobligated balance returned to unap-<br>propriated receipts..... | 2,179       | 6,207         | 3,080         |
| Total available for appropriation.....                            | 3,607,155   | 3,951,362     | 4,298,742     |
| Deduct appropriation.....                                         | 1,762,000   | 1,874,200     | 2,210,700     |
| Unappropriated balance carried<br>forward.....                    | 1,845,155   | 2,077,162     | 2,088,042     |

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                                |             |             |             |
|----------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| Program by activities:                                         |             |             |             |
| Miscellaneous expenses of referees (total<br>obligations)..... | \$1,758,920 | \$1,874,200 | \$2,210,700 |
| Financing:                                                     |             |             |             |
| Unobligated balance no longer available.....                   | 3,080       |             |             |
| Appropriation.....                                             | 1,762,000   | 1,874,200   | 2,210,700   |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                  |             |             |             |
|--------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| Total number of permanent positions.....         | 333         | 352         | 392         |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions..... | 48          | 50          | 50          |
| Average number of all employees.....             | 371         | 392         | 432         |
| Number of employees at end of year.....          | 408         | 413         | 453         |
| 01 Personal services:                            |             |             |             |
| Permanent positions.....                         | \$1,193,291 | \$1,295,000 | \$1,463,000 |
| Positions other than permanent.....              | 147,161     | 152,000     | 152,000     |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....              | 4,989       |             | 5,700       |
| Payment above basic rates.....                   | 1,634       | 1,700       | 1,700       |
| Total personal services.....                     | 1,347,075   | 1,448,700   | 1,622,400   |
| 02 Travel.....                                   | 52,270      | 55,000      | 60,000      |

## REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS

## INTRAGOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

## SUPREME COURT OF THE UNITED STATES

*Advances and Reimbursements, Supreme Court*

## OPERATIONS AND FINANCING

|                                                         | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Operations by activities:                               |             |               |               |
| Communication services (total obliga-<br>tions).....    | \$6,285     | \$5,500       | \$6,200       |
| Financing:                                              |             |               |               |
| Advances and reimbursements from<br>other accounts..... | 6,285       | 5,500         | 6,200         |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                |         |         |         |
|--------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|
| 04 Communication services..... | \$6,285 | \$5,500 | \$6,200 |
|--------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

|                                          | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| 03 Transportation of things.....         | \$8,314     | \$8,000       | \$10,000      |
| 04 Communication services.....           | 36,759      | 39,000        | 43,000        |
| Penalty mail.....                        | 108,852     | 118,000       | 128,000       |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....       | 55,891      | 53,000        | 58,000        |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....        | 15,476      | 16,500        | 20,000        |
| 07 Other contractual services.....       | 19,842      | 20,000        | 22,500        |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....           | 46,145      | 46,000        | 56,000        |
| 09 Equipment.....                        | 67,408      | 69,000        | 87,500        |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions: |             |               |               |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....     |             |               | 102,300       |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....            | 888         | 1,000         | 1,000         |
| Total obligations.....                   | 1,758,920   | 1,874,200     | 2,210,700     |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                                 |             |             |             |
|-------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE                 |             |             |             |
| Appropriation.....                              | \$1,762,000 | \$1,874,200 | \$2,210,700 |
| Obligated balance brought forward.....          | 159,784     | 151,036     | 154,000     |
| Total budget authorizations avail-<br>able..... | 1,921,784   | 2,025,236   | 2,364,700   |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                       |             |             |             |
| Expenditures—                                   |             |             |             |
| Out of current authorizations.....              | 1,608,410   | 1,720,200   | 2,050,700   |
| Out of prior authorizations.....                | 156,225     | 151,036     | 154,000     |
| Total expenditures.....                         | 1,764,635   | 1,871,236   | 2,204,700   |
| Balance no longer available:                    |             |             |             |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation).....      | 3,080       |             |             |
| Other.....                                      | 3,033       |             |             |
| Obligated balance carried forward.....          | 151,036     | 154,000     | 160,000     |
| Total expenditures and balances.....            | 1,921,784   | 2,025,236   | 2,364,700   |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                                             | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE                             |             |               |               |
| Advances and reimbursements.....                            | \$6,285     | \$5,500       | \$6,200       |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                                   |             |               |               |
| Gross expenditures.....                                     | 6,285       | 5,500         | 6,200         |
| BUDGET EXPENDITURES                                         |             |               |               |
| Gross expenditures.....                                     | 6,285       | 5,500         | 6,200         |
| Advances and reimbursements.....                            | 6,285       | 5,500         | 6,200         |
| Budget expenditures (out of bal-<br>ances of the fund)..... |             |               |               |

## GENERAL PROVISIONS

## GENERAL PROVISIONS—THE JUDICIARY

SEC. 302. Sixty per centum of the expenditures for the District Court of the United States for the District of Columbia from all appropriations under this title and 30 per centum of the expenditures for the United States Court of Appeals for the District of Columbia from all appropriations under this title shall be reimbursed to the

United States from any funds in the Treasury to the credit of the District of Columbia.

SEC. 303. The reports of the United States Court of Appeals for the District of Columbia shall not be sold for a price exceeding that approved by the court and for not more than \$6.50 per volume. (*Judiciary Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

# EXECUTIVE OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT

## SUMMARY OF BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE

|                                                 | 1956 actual  | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>NEW OBLIGATIONAL AUTHORITY</b>               |              |               |               |
| Enacted or recommended in this document:        |              |               |               |
| Current authorizations: Appropriations.....     | \$10,395,275 | \$10,714,975  | \$12,047,870  |
| <b>BALANCES AND OTHER AMOUNTS AVAILABLE</b>     |              |               |               |
| Balances brought forward at start of year from— |              |               |               |
| Appropriations enacted.....                     | 645,532      | 744,156       | 701,256       |
| Revolving and management funds.....             | 10           |               |               |
| Total balances and other amounts available..... | 645,542      | 744,156       | 701,256       |
| Total budget authorizations available.....      | 11,040,817   | 11,459,131    | 12,749,126    |

### SUMMARY OF BALANCES AVAILABLE AT START OF YEAR

|                                                                                              | 1956      |             | 1957      |             | 1958      |             | 1959      |             |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|-------------|-----------|-------------|-----------|-------------|-----------|-------------|
|                                                                                              | Obligated | Unobligated | Obligated | Unobligated | Obligated | Unobligated | Obligated | Unobligated |
| Balances of prior authorizations for expenditure:                                            |           |             |           |             |           |             |           |             |
| Appropriations enacted or recommended.....                                                   | \$549,123 | \$96,409    | \$654,999 | \$89,157    | \$666,256 | \$35,000    | \$762,118 |             |
| Balances in revolving and management funds (including U. S. Government securities held)..... | 10        |             |           |             |           |             |           |             |
| Total balances available at start of year.....                                               | 549,133   | 96,409      | 654,999   | 89,157      | 666,256   | 35,000      | 762,118   |             |



# EXECUTIVE OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT

## SUMMARY OF EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                                                                         | 1956 actual   | 1957 estimate  | 1958 estimate  |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|
| <b>EXPENDITURES</b>                                                                     |               |                |                |
| <b>From new authorizations enacted or recommended in this document:</b>                 |               |                |                |
| Out of new obligational authority: Current authorizations-----                          | \$9, 938, 236 | \$10, 078, 704 | \$11, 305, 683 |
| <b>Other expenditures:</b>                                                              |               |                |                |
| Out of balances of prior expenditure authorizations-----                                |               | 670, 171       | 672, 825       |
| Net budget expenditures-----                                                            | 9, 938, 236   | 10, 748, 875   | 11, 978, 508   |
| <b>BALANCES NOT EXPENDED</b>                                                            |               |                |                |
| Balances no longer available-----                                                       | 358, 425      | 9, 000         | 8, 500         |
| Balances carried forward at close of year in appropriations enacted or recommended----- | 744, 156      | 701, 256       | 762, 118       |
| Net expenditures and balances-----                                                      | 11, 040, 817  | 11, 459, 131   | 12, 749, 126   |

### SUMMARY OF BALANCES NO LONGER AVAILABLE

|                                                                              | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Balances expiring and lapsing and adjustment of balances downward (net)----- | \$358, 425  | \$9, 000      | \$8, 500      |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND EXPENDITURES

## BY ORGANIZATION UNIT AND ACCOUNT TITLE

| Organization unit and account title                               | Functional<br>code<br>No. | NEW AUTHORIZATIONS<br>(appropriations unless otherwise specified) |                  |                  | EXPENDITURES<br>(from prior year and new authorizations) |                  |                  |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|
|                                                                   |                           | 1956<br>enacted                                                   | 1957<br>estimate | 1958<br>estimate | 1956<br>actual                                           | 1957<br>estimate | 1958<br>estimate |
| RECAPITULATION BY ORGANIZATION UNIT                               |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Compensation of the President.....                                |                           | \$150,000                                                         | \$150,000        | \$150,000        | \$150,000                                                | \$150,000        | \$150,000        |
| The White House Office.....                                       |                           | 1,882,500                                                         | 1,875,000        | 2,051,970        | 1,869,321                                                | 1,869,943        | 2,050,500        |
| Special projects.....                                             |                           | 1,250,000                                                         | 1,500,000        | 1,500,000        | 865,989                                                  | 1,501,120        | 1,500,000        |
| Executive Mansion and Grounds.....                                |                           | 383,775                                                           | 383,775          | 400,400          | 397,250                                                  | 437,899          | 432,400          |
| Bureau of the Budget.....                                         |                           | 3,559,000                                                         | 3,935,000        | 4,400,000        | 3,579,927                                                | 3,923,000        | 4,375,800        |
| Council of Economic Advisers.....                                 |                           | 329,000                                                           | 365,700          | 398,000          | 327,512                                                  | 364,325          | 396,500          |
| National Security Council.....                                    |                           | 244,000                                                           | 248,000          | 710,000          | 253,033                                                  | 237,799          | 656,408          |
| Office of Defense Mobilization.....                               |                           | 2,225,000                                                         | 2,200,000        | 2,380,000        | 2,155,442                                                | 2,193,248        | 2,359,400        |
| President's Advisory Committee on Government Organization.....    |                           | 60,000                                                            | 57,500           | 57,500           | 44,879                                                   | 56,351           | 57,500           |
| President's Commission on Veterans' Pensions.....                 |                           | 312,000                                                           |                  |                  | 294,853                                                  | 15,190           |                  |
| Total new obligational authority and net budget expenditures..... |                           | 10,395,275                                                        | 10,714,975       | 12,047,870       | 9,938,236                                                | 10,748,875       | 11,978,508       |

|                                                                                                         |     |           |           |           |           |           |           |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| <b>ENACTED OR RECOMMENDED IN THIS DOCUMENT</b>                                                          |     |           |           |           |           |           |           |
| Current authorizations<br>(Other than revolving and management funds)                                   |     |           |           |           |           |           |           |
| Compensation of the President.....                                                                      | 603 | \$150,000 | \$150,000 | \$150,000 | \$150,000 | \$150,000 | \$150,000 |
| The White House Office:                                                                                 |     |           |           |           |           |           |           |
| Salaries and expenses.....                                                                              | 603 | 1,882,500 | 1,875,000 | 2,051,970 | 1,869,321 | 1,869,943 | 2,050,500 |
| Special projects.....                                                                                   | 603 | 1,250,000 | 1,500,000 | 1,500,000 | 865,989   | 1,501,120 | 1,500,000 |
| Executive Mansion and grounds:                                                                          |     |           |           |           |           |           |           |
| Executive Mansion and grounds.....                                                                      | 603 | 383,775   | 383,775   | 400,400   | 387,584   | 383,742   | 397,400   |
| Miscellaneous: Addition to Executive Mansion, and improvements of<br>Executive Mansion and grounds..... | 603 |           |           |           | 9,666     | 54,157    | 35,000    |
| Total, Executive Mansion and grounds.....                                                               |     | 383,775   | 383,775   | 400,400   | 397,250   | 437,899   | 432,400   |

## REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS

(Including budget authorizations therefor from the general fund)

| Organization unit and account title                                                   | Functional<br>code<br>No. | NEW AUTHORIZATIONS<br>(authorizations to expend from public debt<br>receipts unless otherwise specified) |      |      | FUNDS PROVIDED<br>(by operations) |           |           |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|------|-----------------------------------|-----------|-----------|
|                                                                                       |                           | 1956                                                                                                     | 1957 | 1958 | 1956                              | 1957      | 1958      |
| ENACTED OR RECOMMENDED IN THIS DOCUMENT                                               |                           |                                                                                                          |      |      |                                   |           |           |
| Intragovernmental funds<br>("Advances and reimbursements" unless otherwise specified) |                           |                                                                                                          |      |      |                                   |           |           |
| The White House Office.....                                                           | 603                       |                                                                                                          |      |      | \$120,855                         | \$100,000 | \$100,000 |
| Special projects .....                                                                | 603                       |                                                                                                          |      |      | 14,188                            |           |           |
| Bureau of the Budget.....                                                             | 603                       |                                                                                                          |      |      | 12,894                            | 10,000    | 10,000    |
| Office of Defense Mobilization.....                                                   | 603                       |                                                                                                          |      |      | 14,765                            | 18,500    | 18,500    |
| Total revolving and management funds.....                                             |                           |                                                                                                          |      |      | 162,702                           | 128,500   | 128,500   |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND EXPENDITURES—Continued

BY ORGANIZATION UNIT AND ACCOUNT TITLE—Continued

| Organization unit and account title                                                                                  | Functional<br>code<br>No. | NEW AUTHORIZATIONS<br>(appropriations unless otherwise specified) |                  |                  | EXPENDITURES<br>(from prior year and new authorizations) |                  |                  |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|
|                                                                                                                      |                           | 1956<br>enacted                                                   | 1957<br>estimate | 1958<br>estimate | 1956<br>actual                                           | 1957<br>estimate | 1958<br>estimate |
| ENACTED OR RECOMMENDED IN THIS DOCUMENT—Continued                                                                    |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Current authorizations—Continued                                                                                     |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Bureau of the Budget:                                                                                                |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Salaries and expenses.....                                                                                           | 603                       | \$3, 559, 000                                                     | \$3, 935, 000    | \$4, 400, 000    | \$3, 579, 927                                            | \$3, 923, 000    | \$4, 375, 800    |
| Council of Economic Advisers:                                                                                        |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Salaries and expenses.....                                                                                           | 603                       | 329, 000                                                          | 365, 700         | 398, 000         | 327, 542                                                 | 364, 325         | 396, 500         |
| National Security Council:                                                                                           |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Salaries and expenses.....                                                                                           | 603                       | 244, 000                                                          | 248, 000         | 710, 000         | 253, 033                                                 | 237, 799         | 656, 408         |
| Office of Defense Mobilization:                                                                                      |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Salaries and expenses.....                                                                                           | 603                       | 2, 225, 000                                                       | 2, 200, 000      | 2, 380, 000      | 2, 154, 853                                              | 2, 193, 248      | 2, 359, 400      |
| Miscellaneous accounts: Salaries and expenses, defense rental areas<br>division, Office of Defense Mobilization..... | 603                       |                                                                   |                  |                  | 558                                                      |                  |                  |
| Total, Office of Defense Mobilization.....                                                                           |                           | 2, 225, 000                                                       | 2, 200, 000      | 2, 380, 000      | 2, 155, 411                                              | 2, 193, 248      | 2, 359, 400      |
| President's Advisory Committee on Government Organization.....                                                       | 603                       | 60, 000                                                           | 57, 500          | 57, 500          | 44, 879                                                  | 56, 351          | 57, 500          |
| President's Commission on Veterans' Pensions:                                                                        |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Salaries and expenses.....                                                                                           | 603                       | 312, 000                                                          |                  |                  | 294, 853                                                 | 15, 190          |                  |
| Total current authorizations other than revolving and management<br>funds.....                                       |                           | 10, 395, 275                                                      | 10, 714, 975     | 12, 047, 870     | 9, 938, 205                                              | 10, 748, 875     | 11, 978, 508     |
| Revolving and management funds                                                                                       |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Intragovernmental funds (see "Net budget expenditures" in detail section<br>below).....                              |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  | 31                                                       |                  |                  |
| Total new obligational authority and net budget expenditures.....                                                    |                           | 10, 395, 275                                                      | 10, 714, 975     | 12, 047, 870     | 9, 938, 236                                              | 10, 748, 875     | 11, 978, 508     |

## REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS

(Including budget authorizations therefor from the general fund)

| FUNDS APPLIED<br>(to operations) |           |           | NET BUDGET EXPENDITURES |      |      | Organization unit and account title                                                          |
|----------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-------------------------|------|------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1956                             | 1957      | 1958      | 1956                    | 1957 | 1958 |                                                                                              |
|                                  |           |           |                         |      |      | <b>ENACTED OR RECOMMENDED IN THIS DOCUMENT</b>                                               |
|                                  |           |           |                         |      |      | <b>Intragovernmental funds</b><br>("Advances and reimbursements" unless otherwise specified) |
| \$120,855                        | \$100,000 | \$100,000 |                         |      |      | The White House Office                                                                       |
| 14,188                           |           |           |                         |      |      | Special projects                                                                             |
| 12,894                           | 10,000    | 10,000    |                         |      |      | Bureau of the Budget                                                                         |
| 14,796                           | 18,500    | 18,500    | \$31                    |      |      | Office of Defense Mobilization                                                               |
| 162,733                          | 128,500   | 128,500   | 31                      |      |      | Total revolving and management funds                                                         |



## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS

## COMPENSATION OF THE PRESIDENT

## Compensation of the President

For compensation of the President, including an expense allowance at the rate of \$50,000 per annum, as authorized by the Act of January 19, 1949 (3 U. S. C. 102), \$150,000. (*General Government Matters Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, \$150,000

Estimate 1958, \$150,000

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                        | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                          |             |               |               |
| Compensation of the President (total obligations)..... | \$150,000   | \$150,000     | \$150,000     |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                      |             |               |               |
| Appropriation.....                                     | 150,000     | 150,000       | 150,000       |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                           | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| 01 Personal services..... | \$150,000   | \$150,000     | \$150,000     |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                                         | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>                  |             |               |               |
| Appropriation.....                                      | \$150,000   | \$150,000     | \$150,000     |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>                        |             |               |               |
| Total expenditures (out of current authorizations)..... | 150,000     | 150,000       | 150,000       |

## THE WHITE HOUSE OFFICE

## Salaries and Expenses, The White House Office

Salaries and expenses: For expenses necessary for The White House Office, including not to exceed \$215,000 for services as authorized by section 15 of the Act of August 2, 1946 (5 U. S. C. 55a), at such per diem rates for individuals as the President may specify, and other personal services without regard to the provisions of law regulating the employment and compensation of persons in the Government service; expenses of attendance at meetings; newspapers, periodicals, teletype news service, and travel and official entertainment expenses of the President, to be accounted for solely on his certificate; **[\$1,875,000] \$2,051,970.** (*General Government Matters Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, \$1,875,000

Estimate 1958, \$2,051,970

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                              | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                |             |               |               |
| Administration (total obligations).....      | \$1,877,952 | \$1,875,000   | \$2,051,970   |
| <b>Financing:</b>                            |             |               |               |
| Unobligated balance no longer available..... | 4,548       | -----         | -----         |
| Appropriation.....                           | 1,882,600   | 1,875,000     | 2,051,970     |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

These funds provide the President with staff assistance and provide administrative services for The White House Office.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                  | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Total number of permanent positions.....         | 271         | 268           | 268           |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions..... | 2           | 3             | 3             |
| Average number of all employees.....             | 273         | 272           | 272           |
| Number of employees at end of year.....          | 273         | 272           | 272           |
| <b>Average salaries and grades:</b>              |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                         |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                              | \$5,331     | \$5,351       | \$5,351       |
| Average grade.....                               | GS-6.9      | GS-6.9        | GS-6.9        |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary.....          | \$3,269     | \$3,300       | \$3,300       |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

|                                             | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| 01 Personal services:                       |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                    | \$1,543,899 | \$1,549,899   | \$1,632,399   |
| Positions other than permanent.....         | 28,163      | 60,000        | 60,000        |
| Payment above basic rates.....              | 74,502      | 69,101        | 95,736        |
| Other payments for personal services.....   | 3,370       | 5,000         | -----         |
| Total personal services.....                | 1,649,934   | 1,674,000     | 1,778,135     |
| 02 Traveling expenses of the President..... | 39,240      | 40,000        | 40,000        |
| Other travel.....                           | 12,556      | 25,000        | 25,000        |
| 04 Communication services.....              | 62,520      | 50,000        | 50,000        |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....          | 3,327       | 4,000         | 4,000         |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....           | 37,832      | 30,000        | 30,000        |
| 07 Other contractual services.....          | 6,245       | 5,386         | 5,386         |
| Services performed by other agencies.....   | 1,375       | 1,614         | 1,614         |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....              | 35,608      | 30,000        | 30,000        |
| 09 Equipment.....                           | 30,315      | 15,000        | 15,000        |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:    |             |               |               |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....        | -----       | -----         | 66,835        |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....               | -----       | -----         | 6,000         |
| Total obligations.....                      | 1,877,952   | 1,875,000     | 2,051,970     |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                            | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>     |             |               |               |
| Appropriation.....                         | \$1,882,500 | \$1,875,000   | \$2,051,970   |
| Obligated balance brought forward.....     | 127,168     | 131,273       | 136,330       |
| Total budget authorizations available..... | 2,009,668   | 2,006,273     | 2,188,300     |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>           |             |               |               |
| Expenditures—                              |             |               |               |
| Out of current authorizations.....         | 1,746,679   | 1,742,500     | 1,916,000     |
| Out of prior authorizations.....           | 122,642     | 127,443       | 134,500       |
| Total expenditures.....                    | 1,869,321   | 1,869,943     | 2,050,500     |
| Balance no longer available:               |             |               |               |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation)..... | 4,548       | -----         | -----         |
| Other.....                                 | 4,526       | -----         | -----         |
| Obligated balance carried forward.....     | 131,273     | 136,330       | 137,800       |
| Total expenditures and balances.....       | 2,009,668   | 2,006,273     | 2,188,300     |

## SPECIAL PROJECTS

## Special Projects, The White House Office

For expenses necessary to provide staff assistance for the President in connection with special projects, to be expended in his discretion and without regard to such provisions of law regarding the expenditure of Government funds or the compensation and employment of persons in the Government service as he may specify, \$1,500,000: *Provided*, That not to exceed 10 per centum of this appropriation may be used to reimburse the appropriation for "Salaries and expenses", The White House Office, for administrative services. (*General Government Matters Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, \$1,500,000

Estimate 1958, \$1,500,000

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                              | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                |             |               |               |
| Administration (total obligations).....      | \$992,109   | \$1,500,000   | \$1,500,000   |
| <b>Financing:</b>                            |             |               |               |
| Unobligated balance no longer available..... | 257,891     | -----         | -----         |
| Appropriation.....                           | 1,250,000   | 1,500,000     | 1,500,000     |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

This fund is used by the President for staff assistance on special problems which arise from time to time but cannot be considered the responsibility of an existing agency. Examples of the type of staff assistance provided during the current year are projects on disarmament, coordination of public works planning, and a study of the Nation's long-range needs for aviation facilities.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                                               | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Average number of all employees.....                                          | 95          | 131           | 130           |
| Number of employees at end of year.....                                       | 98          | 133           | 132           |
| 01 Personal services: Positions other than permanent.....                     | \$647,348   | \$1,078,855   | \$1,044,000   |
| 02 Travel.....                                                                | 52,439      | 171,510       | 150,000       |
| 04 Communication services.....                                                | 16,209      | 17,200        | 20,000        |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                                             | 12,728      | 23,400        | 20,000        |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                                            | 63,385      | 95,000        | 70,000        |
| Services performed by other agencies.....                                     | 110,500     | 65,000        | 100,000       |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                                                | 31,209      | 12,960        | 25,000        |
| 09 Equipment.....                                                             | 55,202      | 30,775        | 30,000        |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions: Contribution to retirement fund..... |             |               | 35,000        |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                                                 | 3,089       | 5,300         | 6,000         |
| Total obligations.....                                                        | 992,109     | 1,500,000     | 1,500,000     |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE                                        |             |             |             |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| Appropriation.....                                                     | \$1,250,000 | \$1,500,000 | \$1,500,000 |
| Obligated balance brought forward.....                                 |             | 126,120     | 125,000     |
| Total budget authorizations available.....                             | 1,250,000   | 1,626,120   | 1,625,000   |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                                              |             |             |             |
| Expenditures—                                                          |             |             |             |
| Out of current authorizations.....                                     | 865,989     | 1,375,000   | 1,375,000   |
| Out of prior authorizations.....                                       |             | 126,120     | 125,000     |
| Total expenditures.....                                                | 865,989     | 1,501,120   | 1,500,000   |
| Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation)..... | 257,891     |             |             |
| Obligated balance carried forward.....                                 | 126,120     | 125,000     | 125,000     |
| Total expenditures and balances.....                                   | 1,250,000   | 1,626,120   | 1,625,000   |

## EXECUTIVE MANSION AND GROUNDS

## Executive Mansion and Grounds

For the care, maintenance, repair and alteration, refurnishing, improvement, heating and lighting, including electric power and fixtures, of the Executive Mansion and the Executive Mansion grounds and traveling expenses, to be expended as the President may determine, notwithstanding the provisions of this or any other Act, **["\$383,775"] \$400,400.** (3 U. S. C. 109-110; D. C. Code 8-108 (1951 edition); *General Government Matters Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, **\$383,775**Estimate 1958, **\$400,400**

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                              | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Program by activities:                       |             |               |               |
| Operating expenses (total obligations).....  | \$383,768   | \$383,775     | \$400,400     |
| Financing:                                   |             |               |               |
| Unobligated balance no longer available..... | 7           |               |               |
| Appropriation.....                           | 383,775     | 383,775       | 400,400       |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

These funds provide for the care, maintenance, and operation of the Executive Mansion and the surrounding grounds.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                  | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Total number of permanent positions.....         | 72          | 72            | 72            |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions..... | 2           | 9             | 9             |
| Average number of all employees.....             | 71          | 79            | 79            |
| Number of employees at end of year.....          | 70          | 72            | 72            |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary.....          | \$3,779     | \$3,794       | \$3,794       |
| 01 Personal services:                            |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                         | \$260,692   | \$266,666     | \$265,616     |
| Positions other than permanent.....              | 5,129       | 24,945        | 24,945        |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....              | 1,046       |               | 1,050         |
| Payment above basic rates.....                   | 16,935      | 7,345         | 7,345         |
| Total personal services.....                     | 283,802     | 298,956       | 298,956       |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

|                                                                               | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| 03 Transportation of things.....                                              | \$34        |               |               |
| 04 Communication services.....                                                |             | \$145         | \$145         |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....                                            | 29,366      | 30,890        | 30,890        |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                                             | 40          | 125           | 125           |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                                            | 22,917      | 13,200        | 13,200        |
| Payment to employees' life insurance fund.....                                | 821         | 900           | 900           |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                                                | 43,669      | 34,575        | 34,575        |
| 09 Equipment.....                                                             | 3,005       | 4,984         | 4,984         |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions: Contribution to retirement fund..... |             |               | 16,625        |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                                                 | 114         |               |               |
| Total obligations.....                                                        | 383,768     | 383,775       | 400,400       |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE                                         |           |           |           |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Appropriation.....                                                      | \$383,775 | \$383,775 | \$400,400 |
| Obligated balance brought forward.....                                  | 22,010    | 17,967    | 18,000    |
| Total budget authorizations available.....                              | 405,785   | 401,742   | 418,400   |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                                               |           |           |           |
| Expenditures—                                                           |           |           |           |
| Out of current authorizations.....                                      | 365,801   | 365,967   | 380,400   |
| Out of prior authorizations.....                                        | 21,783    | 17,775    | 17,000    |
| Total expenditures.....                                                 | 387,584   | 383,742   | 397,400   |
| Balance no longer available: Unobligated (expiring for obligation)..... | 7         |           |           |
| Other.....                                                              | 227       |           |           |
| Obligated balance carried forward.....                                  | 17,967    | 18,000    | 21,000    |
| Total expenditures and balances.....                                    | 405,785   | 401,742   | 418,400   |

## Miscellaneous

*Addition to Executive Mansion, and Improvements of Executive Mansion and Grounds*

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                     | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-----------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Program by activities:                              |             |               |               |
| Additions and improvements (total obligations)..... | \$7,252     | \$54,157      | \$35,000      |
| Financing:                                          |             |               |               |
| Unobligated balance brought forward.....            | —96,409     | —89,157       | —35,000       |
| Unobligated balance carried forward.....            | 89,157      | 35,000        |               |
| Appropriation.....                                  |             |               |               |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Funds available in this account will be used for improvements to the grounds of the White House and for completion of the interior of the east wing of the Executive Mansion.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                    | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| 07 Other contractual services..... | \$3,643     | \$6,357       | \$10,000      |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....     | 2,489       | 2,511         | 5,000         |
| 09 Equipment.....                  | 1,120       | 2,880         | 4,000         |
| 10 Lands and structures.....       |             | 42,409        | 16,000        |
| Total obligations.....             | 7,252       | 54,157        | 35,000        |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE            |          |          |          |
|--------------------------------------------|----------|----------|----------|
| Balance brought forward:                   |          |          |          |
| Unobligated.....                           | \$96,409 | \$89,157 | \$35,000 |
| Obligated.....                             | 2,414    |          |          |
| Total budget authorizations available..... | 98,823   | 89,157   | 35,000   |



## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## EXECUTIVE MANSION AND GROUNDS—Continued

## Miscellaneous—Continued

## Addition to Executive Mansion, and Improvements of Executive Mansion and Grounds—Continued

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—continued

|                                                       | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>                      |             |               |               |
| Total expenditures (out of prior authorizations)..... | \$9,666     | \$54,157      | \$35,000      |
| Unobligated balance carried forward.....              | 89,157      | 35,000        | -----         |
| Total expenditures and balances.....                  | 98,823      | 89,157        | 35,000        |

## BUREAU OF THE BUDGET

## SALARIES AND EXPENSES

## Salaries and Expenses, Bureau of the Budget

For expenses necessary for the Bureau of the Budget, including newspapers and periodicals (not exceeding \$400); teletype news service (not exceeding \$900); not to exceed **[\$70,000]** **\$120,000** for expenses of travel; expenses of attendance at meetings concerned with the purposes of this appropriation; and not to exceed **[\$20,000]** **\$30,000** for services as authorized by section 15 of the Act of August 2, 1946 (5 U. S. C. 55a), at rates not to exceed **[\$50]** **\$75** per diem for individuals; **[\$3,550,000]** **\$4,400,000**.

For an additional amount for "Salaries and expenses", \$385,000: *Provided*, That the limitation under this head in the General Government Matters Appropriation Act, 1957, on the amount available for expenses of travel is increased from "\$70,000" to "\$110,000". **[31 U. S. C. 1-24, 665, 847-849, 852; 5 U. S. C. 46c, 133t, 139-139f, 835-842, 1151, 2133; 39 U. S. C. 902 (g); 40 U. S. C. 356 (e); 44 U. S. C. 220; General Government Matters Appropriation Act, 1957; Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1957.]**

Appropriated 1957, **\$3,935,000**Estimate 1958, **\$4,400,000**

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                               | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-----------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                 |             |               |               |
| 1. Office of accounting.....                  | \$95,262    | \$208,900     | \$261,500     |
| 2. Office of budget review.....               | 398,626     | 425,300       | 456,700       |
| 3. Office of legislative reference.....       | 164,666     | 171,400       | 177,300       |
| 4. Office of management and organization..... | 280,042     | 348,100       | 465,100       |
| 5. Office of statistical standards.....       | 323,861     | 352,100       | 387,300       |
| 6. Program divisions:                         |             |               |               |
| (a) Commerce and finance.....                 | 336,883     | 379,800       | 405,800       |
| (b) International.....                        | 257,649     | 250,300       | 309,100       |
| (c) Labor and welfare.....                    | 357,174     | 380,900       | 424,600       |
| (d) Military.....                             | 411,648     | 439,200       | 493,700       |
| (e) Resources and civil works.....            | 418,652     | 422,400       | 452,300       |
| 7. Administration.....                        | 511,204     | 526,600       | 566,600       |
| Total obligations.....                        | 3,555,667   | 3,935,000     | 4,400,000     |
| <b>Financing:</b>                             |             |               |               |
| Unobligated balance no longer available.....  | 3,333       | -----         | -----         |
| Appropriation.....                            | 3,559,000   | 3,935,000     | 4,400,000     |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The Bureau assists the President in the discharge of his budgetary, management, and other executive responsibilities.

1. *Office of accounting.*—Direction is given to programs for improving accounting and financial management in the executive agencies, in collaboration with the General Accounting Office and the Treasury Department. This office was established as part of the Presidential actions taken on the recommendations of the second Commission on Organization of the Executive Branch of the Government.

2. *Office of budget review.*—Budget instructions and procedures are developed, review of agency estimates is coordinated, and the budget document is prepared.

3. *Office of legislative reference.*—Proposed legislation and agency reports on pending legislation, enrolled bills, and proposed Executive orders and proclamations are reviewed for the President.

4. *Office of management and organization.*—Programs and plans are developed for improved Government organization and procedures, and guidance is provided in the work of the Bureau to improve agency management and operations.

5. *Office of statistical standards.*—Proposed agency reporting plans and forms are reviewed, and the Government's statistical activities, coverage, and methods are coordinated and improved.

6. *Program divisions.*—Agency programs, budget requests, and management activities are examined, appropriations are apportioned, proposed changes in agency functions are studied, and agencies are assisted in the improvement of their administration. Responsibility for this work with respect to particular agencies is divided among five divisions: (a) commerce and finance, (b) international, (c) labor and welfare, (d) military, and (e) resources and civil works.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                  | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Total number of permanent positions.....         | 422         | 456           | 476           |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions..... | 3           | 4             | 5             |
| Average number of all employees.....             | 414         | 441           | 462           |
| Number of employees at end of year.....          | 422         | 450           | 470           |
| <b>Average salaries and grades:</b>              |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                         |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                              | \$7,758     | \$7,951       | \$8,042       |
| Average grade.....                               | GS-10.3     | GS-10.5       | OS-10.5       |
| 01 Personal services:                            |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                         | \$3,191,516 | \$3,498,465   | \$3,664,400   |
| Positions other than permanent.....              | 19,973      | 30,000        | 44,000        |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....              | 12,291      | -----         | 14,165        |
| Payment above basic rates.....                   | 6,747       | 7,035         | 7,335         |
| Other payments for personal services.....        | 4,489       | -----         | -----         |
| Total personal services.....                     | 3,235,016   | 3,535,500     | 3,729,900     |
| 02 Travel.....                                   | 52,676      | 110,000       | 120,000       |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                 | 78          | 2,700         | 2,700         |
| 04 Communication services.....                   | 51,347      | 63,000        | 66,000        |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                | 116,017     | 139,000       | 141,000       |
| 07 Other contractual services.....               | 7,977       | 7,000         | 19,000        |
| 08 Services performed by other agencies.....     | 35,198      | 33,000        | 39,000        |
| 09 Supplies and materials.....                   | 30,265      | 26,000        | 28,300        |
| 09 Equipment.....                                | 26,330      | 17,000        | 21,800        |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:         |             |               |               |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....             | 763         | 1,800         | 230,500       |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                    | -----       | -----         | 1,800         |
| Total obligations.....                           | 3,555,667   | 3,935,000     | 4,400,000     |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>     |             |             |             |
|--------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| Appropriation.....                         | \$3,559,000 | \$3,935,000 | \$4,400,000 |
| Obligated balance brought forward.....     | 221,833     | 191,958     | 203,958     |
| Total budget authorizations available..... | 3,780,833   | 4,126,958   | 4,603,958   |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>           |             |             |             |
| Expenditures—                              |             |             |             |
| Out of current authorizations.....         | 3,366,389   | 3,738,000   | 4,180,000   |
| Out of prior authorizations.....           | 213,538     | 185,000     | 195,800     |
| Total expenditures.....                    | 3,579,927   | 3,923,000   | 4,375,800   |
| Balance no longer available:               |             |             |             |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation)..... | 3,333       | -----       | -----       |
| Other.....                                 | 5,665       | -----       | -----       |
| Obligated balance carried forward.....     | 191,958     | 203,958     | 228,158     |
| Total expenditures and balances.....       | 3,780,833   | 4,126,958   | 4,603,958   |



## Statement of proposed obligations for purchase and hire of passenger motor vehicles for the fiscal year 1958

## BUREAU OF THE BUDGET

| Appropriation                                | Motor vehicles to be purchased |            | Old vehicles to be exchanged |                      | Net cost of vehicles to be purchased | Old vehicles still to be used | Cost of hire of motor vehicles | Users and public purpose                                                                                     |
|----------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|------------|------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                              | Number                         | Gross cost | Number                       | Allowance (estimate) |                                      |                               |                                |                                                                                                              |
| Salaries and expenses, Bureau of the Budget. |                                |            |                              |                      |                                      |                               | \$2,350                        | For transportation of officials and staff of the Bureau of the Budget to departmental offices in Washington. |

## COUNCIL OF ECONOMIC ADVISERS

## SALARIES AND EXPENSES

## Salaries and Expenses, Council of Economic Advisers

For necessary expenses of the Council in carrying out its functions under the Employment Act of 1946 (15 U. S. C. 1021), including newspapers and periodicals (not exceeding \$400); not exceeding \$15,000 for expenses of travel; expenses of attendance at meetings concerned with the purposes of this appropriation; and press clippings (not exceeding \$300); **[\$365,700]** \$398,000. (General Government Matters Appropriation Act, 1957.)

Appropriated 1957, \$365,700

Estimate 1958, \$398,000

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                          | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>            |             |               |               |
| Economic analysis (total obligations) .. | \$321,118   | \$365,700     | \$398,000     |
| <b>Financing:</b>                        |             |               |               |
| Unobligated balance no longer available  | 7,882       |               |               |
| <b>Appropriation</b> .....               | 329,000     | 365,700       | 398,000       |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The Council of Economic Advisers analyzes the national economy and its various segments; advises the President on economic developments; recommends policies for economic growth and stability; appraises economic programs and policies of the Federal Government; and assists in preparation of the annual Economic Report of the President to Congress.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                  | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Total number of permanent positions.....         | 32          | 34            | 34            |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions..... | 2           | 1             | 2             |
| Average number of all employees.....             | 30          | 34            | 35            |
| Number of employees at end of year.....          | 31          | 35            | 36            |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

|                                                 | 1956 actual    | 1957 estimate  | 1958 estimate  |
|-------------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| <b>Average salaries and grades:</b>             |                |                |                |
| General schedule grades:                        |                |                |                |
| Average salary.....                             | \$1,686        | \$4,418        | \$4,810        |
| Average grade.....                              | GS-6.4         | GS-6.4         | GS-6.4         |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary.....         | \$11,517       | \$13,139       | \$13,206       |
| <b>01 Personal services:</b>                    |                |                |                |
| Permanent positions.....                        | \$242,255      | \$295,600      | \$302,500      |
| Positions other than permanent.....             | 22,307         | 13,400         | 22,000         |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....             | 932            |                | 1,000          |
| Payment above basic rates.....                  | 6,755          | 7,000          | 7,000          |
| Other payments for personal services.....       | 1,441          |                |                |
| <b>Total personal services.....</b>             | <b>273,690</b> | <b>316,000</b> | <b>332,500</b> |
| <b>02 Travel.....</b>                           | <b>10,398</b>  | <b>12,000</b>  | <b>12,000</b>  |
| <b>03 Transportation of things.....</b>         | <b>3</b>       |                |                |
| <b>04 Communication services.....</b>           | <b>5,438</b>   | <b>5,000</b>   | <b>5,000</b>   |
| <b>06 Printing and reproduction.....</b>        | <b>12,702</b>  | <b>14,000</b>  | <b>14,000</b>  |
| <b>07 Other contractual services.....</b>       | <b>1,002</b>   | <b>1,000</b>   | <b>1,500</b>   |
| Services performed by other agencies.....       | 13,863         | 13,000         | 14,000         |
| <b>08 Supplies and materials.....</b>           | <b>1,815</b>   | <b>2,200</b>   | <b>2,200</b>   |
| <b>09 Equipment.....</b>                        | <b>1,036</b>   | <b>1,500</b>   | <b>1,500</b>   |
| <b>11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:</b> |                |                |                |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....            |                |                | 14,300         |
| <b>15 Taxes and assessments.....</b>            | <b>1,171</b>   | <b>1,000</b>   | <b>1,000</b>   |
| <b>Total obligations.....</b>                   | <b>321,118</b> | <b>365,700</b> | <b>398,000</b> |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE                                        |                |                |                |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Appropriation.....                                                     | \$329,000      | \$365,700      | \$398,000      |
| Obligated balance brought forward.....                                 | 19,397         | 15,325         | 16,700         |
| Increase in prior year obligations.....                                | 2,352          |                |                |
| <b>Total budget authorizations available.....</b>                      | <b>350,749</b> | <b>381,025</b> | <b>414,700</b> |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                                              |                |                |                |
| <b>Expenditures—</b>                                                   |                |                |                |
| Out of current authorizations.....                                     | 306,235        | 349,325        | 380,500        |
| Out of prior authorizations.....                                       | 21,307         | 15,000         | 16,000         |
| <b>Total expenditures.....</b>                                         | <b>327,542</b> | <b>364,325</b> | <b>396,500</b> |
| Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation)..... | 7,882          |                |                |
| Obligated balance carried forward.....                                 | 15,325         | 16,700         | 18,200         |
| <b>Total expenditures and balances.....</b>                            | <b>350,749</b> | <b>381,025</b> | <b>414,700</b> |

## Statement of proposed obligations for purchase and hire of passenger motor vehicles for the fiscal year 1958

## COUNCIL OF ECONOMIC ADVISERS

| Appropriation                                        | Motor vehicles to be purchased |            | Old vehicles to be exchanged |                      | Net cost of vehicles to be purchased | Old vehicles still to be used | Cost of hire of motor vehicles | Users and public purpose                                                                                                     |
|------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|------------|------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                      | Number                         | Gross cost | Number                       | Allowance (estimate) |                                      |                               |                                |                                                                                                                              |
| Salaries and expenses, Council of Economic Advisers. |                                |            |                              |                      |                                      | 1                             |                                | For transportation of officials and staff members of the Council of Economic Advisers to departmental offices in Washington. |

## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## NATIONAL SECURITY COUNCIL

## SALARIES AND EXPENSES

## Salaries and Expenses, National Security Council

For expenses necessary for the National Security Council, including services as authorized by section 15 of the Act of August 2, 1946 (5 U. S. C. 55a), at rates not in excess of \$50 per diem for individuals; acceptance and utilization of voluntary and uncompensated services; and expenses of attendance at meetings concerned with work related to the activity of the Council; **[\$248,000]** \$710,000: *Provided, That, in accordance with section 505 of the Classification Act of 1949, as amended, but without regard to the numerical limitations contained therein, the National Security Council is hereafter authorized to place two additional positions in grade GS-18, one additional position in grade GS-17, and two additional positions in grade GS-16 of the general schedule established by said Act. (50 U. S. C. 402; 60 Stat. 810; General Government Matters Appropriation Act, 1957.)*

Appropriated 1957, \$248,000

Estimate 1958, \$710,000

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                              | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                |             |               |               |
| 1. Policy coordination.....                  | \$243,336   | \$248,000     | \$265,000     |
| 2. Operations coordination.....              |             |               | 445,000       |
| Total obligations.....                       | 243,336     | 248,000       | 710,000       |
| <b>Financing:</b>                            |             |               |               |
| Unobligated balance no longer available..... | 664         |               |               |
| Appropriation.....                           | 244,000     | 248,000       | 710,000       |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

1. *Policy coordination.*—The National Security Council advises the President regarding national security policies. Also, the Central Intelligence Agency is under the direction of the Council. Members of the Council are the President, the Vice President, the Secretary of State, the Secretary of Defense, the Director of the Office of Defense Mobilization and, as directed by the President, other high officials. Salaries and expenses to provide staff services for the Council's policy coordination activities are financed from this appropriation.

2. *Operations coordination.*—The Operations Coordinating Board was established in 1953 to advise, when directed by the President, with the responsible executive agencies to assist in coordinating implementation of national security policies approved by him on the Council's recommendation. The Board is composed of the Under Secretary of State, the Deputy Secretary of Defense, the Director of Central Intelligence, the Director of the United

States Information Agency, one or more representatives of the President and, as necessary, officials of other agencies. The 1958 appropriation estimate contemplates that the Board will be established within the structure of the Council and therefore includes funds for salaries and expenses to provide staff services for the Board's operations coordination activities. In prior years these costs have been financed from funds appropriated to the Board's member agencies.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                  | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Total number of permanent positions.....         | 28          | 28            | 77            |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions..... |             |               | 1             |
| Average number of all employees.....             | 28          | 28            | 76            |
| Number of employees at end of year.....          | 27          | 28            | 77            |
| <b>Average salaries and grades:</b>              |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                         |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                              | \$7,282     | \$7,388       | \$7,731       |
| Average grade.....                               | GS-9.7      | GS-9.9        | GS-10.1       |
| <b>01 Personal services:</b>                     |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                         | \$209,126   | \$217,113     | \$596,207     |
| Positions other than permanent.....              |             |               | 3,000         |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....              | 814         |               | 2,339         |
| Payment above basic rates.....                   | 1,633       | 2,000         | 5,000         |
| Other payments for personal services.....        | 3,598       |               |               |
| Total personal services.....                     | 215,171     | 219,113       | 606,546       |
| <b>02 Travel.....</b>                            | 203         | 500           | 2,500         |
| <b>04 Communication services.....</b>            | 3,702       | 4,000         | 13,000        |
| <b>06 Printing and reproduction.....</b>         | 906         | 1,000         | 1,400         |
| <b>07 Other contractual services.....</b>        | 973         | 1,214         | 4,573         |
| Services performed by other agencies.....        | 19,565      | 19,573        | 35,750        |
| <b>08 Supplies and materials.....</b>            | 944         | 1,100         | 6,750         |
| <b>09 Equipment.....</b>                         | 1,872       | 1,500         | 2,250         |
| <b>11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:</b>  |             |               |               |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....             |             |               | 37,231        |
| Total obligations.....                           | 243,336     | 248,000       | 710,000       |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE                                        |           |           |           |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Appropriation.....                                                     | \$244,000 | \$248,000 | \$710,000 |
| Obligated balance brought forward.....                                 | 28,264    | 18,567    | 28,768    |
| Total budget authorizations available.....                             | 272,264   | 266,567   | 738,768   |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                                              |           |           |           |
| Expenditures—                                                          |           |           |           |
| Out of current authorizations.....                                     | 224,869   | 219,232   | 627,640   |
| Out of prior authorizations.....                                       | 28,164    | 18,567    | 28,768    |
| Total expenditures.....                                                | 253,033   | 237,799   | 656,408   |
| Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation)..... | 664       |           |           |
| Obligated balance carried forward.....                                 | 18,567    | 28,768    | 82,360    |
| Total expenditures and balances.....                                   | 272,264   | 266,567   | 738,768   |

Statement of proposed obligations for purchase and hire of passenger motor vehicles for the fiscal year 1958

## NATIONAL SECURITY COUNCIL

| Appropriation                                                    | Motor vehicles to be purchased |            | Old vehicles to be exchanged |                      | Net cost of vehicles to be purchased | Old vehicles still to be used | Cost of hire of motor vehicles | Users and public purpose |
|------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|------------|------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------|
|                                                                  | Number                         | Gross cost | Number                       | Allowance (estimate) |                                      |                               |                                |                          |
| Salaries and expenses, National Security Council: Station wagon. |                                |            |                              |                      |                                      | 2                             |                                | For courier service.     |



## OFFICE OF DEFENSE MOBILIZATION

## SALARIES AND EXPENSES

## Salaries and Expenses, Office of Defense Mobilization

For expenses necessary for the Office of Defense Mobilization, including newspapers and periodicals (not exceeding \$500); hire of passenger motor vehicles; reimbursement of the General Services Administration for security guard service; and expenses of attendance at meetings concerned with the purposes of this appropriation; **[\$2,200,000] \$2,380,000**, of which **[\$140,000] \$187,000** shall be available for the Interdepartmental Radio Advisory Committee: *Provided*, That contracts for not to exceed eight persons under this appropriation for temporary or intermittent services as authorized by section 15 of the Act of August 2, 1946 (5 U. S. C. 55a), may be renewed annually. (60 Stat. 810; General Government Matters Appropriation Act, 1957.)

Appropriated 1957, \$2,200,000

Estimate 1958, \$2,380,000

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                    | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                      |             |               |               |
| 1. Direction of defense mobilization program.....  | \$2,054,187 | \$2,060,000   | \$2,193,000   |
| 2. Interdepartmental Radio Advisory Committee..... | 129,750     | 140,000       | 187,000       |
| Total obligations.....                             | 2,183,937   | 2,200,000     | 2,380,000     |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                  |             |               |               |
| Unobligated balance no longer available.....       | 41,063      |               |               |
| <b>Appropriation</b> .....                         | 2,225,000   | 2,200,000     | 2,380,000     |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

1. *Direction of defense mobilization program.*—The Office of Defense Mobilization directs and plans the current and future nonmilitary national mobilization effort, and coordinates all mobilization activities of the executive branch of the Government. These activities include production and resources expansion, procurement, manpower, stabilization, transportation, protection of facilities important to the national defense, telecommunications, and control of electromagnetic radiation.

2. *Interdepartmental Radio Advisory Committee.*—The Committee advises the Director concerning the allocation of radio frequencies to Government stations and the coordination and development of governmentwide telecommunications policies.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                  | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Total number of permanent positions.....         | 250         | 248           | 252           |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions..... | 8           | 6             | 7             |
| Average number of all employees.....             | 240         | 236           | 242           |
| Number of employees at end of year.....          | 250         | 244           | 254           |
| <b>Average salaries and grades:</b>              |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                         |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                              | \$7,752     | \$7,895       | \$7,722       |
| Average grade.....                               | OS-9.9      | GS-9.9        | OS-9.7        |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

|                                                  | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>01 Personal services:</b>                     |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                         | \$1,805,493 | \$1,827,902   | \$1,824,000   |
| Positions other than permanent.....              | 92,471      | 85,000        | 92,900        |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....              | 6,969       |               | 7,000         |
| Payment above basic rates.....                   | 12,171      | 20,000        | 20,000        |
| Other payments for personal services.....        | 30,686      | 11,773        |               |
| Total personal services.....                     | 1,947,790   | 1,944,675     | 1,943,900     |
| <b>02 Travel</b> .....                           | 84,282      | 91,500        | 123,000       |
| <b>03 Transportation of things</b> .....         | 163         | 500           | 1,000         |
| <b>04 Communication services</b> .....           | 42,566      | 44,800        | 45,300        |
| <b>05 Rents and utility services</b> .....       | 1,436       | 2,525         | 5,400         |
| <b>06 Printing and reproduction</b> .....        | 28,535      | 28,000        | 38,500        |
| Photographing.....                               | 1,003       | 1,000         | 1,000         |
| <b>07 Other contractual services</b> .....       | 10,808      | 11,250        | 11,900        |
| Services performed by other agencies.....        | 47,179      | 61,650        | 66,300        |
| <b>08 Supplies and materials</b> .....           | 14,463      | 12,000        | 17,900        |
| <b>09 Equipment</b> .....                        | 3,921       | 600           | 8,200         |
| <b>11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:</b>  |             |               |               |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....             |             |               | 114,000       |
| <b>13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities</b> ..... |             |               | 1,000         |
| <b>15 Taxes and assessments</b> .....            | 1,791       | 1,500         | 2,600         |
| Total obligations.....                           | 2,183,937   | 2,200,000     | 2,380,000     |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                            | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>     |             |               |               |
| Appropriation.....                         | \$2,225,000 | \$2,200,000   | \$2,380,000   |
| Obligated balance brought forward.....     | 122,980     | 137,248       | 135,000       |
| Total budget authorizations available..... | 2,347,980   | 2,337,248     | 2,515,000     |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>           |             |               |               |
| <b>Expenditures—</b>                       |             |               |               |
| Out of current authorizations.....         | 2,046,831   | 2,083,650     | 2,241,143     |
| Out of prior authorizations.....           | 108,022     | 109,568       | 118,257       |
| Total expenditures.....                    | 2,154,853   | 2,193,218     | 2,359,400     |
| <b>Balances no longer available:</b>       |             |               |               |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation)..... | 41,063      |               |               |
| Other.....                                 | 14,816      | 9,000         | 8,500         |
| Obligated balance carried forward.....     | 137,248     | 135,000       | 147,100       |
| Total expenditures and balances.....       | 2,347,980   | 2,337,218     | 2,515,000     |

## Miscellaneous

*Salaries and Expenses, Defense Rental Areas Division, Office of Defense Mobilization*

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                                                                    | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>                                             |             |               |               |
| Obligated balance brought forward.....                                             | \$924       |               |               |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>                                                   |             |               |               |
| Total expenditures (out of prior authorizations).....                              | 558         |               |               |
| Balance no longer available (other than unobligated, expiring for obligation)..... | 366         |               |               |
| Total expenditures and balances.....                                               | 924         |               |               |

## Statement of proposed obligations for purchase and hire of passenger motor vehicles for the fiscal year 1958

## OFFICE OF DEFENSE MOBILIZATION

| Appropriation                                          | Motor vehicles to be purchased |            | Old vehicles to be exchanged |                      | Net cost of vehicles to be purchased | Old vehicles still to be used | Cost of hire of motor vehicles | Users and public purpose                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|--------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|------------|------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                        | Number                         | Gross cost | Number                       | Allowance (estimate) |                                      |                               |                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Salaries and expenses, Office of Defense Mobilization. |                                |            |                              |                      |                                      |                               | \$2,500                        | To provide transportation for the Director, to and from official meetings in Washington, D. C., with Members of Congress and other Government officials. Also to make trips to classified locations. Delivery of mail and supplies between our 2 buildings, and the delivery of classified and special mail in the Washington area. |



## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

PRESIDENT'S ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON  
GOVERNMENT ORGANIZATION

## President's Advisory Committee on Government Organization

For necessary expenses of the President's Advisory Committee on Government Organization, established by Executive Order 10432 of January 24, 1953, including services as authorized by section 15 of the Act of August 2, 1946 (5 U. S. C. 55a), at rates not to exceed \$50 per diem for individuals; expenses of attendance at meetings concerned with the purposes of the Committee; and actual transportation expenses and an allowance of not to exceed \$15 per diem in lieu of subsistence while away from their homes or regular places of business, for members of the Committee and other persons serving without compensation; \$57,500. (*General Government Matters Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, \$57,500

Estimate 1958, \$57,500

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                   | 1956 actual   | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                     |               |               |               |
| Staff services, administration, and research..... | \$42,897      | \$57,500      | \$57,500      |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                 |               |               |               |
| Unobligated balance no longer available.....      | 17,103        |               |               |
| <b>Appropriation.....</b>                         | <b>60,000</b> | <b>57,500</b> | <b>57,500</b> |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The President's Advisory Committee on Government Organization advises the President and the Director of the Bureau of the Budget on major organizational and management problems and on the development of corrective actions by means of reorganization plans for submission to Congress, Executive orders, and other administrative actions.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                  | 1956 actual   | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| Total number of permanent positions.....         | 5             | 5             | 5             |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions..... | 1             | 1             | 1             |
| Average number of all employees.....             | 6             | 6             | 6             |
| Number of employees at end of year.....          | 4             | 5             | 5             |
| <b>Average salaries and grades:</b>              |               |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                         |               |               |               |
| Average salary.....                              | \$7,881       | \$8,525       | \$8,649       |
| Average grade.....                               | GS-10.8       | GS-11.6       | GS-11.5       |
| <b>01 Personal services:</b>                     |               |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                         | \$37,157      | \$38,203      | \$43,245      |
| Positions other than permanent.....              | 398           | 9,582         | 2,427         |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....              | 188           |               | 165           |
| Payment above basic rates.....                   | 795           | 565           | 565           |
| Total personal services.....                     | 38,539        | 48,350        | 46,402        |
| <b>02 Travel.....</b>                            | <b>176</b>    | <b>4,500</b>  | <b>3,745</b>  |
| <b>04 Communication services.....</b>            | <b>556</b>    | <b>800</b>    | <b>800</b>    |
| <b>07 Other contractual services.....</b>        | <b>2,000</b>  | <b>2,000</b>  | <b>2,000</b>  |
| <b>08 Supplies and materials.....</b>            | <b>1,260</b>  | <b>1,500</b>  | <b>1,500</b>  |
| <b>11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:</b>  |               |               |               |
| Contribution to retransmittal fund.....          |               |               | 2,703         |
| <b>15 Taxes and assessments.....</b>             | <b>366</b>    | <b>350</b>    | <b>350</b>    |
| <b>Total obligations.....</b>                    | <b>42,897</b> | <b>57,500</b> | <b>57,500</b> |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE                   |               |               |               |
|---------------------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| Appropriation.....                                | \$60,000      | \$57,500      | \$57,500      |
| Obligated balance brought forward.....            | 4,083         | 1,351         | 2,500         |
| <b>Total budget authorizations available.....</b> | <b>64,083</b> | <b>58,851</b> | <b>60,000</b> |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—continued

|                                             | 1956 actual   | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>            |               |               |               |
| <b>Expenditures—</b>                        |               |               |               |
| Out of current authorizations.....          | \$41,546      | \$55,000      | \$55,000      |
| Out of prior authorizations.....            | 3,333         | 1,351         | 2,500         |
| Total expenditures.....                     | 44,879        | 56,351        | 57,500        |
| Balance no longer available:                |               |               |               |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation).....  | 17,103        |               |               |
| Other.....                                  | 750           |               |               |
| Obligated balance carried forward.....      | 1,351         | 2,500         | 2,500         |
| <b>Total expenditures and balances.....</b> | <b>64,083</b> | <b>58,851</b> | <b>60,000</b> |

PRESIDENT'S COMMISSION ON VETERANS'  
PENSIONS

Salaries and Expenses, President's Commission on Veterans' Pensions

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                         | 1956 actual    | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                           |                |               |               |
| Compensation and pension study (total obligations)..... | \$310,043      |               |               |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                       |                |               |               |
| Unobligated balance no longer available.....            | 1,957          |               |               |
| <b>Appropriation.....</b>                               | <b>312,000</b> |               |               |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The Commission on Veterans' Pensions reviewed the structure, scope, philosophy, and administration of pensions and related nonmedical benefits furnished under veterans' legislation to improve the benefit structure and establish an orderly and equitable relationship to other benefit programs. The Commission submitted its findings and recommendations to the President on April 23, 1956. Its work is now completed.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                                  | 1956 actual      | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|---------------|---------------|
| Average number of all employees.....                             | 24               |               |               |
| Number of employees at end of year.....                          | 0                |               |               |
| <b>01 Personal services: Positions other than permanent.....</b> | <b>\$222,144</b> |               |               |
| <b>02 Travel.....</b>                                            | <b>13,825</b>    |               |               |
| <b>04 Communication services.....</b>                            | <b>2,057</b>     |               |               |
| <b>06 Printing and reproduction.....</b>                         | <b>5,729</b>     |               |               |
| <b>07 Other contractual services.....</b>                        | <b>63,746</b>    |               |               |
| <b>08 Supplies and materials.....</b>                            | <b>76</b>        |               |               |
| <b>09 Equipment.....</b>                                         | <b>137</b>       |               |               |
| <b>15 Taxes and assessments.....</b>                             | <b>2,329</b>     |               |               |
| <b>Total obligations.....</b>                                    | <b>310,043</b>   |               |               |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE                                        |                |               |  |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|---------------|--|
| Appropriation.....                                                     | \$312,000      |               |  |
| Obligated balance brought forward.....                                 |                | \$15,190      |  |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>                                       |                |               |  |
| <b>Total expenditures—</b>                                             |                |               |  |
| Out of current authorizations.....                                     | 294,853        |               |  |
| Out of prior authorizations.....                                       |                | 15,190        |  |
| Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation)..... | 1,957          |               |  |
| Obligated balance carried forward.....                                 | 15,190         |               |  |
| <b>Total expenditures and balances.....</b>                            | <b>312,000</b> | <b>15,190</b> |  |

## REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS

## INTRAGOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

## THE WHITE HOUSE OFFICE

*Advances and Reimbursements, The White House Office*

## OPERATIONS AND FINANCING

|                                                                   | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Operations by activities:</b>                                  |             |               |               |
| Miscellaneous services to other accounts (total obligations)..... | \$120,855   | \$100,000     | \$100,000     |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                                 |             |               |               |
| Advances and reimbursements from other accounts.....              | 120,855     | 100,000       | 100,000       |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                                  |                 |                 |                 |
|------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Number of employees at end of year.....                          | 0               | 0               | 0               |
| <b>01 Personal services: Positions other than permanent.....</b> | <b>\$95,440</b> | <b>\$77,000</b> | <b>\$77,000</b> |
| <b>02 Travel.....</b>                                            | <b>1,709</b>    | <b>1,000</b>    | <b>1,000</b>    |
| Traveling expenses of the President.....                         | 11,087          | 11,000          | 11,000          |
| <b>04 Communication services.....</b>                            | <b>1,345</b>    | <b>1,000</b>    | <b>1,000</b>    |
| <b>08 Supplies and materials.....</b>                            | <b>11,274</b>   | <b>10,000</b>   | <b>10,000</b>   |
| <b>Total obligations.....</b>                                    | <b>120,855</b>  | <b>100,000</b>  | <b>100,000</b>  |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                                        |           |           |           |
|--------------------------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>                 |           |           |           |
| Advances and reimbursements.....                       | \$120,855 | \$100,000 | \$100,000 |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>                       |           |           |           |
| Gross expenditures.....                                | 120,855   | 100,000   | 100,000   |
| <b>BUDGET EXPENDITURES</b>                             |           |           |           |
| Gross expenditures.....                                | 120,855   | 100,000   | 100,000   |
| Advances and reimbursements.....                       | 120,855   | 100,000   | 100,000   |
| Budget expenditures (out of balances of the fund)..... |           |           |           |

## SPECIAL PROJECTS

*Advances and Reimbursements, Special Projects*

## OPERATIONS AND FINANCING

|                                                                   | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Operations by activities:</b>                                  |             |               |               |
| Miscellaneous services to other accounts (total obligations)..... | \$14,188    |               |               |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                                 |             |               |               |
| Advances and reimbursements from other accounts.....              | 14,188      |               |               |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                                  |                 |  |  |
|------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|--|--|
| Number of employees at end of year.....                          | 0               |  |  |
| <b>01 Personal services: Positions other than permanent.....</b> | <b>\$12,294</b> |  |  |
| <b>02 Travel.....</b>                                            | <b>1,364</b>    |  |  |
| <b>06 Printing and reproduction.....</b>                         | <b>500</b>      |  |  |
| <b>08 Supplies and materials.....</b>                            | <b>30</b>       |  |  |
| <b>Total obligations.....</b>                                    | <b>14,188</b>   |  |  |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                                        |          |  |  |
|--------------------------------------------------------|----------|--|--|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>                 |          |  |  |
| Advances and reimbursements.....                       | \$14,188 |  |  |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>                       |          |  |  |
| Gross expenditures.....                                | 14,188   |  |  |
| <b>BUDGET EXPENDITURES</b>                             |          |  |  |
| Gross expenditures.....                                | 14,188   |  |  |
| Advances and reimbursements.....                       | 14,188   |  |  |
| Budget expenditures (out of balances of the fund)..... |          |  |  |

## BUREAU OF THE BUDGET

*Advances and Reimbursements, Bureau of the Budget*

## OPERATIONS AND FINANCING

|                                                      | 1956 actual   | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Operations by activities:</b>                     |               |               |               |
| 1. Office of budget review.....                      | \$677         |               |               |
| 2. Office of management and organization.....        |               | \$1,400       | \$1,400       |
| 3. Labor and welfare division.....                   | 3,617         |               |               |
| 4. Administration.....                               | 8,600         | 8,600         | 8,600         |
| <b>Total obligations.....</b>                        | <b>12,894</b> | <b>10,000</b> | <b>10,000</b> |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                    |               |               |               |
| Advances and reimbursements from other accounts..... | 12,894        | 10,000        | 10,000        |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                          |               |               |               |
|------------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| Total number of permanent positions..... | 3             | 2             | 2             |
| Average number of all employees.....     | 2             | 2             | 2             |
| Number of employees at end of year.....  | 3             | 2             | 2             |
| <b>Average salaries and grades:</b>      |               |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                 |               |               |               |
| Average salary.....                      | \$6,737       | \$4,300       | \$4,300       |
| Average grade.....                       | GS-9.0        | GS-6.0        | GS-6.0        |
| <b>01 Personal services:</b>             |               |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                 | \$12,861      | \$10,000      | \$10,000      |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....      | 33            |               |               |
| <b>Total obligations.....</b>            | <b>12,894</b> | <b>10,000</b> | <b>10,000</b> |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                                        |          |          |          |
|--------------------------------------------------------|----------|----------|----------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>                 |          |          |          |
| Advances and reimbursements.....                       | \$12,894 | \$10,000 | \$10,000 |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>                       |          |          |          |
| Gross expenditures.....                                | 12,894   | 10,000   | 10,000   |
| <b>BUDGET EXPENDITURES</b>                             |          |          |          |
| Gross expenditures.....                                | 12,894   | 10,000   | 10,000   |
| Advances and reimbursements.....                       | 12,894   | 10,000   | 10,000   |
| Budget expenditures (out of balances of the fund)..... |          |          |          |

## OFFICE OF DEFENSE MOBILIZATION

*Advances and Reimbursements, Office of Defense Mobilization*

## OPERATIONS AND FINANCING

|                                                                                        | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Operations by activities:</b>                                                       |             |               |               |
| Health Resources Advisory Committee: Selective Service System (total obligations)..... | \$14,765    | \$18,500      | \$18,500      |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                                                      |             |               |               |
| Advances and reimbursements from other accounts.....                                   | 14,765      | 18,500        | 18,500        |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                                  |                |                 |                 |
|------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Average number of all employees.....                             | 1              | 1               | 1               |
| Number of employees at end of year.....                          | 1              | 1               | 1               |
| <b>01 Personal services: Positions other than permanent.....</b> | <b>\$7,904</b> | <b>\$10,000</b> | <b>\$10,000</b> |
| <b>02 Travel.....</b>                                            | <b>6,828</b>   | <b>8,500</b>    | <b>8,500</b>    |
| <b>04 Communication services.....</b>                            | <b>33</b>      |                 |                 |
| <b>Total obligations.....</b>                                    | <b>14,765</b>  | <b>18,500</b>   | <b>18,500</b>   |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                                        |               |               |               |
|--------------------------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>                 |               |               |               |
| Advances and reimbursements.....                       | \$14,765      | \$18,500      | \$18,500      |
| Obligated balance brought forward.....                 | 10            |               |               |
| Increase in prior year obligations.....                | 21            |               |               |
| <b>Total budget authorizations available.....</b>      | <b>14,796</b> | <b>18,500</b> | <b>18,500</b> |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>                       |               |               |               |
| Gross expenditures.....                                | 14,796        | 18,500        | 18,500        |
| <b>BUDGET EXPENDITURES</b>                             |               |               |               |
| Gross expenditures.....                                | 14,796        | 18,500        | 18,500        |
| Advances and reimbursements.....                       | 14,765        | 18,500        | 18,500        |
| Budget expenditures (out of balances of the fund)..... | 31            |               |               |



## GENERAL PROVISIONS

## DEPARTMENTS, AGENCIES, AND CORPORATIONS

SEC. 201. Unless otherwise specifically provided, the maximum amount allowable during the current fiscal year, in accordance with section 16 of the Act of August 2, 1946 (5 U. S. C. 78), for the purchase of any passenger motor vehicle (exclusive of buses and ambulances), is hereby fixed at **[\$1,350] \$1,500** except station wagons for which the maximum shall be **[\$1,800] \$1,950**.

SEC. 202. Unless otherwise specified and during the current fiscal year, no part of any appropriation contained in this or any other Act shall be used to pay the compensation of any officer or employee of the Government of the United States (including any agency the majority of the stock of which is owned by the Government of the United States) whose post of duty is in continental United States unless such person (1) is a citizen of the United States, (2) is a person in the service of the United States on the date of enactment of this Act who, being eligible for citizenship, had filed a declaration of intention to become a citizen of the United States prior to such date, (3) is a person who owes allegiance to the United States, or (4) is an alien from the Baltic countries lawfully admitted to the United States for permanent residence: *Provided*, That for the purpose of this section, an affidavit signed by any such person shall be considered prima facie evidence that the requirements of this section with respect to his status have been complied with: *Provided further*, That any person making a false affidavit shall be guilty of a felony and, upon conviction, shall be fined not more than \$4,000 or imprisoned for not more than one year, or both: *Provided further*, That the above penal clause shall be in addition to, and not in substitution for, any other provisions of existing law: *Provided further*, That any payment made to any officer or employee contrary to the provisions of this section shall be recoverable in action by the Federal Government. This section shall not apply to citizens of the Republic of the Philippines or to nationals of those countries allied with the United States in the current defense effort, or to temporary employment of translators, or to temporary employment in the field service (not to exceed sixty days) as a result of emergencies.

SEC. 203. Appropriations of the executive departments and independent establishments for the current fiscal year, available for expenses of travel or for the expenses of the activity concerned, are hereby made available for living quarters allowances in accordance with the Act of June 26, 1930 (5 U. S. C. 118a), and regulations prescribed thereunder, and cost-of-living allowances similar to those allowed under section 901 (2) of the Foreign Service Act of 1946, in accordance with and to the extent prescribed by regulations of the President, for all civilian officers and employees of the Government permanently stationed in foreign countries: *Provided*, That the availability of appropriations made to the Department of State for carrying out the provisions of the Foreign Service Act of 1946 shall not be affected hereby.

SEC. 204. No part of any appropriation for the current fiscal year contained in this or any other Act shall be paid to any person for the filling of any position for which he or she has been nominated after the Senate has voted not to approve the nomination of said person.

SEC. 205. No part of any appropriation contained in this or any other Act for the current fiscal year shall be used to pay in excess of \$4 per volume for the current and future volumes of the United States Code Annotated, and such volumes shall be purchased on condition and with the understanding that latest published cumulative annual pocket parts issued prior to the date of purchase shall be furnished free of charge, or in excess of \$4.25 per volume for the current or future volumes of the Lifetime Federal Digest.

SEC. 206. Funds made available by this or any other Act for administrative expenses in the current fiscal year of the corporations and agencies subject to the Government Corporation Control Act, as amended (31 U. S. C. 841), shall be available, in addition

to objects for which such funds are otherwise available, for rent in the District of Columbia; services in accordance with section 15 of the Act of August 2, 1946 (5 U. S. C. 55a); and the objects specified under this head, all the provisions of which shall be applicable to the expenditure of such funds unless otherwise specified in the Act by which they are made available: *Provided*, That in the event any functions budgeted as administrative expenses are subsequently transferred to or paid from other funds, the limitations on administrative expenses shall be correspondingly reduced.

SEC. 207. No part of any funds of or available to any wholly owned Government corporation shall be used for the purchase or construction, or in making loans for the purchase or construction of any office building, without specific authority in law therefor, primarily for occupancy by any department or agency of the United States Government or by any corporation owned by the United States Government.

SEC. 208. During the current fiscal year, the provisions of Bureau of the Budget Circular A-45, dated June 3, 1952, shall be controlling over the activities of all departments, agencies, and corporations of the Government: *Provided*, That said circular may be amended or changed during such year by the Director of the Budget with the approval of the Chairman of the Committee on Appropriations of the House of Representatives: *Provided further*, That the Bureau of the Budget shall make a report to Congress not later than January 31, **[1957] 1958**, of the operations of this order upon all departments, agencies, and corporations of the Government: *Provided further*, That, notwithstanding the provisions of any other law, no officer or employee shall be required to occupy any Government-owned quarters unless the head of the agency concerned shall determine that necessary service cannot be rendered or property of the United States cannot be adequately protected otherwise.

SEC. 209. Pursuant to section 1415 of the Act of July 15, 1952 (66 Stat. 662), foreign credits (including currencies) owed to or owned by the United States may be used by Federal agencies for any purpose for which appropriations are made for the current fiscal year (including the carrying out of Acts requiring or authorizing the use of such credits) and for liquidation of obligations legally incurred against such credits prior to July 1, 1953, only when reimbursement therefor is made to the Treasury from applicable appropriations of the agency concerned: *Provided*, That such credits received as exchange allowances or proceeds of sales of personal property may be used in whole or part payment for acquisition of similar items, to the extent and in the manner authorized by law, without reimbursement to the Treasury: *Provided further*, That nothing in section 1415 of the Act of July 15, 1952, or in this section shall be construed to prevent the making of new or the carrying out of existing contracts, agreements, or executive agreements for periods in excess of one year, in any case where such contracts, agreements, or executive agreements for periods in excess of one year were permitted prior to the enactment of this Act under section 32 (b) (2) of the Surplus Property Act of 1944, as amended (50 U. S. C. App. 1641 (b) (2)), and the performance of all such contracts, agreements, or executive agreements shall be subject to the availability of appropriations for the purchase of credits as provided by law.

SEC. 210. Hereafter, any appropriation required to be apportioned pursuant to section 3679 of the Revised Statutes, as amended, may be apportioned on a basis indicating the need for a supplemental or deficiency estimate of appropriation to the extent necessary to permit payment of such pay increases as may be granted those employees (commonly known as wage-board employees) whose compensation is fixed and adjusted from time to time in accordance with prevailing rates (5 U. S. C. 1082 (7)). (*General Government Matters Appropriation Act, 1957.*)





# FUNDS APPROPRIATED TO THE PRESIDENT

## SUMMARY OF BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE

|                                                                                   | 1956 actual        | 1957 estimate      | 1958 estimate      |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| <b>NEW OBLIGATIONAL AUTHORITY</b>                                                 |                    |                    |                    |
| <b>Enacted or recommended in this document:</b>                                   |                    |                    |                    |
| Current authorizations:                                                           |                    |                    |                    |
| Appropriations .....                                                              | \$2, 752, 841, 750 | \$3, 792, 370, 000 | \$35, 000, 000     |
| Authorizations to expend from debt receipts .....                                 |                    | 37, 500, 000       |                    |
| Total new obligational authority under current authorizations .....               | 2, 752, 841, 750   | 3, 829, 870, 000   | 35, 000, 000       |
| <b>Proposed for later transmission:</b>                                           |                    |                    |                    |
| Appropriations .....                                                              |                    |                    | 4, 400, 000, 000   |
| Grand total new obligational authority .....                                      | 2, 752, 841, 750   | 3, 829, 870, 000   | 4, 435, 000, 000   |
| <b>BALANCES AND OTHER AMOUNTS AVAILABLE</b>                                       |                    |                    |                    |
| Balances brought forward at start of year from—                                   |                    |                    |                    |
| Appropriations enacted .....                                                      | 3, 737, 819, 804   | 3, 747, 697, 130   | 3, 796, 309, 276   |
| Authorizations to expend from debt receipts .....                                 | 1, 288, 959, 555   | 1, 138, 860, 520   | 1, 169, 712, 113   |
| Revolving and management funds .....                                              | 110, 385, 452      | 13, 847, 204       | 14, 761, 989       |
| Other amounts available:                                                          |                    |                    |                    |
| Restored from certified claims account .....                                      |                    | 8, 673             |                    |
| Net transfers of balances from (+) accounts in other chapters of the budget ..... | + 1, 535, 728, 607 | + 387, 725, 000    | + 1, 406, 517, 000 |
| Total balances and other amounts available .....                                  | 6, 672, 893, 418   | 5, 288, 138, 527   | 6, 387, 300, 378   |
| Total budget authorizations available .....                                       | 9, 425, 735, 168   | 9, 118, 008, 527   | 10, 822, 300, 378  |

### SUMMARY OF BALANCES AVAILABLE AT START OF YEAR

|                                                                                               | 1956               |                | 1957               |                 | 1958               |                 | 1959               |               |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|----------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---------------|
|                                                                                               | Obligated          | Unobligated    | Obligated          | Unobligated     | Obligated          | Unobligated     | Obligated          | Unobligated   |
| Balances of prior authorizations for expenditure:                                             |                    |                |                    |                 |                    |                 |                    |               |
| Appropriations enacted or recommended .....                                                   | \$3, 673, 243, 609 | \$64, 576, 195 | \$3, 385, 931, 916 | \$361, 765, 214 | \$3, 616, 402, 368 | \$179, 906, 908 | \$1, 808, 465, 181 | \$500, 000    |
| Appropriations proposed for later transmission .....                                          |                    |                |                    |                 |                    |                 | 3, 439, 482, 000   |               |
| Authorizations to expend from debt receipts .....                                             | 663, 157, 571      | 625, 801, 984  | 798, 003, 139      | 340, 857, 381   | 837, 673, 730      | 332, 038, 383   | 745, 925, 833      | 366, 544, 680 |
| Balances in revolving and management funds (including U. S. Government securities held) ..... | 110, 085, 452      | 300, 000       | 13, 847, 204       |                 | 14, 761, 989       |                 | 15, 510, 468       |               |
| Total balances available at start of year .....                                               | 4, 446, 486, 632   | 690, 678, 179  | 4, 197, 782, 259   | 702, 622, 595   | 4, 468, 838, 087   | 511, 945, 291   | 6, 009, 383, 482   | 367, 044, 680 |

# FUNDS APPROPRIATED TO THE PRESIDENT

## SUMMARY OF EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                                                         | 1956 actual        | 1957 estimate    | 1958 estimate     |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|------------------|-------------------|
| <b>EXPENDITURES</b>                                                     |                    |                  |                   |
| <b>From new authorizations enacted or recommended in this document:</b> |                    |                  |                   |
| Out of new obligational authority: Current authorizations.....          |                    | \$825, 387, 200  | \$21, 085, 000    |
| <b>From authorizations proposed for later transmission:</b>             |                    |                  |                   |
| Out of current authorizations.....                                      |                    |                  | 1, 100, 000, 000  |
| <b>Other expenditures:</b>                                              | \$4, 679, 540, 029 |                  |                   |
| Out of balances of prior expenditure authorizations.....                |                    | 3, 312, 281, 491 | 3, 325, 446, 095  |
| Out of receipts and balances of revolving and management funds.....     |                    | 338, 092, 996    | 260, 590, 350     |
| Total other expenditures.....                                           |                    | 3, 650, 374, 487 | 3, 586, 036, 445  |
| Gross budget expenditures.....                                          | 4, 679, 540, 029   | 4, 475, 761, 687 | 4, 707, 121, 445  |
| Deduct receipts of public enterprise funds.....                         | 206, 362, 721      | 339, 007, 781    | 261, 338, 829     |
| Net budget expenditures.....                                            | 4, 473, 177, 308   | 4, 136, 753, 906 | 4, 445, 782, 616  |
| <b>BALANCES NOT EXPENDED</b>                                            |                    |                  |                   |
| Balances no longer available.....                                       | 52, 153, 006       | 471, 243         | 89, 600           |
| Balances carried forward at close of year in—                           |                    |                  |                   |
| Appropriations enacted or recommended.....                              | 3, 747, 697, 130   | 3, 796, 309, 276 | 1, 808, 965, 181  |
| Appropriations proposed for later transmission.....                     |                    |                  | 3, 439, 482, 000  |
| Authorizations to expend from debt receipts.....                        | 1, 138, 860, 520   | 1, 169, 712, 113 | 1, 112, 470, 513  |
| Revolving and management funds.....                                     | 13, 847, 204       | 14, 761, 989     | 15, 510, 468      |
| Total balances carried forward at close of year.....                    | 4, 900, 404, 854   | 4, 980, 783, 378 | 6, 376, 428, 162  |
| Net expenditures and balances.....                                      | 9, 425, 735, 168   | 9, 118, 008, 527 | 10, 822, 300, 378 |

### SUMMARY OF BALANCES NO LONGER AVAILABLE

|                                                                              | 1956 actual    | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|
| Balances expiring and lapsing and adjustment of balances downward (net)..... | \$52, 153, 006 | \$471, 243    | \$89, 600     |



## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND EXPENDITURES

BY ORGANIZATION UNIT AND ACCOUNT TITLE

| Organization unit and account title                                    | Functional<br>code<br>No. | NEW AUTHORIZATIONS<br>(appropriations unless otherwise specified) |                  |                   | EXPENDITURES<br>(from prior year and new authorizations) |                  |                  |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|-------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|
|                                                                        |                           | 1956<br>enacted                                                   | 1957<br>estimate | 1958<br>estimates | 1956<br>actual                                           | 1957<br>estimate | 1958<br>estimate |
| RECAPITULATION BY ORGANIZATION UNIT                                    |                           |                                                                   |                  |                   |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Armed Forces leave payments.....                                       |                           |                                                                   |                  |                   | \$14,095                                                 |                  |                  |
| Defense aid.....                                                       |                           |                                                                   |                  |                   | • 25,961                                                 | • \$5,000        |                  |
| Disaster relief.....                                                   |                           | \$28,500,000                                                      | \$6,000,000      | \$10,000,000      | 15,421,018                                               | 16,000,000       | \$16,000,000     |
| Emergency fund for the President.....                                  |                           | 1,000,000                                                         | 1,000,000        | 5,000,000         | 23,663                                                   | 922,000          | 4,695,000        |
| Expenses of management improvement.....                                |                           |                                                                   | 400,000          |                   | 301,948                                                  | 252,200          | 335,300          |
| Expansion of defense production.....                                   |                           |                                                                   |                  |                   | 237,037,833                                              |                  | 50,000,000       |
| Mutual security:                                                       |                           |                                                                   |                  |                   |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Military assistance.....                                               |                           | 1,016,200,000                                                     | 2,017,500,000    | 2,450,000,000     | 2,611,206,601                                            | 2,600,000,000    | 2,600,000,000    |
| Other mutual security programs.....                                    |                           | 1,687,141,750                                                     | 1,786,570,000    | 1,950,000,000     | 1,590,205,777                                            | 1,501,652,521    | 1,756,493,121    |
| Overtime, leave, and holiday compensation.....                         |                           |                                                                   |                  |                   | 68                                                       |                  |                  |
| President's special international program, Executive.....              |                           | 5,000,000                                                         | 9,900,000        | 20,000,000        | 5,491,948                                                | 8,522,751        | 17,950,000       |
| Refugee relief.....                                                    |                           | 15,000,000                                                        | 8,500,000        |                   | 13,500,318                                               | 9,400,761        | 309,195          |
| Miscellaneous.....                                                     |                           |                                                                   |                  |                   |                                                          | 8,673            |                  |
| Total new obligational authority and net budget expenditures.....      |                           | 2,752,841,750                                                     | 3,829,870,000    | 4,435,000,000     | 4,473,177,308                                            | 4,136,753,906    | 4,445,782,616    |
| ENACTED OR RECOMMENDED IN THIS DOCUMENT                                |                           |                                                                   |                  |                   |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Current authorizations<br>(Other than revolving and management funds)  |                           |                                                                   |                  |                   |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Armed Forces leave payments:                                           |                           |                                                                   |                  |                   |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Payments, Armed Forces Leave Act of 1946.....                          | 055                       |                                                                   |                  |                   | \$14,095                                                 |                  |                  |
| Defense aid, special fund.....                                         | 152                       |                                                                   |                  |                   | • 25,961                                                 | • \$5,000        |                  |
| Disaster relief.....                                                   | 521                       | \$28,500,000                                                      | \$6,000,000      | \$10,000,000      | 15,421,018                                               | 16,000,000       | \$16,000,000     |
| Emergency funds for the President:                                     |                           |                                                                   |                  |                   |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Emergency fund for the President, national defense.....                | 603                       | 1,000,000                                                         | 1,000,000        | 5,000,000         | 23,663                                                   | 922,000          | 4,695,000        |
| Expenses of management improvement.....                                | 603                       |                                                                   | 400,000          |                   | 301,948                                                  | 252,200          | 335,300          |
| Mutual security:                                                       |                           |                                                                   |                  |                   |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Military assistance:                                                   |                           |                                                                   |                  |                   |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Military assistance, Executive.....                                    | 058                       | 1,016,200,000                                                     | 2,017,500,000    |                   | 2,611,206,601                                            | 2,600,000,000    | 2,100,000,000    |
| Military assistance, general, Executive.....                           | 058                       |                                                                   |                  |                   |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Military assistance, infrastructure, Executive.....                    | 058                       |                                                                   |                  |                   |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Direct forces support, Executive.....                                  | 058                       |                                                                   |                  |                   |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Common-use items, Executive.....                                       | 058                       |                                                                   |                  |                   |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Other mutual security programs:                                        |                           |                                                                   |                  |                   |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Defense support, Europe, Executive.....                                | 152                       | 1,687,141,750                                                     | 1,749,070,000    |                   | 1,586,428,586                                            | 1,500,000,000    | 1,150,000,000    |
| Defense support, Near East and Africa, Executive.....                  | 152                       |                                                                   |                  |                   |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Defense support, Asia, Executive.....                                  | 152                       |                                                                   |                  |                   |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Defense support, Latin America, Executive.....                         | 152                       |                                                                   |                  |                   |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Development assistance, Executive.....                                 | 152                       |                                                                   |                  |                   |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Technical cooperation, general, Executive.....                         | 152                       |                                                                   |                  |                   |                                                          |                  |                  |
| United Nations expanded program of technical assistance, Executive     | 152                       |                                                                   |                  |                   |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Technical cooperation programs of the Organization of American         |                           |                                                                   |                  |                   |                                                          |                  |                  |
| States, Executive.....                                                 | 152                       |                                                                   |                  |                   |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Special presidential fund, Executive.....                              | 152                       |                                                                   |                  |                   |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Special assistance in joint control areas in Europe, Executive.....    | 152                       |                                                                   |                  |                   |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Intergovernmental Committee for European Migration, Executive.....     | 152                       |                                                                   |                  |                   |                                                          |                  |                  |
| United Nations Refugee Fund, Executive.....                            | 152                       |                                                                   |                  |                   |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Escapee program, Executive.....                                        | 152                       |                                                                   |                  |                   |                                                          |                  |                  |
| United Nations Children's Fund, Executive.....                         | 152                       |                                                                   |                  |                   |                                                          |                  |                  |
| United Nations Relief and Works Agency, Executive.....                 | 152                       |                                                                   |                  |                   |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Ocean freight charges, United States voluntary relief agencies, Execu- |                           |                                                                   |                  |                   |                                                          |                  |                  |
| tive.....                                                              | 152                       |                                                                   |                  |                   |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Control Act expenses, Executive.....                                   | 152                       |                                                                   |                  |                   |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Administrative expenses, section 411, Mutual Security Act, Executive   | 152                       |                                                                   |                  |                   |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Foreign research reactor projects, Executive.....                      | 152                       |                                                                   |                  |                   |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Basic materials development, Executive.....                            | 152                       |                                                                   |                  |                   |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Contributions for programs of the organization of American States,     |                           |                                                                   |                  |                   |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Executive.....                                                         | 152                       |                                                                   |                  |                   |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Contributions to the Intergovernmental Committee for European          |                           |                                                                   |                  |                   |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Migration, Executive.....                                              | 152                       |                                                                   |                  |                   |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Contributions to the North Atlantic Treaty Organization, Executive     | 152                       |                                                                   |                  |                   |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Contributions to the United Nations Children's Fund, Executive.....    | 152                       |                                                                   |                  |                   |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Contributions to the United Nations Relief and Works Agency,           |                           |                                                                   |                  |                   |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Executive.....                                                         | 152                       |                                                                   |                  |                   |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Defense support, Far East and the Pacific, Executive.....              | 152                       |                                                                   |                  |                   |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Defense support, Near East, Africa and South Asia, Executive.....      | 152                       |                                                                   |                  |                   |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Development assistance, American Republics and non-self-governing      |                           |                                                                   |                  |                   |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Territories of the Western Hemisphere, Executive.....                  | 152                       |                                                                   |                  |                   |                                                          |                  |                  |

• Deduct, excess of repayments and collections over expenditure.

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND EXPENDITURES—Continued

BY ORGANIZATION UNIT AND ACCOUNT TITLE—Continued

| Organization unit and account title                                                                                                                                     | Functional<br>code<br>No. | NEW AUTHORIZATIONS<br>(appropriations unless otherwise specified) |                  |                  | EXPENDITURES<br>(from prior year and new authorizations) |                  |                  |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|
|                                                                                                                                                                         |                           | 1956<br>enacted                                                   | 1957<br>estimate | 1958<br>estimate | 1956<br>actual                                           | 1957<br>estimate | 1958<br>estimate |
| ENACTED OR RECOMMENDED IN THIS DOCUMENT—Continued                                                                                                                       |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Current authorizations—Continued                                                                                                                                        |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Mutual security—Continued                                                                                                                                               |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Other mutual security programs—Continued                                                                                                                                |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Development assistance, Asia, Executive.....                                                                                                                            | 152                       |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Development assistance, Near East and Africa, Executive.....                                                                                                            | 152                       |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Economic and technical assistance, defense support, Asia and Pacific,<br>other than Formosa and the Associated States of Cambodia, Laos,<br>and Vietnam, Executive..... | 152                       |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Economic and technical assistance, Near East and Africa.....                                                                                                            | 152                       |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Korean program, Executive.....                                                                                                                                          | 152                       |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Movements of migrants, Executive.....                                                                                                                                   | 152                       |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Mutual defense financing, defense support, economic and technical<br>assistance, Europe, Executive.....                                                                 | 152                       |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Mutual defense financing, defense support, economic and technical<br>assistance, Formosa and the Associated States of Cambodia, Laos<br>and Vietnam, Executive.....     | 152                       |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Mutual defense financing, manufacturing in France, Executive.....                                                                                                       | 152                       |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| North Atlantic Treaty Organization, Executive.....                                                                                                                      | 152                       |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Ocean freight charges, Executive.....                                                                                                                                   | 152                       |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Ocean freight charges, surplus agricultural commodities, Executive.....                                                                                                 | 152                       |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Palestine refugee program, Executive.....                                                                                                                               | 152                       |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| President's fund for Asian economic development, Executive.....                                                                                                         | 152                       |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Production for forces support, Executive.....                                                                                                                           | 152                       |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Relief and rehabilitation in Korea, Executive.....                                                                                                                      | 152                       |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Relief and resettlement of refugees entering Israel, Executive.....                                                                                                     | 152                       |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Southeast Asia and the Western Pacific, Executive.....                                                                                                                  | 152                       |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Special economic assistance, India and Pakistan, Executive.....                                                                                                         | 152                       |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Special economic assistance, Near East and Africa, Executive.....                                                                                                       | 152                       |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Special technical and economic assistance, Asia and the Pacific, title<br>III, Mutual Security Act, Executive.....                                                      | 152                       |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Technical assistance, American Republics and non-self-governing<br>Territories of the Western Hemisphere, Executive.....                                                | 152                       |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Total, mutual security.....                                                                                                                                             |                           | \$2,703,341,750                                                   | \$3,766,570,000  |                  | \$4,197,635,187                                          | \$4,100,000,000  | \$3,250,000,000  |
| Overtime, leave, and holiday compensation.....                                                                                                                          | 610                       |                                                                   |                  |                  | 68                                                       |                  |                  |
| President's special international program, Executive.....                                                                                                               | 153                       | 5,000,000                                                         | 9,900,000        | \$20,000,000     | 5,491,948                                                | 8,522,751        | 17,950,000       |
| Refugee relief, Executive.....                                                                                                                                          | 152                       | 15,000,000                                                        | 8,500,000        |                  | 13,500,318                                               | 9,400,761        | 309,195          |
| Miscellaneous:                                                                                                                                                          |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Assistance to Greece and Turkey.....                                                                                                                                    | 058                       |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          | 8,557            |                  |
| Obligations, defense aid, liquidation, lend-lease program.....                                                                                                          | 152                       |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          | 39               |                  |
| Expenses, international development, Executive.....                                                                                                                     | 152                       |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          | 77               |                  |
| Total current authorizations, other than revolving and management<br>funds.....                                                                                         |                           | 2,752,841,750                                                     | 3,792,370,000    | 35,000,000       | 4,232,362,284                                            | 4,135,101,385    | 3,289,289,495    |
| Revolving and management funds                                                                                                                                          |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Public enterprise funds (see "New authorizations" and "Funds applied"<br>in detail section below).....                                                                  |                           |                                                                   | 37,500,000       |                  | 446,877,745                                              | 340,660,302      | 317,831,950      |
| Intragovernmental funds (see "Net budget expenditures" in detail section<br>below).....                                                                                 |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  | 300,000                                                  |                  |                  |
| Total revolving and management funds.....                                                                                                                               |                           |                                                                   | 37,500,000       |                  | 447,177,745                                              | 340,660,302      | 317,831,950      |
| Total enacted or recommended in this document.....                                                                                                                      |                           | 2,752,841,750                                                     | 3,829,870,000    | 35,000,000       | 4,679,540,029                                            | 4,475,761,687    | 3,607,121,445    |
| PROPOSED FOR LATER TRANSMISSION                                                                                                                                         |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Under existing and proposed legislation                                                                                                                                 |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Mutual security:                                                                                                                                                        |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Military assistance.....                                                                                                                                                | 058                       |                                                                   |                  | 2,450,000,000    |                                                          |                  | 500,000,000      |
| Other mutual security programs.....                                                                                                                                     | 152                       |                                                                   |                  | 1,950,000,000    |                                                          |                  | 600,000,000      |
| Total proposed for later transmission.....                                                                                                                              |                           |                                                                   |                  | 4,400,000,000    |                                                          |                  | 1,100,000,000    |
| Grand total.....                                                                                                                                                        |                           | 2,752,841,750                                                     | 3,829,870,000    | 4,435,000,000    | 4,679,540,029                                            | 4,475,761,687    | 4,707,121,445    |
| Deduct receipts of public enterprise funds (see "Funds provided" in<br>detail section below).....                                                                       |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  | 206,362,721                                              | 339,007,781      | 261,333,829      |
| Total new obligational authority and net budget expenditures.....                                                                                                       |                           | 2,752,841,750                                                     | 3,829,870,000    | 4,435,000,000    | 4,473,177,308                                            | 4,136,753,906    | 4,445,782,616    |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND EXPENDITURES—Continued

BY ORGANIZATION UNIT AND ACCOUNT TITLE—Continued

## REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS

(Including budget authorizations therefor from the general fund)

| Organization unit and account title                                                   | Functional<br>code<br>No. | NEW AUTHORIZATIONS<br>(authorizations to expend from debt receipts<br>unless otherwise specified) |              |      | FUNDS PROVIDED<br>(by operations) |               |               |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|------|-----------------------------------|---------------|---------------|
|                                                                                       |                           | 1956                                                                                              | 1957         | 1958 | 1956                              | 1957          | 1958          |
| ENACTED OR RECOMMENDED IN THIS DOCUMENT                                               |                           |                                                                                                   |              |      |                                   |               |               |
| Public enterprise funds                                                               |                           |                                                                                                   |              |      |                                   |               |               |
| Expansion of defense production.....                                                  | 057                       |                                                                                                   |              |      | \$203,414,387                     | \$333,797,802 | \$254,884,350 |
| Mutual security:                                                                      |                           |                                                                                                   |              |      |                                   |               |               |
| Investment in discharge of investment guaranty liabilities.....                       |                           |                                                                                                   | \$37,500,000 |      | 2,948,334                         | 5,209,979     | 6,454,479     |
| Discharge of investment guaranty liabilities fund.....                                | 152                       |                                                                                                   |              |      |                                   |               |               |
| Total public enterprise funds.....                                                    |                           |                                                                                                   | 37,500,000   |      | 206,362,721                       | 339,007,781   | 261,338,829   |
| Intragovernmental funds<br>("Advances and reimbursements" unless otherwise specified) |                           |                                                                                                   |              |      |                                   |               |               |
| Mutual security:                                                                      |                           |                                                                                                   |              |      |                                   |               |               |
| Military assistance.....                                                              | 058                       |                                                                                                   |              |      | 8,130,893                         | 7,078,218     |               |
| Other mutual security program.....                                                    | 152                       |                                                                                                   |              |      | 398,508                           | 335,820       |               |
| Total intragovernmental funds.....                                                    |                           |                                                                                                   |              |      | 8,529,401                         | 7,414,038     |               |
| Total revolving and management funds.....                                             |                           |                                                                                                   | 37,500,000   |      | 214,892,122                       | 346,421,819   | 261,338,829   |



## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND EXPENDITURES—Continued

BY ORGANIZATION UNIT AND ACCOUNT TITLE—Continued

## REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS

(Including budget authorizations therefor from the general fund)

| FUNDS APPLIED<br>(to operations) |               |               | NET BUDGET EXPENDITURES |             |              | Organization unit and account title                        |
|----------------------------------|---------------|---------------|-------------------------|-------------|--------------|------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1956                             | 1957          | 1958          | 1956                    | 1957        | 1958         |                                                            |
|                                  |               |               |                         |             |              | <b>ENACTED OR RECOMMENDED IN THIS DOCUMENT</b>             |
|                                  |               |               |                         |             |              | <b>Public enterprise funds</b>                             |
| \$440,452,220                    | \$333,797,802 | \$304,884,350 | \$237,037,833           | -----       | \$50,000,000 | Expansion of defense production                            |
| 6,425,525                        | 6,862,500     | 12,947,600    | 3,477,191               | \$1,652,521 | 6,493,121    | Mutual security:                                           |
|                                  |               |               |                         |             |              | Investment in discharge of investment guaranty liabilities |
|                                  |               |               |                         |             |              | Discharge of investment guaranty liabilities fund          |
| 446,877,745                      | 340,660,302   | 317,831,950   | 240,515,024             | 1,652,521   | 56,493,121   | Total public enterprise funds                              |
|                                  |               |               |                         |             |              | <b>Intragovernmental funds</b>                             |
|                                  |               |               |                         |             |              | ("Advances and reimbursements" unless otherwise specified) |
| 8,130,893                        | 7,078,218     | -----         | -----                   | -----       | -----        | Mutual security:                                           |
| 698,508                          | 335,820       | -----         | 300,000                 | -----       | -----        | Military assistance                                        |
|                                  |               |               |                         |             |              | Other mutual security program                              |
| 8,829,401                        | 7,414,038     | -----         | 300,000                 | -----       | -----        | Total intragovernmental funds                              |
| 455,707,146                      | 348,074,340   | 317,831,950   | 240,815,024             | 1,652,521   | 56,493,121   | Total revolving and management funds                       |

## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS

## ARMED FORCES LEAVE PAYMENTS

*Payments, Armed Forces Leave Act of 1946*

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                              | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                |             |               |               |
| Claims (total obligations).....              | \$1,390     |               |               |
| <b>Financing:</b>                            |             |               |               |
| Unobligated balance brought forward.....     | -4,368,234  |               |               |
| Unobligated balance no longer available..... | 4,366,844   |               |               |
| <b>Appropriation.....</b>                    |             |               |               |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE               |         |  |  |
|---------------------------------------------------|---------|--|--|
| 12 Pensions, annuities, and insurance claims..... | \$1,390 |  |  |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                                                        |             |  |  |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|--|--|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>                                 |             |  |  |
| Balance brought forward:                                               |             |  |  |
| Unobligated.....                                                       | \$4,368,234 |  |  |
| Obligated.....                                                         | 12,705      |  |  |
| Total budget authorizations available.....                             | 4,380,939   |  |  |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>                                       |             |  |  |
| Total expenditures (out of prior authorizations).....                  | 14,095      |  |  |
| Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation)..... | 4,366,844   |  |  |
| Total expenditures and balances.....                                   | 4,380,939   |  |  |

## DEFENSE AID

*Defense Aid, Special Fund*

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                                                        | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>                                 |             |               |               |
| Balance brought forward:                                               |             |               |               |
| Unobligated.....                                                       | \$228,751   | \$255,843     | \$89,600      |
| Obligated.....                                                         | 1,131       |               |               |
| Total budget authorizations available.....                             | 229,882     | 255,843       | 89,600        |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>                                       |             |               |               |
| Total expenditures (out of prior authorizations).....                  | -25,961     | -5,000        |               |
| Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation)..... |             | 171,243       | 89,600        |
| Unobligated balance carried forward.....                               | 255,843     | 89,600        |               |
| Total expenditures and balances.....                                   | 229,882     | 255,843       | 89,600        |

## DISASTER RELIEF

**Disaster Relief, Executive Office of the President**

For expenses necessary to carry out the purposes of the Act of September 30, 1950 (Public Law 875), as amended, authorizing assistance to States and local governments in major disasters, [\$6,000,000] \$10,000,000, to remain available until expended: *Provided, That not to exceed 3 per centum of the foregoing amount shall be available for administrative expenses. (Independent Offices Appropriation Act of 1957.)*

Appropriated 1957, \$6,000,000

Estimate 1958, \$10,000,000

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                           | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>             |             |               |               |
| 1. Administration.....                    | \$415,151   | \$435,927     | \$463,000     |
| 2. Grants to disaster affected areas..... | 15,013,599  | 18,341,218    | 19,537,000    |
| Total obligations.....                    | 15,428,750  | 18,777,145    | 20,000,000    |
| <b>Financing:</b>                         |             |               |               |
| Unobligated balance brought forward.....  | -9,705,895  | -22,777,145   | -10,000,000   |
| Unobligated balance carried forward.....  | 22,777,145  | 10,000,000    |               |
| <b>Appropriation.....</b>                 | 28,500,000  | 6,000,000     | 10,000,000    |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

This program provides for a coordinated effort by the Federal Government to assist States and their political subdivisions affected by major disasters when they are unable to cope with the situation physically or financially.

Responsibility for the administration of this program is delegated to the Federal Civil Defense Administration. Disaster relief operations of the entire Federal Government are coordinated and funds made available to affected areas. State and local civil defense organizations are active in disaster operations and receive valuable operational training as a result.

Major disaster areas proclaimed by the President and allocation of funds made since July 1, 1955, are:

## FISCAL YEAR 1956

| Area                | Allocation date  | Type                 | Amount      |
|---------------------|------------------|----------------------|-------------|
| North Carolina..... | Aug. 13, 1955    | Flood.....           | \$3,200,000 |
| New Mexico.....     | Aug. 15, 1955    | do.....              | 43,000      |
| South Carolina..... | Aug. 20, 1955    | Hurricane.....       | 400,000     |
| New Mexico.....     | Aug. 23, 1955    | Flood.....           | 75,000      |
| Rhode Island.....   | Aug. 26, 1955    | do.....              | 1,000,000   |
| New Jersey.....     | Aug. 27, 1955    | do.....              | 1,000,000   |
| Pennsylvania.....   | Aug. 29, 1955    | do.....              | 1,000,000   |
| Connecticut.....    | Aug. 30, 1955    | do.....              | 1,000,000   |
| Massachusetts.....  | do.....          | do.....              | 1,000,000   |
| New York.....       | do.....          | do.....              | 500,000     |
| Alaska.....         | Dec. 22, 1955    | Severe hardship..... | 25,000      |
| California.....     | Dec. 23, 1955    | Flood.....           | 9,500,000   |
| Nevada.....         | Dec. 24-27, 1955 | do.....              | 370,000     |
| Oregon.....         | Dec. 29, 1955    | do.....              | 1,350,000   |
| Washington.....     | Feb. 25, 1956    | do.....              | 250,000     |
| Pennsylvania.....   | Mar. 15, 1956    | do.....              | 50,000      |
| New York.....       | Mar. 28, 1956    | do.....              | 50,000      |
| Michigan.....       | Apr. 5, 1956     | Tornado.....         | 135,000     |
| Oklahoma.....       | Apr. 7, 1956     | do.....              | 65,000      |
| Idaho.....          | Apr. 21, 1956    | Flood.....           | 600,000     |
| North Carolina..... | Apr. 24, 1956    | Hurricane.....       | 200,000     |
| Ohio.....           | May 17, 1956     | Local storms.....    | 1,250,000   |
| Pennsylvania.....   | May 21, 1956     | Flood.....           | 100,000     |
| Colorado.....       | June 12, 1956    | do.....              | 50,000      |
| Total.....          |                  |                      | 23,213,000  |

## FISCAL YEAR 1957

| Area                       | Allocation date | Type                  | Amount    |
|----------------------------|-----------------|-----------------------|-----------|
| Oregon.....                | July 20, 1956   | Torrential rains..... | \$126,000 |
| Puerto Rico.....           | Aug. 18, 1956   | Hurricane.....        | 2,500,000 |
| Pennsylvania.....          | Aug. 20, 1956   | Flood.....            | 300,000   |
| Nevada.....                | Aug. 31, 1956   | do.....               | 30,000    |
| Louisiana.....             | Oct. 14, 1956   | Hurricane.....        | 200,000   |
| Total (Nov. 30, 1956)..... |                 |                       | 3,156,000 |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                           | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>ALLOCATION TO FEDERAL CIVIL DEFENSE ADMINISTRATION</b> |             |               |               |
| Total number of permanent positions.....                  | 35          | 39            | 41            |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions.....          | 30          | 14            | 15            |
| Average number of all employees.....                      | 46          | 35            | 45            |
| Number of employees at end of year.....                   | 19          | 39            | 41            |
| <b>Average salary and grades:</b>                         |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                                  |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                                       | \$5,278     | \$6,223       | \$6,241       |
| Average grade.....                                        | GS-6.7      | GS-8.7        | GS-8.8        |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

|                                                                     | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>ALLOCATION TO FEDERAL CIVIL DEFENSE ADMINISTRATION—continued</b> |             |               |               |
| 01 Personal services:                                               |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                                            | \$83,129    | \$164,305     | \$239,655     |
| Positions other than permanent.....                                 | 163,156     | 84,767        | 45,845        |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....                                 | 725         | 1,000         | 1,000         |
| Payment above basic rates.....                                      | 3,151       | 3,500         | 3,500         |
| Total personal services.....                                        | 250,161     | 252,572       | 290,000       |
| 02 Travel.....                                                      | 74,761      | 76,972        | 77,000        |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                                    | 2,544       | 3,675         | 2,000         |
| 04 Communication services.....                                      | 58,400      | 60,982        | 50,000        |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....                                  | 1,377       | 2,982         | 2,000         |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                                   | 25          | 25            | -----         |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                                  | 11,179      | 13,692        | 11,000        |
| Services performed by other agencies.....                           | 4,224       | 6,872         | 5,500         |
| 08 Supplies and equipment.....                                      | 9,026       | 11,691        | 9,000         |
| 09 Equipment.....                                                   | 1,156       | 2,694         | 1,000         |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....                        | 15,013,599  | 18,341,218    | 19,537,000    |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....                                | -----       | -----         | 13,000        |
| 12 Pensions, annuities, and insurance claims.....                   | 252         | 369           | 500           |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                                       | 2,046       | 3,401         | 2,000         |
| Total obligations.....                                              | 15,428,750  | 18,777,145    | 20,000,000    |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>     |              |             |              |
|--------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|
| Appropriation.....                         | \$28,500,000 | \$6,000,000 | \$10,000,000 |
| Balance brought forward:                   |              |             |              |
| Unobligated.....                           | 9,705,895    | 22,777,145  | 10,000,000   |
| Obligated.....                             | 6,483,148    | 6,490,880   | 9,268,025    |
| Total budget authorizations available..... | 44,689,043   | 35,268,025  | 29,268,025   |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>           |              |             |              |
| Expenditures—                              |              |             |              |
| Out of current authorizations.....         | 15,421,018   | 16,000,000  | 2,000,000    |
| Out of prior authorizations.....           | -----        | -----       | 14,000,000   |
| Total expenditures.....                    | 15,421,018   | 16,000,000  | 16,000,000   |
| Balance carried forward:                   |              |             |              |
| Unobligated.....                           | 22,777,145   | 10,000,000  | -----        |
| Obligated.....                             | 6,490,880    | 9,268,025   | 13,268,025   |
| Total expenditures and balances.....       | 44,689,043   | 35,268,025  | 29,268,025   |

## EMERGENCY FUND FOR THE PRESIDENT

## Emergency Fund for the President, National Defense

For expenses necessary to enable the President, through such officers or agencies of the Government as he may designate, and without regard to such provisions of law regarding the expenditure of Government funds or the compensation and employment of persons in the Government service as he may specify, to provide in his discretion for emergencies affecting the national interest, security, or defense which may arise at home or abroad during the current fiscal year, **[\$1,000,000] \$5,000,000: Provided,** That no part of this appropriation shall be available for allocation to finance a function or project for which function or project a budget estimate of appropriation was transmitted pursuant to law during the [Eighty-fourth Congress, second session, and] Eighty-fifth Congress, [first session,] and such appropriation denied after consideration thereof by the Senate or House of Representatives or by the Committee on Appropriations of either body. (*General Government Matters Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, **\$1,000,000**Estimate 1958, **\$5,000,000**

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                              | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                |             |               |               |
| Emergency programs (total obligations).....  | \$45,589    | \$1,000,000   | \$5,000,000   |
| <b>Financing:</b>                            |             |               |               |
| Unobligated balance no longer available..... | 954,411     | -----         | -----         |
| Appropriation.....                           | 1,000,000   | 1,000,000     | 5,000,000     |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

These funds are to enable the President to provide for emergencies affecting the national interest, security, or defense.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                                   | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>EMERGENCY FUND FOR THE PRESIDENT</b>                           |             |               |               |
| Reserved for future allocations.....                              | -----       | \$1,000,000   | \$5,000,000   |
| <b>ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH, EDUCATION, AND WELFARE</b> |             |               |               |
| Total number of permanent positions.....                          | 5           | -----         | -----         |
| Average number of all employees.....                              | 1           | -----         | -----         |
| Number of employees at end of year.....                           | 9           | -----         | -----         |
| <b>Average salaries and grades:</b>                               |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades.....                                      | -----       | -----         | -----         |
| Average salary.....                                               | \$4,124     | -----         | -----         |
| Average grade.....                                                | GS-5.2      | -----         | -----         |
| 01 Personal services:                                             |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                                          | \$3,189     | -----         | -----         |
| Positions other than permanent.....                               | 1,789       | -----         | -----         |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....                               | 82          | -----         | -----         |
| Payment above basic rates.....                                    | 99          | -----         | -----         |
| Total personal services.....                                      | 5,159       | -----         | -----         |
| 02 Travel.....                                                    | 8,474       | -----         | -----         |
| 04 Communication services.....                                    | 1,000       | -----         | -----         |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                                 | 2,421       | -----         | -----         |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                                | 24,002      | -----         | -----         |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                                    | 665         | -----         | -----         |
| 09 Equipment.....                                                 | 3,801       | -----         | -----         |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                                     | 67          | -----         | -----         |
| Total, Department of Health, Education, and Welfare.....          | 45,589      | -----         | -----         |
| Total obligations.....                                            | 45,589      | 1,000,000     | 5,000,000     |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>     |             |             |             |
|--------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| Appropriation.....                         | \$1,000,000 | \$1,000,000 | \$5,000,000 |
| Obligated balance brought forward.....     | 19,657      | 39,971      | 117,971     |
| Total budget authorizations available..... | 1,019,657   | 1,039,971   | 5,117,971   |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>           |             |             |             |
| Expenditures—                              |             |             |             |
| Out of current authorizations.....         | 5,871       | 885,000     | 4,585,000   |
| Out of prior authorizations.....           | 17,792      | 37,000      | 110,000     |
| Total expenditures.....                    | 23,663      | 922,000     | 4,695,000   |
| Balance no longer available:               |             |             |             |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation)..... | 954,411     | -----       | -----       |
| Other.....                                 | 1,612       | -----       | -----       |
| Obligated balance carried forward.....     | 39,971      | 117,971     | 422,971     |
| Total expenditures and balances.....       | 1,019,657   | 1,039,971   | 5,117,971   |

## [EXPENSES OF MANAGEMENT IMPROVEMENT]

## Expenses of Management Improvement, Executive

For expenses necessary to assist the President in improving the management of executive agencies and in obtaining greater economy and efficiency through the establishment of more efficient business methods in Government operations, including services as authorized by section 15 of the Act of August 2, 1946 (5 U. S. C. 55a), at rates for individuals not to exceed \$75 per diem, by allocation to any agency or office in the executive branch for the conduct, under the general direction of the Bureau of the Budget, of examinations and appraisals of, and the development and installation of improvements in, the organization and operations of such agency or of other agencies in the executive branch, \$400,000, to remain available until expended, and which shall be available without regard to the provisions of subsection (c) of section 3679 of the Revised Statutes, as amended. (*General Government Matters Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, **\$400,000**

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                                         | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                                           |             |               |               |
| Improving the management of executive agencies (total obligations)..... | \$383,122   | \$200,002     | \$335,308     |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                                       |             |               |               |
| Unobligated balance brought forward.....                                | —518,432    | —135,310      | —335,308      |
| Unobligated balance carried forward.....                                | 135,310     | 335,308       | -----         |
| Appropriation.....                                                      | -----       | 400,000       | -----         |



## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## [EXPENSES OF MANAGEMENT IMPROVEMENT]—Continued

## Expenses of Management Improvement, Executive—Continued

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

These funds enable the President to have studies conducted of the organization and operations of the executive branch and to develop and install improvements therein.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                      | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>EXPENSES OF MANAGEMENT IMPROVEMENT</b>            |             |               |               |
| Reserved for future allocations.....                 |             | \$182,000     | \$335,308     |
| <b>ALLOCATION TO HOUSING AND HOME FINANCE AGENCY</b> |             |               |               |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                   | \$100,000   |               |               |
| <b>ALLOCATION TO BUREAU OF THE BUDGET</b>            |             |               |               |
| Average number of all employees.....                 | 9           | 1             |               |
| Number of employees at end of year.....              | 5           | 0             |               |
| 01 Personal services:                                |             |               |               |
| Positions other than permanent.....                  | \$69,366    | \$6,730       |               |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....                  | 88          |               |               |
| Payment above basic rates.....                       | 1,146       |               |               |
| Total personal services.....                         | 70,600      | 6,730         |               |
| 02 Travel.....                                       | 2,649       | 1,118         |               |
| 04 Communication services.....                       | 655         | 154           |               |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                    | 193         |               |               |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                   | 188,191     | 10,000        |               |
| Services performed by other agencies.....            | 1,655       |               |               |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                       | 63          |               |               |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                        | 116         |               |               |
| Total, Bureau of the Budget.....                     | 274,122     | 18,002        |               |
| Total obligations.....                               | 383,122     | 200,002       | 335,308       |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                            |           |           |           |
|--------------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>     |           |           |           |
| Appropriation.....                         |           | \$400,000 |           |
| Balance brought forward:                   |           |           |           |
| Unobligated.....                           | \$518,432 | 135,310   | \$335,308 |
| Obligated.....                             | 21,065    | 102,239   | 50,041    |
| Total budget authorizations available..... | 539,497   | 637,549   | 385,349   |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>           |           |           |           |
| Expenditures—                              |           |           |           |
| Out of current authorizations.....         |           | 52,200    |           |
| Out of prior authorizations.....           | 301,948   | 200,000   | 335,300   |
| Total expenditures.....                    | 301,948   | 252,200   | 335,300   |
| Balance carried forward:                   |           |           |           |
| Unobligated.....                           | 135,310   | 335,308   |           |
| Obligated.....                             | 102,239   | 50,041    | 50,049    |
| Total expenditures and balances.....       | 539,497   | 637,549   | 385,349   |

## [MUTUAL SECURITY]

The mutual security program promotes the foreign policy, security, and general welfare of the United States by assisting other free world nations to maintain and increase their military and economic strength. It is conducted under the Mutual Security Act of 1954, as amended. The execution of the program has been delegated by the President to the Secretaries of State and Defense. The Director of the International Cooperation Administration in the Department of State has been delegated responsibility for the general coordination of the mutual security program.

Grants and loans made by the United States to other countries in furtherance of the program take two principal forms. *Military assistance* includes military end items

produced in the United States and abroad and the training of foreign military personnel to assure effective use of the end items furnished. It also includes those civilian-type goods, and construction materials and services (heretofore classified as a third category "direct forces support") that go directly to military forces or projects in countries whose resources are inadequate for the support of modern military establishments. *Other mutual security programs* include commodities and services to enable certain countries to maintain defense forces, economic and technical assistance to promote the economic development of the less-developed areas of the world, and contributions to the United Nations and other international agencies for several voluntary multilateral programs.

From 1956 and 1957 appropriations about \$571 million of assistance is being provided in the form of surplus agricultural commodities to those countries receiving mutual security assistance. Local currency proceeds from the sale of these commodities by the recipient countries are used in turn for the various requirements of the mutual security program.

Substantial unexpended balances are required because of the time necessary for the procurement and delivery of equipment and supplies and for carrying out detailed projects in many parts of the world. A decline in the unexpended balances for military assistance over the 3-year period is partially offset by an increase for other mutual security programs.

Appropriations required in 1958 to finance the mutual security program under legislation to be proposed to the Congress appear at the end of this chapter.

[For expenses necessary to enable the President to carry out the provisions of the Mutual Security Act of 1954, as amended, as follows:]

## [MILITARY ASSISTANCE]

## Military Assistance, Executive

*Military Assistance, Infrastructure, Executive*  
*Direct Forces Support, Executive*  
*Common-Use Items, Executive*

[Military assistance: For assistance authorized by section 103 (a) (3), including not to exceed \$23,000,000 for administrative expenses to carry out the purposes of title I, chapter 1, and section 124, \$2,017,500,000 of which \$67,500,000 shall be available for infrastructure as authorized by section 104 (a); and in addition not to exceed \$195,500,000 of unobligated and unreserved funds heretofore appropriated under authority of section 103 (a), section 104 and section 124 of the Mutual Security Act of 1954, as amended, are continued available until June 30, 1957, for the purposes of sections 103 (a) (3) and 104: *Provided*, That none of the funds made available for military assistance under this Act shall be used to furnish military equipment to Yugoslavia except for maintenance of equipment heretofore furnished or to provide spare parts for replacement purposes;]

Appropriated 1957, \$2,017,500,000

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                                               | 1956 actual   | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                                                 |               |               |               |
| 1. Materiel:                                                                  |               |               |               |
| (a) Deliveries of materiel common to United States requirements ordered from: |               |               |               |
| Army.....                                                                     | \$735,326,821 | \$580,764,000 | \$264,900,000 |
| Navy.....                                                                     | 81,899,165    | 68,796,000    | 124,317,000   |
| Air Force.....                                                                | 878,953,238   | 812,824,000   | 1,017,300,000 |
| (b) Offshore procurement.....                                                 | 60,087,154    | 146,898,600   |               |
| (c) Navy shipbuilding in the United States.....                               | 35,386,476    | 81,440,000    |               |
| (d) Direct procurement in the United States.....                              | 163,804,049   | 246,821,700   |               |
| 2. Packing, handling, and transportation.....                                 | 132,746,966   | 142,800,000   |               |
| 3. Training.....                                                              | 59,661,710    | 60,035,650    |               |



## PROGRAM AND FINANCING—continued

|                                                                                                                                        | 1956 actual    | 1957 estimate  | 1958 estimate   |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|
| <b>Program by activities—Continued</b>                                                                                                 |                |                |                 |
| 4. Mutual weapons development program.....                                                                                             | \$43,844,423   | \$40,000,000   | -----           |
| 5. Surplus agricultural commodities.....                                                                                               | 26,424,303     | -----          | -----           |
| 6. Loans.....                                                                                                                          | 838,097        | 10,400,000     | -----           |
| 7. Administration.....                                                                                                                 | 19,692,753     | 23,000,000     | -----           |
| 8. Contributions to construction of facilities in other countries:                                                                     |                |                | -----           |
| (a) Infrastructure.....                                                                                                                | 69,948,054     | 77,800,000     | -----           |
| (b) Military construction.....                                                                                                         | 30,350,424     | 64,841,300     | -----           |
| 9. Contributions to North Atlantic Treaty Organization military headquarters.....                                                      | 3,383,991      | 5,300,000      | -----           |
| 10. Other activities.....                                                                                                              | 39,769,566     | 114,321,850    | -----           |
| Total obligations.....                                                                                                                 | 2,382,147,190  | 2,485,043,000  | \$1,406,517,000 |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                                                                                                      |                |                |                 |
| Comparative transfers to other accounts.....                                                                                           | 11,054,961     | -----          | -----           |
| Balance brought forward:                                                                                                               |                |                | -----           |
| Unobligated and unreserved.....                                                                                                        | -33,900,000    | -195,500,000   | -115,682,000    |
| Reserved (69 Stat. 438).....                                                                                                           | -4,175,048,810 | -2,642,320,203 | -2,254,595,203  |
| Recovery of prior year obligations.....                                                                                                | -57,942,592    | -----          | -----           |
| Balance carried forward:                                                                                                               |                |                | -----           |
| Unobligated and unreserved.....                                                                                                        | 195,500,000    | 115,682,000    | -----           |
| Reserved (69 Stat. 438).....                                                                                                           | 2,642,320,203  | 2,254,595,203  | 848,075,203     |
| Unobligated balance transferred to "Military assistance" shown under "Proposed for later transmission" at the end of this chapter..... | -----          | -----          | 115,682,000     |
| Unobligated and unreserved balance no longer available.....                                                                            | 55,069,048     | -----          | -----           |
| Appropriation (adjusted).....                                                                                                          | 1,016,200,000  | 2,017,500,000  | -----           |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The major activities of the military assistance program are (1) the provision of materiel required to maintain the military forces of allied nations at various standards of readiness; (2) the provision of advisory services and training for their military personnel in the utilization of such materiel; (3) participation in the joint financing of certain international military facilities and activities, especially in the North Atlantic Treaty Organization area; and (4) necessary operating and administrative expenses.

Thirty-eight foreign countries are receiving grant aid under the military assistance program. The program is supporting in varying degrees in these countries ground forces equivalent to more than 200 divisions, naval strength of more than 2,000 vessels of all kinds, and air strength of approximately 300 air squadrons as well as related support units. Congress has appropriated to date approximately \$24 billion, as the United States contribution in this mutual effort in which each ally must play a part commensurate with its capabilities.

1. *Materiel.*—Approximately 78 percent of the equipment and supplies programed through 1956 had been shipped through last September 30.

(a) *Common-item deliveries.*—Considerable amounts of materiel common to the requirements of the United States armed services are procured through these services by the military assistance program. Air Force deliveries of these common items, funded from 1957 and prior year appropriations will increase in 1958. Orders placed with the armed services are treated as "reservations," and obligations of military assistance funds are not recorded until delivery. A schedule relating "reservations" to the appropriation accounts of the armed services appears at the end of the Department of Defense chapter.

(b) *Offshore procurement.*—Under prior year programs, the United States has placed orders abroad for approximately \$2.7 billion of materiel for the military assistance program. This offshore procurement program assists in building a defense production base in certain friendly countries. It is augmented in 1957 in order to obtain necessary military equipment and at the same time to maintain, at the minimum economic rate of production,

certain plants that are vital to the maintenance of that base.

(c) *Navy shipbuilding in the United States.*—Because of the special nature of ship construction, this part of the program is accounted for separately from other military end items.

(d) *Direct procurement in the United States.*—Other supplies required by military forces, such as gasoline, jet fuel, uniforms, and medicines, are forwarded by the United States to a small number of countries unable to finance these items.

2. *Packing, handling, and transportation.*—These costs cover expenses in preparing materiel for shipment and the shipping costs to recipient countries.

3. *Training.*—To assure effective use and maintenance of the materiel, members of the forces of our allies have completed over 100,000 military training courses paid for by funds made available for the military assistance program.

4. *Mutual weapons development.*—This program continues at the 1956-57 level the effort to accelerate the research and development of advanced types of non-nuclear weapons by our allies, and to combine United States methodology with the production capability of our allies toward improving and increasing the production of military weapons.

5. *Surplus agricultural commodities.*—Through the sale of these commodities under section 402 of the Mutual Security Act, foreign currencies are generated and used to modernize certain essential military forces.

6. *Loans.*—With greater emphasis now being placed on reimbursable aid, loans for military materiel are expected to increase in 1957. Repayments will be placed in miscellaneous receipts of the Treasury.

7. *Administration.*—In addition to certain administrative costs, this activity includes reimbursements to the Department of State for administrative services rendered.

8. *Contributions to construction of facilities in other countries.*—Construction of military and logistical facilities under the jointly financed North Atlantic Treaty Organization infrastructure program will continue. Other military construction will proceed in some other countries unable to finance such construction alone.

9. *Contributions to North Atlantic Treaty Organization military headquarters.*—Our contribution to this jointly financed headquarters in 1956 was less than that estimated for 1957 because of a \$2 million credit arising from the liquidation of the North Atlantic Treaty Organization working fund.

10. *Other activities.*—The increase in 1957 for other activities is partly due to a special vehicle modernization program being undertaken in the Far East.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                  | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| ALLOCATION TO OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY OF DEFENSE |             |               |               |
| Total number of permanent positions.....         | 198         | 213           | -----         |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions..... | 4           | 6             | -----         |
| Average number of all employees.....             | 191         | 203           | -----         |
| Number of employees at end of year.....          | 181         | 210           | -----         |
| Average salaries and grades:                     |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                         |             |               | -----         |
| Average salary.....                              | \$6,058     | \$6,200       | -----         |
| Average grade.....                               | GS-7.9      | GS-8.1        | -----         |
| 01 Personal services:                            |             |               | -----         |
| Permanent positions.....                         | \$1,190,584 | \$1,319,700   | -----         |
| Positions other than permanent.....              | 40,724      | 68,000        | -----         |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....              | 4,922       | -----         | -----         |
| Payment above basic rates.....                   | 156,402     | 157,800       | -----         |
| Total personal services.....                     | 1,392,632   | 1,545,500     | -----         |



## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## [MUTUAL SECURITY]—Continued

## [MILITARY ASSISTANCE]—continued

## Military Assistance, Executive—Continued

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

|                                                            | 1956 actual   | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| ALLOCATION TO OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY OF DEFENSE—continued |               |               |               |
| 02 Travel                                                  | \$258,557     | \$346,000     |               |
| 03 Transportation of things                                | 12,667        | 19,500        |               |
| 04 Communication services                                  | 28,535        | 33,000        |               |
| 06 Printing and reproduction                               | 26,492        | 24,300        |               |
| 07 Other contractual services                              | 43,647,783    | 39,746,600    |               |
| 08 Supplies and materials                                  | 24,070        | 25,300        |               |
| 09 Equipment                                               | 31,406        | 36,500        |               |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions                    | 72,759,054    | 82,500,000    |               |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities                        | 2,300         | 3,100         |               |
| 15 Taxes and assessments                                   | 1,211         | 2,200         |               |
| Total, Office of the Secretary of Defense                  | 118,184,707   | 124,282,000   |               |
| ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY                       |               |               |               |
| Total number of permanent positions                        | 1,560         | 2,310         |               |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions                | 4             | 14            |               |
| Average number of all employees                            | 1,484         | 2,254         |               |
| Number of employees at end of year                         | 1,401         | 2,243         |               |
| Average salaries and grades:                               |               |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                                   |               |               |               |
| Average salary                                             | \$5,093       | \$5,198       |               |
| Average grade                                              | GS-6.9        | GS-7.0        |               |
| 01 Personal services:                                      |               |               |               |
| Permanent positions                                        | \$5,745,360   | \$6,910,400   |               |
| Positions other than permanent                             | 35,463        | 145,700       |               |
| Regular pay above 52-week base                             | 22,012        |               |               |
| Payment above basic rates                                  | 64,891        | 89,832        |               |
| Other payments for personal services                       | 3,754,324     | 4,239,423     |               |
| Total personal services                                    | 9,622,050     | 11,385,355    |               |
| 02 Travel                                                  | 13,547,915    | 16,102,848    |               |
| 03 Transportation of things                                | 41,855,451    | 40,970,000    |               |
| 04 Communication services                                  | 401,682       | 404,000       |               |
| 05 Rents and utility services                              | 33,240        | 53,967        |               |
| 06 Printing and reproduction                               | 81,718        | 90,000        |               |
| 07 Other contractual services                              | 27,256,048    | 46,171,572    |               |
| Services performed by other agencies                       | 23,502,940    | 22,049,477    |               |
| 08 Supplies and materials                                  | 374,107,802   | 406,789,706   | \$100,000,000 |
| 09 Equipment                                               | 573,678,549   | 567,370,292   | 164,900,000   |
| 15 Taxes and assessments                                   | 4,511         | 4,783         |               |
| Total, Department of the Army                              | 1,063,581,906 | 1,111,892,000 | 264,900,000   |
| ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY                       |               |               |               |
| Total number of permanent positions                        | 2,156         | 1,736         |               |
| Average number of all employees                            | 2,099         | 1,712         |               |
| Number of employees at end of year                         | 1,839         | 1,867         |               |
| Average salaries and grades:                               |               |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                                   |               |               |               |
| Average salary                                             | \$4,250       | \$4,248       |               |
| Average grade                                              | GS-5.2        | GS-5.2        |               |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary                         | \$1,813       | \$1,823       |               |
| 01 Personal services:                                      |               |               |               |
| Permanent positions                                        | \$6,151,725   | \$5,067,438   |               |
| Regular pay above 52-week base                             | 22,200        |               |               |
| Payment above basic rates                                  | 1,322,741     | 1,319,066     |               |
| Total personal services                                    | 7,496,666     | 6,386,504     |               |
| 02 Travel                                                  | 5,730,547     | 6,404,860     |               |
| 03 Transportation of things                                | 2,711,673     | 3,639,356     |               |
| 04 Communication services                                  | 25,513        | 38,525        |               |
| 05 Rents and utility services                              | 66,040        | 26,810        |               |
| 06 Printing and reproduction                               | 165,400       | 114,265       |               |
| 07 Other contractual services                              | 3,604,157     | 10,396,282    |               |
| 08 Supplies and materials                                  | 35,968,776    | 41,030,033    | 32,850,000    |
| 09 Equipment                                               | 120,522,688   | 184,416,425   | 91,467,000    |
| 15 Taxes and assessments                                   | 2,597         | 2,940         |               |
| Total, Department of the Navy                              | 176,293,957   | 252,456,000   | 124,317,000   |
| ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF THE AIR FORCE                  |               |               |               |
| Total number of permanent positions                        | 490           | 483           |               |
| Average number of all employees                            | 424           | 427           |               |
| Number of employees at end of year                         | 419           | 419           |               |
| Average salaries and grades:                               |               |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                                   |               |               |               |
| Average salary                                             | \$5,602       | \$5,622       |               |
| Average grade                                              | GS-7.9        | GS-8.0        |               |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary                         | \$3,532       | \$3,518       |               |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

|                                                        | 1956 actual   | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF THE AIR FORCE—continued    |               |               |               |
| 01 Personal services:                                  |               |               |               |
| Permanent positions                                    | \$2,300,098   | \$2,308,916   |               |
| Positions other than permanent                         | 15,660        | 19,500        |               |
| Regular pay above 52-week base                         | 8,837         |               |               |
| Payment above basic rates                              | 1,118,814     | 1,131,293     |               |
| Total personal services                                | 3,443,409     | 3,459,709     |               |
| 02 Travel                                              | 3,987,645     | 7,774,180     |               |
| 03 Transportation of things                            | 30,781,120    | 41,903,550    |               |
| 04 Communication services                              | 4,211         | 4,200         |               |
| 06 Printing and reproduction                           | 21,463        | 26,000        |               |
| 07 Other contractual services                          | 67,788,239    | 71,762,101    |               |
| 08 Supplies and material                               | 177,918,447   | 202,240,400   | \$250,140,000 |
| 09 Equipment                                           | 706,852,663   | 662,371,950   | 767,160,000   |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities                    | 1,400         | 2,100         |               |
| 15 Taxes and assessments                               | 2,566         | 1,660         |               |
| Total, Department of the Air Force                     | 990,801,163   | 989,545,850   | 1,017,300,000 |
| ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF STATE                      |               |               |               |
| Total number of permanent positions                    | 668           | 700           |               |
| Average number of all employees                        | 595           | 650           |               |
| Number of employees at end of year                     | 602           | 665           |               |
| Average salaries and grades:                           |               |               |               |
| Ungraded positions (locals): Average salary            | \$1,384       | \$1,313       |               |
| 01 Personal services:                                  |               |               |               |
| Permanent positions                                    | \$309,056     | \$858,355     |               |
| Regular pay above 52-week base                         | 627           |               |               |
| Payment above basic rates                              | 47,029        | 29,073        |               |
| Total personal services                                | 856,712       | 887,428       |               |
| 02 Travel                                              | 30,357        | 31,416        |               |
| 03 Transportation of things                            | 125,188       | 123,519       |               |
| 04 Communication services                              | 179,708       | 173,664       |               |
| 05 Rents and utility services                          | 961,084       | 986,293       |               |
| 06 Printing and reproduction                           | 6,011         | 7,228         |               |
| 07 Other contractual services                          | 447,881       | 320,354       |               |
| Services performed by other agencies                   | 3,105,393     | 3,250,507     |               |
| 08 Supplies and materials                              | 379,036       | 360,037       |               |
| 09 Equipment                                           | 513,052       | 445,824       |               |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions                | 105           | 190           |               |
| 15 Taxes and assessments                               | 297           | 440           |               |
| Total, Department of State                             | 6,604,824     | 6,586,900     |               |
| ALLOCATION TO INTERNATIONAL COOPERATION ADMINISTRATION |               |               |               |
| Total number of permanent positions                    | 22            | 40            |               |
| Average number of all employees                        | 8             | 25            |               |
| Number of employees at end of year                     | 20            | 40            |               |
| Average salaries and grades:                           |               |               |               |
| Foreign Service reserve grades:                        |               |               |               |
| Average salary                                         | \$11,965      | \$11,990      |               |
| Average grade                                          | FSR-2         | FSR-2         |               |
| Foreign Service staff grades:                          |               |               |               |
| Average salary                                         | \$6,863       | \$7,510       |               |
| Average grade                                          | FSS-7         | FSS-5.3       |               |
| 01 Personal services:                                  |               |               |               |
| Permanent positions                                    | \$61,349      | \$191,550     |               |
| Regular pay above 52-week base                         | 237           |               |               |
| Payment above basic rates                              | 12,784        | 47,600        |               |
| Other payments for personal services                   | 18,001        | 130,600       |               |
| Total personal services                                | 92,371        | 369,750       |               |
| 02 Travel                                              | 37,699        | 90,000        |               |
| 03 Transportation of things                            | 17,389        | 20,000        |               |
| 04 Communication services                              |               | 19,000        |               |
| 05 Rents and utility services                          |               | 40,600        |               |
| 06 Printing and reproduction                           |               | 5,000         |               |
| 07 Other contractual services                          | 3,500         | 135,000       |               |
| Services performed by other agencies                   | 26,200        | 35,000        |               |
| 08 Supplies and materials                              | 2,439         | 46,000        |               |
| 09 Equipment                                           | 76,539        | 20,000        |               |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions                | 26,424,303    |               |               |
| 15 Taxes and assessments                               | 193           | 500           |               |
| Total, International Cooperation Administration        | 26,680,633    | 780,250       |               |
| Total obligations                                      | 2,382,147,190 | 2,485,043,000 | 1,406,517,000 |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE                                |                 |                 |  |
|----------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|--|
| Appropriation                                                  | \$1,022,200,000 | \$2,017,500,000 |  |
| Transferred to "Other mutual security programs" (68 Stat. 849) | -6,000,000      |                 |  |
| Adjusted appropriation                                         | 1,016,200,000   | 2,017,500,000   |  |



## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—continued

|                                                                                                                                        | 1956 actual   | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE—CON.</b>                                                                                            |               |               |               |
| Balance brought forward:                                                                                                               |               |               |               |
| Unobligated and unreserved.....                                                                                                        | \$33,900,000  | \$195,500,000 | \$115,682,000 |
| Obligated.....                                                                                                                         | 1,976,684,585 | 1,762,670,687 | 1,647,713,687 |
| Reserved (69 Stat. 438).....                                                                                                           | 4,178,048,810 | 2,642,320,203 | 2,254,595,203 |
| Increase in prior year obligations.....                                                                                                | 61,933,144    |               |               |
| Total budget authorizations available.....                                                                                             | 7,266,766,539 | 6,617,990,890 | 4,017,990,890 |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>                                                                                                       |               |               |               |
| Expenditures—                                                                                                                          |               |               |               |
| Out of current authorizations.....                                                                                                     | 2,611,206,601 | 310,000,000   |               |
| Out of prior authorizations.....                                                                                                       |               | 2,290,000,000 | 2,100,000,000 |
| Total expenditures.....                                                                                                                | 2,611,206,601 | 2,600,000,000 | 2,100,000,000 |
| Unobligated and unreserved balances no longer available (expiring for obligation).....                                                 | 55,069,048    |               |               |
| Balance carried forward:                                                                                                               |               |               |               |
| Unobligated and unreserved.....                                                                                                        | 195,500,000   | 115,682,000   |               |
| Obligated.....                                                                                                                         | 1,762,670,687 | 1,647,713,687 | 954,230,687   |
| Reserved (69 Stat. 438).....                                                                                                           | 2,642,320,203 | 2,254,595,203 | 848,078,203   |
| Unobligated balance transferred to "Military assistance" shown under "Proposed for later transmission" at the end of this chapter..... |               |               | 115,682,000   |
| Total expenditures and balances.....                                                                                                   | 7,266,766,539 | 6,617,990,890 | 4,017,990,890 |

Consolidated informational schedule relating to foreign currency, military assistance

[All amounts are stated in United States dollar equivalents computed at rates of exchange as of June 30, 1956, except for balances brought forward from 1955 and authorizations to expend foreign currency receipts which are computed at agreed rates]

## Program and Financing

|                                                                                                             | 1956 actual  | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                                                                               |              |               |               |
| Offshore procurement:                                                                                       |              |               |               |
| Section 502, Mutual Security Act of 1954.....                                                               | \$16,842,857 | \$26,590,209  |               |
| Section 402, Mutual Security Act of 1954.....                                                               |              | 39,326,000    | \$25,500,000  |
| Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act of 1954.....                                              | 15,482,246   | 105,220,900   | 3,150,000     |
| Total obligations.....                                                                                      | 32,325,103   | 171,137,109   | 28,650,000    |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                                                                           |              |               |               |
| Unobligated balance brought forward.....                                                                    | -19,114,350  | -45,161,046   | -28,650,000   |
| Unobligated balance transferred from "Foreign currency, other mutual security programs" (67 Stat. 159)..... | -29,657,948  | -229,108      |               |
| Adjustment due to changes in exchange rates to permit conversion to dollar equivalent.....                  | 5,469,065    |               |               |
| Unobligated balance carried forward.....                                                                    | 45,161,046   | 28,650,000    |               |
| Authorization to expend foreign currency receipts (adjusted).....                                           | 34,182,916   | 154,396,955   |               |

## Program and Performance

**Offshore procurement.**—These foreign currencies are used for military materiel and services procured abroad for the mutual defense of the United States and friendly nations. The currencies available under sections 502 and 402 of the Mutual Security Act are transferred from the consolidated foreign currency schedule under "Other mutual security programs" below. Other currencies, generated by the sale of agricultural surplus commodities under the Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act of 1954, are allocated to the Department of Defense for this activity.

## Obligations by Objects

|                                    | 1956 actual  | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| 07 Other contractual services..... | \$15,482,246 | \$102,220,900 | \$250,000     |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....     | 5,200,000    | 13,000,000    | 2,900,000     |
| 09 Equipment.....                  | 11,642,857   | 55,916,209    | 25,500,000    |
| Total obligations.....             | 32,325,103   | 171,137,109   | 28,650,000    |

## Budget Authorizations, Expenditures and Balances

|                                                                                                                    | 1956 actual  | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Budget Authorizations Available</b>                                                                             |              |               |               |
| Authorization to expend foreign currency receipts (Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act of 1954)..... | \$20,453,781 | \$103,300,000 |               |
| Transferred from "Foreign currency, other mutual security programs" (68 Stat. 843).....                            | 13,729,135   | 51,096,955    |               |
| Balance brought forward:                                                                                           |              |               |               |
| Unobligated.....                                                                                                   | 19,114,350   | 45,161,046    | \$28,650,000  |
| Obligated.....                                                                                                     | 9,555,175    | 27,320,765    | 41,026,090    |
| Unobligated balance transferred from "Foreign currency, other mutual security programs" (67 Stat. 159).....        | 29,657,948   | 229,108       |               |
| Adjustments due to changes in exchange rates to permit conversion to dollar equivalent.....                        | -5,469,065   |               |               |
| Total budget authorizations available.....                                                                         | 87,041,324   | 227,107,874   | 69,676,090    |
| <b>Expenditures and Balances</b>                                                                                   |              |               |               |
| Expenditures (payable directly from foreign currency funds):                                                       |              |               |               |
| Section 502, Mutual Security Act of 1954.....                                                                      | 8,406,375    | 26,581,866    | 18,000,000    |
| Section 402, Mutual Security Act of 1954.....                                                                      |              | 24,999,910    | 39,826,090    |
| Agricultural Trade and Assistance Act of 1954.....                                                                 | 6,153,138    | 105,850,008   | 11,850,000    |
| Total expenditures.....                                                                                            | 14,559,513   | 157,431,784   | 69,676,090    |
| Balance carried forward:                                                                                           |              |               |               |
| Unobligated.....                                                                                                   | 45,161,046   | 28,650,000    |               |
| Obligated.....                                                                                                     | 27,320,765   | 41,026,090    |               |
| Total expenditures and balances.....                                                                               | 87,041,324   | 227,107,874   | 69,676,090    |

## [OTHER MUTUAL SECURITY PROGRAMS]

Defense Support, Europe, Executive  
 Defense Support, Near East and Africa, Executive  
 Defense Support, Asia, Executive  
 Defense Support, Latin America, Executive  
 Development Assistance, Executive  
 Technical Cooperation, General, Executive  
 United Nations Expanded Program of Technical Assistance, Executive  
 Technical Cooperation Programs of the Organization of American States, Executive  
 Special Presidential Fund, Executive  
 Special Assistance in Joint Control Areas in Europe, Executive  
 Intergovernmental Committee for European Migration, Executive  
 United Nations Refugee Fund, Executive  
 Escapee Program, Executive  
 United Nations Children's Fund, Executive  
 United Nations Relief and Works Agency, Executive  
 Ocean Freight Charges, United States Voluntary Relief Agencies, Executive  
 Control Act Expenses, Executive  
 Administrative Expenses, Section 411, Mutual Security Act, Executive  
 Foreign Research Reactor Projects, Executive  
 President's Fund for Asian Economic Development, Executive  
 Basic Materials Development, Executive  
 Contributions to the Intergovernmental Committee for European Migration, Executive  
 Contributions to the North Atlantic Treaty Organization, Executive  
 Contributions for Programs of the Organization of American States, Executive  
 Contributions to the United Nations Children's Fund, Executive  
 Contributions to the United Nations Relief and Works Agency, Executive  
 Development Assistance, American Republics and Non-Self-Governing Territories of the Western Hemisphere, Executive  
 Development Assistance, Asia, Executive  
 Defense Support, Far East and the Pacific, Executive  
 Defense Support, Near East, Africa and South Asia, Executive  
 Development Assistance, Near East and Africa, Executive  
 Development Assistance, South Asia, Executive  
 Economic and Technical Assistance, Defense Support, Asia and Pacific, Other Than Formosa and the Associated States of Cambodia, Laos, and Vietnam, Executive  
 Economic and Technical Assistance, Near East and Africa, Executive  
 Korean Program, Executive  
 Movement of Migrants, Executive  
 Mutual Defense Financing, Defense Support, Economic and Technical Assistance, Europe, Executive  
 Mutual Defense Financing, Defense Support, Economic and Technical Assistance, Formosa and the Associated States of Cambodia, Laos, and Vietnam, Executive

## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## [MUTUAL SECURITY]—Continued

## [OTHER MUTUAL SECURITY PROGRAMS]—continued

*Mutual Defense Financing, Manufacturing in France, Executive*  
*North Atlantic Treaty Organization, Executive*  
*Ocean Freight Charges, Executive*  
*Ocean Freight Charges, Surplus Agricultural Commodities, Executive*  
*Palestine Refugee Program, Executive*  
*Production for Forces Support, Executive*  
*Relief and Rehabilitation in Korea, Executive*  
*Relief and Resettlement of Refugees Entering Israel, Executive*  
*Southeast Asia and the Western Pacific, Executive*  
*Special Economic Assistance, India and Pakistan, Executive*  
*Special Economic Assistance, Near East and Africa, Executive*  
*Special Technical and Economic Assistance, Asia and Pacific, Title*  
*III, Mutual Security Act, Executive*  
*Technical Assistance, American Republics and Non-Self-Governing*  
*Territories of the Western Hemisphere, Executive*

[Defense support: For assistance authorized by section 131 (c), for Europe (excluding Greece and Turkey), \$68,700,000; *Provided*, That at least \$50,000,000 on a grant basis shall be available for Spain, exclusive of inter-regional expenses: *Provided further*, That not less than \$18,500,000 of the amount available for Spain shall be used for agricultural commodities; for the Near East (including Greece and Turkey) and Africa, \$167,500,000; for Asia, \$873,500,000; and for Latin America, \$52,000,000, of which not less than \$15,000,000 shall be used for assistance to Guatemala;]

[Development assistance: For assistance authorized by section 201, \$250,000,000;]

[Technical cooperation, general authorization: For assistance authorized by section 304 (b), \$135,000,000;]

[United Nations expanded program of technical assistance: For contributions authorized by section 306 (a), which shall constitute the total United States contribution through December 31, 1957, \$15,500,000; *Provided*, That the United States contribution to the 1958 calendar year program shall not exceed 33.33 per centum of the United Nations program;]

[Technical cooperation programs of the Organization of American States: For contributions authorized by section 306 (b), \$1,500,000;]

[Special Presidential Fund: For assistance authorized by section 401 (b), \$100,000,000;]

[Special assistance in joint control areas in Europe: For assistance authorized by section 403 (b), \$12,200,000;]

[Intergovernmental Committee for European Migration: For contributions authorized by section 405 (a), \$12,500,000; *Provided*, That no funds appropriated in this Act shall be used to assist directly in the migration to any nation in the Western Hemisphere of any person not having a security clearance based on reasonable standards to insure against Communist infiltration in the Western Hemisphere;]

[United Nations Refugee Fund: For contributions authorized by section 405 (c), which shall constitute the total United States contribution through June 30, 1957, \$1,900,000;]

[Escapee program: For assistance authorized by section 405 (d), \$6,000,000;]

[United Nations Children's Fund: For contributions authorized by section 406 (b), which shall constitute the total United States contribution through December 31, 1957, \$10,000,000;]

[United Nations Relief and Works Agency: For contributions authorized by section 407 (b), \$45,300,000 of unobligated balances of funds appropriated under this head in the Mutual Security Appropriation Act, 1956, are continued available through June 30, 1957, for the purposes authorized by section 407;]

[Ocean freight charges, United States voluntary relief agencies: For payments authorized by section 409 (c), \$2,500,000;]

[Control Act expenses: For carrying out the purposes of the Mutual Defense Assistance Control Act of 1951, as authorized by section 410, \$1,175,000;]

[Administrative expenses: For expenses authorized by section 411 (b), \$33,595,000;]

[Foreign research reactor projects: For expenses necessary to enable the President to carry out foreign research reactor projects authorized by section 12 of the Mutual Security Act of 1956, \$5,500,000;]

Appropriated 1957, \$1,749,070,000

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                                                                                                               | 1956 actual   | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                                                                                                                 |               |               |               |
| 1. Defense support:                                                                                                                           |               |               |               |
| (a) Europe.....                                                                                                                               | \$124,515,777 | \$81,582,294  | -----         |
| (b) Near East and Africa.....                                                                                                                 | 200,025,910   | 170,500,000   | -----         |
| (c) Asia.....                                                                                                                                 | \$78,129,793  | 944,625,000   | -----         |
| (d) Latin America.....                                                                                                                        | 45,562,562    | 52,750,000    | -----         |
| 2. Development assistance:                                                                                                                    |               |               |               |
| (a) Near East and Africa.....                                                                                                                 | 42,934,909    | 143,250,000   | -----         |
| (b) Asia.....                                                                                                                                 | 91,184,640    | 128,250,000   | -----         |
| 3. Technical cooperation:                                                                                                                     |               |               |               |
| (a) General.....                                                                                                                              | 137,063,025   | 150,995,083   | -----         |
| (b) United Nations.....                                                                                                                       | 23,000,000    | 15,500,000    | -----         |
| (c) Organization of American States.....                                                                                                      | 1,200,000     | 1,500,000     | -----         |
| 4. Other programs:                                                                                                                            |               |               |               |
| (a) Special presidential fund.....                                                                                                            | 1,483,334     | 100,000,000   | -----         |
| (b) Joint control areas in Europe.....                                                                                                        | 20,202,869    | 12,200,000    | -----         |
| (c) Intergovernmental Committee for European Migration.....                                                                                   | 11,990,557    | 12,500,000    | -----         |
| (d) United Nations refugee fund.....                                                                                                          | 1,200,000     | 1,900,000     | -----         |
| (e) Escapee program.....                                                                                                                      | 5,997,391     | 6,000,000     | -----         |
| (f) United Nations children's fund.....                                                                                                       | 14,500,000    | 10,000,000    | -----         |
| (g) United Nations Relief and Works Agency.....                                                                                               | 16,700,000    | 21,500,000    | -----         |
| (h) Ocean freight charges, United States voluntary relief agencies.....                                                                       | 7,231,011     | 2,500,000     | -----         |
| (i) Ocean freight charges, surplus agricultural commodities.....                                                                              | 17,311,618    | -----         | -----         |
| (j) Control Act expenses.....                                                                                                                 | 1,109,137     | 1,175,000     | -----         |
| (k) Administrative expenses (other than military assistance).....                                                                             | 28,636,794    | 30,518,912    | -----         |
| (l) Foreign research reactor projects.....                                                                                                    | -----         | 5,500,000     | -----         |
| (m) President's fund for Asian economic development.....                                                                                      | 252,000       | 65,548,493    | \$30,000,000  |
| (n) Special programs.....                                                                                                                     | 4,802,269     | -----         | -----         |
| Total obligations.....                                                                                                                        | 1,675,033,596 | 1,958,294,782 | 30,000,000    |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                                                                                                             |               |               |               |
| Comparative transfers from (—) or to other accounts.....                                                                                      | —2,436,621    | 4,576,088     | -----         |
| Unobligated balance brought forward:                                                                                                          |               |               |               |
| Annual appropriation acts.....                                                                                                                | —13,617,827   | —45,300,000   | —23,800,000   |
| Other legislative authority:                                                                                                                  |               |               |               |
| Appropriation.....                                                                                                                            | —906,335      | —97,168,576   | —30,000,000   |
| Authorization to expend from debt receipts.....                                                                                               | —141,294      | —132,294      | -----         |
| Recovery of prior year obligations.....                                                                                                       | —162,712,817  | —125,000,000  | -----         |
| Unobligated balance carried forward:                                                                                                          |               |               |               |
| Annual appropriation acts.....                                                                                                                | 45,300,000    | 23,800,000    | -----         |
| Other legislative authority:                                                                                                                  |               |               |               |
| Appropriation.....                                                                                                                            | 97,168,576    | 30,000,000    | -----         |
| Authorization to expend from debt receipts.....                                                                                               | 132,294       | -----         | -----         |
| Unobligated balance transferred to "Other mutual security programs" shown under "Proposed for later transmission" at end of this chapter..... | -----         | -----         | 23,800,000    |
| Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation).....                                                                        | 49,322,178    | -----         | -----         |
| Appropriation (adjusted).....                                                                                                                 | 1,687,141,750 | 1,749,070,000 | -----         |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

1. *Defense support.*—These programs provide the supplemental resources required in certain countries to carry on a defense effort of the size regarded as essential to mutual defense. The primary purpose of defense support is usually the attainment of military and political objectives rather than the economic benefits which may incidentally accrue to the recipient nation. In some cases, defense support contributes to this objective by generating local currency for a country's budget thereby making possible higher defense expenditures than would otherwise occur. In other cases, resources are provided to enlarge productive facilities and public works closely related to military requirements. Defense support also provides resources for certain development projects and foreign exchange needs essential for a minimum rate of economic growth while vital military forces are being built and maintained.



(a) *Europe*.—The 1957 program consists largely of assistance for Spain and Yugoslavia and technical exchange programs with the countries of Western Europe.

(b) *Near East and Africa*.—Increased tensions in the Near East, accompanied as they are with dangers of Soviet domination of the area, make imperative the maintenance and continued strengthening of the defensive forces in the area. In view of their strategic positions, Turkey, Pakistan, and Iran will continue to require assistance to maintain their military strength and to assist in their economic growth.

(c) A large proportion of defense support for Asia assists Korea, Vietnam, Taiwan, and other countries to bear a military burden far beyond their own unaided capabilities.

(d) *Latin America*.—The 1957 program continues assistance to Bolivia and Guatemala, undertaken because of critical economic crises. This assistance, previously classified as development assistance, was redefined by the Congress as defense support.

2. *Development assistance*.—This assistance is supplied to promote economic development and to create economic and political stability in those friendly countries with which we have no military assistance agreement. The aid is furnished to countries whose economic and political development is vital to United States policy interests. The projects undertaken are those of mutual interest which cannot adequately be financed by the country alone with private or public funds. Development assistance is often closely related to technical cooperation programs in a country.

(a) *Near East and Africa*.—Although a considerable increase in program requirements is anticipated in 1957 for the vital Near East area and the emerging continent of Africa, present plans are most tentative. Unsettled conditions currently prevent firm program planning for most countries in the Near East.

(b) *Asia*.—Development assistance is provided to several Asian countries. For example, the United States will continue to help meet the foreign exchange needs of India's development plans.

3. *Technical cooperation*.—This program provides for the interchange of knowledge, experience, techniques, and skills with the people of the less-developed areas of the world to help them carry out their economic development and increase their standards of living. Teaching, training, and exchange of information are carried out in such fields as industry, mining, agriculture, labor, education, health, sanitation, public administration, transportation, and community development. Supplies and equipment are provided only to the extent necessary to support effective teaching and demonstration. Aid is provided bilaterally, in programs administered by the International Cooperation Administration, and multilaterally, by contribution to the technical assistance program of the Organization of American States and the United Nations expanded technical assistance program. The bilateral programs are coordinated with the multilateral to achieve balanced country and regional programs and prevent duplication of effort.

4. *Other programs*.—Several miscellaneous mutual security activities are authorized by the Mutual Security Act. A special fund is provided to the President for contingent mutual security purposes. Investment and reconstruction projects are provided for Berlin. Contributions for refugee programs are made to the Intergovernmental Committee for European Migration, the United Nations Refugee Fund, and the United Nations Relief and Works Agency. The escapee program provides care for certain

refugees from Iron Curtain countries. The United Nations children's fund is assisted. Ocean freight is paid for supplies shipped abroad by nonprofit relief agencies. Administrative expenses, including reimbursements to the Department of State, for economic mutual security programs and for the controlling of East-West trade in strategic materials is covered. A new program providing one-half the cost of atomic research reactors in various countries has been initiated. A special program for regional development projects in Asia will entail increased obligations in 1957. The balance of present availability will be obligated in 1958. Special emergency relief programs are required from time to time.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                                                                         | 1956 actual   | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>ALLOCATION TO INTERNATIONAL COOPERATION ADMINISTRATION</b>                                           |               |               |               |
| Total number of permanent positions.....                                                                | 9,161         | 9,117         | -----         |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions.....                                                        | 66            | 112           | -----         |
| Average number of all employees.....                                                                    | 7,421         | 8,271         | -----         |
| Number of employees at end of year.....                                                                 | 8,720         | 8,579         | -----         |
| Average salaries and grades:                                                                            |               |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                                                                                |               |               |               |
| Average salary.....                                                                                     | \$6,588       | \$6,599       | -----         |
| Average grade.....                                                                                      | GS-8.8        | GS-8.4        | -----         |
| Grades established by the Director, International Cooperation Administration, pursuant to 68 Stat. 833: |               |               |               |
| Average salary.....                                                                                     | \$11,938      | \$11,659      | -----         |
| Average grade.....                                                                                      | ICA-3.4       | ICA-3.5       | -----         |
| Grades established by the Foreign Service Act of 1946, as amended (22 U. S. C. 801-1158):               |               |               |               |
| Foreign Service reserve grades:                                                                         |               |               |               |
| Average salary.....                                                                                     | \$12,175      | \$12,900      | -----         |
| Average grade.....                                                                                      | FSR-2.1       | FSR-2.0       | -----         |
| Foreign Service staff grades:                                                                           |               |               |               |
| Average salary.....                                                                                     | \$7,976       | \$7,985       | -----         |
| Average grade.....                                                                                      | FS-5.3        | FS-5.2        | -----         |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary.....                                                                 | \$1,537       | \$1,505       | -----         |
| 01 Personal services:                                                                                   |               |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                                                                                | \$38,917,885  | \$43,757,000  | -----         |
| Positions other than permanent.....                                                                     | 475,366       | 814,000       | -----         |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....                                                                     | 151,400       | -----         | -----         |
| Payment above basic rates.....                                                                          | 6,621,897     | 7,737,000     | -----         |
| Other payments for personal services.....                                                               | 2,347,310     | 2,847,000     | -----         |
| Total personal services.....                                                                            | 48,513,858    | 55,155,000    | -----         |
| 02 Travel.....                                                                                          | 10,770,335    | 11,210,000    | -----         |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                                                                        | 9,448,365     | 9,811,000     | -----         |
| 04 Communication services.....                                                                          | 834,625       | 983,000       | -----         |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....                                                                      | 2,801,768     | 3,198,000     | -----         |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                                                                       | 456,565       | 520,000       | -----         |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                                                                      | 63,932,001    | 64,714,000    | -----         |
| Services performed by other agencies.....                                                               | 13,989,840    | 15,188,000    | -----         |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                                                                          | 65,700,626    | 66,588,000    | -----         |
| 09 Equipment.....                                                                                       | 121,092,512   | 120,754,000   | -----         |
| 10 Lands and structures.....                                                                            | 25,507        | -----         | -----         |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....                                                            | 1,185,336,599 | 1,320,622,870 | \$10,000,000  |
| 12 Pensions, annuities, and insurance claims.....                                                       | -----         | -----         | -----         |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities.....                                                                | 11,760        | 11,000        | -----         |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                                                                           | 145,919       | 150,000       | -----         |
| 16 Investments and loans.....                                                                           | 74,411,000    | 213,000,000   | 20,000,000    |
| Unvouchered.....                                                                                        | 436           | 1,000         | -----         |
| Total, International Cooperation Administration.....                                                    | 1,597,471,806 | 1,881,905,870 | 30,000,000    |
| <b>ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE</b>                                                          |               |               |               |
| Total number of permanent positions.....                                                                | 182           | 189           | -----         |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions.....                                                        | 5             | 5             | -----         |
| Average number of all employees.....                                                                    | 179           | 181           | -----         |
| Number of employees at end of year.....                                                                 | 184           | 179           | -----         |
| Average salaries and grades:                                                                            |               |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                                                                                |               |               |               |
| Average salary.....                                                                                     | \$6,194       | \$6,032       | -----         |
| Average grade.....                                                                                      | GS-8.1        | GS-7.6        | -----         |
| Grades established by the Director, International Cooperation Administration, pursuant to 68 Stat. 833: |               |               |               |
| Average salary.....                                                                                     | \$8,356       | \$8,204       | -----         |
| Average grade.....                                                                                      | ICA-5.8       | ICA-5.9       | -----         |
| 01 Personal services:                                                                                   |               |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                                                                                | \$1,093,870   | \$1,111,473   | -----         |
| Positions other than permanent.....                                                                     | 31,192        | 31,364        | -----         |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....                                                                     | 3,326         | -----         | -----         |
| Payment above basic rates.....                                                                          | 24,570        | 38,608        | -----         |
| Other payments for personal services.....                                                               | 22,757        | 27,100        | -----         |
| Total personal services.....                                                                            | 1,175,715     | 1,208,545     | -----         |



## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## [MUTUAL SECURITY]—Continued

## [OTHER MUTUAL SECURITY PROGRAMS]—continued

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

|                                                                                                                                        | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE—continued</b>                                                                               |             |               |               |
| 02 Travel.....                                                                                                                         | \$78,177    | \$110,800     | -----         |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                                                                                                       | 14,126,251  | 14,038,380    | -----         |
| 04 Communication services.....                                                                                                         | 17,832      | 17,985        | -----         |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....                                                                                                     | 1,764       | 3,230         | -----         |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                                                                                                      | 9,608       | 11,785        | -----         |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                                                                                                     | 102,544     | 136,907       | -----         |
| Services performed by other agencies.....                                                                                              | 80,604      | 131,716       | -----         |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                                                                                                         | 27,446,454  | 27,331,264    | -----         |
| 09 Equipment.....                                                                                                                      | 7,072       | 15,559        | -----         |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....                                                                                           | 2,237,777   | 2,238,000     | -----         |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                                                                                                          | 1,140       | 978           | -----         |
| Subtotal.....                                                                                                                          | 45,284,938  | 45,245,239    | -----         |
| Deduct charges for quarters and subsistence.....                                                                                       | 373         | 600           | -----         |
| Subtotal.....                                                                                                                          | 45,284,565  | 45,244,639    | -----         |
| Deduct portion of foregoing obligations originally charged to other object classes under International Cooperation Administration..... | 45,284,565  | 45,244,639    | -----         |
| Total, Department of Agriculture.....                                                                                                  | -----       | -----         | -----         |
| <b>ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY</b>                                                                                            |             |               |               |
| Total number of permanent positions.....                                                                                               | 52          | 57            | -----         |
| Average number of all employees.....                                                                                                   | 50          | 56            | -----         |
| Number of employees at end of year.....                                                                                                | 52          | 57            | -----         |
| Average salaries and grades:                                                                                                           |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                                                                                                               |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                                                                                                                    | \$5,545     | \$5,752       | -----         |
| Average grade.....                                                                                                                     | GS-7.5      | GS-7.9        | -----         |
| 01 Personal services:                                                                                                                  |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                                                                                                               | \$248,477   | \$324,381     | -----         |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....                                                                                                    | 956         | -----         | -----         |
| Total personal services.....                                                                                                           | 249,433     | 324,381       | -----         |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                                                                                                       | 2,539,052   | 2,824,673     | -----         |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                                                                                                     | 5,000       | 10,000        | -----         |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                                                                                                         | 22,487,224  | 65,909,059    | -----         |
| 09 Equipment.....                                                                                                                      | 59,341,454  | 25,412,066    | -----         |
| Subtotal.....                                                                                                                          | 84,622,163  | 94,480,179    | -----         |
| Deduct portion of foregoing obligations originally charged to other object classes under International Cooperation Administration..... | 82,354,613  | 94,480,179    | -----         |
| Total, Department of the Army.....                                                                                                     | 2,267,550   | -----         | -----         |
| <b>ALLOCATION TO ATOMIC ENERGY COMMISSION</b>                                                                                          |             |               |               |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                                                                                                     | 240,000     | -----         | -----         |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....                                                                                           | 1,400,000   | 5,500,000     | -----         |
| Subtotal.....                                                                                                                          | 1,640,000   | 5,500,000     | -----         |
| Deduct portion of foregoing obligations originally charged to other object classes under International Cooperation Administration..... | 240,000     | -----         | -----         |
| Total, Atomic Energy Commission.....                                                                                                   | 1,400,000   | 5,500,000     | -----         |
| <b>ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE</b>                                                                                            |             |               |               |
| Total number of permanent positions.....                                                                                               | 363         | 376           | -----         |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions.....                                                                                       | 12          | 16            | -----         |
| Average number of all employees.....                                                                                                   | 315         | 513           | -----         |
| Number of employees at end of year.....                                                                                                | 282         | 364           | -----         |
| Average salaries and grades:                                                                                                           |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                                                                                                               |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                                                                                                                    | \$6,138     | \$5,974       | -----         |
| Average grade.....                                                                                                                     | GS-8.2      | GS-8.0        | -----         |
| Grades established by the Director, International Cooperation Administration, pursuant to 68 Stat. 833:                                |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                                                                                                                    | \$8,913     | \$8,678       | -----         |
| Average grade.....                                                                                                                     | ICA-5.4     | ICA-5.6       | -----         |
| 01 Personal services:                                                                                                                  |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                                                                                                               | \$2,194,350 | \$3,405,366   | -----         |
| Positions other than permanent.....                                                                                                    | 79,115      | 82,935        | -----         |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....                                                                                                    | 8,002       | -----         | -----         |
| Payment above basic rates.....                                                                                                         | 199,570     | 419,563       | -----         |
| Other payments for personal services.....                                                                                              | 20,909      | 9,858         | -----         |
| Total personal services.....                                                                                                           | 2,501,946   | 3,917,722     | -----         |
| 02 Travel.....                                                                                                                         | 424,230     | 560,596       | -----         |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                                                                                                       | 219,103     | 2,598,358     | -----         |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

|                                                                                                                                        | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE—continued</b>                                                                                  |             |               |               |
| 04 Communication services.....                                                                                                         | \$11,750    | \$40,067      | -----         |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....                                                                                                     | 2,037       | 1,289         | -----         |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                                                                                                      | 35,090      | 105,112       | -----         |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                                                                                                     | 355,670     | 254,986       | -----         |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                                                                                                         | 2,296,111   | 3,104,446     | -----         |
| 09 Equipment.....                                                                                                                      | 8,484,025   | 22,750,502    | -----         |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....                                                                                           | 266,944     | 880,458       | -----         |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                                                                                                          | 2,977       | 322           | -----         |
| Subtotal.....                                                                                                                          | 14,599,883  | 34,213,858    | -----         |
| Deduct portion of foregoing obligations originally charged to other object classes under International Cooperation Administration..... | 14,384,559  | 33,998,858    | -----         |
| Total, Department of Commerce.....                                                                                                     | 215,324     | 215,000       | -----         |
| <b>ALLOCATION TO CORPS OF ENGINEERS, CIVIL</b>                                                                                         |             |               |               |
| 02 Travel.....                                                                                                                         | 10,901      | 2,375         | -----         |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                                                                                                     | 10,294      | 32,289        | -----         |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                                                                                                         | 107         | 400           | -----         |
| Subtotal.....                                                                                                                          | 21,302      | 35,064        | -----         |
| Deduct portion of foregoing obligations originally charged to other object classes under International Cooperation Administration..... | 21,302      | 35,064        | -----         |
| Total, Corps of Engineers.....                                                                                                         | -----       | -----         | -----         |
| <b>ALLOCATION TO THE PRESIDENT'S CITIZEN ADVISERS ON THE MUTUAL SECURITY PROGRAM</b>                                                   |             |               |               |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                                                                                                     | -----       | 200,000       | -----         |
| <b>ALLOCATION TO FARM CREDIT ADMINISTRATION</b>                                                                                        |             |               |               |
| 01 Personal services: Other payments for personal services.....                                                                        | 7,869       | 13,800        | -----         |
| 02 Travel.....                                                                                                                         | 1,056       | 2,000         | -----         |
| 04 Communication services.....                                                                                                         | 47          | 200           | -----         |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                                                                                                      | 379         | -----         | -----         |
| 07 Services performed by other agencies.....                                                                                           | 760         | 8,000         | -----         |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                                                                                                         | 19          | -----         | -----         |
| Subtotal.....                                                                                                                          | 10,130      | 24,000        | -----         |
| Deduct portion of foregoing obligations originally charged to other object classes under International Cooperation Administration..... | 10,130      | 24,000        | -----         |
| Total, Farm Credit Administration.....                                                                                                 | -----       | -----         | -----         |
| <b>ALLOCATION TO FEDERAL COMMUNICATIONS COMMISSION</b>                                                                                 |             |               |               |
| Total number of permanent positions.....                                                                                               | 7           | -----         | -----         |
| Average number of all employees.....                                                                                                   | 5           | -----         | -----         |
| Number of employees at end of year.....                                                                                                | 6           | -----         | -----         |
| Average salaries and grades:                                                                                                           |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                                                                                                               |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                                                                                                                    | \$6,115     | -----         | -----         |
| Average grade.....                                                                                                                     | GS-8.2      | -----         | -----         |
| 01 Personal services:                                                                                                                  |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                                                                                                               | \$25,671    | -----         | -----         |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....                                                                                                    | 98          | -----         | -----         |
| Total personal services.....                                                                                                           | 25,769      | -----         | -----         |
| 02 Travel.....                                                                                                                         | 18,375      | 18,000        | -----         |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                                                                                                       | 72          | -----         | -----         |
| 04 Communication services.....                                                                                                         | 741         | -----         | -----         |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                                                                                                     | 53,758      | 63,467        | -----         |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                                                                                                         | 231         | -----         | -----         |
| 09 Equipment.....                                                                                                                      | 232         | -----         | -----         |
| Subtotal.....                                                                                                                          | 99,178      | 81,467        | -----         |
| Deduct portion of foregoing obligations originally charged to other object classes under International Cooperation Administration..... | 99,178      | 81,467        | -----         |
| Total, Federal Communications Commission.....                                                                                          | -----       | -----         | -----         |
| <b>ALLOCATION TO GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION</b>                                                                                   |             |               |               |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                                                                                                         | 35,084,657  | 35,000,000    | -----         |
| Deduct portion of foregoing obligations originally charged to other object classes under International Cooperation Administration..... | 35,084,657  | 35,000,000    | -----         |
| Total, General Services Administration.....                                                                                            | -----       | -----         | -----         |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

|                                                                                                                                        | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH, EDUCATION, AND WELFARE</b>                                                                      |             |               |               |
| Total number of permanent positions.....                                                                                               | 349         | 426           | -----         |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions.....                                                                                       | 1           | 1             | -----         |
| Average number of all employees.....                                                                                                   | 306         | 374           | -----         |
| Number of employees at end of year.....                                                                                                | 306         | 364           | -----         |
| <b>Average salaries and grades:</b>                                                                                                    |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                                                                                                               |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                                                                                                                    | \$5,225     | \$5,273       | -----         |
| Average grade.....                                                                                                                     | GS-6.9      | GS-6.9        | -----         |
| Grades established by act of July 1, 1944 (42 U. S. C. 207):                                                                           |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                                                                                                                    | \$9,446     | \$10,382      | -----         |
| Grades established by the Director, International Cooperation Administration, pursuant to 68 Stat. 833:                                |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                                                                                                                    | \$9,475     | \$9,238       | -----         |
| Average grade.....                                                                                                                     | ICA-5.0     | ICA-5.1       | -----         |
| 01 Personal services:                                                                                                                  |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                                                                                                               | \$2,338,266 | \$2,953,697   | -----         |
| Positions other than permanent.....                                                                                                    | 7,030       | 4,500         | -----         |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....                                                                                                    | 2,876       | -----         | -----         |
| Payment above basic rates.....                                                                                                         | 194,557     | 228,200       | -----         |
| Total personal services.....                                                                                                           | 2,542,729   | 3,186,397     | -----         |
| 02 Travel.....                                                                                                                         | 334,993     | 341,617       | -----         |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                                                                                                       | 307,090     | 314,200       | -----         |
| 04 Communication services.....                                                                                                         | 23,612      | 24,600        | -----         |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....                                                                                                     | 148         | 300           | -----         |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                                                                                                      | 8,815       | 10,000        | -----         |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                                                                                                     | 63,203      | 83,001        | -----         |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                                                                                                         | 11,695      | 12,400        | -----         |
| 09 Equipment.....                                                                                                                      | 8,207       | 3,100         | -----         |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....                                                                                           | 3,258,851   | 3,512,000     | -----         |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities.....                                                                                               | 450         | -----         | -----         |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                                                                                                          | 764         | 18,400        | -----         |
| Subtotal.....                                                                                                                          | 6,560,567   | 7,506,015     | -----         |
| Deduct portion of foregoing obligations originally charged to other object classes under International Cooperation Administration..... | 6,560,567   | 7,506,015     | -----         |
| Total, Department of Health, Education, and Welfare.....                                                                               |             |               | -----         |
| <b>ALLOCATION TO HOUSING AND HOME FINANCE AGENCY</b>                                                                                   |             |               |               |
| Total number of permanent positions.....                                                                                               | 19          | 15            | -----         |
| Average number of all employees.....                                                                                                   | 15          | 14            | -----         |
| Number of employees at end of year.....                                                                                                | 15          | 15            | -----         |
| <b>Average salaries and grades:</b>                                                                                                    |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                                                                                                               |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                                                                                                                    | \$7,008     | \$7,166       | -----         |
| Average grade.....                                                                                                                     | GS-9.4      | GS-9.7        | -----         |
| 01 Personal services:                                                                                                                  |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                                                                                                               | \$82,247    | \$99,000      | -----         |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....                                                                                                    | 446         | -----         | -----         |
| Total personal services.....                                                                                                           | 82,693      | 99,000        | -----         |
| 02 Travel.....                                                                                                                         | 2,263       | 4,200         | -----         |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                                                                                                       | 86          | 500           | -----         |
| 04 Communication services.....                                                                                                         | 2,219       | 2,115         | -----         |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                                                                                                      | 2,698       | 6,640         | -----         |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                                                                                                     | 4,375       | 4,050         | -----         |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                                                                                                         | 2,347       | 3,040         | -----         |
| 09 Equipment.....                                                                                                                      | 3,041       | 3,640         | -----         |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities.....                                                                                               | 116         | -----         | -----         |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                                                                                                          | 97          | 315           | -----         |
| Subtotal.....                                                                                                                          | 99,935      | 123,500       | -----         |
| Deduct portion of foregoing obligations originally charged to other object classes under International Cooperation Administration..... | 99,935      | 123,600       | -----         |
| Total, Housing and Home Finance Agency.....                                                                                            |             |               | -----         |
| <b>ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR</b>                                                                                        |             |               |               |
| Total number of permanent positions.....                                                                                               | 107         | 87            | -----         |
| Average number of all employees.....                                                                                                   | 90          | 77            | -----         |
| Number of employees at end of year.....                                                                                                | 78          | 77            | -----         |
| <b>Average salaries and grades:</b>                                                                                                    |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                                                                                                               |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                                                                                                                    | \$5,924     | \$5,976       | -----         |
| Average grade.....                                                                                                                     | GS-8.1      | GS-8.1        | -----         |
| Grades established by the Director, International Cooperation Administration, pursuant to 68 Stat. 833:                                |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                                                                                                                    | \$9,900     | \$10,056      | -----         |
| Average grade.....                                                                                                                     | ICA-4.9     | ICA-4.9       | -----         |
| 01 Personal services:                                                                                                                  |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                                                                                                               | \$733,044   | \$605,066     | -----         |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....                                                                                                    | 1,980       | -----         | -----         |
| Payment above basic rates.....                                                                                                         | 35,390      | 27,015        | -----         |
| Total personal services.....                                                                                                           | 770,414     | 632,081       | -----         |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

|                                                                                                                                        | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR—Continued</b>                                                                              |             |               |               |
| 02 Travel.....                                                                                                                         | \$144,508   | \$143,252     | -----         |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                                                                                                       | 54,839      | 61,640        | -----         |
| 04 Communication services.....                                                                                                         | 2,673       | 2,541         | -----         |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....                                                                                                     | 88          | -----         | -----         |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                                                                                                      | 2,274       | 2,230         | -----         |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                                                                                                     | 1,129,112   | 1,214,516     | -----         |
| Services performed by other agencies.....                                                                                              | 316,549     | 450,000       | -----         |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                                                                                                         | 6,307       | 3,800         | -----         |
| 09 Equipment.....                                                                                                                      | 26          | 100           | -----         |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....                                                                                           | 168,554     | 166,660       | -----         |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                                                                                                          | 947         | 26            | -----         |
| Subtotal.....                                                                                                                          | 2,596,291   | 2,676,846     | -----         |
| Deduct portion of foregoing obligations originally charged to other object classes under International Cooperation Administration..... | 2,596,291   | 2,676,846     | -----         |
| Total, Department of the Interior.....                                                                                                 |             |               | -----         |
| <b>ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF LABOR</b>                                                                                               |             |               |               |
| Total number of permanent positions.....                                                                                               | 93          | 101           | -----         |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions.....                                                                                       | 30          | 33            | -----         |
| Average number of all employees.....                                                                                                   | 117         | 131           | -----         |
| Number of employees at end of year.....                                                                                                | 111         | 125           | -----         |
| <b>Average salaries and grades:</b>                                                                                                    |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                                                                                                               |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                                                                                                                    | \$5,900     | \$5,782       | -----         |
| Average grade.....                                                                                                                     | GS-8.2      | GS-7.9        | -----         |
| 01 Personal services:                                                                                                                  |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                                                                                                               | \$454,371   | \$532,337     | -----         |
| Positions other than permanent.....                                                                                                    | 149,053     | 244,975       | -----         |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....                                                                                                    | 2,351       | -----         | -----         |
| Payment above basic rates.....                                                                                                         | 7,357       | 3,275         | -----         |
| Total personal services.....                                                                                                           | 613,132     | 780,587       | -----         |
| 02 Travel.....                                                                                                                         | 11,840      | 127,000       | -----         |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                                                                                                       | 1,802       | 2,000         | -----         |
| 04 Communication services.....                                                                                                         | 15,677      | 16,117        | -----         |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....                                                                                                     | 7,050       | 7,800         | -----         |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                                                                                                      | 3,847       | 4,525         | -----         |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                                                                                                     | 19,836      | 7,081         | -----         |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                                                                                                         | 6,755       | 7,770         | -----         |
| 09 Equipment.....                                                                                                                      | 8,225       | 2,875         | -----         |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....                                                                                           | 1,500,000   | 1,900,000     | -----         |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities.....                                                                                               | 100         | -----         | -----         |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                                                                                                          | 1,037       | 1,145         | -----         |
| Subtotal.....                                                                                                                          | 2,189,301   | 2,856,900     | -----         |
| Deduct portion of foregoing obligations originally charged to other object classes under International Cooperation Administration..... | 2,189,301   | 2,856,900     | -----         |
| Total, Department of Labor.....                                                                                                        |             |               | -----         |
| <b>ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY</b>                                                                                            |             |               |               |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                                                                                                         | 2,075,004   | 2,729,746     | -----         |
| 09 Equipment.....                                                                                                                      | 533,061     | 548,465       | -----         |
| Subtotal.....                                                                                                                          | 2,608,065   | 3,278,211     | -----         |
| Deduct portion of foregoing obligations originally charged to other object classes under International Cooperation Administration..... | 2,608,065   | 3,278,211     | -----         |
| Total, Department of the Navy.....                                                                                                     |             |               | -----         |
| <b>ALLOCATION TO OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY OF DEFENSE</b>                                                                                |             |               |               |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                                                                                                       | 15,786      | -----         | -----         |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                                                                                                         | 2,225       | -----         | -----         |
| 09 Equipment.....                                                                                                                      | 65,323      | -----         | -----         |
| Total, Office of the Secretary of Defense.....                                                                                         | 83,334      | -----         | -----         |
| <b>ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF STATE</b>                                                                                               |             |               |               |
| Total number of permanent positions.....                                                                                               |             | 129           | -----         |
| Average number of all employees.....                                                                                                   |             | 127           | -----         |
| Number of employees at end of year.....                                                                                                |             | 129           | -----         |
| <b>Average salaries and grades:</b>                                                                                                    |             |               |               |
| Foreign Service officer grades:                                                                                                        |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                                                                                                                    |             | \$7,775       | -----         |
| Average grade.....                                                                                                                     |             | FSO-5         | -----         |
| Foreign Service reserve grades:                                                                                                        |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                                                                                                                    |             | \$14,600      | -----         |
| Average grade.....                                                                                                                     |             | FSR-1         | -----         |
| Foreign Service staff grades:                                                                                                          |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                                                                                                                    |             | \$6,738       | -----         |
| Average grade.....                                                                                                                     |             | FSS-7.4       | -----         |
| Ungraded positions (locals): Average salary.....                                                                                       |             | \$1,778       | -----         |



## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## [MUTUAL SECURITY]—Continued

## [OTHER MUTUAL SECURITY PROGRAMS]—continued

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

|                                                                                                                                        | 1956 actual   | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF STATE—continued</b>                                                                                     |               |               |               |
| 01 Personal services:                                                                                                                  |               |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                                                                                                               |               | \$503,111     |               |
| Payment above basic rates.....                                                                                                         |               | 50,885        |               |
| Total personal services.....                                                                                                           |               | 553,996       |               |
| 02 Travel.....                                                                                                                         |               | 51,156        |               |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                                                                                                       |               | 3,588         |               |
| 04 Communication services.....                                                                                                         |               | 4,299         |               |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....                                                                                                     |               | 9,111         |               |
| 06 Printing and reproduction services.....                                                                                             |               | 129           |               |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                                                                                                     | \$50,000      | 12,217        |               |
| Services performed by other agencies.....                                                                                              | 1,648,054     | 933,912       |               |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                                                                                                         |               | 4,529         |               |
| 09 Equipment.....                                                                                                                      |               | 899           |               |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....                                                                                           | 71,897,528    | 68,900,018    |               |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                                                                                                          |               | 58            |               |
| Total, Department of State.....                                                                                                        | 73,595,582    | 70,473,912    |               |
| <b>ALLOCATION TO TENNESSEE VALLEY AUTHORITY</b>                                                                                        |               |               |               |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                                                                                                     | 11,400        | 11,400        |               |
| Deduct portion of foregoing obligations originally charged to other object classes under International Cooperation Administration..... | 11,400        | 11,400        |               |
| Total, Tennessee Valley Authority.....                                                                                                 |               |               |               |
| <b>ALLOCATION TO UNITED STATES INFORMATION AGENCY</b>                                                                                  |               |               |               |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                                                                                                       | 12,494        | 14,850        |               |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                                                                                                         | 2,100         | 5,260         |               |
| 09 Equipment.....                                                                                                                      | 40,152        | 94,144        |               |
| Subtotal.....                                                                                                                          | 54,746        | 114,254       |               |
| Deduct portion of foregoing obligations originally charged to other object classes under International Cooperation Administration..... | 54,746        | 114,254       |               |
| Total, United States Information Agency.....                                                                                           |               |               |               |
| Total obligations.....                                                                                                                 | 1,675,033,596 | 1,953,294,782 | \$30,000,000  |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                                                                                                                                   |                 |                 |               |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|---------------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>                                                                                                            |                 |                 |               |
| Appropriation.....                                                                                                                                | \$1,681,141,750 | \$1,749,070,000 |               |
| Transferred from "Military assistance" (68 Stat. 849).....                                                                                        | 6,000,000       |                 |               |
| Adjusted appropriation.....                                                                                                                       | 1,687,141,750   | 1,749,070,000   |               |
| Balance brought forward:                                                                                                                          |                 |                 |               |
| Unobligated:                                                                                                                                      |                 |                 |               |
| Annual appropriation acts.....                                                                                                                    | 13,617,827      | 45,300,000      | \$23,800,000  |
| Other legislative authority:                                                                                                                      |                 |                 |               |
| Appropriation.....                                                                                                                                | 906,335         | 97,168,576      | 30,000,000    |
| Authorization to expend from debt receipts.....                                                                                                   | 141,294         | 132,294         |               |
| Obligated:                                                                                                                                        |                 |                 |               |
| Appropriation.....                                                                                                                                | 1,686,905,478   | 1,613,673,772   | 1,955,493,449 |
| Authorization to expend from debt receipts.....                                                                                                   | 7,261,485       | 3,948,807       |               |
| Increase in prior year obligations.....                                                                                                           | 44              |                 |               |
| Total budget authorizations available.....                                                                                                        | 3,305,974,213   | 3,509,293,449   | 2,009,293,449 |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>                                                                                                                  |                 |                 |               |
| Expenditures--                                                                                                                                    |                 |                 |               |
| Out of current authorizations.....                                                                                                                | 1,586,428,586   | 1,500,000,000   | 1,150,000,000 |
| Out of prior authorizations.....                                                                                                                  |                 | 1,000,000,000   |               |
| Total expenditures.....                                                                                                                           | 1,586,428,586   | 1,500,000,000   | 1,150,000,000 |
| Unobligated balance transferred to "Other mutual security programs" shown under "Proposed for later transmission" at the end of this chapter..... |                 |                 | 23,800,000    |
| Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation).....                                                                            | 49,322,178      |                 |               |
| Balance carried forward:                                                                                                                          |                 |                 |               |
| Unobligated:                                                                                                                                      |                 |                 |               |
| Annual appropriation acts.....                                                                                                                    | 45,300,000      | 23,800,000      |               |
| Other legislative authority:                                                                                                                      |                 |                 |               |
| Appropriation.....                                                                                                                                | 97,168,576      | 30,000,000      |               |
| Authorization to expend from debt receipts.....                                                                                                   | 132,294         |                 |               |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—continued

|                                                 | 1956 actual     | 1957 estimate   | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|---------------|
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—con.</b>           |                 |                 |               |
| Balance carried forward—Continued               |                 |                 |               |
| Obligated:                                      |                 |                 |               |
| Appropriation.....                              | \$1,613,673,772 | \$1,955,493,449 | \$835,493,449 |
| Authorization to expend from debt receipts..... | 3,948,807       |                 |               |
| Total expenditures and balances.....            | 3,395,974,213   | 3,509,293,449   | 2,009,293,449 |

## Consolidated informational schedule relating to foreign currency, other mutual security programs

[All amounts are stated in United States dollar equivalents computed at rates of exchange as of June 30, 1956, except for balances brought forward from 1955 and authorizations to expend foreign currency receipts which are computed at agreed rates]

## Program and Financing

|                                                                                                | 1956 actual  | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                                                                  |              |               |               |
| 1. Defense support:                                                                            |              |               |               |
| Section 502, Mutual Security Act of 1954.....                                                  | \$16,240,089 | \$17,968,427  |               |
| Section 402, Mutual Security Act of 1954.....                                                  | 246,901,629  | 225,544,007   | \$184,193,022 |
| Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act of 1954.....                                 | 75,425,185   | 181,509,000   | 303,133,000   |
| 2. Development assistance:                                                                     |              |               |               |
| Section 502, Mutual Security Act of 1954.....                                                  | 1,727,348    | 1,936,989     |               |
| Section 402, Mutual Security Act of 1954.....                                                  | 24,830,392   | 41,660,995    | 34,022,915    |
| Section 505 (a), Mutual Security Act of 1954.....                                              |              | 1,106,933     |               |
| Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act of 1954.....                                 | 15,356,666   | 37,178,000    | 62,087,000    |
| 3. Technical cooperation: Section 502, Mutual Security Act of 1954.....                        | 1,137,522    | 1,275,578     |               |
| 4. Other programs:                                                                             |              |               |               |
| Section 502, Mutual Security Act of 1954.....                                                  | 1,960,262    | 2,440,900     |               |
| Section 402, Mutual Security Act of 1954.....                                                  | 3,106,258    | 20,112,204    | 16,424,856    |
| Total obligations.....                                                                         | 386,685,351  | 530,733,033   | 599,860,703   |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                                                              |              |               |               |
| Unobligated balance brought forward.....                                                       | -162,979,211 | -104,194,685  | -120,070,500  |
| Recovery of prior year obligations.....                                                        | -2,670,605   |               |               |
| Unobligated balance transferred to "Foreign currency, military assistance" (67 Stat. 159)..... | 29,657,948   | 229,108       |               |
| Adjustment due to changes in exchange rates to permit conversion to dollar equivalent.....     | 54,818,635   |               |               |
| Unobligated balance carried forward.....                                                       | 104,194,585  | 120,070,500   | 66,651,437    |
| Unobligated balance no longer available.....                                                   | 2,670,605    |               |               |
| Authorization to expend foreign currency receipts (adjusted).....                              | 422,377,308  | 546,838,056   | 546,441,730   |

## Program and Performance

Foreign currencies are available for mutual security or related purposes as described above under the acts as cited below.

*Foreign currency, surplus agricultural commodities, section 502, Mutual Security Act of 1954, International Cooperation Administration.*—Mutual security appropriations were made available by Congress in 1954 to purchase surplus agricultural commodities in this country for sale abroad to friendly countries for their currencies. The foreign currencies received from the sale of these surplus agricultural commodities are used for mutual security program objectives in accordance with agreements reached with each government.

*Foreign currency, surplus agricultural commodities, section 402, Mutual Security Act of 1954, International Cooperation Administration.*—Mutual security appropriations were made available by Congress in 1955, 1956, and 1957 to purchase surplus agricultural commodities in this



country for sale abroad to friendly countries for their currencies. The foreign currencies received from the sale of these commodities to friendly countries can be used only for the purposes for which the dollar funds were originally appropriated.

**Section 505 (a) Mutual Security Act of 1954.**—Section 505 (a) provides for various methods of financing assistance including cash grants, credits or other terms of repayment best suited to achieve the purposes of the act.

**Foreign currency, Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act of 1954, International Cooperation Administration.**—Foreign currencies, generated by the sale of agricultural surplus commodities under the Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act of 1954, are allocated to the International Cooperation Administration to finance the purchase abroad of goods and services for other friendly countries, to promote balanced economic development and trade among nations by making grants to friendly countries, and to promote multilateral trade and economic development by making loans to those countries.

#### Obligations by Objects

|                                           | 1956 actual   | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| 08 Supplies and materials.....            |               | \$1,106,933   |               |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.. | \$194,824,370 | 258,939,100   | \$144,640,793 |
| 16 Investments and loans.....             | 191,860,981   | 270,687,000   | 455,220,000   |
| Total obligations.....                    | 386,685,351   | 530,733,033   | 599,860,793   |

#### Budget Authorizations, Expenditures and Balances

| Budget Authorizations Available                                                                |             |             |               |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|---------------|
| Authorization to expend foreign currency receipts:                                             |             |             |               |
| Section 502, Mutual Security Act of 1954.....                                                  | \$2,042,734 | \$367,928   |               |
| Section 402, Mutual Security Act of 1954.....                                                  | 330,738,919 | 364,387,083 | \$202,307,407 |
| Section 505 (a), Mutual Security Act of 1954.....                                              | 1,106,933   |             |               |
| Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act of 1954.....                                 | 102,217,857 | 233,180,000 | 381,602,143   |
| Transferred to "Foreign currency, Military assistance" (68 Stat. 843).....                     | 13,729,135  | 51,096,955  | 37,367,820    |
| Adjusted authorization.....                                                                    | 422,377,303 | 546,838,056 | 546,441,730   |
| Balance brought forward:                                                                       |             |             |               |
| Unobligated.....                                                                               | 152,979,211 | 104,194,585 | 120,070,500   |
| Obligated.....                                                                                 | 26,467,114  | 53,626,919  | 61,141,483    |
| Unobligated balance transferred to "Foreign currency, Military assistance" (67 Stat. 159)..... | -29,657,948 | -229,108    |               |
| Adjustment due to changes in exchange rates to permit conversion to dollar equivalent.....     | -54,791,410 |             |               |
| Total budget authorizations available.....                                                     | 517,374,275 | 704,430,452 | 727,653,713   |
| Expenditures and Balances                                                                      |             |             |               |
| Expenditures (payable directly from foreign currency funds):                                   |             |             |               |
| Section 103, Mutual Security Appropriation Act of 1957.....                                    | 4,589,686   | 400,374     |               |
| Section 502, Mutual Security Act of 1954.....                                                  | 27,452,953  | 22,289,003  | 5,748,802     |
| Section 402, Mutual Security Act of 1954.....                                                  | 234,027,646 | 280,735,159 | 252,883,739   |
| Section 505 (a), Mutual Security Act of 1954.....                                              |             | 1,106,933   |               |
| Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act of 1954.....                                 | 90,781,851  | 218,687,000 | 365,220,000   |
| Total expenditures.....                                                                        | 356,882,166 | 623,218,469 | 623,852,541   |
| Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation).....                         | 2,670,605   |             |               |
| Balance carried forward:                                                                       |             |             |               |
| Unobligated.....                                                                               | 104,194,585 | 120,070,500 | 66,651,437    |
| Obligated.....                                                                                 | 53,626,919  | 61,141,483  | 37,149,735    |
| Total expenditures and balances.....                                                           | 517,374,275 | 704,430,452 | 727,653,713   |

[Funds appropriated under each paragraph of this Act (other than appropriations under the head of military assistance), including specified amounts of unobligated balances, and amounts certified pursuant to section 1311 of the Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1955, as having been obligated against appropriations heretofore made for the same general purpose as such paragraph, which

amounts are hereby continued available during the fiscal year 1957, may be consolidated in one account for each paragraph.]

#### [GENERAL PROVISIONS]

[SEC. 102. Payments made from funds appropriated herein for engineering fees and services to any individual engineering firm on any one project in excess of \$25,000 shall be reported to the Committees on Appropriations of the Senate and House of Representatives at least twice annually.]

[SEC. 103. Pursuant to section 1415 of the Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1953, and in addition to other amounts made available pursuant to said section, not to exceed the equivalent of \$2,000,000 of foreign currencies or credits owed to or owned by the United States shall remain available until expended, without reimbursement to the Treasury, for liquidation of obligations incurred against such currencies or credits prior to July 1, 1953, pursuant to authority contained in the Mutual Security Act of 1951, as amended, and Acts for which funds were authorized by that Act and, hereafter, foreign currencies generated under the provisions of this Act shall be utilized only for the purposes for which the funds providing the commodities which generated the currency were appropriated.]

[SEC. 104. None of the funds provided by this Act nor any of the counterpart funds generated as a result of assistance under this or any other Act shall be used to make payments on account of the principal or interest on any debt of any foreign government or on any loan made to such government by any other foreign government; nor shall any of these funds be expended for any purpose for which funds have been withdrawn by any recipient country to make payment on such debts: *Provided, however,* That to the extent that funds have been borrowed by any foreign government in order to make a deposit of counterpart and such deposit is in excess of the amount that would be required to be deposited pursuant to the formula prescribed by section 142 (b) of the Mutual Security Act of 1954, as amended, such counterpart may be used in such country for any agreed purpose consistent with the provisions of such Act.]

[SEC. 105. Except for the appropriation entitled "Special Presidential Fund", not more than 20 per centum of any appropriation item made available by this Act shall be obligated and/or reserved during the last two months of the fiscal year.]

[SEC. 106. Section 108 of the Mutual Security Appropriation Act, 1956 (Public Law 208, 84th Congress), is hereby amended by substituting "during the two succeeding fiscal years" for "until June 30, 1958" in the third sentence thereof, and by substituting "under the authority of the Mutual Security Act of 1954, as amended" for "in this Act" in the fifth proviso thereof.]

[SEC. 107. None of the funds contained in this Act shall be used to carry out the purposes of section 13 of the Mutual Security Act of 1956.]

[SEC. 108. The Congress hereby reiterates its opposition to the seating in the United Nations of the Communist China regime as the representative of China, and it is hereby declared to be the continuing sense of the Congress that the Communist regime in China has not demonstrated its willingness to fulfill the obligations contained in the Charter of the United Nations and should not be recognized to represent China in the United Nations. In the event of the seating of representatives of the Chinese Communist regime in the Security Council or General Assembly of the United Nations, the President is requested to inform the Congress insofar as is compatible with the requirements of national security, of the implications of this action upon the foreign policy of the United States and our foreign relationships, including that created by membership in the United Nations, together with any recommendations which he may have with respect to the matter.]

[SEC. 109. This Act may be cited as the "Mutual Security Appropriation Act, 1957".] (70 Stat. 555-566, 733-735; Mutual Security Appropriation Act, 1957.)

### OVERTIME, LEAVE, AND HOLIDAY COMPENSATION

#### Overtime, Leave, and Holiday Compensation

##### BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                                       | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE                       |             |               |               |
| Increase in prior year obligations.....               | \$68        |               |               |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                             |             |               |               |
| Total expenditures (out of prior authorizations)..... | 68          |               |               |



## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## PRESIDENT'S SPECIAL INTERNATIONAL PROGRAM

## President's Special International Program, Executive

For expenses necessary to enable the President to carry out the provisions of the "International Cultural Exchange and Trade Fair Participation Act of 1956", **[\$5,900,000] \$20,000,000, of which \$11,000,000 shall be available for the Universal and International Exhibition of Brussels, 1958, to remain available until expended**: *Provided*, That the unexpended balances of appropriations for "Emergency fund for international affairs", granted in the Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1956, and the Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1955, shall be merged with this appropriation: *Provided further*, That this paragraph shall be effective only upon enactment into law of S. 3116, Eighty-fourth Congress, or similar legislation]. (70 Stat. 778; Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1957.)

Appropriated 1957, **\$9,900,000** Estimate 1958, **\$20,000,000**

\* Includes \$4,000,000 appropriated in Second Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1957.

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                            | 1956 actual      | 1957 estimate    | 1958 estimate     |
|------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|-------------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                              |                  |                  |                   |
| 1. Artistic and athletic presentations....                 | \$2,570,037      | \$2,425,744      | \$3,100,000       |
| 2. Trade fairs and exhibitions.....                        | 3,111,990        | 4,148,745        | 5,900,000         |
| 3. Universal and international exhibition of Brussels..... |                  | 4,000,000        | 10,500,000        |
| 4. Program coordination and publicity..                    | 155,940          | 30,149           |                   |
| Total obligations.....                                     | 5,837,967        | 10,604,638       | 19,500,000        |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                          |                  |                  |                   |
| Unobligated balance brought forward...                     | -1,330,721       | -628,340         |                   |
| Recovery of prior year obligations.....                    | -135,586         | -76,298          |                   |
| Unobligated balance carried forward....                    | 628,340          |                  | 500,000           |
| <b>Appropriation.....</b>                                  | <b>5,000,000</b> | <b>9,900,000</b> | <b>20,000,000</b> |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The purpose of this fund is to strengthen the ties which unite us with other nations by demonstrating the cultural interests, developments, and achievements of the people of the United States, and the contributions being made by the United States economic and social system toward a peaceful and more fruitful life for its own people and other people throughout the world.

The Director of the United States Information Agency serves as coordinator of the following activities:

1. *Artistic and athletic presentations.*—The Department of State administers this program which supports outstanding American cultural attractions appearing abroad. This support is necessary primarily because of high international transportation costs and itineraries to places where commercial revenues are inadequate to cover operating expenses. Approved projects, with itineraries reaching all areas of the world, numbered 30 for 1956, and are estimated at 47 during 1957, and 59 during 1958.

2. *Trade fairs and exhibitions.*—The Department of Commerce administers this program, which finances United States exhibitions plus commercial and labor missions at important international trade fairs and similar exhibitions. Authorizations for 1956 and 1957 provided for United States participation in 19 and 24 trade fairs, respectively. Funds requested in 1958 will provide for 33 participations (over a 16-month period).

3. *Universal and International Exhibition of Brussels.*—The Department of State, through a United States Commissioner General, will use these funds to finance a major United States exhibit and related activities in the Universal and International Exhibition of Brussels, 1958. This Exhibition will be the first major world's fair since the New York World's Fair of 1939-40, and will include national exhibits from approximately 50 countries plus a number of international organizations. It is estimated that 35 million persons will visit the Exhibition.

4. *Program coordination and publicity.*—In order to derive maximum impact, these projects are fully publicized abroad by the United States Information Agency, which will absorb the future costs of such publicity and coordination.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                                               | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF STATE</b>                                      |             |               |               |
| Total number of permanent positions.....                                      | 5           | 8             | 8             |
| Average number of all employees.....                                          | 3           | 7             | 8             |
| Number of employees at end of year.....                                       | 5           | 8             | 8             |
| Average salaries and grades:                                                  |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                                                      |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                                                           | \$5,316     | \$5,446       | \$5,528       |
| Average grade.....                                                            | GS-7.5      | GS-8.1        | GS-8.1        |
| Grades established by the Foreign Service Act of 1946 (22 U. S. C. 801-1153): |             |               |               |
| Foreign Service officer:                                                      |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                                                           | \$11,105    |               |               |
| Average grade.....                                                            | FSO-3.0     |               |               |
| Foreign Service staff officer:                                                |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                                                           |             | \$11,020      | \$11,345      |
| Average grade.....                                                            |             | FSS-1         | FSS-1         |
| 01 Personal services:                                                         |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                                                      | \$20,226    | \$40,687      | \$48,540      |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....                                           | 151         |               | 192           |
| Payment above basic rates.....                                                | 179         | 300           | 675           |
| Total personal services.....                                                  | 20,556      | 40,987        | 49,407        |
| 02 Travel.....                                                                | 1,208       | 6,000         | 6,000         |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                                            | 99,236      | 4,140,000     | 10,704,500    |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                                                | 9           |               |               |
| 09 Equipment.....                                                             | 38          |               |               |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....                                  | 2,448,975   | 2,238,757     | 2,837,756     |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....                                          |             |               | 2,337         |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                                                 | 15          |               |               |
| Total, Department of State.....                                               | 2,570,037   | 6,425,744     | 13,600,000    |
| <b>ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE</b>                                   |             |               |               |
| Total number of permanent positions.....                                      | 73          | 103           | 114           |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions.....                              | 9           | 7             | 7             |
| Average number of all employees.....                                          | 63          | 87            | 116           |
| Number of employees at end of year.....                                       | 72          | 105           | 113           |
| Average salaries and grades:                                                  |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                                                      |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                                                           | \$7,072     | \$7,039       | \$7,047       |
| Average grade.....                                                            | GS-9.3      | GS-9.4        | GS-9.5        |
| 01 Personal services:                                                         |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                                                      | \$255,950   | \$531,555     | \$771,540     |
| Positions other than permanent.....                                           | 156,691     | 32,800        | 32,800        |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....                                           | 1,686       |               | 3,160         |
| Payment above basic rates.....                                                | 2,029       | 6,195         | 7,700         |
| Other payments for personal services.....                                     | 23,791      | 4,000         |               |
| Total personal services.....                                                  | 440,147     | 574,550       | 815,200       |
| 02 Travel.....                                                                | 293,094     | 360,000       | 465,700       |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                                              | 223,789     | 245,000       | 339,400       |
| 04 Communication services.....                                                | 57,128      | 60,000        | 60,000        |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....                                            | 106,941     | 335,000       | 183,000       |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                                             | 48,416      | 55,000        | 79,000        |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                                            | 1,632,735   | 1,995,519     | 3,234,000     |
| Services performed by other agencies.....                                     | 135,656     | 161,176       | 75,000        |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                                                | 149,459     | 270,000       | 403,000       |
| 09 Equipment.....                                                             | 22,339      | 90,000        | 209,000       |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:                                      |             |               |               |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....                                          |             |               | 34,200        |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities.....                                      | 635         | 500           | 500           |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                                                 | 1,651       | 2,000         | 2,000         |
| Total, Department of Commerce.....                                            | 3,111,990   | 4,148,745     | 5,900,000     |
| <b>ALLOCATION TO UNITED STATES INFORMATION AGENCY</b>                         |             |               |               |
| Average number of all employees.....                                          | 2           |               |               |
| Number of employees at end of year.....                                       | 2           |               |               |
| 01 Personal services: Positions other than permanent.....                     | \$22,503    |               |               |
| 02 Travel.....                                                                | 11,062      |               |               |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                                              | 138         |               |               |
| 04 Communication services.....                                                | 97          |               |               |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....                                            | 277         |               |               |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                                             | 3,333       |               |               |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                                            | 111,527     | 30,149        |               |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                                                | 5,601       |               |               |
| 09 Equipment.....                                                             | 19          |               |               |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....                                  | 1,463       |               |               |
| Total, United States Information Agency.....                                  | 155,940     | 30,149        |               |
| Total obligations.....                                                        | 5,837,967   | 10,604,638    | 19,500,000    |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                            | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>     |             |               |               |
| Appropriation.....                         | \$5,000,000 | \$9,900,000   | \$20,000,000  |
| Balance brought forward:                   |             |               |               |
| Unobligated.....                           | 1,330,721   | 628,340       |               |
| Obligated.....                             | 1,233,978   | 1,444,411     | 3,450,000     |
| Total budget authorizations available..... | 7,564,699   | 11,972,751    | 23,450,000    |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>           |             |               |               |
| Expenditures—                              |             |               |               |
| Out of current authorizations.....         | 2,927,249   | 6,450,000     | 14,500,000    |
| Out of prior authorizations.....           | 2,564,699   | 2,072,751     | 3,450,000     |
| Total expenditures.....                    | 5,491,948   | 8,522,751     | 17,950,000    |
| Balance carried forward:                   |             |               |               |
| Unobligated.....                           | 628,340     |               | 500,000       |
| Obligated.....                             | 1,444,411   | 3,450,000     | 5,000,000     |
| Total expenditures and balances.....       | 7,564,699   | 11,972,751    | 23,450,000    |

**[REFUGEE RELIEF]****Refugee Relief, Executive**

For expenses necessary to enable the President, by transfer to such officer or agency of the Government as may be appropriate, to carry out the provisions of the Refugee Relief Act of 1953 (Public Law 203, approved August 7, 1953, including liquidation expenses; services as authorized by section 15 of the Act of August 2, 1946 (5 U. S. C. 55a), at rates not in excess of \$50 per diem for individuals; printing and binding outside the continental United States without regard to section 11 of the Act of March 1, 1919 (44 U. S. C. 111); hire of passenger motor vehicles; expenses of attendance at meetings concerned with the purpose of this appropriation; not to exceed \$25,000 for expenses of a confidential nature, to be accounted for solely on the certificate of the officer to whom funds are transferred by the President from this appropriation; and of which not less than \$600,000 shall be for capital for the making of loans; \$8,500,000: *Provided*, That funds appropriated herein shall be available in accordance with authority granted hereunder or under authority governing the activities of the Government agencies to which such funds are allocated.] (*Departments of State and Justice, the Judiciary, and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, **\$8,500,000**

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                              | 1956 actual <sup>a</sup> | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                |                          |               |               |
| 1. Investigation and visa issuance.....      | \$8,890,805              | \$5,345,066   |               |
| 2. Administration of loans.....              | 294,418                  | 301,630       |               |
| 3. Investigations in Germany.....            | 2,972,838                | 1,654,304     |               |
| 4. Medical examinations.....                 | 505,975                  | 455,000       |               |
| 5. Inspection.....                           | 325,134                  | 245,000       |               |
| 6. Occupational selection.....               | 294,214                  | 199,000       |               |
| Total obligations.....                       | 13,283,384               | 8,200,000     |               |
| <b>Financing:</b>                            |                          |               |               |
| Unobligated balance no longer available..... | 1,716,616                | 300,000       |               |
| Appropriation.....                           | 15,000,000               | 8,500,000     |               |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Under provision of the Refugee Relief Act of 1953, a maximum of 209,000 persons in specified areas of Europe, the Near East, and the Far East may be granted special nonquota immigrant visas through December 31, 1956, for resettlement in the United States. This immigration was achieved in a manner consistent with resettlement opportunities existing in the United States, particularly with regard to employment and housing.

Through June 30, 1956, a total of 121,885 visas had been issued, or approximately 90 percent of those planned at that time. Present plans call for the issuance of

approximately 65,000 visas in the current fiscal year making a total issuance under the law of 187,000 or 90 percent of the visas provided for, prior to the expiration of the act on December 31, 1956. The program will be liquidated before June 30, 1957.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                                               | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF STATE</b>                                      |             |               |               |
| Total number of permanent positions.....                                      | 1,460       | 1,481         |               |
| Average number of all employees.....                                          | 1,257       | 653           |               |
| Number of employees at end of year.....                                       | 1,404       | 0             |               |
| <b>Average salaries and grades:</b>                                           |             |               |               |
| Grades established by the Foreign Service Act of 1946 (22 U. S. C. 801-1158): |             |               |               |
| Foreign Service officer:                                                      |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                                                           | \$5,756     | \$6,042       |               |
| Average grade.....                                                            | FSO-5.4     | FSO-6.4       |               |
| Foreign Service reserve officer:                                              |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                                                           | \$9,455     | \$9,833       |               |
| Average grade.....                                                            | FSR-3.7     | FSR-4.0       |               |
| Foreign Service staff officer:                                                |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                                                           | \$5,110     | \$5,119       |               |
| Average grade.....                                                            | FSS-9.7     | FSS-9.7       |               |
| Ungraded positions: Foreign countries (local rates): Average salary.....      | \$1,324     | \$1,324       |               |
| 01 Personal services:                                                         |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                                                      | \$3,605,666 | \$1,821,715   |               |
| Positions other than permanent.....                                           | 3,859       |               |               |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....                                           | 15,263      |               |               |
| Payment above basic rates.....                                                | 806,460     | 286,106       |               |
| Total personal services.....                                                  | 4,431,248   | 2,107,821     |               |
| 02 Travel.....                                                                | 236,486     | 106,931       |               |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                                              | 16,998      | 17,327        |               |
| 04 Communication services.....                                                | 59,213      | 26,586        |               |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....                                            | 82,678      | 39,692        |               |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                                             | 3,040       | 1,231         |               |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                                            | 92,169      | 66,536        |               |
| Services performed by other agencies.....                                     | 3,771,705   | 2,912,216     |               |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                                                | 62,493      | 27,638        |               |
| 09 Equipment.....                                                             | 89,655      | 17,790        |               |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....                                  | 4           |               |               |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                                                 | 22,370      | 8,298         |               |
| Unvouchered.....                                                              | 22,746      | 13,000        |               |
| Total, Department of State.....                                               | 8,890,805   | 5,345,066     |               |
| <b>ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY</b>                                   |             |               |               |
| Total number of permanent positions.....                                      | 857         | 857           |               |
| Average number of all employees.....                                          | 801         | 433           |               |
| Number of employees at end of year.....                                       | 770         | 0             |               |
| <b>Average salaries and grades:</b>                                           |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                                                      |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                                                           | \$4,599     | \$4,718       |               |
| Average grade.....                                                            | GS-7.1      | GS-7.2        |               |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary.....                                       | \$1,920     | \$1,920       |               |
| 01 Personal services:                                                         |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                                                      | \$2,491,091 | \$1,344,400   |               |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....                                           | 10,050      |               |               |
| Payment above basic rates.....                                                | 94,173      | 56,046        |               |
| Total personal services.....                                                  | 2,595,314   | 1,400,446     |               |
| 02 Travel.....                                                                | 147,008     | 147,477       |               |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                                              | 3,780       | 15,600        |               |
| 04 Communication services.....                                                | 28,943      | 6,822         |               |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....                                            | 64,787      | 18,960        |               |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                                            | 30,798      | 29,695        |               |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                                                | 97,092      | 30,304        |               |
| Unvouchered.....                                                              | 5,116       | 5,000         |               |
| Total, Department of the Army.....                                            | 2,972,838   | 1,654,304     |               |
| <b>ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH, EDUCATION, AND WELFARE</b>             |             |               |               |
| Total number of permanent positions.....                                      | 76          | 76            |               |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions.....                              | 2           | 1             |               |
| Average number of all employees.....                                          | 54          | 41            |               |
| Number of employees at end of year.....                                       | 72          | 0             |               |
| <b>Average salaries and grades:</b>                                           |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                                                      |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                                                           | \$5,719     | \$5,719       |               |
| Average grade.....                                                            | GS-8.1      | GS-8.1        |               |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary.....                                       | \$2,314     | \$2,314       |               |
| 01 Personal services:                                                         |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                                                      | \$251,140   | \$203,200     |               |
| Positions other than permanent.....                                           | 21,091      | 8,400         |               |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....                                           | 375         |               |               |
| Payment above basic rates.....                                                | 17,486      | 13,000        |               |
| Total personal services.....                                                  | 290,092     | 224,600       |               |



## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## [REFUGEE RELIEF]—Continued

## Refugee Relief, Executive—Continued

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

|                                                                      | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH, EDUCATION, AND WELFARE—continued |             |               |               |
| 02 Travel.....                                                       | \$61,286    | \$96,100      |               |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                                     | 30,166      | 93,200        |               |
| 04 Communication services.....                                       | 6,706       |               |               |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                                    | 17          |               |               |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                                   | 14,390      | 14,000        |               |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                                       | 23,178      | 32,000        |               |
| 09 Equipment.....                                                    | 86,247      | 2,600         |               |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                                        | 200         | 100           |               |
| Subtotal.....                                                        | 512,282     | 462,600       |               |
| Deduct charges for quarters and subsistence.....                     | 6,307       | 7,600         |               |
| Total, Department of Health, Education, and Welfare.....             | 505,975     | 455,000       |               |
| ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE                                  |             |               |               |
| Total number of permanent positions.....                             | 48          | 47            |               |
| Average number of all employees.....                                 | 43          | 26            |               |
| Number of employees at end of year.....                              | 41          | 0             |               |
| Average salaries and grades:                                         |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                                             |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                                                  | \$5,344     | \$5,380       |               |
| Average grade.....                                                   | GS-7.5      | GS-7.5        |               |
| 01 Personal services:                                                |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                                             | \$224,728   | \$138,500     |               |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....                                  | 960         |               |               |
| Payment above basic rates.....                                       | 36,203      | 22,600        |               |
| Total personal services.....                                         | 261,891     | 161,000       |               |
| 02 Travel.....                                                       | 54,904      | 58,300        |               |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                                     | 7,325       | 25,100        |               |
| 04 Communication services.....                                       | 194         | 100           |               |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                                   | 706         | 400           |               |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                                       | 43          |               |               |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                                        | 71          | 100           |               |
| Total, Department of Justice.....                                    | 325,134     | 246,000       |               |
| ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF LABOR                                    |             |               |               |
| Total number of permanent positions.....                             | 38          | 34            |               |
| Average number of all employees.....                                 | 35          | 22            |               |
| Number of employees at end of year.....                              | 32          | 0             |               |
| Average salaries and grades:                                         |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                                             |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                                                  | \$6,256     | \$6,274       |               |
| Average grade.....                                                   | GS-9.3      | GS-9.3        |               |
| 01 Personal services:                                                |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                                             | \$216,962   | \$135,900     |               |
| Positions other than permanent.....                                  | 2,252       |               |               |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....                                  | 571         |               |               |
| Payment above basic rates.....                                       | 21,318      | 10,400        |               |
| Total personal services.....                                         | 241,103     | 146,300       |               |
| 02 Travel.....                                                       | 40,904      | 38,900        |               |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                                     | 3,100       | 8,200         |               |
| 04 Communication services.....                                       | 2,283       | 1,200         |               |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                                    | 2           | 200           |               |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                                   | 2,854       | 3,300         |               |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                                       | 2,216       | 600           |               |
| 09 Equipment.....                                                    | 980         |               |               |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                                        | 792         | 300           |               |
| Total, Department of Labor.....                                      | 294,214     | 199,000       |               |
| ALLOCATION TO TREASURY DEPARTMENT                                    |             |               |               |
| Total number of permanent positions.....                             | 2           | 1             |               |
| Average number of all employees.....                                 | 1           | 1             |               |
| Number of employees at end of year.....                              | 1           | 0             |               |
| Average salaries and grades:                                         |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                                             |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                                                  | \$3,918     | \$3,260       |               |
| Average grade.....                                                   | GS-5.0      | GS-3.0        |               |
| 01 Personal services: Permanent positions.....                       | \$4,392     | \$1,630       |               |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                                   | 16          |               |               |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                                        | 10          |               |               |
| 16 Investments and loans.....                                        | 290,000     | 300,000       |               |
| Total, Treasury Department.....                                      | 294,418     | 301,630       |               |
| Total obligations.....                                               | 13,283,384  | 8,200,000     |               |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                            | 1956 actual  | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE            |              |               |               |
| Appropriation.....                         | \$15,000,000 | \$8,500,000   |               |
| Obligated balance brought forward.....     | 1,881,892    | 1,509,956     | \$309,195     |
| Total budget authorizations available..... | 16,881,892   | 10,009,956    | 309,195       |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                  |              |               |               |
| Expenditures—                              |              |               |               |
| Out of current authorizations.....         | 11,828,059   | 8,000,000     |               |
| Out of prior authorizations.....           | 1,072,259    | 1,400,761     | 309,195       |
| Total expenditures.....                    | 13,500,318   | 9,400,761     | 309,195       |
| Balance no longer available:               |              |               |               |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation)..... | 1,716,616    | 300,000       |               |
| Other.....                                 | 154,972      |               |               |
| Obligated balance carried forward.....     | 1,509,956    | 309,195       |               |
| Total expenditures and balances.....       | 16,881,862   | 10,009,956    | 309,195       |

## MISCELLANEOUS

## Miscellaneous Accounts, Funds Appropriated to the President

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                                                | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE                                |             |               |               |
| Restored from certified claims account.....                    |             | \$8,673       |               |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                                      |             |               |               |
| Expenditures (out of prior authorizations):                    |             |               |               |
| "Assistance to Greece and Turkey, Executive".....              |             | 8,557         |               |
| "Obligation, defense aid, liquidation lend-lease program"..... |             | 39            |               |
| "Expenses, international development, Executive".....          |             | 77            |               |
| Total expenditures.....                                        |             | 8,673         |               |

## Informational schedule relating to foreign currency realized under the Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act, as amended (7 U. S. C. 1704)

## Amounts Available for Appropriation

|                                                                                                                         | 1956 actual   | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| Balance brought forward.....                                                                                            | \$57,321,313  | \$696,735,384 | \$411,954,842 |
| Sales agreements entered into.....                                                                                      | 982,700,687   | 726,058,000   |               |
| Subtotal.....                                                                                                           | 1,040,022,000 | 1,422,793,384 | 411,954,842   |
| Sold by Treasury to appropriations and funds.....                                                                       | 10,793,477    |               |               |
| Authorized for use by agencies with long-term reimbursement to Commodity Credit Corporation: Department of Defense..... | 41,532,143    | 30,000,000    | 19,000,000    |
| Total to be realized in dollars.....                                                                                    | 52,325,620    | 30,000,000    | 19,000,000    |
| Adjustment to market rate of currency.....                                                                              | 149,680,286   | 104,652,000   |               |
| Authorizations for use by agencies without reimbursement to Commodity Credit Corporation:                               |               |               |               |
| Mutual security program:                                                                                                |               |               |               |
| Military assistance.....                                                                                                | 20,453,781    | 103,300,000   |               |
| Other mutual security programs.....                                                                                     | 102,217,857   | 233,180,000   | 281,502,143   |
| United States Information Agency.....                                                                                   |               | 900,000       | 1,200,000     |
| General Services Administration.....                                                                                    | 3,156,212     |               |               |
| Department of Agriculture.....                                                                                          | 11,388,956    | 5,708,375     | 10,252,699    |
| Department of State:                                                                                                    |               |               |               |
| Educational exchange.....                                                                                               | 4,040,000     | 4,490,000     |               |
| Counterpart fund, sec. 708 (c), Public Law 118, July 16, 1953.....                                                      | 23,904        |               |               |
| Total adjustments and authorizations for free use.....                                                                  | 290,960,996   | 452,130,375   | 392,954,842   |
| Reserved for future authorization or sale.....                                                                          |               | 528,708,167   |               |
| Balance carried forward.....                                                                                            | 606,735,384   | 411,954,842   |               |

## Program and Performance

Title I of the Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act of 1954 authorizes the sale of up to \$3 billion of surplus agricultural commodities to friendly nations for their currencies, with reasonable precautions neither to displace United States sales for dollars nor to disrupt world commodity prices. The Commodity Credit Corporation finances the costs. The foreign currencies generated by these sales may be used (a) to help develop new markets for United States agricultural commodities, (b) to purchase strategic and critical materials, (c) to procure military materiel and services for the common defense, (d) to purchase goods and services for other friendly nations, (e) to promote balanced economic development and trade among nations, (f) to pay United States obligations abroad, (g) to make loans to promote multilateral trade and economic development abroad, (h) to finance international education exchange activities, (i) to translate and

publish books and other other publications abroad, and (j) to aid American-sponsored schools, libraries, and bi-national centers overseas.

Most of the currencies are used without charge to appropriations; some are sold to appropriations, and the proceeds of such sales go to the Commodity Credit Corporation. A lump-sum appropriation is recommended to reimburse the Commodity Credit Corporation for its losses which are not made up through such sales.

As of November 30, 1956, sales agreements had been signed with 30 countries calling for deposits of sales proceeds totaling \$1,766 million. This represents the market value of commodities in which the Commodity Credit Corporation investment is approximately \$2.6 billion. Subsidiary schedules on currency uses are presented in the chapters of the Departments of State, Defense, and Agriculture, the General Services Administration, the United States Information Agency, and under "Military assistance" and "Other mutual security programs" in the funds appropriated to the President chapter.

## REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS

## PUBLIC ENTERPRISE FUNDS

## EXPANSION OF DEFENSE PRODUCTION

*Investment in Expansion of Defense Production*

## AMOUNTS AVAILABLE FOR OBLIGATION

|                                                                                       | 1956 actual     | 1957 estimate   | 1958 estimate   |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Unobligated balance brought forward (authorization to expend from debt receipts)..... | \$518, 739, 000 | \$262, 276, 000 | \$292, 761, 297 |
| Repayment, cancellations, and recovery of prior year obligations.....                 | 12, 490, 216    | 110, 322, 297   | 67, 822, 000    |
| Total available for obligation (certification).....                                   | 631, 229, 216   | 372, 598, 297   | 360, 583, 297   |
| Unobligated balance carried forward (authorization to expend from debt receipts)..... | -262, 276, 000  | -292, 761, 297  | -354, 583, 297  |
| Obligations incurred (commitments for loans and capital outlay).....                  | 268, 953, 216   | 79, 837, 000    | 6, 000, 000     |

## ANALYSIS OF TRANSFERS TO REVOLVING FUND

|                                                                                     |                 |                 |                 |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Obligated balance brought forward (authorization to expend from debt receipts)..... | \$579, 248, 644 | \$693, 994, 868 | \$663, 236, 743 |
| Obligations incurred during the year.....                                           | 268, 953, 216   | 79, 837, 000    | 6, 000, 000     |
|                                                                                     | 848, 201, 860   | 773, 831, 868   | 669, 236, 743   |
| Repayments, cancellations, and recovery of prior year obligations.....              | -12, 490, 216   | -110, 322, 297  | -67, 822, 000   |
| Obligated balance carried forward (authorization to expend from debt receipts)..... | -693, 994, 868  | -663, 236, 743  | -551, 783, 143  |
| Total transfers to revolving fund (out of prior authorizations).....                | 141, 716, 776   | 272, 828        | 49, 631, 600    |

*Revolving Fund, Defense Production Act*

Under section 304 (b) of the Defense Production Act of 1950, designated agencies are authorized with Presidential approval to incur obligations of \$2.1 billion on a probable ultimate net cost basis for the purpose of making loans and procuring critical materials in furtherance of the defense effort. The obligations are financed by borrowings from the Treasury. The 1951 amendments to the act permit commitments in excess of \$2.1 billion so long as estimated probable ultimate net cost and out-

standing working capital do not exceed this amount at any one time. Programs undertaken must be certified as essential to the national defense by the Office of Defense Mobilization. As of June 30, 1956, that Office had authorized programs having a gross value of \$8,916 million which required certification of borrowing authority to cover working capital requirements and the estimated net cost to the Government. Of the \$8.9 billion, gross transactions of \$2.7 billion remained to be completed, and \$1.3 billion remained to be placed under contract.

## CERTIFICATIONS AS OF JUNE 30, 1956

[In thousands]

|                                       |               |
|---------------------------------------|---------------|
| General Services Administration.....  | \$1, 456, 806 |
| Treasury Department.....              | 244, 247      |
| Department of Agriculture.....        | 65, 801       |
| Department of the Interior.....       | 27, 602       |
| Export-Import Bank of Washington..... | 43, 268       |
| Total certifications.....             | 1, 837, 724   |
| Unused authorizations.....            | 262, 276      |
| Total.....                            | 2, 100, 000   |

The Office of Defense Mobilization has allocated \$1.9 billion of the \$2.1 billion borrowing authority in support of these transactions, of which \$1 billion is probable ultimate net cost, and the balance, working capital. New programs are now under study which may require certification for probable ultimate net cost of up to \$57 million in 1957-58.

Except for some research and exploration to be carried on by the Department of the Interior, such new programs as are currently foreseen will be certified to General Services Administration.

*General Services Administration.*—Borrowing authority of \$1,456,806,000 has been certified as of June 30, 1956, to finance the expansion of productive capacity for strategic metals and minerals and machine tools. This amount includes \$937,492,000 for probable ultimate net cost of specific programs of which \$778,092,000 is for metals and minerals programs, and \$95,700,000 is for machine-tool programs, and \$63,700,000 is for Treasury interest, custodial and administrative expenses. It also includes



## REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS—Continued

## PUBLIC ENTERPRISE FUNDS—Continued

## EXPANSION OF DEFENSE PRODUCTION—Continued

*Revolving Fund, Defense Production Act—Continued*

\$519,314,000 of working capital required for carrying inventories for which no sale is now foreseen.

A summary of transactions involving strategic minerals and metals (including work-in-process inventory) under this fund follows:

|                                              | [In millions] |               |               |
|----------------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
|                                              | 1956 actual   | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
| Inventory—July 1.....                        | \$441.7       | \$567.3       | \$644.4       |
| Deliveries during year.....                  | 264.8         | 249.6         | 226.7         |
| Total available for sale.....                | 706.5         | 816.9         | 871.1         |
| Sales during year:                           |               |               |               |
| To national stockpile.....                   | 94.3          | 90.7          | 71.4          |
| To industry.....                             | 33.8          | 85.7          | 88.5          |
| Total sales.....                             | 128.1         | 176.4         | 159.9         |
| Losses on sales (profit).....                | 11.1          | (3.9)         | 2.0           |
| Inventory—June 30.....                       | 567.3         | 644.4         | 709.2         |
| Total disposition and June 30 inventory..... | 706.5         | 816.9         | 871.1         |

The major Defense Production Act programs of General Services Administration are of the following types:

1. Domestic purchase programs designed to increase domestic production by fixed incentive prices available to all domestic producers of materials such as beryl, mica, mercury, and manganese. These programs are scheduled to terminate at various dates ranging from December 1957 for mercury to June 30, 1962, for beryl and mica.

2. Basic expansion programs to increase mining or refining capacity of such materials as aluminum, copper, nickel, molybdenum, fluor spar, titanium, and zinc by offering guaranteed markets under specific contracts and for specific projects. Most of these contracts underwrite a 5-year production period, and expire at various dates to December 1963.

3. Research and pilot plant programs to develop new processes for economic recovery of low-grade domestic ores or for developing new processes for producing new materials such as titanium or synthetic mica. Such projects generally require from 1 to 3 years for completion.

4. A program to increase the production of nickel from the Government-owned Nicaro nickel plant by expanding the existing capacity of this plant by 75 percent. This expansion will be completed by January 1957.

5. A program for expansion of machine tool producing capacity by (a) installing under lease Government-owned machine tools in the plants of private producers, and (b) placing pool order contracts for general purpose machine tools to be activated in the event of a future emergency.

6. A program to "round out" capacity to produce steam turbines and turbine gears by installing machinery and equipment in plants of private contractors.

*Department of Agriculture.*—The purchase, management, and resale of agricultural commodities, except forest products, are carried out by the Commodity Credit Corporation, which is reimbursed from this fund for the net costs involved. The Secretary of Agriculture has been allocated borrowing authority for this purpose.

During 1956, the Corporation continued the management of inventories of castor beans and oil and American-

Egyptian cotton acquired under programs initiated in prior years. The bulk of the castor oil and nearly half of the American-Egyptian cotton inventories had been disposed of by June 30, 1956. The remainder of these commodities will be sold by the end of 1957. However, it is estimated that castor beans will remain in the inventory of the Commodity Credit Corporation beyond June 30, 1958.

Net realized losses on purchases and resale operations amounted to \$4,357,087 during 1956 and are estimated at \$4,891,060 and \$138,046 during 1957 and 1958, respectively. During 1956 the Secretary of Agriculture reimbursed the Commodity Credit Corporation in the amount of \$45,251,967 for the net costs of the completed linseed oil, kenaf, and American-Egyptian cottonseed programs. No reimbursement is estimated for 1957, and reimbursement of \$11,649,350 for the net costs of the castor oil and American-Egyptian cotton programs is anticipated for 1958. These payments constitute the net budgetary expenditures under this fund. The funds are obtained by borrowings from the Treasury. Interest accrued on borrowings by the Secretary of Agriculture from the Treasury amounted to \$1,202,676 during 1956. Such interest is estimated to amount to \$1,229,614 and \$1,502,650 for 1957 and 1958, respectively.

In addition to purchase and resale operations, the Secretary of Agriculture may recommend to the Office of Defense Mobilization the certification of certain loans for increasing plant capacity to process or store agricultural commodities. No loans were certified during 1956 and none is expected to be certified during 1957 or 1958.

*Department of the Interior.*—Operations within the Department of the Interior with regard to the expansion of defense production have been limited to the encouragement of exploration for strategic and critical minerals and metals. As of June 30, 1956, the Office of Defense Mobilization had extended to the Defense Minerals Exploration Administration borrowing authority in the amount of \$28 million, increased in August 1956 to \$34 million. An additional \$6 million borrowing authority is estimated for 1958. From the beginning of the program through June 30, 1956, Defense Minerals Exploration Administration had entered into 911 contracts, in which the Government's share of estimated costs amounted to \$26,179,002 as against a total estimated cost of \$42,597,236.

The administration had certified, as of the end of June 1956, 246 discoveries on projects involving contract amounts of \$13,131,462, of which the Government's share is \$8,135,295. Reports received through June 30, 1956, indicate that a total of \$6,207,662 of Government funds had been spent on these certified projects. If production takes place on these projects within a 10-year period, some part, at least, of the Government funds advanced will be repaid according to a royalty arrangement.

*Treasury Department.*—The function of making and administering loans to private business enterprises under the authority of section 302 of the Defense Production Act of 1950, as amended, was assigned to the Secretary of the Treasury by Executive Order 10489, dated September 26, 1953. Applications for loans are considered only upon certification of essentiality by the Office of



Defense Mobilization. Net loan certifications were \$238,871,000 on June 30, 1956, against which actual borrowings from the Treasury amounted to \$176,570,000.

Following the hurricane and flood disasters which occurred in the late summer of 1955, the President, in Executive Order 10634, dated August 25, 1955, authorized the use of the Defense Production Act lending authority to aid in the reconstruction and replacement of facilities required for national defense which were destroyed or damaged in major disasters.

The only new loans authorized by the Treasury Department under this authority in 1956 were for rehabilitation of facilities damaged in major disasters. There were 8 loans amounting to \$14,316,000 authorized; bank participation in 5 of the authorizations totaled \$1,407,426. The Government's share of the authorizations amounted to \$12,908,574 and of this \$9,452,540 was on a deferred basis.

On June 30, 1956, there were outstanding under this authority 55 loans totaling \$185,358,113. In addition, there was \$42,789,521 in undisbursed commitments, of which \$18,110,742 represented commitments to participate in loans made by banks wherein disbursement of Treasury funds is deferred.

Loans and commitments outstanding are disposed of to private financial institutions and investors whenever possible. The budgetary receipts of \$111,214,390 anticipated for 1957 reflect the culmination of efforts to secure private refinancing for 2 of the 3 loans which made up the greatest part of the outstanding portfolio. The budgetary receipts of \$64,150,000 anticipated for 1958 reflect the private refinancing of the third of these loans.

*Export-Import Bank of Washington.*—Pursuant to section 311 of Executive Order 10480 of August 15, 1953, which superseded Executive Order 10161, the Export-Import Bank, with funds provided under section 304 of the Defense Production Act of 1950, as amended, is responsible for making and administering all loans under section 302 of the act, upon receipt of certificates of essentiality issued by the Director of the Office of Defense Mobilization or the General Services Administrator, where the expansion, development, or production so financed is carried on in foreign countries.

No certificates were received and no new loans were authorized by the bank during 1956. During the year the bank continued to administer the six active credits previously authorized under this authority.

*Operating results and financial condition.*—The operating loss for conducting the programs of all agencies during 1958 is currently estimated at \$42.6 million as compared with \$19.7 million and \$38.5 million in 1956 and 1957, respectively. These losses primarily result from the resale of high-cost material at market prices and from financing experimental research projects in such materials as titanium, manganese, nickel, etc.

The deficit at the end of 1958 is estimated at \$301 million as compared with \$219.9 million at the end of 1956. Because of the large unexpended balance remaining in the borrowing authority, it is not necessary to seek new authorizations from the Congress to replace the deficit at this time.

Inventories of minerals and metals (stated at cost) are expected to increase from \$567.3 million in 1956 to \$709.2 million at the end of 1958. The inventories at the end of 1958 represent the accumulation by the Government of such materials as titanium (\$141 million), tungsten (\$260 million), manganese (\$77.3 million), chromite (\$19.6 million), mica (\$18.2 million), and columbium (\$48.6 million). This material is held by the Government in this account because it cannot be absorbed within existing stockpile objectives and there is no current industrial need for the material in the economy.

No new additional advances to contractors are expected to be made during 1957 or 1958. Repayments on advances made to date will reduce the balance due from contractors from \$73.3 million in 1956 to \$42.4 million in 1958. Repayments by borrowers on existing loans, or the sale of existing loans by the Government to private banks are expected to reduce the outstanding balance of loans from \$230.2 million at the end of 1956 to \$73.4 million on June 30, 1958.

The investment in land and structures will increase to approximately \$143.7 million by 1958 from \$111 million in 1956, as a result of expenditures of about \$8 million for expansion of the Government-owned Niacro nickel plant in Cuba and net expenditures of nearly \$25 million for the machine tool program.

The net effect of operations during 1957 and 1958 will result in increasing the interest bearing investment of the Government in this program from \$1,144 million at the end of 1956 to \$1,194 million on June 30, 1958.

## A. STATEMENT OF SOURCES AND APPLICATION OF FUNDS

|                                                          | 1956 actual  | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>FUNDS APPLIED</b>                                     |              |               |               |
| <b>To operations:</b>                                    |              |               |               |
| General Services Administration:                         |              |               |               |
| Minerals and metals program:                             |              |               |               |
| Acquisition of assets:                                   |              |               |               |
| Advances to contractors.....                             | \$15,767,047 |               |               |
| Land, structures, and equipment.....                     | 23,506,222   | \$8,108,000   |               |
| Expense:                                                 |              |               |               |
| Purchase of commodities.....                             | 264,725,560  | 249,586,000   | \$226,752,000 |
| Transportation and inspection expense.....               | 955,852      | 2,153,000     | 2,503,000     |
| Net cost of programs other than purchase and resale..... | 3,703,705    | 5,518,000     | 2,935,000     |
| Other.....                                               | 105,359      |               |               |
| Writeoff of accounts receivable.....                     | 33,617       |               |               |
| Machine tool program:                                    |              |               |               |
| Acquisition of assets:                                   |              |               |               |
| Machine tools in storage.....                            | 2,546        |               |               |
| Machine tools on lease.....                              | 290,407      | 10,000,000    | 24,000,000    |
| Expense:                                                 |              |               |               |
| Writeoff of accounts and notes receivable.....           | 18,388       |               |               |
| Contract termination.....                                | 412,043      |               |               |
| Program expense—Other.....                               | 46,255       | 435,000       | 510,000       |
| Rubber program: Writeoff of accounts receivable.....     | 34,831       |               |               |
| Undistributed:                                           |              |               |               |
| Acquisition of assets: Office equipment.....             | 25,847       |               |               |
| Expense:                                                 |              |               |               |
| Interest, Treasury.....                                  | 16,761,238   | 21,000,000    | 22,900,000    |
| Administrative expense.....                              | 2,488,692    | 2,700,000     | 2,700,000     |
| Custodial expense.....                                   | 1,518,479    | 2,500,000     | 2,500,000     |
| Annual leave expense.....                                | 8,853        |               |               |
| Increase in selected working capital.....                | 19,194,201   |               |               |
| Total, General Services Administration.....              | 349,599,142  | 302,000,000   | 284,800,000   |
| Department of Agriculture:                               |              |               |               |
| Expense.....                                             | 5,559,763    | 6,120,674     | 1,640,700     |
| Increase in selected working capital.....                | 39,692,204   |               | 10,008,650    |
| Total, Department of Agriculture.....                    | 45,251,967   | 6,120,674     | 11,649,350    |



## REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS—Continued

## PUBLIC ENTERPRISE FUNDS—Continued

## EXPANSION OF DEFENSE PRODUCTION—Continued

## Revolving Fund, Defense Production Act—Continued

## A. STATEMENT OF SOURCES AND APPLICATION OF FUNDS—continued

|                                                                      | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>FUNDS APPLIED—continued</b>                                       |             |               |               |
| <b>To operations—Continued</b>                                       |             |               |               |
| Department of the Interior:                                          |             |               |               |
| Acquisition of assets, loans.....                                    | \$2,978,200 | \$3,000,000   | \$3,000,000   |
| Expense:                                                             |             |               |               |
| Interest.....                                                        | 369,185     | 440,000       | 500,000       |
| Administrative expense.....                                          | 1,467,258   | 1,527,000     | 1,606,000     |
| Total, Department of the Interior.....                               | 4,814,643   | 4,967,000     | 5,106,000     |
| Treasury Department:                                                 |             |               |               |
| Acquisition of assets, loans.....                                    | 21,440,800  | 7,059,700     |               |
| Expense:                                                             |             |               |               |
| Interest, Treasury.....                                              | 4,175,374   | 3,600,000     | 1,000,000     |
| Administrative expense.....                                          | 203,367     | 185,000       | 100,000       |
| Losses on notes and accounts receivable.....                         | 57,112      | 50,000        | 50,000        |
| Other expense.....                                                   | 35          |               |               |
| Adjustment of prior year expense.....                                | 37,874      |               |               |
| Increase in selected working capital.....                            | 388,123     |               | 534,000       |
| Total, Treasury Department.....                                      | 26,302,685  | 10,894,700    | 1,684,000     |
| Export-Import Bank of Washington:                                    |             |               |               |
| Acquisition of assets, loans.....                                    | 13,844,778  | 8,971,000     | 751,000       |
| Expense:                                                             |             |               |               |
| Interest, Treasury.....                                              | 633,296     | 821,700       | 889,000       |
| Administrative expense.....                                          | 5,709       | 5,000         | 5,000         |
| Increase in selected working capital.....                            |             | 17,728        |               |
| Total, Export-Import Bank of Washington.....                         | 14,483,783  | 9,816,428     | 1,645,000     |
| Total applied to operations.....                                     | 440,452,220 | 333,797,802   | 304,884,350   |
| <b>To financing:</b>                                                 |             |               |               |
| Repayment of borrowings to Treasury:                                 |             |               |               |
| Treasury Department.....                                             | 6,900,000   | 118,370,000   | 64,300,000    |
| Export-Import Bank of Washington.....                                | 5,994,137   |               | 4,718,400     |
| Increase in cash with Treasury.....                                  |             | 272,828       |               |
| Total applied to financing.....                                      | 12,894,137  | 118,642,828   | 69,018,400    |
| Total funds applied.....                                             | 453,346,357 | 452,440,630   | 373,902,750   |
| <b>FUNDS PROVIDED</b>                                                |             |               |               |
| <b>By operations:</b>                                                |             |               |               |
| General Services Administration:                                     |             |               |               |
| Minerals and metals program:                                         |             |               |               |
| Realization of assets:                                               |             |               |               |
| Repayment of advances to contractors.....                            | 30,307,643  | 14,658,000    | 16,250,000    |
| Disposal of Government-owned plant assets.....                       | 15,382      |               |               |
| Income.....                                                          | 131,992,179 | 179,267,438   | 162,031,950   |
| Adjustment to prior year operations.....                             | 6,131,189   |               |               |
| Selected working capital assets transferred from other sources.....  | 4,557,908   |               |               |
| Machine tool program:                                                |             |               |               |
| Realization of assets:                                               |             |               |               |
| Repayment of advances to contractors.....                            | 24,000      |               |               |
| Sale of machine tools on lease.....                                  |             | 7,000,000     | 2,000,000     |
| Sale of machine tools in storage.....                                | 3,372,748   | 200,000       | 200,000       |
| Income.....                                                          | 3,191,264   | 2,245,000     | 1,775,000     |
| Adjustment to prior year operations.....                             | 265         |               |               |
| Rubber program:                                                      |             |               |               |
| Income.....                                                          | 729         |               |               |
| Adjustment to prior year operations.....                             | 45,045      |               |               |
| Undistributed:                                                       |             |               |               |
| Adjustment to employees accrued leave.....                           | 5,532       |               |               |
| Adjustment to prior year operations.....                             | 409,349     |               |               |
| Total, General Services Administration.....                          | 180,053,133 | 203,370,438   | 182,256,950   |
| Department of Agriculture: Decrease in selected working capital..... |             | 6,120,674     |               |
| Department of the Interior:                                          |             |               |               |
| Realization of assets, loan repayments.....                          | 384,580     | 400,000       | 400,000       |
| Decrease in selected working capital.....                            | 25,000      | 25,000        | 30,000        |
| Total, Department of the Interior.....                               | 409,580     | 425,000       | 430,000       |
| Treasury Department:                                                 |             |               |               |
| Realization of assets, loan repayments.....                          | 6,644,338   | 110,189,497   | 63,231,000    |
| Income.....                                                          | 9,158,329   | 6,800,000     | 2,600,000     |
| Decrease in selected working capital.....                            |             | 5,119,593     |               |
| Total, Treasury Department.....                                      | 15,802,667  | 122,109,090   | 65,834,000    |

## A. STATEMENT OF SOURCES AND APPLICATION OF FUNDS—continued

|                                               | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-----------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>FUNDS PROVIDED—continued</b>               |             |               |               |
| <b>By operations—Continued</b>                |             |               |               |
| Export-Import Bank of Washington:             |             |               |               |
| Realization of assets, loan repayments.....   | \$5,815,878 | \$132,800     | \$4,588,000   |
| Income.....                                   | 1,258,972   | 1,633,800     | 1,766,400     |
| Decrease in selected working capital.....     | 44,157      |               | 9,000         |
| Total, Export-Import Bank of Washington.....  | 7,119,007   | 1,772,600     | 6,363,400     |
| Total provided by operations.....             | 203,414,387 | 333,797,802   | 254,884,350   |
| <b>By financing:</b>                          |             |               |               |
| Borrowing from Treasury:                      |             |               |               |
| General Services Administration.....          | 75,000,000  | 98,600,000    | 102,500,000   |
| Department of Agriculture.....                | 45,252,000  |               | 11,650,000    |
| Department of the Interior.....               | 4,000,000   | 5,000,000     | 4,500,000     |
| Treasury Department.....                      | 17,030,000  | 7,000,000     |               |
| Export-Import Bank of Washington.....         | 13,328,913  | 8,042,828     |               |
| Decrease in cash with Treasury.....           | 95,321,057  |               | 368,400       |
| Total provided by financing.....              | 249,931,970 | 118,642,828   | 119,018,400   |
| Total funds provided.....                     | 453,346,357 | 452,440,630   | 373,902,750   |
| <b>BUDGET EXPENDITURES</b>                    |             |               |               |
| Funds applied to operations.....              | 440,452,220 | 333,797,802   | 304,884,350   |
| Funds provided by operations.....             | 203,414,387 | 333,797,802   | 254,884,350   |
| Net budget expenditures.....                  | 237,037,833 |               | 50,000,000    |
| <b>The above are charged or credited (—):</b> |             |               |               |
| To budgetary authorizations.....              | 141,716,776 | 272,828       | 49,631,600    |
| To net receipts of the fund.....              | 95,321,057  | —272,828      | 368,400       |

## B. STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSE

| <b>GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION</b>                                                      |               |               |               |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Income:</b>                                                                              |               |               |               |
| Minerals and metals program:                                                                |               |               |               |
| Sale of commodities.....                                                                    | \$128,132,736 | \$176,385,000 | \$159,925,000 |
| Interest on advances to contractors.....                                                    | 3,394,909     | 2,868,000     | 2,100,000     |
| Other.....                                                                                  | 464,534       | 14,438        | 6,950         |
| Total income, minerals and metals program.....                                              | 131,992,179   | 179,267,438   | 162,031,950   |
| Machine tool program:                                                                       |               |               |               |
| Interest on advances to contractors.....                                                    | 11,812        |               |               |
| Rentals.....                                                                                | 3,168,572     | 2,245,000     | 1,775,000     |
| Other.....                                                                                  | 12,880        |               |               |
| Total income, machine tool program.....                                                     | 3,191,264     | 2,245,000     | 1,775,000     |
| Rubber program: Interest on notes receivable.....                                           | 729           |               |               |
| Total income.....                                                                           | 135,184,172   | 181,512,438   | 163,806,950   |
| <b>Expense:</b>                                                                             |               |               |               |
| Minerals and metals program:                                                                |               |               |               |
| Purchase and manufacturing costs.....                                                       | 264,725,560   | 249,586,000   | 226,732,000   |
| Increase (—) in inventories.....                                                            | —125,526,911  | —77,161,000   | —64,798,000   |
| Cost of commodities sold.....                                                               | 139,198,649   | 172,425,000   | 161,954,000   |
| Transportation and inspection expense.....                                                  | 955,852       | 2,153,000     | 2,503,000     |
| Net cost of programs other than purchase and resale.....                                    | 3,703,705     | 5,518,000     | 2,935,000     |
| Loss on disposal of assets.....                                                             | 1,223,982     |               |               |
| Other.....                                                                                  | 105,359       |               |               |
| Writeoff of accounts receivable.....                                                        | 33,617        |               |               |
| Depreciation on Government-owned plants.....                                                | 2,478,860     | 5,000,000     | 5,000,000     |
| Changes in reserves at Government-owned plants: For self-insurance, contingencies, etc..... | 63,331        | 65,000        | 65,000        |
| Total expense, minerals and metals program.....                                             | 147,763,355   | 185,161,000   | 172,457,000   |
| Machine tool program:                                                                       |               |               |               |
| Machine tool contract terminations.....                                                     | 412,043       |               |               |
| Depreciation, machine tools on lease.....                                                   | 2,104,862     | 2,245,000     | 1,775,000     |
| Loss on disposal of machine tools and parts.....                                            | 34,651        |               |               |
| Acquisition costs reclassified.....                                                         | 126,951       |               |               |
| Program expense—other.....                                                                  | 46,255        | 435,000       | 510,000       |
| Writeoff of accounts and notes receivable.....                                              | 18,388        |               |               |
| Writeoff of advances.....                                                                   | 69,697        |               |               |
| Total expense, machine tool program.....                                                    | 2,812,847     | 2,680,000     | 2,285,000     |
| Rubber program: Writeoff accounts receivable.....                                           | 34,831        |               |               |
| Total operating expense.....                                                                | 150,611,033   | 187,841,000   | 174,742,000   |

## B. STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSE—continued

|                                                                         | 1956 actual  | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION—con.</b>                             |              |               |               |
| Expense—Continued                                                       |              |               |               |
| Undistributed:                                                          |              |               |               |
| Interest, Treasury.....                                                 | \$16,761,238 | \$21,000,000  | \$22,900,000  |
| Administrative expense.....                                             | 2,488,692    | 2,700,000     | 2,700,000     |
| Annual leave expense.....                                               | 8,853        |               |               |
| Custodial expense.....                                                  | 1,518,479    | 2,500,000     | 2,500,000     |
| Adjustment to employees accrued leave.....                              | -5,532       |               |               |
| Total undistributed expense.....                                        | 20,771,730   | 26,200,000    | 28,100,000    |
| Total expense.....                                                      | 171,382,763  | 214,041,000   | 202,842,000   |
| Net loss (—) for the year, General Services Administration.....         | -36,198,591  | -32,528,562   | -39,035,050   |
| <b>DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE</b>                                        |              |               |               |
| Expense:                                                                |              |               |               |
| Net cost of purchase and resale operations.....                         | 4,357,087    | 4,891,060     | 138,046       |
| Interest, Treasury.....                                                 | 1,202,676    | 1,229,614     | 1,502,654     |
| Net loss (—) for the year, Department of Agriculture.....               | -5,559,763   | -6,120,674    | -1,640,700    |
| <b>DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR</b>                                       |              |               |               |
| Expense:                                                                |              |               |               |
| Interest, Treasury.....                                                 | 369,135      | 440,000       | 500,000       |
| Administrative expense.....                                             | 1,467,288    | 1,527,000     | 1,606,000     |
| Increase in allowance for losses on loans.....                          | 2,680,381    | 2,700,000     | 2,700,000     |
| Net loss (—) for the year, Department of the Interior.....              | -4,516,824   | -4,667,000    | -4,806,000    |
| <b>TREASURY DEPARTMENT</b>                                              |              |               |               |
| Operating income:                                                       |              |               |               |
| Interest on loans.....                                                  | 9,060,102    | 6,700,000     | 2,500,000     |
| Other income.....                                                       | 98,227       | 100,000       | 100,000       |
| Total income.....                                                       | 9,158,329    | 6,800,000     | 2,600,000     |
| Operating expense:                                                      |              |               |               |
| Interest, Treasury.....                                                 | 4,175,374    | 3,600,000     | 1,000,000     |
| Administrative expense.....                                             | 203,367      | 185,000       | 100,000       |
| Loans charged off.....                                                  | 308,333      | 134,816       | 478,500       |
| Receivables charged off.....                                            | 57,112       | 50,000        | 50,000        |
| Other expense.....                                                      | 35           |               |               |
| Total expense.....                                                      | 4,744,221    | 3,969,816     | 1,628,500     |
| Nonoperating income: Decrease (—) in allowance for losses on loans..... | -21,500,000  | -1,200,000    | -1,000,000    |
| Net income for the year, Treasury Department.....                       | 25,914,108   | 4,030,184     | 1,971,500     |
| <b>EXPORT-IMPORT BANK OF WASHINGTON</b>                                 |              |               |               |
| Income: Interest on loans.....                                          | 1,258,972    | 1,639,800     | 1,766,400     |
| Expense:                                                                |              |               |               |
| Interest, Treasury.....                                                 | 633,296      | 821,700       | 889,000       |
| Administrative expense.....                                             | 5,709        | 5,000         | 5,000         |
| Subtotal.....                                                           | 639,005      | 826,700       | 894,000       |
| Writeoff of loan outstanding.....                                       |              | 31,922        |               |
| Total expense.....                                                      | 639,005      | 858,622       | 894,000       |
| Net income for the year, Export-Import Bank of Washington.....          | 619,967      | 781,178       | 872,400       |
| Net loss (—) for the year, defense production activities.....           | -19,741,103  | -38,504,874   | -42,637,850   |
| <b>ANALYSIS OF DEFICIT</b>                                              |              |               |               |
| Deficit (—), beginning of year.....                                     | -206,691,560 | -219,881,445  | -258,386,319  |
| Adjustment to prior year operation:                                     |              |               |               |
| Affecting working capital.....                                          | 6,547,974    |               |               |
| Not affecting working capital.....                                      | 3,244        |               |               |
| Deficit (—), end of year.....                                           | -219,881,445 | -258,386,319  | -301,024,169  |

## C. STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL CONDITION

| ASSETS                               | 1956 actual  | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| Cash:                                |              |               |               |
| With Treasury and in banks.....      | \$13,810,539 | \$14,083,367  | \$13,714,967  |
| On hand and in transit.....          | 5,097,259    | 5,097,259     | 5,097,259     |
| Total cash.....                      | 18,907,798   | 19,180,626    | 18,812,226    |
| Accounts receivable.....             | 16,052,461   | 10,463,318    | 9,683,318     |
| Deferred charges.....                | 13,643,856   | 13,643,856    | 13,643,856    |
| Inventories:                         |              |               |               |
| Commodities for sale.....            | 567,252,082  | 644,413,082   | 709,211,082   |
| Supplies.....                        | 4,962,271    | 4,962,271     | 4,962,271     |
| Total inventories.....               | 572,214,353  | 649,375,353   | 714,173,353   |
| Advances on long-term contracts..... | 73,267,215   | 88,609,215    | 42,359,215    |

## C. STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL CONDITION—continued

|                                                                   | 1956 actual   | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>ASSETS—continued</b>                                           |               |               |               |
| Loans outstanding.....                                            | \$230,194,985 | \$138,336,650 | \$73,387,150  |
| Less allowance for losses.....                                    | 21,879,337    | 22,979,337    | 24,679,337    |
| Net loans outstanding.....                                        | 208,315,648   | 115,357,313   | 48,707,813    |
| Land, structures, and equipment.....                              | 110,952,305   | 121,860,305   | 143,660,305   |
| Less portion charged off as depreciation.....                     | 17,893,531    | 25,138,531    | 31,913,531    |
| Net land, structures, and equipment.....                          | 93,058,774    | 96,721,774    | 111,746,774   |
| Total assets.....                                                 | 995,460,105   | 963,351,455   | 959,126,555   |
| <b>LIABILITIES</b>                                                |               |               |               |
| Current liabilities.....                                          | 33,154,956    | 38,813,352    | 27,529,702    |
| Reserves:                                                         |               |               |               |
| At Government-owned industrial plants.....                        | 325,446       | 390,446       | 455,446       |
| For losses in deferred participation loans.....                   | 1,100,000     | 1,500,000     | 1,500,000     |
| Total reserves.....                                               | 1,425,446     | 1,890,446     | 1,955,446     |
| Total liabilities and reserves.....                               | 34,580,402    | 40,703,798    | 29,485,148    |
| <b>INVESTMENT OF U. S. GOVERNMENT</b>                             |               |               |               |
| Interest-bearing investment: Borrowings from Treasury.....        | 1,143,729,132 | 1,144,001,960 | 1,193,633,560 |
| Non-interest-bearing investment:                                  |               |               |               |
| Donated assets.....                                               | 46,228,883    | 46,228,883    | 46,228,883    |
| Assets transferred to other Government agencies or funds (—)..... | -9,196,867    | -9,196,867    | -9,196,867    |
| Deficit (—).....                                                  | -219,881,445  | -258,386,319  | -301,024,169  |
| Total non-interest-bearing investment.....                        | -182,849,429  | -221,354,303  | -263,992,163  |
| Total investment of U. S. Government.....                         | 960,879,703   | 922,647,657   | 929,641,407   |
| Total liabilities and investment of U. S. Government.....         | 995,460,105   | 963,351,455   | 959,126,555   |

## STATUS OF CERTAIN FUND BALANCES

|                                                                  | 1955 actual   | 1956 actual  | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| Unexpended balance:                                              |               |              |               |               |
| Cash with Treasury and in banks.....                             | \$109,131,595 | \$13,810,539 | \$14,083,367  | \$13,714,967  |
| Budgetary authorizations.....                                    | 1,097,987,644 | 956,270,868  | 955,998,040   | 906,366,440   |
| Total unexpended balance.....                                    | 1,207,119,239 | 970,081,407  | 970,081,407   | 920,081,407   |
| Net obligations outstanding:                                     |               |              |               |               |
| Current liabilities.....                                         | 85,215,129    | 33,154,956   | 38,813,352    | 27,529,702    |
| Obligations other than liabilities; Undisbursed commitments..... | 625,798,239   | 695,800,171  | 654,067,335   | 552,748,985   |
| Accounts receivable (net) and cash in transit (—).....           | -22,633,129   | -21,149,720  | -15,560,577   | -14,780,577   |
| Net obligations outstanding.....                                 | 688,380,239   | 707,805,407  | 677,320,110   | 565,498,110   |
| Unobligated portion of certain fund balances.....                | 518,739,000   | 262,276,000  | 292,761,297   | 354,583,297   |

## SCHEDULE A-1. ACCRUED ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURES BY OBJECTS

|                                                      | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>ALLOCATION TO GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION</b> |             |               |               |
| Total number of permanent positions.....             | 167         | 168           | 149           |
| Full-time equivalent of other positions.....         | 1           | 1             | 1             |
| Average number of all employees.....                 | 147         | 152           | 148           |
| Number of employees at end of year.....              | 142         | 149           | 149           |
| Average salaries and grades:                         |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                             |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                                  | \$6,380     | \$6,423       | \$6,480       |
| Average grade.....                                   | GS-8.3      | GS-8.3        | GS-8.4        |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary.....              | \$3,761     |               |               |
| Local employees, foreign areas: Average salary.....  | 2,259       | \$1,739       | \$1,739       |
| 01 Personal services:                                |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                             | \$912,752   | \$925,792     | \$935,310     |
| Positions other than permanent.....                  | 15,251      | 12,533        | 6,500         |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....                  | 3,594       |               | 3,800         |
| Payment above basic rates.....                       | 41,602      | 34,931        | 29,795        |
| Other payments for personal services.....            | 1,360       |               |               |
| Total personal services.....                         | 974,559     | 973,256       | 975,405       |



## REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS—Continued

## PUBLIC ENTERPRISE FUNDS—Continued

## EXPANSION OF DEFENSE PRODUCTION—Continued

## Revolving Fund, Defense Production Act—Continued

## SCHEDULE A-1. ACCRUED ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURES BY OBJECTS—continued

|                                                                                   | 1956 actual      | 1957 estimate    | 1958 estimate    |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| <b>ALLOCATION TO GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION—continued</b>                    |                  |                  |                  |
| 02 Travel.....                                                                    | \$72,562         | \$89,500         | \$87,200         |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                                                  | 3,795            | 10,500           | 3,900            |
| 04 Communication services.....                                                    | 19,093           | 24,200           | 22,100           |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....                                                | 990              | 1,000            | 1,000            |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                                                 | 6,221            | 8,000            | 7,500            |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                                                | 19,983           | 23,244           | 21,925           |
| Payment to "Administrative operations fund, General Services Administration"..... | 1,364,471        | 1,523,400        | 1,483,000        |
| Services performed by other agencies.....                                         | 40,176           | 31,400           | 28,900           |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                                                    | 6,397            | 8,300            | 8,470            |
| 09 Equipment.....                                                                 | 3,542            | 4,800            | 100              |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions: Contribution to retirement fund.....     |                  |                  | 58,200           |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities.....                                          | 215              |                  |                  |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                                                     | 2,535            | 2,400            | 2,300            |
| <b>Total, General Services Administration.....</b>                                | <b>2,514,539</b> | <b>2,700,000</b> | <b>2,700,000</b> |
| <b>ALLOCATION TO OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY OF THE INTERIOR</b>                      |                  |                  |                  |
| Total number of permanent positions.....                                          | 49               | 49               | 49               |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions.....                                  | 1                | 1                | 1                |
| Average number of all employees.....                                              | 47               | 46               | 45               |
| Number of employees at end of year.....                                           | 50               | 50               | 50               |
| <b>Average salaries and grades:</b>                                               |                  |                  |                  |
| <b>General schedule grades:</b>                                                   |                  |                  |                  |
| Average salary.....                                                               | \$7,709          | \$8,049          | \$8,059          |
| Average grade.....                                                                | GS-9.4           | GS-9.5           | GS-9.5           |
| 01 Personal services:                                                             |                  |                  |                  |
| Permanent positions.....                                                          | \$388,784        | \$394,347        | \$394,890        |
| Positions other than permanent.....                                               | 672              | 1,000            | 1,000            |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....                                               | 1,379            |                  | 1,575            |
| Other payments for personal services.....                                         | 8,732            | 833              |                  |
| <b>Total personal services.....</b>                                               | <b>399,567</b>   | <b>396,180</b>   | <b>397,465</b>   |
| 02 Travel.....                                                                    | 7,849            | 9,500            | 9,500            |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                                                  |                  |                  |                  |
| 04 Communication services.....                                                    | 4,271            | 4,500            | 4,500            |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                                                 | 3,217            | 3,500            | 3,500            |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                                                | 10,825           | 12,000           | 12,000           |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                                                    | 1,144            | 1,500            | 1,500            |
| 09 Equipment.....                                                                 | 42               | 2,500            | 1,500            |
| 11 Refunds, awards, and contributions: Contribution to retirement fund.....       |                  |                  | 24,000           |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                                                     | 82               | 35               | 35               |
| <b>Total, Office of the Secretary of the Interior.....</b>                        | <b>426,997</b>   | <b>429,715</b>   | <b>454,000</b>   |
| <b>ALLOCATION TO BUREAU OF MINES, DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR</b>                  |                  |                  |                  |
| Total number of permanent positions.....                                          | 93               | 96               | 96               |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions.....                                  | 1                | 3                | 4                |
| Average number of all employees.....                                              | 90               | 93               | 94               |
| Number of employees at end of year.....                                           | 89               | 93               | 94               |
| <b>Average salaries and grades:</b>                                               |                  |                  |                  |
| <b>General schedule grades:</b>                                                   |                  |                  |                  |
| Average salary.....                                                               | \$5,532          | \$5,648          | \$5,681          |
| Average grade.....                                                                | GS-7.6           | GS-7.6           | GS-7.6           |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary.....                                           | \$4,225          | \$4,286          | \$4,280          |
| 01 Personal services:                                                             |                  |                  |                  |
| Permanent positions.....                                                          | \$489,171        | \$494,663        | \$497,898        |
| Positions other than permanent.....                                               | 4,856            | 7,352            | 9,555            |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....                                               | 1,688            |                  | 2,079            |
| Payment above basic rates.....                                                    |                  | 5,309            | 5,022            |
| <b>Total personal services.....</b>                                               | <b>500,095</b>   | <b>507,324</b>   | <b>514,554</b>   |
| 02 Travel.....                                                                    | 30,463           | 34,000           | 36,000           |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                                                  | 2,338            | 3,000            | 3,000            |
| 04 Communication services.....                                                    | 6,448            | 10,000           | 10,000           |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....                                                | 2,993            | 3,000            | 3,000            |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                                                 | 395              | 1,000            | 1,000            |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                                                | 10,710           | 16,000           | 16,000           |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                                                    | 17,543           | 31,676           | 27,446           |
| 09 Equipment.....                                                                 | 6,134            | 15,000           | 10,000           |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions: Contribution to retirement fund.....     |                  |                  | 32,000           |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities.....                                          | 16               |                  |                  |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                                                     | 458              | 1,000            | 1,000            |
| <b>Total, Bureau of Mines.....</b>                                                | <b>577,593</b>   | <b>622,000</b>   | <b>654,000</b>   |

## SCHEDULE A-1. ACCRUED ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURES BY OBJECTS—continued

|                                                                               | 1956 actual      | 1957 estimate    | 1958 estimate    |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| <b>ALLOCATION TO GEOLOGICAL SURVEY, DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR</b>            |                  |                  |                  |
| 07 Other contractual services: Services performed by other agencies.....      | \$462,668        | \$475,285        | \$498,000        |
| <b>Total, Department of the Interior.....</b>                                 | <b>1,467,258</b> | <b>1,527,000</b> | <b>1,606,000</b> |
| <b>ALLOCATION TO TREASURY DEPARTMENT</b>                                      |                  |                  |                  |
| Total number of permanent positions.....                                      | 27               | 21               | 11               |
| Average number of all employees.....                                          | 22               | 17               | 10               |
| Number of employees at end of year.....                                       | 21               | 13               | 8                |
| <b>Average salaries and grades:</b>                                           |                  |                  |                  |
| <b>General schedule grades:</b>                                               |                  |                  |                  |
| Average salary.....                                                           | \$7,918          | \$7,684          | \$7,529          |
| Average grade.....                                                            | GS-10.2          | GS-9.7           | GS-8.7           |
| 01 Personal services:                                                         |                  |                  |                  |
| Permanent positions.....                                                      | \$171,084        | \$137,000        | \$70,700         |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....                                           | 658              |                  | 300              |
| Payment above basic rates.....                                                | 434              |                  |                  |
| Excess of annual leave earned over leave taken.....                           | 1,157            |                  |                  |
| <b>Total personal services.....</b>                                           | <b>173,333</b>   | <b>137,000</b>   | <b>71,000</b>    |
| 02 Travel.....                                                                | 2,474            | 2,000            | 1,000            |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                                              | 686              | 500              | 100              |
| 04 Communication services.....                                                | 2,393            | 2,000            | 1,100            |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....                                            | 13,864           | 11,000           | 6,000            |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                                             | 1,524            | 1,200            | 500              |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                                            | 11,015           | 15,000           | 10,000           |
| Services performed by other agencies.....                                     | 24,065           | 20,000           | 10,000           |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                                                | 1,370            | 1,200            | 500              |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions: Contribution to retirement fund..... |                  |                  | 4,700            |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                                                 | 145              | 100              | 100              |
| <b>Subtotal.....</b>                                                          | <b>230,869</b>   | <b>190,000</b>   | <b>105,000</b>   |
| Deduct reimbursements from borrowers and others.....                          | 27,502           | 5,000            | 5,000            |
| <b>Total, Treasury Department.....</b>                                        | <b>203,367</b>   | <b>185,000</b>   | <b>100,000</b>   |
| <b>ALLOCATION TO EXPORT-IMPORT BANK OF WASHINGTON</b>                         |                  |                  |                  |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                                            | 5,709            | 5,000            | 5,000            |
| <b>Total obligations.....</b>                                                 | <b>4,190,873</b> | <b>4,417,000</b> | <b>4,406,000</b> |

## MUTUAL SECURITY

## Investment in Discharge of Investment Guaranty Liabilities, Mutual Security Act

## AMOUNTS AVAILABLE FOR OBLIGATION

|                                                                                      | 1956 actual        | 1957 estimate      | 1958 estimate     |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-------------------|
| Authorization to expend from debt receipts.....                                      |                    | \$37,500,000       |                   |
| Unobligated balance brought forward: Authorization to expend from debt receipts..... | \$106,921,690      | 78,449,087         | \$39,277,086      |
| <b>Total available for obligation.....</b>                                           | <b>106,921,690</b> | <b>115,949,087</b> | <b>39,277,086</b> |
| Unobligated balance no longer available: Proceeds of sale of foreign currency.....   | -2,500,581         |                    |                   |
| Unobligated balance carried forward: Authorization to expend from debt receipts..... | -78,449,087        | -39,277,086        | -11,961,353       |
| <b>Obligations incurred.....</b>                                                     | <b>25,972,022</b>  | <b>76,672,001</b>  | <b>27,315,703</b> |

## ANALYSIS OF TRANSFERS TO FUND

|                                                                                           | 1956 actual         | 1957 estimate       | 1958 estimate       |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| Obligated balance brought forward: Authorization to expend from debt receipts.....        | \$76,647,442        | \$100,059,464       | \$174,436,987       |
| Obligations incurred during the year.....                                                 | 25,972,022          | 76,672,001          | 27,315,703          |
| <b>Obligated balance carried forward: Authorization to expend from debt receipts.....</b> | <b>-100,059,464</b> | <b>-174,436,987</b> | <b>-194,142,690</b> |
| <b>Total transfers to fund (out of prior authorizations).....</b>                         | <b>2,560,000</b>    | <b>2,294,478</b>    | <b>7,610,000</b>    |

*Discharge of Investment Guaranty Liabilities Fund, Mutual Security Act*

In order to encourage private American industrial investment abroad, and to facilitate the distribution of informational media, Public Law 665, approved August 26, 1954, as amended, authorizes guaranties against non-commercial risks. These risks are (1) inconvertibility of local currency receipts from an investment, (2) loss of investment resulting from expropriation or confiscation, and (3) loss by reason of war. The insurance, which may have a maximum term of 20 years, is available for United States investments in any country with which the United States has agreed to institute the guaranty program.

When payment is made pursuant to a guaranty, the currency, property, or claim on account of which such payment is made becomes the property of the United States.

Although the Mutual Security Act of 1956 provided for a split of the investment guaranty program into the foreign investment guaranty fund and the informational media guaranty fund, this separation has not as yet been formally effected by the International Cooperation Administration and the United States Information Agency. Accordingly, consolidated schedules are presented in this budget.

*Industrial guaranties.*—As of November 30, 1956, a total of \$123,496,237 investment guaranties had been issued since the inception of the program in 1948, of which \$95,836,597 were outstanding. Of this total amount issued, \$92,480,468 were against the risk of inconvertibility and \$31,015,769 were against the risk of loss by expropriation. In 1956, the number of countries participating in this program increased from 26 to 30; additional increases are anticipated in 1957 and 1958.

The Mutual Security Act of 1956 increased the guaranty issuing authority from \$200 million to \$500 million and placed the program on a fractional reserve basis rather than a full reserve basis.

The act also provided authority to issue guaranties against loss by reason of war.

From the inception of the program until November 30, 1956, no disbursements had been made under any of these investment guaranties and a total of \$1,700,596 in fees had been collected.

*Informational media guaranties.*—The informational media guaranty program is authorized under section 1011 of the United States Information and Educational Exchange Act of 1948, as amended. The informational media guaranty program makes it possible for American exporters of books, periodicals, motion pictures, and other informational media to sell their materials, through regular commercial channels, in foreign countries having a shortage of United States dollar exchange. Under the informational media guaranty program, foreign importers make payment to American exporters in local currency, following which exporters may exchange their local currency for United States dollars upon application to the United States Information Agency, in accordance with the terms of each exporter's informational media guaranty contract. As of November 30, 1956, a total of \$43,250,512 informational media guaranties had been issued since the inception of the program, of which \$7,709,752 were outstanding.

## A. STATEMENT OF SOURCES AND APPLICATION OF FUNDS

|                                                                         | 1956 actual      | 1957 estimate    | 1958 estimate     |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|-------------------|
| <b>FUNDS APPLIED</b>                                                    |                  |                  |                   |
| <b>To operations:</b>                                                   |                  |                  |                   |
| Acquisition of assets: Purchase of foreign currency.....                | \$6,425,525      | \$6,862,500      | \$12,947,600      |
| <b>To financing:</b>                                                    |                  |                  |                   |
| Increase in Treasury cash.....                                          |                  | 641,957          | 1,116,879         |
| <b>Total funds applied.....</b>                                         | <b>6,425,525</b> | <b>7,504,457</b> | <b>14,064,479</b> |
| <b>FUNDS PROVIDED</b>                                                   |                  |                  |                   |
| <b>By operations:</b>                                                   |                  |                  |                   |
| Realization of assets: Dollar proceeds of sale of foreign currency..... | 2,500,581        | 4,410,500        | 5,183,000         |
| Income: Fees collected.....                                             | 447,753          | 799,479          | 1,269,479         |
| <b>Total provided by operations.....</b>                                | <b>2,948,334</b> | <b>5,209,979</b> | <b>6,454,479</b>  |
| <b>By financing:</b>                                                    |                  |                  |                   |
| Borrowing from Treasury.....                                            | 2,560,000        | 2,294,478        | 7,610,000         |
| Decrease in Treasury cash.....                                          | 917,191          |                  |                   |
| <b>Total provided by financing.....</b>                                 | <b>3,477,191</b> | <b>2,294,478</b> | <b>7,610,000</b>  |
| <b>Total funds provided.....</b>                                        | <b>6,425,525</b> | <b>7,504,457</b> | <b>14,064,479</b> |
| <b>BUDGET EXPENDITURES</b>                                              |                  |                  |                   |
| Funds applied to operations.....                                        | 6,425,525        | 6,862,500        | 12,947,600        |
| Funds provided by operations.....                                       | 2,948,334        | 5,209,979        | 6,454,479         |
| <b>Net budget expenditures.....</b>                                     | <b>3,477,191</b> | <b>1,652,521</b> | <b>6,493,121</b>  |
| <b>The above are charged or credited (—):</b>                           |                  |                  |                   |
| To budgetary authorizations.....                                        | 2,560,000        | 2,294,478        | 7,610,000         |
| To net receipts of the fund.....                                        | 917,191          | —641,957         | —1,116,879        |

## B. STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSE

|                                                    |                 |                   |                 |
|----------------------------------------------------|-----------------|-------------------|-----------------|
| Income: Fees collected.....                        | \$447,753       | \$799,479         | \$1,269,479     |
| Expense: Loss on sale of foreign currency.....     | 655,906         | 2,049,000         | 1,814,232       |
| <b>Net loss (—) for the year.....</b>              | <b>—208,153</b> | <b>—1,249,521</b> | <b>—544,753</b> |
| <b>ANALYSIS OF RETAINED EARNINGS</b>               |                 |                   |                 |
| Retained earnings, beginning of year.....          | 1,694,479       | 1,486,326         | 236,805         |
| Retained earnings or deficit (—), end of year..... | 1,486,326       | 236,805           | —307,948        |

## C. STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL CONDITION

|                                                                           |                   |                   |                   |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| <b>ASSETS</b>                                                             |                   |                   |                   |
| Cash with Treasury, end of year.....                                      | \$36,665          | \$678,622         | \$1,795,501       |
| Foreign currency on hand, end of year (at cost).....                      | 9,999,662         | 10,402,661        | 16,351,029        |
| <b>Total assets.....</b>                                                  | <b>10,036,327</b> | <b>11,081,283</b> | <b>18,146,530</b> |
| <b>INVESTMENT OF U. S. GOVERNMENT</b>                                     |                   |                   |                   |
| Principal of fund (interest bearing):                                     |                   |                   |                   |
| Borrowing from Treasury.....                                              | 8,550,000         | 10,844,478        | 18,454,478        |
| Retained earnings or deficit (—) (reserved for future contingencies)..... | 1,486,326         | 236,805           | —307,948          |
| <b>Total investment of U. S. Government.....</b>                          | <b>10,036,326</b> | <b>11,081,283</b> | <b>18,146,530</b> |

## STATUS OF CERTAIN FUND BALANCES

|                                                                                                                                                     | 1955 actual        | 1956 actual        | 1957 estimate      | 1958 estimate      |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| <b>Unexpended balance:</b>                                                                                                                          |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| Cash with Treasury and in banks.....                                                                                                                | \$953,856          | \$36,665           | \$678,622          | \$1,795,501        |
| Budgetary authorizations.....                                                                                                                       | 183,569,132        | 178,508,551        | 213,714,073        | 206,104,073        |
| <b>Total unexpended balance.....</b>                                                                                                                | <b>184,522,988</b> | <b>178,545,216</b> | <b>214,392,695</b> | <b>207,899,574</b> |
| <b>Net obligations outstanding (current liabilities, obligations other than liabilities, contingent liabilities on guaranties outstanding).....</b> | <b>77,601,298</b>  | <b>100,096,129</b> | <b>175,115,609</b> | <b>195,938,191</b> |
| <b>Unobligated portion of certain fund balances..</b>                                                                                               | <b>106,921,690</b> | <b>78,449,087</b>  | <b>39,277,086</b>  | <b>11,961,383</b>  |



## REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS—Continued

## PUBLIC ENTERPRISE FUNDS—Continued

## MUTUAL SECURITY—Continued

## Discharge of Investment Guaranty Liabilities Fund, Mutual Security Act—Continued

## SCHEDULE A-1. ACCRUED EXPENDITURES BY OBJECTS

|                                     | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| 16 Investments and loans (not)..... | \$6,425,625 | \$6,862,500   | \$12,947,600  |

## SCHEDULE C-1. POSITION WITH RESPECT TO GUARANTY AUTHORITY

|                                               |               |               |               |
|-----------------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| Guaranty authority.....                       | \$200,000,000 | \$237,600,000 | \$237,500,000 |
| Charges against guaranty authority:           |               |               |               |
| Loans outstanding at end of year.....         | 8,550,000     | 10,844,478    | 18,454,478    |
| Proceeds from sale of foreign currencies..... | 12,929,060    | 12,929,060    | 12,929,060    |
| Subtotal.....                                 | 21,479,060    | 23,773,538    | 31,383,538    |
| Guaranties in force at end of year.....       | 100,096,129   | 176,115,609   | 195,938,191   |
| Advances repaid.....                          | 12,389        | 12,389        | 12,389        |
| Total charges against authority.....          | 121,587,578   | 198,901,536   | 227,334,118   |
| Unused guaranty authority.....                | 78,412,422    | 38,698,464    | 10,165,882    |

## INTRAGOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

## MUTUAL SECURITY

## Advances and Reimbursements, Military Assistance

## OPERATIONS AND FINANCING

|                                                | 1956 actual | 1967 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Operations by activities:                      |             |               |               |
| 1. Administration.....                         | \$116,462   | \$78,218      |               |
| 2. Other activities.....                       | 8,014,431   | 7,000,000     |               |
| Total obligations.....                         | 8,130,893   | 7,078,218     |               |
| Financing:                                     |             |               |               |
| Advances and reimbursements from—              |             |               |               |
| Other accounts.....                            | 8,130,597   | 7,078,218     |               |
| Non-Federal sources (40 U. S. C. 481 (c))..... | 296         |               |               |
| Total financing.....                           | 8,130,893   | 7,078,218     |               |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                          |           |           |  |
|------------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|--|
| Total number of permanent positions..... | 19        | 29        |  |
| Average number of all employees.....     | 18        | 25        |  |
| Number of employees at end of year.....  | 18        | 27        |  |
| Average salaries and grades:             |           |           |  |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary.....  | \$1,253   | \$1,163   |  |
| 01 Personal services:                    |           |           |  |
| Permanent positions.....                 | \$21,721  | \$29,083  |  |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....      | 95        |           |  |
| Total personal services.....             | 21,816    | 29,083    |  |
| 02 Travel.....                           | 45,792    |           |  |
| 03 Transportation of things.....         | 46,190    | 915       |  |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....       | 13,445    | 18,312    |  |
| 07 Other contractual services.....       | 70,859    | 3,094     |  |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....           | 7,801,734 | 7,020,928 |  |
| 09 Equipment.....                        | 131,057   | 5,886     |  |
| Total obligations.....                   | 8,130,893 | 7,078,218 |  |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                                        | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE                        |             |               |               |
| Advances and reimbursements.....                       | \$8,130,893 | \$7,078,218   |               |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                              |             |               |               |
| Gross expenditures.....                                | 8,130,893   | 7,078,218     |               |
| BUDGET EXPENDITURES                                    |             |               |               |
| Gross expenditures.....                                | 8,130,893   | 7,078,218     |               |
| Advances and reimbursements.....                       | 8,130,893   | 7,078,218     |               |
| Budget expenditures (out of balances of the fund)..... |             |               |               |

## Advances and Reimbursements, Other Mutual Security Programs

## OPERATIONS AND FINANCING

|                                                | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Operations by activities:                      |             |               |               |
| 1. Defense support.....                        | \$334,310   | \$39,214      |               |
| 2. Technical cooperation.....                  | 52,893      | 146,606       |               |
| 3. Administrative expenses.....                | 11,305      | 150,000       |               |
| Total obligations.....                         | 398,508     | 335,820       |               |
| Financing:                                     |             |               |               |
| Advances and reimbursements from—              |             |               |               |
| Other accounts.....                            | 377,165     | 263,922       |               |
| Non-Federal sources (40 U. S. C. 481 (c))..... | 21,343      | 71,898        |               |
| Total financing.....                           | 398,508     | 335,820       |               |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                    |         |         |  |
|------------------------------------|---------|---------|--|
| 05 Rents and utility services..... | \$1,798 | \$4,098 |  |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....  | 3,202   | 3,000   |  |
| 07 Other contractual services..... | 381,145 | 200,922 |  |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....     | 2,363   | 500     |  |
| 09 Equipment.....                  | 10,000  | 66,400  |  |
| Total obligations.....             | 398,508 | 335,820 |  |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                                        |           |           |  |
|--------------------------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|--|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE                        |           |           |  |
| Advances and reimbursements.....                       | \$398,508 | \$335,820 |  |
| Obligated balance brought forward.....                 | 300,000   |           |  |
| Total budget authorizations available.....             | 698,508   | 335,820   |  |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                              |           |           |  |
| Gross expenditures.....                                | 698,508   | 335,820   |  |
| BUDGET EXPENDITURES                                    |           |           |  |
| Gross expenditures.....                                | 698,508   | 335,820   |  |
| Advances and reimbursements.....                       | 398,508   | 335,820   |  |
| Budget expenditures (out of balances of the fund)..... | 300,000   |           |  |

## PROPOSED FOR LATER TRANSMISSION

*Military assistance, funds appropriated to the President (under existing and proposed legislation, 1958).—Appropriations in the amount of \$2,450 million are required in 1958 to finance military assistance programs already authorized or to be authorized under legislation to be proposed to the Congress. In addition, it is planned that an estimated \$115 million unobligated balances in 1957 programs will be requested to be continued available in 1958.*

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                                                    | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate   |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|-----------------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>                             |             |               |                 |
| Proposed supplemental appropriation.....                           |             |               | \$2,450,000,000 |
| Unobligated balance transferred from<br>"Military assistance"..... |             |               | 115,682,000     |
| Total budget authorizations avail-<br>able.....                    |             |               | 2,565,682,000   |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>                                   |             |               |                 |
| Total expenditures (out of current au-<br>thorizations).....       |             |               | 500,000,000     |
| Obligated and reserved balances carried<br>forward.....            |             |               | 2,065,682,000   |
| Total expenditures and balances.....                               |             |               | 2,565,682,000   |

*Other mutual security programs, funds appropriated to the President (under existing and proposed legislation, 1958).—Appropriations in the amount of \$1,950 million are required to finance economic, technical, and other assistance programs already authorized or to be authorized for 1958 under legislation to be proposed to the Congress. In addition, it is planned that an estimated \$23.8 million unobligated balance in the United Nations Relief and Works Agency appropriation will be requested to be continued available in 1958.*

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                                                               | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate   |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|-----------------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>                                        |             |               |                 |
| Proposed supplemental appropriation.....                                      |             |               | \$1,950,000,000 |
| Unobligated balance transferred from<br>"Other mutual security programs"..... |             |               | 23,800,000      |
| Total available.....                                                          |             |               | 1,973,800,000   |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>                                              |             |               |                 |
| Total expenditures (out of current au-<br>thorizations).....                  |             |               | 600,000,000     |
| Obligated balance carried forward.....                                        |             |               | 1,373,800,000   |
| Total expenditures and balances.....                                          |             |               | 1,973,800,000   |



# INDEPENDENT OFFICES

## SUMMARY OF BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE

|                                                                                  | 1956 actual        | 1957 estimate      | 1958 estimate      |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| <b>NEW OBLIGATIONAL AUTHORITY</b>                                                |                    |                    |                    |
| <b>Enacted or recommended in this document:</b>                                  |                    |                    |                    |
| Current authorizations:                                                          |                    |                    |                    |
| Appropriations.....                                                              | \$6, 297, 565, 030 | \$7, 769, 218, 226 | \$7, 915, 093, 700 |
| Reappropriations.....                                                            | 346, 581, 682      | 64, 796, 441       | 22, 746, 786       |
| Authorizations to expend from debt receipts.....                                 | 92, 997, 475       |                    |                    |
| Total new obligational authority under current authorizations.....               | 6, 737, 144, 187   | 7, 834, 014, 667   | 7, 937, 840, 486   |
| Permanent authorizations:                                                        |                    |                    |                    |
| Appropriations.....                                                              | 3, 176, 615        | 2, 909, 974        | 2, 889, 883        |
| Authorizations to expend from debt receipts.....                                 | 7, 190, 000        | 150, 000, 000      |                    |
| Total new obligational authority under permanent authorizations.....             | 10, 366, 615       | 152, 909, 974      | 2, 889, 883        |
| Total new obligational authority enacted or recommended.....                     | 6, 747, 510, 802   | 7, 986, 924, 641   | 7, 940, 730, 369   |
| <b>Proposed for later transmission:</b>                                          |                    |                    |                    |
| Appropriations.....                                                              |                    | 132, 714, 500      | 347, 500, 000      |
| Authorizations to expend from debt receipts.....                                 |                    |                    | 65, 000, 000       |
| Total new obligational authority proposed for later transmission.....            |                    | 132, 714, 500      | 412, 500, 000      |
| Grand total new obligational authority.....                                      | 6, 747, 510, 802   | 8, 119, 639, 141   | 8, 353, 230, 369   |
| <b>BALANCES AND OTHER AMOUNTS AVAILABLE</b>                                      |                    |                    |                    |
| Balances brought forward at start of year from—                                  |                    |                    |                    |
| Appropriations enacted.....                                                      | 2, 328, 810, 516   | 1, 853, 388, 382   | 1, 900, 198, 128   |
| Appropriations proposed for later transmission.....                              |                    |                    | 30, 683, 199       |
| Authorizations to expend from debt receipts.....                                 | 8, 390, 844, 300   | 8, 405, 587, 300   | 7, 672, 235, 300   |
| Revolving and management funds.....                                              | 791, 173, 925      | 821, 126, 234      | 801, 556, 899      |
| Other amounts available:                                                         |                    |                    |                    |
| Restored from certified claims account.....                                      |                    | 4, 590, 535        |                    |
| Net transfers of balances from (+) accounts in other chapters of the budget..... | + 2, 227, 000      |                    |                    |
| Total balances and other amounts available.....                                  | 11, 513, 055, 741  | 11, 084, 692, 451  | 10, 404, 673, 526  |
| Total budget authorizations available.....                                       | 18, 260, 566, 543  | 19, 204, 331, 592  | 18, 757, 903, 895  |

### SUMMARY OF BALANCES AVAILABLE AT START OF YEAR

|                                                                                              | 1956               |                  | 1957               |                  | 1958               |                  | 1959               |                  |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|------------------|--------------------|------------------|--------------------|------------------|--------------------|------------------|
|                                                                                              | Obligated          | Unobligated      | Obligated          | Unobligated      | Obligated          | Unobligated      | Obligated          | Unobligated      |
| Balances of prior authorizations for expenditure:                                            |                    |                  |                    |                  |                    |                  |                    |                  |
| Appropriations enacted or recommended.....                                                   | \$1, 330, 730, 115 | \$998, 080, 401  | \$1, 166, 558, 213 | \$686, 830, 169  | \$1, 533, 330, 222 | \$366, 867, 906  | \$1, 822, 008, 894 | \$204, 907, 196  |
| Appropriations proposed for later transmission.....                                          |                    |                  |                    |                  | 28, 724, 802       | 1, 958, 397      | 217, 656, 575      | 20, 000, 000     |
| Authorizations to expend from debt receipts.....                                             | \$41, 414, 777     | 7, 549, 429, 523 | 812, 295, 990      | 7, 593, 291, 310 | 1, 148, 942, 640   | 6, 523, 292, 660 | 1, 274, 190, 040   | 5, 581, 059, 960 |
| Balances of authorizations to expend from debt receipts proposed for later transmission..... |                    |                  |                    |                  |                    |                  | 26, 128, 300       | 8, 871, 700      |
| Balances in revolving and management funds (including U. S. Government securities held)..... | 212, 289, 711      | 578, 884, 214    | 137, 438, 282      | 683, 687, 952    | 175, 578, 002      | 625, 978, 897    | 189, 273, 974      | 552, 005, 308    |
| Total balances available at start of year.....                                               | 2, 384, 434, 603   | 9, 126, 394, 138 | 2, 116, 292, 485   | 8, 963, 809, 431 | 2, 886, 575, 666   | 7, 518, 097, 860 | 3, 529, 257, 783   | 6, 366, 844, 164 |

**INDEPENDENT OFFICES**  
**SUMMARY OF EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES**

|                                                                                  | 1956 actual        | 1957 estimate      | 1958 estimate      |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| <b>EXPENDITURES</b>                                                              |                    |                    |                    |
| <b>From new authorizations enacted or recommended in this document:</b>          |                    |                    |                    |
| Out of new obligational authority:                                               |                    |                    |                    |
| Current authorizations.....                                                      |                    | \$6, 625, 414, 224 | \$6, 569, 606, 006 |
| Permanent authorizations.....                                                    |                    | 152, 750, 000      | 2, 720, 000        |
| Total expenditures from new authorizations enacted or recommended.....           |                    | 6, 778, 164, 224   | 6, 572, 326, 006   |
| <b>From authorizations proposed for later transmission:</b>                      |                    |                    |                    |
| Out of current authorizations.....                                               |                    | 102, 029, 801      | 158, 843, 425      |
| Out of balances of prior expenditure authorizations.....                         |                    |                    | 60, 484, 699       |
| Total expenditures from authorizations proposed for later transmission.....      | \$9, 626, 479, 821 | 102, 029, 801      | 219, 328, 124      |
| <b>Other expenditures:</b>                                                       |                    |                    |                    |
| Out of balances of prior expenditure authorizations.....                         |                    | 1, 388, 385, 555   | 1, 507, 411, 901   |
| Out of receipts and balances of revolving and management funds:                  |                    |                    |                    |
| Under existing legislation.....                                                  |                    | 1, 955, 123, 086   | 911, 502, 124      |
| Resulting from proposed legislation.....                                         |                    | 4, 771, 529        | 23, 315, 200       |
| Total other expenditures.....                                                    |                    | 3, 348, 280, 170   | 2, 442, 229, 225   |
| Gross budget expenditures.....                                                   | 9, 626, 479, 821   | 10, 228, 474, 195  | 9, 233, 883, 355   |
| <b>Deduct receipts of public enterprise funds:</b>                               |                    |                    |                    |
| Under existing legislation.....                                                  | 2, 644, 271, 220   | 1, 970, 989, 491   | 916, 841, 001      |
| Proposed legislation.....                                                        |                    | 4, 771, 529        | 23, 315, 200       |
| Total receipts of public enterprise funds.....                                   | 2, 644, 271, 220   | 1, 975, 761, 020   | 940, 156, 201      |
| Net budget expenditures.....                                                     | 6, 982, 208, 601   | 8, 252, 713, 175   | 8, 293, 727, 154   |
| <b>BALANCES NOT EXPENDED</b>                                                     |                    |                    |                    |
| Balances no longer available.....                                                | 198, 256, 026      | 546, 944, 891      | 568, 074, 794      |
| <b>Balance carried forward at close of year in—</b>                              |                    |                    |                    |
| Appropriations enacted or recommended.....                                       | 1, 853, 388, 382   | 1, 900, 198, 128   | 2, 026, 916, 090   |
| Appropriations proposed for later transmission.....                              |                    | 30, 683, 199       | 237, 656, 575      |
| Authorizations to expend from debt receipts.....                                 | 8, 405, 587, 300   | 7, 672, 235, 300   | 6, 855, 250, 000   |
| Authorizations to expend from debt receipts proposed for later transmission..... |                    |                    | 35, 000, 000       |
| Revolving and management funds.....                                              | 821, 126, 234      | 801, 556, 899      | 741, 279, 282      |
| Total balances carried forward at close of year.....                             | 11, 080, 101, 916  | 10, 404, 673, 526  | 9, 896, 101, 947   |
| Net expenditures and balances.....                                               | 18, 260, 566, 543  | 19, 204, 331, 592  | 18, 757, 903, 895  |

**SUMMARY OF BALANCES NO LONGER AVAILABLE**

|                                                                              | 1956 actual    | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate   |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|---------------|-----------------|
| Balances rescinded during the year by Congress.....                          |                | \$6, 500, 000 | \$499, 765, 300 |
| Capital transfers from revolving funds to receipt accounts.....              | \$93, 565, 294 | 78, 703, 092  | 57, 178, 994    |
| Balances expiring and lapsing and adjustment of balances downward (net)..... | 104, 690, 732  | 461, 741, 799 | 11, 130, 500    |
| Total balances no longer available.....                                      | 198, 256, 026  | 546, 944, 891 | 568, 074, 794   |





## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND EXPENDITURES

## BY ORGANIZATION UNIT AND ACCOUNT TITLE

| Organization unit and account title                                       | Functional<br>code<br>No. | NEW AUTHORIZATIONS<br>(appropriations unless otherwise specified) |                  |                  | EXPENDITURES<br>(from prior year and new authorizations) |                  |                  |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|
|                                                                           |                           | 1956<br>enacted                                                   | 1957<br>estimate | 1958<br>estimate | 1956<br>actual                                           | 1957<br>estimate | 1958<br>estimate |
| RECAPITULATION BY ORGANIZATION UNIT                                       |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Advisory Committee on Weather Control.....                                |                           | \$275,000                                                         | \$323,727        | \$310,000        | \$220,826                                                | \$325,000        | \$310,000        |
| Alaska International Rail and Highway Commission.....                     |                           |                                                                   | 75,000           |                  |                                                          | 35,000           | 40,000           |
| American Battle Monuments Commission.....                                 |                           | 4,069,000                                                         | 2,190,000        | 2,800,000        | 4,494,692                                                | 4,051,717        | 4,350,000        |
| Atomic Energy Commission.....                                             |                           | 1,179,184,297                                                     | 1,961,427,668    | 2,519,727,668    | 1,650,531,240                                            | 1,939,858,056    | 2,339,895,188    |
| Central Intelligence Agency.....                                          |                           | 5,500,000                                                         | 49,000,000       |                  | 10,147                                                   | 3,666,600        | 4,000,000        |
| Civil Service Commission.....                                             |                           | 253,027,985                                                       | 545,319,000      | 22,924,000       | 253,223,850                                              | 546,351,797      | 22,665,334       |
| Commission on Government Security.....                                    |                           | 250,000                                                           | 632,500          |                  | 90,384                                                   | 541,883          | 100,000          |
| Commission on Intergovernmental Relations.....                            |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  | 107,870                                                  | 829              |                  |
| Commission on Increased Industrial Use of Agricultural Products.....      |                           |                                                                   | 150,000          |                  |                                                          | 143,000          | 7,000            |
| Commission on Organization of the Executive Branch of the Government..... |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  | 267,068                                                  | 11               |                  |
| District of Columbia Auditorium Commission.....                           |                           |                                                                   | 150,000          |                  |                                                          | 150,000          |                  |
| Export-Import Bank of Washington.....                                     |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  | 90,224,630                                               | 397,194,177      | 212,612,500      |
| Farm Credit Administration.....                                           |                           | 9,195,997                                                         | 2,230,000        | 2,200,000        | 42,621,465                                               | 44,716,242       | 4,858,500        |
| Federal Civil Defense Administration.....                                 |                           | 68,675,000                                                        | 93,560,000       | 180,000,000      | 55,870,669                                               | 71,338,547       | 95,000,000       |
| Federal Coal Mine Safety Board of Review.....                             |                           | 70,000                                                            | 70,000           | 70,000           | 58,247                                                   | 69,021           | 70,000           |
| Federal Communications Commission.....                                    |                           | 7,323,000                                                         | 7,828,000        | 8,950,000        | 7,563,917                                                | 7,805,603        | 8,815,772        |
| Federal Home Loan Bank Board.....                                         |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  | 27,574,490                                               | 34,427,365       | 38,812,842       |
| Federal Mediation and Conciliation Service.....                           |                           | 3,294,000                                                         | 3,305,000        | 3,610,000        | 3,309,241                                                | 3,332,604        | 3,581,750        |
| Federal Power Commission.....                                             |                           | 4,932,980                                                         | 5,270,274        | 5,955,883        | 4,981,926                                                | 5,202,980        | 5,865,274        |
| Federal Trade Commission.....                                             |                           | 4,548,500                                                         | 5,550,000        | 6,250,000        | 4,590,077                                                | 5,504,369        | 6,230,000        |
| Foreign Claims Settlement Commission.....                                 |                           | 12,600,000                                                        | 700,000          | 635,000          | 9,406,765                                                | 692,692          | 630,000          |
| General Accounting Office.....                                            |                           | 33,481,000                                                        | 34,000,000       | 37,800,000       | 33,384,499                                               | 33,829,191       | 37,620,000       |
| Historical and Memorial Commissions.....                                  |                           | 460,000                                                           | 578,500          | 147,000          | 236,221                                                  | 636,741          | 273,500          |
| Indian Claims Commission.....                                             |                           | 121,200                                                           | 133,600          | 177,700          | 119,969                                                  | 133,241          | 175,210          |
| Interstate Commerce Commission.....                                       |                           | 12,896,000                                                        | 14,879,696       | 17,500,000       | 13,038,715                                               | 14,814,254       | 17,368,250       |
| Interstate Commission on the Potomac River Basin.....                     |                           | 5,000                                                             | 5,000            | 5,000            | 5,000                                                    | 5,000            | 5,000            |
| National Advisory Committee for Aeronautics.....                          |                           | 72,700,000                                                        | 78,176,500       | 118,284,000      | 71,099,314                                               | 74,550,000       | 86,500,000       |
| National Capital Housing Authority.....                                   |                           | 38,400                                                            | 38,000           | 42,000           | 40,380                                                   | 37,410           | 42,020           |
| National Capital Planning Commission.....                                 |                           | 649,700                                                           | 1,095,046        | 5,915,118        | 439,806                                                  | 2,058,769        | 6,605,118        |
| National Labor Relations Board.....                                       |                           | 8,800,000                                                         | 8,951,500        | 9,575,000        | 8,840,308                                                | 8,800,000        | 9,520,000        |
| National Mediation Board.....                                             |                           | 1,187,000                                                         | 1,212,000        | 1,295,000        | 1,130,867                                                | 1,197,000        | 1,295,000        |
| National Monument Commission.....                                         |                           |                                                                   |                  | 25,000           |                                                          |                  | 25,000           |
| National Science Foundation.....                                          |                           | 53,000,000                                                        | 40,500,000       | 65,000,000       | 20,007,958                                               | 56,739,439       | 60,000,000       |
| National Security Training Commission.....                                |                           | 40,000                                                            | 50,000           | 75,000           | 33,840                                                   | 52,854           | 72,500           |
| Permanent Committee for the Oliver Wendell Holmes Devise.....             |                           | 434,812                                                           | 14,700           | 14,000           | 1,310                                                    | 20,000           | 63,380           |
| President's Advisory Commission on Presidential Office Space.....         |                           |                                                                   | 20,000           |                  |                                                          | 19,000           | 1,000            |
| Railroad Retirement Board (trust fund limitation).....                    |                           | (6,988,000)                                                       | (7,850,000)      | (8,150,000)      |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Renegotiation Board.....                                                  |                           | 4,150,000                                                         | 3,675,000        | 3,400,000        | 3,926,813                                                | 3,697,158        | 3,402,000        |
| Saint Lawrence Seaway Development Corporation.....                        |                           |                                                                   |                  | 35,000,000       | 8,607,402                                                | 38,549,162       | 46,000,000       |
| Securities and Exchange Commission.....                                   |                           | 5,278,000                                                         | 5,749,000        | 7,178,000        | 5,211,169                                                | 5,732,670        | 7,018,000        |
| Selective Service System.....                                             |                           | 28,442,000                                                        | 29,050,000       | 30,000,000       | 26,788,787                                               | 29,215,000       | 30,400,000       |
| Small Business Administration.....                                        |                           | 47,128,000                                                        | 101,900,000      | 77,500,000       | 54,284,030                                               | 101,229,156      | 60,593,000       |
| Smithsonian Institution.....                                              |                           | 7,590,000                                                         | 39,642,000       | 8,545,000        | 5,043,270                                                | 7,971,859        | 9,680,500        |
| Subversive Activities Control Board.....                                  |                           | 298,600                                                           | 350,000          | 395,000          | 285,715                                                  | 343,876          | 390,000          |
| Tariff Commission.....                                                    |                           | 1,483,000                                                         | 1,580,500        | 1,700,000        | 1,479,802                                                | 1,570,985        | 1,694,576        |
| Tax Court of the United States.....                                       |                           | 1,257,000                                                         | 1,365,000        | 1,460,000        | 1,270,636                                                | 1,362,082        | 1,459,900        |
| Tennessee Valley Authority.....                                           |                           | 27,053,000                                                        | 5,357,000        | 44,782,000       | 9,396,129                                                | 3,410,445        | 27,363,000       |
| United States Information Agency.....                                     |                           | 87,336,630                                                        | 113,000,000      | 144,000,000      | 85,967,985                                               | 103,000,000      | 128,000,000      |
| Veterans Administration.....                                              |                           | 4,800,435,701                                                     | 4,959,934,930    | 4,989,983,000    | 4,730,801,670                                            | 4,856,617,604    | 5,067,679,724    |
| Total new obligational authority and net budget expenditures.....         |                           | 6,747,510,802                                                     | 8,119,639,141    | 8,353,230,369    | 6,982,208,601                                            | 8,252,713,175    | 8,293,727,154    |
| ENACTED OR RECOMMENDED IN THIS DOCUMENT                                   |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Current authorizations<br>(Other than revolving and management funds)     |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Advisory Committee on Weather Control:                                    |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Salaries and expenses.....                                                | 607                       | \$275,000                                                         | \$300,000        | \$310,000        | \$220,826                                                | \$325,000        | \$310,000        |
| Reappropriation.....                                                      | 607                       |                                                                   | 23,727           |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| American Battle Monuments Commission:                                     |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Salaries and expenses.....                                                | 106                       | 929,000                                                           | 1,140,000        | 1,300,000        | 888,711                                                  | 1,090,000        | 1,250,000        |
| Construction of memorials and cemeteries.....                             | 106                       | 3,000,000                                                         | 1,050,000        | 1,500,000        | 3,588,533                                                | 2,900,000        | 3,100,000        |
| Dedication of World War II memorials.....                                 | 106                       | 140,000                                                           |                  |                  | 17,448                                                   | 61,717           |                  |
| Total, American Battle Monuments Commission.....                          |                           | 4,069,000                                                         | 2,190,000        | 2,800,000        | 4,494,692                                                | 4,051,717        | 4,350,000        |

\* Deduct, excess of repayments and collections over expenditures.



## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND EXPENDITURES—Continued

BY ORGANIZATION UNIT AND ACCOUNT TITLE—Continued

| Organization unit and account title                                                         | Functional<br>code<br>No. | NEW AUTHORIZATIONS<br>(appropriations unless otherwise specified) |                  |                  | EXPENDITURES<br>(from prior year and new authorizations) |                  |                  |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|
|                                                                                             |                           | 1956<br>enacted                                                   | 1957<br>estimate | 1958<br>estimate | 1956<br>actual                                           | 1957<br>estimate | 1958<br>estimate |
| ENACTED OR RECOMMENDED IN THIS DOCUMENT—Continued                                           |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Current authorizations—Continued                                                            |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Atomic Energy Commission:                                                                   |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Operating expenses.....                                                                     | 056                       | \$575,000,000                                                     | \$1,751,900,000  | \$2,377,000,000  | \$1,363,282,592                                          | \$1,700,000,000  | \$2,100,000,000  |
| Reappropriation.....                                                                        | 056                       | 344,957,297                                                       | 62,727,668       | 22,727,668       |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Plant acquisition and construction.....                                                     | 056                       | 259,227,000                                                       | 146,800,000      | -----            |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Total, Atomic Energy Commission.....                                                        | -----                     | 1,179,184,297                                                     | 1,961,427,668    | 2,399,727,668    | 1,650,660,446                                            | 1,940,000,000    | 2,310,000,000    |
| Central Intelligence Agency: Construction.....                                              | 605                       | 5,500,000                                                         | 49,000,000       | -----            | 10,147                                                   | 3,666,600        | 4,000,000        |
| Civil Service Commission:                                                                   |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Salaries and expenses.....                                                                  | 606                       | 17,318,269                                                        | 17,407,500       | 20,000,000       | 17,413,486                                               | 17,399,435       | 19,864,000       |
| Investigations of United States citizens for employment by international organizations..... | 608                       | 71,331                                                            | 487,500          | 507,000          | 470,675                                                  | 485,382          | 505,000          |
| Reappropriation.....                                                                        | 608                       | 398,385                                                           | -----            | -----            |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Annuities under special acts.....                                                           | 606                       | 2,240,000                                                         | 2,024,000        | 2,417,000        |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Payment to civil service retirement and disability fund.....                                | 606                       | 233,000,000                                                       | 525,000,000      | -----            | 233,000,000                                              | 525,000,000      | -----            |
| Administrative expenses, employees' life insurance fund (trust fund limitation).....        | -----                     | (115,858)                                                         | (117,500)        | (223,000)        | -----                                                    | -----            | -----            |
| Total, Civil Service Commission.....                                                        | -----                     | 253,027,985                                                       | 544,919,000      | 22,924,000       | 253,105,553                                              | 545,084,563      | 22,584,000       |
| Commission on Government Security:                                                          |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Salaries and expenses.....                                                                  | 608                       | 250,000                                                           | 632,500          | -----            | 90,384                                                   | 541,883          | 100,000          |
| Commission on Increased Industrial Use of Agricultural Products.....                        | 355                       | -----                                                             | 150,000          | -----            | -----                                                    | 143,000          | 7,000            |
| Commission on Intergovernmental Relations:                                                  |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Salaries and expenses.....                                                                  | 603                       | -----                                                             | -----            | -----            | 107,870                                                  | 829              | -----            |
| Commission on Organization of the Executive Branch of the Government:                       |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Salaries and expenses.....                                                                  | 603                       | -----                                                             | -----            | -----            | 267,068                                                  | 11               | -----            |
| District of Columbia Auditorium Commission:                                                 |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Salaries and expenses.....                                                                  | 609                       | -----                                                             | 150,000          | -----            | -----                                                    | 150,000          | -----            |
| Federal Civil Defense Administration:                                                       |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Operations.....                                                                             | 520                       | 12,487,000                                                        | 15,560,000       | 25,000,000       | 11,723,823                                               | 14,800,000       | 23,000,000       |
| Federal contributions.....                                                                  | 520                       | 12,400,000                                                        | 17,000,000       | 17,000,000       | 9,561,976                                                | 13,000,000       | 16,000,000       |
| Emergency supplies and equipment.....                                                       | 520                       | 32,248,000                                                        | 47,000,000       | 75,000,000       | 32,265,163                                               | 32,300,000       | 32,300,000       |
| Surveys, plans, and research.....                                                           | 520                       | 10,000,000                                                        | 10,000,000       | 6,700,000        | 1,134,071                                                | 7,700,000        | 8,000,000        |
| Salaries and expenses, civil defense functions of Federal agencies.....                     | 520                       | 1,540,000                                                         | 4,000,000        | 6,300,000        | 1,254,472                                                | 3,500,000        | 5,500,000        |
| Total, Federal Civil Defense Administration.....                                            | -----                     | 68,675,000                                                        | 93,560,000       | 130,000,000      | 55,939,505                                               | 71,300,000       | 84,800,000       |
| Federal Coal Mine Safety Board of Review:                                                   |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Salaries and expenses.....                                                                  | 211                       | 70,000                                                            | 70,000           | 70,000           | 58,247                                                   | 69,021           | 70,000           |
| Federal Communications Commission:                                                          |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Salaries and expenses.....                                                                  | 519                       | 7,323,000                                                         | 7,828,000        | 8,950,000        | 7,563,602                                                | 7,805,603        | 8,815,772        |
| Federal Mediation and Conciliation Service:                                                 |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Salaries and expenses.....                                                                  | 211                       | 3,284,000                                                         | 3,295,000        | 3,610,000        | 3,309,241                                                | 3,322,604        | 3,581,750        |
| Boards of inquiry.....                                                                      | 211                       | 10,000                                                            | 10,000           | -----            | -----                                                    | 10,000           | -----            |
| Total, Federal Mediation and Conciliation Service.....                                      | -----                     | 3,294,000                                                         | 3,305,000        | 3,610,000        | 3,309,241                                                | 3,332,604        | 3,581,750        |
| Federal Power Commission:                                                                   |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Salaries and expenses.....                                                                  | 401                       | 4,900,000                                                         | 5,225,000        | 5,900,000        | 4,950,668                                                | 5,170,000        | 5,820,000        |
| Federal Trade Commission:                                                                   |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Salaries and expenses.....                                                                  | 519                       | 4,548,500                                                         | 5,550,000        | 6,250,000        | 4,590,077                                                | 5,504,369        | 6,230,000        |
| Foreign Claims Settlement Commission:                                                       |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Salaries and expenses.....                                                                  | 610                       | -----                                                             | 700,000          | 635,000          | -----                                                    | 660,000          | 630,000          |
| International claims.....                                                                   | 610                       | 400,000                                                           | -----            | -----            | 364,929                                                  | -----            | -----            |
| Payment of Korean claims.....                                                               | 610                       | 12,200,000                                                        | -----            | -----            | 9,041,836                                                | 32,692           | -----            |
| Total, Foreign Claims Settlement Commission.....                                            | -----                     | 12,600,000                                                        | 700,000          | 635,000          | 9,406,765                                                | 692,692          | 630,000          |
| General Accounting Office:                                                                  |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Salaries and expenses.....                                                                  | 604                       | 33,481,000                                                        | 34,000,000       | 37,800,000       | 33,384,499                                               | 33,829,191       | 37,620,000       |
| Historical and memorial commissions:                                                        |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Alexander Hamilton Bicentennial Commission.....                                             | 610                       | 120,000                                                           | 40,000           | 15,000           | 62,566                                                   | 108,033          | 20,000           |
| Booker T. Washington Centennial Commission.....                                             | 610                       | -----                                                             | 225,000          | -----            | -----                                                    | 225,000          | -----            |
| Boston National Historic Sites Commission.....                                              | 405                       | 40,000                                                            | -----            | -----            | 4,972                                                    | 35,028           | -----            |
| Corregidor-Bataan Memorial Commission: Salaries and expenses.....                           | 610                       | 56,000                                                            | -----            | 44,000           | 1,072                                                    | 34,928           | 63,000           |
| Franklin Delano Roosevelt Memorial Commission.....                                          | 610                       | -----                                                             | 10,000           | -----            | -----                                                    | 8,000            | 2,000            |
| Jamestown-Williamsburg-Yorktown Celebration Commission.....                                 | 610                       | 100,000                                                           | 115,000          | 88,000           | 79,582                                                   | 110,000          | 120,000          |
| John Marshall Bicentennial Celebration Commission.....                                      | 610                       | 82,500                                                            | -----            | -----            | 40,587                                                   | 4,559            | -----            |
| Soo Locks Centennial Celebration Commission.....                                            | 610                       | -----                                                             | -----            | -----            | 14,135                                                   | -----            | -----            |
| Theodore Roosevelt Centennial Commission.....                                               | 610                       | 10,000                                                            | 140,000          | -----            | 9,241                                                    | 42,759           | 61,000           |
| Woodrow Wilson Centennial Celebration Commission.....                                       | 610                       | 51,500                                                            | 48,500           | -----            | 24,066                                                   | 68,434           | 7,500            |
| Total, historical and memorial commissions.....                                             | -----                     | 460,000                                                           | 578,500          | 147,000          | 236,221                                                  | 636,741          | 273,500          |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND EXPENDITURES—Continued

BY ORGANIZATION UNIT AND ACCOUNT TITLE—Continued

| Organization unit and account title                                         | Functional<br>code<br>No. | NEW AUTHORIZATIONS<br>(appropriations unless otherwise specified) |                  |                  | EXPENDITURES<br>(from prior year and new authorizations) |                  |                  |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|
|                                                                             |                           | 1956<br>enacted                                                   | 1957<br>estimate | 1958<br>estimate | 1956<br>actual                                           | 1957<br>estimate | 1958<br>estimate |
| ENACTED OR RECOMMENDED IN THIS DOCUMENT—Continued                           |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Current authorizationa—Continued                                            |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Indian Claims Commission:                                                   |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Salaries and expenses.....                                                  | 602                       | \$121,200                                                         | \$124,600        | \$177,700        | \$119,969                                                | \$124,241        | \$175,210        |
| Interstate Commerce Commission:                                             |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Salaries and expenses.....                                                  | 519                       | 12,896,000                                                        | 14,879,696       | 17,500,000       |                                                          | 14,135,711       | 17,361,504       |
| General expenses.....                                                       | 519                       |                                                                   |                  |                  | 11,244,302                                               | 573,917          | 5,689            |
| Railroad safety.....                                                        | 519                       |                                                                   |                  |                  | 1,033,896                                                | 63,072           | 637              |
| Locomotive inspection.....                                                  | 519                       |                                                                   |                  |                  | 760,483                                                  | 41,554           | 420              |
| Total, Interstate Commerce Commission.....                                  |                           | 12,896,000                                                        | 14,879,696       | 17,500,000       | 13,038,681                                               | 14,814,254       | 17,368,250       |
| Interstate Commission on the Potomac River Basin:                           |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Contribution to Interstate Commission on the Potomac River Basin.....       | 213                       | 5,000                                                             | 5,000            | 5,000            | 5,000                                                    | 5,000            | 5,000            |
| National Advisory Committee for Aeronautics:                                |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Salaries and expenses.....                                                  | 513                       | 60,135,000                                                        | 62,676,500       | 76,800,000       | 57,959,076                                               | 63,000,000       | 72,650,000       |
| Reappropriation.....                                                        | 513                       |                                                                   | 1,500,000        |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Construction and equipment.....                                             | 513                       | 12,565,000                                                        | 14,000,000       | 41,484,000       |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Construction and equipment (liquidation of contract authorization).....     | 513                       |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Miscellaneous: Construction and equipment, unitary plan.....                | 513                       |                                                                   |                  |                  | 497,956                                                  | 50,000           |                  |
|                                                                             |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  | 4,445,253                                                | 1,895,989        |                  |
| Total, National Advisory Committee for Aeronautics.....                     |                           | 72,700,000                                                        | 78,176,500       | 118,284,000      | 71,099,314                                               | 74,550,000       | 86,500,000       |
| National Capital Housing Authority:                                         |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Maintenance and operation of properties.....                                | 516                       | 38,400                                                            | 38,000           | 42,000           | 40,380                                                   | 37,410           | 42,020           |
| National Capital Planning Commission:                                       |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Salaries and expenses.....                                                  | 609                       | 149,700                                                           | 200,000          | 250,000          | 139,790                                                  | 203,505          | 245,000          |
| Salaries and expenses, Washington Regional Mass Transportation Survey.....  | 609                       |                                                                   | 200,000          |                  | 72,162                                                   | 283,123          | 44,118           |
| Reappropriation.....                                                        | 609                       |                                                                   | 45,046           | 19,118           |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Land acquisition, National Capital park, parkway and playground system..... | 609                       | 500,000                                                           | 1,250,000        | 5,646,000        | 227,854                                                  | 1,572,141        | 6,316,000        |
| Total, National Capital Planning Commission.....                            |                           | 649,700                                                           | 1,695,046        | 5,915,118        | 439,806                                                  | 2,058,760        | 6,605,118        |
| National Labor Relations Board:                                             |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Salaries and expenses.....                                                  | 211                       | 8,800,000                                                         | 8,951,500        | 9,575,000        | 8,840,308                                                | 8,800,000        | 9,520,000        |
| National Mediation Board:                                                   |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Salaries and expenses.....                                                  | 211                       | 460,000                                                           | 460,000          | 520,000          | 458,627                                                  | 475,500          | 520,000          |
| Arbitration and emergency boards.....                                       | 211                       | 225,000                                                           | 250,000          | 250,000          | 215,300                                                  | 235,000          | 250,000          |
| Salaries and expenses, National Railroad Adjustment Board.....              | 211                       | 502,000                                                           | 502,000          | 525,000          | 456,940                                                  | 486,500          | 525,000          |
| Total, National Mediation Board.....                                        |                           | 1,187,000                                                         | 1,212,000        | 1,295,000        | 1,130,867                                                | 1,197,000        | 1,295,000        |
| National Monument Commission.....                                           | 405                       |                                                                   |                  | 25,000           |                                                          |                  | 25,000           |
| National Science Foundation:                                                |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Salaries and expenses.....                                                  | 215                       | 16,000,000                                                        | 40,000,000       | 65,000,000       | 13,598,361                                               | 35,170,928       | 50,410,000       |
| International Geophysical Year.....                                         | 215                       | 37,000,000                                                        |                  |                  | 4,943,287                                                | 20,884,000       | 9,590,000        |
| Total, National Science Foundation.....                                     |                           | 53,000,000                                                        | 40,000,000       | 65,000,000       | 18,541,648                                               | 56,054,928       | 60,000,000       |
| National Security Training Commission:                                      |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Salaries and expenses.....                                                  | 211                       | 40,000                                                            | 50,000           | 75,000           | 33,840                                                   | 52,854           | 72,500           |
| President's Advisory Commission on Presidential Office Space:               |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Salaries and expenses.....                                                  | 603                       |                                                                   | 20,000           |                  |                                                          | 19,000           | 1,000            |
| Railroad Retirement Board:                                                  |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Salaries and expenses (trust fund limitation).....                          |                           | (6,988,000)                                                       | (7,000,000)      | (8,150,000)      |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Renegotiation Board:                                                        |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Salaries and expenses.....                                                  | 604                       | 4,150,000                                                         | 3,675,000        | 3,400,000        | 3,926,813                                                | 3,697,158        | 3,402,000        |
| Securities and Exchange Commission:                                         |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Salaries and expenses.....                                                  | 519                       | 5,278,000                                                         | 5,749,000        | 7,178,000        | 5,211,169                                                | 5,732,670        | 7,018,000        |
| Selective Service System:                                                   |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Salaries and expenses.....                                                  | 211                       | 27,216,000                                                        | 29,050,000       | 30,000,000       | 26,788,787                                               | 29,215,000       | 30,400,000       |
| Reappropriation.....                                                        | 211                       | 1,226,000                                                         |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Small Business Administration:                                              |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Salaries and expenses.....                                                  | 518                       | 2,128,000                                                         | 1,900,000        |                  | 1,775,655                                                | 2,102,152        | 525,000          |



## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND EXPENDITURES—Continued

## BY ORGANIZATION UNIT AND ACCOUNT TITLE—Continued

| Organization unit and account title                                                                 | Functional<br>code<br>No. | NEW AUTHORIZATIONS<br>(appropriations unless otherwise specified) |                  |                  | EXPENDITURES<br>(from prior year and new authorizations) |                  |                  |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|
|                                                                                                     |                           | 1956<br>enacted                                                   | 1957<br>estimate | 1958<br>estimate | 1956<br>actual                                           | 1957<br>estimate | 1958<br>estimate |
| ENACTED OR RECOMMENDED IN THIS DOCUMENT—Continued                                                   |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Current authorizations—Continued                                                                    |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Smithsonian Institution:                                                                            |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Salaries and expenses.....                                                                          | 215                       | \$4,166,000                                                       | \$4,425,000      | \$6,100,000      | \$3,596,495                                              | \$4,801,089      | \$5,815,000      |
| Additions to the Natural History Building.....                                                      | 215                       |                                                                   |                  | 800,000          |                                                          |                  | 500,000          |
| Museum of History and Technology.....                                                               | 215                       | 2,288,000                                                         | 33,712,000       |                  | 42,741                                                   | 1,628,944        | 1,736,000        |
| Salaries and expenses, National Gallery of Art.....                                                 | 215                       | 1,436,000                                                         | 1,505,000        | 1,645,000        | 1,445,967                                                | 1,501,400        | 1,638,500        |
| Total, Smithsonian Institution.....                                                                 |                           | 7,890,000                                                         | 39,642,000       | 8,545,000        | 5,085,203                                                | 7,931,433        | 9,689,500        |
| Subversive Activities Control Board:                                                                |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Salaries and expenses.....                                                                          | 608                       | 298,600                                                           | 350,000          | 395,000          | 285,715                                                  | 343,876          | 390,000          |
| Tariff Commission:                                                                                  |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Salaries and expenses.....                                                                          | 151                       | 1,483,000                                                         | 1,550,000        | 1,700,000        | 1,479,802                                                | 1,541,985        | 1,693,076        |
| Tax Court of the United States:                                                                     |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Salaries and expenses.....                                                                          | 604                       | 1,257,000                                                         | 1,365,000        | 1,460,000        | 1,270,636                                                | 1,362,082        | 1,459,900        |
| United States Information Agency:                                                                   |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Salaries and expenses.....                                                                          | 153                       | 87,336,630                                                        | 113,000,000      | 140,000,000      | 85,276,835                                               | 101,800,000      | 125,400,000      |
| Acquisition and construction of radio facilities.....                                               | 153                       |                                                                   |                  | 4,000,000        | 691,150                                                  | 1,200,000        | 2,600,000        |
| Total, United States Information Agency.....                                                        |                           | 87,336,630                                                        | 113,000,000      | 144,000,000      | 85,967,985                                               | 103,000,000      | 128,000,000      |
| Veterans Administration:                                                                            |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| General operating expenses.....                                                                     | 106                       | 167,381,000                                                       | 163,027,130      | 165,442,000      | 160,219,273                                              | 162,400,411      | 164,992,000      |
| Medical administration and miscellaneous operating expenses.....                                    | 105                       | 16,049,600                                                        | 20,773,800       | 22,067,000       | 16,303,039                                               | 20,292,000       | 21,315,000       |
| Inpatient care.....                                                                                 | 105                       | 649,790,600                                                       | 662,900,000      | 702,000,000      | 656,149,571                                              | 661,074,000      | 696,633,000      |
| Outpatient care.....                                                                                | 105                       | 85,971,200                                                        | 82,638,000       | 79,000,000       | 85,091,707                                               | 82,279,000       | 79,149,000       |
| Maintenance and operation of supply depots.....                                                     | 106                       | 1,628,000                                                         | 1,628,000        | 1,940,000        | 1,531,856                                                | 1,624,000        | 1,900,000        |
| Compensation and pensions.....                                                                      | 103                       | 2,798,872,258                                                     | 2,907,000,000    | 2,990,000,000    | 2,797,509,239                                            | 2,896,157,918    | 3,003,000,000    |
| Readjustment benefits:                                                                              |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| (Education and training).....                                                                       | 101                       | 766,782,885                                                       | 709,569,000      | 757,592,000      | 766,607,153                                              | 713,811,135      | 757,592,000      |
| (Other readjustment benefits).....                                                                  | 102                       | 54,314,115                                                        | 65,431,000       | 71,868,000       | 54,314,115                                               | 65,431,000       | 71,868,000       |
| Military and naval insurance.....                                                                   | 104                       | 4,868,000                                                         | 5,000,000        | 4,500,000        | 4,918,543                                                | 4,832,100        | 4,812,912        |
| National service life insurance appropriation.....                                                  | 104                       | 82,300,000                                                        | 23,200,000       | 8,000,000        | 78,578,503                                               | 21,384,117       | 13,869,034       |
| Servicemen's indemnities.....                                                                       | 104                       | 41,627,742                                                        | 26,750,000       | 31,450,000       | 31,470,348                                               | 36,557,000       | 36,465,000       |
| Grants to the Republic of the Philippines.....                                                      | 105                       | 2,500,000                                                         | 2,000,000        | 1,750,000        | 3,579,099                                                | 2,300,234        | 1,750,000        |
| Hospital and domiciliary facilities.....                                                            | 105                       | 30,000,000                                                        | 51,635,000       | 50,000,000       | 21,374,508                                               | 40,668,362       | 33,756,331       |
| Major alterations, improvements and repairs.....                                                    | 105                       | 3,900,000                                                         | 4,533,000        | 2,254,000        | 4,445,570                                                | 5,557,843        | 2,821,580        |
| Miscellaneous:                                                                                      |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Automobiles and other conveyances for disabled veterans.....                                        | 106                       |                                                                   |                  |                  | 1,937,819                                                | 1,441,532        | 4,800            |
| Refund of repayments of subsistence allowances (indefinite).....                                    | 102                       |                                                                   | 30,000           |                  |                                                          | 30,000           |                  |
| Total, Veterans Administration.....                                                                 |                           | 4,705,985,400                                                     | 4,726,114,930    | 4,887,863,000    | 4,693,930,343                                            | 4,715,840,652    | 4,889,928,657    |
| Total current authorizations, other than revolving and management funds.....                        |                           | 6,571,343,712                                                     | 7,777,157,667    | 7,921,558,486    | 6,967,408,032                                            | 7,650,784,288    | 7,743,307,253    |
| Permanent authorizations                                                                            |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| (Indefinite appropriation, special account, unless otherwise indicated)                             |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Farm Credit Administration.....                                                                     | 352                       | 2,005,997                                                         | 2,230,000        | 2,200,000        | 2,054,685                                                | 2,230,000        | 2,200,000        |
| Administrative expenses (limitation).....                                                           | 352                       | (2,230,000)                                                       | (2,230,000)      | (2,200,000)      |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Federal Power Commission:                                                                           |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Payments to States under Federal Power Act.....                                                     | 401                       | 32,980                                                            | 45,274           | 55,883           | 31,258                                                   | 32,980           | 45,271           |
| Permanent Committee for the Oliver Wendell Holmes Devise:                                           |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Oliver Wendell Holmes devise fund.....                                                              | 610                       | 434,812                                                           | 14,700           | 14,000           | 1,310                                                    | 20,000           | 63,380           |
| Veterans Administration:                                                                            |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Military and naval insurance.....                                                                   | 104                       | 32,753                                                            | 10,000           | 10,000           | 32,753                                                   | 10,000           | 10,000           |
| National service life insurance appropriation.....                                                  | 104                       | 670,073                                                           | 610,000          | 610,000          | 670,073                                                  | 610,000          | 610,000          |
| Total permanent authorizations.....                                                                 |                           | 3,176,615                                                         | 2,909,974        | 2,889,883        | 2,790,079                                                | 2,902,980        | 2,928,654        |
| Revolving and management funds                                                                      |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Public enterprise funds (see "New authorizations" and "Funds applied" in detail section below)..... |                           | 172,990,475                                                       | 206,857,000      | 16,282,000       | 2,661,980,854                                            | 2,466,553,133    | 1,245,482,168    |
| Intragovernmental funds (see "Net budget expenditures" in detail section below).....                |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  | ° 5,699,144                                              | 1,432,464        | ° 478,044        |
| Total revolving and management funds.....                                                           |                           | 172,990,475                                                       | 206,857,000      | 16,282,000       | 2,656,281,710                                            | 2,467,985,597    | 1,245,004,124    |
| Total enacted or recommended in this document.....                                                  |                           | 6,747,510,802                                                     | 7,986,924,641    | 7,940,730,369    | 9,626,479,821                                            | 10,121,672,865   | 8,991,240,031    |

° Deduct, excess of repayments and collections over expenditures.

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND EXPENDITURES—Continued

BY ORGANIZATION UNIT AND ACCOUNT TITLE—Continued

| Organization unit and account title                                                                            | Functional<br>code<br>No. | NEW AUTHORIZATIONS<br>(appropriations unless otherwise specified) |                  |                  | EXPENDITURES<br>(from prior year and new authorizations) |                  |                  |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|
|                                                                                                                |                           | 1956<br>enacted                                                   | 1957<br>estimate | 1958<br>estimate | 1956<br>actual                                           | 1957<br>estimate | 1958<br>estimate |
| PROPOSED FOR LATER TRANSMISSION                                                                                |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Under existing legislation                                                                                     |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Alaska International Rail and Highway Commission.....                                                          | 518                       |                                                                   | \$75,000         |                  |                                                          | \$35,000         | \$40,000         |
| Civil Service Commission:                                                                                      |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Annuities under special acts.....                                                                              | 606                       |                                                                   | 400,000          |                  |                                                          | 200,500          | 199,500          |
| Administrative expenses, employees' life insurance fund (trust fund<br>limitation).....                        |                           |                                                                   | (76,500)         |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Indian Claims Commission:                                                                                      |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Salaries and expenses.....                                                                                     | 602                       |                                                                   | 9,000            |                  |                                                          | 9,000            |                  |
| Railroad Retirement Board:                                                                                     |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Salaries and expenses (trust fund limitation).....                                                             |                           |                                                                   | (850,000)        |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Tariff Commission:                                                                                             |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Salaries and expenses.....                                                                                     | 151                       |                                                                   | 30,500           |                  |                                                          | 29,000           | 1,500            |
| Veterans Administration:                                                                                       |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Inpatient care.....                                                                                            | 105                       |                                                                   | 4,200,000        |                  |                                                          | 4,000,000        | 200,000          |
| Readjustment benefits (education and training).....                                                            | 101                       |                                                                   | 77,000,000       |                  |                                                          | 77,000,000       |                  |
| Automobiles and other conveyances for disabled veterans.....                                                   | 106                       |                                                                   | 1,000,000        |                  |                                                          | 100,000          | 700,000          |
| Under proposed legislation                                                                                     |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Small Business Administration (public enterprise fund):                                                        |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Aids to business.....                                                                                          | 518                       |                                                                   | 45,000,000       | \$65,500,000     |                                                          | 19,169,201       | 65,358,744       |
| Disaster loans and relief.....                                                                                 | 521                       |                                                                   | 5,000,000        | 12,000,000       |                                                          | 1,487,100        | 9,828,380        |
| Atomic Energy Commission:                                                                                      |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Plant acquisition and construction.....                                                                        | 056                       |                                                                   |                  | 120,000,000      |                                                          |                  | 30,000,000       |
| Federal Civil Defense Administration:                                                                          |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Civil defense assistance to States.....                                                                        | 520                       |                                                                   |                  | 50,000,000       |                                                          |                  | 10,000,000       |
| Saint Lawrence Seaway Development Corporation (authorization to ex-<br>pend from debt receipts).....           | 511                       |                                                                   |                  | 35,000,000       |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Tennessee Valley Authority fund (authorization to expend from debt<br>receipts).....                           | 401                       |                                                                   |                  | 30,000,000       |                                                          |                  | 3,000,000        |
| Veterans Administration.....                                                                                   | 103                       |                                                                   |                  | 100,000,000      |                                                          |                  | 100,000,000      |
| Total proposed for later transmission.....                                                                     |                           |                                                                   | 132,714,500      | 412,500,000      |                                                          | 102,029,801      | 219,328,124      |
| Add expenditures from receipts and balances of public enterprise funds<br>resulting from proposed legislation: |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Aids to business.....                                                                                          | 518                       |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          | 4,358,629        | 22,062,200       |
| Disaster loans and relief.....                                                                                 | 521                       |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          | 412,900          | 1,253,000        |
| Grand total.....                                                                                               |                           | \$6,747,510,802                                                   | 8,119,639,141    | 8,353,230,369    | \$9,626,479,821                                          | 10,228,474,195   | 9,233,883,355    |
| Deduct receipts of public enterprise funds (see "Funds provided" in detail<br>section below):                  |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Enacted or recommended in this document.....                                                                   |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  | 2,644,271,220                                            | 1,970,989,491    | 916,841,001      |
| Proposed for later transmission.....                                                                           |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          | 4,771,529        | 23,315,200       |
| Total new obligational authority and net budget expenditures.....                                              |                           | 6,747,510,802                                                     | 8,119,639,141    | 8,353,230,369    | 6,982,208,601                                            | 8,252,713,175    | 8,293,727,154    |



## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND EXPENDITURES—Continued

BY ORGANIZATION UNIT AND ACCOUNT TITLE—Continued

## REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS

(Including budget authorizations therefor from the general fund)

| Organization unit and account title                                                    | Functional<br>code<br>No. | NEW AUTHORIZATIONS<br>(authorizations to expend from debt receipts<br>unless otherwise specified) |               |               | FUNDS PROVIDED<br>(by operations) |               |             |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|-----------------------------------|---------------|-------------|
|                                                                                        |                           | 1956                                                                                              | 1957          | 1958          | 1956                              | 1957          | 1958        |
| ENACTED OR RECOMMENDED IN THIS DOCUMENT                                                |                           |                                                                                                   |               |               |                                   |               |             |
| Public enterprise funds                                                                |                           |                                                                                                   |               |               |                                   |               |             |
| Atomic Energy Commission:                                                              |                           |                                                                                                   |               |               |                                   |               |             |
| Defense production guaranties.....                                                     | 518                       |                                                                                                   |               |               | \$130,345                         | \$142,471     | \$105,312   |
| Export-Import Bank of Washington:                                                      |                           |                                                                                                   |               |               |                                   |               |             |
| Export-Import Bank of Washington fund.....                                             | 152                       |                                                                                                   |               |               | 297,884,968                       | 372,213,191   | 420,630,205 |
| Administrative expenses (limitation).....                                              |                           | (\$1,500,000)                                                                                     | (\$1,670,000) | (\$1,980,000) |                                   |               |             |
| Liquidation of certain Reconstruction Finance Corporation assets.....                  | 152                       |                                                                                                   |               |               |                                   |               |             |
|                                                                                        |                           |                                                                                                   |               |               | 4,014,481                         | 6,866,605     | 6,576,500   |
| Total, Export-Import Bank of Washington.....                                           |                           |                                                                                                   |               |               | 301,899,449                       | 379,079,796   | 427,206,705 |
| Farm Credit Administration:                                                            |                           |                                                                                                   |               |               |                                   |               |             |
| Federal Farm Mortgage Corporation fund.....                                            | 352                       |                                                                                                   |               |               | 2,359,689                         | 2,138,000     | 2,068,500   |
| Administrative expenses (limitation).....                                              | 352                       | (550,000)                                                                                         | (550,000)     |               |                                   |               |             |
| Federal intermediate credit banks:                                                     |                           |                                                                                                   |               |               |                                   |               |             |
| Authorization to expend from corporate debt receipts (permanent<br>authorization)..... | 352                       | 7,190,000                                                                                         |               |               | 1,945,447,912                     | 1,140,919,600 |             |
| Operating fund.....                                                                    | 352                       |                                                                                                   |               |               |                                   |               |             |
| Administrative expenses (limitation).....                                              | 352                       | (3,420,000)                                                                                       | (3,576,000)   | (3,375,000)   |                                   |               |             |
| Production credit associations investment fund.....                                    | 352                       |                                                                                                   |               |               |                                   | 80,000        | 500,000     |
| Agricultural marketing revolving fund.....                                             | 352                       |                                                                                                   |               |               | 93,898                            | 2,735,500     | 5,000,000   |
| Total, Farm Credit Administration.....                                                 |                           | 7,190,000                                                                                         |               |               | 1,947,901,499                     | 1,145,873,100 | 7,568,500   |
| Federal Civil Defense Administration:                                                  |                           |                                                                                                   |               |               |                                   |               |             |
| Civil defense procurement fund.....                                                    | 520                       |                                                                                                   |               |               | 1,352,706                         | 4,432,000     | 5,479,000   |
| Federal Home Loan Bank Board:                                                          |                           |                                                                                                   |               |               |                                   |               |             |
| Revolving fund.....                                                                    | 517                       |                                                                                                   |               |               | 4,574,679                         | 5,579,240     | 7,104,144   |
| Administrative expenses (limitation).....                                              |                           | (978,400)                                                                                         | (1,036,700)   | (1,300,000)   |                                   |               |             |
| Nonadministrative expenses (limitation).....                                           |                           | (3,438,800)                                                                                       | (4,289,000)   | (5,665,000)   |                                   |               |             |
| Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation:                                        |                           |                                                                                                   |               |               |                                   |               |             |
| Revolving fund.....                                                                    | 517                       |                                                                                                   |               |               | 28,792,501                        | 35,366,716    | 40,047,213  |
| Administrative expenses (limitation).....                                              |                           | (985,000)                                                                                         | (596,000)     | (700,000)     |                                   |               |             |
| Home Owners' Loan Corporation fund.....                                                | 517                       |                                                                                                   |               |               |                                   |               |             |
| Total, Federal Home Loan Bank Board.....                                               |                           |                                                                                                   |               |               | 33,367,180                        | 40,945,956    | 47,151,357  |
| National Science Foundation:                                                           |                           |                                                                                                   |               |               |                                   |               |             |
| Research and development of rubber program (reappropriation).....                      | 216                       |                                                                                                   | 500,000       |               | 262,586                           |               |             |
| Saint Lawrence Seaway Development Corporation:                                         |                           |                                                                                                   |               |               |                                   |               |             |
| Saint Lawrence Seaway Development Corporation fund.....                                | 401                       |                                                                                                   |               |               | 842,682                           | 9,426,738     | 2,605,100   |
| Administrative expenses (limitation).....                                              |                           | (280,000)                                                                                         | (325,000)     | (410,000)     |                                   |               |             |
| Small Business Administration:                                                         |                           |                                                                                                   |               |               |                                   |               |             |
| Revolving fund (current appropriation).....                                            | 518                       | 10,000,000                                                                                        | 45,000,000    |               | 9,815,212                         | 16,111,827    | 17,437,800  |
| (Disaster loans and relief) (current appropriation).....                               | 521                       | 35,000,000                                                                                        | 6,000,000     |               | 2,344,089                         | 5,587,100     | 6,247,000   |
| Revolving fund, small defense plants activities.....                                   | 518                       |                                                                                                   |               |               | 4,341                             | 112,224       |             |
| Liquidation of Reconstruction Finance Corporation, disaster loans.....                 | 521                       |                                                                                                   |               |               | 2,824,377                         | 2,613,230     | 2,475,000   |
| Total, Small Business Administration.....                                              |                           | 45,000,000                                                                                        | 50,000,000    |               | 14,988,022                        | 24,424,381    | 26,159,800  |
| Tennessee Valley Authority:                                                            |                           |                                                                                                   |               |               |                                   |               |             |
| Tennessee Valley Authority fund.....                                                   | 401                       | 27,053,000                                                                                        | 5,357,000     | 14,782,000    | 245,894,812                       | 258,271,000   | 282,354,000 |
| Payment to Tennessee Valley Authority fund (current appropriation).....                | 401                       |                                                                                                   |               |               |                                   |               |             |
| Total, Tennessee Valley Authority.....                                                 |                           | 27,053,000                                                                                        | 5,357,000     | 14,782,000    | 245,894,812                       | 258,271,000   | 282,354,000 |
| Veterans Administration:                                                               |                           |                                                                                                   |               |               |                                   |               |             |
| Canteen service revolving fund.....                                                    | 106                       |                                                                                                   |               |               | 31,317,310                        | 31,170,004    | 32,048,171  |
| Direct loans to veterans and reserves.....                                             | 517                       | 92,997,475                                                                                        | 150,000,000   |               | 49,435,094                        | 53,596,480    | 60,766,000  |
| Rental, maintenance, and repair of quarters.....                                       | 106                       |                                                                                                   |               |               | 79,192                            | 80,200        | 80,200      |
| Service-disabled veterans' insurance fund (current appropriation).....                 | 104                       | 750,000                                                                                           | 1,000,000     | 1,500,000     | 1,671,040                         | 2,482,340     | 3,352,800   |
| Soldiers' and sailors' civil relief.....                                               | 102                       |                                                                                                   |               |               | 39,852                            | 40,000        | 20,000      |
| Veterans' special term insurance fund.....                                             | 104                       |                                                                                                   |               |               | 14,604,555                        | 20,624,246    | 21,544,056  |
| Vocational rehabilitation, revolving fund.....                                         | 106                       |                                                                                                   |               |               | 484,887                           | 400,779       | 400,000     |
| Total, Veterans Administration.....                                                    |                           | 93,747,475                                                                                        | 151,000,000   | 1,500,000     | 97,631,939                        | 108,391,049   | 118,211,227 |
| Total public enterprise funds.....                                                     |                           | 172,990,475                                                                                       | 206,857,000   | 16,282,000    | 2,644,271,220                     | 1,970,989,491 | 916,841,001 |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND EXPENDITURES—Continued

BY ORGANIZATION UNIT AND ACCOUNT TITLE—Continued

## REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS

(Including budget authorizations therefor from the general fund)

| FUNDS APPLIED<br>(to operations) |               |               | NET BUDGET EXPENDITURES |              |              | Organization unit and account title                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|----------------------------------|---------------|---------------|-------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1956                             | 1957          | 1958          | 1956                    | 1957         | 1958         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|                                  |               |               |                         |              |              | ENACTED OR RECOMMENDED IN THIS DOCUMENT                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|                                  |               |               |                         |              |              | Public enterprise funds                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| \$453                            | \$527         | \$500         | ° \$129,892             | ° \$141,944  | ° \$104,812  | Atomic Energy Commission:<br>Defense production guaranties                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 210,514,517                      | 775,713,191   | 669,380,205   | ° 87,370,451            | 403,500,000  | 248,750,000  | Export-Import Bank of Washington:<br>Export-Import Bank of Washington fund<br>Administrative expenses (limitation)<br>Liquidation of certain Reconstruction Finance Corporation assets                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 1,160,302                        | 560,782       | 439,000       | ° 2,854,179             | ° 6,305,823  | ° 6,137,500  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| 211,674,819                      | 776,273,973   | 669,819,205   | ° 90,224,630            | 397,194,177  | 242,612,500  | Total, Export-Import Bank of Washington                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 49,054                           | 43,300        | 10,000        | ° 2,310,635             | ° 2,094,700  | ° 2,058,500  | Farm Credit Administration:<br>Federal Farm Mortgage Corporation fund<br>Administrative expenses (limitation)<br>Federal intermediate credit banks:<br>Authorization to expend from corporate debt receipts (permanent authorization)<br>Operating fund<br>Administrative expenses (limitation)<br>Production credit associations investment fund<br>Agricultural marketing revolving fund |
| 1,988,419,225                    | 1,098,883,558 | -----         | 42,971,313              | ° 42,036,042 | -----        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| -----                            | -----         | 500,000       | -----                   | ° 80,000     | -----        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| -----                            | -----         | -----         | ° 93,898                | ° 2,735,500  | ° 5,000,000  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| 1,988,468,279                    | 1,098,926,858 | 510,000       | 40,566,780              | ° 46,946,242 | ° 7,058,500  | Total, Farm Credit Administration                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| 1,283,870                        | 4,470,547     | 5,679,000     | ° 68,836                | 38,547       | 200,000      | Federal Civil Defense Administration:<br>Civil defense procurement fund                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 4,442,096                        | 5,485,901     | 7,051,015     | ° 132,583               | ° 93,339     | ° 53,129     | Federal Home Loan Bank Board:<br>Revolving fund<br>Administrative expenses (limitation)<br>Nonadministrative expenses (limitation)<br>Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation:<br>Revolving fund<br>Administrative expenses (limitation)<br>Home Owners' Loan Corporation fund                                                                                                      |
| 1,346,925                        | 1,027,690     | 1,252,500     | ° 27,445,576            | ° 34,339,026 | ° 38,794,713 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| 3,669                            | 5,000         | 5,000         | 3,669                   | 5,000        | 5,000        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| 5,792,690                        | 6,518,591     | 8,308,515     | ° 27,574,490            | ° 34,427,365 | ° 38,842,842 | Total, Federal Home Loan Bank Board                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| 1,788,896                        | 619,511       | -----         | 1,526,310               | 619,511      | -----        | National Science Foundation:<br>Research and development of rubber program (reappropriation)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| 9,450,084                        | 47,975,900    | 48,605,100    | 8,607,402               | 38,549,162   | 46,000,000   | Saint Lawrence Seaway Development Corporation:<br>Saint Lawrence Seaway Development Corporation fund<br>Administrative expenses (limitation)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| 34,485,035                       | 82,120,084    | 9,022,556     | 24,669,823              | 66,008,257   | ° 8,415,244  | Small Business Administration:<br>Revolving fund (current appropriation)<br>(Disaster loans and relief) (current appropriation)<br>Revolving fund, small defense plants activities<br>Liquidation of Reconstruction Finance Corporation, disaster loans                                                                                                                                    |
| 32,037,143                       | 20,100,000    | 1,848,120     | 29,693,054              | 14,512,900   | ° 4,398,880  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| 8,874                            | -----         | -----         | 4,530                   | ° 112,224    | -----        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| 965,345                          | 675,000       | 170,000       | ° 1,859,032             | ° 1,938,230  | ° 2,305,000  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| 67,496,397                       | 102,895,084   | 11,040,676    | 52,508,375              | 78,470,703   | ° 15,119,124 | Total, Small Business Administration                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 236,498,683                      | 261,681,445   | 306,717,000   | ° 9,396,129             | 3,410,445    | 24,363,000   | Tennessee Valley Authority:<br>Tennessee Valley Authority fund<br>Payment to Tennessee Valley Authority fund (current appropriation)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 236,498,683                      | 261,681,445   | 306,717,000   | ° 9,396,129             | 3,410,445    | 24,363,000   | Total, Tennessee Valley Authority                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| 30,195,744                       | 31,268,045    | 31,724,550    | ° 1,121,575             | 98,041       | ° 323,621    | Veterans Administration:<br>Canteen service revolving fund<br>Direct loans to veterans and reserves<br>Rental, maintenance, and repair of quarters<br>Service-disabled veterans' insurance fund<br>Soldiers' and sailors' civil relief<br>Veterans' special term insurance fund<br>Vocational rehabilitation, revolving fund                                                               |
| 103,092,250                      | 126,591,000   | 151,651,000   | 53,657,156              | 72,994,520   | 90,885,000   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| 80,773                           | 80,300        | 80,300        | 1,581                   | 100          | 100          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| 2,212,933                        | 3,287,969     | 4,701,822     | 541,893                 | 805,629      | 1,349,022    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| 17,671                           | 20,414        | 18,000        | ° 22,181                | ° 19,586     | ° 2,000      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| 3,491,798                        | 5,541,475     | 6,226,500     | ° 11,112,757            | ° 15,082,771 | ° 15,317,556 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| 435,514                          | 401,494       | 400,000       | ° 49,373                | 715          | -----        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| 139,526,683                      | 167,190,697   | 194,802,172   | 41,894,744              | 58,796,648   | 76,590,945   | Total, Veterans Administration                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| 2,661,980,854                    | 2,466,553,133 | 1,245,482,168 | 17,709,634              | 495,563,642  | 328,641,167  | Total public enterprise funds                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |

° Deduct, excess of repayments and collections over expenditures.



## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND EXPENDITURES—Continued

BY ORGANIZATION UNIT AND ACCOUNT TITLE—Continued

## REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS—Continued

(Including budget authorizations therefor from the general fund)

| Organization unit and account title                                                   | Functional<br>code<br>No. | NEW AUTHORIZATIONS<br>(authorizations to expend from debt receipts<br>unless otherwise specified) |               |              | FUNDS PROVIDED<br>(by operations) |               |               |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|--------------|-----------------------------------|---------------|---------------|
|                                                                                       |                           | 1956                                                                                              | 1957          | 1958         | 1956                              | 1957          | 1958          |
| ENACTED OR RECOMMENDED IN THIS DOCUMENT—Continued                                     |                           |                                                                                                   |               |              |                                   |               |               |
| Intragovernmental funds<br>("Advances and reimbursements" unless otherwise specified) |                           |                                                                                                   |               |              |                                   |               |               |
| Atomic Energy Commission.....                                                         | 056                       |                                                                                                   |               |              | \$3,009,586                       | \$3,939,000   | \$2,121,000   |
| Civil Service Commission:                                                             |                           |                                                                                                   |               |              |                                   |               |               |
| Investigations.....                                                                   | 606                       |                                                                                                   |               |              | 8,343,234                         | 13,500,000    | 12,243,000    |
| Advances and reimbursements.....                                                      | 606                       |                                                                                                   |               |              | 422,415                           | 424,800       | 466,000       |
| Export-Import Bank of Washington.....                                                 | 152                       |                                                                                                   |               |              | 28,226                            | 21,100        | 20,400        |
| Farm Credit Administration.....                                                       | 352                       |                                                                                                   |               |              | 33,782                            |               |               |
| Federal Civil Defense Administration.....                                             | 520                       |                                                                                                   |               |              |                                   |               |               |
| Federal Communications Commission.....                                                | 519                       |                                                                                                   |               |              |                                   | 489,375       | 326,290       |
| Federal Home Loan Bank Board.....                                                     | 517                       |                                                                                                   |               |              | 85,330                            | 65,000        | 65,000        |
| Federal Power Commission.....                                                         | 401                       |                                                                                                   |               |              | 31,939                            | 40,000        |               |
| General Accounting Office.....                                                        | 604                       |                                                                                                   |               |              | 38,985                            |               |               |
| Jamestown-Williamsburg-Yorktown Celebration Commission.....                           | 610                       |                                                                                                   |               |              | 20                                |               |               |
| Interstate Commerce Commission.....                                                   | 519                       |                                                                                                   |               |              | 37,497                            | 6,900         | 6,200         |
| National Labor Relations Board.....                                                   | 211                       |                                                                                                   |               |              | 14,415                            | 20,000        | 20,000        |
| National Science Foundation.....                                                      | 215                       |                                                                                                   |               |              | 87,897                            |               |               |
| Rubber Producing Facilities Disposal Commission.....                                  | 518                       |                                                                                                   |               |              | 98,893                            | 25,000        |               |
| Securities and Exchange Commission.....                                               | 519                       |                                                                                                   |               |              | 30,200                            | 30,250        | 30,250        |
| Smithsonian Institution.....                                                          | 215                       |                                                                                                   |               |              | 92,360                            | 100,000       |               |
| Subversive Activities Control Board.....                                              | 608                       |                                                                                                   |               |              | 3,592                             | 8,000         |               |
| Tariff Commission.....                                                                | 151                       |                                                                                                   |               |              | 19,506                            | 16,000        | 16,900        |
| United States Information Agency.....                                                 | 153                       |                                                                                                   |               |              | 2,072,136                         | 2,222,173     | 3,034,056     |
| Veterans Administration:                                                              |                           |                                                                                                   |               |              |                                   |               |               |
| Supply fund.....                                                                      | 106                       |                                                                                                   |               |              | 128,732,166                       | 137,750,000   | 139,280,872   |
| Advances and reimbursements.....                                                      | 106                       |                                                                                                   |               |              | 541,684                           | 385,000       | 388,000       |
| Total intragovernmental funds.....                                                    |                           |                                                                                                   |               |              | 143,723,863                       | 159,042,598   | 158,017,968   |
| Total revolving and management funds enacted or recommended<br>in this document.      |                           | \$172,990,475                                                                                     | \$206,857,000 | \$16,282,000 | 2,787,995,083                     | 2,129,952,089 | 1,074,858,969 |
| PROPOSED FOR LATER TRANSMISSION                                                       |                           |                                                                                                   |               |              |                                   |               |               |
| Public enterprise funds                                                               |                           |                                                                                                   |               |              |                                   |               |               |
| Small Business Administration:                                                        |                           |                                                                                                   |               |              |                                   |               |               |
| Aids to business.....                                                                 | 518                       |                                                                                                   |               |              |                                   | 4,358,629     | 22,062,200    |
| Disaster loans and relief.....                                                        | 521                       |                                                                                                   |               |              |                                   | 412,900       | 1,253,000     |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND EXPENDITURES—Continued

BY ORGANIZATION UNIT AND ACCOUNT TITLE—Continued

REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS—Continued

(Including budget authorizations therefor from the general fund)

| FUNDS APPLIED<br>(to operations) |               |               | NET BUDGET EXPENDITURES |             |                        | Organization unit and account title                                                          |
|----------------------------------|---------------|---------------|-------------------------|-------------|------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1956                             | 1957          | 1958          | 1956                    | 1957        | 1958                   |                                                                                              |
|                                  |               |               |                         |             |                        | <b>ENACTED OR RECOMMENDED IN THIS DOCUMENT—Continued</b>                                     |
|                                  |               |               |                         |             |                        | <b>Intragovernmental funds</b><br>(“Advances and reimbursements” unless otherwise specified) |
| \$3,010,272                      | \$3,939,000   | \$2,121,000   | \$686                   |             |                        | Atomic Energy Commission                                                                     |
| 8,461,531                        | 14,566,734    | 12,124,834    | 118,297                 | \$1,066,734 | <sup>a</sup> \$118,166 | Civil Service Commission:                                                                    |
| 422,415                          | 424,800       | 466,000       |                         |             |                        | Investigations                                                                               |
| 28,226                           | 21,100        | 20,400        |                         |             |                        | Advances and reimbursements                                                                  |
| 33,782                           |               |               |                         |             |                        | Export-Import Bank of Washington                                                             |
|                                  |               |               |                         |             |                        | Farm Credit Administration                                                                   |
| 15                               | 489,375       | 326,290       | 15                      |             |                        | Federal Civil Defense Administration                                                         |
| 85,330                           | 65,000        | 65,000        |                         |             |                        | Federal Communications Commission                                                            |
| 31,939                           | 40,000        |               |                         |             |                        | Federal Home Loan Bank Board                                                                 |
| 38,985                           |               |               |                         |             |                        | Federal Power Commission                                                                     |
| 20                               |               |               |                         |             |                        | General Accounting Office                                                                    |
| 37,531                           | 6,900         | 6,200         | 34                      |             |                        | Jamestown-Williamsburg-Yorktown Celebration Commission                                       |
| 14,415                           | 20,000        | 20,000        |                         |             |                        | Interstate Commerce Commission                                                               |
| 27,897                           | 65,000        |               | <sup>a</sup> 60,000     | 65,000      |                        | National Labor Relations Board                                                               |
| 98,893                           | 25,000        |               |                         |             |                        | National Science Foundation                                                                  |
| 30,200                           | 30,250        | 30,250        |                         |             |                        | Rubber Producing Facilities Disposal Commission                                              |
| 60,427                           | 140,426       |               | <sup>a</sup> 31,933     | 40,426      |                        | Securities and Exchange Commission                                                           |
| 3,592                            | 8,000         |               |                         |             |                        | Smithsonian Institution                                                                      |
| 19,506                           | 16,000        | 16,900        |                         |             |                        | Subversive Activities Control Board                                                          |
| 2,072,136                        | 2,222,173     | 3,034,056     |                         |             |                        | Tariff Commission                                                                            |
| 123,005,923                      | 138,010,304   | 138,920,994   | <sup>a</sup> 5,726,243  | 260,304     | <sup>a</sup> 359,878   | United States Information Agency                                                             |
| 541,684                          | 385,000       | 388,000       |                         |             |                        | Veterans Administration:                                                                     |
|                                  |               |               |                         |             |                        | Supply fund                                                                                  |
|                                  |               |               |                         |             |                        | Advances and reimbursements                                                                  |
| 138,024,719                      | 160,475,062   | 157,539,924   | <sup>a</sup> 5,699,144  | 1,432,464   | <sup>a</sup> 478,044   | Total intragovernmental funds                                                                |
| 2,800,005,573                    | 2,627,028,195 | 1,403,022,092 | 12,010,490              | 496,996,106 | 328,163,123            | Total revolving and management funds enacted or recommended in this document.                |
|                                  |               |               |                         |             |                        | <b>PROPOSED FOR LATER TRANSMISSION</b>                                                       |
|                                  |               |               |                         |             |                        | <b>Public enterprise funds</b>                                                               |
|                                  | 23,527,830    | 87,420,944    |                         | 19,169,201  | 65,358,744             | Small Business Administration:                                                               |
|                                  | 1,900,000     | 11,081,380    |                         | 1,487,100   | 9,828,380              | Aids to business                                                                             |
|                                  |               |               |                         |             |                        | Disaster loans and relief                                                                    |

<sup>a</sup> Deduct, excess of repayments and collections over expenditures.



## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS

## ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON WEATHER CONTROL

## SALARIES AND EXPENSES

## Salaries and Expenses, Advisory Committee on Weather Control

For necessary expenses of the Advisory Committee on Weather Control, established by the Act of August 13, 1953 (67 Stat. 559), as amended, including services as authorized by section 15 of the Act of August 2, 1946 (5 U. S. C. 55a), **[\$300,000] \$310,000, to remain available until July 30, 1958.**

**[Salaries and expenses: The unobligated balance of the appropriation granted under this head for the fiscal year 1956 shall remain available until July 30, 1956, for necessary expenses of the Advisory Committee on Weather Control, established by the Act of August 13, 1953 (67 Stat. 559), including services as authorized by section 15 of the Act of August 2, 1946 (5 U. S. C. 55a).]** (Department of Commerce and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1957; Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1957.)

Appropriated 1957, \$300,000

Estimate 1958, \$310,000

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                                            | 1956 actual    | 1957 estimate  | 1958 estimate  |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                                              |                |                |                |
| Evaluation of experiments in weather modification (total obligations)..... | \$251,273      | \$323,727      | \$303,300      |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                                          |                |                |                |
| Unobligated balance no longer available.....                               | 23,727         |                |                |
| Unobligated balance carried forward.....                                   |                |                | 6,700          |
| <b>Appropriation.....</b>                                                  | <b>275,000</b> | <b>300,000</b> | <b>310,000</b> |
| <b>Reappropriation.....</b>                                                |                | <b>23,727</b>  |                |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The Committee evaluates weather modification (cloud seeding) to determine whether the Federal Government should experiment with, engage in, or regulate such activities. During 1958 it is proposed to concentrate on preparing the required reports of the Committee's findings and recommendations for the President and Congress. The Committee expires July 30, 1958.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                   | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON WEATHER CONTROL</b>      |             |               |               |
| Total number of permanent positions.....          | 15          | 12            | 7             |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions.....  | 2           | 3             | 3             |
| Average number of all employees.....              | 16          | 13            | 9             |
| Number of employees at end of year.....           | 16          | 14            | 11            |
| <b>Average salaries and grades:</b>               |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                          |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                               | \$4,623     | \$4,407       | \$5,057       |
| Average grade.....                                | GS-6.5      | GS-6.1        | GS-7.0        |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary.....           | \$2,766     |               |               |
| <b>01 Personal services:</b>                      |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                          | \$55,745    | \$55,788      | \$43,550      |
| Positions other than permanent.....               | 23,412      | 36,000        | 36,000        |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....               | 226         |               | 170           |
| Payment above basic rates.....                    | 1,566       | 1,235         | 1,000         |
| Other payments for personal services.....         | 28,802      | 33,823        | 33,245        |
| Total personal services.....                      | 109,751     | 126,846       | 113,965       |
| 02 Travel.....                                    | 21,900      | 26,000        | 20,000        |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                  | 82          | 3,000         | 2,000         |
| 04 Communication services.....                    | 5,180       | 5,500         | 5,000         |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....                | 761         | 200           |               |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                 | 2,170       | 4,800         | 10,000        |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                | \$6,592     | 126,977       | 121,190       |
| Services performed by other agencies.....         | 4,723       | 22,479        | 25,000        |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                    | 1,404       | 2,000         | 1,500         |
| 09 Equipment.....                                 | \$,364      | 5,000         | 2,000         |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:          |             |               |               |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....              |             |               | 1,745         |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                     | \$25        | \$25          | 900           |
| Total, Advisory Committee on Weather Control..... | 241,752     | 323,727       | 303,300       |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

|                                                  | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE</b>   |             |               |               |
| <b>01 Personal services:</b>                     |             |               |               |
| Positions other than permanent.....              | \$1,314     |               |               |
| Payment above basic rates.....                   | 21          |               |               |
| Total personal services.....                     | 1,335       |               |               |
| 02 Travel.....                                   | 2,113       |               |               |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                 | 18          |               |               |
| 04 Communication services.....                   | 122         |               |               |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                | 7           |               |               |
| 07 Other contractual services.....               | 2,416       |               |               |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                   | 1,382       |               |               |
| 09 Equipment.....                                | 2,105       |               |               |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                    | 25          |               |               |
| Subtotal.....                                    | 9,523       |               |               |
| Deduct charges for quarters and subsistence..... | 2           |               |               |
| Total, Department of Agriculture.....            | 9,521       |               |               |
| Total obligations.....                           | 251,273     | \$323,727     | \$303,300     |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                                                        |           |           |           |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>                                 |           |           |           |
| Appropriation.....                                                     | \$275,000 | \$300,000 | \$310,000 |
| Reappropriation of prior year balance.....                             |           | 23,727    |           |
| Obligated balance brought forward.....                                 | 11,845    | 55,071    | 53,798    |
| Increase in prior year obligation.....                                 | 12,779    |           |           |
| Total budget authorizations available.....                             | 299,624   | 378,798   | 363,798   |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>                                       |           |           |           |
| <b>Expenditures—</b>                                                   |           |           |           |
| Out of current authorizations.....                                     | 196,217   | 269,929   | 256,202   |
| Out of prior authorizations.....                                       | 24,609    | 55,071    | 53,798    |
| Total expenditures.....                                                | 220,826   | 325,000   | 310,000   |
| Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation)..... | 23,727    |           |           |
| Balance carried forward:                                               |           |           |           |
| Unobligated.....                                                       | 55,071    | 53,798    | 47,098    |
| Obligated.....                                                         |           |           |           |
| Total expenditures and balances.....                                   | 299,624   | 378,798   | 363,798   |

## AMERICAN BATTLE MONUMENTS COMMISSION

## SALARIES AND EXPENSES

## Salaries and Expenses, American Battle Monuments Commission

For necessary expenses, as authorized by the Act of June 26, 1946 (36 U. S. C. 121, 123-132, 138), as amended by the Act of July 25, 1956 (70 Stat. 640), including the acquisition of land or interest in land in foreign countries; purchase and repair of uniforms for caretakers of national cemeteries and monuments outside of the United States and its Territories and possessions [at a cost not exceeding \$1,500]; not to exceed **[\$69,000] \$65,000** for expenses of travel; rent of office and garage space in foreign countries; purchase (one [at not to exceed \$2,600,] for replacement only) and hire of passenger motor vehicles; and insurance of official motor vehicles in foreign countries when required by law of such countries; **[\$1,140,000, of which \$10,000 shall be immediately available for printing relating to the dedication of World War II memorials] \$1,300,000: Provided**, That where station allowance has been authorized by the Department of the Army for officers of the Army serving the Army at certain foreign stations, the same allowance shall be authorized for officers of the Armed Forces assigned to the Commission while serving at the same foreign stations, and this appropriation is hereby made available for the payment of such allowance: *Provided further*, That when traveling on business of the Commission, officers of the Armed Forces serving as members or as secretary of the Commission may be reimbursed for expenses as provided for civilian members of the Commission: *Provided further*, That the Commission shall reimburse other Government agencies, including the Armed Forces, for salary, pay, and allowances of personnel assigned to it. (General Government Matters Appropriation Act, 1957.)

Appropriated 1957, \$1,140,000

Estimate 1958, \$1,300,000

\* Includes \$10,000 for activities previously carried under "Construction of memorials and cemeteries, American Battle Monuments Commission." The amount obligated in 1957 is shown in the schedule as a comparative transfer.

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                    | 1956 actual    | 1957 estimate    | 1958 estimate    |
|----------------------------------------------------|----------------|------------------|------------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                      |                |                  |                  |
| 1. Departmental administration.....                | \$57,281       | \$75,168         | \$74,849         |
| 2. World War I memorials and cemeteries.....       | 256,016        | 354,283          | 397,481          |
| 3. World War II memorials and cemeteries.....      | 600,953        | 713,538          | 820,098          |
| 4. Mexico City National Cemetery.....              | 6,492          | 7,011            | 7,572            |
| Total obligations.....                             | 920,742        | 1,150,000        | 1,300,000        |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                  |                |                  |                  |
| Comparative transfers from (—) other accounts..... |                | —10,000          |                  |
| Unobligated balance no longer available.....       | 8,258          |                  |                  |
| <b>Appropriation (adjusted).....</b>               | <b>929,000</b> | <b>1,140,000</b> | <b>1,300,000</b> |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The Commission is responsible for the maintenance and operation of all permanent United States military cemeteries and memorials located in foreign countries.

These include 8 World War I cemeteries, a memorial chapel in each cemetery, 11 World War I memorials outside the cemeteries, 14 World War II cemeteries and memorials, and the United States National Cemetery, Mexico City, Mexico. Increase 1958 over 1957 reflects increasing workload due to completion of various features of the World War II cemeteries and memorials, and provides for furnishing photographs of individual graves to next of kin.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                                                                  | 1956 actual   | 1957 estimate  | 1958 estimate  |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|
| <b>AMERICAN BATTLE MONUMENTS COMMISSION</b>                                                      |               |                |                |
| Total number of permanent positions.....                                                         | 369           | 401            | 427            |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions.....                                                 | 3             | 3              | 3              |
| Average number of all employees.....                                                             | 370           | 404            | 430            |
| Number of employees at end of year.....                                                          | 372           | 404            | 430            |
| <b>Average salaries and grades:</b>                                                              |               |                |                |
| General schedule grades:                                                                         |               |                |                |
| Average salary.....                                                                              | \$4,398       | \$4,406        | \$4,431        |
| Average grade.....                                                                               | GS-5.5        | GS-5.4         | GS-5.3         |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary.....                                                          | \$1,532       | \$1,649        | \$1,702        |
| <b>01 Personal services:</b>                                                                     |               |                |                |
| Permanent positions.....                                                                         | \$614,861     | \$742,783      | \$808,683      |
| Positions other than permanent.....                                                              | 3,223         | 3,429          | 3,563          |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....                                                              | 643           |                | 847            |
| Payment above basic rates.....                                                                   | 24,180        | 29,555         | 34,000         |
| Other payments for personal services: Payment for reimbursable detail of military personnel..... | 52,005        | 47,887         | 47,996         |
| Total personal services.....                                                                     | 694,912       | 823,654        | 895,089        |
| <b>02 Travel.....</b>                                                                            | <b>51,346</b> | <b>63,713</b>  | <b>65,000</b>  |
| <b>03 Transportation of things.....</b>                                                          | <b>3,037</b>  | <b>8,427</b>   | <b>15,754</b>  |
| <b>04 Communication services.....</b>                                                            | <b>7,846</b>  | <b>5,196</b>   | <b>6,686</b>   |
| <b>05 Rents and utility services.....</b>                                                        | <b>37,646</b> | <b>39,053</b>  | <b>39,356</b>  |
| <b>06 Printing and reproduction.....</b>                                                         | <b>429</b>    | <b>10,350</b>  | <b>5,766</b>   |
| <b>07 Other contractual services.....</b>                                                        | <b>32,466</b> | <b>102,575</b> | <b>113,481</b> |
| <b>08 Supplies and materials.....</b>                                                            | <b>76,690</b> | <b>78,928</b>  | <b>96,038</b>  |
| <b>09 Equipment.....</b>                                                                         | <b>9,878</b>  | <b>14,093</b>  | <b>40,485</b>  |
| <b>11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:</b>                                                  |               |                |                |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....                                                             |               |                | 14,760         |
| Total, American Battle Monuments Commission.....                                                 | 914,250       | 1,142,989      | 1,292,415      |
| <b>ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY</b>                                                      |               |                |                |
| Total number of permanent positions.....                                                         | 4             | 4              | 4              |
| Average number of all employees.....                                                             | 4             | 4              | 4              |
| Number of employees at end of year.....                                                          | 4             | 4              | 4              |
| <b>Average salaries and grades:</b>                                                              |               |                |                |
| General schedule grades:                                                                         |               |                |                |
| Average salary.....                                                                              | \$3,790       | \$3,415        | \$3,500        |
| Average grade.....                                                                               | GS-4          | GS-4           | GS-4           |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary.....                                                          | \$755         | \$755          | \$755          |
| <b>01 Personal services:</b>                                                                     |               |                |                |
| Permanent positions.....                                                                         | \$6,055       | \$5,680        | \$5,993        |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....                                                              | 15            |                | 13             |
| Payment above basic rates.....                                                                   |               | 750            | 770            |
| Total personal services.....                                                                     | 6,070         | 6,430          | 6,776          |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

|                                                       | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY—continued</b> |             |               |               |
| 04 Communication services.....                        | \$61        | \$61          | \$61          |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....                    | 212         | 220           | 220           |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                    |             | 100           | 100           |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                        | 149         | 200           | 230           |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:              |             |               |               |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....                  |             |               | 228           |
| Total, Department of the Army.....                    | 6,492       | 7,011         | 7,585         |
| Total obligations.....                                | 920,742     | 1,150,000     | 1,300,000     |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE            |           |             |             |
|--------------------------------------------|-----------|-------------|-------------|
| Appropriation.....                         | \$929,000 | \$1,140,000 | \$1,300,000 |
| Obligated balance brought forward.....     | 73,920    | 108,287     | 158,287     |
| Increase in prior year obligations.....    | 3,689     |             |             |
| Total budget authorizations available..... | 1,006,609 | 1,248,287   | 1,458,287   |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                  |           |             |             |
| Expenditures—                              |           |             |             |
| Out of current authorizations.....         | 825,802   | 1,000,000   | 1,125,000   |
| Out of prior authorizations.....           | 62,909    | 90,000      | 125,000     |
| Total expenditures.....                    | 888,711   | 1,090,000   | 1,250,000   |
| Balance no longer available:               |           |             |             |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation)..... | 8,258     |             |             |
| Other.....                                 | 1,353     |             |             |
| Obligated balance carried forward.....     | 108,287   | 158,287     | 208,287     |
| Total expenditures and balances.....       | 1,006,609 | 1,248,287   | 1,458,287   |

## Construction of Memorials and Cemeteries, American Battle Monuments Commission

For expenses necessary for the permanent design and construction of memorials and cemeteries in foreign countries as authorized by the Act of June 26, 1946 (36 U. S. C. 121, 123–132, 138b), as amended by the Act of July 25, 1956 (70 Stat. 640), and the Act of August 5, 1947 (50 U. S. C. App. 1819), including not to exceed [\$22,500] \$15,000 for expenses of travel, [\$1,050,000] \$1,500,000, to remain available until expended; *Provided*, That the Commission shall reimburse other Government agencies, including the Armed Forces, for salary, pay, and allowances of personnel assigned to it. (*General Government Matters Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, \$1,050,000 Estimate 1958, \$1,500,000

\* Excludes \$10,000 for activities transferred in the estimates to "Salaries and expenses, American Battle Monuments Commission." The amount obligated in 1957 is shown in the schedule as a comparative transfer.

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                              | 1956 actual      | 1957 estimate    | 1958 estimate    |
|----------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                |                  |                  |                  |
| 1. Administration.....                       | \$96,083         | \$87,391         | \$89,239         |
| 2. Construction:                             |                  |                  |                  |
| (a) European theater.....                    | 1,346,335        | 2,525,773        | 3,742,412        |
| (b) Mediterranean theater.....               | 313,911          | 410,231          | 207,329          |
| (c) Pacific theater.....                     | 222,815          | 659,621          | 1,673,420        |
| (d) United States.....                       | 45,200           | 280,000          | 287,600          |
| Total obligations.....                       | 2,024,344        | 3,963,016        | 6,000,000        |
| <b>Financing:</b>                            |                  |                  |                  |
| Comparative transfers to other accounts..... |                  | 10,000           |                  |
| Unobligated balance brought forward.....     | —6,447,360       | —7,423,016       | —4,500,000       |
| Unobligated balance carried forward.....     | 7,423,016        | 4,500,000        |                  |
| <b>Appropriation.....</b>                    | <b>3,000,000</b> | <b>1,050,000</b> | <b>1,500,000</b> |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

This ninth year program will complete the construction of World War II cemeteries in foreign countries and will mark the completion of 93 percent of the memorials being erected at such cemeteries to commemorate the services of



## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

AMERICAN BATTLE MONUMENTS  
COMMISSION—ContinuedConstruction of Memorials and Cemeteries, American Battle  
Monuments Commission—Continued

the American Armed Forces in World War II. The Commission estimates that this program will be completed by August 1959. Construction covers the development at 15 locations and includes permanent headstones, erection of a memorial structure at each location, and other features such as landscaping, roads and paths, drainage, water supply, caretakers' houses and visitors' and utility buildings required for operating purposes. The 1958 program also includes construction of a memorial in the National Cemetery in Hawaii and memorials on the east and west coasts of the United States.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                                                                    | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Total number of permanent positions.....                                                           | 97          | 93            | 47            |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions.....                                                   | 274         | 110           | 52            |
| Average number of all employees.....                                                               | 361         | 202           | 95            |
| Number of employees at end of year.....                                                            | 342         | 202           | 95            |
| Average salaries and grades:                                                                       |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                                                                           |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                                                                                | \$4,398     | \$4,406       | \$4,431       |
| Average grade.....                                                                                 | GS-5.5      | GS-5.4        | GS-5.3        |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary.....                                                            | \$1,532     | \$1,649       | \$1,702       |
| 01 Personal services:                                                                              |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                                                                           | \$278,659   | \$271,597     | \$185,348     |
| Positions other than permanent.....                                                                | 265,953     | 103,512       | 68,862        |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....                                                                | 499         |               | 402           |
| Payment above basic rates.....                                                                     | 47,129      | 41,280        | 34,847        |
| Other payments for personal services: Payments for reimbursable details of military personnel..... | 150,230     | 126,136       | 107,288       |
| Total personal services.....                                                                       | 742,470     | 542,525       | 396,747       |
| 02 Travel.....                                                                                     | 25,189      | 21,599        | 15,000        |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                                                                   | 3,639       | 13,871        | 14,297        |
| 04 Communication services.....                                                                     | 3,200       | 1,050         | 275           |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....                                                                 | 444         | 1,860         | 1,057         |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                                                                  | 615         | 774           | 718           |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                                                                 | 2,738       | 1,100         | 400           |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                                                                     | 19,369      | 14,192        | 10,370        |
| 09 Equipment.....                                                                                  | 3,533       | 3,600         | 1,000         |
| 10 Lands and structures.....                                                                       | 1,223,207   | 3,362,445     | 5,556,888     |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions: Contribution to retirement fund.....                      |             |               | 3,248         |
| Total obligations.....                                                                             | 2,024,344   | 3,963,016     | 6,000,000     |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE            |             |             |             |
|--------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| Appropriation.....                         | \$3,000,000 | \$1,050,000 | \$1,500,000 |
| Balance brought forward:                   |             |             |             |
| Unobligated.....                           | 6,447,360   | 7,423,016   | 4,500,000   |
| Obligated.....                             | 4,457,561   | 2,893,372   | 3,966,388   |
| Total budget authorizations available..... | 13,904,921  | 11,366,388  | 9,966,388   |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                  |             |             |             |
| Expenditures—                              |             |             |             |
| Out of current authorizations.....         | 3,588,533   |             | 100,000     |
| Out of prior authorizations.....           |             | 2,900,000   | 3,000,000   |
| Total expenditures.....                    | 3,588,533   | 2,900,000   | 3,100,000   |
| Balance carried forward:                   |             |             |             |
| Unobligated.....                           | 7,423,016   | 4,500,000   |             |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—continued

|                                      | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—con.       |             |               |               |
| Balance carried forward—Continued    |             |               |               |
| Obligated.....                       | \$2,893,372 | \$3,966,388   | \$6,866,388   |
| Total expenditures and balances..... | 13,904,921  | 11,366,388    | 9,966,388     |

## Miscellaneous

Dedication of World War II Memorials, American Battle Monuments  
Commission

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                               | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Program by activities:                                        |             |               |               |
| Dedication of World War II memorials (total obligations)..... | \$20,514    | \$58,651      |               |
| Financing:                                                    |             |               |               |
| Unobligated balance brought forward.....                      |             | —119,486      |               |
| Unobligated balance carried forward.....                      | 119,486     |               |               |
| Unobligated balance no longer available.....                  |             | 60,835        |               |
| Appropriation.....                                            | 140,000     |               |               |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Appropriate ceremonies dedicating the memorial structures at six World War II cemeteries were conducted in July 1956.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                           | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| 01 Personal services: Positions other than permanent..... | \$959       | \$3,230       |               |
| 02 Travel.....                                            | 19,145      | 42,432        |               |
| 04 Communication services.....                            | 24          | 1,092         |               |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....                        |             | 1,026         |               |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                         | 7           | 2,052         |               |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                        | 74          | 7,699         |               |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                            | 305         | 1,720         |               |
| Total obligations.....                                    | 20,514      | 58,651        |               |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE                                        |           |           |  |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|--|
| Appropriation.....                                                     | \$140,000 |           |  |
| Balance brought forward:                                               |           |           |  |
| Unobligated.....                                                       |           | \$119,486 |  |
| Obligated.....                                                         |           | 3,066     |  |
| Total budget authorizations available.....                             | 140,000   | 122,552   |  |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                                              |           |           |  |
| Expenditures—                                                          |           |           |  |
| Out of current authorizations.....                                     | 17,448    |           |  |
| Out of prior authorizations.....                                       |           | 61,717    |  |
| Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation)..... |           | 60,835    |  |
| Balance carried forward:                                               |           |           |  |
| Unobligated.....                                                       | 119,486   |           |  |
| Obligated.....                                                         | 3,066     |           |  |
| Total expenditures and balances.....                                   | 140,000   | 122,552   |  |

## Statement of proposed obligations for purchase and hire of passenger motor vehicles for the fiscal year 1958

## AMERICAN BATTLE MONUMENTS COMMISSION

| Appropriation                                                                   | Motor vehicles to be purchased |            | Old vehicles to be exchanged |                      | Net cost of vehicles to be purchased | Old vehicles still to be used | Cost of hire of motor vehicles | Users and public purpose                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|------------|------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                 | Number                         | Gross cost | Number                       | Allowance (estimate) |                                      |                               |                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Salaries and expenses, American Battle Monuments Commission.                    | 1                              | \$1,500    | 1                            | \$150                | \$1,350                              | 3                             | -----                          | For use in field only by members and secretary on inspection trips and by officers and employees in supervision, maintenance, and construction of United States military cemeteries and memorials in foreign countries.<br>Do. |
| Construction of memorials and cemeteries, American Battle Monuments Commission. | -----                          | -----      | -----                        | -----                | -----                                | 6                             | -----                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Total, American Battle Monuments Commission.                                    | 1                              | 1,500      | 1                            | 150                  | 1,350                                | 9                             | -----                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |

## ATOMIC ENERGY COMMISSION

## OPERATING EXPENSES

## Operating Expenses, Atomic Energy Commission

For necessary operating expenses of the Commission in carrying out the purposes of the Atomic Energy Act of 1954, *as amended*, including the employment of aliens; rental in or near the District of Columbia; services authorized by section 15 of the Act of August 2, 1946 (5 U. S. C. 55a); purchase of equipment; purchase, maintenance, and operation of aircraft; publication and dissemination of atomic information; purchase, repair, and cleaning of uniforms; purchase of newspapers and periodicals (not to exceed \$5,000); official entertainment expenses (not to exceed \$15,000) \$30,000; not to exceed \$3,500,000; \$4,000,000 for expenses of travel, including expenses of attendance at meetings of organizations concerned with the function or activity for which this appropriation is made; reimbursement of the General Services Administration for security guard services; not to exceed \$44,150,000 \$46,500,000 for personal services; purchase (not to exceed three hundred and six) four hundred and sixty for replacement only, including two at not to exceed \$3,500 each) and hire of passenger motor vehicles; \$1,740,400,000 \$2,377,000,000, together with the unexpended balances, as of June 30, [1956] 1957, of prior year appropriations made available under this head to the Atomic Energy Commission, and, in addition, any moneys (except sums received from disposal of property under the Atomic Energy Community Act of 1955 (42 U. S. C. 2301)) received by the Commission, notwithstanding the provisions of section 3617 of the Revised Statutes (31 U. S. C. 484): *Provided*, That of such amounts \$100,000 may be expended for objects of a confidential nature and in any such case the certificate of the Commission as to the amount of the expenditure and that it is deemed inadvisable to specify the nature thereof shall be deemed a sufficient voucher for the sum therein expressed to have been expended: *Provided further*, That from this appropriation transfers of sums may be made to other agencies of the Government for the performance of the work for which this appropriation is made, and in such cases the sums so transferred may be merged with the appropriation to which transferred: *Provided further*, That no part of this appropriation shall be used in connection with the payment of a fixed fee to any contractor or firm of contractors engaged under a cost-plus-a-fixed-fee contract or contracts at any installation of the Commission, where that fee for community management is at a rate in excess of \$90,000 per annum, or for the operation of a transportation system where that fee is at a rate in excess of \$45,000 per annum. (42 U. S. C. 2011; Second Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1957).

Appropriated 1957, \$1,740,400,000 Estimate 1958, \$2,377,000,000  
Appropriated (adjusted) 1957, \$1,751,900,000

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                              | 1956 actual   | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                |               |               |               |
| 1. Raw materials.....                        | \$281,045,954 | \$406,663,000 | \$599,000,000 |
| 2. Special nuclear materials.....            | 553,093,012   | 603,476,000   | 594,253,000   |
| 3. Weapons.....                              | 257,402,452   | 312,290,000   | 452,346,000   |
| 4. Reactor development.....                  | 171,229,943   | 281,713,000   | 349,200,000   |
| 5. Physical research.....                    | 49,498,523    | 63,713,000    | 71,000,000    |
| 6. Biology and medicine.....                 | 28,371,523    | 31,598,000    | 36,000,000    |
| 7. Training, education, and information..... | 4,651,401     | 8,827,000     | 17,500,000    |
| 8. Communities.....                          | 18,770,846    | 18,067,000    | 16,515,000    |
| 9. Program direction and administration..... | 35,312,925    | 38,298,000    | 44,614,000    |

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING—continued

|                                                                                                                              | 1956 actual   | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities—Continued</b>                                                                                       |               |               |               |
| 10. Security investigations.....                                                                                             | \$7,525,572   | \$8,916,000   | \$8,772,000   |
| 11. Other costs.....                                                                                                         | 6,328,155     | 7,535,000     | 4,861,000     |
| Total program costs.....                                                                                                     | 1,413,230,306 | 1,751,096,000 | 2,194,061,000 |
| 12. Revenues applied (—).....                                                                                                | —29,085,321   | —36,137,000   | —29,819,000   |
| Net program costs.....                                                                                                       | 1,384,144,985 | 1,744,959,000 | 2,164,242,000 |
| 13. Relation of costs to obligations:                                                                                        |               |               |               |
| Obligations incurred for costs of other years (net).....                                                                     | 91,906,254    | 46,941,000    | 235,485,668   |
| Total program (obligations).....                                                                                             | 1,476,051,239 | 1,791,900,000 | 2,399,727,668 |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                                                                                            |               |               |               |
| Comparative transfers from (—) other accounts.....                                                                           | —47,421,610   | -----         | -----         |
| Unobligated balance no longer available.....                                                                                 | 62,727,668    | 22,727,668    | -----         |
| Unobligated balance transferred from "Plant acquisition and construction, Atomic Energy Commission" (69 Stat. 354, 450)..... | —571,400,000  | -----         | -----         |
| Appropriation (adjusted).....                                                                                                | 575,000,000   | 1,751,900,000 | 2,377,000,000 |
| Reappropriation.....                                                                                                         | 344,957,297   | 62,727,668    | 22,727,668    |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The Commission procures raw materials; manufactures special nuclear materials and atomic weapons; develops improved weapons; conducts research and development aimed at generation of atomic power, including power from controlled thermonuclear reactions, and protection of health against possible hazards arising from atomic energy operations; conducts investigations in the physical and life sciences related to atomic energy; establishes and enforces regulations for civilian uses of atomic energy; promotes industrial participation in atomic energy development for peaceful purposes; encourages scientific and industrial progress through the dissemination of information under the terms of the Atomic Energy Act of 1954, as amended; and participates in programs of international cooperation in peaceful applications of atomic energy.

The program is administered in the field through 10 major offices. Most of the Commission's activities are carried on in Government-owned facilities by industrial concerns and educational institutions, operating under contracts. Coordination with the armed services is achieved through the Military Liaison Committee of the Department of Defense.

Net program costs in 1958 are estimated at \$2,164.2 million, or 24 percent greater than the estimated 1957 net costs of \$1,745 million, and 56.4 percent greater than actual net costs of \$1,384.1 million for 1956. The upward trend reflects mainly larger scale procurement of raw materials and expanded production of nuclear weapons. Other increases occur in the efforts to develop varied types



## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## ATOMIC ENERGY COMMISSION—Continued

## OPERATING EXPENSES—continued

## Operating Expenses, Atomic Energy Commission—Continued

of atomic weapons, military reactors, and civilian power reactors; in other research; and in training, education, and information, which is identified as a separate activity for the first time in this budget.

The net program costs plus obligations incurred for costs of other years, net, result in the total obligational requirements. The obligations for operating expenses in 1958 total \$2,399.7 million compared to \$1,791.9 million in 1957 and \$1,476.1 million in 1956.

1. *Raw materials.*—Uranium ores and concentrates are procured from domestic and foreign sources for processing in the production facilities of the Commission. Substantial additional tonnages of concentrates will be obtained from United States producers and from Canada in 1958, with minor increases from other foreign sources. Exploration efforts will be concentrated on geologic, geophysical, and geochemical investigations. Activities to improve methods of extracting uranium from ores will continue.

2. *Special nuclear materials.*—Uranium concentrates are processed into feed materials from which (a) plutonium is produced in the reactors at Hanford, Wash., and Savannah River, S. C., or (b) the isotope uranium 235 is extracted in plants at Oak Ridge, Tenn., Paducah, Ky., and Portsmouth, Ohio. As production of feed and special nuclear materials increases, the gains in output will be accompanied by lower unit processing costs. Work will continue on development of new equipment and processes to increase yields and improve the quality of products.

3. *Weapons.*—This program encompasses the production of weapons; the design, development, and testing of new weapon types; and the storage, maintenance, and custody of stockpiled weapons. Expanded production facilities will be in operation and production of weapons will increase. There will also be an increase in the number of scientific and technical personnel employed in the development of nuclear weapons.

4. *Reactor development.*—Included in this activity are the development of civilian power reactors, the development of commercial ship reactors, the development of power and propulsion reactors to meet a variety of military requirements, studies to advance reactor technology and evaluate promising reactor concepts, and the operation of the National Reactor Testing Station in Idaho, including its technical facilities. The costs by category are as follows:

| Category:                                                      | 1956 actual  | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| Civilian power reactors.....                                   | \$42,267,127 | \$59,600,000  | \$95,000,000  |
| Commercial ship reactors.....                                  | 57,945       | 3,300,000     | 3,300,000     |
| Army package power reactors.....                               | 924,763      | 3,300,000     | 5,000,000     |
| Naval propulsion reactors.....                                 | 40,821,589   | 70,750,000    | 84,000,000    |
| Aircraft propulsion reactors.....                              | 40,604,202   | 80,550,000    | 91,000,000    |
| Advanced development, operational services, and all other..... | 37,554,317   | 55,213,000    | 70,300,000    |
| Total reactor development.....                                 | 171,229,943  | 281,713,000   | 349,200,000   |

The Commission's civilian power program provides a foundation of technical knowledge through the design, fabrication, and operation of power reactor experiments. Seven reactor experiments will be operated in 1957. Most of these will continue in operation in 1958 and will be joined by two additional reactor experiments and the pressurized water reactor prototype at Shippingport, Pa., which will be completed early in the year. Through the power demonstration reactor program, initiated in 1956, the Commission provides financial aid in the development

of full-scale power reactors built by private industry and public power bodies. This aid provides a basis for the transition to a nuclear power industry financed by these groups.

The Commission's program for 1958 includes the continuation of work to develop atomic powerplants for use in commercial vessels. Development of the reactor which will power the first atomic merchant ship will continue in 1958, and fabrication of the nuclear fuel will be initiated.

In the military reactor programs, efforts will be continued to develop reactors for the Department of Defense, including propulsion reactors for submarines, surface combatant ships, and military aircraft and missiles, and transportable plants for the generation of heat and electric power at remote military installations. Many of the advances in military reactor development contribute significantly to the civilian power program.

To provide broad engineering support to all reactor projects, the Commission's program includes general research and development on materials, moderators, control techniques, fuel elements, chemical processing systems, and reactor safety which will be supported at a higher level in 1958. The Commission also operates two testing reactors at the National Reactor Testing Station, Arco, Idaho, which provide irradiation services for all of the Commission's program.

5. *Physical research.*—Basic and long-range investigations in the fields of physics, mathematics, chemistry, and metallurgy are undertaken to provide an ever-expanding fund of theoretical and practical knowledge in fields related to nuclear energy. Approximately 90 particle accelerators, ranging in energy from several thousand electron volts to several billion electron volts, are utilized in the program. Approximately 70 percent of the cost of research is for work done in Commission laboratories and 30 percent is for work contracted to about 100 universities and other independent institutions.

6. *Biology and medicine.*—Research is conducted on the effects of radiation on living things. It includes investigations of the biological effects of nuclear explosions, and the development of methods for minimizing exposure to radioactive materials of all kinds and for minimizing and protecting against the injurious effects of radiation. Increasing support is given to the development of methods for utilizing radioactive materials for human welfare, including fundamental investigations of the applications of radiobiology to research in agriculture and animal husbandry, and to the diagnosis and treatment of human diseases, such as cancer. The comprehensive study of permissible levels of exposure to radioactive contamination from all causes is given special emphasis. Standards are established to insure that the Commission's activities are conducted with safety to both employees and the public.

The major portion of the research is carried on at 16 laboratories which are owned by or operated for the Commission and the remainder, approximately 500 projects, is supported in more than 200 universities, colleges, hospitals, and independent laboratories. The program includes the operation of 4 facilities in the United States devoted to cancer research and 2 laboratories in Japan for the determination of the long-term effects of atomic bombs on the population.

7. *Training, education, and information.*—This activity includes operation of special schools; granting of fellowships for graduate students; assistance to high schools,



colleges, and universities; and dissemination of technical information, including participation in international conferences on nuclear science and technology.

Four schools will be operated in 1958: The International School of Nuclear Science and Engineering at the Argonne National Laboratory, the Oak Ridge School of Reactor Technology, the Oak Ridge Institute of Nuclear Studies, and the new Puerto Rico Training Center.

Under the fellowship program started in 1957, approximately 150 college graduates will receive assistance for graduate studies in nuclear energy technology. Other fellowships to be offered include 100 in radiological physics, 8 in industrial hygiene, and 11 in industrial medicine.

Assistance to schools to provide for expanded educational programs in atomic energy will be increased over 1957. Grants will be made to universities to help them acquire reactor training equipment, teaching aids, demonstration apparatus, and special laboratory equipment. University summer courses in general radiobiology will be made available to high school science teachers, and special faculty training in reactor technology for university faculty members will be provided.

To broaden the dissemination of information on matters relating to atomic energy, the Commission operates the Technical Information Service and the American Museum of Atomic Energy at Oak Ridge, maintains libraries, performs translation services, and conducts tours with traveling atomic energy exhibits. The Commission will participate in a second international conference on atomic energy in calendar year 1958 similar to the Geneva Conference held in August 1955.

8. *Communities.*—The Commission operates 3 towns—Oak Ridge, Tenn., Richland, Wash., and Los Alamos, N. Mex.—with an estimated total population in 1957 of 70,000, and provides limited community services at other locations. Legislation has been enacted to terminate Government ownership and operation of Oak Ridge and Richland; the 1958 estimates are based on anticipated disposal of a substantial portion of Atomic Energy Commission-owned real estate by the end of 1958 with resultant reductions in requirements for property maintenance and in revenues. The estimates also include costs associated with the disposal program and provide for assistance payments to the community hospital at Richland which has been transferred to a private nonprofit organization. Since real estate revenues normally exceed operating costs by a substantial amount, the loss in revenue from property sales together with the costs of disposal will result in an estimated excess of costs over revenues of \$1.6 million in 1958. This relation between costs and revenues, which are included under "Revenues applied," is indicated in the following table:

|                                                   | 1956 actual  | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| Revenues.....                                     | \$20,463,284 | \$18,630,000  | \$14,879,000  |
| Operating costs, including costs of disposal..... | 18,770,846   | 18,067,000    | 16,515,000    |
| Excess of revenues over costs.....                | 1,692,438    | 563,000       | -----         |
| Excess of costs over revenues.....                | -----        | -----         | 1,636,000     |

9. *Program direction and administration.*—The costs of general management, supervision of program operations, the negotiation and administration of contracts, the establishment and enforcement of regulations for civilian uses of atomic energy, including the issuance of licenses, and other related administrative activities performed by Commission personnel represent 2.1 percent of total program costs in 1958 as compared with 2.2 percent in 1957. The estimate for 1958 provides for a higher average level of employment in support of various activities related to

the peaceful applications of atomic energy in both its domestic and its international aspects, and to the expanded effort in the development and production of atomic weapons for defense. The increase also provides for moving to and operating the new Atomic Energy Commission headquarters building near Germantown, Md.

10. *Security investigations.*—The Atomic Energy Act of 1954 requires background investigations of those persons proposed for access to restricted data of the atomic energy program. The number of full background investigations to be completed is estimated at 33,517 for 1958, compared with 36,012 for 1957 and 31,316 for 1956.

11. *Other costs.*—In furthering the objectives of the Atomic Energy Act of 1954 concerning the utilization of atomic energy for peaceful purposes, the Commission furnishes materials and services to industrial organizations and other private parties apart from those which it provides normally for its own basic programs. Costs for these are incurred only upon the request of others. Charges made for such products and services are included under "Revenues applied" as a reduction in determining the appropriations required. The items included are:

|                                  | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Costs of products sold.....      | \$5,379,031 | \$5,654,000   | \$3,051,000   |
| Costs of services performed..... | 949,124     | 1,881,000     | 1,810,000     |
| Total other costs.....           | 6,328,155   | 7,535,000     | 4,861,000     |

12. *Revenues applied.*—Revenues are obtained from services performed and the sale of products produced as a part of the Commission's own basic program (primarily the operation of the Atomic Energy Commission-owned communities and housing and the sale of special nuclear materials and related products) and from products and services for which costs are incurred only upon the request of others and are included under "Other costs." The items included are:

|                                                                        | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Sale of special nuclear materials and related products.....            | \$3,294,684 | \$3,225,000   | \$6,297,000   |
| Income from research hospitals.....                                    | 300,602     | 257,000       | 207,000       |
| Income from training, education, and information.....                  | 250,130     | 395,000       | 470,000       |
| Income from communities.....                                           | 20,463,284  | 18,630,000    | 14,879,000    |
| Income from products sold and services performed at request of others: |             |               |               |
| Products sold.....                                                     | 8,049,777   | 9,328,000     | 4,496,000     |
| Services performed.....                                                | 1,063,675   | 2,120,000     | 1,327,000     |
| Miscellaneous income.....                                              | 2,127,804   | 2,182,000     | 2,143,000     |
| Total revenues.....                                                    | 35,549,956  | 36,137,000    | 29,819,000    |
| Less funds returned to Treasury.....                                   | -6,464,635  | -----         | -----         |
| Total revenues applied.....                                            | 29,085,321  | 36,137,000    | 29,819,000    |

13. *Relation of costs to obligations.*—The relationship is derived from year-end balances of selected resources and applicable adjustments as reflected in the following table.

|                                                                                                             | 1955 actual   | 1956 actual   | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| Selected resources at end of year:                                                                          |               |               |               |               |
| Inventories and items on order:                                                                             |               |               |               |               |
| Inventories (goods unconsumed by activities).....                                                           | \$103,592,912 | \$135,899,660 | \$144,498,000 | \$168,924,000 |
| Undelivered orders (appropriation balances obligated for goods and services on order not yet received)..... | 491,567,735   | 559,198,115   | 599,085,528   | 814,245,196   |
| Advances (payments for goods and services on order not yet received).....                                   | 515,975       | 474,753       | -----         | -----         |
| Collateral funds (insurance collateral, employee benefit, and annuity funds).....                           | 22,890,000    | 21,890,000    | 20,790,000    | 18,690,000    |
| Total selected resources at end of year.....                                                                | 618,536,622   | 717,432,528   | 764,373,528   | 999,859,196   |
| Selected resources at start of year (—).....                                                                | -----         | -618,536,622  | -717,432,528  | -764,373,528  |
| Adjustment of selected resources reported at start of year.....                                             | -----         | -657,895      | -----         | -----         |
| Adjustment of prior year costs.....                                                                         | -----         | -6,331,847    | -----         | -----         |
| Obligations incurred for costs of other years, net.....                                                     | -----         | 91,906,254    | 46,941,000    | 235,495,668   |



## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## ATOMIC ENERGY COMMISSION—Continued

## OPERATING EXPENSES—continued

## Operating Expenses, Atomic Energy Commission—Continued

The estimate for 1958 includes \$22.4 million to increase the level of inventories, \$215.2 million to increase the level of undelivered orders, and a reduction of \$2.1 million in collateral funds. The inventories of various kinds are maintained primarily by contractors to support the operation of Commission-owned production plants and laboratories. The increase in inventories for 1958 is principally for special reactor materials for future use in the Atomic Energy Commission program and the industrial participation program. The increase in the level of undelivered orders is related primarily to the production of weapons and weapons components, and research and development particularly in the fields of weapons and reactor development.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                                                           | 1956 actual   | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>ATOMIC ENERGY COMMISSION</b>                                                           |               |               |               |
| Total number of permanent positions.....                                                  | 7,161         | 7,395         | 7,494         |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions.....                                          | 32            | 39            | 39            |
| Average number of all employees.....                                                      | 6,313         | 6,916         | 7,120         |
| Number of employees at end of year.....                                                   | 6,637         | 7,011         | 7,166         |
| <b>Average salaries and grades:</b>                                                       |               |               |               |
| Grades established by the Atomic Energy Commission equivalent to general schedule grades: |               |               |               |
| Average salary.....                                                                       | \$5,973       | \$6,115       | \$6,242       |
| Average grade.....                                                                        | GS-8.1        | GS-8.3        | GS-8.4        |
| 01 Personal services:                                                                     |               |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                                                                  | \$37,149,061  | \$41,889,738  | \$43,991,161  |
| Positions other than permanent.....                                                       | 218,923       | 330,571       | 326,931       |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....                                                       | 142,881       |               | 169,197       |
| Payment above basic rates.....                                                            | 1,809,344     | 1,920,309     | 2,003,595     |
| Other payments for personal services.....                                                 | 30,953        | 9,382         | 9,116         |
| Total personal services.....                                                              | 39,351,162    | 44,150,000    | 46,500,000    |
| 02 Travel.....                                                                            | 2,810,970     | 3,500,000     | 4,000,000     |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                                                          | 5,642,745     | 5,944,000     | 6,294,000     |
| 04 Communication services.....                                                            | 2,677,683     | 2,993,000     | 3,139,000     |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....                                                        | 232,402,621   | 229,816,000   | 210,297,000   |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                                                         | 710,795       | 618,000       | 733,000       |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                                                        | 823,015,457   | 959,137,748   | 1,323,455,668 |
| Services performed by other agencies.....                                                 | 14,774,666    | 30,899,000    | 28,477,000    |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                                                            | 278,879,098   | 431,021,000   | 660,592,000   |
| 09 Equipment.....                                                                         | 47,421,610    | 62,132,000    | 88,815,000    |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....                                              | 727,884       | 4,619,000     | 7,900,000     |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....                                                      |               |               | 2,740,000     |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities.....                                                  | 73,131        | 93,000        | 135,000       |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                                                             | 3,831         | 4,000         | 4,000         |
| Unvouchered.....                                                                          | 248           | 100,000       | 100,000       |
| Total, Atomic Energy Commission.....                                                      | 1,448,491,901 | 1,775,026,748 | 2,383,181,668 |
| <b>ALLOCATION TO NATIONAL SCIENCE FOUNDATION</b>                                          |               |               |               |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....                                              | 10,000        |               |               |
| <b>ALLOCATION TO GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION</b>                                      |               |               |               |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                                                            | 2,933,197     | 304,053       |               |
| <b>ALLOCATION TO AGRICULTURAL RESEARCH SERVICE, DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE</b>             |               |               |               |
| Total number of permanent positions.....                                                  | 7             |               |               |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions.....                                          | 1             |               |               |
| Average number of all employees.....                                                      | 9             |               |               |
| Number of employees at end of year.....                                                   | 7             |               |               |
| <b>Average salaries and grades:</b>                                                       |               |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                                                                  |               |               |               |
| Average salary.....                                                                       | \$5,209       |               |               |
| Average grade.....                                                                        | GS-7.0        |               |               |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary.....                                                   | \$3,832       |               |               |
| 01 Personal services:                                                                     |               |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                                                                  | \$57,844      |               |               |
| Positions other than permanent.....                                                       | 698           |               |               |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....                                                       | 177           |               |               |
| Total personal services.....                                                              | 58,719        |               |               |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

|                                                                                         | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>ALLOCATION TO AGRICULTURAL RESEARCH SERVICE, DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE—continued</b> |             |               |               |
| 02 Travel.....                                                                          | \$2,519     |               |               |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                                                        | 9           |               |               |
| 04 Communication services.....                                                          | 368         |               |               |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                                                       | 16          |               |               |
| 07 Other contractual services: Services performed by other agencies.....                | 49,143      |               |               |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                                                          | 4,214       |               |               |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                                                           | 15          |               |               |
| Total, Agricultural Research Service.....                                               | 115,003     |               |               |
| <b>ALLOCATION TO SOIL CONSERVATION SERVICE, DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE</b>               |             |               |               |
| Total number of permanent positions.....                                                | 2           |               |               |
| Average number of all employees.....                                                    | 2           |               |               |
| Number of employees at end of year.....                                                 | 1           |               |               |
| <b>Average salaries and grades:</b>                                                     |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                                                                |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                                                                     | \$4,930     |               |               |
| Average grade.....                                                                      | GS-7.0      |               |               |
| 01 Personal services:                                                                   |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                                                                | \$10,229    |               |               |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....                                                     | 64          |               |               |
| Total personal services.....                                                            | 10,293      |               |               |
| 02 Travel.....                                                                          | 4,616       |               |               |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                                                        | 169         |               |               |
| 04 Communication services.....                                                          | 3           |               |               |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                                                      | 324         |               |               |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                                                          | 237         |               |               |
| Total, Soil Conservation Service.....                                                   | 15,642      |               |               |
| <b>ALLOCATION TO NATIONAL BUREAU OF STANDARDS, DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE</b>               |             |               |               |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                                                      | 1,035,696   | \$221,410     |               |
| <b>ALLOCATION TO COAST AND GEODETIC SURVEY, DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE</b>                  |             |               |               |
| Total number of permanent positions.....                                                | 2           |               |               |
| Number of employees at end of year.....                                                 | 0           |               |               |
| <b>Average salaries and grades:</b>                                                     |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                                                                |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                                                                     | \$4,932     |               |               |
| Average grade.....                                                                      | GS-6.4      |               |               |
| 01 Personal services: Permanent positions.....                                          | \$1,723     |               |               |
| 02 Travel.....                                                                          | 637         |               |               |
| 04 Communication services.....                                                          | 4           |               |               |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                                                      | 5           |               |               |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                                                          | 5           |               |               |
| Total, Coast and Geodetic Survey.....                                                   | 2,374       |               |               |
| <b>ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY</b>                                             |             |               |               |
| Total number of permanent positions.....                                                | 63          | 16            |               |
| Average number of all employees.....                                                    | 56          | 15            |               |
| Number of employees at end of year.....                                                 | 78          | 14            |               |
| <b>Average salaries and grades:</b>                                                     |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                                                                |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                                                                     | \$4,428     | \$4,453       |               |
| Average grade.....                                                                      | GS-5.5      | GS-5.5        |               |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary.....                                                 | \$4,323     | \$4,318       |               |
| 01 Personal services:                                                                   |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                                                                | \$303,326   | \$89,600      |               |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....                                                     | 7,009       |               |               |
| Payment above basic rates.....                                                          | 308         |               |               |
| Total personal services.....                                                            | 310,643     | 89,600        |               |
| 02 Travel.....                                                                          | 1,233       | 2,000         |               |
| 04 Communication services.....                                                          | 246,339     |               |               |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....                                                      | 464,473     | 25,000        |               |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                                                      | 9,917,490   | 15,761,775    | \$16,546,000  |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                                                          | 6,488       | 500           |               |
| 09 Equipment.....                                                                       | 1,000       |               |               |
| Total, Department of the Army.....                                                      | 10,947,686  | 15,878,875    | 16,546,000    |
| <b>ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY</b>                                             |             |               |               |
| Total number of permanent positions.....                                                | 164         | 1             |               |
| Average number of all employees.....                                                    | 162         | 1             |               |
| Number of employees at end of year.....                                                 | 157         | 0             |               |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

|                                                                                          | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY—continued</b>                                    |             |               |               |
| Average salaries and grades:                                                             |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                                                                 |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                                                                      | \$5,544     | \$5,544       |               |
| Average grade.....                                                                       | GS-9.0      | GS-9.0        |               |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary.....                                                  | \$4,780     |               |               |
| 01 Personal services:                                                                    |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                                                                 | \$835,781   | \$2,741       |               |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....                                                      | 3,048       |               |               |
| Payment above basic rates.....                                                           | 78,084      |               |               |
| Total personal services.....                                                             | 916,913     | 2,741         |               |
| 02 Travel.....                                                                           | 8,097       | 515           |               |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                                                         | 11,648      |               |               |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                                                       | 4,225,264   | 280,645       |               |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                                                           | 295,356     | 1,851         |               |
| 09 Equipment.....                                                                        | 267,942     | 17,060        |               |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                                                            | 2,760       |               |               |
| Total, Department of the Navy.....                                                       | 5,727,980   | 302,812       |               |
| <b>ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF THE AIR FORCE</b>                                         |             |               |               |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                                                       | 1,598       |               |               |
| <b>ALLOCATION TO GEOLOGICAL SURVEY, DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR</b>                       |             |               |               |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                                                       | 5,727,821   | 151,143       |               |
| <b>ALLOCATION TO BUREAU OF MINES, DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR</b>                         |             |               |               |
| Total number of permanent positions.....                                                 | 142         |               |               |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions.....                                         | 7           |               |               |
| Average number of all employees.....                                                     | 138         |               |               |
| Number of employees at end of year.....                                                  | 105         |               |               |
| Average salaries and grades:                                                             |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                                                                 |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                                                                      | \$5,532     |               |               |
| Average grade.....                                                                       | GS-7.6      |               |               |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary.....                                                  | \$4,225     |               |               |
| 01 Personal services:                                                                    |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                                                                 | \$691,006   |               |               |
| Positions other than permanent.....                                                      | 26,153      |               |               |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....                                                      | 2,900       |               |               |
| Payment above basic rates.....                                                           | 8,784       |               |               |
| Total personal services.....                                                             | 728,843     |               |               |
| 02 Travel.....                                                                           | 14,421      |               |               |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                                                         | 13,019      |               |               |
| 04 Communication services.....                                                           | 1,646       |               |               |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....                                                       | 7,151       |               |               |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                                                        | 60          |               |               |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                                                       | 31,356      |               |               |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                                                           | 124,483     |               |               |
| 09 Equipment.....                                                                        | 10,768      |               |               |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities.....                                                 | 507         |               |               |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                                                            | 1,640       |               |               |
| Total, Bureau of Mines.....                                                              | 933,894     |               |               |
| <b>ALLOCATION TO FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE, DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR</b>               |             |               |               |
| Total number of permanent positions.....                                                 | 7           |               |               |
| Average number of all employees.....                                                     | 7           |               |               |
| Number of employees at end of year.....                                                  | 7           |               |               |
| Average salaries and grades:                                                             |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                                                                 |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                                                                      | \$4,519     |               |               |
| Average grade.....                                                                       | GS-6.2      |               |               |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary.....                                                  | \$3,600     |               |               |
| 01 Personal services:                                                                    |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                                                                 | \$30,139    |               |               |
| Positions other than permanent.....                                                      | 1,850       |               |               |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....                                                      | 115         |               |               |
| Total personal services.....                                                             | 32,104      |               |               |
| 02 Travel.....                                                                           | 289         |               |               |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                                                         | 51          |               |               |
| 04 Communication services.....                                                           | 144         |               |               |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....                                                       | 848         |               |               |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                                                       | 742         |               |               |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                                                           | 3,495       |               |               |
| 09 Equipment.....                                                                        | 45          |               |               |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                                                            | 79          |               |               |
| Total, Fish and Wildlife Service.....                                                    | 37,797      |               |               |
| <b>ALLOCATION TO PUBLIC HEALTH SERVICE, DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH, EDUCATION, AND WELFARE</b> |             |               |               |
| Total number of permanent positions.....                                                 | 6           | 9             |               |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions.....                                         | 1           |               |               |
| Average number of all employees.....                                                     | 6           | 2             |               |
| Number of employees at end of year.....                                                  | 14          | 0             |               |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

|                                                                                                    | 1956 actual   | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate   |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|-----------------|
| <b>ALLOCATION TO PUBLIC HEALTH SERVICE, DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH, EDUCATION, AND WELFARE—continued</b> |               |               |                 |
| Average salaries and grades:                                                                       |               |               |                 |
| General schedule grades:                                                                           |               |               |                 |
| Average salary.....                                                                                | \$5,335       | \$4,255       |                 |
| Average grade.....                                                                                 | GS-7.0        | GS-5.0        |                 |
| 01 Personal services:                                                                              |               |               |                 |
| Permanent positions.....                                                                           | \$38,763      | \$13,126      |                 |
| Positions other than permanent.....                                                                | 11,631        | 1,833         |                 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....                                                                | 149           |               |                 |
| Total personal services.....                                                                       | 50,543        | 14,959        |                 |
| 02 Travel.....                                                                                     | 5,091         |               |                 |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                                                                   | 1,425         |               |                 |
| 04 Communication services.....                                                                     | 970           |               |                 |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....                                                                 | 160           |               |                 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                                                                  | 604           |               |                 |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                                                                 | 3,599         |               |                 |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                                                                     | 4,225         |               |                 |
| 09 Equipment.....                                                                                  | 3,590         |               |                 |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities.....                                                           | 400           |               |                 |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                                                                      | 43            |               |                 |
| Total, Public Health Service.....                                                                  | 70,650        | 14,959        |                 |
| Total obligations.....                                                                             | 1,476,051,239 | 1,791,900,000 | \$2,399,727,668 |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>                                                                                     |               |                 |                 |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Appropriation.....                                                                                                         | \$575,000,000 | \$1,740,400,000 | \$2,377,000,000 |
| Transferred from "Plant acquisition and construction, Atomic Energy Commission" (70 Stat. 770).....                        |               | 11,500,000      |                 |
| Adjusted appropriation.....                                                                                                | 575,000,000   | 1,751,900,000   | 2,377,000,000   |
| Reappropriation.....                                                                                                       | 344,957,297   | 62,727,668      | 22,727,668      |
| Obligated balance brought forward.....                                                                                     | 557,251,904   | 622,598,941     | 741,687,940     |
| Balance transferred from "Plant acquisition and construction, Atomic Energy Commission" (69 Stat. 354, 450; 70 Stat. 770): |               |                 |                 |
| Unobligated.....                                                                                                           | 571,400,000   |                 |                 |
| Obligated.....                                                                                                             |               | 27,188,999      |                 |
| Total budget authorizations available.....                                                                                 | 2,048,609,201 | 2,464,415,608   | 3,141,415,608   |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>                                                                                           |               |                 |                 |
| Expenditures—                                                                                                              |               |                 |                 |
| Out of current authorizations.....                                                                                         | 1,363,282,592 | 1,077,401,059   | 1,358,312,060   |
| Out of prior authorizations.....                                                                                           |               | 622,598,941     | 741,687,940     |
| Total expenditures.....                                                                                                    | 1,363,282,592 | 1,700,000,000   | 2,100,000,000   |
| Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation).....                                                     | 62,727,668    | 22,727,668      |                 |
| Obligated balance carried forward.....                                                                                     | 622,598,941   | 741,687,940     | 1,041,415,608   |
| Total expenditures and balances.....                                                                                       | 2,048,609,201 | 2,464,415,608   | 3,141,415,608   |

## [PLANT ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION]

## Plant Acquisition and Construction, Atomic Energy Commission

For expenses of the Commission in connection with the purchase and construction of plant and other expenses incidental thereto necessary in carrying out the purposes of the Atomic Energy Act of 1954, including the acquisition or condemnation of any real property or any facility or for plant or facility acquisition, construction, or expansion; and hire of passenger motor vehicles; \$158,300,000, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That the obligated balance as of June 30, 1956, of amounts included in appropriations to the Atomic Energy Commission for "Plant and equipment", for the activity "Equipment not included in construction projects", shall be transferred to and merged with the appropriation for "Operating expenses", and the remaining balance of such appropriations shall be merged with this appropriation: *Provided further*, That, in the event additional feed materials capacity is constructed by private industry with its own funds, the amounts included in this appropriation for such construction may be transferred to the appropriation for "Operating expenses".] (42 U. S. C. 2011; 70 Stat. 127, 1035; Second Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1957.)

Appropriated 1957, \$158,300,000

Appropriated (adjusted) 1957, \$146,800,000



## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## ATOMIC ENERGY COMMISSION—Continued

## [PLANT ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION]—continued

## Plant Acquisition and Construction, Atomic Energy Commission—Continued

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 1956 actual        | 1957 estimate      | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                                                                                                                                                                            |                    |                    |               |
| Facilities for:                                                                                                                                                                                          |                    |                    |               |
| 1. Raw materials.....                                                                                                                                                                                    | \$3,286,668        | \$6,925,000        | -----         |
| 2. Special nuclear materials.....                                                                                                                                                                        | 43,004,105         | 149,160,000        | -----         |
| 3. Weapons.....                                                                                                                                                                                          | 42,863,306         | 92,397,000         | -----         |
| 4. Reactor development.....                                                                                                                                                                              | 60,005,850         | 181,943,475        | \$8,000,000   |
| 5. Physical research.....                                                                                                                                                                                | 5,997,214          | 32,945,000         | 1,500,000     |
| 6. Biology and medicine.....                                                                                                                                                                             | 6,205,062          | 1,799,000          | -----         |
| 7. Communities.....                                                                                                                                                                                      | 3,551,625          | 8,946,000          | 395,000       |
| 8. Administration.....                                                                                                                                                                                   | 9,461,455          | 5,001,000          | -----         |
| Total obligations.....                                                                                                                                                                                   | 174,375,285        | 479,116,475        | 9,895,000     |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                        |                    |                    |               |
| Comparative transfers to other accounts.....                                                                                                                                                             | 47,421,610         | -----              | -----         |
| Unobligated balance brought forward.....                                                                                                                                                                 | -755,331,370       | -375,810,475       | -58,695,000   |
| Unobligated balance transferred to "Operating expenses, Atomic Energy Commission" (69 Stat. 354, 450).....                                                                                               | 571,400,000        | -----              | -----         |
| Recovery of prior year obligations.....                                                                                                                                                                  | -154,449,000       | -15,201,000        | -----         |
| Unobligated balance carried forward.....                                                                                                                                                                 | 375,810,475        | 58,695,000         | -----         |
| Unobligated balance under "Plant acquisition and construction, Atomic Energy Commission," transferred to schedule shown under the head "Proposed for later transmission" at the end of this chapter..... | -----              | -----              | 48,800,000    |
| <b>Appropriation (adjusted).....</b>                                                                                                                                                                     | <b>259,227,000</b> | <b>146,800,000</b> | <b>-----</b>  |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

From this appropriation the Commission constructs plant and facilities for its production, research, and supporting operations. Since the Atomic Energy Act of 1954 requires statutory authorization of appropriations for plant acquisition and construction, obligations are estimated in 1958 only for projects for which appropriations have already been authorized. No new obligational authority is requested at this time because the \$58.7 million of unobligated balances brought forward from prior years is more than sufficient to cover the \$9.9 million of obligations for these projects. The remaining \$48.8 million is to be applied against 1958 obligational requirements of projects included in the anticipated authorization of appropriations for which a supplemental will be transmitted later (see under the head "Proposed for later transmission," p. 239).

1. *Facilities for raw materials.*—With the exception of the Commission's processing mill at Monticello, Utah, which was expanded in 1956, all United States mills for the processing of uranium ores are privately owned. Other obligations in 1956 and 1957 are for the construction of access roads to uranium mines and miscellaneous supporting facilities.

2. *Facilities for special nuclear materials.*—Under this activity, the Commission has (a) expanded the production plants at Oak Ridge, Tenn., and Hanford, Wash., and (b) constructed new production plants at Paducah, Ky., Portsmouth, Ohio, and Savannah River, S. C., and new feed material plants at Fernald, Ohio, and St. Louis, Mo. Obligations in 1956 and 1957 are mainly for expansion of the feed material complex, including a new facility at Weldon Spring, Mo., and for improvements to the production reactors and related facilities at Hanford and Savannah River.

3. *Facilities for weapons.*—This activity includes the construction of facilities for the production of weapons, for the storage of completed weapons, and for the development and engineering of new weapon types.

4. *Facilities for reactor development.*—The Commission constructs laboratory buildings for fundamental engineering work on reactor concepts and reactor materials, facilities for the testing of reactor experiments, reactors for the testing of materials, and prototype reactors for civilian power and military purposes. Obligations in 1956 and 1957 are primarily for (a) test facilities connected with military aircraft nuclear propulsion development; (b) land-based prototype naval ship reactors, including 2 such facilities for submarines and 1 for large surface ships; (c) an experimental breeder reactor and the large-scale pressurized water power reactor at Shippingport, Pa., for the civilian power program; (d) participation with the utility industry in the construction of other power reactor prototypes; and (e) an engineering test reactor. Obligations in 1958 are for the completion of certain previously authorized projects connected with the development of military aircraft propulsion reactors.

5. *Facilities for physical research.*—Large research machines and laboratory buildings are constructed to further research in physics, chemistry, and metallurgy. The major portion of the obligations in 1957 are for the completion of three multibillion electron volt accelerators which will assist in obtaining new knowledge about the atomic nucleus and the elementary particles. One of these is being built at Princeton, N. J., one at Cambridge, Mass., and one, larger than any now existing, at the Brookhaven National Laboratory, Upton, Long Island. The 1958 estimates cover the design of another multibillion electron volt accelerator, the sixth in the United States, at the Argonne National Laboratory, Lemont, Ill.

6. *Facilities for biology and medicine.*—Under this activity, research facilities are built for atomic energy research in the fields of medicine, biology, and biophysics. In 1956, the construction of a new research hospital at the Brookhaven National Laboratory was initiated.

7. *Facilities for communities.*—Housing and other community facilities are constructed in the Commission-operated towns of Richland, Wash., Oak Ridge, Tenn., and Los Alamos, N. Mex. Obligations in 1956 and 1957 are primarily for a new community hospital at Oak Ridge, for municipal facilities in Oak Ridge and Richland connected with the community disposal program, and for additional housing at Los Alamos. A few miscellaneous projects at Richland and Los Alamos are programmed for 1958.

8. *Facilities for administration.*—Obligations in 1956 and 1957 are mainly for the construction of the new headquarters building at Germantown, Md. Other obligations provide for renovation or conversion of space for administrative purposes at other locations.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                      | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>ATOMIC ENERGY COMMISSION</b>                      |             |               |               |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                     | \$205,776   | \$158,500     | -----         |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                   | 21,441,829  | 7,332,000     | -----         |
| 08 Services performed by other agencies.....         | 5,116,335   | 3,168,344     | -----         |
| 09 Supplies and materials.....                       | 772,186     | 700,000       | -----         |
| 10 Lands and structures.....                         | 143,219,518 | 431,161,214   | \$9,895,000   |
| Total, Atomic Energy Commission.....                 | 170,755,644 | 442,520,058   | 9,895,000     |
| <b>ALLOCATION TO GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION</b> |             |               |               |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                     | -----       | 1,000,000     | -----         |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                   | 76,650      | 100,922       | -----         |
| 09 Supplies and materials.....                       | -----       | 26,900,000    | -----         |
| Total, General Services Administration.....          | 76,650      | 28,000,922    | -----         |



## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

|                                                                         | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>ALLOCATION TO FOREST SERVICE,<br/>DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE</b>      |             |               |               |
| Total number of permanent positions.....                                | 10          |               |               |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions.....                        | 21          |               |               |
| Average number of all employees.....                                    | 29          |               |               |
| Number of employees at end of year.....                                 | 5           |               |               |
| Average salaries and grades:                                            |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                                                |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                                                     | \$4,999     |               |               |
| Average grade.....                                                      | GS-6.6      |               |               |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary.....                                 | \$4,168     |               |               |
| 01 Personal services:                                                   |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                                                | \$43,152    |               |               |
| Positions other than permanent.....                                     | 34,105      |               |               |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....                                     | 105         |               |               |
| Total personal services.....                                            | 77,362      |               |               |
| 02 Travel.....                                                          | 6,839       |               |               |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                                        | 7,651       |               |               |
| 04 Communication services.....                                          | 7,40        |               |               |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....                                      | 369         |               |               |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                                      | 747         |               |               |
| Services performed by other agencies.....                               | 5,628       |               |               |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                                          | 9,969       |               |               |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                                           | 26          |               |               |
| Total, Forest Service.....                                              | 108,531     |               |               |
| <b>ALLOCATION TO BUREAU OF PUBLIC ROADS,<br/>DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE</b> |             |               |               |
| Total number of permanent positions.....                                | 12          | 14            |               |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions.....                        | 8           | 9             |               |
| Average number of all employees.....                                    | 18          | 22            |               |
| Number of employees at end of year.....                                 | 9           | 10            |               |
| Average salaries and grades:                                            |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                                                |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                                                     | \$5,637     | \$5,729       |               |
| Average grade.....                                                      | GS-7.5      | GS-7.7        |               |
| 01 Personal services:                                                   |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                                                | \$53,486    | \$60,000      |               |
| Positions other than permanent.....                                     | 27,906      | 31,000        |               |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....                                     | 206         |               |               |
| Payment above basic rates.....                                          | 8,779       | 9,000         |               |
| Total personal services.....                                            | 90,377      | 100,000       |               |
| 02 Travel.....                                                          | 9,114       | 15,000        |               |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                                        | 882         | 1,000         |               |
| 04 Communication services.....                                          | 238         | 500           |               |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....                                      | 249,566     | 200,000       |               |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                                       | 580         | 500           |               |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                                      | 167,807     | 150,000       |               |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                                          | 75,647      | 50,000        |               |
| 10 Lands and structures.....                                            | 1,312,039   | 5,904,687     |               |
| Total, Bureau of Public Roads.....                                      | 1,906,250   | 6,421,687     |               |
| <b>ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF THE<br/>ARMY</b>                         |             |               |               |
| Total number of permanent positions.....                                | 5           | 5             |               |
| Average number of all employees.....                                    | 5           | 5             |               |
| Number of employees at end of year.....                                 | 2           | 5             |               |
| Average salaries and grades:                                            |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                                                |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                                                     | \$4,428     | \$4,453       |               |
| Average grade.....                                                      | GS-5.5      | GS-5.5        |               |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary.....                                 | \$4,323     | \$4,318       |               |
| 01 Personal services:                                                   |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                                                | \$31,110    | \$31,700      |               |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....                                     | 119         |               |               |
| Payment above basic rates.....                                          | 493         | 500           |               |
| Total personal services.....                                            | 31,722      | 32,200        |               |
| 02 Travel.....                                                          | 661         | 800           |               |
| 04 Communication services.....                                          | 77          | 100           |               |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....                                      | 1,637       | 2,000         |               |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                                      | 257,963     | 885,588       |               |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                                          | 6           | 10            |               |
| 10 Lands and structures.....                                            | 1,080,536   | 1,158,750     |               |
| Total, Department of the Army.....                                      | 1,372,602   | 2,079,448     |               |
| <b>ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT<br/>OF THE NAVY</b>                         |             |               |               |
| Total number of permanent positions.....                                | 5           | 1             |               |
| Average number of all employees.....                                    | 5           | 1             |               |
| Number of employees at end of year.....                                 | 5           | 1             |               |
| Average salaries and grades:                                            |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                                                |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                                                     | \$6,101     | \$6,185       |               |
| Average grade.....                                                      | GS-10.3     | GS-10.0       |               |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary.....                                 | \$4,661     |               |               |
| 01 Personal services:                                                   |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                                                | \$26,126    | \$6,185       |               |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....                                     | 244         |               |               |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

|                                                                                                  | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT<br/>OF THE NAVY—continued</b>                                        |             |               |               |
| 01 Personal services—Continued                                                                   |             |               |               |
| Payment above basic rates.....                                                                   | \$1,847     |               |               |
| Total personal services.....                                                                     | 28,217      | \$6,185       |               |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                                                               | 38,627      | 20,852        |               |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                                                                   | 56,700      | 9,446         |               |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                                                                    | 423         |               |               |
| Total, Department of the Navy.....                                                               | 123,967     | 36,483        |               |
| <b>ALLOCATION TO BUREAU OF MINES,<br/>DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR</b>                             |             |               |               |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                                                                   | 2,518       |               |               |
| <b>ALLOCATION TO BUREAU OF INDIAN<br/>AFFAIRS, DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR</b>                    |             |               |               |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions.....                                                 | 2           | 2             |               |
| Average number of all employees.....                                                             | 2           | 2             |               |
| Number of employees at end of year.....                                                          | 0           | 0             |               |
| 01 Personal services: Positions other<br>than permanent.....                                     | \$9,237     | \$10,000      |               |
| 02 Travel.....                                                                                   | 40          | 1,000         |               |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                                                               | 13,870      | 10,000        |               |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                                                                   | 3,044       | 24,789        |               |
| Total, Bureau of Indian Affairs.....                                                             | 26,211      | 45,789        |               |
| <b>ALLOCATION TO PUBLIC HEALTH SERVICE,<br/>DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH, EDUCATION,<br/>AND WELFARE</b> |             |               |               |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                                                                   | 2,912       | 12,083        |               |
| Total obligations.....                                                                           | 174,375,285 | 479,116,475   | \$9,895,000   |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>                                                                                                                                                                                      |               |               |              |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|
| Appropriation.....                                                                                                                                                                                                          | \$259,227,000 | \$158,300,000 |              |
| Transferred to "Operating expenses,<br>Atomic Energy Commission" (70 Stat.<br>770).....                                                                                                                                     |               | -11,500,000   |              |
| Adjusted appropriation.....                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 259,227,000   | 146,800,000   |              |
| Balance brought forward:                                                                                                                                                                                                    |               |               |              |
| Unobligated.....                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 755,331,370   | 375,810,475   | \$58,695,000 |
| Obligated.....                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 572,965,693   | 352,935,734   | 549,662,210  |
| Total budget authorizations avail-<br>able.....                                                                                                                                                                             | 1,587,524,063 | 875,546,209   | 608,357,210  |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>                                                                                                                                                                                            |               |               |              |
| Expenditures—                                                                                                                                                                                                               |               |               |              |
| Out of current authorizations.....                                                                                                                                                                                          | 287,377,854   | 20,000,000    |              |
| Out of prior authorizations.....                                                                                                                                                                                            |               | 220,000,000   | 210,000,000  |
| Total expenditures.....                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 287,377,854   | 240,000,000   | 210,000,000  |
| Balance transferred to "Operating ex-<br>penses, Atomic Energy Commission"<br>(69 Stat. 354,450; 70 Stat. 770):                                                                                                             |               |               |              |
| Unobligated.....                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 571,400,000   |               |              |
| Obligated.....                                                                                                                                                                                                              |               | 27,188,999    |              |
| Balance carried forward:                                                                                                                                                                                                    |               |               |              |
| Unobligated.....                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 375,810,475   | 58,695,000    |              |
| Obligated.....                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 352,935,734   | 549,662,210   | 349,557,210  |
| Unobligated balance under "Plant ac-<br>quisition and construction, Atomic<br>Energy Commission," transferred to<br>schedule shown under the head "Pro-<br>posed for later transmission" at the end<br>of this chapter..... |               |               | 48,800,000   |
| Total expenditures and balances.....                                                                                                                                                                                        | 1,587,524,063 | 875,546,209   | 608,357,210  |

Any appropriation available under this or any other Act to the Atomic Energy Commission may initially be used subject to limitations in this Act during the fiscal year [1957] 1958 to finance the procurement of materials, services, or other costs which are a part of work or activities for which funds have been provided in any other appropriation available to the Commission: *Provided*, That appropriate transfers or adjustments between such appropriations shall subsequently be made for such costs on the basis of actual application determined in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles.

Not to exceed 5 per centum of any appropriation herein made to the Atomic Energy Commission may be transferred to any other such appropriation, but no such appropriation shall be increased by more



## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## ATOMIC ENERGY COMMISSION—Continued

than 5 per centum by any such transfers, and any such transfers shall be reported promptly to the Appropriations Committees of the House and Senate.

No part of any appropriation herein made to the Atomic Energy Commission shall be used to confer a fellowship on any person who advocates or who is a member of an organization or party that advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence or with respect to whom the Commission finds, upon investigation and report by the Civil Service Commission on the character, associations, and loyalty of whom, that reasonable grounds exist for belief that such person is disloyal to the Government of the United States: *Provided*, That any person who advocates or who is a member of an organization or party that advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence and accepts employment or a fellowship the salary, wages, stipend, grant, or expenses for which are paid from any appropriation contained herein shall be guilty of a felony and, upon conviction, shall be fined not more than \$1,000 or imprisoned for not more than one year, or both: *Provided further*, That the above penal clause shall be in addition to, and not in substitution for, any other provisions of existing law. (42 U. S. C. 2011; *Second Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1957*.)

## Miscellaneous

## Allocations Received From Other Appropriation Accounts

NOTE.—Obligations incurred under allocations from other appropriations are shown in the schedules of the parent appropriations, as follows:

"Ships and facilities, Navy."  
 "Ordnance and facilities, Navy."  
 "Aircraft and facilities, Navy."  
 "Military construction, Navy."  
 "Research and development, Navy."  
 "Shipbuilding and conversion, Navy."  
 "Procurement of ordnance and ammunition, Navy."  
 "Navy industrial fund."  
 "Salaries and expenses, State."  
 "Government in occupied areas, State."  
 "Operation and maintenance, Army."  
 "Army industrial fund."  
 "Military construction, Army."  
 "Research and development, Army."  
 "Procurement and production, Army."  
 "Operation and maintenance, Air Force."  
 "Research and development, Air Force."  
 "Military construction, Air Force."  
 "Major procurement other than aircraft, Air Force."  
 "Aircraft and related procurement, Air Force."  
 "Salaries and expenses, United States Information Agency."  
 "Contingencies, Department of Defense."  
 "President's special international program, Executive."

## Statement of proposed obligations for purchase and hire of passenger motor vehicles for the fiscal year 1958

## ATOMIC ENERGY COMMISSION

| Appropriation                                 | Motor vehicles to be purchased |            | Old vehicles to be exchanged |                      | Net cost of vehicles to be purchased | Old vehicles still to be used | Cost of hire of motor vehicles | Users and public purpose                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|-----------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|------------|------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                               | Number                         | Gross cost | Number                       | Allowance (estimate) |                                      |                               |                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Operating expenses, Atomic Energy Commission. |                                |            |                              |                      |                                      |                               | \$232,645                      | To provide necessary transportation of Atomic Energy Commission and contractor personnel on official business by authorized operators within and between projects and areas. To provide transportation to and from official meetings. Also used for delivery of classified mail in Washington area. To provide necessary transportation of Atomic Energy Commission and contractor personnel on official business by authorized operators within and between project sites and areas.<br>Do.<br>Do.<br>Do. |
| Washington, D. C.                             | 2                              | \$7,000    | 2                            | \$400                | \$6,600                              | 6                             |                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Other areas                                   | 327                            | 483,700    | 327                          | 65,400               | 418,300                              | 1,208                         |                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Station wagon                                 | 39                             | 78,819     | 39                           | 7,800                | 71,019                               | 88                            |                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Ambulance                                     | 7                              | 37,400     | 7                            | 3,500                | 33,900                               | 53                            |                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Bus                                           | 85                             | 1,436,875  | 85                           | 130,500              | 1,306,375                            | 345                           |                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Total, Atomic Energy Commission.              | 460                            | 2,043,794  | 460                          | 207,600              | 1,836,194                            | 1,700                         | 232,645                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |

<sup>1</sup> Excludes 44 automobiles, 5 station wagons, and 3 buses expected to be disposed of as excess during 1958.

## Statement of proposed obligations for purchase, maintenance, and operation of aircraft for the fiscal year 1958

## ATOMIC ENERGY COMMISSION

| Appropriation                                 | Aircraft to be purchased |            | Aircraft to be exchanged |                      | Net cost of aircraft to be purchased | Old aircraft still to be used | Cost of maintenance and operation of aircraft | Users and public purpose                                                                                            |
|-----------------------------------------------|--------------------------|------------|--------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                               | Number                   | Gross cost | Number                   | Allowance (estimate) |                                      |                               |                                               |                                                                                                                     |
| Operating expenses, Atomic Energy Commission. | 5                        | \$32,000   | 5                        | \$8,500              | \$23,500                             | 3                             | \$35,710                                      | Transportation of official personnel, air patrol of prohibited areas, and scientific exploration for raw materials. |

## [CENTRAL INTELLIGENCE AGENCY]

## [CONSTRUCTION]

## Construction, Central Intelligence Agency

For the preparation of detail plans and specifications and the construction of a Central Intelligence Agency headquarters installation, and for other purposes as authorized by title IV of the Act of July 15, 1955 (69 Stat. 349), to remain available until expended, \$49,000,000. (*Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1957*.)

Appropriated 1957, \$49,000,000

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                            | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Program by activities:                     |             |               |               |
| 1. Design, specifications, and supervision | \$1,985,988 | \$45,000      | \$185,000     |
| 2. Construction                            |             |               | 41,955,000    |

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING—continued

|                                     | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Program by activities—Continued     |             |               |               |
| 3. Roads                            |             | \$6,774,410   | \$1,005,910   |
| Total obligations                   | \$1,985,988 | 6,819,410     | 43,145,910    |
| Financing:                          |             |               |               |
| Unobligated balance brought forward |             | —3,514,012    | —45,694,602   |
| Unobligated balance carried forward | 3,514,012   | 45,694,602    | 2,548,692     |
| Appropriation                       | 5,500,000   | 49,000,000    |               |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The funds appropriated for fiscal year 1957 together with unobligated funds appropriated in fiscal year 1956 will be used for the following activities:

1. *Design, specifications, and supervision.*—Plans are being developed and are expected to be completed late in calendar year 1957.

2. *Construction.*—After specifications and plans have been submitted to contractors for bids for construction of the headquarters installation, contracts are expected to be awarded late in calendar year 1957.

3. *Roads.*—Up to \$8,500,000 will be available to the Department of Commerce, the Department of the Interior, and the National Capital Planning Commission for extension of the George Washington Memorial Parkway. Construction on the parkway was initiated late in calendar year 1956.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                                        | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>CENTRAL INTELLIGENCE AGENCY</b>                                     |             |               |               |
| 10 Lands and structures.....                                           | \$7,750     |               |               |
| <b>ALLOCATION TO GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION</b>                   |             |               |               |
| 02 Travel.....                                                         | 3           | \$1,000       | \$1,000       |
| 04 Communication services.....                                         |             | 500           | 500           |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                                      |             | 10,000        | 45,000        |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                                     | 1,978,235   | 33,500        | 138,500       |
| 10 Lands and structures.....                                           |             |               | 41,955,000    |
| Total, General Services Administration.....                            | 1,978,238   | 45,000        | 42,140,000    |
| <b>ALLOCATION TO NATIONAL PARK SERVICE, DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR</b> |             |               |               |
| Total number of permanent positions.....                               |             | 10            | 10            |
| Average number of all employees.....                                   |             | 10            | 9             |
| Number of employees at end of year.....                                |             | 10            | 10            |
| <b>Average salaries and grades:</b>                                    |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                                               |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                                                    |             | \$6,223       | \$6,263       |
| Average grade.....                                                     |             | GS-10.0       | GS-10.0       |
| 01 Personal services:                                                  |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                                               |             | \$59,000      | \$58,395      |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....                                    |             |               | 225           |
| Total personal services.....                                           |             | 59,000        | 58,620        |
| 02 Travel.....                                                         |             | 800           | 300           |
| 04 Communication services.....                                         |             | 400           | 400           |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....                                     |             | 2,000         | 2,000         |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                                      |             | 3,000         | 1,000         |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                                     |             | 27,230        | 14,000        |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                                         |             | 1,000         | 775           |
| 09 Equipment.....                                                      |             | 300           | 300           |
| 10 Lands and structures.....                                           |             | 5,777,000     | 600,000       |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:                               |             |               |               |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....                                   |             |               | 3,835         |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                                          |             | 100           | 100           |
| Total, National Park Service.....                                      |             | 5,870,830     | 681,330       |
| <b>ALLOCATION TO BUREAU OF PUBLIC ROADS, DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE</b>    |             |               |               |
| Total number of permanent positions.....                               |             | 46            | 50            |
| Average number of all employees.....                                   |             | 39            | 41            |
| Number of employees at end of year.....                                |             | 46            | 47            |
| <b>Average salaries and grades:</b>                                    |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                                               |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                                                    |             | \$5,840       | \$5,759       |
| Average grade.....                                                     |             | GS-8.9        | GS-8.8        |
| 01 Personal services:                                                  |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                                               |             | \$228,000     | \$234,180     |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....                                    |             |               | 900           |
| Payment above basic rates.....                                         |             | 12,000        | 12,500        |
| Total personal services.....                                           |             | 240,000       | 247,580       |
| 02 Travel.....                                                         |             | 3,000         | 1,000         |
| 04 Communication services.....                                         |             | 1,600         | 1,600         |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....                                     |             | 9,000         | 9,000         |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                                      |             | 12,000        | 5,000         |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                                     |             | 132,580       | 40,000        |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                                         |             | 4,000         | 4,000         |
| 09 Equipment.....                                                      |             | 1,000         | 1,000         |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:                               |             |               |               |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....                                   |             |               | 15,000        |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                                          |             | 400           | 400           |
| Total, Bureau of Public Roads.....                                     |             | 403,580       | 324,580       |
| <b>ALLOCATION TO NATIONAL CAPITAL PLANNING COMMISSION</b>              |             |               |               |
| Total number of permanent positions.....                               |             | 3             |               |
| Average number of all employees.....                                   |             | 3             |               |
| Number of employees at end of year.....                                |             | 3             |               |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

|                                                                     | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>ALLOCATION TO NATIONAL CAPITAL PLANNING COMMISSION—continued</b> |             |               |               |
| Average salaries and grades:                                        |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                                            |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                                                 |             | \$6,873       |               |
| Average grade.....                                                  |             | GS-9.6        |               |
| 61 Personal services: Permanent positions.....                      |             | \$10,310      |               |
| 04 Communication services.....                                      |             | 100           |               |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                                   |             | 100           |               |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                                  |             | 21,775        |               |
| Services performed by other agencies.....                           |             | 250           |               |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                                      |             | 75            |               |
| 09 Equipment.....                                                   |             | 150           |               |
| 10 Lands and structures.....                                        |             | 467,160       |               |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                                       |             | 80            |               |
| Total, National Capital Planning Commission.....                    |             | 500,000       |               |
| Total obligations.....                                              | \$1,985,988 | 6,819,410     | \$43,145,910  |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>     |             |              |              |
|--------------------------------------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|
| Appropriation.....                         | \$5,500,000 | \$49,000,000 |              |
| Balance brought forward:                   |             |              |              |
| Unobligated.....                           |             | 3,514,012    | \$45,694,602 |
| Obligated.....                             |             | 1,975,841    | 5,128,651    |
| Total budget authorizations available..... | 5,500,000   | 54,489,853   | 50,823,253   |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>           |             |              |              |
| Expenditures—                              |             |              |              |
| Out of current authorizations.....         | 10,147      | 1,816,600    |              |
| Out of prior authorizations.....           |             | 1,850,000    | 4,000,000    |
| Total expenditures.....                    | 10,147      | 3,666,600    | 4,000,000    |
| Balance carried forward:                   |             |              |              |
| Unobligated.....                           | 3,514,012   | 45,694,602   | 2,548,692    |
| Obligated.....                             | 1,975,841   | 5,128,651    | 44,274,561   |
| Total expenditures and balances.....       | 5,500,000   | 54,489,853   | 50,823,253   |

## CIVIL SERVICE COMMISSION

## Salaries and Expenses, Civil Service Commission

Salaries and expenses: For necessary expenses, including not to exceed **[\$12,000]** \$22,000 for services as authorized by section 15 of the Act of August 2, 1946 (5 U. S. C. 55a); not to exceed \$10,000 for medical examinations performed for veterans by private physicians on a fee basis; not to exceed **[\$100]** \$350 for the purchase of newspapers and periodicals (excluding scientific, technical, trade or traffic periodicals, for official use); payment in advance for library membership in societies whose publications are available to members only or to members at a price lower than to the general public; not to exceed **[\$70,000]** \$100,000 for performing the duties imposed upon the Commission by the Act of July 19, 1940 (54 Stat. 767); reimbursement of the General Services Administration for security guard services for protection of confidential files; not to exceed **[\$508,000]** \$609,000 for expenses of travel; and not to exceed \$5,000 for actuarial services by contract, without regard to section 3709, Revised Statutes, as amended; **[\$17,407,500]** \$20,000,000.

No part of the appropriations herein made to the Civil Service Commission shall be available for the salaries and expenses of the Legal Examining Unit in the Examining and Personnel Utilization Division of the Commission, established pursuant to Executive Order 9358 of July 1, 1943, or for the compensation or expenses of any member of a board of examiners (1) who has not made affidavit that he has not appeared in any agency proceeding within the preceding two years, and will not thereafter while a board member appear in any agency proceeding, as a party, or in behalf of a party to the proceeding, before an agency in which an applicant is employed who has been rated or will be rated by such member; or (2) who, after making such affidavit, has rated an applicant who at the time of the rating is employed by an agency before which the board member has appeared as a party, or in behalf of a party, within the preceding two years: *Provided*, That the definitions of "agency", "agency proceeding", and "party" in section 2 of the Administrative Procedure Act shall apply to these terms as used herein. (5 U. S. C. 22-1, 631-642, 652, 654, 691-740a, 851-869, 901-954, 1010; Supp. 740b-740i, 1051-1052, 1071-1121, 1123-1132,



## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## CIVIL SERVICE COMMISSION—Continued

## Salaries and Expenses, Civil Service Commission—Continued

1151, 2001-2007, 2061-2066, 2121-2123; 39 U. S. C. 31a; Supp. 962; 40 U. S. C. 42; Supp. 491; 50 U. S. C. App. 459; 65 Stat. 757; 66 Stat. 122; 70 Stat. 291, 721; Executive Orders 10000, Sept. 16, 1948; 10182, Nov. 21, 1950; 10242, May 18, 1951; 10422, Jan. 7, 1953; 10450, Apr. 27, 1953; 10452, May 1, 1953; 10530, May 10, 1954; 10540, June 29, 1954; 10552, Aug. 10, 1954; 10590, Jan. 18, 1955; 10647, Nov. 28, 1955; Independent Offices Appropriations Act, 1957.)

Appropriated 1957, \$17,407,500

Estimate 1958, \$20,000,000

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                                         | 1956 actual       | 1957 estimate     | 1958 estimate     |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                                           |                   |                   |                   |
| 1. Recruiting and examining.....                                        | \$5,889,145       | \$5,717,152       | \$6,400,800       |
| 2. Investigation of character and fitness for employment.....           | 3,511,351         | 3,441,670         | 3,029,700         |
| 3. Inspections and classification audits.....                           | 2,276,178         | 2,425,436         | 2,819,600         |
| 4. Administration of the retirement systems.....                        | 1,540,954         | 1,644,183         | 1,910,500         |
| 5. Developing programs and standards.....                               | 1,471,431         | 1,486,959         | 1,864,700         |
| 6. Regulatory, appellate, and advisory functions of the Commission..... | 1,122,724         | 1,237,077         | 1,425,800         |
| 7. Executive and administrative services.....                           | 1,467,545         | 1,455,023         | 1,648,900         |
| Total obligations.....                                                  | 17,279,328        | 17,407,500        | 20,000,000        |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                                       |                   |                   |                   |
| Unobligated balance no longer available.....                            | 38,941            |                   |                   |
| <b>Appropriation (adjusted).....</b>                                    | <b>17,318,269</b> | <b>17,407,500</b> | <b>20,000,000</b> |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

1. *Recruiting and examining.*—Most appointments in the competitive civil service will be made under the open competitive merit system through examinations held by the offices of the Commission and its boards of examiners, made up of agency personnel operating under the supervision and direction of the Commission. Appointments through such competitive examinations will accord career or career-conditional status. Physically handicapped persons are given special placement attention. Veterans are aided in securing the benefits to which they are entitled. An employees' incentive awards program is conducted to stimulate and pursue the development of new and improved methods and ideas.

|                                   | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-----------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Examinations announced by—</b> |             |               |               |
| The Commission.....               | 12,114      | 12,622        | 14,000        |
| Boards of examiners.....          | 17,309      | 15,445        | 15,800        |
| Total.....                        | 29,423      | 28,067        | 29,800        |
| <b>Applications processed by—</b> |             |               |               |
| The Commission.....               | 507,092     | 595,800       | 639,830       |
| Boards of examiners.....          | 1,107,765   | 1,074,086     | 1,075,000     |
| Total.....                        | 1,704,858   | 1,669,886     | 1,714,830     |
| <b>Placements made by—</b>        |             |               |               |
| The Commission.....               | 93,761      | 87,955        | 96,500        |
| Boards of examiners.....          | 182,072     | 181,545       | 184,000       |
| Total.....                        | 275,833     | 269,500       | 280,500       |

2. *Investigation of character and fitness for employment.*—The Commission conducts most of the investigations required for security determinations of persons being employed in sensitive positions and fitness investigations of all persons entering nonsensitive positions. The Commission also conducts other investigations connected with appeals and the merit system.

|                                              | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| National agency check and inquiry cases..... | 324,605     | 303,028       | 321,100       |
| Limited security investigations.....         | 6,990       | 6,450         | 8,174         |
| Other personal investigations.....           | 5,858       | 6,477         | 7,487         |

3. *Inspections and classification audits.*—The Commission inspects agency personnel operations to insure compliance with civil service laws and regulations and to stimulate improvement in personnel practices. It also conducts classification surveys to insure compliance with classification standards.

4. *Administration of the retirement systems.*—Administering the Civil Service Retirement Act and other benefit acts involves adjudicating annuity, death, benefit, refund, and service credit claims as well as maintaining the control accounts for the fund and making payments to annuitants and other claimants.

|                               | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Annuity and death claims..... | 64,909      | 74,556        | 81,380        |
| Refund claims.....            | 182,614     | 200,727       | 200,000       |
| Service credit claims.....    | 24,840      | 26,867        | 25,980        |
| Inquiries answered.....       | 192,332     | 206,180       | 205,740       |

5. *Developing programs and standards.*—The Commission develops programs, devises tests, issues standards and regulations, and proposes legislation to improve the Federal personnel system for both competitive and non-competitive positions. Increased emphasis will be placed on strengthening the classification standards program.

6. *Regulatory, appellate, and advisory functions.*—These consist of the formulation of rules and regulations; hearing and taking action on appeals; the administration of the political activities statutes; and the recommendation of measures to the President to strengthen the Federal personnel system.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                  | 1956 actual  | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| Total number of permanent positions.....         | 2,953        | 3,030         | 3,210         |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions..... | 28           | 18            | 17            |
| Average number of all employees.....             | 2,792        | 2,841         | 3,041         |
| Number of employees at end of year.....          | 2,852        | 2,899         | 3,166         |
| <b>Average salaries and grades:</b>              |              |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                         |              |               |               |
| Average salary.....                              | \$5,235      | \$5,256       | \$5,279       |
| Average grade.....                               | GS-6.9       | GS-7.0        | GS-7.0        |
| <b>01 Personal services:</b>                     |              |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                         | \$14,604,542 | \$15,003,930  | \$16,134,796  |
| Positions other than permanent.....              | 115,934      | 79,263        | 64,163        |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....              | 56,469       |               | 63,323        |
| Payment above basic rates.....                   | 253,906      | 186,218       | 16,218        |
| Total personal services.....                     | 15,030,851   | 15,239,411    | 16,278,500    |
| 02 Travel.....                                   | 437,022      | 464,700       | 609,000       |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                 | 68,240       | 65,758        | 73,500        |
| 04 Communication services.....                   | 549,470      | 578,202       | 590,500       |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....               | 60,977       | 61,609        | 75,400        |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                | 460,802      | 384,338       | 584,000       |
| 07 Other contractual services.....               | 59,517       | 68,252        | 59,478        |
| Services performed by other agencies.....        | 283,522      | 232,252       | 283,522       |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                   | 214,845      | 219,039       | 231,000       |
| 09 Equipment.....                                | 103,614      | 85,129        | 333,200       |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:         |              |               |               |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....             |              |               | 980,000       |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities.....         | 7,160        | 7,000         |               |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                    | 3,305        | 1,750         | 1,900         |
| Total obligations.....                           | 17,279,328   | 17,407,500    | 20,000,000    |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE                                                                                                                            |              |              |              |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| Appropriation.....                                                                                                                                         | \$17,282,500 | \$17,407,500 | \$20,000,000 |
| Transferred from "Investigations of United States citizens for employment by international organizations," Civil Service Commission (31 U. S. C. 697)..... | 35,769       |              |              |
| Adjusted appropriation.....                                                                                                                                | 17,318,269   | 17,407,500   | 20,000,000   |
| Obligated balance brought forward.....                                                                                                                     | 1,211,842    | 1,066,407    | 1,079,399    |
| Restored from certified claims account.....                                                                                                                |              | 4,927        |              |
| Total budget authorizations available.....                                                                                                                 | 18,530,111   | 18,478,834   | 21,079,399   |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—continued

|                                            | 1956 actual  | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>           |              |               |               |
| Expenditures—                              |              |               |               |
| Out of current authorizations.....         | \$16,219,107 | \$16,343,100  | \$18,799,800  |
| Out of prior authorizations.....           | 1,194,379    | 1,056,335     | 1,064,200     |
| Total expenditures.....                    | 17,413,486   | 17,399,435    | 19,864,000    |
| Balance no longer available:               |              |               |               |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation)..... | 38,641       |               |               |
| Other.....                                 | 11,277       |               |               |
| Obligated balance carried forward.....     | 1,066,407    | 1,079,399     | 1,215,399     |
| Total expenditures and balances.....       | 18,530,111   | 18,478,834    | 21,079,399    |

## Investigations of United States Citizens for Employment by International Organizations, Civil Service Commission

Investigations of United States citizens for employment by international organizations: For expenses necessary to carry out the provisions of Executive Order No. 10422 of January 9, 1953, as amended, prescribing procedures for making available to the Secretary General of the United Nations, and the executive heads of other international organizations, certain information concerning United States citizens employed, or being considered for employment by such organizations, **[\$487,500]**, including services as authorized by section 15 of the Act of August 2, 1946 (5 U. S. C. 55a), \$507,000: *Provided*, That this appropriation shall be available for advances or reimbursements to the applicable appropriations or funds of the Civil Service Commission and the Federal Bureau of Investigation for expenses incurred by such agencies under said Executive order: *Provided further*, That members of the International Organizations Employees Loyalty Board may be paid actual transportation expenses, and per diem in lieu of subsistence authorized by the Travel Expense Act of 1949, as amended, while traveling on official business away from their homes or regular places of business, including periods while en route to and from and at the place where their services are to be performed: *Provided further*, That nothing in sections 281 or 283 of title 18, United States Code, or in section 190 of the Revised Statutes (5 U. S. C. 99) shall be deemed to apply to any person because of appointment for part-time or intermittent service as a member of the International Organizations Employees Loyalty Board in the Civil Service Commission as established by Executive Order 10422, dated January 9, 1953, as amended. (*Independent Offices Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, \$487,500

Estimate 1958, \$507,000

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                              | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                |             |               |               |
| Investigations (total obligations).....      | \$464,362   | \$487,500     | \$507,000     |
| <b>Financing:</b>                            |             |               |               |
| Unobligated balance no longer available..... | 5,354       |               |               |
| Appropriation (adjusted).....                | 71,331      | 487,500       | 507,000       |
| Reappropriation.....                         | 398,385     |               |               |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The Civil Service Commission and the Federal Bureau of Investigation conduct investigations of United States citizens considered for employment in international organizations of which the United States Government is a member. The reports of these investigations are forwarded to the International Organizations Employees Loyalty Board of the Civil Service Commission which makes advisory determinations under the loyalty standard. The advisory determinations are transmitted, through the Secretary of State, to the Secretary General of the United Nations or the executive heads of other international organizations.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                  | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Total number of permanent positions.....         |             |               | 7             |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions..... |             |               | 1             |
| Average number of all employees.....             |             |               | 8             |
| Number of employees at end of year.....          |             |               | 14            |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

|                                           | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Average salaries and grades:              |             |               |               |
| General schedule of grades:               |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                       |             |               | \$5,279       |
| Average grade.....                        |             |               | GS-7.0        |
| <b>01 Personal services:</b>              |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                  |             |               | \$50,290      |
| Positions other than permanent.....       |             |               | 16,000        |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....       |             |               | 210           |
| Total personal services.....              |             |               | 66,500        |
| <b>02 Travel.....</b>                     |             |               |               |
| Communication services.....               |             |               | 6,000         |
| <b>07 Other contractual services.....</b> |             |               |               |
| Services performed by other agencies..... | \$464,362   | \$487,500     | 426,400       |
| <b>08 Supplies and materials.....</b>     |             |               |               |
| Grants, subsidies, and contributions:     |             |               |               |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....      |             |               | 4,300         |
| Total obligations.....                    | 464,362     | 487,500       | 507,000       |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                                                                         | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>                                                  |             |               |               |
| Appropriation.....                                                                      | \$107,100   | \$487,500     | \$507,000     |
| Transferred to "Salaries and expenses, Civil Service Commission" (31 U. S. C. 697)..... | -35,769     |               |               |
| Adjusted appropriation.....                                                             | 71,331      | 487,500       | 507,000       |
| Reappropriation.....                                                                    | 398,385     |               |               |
| Obligated balance brought forward.....                                                  | 53,481      | 41,882        | 44,000        |
| Total budget authorizations available.....                                              | 523,197     | 529,382       | 551,000       |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>                                                        |             |               |               |
| Expenditures—                                                                           |             |               |               |
| Out of current authorizations.....                                                      | 422,479     | 443,500       | 461,000       |
| Out of prior authorizations.....                                                        | 48,196      | 41,882        | 44,000        |
| Total expenditures.....                                                                 | 470,675     | 485,382       | 505,000       |
| Balance no longer available:                                                            |             |               |               |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation).....                                              | 5,354       |               |               |
| Other.....                                                                              | 5,286       |               |               |
| Obligated balance carried forward.....                                                  | 41,882      | 44,000        | 46,000        |
| Total expenditures and balances.....                                                    | 523,197     | 529,382       | 551,000       |

## Annuities Under Special Acts, Civil Service Commission

Annuities, Panama Canal construction employees and Lighthouse Service widows: For payment of annuities authorized by the Act of May 29, 1944, as amended (48 U. S. C. 1373a), and the Act of August 19, 1950 (64 Stat. 465), **[\$2,024,000]** \$2,417,000. (*Independent Offices Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, \$2,024,000

Estimate 1958, \$2,417,000

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                                                       | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                                                         |             |               |               |
| 1. Payment of annuities to employees engaged in construction of the Panama Canal..... | \$1,971,892 | \$1,776,800   | \$2,168,000   |
| 2. Payment of benefits to widows of former employees of the Lighthouse Service.....   | 245,144     | 247,200       | 249,000       |
| Total obligations.....                                                                | 2,217,036   | 2,024,000     | 2,417,000     |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                                                     |             |               |               |
| Unobligated balance no longer available.....                                          | 22,964      |               |               |
| Appropriation (adjusted).....                                                         | 2,240,000   | 2,024,000     | 2,417,000     |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Annuities are paid to persons who were employed on the construction of the Panama Canal or to their widows, and benefits are paid to widows of former employees of the Lighthouse Service.

The increase in 1958 is due to legislation, effective August 1, 1956, liberalizing annuities of Panama Canal construction employees. (70 Stat. 607.)

|                                | June 30, 1956 | June 30, 1957 | June 30, 1958 |
|--------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| Panama Canal annuitants.....   | 2,549         | 2,389         | 2,209         |
| Lighthouse Service widows..... | 400           | 410           | 420           |



## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## CIVIL SERVICE COMMISSION—Continued

## Annuities Under Special Acts, Civil Service Commission—Con.

A supplemental appropriation is proposed for 1957 and appears at the end of this chapter.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                   | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| 12 Pensions, annuities, and insurance claims..... | \$2,217,036 | \$2,024,000   | \$2,417,000   |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE            |             |             |             |
|--------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| Appropriation.....                         | \$2,240,000 | \$2,024,000 | \$2,417,000 |
| Obligated balance brought forward.....     | 182,331     | 175,746     | -----       |
| Total budget authorizations available..... | 2,422,331   | 2,199,746   | 2,417,000   |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                  |             |             |             |
| Expenditures—                              |             |             |             |
| Out of current authorizations.....         | 2,041,290   | 2,024,000   | 2,215,000   |
| Out of prior authorizations.....           | 180,102     | 175,746     | -----       |
| Total expenditures.....                    | 2,221,392   | 2,199,746   | 2,215,000   |
| Balance no longer available:               |             |             |             |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation)..... | 22,964      | -----       | -----       |
| Other.....                                 | 2,229       | -----       | -----       |
| Obligated balance carried forward.....     | 175,746     | -----       | 202,000     |
| Total expenditures and balances.....       | 2,422,331   | 2,199,746   | 2,417,000   |

## Payment to Civil Service Retirement and Disability Fund, Civil Service Commission

【Payment to civil-service retirement and disability fund: For financing the liability of the United States, created by the Act approved May 22, 1920, and Acts amendatory thereof (5 U. S. C., ch. 14), \$525,000,000, which amount shall be placed to the credit of the "civil-service retirement and disability fund."】 (*Independent Offices Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, \$525,000,000

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                                    | 1956 actual   | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| Program by activities:                                             |               |               |               |
| Payment of Government share of retirement (total obligations)..... | \$233,000,000 | \$525,000,000 | -----         |
| Financing:                                                         |               |               |               |
| Appropriation.....                                                 | 233,000,000   | 525,000,000   | -----         |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

For 1957 and prior years this appropriation was the means of making the Government's payment to the retirement fund. Legislation enacted in the last session of the 84th Congress requires that beginning in July 1957 agencies pay to the fund an amount equal to deductions from employees' salaries. Agency payments will equal 6.5 percent of covered payroll. Since the total of these payments will be greater than amounts heretofore provided through this appropriation, no governmentwide appropriation is recommended for 1958.

Financial statements relating to the civil-service retirement and disability fund are printed in part III of the budget.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                           | 1956 actual   | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.. | \$233,000,000 | \$525,000,000 | -----         |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                                         | 1956 actual   | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE                         |               |               |               |
| Appropriation.....                                      | \$233,000,000 | \$525,000,000 | -----         |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                               |               |               |               |
| Total expenditures (out of current authorizations)..... | 233,000,000   | 525,000,000   | -----         |

## Administrative Expenses, Employees' Life Insurance Fund, Civil Service Commission (Limitation)

(Trust fund)

Not to exceed 【\$117,500】 \$233,000 of the funds in the "Employees' Life Insurance Fund" shall be available for reimbursement to the Civil Service Commission for administrative expenses incurred by the Commission during the current fiscal year in the administration of the Federal Employees' Group Life Insurance Act. (5 U. S. C. 2091; 69 Stat. 676; *Independent Offices Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                         | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-----------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Program by activities:                  |             |               |               |
| Administration (total obligations)..... | \$115,858   | \$117,500     | \$233,000     |
| Financing:                              |             |               |               |
| Limitation.....                         | 115,858     | 117,500       | 233,000       |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

This limitation covers expenses incurred by the Civil Service Commission in the administration of the Federal Employees' Group Life Insurance Act. The use of these funds is reflected in the schedule for advances and reimbursements, Civil Service Commission. The increase in the limitation for 1958 is due to the extra workload anticipated when the fund fully maintains the additional 95,000 members of 9 employee beneficial associations.

Financial statements relating to the Federal employees' life insurance fund are printed in part III of the budget document.

A proposal for later transmission appears at the end of this chapter to increase the administrative expense limitation for 1957.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                    | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| 07 Other contractual services..... | \$100,736   | \$117,500     | \$233,000     |
| 09 Equipment.....                  | 15,122      | -----         | -----         |
| Total obligations.....             | 115,858     | 117,500       | 233,000       |

## 【COMMISSION ON GOVERNMENT SECURITY】

## SALARIES AND EXPENSES

## Salaries and Expenses, Commission on Government Security

【For expenses necessary for the Commission on Government Security, including attendance at meetings concerned with the purpose of this appropriation, \$632,500.】 (*Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, \$632,500

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                               | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Program by activities:                                        |             |               |               |
| Study of Government security program (total obligations)..... | \$114,767   | \$617,500     | -----         |

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING—continued

|                                              | 1956 actual    | 1957 estimate  | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|---------------|
| <b>Financing:</b>                            |                |                |               |
| Unobligated balance brought forward.....     |                | -\$135,233     |               |
| Unobligated balance carried forward.....     | \$135,233      |                |               |
| Unobligated balance no longer available..... |                | 150,233        |               |
| <b>Appropriation.....</b>                    | <b>250,000</b> | <b>632,500</b> |               |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The Commission on Government Security is responsible for studying the entire Government security program, including the various statutes, Presidential orders and administrative regulations, and making appropriate recommendations. Its final report to the President and Congress is due not later than June 30, 1957. The Commission ceases to exist 90 days after submission of its final report.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                                  | 1956 actual     | 1957 estimate    | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|------------------|---------------|
| Average number of all employees.....                             | 15              | 60               |               |
| Number of employees at end of year.....                          | 56              | 50               |               |
| <b>01 Personal services: Positions other than permanent.....</b> | <b>\$84,370</b> | <b>\$515,000</b> |               |
| <b>02 Travel.....</b>                                            | <b>13,495</b>   | <b>40,000</b>    |               |
| <b>03 Communication services.....</b>                            | <b>1,964</b>    | <b>8,000</b>     |               |
| <b>05 Rents and utility services.....</b>                        | <b>39</b>       | <b>200</b>       |               |
| <b>06 Printing and reproduction.....</b>                         | <b>\$40</b>     | <b>28,000</b>    |               |
| <b>07 Other contractual services.....</b>                        | <b>3,766</b>    | <b>3,300</b>     |               |
| <b>08 Supplies and materials.....</b>                            | <b>2,393</b>    | <b>15,000</b>    |               |
| <b>09 Equipment.....</b>                                         | <b>6,917</b>    | <b>5,000</b>     |               |
| <b>15 Taxes and assessments.....</b>                             | <b>983</b>      | <b>3,000</b>     |               |
| <b>Total obligations.....</b>                                    | <b>114,767</b>  | <b>617,500</b>   |               |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                                                        |                |                |                |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>                                 |                |                |                |
| Appropriation.....                                                     | \$250,000      | \$632,500      |                |
| Balance brought forward:                                               |                |                |                |
| Unobligated.....                                                       |                | 135,233        |                |
| Obligated.....                                                         |                | 24,383         | \$100,000      |
| <b>Total budget authorizations available.....</b>                      | <b>250,000</b> | <b>792,116</b> | <b>100,000</b> |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>                                       |                |                |                |
| <b>Expenditures—</b>                                                   |                |                |                |
| Out of current authorizations.....                                     | 90,384         | 517,500        |                |
| Out of prior authorizations.....                                       |                | 24,383         | 100,000        |
| <b>Total expenditures.....</b>                                         | <b>90,384</b>  | <b>541,883</b> | <b>100,000</b> |
| Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation)..... |                | 150,233        |                |
| Balance carried forward:                                               |                |                |                |
| Unobligated.....                                                       | 135,233        |                |                |
| Obligated.....                                                         | 24,383         | 100,000        |                |
| <b>Total expenditures and balances.....</b>                            | <b>250,000</b> | <b>792,116</b> | <b>100,000</b> |

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                                                                                          | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                                                                                            |             |               |               |
| Preparation of recommendations to bring about increased industrial use of agricultural products (total obligations)..... |             | \$150,000     |               |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                                                                                        |             |               |               |
| Appropriation.....                                                                                                       |             | 150,000       |               |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

This Commission was established by the Agricultural Act of 1956 to prepare and present to Congress, not later than June 15, 1957, recommendations which in its opinion will bring about the greatest practical use for industrial purposes of agricultural products not needed for human or animal consumption.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                                                 | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate   | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-----------------|---------------|
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions.....                                |             | 7               |               |
| Average number of all employees.....                                            |             | 7               |               |
| Number of employees at end of year.....                                         |             | 0               |               |
| <b>01 Personal services: Positions other than permanent.....</b>                |             | <b>\$89,000</b> |               |
| <b>02 Travel.....</b>                                                           |             | <b>35,000</b>   |               |
| <b>04 Communication services.....</b>                                           |             | <b>3,000</b>    |               |
| <b>06 Printing and reproduction.....</b>                                        |             | <b>1,000</b>    |               |
| <b>07 Other contractual services: Services performed by other agencies.....</b> |             | <b>20,000</b>   |               |
| <b>08 Supplies and materials.....</b>                                           |             | <b>1,000</b>    |               |
| <b>15 Taxes and assessments.....</b>                                            |             | <b>1,000</b>    |               |
| <b>Total obligations.....</b>                                                   |             | <b>150,000</b>  |               |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                             |  |                |              |
|---------------------------------------------|--|----------------|--------------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>      |  |                |              |
| Appropriation.....                          |  | \$150,000      |              |
| Obligated balance brought forward.....      |  |                | \$7,000      |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>            |  |                |              |
| <b>Total expenditures—</b>                  |  |                |              |
| Out of current authorizations.....          |  | 143,000        |              |
| Out of prior authorizations.....            |  | 7,000          | 7,000        |
| Obligated balance carried forward.....      |  |                |              |
| <b>Total expenditures and balances.....</b> |  | <b>150,000</b> | <b>7,000</b> |

## COMMISSION ON INTERGOVERNMENTAL RELATIONS

## Salaries and Expenses, Commission on Intergovernmental Relations

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                                                                    | 1956 actual    | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>                                             |                |               |               |
| Obligated balance brought forward.....                                             | \$108,970      | \$829         |               |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>                                                   |                |               |               |
| Total expenditures (out of prior authorizations).....                              | 107,870        | 829           |               |
| Balance no longer available (other than unobligated, expiring for obligation)..... | 271            |               |               |
| Obligated balance carried forward.....                                             | 829            |               |               |
| <b>Total expenditures and balances.....</b>                                        | <b>108,970</b> | <b>829</b>    |               |

## [COMMISSION ON INCREASED INDUSTRIAL USE OF AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS]

## Commission on Increased Industrial Use of Agricultural Products

For expenses necessary for the Commission on Increased Industrial Use of Agricultural Products, established by section 209 of the Act of May 28, 1956 (70 Stat. 201), including services as authorized by the Act of August 2, 1946 (5 U. S. C. 55a), and expenses of attendance at meetings, \$150,000. (Second Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1957.)

Appropriated 1957, \$150,000



## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## COMMISSION ON ORGANIZATION OF THE EXECUTIVE BRANCH OF THE GOVERNMENT

*Salaries and Expenses, Commission on Organization of the Executive Branch of the Government*

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                                       | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                                         |             |               |               |
| Staff services, administration, and research (total obligations)..... | \$74,075    |               |               |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                                     |             |               |               |
| Unobligated balance brought forward....                               | -145,370    |               |               |
| Recovery of prior year obligations.....                               | -11,408     |               |               |
| Unobligated balance no longer available....                           | 82,703      |               |               |
| <b>Appropriation.....</b>                                             |             |               |               |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                                  | 1956 actual     | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|---------------|---------------|
| Average number of all employees.....                             | 21              |               |               |
| Number of employees at end of year.....                          | 0               |               |               |
| <b>01 Personal services: Positions other than permanent.....</b> | <b>\$46,144</b> |               |               |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                                 | 640             |               |               |
| 04 Communication services.....                                   | 4,556           |               |               |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....                               | 20              |               |               |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                                | 22,247          |               |               |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                                   | 252             |               |               |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                                    | 216             |               |               |
| <b>Total obligations.....</b>                                    | <b>74,075</b>   |               |               |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE                                        |                |           |  |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|-----------|--|
| Balance brought forward:                                               |                |           |  |
| Unobligated.....                                                       | \$145,370      |           |  |
| Obligated.....                                                         | 204,412        | \$11      |  |
| <b>Total budget authorizations available.....</b>                      | <b>349,782</b> | <b>11</b> |  |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                                              |                |           |  |
| Total expenditures (out of prior authorizations).....                  | 267,068        | 11        |  |
| Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation)..... | 82,703         |           |  |
| Obligated balance carried forward.....                                 | 11             |           |  |
| <b>Total expenditures and balances.....</b>                            | <b>349,782</b> |           |  |

## [DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA AUDITORIUM COMMISSION]

## [SALARIES AND EXPENSES]

*Salaries and Expenses, District of Columbia Auditorium Commission*

[For necessary expenses to carry out the provisions of the Act of July 1, 1955 (Public Law 128), as amended by the Act of April 27, 1956 (Public Law 491), to be available from October 25, 1955, and to be expended on the authority or approval of the Chairman of the District of Columbia Auditorium Commission, \$150,000.] (*Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, \$150,000

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                                              | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                                                |             |               |               |
| Formulation of plans for construction of auditorium (total obligations)..... |             | \$150,000     |               |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                                            |             |               |               |
| Appropriation.....                                                           |             | 150,000       |               |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The District of Columbia Auditorium Commission was created to formulate plans for the construction in the District of Columbia of a national civic auditorium, including an Inaugural Hall of Presidents and a music, fine arts, and mass communications center.

It is anticipated that the Commission will file its report by January 31, 1957.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                                  | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate  | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|----------------|---------------|
| Average number of all employees.....                             |             | 2              |               |
| Number of employees at end of year.....                          |             | 0              |               |
| <b>01 Personal services: Positions other than permanent.....</b> |             | <b>\$6,475</b> |               |
| 02 Travel.....                                                   |             | 2,500          |               |
| 04 Communication services.....                                   |             | 1,500          |               |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....                               |             | 500            |               |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                                |             | 9,000          |               |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                               |             | 129,825        |               |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                                   |             | 200            |               |
| <b>Total obligations.....</b>                                    |             | <b>150,000</b> |               |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE                         |  |           |  |
|---------------------------------------------------------|--|-----------|--|
| Appropriation.....                                      |  | \$150,000 |  |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                               |  |           |  |
| Total expenditures (out of current authorizations)..... |  | 150,000   |  |

## FEDERAL CIVIL DEFENSE ADMINISTRATION

This Administration prepares national civil defense plans and programs as an integral part of the total program for defense of the United States against enemy attack. The Administration provides advice and guidance to States or their political subdivisions, maintains operational capability including attack warning and communications systems, makes financial contributions to States and political subdivisions for civil defense purposes, and stockpiles medical, and radiological defense equipment and supplies.

In fiscal year 1958, increased activity will take place in the public civil defense education, information, and training programs, research activities, and operational capabilities. Overall staff resources will be expanded by 56 percent. Stockpiling of emergency hospitals, medical supplies, and radiological detection equipment will continue at an increased rate. Civil defense responsibilities delegated to other agencies will be expanded to further promote the integration of civil defense into the entire Federal structure.

## Operations, Federal Civil Defense Administration

Operations: For necessary expenses, not otherwise provided for, in carrying out the provisions of the Federal Civil Defense Act of 1950, as amended (50 U. S. C., App. 2251-2297), including services as authorized by section 15 of the Act of August 2, 1946 (5 U. S. C. 55a); reimbursement of the Civil Service Commission for full field investigations of employees occupying positions of critical importance from the standpoint of national security; expenses of attendance at meetings concerned with civil defense functions; reimbursement of the General Services Administration for security guard services; not to exceed [\$6,000] \$10,000 for the purchase of news-

papers, periodicals, and teletype news services; and not to exceed \$6,000 for emergency and extraordinary expenses to be expended under the direction of the Administrator for such purposes as he deems proper, and his determination thereon shall be final and conclusive; **[\$15,560,000] \$25,000,000.** (*Independent Offices Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, **\$15,560,000**

Estimate 1958, **\$25,000,000**

#### PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                              | 1956 actual       | 1957 estimate     | 1958 estimate     |
|----------------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                |                   |                   |                   |
| 1. Civil defense planning.....               | \$280,411         | \$479,000         | \$824,000         |
| (a) Research.....                            | 372,289           |                   |                   |
| 2. Civil defense education services.....     | 2,677,629         | 2,916,415         | 8,000,000         |
| 3. Operations control services.....          | 2,422,044         | 2,753,395         | 4,679,000         |
| 4. Technical advisory services.....          | 796,833           | 1,035,385         | 1,738,000         |
| 5. Field representation.....                 | 1,780,104         | 2,830,805         | 4,745,000         |
| 6. Executive direction.....                  | 414,935           | 440,000           | 642,000           |
| 7. General administration.....               | 1,910,753         | 2,085,000         | 4,372,000         |
| Total obligations.....                       | 10,654,998        | 12,560,000        | 25,000,000        |
| <b>Financing:</b>                            |                   |                   |                   |
| Comparative transfers to other accounts..... | 1,682,151         | 3,000,000         |                   |
| Unobligated balance no longer available..... | 149,851           |                   |                   |
| <b>Appropriation (adjusted).....</b>         | <b>12,487,000</b> | <b>15,560,000</b> | <b>25,000,000</b> |

#### PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

1. *Civil-defense planning.*—Intelligence on modern weapons and enemy capability is obtained and evaluated for civil-defense implications and national civil-defense plans are developed. Appropriate research programs are undertaken and liaison with other Federal agencies is maintained to assure a coordinated Federal program. Civil-defense functions which should be delegated to other Federal agencies are identified and the overall delegation program is administered.

2. *Civil-defense education services.*—Civil-defense training methods, materials, and devices are developed and made available to State and local organizations. Information on weapons effects and preventive measures that may be taken for survival are provided to the general public. The objectives of the program are to achieve public awareness of basic survival techniques and to provide the incentive for obtaining further information and participating in training activities. All available media are employed. Instructional and informational material covers such subjects as protection against fallout, reception of evacuees, Conchrad, rumor and panic, mutual aid, shelter, emergency action, first aid, and police, fire, and warden training, all designed to provide the necessary knowledge for survival in the event of nuclear attack. The Administration will initiate an advanced civil-defense course in fiscal year 1958. Each 3-month course will provide advanced training for about 50 professional civil-defense workers. The Administration will also open two new basic civil-defense training schools in 1958 to be located near large population centers. Almost 14,000 people have completed one or more basic civil-defense courses. An estimated 5,000 additional people will be trained in 1958.

3. *Operations control services.*—A nationwide attack warning and communications system extending from Air Force control centers to State and local control points is provided. The survival planning program is administered. Practical and logistic civil-defense techniques are developed and disseminated. Natural disaster assistance is coordinated. As a result of improvements started in 1957 and to be completed in 1958, the average warning time to key points will be cut from an average of 15 to

less than 1 minute. Funds are provided in 1958 to integrate the warehouses into the civil-defense communication network, and to conduct a survey to determine location and specifications for protected underground control centers at headquarters and regional offices.

4. *Technical advisory services.*—Solutions to technical problems of physical damage, radiological hazards, and casualty care are devised and made available to State and local civil-defense organizations. In 1958, all activities will be expanded with specific emphasis on shelter research and radiological defense.

5. *Field representation.*—Civil-defense plans and methods developed at the national headquarters are made available to the States and municipalities through the seven regional offices. Close working relationships are developed with State and local officials and civil-defense organizations to promote civil-defense activities. The regional offices also serve as clearing points for Federal assistance to areas affected by natural disasters. A substantial increase in field staff will be made in 1958 to provide for greater assistance to States and cities in carrying out their civil-defense programs.

#### OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                                                         | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>FEDERAL CIVIL DEFENSE ADMINISTRATION</b>                                             |             |               |               |
| Total number of permanent positions.....                                                | 992         | 1,200         | 1,879         |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions.....                                        | 24          | 30            | 43            |
| Average number of all employees.....                                                    | 853         | 1,068         | 1,697         |
| Number of employees at end of year.....                                                 | 1,078       | 1,250         | 1,841         |
| Average salaries and grades:                                                            |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                                                                |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                                                                     | \$6,502     | \$6,705       | \$6,690       |
| Average grade.....                                                                      | GS-9.1      | GS-9.3        | GS-9.2        |
| 01 Personal services:                                                                   |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                                                                | \$5,524,340 | \$7,105,953   | \$10,825,159  |
| Positions other than permanent.....                                                     | 156,086     | 99,300        | 160,000       |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....                                                     | 21,329      |               | 82,841        |
| Payment above basic rates.....                                                          | 104,578     | 82,824        | 104,000       |
| Other payments for personal services.....                                               | 157,845     | 203,000       | 234,000       |
| Total personal services.....                                                            | 5,964,178   | 7,491,077     | 11,406,000    |
| 02 Travel.....                                                                          | 462,230     | 598,000       | 1,392,500     |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                                                        | 47,580      | 79,000        | 173,000       |
| 04 Communication services.....                                                          | 1,454,750   | 1,709,000     | 2,814,500     |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....                                                      | 48,520      | 77,600        | 85,000        |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                                                       | 763,211     | 1,043,000     | 2,645,500     |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                                                      | 734,884     | 268,000       | 2,863,400     |
| Services performed by other agencies.....                                               | 258,976     | 313,000       | 1,581,000     |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                                                          | 501,261     | 569,400       | 410,000       |
| 09 Equipment.....                                                                       | 221,631     | 162,305       | 752,000       |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:                                                |             |               |               |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....                                                    |             |               | 553,600       |
| 12 Pensions, annuities, and insurance claims.....                                       | 16,542      | 19,361        | 31,800        |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities.....                                                | 1,509       |               | 10,500        |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                                                           | 21,429      | 21,257        | 41,200        |
| Unvouchered.....                                                                        | 6,000       | 6,000         | 6,000         |
| Total, Federal Civil Defense Administration.....                                        | 10,502,701  | 12,357,000    | 24,766,000    |
| <b>ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH, EDUCATION, AND WELFARE</b>                       |             |               |               |
| Total number of permanent positions (commissioned officers, Public Health Service)..... | 15          | 17            | 19            |
| Average number of all employees.....                                                    | 14          | 17            | 19            |
| Number of employees at end of year.....                                                 | 14          | 16            | 18            |
| 01 Personal services: Permanent positions.....                                          | \$145,636   | \$199,880     | \$227,560     |
| 02 Travel.....                                                                          | 1,780       | 760           | 760           |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                                                        | 4,521       | 1,860         | 1,860         |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                                                      | 360         | 500           |               |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:                                                |             |               |               |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....                                                    |             |               | 420           |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                                                           |             |               | 3,400         |
| Total, Department of Health, Education, and Welfare.....                                | 152,297     | 203,000       | 234,000       |
| Total obligations.....                                                                  | 10,654,998  | 12,560,000    | 25,000,000    |



## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## FEDERAL CIVIL DEFENSE ADMINISTRATION—Con.

## Operations, Federal Civil Defense Administration—Continued

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                                                                                               | 1956 actual  | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>                                                                        |              |               |               |
| Appropriation.....                                                                                            | \$12,125,000 | \$15,560,000  | \$25,000,000  |
| Transferred from "Emergency supplies and equipment, Federal Civil Defense Administration" (70 Stat. 184)..... | 362,000      |               |               |
| Adjusted appropriation.....                                                                                   | 12,487,000   | 15,560,000    | 25,000,000    |
| Obligated balance brought forward.....                                                                        | 2,314,215    | 2,483,521     | 3,264,582     |
| Restored from certified claims account.....                                                                   |              | 21,061        |               |
| Total budget authorizations available.....                                                                    | 14,801,215   | 18,064,582    | 28,264,582    |
| <b>EXPENDITURES—</b>                                                                                          |              |               |               |
| Out of current authorizations.....                                                                            | 10,181,341   | 12,500,000    | 20,400,000    |
| Out of prior authorizations.....                                                                              | 1,542,482    | 2,300,000     | 2,600,000     |
| Total expenditures.....                                                                                       | 11,723,823   | 14,800,000    | 23,000,000    |
| Balance no longer available:                                                                                  |              |               |               |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation).....                                                                    | 149,851      |               |               |
| Other.....                                                                                                    | 444,020      |               |               |
| Obligated balance carried forward.....                                                                        | 2,483,521    | 3,264,582     | 5,264,582     |
| Total expenditures and balances.....                                                                          | 14,801,215   | 18,064,582    | 28,264,582    |

## Federal Contributions, Federal Civil Defense Administration

Federal contributions: For financial contributions to the States, not otherwise provided for, pursuant to subsection (i) of section 201 of the Federal Civil Defense Act of 1950, as amended, to be equally matched with State funds, \$17,000,000, to remain available until June 30, [1958] 1959. (*Independent Offices Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, \$17,000,000

Estimate 1958, \$17,000,000

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                              | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                |             |               |               |
| 1. Attack warning.....                       | \$953,513   | \$1,847,391   | \$1,500,000   |
| 2. Communications.....                       | 7,745,011   | 5,500,187     | 6,000,000     |
| 3. Public safety services.....               | 552,497     | 1,721,433     | 1,500,000     |
| 4. Medical supplies and equipment.....       | 1,658,372   | 2,099,308     | 1,700,000     |
| 5. Education services.....                   | 846,677     | 3,106,976     | 3,500,000     |
| 6. Mass care equipment.....                  | 110,929     | 608,799       | 500,000       |
| 7. Engineering supplies and equipment.....   | 326,903     | 923,696       | 800,000       |
| 8. Construction and general equipment.....   |             | 5,185,293     | 4,500,000     |
| Total obligations.....                       | 12,193,902  | 20,993,083    | 20,000,000    |
| <b>Financing:</b>                            |             |               |               |
| Unobligated balance brought forward.....     | —9,177,048  | —8,993,083    | —5,000,000    |
| Unobligated balance carried forward.....     | 8,993,083   | 5,000,000     | 2,000,000     |
| Unobligated balance no longer available..... | 390,063     |               |               |
| Appropriation.....                           | 12,400,000  | 17,000,000    | 17,000,000    |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Civil-defense funds of States and their political subdivisions are matched for selected types of civil-defense equipment.

Federal obligations under this program amounted to approximately \$58 million from 1952 through 1956. All States participated in the program except one. The obligations for the participating States range from a high of approximately \$12 million to a low of approximately \$27,000.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                              | 1956 actual  | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions..... | \$12,193,902 | \$20,993,083  | \$20,000,000  |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                             | 1956 actual  | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>      |              |               |               |
| Appropriation.....                          | \$12,400,000 | \$17,000,000  | \$17,000,000  |
| Balance brought forward:                    |              |               |               |
| Unobligated.....                            | 9,177,048    | 8,993,083     | 5,000,000     |
| Obligated.....                              | 6,908,972    | 7,258,891     | 17,250,612    |
| Restored from certified claims account..... |              | 1,998,638     |               |
| Total budget authorizations available.....  | 28,486,020   | 35,250,612    | 39,250,612    |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>            |              |               |               |
| <b>Expenditures—</b>                        |              |               |               |
| Out of current authorizations.....          | 9,561,976    | 5,000,000     | 5,000,000     |
| Out of prior authorizations.....            |              | 8,000,000     | 11,000,000    |
| Total expenditures.....                     | 9,561,976    | 13,000,000    | 16,000,000    |
| Balance no longer available:                |              |               |               |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation).....  | 390,063      |               |               |
| Other.....                                  | 2,282,007    |               |               |
| Balance carried forward:                    |              |               |               |
| Unobligated.....                            | 8,993,083    | 5,000,000     | 2,000,000     |
| Obligated.....                              | 7,258,891    | 17,250,612    | 21,250,612    |
| Total expenditures and balances.....        | 28,486,020   | 35,250,612    | 39,250,612    |

## Emergency Supplies and Equipment, Federal Civil Defense Administration

Emergency supplies and equipment: For procurement of reserve stocks of emergency civil defense materials as authorized by subsection (h) of section 201 of the Federal Civil Defense Act of 1950, as amended, and for procurement of radiological instruments and detection devices by the Federal Civil Defense Administrator and for distribution of such instruments and devices to the several States, the District of Columbia, and the Territories and possessions of the United States, by loan or grant, for training and educational purposes, under such terms and conditions as the Administrator shall prescribe, [\$47,000,000] \$75,000,000. (*Independent Offices Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, \$47,000,000

Estimate 1958, \$75,000,000

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                             | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                               |             |               |               |
| 1. Medical supplies and equipment:                          |             |               |               |
| (a) Emergency hospitals.....                                | \$3,794,890 | \$19,125,000  | \$42,250,000  |
| (b) Medical and surgical.....                               | 14,577,920  | 13,125,000    | 8,750,000     |
| (c) Blood and shock therapy.....                            | 4,861,893   | 8,179,700     | 9,700,000     |
| (d) Other.....                                              | 3,734,746   | 1,360,300     | 1,300,000     |
| Total medical supplies and equipment.....                   | 26,969,449  | 41,790,000    | 62,000,000    |
| 2. Radiological and chemical warfare defense equipment..... | 4,804,677   | 4,910,000     | 8,000,000     |
| 3. Warehousing and maintenance of stockpile.....            | 2,053,629   | 3,300,000     | 5,000,000     |
| Total obligations.....                                      | 33,827,755  | 50,000,000    | 75,000,000    |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                           |             |               |               |
| Comparative transfers from (—) other accounts.....          | —1,682,151  | —3,000,000    |               |
| Unobligated balance no longer available.....                | 102,396     |               |               |
| Appropriation (adjusted).....                               | 32,248,000  | 47,000,000    | 75,000,000    |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Materials and equipment not normally available or not present in quantities needed to cope with conditions caused by enemy attack are stockpiled in strategic locations. This program will be greatly expanded in 1958.

1. *Medical supplies and equipment.*—The purpose of this program is to establish stockpiles of medical supplies and equipment in proportion to the estimated number of surviving casualties. Medical supplies and equipment to be purchased through 1957, with the exception of emergency hospitals, will provide basic medical care for 4,250,000 casualties during the first 3 post-attack weeks.

The 1958 estimates, except for the hospitals, provide medical supplies and equipment to care for an additional 500,000 casualties. Basic equipment for approximately 1,900 emergency hospitals will be ordered through 1957. The 1958 budget proposes the procurement of 750 additional definitive hospitals and 1,600 forward treatment centers.

**2. Radiological and chemical warfare defense equipment.**—The objective of this program is to develop a state of preparedness to minimize effectiveness of radiological and chemical aspects of modern warfare. The present goal of the radiological defense program is to procure 1 million survey meters and 10 million to 20 million self-reading dosimeters of which approximately 375,000 survey meters and 900,000 dosimeters will have been procured by June 30, 1958. Most of these instruments will be loaned or granted to States and political subdivisions for training purposes.

**3. Warehousing and maintenance of stockpile.**—Stockpiled supplies and equipment are stored under the following criteria: (1) minor storage locations of approximately 10,000 to 15,000 square feet are used for pre-positioning hospitals, medical supplies, and radiological instruments; (2) major storage locations of approximately 50,000 square feet are used in support of one or more target areas; and (3) general reserve storage locations of from 100,000 to 500,000 square feet are used in support of wide geographical regions. Government-owned and controlled installations are used where possible. Through 1956 approximately \$170 million of supplies and equipment had been stockpiled in 38 warehouses.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                  | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>FEDERAL CIVIL DEFENSE ADMINISTRATION</b>      |             |               |               |
| 07 Other contractual services.....               | \$320,355   | \$300,000     | \$300,000     |
| Services performed by other agencies.....        | 1,580,665   | 2,836,800     | 4,536,200     |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                   | 25,727,281  | 38,294,000    | 36,025,000    |
| 09 Equipment.....                                | 5,732,082   | 8,406,000     | 33,975,000    |
| Total, Federal Civil Defense Administration..... | 33,360,383  | 49,836,800    | 74,836,200    |
| <b>ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY</b>      |             |               |               |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                   | 264,530     |               |               |
| 09 Equipment.....                                | 44,000      |               |               |
| Total, Department of the Army.....               | 308,530     |               |               |
| <b>ALLOCATION TO VETERANS ADMINISTRATION</b>     |             |               |               |
| Total number of permanent positions.....         | 35          | 35            | 35            |
| Average number of all employees.....             | 34          | 35            | 35            |
| Number of employees at end of year.....          | 34          | 35            | 35            |
| <b>Average salaries and grades:</b>              |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                         |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                              | \$4,036     | \$4,036       | \$4,036       |
| Average grade.....                               | GS-4.0      | GS-4.0        | GS-4.0        |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary.....          | \$4,276     | \$4,276       | \$4,276       |
| 01 Personal services:                            |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                         | \$143,920   | \$148,000     | \$138,400     |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....              | 553         |               | 570           |
| Total personal services.....                     | 144,473     | 148,000       | 138,970       |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....               | 9,900       | 10,560        | 10,560        |
| 07 Other contractual services.....               | 2,664       | 2,800         | 2,765         |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                   | 1,805       | 1,840         | 1,905         |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:         |             |               |               |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....             |             |               | 9,600         |
| Total, Veterans Administration.....              | 158,842     | 163,200       | 163,800       |
| Total obligations.....                           | 33,827,755  | 50,000,000    | 75,000,000    |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>                  |              |              |              |
|---------------------------------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| Appropriation.....                                      | \$32,650,000 | \$47,000,000 | \$75,000,000 |
| Transferred (70 Stat. 184) to—                          |              |              |              |
| “Operations, Federal Civil Defense Administration”..... | —362,000     |              |              |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—continued

|                                                                                                                 | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE—con.</b>                                                                     |             |               |               |
| Transferred (70 Stat. 184) to—Continued                                                                         |             |               |               |
| “Salaries and expenses, civil defense functions of Federal agencies, Federal Civil Defense Administration”..... | —\$40,000   |               |               |
| Adjusted appropriation.....                                                                                     | 32,248,000  | \$47,000,000  | \$75,000,000  |
| Obligated balance brought forward.....                                                                          | 26,747,570  | 26,285,486    | 41,006,348    |
| Restored from certified claims account.....                                                                     |             | 20,862        |               |
| Total budget authorizations available.....                                                                      | 58,995,570  | 73,306,348    | 116,006,348   |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>                                                                                |             |               |               |
| Expenditures—                                                                                                   |             |               |               |
| Out of current authorizations.....                                                                              | 10,746,431  | 10,300,000    | 7,000,000     |
| Out of prior authorizations.....                                                                                | 21,518,732  | 22,000,000    | 25,300,000    |
| Total expenditures.....                                                                                         | 32,265,163  | 32,300,000    | 32,300,000    |
| Balance no longer available:                                                                                    |             |               |               |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation).....                                                                      | 102,396     |               |               |
| Other.....                                                                                                      | 342,525     |               |               |
| Obligated balance carried forward.....                                                                          | 26,285,486  | 41,006,348    | 83,796,348    |
| Total expenditures and balances.....                                                                            | 58,995,570  | 73,306,348    | 116,006,348   |

## Surveys, Plans, and Research, Federal Civil Defense Administration

Surveys, plans, and research: For expenses, not otherwise provided for, necessary for studies and research to develop measures and plans for evacuation, shelter, and the protection of life and property, as authorized by section 201 (d) of the Federal Civil Defense Act of 1950, as amended, including services as authorized by section 15 of the Act of August 2, 1946 (5 U. S. C. 55a), [\$10,000,000] \$6,700,000, to remain available until expended. (*Independent Offices Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, \$10,000,000

Estimate 1958, \$6,700,000

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                          | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>            |             |               |               |
| 1. Survey plans.....                     | \$1,454,328 | \$6,208,672   | \$6,095,000   |
| 2. Research.....                         | 1,517,092   | 4,724,908     | 6,700,000     |
| Total obligations.....                   | 2,971,420   | 10,933,580    | 12,795,000    |
| <b>Financing:</b>                        |             |               |               |
| Unobligated balance brought forward..... |             | —7,028,580    | —6,095,000    |
| Unobligated balance carried forward..... | 7,028,580   | 6,095,000     |               |
| Appropriation.....                       | 10,000,000  | 10,000,000    | 6,700,000     |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

**1. Survey plans.**—Funds are made available to States and certain metropolitan area organizations for surveys and studies leading to the development of survival plans. Such studies will provide operational plans which contemplate all effects of modern weapons and will relate such effects to particular geographical areas. Forty-two studies have been completed or are now in progress. It is estimated that at least 38 additional areas will start studies in 1957.

**2. Research.**—Research is conducted to solve various civil-defense problems. Important areas to be covered in 1958 include: Warning and communications; radiological defense; shelter; medical; fire; biological and chemical warfare; and damage assessment and reporting systems.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                  | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>FEDERAL CIVIL DEFENSE ADMINISTRATION</b>      |             |               |               |
| 07 Other contractual services.....               | \$2,917,157 | \$9,140,958   | \$12,395,000  |
| Services performed by other agencies.....        |             | 1,709,999     | 360,600       |
| Total, Federal Civil Defense Administration..... | 2,917,157   | 10,850,957    | 12,755,000    |



## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## FEDERAL CIVIL DEFENSE ADMINISTRATION—Con.

## Surveys, Plans, and Research, Federal Civil Defense Administration—Continued

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

|                                             | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY</b> |             |               |               |
| Total number of permanent positions.....    | 12          | 5             | -----         |
| Average number of all employees.....        | 2           | 2             | -----         |
| Number of employees at end of year.....     | 12          | 0             | -----         |
| <b>Average salary and grades:</b>           |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                    |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                         | \$5,166     | \$4,412       | -----         |
| Average grade.....                          | OS-7.2      | OS-6.2        | -----         |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary.....     | \$3,985     | \$3,990       | -----         |
| 01 Personal services:                       |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                    | \$11,270    | \$8,900       | -----         |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....         | 23          | -----         | -----         |
| Payment above basic rates.....              | 568         | 531           | -----         |
| Total personal services.....                | 11,861      | 9,431         | -----         |
| 02 Travel.....                              | 61          | -----         | -----         |
| 03 Transportation of things.....            | 4           | -----         | -----         |
| 07 Other contractual services.....          | 20          | -----         | -----         |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....              | 32,930      | 33,192        | -----         |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....               | 1           | -----         | -----         |
| Total, Department of the Army.....          | 44,877      | 42,623        | -----         |
| <b>ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE</b> |             |               |               |
| 07 Other contractual services.....          | 9,386       | 40,000        | \$40,000      |
| Total obligations.....                      | 2,971,420   | 10,933,580    | 12,795,000    |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                            |              |              |             |
|--------------------------------------------|--------------|--------------|-------------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>     |              |              |             |
| Appropriation.....                         | \$10,000,000 | \$10,000,000 | \$6,700,000 |
| Balance brought forward:                   |              |              |             |
| Unobligated.....                           |              | 7,028,580    | 6,095,000   |
| Obligated.....                             |              | 1,837,349    | 5,070,929   |
| Total budget authorizations available..... | 10,000,000   | 18,865,929   | 17,865,929  |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>           |              |              |             |
| Expenditures—                              |              |              |             |
| Out of current authorizations.....         | 1,134,071    | 2,200,000    | 3,000,000   |
| Out of prior authorizations.....           |              | 5,500,000    | 5,000,000   |
| Total expenditures.....                    | 1,134,071    | 7,700,000    | 8,000,000   |
| Balance carried forward:                   |              |              |             |
| Unobligated.....                           | 7,028,580    | 6,095,000    | -----       |
| Obligated.....                             | 1,837,349    | 5,070,929    | 9,865,929   |
| Total expenditures and balances.....       | 10,000,000   | 18,865,929   | 17,865,929  |

## Salaries and Expenses, Civil Defense Functions of Federal Agencies, Federal Civil Defense Administration

Salaries and expenses, civil defense functions of Federal agencies: For necessary expenses to enable departments and agencies to discharge civil defense responsibilities delegated under the authority of section 201 (b) of the Federal Civil Defense Act of 1950, as amended, including expenses of attendance at meetings concerned with the purposes of this appropriation, and the purchase of materials and supplies necessary thereto, **[\$4,000,000] \$6,300,000.** (*Independent Offices Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, \$4,000,000

Estimate 1958, \$6,300,000

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                      | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                        |             |               |               |
| 1. Housing and Home Finance Agency.....              | \$25,000    | \$150,000     | \$350,000     |
| 2. Department of Agriculture.....                    |             | 325,000       | 600,000       |
| 3. Department of Commerce.....                       | 163,813     | 555,000       | 900,000       |
| 4. Department of Health, Education, and Welfare..... | 1,214,722   | 2,340,000     | 3,350,000     |
| 5. Department of the Interior.....                   | 10,328      | 70,000        | 200,000       |
| 6. Department of Justice.....                        |             | 60,000        | 100,000       |
| 7. Department of Labor.....                          | 64,252      | 450,000       | 650,000       |
| 8. Post Office Department.....                       |             | 50,000        | 150,000       |
| Total obligations.....                               | 1,478,115   | 4,000,000     | 6,300,000     |

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING—continued

|                                              | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Financing:</b>                            |             |               |               |
| Unobligated balance no longer available..... | \$61,885    | -----         | -----         |
| Appropriation (adjusted).....                | 1,540,000   | \$4,000,000   | \$6,300,000   |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Delegations of responsibility have been made to seven Federal establishments to make full use of those departments and agencies which can be of value in furthering an integrated civil-defense effort. A new delegation of responsibility to the Post Office Department to plan emergency registration services is in process in 1957. The delegations have been designed to recognize the basic needs for survival and to provide the basic support for survival in a civil-defense emergency, without duplicating activities of other Federal agencies. Such fundamental relief requirements as food, fuel, clothing, medical assistance, and emergency housing are included in the delegated responsibilities. The program for 1958 provides for an expansion of the work undertaken in 1957.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                      | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>ALLOCATION TO HOUSING AND HOME FINANCE AGENCY</b> |             |               |               |
| Average number of all employees.....                 | 3           | 7             | 15            |
| Number of employees at end of year.....              | 0           | 0             | 0             |
| <b>Average salary and grades:</b>                    |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                             |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                                  | \$6,698     | \$6,630       | \$6,640       |
| Average grade.....                                   | OS-9.0      | GS-9.0        | OS-9.0        |
| 01 Personal services:                                |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                             | \$23,728    | \$51,300      | \$115,700     |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....                  |             |               | 800           |
| Total personal services.....                         | 23,728      | 51,300        | 116,500       |
| 02 Travel.....                                       | 1,000       | 3,500         | 6,900         |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                     |             | 100           | 200           |
| 04 Communication services.....                       | 16          | 1,500         | 2,800         |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                    |             | 2,500         | 3,600         |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                   |             |               | 300           |
| Services performed by other agencies.....            | 221         | 83,000        | 209,000       |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                       |             | 1,000         | 1,800         |
| 09 Equipment.....                                    |             | 7,000         | 1,000         |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:             |             |               |               |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....                 |             |               | 7,600         |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                        | 35          | 100           | 300           |
| Total, Housing and Home Finance Agency.....          | 25,000      | 150,000       | 350,000       |
| <b>ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE</b>       |             |               |               |
| Total number of permanent positions.....             |             | 38            | 61            |
| Average number of all employees.....                 |             | 31            | 65            |
| Number of employees at end of year.....              |             | 30            | 59            |
| <b>Average salaries and grades:</b>                  |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                             |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                                  |             | \$6,032       | \$5,987       |
| Average grade.....                                   |             | OS-8.9        | GS-8.6        |
| 01 Personal services:                                |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                             |             | \$189,435     | \$383,321     |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....                  |             |               | 1,337         |
| Total personal services.....                         |             | 189,435       | 384,658       |
| 02 Travel.....                                       |             | 42,100        | 75,300        |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                     |             | 800           | 2,500         |
| 04 Communication services.....                       |             | 1,100         | 4,700         |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                    |             | 200           | 400           |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                   |             | 88,865        | 106,034       |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                       |             | 1,600         | 2,853         |
| 09 Equipment.....                                    |             | 900           | 1,300         |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:             |             |               |               |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....                 |             |               | 22,250        |
| Total, Department of Agriculture.....                |             | 325,000       | 600,000       |
| <b>ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE</b>          |             |               |               |
| Total number of permanent positions.....             | 18          | 52            | 6             |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions.....     |             |               | 1             |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

|                                                                   | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE—continued</b>             |             |               |               |
| Average number of all employees.....                              | 16          | 68            | 79            |
| Number of employees at end of year.....                           | 22          | 52            | 72            |
| Average salaries and grades:                                      |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                                          |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                                               | \$7, 142    | \$6, 559      | \$6, 561      |
| Average grade.....                                                | GS-10.3     | GS-9.6        | GS-9.6        |
| 01 Personal services:                                             |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                                          | \$125, 788  | \$452, 235    | \$624, 875    |
| Positions other than permanent.....                               |             |               | 84, 380       |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....                               | 424         |               | 2, 535        |
| Payment above basic rates.....                                    | 201         | 2, 760        | 3, 545        |
| Total personal services.....                                      | 126, 413    | 454, 995      | 715, 335      |
| 02 Travel.....                                                    | 18, 145     | 51, 075       | 59, 825       |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                                  | 3, 463      | 6, 975        | 2, 750        |
| 04 Communication services.....                                    | 612         | 1, 100        | 3, 150        |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....                                |             | 10, 000       | 10, 500       |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                                 | 790         | 7, 900        | 15, 900       |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                                | 6, 720      | 12, 655       | 35, 950       |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                                    | 2, 350      | 4, 100        | 6, 870        |
| 09 Equipment.....                                                 | 5, 315      | 6, 200        | 4, 000        |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:                          |             |               |               |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....                              |             |               | 45, 400       |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                                     | 5           |               | 320           |
| Total, Department of Commerce.....                                | 163, 813    | 555, 000      | 900, 000      |
| <b>ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH, EDUCATION, AND WELFARE</b> |             |               |               |
| Total number of permanent positions.....                          | 151         | 253           | 314           |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions.....                  | 12          | 31            | 37            |
| Average number of all employees.....                              | 137         | 250           | 326           |
| Number of employees at end of year.....                           | 165         | 248           | 314           |
| Average salaries and grades:                                      |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                                          |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                                               | \$5, 147    | \$5, 557      | \$5, 666      |
| Average grade.....                                                | GS-7. 1     | GS-7. 5       | GS-7. 8       |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary.....                           | \$8, 248    | \$8, 556      | \$8, 528      |
| 01 Personal services:                                             |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                                          | \$787, 264  | \$1, 377, 669 | \$1, 833, 634 |
| Positions other than permanent.....                               | 64, 571     | 170, 468      | 199, 100      |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....                               | 2, 291      |               | 5, 987        |
| Payment above basic rates.....                                    | 1, 414      | 963           | 1, 600        |
| Total personal services.....                                      | 855, 540    | 1, 549, 100   | 2, 040, 321   |
| 02 Travel.....                                                    | 126, 155    | 220, 681      | 308, 040      |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                                  | 10, 454     | 23, 260       | 28, 400       |
| 04 Communication services.....                                    | 8, 748      | 19, 200       | 28, 460       |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....                                | 6, 636      | 8, 000        | 12, 450       |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                                 | 38, 616     | 71, 915       | 107, 235      |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                                | 92, 503     | 323, 615      | 568, 139      |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                                    | 32, 669     | 61, 229       | 74, 285       |
| 09 Equipment.....                                                 | 41, 289     | 55, 550       | 94, 350       |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:                          |             |               |               |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....                              |             |               | 78, 840       |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities.....                          | 410         | 230           | 200           |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                                     | 1, 702      | 7, 220        | 9, 280        |
| Total, Department of Health, Education, and Welfare.....          | 1, 214, 722 | 2, 340, 000   | 3, 350, 000   |
| <b>ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR</b>                   |             |               |               |
| Total number of permanent positions.....                          | 1           | 6             | 15            |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions.....                  |             |               | 1             |
| Average number of all employees.....                              | 1           | 5             | 15            |
| Number of employees at end of year.....                           | 1           | 6             | 15            |
| Average salaries and grades:                                      |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                                          |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                                               | \$10, 320   | \$8, 906      | \$7, 101      |
| Average grade.....                                                | GS-14.0     | GS-11.3       | GS-9.2        |
| 01 Personal services:                                             |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                                          | \$2, 393    | \$46, 600     | \$99, 660     |
| Positions other than permanent.....                               |             |               | 15, 000       |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....                               |             |               | 340           |
| Total personal services.....                                      | 2, 393      | 46, 600       | 115, 000      |
| 02 Travel.....                                                    | 2, 096      | 17, 000       | 25, 000       |
| 04 Communication services.....                                    | 69          | 4, 600        | 7, 000        |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                                 | 4           | 600           | 3, 500        |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                                | 5, 100      | 700           | 40, 000       |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                                    |             |               | 2, 400        |
| 09 Equipment.....                                                 | 626         | 600           | 3, 400        |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:                          |             |               |               |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....                              |             |               | 3, 700        |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                                     | 40          |               |               |
| Total, Department of the Interior.....                            | 10, 328     | 70, 000       | 200, 000      |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

|                                                | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE</b>     |             |               |               |
| Total number of permanent positions.....       |             | 6             | 9             |
| Average number of all employees.....           |             | 6             | 9             |
| Number of employees at end of year.....        |             | 6             | 9             |
| Average salaries and grades:                   |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                       |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                            |             | \$3, 310      | \$7, 140      |
| Average grade.....                             |             | GS-11.8       | GS-10.1       |
| 01 Personal services: Permanent positions..... |             |               | \$63, 060     |
| 02 Travel.....                                 |             | \$49, 060     | 19, 200       |
| 04 Communication services.....                 |             | 500           | 2, 000        |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....              |             | 800           | 7, 540        |
| 07 Other contractual services.....             |             | 200           | 200           |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                 |             | 500           | 2, 000        |
| 09 Equipment.....                              |             | 500           | 2, 000        |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:       |             |               |               |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....           |             |               | 4, 000        |
| Total, Department of Justice.....              |             | 60, 000       | 100, 000      |
| <b>ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF LABOR</b>       |             |               |               |
| Total number of permanent positions.....       | 12          | 84            | 84            |
| Average number of all employees.....           | 8           | 58            | 82            |
| Number of employees at end of year.....        | 12          | 82            | 84            |
| Average salary and grades:                     |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                       |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                            | \$7, 489    | \$6, 644      | \$6, 644      |
| Average grade.....                             | GS-9.9      | GS-9.4        | GS-9.4        |
| 01 Personal services:                          |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                       | \$57, 270   | \$388, 902    | \$547, 250    |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....            |             |               | 2, 064        |
| Total personal services.....                   | 57, 270     | 388, 902      | 549, 314      |
| 02 Travel.....                                 | 4, 172      | 35, 090       | 42, 175       |
| 04 Communication services.....                 | 202         | 2, 725        | 3, 350        |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....              |             | 5, 500        | 7, 000        |
| 07 Other contractual services.....             | 1, 442      | 7, 615        | 10, 420       |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                 | 4           | 3, 150        | 3, 010        |
| 09 Equipment.....                              | 1, 072      | 6, 855        | 5, 610        |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:       |             |               |               |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....           |             |               | 28, 958       |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                  | 90          | 163           | 163           |
| Total, Department of Labor.....                | 64, 252     | 450, 000      | 650, 000      |
| <b>ALLOCATION TO POST OFFICE DEPARTMENT</b>    |             |               |               |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....              |             | 15, 000       | 50, 000       |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                 |             | 35, 000       | 100, 000      |
| Total, Post Office Department.....             |             | 50, 000       | 150, 000      |
| Total obligations.....                         | 1, 478, 115 | 4, 000, 000   | 6, 300, 000   |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>                                                                        |               |               |               |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| Appropriation.....                                                                                            | \$1, 500, 000 | \$4, 000, 000 | \$6, 300, 000 |
| Transferred from "Emergency supplies and equipment, Federal Civil Defense Administration" (70 Stat. 184)..... | 40, 000       |               |               |
| Adjusted appropriation.....                                                                                   | 1, 540, 000   | 4, 000, 000   | 6, 300, 000   |
| Obligated balance brought forward.....                                                                        |               | 223, 643      | 723, 643      |
| Total budget authorizations available.....                                                                    | 1, 540, 000   | 4, 223, 643   | 7, 023, 643   |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>                                                                              |               |               |               |
| Expenditures—                                                                                                 |               |               |               |
| Out of current authorizations.....                                                                            | 1, 254, 472   | 3, 277, 058   | 5, 100, 000   |
| Out of prior authorizations.....                                                                              |               | 222, 942      | 400, 000      |
| Total expenditures.....                                                                                       | 1, 254, 472   | 3, 500, 000   | 5, 500, 000   |
| Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation).....                                        | 61, 885       |               |               |
| Obligated balance carried forward.....                                                                        | 223, 643      | 723, 643      | 1, 523, 643   |
| Total expenditures and balances.....                                                                          | 1, 540, 000   | 4, 223, 643   | 7, 023, 643   |

No part of any appropriation in this Act shall be available for the construction of warehouses or for the lease of warehouse space in any building which is to be constructed specifically for the use of the Federal Civil Defense Administration. (*Independent Offices Appropriation Act, 1957.*)



## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

Statement of proposed obligations for purchase and hire of passenger motor vehicles for the fiscal year 1958

## FEDERAL CIVIL DEFENSE ADMINISTRATION

| Appropriation                                     | Motor vehicles to be purchased |            | Old vehicles to be exchanged |                      | Net cost of vehicles to be purchased | Old vehicles still to be used | Cost of hire of motor vehicles | Users and public purpose                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|---------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|------------|------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                   | Number                         | Gross cost | Number                       | Allowance (estimate) |                                      |                               |                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Operations, Federal Civil Defense Administration. |                                |            |                              |                      |                                      | 3                             | \$12,600                       | In the transaction of official business of the Federal Civil Defense Administration, the following motor vehicles are assigned as follows: 1 will be used by the Administrator; 1 for general use in connection with national headquarters; 1 will be used by the Deputy Administrator. 7 motor vehicles are rented from General Services Administration motor pools on a full-time basis as follows: 1 for general use in connection with classified locations; 1 at Olney training center for transportation to and from official meetings in Washington and student transportation for school purposes; and 5 are assigned to regional offices at Harvard, Thomasville, Denton, Denver, and Santa Rosa.<br>2 station wagons are rented full-time from the General Services Administration motor pool for delivery of special or classified mail and supplies in the Washington area. |
| Station wagon.                                    |                                |            |                              |                      |                                      |                               | 3,600                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Total, Federal Civil Defense Administration.      |                                |            |                              |                      |                                      | 3                             | 16,200                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |

## FEDERAL COAL MINE SAFETY BOARD OF REVIEW

## Salaries and Expenses, Federal Coal Mine Safety Board of Review

Salaries and expenses: For necessary expenses of the Federal Coal Mine Safety Board of Review, including services as authorized by section 15 of the Act of August 2, 1946 (5 U. S. C. 55a), \$70,000. (30 U. S. C. 475, 477; 66 Stat. 709; Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1957.)

Appropriated 1957, \$70,000

Estimate 1958, \$70,000

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                              | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                |             |               |               |
| Hearing appeals (total obligations).....     | \$57,219    | \$70,000      | \$70,000      |
| <b>Financing:</b>                            |             |               |               |
| Unobligated balance no longer available..... | 12,781      |               |               |
| <b>Appropriation</b> .....                   | 70,000      | 70,000        | 70,000        |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Coal-mine operators, affected by orders issued by Federal coal-mine inspectors, may appeal to the Board for annulment or revision of, and temporary relief from, such orders. Hearings are held, applications determined, and findings and orders of the Board are issued and made public.

During 1956, the Board heard and determined 4 appeals requiring a total of 23 days of hearings.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                  | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Total number of permanent positions.....         | 5           | 5             | 5             |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions..... | 1           | 1             | 1             |
| Average number of all employees.....             | 6           | 6             | 6             |
| Number of employees at end of year.....          | 8           | 8             | 8             |
| <b>Average salaries and grades:</b>              |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                         |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                              | \$7,986     | \$8,175       | \$8,283       |
| Average grade.....                               | GS-10.6     | GS-10.6       | GS-10.6       |
| <b>01 Personal services:</b>                     |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                         | \$39,617    | \$40,413      | \$41,200      |
| Positions other than permanent.....              | 9,850       | 18,000        | 15,300        |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....              | 153         |               | 159           |
| Payment above basic rates.....                   | 80          | 30            | 30            |
| Total personal services.....                     | 49,700      | 58,443        | 56,689        |
| <b>02 Travel.....</b>                            | 3,129       | 7,200         | 7,000         |
| <b>03 Transportation of things.....</b>          |             | 25            | 15            |
| <b>04 Communication services.....</b>            | 1,084       | 1,350         | 1,100         |
| <b>05 Rents and utility services.....</b>        |             | 150           | 100           |
| <b>06 Printing and reproduction.....</b>         | 360         | 725           | 600           |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

|                                                 | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>07 Other contractual services.....</b>       | \$1,513     | \$900         | \$850         |
| <b>08 Supplies and materials.....</b>           | 508         | 875           | 746           |
| <b>09 Equipment.....</b>                        | 925         | 332           | 300           |
| <b>11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:</b> |             |               |               |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....            |             |               | 2,600         |
| <b>Total obligations.....</b>                   | 57,219      | 70,000        | 70,000        |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE                                        |               |               |               |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| Appropriation.....                                                     | \$70,000      | \$70,000      | \$70,000      |
| Obligated balance brought forward.....                                 | 2,928         | 2,021         | 3,000         |
| Increase in prior year obligations.....                                | 121           |               |               |
| <b>Total budget authorizations available.....</b>                      | <b>73,049</b> | <b>72,021</b> | <b>73,000</b> |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                                              |               |               |               |
| <b>Expenditures—</b>                                                   |               |               |               |
| Out of current authorizations.....                                     | 55,198        | 67,000        | 67,000        |
| Out of prior authorizations.....                                       | 3,049         | 2,021         | 3,000         |
| <b>Total expenditures.....</b>                                         | <b>58,247</b> | <b>69,021</b> | <b>70,000</b> |
| Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation)..... | 12,781        |               |               |
| Obligated balance carried forward.....                                 | 2,021         | 3,000         | 3,000         |
| <b>Total expenditures and balances.....</b>                            | <b>73,049</b> | <b>72,021</b> | <b>73,000</b> |

## FEDERAL COMMUNICATIONS COMMISSION

## Salaries and Expenses, Federal Communications Commission

Salaries and expenses: For necessary expenses in performing the duties of the Commission as authorized by law, including newspapers (not to exceed \$175), land and structures (not to exceed \$4,200) \$68,200, special counsel fees, improvement and care of grounds and repairs to buildings (not to exceed \$15,000) \$18,500, services as authorized by section 15 of the Act of August 2, 1946 (5 U. S. C. 55a), purchase of not to exceed five two passenger motor vehicles, for replacement only, in the event adequate vehicles cannot be obtained by transfer from other departments or agencies, and not to exceed \$118,000 \$112,900 for expenses of travel, \$7,828,000, of which \$141,000 shall be available for such expenses as are necessary to make a study of radio and television network broadcasting \$8,950,000.

[The limitation under this head in the Independent Offices Appropriation Act, 1957, on the authorization for land and structures is increased from "\$4,200" to "\$18,300", and the limitation on the amount available for expenses of travel is increased from "\$118,000" to "\$118,650".] (Independent Offices Appropriation Act, 1957; Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1957.)

Appropriated 1957, \$7,828,000

Estimate 1958, \$8,950,000

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                             | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                               |             |               |               |
| 1. Applied technical research and frequency allocation..... | \$457,811   | \$510,532     | \$660,859     |
| 2. Broadcast.....                                           | 1,473,110   | 1,654,860     | 1,760,742     |
| 3. Safety and special radio services.....                   | 811,391     | 873,001       | 1,038,528     |
| 4. Field engineering and monitoring.....                    | 2,422,555   | 2,466,093     | 2,834,255     |
| 5. Common carrier.....                                      | 817,909     | 901,475       | 1,016,906     |
| 6. Executive, staff, and service.....                       | 1,337,349   | 1,422,039     | 1,638,710     |
| Total obligations.....                                      | 7,320,125   | 7,828,000     | 8,950,000     |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                           |             |               |               |
| Unobligated balance no longer available.....                | 2,875       |               |               |
| Appropriation.....                                          | 7,323,000   | 7,828,000     | 8,950,000     |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The Federal Communications Commission regulates wire and radio communications in interstate and foreign commerce to achieve maximum benefits for the people of the United States in the use of the radio spectrum, and the services of communications common carriers. Program increases proposed for 1958 are primarily to meet problems resulting from advances in technology and expanding use of radio and television.

1. *Applied technical research and frequency allocation.*—This activity provides the Commission with the basic information for determining the best utilization of the radio spectrum.

2. *Broadcast.*—Standard broadcast (AM), frequency modulation (FM), television (TV), and other related services are licensed and regulated by the Commission. Pertinent data are shown in the following table:

|                                                                          | 1955<br>actual | 1956<br>actual | 1957<br>estimate | 1958<br>estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|------------------|------------------|
| Stations regulated <sup>1</sup> .....                                    | 4,135          | 4,352          | 4,566            | 4,780            |
| Applications disposed of for new stations or major change of facilities: |                |                |                  |                  |
| AM.....                                                                  | 458            | 532            | 661              | 755              |
| FM.....                                                                  | 157            | 124            | 140              | 140              |
| TV.....                                                                  | 318            | 266            | 274              | 303              |

<sup>1</sup> As of June 30 of each year.

3. *Safety and special radio.*—Aviation, police, marine, amateur, and other nonbroadcast uses of radio are licensed and regulated. Pertinent data follows:

|                                       | 1955<br>actual | 1956<br>actual | 1957<br>estimate | 1958<br>estimate |
|---------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|------------------|------------------|
| Stations regulated <sup>1</sup> ..... | 160,234        | 174,964        | 205,703          | 227,300          |
| License applications received.....    | 151,330        | 170,478        | 182,013          | 186,210          |

<sup>1</sup> As of June 30 of each year. Excluding amateur.

4. *Field engineering and monitoring.*—Field employees inspect radio stations, give operator examinations, collect engineering data, monitor the spectrum, and determine the location of lost ships, aircraft, and illegal sources of

radio emission. In 1958 a new program of inspecting ship radios will be instituted.

5. *Common carrier.*—The Commission regulates the rates and practices of communications common carriers; considers proposed mergers and acquisitions of properties, extensions and reductions in service, construction of facilities, and applications for use of radio in communication services.

6. *Executive, staff, and service.*—This activity includes adjudicatory functions of the Commission.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                  | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Total number of permanent positions.....         | 1,137       | 1,188         | 1,275         |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions..... | 14          | 16            |               |
| Average number of all employees.....             | 1,055       | 1,105         | 1,189         |
| Number of employees at end of year.....          | 1,058       | 1,130         | 1,202         |
| Average salaries and grades:                     |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                         |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                              | \$6,143     | \$6,166       | \$6,262       |
| Average grade.....                               | GS-8.2      | GS-8.1        | GS-8.2        |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary.....          | \$3,909     | \$3,926       | \$3,900       |
| 01 Personal services:                            |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                         | \$6,463,238 | \$6,864,130   | \$7,351,989   |
| Positions other than permanent.....              | 75,611      | 119,000       |               |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....              | 25,100      |               | 28,291        |
| Payment above basic rates.....                   | 62,050      | 63,340        | 66,190        |
| Total personal services.....                     | 6,625,999   | 7,046,470     | 7,446,470     |
| 02 Travel.....                                   | 76,871      | 111,950       | 112,900       |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                 | 14,444      | 17,850        | 15,700        |
| 04 Communications services.....                  | 183,050     | 189,000       | 194,180       |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....               | 55,185      | 55,320        | 62,250        |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                | 26,649      | 46,000        | 78,700        |
| 07 Other contractual services.....               | 81,881      | 80,700        | 107,660       |
| Services performed by other agencies.....        | 37,211      | 55,500        | 62,250        |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                   | 114,567     | 115,200       | 128,500       |
| 09 Equipment.....                                | 87,355      | 86,710        | 214,590       |
| 10 Land and structures.....                      | 11,466      | 18,300        | 68,200        |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:         |             |               |               |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....             |             |               | 455,000       |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities.....         | 1,419       | 500           | 1,600         |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                    | 4,025       | 4,500         | 2,000         |
| Total obligations.....                           | 7,320,125   | 7,828,000     | 8,950,000     |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE            |             |             |             |
|--------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| Appropriation.....                         | \$7,323,000 | \$7,828,000 | \$8,950,000 |
| Obligated balance brought forward.....     | 620,478     | 344,356     | 366,753     |
| Total budget authorizations available..... | 7,943,478   | 8,172,356   | 9,316,753   |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                  |             |             |             |
| Expenditures—                              |             |             |             |
| Out of current authorizations.....         | 6,982,384   | 7,476,572   | 8,462,772   |
| Out of prior authorizations.....           | 581,518     | 329,031     | 353,000     |
| Total expenditures.....                    | 7,563,902   | 7,805,603   | 8,815,772   |
| Balance no longer available:               |             |             |             |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation)..... | 2,875       |             |             |
| Other.....                                 | 32,345      |             |             |
| Obligated balance carried forward.....     | 344,356     | 366,753     | 500,981     |
| Total expenditures and balances.....       | 7,943,478   | 8,172,356   | 9,316,753   |

## Statement of proposed obligations for purchase and hire of passenger motor vehicles for the fiscal year 1958

## FEDERAL COMMUNICATIONS COMMISSION

| Appropriation                                                 | Motor vehicles to be purchased |            | Old vehicles to be exchanged |                      | Net cost of vehicles to be purchased | Old vehicles still to be used | Cost of hire of vehicles | Users and public purpose                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|------------|------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                               | Number                         | Gross cost | Number                       | Allowance (estimate) |                                      |                               |                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Salaries and expenses, Federal Communications Commission..... | 2                              | \$2,700    | 2                            | \$400                | \$2,300                              | 59                            | \$36,940                 | Vehicles are used primarily for transportation of electronic equipment and personnel for inspection, investigation, and engineering measurement activities. Most vehicles have been extensively modified with electronic equipment. |
| Station wagon.....                                            |                                |            |                              |                      |                                      | 13                            | 525                      | Do.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Total, Federal Communications Commission.....                 | 2                              | 2,700      | 2                            | 400                  | 2,300                                | 72                            | 37,465                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |



## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## FEDERAL DEPOSIT INSURANCE CORPORATION

*Investment in Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation*

The Corporation insures accounts of depositors in insured banks up to \$10,000. As of June 30, 1956, the deposit insurance fund for the protection of depositors amounted to \$1.69 billion or 1.48 percent of all insured deposits, which amounted to approximately \$114.6 billion on that date. No tax funds are used in its operations. Its expenses are paid and the fund is accumulated from assessments paid by insured banks and from income on investments in obligations of the U. S. Treasury. However, the Corporation is authorized to borrow from the Treasury, not to exceed \$3 billion outstanding at any one time, as required for insurance purposes. No borrowings under this authorization have been made to date and none are anticipated in 1957 or 1958.

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                                                                       | 1956 actual     | 1957 estimate   | 1958 estimate   |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>                                                |                 |                 |                 |
| Unobligated balance brought forward (authorization to expend from debt receipts)..... | \$3,000,000,000 | \$3,000,000,000 | \$3,000,000,000 |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>                                                      |                 |                 |                 |
| Unobligated balance carried forward (authorization to expend from debt receipts)..... | 3,000,000,000   | 3,000,000,000   | 3,000,000,000   |

## FEDERAL MEDIATION AND CONCILIATION SERVICE

## Salaries and Expenses, Federal Mediation and Conciliation Service

Salaries and expenses: For expenses necessary for the Service to carry out the functions vested in it by the Labor-Management Relations Act, 1947 (29 U. S. C. 171-180, 182), including expenses of the Labor-Management Panel as provided in section 205 of said Act; *expenses of boards of inquiry appointed by the President pursuant to section 206 of said Act*; temporary employment of arbitrators, conciliators, and mediators on labor relations at rates not in excess of \$75 per diem; *purchase of one passenger motor vehicle for replacement only at not to exceed \$3,000*; expenses of attendance at meetings concerned with labor and industrial relations; and services as authorized by section 15 of the Act of August 2, 1946 (5 U. S. C. 55a), **[\$3,295,000] \$3,610,000.** (*Departments of Labor, and Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, **\$3,295,000** Estimate 1958, **\$3,610,000**

\* Includes \$10,000 for activities previously carried under "Boards of inquiry, Federal Mediation and Conciliation Service." The amount obligated in 1957 is shown in the schedule as a comparative transfer.

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                      | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                        |             |               |               |
| 1. Mediation and conciliation of labor disputes..... | \$3,033,398 | \$3,030,090   | \$3,297,500   |
| 2. Presidential boards of inquiry.....               |             | 10,000        | 10,000        |
| 3. Administration.....                               | 248,571     | 264,910       | 302,500       |
| Total obligations.....                               | 3,281,969   | 3,305,000     | 3,610,000     |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                    |             |               |               |
| Comparative transfers from (—) other accounts.....   |             | —10,000       |               |
| Unobligated balance no longer available.....         | 2,031       |               |               |
| Appropriation.....                                   | 3,284,000   | 3,295,000     | 3,610,000     |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The Service assists labor and management in mediation and prevention of disputes affecting industries engaged in

interstate commerce and defense production other than air and rail transportation.

1. *Mediation and conciliation of labor disputes.*—During the last year the number of disputes brought to the attention of the Service was over 33,000. About 23,000 were assigned for initial inquiry to determine the progress of the parties towards voluntary settlement and need for Federal mediation assistance. Over 14,000 disputes were mediated and closed during the year.

The number of dispute assignments are expected to increase moderately and the amount of time devoted to individual disputes will also increase.

The estimates for 1958 will enable the Service to provide inservice training of the mediators and for additional offices in important locations.

2. *Presidential boards of inquiry.*—Boards of inquiry may be appointed by the President when, in his judgment, an existing or threatened work stoppage in an essential industry will imperil the national health or safety.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                  | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Total number of permanent positions.....         | 356         | 345           | 345           |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions..... | 4           | 4             | 4             |
| Average number of all employees.....             | 349         | 345           | 347           |
| Number of employees at end of year.....          | 346         | 345           | 347           |
| <b>Average salaries and grades:</b>              |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                         |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                              | \$8,120     | \$8,212       | \$8,254       |
| Average grade.....                               | GS-10.6     | GS-10.6       | GS-10.6       |
| 01 Personal services:                            |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                         | \$2,818,208 | \$2,832,900   | \$2,861,300   |
| Positions other than permanent.....              | 28,175      | 19,300        | 19,100        |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....              | 10,829      |               | 11,000        |
| Payment above basic rates.....                   | 1,502       | 1,800         | 1,600         |
| Total personal services.....                     | 2,858,714   | 2,854,000     | 2,893,000     |
| 02 Travel.....                                   | 268,932     | 293,900       | 334,750       |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                 | 6,556       | 9,200         | 7,000         |
| 04 Communication services.....                   | 84,093      | 84,200        | 85,000        |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....               | 6,449       | 7,400         | 28,400        |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                | 3,978       | 4,800         | 4,800         |
| 07 Other contractual services.....               | 13,492      | 14,800        | 15,600        |
| Services performed by other agencies.....        | 13,215      | 14,200        | 15,250        |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                   | 10,332      | 10,200        | 11,200        |
| 09 Equipment.....                                | 14,649      | 10,900        | 27,100        |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:         |             |               |               |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....             |             |               | 180,000       |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities.....         | 1,225       | 1,025         | 1,500         |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                    | 334         | 375           | 400           |
| Total obligations.....                           | 3,281,969   | 3,305,000     | 3,610,000     |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                             |             |             |             |
|---------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>      |             |             |             |
| Appropriation.....                          | \$3,284,000 | \$3,295,000 | \$3,610,000 |
| Obligated balance brought forward.....      | 223,992     | 192,952     | 166,750     |
| Restored from certified claims account..... |             | 1,402       |             |
| Total budget authorizations available.....  | 3,507,992   | 3,489,354   | 3,776,750   |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>            |             |             |             |
| Expenditures—                               |             |             |             |
| Out of current authorizations.....          | 3,091,258   | 3,130,250   | 3,416,700   |
| Out of prior authorizations.....            | 217,983     | 192,354     | 165,050     |
| Total expenditures.....                     | 3,309,241   | 3,322,604   | 3,581,750   |
| Balance no longer available:                |             |             |             |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation).....  | 2,031       |             |             |
| Other.....                                  | 3,768       |             |             |
| Obligated balance carried forward.....      | 192,952     | 166,750     | 195,000     |
| Total expenditures and balances.....        | 3,507,992   | 3,489,354   | 3,776,750   |

## Boards of Inquiry, Federal Mediation and Conciliation Service

【Boards of inquiry: To enable the Service to pay necessary expenses of boards of inquiry appointed by the President pursuant to section 206 of the Labor-Management Relations Act, 1947 (29 U. S. C. 176-180, 182), including services as authorized by section 15 of the Act of August 2, 1946 (5 U. S. C. 55a), and rent in the

District of Columbia, \$10,000.] (*Departments of Labor, and Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, \$10,000

#### PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                          | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Financing:</b>                        |             |               |               |
| Comparative transfers to other accounts. |             | \$10,000      |               |
| Unobligated balance no longer available. | \$10,000    |               |               |
| <b>Appropriation</b>                     | 10,000      | 10,000        |               |

#### BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                                                   | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>                            |             |               |               |
| Appropriation                                                     | \$10,000    | \$10,000      |               |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>                                  |             |               |               |
| Total expenditures (out of current authorizations)                |             | 10,000        |               |
| Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation) | 10,000      |               |               |
| <b>Total expenditures and balances</b>                            | 10,000      | 10,000        |               |

*Statement of proposed obligations for purchase and hire of passenger motor vehicles for the fiscal year 1958*

#### FEDERAL MEDIATION AND CONCILIATION SERVICE

| Appropriation                                                      | Motor vehicles to be purchased |            | Old vehicles to be exchanged |                      | Net cost of vehicles to be purchased | Old vehicles still to be used | Cost of hire of motor vehicles | Users and public purpose                                                                                          |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|------------|------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                    | Number                         | Gross cost | Number                       | Allowance (estimate) |                                      |                               |                                |                                                                                                                   |
| Salaries and expenses, Federal Mediation and Conciliation Service. | 1                              | \$3,000    | 1                            | \$100                | \$2,900                              |                               |                                | Director and his staff; Transportation to and from official meetings and conferences in the District of Columbia. |

### FEDERAL POWER COMMISSION

#### Salaries and Expenses, Federal Power Commission

Salaries and expenses: For expenses necessary for the work of the Commission, as authorized by law, including not to exceed [\$300,000] \$340,000 for expenses of travel; [purchase (one for replacement only) and] hire of passenger motor vehicles; and not to exceed \$500 for newspapers; [\$5,225,000] \$5,900,000, of which not to exceed \$10,000 shall be available for special counsel and services as authorized by section 15 of the Act of August 2, 1946 (5 U. S. C. 55a), but at rates not exceeding \$50 per diem for individuals; *Provided*, That not to exceed [\$325,000] \$335,000 shall be available for investigations relating to Federal river development projects. (15 U. S. C. 717-717v; 16 U. S. C. 791a-825s; 831k, l, m, n-1, n-3, y-1; 832a, d, e, f, h, i; 833d, e, g (a), h; 33 U. S. C. 701b-4, j; 43 U. S. C. 617-1 (c); 70 Stat. 226, 736, 737, 738; 68 Stat. 255-6, 302, 450, 573, 960, 1256, 1259; 67 Stat. 461, 465, 558, 587; 64 Stat. 171, 382; 62 Stat. 1174-5; 60 Stat. 1080; 59 Stat. 12, 25; 45 Stat. 200, 212-213, 1344, 1639-40; Independent Offices Appropriation Act, 1957.)

Appropriated 1957, \$5,225,000 Estimate 1958, \$5,900,000

#### PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                    | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                      |             |               |               |
| 1. Licensing of non-Federal hydroelectric projects | \$1,148,109 | \$1,062,000   | \$1,159,100   |
| 2. Regulation and surveys, electric power industry | 899,682     | 993,100       | 1,111,300     |
| 3. Regulation and surveys, natural gas industry    | 2,133,369   | 2,362,500     | 2,751,900     |
| 4. Federal projects investigation and regulation   | 209,203     | 306,100       | 333,600       |
| 5. International joint commission                  | 13,193      | 12,900        | 14,000        |
| 6. Administration                                  | 491,615     | 488,400       | 530,100       |
| <b>Total obligations</b>                           | 4,895,071   | 5,225,000     | 5,900,000     |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                  |             |               |               |
| Unobligated balance no longer available.           | 4,929       |               |               |
| <b>Appropriation</b>                               | 4,900,000   | 5,225,000     | 5,900,000     |

#### PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The Federal Power Commission administers the Federal Power Act and Natural Gas Act and has additional duties relating to Federal power development.

1. *Licensing of non-Federal hydroelectric projects.*—Licenses are issued for hydroelectric projects affecting public lands and streams subject to Federal jurisdiction; construction and operation of projects are inspected; and cost of construction is determined for projects under license to private interests. Pertinent data are:

| Description                                        | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Licensed projects                                  | 648         | 676           | 690           |
| Applications completed during year                 | 112         | 139           | 140           |
| Applications pending (end of year)                 | 115         | 86            | 56            |
| Total claimed cost (in millions) of major projects | \$3,090     | \$3,200       | \$3,400       |
| Annual receipts from licenses                      | \$1,413,976 | \$2,237,082   | \$1,804,000   |

2. *Regulation and surveys, electric power industry.*—Regulation covers the transmission and sale for resale of electric energy in interstate commerce and the rates, accounts, depreciation practices, certain security issues, disposition of properties, mergers, and the interconnection and coordination of facilities of those public utilities subject to the Commission's jurisdiction. Statistics about the electric utility industry are gathered and published. Pertinent data are:

| Description                                             | By calendar year |               |               |
|---------------------------------------------------------|------------------|---------------|---------------|
|                                                         | 1955 actual      | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
| Number of public utilities regulated                    | 190              | 190           | 190           |
| Operating revenues of regulated utilities (in millions) | \$6,000          | \$6,500       | \$7,000       |
| Number of utilities reporting for statistical purposes  | 1,300            | 1,300         | 1,300         |
| Operating revenues of reporting utilities (in millions) | \$8,000          | \$8,600       | \$9,200       |

3. *Regulation and surveys, natural gas industry.*—Regulation covers the transportation and sale for resale of natural gas in interstate commerce, and the rates, accounts, and depreciation and depletion practices. Certificates of public convenience and necessity are issued to those natural gas companies subject to the jurisdiction of the Commission. Statistics about the natural gas industry are gathered and published. There were 111 natural gas pipeline companies, with operating revenues of \$2.9 billion, regulated in calendar year 1956 and approximately 5,000 independent producers. The same number is anticipated in 1957 and 1958.

During the fiscal year 1956 there were approximately 5,300 rate filings, of which approximately 4,400 were for independent producers. It is estimated that the combined rate filings of pipeline companies and independent producers will approximate 5,900 in fiscal year 1957 and 4,700 in fiscal year 1958. The number of certificate applications filed by pipeline companies in fiscal year 1956 totaled 412, and those by independent producers totaled 1,029, with approximately the same volume being estimated for 1957 and 1958.



CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

FEDERAL POWER COMMISSION—Continued

Salaries and Expenses, Federal Power Commission—Continued

4. *Federal project investigation and regulation.*—Of a potential 112.6 million kilowatts of hydroelectric power in the United States, 25.7 were developed as of December 31, 1955.

Studies are made of proposed Federal river development projects to determine possibilities for conservation, development, and utilization of potential power resources. Review and approval are required of certain proposed rates for sale of power from Federal projects. Information on the power features of river development projects is furnished to Congress and to Federal and State agencies. In fiscal year 1956, 80 studies were carried on and it is estimated that there will be 110 in 1957 and 1958.

5. *International Joint Commission.*—This covers participation of the Federal Power Commission in the International Joint Commission, which adjudicates controversies between the Governments or nationals of the United States and Canada over boundary waters and waters that cross the boundary.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                  | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Total number of permanent positions.....         | 713         | 771           | 810           |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions..... | 6           | 5             | 5             |
| Average number of employees.....                 | 683         | 739           | 775           |
| Number of employees at end of year.....          | 720         | 750           | 800           |
| Average salaries and grades:                     |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                         |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                              | \$6,286     | \$6,293       | \$6,303       |
| Average grade.....                               | GS-8.5      | GS-8.5        | GS-8.5        |
| 01 Personal services:                            |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                         | \$4,328,002 | \$4,614,553   | \$4,869,000   |

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

|                                           | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| 01 Personal services—Continued            |             |               |               |
| Positions other than permanent.....       | \$21,860    | \$15,447      |               |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....       | 16,713      |               | \$19,000      |
| Payment above basic rates.....            | 8,742       |               |               |
| Total personal services.....              | 4,375,317   | 4,630,000     | 4,888,000     |
| 02 Travel.....                            | 228,809     | 291,000       | 340,000       |
| 03 Transportation of things.....          | 3,319       | 3,300         | 3,700         |
| 04 Communication services.....            | 61,575      | 64,000        | 72,300        |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....        | 25,193      | 28,300        | 29,500        |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....         | 67,026      | 64,000        | 96,900        |
| 07 Other contractual services.....        | 43,988      | 42,300        | 53,400        |
| Services performed by other agencies..... | 2,275       | 2,300         | 2,300         |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....            | 57,633      | 47,000        | 59,000        |
| 09 Equipment.....                         | 27,926      | 50,300        | 48,400        |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:  |             |               |               |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....      |             |               | 304,000       |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities.....  | 165         |               |               |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....             | 1,845       | 2,500         | 2,500         |
| Total obligations.....                    | 4,895,071   | 5,225,000     | 5,900,000     |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE             |             |             |             |
|---------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| Appropriation.....                          | \$4,900,000 | \$5,225,000 | \$5,900,000 |
| Obligated balance brought forward.....      | 334,921     | 275,210     | 322,000     |
| Restored from certified claims account..... |             | 858         |             |
| Total budget authorizations available.....  | 5,234,921   | 5,501,068   | 6,222,000   |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                   |             |             |             |
| Expenditures—                               |             |             |             |
| Out of current authorizations.....          | 4,621,018   | 4,925,000   | 5,550,000   |
| Out of prior authorizations.....            | 329,650     | 245,000     | 270,000     |
| Total expenditures.....                     | 4,950,668   | 5,170,000   | 5,820,000   |
| Balance no longer available:                |             |             |             |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation).....  | 4,929       |             |             |
| Other.....                                  | 4,114       | 9,068       |             |
| Obligated balance carried forward.....      | 275,210     | 322,000     | 402,000     |
| Total expenditures and balances.....        | 5,234,921   | 5,501,068   | 6,222,000   |

Statement of proposed obligations for hire of passenger motor vehicles for the fiscal year 1958

FEDERAL POWER COMMISSION

| Appropriation                                    | Motor vehicles to be purchased |            | Old vehicles to be exchanged |                      | Net cost of vehicles to be purchased | Old vehicles still to be used | Cost of hire of motor vehicles | Users and public purposes                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|--------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|------------|------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                  | Number                         | Gross cost | Number                       | Allowance (estimate) |                                      |                               |                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Salaries and expenses, Federal Power Commission. |                                |            |                              |                      |                                      |                               | \$9,800                        | For use by engineers and other members of the Commission's staff in regional offices for inspection of electric utility and gas plants and hydroelectric projects during construction, and miscellaneous field investigations; and for general administrative use in Washington. |

FEDERAL TRADE COMMISSION

Salaries and Expenses, Federal Trade Commission

Salaries and expenses: For necessary expenses of the Federal Trade Commission, including uniforms or allowances therefor, as authorized by law, not to exceed \$700 for newspapers, and services as authorized by section 15 of the Act of August 2, 1946 (5 U. S. C. 55a), [and not to exceed \$237,000 for expenses of travel, \$5,550,000] \$6,250,000: *Provided*, That no part of the foregoing appropriation shall be expended upon any investigation hereafter provided by concurrent resolution of the Congress until funds are appropriated subsequently to the enactment of such resolution to finance the cost of such investigation. (60 Stat. 810, *Independent Offices Appropriation Act, 1957*.)

Appropriated 1957, \$5,550,000

Estimate 1958, \$6,250,000

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                         | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-----------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Program by activities:                  |             |               |               |
| 1. Antimonopoly:                        |             |               |               |
| (a) Investigation and litigation.....   | \$1,753,778 | \$2,583,300   | \$2,700,950   |
| (b) Economic and financial reports..... | 314,736     | 501,000       | 679,800       |

PROGRAM AND FINANCING—continued

|                                                        | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Program by activities—Continued                        |             |               |               |
| 2. Deceptive practices:                                |             |               |               |
| (a) Investigation and litigation.....                  | \$1,232,638 | \$1,124,500   | \$1,223,700   |
| (b) Trade practice conferences and small business..... | 230,272     | 274,500       | 312,200       |
| (c) Wool, fur, and flammable fabrics enforcement.....  | 270,242     | 327,900       | 470,550       |
| (d) Insurance and trademarks.....                      | 86,081      | 60,000        | 60,000        |
| 3. Executive direction and management.....             | 367,118     | 366,200       | 413,100       |
| 4. Administration.....                                 | 292,298     | 312,600       | 329,700       |
| Total obligations.....                                 | 4,547,163   | 5,550,000     | 6,250,000     |
| Financing:                                             |             |               |               |
| Unobligated balance no longer available.....           | 1,337       |               |               |
| Appropriation.....                                     | 4,548,500   | 5,550,000     | 6,250,000     |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

1. *Antimonopoly.*—All types of monopolistic restrictions, including price-fixing conspiracies, boycotting, price

discriminations, and illegal mergers and acquisitions are corrected; economic data and criteria are brought to bear on monopoly and related problems; and supervision is provided over the registration and operations of associations of American exporters engaged solely in export trade. In 1958 additional funds are required to extend collection of financial statistics to the wholesale, retail, and mining industries.

2. *Deceptive practices.*—False and misleading advertising and other unfair or deceptive practices are prevented by corrective action, including the affirmative aid of voluntary trade-practice conferences; business and the public are protected from the evils of misbranding and nondisclosure of fiber content of manufactured wool products; consumers and merchants are protected from unfair practices with respect to furs and fur products; and the public is protected from dangers inherent in flammable fabrics. Deceptive practices enforcement will be conducted on an expanded basis in 1958.

3. *Executive direction and management.*—These also include the adjudicatory functions of the Commission.

## SELECTED WORKLOAD DATA

|                                                          | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Applications for complaints received.....                | 2,972       | 3,000         | 3,200         |
| Investigations instituted.....                           | 991         | 1,100         | 1,150         |
| Investigations completed.....                            | 1,116       | 1,200         | 1,200         |
| Investigations pending.....                              | 1,281       | 1,181         | 1,031         |
| Formal complaints issued.....                            | 192         | 230           | 240           |
| Antimonopoly.....                                        | 42          | 55            | 60            |
| Deceptive practices.....                                 | 150         | 175           | 180           |
| Orders to cease and desist issued.....                   | 173         | 200           | 230           |
| Antimonopoly.....                                        | 40          | 50            | 55            |
| Deceptive practices.....                                 | 133         | 150           | 175           |
| Stipulations to cease and desist negotiated.....         | 166         | 160           | 160           |
| Assurances of discontinuance of violations accepted..... | 160         | 170           | 175           |
| Pending matters in litigation.....                       | 227         | 257           | 262           |
| Trade-practice rules promulgated.....                    | 14          | 10            | 12            |
| Penalty suits filed.....                                 | 6           | 10            | 16            |
| Penalty suits completed.....                             | 9           | 10            | 12            |
| Appeals before Federal court pending.....                | 33          | 40            | 45            |
| Appeals before Federal court completed.....              | 20          | 25            | 30            |

## Statement of proposed obligations for purchase and hire of passenger motor vehicles for the fiscal year 1958

## FEDERAL TRADE COMMISSION

| Appropriation                                        | Motor vehicles to be purchased |            | Old vehicles to be exchanged |                      | Net cost of vehicles to be purchased | Old vehicles still to be used | Cost of hire of motor vehicles | Users and public purpose                                                 |
|------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|------------|------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                      | Number                         | Gross cost | Number                       | Allowance (estimate) |                                      |                               |                                |                                                                          |
| Salaries and expenses, Federal Trade Commission..... |                                |            |                              |                      |                                      |                               | \$800                          | Estimated cost of General Services Administration motor pool facilities. |

## FOREIGN CLAIMS SETTLEMENT COMMISSION

The Foreign Claims Settlement Commission is responsible for the settlement of claims authorized by the War Claims Act of 1948 and the International Claims Settlement Act of 1949, as amended.

## SALARIES AND EXPENSES

## Salaries and Expenses, Foreign Claims Settlement Commission

For expenses necessary to carry on the activities of the Foreign Claims Settlement Commission, including services as authorized by section 15 of the Act of August 2, 1946 (5 U. S. C. 55a), at rates not to exceed \$50 per diem for individuals; expenses of attendance at meetings concerned with the purposes of this appropriation; not to exceed **[\$10,000]** \$18,500 for expenses of travel; **[and]** advances or reimbursements to other Government agencies for use of their facilities and services in carrying out the functions of the Commission; *hire of motor vehicles for field use only*; and employment of aliens; **[\$800,000, of which \$100,000]** \$900,000, of which \$265,000 shall be derived only from the war claims fund created by section

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                           | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Total number of permanent positions.....  | 639         | 780           | 843           |
| Average number of all employees.....      | 610         | 735           | 811           |
| Number of employees at end of year.....   | 641         | 770           | 835           |
| Average salaries and grades:              |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                  |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                       | \$6,692     | \$6,586       | \$6,438       |
| Average grade.....                        | GS-8.9      | GS-8.9        | GS-8.8        |
| 01 Personal services:                     |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                  | \$4,137,046 | \$5,001,000   | \$5,284,000   |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....       | 15,916      | 20,000        | 20,000        |
| Payment above basic rates.....            | 8,524       | 5,000         | 5,000         |
| Total personal services.....              | 4,161,486   | 5,006,000     | 5,309,000     |
| 02 Travel.....                            | 163,861     | 237,000       | 272,500       |
| 03 Transportation of things.....          | 5,647       | 8,000         | 8,000         |
| 04 Communication services.....            | 46,839      | 67,000        | 70,000        |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....        | 27,341      | 23,800        | 23,800        |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....         | 20,597      | 46,000        | 47,000        |
| 07 Other contractual services:            |             |               |               |
| Services performed by other agencies..... | 46,715      | 32,800        | 50,300        |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....            | 4,137       | 15,500        | 29,500        |
| 09 Equipment.....                         | 51,853      | 53,000        | 60,000        |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:  |             |               |               |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....      | 18,462      | 60,900        | 45,900        |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities.....  | 225         |               | 334,000       |
| Total obligations.....                    | 4,547,163   | 5,550,000     | 6,250,000     |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE            |             |             |             |
|--------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| Appropriation.....                         | \$4,548,500 | \$5,550,000 | \$6,250,000 |
| Obligated balance brought forward.....     | 247,807     | 204,369     | 250,000     |
| Total budget authorizations available..... | 4,796,307   | 5,754,369   | 6,500,000   |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                  |             |             |             |
| Expenditures—                              |             |             |             |
| Out of current authorizations.....         | 4,343,668   | 5,300,000   | 5,980,000   |
| Out of prior authorizations.....           | 246,409     | 204,369     | 250,000     |
| Total expenditures.....                    | 4,590,077   | 5,504,369   | 6,230,000   |
| Balance no longer available:               |             |             |             |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation)..... | 1,337       |             |             |
| Other.....                                 | 524         |             |             |
| Obligated balance carried forward.....     | 204,369     | 250,000     | 270,000     |
| Total expenditures and balances.....       | 4,796,307   | 5,754,369   | 6,500,000   |

13 (a) of the War Claims Act of 1948 (Public Law 896, approved July 3, 1948) and not to be available for obligation after June 30, **[1957]** 1958. (*General Government Matters Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, **\$700,000**

Estimate 1958, **\$635,000**

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                               | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Program by activities:                                        |             |               |               |
| Direct obligations:                                           |             |               |               |
| 1. Administration and settlement of—                          |             |               |               |
| (a) International claims.....                                 | \$362,985   | \$675,000     | \$635,000     |
| (b) Korean claims.....                                        | 175,000     | 25,000        |               |
| Total direct obligations.....                                 | 537,985     | 700,000       | 635,000       |
| Reimbursable obligations:                                     |             |               |               |
| 1. Administration and settlement of international claims..... | 10,882      |               |               |
| 2. Administration and settlement of World War II claims.....  | 325,000     | 100,000       | 265,000       |
| Total reimbursable obligations.....                           | 335,882     | 100,000       | 265,000       |
| Total obligations.....                                        | 873,867     | 800,000       | 900,000       |



## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## FOREIGN CLAIMS SETTLEMENT COMMISSION—Continued

## SALARIES AND EXPENSES—continued

## Salaries and Expenses, Foreign Claims Settlement Commission—Continued

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING—continued

|                                                              | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Financing:</b>                                            |             |               |               |
| Comparative transfers from (—) other accounts.....           | —\$539, 118 |               |               |
| Advances and reimbursements from—                            |             |               |               |
| “War claims fund, Foreign Claims Settlement Commission”..... | —325, 000   | —\$100, 000   | —\$265, 000   |
| Other accounts.....                                          | —10, 882    |               |               |
| Unobligated balance no longer available.....                 | 1, 133      |               |               |
| <b>Appropriation.....</b>                                    |             | 700, 000      | 635, 000      |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

1. *Administration and settlement of—(a) International claims.*—Public Law 285, approved August 9, 1955, authorized settlement of claims of United States nationals against the Soviet Union, Bulgaria, Hungary, Italy, and Rumania, for property and personal losses suffered as a result of war, nationalization, and defaults on governmental debts. Lump-sum settlement funds from these countries totaling about \$41 million will become available as trust funds from which the Treasury will pay such claims. A 5-percent deduction will be made from these funds and deposited in the general fund of the Treasury to cover appropriations for the administrative expenses for the 4 years of this program.

No claims were finally settled in 1956; the following table shows estimated claims to be completed:

|                   | 1957          | 1958          | 1959          | Total          | Total amount claimed    |
|-------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|----------------|-------------------------|
| Soviet.....       | 1, 481        | 1, 419        | 600           | 3, 500         | \$3, 580, 226, 570      |
| Italian.....      | 1, 272        | 1, 148        | 395           | 2, 815         | 26, 897, 653            |
| Hungarian.....    | 739           | 960           | 1, 001        | 2, 700         | 223, 806, 315           |
| Rumanian.....     | 338           | 354           | 308           | 1, 000         | 258, 876, 961           |
| Bulgarian.....    | 114           | 145           | 61            | 320            | 25, 403, 442            |
| <b>Total.....</b> | <b>3, 944</b> | <b>4, 026</b> | <b>2, 365</b> | <b>10, 335</b> | <b>4, 115, 210, 941</b> |

(b) *Korean claims.*—Claims arising out of the Korean conflict under Public Law 615, approved August 21, 1955, were completed by August 21, 1956, the statutory deadline.

2. *Administration and settlement of World War II claims.*—Payment of World War II internee, prisoner of war, and sequestration claims authorized by Public Law 744, approved August 31, 1954, were completed by the statutory deadline of August 31, 1956. Public Law 997, approved August 6, 1956, authorized the settlement of claims by Philippine religious organizations in categories not previously compensable under the War Claims Act. It is anticipated that amounts claimed might exceed \$16 million. Final settlements will be made in 1958.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                  | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Total number of permanent positions.....         | 161         | 140           | 140           |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions..... | 1           | 1             | 1             |
| Average number of all employees.....             | 143         | 124           | 128           |
| Number of employees at end of year.....          | 128         | 124           | 70            |
| <b>Average salaries and grades:</b>              |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                         |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                              | \$5, 370    | \$5, 525      | \$5, 536      |
| Average grade.....                               | GS-9        | GS-9.1        | GS-9.1        |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary.....          | \$15, 000   | \$20, 166     | \$20, 166     |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

|                                                | 1956 actual     | 1957 estimate   | 1958 estimate   |
|------------------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| <b>Personal service obligations:</b>           |                 |                 |                 |
| Permanent positions.....                       | \$796, 866      | \$725, 000      | \$752, 500      |
| Positions other than permanent.....            | 4, 925          | 4, 000          | 5, 000          |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....            | 3, 000          |                 | 3, 000          |
| Payment above basic rates.....                 | 6, 249          |                 |                 |
| Other payments for personal services.....      |                 |                 | 10, 000         |
| <b>Total personal service obligations.....</b> | <b>811, 040</b> | <b>729, 000</b> | <b>770, 500</b> |
| <b>Direct obligations:</b>                     |                 |                 |                 |
| 01 Personal services.....                      | 496, 970        | 639, 400        | 543, 000        |
| 02 Travel.....                                 | 5, 061          | 8, 800          | 15, 000         |
| 03 Transportation of things.....               |                 | 910             | 200             |
| 04 Communication services.....                 | 8, 766          | 12, 210         | 10, 000         |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....              | 3, 923          | 5, 000          | 5, 000          |
| 07 Other contractual services.....             | 4, 585          | 7, 050          | 6, 300          |
| Services performed by other agencies.....      | 11, 481         | 16, 860         | 14, 400         |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                 | 2, 998          | 6, 100          | 3, 500          |
| 09 Equipment.....                              | 2, 993          | 2, 870          | 2, 500          |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....   | 22              |                 |                 |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....           |                 |                 | 35, 000         |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                  | 1, 186          | 800             | 100             |
| <b>Total direct obligations.....</b>           | <b>537, 985</b> | <b>700, 000</b> | <b>635, 000</b> |
| <b>Reimbursable obligations:</b>               |                 |                 |                 |
| 01 Personal services.....                      | 314, 070        | 59, 600         | 227, 500        |
| 02 Travel.....                                 | 695             | 1, 200          | 3, 500          |
| 03 Transportation of things.....               |                 | 160             | 85              |
| 04 Communication services.....                 | 5, 149          | 2, 100          | 5, 100          |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....              | 2, 304          | 970             | 2, 040          |
| 07 Other contractual services.....             | 2, 693          | 1, 230          | 2, 550          |
| Services performed by other agencies.....      | 6, 743          | 3, 040          | 6, 715          |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                 | 1, 761          | 1, 080          | 1, 870          |
| 09 Equipment.....                              | 1, 757          | 420             | 1, 105          |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....   | 13              |                 |                 |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....           |                 |                 | 14, 450         |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                  | 697             | 200             | 85              |
| <b>Total reimbursable obligations.....</b>     | <b>335, 882</b> | <b>100, 000</b> | <b>265, 000</b> |
| <b>Total obligations.....</b>                  | <b>873, 867</b> | <b>800, 000</b> | <b>900, 000</b> |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE                   |  |                 |                 |
|---------------------------------------------------|--|-----------------|-----------------|
| Appropriation.....                                |  | \$700, 000      | \$835, 000      |
| Obligated balance brought forward.....            |  |                 | 40, 000         |
| <b>Total budget authorizations available.....</b> |  | <b>700, 000</b> | <b>675, 000</b> |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                         |  |                 |                 |
| <b>Expenditures—</b>                              |  |                 |                 |
| Out of current authorizations.....                |  | 660, 000        | 590, 000        |
| Out of prior authorizations.....                  |  |                 | 40, 000         |
| <b>Total expenditures.....</b>                    |  | <b>660, 000</b> | <b>630, 000</b> |
| Obligated balance carried forward.....            |  | 40, 000         | 45, 000         |
| <b>Total expenditures and balances.....</b>       |  | <b>700, 000</b> | <b>675, 000</b> |

## Miscellaneous

## International Claims, Foreign Claims Settlement Commission

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                              | 1956 actual     | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------|-----------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Financing:</b>                            |                 |               |               |
| Comparative transfers to other accounts..... | \$364, 118      |               |               |
| Unobligated balance no longer available..... | 35, 882         |               |               |
| <b>Appropriation.....</b>                    | <b>400, 000</b> |               |               |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE                   |                 |  |  |
|---------------------------------------------------|-----------------|--|--|
| Appropriation.....                                | \$400, 000      |  |  |
| Obligated balance brought forward.....            | 4, 379          |  |  |
| <b>Total budget authorizations available.....</b> | <b>404, 379</b> |  |  |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—continued

|                                          | 1966 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>         |             |               |               |
| Expenditures—                            |             |               |               |
| of current authorizations.....           | \$364, 118  |               |               |
| of prior authorizations.....             | 811         |               |               |
| Total expenditures.....                  | 364, 929    |               |               |
| no longer available:                     |             |               |               |
| obligated (expiring for obligation)..... | 35, 882     |               |               |
| .....                                    | 3, 568      |               |               |
| Total expenditures and balances.....     | 404, 379    |               |               |

## of Korean Claims, Foreign Claims Settlement Commission

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                              | 1956 actual   | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                |               |               |               |
| Payment of claims (total obligations).....   | \$8, 899, 528 |               |               |
| <b>Financing:</b>                            |               |               |               |
| Comparative transfers to other accounts..... | 175, 000      |               |               |

## Statement of proposed obligations for purchase and hire of passenger motor vehicles for the fiscal year 1958

## FOREIGN CLAIMS SETTLEMENT COMMISSION

| Appropriation                                                    | Motor vehicles to be purchased |            | Old vehicles to be exchanged |                      | Net cost of vehicles to be purchased | Old vehicles still to be used | Cost of hire of motor vehicles | Users and public purpose                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|------------|------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                  | Number                         | Gross cost | Number                       | Allowance (estimate) |                                      |                               |                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Salaries and expenses, Foreign Claims Settlement Commission..... |                                |            |                              |                      |                                      |                               | <sup>1</sup> \$3, 600          | Commissioners, executive director, the general counsel, and other staff officers: Transportation to and from official meetings in metropolitan Washington, D. C. Messengers: Delivery of documents and mail in metropolitan Washington, D. C. Hire of vehicle for use by field branch staff to investigate claims in foreign countries. |

<sup>1</sup> \$3,000 of this amount is for rental of vehicles overseas from the Department of State and from private sources.

## GENERAL ACCOUNTING OFFICE

## Salaries and Expenses, General Accounting Office

Salaries and expenses: For necessary expenses of the General Accounting Office, including newspapers and periodicals (not exceeding \$500); uniform allowances therefor, as authorized by law; [purchase of one passenger motor vehicle, for replacement only] and services as authorized by section 15 of the Act of August 2, 1946 (5 U. S. C. 55a); [\$34,000,000] \$37,800,000. (31 U. S. C. 41, Supp. V, 801 Stat. 812, 837; 64 Stat. 460, 832; Independent Offices Appropriation Act, 1957.)

Appropriated 1957, \$34,000,000 Estimate 1958, \$37,800,000

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                           | 1956 actual  | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>             |              |               |               |
| 1. Office of the Comptroller General..... | \$27, 460    | \$32, 583     | \$32, 891     |
| 2. Office of Assistant Comptroller.....   | 28, 029      | 33, 616       | 36, 003       |
| is to the Comp-                           | 38, 988      | 46, 568       | 50, 000       |
| ison.....                                 | 176, 144     | 164, 533      | 173, 456      |
| .....                                     | 637, 535     | 820, 200      | 891, 600      |
| .....                                     | 2, 149, 105  |               |               |
| .....                                     | 900, 289     |               |               |
| 8. ....                                   | 1, 402, 410  | 1, 518, 060   | 1, 582, 300   |
| 9. ....                                   | 4, 002, 577  | 3, 909, 000   | 4, 007, 700   |
| 10. ....                                  | 6, 526, 061  | 6, 482, 600   | 6, 961, 000   |
| 11. ....                                  | 15, 533, 480 |               |               |
| 12. ....                                  | 298, 951     | 317, 600      | 338, 900      |
| 13. ....                                  | 1, 227, 516  | 1, 269, 000   | 1, 359, 700   |
| 14. ....                                  |              |               |               |
| sta                                       |              | 380, 475      | 397, 175      |

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING—continued

|                                              | 1956 actual   | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Financing—Continued</b>                   |               |               |               |
| Unobligated balance no longer available..... | \$3, 125, 472 |               |               |
| Appropriation.....                           | 12, 200, 000  |               |               |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                          | 1956 actual   | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities..... | \$8, 893, 528 |               |               |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE                                        |                |           |  |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|-----------|--|
| Appropriation.....                                                     | \$12, 200, 000 |           |  |
| Obligated balance brought forward.....                                 |                | \$32, 692 |  |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>                                       |                |           |  |
| Total expenditures—                                                    |                |           |  |
| Out of current authorizations.....                                     | 9, 041, 836    |           |  |
| Out of prior authorizations.....                                       |                | 32, 692   |  |
| Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation)..... | 3, 125, 472    |           |  |
| Obligated balance carried forward.....                                 | 32, 692        |           |  |
| Total expenditures and balances.....                                   | 12, 200, 000   | 32, 692   |  |

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING—continued

|                                                                                               | 1956 actual    | 1957 estimate  | 1958 estimate  |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| <b>Program by activities—Continued</b>                                                        |                |                |                |
| 15. Office of staff management.....                                                           |                | \$139, 730     | \$132, 130     |
| 16. Defense accounting and auditing division.....                                             |                | 4, 332, 800    | 5, 291, 800    |
| 17. Civil accounting and auditing division.....                                               |                | 6, 303, 600    | 6, 233, 600    |
| 18. Field operations division.....                                                            |                | 7, 898, 895    | 9, 874, 445    |
| 19. Far East branch.....                                                                      |                | 350, 800       | 437, 400       |
| Total costs.....                                                                              | \$32, 948, 544 | 34, 000, 000   | 37, 800, 000   |
| 20. Relation of costs to obligations: Obligations incurred for costs of other years, net..... | 9, 287         |                |                |
| Total program (obligations).....                                                              | 32, 957, 831   | \$34, 000, 000 | \$37, 800, 000 |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                                                             |                |                |                |
| Unobligated balance no longer available.....                                                  | 523, 169       |                |                |
| Appropriation.....                                                                            | 33, 481, 000   | 34, 000, 000   | 37, 800, 000   |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The General Accounting Office is directly responsible to the Congress for conducting independent reviews, audits, and investigations of the management and control of the financial transactions of the Government; for the rendition of legal decisions relating to Government fiscal matters; for developing, prescribing, and evaluating ac-



## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## GENERAL ACCOUNTING OFFICE—Continued

## Salaries and Expenses, General Accounting Office—Continued

counting systems on a governmentwide basis; for the settlement of certain claims for and against the Government; and for advising and assisting the Congress and Government agencies on matters relating to public funds. During 1956, refunds and collections in the amount of \$68,172,772 were made through these activities.

In order to further strengthen office operations by improved coordination in accounting and auditing relationships with the executive agencies, by more emphasis on the development of accounting and auditing policy, and by more effective use of personnel, the Comptroller General, on March 22, 1956, realigned the accounting and auditing activities, formerly performed in the division of audits and the accounting systems division, and established five staff and operating organizations to perform such functions. Effective July 1, 1956, the investigative functions, formerly performed in the office of investigations, were integrated with the accounting and auditing work.

1-3. *Office of the Comptroller General.*—Executive management of the General Accounting Office is carried out by the Comptroller General who is assisted by the Assistant Comptroller General and staff assistants.

4. *Office of legislative liaison.*—The office of legislative liaison assists the Comptroller General in coordinating the various activities of the General Accounting Office with the Congress, its committees, and individual Members.

5. *European branch.*—This branch, with headquarters in Paris, France, performs General Accounting Office functions as they relate to U. S. Government operations in the European area, including North Africa and the Near East. Suboffices are located in London, England; Frankfurt, Germany; Rome, Italy; and Madrid, Spain.

9. *Claims division.*—All claims by or against the United States are settled in this division except those for transportation items and claims wherein exclusive jurisdiction is conferred by law upon another agency or the courts.

10. *Transportation division.*—This division audits freight and passenger transportation payments for account of the United States and settles claims involving transportation charges. The transportation audit recovered \$52,097,027 during 1956.

13. *Office of the general counsel.*—In addition to preparing decisions and reports on the legality or propriety of proposed obligations and expenditures of the Government the general counsel and his staff participate in conferences with legislative and administrative officials of the Government on legal matters of a fiscal nature, the sufficiency of proposed legislation, the desirability of new legislation for particular purposes, and render all other required legal services.

14. *Accounting and auditing policy staff.*—Established March 22, 1956, this staff develops accounting policy and related requirements for observance by each agency and for the guidance of audit work performed by General

Accounting Office auditors, and develops internal auditing objectives, principles, and standards for guidance of the executive agencies; reviews and develops, in cooperation with the Treasury Department and the Bureau of the Budget, central accounting processes and financial reporting; reviews agency accounting systems in whole or in part; develops and directs a coordinated program to assure effective application of modern electronic systems and other advanced methods to accounting and related financial operations of the Government; and assists and advises Congress on accounting and auditing policy matters.

15. *Office of staff management.*—Established March 22, 1956, this staff performs the staff management function for the accounting, auditing, and investigative activities which involves (a) formulating and executing a recruiting program to obtain a high quality professional staff of accountants, auditors, and investigators; (b) developing and carrying out a training and professional career development program; (c) exercising, in cooperation with the accounting and auditing divisions, general control over the assignment of the staff; and, (d) securing appropriate recognition of the professional character of the accounting and auditing work of the General Accounting Office.

16. *Defense accounting and auditing division.*—Established March 22, 1956, this division performs the accounting, auditing, and investigative functions of the General Accounting Office in the Department of Defense, including the military departments. These functions involve the development, review, and evaluation of accounting systems; the evaluation of the performance of the Military Establishment in discharging its financial obligations including the audit and settlement of accounts; and, the conduct of investigations of matters relating to the receipt, disbursement, and application of public funds.

17. *Civil accounting and auditing division.*—Established March 22, 1956, this division performs the accounting, auditing, and investigative functions of the General Accounting Office in all departments and agencies of the Federal Government, other than those assigned to the defense accounting and auditing division. These functions involve the development, review, and evaluation of accounting systems; the evaluation of the performance of the civil departments and agencies in discharging their financial obligations, including the audit and settlement of accounts; and the conduct of investigations of matters relating to the receipt, disbursement, and application of public funds.

18. *Field operations division.*—Established March 22, 1956, this division, which is composed of a central office and regional offices under the direction of regional managers, performs, outside the metropolitan area of Washington, D. C., all assigned accounting, auditing, and investigative functions.

19. *Far East branch.*—This branch, with headquarters in Tokyo, Japan, was established on June 14, 1956, to perform General Accounting Office functions as they relate to U. S. Government operations in the Far East area.

20. *Relation of cost to obligations.*—The relationship is derived from year-end balances of selected resources and applicable adjustments as reflected in the following table.

|                                                                                                        | 1955<br>actual | 1956<br>actual | 1957<br>estimate | 1958<br>estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|------------------|------------------|
| Selected resources at end of year:                                                                     |                |                |                  |                  |
| Inventories and items on order:                                                                        |                |                |                  |                  |
| Stores (goods unconsumed by projects)                                                                  | \$67,990       | \$75,308       | \$75,122         | \$75,122         |
| Undelivered orders (appropriation balances obligated for goods and services on order not yet received) | 56,845         | 63,814         | 64,000           | 64,000           |
| Total selected resources at end of year                                                                | 124,835        | 139,122        | 139,122          | 139,122          |
| Selected resources at start of year (—)                                                                | —124,835       | —139,122       | —139,122         | —139,122         |
| Adjustments of selected resources reported at start of year (—)                                        | —5,000         | —              | —                | —                |
| Obligations incurred for costs of other years, net                                                     | —              | 9,287          | —                | —                |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                              | 1956 actual  | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| Total number of permanent positions          | 5,864        | 5,908         | 6,022         |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions  | 6            | 6             | 6             |
| Average number of all employees              | 5,658        | 5,702         | 5,811         |
| Number of employees at end of year           | 5,542        | 5,716         | 5,861         |
| Average salaries and grades:                 |              |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                     |              |               |               |
| Average salary                               | \$5,385      | \$5,446       | \$5,548       |
| Average grade                                | GS-7.1       | GS-7.2        | GS-7.4        |
| 01 Personal services:                        |              |               |               |
| Permanent positions                          | \$30,341,650 | \$30,959,755  | \$32,440,482  |
| Positions other than permanent               | 18,471       | 72,645        | 72,645        |
| Regular pay above 52-week base               | 115,484      | —             | 126,273       |
| Other payments for personal services         | 105,200      | 207,600       | 240,600       |
| Total personal services                      | 30,580,805   | 31,240,000    | 32,880,000    |
| 02 Travel                                    | 1,220,739    | 1,500,000     | 1,700,000     |
| 03 Transportation of things                  | 70,644       | 100,000       | 100,000       |
| 04 Communication services                    | 151,278      | 155,000       | 155,000       |
| 05 Rents and utility services                | 214,013      | 185,000       | 118,000       |
| 06 Printing and reproduction                 | 106,749      | 150,000       | 120,000       |
| 07 Other contractual services                | 149,125      | 174,800       | 178,000       |
| Services performed by other agencies         | 151,896      | 177,700       | 182,000       |
| 08 Supplies and materials                    | 193,687      | 200,000       | 200,000       |
| 09 Equipment                                 | 92,639       | 90,000        | 90,000        |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:     |              |               |               |
| Contribution to retirement fund              | —            | —             | 2,050,000     |
| 12 Pensions, annuities, and insurance claims | 17,500       | 17,500        | 17,500        |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities          | 4,481        | 5,000         | 5,000         |
| 15 Taxes and assessments                     | 4,275        | 5,000         | 4,500         |
| Total obligations                            | 32,957,831   | 34,000,000    | 37,800,000    |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE        |              |              |              |
|----------------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| Appropriation                          | \$33,481,000 | \$34,000,000 | \$37,800,000 |
| Obligated balance brought forward      | 1,957,786    | 1,519,191    | 1,720,000    |
| Increase in prior year obligations     | 5,000        | —            | —            |
| Restored from certified claims account | —            | 30,000       | —            |
| Total budget authorizations available  | 35,443,786   | 35,549,191   | 39,520,000   |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES              |              |              |              |
| Expenditures—                          |              |              |              |
| Out of current authorizations          | 31,442,128   | 32,300,000   | 35,900,000   |
| Out of prior authorizations            | 1,942,371    | 1,529,191    | 1,720,000    |
| Total expenditures                     | 33,384,499   | 33,829,191   | 37,620,000   |
| Balance no longer available:           |              |              |              |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation)  | 523,169      | —            | —            |
| Other                                  | 16,927       | —            | —            |
| Obligated balance carried forward      | 1,519,191    | 1,720,000    | 1,900,000    |
| Total expenditures and balances        | 35,443,786   | 35,549,191   | 39,520,000   |

## HISTORICAL AND MEMORIAL COMMISSIONS

## ALEXANDER HAMILTON BICENTENNIAL COMMISSION

## Alexander Hamilton Bicentennial Commission

For [an additional amount for "necessary expenses of the Alexander Hamilton Bicentennial Commission"], \$40,000, \$15,000, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That section 7 of the joint resolution entitled "Joint resolution to establish a commission for the celebration of the two hundredth anniversary of the birth of Alexander Hamilton", approved August 20, 1954, is amended to read as follows:

["Sec. 7. There are hereby authorized to be appropriated such sums, not to exceed \$25,000, in addition to the sum of \$175,000 heretofore authorized to be appropriated, as the Congress may determine to be necessary to carry out the provisions of this joint resolution."] (68 Stat. 746; 69 Stat. 681; 68 Stat. 747; Second Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1957.)

Appropriated 1957, \$40,000

Estimate 1958, \$15,000

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                              | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Program by activities:                       |             |               |               |
| Planning the celebration (total obligations) | \$65,969    | \$109,031     | \$15,000      |
| Financing:                                   |             |               |               |
| Unobligated balance brought forward          | —15,000     | —69,031       | —             |
| Unobligated balance carried forward          | 69,031      | —             | —             |
| Appropriation                                | 120,000     | 40,000        | 15,000        |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The Alexander Hamilton Bicentennial Commission was created by 68 Statute 745 to prepare plans for signaling the 200th anniversary of the birth of Alexander Hamilton, January 11, 1957. Appropriations totaling \$185,000 have been made against an authorization of \$200,000.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                    | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Average number of all employees    | 8           | 12            | 2             |
| Number of employees at end of year | 10          | 13            | 0             |
| 01 Personal services:              |             |               |               |
| Positions other than permanent     | \$53,072    | \$83,000      | \$12,850      |
| Regular pay above 52-week base     | 116         | —             | —             |
| Total personal services            | 53,188      | 83,000        | 12,850        |
| 02 Travel                          | 5,332       | 12,000        | 1,510         |
| 03 Transportation of things        | —           | 8             | —             |
| 04 Communication services          | 1,510       | 2,773         | 320           |
| 06 Printing and reproduction       | 424         | 5,000         | —             |
| 07 Other contractual services      | 2,173       | 2,750         | 240           |
| 08 Supplies and materials          | 1,098       | 2,500         | —             |
| 09 Equipment                       | 1,347       | —             | —             |
| 15 Taxes and assessments           | 897         | 1,000         | 80            |
| Total obligations                  | 65,969      | 109,031       | 15,000        |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE       |           |          |          |
|---------------------------------------|-----------|----------|----------|
| Appropriation                         | \$120,000 | \$40,000 | \$15,000 |
| Balance brought forward:              |           |          |          |
| Unobligated                           | 15,000    | 69,031   | —        |
| Obligated                             | 599       | 4,002    | 5,000    |
| Total budget authorizations available | 135,599   | 113,033  | 20,000   |



## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

HISTORICAL AND MEMORIAL COMMISSIONS—  
Continued

## ALEXANDER HAMILTON BICENTENNIAL COMMISSION—continued

## Alexander Hamilton Bicentennial Commission—Continued

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—continued

|                                     | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>    |             |               |               |
| Expenditures—                       |             |               |               |
| Out of current authorizations.....  | \$61,967    | \$35,000      | \$15,000      |
| Out of prior authorizations.....    | 599         | 73,033        | 5,000         |
| Total expenditures.....             | 62,566      | 108,033       | 20,000        |
| Balance carried forward:            |             |               |               |
| Unobligated.....                    | 69,031      |               |               |
| Obligated.....                      | 4,002       | 5,000         |               |
| Total expenditures and balances.... | 135,599     | 113,033       | 20,000        |

## [BOOKER T. WASHINGTON CENTENNIAL COMMISSION]

## Booker T. Washington Centennial Commission

For necessary expenses of the Booker T. Washington Centennial Commission to carry out the year-long celebration of the one hundredth anniversary of the birth of Booker T. Washington and to promote the spirit of interracial goodwill, and revive interest in the practical policies, programs, principles, and philosophies of Booker T. Washington, \$225,000, to remain available until expended.] (Second Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1957.)

Appropriated 1957, \$225,000

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                          | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                            |             |               |               |
| Directing celebration functions (total obligations)..... |             | \$225,000     |               |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                        |             |               |               |
| Appropriation.....                                       |             | 225,000       |               |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

A grant was made to this Commission, created under the laws of Virginia, to carry out the celebration of the 100th anniversary of the birth of Booker T. Washington, to promote interracial goodwill, and revive interest in the policies, programs, principles, and philosophies of Booker T. Washington.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                              | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions..... |             | \$225,000     |               |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                                         |  |           |  |
|---------------------------------------------------------|--|-----------|--|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>                  |  |           |  |
| Appropriation.....                                      |  | \$225,000 |  |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>                        |  |           |  |
| Total expenditures (out of current authorizations)..... |  | 225,000   |  |

## BOSTON NATIONAL HISTORIC SITES COMMISSION

## Boston National Historic Sites Commission

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                                           | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                                             |             |               |               |
| Planning the preservation of historic properties (total obligations)..... | \$5,420     | \$34,580      |               |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                                         |             |               |               |
| Unobligated balance brought forward.....                                  |             | —34,580       |               |
| Unobligated balance carried forward.....                                  | 34,580      |               |               |
| Appropriation.....                                                        | 40,000      |               |               |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The Commission is preparing an inventory of historic sites and buildings in Boston and vicinity, together with an analysis of their condition. A report will be submitted to Congress recommending programs for their preservation by local, State, and Federal agencies for public use.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                  | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Total number of permanent positions.....         | 2           | 2             |               |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions..... |             | 2             |               |
| Average number of all employees.....             | 1           | 4             |               |
| Number of employees at end of year.....          | 2           | 2             |               |
| <b>Average salaries and grades:</b>              |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                         |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                              | \$5,823     | \$5,823       |               |
| Average grade.....                               | GS-8.5      | GS-8.5        |               |
| <b>01 Personal services:</b>                     |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                         | \$4,749     | \$11,295      |               |
| Positions other than permanent.....              |             | 12,350        |               |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....              | 19          |               |               |
| Payment above basic rates.....                   |             | 200           |               |
| Total personal services.....                     | 4,768       | 23,845        |               |
| 02 Travel.....                                   | 223         | 500           |               |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                 | 11          | 50            |               |
| 04 Communication services.....                   | 101         | 200           |               |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                | 121         | 200           |               |
| 07 Other contractual services.....               | 99          | 8,785         |               |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                   | 97          | 1,000         |               |
| Total obligations.....                           | 5,420       | 34,580        |               |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                            |          |          |  |
|--------------------------------------------|----------|----------|--|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>     |          |          |  |
| Appropriation.....                         | \$40,000 |          |  |
| Balance brought forward:                   |          |          |  |
| Unobligated.....                           |          | \$34,580 |  |
| Obligated.....                             |          | 448      |  |
| Total budget authorizations available..... | 40,000   | 35,028   |  |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>           |          |          |  |
| Expenditures—                              |          |          |  |
| Out of current authorizations.....         | 4,972    |          |  |
| Out of prior authorizations.....           |          | 35,028   |  |
| Balance carried forward:                   |          |          |  |
| Unobligated.....                           | 34,580   |          |  |
| Obligated.....                             | 448      |          |  |
| Total expenditures and balances....        | 40,000   | 35,028   |  |

## CORREGIDOR BATAAN MEMORIAL COMMISSION

## Salaries and Expenses, Corregidor Bataan Memorial Commission

Salaries and expenses: For expenses necessary to carry out the provisions of the Act of August 5, 1953, as amended (67 Stat. 366 and 69 Stat. 589), \$44,000. (36 U. S. C. 426.)

Estimate 1958, \$44,000

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                    | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Program by activities:                             |             |               |               |
| Planning for the memorial (total obligations)..... | \$1,817     | \$54,183      | \$44,000      |
| Financing:                                         |             |               |               |
| Unobligated balance brought forward.....           |             | -54,183       |               |
| Unobligated balance carried forward.....           | 54,183      |               |               |
| Appropriation.....                                 | 56,000      |               | 44,000        |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The Corregidor Bataan Memorial Commission is to erect on Corregidor Island a memorial to servicemen who lost their lives while serving in the Pacific area during World War II. The memorial will include an institution dedicated to the preservation of the ideals of liberty.

An appropriation of \$56,000 was made in 1956 for the expenses of this commission through June 30, 1957. An additional appropriation of \$44,000 is requested for 1958, to continue planning and to initiate a popular subscription campaign for construction funds.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                  | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Total number of permanent positions.....         | 1           | 1             | 3             |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions..... |             | 1             |               |
| Average number of all employees.....             |             | 2             | 3             |
| Number of employees at end of year.....          | 2           | 3             | 4             |
| Average salaries and grades:                     |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                         |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                              | \$4,485     | \$4,485       | \$6,548       |
| Average grade.....                               | GS-6.0      | GS-6.0        | GS-8.3        |
| 01 Personal services:                            |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                         | \$431       | \$4,485       | \$19,645      |
| Positions other than permanent.....              |             | 20,000        | 5,000         |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....              |             |               | 76            |
| Payment above basic rates.....                   |             | 19            | 654           |
| Total personal services.....                     | 431         | 24,504        | 25,375        |
| 02 Travel.....                                   | 48          | 3,183         | 9,470         |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                 |             | 400           | 100           |
| 04 Communications services.....                  | 14          | 480           | 500           |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                |             | 480           | 300           |
| 07 Other contractual services.....               | 952         | 23,130        | 5,567         |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                   | 372         | 1,136         | 900           |
| 09 Equipment.....                                |             | 450           | 450           |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:         |             |               |               |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....             |             |               | 1,223         |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                    |             | 420           | 110           |
| Total obligations.....                           | 1,817       | 54,183        | 44,000        |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE            |          |          |          |
|--------------------------------------------|----------|----------|----------|
| Appropriation.....                         | \$56,000 |          | \$44,000 |
| Balances brought forward:                  |          |          |          |
| Unobligated.....                           |          | \$54,183 |          |
| Obligated.....                             |          | 745      | 20,000   |
| Total budget authorizations available..... | 56,000   | 54,928   | 64,000   |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                  |          |          |          |
| Expenditures—                              |          |          |          |
| Out of current authorizations.....         | 1,072    |          | 43,000   |
| Out of prior authorizations.....           |          | 34,928   | 20,000   |
| Total expenditures.....                    | 1,072    | 34,928   | 63,000   |
| Balance carried forward:                   |          |          |          |
| Unobligated.....                           | 54,183   |          |          |
| Obligated.....                             | 745      | 20,000   | 1,000    |
| Total expenditures and balances.....       | 56,000   | 54,928   | 64,000   |

## [FRANKLIN DELANO ROOSEVELT MEMORIAL COMMISSION]

## Franklin Delano Roosevelt Memorial Commission

For expenses necessary to carry out the provisions of the Act of August 11, 1955 (69 Stat. 694), \$10,000, to remain available until expended. (Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1957.)

Appropriated 1957, \$10,000

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Program by activities:                         |             |               |               |
| Planning the memorial (total obligations)..... |             | \$10,000      |               |
| Financing:                                     |             |               |               |
| Appropriation.....                             |             | 10,000        |               |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The Commission will formulate plans for the location, design, and construction of a permanent memorial to Franklin Delano Roosevelt in Washington or its immediate environs.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                           | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Average number of all employees.....                      |             | 1             |               |
| Number of employees at end of year.....                   |             | 1             |               |
| 01 Personal services: Positions other than permanent..... |             | \$2,040       |               |
| 02 Travel.....                                            |             | 4,710         |               |
| 04 Communication services.....                            |             | 750           |               |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                         |             | 1,200         |               |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                        |             | 1,000         |               |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                            |             | 300           |               |
| Total obligations.....                                    |             | 10,000        |               |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE            |  |          |         |
|--------------------------------------------|--|----------|---------|
| Appropriation.....                         |  | \$10,000 |         |
| Obligated balance brought forward.....     |  |          | \$2,000 |
| Total budget authorizations available..... |  | 10,000   | 2,000   |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                  |  |          |         |
| Expenditures—                              |  |          |         |
| Out of current authorizations.....         |  | 8,000    |         |
| Out of prior authorizations.....           |  |          | 2,000   |
| Obligated balance carried forward.....     |  | 2,000    |         |
| Total expenditures and balances.....       |  | 10,000   | 2,000   |

## JAMESTOWN-WILLIAMSBURG-YORKTOWN CELEBRATION COMMISSION

## Jamestown-Williamsburg-Yorktown Celebration Commission

For expenses necessary to complete carrying out the provisions of the Act of August 13, 1953 (67 Stat. 576), including services as authorized by section 15 of the Act of August 2, 1946 (5 U. S. C. 55a), at rates not to exceed \$50 per diem for individuals; transportation and not to exceed \$20 per diem in lieu of subsistence for members of the Commission serving without compensation; and entertainment; [\$115,000] \$88,000. (Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1957.)

Appropriated 1957, \$115,000

Estimate 1958, \$88,000

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                   | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Program by activity:                              |             |               |               |
| Planning the celebration (total obligations)..... | \$97,327    | \$115,000     | \$88,000      |
| Financing:                                        |             |               |               |
| Unobligated balance no longer available.....      | 2,673       |               |               |
| Appropriation.....                                | 100,000     | 115,000       | 88,000        |



## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## HISTORICAL AND MEMORIAL COMMISSIONS—Continued

## JAMESTOWN-WILLIAMSBURG-YORKTOWN CELEBRATION COMMISSION—continued

## Jamestown-Williamsburg-Yorktown Celebration Commission—Continued

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The Jamestown-Williamsburg-Yorktown Celebration in 1957 commemorates the 350th anniversary of the founding of Jamestown, the subsequent development of colonial Virginia, and the winning of our American independence at Yorktown in 1781. The Commission will develop and execute plans for the celebration in cooperation with the State of Virginia and interested historical societies. The Commission will complete its activities in 1958 fiscal year.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                  | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Total number of permanent positions.....         | 3           | 3             | 3             |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions..... | 1           | 2             | 1             |
| Average number of all employees.....             | 4           | 5             | 4             |
| Number of employees at end of year.....          | 3           | 3             | 0             |
| Average salaries and grades:                     |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                         |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                              | \$8,670     | \$8,879       | \$9,083       |
| Average grade.....                               | GS-11.6     | GS-11.6       | GS-11.6       |
| 01 Personal services:                            |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                         | \$26,010    | \$26,630      | \$21,983      |
| Positions other than permanent.....              | 3,080       | 9,790         | 5,625         |

## Statement of proposed obligations for purchase and hire of passenger motor vehicles for the fiscal year 1958

## JAMESTOWN-WILLIAMSBURG-YORKTOWN CELEBRATION COMMISSION

| Appropriation                                           | Motor vehicles to be purchased |            | Old vehicles to be exchanged |                      | Net cost of vehicles to be purchased | Old vehicles still to be used | Cost of hire of motor vehicles | Users and public purpose                                                                                                                               |
|---------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|------------|------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                         | Number                         | Gross cost | Number                       | Allowance (estimate) |                                      |                               |                                |                                                                                                                                                        |
| Jamestown-Williamsburg-Yorktown Celebration Commission. |                                |            |                              |                      |                                      | 2                             |                                | For use of Commissioners, and their staff, in preparing for the 350th anniversary celebration of the founding of Jamestown, Va., and related purposes. |

## JOHN MARSHALL BICENTENNIAL CELEBRATION COMMISSION

## John Marshall Bicentennial Celebration Commission

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                   | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Program by activities:                            |             |               |               |
| Planning the celebration (total obligations)..... | \$44,749    |               |               |
| Financing:                                        |             |               |               |
| Unobligated balance brought forward.....          | -8,864      |               |               |
| Unobligated balance no longer available.....      | 46,615      |               |               |
| Appropriation.....                                | \$2,500     |               |               |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                  | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Total number of permanent positions.....         | 2           |               |               |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions..... | 2           |               |               |
| Average number of all employees.....             | 3           |               |               |
| Number of employees at end of year.....          | 0           |               |               |
| Average salaries and grades:                     |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                         |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                              | \$5,030     |               |               |
| Average grade.....                               | GS-7.5      |               |               |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

|                                          | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| 01 Personal services—Continued           |             |               |               |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....      | \$100       |               | \$89          |
| Total personal services.....             | 29,190      | \$36,420      | 27,700        |
| 02 Travel.....                           | 2,339       | 8,000         | 2,500         |
| 03 Transportation of things.....         | 8           | 2,500         | 500           |
| 04 Communication services.....           | 1,046       | 2,500         | 2,000         |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....       | 1,718       | 3,600         | 3,600         |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....        | 1,402       | 25,000        | 25,000        |
| 07 Other contractual services.....       | 60,072      | 35,000        | 25,000        |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....           | 993         | 1,500         | 450           |
| 09 Equipment.....                        | 455         | 480           | 250           |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions: |             |               |               |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....     |             |               | 1,000         |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....            | 99          |               |               |
| Total obligations.....                   | 97,327      | 115,000       | 88,000        |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE                                        |           |           |          |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|----------|
| Appropriation.....                                                     | \$100,000 | \$115,000 | \$88,000 |
| Unobligated balance brought forward.....                               | 38,950    | 57,186    | 62,186   |
| Increase in prior year obligations.....                                | 491       |           |          |
| Total budget authorizations available.....                             | 139,441   | 172,186   | 150,186  |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                                              |           |           |          |
| Expenditures—                                                          |           |           |          |
| Out of current authorizations.....                                     | 46,941    | 60,000    | 70,000   |
| Out of prior authorizations.....                                       | 32,641    | 50,000    | 50,000   |
| Total expenditures.....                                                | 79,582    | 110,000   | 120,000  |
| Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation)..... | 2,673     |           |          |
| Obligated balance carried forward.....                                 | 57,186    | 62,186    | 30,186   |
| Total expenditures and balances.....                                   | 139,441   | 172,186   | 150,186  |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

|                                     | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| 01 Personal services:               |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....            | \$4,483     |               |               |
| Positions other than permanent..... | 11,006      |               |               |
| Regular pay above 52-week base..... | 17          |               |               |
| Payment above basic rates.....      | 647         |               |               |
| Total personal services.....        | 16,153      |               |               |
| 02 Travel.....                      | 1,252       |               |               |
| 04 Communication services.....      | 3,813       |               |               |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....   | 12,338      |               |               |
| 07 Other contractual services.....  | 10,976      |               |               |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....      | 153         |               |               |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....       | 64          |               |               |
| Total obligations.....              | 44,749      |               |               |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE            |          |         |  |
|--------------------------------------------|----------|---------|--|
| Appropriation.....                         | \$82,500 |         |  |
| Balance brought forward:                   |          |         |  |
| Unobligated.....                           | 8,864    |         |  |
| Obligated.....                             | 397      | \$4,559 |  |
| Total budget authorizations available..... | 91,761   | 4,559   |  |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—continued

|                                                                           | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>                                          |             |               |               |
| Expenditures—                                                             |             |               |               |
| Out of current authorizations.....                                        | \$40,587    | \$4,559       |               |
| Out of prior authorizations.....                                          |             |               |               |
| Total expenditures.....                                                   | 40,587      | 4,559         |               |
| Unobligated balance no longer available<br>(expiring for obligation)..... | 46,615      |               |               |
| Obligated balance carried forward.....                                    | 4,559       |               |               |
| Total expenditures and balances....                                       | 91,761      | 4,559         |               |

## SOO LOCKS CENTENNIAL CELEBRATION COMMISSION

## Soo Locks Centennial Celebration Commission

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                   | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                     |             |               |               |
| Planning the celebration (total obligations)..... | \$13,975    |               |               |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                 |             |               |               |
| Unobligated balance brought forward...            | -14,840     |               |               |
| Unobligated balance no longer available...        | 865         |               |               |
| <b>Appropriation</b> .....                        |             |               |               |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                                  |        |  |  |
|------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|--|--|
| Average number of all employees.....                             | 1      |  |  |
| Number of employees at end of year.....                          | 0      |  |  |
| <b>01 Personal services: Positions other than permanent.....</b> |        |  |  |
|                                                                  | \$988  |  |  |
| 02 Travel.....                                                   | 855    |  |  |
| 04 Communication services.....                                   | 248    |  |  |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                                | 149    |  |  |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                               | 11,697 |  |  |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                                   | 30     |  |  |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                                    | 8      |  |  |
| Total obligations.....                                           | 13,975 |  |  |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                                                           |          |  |  |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|--|--|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>                                    |          |  |  |
| Balance brought forward:                                                  |          |  |  |
| Unobligated.....                                                          | \$14,840 |  |  |
| Obligated.....                                                            | 100      |  |  |
| Total budget authorizations available.....                                | 15,000   |  |  |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>                                          |          |  |  |
| Total expenditures (out of prior authorizations).....                     | 14,135   |  |  |
| Unobligated balance no longer available<br>(expiring for obligation)..... | 865      |  |  |
| Total expenditures and balances....                                       | 15,000   |  |  |

## [THEODORE ROOSEVELT CENTENNIAL COMMISSION]

## Theodore Roosevelt Centennial Commission

For an additional amount for "Theodore Roosevelt Centennial Commission", \$163,400, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That this paragraph shall become effective only upon the enactment into law of S. 3386, Eighty-fourth Congress.] (Second Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1957.)

Appropriated 1957, \* \$140,000

\* Public Law 980, approved August 6, 1956, has the effect of reducing this appropriation to \$140,000.

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                               | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-----------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                 |             |               |               |
| Planning celebration (total obligations)..... | \$9,549     | \$48,451      | \$55,000      |

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING—continued

|                                          | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Financing:</b>                        |             |               |               |
| Unobligated balance brought forward..... |             | -\$451        | -\$92,000     |
| Unobligated balance carried forward..... | \$451       | 92,000        | 37,000        |
| <b>Appropriation</b> .....               | 10,000      | 140,000       |               |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The Commission will prepare (a) plans and a program commemorating the centennial of Theodore Roosevelt's birth in 1958, and (b) plans for completing the development of Theodore Roosevelt Island, Washington, D. C., and the Theodore Roosevelt National Memorial Park, N. Dak.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                  | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Total number of permanent positions.....         |             | 3             | 3             |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions..... | 2           | 3             | 3             |
| Average number of all employees.....             | 2           | 6             | 6             |
| Number of employees at end of year.....          | 3           | 8             | 8             |
| <b>Average salaries and grades:</b>              |             |               |               |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary.....          |             | \$7,207       | \$7,207       |
| <b>01 Personal services:</b>                     |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                         |             | \$21,188      | \$21,104      |
| Positions other than permanent.....              | \$6,457     | 10,800        | 14,300        |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....              |             |               | 84            |
| Total personal services.....                     | 6,457       | 31,988        | 35,488        |
| 02 Travel.....                                   | 1,472       | 1,200         | 3,000         |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                 | 3           | 100           | 1,000         |
| 04 Communication services.....                   | 217         | 1,500         | 2,000         |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....               |             | 1,000         | 1,000         |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                | 473         | 5,380         | 2,081         |
| 07 Other contractual services.....               | 492         | 3,000         | 3,700         |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                   | 261         | 2,635         | 4,000         |
| 09 Equipment.....                                | 45          | 1,000         | 1,000         |
| <b>11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:</b>  |             |               |               |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....             |             |               | 1,000         |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                    | 129         | 648           | 731           |
| Total obligations.....                           | 9,549       | 48,451        | 55,000        |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                            |          |           |          |
|--------------------------------------------|----------|-----------|----------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>     |          |           |          |
| Appropriation.....                         | \$10,000 | \$140,000 |          |
| Balance brought forward:                   |          |           |          |
| Unobligated.....                           |          | 451       | \$92,000 |
| Obligated.....                             |          | 308       | 6,000    |
| Total budget authorizations available..... | 10,000   | 140,759   | 98,000   |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>           |          |           |          |
| Expenditures—                              |          |           |          |
| Out of current authorizations.....         | 9,241    | 42,000    | 55,000   |
| Out of prior authorizations.....           |          | 759       | 6,000    |
| Total expenditures.....                    | 9,241    | 42,759    | 61,000   |
| Balance carried forward:                   |          |           |          |
| Unobligated.....                           | 451      | 92,000    | 37,000   |
| Obligated.....                             | 308      | 6,000     |          |
| Total expenditures and balances....        | 10,000   | 140,759   | 98,000   |

## [WOODROW WILSON CENTENNIAL CELEBRATION COMMISSION]

## Woodrow Wilson Centennial Celebration Commission

For expenses necessary to carry out the provisions of the Act of August 30, 1954 (68 Stat. 964, 965), as amended, \$48,500.] (Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1957.)

Appropriated 1957, \$48,500

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                   | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                     |             |               |               |
| Planning the celebration (total obligations)..... | \$30,435    | \$69,565      |               |



## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

HISTORICAL AND MEMORIAL COMMISSIONS—  
Continued

## [WOODROW WILSON CENTENNIAL CELEBRATION COMMISSION]—con.

## Woodrow Wilson Centennial Celebration Commission—Continued

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING—continued

|                                          | 1956 actual   | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Financing:</b>                        |               |               |               |
| Unobligated balance brought forward..... |               | —\$21,065     |               |
| Unobligated balance carried forward..... | \$21,065      |               |               |
| <b>Appropriation.....</b>                | <b>51,500</b> | <b>48,500</b> |               |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The Commission cooperated with other organizations in commemorating in 1956 the centennial of Woodrow Wilson's birth.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                  | 1956 actual   | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| Total number of permanent positions.....         | 2             | 3             |               |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions..... |               | 2             |               |
| Average number of all employees.....             | 1             | 3             |               |
| Number of employees at end of year.....          | 3             | 3             |               |
| <b>Average salaries and grades:</b>              |               |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                         |               |               |               |
| Average salary.....                              | \$5,505       | \$5,223       |               |
| Average grade.....                               | GS-8.5        | GS-8.0        |               |
| <b>01 Personal services:</b>                     |               |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                         | \$6,613       | \$14,070      |               |
| Positions other than permanent.....              | 341           | 600           |               |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....              | 42            |               |               |
| Payment above basic rates.....                   | 163           |               |               |
| <b>Total personal services.....</b>              | <b>7,159</b>  | <b>14,670</b> |               |
| <b>02 Travel.....</b>                            | <b>1,218</b>  | <b>2,000</b>  |               |
| <b>03 Transportation of things.....</b>          | <b>2</b>      |               |               |
| <b>04 Communication services.....</b>            | <b>388</b>    | <b>1,500</b>  |               |
| <b>06 Printing and reproduction.....</b>         | <b>2,774</b>  | <b>20,575</b> |               |
| <b>07 Other contractual services.....</b>        | <b>18,326</b> | <b>29,320</b> |               |
| <b>08 Supplies and materials.....</b>            | <b>558</b>    | <b>1,500</b>  |               |
| <b>09 Equipment.....</b>                         | <b>10</b>     |               |               |
| <b>Total obligations.....</b>                    | <b>30,435</b> | <b>69,565</b> |               |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE                   |               |               |              |
|---------------------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|
| Appropriation.....                                | \$51,500      | \$48,500      |              |
| Balance brought forward:                          |               |               |              |
| Unobligated.....                                  |               | 21,065        |              |
| Obligated.....                                    |               | 6,369         | \$7,500      |
| <b>Total budget authorizations available.....</b> | <b>51,500</b> | <b>75,934</b> | <b>7,500</b> |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                         |               |               |              |
| Expenditures—                                     |               |               |              |
| Out of current authorizations.....                | 24,066        | 41,000        |              |
| Out of prior authorizations.....                  |               | 27,434        | 7,500        |
| <b>Total expenditures.....</b>                    | <b>24,066</b> | <b>68,434</b> | <b>7,500</b> |
| Balance carried forward:                          |               |               |              |
| Unobligated.....                                  | 21,065        |               |              |
| Obligated.....                                    | 6,369         | 7,500         |              |
| <b>Total expenditures and balances.....</b>       | <b>51,500</b> | <b>75,934</b> | <b>7,500</b> |

## INDIAN CLAIMS COMMISSION

## Salaries and Expenses, Indian Claims Commission

Salaries and expenses: For expenses necessary to carry out the purposes of the Act of August 13, 1946 (25 U. S. C. 70), creating an Indian Claims Commission, [\$124,600] \$177,700, of which not to exceed [\$3,975] \$3,600 shall be available for expenses of travel. (Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1957.)

Appropriated 1957, \$124,600

Estimate 1958, \$177,700

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                                    | 1956 actual    | 1957 estimate  | 1958 estimate  |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                                      |                |                |                |
| Hearing and adjudication of Indian claims (total obligations)..... | \$119,354      | \$133,600      | \$177,700      |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                                  |                |                |                |
| Unobligated balance no longer available.....                       | 1,846          |                |                |
| <b>Appropriation.....</b>                                          | <b>121,200</b> | <b>124,600</b> | <b>177,700</b> |
| Proposed supplemental due to executive pay increases.....          |                | 9,000          |                |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

This independent Commission of three members was created to hear and adjudicate claims, existing before August 13, 1946, of American Indian tribes, bands, or other identifiable groups of Indians residing within the territorial limits of the United States or Alaska. Of the 852 claims filed, 108 have been completed. Payments of awards are dependent upon subsequent appropriations made through "Claims, judgments, and private relief acts" appropriation to the Treasury Department. Through August 1956 these payments totaled \$9,795,334. The existence of the Commission was extended to April 10, 1957, by Public Law 767, approved July 24, 1956.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                 | 1956 actual    | 1957 estimate  | 1958 estimate  |
|-------------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Total number of permanent positions.....        | 14             | 14             | 21             |
| Average number of all employees.....            | 13             | 14             | 19             |
| Number of employees at end of year.....         | 13             | 14             | 21             |
| <b>Average salaries and grades:</b>             |                |                |                |
| General schedule grades:                        |                |                |                |
| Average salary.....                             | \$6,645        | \$6,724        | \$7,015        |
| Average grade.....                              | GS-8.8         | GS-8.8         | GS-9.2         |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary.....         | \$14,800       | \$18,167       | \$18,167       |
| <b>01 Personal services:</b>                    |                |                |                |
| Permanent positions.....                        | \$113,659      | \$127,190      | \$161,558      |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....             | 235            |                | 292            |
| <b>Total personal services.....</b>             | <b>113,894</b> | <b>127,190</b> | <b>161,950</b> |
| <b>02 Travel.....</b>                           | <b>2,947</b>   | <b>3,600</b>   | <b>3,600</b>   |
| <b>04 Communication services.....</b>           | <b>718</b>     | <b>750</b>     | <b>850</b>     |
| <b>06 Printing and reproduction.....</b>        | <b>93</b>      | <b>200</b>     | <b>200</b>     |
| <b>07 Other contractual services.....</b>       | <b>360</b>     | <b>380</b>     | <b>490</b>     |
| Services performed by other agencies.....       | 12             | 50             | 50             |
| <b>08 Supplies and materials.....</b>           | <b>335</b>     | <b>400</b>     | <b>400</b>     |
| <b>09 Equipment.....</b>                        | <b>731</b>     | <b>680</b>     | <b>2,680</b>   |
| <b>11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:</b> |                |                |                |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....            |                |                | 6,590          |
| <b>15 Taxes and assessments.....</b>            | <b>264</b>     | <b>350</b>     | <b>890</b>     |
| <b>Total obligations.....</b>                   | <b>119,354</b> | <b>133,600</b> | <b>177,700</b> |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE                           |                |                |                |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Appropriation.....                                        | \$121,200      | \$124,600      | \$177,700      |
| Proposed supplemental due to executive pay increases..... |                | 9,000          |                |
| Obligated balance brought forward.....                    | 4,500          | 3,591          | 3,950          |
| <b>Total budget authorization available.....</b>          | <b>125,700</b> | <b>137,191</b> | <b>181,650</b> |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                                 |                |                |                |
| Expenditures—                                             |                |                |                |
| Out of current authorizations.....                        | 115,763        | 120,650        | 171,260        |
| Out of anticipated supplemental appropriation.....        |                | 9,000          |                |
| Out of prior authorizations.....                          | 4,206          | 3,591          | 3,950          |
| <b>Total expenditures.....</b>                            | <b>119,969</b> | <b>133,241</b> | <b>175,210</b> |
| Balance no longer available:                              |                |                |                |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation).....                | 1,846          |                |                |
| Other.....                                                | 294            |                |                |
| Obligated balance carried forward.....                    | 3,591          | 3,950          | 6,440          |
| <b>Total expenditures and balances.....</b>               | <b>125,700</b> | <b>137,191</b> | <b>181,650</b> |

## INTERSTATE COMMERCE COMMISSION

## Salaries and Expenses, Interstate Commerce Commission

Salaries and expenses: For necessary expenses of the Interstate Commerce Commission, including not to exceed \$5,000 for the employment of special counsel; services as authorized by section 15 of the Act of August 2, 1946 (5 U. S. C. 55a), at rates not to exceed \$50 per diem for individuals; newspapers (not to exceed \$200); \$600; and purchase of not to exceed [sixty] one hundred and six passenger motor vehicles, of which [nineteen] sixty-two shall be for replacement only; [and not to exceed \$1,085,000 for expenses of travel; \$14,879,696] \$17,500,000, of which (a) not less than \$1,230,178] \$1,363,500 shall be available for expenses necessary to carry out railroad safety activities and not less than \$849,500] \$956,600 shall be available for expenses necessary to carry out locomotive inspection activities, (b) \$100,000] \$225,000 shall be available for expenses necessary to carry out such defense mobilization functions as may be delegated pursuant to law: *Provided*, That Joint Board members and cooperating State commissioners may use Government transportation requests when traveling in connection with their duties as such. (*Independent Offices Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, \$14,879,696

Estimate 1958, \$17,500,000

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                                                      | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                                                        |             |               |               |
| 1. Regulation of carriers' rates, practices, operating authorities, and finance..... | \$3,454,903 | \$3,673,696   | \$4,073,251   |
| 2. Compliance.....                                                                   | 2,551,943   | 3,389,625     | 4,183,591     |
| 3. Supervision and analysis of carriers' accounting and statistics.....              | 1,897,286   | 2,011,348     | 2,349,166     |
| 4. Supervision and interpretation of tariffs.....                                    | 925,069     | 963,281       | 1,103,880     |
| 5. Railroad safety and car service:                                                  |             |               |               |
| (a) Car service.....                                                                 | 371,628     | 682,909       | 914,767       |
| (b) Railroad safety.....                                                             | 1,081,225   | 1,230,178     | 1,363,500     |
| (c) Locomotive inspection.....                                                       | 749,543     | 849,500       | 956,600       |
| 6. Defense mobilization.....                                                         | 121,211     | 100,000       | 225,000       |
| 7. Executive and advisory functions.....                                             | 749,426     | 902,716       | 1,051,256     |
| 8. General management and administration.....                                        | 969,503     | 1,076,443     | 1,278,689     |
| Total obligations.....                                                               | 12,871,737  | 14,879,696    | 17,500,000    |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                                                    |             |               |               |
| Unobligated balance no longer available.....                                         | 24,263      |               |               |
| Appropriation.....                                                                   | 12,896,000  | 14,879,696    | 17,500,000    |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The Commission regulates common carriers engaged in interstate and foreign commerce, including railroads, motor carriers, water carriers, pipelines, and contract carriers by motor vehicle and water.

1. *Regulation of carriers' rates, practices, operating authorities, and finance.*—This work consists of regulating rates, granting operating authorities, approving abandonments of and extensions of railroad lines, financial reorganizations, and rate agreements between carriers.

2. *Compliance.*—Assistance is rendered in enforcing statutes and regulations affecting transportation and carriers; examinations are made to ascertain that motor carriers and freight forwarders are adequately insured; and surveys are conducted of motor carrier operating practices to reduce accidents and to promote highway safety.

3. *Supervision and analysis of carrier accounting and statistics.*—Uniform systems of accounts are formulated and policed for all types of carriers; compilations made of operating costs for use in rate making; and data maintained for use in making valuations of railroad and pipeline properties and setting up accounts of reorganized companies. Statistics are compiled from carriers' reports, and studies made of operating, financial, and other problems of transportation agencies.

4. *Supervision and interpretation of tariffs.*—Common and contract carriers' tariffs are examined for compliance with Commission's tariff circular rules. Authority is granted to publish rates on less-than-statutory notice and informal complaints and carriers' requests to pay reparation are handled.

5. *Railroad safety and car service.*—Field staff of the Commission work with carriers and shippers in handling problems of safety and efficient use of equipment in the transportation of passengers and property by railroad. This work includes inspection of safety appliances and signal installations, inspection of locomotives, and enforcing compliance with car-service regulations designed to increase the utilization of the short supply of railroad rolling stock.

6. *Defense mobilization.*—Under authority delegated by the Director of Defense Mobilization, emergency mobilization plans and programs for domestic surface transportation, storage, and port facilities are formulated and carried out.

7. *Executive and advisory functions.*—These also include the quasi-judicial and quasi-legislative functions of the Commission.

## SELECTED WORKLOAD DATA

|                                                         | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Application for permanent operating authorities:</b> |             |               |               |
| Motor carriers:                                         |             |               |               |
| Received during year.....                               | 3,009       | 3,550         | 3,550         |
| Disposed of during year.....                            | 3,471       | 3,425         | 3,550         |
| Other:                                                  |             |               |               |
| Received during year.....                               | 115         | 120           | 115           |
| Disposed of during year.....                            | 118         | 134           | 129           |
| Cases involving finance matters:                        |             |               |               |
| Received during year.....                               | 1,860       | 1,867         | 1,885         |
| Disposed of during year.....                            | 1,756       | 1,879         | 1,899         |
| Rate proceedings:                                       |             |               |               |
| Motor carriers:                                         |             |               |               |
| Filed during year.....                                  | 1,368       | 1,453         | 1,453         |
| Disposed of during year.....                            | 1,631       | 1,600         | 1,600         |
| Other:                                                  |             |               |               |
| Filed during year.....                                  | 480         | 639           | 620           |
| Disposed of during year.....                            | 661         | 659           | 694           |
| Number of tariffs filed during year:                    |             |               |               |
| Motor carriers.....                                     | 89,762      | 92,000        | 95,000        |
| Rail carriers.....                                      | 77,791      | 70,000        | 70,000        |
| Field audits of carrier accounts.....                   | 1,075       | 1,572         | 1,572         |
| Safety activities:                                      |             |               |               |
| Motor carriers:                                         |             |               |               |
| Number of accidents investigated.....                   | 185         | 536           | 600           |
| Safety surveys of carriers' operations.....             | 4,702       | 6,576         | 8,035         |
| Number of vehicles inspected.....                       | 22,269      | 43,650        | 50,400        |
| Rail carriers:                                          |             |               |               |
| Safety appliances inspected.....                        | 1,211,566   | 1,354,000     | 1,354,000     |
| Number of locomotives inspected.....                    | 97,343      | 106,700       | 106,700       |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                  | 1956 actual  | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| Total number of permanent positions.....         | 1,989        | 2,219         | 2,419         |
| Full time equivalent of all other positions..... | 1            | 2             | 2             |
| Average number of all employees.....             | 1,902        | 2,144         | 2,373         |
| Number of employees at end of year.....          | 1,907        | 2,189         | 2,371         |
| <b>Average salaries and grades:</b>              |              |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                         |              |               |               |
| Average salary.....                              | \$5,963      | \$5,981       | \$5,905       |
| Average grade.....                               | GS-8.0       | GS-8.1        | GS-8.1        |
| 01 Personal services:                            |              |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                         | \$11,440,342 | \$12,929,938  | \$14,122,712  |
| Positions other than permanent.....              | 11,035       | 15,000        | 15,000        |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....              | 42,880       | 52,968        | 52,968        |
| Payments above basic rates.....                  | 16,429       | 10,000        | 10,000        |
| Total personal services.....                     | 11,510,686   | 12,954,938    | 14,200,680    |
| 02 Travel.....                                   | 659,815      | 1,085,000     | 1,247,700     |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                 | 9,525        | 10,700        | 14,700        |
| 04 Communications services:                      |              |               |               |
| Penalty mail.....                                | 68,698       | 71,600        | 82,800        |
| Rents and utility services.....                  | 45,586       | 47,900        | 52,400        |
| Printing and reproduction.....                   | 51,547       | 57,046        | 94,150        |
| Other contractual services.....                  | 147,760      | 198,000       | 252,100       |
| Supplies and materials.....                      | 136,464      | 115,062       | 145,600       |
| Equipment.....                                   | 152,363      | 173,250       | 199,590       |
| Grants, subsidies, and contributions:            |              |               |               |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....             | 82,625       | 160,300       | 321,200       |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....             |              |               | 880,180       |
| 11 Refunds, awards, and indemnities.....         | 1,477        | 800           | 800           |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                    | 5,191        | 5,100         | 5,100         |
| Total obligations.....                           | 12,871,737   | 14,879,696    | 17,500,000    |



## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## INTERSTATE COMMERCE COMMISSION—Con.

## Salaries and Expenses, Interstate Commerce Commission—Con.

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                             | 1956 actual  | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>      |              |               |               |
| Appropriation.....                          | \$12,896,000 | \$14,879,696  | \$17,500,000  |
| Obligated balance brought forward.....      | 869,671      | 685,289       | 751,960       |
| Restored from certified claims account..... |              | 1,229         |               |
| Total budget authorizations available.....  | 13,765,671   | 15,566,214    | 18,251,960    |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>            |              |               |               |
| Expenditures—                               |              |               |               |
| Out of current authorizations.....          | 12,197,228   | 14,135,711    | 16,625,000    |
| Out of prior authorizations.....            | 841,453      | 678,543       | 743,250       |
| Total expenditures.....                     | 13,038,681   | 14,814,254    | 17,368,250    |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—continued

|                                                              | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—con.</b>                        |             |               |               |
| Balance no longer available:                                 |             |               |               |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation).....                   | \$24,263    |               |               |
| Other.....                                                   | 17,438      |               |               |
| Obligated balance carried forward.....                       | 685,289     | \$751,960     | \$883,710     |
| Total expenditures and balances.....                         | 13,765,671  | 15,566,214    | 18,251,960    |
| Expenditures are distributed as follows:                     |             |               |               |
| "Salaries and expenses, Interstate Commerce Commission"..... |             | 14,135,711    | 17,361,504    |
| "General expenses, Interstate Commerce Commission".....      | 11,244,302  | 573,917       | 5,689         |
| "Railroad safety, Interstate Commerce Commission".....       | 1,033,896   | 63,072        | 637           |
| "Locomotive inspection, Interstate Commerce Commission"..... | 760,483     | 41,554        | 420           |

## Statement of proposed obligations for purchase and hire of passenger motor vehicles for the fiscal year 1958

## INTERSTATE COMMERCE COMMISSION

| Appropriation                                          | Motor vehicles to be purchased |            | Old vehicles to be exchanged |                      | Net cost of vehicles to be purchased | Old vehicles still to be used | Cost of hire of motor vehicles | Users and public purpose                                                                           |
|--------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|------------|------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                        | Number                         | Gross cost | Number                       | Allowance (estimate) |                                      |                               |                                |                                                                                                    |
| Salaries and expenses, Interstate Commerce Commission. | 106                            | \$143,100  | 62                           | \$6,200              | \$136,900                            | 124                           |                                | All vehicles to be used by employees in the field in connection with the duties of the Commission. |

## INTERSTATE COMMISSION ON THE POTOMAC RIVER BASIN

## Contribution to Interstate Commission on the Potomac River Basin

Contribution to Interstate Commission on the Potomac River Basin: To enable the Secretary of the Treasury to pay in advance to the Interstate Commission on the Potomac River Basin the Federal contribution toward the expenses of the Commission during the current fiscal year in the administration of its business in the conservancy district established pursuant to the Act of July 11, 1940 (54 Stat. 748), \$5,000. (*Departments of Labor, and Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, \$5,000

Estimate 1958, \$5,000

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                         | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                           |             |               |               |
| Contribution to the Commission (total obligations)..... | \$5,000     | \$5,000       | \$5,000       |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                       |             |               |               |
| Appropriation.....                                      | 5,000       | 5,000         | 5,000         |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The Interstate Commission on the Potomac River Basin was created by compact among the four States in the basin, the District of Columbia, and the Federal Government to abate water pollution.

This appropriation represents the Federal Government's pro rata share of the general expenses of the Commission.

Under the Water Pollution Amendment Act of 1956, approved July 9, 1956, the Commission also receives a grant directly through the Public Health Service.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                            | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| 11. Grants, subsidies, and contributions.. | \$5,000     | \$5,000       | \$5,000       |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                                         | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>                  |             |               |               |
| Appropriation.....                                      | \$5,000     | \$5,000       | \$5,000       |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>                        |             |               |               |
| Total expenditures (out of current authorizations)..... | 5,000       | 5,000         | 5,000         |

## NATIONAL ADVISORY COMMITTEE FOR AERONAUTICS

## Salaries and Expenses, National Advisory Committee for Aeronautics

Salaries and expenses: For necessary expenses of the Committee, including [one Director at not to exceed \$17,500 per annum so long as the position is held by the present incumbent;] contracts for the making of special investigations and reports and for engineering, drafting and computing services; equipment; not to exceed [\$380,000] \$425,000 for expenses of travel; maintenance and operation of aircraft; purchase of [seven] eleven passenger motor vehicles of which ten shall be for replacement [only]; not to exceed \$100 for newspapers and periodicals; uniforms or allowances therefor, as authorized by the Act of September 1, 1954 (68 Stat. 1114), as amended; and services as authorized by section 15 of the Act of August 2, 1946 (5 U. S. C. 55a); [\$61,887,500, together with not to exceed \$1,500,000 of the unobligated balance of funds appropriated for this purpose in the "Independent Offices Appropriation Act, 1956"] \$76,800,000. (50 U. S. C. 151, 153, 159, 160; *Independent Offices Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, \$62,676,500

Estimate 1958, \$76,800,000

\* Includes \$789,000 appropriated in Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1957.

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                      | 1956 actual  | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>        |              |               |               |
| 1. Aerodynamic research.....         | \$24,180,018 | \$27,600,000  | \$33,000,000  |
| 2. Powerplants research.....         | 16,200,144   | 17,200,000    | 19,600,000    |
| 3. Aircraft structural research..... | 6,835,803    | 8,100,000     | 10,600,000    |
| 4. Operating problems research.....  | 1,781,326    | 2,000,000     | 2,100,000     |

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING—continued

|                                                                                                   | 1956 actual   | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities—Continued</b>                                                            |               |               |               |
| 5. Headquarters management and coordination.....                                                  | \$1, 589, 441 | \$1, 600, 000 | \$1, 700, 000 |
| Total operating costs.....                                                                        | 50, 589, 732  | 56, 500, 000  | 67, 000, 000  |
| 6. Capital acquisitions <sup>1</sup> .....                                                        | 8, 925, 538   | 8, 200, 000   | 10, 000, 000  |
| Total program costs.....                                                                          | 59, 515, 270  | 64, 700, 000  | 77, 000, 000  |
| 7. Relation of costs to obligations: Costs financed from obligations of other years, net (—)..... | —1, 066, 453  | —523, 500     | —200, 000     |
| Total program (obligations).....                                                                  | 58, 448, 817  | 64, 176, 500  | 76, 800, 000  |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                                                                 |               |               |               |
| Unobligated balance no longer available.....                                                      | 1, 686, 183   | -----         | -----         |
| <b>Appropriation</b> .....                                                                        | 60, 135, 000  | 62, 676, 500  | 76, 800, 000  |
| <b>Reappropriation</b> .....                                                                      | -----         | 1, 500, 000   | -----         |

<sup>1</sup> Does not include capitalized assets transferred in (—) or out without charge. Such items are as follows:

|                                  | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate  | 1958 estimate  |
|----------------------------------|-------------|----------------|----------------|
| Transfers in (—).....            | —\$368, 347 | —\$1, 000, 000 | —\$1, 000, 000 |
| Transfers out.....               | 906, 275    | 500, 000       | 500, 000       |
| Net transfers in (—) or out..... | 537, 928    | —500, 000      | —500, 000      |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Research conducted by the Committee (National Advisory Committee for Aeronautics) is directed at developing the scientific and engineering data necessary for continued improvement in the design and performance of aircraft, missiles, and their powerplants. The Committee is currently primarily concerned with the problems of military aviation, including specific problems in the development of particular military projects, and its program is closely coordinated with the aeronautical programs of the Department of Defense. Many of its findings will be of value to civil aviation as well.

The Committee's activities are carried on mainly at its 3 laboratories and 2 flight stations and involve actual flight tests of piloted and pilotless aircraft, experimentation with the aid of wind tunnels and other specialized equipment, and theoretical studies. The increase requested in 1958 is primarily for additional research in aerodynamics, powerplants, and aircraft structures.

1. *Aerodynamic research.*—Research in this field is directed at the problem of developing the design characteristics of aircraft and missiles. The problems studied cover flight under a wide variety of conditions ranging from zero or low forward speeds of takeoff, landing, or hovering to speeds many times the speed of sound.

2. *Powerplants research.*—Research on propulsion systems to increase the speed, altitude, and range of aircraft and missiles includes work on turbojet, ramjet, rocket, and other engines, new types of fuels for such engines, and unconventional approaches such as nuclear propulsion.

3. *Aircraft structural research.*—Emphasis will continue to be placed on structural problems resulting from aerodynamic heating, increased aerodynamic and ground handling loads, and the novel configurations of modern aircraft and missiles.

4. *Operating problems research.*—Of importance to civil as well as military aviation are continuing studies on aircraft icing, aircraft noise, flight through turbulent weather, and the cause and prevention of fires in aircraft.

5. *Headquarters management and coordination.*—This activity provides for central direction of the research programs at all laboratories and research stations.

6. *Capital acquisitions.*—This activity includes acquisi-

tion of certain research equipment; facility modifications and improvements; minor construction; and the services of staff engaged in design and inspection in connection with construction of major facilities, which are funded under the construction and equipment appropriation.

7. *Relation of costs to obligations.*—The relationship is derived from year-end balances of selected resources and applicable adjustments as reflected in the following table:

|                                                                                                             | 1956 actual   | 1956 actual   | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| Selected resources at end of year (inventories and items on order):                                         |               |               |               |               |
| Stores (goods unconsumed by projects).....                                                                  | \$1, 211, 805 | \$1, 222, 676 | \$1, 237, 676 | \$1, 412, 676 |
| Undelivered orders (appropriation balances obligated for goods and services on order not yet received)..... | 2, 753, 054   | 2, 468, 092   | 2, 853, 092   | 3, 558, 092   |
| Advances (payments for goods and services on order not yet received).....                                   | 118, 327      | 131, 312      | 131, 312      | 151, 312      |
| Total selected resources at end of year.....                                                                | 4, 083, 186   | 3, 822, 080   | 4, 222, 080   | 5, 122, 080   |
| Selected resources at start of year (—).....                                                                | -----         | —4, 083, 186  | —3, 822, 080  | —4, 222, 080  |
| Adjustment of selected resources available at start of year.....                                            | -----         | 69, 484       | -----         | -----         |
| Increase or decrease (—) in selected resources.....                                                         | -----         | —191, 622     | 400, 000      | 900, 000      |
| Increase (—) or decrease in annual leave earned but not yet taken.....                                      | -----         | 213, 333      | -----         | —200, 000     |
| Supplies or services transferred in (—) without charge, net.....                                            | -----         | —1, 088, 164  | —923, 500     | —900, 000     |
| Costs financed from obligations of other years, net (—).....                                                | -----         | —1, 066, 453  | —523, 500     | —200, 000     |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                                                                            | 1956 actual    | 1957 estimate  | 1958 estimate  |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Total number of permanent positions.....                                                                   | 7, 928         | 8, 235         | 9, 000         |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions.....                                                           | 1              | 1              | 1              |
| Average number of all employees.....                                                                       | 7, 696         | 7, 982         | 8, 578         |
| Number of employees at end of year.....                                                                    | 7, 861         | 8, 055         | 8, 820         |
| Average salaries and grades:                                                                               |                |                |                |
| General schedule grades:                                                                                   |                |                |                |
| Average salary.....                                                                                        | \$6, 075       | \$6, 410       | \$6, 412       |
| Average grade.....                                                                                         | GS-8.4         | GS-8.3         | GS-8.3         |
| Grades established by the Director of the National Advisory Committee for Aeronautics: Average salary..... | \$5, 034       | \$5, 034       | \$5, 019       |
| 01 Personal services:                                                                                      |                |                |                |
| Permanent positions.....                                                                                   | \$42, 008, 940 | \$46, 025, 800 | \$49, 923, 200 |
| Positions other than permanent.....                                                                        | 3, 389         | 5, 000         | 6, 000         |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....                                                                        | 170, 081       | -----          | 201, 800       |
| Payment above basic rates.....                                                                             | 289, 312       | 322, 200       | 363, 000       |
| Total personal services.....                                                                               | 42, 471, 722   | 46, 353, 000   | 50, 494, 000   |
| 02 Travel.....                                                                                             | 322, 803       | 380, 000       | 425, 000       |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                                                                           | 152, 069       | 127, 000       | 130, 000       |
| 04 Communication services.....                                                                             | 197, 543       | 209, 000       | 220, 000       |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....                                                                         | 816, 665       | 995, 296       | 1, 500, 000    |
| Electric power.....                                                                                        | 4, 728, 649    | 6, 088, 704    | 8, 000, 000    |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                                                                          | 109, 976       | 125, 000       | 130, 000       |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                                                                         | 302, 773       | 387, 915       | 400, 000       |
| Repairs and alterations.....                                                                               | 901, 290       | 861, 485       | 1, 200, 000    |
| Research contracts.....                                                                                    | 750, 291       | 770, 000       | 770, 000       |
| Services performed by other agencies.....                                                                  | 99, 081        | 86, 600        | 89, 000        |
| Research services.....                                                                                     | 198, 000       | 200, 000       | 200, 000       |
| Security investigations.....                                                                               | 86, 370        | 50, 000        | 80, 000        |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                                                                             | 5, 100, 217    | 5, 081, 000    | 6, 000, 000    |
| 09 Equipment.....                                                                                          | 2, 191, 579    | 2, 429, 000    | 4, 000, 000    |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:                                                                   |                |                |                |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....                                                                       | -----          | -----          | 3, 128, 000    |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities.....                                                                   | 2, 376         | 6, 500         | 7, 000         |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                                                                              | 22, 408        | 26, 000        | 27, 000        |
| Subtotal.....                                                                                              | 58, 453, 817   | 64, 176, 500   | 76, 800, 000   |
| Deduct charges for quarters and subsistence.....                                                           | 5, 000         | -----          | -----          |
| Total obligations.....                                                                                     | 58, 448, 817   | 64, 176, 500   | 76, 800, 000   |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE             |                |                |                |
|---------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Appropriation.....                          | \$60, 135, 000 | \$62, 676, 500 | \$76, 800, 000 |
| Reappropriation.....                        | -----          | 1, 500, 000    | -----          |
| Obligated balance brought forward.....      | 5, 884, 014    | 6, 150, 455    | 7, 326, 955    |
| Restored from certified claims account..... | -----          | 300, 000       | -----          |
| Total budget authorizations available.....  | 66, 019, 014   | 70, 626, 955   | 84, 126, 955   |



## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

NATIONAL ADVISORY COMMITTEE FOR  
AERONAUTICS—ContinuedSalaries and Expenses, National Advisory Committee for  
Aeronautics—Continued

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—continued

|                                            | 1956 actual  | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>           |              |               |               |
| Expenditures—                              |              |               |               |
| Out of current authorizations.....         | \$52,790,869 | \$57,600,000  | \$66,450,000  |
| Out of prior authorizations.....           | 5,168,207    | 5,400,000     | 6,200,000     |
| Total expenditures.....                    | 57,959,076   | 63,000,000    | 72,650,000    |
| Balance no longer available:               |              |               |               |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation)..... | 1,686,183    |               |               |
| Other.....                                 | 223,300      | 300,000       | 350,000       |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—continued

|                                        | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—con.</b>  |             |               |               |
| Obligated balance carried forward..... | \$6,150,455 | \$7,326,955   | \$11,126,955  |
| Total expenditures and balances....    | 66,019,014  | 70,626,955    | 84,126,955    |

Construction and Equipment, National Advisory Committee for  
Aeronautics

Construction and equipment: For construction and equipment at laboratories and research stations of the Committee, [**\$14,000,000**] including the acquisition of not to exceed one hundred and fifteen acres of land, \$41,484,000, to remain available until expended. (50 U. S. C. 151b; Independent Offices Appropriation Act, 1957.)

Appropriated 1957, **\$14,000,000**Estimate 1958, **\$41,484,000**

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                                 | Costs          |                  |             |               |               | Analysis of 1958 financing                                       |                                                             |                                 | Appropriation required to complete |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|------------------------------------|
|                                                                 | Total estimate | To June 30, 1955 | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate | Deduct selected resources and unobligated balance, start of year | Add selected resources and unobligated balance, end of year | Appropriation required for 1958 |                                    |
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                                   |                |                  |             |               |               |                                                                  |                                                             |                                 |                                    |
| 1. Langley Aeronautical Laboratory.....                         | \$50,639,943   | \$18,248,949     | \$6,829,567 | \$4,007,513   | \$7,850,000   | \$16,605,914                                                     | \$13,703,914                                                | \$4,948,000                     |                                    |
| 2. Ames Aeronautical Laboratory.....                            | 26,438,209     | 7,125,247        | 566,159     | 1,005,753     | 1,300,000     | 1,220,050                                                        | 16,441,050                                                  | 16,521,000                      |                                    |
| 3. Lewis Flight Propulsion Laboratory.....                      | 40,818,000     | 5,537,405        | 2,379,113   | 5,063,197     | 4,981,210     | 10,383,285                                                       | 22,857,075                                                  | 17,455,000                      |                                    |
| 4. High-speed Flight Station.....                               | 4,007,162      | 3,997,461        |             | 9,701         |               |                                                                  |                                                             |                                 |                                    |
| 5. Pilotless Aircraft Station.....                              | 2,822,992      | 164,318          | 10,269      | 69,615        | 218,790       | 18,790                                                           | 2,360,000                                                   | 2,560,000                       |                                    |
| Reserves.....                                                   | 44,953         |                  |             |               |               | 44,953                                                           | 44,953                                                      |                                 |                                    |
| Total program costs.....                                        | 124,771,259    | 35,073,380       | 9,785,108   | 10,155,779    | 14,350,000    | 28,272,992                                                       | 55,406,992                                                  | 41,484,000                      |                                    |
| 6. Relation of costs to obligations:                            |                |                  |             |               |               |                                                                  |                                                             |                                 |                                    |
| (a) Cost financed from obligations of other years, net (—)..... |                |                  | —3,435,487  |               |               |                                                                  |                                                             |                                 |                                    |
| (b) Obligations incurred for costs of other years, net.....     |                |                  |             | 4,844,221     | 2,400,000     |                                                                  |                                                             |                                 |                                    |
| Total program (obligations).....                                |                |                  | 6,349,621   | 15,000,000    | 16,750,000    |                                                                  |                                                             |                                 |                                    |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                               |                |                  |             |               |               |                                                                  |                                                             |                                 |                                    |
| Unobligated balance brought forward.....                        |                |                  | —7,005,287  | —13,220,666   | —12,220,666   |                                                                  |                                                             |                                 |                                    |
| Unobligated balance carried forward.....                        |                |                  | 13,220,666  | 12,220,666    | 38,954,666    |                                                                  |                                                             |                                 |                                    |
| Appropriation.....                                              |                |                  | 12,565,000  | 14,000,000    | 41,484,000    |                                                                  |                                                             |                                 |                                    |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

This appropriation provides for the modernization of National Advisory Committee for Aeronautics research and supporting facilities and for the construction of certain additional facilities for conducting research beyond the capabilities of existing equipment.

1. *Langley Aeronautical Laboratory.*—The 1958 estimates provide for the construction of 2 new facilities for hypersonic research, the modernization of 2 existing tunnels and supporting technical facilities, and improvements to the plant and its utility systems. Major projects against which costs will be incurred in 1958 include conversion of the 19-foot pressure tunnel, initiated previously.

2. *Ames Aeronautical Laboratory.*—The 1958 program includes one new facility for hypersonic research and the modernization of several existing tunnels. The major projects against which costs will be incurred in 1958 will be from prior year programs.

3. *Lewis Flight Propulsion Laboratory.*—Included in the 1958 program are one new facility for hypersonic research, an expansion of facilities for nuclear research, the modernization of an existing research facility, and improvements to the plant. Major projects against which costs will be

incurred in 1958 include the component research facility for nuclear propulsion and modifications to the propulsion systems laboratory, both initiated in prior years.

4. *High-speed Flight Station.*—Final payments for the project currently underway will be completed in 1957.

5. *Pilotless Aircraft Station.*—The 1958 program includes modernization of the instrumentation used in connection with research on pilotless rocket-propelled models.

6. *Relation of costs to obligations.*—The relationship is derived from year-end balances of selected resources as reflected in the following table:

|                                                                                                             | 1955 actual  | 1956 actual  | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| Selected resources at end of year (inventories and items on order):                                         |              |              |               |               |
| Undelivered orders (appropriation balances obligated for goods and services on order not yet received)..... | \$14,514,192 | \$11,032,279 | \$16,052,326  | \$18,452,326  |
| Advances (payments for goods and services on order not yet received).....                                   | 129,400      | 175,826      |               |               |
| Total selected resources at end of year.....                                                                | 14,643,592   | 11,208,105   | 16,052,326    | 18,452,326    |
| Selected resources at start of year (—).....                                                                |              | —14,643,592  | —11,208,105   | —16,052,326   |
| Costs financed from obligations of other years, net (—).....                                                |              | —3,435,487   |               |               |
| Obligations incurred for costs of other years, net.....                                                     |              |              | 4,844,221     | 2,400,000     |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                              | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| 10 Lands and structures..... | \$6,349,621 | \$15,000,000  | \$16,750,000  |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                            |              |              |              |
|--------------------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>     |              |              |              |
| Appropriation.....                         | \$12,565,000 | \$14,000,000 | \$41,484,000 |
| Balance brought forward:                   |              |              |              |
| Unobligated.....                           | 7,005,287    | 13,220,666   | 12,220,666   |
| Obligated.....                             | 14,572,739   | 12,725,331   | 18,121,320   |
| Total budget authorizations available..... | 34,143,026   | 39,945,997   | 71,825,986   |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>           |              |              |              |
| Expenditures—                              |              |              |              |
| Out of current authorizations.....         | 8,197,029    | 550,000      | 850,000      |
| Out of prior authorizations.....           |              | 9,054,011    | 13,000,000   |
| Total expenditures.....                    | 8,197,029    | 9,604,011    | 13,850,000   |
| Balance carried forward:                   |              |              |              |
| Unobligated.....                           | 13,220,666   | 12,220,666   | 36,954,666   |
| Obligated.....                             | 12,725,331   | 18,121,320   | 21,021,320   |
| Total expenditures and balances.....       | 34,143,026   | 39,945,997   | 71,825,986   |

## Construction and Equipment (Liquidation of Contract Authorization), National Advisory Committee for Aeronautics

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                                                                   | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                                                                     |             |               |               |
| 1. Ames Aeronautical Laboratory (total program costs).....                                        | \$463,623   | \$7,428       | -----         |
| 2. Relation of costs to obligations: Costs financed from obligations of other years, net (—)..... | —463,623    | —7,428        | -----         |
| Total program (obligations).....                                                                  | -----       | -----         | -----         |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

*Relation of costs to obligations.*—The relationship is derived from year-end balances of selected resources as reflected in the following table:

|                                                                                                                                                | 1955 actual | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Selected resources at end of year: Undelivered orders (appropriation balances obligated for goods and services on order not yet received)..... | \$471,051   | \$7,428     | -----         | -----         |
| Selected resources at start of year (—).....                                                                                                   | —471,051    | —7,428      | -----         | -----         |
| Costs financed from obligations of other years, net (—).....                                                                                   | —463,623    | —7,428      | -----         | -----         |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                                                                    | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>                                             |             |               |               |
| Obligated balance brought forward.....                                             | \$508,849   | -----         | -----         |
| Restored from certified claims.....                                                | -----       | \$50,000      | -----         |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>                                                   |             |               |               |
| Total expenditures (out of prior authorizations).....                              | 497,956     | 50,000        | -----         |
| Balance no longer available (other than unobligated, expiring for obligation)..... | 10,893      | -----         | -----         |
| Total expenditures and balances.....                                               | 508,849     | 50,000        | -----         |

## Miscellaneous

## Construction and Equipment, Unitary Plan, National Advisory Committee for Aeronautics

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                                                                   | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                                                                     |             |               |               |
| 1. Langley Aeronautical Laboratory.....                                                           | \$408,445   | \$300,548     | -----         |
| 2. Ames Aeronautical Laboratory.....                                                              | 2,080,363   | 398,465       | -----         |
| 3. Lewis Flight Propulsion Laboratory.....                                                        | 1,906,146   | 1,085,484     | -----         |
| Total program costs.....                                                                          | 4,394,954   | 1,784,497     | -----         |
| 4. Relation of costs to obligations: Costs financed from obligations of other years, net (—)..... | —3,477,860  | —997,364      | -----         |
| Total program (obligations).....                                                                  | 917,094     | 787,133       | -----         |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                                                                 |             |               |               |
| Unobligated balance brought forward.....                                                          | —1,704,227  | —787,133      | -----         |
| Unobligated balance carried forward.....                                                          | 787,133     | -----         | -----         |
| <b>Appropriation.....</b>                                                                         |             |               |               |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

An appropriation of \$75 million was made in 1950 for the construction of three large supersonic wind tunnels at laboratories of the National Advisory Committee for Aeronautics, for the development of military aircraft and missiles and their powerplants, as authorized by the Unitary Wind Tunnel Plan Act of 1949. These tunnels were placed in productive operation during 1956.

*Relation of costs to obligations.*—The relationship is derived from year-end balances of selected resources as reflected in the following table:

|                                                                                                             | 1955 actual | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Selected resources at end of year (inventories and items on order):                                         |             |             |               |               |
| Undelivered orders (appropriation balances obligated for goods and services on order not yet received)..... | \$4,475,224 | \$995,879   | -----         | -----         |
| Advances (payments for goods and services on order not yet received).....                                   | -----       | 1,485       | -----         | -----         |
| Total selected resources at end of year.....                                                                | 4,475,224   | 997,364     | -----         | -----         |
| Selected resources at start of year (—).....                                                                | -----       | —4,475,224  | —997,364      | -----         |
| Costs financed from obligations of other years, net (—).....                                                | -----       | —3,477,860  | —997,364      | -----         |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                              | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| 10 Lands and structures..... | \$917,094   | \$787,133     | -----         |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                                       |             |           |       |
|-------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-----------|-------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>                |             |           |       |
| Balance brought forward:                              |             |           |       |
| Unobligated.....                                      | \$1,704,227 | \$787,133 | ----- |
| Obligated.....                                        | 4,637,015   | 1,108,856 | ----- |
| Total budget authorizations available.....            | 6,341,242   | 1,895,989 | ----- |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>                      |             |           |       |
| Total expenditures (out of prior authorizations)..... | 4,445,253   | 1,895,989 | ----- |
| Balance carried forward:                              |             |           |       |
| Unobligated.....                                      | 787,133     | -----     | ----- |
| Obligated.....                                        | 1,108,856   | -----     | ----- |
| Total expenditures and balances.....                  | 6,341,242   | 1,895,989 | ----- |



## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

Statement of proposed obligations for purchase and hire of passenger motor vehicles for the fiscal year 1958

## NATIONAL ADVISORY COMMITTEE FOR AERONAUTICS

| Appropriation                                                       | Motor vehicles to be purchased |            | Old vehicles to be exchanged |                      | Net cost of vehicles to be purchased | Old vehicles still to be used | Cost of hire of motor vehicles | Users and public purpose                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|------------|------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                     | Number                         | Gross cost | Number                       | Allowance (estimate) |                                      |                               |                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Salaries and expenses, National Advisory Committee for Aeronautics. | 7                              | \$9,450    | 7                            | \$2,400              | \$7,050                              | 13                            |                                | Vehicles used in transaction of official business by officials and designated employees.<br>For transportation of personnel, supplies, and light equipment at laboratories and auxiliary research stations.<br>For shuttle service for laboratory employees between widely dispersed research facilities.<br>For use where medical facilities are inadequate. |
| Station wagon.....                                                  | 4                              | 7,200      | 3                            | 700                  | 6,500                                | 9                             | \$415                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Bus.....                                                            |                                |            |                              |                      |                                      | 3                             | 36,000                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Ambulance.....                                                      |                                |            |                              |                      |                                      | 1                             |                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Total, National Advisory Committee for Aeronautics.                 | 11                             | 16,650     | 10                           | 3,100                | 13,550                               | 26                            | 36,415                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |

Statement of proposed obligations for purchase, maintenance, and operation of aircraft for the fiscal year 1958

## NATIONAL ADVISORY COMMITTEE FOR AERONAUTICS

| Appropriation                                                       | Aircraft to be purchased |            | Aircraft to be exchanged |                      | Net cost of aircraft to be purchased | Old aircraft still to be used | Cost of maintenance and operation of aircraft | Users and public purpose                                                                                                                                                                 |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|------------|--------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                     | Number                   | Gross cost | Number                   | Allowance (estimate) |                                      |                               |                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Salaries and expenses, National Advisory Committee for Aeronautics. |                          |            |                          |                      |                                      | 17                            | \$84,500                                      | Aircraft to be used in the field by officials and designated employees primarily for research activities and for transporting personnel to remotely located auxiliary research stations. |

<sup>1</sup> Includes 2 aircraft on loan from the military services.

## NATIONAL CAPITAL HOUSING AUTHORITY

## Maintenance and Operation of Properties, National Capital Housing Authority

Maintenance and operation of properties: For the maintenance and operation of properties under title I of the District of Columbia Alley Dwelling Authority Act, [§38,000] \$42,000: *Provided*, That all receipts derived from sales, leases, or other sources shall be covered into the Treasury of the United States monthly: *Provided further*, That so long as funds are available from appropriations for the foregoing purposes, the provisions of section 507 of the Housing Act of 1950 (Public Law 475, Eighty-first Congress), shall not be effective. (48 Stat. 930, as amended; Independent Offices Appropriation Act, 1957.)

Appropriated 1957, \$38,000

Estimate 1958, \$42,000

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                                          | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                                            |             |               |               |
| Maintenance and operation of title I properties (total obligations)..... | \$37,835    | \$38,000      | \$42,000      |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                                        |             |               |               |
| Unobligated balance no longer available.....                             | 565         |               |               |
| <b>Appropriation</b> .....                                               | 38,400      | 38,000        | 42,000        |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The Authority operates 112 low-rent housing units and 30 nonresidential properties under title I of the District of Columbia Alley Dwelling Act. Operations are financed by appropriations; receipts are paid into the Treasury, as follows:

|                                     | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Rental receipts.....                | \$56,661    | \$55,829      | \$55,410      |
| Routine operating expense.....      | 32,875      | 32,042        | 34,224        |
| Major repairs and replacements..... | 4,960       | 5,958         | 7,776         |
| Total expense.....                  | 37,835      | 38,000        | 42,000        |
| Net income.....                     | 18,826      | 17,829        | 13,410        |

All operations except those under title I are subject to the supervision of the Public Housing Administration and are included in the consolidated estimates of that agency.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                          | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Average number of all employees.....     | 5           | 5             | 5             |
| Number of employees at end of year.....  | 5           | 6             | 6             |
| Average salaries and grades:             |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                 |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                      | \$5,275     | \$5,372       | \$5,396       |
| Average grade.....                       | GS-6.7      | GS-6.8        | GS-6.8        |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary.....  | \$3,726     | \$3,750       | \$3,797       |
| 01 Personal services:                    |             |               |               |
| Positions other than permanent.....      | \$20,513    | \$20,593      | \$20,351      |
| Payment above basic rates.....           | 690         | 580           | 726           |
| Total personal services.....             | 21,203      | 21,173        | 21,077        |
| 02 Travel.....                           | 46          | 72            | 55            |
| 04 Communication services.....           | 296         | 227           | 250           |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....       | 4,521       | 4,343         | 4,665         |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....        | 47          | 63            | 50            |
| 07 Other contractual services.....       | 7,322       | 3,264         | 5,868         |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....           | 3,978       | 6,683         | 7,535         |
| 09 Equipment.....                        | 422         | 2,175         | 1,178         |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions: |             |               |               |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....     |             |               | 1,322         |
| Total obligations.....                   | 37,835      | 38,000        | 42,000        |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE            |          |          |          |
|--------------------------------------------|----------|----------|----------|
| Appropriation.....                         | \$38,400 | \$38,000 | \$42,000 |
| Obligated balance brought forward.....     | 5,400    | 2,830    | 3,420    |
| Total budget authorizations available..... | 43,800   | 40,830   | 45,420   |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                  |          |          |          |
| Expenditures—                              |          |          |          |
| Out of current authorizations.....         | 35,006   | 34,580   | 38,600   |
| Out of prior authorizations.....           | 5,374    | 2,830    | 3,420    |
| Total expenditures.....                    | 40,380   | 37,410   | 42,020   |
| Balance no longer available:               |          |          |          |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation)..... | 565      |          |          |
| Other.....                                 | 25       |          |          |
| Obligated balance carried forward.....     | 2,830    | 3,420    | 3,400    |
| Total expenditures and balances.....       | 43,800   | 40,830   | 45,420   |

## Statement of proposed obligations for purchase and hire of passenger motor vehicles for the fiscal year 1958

## NATIONAL CAPITAL HOUSING AUTHORITY

| Appropriation                                                                                                     | Motor vehicles to be purchased |            | Old vehicles to be exchanged |                      | Net cost of vehicles to be purchased | Old vehicles still to be used | Cost of hire of motor vehicles | Users and public purpose                                                                                                                                                 |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|------------|------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                                   | Number                         | Gross cost | Number                       | Allowance (estimate) |                                      |                               |                                |                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Operation and maintenance, properties aided by Public Housing Administration, National Capital Housing Authority. |                                |            |                              |                      |                                      | 1                             |                                | Used by NCHA officials in trips to properties, building sites, and to other agencies; interviewers checking residences of housing applicants for substandard conditions. |
| Station wagon.....                                                                                                | 1                              | \$1,550    | 1                            | \$250                | \$1,300                              | 1                             |                                | Used by engineers to inspect operating housing properties scattered throughout the city; planners and engineers in checking and inspecting properties under development. |

## NATIONAL CAPITAL PLANNING COMMISSION

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

## Salaries and Expenses, National Capital Planning Commission

Salaries and expenses: For necessary expenses, as authorized by the National Capital Planning Act of 1952 (66 Stat. 781), including services as authorized by section 15 of the Act of August 2, 1946 (5 U. S. C. 55a); not to exceed \$175 for the purchase of newspapers and periodicals; not to exceed \$8,000 for expenses of travel; payment in advance for membership in societies whose publications or services are available to members only or to members at a price lower than to the general public; and transportation and not to exceed \$15 per diem in lieu of subsistence, as authorized by section 5 of the Act of August 2, 1946 (5 U. S. C. 73b-2), for members of the Commission serving without compensation; **[\$200,000] \$250,000.** (66 Stat. 781; Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1957.)

Appropriated 1957, **\$200,000** Estimate 1958, **\$250,000**

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                              | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Program by activities:                       |             |               |               |
| Planning (total obligations).....            | \$140,525   | \$200,000     | \$250,000     |
| Financing:                                   |             |               |               |
| Unobligated balance no longer available..... | 9,175       |               |               |
| Appropriation.....                           | 149,700     | 200,000       | 250,000       |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The National Capital Planning Commission is the central planning agency for the Federal and District Governments for the appropriate and orderly development of the National Capital and the conservation of natural and historical features thereof. The National Capital Regional Planning Council coordinates planning in the counties and cities of the metropolitan area. A common staff serves both the Commission and the Council.

Major activities of the Commission scheduled for 1958 include: (a) Revision of the long-range plan for development of the central area of Washington, and (b) preparation of general urban renewal plans for selected portions of the blighted and obsolete areas of the city.

The regional planning council projects include: (a) Completion of detailed land-use statistics; (b) preparation of a regional park plan, and (c) completion of analysis of regional water supply and sewage disposal needs particularly with respect to the effect on future land use and population distribution.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                  | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Total number of permanent positions.....         | 20          | 27            | 31            |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions..... |             | 1             | 1             |
| Average number of all employees.....             | 20          | 27            | 31            |
| Number of employees at end of year.....          | 23          | 27            | 31            |

|                                           | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Average salaries and grades:              |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                  |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                       | \$6,530     | \$6,986       | \$7,093       |
| Average grade.....                        | GS-8.9      | GS-9.6        | GS-9.8        |
| 01 Personal services:                     |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                  | \$119,650   | \$170,122     | \$203,720     |
| Positions other than permanent.....       | 1,898       | 8,078         | 6,740         |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....       | 447         |               | 770           |
| Payment above basic rates.....            | 437         | 500           | 500           |
| Total personal services.....              | 122,432     | 178,700       | 211,730       |
| 02 Travel.....                            | 4,123       | 8,000         | 8,000         |
| 04 Communication services.....            | 1,737       | 2,400         | 2,400         |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....         | 39          | 200           | 200           |
| Blueprinting, photostating, etc.....      | 1,425       | 2,100         | 2,100         |
| 07 Other contractual services.....        | 8,365       | 4,600         | 6,310         |
| Services performed by other agencies..... | 770         | 400           | 4,000         |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....            | 894         | 800           | 800           |
| 09 Equipment.....                         | 413         | 2,100         | 1,000         |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:  |             |               |               |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....      |             |               | 12,770        |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities.....  |             | 200           | 200           |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....             | 327         | 500           | 490           |
| Total obligations.....                    | 140,525     | 200,000       | 250,000       |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE            |           |           |           |
|--------------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Appropriation.....                         | \$149,700 | \$200,000 | \$250,000 |
| Obligated balance brought forward.....     | 13,544    | 13,505    | 10,000    |
| Total budget authorizations available..... | 163,244   | 213,505   | 260,000   |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                  |           |           |           |
| Expenditures—                              |           |           |           |
| Out of current authorizations.....         | 127,111   | 190,000   | 235,000   |
| Out of prior authorizations.....           | 12,679    | 13,505    | 10,000    |
| Total expenditures.....                    | 139,790   | 203,505   | 245,000   |
| Balance no longer available:               |           |           |           |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation)..... | 9,175     |           |           |
| Other.....                                 | 774       |           |           |
| Obligated balance carried forward.....     | 13,505    | 10,000    | 15,000    |
| Total expenditures and balances.....       | 163,244   | 213,505   | 260,000   |

## Salaries and Expenses, Washington Regional Mass Transportation Survey, National Capital Planning Commission

Salaries and expenses, Washington regional mass transportation survey: [For necessary expenses to enable the National Capital Planning Commission and the National Capital Regional Planning Council to jointly complete a survey of the present and future mass transportation needs of the National Capital region as defined in the National Capital Planning Act of 1952 (66 Stat. 781), and to report their findings and recommendations to the President, including transportation expenses and not to exceed \$15 per diem in lieu of subsistence, as authorized by section 5 of the Act of August 2, 1946, as amended (5 U. S. C. 73b-2), for members of the Commission and Council serving without compensation, \$200,000: *Provided*, That the unobligated balance of the appropriation of \$200,000 granted under this head for the fiscal years 1955 and 1956 shall remain available during the current fiscal year and shall be merged with this appropriation (66 Stat. 781): *Provided further*,] *The unobligated balance of appropriations heretofore granted under*



## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## NATIONAL CAPITAL PLANNING COMMISSION—Continued

## Salaries and Expenses, Washington Regional Mass Transportation Survey, National Capital Planning Commission—Continued

*this head shall remain available until June 30, 1958: Provided, That the employment of not more than one person by contract or otherwise, pursuant to the third sentence of section 2 (c) of the Act of June 6, 1924, as amended by the Act of July 19, 1952 (66 Stat. 783), may be extended for an additional year. (66 Stat. 781; Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1957.)*

Appropriated 1957, \$200,000

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                  |             |               |               |
| Transportation survey (total obligations)..... | \$153,863   | \$225,928     | \$19,118      |
| <b>Financing:</b>                              |             |               |               |
| Unobligated balance brought forward.....       | —198,909    |               |               |
| Unobligated balance no longer available.....   | 45,046      | 19,118        |               |
| <b>Appropriation.....</b>                      |             | 200,000       |               |
| <b>Reappropriation.....</b>                    |             | 45,046        | 19,118        |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The use of the unobligated balance of the 1957 appropriation through part of 1958 will enable the Commission to conclude the mass transportation survey.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                  | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Total number of permanent positions.....         | 9           | 9             | 4             |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions..... | 2           | 2             | 1             |
| Average number of all employees.....             | 8           | 9             | 4             |
| Number of employees at end of year.....          | 8           | 4             | 4             |
| <b>Average salaries and grades:</b>              |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                         |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                              | \$6,118     | \$6,133       | \$6,860       |
| Average grade.....                               | GS-8.6      | GS-8.6        | GS-9.0        |
| <b>01 Personal services:</b>                     |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                         | \$21,802    | \$47,129      | \$13,800      |
| Positions other than permanent.....              | 13,955      | 20,400        | 2,900         |
| Other payments for personal services.....        | 5,205       | 2,000         | 1,000         |
| Total personal services.....                     | 40,962      | 69,529        | 17,700        |
| <b>02 Travel.....</b>                            | 3,074       | 4,100         | 600           |
| <b>04 Communication services.....</b>            | 602         | 250           | 50            |
| <b>06 Printing and reproduction.....</b>         | 378         | 18,000        |               |
| Blueprinting, photostating, etc.....             | 10,447      | 1,000         |               |
| <b>07 Other contractual services.....</b>        | 92,335      | 131,165       | 73            |
| Services performed by other agencies.....        | 4,365       |               |               |
| Stenographic reporting services.....             | 120         | 800           |               |
| <b>08 Supplies and materials.....</b>            | 958         | 700           | 100           |
| <b>09 Equipment.....</b>                         | 272         | 200           |               |
| <b>11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:</b>  |             |               |               |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....             |             |               | 595           |
| <b>15 Taxes and assessments.....</b>             | 350         | 184           |               |
| Total obligations.....                           | 153,863     | 225,928       | 19,118        |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE            |           |           |          |
|--------------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|----------|
| Appropriation.....                         |           | \$200,000 |          |
| Reappropriation.....                       |           | 45,046    | \$19,118 |
| Balance brought forward:                   |           |           |          |
| Unobligated.....                           | \$198,909 |           |          |
| Obligated.....                             | 494       | 82,195    | 25,000   |
| Total budget authorizations available..... | 199,403   | 327,241   | 44,118   |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                  |           |           |          |
| <b>Expenditures—</b>                       |           |           |          |
| Out of current authorizations.....         |           | 200,928   | 19,118   |
| Out of prior authorizations.....           | 72,162    | 82,195    | 25,000   |
| Total expenditures.....                    | 72,162    | 283,123   | 44,118   |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—continued

|                                                                        | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—CON.                                         |             |               |               |
| Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation)..... | \$45,046    | \$19,118      |               |
| Obligated balance carried forward.....                                 | 82,195      | 25,000        |               |
| Total expenditures and balances.....                                   | 199,403     | 327,241       | \$44,118      |

## Land Acquisition, National Capital Park, Parkway, and Playground System

Land acquisition, National Capital park, parkway, and playground system: Under authority of the Act of May 29, 1930 (46 Stat. 482), as amended, for necessary expenses for the National Capital Planning Commission for acquisition of land for the park, parkway, and playground system of the National Capital, to remain available until expended, **[\$1,250,000] \$5,646,000**, of which (a) **[\$438,000] \$3,475,000** shall be available for the purposes of section 1 (a) of said Act of May 29, 1930, (b) **[\$287,000] \$318,000** shall be available for the purposes of section 1 (b) thereof, and (c) **[\$525,000] \$1,853,000** shall be available for the purposes of section 4 thereof: *Provided, That not exceeding [\$67,500] \$152,000 of the funds available for land acquisition purposes shall be used during the current fiscal year for necessary expenses of the Commission (other than payments for land) in connection with land acquisition. (46 Stat. 482; Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1957.)*

Appropriated 1957, \$1,250,000

Estimate 1958, \$5,646,000

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                                          | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                                            |             |               |               |
| 1. George Washington Memorial Parkway, Va.....                           | \$104,494   | \$174,653     | \$1,914,000   |
| 2. George Washington Memorial Parkway, Md.....                           | 130         | 207,730       | 1,975,000     |
| 3. Extension of stream valley parkways into nearby Maryland.....         | 875         | 476,735       | 379,000       |
| 4. Park, parkway, and playground system in the District of Columbia..... | 84,967      | 839,151       | 1,853,000     |
| Total obligations.....                                                   | 190,466     | 1,748,269     | 6,121,000     |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                                        |             |               |               |
| Unobligated balance brought forward.....                                 | —663,735    | —973,269      | —475,000      |
| Unobligated balance carried forward.....                                 | 973,269     | 475,000       |               |
| <b>Appropriation.....</b>                                                | 500,000     | 1,250,000     | 5,646,000     |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The National Capital Planning Commission acquires land for the development of the park, parkway, and playground system in the District of Columbia and its environs.

1. *George Washington Memorial Parkway, Va.*—Land is acquired along the Potomac River, from Great Falls to Mount Vernon, one-half the cost of which is borne by the local jurisdictions. Funds made available in 1957, together with those requested for 1958, will acquire all the lands needed to complete the parkway on the Virginia side of the river.

2. *George Washington Memorial Parkway, Md.*—Funds requested for 1958 will complete the acquisition of the Maryland section from the District line to Great Falls. Funds are also requested to commence and complete the acquisition of the section of the parkway south from the District line to Fort Washington.

3. *Extension of stream valley parkways into nearby Maryland.*—Land is acquired by the Maryland-National

Capital Park and Planning Commission (one-third being paid by the National Capital Planning Commission) for extension of the District of Columbia park system into the Maryland environs. The 1958 funds will further advance the programs for Little Falls Branch, Paint Branch, Rock Creek, Northwest Branch, and Indian Creek.

4. *Park, parkway, and playground system in the District of Columbia.*—Land is also acquired in the District of Columbia (expenditures being repaid over a period of years by the District of Columbia) as part of the comprehensive plan for the park, parkway, and playground system of the National Capital. The 1958 program includes acquisitions to complete projects already well underway.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                                     | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Total number of permanent positions.....                            | 3           | 2             | 3             |
| Average number of all employees.....                                | 2           | 2             | 3             |
| Number of employees at end of year.....                             | 2           | 2             | 3             |
| Average salaries and grades:                                        |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                                            |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                                                 | \$5,506     | \$6,447       | \$6,850       |
| Average grade.....                                                  | GS-6.7      | GS-8.0        | GS-9.3        |
| 01 Personal services:                                               |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                                            | \$10,337    | \$11,440      | \$18,721      |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....                                 |             |               | 79            |
| Total personal services.....                                        | 10,337      | 11,440        | 18,800        |
| 02 Travel.....                                                      | 19          | 100           | 100           |
| 04 Communication services.....                                      | 13          | 100           | 160           |
| 06 Printing and reproduction: Blue-printing, photostating, etc..... | 325         | 450           | 600           |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

|                                           | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| 07 Other contractual services.....        | \$42        | \$146         | \$180         |
| Services performed by other agencies..... |             | 100           | 400           |
| Real property title examinations.....     | 427         | 12,564        | 24,300        |
| Real property surveys.....                | 2,223       | 33,250        | 78,100        |
| Real property appraisals.....             | 3,555       | 9,075         | 25,200        |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....            | 58          | 100           | 100           |
| 09 Equipment.....                         | 150         | 175           | 660           |
| 10 Lands and structures.....              | 173,317     | 1,680,769     | 5,971,000     |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:  |             |               |               |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....      |             |               | 1,400         |
| Total obligations.....                    | 190,466     | 1,748,269     | 6,121,000     |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE            |           |             |             |
|--------------------------------------------|-----------|-------------|-------------|
| Appropriation.....                         | \$500,000 | \$1,250,000 | \$5,646,000 |
| Balance brought forward:                   |           |             |             |
| Unobligated.....                           | 663,735   | 973,269     | 475,000     |
| Obligated.....                             | 404,260   | 366,872     | 543,000     |
| Total budget authorizations available..... | 1,567,995 | 2,590,141   | 6,664,000   |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                  |           |             |             |
| Expenditures—                              |           |             |             |
| Out of current authorizations.....         | 227,854   | 578,000     | 5,298,000   |
| Out of prior authorizations.....           |           | 994,141     | 1,018,000   |
| Total expenditures.....                    | 227,854   | 1,572,141   | 6,316,000   |
| Balance carried forward:                   |           |             |             |
| Unobligated.....                           | 973,269   | 475,000     |             |
| Obligated.....                             | 366,872   | 543,000     | 348,000     |
| Total expenditures and balances.....       | 1,567,995 | 2,590,141   | 6,664,000   |

## Statement of proposed obligations for purchase and hire of passenger motor vehicles for the fiscal year 1958

## NATIONAL CAPITAL PLANNING COMMISSION

| Appropriation                                                                                                      | Motor vehicles to be purchased |            | Old vehicles to be exchanged |                      | Net cost of vehicles to be purchased | Old vehicles still to be used | Cost of hire of motor vehicles | Users and public purpose                                                                                                      |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|------------|------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                                    | Number                         | Gross cost | Number                       | Allowance (estimate) |                                      |                               |                                |                                                                                                                               |
| Salaries and expenses, National Capital Planning Commission.....                                                   |                                |            |                              |                      |                                      |                               | \$822                          | Used by members and staff of Commission for inspection trips in connection with acquisition of land and planning matters. Do. |
| Land acquisition, National Capital park, parkway, and playground system, National Capital Planning Commission..... |                                |            |                              |                      |                                      |                               | 300                            |                                                                                                                               |
| Total, National Capital Planning Commission.....                                                                   |                                |            |                              |                      |                                      |                               | 1,122                          |                                                                                                                               |

## NATIONAL LABOR RELATIONS BOARD

## Salaries and Expenses, National Labor Relations Board

Salaries and expenses: For expenses necessary for the National Labor Relations Board to carry out the functions vested in it by the Labor-Management Relations Act, 1947 (29 U. S. C. 141-167), and other laws, including expenses of attendance at meetings concerned with the work of the Board when specifically authorized by the Chairman or the General Counsel; services as authorized by section 15 of the Act of August 2, 1946 (5 U. S. C. 55a); and uniforms, or allowances therefor, as authorized by the Act of September 1, 1954, as amended (5 U. S. C. 2131); **[\$8,951,500] \$9,575,000: Provided,** That no part of this appropriation shall be available to organize or assist in organizing agricultural laborers or used in connection with investigations, hearings, directives, or orders concerning bargaining units composed of agricultural laborers as referred to in section 2 (3) of the Act of July 5, 1935 (29 U. S. C. 152), and as amended by the Labor-Management Relations Act, 1947, and as defined in section 3 (f) of the Act of June 25, 1938 (29 U. S. C. 203), and including in said definition employees engaged in the maintenance and operation of ditches, canals, reservoirs, and waterways when maintained or operated on a mutual, nonprofit basis and at least 95 per centum of the water stored or supplied thereby is used for farming purposes. (47 U. S. C. 222, *Departments of Labor, and Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, **\$8,951,500**

Estimate 1958, **\$9,575,000**

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                  | 1956 actual      | 1957 estimate    | 1958 estimate    |
|--------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                    |                  |                  |                  |
| 1. Field investigation.....                      | \$5,184,505      | \$5,427,300      | \$5,806,500      |
| 2. Trial examiner hearing.....                   | 720,631          | 728,600          | 781,900          |
| 3. Board adjudication.....                       | 1,172,101        | 1,200,500        | 1,269,700        |
| 4. Securing of compliance with Board orders..... | 1,712,368        | 1,595,100        | 1,716,900        |
| Total obligations.....                           | 8,789,605        | 8,951,500        | 9,575,000        |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                |                  |                  |                  |
| Unobligated balance no longer available.....     | 10,395           |                  |                  |
| <b>Appropriation.....</b>                        | <b>8,800,000</b> | <b>8,951,500</b> | <b>9,575,000</b> |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The Board resolves representation disputes and remedies unfair labor practices by employers and unions. The estimate does not include funds for representation elections in the building construction industry or for "last offer" elections in national emergency disputes because these elections have not been required to any extent in recent years.

1. *Field investigation.*—Charges of unfair labor practices and petitions for elections to resolve representation dis-



## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## NATIONAL LABOR RELATIONS BOARD—Continued

## Salaries and Expenses, National Labor Relations Board—Con.

putes are investigated in the regional office in which they are filed. Failing settlement, dismissal, or withdrawal of these cases, they are prepared for public hearing. About 87 percent of the unfair labor practice cases and 77 percent of the election cases are closed without the need for public hearing or further formal action.

CASES PROCESSED IN FIELD<sup>1</sup>

|                                             | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Charges of unfair labor practices.....      | 5,475       | 5,265         | 5,265         |
| Petitions for representation elections..... | 8,076       | 8,100         | 8,100         |

<sup>1</sup> As distinguished from the number of cases filed.

2. *Trial examiner hearing.*—Trial examiners conduct public hearings which are the basis of the findings and recommendations set forth in intermediate reports. In 1956, 223 reports were issued. For 1957, the estimate is 309, and for 1958, 360.

3. *Board adjudication.*—In unfair labor practice cases, the trial examiner's intermediate report becomes the Board order, if no exceptions are filed within 20 days. Exceptions are filed to approximately 74 percent of these reports and are referred to the Board for decision. In contested representation cases the Board may either order an election to determine the choice of bargaining representative or dismiss the case.

## DECISIONS ISSUED BY THE BOARD

|                            | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Unfair labor practice..... | 200         | 211           | 205           |
| Representation.....        | 1,423       | 1,503         | 1,503         |

4. *Securing of compliance with Board orders.*—If the parties do not voluntarily comply with the Board's order, the Board must request the courts to enforce its decision. Most of these contested decisions involve unfair labor practices. In 1956, 112 Board decisions of all kinds required court litigation. For 1957, the estimate is 94, and for 1958, 96.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                  | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Total number of permanent positions.....         | 1,209       | 1,164         | 1,164         |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions..... | 1           | 1             | 1             |
| Average number of all employees.....             | 1,121       | 1,131         | 1,137         |
| Number of employees at end of year.....          | 1,128       | 1,158         | 1,158         |
| Average salaries and grades:                     |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                         |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                              | \$6,556     | \$6,712       | \$6,691       |
| Average grade.....                               | GS-8.8      | GS-8.9        | GS-8.9        |
| 01 Personal services:                            |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                         | \$7,401,423 | \$7,583,900   | \$7,649,600   |
| Positions other than permanent.....              | 919         | 1,000         | 1,000         |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....              | 28,223      | -----         | 29,300        |
| Payment above basic rates.....                   | 32,379      | 30,100        | 30,200        |
| Total personal services.....                     | 7,462,944   | 7,615,000     | 7,710,100     |
| 02 Travel.....                                   | 439,900     | 512,900       | 595,100       |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                 | 17,340      | 17,500        | 17,500        |
| 04 Communication services.....                   | 238,334     | 233,200       | 233,100       |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....               | 30,733      | 40,100        | 15,500        |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                | 169,332     | 127,500       | 134,300       |
| 07 Other contractual services.....               | 215,184     | 251,400       | 279,400       |
| Services performed by other agencies.....        | 70,973      | 17,700        | 17,700        |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                   | 89,083      | 88,700        | 89,300        |
| 09 Equipment.....                                | 46,083      | 39,400        | 39,700        |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:         |             |               |               |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....             | -----       | -----         | 133,300       |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities.....         | 1,910       | -----         | -----         |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                    | 7,789       | 8,100         | 10,000        |
| Total obligations.....                           | 8,789,605   | 8,951,500     | 9,575,000     |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE            |             |             |             |
|--------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| Appropriation.....                         | \$8,800,000 | \$8,951,500 | \$9,575,000 |
| Obligated balance brought forward.....     | 611,797     | 548,325     | 609,825     |
| Total budget authorizations available..... | 9,411,797   | 9,499,825   | 10,274,825  |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                  |             |             |             |
| Expenditures—                              |             |             |             |
| Out of current authorizations.....         | 8,244,666   | 8,280,000   | 8,860,000   |
| Out of prior authorizations.....           | 595,642     | 520,000     | 660,000     |
| Total expenditures.....                    | 8,840,308   | 8,800,000   | 9,520,000   |
| Balance no longer available:               |             |             |             |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation)..... | 10,395      | -----       | -----       |
| Other.....                                 | 12,769      | -----       | -----       |
| Obligated balance carried forward.....     | 548,325     | 699,825     | 754,825     |
| Total expenditures and balances.....       | 9,411,797   | 9,499,825   | 10,274,825  |

## Statement of proposed obligations for purchase and hire of passenger motor vehicles for the fiscal year 1958

## NATIONAL LABOR RELATIONS BOARD

| Appropriation                                              | Motor vehicles to be purchased |            | Old vehicles to be exchanged |                      | Net cost of vehicles to be purchased | Old vehicles still to be used | Cost of hire of motor vehicles | Users and public purpose                                                                                                                                                                           |
|------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|------------|------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                            | Number                         | Gross cost | Number                       | Allowance (estimate) |                                      |                               |                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Salaries and expenses, National Labor Relations Board..... |                                |            |                              |                      |                                      |                               | \$2,000                        | For the transaction of official Government business by the 5 Board members, the general counsel, and other employees of the Board in Washington, D. C., and by the employees of 1 regional office. |

## NATIONAL MEDIATION BOARD

## Salaries and Expenses, National Mediation Board

Salaries and expenses: For expenses necessary for the National Mediation Board, including stenographic reporting services as authorized by section 15 of the Act of August 2, 1946 (5 U. S. C. 55a), [\$460,000] \$520,000. (45 U. S. C. 154; Departments of Labor, and Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1957.)

Appropriated 1957, \$460,000 Estimate 1958, \$520,000

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                        | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Program by activities: |             |               |               |
| 1. Mediation.....      | \$128,791   | \$443,500     | \$485,000     |
| 2. Administration..... | 31,209      | 32,000        | 35,000        |
| Total obligations..... | 460,000     | 475,500       | 520,000       |

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING—continued

|                                                                                                                | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Financing:                                                                                                     |             |               |               |
| Proposed transfer (due to pay increases) from "Salaries and expenses, National Railroad Adjustment Board"..... | -----       | -\$15,500     | -----         |
| Appropriation (adjusted).....                                                                                  | \$460,000   | 460,000       | \$520,000     |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The Board mediates labor disputes and determines collective-bargaining representatives for the 700 carriers and 1.5 million employees in the railroad and airline industries. Workload is expected to remain relatively stable:

## MEDIATION CASES

|                                   | 1955<br>actual | 1956<br>actual | 1957<br>estimate | 1958<br>estimate |
|-----------------------------------|----------------|----------------|------------------|------------------|
| Cases pending, start of year..... | 200            | 221            | 256              | 266              |
| Cases received during year.....   | 502            | 546            | 510              | 510              |
| Cases closed during year.....     | 481            | 511            | 500              | 500              |
| Cases pending, end of year.....   | 221            | 256            | 266              | 276              |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                          | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Total number of permanent positions..... | 41          | 40            | 40            |
| Average number of all employees.....     | 40          | 39            | 40            |
| Number of employees at end of year.....  | 40          | 39            | 40            |
| Average salaries and grades:             |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                 |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                      | \$7,034     | \$7,342       | \$7,414       |
| Average grade.....                       | GS-9.9      | GS-9.8        | GS-9.6        |
| 01 Personal services:                    |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                 | \$325,428   | \$347,000     | \$353,550     |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....      | 1,082       |               | 1,150         |
| Total personal services.....             | 326,510     | 347,000       | 354,700       |
| 02 Travel.....                           | 113,086     | 110,000       | 120,000       |
| 03 Transportation of things.....         | 30          | 50            | 50            |
| 04 Communication services.....           | 13,606      | 12,950        | 13,550        |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....        | 3,639       | 3,000         | 3,000         |
| 07 Other contractual services.....       |             |               | 2,700         |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....           | 2,693       | 2,500         | 2,500         |
| 09 Equipment.....                        | 436         |               |               |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions: |             |               |               |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....     |             |               | 23,500        |
| Total obligations.....                   | 460,000     | 475,500       | 520,000       |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE                                                                                |           |           |           |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Appropriation.....                                                                                             | \$435,000 | \$460,000 | \$520,000 |
| Transferred from "Arbitration and emergency boards, National Mediation Board" (70 Stat. 171).....              | 25,000    |           |           |
| Adjusted appropriation.....                                                                                    | 460,000   | 460,000   | 520,000   |
| Proposed transfer (due to pay increases) from "Salaries and expenses, National Railroad Adjustment Board"..... |           | 15,500    |           |
| Obligated balance brought forward.....                                                                         | 29,231    | 27,144    | 27,144    |
| Total budget authorizations available.....                                                                     | 489,231   | 502,644   | 547,144   |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                                                                                      |           |           |           |
| Expenditures—                                                                                                  |           |           |           |
| Out of current authorizations.....                                                                             | 432,856   | 451,500   | 496,000   |
| Out of prior authorizations.....                                                                               | 25,771    | 24,000    | 24,000    |
| Total expenditures.....                                                                                        | 458,627   | 475,500   | 520,000   |
| Balance no longer available (other than unobligated, expiring for obligation).....                             | 3,460     |           |           |
| Obligated balance carried forward.....                                                                         | 27,144    | 27,144    | 27,144    |
| Total expenditures and balances.....                                                                           | 489,231   | 502,644   | 547,144   |

## Arbitration and Emergency Boards, National Mediation Board

Arbitration and emergency boards: For expenses necessary for arbitration boards established under section 7 of the Railway Labor Act, as amended (45 U. S. C. 157), and emergency boards appointed by the President pursuant to section 10 of said Act (45 U. S. C. 160), including stenographic reporting services as authorized by section 15 of the Act of August 2, 1946 (5 U. S. C. 55a), \$250,000. (45 U. S. C. 154, 157; Departments of Labor, and Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1957.)

Appropriated 1957, \$250,000

Estimate 1958, \$250,000

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                              | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Program by activities:                       |             |               |               |
| 1. Voluntary arbitration.....                | \$132,500   | \$166,000     | \$166,000     |
| 2. Investigations of emergency disputes..... | 72,994      | 84,000        | 84,000        |
| Total obligations.....                       | 205,494     | 250,000       | 250,000       |
| Financing:                                   |             |               |               |
| Unobligated balance no longer available..... | 19,506      |               |               |
| Appropriation (adjusted).....                | 225,000     | 250,000       | 250,000       |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

1. *Voluntary arbitration.*—When mediation fails, the parties are urged to submit their differences to arbitration or special adjustment boards, including neutral members paid from this account.

2. *Investigation of emergency disputes.*—The President, when notified of disputes which threaten seriously to interrupt service, appoints an emergency board to investigate and report on the dispute to gain a basis for agreement.

## NUMBER OF BOARDS

|                                | 1955<br>actual | 1956<br>actual | 1957<br>estimate | 1958<br>estimate |
|--------------------------------|----------------|----------------|------------------|------------------|
| Arbitration boards.....        | 11             | 6              | 12               | 12               |
| Special adjustment boards..... | 46             | 42             | 75               | 50               |
| Emergency boards.....          | 4              | 5              | 4                | 1                |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                           | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Average number of all employees.....                      | 8           | 10            | 10            |
| Number of employees at end of year.....                   | 8           | 11            | 11            |
| 01 Personal services: Positions other than permanent..... | \$167,651   | \$198,000     | \$198,000     |
| 02 Travel.....                                            | 22,546      | 35,000        | 35,000        |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....                        | 10,642      | 13,800        | 15,000        |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                         | 3,455       | 2,000         | 2,000         |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                        | 1,200       | 1,200         |               |
| Total obligations.....                                    | 205,494     | 250,000       | 250,000       |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE                                                      |           |           |           |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Appropriation.....                                                                   | \$250,000 | \$250,000 | \$250,000 |
| Transferred to "Salaries and expenses, National Mediation Board" (70 Stat. 171)..... | —25,000   |           |           |
| Adjusted appropriation.....                                                          | 225,000   | 250,000   | 250,000   |
| Obligated balance brought forward.....                                               | 24,128    | 9,700     | 24,700    |
| Total budget authorizations available.....                                           | 249,128   | 259,700   | 274,700   |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                                                            |           |           |           |
| Expenditures—                                                                        |           |           |           |
| Out of current authorizations.....                                                   | 195,794   | 225,300   | 225,300   |
| Out of prior authorizations.....                                                     | 19,506    | 9,700     | 24,700    |
| Total expenditures.....                                                              | 215,300   | 235,000   | 250,000   |
| Balance no longer available:                                                         |           |           |           |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation).....                                           | 19,506    |           |           |
| Other.....                                                                           | 4,622     |           |           |
| Obligated balance carried forward.....                                               | 9,700     | 24,700    | 24,700    |
| Total expenditures and balances.....                                                 | 249,128   | 259,700   | 274,700   |

## NATIONAL RAILROAD ADJUSTMENT BOARD

## Salaries and Expenses, National Railroad Adjustment Board, National Mediation Board

Salaries and expenses: For expenses necessary for the National Railroad Adjustment Board, including stenographic reporting services as authorized by section 15 of the Act of August 2, 1946 (5 U. S. C. 55a), \$502,000. \$525,000, of which not less than \$175,000 shall be available for compensation (at rates not in excess of \$75 per diem) and expenses of referees appointed pursuant to section 3 of the Railway Labor Act, as amended. (45 U. S. C. 153; Departments of Labor, and Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1957.)

Appropriated 1957, \$502,000

Estimate 1958, \$525,000

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                       | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Program by activities:                |             |               |               |
| Adjustment of grievances:             |             |               |               |
| (a) Train service employees.....      | \$158,355   | \$168,600     | \$178,500     |
| (b) Shop employees.....               | 98,240      | 99,200        | 106,500       |
| (c) Other nonoperating employees..... | 146,849     | 165,200       | 180,600       |
| (d) Marine employees.....             | 52,531      | 53,500        | 59,400        |
| Total obligations.....                | 455,975     | 486,500       | 525,000       |



## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## NATIONAL MEDIATION BOARD—Continued

## NATIONAL RAILROAD ADJUSTMENT BOARD—continued

## Salaries and Expenses, National Railroad Adjustment Board, National Mediation Board—Continued

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING—continued

|                                                                                                    | 1956 actual    | 1957 estimate  | 1958 estimate    |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|------------------|
| <b>Financing:</b>                                                                                  |                |                |                  |
| Unobligated balance no longer available.....                                                       | \$46,025       |                |                  |
| Proposed transfer (due to pay increases) to "Salaries and expenses, National Mediation Board"..... |                | \$15,500       |                  |
| <b>Appropriation.....</b>                                                                          | <b>502,000</b> | <b>502,000</b> | <b>\$525,000</b> |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Railroad employee grievances resulting from application of collective bargaining contracts may be brought for settlement to the 36-man Board composed of 4 divisions. Each division has an equal number of carrier and union representatives paid by the parties and handles the grievances of a particular type of employee. The appropriation provides clerical assistance to the Board and neutral referees to sit with divisions of the Board when they are deadlocked.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                  | 1956 actual    | 1957 estimate  | 1958 estimate  |
|--------------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| <b>Total number of permanent positions.....</b>  | <b>51</b>      | <b>49</b>      | <b>49</b>      |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions..... | 6              | 7              | 7              |
| Average number of all employees.....             | 54             | 56             | 56             |
| Number of employees at end of year.....          | 59             | 60             | 60             |
| <b>Average salaries and grades:</b>              |                |                |                |
| General schedule grades:                         |                |                |                |
| Average salary.....                              | \$5,073        | \$5,189        | \$5,323        |
| Average grade.....                               | OS-7.0         | OS-7.2         | OS-7.2         |
| <b>01 Personal services:</b>                     |                |                |                |
| Permanent positions.....                         | \$248,360      | \$254,000      | \$254,000      |
| Positions other than permanent.....              | 114,619        | 136,000        | 132,000        |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....              | 873            |                | 1,000          |
| <b>Total personal services.....</b>              | <b>363,852</b> | <b>390,000</b> | <b>387,000</b> |
| 02 Travel.....                                   | 20,786         | 24,900         | 24,500         |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                 | 81             | 200            | 100            |
| 04 Communication services.....                   | 8,228          | 8,000          | 8,500          |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                | 48,439         | 49,700         | 69,000         |
| 07 Other contractual services.....               | 2,863          | 3,000          | 3,000          |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                   | 6,162          | 5,500          | 6,000          |
| 09 Equipment.....                                | 5,564          | 5,200          | 9,800          |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:         |                |                |                |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....             |                |                | 17,100         |
| <b>Total obligations.....</b>                    | <b>455,975</b> | <b>486,500</b> | <b>525,000</b> |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE                                                                    |                |                |                |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Appropriation.....                                                                                 | \$502,000      | \$502,000      | \$525,000      |
| Proposed transfer (due to pay increases) to "Salaries and expenses, National Mediation Board"..... |                | -15,500        |                |
| Obligated balance brought forward.....                                                             | 50,827         | 35,204         | 35,204         |
| <b>Total budget authorizations available.....</b>                                                  | <b>552,827</b> | <b>521,704</b> | <b>560,204</b> |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                                                                          |                |                |                |
| <b>Expenditures—</b>                                                                               |                |                |                |
| Out of current authorizations.....                                                                 | 420,771        | 451,500        | 490,000        |
| Out of prior authorizations.....                                                                   | 36,169         | 35,000         | 35,000         |
| <b>Total expenditures.....</b>                                                                     | <b>456,940</b> | <b>486,500</b> | <b>525,000</b> |
| <b>Balance no longer available:</b>                                                                |                |                |                |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation).....                                                         | 46,025         |                |                |
| Other.....                                                                                         | 14,658         |                |                |
| Obligated balance carried forward.....                                                             | 35,204         | 35,204         | 35,204         |
| <b>Total expenditures and balances.....</b>                                                        | <b>552,827</b> | <b>521,704</b> | <b>560,204</b> |

## NATIONAL MONUMENT COMMISSION

## National Monument Commission

For expenses necessary to carry out the provisions of the Act of August 31, 1954 (68 Stat. 1029), \$25,000, to remain available until expended.

Estimate 1958, \$25,000

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                          | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                            |             |               |               |
| Securing plans for the monument (total obligations)..... |             |               | \$25,000      |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                        |             |               |               |
| Appropriation.....                                       |             |               | 25,000        |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The Commission is responsible for securing plans and designs for a monument to the Nation symbolizing the ideals of democracy as embodied in the freedoms of speech, religion, press, assembly, and petition.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                                  | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate   |
|------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|-----------------|
| Average number of all employees.....                             |             |               | 2               |
| Number of employees at end of year.....                          |             |               | 4               |
| <b>01 Personal services: Positions other than permanent.....</b> |             |               | <b>\$12,040</b> |
| 02 Travel.....                                                   |             |               | 6,000           |
| 04 Communication services.....                                   |             |               | 1,000           |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                                |             |               | 2,000           |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                               |             |               | 3,000           |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                                   |             |               | 960             |
| <b>Total obligations.....</b>                                    |             |               | <b>25,000</b>   |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE                         |  |          |
|---------------------------------------------------------|--|----------|
| Appropriation.....                                      |  | \$25,000 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                               |  |          |
| Total expenditures (out of current authorizations)..... |  | 25,000   |

## NATIONAL SCIENCE FOUNDATION

## Salaries and Expenses, National Science Foundation

Salaries and expenses: For expenses necessary to carry out the purposes of the National Science Foundation Act of 1950, as amended (42 U. S. C. 1861-1875), including award of graduate fellowships; services as authorized by section 15 of the Act of August 2, 1946 (5 U. S. C. 55a) [ , at rates not to exceed \$50 per diem for individuals]; hire of passenger motor vehicles; not to exceed \$150,000; \$210,000 for expenses of travel; not to exceed \$300; \$500 for the purchase of newspapers and periodicals; and reimbursement of the General Services Administration for security guard services; \$40,000,000 \$65,000,000, to remain available until expended [ : Provided, That of the foregoing amount not less than \$9,500,000 shall be available for tuition, grants, and allowances in connection with a program of supplementary training for high school science and mathematics teachers]. (Independent Offices Appropriation Act, 1957.)

Appropriated 1957, \$40,000,000

Estimate 1958, \$65,000,000

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                         | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-----------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>           |             |               |               |
| 1. National science policy studies..... | \$674,808   | \$750,000     | \$700,000     |

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING—continued

|                                                     | 1956 actual       | 1957 estimate     | 1958 estimate     |
|-----------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| <b>Program by activities—Continued</b>              |                   |                   |                   |
| 2. Support of science:                              |                   |                   |                   |
| (a) Grants for support of research projects.....    | \$9,492,667       | \$16,349,440      | \$29,666,000      |
| (b) Grants for support of research facilities.....  | 522,500           | 5,795,000         | 12,005,000        |
| (c) Grants for training of scientific manpower..... | 3,521,134         | 14,465,000        | 18,750,000        |
| (d) Review of research and training programs.....   | 747,049           | 1,152,581         | 1,594,000         |
| 3. Scientific information exchange.....             | 530,033           | 969,803           | 1,555,000         |
| 4. Executive direction and management.....          | 500,744           | 700,700           | 730,000           |
| Total obligations.....                              | 15,988,935        | 40,182,524        | 65,000,000        |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                   |                   |                   |                   |
| Unobligated balance brought forward.....            | -171,459          | -182,524          | -----             |
| Unobligated balance carried forward.....            | 182,524           | -----             | -----             |
| <b>Appropriation.....</b>                           | <b>16,000,000</b> | <b>40,000,000</b> | <b>65,000,000</b> |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The Foundation is responsible for developing and encouraging pursuit of a national policy for the promotion of basic research and education in the sciences and for recommending to the President policies for strengthening the Nation's scientific effort. It also supports basic research, and seeks to improve scientific manpower through fellowships and programs to improve science teaching. The increased appropriation recommended provides for support to a greater percentage of meritorious scientific research proposals; for increased emphasis on training of scientific manpower; and for further expansion of support for research facilities.

1. *National science policy studies.*—To develop recommendations relating to progress of science, the Foundation studies the Nation's scientific effort, including research programs of the Federal and State governments, universities, other nonprofit institutions, and industry. Factors relating to supply, demand, and utilization of scientific manpower are also studied.

2. *Support of science—(a) Grants for support of research projects.*—The Foundation supports basic research projects principally in institutions of higher learning.

(b) *Grants for support of research facilities.*—It also supports research facilities of universities and other nonprofit institutions, including a radio astronomy observatory, an optical astronomy observatory, nuclear research equipment, computing facilities and biological research facilities.

(c) *Grants for training of scientific manpower.*—Fellowships are awarded to graduate science students and support is given to the program of education in the sciences to stimulate interest in and improve the teaching of science at high school and college levels.

(d) *Review of research and training programs.*—This activity includes the staff costs of development, administration, and evaluation of the above grant programs.

3. *Scientific information exchange.*—Support is provided for collecting, translating, cataloging, and disseminating information for the advancement of science, and for the development of improved methods for the exchange of scientific information.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                  | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>NATIONAL SCIENCE FOUNDATION</b>               |             |               |               |
| Total number of permanent positions.....         | 235         | 280           | 297           |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions..... | 11          | 11            | 18            |
| Average number of all employees.....             | 185         | 252           | 295           |
| Number of employees at end of year.....          | 242         | 290           | 325           |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

|                                              | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>NATIONAL SCIENCE FOUNDATION—CON.</b>      |             |               |               |
| Average salaries and grades:                 |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                     |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                          | \$5,936     | \$6,326       | \$6,486       |
| Average grade.....                           | GS-7.8      | GS-8.5        | GS-8.7        |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary.....      | \$14,019    | \$13,487      | \$13,520      |
| 01 Personal services:                        |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                     | \$1,152,594 | \$1,664,840   | \$1,924,000   |
| Positions other than permanent.....          | 64,091      | 73,100        | 115,600       |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....          | 5,150       | -----         | 6,500         |
| Payment above basic rates.....               | 15,745      | 17,500        | 15,400        |
| Other payments for personal services.....    | 1,799       | 5,000         | 500           |
| Total personal services.....                 | 1,239,379   | 1,760,440     | 2,062,000     |
| 02 Travel.....                               | 104,331     | 174,478       | 210,000       |
| 03 Transportation of things.....             | 966         | 1,700         | 1,700         |
| 04 Communication services.....               | 40,489      | 50,000        | 60,000        |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....           | 528         | 1,339         | 1,500         |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....            | 53,054      | 65,500        | 55,500        |
| 07 Other contractual services.....           | 315,576     | 4,463,439     | 4,905,100     |
| Services performed by other agencies.....    | 94,000      | 100,000       | 100,000       |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....               | 17,576      | 22,500        | 23,000        |
| 09 Equipment.....                            | 37,128      | 35,000        | 25,000        |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions..... | 14,052,566  | 33,473,825    | 57,434,800    |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....         | -----       | -----         | 127,000       |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities.....     | 620         | -----         | -----         |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                | 2,996       | 3,300         | 4,400         |
| Total, National Science Foundation.....      | 15,959,209  | 40,151,621    | 65,000,000    |
| <b>ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY</b>  |             |               |               |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....               | 1,492       | -----         | -----         |
| <b>ALLOCATION TO LIBRARY OF CONGRESS</b>     |             |               |               |
| Total number of permanent positions.....     | 5           | 7             | -----         |
| Average number of all employees.....         | 6           | 6             | -----         |
| Number of employees at end of year.....      | 4           | 3             | -----         |
| Average salaries and grades:                 |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                     |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                          | \$5,117     | \$4,430       | -----         |
| Average grade.....                           | GS-7.6      | GS-6.1        | -----         |
| 01 Personal services:                        |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                     | \$19,489    | \$25,765      | -----         |
| Positions other than permanent.....          | 5,456       | 1,591         | -----         |
| Payment above basic rates.....               | 230         | -----         | -----         |
| Total personal services.....                 | 25,175      | 27,356        | -----         |
| 04 Communication services.....               | 45          | 100           | -----         |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....            | 1,199       | 900           | -----         |
| 07 Other contractual services.....           | 1,194       | 1,300         | -----         |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....               | 621         | 700           | -----         |
| 09 Equipment.....                            | -----       | 647           | -----         |
| Total, Library of Congress.....              | 28,234      | 31,003        | -----         |
| Total obligations.....                       | 15,988,935  | 40,182,524    | \$65,000,000  |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE            |              |              |              |
|--------------------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| Appropriation.....                         | \$16,000,000 | \$40,000,000 | \$65,000,000 |
| Balance brought forward:                   |              |              |              |
| Unobligated.....                           | 171,459      | 182,524      | -----        |
| Obligated.....                             | 6,436,830    | 8,827,404    | 13,839,000   |
| Total budget authorizations available..... | 22,608,289   | 49,009,928   | 78,839,000   |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                  |              |              |              |
| Expenditures—                              |              |              |              |
| Out of current authorizations.....         | 13,598,361   | 30,430,000   | 41,336,000   |
| Out of prior authorizations.....           | -----        | 4,740,928    | 9,075,000    |
| Total expenditures.....                    | 13,598,361   | 35,170,928   | 50,410,000   |
| Balance carried forward:                   |              |              |              |
| Unobligated.....                           | 182,524      | -----        | -----        |
| Obligated.....                             | 8,827,404    | 13,839,000   | 28,429,000   |
| Total expenditures and balances.....       | 22,608,289   | 49,009,928   | 78,839,000   |

## Miscellaneous

## International Geophysical Year, National Science Foundation

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                              | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities.</b>                                |             |               |               |
| 1. Geophysical research related to the earth's atmosphere:   |             |               |               |
| (a) Basic atmospheric research.....                          | \$546,706   | \$5,787,813   | \$1,147,700   |
| (b) Earth satellite exploration of the upper atmosphere..... | 1,384,695   | 14,667,045    | 2,068,900     |



## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## NATIONAL SCIENCE FOUNDATION—Continued

## Miscellaneous—Continued

## International Geophysical Year, National Science Foundation—Con.

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING—continued

|                                                          | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities—Continued</b>                   |             |               |               |
| 2. Geophysical research related to the planet earth..... | \$1,965,024 | \$2,737,296   | \$871,750     |
| 3. Related scientific support activities.....            | 544,238     | 1,680,240     | 235,800       |
| 4. Scientific direction and administration.....          | 337,075     | 332,557       | 327,950       |
| Total obligations.....                                   | 4,777,638   | 25,204,951    | 4,652,000     |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                        |             |               |               |
| Unobligated balance brought forward.....                 | -151,600    | -32,373,962   | -7,169,011    |
| Unobligated balance carried forward.....                 | 32,373,962  | 7,169,011     | 2,517,011     |
| Appropriation.....                                       | 37,000,000  |               |               |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

This appropriation supports the United States program for the International Geophysical Year, a worldwide scientific undertaking involving concurrent research by more than 50 nations, beginning in 1957. The results of this research ultimately will benefit our international relations, national defense, agriculture, commerce, and industry. This undertaking involves securing and sharing on a multilateral basis scientific data which will assist our own technological advancement in such fields as weather forecasting and control, radio communication, navigation, and upper atmospheric flight.

1. *Geophysical research related to the earth's atmosphere.*—(a) Basic atmospheric research—research into phenomena observable in the upper atmosphere, including studies of the aurora and airglow, cosmic rays, ionospheric physics, meteorology, and solar activity. (b) Earth satellite exploration of the upper atmosphere—sustained observations of scientific phenomena in the region beyond the earth's atmosphere by means of recording and transmitting instruments contained in unmanned earth-circling satellites launched by rocket devices.

2. *Geophysical research related to the planet earth.*—Research into phenomena originating on or within the earth including studies of geomagnetism, glaciology, oceanography, seismology, gravity, and longitude and latitude measurements.

3. *Related scientific support activities.*—Scientific support activities related to the foregoing activities, such as preparation of maps of the Antarctic, communication networks, rocketry, and the center for storage and maintenance of scientific data gathered under the program are included in this activity.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                          | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>NATIONAL SCIENCE FOUNDATION</b>       |             |               |               |
| Total number of permanent positions..... | 7           | 6             | 6             |
| Average number of all employees.....     | 6           | 6             | 6             |
| Number of employees at end of year.....  | 6           | 6             | 6             |
| <b>Average salaries and grades:</b>      |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                 |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                      | \$5,303     | \$5,761       | \$5,825       |
| Average grade.....                       | GS-7.2      | GS-8.2        | GS-8.2        |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary.....  | \$13,975    | \$14,500      | \$14,500      |
| 01 Personal services:                    |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                 | \$40,297    | \$43,305      | \$43,790      |
| Payment above basic rates.....           | 183         | 195           | 45            |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....      | 175         |               | 165           |
| Total personal services.....             | 40,655      | 43,500        | 44,000        |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

|                                                                                    | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>NATIONAL SCIENCE FOUNDATION—con.</b>                                            |             |               |               |
| 02 Travel.....                                                                     | \$4,619     | \$5,000       | \$5,000       |
| 04 Communication services.....                                                     | 181         | 200           | 200           |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                                                  | 885         | 900           | 900           |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                                                 | 132         | 150           | 150           |
| Services performed by other agencies.....                                          | 1,923,377   | 10,639,909    | 2,693,305     |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                                                     | 235         | 250           | 250           |
| 09 Equipment.....                                                                  | 855         | 250           | 250           |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....                                       | 2,846,028   | 4,264,636     | 1,905,100     |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....                                               |             |               | 2,845         |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                                                      | 18          |               |               |
| Total, National Science Foundation.....                                            | 4,816,985   | 14,954,795    | 4,652,000     |
| <b>ALLOCATION TO BUREAU OF SHIPS, DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY</b>                       |             |               |               |
| 09 Equipment.....                                                                  | 15,000      | 32,000        |               |
| <b>ALLOCATION TO OFFICE OF NAVAL RESEARCH, DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY</b>              |             |               |               |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                                                 | 151,904     | 8,862,795     |               |
| <b>ALLOCATION TO NATIONAL BUREAU OF STANDARDS, DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE</b>          |             |               |               |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                                                 | 293,824     | 1,029,332     |               |
| <b>ALLOCATION TO COAST AND GEODETIC SURVEY, DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE</b>             |             |               |               |
| Total number of permanent positions.....                                           | 7           |               |               |
| Average number of all employees.....                                               | 3           |               |               |
| Number of employees at end of year.....                                            | 7           |               |               |
| <b>Average salaries and grades:</b>                                                |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                                                           |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                                                                | \$4,932     |               |               |
| Average grade.....                                                                 | GS-6.4      |               |               |
| 01 Personal services:                                                              |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                                                           | \$19,061    |               |               |
| Payment above basic rates.....                                                     | 387         |               |               |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....                                                | 75          |               |               |
| Total personal services.....                                                       | 19,523      |               |               |
| 02 Travel.....                                                                     | 6,386       |               |               |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                                                   | 3,391       |               |               |
| 04 Communication services.....                                                     | 26          |               |               |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....                                                 | 110         |               |               |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                                                 | 891         | 326,029       |               |
| Services performed by other agencies.....                                          | 12          |               |               |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                                                     | 72,600      |               |               |
| 09 Equipment.....                                                                  | 471,020     |               |               |
| 10 Lands and structures.....                                                       | 17,900      |               |               |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                                                      | 61          |               |               |
| Total, Coast and Geodetic Survey.....                                              | 591,920     | 326,029       |               |
| Subtotal.....                                                                      | 5,869,633   | 25,204,951    | 4,652,000     |
| Deduct portion of foregoing obligations originally charged to object class 07..... | -1,091,995  |               |               |
| Total obligations.....                                                             | 4,777,638   | 25,204,951    | 4,652,000     |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE            |              |              |             |
|--------------------------------------------|--------------|--------------|-------------|
| Appropriation.....                         | \$37,000,000 |              |             |
| Balance brought forward:                   |              |              |             |
| Unobligated.....                           | 151,600      | \$32,373,962 | \$7,169,011 |
| Obligated.....                             | 1,577,720    | 1,412,071    | 5,733,022   |
| Total budget authorizations available..... | 38,729,320   | 33,786,033   | 12,902,033  |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                  |              |              |             |
| Expenditures—                              |              |              |             |
| Out of current authorizations.....         | 4,943,287    | 20,884,000   | 9,590,000   |
| Out of prior authorizations.....           |              |              |             |
| Total expenditures.....                    | 4,943,287    | 20,884,000   | 9,590,000   |
| Balances carried forward:                  |              |              |             |
| Unobligated.....                           | 32,373,962   | 7,169,011    | 2,517,011   |
| Obligated.....                             | 1,412,071    | 5,733,022    | 795,022     |
| Total expenditures and balances.....       | 38,729,320   | 33,786,033   | 12,902,033  |

## Allocations Received From Other Appropriation Accounts

NOTE.—Obligations incurred under allocations from other appropriations are shown in the schedules of the parent appropriations, as follows:

"Research and development, Navy."

"Research and development, Army."

"Operating expenses, Atomic Energy Commission."

## Statement of proposed obligations for purchase and hire of passenger motor vehicles for the fiscal year 1958

## NATIONAL SCIENCE FOUNDATION

| Appropriation                                       | Motor vehicles to be purchased |            | Old vehicles to be exchanged |                      | Net cost of vehicles to be purchased | Old vehicles still to be used | Cost of hire of motor vehicles | Users and public purpose                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|-----------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|------------|------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                     | Number                         | Gross cost | Number                       | Allowance (estimate) |                                      |                               |                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Salaries and expenses, National Science Foundation. |                                |            |                              |                      |                                      | 1                             | \$200                          | Director, deputy director, associate director, and assistant directors. Transportation to and from official meetings and conferences in Washington, D. C. Messengers: Delivery of special mail in the Washington area. |

## NATIONAL SECURITY TRAINING COMMISSION

## Salaries and Expenses, National Security Training Commission

Salaries and expenses: For necessary expenses of the National Security Training Commission, including services as authorized by section 15 of the Act of August 2, 1946 (5 U. S. C. 55a), at rates for individuals not in excess of \$50 per diem; and expenses of attendance at meetings concerned with the purposes of this appropriation; **[\$50,000] \$75,000.** (*Independent Offices Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, **\$50,000** Estimate 1958, **\$75,000**

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                             | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                               |             |               |               |
| 1. Administration and development of policies and standards | \$32,075    | \$30,000      | \$30,000      |
| 2. Inspection of installations                              | 5,000       | 20,000        | 45,000        |
| Total obligations                                           | 37,075      | 50,000        | 75,000        |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                           |             |               |               |
| Unobligated balance no longer available                     | 2,925       |               |               |
| Appropriation                                               | 40,000      | 50,000        | 75,000        |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The Commission is concerned with the development of policies and standards governing the welfare, health, morals, and safety of reservists undergoing 6 months of training, and with inspection of training facilities. Costs will increase in 1958 due to expansion of the inspection program.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                 | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Total number of permanent positions             | 4           | 4             | 6             |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions     | 1           | 1             | 2             |
| Average number of all employees                 | 3           | 3             | 4             |
| Number of employees at end of year              | 4           | 4             | 6             |
| <b>Average salaries and grades:</b>             |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                        |             |               |               |
| Average salary                                  | \$8,077     | \$8,126       | \$7,944       |
| Average grade                                   | GS-10.5     | GS-10.3       | GS-11.1       |
| <b>01 Personal services:</b>                    |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions                             | \$17,051    | \$24,900      | \$32,352      |
| Positions other than permanent                  | 12,500      | 10,100        | 12,500        |
| Regular pay above 52-week base                  | 124         |               | 148           |
| Total personal services                         | 29,675      | 35,000        | 45,000        |
| <b>02 Travel</b>                                | 2,635       | 9,000         | 19,000        |
| <b>03 Transportation of things</b>              | 41          | 25            | 250           |
| <b>04 Communication services</b>                | 1,052       | 1,500         | 1,500         |
| <b>06 Printing and reproduction</b>             | 2,056       | 3,000         | 4,000         |
| <b>07 Other contractual services</b>            | 191         | 200           | 500           |
| <b>08 Supplies and materials</b>                | 150         | 200           | 700           |
| <b>09 Equipment</b>                             | 1,275       | 1,000         | 1,200         |
| <b>11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:</b> |             |               |               |
| Contribution to retirement fund                 |             |               | 2,700         |
| <b>15 Taxes and assessments</b>                 |             | 75            | 150           |
| Total obligations                               | 37,075      | 50,000        | 75,000        |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                        | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b> |             |               |               |
| Appropriation                          | \$40,000    | \$50,000      | \$75,000      |
| Obligated balance brought forward      | 4,026       | 5,354         | 2,500         |
| Total budget authorizations available  | 44,026      | 55,354        | 77,500        |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>       |             |               |               |
| Expenditures—                          |             |               |               |
| Out of current authorizations          | 31,721      | 47,500        | 70,000        |
| Out of prior authorizations            | 2,119       | 5,354         | 2,500         |
| Total expenditures                     | 33,840      | 52,854        | 72,500        |
| Balances no longer available:          |             |               |               |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation)  | 2,925       |               |               |
| Other                                  | 1,907       |               |               |
| Obligated balance carried forward      | 5,354       | 2,500         | 5,000         |
| Total expenditures and balances        | 44,026      | 55,354        | 77,500        |

[PRESIDENT'S ADVISORY COMMISSION ON  
PRESIDENTIAL OFFICE SPACE]

## [SALARIES AND EXPENSES]

Salaries and Expenses, President's Advisory Commission on  
Presidential Office Space

[For expenses necessary for the President's Advisory Commission on Presidential Office Space, \$20,000: *Provided*, That this paragraph shall be effective only upon enactment into law of S. 4228, 84th Congress, or similar legislation.] (*Public Law 954, 84th Congress; Second Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, **\$20,000**

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                     | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-----------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                       |             |               |               |
| Presidential office space study (total obligations) |             | \$20,000      |               |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                   |             |               |               |
| Appropriation                                       |             | 20,000        |               |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The President's Advisory Commission on Presidential Office Space was established to study the problem of providing more adequate office space for the White House Office and the Executive Office of the President and to report its findings and recommendations to the President by February 4, 1957.



## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

**[PRESIDENT'S ADVISORY COMMISSION ON  
PRESIDENTIAL OFFICE SPACE]—Continued****[SALARIES AND EXPENSES]—continued****Salaries and Expenses, President's Advisory Commission on  
Presidential Office Space—Continued**

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                           | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| 02 Travel.....                            |             | \$3,000       |               |
| 04 Communication services.....            |             | 1,200         |               |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....         |             | 11,800        |               |
| 07 Other contractual services.....        |             | 2,000         |               |
| Services performed by other agencies..... |             | 300           |               |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....            |             | 800           |               |
| 09 Equipment.....                         |             | 900           |               |
| Total obligations.....                    |             | 20,000        |               |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE        |  |          |         |
|----------------------------------------|--|----------|---------|
| Appropriation.....                     |  | \$20,000 |         |
| Obligated balance brought forward..... |  |          | \$1,000 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES              |  |          |         |
| Total expenditures—                    |  |          |         |
| Out of current authorizations.....     |  | 19,000   |         |
| Out of prior authorizations.....       |  |          | 1,000   |
| Obligated balance carried forward..... |  | 1,000    |         |
| Total expenditures and balances.....   |  | 20,000   | 1,000   |

**RAILROAD RETIREMENT BOARD****Salaries and Expenses, Railroad Retirement Board  
(Trust fund)**

Salaries and expenses, Railroad Retirement Board (trust fund): For expenses necessary for the Railroad Retirement Board, including not to exceed \$1,000 for expenses of attendance at meetings concerned with the work of the Board, when specifically authorized by the Board; *purchase of one passenger motor vehicle for replacement only*; stenographic reporting services as authorized by section 15 of the Act of August 2, 1946 (5 U. S. C. 55a); and uniforms or allowances therefor, as authorized by the Act of September 1, 1954 (68 Stat. 1114); **[\$7,000,000] \$8,150,000**, to be derived from the railroad retirement account: *Provided*, That whenever there is duly tendered to the Board, by any person, any claim for unemployment compensation pursuant to the Railroad Unemployment Insurance Act, such claim shall be accepted by the Board without delay and appropriate administrative action for the allowance or disallowance of such claim shall be taken by the Board at the earliest practicable time. (45 U. S. C. 228a-228r; *Departments of Labor, and Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                                    | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                                      |             |               |               |
| 1. Maintenance of accounts of employee earnings.....               | \$513,050   | \$479,005     | \$530,196     |
| 2. Processing and certification for payment of initial claims..... | 4,770,091   | 4,754,984     | 5,583,452     |
| 3. Monthly recertification and payment of awarded claims.....      | 821,665     | 888,001       | 1,053,124     |
| 4. Hearings and appeals.....                                       | 41,467      | 42,786        | 45,734        |
| 5. Actuarial services.....                                         | 123,287     | 149,061       | 161,205       |
| 6. General administration.....                                     | 642,162     | 686,163       | 776,289       |
| Total obligations.....                                             | 6,911,722   | 7,000,000     | 8,150,000     |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                                  |             |               |               |
| Unobligated balance no longer available.....                       | 76,278      |               |               |
| Limitation.....                                                    | 6,988,000   | 7,000,000     | 8,150,000     |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The Railroad Retirement Board administers the railroad retirement system, financed by employer and employee

taxes. This appropriation is for that portion of the administrative expenses of the Board required in the operation of this program, and is derived from the railroad retirement trust fund. The retirement system provides annuities for age and disability and benefits for survivors.

Public Law 880, approved August 1, 1956, Public Law 1013, approved August 7, 1956, and other legislation recently enacted by Congress has had a pronounced effect on the workloads and budgetary requirements of the Board. Large recurring and nonrecurring workloads for which no provision was made in the regular 1957 appropriation will make it necessary to request a supplemental appropriation for 1957.

1. *Maintenance of accounts of employee earnings.*—Eligibility for benefits and the amount of benefits are based on individual accounts of compensation. This workload fluctuates with the level of employment in the railroad industry, rates of turnover, and similar factors. The costs are shared on a measured basis with the railroad unemployment insurance program.

2. *Processing and certification for payment of initial claims.*—Claims for annuities and benefits are adjudicated and certified for initial payment. The number of claims increases each year as more railroad workers, their spouses or survivors become eligible for benefits. Regular claims dispositions were 140,619 in 1956 and are estimated at 149,957 and 152,992 in 1957 and 1958, respectively.

A supplemental appropriation must provide for non-recurring work in 1957 caused by amendments to the Railroad Retirement and Social Security Acts. This work includes processing adjustments for approximately 400,000 beneficiaries receiving increases up to 10 percent under the amended Railroad Retirement Act and processing adjustments for approximately 32,000 beneficiaries affected by provisions of the amended Social Security Act which gives wives the opportunity to elect to receive reduced benefits as early as age 62, and makes widows and disabled workers eligible for benefits at ages 62 and 50, respectively. Provision also must be made for handling an additional 74,700 wage certifications required under the disability provisions of the amended Social Security Act, and for increases in the regular claims load resulting from amendments to the acts.

3. *Monthly recertification and payment of awarded claims.*—Benefit payments must be authorized each month for those persons on the rolls who continue to remain eligible. The number of monthly benefit payments were 7,284,101 in 1956 and are estimated at 7,851,000 and 8,300,000 in 1957 and 1958, respectively, and will continue to increase annually.

4. *Hearings and appeals.*—Individuals whose claims for annuities or benefits are disallowed or who dispute the award have the right of appeal. The number of appeals were 155 in 1956 and are estimated at 185 in 1957 and 1958.

5. *Actuarial services.*—Actuarial studies and estimates are required by the Railroad Retirement Act to determine the adequacy of the tax rate to establish and maintain a sufficient reserve to meet all future payments.

6. *General administration.*—Except for administrative activities of the retirement program exclusively, the cost of general administration is shared between the retirement and the railroad unemployment insurance programs on a measured basis.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                  | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>RAILROAD RETIREMENT BOARD</b>                 |             |               |               |
| Total number of permanent positions.....         | 1,323       | 1,311         | 1,368         |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions..... | 20          | 22            | 24            |
| Average number of all employees.....             | 1,207       | 1,246         | 1,334         |
| Number of employees at end of year.....          | 1,260       | 1,290         | 1,370         |
| Average salaries and grades:                     |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                         |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                              | \$4,498     | \$4,581       | \$4,671       |
| Average grade.....                               | GS-5.5      | GS-5.6        | GS-5.9        |
| 01 Personal services:                            |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                         | \$5,384,012 | \$5,597,911   | \$6,110,601   |
| Positions other than permanent.....              | 62,212      | 71,607        | 74,140        |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....              | 20,481      | 23,239        | 23,239        |
| Payment above basic rates.....                   | 98,888      | 16,214        | 32,550        |
| Other payments for personal services.....        | 2,777       | 2,569         | 2,540         |
| Total personal services.....                     | 5,568,370   | 5,688,301     | 6,243,079     |
| 02 Travel.....                                   | 191,428     | 183,071       | 226,223       |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                 | 11,116      | 10,964        | 10,933        |
| 04 Communication services.....                   | 55,207      | 55,330        | 56,024        |
| Penalty mail costs.....                          | 273,170     | 292,600       | 315,500       |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....               | 396,284     | 391,104       | 417,771       |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                | 59,460      | 57,830        | 82,266        |
| 07 Other contractual services.....               | 83,978      | 101,344       | 106,649       |
| Services performed by other agencies.....        | 82,012      | 80,705        | 110,712       |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                   | 100,898     | 102,437       | 111,112       |
| 09 Equipment.....                                | 64,949      | 28,014        | 62,348        |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:         |             |               |               |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....             |             |               | 398,324       |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

|                                                                   | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>RAILROAD RETIREMENT BOARD—CON.</b>                             |             |               |               |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities.....                          | \$5,200     | \$5,093       | \$5,093       |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                                     | 2,640       | 3,207         | 3,966         |
| Total, Railroad Retirement Board.....                             | 6,894,712   | 7,000,000     | 8,150,000     |
| <b>ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH, EDUCATION, AND WELFARE</b> |             |               |               |
| Total number of permanent positions.....                          | 6           |               |               |
| Average number of all employees.....                              | 4           |               |               |
| Number of employees at end of year.....                           | 4           |               |               |
| Average salaries and grades:                                      |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                                          |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                                               | \$3,481     |               |               |
| Average grade.....                                                | GS-2.8      |               |               |
| 01 Personal services:                                             |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                                          | \$16,148    |               |               |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....                               | 62          |               |               |
| Payment above basic rates.....                                    | 406         |               |               |
| Total personal services.....                                      | 16,616      |               |               |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                                | 52          |               |               |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                                    | 342         |               |               |
| Total, Department of Health, Education, and Welfare.....          | 17,010      |               |               |
| Total obligations.....                                            | 6,911,722   | 7,000,000     | 8,150,000     |

## Statement of proposed obligations for purchase and hire of passenger motor vehicles for the fiscal year 1958

## RAILROAD RETIREMENT BOARD

| Appropriation                                                                                                  | Motor vehicles to be purchased |            | Old vehicles to be exchanged |                      | Net cost of vehicles to be purchased | Old vehicles still to be used | Cost of hire of motor vehicles | Users and public purpose                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|------------|------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                                | Number                         | Gross cost | Number                       | Allowance (estimate) |                                      |                               |                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Salaries and expenses, Railroad Retirement Board, and railroad unemployment insurance administration fund..... |                                |            |                              |                      |                                      | 1                             |                                | In transaction of official business for Railroad Retirement Board to be used by Board members and other designated officials in official performance of their duties and also to transport official papers between headquarters office, Treasury Department, and Federal Reserve Bank.<br>Do. |
| Station wagon.....                                                                                             | 1                              | \$1,700    | 1                            | \$100                | \$1,600                              |                               |                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |

## RENEGOTIATION BOARD

## Salaries and Expenses, Renegotiation Board

Salaries and expenses: For necessary expenses of the Renegotiation Board, including expenses of attendance at meetings concerned with the purposes of this appropriation; hire of passenger motor vehicles; not to exceed **\$65,000** \$50,000 for expenses of travel; and services as authorized by section 15 of the Act of August 2, 1946 (5 U. S. C. 55a), at rates not to exceed \$50 per diem for individuals; **\$3,675,000** \$3,400,000. (Act of Mar. 23, 1951, Public Law 9, as amended; Independent Offices Appropriation Act, 1957.)

Appropriated 1957, **\$3,675,000** Estimate 1958, **\$3,400,000**

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                              | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                |             |               |               |
| 1. Executive direction.....                  | \$607,976   | \$603,800     | \$642,000     |
| 2. Staff operations.....                     | 781,984     | 777,800       | 813,000       |
| 3. Renegotiation operations (field).....     | 2,491,172   | 2,293,400     | 1,945,000     |
| Total obligations.....                       | 3,881,132   | 3,675,000     | 3,400,000     |
| <b>Financing:</b>                            |             |               |               |
| Unobligated balance no longer available..... | 268,868     |               |               |
| Appropriation.....                           | 4,150,000   | 3,675,000     | 3,400,000     |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The Board conducts renegotiation with contractors to eliminate excessive profits in connection with procurement under the national defense program. All contractors and

subcontractors who have any business subject to the act are required to file with the Board. The Board has recovered \$459,339,555 in excessive profits from the date of its establishment through June 30, 1956.

1. *Executive direction.*—The Board is responsible for executive direction, review, and final action in all cases. This includes screening all filings involving renegotiable business over \$1 million and requests for exemption under the standard commercial articles and services and new durable productive equipment clauses.

2. *Staff operations.*—The headquarters staff furnishes technical advice and assistance to the Board and regional organization.

3. *Renegotiation operations.*—The regional boards conduct renegotiation proceedings and make initial determinations. The field boards make the excessive profit determination in all cases involving less than \$800,000 of renegotiable profits; however, this determination may be appealed to the statutory board. All determinations in cases involving more than \$800,000 renegotiable profits are reviewed and approved by the statutory board.

## CASE WORKLOAD

|                                   | 1955 actual | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-----------------------------------|-------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Filed.....                        | 46,053      | 44,531      | 37,200        | 27,500        |
| Assigned to regional boards.....  | 2,946       | 2,239       | 1,800         | 1,400         |
| Completed by regional boards..... | 5,061       | 2,644       | 2,400         | 2,200         |



## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## RENEGOTIATION BOARD—Continued

## Salaries and Expenses, Renegotiation Board—Continued

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                                                  | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Total number of permanent positions.....                                         | 535         | 469           | 410           |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions.....                                 | 1           | 1             | 1             |
| Average number of all employees.....                                             | 492         | 456           | 394           |
| Number of employees at end of year.....                                          | 469         | 460           | 400           |
| Average salaries and grades:<br>General schedule grades:<br>Average salary.....  | \$7,250     | \$7,380       | \$7,435       |
| Average grade.....                                                               | GS-9.4      | GS-9.4        | GS-9.5        |
| 01 Personal services:                                                            |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                                                         | \$3,613,284 | \$3,431,500   | \$3,003,000   |
| Positions other than permanent.....                                              | 4,591       | 4,000         | 4,000         |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....                                              | 13,900      | 11,500        | 11,500        |
| Payment above basic rates.....                                                   | 455         | 500           | 500           |
| Total personal services.....                                                     | 3,632,230   | 3,436,000     | 3,019,000     |
| 02 Travel.....                                                                   | 43,894      | 55,000        | 50,000        |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                                                 | 782         | 3,000         | 5,000         |
| 04 Communication services.....                                                   | 90,000      | 84,000        | 80,000        |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                                                | 13,715      | 20,000        | 15,000        |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                                               | 47,425      | 36,000        | 35,000        |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                                                   | 21,446      | 20,000        | 19,000        |
| 09 Equipment.....                                                                | 15,393      | 6,000         | 5,000         |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:<br>Contribution to retirement fund..... |             |               | 163,000       |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

|                               | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| 15 Taxes and assessments..... | \$16,244    | \$15,000      | \$9,000       |
| Total obligations.....        | 3,881,132   | 3,675,000     | 3,400,000     |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE            |             |             |             |
|--------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| Appropriation.....                         | \$4,150,000 | \$3,675,000 | \$3,400,000 |
| Obligated balance brought forward.....     | 287,903     | 224,158     | 187,000     |
| Total budget authorizations available..... | 4,437,903   | 3,899,158   | 3,587,000   |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                  |             |             |             |
| Expenditures—                              |             |             |             |
| Out of current authorizations.....         | 3,676,681   | 3,491,000   | 3,230,000   |
| Out of prior authorizations.....           | 250,132     | 206,158     | 172,000     |
| Total expenditures.....                    | 3,926,813   | 3,697,158   | 3,402,000   |
| Balance no longer available:               |             |             |             |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation)..... | 268,868     |             |             |
| Other.....                                 | 18,064      | 15,000      |             |
| Obligated balance carried forward.....     | 224,158     | 187,000     | 185,000     |
| Total expenditures and balances.....       | 4,437,903   | 3,899,158   | 3,587,000   |

## Statement of proposed obligations for purchase and hire of passenger motor vehicles for the fiscal year 1958

## RENEGOTIATION BOARD

| Appropriation                               | Motor vehicles to be purchased |            | Old vehicles to be exchanged |                      | Net cost of vehicles to be purchased | Old vehicles still to be used | Cost of hire of motor vehicles | Users and public purpose                                                                                                                    |
|---------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|------------|------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                             | Number                         | Gross cost | Number                       | Allowance (estimate) |                                      |                               |                                |                                                                                                                                             |
| Salaries and expenses, Renegotiation Board. |                                |            |                              |                      |                                      |                               | \$1,000                        | The hire of automobiles is required to meet the needs of the Board members and other staff members in the transaction of official business. |

## SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION

## Salaries and Expenses, Securities and Exchange Commission

Salaries and expenses: For necessary expenses, including not to exceed \$1,125 for the purchase of newspapers; not to exceed \$197,500 for expenses of travel; uniforms or allowances therefor, as authorized by law; [purchase of one passenger motor vehicle]; and services as authorized by section 15 of the Act of August 2, 1946 (5 U. S. C. 55a); [\$5,749,000] \$7,178,000. (15 U. S. C. 77a-77bbb, 78a-78jj, 79-79z-6, 80a1-80a52, 80b1-80b21; 11 U. S. C. 501-676; 5 U. S. C. 1001-1011; 60 Stat. 810; Independent Offices Appropriation Act, 1957.)

Appropriated 1957, \$5,749,000

Estimate 1958, \$7,178,000

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                                       | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Program by activities:                                                |             |               |               |
| 1. Full disclosure provisions.....                                    | \$1,303,636 | \$1,385,900   | \$1,733,000   |
| 2. Prevention and suppression of fraud.....                           | 1,633,821   | 2,070,000     | 2,745,000     |
| 3. Supervision and regulation of securities markets.....              | 314,134     | 332,600       | 359,000       |
| 4. Regulation of investment and public utility holding companies..... | 433,275     | 454,500       | 565,000       |
| 5. Corporate reorganizations.....                                     | 147,231     | 147,700       | 184,000       |
| 6. Operational and business statistics.....                           | 156,284     | 181,700       | 241,000       |
| 7. Executive and staff functions.....                                 | 580,314     | 657,300       | 772,000       |
| 8. Administrative services.....                                       | 508,030     | 519,300       | 579,000       |
| Total obligations.....                                                | 5,276,725   | 5,749,000     | 7,178,000     |
| Financing:                                                            |             |               |               |
| Unobligated balance no longer available.....                          | 1,275       |               |               |
| Appropriation.....                                                    | 5,278,000   | 5,749,000     | 7,178,000     |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The Commission administers various acts regulating securities transactions and corporate reorganizations.

1. *Full disclosure provisions.*—Registration statements and prospectuses for the sale of securities to the public and related periodic reports are reviewed to secure compliance with statutory standards of fair disclosure. Security registration statements increased 16 percent in 1956 over 1955. This rising level is expected to continue in 1957 and 1958. It is anticipated that investigations and compliance proceedings will increase substantially in 1958 as the Commission accelerates its enforcement program.

2. *Prevention and suppression of fraud.*—Investor losses resulting from fraud, deceit, and manipulation in the sale and trading of securities are prevented or minimized by prompt investigation and through periodic inspection of the accounts of broker-dealer firms. In 1956, 362 investigations were opened. In 1957 and 1958, it is expected that 450 and 600 investigations, respectively, will be opened. A 2-year cycle for the broker-dealer inspection program will require approximately 2,100 inspections in 1958.

3. *Supervision and regulation of securities markets.*—National securities exchanges including over-the-counter markets are regulated in the interest of maintaining just and equitable principles of trade for the protection of the public investors. Short sales, stabilizing, floor trading, activities of specialists and odd-lot dealers are subject to Commission regulation.

4. *Regulation of investment and public utility holding companies.*—The financing of interstate public utility holding companies and other activities relating to servicing arrangements and accounting practices are regulated.

Foreign and domestic investment companies are registered and their activities supervised. The assets of registered investment companies have increased from \$1.6 billion in 1941 to \$14 billion in 1956. Beginning in 1958, a 2-year cycle for the examination of the books and records of investment companies will be instituted.

5. *Corporate reorganizations.*—Independent expert assistance is provided in proceedings under the Bankruptcy Act. During 1956, the Commission participated in 33 reorganization proceedings in respect to 50 debtor companies. It is expected that there will be 36 proceedings in 1957 and 39 proceedings in 1958.

6. *Operational and business statistics.*—Statistical and other data are prepared to provide information needed to administer the securities laws and to produce financial data for overall Government statistical purposes.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                  | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Total number of permanent positions.....         | 734         | 822           | 981           |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions..... | 1           | 5             | 8             |
| Average number of all employees.....             | 704         | 789           | 935           |
| Number of employees at end of year.....          | 732         | 815           | 970           |
| Average salaries and grades:                     |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                         |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                              | \$6,592     | \$6,547       | \$6,370       |
| Average grade.....                               | GS-8.8      | GS-8.8        | GS-8.7        |
| 01 Personal services:                            |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                         | \$4,701,415 | \$5,150,150   | \$5,953,501   |
| Positions other than permanent.....              | 7,211       | 25,500        | 41,049        |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....              | 18,017      |               | 24,450        |
| Payment above basic rates.....                   | 6,210       | 6,000         | 6,000         |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

|                                           | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| 01 Personal services—Continued            |             |               |               |
| Other payments for personal services..... | \$2,387     | \$7,350       |               |
| Total personal services.....              | 4,735,240   | 5,189,000     | \$6,025,000   |
| 02 Travel.....                            | 156,344     | 197,500       | 284,500       |
| 03 Transportation of things.....          | 3,452       | 5,100         | 6,100         |
| 04 Communication services.....            | 119,136     | 126,300       | 134,000       |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....        | 12,480      | 12,400        | 12,400        |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....         | 93,292      | 55,400        | 81,900        |
| 07 Other contractual services.....        | 68,572      | 56,000        | 108,000       |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....            | 64,442      | 64,500        | 76,000        |
| 09 Equipment.....                         | 15,180      | 37,100        | 73,500        |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:  |             |               |               |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....      |             |               | 370,600       |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities.....  | 3,855       | 1,000         | 1,000         |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....             | 4,732       | 4,700         | 5,000         |
| Total obligations.....                    | 5,276,725   | 5,749,000     | 7,178,000     |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE            |             |             |             |
|--------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| Appropriation.....                         | \$5,278,000 | \$5,749,000 | \$7,178,000 |
| Obligated balance brought forward.....     | 274,273     | 323,670     | 340,000     |
| Total budget authorizations available..... | 5,552,273   | 6,072,670   | 7,518,000   |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                  |             |             |             |
| Expenditures—                              |             |             |             |
| Out of current authorizations.....         | 4,954,656   | 5,409,000   | 6,678,000   |
| Out of prior authorizations.....           | 256,513     | 323,670     | 340,000     |
| Total expenditures.....                    | 5,211,169   | 5,732,670   | 7,018,000   |
| Balance no longer available:               |             |             |             |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation)..... | 1,275       |             |             |
| Other.....                                 | 16,159      |             |             |
| Obligated balance carried forward.....     | 323,670     | 340,000     | 500,000     |
| Total expenditures and balances.....       | 5,552,273   | 6,072,670   | 7,518,000   |

## Statement of proposed obligations for purchase and hire of passenger motor vehicles for the fiscal year 1958

## SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION

| Appropriation                                                             | Motor vehicles to be purchased |            | Old vehicles to be exchanged |                      | Net cost of vehicles to be purchased | Old vehicles still to be used | Cost of hire of motor vehicles | Users and public purpose                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|------------|------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                           | Number                         | Gross cost | Number                       | Allowance (estimate) |                                      |                               |                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Salaries and expenses, Securities and Exchange Commission: Station wagon. |                                |            |                              |                      |                                      | 1                             | \$700                          | 5 Commissioners and staff members. Transportation to and from official meeting and conferences in Washington, D. C., with Members of Congress and other U. S. Government officials, and delivery of special mail in the Washington area. |

## SELECTIVE SERVICE SYSTEM

## Salaries and Expenses, Selective Service System

Salaries and expenses: For expenses necessary for the operation and maintenance of the Selective Service System, as authorized by title I of the Universal Military Training and Service Act (62 Stat. 604), as amended, including services as authorized by section 15 of the Act of August 2, 1946 (5 U. S. C. 55a); travel expenses; purchase of [twenty-eight] forty-four passenger motor vehicles for replacement only, including one at not to exceed \$4,000; not to exceed \$250 for the purchase of newspapers and periodicals; and not to exceed \$75,800 for the National Selective Service Appeal Board [and \$180,000 for the National Advisory Committee on the Selection of Physicians, Dentists, and Allied Specialists; \$29,050,000]; \$30,000,000: *Provided*, [That of the foregoing amount \$20,586,050 shall be available for registration, classification, and induction activities of local boards: *Provided further*,] That, during the current fiscal year, the President may exempt this appropriation from the provisions of subsection (c) of section 3679 of the Revised Statutes, as amended, whenever he deems such action to be necessary in the interest of national defense.

Appropriations for the Selective Service System may be used for the destruction of records accumulated under the Selective Training and Service Act of 1940, as amended, by the Director of Selective Service after compliance with the procedures for the destruction of records prescribed pursuant to the Records Disposal Act of 1943, as

amended (44 U. S. C. 366–380): *Provided*, That no records may be transferred to any other agency without the approval of the Director of Selective Service. (*Independent Offices Appropriation Act, 1957; Executive Order 9988.*)

Appropriated 1957, \$29,050,000

Estimate 1958, \$30,000,000

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                                                                    | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Program by activities:                                                                             |             |               |               |
| 1. National administration.....                                                                    | \$1,718,733 | \$1,791,590   | \$1,871,000   |
| 2. State administration.....                                                                       | 5,775,589   | 6,373,900     | 6,473,000     |
| 3. Registration, classification, and induction.....                                                | 18,948,526  | 20,628,710    | 21,576,000    |
| 4. Special boards:                                                                                 |             |               |               |
| (a) National Advisory Committee on the Selection of Doctors, Dentists, and Allied Specialists..... | 142,732     | 180,000       |               |
| (b) National Selective Service Appeal Board.....                                                   | 65,746      | 75,800        | 80,000        |
| Total obligations.....                                                                             | 26,651,326  | 29,050,000    | 30,000,000    |
| Financing:                                                                                         |             |               |               |
| Unobligated balance no longer available.....                                                       | 1,790,674   |               |               |
| Appropriation (adjusted).....                                                                      | 27,216,000  | 29,050,000    | 30,000,000    |
| Reappropriation.....                                                                               | 1,226,000   |               |               |



## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## SELECTIVE SERVICE SYSTEM—Continued

## Salaries and Expenses, Selective Service System—Continued

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The primary purpose of the Selective Service System is classification of men reaching 18 years of age under the Universal Military Training and Service Act. The System is responsible for supplying men to keep the Armed Forces at their authorized strength and to the extent that their needs are not met by voluntary enlistment. It will be required to supply up to 175,000 men for this purpose in 1958, as compared to approximately 136,000 in 1956 and 185,000 in 1957.

1. *National administration.*—The overall administration of the act including planning, training, and records management is accomplished by the national headquarters and six regional field offices.

2. *State administration.*—Administration of the act within the several States is the responsibility of the 56 State headquarters operating under the policies determined by national headquarters.

3. *Registration, classification, and induction.*—These functions affecting more than 18 million registrants are accomplished by the over 42,000 uncompensated citizens assisted by about 6,000 clerks at nearly 4,000 boards. It is the responsibility of these citizens to determine who shall be deferred and for how long in the national interest in agriculture, industry, or other pursuits. They also determine the availability for military service of members of the Standby Reserve.

4. *Special boards.*—

(a) *National Advisory Committee on the Selection of Physicians, Dentists, and Allied Specialists.* This committee acts in an advisory capacity to the Selective Service System in selecting physicians, dentists, and allied specialists for military service. It is separately administered, but funds are furnished by the Selective Service System from its appropriation. Legal authority for inducting these specialists expires June 30, 1957.

(b) *National Selective Service Appeal Board.* This Board acts on the classification of registrants which have been appealed to the President. It is under separate administration but the Selective Service System provides funds for its operation.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                  | 1956 actual  | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| Total number of permanent positions.....         | 5,962        | 5,953         | 5,864         |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions..... | 830          | 880           | 893           |
| Average number of all employees.....             | 7,200        | 7,300         | 7,300         |
| Number of employees at end of year:              |              |               |               |
| Civilian employees.....                          | 6,860        | 6,992         | 6,992         |
| Military employees.....                          | 314          | 308           | 308           |
| Average salaries and grades:                     |              |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                         |              |               |               |
| Average salary.....                              | \$4,166      | \$4,287       | \$4,435       |
| Average grade.....                               | GS-4.8       | GS-4.9        | GS-4.9        |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary.....          | \$3,154      | \$3,266       | \$3,348       |
| 01 Personal services:                            |              |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                         | \$20,412,299 | \$21,413,710  | \$21,437,555  |
| Positions other than permanent.....              | 2,481,929    | 2,861,000     | 2,545,000     |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....              | 67,570       |               | 76,500        |
| Payment above basic rates.....                   | 21,341       | 21,180        | 21,800        |
| Total personal services.....                     | 22,983,139   | 24,295,890    | 24,080,855    |
| 02 Travel.....                                   | 655,833      | 753,875       | 705,875       |
| Selectee travel.....                             | 925,096      | 1,936,000     | 1,935,000     |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                 | 60,035       | 69,350        | 54,100        |
| 04 Communication services.....                   | 530,966      | 554,900       | 550,900       |
| Penalty mail.....                                | 410,312      | 476,100       | 510,100       |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....               | 142,535      | 114,400       | 74,500        |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                | 124,482      | 114,200       | 114,600       |
| 07 Other contractual services.....               | 291,782      | 274,355       | 279,150       |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                   | 236,250      | 203,700       | 188,500       |
| 09 Equipment.....                                | 198,851      | 163,800       | 186,000       |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:         |              |               |               |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....             |              |               | 1,210,900     |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                    | 92,025       | 93,430        | 109,520       |
| Total obligations.....                           | 26,651,326   | 29,050,000    | 30,000,000    |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE             |              |              |              |
|---------------------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| Appropriation.....                          | \$27,216,000 | \$29,050,000 | \$30,000,000 |
| Reappropriation.....                        | 1,226,000    |              |              |
| Obligated balance brought forward.....      | 2,001,948    | 1,848,477    | 1,833,477    |
| Restored from certified claims account..... |              | 150,000      |              |
| Total budget authorizations available.....  | 30,443,948   | 31,048,477   | 31,833,477   |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                   |              |              |              |
| Expenditures—                               |              |              |              |
| Out of current authorizations.....          | 24,878,747   | 27,500,000   | 29,000,000   |
| Out of prior authorizations.....            | 1,910,040    | 1,715,000    | 1,400,000    |
| Total expenditures.....                     | 26,788,787   | 29,215,000   | 30,400,000   |
| Balance no longer available:                |              |              |              |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation).....  | 1,790,674    |              |              |
| Other.....                                  | 16,010       |              |              |
| Obligated balance carried forward.....      | 1,848,477    | 1,833,477    | 1,433,477    |
| Total expenditures and balances.....        | 30,443,948   | 31,048,477   | 31,833,477   |

## Statement of proposed obligations for purchase and hire of passenger motor vehicles for the fiscal year 1958

## SELECTIVE SERVICE SYSTEM

| Appropriation                                        | Motor vehicles to be purchased |            | Old vehicles to be exchanged |                      | Net cost of vehicles to be purchased | Old vehicles still to be used | Cost of hire of motor vehicles | Users and public purpose                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|------------|------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                      | Number                         | Gross cost | Number                       | Allowance (estimate) |                                      |                               |                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Salaries and expenses, Selective Service System..... | 26                             | \$37,750   | 26                           | \$3,250              | \$34,500                             | 48                            | \$19,600                       | 1 to be used by the Director of Selective Service and the balance to be used by officials at State headquarters for the purpose of visiting local boards within the various States and other official travel as required. |
| Station wagon.....                                   | 18                             | 32,400     | 18                           | 5,400                | 27,000                               | 36                            |                                | Same as above and to deliver supplies and equipment if necessary.                                                                                                                                                         |
| Truck:                                               |                                |            |                              |                      |                                      |                               |                                | Used in the various States for the hauling of mail, supplies, and equipment.                                                                                                                                              |
| 1-ton and less.....                                  |                                |            |                              |                      |                                      | 22                            |                                | Do.                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 1½-ton.....                                          |                                |            |                              |                      |                                      | 2                             |                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Total, Selective Service System.....                 | 44                             | 70,150     | 44                           | 8,650                | 61,500                               | 108                           | 19,600                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |

## [SMALL BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION]

### Salaries and Expenses, Small Business Administration

[Salaries and expenses: For necessary expenses, not otherwise provided for, of the Small Business Administration, including expenses of attendance at meetings concerned with the purposes of this appropriation and hire of passenger motor vehicles, \$1,900,000; and in addition there may be transferred to this appropriation not to exceed \$4,634,000 from the Revolving Fund, Small Business Administration, and not to exceed \$500,000 from the fund for Liquidation of Reconstruction Finance Corporation Disaster Loans, Small Business Administration, for administrative expenses in connection with activities financed under said funds: *Provided*, That the amount authorized for transfer from the Revolving Fund, Small Business Administration, may be increased, with the approval of the Bureau of the Budget, by such amount as may be required to finance administrative expenses incurred in the making of disaster loans.] (15 U. S. C. 631 (1952 ed., sup. II) as amended by Public Laws 268 and 402 (69 Stat. 547 and 70 Stat. 10); Department of Commerce and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1957.)

Appropriated 1957, \$1,900,000

#### PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                                          | 1956 actual      | 1957 estimate    | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                                            |                  |                  |               |
| 1. Procurement and technical assistance.....                             | \$1,625,199      | \$1,900,000      |               |
| 2. Financial assistance.....                                             | 4,333,718        | 4,814,000        |               |
| 3. Liquidation of Reconstruction Finance Corporation disaster loans..... | 561,801          | 500,000          |               |
| Total obligations.....                                                   | 6,520,718        | 7,214,000        |               |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                                        |                  |                  |               |
| Advances and reimbursements from other accounts.....                     | -4,408,635       | -5,314,000       |               |
| Unobligated balance no longer available.....                             | 15,917           |                  |               |
| <b>Appropriation.....</b>                                                | <b>2,128,000</b> | <b>1,900,000</b> |               |

#### PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The Small Business Administration aids, counsels, assists, and protects the interests of small business. In addition, it provides aid to business and homeowners who have suffered losses through natural disasters. Since existing statutory authority expires June 30, 1957, estimates for the 1958 program are not included herein. If the Congress approves an extension of the basic authority, a request for funds for 1958 will be submitted at a later date.

1. *Procurement and technical assistance.*—The primary objective is to increase the small-business share in Government procurement through advice and assistance to individual small businesses and through working with procurement agencies to set aside contracts for small businesses. In addition, managerial and technical advice is provided to small firms requesting assistance.

2. *Financial assistance.*—Small-business concerns and victims of natural disasters are aided through loans, which are administered so as to assure return of the Government investment. In 1956, 1,915 business loans and 3,309 disaster loans were approved by the agency. In addition, financial counseling is provided to small firms requesting assistance. Funds for administrative expenses of this activity are transferred from a revolving fund. Financial statements and a discussion of the lending activities of the agency are set forth under the revolving fund appropriation, Small Business Administration.

3. *Liquidation of Reconstruction Finance Corporation disaster loans.*—Disaster loans made by the Reconstruction Finance Corporation were transferred to this agency for liquidation. As of October 31, 1956, there were 2,301 loans outstanding amounting to \$8,192,030. This represents a reduction of 934 loans valued at \$6,564,245 from those taken over on July 1, 1954. Administrative ex-

penses for this activity are also transferred from the revolving fund.

#### OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                     | 1956 actual    | 1957 estimate  | 1958 estimate |
|-----------------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|---------------|
| Total number of permanent positions.....            | 831            | 946            |               |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions.....    | 32             | 23             |               |
| Average number of all employees.....                | 793            | 920            |               |
| Number of employees at end of year.....             | 821            | 946            |               |
| Average salaries and grades:                        |                |                |               |
| General schedule grades:                            |                |                |               |
| Average salary.....                                 | \$6,517        | \$6,433        |               |
| Average grade.....                                  | GS-8.6         | GS-8.6         |               |
| <b>01 Personal services:</b>                        |                |                |               |
| Permanent positions.....                            | \$4,998,625    | \$5,817,550    |               |
| Positions other than permanent.....                 | 175,924        | 131,650        |               |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....                 | 19,590         |                |               |
| Payment above basic rates.....                      | 70,140         | 40,800         |               |
| Other payments for personal services.....           | 51,225         | 2,000          |               |
| Total personal services.....                        | 5,315,504      | 5,992,000      |               |
| <b>02 Travel.....</b>                               | <b>342,410</b> | <b>430,200</b> |               |
| <b>03 Transportation of things.....</b>             | <b>10,902</b>  | <b>9,500</b>   |               |
| <b>04 Communication services.....</b>               | <b>176,696</b> | <b>205,500</b> |               |
| <b>05 Rents and utility services.....</b>           | <b>12,078</b>  | <b>7,300</b>   |               |
| <b>06 Printing and reproduction.....</b>            | <b>77,029</b>  | <b>94,000</b>  |               |
| <b>07 Other contractual services.....</b>           | <b>252,441</b> | <b>89,800</b>  |               |
| Services performed by other agencies.....           | 76,483         | 57,600         |               |
| <b>08 Supplies and materials.....</b>               | <b>58,599</b>  | <b>62,800</b>  |               |
| <b>09 Equipment.....</b>                            | <b>61,402</b>  | <b>64,000</b>  |               |
| <b>11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....</b> | <b>5,970</b>   | <b>3,300</b>   |               |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....                | 119,739        | 184,900        |               |
| <b>13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities.....</b>     | <b>630</b>     | <b>2,500</b>   |               |
| <b>15 Taxes and assessments.....</b>                | <b>10,835</b>  | <b>10,600</b>  |               |
| Total obligations.....                              | 6,520,718      | 7,214,000      |               |

#### BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE                                        |             |             |           |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-----------|
| Appropriation.....                                                     | \$2,128,000 | \$1,900,000 |           |
| Obligated balance brought forward.....                                 | 356,565     | 722,993     | \$525,000 |
| Restored from certified claims account.....                            |             | 4,159       |           |
| Total budget authorizations available.....                             | 2,514,565   | 2,627,152   | 525,000   |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                                              |             |             |           |
| Expenditures—                                                          |             |             |           |
| Out of current authorizations.....                                     | 1,396,221   | 1,375,000   |           |
| Out of prior authorizations.....                                       | 379,434     | 727,152     | 525,000   |
| Total expenditures.....                                                | 1,775,655   | 2,102,152   | 525,000   |
| Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation)..... | 15,917      |             |           |
| Obligated balance carried forward.....                                 | 722,993     | 525,000     |           |
| Total expenditures and balances.....                                   | 2,514,565   | 2,627,152   | 525,000   |

## SMITHSONIAN INSTITUTION

### Salaries and Expenses, Smithsonian Institution

Salaries and expenses, Smithsonian Institution: For all necessary expenses for the preservation, exhibition, and increase of collections from the surveying and exploring expeditions of the Government and from other sources; for the system of international exchanges between the United States and foreign countries; for anthropological researches among the American Indians and the natives of lands under the jurisdiction or protection of the United States, independently or in cooperation with State, educational, and scientific organizations in the United States, and the excavation and preservation of archeological remains; for maintenance of the Astrophysical Observatory and making necessary observations in high altitudes; for the administration of the National Collection of Fine Arts; for the administration, construction, and maintenance of laboratory and other facilities on Barro Colorado Island, Canal Zone, under the provisions of the Act of July 2, 1940, as amended by the provisions of Reorganization Plan Numbered 3 of 1946; for the maintenance and administration of a national air museum as authorized by the Act of August 12, 1946 (20 U. S. C. 77); including not to exceed \$35,000 for services as authorized by section 15 of the Act of August 2, 1946 (5 U. S. C. 55a); not to exceed \$38,725 for expenses of travel; not to exceed \$45,000 for rents, pending opening of the Museum of History and Technology; purchase, repair, and cleaning of uniforms for guards and elevator conductors; repairs and alterations of buildings and approaches; and preparation of manuscripts,



## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## SMITHSONIAN INSTITUTION—Continued

## Salaries and Expenses, Smithsonian Institution—Continued]

drawings, and illustrations for publications; [ \$4,425,000 ] \$6,100,000. (5 U. S. C. 1105-1133, 2091-2098; 20 U. S. C. 41-79c, 36 U. S. C. 20; 44 U. S. C. 139a; 14 Stat. 573; 25 Stat. 640, 1465; 26 Stat. 963; 50 Stat. 51, Sec. 6c; 69 Stat. 189; 70 Stat. 740, 743-761; Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1957.)

Appropriated 1957, \$4,425,000

Estimate 1958, \$6,100,000

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                              | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                |             |               |               |
| 1. Management.....                           | \$73,497    | \$81,710      | \$82,010      |
| 2. Operation of—                             |             |               |               |
| United States National Museum.....           | 1,384,966   | 1,792,950     | 2,878,440     |
| Bureau of American Ethnology.....            | 59,421      | 59,840        | 60,060        |
| Astrophysical Observatory.....               | 121,641     | 353,067       | 353,927       |
| National Collection of Fine Arts.....        | 47,768      | 47,965        | 60,640        |
| National Air Museum.....                     | 120,630     | 137,076       | 137,341       |
| Canal Zone Biological Area.....              | 18,790      | 31,946        | 31,981        |
| International Exchange Service.....          | 91,025      | 89,942        | 90,097        |
| 3. General services:                         |             |               |               |
| Maintenance and operation of buildings.....  | 1,809,309   | 1,397,711     | 1,721,611     |
| Other general services.....                  | 422,895     | 432,793       | 683,893       |
| Total obligations.....                       | 4,149,942   | 4,425,000     | 6,100,000     |
| <b>Financing:</b>                            |             |               |               |
| Unobligated balance no longer available..... | 16,058      |               |               |
| Appropriation.....                           | 4,166,000   | 4,425,000     | 6,100,000     |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The Smithsonian Institution maintains public exhibits representative of the arts, American history, aeronautics, anthropology, geology, technology, and zoology; preserves for reference and study purposes millions of valuable items of scientific, cultural, and historical interest; conducts research in the natural sciences and in the history of cultures, technology, and the arts; and participates in the international exchange of scientific literature. The Institution operates 2 museums, 2 scientific bureaus, 2 art galleries, the Canal Zone Biological Area, and the International Exchange Service. It is responsible also for the operation and maintenance of five main exhibition buildings and a temporary storage facility (Suitland, Md.).

During the budget year, 5 exhibition projects and 13 rehabilitation projects will be completed. The 1958 budget also provides for the procurement of additional storage cases and laboratory equipment, for continuing the staffing of the Museum of History and Technology, and for the establishment of an educational service.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                  | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>SMITHSONIAN INSTITUTION</b>                   |             |               |               |
| Total number of permanent positions.....         | 543         | 625           | 710           |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions..... | 6           | 5             | 5             |
| Average number of all employees.....             | 538         | 608           | 687           |
| Number of employees at end of year.....          | 559         | 608           | 687           |
| Average salaries and grades:                     |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                         |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                              | \$4,885     | \$4,986       | \$4,948       |
| Average grade.....                               | GS-5.6      | GS-5.9        | GS-6.0        |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary.....          | \$3,657     | \$3,680       | \$3,705       |
| 01 Personal services:                            |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                         | \$2,423,360 | \$2,817,364   | \$3,186,294   |
| Positions other than permanent.....              | 24,837      | 19,381        | 19,381        |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....              | 10,094      |               | 10,925        |
| Payment above basic rates.....                   | 25,628      | 26,200        | 26,200        |
| Total personal services.....                     | 2,483,919   | 2,862,945     | 3,242,800     |
| 02 Travel.....                                   | 16,340      | 38,725        | 40,725        |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                 | 60,122      | 58,350        | 71,675        |
| 04 Communication services.....                   | 28,235      | 32,710        | 32,710        |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....               | 36,926      | 141,015       | 186,015       |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                | 152,983     | 148,500       | 181,000       |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

|                                                      | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| 07 Other contractual services.....                   | \$224,596   | \$496,250     | \$805,850     |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                       | 100,794     | 105,295       | 133,115       |
| 09 Equipment.....                                    | 225,382     | 154,710       | 645,010       |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:             |             |               |               |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....                 |             |               | 189,600       |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities.....             | 416         |               |               |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                        | 2,730       | 3,500         | 3,500         |
| Total, Smithsonian Institution.....                  | 3,332,443   | 4,042,000     | 5,538,000     |
| <b>ALLOCATION TO GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION</b> |             |               |               |
| 02 Travel.....                                       | 70          | 100           | 100           |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                    | 1,659       | 1,000         | 1,200         |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                   | 109,135     | 58,900        | 88,700        |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                       | 593         |               |               |
| 10 Lands and structures.....                         | 706,042     | 323,000       | 472,000       |
| Total, General Services Administration.....          | 817,499     | 383,000       | 562,000       |
| Total obligations.....                               | 4,149,942   | 4,425,000     | 6,100,000     |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                             | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>      |             |               |               |
| Appropriation.....                          | \$4,166,000 | \$4,425,000   | \$6,100,000   |
| Obligated balance brought forward.....      | 588,332     | 1,146,961     | 772,250       |
| Increase in prior year obligations.....     | 9,840       |               |               |
| Restored from certified claims account..... |             | 1,378         |               |
| Total budget authorizations available.....  | 4,764,172   | 5,573,339     | 6,872,250     |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>            |             |               |               |
| Expenditures—                               |             |               |               |
| Out of current authorizations.....          | 3,051,767   | 3,672,750     | 5,063,000     |
| Out of prior authorizations.....            | 544,728     | 1,128,339     | 752,000       |
| Total expenditures.....                     | 3,596,495   | 4,801,089     | 5,815,000     |
| Balance no longer available:                |             |               |               |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation).....  | 16,058      |               |               |
| Other.....                                  | 4,658       |               |               |
| Obligated balance carried forward.....      | 1,146,961   | 772,250       | 1,057,250     |
| Total expenditures and balances.....        | 4,764,172   | 5,573,339     | 6,872,250     |

## Additions to the Natural History Building, Smithsonian Institution

Additions to the Natural History Building: For necessary expenses of preparing plans and specifications for additions on the east and west ends of the Natural History Building, as authorized by the Act of June 19, 1930 (46 Stat. 785), including incidental expenses of the Regents of the Smithsonian Institution, \$800,000, to remain available until expended: Provided, That the preparation of the design, plans, and specifications for the additions and all work incidental thereto shall be under the supervision of the Administrator of the General Services Administration in accordance with provisions of the Public Buildings Act of May 25, 1926, as amended (40 U. S. C. 345).

Estimate 1958, \$800,000

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                          | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>            |             |               |               |
| Planning (total obligations).....        |             |               | \$569,000     |
| <b>Financing:</b>                        |             |               |               |
| Unobligated balance carried forward..... |             |               | 231,000       |
| Appropriation.....                       |             |               | 800,000       |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Additions to the Natural History Building are planned to house the natural history collections which have so greatly increased in the past 50 years that the overflow must be stored in many of the exhibition halls, the rotunda galleries, the public corridors, and stair landings.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                                               | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>SMITHSONIAN INSTITUTION</b>                                                |             |               |               |
| Average number of all employees.....                                          |             |               | 2             |
| Number of employees at end of year.....                                       |             |               | 2             |
| 01 Personal services: Positions other than permanent.....                     |             |               | \$9,600       |
| 02 Travel.....                                                                |             |               | 2,000         |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                                              |             |               | 1,000         |
| 04 Communication services.....                                                |             |               | 2,000         |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                                            |             |               | 4,000         |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                                                |             |               | 1,000         |
| 09 Equipment.....                                                             |             |               | 5,000         |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions: Contribution to retirement fund..... |             |               | 400           |
| Total, Smithsonian Institution.....                                           |             |               | 25,000        |
| <b>ALLOCATION TO GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION</b>                          |             |               |               |
| 02 Travel.....                                                                |             |               | 500           |
| 04 Communication services.....                                                |             |               | 500           |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                                             |             |               | 1,500         |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                                            |             |               | 541,500       |
| Total, General Services Administration.....                                   |             |               | 544,000       |
| Total obligations.....                                                        |             |               | 569,000       |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                                         |  |  |           |
|---------------------------------------------------------|--|--|-----------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>                  |  |  |           |
| Appropriation.....                                      |  |  | \$800,000 |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>                        |  |  |           |
| Total expenditures (out of current authorizations)..... |  |  | 500,000   |
| Balance carried forward:                                |  |  |           |
| Unobligated.....                                        |  |  | 231,000   |
| Obligated.....                                          |  |  | 69,000    |
| Total expenditures and balances.....                    |  |  | 800,000   |

## Museum of History and Technology, Smithsonian Institution

【Museum of History and Technology: For necessary expenses of construction of a building for the Museum of History and Technology, as authorized by the Act of June 28, 1955 (69 Stat. 189), \$33,712,000, to remain available until expended.】 (69 Stat. 189; Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1957.)

Appropriated 1957, \$33,712,000

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                           | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>             |             |               |               |
| 1. Planning, design, and supervision..... | \$1,400,000 | \$335,038     | \$267,550     |
| 2. Construction.....                      |             | 152,000       | 30,720,000    |
| Total obligations.....                    | 1,400,100   | 487,038       | 30,987,550    |
| <b>Financing:</b>                         |             |               |               |
| Unobligated balance brought forward.....  |             | -887,900      | -34,112,862   |
| Unobligated balance carried forward.....  | 887,900     | 34,112,862    | 3,125,312     |
| Appropriation.....                        | 2,288,000   | 33,712,000    |               |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The Museum of History and Technology will exhibit national historical and technological collections to increase and diffuse knowledge about the rise of American civilization, with special reference to national heroes and technology. The building will be located on the south side of Constitution Avenue between 12th and 14th Streets NW. Preparation of plans is in progress but construc-

tion cannot be started until existing temporary buildings are removed from the site.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                                               | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>SMITHSONIAN INSTITUTION</b>                                                |             |               |               |
| Average number of all employees.....                                          | 7           | 10            | 9             |
| Number of employees at end of year.....                                       | 14          | 10            | 9             |
| 01 Personal services: Positions other than permanent.....                     | \$31,959    | \$45,340      | \$43,350      |
| 02 Travel.....                                                                | 1,326       | 46,060        | 30,000        |
| 04 Communication services.....                                                |             | 2,400         | 2,400         |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                                             |             | 2,900         | 3,000         |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                                            | 78          | 40,000        | 40,000        |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                                                | 94          | 300           | 300           |
| 09 Equipment.....                                                             | 4,281       | 400           | 500           |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions: Contribution to retirement fund..... |             |               | 2,000         |
| Total, Smithsonian Institution.....                                           | 37,738      | 137,400       | 121,550       |
| <b>ALLOCATION TO GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION</b>                          |             |               |               |
| 02 Travel.....                                                                |             | 500           | 500           |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                                              |             | 500           | 500           |
| 04 Communication services.....                                                |             | 500           | 500           |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                                             | 141         | 5,000         | 35,000        |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                                            | 1,362,221   | 191,138       | 109,500       |
| 10 Land and structures.....                                                   |             | 152,000       | 30,720,000    |
| Total, General Services Administration.....                                   | 1,362,362   | 349,638       | 30,866,000    |
| Total obligations.....                                                        | 1,400,100   | 487,038       | 30,987,550    |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                            |             |              |              |
|--------------------------------------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>     |             |              |              |
| Appropriation.....                         | \$2,288,000 | \$33,712,000 |              |
| Balance brought forward:                   |             |              |              |
| Unobligated.....                           |             | 887,900      | \$34,112,862 |
| Obligated.....                             |             | 1,357,359    | 215,453      |
| Total budget authorizations available..... | 2,288,000   | 35,957,259   | 34,328,315   |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>           |             |              |              |
| Expenditures—                              |             |              |              |
| Out of current authorizations.....         | 42,741      | 1,628,944    | 1,736,000    |
| Out of prior authorizations.....           |             |              |              |
| Total expenditures.....                    | 42,741      | 1,628,944    | 1,736,000    |
| Balance carried forward:                   |             |              |              |
| Unobligated.....                           | 887,900     | 34,112,862   | 3,125,312    |
| Obligated.....                             | 1,357,359   | 215,453      | 29,467,003   |
| Total expenditures and balances.....       | 2,288,000   | 35,957,259   | 34,328,315   |

## Salaries and Expenses, National Gallery of Art

Salaries and expenses, National Gallery of Art: For the upkeep and operation of the National Gallery of Art, the protection and care of the works of art therein, and administrative expenses incident thereto, as authorized by the Act of March 24, 1937 (50 Stat. 51), as amended by the public resolution of April 13, 1939 (Public Resolution 9, Seventy-sixth Congress), including services as authorized by section 15 of the Act of August 2, 1946 (5 U. S. C. 55a); payment in advance when authorized by the treasurer of the Gallery for membership in library, museum, and art associations or societies whose publications or services are available to members only, or to members at a price lower than to the general public; purchase, repair, and cleaning of uniforms for guards and elevator operators and uniforms, or allowances therefor for other employees as authorized by the Act of September 1, 1954, as amended (68 Stat. 1114 and 69 Stat. 49); purchase or rental of devices and services for protecting buildings and contents thereof, and maintenance and repair of buildings, approaches, and grounds; not to exceed \$2,400 for expenses of travel; and not to exceed \$15,000 for restoration and repair of works of art for the National Gallery of Art by contracts made, without advertising, with individuals, firms, or organizations at such rates or prices and under such terms and conditions as the Gallery may deem proper; 【\$1,505,000】 \$1,645,000. (20 U. S. C. 71-75; Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1957.)

Appropriated 1957, \$1,505,000

Estimate 1958, \$1,645,000



## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## SMITHSONIAN INSTITUTION—Continued

## Salaries and Expenses, National Gallery of Art—Continued

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                                 | 1956 actual      | 1957 estimate    | 1958 estimate    |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                                   |                  |                  |                  |
| 1. Acquisition, care, and exhibition of art objects.....        | \$230,496        | \$219,500        | \$243,400        |
| 2. Office of the secretary, treasurer, and general counsel..... | 67,428           | 67,800           | 73,500           |
| 3. General administration:                                      |                  |                  |                  |
| (a) General services.....                                       | 204,567          | 204,100          | 217,500          |
| (b) Maintenance and operation of building and grounds.....      | 514,918          | 575,100          | 643,400          |
| (c) Protection of works of art, building, and grounds.....      | 418,560          | 438,500          | 467,200          |
| Total obligations.....                                          | 1,435,969        | 1,505,000        | 1,645,000        |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                               |                  |                  |                  |
| Unobligated balance no longer available.....                    | 31               |                  |                  |
| <b>Appropriation.....</b>                                       | <b>1,436,000</b> | <b>1,505,000</b> | <b>1,645,000</b> |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The National Gallery of Art receives, holds, and administers works of art acquired for the Nation by its board of trustees; maintains and administers the gallery building so as to give maximum care and protection to art treasures and to enable these works of art to be exhibited regularly to the public without charge. Number of visitors: 1954, 887,213; 1955, 814,932; 1956, 1,013,246.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                  | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Total number of permanent positions.....         | 323         | 325           | 327           |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions..... | 5           | 5             | 5             |
| Average number of all employees.....             | 312         | 319           | 321           |
| Number of employees at end of year.....          | 330         | 335           | 337           |
| <b>Average salaries and grades:</b>              |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                         |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                              | \$4,082     | \$4,097       | \$4,112       |
| Average grade.....                               | GS-4.0      | GS-4.0        | GS-4.1        |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

|                                                 | 1956 actual      | 1957 estimate    | 1958 estimate    |
|-------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Average salaries and grades—Continued           |                  |                  |                  |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary.....         | \$3,775          | \$3,798          | \$3,929          |
| <b>01 Personal services:</b>                    |                  |                  |                  |
| Permanent positions.....                        | \$1,221,529      | \$1,255,650      | \$1,279,000      |
| Positions other than permanent.....             | 16,089           | 16,000           | 16,000           |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....             | 4,699            |                  | 4,950            |
| Payment above basic rates.....                  | 23,383           | 20,850           | 20,850           |
| Total personal services.....                    | 1,265,700        | 1,292,500        | 1,320,800        |
| <b>02 Travel.....</b>                           | <b>1,883</b>     | <b>2,400</b>     | <b>2,400</b>     |
| <b>03 Transportation of things.....</b>         | <b>502</b>       | <b>600</b>       | <b>600</b>       |
| <b>04 Communication services.....</b>           | <b>12,065</b>    | <b>11,000</b>    | <b>11,000</b>    |
| <b>05 Rents and utility services:</b>           |                  |                  |                  |
| Electric current.....                           | 77,289           | 77,500           | 77,500           |
| Steam.....                                      |                  | 47,000           | 79,800           |
| <b>06 Printing and reproduction.....</b>        | <b>5,783</b>     | <b>8,400</b>     | <b>8,400</b>     |
| <b>07 Other contractual services.....</b>       | <b>23,825</b>    | <b>22,875</b>    | <b>26,375</b>    |
| Services performed by other agencies.....       | 1,079            | 1,100            | 1,100            |
| <b>08 Supplies and materials.....</b>           | <b>30,617</b>    | <b>30,625</b>    | <b>32,865</b>    |
| <b>09 Equipment.....</b>                        | <b>3,507</b>     | <b>1,500</b>     | <b>3,360</b>     |
| <b>10 Lands and structures.....</b>             | <b>12,200</b>    | <b>8,000</b>     |                  |
| <b>11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:</b> |                  |                  |                  |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....            |                  |                  | 79,600           |
| <b>13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities.....</b> | <b>230</b>       | <b>500</b>       | <b>500</b>       |
| <b>15 Taxes and assessments.....</b>            | <b>1,289</b>     | <b>1,000</b>     | <b>700</b>       |
| <b>Total obligations.....</b>                   | <b>1,435,969</b> | <b>1,505,000</b> | <b>1,645,000</b> |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE                   |                  |                  |                  |
|---------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Appropriation.....                                | \$1,436,000      | \$1,505,000      | \$1,645,000      |
| Obligated balance brought forward.....            | 91,132           | 80,472           | 85,199           |
| Restored from certified claims account.....       |                  | 1,127            |                  |
| <b>Total budget authorizations available.....</b> | <b>1,527,132</b> | <b>1,586,599</b> | <b>1,730,199</b> |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                         |                  |                  |                  |
| Expenditures—                                     |                  |                  |                  |
| Out of current authorizations.....                | 1,355,527        | 1,421,000        | 1,555,000        |
| Out of prior authorizations.....                  | 90,440           | 80,400           | 83,500           |
| <b>Total expenditures.....</b>                    | <b>1,445,967</b> | <b>1,501,400</b> | <b>1,638,500</b> |
| Balance no longer available:                      |                  |                  |                  |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation).....        | 31               |                  |                  |
| Other.....                                        | 662              |                  |                  |
| Obligated balance carried forward.....            | 80,472           | 85,199           | 91,699           |
| <b>Total expenditures and balances.....</b>       | <b>1,527,132</b> | <b>1,586,599</b> | <b>1,730,199</b> |

## Statement of proposed obligations for purchase and hire of passenger motor vehicles for the fiscal year 1958

## NATIONAL GALLERY OF ART

| Appropriation                                       | Motor vehicles to be purchased |            | Old vehicles to be exchanged |                      | Net cost of vehicles to be purchased | Old vehicles still to be used | Cost of hire of motor vehicles | Users and public purpose                                 |
|-----------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|------------|------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                     | Number                         | Gross cost | Number                       | Allowance (estimate) |                                      |                               |                                |                                                          |
| Salaries and expenses, National Gallery of Art..... |                                |            |                              |                      |                                      | 1                             |                                | Official use of officers of the National Gallery of Art. |

## SUBVERSIVE ACTIVITIES CONTROL BOARD

## SALARIES AND EXPENSES

## Salaries and Expenses, Subversive Activities Control Board

For necessary expenses of the Subversive Activities Control Board, including services as authorized by section 15 of the Act of August 2, 1946 (5 U. S. C. 55a), not to exceed \$20,000 for expenses of travel, and not to exceed \$500 for the purchase of newspapers and periodicals, **[\$350,000] \$395,000.** (Sec. 12, title 1 of the Internal Security Act of 1950, 50 U. S. C. 791 as amended; General Government Matters Appropriation Act, 1957.)

Appropriated 1957, \$350,000

Estimate 1958, \$395,000

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                              | 1956 actual    | 1957 estimate  | 1958 estimate  |
|----------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                |                |                |                |
| 1. Adjudication of cases.....                | \$208,755      | \$271,154      | \$306,696      |
| 2. Legal activities.....                     | 29,641         | 36,741         | 40,895         |
| 3. Administrative services.....              | 40,839         | 42,105         | 47,409         |
| Total obligations.....                       | 279,335        | 350,000        | 395,000        |
| <b>Financing:</b>                            |                |                |                |
| Unobligated balance no longer available..... | 19,265         |                |                |
| <b>Appropriation.....</b>                    | <b>298,600</b> | <b>350,000</b> | <b>395,000</b> |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Upon petitions being filed, the Board holds formal hearings and determines whether: (1) organizations are Communist-action organizations, Communist-front organizations, or Communist-infiltrated organizations; (2) individuals are officers or members of a Communist-action organization or officers of a Communist-front organization and required to register as such; (3) the registration of particular Communist-action organizations or Communist-front organizations or of particular individuals should be canceled; and (4) a particular organization has ceased to be a Communist-infiltrated organization. To date the Board has heard only cases in which petitions against alleged Communist organizations have been filed by the Attorney General. The Board issues a report setting forth its findings as to the facts with an appropriate order. At this time the Board is reconsidering the case of the Communist Party of the United States in compliance with the mandate of the Supreme Court and the remand of that case by the court of appeals. Five Communist-front cases are before the United States court of appeals. Hearings of front and infiltrated cases will be resumed when the status of the Communist Party of the United States case permits.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                           | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Total number of permanent positions.....  | 36          | 41            | 41            |
| Average number of all employees.....      | 33          | 38            | 40            |
| Number of employees at end of year.....   | 33          | 38            | 40            |
| Average salaries and grades:              |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                  |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                       | \$6,310     | \$6,326       | \$6,360       |
| Average grade.....                        | GS-8.3      | GS-8.3        | GS-8.4        |
| 01 Personal services:                     |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                  | \$250,751   | \$313,200     | \$324,100     |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....       | 694         | 900           | 900           |
| Payment above basic rates.....            | 579         | 1,900         | 2,000         |
| Total personal services.....              | 252,024     | 315,100       | 327,000       |
| 02 Travel.....                            | 8,828       | 20,000        | 20,000        |
| 03 Transportation of things.....          | 195         | 300           | 300           |
| 04 Communication services.....            | 5,465       | 4,700         | 4,700         |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....        | 1,000       | 1,000         | 1,000         |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....         | 3,392       | 2,000         | 4,000         |
| 07 Other contractual services.....        | 3,702       | 200           | 10,400        |
| Services performed by other agencies..... | 3,019       | 3,600         | 3,600         |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....            | 2,361       | 2,500         | 2,500         |
| 09 Equipment.....                         | 305         | 500           | 500           |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:  |             |               |               |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....      |             |               | 20,900        |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....             | 44          | 100           | 100           |
| Total obligations.....                    | 279,335     | 350,000       | 395,000       |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE            |           |           |           |
|--------------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Appropriation.....                         | \$298,600 | \$350,000 | \$395,000 |
| Obligated balance brought forward.....     | 15,294    | 8,876     | 15,000    |
| Total budget authorizations available..... | 313,894   | 358,876   | 410,000   |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                  |           |           |           |
| Expenditures—                              |           |           |           |
| Out of current authorizations.....         | 270,459   | 335,000   | 375,000   |
| Out of prior authorizations.....           | 15,256    | 8,876     | 15,000    |
| Total expenditures.....                    | 285,715   | 343,876   | 390,000   |
| Balance no longer available:               |           |           |           |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation)..... | 19,265    |           |           |
| Other.....                                 | 38        |           |           |
| Obligated balance carried forward.....     | 8,876     | 15,000    | 20,000    |
| Total expenditures and balances.....       | 313,894   | 358,876   | 410,000   |

## TARIFF COMMISSION

## Salaries and Expenses, Tariff Commission

Salaries and expenses: For necessary expenses of the Tariff Commission, including subscriptions to newspapers (not to exceed \$200), not to exceed \$20,000 for expenses of travel, and contract stenographic reporting services as authorized by section 15 of the Act of August 2, 1946 (5 U. S. C. 55a), **[\$1,550,000] \$1,700,000:** *Provided*, That no part of this appropriation shall be used to pay the salary of any member of the Tariff Commission who shall hereafter participate in any proceedings under sections 336, 337, and 338 of the Tariff Act of 1930, wherein he or any member of his family has any special, direct, and pecuniary interest, or in which he has acted as attorney or special representative: *Provided further*, That no part of the foregoing appropriation shall be used for making any special study, investigation or report at the request of any other agency of the executive branch of the Government unless reimbursement is made for the cost thereof: *And provided further*, That that part of the foregoing appropriation which is for expenses of travel shall be available, when specifically authorized by the Chairman of the Tariff Commission, for expenses of attendance at meetings of organizations concerned with the functions and activities of the said Commission. (*Department of Commerce and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, **\$1,550,000**Estimate 1958, **\$1,700,000**Appropriated (adjusted) 1957, **\$1,580,500**

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                 | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Program by activities:                          |             |               |               |
| 1. Research, investigations, and reports.....   | \$1,243,222 | \$1,314,500   | \$1,431,000   |
| 2. Executive direction and administration.....  | 224,461     | 266,000       | 269,000       |
| Total obligations.....                          | 1,467,683   | 1,580,500     | 1,700,000     |
| Financing:                                      |             |               |               |
| Unobligated balance no longer available.....    | 15,317      |               |               |
| Appropriation.....                              | 1,483,000   | 1,550,000     | 1,700,000     |
| Proposed supplemental due to pay increases..... |             | 30,500        |               |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The Commission is charged with determining the impact of United States tariffs and trade policies on domestic industries and providing information, reports and recommendations to the President, Congress or public on these matters. The activities of the Commission in connection with trade agreement negotiations are expected to decline but those in connection with its study of tariff simplification and "escape clause" investigations are expected to increase during the coming year. Therefore, requirements will continue at approximately the existing level.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                          | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Total number of permanent positions..... | 222         | 224           | 224           |
| Average number of all employees.....     | 200         | 217           | 217           |
| Number of employees at end of year.....  | 204         | 222           | 217           |
| Average salaries and grades:             |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                 |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                      | \$6,474     | \$6,522       | \$6,650       |
| Average grade.....                       | GS-8.6      | GS-8.7        | GS-8.7        |
| 01 Personal services:                    |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                 | \$1,365,796 | \$1,497,500   | \$1,517,200   |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....      | 5,021       | 5,300         | 5,300         |
| Payment above basic rates.....           | 4,162       | 4,000         | 4,000         |
| Total personal services.....             | 1,374,979   | 1,501,500     | 1,526,500     |
| 02 Travel.....                           | 18,721      | 20,000        | 20,000        |
| 03 Transportation of things.....         | 24          | 50            | 50            |
| 04 Communication services.....           | 7,499       | 7,550         | 7,550         |
| Penalty mail.....                        | 4,350       | 4,700         | 4,700         |



## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## TARIFF COMMISSION—Continued

## Salaries and Expenses, Tariff Commission—Continued

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

|                                                                                  | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                                                | \$10,806    | \$9,006       | \$9,000       |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                                               | 9,446       | 7,000         | 7,950         |
| Services performed by other agencies.....                                        | 7,207       | 4,506         | 5,400         |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                                                   | 19,238      | 16,000        | 15,156        |
| 09 Equipment.....                                                                | 15,186      | 16,000        | 9,000         |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:<br>Contribution to retirement fund..... |             |               | 94,506        |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                                                    | 227         | 266           | 260           |
| Total obligations.....                                                           | 1,467,683   | 1,580,500     | 1,700,000     |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE                    |             |             |             |
|----------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| Appropriation.....                                 | \$1,483,600 | \$1,550,000 | \$1,706,000 |
| Proposed supplemental due to pay increases.....    |             | 30,500      |             |
| Obligated balance brought forward.....             | 82,471      | 69,710      | 79,225      |
| Total budget authorizations available.....         | 1,565,471   | 1,650,210   | 1,779,225   |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                          |             |             |             |
| Expenditures—                                      |             |             |             |
| Out of current authorizations.....                 | 1,398,216   | 1,472,475   | 1,615,576   |
| Out of anticipated supplemental appropriation..... |             | 29,000      | 1,500       |
| Out of prior authorizations.....                   | 81,586      | 69,510      | 77,500      |
| Total expenditures.....                            | 1,479,802   | 1,570,985   | 1,694,576   |
| Balance no longer available:                       |             |             |             |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation).....         | 15,317      |             |             |
| Other.....                                         | 642         |             |             |
| Obligated balance carried forward.....             | 69,710      | 79,225      | 84,649      |
| Total expenditures and balances.....               | 1,565,471   | 1,650,210   | 1,779,225   |

## [THE] TAX COURT OF THE UNITED STATES

## SALARIES AND EXPENSES

## Salaries and Expenses, Tax Court of the United States

For necessary expenses, including contract stenographic reporting services, **[\$1,365,000] \$1,460,000: Provided,** That travel expenses of the judges shall be paid upon the written certificate of the judge. (26 U. S. C. 7441-7446, 7447 (d), 7453, 7456 (a), 7459, 7460, 7461, 7462, 7471, 7472; 50 U. S. C. App. 1191 (e); Treasury-Post Office Appropriation Act, 1957.)

Appropriated 1957, **\$1,365,000** Estimate 1958, **\$1,460,000**

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                          | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                            |             |               |               |
| Administration and adjudication (total obligations)..... | \$1,256,906 | \$1,365,000   | \$1,460,000   |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                        |             |               |               |
| Unobligated balance no longer available.....             | 4           |               |               |
| Appropriation.....                                       | 1,257,000   | 1,365,000     | 1,460,000     |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The Tax Court hears and decides cases involving tax deficiencies and claims for refunds of excess profits taxes under the special relief sections of the Internal Revenue Code, and cases involving determinations of excessive profits on contracts renegotiated by the Federal Government.

The court proposes for fiscal year 1958, a trial program of 160 weeks of circuit trial work. Trial calendars will be established in about 70 major cities, and should result in closing approximately 5,300 cases. The proposed pro-

gram is required in view of the pending caseload of about 9,900 cases still before the court.

The actual and estimated work volume of the court is presented in the following tabulation:

|                               | 1955 actual | 1956 actual | Per-cent <sup>1</sup> | 1957 estimate | Per-cent <sup>1</sup> | 1958 estimate | Per-cent <sup>1</sup> |
|-------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------------|---------------|-----------------------|---------------|-----------------------|
| Filed.....                    | 4,981       | 4,591       | -7.8                  | 4,600         | -----                 | 4,600         | -----                 |
| Reopened.....                 | 169         | 145         | -14.2                 | 160           | 11.0                  | 160           | -----                 |
| Closed.....                   | 5,333       | 4,992       | -6.4                  | 5,200         | -----                 | 5,300         | 1.9                   |
| Pending at close of year..... | 10,164      | 9,968       | -2.5                  | 9,468         | -4.4                  | 8,928         | -5.7                  |

<sup>1</sup> Percentage increase or decrease (—) over previous year.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                                                  | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Total number of permanent positions.....                                         | 147         | 151           | 151           |
| Average number of all employees.....                                             | 142         | 149           | 149           |
| Number of employees at end of year.....                                          | 146         | 151           | 151           |
| Average salaries and grades:                                                     |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                                                         |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                                                              | \$5,456     | \$5,565       | \$5,694       |
| Average grade.....                                                               | GS-7.2      | GS-7.5        | GS-7.6        |
| 01 Personal services:                                                            |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                                                         | \$1,045,529 | \$1,098,166   | \$1,108,202   |
| Payments to be made to retired judges pursuant to 26 U. S. C. 7447.....          | 80,638      | 110,034       | 122,138       |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....                                              | 2,628       |               | 3,000         |
| Payment above basic rates.....                                                   | 673         | 500           | 860           |
| Total personal services.....                                                     | 1,129,468   | 1,208,700     | 1,234,200     |
| 02 Travel.....                                                                   | 30,962      | 45,000        | 45,000        |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                                                 | 1,068       | 2,000         | 2,000         |
| 04 Communication services.....                                                   | 5,851       | 6,000         | 7,600         |
| Penalty and registered mail.....                                                 | 1,249       | 9,100         | 9,100         |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....                                               | 6,349       | 6,400         | 6,400         |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                                                | 13,770      | 16,000        | 16,000        |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                                               | 23,885      | 29,300        | 29,300        |
| Services performed by other agencies.....                                        | 3,316       | 3,000         | 3,000         |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                                                   | 15,056      | 17,000        | 17,000        |
| 09 Equipment.....                                                                | 25,845      | 22,000        | 22,000        |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:<br>Contribution to retirement fund..... |             |               | 68,500        |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                                                    | 177         | 500           | 566           |
| Total obligations.....                                                           | 1,256,996   | 1,365,000     | 1,460,000     |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE            |             |             |             |
|--------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| Appropriation.....                         | \$1,257,000 | \$1,365,000 | \$1,460,000 |
| Obligated balance brought forward.....     | 69,761      | 52,223      | 55,141      |
| Total budget authorizations available..... | 1,326,761   | 1,417,223   | 1,515,141   |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                  |             |             |             |
| Expenditures—                              |             |             |             |
| Out of current authorizations.....         | 1,205,138   | 1,310,717   | 1,405,400   |
| Out of prior authorizations.....           | 65,498      | 51,365      | 54,500      |
| Total expenditures.....                    | 1,270,636   | 1,362,082   | 1,459,900   |
| Balance no longer available:               |             |             |             |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation)..... | 4           |             |             |
| Other.....                                 | 3,898       |             |             |
| Obligated balance carried forward.....     | 52,223      | 55,141      | 55,241      |
| Total expenditures and balances.....       | 1,326,761   | 1,417,223   | 1,515,141   |

## UNITED STATES INFORMATION AGENCY

## Salaries and Expenses, United States Information Agency

Salaries and expenses: For expenses necessary to enable the United States Information Agency, as authorized by Reorganization Plan Numbered 8 of 1953, and the United States Information and Educational Exchange Act, as amended (22 U. S. C. 1431 et seq.), to carry out international information activities, including employment, without regard to the civil-service and classification laws, of (1) persons on a temporary basis (not to exceed \$120,000), (2) aliens within the United States, and (3) aliens abroad for service in the United States relating to the translation or narration of colloquial speech in foreign languages (such aliens to be investigated for such employment in accordance with procedures established by the Secretary of State and the Attorney General); travel expenses of aliens employed abroad for service in the United States and their dependents to and from the United States; salaries, expenses, and



allowances of personnel and dependents as authorized by the Foreign Service Act of 1946, as amended (22 U. S. C. 801-1158); expenses of attendance at meetings concerned with activities provided for under this appropriation (not to exceed \$6,000); entertainment within the United States (not to exceed \$1,000) \$3,000; hire of passenger motor vehicles; insurance [of] on official motor vehicles in foreign countries [when required by the law of such countries]; purchase of space in publications abroad, without regard to the provisions of law set forth in 44 U. S. C. 322; services as authorized by section 15 of the Act of August 2, 1946 (5 U. S. C. 55a); payment of tort claims, in the manner authorized in the first paragraph of section 2672, as amended, of title 28 of the United States Code when such claims arise in foreign countries; advance of funds notwithstanding section 3648 of the Revised Statutes, as amended; [purchase of caps for personnel employed abroad;] dues for library membership in organizations which issue publications to members only, or to members at a price lower than to others; employment of aliens, by contract, for service abroad; purchase of ice and drinking water abroad; payment of excise taxes on negotiable instruments abroad; cost of transporting to and from a place of storage and the cost of storing the furniture and household and personal effects of an employee of the Foreign Service who is assigned to a post at which he is unable to use his furniture and effects, under such regulations as the Director may prescribe; actual expenses of preparing and transporting to their former homes the remains of persons, not United States Government employees, who may die away from their homes while participating in activities authorized under this appropriation; radio activities and acquisition and production of motion pictures and visual materials and purchase or rental of technical equipment and facilities therefor, narration, script-writing, translation, and engineering services, by contract or otherwise; maintenance, improvement, and repair of properties used for information activities in foreign countries; fuel and utilities for Government-owned or leased property abroad; rental or lease for periods not exceeding five years of offices, buildings, grounds, and living quarters for officers and employees engaged in informational activities abroad; travel expenses for employees attending official international conferences, without regard to the Standardized Government Travel Regulations and to the rates of per diem allowances in lieu of subsistence expenses under the Travel Expense Act of 1949, but at rates not in excess of comparable allowances approved for such conferences by the Secretary of State; and purchase of objects for presentation to foreign governments, schools, or organizations; [\$113,000,000] \$140,000,000, of which not less than \$9,000,000 shall be used to purchase foreign currencies or credits owed to or owned by the Treasury of the United States [and of which sum not less than \$350,000 shall be available by contracts with one or more private international broadcasting licensees for the purpose of developing and broadcasting under private auspices, but under the general supervision of the United States Information Agency, radio programs to Latin America, Western Europe, Africa, as well as other areas of the free world, which programs shall be designed to cultivate friendship with the peoples of the countries in those areas, and to build improved international understanding]: *Provided*, That not to exceed \$50,000 \$250,000 may be used for representation abroad: *Provided further*, That this appropriation shall be available for expenses in connection with travel of personnel outside the continental United States, including travel of dependents and transportation of personal effects, household goods, or automobiles of such personnel, when any part of such travel or transportation begins in the current fiscal year pursuant to travel orders issued in that year, notwithstanding the fact that such travel or transportation may not be completed during the current year: *Provided further*, That funds may be exchanged for payment of expenses in connection with the operation of information establishments abroad without regard to the provisions of section 3651 of the Revised Statutes (31 U. S. C. 543): *Provided further*, That passenger motor vehicles used abroad exclusively for the purposes of this appropriation may be exchanged or sold, pursuant to section 201 (c) of the Act of June 30, 1949 (40 U. S. C. 481 (e)), and the exchange allowances or proceeds of such sales shall be available for replacement of an equal number of such vehicles [and the cost, including the exchange allowance of each such replacement, except buses and station wagons, shall not exceed \$1,350]: *Provided further*, That not to exceed fifteen passenger carrying motor vehicles may be purchased as replacements for an equal number of truck-type vehicles for use abroad and the proceeds of the sale of such truck-type vehicles shall be available for such replacement: *Provided further*, That, notwithstanding the provisions of section 3679 of the Revised Statutes, as amended (31 U. S. C. 665), the United States Information Agency is authorized in making contracts for the use of international shortwave radio stations and facilities, to agree on behalf of the United States to indemnify the owners and operators of said radio stations and facilities from such funds as may be hereafter appropriated for the purpose against loss or damage on account

of injury to persons or property arising from such use of said radio stations and facilities: *Provided further*, That existing appointments and assignments to the Foreign Service Reserve for the purposes of foreign information and educational activities which expire during the current fiscal year may be extended for a period of one year in addition to the period of appointment or assignment otherwise authorized. (*Departments of State and Justice, the Judiciary, and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, \$113,000,000

Estimate 1958, \$140,000,000

#### PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                              | 1956 actual       | 1957 estimate      | 1958 estimate      |
|----------------------------------------------|-------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                |                   |                    |                    |
| 1. Overseas missions.....                    | \$37,233,332      | \$46,451,154       | \$55,587,735       |
| 2. Media services:                           |                   |                    |                    |
| (a) Press service.....                       | 6,679,786         | 9,880,926          | 11,474,000         |
| (b) Motion picture service.....              | 4,507,569         | 7,004,320          | 9,446,000          |
| (c) Information center service.....          | 4,434,852         | 8,858,332          | 13,724,000         |
| (d) Broadcasting service.....                | 16,849,479        | 21,316,264         | 27,387,767         |
| 3. Program direction and appraisal.....      | 2,222,952         | 2,842,900          | 3,587,500          |
| 4. Administration and staff support.....     | 5,023,481         | 5,792,995          | 7,194,500          |
| 5. Administrative support.....               | 10,137,735        | 10,853,109         | 11,598,498         |
| Total obligations.....                       | 87,089,186        | 113,000,000        | 140,000,000        |
| <b>Financing:</b>                            |                   |                    |                    |
| Unobligated balance no longer available..... | 247,444           |                    |                    |
| <b>Appropriation.....</b>                    | <b>87,336,630</b> | <b>113,000,000</b> | <b>140,000,000</b> |

#### PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The United States Information Agency submits persuasive evidence to peoples of other nations that their own aspirations for freedom, progress, and peace are supported and advanced by the objectives and policies of the United States. The intention is to encourage foreign peoples to take action consistent with United States national objectives.

The world situation calls for increased emphasis on this program. The increase of \$27 million in available operating funds will provide for: (1) Approximately \$18.7 million for intensified programs in foreign countries including media and other support services. Special activities employing all media will be expanded so as to explain overseas the United States positive programs for peace, including atoms for peace, mutual aerial inspection, and the achievements of our science and enlightened capitalism; (2) about \$6.1 million will be for expansion of television programs and direct radio broadcasting; (3) a net increase of \$2.2 million in staff activities including research and intelligence and encouragement of related information programs overseas by private American groups.

1. *Overseas missions.*—The program is conducted through 219 posts in 82 countries and is known abroad as the United States Information Service (USIS). The overseas missions carry out country programs designed to influence local attitudes and actions in support of United States foreign policy. These programs are being intensified and strengthened in critical areas, especially in the Far East, Near East, South Asia, and Africa. USIS missions prepare materials using local facilities of all types as far as possible, but making use, also, of materials provided by the media services in Washington.

2. *Media services.*—These services provide support for overseas country programs.

(a) *The press service* maintains communications facilities for the transmission of daily news, editorial and feature materials for adaptation by overseas missions for special local programs. It operates two regional printing centers to service posts in the Near and Far East.

(b) *The motion picture service* supplies the missions with films, translated into 40 foreign languages. It adapts films for specific country or area use, and provides guid-



## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## UNITED STATES INFORMATION AGENCY—Con.

## Salaries and Expenses, United States Information Agency—Con.

ance in the foreign production, use, and distribution of films. The service also supplies the missions with mobile units and equipment for showing motion pictures.

(c) *The information center service* supplies 163 information centers (United States operated) and 75 binational centers (operated jointly by the United States and the host country) with collections of American books and other publications, both in English and in translation, and with English teaching materials. Exhibits and visual presentation materials are provided overseas centers, missions, and exhibitions abroad. The service assists American publishers in distributing selected products overseas and supports the publication of low-priced books for sale abroad. It also provides books and periodicals for presentation to selected individuals and groups.

(d) *Radio broadcasting and television program.*—This service produces radio broadcasts in 41 foreign languages and English. Programs originate from the United States and from two points overseas. It operates a total of 76 transmitters at 7 locations in the United States and at 9 overseas locations, with a combined radio frequency power output of over 8 million watts. The service will originate a total of 51½ hours of programing daily in 1958. The service supplies the USIS missions with recorded radio programs and scripts, and with needed equipment. This service also acquires or produces television programs for placement on outlets overseas.

3. *Program direction and appraisal.*—This activity includes program and policy planning, collection of research and intelligence data, and coordination of the Government's effort with American private enterprise in the overseas information program.

4. *Administration and staff support.*—Included are physical and personnel security functions, administrative servicing, and legal counsel.

5. *Administrative support.*—This activity includes administrative services for the Agency's overseas operations, and certain special support services at headquarters are obtained through reimbursable arrangements with the Department of State.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                                               | 1956 actual  | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>UNITED STATES INFORMATION AGENCY</b>                                       |              |               |               |
| Total number of permanent positions.....                                      | 11,405       | 12,624        | 13,420        |
| Full time equivalent of all other positions.....                              | 78           | 64            | 56            |
| Average number of all employees.....                                          | 10,038       | 11,546        | 12,690        |
| Number of employees at end of year.....                                       | 10,798       | 12,209        | 13,019        |
| Average salaries and grades:                                                  |              |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                                                      |              |               |               |
| Average salary.....                                                           | \$6,495      | \$6,617       | \$6,492       |
| Average grade.....                                                            | GS-9.2       | GS-9.2        | GS-9.2        |
| Grades established by the Foreign Service Act of 1946 (22 U. S. C. 801-1158): |              |               |               |
| Foreign Service Reserve officers:                                             |              |               |               |
| Average salary.....                                                           | \$9,552      | \$8,539       | \$8,435       |
| Average grade.....                                                            | FSR-3.4      | FSR-4.7       | FSR-4.8       |
| Foreign Service staff officers:                                               |              |               |               |
| Average salary.....                                                           | \$7,229      | \$7,281       | \$7,166       |
| Average grade.....                                                            | FSS-6.2      | FSS-6.3       | FSS-6.4       |
| Ungraded positions:                                                           |              |               |               |
| United States and possessions: Average salary.....                            |              |               |               |
|                                                                               | \$3,964      | \$3,943       | \$3,935       |
| Foreign countries (local rates): Average salary.....                          |              |               |               |
|                                                                               | \$1,496      | \$1,498       | \$1,503       |
| 01 Personal services:                                                         |              |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                                                      | \$32,864,665 | \$36,894,319  | \$41,798,936  |
| Positions other than permanent.....                                           | 262,845      | 250,806       | 218,550       |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....                                           | 128,233      | -----         | 160,410       |
| Payment above basic rates.....                                                | 2,802,112    | 3,389,176     | 3,443,828     |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

|                                                  | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| 01 Personal services—Continued                   |             |               |               |
| Other payments for personal services.....        | \$31,523    | \$39,590      | \$39,690      |
| Total personal services.....                     | 36,089,378  | 40,573,890    | 45,661,314    |
| 02 Travel.....                                   | 3,314,125   | 4,624,026     | 5,326,509     |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                 | 2,298,121   | 3,000,664     | 3,463,916     |
| 04 Communication services.....                   | 1,973,440   | 2,711,736     | 2,506,133     |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....               | 2,233,122   | 2,905,468     | 2,968,945     |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                | 2,458,233   | 3,592,280     | 4,672,588     |
| 07 Other contractual services.....               | 14,882,177  | 24,892,136    | 36,898,081    |
| Services performed by other agencies.....        | 11,256,088  | 12,156,034    | 13,633,272    |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                   | 6,595,854   | 9,960,711     | 12,291,989    |
| 09 Equipment.....                                | 3,630,983   | 5,642,299     | 6,345,309     |
| 10 Lands and structures.....                     | -----       | 75,000        | -----         |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....     | 2,249,260   | 3,222,899     | 4,432,726     |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....             | -----       | -----         | 1,734,751     |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities.....         | 3,134       | 3,500         | 4,500         |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                    | 53,641      | 55,351        | 59,967        |
| Total, United States Information Agency.....     | 87,042,556  | 113,000,000   | 140,000,000   |
| ALLOCATION TO LIBRARY OF CONGRESS                |             |               |               |
| Total number of permanent positions.....         | 5           | -----         | -----         |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions..... | 4           | -----         | -----         |
| Average number of all employees.....             | 9           | -----         | -----         |
| Number of employees at end of year.....          | 18          | -----         | -----         |
| Average salaries and grades:                     |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                              | \$3,460     | -----         | -----         |
| Average grade.....                               | GS-3.8      | -----         | -----         |
| 01 Personal services:                            |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                         | \$17,300    | -----         | -----         |
| Positions other than permanent.....              | 17,060      | -----         | -----         |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....              | 67          | -----         | -----         |
| Payment above basic rates.....                   | 725         | -----         | -----         |
| Total personal services.....                     | 35,162      | -----         | -----         |
| 02 Travel.....                                   | 25          | -----         | -----         |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                | 40          | -----         | -----         |
| 07 Other contractual services.....               | 858         | -----         | -----         |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                   | 555         | -----         | -----         |
| Total, Library of Congress.....                  | 36,630      | -----         | -----         |
| ALLOCATION TO ATOMIC ENERGY COMMISSION           |             |               |               |
| 07 Other contractual services.....               | 10,000      | -----         | -----         |
| Total obligations.....                           | 87,089,186  | 113,000,000   | 140,000,000   |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE             |              |               |               |
|---------------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| Appropriation.....                          | \$87,300,000 | \$113,000,000 | \$140,000,000 |
| Obligated balance brought forward.....      | 14,900,000   | 5,580,382     | 28,011,079    |
| Restored from certified claims account..... | -----        | 10,687        | -----         |
| Total budget authorizations available.....  | 102,307,203  | 129,811,079   | 168,011,079   |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                   |              |               |               |
| Expenditures—                               |              |               |               |
| Out of current authorizations.....          | 72,124,375   | 87,000,000    | 103,400,000   |
| Out of prior authorizations.....            | 13,152,460   | 14,800,000    | 22,000,000    |
| Total expenditures.....                     | 85,276,835   | 101,800,000   | 125,400,000   |
| Balances no longer available:               |              |               |               |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation).....  | 247,444      | -----         | -----         |
| Other.....                                  | 1,202,542    | -----         | -----         |
| Obligated balance carried forward.....      | 15,580,382   | 28,011,079    | 42,611,079    |
| Total expenditures and balances.....        | 102,307,203  | 129,811,079   | 168,011,079   |

## Acquisition and Construction of Radio Facilities, United States Information Agency

*Acquisition and construction of radio facilities:* For the purchase, rent, construction, and improvement of facilities for radio transmission and reception, purchase and installation of necessary equipment for radio transmission and reception, without regard to the provisions of the Act of June 30, 1932 (40 U. S. C. 278a), and acquisition of land and interests in land by purchase, lease, rental, or otherwise, \$4,000,000, to remain available until expended: Provided, That this appropriation shall be available for acquisition of land outside the continental United States without regard to section 355 of the Revised Statutes (33 U. S. C. 733), and title to any land so acquired shall be approved by the Director of the United States Information Agency: Provided further, That the

unexpended balances of amounts made available for the foregoing purposes, under the head "International information and educational activities" in the Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1950, the Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1951, and the Third Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1951, shall be merged with this appropriation.

Estimate 1958, \$4,000,000

#### PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                            | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                              |             |               |               |
| 1. Acquisition and construction of new facilities.....     | \$27,285    | \$919,374     | \$3,261,527   |
| 2. Maintenance and improvement of existing facilities..... | 354,252     | 1,232,017     | 249,291       |
| 3. Research and development.....                           | 44,285      | 65,914        | 60,000        |
| Total obligations.....                                     | 425,822     | 2,217,305     | 3,570,818     |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                          |             |               |               |
| Unobligated balance brought forward.....                   | -6,302,049  | -5,983,123    | -3,765,818    |
| Recovery of prior year obligations.....                    | -106,896    |               |               |
| Unobligated balance carried forward.....                   | 5,983,123   | 3,765,818     | 4,195,000     |
| <b>Appropriation.....</b>                                  |             |               | 4,000,000     |

#### PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Remaining unobligated balances of funds appropriated in 1950 and 1951, and new appropriation requested for 1958, will make a total of \$7,765,818 available for obligation. Of this total, \$3,570,818 is required in 1958, and the balance in subsequent years. These funds, available until expended, will be used for:

1. *Acquisition and construction of new facilities.*—One new radio transmitter project, for which \$4 million is requested, and one major project already authorized, will require obligation of \$2,452,500 in 1958. Completion of other projects will require \$809,027.

2. *Maintenance and improvement of existing facilities.*—The program of repairs and improvements to existing facilities, and replacement of obsolete or worn-out equipment, will be continued, requiring \$1,481,308 in 1957 and 1958 out of prior year balances.

3. *Research and development.*—Investigation and study in the fields of radio propagation techniques and problems; engineering design of equipment and antenna systems; and equipment modifications to increase radio power frequency energy will continue in 1958. A total of \$585,000 has been applied to research projects out of prior year appropriations.

#### ALLOCATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                                           | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>UNITED STATES INFORMATION AGENCY</b>                                   |             |               |               |
| 10 Lands and structures.....                                              | \$423,853   | \$2,217,305   | \$3,344,318   |
| <b>ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF ARMY</b>                                   |             |               |               |
| 10 Lands and structures.....                                              |             |               | 226,500       |
| <b>ALLOCATION TO NATIONAL BUREAU OF STANDARDS, DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE</b> |             |               |               |
| 10 Lands and structures.....                                              | 1,969       |               |               |
| Total obligations.....                                                    | 425,822     | 2,217,305     | 3,570,818     |

#### BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                            | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>     |             |               |               |
| Appropriation.....                         |             |               | \$4,000,000   |
| Balance brought forward:                   |             |               |               |
| Unobligated.....                           | \$6,302,049 | \$5,983,123   | 3,765,818     |
| Obligated.....                             | 817,466     | 445,242       | 1,462,547     |
| Total budget authorizations available..... | 7,119,515   | 6,428,365     | 9,228,365     |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>           |             |               |               |
| Expenditures—                              |             |               |               |
| Out of current authorizations.....         |             |               | 440,000       |
| Out of prior authorizations.....           | 691,150     | 1,200,000     | 2,160,000     |
| Total expenditures.....                    | 691,150     | 1,200,000     | 2,600,000     |

#### BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—continued

|                                       | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—CON.</b> |             |               |               |
| Balance carried forward:              |             |               |               |
| Unobligated.....                      | \$5,983,123 | \$3,765,818   | \$4,195,000   |
| Obligated.....                        | 445,242     | 1,462,547     | 2,433,365     |
| Total expenditures and balances.....  | 7,119,515   | 6,428,365     | 9,228,365     |

#### Miscellaneous

Informational schedule relating to "Foreign currency, Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act of 1954, as amended, United States Information Agency"

#### Program and Financing

|                                                                                                 | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by Activities</b>                                                                    |             |               |               |
| 1. Assistance to binational centers.....                                                        |             | \$500,000     | \$1,100,000   |
| 2. Acquisition of cultural center.....                                                          |             | 250,000       |               |
| 3. Translation, publication, and distribution of books and other publications.....              |             | 150,000       | 100,000       |
| Total obligations.....                                                                          |             | 900,000       | 1,200,000     |
| <b>Financing</b>                                                                                |             |               |               |
| Authorization to expend from foreign receipts pursuant to Public Law 480, 1954, as amended..... |             | 900,000       | 1,200,000     |

#### Program and Performance

Foreign currencies generated by the sale of agricultural commodities under title I of the Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act of 1954 are available to finance informational activities authorized by the United States Information and Educational Exchange Act of 1948. Under sales agreements completed as of November 30, 1956, programs totaling \$2,100,000 are planned for 1957 and 1958. These include \$1,600,000 for assistance to binational centers, \$250,000 for the acquisition of a cultural center, and \$250,000 for the translation, publication, and distribution of books and other publications.

#### Obligations by Objects

|                                              | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| 07 Other contractual services.....           |             | \$150,000     | \$100,000     |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions..... |             | 750,000       | 1,100,000     |
| Total obligations.....                       |             | 900,000       | 1,200,000     |

#### Budget Authorizations, Expenditures and Balances

|                                                                                                 | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Budget Authorizations Available</b>                                                          |             |               |               |
| Authorization to expend from foreign receipts pursuant to Public Law 480, 1954, as amended..... |             | \$900,000     | \$1,200,000   |
| Obligated balance brought forward.....                                                          |             |               | 150,000       |
| Total budget authorizations available.....                                                      |             | 900,000       | 1,350,000     |
| <b>Expenditures and Balances</b>                                                                |             |               |               |
| Expenditures—                                                                                   |             |               |               |
| Out of current authorizations.....                                                              |             | 750,000       | 1,100,000     |
| Out of prior authorizations.....                                                                |             |               | 150,000       |
| Total expenditures.....                                                                         |             | 750,000       | 1,250,000     |
| Obligated balance carried forward.....                                                          |             | 160,000       | 100,000       |
| Total expenditures and balances.....                                                            |             | 900,000       | 1,350,000     |

#### Allocations Received From Other Appropriation Accounts

NOTE.—Obligations incurred under allocations from other appropriations are shown in the schedules of the parent appropriations, as follows:  
 "President's special international program, Executive."  
 "Educational fund, interest payment of the Government of India, State."  
 "Educational exchange fund, payments by Finland, World War I debt, State."  
 "Administration, Ryukyu Islands, Army."



Statement of proposed obligations for purchase and hire of passenger motor vehicles for the fiscal year 1958

UNITED STATES INFORMATION AGENCY

| Appropriation                                            | Motor vehicles to be purchased |            | Old vehicles to be exchanged |                      | Net cost of vehicles to be purchased | Old vehicles still to be used | Cost of hire of motor vehicles | Users and public purpose                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|----------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|------------|------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                          | Number                         | Gross cost | Number                       | Allowance (estimate) |                                      |                               |                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Salaries and expenses, United States Information Agency: |                                |            |                              |                      |                                      |                               |                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Limousine.....                                           | 51                             | \$68,850   | 42                           | \$25,500             | \$43,350                             | 72                            | \$938                          | Director: Transportation to and from official meetings.<br>1. Foreign Service personnel: Transportation in foreign countries. 2. Radio relay base personnel: Transportation to and from out-of-town sites on day and night shifts.<br>Same as 1 and 2 above, and radio and motion-picture personnel in New York City: Transportation to and from special events in New York.<br>Same as 2 above, and Foreign Service and local personnel: Transportation of local English teachers to and from classes. |
| Sedan.....                                               |                                |            |                              |                      |                                      |                               |                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Station wagon.....                                       | 24                             | 43,200     | 19                           | 12,000               | 31,200                               | 88                            | 1,080                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Bus.....                                                 | 3                              | 19,500     | 2                            | 4,500                | 15,000                               | 6                             |                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Total, United States Information Agency.....             | 78                             | 131,550    | 63                           | 42,000               | 89,550                               | 166                           | 2,018                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |

VETERANS ADMINISTRATION

General Operating Expenses, Veterans Administration

General operating expenses: For necessary operating expenses of the Veterans Administration, not otherwise provided for, including expenses incidental to securing employment for war veterans; uniforms or allowances therefor, as authorized by law; purchase of [twenty-two] six passenger motor vehicles for replacement only, including one at not to exceed \$5,000; not to exceed \$3,500 for newspapers and periodicals; and not to exceed [\$3,019,950] \$3,100,000 for expenses of travel of employees; [\$163,027,130, of which \$17,640,042 shall be available for such expenses as are necessary for the loan guaranty program] \$165,442,000: *Provided*, That no part of this appropriation shall be used to pay in excess of twenty-two persons engaged in public relations work: *Provided further*, That no part of this appropriation shall be used to pay educational institutions for reports and certifications of attendance at such institutions an allowance at a rate in excess of \$1 per month for each eligible veteran enrolled in and attending such institution. (5 U. S. C. 43, 54, 55a-56, 64a, 70a-70b, 73b-73c, 75a-75a-1, 78, 78a-1, 83-85, 835-840, 842, 851-869, 1071-1075, 1081-1083, 1091-1094, 1101-1106, 1111-1115, 1121, 1123-1125, 1131-1133, 2061-2066, 2131-2133; 6 U. S. C. 14; 24 U. S. C. 30, 71-154; 28 U. S. C. 1823, 2671-2680; 31 U. S. C. 686; 32 U. S. C. 160-160c; 33 U. S. C. 857; 38 U. S. C. 1-750, ch. 12A (V. R. 1 (a)-12), 801-823, 851-858, 901-984, 1031-1045, 1051-1055, 1061-1073, 1081-1084; 70 Stat. 858-868, 887; 41 U. S. C. 5; 42 U. S. C. 213, 1856; Veterans Administration Supply Fund, Second Independent Offices Appropriation Act, 1954; Independent Offices Appropriation Act, 1957; General Government Matters Appropriation Act, 1957.)

Appropriated 1957, \$163,027,130      Estimate 1958, \$165,442,000

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                                  | 1956 actual  | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                                    |              |               |               |
| 1. General administration.....                                   | \$13,203,118 | \$13,940,000  | \$11,574,000  |
| 2. Insurance:                                                    |              |               |               |
| (a) Program planning and direction.....                          | 2,116,416    | 2,162,750     | 2,496,000     |
| (b) Field operations:                                            |              |               |               |
| (1) Executive administration.....                                | 105,257      | 108,885       | 117,300       |
| (2) Insurance operations.....                                    | 20,650,745   | 19,557,918    | 18,730,796    |
| (3) Office services.....                                         | 3,723,542    | 3,103,447     | 3,123,904     |
| 3. Veterans benefits:                                            |              |               |               |
| (a) Program planning and direction.....                          | 3,827,677    | 3,857,599     | 4,494,086     |
| (b) Field operations:                                            |              |               |               |
| (1) Executive administration.....                                | 2,706,372    | 3,049,110     | 3,408,359     |
| (2) Contact.....                                                 | 9,962,702    | 9,770,112     | 9,956,979     |
| (3) Compensation and pensions.....                               | 22,746,369   | 22,236,054    | 23,335,375    |
| (4) Vocational rehabilitation and education.....                 | 29,365,135   | 28,199,586    | 27,352,260    |
| (5) Loan guaranty.....                                           | 17,416,049   | 17,876,486    | 18,935,039    |
| (6) Guardianship.....                                            | 9,289,092    | 9,205,984     | 9,733,352     |
| (7) Office services.....                                         | 31,252,455   | 29,690,069    | 32,184,550    |
| Total costs.....                                                 | 166,364,929  | 162,758,000   | 165,442,000   |
| 4. Relation of costs to obligations:                             |              |               |               |
| (a) Costs financed from obligations of other years, net (-)..... |              | -77,000       |               |
| (b) Obligations incurred for costs of other years, net.....      | 215,860      |               |               |
| Total program (obligations).....                                 | 166,580,789  | 162,681,000   | 165,442,000   |

PROGRAM AND FINANCING—continued

|                                              | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Financing:</b>                            |             |               |               |
| Unobligated balance no longer available..... | \$800,211   | \$346,130     |               |
| Appropriation (adjusted).....                | 167,381,000 | 163,027,130   | \$165,442,000 |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

This appropriation provides for all administrative expenses of the agency with the exception of those applicable to the Department of Medicine and Surgery.

The appropriation of \$165,442,000 proposed for 1958 is \$5,616,648 less (after excluding the new requirement of \$8,031,518 for contribution to the civil-service retirement fund) than the amount appropriated for 1957. Total workloads of the various programs as estimated for 1958 are not expected to change significantly from those estimated for 1957 though newly enacted legislation has had an effect on individual workload items within programs. Despite the stability of the total workload from year to year, the administrative costs, on a comparable basis, have been substantially decreased. In addition to the data below, certain factors in workload trends may be found under the appropriations for readjustment benefits, compensation and pensions, and the various insurance programs.

1. *General administration.*—The Administrator and his top staff assistants provide the executive direction of the agency; establish basic policies; interpret laws pertaining to veterans' affairs and promulgate supplementary regulations; direct and coordinate the activities of the operating departments. The Board of Veterans Appeals, established by statutory enactment, renders appellate decisions final in all cases other than insurance cases, in appeals to the Administrator on claims involving benefits under laws administered by the Veterans Administration.

2. *Insurance.*—Approximately 6 million veterans are insured under the United States Government or national service life insurance programs. Costs of administration of these programs have been reduced from approximately \$41.5 million in 1953 to an estimated \$24.5 million in 1958. These reductions, accompanied by only slight decreases in the number of policies maintained, have been made possible through consolidation of activities and improved operating methods and procedures.

## AVERAGE NUMBER OF POLICIES IN FORCE

|                                              | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| United States Government life insurance..... | 392,300     | 380,000       | 368,000       |
| National service life insurance.....         | 6,058,300   | 6,114,000     | 6,060,000     |

3. *Veterans' benefits.*—Veterans' and dependents' claims for compensation, pensions, or other benefits are adjudicated; and guardianship and fiduciary service is furnished helpless or incompetent veterans and minor dependents.

## WORKLOAD

|                                                             | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Rating actions (disability).....                            | 1,219,131   | 1,115,000     | 1,161,000     |
| Authorization actions (disability).....                     | 748,691     | 710,000       | 704,000       |
| Rating actions (death).....                                 | 84,005      | 85,000        | 86,000        |
| Authorization actions (death).....                          | 496,652     | 666,000       | 508,000       |
| Cases involving guardianship or fiduciary relationship..... | 346,237     | 358,000       | 365,000       |
| Field examinations.....                                     | 150,655     | 152,000       | 154,000       |

Eligibility of trainees for vocational rehabilitation and education is determined; guidance is furnished to trainees; and contracts are made with training institutions for tuition and other charges.

## AVERAGE NUMBER OF TRAINEES

|                                         | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-----------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| World War II veterans.....              | 66,718      | 6,000         | 3,000         |
| Korean conflict veterans.....           | 540,737     | 577,000       | 552,000       |
| War orphans.....                        | .....       | 7,000         | 9,000         |
| Vocational rehabilitation trainees..... | 22,245      | 20,000        | 18,200        |

Loan guaranty operations include (1) issuance of certificates of loan guaranty or insurance; (2) servicing of loans reported in default; (3) payment of claims of lenders on defaulted loans; (4) acquisition, management, and disposal of property when necessary to protect the Government's interest; (5) the making of direct loans to veterans in certain areas; and (6) providing assistance to specified paraplegic veterans in acquiring specially adapted housing.

## WORKLOAD

|                                              | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Guaranteed or insured loans closed.....      | 606,957     | 540,000       | 540,000       |
| Direct loans closed and fully disbursed..... | 12,246      | 15,000        | 18,000        |
| Defaults processed.....                      | 65,127      | 73,844        | 80,394        |
| Claims paid.....                             | 5,659       | 6,150         | 6,961         |
| Loan and property acquisitions.....          | 4,329       | 5,433         | 6,250         |
| Housing grants.....                          | 451         | 400           | 350           |

4. *Relation of costs to obligations.*—The relationship is derived from year-end balances of selected resources and applicable adjustments as reflected in the following table:

|                                                                                                                                                | 1955 actual | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Selected resources at end of year: Undelivered orders (appropriation balances obligated for goods and services on order not yet received)..... | \$694,194   | \$478,108   | \$401,108     | \$366,277     |
| Selected resources at start of year (—).....                                                                                                   | .....       | —694,194    | —478,108      | —401,108      |
| Adjustment of selected resources reported at start of year.....                                                                                | .....       | 431,946     | .....         | 34,831        |
| Costs financed from obligations of other years, net (—).....                                                                                   | .....       | .....       | —77,000       | .....         |
| Obligations incurred for costs of other years, net.....                                                                                        | .....       | 215,860     | .....         | .....         |

During 1958 the supply fund will assume the printing functions now performed under this appropriation. Consequently an estimated \$34,831 of undelivered orders will be assumed by the supply fund.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                  | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| VETERANS ADMINISTRATION                          |             |               |               |
| Total number of permanent positions.....         | 33,604      | 31,154        | 29,803        |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions..... | 1           | 5             | 6             |
| Average number of all employees.....             | 30,117      | 28,614        | 27,443        |
| Number of employees at end of year.....          | 30,061      | 29,249        | 27,856        |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

|                                              | 1956 actual   | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| VETERANS ADMINISTRATION—continued            |               |               |               |
| Average salaries and grades:                 |               |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                     |               |               |               |
| Average salary.....                          | \$4,660       | \$4,782       | \$4,781       |
| Average grade.....                           | GS-5.4        | GS-5.5        | GS-5.5        |
| 01 Personal services:                        |               |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                     | \$139,783,328 | \$135,469,098 | \$130,884,236 |
| Positions other than permanent.....          | 18,200        | 52,805        | 61,320        |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....          | 532,799       | .....         | 499,524       |
| Payment above basic rates.....               | 813,359       | 800,485       | 568,078       |
| Total personal services.....                 | 141,147,686   | 136,322,388   | 132,013,158   |
| 02 Travel:                                   |               |               |               |
| Employee.....                                | 2,713,652     | 3,011,624     | 3,092,502     |
| Beneficiary.....                             | 297,628       | 341,873       | 273,795       |
| 03 Transportation of things.....             | 498,456       | 522,875       | 334,422       |
| 04 Communication services.....               | 2,962,247     | 2,775,428     | 2,783,149     |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....           | 1,945,820     | 2,127,143     | 2,157,411     |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....            | 1,152,320     | 1,774,311     | 2,203,201     |
| 07 Other contractual services.....           | 9,927,922     | 10,248,099    | 9,431,275     |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....               | 2,033,910     | 1,915,061     | 1,554,938     |
| 09 Equipment.....                            | 1,066,242     | 939,974       | 871,584       |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions..... | 2,559,855     | 2,600,000     | 2,600,000     |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....         | .....         | .....         | 8,031,518     |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities.....     | 206,521       | 60,000        | 60,000        |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                | 41,030        | 42,224        | 35,047        |
| Total, Veterans Administration.....          | 166,553,289   | 162,681,000   | 165,442,000   |
| ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY         |               |               |               |
| 04 Communication services.....               | 27,500        | .....         | .....         |
| Total obligations.....                       | 166,580,789   | 162,681,000   | 165,442,000   |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE                                                                                                        |               |               |               |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| Appropriation.....                                                                                                                     | \$167,502,000 | \$163,027,130 | \$165,442,000 |
| Transferred to "Operating expenses, National Archives and Records Service, General Services Administration" (41 U. S. C. 217 (b))..... | —121,000      | .....         | .....         |
| Adjusted appropriation.....                                                                                                            | 167,381,000   | 163,027,130   | 165,442,000   |
| Obligated balance brought forward.....                                                                                                 | 12,242,482    | 9,075,414     | 9,100,000     |
| Restored from certified claims account.....                                                                                            | .....         | 43,997        | .....         |
| Total budget authorizations available.....                                                                                             | 179,623,482   | 172,146,541   | 174,542,000   |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                                                                                                              |               |               |               |
| Expenditures—                                                                                                                          |               |               |               |
| Out of current authorizations.....                                                                                                     | 157,571,567   | 153,681,414   | 156,292,000   |
| Out of prior authorizations.....                                                                                                       | 11,647,706    | 8,718,997     | 8,700,000     |
| Total expenditures.....                                                                                                                | 169,219,273   | 162,400,411   | 164,992,000   |
| Balance no longer available:                                                                                                           |               |               |               |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation).....                                                                                             | 800,211       | 346,130       | .....         |
| Other.....                                                                                                                             | 528,584       | 300,000       | 300,000       |
| Obligated balance carried forward.....                                                                                                 | 9,075,414     | 9,100,000     | 9,250,000     |
| Total expenditures and balances.....                                                                                                   | 179,623,482   | 172,146,541   | 174,542,000   |

## Medical Administration and Miscellaneous Operating Expenses, Veterans Administration

Medical administration and miscellaneous operating expenses: For expenses necessary for administration of the medical, hospital, domiciliary, special service, construction and supply, research, and employee education and training activities; expenses necessary for carrying out programs of medical research and of education and training of employees, as authorized by law; not to exceed \$992,200; \$1,319,700 for expenses of travel of employees paid from this appropriation, and those engaged in training programs; not to exceed \$2,700 for newspapers and periodicals; and not to exceed \$43,700; \$53,700 for preparation, shipment, installation, and display of exhibits, photographic displays, moving pictures, and other visual educational information and descriptive material, including purchase or rental of equipment; \$20,773,800; \$22,067,000, of which \$10,000,000; \$10,344,000 shall be available for medical research. (5 U. S. C. 43, 55a-56, 58, 59-59a, 61a, 70a-70b, 73b-73c, 75a-75a-1, 835-840, 842; 33 U. S. C. 857; 38 U. S. C. 11-11a, 11k, 12a, 15-15n, 253-254, 434, 693-693b, 697, 706, 706a, 706b, 745, 747; ch. 12A (V. R. 1 (a), part VII, V. R. 6 (a), V. R. 7 (a), V. R. 10); 41 U. S. C. 5; 42 U. S. C. 213, 1856; Executive Order 10614, 1955; Veterans Administration Supply Fund,



## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## VETERANS ADMINISTRATION—Continued

Medical Administration and Miscellaneous Operating Expenses,  
Veterans Administration—Continued

Second Independent Offices Appropriation Act, 1954; Independent Offices Appropriation Act, 1957; General Government Matters Appropriation Act, 1957.)

Appropriated 1957, \$20,773,800 Estimate 1958, \* \$22,067,000

\* Excludes \$167,300 for activities now carried under "Maintenance and operation of supply depots, Veterans Administration."

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                                  | 1956 actual       | 1957 estimate     | 1958 estimate     |
|------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                                    |                   |                   |                   |
| 1. Medical, hospital, and domiciliary administration.....        | \$7,303,681       | \$7,300,000       | \$7,870,000       |
| 2. Administration of the construction program.....               | 1,077,022         | 1,083,500         | 1,253,000         |
| 3. Medical research.....                                         | 5,474,288         | 9,910,995         | 10,359,000        |
| 4. Prosthetic testing and development.....                       | 987,394           | 990,300           | 1,000,000         |
| 5. Medical education and training.....                           | 1,115,976         | 1,390,000         | 1,560,000         |
| Total program costs.....                                         | 15,958,361        | 20,674,795        | 22,042,000        |
| 6. Relation of costs to obligations:                             |                   |                   |                   |
| (a) Costs financed from obligations of other years, net (—)..... | —5,429            | —                 | —                 |
| (b) Obligations incurred for costs of other years, net.....      | —                 | 99,005            | 25,000            |
| Total program (obligations).....                                 | 15,952,932        | 20,773,800        | 22,067,000        |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                                |                   |                   |                   |
| Unobligated balance no longer available.....                     | 96,668            | —                 | —                 |
| <b>Appropriation.....</b>                                        | <b>16,049,600</b> | <b>20,773,800</b> | <b>22,067,000</b> |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

1. *Medical, hospital, and domiciliary administration.*—This covers the development, implementation, and administration of policies, plans and broad program objectives.

2. *Administration of the construction program.*—This includes the general supervision over the design, construction and operation of buildings, real property management, and accident and fire protection.

3. *Medical research.*—Medical research projects are conducted in Veterans Administration laboratories or in universities or other institutions on a contract basis, whichever is more advantageous or economical. In 1958 the amount of contractual research will approximate \$117,000, or \$17,000 more than in 1957.

4. *Prosthetic testing and development.*—The testing and development program for improvement of prosthetic, orthopedic, and sensory aids, is the only such program of the Federal Government. It improves the care and rehabilitation of disabled eligible veterans, including amputees, paraplegics, and the blind.

5. *Medical education and training.*—This covers (a) residency and internship training, (b) postgraduate and inservice training, and (c) medical illustration.

6. *Relation of costs to obligations.*—The relationship is derived from year-end balances of selected resources and applicable adjustments as reflected in the following table:

|                                                                                                             | 1955 actual | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Selected resources at end of year:                                                                          |             |             |               |               |
| Undelivered orders (appropriation balances obligated for goods and services on order not yet received)..... | \$325,700   | \$100,995   | \$200,000     | \$225,000     |
| Selected resources at start of year (—).....                                                                | —           | —325,700    | —100,995      | —200,000      |
| Increase or decrease (—) in selected resources.....                                                         | —           | —224,705    | 99,005        | 25,000        |
| Adjustment of selected resources reported at start of year.....                                             | —           | 219,276     | —             | —             |
| Costs financed from obligations of other years, net (—).....                                                | —           | —5,429      | —             | —             |
| Obligations incurred for costs of other years, net.....                                                     | —           | —           | 99,005        | 25,000        |

The increases in undelivered orders in 1957 and 1958 are due to increases in activities in the medical research program.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                  | 1956 actual  | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| Total number of permanent positions.....         | 2,057        | 2,378         | 2,395         |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions..... | 27           | 40            | 40            |
| Average number of all employees.....             | 1,967        | 2,369         | 2,371         |
| Number of employees at end of year.....          | 2,573        | 3,192         | 3,119         |
| Average salaries and grades:                     |              |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                         |              |               |               |
| Average salary.....                              | \$5,489      | \$5,474       | \$5,500       |
| Average grade.....                               | GS-7.2       | GS-7.1        | GS-7.1        |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary.....          | \$8,287      | \$7,892       | \$7,631       |
| 01 Personal services:                            |              |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                         | \$11,175,310 | \$13,244,100  | \$13,238,270  |
| Positions other than permanent.....              | 306,227      | 405,500       | 410,600       |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....              | 42,762       | —             | 50,680        |
| Payment above basic rates.....                   | 30,021       | 30,100        | 30,150        |
| Total personal services.....                     | 11,554,320   | 13,679,700    | 13,729,700    |
| 02 Travel:                                       |              |               |               |
| Employee.....                                    | 804,566      | 992,200       | 1,319,700     |
| Beneficiary.....                                 | 53           | 200           | 300           |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                 | 52,413       | 54,600        | 55,500        |
| 04 Communication services.....                   | 79,779       | 95,500        | 95,500        |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....               | 67,798       | 79,000        | 79,000        |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                | 27,106       | —             | 335,000       |
| 07 Other contractual services.....               | 1,504,250    | 1,854,400     | 1,842,900     |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                   | 1,000,016    | 2,132,000     | 2,146,300     |
| 09 Equipment.....                                | 859,480      | 1,873,400     | 1,655,000     |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:         |              |               |               |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....             | —            | —             | 793,900       |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities.....         | 6,830        | —             | —             |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                    | 8,372        | 12,800        | 14,200        |
| Subtotal.....                                    | 15,964,983   | 20,773,800    | 22,067,000    |
| Deduct charges for quarters and subsistence..... | 12,051       | —             | —             |
| Total obligations.....                           | 15,952,932   | 20,773,800    | 22,067,000    |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE             |              |              |              |
|---------------------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| Appropriation.....                          | \$16,049,600 | \$20,773,800 | \$22,067,000 |
| Obligated balance brought forward.....      | 2,111,662    | 1,704,779    | 2,136,000    |
| Restored from certified claims account..... | —            | 65,000       | —            |
| Total budget authorizations available.....  | 18,161,262   | 22,543,579   | 24,203,000   |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                   |              |              |              |
| Expenditures—                               |              |              |              |
| Out of current authorizations.....          | 14,345,544   | 18,676,000   | 19,289,000   |
| Out of prior authorizations.....            | 1,957,495    | 1,616,000    | 2,026,000    |
| Total expenditures.....                     | 16,303,039   | 20,292,000   | 21,315,000   |
| Balances no longer available:               |              |              |              |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation).....  | 96,668       | —            | —            |
| Other.....                                  | 56,776       | 115,579      | 63,000       |
| Obligated balance carried forward.....      | 1,704,779    | 2,136,000    | 2,825,000    |
| Total expenditures and balances.....        | 18,161,262   | 22,543,579   | 24,203,000   |

## Inpatient Care, Veterans Administration

Inpatient care; For expenses necessary for the maintenance and operation of hospitals and domiciliary facilities and for the care and treatment of beneficiaries of the Veterans Administration in facilities not under the jurisdiction of the Veterans Administration as authorized by law, including the furnishing of recreational articles and facilities; maintenance and operation of farms; repairing, altering, improving or providing facilities in the several hospitals and homes under the jurisdiction of the Veterans Administration, not otherwise provided for, either by contract, or by the hire of temporary employees and purchase of materials; purchase of [ninety-six] one hundred and forty-two passenger motor vehicles for replacement only; not to exceed [\$366,500] \$402,000 for expenses of travel of employees; uniforms or allowances therefor as authorized by the Act of September 1, 1954 (68 Stat. 1114), as amended; and aid to State or Territorial homes in conformity with the Act approved August 27, 1988, as amended (24 U. S. C. 134) for the support of veterans eligible for admission to Veterans Administration facilities for hospital or domiciliary care; [\$670,116,900] \$708,656,000, including the sum of [\$7,216,900] \$6,656,000 for reimbursable services performed for other Government agencies and individuals: *Provided*, That allotments and transfers may be made from this appropriation to the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare (Public



Health Service), the Army, Navy, and Air Force Departments, for disbursement by them under the various headings of their applicable appropriations, of such amounts as are necessary for the care and treatment of beneficiaries of the Veterans Administration: *Provided further*, That the foregoing appropriation is predicated on furnishing inpatient care and treatment to an average of [141,100] 140,800 beneficiaries during the fiscal year [1957] 1958 including members in State or Territorial homes, and if a lesser number is experienced such appropriation shall be expended only in proportion to the average number of beneficiaries furnished such care and treatment. (5 U. S. C. 43, 64a, 73b-73c, 75a-75a-1, 78, 78a-1, 835-840, 842; 33 U. S. C. 857; 38 U. S. C. 11-11a-c, 15-15n, 434, 435, 488a, 693a, 693b, 697, 706, 706a, 706b, 745, 747; ch. 12A (V. R. 6 (a) and V. R. 10); 41 U. S. C. 5; 42 U. S. C. 213; Executive Order 10614, 1955; Veterans Administration Supply Fund, Second Independent Offices Appropriation Act, 1954; Independent Offices Appropriation Act, 1957; General Government Matters Appropriation Act, 1957.)

Appropriated 1957, \$662,900,000 Estimate 1958, \$702,000,000

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                                          | 1956 actual   | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                                            |               |               |               |
| <b>Direct costs:</b>                                                     |               |               |               |
| 1. Maintenance and operation of hospitals:                               |               |               |               |
| (a) Neuropsychiatric hospitals                                           | \$200,657,573 | \$206,600,000 | \$219,260,000 |
| (b) Tuberculosis hospitals                                               | 49,793,239    | 49,579,000    | 51,040,000    |
| (c) General medical hospitals                                            | 357,423,518   | 363,830,000   | 387,666,000   |
| 2. Contract hospitals:                                                   |               |               |               |
| (a) Civil hospitals                                                      | 5,294,327     | 4,687,000     | 4,417,000     |
| (b) Municipal and State hospitals                                        | 1,703,392     | 1,720,000     | 1,598,000     |
| (c) Federal hospitals                                                    | 6,056,546     | 6,874,000     | 6,919,000     |
| 3. Maintenance and operation of domiciliary facilities:                  |               |               |               |
| (a) Operation of Veterans Administration homes                           | 22,912,996    | 23,680,756    | 24,480,000    |
| (b) State homes                                                          | 5,501,448     | 5,761,000     | 6,370,000     |
| Total direct program costs                                               | 649,343,039   | 662,731,756   | 701,750,000   |
| 4. Relation of costs to obligations:                                     |               |               |               |
| Obligations incurred for costs of other years, net                       | 187,797       | 168,244       | 250,000       |
| Total direct program (obligations)                                       | 649,530,836   | 662,900,000   | 702,000,000   |
| <b>Reimbursable costs (obligations):</b>                                 |               |               |               |
| 1. Maintenance and operation of hospitals: (c) General medical hospitals | 6,916,048     | 7,216,900     | 6,656,000     |
| Total program (obligations)                                              | 656,446,884   | 670,116,900   | 708,656,000   |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                                        |               |               |               |
| Advances and reimbursements from—                                        |               |               |               |
| Other accounts                                                           | —3,417,937    | —3,521,300    | —3,256,000    |
| Non-Federal sources (38 U. S. C. 701, 25 Stat. 450)                      | —3,498,111    | —3,695,600    | —3,400,000    |
| Unobligated balance no longer available                                  | 259,764       |               |               |
| Appropriation                                                            | 649,790,600   | 662,900,000   | 702,000,000   |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

1. *Maintenance and operation of hospitals.*—This covers the operation of all Veterans Administration hospitals. The estimated cost for 1958 exceeds 1957 by \$37,396,100 due to (1) the cost of agency contribution of 6½ percent of employees' base salary to the civil service retirement fund in accordance with Public Law 854, approved July 31, 1956, and (2) the cost of one additional workday in 1958 over 1957. The average employment listed below excludes the equivalent employment of consultants and terminal leave payments.

|                                                  | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Veterans Administration hospitals:</b>        |             |               |               |
| Neuropsychiatric hospitals:                      |             |               |               |
| Number of hospitals                              | 40          | 40            | 40            |
| Average number of operating beds                 | 57,559      | 57,957        | 58,178        |
| Average daily patient load                       | 54,581      | 55,019        | 55,185        |
| Average employment                               | 39,116      | 40,020        | 40,300        |
| Tuberculosis hospitals:                          |             |               |               |
| Number of hospitals                              | 21          | 21            | 21            |
| Average number of operating beds                 | 8,946       | 8,858         | 8,653         |
| Average daily patient load                       | 7,757       | 7,600         | 7,450         |
| Average employment                               | 9,324       | 9,250         | 9,020         |
| General medical and surgical hospitals:          |             |               |               |
| Number of hospitals                              | 112         | 112           | 112           |
| Average number of operating beds                 | 54,143      | 55,050        | 55,680        |
| Average daily patient load                       | 47,867      | 48,921        | 49,465        |
| Average employment                               | 66,920      | 67,730        | 68,590        |
| <b>Total, Veterans Administration hospitals:</b> |             |               |               |
| Number of hospitals                              | 173         | 173           | 173           |
| Average number of operating beds                 | 120,648     | 121,865       | 122,511       |
| Average daily patient load                       | 110,205     | 111,540       | 112,100       |
| Average employment                               | 115,360     | 117,000       | 117,910       |

2. *Contract hospitalization.*—This covers the hospitalization in other Federal hospitals, for service and non-service-connected disabilities where Veterans Administration facilities are not available. It also covers the use of non-Federal hospitals which are limited to treatment of service-connected disabilities, except that female veterans, veterans in training under Public Law 16, approved March 17, 1943, and veterans in United States Territories and possessions may also receive treatment of non-service-connected disabilities.

|                                    | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Average daily patient load:</b> |             |               |               |
| Civil hospitals                    | 1,256       | 1,108         | 1,046         |
| Municipal and State hospitals      | 684         | 647           | 622           |
| Other Federal hospitals            | 1,313       | 1,345         | 1,332         |
| Total                              | 3,253       | 3,100         | 3,000         |

3. *Maintenance and operation of domiciliary facilities.*—This covers the cost of domiciliary care of veterans in Veterans Administration facilities and in State institutions. The net increase in the estimated cost over 1957 of approximately \$1,408,244 results from (1) the cost of agency contribution of 6½ percent of employees' base salary to the civil service retirement fund in accordance with Public Law 854, approved July 31, 1956, and (2) basing the computation of 1958 requirements on the legal maximum reimbursable rate to the States of \$700 per member. The average employment listed below excludes the equivalent employment of consultants and terminal leave payments.

|                                       | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Domiciliaries:</b>                 |             |               |               |
| Number of domiciliaries               | 17          | 17            | 17            |
| Average number of operating beds      | 17,761      | 17,705        | 17,705        |
| Average daily member load:            |             |               |               |
| Veterans Administration domiciliaries | 17,047      | 16,600        | 16,600        |
| State homes                           | 8,739       | 9,100         | 9,100         |
| Average employment                    | 3,921       | 3,976         | 3,996         |

4. *Relation of costs to obligations.*—The relationship is derived from year-end balances of selected resources and applicable adjustments as reflected in the following table:

|                                                                                                        | 1955 actual | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Selected resources at end of year:</b>                                                              |             |             |               |               |
| Undelivered orders (appropriation balances obligated for goods and services on order not yet received) | \$964,520   | \$1,081,756 | \$1,000,000   | \$975,000     |
| Selected resources at start of year (—)                                                                |             | —964,520    | —1,081,756    | —1,000,000    |
| Increase or decrease (—) in selected resources                                                         |             | 117,236     | —81,756       | —25,000       |
| Adjustment of selected resources reported at start of year                                             |             | 70,561      | 250,000       | 275,000       |
| Obligations incurred for costs of other years, net                                                     |             | 187,797     | 168,244       | 250,000       |

A supplemental appropriation for 1957 is proposed for later transmission and appears at the end of this chapter.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                             | 1956 actual   | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>VETERANS ADMINISTRATION</b>              |               |               |               |
| Total number of permanent positions         | 120,539       | 120,360       | 121,130       |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 4,371         | 4,436         | 4,456         |
| Average number of all employees             | 121,384       | 123,114       | 124,057       |
| Number of employees at end of year          | 132,549       | 134,072       | 134,926       |
| <b>Average salaries and grades:</b>         |               |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                    |               |               |               |
| Average salary                              | \$3,809       | \$3,849       | \$3,860       |
| Average grade                               | GS-3.8        | GS-3.9        | GS-3.9        |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary          | \$4,381       | \$4,374       | \$4,382       |
| <b>01 Personal services:</b>                |               |               |               |
| Permanent positions                         | \$473,527,843 | \$482,470,000 | \$490,693,500 |
| Positions other than permanent              | 25,903,950    | 26,592,000    | 26,684,000    |
| Regular pay above 52-week base              | 1,871,554     |               | 1,939,500     |
| Payment above basic rates                   | 10,915,351    | 11,035,000    | 11,046,000    |
| Total personal services                     | 512,218,698   | 520,097,000   | 530,363,000   |
| <b>Direct obligations:</b>                  |               |               |               |
| 01 Personal services                        | 506,393,698   | 514,019,000   | 524,758,000   |
| 02 Travel:                                  |               |               |               |
| Employee                                    | 335,973       | 366,500       | 402,000       |
| Beneficiary                                 | 2,554,730     | 2,632,500     | 2,633,500     |
| 03 Transportation of things:                | 506,914       | 479,000       | 460,000       |
| Shipment of bodies                          | 181,670       | 187,000       | 199,000       |



## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## VETERANS ADMINISTRATION—Continued

## Inpatient Care, Veterans Administration—Continued

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

|                                                                      | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>VETERANS ADMINISTRATION—continued</b>                             |             |               |               |
| Direct obligations—Continued                                         |             |               |               |
| 04 Communication services.....                                       | \$2,505,330 | \$2,525,000   | \$2,525,000   |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....                                   | 10,771,529  | 10,923,000    | 10,923,000    |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                                    | 633,929     | 66,000        | \$26,000      |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                                   | 22,400,885  | 24,231,000    | 23,733,000    |
| Medical and dental fees.....                                         | 544,287     | 530,000       | 520,000       |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                                       | 53,923,931  | 57,063,800    | 57,519,000    |
| Provisions.....                                                      | 46,153,526  | 45,645,000    | 46,061,000    |
| 09 Equipment.....                                                    | 6,761,699   | 8,367,100     | 5,527,000     |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....                         | 5,501,424   | 5,761,000     | 6,370,000     |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....                                 |             |               | 31,043,000    |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities.....                             | 186,604     | 195,000       |               |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                                        | 267,102     | 216,000       | 195,000       |
| Subtotal.....                                                        | 659,623,231 | 673,206,900   | 713,697,500   |
| Deduct charges for quarters and subsistence.....                     | 10,166,397  | 10,367,900    | 11,758,500    |
| Total direct obligations.....                                        | 649,456,834 | 662,839,000   | 701,939,000   |
| Reimbursable obligations:                                            |             |               |               |
| 01 Personal services.....                                            | 5,825,000   | 6,078,000     | 5,605,000     |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                                       | 637,000     | 665,000       | 613,000       |
| Provisions.....                                                      | 387,000     | 404,000       | 372,000       |
| 09 Equipment.....                                                    | 67,048      | 69,900        | 66,000        |
| Total reimbursable obligations.....                                  | 6,916,048   | 7,216,900     | 6,656,000     |
| Total, Veterans Administration.....                                  | 656,372,882 | 670,055,900   | 708,595,000   |
| <b>ALLOCATION TO BUREAU OF MINES,<br/>DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR</b> |             |               |               |
| Total number of permanent positions.....                             | 2           |               |               |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions.....                     | 1           |               |               |
| Average number of all employees.....                                 | 3           |               |               |
| Number of employees at end of year.....                              | 2           |               |               |
| Average salaries and grades:                                         |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                                             |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                                                  | \$5,532     |               |               |
| Average grade.....                                                   | GS-7.6      |               |               |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary.....                              | \$4,225     |               |               |
| 01 Personal services:                                                |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                                             | \$8,287     |               |               |
| Positions other than permanent.....                                  | 279         |               |               |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....                                  | 33          |               |               |
| Payment above basic rates.....                                       | 62          |               |               |
| Total personal services.....                                         | 8,661       |               |               |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                                     | 1,474       |               |               |
| 04 Communication services.....                                       | 502         |               |               |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....                                   | 8           |               |               |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                                   | 29          |               |               |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                                       | 2,351       |               |               |
| 09 Equipment.....                                                    | 49          |               |               |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                                        | 10          |               |               |
| Total, Bureau of Mines.....                                          | 13,084      |               |               |
| <b>ALLOCATION TO QUARTERMASTER CORPS,<br/>DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY</b> |             |               |               |
| Total number of permanent positions.....                             | 20          | 20            | 20            |
| Average number of all employees.....                                 | 20          | 20            | 20            |
| Number of employees at end of year.....                              | 20          | 20            | 20            |
| Average salaries and grades:                                         |             |               |               |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary.....                              | \$3,046     | \$3,046       | \$3,046       |
| 01 Personal services: Permanent positions.....                       | 60,918      | 61,000        | 61,000        |
| Total obligations.....                                               | 656,446,884 | 670,116,900   | 708,656,000   |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>      |               |               |               |
|---------------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| Appropriation.....                          | \$649,790,600 | \$662,900,000 | \$702,000,000 |
| Obligated balance brought forward.....      | 42,245,957    | 33,466,382    | 34,392,000    |
| Restored from certified claims account..... |               | 500,000       |               |
| Total budget authorizations available.....  | 692,036,557   | 696,866,382   | 736,392,000   |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>            |               |               |               |
| Expenditures—                               |               |               |               |
| Out of current authorizations.....          | 615,985,661   | 628,429,000   | 663,572,000   |
| Out of prior authorizations.....            | 40,163,910    | 32,645,000    | 33,061,000    |
| Total expenditures.....                     | 656,149,571   | 661,074,000   | 696,633,000   |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—continued

|                                           | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—con.</b>     |             |               |               |
| Balances no longer available:             |             |               |               |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation).... | \$259,764   |               |               |
| Other.....                                | 2,160,840   | \$1,400,382   | \$1,532,000   |
| Obligated balance carried forward.....    | 33,466,382  | 34,392,000    | 38,227,000    |
| Total expenditures and balances.....      | 692,036,557 | 696,866,382   | 736,392,000   |

## Outpatient Care, Veterans Administration

Outpatient care: For expenses necessary for furnishing outpatient care to beneficiaries of the Veterans Administration, as authorized by law; uniforms or allowances therefor, as authorized by law; and not to exceed **[\$206,400] \$220,000** for expenses of travel of employees; **[\$82,638,000] \$79,000,000**. (5 U. S. C. 73b, 73b-2, 73c, 2131-2133; 33 U. S. C. 857; 38 U. S. C. 488a, 693d, 706, 706a, 706b, 745, 747, ch. 12A, (V. R. 1 (a), part VII note, V. R. 7 (a)); 42 U. S. C. 213; Veterans Administration Supply Fund, Second Independent Offices Appropriation Act, 1954; Independent Offices Appropriation Act, 1957; General Government Matters Appropriation Act, 1957.)

Appropriated 1957, **\$82,638,000**Estimate 1958, **\$79,000,000**

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                                                              | 1956 actual  | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                                                                |              |               |               |
| 1. Clinical care.....                                                                        | \$57,581,427 | \$56,840,000  | \$58,789,000  |
| 2. Office services.....                                                                      | 9,563,170    | 9,659,000     | 9,596,000     |
| 3. Fee basis care:                                                                           |              |               |               |
| (a) Medical.....                                                                             | 7,381,376    | 7,274,018     | 7,754,000     |
| (b) Dental.....                                                                              | 11,016,217   | 8,490,000     | 2,486,000     |
| Total program costs.....                                                                     | 85,542,190   | 82,263,018    | 78,625,000    |
| 4. Relation of costs to obligations: Obligations incurred for costs of other years, net..... | 189,996      | 374,982       | 375,000       |
| Total program (obligations).....                                                             | 85,732,186   | 82,638,000    | 79,000,000    |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                                                            |              |               |               |
| Unobligated balance no longer available.....                                                 | 239,014      |               |               |
| Appropriation.....                                                                           | 85,971,200   | 82,638,000    | 79,000,000    |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

This appropriation covers the cost of outpatient medical and dental care of veterans with service-connected disabilities and those receiving vocational-rehabilitation benefits. Such care is rendered both in Veterans Administration clinics and by private physicians and dentists on a fee basis and includes examinations to ascertain the need for hospitalization, eligibility for compensation, pension, vocational rehabilitation, and insurance benefits.

The decrease of \$3,638,000 in estimated requirements for 1958 is due to a projected decrease in dental fee care offset principally by the cost of agency contribution of 6½ percent of employees' base salary to the civil service retirement fund in accordance with Public Law 854, approved July 31, 1956.

## NUMBER OF INDIVIDUALS

|                                               | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-----------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Individuals visiting, medical.....            | 2,108,305   | 2,088,800     | 2,122,400     |
| Examinations, dental.....                     | 116,177     | 100,000       | 54,100        |
| Treatments, dental.....                       | 132,623     | 101,000       | 48,700        |
| Total.....                                    | 2,357,105   | 2,289,800     | 2,225,200     |
| <b>In Veterans Administration facilities:</b> |             |               |               |
| Individuals visiting, medical.....            | 1,498,505   | 1,493,500     | 1,502,900     |
| Examinations, dental.....                     | 74,782      | 75,000        | 39,000        |
| Treatments, dental.....                       | 44,773      | 32,400        | 29,600        |
| Total.....                                    | 1,618,060   | 1,600,900     | 1,571,500     |
| <b>By private physicians and dentists:</b>    |             |               |               |
| Individuals visiting, medical.....            | 609,800     | 595,300       | 619,500       |
| Examinations, dental.....                     | 41,395      | 25,000        | 15,100        |
| Treatments, dental.....                       | 87,850      | 68,600        | 19,100        |
| Total.....                                    | 739,045     | 688,900       | 653,700       |

*Relation of costs to obligations.*—The relationship is derived from year-end balances of selected resources and applicable adjustments as reflected in the following table:

|                                                                                                             | 1955<br>actual | 1956<br>actual | 1957<br>estimate | 1958<br>estimate |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|------------------|------------------|
| Selected resources at end of year:                                                                          |                |                |                  |                  |
| Undelivered orders (appropriation balances obligated for goods and services on order not yet received)..... | \$610,580      | \$600,018      | \$475,000        | \$450,000        |
| Selected resources at start of year (—).....                                                                |                | —610,580       | —600,018         | —475,000         |
| Decrease (—) in selected resources.....                                                                     |                | —10,562        | —125,018         | —25,000          |
| Adjustment of selected resources reported at start of year.....                                             |                | 200,558        | 500,000          | 400,000          |
| Obligations incurred for costs of other years, net.....                                                     |                | 189,996        | 374,982          | 375,000          |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                  | 1956 actual  | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| Total number of permanent positions.....         | 7,167        | 7,010         | 7,297         |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions..... | 351          | 358           | 320           |
| Average number of all employees.....             | 9,198        | 9,124         | 8,947         |
| Number of employees at end of year.....          | 8,020        | 8,200         | 8,184         |
| Average salaries and grades:                     |              |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                         |              |               |               |
| Average salary.....                              | \$4,161      | \$4,226       | \$4,261       |
| Average grade.....                               | GS-4.3       | GS-4.4        | GS-4.6        |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary.....          | \$10,386     | \$10,461      | \$10,449      |
| 01 Personal services:                            |              |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                         | \$45,546,541 | \$45,736,340  | \$45,216,000  |
| Positions other than permanent.....              | 2,239,083    | 2,242,160     | 2,001,000     |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....              | 173,747      | 177,000       | 177,000       |
| Payment above basic rates.....                   | 271,879      | 269,500       | 270,000       |
| Total personal services.....                     | 48,231,250   | 48,248,000    | 47,664,000    |
| 02 Travel:                                       |              |               |               |
| Employee.....                                    | 190,955      | 206,400       | 220,000       |
| Beneficiary.....                                 | 4,559,773    | 4,575,000     | 4,587,000     |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                 | 91,144       | 53,600        | 51,000        |
| Shipment of bodies.....                          | 5,127        | 5,000         | 3,000         |
| 04 Communication services.....                   | 574,987      | 574,000       | 565,000       |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....               | 232,252      | 232,000       | 232,000       |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                | 42,972       | 4,000         | 116,000       |
| 07 Other contractual services.....               | 1,578,158    | 1,543,000     | 1,447,000     |
| Medical and dental fees.....                     | 18,801,619   | 16,153,000    | 10,615,000    |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                   | 10,683,003   | 10,467,000    | 10,333,000    |
| 09 Equipment.....                                | 715,558      | 547,000       | 369,000       |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:         |              |               |               |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....             |              |               | 2,784,000     |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities.....         | 16,027       | 16,000        |               |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                    | 14,216       | 14,000        | 14,000        |
| Subtotal.....                                    | 85,737,041   | 82,638,000    | 79,000,000    |
| Deduct charges for quarters and subsistence..... | 4,855        |               |               |
| Total obligations.....                           | 85,732,186   | 82,638,000    | 79,000,000    |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE             |              |              |              |
|---------------------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| Appropriation.....                          | \$85,971,200 | \$82,638,000 | \$79,000,000 |
| Obligated balance brought forward.....      | 7,915,177    | 6,873,094    | 6,630,000    |
| Restored from certified claims account..... |              | 35,000       |              |
| Total budget authorizations available.....  | 93,886,377   | 89,546,094   | 85,630,000   |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                   |              |              |              |
| Expenditures—                               |              |              |              |
| Out of current authorizations.....          | 78,919,124   | 76,068,000   | 73,100,000   |
| Out of prior authorizations.....            | 7,072,583    | 6,211,000    | 6,049,000    |
| Total expenditures.....                     | 85,991,707   | 82,279,000   | 79,149,000   |
| Balance no longer available:                |              |              |              |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation).....  | 239,014      |              |              |
| Other.....                                  | 782,562      | 637,004      | 421,000      |
| Obligated balance carried forward.....      | 6,873,094    | 6,630,000    | 6,060,000    |
| Total expenditures and balances.....        | 93,886,377   | 89,546,094   | 85,630,000   |

## Maintenance and Operation of Supply Depots, Veterans Administration

Maintenance and operation of supply depots: For expenses necessary for maintenance and operation of supply depots, including uniforms or allowances therefor, as authorized by law, and not to exceed **\$5,400** \$6,000 for expenses of travel of employees, **\$1,628,000** \$1,940,000. (5 U. S. C. 46-48, 50-54, 64a, 73b-73c, 75a-75a-1, 78, 78a-1, 835-840, 842; 38 U. S. C. 11-11a, 11j, 12a; Executive Order 10614, 1955; Veterans Administration Supply Fund, Second Independent Offices Appropriation Act, 1954; Independent

*Offices Appropriation Act, 1957; General Government Matters Appropriation Act, 1957.)*

Appropriated 1957, **\$1,628,000**

Estimate 1958, \* **\$1,940,000**

\* Includes \$167,300 for activities previously carried under "Medical administration and miscellaneous operating expenses, Veterans Administration."

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                              | 1956 actual      | 1957 estimate    | 1958 estimate    |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                                |                  |                  |                  |
| 1. Administrative operations.....                            | \$255,060        | \$243,500        | \$259,000        |
| 2. Storage operations.....                                   | 642,749          | 638,900          | 690,000          |
| 3. Stock control operations.....                             | 353,036          | 413,200          | 591,000          |
| 4. Utility operations.....                                   | 325,530          | 332,400          | 400,000          |
| Total program costs.....                                     | 1,576,375        | 1,628,000        | 1,940,000        |
| 5. Relation of costs to obligations:                         |                  |                  |                  |
| Costs financed from obligations of other years, net (—)..... | —1,720           |                  |                  |
| Total program (obligations).....                             | 1,574,655        | 1,628,000        | 1,940,000        |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                            |                  |                  |                  |
| Unobligated balance no longer available.....                 | 53,345           |                  |                  |
| <b>Appropriation.....</b>                                    | <b>1,628,000</b> | <b>1,628,000</b> | <b>1,940,000</b> |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

This appropriation finances the cost of operating a system of three supply depots through which a portion of the supplies and equipment used in Veterans Administration facilities are centrally procured and distributed. The depots are located in Hines, Ill., Somerville, N. J., and Wilmington, Calif. In 1958, it is estimated that the depots will supply about 21.3 percent of the total usage of supplies and equipment which will aggregate approximately \$127 million compared with 18.5 percent and \$125 million in 1956, and 20.1 percent and \$128 million in 1957.

*Relation of costs to obligations.*—The relationship is derived from year-end balances of selected resources and applicable adjustments as reflected in the following table:

|                                                                                                                                                | 1955 actual | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Selected resources at end of year: Undelivered orders (appropriation balances obligated for goods and services on order not yet received)..... | \$1,881     | \$90        | \$90          | \$90          |
| Selected resources at start of year (—).....                                                                                                   |             | —1,881      | —90           | —90           |
| Adjustment of selected resources available at start of year.....                                                                               |             | 71          |               |               |
| Costs financed from obligations of other years, net (—).....                                                                                   |             | —1,720      |               |               |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                          | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Total number of permanent positions..... | 398         | 384           | 426           |
| Average number of all employees.....     | 329         | 340           | 364           |
| Number of employees at end of year.....  | 326         | 350           | 375           |
| Average salaries and grades:             |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                 |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                      | \$4,212     | \$4,263       | \$4,402       |
| Average grade.....                       | GS-5.0      | GS-5.0        | GS-5.4        |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary.....  | \$4,301     | \$4,313       | \$4,314       |
| 01 Personal services:                    |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                 | 1,370,451   | 1,449,500     | 1,582,800     |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....      | 5,223       |               | 6,000         |
| Payment above basic rates.....           | 19,757      | 20,000        | 20,000        |
| Total personal services.....             | 1,395,431   | 1,469,500     | 1,608,800     |
| 02 Travel.....                           | 2,454       | 5,400         | 6,000         |
| 03 Transportation of things.....         | 1,431       | 700           | 8,800         |
| 04 Communication services.....           | 16,213      | 16,500        | 16,900        |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....       | 56,177      | 57,900        | 57,900        |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....        | 5,743       |               | 9,000         |
| 07 Other contractual services.....       | 19,953      | 9,900         | 41,700        |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....           | 66,159      | 60,800        | 68,200        |
| 09 Equipment.....                        | 10,062      | 6,800         | 25,000        |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions: |             |               |               |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....     |             |               | 97,200        |
| 13 Refunds, awards and indemnities.....  | 265         |               |               |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....            | 767         | 500           | 500           |
| Total obligations.....                   | 1,574,655   | 1,628,000     | 1,940,000     |



## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## VETERANS ADMINISTRATION—Continued

## Maintenance and Operation of Supply Depots, Veterans Administration—Continued

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                                   | 1956 actual      | 1957 estimate    | 1958 estimate    |
|---------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>            |                  |                  |                  |
| Appropriation .....                               | \$1,628,000      | \$1,628,000      | \$1,940,000      |
| Obligated balance brought forward .....           | 50,819           | 82,555           | 85,000           |
| Restored from certified claims account .....      |                  | 15,000           |                  |
| <b>Total budget authorizations available.....</b> | <b>1,678,819</b> | <b>1,725,555</b> | <b>2,025,000</b> |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>                  |                  |                  |                  |
| Expenditures—                                     |                  |                  |                  |
| Out of current authorizations .....               | 1,492,266        | 1,543,000        | 1,832,000        |
| Out of prior authorizations .....                 | 39,590           | 81,000           | 68,000           |
| <b>Total expenditures.....</b>                    | <b>1,531,856</b> | <b>1,624,000</b> | <b>1,900,000</b> |
| Balance no longer available:                      |                  |                  |                  |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation) .....       | 53,345           |                  |                  |
| Other .....                                       | 11,063           | 16,555           | 27,000           |
| Obligated balance carried forward .....           | 82,555           | 85,000           | 98,000           |
| <b>Total expenditures and balances.....</b>       | <b>1,678,819</b> | <b>1,725,555</b> | <b>2,025,000</b> |

## Compensation and Pensions, Veterans Administration

Compensation and pensions: For the payment of compensation, pensions, gratuities, and allowances (including burial awards authorized by Veterans Regulation Numbered 9 (a), as amended, and subsistence allowances authorized by part VII of Veterans Regulation 1 (a) as amended), authorized under any Act of Congress, or regulation of the President based thereon, including emergency officers' retirement pay and annuities, the administration of which is now or may hereafter be placed in the Veterans' Administration, and for the payment of adjusted-service credits as provided in sections 401 and 601 of the Act of May 19, 1924, as amended (38 U. S. C. 631 and 661), [**\$2,907,000,000**] **\$2,990,000,000**, to remain available until expended. (10 U. S. C. 369b, 456; 32 U. S. C. 160-160c; 33 U. S. C. 857; 34 U. S. C. 853e-1, 855c-855c-1, 855c-3; 38 U. S. C. 21-583, 700-750, ch. 12A, (V. R. 1 (a), parts I, II, III and VII, V. R. 3 (a), par. 11); 70 Stat. 558-568, 587; 42 U. S. C. 213; 65 Stat. 32; Independent Offices Appropriation Act, 1957.)

Appropriated 1957, **\$2,907,000,000** Estimate 1958, **\$2,990,000,000**

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                           | 1956 actual          | 1957 estimate        | 1958 estimate        |
|-------------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>             |                      |                      |                      |
| <b>1. Compensation:</b>                   |                      |                      |                      |
| (a) Spanish-American War veterans .....   | \$814,506            | \$710,640            | \$630,720            |
| (b) Spanish-American War dependents ..... | 1,128,756            | 1,117,920            | 1,083,600            |
| (c) World War I veterans .....            | 222,021,677          | 210,989,938          | 199,509,066          |
| (d) World War I dependents .....          | 53,372,026           | 59,226,932           | 64,373,616           |
| (e) World War II veterans .....           | 1,041,306,401        | 1,032,390,225        | 1,022,972,580        |
| (f) World War II dependents .....         | 297,919,606          | 306,157,305          | 318,005,856          |
| (g) Korean conflict veterans .....        | 140,755,968          | 155,137,248          | 163,470,084          |
| (h) Korean conflict dependents .....      | 42,898,960           | 45,265,830           | 49,237,488           |
| (i) Peacetime-service veterans .....      | 44,081,257           | 46,772,454           | 52,532,706           |
| (j) Peacetime-service dependents .....    | 19,452,623           | 26,849,070           | 36,605,751           |
| <b>Total, compensation.....</b>           | <b>1,893,751,780</b> | <b>1,881,617,562</b> | <b>1,908,421,467</b> |
| <b>2. Pensions:</b>                       |                      |                      |                      |
| (a) Yellow fever experiments .....        | 1,650                | 2,400                | 2,400                |
| (b) Mexican War dependents .....          | 3,992                | 3,684                | 3,224                |
| (c) Indian War veterans .....             | 228,217              | 187,650              | 151,200              |
| (d) Indian War dependents .....           | 708,768              | 688,506              | 674,538              |
| (e) Civil War veterans .....              | -5,291               |                      |                      |
| (f) Civil War dependents .....            | 3,238,915            | 2,950,266            | 2,709,448            |
| (g) Spanish-American War veterans .....   | 73,201,201           | 67,254,864           | 60,796,704           |
| (h) Spanish-American War dependents ..... | 54,277,533           | 54,539,808           | 54,426,179           |
| (i) World War I veterans .....            | 474,157,335          | 539,237,815          | 608,817,924          |
| (j) World War I dependents .....          | 199,330,242          | 212,322,665          | 224,897,569          |
| (k) World War II veterans .....           | 53,422,436           | 58,873,382           | 64,087,065           |
| (l) World War II dependents .....         | 21,546,244           | 23,981,564           | 26,201,977           |
| (m) Korean conflict veterans .....        | 1,775,185            | 2,625,372            | 3,560,898            |
| (n) Korean conflict dependents .....      | 408,902              | 636,480              | 1,025,976            |
| (o) Peacetime-service veterans .....      | 61,571               | 59,994               | 56,826               |
| (p) Peacetime-service dependents .....    | 36,776               | 34,830               | 32,895               |
| <b>Total, pensions.....</b>               | <b>882,693,676</b>   | <b>963,399,280</b>   | <b>1,047,444,823</b> |

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING—continued

|                                                                   | 1956 actual          | 1957 estimate        | 1958 estimate        |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| <b>Program by activities—Continued</b>                            |                      |                      |                      |
| <b>3. Other:</b>                                                  |                      |                      |                      |
| (a) Emergency officers' disability retirement (World War I) ..... | \$3,871,369          | \$3,771,120          | \$3,666,240          |
| (b) Adjusted service and dependents pay .....                     | 4,281                | 1,902                | 1,416                |
| (c) Subsistence allowance for disabled veteran trainees .....     | 28,294,319           | 25,422,000           | 23,134,000           |
| (d) Initial burial allowances .....                               | 17,763,564           | 18,788,136           | 20,332,054           |
| <b>Total, other.....</b>                                          | <b>49,933,533</b>    | <b>47,983,158</b>    | <b>47,133,710</b>    |
| <b>Total obligations.....</b>                                     | <b>2,796,378,989</b> | <b>2,896,000,000</b> | <b>3,003,000,000</b> |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                                 |                      |                      |                      |
| Unobligated balance brought forward .....                         | -5,250,581           | -7,743,850           | -18,743,850          |
| Unobligated balance carried forward .....                         | 7,743,850            | 18,743,850           | 5,743,850            |
| <b>Appropriation (adjusted).....</b>                              | <b>2,798,872,258</b> | <b>2,907,000,000</b> | <b>2,990,000,000</b> |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

This appropriation provides for all compensation, pensions and allowances, including officers' retirement pay and annuities, and initial burial allowances. On June 30, 1956, there were an estimated 22,381,000 living veterans of all wars and peacetime service, and 12.2 percent, or 2,738,500, were receiving benefits. In addition, 1,175,763 dependents of 836,800 deceased veterans were receiving benefits. The increased cost to the total appropriation is primarily attributable to the advancing age of veterans, the increasing number of living veterans, and the enactment of Public Law 881, approved August 1, 1956. This act provides a new form of compensation for service-connected death occurring on or after January 1, 1957. The estimated cost of this law approximates \$45,150,000 for 1958, and \$22,520,000 during the current year. Reductions of \$2,200,000 in 1958 and \$2 million in 1957 are estimated as a result of the enactment of Public Law 634, approved June 29, 1956, whereby certain children will lose eligibility under this program by electing to receive educational assistance under another program.

The total appropriation requested amounts to \$2,990,000,000, which is \$83 million over the estimated requirements for the current fiscal year and an increase of \$191,127,742 over the past year. Forecasts of average caseloads and average annual payments per case are based on analyses of trends in each category, with consideration given to specific conditions likely to affect the separate classes of beneficiaries. A supplemental of \$100,000,000 for 1958 is proposed at the end of this chapter, to provide improvements in benefits, largely under this appropriation.

**1. Compensation.**—Compensation is payable to living veterans and eligible dependents of deceased veterans for disability or death connected with military service.

**Living veterans.**—The basic rates of disability compensation in wartime cases range from \$17 for 10-percent disability to \$181 per month for total disability. Additional amounts are payable for specific conditions as prescribed by law, to a maximum of \$511 per case. All peacetime disability compensation is 80 percent of wartime rates.

The caseload continued to increase in 1956, but at a decreasing rate. However, the World War II decrease is accelerating so that, together with the World War I decrease, it will offset increased Korean and peacetime veteran caseloads. Accordingly, it is estimated the caseload will decrease slightly in 1957 and 1958. The total increase in peacetime service cases, which involve lower rates, will cause a small decrease in the average annual

payment per compensation case. Total compensation payments are expected to start declining slowly within a few years, as World War I and II veterans and dependents leave the rolls more rapidly than veterans of the Korean conflict and of peacetime service become eligible.

## LIVING VETERANS

[Average number of cases]

|                                        | 1956 actual     | 1957 estimate   | 1958 estimate   |
|----------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Spanish-American War.....              | 371             | 329             | 292             |
| World War I.....                       | 233,203         | 221,442         | 209,129         |
| World War II.....                      | 1,613,691       | 1,600,605       | 1,556,004       |
| Korean conflict.....                   | 170,270         | 190,680         | 203,321         |
| Peacetime service.....                 | 63,647          | 66,985          | 73,992          |
| Total.....                             | 2,081,182       | 2,080,041       | 2,072,738       |
| Average payment per case per year..... | \$696.23        | \$695.18        | \$694.31        |
| Total requirements.....                | \$1,448,979,809 | \$1,446,000,505 | \$1,439,115,156 |

*Dependents of deceased veterans.*—Death compensation is paid to widows, children, and dependent parents of veterans who died in service, or as a result of service-connected disease or injury.

Effective January 1, 1957, all death compensation benefits are paid according to Veterans' Administration regulations which implement title II of Public Law 881, approved August 1, 1956, except for those beneficiaries whose prior rights are protected and who find it to their advantage to continue receiving benefits under prior regulations. This act alters the compensation program in three major respects. First, widows' compensation is now partially related to military pay, in cases arising from future deaths and for beneficiaries electing to convert. The rates are \$112 plus 12 percent of the basic pay of the deceased husband, with a minimum payment of \$122 monthly, as contrasted with the previous flat compensation of \$87 monthly. Second, the uniform rates for orphan children are increased slightly, providing indemnity compensation payments to children alone as follows: 1 child alone \$70, 2 children \$100, 3 children \$130, and for each additional child \$25. Finally, payments to parents are changed to a sliding scale basis with 15 different rates, ranging from \$10 to \$100 monthly with annual income a controlling factor. A single parent may receive monthly rates ranging from \$15 to \$75 if his or her income does not exceed \$1,750. The rate for two parents living together ranges from \$50 each, where the combined income is \$1,000 or less, to \$10 each if the combined income is as high as \$2,400. Different rates are payable when parents are living apart.

The caseload continues to increase steadily and the average payment per case increases substantially due to the enactment of new laws. Public Law 634, effective October 1, 1956, results in a minor decrease, whereas Public Law 881, effective January 1, 1957, provides a substantial increase.

## DEPENDENTS OF DECEASED VETERANS

[Average number of cases]

|                                        | 1956 actual   | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| Spanish-American War.....              | 1,170         | 1,096         | 1,050         |
| World War I.....                       | 53,563        | 51,595        | 49,671        |
| World War II.....                      | 276,056       | 277,226       | 279,600       |
| Korean conflict.....                   | 33,682        | 35,755        | 38,254        |
| Peacetime service.....                 | 19,280        | 22,410        | 26,590        |
| Total.....                             | 383,751       | 388,082       | 395,165       |
| Average payment per case per year..... | \$1,080.84    | \$1,130.22    | \$1,187.62    |
| Total requirements.....                | \$414,771,971 | \$438,617,057 | \$469,306,311 |

2. *Pensions.*—Benefits are payable to wartime veterans and dependents of deceased veterans for non-service-connected disability or death. The rates and conditions of entitlement outlined below apply to World War I

and subsequent periods of service; rates and conditions of entitlement applicable to prior periods are more liberal. Pension rolls are increasing and will continue to grow until near the end of this century, as veterans grow older and as more survivors become eligible.

*Living veterans.*—In general, pensions are payable to wartime veterans who are unable to secure substantially gainful employment as a result of permanent and total non-service-connected disability. The basic rate is \$66.15 a month, increased to \$78.75 if the veteran is 65 years old, or has been rated permanent and total for a continuous period of 10 years. A rate of \$135.45 monthly is payable to veterans requiring regular aid and attendance. Payment of pensions is limited to veterans whose annual income is less than \$1,400 if single, or \$2,700 if married, or if the veteran has a minor child.

The caseload continues to increase, primarily in the World War I category, where large numbers of veterans are reaching age 65. The average annual payment per case remains almost constant.

## LIVING VETERANS

[Average number of cases]

|                                        | 1956 actual   | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| Yellow fever experiments.....          | 1             | 1             | 1             |
| Indian wars.....                       | 165           | 139           | 112           |
| Civil War.....                         | 1             |               |               |
| Spanish-American War.....              | 57,244        | 53,103        | 48,000        |
| World War I.....                       | 506,740       | 571,711       | 642,213       |
| World War II.....                      | 57,207        | 62,578        | 67,817        |
| Korean conflict.....                   | 1,872         | 2,701         | 3,641         |
| Peacetime service.....                 | 310           | 303           | 287           |
| Total.....                             | 623,543       | 690,536       | 762,071       |
| Average payment per case per year..... | \$967.28      | \$967.71      | \$967.72      |
| Total requirements.....                | \$603,142,304 | \$668,241,477 | \$737,473,017 |

*Dependents of deceased veterans.*—In World War II and Korean conflict cases, pensions are payable to dependents of deceased wartime veterans, whose death was not due to service-connected causes, but who at the time of death had a service-connected disability. The latter requirement does not apply to World War I cases. Rates vary considerably, depending upon the relationship and the number of dependents, and the periods of service. Eligibility for pension is subject to an annual income limitation of \$1,400 for a widow or for a child, or \$2,700 for a widow with a child.

The average caseload continues to increase steadily and this experience is projected through 1958. The slight decrease in average annual payment per case in 1957 and 1958 is attributable to the distribution of dependents.

## DECEASED VETERANS

[Average number of cases]

|                                        | 1956 actual   | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| Mexican War.....                       | 9             | 8             | 7             |
| Indian wars.....                       | 1,210         | 1,183         | 1,159         |
| Civil War.....                         | 5,827         | 5,361         | 4,884         |
| Spanish-American War.....              | 81,983        | 84,164        | 83,517        |
| World War I.....                       | 316,745       | 338,957       | 359,721       |
| World War II.....                      | 30,992        | 34,486        | 37,679        |
| Korean conflict.....                   | 491           | 816           | 1,379         |
| Peacetime service.....                 | 95            | 90            | 85            |
| Total.....                             | 437,352       | 465,065       | 488,431       |
| Average payment per case per year..... | \$639.19      | \$634.66      | \$634.63      |
| Total requirements.....                | \$279,551,372 | \$295,157,803 | \$309,971,806 |

3. *Other—Emergency officers.*—Emergency officers of World War I, retired for service-connected disability, are entitled to special retirement benefits at rates substantially higher than the normal compensation payments.

*Adjusted service and dependents pay.*—Adjusted-service credits earned by veterans of World War I are payable



## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## VETERANS ADMINISTRATION—Continued

Compensation and Pensions, Veterans Administration—Continued from this appropriation. Claims of \$50 or less are paid in cash. Dependent's claims of \$50 or more are paid in 10 equal quarterly installments. A bonus payment of \$60 is paid to dependents of World War I veterans who died while in service before July 1, 1919, if an adjusted service credit is certified to the Administrator.

*Subsistence allowance.*—Subsistence allowance is paid to disabled veterans enrolled in vocational rehabilitation and education programs.

*Initial burial allowance.*—The Veterans Administration provides an allowance of \$150 for funeral expenses of a deceased veteran.

| OTHER                                    |             |               |               |  |
|------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|--|
| [Average number of cases]                |             |               |               |  |
|                                          | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |  |
| Emergency officers.....                  | \$1,771     | \$1,654       | \$1,608       |  |
| Adjusted service and dependents pay..... | 14          | 6             | 4             |  |
| Subsistence allowance.....               | 22,245      | 20,000        | 18,200        |  |
| Initial burial allowance.....            | 114,600     | 121,500       | 129,000       |  |
| Total requirements.....                  | 49,933,533  | 47,983,158    | 47,133,710    |  |

1 Figures shown represent estimated fiscal year totals and not averages.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                   | 1956 actual     | 1957 estimate   | 1958 estimate   |
|---------------------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| 12 Pensions, annuities, and insurance claims..... | \$2,796,378,989 | \$2,896,000,000 | \$3,003,000,000 |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE                                 |                 |                 |                 |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Appropriation.....                                              | \$2,810,000,000 | \$2,907,000,000 | \$2,990,000,000 |
| Transferred (69 Stat. 211) to—                                  |                 |                 |                 |
| “National service life insurance, Veterans Administration”..... | —1,000,000      | —               | —               |
| “Readjustment benefits, Veterans Administration”.....           | —9,000,000      | —               | —               |
| “Servicemen's indemnities, Veterans Administration”.....        | —1,127,742      | —               | —               |
| Adjusted appropriation.....                                     | 2,798,872,258   | 2,907,000,000   | 2,990,000,000   |
| Balance brought forward:                                        |                 |                 |                 |
| Unobligated.....                                                | 5,250,581       | 7,743,850       | 18,743,850      |
| Obligated.....                                                  | —1,711,832      | —2,842,082      | —3,000,000      |
| Total budget authorizations available.....                      | 2,802,411,007   | 2,911,901,768   | 3,005,743,850   |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                                       |                 |                 |                 |
| Expenditures—                                                   |                 |                 |                 |
| Out of current authorizations.....                              | 2,797,509,239   | 2,891,256,150   | 2,987,256,150   |
| Out of prior authorizations.....                                | —               | 4,901,768       | 15,743,850      |
| Total expenditures.....                                         | 2,797,509,239   | 2,896,157,918   | 3,003,000,000   |
| Balance carried forward:                                        |                 |                 |                 |
| Unobligated.....                                                | 7,743,850       | 18,743,850      | 5,743,850       |
| Obligated.....                                                  | —2,842,082      | —3,000,000      | —3,000,000      |
| Total expenditures and balances.....                            | 2,802,411,007   | 2,911,901,768   | 3,005,743,850   |

## Readjustment Benefits, Veterans Administration

Readjustment benefits: For the payment of benefits to or on behalf of veterans as authorized by titles II, III, and V, of the Servicemen's Readjustment Act of 1944, as amended, and title II of the Veterans Readjustment Assistance Act of 1952, as amended, and for supplies, equipment, and tuition authorized by part VII and payments authorized by part IX of Veterans Regulation Numbered 1 (a), as amended, [“\$775,000,000”] and for benefits authorized by the War Orphans' Educational Assistance Act of 1956, \$829,460,000, to remain available until expended. (33 U. S. C. 857; 38 U. S. C., 694–694n, 696–696m, 747, ch. 12A (V. R. 1 (a), part VII, part VIII, and part IX); 38 U. S. C. 901–984, 1031–45, 1051–55, 1061–73, 1081–84; 42 U. S. C. 213; Veterans Administration Supply Fund, Second Independent Offices Appropriation Act, 1954; Independent Offices Appropriation Act, 1957.)

Appropriated 1957, \$775,000,000 Estimated 1958, \$829,460,000

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                    | 1956 actual  | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                      |              |               |               |
| 1. Education and training:                         |              |               |               |
| (a) World War II education.....                    | \$38,626,930 | \$3,870,000   | \$1,950,000   |
| (b) Korean conflict veterans.....                  | 729,040,591  | 709,941,135   | 743,762,000   |
| (c) War orphans.....                               | —            | —             | 11,880,000    |
| Total education and training.....                  | 767,667,521  | 713,811,135   | 757,592,000   |
| 2. Loan guaranty.....                              | 40,062,212   | 52,778,000    | 60,589,000    |
| 3. Special assistance to disabled veterans:        |              |               |               |
| (a) Vocational rehabilitation.....                 | 9,857,822    | 8,756,000     | 7,569,000     |
| (b) Housing grants.....                            | 4,394,081    | 3,897,000     | 3,410,000     |
| Total special assistance to disabled veterans..... | 14,251,903   | 12,653,000    | 11,279,000    |
| Total obligations.....                             | \$21,981,636 | 779,242,135   | \$29,460,000  |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                  |              |               |               |
| Unobligated balance brought forward.....           | —\$8,851,633 | —7,966,997    | —3,724,862    |
| Unobligated balance carried forward.....           | 7,966,997    | 3,724,862     | 3,724,862     |
| Appropriation (adjusted).....                      | \$21,097,000 | 775,000,000   | \$29,460,000  |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

These benefits apply to the cost of subsistence, tuition, supplies, and equipment for the training of World War II veterans; to education and training allowances for Korean conflict veterans; to educational assistance allowance for eligibles under recently enacted War Orphans' Educational Assistance Act of 1956; gratuities, claims, and property acquisition costs on veterans' loans; special assistance to disabled veterans requiring vocational rehabilitation; and housing grants for disabled veterans.

1. *Education and training.*—Load forecasts of trainees are based upon an analysis of trends in each of the major categories of training as follows:

|                                   | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-----------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>World War II education:</b>    |             |               |               |
| Higher learning.....              | 24,466      | 2,400         | 2,000         |
| Below college.....                | 40,417      | 3,350         | 1,000         |
| Institutional on-farm.....        | 1,375       | 150           | —             |
| Job training.....                 | 460         | 100           | —             |
| Total.....                        | 66,718      | 6,000         | 3,000         |
| <b>Korean conflict veterans:</b>  |             |               |               |
| Higher learning.....              | 268,930     | 292,000       | 267,000       |
| Below college.....                | 174,714     | 185,000       | 180,000       |
| Institutional on-farm.....        | 36,494      | 42,000        | 45,000        |
| Job training.....                 | 60,599      | 58,000        | 60,000        |
| Total.....                        | 540,737     | 557,000       | 552,000       |
| War orphans.....                  | —           | 7,000         | 9,000         |
| Total education and training..... | 607,455     | 590,000       | 564,000       |

Costs of World War II education are distributed as follows:

|                                 | 1956 actual  | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| (a) Subsistence.....            | \$19,084,069 | \$1,014,000   | \$957,000     |
| (b) Tuition.....                | 17,422,809   | 1,770,000     | 900,000       |
| (c) Supplies and equipment..... | 2,120,052    | 186,000       | 93,000        |

2. *Loan guaranty.*—Home, farm and business loans are guaranteed or insured by the Veterans Administration. The payment of claims and the acquisition of loans and properties result from failure of veteran borrowers to maintain their mortgage obligations, thus creating liability on the part of the Government as guarantor or insurer. Budget forecasts are based on the relatively low default ratio experienced during the past year. The expected numeric increase in claims paid and properties acquired results from the increased base of veterans' loans outstanding rather than an increase in the default incidence. Costs are distributed as follows:

|                                         | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-----------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| (a) Interest gratuities.....            | \$167,788   | —             | —             |
| (b) Claims paid.....                    | 6,183,318   | \$6,722,000   | \$7,608,000   |
| (c) Loan and property acquisitions..... | 33,711,106  | 46,056,000    | 52,881,000    |

Though these expenditures are paid from appropriated funds, they do not represent full loss to the Government, since the proceeds from liquidation of assets required in such actions are deposited into the general fund receipts of the Treasury as shown below (exclusive of 4 percent gratuities):

|                                            | 1956 actual  | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| Amounts provided by appropriation.....     | \$39,894,424 | \$52,778,000  | \$60,589,000  |
| Less returns to general fund receipts..... | 15,242,717   | 15,967,466    | 23,439,000    |
| Net appropriation expenditures.....        | 24,651,707   | 36,810,534    | 37,150,000    |

As of June 30, 1956, cumulative costs of claims and acquisitions totaled \$187,393,835. However, total cash receipts of \$66,544,857 had been returned to the Treasury. Against the resulting cash deficit of \$120,848,978, Veterans Administration held assets worth approximately \$115,657,221. These assets consisted of real property acquired and loans and accounts receivable.

3. *Special assistance to disabled veterans.*—Average monthly vocational rehabilitation training load was 22,245 during 1956. It is estimated on the basis of current trends that the monthly average will be 20,000 in 1957 and 18,200 in 1958. Housing grants are provided veterans with specified total and permanent service-connected disabilities as assistance in acquiring suitable housing. Of the estimated 7,100 eligible 6,242 have established their basic eligibility as of June 30, 1956. Of these, 4,840 have made formal applications for a grant, and 4,574 applications have been approved.

Costs of vocational rehabilitation are distributed as follows:

|                                 | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| (a) Tuition.....                | \$8,593,842 | \$7,616,000   | \$6,832,000   |
| (b) Supplies and equipment..... | 1,263,980   | 1,140,000     | 1,037,000     |

4. *Supplemental requirements.*—In the workload and cost data shown below, effect has been given to an anticipated fiscal year 1957 supplemental appropriation of approximately \$77 million (shown at the end of this chapter). Additional funds will be required during 1957 as experience indicates that the number of veterans who will be in training under Public Law 550 and the average cost per veteran in training will be greater than previously expected. Additional funds will also be required to cover the cost of educational assistance allowances for eligibles under the War Orphans' Educational Assistance Act of 1956, not included in previous estimates.

## WORKLOAD BY ACTIVITIES

|                                              | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| 1. Education and training (monthly average): |             |               |               |
| (a) World War II education.....              | \$66,718    | \$6,000       | \$3,000       |
| (b) Korean conflict veterans.....            | 540,737     | 577,000       | 552,000       |
| (c) War orphans.....                         | -----       | 7,000         | 9,000         |
| 2. Loan guaranty (number):                   |             |               |               |
| (a) Interest gratuities.....                 | 1,085       | -----         | -----         |
| (b) Claims paid.....                         | 5,659       | 6,150         | 6,961         |
| (c) Loans and properties acquired.....       | 4,329       | 5,433         | 6,250         |
| 3. Special assistance to disabled veterans:  |             |               |               |
| (a) Vocational rehabilitation:               |             |               |               |
| (1) Tuition.....                             | 17,618      | 15,700        | 14,000        |
| (2) Supplies and equipment.....              | 22,245      | 20,000        | 18,200        |
| (b) Housing grants.....                      | 451         | 400           | 350           |

## AVERAGE COST PER WORKLOAD UNIT

|                                             |          |          |          |
|---------------------------------------------|----------|----------|----------|
| 1. Education and training:                  |          |          |          |
| (a) World War II education:                 |          |          |          |
| (1) Subsistence.....                        | \$286.04 | \$319.00 | \$319.00 |
| (2) Tuition.....                            | 262.95   | 300.00   | 300.00   |
| (3) Supplies and equipment.....             | 31.78    | 31.00    | 31.00    |
| (b) Korean conflict veterans.....           | 1,348.23 | 1,347.83 | 1,347.39 |
| (c) War orphans.....                        | -----    | 1,320.00 | 1,320.00 |
| 2. Loan guaranty:                           |          |          |          |
| (a) Interest gratuities.....                | 154.64   | -----    | -----    |
| (b) Claims paid.....                        | 1,092.65 | 1,093.00 | 1,093.00 |
| (c) Loans and properties acquired.....      | 7,787.27 | 8,477.00 | 8,477.00 |
| 3. Special assistance to disabled veterans: |          |          |          |
| (a) Vocational rehabilitation:              |          |          |          |
| (1) Tuition.....                            | 487.79   | 488.00   | 488.00   |
| (2) Supplies and equipment.....             | 56.82    | 57.00    | 57.00    |
| (b) Housing grants.....                     | 9,742.97 | 9,743.00 | 9,743.00 |

## CONDENSED STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSE AND FINANCIAL CONDITION

|                                                           | 1956 actual  | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| Income:                                                   |              |               |               |
| Sale of real estate and property rights.....              | \$27,604,975 | \$40,000,000  | \$47,000,000  |
| Interest on loans and claims.....                         | 3,482,365    | 4,500,000     | 5,900,000     |
| Other income.....                                         | 354,347      | 450,000       | 600,000       |
| Total income.....                                         | 31,441,690   | 44,950,000    | 53,500,000    |
| Expense:                                                  |              |               |               |
| Direct operating costs.....                               | 2,872,469    | 3,500,000     | 5,000,000     |
| Cost of sales.....                                        | 25,756,325   | 38,500,000    | 45,500,000    |
| Losses on acquired security and collateral.....           | 24,566       | 35,000        | 50,000        |
| Total expense.....                                        | 28,653,360   | 42,035,000    | 50,550,000    |
| Net income before adjustment.....                         | 2,788,330    | 2,915,000     | 2,950,000     |
| Less reserve for losses.....                              | 2,839,932    | 2,900,000     | 2,900,000     |
| Net income or loss (—).....                               | —51,602      | 15,000        | 50,000        |
| Analysis of deficit:                                      |              |               |               |
| Deficit (—), beginning of year.....                       | —6,722,555   | —6,774,512    | —6,759,512    |
| Adjustment of prior year expense.....                     | —355         | -----         | -----         |
| Deficit (—), end of year.....                             | —6,774,512   | —6,759,512    | —6,709,512    |
| Assets:                                                   |              |               |               |
| Cash.....                                                 | \$1,627,942  | \$1,700,000   | \$1,800,000   |
| Loans receivable.....                                     | 78,203,845   | 105,000,000   | 135,000,000   |
| Accounts receivable (net).....                            | 12,916,777   | 15,000,000    | 17,500,000    |
| Real estate owned and in process.....                     | 22,908,657   | 31,000,000    | 36,000,000    |
| Total assets.....                                         | 115,657,221  | 152,700,000   | 190,300,000   |
| Liabilities:                                              |              |               |               |
| Trust liabilities.....                                    | 1,292,017    | 1,500,000     | 1,900,000     |
| Deferred and undistributed credits.....                   | 290,738      | 300,000       | 300,000       |
| Total liabilities.....                                    | 1,582,755    | 1,800,000     | 2,200,000     |
| Investment of U. S. Government:                           |              |               |               |
| Appropriation.....                                        | 187,393,835  | 240,171,835   | 300,760,835   |
| Less returned to general fund receipts.....               | 66,544,857   | 82,512,323    | 105,951,323   |
| Net appropriation.....                                    | 120,848,978  | 157,659,512   | 194,809,512   |
| Deficit (—).....                                          | —6,774,512   | —6,759,512    | —6,709,512    |
| Total investment of U. S. Government.....                 | 114,074,466  | 150,900,000   | 188,100,000   |
| Total liabilities and investment of U. S. Government..... | 115,657,221  | 152,700,000   | 190,300,000   |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                   | 1956 actual   | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....      | \$772,061,602 | \$717,708,135 | \$761,002,000 |
| 12 Pensions, annuities, and insurance claims..... | 49,920,034    | 61,534,000    | 68,458,000    |
| Total obligations.....                            | 821,981,636   | 779,242,135   | 829,460,000   |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE                                                           |               |               |               |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| Appropriation.....                                                                        | \$812,097,000 | \$775,000,000 | \$829,460,000 |
| Transferred from "Compensation and pensions, Veterans Administration" (68 Stat. 291)..... | 9,000,000     | -----         | -----         |
| Adjusted appropriation.....                                                               | 821,097,000   | 775,000,000   | 829,460,000   |
| Balance brought forward:                                                                  |               |               |               |
| Unobligated.....                                                                          | 8,851,633     | 7,966,997     | 3,724,862     |
| Obligated.....                                                                            | —3,858,817    | —2,798,449    | —2,798,449    |
| Total budget authorizations available.....                                                | 826,089,816   | 780,168,548   | 830,386,413   |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                                                                 |               |               |               |
| Expenditures—                                                                             |               |               |               |
| Out of current authorizations.....                                                        | 820,921,268   | 774,073,587   | 828,533,587   |
| Out of prior authorizations.....                                                          | -----         | 5,168,548     | 926,413       |
| Total expenditures.....                                                                   | 820,921,268   | 779,242,135   | 829,460,000   |
| Balance carried forward:                                                                  |               |               |               |
| Unobligated.....                                                                          | 7,966,997     | 3,724,862     | 3,724,862     |
| Obligated.....                                                                            | —2,798,449    | —2,798,449    | —2,798,449    |
| Total expenditures and balances.....                                                      | 826,089,816   | 780,168,548   | 830,386,413   |

## Military and Naval Insurance, Veterans Administration

Military and naval insurance: For military and naval insurance, [ \$5,000,000 ] \$4,500,000, to remain available until expended. (34 U. S. C. 841f, 853c-6; 38 U. S. C. 503, 511-518, 717, 722, 746, 820-823, 802 (m) (2), 851 note, 854, 820 note; 70 Stat. 880-881; Independent Offices Appropriation Act, 1957.)

Appropriated 1957, \$5,000,000

Estimate 1958, \$4,500,000



## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## VETERANS ADMINISTRATION—Continued

## Military and Naval Insurance, Veterans Administration—Con.

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                                                          | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                                                            |             |               |               |
| 1. Monthly payments to beneficiaries:                                                    |             |               |               |
| (a) Disability awards.....                                                               | \$3,914,789 | \$3,950,000   | \$3,934,312   |
| (b) Death awards.....                                                                    | 36,355      | 7,200         | 6,600         |
| 2. One-sum payments.....                                                                 | 41,638      | 30,000        | 30,000        |
| 3. Payment to United States Government life insurance fund, Veterans Administration..... | 613,947     | \$50,000      | \$52,000      |
| 4. Transfer to Treasury miscellaneous receipts.....                                      | 203,277     |               |               |
| Total obligations.....                                                                   | 4,809,406   | 4,837,200     | 4,822,912     |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                                                        |             |               |               |
| Unobligated balance brought forward.....                                                 | -48,765     | -140,112      | -312,912      |
| Unobligated balance carried forward.....                                                 | 140,112     | 312,912       |               |
| <b>Appropriation:</b>                                                                    |             |               |               |
| Annual definite.....                                                                     | 4,868,000   | 5,000,000     | 4,500,000     |
| Permanent indefinite.....                                                                | 32,753      | 10,000        | 10,000        |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Payments are made for claims on war-risk insurance issued to servicemen and veterans of World War I. Although no policies of this insurance remain in force, payments for death and disability claims continue. In addition to the annual appropriation, there is authorized a permanent appropriation, representing repayment of liens established on war-risk insurance.

1. *Monthly payments to beneficiaries*—(a) *Disability awards*.—Payments of \$5.75 per month per \$1,000 of war-risk insurance held are made to veterans becoming permanently and totally disabled for as long as the disability shall continue.

(b) *Death awards*.—Upon the death of a veteran receiving payments for disability, the remaining value of the policy is paid to the beneficiary as a death award.

## WORKLOAD BY ACTIVITY

| Description:                             | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Average number of disability awards..... | 6,850       | 6,700         | 6,600         |
| Average number of death awards.....      | 70          | 60            | 55            |
| Average annual payment per award.....    | \$571       | \$585         | \$592         |

2. *One-sum benefit payments* are retroactive payments for either disability or death. There were only four in 1956.

3. *Payment to United States Government life insurance fund, Veterans Administration*.—Transfers are made to the United States Government life insurance fund to reimburse the fund for claims (a) traceable to the extra hazards of military service and (b) arising on certain policies held by personnel in active military service.

4. *Transfer to Treasury miscellaneous receipts*.—This transfer corrected the erroneous crediting of interest payments on liens against the United States Government life insurance policies.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                                                                                                 | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions (payment to United States Government life insurance fund, Veterans Administration)..... | \$613,947   | \$350,000     | \$352,000     |
| 12 Pensions, annuities, and insurance claims.....                                                                               | 3,992,182   | 3,957,200     | 3,970,912     |
| 14 Interest (transfer to Treasury miscellaneous receipts).....                                                                  | 203,277     |               |               |
| Total obligations.....                                                                                                          | 4,809,406   | 4,837,200     | 4,822,912     |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                                          | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>                   |             |               |               |
| Appropriation:                                           |             |               |               |
| Annual definite.....                                     | \$4,868,000 | \$5,000,000   | \$4,500,000   |
| Permanent indefinite.....                                | 32,753      | 10,000        | 10,000        |
| Balance brought forward:                                 |             |               |               |
| Unobligated.....                                         | 48,765      | 140,112       | 312,912       |
| Obligated.....                                           | 146,790     | 4,900         |               |
| Total budget authorizations available.....               | 5,096,308   | 5,155,012     | 4,822,912     |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>                         |             |               |               |
| Expenditures:                                            |             |               |               |
| Annual definite:                                         |             |               |               |
| Out of current authorizations.....                       | 4,918,543   | 4,687,088     | 4,500,000     |
| Out of prior authorizations.....                         |             | 145,012       | 312,912       |
| Permanent indefinite: Out of current authorizations..... | 32,753      | 10,000        | 10,000        |
| Total expenditures.....                                  | 4,951,296   | 4,842,100     | 4,822,012     |
| Balance carried forward:                                 |             |               |               |
| Unobligated.....                                         | 140,112     | 312,912       |               |
| Obligated.....                                           | 4,900       |               |               |
| Total expenditures and balances.....                     | 5,096,308   | 5,155,012     | 4,822,912     |

## National Service Life Insurance Appropriation, Veterans Administration

National service life insurance: For the payment of benefits and for transfer to the national service life insurance fund, in accordance with the National Service Life Insurance Act of 1940, as amended, [§23,200,000] \$8,000,000, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That certain premiums shall be credited to this appropriation as provided by the Act. (33 U. S. C. 857; 34 U. S. C. 841f, 853c-6, 1020k; 38 U. S. C. 32a, 33, 746, 801-823, 854; 42 U. S. C. 213; 70 Stat. 880-881; *Independent Offices Appropriation Act, 1957*.)

Appropriated 1957, \$23,200,000

Estimate 1958, \$8,000,000

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                                                   | 1956 actual  | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                                                     |              |               |               |
| 1. Payments to national service life insurance fund, Veterans Administration:     |              |               |               |
| (a) Claims from extra hazards of military service:                                |              |               |               |
| (1) Death awards.....                                                             | \$37,257,693 | \$3,545,400   | \$6,680,515   |
| (2) Disability awards.....                                                        | 3,746,700    | 3,265,640     | 3,203,957     |
| (b) Gratuitous insurance.....                                                     | 2,331,536    | 1,530,000     | 1,265,900     |
| (c) Waiver of overpayments.....                                                   | 180,116      | 100,000       | 100,000       |
| (d) Death while under waiver of premium.....                                      | 34,910,891   | 12,792,000    | 2,404,200     |
| Total payments to national service life insurance fund.....                       | 78,426,936   | 21,233,040    | 13,654,572    |
| 2. Direct payments:                                                               |              |               |               |
| (a) Claims on nonparticipating national service life insurance:                   |              |               |               |
| (1) Death awards.....                                                             | 234,338      | 257,500       | 294,500       |
| (2) Disability awards.....                                                        | 72,724       | 76,500        | 81,000        |
| (b) Claims from rejected applicants.....                                          | 65,849       | 79,391        | 79,391        |
| (c) Claims where insured died between date of application and effective date..... | 176,474      | 181,991       | 181,991       |
| (d) Claims on discontinued insurance.....                                         | 181,844      | 187,580       | 187,580       |
| (e) Adjustment to finance service obligations.....                                | 99,942       |               |               |
| Total direct payments.....                                                        | \$31,171     | 782,962       | 824,462       |
| Total obligations.....                                                            | 79,258,107   | 22,016,002    | 14,479,034    |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                                                 |              |               |               |
| Unobligated balance brought forward.....                                          | -363,070     | -4,075,036    | -5,869,034    |
| Unobligated balance carried forward.....                                          | 4,075,036    | 5,869,034     |               |
| <b>Appropriation:</b>                                                             |              |               |               |
| Annual definite (adjusted).....                                                   | 82,300,000   | 23,200,000    | 8,000,000     |
| Permanent indefinite.....                                                         | 670,073      | 610,000       | 610,000       |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

This appropriation was established to pay certain expenses of the national service life insurance fund, and to receive premiums and pay claims on nonparticipating insurance policies issued to certain disabled veterans of World War II. There is authorized a permanent indefinite appropriation of premium receipts (38 U. S. C. 802 (c) (2)). During fiscal year 1956 the fund was reimbursed for claims arising from deaths of prisoners of war officially declared in 1954.

1. *Payments to national service life insurance fund.*—(a) For death claims traceable to extra hazards of service an amount is transferred from this appropriation which, when added to the reserve of the policy, is equal to the actuarial value of the claim. In the event of total disability traceable to the extra hazards of service, an amount is transferred from this appropriation sufficient to meet the current payments from the fund.

(b) Gratuitous insurance was issued to aviation cadets and to certain persons who were unable to make application for national service life insurance.

(c) The fund is reimbursed when recovery of erroneous payments or overpayments is waived.

(d) The fund is reimbursed for death claims on policies under waiver of premiums while the insured is on active military duty. Under provisions of the recently enacted Servicemen's and Veterans' Survivor Benefits Act (70 Stat. 857) no application for waiver submitted after January 1, 1957, may be approved. This, together with the fact that approximately 500,000 currently effective waivers will be canceled by servicemen to qualify their dependents for higher indemnity compensation rates provided by the act, will very substantially reduce appropriation requirements for this purpose.

## WORKLOAD BY ACTIVITY

| Description                              | Average payment per case, 1956 | Caseload    |               |               |
|------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
|                                          |                                | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
| (a) Claims for extra hazards of service: |                                |             |               |               |
| (1) Death awards                         | \$7,975                        | 4,672       | 536           | 975           |
| (2) Disability awards                    | 143                            | 26,173      | 24,650        | 23,360        |
| (b) Gratuitous insurance                 | 3,000                          | 777         | 510           | 408           |
| (c) Waiver of overpayments               | 2,402                          | 75          | 40            | 40            |
| (d) Death while under waiver of premiums | 7,691                          | 4,539       | 1,560         | 280           |

2. *Direct payments.*—(a) Claims are paid on nonparticipating national service life insurance policies issued to veterans with service-connected disabilities.

(b) In certain cases in which an applicant for insurance was rejected for medical reasons, and subsequently died in line of duty, a claim may be paid.

(c) Claims on deaths which occurred after application but before effective date of a national service life insurance policy are paid.

(d) Claims may be paid in certain cases in which insurance was discontinued because the insured was discharged to accept a commission, was absent without leave, or was court-martialed.

## WORKLOAD BY ACTIVITY

| Description                                                                      | Average payment per case, 1956 | Caseload    |               |               |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
|                                                                                  |                                | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
| (a) Claims on nonparticipating national service life insurance:                  |                                |             |               |               |
| (1) Death awards                                                                 | \$2,231.79                     | 105         | 115           | 130           |
| (2) Disability awards                                                            | 445.91                         | 162         | 170           | 180           |
| (b) Claims from applicants rejected for medical reasons who died in line of duty | 454.13                         | 145         | 171           | 171           |
| (c) Claims where insured died between date of application and effective date     | 522.11                         | 338         | 351           | 351           |
| (d) Claims on discontinued insurance                                             | 486.21                         | 374         | 383           | 383           |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                                                                                    | 1956 actual  | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions (payment to national service life insurance fund, Veterans Administration) | \$78,426,936 | \$21,233,040  | \$13,654,572  |
| 12 Pensions, annuities, and insurance claims                                                                       | 831,171      | 782,962       | 824,462       |
| Total obligations                                                                                                  | 79,258,107   | 22,016,002    | 14,479,034    |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE                                                      |              |              |             |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|--------------|-------------|
| Appropriation:                                                                       |              |              |             |
| Annual definite                                                                      | \$81,300,000 | \$23,200,000 | \$8,000,000 |
| Permanent indefinite                                                                 | 670,073      | 610,000      | 610,000     |
| Transferred from "Compensation and pensions, Veterans Administration" (69 Stat. 211) | 1,000,000    |              |             |
| Appropriation:                                                                       |              |              |             |
| Annual definite (adjusted)                                                           | 82,300,000   | 23,200,000   | 8,000,000   |
| Permanent indefinite                                                                 | 670,073      | 610,000      | 610,000     |
| Balance brought forward:                                                             |              |              |             |
| Unobligated                                                                          | 363,070      | 4,075,036    | 5,863,034   |
| Obligated                                                                            | -31,416      | -21,885      |             |
| Total budget authorizations available                                                | 83,301,727   | 27,863,151   | 14,479,034  |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                                                            |              |              |             |
| Expenditures—                                                                        |              |              |             |
| Annual definite:                                                                     |              |              |             |
| Out of current authorizations                                                        | 78,578,503   | 17,330,966   | 8,000,000   |
| Out of prior authorizations                                                          |              | 4,053,151    | 5,869,034   |
| Permanent indefinite: Out of current authorizations                                  | 670,073      | 610,000      | 610,000     |
| Total expenditures                                                                   | 79,248,576   | 21,994,117   | 14,479,034  |
| Balance carried forward:                                                             |              |              |             |
| Unobligated                                                                          | 4,075,036    | 5,869,034    |             |
| Obligated                                                                            | -21,885      |              |             |
| Total expenditures and balances                                                      | 83,301,727   | 27,863,151   | 14,479,034  |

## Servicemen's Indemnities, Veterans Administration

Servicemen's indemnities: For payment of liabilities under the Servicemen's Indemnity Act of 1951, [\$26,750,000] \$31,450,000, to remain available until expended. (38 U. S. C. 851-858; 70 Stat. 857; Independent Offices Appropriation Act, 1957.)

Appropriated 1957, \$26,750,000 Estimate 1958, \$31,450,000

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                     | 1956 actual  | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| Program by activities:              |              |               |               |
| Monthly payments to beneficiaries:  |              |               |               |
| Death awards (total obligations)    | \$31,605,799 | \$36,557,013  | \$36,465,000  |
| Financing:                          |              |               |               |
| Unobligated balance brought forward | -4,800,070   | -14,822,013   | -5,015,000    |
| Unobligated balance carried forward | 14,822,013   | 5,015,000     |               |
| Appropriation (adjusted)            | 41,627,742   | 26,750,000    | 31,450,000    |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Beneficiaries of servicemen who died prior to January 1, 1957, while in active service or within a period of 120 days after separation from active service, are entitled to receive an indemnity in the amount of \$10,000 less any national service life insurance and/or United States Government life insurance carried by the deceased. Payments are made to beneficiaries in 120 equal installments plus interest at the rate of 2½ percent per annum. As a result of the recent enactment of the Servicemen's and Veterans' Survivor Benefits Act (70 Stat. 857), no new claims will be paid for deaths occurring on or after January 1, 1957. In addition, current beneficiaries are given an election to surrender their entitlement to indemnity payments in order to receive increased survivors' compensation provided by the act. Although very few new awards will be



## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## VETERANS ADMINISTRATION—Continued

**Servicemen's Indemnities, Veterans Administration—Continued**  
authorized in 1958, it is expected that payments will continue on almost all awards currently active.

## WORKLOAD BY ACTIVITY

|                                       | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Number of new death cases.....        | 5,358       | 4,100         | 450           |
| Average number of running awards..... | 29,229      | 34,665        | 36,420        |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                   | 1956 actual  | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| 12 Pensions, annuities, and insurance claims..... | \$31,605,799 | \$36,557,013  | \$36,465,000  |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE                                                           |              |              |              |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| Appropriation.....                                                                        | \$40,500,000 | \$26,750,000 | \$31,450,000 |
| Transferred from "Compensation and pensions, Veterans Administration" (69 Stat. 211)..... | 1,127,742    |              |              |
| Adjusted appropriation.....                                                               | 41,627,742   | 26,750,000   | 31,450,000   |
| Balance brought forward:                                                                  |              |              |              |
| Unobligated.....                                                                          | 4,800,070    | 14,822,013   | 5,015,000    |
| Obligated.....                                                                            | -2,004       | 133,447      | 133,460      |
| Total budget authorizations available.....                                                | 46,425,808   | 41,705,460   | 36,598,460   |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                                                                 |              |              |              |
| Expenditures—                                                                             |              |              |              |
| Out of current authorizations.....                                                        | 31,470,348   | 21,601,540   | 31,316,540   |
| Out of prior authorizations.....                                                          |              | 14,955,460   | 5,148,460    |
| Total expenditures.....                                                                   | 31,470,348   | 36,557,000   | 36,465,000   |
| Balance carried forward:                                                                  |              |              |              |
| Unobligated.....                                                                          | 14,822,013   | 5,015,000    |              |
| Obligated.....                                                                            | 133,447      | 133,460      | 133,460      |
| Total expenditures and balances.....                                                      | 46,425,808   | 41,705,460   | 36,598,460   |

## Grants to the Republic of the Philippines, Veterans Administration

Grants to the Republic of the Philippines: For payment to the Republic of the Philippines of grants in accordance with the Act of July 1, 1948, as amended (50 U. S. C. App. 1991-1996), for expenses incident to medical care and treatment of veterans, **[\$2,000,000]** \$1,750,000. (*Independent Offices Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, **\$2,000,000**

Estimate 1958, **\$1,750,000**

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                 | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                   |             |               |               |
| 1. Medical care and treatment of veterans.....  | \$2,078,805 | \$2,000,000   | \$1,750,000   |
| 2. Construction and equipping of hospitals..... | 1,500,294   | 300,234       |               |
| Total obligations.....                          | 3,579,099   | 2,300,234     | 1,750,000     |
| <b>Financing:</b>                               |             |               |               |
| Unobligated balance brought forward.....        | -1,800,528  | -300,234      |               |
| Unobligated balance carried forward.....        | 300,234     |               |               |
| Unobligated balance no longer available.....    | 421,195     |               |               |
| Appropriation.....                              | 2,500,000   | 2,000,000     | 1,750,000     |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The Philippine Government has received \$9,400,000 for the construction and equipping of a veterans hospital which is now in operation. It also receives a gradually decreasing amount per annum until December 31, 1959, for the medical care and treatment of certain veterans in the Philippines. For 1958 this amount will be \$1,750,000 as compared with \$2 million in 1957.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                           | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.. | \$3,579,099 | \$2,300,234   | \$1,750,000   |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE                                        |             |             |             |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| Appropriation.....                                                     | \$2,500,000 | \$2,000,000 | \$1,750,000 |
| Unobligated balance brought forward.....                               | 1,800,528   | 300,234     |             |
| Total budget authorizations available.....                             | 4,300,528   | 2,300,234   | 1,750,000   |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                                              |             |             |             |
| Expenditures—                                                          |             |             |             |
| Out of current authorizations.....                                     | 2,078,805   | 2,000,000   | 1,750,000   |
| Out of prior authorizations.....                                       | 1,500,294   | 300,234     |             |
| Total expenditures.....                                                | 3,579,099   | 2,300,234   | 1,750,000   |
| Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation)..... | 421,195     |             |             |
| Unobligated balance carried forward.....                               | 300,234     |             |             |
| Total expenditures and balances.....                                   | 4,300,528   | 2,300,234   | 1,750,000   |

## Hospital and Domiciliary Facilities, Veterans Administration

Hospital and domiciliary facilities: For hospital and domiciliary facilities, for planning and for extending any of the facilities under the jurisdiction of the Veterans' Administration or for any of the purposes set forth in sections 1 and 2 of the Act approved March 4, 1931 (38 U. S. C. 438j-k) or in section 101 of the Servicemen's Readjustment Act of 1944 (38 U. S. C. 693a), to remain available until expended, **[\$51,635,000]**, of which \$2,000,000 shall be used for the major alteration, rehabilitation, and modernization for the continued operation of the hospital at McKinney, Texas, and \$1,500,000 shall be available for technical services for replacement of the general medical and surgical hospital at Nashville, Tennessee: *Provided*, That the construction of the hospital at the Wade Park site is to furnish not less than eight hundred general, medical, and surgical beds **\$50,000,000**. (38 U. S. C. 435, 436, 437, 693b; *Independent Offices Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, **\$51,635,000**

Estimate 1958, **\$50,000,000**

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                                | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                                  |             |               |               |
| 1. New hospital construction.....                              | \$6,853,321 | \$6,013,909   | \$1,671,308   |
| 2. Hospital replacements.....                                  | 7,094,672   | 3,035,000     | 41,161,000    |
| 3. Rehabilitation and modernization of existing hospitals..... | 11,090,254  | 18,937,010    | 15,799,982    |
| 4. Initial portable equipment.....                             | 1,146,288   | 3,036,830     | 2,360,909     |
| Total obligations.....                                         | 26,184,535  | 31,022,749    | 60,993,199    |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                              |             |               |               |
| Unobligated balance brought forward.....                       | -85,848,801 | -89,664,266   | -110,276,517  |
| Unobligated balance carried forward.....                       | 89,664,266  | 110,276,517   | 99,283,318    |
| Appropriation.....                                             | 30,000,000  | 51,635,000    | 50,000,000    |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

These funds cover the construction of new hospital and domiciliary facilities and replacement of existing hospitals, including acquisition of sites, major rehabilitation, conversion and modernization of existing facilities costing in excess of \$250,000 per project and the purchase of fixed and initial portable equipment at such facilities.

1. *New hospital construction.*—This activity includes post World War II new beds and conversion programs which consist of 77 projects that provide approximately 38,040 new beds and 12 projects for conversion of beds at existing hospitals.

## BREAKDOWN OF NEW BEDS BY TYPE

|                                   | New hospitals | Additions | Total  |
|-----------------------------------|---------------|-----------|--------|
| Neuropsychiatric.....             | 9,465         | 1,370     | 10,835 |
| Tuberculosis.....                 | 1,200         | 1,180     | 2,380  |
| General medical and surgical..... | 23,575        | 950       | 24,525 |
| Domiciliary facilities.....       | 300           | ---       | 300    |
| Total.....                        | 34,540        | 3,500     | 38,040 |

The status of the construction program for new hospital beds is as follows:

## STATUS OF NEW BEDS PROVIDED

|                                            | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Under construction, beginning of year....  | 1,250       | 1,250         | 1,000         |
| Completed during year.....                 | ---         | 250           | 1,000         |
| Total completed at end of year.....        | 33,490      | 33,740        | 34,740        |
| Under construction at end of year.....     | 1,250       | 1,000         | ---           |
| Not under construction at end of year..... | 3,300       | 3,300         | 3,300         |

The status of new bed and conversion programs, in terms of dollar value of construction, follows:

## DOLLAR VALUE OF CONSTRUCTION PROGRAM

[Millions]

|                                   | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-----------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Completed at end of year.....     | \$704.5     | \$722.0       | \$730.7       |
| Not completed at end of year..... | 73.0        | 55.5          | 46.8          |

2. *Hospital replacement.*—This activity includes 6 projects that provide for replacement of approximately 4,126 beds (815 neuropsychiatric, 3,311 general medical and surgical) which are or were, housed in temporary, obsolete, or hazardous structures.

The following table shows the status of the construction program for replacement beds:

## STATUS OF REPLACEMENT BEDS PROVIDED

|                                            | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Under construction, beginning of year..... | 0           | 561           | 561           |
| Put under construction during year.....    | 561         | 0             | 1,815         |
| Completed during year.....                 | 0           | 0             | 561           |
| Total completed at end of year.....        | 0           | 0             | 561           |
| Under construction at end of year.....     | 561         | 561           | 1,815         |
| Not under construction at end of year..... | 3,565       | 3,565         | 1,750         |

3. *Rehabilitation and modernization of existing hospitals.*—This activity provides for major rehabilitation and modernization required to bring old hospitals, insofar as possible, up to the standards of the new hospitals. Also included are major alteration and repair projects with an estimated cost of more than \$250,000. The status of the program is as follows:

|                                                          | Number of projects | Amount      |
|----------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|-------------|
| Physically and financially completed, June 30, 1956..... | 18                 | \$7,284,300 |
| Physically completed, June 30, 1956.....                 | 9                  | 4,232,900   |
| Under construction, June 30, 1956.....                   | 29                 | 28,501,100  |
| Placed under construction, 1957.....                     | 18                 | 16,301,700  |
| To be contracted, 1958.....                              | 16                 | 14,396,100  |
| To be contracted, future years.....                      | 27                 | 43,957,100  |

4. *Initial portable equipment.*—This activity provides initial portable equipment for projects approved under the Hospital and Domiciliary Facilities appropriation prior to 1957.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                  | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>VETERANS ADMINISTRATION</b>                   |             |               |               |
| Total number of permanent positions.....         | 319         | 327           | 315           |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions..... | 13          | 200           | 200           |
| Average number of all employees.....             | 253         | 480           | 480           |
| Number of employees at end of year.....          | 261         | 480           | 480           |
| <b>Average salaries and grades:</b>              |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                         |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                              | \$6,191     | \$6,120       | \$6,237       |
| Average grade.....                               | GS-8.8      | GS-8.7        | GS-8.8        |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

|                                                                 | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>VETERANS ADMINISTRATION—continued</b>                        |             |               |               |
| 01 Personal services:                                           |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                                        | \$1,571,913 | \$1,891,500   | \$1,891,500   |
| Positions other than permanent.....                             | 40,128      | 1,343,600     | 1,343,600     |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....                             | 5,956       | ---           | 7,275         |
| Payment above basic rates.....                                  | 3,477       | 3,500         | 3,500         |
| Total personal services.....                                    | 1,621,474   | 3,238,600     | 3,245,875     |
| 02 Travel.....                                                  | 41,625      | 68,000        | 68,000        |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                                | ---         | 5,000         | 5,000         |
| 04 Communication services.....                                  | 3,809       | 10,000        | 10,000        |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....                              | ---         | 10,000        | 10,000        |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                              | 973,670     | 1,975,000     | 3,000,000     |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                                  | 51,319      | 750,000       | 1,000,000     |
| 09 Equipment.....                                               | 1,142,509   | 3,950,000     | 3,781,300     |
| 10 Lands and structures.....                                    | 20,172,423  | 20,911,149    | 49,478,939    |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:                        |             |               |               |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....                            | ---         | ---           | 129,500       |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities.....                        | 968         | ---           | ---           |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                                   | 2,432       | 5,000         | 5,000         |
| 16 Investments and loans.....                                   | 2,000,000   | ---           | ---           |
| Total, Veterans Administration.....                             | 26,010,229  | 30,922,749    | 60,733,614    |
| <b>ALLOCATION TO CORPS OF ENGINEERS, DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY</b> |             |               |               |
| Total number of permanent positions.....                        | 3           | 2             | 2             |
| Average number of all employees.....                            | 2           | 2             | 2             |
| Number of employees at end of year.....                         | 0           | 2             | 0             |
| <b>Average salary and grades:</b>                               |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                                        |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                                             | \$5,287     | \$5,957       | \$6,065       |
| Average grade.....                                              | GS-7.7      | GS-8.5        | GS-8.5        |
| 01 Personal services:                                           |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                                        | \$11,416    | \$11,500      | \$11,500      |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....                             | 45          | ---           | ---           |
| Payment above basic rates.....                                  | 141         | ---           | ---           |
| Total personal services.....                                    | 11,602      | 11,500        | 11,500        |
| 02 Travel.....                                                  | 2,361       | 2,500         | 2,500         |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                                | 9           | ---           | ---           |
| 04 Communication services.....                                  | 34          | 100           | 100           |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                              | 21,183      | 5,890         | 5,890         |
| 10 Lands and structures.....                                    | 139,110     | 80,000        | 238,805       |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:                        |             |               |               |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....                            | ---         | ---           | 780           |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                                   | 7           | 10            | 10            |
| Total, Corps of Engineers.....                                  | 174,306     | 100,000       | 259,585       |
| Total obligations.....                                          | 26,184,535  | 31,022,749    | 60,993,199    |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>     |              |              |              |
|--------------------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| Appropriation.....                         | \$30,000,000 | \$51,635,000 | \$50,000,000 |
| Balance brought forward:                   |              |              |              |
| Unobligated.....                           | \$5,848,801  | 89,664,266   | 110,276,517  |
| Obligated.....                             | 36,857,264   | 41,667,291   | 32,021,678   |
| Total budget authorizations available..... | 152,706,065  | 182,966,557  | 192,298,195  |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>           |              |              |              |
| Expenditures—                              |              |              |              |
| Out of current authorizations.....         | 21,374,508   | 2,321,700    | 1,338,941    |
| Out of prior authorizations.....           |              | 38,346,662   | 32,417,390   |
| Total expenditures.....                    | 21,374,508   | 40,668,362   | 33,756,331   |
| Balance carried forward:                   |              |              |              |
| Unobligated.....                           | 89,664,266   | 110,276,517  | 99,283,318   |
| Obligated.....                             | 41,667,291   | 32,021,678   | 59,258,546   |
| Total expenditures and balances.....       | 152,706,065  | 182,966,557  | 192,298,195  |

## Major Alterations, Improvements, and Repairs, Veterans Administration

Major alterations, improvements, and repairs: For all necessary expenses of major alterations, improvements, and repairs to regional offices, supply depots, and hospital and domiciliary facilities, **\$4,533,000** \$2,254,000, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That no part of the foregoing appropriation shall be used to commence any major alteration, improvement, or repair unless funds are available for the completion of such work; and no funds shall be used for such work at any facility if the Veterans Administration is reasonably certain that the installation will be abandoned in the near future. (38 U. S. C. 11, 434, 435, 436, 437, 438j-k, 693a; *Independent Offices Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, \$4,533,000

Estimate 1958, \$2,254,000



## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## VETERANS ADMINISTRATION—Continued

## Major Alterations, Improvements, and Repairs, Veterans Administration—Continued

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                              | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                |             |               |               |
| 1. Hospitals and domiciliary facilities..... | \$3,451,159 | \$4,612,457   | \$2,727,297   |
| 2. Regional offices and supply depots .....  | 232,540     | 350,708       | 43,310        |
| Total obligations.....                       | 3,683,699   | 4,943,165     | 2,770,607     |
| <b>Financing:</b>                            |             |               |               |
| Unobligated balance brought forward.....     | -3,887,341  | -4,103,642    | -3,693,477    |
| Unobligated balance carried forward.....     | 4,103,642   | 3,693,477     | 3,176,870     |
| <b>Appropriation</b> .....                   | 3,900,000   | 4,533,000     | 2,254,000     |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

These programs provide for nonbed producing construction projects having an estimated cost of \$250,000 or less each, at hospitals, domiciliary facilities, regional offices, and supply depots. The following table shows status of work in terms of dollar value of construction programs.

## DOLLAR VALUE OF CONSTRUCTION PROGRAMS

[Millions]

|                                    | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Completed at end of year.....      | \$9.93      | \$14.49       | \$15.31       |
| Not completed at end of year ..... | 12.99       | 8.43          | 4.61          |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                  | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Total number of permanent positions.....         | 100         | 100           | 100           |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions..... | 9           | 100           | 100           |
| Average number of all employees.....             | 85          | 200           | 200           |
| Number of employees at end of year.....          | 56          | 200           | 200           |
| <b>Average salaries and grades:</b>              |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                         |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                              | \$6,191     | \$6,120       | \$6,237       |
| Average grade.....                               | GS-8.8      | GS-8.7        | GS-8.8        |
| <b>01 Personal services:</b>                     |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                         | \$486,791   | \$670,000     | \$670,000     |
| Positions other than permanent.....              | 201,705     | 671,800       | 671,800       |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....              | 1,871       | 2,575         | 2,575         |
| Total personal services.....                     | 690,367     | 1,341,800     | 1,344,375     |
| <b>02 Travel.....</b>                            | 11,685      | 20,000        | 20,000        |
| <b>03 Transportation of things.....</b>          | 100         | 500           | 500           |
| <b>04 Communication services.....</b>            | 605         | 700           | 700           |
| <b>05 Rents and utility services.....</b>        | 218         | 1,000         | 1,000         |
| <b>07 Other contractual services.....</b>        | 209,533     | 250,000       | 250,000       |
| <b>08 Supplies and materials.....</b>            | 185,499     | 200,000       | 200,000       |
| <b>09 Equipment.....</b>                         | 37,749      | 100,000       | 100,000       |
| <b>10 Lands and structures.....</b>              | 2,542,965   | 3,024,165     | 805,482       |
| <b>11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:</b>  |             |               |               |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....             |             |               | 43,550        |
| <b>13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities.....</b>  | 186         |               |               |
| <b>15 Taxes and assessments.....</b>             | 4,792       | 5,000         | 5,000         |
| Total obligations .....                          | 3,683,699   | 4,943,165     | 2,770,607     |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                            |             |             |             |
|--------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>     |             |             |             |
| Appropriation.....                         | \$3,900,000 | \$4,533,000 | \$2,254,000 |
| Balance brought forward:                   |             |             |             |
| Unobligated .....                          | 3,887,341   | 4,103,642   | 3,693,477   |
| Obligated.....                             | 2,857,323   | 2,095,452   | 1,480,774   |
| Total budget authorizations available..... | 10,644,664  | 10,732,094  | 7,428,251   |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>           |             |             |             |
| Expenditures—                              |             |             |             |
| Out of current authorizations.....         | 4,445,570   | 616,600     | 200,000     |
| Out of prior authorizations .....          |             | 4,941,243   | 2,621,580   |
| Total expenditures .....                   | 4,445,570   | 5,557,843   | 2,821,580   |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—continued

|                                       | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—con.</b> |             |               |               |
| Balance carried forward:              |             |               |               |
| Unobligated .....                     | \$1,103,642 | \$3,693,477   | \$3,176,870   |
| Obligated .....                       | 2,095,452   | 1,480,774     | 1,429,801     |
| Total expenditures and balances.....  | 10,644,664  | 10,732,094    | 7,428,251     |

## Miscellaneous

## Automobiles and Other Conveyances for Disabled Veterans, Veterans Administration

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                                     | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                                       |             |               |               |
| Purchase of automobiles and other vehicles (total obligations)..... | \$1,859,954 | \$919,652     |               |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                                   |             |               |               |
| Unobligated balance brought forward.....                            | -2,779,606  | -919,652      |               |
| Unobligated balance carried forward.....                            | \$19,652    |               |               |
| <b>Appropriation</b> .....                                          |             |               |               |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Up to \$1,600 is paid toward the purchase of an automobile or other conveyance for certain disabled veterans. A recent law extends indefinitely the time in which the qualifying service-connected disability may occur.

Appropriations of \$72,675,000 have been made for this program. By June 30, 1956, over 44,000 veterans had benefited. An estimated 668 will qualify in 1957 and 531 in 1958. Unobligated funds brought forward from previous years, totaling \$919,652, will not cover the 1957 needs. Additional funds to cover the anticipated deficiency of \$150,000 in 1957 are included in a request for \$1 million supplemental appropriation, which will also provide \$850,000 for 1958 operations. The supplemental is not shown on the accompanying schedules, but is reflected at the end of this chapter.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                          | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>12 Pensions, annuities, and insurance claims.....</b> | \$1,859,954 | \$919,652     |               |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                                       |             |           |           |
|-------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-----------|-----------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>                |             |           |           |
| Balance brought forward:                              |             |           |           |
| Unobligated.....                                      | \$2,779,606 | \$919,652 |           |
| Obligated .....                                       | 584,545     | 506,680   | \$100,000 |
| Restored from certified claims account .....          |             | 115,200   |           |
| Total budget authorizations available.....            | 3,364,151   | 1,541,532 | 100,000   |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>                      |             |           |           |
| Total expenditures (out of prior authorizations)..... | 1,937,519   | 1,441,532 | 4,800     |
| Balance carried forward:                              |             |           |           |
| Unobligated .....                                     | 919,652     |           |           |
| Obligated.....                                        | 506,680     | 100,000   | 95,200    |
| Total expenditures and balances.....                  | 3,364,151   | 1,541,532 |           |

*Refund of Repayments of Subsistence Allowances, Veterans Administration*

(Indefinite appropriation)

Appropriated 1957, \$30,000

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                        | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>          |             |               |               |
| Payment of refunds (total obligations) |             | \$30,000      |               |
| <b>Financing:</b>                      |             |               |               |
| Appropriation                          |             | 30,000        |               |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Under Public Law 711, approved July 14, 1956, certain veterans who attend the University of California or Stanford University, and relied on an erroneous interpretation of the law, are relieved from liability to repay a portion of the subsistence allowance which they received under the Servicemen's Readjustment Act of 1944. All veterans who made repayments to the United States for this purpose will receive refunds.

There are 47 repayment cases involved for a total amount of \$30,000.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                     | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities |             | \$30,000      |               |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE |  |          |
|---------------------------------|--|----------|
| Appropriation                   |  | \$30,000 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—continued

|                                                    | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>                   |             |               |               |
| Total expenditures (out of current authorizations) |             | 30,000        |               |

Not to exceed 5 per centum of any appropriation for the current fiscal year for "Compensation and pensions", "Readjustment benefits", "Military and naval insurance", "National service life insurance", and "Servicemen's indemnities", may be transferred, to any other of the mentioned appropriations, but not to exceed 10 per centum of the appropriation so augmented and *not to exceed \$500,000 of the appropriation*, "National service life insurance" for the current year, may be transferred to "Service-disabled veterans insurance fund."

Appropriations available to the Veterans Administration for the current fiscal year for salaries and expenses shall be available for services as authorized by section 15 of the Act of August 2, 1946 (5 U. S. C. 55a).

Appropriations available to the Veterans Administration for the current fiscal year for "Inpatient care" and "Outpatient care" shall be available for funeral, burial, and other expenses incidental thereto (except burial awards authorized by Veterans Regulation Numbered 9 (a), as amended (38 U. S. C., chap. 12A)), for beneficiaries of the Veterans Administration receiving care under such appropriations.

No part of the appropriations in this Act for the Veterans Administration (except the appropriation for "Hospital and domiciliary facilities") shall be available for the purchase of any site for or toward the construction of any new hospital or home.

No part of the foregoing appropriations shall be available for hospitalization or examination of any persons except beneficiaries entitled under the laws bestowing such benefits to veterans, unless reimbursement of cost is made to the appropriation at such rates as may be fixed by the Administrator of Veterans Affairs.

*Allocations Received From Other Appropriation Accounts*

NOTE.—Obligations incurred under allocations from other appropriations are shown in the schedules of the parent appropriation, as follows:

- "Operations, Federal Civil Defense Administration."
- "Emergency supplies and equipment, Federal Civil Defense Administration."
- "Building management fund, General Services Administration."
- "Maintenance and operations, Army."
- "Salaries, expenses, and grants, National Cancer Institute, Public Health Service."

*Statement of proposed obligations for purchase and hire of passenger motor vehicles for the fiscal year 1958*

VETERANS ADMINISTRATION

| Appropriation                                        | Motor vehicles to be purchased |            | Old vehicles to be exchanged |                      | Net cost of vehicles to be purchased | Old vehicles still to be used | Cost of hire of motor vehicles | Users and public purposes                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|------------|------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                      | Number                         | Gross cost | Number                       | Allowance (estimate) |                                      |                               |                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| General operating expenses, Veterans Administration: | 6                              | \$11,250   | 6                            | \$1,100              | \$10,150                             | 66                            | \$59,192                       | One vehicle is for use of the Administrator of the Veterans Administration. Passenger-carrying vehicles at field stations are for use by field station personnel (i. e.) managers, assistant managers, comparable officials and designated employees on official Government business and for the purpose of transporting claimants and beneficiaries and in conjunction with adjustment and investigation of claims to the interest of the U. S. Government and the veteran. The cost of hire of motor vehicles is for motor pools with General Services Administration.                                                                   |
| Station wagon                                        |                                |            |                              |                      |                                      | 4                             |                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Inpatient care, Veterans Administration:             | 92                             | 124,200    | 92                           | 12,420               | 111,780                              | 351                           | 62,500                         | The passenger-carrying vehicles are to be used in the efficient and economical operations of Veterans Administration hospitals for the primary purpose of transporting sick and disabled veterans from point to point in the best interest of proper care and treatment of patients. The vehicles are to be operated by designated employees or officials of the Veterans Administration hospitals (after the manager has satisfied himself as to their experience, safety records, and such knowledge of local and State laws and regulations as may be prescribed by applicable Veterans Administration standards and procedures, etc.). |
| Station wagon                                        | 4                              | 7,200      | 4                            | 720                  | 6,480                                | 30                            | 1,000                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Ambulance                                            | 29                             | 133,400    | 29                           | 7,250                | 126,150                              | 174                           | 467,500                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Bus                                                  | 17                             | 76,500     | 17                           | 3,570                | 72,930                               | 119                           | 28,262                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Total, Veterans Administration.                      | 148                            | 352,550    | 148                          | 25,060               | 327,490                              | 744                           | 618,454                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |



## PERMANENT AUTHORIZATION

(Indefinite appropriation, special account, unless otherwise indicated)

## FARM CREDIT ADMINISTRATION

## Farm Credit Administration

Appropriated (est.) 1957, \$2,230,000 Estimate 1958, \$2,200,000

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                  | 1956 actual      | 1957 estimate    | 1958 estimate    |
|--------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                    |                  |                  |                  |
| Administrative expenses (total obligations)..... | \$2,015,479      | \$2,230,000      | \$2,200,000      |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                |                  |                  |                  |
| Unobligated balance brought forward.....         | —987,888         | —984,093         | —984,093         |
| Recovery of prior year obligations.....          | —5,687           |                  |                  |
| Unobligated balance carried forward.....         | 984,093          | 984,093          | 984,093          |
| <b>Appropriation.....</b>                        | <b>2,005,997</b> | <b>2,230,000</b> | <b>2,200,000</b> |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Assessments based upon estimated administrative expenses are collected from agencies in the farm credit system, are appropriated to this special fund account, and are made available for administrative expenses. Obligations are incurred within fiscal year limitations under "Administrative expenses, Farm Credit Administration (limitation)."

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                                   | 1956 actual      | 1957 estimate    | 1958 estimate    |
|---------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>            |                  |                  |                  |
| Appropriation.....                                | \$2,005,997      | \$2,230,000      | \$2,200,000      |
| Balance brought forward:                          |                  |                  |                  |
| Unobligated.....                                  | 987,888          | 984,093          | 984,093          |
| Obligated.....                                    | 145,031          | 100,138          | 100,138          |
| <b>Total budget authorizations available.....</b> | <b>3,138,916</b> | <b>3,314,231</b> | <b>3,284,231</b> |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>                  |                  |                  |                  |
| <b>Expenditures—</b>                              |                  |                  |                  |
| Out of current authorizations.....                | 2,054,685        | 2,130,000        | 2,100,000        |
| Out of prior authorizations.....                  |                  | 100,000          | 100,000          |
| <b>Total expenditures.....</b>                    | <b>2,054,685</b> | <b>2,230,000</b> | <b>2,200,000</b> |
| Balance carried forward:                          |                  |                  |                  |
| Unobligated.....                                  | 984,093          | 984,093          | 984,093          |
| Obligated.....                                    | 100,138          | 100,138          | 100,138          |
| <b>Total expenditures and balances.....</b>       | <b>3,138,916</b> | <b>3,314,231</b> | <b>3,284,231</b> |

## Administrative Expenses, Farm Credit Administration (Limitation)

Not to exceed [\$2,230,000] \$2,200,000 (from assessments collected from farm credit agencies) shall be obligated during the current fiscal year for administrative expenses. (12 U. S. C. 636; Department of Agriculture and Farm Credit Administration Appropriation Act, 1957.)

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                                                                                           | 1956 actual      | 1957 estimate    | 1958 estimate    |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                                                                                             |                  |                  |                  |
| Supervision and examination of and facilities and services to farm credit banks and corporations (total obligations)..... | \$2,015,479      | \$2,230,000      | \$2,200,000      |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                                                                                         |                  |                  |                  |
| Unobligated balance no longer available.....                                                                              | 214,521          |                  |                  |
| <b>Limitation.....</b>                                                                                                    | <b>2,230,000</b> | <b>2,230,000</b> | <b>2,200,000</b> |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The Administration provides supervision, examination, facilities, and services to a coordinated agricultural credit

system of farm credit banks and corporations which make credit available to farmers and their cooperatives.

1. *Supervision and examination of and facilities and services to farm credit banks and corporations.*—Provision is made for supervision and annual examination of: 12 Federal land banks (wholly farmer owned), 13 banks for cooperatives (mixed ownership), 12 Federal intermediate credit banks (mixed ownership), the Federal Farm Mortgage Corporation (wholly Government owned), 1,081 national farm loan associations, and 498 production credit associations. These credit institutions are furnished such services as assistance in financing and investments, custody of collateral for bonds and debentures, credit analysis, development of appraisal standards and policies, preparation of reports and budgets, and development and distribution of information on farm credit.

## ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES BY OBJECTS

|                                                          | 1956 actual      | 1957 estimate    | 1958 estimate    |
|----------------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Total number of permanent positions.....                 | 272              | 265              | 260              |
| Average number of all employees.....                     | 247              | 258              | 236              |
| Number of employees at end of year.....                  | 253              | 258              | 236              |
| <b>Average salaries and grades:</b>                      |                  |                  |                  |
| General schedule grades:                                 |                  |                  |                  |
| Average salary.....                                      | \$6,666          | \$6,663          | \$6,772          |
| Average grade.....                                       | GS-8.7           | GS-8.6           | GS-8.7           |
| <b>01 Personal services:</b>                             |                  |                  |                  |
| Permanent positions.....                                 | \$1,614,485      | \$1,755,000      | \$1,613,300      |
| Positions other than permanent:                          |                  |                  |                  |
| Board compensation.....                                  | 36,032           | 45,000           | 45,000           |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....                      | 6,345            |                  | 6,700            |
| Payment above basic rates.....                           | 513              |                  |                  |
| Payments to other agencies for reimbursable details..... | 9,801            | 5,000            | 5,000            |
| <b>Total personal services.....</b>                      | <b>1,667,176</b> | <b>1,805,000</b> | <b>1,670,000</b> |
| <b>02 Travel.....</b>                                    | <b>226,803</b>   | <b>276,000</b>   | <b>276,000</b>   |
| <b>03 Transportation of things.....</b>                  | <b>4,367</b>     | <b>5,000</b>     | <b>5,000</b>     |
| <b>04 Communication services.....</b>                    | <b>26,689</b>    | <b>35,000</b>    | <b>35,000</b>    |
| <b>05 Rents and utility services.....</b>                | <b>6,312</b>     | <b>7,500</b>     | <b>7,500</b>     |
| <b>06 Printing and reproduction.....</b>                 | <b>20,486</b>    | <b>25,000</b>    | <b>25,000</b>    |
| <b>07 Other contractual services.....</b>                | <b>30,577</b>    | <b>40,000</b>    | <b>40,000</b>    |
| Services performed by other agencies.....                | 8,756            |                  |                  |
| <b>08 Supplies and materials.....</b>                    | <b>16,079</b>    | <b>21,000</b>    | <b>21,000</b>    |
| <b>09 Equipment.....</b>                                 | <b>7,310</b>     | <b>15,000</b>    | <b>15,000</b>    |
| <b>11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:</b>          |                  |                  |                  |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....                     |                  |                  | 105,000          |
| <b>13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities.....</b>          | <b>705</b>       |                  |                  |
| <b>15 Taxes and assessments.....</b>                     | <b>219</b>       | <b>500</b>       | <b>500</b>       |
| <b>Total obligations.....</b>                            | <b>2,015,479</b> | <b>2,230,000</b> | <b>2,200,000</b> |

## FEDERAL POWER COMMISSION

## Payments to States Under Federal Power Act

Appropriated (estimate) 1957, \$45,274 Estimate 1958, \$55,883

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                             | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>               |             |               |               |
| Payments to States (total obligations)..... | \$32,980    | \$45,274      | \$55,883      |
| <b>Financing:</b>                           |             |               |               |
| Appropriation.....                          | 32,980      | 45,274        | 55,883        |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The States receive 37½ percent of the receipts from licenses issued by the Federal Power Commission for occupancy and use of national forests and public lands within their boundaries (16 U. S. C. 810).

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                           | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.. | \$32,980    | \$45,274      | \$55,883      |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE                       |          |          |          |
|-------------------------------------------------------|----------|----------|----------|
| Appropriation.....                                    | \$32,980 | \$45,274 | \$55,883 |
| Obligated balance brought forward.....                | 31,258   | 32,980   | 45,274   |
| Total budget authorizations available.....            | 64,238   | 78,254   | 101,157  |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                             |          |          |          |
| Total expenditures (out of prior authorizations)..... | 31,258   | 32,980   | 45,274   |
| Obligated balance carried forward.....                | 32,980   | 45,274   | 55,883   |
| Total expenditures and balances.....                  | 64,238   | 78,254   | 101,157  |

### PERMANENT COMMITTEE FOR THE OLIVER WENDELL HOLMES DEVISE

*Oliver Wendell Holmes Devise Fund*

Appropriated (estimate) 1957, **\$14,700** Estimate 1958, **\$14,000**

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                                          | 1956 actual    | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                                            |                |               |               |
| Preparation of the history of the Supreme Court (total obligations)..... | \$1,310        | \$20,000      | \$63,380      |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                                        |                |               |               |
| Unobligated balance brought forward.....                                 |                | -433,502      | -428,202      |
| Unobligated balance carried forward.....                                 | 433,502        | 428,202       | 378,822       |
| <b>Appropriation.....</b>                                                | <b>434,812</b> | <b>14,700</b> | <b>14,000</b> |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Public Law 246, approved August 5, 1955 (69 Stat. 533), established a Permanent Committee for the Oliver Wendell

Holmes Devise, established the Oliver Wendell Holmes devise fund, and appropriated funds previously held in the Treasury plus interest retroactively and for the future. Income of the fund and the principal, if necessary, are to be devoted (1) to prepare a history of the Supreme Court of the United States; (2) to an annual lecture or series of lectures; and (3) to publish a memorial volume of Justice Holmes' writings. The current program is exclusively for the preparation of the history of the Supreme Court.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                                          | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>PERMANENT COMMITTEE FOR THE OLIVER WENDELL HOLMES DEVISE</b>          |             |               |               |
| 07 Other contractual services: Services performed by other agencies..... |             | \$18,810      | \$63,380      |
| <b>ALLOCATION TO LIBRARY OF CONGRESS</b>                                 |             |               |               |
| 02 Travel.....                                                           | \$769       | 540           |               |
| 04 Communication services.....                                           | 7           | 50            |               |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                                       | 522         | 550           |               |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                                           | 12          | 50            |               |
| Total, Library of Congress.....                                          | 1,310       | 1,190         |               |
| Total obligations.....                                                   | 1,310       | 20,000        | 63,380        |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE            |           |          |          |
|--------------------------------------------|-----------|----------|----------|
| Appropriation.....                         | \$434,812 | \$14,700 | \$14,000 |
| Unobligated balance brought forward.....   |           | 433,502  | 428,202  |
| Total budget authorizations available..... | 434,812   | 448,202  | 442,202  |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                  |           |          |          |
| Expenditures—                              |           |          |          |
| Out of current authorizations.....         | 1,310     |          |          |
| Out of prior authorizations.....           |           | 20,000   | 63,380   |
| Total expenditures.....                    | 1,310     | 20,000   | 63,380   |
| Unobligated balance carried forward.....   | 433,502   | 428,202  | 378,822  |
| Total expenditures and balances.....       | 434,812   | 448,202  | 442,202  |

## REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS

## PUBLIC ENTERPRISE FUNDS

## ATOMIC ENERGY COMMISSION

*Defense Production Guaranties, Atomic Energy Commission*

Guaranties are given on loans made by private sources to facilitate performance of defense production contracts. Loans may be purchased by the Government if necessary to keep financing in effect; however, the Atomic Energy Commission has not yet been required to do this. Administrative expenses are paid out of guaranty fees.

In 1956, guaranties of 80 percent to 95 percent were in force on 4 loans for which the total amount of credit available to the borrowers was \$10,299,147. It is estimated that in 1957 and 1958 guaranties will be in force on 5 loans for which the total amount of credit available to the borrowers will be \$10.7 million and \$8.4 million, respectively.

Net earnings, retained to meet possible future losses, are expected to be \$443,734 at the end of 1958 (50 U. S. C. app. 2061-2166).

## A. STATEMENT OF SOURCES AND APPLICATION OF FUNDS

|                                                             | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| FUNDS APPLIED                                               |             |               |               |
| <b>To operations:</b>                                       |             |               |               |
| Expense:                                                    |             |               |               |
| Administrative expense.....                                 | \$453       | \$500         | \$500         |
| Increase in selected working capital.....                   |             | 27            |               |
| Total applied to operations.....                            | 453         | 527           | 500           |
| <b>To financing:</b>                                        |             |               |               |
| Increase in Treasury cash.....                              | 129,892     | 141,944       | 104,812       |
| Total funds applied.....                                    | 130,345     | 142,471       | 105,312       |
| FUNDS PROVIDED                                              |             |               |               |
| <b>By operations:</b>                                       |             |               |               |
| Income:                                                     |             |               |               |
| Guaranty and commitment fees.....                           | 130,318     | 142,471       | 105,312       |
| Decrease in selected working capital.....                   | 27          |               |               |
| Total funds provided.....                                   | 130,345     | 142,471       | 105,312       |
| BUDGET EXPENDITURES                                         |             |               |               |
| Funds applied to operations.....                            | 453         | 527           | 500           |
| Funds provided by operations.....                           | 130,345     | 142,471       | 105,312       |
| Net budget expenditures.....                                | -129,892    | -141,944      | -104,812      |
| The above are credited (-) to net receipts of the fund..... | -129,892    | -141,944      | -104,812      |



## REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS—Continued

## PUBLIC ENTERPRISE FUNDS—Continued

## ATOMIC ENERGY COMMISSION—Continued

## Defense Production Guaranties, Atomic Energy Commission—Con.

## B. STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSE

|                                      | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Income: Guaranty and commitment fees | \$130,318   | \$142,471     | \$105,312     |
| Expense: Administrative expense      | 453         | 500           | 500           |
| Net income for the year              | 129,865     | 141,971       | 104,812       |
| ANALYSIS OF RETAINED EARNINGS        |             |               |               |
| Retained earnings, beginning of year | 67,086      | 196,951       | 338,922       |
| Retained earnings, end of year       | 196,951     | 338,922       | 443,734       |

## C. STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL CONDITION

| ASSETS                                               |           |           |           |
|------------------------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Cash with Treasury                                   | \$196,978 | \$338,922 | \$443,734 |
| LIABILITIES                                          |           |           |           |
| Current liabilities                                  | 27        |           |           |
| INVESTMENT OF U. S. GOVERNMENT                       |           |           |           |
| Retained earnings                                    | 196,951   | 338,922   | 443,734   |
| Total liabilities and investment of U. S. Government | 196,978   | 338,922   | 443,734   |

## STATUS OF CERTAIN FUND BALANCES

|                                              | 1955 actual | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Unexpended balance:                          |             |             |               |               |
| Cash with Treasury                           | \$67,086    | \$196,978   | \$338,922     | \$443,734     |
| Net obligations outstanding:                 |             |             |               |               |
| Current liabilities                          |             | 27          |               |               |
| Unobligated portion of certain fund balances | 67,086      | 196,951     | 338,922       | 443,734       |

NOTE.—Excludes contingent liability for guaranteed loans as follows: June 30, 1956, \$9,496,175; 1957, \$7,795,000; 1958, \$5,400,000.

## SCHEDULE A-1. ACCRUED EXPENDITURES BY OBJECTS

|                               | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| 07 Other contractual services | \$453       | \$500         | \$500         |

## EXPORT-IMPORT BANK OF WASHINGTON

## Export-Import Bank of Washington Fund

The following corporation is hereby authorized to make such expenditures within the limits of funds and borrowing authority available to such corporation, and in accord with law, and to make such contracts and commitments without regard to fiscal year limitations as provided by section 104 of the Government Corporation Control Act, as amended, as may be necessary in carrying out the programs set forth in the budget for the fiscal year [1957] 1958 for such corporation, except as hereinafter provided: (*Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                           | 1956 actual   | 1957 estimate   | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------|---------------|-----------------|---------------|
| Program by Activities                     |               |                 |               |
| Loan and guaranty program:                |               |                 |               |
| Direct loan commitments:                  |               |                 |               |
| Development project loans                 | \$279,805,800 | \$1,020,000,000 | \$720,000,000 |
| Export and import loans                   | 32,166,320    | 40,000,000      | 40,000,000    |
| Commodity loans                           | 60,000,000    | 75,000,000      | 85,000,000    |
| Guaranteed loan commitments:              |               |                 |               |
| Individual export and import transactions | 2,583,450     | 5,000,000       | 5,000,000     |
| Development project loans                 | 4,125,000     |                 |               |
| Total loan and guaranty program           | 378,680,570   | 1,140,000,000   | 850,000,000   |

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING—continued

|                                                                                  | 1956 actual    | 1957 estimate  | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|---------------|
| Program by Activities—Continued                                                  |                |                |               |
| Insurance                                                                        | \$57,725       | \$1,300,000    | \$1,300,000   |
| Administrative expenses:                                                         |                |                |               |
| Subject to limitation                                                            | 1,441,646      | 1,670,000      | 1,980,000     |
| Other                                                                            | 6,507          | 20,000         | 20,000        |
| Total expense                                                                    | 1,448,153      | 1,690,000      | 2,000,000     |
| Purchase of equipment                                                            | 26,032         | 25,000         | 15,000        |
| Total operational program                                                        | 380,212,480    | 1,143,015,000  | 853,315,000   |
| Interest on borrowings from Treasury                                             | 23,899,688     | 28,410,000     | 42,053,500    |
| Total program (obligations)                                                      | 404,112,168    | 1,171,425,000  | 895,368,500   |
| Financing                                                                        |                |                |               |
| Amounts becoming available:                                                      |                |                |               |
| Collection of loans                                                              | 212,341,867    | 281,399,860    | 313,468,866   |
| Interest income from loans                                                       | 85,541,854     | 90,813,331     | 107,161,339   |
| Adjustment of prior year income                                                  | 1,247          |                |               |
| Cancellation of prior year obligations                                           | 269,781,394    | 53,992,744     | 56,240,895    |
| Total amounts becoming available                                                 | 567,666,362    | 426,205,935    | 476,871,100   |
| Unobligated balance brought forward (authorization to expend from debt receipts) | 1,898,722,231  | 2,039,776,425  | 1,272,057,360 |
| Total amounts available                                                          | 2,466,388,593  | 2,465,982,360  | 1,748,928,460 |
| Payment of dividend to Treasury (—)                                              | —22,500,000    | —22,500,000    | —22,500,000   |
| Unobligated balance carried forward (authorization to expend from debt receipts) | —2,039,776,425 | —1,272,057,360 | —831,059,960  |
| Financing applied to program                                                     | 404,112,168    | 1,171,425,000  | 895,368,500   |

The Export-Import Bank facilitates the financing of exports and imports. To do this it participates in or guarantees credits extended by United States exporters, commercial banks, and other financial institutions to foreign purchasers of exports from the United States. It makes direct loans to finance United States exports and imports. It also insures certain exports against risks of war and expropriation. The total amount of loans, guaranties, and insurance which the Bank may have outstanding at one time is \$5 billion (12 U. S. C. 635).

The Bank is a Government-owned corporation in which the Treasury has invested \$1 billion, representing the entire capital stock of the Bank. It can borrow up to \$4 billion from the Treasury. On June 30, 1956, the amount borrowed from the Treasury was \$1,206.5 million. Notes outstanding on June 30, 1958, are expected to be increased to \$1,903.8 million.

*Budget programs and policy.*—The Bank's policy is to extend credit only when private capital is unavailable. It encourages private participation in the credits extended. Loans generally are made only for specific transactions or projects.

*Development project loans.*—The major portion of the Bank's assistance for the exportation of United States materials, equipment, and services continues to be in the form of longer term credits to foreign governments or other foreign borrowers for development projects abroad, or to provide financial assistance to meet emergency situations adversely affecting normal trade with the United States. These loans not only finance export sales, but lay the foundation for expanded future trade as foreign economies become stronger. It is estimated that 111 loans will be authorized by the Bank during 1958 to finance exports for projects abroad involving power, agriculture, transportation, and industrial development.

Substantial emergency credits to European countries were disbursed during the years immediately following World War II. Payments of principal and interest on these loans are being promptly received. Reasonable

amounts have been included in these estimates to cover emergency credits.

## DATA ON DEVELOPMENT PROJECT LOANS

[In millions]

|                                            | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Export-Import Bank funds:                  |             |               |               |
| Credit authorizations in the year.....     | \$279.8     | \$1,020.0     | \$720.0       |
| Loan disbursements in the year.....        | 121.8       | 647.6         | 510.4         |
| Loan principal repayments in the year..... | 201.7       | 215.5         | 238.3         |
| Loans outstanding June 30.....             | 2,528.4     | 2,960.4       | 3,232.4       |
| Guaranteed loans:                          |             |               |               |
| Credit authorizations in the year.....     | 4.1         | ---           | ---           |
| Loan disbursements in the year.....        | 1.4         | ---           | ---           |
| Loan principal repayments in the year..... | 2.7         | 5.9           | 2.3           |
| Loans outstanding June 30.....             | 25.0        | 19.1          | 16.8          |

*Export and import loans.*—Credits requested by exporters are authorized on a case-by-case basis to assist United States manufacturers and exporters to sell abroad on deferred payments. Such loans authorized in 1956 included credits to finance a wide range of capital goods shipped to countries throughout the world.

The Bank has continued to establish credit lines for individual exporters of capital equipment. The recipient of such a line knows in advance of new foreign sales how much assistance he will be able to obtain for such sales as are made on credit, provided that criteria on the type of export and the credit standing of the importer are met.

## DATA ON EXPORT AND IMPORT LOANS

[In millions]

|                                            | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Export-Import Bank funds:                  |             |               |               |
| Credit authorizations in the year.....     | \$32.2      | \$40.0        | \$40.0        |
| Loan disbursements in the year.....        | 8.7         | 29.9          | 36.5          |
| Loan principal repayments in the year..... | 9.0         | 10.9          | 11.5          |
| Loans outstanding June 30.....             | 28.5        | 47.4          | 72.5          |
| Guaranteed loans:                          |             |               |               |
| Credit authorizations in the year.....     | 2.6         | 5.0           | 5.0           |
| Loan disbursements in the year.....        | 4.6         | 5.0           | 2.0           |
| Loan principal repayments in the year..... | 1.9         | 1.7           | 1.6           |
| Loans outstanding June 30.....             | 5.5         | 8.7           | 9.1           |

*Commodity loans.*—Credits are authorized by the Bank for sale abroad of United States commodities such as cotton, wheat, or tobacco, involving medium term financing for periods of from 12 months to several years not available from private credit sources.

## DATA ON COMMODITY LOANS

[In millions]

|                                            | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Export-Import Bank funds:                  |             |               |               |
| Loan authorizations in the year.....       | \$60.0      | \$75.0        | \$85.0        |
| Loan disbursements in the year.....        | 54.6        | 63.6          | 75.0          |
| Loan principal repayments in the year..... | 1.7         | 54.9          | 63.6          |
| Loans outstanding June 30.....             | 54.9        | 63.6          | 75.0          |
| Guaranteed loans:                          |             |               |               |
| Loan disbursements in the year.....        | 5.9         | 1.0           | ---           |
| Loan principal repayments in the year..... | 68.9        | 6.0           | 1.0           |
| Loans outstanding June 30.....             | 6.0         | 1.0           | ---           |

*Insurance.*—The first policies covering the risks of war and expropriation of property of United States exporters situated abroad were issued with respect to cotton in March 1954. A total of 176 policies were issued by the Bank up to June 30, 1956, covering 21,389 bales of cotton valued at \$4,512,009. It is estimated that policies covering cotton to a value of \$1,300,000 will be issued in 1958.

*Administrative expenses.*—The limitation proposed by the Bank for administrative expenses in 1958 is \$1,980,000.

*Other operations.*—The Bank serves as administering agent for mutual security loans, agricultural trade and development loans, and guarantees against currency transfer risk and expropriation authorized by the International Cooperation Administration and for defense production loans made by the Office of Defense Mobilization. These programs are described in the chapter for "Funds appropriated to the President." The Bank also acts as collecting agent for the Treasury on the debt

settlement agreement with the Federal Republic of Germany.

*Financing the budget program.*—On June 30, 1958, the total amount committed is estimated to be \$4,675 million, leaving a margin of \$325 million for additional commitments. It is estimated that the unobligated balance at June 30, 1958, of the Bank's authorization to borrow from the Treasury will be \$831.1 million.

*Operating results and financial condition.*—During the coming year the net income of the Bank is expected to amount to \$63 million, of which \$22.5 million will be paid to the Treasury as a dividend after the close of the year. The remainder of the retained earnings, available for future contingencies, are estimated to be \$483.6 million at June 30, 1958.

It is anticipated that the Bank's loan disbursements and other payments will exceed loan collections and other receipts by \$249 million in 1958.

Net investment of the Government in the corporation is expected to be \$3,410 million at the end of 1958, consisting of \$1 billion in capital stock, \$1,903.8 million of borrowings from Treasury, and retained earnings of \$506.2 million.

## CONDENSED STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSE AND FINANCIAL CONDITION

|                                                 | 1956 actual   | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| Loan and guaranty program:                      |               |               |               |
| Income earned.....                              | \$85,541,854  | \$90,813,331  | \$107,161,339 |
| Expense incurred.....                           | 25,357,472    | 30,114,000    | 44,068,500    |
| Net income, loan and guaranty program.....      | 60,184,382    | 60,699,331    | 63,092,839    |
| Analysis of retained earnings:                  |               |               |               |
| Retained earnings, beginning of year.....       | 367,226,344   | 404,853,241   | 443,052,572   |
| Uncollectible loans balance written off.....    | —57,485       | ---           | ---           |
| Payment of dividend to Treasury (—).....        | —22,500,000   | —22,500,000   | —22,500,000   |
| Retained earnings, end of year.....             | 404,853,241   | 443,052,572   | 483,645,411   |
| Assets:                                         |               |               |               |
| Cash with Treasury.....                         | \$1,023,725   | \$1,023,725   | \$1,023,725   |
| Accounts receivable.....                        | 22,680,246    | 27,352,183    | 30,996,183    |
| Loans receivable (net).....                     | 2,611,779,665 | 3,071,451,993 | 3,379,914,987 |
| Loans by commercial banks (see contra).....     | 841,192       | 841,192       | 841,192       |
| Other.....                                      | 70,895        | 81,895        | 81,895        |
| Total assets.....                               | 2,636,395,723 | 3,100,750,988 | 3,412,857,982 |
| Liabilities:                                    |               |               |               |
| Current.....                                    | 1,701,290     | 1,857,224     | 2,121,379     |
| Other liabilities to banks (contra).....        | 841,192       | 841,192       | 841,192       |
| Total liabilities.....                          | 2,542,482     | 2,698,416     | 2,962,571     |
| Investment of U. S. Government:                 |               |               |               |
| Interest bearing: Borrowings from Treasury..... | 1,206,500,000 | 1,632,500,000 | 1,903,750,000 |
| Non-interest-bearing:                           |               |               |               |
| Capital stock.....                              | 1,000,000,000 | 1,000,000,000 | 1,000,000,000 |
| Retained earnings.....                          | 427,353,241   | 465,552,572   | 506,145,411   |
| Total investment of U. S. Government.....       | 2,633,853,241 | 3,098,052,572 | 3,409,895,411 |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND RECEIPTS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND RECEIPTS AVAILABLE                 |               |               |               |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| Receipts from operations: Loan and guaranty program:         |               |               |               |
| Collection of loans.....                                     | \$212,341,867 | \$281,399,860 | \$313,468,866 |
| Interest income from loans.....                              | 85,541,854    | 90,813,331    | 107,161,339   |
| Adjustment of prior year income.....                         | 1,247         | ---           | ---           |
| Total receipts from operations.....                          | 297,884,968   | 372,213,191   | 420,630,205   |
| Balance brought forward:                                     |               |               |               |
| Unobligated: Authorization to expend from debt receipts..... | 1,898,722,231 | 2,039,776,425 | 1,272,057,360 |
| Obligated:                                                   |               |               |               |
| Cash with Treasury.....                                      | 653,274       | 1,023,725     | 1,023,725     |
| Authorization to expend from debt receipts.....              | 830,277,769   | 753,723,575   | 1,095,442,640 |
| Total budget authorizations and receipts available.....      | 3,027,538,242 | 3,166,736,916 | 2,789,153,930 |



## REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS—Continued

## PUBLIC ENTERPRISE FUNDS—Continued

## EXPORT-IMPORT BANK OF WASHINGTON—Continued

## Export-Import Bank of Washington Fund—Continued

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND RECEIPTS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—CON.

|                                                                              | 1956 actual   | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>                                             |               |               |               |
| Gross budget expenditures:                                                   |               |               |               |
| Loan program: Loans disbursed.....                                           | \$185,087,564 | \$741,072,187 | \$621,931,860 |
| Expense.....                                                                 | 1,418,153     | 1,690,000     | 2,000,000     |
| Interest on borrowing from Treasury.....                                     | 23,899,688    | 28,410,000    | 42,053,500    |
| Purchase of equipment.....                                                   | 26,632        | 25,000        | 15,000        |
| Increase in selected working capital.....                                    | 53,140        | 4,516,004     | 3,379,845     |
| Total gross budget expenditures.....                                         | 210,514,517   | 775,713,191   | 669,380,205   |
| Payment of dividend to Treasury.....                                         | 22,500,000    | 22,500,000    | 22,500,000    |
| Balance carried forward:                                                     |               |               |               |
| Unobligated: Authorization to expend from debt receipts.....                 | 2,039,776,425 | 1,272,057,360 | 831,059,960   |
| Obligated:                                                                   |               |               |               |
| Cash with Treasury.....                                                      | 1,023,725     | 1,023,725     | 1,023,725     |
| Authorization to expend from debt receipts.....                              | 753,723,575   | 1,095,442,640 | 1,265,190,040 |
| Total expenditures and balances.....                                         | 3,027,538,242 | 3,166,736,916 | 2,789,153,930 |
| <b>BUDGET EXPENDITURES</b>                                                   |               |               |               |
| Gross budget expenditures.....                                               | 210,514,517   | 775,713,191   | 669,380,205   |
| Receipts from operations.....                                                | 297,884,968   | 372,213,191   | 420,630,205   |
| Net budget expenditures.....                                                 | -87,370,451   | 403,500,000   | 248,750,000   |
| Distribution of net budget expenditures:                                     |               |               |               |
| Out of prior authorization (authorization to expend from debt receipts)..... | -64,500,000   | 426,000,000   | 271,250,000   |
| Out of balances of the fund.....                                             | -22,870,451   | -22,500,000   | -22,500,000   |

## STATUS OF CERTAIN FUND BALANCES

|                                                   | 1955 actual   | 1956 actual   | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Unexpended balance:</b>                        |               |               |               |               |
| Cash with Treasury.....                           | \$653,274     | \$1,023,725   | \$1,023,725   | \$1,023,725   |
| Budgetary authorizations.....                     | 2,729,000,000 | 2,793,500,000 | 2,367,500,000 | 2,096,250,000 |
| Total unexpended balance.....                     | 2,729,653,274 | 2,794,523,725 | 2,368,523,725 | 2,097,273,725 |
| <b>Net obligations outstanding:</b>               |               |               |               |               |
| Current liabilities.....                          | 2,212,568     | 1,701,290     | 1,857,224     | 2,121,379     |
| Obligations other than liabilities:               |               |               |               |               |
| Undisbursed loan commitments.....                 | 753,763,623   | 739,239,635   | 1,093,008,640 | 1,209,076,780 |
| Guaranteed loans outstanding.....                 | 98,073,236    | 36,486,621    | 28,852,684    | 25,911,789    |
| Insurance in force.....                           | 20,000        |               | 100,000       | 100,000       |
| Accounts receivable (net)(- ).....                | -23,138,384   | -22,680,246   | -27,352,183   | -30,996,183   |
| Net obligations outstanding.....                  | 830,931,043   | 754,747,300   | 1,096,466,365 | 1,266,213,765 |
| Unobligated portion of certain fund balances..... | 1,898,722,231 | 2,039,776,425 | 1,272,057,360 | 831,059,960   |

## [ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSE LIMITATION]

## Administrative Expenses, Export-Import Bank of Washington (Limitation)

Not to exceed **[\$1,670,000] \$1,980,000** (to be computed on an accrual basis) of the funds of the Export-Import Bank of Washington shall be available during the current fiscal year for all administrative expenses of the bank, including services as authorized by section 15 of the Act of August 2, 1946 (5 U. S. C. 55a) at rates not to exceed **[\$50] \$100** per diem for individuals, and not to exceed \$9,000 for entertainment allowances for members of the board of directors when specifically authorized by the chairman of the board: *Provided*, That necessary expenses (including special services performed on a contract or fee basis, but not including other personal services, and fees or dues to international organizations of credit institutions engaged in financing foreign trade) in connection with the acquisition, operation, maintenance, improvement, or disposition of any real or personal property belonging to the bank or in which it has an interest, including expenses of collections of pledged collateral, or the investigation or appraisal of any property in respect to which

an application for a loan has been made, shall be considered as nonadministrative expenses for the purposes hereof.

[Not to exceed \$2,500 of the funds previously made available for Administrative Expenses of the Bank shall be available for the purchase of one motor vehicle for replacement only.] (12 U. S. C. 635-635 (i); Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1957; Second Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1957.)

## ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES

|                                              | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                |             |               |               |
| Administration (total obligations).....      | \$1,441,646 | \$1,670,000   | \$1,980,000   |
| <b>Financing:</b>                            |             |               |               |
| Unobligated balance no longer available..... | 58,354      |               |               |
| Limitation.....                              | 1,500,000   | 1,670,000     | 1,980,000     |

## ACCRUED ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES BY OBJECTS

|                                                     | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-----------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Total number of permanent positions.....            | 202         | 202           | 221           |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions.....    | 1           | 1             | 1             |
| Average number of all employees.....                | 166         | 187           | 209           |
| Number of employees at end of year.....             | 172         | 193           | 214           |
| <b>Average salaries and grades:</b>                 |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                            |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                                 | \$6,698     | \$6,840       | \$6,883       |
| Average grade.....                                  | GS-8.7      | GS-8.8        | GS-8.9        |
| <b>01 Personal services:</b>                        |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                            | \$1,170,916 | \$1,340,200   | \$1,497,900   |
| Positions other than permanent.....                 | 5,393       | 8,000         | 10,000        |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....                 | 4,376       |               | 5,500         |
| Payment above basic rates.....                      | 2,242       | 3,000         | 3,000         |
| Excess of annual leave earned over leave taken..... | 23,257      | 22,500        | 23,000        |
| Other payments for personal services.....           | 2,900       | 3,600         | 3,600         |
| Total personal services.....                        | 1,209,084   | 1,377,300     | 1,543,900     |
| 02 Travel.....                                      | 72,923      | 100,000       | 130,000       |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                    | 2,586       | 1,500         | 1,500         |
| 04 Communication services.....                      | 16,230      | 18,200        | 19,500        |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....                  | 109,877     | 134,700       | 142,300       |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                   | 15,491      | 15,600        | 17,400        |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                  | 10,058      | 21,100        | 22,700        |
| Services performed by other agencies.....           | 20,441      | 6,200         | 11,600        |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                      | 12,725      | 13,400        | 14,800        |
| 09 Equipment.....                                   |             | 2,500         |               |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:            |             |               |               |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....                |             |               | 97,000        |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                       | 457         | 600           | 600           |
| Total administrative expenses.....                  | 1,469,872   | 1,691,100     | 2,000,400     |
| Less reimbursements from other accounts.....        | 28,226      | 21,100        | 20,400        |
| Net accrued administrative expenses.....            | 1,441,646   | 1,670,000     | 1,980,000     |

## Liquidation of Certain Reconstruction Finance Corporation Assets, Export-Import Bank of Washington

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                                            | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by Activities</b>                                               |             |               |               |
| Expense.....                                                               | \$134       | \$200         | \$200         |
| Interest on borrowings from Treasury.....                                  | 690,194     | 560,582       | 438,800       |
| Total program.....                                                         | 690,328     | 560,782       | 439,000       |
| <b>Financing</b>                                                           |             |               |               |
| Amounts becoming available:                                                |             |               |               |
| Collection of loans.....                                                   | 3,142,206   | 6,142,686     | 6,000,000     |
| Interest income from loans.....                                            | 872,275     | 713,900       | 562,500       |
| Total amounts becoming available.....                                      | 4,014,481   | 6,856,586     | 6,562,500     |
| Unobligated balance brought forward (current assets less obligations)..... | 3,101,538   | 88,019        | 78,000        |
| Unobligated balance no longer available:                                   |             |               |               |
| Repayment of borrowings to Treasury (-).....                               | -6,189,287  | -6,163,137    | -6,137,500    |
| Repayment of investment to Treasury (-).....                               | -148,385    | -142,686      |               |
| Unobligated balance carried forward (current assets less obligations)..... | -88,019     | -78,000       | -64,000       |
| Total applied to program.....                                              | 690,328     | 560,782       | 439,000       |

Reorganization Plan No. 2 of 1954 relating to the liquidation of the Reconstruction Finance Corporation transferring certain foreign bonds, notes, and securities to the Export-Import Bank became effective as of close of business June 30, 1954.

Liquidating proceeds of these assets are paid to the Treasury, and are not available for future borrowing. Collections of principal and interest are estimated to amount to \$6,856,586 in 1957 and \$6,562,500 in 1958, thereby reducing the net investment of the U. S. Government to \$22,267,259.

## CONDENSED STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSE AND FINANCIAL CONDITION

|                                                       | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Income earned.....                                    | \$872,275   | \$713,900     | \$562,500     |
| Expense incurred.....                                 | 690,328     | 560,782       | 439,000       |
| Net income, all programs.....                         | 181,947     | 153,118       | 123,500       |
| Assets:                                               |             |               |               |
| Other current assets.....                             | \$419,339   | \$343,000     | \$268,000     |
| Loans receivable.....                                 | 33,195,943  | 27,053,258    | 21,053,258    |
| Investments.....                                      | 1,250,001   | 1,250,001     | 1,250,001     |
| Total assets.....                                     | 34,865,283  | 28,646,259    | 22,571,259    |
| Liabilities:                                          |             |               |               |
| Current.....                                          | 331,320     | 265,000       | 204,000       |
| Other liability to bank.....                          | 100,000     | 100,000       | 100,000       |
| Total liabilities.....                                | 431,320     | 365,000       | 304,000       |
| Investment of U. S. Government:                       |             |               |               |
| Borrowings from Treasury.....                         | 32,701,397  | 26,538,261    | 20,400,761    |
| Accountability to Treasury other than borrowings..... | 1,345,945   | 1,203,259     | 1,203,259     |
| Retained earnings.....                                | 286,621     | 539,739       | 663,239       |
| Total investment of U. S. Government.....             | 34,433,963  | 28,281,259    | 22,267,259    |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND RECEIPTS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND RECEIPTS AVAILABLE |             |             |             |
|----------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| Receipts from operations:                    |             |             |             |
| Collection of loans.....                     | \$3,142,206 | \$6,142,685 | \$6,000,000 |
| Interest income from loans.....              | 872,275     | 713,900     | 562,500     |
| Decrease in selected working capital.....    |             | 10,020      | 14,000      |
| Total receipts from operations.....          | 4,014,481   | 6,866,605   | 6,576,500   |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND RECEIPTS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—CON.

|                                                                         | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND RECEIPTS AVAILABLE—continued                  |             |               |               |
| Balance brought forward:                                                |             |               |               |
| Unobligated.....                                                        | \$3,101,538 | \$88,019      | \$78,000      |
| Obligated.....                                                          | 381,955     | -88,019       | -78,000       |
| Total budget authorizations and receipts available.....                 | 7,497,974   | 6,866,605     | 6,576,500     |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                                               |             |               |               |
| Gross budget expenditures:                                              |             |               |               |
| Expense.....                                                            | 134         | 200           | 200           |
| Interest on borrowings from Treasury.....                               | 690,194     | 560,582       | 438,800       |
| Increase in selected working capital.....                               | 469,974     |               |               |
| Total gross budget expenditures.....                                    | 1,160,302   | 560,782       | 439,000       |
| Unobligated balance no longer available:                                |             |               |               |
| Repayment of borrowings to Treasury.....                                | 6,189,287   | 6,163,137     | 6,137,500     |
| Repayment of investment to Treasury.....                                | 148,385     | 142,686       |               |
| Balance carried forward:                                                |             |               |               |
| Unobligated.....                                                        | 88,019      | 78,000        | 64,000        |
| Obligated.....                                                          | -88,019     | -78,000       | -64,000       |
| Total expenditures and balances.....                                    | 7,497,974   | 6,866,605     | 6,576,500     |
| BUDGET EXPENDITURES                                                     |             |               |               |
| Gross budget expenditures.....                                          | 1,160,302   | 560,782       | 439,000       |
| Receipts from operations.....                                           | 4,014,481   | 6,866,605     | 6,576,500     |
| Net budget expenditures (out of receipts and balances of the fund)..... | -2,854,179  | -6,305,823    | -6,137,500    |

## STATUS OF CERTAIN FUND BALANCES

|                                                   | 1955 actual | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Unexpended balance:                               |             |             |               |               |
| Cash with Treasury and in banks.....              | \$3,483,493 |             |               |               |
| Net obligations outstanding:                      |             |             |               |               |
| Current liabilities.....                          | 388,976     | \$331,320   | \$265,000     | \$204,000     |
| Accounts receivable (-).....                      | -7,021      | -419,339    | -343,000      | -268,000      |
| Net obligations outstanding.....                  | 381,955     | -88,019     | -78,000       | -64,000       |
| Unobligated portion of certain fund balances..... | 3,101,538   | 88,019      | 78,000        | 64,000        |

## Statement of proposed obligations for purchase and hire of passenger motor vehicles for the fiscal year 1958

## EXPORT-IMPORT BANK OF WASHINGTON

| Appropriation                          | Motor vehicles to be purchased |            | Old vehicles to be exchanged |                      | Net cost of vehicles to be purchased | Old vehicles still to be used | Cost of hire of motor vehicles | Users and public purpose                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|----------------------------------------|--------------------------------|------------|------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                        | Number                         | Gross cost | Number                       | Allowance (estimate) |                                      |                               |                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Export-Import Bank of Washington fund. |                                |            |                              |                      |                                      | 1                             | \$660                          | All staff members: Transportation to and from official meetings and conferences in the Washington area with Members of Congress, U. S. Government officials, personnel of foreign embassies, and officials of international organizations. Messengers: Delivery of special dispatches; movement of light equipment, supplies, and packaged documents. All within the Washington area. |

## FARM CREDIT ADMINISTRATION

## FEDERAL FARM MORTGAGE CORPORATION

## Investment in Federal Farm Mortgage Corporation

## AMOUNTS AVAILABLE FOR OBLIGATION

|                                                                                                 | 1956 actual   | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| Unobligated balance brought forward (authorization to expend from corporate debt receipts)..... | \$499,667,300 | \$499,705,300 | \$499,735,300 |
| Repayments, cancellations, and recovery of prior year obligations.....                          | 38,000        | 30,000        | 30,000        |
| Total available for obligation.....                                                             | 499,705,300   | 499,735,300   | 499,765,300   |
| Unobligated balance carried forward (authorization to expend from corporate debt receipts)..... | -499,705,300  | -499,735,300  |               |
| Unobligated balance rescinded.....                                                              |               |               | -499,765,300  |
| Obligations incurred.....                                                                       |               |               |               |

## ANALYSIS OF TRANSFERS TO FUND

|                                                                                                                                                       | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Repayments, cancellations, and recovery of prior year obligations (transfers out of prior authorizations to expend from corporate debt receipts)..... | -\$38,000   | -\$30,000     | -\$30,000     |

## Federal Farm Mortgage Corporation Fund

The Corporation is in liquidation. It financed land-bank-commissioner loans until July 1, 1947, and assisted Federal land banks in their financing. All except \$10,000 of the \$200 million investment of the United States Government has been repaid to the Treasury, and this will be repaid in 1958.



## REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS—Continued

## PUBLIC ENTERPRISE FUNDS—Continued

## FARM CREDIT ADMINISTRATION—Continued

## FEDERAL FARM MORTGAGE CORPORATION—Continued

## Federal Farm Mortgage Corporation Fund—Continued

*Budget program.*—As of June 30, 1955, the Corporation liquidated its remaining loans through bulk sale to the Federal land banks in exchange for non-interest-bearing notes to be collected over a 10-year period. Its only remaining activity is the disposal of reserved mineral interests.

The minor expenses required for preserving, leasing, and disposing of reserved mineral interests will be more than covered by income.

*Operating results and financial condition.*—Net budget receipts are estimated at \$2,058,500 in 1958.

The retained earnings of the Corporation at the end of 1958, after making a dividend payment to the Treasury of \$2 million, are expected to be \$8 million. Payments will continue to be made to Treasury until final liquidation.

## A. STATEMENT OF SOURCES AND APPLICATION OF FUNDS

|                                                                                                                      | 1956 actual       | 1957 estimate     | 1958 estimate     |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| <b>FUNDS APPLIED</b>                                                                                                 |                   |                   |                   |
| <b>To operations:</b>                                                                                                |                   |                   |                   |
| Expense:                                                                                                             |                   |                   |                   |
| Administrative expenses                                                                                              | \$3,617           | \$5,000           |                   |
| Expense of preserving, leasing, and disposing of reserved mineral interests                                          | 44,545            | 30,000            | \$5,000           |
| Increase in selected working capital                                                                                 | 892               | 8,300             | 5,000             |
| Total applied to operations                                                                                          | 49,054            | 43,300            | 10,000            |
| <b>To financing:</b>                                                                                                 |                   |                   |                   |
| Repayment of borrowings to public                                                                                    | 38,000            | 30,000            | 30,000            |
| Repayment of capital to Treasury                                                                                     |                   |                   | 10,000            |
| Payment of dividends to Treasury                                                                                     | 1,700,000         | 2,000,000         | 2,000,000         |
| Increase in cash with Treasury                                                                                       | 572,635           | 64,700            | 18,500            |
| Total applied to financing                                                                                           | 2,310,635         | 2,094,700         | 2,058,500         |
| <b>Total funds applied</b>                                                                                           | <b>2,359,689</b>  | <b>2,138,000</b>  | <b>2,068,500</b>  |
| <b>FUNDS PROVIDED</b>                                                                                                |                   |                   |                   |
| <b>By operations:</b>                                                                                                |                   |                   |                   |
| Realization of assets: Collection of notes receivable—Federal land banks                                             | 1,978,258         | 1,978,000         | 2,042,000         |
| Income:                                                                                                              |                   |                   |                   |
| Lease and sale of reserved mineral interests                                                                         | 368,705           | 160,000           | 26,500            |
| Other income                                                                                                         | 4,270             |                   |                   |
| Adjustment in prior year costs—facilities and services furnished and examinations made by Farm Credit Administration | 8,456             |                   |                   |
| <b>Total funds provided</b>                                                                                          | <b>2,359,689</b>  | <b>2,138,000</b>  | <b>2,068,500</b>  |
| <b>BUDGET EXPENDITURES</b>                                                                                           |                   |                   |                   |
| Funds applied to operations                                                                                          | 49,054            | 43,300            | 10,000            |
| Funds provided by operations                                                                                         | 2,359,689         | 2,138,000         | 2,068,500         |
| <b>Net budget expenditures</b>                                                                                       | <b>-2,310,635</b> | <b>-2,094,700</b> | <b>-2,058,500</b> |
| The above are credited (—) as follows:                                                                               |                   |                   |                   |
| To budgetary authorizations                                                                                          | -38,000           | -30,000           | -30,000           |
| To net receipts of the fund                                                                                          | -2,272,635        | -2,064,700        | -2,028,500        |

## B. STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSE

|                                                                                                                      |                |                |               |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|---------------|
| Expense: Administrative expenses (net operating loss (—))                                                            | —\$3,617       | —\$5,000       |               |
| Nonoperating income or expense (—):                                                                                  |                |                |               |
| Lease and sale of reserved mineral interests                                                                         | 368,705        | 160,000        | \$26,500      |
| Other income                                                                                                         | 4,270          |                |               |
| Expense of preserving, leasing, and disposing of reserved mineral interests                                          | -44,545        | -30,000        | -5,000        |
| Adjustment in prior year costs—facilities and services furnished and examinations made by Farm Credit Administration | 8,456          |                |               |
| <b>Net nonoperating income</b>                                                                                       | <b>336,886</b> | <b>130,000</b> | <b>21,500</b> |
| <b>Net income for the year</b>                                                                                       | <b>333,269</b> | <b>125,000</b> | <b>21,500</b> |

## B. STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSE—continued

|                                       | 1956 actual       | 1957 estimate    | 1958 estimate    |
|---------------------------------------|-------------------|------------------|------------------|
| <b>ANALYSIS OF RETAINED EARNINGS</b>  |                   |                  |                  |
| Retained earnings, beginning of year  | \$13,223,036      | \$11,856,305     | \$9,981,305      |
| Payment of dividends to Treasury (—)  | -1,700,000        | -2,000,000       | -2,000,000       |
| <b>Retained earnings, end of year</b> | <b>11,523,036</b> | <b>9,856,305</b> | <b>7,981,305</b> |

## C. STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL CONDITION

| <b>ASSETS</b>                                               |                   |                   |                  |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|------------------|
| Cash with Treasury                                          | \$2,593,426       | \$2,658,126       | \$2,676,626      |
| Notes receivable, Federal land banks                        | 9,621,985         | 7,643,985         | 5,601,985        |
| <b>Total assets</b>                                         | <b>12,215,411</b> | <b>10,302,111</b> | <b>8,278,611</b> |
| <b>LIABILITIES</b>                                          |                   |                   |                  |
| Accounts payable: Matured interest on bonds held by public  | 51,106            | 46,106            | 41,106           |
| Accrued expense                                             | 3,300             |                   |                  |
| Bonds payable: Held by public, matured principal            | 294,700           | 264,700           | 234,700          |
| <b>Total liabilities</b>                                    | <b>349,106</b>    | <b>310,806</b>    | <b>275,806</b>   |
| <b>INVESTMENT OF U. S. GOVERNMENT</b>                       |                   |                   |                  |
| Non-interest-bearing investment:                            |                   |                   |                  |
| Capital stock                                               | 10,000            | 10,000            |                  |
| Retained earnings                                           | 11,856,305        | 9,981,305         | 8,002,805        |
| <b>Total investment of U. S. Government</b>                 | <b>11,866,305</b> | <b>9,991,305</b>  | <b>8,002,805</b> |
| <b>Total liabilities and investment of U. S. Government</b> | <b>12,215,411</b> | <b>10,302,111</b> | <b>8,278,611</b> |

## STATUS OF CERTAIN FUND BALANCES

|                                                         | 1955 actual        | 1956 actual        | 1957 estimate      | 1958 estimate    |
|---------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|------------------|
| <b>Unexpended balance:</b>                              |                    |                    |                    |                  |
| Cash with Treasury                                      | \$2,020,791        | \$2,593,426        | \$2,658,126        | \$2,676,626      |
| Budgetary authorization                                 | 499,667,300        | 499,705,300        | 499,735,300        |                  |
| <b>Total unexpended balance</b>                         | <b>501,688,091</b> | <b>502,298,726</b> | <b>502,393,426</b> | <b>2,676,626</b> |
| <b>Net obligations outstanding: Current liabilities</b> | <b>55,298</b>      | <b>54,406</b>      | <b>46,106</b>      | <b>41,106</b>    |
| <b>Unobligated portion of certain fund balances</b>     | <b>501,632,793</b> | <b>502,244,320</b> | <b>502,347,320</b> | <b>2,635,520</b> |

## Administrative Expenses, Federal Farm Mortgage Corporation (Limitation)

Federal Farm Mortgage Corporation: [Not to exceed \$550,000 (to be computed on an accrual basis) of the funds of the Corporation shall be available for administrative expenses, including employment on a contract or fee basis of persons, firms, and corporations for the performance of special services, including legal services, and the use of the services and facilities of Federal land banks, national farm loan associations, Federal Reserve banks, and agencies of the Government as authorized by the Act of January 31, 1934 (12 U. S. C. 1020-1020h); and said total sum shall be exclusive of services and facilities furnished and examinations made by the Farm Credit Administration, interest expense, and expenses in connection with the acquisition, operation, maintenance, improvement, protection, or disposition of real or personal property belonging to the Corporation or in which it has an interest: *Provided*, That promptly after June 30 of each fiscal year all cash funds in excess of the estimated operating requirements for the current fiscal year shall be declared as dividends and] *The Federal Farm Mortgage Corporation is authorized to make such expenditures, within available funds and in accordance with law, as may be necessary to liquidate its assets: Provided*, That funds realized from the liquidation of assets which are determined by the Board of Directors to be in excess of the requirements for expenses of liquidation shall be applied first to the retirement of the remaining Government investment in the capital stock of the Corporation and then to dividends which shall be paid into the general fund of the Treasury [; *Provided further*, That the aggregate amount of bonds the Corporation may issue and have outstanding at any one time shall not exceed \$500,000,000]. (12 U. S. C. 1020; Department of Agriculture and Farm Credit Administration Appropriation Act, 1957.)

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                                          | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                                            |             |               |               |
| Payment for administrative expenses (total administrative expenses)..... | \$3,617     | \$5,000       | -----         |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                                        |             |               |               |
| Unobligated balance no longer available.....                             | 546,383     | 545,000       | -----         |
| <b>Limitation</b> .....                                                  | 550,000     | 550,000       | -----         |

## ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES BY OBJECTS

|                                                                          | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| 07 Other contractual services: Services performed by other agencies..... | \$3,617     | \$5,000       | -----         |

## FEDERAL INTERMEDIATE CREDIT BANKS

*Federal Intermediate Credit Banks Revolving Fund*

## AMOUNTS AVAILABLE FOR OBLIGATION

|                                                                                                                                       | 1956 actual  | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| Unobligated balance brought forward.....                                                                                              | \$37,600,000 | \$37,300,000  | -----         |
| Repayments, cancellations, and recovery of prior year obligations (net return of capital from Federal intermediate credit banks)..... | -300,000     | 2,700,000     | -----         |
| Total available for obligation.....                                                                                                   | 37,300,000   | 40,000,000    | -----         |
| Unobligated balance carried forward.....                                                                                              | -37,300,000  |               | -----         |
| Unobligated balance transferred to "Investment in Federal intermediate credit banks" (70 Stat. 660).....                              |              | -40,000,000   | -----         |
| Obligations incurred.....                                                                                                             |              |               | -----         |

## ANALYSIS OF TRANSFERS TO OPERATING FUND

|                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Repayments, cancellations, and recovery of prior year obligations (net, return of capital from Federal intermediate credit banks) total transfers to operating fund out of prior authorization)..... | \$300,000   | -\$2,700,000  | -----         |

This fund was available to the Federal intermediate credit banks as a "feeder" appropriation for capital stock and paid-in surplus until December 31, 1956, when it was transferred to Farm Credit Administration (12 U. S. C. 1131i (c), 70 Stat. 660).

*Farm Credit Administration Revolving Fund*

## AMOUNTS AVAILABLE FOR OBLIGATION

|                                                                                                                                | 1956 actual  | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| Unobligated balance brought forward.....                                                                                       | \$58,525,000 | \$60,765,000  | -----         |
| Repayments, cancellations, and recovery of prior year obligations (return of capital from production credit corporations)..... | 2,240,000    |               | -----         |
| Total available for obligation.....                                                                                            | 60,765,000   | 60,765,000    | -----         |
| Unobligated balance carried forward.....                                                                                       | -60,765,000  |               | -----         |
| Unobligated balance transferred to "Production credit associations investment fund" (70 Stat. 665).....                        |              | -60,765,000   | -----         |
| Obligations incurred.....                                                                                                      |              |               | -----         |

## ANALYSIS OF TRANSFERS TO OPERATING FUND

|                                                                                                                                                                                                | 1956 actual  | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| Repayments, cancellations, and recovery of prior year obligations (return of capital from production credit corporations) (total transfers to operating fund out of prior authorizations)..... | -\$2,240,000 |               | -----         |

This fund was available to the production credit corporations as a "feeder" appropriation for capital until

December 31, 1956, when the corporations were merged with the Federal intermediate credit banks and the fund was transferred to Farm Credit Administration (12 U. S. C. 1131b, 70 Stat. 665).

*Authorization To Expend From Corporate Debt Receipts, Federal Intermediate Credit Banks*

## AMOUNTS AVAILABLE FOR OBLIGATION

|                                                                                                 | 1956 actual   | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| Unobligated balance brought forward (authorization to expend from corporate debt receipts)..... | \$309,877,000 | \$273,382,000 | -----         |
| Repayments and cancellations of prior year obligations.....                                     |               | 151,384,000   | -----         |
| Change in authorization (indefinite).....                                                       | 7,190,000     |               | -----         |
| Total available for obligation.....                                                             | 317,067,000   | 424,766,000   | -----         |
| Unobligated balance no longer available (assumed by merged corporation, 70 Stat. 659-68).....   |               | -424,766,000  | -----         |
| Unobligated balance carried forward (authorization to expend from corporate debt receipts)..... | 273,382,000   |               | -----         |
| Obligations incurred (net, borrowings less repayments).....                                     | 43,685,000    |               | -----         |

## ANALYSIS OF TRANSFERS TO OPERATING FUND

|                                                                                                                             | 1956 actual  | 1957 estimate  | 1958 estimate |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------------|---------------|
| Obligations incurred (net, borrowings less repayments) (total transfers to operating fund out of prior authorizations)..... | \$43,685,000 | -\$151,384,000 | -----         |

*Operating Fund, Federal Intermediate Credit Banks*

The production credit corporations were merged in the Federal intermediate credit banks as of January 1, 1957, pursuant to the Farm Credit Act of 1956 (70 Stat. 659). The act also provides for transfer to the banks of all of the corporations' assets and liabilities, except their investments in production credit associations which are transferred to Farm Credit Administration. Provision is made for retirement of the banks' Government capital and for eventual ownership by the production credit associations.

The Federal intermediate credit banks will continue their agricultural loan and discount activities, and will provide the production credit associations with necessary supervision and services, a function formerly performed by the production credit corporations.

For comparability, the banks' entire budget is presented on a merged basis. Operations for 1956 and the first half of 1957 result in budget transactions while operations for the last half of 1957 and 1958 (as mixed-ownership corporations) will result in trust transactions. This budget, prepared just prior to the January 1 transition, is based on an estimate of the Government equity at the time of change as follows:

|                                           |              |
|-------------------------------------------|--------------|
| Cash.....                                 | \$29,679,958 |
| United States securities.....             | 99,195,700   |
| Agricultural loans and discounts.....     | 727,534,559  |
| Total assets.....                         | 856,410,197  |
| Debentures and notes payable.....         | -705,611,000 |
| Other working capital.....                | -195,673     |
| Investment of U. S. Government (net)..... | 150,603,524  |

A subsidiary schedule reflects the distribution of 1957 transactions before and after the change.

*Budget program.*—The banks discount agricultural loans for and lend funds to production credit associations and other financing institutions, and supervise the associations.

Loans and discounts of \$2,163,888,000 are estimated for 1958 compared to \$1,964,817,364 made in 1956. Loan repayments are estimated for 1958 at \$2,120,708,000 and were \$1,921,103,246 in 1956.



## REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS—Continued

## PUBLIC ENTERPRISE FUNDS—Continued

## FARM CREDIT ADMINISTRATION—Continued

## FEDERAL INTERMEDIATE CREDIT BANKS—Continued

## Operating Fund, Federal Intermediate Credit Banks—Continued

Administrative supervision of the 498 production credit associations covers all phases of their lending activities including an annual credit examination of loans, and provides for review and advisory service relating to business management.

Administrative expenses are estimated at \$3,375,000 in 1958 and were \$3,324,598 in 1956. These expenses are paid from corporate funds and are subject to limitation.

*Financing the budget program.*—The banks finance their lending operations principally through the sale of their consolidated collateral trust debentures in the investment markets, and by other borrowings. The United States assumes no liability for the debentures or other such borrowings. No credit bank may have outstanding borrowings in an amount exceeding 10 times its surplus and paid-in capital. To finance their 1958 lending operations, the banks expect to issue \$1,304,560,000 of debentures and to borrow \$157,250,000 from commercial banks. Operating expenses are paid from corporate earnings. Net budget expenditure of \$37,164,700 is estimated for 1958.

*Operating results and financial condition.*—Net income of \$1,710,100 is estimated for 1958, of which \$427,500 will be transferred to the reserve account, \$320,600 paid to the Treasury as a franchise tax, and the remaining \$962,000 converted to capital interest in the form of patronage refunds to production credit associations and other financing institutions. Under the provisions of the Farm Credit Act of 1956, an amount of Government capital stock equal to the amount of patronage refunds is retired. The 1956 loss of \$181,763, shown for comparability, is the result of a \$510,733 gain by Federal intermediate credit banks, and a \$692,496 loss by the production credit corporations.

By June 30, 1958, it is estimated that the Government-owned capital will be reduced from \$87,260,000 (at the time of the merger) to \$77,340,000. This reduction is replaced by \$9,920,000 of private capital interest, consisting of \$8,726,000 acquired by the production credit associations by cash subscriptions required by the act, and \$1,194,000 acquired by the associations and other financing institutions as patronage refunds. It is estimated that retained earnings which remain with the operating fund will amount to \$63,295,424 at June 30, 1958, approximately the same level as at the time of the merger.

## A. STATEMENT OF SOURCES AND APPLICATION OF FUNDS

|                                                               | 1956 actual     | 1957 estimate   | 1958 estimate   |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| <b>FUNDS APPLIED</b>                                          |                 |                 |                 |
| <b>To operations:</b>                                         |                 |                 |                 |
| Acquisition of assets:                                        |                 |                 |                 |
| Agricultural loans and discounts                              | \$1,964,817,364 | \$2,065,052,000 | \$2,163,888,000 |
| Investment in class A stock of production credit associations |                 | 250,000         |                 |
| Expense                                                       | 23,421,672      | 30,861,100      | 31,963,300      |
| Net loss on sale of U. S. securities                          | 88,397          |                 |                 |
| Franchise tax payable to Treasury                             | 91,792          | 155,600         | 320,600         |

## A. STATEMENT OF SOURCES AND APPLICATION OF FUNDS—continued

|                                                                          | 1956 actual          | 1957 estimate        | 1958 estimate        |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| <b>FUNDS APPLIED—continued</b>                                           |                      |                      |                      |
| <b>To operations—Continued</b>                                           |                      |                      |                      |
| Increase in selected working capital                                     |                      | \$710,400            |                      |
| Total applied to operations                                              | \$1,988,419,225      | 2,097,029,100        | \$2,196,171,900      |
| <b>To general fund financing:</b>                                        |                      |                      |                      |
| Repayment of borrowings to the public:                                   |                      |                      |                      |
| Debentures                                                               | 1,009,090,000        | 659,705,000          |                      |
| Notes payable                                                            | 195,100,000          | 72,514,000           |                      |
| Return of capital to Treasury                                            |                      | 6,570,000            | 5,325,000            |
| Return of capital to the revolving fund appropriation                    | 2,240,000            | 3,650,000            |                      |
| Increase in cash with Treasury and in banks                              | 936,537              |                      |                      |
| Total applied to general fund financing                                  | 1,207,366,537        | 742,439,000          | 5,325,000            |
| <b>To trust fund financing:</b>                                          |                      |                      |                      |
| Repayment of borrowings to the public:                                   |                      |                      |                      |
| Debentures                                                               |                      | 502,975,000          | 1,256,510,000        |
| Notes payable                                                            |                      | 88,236,000           | 160,750,000          |
| Increase in U. S. securities (par)                                       |                      | 99,110,700           |                      |
| Increase in cash with Treasury and in banks                              |                      | 10,510,458           | 2,060,300            |
| Total applied to trust fund financing                                    |                      | 700,832,158          | 1,419,320,300        |
| <b>Total funds applied</b>                                               | <b>3,195,785,762</b> | <b>3,540,300,258</b> | <b>3,620,817,200</b> |
| <b>FUNDS PROVIDED</b>                                                    |                      |                      |                      |
| <b>By operations:</b>                                                    |                      |                      |                      |
| Realization of assets:                                                   |                      |                      |                      |
| Repayment of agricultural loans and discounts                            | 1,921,103,246        | 2,020,810,000        | 2,120,708,000        |
| Retirement of class A stock investment in production credit associations | 730,000              | 2,270,000            |                      |
| Other                                                                    | 2,182                | 2,000                | 2,000                |
| Income                                                                   | 23,326,124           | 31,297,300           | 33,671,400           |
| Issuance of class B stock to production credit associations              |                      | 4,363,000            | 4,363,000            |
| Decrease in selected working capital                                     | 286,360              |                      | 262,800              |
| Total provided by operations                                             | 1,945,447,912        | 2,058,742,300        | 2,159,007,200        |
| <b>By general fund financing:</b>                                        |                      |                      |                      |
| Borrowings from the public:                                              |                      |                      |                      |
| Debentures                                                               | 1,050,150,000        | 519,450,000          |                      |
| Notes payable                                                            | 197,725,000          | 61,385,000           |                      |
| Capital from revolving fund appropriation                                | 300,000              | 950,000              |                      |
| Decrease in securities held (par)                                        | 2,162,850            | 99,285,700           |                      |
| Decrease in cash with Treasury and in banks                              |                      | 12,762,258           |                      |
| Total provided by general fund financing                                 | 1,250,337,850        | 693,832,958          |                      |
| <b>By trust fund financing:</b>                                          |                      |                      |                      |
| Borrowings from the public:                                              |                      |                      |                      |
| Debentures                                                               |                      | 690,860,000          | 1,304,560,000        |
| Notes payable                                                            |                      | 96,565,000           | 157,250,000          |
| Total provided by trust fund financing                                   |                      | 787,425,000          | 1,461,810,000        |
| <b>Total funds provided</b>                                              | <b>3,195,785,762</b> | <b>3,540,300,258</b> | <b>3,620,817,200</b> |
| <b>BUDGET EXPENDITURES</b><br>(See following statement)                  |                      |                      |                      |
| Funds applied to operations                                              | 1,988,419,225        | 1,098,883,558        |                      |
| Funds provided by operations                                             | 1,945,447,912        | 1,140,919,600        |                      |
| <b>Net budget expenditures</b>                                           | <b>42,971,313</b>    | <b>-42,036,042</b>   |                      |
| <b>TRUST EXPENDITURES</b><br>(See following statement)                   |                      |                      |                      |
| Funds applied to operations and general fund financing                   |                      | 1,133,395,527        | 2,201,496,900        |
| Funds provided by operations                                             |                      | 1,046,502,685        | 2,159,007,200        |
| <b>Net trust expenditures</b>                                            |                      | <b>86,892,842</b>    | <b>42,489,700</b>    |
| <b>The above budget expenditures are charged or credited (—):</b>        |                      |                      |                      |
| <b>To budgetary authorizations:</b>                                      |                      |                      |                      |
| Authorization to expend from corporate debt receipts                     | 43,685,000           | -151,384,000         |                      |
| Revolving fund appropriation                                             | -1,940,000           | -2,700,000           |                      |
| <b>To net receipts of Federal intermediate credit banks</b>              | <b>1,226,313</b>     | <b>112,047,958</b>   |                      |

## ANALYSIS OF SOURCE AND APPLICATION OF FUNDS, FISCAL YEAR 1957

| FUNDS APPLIED                                                         | Budget<br>transactions<br>July 1, 1956-<br>Jan. 1, 1957 | Trust<br>transactions<br>Jan. 1, 1957-<br>June 30, 1957 |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>To operations:</b>                                                 |                                                         |                                                         |
| Acquisition of assets:                                                |                                                         |                                                         |
| Agricultural loans and discounts                                      | \$955,623,000                                           | \$1,109,429,000                                         |
| Investment in class A stock of production credit associations         | 250,000                                                 | -----                                                   |
| Expenses:                                                             |                                                         |                                                         |
| Interest and other costs on borrowed money                            | 11,535,000                                              | 15,075,000                                              |
| Administrative expenses                                               | 1,881,000                                               | 1,695,000                                               |
| Farm Credit Administration assessment for supervision and examination | 330,300                                                 | 344,400                                                 |
| Other                                                                 | 200                                                     | 200                                                     |
| Franchise tax payable to Treasury                                     | 78,400                                                  | 77,200                                                  |
| Increase in selected working capital                                  | 505,673                                                 | 204,727                                                 |
| Transferred to merged corporation (70 Stat. 659):                     |                                                         |                                                         |
| Cash with Treasury and in banks                                       | 29,679,958                                              | -----                                                   |
| Investment in U. S. securities                                        | 99,195,700                                              | -----                                                   |
| Selected working capital                                              | -195,673                                                | -----                                                   |
| Total applied to operations                                           | 1,098,883,558                                           | 1,126,825,527                                           |
| <b>To trust fund financing:</b>                                       |                                                         |                                                         |
| Repayment of borrowings to the public:                                |                                                         |                                                         |
| Debentures                                                            | -----                                                   | 502,975,000                                             |
| Notes payable                                                         | -----                                                   | 88,236,000                                              |
| Increase in U. S. securities (par)                                    | -----                                                   | 99,110,700                                              |
| Increase in cash with Treasury and in banks                           | -----                                                   | 10,510,458                                              |
| Total applied to trust fund financing                                 | -----                                                   | 700,832,158                                             |
| <b>To general fund financing:</b>                                     |                                                         |                                                         |
| Repayment of borrowings to the public:                                |                                                         |                                                         |
| Debentures                                                            | 659,705,000                                             | -----                                                   |
| Notes payable                                                         | 72,514,000                                              | -----                                                   |
| Return of capital to Treasury                                         | -----                                                   | 6,570,000                                               |
| Return of capital to the revolving fund appropriation                 | 3,650,000                                               | -----                                                   |
| Total applied to general fund financing                               | 735,869,000                                             | 6,570,000                                               |
| <b>Total funds applied</b>                                            | 1,834,752,558                                           | 1,834,227,685                                           |

| FUNDS PROVIDED                                                           |               |               |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>By operations:</b>                                                    |               |               |
| Realization of assets:                                                   |               |               |
| Repayment of agricultural loans and discounts                            | 1,126,804,000 | 894,006,000   |
| Retirement of class A stock investment in production credit associations | 295,000       | 1,975,000     |
| Other                                                                    | 1,000         | 1,000         |
| Income: Interest income:                                                 |               |               |
| On loans and discounts                                                   | 12,445,000    | 16,218,000    |
| On U. S. securities                                                      | 1,260,000     | 1,256,000     |
| Assessments for credit examinations of production credit associations    | 111,000       | -----         |
| Other income                                                             | 3,600         | 3,700         |
| Issuance of class B stock to production credit associations              | -----         | 4,363,000     |
| Transferred from merged corporation (70 Stat. 659):                      |               |               |
| Cash with Treasury and in banks                                          | 29,679,958    | -----         |
| Investment in U. S. securities                                           | 99,195,700    | -----         |
| Selected working capital                                                 | -195,673      | -----         |
| Total provided by operations                                             | 1,140,919,600 | 1,046,502,685 |
| <b>By trust fund financing:</b>                                          |               |               |
| Borrowings from the public:                                              |               |               |
| Debentures                                                               | 690,860,000   | -----         |
| Notes payable                                                            | 96,865,000    | -----         |
| Total provided by trust fund financing                                   | 787,725,000   | -----         |
| <b>By general fund financing:</b>                                        |               |               |
| Borrowings from the public:                                              |               |               |
| Debentures                                                               | 519,450,000   | -----         |
| Notes payable                                                            | 61,385,000    | -----         |
| Capital from revolving fund appropriation                                | 950,000       | -----         |
| Decrease in securities held (par)                                        | 99,285,700    | -----         |
| Decrease in cash with Treasury and in banks                              | 12,762,258    | -----         |
| Total provided by general fund financing                                 | 693,832,958   | -----         |
| <b>Total funds provided</b>                                              | 1,834,752,558 | 1,834,227,685 |

## B. STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSE

|                                                                       | 1956 actual  | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Income:</b>                                                        |              |               |               |
| Interest on loans and discounts                                       | \$20,620,816 | \$28,663,000  | \$31,061,000  |
| Interest on U. S. securities                                          | 2,585,454    | 2,516,000     | 2,491,000     |
| Assessments for production credit associations credit examinations    | 105,319      | 111,000       | 111,400       |
| Other income                                                          | 14,535       | 7,300         | 8,000         |
| Total income                                                          | 23,326,124   | 31,297,300    | 33,671,400    |
| <b>Expense:</b>                                                       |              |               |               |
| Interest and other costs on borrowed money                            | 19,463,900   | 26,610,000    | 27,972,000    |
| Administrative expenses                                               | 3,324,598    | 3,576,000     | 3,375,000     |
| Farm Credit Administration assessment for supervision and examination | 632,342      | 674,700       | 615,900       |

## B. STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSE—continued

|                                                       | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Expense—Continued</b>                              |             |               |               |
| Other expense                                         | \$832       | \$400         | \$400         |
| Subtotal                                              | 23,421,672  | 30,861,100    | 31,963,300    |
| Decrease in allowances for losses, etc.               | -2,182      | -2,000        | -----         |
| Total expense                                         | 23,419,490  | 30,859,100    | 31,961,300    |
| Net operating income, or loss (-)                     | -93,366     | 438,200       | 1,710,100     |
| <b>Nonoperating income or loss (-):</b>               |             |               |               |
| Proceeds of sales of U. S. securities                 | 88,611,077  | 66,880,000    | 63,500,000    |
| Book value of securities sold                         | 88,699,474  | 66,880,000    | 63,500,000    |
| Loss (-) on sale of U. S. securities                  | -88,397     | -----         | -----         |
| Net income or loss (-) for the year                   | -181,763    | 438,200       | 1,710,100     |
| <b>ANALYSIS OF RETAINED EARNINGS</b>                  |             |               |               |
| <b>Retained earnings:</b>                             |             |               |               |
| Unreserved: Beginning of year                         | 63,621,379  | 63,347,824    | 63,295,424    |
| Transfer to reserve account                           | -----       | -103,000      | -427,500      |
| Franchise tax                                         | -91,792     | -155,600      | -320,600      |
| Patronage refunds (paid by issuance of class B stock) | -----       | -232,000      | -962,000      |
| Unreserved, end of year                               | 63,347,824  | 63,295,424    | 63,295,424    |
| <b>Reserved:</b>                                      |             |               |               |
| Balance, beginning of year                            | -----       | -----         | 103,000       |
| Transfer of net income                                | -----       | 103,000       | 427,500       |
| Reserved, end of year                                 | -----       | 103,000       | 530,500       |
| Retained earnings, end of year                        | 63,347,824  | 63,398,424    | 63,825,924    |

## C. STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL CONDITION

| ASSETS                                                           |               |               |               |
|------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| Cash with Treasury and in banks                                  | \$12,762,258  | \$10,510,458  | \$12,570,758  |
| Accounts receivable                                              | 11,295,393    | 11,597,893    | 12,331,493    |
| Agricultural loans and discounts                                 | 898,715,539   | 942,957,539   | 986,137,539   |
| Investments in U. S. securities (par)                            | 99,285,700    | 99,110,700    | 99,110,700    |
| Class A stock of production credit associations                  | 2,020,000     | -----         | -----         |
| Land, structures, and equipment                                  | 718,268       | 727,681       | 746,621       |
| Less portion charged off as depreciation                         | 718,268       | 727,681       | 746,621       |
| Net land, structures, and equipment                              | -----         | -----         | -----         |
| Total assets                                                     | 1,024,078,890 | 1,064,176,590 | 1,110,150,490 |
| <b>LIABILITIES</b>                                               |               |               |               |
| Accounts payable:                                                |               |               |               |
| Franchise tax                                                    | 91,792        | 77,200        | 320,600       |
| Other                                                            | 15,643        | 11,235        | 11,735        |
| Total accounts payable                                           | 107,435       | 88,435        | 332,335       |
| Accrued expense                                                  | 9,415,066     | 9,619,066     | 10,115,066    |
| Trust and deposit liabilities                                    | 435,286       | 296,386       | 398,886       |
| Deferred credits and other liabilities                           | 1,843,279     | 1,389,279     | 1,543,279     |
| Debentures and notes payable:                                    |               |               |               |
| Unmatured debentures                                             | 834,500,000   | 882,200,000   | 930,250,000   |
| Matured debentures                                               | 70,000        | -----         | -----         |
| Notes payable                                                    | 22,425,000    | 19,925,000    | 16,425,000    |
| Total debentures and notes payable                               | 856,995,000   | 902,125,000   | 946,675,000   |
| Total liabilities                                                | 868,796,066   | 913,518,166   | 959,064,566   |
| <b>INVESTMENT</b>                                                |               |               |               |
| Investment of private interests:                                 |               |               |               |
| Capital stock, class B                                           | -----         | 4,595,000     | 9,920,000     |
| Retained earnings: Reserve account                               | -----         | 103,000       | 530,500       |
| Total investment of private interests                            | -----         | 4,698,000     | 10,450,500    |
| Investment of U. S. Government: Non-interest-bearing investment: |               |               |               |
| Capital stock, class A                                           | 89,235,000    | 82,665,000    | 77,340,000    |
| Paid-in surplus                                                  | 2,700,000     | -----         | -----         |
| Total investment of U. S. Government                             | 91,935,000    | 82,665,000    | 77,340,000    |
| Retained earnings                                                | 63,347,824    | 63,295,424    | 63,295,424    |
| Total investment                                                 | 155,282,824   | 150,658,424   | 151,085,924   |
| Total liabilities and investment                                 | 1,024,078,890 | 1,064,176,590 | 1,110,150,490 |



REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS—Continued

PUBLIC ENTERPRISE FUNDS—Continued

FARM CREDIT ADMINISTRATION—Continued

FEDERAL INTERMEDIATE CREDIT BANKS—Continued

Operating Fund, Federal Intermediate Credit Banks—Continued

STATUS OF CERTAIN FUND BALANCES

|                                              | 1955 actual  | 1956 actual  | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| Unexpended balance:                          |              |              |               |               |
| Cash with Treasury and in banks              | \$11,825,721 | \$12,762,258 |               |               |
| Investments in U. S. securities              | 101,448,550  | 99,285,700   |               |               |
| Budgetary authorizations                     | 406,002,000  | 371,447,000  |               |               |
| Total unexpended balance                     | 519,276,271  | 483,494,958  |               |               |
| Net obligations outstanding:                 |              |              |               |               |
| Current liabilities                          | 7,455,674    | 11,801,066   |               |               |
| Obligations other than liabilities           | 351,354      | 44,019       |               |               |
| Accounts receivable (—)                      | —7,236,361   | —11,295,393  |               |               |
| Net obligations outstanding                  | 570,667      | 549,692      |               |               |
| Unobligated portion of certain fund balances | 518,705,604  | 482,945,266  |               |               |

Administrative Expenses, Federal Intermediate Credit Banks (Limitation)

Federal intermediate credit banks: Not to exceed **[\$1,932,000]** **\$3,375,000** (to be computed on an accrual basis) of the funds of the banks shall be available for administrative expenses, including the purchase of not to exceed **[two]** **six** passenger motor vehicles for replacement only, and services performed for the banks by other Government agencies (except services and facilities furnished and examinations made by the Farm Credit Administration, and services performed by any Federal Reserve bank and by the United States Treasury in connection with the financial transactions of the banks); and said total sum shall be exclusive of interest expense, legal and special services performed on a contract or fee basis, and expenses in connection with the acquisition, operation, maintenance, improvement, protection, or disposition of real or personal property belonging to the banks or in which they have an interest. (12 U. S. C. 1021; Department of Agriculture and Farm Credit Administration Appropriation Act, 1957.)

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Program by activities:                                                                                                                                                                                  |             |               |               |
| Discounting agricultural loans for and lending funds to production credit associations and other financing institutions, and supervising production credit associations (total administrative expenses) | \$3,324,598 | \$3,576,000   | \$3,375,000   |
| Financing:                                                                                                                                                                                              |             |               |               |
| Unobligated balance no longer available                                                                                                                                                                 | 95,402      |               |               |
| Limitation                                                                                                                                                                                              | 3,420,000   | 3,576,000     | 3,375,000     |

ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES BY OBJECTS

|                                                                 |             |             |             |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| Total number of permanent positions                             | 485         | 540         | 423         |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions                     | 10          | 12          | 11          |
| Average number of all employees                                 | 433         | 453         | 412         |
| Number of employees at end of year                              | 449         | 453         | 412         |
| Salary ranges established by Board of Directors: Average salary | \$5,654     | \$0,025     | \$5,826     |
| 01 Personal services:                                           |             |             |             |
| Permanent positions                                             | \$2,343,092 | \$2,502,357 | \$2,264,468 |
| Positions other than permanent                                  | 58,999      | 72,515      | 63,994      |
| Regular pay above 52-week base                                  | 8,874       |             | 8,383       |
| Payment above basic rates                                       | 3,678       | 4,305       | 3,255       |
| Excess of annual leave earned over leave taken                  | 47,278      |             |             |

ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES BY OBJECTS—continued

|                                          | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| 01 Personal services—Continued           |             |               |               |
| Other payments for personal services     | \$66,722    | \$70,600      | \$59,800      |
| Total personal services                  | 2,528,643   | 2,649,777     | 2,399,900     |
| 02 Travel                                | 247,167     | 292,400       | 268,800       |
| 04 Communication services                | 45,414      | 51,800        | 46,000        |
| 05 Rents and utility services            | 182,889     | 193,200       | 183,500       |
| 06 Printing and reproduction             | 23,880      | 33,000        | 25,000        |
| 07 Other contractual services            | 71,995      | 85,523        | 74,900        |
| General agents' expense                  | 167,194     | 179,400       | 171,000       |
| General Accounting Office audit          | 11,948      | 10,800        | 10,800        |
| 08 Supplies and materials                | 22,189      | 28,000        | 24,500        |
| 09 Equipment                             | 21,081      | 49,400        | 16,500        |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions: |             |               |               |
| Contribution to retirement fund          |             |               | 151,200       |
| 15 Taxes and assessments                 | 2,198       | 2,700         | 2,900         |
| Total administrative expenses            | 3,324,598   | 3,576,000     | 3,375,000     |

Administrative Expenses, Production Credit Corporations (Limitation)

**[**Production credit corporations: Not to exceed \$1,644,000 (to be computed on an accrual basis) of the funds of the corporations shall be available for administrative expenses, including the purchase of not to exceed six passenger motor vehicles for replacement only, and services performed for the corporations by other Government agencies (except services and facilities furnished and examinations made by the Farm Credit Administration); and said total sum shall be exclusive of interest expense, legal and special services performed on a contract or fee basis, and expenses in connection with the acquisition, operation, maintenance, improvement, protection, or disposition of real or personal property belonging to the corporations or in which they have an interest.**]** (12 U. S. C. 1131; Department of Agriculture and Farm Credit Administration Appropriation Act, 1957.)

NOTE.—This limitation has been consolidated with "Administrative expenses, Federal intermediate credit banks (limitation)."

FEDERAL INTERMEDIATE CREDIT BANKS INVESTMENT FUND

Federal Intermediate Credit Banks Investment Fund

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                                                                        | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| FINANCING                                                                                              |             |               |               |
| Unobligated balance brought forward                                                                    |             |               | \$40,000,000  |
| Unobligated balance transferred from "Federal intermediate credit banks revolving fund" (70 Stat. 660) |             | \$40,000,000  |               |
| Unobligated balance carried forward                                                                    |             | —40,000,000   | —40,000,000   |
| Financing applied to program                                                                           |             |               |               |

This fund is available to Farm Credit Administration as a revolving fund for investment in capital stock of the Federal intermediate credit banks (12 U. S. C. 1131i (e), 70 Stat. 660).

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND RECEIPTS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                                                                                        | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND RECEIPTS AVAILABLE                                                           |             |               |               |
| Unobligated balance brought forward                                                                    |             |               | \$40,000,000  |
| Unobligated balance transferred from "Federal intermediate credit banks revolving fund" (70 Stat. 660) |             | \$40,000,000  |               |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                                                                              |             |               |               |
| Unobligated balance carried forward                                                                    |             | 40,000,000    | 40,000,000    |

## PRODUCTION CREDIT ASSOCIATIONS INVESTMENT FUND

*Production Credit Associations Investment Fund*

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                                                                              | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities</b>                                                                                 |             |               |               |
| Investment in capital stock of production credit associations.....                                           |             |               | \$500,000     |
| <b>Financing</b>                                                                                             |             |               |               |
| Amounts becoming available: Retirement of investment in capital stock of production credit associations..... |             | \$80,000      | 500,000       |
| Unobligated balance brought forward.....                                                                     |             |               | 58,105,000    |
| Unobligated balance transferred from "Farm Credit Administration revolving fund" (70 Stat. 665).....         |             | 60,765,000    |               |
| Total amounts available.....                                                                                 |             | 60,845,000    | 58,605,000    |
| Unobligated balance carried forward.....                                                                     |             | -58,105,000   | -58,105,000   |
| Unobligated balance no longer available.....                                                                 |             | -2,740,000    |               |
| Financing applied to program.....                                                                            |             |               | 500,000       |

This fund is available to Farm Credit Administration as a revolving fund for investment in capital stock of the production credit associations (70 Stat. 665).

## SCHEDULE A-1. ACCRUED EXPENDITURES BY OBJECTS

|                                                                                               | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| 16 Investments and loans: Investments in capital stock of production credit associations..... |             |               | \$500,000     |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND RECEIPTS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                                                                                      |  |            |            |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|------------|------------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND RECEIPTS AVAILABLE</b>                                                  |  |            |            |
| Receipts: Retirement of investment in capital stock of production credit associations.....           |  | \$80,000   | \$500,000  |
| Unobligated balance brought forward.....                                                             |  |            | 58,105,000 |
| Unobligated balance transferred from "Farm Credit Administration revolving fund" (70 Stat. 665)..... |  | 60,765,000 |            |
| Total budget authorizations and receipts available.....                                              |  | 60,845,000 | 58,605,000 |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>                                                                     |  |            |            |
| Gross budget expenditures: Investment in capital stock of production credit associations.....        |  |            | 500,000    |
| Unobligated balance carried forward.....                                                             |  | 58,105,000 | 58,105,000 |
| Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation).....                               |  | 2,740,000  |            |
| Total expenditures and balances.....                                                                 |  | 60,845,000 | 58,605,000 |
| <b>BUDGET EXPENDITURES</b>                                                                           |  |            |            |
| Gross budget expenditures.....                                                                       |  |            | 500,000    |
| Receipts.....                                                                                        |  | 80,000     | 500,000    |
| Net budget expenditures (out of balances and receipts of the fund).....                              |  | -80,000    |            |

## AGRICULTURAL MARKETING REVOLVING FUND

*Agricultural Marketing Revolving Fund, Farm Credit Administration*

This fund is available for investments in the capital stock of the banks for cooperatives (12 U. S. C. 1134). Such investment is estimated at \$142.3 million at June 30, 1958, a reduction of \$5 million from 1957.

## A. STATEMENT OF SOURCES AND APPLICATION OF FUNDS

|                                                                           | 1956 actual    | 1957 estimate     | 1958 estimate     |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| <b>FUNDS APPLIED</b>                                                      |                |                   |                   |
| <b>To financing:</b>                                                      |                |                   |                   |
| Increase in Treasury cash.....                                            | \$93,898       | \$2,735,500       | \$5,000,000       |
| <b>FUNDS PROVIDED</b>                                                     |                |                   |                   |
| <b>By operations:</b>                                                     |                |                   |                   |
| Realization of assets:                                                    |                |                   |                   |
| Repayments on purchase money mortgage.....                                | 70,853         | 47,235            |                   |
| Sale of acquired collateral.....                                          | 1,959          |                   |                   |
| Retirement of investments in capital stock of banks for cooperatives..... |                | 2,686,500         | 5,000,000         |
| Total realization of assets.....                                          | 72,812         | 2,733,735         | 5,000,000         |
| Income: Interest on loans and other income.....                           | 21,086         | 1,765             |                   |
| <b>Total funds provided.....</b>                                          | <b>93,898</b>  | <b>2,735,500</b>  | <b>5,000,000</b>  |
| <b>BUDGET EXPENDITURES</b>                                                |                |                   |                   |
| Funds applied to operations.....                                          | 93,898         | 2,735,500         | 5,000,000         |
| Funds provided by operations.....                                         | -93,898        | -2,735,500        | -5,000,000        |
| <b>Net budget expenditures.....</b>                                       | <b>-93,898</b> | <b>-2,735,500</b> | <b>-5,000,000</b> |
| The above are credited (-) to receipts of the fund.....                   | -93,898        | -2,735,500        | -5,000,000        |

## B. STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSE

|                                                                           |            |            |              |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|------------|--------------|
| Income: Interest on loans and other income (net income for the year)..... | \$21,086   | \$1,765    |              |
| <b>ANALYSIS OF RETAINED EARNINGS</b>                                      |            |            |              |
| Retained earnings, beginning of year.....                                 | 15,921,880 | 15,942,966 | \$15,944,731 |
| Retained earnings, end of year.....                                       | 15,942,966 | 15,944,731 | 15,944,731   |

## C. STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL CONDITION

|                                                      |                    |                    |                    |
|------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| <b>ASSETS</b>                                        |                    |                    |                    |
| Current assets: Cash with Treasury.....              | \$35,864,564       | \$38,600,064       | \$43,600,064       |
| Investments in capital stock:                        |                    |                    |                    |
| District banks for cooperatives.....                 | 99,500,000         | 97,513,500         | 93,713,500         |
| Central Bank for Cooperatives.....                   | 50,500,000         | 49,800,000         | 48,600,000         |
| Total investments in capital stock.....              | 150,000,000        | 147,313,500        | 142,313,500        |
| Purchase money mortgage.....                         | 47,235             |                    |                    |
| <b>Total assets.....</b>                             | <b>185,911,799</b> | <b>185,913,564</b> | <b>185,913,564</b> |
| <b>INVESTMENT OF U. S. GOVERNMENT</b>                |                    |                    |                    |
| Principal of fund:                                   |                    |                    |                    |
| Appropriation.....                                   | 500,000,000        | 500,000,000        | 500,000,000        |
| Cumulative grants, subsidies, and contributions..... | -330,031,167       | -330,031,167       | -330,031,167       |
| Net principal of fund.....                           | 169,968,833        | 169,968,833        | 169,968,833        |
| Retained earnings.....                               | 15,942,966         | 15,944,731         | 15,944,731         |
| <b>Total investment of U. S. Government.....</b>     | <b>185,911,799</b> | <b>185,913,564</b> | <b>185,913,564</b> |

## STATUS OF CERTAIN FUND BALANCES

|                                                       | 1955 actual  | 1956 actual  | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| Unexpended balance:                                   |              |              |               |               |
| Cash with Treasury.....                               | \$35,770,666 | \$35,864,564 | \$38,600,064  | \$43,600,064  |
| Net obligations outstanding: Current liabilities..... | 26,545       |              |               |               |
| Cash on hand and in transit (-).....                  | -26,545      |              |               |               |
| Unobligated portion of certain fund balances.....     | 35,770,666   | 35,864,564   | 38,600,064    | 43,600,064    |



## REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS—Continued

## PUBLIC ENTERPRISE FUNDS—Continued

## FARM CREDIT ADMINISTRATION—Continued

## FARM CREDIT ADMINISTRATION MIXED-OWNERSHIP CORPORATIONS

## BANKS FOR COOPERATIVES

The banks for cooperatives make loans to finance the operations of farmers' cooperatives. The banks' capital funds are from the Agricultural Marketing Act revolving fund and from borrowing farmers' cooperative associations (12 U. S. C. 1134). The Farm Credit Act of 1955 provides for eventual ownership of the banks by farmers' cooperatives and the retirement of the U. S. Government investment.

## COMBINED STATEMENT OF CONDITION, JUNE 30, 1956

|                                                  |               |             |
|--------------------------------------------------|---------------|-------------|
| Assets:                                          |               |             |
| Cash.....                                        | \$16,791,288  |             |
| United States securities (par \$12,463,000)..... | 42,701,616    |             |
| Loans to cooperative associations.....           | \$349,067,607 |             |
| Less allowance for losses.....                   | 3,130,200     |             |
|                                                  |               | 345,937,407 |

## COMBINED STATEMENT OF CONDITION, JUNE 30, 1956—continued

|                                                                   |              |             |              |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|
| Assets—Continued                                                  |              |             |              |
| Other assets.....                                                 | \$9,985,583  |             |              |
| Less allowance for losses.....                                    | 967,469      |             |              |
|                                                                   |              |             | \$9,018,114  |
| Total assets.....                                                 |              |             | 414,448,425  |
| Liabilities and capital:                                          |              |             |              |
| Unmatured debentures outstanding.....                             |              | 132,800,000 |              |
| Matured interest on debentures.....                               |              | 17,100      |              |
| Notes payable—Federal intermediate credit banks.....              |              | 1,000,000   |              |
| Notes payable—other.....                                          |              | 18,750,000  |              |
| Dividends payable on class B capital stock and guaranty fund..... |              | 180,849     |              |
| Federal franchise tax payable.....                                |              | 638,178     |              |
| Due U. S. Government—redemption of class A capital stock.....     |              | 2,039,400   |              |
| Other liabilities.....                                            |              | 1,292,166   |              |
| Capital: Privately owned capital:                                 |              |             |              |
| Class B.....                                                      | \$15,607,675 |             |              |
| Class C.....                                                      | 2,820,037    |             |              |
| Other.....                                                        | 2,254,208    |             |              |
|                                                                   |              |             | \$20,681,920 |
| Earned surplus:                                                   |              |             |              |
| Surplus—reserved.....                                             | 2,933,046    |             |              |
| Surplus allocated to patrons.....                                 | 977,014      |             |              |
|                                                                   |              |             | 3,910,060    |
| Investment of U. S. Government:                                   |              |             | 24,591,980   |
| Class A capital stock.....                                        | 147,360,600  |             |              |
| Surplus—reserved.....                                             | 85,178,152   |             |              |
|                                                                   |              |             | 232,538,752  |
| Total.....                                                        |              |             | 414,448,425  |

## Statement of proposed obligations for purchase and hire of passenger motor vehicles for the fiscal year 1958

## FARM CREDIT ADMINISTRATION

| Appropriation                                                            | Motor vehicles to be purchased |            | Old vehicles to be exchanged |                      | Net cost of vehicles to be purchased | Old vehicles still to be used | Cost of hire of motor vehicles | Users and public purpose                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|------------|------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                          | Number                         | Gross cost | Number                       | Allowance (estimate) |                                      |                               |                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Administrative expenses, Farm Credit Administration (limitation).        |                                |            |                              |                      |                                      |                               | \$400                          | Governor and deputy governors: For transportation to and from official meetings and conferences in Washington, D. C., with other Government officials, and with congressional bodies.                                                                                                     |
| Administrative expenses, Federal intermediate credit banks (limitation). | 6                              | \$8,100    | 6                            | \$1,200              | \$6,900                              | 20                            |                                | Officers and employees of the banks: For necessary travel in connection with the making of new loans and discounts, and the servicing of outstanding loans and discounts, principally for travel between points which cannot be reached advantageously or economically by common carrier. |

## FEDERAL CIVIL DEFENSE ADMINISTRATION

## Civil Defense Procurement Fund

This fund finances procurement of materials and organizational equipment toward which Federal contributions are made on a matching-fund basis. It is reimbursed for purchases from the Federal contributions appropriation and funds provided by the States (65 Stat. 61). The present principal of the fund consists of \$5 million appropriated in 1951.

## A. STATEMENT OF SOURCES AND APPLICATION OF FUNDS

|                                                                                           | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| FUNDS APPLIED                                                                             |             |               |               |
| To operations:                                                                            |             |               |               |
| Procurement of materials:                                                                 |             |               |               |
| Public safety program.....                                                                | \$10,443    | \$904,000     | \$1,075,000   |
| Medical supplies and equipment program.....                                               | 1,160,991   | 2,257,000     | 2,887,000     |
| Training program.....                                                                     | 110,104     | 1,165,000     | 1,452,000     |
| Mass care equipment program.....                                                          | 2,329       | 106,000       | 65,000        |
| Increase in selected working capital.....                                                 |             | 38,547        | 200,000       |
| Total applied to operations.....                                                          | 1,283,870   | 4,470,547     | 5,679,000     |
| To financing:                                                                             |             |               |               |
| Increase in Treasury cash.....                                                            | 68,836      |               |               |
| Total funds applied.....                                                                  | 1,352,706   | 4,470,547     | 5,679,000     |
| FUNDS PROVIDED                                                                            |             |               |               |
| By operations:                                                                            |             |               |               |
| Reimbursements billed to States and to appropriation for contributions to the States..... | 1,283,870   | 4,432,000     | 5,479,000     |
| Decrease in selected working capital.....                                                 | 68,836      |               |               |
| Total provided by operations.....                                                         | 1,352,706   | 4,432,000     | 5,479,000     |

## A. STATEMENT OF SOURCES AND APPLICATION OF FUNDS—continued

|                                                                        | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| FUNDS PROVIDED—continued                                               |             |               |               |
| By financing:                                                          |             |               |               |
| Decrease in Treasury cash.....                                         |             | \$38,547      | \$200,000     |
| Total funds provided.....                                              | \$1,352,706 | 4,470,547     | 5,679,000     |
| BUDGET EXPENDITURES                                                    |             |               |               |
| Funds applied to operations.....                                       | 1,283,870   | 4,470,547     | 5,679,000     |
| Funds provided by operations.....                                      | 1,352,706   | 4,432,000     | 5,479,000     |
| Net budget expenditures.....                                           | -68,836     | 38,547        | 200,000       |
| The above are charged or credited (—) to net receipts of the fund..... | -68,836     | 38,547        | 200,000       |

## C. STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL CONDITION

| ASSETS                                                    |             |             |             |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| Current assets:                                           |             |             |             |
| Cash with Treasury.....                                   | \$4,170,547 | \$4,132,000 | \$3,932,000 |
| Accounts receivable.....                                  | 1,411,541   | 1,477,000   | 1,821,000   |
| Total assets.....                                         | 5,582,088   | 5,609,000   | 5,753,000   |
| LIABILITIES                                               |             |             |             |
| Current liabilities: Accounts payable.....                | 58,088      | 609,000     | 753,000     |
| INVESTMENT OF U. S. GOVERNMENT                            |             |             |             |
| Principal of fund: Appropriation.....                     | 5,000,000   | 5,000,000   | 5,000,000   |
| Total liabilities and investment of U. S. Government..... | 5,582,088   | 5,609,000   | 5,753,000   |

## STATEMENT OF CERTAIN FUND BALANCES

|                                              | 1955 actual | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Unexpended balance:                          |             |             |               |               |
| Cash with Treasury                           | \$4,101,711 | \$4,170,547 | \$4,132,000   | \$3,932,000   |
| Net obligations outstanding:                 |             |             |               |               |
| Current liabilities                          | 630,324     | 582,088     | 609,000       | 753,000       |
| Obligations other than liabilities           | 3,038,601   | 2,046,859   | 3,894,000     | 4,646,000     |
| Accounts receivable (-)                      | -1,528,613  | -1,411,541  | -1,477,000    | -1,821,000    |
| Net obligations outstanding                  | 2,140,312   | 1,217,406   | 3,026,000     | 3,578,000     |
| Unobligated portion of certain fund balances | 1,961,399   | 2,953,141   | 1,106,000     | 354,000       |

## SCHEDULE A-1. ACCRUED EXPENDITURES BY OBJECTS

|                             | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-----------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| 03 Transportation of things | \$77,032    | \$265,000     | \$329,000     |
| 08 Supplies and materials   | 115,548     | 400,000       | 493,000       |
| 09 Equipment                | 1,091,290   | 3,767,000     | 4,657,000     |
| Total accrued expenditures  | 1,283,870   | 4,432,000     | 5,479,000     |

## FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANK BOARD

## Federal Home Loan Bank Board Revolving Fund

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                                                      | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by Activities</b>                                                         |             |               |               |
| Operating costs:                                                                     |             |               |               |
| Acquisition of furniture, fixtures, and equipment (fully depreciated)                | \$35,792    | \$18,725      | \$21,300      |
| Credit allowed Federal home loan banks on prior years assessments                    |             | 95,201        |               |
| Expense:                                                                             |             |               |               |
| Administrative expenses subject to limitation                                        | 949,198     | 1,035,975     | 1,295,200     |
| Cost of examining savings and loan associations                                      | 3,351,447   | 4,271,000     | 5,648,500     |
| Reimbursable expense                                                                 | 85,330      | 65,000        | 65,000        |
| Conservatorship and/or supervisory representative in charge expense                  | 20,329      |               |               |
| Total costs, funded                                                                  | 4,442,096   | 5,435,901     | 7,030,000     |
| Relation of costs to obligations: Obligations incurred for costs of other years, net | 71,354      | 87,674        | 135,601       |
| Total program (obligations)                                                          | 4,513,450   | 5,573,575     | 7,165,601     |
| <b>Financing</b>                                                                     |             |               |               |
| Amounts becoming available:                                                          |             |               |               |
| Examining fees and charges                                                           | 3,375,644   | 4,409,800     | 5,739,144     |
| Assessments for services and facilities:                                             |             |               |               |
| Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation                                       | 388,779     | 414,680       | 533,000       |
| Federal home loan banks                                                              | 492,500     | 518,350       | 637,000       |
| Other                                                                                | 97,195      | 103,670       | 130,000       |
| Reimbursements from other accounts                                                   | 85,330      | 65,000        | 65,000        |
| Conservatorship and/or supervisory representative in charge income                   | 20,329      |               |               |
| Other income                                                                         | 5,589       |               |               |
| Total amounts becoming available                                                     | 4,465,366   | 5,511,500     | 7,104,144     |
| Unobligated balance brought forward                                                  | -92,169     | -140,253      | -202,328      |
| Total amounts available                                                              | 4,373,197   | 5,371,247     | 6,901,816     |
| Unobligated balance carried forward                                                  | -140,253    | -202,328      | -263,785      |
| Financing applied to program                                                         | 4,513,450   | 5,573,575     | 7,165,601     |

## PROGRAM HIGHLIGHTS

[Dollars in thousands]

|                                              | 1956 actual  | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| Number of members                            | 4,382        | 4,482         | 4,580         |
| Total assets of members                      | \$39,500,000 | \$44,900,000  | \$50,200,000  |
| Savings invested by members                  | \$34,100,000 | \$39,300,000  | \$44,400,000  |
| Mortgage loans of members                    | \$33,000,000 | \$37,800,000  | \$42,600,000  |
| Insured institutions examined and supervised | 3,600        | 3,720         | 3,820         |
| Federal home loan bank advances outstanding  | \$1,173,000  | \$1,225,000   | \$1,300,000   |

The three-member Board supervises the Federal home loan bank system, the system of Federal savings and loan associations, and the Federal Savings and Loan Insurance

Corporation. Net administrative expenses of the Federal Home Loan Bank Board are paid from assessments against the 11 Federal home loan banks, the division of examinations, and the Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation.

*Budget programs.*—The Board's budget is based on six activities.

1. *Executive direction and staff services.*—This includes formulation of basic policy and the furnishing of staff services that are common to the Board and the Insurance Corporation.

2. *Examination and supervision of Federal home loan banks.*—The Board supervises and examines the operations of the Federal home loan banks.

3. *Supervision of Federal and State-chartered insured institutions.*—The financial condition and operations of each insured institution is analyzed and corrective action is instituted when warranted. Supervision of insured institutions operating under State charter is carried on, cooperatively, under arrangements made with the respective State authorities.

4. *Chartering of Federal savings and loan associations and branches thereof.*—Federal savings and loan associations are chartered and regulated.

In addition, applications of State-chartered associations for conversion into Federal savings and loan associations are examined.

5. *Fiscal and housekeeping services.*—These consist of auditing; accounting; budgetary and financial reporting; internal budget control; fiscal organization and management; and general housekeeping and common operating services, including printing and reproduction work.

6. *Examination of savings and loan associations.*—Supervisory examinations are made of Federal savings and loan associations, State-chartered associations insured by the Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation, and such uninsured member institutions of the Federal home loan bank system as are not examined by State examiners. Audits are also made of over 80 percent of all insured associations. Examinations are also made of institutions applying for insurance of accounts and for conversion from a State to a Federal charter when required by the Board. The costs of examinations and audits are assessed against the institutions examined.

At the beginning of the fiscal year 1957 there were 3,600 insured institutions with total assets aggregating \$36.9 billion.

*Administrative expenses.*—Administrative expenses are estimated at \$1,300,000 for 1958 compared with \$1,036,700 for 1957. These amounts exclude nonadministrative expenses of the division of examinations which are shown separately.

*Financial review.*—The Board is not incorporated, and has no capital stock. Its assets consist of cash on deposit with the Treasurer of the United States and accounts receivable for the services which it renders. Its liabilities consist essentially of accounts payable.

*Relation of cost to obligations.*—The relationship is derived from year-end balances of selected resources as reflected in the following table:

|                                                    | 1955 actual | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Selected resources at end of year:                 |             |             |               |               |
| Inventories:                                       |             |             |               |               |
| Supplies                                           | \$6,937     | \$8,210     | \$7,300       | \$7,500       |
| Postage                                            | 849         | 2,555       | 1,925         | 2,000         |
| Unfilled purchase orders                           | 5,611       | 5,451       | 5,500         | 6,000         |
| Accrued annual leave                               | 416,954     | 485,489     | 574,654       | 709,480       |
| Total selected resources at end of year            | 430,351     | 501,705     | 589,379       | 724,980       |
| Selected resources at start of year (-)            |             | -430,351    | -501,705      | -589,379      |
| Obligations incurred for costs of other years, net |             | 71,354      | 87,674        | 135,601       |



REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS—Continued

PUBLIC ENTERPRISE FUNDS—Continued

FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANK BOARD—Continued

Federal Home Loan Bank Board Revolving Fund—Continued

CONDENSED STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSE AND FINANCIAL CONDITION

|                                                                           | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Income.....                                                               | \$4,468,366 | \$5,511,500   | \$7,104,144   |
| Expense.....                                                              | 4,442,096   | 5,380,700     | 7,030,000     |
| Assessments and fees in excess of expense.....                            | 23,270      | 120,800       | 74,144        |
| Analysis of deferred and undistributed credits:                           |             |               |               |
| Deferred and undistributed credits, beginning of year.....                | 338,182     | 361,452       | 387,051       |
| Credit allowed Federal home loan banks on prior year assessments (-)..... |             | -95,201       |               |
| Deferred and undistributed credits, end of year.....                      | 361,452     | 387,051       | 461,195       |
| Assets:                                                                   |             |               |               |
| Cash with Treasury.....                                                   | \$317,252   | \$410,591     | \$463,720     |
| Accounts receivable.....                                                  | 725,709     | 777,400       | 959,800       |
| Inventory: Supplies.....                                                  | 8,210       | 7,300         | 7,300         |
| Other: Postage meter.....                                                 | 2,555       | 1,925         | 2,000         |
| Furniture, fixtures, and equipment.....                                   | 220,984     | 239,709       | 261,009       |
| Less portion charged off as depreciation.....                             | 220,984     | 239,709       | 261,009       |
| Total, furniture, fixtures, and equipment.....                            |             |               |               |
| Total assets.....                                                         | 1,053,726   | 1,197,216     | 1,432,720     |
| Liabilities: Current.....                                                 | 692,274     | 810,165       | 971,525       |
| Deferred and undistributed credits.....                                   | 361,452     | 387,051       | 461,195       |
| Total liabilities.....                                                    | 1,053,726   | 1,197,216     | 1,432,720     |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND RECEIPTS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND RECEIPTS AVAILABLE                            |             |             |             |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| Receipts from operations:                                               |             |             |             |
| Examining fees and charges.....                                         | \$3,375,644 | \$4,409,800 | \$5,739,144 |
| Assessments for services and facilities.....                            | 978,474     | 1,036,700   | 1,300,000   |
| Reimbursements from other accounts.....                                 | 85,330      | 65,000      | 65,000      |
| Conservatorship and/or supervisory representative in charge income..... | 20,329      |             |             |
| Other income.....                                                       | 5,589       |             |             |
| Decrease in selected working capital.....                               | 199,315     | 67,740      |             |
| Total receipts from operations.....                                     | 4,574,679   | 5,579,240   | 7,104,144   |
| Balance brought forward:                                                |             |             |             |
| Unobligated.....                                                        | -92,169     | -140,253    | -202,328    |
| Obligated.....                                                          | 276,838     | 457,505     | 612,919     |
| Total receipts available.....                                           | 4,759,348   | 5,896,492   | 7,514,735   |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                                               |             |             |             |
| Gross budget expenditures:                                              |             |             |             |
| Acquisition of furniture, fixtures, and equipment.....                  | 35,792      | 18,725      | 21,300      |
| Credit allowed Federal home loan banks on prior year assessments.....   |             | 95,201      |             |
| Expense.....                                                            | 4,820,974   | 5,806,975   | 6,943,700   |
| Reimbursable expense.....                                               | 85,330      | 65,000      | 65,000      |
| Increase in selected working capital.....                               |             |             | 21,015      |
| Total gross budget expenditures.....                                    | 4,442,096   | 5,485,901   | 7,051,015   |
| Balance carried forward:                                                |             |             |             |
| Unobligated.....                                                        | -140,253    | -202,328    | -263,785    |
| Obligated.....                                                          | 457,505     | 612,919     | 727,505     |
| Total expenditures and balances.....                                    | 4,759,348   | 5,896,492   | 7,514,735   |
| BUDGET EXPENDITURES                                                     |             |             |             |
| Gross budget expenditures.....                                          | 4,442,096   | 5,485,901   | 7,051,015   |
| Receipts from operations.....                                           | 4,574,679   | 5,579,240   | 7,104,144   |
| Net budget expenditures out of receipts and balances of the fund.....   | -132,583    | -83,339     | -53,129     |

STATUS OF CERTAIN FUND BALANCES

|                                                   | 1955 actual | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Unexpended balance:                               |             |             |               |               |
| Cash with Treasury.....                           | \$184,669   | \$317,252   | \$410,591     | \$463,720     |
| Net obligations outstanding:                      |             |             |               |               |
| Current liabilities.....                          | 312,540     | 692,274     | 810,165       | 971,525       |
| Obligations other than liabilities:               |             |             |               |               |
| Unfilled purchase orders.....                     | 5,611       | 5,451       | 5,500         | 6,000         |
| Accrued annual leave.....                         | 416,954     | 485,489     | 574,654       | 709,480       |
| Accounts receivable (-).....                      | -458,267    | -725,709    | -777,400      | -959,500      |
| Net obligations outstanding.....                  | 276,838     | 457,505     | 612,919       | 727,505       |
| Unobligated portion of certain fund balances..... | -92,169     | -140,253    | -202,328      | -263,785      |

Administrative Expenses, Federal Home Loan Bank Board (Limitation)

Federal Home Loan Bank Board: Not to exceed a total of \$1,036,700. \$1,300,000 shall be available for administrative expenses of the Federal Home Loan Bank Board, and shall be derived from funds available to the Federal Home Loan Bank Board, including those in the Federal Home Loan Bank Board revolving fund and receipts of the Federal Home Loan Bank Administration, the Federal Home Loan Bank Board, or the Home Loan Bank Board for the current fiscal year and prior fiscal years, and the Board may utilize and may make payment for services and facilities of the Federal home-loan banks, the Federal Reserve banks, the Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation, and other agencies of the Government: *Provided*, That all necessary expenses in connection with the conservatorship of institutions insured by the Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation or preparation for or conduct of proceedings under section 5 (d) of the Home Owners' Loan Act of 1933 or section 407 of the National Housing Act and all necessary expenses (including services performed on a contract or fee basis, but not including other personal services) in connection with the handling, including the purchase, sale, and exchange, of securities on behalf of Federal home-loan banks, and the sale, issuance, and retirement of, or payment of interest on, debentures or bonds, under the Federal Home Loan Bank Act, as amended, shall be considered as nonadministrative expenses for the purposes hereof: *Provided further*, That not to exceed \$46,950. \$48,500 shall be available for expenses of travel: *Provided further*, That members and alternates of the Federal Savings and Loan Advisory Council shall be entitled to reimbursement from the Board as approved by the Board for transportation expenses incurred in attendance at meetings of or concerned with the work of such Council and may be paid not to exceed \$25 per diem in lieu of subsistence: *Provided further*, That notwithstanding any other provisions of this Act, except for the limitation in amount hereinbefore specified, the administrative expenses and other obligations of the Board shall be incurred, allowed, and paid in accordance with the provisions of the Federal Home Loan Bank Act of July 22, 1932, as amended (12 U. S. C. 1421-1449): *Provided further*, That the nonadministrative expenses for the examination of Federal and State chartered institutions (other than special examinations determined by the Board to be necessary) shall not exceed \$4,289,000. \$5,865,000. (Independent Offices Appropriation Act, 1957.)

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                                 | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Program by activities:                                          |             |               |               |
| 1. Executive direction and staff services.....                  | \$378,272   | \$409,960     | \$503,004     |
| 2. Examination and supervision of Federal home loan banks.....  | 151,180     | 151,979       | 182,497       |
| 3. Supervision of Federal and State-chartered institutions..... | 172,406     | 186,377       | 270,113       |

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING—continued

|                                                                             | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities—Continued</b>                                      |             |               |               |
| 4. Chartering of Federal savings and loan associations and branches thereof | \$62,790    | \$65,107      | \$80,843      |
| 5. Fiscal and housekeeping services                                         | 207,299     | 223,277       | 263,543       |
| Total administrative expenses                                               | 971,947     | 1,036,700     | 1,300,000     |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                                           |             |               |               |
| Unobligated balance no longer available                                     | 6,453       |               |               |
| Limitation                                                                  | 978,400     | 1,036,700     | 1,300,000     |

## ACCURED ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURES BY OBJECTS

|                                             |           |           |             |
|---------------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-------------|
| Total number of permanent positions         | 163       | 163       | 181         |
| Average number of all employees             | 126       | 137       | 161         |
| Number of employees at end of year          | 136       | 142       | 166         |
| <b>Average salaries and grades:</b>         |           |           |             |
| General schedule grades:                    |           |           |             |
| Average salary                              | \$6,182   | \$6,342   | \$6,392     |
| Average grade                               | GS-8.3    | GS-8.5    | GS-8.6      |
| <b>01 Personal services:</b>                |           |           |             |
| Permanent positions                         | \$840,757 | \$933,110 | \$1,058,969 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base              | 3,685     |           | 4,502       |
| Payment above basic rates                   | 5,397     |           |             |
| Total personal services                     | 849,839   | 933,110   | 1,103,471   |
| Deduct portion not chargeable to limitation | 1,112     |           |             |
| Net personal services                       | 848,727   | 933,110   | 1,103,471   |
| 02 Travel                                   | 40,310    | 41,000    | 48,500      |
| 03 Transportation of things                 | 1,034     | 500       | 1,250       |
| 04 Communication services                   | 20,684    | 25,885    | 28,080      |
| 05 Rents and utility services               | 1,254     | 2,690     | 2,725       |
| 06 Printing and reproduction                | 4,290     | 4,500     | 6,415       |
| 07 Other contractual services               | 7,402     | 6,395     | 6,740       |
| Services performed by other agencies        | 7,927     | 6,825     | 8,415       |
| 08 Supplies and materials                   | 15,895    | 14,605    | 23,269      |
| 09 Equipment                                | 23,205    | 725       | 4,800       |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:    |           |           |             |
| Contribution to retirement fund             |           |           | 65,200      |
| 15 Taxes and assessments                    | 1,219     | 465       | 1,135       |
| Total accrued administrative expenditures   | 971,947   | 1,036,700 | 1,300,000   |

## Nonadministrative Expenses, Division of Examinations, Federal Home Loan Bank Board (Limitation)

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                 | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                   |             |               |               |
| 1. Executive direction and staff services       | \$150,769   | \$171,945     | \$205,607     |
| 2. Examination of savings and loan associations | 3,213,721   | 4,117,055     | 5,459,393     |
| Total nonadministrative expenses                | 3,364,490   | 4,289,000     | 5,665,000     |
| <b>Financing:</b>                               |             |               |               |
| Unobligated balance no longer available         | 74,310      |               |               |
| Limitation                                      | 3,438,800   | 4,289,000     | 5,665,000     |

The division conducts regular periodic and special supervisory examinations of all Federal savings and loan associations, of State-chartered savings and loan associations, of associations of the savings and loan type, which are insured by the Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation, and of noninsured member institutions of the Federal home loan bank system that are not subject to State supervision. The division also examines and analyzes the financial condition of institutions which apply for membership in the system, for insurance of accounts or for conversion from a State to a Federal charter. The institutions examined bear the costs of

examination, and the fees charged therefor are calculated to defray all of the operating expenses of the division.

The following table reflects the work of the division:

(Dollars in millions)

|                                                          | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Examinations completed or to be completed                | 3,155       | 3,775         | 3,970         |
| Average size of insured institutions (start of year)     | \$9.1       | \$10.3        | \$11.3        |
| Average volume of new loans made by insured institutions | \$2.8       | \$2.7         | \$2.8         |

## ACCURED NONADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURES BY OBJECTS

|                                              |             |             |             |
|----------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| Total number of permanent positions          | 487         | 573         | 645         |
| Average number of all employees              | 412         | 525         | 626         |
| Number of employees at end of year           | 463         | 573         | 633         |
| <b>Average salaries and grades:</b>          |             |             |             |
| General schedule grades:                     |             |             |             |
| Average salary                               | \$5,272     | \$5,387     | \$5,682     |
| Average grade                                | GS-7.8      | GS-8.2      | GS-8.5      |
| <b>01 Personal services:</b>                 |             |             |             |
| Permanent positions                          | \$2,231,731 | \$2,851,508 | \$3,571,355 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base               | 9,450       |             | 13,835      |
| Payment above basic rates                    | 663         |             |             |
| Total personal services                      | 2,241,844   | 2,851,508   | 3,585,190   |
| Deduct portion not chargeable to limitation  | 10,855      |             |             |
| Net personal services                        | 2,230,989   | 2,851,508   | 3,585,190   |
| 02 Travel                                    | 895,710     | 1,173,532   | 1,552,600   |
| 03 Transportation of things                  | 3,259       | 2,550       | 3,000       |
| 04 Communication services                    | 43,162      | 51,870      | 61,800      |
| 05 Rents and utility services                | 46,361      | 51,000      | 55,000      |
| 06 Printing and reproduction                 | 9,034       | 8,600       | 9,100       |
| 07 Other contractual services                | 5,580       | 11,900      | 13,525      |
| Federal Home Loan Bank Board services        | 97,195      | 103,670     | 130,000     |
| Services performed by other agencies         | 620         | 630         | 750         |
| 08 Supplies and materials                    | 13,321      | 14,340      | 18,735      |
| 09 Equipment                                 | 13,908      | 18,000      | 16,500      |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:     |             |             |             |
| Contribution to retirement fund              |             |             | 217,400     |
| 15 Taxes and assessments                     | 2,351       | 1,400       | 1,400       |
| Total accrued nonadministrative expenditures | 3,364,490   | 4,289,000   | 5,665,000   |

## FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANKS

## Investment in Federal Home Loan Banks

## AMOUNTS AVAILABLE FOR OBLIGATION

|                                                                                 | 1956 actual     | 1957 estimate   | 1958 estimate   |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Unobligated balance brought forward:                                            |                 |                 |                 |
| Authorization to expend from debt receipts                                      | \$1,000,000,000 | \$1,000,000,000 | \$1,000,000,000 |
| Unobligated balance carried forward: Authorization to expend from debt receipts | -1,000,000,000  | -1,000,000,000  | -1,000,000,000  |
| Obligations incurred                                                            |                 |                 |                 |

The Federal home loan banks, together with the building and loan associations and similar institutions which are members of the banks, constitute the Federal home loan bank system, designed to stabilize and strengthen institutions promoting private thrift and individual home ownership.

The 11 Federal home loan banks obtain their funds from capital stock, issuance of their own obligations, and deposits of member institutions. The capital stock of the banks consists entirely of subscriptions of member institutions. Authority to borrow from the Treasury in the amount of \$1 billion is provided in 12 U. S. C. 1431 (64 Stat. 257). No borrowings have been made to date and none is anticipated in 1958.



REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS—Continued

PUBLIC ENTERPRISE FUNDS—Continued

FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANK BOARD—Continued

FEDERAL SAVINGS AND LOAN INSURANCE CORPORATION

Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation Fund

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                                                         | 1956 actual   | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| Program by Activities                                                                   |               |               |               |
| Operating costs:                                                                        |               |               |               |
| Acquisition of assets: Assets purchased to prevent default of insured institutions..... | \$123,351     |               |               |
| Purchase of furniture, fixtures, and equipment (fully depreciated).....                 | 11,698        | \$13,600      | \$15,800      |
| Expense:                                                                                |               |               |               |
| Administrative expenses subject to limitation.....                                      | 508,959       | 596,000       | 700,000       |
| Payment to Federal Home Loan Bank Board for services and facilities.....                | 402,917       | 418,090       | 536,700       |
| Other.....                                                                              | 80,000        |               |               |
| Total costs, funded.....                                                                | 1,426,925     | 1,027,690     | 1,252,500     |
| Relation of costs to obligations:                                                       |               |               |               |
| Costs financed from obligation of other years (net) (-).....                            | -72,270       |               |               |
| Obligations incurred for costs of other years, net.....                                 |               | 7,327         | 7,387         |
| Total program (obligations).....                                                        | 1,354,655     | 1,035,017     | 1,259,887     |
| Financing                                                                               |               |               |               |
| Amounts becoming available:                                                             |               |               |               |
| Sale of assets acquired.....                                                            |               | 228,951       | 114,400       |
| Insurance premiums and admission fees.....                                              | 23,036,171    | 27,870,800    | 32,036,990    |
| Interest on U. S. securities.....                                                       | 5,717,249     | 6,133,800     | 6,582,400     |
| Cancellation of contribution agreement.....                                             |               | 16,500        |               |
| Miscellaneous.....                                                                      | 447           | 600           | 600           |
| Total amounts becoming available.....                                                   | 28,753,867    | 34,250,651    | 38,734,300    |
| Unobligated balance brought forward:                                                    |               |               |               |
| Authorization to expend from debt receipts.....                                         | 750,000,000   | 750,000,000   | 750,000,000   |
| Investment in U. S. securities.....                                                     | 238,172,953   | 252,882,924   | 270,902,908   |
| Total amounts available.....                                                            | 1,016,926,820 | 1,037,133,575 | 1,059,637,208 |
| Repayment of capital stock to Treasury.....                                             | -11,932,000   | -13,876,000   | -16,498,000   |
| Payment of return on capital stock to Treasury.....                                     | -757,241      | -1,319,650    | -989,300      |
| Unobligated balance carried forward:                                                    |               |               |               |
| Authorization to expend from debt receipts.....                                         | -750,000,000  | -750,000,000  | -750,000,000  |
| Investment in U. S. securities.....                                                     | -252,882,924  | -270,902,908  | -290,890,021  |
| Financing applied to program.....                                                       | 1,354,655     | 1,035,017     | 1,259,887     |

PROGRAM HIGHLIGHTS

(Dollars in thousands)

|                                                             | 1956 actual  | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| Number of insured institutions.....                         | 3,600        | 3,720         | 3,820         |
| Number of insured savers.....                               | 16,719,000   | 18,500,000    | 20,500,000    |
| Insured liability.....                                      | \$32,127,000 | \$37,000,000  | \$41,800,000  |
| Assets of insured members.....                              | \$36,937,000 | \$42,000,000  | \$47,000,000  |
| Reserves and undivided profits of insured institutions..... | \$2,426,000  | \$2,800,000   | \$3,200,000   |
| Corporation's reserve for insurance losses.....             | \$197,157    | \$229,161     | \$265,928     |
| Percent of authorization to total income.....               | 3.4          | 1.8           | 1.8           |

The Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation insures savings up to \$10,000 in all savings and loan associations which apply and are approved for insurance. It prevents default of insured institutions through loans, purchases of assets, or cash grants, in order to eliminate conditions which might affect adversely the financial soundness of other insured institutions. When an insured institution declared in default is a Federal savings and loan association, the Corporation is appointed as receiver for the purpose of liquidation. The Corporation also may act as receiver for State-chartered institutions declared in default if appointment is tendered by State authority. On June 30, 1956, the 3,600 insured associations had resources of \$36.9 billion. The Corporation's contingent liability on the insured institutions aggregated \$32.1 billion.

Income from insurance premiums and interest on investments has been sufficient to meet all insurance losses, operating expenses, dividends on capital stock, and to establish a reserve for insurance losses of \$197.2 million as of June 30, 1956. The Corporation has authority to borrow up to \$750 million from the Treasury, but no loans have ever been required. Since the time and size of expenditures for the prevention of default and payment of insurance are unpredictable, estimates of these expenditures are omitted from the financial statements.

The Corporation operates under the supervision and direction of the Federal Home Loan Bank Board, which provides certain administrative services and conducts the examination and supervision of insured institutions. Although the cost of examinations are paid by the institutions examined, the Corporation is assessed for its share of the costs of all services rendered by the Board.

*Budget program.*—The budget program comprises four activities.

1. *Underwriting.*—This activity constitutes an analysis and evaluation of the insurance risk in connection with application for insurance of accounts and other applications submitted pursuant to regulatory requirements. The assets of insured institutions have increased \$14.3 billion or 63 percent in the last 2 years. The increasing interest in insurance of accounts on the part of uninsured institutions, plus the anticipated rate of growth, will increase the insured liability of the Corporation to an estimated \$41.8 billion by June 30, 1958, as compared to \$32.1 billion on June 30, 1956.

2. *Prevention of default and payment of insurance.*—The Corporation not only pays insurance in cases of defaulted institutions, but prevents default wherever possible. Through 1956, 38 institutions have needed financial assistance from the Corporation. Cash grants in the net amount of \$4.9 million have been made to 28 institutions to prevent default; a grant to 1 institution has been authorized but not disbursed; the assets of 1 institution were purchased and liquidated without loss; certain assets of 1 institution were purchased and are in process of liquidation; and 7 institutions with aggregate assets of \$9.2 million have been placed in liquidation and insurance paid. Total losses since organization amount to \$5.2 million.

3. *Analysis of operations.*—The Corporation maintains a current analysis of the financial condition of member institutions, the flow of savings, and the character and volume of mortgage lending, including selective review of geographical or community areas and phases of operations and certain analyses of trends in the field of thrift and home mortgage finance.

4. *Executive direction and fiscal and other administrative services.*—This covers all fiscal and other administrative services as well as management and direction.

*Operating expenses.*—Operating expenses for 1958 are estimated to be \$1,236,700 as compared to \$911,876 for 1956 and consist of administrative expenses of the Corporation of \$700,000 and \$536,700 for services rendered by the Federal Home Loan Bank Board.

*Financing operations.*—The 1958 program provides for net investments of \$21 million in United States securities as compared with an estimated \$19 million in 1957 and the actual increase of \$15 million in 1956.

The Corporation is retiring its original capital stock held by the Secretary of the Treasury at par in amounts equivalent to 50 percent of annual net income. Of the

\$100 million of original capital stock, \$59 million has been retired, and with an additional payment of approximately \$16.5 million in 1958 the outstanding stock will be reduced to \$24.5 million. Funds for the retirement of capital stock are obtained through the redemption of United States securities held by the Corporation.

Through June 30, 1956, the Corporation has paid \$41.1 million in lieu of dividends on capital stock. It is estimated that additional payments will be made to the Secretary of the Treasury of \$1.3 million in 1957 and \$1 million in 1958.

*Operating results and financial condition.*—Income of the Corporation consists primarily of insurance premiums, admission fees, and interest on investments in Government obligations. Total income, since 1934 of \$254,037,256 has been applied as follows:

|                              | Percent | Amount       |
|------------------------------|---------|--------------|
| Expense.....                 | 4.1     | \$10,522,383 |
| Insurance losses.....        | 2.1     | 5,241,369    |
| Return on capital stock..... | 16.2    | 41,116,761   |
| Legal reserve.....           | 77.6    | 197,156,743  |

Net income before payment of a return on capital stock for 1958 is expected to be \$37.4 million. This amount is \$9.6 million or 34.7 percent above the net income for 1956. After providing for an interest payment in lieu of dividends on the capital stock of \$1 million for 1958, at a rate determined by the Secretary of the Treasury, the balance of the net income, \$36.4 million, will be credited to the insurance reserve of the Corporation.

It is estimated that the aggregate insurance liability will amount to \$41.8 billion by June 30, 1958. Because of the statutory provision requiring the Corporation to accumulate a reserve of 5 percent of all insured accounts and creditor obligations, the Corporation will not transfer any earnings to the Treasury except the annual payment in lieu of dividends.

Total assets of the Corporation are estimated at \$308.3 million as of June 30, 1958, an increase of \$42.9 million over 1956. Investment in U. S. securities are expected to reach \$296.7 million (par value) by the end of 1958, an increase of \$40 million over 1956.

The Corporation is required by law to accumulate a reserve of 5 percent of all insured accounts and creditor obligations of insured institutions before collection of premiums may be discontinued. As of June 30, 1956, this statutory requirement amounted to approximately \$1.6 billion. The insurance reserve as of that date amounted to \$197.1 million or 0.61 percent of the insured liability of \$32.1 billion.

*Relation of costs to obligations.*—The relationship is derived from year-end balances of selected resources as reflected in the following table:

|                                                                     | 1955<br>actual | 1956<br>actual | 1957<br>estimate | 1958<br>estimate |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|------------------|------------------|
| Selected resources at end of year:                                  |                |                |                  |                  |
| Deferred charges.....                                               | \$1,007        | \$886          | \$413            |                  |
| Accrued annual leave.....                                           | \$1,936        | 89,787         | 97,587           | \$105,387        |
| Total selected resources.....                                       | 82,943         | 90,673         | 98,000           | 105,387          |
| Selected resources at start of year (—).....                        |                | —82,943        | —90,673          | —98,000          |
| Increase in selected resources.....                                 |                | 7,730          | 7,327            | 7,387            |
| Allowance for losses on assets acquired to prevent default (—)..... |                | —80,000        |                  |                  |
| Costs financed from obligations of other years, net (—).....        |                | —72,270        |                  |                  |
| Obligations incurred for costs of other years, net.....             |                |                | 7,327            | 7,387            |

## CONDENSED STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSE AND FINANCIAL CONDITION

|                 | 1956 actual  | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-----------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| Income.....     | \$28,753,867 | \$34,021,700  | \$38,619,900  |
| Expense.....    | 1,003,574    | 1,027,690     | 1,252,500     |
| Net income..... | 27,750,293   | 32,994,010    | 37,367,400    |

## CONDENSED STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSE AND FINANCIAL CONDITION—continued

|                                                         | 1956 actual   | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| Analysis of retained earnings:                          |               |               |               |
| Retained earnings, beginning of year .....              | \$171,483,341 | \$198,476,393 | \$230,150,753 |
| Payment of return on capital stock to Treasury (—)..... | —757,241      | —1,319,650    | —989,300      |
| Retained earnings, end of year.....                     | 198,476,393   | 230,150,753   | 266,528,853   |
| Assets:                                                 |               |               |               |
| Cash.....                                               | \$1,121,914   | \$1,265,290   | \$1,572,703   |
| Accounts receivable and other current assets.....       | 7,298,327     | 8,589,546     | 10,072,646    |
| Investments in U. S. securities.....                    | 256,690,000   | 275,690,000   | 296,690,000   |
| Other.....                                              | 350,682       | 121,258       | 6,445         |
| Total assets.....                                       | 265,460,923   | 285,666,094   | 308,341,794   |
| Liabilities:                                            |               |               |               |
| Current.....                                            | 83,210        | 71,121        | 84,421        |
| Deferred credits.....                                   | 12,054,320    | 14,473,220    | 17,255,520    |
| Total liabilities.....                                  | 12,137,530    | 14,544,341    | 17,339,941    |
| Investment of U. S. Government:                         |               |               |               |
| Capital stock.....                                      | 54,847,000    | 40,971,000    | 24,473,000    |
| Retained earnings.....                                  | 198,476,393   | 230,150,753   | 266,528,853   |
| Total investment of U. S. Government.....               | 253,323,393   | 271,121,753   | 291,001,853   |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND RECEIPTS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND RECEIPTS AVAILABLE                            |               |               |               |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| Receipts from operations:                                               |               |               |               |
| Sale of assets acquired.....                                            |               | \$228,951     | \$114,400     |
| Insurance premiums and admission fees.....                              | \$23,036,171  | 27,870,800    | 32,036,900    |
| Interest on U. S. securities.....                                       | 5,717,249     | 6,133,800     | 6,582,400     |
| Cancellation of contribution agreement.....                             |               | 16,500        |               |
| Miscellaneous.....                                                      | 447           | 600           | 600           |
| Decrease in selected working capital.....                               | 38,634        | 1,116,065     | 1,312,913     |
| Total receipts from operations.....                                     | 28,792,501    | 35,366,716    | 40,047,213    |
| Balance brought forward:                                                |               |               |               |
| Unobligated:                                                            |               |               |               |
| Authorizations to expend from debt receipts.....                        | 750,000,000   | 750,000,000   | 750,000,000   |
| Investments in U. S. securities.....                                    | 238,172,953   | 252,882,924   | 270,902,908   |
| Obligated:                                                              |               |               |               |
| Cash with Treasury, on hand, and in transit.....                        | 1,365,579     | 1,121,914     | 1,265,290     |
| Investments in U. S. securities.....                                    | 3,517,047     | 3,807,076     | 4,787,092     |
| Total budget authorizations and receipts available.....                 | 1,021,848,080 | 1,043,178,630 | 1,067,002,503 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                                               |               |               |               |
| Gross budget expenditures:                                              |               |               |               |
| Acquisition of assets to prevent default of insured institutions.....   | 423,351       |               |               |
| Purchase of furniture, fixtures, and equipment.....                     | 11,698        | 13,600        | 15,800        |
| Expense.....                                                            | 911,876       | 1,014,090     | 1,236,700     |
| Total gross budget expenditures.....                                    | 1,346,925     | 1,027,690     | 1,252,500     |
| Repayment of capital stock to Treasury.....                             | 11,932,000    | 13,876,000    | 16,498,000    |
| Payment of return on capital stock to Treasury.....                     | 757,241       | 1,319,650     | 989,300       |
| Balance carried forward:                                                |               |               |               |
| Unobligated:                                                            |               |               |               |
| Authorization to expend from debt receipts.....                         | 750,000,000   | 750,000,000   | 750,000,000   |
| Investments in U. S. securities.....                                    | 252,882,924   | 270,902,908   | 290,890,021   |
| Obligated:                                                              |               |               |               |
| Cash with Treasury, on hand, and in transit.....                        | 1,121,914     | 1,265,290     | 1,572,703     |
| Investments in U. S. securities.....                                    | 3,807,076     | 4,787,092     | 5,799,979     |
| Total expenditures and balances.....                                    | 1,021,848,080 | 1,043,178,630 | 1,067,002,503 |
| BUDGET EXPENDITURES                                                     |               |               |               |
| Gross budget expenditures.....                                          | 1,346,925     | 1,027,690     | 1,252,500     |
| Receipts from operations.....                                           | 28,792,501    | 35,366,716    | 40,047,213    |
| Net budget expenditures (out of receipts and balances of the fund)..... | —27,445,576   | —34,339,026   | —38,794,713   |

## STATUS OF CERTAIN FUND BALANCES

|                                      | 1955 actual | 1956 actual   | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| Unexpended balance:                  |             |               |               |               |
| Cash with Treasury.....              | \$1,365,579 | \$1,121,914   | \$1,265,290   | \$1,572,703   |
| Investments in U. S. securities..... | 241,600,000 | 256,690,000   | 275,690,000   | 296,690,000   |
| Budgetary authorizations.....        | 750,000,000 | 750,000,000   | 750,000,000   | 750,000,000   |
| Total unexpended balance.....        | 993,055,579 | 1,007,811,914 | 1,026,955,290 | 1,048,262,703 |



## REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS—Continued

## PUBLIC ENTERPRISE FUNDS—Continued

## FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANK BOARD—Continued

## FEDERAL SAVINGS AND LOAN CORPORATION—Continued

## Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation Fund—Continued

## STATUS OF CERTAIN FUND BALANCES—continued

|                                                               | 1955 actual | 1956 actual   | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| Net obligations outstanding:                                  |             |               |               |               |
| Current liabilities.....                                      | \$73,810    | \$83,210      | \$71,121      | \$84,421      |
| Deferred credits (unearned insurance premiums).....           | 10,005,268  | 12,054,320    | 14,473,220    | 17,255,520    |
| Obligations other than liabilities: Accrued annual leave..... | 81,936      | 89,787        | 97,587        | 105,387       |
| Accounts receivable (—).....                                  | —5,278,388  | —7,298,327    | —8,589,546    | —10,072,646   |
| Net obligations outstanding.....                              | 4,882,626   | 4,928,990     | 6,052,382     | 7,372,682     |
| Unobligated portion of certain fund balances.....             | 988,172,953 | 1,002,882,924 | 1,020,902,908 | 1,040,890,021 |

## Administrative Expenses, Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation (Limitation)

Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation: Not to exceed \$596,000. \$700,000 shall be available for administrative expenses, which shall be on an accrual basis and shall be exclusive of interest paid, depreciation, properly capitalized expenditures, expenses in connection with liquidation of insured institutions or preparation for or conduct of proceedings under section 407 of the National Housing Act, liquidation or handling of assets of or derived from insured institutions, payment of insurance, and action for or toward the avoidance, termination, or minimizing of losses in the case of insured institutions, legal fees and expenses, and payments for administrative expenses of the Federal Home Loan Bank Board determined by said Board to be properly allocable to said Corporation, and said Corporation may utilize and may make payment for services and facilities of the Federal home-loan banks, the Federal Reserve banks, the Federal Home Loan Bank Board, and other agencies of the Government: *Provided*, That not to exceed \$15,400 shall be available for expenses of travel: *Provided further*, That notwithstanding any other provisions of this Act, except for the limitation in amount hereinbefore specified, the administrative expenses and other obligations of said Corporation shall be incurred, allowed and paid in accordance with title IV of the Act of June 27, 1934, as amended (12 U. S. C. 1724-1730). (*Independent Offices Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                                          | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                                            |             |               |               |
| 1. Underwriting.....                                                     | \$103,189   | \$119,287     | \$137,054     |
| 2. Prevention of default and payment of insurance.....                   | 57,773      | 70,212        | 79,923        |
| 3. Analysis of operations.....                                           | 159,509     | 180,141       | 230,444       |
| 4. Executive direction and fiscal and other administrative services..... | 188,488     | 226,360       | 252,579       |
| Total administrative expenses.....                                       | 508,959     | 596,000       | 700,000       |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                                        |             |               |               |
| Unobligated balance no longer available.....                             | 476,041     |               |               |
| <b>Limitation</b> .....                                                  | 985,000     | 596,000       | 700,000       |

## ACCRUED ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES BY OBJECTS

|                                                               | 1955 actual | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Total number of permanent positions.....                      | 80          | 86          | 97            |               |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions.....              | 1           | 1           | 1             |               |
| Average number of all employees.....                          | 72          | 82          | 89            |               |
| Number of employees at end of year.....                       | 77          | 86          | 97            |               |
| <b>General schedule grades:</b>                               |             |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                                           | \$5,966     | \$6,015     | \$5,963       |               |
| Average grade.....                                            | GS-7.7      | GS-8.0      | GS-8.0        |               |
| <b>01 Personal services:</b>                                  |             |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                                      | \$433,258   | \$494,648   | \$542,729     |               |
| Positions other than permanent.....                           | 5,622       | 7,052       | 5,525         |               |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....                           | 1,739       |             | 2,246         |               |
| Payments above basic rates.....                               | 5,818       |             |               |               |
| Total personal services.....                                  | 446,437     | 501,700     | 550,500       |               |
| Deduct portion not chargeable to administrative expenses..... | 1,487       |             |               |               |
| Not personal services.....                                    | 444,950     | 501,700     | 550,500       |               |

## ACCRUED ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES BY OBJECTS—continued

|                                                                               | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| 02 Travel.....                                                                | \$6,750     | \$15,400      | \$15,400      |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                                              | 3           | 100           | 100           |
| 04 Communication services.....                                                | 10,351      | 11,800        | 12,800        |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....                                            | 29,347      | 36,500        | 46,100        |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                                             | 2,193       | 13,900        | 15,200        |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                                            | 6,220       | 7,500         | 15,200        |
| Services performed by other agencies.....                                     | 4,291       | 5,000         | 5,000         |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                                                | 4,614       | 4,000         | 5,650         |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions: Contribution to retirement fund..... |             |               | 33,750        |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                                                 | 240         | 300           | 300           |
| Total accrued expenditures.....                                               | 508,959     | 596,000       | 700,000       |

## HOME OWNERS' LOAN CORPORATION

## Home Owners' Loan Corporation Fund

The Corporation was created to provide credit facilities to refinance the mortgages of destitute urban homeowners. Its lending authority expired on June 12, 1936, and since that time it has been dissolved. Liabilities, representing matured bonds held by the public, together with the accrued interest was \$626,460 in 1956 and is expected to be reduced to \$466,460 by the end of 1958.

## A. STATEMENT OF SOURCES AND APPLICATION OF FUNDS

|                                                        | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>FUNDS APPLIED</b>                                   |             |               |               |
| <b>To operations:</b>                                  |             |               |               |
| Interest paid.....                                     | \$3,669     | \$5,000       | \$5,000       |
| <b>To financing:</b>                                   |             |               |               |
| Repayment of borrowings to the public.....             | 60,950      | 75,000        | 75,000        |
| Total funds applied.....                               | 64,619      | 80,000        | 80,000        |
| <b>FUNDS PROVIDED</b>                                  |             |               |               |
| <b>By financing:</b>                                   |             |               |               |
| Decrease in Treasury cash.....                         | 64,619      | 80,000        | 80,000        |
| <b>BUDGET EXPENDITURES</b>                             |             |               |               |
| Funds applied to operations.....                       | 3,669       | 5,000         | 5,000         |
| Funds provided by operations.....                      |             |               |               |
| Net budget expenditures.....                           | 3,669       | 5,000         | 5,000         |
| The above are charged to net receipts of the fund..... | 3,669       | 5,000         | 5,000         |

## C. STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL CONDITION

|                                            | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>ASSETS</b>                              |             |               |               |
| Cash with Treasury: Revolving fund.....    | \$626,460   | \$546,460     | \$466,460     |
| <b>LIABILITIES</b>                         |             |               |               |
| Interest payable.....                      | 90,360      | 85,360        | 80,360        |
| Matured bonds payable, held by public..... | 536,100     | 461,100       | 386,100       |
| Total liabilities.....                     | 626,460     | 546,460       | 466,460       |

## STATUS OF CERTAIN FUND BALANCES

|                                                   | 1955 actual | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Unexpended balance:                               |             |             |               |               |
| Cash with Treasury.....                           | \$691,079   | \$626,460   | \$546,460     | \$466,460     |
| Net obligations outstanding: Liabilities.....     | 691,079     | 626,460     | 546,460       | 466,460       |
| Unobligated portion of certain fund balances..... |             |             |               |               |

## SCHEDULE A-1. ACCRUED EXPENDITURES BY OBJECTS

|                  | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| 14 Interest..... | \$3,669     | \$5,000       | \$5,000       |

## Statement of proposed expenses for purchase and hire of passenger motor vehicles for the fiscal year 1958

## FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANK BOARD

| Appropriation                                | Motor vehicles to be purchased |            | Old vehicles to be exchanged |                      | Net cost of vehicles to be purchased | Old vehicles still to be used | Cost of hire of motor vehicles | Users and public purpose                                                                                                                                                |
|----------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|------------|------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                              | Number                         | Gross cost | Number                       | Allowance (estimate) |                                      |                               |                                |                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Federal Home Loan Bank Board revolving fund. |                                |            |                              |                      |                                      |                               | \$750                          | Members of Board and its staff officers: To and from official meetings in Washington, D. C. Messengers: Delivery of mail and other official documents, Washington area. |

## NATIONAL SCIENCE FOUNDATION

## Research and Development of Rubber Program, National Science Foundation

【Not to exceed \$500,000 of the funds transferred from the Federal Facilities Corporation to the National Science Foundation for support of the Government's synthetic rubber research program, including funds from operations of the Government laboratories at Akron, Ohio, which are unobligated on June 30, 1956, shall remain available until June 30, 1957, for necessary expenses of terminating operations of the Government laboratories and concluding the research responsibilities transferred from the Federal Facilities Corporation to the Foundation.】 (50 App. U. S. C. sec. 1941-1941v; Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1957.)

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                                                                                | 1956 actual      | 1957 estimate  | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|----------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by Activities</b>                                                                                   |                  |                |               |
| Contracts for support of Government research laboratories                                                      | \$950,000        |                |               |
| Contracts and grants for support of rubber research by universities and other organizations                    | 890,000          | \$438,000      |               |
| Executive direction                                                                                            | 68,407           |                |               |
| Termination of operations at the Government rubber research laboratories                                       |                  | 62,000         |               |
| <b>Total program (obligations)</b>                                                                             | <b>1,908,407</b> | <b>500,000</b> |               |
| <b>Financing</b>                                                                                               |                  |                |               |
| Amounts becoming available:                                                                                    |                  |                |               |
| Reappropriation (70 Stat. 686)                                                                                 |                  | 500,000        |               |
| Income from operations of contractors                                                                          | 262,586          |                |               |
| <b>Total amounts becoming available</b>                                                                        | <b>262,586</b>   | <b>500,000</b> |               |
| Unobligated balance transferred from "Federal Facilities Corporation fund," Treasury Department (67 Stat. 408) | 2,227,000        |                |               |
| <b>Total amounts available</b>                                                                                 | <b>2,489,586</b> | <b>500,000</b> |               |
| Unobligated balance no longer available                                                                        | -581,179         |                |               |
| <b>Financing applied to program</b>                                                                            | <b>1,908,407</b> | <b>500,000</b> |               |

Pursuant to recommendations of the Rubber Producing Facilities Disposal Commission, the National Science Foundation assumed responsibility from the Federal Facilities Corporation for the conduct of the Government research program in synthetic rubber. As recommended by the Commission, the Foundation established a Special Commission for Rubber Research to evaluate the existing research program and to develop recommendations as to the future role of the Federal Government in supporting synthetic rubber research. In accordance with recommendations of the special commission, the Foundation has discontinued the contract operation of the Government laboratories at Akron, Ohio, and the contract support of synthetic rubber research, but plans to support in 1957 a limited number of projects for high polymer research in universities, which will be absorbed in the regular Foundation research support program in 1958.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                             | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Total number of permanent positions         | 11          |               |               |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 1           |               |               |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

|                                                | 1956 actual      | 1957 estimate  | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------------|------------------|----------------|---------------|
| Average number of all employees                | 7                |                |               |
| Number of employees at end of year             | 3                |                |               |
| Average salaries and grades:                   |                  |                |               |
| General schedule grades:                       |                  |                |               |
| Average salary                                 | \$6,540          |                |               |
| Average grade                                  | GS-8.4           |                |               |
| <b>01 Personal services:</b>                   |                  |                |               |
| Permanent positions                            | \$48,608         |                |               |
| Positions other than permanent                 | 8,420            |                |               |
| Regular pay above 52-week base                 | 105              |                |               |
| Payment above basic rates                      | 91               |                |               |
| <b>Total personal services</b>                 | <b>57,224</b>    |                |               |
| <b>02 Travel</b>                               | <b>5,939</b>     |                |               |
| <b>04 Communication services</b>               | <b>710</b>       |                |               |
| <b>06 Printing and reproduction</b>            | <b>510</b>       |                |               |
| <b>07 Other contractual services:</b>          | <b>1,842,750</b> |                |               |
| Services performed by other agencies           | 1,112            | \$62,000       |               |
| Supplies and materials                         | 111              |                |               |
| <b>09 Equipment</b>                            | <b>10</b>        |                |               |
| <b>11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions</b> |                  | <b>438,000</b> |               |
| <b>15 Taxes and assessments</b>                | <b>41</b>        |                |               |
| <b>Total obligations</b>                       | <b>1,908,407</b> | <b>500,000</b> |               |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND RECEIPTS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND RECEIPTS AVAILABLE                                                                   |                  |                |  |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|----------------|--|
| Reappropriation (70 Stat. 686)                                                                                 |                  | \$500,000      |  |
| Receipts from operations: Income from operations of contractors                                                | \$262,586        |                |  |
| Unobligated balance transferred from "Federal Facilities Corporation fund," Treasury Department (67 Stat. 408) | 2,227,000        |                |  |
| Obligated balance brought forward                                                                              |                  | 119,511        |  |
| <b>Total budget authorizations and receipts available</b>                                                      | <b>2,489,586</b> | <b>619,511</b> |  |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                                                                                      |                  |                |  |
| Gross budget expenditures                                                                                      | 1,788,896        | 619,511        |  |
| Unobligated balance no longer available                                                                        | 581,179          |                |  |
| Obligated balance carried forward                                                                              | 119,511          |                |  |
| <b>Total expenditures and balances</b>                                                                         | <b>2,489,586</b> | <b>619,511</b> |  |
| BUDGET EXPENDITURES                                                                                            |                  |                |  |
| Gross budget expenditures                                                                                      | 1,788,896        | 619,511        |  |
| Receipts from operations                                                                                       | 262,586          |                |  |
| <b>Net budget expenditures</b>                                                                                 | <b>1,526,310</b> | <b>619,511</b> |  |
| Distribution of net budget expenditures:                                                                       |                  |                |  |
| Out of current authorizations:                                                                                 |                  |                |  |
| Reappropriation                                                                                                |                  | 500,000        |  |
| Unobligated balance transferred from "Federal Facilities Corporation fund," Treasury Department (67 Stat. 408) | 1,526,310        |                |  |
| Out of prior authorizations                                                                                    |                  | 119,511        |  |

## SAINT LAWRENCE SEAWAY DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION

## Saint Lawrence Seaway Development Corporation Fund

The Saint Lawrence Seaway Development Corporation is hereby authorized to make such expenditures, within the limits of funds and borrowing authority available to such Corporation, and in accord with law, and to make such contracts and commitments without regard to fiscal year limitations as provided by section 104 of the Government Corporation Control Act, as amended, as may be necessary in carrying out the programs set forth in the budget for



## REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS—Continued

## PUBLIC ENTERPRISE FUNDS—Continued

## SAINT LAWRENCE SEAWAY DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION—Continued

## Saint Lawrence Seaway Development Corporation Fund—Con.

the fiscal year [1957] 1958 for such Corporation, except as herein-after provided: (Department of Commerce and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1957.)

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                                                          | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by Activities</b>                                                             |             |               |               |
| Capital outlay:                                                                          |             |               |               |
| Land, land rights, and relocations.....                                                  | \$153,503   | \$3,410,800   | \$799,700     |
| Locks.....                                                                               | 3,956,424   | 30,333,900    | 19,507,900    |
| Channels and canals.....                                                                 | 1,662,721   | 9,198,200     | 13,158,600    |
| Roads and bridges.....                                                                   | 567,503     | 1,198,500     | 4,592,000     |
| Navigation aids and related facilities.....                                              | 1,982       | 614,900       | 857,000       |
| Permanent buildings and equipment.....                                                   | 1,755,068   | 950,000       | 176,900       |
| Engineering and design.....                                                              | 848,596     | 1,840,000     | 1,940,000     |
| Supervision and inspection.....                                                          | 239,672     | 306,000       | 410,000       |
| Administrative expenses.....                                                             |             |               |               |
| Total applied costs.....                                                                 | 9,215,469   | 47,852,300    | 48,277,200    |
| Unapplied costs.....                                                                     | 234,615     | 123,600       | 327,900       |
| Total program costs.....                                                                 | 9,450,084   | 47,975,900    | 48,605,100    |
| Relation of costs to obligations:                                                        |             |               |               |
| Costs financed from obligations of other years, net (—).....                             |             | —19,048,315   | —20,976,800   |
| Obligations incurred for costs of other years, net.....                                  | 51,285,323  |               |               |
| Total program (obligations).....                                                         | 60,735,407  | 28,927,585    | 27,628,300    |
| <b>Financing</b>                                                                         |             |               |               |
| Amounts becoming available: Proposed new authorization to expend from debt receipts..... |             |               | 35,000,000    |
| Unobligated balance brought forward: Authorization to expend from debt receipts.....     | 91,162,992  | 30,427,585    | 1,500,000     |
| Total amounts available.....                                                             | 91,162,992  | 30,427,585    | 36,500,000    |
| Unobligated balance carried forward: Authorization to expend from debt receipts.....     | —30,427,585 | —1,500,000    | —8,871,700    |
| Financing applied to program.....                                                        | 60,735,407  | 28,927,585    | 27,628,300    |

The Saint Lawrence Seaway Development Corporation, a wholly Government-owned enterprise, was created for construction, operation, and maintenance of that part of the Saint Lawrence Seaway which is within the territorial limits of the United States. The construction phase of the Corporation's operations is scheduled to be completed in sufficient time to permit opening the seaway to traffic in 1959. It is also anticipated that the seaway will be open for interim 14-foot navigation in 1958. Completion of the seaway, in conjunction with related navigation improvements to be provided by Canada, and the power-development works being provided by the Power Authority of the State of New York in cooperation with the Hydro-Electric Power Commission of Ontario, will afford a 27-foot navigation channel from Lake Erie to Montreal.

The Corporation's construction program is financed by the sale of revenue bonds to the Secretary of the Treasury payable from corporate revenues from future operations, with a limit of \$105 million outstanding at any one time. Pursuant to law these bonds mature in not more than 50 years and bear interest at a rate determined by the Secretary of the Treasury.

Additional borrowing authority in the amount of \$35 million is being proposed for 1958 to finance completion of construction of the seaway and to provide working capital for the initial operation and maintenance phases of the Corporation's program. This will increase the limit on revenue bonds outstanding from \$105 million to \$140 million.

*Budget program.*—In 1958 the Corporation will continue dredging and construction of a canal, two locks, and navigation channels in the 46-mile International Rapids section of the Saint Lawrence River between Ogdensburg and Massena, and certain channel and related navigation works in the 68-mile Thousand Islands section between Lake Ontario and Ogdensburg.

## CONSTRUCTION PROGRAM—BY ACTIVITIES

| Features of work                                                    | [In thousands] |              |           |                       |                     |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|--------------|-----------|-----------------------|---------------------|
|                                                                     | Total estimate | Through 1957 | 1958      | Percent of completion | Balance to complete |
| Land, land rights, and relocations.....                             | \$5,020.6      | \$4,120.9    | \$799.7   | 98                    | \$100.0             |
| Locks.....                                                          | 54,945.1       | 34,755.2     | 19,507.9  | 99                    | 682.0               |
| Channels and canals.....                                            | 36,634.9       | 10,891.9     | 13,158.6  | 66                    | 12,584.4            |
| Roads and bridges.....                                              | 8,002.0        | 1,766.0      | 4,592.0   | 80                    | 1,644.0             |
| Navigation aids and related facilities.....                         | 3,000.0        | —            | 857.0     | 29                    | 2,143.0             |
| Permanent buildings and equipment.....                              | 12,213.2       | 616.9        | 6,835.1   | 61                    | 4,761.2             |
| Engineering and design.....                                         | 4,402.5        | 4,165.6      | 176.9     | 99                    | 60.0                |
| Supervision and inspection (including administrative expenses)..... | 7,221.2        | 3,725.5      | 2,350.0   | 84                    | 1,145.7             |
| Unapplied cost.....                                                 | 1,560.5        | 506.6        | 327.9     | 53                    | 726.0               |
| Total costs.....                                                    | 133,000.0      | 60,548.6     | 48,605.1  | 82                    | 23,846.3            |
| Relation of costs to obligations.....                               | —              | 42,951.4     | —20,976.8 | —                     | —21,974.6           |
| Total program (excluding interest during construction).....         | 133,000.0      | 103,500.0    | 27,628.3  | 89                    | 1,871.7             |

A major part of the Corporation's construction program in 1958 consists of work on two locks, the Grasse River lock and the Eisenhower lock, located in the Long Sault Canal in the vicinity of Massena, N. Y. At the end of 1958 the locks are scheduled to be approximately 99 percent complete as compared with 60 percent at the end of 1957.

The other major portion of the construction program consists of dredging and construction of channels and canals in the vicinity of the Thousand Islands, Long Sault Canal, and the South Channel at Cornwall Island. This work is scheduled to be 66 percent complete at the end of 1958 as compared with 30 percent at the end of 1957.

*Relation of costs to obligations.*—The relationship is derived from year-end balances of selected resources as reflected in the following table:

|                                                                                                           | 1955 actual  | 1956 actual  | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| Selected resources at end of year (inventories and items on order): Undelivered orders and contracts..... | \$10,714,420 | \$61,999,743 | \$42,951,428  | \$21,974,628  |
| Selected resources at start of year (—).....                                                              | —            | —10,714,420  | —61,999,743   | —42,951,428   |
| Increase or decrease (—) in selected resources.....                                                       | —            | 51,285,323   | —19,048,315   | —20,976,800   |
| Costs financed from obligations of other years, net (—).....                                              | —            | —            | —19,048,315   | —20,976,800   |
| Obligations incurred for costs of other years, net.....                                                   | —            | 51,285,323   | —             | —             |

*Financing the budget program.*—The cost of the seaway is estimated to be \$133 million, excluding approximately \$10 million in interest during construction. As of June 30, 1956, the Corporation's borrowing authority had been obligated in an amount of \$74,572,415. It is anticipated this total will amount to \$103,500,000 by the end of 1957. It is estimated that the total of obligations incurred through 1958 will amount to \$131,128,300. After 1958 it is expected that additional obligations will be incurred in an amount of \$1,871,700, bringing the total for the entire seaway project to \$133 million.

The Corporation is also authorized to use receipts from operations to finance its operation and maintenance program and repay the Government's investment, including interest thereon. However, no receipts from operations

are anticipated until the seaway is opened to 27-foot traffic.

*Operating results and financial condition.*—The Corporation's expenses for 1958 are those incurred for administrative expenses authorized by the Congress and for interest payable to the Treasury on the outstanding revenue bonds. These expenses total \$4,010,000. Since all expenses will be capitalized and no income will be realized during the construction period, the Corporation will show no income for 1958.

The net budget expenditures are expected to be \$46 million in 1958 as compared with \$38.5 million in 1957.

The total investment of the Government in the Corporation is expected to be \$96 million by the end of 1958, represented by bonds held by the Treasury.

## CONDENSED STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSE AND FINANCIAL CONDITION

|                                                                                | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Income.....                                                                    |             |               |               |
| Expense:                                                                       |             |               |               |
| Administrative expenses.....                                                   | \$239,672   | \$306,000     | \$410,000     |
| Interest on revenue bonds (payable to Treasury).....                           | 197,317     | 2,177,460     | 3,600,000     |
| Total expense.....                                                             | 436,989     | 2,483,460     | 4,010,000     |
| Less expense charged to construction.....                                      | 436,989     | 2,483,460     | 4,010,000     |
| Net income for the year.....                                                   |             |               |               |
| Assets:                                                                        |             |               |               |
| Cash.....                                                                      | \$4,850,412 | \$301,250     | \$301,250     |
| Accounts receivable.....                                                       | 426,008     | 1,000         | 1,000         |
| Construction work in progress (net).....                                       | 12,795,212  | 62,948,572    | 115,153,672   |
| Total assets.....                                                              | 18,071,632  | 63,250,822    | 115,455,922   |
| Liabilities:                                                                   |             |               |               |
| Current liabilities.....                                                       | 1,849,092   | 10,850,822    | 13,455,922    |
| Interest during construction—deferred.....                                     | 222,540     | 2,400,000     | 6,000,000     |
| Total liabilities.....                                                         | 2,071,632   | 13,250,822    | 19,455,922    |
| Interest-bearing investment of U. S. Government: Borrowings from Treasury..... | 16,000,000  | 50,000,000    | 96,000,000    |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND RECEIPTS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND RECEIPTS AVAILABLE                                                 |             |             |              |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|
| New authorization to expend from debt receipts: Proposed additional borrowing authority..... |             |             | \$35,000,000 |
| Receipts from operations: Working capital credit.....                                        | \$842,682   | \$9,426,738 | 2,605,100    |
| Balance brought forward:                                                                     |             |             |              |
| Unobligated: Authorization to expend from debt receipts.....                                 | 91,162,992  | 30,427,585  | 1,500,000    |
| Obligated:                                                                                   |             |             |              |
| Cash with Treasury.....                                                                      | 157,814     | 4,850,412   | 301,250      |
| Authorization to expend from debt receipts.....                                              | 11,137,008  | 58,572,415  | 53,500,000   |
| Total budget authorizations and receipts available.....                                      | 103,300,496 | 103,277,150 | 92,906,350   |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                                                                    |             |             |              |
| Gross budget expenditures:                                                                   |             |             |              |
| Applied cost.....                                                                            | 9,215,469   | 47,852,300  | 48,277,200   |
| Unapplied cost.....                                                                          | 234,615     | 123,600     | 327,900      |
| Total gross budget expenditures.....                                                         | 9,450,084   | 47,975,900  | 48,605,100   |
| Balance carried forward:                                                                     |             |             |              |
| Unobligated: Authorization to expend from debt receipts.....                                 | 30,427,585  | 1,500,000   | 8,871,700    |
| Obligated:                                                                                   |             |             |              |
| Cash with treasury.....                                                                      | 4,850,412   | 301,250     | 301,250      |
| Authorization to expend from debt receipts.....                                              | 58,572,415  | 53,500,000  | 35,128,300   |
| Total expenditures and balances.....                                                         | 103,300,496 | 103,277,150 | 92,906,350   |
| BUDGET EXPENDITURES                                                                          |             |             |              |
| Gross budget expenditures.....                                                               | 9,450,084   | 47,975,900  | 48,605,100   |
| Receipts from operations.....                                                                | 842,682     | 9,426,738   | 2,605,100    |
| Net budget expenditures.....                                                                 | 8,607,402   | 38,549,162  | 46,000,000   |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND RECEIPTS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—con.

|                                                                              | 1956 actual  | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| BUDGET EXPENDITURES—continued                                                |              |               |               |
| Distribution of net budget expenditures:                                     |              |               |               |
| Out of prior authorization (authorization to expend from debt receipts)..... | \$13,300,000 | \$34,000,000  | \$46,000,000  |
| Out of balances of the fund.....                                             | —4,692,598   | 4,549,162     | -----         |

## STATUS OF CERTAIN FUND BALANCES

|                                                   | 1955 actual | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Unexpended balance:                               |             |             |               |               |
| Cash with Treasury.....                           | \$157,814   | \$4,850,412 | \$301,250     | \$301,250     |
| Budgetary authorization.....                      | 102,300,000 | 89,000,000  | 55,000,000    | 44,000,000    |
| Total unexpended balance.....                     | 102,457,814 | 93,850,412  | 55,301,250    | 44,301,250    |
| Net obligations outstanding:                      |             |             |               |               |
| Current liabilities.....                          | 584,885     | 1,849,092   | 10,850,822    | 13,455,922    |
| Obligations other than liabilities.....           | 10,714,420  | 61,999,743  | 42,951,428    | 21,974,628    |
| Accounts receivable (—).....                      | —4,483      | —426,008    | —1,000        | —1,000        |
| Net obligations outstanding.....                  | 11,294,822  | 63,422,827  | 53,801,250    | 35,429,550    |
| Unobligated portion of certain fund balances..... | 91,162,992  | 30,427,585  | 1,500,000     | 8,871,700     |

## Administrative Expenses, Saint Lawrence Seaway Development Corporation (Limitation)

Not to exceed **[\$325,000]** \$410,000 shall be available for administrative expenses which shall be computed on an accrual basis, including not to exceed \$1,500 for official entertainment expenses, to be expended upon the approval or authority of the Administrator: *Provided*, That said funds shall be available for services as authorized by section 15 of the Act of August 2, 1946 (5 U. S. C. 55a), at rates for individuals not to exceed \$100 per day: *Provided further*, That the Corporation's funds shall be available for the purchase of not to exceed four passenger motor vehicles (two for replacement only). (Department of Commerce and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1957.)

## ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES—PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                              | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Program by activities:                       |             |               |               |
| Administration (total obligations).....      | \$239,672   | \$306,000     | \$410,000     |
| Financing:                                   |             |               |               |
| Unobligated balance no longer available..... | 40,328      | 19,000        | -----         |
| Limitation.....                              | 280,000     | 325,000       | 410,000       |

## ACCRUED ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES BY OBJECTS

|                                                                         |           |           |           |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Total number of permanent positions.....                                | 26        | 38        | 187       |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions.....                        | 4         | 2         | 1         |
| Average number of all employees.....                                    | 24        | 34        | 63        |
| Number of employees at end of year.....                                 | 36        | 42        | 192       |
| Average salaries and grades:                                            |           |           |           |
| General schedule grades:                                                |           |           |           |
| Average salary.....                                                     | \$7,538   | \$7,289   | \$6,082   |
| Average grade.....                                                      | GS-10.2   | GS-10.0   | GS-8.4    |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary.....                                 |           |           | \$3,977   |
| 01 Personal services:                                                   |           |           |           |
| Permanent positions.....                                                | \$201,261 | \$281,640 | \$430,275 |
| Positions other than permanent.....                                     | 29,808    | 16,360    | 15,435    |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....                                     | 825       | -----     | 1,290     |
| Payment above basic rates.....                                          | 513       | -----     | -----     |
| Other payments for personal services.....                               | 9,696     | 6,000     | 35,000    |
| Total personal services.....                                            | 242,103   | 304,000   | 482,000   |
| Deduct portion not chargeable to administrative expense limitation..... | 59,908    | 76,000    | 191,000   |
| Net personal services.....                                              | 182,195   | 228,000   | 291,000   |
| 02 Travel.....                                                          | 11,245    | 20,000    | 20,000    |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                                        | 17        | 1,000     | 20,000    |
| 04 Communication services.....                                          | 4,359     | 5,000     | 6,000     |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....                                      | 12,594    | 13,000    | 14,000    |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                                       | 13,326    | 15,000    | 15,000    |
| Photographing.....                                                      | 598       | 2,000     | 3,000     |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                                      | 1,369     | 2,000     | 4,000     |
| Services performed by other agencies.....                               | 2,303     | 2,400     | 10,000    |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                                          | 4,026     | 4,000     | 6,000     |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:                                |           |           |           |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....                                    | 7,387     | 13,000    | 20,000    |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                                           | 253       | 600       | 1,000     |
| Total accrued administrative expenses.....                              | 239,672   | 306,000   | 410,000   |



## REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS—Continued

Statement of proposed obligations for purchase and hire of passenger motor vehicles for the fiscal year 1958

## SAINT LAWRENCE SEAWAY DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION

| Appropriation                                       | Motor vehicles to be purchased |            | Old vehicles to be exchanged |                      | Net cost of vehicles to be purchased | Old vehicles still to be used | Cost of hire of motor vehicles | Users and public purpose                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|-----------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|------------|------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                     | Number                         | Gross cost | Number                       | Allowance (estimate) |                                      |                               |                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Saint Lawrence Seaway Development Corporation fund. |                                |            |                              |                      |                                      | 4                             |                                | Inspectors and supervisors: Transportation from area offices to sites of actual construction operations along the St. Lawrence River from Lake Ontario to Massena, N. Y., for the supervision and inspection of construction work underway. Includes travel of personnel between the Buffalo, N. Y., and Massena, N. Y., offices. |

## SMALL BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

## Revolving Fund, Small Business Administration

**[Revolving Fund: For additional capital for the Revolving Fund authorized by the Small Business Act of 1953, as amended, to be available without fiscal year limitation, \$50,000,000.]** (15 U. S. C. 631 (1952 ed., sup. II) as amended by Public Laws 268 and 402, 84th Congress; Department of Commerce and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1957.)

Appropriated 1957, \$50,000,000

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

[All data shown apply to Small Business Administration share only of loans authorized, collected, etc.]

|                                                                                                                  | 1956 actual  | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by Activities</b>                                                                                     |              |               |               |
| Loan commitments:                                                                                                |              |               |               |
| Business loans:                                                                                                  |              |               |               |
| Direct.....                                                                                                      | \$22,250,280 | \$29,291,000  |               |
| Immediate participation.....                                                                                     | 28,316,618   | 35,116,000    |               |
| Deferred participation.....                                                                                      | 17,851,913   | 13,258,000    |               |
| Total business loans approved.....                                                                               | 68,418,811   | 77,665,000    |               |
| Loans converted to deferred participation.....                                                                   | 80,640       | 16,000        |               |
| Disaster loans.....                                                                                              | 42,422,600   | 12,000,000    |               |
| Less 85 percent of deferred participation business loans.....                                                    | 15,242,670   | 11,269,000    |               |
| Total net commitments.....                                                                                       | 95,679,281   | 78,412,000    |               |
| Administrative expense.....                                                                                      | 3,837,051    | 4,814,000     |               |
| Accrued interest charged off.....                                                                                | 4,688        | 43            |               |
| Other expense.....                                                                                               | 3,269        | 841           |               |
| Total operational program.....                                                                                   | 99,524,289   | 83,226,884    |               |
| Interest expense on funds expended.....                                                                          | 1,180,617    | 1,831,200     | \$2,519,000   |
| Total program (obligations).....                                                                                 | 100,704,906  | 85,058,084    | 2,519,000     |
| <b>Financing</b>                                                                                                 |              |               |               |
| Amounts becoming available:                                                                                      |              |               |               |
| Appropriation.....                                                                                               | 45,000,000   | 50,000,000    |               |
| Principal collections on loans:                                                                                  |              |               |               |
| Business loans.....                                                                                              | 6,940,117    | 12,811,000    | 13,400,000    |
| Disaster loans.....                                                                                              | 1,811,755    | 4,773,000     | 5,200,000     |
| Cancellation of loan commitments.....                                                                            | 12,256,636   | 10,135,000    |               |
| Interest income:                                                                                                 |              |               |               |
| Business loans.....                                                                                              | 1,598,154    | 2,500,000     | 3,100,000     |
| Disaster loans.....                                                                                              | 532,334      | 814,100       | 1,047,000     |
| Other assets.....                                                                                                | 659          |               |               |
| Fee income on deferred participation loans.....                                                                  | 312,199      | 283,100       | 250,000       |
| Repayments to banks on deferred participation disaster loans not purchased by Small Business Administration..... | 9,388        | 63,000        |               |
| Loans converted between types.....                                                                               | 73,900       | 61,071        |               |
| Sale of acquired collateral.....                                                                                 | 7,454        |               |               |
| Other income.....                                                                                                | 105          | 20,000        |               |
| Adjustment for deferred participation business loans through June 30, 1955.....                                  | 18,788,843   |               |               |
| Total amounts becoming available.....                                                                            | 87,331,544   | 81,460,271    | 22,997,000    |
| Unobligated balance brought forward.....                                                                         | 20,140,902   | 6,767,540     | 3,169,727     |
| Total amounts available.....                                                                                     | 107,472,446  | 88,227,811    | 26,166,727    |
| Unobligated balance carried forward.....                                                                         | -6,767,540   | -3,169,727    | -23,647,727   |
| Financing applied to program.....                                                                                | 100,704,906  | 85,058,084    | 2,519,000     |

This fund finances the two types of lending activities of the Small Business Administration: (1) Business loans to small-business concerns, and (2) disaster loans to business firms and homeowners who have suffered damage from floods or other catastrophes, including loans to business concerns in designated drought areas which have suffered substantial economic injury as a result of such drought. (15 U. S. C. 631 (1952 ed., sup. II) as amended by Public Laws 268 and 402, 84th Congress.)

Appropriations up to \$275 million are authorized to provide funds for these lending activities, under which not to exceed \$150 million may be outstanding at any one time for business loans and not to exceed \$125 million may be outstanding for disaster loans. Appropriations of \$175 million have been made.

It is estimated that the legislative limitation of \$150 million on business loans outstanding will be reached early in calendar year 1957. The 1957 column of the tables and budget schedules below reflect activity only within this existing authority. If the limitation is increased by the Congress, a supplemental appropriation will be required to finance the loan volume expected for the balance of 1957.

**Budget program—Business loans.**—Pursuant to legislative authority, business loans may be made directly or in cooperation with banks or other lending institutions, and shall be of such sound value or so secured as reasonably to assure repayment. No loan may be made unless the financial assistance applied for is not otherwise available on reasonable terms. No direct loan may be made unless it is shown that a participation is not available and no immediate participation loan may be made unless it is shown that a deferred participation loan is not available. The Small Business Administration's participation in a loan is limited to 90 percent of the amount thereof, and the agency's maximum commitment to any one borrower under either a participation or direct loan is limited to \$250,000, except that in the case of a loan to a special corporation formed and capitalized by a group of small-business concerns, the maximum loan is \$250,000 multiplied by the number of separate small businesses involved. Business loans are generally limited to a maturity of 10 years and bear interest at a maximum of 6 percent per annum for the Small Business Administration's share of the loan.

Within the legislative authorizations, it is the policy of the Small Business Administration to assist reliable, capable businessmen operating small firms to secure necessary credit for constructive purposes on terms that will

meet the borrower's individual requirements. The following tabulation reflects certain data on program activities from the standpoint of the applicants or borrowers and includes funds disbursed or collected by banks on participation loans. Accordingly, the Small Business Administration share of disbursements, repayments, and loans outstanding will not agree with related data in the financial statements, which reflect transactions on the basis of only the Small Business Administration cash funds involved.

## DATA ON BUSINESS LOANS

(In millions)

|                                                                           | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Loan commitments during the year:                                         |             |               |               |
| Gross.....                                                                | \$82.0      | \$91.3        | -----         |
| Small Business Administration's share.....                                | 68.4        | 77.7          | -----         |
| Loans outstanding June 30 held by banks or Small Business Administration: |             |               |               |
| Gross.....                                                                | 79.0        | 173.5         | \$157.2       |
| Small Business Administration's share.....                                | 64.9        | 145.1         | 131.5         |
| Loan disbursements by banks or Small Business Administration:             |             |               |               |
| Gross (estimate).....                                                     | 53.1        | 115.5         | 5.8           |
| Small Business Administration's share.....                                | 43.5        | 97.8          | 4.9           |
| Loan repayments to banks or Small Business Administration:                |             |               |               |
| Gross (estimate).....                                                     | 13.9        | 21.0          | 22.1          |
| Small Business Administration's share.....                                | 12.2        | 17.6          | 18.5          |

**Disaster loans.**—No legislative restrictions exist on the amount which may be loaned to an individual or business suffering loss from a disaster. The maximum term for disaster loans is 20 years and the interest rate may not exceed 3 percent per annum. The following tabulation sets forth certain data on the disaster loan program. In view of the unpredictable nature of this program, it is impossible to estimate with accuracy the volume of new loans which may be committed during 1957. For budgetary purposes, a nominal amount of \$12 million in commitments has been assumed:

(In millions)

|                                         | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-----------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Loan commitments during the year.....   | \$44.4      | \$12.0        | -----         |
| Loans outstanding, June 30.....         | 36.3        | 50.5          | \$46.5        |
| Loan disbursements during the year..... | 33.2        | 19.0          | 1.2           |
| Loan repayments during the year.....    | 1.8         | 4.8           | 5.2           |

**Administrative expenses.**—Administrative expenses are financed by transfer of funds from the revolving fund to the appropriation for salaries and expenses.

**Financing the budget program.**—Since existing statutory authority expires June 30, 1957, a detailed estimate for 1958 has not been included herein. If the Congress approves an extension of the basic authority of the agency, a request for funds for 1958 will be submitted at a later date. Amounts shown for 1958 reflect the liquidation of activity attributable to prior-year operations.

**Operating results and financial condition.**—The net loss for 1956 was \$4.8 million and is estimated at \$5.3 million for 1957. The cumulative deficit from operations through June 30, 1957, is estimated at \$14.5 million. Income from low interest disaster loans and from a large number of relatively small business loans is not sufficient to cover expenses of the lending program. It is anticipated, however, that losses will decline in future years as income increases.

The net investment of the Government on June 30, 1957, is expected to be \$160.5 million, consisting of \$151.7 million in interest-bearing investments, \$23.3 million in non-interest-bearing investments, and a deficit of \$14.5 million.

## CONDENSED STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSE AND FINANCIAL CONDITION

(All data shown apply to Small Business Administration share only of loans receivable, income from loans, etc.)

|                                                    | 1956 actual  | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| Income.....                                        | \$2,449,887  | \$3,617,200   | \$4,397,000   |
| Expense.....                                       | 7,294,909    | 8,953,469     | 2,660,200     |
| Net income or loss (—) for the year.....           | —4,845,022   | —5,336,269    | 1,736,800     |
| Assets:                                            |              |               |               |
| Cash.....                                          | \$43,865,821 | \$13,344,664  | \$26,158,788  |
| Accounts receivable.....                           | 545,346      | 550,000       | 550,000       |
| Loans receivable:                                  |              |               |               |
| Business loans.....                                | 42,039,731   | 105,741,660   | 99,445,216    |
| Disaster loans.....                                | 33,802,130   | 48,029,130    | 44,077,250    |
| Total.....                                         | 75,841,861   | 153,770,790   | 143,522,466   |
| Less allowance for losses.....                     | 2,836,995    | 5,114,300     | 5,255,500     |
| Net loans receivable.....                          | 73,004,866   | 148,656,490   | 138,266,966   |
| Other assets, net.....                             | 30,986       | 30,986        | 30,986        |
| Total assets.....                                  | 117,447,019  | 162,582,140   | 165,066,740   |
| Liabilities and reserves:                          |              |               |               |
| Current liabilities.....                           | 1,489,890    | 1,931,200     | 2,619,000     |
| Reserves.....                                      | 112,101      | 142,181       | 142,181       |
| Total liabilities and reserves.....                | 1,601,991    | 2,073,381     | 2,761,181     |
| Investment of U. S. Government:                    |              |               |               |
| Interest bearing investment: Appropriation.....    | 75,944,954   | 151,652,111   | 138,837,987   |
| Noninterest bearing investment: Appropriation..... | 49,055,046   | 23,347,889    | 36,162,013    |
| Deficit (—).....                                   | —9,154,972   | —14,491,241   | —12,754,441   |
| Total investment of U. S. Government.....          | 115,845,028  | 160,508,759   | 162,245,559   |

## SCHEDULE A-1. ACCRUED EXPENDITURES BY OBJECTS

| 07 Other contractual services: Reimbursement to "Salaries and expenses, Small Business Administration"..... | \$3,837,051 | \$4,814,000 | -----       |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| 14 Interest expense on appropriated funds expended.....                                                     | 1,180,617   | 1,831,200   | \$2,519,000 |
| 16 Investments and loans.....                                                                               | 61,504,510  | 95,574,884  | 8,351,676   |
| Total accrued expenditures.....                                                                             | 66,522,178  | 102,220,084 | 10,870,676  |
| Net change in undisbursed loan commitments.....                                                             | 34,182,728  | —17,162,000 | —8,351,676  |
| Total obligations.....                                                                                      | 100,704,906 | 85,058,084  | 2,519,000   |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND RECEIPTS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

(All data shown apply to Small Business Administration share only of loans disbursed, collected, etc.)

|                                                         | 1956 actual  | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND RECEIPTS AVAILABLE            |              |               |               |
| Appropriation.....                                      | \$45,000,000 | \$50,000,000  | -----         |
| Receipts from operations:                               |              |               |               |
| Collection of loans.....                                | 8,751,872    | 17,584,000    | \$18,600,000  |
| Loans converted between types.....                      | 73,900       | 61,071        | -----         |
| Sale of acquired collateral.....                        | 7,454        | -----         | -----         |
| Interest income.....                                    | 2,131,147    | 3,314,100     | 4,147,000     |
| Fee income on deferred participation loans.....         | 312,199      | 283,100       | 250,000       |
| Other income.....                                       | 105          | 20,000        | -----         |
| Decrease in selected working capital.....               | 882,624      | 436,656       | 687,800       |
| Total receipts from operations.....                     | 12,159,301   | 21,698,927    | 23,684,800    |
| Balance brought forward:                                |              |               |               |
| Unobligated.....                                        | 20,140,902   | 6,767,540     | 3,169,727     |
| Obligated.....                                          | 33,087,796   | 37,098,281    | 10,174,937    |
| Total budget authorizations and receipts available..... | 110,387,999  | 115,564,748   | 37,029,464    |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                               |              |               |               |
| Gross budget expenditures:                              |              |               |               |
| Loans disbursed:                                        |              |               |               |
| Business loans.....                                     | 30,840,027   | 76,574,000    | 7,103,556     |
| Disaster loans.....                                     | 30,656,526   | 19,000,000    | 1,248,120     |
| Administrative expenses.....                            | 3,837,051    | 4,814,000     | -----         |
| Interest expense on funds expended.....                 | 1,180,617    | 1,831,200     | 2,519,000     |
| Other expense.....                                      | 7,957        | 884           | -----         |
| Total gross budget expenditures.....                    | 66,522,178   | 102,220,084   | 10,870,676    |



## REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS—Continued

## PUBLIC ENTERPRISE FUNDS—Continued

## SMALL BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION—Continued

## Revolving Fund, Small Business Administration—Continued

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND RECEIPTS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—CON.

|                                                    | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—CON.</b>              |             |               |               |
| Balance carried forward:                           |             |               |               |
| Unobligated.....                                   | \$6,767,540 | \$3,169,727   | \$23,647,727  |
| Obligated.....                                     | 37,098,281  | 10,174,937    | 2,511,061     |
| Total expenditures and balances....                | 110,387,999 | 115,564,748   | 37,029,464    |
| <b>BUDGET EXPENDITURES</b>                         |             |               |               |
| Gross budget expenditures.....                     | 66,622,178  | 102,220,084   | 10,870,676    |
| Receipts from operations.....                      | 12,159,301  | 21,698,927    | 23,684,800    |
| Net budget expenditures.....                       | 54,362,877  | 80,521,157    | -12,814,124   |
| Distribution of net budget expenditures:           |             |               |               |
| Out of current authorizations (appropriation)..... | 45,000,000  | 50,000,000    |               |
| Out of balances of the fund.....                   | 9,362,877   | 30,521,157    | -12,814,124   |

## STATUS OF CERTAIN FUND BALANCES

|                                                | 1955 actual  | 1956 actual  | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| Unexpended balance:                            |              |              |               |               |
| Cash with Treasury.....                        | \$53,228,698 | \$43,865,821 | \$13,344,664  | \$26,158,788  |
| Net obligations outstanding:                   |              |              |               |               |
| Current liabilities.....                       | 157,419      | 1,489,890    | 1,931,200     | 2,619,000     |
| Undisbursed loan commitments.....              | 33,025,876   | 36,153,737   | 8,793,737     | 442,061       |
| Accounts receivable, etc. (-).....             | -95,499      | -545,346     | -550,000      | -550,000      |
| Net obligations outstanding.....               | 33,087,796   | 37,098,281   | 10,174,937    | 2,511,061     |
| Unobligated portion of certain fund balances.. | 20,140,902   | 6,767,540    | 3,160,727     | 23,647,727    |

## Liquidation of Reconstruction Finance Corporation, Disaster Loans, Small Business Administration

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                   | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by Activities</b>                      |             |               |               |
| Administrative expense.....                       | \$561,801   | \$500,000     |               |
| Accrued interest charged off.....                 | 1,626       |               |               |
| Other expense.....                                | 155         |               |               |
| Total operational program.....                    | 563,582     | 500,000       |               |
| Interest on borrowings from Treasury.....         | 201,889     | 175,000       | \$150,000     |
| Total program (obligations).....                  | 765,471     | 675,000       | 150,000       |
| <b>Financing</b>                                  |             |               |               |
| Amounts becoming available:                       |             |               |               |
| Principal collections on loans.....               | 2,480,057   | 2,300,000     | 2,200,000     |
| Interest income from loans.....                   | 321,447     | 300,000       | 275,000       |
| Sale of acquired collateral and other income..... | 22,873      |               |               |
| Total amounts becoming available.....             | 2,824,377   | 2,600,000     | 2,475,000     |
| Unobligated balance brought forward.....          | 148,603     | 32,509        | 57,509        |
| Total amounts available.....                      | 2,972,980   | 2,632,509     | 2,532,509     |
| Unobligated balance no longer available:          |             |               |               |
| Repayment of borrowing to Treasury.....           | -2,175,000  | -1,900,000    | -2,225,000    |
| Unobligated balance carried forward.....          | -32,509     | -57,509       | -157,509      |
| Financing applied to program.....                 | 765,471     | 675,000       | 150,000       |

Pursuant to section 3 of Reorganization Plan No. 2 of 1954, outstanding disaster loans made by the Reconstruction Finance Corporation were transferred on July 1, 1954,

to the Small Business Administration for administration and liquidation.

*Budget program.*—On June 30, 1956, the total assets to be liquidated amounted to \$8.2 million, and it is estimated the value of the unliquidated assets will have been reduced to \$3.7 million by June 30, 1958.

*Operating results and financial condition.*—Liquidating proceeds are used to repay the investment of the Government. Repayment of borrowings in 1956 amounted to \$2.5 million and is expected to be about \$2.2 million in 1958. The net investment at the end of 1958 is estimated at \$3.8 million.

*Administrative expenses.*—Administrative expenses are financed by a transfer of authorized funds to the Small Business Administration's appropriation for salaries and expenses.

## CONDENSED STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSE AND FINANCIAL CONDITION

|                                                           | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Income earned.....                                        | \$326,549   | \$300,000     | \$275,000     |
| Expense incurred.....                                     | 771,767     | 675,000       | 150,000       |
| Net income or loss (-) for the year.....                  | -445,218    | -375,000      | 125,000       |
| <b>Assets:</b>                                            |             |               |               |
| Cash.....                                                 | \$157,790   | \$196,020     | \$276,020     |
| Accounts receivable.....                                  | 62,724      | 25,000        | 20,000        |
| Loans receivable (net).....                               | 8,095,446   | 6,795,446     | 3,595,446     |
| Other (net).....                                          | 63,888      | 63,888        | 63,888        |
| Total assets.....                                         | 8,379,848   | 6,080,354     | 3,955,354     |
| Liabilities: Current.....                                 | 188,005     | 163,511       | 138,511       |
| Investment of U. S. Government:                           |             |               |               |
| Interest-bearing investment: Borrowing from Treasury..... | 9,125,000   | 7,225,000     | 5,000,000     |
| Non-interest-bearing investment: Deficit (-).....         | -933,157    | -1,308,157    | -1,183,157    |
| Total investment of U. S. Government.....                 | 8,191,843   | 5,916,843     | 3,816,843     |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND RECEIPTS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND RECEIPTS AVAILABLE</b>                     |             |             |             |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| Receipts from operations:                                               |             |             |             |
| Principal collections.....                                              | \$2,480,057 | \$2,300,000 | \$2,200,000 |
| Interest income from loans.....                                         | 321,447     | 300,000     | 275,000     |
| Sale of acquired collateral and other income.....                       | 22,873      |             |             |
| Decrease in working capital other than cash.....                        |             | 13,230      |             |
| Total receipts from operations.....                                     | 2,824,377   | 2,613,230   | 2,475,000   |
| Balance brought forward:                                                |             |             |             |
| Unobligated.....                                                        | 148,603     | 32,509      | 57,509      |
| Obligated.....                                                          | 325,155     | 125,281     | 138,511     |
| Total receipts and balances.....                                        | 3,298,135   | 2,771,020   | 2,671,020   |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>                                        |             |             |             |
| Gross budget expenditures:                                              |             |             |             |
| Loans disbursed.....                                                    | 148,441     |             |             |
| Administrative expense.....                                             | 561,801     | 500,000     |             |
| Interest on borrowings from Treasury.....                               | 201,889     | 175,000     | 150,000     |
| Accrued interest charged off.....                                       | 1,626       |             |             |
| Other expense.....                                                      | 155         |             |             |
| Increase in selected working capital.....                               | 51,433      |             | 20,000      |
| Total gross budget expenditures.....                                    | 965,345     | 675,000     | 170,000     |
| Unobligated balance no longer available:                                |             |             |             |
| Repayments of borrowing from Treasury.....                              | 2,175,000   | 1,900,000   | 2,225,000   |
| Balance carried forward:                                                |             |             |             |
| Unobligated.....                                                        | 32,509      | 57,509      | 157,509     |
| Obligated.....                                                          | 125,281     | 138,511     | 118,511     |
| Total expenditures and balances.....                                    | 3,298,135   | 2,771,020   | 2,671,020   |
| <b>BUDGET EXPENDITURES</b>                                              |             |             |             |
| Gross budget expenditures.....                                          | 965,345     | 675,000     | 170,000     |
| Receipts from operations.....                                           | 2,824,377   | 2,613,230   | 2,475,000   |
| Net budget expenditures (out of receipts and balances of the fund)..... | -1,859,032  | -1,938,230  | -2,305,000  |

## STATUS OF CERTAIN FUND BALANCES

|                                                   | 1955 actual | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Unexpended balance:<br>Cash with Treasury.....    | \$473,758   | \$157,790   | \$196,020     | \$276,020     |
| Net obligations outstanding:                      |             |             |               |               |
| Current liabilities.....                          | 228,956     | 188,005     | 163,511       | 138,511       |
| Undisbursed loan commitments.....                 | 148,441     |             |               |               |
| Accounts receivable (net) (-).....                | -52,242     | -62,724     | -25,000       | -20,000       |
| Net obligations outstanding.....                  | 325,155     | 125,281     | 138,511       | 118,511       |
| Unobligated portion of certain fund balances..... | 148,603     | 32,509      | 57,509        | 157,509       |

## ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES BY OBJECTS

|                                    | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| 07 Other contractual services..... | \$561,801   | \$500,000     |               |

## Revolving Fund, Small Defense Plants Activities, Small Business Administration

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                                                   | 1956 actual      | 1957 estimate    | 1958 estimate    |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| <b>Program by Activities</b>                                                      |                  |                  |                  |
| Contractual cost of goods sold.....                                               | \$4,344          |                  |                  |
| Administrative expense.....                                                       | 186              |                  |                  |
| <b>Total program (obligations).....</b>                                           | <b>4,530</b>     |                  |                  |
| <b>Financing</b>                                                                  |                  |                  |                  |
| Amounts becoming available: Sale of goods.....                                    | 4,344            |                  |                  |
| Unobligated balance brought forward.....                                          | 1,368,841        | \$1,368,655      | \$1,368,655      |
| <b>Total amounts available.....</b>                                               | <b>1,373,185</b> | <b>1,368,655</b> | <b>1,368,655</b> |
| Unobligated balance no longer available: Repayment of investment to Treasury..... |                  |                  | -1,368,655       |
| Unobligated balance carried forward.....                                          | -1,368,655       | -1,368,655       |                  |
| <b>Financing applied to program.....</b>                                          | <b>4,530</b>     |                  |                  |

This fund was created to finance the taking of prime contracts by the Small Defense Plants Administration from other Government agencies and subcontracting the work to small manufacturers. Authority to use the fund expired at the end of 1955. The fund is now in liquidation and is expected to be closed out in 1958 by repaying to Treasury the outstanding net investment of \$1,368,655.

## CONDENSED STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSE AND FINANCIAL CONDITION

|                                                               | 1956 actual      | 1957 estimate    | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|---------------|
| Income earned.....                                            | \$4,344          |                  |               |
| Expense incurred.....                                         | 4,530            |                  |               |
| <b>Net (-) for the year.....</b>                              | <b>-186</b>      |                  |               |
| <b>Assets:</b>                                                |                  |                  |               |
| Cash.....                                                     | \$1,256,431      | \$1,368,655      |               |
| Accounts receivable (net).....                                | 112,224          |                  |               |
| <b>Total assets.....</b>                                      | <b>1,368,655</b> | <b>1,368,655</b> |               |
| <b>Investment of U. S. Government (non-interest-bearing):</b> |                  |                  |               |
| Appropriation.....                                            | 1,500,000        | 1,500,000        |               |
| Deficit (-).....                                              | -131,345         | -131,345         |               |
| <b>Total investment of U. S. Government.....</b>              | <b>1,368,655</b> | <b>1,368,655</b> |               |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                | 1956 actual  | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| 02 Travel.....                 | \$186        |               |               |
| 08 Supplies and materials..... | 4,344        |               |               |
| <b>Total obligations.....</b>  | <b>4,530</b> |               |               |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND RECEIPTS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                                                                | 1956 actual      | 1957 estimate    | 1958 estimate    |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND RECEIPTS AVAILABLE</b>                            |                  |                  |                  |
| Receipts from operations:                                                      |                  |                  |                  |
| Sale of goods.....                                                             | \$4,344          |                  |                  |
| Decrease in selected working capital.....                                      |                  | \$112,224        |                  |
| Unobligated balance brought forward.....                                       | 1,368,841        | 1,368,655        | \$1,368,655      |
| Obligated.....                                                                 | -107,880         | -112,224         |                  |
| <b>Total budget authorizations and receipts available.....</b>                 | <b>1,265,305</b> | <b>1,368,655</b> | <b>1,368,655</b> |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>                                               |                  |                  |                  |
| Gross budget expenditures.....                                                 | 8,874            |                  |                  |
| Repayment of investment to Treasury.....                                       |                  |                  | 1,368,655        |
| Balance carried forward:                                                       |                  |                  |                  |
| Unobligated.....                                                               | 1,368,655        | 1,368,655        |                  |
| Obligated.....                                                                 | -112,224         |                  |                  |
| <b>Total expenditures and balances.....</b>                                    | <b>1,265,305</b> | <b>1,368,655</b> | <b>1,368,655</b> |
| <b>BUDGET EXPENDITURES</b>                                                     |                  |                  |                  |
| Gross budget expenditures.....                                                 | 8,874            |                  |                  |
| Receipts from operations.....                                                  | 4,344            | 112,224          |                  |
| <b>Net budget expenditures (out of receipts and balances of the fund).....</b> | <b>4,530</b>     | <b>-112,224</b>  |                  |

## STATUS OF CERTAIN FUND BALANCES

|                                                              | 1955 actual | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Unexpended balance:<br>Cash with Treasury.....               | \$1,260,961 | \$1,256,431 | \$1,368,655   |               |
| Net obligations outstanding:<br>Accounts receivable (-)..... | -107,880    | -112,224    |               |               |
| Unobligated portion of certain fund balances.....            | 1,368,841   | 1,368,655   | 1,368,655     |               |

## TENNESSEE VALLEY AUTHORITY

## Payment to Tennessee Valley Authority Fund

For the purpose of carrying out the provisions of the Tennessee Valley Authority Act of 1933, as amended (16 U. S. C., ch. 12A), including hire, maintenance, and operation of aircraft, and purchase (not to exceed two hundred [and eleven], for replacement only) and hire of passenger motor vehicles, [\$5,357,000: *Provided*, That there shall be available for resource development activities pursuant to the Tennessee Valley Authority Act of 1933, as amended, not to exceed \$1,150,000: *Provided further*, That none of the funds provided herein may be used to acquire a building for use as an Administrative office of the Tennessee Valley Authority] \$14,782,000, to remain available until expended. (Public Works Appropriation Act, 1957.)

Appropriated 1957, \$5,357,000

Estimate 1958, \$14,782,000

## Tennessee Valley Authority Fund

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                        | 1956 actual       | 1957 estimate     | 1958 estimate    |
|--------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|------------------|
| <b>Program by Activities</b>                           |                   |                   |                  |
| <b>APPROPRIATION FINANCED PROGRAM</b>                  |                   |                   |                  |
| <i>Acquisition of Assets</i>                           |                   |                   |                  |
| Navigation, flood control, and power program:          |                   |                   |                  |
| Power supply facilities:                               |                   |                   |                  |
| Hiwassee hydro unit 2.....                             | \$788,430         | \$94,000          |                  |
| Chatuge hydro unit 1.....                              | 35,705            | 23,000            |                  |
| Nottely hydro unit 1.....                              | 434,037           | 31,000            |                  |
| Widows Creek steam plant units 1-6.....                | 955,940           | 988,000           | \$32,000         |
| Kingston steam plant units 1-9.....                    | 3,897,787         | 7,346,000         | 467,000          |
| Colbert steam plant units 1-4.....                     | 2,132,200         | 682,000           | 42,000           |
| Shawnee steam plant units 1-10.....                    | 4,869,223         | 5,247,000         | 681,000          |
| Gallatin steam plant units 1-2.....                    | 10,203,190        | 7,388,000         | 891,000          |
| John Sevier steam plant units 1-3.....                 | 5,518,324         | 1,003,000         | -229,000         |
| <b>Total power supply facilities.....</b>              | <b>28,834,896</b> | <b>22,802,000</b> | <b>1,784,000</b> |
| Transmission system facilities.....                    | 1,140,549         | 81,000            |                  |
| Power service building.....                            | 30,544            |                   |                  |
| Additions and improvements at existing facilities..... | 698,260           | 626,000           | 450,000          |
| Navigation facilities.....                             | 891,502           | 7,241,000         | 15,556,000       |
| Flood control facilities.....                          | 44,650            | 306,000           | 468,000          |



REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS—Continued

PUBLIC ENTERPRISE FUNDS—Continued

TENNESSEE VALLEY AUTHORITY—Continued

Tennessee Valley Authority Fund—Continued

PROGRAM AND FINANCING—continued

|                                                                                   | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by Activities—Continued</b>                                            |             |               |               |
| <b>APPROPRIATION FINANCED PROGRAM—CON.</b>                                        |             |               |               |
| <i>Acquisition of Assets—Continued</i>                                            |             |               |               |
| Navigation, flood control, and power program—Continued                            |             |               |               |
| Investigations for future facilities:                                             |             |               |               |
| Current                                                                           | \$81,926    | \$114,000     | \$122,000     |
| Writeoff of abandoned projects                                                    | -23,290     |               |               |
| Distribution of administrative and general expenses                               | 1,173,691   | 568,000       | 294,000       |
| Total navigation, flood control, and power program                                | 32,772,818  | 31,638,000    | 18,674,000    |
| Fertilizer, agricultural, and munitions program:                                  |             |               |               |
| Chemical facilities                                                               | 307,458     | 1,601,000     | 1,286,000     |
| Distribution of administrative and general expenses                               | 15,923      | 23,000        | 22,000        |
| Total fertilizer, agricultural, and munitions program                             | 323,381     | 1,624,000     | 1,308,000     |
| General service activities:                                                       |             |               |               |
| General facilities                                                                | -23,582     | -106,136      | -29,000       |
| Distribution of administrative and general expenses                               | 4,199       | 11,000        | 13,000        |
| Total general service activities                                                  | -19,383     | -95,136       | -16,000       |
| Total acquisition of assets                                                       | 33,076,816  | 33,166,864    | 19,966,000    |
| <i>Program Expense</i>                                                            |             |               |               |
| Navigation, flood control, and power program:                                     |             |               |               |
| Navigation operations                                                             | 230,011     | 248,000       | 254,000       |
| Flood control operations                                                          | 200,283     | 211,000       | 227,000       |
| Multipurpose reservoir operations                                                 | 1,953,085   | 2,263,000     | 2,327,000     |
| Topographic mapping                                                               |             |               | 315,000       |
| Distribution of administrative and general expenses                               | 178,603     | 197,000       | 221,000       |
| Total navigation, flood control, and power program                                | 2,561,982   | 2,919,000     | 3,344,000     |
| Fertilizer, agricultural, and munitions program:                                  |             |               |               |
| Fertilizer and munitions development                                              | 2,233,921   | 2,584,000     |               |
| Fertilizer, agricultural, and munitions development                               |             |               | 2,904,000     |
| Distribution of administrative and general expenses                               | 87,842      | 96,000        | 112,000       |
| Total fertilizer, agricultural, and munitions program                             | 2,321,763   | 2,680,000     | 3,016,000     |
| Watershed protection and improvement program:                                     |             |               |               |
| Watershed protection and improvement                                              |             |               | 1,061,000     |
| Distribution of administrative and general expenses                               |             |               | 68,000        |
| Total watershed protection and improvement program                                |             |               | 1,129,000     |
| Resource development program:                                                     |             |               |               |
| Resource development                                                              | 382,211     | 1,150,000     |               |
| Distribution of administrative and general expenses                               | 31,484      | 90,000        |               |
| Total resource development program                                                | 413,695     | 1,240,000     |               |
| General service activities: Maintenance of bridges financed by others on TVA dams | 3,735       | 8,000         | 8,000         |
| Total program expense                                                             | 5,301,175   | 6,847,000     | 7,497,000     |
| <i>Changes in Working Capital</i>                                                 |             |               |               |
| Inventories and property transfers:                                               |             |               |               |
| General inventories                                                               | -52,048     |               |               |
| Property transfers                                                                | -2,886      |               |               |
| Total changes in working capital                                                  | -54,934     |               |               |
| Total appropriation financed program                                              | 38,323,057  | 40,013,864    | 27,463,000    |

PROGRAM AND FINANCING—continued

|                                                                                   | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by Activities—Continued</b>                                            |             |               |               |
| <b>CORPORATE FINANCED PROGRAM</b>                                                 |             |               |               |
| <i>Acquisition of Assets</i>                                                      |             |               |               |
| Navigation, flood control, and power program:                                     |             |               |               |
| Power supply facilities:                                                          |             |               |               |
| Widows Creek steam plant units 1-6                                                | \$1,924     |               |               |
| Kingston steam plant units 1-9                                                    | 38,554      | \$8,000       |               |
| Colbert steam plant units 1-4                                                     | 826         |               |               |
| Shawnee steam plant units 1-10                                                    | 18,433      | 3,000         |               |
| Gallatin steam plant units 1-2                                                    | 23,498      | 13,000        |               |
| Gallatin steam plant units 3-4                                                    | 14,797      | 4,803,000     | \$28,482,000  |
| John Sevier steam plant units 1-3                                                 | 63,180      | 74,000        |               |
| John Sevier steam plant unit 4                                                    | 1,568,271   | 17,206,000    | 8,200,000     |
| Johnsonville steam plant units 7-10                                               | 486,393     | 8,658,000     | 32,897,000    |
| Total power supply facilities                                                     | 2,215,876   | 30,765,000    | 69,579,000    |
| Transmission system facilities                                                    | 13,290,842  | 26,400,000    | 29,800,000    |
| Additions and improvements at existing facilities                                 | 784,959     | 2,052,000     | 1,219,000     |
| Investigations for future facilities:                                             |             |               |               |
| Current                                                                           | 133,182     | 221,000       | 209,000       |
| Reclassification of prior year costs                                              | -11,892     |               |               |
| Distribution of administrative and general expenses                               | 546,297     | 1,217,000     | 1,462,000     |
| Total navigation, flood control, and power program                                | 16,959,264  | 60,655,000    | 102,269,000   |
| Fertilizer, agricultural, and munitions program:                                  |             |               |               |
| Chemical facilities                                                               | 491,145     |               |               |
| Distribution of administrative and general expenses                               | 6,850       |               |               |
| Total fertilizer, agricultural, and munitions program                             | 497,995     |               |               |
| Total acquisition of assets                                                       | 17,457,259  | 60,655,000    | 102,269,000   |
| <i>Program Expense</i>                                                            |             |               |               |
| Navigation, flood control, and power program:                                     |             |               |               |
| Power operations                                                                  | 125,270,539 | 134,867,000   | 149,680,000   |
| Multipurpose reservoir operations                                                 | 1,626,854   | 1,814,000     | 1,857,000     |
| Distribution of administrative and general expenses                               | 1,444,845   | 1,585,000     | 1,612,000     |
| Total navigation, flood control, and power program                                | 128,342,238 | 138,266,000   | 153,149,000   |
| Fertilizer, agricultural, and munitions program:                                  |             |               |               |
| Fertilizer and munitions development                                              | 14,741,056  | 15,772,000    |               |
| Fertilizer, agricultural, and munitions development                               |             |               | 15,317,000    |
| Distribution of administrative and general expenses                               | 303,726     | 324,000       | 325,000       |
| Total fertilizer, agricultural, and munitions program                             | 15,044,782  | 16,096,000    | 15,642,000    |
| Resource development program:                                                     |             |               |               |
| Resource development                                                              | 573,318     |               |               |
| Distribution of administrative and general expenses                               | 47,227      |               |               |
| Total resource development program                                                | 620,545     |               |               |
| General service activities:                                                       |             |               |               |
| Reimbursable services                                                             | 3,304,329   | 2,193,000     | 1,745,000     |
| Distribution of administrative and general expenses                               | 26,393      | 27,000        | 26,000        |
| Total general service activities                                                  | 3,330,722   | 2,220,000     | 1,771,000     |
| Total program expense                                                             | 147,338,287 | 156,582,000   | 170,562,000   |
| <i>Changes in Working Capital</i>                                                 |             |               |               |
| Inventories:                                                                      |             |               |               |
| Power inventories                                                                 | 1,696,792   | 5,307,000     | 1,129,000     |
| Chemical inventories                                                              | 122,590     | 183,000       |               |
| Total changes in working capital                                                  | 1,819,382   | 5,490,000     | 1,129,000     |
| Increase or decrease (—) in goods and services on order and unperformed contracts | 28,352,545  | 44,271,194    | -51,995,000   |
| Total corporate financed program                                                  | 194,967,473 | 266,998,194   | 221,965,000   |
| Total program (obligations)                                                       | 233,290,530 | 307,012,058   | 249,428,000   |

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING—continued

|                                                                         | 1956 actual  | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Financing</b>                                                        |              |               |               |
| Amounts becoming available:                                             |              |               |               |
| Appropriation                                                           | \$27,053,000 | \$5,357,000   | \$14,782,000  |
| Receipts from operations:                                               |              |               |               |
| Navigation operations                                                   | 24,181       | 25,000        | 31,000        |
| Power operations                                                        | 219,979,444  | 236,684,000   | 257,046,000   |
| Multipurpose reservoir operations                                       | 317,660      | 296,000       | 296,000       |
| Fertilizer, agricultural and munitions program                          | 17,214,482   | 17,521,000    | 16,796,000    |
| Watershed protection and improvement program                            |              |               | 76,000        |
| Resource development program                                            | 21,125       | 13,000        |               |
| General service activities: Reimbursable services                       | 3,330,722    | 2,220,000     | 1,771,000     |
| Working capital receipts: Sale of surplus inventories and miscellaneous | 191,009      | -20,000       | -9,000        |
| Undistributed receipts: Sale of retired plant and miscellaneous         | 5,007,198    | 1,512,000     | 6,338,000     |
| Unobligated balance brought forward (cash with Treasury)                | 110,369,526  | 83,953,923    | 41,134        |
| Total amounts available                                                 | 383,508,347  | 347,561,923   | 297,168,134   |
| Unobligated balance rescinded                                           |              | -6,500,000    |               |
| Payments to Treasury (-):                                               |              |               |               |
| Retirement of bonds                                                     | -14,000,000  |               |               |
| Payment on power investment                                             | -45,000,000  | -30,000,000   | -10,000,000   |
| Payment of nonpower proceeds                                            | -7,263,594   | -4,008,731    | -2,480,000    |
| Unobligated balance carried forward (cash with Treasury)                | -83,953,923  | -41,134       | -35,260,134   |
| Total financing applied to program                                      | 233,290,530  | 307,012,058   | 249,428,000   |

The Tennessee Valley Authority was created by the Congress in 1933 for the unified development and conservation of the resources of a region comprising parts of seven States. To fulfill this responsibility, TVA merges a variety of activities into an integrated approach to the Tennessee Valley's resource-use problems. All these activities seek the proper use of land and water resources and the realization of the region's agricultural, forestry, and industrial potential.

TVA is a wholly owned Government corporation. Its programs are financed by appropriations and by proceeds from the operations, principally the sale of electric power and fertilizer materials. Appropriations cover expenses of navigation and flood control operations, research on fertilizer and munitions, watershed protection and improvement activities, and a portion of capital plant additions. Proceeds (referred to in the accompanying schedules as corporate funds) are used in the business of generating, transmitting, and distributing electric energy, including related reservoir operating expenses; and in manufacturing and distributing fertilizer and fertilizer ingredients. Section 26 of the TVA Act, as amended, provides for payments into the Treasury of the United States of such proceeds as in the opinion of the TVA Board are not required for these purposes.

**Budget program.**—TVA activities are grouped into four major categories: (1) navigation, flood control, and power program; (2) fertilizer, agricultural, and munitions program; (3) watershed protection and improvement program; and (4) general service activities. All of these activities are interrelated. They are conducted to enable the people of the Tennessee Valley to make full and effective use of the area's resources. Work methods encourage the enterprise of individual farmers and businessmen, and strengthen State and local institutions and agencies.

**Navigation, flood control, and power program.**—A major objective of the TVA Act is the unified development and use of the Tennessee River system for navigation, flood control, and power. As of June 30, 1956, the total investment in TVA facilities serving these purposes was \$1,689,886,001, allocated as follows: navigation, \$138,262,531; flood control, \$167,186,334; and power,

\$1,384,437,136. Principal components of this system are 26 major dams with hydroelectric generating stations, 10 navigation locks, 12 major fuel-electric generating stations, and a power transmission network of more than 10,600 circuit-miles.

**Acquisition of assets.**—Obligations in 1958 for assets serving navigation, flood control, and power are estimated at \$120,943,000. This total includes related administrative and general expenses and is distributed between appropriated and corporate funds as follows:

## SUMMARY OF ESTIMATED OBLIGATIONS

|                                                                  | Appropriated funds | Corporate funds | Total       |
|------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|-------------|
| <b>Power supply facilities:</b>                                  |                    |                 |             |
| Cleanup work on 6 steam plants in operation                      | \$1,784,000        |                 | \$1,784,000 |
| Additional steam electric generating units at existing projects: |                    |                 |             |
| Gallatin steam plant units 3-4                                   |                    | \$28,482,000    | 28,482,000  |
| John Sevier steam plant unit 4                                   |                    | 8,200,000       | 8,200,000   |
| Johnsonville steam plant units 7-10                              |                    | 32,897,000      | 32,897,000  |
| Total power supply facilities                                    | 1,784,000          | 69,579,000      | 71,363,000  |
| Transmission system facilities                                   |                    | 29,800,000      | 29,800,000  |
| Additions and improvements at existing facilities                | 450,000            | 1,219,000       | 1,669,000   |
| <b>Navigation facilities:</b>                                    |                    |                 |             |
| New lock at Wilson Dam                                           | 15,344,000         |                 | 15,344,000  |
| Miscellaneous navigation facilities                              | 212,000            |                 | 212,000     |
| Flood control facilities                                         | 468,000            |                 | 468,000     |
| Investigations for future facilities                             | 122,000            | 209,000         | 331,000     |
| Distribution of administrative and general expenses              | 294,000            | 1,462,000       | 1,756,000   |
| Total                                                            | 18,674,000         | 102,269,000     | 120,943,000 |

The estimate of \$1,784,000 provides for completion of work on appropriation financed generating units at six steam plants.

The 1958 estimate includes \$69,579,000 of corporate funds derived from power revenues for continuing construction of seven steam electric generating units at existing projects. TVA power supply facilities completed or under construction, including the seven additional units with a capacity of 1,215,000 kilowatts at existing projects will increase the system nameplate rating to 10,541,985 kilowatts by the end of calendar year 1958 and to 11,059,485 by the end of calendar year 1959. Completion of facilities being installed by the Department of the Army at the Cumberland River projects (Old Hickory hydroplant—75,000 kilowatts in 1957; 25,000 kilowatts in 1958; Cheatham hydroplant—36,000 kilowatts in 1958) and by the Aluminum Company of America at the Chilhowee project on the Little Tennessee River (50,000 kilowatts in 1957) will increase this to 10,727,985 by the end of calendar year 1958 and to 11,245,485 kilowatts at the end of calendar year 1959. After allowing for such factors as machine outages and the effects of drawdown of storage reservoirs, this system could carry a load of about 10,793,000 kilowatts in the winter of 1959-60 and is adequate for the demand estimated by that time. Authorization for \$30 million to finance the construction of an additional steam electric generating unit with a capacity of about 180,000 kilowatts at an existing project is provided as a supplemental under proposed legislation for revenue bond financing. This will provide additional capacity to carry load which is expected to develop by the winter of 1960-61. The need for additional new capacity will be reappraised after the Congress has acted on revenue bond financing legislation.

The estimate of \$29,800,000 for transmission system facilities provides for necessary additions, improvements, and replacements in the TVA transmission system.

The estimates for navigation facilities include \$15,344,000 for continuing construction of a new navigation lock at Wilson Dam with an estimated total cost of \$35 million and \$212,000 for miscellaneous minor naviga-



## REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS—Continued

## PUBLIC ENTERPRISE FUNDS—Continued

## TENNESSEE VALLEY AUTHORITY—Continued

*Tennessee Valley Authority Fund—Continued*

tion facilities. The new lock at Wilson Dam, started in 1957, is scheduled for initial operation in August 1959 and for completion in December 1960. Its completion will remove a serious bottleneck to navigation on the Tennessee River.

Other items in the 1958 program include investigations for future facilities, acquisition of land and land rights in the Norris Reservoir for flood control purposes, and additions and improvements at existing facilities.

*Program expenses.*—Estimated 1958 expenses for the navigation, flood control, and power program are shown below segregated between appropriated and corporate funds. Distribution of related administrative and general expenses is included.

SUMMARY OF ESTIMATED PROGRAM EXPENSES

|                                                          | Appropriated<br>funds | Corporate<br>funds | Total       |
|----------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------|-------------|
| Navigation operations.....                               | \$254,000             |                    | \$254,000   |
| Flood control operations.....                            | 227,000               |                    | 227,000     |
| Power operations.....                                    |                       | \$149,680,000      | 149,680,000 |
| Multipurpose reservoir operations.....                   | 2,327,000             | 1,857,000          | 4,184,000   |
| Topographic mapping.....                                 | 315,000               |                    | 315,000     |
| Distribution of administrative and general expenses..... | 221,000               | 1,612,000          | 1,833,000   |
| Total .....                                              | 3,344,000             | 153,149,000        | 156,493,000 |

*Navigation operations.*—Improvements on the Tennessee River now provide a modern 9-foot channel from the mouth to Knoxville, Tenn., a distance of 650 miles. The river is thereby linked with the 7,000-mile inland waterways system extending from the Great Lakes to the Gulf of Mexico. TVA's continuing work in navigation is to encourage maximum use of this waterway in order that full value may be received from the Federal investment in it. Engineering work assures that physical facilities are operated, maintained, and modified to meet the needs of modern commerce. Studies of transportation economics provide a basis for appraisals of opportunities for use of the waterway. Work with shippers, carriers, and others supplies data on the shippers' problems in the utilization of Tennessee River transportation. Direct expense of navigation operations in 1958 is estimated at \$254,000.

*Flood control operations.*—To control floods on the Tennessee River system, TVA operations consist principally of (1) maintaining and using storage space in upstream reservoirs for seasonal retention of excessive runoff, and (2) regulating the discharges from reservoirs to rates of flow which can be handled safely by downstream channels and reservoirs. The dams on the Tennessee River and its tributaries provide 11,803,000 acre-feet of storage for flood control at the beginning of the flood season. The system of dams has on 19 occasions reduced flood crests at the city of Chattanooga, which presents one of the Valley's major flood problems, saving about \$53,500,000 in flood damage at this one city. Communities and agricultural land below the mouth of the Tennessee on the lower Ohio and Mississippi Rivers are also benefited, with averted damages of about \$7,200,000. The TVA system, when high flows occur in the Tennessee River, is able to reduce flood heights at Cairo, Ill., from 2 to 4 feet. As a supplement to the operation of its system of reservoirs for flood control, TVA's work includes collection and analysis of flood data; studies to improve operations of the existing system; studies of potential flood control projects; and technical advice and assistance

to State and local agencies to encourage their assumption of responsibility for solution of local urban and rural flood control problems. The 1958 budget program provides \$227,000 for the direct expense of flood control operations.

*Power operations.*—TVA power operations are confined to generation and transmission of power and sales at wholesale to local distribution systems and to a small number of industries and Government agencies requiring large amounts of power. Power is distributed by 149 local public agencies and two small privately owned utility companies to more than 1,435,000 ultimate consumers. As of June 30, 1956, the installed capacity of the system was 9,279,485 kilowatts (nameplate rating), including plants of the Corps of Engineers, Department of the Army, and the Aluminum Company of America operated as a part of the TVA system. Total system input in fiscal year 1956 was over 59.6 billion kilowatt-hours and is estimated at about 62.5 billion kilowatt-hours for 1957 and about 67.5 billion kilowatt-hours for 1958. Net income from power operations (before interest) was \$53,901,010 in 1956 and is estimated at \$57,453,000 for 1957 and \$60,432,000 for 1958. The return on power investment in 1956 of 3.9 percent was slightly below the average experienced over the 23 years of TVA's power operations. Assuming average streamflow conditions, the return on the investment in 1958 is expected to be approximately 4 percent. Dry weather with resulting low streamflows would reduce substantially the amount of net income which would be realized.

*Multipurpose reservoir operations.*—These activities relate to the management, operation, and maintenance of 19 multipurpose reservoirs created by TVA dams. The reservoirs have approximately 10,000 miles of shoreline; the dam reservations include 13,825 acres of land and 97 miles of gravel and hard-surface roads; approximately 405,000 acres of land surrounding the reservoirs requires management or administration of land rights. Estimated direct expenditures in 1958 total \$4,184,000 and provide for water dispatching operations, water control investigations, upkeep of dam reservations, operation of reservoir lands, plant protection, and repetitive operations for malaria control. These activities serve navigation, flood control, and power. The related costs, for accounting purposes, are distributed to those operations. The navigation and flood control portions are financed from appropriated funds; the power portion is financed from corporate funds.

*Topographic mapping.*—Valley topographic maps serve TVA's planning, construction, and operating needs and fit into plans of the United States Geological Survey for nationwide map coverage. Of the total schedule for mapping carried on cooperatively with the United States Geological Survey, 591 quadrangles had been completed and printed by June 30, 1956. To complete the remaining 174 quadrangles in an orderly and efficient manner by the end of fiscal year 1961, expenditures of \$315,000 are planned in 1958.

*Fertilizer, agricultural, and munitions program.*—TVA chemical facilities at Wilson Dam, Ala., form a laboratory and experimental center for developing new or improved fertilizers and processes for their manufacture, and are important for defense purposes.

*Acquisition of assets.*—Nearly half of the \$1,286,000 estimate for chemical facilities provides for the completion of a unit started in 1957 to produce a high-analysis fertilizer from overburden material now being wasted in mining



operations in the Florida phosphate fields. The estimate also covers prospecting and acquisition of phosphate lands and provision for construction work necessary for improvement and modification of present facilities.

*Program expenses.*—Total 1958 expenses, including related administrative and general expenses, are estimated at \$18,658,000. Estimates for the several activities and the distribution of costs between appropriated and corporate funds are as follows:

SUMMARY OF ESTIMATED PROGRAM EXPENSES

|                                                          | <i>Appropriated<br/>funds</i> | <i>Corporate<br/>funds</i> | <i>Total</i> |
|----------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------------|--------------|
| Research on fertilizer products and processes.....       | \$1,456,000                   | -----                      | \$1,456,000  |
| Basic agronomic research.....                            | 364,000                       | -----                      | 364,000      |
| Fertilizer production and distribution.....              | -----                         | \$14,805,000               | 14,805,000   |
| Fertilizer marketing studies and demonstrations.....     | -----                         | 95,000                     | 95,000       |
| Farm test-demonstrations.....                            | 910,000                       | 417,000                    | 1,327,000    |
| Agricultural development projects.....                   | 174,000                       | -----                      | 174,000      |
| Distribution of administrative and general expenses..... | 112,000                       | 325,000                    | 437,000      |
| Total.....                                               | 3,016,000                     | 15,642,000                 | 18,658,000   |

Research on fertilizer products and processes consists of (1) exploratory tests, background research, and applied research at the laboratory level; and (2) process development. The latter includes technical and economic evaluation of research results; design, construction, and operation of pilot plants; improvement of design features and operating procedures of demonstration plants; and preparation of engineering and economic studies to facilitate application of the findings by other agencies and industries. Knowledge gained in fertilizer research is applied also to the related field of munitions. The 1958 estimate for this work is \$1,456,000.

The 1958 estimate of \$364,000 for basic agronomic research covers laboratory and field plot tests to determine under controlled conditions the relative efficiency of TVA fertilizers. This work is carried out in cooperation with State experiment stations in the 7 Valley States and 7 other States.

Estimated direct cost of fertilizer production and distribution is \$14,805,000 for 1958; income is estimated at \$16,370,000. TVA builds and operates fertilizer and munitions facilities to serve the following purposes: (1) to demonstrate the technical and commercial feasibility of a new or improved fertilizer process and to encourage its adoption by industry; (2) to supply these fertilizers for test-demonstration use on practical farms and for widespread educational purposes among farmers; and (3) to supply munitions materials for national defense. New or improved fertilizers are sold to farmers for educational purposes through cooperative and industry distributors. These distributors in turn furnish TVA data concerning distribution costs and farmer acceptance. Estimated fertilizer production in 1958 is as follows: concentrated superphosphate, 25,000 tons; calcium metaphosphate, 80,000 tons; ammonium nitrate, 125,000 tons; diammonium phosphate, 25,000 tons; and leached zone fertilizer, 5,000 tons.

Fertilizer marketing studies and demonstrations are aimed at developing more efficient and economical ways of moving fertilizer from plants to the farmers and on the field. The 1958 budget includes \$95,000 for this purpose.

Farm test-demonstrations will be conducted in 25 States in 1958, with an estimated 3,605 farms participating. Major objectives of the program are: (1) introduction to farmers of TVA's experimental fertilizers and demonstration of their effective uses; and (2) improvement of the Valley's agriculture, forestry, and watershed-streamflow relationships. Total estimated expenses in 1958 are

\$1,327,000; the corporate fund portion of \$417,000 represents income from farmer payments for fertilizer.

Agricultural development projects encourage the full development and use of the agricultural resources of the Tennessee Valley consistent with sound conservation practices. Research and demonstrations are carried out cooperatively with the land-grant colleges on some of the more urgent agricultural problems of the region in order to utilize State personnel and facilities in regional development as widely as possible and to encourage State institutions to assume wider responsibility for regional research. The 1958 estimate for agricultural development projects is \$174,000.

*Watershed protection and improvement program.*—This is a new budget category which covers closely related activities formerly included in a budget category entitled "Resource development." This change has been made in the interest of clarity of presentation. Other activities of the discontinued category are now classified in programs with which they are most closely associated, except for topographic mapping which is classified separately.

TVA is responsible for the protection and improvement of the watershed of the Tennessee River in relation to overall development of the region's natural resources. To accomplish this, TVA makes investigations to identify problems of watershed protection and improvement under conditions of optimum use; conducts research to develop and test corrective measures; and participates in cooperative projects with State and local groups to apply these measures to regional and special problems. The 1958 estimate of \$1,061,000 provides about equally for two types of activities—tributary watershed projects and forestry projects.

The major purpose of TVA's participation in tributary watershed development projects is to assist in finding and demonstrating ways in which State and local agencies and private groups can assume leadership and responsibility for joint solutions to problems of watershed protection and resource development in small tributary watersheds. Work planned for 1958 consists of continuation of demonstrations in the Chestnee and Beech River watersheds in Tennessee; development work in two other watersheds; and research on the effects of changes in land use on the quality and behavior of water in the streams.

The aim of the forestry projects is to aid the States, counties, landowners, and the timber industry in developing full production and use of the Valley's forest resources consistent with the needs of watershed protection. Forestry projects include research and demonstrations in forest management, reforestation, forest protection, and wood utilization. In 1958 plans call for increased production of tree seedlings. They are distributed through State agencies to private landowners, who pay a part of the production cost.

*General service activities—acquisition of assets.*—The credit estimate of \$29,000 for general facilities is made up of a budget outlay of \$1,096,000 offset by depreciation credits of \$1,125,000. The \$1,096,000 is for purchase of equipment used throughout the TVA program and covers primarily replacement of trucks and other heavy mobile equipment.

*Program expenses.*—The 1958 estimate of \$1,745,000 covers reimbursable services furnished at the request and expense of other agencies. Major items are mapping services for the Department of the Army and the United States Geological Survey.



## REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS—Continued

## PUBLIC ENTERPRISE FUNDS—Continued

## TENNESSEE VALLEY AUTHORITY—Continued

## Tennessee Valley Authority Fund—Continued

*Administrative and general expenses.*—Administrative and general expenses consist primarily of costs of general administration and of personnel, fiscal, legal, and other management services which have been centralized in the interest of economy and convenience. These expenses are distributed to the various programs and are included in the program estimates shown in the summary schedule entitled "Program and financing." In total the 1958 estimate is \$4,265,000.

*Operating results and financial condition.*—For 1958, net income from power operations is expected to amount to \$60,433,000 and net expense of other programs is expected to total \$9,890,000, leaving \$50,543,000 to be added to accumulated program income. Total accumulated program income through 1958 is estimated at \$287,630,351, made up of accumulated net income from power operations totaling \$473,173,690 and accumulated net expense of other programs totaling \$185,543,339. Only the power operations program is intended to be self-supporting; the net expense of other programs is covered largely by appropriations from the Treasury.

Total investment of the Government is expected to be \$2,052,771,030 at the end of 1958, consisting of net appropriations of \$1,719,590,566, other capital (largely property transfers) of \$45,550,113, and excess of program income over program expenses of \$287,630,351. The portion of TVA's investment in power is as follows:

INVESTMENT IN TVA POWER PROGRAM  
(In thousands)

| Investment                                             | 1955<br>actual | 1956<br>actual | 1957<br>estimate | 1958<br>estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|------------------|------------------|
| Lands, structures, and equipment:                      |                |                |                  |                  |
| Completed fixed assets.....                            | \$1,378,831    | \$1,588,464    | \$1,702,910      | \$1,760,897      |
| Less accumulated depreciation.....                     | 168,212        | 204,027        | 244,122          | 281,717          |
| Net completed fixed assets.....                        | 1,210,619      | 1,384,437      | 1,458,788        | 1,479,180        |
| Construction in progress.....                          | 256,534        | 106,596        | 72,018           | 112,843          |
| Investigations in progress.....                        | 447            | 571            | 804              | 1,024            |
| Inventories.....                                       | 23,320         | 24,575         | 29,682           | 30,611           |
| Funds held for future use.....                         | 42,919         | 59,381         | 62,425           | 58,512           |
| Total power program assets.....                        | 1,533,839      | 1,575,560      | 1,623,717        | 1,682,170        |
| Derivation                                             |                |                |                  |                  |
| Appropriations.....                                    | 1,298,081      | 1,345,193      | 1,366,111        | 1,374,335        |
| Transfers of property.....                             | 19,365         | 19,365         | 19,365           | 19,365           |
| Bonds.....                                             | 65,073         | 65,073         | 65,073           | 65,073           |
| Subtotal.....                                          | 1,382,519      | 1,429,631      | 1,450,549        | 1,458,773        |
| Less repayments of bonds and payments to Treasury..... | 151,132        | 210,132        | 240,132          | 250,132          |
| Net Treasury investment.....                           | 1,231,387      | 1,219,499      | 1,210,417        | 1,208,641        |
| Accumulated net power income.....                      | 301,428        | 355,287        | 412,741          | 473,174          |
| Rents and other collections in advance.....            | 721            | 471            | 251              | 42               |
| Contributions in aid of construction.....              | 303            | 303            | 308              | 313              |
| Total power program assets.....                        | 1,533,839      | 1,575,560      | 1,623,717        | 1,682,170        |

In 1958 net budget expenditures (the excess of cash withdrawn from the Treasury over cash deposited in the Treasury) are expected to be \$24,363,000.

*Financing the budget program.*—Of the \$27,463,000 required to finance the appropriation program budget for 1958, it is estimated that \$12,681,000 would be available from carryover balances of previous appropriations, leaving \$14,782,000 to be provided by a requested appropriation for 1958. The corporate budget for 1958 totals \$286,440,000—\$273,960,000 for programs and \$12,480,000 for payments to the Treasury. Total requirements would be financed by full utilization of the estimated corporate income for 1958 of \$282,345,000 and the utilization of

\$4,095,000 of income available from prior years. Recommendations have been made to the Congress for the enactment of legislation which would authorize the issuance of revenue bonds by TVA to finance new power facilities. If Congress should approve such legislation before the end of the fiscal year the sources of capital for the power construction program would be reviewed in the light of such legislation.

Of the total estimated payments to the Treasury of \$12,480,000 in 1958, \$10 million would be from power proceeds. Payments from power proceeds through June 30, 1958, are estimated at \$250,131,519, of which \$226,500,000 will have been made after the passage of the Government Corporations Appropriation Act of 1948. Payments to the Treasury by that date will be about 23 percent greater than if equal installments were paid over a 40-year period, as follows:

|                        | (In millions) | Minimum pay-<br>ments required<br>under 1948 law | One-fortieth of plant<br>investment at end of<br>previous year | Actual and budgeted<br>payments |
|------------------------|---------------|--------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Cumulative to—         |               |                                                  |                                                                |                                 |
| June 30, 1955.....     | \$28.0        |                                                  | \$87.6                                                         | \$127.5                         |
| June 30, 1956.....     | 30.5          |                                                  | 115.6                                                          | 186.5                           |
| June 30, 1957.....     | 33.0          |                                                  | 148.4                                                          | 216.5                           |
| June 30, 1958.....     | 87.0          |                                                  | 183.6                                                          | 226.5                           |
| 1958-99 inclusive..... | -----         | -----                                            | -----                                                          | 1,206.5                         |

## CONDENSED STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSE AND FINANCIAL CONDITION

|                                                                           | 1956 actual   | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| Navigation operations:                                                    |               |               |               |
| Income.....                                                               | \$24,181      | \$25,000      | \$31,000      |
| Expense.....                                                              | -2,705,611    | -2,898,000    | -2,937,000    |
| Net expense, navigation operations.....                                   | -2,681,430    | -2,873,000    | -2,906,000    |
| Flood control operations: Expense.....                                    | -2,512,574    | -2,698,000    | -2,749,000    |
| Power operations:                                                         |               |               |               |
| Income.....                                                               | 219,979,444   | 236,684,000   | 257,046,000   |
| Expense.....                                                              | -166,120,277  | -179,230,000  | -195,613,000  |
| Net income, power operations.....                                         | 53,859,167    | 57,454,000    | 60,433,000    |
| Topographic mapping: Expense.....                                         |               |               | -336,000      |
| Fertilizer, agricultural, and munitions development:                      |               |               |               |
| Income.....                                                               | 17,214,482    | 17,521,000    | 16,796,000    |
| Expense.....                                                              | -18,342,228   | -19,767,000   | -19,650,000   |
| Net expense, fertilizer, agricultural, and munitions development.....     | -1,127,746    | -2,246,000    | -2,854,000    |
| Watershed protection and improvement:                                     |               |               |               |
| Income.....                                                               |               |               | 76,000        |
| Expense.....                                                              |               |               | -1,136,000    |
| Net expense, watershed protection and improvement.....                    |               |               | -1,060,000    |
| Resource development:                                                     |               |               |               |
| Income.....                                                               | 21,125        | 13,000        |               |
| Expense.....                                                              | -1,039,932    | -1,247,000    |               |
| Net expense, resource development.....                                    | -1,018,807    | -1,234,000    |               |
| Other programs:                                                           |               |               |               |
| Income.....                                                               | 18,605        | 22,000        | 23,000        |
| Expense.....                                                              | -3,735        | -8,000        | -8,000        |
| Net income, other programs.....                                           | 14,870        | 14,000        | 15,000        |
| Net income from power operations, less net expense of other programs..... | 46,533,480    | 48,417,000    | 50,543,000    |
| Assets:                                                                   |               |               |               |
| Cash.....                                                                 | \$129,901,498 | \$91,339,322  | \$69,278,322  |
| Current receivables.....                                                  | 32,406,351    | 35,000,000    | 35,000,000    |
| Other current assets.....                                                 | 30,491,766    | 35,781,766    | 36,710,766    |
| Land, structures, and equipment, less accumulated depreciation.....       | 1,833,387,023 | 1,878,050,887 | 1,951,823,887 |
| Total assets.....                                                         | 2,026,186,638 | 2,040,171,975 | 2,092,812,975 |
| Liabilities:                                                              |               |               |               |
| Current.....                                                              | 39,064,932    | 40,000,000    | 40,000,000    |
| Deferred credits.....                                                     | 470,945       | 250,945       | 41,945        |
| Total liabilities and deferred credits.....                               | 39,535,877    | 40,250,945    | 40,041,945    |

CONDENSED STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSE AND FINANCIAL  
CONDITION—continued

|                                                                                                   | 1956 actual     | 1957 estimate   | 1958 estimate   |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Investment of U. S. Government:                                                                   |                 |                 |                 |
| Appropriations, less payments to Treasury.....                                                    | \$1,752,440,297 | \$1,717,288,566 | \$1,719,590,566 |
| Other capital (property transfers, etc.).....                                                     | 45,540,113      | 45,545,113      | 45,550,113      |
| Accumulated net income from power operations, less accumulated net expense of other programs..... | 188,670,351     | 237,087,351     | 287,630,351     |
| Total investment of U. S. Government.....                                                         | 1,986,650,761   | 1,999,921,030   | 2,052,771,030   |
| Total liabilities and investment of U. S. Government.....                                         | 2,026,186,638   | 2,040,171,975   | 2,092,812,975   |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                                                        | 1956 actual  | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| Total number of permanent positions.....                                               | 12,453       | 12,073        | 12,047        |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions.....                                       | 4,369        | 3,878         | 5,049         |
| Average number of all employees.....                                                   | 15,628       | 15,402        | 16,741        |
| Number of employees at end of year.....                                                | 14,708       | 16,177        | 16,940        |
| Average salaries and grades:                                                           |              |               |               |
| Grades established by the Board of Directors:                                          |              |               |               |
| Average salary.....                                                                    | \$5,334      | \$5,680       | \$5,699       |
| Average grade.....                                                                     | TVA-4.5      | TVA-4.6       | TVA-4.6       |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary.....                                                | \$4,536      | \$4,712       | \$4,873       |
| 01 Personal services:                                                                  |              |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                                                               | \$56,759,503 | \$60,760,468  | \$62,735,726  |
| Positions other than permanent.....                                                    | 24,953,671   | 22,257,237    | 29,702,065    |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....                                                    | 227,211      | 51,500        | 231,047       |
| Payment above basic rates.....                                                         | 3,976,889    | 4,174,390     | 4,581,162     |
| Excess of annual leave taken (—) over leave earned.....                                | -245,731     | -15,595       | -----         |
| Total personal services.....                                                           | 85,671,543   | 87,228,000    | 97,250,000    |
| 02 Travel.....                                                                         | 937,529      | 1,192,000     | 1,192,000     |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                                                       | 21,735,586   | 24,844,000    | 26,274,000    |
| 04 Communication services.....                                                         | 747,328      | 792,000       | 776,000       |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....                                                     | 1,376,824    | 1,448,000     | 1,461,000     |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                                                      | 34,837       | 51,000        | 61,000        |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                                                     | 7,832,038    | 11,641,000    | 6,313,000     |
| Services performed by other agencies.....                                              | 6,021,666    | 4,738,000     | 5,663,000     |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                                                         | 75,253,309   | 92,024,864    | 96,924,000    |
| 09 Equipment.....                                                                      | 3,069,756    | 34,219,000    | 59,566,000    |
| 10 Lands and structures.....                                                           | 734,137      | 1,442,000     | 1,578,000     |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....                                           | 8,463,503    | 9,237,000     | 10,078,000    |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....                                                   | -----        | -----         | 150,000       |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities.....                                               | 61,866       | 45,000        | 44,000        |
| 14 Interest.....                                                                       | 42,187       | -----         | -----         |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                                                          | 378,882      | 342,000       | 458,000       |
| Subtotal.....                                                                          | 212,360,991  | 269,243,864   | 307,788,000   |
| Allocated working fund obligations (—).....                                            | -7,423,006   | -6,503,000    | -6,365,000    |
| Increase or decrease (—) in goods and services on order and unperformed contracts..... | 28,352,545   | 44,271,194    | -51,995,000   |
| Total program (obligations).....                                                       | 233,290,530  | 307,012,058   | 249,428,000   |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND RECEIPTS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND RECEIPTS AVAILABLE                                                                                                  | 1956 actual  | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| Appropriation.....                                                                                                                            | \$27,053,000 | \$5,357,000   | \$14,782,000  |
| Receipts from operations:                                                                                                                     |              |               |               |
| Navigation, flood control, and power program:                                                                                                 |              |               |               |
| Navigation operations.....                                                                                                                    | 24,181       | 25,000        | 31,000        |
| Power operations.....                                                                                                                         | 219,979,444  | 236,684,000   | 257,046,000   |
| Multipurpose reservoir operations.....                                                                                                        | 317,660      | 296,000       | 296,000       |
| Fertilizer, agricultural, and munitions program.....                                                                                          | 17,214,482   | 17,521,000    | 16,796,000    |
| Watershed protection and improvement program.....                                                                                             | -----        | -----         | 76,000        |
| Resource development program.....                                                                                                             | 21,125       | 13,000        | -----         |
| General service activities: Reimbursable services.....                                                                                        | 3,330,722    | 2,220,000     | 1,771,000     |
| Undistributed receipts: Sale of retired plant and miscellaneous receipts (excluding income items classified as selected working capital)..... | 5,007,198    | 1,512,000     | 6,338,000     |
| Total receipts from operations.....                                                                                                           | 245,894,812  | 258,271,000   | 282,354,000   |
| Balance brought forward (cash with Treasury):                                                                                                 |              |               |               |
| Unobligated.....                                                                                                                              | 110,369,526  | 83,953,923    | 41,134        |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND RECEIPTS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—con.

|                                                            | 1956 actual  | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| Balance brought forward—Continued                          |              |               |               |
| Obligated.....                                             | \$49,346,737 | \$45,947,575  | \$91,298,188  |
| Total brought forward.....                                 | 159,716,263  | 129,901,498   | 91,339,322    |
| Total budget authorizations and receipts available.....    | 432,664,075  | 393,529,498   | 388,475,322   |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                                  |              |               |               |
| Gross budget expenditures:                                 |              |               |               |
| Navigation, flood control, and power program:              |              |               |               |
| Acquisition of assets.....                                 | 66,896,999   | 90,102,000    | 126,085,000   |
| Expense:                                                   |              |               |               |
| Navigation operations.....                                 | 247,083      | 267,000       | 274,000       |
| Flood control operations.....                              | 211,797      | 223,000       | 240,000       |
| Power operations.....                                      | 126,615,373  | 136,342,000   | 151,180,000   |
| Multipurpose reservoir operations.....                     | 3,829,967    | 4,353,000     | 4,464,000     |
| Topographic mapping.....                                   | -----        | -----         | 335,000       |
| Fertilizer, agricultural, and munitions program:           |              |               |               |
| Acquisition of assets.....                                 | 1,065,468    | 1,057,000     | 1,451,000     |
| Expense:                                                   |              |               |               |
| Fertilizer and munitions development.....                  | 17,366,545   | 18,776,000    | -----         |
| Fertilizer, agricultural, and munitions development.....   | -----        | -----         | 18,658,000    |
| Watershed protection and improvement program: Expense..... | -----        | -----         | 1,129,000     |
| Resource development program: Expense.....                 | 1,034,240    | 1,240,000     | -----         |
| General service activities:                                |              |               |               |
| Acquisition of assets.....                                 | -33,976      | -75,136       | -16,000       |
| Expense:                                                   |              |               |               |
| Reimbursable services.....                                 | 3,330,722    | 2,220,000     | 1,771,000     |
| Maintenance of bridges financed by others on TVA dams..... | 3,735        | 8,000         | 8,000         |
| Increase in selected working capital.....                  | 15,930,730   | 7,168,581     | 1,138,000     |
| Total gross budget expenditures.....                       | 236,498,683  | 261,681,445   | 306,717,000   |
| Retirement of bonds held by Treasury.....                  | 14,000,000   | -----         | -----         |
| Payments to Treasury:                                      |              |               |               |
| Payment on power investment.....                           | 45,000,000   | 30,000,000    | 10,000,000    |
| Payment of nonpower proceeds.....                          | 7,263,894    | 4,008,731     | 2,480,000     |
| Total payments to Treasury.....                            | 52,263,894   | 34,008,731    | 12,480,000    |
| Unobligated balance rescinded.....                         | -----        | 6,500,000     | -----         |
| Balance carried forward (cash with Treasury):              |              |               |               |
| Unobligated.....                                           | 83,953,923   | 41,134        | 35,260,134    |
| Obligated.....                                             | 45,947,575   | 91,298,188    | 34,018,188    |
| Total carried forward.....                                 | 129,901,498  | 91,339,322    | 69,278,322    |
| Total expenditures and balances.....                       | 432,664,075  | 393,529,498   | 388,475,322   |
| BUDGET EXPENDITURES                                        |              |               |               |
| Gross budget expenditures.....                             | 236,498,683  | 261,681,445   | 306,717,000   |
| Receipts from operations.....                              | 245,894,812  | 258,271,000   | 282,354,000   |
| Net budget expenditures.....                               | -9,396,129   | 3,410,445     | 24,363,000    |
| Distribution of net budget expenditures:                   |              |               |               |
| Out of current authorizations.....                         | 27,053,000   | 5,357,000     | 14,782,000    |
| Out of receipts and balances of the fund.....              | -36,449,129  | -1,946,555    | 9,581,000     |

## STATUS OF CERTAIN FUND BALANCES

|                                                   | 1955 actual   | 1956 actual   | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| Unexpended balance:                               |               |               |               |               |
| Cash with Treasury.....                           | \$159,716,263 | \$129,901,498 | \$91,339,322  | \$69,278,322  |
| Net obligations outstanding:                      |               |               |               |               |
| Current liabilities.....                          | 55,379,719    | 39,064,932    | 40,000,000    | 40,000,000    |
| Obligations other than liabilities:               |               |               |               |               |
| Acquisition of assets:                            |               |               |               |               |
| Appropriated funds.....                           | 22,409,604    | 5,015,188     | 7,753,188     | 2,468,188     |
| Corporate funds.....                              | 1,719,332     | 32,047,485    | 76,000,000    | 24,000,000    |
| Other <sup>1</sup> .....                          | 4,201,929     | 2,226,321     | 2,545,000     | 2,550,000     |
| Current receivables.....                          | -34,363,847   | -32,406,351   | -35,000,000   | -35,000,000   |
| Net obligations outstanding.....                  | 49,346,737    | 45,947,575    | 91,298,188    | 34,018,188    |
| Unobligated portion of certain fund balances..... | 110,369,526   | 83,953,923    | 41,134        | 35,260,134    |

<sup>1</sup> Not included in these figures are commitments for fuel contracts which were \$122,607,953 at June 30, 1955; \$103,544,021 at June 30, 1956; and which are estimated at \$100 million as of June 30, 1957, and \$100 million as of June 30, 1958.



## REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS—Continued

## Statement of proposed obligations for purchase and hire of passenger motor vehicles for the fiscal year 1958

## TENNESSEE VALLEY AUTHORITY

| Appropriation                       | Motor vehicles to be purchased |            | Old vehicles to be exchanged |                      | Net cost of vehicles to be purchased | Old vehicles still to be used | Cost of hire of motor vehicles | Users and public purpose                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------|------------|------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                     | Number                         | Gross cost | Number                       | Allowance (estimate) |                                      |                               |                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Tennessee Valley Authority fund.... | 200                            | \$270,000  | 200                          | \$70,000             | \$200,000                            | 600                           | \$9,000                        | The TVA program is conducted in an area of more than 80,000 square miles, with many installations at isolated points. Travel by automobile is very frequently more economical than common carrier and sometimes the only available method of transportation. TVA's 800 units are pooled in 1 fleet and are issued to employees as requested. About 435 units will be used in power operations, maintenance, and transmission construction activities; 110 in dam and steam plant construction at isolated sites not served by common carrier; 95 units in reservoir operations; and 160 in forestry, fertilizer, agricultural, administrative and miscellaneous activities. Motor vehicles will be hired on special occasions to meet peak demands and at remote locations where the Authority does not maintain a pool of motor vehicles and personal cars are not available. |

## Statement of proposed obligations for purchase, maintenance, and operation of aircraft for the fiscal year 1958

## TENNESSEE VALLEY AUTHORITY

| Appropriation                       | Aircraft to be purchased |            | Aircraft to be exchanged |                      | Net cost of aircraft to be purchased | Old aircraft still to be used | Cost of maintenance and operation of aircraft | Users and public purpose                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|-------------------------------------|--------------------------|------------|--------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                     | Number                   | Gross cost | Number                   | Allowance (estimate) |                                      |                               |                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Tennessee Valley Authority fund.... | 1                        | \$5,000    | 2                        | \$3,500              | \$1,500                              | 7                             | \$94,600                                      | 5 helicopters will be used for transmission line patrol, malaria control spraying, reconnaissance, aerial inventories and air sampling in the vicinity of TVA steam plants for air pollution tests; 1 fixed-wing plane (proposed purchase) will be used for emergency malaria control spraying and TL troubleshooting and reservoir aerial inspection; 1 airplane will be used for passenger service with some use for aerial mapping and reconnaissance; 1 plane will be used principally for the transportation of engineers to widely scattered projects and for the transportation of administrative officers on official business. |

## VETERANS ADMINISTRATION

## DIRECT LOANS TO VETERANS AND RESERVES

## Investment in Direct Loans to Veterans and Reserves, Veterans Administration

## AMOUNTS AVAILABLE FOR OBLIGATION

|                                                                                           | 1956 actual  | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| Authorization to expend from debt receipts (obligations incurred) distributed as follows: |              |               |               |
| Annual indefinite authorization.....                                                      | \$92,997,475 | -----         | -----         |
| Permanent annual indefinite authorization.....                                            | -----        | \$150,000,000 | -----         |

## ANALYSIS OF TRANSFERS TO DIRECT LOANS TO VETERANS AND RESERVES

| Obligations incurred during the year (total transfers to "Direct loans to veterans and reserves, Veterans Administration" distributed as follows: |              |               |       |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|-------|
| Annual indefinite authorization.....                                                                                                              | \$92,997,475 | -----         | ----- |
| Permanent annual indefinite authorization.....                                                                                                    | -----        | \$150,000,000 | ----- |

## Direct Loans to Veterans and Reserves, Veterans Administration

Loans are made to veterans for the purchase, construction, or improvement of homes, including farm residences, only where guaranteed private mortgages cannot be secured. The proceeds of loan repayments and loan sales are available for making additional loans. Appraisal and foreclosure expenses are met from interest income, and

administrative expenses are borne by the appropriation for general operating expenses, Veterans Administration. Public Law 1020, approved August 7, 1956, extends the program to June 30, 1958, at which time outstanding loans are estimated to be \$614.2 million, an increase of \$181.7 million over 1956.

Borrowing authority in the amount of \$584.1 million has been authorized through June 30, 1956. An additional \$150 million has been authorized for 1957, at a quarterly rate of \$50 million less the proceeds of loan sales in the preceding quarter. Public Law 1020 did not extend the borrowing authority for 1958. Of the maximum \$150 million borrowings authorized for 1956, only \$93 million was utilized because of the relative success of the voluntary home mortgage credit program. However, in view of the extension of loan-making authority through 1958 without like extension of borrowing authority, it is expected that the maximum borrowing authority will be exercised in 1957. Of the total funds to be made available from borrowings and program operations, it is expected that \$114 million will be disbursed for loans in 1957, and \$136.8 million in 1958.

The net budgetary expenditure for operations was \$53.7 million in 1956. It is expected to be \$73 million in 1957 and \$90.9 million in 1958. Interest earnings of \$24 million are anticipated in 1958, up \$6.9 million over 1956. Expenses are expected to increase only \$3.9 million, resulting in an improved net income for the year of \$10.3 million, and increasing retained earnings (reserve for losses) to \$40.4 million at the end of the year. The net principal

of the fund as of June 30, 1958, is estimated at \$731.2 million, an increase of \$150 million over June 30, 1956.

## WORKLOAD, AVERAGE LOAN, AND TOTAL COST

|                                | 1956 actual   | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| Number of loans.....           | 12,246        | 15,000        | 18,000        |
| Average per loan.....          | \$7,549       | \$7,600       | \$7,600       |
| Total loans.....               | \$92,440,385  | \$114,000,000 | \$136,800,000 |
| Repayment of loans.....        | \$24,794,343  | \$27,000,000  | \$30,000,000  |
| Sale of loans.....             | \$5,319,568   | \$6,000,000   | \$6,000,000   |
| Writeoffs of loans.....        | \$25,786      | \$34,000      | \$34,000      |
| Net amount loaned.....         | \$62,300,688  | \$80,966,000  | \$100,766,000 |
| Loans outstanding end of year: |               |               |               |
| Number.....                    | 66,839        | 78,990        | 94,500        |
| Amount.....                    | \$432,488,082 | \$513,454,082 | \$614,220,082 |

## A. STATEMENT OF SOURCES AND APPLICATION OF FUNDS

|                                                     | 1956 actual  | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-----------------------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>FUNDS APPLIED</b>                                |              |               |               |
| <b>To operations:</b>                               |              |               |               |
| Acquisition of assets:                              |              |               |               |
| Loans to veterans.....                              | \$92,440,385 | \$114,000,000 | \$136,800,000 |
| Vendee loans.....                                   | 372,945      | 450,000       | 550,000       |
| Real property.....                                  | 500,833      | 550,000       | 600,000       |
| Expense:                                            |              |               |               |
| Interest on borrowings from Treasury.....           | 9,292,511    | 11,046,000    | 13,046,000    |
| Operating expense, general.....                     | 444,726      | 500,000       | 600,000       |
| Property management and selling expense.....        | 36,177       | 45,000        | 55,000        |
| Writeoff of accounts receivable and properties..... | 4,673        |               |               |
| Total applied to operations.....                    | 103,092,250  | 126,591,000   | 151,651,000   |
| <b>To financing:</b>                                |              |               |               |
| Increase in Treasury cash.....                      | 39,340,319   | 77,005,480    |               |
| Total funds applied.....                            | 142,432,569  | 203,596,480   | 151,651,000   |
| <b>FUNDS PROVIDED</b>                               |              |               |               |
| <b>By operations:</b>                               |              |               |               |
| Realization of assets:                              |              |               |               |
| Repayment of loans to veterans.....                 | 24,794,343   | 27,000,000    | 30,000,000    |
| Repayment of vendee loans.....                      | 54,218       | 75,000        | 100,000       |
| Sale of loans.....                                  | 5,319,568    | 6,000,000     | 6,000,000     |
| Sale of real property.....                          | 422,810      | 500,000       | 600,000       |
| Income.....                                         | 17,116,321   | 20,000,000    | 24,000,000    |
| Decrease in selected working capital.....           | 1,727,834    | 21,480        | 66,000        |
| Total provided by operations.....                   | 49,435,094   | 53,596,480    | 60,766,000    |
| <b>By financing:</b>                                |              |               |               |
| Borrowings from Treasury.....                       | 92,997,475   | 150,000,000   |               |
| Decrease in Treasury cash.....                      |              |               | 90,885,000    |
| Total funds provided.....                           | 142,432,569  | 203,596,480   | 151,651,000   |
| <b>BUDGET EXPENDITURES</b>                          |              |               |               |
| Funds applied to operations.....                    | 103,092,250  | 126,591,000   | 151,651,000   |
| Funds provided by operations.....                   | 49,435,094   | 53,596,480    | 60,766,000    |
| Net budget expenditures.....                        | 53,657,156   | 72,994,520    | 90,885,000    |
| The above are charged or credited (-):              |              |               |               |
| To budgetary authorizations.....                    | 92,997,475   | 150,000,000   |               |
| To net receipts of the fund.....                    | -39,340,319  | -77,005,480   | 90,885,000    |

## B. STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSE

|                                                      | 1956 actual  | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Income:</b>                                       |              |               |               |
| Interest on loans:                                   |              |               |               |
| Direct loans to veterans.....                        | \$17,076,557 | \$19,940,000  | \$23,915,000  |
| Vendee loans.....                                    | 30,202       | 50,000        | 75,000        |
| Miscellaneous income.....                            | 9,562        | 10,000        | 10,000        |
| Total income.....                                    | 17,116,321   | 20,000,000    | 24,000,000    |
| <b>Expense:</b>                                      |              |               |               |
| Interest on borrowings from Treasury.....            | 9,292,511    | 11,046,000    | 13,046,000    |
| Expense, general.....                                | 444,726      | 500,000       | 600,000       |
| Property management and selling expense.....         | 36,177       | 45,000        | 55,000        |
| Writeoffs of accounts receivable and properties..... | 4,673        |               |               |
| Writeoffs of direct loans to veterans.....           | 25,786       | 34,000        | 34,000        |
| Total expense.....                                   | 9,803,873    | 11,625,000    | 13,735,000    |
| <b>Nonoperating income:</b>                          |              |               |               |
| Proceeds from sales of properties.....               | 422,810      | 500,000       | 600,000       |
| Net book value of properties sold.....               | 414,838      | 490,000       | 590,000       |
| Net nonoperating income.....                         | 7,972        | 10,000        | 10,000        |
| Net income for the year.....                         | 7,320,420    | 8,385,000     | 10,275,000    |
| <b>ANALYSIS OF RETAINED EARNINGS</b>                 |              |               |               |
| Retained earnings, beginning of year.....            | 14,398,505   | 21,718,925    | 30,103,925    |
| Retained earnings, end of year.....                  | 21,718,925   | 30,103,925    | 40,378,925    |

## C. STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL CONDITION

|                                                           | 1956 actual   | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>ASSETS</b>                                             |               |               |               |
| Cash with Treasury.....                                   | \$180,277,177 | \$257,282,657 | \$166,397,657 |
| Accounts receivable.....                                  | 443,910       | 550,000       | 700,000       |
| Loans outstanding:                                        |               |               |               |
| Direct loans to veterans.....                             | 432,488,082   | 513,454,082   | 614,220,082   |
| Vendee loans.....                                         | 782,400       | 1,157,400     | 1,607,400     |
| Total loans outstanding.....                              | 433,270,482   | 514,611,482   | 615,827,482   |
| Real property owned.....                                  | 214,800       | 474,800       | 484,800       |
| Total assets.....                                         | 614,406,369   | 772,918,939   | 783,409,939   |
| <b>LIABILITIES</b>                                        |               |               |               |
| Current liabilities.....                                  | 11,524,130    | 11,651,700    | 11,867,700    |
| <b>INVESTMENT OF U. S. GOVERNMENT</b>                     |               |               |               |
| Interest-bearing investment:                              |               |               |               |
| Borrowings from Treasury.....                             | 581,140,917   | 734,140,917   | 734,140,917   |
| Less deposits to miscellaneous receipts.....              | 2,977,603     | 2,977,603     | 2,977,603     |
| Net borrowings from Treasury.....                         | 581,163,314   | 731,163,314   | 731,163,314   |
| Retained earnings (reserve for losses).....               | 21,718,925    | 30,103,925    | 40,378,925    |
| Total investment of U. S. Government.....                 | 602,882,239   | 761,267,239   | 771,542,239   |
| Total liabilities and investment of U. S. Government..... | 614,406,369   | 772,918,939   | 783,409,939   |

## STATUS OF CERTAIN FUND BALANCES

|                                                                       | 1955 actual   | 1956 actual   | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Unexpended balance:</b>                                            |               |               |               |               |
| Cash with Treasury.....                                               | \$140,936,858 | \$180,277,177 | \$257,282,657 | \$166,397,657 |
| <b>Net obligations outstanding:</b>                                   |               |               |               |               |
| Current liabilities.....                                              | 9,678,142     | 11,524,130    | 11,651,700    | 11,867,700    |
| Obligations other than liabilities: Undisbursed loan commitments..... | 97,812,919    | 16,225,252    | 40,000,000    | 114,000,000   |
| Accounts receivable (net) (-).....                                    | -325,756      | -443,910      | -550,000      | -700,000      |
| Net obligations outstanding.....                                      | 107,165,305   | 27,305,472    | 51,101,700    | 125,167,700   |
| Unobligated portion of certain fund balances.....                     | 33,771,553    | 152,971,705   | 206,180,957   | 41,229,957    |

## SCHEDULE A-1. ACCRUED EXPENDITURES BY OBJECTS

|                                    | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| 07 Other contractual services..... | \$480,903   | \$545,000     | \$655,000     |
| 14 Interest.....                   | 9,292,511   | 11,046,000    | 13,046,000    |
| 16 Investments and loans.....      | 93,314,163  | 115,000,000   | 137,950,000   |
| Total accrued expenditures.....    | 103,087,577 | 126,591,000   | 151,651,000   |

## RENTAL, MAINTENANCE, AND REPAIR OF QUARTERS

*Rental, Maintenance, and Repair of Quarters, Veterans Administration*

Rentals received for housing leased to employees at Perry Point, Md., are used to defray operating expenses including repairs and maintenance (38 U. S. C. 455).

## A. STATEMENT OF SOURCES AND APPLICATION OF FUNDS

|                                           | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>FUNDS APPLIED</b>                      |             |               |               |
| <b>To operations:</b>                     |             |               |               |
| Expense.....                              | \$78,962    | \$80,000      | \$80,000      |
| Increase in selected working capital..... | 1,811       | 300           | 300           |
| Total applied to operations.....          | 80,773      | 80,300        | 80,300        |
| <b>To financing:</b>                      |             |               |               |
| Payment of profits to Treasury.....       |             | 100           | 100           |
| Total funds applied.....                  | 80,773      | 80,400        | 80,400        |



## REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS—Continued

## PUBLIC ENTERPRISE FUNDS—Continued

## VETERANS ADMINISTRATION—Continued

## RENTAL, MAINTENANCE, AND REPAIR OF QUARTERS—Continued

*Rental, Maintenance, and Repair of Quarters, Veterans Administration—Continued*

## A. STATEMENT OF SOURCES AND APPLICATION OF FUNDS—continued

|                                                        | 1956 actual   | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>FUNDS PROVIDED</b>                                  |               |               |               |
| By operations:                                         |               |               |               |
| Income.....                                            | \$79,192      | \$80,200      | \$80,200      |
| By financing:                                          |               |               |               |
| Decrease in cash with Treasury.....                    | 1,581         | 200           | 200           |
| <b>Total funds provided.....</b>                       | <b>80,773</b> | <b>80,400</b> | <b>80,400</b> |
| <b>BUDGET EXPENDITURES</b>                             |               |               |               |
| Funds applied to operations.....                       | 80,773        | 80,300        | 80,300        |
| Funds provided by operations.....                      | 79,192        | 80,200        | 80,200        |
| <b>Net budget expenditures.....</b>                    | <b>1,581</b>  | <b>100</b>    | <b>100</b>    |
| The above are charged to net receipts of the fund..... | 1,581         | 100           | 100           |

## B. STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSE

|                                            |               |               |               |
|--------------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| Income:                                    |               |               |               |
| Rentals received.....                      | \$78,998      | \$80,000      | \$80,000      |
| Cash discounts on purchases.....           | 194           | 200           | 200           |
| <b>Total income.....</b>                   | <b>79,192</b> | <b>80,200</b> | <b>80,200</b> |
| Expense:                                   |               |               |               |
| Maintenance and repair.....                | 50,039        | 50,000        | 50,000        |
| Fuel, utilities, and services.....         | 28,923        | 30,000        | 30,000        |
| <b>Total expense.....</b>                  | <b>78,962</b> | <b>80,000</b> | <b>80,000</b> |
| <b>Net operating income.....</b>           | <b>230</b>    | <b>200</b>    | <b>200</b>    |
| <b>ANALYSIS OF RETAINED EARNINGS</b>       |               |               |               |
| Retained earnings, beginning of year.....  | 4,038         | 4,268         | 4,368         |
| Payment of profits to Treasury (—).....    | —             | —100          | —100          |
| <b>Retained earnings, end of year.....</b> | <b>4,268</b>  | <b>4,368</b>  | <b>4,468</b>  |

## C. STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL CONDITION

|                                                                  |              |              |              |
|------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| <b>ASSETS</b>                                                    |              |              |              |
| Cash with Treasury.....                                          | \$3,609      | \$3,409      | \$3,209      |
| Accounts receivable.....                                         | 3,112        | 4,000        | 4,000        |
| <b>Total assets.....</b>                                         | <b>6,721</b> | <b>7,409</b> | <b>7,209</b> |
| <b>LIABILITIES</b>                                               |              |              |              |
| Current liabilities.....                                         | 2,453        | 3,041        | 2,741        |
| <b>INVESTMENT OF U. S. GOVERNMENT</b>                            |              |              |              |
| Retained earnings.....                                           | 4,268        | 4,368        | 4,468        |
| <b>Total liabilities and investment of U. S. Government.....</b> | <b>6,721</b> | <b>7,409</b> | <b>7,209</b> |

## STATUS OF CERTAIN FUND BALANCES

|                                                             | 1955 actual  | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Unexpended balance:                                         |              |             |               |               |
| Cash with Treasury.....                                     | \$5,190      | \$3,609     | \$3,409       | \$3,209       |
| Net obligations outstanding:                                |              |             |               |               |
| Current liabilities.....                                    | 5,005        | 2,453       | 3,041         | 2,741         |
| Obligations other than liabilities: Undelivered orders..... | 2,339        | —           | —             | —             |
| Accounts receivable (net) (—).....                          | —3,853       | —3,112      | —4,000        | —4,000        |
| <b>Net obligations outstanding.....</b>                     | <b>3,491</b> | <b>—659</b> | <b>—959</b>   | <b>—1,259</b> |
| Unobligated portion of certain fund balances.....           | 1,699        | 4,268       | 4,368         | 4,468         |

## SCHEDULE A-1. ACCRUED EXPENDITURES BY OBJECTS

|                                        | 1956 actual   | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| 05 Rents and utility services.....     | \$6,454       | \$6,500       | \$6,500       |
| 07 Other contractual services.....     | 44,286        | 44,000        | 44,000        |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....         | 28,222        | 29,500        | 29,500        |
| <b>Total accrued expenditures.....</b> | <b>78,962</b> | <b>80,000</b> | <b>80,000</b> |

## SERVICE-DISABLED VETERANS INSURANCE

## Investment in Service-Disabled Veterans Insurance, Veterans Administration

Service-disabled veterans insurance fund: To increase the capital of the fund established in accordance with section 620 of the National Service Life Insurance Act of 1940, as amended (38 U. S. C. 821), **[\$1,000,000]** \$1,500,000. (*Independent Offices Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, **\$1,000,000**Estimate 1958, **\$1,500,000**

## AMOUNTS AVAILABLE FOR OBLIGATION

|                                           | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Appropriation (obligations incurred)..... | \$750,000   | \$1,000,000   | \$1,500,000   |

## ANALYSIS OF TRANSFERS TO FUND

|                                                                                             | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Obligations incurred during the year (transfers to fund out of current authorizations)..... | \$750,000   | \$1,000,000   | \$1,500,000   |

## Service-Disabled Veterans Insurance Fund

This fund receives premiums and pays claims on non-participating insurance policies issued to veterans with a service-connected disability which makes them ineligible for commercial insurance. At the end of 1956, 19,600 policies were in force, representing almost \$170 million of insurance. Administrative expenses of the program, which was initiated in 1951, are paid from the appropriation for general operating expenses, Veterans Administration.

Death claims and refunds have exceeded premium receipts each year due to the insurance of medically substandard lives, and an appropriation of \$1,500,000 is requested for 1958 to make up losses and to provide a modest reserve against contingencies.

## A. STATEMENT OF SOURCES AND APPLICATION OF FUNDS

|                                           | 1956 actual      | 1957 estimate    | 1958 estimate    |
|-------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| <b>FUNDS APPLIED</b>                      |                  |                  |                  |
| To operations:                            |                  |                  |                  |
| Acquisition of assets:                    |                  |                  |                  |
| Policy loans.....                         | \$65,635         | \$146,540        | \$246,400        |
| Policy liens.....                         | 3,086            | 3,460            | 3,600            |
| Expense.....                              | 2,126,832        | 3,137,069        | 4,451,822        |
| Increase in selected working capital..... | 17,380           | —                | —                |
| <b>Total applied to operations.....</b>   | <b>2,212,933</b> | <b>3,287,069</b> | <b>4,701,822</b> |
| To financing:                             |                  |                  |                  |
| Increase in cash with Treasury.....       | 208,107          | 24,371           | 150,078          |
| <b>Total funds applied.....</b>           | <b>2,421,040</b> | <b>3,482,340</b> | <b>4,852,800</b> |
| <b>FUNDS PROVIDED</b>                     |                  |                  |                  |
| By operations:                            |                  |                  |                  |
| Realization of assets:                    |                  |                  |                  |
| Policy loans repaid.....                  | 17,790           | 48,970           | 118,826          |
| Policy liens repaid.....                  | 842              | 1,130            | 1,174            |
| Income.....                               | 1,652,408        | 2,423,000        | 3,232,800        |
| Decrease in selected working capital..... | —                | 9,240            | —                |
| <b>Total provided by operations.....</b>  | <b>1,671,040</b> | <b>2,482,340</b> | <b>3,352,800</b> |

## A. STATEMENT OF SOURCES AND APPLICATION OF FUNDS—continued

|                                        | 1956 actual      | 1957 estimate    | 1958 estimate    |
|----------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| <b>FUNDS PROVIDED—continued</b>        |                  |                  |                  |
| <b>By financing:</b>                   |                  |                  |                  |
| Appropriation.....                     | \$750,000        | \$1,000,000      | \$1,500,000      |
| <b>Total funds provided.....</b>       | <b>2,421,040</b> | <b>3,482,340</b> | <b>4,852,800</b> |
| <b>BUDGET EXPENDITURES</b>             |                  |                  |                  |
| Funds applied to operations.....       | 2,312,933        | 3,287,969        | 4,701,822        |
| Funds provided by operations.....      | 1,671,040        | 2,482,340        | 3,352,800        |
| <b>Net budget expenditures.....</b>    | <b>541,893</b>   | <b>805,629</b>   | <b>1,349,022</b> |
| The above are charged or credited (—): |                  |                  |                  |
| To budgetary authorizations.....       | 750,000          | 1,000,000        | 1,500,000        |
| To net receipts of the fund.....       | —208,107         | —194,371         | —150,978         |

## B. STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSE

|                                       | 1956 actual       | 1957 estimate     | 1958 estimate     |
|---------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| <b>Income:</b>                        |                   |                   |                   |
| Premium receipts.....                 | \$1,650,004       | \$2,420,000       | \$3,225,800       |
| Interest.....                         | 2,404             | 3,000             | 7,000             |
| <b>Total income.....</b>              | <b>1,652,408</b>  | <b>2,423,000</b>  | <b>3,232,800</b>  |
| <b>Expense:</b>                       |                   |                   |                   |
| Death claims paid.....                | 1,485,281         | 2,182,969         | 3,171,022         |
| Premiums waived.....                  | 626,282           | 920,000           | 1,225,800         |
| Cash surrenders paid.....             | 15,269            | 35,000            | 55,000            |
| <b>Total expense.....</b>             | <b>2,126,832</b>  | <b>3,137,969</b>  | <b>4,451,822</b>  |
| <b>Net loss (—) for the year.....</b> | <b>—474,424</b>   | <b>—714,969</b>   | <b>—1,219,022</b> |
| <b>ANALYSIS OF DEFICIT (—)</b>        |                   |                   |                   |
| Deficit (—), beginning of year.....   | —780,248          | —1,253,903        | —1,968,872        |
| Adjustment of policy loans.....       | 769               |                   |                   |
| <b>Deficit (—), end of year.....</b>  | <b>—1,253,903</b> | <b>—1,968,872</b> | <b>—3,187,894</b> |

## C. STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL CONDITION

| <b>ASSETS</b>                                                        |                |                  |                  |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|------------------|------------------|
| Cash with Treasury.....                                              | \$637,330      | \$831,701        | \$982,679        |
| Cash in transit.....                                                 | 36,063         | 26,063           | 25,063           |
| <b>Total cash.....</b>                                               | <b>673,393</b> | <b>857,764</b>   | <b>1,007,742</b> |
| Accrued interest receivable.....                                     | 1,337          | 2,000            | 3,000            |
| Policy loans outstanding.....                                        | 69,220         | 166,790          | 294,364          |
| Policy liens outstanding.....                                        | 2,244          | 4,574            | 7,000            |
| <b>Total assets.....</b>                                             | <b>746,194</b> | <b>1,031,128</b> | <b>1,312,106</b> |
| <b>LIABILITIES</b>                                                   |                |                  |                  |
| Current liabilities, deferred and undis-<br>tributed credits.....    | 97             |                  |                  |
| <b>INVESTMENT OF U. S. GOVERNMENT</b>                                |                |                  |                  |
| Principal of fund:                                                   |                |                  |                  |
| Appropriation.....                                                   | 2,000,000      | 3,000,000        | 4,500,000        |
| Deficit (—).....                                                     | —1,253,903     | —1,968,872       | —3,187,894       |
| <b>Total investment of U. S. Govern-<br/>ment.....</b>               | <b>746,097</b> | <b>1,031,128</b> | <b>1,312,106</b> |
| <b>Total liabilities and investment of<br/>U. S. Government.....</b> | <b>746,194</b> | <b>1,031,128</b> | <b>1,312,106</b> |

## STATUS OF CERTAIN FUND BALANCES

|                                                                        | 1955 actual    | 1956 actual    | 1957 estimate  | 1958 estimate    |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|------------------|
| <b>Unexpended balance:</b>                                             |                |                |                |                  |
| Cash with Treasury.....                                                | \$429,223      | \$637,330      | \$831,701      | \$982,679        |
| <b>Net obligations outstand-<br/>ing:</b>                              |                |                |                |                  |
| Current liabilities.....                                               |                | 97             |                |                  |
| Accrued interest receiv-<br>able (net) and cash in<br>transit (—)..... | —19,923        | —37,400        | —28,063        | —28,063          |
| <b>Net obligations out-<br/>standing.....</b>                          | <b>—19,923</b> | <b>—37,303</b> | <b>—28,063</b> | <b>—28,063</b>   |
| <b>Unobligated portion of<br/>certain fund balances.....</b>           | <b>449,146</b> | <b>674,633</b> | <b>859,764</b> | <b>1,010,742</b> |

## SCHEDULE A-1. ACCRUED EXPENDITURES BY OBJECTS

|                                                      | 1956 actual      | 1957 estimate    | 1958 estimate    |
|------------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| 12 Pensions, annuities, and insurance<br>claims..... | \$2,126,832      | \$3,137,969      | \$4,451,822      |
| 16 Investments and loans (policy loans).....         | 68,721           | 150,000          | 250,000          |
| <b>Total accrued expenditures.....</b>               | <b>2,195,553</b> | <b>3,287,969</b> | <b>4,701,822</b> |

## SOLDIERS' AND SAILORS' CIVIL RELIEF

*Soldiers' and Sailors' Civil Relief Fund*

This fund is used to guarantee premiums due on commercial life-insurance policies held by servicemen while they are in service and for 2 years after discharge. The Government guarantees the repayment of any indebtedness not liquidated by the insured himself, but any payment by the Government becomes a debt owed the Government by the insured (50 U. S. C. 510-590; App. 464). Administrative expenses of this activity are borne by the appropriation for general operating expenses, Veterans Administration.

## WORKLOAD AND AVERAGE COST

|                                  | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Number of settlements.....       | 66          | 90            | 80            |
| Average cost per settlement..... | \$267.44    | \$225.00      | \$225.00      |

## A. STATEMENT OF SOURCES AND APPLICATION OF FUNDS

|                                                                | 1956 actual    | 1957 estimate  | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|---------------|
| <b>FUNDS APPLIED</b>                                           |                |                |               |
| <b>To operations:</b>                                          |                |                |               |
| Claims paid.....                                               | \$17,671       | \$20,250       | \$18,000      |
| Increase in selected working capital.....                      |                | 164            |               |
| <b>Total applied to operations.....</b>                        | <b>17,671</b>  | <b>20,414</b>  | <b>18,000</b> |
| <b>To financing:</b>                                           |                |                |               |
| Increase in Treasury cash.....                                 | 22,181         | 19,586         | 2,000         |
| <b>Total funds applied.....</b>                                | <b>39,852</b>  | <b>40,000</b>  | <b>20,000</b> |
| <b>FUNDS PROVIDED</b>                                          |                |                |               |
| <b>By operations:</b>                                          |                |                |               |
| Repayments:                                                    |                |                |               |
| Claims receivable written off.....                             | 29,972         | 10,000         | 5,000         |
| Claims receivable.....                                         | 9,512          | 30,000         | 15,000        |
| Decrease in selected working capital.....                      | 368            |                |               |
| <b>Total funds provided.....</b>                               | <b>39,852</b>  | <b>40,000</b>  | <b>20,000</b> |
| <b>BUDGET EXPENDITURES</b>                                     |                |                |               |
| Funds applied to operations.....                               | 17,671         | 20,414         | 18,000        |
| Funds provided by operations.....                              | 39,852         | 40,000         | 20,000        |
| <b>Net budget expenditures.....</b>                            | <b>—22,181</b> | <b>—19,586</b> | <b>—2,000</b> |
| The above are credited (—) to net receipts<br>of the fund..... | —22,181        | —19,586        | —2,000        |

## B. STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSE

|                                                                    | 1956 actual     | 1957 estimate   | 1958 estimate   |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| <b>Income:</b> Repayments of claims receivable<br>written off..... | \$29,972        | \$10,000        | \$5,000         |
| <b>Expense:</b> Claims receivable written off.....                 | 840             |                 |                 |
| <b>Net income for the year.....</b>                                | <b>29,132</b>   | <b>10,000</b>   | <b>5,000</b>    |
| <b>ANALYSIS OF DEFICIT</b>                                         |                 |                 |                 |
| Deficit (—), beginning of year.....                                | —258,860        | —229,728        | —219,728        |
| <b>Deficit (—), end of year.....</b>                               | <b>—229,728</b> | <b>—219,728</b> | <b>—214,728</b> |

## C. STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL CONDITION

| <b>ASSETS</b>            |                |                |                |
|--------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Cash with Treasury.....  | \$446,032      | \$465,618      | \$467,618      |
| Claims receivable.....   | 27,404         | 17,654         | 20,654         |
| <b>Total assets.....</b> | <b>473,436</b> | <b>483,272</b> | <b>488,272</b> |



## REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS—Continued

## PUBLIC ENTERPRISE FUNDS—Continued

## VETERANS ADMINISTRATION—Continued

## SOLDIERS' AND SAILORS' CIVIL RELIEF—Continued

## Soldiers' and Sailors' Civil Relief Fund—Continued

## C. STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL CONDITION—continued

|                                                           | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>LIABILITIES</b>                                        |             |               |               |
| Current liabilities: Accounts payable.....                | \$164       |               |               |
| <b>INVESTMENT OF U. S. GOVERNMENT</b>                     |             |               |               |
| Principal of fund:                                        |             |               |               |
| Appropriations.....                                       | 703,000     | \$703,000     | \$703,000     |
| Deficit (—).....                                          | -229,728    | -219,728      | -214,728      |
| Total investment of U. S. Government.....                 | 473,272     | 483,272       | 488,272       |
| Total liabilities and investment of U. S. Government..... | 473,436     | 483,272       | 488,272       |

## STATUS OF CERTAIN FUND BALANCES

|                                                   | 1955 actual | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Unexpended balance:                               |             |             |               |               |
| Cash with Treasury.....                           | \$423,851   | \$446,032   | \$465,618     | \$467,618     |
| Outstanding obligations:                          |             |             |               |               |
| Current liabilities.....                          |             | 164         |               |               |
| Cash in transit (—).....                          | -204        |             |               |               |
| Unobligated portion of certain fund balances..... | 424,055     | 445,868     | 465,618       | 467,618       |

## SCHEDULE A-1. ACCRUED EXPENDITURES BY OBJECTS

|                                                  | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| 2 Pensions, annuities, and insurance claims..... | \$17,671    | \$20,250      | \$18,000      |

## VETERANS CANTEEN SERVICE

## Canteen Service Revolving Fund, Veterans Administration

The Veterans Canteen Service furnishes merchandise and services for the comfort and well-being of veterans in hospitals and domiciliaries of the Administration. The 1958 estimate anticipates a further repayment to the Treasury of \$332,939 leaving a balance of \$52,447 out of the sum originally advanced.

## A. STATEMENT OF SOURCES AND APPLICATION OF FUNDS

|                                                                        | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>FUNDS APPLIED</b>                                                   |             |               |               |
| By operations:                                                         |             |               |               |
| Sales program:                                                         |             |               |               |
| Acquisition of equipment.....                                          | \$415,499   | \$682,958     | \$457,953     |
| Other assets.....                                                      |             | 761           |               |
| Expense:                                                               |             |               |               |
| Purchase of commodities.....                                           | 22,024,031  | 22,071,281    | 22,413,077    |
| Direct operating expense.....                                          | 6,543,296   | 7,217,196     | 7,446,307     |
| Indirect operating expense.....                                        | 1,212,918   | 1,295,849     | 1,377,183     |
| Total applied to operations.....                                       | 30,195,744  | 31,268,045    | 31,724,550    |
| By financing:                                                          |             |               |               |
| Repayment of investment to Treasury.....                               | 604,949     | 613,788       | 332,939       |
| Increase in cash with Treasury, in banks, on hand, and in transit..... | 516,626     |               |               |
| Total applied to financing.....                                        | 1,121,575   | 613,788       | 332,939       |
| Total funds applied.....                                               | 31,317,319  | 31,881,833    | 32,057,489    |

## A. STATEMENT OF SOURCES AND APPLICATION OF FUNDS—continued

|                                                                        | 1956 actual  | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>FUNDS PROVIDED</b>                                                  |              |               |               |
| By operations:                                                         |              |               |               |
| Sales program: Income: Sales.....                                      | \$30,868,059 | \$30,983,066  | \$31,912,558  |
| Other receipts:                                                        |              |               |               |
| Proceeds from sale of fixed assets.....                                | 15,134       | 17,500        | 11,000        |
| Decrease in other assets.....                                          | 4,264        |               |               |
| Miscellaneous receipts.....                                            | 96,517       | 91,219        | 92,371        |
| Total other receipts.....                                              | 115,915      | 108,719       | 103,371       |
| Decrease in selected working capital.....                              | 333,345      | 78,219        | 32,242        |
| Total provided by operations.....                                      | 31,317,319   | 31,170,004    | 32,048,171    |
| By financing:                                                          |              |               |               |
| Decrease in cash with Treasury, in banks, on hand, and in transit..... |              | 711,829       | 9,318         |
| Total funds provided.....                                              | 31,317,319   | 31,881,833    | 32,057,489    |
| <b>BUDGET EXPENDITURES</b>                                             |              |               |               |
| Funds applied to operations.....                                       | 30,195,744   | 31,268,045    | 31,724,550    |
| Funds provided by operations.....                                      | 31,317,319   | 31,170,004    | 32,048,171    |
| Net budget expenditures.....                                           | -1,121,575   | 98,041        | -323,621      |
| The above are charged or credited (—) to net receipts of the fund..... | -1,121,575   | 98,041        | -323,621      |

## B. STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSE

|                                            | 1956 actual  | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>SALES PROGRAM</b>                       |              |               |               |
| Income: Sales.....                         | \$30,868,059 | \$30,983,066  | \$31,912,558  |
| Expense:                                   |              |               |               |
| Cost of goods sold:                        |              |               |               |
| Purchases of commodities.....              | 22,024,031   | 22,071,281    | 22,413,077    |
| Increase (—) in commodities inventory..... | -358,424     | -311,014      |               |
| Cost of goods sold.....                    | 21,665,607   | 21,760,267    | 22,413,077    |
| Direct operating expense.....              | 6,543,296    | 7,217,196     | 7,446,307     |
| Indirect operating expense.....            | 1,212,918    | 1,295,849     | 1,377,183     |
| Subtotal.....                              | 29,421,821   | 30,273,312    | 31,236,567    |
| Depreciation.....                          | 498,721      | 521,905       | 578,780       |
| Total expense.....                         | 29,920,542   | 30,795,217    | 31,815,347    |
| Net operating income, sales program.....   | 947,517      | 187,849       | 97,211        |
| <b>NONOPERATING INCOME OR LOSS (—)</b>     |              |               |               |
| Proceeds from sale of fixed assets.....    | 15,134       | 17,500        | 11,000        |
| Net book value of assets sold (—).....     | -20,109      | -23,000       | -18,000       |
| Net loss (—) from sale.....                | -4,975       | -5,500        | -7,000        |
| Miscellaneous income.....                  | 96,517       | 91,219        | 92,371        |
| Net nonoperating income.....               | 91,542       | 85,719        | 85,371        |
| Net income for the year.....               | 1,039,059    | 273,568       | 182,582       |
| <b>ANALYSIS OF RETAINED EARNINGS</b>       |              |               |               |
| Retained earnings, beginning of year.....  | 7,123,486    | 8,162,545     | 8,436,113     |
| Retained earnings, end of year.....        | 8,162,545    | 8,436,113     | 8,618,695     |

## C. STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL CONDITION

|                                                            | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>ASSETS</b>                                              |             |               |               |
| Cash with Treasury, in banks, on hand, and in transit..... | \$5,501,121 | \$4,789,292   | \$4,779,974   |
| Accounts receivable.....                                   | 352,153     | 390,000       | 395,000       |
| Inventories: Commodities for sale.....                     | 3,369,654   | 3,680,668     | 3,680,668     |
| Equipment.....                                             | 4,548,215   | 5,106,173     | 5,444,156     |
| Less portion charged off as depreciation.....              | 2,184,509   | 2,604,414     | 3,051,194     |
| Net equipment.....                                         | 2,363,706   | 2,501,759     | 2,392,962     |
| Other assets.....                                          | 40,739      | 41,500        | 41,500        |
| Total assets.....                                          | 11,627,878  | 11,403,219    | 11,290,104    |
| <b>LIABILITIES</b>                                         |             |               |               |
| Current liabilities.....                                   | 2,108,616   | 2,224,877     | 2,262,119     |

## C. STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL CONDITION—continued

|                                                           | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>INVESTMENT OF U. S. GOVERNMENT</b>                     |             |               |               |
| Non-interest-bearing investment:                          |             |               |               |
| Appropriation.....                                        | \$999,174   | \$385,386     | \$52,447      |
| Donated property.....                                     | 356,843     | 356,843       | 356,843       |
| Retained earnings.....                                    | 8,162,545   | 8,436,113     | 8,618,695     |
| Total investment of U. S. Government.....                 | 9,518,562   | 9,178,342     | 9,027,985     |
| Total liabilities and investment of U. S. Government..... | 11,627,378  | 11,403,219    | 11,290,104    |

## STATUS OF CERTAIN FUND BALANCES

|                                                                                | 1955 actual | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Unexpended balance: Cash with Treasury, in banks, on hand, and in transit..... | \$4,984,495 | \$5,501,121 | \$4,789,292   | \$4,779,974   |
| Net obligations outstanding:                                                   |             |             |               |               |
| Current liabilities.....                                                       | 1,771,865   | 2,108,816   | 2,224,877     | 2,262,119     |
| Obligations other than liabilities: Unfilled purchase orders.....              | 800,501     | 707,721     | 732,721       | 757,721       |
| Accounts receivable (—).....                                                   | —348,552    | —352,158    | —390,000      | —395,000      |
| Net obligations outstanding.....                                               | 2,283,814   | 2,464,379   | 2,567,598     | 2,624,840     |
| Unobligated portion of certain fund balances.....                              | 2,700,681   | 3,036,742   | 2,221,694     | 2,155,134     |

## SCHEDULE A-1. ACCRUED EXPENDITURES BY OBJECTS

|                                                            | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Total number of permanent positions.....                   | 2,381       | 2,410         | 2,419         |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions.....           | 190         | 175           | 175           |
| Average number of all employees.....                       | 2,562       | 2,574         | 2,583         |
| Number of employees at end of year.....                    | 2,652       | 2,667         | 2,677         |
| Average salaries and grades:                               |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                                   |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                                        | \$4,996     | \$5,091       | \$5,161       |
| Average grade.....                                         | GS-7.4      | GS-7.5        | GS-7.6        |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary.....                    | \$2,427     | \$2,705       | \$2,752       |
| 01 Personal services:                                      |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                                   | \$6,289,247 | \$6,996,475   | \$7,132,226   |
| Positions other than permanent.....                        | 412,850     | 425,000       | 425,000       |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....                        | 3,985       | 4,248         | 4,248         |
| Payment above basic rates.....                             | 186,623     | 106,172       | 66,172        |
| Excess of annual leave earned over annual leave taken..... | 41,454      | 17,785        | 17,785        |
| Total personal services.....                               | 6,934,159   | 7,545,432     | 7,645,431     |
| 02 Travel.....                                             | 97,108      | 111,000       | 111,000       |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....                         | 168,999     | 176,900       | 181,552       |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                          | 14,131      | 16,000        | 16,000        |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                         | 194,967     | 203,705       | 210,240       |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                             | 22,370,881  | 22,439,066    | 22,790,911    |
| 09 Equipment.....                                          | 415,499     | 682,958       | 487,983       |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:                   |             |               |               |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....                       |             |               | 185,000       |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                              |             | 92,984        | 96,433        |
| Total accrued expenditures.....                            | 30,195,744  | 31,268,045    | 31,724,550    |

## VETERANS SPECIAL TERM INSURANCE

## Veterans Special Term Insurance Fund

Veterans who served subsequent to April 1951 may purchase special nonparticipating term insurance until January 1, 1957, if application is made within 120 days after separation from service. Section 501 (a) (2) of Public Law 881, the Servicemen's and Veterans' Survivor Benefits Act, prohibits further issuance of this type of insurance on or after January 1, 1957. As of June 30, 1956, almost 568,000 policies were in force providing over \$5 billion protection.

Favorable mortality experience on insurance written against this fund indicates that retention of earnings will reach \$51.3 million at the close of 1958, which will be represented principally by 2½ percent United States securities. Of the retained earnings it is anticipated that \$14.5 million will be assigned to actuarial reserves and

\$36.8 million to surplus. The Government's initial investment of \$250,000 was returned in 1956.

Administrative expenses of this program are borne by the appropriation for general operating expenses, Veterans Administration.

## A. STATEMENT OF SOURCES AND APPLICATION OF FUNDS

|                                                             | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>FUNDS APPLIED</b>                                        |             |               |               |
| To operations:                                              |             |               |               |
| Acquisition of assets, policy liens established.....        | \$2,607     | \$2,500       | \$2,500       |
| Expense.....                                                | 3,486,512   | 5,538,975     | 6,224,000     |
| Increase in selected working capital.....                   | 2,645       |               |               |
| Adjustment of prior year expense.....                       | 34          |               |               |
| Total applied to operations.....                            | 3,491,798   | 5,541,475     | 6,226,500     |
| To financing:                                               |             |               |               |
| Increase in U. S. securities held (par).....                | 10,645,000  | 15,066,000    | 15,300,000    |
| Repayment of investment to Treasury.....                    | 250,000     |               |               |
| Increase in cash with Treasury.....                         | 217,757     | 16,771        | 17,556        |
| Total applied to financing.....                             | 11,112,757  | 15,082,771    | 15,317,556    |
| Total funds applied.....                                    | 14,604,555  | 20,624,246    | 21,544,056    |
| <b>FUNDS PROVIDED</b>                                       |             |               |               |
| By operations:                                              |             |               |               |
| Realization of assets, policy liens repaid.....             | 1,041       | 1,037         | 1,000         |
| Income.....                                                 | 14,603,514  | 20,606,239    | 21,543,056    |
| Decrease in selected working capital.....                   |             | 16,970        |               |
| Total funds provided.....                                   | 14,604,555  | 20,624,246    | 21,544,056    |
| <b>BUDGET EXPENDITURES</b>                                  |             |               |               |
| Funds applied to operations.....                            | 3,491,798   | 5,541,475     | 6,226,500     |
| Funds provided by operations.....                           | 14,604,555  | 20,624,246    | 21,544,056    |
| Net budget expenditures.....                                | —11,112,757 | —15,082,771   | —15,317,556   |
| The above are credited (—) to net receipts of the fund..... | —11,112,757 | —15,082,771   | —15,317,556   |

## B. STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSE

|                                           | 1956 actual  | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Income:</b>                            |              |               |               |
| Premium receipts.....                     | \$14,308,098 | \$20,056,385  | \$20,692,372  |
| Interest on investments.....              | 295,387      | 549,854       | 850,684       |
| Other interest.....                       | 29           |               |               |
| Total income.....                         | 14,603,514   | 20,606,239    | 21,543,056    |
| <b>Expense:</b>                           |              |               |               |
| Death claims paid.....                    | 3,474,386    | 5,538,975     | 6,224,000     |
| Premiums waived.....                      | 12,126       |               |               |
| Liens written off as uncollectible.....   | 29           |               |               |
| Total expense.....                        | 3,486,541    | 5,538,975     | 6,224,000     |
| Net operating income for the year.....    | 11,116,973   | 15,067,264    | 15,319,056    |
| <b>ANALYSIS OF RETAINED EARNINGS</b>      |              |               |               |
| Retained earnings, beginning of year..... | 9,834,104    | 20,951,043    | 36,018,307    |
| Adjustment of prior year expense.....     | —34          |               |               |
| Retained earnings, end of year.....       | 20,951,043   | 36,018,307    | 51,337,363    |

## C. STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL CONDITION

|                                                           | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>ASSETS</b>                                             |             |               |               |
| Cash with Treasury.....                                   | \$678,508   | \$695,279     | \$712,835     |
| Cash in transit.....                                      | 16,970      |               |               |
| Accounts receivable.....                                  | 20,028      | 20,028        | 20,028        |
| Policy liens.....                                         | 1,537       | 3,000         | 4,500         |
| Investments in U. S. securities (par).....                | 20,234,000  | 35,300,000    | 50,600,000    |
| Total assets.....                                         | 20,951,043  | 36,018,307    | 51,337,363    |
| <b>INVESTMENT OF U. S. GOVERNMENT</b>                     |             |               |               |
| Principal of fund: Retained earnings:                     |             |               |               |
| Reserved:                                                 |             |               |               |
| Policy reserves.....                                      | 1,234,417   | 1,874,373     | 1,997,268     |
| Premium waiver and disability reserves.....               | 847,864     | 1,204,448     | 1,293,405     |
| Reserve for future installments on matured contracts..... | 1,767,019   | 3,268,850     | 5,004,030     |
| Reserve for premiums paid in advance of June 30.....      | 3,889,643   | 5,144,641     | 4,863,025     |
| Reserve for policy claims currently outstanding.....      | 745,000     | 1,190,601     | 1,350,910     |
| Total reserved.....                                       | 8,483,943   | 12,682,913    | 14,508,638    |
| Unreserved.....                                           | 12,467,100  | 23,335,394    | 36,828,725    |
| Total investment of U. S. Government.....                 | 20,951,043  | 36,018,307    | 51,337,363    |



## REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS—Continued

## PUBLIC ENTERPRISE FUNDS—Continued

## VETERANS ADMINISTRATION—Continued

## VETERANS SPECIAL TERM INSURANCE—Continued

## Veterans Special Term Insurance Fund—Continued

## STATUS OF CERTAIN FUND BALANCES

|                                                                                | 1955 actual | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Unexpended balance:                                                            |             |             |               |               |
| Cash with Treasury                                                             | \$460,751   | \$678,508   | \$695,279     | \$712,835     |
| Investments in U. S. securities                                                | 9,589,000   | 20,234,000  | 35,300,000    | 50,600,000    |
| Total unexpended balance                                                       | 10,049,751  | 20,012,508  | 35,995,279    | 51,312,835    |
| Net obligations outstanding: Accounts receivable (net) and cash in transit (-) | -34,353     | -36,908     | -20,028       | -20,028       |
| Unobligated portion of certain fund balances                                   | 10,084,104  | 20,049,506  | 36,015,307    | 51,332,863    |

## SCHEDULE A-1. ACCRUED EXPENDITURES BY OBJECTS

|                                              | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| 12 Pensions, annuities, and insurance claims | \$3,489,153 | \$5,541,475   | \$6,226,500   |

## VOCATIONAL REHABILITATION

## Vocational Rehabilitation, Veterans Administration, Revolving Fund

This fund is used to make loans up to \$100 to disabled veterans eligible for vocational rehabilitation who are without sufficient funds to meet their expenses (57 Stat. 43; 38 U. S. C., ch. 12 note). Repayments are used for new loans. A return to Treasury of \$400,000 during 1956 reduced the net appropriation to \$700,000 on June 30, 1956.

Administrative expenses for operating the fund are borne by the appropriation for general operating expenses, Veterans Administration.

## WORKLOAD, AMOUNTS LOANED AND REPAYED

|                                     | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Number of loans made                | 4,354       | 4,000         | 4,000         |
| Average per loan                    | \$100       | \$100         | \$100         |
| Number of loans outstanding         | 1,976       | 1,950         | 1,950         |
| Average amount per loan outstanding | \$50        | \$50          | \$50          |
| Total loans                         | 435,364     | 400,000       | 400,000       |
| Repayment of loans                  | 483,383     | 400,779       | 400,000       |

## A. STATEMENT OF SOURCES AND APPLICATION OF FUNDS

|                                      | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>FUNDS APPLIED</b>                 |             |               |               |
| <b>To operations:</b>                |             |               |               |
| Loans to veterans                    | \$435,364   | \$400,000     | \$400,000     |
| Adjustment in retained earnings      | 150         |               |               |
| Increase in selected working capital |             | 1,494         |               |
| Total applied to operations          | 435,514     | 401,494       | 400,000       |
| <b>To financing:</b>                 |             |               |               |
| Carried to surplus of Treasury       | 10          |               |               |
| Repayment of investment to Treasury  | 400,000     |               |               |
| Total applied to financing           | 400,010     |               |               |
| Total funds applied                  | 835,524     | 401,494       | 400,000       |
| <b>FUNDS PROVIDED</b>                |             |               |               |
| <b>By operations:</b>                |             |               |               |
| Repayment of loans                   | 483,383     | 400,779       | 400,000       |
| Collections of World War I loans     | 10          |               |               |
| Decrease in selected working capital | 1,494       |               |               |
| Total provided by operations         | 484,887     | 400,779       | 400,000       |
| <b>By financing:</b>                 |             |               |               |
| Decrease in cash with Treasury       | 350,637     | 715           |               |
| Total funds provided                 | 835,524     | 401,494       | 400,000       |

## A. STATEMENT OF SOURCES AND APPLICATION OF FUNDS—continued

|                                                                   | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>BUDGET EXPENDITURES</b>                                        |             |               |               |
| Funds applied to operations                                       | \$435,514   | \$401,494     | \$400,000     |
| Funds provided by operations                                      | 484,887     | 400,779       | 400,000       |
| Net budget expenditures                                           | -49,373     | 715           |               |
| The above are charged or credited (-) to net receipts of the fund | -49,373     | 715           |               |

## C. STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL CONDITION

|                                                      |           |           |           |
|------------------------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| <b>ASSETS</b>                                        |           |           |           |
| Cash with Treasury                                   | \$608,651 | \$607,936 | \$607,936 |
| Loans receivable                                     | 98,779    | 98,000    | 98,000    |
| Total assets                                         | 707,430   | 705,936   | 705,936   |
| <b>LIABILITIES</b>                                   |           |           |           |
| Current liabilities                                  | 1,494     |           |           |
| <b>INVESTMENT OF U. S. GOVERNMENT</b>                |           |           |           |
| Principal of fund:                                   |           |           |           |
| Appropriation                                        | 700,000   | 700,000   | 700,000   |
| Retained earnings                                    | 5,936     | 5,936     | 5,936     |
| Total investment of U. S. Government                 | 705,936   | 705,936   | 705,936   |
| Total liabilities and investment of U. S. Government | 707,430   | 705,936   | 705,936   |

## STATUS OF CERTAIN FUND BALANCES

|                                                  | 1955 actual | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Unexpended balance:                              |             |             |               |               |
| Cash with Treasury                               | \$959,288   | \$608,651   | \$607,936     | \$607,936     |
| Net obligations outstanding: Current liabilities |             | 1,494       |               |               |
| Unobligated portion of certain fund balances     | 959,288     | 607,157     | 607,936       | 607,936       |

## SCHEDULE A-1. ACCRUED EXPENDITURES BY OBJECTS

|                                             | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| 12 Pension, annuities, and insurance claims | \$435,364   | \$400,000     | \$400,000     |

## INTRAGOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

## ATOMIC ENERGY COMMISSION

## Advances and Reimbursements, Atomic Energy Commission

## OPERATIONS AND FINANCING

|                                         | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-----------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Operations by activities:</b>        |             |               |               |
| <b>Services performed:</b>              |             |               |               |
| Armed Forces Special Weapons Project    | \$15,926    | \$664,494     | \$133,786     |
| Department of the Army                  | 2,039,514   | 1,061,893     | 1,059,500     |
| Department of the Air Force             | 21,837      | 18,528        | 4,867         |
| Department of the Navy                  | 103,419     | 43,887        | 43,000        |
| General Services Administration         | 135,858     | 73,637        | 12,347        |
| Miscellaneous                           | 426,264     | 105,175       | 13,500        |
| <b>Products sold:</b>                   |             |               |               |
| Armed Forces Special Weapons Project    | 260,878     | 471,050       |               |
| Department of the Army                  |             | 721,893       | 854,000       |
| Department of the Air Force             |             | 383,438       |               |
| Department of the Navy                  | 5,890       | 395,005       |               |
| Total obligations                       | 3,009,556   | 3,939,000     | 2,121,000     |
| <b>Financing:</b>                       |             |               |               |
| Advances and reimbursements from—       |             |               |               |
| Other accounts                          | 3,008,599   | 3,939,000     | 2,121,000     |
| Non-Federal sources (5 U. S. C. 61 (b)) | 987         |               |               |
| Total financing                         | 3,009,586   | 3,939,000     | 2,121,000     |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                                                                                             | 1956 actual    | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|
| Number of employees at end of year.....                                                                                     | 0              |               |               |
| Average salaries and grades:<br>Grades established by the AEC equivalent to general schedule grades:<br>Average salary..... | \$9,788        |               |               |
| Average grade.....                                                                                                          | GS-13.5        |               |               |
| 01 Personal services:<br>Positions other than permanent.....<br>Payment above basic rates.....                              | \$4,350<br>344 |               |               |
| Total personal services.....                                                                                                | 4,694          |               |               |
| 02 Travel.....                                                                                                              | 7,593          |               |               |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                                                                                          | 2,888,021      | \$3,939,000   | \$2,121,000   |
| 09 Equipment.....                                                                                                           | 109,278        |               |               |
| Total obligations.....                                                                                                      | 3,009,586      | 3,939,000     | 2,121,000     |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE                        |             |             |             |
|--------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| Advances and reimbursements.....                       | \$3,009,586 | \$3,939,000 | \$2,121,000 |
| Obligated balance brought forward.....                 | 686         |             |             |
| Total budget authorizations available.....             | 3,010,272   | 3,939,000   | 2,121,000   |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                              |             |             |             |
| Gross expenditures.....                                | 3,010,272   | 3,939,000   | 2,121,000   |
| BUDGET EXPENDITURES                                    |             |             |             |
| Gross expenditures.....                                | 3,010,272   | 3,939,000   | 2,121,000   |
| Advances and reimbursements.....                       | 3,009,586   | 3,939,000   | 2,121,000   |
| Budget expenditures (out of balances of the fund)..... | 686         |             |             |

## CIVIL SERVICE COMMISSION

*Investigations, Civil Service Commission*

This fund finances, on a reimbursable basis, full field security investigations performed at the request of other departments and agencies of the Government (66 Stat. 107). The capital of the fund consists of \$4 million appropriated in 1952.

*Budget program.*—Because work on some investigations will be started in one fiscal year and completed in another, work in process is recognized as an asset of the fund. Agency estimates of investigations to be requested in fiscal years 1957 and 1958 as compared to fiscal year 1956 experience are presented below. In addition, the table relates estimated workload receipts to estimates of production, average positions, and unit costs.

## CASELOAD, AVERAGE POSITIONS, AND UNIT COSTS

|                                 | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| On hand, beginning of year..... | 4,367       | 11,199        | 7,699         |
| Received.....                   | 42,215      | 50,500        | 45,500        |
| Total workload.....             | 46,585      | 61,699        | 53,199        |
| Processed.....                  | 35,386      | 54,000        | 46,200        |
| On hand, end of year.....       | 11,199      | 7,699         | 6,999         |
| Average positions.....          | 1,114       | 1,800         | 1,627         |
| Unit cost.....                  | \$237       | \$250         | \$265         |

The estimated increase in cost for the fiscal year 1958 results principally from the contribution to the retirement fund beginning in that year.

*Operating results.*—Net earnings each year are paid into Treasury the following year.

## A. STATEMENT OF SOURCES AND APPLICATION OF FUNDS

|                                                                        | 1956 actual      | 1957 estimate     | 1958 estimate     |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| FUNDS APPLIED                                                          |                  |                   |                   |
| <b>To operations:</b>                                                  |                  |                   |                   |
| Acquisition of assets: Equipment.....                                  | \$35,432         | \$50,000          |                   |
| Expense.....                                                           | 8,426,099        | 13,912,949        | \$12,079,000      |
| Increase in selected working capital.....                              |                  | 603,785           | 45,834            |
| Total applied to operations.....                                       | 8,461,531        | 14,566,734        | 12,124,834        |
| <b>To financing:</b>                                                   |                  |                   |                   |
| Payment of earnings to Treasury.....                                   | 8,793            | 7,071             |                   |
| Repayment of principal to Treasury.....                                | 22               |                   | 118,166           |
| Increase in cash with Treasury.....                                    |                  |                   |                   |
| Total applied to financing.....                                        | 8,815            | 7,071             | 118,166           |
| <b>Total funds applied.....</b>                                        | <b>8,470,346</b> | <b>14,573,805</b> | <b>12,243,000</b> |
| FUNDS PROVIDED                                                         |                  |                   |                   |
| <b>By operations:</b>                                                  |                  |                   |                   |
| Income: Sales of services.....                                         | 8,302,420        | 13,500,000        | 12,243,000        |
| Decrease in selected working capital.....                              | 40,814           |                   |                   |
| Total provided by operations.....                                      | 8,343,234        | 13,500,000        | 12,243,000        |
| <b>By financing:</b>                                                   |                  |                   |                   |
| Decrease in cash with Treasury.....                                    | 127,112          | 1,073,805         |                   |
| <b>Total funds provided.....</b>                                       | <b>8,470,346</b> | <b>14,573,805</b> | <b>12,243,000</b> |
| BUDGET EXPENDITURES                                                    |                  |                   |                   |
| Funds applied to operations.....                                       | 8,461,531        | 14,566,734        | 12,124,834        |
| Funds provided by operations.....                                      | 8,343,234        | 13,500,000        | 12,243,000        |
| <b>Net budget expenditures.....</b>                                    | <b>118,297</b>   | <b>1,066,734</b>  | <b>-118,166</b>   |
| The above are charged or credited (—) to net receipts of the fund..... | 118,297          | 1,066,734         | -118,166          |

## B. STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSE

| Income: Sales of services.....                             | \$8,302,420 | \$13,500,000 | \$12,243,000 |
|------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|
| Expense:                                                   |             |              |              |
| Salaries.....                                              | 6,834,544   | 11,280,680   | 9,322,192    |
| Travel.....                                                | 1,117,694   | 1,844,700    | 1,510,217    |
| Other expense.....                                         | 473,861     | 787,569      | 1,246,591    |
| Subtotal.....                                              | 8,426,099   | 13,912,949   | 12,079,000   |
| Increase (—) or decrease in work-in-process inventory..... | -196,696    | -484,449     | 87,500       |
| Cost of services sold, excluding depreciation.....         | 8,229,403   | 13,428,500   | 12,166,500   |
| Depreciation on equipment.....                             | 66,946      | 71,500       | 76,500       |
| Cost of services sold.....                                 | 8,296,349   | 13,500,000   | 12,243,000   |
| Net income for the year.....                               | 7,071       |              |              |
| ANALYSIS OF RETAINED EARNINGS                              |             |              |              |
| Retained earnings, beginning of year.....                  | 8,793       | 7,071        |              |
| Payment of earnings to Treasury (—).....                   | -8,793      | -7,071       |              |
| Retained earnings, end of year.....                        | 7,071       |              |              |

## C. STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL CONDITION

| ASSETS                                                    |                  |                  |                  |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| <b>Current assets:</b>                                    |                  |                  |                  |
| Cash with Treasury.....                                   | \$3,544,935      | \$2,471,130      | \$2,589,296      |
| Accounts receivable.....                                  | 1,012,704        | 1,742,500        | 1,585,375        |
| Work-in-process inventory.....                            | 477,926          | 962,375          | 874,875          |
| Prepaid expense.....                                      | 177              | 500              | 500              |
| Total current assets.....                                 | 5,035,742        | 5,176,505        | 5,050,046        |
| <b>Fixed assets:</b>                                      |                  |                  |                  |
| Equipment.....                                            | 450,702          | 500,702          | 500,702          |
| Less portion charged off as depreciation.....             | 243,892          | 315,392          | 391,892          |
| Net fixed assets.....                                     | 206,810          | 185,310          | 108,810          |
| Total assets.....                                         | 5,242,552        | 5,361,815        | 5,158,856        |
| LIABILITIES                                               |                  |                  |                  |
| <b>Current liabilities.....</b>                           | <b>1,235,481</b> | <b>1,361,815</b> | <b>1,158,856</b> |
| INVESTMENT OF U. S. GOVERNMENT                            |                  |                  |                  |
| <b>Non-interest-bearing investment:</b>                   |                  |                  |                  |
| Appropriation.....                                        | 4,000,000        | 4,000,000        | 4,000,000        |
| Retained earnings.....                                    | 7,071            |                  |                  |
| Total investment of U. S. Government.....                 | 4,007,071        | 4,000,000        | 4,000,000        |
| Total liabilities and investment of U. S. Government..... | 5,242,552        | 5,361,815        | 5,158,856        |



## REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS—Continued

## INTRAGOVERNMENTAL FUNDS—Continued

## CIVIL SERVICE COMMISSION—Continued

## Investigations, Civil Service Commission—Continued

## STATUS OF CERTAIN FUND BALANCES

|                                                                   | 1955 actual | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Unexpended balance:                                               |             |             |               |               |
| Cash with Treasury.....                                           | \$3,672,047 | \$3,544,935 | \$2,471,130   | \$2,689,296   |
| Net obligations outstanding:                                      |             |             |               |               |
| Current liabilities.....                                          | 937,509     | 1,235,481   | 1,361,815     | 1,158,856     |
| Obligations other than liabilities: Unfilled purchase orders..... | 24,567      | 37,645      | 50,000        | 50,000        |
| Accounts receivable (-).....                                      | -755,465    | -1,012,704  | -1,742,500    | -1,685,375    |
| Accepted orders on hand.....                                      | -281,230    | -477,926    | -062,375      | -874,875      |
| Net obligations outstanding.....                                  | -74,619     | -217,504    | -1,203,060    | -1,251,394    |
| Unobligated portion of certain fund balances.....                 | 3,746,666   | 3,762,439   | 3,764,190     | 3,840,690     |

## SCHEDULE A-1. ACCRUED EXPENDITURES BY OBJECTS

|                                          | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Total number of permanent positions..... | 1,380       | 1,950         | 1,774         |
| Average number of all employees.....     | 1,114       | 1,800         | 1,627         |
| Number of employees at end of year.....  | 1,346       | 1,750         | 1,690         |
| Average salaries and grades:             |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                 |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                      | \$5,235     | \$5,256       | \$5,279       |
| Average grade.....                       | GS-6.9      | GS-7.0        | GS-7.0        |
| 01 Personal services:                    |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                 | \$5,887,373 | \$9,752,680   | \$8,875,492   |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....      | 26,557      |               | 35,200        |
| Payment above basic rates.....           | 920,614     | 1,528,000     | 411,500       |
| Total personal services.....             | 6,834,544   | 11,280,680    | 9,322,192     |
| 02 Travel.....                           | 1,117,694   | 1,844,700     | 1,610,217     |
| 03 Transportation of things.....         | 38,869      | 64,434        | 52,357        |
| 04 Communication services.....           | 70,188      | 116,374       | 94,560        |
| Penalty mail.....                        | 18,944      | 31,502        | 25,626        |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....       | 55,904      | 92,721        | 75,342        |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....        | 27,176      | 45,206        | 36,773        |
| 07 Contractual services.....             | 171,875     | 285,186       | 231,801       |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....           | 88,600      | 146,941       | 119,395       |
| 09 Equipment:                            |             |               |               |
| Expendable.....                          | 967         | 3,000         | 3,000         |
| Nonexpendable.....                       | 35,432      | 50,000        |               |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions: |             |               |               |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....     |             |               | 605,943       |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....            | 1,335       | 2,205         | 1,794         |
| Total accrued expenditures.....          | 8,461,531   | 13,962,949    | 12,079,000    |

## Advances and Reimbursements, Civil Service Commission

## OPERATIONS AND FINANCING

|                                                                         | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Operations by activities:                                               |             |               |               |
| 1. Recruiting and examining.....                                        | \$13,115    |               |               |
| 2. Investigation of character and fitness for employment.....           | 276,712     | \$301,300     | \$233,000     |
| 3. Inspections and classification audits.....                           | 1,845       |               |               |
| 4. Administration of the retirement systems.....                        | 102,001     | 117,500       | 233,000       |
| 5. Developing programs and standards.....                               | 9,543       | 6,000         |               |
| 6. Regulatory, appellate, and advisory functions of the Commission..... | 7,854       |               |               |
| 7. Executive and administrative services.....                           | 5,673       |               |               |
| 8. Proceeds from sales of personal property.....                        | 5,672       |               |               |
| Total obligations.....                                                  | 422,415     | 424,800       | 466,000       |
| Financing:                                                              |             |               |               |
| Advances and reimbursements from—                                       |             |               |               |
| Other accounts.....                                                     | 414,243     | 424,800       | 466,000       |
| Non-Federal sources:                                                    |             |               |               |
| Proceeds from sale of personal property (40 U. S. C. 481 (c)).....      | 5,672       |               |               |
| Repayment of lump sum payments (5 U. S. C. 61 (b)).....                 | 2,500       |               |               |
| Total financing.....                                                    | 422,415     | 424,800       | 466,000       |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                          | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Total number of permanent positions..... | 60          | 70            | 86            |
| Average number of all employees.....     | 68          | 72            | 79            |
| Number of employees at end of year.....  | 56          | 65            | 70            |
| Average salaries and grades:             |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                 |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                      | \$5,235     | \$5,256       | \$5,279       |
| Average grade.....                       | GS-6.9      | GS-7.0        | GS-7.0        |
| 01 Personal services:                    |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                 | \$376,870   | \$376,500     | \$377,870     |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....      | 1,305       |               | 1,430         |
| Total personal services.....             | 378,175     | 376,500       | 379,300       |
| 02 Travel.....                           | 10,138      | 14,200        | 1,000         |
| 03 Transportation of things.....         | 33          |               |               |
| 04 Communication services.....           | 3,295       | 7,700         | 18,400        |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....       | 3,709       | 10,300        | 14,000        |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....        | 13,893      | 12,000        | 24,100        |
| 07 Other contractual services.....       | 4,708       | 3,000         |               |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....           | 2,297       | 1,100         | 4,200         |
| 09 Equipment.....                        | 6,167       |               |               |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions: |             |               |               |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....     |             |               | 25,000        |
| Total obligations.....                   | 422,415     | 424,800       | 466,000       |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE                        |           |           |           |
|--------------------------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Advances and reimbursements.....                       | \$422,415 | \$424,800 | \$466,000 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                              |           |           |           |
| Gross expenditures.....                                | 422,415   | 424,800   | 466,000   |
| BUDGET EXPENDITURES                                    |           |           |           |
| Gross expenditures.....                                | 422,415   | 424,800   | 466,000   |
| Advances and reimbursements.....                       | 422,415   | 424,800   | 466,000   |
| Budget expenditures (out of balances of the fund)..... |           |           |           |

## EXPORT-IMPORT BANK OF WASHINGTON

## Advances and Reimbursements, Export-Import Bank of Washington

## OPERATIONS AND FINANCING

|                                                                                                                                                  | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Operations by activities:                                                                                                                        |             |               |               |
| Loan and guaranty management as agency for International Cooperation Administration and United States Information Agency (total obligation)..... | \$28,226    | \$21,100      | \$20,400      |
| Financing:                                                                                                                                       |             |               |               |
| Advances and reimbursements from other accounts.....                                                                                             | 28,226      | 21,100        | 20,400        |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                           | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Average number of employees.....                          | 4           | 3             | 3             |
| Number of employees at end of year.....                   | 4           | 3             | 3             |
| 01 Personal services: Positions other than permanent..... | \$25,514    | \$19,100      | \$18,400      |
| 02 Travel.....                                            | 644         | 500           | 500           |
| 04 Communication services.....                            | 31          |               |               |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....                        | 1,552       | 1,200         | 1,200         |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                         | 395         | 300           | 300           |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                        | 90          |               |               |
| Total obligations.....                                    | 28,226      | 21,100        | 20,400        |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE                        |          |          |          |
|--------------------------------------------------------|----------|----------|----------|
| Advances and reimbursements.....                       | \$28,226 | \$21,100 | \$20,400 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                              |          |          |          |
| Gross expenditures.....                                | 28,226   | 21,100   | 20,400   |
| BUDGET EXPENDITURES                                    |          |          |          |
| Gross expenditures.....                                | 28,226   | 21,100   | 20,400   |
| Advances and reimbursements.....                       | 28,226   | 21,100   | 20,400   |
| Budget expenditures (out of balances of the fund)..... |          |          |          |

## FARM CREDIT ADMINISTRATION

## Advances and Reimbursements, Farm Credit Administration

## OPERATIONS AND FINANCING

|                                               | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-----------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Operations by activities:</b>              |             |               |               |
| Miscellaneous services to other accounts..... | \$33,782    |               |               |
| <b>Financing:</b>                             |             |               |               |
| Advances and reimbursements from—             |             |               |               |
| Other accounts.....                           | 33,442      |               |               |
| Non-Federal sources (6 U. S. C. 485 (d))..... | 340         |               |               |
| Total financing.....                          | 33,782      |               |               |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                                  |                 |  |  |
|------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|--|--|
| Average number of all employees.....                             | 4               |  |  |
| Number of employees at end of year.....                          | 0               |  |  |
| <b>01 Personal services: Positions other than permanent.....</b> | <b>\$29,876</b> |  |  |
| 02 Travel.....                                                   | 205             |  |  |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                                 | 3               |  |  |
| 04 Communication services.....                                   | 2,191           |  |  |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....                               | 1,146           |  |  |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                                | 89              |  |  |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                               | 87              |  |  |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                                   | 185             |  |  |
| Total obligations.....                                           | 33,782          |  |  |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                                        |          |  |  |
|--------------------------------------------------------|----------|--|--|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>                 |          |  |  |
| Advances and reimbursements.....                       | \$33,782 |  |  |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>                       |          |  |  |
| Gross expenditures.....                                | 33,782   |  |  |
| <b>BUDGET EXPENDITURES</b>                             |          |  |  |
| Gross expenditures.....                                | 33,782   |  |  |
| Advances and reimbursements.....                       | 33,782   |  |  |
| Budget expenditures (out of balances of the fund)..... |          |  |  |

## FEDERAL COMMUNICATIONS COMMISSION

## Advances and Reimbursements, Federal Communications Commission

## OPERATIONS AND FINANCING

|                                                                 | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Operations by activities:</b>                                |             |               |               |
| 1. Control of electronic radiation (Department of Defense)..... |             | \$261,000     | \$268,100     |
| 2. Operational research (Department of Defense).....            |             | 170,435       |               |
| 3. Miscellaneous services.....                                  | \$4         | 57,940        | 58,190        |
| 4. Prior year advances returned.....                            | 10          |               |               |
| Total obligations.....                                          | 14          | 489,375       | 326,290       |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                               |             |               |               |
| Unobligated balance brought forward.....                        | 14          |               |               |
| Advances and reimbursements from other accounts.....            |             | 489,375       | 326,290       |
| Total financing.....                                            | 14          | 489,375       | 326,290       |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                          |  |           |           |
|------------------------------------------|--|-----------|-----------|
| Total number of permanent positions..... |  | 79        | 30        |
| Average number of all employees.....     |  | 58        | 28        |
| Number of employees at end of year.....  |  | 65        | 30        |
| <b>Average salaries and grades:</b>      |  |           |           |
| General schedule grades:                 |  |           |           |
| Average salary.....                      |  | \$6,132   | \$6,012   |
| Average grade.....                       |  | GS-8.1    | GS-8.0    |
| <b>01 Personal services:</b>             |  |           |           |
| Permanent positions.....                 |  | \$324,140 | \$209,380 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....      |  |           | 805       |
| Payment above basic rates.....           |  | 17,445    |           |
| Total personal services.....             |  | 341,585   | 210,185   |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

|                                                                               | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| 02 Travel.....                                                                |             | \$98,425      | \$92,500      |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                                              |             | 10,296        | 3,205         |
| 04 Communication services.....                                                |             | 11,100        | 2,600         |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                                            | \$4         | 12,870        | 1,100         |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                                                |             | 7,500         | 2,100         |
| 09 Equipment.....                                                             |             | 7,599         | 1,000         |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions: Contribution to retirement fund..... |             |               | 13,600        |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities.....                                      | 10          |               |               |
| Total obligations.....                                                        | 14          | 489,375       | 326,290       |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                                        |    |           |           |
|--------------------------------------------------------|----|-----------|-----------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>                 |    |           |           |
| Advances and reimbursements.....                       |    | \$489,375 | \$326,290 |
| Balance brought forward:                               |    |           |           |
| Unobligated.....                                       | 14 |           |           |
| Obligated.....                                         | 1  |           |           |
| Total budget authorizations available.....             | 15 | 489,375   | 326,290   |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>                       |    |           |           |
| Gross expenditures.....                                | 15 | 489,375   | 326,290   |
| <b>BUDGET EXPENDITURES</b>                             |    |           |           |
| Gross expenditures.....                                | 16 | 489,375   | 326,290   |
| Advances and reimbursements.....                       |    | 489,375   | 326,290   |
| Budget expenditures (out of balances of the fund)..... | 15 |           |           |

## FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANK BOARD

## Advances and Reimbursements, Federal Home Loan Bank Board

## OPERATIONS AND FINANCING

|                                                      | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Operations by activities:</b>                     |             |               |               |
| 1. Executive direction and staff services.....       | \$5,101     |               |               |
| 6. Fiscal and housekeeping services.....             | 79,862      | \$65,000      | \$65,000      |
| Total obligations.....                               | 84,963      | 65,000        | 65,000        |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                    |             |               |               |
| Advances and reimbursements from other accounts..... | 84,963      | 65,000        | 65,000        |

## ACCRUED ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURES BY OBJECTS

|                                                                              |                 |                 |                 |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Average number of all employees.....                                         | 13              | 13              | 13              |
| Number of employees at end of year.....                                      | 13              | 13              | 13              |
| <b>01 Personal services: Positions other than permanent.....</b>             | <b>\$51,351</b> | <b>\$46,410</b> | <b>\$41,210</b> |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                                             | 44              |                 |                 |
| 04 Communication services.....                                               | 187             | 260             | 195             |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....                                           | 1,728           | 975             | 845             |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                                           | 394             | 130             | 130             |
| Services performed by other agencies.....                                    | 3,516           | 325             | 260             |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                                               | 26,749          | 16,835          | 19,760          |
| 09 Equipment.....                                                            | 914             |                 |                 |
| 11 Grants, subsidies and contributions: Contribution to retirement fund..... |                 |                 | 2,535           |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                                                | 80              | 65              | 65              |
| Total accrued administrative expenditures.....                               | 84,963          | 65,000          | 65,000          |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                                        |          |          |          |
|--------------------------------------------------------|----------|----------|----------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>                 |          |          |          |
| Advances and reimbursements.....                       | \$84,963 | \$65,000 | \$65,000 |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>                       |          |          |          |
| Gross expenditures.....                                | 84,963   | 65,000   | 65,000   |
| <b>BUDGET EXPENDITURES</b>                             |          |          |          |
| Gross expenditures.....                                | 84,963   | 65,000   | 65,000   |
| Advances and reimbursements.....                       | 84,963   | 65,000   | 65,000   |
| Budget expenditures (out of balances of the fund)..... |          |          |          |



REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS—Continued

INTRAGOVERNMENTAL FUNDS—Continued

FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANK BOARD—Continued

Advances and Reimbursements, Division of Examinations, Federal Home Loan Bank Board

| OPERATIONS AND FINANCING                                              |             |               |               |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
|                                                                       | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
| Operations by activities:                                             |             |               |               |
| Examination of savings and loan associations (total obligations)..... | \$367       |               |               |
| Financing:                                                            |             |               |               |
| Advances and reimbursements from other accounts.....                  | 367         |               |               |
| ACCRUED NONADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURES BY OBJECTS                     |             |               |               |
| Number of employees at end of year.....                               | 0           |               |               |
| 01 Personal services: Positions other than permanent.....             | \$367       |               |               |
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                      |             |               |               |
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE                                       |             |               |               |
| Advances and reimbursements.....                                      | \$367       |               |               |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                                             |             |               |               |
| Gross expenditures.....                                               | 367         |               |               |
| BUDGET EXPENDITURES                                                   |             |               |               |
| Gross expenditures.....                                               | 367         |               |               |
| Advances and reimbursements.....                                      | 367         |               |               |
| Budget expenditures (out of balances of the fund).....                |             |               |               |

FEDERAL POWER COMMISSION

Advances and Reimbursements, Federal Power Commission

| OPERATIONS AND FINANCING                                |             |               |               |
|---------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
|                                                         | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
| Operations by activities:                               |             |               |               |
| 1. Licensing of non-Federal hydroelectric projects..... | \$31,939    | \$15,000      |               |
| 2. Federal projects investigation and regulation.....   |             | 25,000        |               |
| Total obligations.....                                  | 31,939      | 40,000        |               |
| Financing:                                              |             |               |               |
| Advances and reimbursements from other accounts.....    | 31,939      | 40,000        |               |
| OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS                                  |             |               |               |
| Average number of all employees.....                    | 3           | 3             |               |
| Number of employees at end of year.....                 | 0           | 0             |               |
| 01 Personal services: Permanent positions.....          | \$19,058    | \$26,500      |               |
| 02 Travel.....                                          | 10,778      | 12,000        |               |
| 04 Communication services.....                          | 99          | 200           |               |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                       | 51          | 100           |               |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                          | 1,127       | 1,200         |               |
| 09 Equipment.....                                       | 826         |               |               |
| Total obligations.....                                  | 31,939      | 40,000        |               |
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES        |             |               |               |
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE                         |             |               |               |
| Advances and reimbursements.....                        | \$31,939    | \$40,000      |               |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                               |             |               |               |
| Gross expenditures.....                                 | 31,939      | 40,000        |               |
| BUDGET EXPENDITURES                                     |             |               |               |
| Gross expenditures.....                                 | 31,939      | 40,000        |               |
| Advances and reimbursements.....                        | 31,939      | 40,000        |               |
| Budget expenditures (out of balances of the fund).....  |             |               |               |

GENERAL ACCOUNTING OFFICE

Advances and Reimbursements, General Accounting Office

| OPERATIONS AND FINANCING                             |             |               |               |
|------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
|                                                      | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
| Operations by activities:                            |             |               |               |
| 1. Office of investigations.....                     | \$6,282     |               |               |
| 2. Office of administrative services.....            | 4,524       |               |               |
| 3. Transportation division.....                      | 7,027       |               |               |
| 4. Division of audits.....                           | 12,048      |               |               |
| 5. Division of personnel.....                        | 7,842       |               |               |
| 6. Office of general counsel.....                    | 1,262       |               |               |
| Total obligations.....                               | 38,985      |               |               |
| Financing:                                           |             |               |               |
| Advances and reimbursements from other accounts..... | 38,985      |               |               |
| OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS                               |             |               |               |
| Total number of permanent positions.....             | 4           |               |               |
| Average number of all employees.....                 | 4           |               |               |
| Number of employees at end of year.....              | 0           |               |               |
| Average salaries and grades:                         |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                             |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                                  | \$6,169     |               |               |
| Average grade.....                                   | GS-9.7      |               |               |
| 01 Personal services: Permanent positions.....       | \$24,675    |               |               |
| 02 Travel.....                                       | 9,786       |               |               |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                       | 4,524       |               |               |
| Total obligations.....                               | 38,985      |               |               |

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES       |             |               |               |
|--------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
|                                                        | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE                        |             |               |               |
| Advances and reimbursements.....                       | \$38,985    |               |               |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                              |             |               |               |
| Gross expenditures.....                                | 38,985      |               |               |
| BUDGET EXPENDITURES                                    |             |               |               |
| Gross expenditures.....                                | 38,985      |               |               |
| Advances and reimbursements.....                       | 38,985      |               |               |
| Budget expenditures (out of balances of the fund)..... |             |               |               |

HISTORICAL AND MEMORIAL COMMISSIONS

JAMESTOWN-WILLIAMSBURG-YORKTOWN CELEBRATION COMMISSION

Advances and Reimbursements, Jamestown-Williamsburg-Yorktown Celebration Commission

| OPERATIONS AND FINANCING                                                 |             |               |               |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
|                                                                          | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
| Operations by activities:                                                |             |               |               |
| Planning the celebration (total obligations).....                        | \$20        |               |               |
| Financing:                                                               |             |               |               |
| Advances and reimbursements from non-Federal sources (67 Stat. 576)..... | 20          |               |               |
| OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS                                                   |             |               |               |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                                        | \$20        |               |               |
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                         |             |               |               |
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE                                          |             |               |               |
| Advances and reimbursements.....                                         | \$20        |               |               |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                                                |             |               |               |
| Gross expenditures.....                                                  | 20          |               |               |
| BUDGET EXPENDITURES                                                      |             |               |               |
| Gross expenditures.....                                                  | 20          |               |               |
| Advances and reimbursements.....                                         | 20          |               |               |
| Budget expenditures (out of balances of the fund).....                   |             |               |               |

## INTERSTATE COMMERCE COMMISSION

*Advances and Reimbursements, Interstate Commerce Commission*

## OPERATIONS AND FINANCING

|                                                                   | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Operation by activities:</b>                                   |             |               |               |
| Miscellaneous services to other accounts (total obligations)..... | \$37,497    | \$6,900       | \$6,200       |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                                 |             |               |               |
| Advances and reimbursements from—                                 |             |               |               |
| Other accounts.....                                               | 36,712      | 5,000         |               |
| Non-Federal sources (40 U. S. C. 481 (c) and 5 U. S. C. 61b)..... | 785         | 1,900         | 6,200         |
| Total financing.....                                              | 37,497      | 6,900         | 6,200         |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                           |          |         |       |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|----------|---------|-------|
| Average number of all employees.....                      | 4        | 1       |       |
| Number of employees at end of year.....                   | 0        | 0       |       |
| 01 Personal services: Positions other than permanent..... | \$29,470 | \$5,000 |       |
| 02 Travel.....                                            | 4,668    |         |       |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                        | 19       |         |       |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                            | 3,032    |         |       |
| 09 Equipment.....                                         | 308      | 1,900   | 6,200 |
| Total obligations.....                                    | 37,497   | 6,900   | 6,200 |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                                        |          |         |         |
|--------------------------------------------------------|----------|---------|---------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>                 |          |         |         |
| Advances and reimbursements.....                       | \$37,497 | \$6,900 | \$6,200 |
| Increase in prior year obligations.....                | 34       |         |         |
| Total budget authorizations available.....             | 37,531   | 6,900   | 6,200   |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>                       |          |         |         |
| Gross expenditures.....                                | 37,531   | 6,900   | 6,200   |
| <b>BUDGET EXPENDITURES</b>                             |          |         |         |
| Gross expenditures.....                                | 37,531   | 6,900   | 6,200   |
| Advances and reimbursements.....                       | 37,497   | 6,900   | 6,200   |
| Budget expenditures (out of balances of the fund)..... | 34       |         |         |

## NATIONAL LABOR RELATIONS BOARD

*Advances and Reimbursements, National Labor Relations Board*

## OPERATIONS AND FINANCING

|                                                      | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Operations by activities:</b>                     |             |               |               |
| 1. Trial examiner bearing.....                       | \$11,235    | \$20,000      | \$20,000      |
| 2. Board adjudication.....                           | 3,180       |               |               |
| Total obligations.....                               | 14,415      | 20,000        | 20,000        |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                    |             |               |               |
| Advances and reimbursements from other accounts..... | 14,415      | 20,000        | 20,000        |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                |          |          |          |
|------------------------------------------------|----------|----------|----------|
| Average number of all employees.....           | 1        | 1        | 1        |
| Number of employees at end of year.....        | 0        | 0        | 0        |
| Average salaries and grades:                   |          |          |          |
| General schedule grades:                       |          |          |          |
| Average salary.....                            | \$10,601 | \$11,880 | \$11,880 |
| Average grade.....                             | GS-14.0  | GS-15.0  | GS-15.0  |
| 01 Personal services: Permanent positions..... | \$13,555 | \$16,800 | \$16,800 |
| 02 Travel.....                                 | 854      | 3,200    | 3,200    |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                  | 6        |          |          |
| Total obligations.....                         | 14,415   | 20,000   | 20,000   |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                        |          |          |          |
|----------------------------------------|----------|----------|----------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b> |          |          |          |
| Advances and reimbursements.....       | \$14,415 | \$20,000 | \$20,000 |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>       |          |          |          |
| Gross expenditures.....                | 14,415   | 20,000   | 20,000   |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—continued

|                                                        | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>BUDGET EXPENDITURES</b>                             |             |               |               |
| Gross expenditures.....                                | \$14,415    | \$20,000      | \$20,000      |
| Advances and reimbursements.....                       | 14,415      | 20,000        | 20,000        |
| Budget expenditures (out of balances of the fund)..... |             |               |               |

## NATIONAL SCIENCE FOUNDATION

*Advances and Reimbursements, National Science Foundation*

## OPERATIONS AND FINANCING

|                                              | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Operations by activities:</b>             |             |               |               |
| 1. National science policy studies.....      | \$12,897    |               |               |
| 2. Scientific information exchange.....      | 75,000      |               |               |
| Total obligations.....                       | 87,897      |               |               |
| <b>Financing:</b>                            |             |               |               |
| Advances and reimbursements from—            |             |               |               |
| Other accounts.....                          | 82,046      |               |               |
| Non-Federal sources (5 U. S. C. 61 (b))..... | 5,851       |               |               |
| Total financing.....                         | 87,897      |               |               |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                              |         |  |  |
|----------------------------------------------|---------|--|--|
| 01 Personal services.....                    | \$5,851 |  |  |
| 02 Travel.....                               | 7,046   |  |  |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions..... | 75,000  |  |  |
| Total obligations.....                       | 87,897  |  |  |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                                        |          |          |  |
|--------------------------------------------------------|----------|----------|--|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>                 |          |          |  |
| Advances and reimbursements.....                       | \$87,897 |          |  |
| Obligated balance brought forward.....                 | 5,000    | \$65,000 |  |
| Total budget authorizations available.....             | 92,897   | 65,000   |  |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>                       |          |          |  |
| Gross expenditures.....                                | 27,897   | 65,000   |  |
| Obligated balance carried forward.....                 | 65,000   |          |  |
| Total expenditures and balances.....                   | 92,897   | 65,000   |  |
| <b>BUDGET EXPENDITURES</b>                             |          |          |  |
| Gross expenditures.....                                | 27,897   | 65,000   |  |
| Advances and reimbursements.....                       | 87,897   |          |  |
| Budget expenditures (out of balances of the fund)..... | -60,000  | 65,000   |  |

## RUBBER PRODUCING FACILITIES DISPOSAL COMMISSION

*Advances and Reimbursements, Rubber Producing Facilities Disposal Commission*

## OPERATIONS AND FINANCING

|                                                                               | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Operations by activities:</b>                                              |             |               |               |
| Disposal of rubber producing facilities (total obligations).....              | \$98,893    | \$25,000      |               |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                                             |             |               |               |
| Advanced from "Federal Facilities Corporation fund," Treasury Department..... | 98,893      | 25,000        |               |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                  |         |         |  |
|--------------------------------------------------|---------|---------|--|
| Total number of permanent positions.....         | 5       | 4       |  |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions..... | 2       |         |  |
| Average number of all employees.....             | 6       | 1       |  |
| Number of employees at end of year.....          | 7       | 0       |  |
| Average salaries and grades:                     |         |         |  |
| Grades established by the Commissioners:         |         |         |  |
| Average salary.....                              | \$7,578 | \$8,460 |  |
| Average grade.....                               | RC-10.0 | RC-11.5 |  |



## REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS—Continued

## INTRAGOVERNMENTAL FUNDS—Continued

## RUBBER PRODUCING FACILITIES DISPOSAL COMMISSION—Continued

## Advances and Reimbursements, Rubber Producing Facilities Disposal Commission—Continued

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

|                                                     | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-----------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| 01 Personal services:                               |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                            | \$33,794    | \$9,000       |               |
| Positions other than permanent.....                 | 15,040      | 500           |               |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....                 | 129         |               |               |
| Excess of annual leave earned over leave taken..... | 301         |               |               |
| Total personal services.....                        | 49,264      | 9,500         |               |
| 02 Travel.....                                      | 5,586       | 1,500         |               |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                    | 40          | 300           |               |
| 04 Communication services.....                      | 2,466       | 700           |               |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....                  | 8,130       | 1,500         |               |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                   | 3,681       |               |               |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                  | 8,337       | 500           |               |
| Fees for professional services.....                 | 9,734       | 1,000         |               |
| Services performed by other agencies.....           | 11,570      | 10,000        |               |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                      | 85          |               |               |
| Total obligations.....                              | 98,893      | 25,000        |               |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE                                               |          |          |  |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|----------|--|
| Advanced from "Federal Facilities Corporation fund," Treasury Department..... | \$98,893 | \$25,000 |  |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                                                     |          |          |  |
| Gross expenditures.....                                                       | 98,893   | 25,000   |  |
| BUDGET EXPENDITURES                                                           |          |          |  |
| Gross expenditures.....                                                       | 98,893   | 25,000   |  |
| Advances and reimbursements.....                                              | 98,893   | 25,000   |  |
| Budget expenditures (out of balances of the fund).....                        |          |          |  |

## SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION

## Advances and Reimbursements, Securities and Exchange Commission

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                                   | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Operations by activities:                                         |             |               |               |
| Miscellaneous services to other agencies (total obligations)..... | \$30,200    | \$30,250      | \$30,250      |
| Financing:                                                        |             |               |               |
| Advances and reimbursements from other accounts.....              | 30,200      | 30,250        | 30,250        |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                                               | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Total number of permanent positions.....                                      | 5           | 4             | 4             |
| Average number of all employees.....                                          | 4           | 4             | 4             |
| Number of employees at end of year.....                                       | 2           | 4             | 4             |
| Average salaries and grades:                                                  |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                                                      |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                                                           | \$8,491     | \$8,344       | \$8,075       |
| Average grade.....                                                            | GS-11.6     | GS-11.2       | GS-11.2       |
| 01 Personal services: Permanent positions.....                                | \$30,200    | \$30,250      | \$28,750      |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions: Contribution to retirement fund..... |             |               | 1,500         |
| Total obligations.....                                                        | 30,200      | 30,250        | 30,250        |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE  |          |          |          |
|----------------------------------|----------|----------|----------|
| Advances and reimbursements..... | \$30,200 | \$30,250 | \$30,250 |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—continued

|                                                        | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                              |             |               |               |
| Gross expenditures.....                                | \$30,200    | \$30,250      | \$30,250      |
| BUDGET EXPENDITURES                                    |             |               |               |
| Gross expenditures.....                                | 30,200      | 30,250        | 30,250        |
| Advances and reimbursements.....                       | 30,200      | 30,250        | 30,250        |
| Budget expenditures (out of balances of the fund)..... |             |               |               |

## SMITHSONIAN INSTITUTION

## Advances and Reimbursements, Smithsonian Institution

## OPERATIONS AND FINANCING

|                                                                                        | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Operations by activities:                                                              |             |               |               |
| River basin archeological studies, Department of the Interior (total obligations)..... | \$71,069    | \$124,954     |               |
| Financing:                                                                             |             |               |               |
| Unobligated balance brought forward.....                                               | 3,663       | 24,954        |               |
| Advances and reimbursements from other accounts.....                                   | 92,360      | 100,000       |               |
| Unobligated balance carried forward.....                                               | -24,954     |               |               |
| Total financing.....                                                                   | 71,069      | 124,954       |               |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                  |          |          |  |
|--------------------------------------------------|----------|----------|--|
| Total number of permanent positions.....         | 10       | 14       |  |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions..... | 6        | 12       |  |
| Average number of all employees.....             | 13       | 24       |  |
| Number of employees at end of year.....          | 42       | 54       |  |
| Average salaries and grades:                     |          |          |  |
| General schedule grades:                         |          |          |  |
| Average salary.....                              | \$5,141  | \$4,949  |  |
| Average grade.....                               | GS-7.3   | GS-7.0   |  |
| 01 Personal services:                            |          |          |  |
| Permanent positions.....                         | \$40,617 | \$58,580 |  |
| Positions other than permanent.....              | 11,097   | 39,874   |  |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....              | 208      |          |  |
| Total personal services.....                     | 61,922   | 98,454   |  |
| 02 Travel.....                                   | 7,137    | 8,000    |  |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                 | 168      | 1,000    |  |
| 04 Communication services.....                   | 321      | 500      |  |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....               | 4,666    | 5,000    |  |
| 07 Other contractual services.....               | 769      | 2,000    |  |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                   | 3,898    | 5,000    |  |
| 09 Equipment.....                                | 2,098    | 5,000    |  |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities.....         | 90       |          |  |
| Total obligations.....                           | 71,069   | 124,954  |  |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE                        |          |           |  |
|--------------------------------------------------------|----------|-----------|--|
| Advances and reimbursements.....                       | \$92,360 | \$100,000 |  |
| Balance brought forward:                               |          |           |  |
| Unobligated.....                                       | 3,663    | 24,954    |  |
| Obligated.....                                         | 4,830    | 15,472    |  |
| Total budget authorizations available.....             | 100,853  | 140,426   |  |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                              |          |           |  |
| Gross expenditures.....                                | 60,427   | 140,426   |  |
| Balance carried forward:                               |          |           |  |
| Unobligated.....                                       | 24,954   |           |  |
| Obligated.....                                         | 15,472   |           |  |
| Total expenditures and balances.....                   | 100,853  | 140,426   |  |
| BUDGET EXPENDITURES                                    |          |           |  |
| Gross expenditures.....                                | 60,427   | 140,426   |  |
| Advances and reimbursements.....                       | 92,360   | 100,000   |  |
| Budget expenditures (out of balances of the fund)..... | -31,933  | 40,426    |  |

## SUBVERSIVE ACTIVITIES CONTROL BOARD

*Advances and Reimbursements, Subversive Activities Control Board*

## OPERATIONS AND FINANCING

|                                                                       | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Operations by activities:</b>                                      |             |               |               |
| Adjudication of cases: Department of Justice (total obligations)..... | \$3,592     | \$8,000       |               |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                                     |             |               |               |
| Advances and reimbursements from other accounts.....                  | 3,592       | 8,000         |               |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                           | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| 01 Personal services: Positions other than permanent..... | \$3,592     | \$8,000       |               |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                                        |         |         |  |
|--------------------------------------------------------|---------|---------|--|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>                 |         |         |  |
| Advances and reimbursements.....                       | \$3,592 | \$8,000 |  |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>                       |         |         |  |
| Gross expenditures.....                                | 3,592   | 8,000   |  |
| <b>BUDGET EXPENDITURES</b>                             |         |         |  |
| Gross expenditures.....                                | 3,592   | 8,000   |  |
| Advances and reimbursements.....                       | 3,592   | 8,000   |  |
| Budget expenditures (out of balances of the fund)..... |         |         |  |

## TARIFF COMMISSION

*Advances and Reimbursements, Tariff Commission*

## OPERATIONS AND FINANCING

|                                                                | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Operations by activities:</b>                               |             |               |               |
| Research, investigations, and reports (total obligations)..... | \$19,506    | \$16,000      | \$16,900      |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                              |             |               |               |
| Advances and reimbursements from other accounts.....           | 19,506      | 16,000        | 16,900        |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                 | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Total number of permanent positions.....        | 4           | 3             | 3             |
| Average number of all employees.....            | 4           | 3             | 3             |
| Number of employees at end of year.....         | 4           | 3             | 3             |
| Average salaries and grades:                    |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                        |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                             | \$4,599     | \$4,868       | \$4,913       |
| Average grade.....                              | GS-5.5      | GS-6.0        | GS-6.0        |
| <b>01 Personal services:</b>                    |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                        | \$17,876    | \$15,000      | \$14,950      |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....             | 54          |               | 50            |
| Total personal services.....                    | 17,930      | 15,000        | 15,000        |
| <b>07 Other contractual services.....</b>       | 65          | 50            | 50            |
| <b>08 Supplies and materials.....</b>           | 1,511       | 950           | 950           |
| <b>11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:</b> |             |               |               |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....            |             |               | 900           |
| Total obligations.....                          | 19,506      | 16,000        | 16,900        |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                        |          |          |          |
|----------------------------------------|----------|----------|----------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b> |          |          |          |
| Advances and reimbursements.....       | \$19,506 | \$16,000 | \$16,900 |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>       |          |          |          |
| Gross expenditures.....                | 19,506   | 16,000   | 16,900   |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—continued

|                                                        | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>BUDGET EXPENDITURES</b>                             |             |               |               |
| Gross expenditures.....                                | \$19,506    | \$16,000      | \$16,900      |
| Advances and reimbursements.....                       | 19,506      | 16,000        | 16,900        |
| Budget expenditures (out of balances of the fund)..... |             |               |               |

## UNITED STATES INFORMATION AGENCY

*Advances and Reimbursements, United States Information Agency*

## OPERATIONS AND FINANCING

|                                                                                       | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Operations by activities:</b>                                                      |             |               |               |
| 1. Overseas missions:                                                                 |             |               |               |
| (a) Department of State educational exchange program.....                             | \$1,046,992 | \$1,311,109   | \$2,082,000   |
| (b) Miscellaneous services to other accounts.....                                     | 339,463     | 203,000       | 135,800       |
| 2. Media services:                                                                    |             |               |               |
| (a) Press service.....                                                                | 123,050     | 122,000       | 122,000       |
| (b) Motion picture service.....                                                       | 47,975      | 45,173        | 54,256        |
| (c) Information center service.....                                                   | 71,487      | 122,000       | 10,000        |
| (d) Broadcasting service.....                                                         | 6,176       | 5,000         | 5,000         |
| 3. Program direction and appraisal.....                                               | 22,872      | 22,000        | 22,000        |
| 4. Administration and staff support.....                                              | 1,856       | 1,000         | 1,000         |
| 5. Administrative support—educational exchange program.....                           | 412,265     | 390,891       | 602,000       |
| Total obligations.....                                                                | 2,072,136   | 2,222,173     | 3,034,056     |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                                                     |             |               |               |
| Advances and reimbursements from—                                                     |             |               |               |
| Other accounts.....                                                                   | 1,927,051   | 2,022,173     | 2,864,056     |
| Non-Federal sources (63 Stat. 378, 64 Stat. 578, 67 Stat. 136, and 68 Stat. 566)..... | 145,085     | 200,000       | 170,000       |
| Total financing.....                                                                  | 2,072,136   | 2,222,173     | 3,034,056     |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Average number of all employees.....           | 183         | 209           | 333           |
| Number of employees at end of year.....        | 0           | 0             | 0             |
| <b>01 Personal services:</b>                   |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                       | \$800,304   | \$868,441     | \$1,301,787   |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....            | 1,647       |               | 3,046         |
| Payment above basic rates.....                 | 122,545     | 171,638       | 257,076       |
| Total personal services.....                   | 924,496     | 1,040,079     | 1,561,909     |
| <b>02 Travel.....</b>                          | 111,989     | 110,809       | 181,556       |
| <b>03 Transportation of things.....</b>        | 66,043      | 76,436        | 94,530        |
| <b>04 Communication services.....</b>          | 20,734      | 21,814        | 34,595        |
| <b>05 Rents and utility services.....</b>      | 25,195      | 85,409        | 135,945       |
| <b>06 Printing and reproduction.....</b>       | 1,611       | 5,185         | 6,745         |
| <b>07 Other contractual services.....</b>      | 230,508     | 139,444       | 62,292        |
| Services performed by other agencies.....      | 412,265     | 390,891       | 522,000       |
| <b>08 Supplies and materials.....</b>          | 119,705     | 125,451       | 139,489       |
| <b>09 Equipment.....</b>                       | 158,936     | 226,655       | 214,995       |
| <b>11 Grants, subsidies and contributions:</b> |             |               |               |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....           |             |               | 80,000        |
| <b>15 Taxes and assessments.....</b>           | 654         |               |               |
| Total obligations.....                         | 2,072,136   | 2,222,173     | 3,034,056     |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                                        |             |             |             |
|--------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>                 |             |             |             |
| Advances and reimbursements.....                       | \$2,072,136 | \$2,222,173 | \$3,034,056 |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>                       |             |             |             |
| Gross expenditures.....                                | 2,072,136   | 2,222,173   | 3,034,056   |
| <b>BUDGET EXPENDITURES</b>                             |             |             |             |
| Gross expenditures.....                                | 2,072,136   | 2,222,173   | 3,034,056   |
| Advances and reimbursements.....                       | 2,072,136   | 2,222,173   | 3,034,056   |
| Budget expenditures (out of balances of the fund)..... |             |             |             |



REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS—Continued

INTRAGOVERNMENTAL FUNDS—Continued

VETERANS ADMINISTRATION

Supply Fund, Veterans Administration

This fund finances, on a reimbursable basis, procurement of supplies and equipment, operation of the service and reclamation shops, the book and periodical activity, the motion picture inspection and shipping activity, and, beginning in 1958, the publications and reproduction program including the purchase of forms from the General Services Administration, Government Printing Office, and contract printers.

Net income for 1956 was \$350,159 which, after eliminating the deficit at the beginning of the year, will permit earnings of \$235,066 to be paid to the Treasury in 1957. No net income is anticipated in 1957 or 1958 with income and expense for 1958 both estimated at \$135,750,000. A return of the Government's capital investment to the Treasury of \$3 million was made in 1956, with an additional return of \$4 million programed in 1957 and \$1 million in 1958.

A. STATEMENT OF SOURCES AND APPLICATION OF FUNDS

|                                                                        | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| FUNDS APPLIED                                                          |             |               |               |
| <b>To operations:</b>                                                  |             |               |               |
| Procurement and services program:                                      |             |               |               |
| Acquisition of operating equipment.....                                | \$1,689     | \$9,600       | \$5,000       |
| Expense:                                                               |             |               |               |
| Purchases.....                                                         | 120,996,289 | 134,947,288   | 133,449,873   |
| Direct labor.....                                                      | 232,932     | 230,000       | 230,000       |
| Other.....                                                             | 1,775,013   | 1,750,000     | 1,775,000     |
| Total, procurement and services program.....                           | 123,005,923 | 136,936,888   | 135,459,873   |
| Publications and reproduction program:                                 |             |               |               |
| Expense:                                                               |             |               |               |
| Purchases.....                                                         |             |               | 1,870,751     |
| Direct labor.....                                                      |             |               | 1,098,909     |
| Other.....                                                             |             |               | 491,461       |
| Total, publications and reproduction program.....                      |             |               | 3,461,121     |
| Increase in selected working capital.....                              |             | 1,073,416     |               |
| Total applied to operations.....                                       | 123,005,923 | 138,010,304   | 138,920,994   |
| <b>To financing:</b>                                                   |             |               |               |
| Payment of earnings to Treasury.....                                   |             | 235,066       |               |
| Retirement of Government's investment.....                             | 3,000,000   | 4,000,000     | 1,000,000     |
| Increase in Treasury cash.....                                         | 2,726,243   |               |               |
| Total applied to financing.....                                        | 5,726,243   | 4,235,066     | 1,000,000     |
| Total funds applied.....                                               | 128,732,166 | 142,245,370   | 139,920,994   |
| FUNDS PROVIDED                                                         |             |               |               |
| <b>By operations:</b>                                                  |             |               |               |
| Procurement and services program:                                      |             |               |               |
| Income:                                                                |             |               |               |
| Sales.....                                                             | 127,182,915 | 137,000,000   | 135,000,000   |
| Other income.....                                                      | 709,215     | 750,000       | 750,000       |
| Total, procurement and services program.....                           | 127,892,130 | 137,750,000   | 135,750,000   |
| Publications and reproduction program:                                 |             |               |               |
| Income: Sales.....                                                     |             |               | 3,506,721     |
| Cancellation of accounts payable.....                                  | 7,020       |               |               |
| Adjustment of prior year net income.....                               | 143,284     |               |               |
| Decrease in selected working capital.....                              | 689,732     |               | 24,151        |
| Total provided by operations.....                                      | 128,732,166 | 137,750,000   | 139,280,872   |
| <b>By financing:</b>                                                   |             |               |               |
| Decrease in Treasury cash.....                                         |             | 4,495,370     | 640,122       |
| Total funds provided.....                                              | 128,732,166 | 142,245,370   | 139,920,994   |
| BUDGET EXPENDITURES                                                    |             |               |               |
| Funds applied to operations.....                                       | 123,005,923 | 138,010,304   | 138,920,994   |
| Funds provided by operations.....                                      | 128,732,166 | 137,750,000   | 139,280,872   |
| Net budget expenditures.....                                           | -5,726,243  | 260,304       | -359,878      |
| The above are charged or credited (-) to net receipts of the fund..... | -5,726,243  | 260,304       | -359,878      |

B. STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSE

|                                                          | 1956 actual   | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| PROCUREMENT AND SERVICES PROGRAM                         |               |               |               |
| <b>Income:</b>                                           |               |               |               |
| Sales of goods and services.....                         | \$127,182,915 | \$137,000,000 | \$135,000,000 |
| Other income.....                                        | 709,215       | 750,000       | 750,000       |
| Total income.....                                        | 127,892,130   | 137,750,000   | 135,750,000   |
| <b>Expense:</b>                                          |               |               |               |
| Cost of goods and services sold:                         |               |               |               |
| Purchases.....                                           | 120,996,289   | 134,947,288   | 133,449,873   |
| Capitalization adjustment—inventory.....                 | -1,186,381    |               |               |
| Decrease in inventory:                                   |               |               |               |
| Operating and stock.....                                 | 5,691,264     | 816,933       | 289,127       |
| Work in process.....                                     | 26,553        |               |               |
| Direct labor.....                                        | 232,932       | 230,000       | 230,000       |
| Other applied expense.....                               | 32,850        | 25,000        | 25,000        |
| Cost of goods and services sold.....                     | 125,793,507   | 136,019,221   | 133,994,000   |
| Other direct operating expense.....                      | 454,490       | 425,000       | 430,000       |
| Depreciation on operating equipment.....                 | 6,264         | 5,779         | 6,000         |
| Transportation expense.....                              | 1,287,673     | 1,300,000     | 1,320,000     |
| Loss on sale of fixed assets.....                        | 37            |               |               |
| Total expense.....                                       | 127,541,971   | 137,750,000   | 135,750,000   |
| Net income, procurement and services program.....        | 350,159       |               |               |
| PUBLICATIONS AND REPRODUCTION PROGRAM                    |               |               |               |
| <b>Income: Sales.....</b>                                |               |               |               |
|                                                          |               |               | 3,506,721     |
| <b>Expense:</b>                                          |               |               |               |
| Cost of goods sold:                                      |               |               |               |
| Purchases.....                                           |               |               | 1,870,751     |
| Capitalization adjustment—inventory.....                 |               |               | -800,000      |
| Increase in inventory.....                               |               |               | 800,000       |
| Direct labor.....                                        |               |               | 1,098,909     |
| Other applied expense.....                               |               |               | 391,461       |
| Transportation expense.....                              |               |               | 100,000       |
| Cost of goods sold.....                                  |               |               | 3,461,121     |
| Depreciation.....                                        |               |               | 45,600        |
| Total expense.....                                       |               |               | 3,506,721     |
| Net income, publications and reproduction program.....   |               |               |               |
| Net income for the year.....                             | 350,159       |               |               |
| ANALYSIS OF RETAINED EARNINGS                            |               |               |               |
| Retained earnings or deficit (-), beginning of year..... | -258,377      | 235,066       |               |
| Adjustment of prior year net income.....                 | 143,284       |               |               |
| Payment of earnings to Treasury (-).....                 |               | -235,066      |               |
| Retained earnings, end of year.....                      | 235,066       |               |               |

C. STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL CONDITION

| ASSETS                                                    |              |             |             |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|-------------|
| <b>Current assets:</b>                                    |              |             |             |
| Cash with Treasury.....                                   | \$14,285,158 | \$9,789,788 | \$9,149,665 |
| Cash in transit.....                                      | 1,352,458    | 1,500,000   | 1,500,000   |
| Accounts receivable.....                                  | 7,381,844    | 7,838,874   | 7,617,513   |
| Advance to General Services Administration.....           | 500,000      |             |             |
| Inventories:                                              |              |             |             |
| Operating and stock.....                                  | 27,406,060   | 26,589,127  | 27,100,000  |
| Work in process.....                                      | 11,295       | 11,295      | 11,295      |
| Prepaid expense.....                                      | 50,086       | 30,000      | 30,000      |
| Total current assets.....                                 | 50,986,901   | 45,759,084  | 45,408,474  |
| <b>Fixed assets:</b>                                      |              |             |             |
| Operating equipment.....                                  | 57,946       | 67,546      | 452,546     |
| Less portion charged off as depreciation.....             | 6,221        | 12,000      | 63,600      |
| Total fixed assets.....                                   | 51,725       | 55,546      | 388,946     |
| Total assets.....                                         | 51,038,626   | 45,814,630  | 45,797,420  |
| LIABILITIES                                               |              |             |             |
| <b>Current liabilities:</b>                               |              |             |             |
| Accounts payable.....                                     | 7,993,765    | 7,097,210   | 7,000,000   |
| Accrued expense.....                                      | 442,375      | 350,000     | 250,000     |
| Total liabilities.....                                    | 8,436,140    | 7,447,210   | 7,250,000   |
| INVESTMENT OF U. S. GOVERNMENT                            |              |             |             |
| Principal of fund: Donated assets, net.....               | 42,367,420   | 38,367,420  | 38,547,420  |
| Retained earnings.....                                    | 235,066      |             |             |
| Total investment of U. S. Government.....                 | 42,602,486   | 38,367,420  | 38,547,420  |
| Total liabilities and investment of U. S. Government..... | 51,038,626   | 45,814,630  | 45,797,420  |

## STATUS OF CERTAIN FUND BALANCES

|                                                   | 1955 actual  | 1956 actual  | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| Unexpended balance:                               |              |              |               |               |
| Cash with Treasury.....                           | \$11,558,915 | \$14,285,158 | \$9,789,788   | \$9,149,666   |
| Net obligations outstanding:                      |              |              |               |               |
| Current liabilities.....                          | 7,683,823    | 8,436,140    | 7,447,210     | 7,250,000     |
| Obligations other than liabilities:               |              |              |               |               |
| Unfilled purchase orders.....                     | 12,009,190   | 11,877,899   | 12,000,000    | 12,000,000    |
| Accounts receivable and cash in transit (-).....  | -9,199,001   | -9,234,302   | -9,338,874    | -9,117,513    |
| Net obligations outstanding.....                  | 10,494,012   | 11,079,737   | 10,108,336    | 10,132,487    |
| Unobligated portion of certain fund balances..... | 1,064,903    | 3,205,421    | -318,548      | -982,821      |

## SCHEDULE A-1. ACCRUED EXPENDITURES BY OBJECTS

|                                             | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>VETERANS ADMINISTRATION</b>              |             |               |               |
| Total number of permanent positions.....    | 82          | 73            | 329           |
| Average number of all employees.....        | 75          | 71            | 327           |
| Number of employees at end of year.....     | 61          | 71            | 327           |
| Average salaries and grades:                |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                    |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                         | \$4,363     | \$4,293       | \$4,389       |
| Average grade.....                          | GS-5.5      | GS-5.0        | GS-5.0        |
| 01 Personal services:                       |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                    | \$359,994   | \$354,890     | \$1,440,353   |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....         | 1,385       |               | 5,894         |
| Payment above basic rates.....              |             |               | 9,032         |
| Total personal services.....                | 361,379     | 354,890       | 1,455,279     |
| 02 Travel.....                              | 14,948      | 16,200        | 16,844        |
| 03 Transportation of things.....            | 1,296,687   | 1,305,000     | 1,425,000     |
| 04 Communication services.....              | 390         | 400           | 850           |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....          | 3,369       | 6,000         | 12,690        |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....           |             |               | 1,886,751     |
| 07 Other contractual services.....          | 27,275      | 27,300        | 41,898        |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....              | 110,765,420 | 119,380,869   | 121,018,686   |
| 09 Equipment.....                           | 10,425,363  | 15,845,909    | 12,990,947    |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:    |             |               |               |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....        |             |               | 71,429        |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities.....    | 165         | 100           | 100           |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....               | 315         | 220           | 520           |
| Total, Veterans Administration.....         | 122,895,311 | 136,936,888   | 138,920,994   |
| <b>ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE</b> |             |               |               |
| 07 Other contractual services.....          | 76,864      |               |               |
| <b>ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY</b> |             |               |               |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....              | 33,748      |               |               |
| Total accrued expenditures.....             | 123,005,923 | 136,936,888   | 138,920,994   |

## Advances and Reimbursements, Veterans Administration

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                                     | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Operations by activities:</b>                                    |             |               |               |
| 1. General operating expenses.....                                  | \$156,272   | \$160,000     | \$153,000     |
| 2. Medical administration and miscellaneous operating expenses..... | 3,369       |               |               |
| 3. Outpatient care.....                                             | 199,292     | 115,000       | 115,000       |
| 4. Maintenance and operation of supply depots.....                  | 124,907     | 110,000       | 120,000       |
| 5. Hospital and domiciliary facilities.....                         | 48,761      |               |               |
| 6. Major alterations, improvements, and repairs.....                | 9,083       |               |               |
| Total obligations.....                                              | 541,684     | 385,000       | 388,000       |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                                   |             |               |               |
| Advances and reimbursements from—                                   |             |               |               |
| Other accounts.....                                                 | 394,663     | 285,000       | 288,000       |
| Non-Federal sources (40 U. S. C. 481 (c)).....                      | 147,021     | 100,000       | 100,000       |
| Total financing.....                                                | 541,684     | 385,000       | 388,000       |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                          |           |           |           |
|------------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Total number of permanent positions..... | 60        | 41        | 40        |
| Average number of all employees.....     | 60        | 41        | 40        |
| Number of employees end of year.....     | 60        | 41        | 40        |
| Average salaries and grades:             |           |           |           |
| General schedule grades:                 |           |           |           |
| Average salary.....                      | \$5,261   | \$5,275   | \$5,164   |
| Average grade.....                       | GS-7.5    | GS-7.5    | GS-7.3    |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary.....  | \$4,260   | \$4,300   | \$4,450   |
| 01 Personal services:                    |           |           |           |
| Permanent positions.....                 | \$291,650 | \$195,800 | \$191,563 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....      | 1,120     |           | 737       |
| Total personal services.....             | 292,770   | 195,800   | 192,300   |
| 04 Communication services.....           | 41,941    | 42,200    | 42,500    |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....       | 14,619    | 12,900    | 14,600    |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....        | 14,131    | 14,000    | 14,000    |
| 07 Other contractual services.....       | 97,041    | 93,200    | 82,462    |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....           | 23,338    | 26,900    | 30,600    |
| 10 Lands and structures.....             | 57,844    |           |           |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions: |           |           |           |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....     |           |           | 11,538    |
| Total obligations.....                   | 541,684   | 385,000   | 388,000   |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>             |           |           |           |
|----------------------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Advances and reimbursements.....                   | \$541,684 | \$385,000 | \$388,000 |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>                   |           |           |           |
| Gross expenditures.....                            | 541,684   | 385,000   | 388,000   |
| <b>BUDGET EXPENDITURES</b>                         |           |           |           |
| Gross expenditures.....                            | 541,684   | 385,000   | 388,000   |
| Advances and reimbursements.....                   | 541,684   | 385,000   | 388,000   |
| Budget expenditures (out of balances of fund)..... |           |           |           |

## GENERAL PROVISIONS

## INDEPENDENT OFFICES—GENERAL PROVISIONS

SEC. 102. Where appropriations in this title are expendable for travel expenses of employees and no specific limitation has been placed thereon, the expenditures for such travel expenses may not exceed the amount set forth therein in the budget estimates submitted for the appropriations: *Provided*, That this section shall not apply to travel performed by uncompensated officials of local boards and appeal boards of the Selective Service System.

SEC. 103. Where appropriations in this title are expendable for the purchase of newspapers and periodicals and no specific limitation has been placed thereon, the expenditures therefor under each such appropriation may not exceed the amount of \$50: *Provided*, That this limitation shall not apply to the purchase of scientific, technical, trade, or traffic periodicals necessary in connection with the performance of the authorized functions of the agencies for which funds are herein provided, *nor to the purchase of newspapers and periodicals necessary for the care and welfare of patients and members in Veterans Administration hospitals and domiciliary facilities.*

SEC. 104. No part of any appropriation contained in this title shall be available to pay the salary of any person filling a position, other than a temporary position, formerly held by an employee who has left to enter the Armed Forces of the United States and has satisfactorily completed his period of active military or naval service and has within ninety days after his release from such service or from hospitalization continuing after discharge for a period of not more than one year made application for restoration to his former position and has been certified by the Civil Service Commission as still qualified to perform the duties of his former position and has not been restored thereto.

SEC. 105. Appropriations contained in this title, available for expenses of travel shall be available, when specifically authorized by the head of the activity or establishment concerned, for expenses of attendance at meetings of organizations concerned with the function or activity for which the appropriation concerned is made.

SEC. 106. No part of any appropriations made available by the provisions of this title shall be used for the purchase or sale of real estate or for the purpose of establishing new offices outside the District of Columbia: *Provided*, That this limitation shall not apply



GENERAL PROVISIONS—Continued

INDEPENDENT OFFICES—GENERAL PROVISIONS—Continued

to programs which have been approved by the Congress and appropriations made therefor.

Sec. 107. No part of any appropriation contained in this title shall be used to pay the compensation of any employee engaged in personnel work in excess of the number that would be provided by a ratio of one such employee to one hundred and thirty-five, or a part thereof, full-time, part-time, and intermittent employees of the agency concerned: *Provided*, That for purposes of this section employees shall be considered as engaged in personnel work if they spend half time or more in personnel administration consisting of direction and administration of the personnel program; employment, placement, and separation; job evaluation and classification; employee relations and services; training; wage administration; and processing, recording, and reporting.

Sec. 108. None of the sections under the head "Independent Offices, General Provisions" in this title shall apply to the Housing and Home Finance Agency.

CORPORATIONS—GENERAL PROVISIONS

Sec. 202. No part of the funds of, or available for expenditure by, any corporation or agency included in this title shall be used to pay the compensation of any employee engaged in personnel work in

excess of the number that would be provided by a ratio of one such employee to one hundred and thirty-five, or a part thereof, full-time, part-time, and intermittent employees of the agency concerned: *Provided*, That for purposes of this section employees shall be considered as engaged in personnel work if they spend half-time or more in personnel administration consisting of direction and administration of the personnel program; employment, placement, and separation; job evaluation and classification; employee relations and services; training; committees of expert examiners and boards of civil-service examiners; wage administration; and processing, recording, and reporting.

GENERAL PROVISIONS

Sec. 301. No part of any appropriation contained in this Act, or of the funds available for expenditure by any corporation or agency included in this Act, shall be used for publicity or propaganda purposes designed to support or defeat legislation pending before the Congress.

Sec. 302. No part of any appropriation hereafter contained in this or any other Act shall be used to pay the compensation of any officers or employees who establish a requirement of maximum age for entrance into positions in the competitive civil service: *Provided*, That no person who has reached his seventieth birthday shall be appointed in the competitive civil service on other than a temporary basis. *[Independent Offices Appropriation Act, 1957.]*

PROPOSED FOR LATER TRANSMISSION

*Alaska International Rail and Highway Commission* (under existing legislation, 1957).—The Commission was established by Public Law 884, approved August 1, 1956, to study the economic and military advantages and the feasibility of additional rail and highway routes between the continental United States and Alaska, as well as the feasibility of feeder rail and highway routes connecting with coastal ports and cities. It is estimated that an appropriation of \$75,000 will be required for 1957.

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                        | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b> |             |               |               |
| Appropriation.....                     |             | \$75,000      |               |
| Obligated balance brought forward..... |             |               | \$40,000      |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>       |             |               |               |
| Total expenditures—                    |             |               |               |
| Out of current authorizations.....     |             | 35,000        |               |
| Out of prior authorizations.....       |             |               | 40,000        |
| Obligated balance carried forward..... |             | 40,000        |               |
| Total expenditures and balances.....   |             | 75,000        | 40,000        |

*Annuities under special acts, Civil Service Commission* (under existing legislation, 1957).—A supplemental appropriation of \$400,000 is anticipated to cover costs of new legislation increasing the annuities of Panama Canal construction employees (70 Stat. 607).

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                          | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>   |             |               |               |
| Proposed supplemental appropriation..... |             | \$400,000     |               |
| Obligated balance brought forward.....   |             |               | \$199,500     |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>         |             |               |               |
| Expenditures—                            |             |               |               |
| Out of current authorizations.....       |             | 200,500       |               |
| Out of prior authorizations.....         |             |               | 199,500       |
| Obligated balance carried forward.....   |             | 199,500       |               |
| Total expenditures and balances.....     |             | 400,000       | 199,500       |

*Administrative expenses, employees' life insurance fund, Civil Service Commission (limitation)* (under existing legislation, 1957).—A proposed increase in limitation of \$76,500 for 1957 is anticipated to meet the continuing cost of assuming assets and liabilities of beneficial associations.

*Salaries and expenses, Railroad Retirement Board* (under existing legislation, 1957).—Increase in the limitation will be required in 1957 in the amount of \$850,000 to carry out Public Law 1013, approved August 7, 1956, which increased benefits generally, and Public Law 880, approved August 1, 1956, broadening the scope and content of the old-age and survivors insurance program.

*Small Business Administration* (under proposed legislation).—An appropriation of \$50 million is proposed for later transmission for 1957 for continuation of the small business lending programs. This request is contingent upon approval by the Congress of a proposed amendment to the Small Business Act of 1955 increasing the limitation on the amount of business loans outstanding at any one time.

Appropriations totaling \$77,500,000 are proposed\* for later transmission for 1958 for continuation of the small business assistance programs, including an additional amount for the lending program. These requests are contingent upon approval by the Congress of proposed legislation extending the basic statutory authority.

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND RECEIPTS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                                         | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND RECEIPTS AVAILABLE</b>     |             |               |               |
| Proposed supplemental appropriation.....                |             | \$50,000,000  | \$77,500,000  |
| Receipts from operations.....                           |             | 4,771,529     | 23,815,200    |
| Balance brought forward:                                |             |               |               |
| Unobligated: Appropriation.....                         |             |               | 1,108,397     |
| Obligated: Appropriation.....                           |             |               | 28,235,302    |
| Total budget authorizations and receipts available..... |             | 54,771,529    | 130,158,599   |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND RECEIPTS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—CON.

|                                          | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>         |             |               |               |
| Gross budget expenditures.....           |             | \$25,427,830  | \$98,502,324  |
| Balance carried forward:                 |             |               |               |
| Unobligated:                             |             |               |               |
| Appropriation.....                       |             | 1,108,397     |               |
| Cash in the fund.....                    |             |               | -2,555,203    |
| Obligated:                               |             |               |               |
| Appropriation.....                       |             | 28,235,302    | 31,656,575    |
| Cash in the fund.....                    |             |               | 2,555,203     |
| Total expenditures and balances.....     |             | 54,771,529    | 130,158,899   |
| <b>BUDGET EXPENDITURES</b>               |             |               |               |
| Gross budget expenditures.....           |             | 25,427,830    | 98,502,324    |
| Receipts from operations.....            |             | 4,771,529     | 23,315,200    |
| Net budget expenditures.....             |             | 20,656,301    | 75,187,124    |
| Distribution of net budget expenditures: |             |               |               |
| Out of current authorizations.....       |             | 20,656,301    | 45,843,425    |
| Out of prior authorizations.....         |             |               | 29,343,699    |

*Inpatient care, Veterans Administration* (under existing legislation, 1957).—A supplemental appropriation of \$4,200,000 is forecast for 1957 to provide for the cost of salary increases for employees under the wage rate schedule. The total salary increase for these employees during 1957, which was not included in the inpatient care appropriation, is estimated to be \$5,333,000. Savings from revisions in the estimated beneficiary load for this appropriation will amount to \$1,133,000; thus a net increase of \$4,200,000 is forecast for 1957.

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                          | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>   |             |               |               |
| Proposed supplemental appropriation..... |             | \$4,200,000   |               |
| Obligated balance brought forward.....   |             |               | \$200,000     |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>         |             |               |               |
| Total expenditures—                      |             |               |               |
| Out of current authorizations.....       |             | 4,000,000     |               |
| Out of prior authorizations.....         |             |               | 200,000       |
| Obligated balance carried forward.....   |             | 200,000       |               |
| Total expenditures and balances.....     |             | 4,200,000     | 200,000       |

*Readjustment benefits, Veterans Administration* (under existing legislation, 1957).—A supplemental appropriation of \$77 million is forecast for 1957 to include \$67,-760,000 to cover uncontrollable education and training costs which are exceeding the original estimate and \$9,-240,000 to cover the costs of the War Orphans' Educational Assistance Act, approved July 14, 1956.

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                                         | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>                  |             |               |               |
| Proposed supplemental appropriation.....                |             | \$77,000,000  |               |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>                        |             |               |               |
| Total expenditures (out of current authorizations)..... |             | 77,000,000    |               |

*Automobiles and other conveyances for disabled veterans, Veterans Administration* (under existing legislation,

1957).—It is estimated that available funds will be exhausted during 1957. A supplemental appropriation of \$1 million is required, of which \$150,000 is to cover 1957 needs arising from Public Law 92, approved June 21, 1955, which extends the time limit for application for these benefits. The remaining \$850,000 is to maintain the program through 1958.

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                            | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>     |             |               |               |
| Proposed supplemental appropriation.....   |             | \$1,000,000   |               |
| Balance brought forward:                   |             |               |               |
| Unobligated.....                           |             |               | \$850,000     |
| Obligated.....                             |             |               | 50,000        |
| Total budget authorizations available..... |             | 1,000,000     | 900,000       |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>           |             |               |               |
| Total expenditures—                        |             |               |               |
| Out of current authorization.....          |             | 100,000       |               |
| Out of prior authorizations.....           |             |               | 700,000       |
| Balance carried forward:                   |             |               |               |
| Unobligated.....                           |             | \$50,000      |               |
| Obligated.....                             |             |               | 200,000       |
| Total expenditures and balances.....       |             | 1,000,000     | 900,000       |

*Plant acquisition and construction, Atomic Energy Commission* (under proposed legislation, 1958).—New obligational authority will be requested in a supplemental transmission after congressional consideration of the Commission's request for authorization of appropriations. Available unobligated balances have been applied in determining the appropriation to be requested. Of the \$168.8 million of total obligations anticipated, \$50.1 million is expected to be proposed for improvements and additions to existing production plants which will increase production and safety and decrease unit costs, and for additional weapons production and development facilities. Proposed also are \$43 million for facilities connected with the development of civilian power reactors, \$20.2 million for other research and development facilities, and \$55.5 million for a variety of other projects.

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                                                                                                                             | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>                                                                                                      |             |               |               |
| Proposed supplemental appropriation.....                                                                                                    |             |               | \$120,000,000 |
| Unobligated balance under "Plant acquisition and construction, Atomic Energy Commission" transferred from the schedule shown on p. 117..... |             |               | 48,800,000    |
| Total budget authorizations available.....                                                                                                  |             |               | 168,800,000   |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>                                                                                                            |             |               |               |
| Total expenditures (out of prior authorizations).....                                                                                       |             |               | 30,000,000    |
| Obligated balance carried forward.....                                                                                                      |             |               | 138,800,000   |
| Total expenditures and balances.....                                                                                                        |             |               | 168,800,000   |

*Civil defense assistance to States, Federal Civil Defense Administration* (under proposed legislation, 1958).—Recommendations for amendment of the Federal Civil Defense Act will be transmitted to the Congress. These recommendations will include a program for Federal assistance to States in meeting certain personnel and adminis-



## PROPOSED FOR LATER TRANSMISSION—Continued

trative costs of State and metropolitan area civil-defense organizations as well as provide for other needed improvements in the overall civil-defense effort. A supplemental appropriation of \$50 million is forecast.

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                                         | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>                  |             |               |               |
| Proposed supplemental appropriation.....                |             |               | \$50,000,000  |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>                        |             |               |               |
| Total expenditures (out of current authorizations)..... |             |               | 10,000,000    |
| Obligated balance carried forward.....                  |             |               | 40,000,000    |
| Total expenditures and balances.....                    |             |               | 50,000,000    |

*Investment in Saint Lawrence Seaway Development Corporation* (under proposed legislation, 1958).—Supplemental borrowing authority is proposed for 1958 and is reflected in detailed agency estimates, page 211.

*Tennessee Valley Authority fund* (under proposed legislation, 1958).—Authorization for the issuance of revenue bonds estimated at \$30 million is proposed for an additional unit at an existing steam plant.

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                                                       | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>                                |             |               |               |
| Proposed supplemental authorization to expend from debt receipts..... |             |               | \$30,000,000  |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>                                      |             |               |               |
| Total expenditures (out of current authorizations).....               |             |               | 3,000,000     |
| Unobligated balance carried forward.....                              |             |               | 20,000,000    |
| Obligated balance carried forward.....                                |             |               | 7,000,000     |
| Total expenditures and balances.....                                  |             |               | 30,000,000    |

*Proposed veterans legislation, Veterans Administration, 1958.*—Supplemental appropriations totaling \$100 million are proposed for later transmission to provide improvements in veterans' compensation, pension, and other benefits.

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                                         | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>                  |             |               |               |
| Proposed supplemental appropriation.....                |             |               | \$100,000,000 |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>                        |             |               |               |
| Total expenditures (out of current authorizations)..... |             |               | 100,000,000   |





**GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION**  
**SUMMARY OF BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE**

|                                                                         | 1956 actual      | 1957 estimate    | 1958 estimate   |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------|
| <b>NEW OBLIGATIONAL AUTHORITY</b>                                       |                  |                  |                 |
| <b>Enacted or recommended in this document:</b>                         |                  |                  |                 |
| Current authorizations:                                                 |                  |                  |                 |
| Appropriations.....                                                     | \$745, 704, 000  | \$238, 497, 600  | \$444, 589, 000 |
| Portion of appropriations to liquidate contract authorizations (—)..... | —37, 100, 000    | —5, 300, 000     | -----           |
| Reappropriations.....                                                   |                  | 596, 679         | -----           |
| Total new obligational authority under current authorizations.....      | 708, 604, 000    | 233, 794, 279    | 444, 589, 000   |
| Permanent authorizations: Appropriations.....                           | 710, 000         | 2, 000, 000      | 2, 000, 000     |
| Total new obligational authority enacted or recommended.....            | 709, 314, 000    | 235, 794, 279    | 446, 589, 000   |
| <b>Proposed for later transmission:</b>                                 |                  |                  |                 |
| Appropriations.....                                                     |                  | 23, 580, 000     | -----           |
| Grand total new obligational authority.....                             | 709, 314, 000    | 259, 374, 279    | 446, 589, 000   |
| <b>BALANCES AND OTHER AMOUNTS AVAILABLE</b>                             |                  |                  |                 |
| Balances brought forward at start of year from—                         |                  |                  |                 |
| Appropriations enacted.....                                             | 830, 660, 410    | 820, 279, 307    | 393, 528, 694   |
| Appropriations proposed for later transmission.....                     |                  |                  | 5, 200, 000     |
| Contract authorizations.....                                            | 15, 000, 000     | 5, 300, 000      | 280, 000        |
| Revolving and management funds.....                                     | 22, 231, 123     | 25, 061, 776     | 18, 105, 467    |
| Other amounts available: Restored from certified claims account.....    |                  | 150, 907         | -----           |
| Total balances and other amounts available.....                         | 867, 891, 533    | 850, 791, 990    | 417, 114, 161   |
| Total budget authorizations available.....                              | 1, 577, 205, 533 | 1, 110, 166, 269 | 863, 703, 161   |

**SUMMARY OF BALANCES AVAILABLE AT START OF YEAR**

|                                                                                              | 1956            |                 | 1957            |                 | 1958            |                 | 1959            |                |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------|
|                                                                                              | Obligated       | Unobligated     | Obligated       | Unobligated     | Obligated       | Unobligated     | Obligated       | Unobligated    |
| Balances of prior authorizations for expenditure:                                            |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                |
| Appropriations enacted or recommended.....                                                   | \$497, 077, 428 | \$333, 582, 982 | \$408, 067, 599 | \$412, 211, 708 | \$246, 774, 464 | \$146, 754, 230 | \$190, 065, 231 | \$849, 781     |
| Appropriations proposed for later transmission.....                                          |                 |                 |                 |                 | 5, 200, 000     |                 |                 |                |
| Balances of contract authorizations.....                                                     | 11, 980, 338    | 3, 019, 662     | 2, 659, 869     | 2, 640, 131     |                 | 280, 000        |                 |                |
| Balances in revolving and management funds (including U. S. Government securities held)..... | 39, 932, 340    | / 17, 701, 217  | 50, 366, 826    | / 25, 305, 050  | 48, 795, 393    | / 30, 689, 926  | 60, 108, 147    | / 41, 744, 568 |
| Total balances available at start of year.....                                               | 548, 990, 106   | 318, 901, 427   | 461, 094, 294   | 389, 546, 789   | 300, 769, 857   | 116, 344, 304   | 250, 173, 378   | / 40, 894, 787 |

/ Deduct, excess of obligations over cash and receivables.

# GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION

## SUMMARY OF EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                                                         | 1956 actual      | 1957 estimate    | 1958 estimate   |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------|
| <b>EXPENDITURES</b>                                                     |                  |                  |                 |
| <b>From new authorizations enacted or recommended in this document:</b> |                  |                  |                 |
| Out of new obligational authority:                                      |                  |                  |                 |
| Current authorizations.....                                             |                  | \$181, 222, 000  | \$239, 710, 000 |
| Permanent authorizations.....                                           |                  | 900, 000         | 1, 400, 000     |
| Out of appropriations to liquidate contract authorizations.....         |                  | 3, 209, 000      | -----           |
| Total expenditures from new authorizations enacted or recommended.....  |                  | 185, 331, 000    | 241, 110, 000   |
| <b>From authorizations proposed for later transmission:</b>             |                  |                  |                 |
| Out of current authorizations.....                                      | \$528, 688, 998  | 18, 380, 000     | -----           |
| Out of balances of prior expenditure authorizations.....                |                  | -----            | 5, 200, 000     |
|                                                                         |                  | -----            | -----           |
| <b>Other expenditures:</b>                                              |                  |                  |                 |
| Out of balances of prior expenditure authorizations.....                |                  | 463, 328, 508    | 383, 372, 682   |
| Out of receipts and balances of revolving and management funds.....     |                  | 25, 245, 332     | 27, 465, 488    |
| Total other expenditures.....                                           |                  | 488, 573, 840    | 410, 838, 170   |
| Gross budget expenditures.....                                          | 528, 688, 998    | 692, 284, 840    | 657, 148, 170   |
| Deduct receipts of public enterprise funds.....                         | 5, 190, 987      | 2, 360, 790      | 3, 228, 200     |
| Net budget expenditures.....                                            | 523, 498, 011    | 689, 924, 050    | 653, 919, 970   |
| <b>BALANCES NOT EXPENDED</b>                                            |                  |                  |                 |
| Balances no longer available.....                                       | 203, 066, 439    | 3, 128, 058      | 504, 600        |
| Balances carried forward at close of year in—                           |                  |                  |                 |
| Appropriations enacted or recommended.....                              | 820, 279, 307    | 393, 528, 694    | 190, 915, 012   |
| Appropriations proposed for later transmission.....                     |                  | 5, 200, 000      | -----           |
| Contract authorizations.....                                            | 5, 300, 000      | 280, 000         | -----           |
| Revolving and management funds.....                                     | 25, 061, 776     | 18, 105, 467     | 18, 363, 579    |
| Total balances carried forward at close of year.....                    | 850, 641, 083    | 417, 114, 161    | 209, 278, 591   |
| Net expenditures and balances.....                                      | 1, 577, 205, 533 | 1, 110, 166, 269 | 863, 703, 161   |

### SUMMARY OF BALANCES NO LONGER AVAILABLE

|                                                                              | 1956 actual     | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|---------------|---------------|
| Balances rescinded during the year by Congress.....                          | \$199, 349, 000 |               |               |
| Capital transfers from revolving funds to receipt accounts.....              | 600, 349        | \$2, 118, 705 | \$504, 600    |
| Balances expiring and lapsing and adjustment of balances downward (net)..... | 3, 117, 090     | 1, 009, 353   | -----         |
| Total balances no longer available.....                                      | 203, 066, 439   | 3, 128, 058   | 504, 600      |



## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND EXPENDITURES

## BY ORGANIZATION UNIT AND ACCOUNT TITLE

| Organization unit and account title                                                                            | Functional<br>code<br>No. | NEW AUTHORIZATIONS<br>(appropriations unless otherwise specified) |                  |                  | EXPENDITURES<br>(from prior year and new authorizations) |                  |                  |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|
|                                                                                                                |                           | 1956<br>enacted                                                   | 1957<br>estimate | 1958<br>estimate | 1956<br>actual                                           | 1957<br>estimate | 1958<br>estimate |
| RECAPITULATION BY ORGANIZATION UNIT                                                                            |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Real property activities                                                                                       |                           | \$159,653,000                                                     | \$194,484,229    | \$255,675,000    | \$148,756,164                                            | \$193,915,627    | \$249,491,170    |
| Personal property activities                                                                                   |                           | 17,005,600                                                        | 48,350,300       | 51,350,000       | 13,372,389                                               | 53,194,274       | 49,528,000       |
| Records activities                                                                                             |                           | 6,118,500                                                         | 6,893,650        | 7,600,000        | 6,379,760                                                | 7,000,000        | 7,500,000        |
| Transportation and utilities activities                                                                        |                           | 956,900                                                           | 1,251,100        | 1,700,000        | 847,965                                                  | 1,250,000        | 1,670,000        |
| Defense materials activities                                                                                   |                           | 521,070,000                                                       | 8,000,000        | 130,000,000      | 349,593,449                                              | 434,403,410      | 345,498,400      |
| General activities                                                                                             |                           | 4,510,000                                                         | 395,000          | 264,000          | 4,548,284                                                | 160,739          | 232,400          |
| Total new obligational authority and net budget expenditures                                                   |                           | 709,314,000                                                       | 259,374,279      | 446,589,000      | 523,498,011                                              | 689,924,050      | 653,919,970      |
| ENACTED OR RECOMMENDED IN THIS DOCUMENT                                                                        |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Current authorizations<br>(Other than revolving and management funds)                                          |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Real property activities:                                                                                      |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Operating expenses, Public Buildings Service                                                                   | 605                       | \$103,668,000                                                     | \$131,050,000    | \$142,000,000    | \$102,861,680                                            | \$131,000,000    | \$141,000,000    |
| Repair and improvement of federally owned buildings                                                            | 605                       | 26,150,000                                                        | 42,600,550       | 85,500,000       | 17,417,255                                               | 27,200,000       | 75,000,000       |
| Sites and expenses, purchase contract projects                                                                 | 605                       | 11,550,000                                                        | 5,000,000        | 20,000,000       | 1,572,637                                                | 13,500,000       | 16,000,000       |
| Payments, public buildings purchase contracts                                                                  | 605                       |                                                                   | 237,000          | 2,000,000        |                                                          | 214,000          | 1,923,000        |
| Construction, public buildings                                                                                 | 605                       |                                                                   |                  | 2,500,000        |                                                          |                  | 1,000,000        |
| Acquisition of land, District of Columbia                                                                      | 605                       |                                                                   | 250,000          | 1,675,000        |                                                          | 250,000          | 1,675,000        |
| Additional court facilities                                                                                    | 602                       |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Reappropriation                                                                                                |                           |                                                                   | 596,679          |                  | 1,555,119                                                | 1,000,000        | 233,442          |
| Hospital facilities in the District of Columbia                                                                | 213                       | 1,610,000                                                         |                  |                  | 935,543                                                  | 1,733,651        | 3,759,000        |
| Hospital facilities in the District of Columbia (liquidation of contract authorization)                        | 213                       | 9,700,000                                                         | 5,300,000        |                  | 8,153,721                                                | 7,716,349        | 1,741,000        |
| United States Post Office and Courthouse, Nome, Alaska                                                         | 605                       | 1,100,000                                                         | 200,000          |                  |                                                          | 350,000          | 650,000          |
| Miscellaneous accounts:                                                                                        |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Acquisition of land and building, Chicago, Ill.                                                                | 605                       | 3,000,000                                                         |                  |                  | 2,000,000                                                | 1,000,000        |                  |
| Construction of public buildings, public buildings                                                             | 605                       |                                                                   |                  |                  | 2,339                                                    |                  |                  |
| Construction, purchase, remodeling, and designing buildings outside the District of Columbia, public buildings | 605                       |                                                                   |                  |                  | 26,424                                                   | 2,490            |                  |
| Defense public works, community facilities                                                                     | 515                       |                                                                   |                  |                  | 5,510                                                    |                  |                  |
| Emergency operating expenses                                                                                   | 605                       | 11,865,000                                                        |                  |                  | 11,887,147                                               | 351,428          |                  |
| Federal Courts Building, District of Columbia                                                                  | 602                       |                                                                   |                  |                  | 20,823                                                   |                  |                  |
| Federal Supply and Records Building                                                                            | 605                       |                                                                   |                  |                  | 163,177                                                  | 13,899           |                  |
| General Accounting Office Building, District of Columbia                                                       | 605                       |                                                                   |                  |                  | 19,019                                                   |                  |                  |
| Liquidation of war assets                                                                                      | 605                       |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          | 1,121            |                  |
| Operating expenses                                                                                             | 605                       |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          | 6,461            |                  |
| Remodeling the Congress Street Post Office, Chicago, Ill.                                                      | 605                       |                                                                   |                  |                  | 326,049                                                  | 500,000          | 306,240          |
| Renovation and improvement of federally owned buildings outside the District of Columbia                       | 605                       |                                                                   |                  |                  | 127,188                                                  | 93,997           |                  |
| Repair, preservation, and equipment, outside the District of Columbia                                          | 605                       |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          | 15,586           |                  |
| Sites and planning, public buildings outside the District of Columbia                                          | 605                       |                                                                   |                  |                  | 53,678                                                   | 1,000,000        | 200,000          |
| United States Post Office, Chicago, Ill.                                                                       | 605                       |                                                                   |                  |                  | 99,804                                                   | 103,266          |                  |
| West Central Heating Plant, Washington, D. C., public buildings                                                | 605                       |                                                                   |                  |                  | 17,000                                                   |                  |                  |
| Total, real property activities                                                                                |                           | 168,643,000                                                       | 185,234,229      | 253,675,000      | 147,136,757                                              | 186,052,248      | 243,487,682      |
| Personal property activities:                                                                                  |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Operating expenses, Federal Supply Service                                                                     | 605                       | 2,930,600                                                         | 4,250,300        | 6,350,000        | 2,921,127                                                | 4,300,000        | 6,200,000        |
| Expenses, supply distribution                                                                                  | 605                       | 14,075,000                                                        | 15,070,000       | 20,000,000       | 14,109,753                                               | 15,400,000       | 18,800,000       |
| Total, personal property activities                                                                            |                           | 17,005,600                                                        | 19,320,300       | 26,350,000       | 17,030,880                                               | 19,700,000       | 25,000,000       |
| Records activities:                                                                                            |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Operating expenses, National Archives and Records Service                                                      | 605                       | 6,118,500                                                         | 6,893,650        | 7,600,000        | 6,278,819                                                | 7,000,000        | 7,500,000        |
| Survey of Government records, records management, and disposal practices                                       | 605                       |                                                                   |                  |                  | 100,941                                                  |                  |                  |
| Total, records activities                                                                                      |                           | 6,118,500                                                         | 6,893,650        | 7,600,000        | 6,379,760                                                | 7,000,000        | 7,500,000        |
| Transportation and utilities activities:                                                                       |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Operating expenses, Transportation and Public Utilities Service                                                | 605                       | 956,900                                                           | 1,251,100        | 1,700,000        | 847,965                                                  | 1,250,000        | 1,670,000        |
| Defense materials activities:                                                                                  |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Strategic and critical materials                                                                               | 057                       | 521,070,000                                                       |                  | 130,000,000      | 323,520,819                                              | 425,000,000      | 345,000,000      |
| Strategic and critical materials (liquidation of contract authorization)                                       | 057                       | 27,400,000                                                        |                  |                  | 27,400,000                                               |                  |                  |
| Acquisition of tin                                                                                             | 518                       |                                                                   | 8,000,000        |                  |                                                          | 8,000,000        |                  |
| Total, defense materials activities                                                                            |                           | 548,470,000                                                       | 8,000,000        | 130,000,000      | 350,920,819                                              | 433,000,000      | 345,000,000      |

\* Deduct, excess of repayments and collections over expenditures.

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND EXPENDITURES—Continued

BY ORGANIZATION UNIT AND ACCOUNT TITLE—Continued

| Organization unit and account title                                                                            | Functional<br>code<br>No. | NEW AUTHORIZATIONS<br>(appropriations unless otherwise specified) |                  |                  | EXPENDITURES<br>(from prior year and new authorizations) |                  |                  |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|
|                                                                                                                |                           | 1956<br>enacted                                                   | 1957<br>estimate | 1958<br>estimate | 1956<br>actual                                           | 1957<br>estimate | 1958<br>estimate |
| ENACTED OR RECOMMENDED IN THIS DOCUMENT—Continued                                                              |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Current authorizations—Continued                                                                               |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| General activities:                                                                                            |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Salaries and expenses, Office of Administrator .....                                                           | 605                       |                                                                   | \$395,000        | \$264,000        |                                                          | \$375,000        | \$270,000        |
| Miscellaneous:                                                                                                 |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Administrative operations .....                                                                                | 605                       | \$4,410,000                                                       |                  |                  | \$4,485,853                                              | 172,260          |                  |
| Refunds under Renegotiation Act:                                                                               |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Principal .....                                                                                                |                           | 3,900,000                                                         |                  |                  | 2,281,511                                                | 1,610,740        | 1,505,740        |
| Interest .....                                                                                                 | 652                       | 100,000                                                           |                  |                  | 3,096                                                    | 85,000           | 55,000           |
| Total, general activities .....                                                                                |                           | 8,410,000                                                         | 395,000          | 264,000          | 6,770,460                                                | 2,243,000        | 1,830,740        |
| Total current authorizations, other than revolving and management funds .....                                  |                           | 749,604,000                                                       | 221,094,279      | 419,589,000      | 529,086,641                                              | 649,245,248      | 624,488,422      |
| Permanent authorizations<br>(Indefinite appropriation, special account, unless otherwise indicated)            |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Real property activities:                                                                                      |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Expenses, disposal of surplus real and related personal property .....                                         | 605                       | 710,000                                                           | 2,000,000        | 2,000,000        | 209,437                                                  | 1,025,000        | 1,500,000        |
| Revolving and management funds                                                                                 |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Public enterprise funds (see "Funds applied" in detail section below) .....                                    |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  | 3,251,317                                                | 3,266,742        | 3,211,600        |
| Intragovernmental funds (see "New authorizations" and "Net budget expenditures" in detail section below) ..... |                           |                                                                   | 18,000,000       | 25,000,000       | 1,576,886                                                | 21,978,590       | 24,253,888       |
| Total, revolving and management funds .....                                                                    |                           |                                                                   | 18,000,000       | 25,000,000       | 1,674,431                                                | 25,245,332       | 27,465,488       |
| Total enacted or recommended in this document .....                                                            |                           | 750,314,000                                                       | 241,094,279      | 446,589,000      | 530,970,509                                              | 675,515,580      | 653,453,910      |
| PROPOSED FOR LATER TRANSMISSION                                                                                |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Under existing legislation                                                                                     |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Real property activities:                                                                                      |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Operating expenses, Public Buildings Service .....                                                             | 605                       |                                                                   | 2,450,000        |                  |                                                          | 2,300,000        | 150,000          |
| Sites and expenses, purchase contract projects .....                                                           | 605                       |                                                                   | 10,000,000       |                  |                                                          | 5,000,000        | 5,000,000        |
| Payments, public buildings purchase contracts .....                                                            | 605                       |                                                                   | 100,000          |                  |                                                          | 100,000          |                  |
| Personal property activities:                                                                                  |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Expenses, supply distribution .....                                                                            | 605                       |                                                                   | 1,030,000        |                  |                                                          | 980,000          | 50,000           |
| General supply fund .....                                                                                      | 605                       |                                                                   | 10,000,000       |                  |                                                          | 10,000,000       |                  |
| Total proposed for later transmission .....                                                                    |                           |                                                                   | 23,580,000       |                  |                                                          | 18,380,000       | 5,200,000        |
| Grand total .....                                                                                              |                           | 750,314,000                                                       | 264,674,279      | 446,589,000      | 530,970,509                                              | 693,895,580      | 658,653,910      |
| Deduct—                                                                                                        |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Refunds of receipts, principal .....                                                                           |                           | 3,900,000                                                         |                  |                  | 2,281,511                                                | 1,610,740        | 1,505,740        |
| Portion of appropriation for liquidation of contract authorizations .....                                      |                           | 37,100,000                                                        | 5,300,000        |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Receipts of public enterprise funds .....                                                                      |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  | 5,190,987                                                | 2,360,790        | 3,228,200        |
| Total new obligational authority and net budget expenditures .....                                             |                           | 709,314,000                                                       | 259,374,279      | 446,589,000      | 523,498,011                                              | 689,924,050      | 653,919,970      |

\* Deduct, excess of repayments and collections over expenditures.



## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND EXPENDITURES—Continued

BY ORGANIZATION UNIT AND ACCOUNT TITLE—Continued

## REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS

(Including budget authorizations therefor from the general fund)

| Organization unit and account title                                         | Functional<br>code<br>No. | NEW AUTHORIZATIONS<br>(authorizations to expend from debt receipts<br>unless otherwise specified) |             |            | FUNDS PROVIDED<br>(by operations) |             |             |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|------------|-----------------------------------|-------------|-------------|
|                                                                             |                           | 1956                                                                                              | 1957        | 1958       | 1956                              | 1957        | 1958        |
| ENACTED OR RECOMMENDED IN THIS BUDGET                                       |                           |                                                                                                   |             |            |                                   |             |             |
| Public enterprise funds                                                     |                           |                                                                                                   |             |            |                                   |             |             |
| Real property activities:                                                   |                           |                                                                                                   |             |            |                                   |             |             |
| Cost of maintenance, repair, etc., of improvements, public buildings.....   | 605                       |                                                                                                   |             |            | \$578,992                         | \$500,000   | \$500,000   |
| Maintenance, etc., Lafayette Building, Washington, D. C., public buildings. | 605                       |                                                                                                   |             |            | 42,834                            | 42,000      | 43,000      |
| Defense materials activities:                                               |                           |                                                                                                   |             |            |                                   |             |             |
| Abaca fiber program.....                                                    | 518                       |                                                                                                   |             |            | 4,281,356                         | 1,427,580   | 1,960,000   |
| Administrative expenses, abaca fiber program (limitation).....              | 518                       | (\$117,500)                                                                                       | (\$100,000) | (\$94,500) |                                   |             |             |
| Defense production guaranties, defense materials procurement activities.    | 518                       |                                                                                                   |             |            |                                   |             |             |
|                                                                             |                           |                                                                                                   |             |            | 287,805                           | 391,210     | 725,200     |
| Total public enterprise funds.....                                          |                           |                                                                                                   |             |            | 5,190,987                         | 2,360,790   | 3,228,200   |
| Intragovernmental funds                                                     |                           |                                                                                                   |             |            |                                   |             |             |
| ("Advances and reimbursements" unless otherwise specified)                  |                           |                                                                                                   |             |            |                                   |             |             |
| Real property activities:                                                   |                           |                                                                                                   |             |            |                                   |             |             |
| Buildings management fund.....                                              | 605                       |                                                                                                   |             |            | 171,044,320                       | 190,278,000 | 240,752,000 |
| Construction services, public buildings.....                                | 605                       |                                                                                                   |             |            | 1,500,955                         | 2,220,000   | 2,661,512   |
| Advances and reimbursements.....                                            | 605                       |                                                                                                   |             |            | 74,823                            | 75,700      |             |
| Personal property activities:                                               |                           |                                                                                                   |             |            |                                   |             |             |
| General supply fund.....                                                    | 605                       |                                                                                                   | 18,000,000  | 25,000,000 | 167,557,922                       | 182,000,000 | 240,400,000 |
| Administrative expenses, foreign aid procurements.....                      | 152                       |                                                                                                   |             |            | 1,927,138                         | 1,024,658   | 1,750,000   |
| Advances and reimbursements.....                                            | 605                       |                                                                                                   |             |            | 2,193,433                         | 2,291,000   | 2,561,000   |
| Records activities.....                                                     | 605                       |                                                                                                   |             |            | 51,724                            | 35,000      | 35,700      |
| Transportation and utilities activities.....                                | 605                       |                                                                                                   |             |            | 21,762                            | 31,000      | 27,500      |
| General activities:                                                         |                           |                                                                                                   |             |            |                                   |             |             |
| Administrative operations fund.....                                         | 605                       |                                                                                                   |             |            |                                   | 11,967,000  | 14,000,000  |
| Working capital fund.....                                                   | 605                       |                                                                                                   |             |            | 684,102                           | 762,600     | 866,600     |
| Total intragovernmental funds.....                                          |                           |                                                                                                   | 18,000,000  | 25,000,000 | 345,056,179                       | 390,684,958 | 503,054,312 |
| Total revolving and management funds.....                                   |                           |                                                                                                   | 18,000,000  | 25,000,000 | 350,247,166                       | 393,045,748 | 506,282,512 |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND EXPENDITURES—Continued

BY ORGANIZATION UNIT AND ACCOUNT TITLE—Continued

## REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS

(Including budget authorizations therefor from the general fund)

| FUNDS APPLIED<br>(to operations) |             |             | NET BUDGET EXPENDITURES |             |             | Organization unit and account title                                        |
|----------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------------------|-------------|-------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1956                             | 1957        | 1958        | 1956                    | 1957        | 1958        |                                                                            |
|                                  |             |             |                         |             |             | <b>ENACTED OR RECOMMENDED IN THIS BUDGET</b>                               |
|                                  |             |             |                         |             |             | <b>Public enterprise funds</b>                                             |
|                                  |             |             |                         |             |             | <b>Real property activities:</b>                                           |
| \$6,204                          | \$35,619    | \$20,000    | • \$572,788             | • \$464,381 | • \$480,000 | Cost of maintenance, repair, etc., of improvements, public buildings       |
| 3,322                            | 8,923       | 8,000       | • 39,512                | • 33,077    | • 35,000    | Maintenance, etc., Lafayette Building, Washington, D. C., public buildings |
|                                  |             |             |                         |             |             | <b>Defense materials activities:</b>                                       |
|                                  |             |             |                         |             |             | Abaca fiber program                                                        |
| 3,234,176                        | 3,208,300   | 3,152,600   | • 1,047,180             | 1,780,720   | 1,192,600   | Administrative expenses, abaca fiber program (limitation)                  |
| 7,615                            | 13,900      | 31,000      | • 280,190               | • 377,310   | • 694,200   | Defense production guaranties, defense materials procurement activities    |
| 3,251,317                        | 3,266,742   | 3,211,600   | • 1,939,670             | 905,952     | • 16,600    | Total public enterprise funds                                              |
|                                  |             |             |                         |             |             | <b>Intragovernmental funds</b>                                             |
|                                  |             |             |                         |             |             | ("Advances and reimbursements" unless otherwise specified)                 |
|                                  |             |             |                         |             |             | <b>Real property activities:</b>                                           |
| 172,966,951                      | 190,266,525 | 240,652,000 | 1,922,631               | • 11,475    | • 100,000   | Buildings management fund                                                  |
| 1,572,682                        | 2,120,000   | 2,630,000   | 71,727                  | • 100,000   | • 31,512    | Construction services, public buildings                                    |
| 102,735                          | 123,012     | -----       | 27,912                  | 47,312      | -----       | Advances and reimbursements                                                |
| 164,757,317                      | 203,872,932 | 265,120,000 | • 2,800,605             | 21,872,932  | 24,720,000  | <b>Personal property activities:</b>                                       |
| 1,332,849                        | 1,366,000   | 1,428,000   | • 594,289               | 341,342     | • 322,000   | General supply fund                                                        |
| 1,929,836                        | 2,591,000   | 2,641,000   | • 263,597               | 300,000     | 80,000      | Administrative expenses, foreign aid procurements                          |
| 51,724                           | 35,000      | 35,700      | -----                   | -----       | -----       | Advances and reimbursements                                                |
| 21,762                           | 31,000      | 27,500      | -----                   | -----       | -----       | <b>Records activities</b>                                                  |
| -----                            | 11,467,000  | 13,900,000  | -----                   | • 500,000   | • 100,000   | <b>Transportation and utilities activities</b>                             |
| 743,437                          | 791,079     | 874,000     | 59,335                  | 28,479      | 7,400       | <b>General activities:</b>                                                 |
|                                  |             |             |                         |             |             | Administrative operations fund                                             |
|                                  |             |             |                         |             |             | Working capital fund                                                       |
| 343,479,293                      | 412,663,548 | 527,308,200 | • 1,576,886             | 21,978,590  | 24,253,888  | Total intragovernmental funds                                              |
| 346,730,610                      | 415,930,290 | 530,519,800 | • 3,516,556             | 22,884,542  | 24,237,288  | Total revolving and management funds                                       |

• Deduct, excess of repayments and collections over expenditures.



## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS

The Administration serves as the central agency for management of Government real and personal property, construction of Federal buildings, procurement of common-use supplies and services, stockpiling of critical materials, custody of the National Archives and provision of archival, records, transportation, and public utility services. Program operations are grouped under 5 services and are performed mainly through 10 regional offices under central office direction.

Basic operations are provided for in 4 operating expenses appropriations. Other programs such as construction and repair of buildings, lease-purchase of buildings, operation of a nationwide system of supply depots, stockpiling of critical materials, and other operations are provided for in separate appropriations. In addition, substantial financing is provided by transfers and reimbursements from funds appropriated to other agencies. Central policy direction and coordination of all programs are provided for in an "Office of Administrator" appropriation. The direction of each of the 5 services in the Administration is provided by the basic appropriation of each service. Financial, administrative, legal, planning, and program coordination operations for all services are provided by the integrated staff organization which is financed by deposits from supporting appropriations in the "Administrative operations fund."

The Administration serves by delegation from the Office of Defense Mobilization as executor of defense production expansion programs financed by allocations of borrowing authority made available to the President. Details of these programs are shown in the funds appropriated to the President chapter of the budget.

## REAL PROPERTY ACTIVITIES

## Operating Expenses, Public Buildings Service, General Services Administration

Operating expenses, Public Buildings Service: For necessary expenses of real property management and related activities as provided by law; [repair and improvement of public buildings and grounds, including those occupied pursuant to the Public Buildings Purchase Contract Act of 1954 (68 Stat. 518), in the District of Columbia and area adjacent thereto, under the control of the General Services Administration; repair and improvement of buildings operated by the Treasury and Post Office Departments in the District of Columbia;] furnishings and equipment; rental of buildings in the District of Columbia; restoration of leased premises; moving Government agencies (including space adjustments) in connection with the assignment, allocation, and transfer of building space; [demolition of buildings;] acquisition by purchase or otherwise and disposal by sale or otherwise of real estate and interests therein; payments in lieu of taxes pursuant to the Act of August 12, 1955 (40 U. S. C. 521); and not to exceed [\$205,300] \$281,300 for expenses of travel; [\$125,000,000] \$142,000,000, of which \$3,000,000 shall be apportioned for use pursuant to section 3679 of the Revised Statutes, as amended, only in such amounts as may be required for expenses during the current fiscal year of wage board pay increases which may be effected after December 2, 1956, pursuant to law (5 U. S. C. 1082 (7)): Provided, [That of the foregoing amount \$8,100,000 shall be available for repair and improvement and \$4,500,000 for air conditioning of buildings in the District of Columbia and area adjacent thereto: Provided further,] That this appropriation shall be available, without regard to section 322 of the Act of June 30, 1932, as amended (40 U. S. C. 278a), [for the rental, repair, alteration, and improvement of] with respect to buildings or parts thereof, heretofore leased under the appropriation for "Emergency operating expenses".

[For an additional amount for "Operating expenses, Public Buildings Service", including payments in lieu of taxes pursuant to the Act of August 12, 1955 (69 Stat. 721), \$3,550,000.] (Independ-

ent Offices Appropriation Act, 1957; Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1957.)

Appropriated 1957, <sup>a</sup> \$131,050,000 Estimate 1958, <sup>b</sup> \$142,000,000

<sup>a</sup> Includes \$2,500,000 appropriated in Second Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1957  
<sup>b</sup> Includes \$93,100 for activities previously carried under "Salaries and expenses, Office of Administrator, General Services Administration," and excludes \$24,740,000 for activities transferred in the estimates to "Repair and improvement, federally owned buildings, General Services Administration." The amounts obligated in 1956 and 1957 are shown in the schedule as comparative transfers.

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                          | 1956 actual   | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                            |               |               |               |
| 1. Buildings management.....                             | \$102,251,507 | \$109,502,800 | \$131,800,000 |
| 2. Acquisition and disposal.....                         | 3,872,555     | 4,263,800     | 4,572,400     |
| 3. Design and construction.....                          | 121,735       | 171,000       | 195,800       |
| 4. Program planning.....                                 | 370,205       | 654,700       | 929,500       |
| 5. Service direction.....                                | 453,054       | 493,500       | 521,800       |
| 6. Administrative operations.....                        | 3,042,321     | 3,293,700     | 3,950,500     |
| Total obligations.....                                   | 110,111,377   | 118,381,500   | 142,000,000   |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                        |               |               |               |
| Comparative transfers from (—) or to other accounts..... | —6,958,335    | 12,668,500    | -----         |
| Unobligated balance no longer available.....             | 514,958       | -----         | -----         |
| Appropriation (adjusted).....                            | 103,668,000   | 131,050,000   | 142,000,000   |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

This appropriation provides for basic real property operations of the Administration, including the planning and direction of all real property programs; acquisition, operation, and utilization of general-purpose space; management of excess real property and disposal of surpluses; and central direction of all buildings design, construction, and repairs.

The appropriation request for 1958 is a net increase of \$21,168,500 above a comparable amount for 1957 which includes proposed supplementals of \$2,450,000. The net increase is composed of (1) \$19,847,200 for buildings management operations, and (2) \$1,321,300 spread among the other 5 activities.

1. *Buildings management.*—This activity provides for (a) management, operation, protection, and utilization of Government-owned space and purchase contract space as indicated in the following table:

|                              | AVERAGE NET SQUARE FEET |               |               |
|------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------|---------------|
|                              | 1956 actual             | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
| Government-owned space.....  | 56,401,000              | 56,470,000    | 56,318,000    |
| Purchase contract space..... | -----                   | -----         | 649,000       |

(b) rental, protection, and utilization of leased space, as follows: 1956, 20,273,000 square feet; 1957, 20,554,000 square feet; 1958, 22,514,000 square feet; (c) operation of joint-use communication facilities; and (d) other related services.

The net increase for 1958 of \$19,847,200 over the comparable amount for 1957 is composed of the following items:

|                                                                     |             |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|
| Operation and protection of Government-owned space.....             | \$7,718,000 |
| Rental, operation, protection, and repair of leased space.....      | 5,447,200   |
| Operation and protection of purchase-contract space.....            | 554,000     |
| Cost of space supplied to other agencies, reimbursable in 1957..... | 1,738,000   |
| Emergency rapid-written communications services.....                | 310,000     |
| Moving, alterations, and furnishings.....                           | 300,000     |
| Contributions to the employees' retirement fund.....                | 3,750,000   |
| Total.....                                                          | 19,847,200  |

2. *Acquisition and disposal.*—This activity provides for real property operations not otherwise provided for, including (a) acquisition of property by lease, purchase,



exchange, or donation; (b) disposal of surplus property; (c) maintenance and utilization of excess, surplus, and industrial reserve property; (d) custody of a machine tool reserve; and (e) payments in lieu of taxes on certain properties transferred from the Reconstruction Finance Corporation. The net increase for 1958 of \$308,600 is principally due to maintenance of excess and surplus properties.

3. *Design and construction.*—This activity provides for a small staff responsible for central technical direction of all programs involving design, construction, and remodeling of Federal buildings.

4. *Program planning.*—This new activity for 1958 brings together functions related to planning real property programs previously performed in other units of the Service. These are expanded to cover development of long-range plans for providing economical space and related services for Government in Washington and the field. The activity also provides for related functions of agency services, standards, statistics, and appraisals of real property.

6. *Administrative operations.*—The increase in 1958 provides \$352,200 for workloads due to expansion of staff and program operations, and \$125,000 for increased assistance to small business and a project for modernizing real property laws.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                                                   | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Total number of permanent positions.....                                          | 554         | 639           | 645           |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions.....                                  | 5           |               |               |
| Average number of all employees.....                                              | 504         | 572           | 626           |
| Number of employees at end of year.....                                           | 515         | 628           | 638           |
| Average salaries and grades:                                                      |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                                                          |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                                                               | \$5,965     | \$6,326       | \$6,420       |
| Average grade.....                                                                | GS-7.6      | GS-8.2        | GS-8.3        |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary.....                                           | \$4,135     | \$4,201       | \$4,157       |
| 01 Personal services:                                                             |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                                                          | \$2,858,517 | \$3,407,077   | \$3,744,073   |
| Positions other than permanent.....                                               | 21,274      | 512           |               |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....                                               | 11,497      |               | 14,469        |
| Payment above basic rates.....                                                    | 21,000      | 8,811         | 12,858        |
| Total personal services.....                                                      | 2,912,288   | 3,416,400     | 3,771,400     |
| 02 Travel.....                                                                    | 155,080     | 205,300       | 281,300       |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                                                  | 47,433      | 49,000        | 49,000        |
| 04 Communication services.....                                                    | 69,441      | 68,700        | 81,500        |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....                                                | 78,732      | 63,200        | 72,700        |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                                                 | 23,959      | 31,900        | 41,000        |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                                                | 101,909,337 | 109,299,100   | 131,474,700   |
| Payment to "Administrative operations fund, General Services Administration"..... | 3,042,321   | 3,293,700     | 3,980,500     |
| Services performed by other agencies.....                                         | 158,150     | 160,000       | 160,000       |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                                                    | 53,936      | 68,500        | 83,900        |
| 09 Equipment.....                                                                 | 501,571     | 516,000       | 708,000       |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:                                          |             |               |               |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....                                              |             |               | 234,900       |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities.....                                          | 2,949       | 1,300         | 1,600         |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                                                     | 1,156,180   | 1,208,400     | 1,059,500     |
| Total obligations.....                                                            | 110,111,377 | 118,381,500   | 142,000,000   |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE                                                                                                       |               |               |               |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| Appropriation.....                                                                                                                    | \$103,730,500 | \$131,050,000 | \$142,000,000 |
| Transferred to "Operating expenses, Transportation and Public Utilities Service, General Services Administration" (63 Stat. 381)..... | -62,500       |               |               |
| Adjusted appropriation.....                                                                                                           | 103,668,000   | 131,050,000   | 142,000,000   |
| Obligated balance brought forward.....                                                                                                | 3,657,050     | 4,114,516     | 4,203,413     |
| Increase in prior year obligations.....                                                                                               | 166,704       |               |               |
| Restored from certified claims account.....                                                                                           |               | 38,897        |               |
| Total budget authorizations available.....                                                                                            | 107,491,754   | 135,203,413   | 146,203,413   |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                                                                                                             |               |               |               |
| Expenditures—                                                                                                                         |               |               |               |
| Out of current authorizations.....                                                                                                    | 99,281,465    | 127,800,000   | 138,000,000   |
| Out of prior authorizations.....                                                                                                      | 3,580,215     | 3,200,000     | 3,000,000     |
| Total expenditures.....                                                                                                               | 102,861,680   | 131,000,000   | 141,000,000   |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—continued

|                                            | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—con.             |             |               |               |
| Balance no longer available:               |             |               |               |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation)..... | \$514,958   |               |               |
| Other.....                                 | 600         |               |               |
| Obligated balance carried forward.....     | 4,114,516   | \$4,203,413   | \$5,203,413   |
| Total expenditures and balances.....       | 107,491,754 | 135,203,413   | 146,203,413   |

## Repair and Improvement, Federally Owned Buildings, General Services Administration

Repair, [ ] and improvement, [and equipment of] federally owned buildings [outside the District of Columbia]: For expenses necessary for the repair, alteration, preservation, renovation, improvement, extension, equipment, and demolition of federally owned buildings and buildings occupied pursuant to the Public Buildings Purchase Contract Act of 1954 [(68 Stat. 518) outside the District of Columbia] (40 U. S. C. 356), not otherwise provided for, including grounds, approaches and appurtenances, wharves and piers, together with the necessary dredging adjacent thereto; acquisition of land as authorized by title III of the Act of June 16, 1949 (40 U. S. C. 297); not to exceed [\$250,000] \$450,000 for expenses of travel; and care and safeguarding of sites acquired for Federal buildings; [\$42,565,550] \$85,500,000, to remain available until expended: *Provided, That the unexpended balance of appropriations heretofore granted for "Repair, improvement, and equipment of federally owned buildings outside the District of Columbia" shall be merged with this appropriation. (Independent Offices Appropriation Act, 1957.)*

Appropriated 1957, <sup>a</sup> \$42,600,550      Estimate 1958, <sup>b</sup> \$85,500,000

<sup>a</sup> Includes \$35,000 appropriated in Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1957.

<sup>b</sup> Includes \$24,740,000 for activities previously carried under "Operating expenses, Public Buildings Service, General Services Administration." The amounts obligated in 1956 and 1957 are shown in the schedule as comparative transfers.

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                    | 1956 actual  | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| Program by activities:                             |              |               |               |
| 1. Maintenance repairs.....                        | \$18,148,378 | \$21,939,114  | \$15,417,000  |
| 2. Renovation projects.....                        | 13,480,891   | 15,540,900    | 27,260,000    |
| 3. Air conditioning.....                           | 963,358      | 18,138,200    | 41,850,000    |
| 4. Administrative operations.....                  | 465,999      | 602,550       | 973,000       |
| Total obligations.....                             | 33,058,626   | 56,220,764    | 85,500,000    |
| Financing:                                         |              |               |               |
| Comparative transfers from (—) other accounts..... | -7,694,789   | -12,755,000   |               |
| Unobligated balance brought forward.....           | -56,627      | -865,214      |               |
| Recovery of prior year obligations.....            | -22,424      |               |               |
| Unobligated balance carried forward.....           | 865,214      |               |               |
| Appropriation.....                                 | 26,150,000   | 42,600,550    | 85,500,000    |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

This appropriation provides for repairs, renovations, and improvements for over 4,500 Federal buildings under jurisdiction of the Administration for that purpose which contain over 101.3 million net square feet of floor space and were constructed or purchased at a cost exceeding \$1.5 billion. Two major changes in this program are reflected for 1958: (1) Work on buildings in and adjacent to the District of Columbia formerly provided for under "Operating expenses, Public Buildings Service," is now provided for under this head, and (2) the former program of piecemeal repairs, renovations, and improvements of buildings is replaced by a program planned to bring all buildings which warrant continued future occupancy up to acceptable standards of condition and use during the next 7 years.

1. *Maintenance repairs.*—Normal recurring needs for repairs to buildings and equipment generated during 1958 are provided for. Reduction from comparable amount for 1957 reflects abandonment of the former provision toward "catching up with the backlog."



CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

REAL PROPERTY ACTIVITIES—Continued

Repair and Improvement, Federally Owned Buildings, General Services Administration—Continued

2. *Renovation projects.*—The estimate of \$27,260,000 for 1958 provides for two programs: (1) \$22,860,000 for the first year of a 7-year program of renovation and modernization of buildings, exclusive of air conditioning, estimated to cost \$144 million phased at equal amounts for 5 years with substantial reductions thereafter; and (2) \$4,400,000 for special renovation projects to provide for certain requirements for additional space to be met by (a) converting to general office use, space in buildings which becomes excess in their present condition, (b) extending existing buildings, and (c) remodeling for office use 3 hospital buildings which will be turned over to the Government upon completion of the Hospital Center in the District of Columbia.

3. *Air conditioning.*—The estimate of \$41,850,000 for 1958 provides for the first full year of a program of air conditioning Federal buildings where warranted, including related alterations. The program is estimated to cost \$328 million of which \$18 million was provided in 1957 to initiate the program. The remainder is programed over 7 years similar to the preceding activity.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                                                   | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION                                                   |             |               |               |
| Total number of permanent positions.....                                          | 16          | 27            | 27            |
| Average number of all employees.....                                              | 13          | 21            | 26            |
| Number of employees at end of year.....                                           | 14          | 27            | 27            |
| Average salaries and grades:                                                      |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                                                          |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                                                               | \$5,654     | \$5,927       | \$5,988       |
| Average grade.....                                                                | GS-7.1      | GS-7.9        | GS-7.9        |
| 01 Personal services:                                                             |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                                                          | \$73,380    | \$124,000     | \$154,406     |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....                                               | 282         |               | 594           |
| Total personal services.....                                                      | 73,662      | 124,000       | 155,000       |
| 02 Travel.....                                                                    | 140,118     | 250,000       | 450,000       |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                                                  | 19,024      | 35,000        | 50,000        |
| 04 Communication services.....                                                    | 46,027      | 40,000        | 50,000        |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....                                                | 3,433       | 5,000         | 10,000        |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                                                 | 73,283      | 125,000       | 200,000       |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                                                | 22,846,420  | 24,984,114    | 30,107,200    |
| Payment to "Administrative operations fund, General Services Administration"..... | 465,999     | 602,550       | 973,000       |
| Services performed by other agencies.....                                         | 10,350      | 10,000        | 10,000        |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                                                    | 1,595,732   | 2,000,000     | 2,000,000     |
| 09 Equipment.....                                                                 | 141,890     | 250,000       | 375,000       |
| 10 Lands and structures.....                                                      | 7,626,860   | 27,785,000    | 51,100,000    |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:                                          |             |               |               |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....                                              |             |               | 9,700         |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities.....                                          | 8,806       | 10,000        | 10,000        |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                                                     | 22          | 100           | 100           |
| Total, General Services Administration.....                                       | 33,051,626  | 56,220,764    | 85,500,000    |
| ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE                                              |             |               |               |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                                                | 7,000       |               |               |
| Total obligations.....                                                            | 33,058,626  | 56,220,764    | 85,500,000    |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE            |              |              |              |
|--------------------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| Appropriation.....                         | \$26,150,000 | \$42,600,550 | \$85,500,000 |
| Balance brought forward:                   |              |              |              |
| Unobligated.....                           | 56,627       | 865,214      |              |
| Obligated.....                             | 4,540,081    | 12,464,239   | 28,730,003   |
| Total budget authorizations available..... | 30,746,708   | 55,930,003   | 114,230,003  |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—continued

|                                      | 1956 actual  | 1957 estimate                | 1958 estimate                |
|--------------------------------------|--------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES            |              |                              |                              |
| Expenditures—                        |              |                              |                              |
| Out of current authorizations.....   | \$17,417,255 | { \$16,200,000<br>11,000,000 | { \$50,000,000<br>25,000,000 |
| Out of prior authorizations.....     |              |                              |                              |
| Total expenditures.....              | 17,417,255   | 27,200,000                   | 75,000,000                   |
| Balance carried forward:             |              |                              |                              |
| Unobligated.....                     | 865,214      |                              |                              |
| Obligated.....                       | 12,464,239   | 28,730,003                   | 39,230,003                   |
| Total expenditures and balances..... | 30,746,708   | 55,930,003                   | 114,230,003                  |

Sites and Expenses, Purchase Contract Projects, General Services Administration

Sites and [planning] expenses, purchase contract [and public buildings] projects: For an additional amount for expenses necessary in carrying out the provisions of the Public Buildings Purchase Contract Act of 1954 [68 Stat. 518] 40 U. S. C. 356), not otherwise provided for, including preparation of drawings and specifications, by contract or otherwise; acquisition of sites, [where not otherwise provided for,] including soil investigations and tests; rental, alteration, and repair of temporary space required for activities displaced from buildings located on sites to be utilized for purchase contract construction; restoration of such leased premises; moving Government agencies to such temporary premises or buildings completed under purchase contracts; furnishings and equipment; and administrative expenses; [\$5,000,000] \$20,000,000, to remain available until expended. (Independent Offices Appropriation Act, 1957.)

Appropriated 1957, \$5,000,000 Estimate 1958, \$20,000,000

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                                                                                                                         | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Program by activities:                                                                                                                                  |             |               |               |
| 1. Site acquisition.....                                                                                                                                | \$1,014,001 | \$10,000,000  | \$11,300,000  |
| 2. Design, engineering, etc.....                                                                                                                        | 2,448,994   | 6,191,014     | 7,700,000     |
| 3. Rents, moving, and related costs.....                                                                                                                |             |               | 533,000       |
| 4. Program development and administration.....                                                                                                          | 122,698     | 250,000       | 303,000       |
| 5. Administrative operations.....                                                                                                                       | 51,902      | 141,000       | 164,000       |
| Total obligations.....                                                                                                                                  | 3,637,595   | 16,582,014    | 20,000,000    |
| Financing:                                                                                                                                              |             |               |               |
| Unobligated balance brought forward.....                                                                                                                |             | -11,582,014   |               |
| Unobligated balance transferred (69 Stat. 458) from—                                                                                                    |             |               |               |
| “Sites and planning, public buildings outside the District of Columbia, General Services Administration”.....                                           | -3,094,034  |               |               |
| “Construction, purchase, remodeling, and designing, buildings outside the District of Columbia, public buildings, General Services Administration”..... | -575,575    |               |               |
| Unobligated balance carried forward.....                                                                                                                | 11,582,014  |               |               |
| Appropriation (adjusted).....                                                                                                                           | 11,550,000  | 5,000,000     | 20,000,000    |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

This program provides for site acquisition, design, construction supervision, temporary provisions for agencies displaced by construction, and other program expense in connection with the acquisition of buildings to be financed with private capital and acquired by the Government through lease-purchase arrangements.

To date, 97 projects estimated to cost \$665 million have been fully approved, of which 71 projects costing \$574 million were approved subsequent to preparation of the budget for 1957. The overall 1957–58 program under existing legislation contemplates site acquisition, contracts for design, and other incidental expense for projects costing \$580 million which will require a supplemental estimate

during 1957 of \$10 million and \$20 million requested for 1958.

Funds required for payments to contractors are provided under "Payments, public buildings purchase contracts, General Services Administration."

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                                                   | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Total number of permanent positions.....                                          | 15          | 40            | 40            |
| Average number of all employees.....                                              | 9           | 28            | 35            |
| Number of employees at end of year.....                                           | 14          | 33            | 33            |
| Average salaries and grades:                                                      |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                                                          |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                                                               | \$6,326     | \$6,380       | \$6,083       |
| Average grade.....                                                                | GS-8.4      | GS-8.9        | GS-8.5        |
| 01 Personal services:                                                             |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                                                          | \$50,718    | \$167,000     | \$218,200     |
| Positions other than permanent.....                                               | 1,799       |               |               |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....                                               | 296         |               | 800           |
| Payment above basic rates.....                                                    | 600         |               |               |
| Total personal services.....                                                      | 53,413      | 167,000       | 219,000       |
| 02 Travel.....                                                                    | 9,709       | 100,000       | 200,000       |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                                                  | 12          | 10,000        | 35,000        |
| 04 Communication services.....                                                    | 721         | 5,000         | 15,000        |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                                                 | 37,163      | 200,000       | 300,000       |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                                                | 2,467,025   | 5,936,814     | 7,464,100     |
| Payment to "Administrative operations fund, General Services Administration"..... | 51,902      | 141,000       | 164,000       |
| Services performed by other agencies.....                                         | 317         | 2,000         | 4,000         |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                                                    | 253         | 5,000         | 15,000        |
| 09 Equipment.....                                                                 | 2,140       | 15,000        | 270,000       |
| 10 Lands and structures.....                                                      | 1,014,901   | 10,000,000    | 11,300,000    |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:                                          |             |               |               |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....                                              |             |               | 13,700        |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                                                     | 39          | 200           | 200           |
| Total obligations.....                                                            | 3,637,595   | 16,582,014    | 20,000,000    |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE                                                                                                                                                             |              |             |              |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|
| Appropriation.....                                                                                                                                                                          | \$15,000,000 | \$5,000,000 | \$20,000,000 |
| Transferred (70 Stat. 165) to—                                                                                                                                                              |              |             |              |
| "Acquisition of land and building, Chicago, Illinois, General Services Administration".....                                                                                                 | —3,000,000   |             |              |
| "Expenses, general supply fund, General Services Administration".....                                                                                                                       | —450,000     |             |              |
| Adjusted appropriation.....                                                                                                                                                                 | 11,550,000   | 5,000,000   | 20,000,000   |
| Balance brought forward:                                                                                                                                                                    |              |             |              |
| Unobligated.....                                                                                                                                                                            |              | 11,582,014  |              |
| Obligated.....                                                                                                                                                                              |              | 2,370,349   | 5,452,363    |
| Balance transferred (69 Stat. 458) from "Construction, purchase, remodeling, and designing, buildings outside the District of Columbia, public buildings, General Services Administration": |              |             |              |
| Unobligated.....                                                                                                                                                                            | 575,575      |             |              |
| Obligated.....                                                                                                                                                                              | 199,425      |             |              |
| Balance transferred (69 Stat. 458) from "Sites and planning, public buildings outside the District of Columbia, General Services Administration":                                           |              |             |              |
| Unobligated.....                                                                                                                                                                            | 3,094,034    |             |              |
| Obligated.....                                                                                                                                                                              | 105,966      |             |              |
| Total budget authorizations available.....                                                                                                                                                  | 15,525,000   | 18,952,363  | 25,452,363   |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                                                                                                                                                                   |              |             |              |
| Expenditures—                                                                                                                                                                               |              |             |              |
| Out of current authorizations.....                                                                                                                                                          | 1,572,637    | 1,500,000   | 11,000,000   |
| Out of prior authorizations.....                                                                                                                                                            |              | 12,000,000  | 5,000,000    |
| Total expenditures.....                                                                                                                                                                     | 1,572,637    | 13,500,000  | 16,000,000   |
| Balance carried forward:                                                                                                                                                                    |              |             |              |
| Unobligated.....                                                                                                                                                                            | 11,582,014   |             |              |
| Obligated.....                                                                                                                                                                              | 2,370,349    | 5,452,363   | 9,452,363    |
| Total expenditures and balances.....                                                                                                                                                        | 15,525,000   | 18,952,363  | 25,452,363   |

## Payments, Public Buildings Purchase Contracts, General Services Administration

Payments, public buildings purchase contracts: For payments of principal, interest, taxes, and any other obligations under contracts entered into pursuant to the Public Buildings Purchase Contract Act of 1954 [(68 Stat. 518), \$237,000] (40 U. S. C. 356), \$2,000,000: Provided, That the Administrator of General Services may enter into contracts during the fiscal year [1957] 1958 for which the aggregate

of annual payments for amortization of principal and interest thereon shall not exceed [\$7,000,000] \$9,000,000, in addition to the unused portion of the [\$5,000,000] \$12,000,000 limitation applicable prior to July 1, [1956] 1957, under the Independent Offices Appropriation Act, [1956 (69 Stat. 205)] 1957 (70 Stat. 343). (Independent Offices Appropriation Act, 1957.)

Appropriated 1957, \$237,000

Estimate 1958, \$2,000,000

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Program by activities:         |             |               |               |
| 1. Principal and interest..... |             | \$214,000     | \$1,750,000   |
| 2. Taxes.....                  |             | 23,000        | 250,000       |
| Total obligations.....         |             | 237,000       | 2,000,000     |
| Financing:                     |             |               |               |
| Appropriation.....             |             | 237,000       | 2,000,000     |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Under the program to acquire buildings through lease-purchase arrangements, buildings costing some \$295 million are expected to be under contract by the end of 1958 on which the equal annual payments for principal and interest during the contract period will total \$21 million. This is an increase of \$9 million over present limitations for entering into contracts, authorization for which is proposed for 1958. The appropriation estimate for 1958 provides for payments to contractors covering varying portions of the year on projects currently scheduled for occupancy prior to June 30, 1958.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                    | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| 05 Rents and utility services..... |             | \$214,000     | \$1,750,000   |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....      |             | 23,000        | 250,000       |
| Total obligations.....             |             | 237,000       | 2,000,000     |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE            |  |           |             |
|--------------------------------------------|--|-----------|-------------|
| Appropriation.....                         |  | \$237,000 | \$2,000,000 |
| Obligated balance brought forward.....     |  |           | 23,000      |
| Total budget authorizations available..... |  | 237,000   | 2,023,000   |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                  |  |           |             |
| Expenditures—                              |  |           |             |
| Out of current authorizations.....         |  | 214,000   | 1,900,000   |
| Out of prior authorizations.....           |  |           | 23,000      |
| Total expenditures.....                    |  | 214,000   | 1,923,000   |
| Obligated balance carried forward.....     |  | 23,000    | 100,000     |
| Total expenditures and balances.....       |  | 237,000   | 2,023,000   |

## Construction, Public Buildings, General Services Administration

Construction, public buildings: For construction of public buildings pursuant to the Public Buildings Act of May 25, 1926, as amended (40 U. S. C. 341), \$2,500,000, to remain available until expended.

Estimate 1958, \$2,500,000

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                          | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Program by activities:                   |             |               |               |
| 1. Site acquisition.....                 |             |               | \$285,000     |
| 2. Design, engineering, etc.....         |             |               | 130,000       |
| 3. Construction.....                     |             |               | 1,815,000     |
| Total obligations.....                   |             |               | 2,230,000     |
| Financing:                               |             |               |               |
| Unobligated balance carried forward..... |             |               | 270,000       |
| Appropriation.....                       |             |               | 2,500,000     |



CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

REAL PROPERTY ACTIVITIES—Continued

Construction, Public Buildings, General Services Administration—Continued

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Construction of five border stations is provided for in this new item for 1958. This type of building is not considered appropriate for acquisition under the purchase contract program and each building is too small to warrant an individual direct appropriation.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                               | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| 02 Travel                     |             |               | \$3,000       |
| 04 Communication services     |             |               | 500           |
| 06 Printing and reproduction  |             |               | 6,500         |
| 07 Other contractual services |             |               | 120,000       |
| 10 Lands and structures       |             |               | 2,100,000     |
| Total obligations             |             |               | 2,230,000     |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE                    |  |             |
|----------------------------------------------------|--|-------------|
| Appropriation                                      |  | \$2,500,000 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                          |  |             |
| Total expenditures (out of current authorizations) |  | 1,000,000   |
| Balance carried forward:                           |  |             |
| Unobligated                                        |  | 270,000     |
| Obligated                                          |  | 1,230,000   |
| Total expenditures and balances                    |  | 2,500,000   |

Acquisition of Land, District of Columbia, General Services Administration

Acquisition of land, District of Columbia: For expenses, not otherwise provided for, necessary for the acquisition [by condemnation of a portion] of [the] land, including improvements thereon, in [square 62] squares 82 and S. 104, District of Columbia, pursuant to the provisions of the Public Buildings Act of May 25, 1926 (40 U. S. C. 341), as amended, [\$250,000] \$1,675,000, to remain available until expended: Provided, That the Administrator of General Services is authorized to exchange the same or a part thereof for any other land in said square on such terms and conditions as the Administrator may determine]. (Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1957.)

Appropriated 1957, \$250,000 Estimate 1958, \$1,675,000

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                      | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Program by activities:               |             |               |               |
| Site acquisition (total obligations) |             | \$250,000     | \$1,675,000   |
| Financing:                           |             |               |               |
| Appropriation                        |             | 250,000       | 1,675,000     |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The estimate for 1958 provides for acquisition, which has been previously authorized, of certain real property remaining in private possession in squares 82 and S. 104 of the District of Columbia, near the Department of State and the proposed Civil Service Commission building site.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                         | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| 10 Lands and structures |             | \$250,000     | \$1,675,000   |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE |           |             |
|---------------------------------|-----------|-------------|
| Appropriation                   | \$250,000 | \$1,675,000 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—continued

|                                                    | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                          |             |               |               |
| Total expenditures (out of current authorizations) |             | \$250,000     | \$1,675,000   |

[ADDITIONAL COURT FACILITIES]

Additional Court Facilities, General Services Administration

[The unobligated balance of the appropriation granted under this head in the Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1955, shall remain available until June 30, 1957.] (Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1957.)

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                          | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Program by activities:                   |             |               |               |
| 1. Design, supervision, etc.             | \$41,586    | \$26,679      |               |
| 2. Alteration, renovation, and equipment | 1,501,608   | 570,000       |               |
| Total obligations                        | 1,543,194   | 596,679       |               |
| Financing:                               |             |               |               |
| Unobligated balance brought forward      | -2,139,873  |               |               |
| Unobligated balance no longer available  | 596,679     |               |               |
| Reappropriation                          |             | 596,679       |               |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The program providing accommodations for new judges will be completed in 1957.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                               | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| 02 Travel                     | \$829       | \$1,000       |               |
| 03 Transportation of things   | 2,732       |               |               |
| 04 Communication services     | 16          |               |               |
| 06 Printing and reproduction  | 3,761       | 1,500         |               |
| 07 Other contractual services | 153,466     | 34,179        |               |
| 08 Supplies and materials     | 2,724       |               |               |
| 09 Equipment                  | 164,512     | 60,000        |               |
| 10 Lands and structures       | 1,215,154   | 500,000       |               |
| Total obligations             | 1,543,194   | 596,679       |               |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE                                   |             |           |           |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-----------|-----------|
| Reappropriation                                                   |             | \$596,679 |           |
| Balance brought forward:                                          |             |           |           |
| Unobligated                                                       | \$2,139,873 |           |           |
| Obligated                                                         | 648,688     | 636,763   | \$233,442 |
| Total budget authorizations available                             | 2,788,561   | 1,233,442 | 233,442   |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                                         |             |           |           |
| Expenditures—                                                     |             |           |           |
| Out of current authorizations                                     |             | 400,000   |           |
| Out of prior authorizations                                       | 1,555,119   | 600,000   | 233,442   |
| Total expenditures                                                | 1,555,119   | 1,000,000 | 233,442   |
| Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation) | 596,679     |           |           |
| Obligated balance carried forward                                 | 636,763     | 233,442   |           |
| Total expenditures and balances                                   | 2,788,561   | 1,233,442 | 233,442   |

Hospital Facilities in the District of Columbia, General Services Administration

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                        | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Program by activities: |             |               |               |
| 1. Construction        | \$57,217    | \$159,869     | \$202,000     |
| 2. Grants              | 27,883      | 6,480,000     | 60,000        |
| Total obligations      | 85,100      | 6,639,869     | 262,000       |

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING—continued

|                                     | 1956 actual  | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Financing:</b>                   |              |               |               |
| Unobligated balance brought forward | —\$5,532,351 | —\$7,057,251  | —\$417,382    |
| Unobligated balance carried forward | 7,057,251    | 417,382       | 155,382       |
| <b>Appropriation</b>                | 1,610,000    |               |               |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Improvements of private hospital facilities in the District of Columbia are made under legislation authorizing appropriations of \$35 million.

1. *Construction.*—Under appropriations of \$21.7 million, principal contracts have been awarded for construction of a hospital center, with completion scheduled for May 1957. It is contemplated that contracts for equipment, landscaping, and other features incidental to physical completion of the project may continue into 1959.

2. *Grants.*—Under appropriations of \$13,010,000, grants are being made to six private agencies in the District of Columbia for improving their hospital facilities. Building costs are estimated at \$27.8 million involving grants of about \$13 million, all but \$6.5 million of which has been made. Fifty percent of actual cost of the grants will be reimbursed by the District of Columbia.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                         | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-----------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| 02 Travel                               | \$5         | \$1,000       | \$1,000       |
| 04 Communication services               | 152         | 200           | 200           |
| 06 Printing and reproduction            | 2,357       | 5,000         | 3,000         |
| 07 Other contractual services           | 82,538      | 205,629       | 257,800       |
| 08 Supplies and materials               | 48          |               |               |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions |             | 6,428,040     |               |
| <b>Total obligations</b>                | 85,100      | 6,639,869     | 262,000       |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE                  |             |             |           |
|--------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-----------|
| Appropriation                                    | \$1,610,000 |             |           |
| Balance brought forward:                         |             |             |           |
| Unobligated                                      | 5,532,351   | \$7,057,251 | \$417,382 |
| Obligated                                        | 3,156,802   | 2,306,359   | 7,212,577 |
| <b>Total budget authorizations available</b>     | 10,299,153  | 9,363,610   | 7,629,959 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                        |             |             |           |
| Total expenditures (out of prior authorizations) | 935,543     | 1,733,651   | 3,759,000 |
| Balance carried forward:                         |             |             |           |
| Unobligated                                      | 7,057,251   | 417,382     | 155,382   |
| Obligated                                        | 2,306,359   | 7,212,577   | 3,715,577 |
| <b>Total expenditures and balances</b>           | 10,299,153  | 9,363,610   | 7,629,959 |

## Hospital Facilities in the District of Columbia (Liquidation of Contract Authorization), General Services Administration

[Hospital facilities in the District of Columbia (liquidation of contract authorization): For payment of obligations incurred pursuant to authority provided under the head "Hospital Center, District of Columbia", in the Independent Offices Appropriation Act, 1949, to enter into contracts for construction, \$5,300,000, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That this amount may be disbursed through the appropriation "Hospital facilities in the District of Columbia", but shall be accounted for separately therein.] (*Independent Offices Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, \$5,300,000

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                      | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>        |             |               |               |
| Construction (total obligations)     | \$379,531   | \$2,360,131   | \$280,000     |
| <b>Financing:</b>                    |             |               |               |
| Unobligated balance brought forward: |             |               |               |
| Contract authorization               | —3,019,662  | —2,640,131    | —280,000      |
| Unobligated balance carried forward: |             |               |               |
| Contract authorization               | 2,640,131   | 280,000       |               |
| <b>Contract authorization (new)</b>  |             |               |               |

## STATUS OF UNFINANCED CONTRACT AUTHORIZATION

|                                                          |              |             |  |
|----------------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|--|
| Unfinanced balance at beginning of year                  | \$15,000,000 | \$5,300,000 |  |
| Unfinanced balance at end of year                        | —5,300,000   |             |  |
| <b>Appropriation to liquidate contract authorization</b> | 9,700,000    | 5,300,000   |  |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Appropriations have been made to liquidate the total contract authorization of \$19.5 million for construction of the hospital center in the District of Columbia. Completion of construction is scheduled for May 1957. Installation of equipment, landscaping, and other features incidental to physical completion of the project may continue into 1959.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                               | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| 07 Other contractual services | \$124,261   | \$146,664     | \$25,000      |
| 09 Equipment                  | 4,743       | 1,520,000     | 180,000       |
| 10 Lands and structures       | 250,527     | 693,467       | 75,000        |
| <b>Total obligations</b>      | 379,531     | 2,360,131     | 280,000       |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE                                               |             |             |           |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-----------|
| Appropriation                                                                 | \$9,700,000 | \$5,300,000 |           |
| Applied to contract authorization                                             | —9,700,000  | —5,300,000  |           |
| Balance brought forward:                                                      |             |             |           |
| Unobligated: Contract authorization                                           | 3,019,662   | 2,640,131   | \$280,000 |
| Obligated:                                                                    |             |             |           |
| Appropriation                                                                 | 2,961,070   | 4,507,349   | 1,811,000 |
| Contract authorization                                                        | 11,980,338  | 2,659,869   |           |
| <b>Total budget authorizations available</b>                                  | 17,961,070  | 9,807,349   | 2,091,000 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                                                     |             |             |           |
| Expenditures—                                                                 |             |             |           |
| Out of current appropriations to liquidate prior year contract authorizations | 5,192,651   | 3,209,000   |           |
| Out of prior authorizations                                                   | 2,961,070   | 4,507,349   | 1,741,000 |
| <b>Total expenditures</b>                                                     | 8,153,721   | 7,716,349   | 1,741,000 |
| Balance carried forward:                                                      |             |             |           |
| Unobligated: Contract authorization                                           | 2,640,131   | 280,000     |           |
| Obligated:                                                                    |             |             |           |
| Appropriation                                                                 | 4,507,349   | 1,811,000   | 350,000   |
| Contract authorization                                                        | 2,659,869   |             |           |
| <b>Total expenditures and balances</b>                                        | 17,961,070  | 9,807,349   | 2,091,000 |

## [UNITED STATES POST OFFICE AND COURTHOUSE, NOME, ALASKA]

## United States Post Office and Courthouse, Nome, Alaska, General Services Administration

[For an additional amount for "United States post office and courthouse, Nome, Alaska", \$200,000, to remain available until expended.] (*Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, \$200,000



CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

REAL PROPERTY ACTIVITIES—Continued

[UNITED STATES POST OFFICE AND COURTHOUSE, NOME, ALASKA]—continued

United States Post Office and Courthouse, Nome, Alaska, General Services Administration—Continued

| PROGRAM AND FINANCING                    |             |               |               |
|------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
|                                          | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
| Program by activities:                   |             |               |               |
| 1. Supervision.....                      |             | \$12,700      | \$20,000      |
| 2. Construction.....                     |             | 1,204,300     | 50,000        |
| Total obligations.....                   |             | 1,217,000     | 70,000        |
| Financing:                               |             |               |               |
| Unobligated balance brought forward..... |             | -1,100,000    | -83,000       |
| Unobligated balance carried forward..... | \$1,100,000 | 83,000        | 13,000        |
| Appropriation.....                       | 1,100,000   | 200,000       |               |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Contract for construction of a new post office and courthouse at Nome, Alaska, was awarded in July 1956, with completion scheduled for January 1959, at a cost of \$1.3 million.

| OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS             |             |               |               |
|------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
|                                    | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
| 02 Travel.....                     |             | \$2,000       | \$2,000       |
| 03 Transportation of things.....   |             | 1,000         | 1,000         |
| 07 Other contractual services..... |             | 9,700         | 17,000        |
| 10 Lands and structures.....       |             | 1,204,300     | 50,000        |
| Total obligations.....             |             | 1,217,000     | 70,000        |

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES      |             |           |          |
|-------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-----------|----------|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE                       |             |           |          |
| Appropriation.....                                    | \$1,100,000 | \$200,000 |          |
| Balance brought forward:                              |             |           |          |
| Unobligated.....                                      |             | 1,100,000 | \$83,000 |
| Obligated.....                                        |             |           | \$67,000 |
| Total budget authorizations available.....            | 1,100,000   | 1,300,000 | 950,000  |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                             |             |           |          |
| Total expenditures (out of prior authorizations)..... |             | 350,000   | 650,000  |
| Balance carried forward:                              |             |           |          |
| Unobligated.....                                      | 1,100,000   | \$3,000   | 13,000   |
| Obligated.....                                        |             | \$67,000  | 287,000  |
| Total expenditures and balances.....                  | 1,100,000   | 1,300,000 | 950,000  |

Miscellaneous

Miscellaneous Accounts, Real Property Activities, General Services Administration

| PROGRAM AND FINANCING                                                                                |             |               |               |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
|                                                                                                      | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
| Program by activities:                                                                               |             |               |               |
| 1. Acquisition of land and building, Chicago, Ill.....                                               | \$2,000,000 | \$1,000,000   |               |
| 2. Construction of public buildings.....                                                             | 2,339       |               |               |
| 3. Construction, purchase, remodeling, and designing buildings outside the District of Columbia..... | 68          |               |               |
| 4. Defense public works, community facilities.....                                                   | 5,510       |               |               |
| 5. Federal Courts Building, District of Columbia.....                                                | 9,284       |               |               |
| 6. Federal Supply and Records Building.....                                                          | 75,119      | 1,599         |               |
| 7. General Accounting Office Building, District of Columbia.....                                     | 3,710       |               |               |
| 8. Remodeling the Congress Street Post Office, Chicago, Ill.....                                     | 115,871     | 400,000       | \$107,449     |
| 9. Renovation and improvement of federally owned buildings outside the District of Columbia.....     | 61,065      | 5,832         |               |
| 10. Sites and planning, public buildings, outside the District of Columbia.....                      | 56,638      | 400,000       |               |
| 11. United States Post Office, Chicago, Ill.....                                                     | 39,994      | 61,383        |               |
| Total obligations.....                                                                               | 2,370,198   | 1,868,814     | 107,449       |

PROGRAM AND FINANCING—continued

|                                                                                                                                                                | 1956 actual  | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| Financing:                                                                                                                                                     |              |               |               |
| Comparative transfers to other accounts.....                                                                                                                   | \$11,716,568 |               |               |
| Unobligated balance brought forward.....                                                                                                                       | -6,287,174   | -\$2,357,015  | -\$478,848    |
| Unobligated balance transferred to "Sites and planning, purchase contract, and public buildings projects, General Services Administration" (69 Stat. 458)..... | 3,660,609    |               |               |
| Recovery of prior year obligations.....                                                                                                                        | -185,225     |               |               |
| Unobligated balance carried forward.....                                                                                                                       | 2,357,015    | 478,848       | 371,399       |
| Unobligated balance no longer available.....                                                                                                                   | 1,227,509    | 9,353         |               |
| Restoration from surplus fund.....                                                                                                                             | -3,500       |               |               |
| Appropriation (adjusted).....                                                                                                                                  | 14,865,000   |               |               |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

1. *Acquisition of land and building, Chicago, Ill.*—Condemnation proceedings for the acquisition of the Rand-McNally Building, Chicago, Ill., were started in June 1956. Acquisition by the Government will provide an economical solution to the problem of housing certain agencies in the Chicago area.

4. *Defense public works, community facilities.*—Funds are available for settlements in excess of amounts deposited with United States courts in condemnation proceedings for acquisition of land for community facilities in areas affected by defense activities during World War II.

8. *Remodeling the Congress Street Post Office, Chicago, Ill.*—A contract for remodeling the Congress Street Post Office at Chicago, Ill., to accommodate construction by the city of a superhighway through the building was awarded in 1955. This and other contracts for appurtenant work are contemplated for completion late in 1957 or early in 1958.

10. *Sites and planning, public buildings outside the District of Columbia.*—Balance available is reserved in event additional Court awards are granted for sites previously acquired by condemnation.

| OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS                                                            |             |               |               |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
|                                                                                   | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
| 02 Travel.....                                                                    | \$300       | \$1,000       | \$500         |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                                                 | 7,580       | 3,000         | 500           |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                                                | 128,081     | 42,183        | 16,449        |
| Payment to "Administrative operations fund, General Services Administration"..... | 26,667      |               |               |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                                                    | 2,339       |               |               |
| 09 Equipment.....                                                                 | 5,003       |               |               |
| 10 Lands and structures.....                                                      | 2,195,368   | 1,822,631     | 90,000        |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities.....                                          | 4,800       |               |               |
| Total obligations.....                                                            | 2,370,198   | 1,868,814     | 107,449       |

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                                                                                                                                                                                       |              |             |           |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|-----------|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE                                                                                                                                                                                                        |              |             |           |
| Appropriation: ("Emergency operating expenses, General Services Administration").....                                                                                                                                                  | \$11,865,000 |             |           |
| Transferred from "Sites and planning, purchase contract, and public buildings projects, General Services Administration" to "Acquisition of land and building, Chicago, Illinois, General Services Administration" (70 Stat. 165)..... | 3,000,000    |             |           |
| Adjusted appropriation.....                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 14,865,000   |             |           |
| Balance brought forward:                                                                                                                                                                                                               |              |             |           |
| Unobligated.....                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 6,287,174    | \$2,357,015 | \$478,848 |
| Obligated.....                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 2,646,493    | 1,603,655   | 446,269   |
| Increase in prior year obligations.....                                                                                                                                                                                                | 1,814        |             |           |
| Restored from surplus fund.....                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 3,500        |             |           |
| Restored from certified claims account.....                                                                                                                                                                                            |              | 62,048      |           |
| Total budget authorizations available.....                                                                                                                                                                                             | 23,803,981   | 4,022,718   | 925,117   |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—continued

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |             |               |               |
| Expenditures (out of current authorizations):                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |             |               |               |
| “Acquisition of land and building, Chicago, Illinois, General Services Administration”                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | \$2,000,000 |               |               |
| “Emergency operating expenses, General Services Administration”                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 11,404,146  |               |               |
| Expenditures (out of prior authorizations):                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |             |               |               |
| “Acquisition of land and building, Chicago, Illinois, General Services Administration”                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |             | \$1,000,000   |               |
| “Construction of public buildings, public buildings, General Services Administration”                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 2,339       |               |               |
| “Construction, purchase, remodeling, and designing, buildings outside the District of Columbia, public buildings, General Services Administration”                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 26,424      | 2,490         |               |
| “Defense public works, community facilities, General Services Administration”                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 5,510       |               |               |
| “Emergency operating expenses, General Services Administration”                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 483,001     | 351,428       |               |
| “Federal Courts Building, District of Columbia, General Services Administration”                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 20,823      |               |               |
| “Federal Supply and Records Building, General Services Administration”                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 163,177     | 13,899        |               |
| “General Accounting Office Building, District of Columbia, General Services Administration”                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 19,019      |               |               |
| “Liquidation of war assets, General Services Administration”                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |             | 1,121         |               |
| “Operating expenses, General Services Administration”                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |             | 6,461         |               |
| “Remodeling the Congress Street Post Office, Chicago, Illinois, General Services Administration”                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 326,049     | 500,000       | \$306,240     |
| “Renovation and improvement of federally owned buildings outside the District of Columbia, General Services Administration”                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 127,188     | 93,997        |               |
| “Repair, preservation, and equipment, outside the District of Columbia, General Services Administration”                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |             | 15,586        |               |
| “Sites and planning, public buildings outside the District of Columbia, General Services Administration”                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | -53,678     | 1,000,000     | 200,000       |
| “United States Post Office, Chicago, Illinois, General Services Administration”                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 99,804      | 103,266       |               |
| “West Central Heating Plant, Washington, D. C., public buildings, General Services Administration”                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 17,000      |               |               |
| Total expenditures                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 14,640,802  | 3,088,248     | 506,240       |
| Balance transferred to “Sites and planning, purchase contract, and public buildings projects, General Services Administration” (from “Construction, purchase, remodeling, and designing, buildings outside the District of Columbia, public buildings, General Services Administration” and “Sites and planning, public buildings outside the District of Columbia”) (69 Stat. 458): |             |               |               |
| Unobligated                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 3,669,609   |               |               |
| Obligated                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 305,391     |               |               |
| Balance no longer available:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |             |               |               |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 1,227,509   | 9,353         |               |
| Balance carried forward:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |             |               |               |
| Unobligated                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 2,357,015   | 478,848       | 371,399       |
| Obligated                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 1,603,655   | 446,269       | 47,478        |
| Total expenditures and balances                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 23,803,981  | 4,022,718     | 925,117       |

## PERSONAL PROPERTY ACTIVITIES

## Operating Expenses, Federal Supply Service, General Services Administration

Operating expenses, Federal Supply Service: For necessary expenses of personal property management and related activities as provided by law; including not to exceed \$300 for the purchase of newspapers and periodicals; and not to exceed **[\$120,000] \$297,500** for expenses of travel; **[\$2,884,400] \$4,590,000**: *Provided*, That not to exceed **[\$1,935,600] \$1,960,000** of any funds received during the current or preceding fiscal year for deposit under section 204 (a) of the Federal Property and Administrative Services Act of 1949, as amended, and not otherwise disposed of by law, shall be deposited to the credit of this appropriation and shall be available **[for expenditure]** for necessary expenses in carrying out the functions of the General Services Administration under the said **[1949] Act**,

**[as amended,]** with respect to the utilization and disposal of excess and surplus personal property. (*Independent Offices Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, \$4,250,300

Estimate 1958, **“ \$6,350,000**

• Includes \$69,800 for activities previously carried under “Salaries and expenses, Office of Administrator, General Services Administration.” The amounts obligated in 1956 and 1957 are shown in the schedule as comparative transfers.

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                               | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-----------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                 |             |               |               |
| 1. Utilization and sales                      | \$788,261   | \$1,300,300   | \$1,786,800   |
| 2. Supply standards                           | 603,793     | 826,700       | 1,955,600     |
| 3. Motor vehicle management                   | 159,429     | 178,800       | 197,500       |
| 4. Supply contracting                         | 756,829     | 738,800       | 785,300       |
| 5. Supply management                          | 144,836     | 215,900       | 417,600       |
| 6. Service direction                          | 403,550     | 446,200       | 514,200       |
| 7. Administrative operations                  | 486,037     | 608,400       | 693,000       |
| Total obligations                             | 3,342,735   | 4,315,100     | 6,350,000     |
| <b>Financing:</b>                             |             |               |               |
| Comparative transfers from (–) other accounts | –486,037    | –64,800       |               |
| Unobligated balance no longer available       | 73,902      |               |               |
| <b>Appropriation (adjusted):</b>              |             |               |               |
| Current definite                              | 2,930,600   | 2,884,400     | 4,390,000     |
| Current indefinite                            |             | 1,365,900     | 1,960,000     |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

This appropriation provides for establishment of efficient personal property management practices.

Increases proposed for 1958 are principally for further improvements of supply practices in civil agencies, acceleration of catalog identification of civilian agency supply items, improvement in utilization of excess property, and greater aid to other agencies in disposal of surpluses.

1. *Utilization and sales.*—Excess usable personal property is reported to General Services Administration for screening against needs of other agencies to achieve maximum utilization by transfers and obviate new purchases. The residue, together with surpluses not screened by General Services Administration, is either donated for educational, public health, or civilian defense purposes or released for public sale. Utilization transfers of \$95 million in 1956 are expected to increase to \$118 million in 1957 and \$132 million in 1958. A new program of sales assistance developed with the Air Force should increase sales returns on \$220 million of surplus in 1957; on \$550 million surplus in 1958. Expense of these operations is provided from proceeds of sales of surplus personal property.

2. *Supply standards.*—Standards of quality and other characteristics of common-use commodities are established by specifications, qualified products lists, and item identifications for mandatory use by Government agencies. Increase requested for 1958 will provide for (a) development of 860 specifications, as compared with 650 in 1957 and 595 in 1956, which requires a substantial increase in developmental testing of technologically changed or new products; (b) completing the first year production of a 4-year program to identify all civilian agency items in the Federal Catalog System; and (c) reimbursement to the Department of Defense for screening and numbering services on civilian agency items.

3. *Motor vehicle management.*—Governmentwide policies and procedures are developed for improving management and utilization of motor equipment. Interagency motor equipment pools are established where surveys at locations of high vehicle density demonstrate economies or improved efficiency will result. Progress of the pool program is as follows:



## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## PERSONAL PROPERTY ACTIVITIES—Continued

## Operating Expenses, Federal Supply Service, General Services Administration—Continued

|                        | <i>Surveys started</i> | <i>Surveys completed</i> | <i>Pools established</i> |
|------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| 1950 (cumulative)..... | 22                     | 14                       | 12                       |
| 1957.....              | 17                     | 17                       | 16                       |
| 1958.....              | 18                     | 18                       | 16                       |

4. *Supply contracting.*—Term contracts for common-use commodities and services are established for large aggregate volume requirements against which agencies can place individual orders at uniform price advantages, whenever this procedure is advantageous to the Government.

5. *Supply management.*—Policies, regulations, procedures, and instructions for improving procurement and management of supplies and equipment by Government agencies are developed and their application and installation is coordinated through continuous liaison and by special surveys as required. The increase for 1958 will provide for improving Government supply activities by (a) applying to the Federal Government new techniques, methods, and practices derived from analyses of industrial supply systems; (b) publication of a procurement handbook as a guide to all agencies in economical purchasing; and (c) increasing on-site liaison to serve 12 groups of major agencies as compared with 6 groups in 1957.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                                                   | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Total number of permanent positions.....                                          | 456         | 547           | 792           |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions.....                                  | 3           | —             | —             |
| Average number of all employees.....                                              | 399         | 507           | 698           |
| Number of employees at end of year.....                                           | 444         | 536           | 784           |
| Average salaries and grades:                                                      |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                                                          |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                                                               | \$5,786     | \$5,978       | \$5,772       |
| Average grade.....                                                                | GS-7.6      | GS-8.0        | GS-7.9        |
| 01 Personal services:                                                             |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                                                          | \$2,303,779 | \$3,040,100   | \$4,042,700   |
| Positions other than permanent.....                                               | 18,264      | —             | —             |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....                                               | 9,877       | —             | 18,100        |
| Payment above basic rates.....                                                    | 15,395      | —             | —             |
| Total personal services.....                                                      | 2,347,315   | 3,040,100     | 4,060,800     |
| 02 Travel.....                                                                    | 53,269      | 120,000       | 297,500       |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                                                  | 6,205       | 2,500         | 2,800         |
| 04 Communication services.....                                                    | 109,860     | 113,800       | 133,100       |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....                                                | 1,327       | 600           | 1,000         |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                                                 | 186,144     | 223,300       | 377,100       |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                                                | 43,419      | 72,496        | 113,400       |
| Payment to "Administrative operations fund, General Services Administration"..... | 456,037     | 608,400       | 693,000       |
| Services performed by other agencies.....                                         | 51,115      | 85,104        | 343,800       |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                                                    | 26,955      | 29,200        | 37,800        |
| 09 Equipment.....                                                                 | 22,791      | 11,000        | 31,200        |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:                                          |             |               |               |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....                                              | —           | —             | 253,800       |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities.....                                          | 6,960       | 2,200         | 2,700         |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                                                     | 1,338       | 1,400         | 2,000         |
| Total obligations.....                                                            | 3,342,735   | 4,315,100     | 6,350,000     |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE                                                                                                       |             |             |             |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| Appropriation:                                                                                                                        |             |             |             |
| Definite.....                                                                                                                         | \$3,395,000 | \$2,884,400 | \$4,390,000 |
| Indefinite.....                                                                                                                       | —           | 1,365,900   | 1,960,000   |
| Total appropriation.....                                                                                                              | 3,395,000   | 4,250,300   | 6,350,000   |
| Transferred to "Operating expenses, Transportation and Public Utilities Service, General Services Administration" (63 Stat. 381)..... | —464,400    | —           | —           |
| Adjusted appropriation.....                                                                                                           | 2,930,600   | 4,250,300   | 6,350,000   |
| Obligated balance brought forward.....                                                                                                | 259,612     | 209,647     | 160,642     |
| Increase in prior year obligations.....                                                                                               | 14,566      | —           | —           |
| Restored from certified claims account.....                                                                                           | —           | 695         | —           |
| Total budget authorizations available.....                                                                                            | 3,204,778   | 4,460,642   | 6,510,642   |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—continued

|                                            | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                  |             |               |               |
| Expenditures—                              |             |               |               |
| Out of current authorizations.....         | \$2,646,980 | \$4,033,000   | \$6,045,000   |
| Out of prior authorizations.....           | 274,147     | 207,000       | 155,000       |
| Total expenditures.....                    | 2,921,127   | 4,300,000     | 6,200,000     |
| Balance no longer available:               |             |               |               |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation)..... | 73,902      | —             | —             |
| Other.....                                 | 102         | —             | —             |
| Obligated balance carried forward.....     | 209,647     | 160,642       | 310,642       |
| Total expenditures and balances.....       | 3,204,778   | 4,460,642     | 6,510,642     |

## Expenses, Supply Distribution, General Services Administration

Expenses, [general supply fund] *supply distribution*: For expenses, *not otherwise provided*, necessary for operation of the [general supply fund] (except those authorized by law to be charged to said fund), *stores depot system and other procurement services*, including contractual services incident to receiving, handling, and shipping warehouse items; not to exceed \$250 for purchase of newspapers and periodicals; and not to exceed [\$110,000] \$137,800 for expenses of travel; [\$14,770,000: *Provided*, That funds available to the General Services Administration for the current fiscal year shall be available for the hire of passenger motor vehicles] \$30,000,000, of which \$1,700,000 shall be apportioned for use pursuant to section 3679 of the Revised Statutes, as amended, only to the extent necessary to provide for leasing warehouse space where suitable space cannot be obtained from Government sources, and for expenses of increased sales by the supply system. (*Independent Offices Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, • \$15,070,000

Estimate 1958, \$20,000,000

• Includes \$300,000 appropriated in Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1957.

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                    | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Program by activities:                             |             |               |               |
| 1. Stores operations.....                          | \$7,717,121 | \$7,937,000   | \$11,124,900  |
| 2. Buying operations.....                          | 2,860,527   | 3,323,000     | 4,213,200     |
| 3. Inspection operations.....                      | 565,914     | 820,000       | 1,100,900     |
| 4. Administrative operations.....                  | 2,688,595   | 2,990,000     | 3,561,000     |
| 5. Equipment maintenance.....                      | 72,616      | —             | —             |
| Total obligations.....                             | 13,904,773  | 15,070,000    | 20,000,000    |
| Financing:                                         |             |               |               |
| Comparative transfers from (—) other accounts..... | —37,048     | —             | —             |
| Unobligated balance no longer available.....       | 207,275     | —             | —             |
| Appropriation (adjusted).....                      | 14,075,000  | 15,070,000    | 20,000,000    |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

This appropriation provides for expenses of operating the nationwide supply system whereby common-use commodities and services are sold to Government agencies from stocks of 12 supply depots or by direct delivery from suppliers, whichever is more economical. Cost of commodities and services is initially financed from the general supply fund, subject to reimbursement by ordering agencies. Total sales for 1958 are programed at \$252 million as compared with \$212 million programed for 1957 and \$175 million for 1956. Sales for 1957 have increased materially since the appropriation was made, necessitating a supplemental appropriation estimated at \$1,030,000, which appears at the end of this chapter. The appropriation request for 1958 is \$3,900,000 above the supplemented amount for 1957 and includes (a) \$580,000 as a contingency against inability to obtain Government-owned space for expansion of warehouses, (b) \$305,000 for physical improvements to alleviate fire hazards, (c) \$2,221,000 for



increased costs of operations and staff support for \$40 million increase in sales, of which \$1,074,500 is a contingency against increase in total sales above \$237 million.

1. *Stores operations.*—Stocks of common-use commodities are received, warehoused, and sold at cost to Federal agencies through a nationwide system of supply depots. Continuous increase in stores sales is shown in the following figures: 1954, \$52.8 million; 1955, \$75.9 million; 1956, \$96.4 million; 1957, \$118.5 million; and 1958, \$135 million.

2. *Buying operations.*—Commodities are procured (a) to maintain inventories in stores depots at levels to insure availability in advance of sales orders and (b) for direct delivery to agencies.

3. *Inspection operations.*—Delivery of commodities of specified standards is assured by inspections at contractors' plants or supply depots, and by laboratory tests and analyses of samples prior to acceptance. The increase for 1958 will keep inspections in line with the buying program of activity 2.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                                                   | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Total number of permanent positions.....                                          | 1,495       | 1,834         | 2,255         |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions.....                                  | 88          | 38            | 38            |
| Average number of all employees.....                                              | 1,438       | 1,717         | 2,061         |
| Number of employees at end of year.....                                           | 1,601       | 1,760         | 2,210         |
| Average salaries and grades:                                                      |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                                                          |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                                                               | \$4,617     | \$4,581       | \$4,518       |
| Average grade.....                                                                | GS-5.5      | GS-5.6        | GS-5.5        |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary.....                                           | \$3,847     | \$3,885       | \$4,069       |
| 01 Personal services:                                                             |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                                                          | \$5,867,536 | \$7,385,600   | \$8,905,000   |
| Positions other than permanent.....                                               | 372,320     | 150,000       | 150,000       |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....                                               | 26,983      |               | 37,300        |
| Payment above basic rates.....                                                    | 331,292     |               |               |
| Total personal services.....                                                      | 6,598,131   | 7,535,600     | 9,092,300     |
| 02 Travel.....                                                                    | 67,678      | 110,000       | 137,800       |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                                                  | 305,228     | 330,000       | 508,800       |
| 04 Communication services.....                                                    | 206,452     | 183,800       | 221,800       |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....                                                | 2,179,321   | 2,056,800     | 3,236,500     |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                                                 | 254,531     | 289,000       | 334,000       |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                                                | 1,277,436   | 1,235,700     | 1,921,600     |
| Payment to "Administrative operations fund, General Services Administration"..... | 2,688,595   | 2,990,000     | 3,561,000     |
| Services performed by other agencies.....                                         | 40,329      | 40,000        | 60,000        |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                                                    | 223,001     | 240,100       | 324,000       |
| 09 Equipment.....                                                                 | 35,932      | 40,200        | 19,400        |
| 10 Lands and structures.....                                                      | 6,709       |               |               |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:                                          |             |               |               |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....                                              |             |               | 558,900       |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities.....                                          | 8,350       | 6,700         | 7,200         |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                                                     | 13,080      | 12,100        | 13,700        |
| Total obligations.....                                                            | 13,904,773  | 15,070,000    | 20,000,000    |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE                                                                                                              |              |              |              |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| Appropriation.....                                                                                                                           | \$13,625,000 | \$15,070,000 | \$20,000,000 |
| Transferred from "Sites and planning, purchase contract, and public buildings projects, General Services Administration" (70 Stat. 165)..... | 450,000      |              |              |
| Adjusted appropriation.....                                                                                                                  | 14,075,000   | 15,070,000   | 20,000,000   |
| Obligated balance brought forward.....                                                                                                       | 1,080,839    | 872,370      | 543,318      |
| Increase in prior year obligations.....                                                                                                      | 40,488       |              |              |
| Restored from certified claims account.....                                                                                                  |              | 948          |              |
| Total budget authorizations available.....                                                                                                   | 15,196,327   | 15,943,318   | 20,543,318   |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                                                                                                                    |              |              |              |
| Expenditures—                                                                                                                                |              |              |              |
| Out of current authorizations.....                                                                                                           | 12,990,973   | 14,550,000   | 18,275,000   |
| Out of prior authorizations.....                                                                                                             | 1,118,780    | 850,000      | 525,000      |
| Total expenditures.....                                                                                                                      | 14,109,753   | 15,400,000   | 18,800,000   |
| Balance no longer available:                                                                                                                 |              |              |              |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation).....                                                                                                   | 207,275      |              |              |
| Other.....                                                                                                                                   | 6,929        |              |              |
| Obligated balance carried forward.....                                                                                                       | 872,370      | 543,318      | 1,743,318    |
| Total expenditures and balances.....                                                                                                         | 15,196,327   | 15,943,318   | 20,543,318   |

## RECORDS ACTIVITIES

## Operating Expenses, National Archives and Records Service, General Services Administration

Operating expenses, National Archives and Records Service: For necessary expenses in connection with Federal records management and related activities as provided by law; and not to exceed **[\$44,750] \$59,300** for expenses of travel; **[\$6,893,650] \$7,600,000**. (*Independent Offices Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, **\$6,893,650**

Estimate 1958, **\$7,600,000**

• Includes \$12,700 for activities previously carried under "Salaries and expenses, Office of Administrator, General Services Administration." The amounts obligated in 1956 and 1957 are shown in the schedule as comparative transfers.

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                    | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                      |             |               |               |
| 1. Records management.....                         | \$318,162   | \$460,200     | \$613,200     |
| 2. Records centers.....                            | 3,827,460   | 3,994,500     | 4,214,200     |
| 3. Archives and related services.....              | 1,715,266   | 1,804,200     | 2,080,500     |
| 4. Nitrate film conversion.....                    | 79,684      | 40,596        |               |
| 5. Service direction.....                          | 252,178     | 266,100       | 280,100       |
| 6. Administrative operations.....                  | 369,180     | 380,450       | 412,000       |
| Total obligations.....                             | 6,561,930   | 6,946,046     | 7,600,000     |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                  |             |               |               |
| Comparative transfers from (—) other accounts..... | —369,180    | —11,800       |               |
| Unobligated balance brought forward.....           | —120,280    | —40,596       |               |
| Unobligated balance carried forward.....           | 40,596      |               |               |
| Unobligated balance no longer available.....       | 5,434       |               |               |
| Appropriation (adjusted).....                      | 6,118,500   | 6,893,650     | 7,600,000     |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

This appropriation provides for management of the Government's archives and records, including custody and administration of permanent records in the National Archives and other noncurrent records in Federal records centers, assistance to records management programs of Government agencies, operation of presidential libraries, and filing and publication of Federal laws and regulations. The 1958 budget estimate is an increase of \$694,550 above comparative availability for 1957.

1. *Records management.*—Good records management practices in Government agencies are promoted and coordinated. Assistance, advice, and training are provided. Standards are established for retention and disposal of records. In 1956, clinics in records management techniques were held in 19 key cities for some 2,000 Federal supervisory personnel; in 1957 and 1958 special workshops will be organized to train Federal records personnel to apply these techniques.

2. *Records centers.*—Records of Government agencies which must be retained for periods of time, but are not needed for frequent reference, are brought into and administered in 10 regional records centers and 5 annexes until disposal can be effected. A national center at St. Louis administers records of former civilian employees of the Government and a locator file for currently employed personnel. The increase in 1958 is mainly to provide for increased workload shown in the following table:

|                                                 | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Records administered (millions of cu. ft.)..... | 3.5         | 3.8           | 4.1           |
| Reference services provided (millions).....     | 1.2         | 1.3           | 1.4           |

3. *Archives and related services.*—The permanently valuable records of the Government are selected, arranged, cataloged, preserved, and serviced in the Archives of the United States. Related services consist of (a) publication of the Federal Register, Code of Federal Regulations, United States Government Organization Manual, the slip



CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

RECORDS ACTIVITIES—Continued

Operating Expenses, National Archives and Records Service, General Services Administration—Continued

laws, and the United States Statutes at Large, (b) preservation and servicing of historical records at the Franklin D. Roosevelt Library and the Harry S. Truman Library, and (c) servicing the National Historical Publications Commission. The increase for 1958 is mainly to provide for the first time for operation of the Truman Library.

4. Nitrate film conversion.—From the start of this program in 1954 to the completion in 1957 some 5 million feet of valuable nitrate base motion picture records will have been converted to acetate base film.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                                                   | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Total number of permanent positions.....                                          | 957         | 1,053         | 1,100         |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions.....                                  | 9           | -----         | -----         |
| Average number of all employees.....                                              | 932         | 1,022         | 1,064         |
| Number of employees at end of year.....                                           | 966         | 1,027         | 1,077         |
| Average salaries and grades:                                                      |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                                                          |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                                                               | \$4,862     | \$4,852       | \$4,870       |
| Average grade.....                                                                | GS-5.9      | GS-5.9        | GS-5.9        |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary.....                                           | \$3,653     | \$3,794       | \$3,932       |
| 01 Personal services:                                                             |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                                                          | \$4,356,530 | \$4,863,400   | \$5,107,400   |
| Positions other than permanent.....                                               | 36,574      | -----         | -----         |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....                                               | 16,816      | -----         | 20,000        |
| Payment above basic rates.....                                                    | 34,073      | -----         | -----         |
| Other payments for personal services.....                                         | 166         | -----         | -----         |
| Total personal services.....                                                      | 4,444,159   | 4,863,400     | 5,127,400     |
| 02 Travel.....                                                                    | 32,976      | 44,750        | 59,300        |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                                                  | 40,526      | 44,600        | 47,200        |
| 04 Communication services.....                                                    | 76,270      | 83,200        | 87,000        |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....                                                | 719,461     | 740,200       | 671,200       |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                                                 | 44,293      | 57,200        | 59,400        |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                                                | 422,120     | 398,000       | 494,200       |
| Payment to "Administrative operations fund, General Services Administration"..... | 369,180     | 350,450       | 412,000       |
| Services performed by other agencies.....                                         | 19,581      | 20,000        | 15,000        |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                                                    | 209,441     | 164,296       | 175,400       |
| 09 Equipment.....                                                                 | 16,640      | 17,000        | 24,200        |
| 10 Lands and structures.....                                                      | 158,886     | 125,000       | 100,000       |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:                                          |             |               |               |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....                                              | -----       | -----         | 320,500       |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities.....                                          | 4,938       | 5,300         | 4,600         |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                                                     | 3,450       | 2,650         | 2,600         |
| Total obligations.....                                                            | 6,561,930   | 6,946,046     | 7,600,000     |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE                                                    |             |             |             |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| Appropriation.....                                                                 | \$5,997,500 | \$6,893,650 | \$7,600,000 |
| Transferred from "Operating expenses, Veterans Administration" (63 Stat. 381)..... | 121,000     | -----       | -----       |
| Adjusted appropriation.....                                                        | 6,118,500   | 6,893,650   | 7,600,000   |
| Balance brought forward:                                                           |             |             |             |
| Unobligated.....                                                                   | 120,280     | 40,596      | -----       |
| Obligated.....                                                                     | 433,429     | 352,272     | 286,653     |
| Increase in prior year obligations.....                                            | 5,208       | -----       | -----       |
| Restored from certified claims account.....                                        | -----       | 135         | -----       |
| Total budget authorizations available.....                                         | 6,677,417   | 7,286,653   | 7,886,653   |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                                                          |             |             |             |
| Expenditures—                                                                      |             |             |             |
| Out of current authorizations.....                                                 | 6,278,819   | 6,640,000   | 7,240,000   |
| Out of prior authorizations.....                                                   | -----       | 360,000     | 260,000     |
| Total expenditures.....                                                            | 6,278,819   | 7,000,000   | 7,500,000   |
| Balance no longer available:                                                       |             |             |             |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation).....                                         | 5,434       | -----       | -----       |
| Other.....                                                                         | 296         | -----       | -----       |
| Balance carried forward:                                                           |             |             |             |
| Unobligated.....                                                                   | 40,596      | -----       | -----       |
| Obligated.....                                                                     | 352,272     | 286,653     | 386,653     |
| Total expenditures and balances.....                                               | 6,677,417   | 7,286,653   | 7,886,653   |

Miscellaneous

Survey of Government Records, Records Management, and Disposal Practices, General Services Administration

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                                                                    | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE                                                    |             |               |               |
| Obligated balance brought forward.....                                             | \$102,855   | -----         | -----         |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                                                          |             |               |               |
| Total expenditures (out of prior authorizations).....                              | 100,941     | -----         | -----         |
| Balance no longer available (other than unobligated, expiring for obligation)..... | 1,914       | -----         | -----         |
| Total expenditures and balances.....                                               | 102,855     | -----         | -----         |

TRANSPORTATION AND UTILITIES ACTIVITIES

Operating Expenses, Transportation and Public Utilities Service, General Services Administration

Operating expenses, Transportation and Public Utilities Service: For necessary expenses of transportation and public utilities management and related activities, as provided by law, including not to exceed **[\$25,000]** \$47,500 for expenses of travel; **[\$1,251,100]** \$1,700,000. (Independent Offices Appropriation Act, 1957.)

Appropriated 1957, **\$1,251,100** Estimate 1958, **\$1,700,000**

\* Includes \$6,400 for activities previously carried under "Salaries and expenses, Office of Administrator, General Services Administration." The amounts obligated in 1956 and 1957 are shown in the schedule as comparative transfers.

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                    | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Program by activities:                             |             |               |               |
| 1. Transportation services:                        |             |               |               |
| (a) Planning.....                                  | \$26,188    | \$115,400     | \$303,600     |
| (b) Negotiations and litigation.....               | 318,154     | 318,500       | 378,700       |
| (c) Operations.....                                | 433,567     | 478,200       | 599,000       |
| 2. Public utilities management.....                | 48,696      | 63,100        | 66,500        |
| 3. Service direction.....                          | 74,097      | 78,900        | 99,200        |
| 4. Administrative operations.....                  | 184,506     | 202,900       | 253,000       |
| Total obligations.....                             | 1,085,208   | 1,257,000     | 1,700,000     |
| Financing:                                         |             |               |               |
| Comparative transfers from (—) other accounts..... | —184,506    | —5,900        | -----         |
| Unobligated balance no longer available.....       | 56,198      | -----         | -----         |
| Appropriation (adjusted).....                      | 956,900     | 1,251,100     | 1,700,000     |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

This appropriation provides for improving management of transportation and public utilities in civilian agencies, protecting the Government's interests in cases before regulatory bodies, and furnishing services to civilian agencies in these specialized fields. The 1958 increase of \$443,000 provides mainly for more aggressive planning for improvements in transportation management and emphasis on representation in rate cases.

1. *Transportation services.*—Plans and procedures for improving transportation practices of civilian agencies are developed; reasonable rates are negotiated with carriers; interests of the Government in cases before regulatory bodies are protected; and rates, routing, and related services are supplied to civilian agencies. The increase for 1958 will allow (a) acceleration of on-site examination of transportation operations to determine the nature and scope of problems; (b) more adequate participation in

rate negotiations and litigation; and (c) some improvement in services to civilian agencies.

2. *Public utilities management.*—As a central management function for all agencies, equipment utilization, rate, and economic studies are made, contracts negotiated, and the Government's interests protected by participation in rate negotiations and litigations.

4. *Administrative operations.*—The increase in 1958 is mainly to provide additional legal staff to handle increased rate negotiations and litigation.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                                                   | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Total number of permanent positions.....                                          | 152         | 179           | 223           |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions.....                                  | 1           | 1             | -----         |
| Average number of all employees.....                                              | 143         | 166           | 214           |
| Number of employees at end of year.....                                           | 151         | 174           | 220           |
| Average salaries and grades:                                                      |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                                                          |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                                                               | \$5,744     | \$5,941       | \$5,865       |
| Average grade.....                                                                | GS-7.7      | GS-8.0        | GS-8.0        |
| 01 Personal services:                                                             |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                                                          | \$822,236   | \$972,818     | \$1,254,200   |
| Positions other than permanent.....                                               | 3,295       | 4,882         | -----         |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....                                               | 3,336       | -----         | 5,000         |
| Payment above basic rates.....                                                    | 8,764       | -----         | -----         |
| Total personal services.....                                                      | 837,631     | 977,700       | 1,259,200     |
| 02 Travel.....                                                                    | 5,155       | 25,000        | 47,500        |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                                                  | 285         | 200           | 300           |
| 04 Communication services.....                                                    | 18,278      | 20,800        | 23,300        |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                                                 | 10,497      | 12,100        | 13,100        |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                                                | 7,573       | 5,400         | 6,900         |
| Payment to "Administrative operations fund, General Services Administration"..... | 184,506     | 202,900       | 253,000       |
| Services performed by other agencies.....                                         | 1,638       | 1,500         | 2,000         |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                                                    | 7,432       | 8,000         | 9,900         |
| 09 Equipment.....                                                                 | 11,674      | 2,400         | 5,000         |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:                                          |             |               |               |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....                                              | -----       | -----         | 78,700        |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities.....                                          | 120         | 500           | 600           |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                                                     | 419         | 500           | 500           |
| Total obligations.....                                                            | 1,085,208   | 1,257,000     | 1,700,000     |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE                                                      |           |             |             |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|-------------|-------------|
| Appropriation.....                                                                   |           | \$1,251,100 | \$1,700,000 |
| Transferred (63 Stat. 381) from—                                                     |           |             |             |
| "Operating expenses, Federal Supply Service, General Services Administration".....   | \$464,400 | -----       | -----       |
| "Operating expenses, Public Buildings Service, General Services Administration"..... | 62,500    | -----       | -----       |
| "Strategic and critical materials, General Services Administration".....             | 430,000   | -----       | -----       |
| Adjusted appropriation.....                                                          | 956,900   | 1,251,100   | 1,700,000   |
| Obligated balance brought forward.....                                               | -----     | 52,737      | 53,837      |
| Total budget authorizations available.....                                           | 956,900   | 1,303,837   | 1,753,837   |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                                                            |           |             |             |
| Expenditures—                                                                        |           |             |             |
| Out of current authorizations.....                                                   | 847,965   | 1,200,000   | 1,625,000   |
| Out of prior authorizations.....                                                     | -----     | 50,000      | 45,000      |
| Total expenditures.....                                                              | 847,965   | 1,250,000   | 1,670,000   |
| Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation).....               | 56,198    | -----       | -----       |
| Obligated balance carried forward.....                                               | 52,737    | 53,837      | 83,837      |
| Total expenditures and balances.....                                                 | 956,900   | 1,303,837   | 1,753,837   |

## DEFENSE MATERIALS ACTIVITIES

Strategic and Critical Materials, General Services Administration

Strategic and critical materials: [Funds available for] *For necessary expenses in carrying out the provisions of the Strategic and Critical Materials Stock Piling Act of July 23, 1946, [during the current fiscal year shall be available for] including the acquisition of one parcel of land located at Harahan, Louisiana, now under lease to the Government and used for the storage of strategic and critical materials, services as authorized by section 15 of the Act of August 2,*

1946 (5 U. S. C. 55a), [not to exceed \$3,175,500 for operating expenses,] not to exceed [\$86,000] \$116,000 for expenses of travel, and necessary expenses for transportation and handling, within the United States (including charges at United States ports), storage, security, and maintenance of strategic and critical materials acquired for or transferred to the supplemental stockpile established pursuant to section 104 (b) of the Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act of 1954 (7 U. S. C. 1704 (b)), \$130,000,000, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That any funds received as proceeds from sale or other disposition of materials on account of the rotation of stocks under said Act shall be deposited to the credit, and be available for expenditure for the purposes, of this appropriation: *Provided further*, That during the current fiscal year, there shall be no limitation on the value of surplus strategic and critical materials which, in accordance with subsection 6 (a) of the Act of July 23, 1946 (50 U. S. C. 98e (a)), may be transferred to stockpiles established in accordance with said Act: *Provided further*, That no part of funds available shall be used for construction of warehouses or tank storage facilities: *Provided further*, That the sum of \$199,349,000 of funds heretofore appropriated under this head is hereby rescinded, and such amount shall be covered into the Treasury promptly upon enactment of this Act]. (*Independent Offices Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Estimate 1958, • \$130,000,000

• Includes \$29,600 for activities previously carried under "Salaries and expenses, Office of Administrator, General Services Administration." The amounts obligated in 1956 and 1957 are shown in the schedule as comparative transfers.

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                    | 1956 actual   | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| Program by activities:                             |               |               |               |
| 1. Acquisition and rotation of materials:          |               |               |               |
| (a) Cost of purchased materials.....               | \$228,823,445 | \$220,569,000 | \$245,212,500 |
| (b) Expenses for donated materials.....            | 598,147       | 500,000       | 500,000       |
| (c) Cost of rotated materials.....                 | 90,104,677    | 86,955,000    | 87,847,000    |
| (d) Operating expenses.....                        | 315,894       | 328,000       | 416,000       |
| Total acquisition and rotation of materials.....   | 319,842,163   | 308,352,000   | 333,975,500   |
| 2. Custody of materials:                           |               |               |               |
| (a) Storage and handling.....                      | 13,503,419    | 17,086,618    | 16,107,500    |
| (b) Physical inventory of materials.....           | -----         | 3,078,500     | 6,160,000     |
| (c) Operating expenses.....                        | 1,443,490     | 1,406,000     | 1,664,000     |
| Total custody of materials.....                    | 14,946,909    | 21,571,118    | 23,921,500    |
| 3. Service direction.....                          | 158,024       | 155,100       | 200,000       |
| 4. Administrative operations.....                  | 1,354,507     | 1,313,900     | 1,530,000     |
| Total obligations.....                             | 336,301,603   | 331,392,118   | 359,627,000   |
| Financing:                                         |               |               |               |
| Comparative transfers from (—) other accounts..... | —183,955      | —27,500       | -----         |
| Unobligated balance brought forward.....           | —319,363,581  | —389,029,618  | —145,680,000  |
| Advances and reimbursements from—                  |               |               |               |
| Other accounts.....                                | —125,151      | -----         | -----         |
| Non-Federal sources.....                           | —83,080,838   | —76,655,000   | —77,447,000   |
| Recovery of prior year obligations.....            | —856,696      | —11,360,000   | —6,500,000    |
| Unobligated balance carried forward.....           | 389,029,618   | 145,680,000   | -----         |
| Unobligated balance rescinded (70 Stat. 344).....  | 199,349,000   | -----         | -----         |
| Appropriation (adjusted).....                      | 521,070,000   | -----         | 130,000,000   |

NOTE.—Reimbursements from non-Federal sources from sale of perishable materials under the rotation program (50 U. S. C. 98), \$83,080,776; and refund of employee terminal leave payments (5 U. S. C. 61 (b)), \$62.

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

In carrying out the Strategic and Critical Materials Stock Piling Act of 1946 (50 U. S. C. 98 et seq.), the Defense Materials Service acquires and administers materials inventories in accordance with guidelines established by the Office of Defense Mobilization.

The continued high level of economic activity through 1956 has maintained a heavy industrial demand for several stockpile materials, necessitating substantial diversions of deliveries of such materials as copper, nickel, and aluminum to industrial consumption.

The requested appropriation for 1958 of \$130 million plus unobligated balances from 1957 would finance the acquisition of \$245 million of new materials and the cost of custody and rotation of existing inventories. The \$245 million is budgeted: \$69 million for direct purchases in the open market almost entirely from domestic sources,



## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## DEFENSE MATERIALS ACTIVITIES—Continued

## Strategic and Critical Materials, General Services Administration—Continued

\$71 million for materials being delivered under Defense Production Act expansion contracts, and \$105 million for materials secured through barter of surplus agricultural commodities.

Based on existing objectives, the status of the stockpile at June 30, 1956 prices is expected to be as follows:

|                             | [In millions] |               |               |
|-----------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
|                             | 1956 actual   | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
| Value of objectives:        |               |               |               |
| Minimum.....                | \$6, 376. 3   | \$6, 379. 8   | \$6, 379. 8   |
| Long-term.....              | 4, 482. 8     | 4, 535. 5     | 4, 535. 5     |
| Total.....                  | 10, 859. 1    | 10, 915. 3    | 10, 915. 3    |
| Procurement for objectives: |               |               |               |
| Inventory:                  |               |               |               |
| Minimum.....                | 4, 753. 3     | 5, 038. 4     | 5, 234. 0     |
| Long-term.....              | 1, 188. 7     | 1, 335. 8     | 1, 454. 6     |
| Total.....                  | 5, 942. 0     | 6, 374. 2     | 6, 688. 6     |
| On order:                   |               |               |               |
| Minimum.....                | 264. 5        | 128. 0        | 80. 3         |
| Long-term.....              | 130. 7        | 54. 0         | 30. 9         |
| Total.....                  | 395. 2        | 182. 0        | 111. 2        |
| Total procured:             |               |               |               |
| Minimum.....                | 5, 017. 8     | 5, 166. 4     | 5, 314. 3     |
| Long-term.....              | 1, 319. 4     | 1, 389. 8     | 1, 485. 5     |
| Total.....                  | 6, 337. 2     | 6, 556. 2     | 6, 799. 8     |
| Balance to be procured:     |               |               |               |
| Minimum.....                | 1, 358. 5     | 1, 213. 4     | 1, 065. 5     |
| Long-term.....              | 3, 163. 4     | 3, 145. 7     | 3, 050. 0     |
| Total.....                  | 4, 521. 9     | 4, 359. 1     | 4, 115. 5     |

1. *Acquisition and rotation of materials*—(a) *Cost of purchased materials*.—Strategic materials acquisitions are:

|                                                                                     | OBLIGATIONS [In millions] |               |               |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------|---------------|
| Description                                                                         | 1956 actual               | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
| a. Open market purchases.....                                                       | \$108. 4                  | \$96. 2       | \$68. 4       |
| b. Purchases of materials under Commodity Credit Corporation barter operations..... | 59. 4                     | 36. 3         | 105. 4        |
| c. Purchases of materials under Defense Production Act expansion programs.....      | 61. 0                     | 88. 1         | 71. 4         |
| Total.....                                                                          | 228. 8                    | 220. 6        | 245. 2        |

Based on existing stockpile objectives, and the proposed budget, the status of procurement on June 30, 1958, of the 75 materials on the stockpile list is expected to be as follows:

|                                | NUMBER OF MATERIALS |                     |
|--------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
|                                | Minimum objective   | Long-term objective |
| Percent procurement completed: |                     |                     |
| 100.....                       | 51                  | 16                  |
| 90 to 99.....                  | 5                   | 5                   |
| 75 to 89.....                  | 6                   | 9                   |
| 50 to 74.....                  | 5                   | 12                  |
| 25 to 49.....                  | 3                   | 7                   |
| Under 25.....                  | 2                   | 4                   |
| Total.....                     | 72                  | 53                  |

13 materials have no minimum objective.

(b) *Expenses for donated materials*.—In addition to direct procurement, materials are acquired by free transfer from programs of other agencies such as the International Cooperation Administration. During 1957 and 1958 the value of these transfers will amount to approximately \$29.6 million, and will require expenditures of about \$1 million from this appropriation for transportation, handling, and other accessorial costs.

(c) *Cost of rotated materials*.—Inventories of such materials as rubber, fibers, and oils are rotated periodically to keep the inventory in prime condition. The volume and cost of this program is expected to remain about the same in 1957 and 1958 as for 1956 as shown in the following table:

| Description                                      | 1956 actual    | 1957 estimate  | 1958 estimate  |
|--------------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Gross replacement cost of materials rotated..... | \$90, 104, 677 | \$86, 955, 000 | \$87, 847, 000 |
| Receipts from sales of materials rotated.....    | 83, 080, 776   | 76, 655, 000   | 77, 447, 000   |
| Net cost to appropriation.....                   | 7, 023, 901    | 10, 300, 000   | 10, 400, 000   |

(d) *Operating expenses*.—Increases totaling \$88,000 are being requested to provide for more adequate supervision and for rotation and disposal of materials.

2. *Custody of materials*.—Covers handling, storage, and physical inventory of materials delivered to the stockpile. Value of deliveries during 1957 and 1958, including donated materials, is expected to total \$432.2 million and \$314.4 million, respectively. This will increase the value of materials in storage against stockpile goals from \$5,942 million on June 30, 1956, to \$6,688.6 million on June 30, 1958.

(a) *Storage and handling*.—As of June 30, 1956, strategic material valued at about \$6 billion and weighing about 24 million tons was stored in the national stockpile at 242 sites. It is estimated that an additional \$740 million of materials weighing 5 million tons will be in storage by June 30, 1958. Obligations for cost of storage and handling including the acquisition of land at one General Services Administration warehouse site are expected to be:

| Type of expense                       | 1957         |               | 1958         |               |
|---------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|--------------|---------------|
|                                       | Units        | Total cost    | Units        | Total cost    |
| National stockpile:                   |              |               |              |               |
| Storage cost:                         | (Ton-years)  |               | (Ton-years)  |               |
| Open storage.....                     | 22, 965, 000 | \$1, 845, 345 | 25, 376, 000 | \$1, 919, 758 |
| Closed storage.....                   | 2, 795, 478  | 6, 701, 309   | 2, 843, 378  | 7, 115, 521   |
| Tank storage.....                     | 285, 097     | 275, 346      | 269, 569     | 210, 721      |
| Miscellaneous leases.....             |              | 17, 000       |              | 17, 000       |
| Nonrecurring cost.....                |              | 3, 947, 118   |              | 2, 977, 000   |
| Total storage.....                    | 26, 045, 575 | 12, 786, 118  | 28, 488, 947 | 12, 240, 000  |
| Handling cost:                        | (Short tons) |               | (Short tons) |               |
| New acquisitions.....                 | 2, 595, 722  | 1, 840, 014   | 2, 357, 137  | 1, 678, 333   |
| Rotation.....                         | 292, 539     | 648, 168      | 275, 300     | 637, 146      |
| Disposal.....                         | 5, 538       | 3, 118        | 32, 538      | 2, 721        |
| Relocation.....                       | 385, 000     | 340, 200      | 333, 000     | 231, 800      |
| Total handling.....                   | 3, 278, 799  | 2, 831, 500   | 2, 997, 975  | 2, 550, 000   |
| Relocation transportation.....        |              | 1, 424, 000   |              | 1, 156, 000   |
| Acquisition of land.....              |              |               |              | 68, 500       |
| Total national stockpile.....         |              | 17, 041, 618  |              | 16, 014, 500  |
| United States supplemental stockpile: | (Ton-years)  |               | (Ton-years)  |               |
| Open storage.....                     | 389, 300     | 31, 250       | 825, 000     | 66, 500       |
| Closed storage.....                   | 5, 500       | 13, 750       | 10, 600      | 26, 500       |
| Total United States supplemental..... | 394, 800     | 45, 000       | 835, 600     | 93, 000       |
| Total storage and handling.....       |              | 17, 086, 618  |              | 16, 107, 500  |

(b) *Physical inventory of materials*.—Physical inventory of stockpile materials was provided for in the 1957 budget estimates for the first time. This program is underway in several areas. Many cost elements of the initial inventorying cycle will be nonrecurring, so that costs after 1959 are expected to be sharply decreased.

(c) *Operating expenses*.—Increases of \$248,000 are requested to cover more supervision of these activities, the increased storage volume, and the new physical inventory program.

4. *Administrative operations*.—Increase of \$216,100 requested is for new emphasis on physical protection of the stockpile, new functions related to stockpile operations including additional assistance to small business, and additional workload in financial services.

|                                                  | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Total number of permanent positions.....         | 470         | 453           | 464           |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions..... | 2           | 61            | 16            |
| Average number of all employees.....             | 419         | 479           | 466           |
| Number of employees at end of year.....          | 403         | 450           | 462           |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

|                                                                              | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Average salaries and grades:                                                 |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                                                     |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                                                          | \$5,369     | \$5,640       | \$5,680       |
| Average grade.....                                                           | GS-6.8      | GS-7.1        | GS-7.1        |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary.....                                      | \$4,212     | \$4,037       | \$4,037       |
| 01 Personal services:                                                        |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                                                     | \$2,163,212 | \$2,208,100   | \$2,423,700   |
| Positions other than permanent.....                                          | 16,168      | 210,000       | 56,000        |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....                                          | 8,470       |               | 9,500         |
| Payment above basic rates.....                                               | 17,693      |               |               |
| Total personal services.....                                                 | 2,204,543   | 2,418,100     | 2,489,200     |
| 02 Travel.....                                                               | 74,790      | 86,000        | 116,000       |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                                             | 11,389,419  | 11,429,900    | 12,162,000    |
| 04 Communication services.....                                               | 54,792      | 49,600        | 54,800        |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....                                           | 6,238       | 2,000         | 2,000         |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                                            | 18,199      | 21,500        | 23,500        |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                                           | 7,767,459   | 13,423,918    | 17,144,200    |
| Payment to "Administrative operations fund, General Services Administration" | 1,354,607   | 1,313,900     | 1,530,000     |
| Services performed by other agencies.....                                    | 5,336,083   | 5,600,000     | 5,800,000     |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                                               | 307,970,255 | 297,040,000   | 320,078,600   |
| 09 Equipment.....                                                            | 71,350      | 4,000         | 3,000         |
| 10 Lands and structures.....                                                 | 44,300      |               | 68,500        |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:                                     |             |               |               |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....                                         |             |               | 152,100       |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities.....                                     | 6,860       |               |               |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                                                | 2,808       | 3,200         | 3,100         |
| Total obligations.....                                                       | 336,301,603 | 331,392,118   | 359,627,000   |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE                                                                                                       |               |               |               |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| Appropriation.....                                                                                                                    | \$521,500,000 |               | \$130,000,000 |
| Transferred to "Operating expenses, Transportation and Public Utilities Service, General Services Administration" (68 Stat. 381)..... | -430,000      |               |               |
| Adjusted appropriation.....                                                                                                           | 521,070,000   |               | 130,000,000   |
| Balance brought forward:                                                                                                              |               |               |               |
| Unobligated.....                                                                                                                      | 319,363,681   | \$389,029,618 | 145,680,000   |
| Obligated.....                                                                                                                        | 449,741,860   | 378,276,004   | 196,625,622   |
| Total budget authorizations available.....                                                                                            | 1,290,175,441 | 767,305,622   | 472,305,622   |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                                                                                                             |               |               |               |
| Expenditures—                                                                                                                         |               |               |               |
| Out of current authorizations.....                                                                                                    | 323,520,819   | 425,000,000   | 2,700,000     |
| Out of prior authorizations.....                                                                                                      |               |               | 342,300,000   |
| Total expenditures.....                                                                                                               | 323,520,819   | 425,000,000   | 345,000,000   |
| Unobligated balance rescinded (70 Stat. 344).....                                                                                     | 199,349,000   |               |               |
| Balance carried forward:                                                                                                              |               |               |               |
| Unobligated.....                                                                                                                      | 389,029,618   | 145,680,000   |               |
| Obligated.....                                                                                                                        | 378,276,004   | 196,625,622   | 127,305,622   |
| Total expenditures and balances.....                                                                                                  | 1,290,175,441 | 767,305,622   | 472,305,622   |

## Strategic and Critical Materials (Liquidation of Contract Authorization), General Services Administration

## STATUS OF UNFINANCED CONTRACT AUTHORIZATION

|                                                        | 1956 actual  | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| Unfinanced balance at beginning of year.....           | \$27,400,000 |               |               |
| Appropriation to liquidate contract authorization..... | 27,400,000   |               |               |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE                                                                         |              |  |  |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|--|--|
| Appropriation.....                                                                                      | \$27,400,000 |  |  |
| Applied to contract authorization.....                                                                  | -27,400,000  |  |  |
| Obligated balance brought forward:                                                                      |              |  |  |
| Contract authorization.....                                                                             | 27,400,000   |  |  |
| Total budget authorizations available.....                                                              | 27,400,000   |  |  |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                                                                               |              |  |  |
| Total expenditures (out of current appropriations to liquidate prior year contract authorizations)..... | 27,400,000   |  |  |

## [ACQUISITION OF TIN]

## Acquisition of Tin, General Services Administration

[For expenses necessary to carry out the purposes of section 5 (b) of the Act of June 22, 1956 (Public Law 608), for acquisition of tin, and expenses of its storage and handling, \$8,000,000.] (Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1957.)

Appropriated 1957, \$8,000,000

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                   | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Program by activities:                            |             |               |               |
| Acquisition of materials (total obligations)..... |             | \$8,000,000   |               |
| Financing:                                        |             |               |               |
| Appropriation.....                                |             | 8,000,000     |               |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Purchase of tin produced by the Texas City, Tex., smelter from July 1, 1956, to January 31, 1957, in excess of the quantity required by the national stockpile, estimated at 3,615 tons, was authorized by Public Law 608, approved June 22, 1956.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                    | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| 03 Transportation of things.....   |             | \$50,000      |               |
| 07 Other contractual services..... |             | 12,000        |               |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....     |             | 7,938,000     |               |
| Total obligations.....             |             | 8,000,000     |               |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE                         |  |             |  |
|---------------------------------------------------------|--|-------------|--|
| Appropriation.....                                      |  | \$8,000,000 |  |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                               |  |             |  |
| Total expenditures (out of current authorizations)..... |  | 8,000,000   |  |

## Miscellaneous

Foreign Currency, Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act of 1954, General Services Administration

## Program and Financing

|                                                                                            | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Program by activities:                                                                     |             |               |               |
| Purchase of strategic materials (total obligations).....                                   |             | \$3,028,262   |               |
| Financing:                                                                                 |             |               |               |
| Unobligated balance brought forward.....                                                   |             | -3,028,262    |               |
| Unobligated balance carried forward.....                                                   | \$3,028,262 |               |               |
| Adjustment due to changes in exchange rates to permit conversion to dollar equivalent..... | 127,950     |               |               |
| Authorization to expend foreign currency receipts pursuant to 68 Stat. 454.....            | 3,156,212   |               |               |

## Obligations by Objects

|                                  | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| 03 Transportation of things..... |             | \$193,862     |               |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....   |             | 2,834,400     |               |
| Total obligations.....           |             | 3,028,262     |               |

## Budget Authorizations, Expenditures and Balances

| Budget Authorizations Available                                                            |             |             |  |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|--|
| Authorization to expend foreign currency receipts (68 Stat. 454).....                      | \$3,156,212 |             |  |
| Unobligated balance brought forward.....                                                   |             | \$3,028,262 |  |
| Adjustment due to changes in exchange rates to permit conversion to dollar equivalent..... | -127,950    |             |  |
| Total budget authorizations available.....                                                 | 3,028,262   | 3,028,262   |  |



CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

DEFENSE MATERIALS ACTIVITIES—Continued

Miscellaneous—Continued

Foreign Currency, Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act of 1954, General Services Administration—Continued

Budget Authorizations, Expenditures and Balances—Continued

|                                                  | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Expenditures and Balances                        |             |               |               |
| Total expenditures (out of prior authorizations) |             | \$3,028,262   |               |
| Unobligated balance carried forward              | \$3,028,262 |               |               |

GENERAL ACTIVITIES

Salaries and Expenses, Office of Administrator, General Services Administration

Salaries and expenses, Office of Administrator: For expenses of executive direction for activities under the control of the General Services Administration, including not to exceed **[\$11,300]** \$8,000 for expenses of travel, and not to exceed \$250 for purchase of newspapers and periodicals; **[\$395,000]** \$264,000. (*Independent Offices Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, **\$395,000** Estimate 1958, **° \$264,000**

- Excludes \$211,600 for activities transferred in the estimates, as follows:
    - "Operating expenses, Public Buildings Service, General Services Administration".....\$93,100
    - "Operating expenses, Federal Supply Service, General Services Administration".....69,800
    - "Operating expenses, National Archives and Records Service, General Services Administration".....12,700
    - "Operating expenses, Transportation and Public Utilities Service, General Services Administration".....6,400
    - "Strategic and critical materials, General Services Administration".....29,600
- The amount obligated in 1957 is shown in the schedule as comparative transfers.

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                          | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Program by activities:                                   |             |               |               |
| Executive direction (total obligations)...               | \$191,961   | \$198,500     | \$264,000     |
| Financing:                                               |             |               |               |
| Comparative transfers from (—) or to other accounts..... | —191,961    | 198,500       |               |
| Appropriation.....                                       |             | 395,000       | 264,000       |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Policy direction and coordination of all programs of the Administration are provided by the Administrator with the assistance of a small central office staff. Offices of the 10 regional commissioners provided for from this item in 1957 will be financed in 1958 from the "Administrative operations fund."

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                           | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Total number of permanent positions.....  | 22          | 23            | 28            |
| Average number of all employees.....      | 22          | 23            | 28            |
| Number of employees at end of year.....   | 24          | 23            | 28            |
| Average salaries and grades:              |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                  |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                       | \$6,982     | \$6,605       | \$6,817       |
| Average grade.....                        | GS-8.9      | GS-8.2        | GS-8.5        |
| 01 Personal services:                     |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                  | \$163,135   | \$173,570     | \$215,661     |
| Positions other than permanent.....       | 3,737       | 1,630         | 4,000         |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....       | 631         |               | 839           |
| Payment above basic rates.....            | 2,982       | 6,000         | 6,000         |
| Total personal services.....              | 170,485     | 181,200       | 226,500       |
| 02 Travel.....                            | 3,235       | 3,000         | 8,000         |
| 04 Communication services.....            | 3,293       | 4,000         | 4,000         |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....         | 2,613       | 2,700         | 2,800         |
| 07 Other contractual services.....        | 5,310       | 5,500         | 6,400         |
| Services performed by other agencies..... | 650         | 500           | 600           |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....            | 1,119       | 1,400         | 1,600         |

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

|                                          | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| 09 Equipment.....                        | \$5,111     |               |               |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions: |             |               |               |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....     |             |               | \$14,000      |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....            | 145         | \$200         | 200           |
| Total obligations.....                   | 191,961     | 198,500       | 264,000       |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE            |  |           |
|--------------------------------------------|--|-----------|
| Appropriation.....                         |  | \$395,000 |
| Obligated balance brought forward.....     |  | \$264,000 |
| Total budget authorizations available..... |  | 395,000   |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                  |  |           |
| Expenditures—                              |  |           |
| Out of current authorizations.....         |  | 375,000   |
| Out of prior authorizations.....           |  | 20,000    |
| Total expenditures.....                    |  | 375,000   |
| Obligated balance carried forward.....     |  | 20,000    |
| Total expenditures and balances.....       |  | 395,000   |

Miscellaneous

Administrative Operations, General Services Administration

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                              | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Financing:                                   |             |               |               |
| Comparative transfers to other accounts..... | \$4,389,243 |               |               |
| Unobligated balance no longer available..... | 20,757      |               |               |
| Appropriation.....                           | 4,410,000   |               |               |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE             |             |           |
|---------------------------------------------|-------------|-----------|
| Appropriation.....                          | \$4,410,000 |           |
| Obligated balance brought forward.....      | 288,949     | \$171,014 |
| Restored from certified claims account..... |             | 1,246     |
| Total budget authorizations available.....  | 4,698,949   | 172,260   |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                   |             |           |
| Expenditures—                               |             |           |
| Out of current authorizations.....          | 4,197,835   |           |
| Out of prior authorizations.....            | 288,018     | 172,260   |
| Total expenditures.....                     | 4,485,853   | 172,260   |
| Balance no longer available:                |             |           |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation).....  | 20,757      |           |
| Other.....                                  | 21,325      |           |
| Obligated balance carried forward.....      | 171,014     |           |
| Total expenditures and balances.....        | 4,698,949   | 172,260   |

Refunds Under Renegotiation Act, General Services Administration

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                      | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Program by activities:                               |             |               |               |
| 1. Rebate payments.....                              | \$2,357,308 | \$1,360,740   | \$1,360,740   |
| 2. Refund payments.....                              | 20,036      | 335,000       | 200,000       |
| Total obligations.....                               | 2,377,344   | 1,695,740     | 1,560,740     |
| Financing:                                           |             |               |               |
| Unobligated balance brought forward.....             | —2,561,211  | —4,276,601    | —2,580,864    |
| Advances and reimbursements from other accounts..... | —92,737     |               |               |
| Unobligated balance carried forward.....             | 4,276,604   | 2,580,864     | 1,020,121     |
| Appropriation.....                                   | 4,000,000   |               |               |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Refund and rebate payments due World War II contractors are made upon approval of claims presented under the Revenue Act of 1943 and Renegotiation Act of 1951. Of the total program estimated at some 4,100 claims with estimated payments of some \$50 million, 3,871 claims had been settled through June 30, 1956, with payments of \$45.6 million. Of the remaining claims it is hoped that about 70 percent will have been settled by the end of 1958.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                          | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities..... | \$2,374,248 | \$1,610,740   | \$1,505,740   |
| 14 Interest.....                         | 3,096       | 85,000        | 55,000        |
| Total obligations.....                   | 2,377,344   | 1,695,740     | 1,560,740     |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE             |             |             |             |
|---------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| Appropriation.....                          | \$4,000,000 |             |             |
| Unobligated balance brought forward.....    | 2,561,211   | \$4,276,604 | \$2,580,864 |
| Total budget authorizations available.....  | 6,561,211   | 4,276,604   | 2,580,864   |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                   |             |             |             |
| Expenditures (out of prior authorizations): |             |             |             |
| Principal.....                              | 2,281,511   | 1,610,740   | 1,505,740   |
| Interest.....                               | 3,096       | 85,000      | 55,000      |
| Unobligated balance carried forward.....    | 4,276,604   | 2,580,864   | 1,020,124   |
| Total expenditures and balances.....        | 6,561,211   | 4,276,604   | 2,580,864   |

## Allocations Received From Other Appropriation Accounts

NOTE.—Obligations incurred under allocations from other appropriations are shown in the schedules of the parent appropriations, as follows:

"Acquisition of strategic minerals, Office of the Secretary of the Interior."  
 "Air conditioning courtrooms, offices, and other rooms, United States Courts."  
 "Animal disease laboratory facilities, Agriculture."  
 "Building for storeroom, etc., Saint Elizabeths Hospital."  
 "Buildings and facilities, Cincinnati, Ohio, Public Health Service."  
 "Buildings and facilities, Federal Prisons System."  
 "Commodity Credit Corporation fund."  
 "Construction and equipment, geomagnetic station, Coast and Geodetic Survey."  
 "Construction and equipment, Saint Elizabeths Hospital."  
 "Construction and equipment of treatment building, Saint Elizabeths Hospital."  
 "Construction and rehabilitation, Bureau of Reclamation."  
 "Construction, Bureau of Old-Age and Survivors Insurance."  
 "Construction, Central Intelligence Agency."  
 "Construction, Gallaudet College."  
 "Construction, maximum security building, Saint Elizabeths Hospital."  
 "Construction and equipment, maximum security building, Saint Elizabeths Hospital."  
 "Construction, National Park Service."  
 "Construction, Washington National Airport, Civil Aeronautics Administration."  
 "Construction of administration building (liquidation of contract authorization), Howard University."  
 "Construction of animal quarters, Public Health Service."  
 "Construction of biologies standards laboratory building, Public Health Service."  
 "Construction of buildings, Howard University."  
 "Construction of buildings (liquidation of contract authorization), Howard University."  
 "Construction of dental research building, Public Health Service."  
 "Construction of facilities, National Bureau of Standards."  
 "Construction of housing facilities for animals, Public Health Service."  
 "Construction of laboratories, National Bureau of Standards."  
 "Construction of laboratories (liquidation of contract authorization), National Bureau of Standards."  
 "Construction of law building (liquidation of contract authorization), Howard University."  
 "Construction of men's dormitory (liquidation of contract authorization), Howard University."  
 "Construction of research facilities, Public Health Service."  
 "Construction of surgical facilities, Public Health Service."  
 "Construction of treatment and cafeteria building, Saint Elizabeths Hospital."  
 "Engineering, sanitation, and industrial hygiene, Public Health Service."  
 "Establishment of meteorological facilities, Weather Bureau."  
 "Extension and remodeling, State Department building."  
 "Operation and maintenance, Army."  
 "Major repairs and preservation of buildings and grounds, Saint Elizabeths Hospital."  
 "Medical administration and miscellaneous operating expenses, Veterans Administration."  
 "Museum of History and Technology, Smithsonian Institution."  
 "Mutual security, funds appropriated to the President."  
 "Operating expenses, Atomic Energy Commission."  
 "Plant acquisition and construction, Atomic Energy Commission."  
 "Plant and equipment, National Bureau of Standards."  
 "Salaries and expenses, Agriculture Research Service."  
 "Salaries and expenses, Freedmen's Hospital."  
 "Salaries and expenses, Smithsonian Institution."  
 "Surveys, investigations, and research, Geological Survey."

## PERMANENT AUTHORIZATIONS

(Indefinite appropriation, special account, unless otherwise indicated)

## REAL PROPERTY ACTIVITIES

*Expenses, Disposal of Surplus Real and Related Personal Property, General Services Administration*

Appropriated 1957, \$2,000,000 Estimate 1958, \$2,000,000

## AMOUNTS AVAILABLE FOR APPROPRIATION

|                                                              | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Unappropriated balance brought forward.....                  | \$7,641,543 | \$3,932,254   | \$7,100,000   |
| Receipts.....                                                | 81,831,247  | 28,400,000    | 40,700,000    |
| Unobligated balance returned to unappropriated receipts..... | -84,830,536 | -23,232,254   | -35,600,000   |
| Total available for appropriation.....                       | 4,642,254   | 9,100,000     | 12,200,000    |
| Deduct appropriation.....                                    | 710,000     | 2,000,000     | 2,000,000     |
| Unappropriated balance carried forward.....                  | 3,932,254   | 7,100,000     | 10,200,000    |

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| Program by activities:                       |           |           |           |
|----------------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| 1. Appraisers' fees and surveying.....       | \$140,947 | \$400,000 | \$500,000 |
| 2. Auctioneers' and brokers' fees.....       | 85,398    | 425,000   | 1,000,000 |
| 3. Advertising.....                          | 74,214    | 175,000   | 500,000   |
| Total obligations.....                       | 300,559   | 1,000,000 | 2,000,000 |
| Financing:                                   |           |           |           |
| Unobligated balance no longer available..... | 409,441   | 1,000,000 |           |
| Appropriation.....                           | 710,000   | 2,000,000 | 2,000,000 |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Appraisers, auctioneers, and brokers familiar with local markets are used to accelerate the disposal of surplus real

and related personal property. Fees and costs of advertising and surveying are paid out of receipts, subject to a limit of 12 percent of the proceeds of all dispositions within each fiscal year (68 Stat. 1051). This method of disposal is estimated to produce sales of \$20 million in 1957 and \$35 million in 1958.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                    | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| 07 Other contractual services..... | \$300,559   | \$1,000,000   | \$2,000,000   |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE            |           |             |             |
|--------------------------------------------|-----------|-------------|-------------|
| Appropriation.....                         | \$710,000 | \$2,000,000 | \$2,000,000 |
| Obligated balance brought forward.....     | 159,700   | 130,325     | 105,325     |
| Total budget authorizations available..... | 869,700   | 2,130,325   | 2,105,325   |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                  |           |             |             |
| Expenditures—                              |           |             |             |
| Out of current authorizations.....         | 175,242   | 900,000     | 1,400,000   |
| Out of prior authorizations.....           | 34,195    | 125,000     | 100,000     |
| Total expenditures.....                    | 209,437   | 1,025,000   | 1,500,000   |
| Balance no longer available:               |           |             |             |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation)..... | 409,441   | 1,000,000   |             |
| Other.....                                 | 120,497   |             |             |
| Obligated balance carried forward.....     | 130,325   | 105,325     | 605,325     |
| Total expenditures and balances.....       | 869,700   | 2,130,325   | 2,105,325   |



REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS

PUBLIC ENTERPRISE FUNDS

REAL PROPERTY ACTIVITIES

Cost of Maintenance, Repair, Etc., of Improvements, Public Buildings, General Services Administration

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                              | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by Activities</b>                                 |             |               |               |
| Operating expense.....                                       | \$6,058     | \$30,000      | \$20,000      |
| Adjustment of prior year expense.....                        | 146         |               |               |
| Total program costs.....                                     | 6,204       | 30,000        | 20,000        |
| Relation of costs to obligations:                            |             |               |               |
| Costs financed from obligations of other years, net (-)..... |             | -400          |               |
| Obligations incurred for costs of other years, net.....      | 300         |               |               |
| Total program (obligations).....                             | 6,504       | 29,600        | 20,000        |
| <b>Financing</b>                                             |             |               |               |
| Amounts becoming available: Rental income.....               | \$570,793   | \$500,000     | \$500,000     |
| Unobligated balance brought forward.....                     | 552,597     | 564,189       | 470,000       |
| Total amounts available.....                                 | 1,123,390   | 1,064,189     | 970,000       |
| Payment of profits to Treasury (-).....                      | -552,697    | -564,589      | -470,000      |
| Unobligated balance carried forward.....                     | -564,189    | -470,000      | -480,000      |
| Financing applied to program.....                            | 6,504       | 29,600        | 20,000        |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Rentals received from occupants of sites or improvements thereon acquired for future construction of Federal buildings are used for necessary maintenance, repairs, and alterations. The balance is covered into the Treasury (40 U. S. C. 345). Net income is expected to be \$470,000 and \$480,000 for 1957 and 1958, respectively, a decline from 1956 due to use of certain properties under the lease-purchase program and disposals as surplus properties.

The relation of costs to obligations is derived from year-end balances of selected resources as reflected in the following table:

|                                                                  | 1955 actual | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Selected resources at end of year: Unfilled purchase orders..... | \$100       | \$400       |               |               |
| Selected resources at start of year (-).....                     |             | -100        | -400          |               |
| Costs financed from obligations of other years, net (-).....     |             |             | -400          |               |
| Obligations incurred for costs of other years, net.....          |             | 300         |               |               |

CONDENSED STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSE AND FINANCIAL CONDITION

|                                                        | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Income</b>                                          |             |               |               |
| Income.....                                            | \$570,793   | \$500,000     | \$500,000     |
| <b>Expense</b>                                         |             |               |               |
| Expense.....                                           | 6,058       | 30,000        | 20,000        |
| Net income.....                                        | 564,735     | 470,000       | 480,000       |
| <b>Analysis of retained earnings:</b>                  |             |               |               |
| Balance at beginning of year.....                      | 552,697     | 564,589       | 470,000       |
| Adjustment of prior year expense (-).....              | -146        |               |               |
| Payment of profits to Treasury (-).....                | -552,697    | -564,589      | -470,000      |
| Balance at end of year.....                            | 564,589     | 470,000       | 480,000       |
| <b>Assets:</b>                                         |             |               |               |
| Cash.....                                              | \$564,208   | \$464,000     | \$474,000     |
| Accounts receivable.....                               | 19,081      | 16,000        | 11,000        |
| Total assets.....                                      | 583,289     | 480,000       | 485,000       |
| <b>Liabilities: Current</b>                            |             |               |               |
| Liabilities: Current.....                              | 18,700      | 10,000        | 5,000         |
| Investment of U. S. Government: Retained earnings..... | 564,589     | 470,000       | 480,000       |

ACCRUED EXPENDITURES BY OBJECTS

|                                    | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| 05 Rents and utility services..... | \$175       | \$500         | \$500         |
| 07 Other contractual services..... | 3,600       | 29,500        | 19,500        |
| Total.....                         | 3,775       | 30,000        | 20,000        |

ACCRUED EXPENDITURES BY OBJECTS—continued

|                                                  | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Bad debts.....                                   | \$2,283     |               |               |
| Adjustment of prior year expense.....            | 146         |               |               |
| Increase or decrease (-) in unfilled orders..... | 300         | -400          |               |
| Total program (obligations).....                 | 6,504       | 29,600        | \$20,000      |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND RECEIPTS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                                                         |           |           |           |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND RECEIPTS AVAILABLE</b>                     |           |           |           |
| <b>Receipts from operations:</b>                                        |           |           |           |
| Rental income.....                                                      | \$570,793 | \$500,000 | \$500,000 |
| Decrease in selected working capital.....                               | 8,199     |           |           |
| Total receipts from operations.....                                     | 578,992   | 500,000   | 500,000   |
| <b>Balance brought forward:</b>                                         |           |           |           |
| Unobligated.....                                                        | 552,597   | 564,189   | 470,000   |
| Obligated.....                                                          | -8,480    | 19        | -6,000    |
| Total budget authorizations and receipts available.....                 | 1,123,109 | 1,064,208 | 964,000   |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>                                        |           |           |           |
| <b>Gross budget expenditures:</b>                                       |           |           |           |
| Operating.....                                                          | 3,775     | 30,000    | 20,000    |
| Bad debts.....                                                          | 2,283     |           |           |
| Adjustment of prior year expense.....                                   | 146       |           |           |
| Increase in selected working capital.....                               |           | 5,619     |           |
| Total gross budget expenditures.....                                    | 6,204     | 35,619    | 20,000    |
| Payment of profits to Treasury.....                                     | 552,697   | 564,589   | 470,000   |
| <b>Balance carried forward:</b>                                         |           |           |           |
| Unobligated.....                                                        | 564,189   | 470,000   | 480,000   |
| Obligated.....                                                          | 19        | -6,000    | -6,000    |
| Total expenditures and balances.....                                    | 1,123,109 | 1,064,208 | 964,000   |
| <b>BUDGET EXPENDITURES</b>                                              |           |           |           |
| Gross budget expenditures.....                                          | 6,204     | 35,619    | 20,000    |
| Receipts from operations.....                                           | 578,992   | 500,000   | 500,000   |
| Net budget expenditures (out of receipts and balances of the fund)..... | -572,788  | -464,381  | -480,000  |

STATUS OF CERTAIN FUND BALANCES

|                                                                   | 1955 actual | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Unexpended balance:</b>                                        |             |             |               |               |
| Cash with Treasury.....                                           | \$544,117   | \$564,208   | \$464,000     | \$474,000     |
| <b>Net obligations outstanding:</b>                               |             |             |               |               |
| Current liabilities.....                                          | 5,720       | 18,700      | 10,000        | 5,000         |
| Obligations other than liabilities: Unfilled purchase orders..... | 100         | 400         |               |               |
| Accounts receivable (net) and cash in transit (-).....            | -14,300     | -19,081     | -16,000       | -11,000       |
| Net obligations outstanding.....                                  | -8,480      | 19          | -6,000        | -6,000        |
| Unobligated portion of certain fund balances.....                 | 552,597     | 564,189     | 470,000       | 480,000       |

Maintenance, Etc., Lafayette Building, Washington, D. C., Public Buildings, General Services Administration

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by Activities</b>                   |             |               |               |
| Operating expense (total program costs).....   | \$3,322     | \$8,000       | \$8,000       |
| <b>Financing</b>                               |             |               |               |
| Amounts becoming available: Rental income..... | 42,423      | 42,000        | 42,000        |
| Unobligated balance brought forward.....       | 42,721      | 39,101        | 34,000        |
| Total amounts available.....                   | 85,144      | 81,101        | 76,000        |
| Payment of profits to Treasury (-).....        | -42,721     | -39,101       | -34,000       |
| Unobligated balance carried forward.....       | -39,101     |               | -84,000       |
| Financing applied to program.....              | 3,322       | 8,000         | 8,000         |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Rentals received from commercial occupants are used for maintenance and repair. The balance is paid into the Treasury (62 Stat. 644).

## CONDENSED STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSE AND FINANCIAL CONDITION

|                                                           | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Income.....                                               | \$42,423    | \$42,000      | \$42,000      |
| Expense.....                                              | 3,322       | 8,000         | 8,000         |
| Not income.....                                           | 39,101      | 34,000        | 34,000        |
| Analysis of retained earnings:                            |             |               |               |
| Balance at beginning of year.....                         | 42,721      | 39,101        | 34,000        |
| Payment of profits to Treasury (-).....                   | -42,721     | -39,101       | -34,000       |
| Retained earnings, end of year.....                       | 39,101      | 34,000        | 34,000        |
| Assets:                                                   |             |               |               |
| Cash with Treasury.....                                   | \$39,024    | \$33,000      | \$34,000      |
| Accounts receivable.....                                  | 1,300       | 1,000         |               |
| Total assets.....                                         | 40,324      | 34,000        | 34,000        |
| Liabilities: Current.....                                 | 1,223       |               |               |
| Investment of U. S. Government: Retained earnings.....    | 39,101      | 34,000        | 34,000        |
| Total liabilities and investment of U. S. Government..... | 40,324      | 34,000        | 34,000        |

## ACCUEUED EXPENDITURES BY OBJECTS

|                                                  | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| 07 Other contractual services (obligations)..... | \$3,322     | \$8,000       | \$8,000       |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND RECEIPTS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND RECEIPTS AVAILABLE               |          |          |          |
|------------------------------------------------------------|----------|----------|----------|
| Receipts from operations:                                  |          |          |          |
| Rental income.....                                         | \$42,423 | \$42,000 | \$42,000 |
| Decrease in selected working capital.....                  | 411      |          | 1,000    |
| Total receipts from operations.....                        | 42,834   | 42,000   | 43,000   |
| Balance brought forward:                                   |          |          |          |
| Unobligated.....                                           | 42,721   | 39,101   | 34,000   |
| Obligated.....                                             | -488     | -77      | -1,000   |
| Total budget authorizations and receipts available.....    | 85,067   | 81,024   | 76,000   |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                                  |          |          |          |
| Gross budget expenditures:                                 |          |          |          |
| Operating expense.....                                     | 3,322    | 8,000    | 8,000    |
| Increase in selected working capital.....                  |          | 923      |          |
| Total gross budget expenditures.....                       | 3,322    | 8,923    | 8,000    |
| Payment of profits to Treasury.....                        | 42,721   | 39,101   | 34,000   |
| Balance carried forward:                                   |          |          |          |
| Unobligated.....                                           | 39,101   | 34,000   | 34,000   |
| Obligated.....                                             | -77      | -1,000   |          |
| Total expenditures and balances.....                       | 85,067   | 81,024   | 76,000   |
| BUDGET EXPENDITURES                                        |          |          |          |
| Gross budget expenditures.....                             | 3,322    | 8,923    | 8,000    |
| Receipts from operations.....                              | 42,834   | 42,000   | 43,000   |
| Net budget expenditures (out of balances of the fund)..... | -39,512  | -33,077  | -35,000  |

## STATUS OF CERTAIN FUND BALANCES

|                                                   | 1955 actual | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Unexpended balance:                               |             |             |               |               |
| Cash with Treasury.....                           | \$42,233    | \$39,024    | \$33,000      | \$34,000      |
| Net obligations outstanding:                      |             |             |               |               |
| Current liabilities.....                          |             | 1,223       |               |               |
| Accounts receivable.....                          | -488        | -1,300      | -1,000        |               |
| Net obligations outstanding.....                  | -488        | -77         | -1,000        |               |
| Unobligated portion of certain fund balances..... | 42,721      | 39,101      | 34,000        | 34,000        |

## DEFENSE MATERIALS ACTIVITIES

## ABACA FIBER PROGRAM

## Abaca Fiber Program, General Services Administration

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                              | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by Activities</b>                                 |             |               |               |
| Operating costs:                                             |             |               |               |
| Costs of goods sold.....                                     | \$6,067,768 | \$2,346,248   | \$2,924,984   |
| Administrative expenses.....                                 | 115,061     | 100,000       | 94,500        |
| Research and development.....                                | 64,208      | 90,000        | 90,000        |
| Other expenses.....                                          | 76,167      | 30,000        | 30,000        |
| Adjustment of prior year expense.....                        | 93,484      |               |               |
| Depreciation on operating plantation facilities.....         | 269,856     | 405,500       | 480,800       |
| Total operating costs.....                                   | 6,686,534   | 2,971,748     | 3,620,284     |
| Deduct depreciation (not requiring financing).....           | 269,856     | 405,500       | 480,800       |
| Net operating costs, funded.....                             | 6,416,678   | 2,566,248     | 3,139,484     |
| Standby program:                                             |             |               |               |
| Standby maintenance cost.....                                | 735,053     | 396,450       | 5,000         |
| Deduct depreciation (not requiring financing).....           | 220,294     | 106,800       |               |
| Net standby costs, funded.....                               | 514,759     | 289,650       | 5,000         |
| Capital outlay:                                              |             |               |               |
| Purchase of lands, structures, and equipment.....            | 72,839      | 240,000       | 75,000        |
| Purchase of administrative equipment.....                    | 345         |               |               |
| Total capital outlay, funded.....                            | 73,184      | 240,000       | 75,000        |
| Total costs, funded.....                                     | 7,004,621   | 3,095,898     | 3,219,484     |
| Relation of costs to obligations:                            |             |               |               |
| Costs financed from obligations of other years, net (-)..... | -3,701,212  |               | -66,884       |
| Obligations incurred for costs of other years, net.....      |             | 31,477        |               |
| Total program (obligations).....                             | 3,303,409   | 3,127,375     | 3,152,600     |
| <b>Financing</b>                                             |             |               |               |
| Amounts becoming available:                                  |             |               |               |
| Sales of fiber.....                                          | 4,006,093   | 1,400,000     | 1,960,000     |
| Proceeds from disposal of fixed assets.....                  | 236,431     |               |               |
| Other income.....                                            | 2,504       |               |               |
| Total amount becoming available.....                         | 4,245,028   | 1,400,000     | 1,960,000     |
| Unobligated balance brought forward.....                     | 4,354,595   | 5,296,214     | 3,568,839     |
| Total amount available.....                                  | 8,599,623   | 6,696,214     | 5,528,839     |
| Unobligated balance carried forward.....                     | -5,296,214  | -3,568,839    | -2,376,239    |
| Financing applied to program.....                            | 3,303,409   | 3,127,375     | 3,152,600     |

*Purpose and financial organization.*—Production and sale of abaca fiber is authorized by the Abaca Production Act of 1950 (50 U. S. C. 541), to provide a Western Hemisphere source for the material, which is essential for making rope, in case normal supplies are unavailable during an emergency. Pursuant to Executive Order 10539 the program was transferred July 1, 1954, to General Services Administration from Reconstruction Finance Corporation. Operating deficits of the program through 1958 will be financed from working capital and from proceeds from sales of fiber.

*Analysis of budget program.*—Highlights of program operations are as follows:

|                                             | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| (a) Acreage authorized for cultivation..... | 10,000      | 110,000       | 15,000        |
| (b) Acreage in standby.....                 | 5,000       | 15,000        | 0             |
| (c) Production..... pounds.....             | 9,803,000   | 7,000,000     | 9,800,000     |
| (d) Cost per pound..... cents.....          | 23.7        | 35.1          | 29.2          |
| (e) Sales..... pounds.....                  | 23,331,800  | 7,000,000     | 9,800,000     |
| (f) Sales price per pound..... cents.....   | 17.2        | 20.0          | 20.0          |
| (g) Inventory July 1..... pounds.....       | 1,122,200   | 1,122,200     | 1,122,200     |

15,000 acres in standby ordered reactivated by ODM as of Jan. 1, 1957.

Production operations are conducted by means of contracts with private firms operating in the Central American countries in which the plantations are located. In Janu-



## REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS—Continued

## PUBLIC ENTERPRISE FUNDS—Continued

## DEFENSE MATERIALS ACTIVITIES—Continued

## ABACA FIBER PROGRAM—Continued

## Abaca Fiber Program, General Services Administration—Continued

ary 1955, the Office of Defense Mobilization reduced the acreage level from 20,100 to 15,000 of which 5,000 were to be maintained in standby condition. In August 1956, because of improved market conditions and virtual elimination of Central American inventories, and requirement of additional Central American fiber for rotating the stockpile, the Office of Defense Mobilization ordered that the 5,000 acres previously in standby be reactivated as of January 1, 1957. Reactivation of this acreage is expected to result in a savings of about \$200,000 in 1958, compared to the cost of maintaining the acreage in standby.

It is estimated that cash production costs will average 35.1 cents per pound harvested during 1957, and 29.2 cents per pound harvested during 1958. Sales price is expected to average 20 cents per pound each year. Loss from operations during 1957 is estimated at \$1,571,748, and for 1958 at \$1,660,284. This would bring the cumulative loss since 1954 to \$8,939,086.

The relation of costs to obligations is derived from year-end balances of selected resources as reflected in the following table:

|                                                         | 1955<br>actual | 1956<br>actual | 1957<br>estimate | 1958<br>estimate |
|---------------------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|------------------|------------------|
| Selected resources at end of year:                      |                |                |                  |                  |
| Inventories and items on order:                         |                |                |                  |                  |
| Commodities for sale                                    | \$4,052,233    | \$281,788      | \$394,190        | \$327,306        |
| Supplies                                                | 683,371        | 671,805        | 671,805          | 671,805          |
| Unfilled purchase orders                                | —              | 80,925         | —                | —                |
| Deferred charges                                        | 2,557          | 2,431          | 2,431            | 2,431            |
| Total selected resources at end of year                 | 4,738,161      | 1,036,949      | 1,068,426        | 1,001,542        |
| Selected resources at start of year (—)                 | —              | —4,738,161     | —1,036,949       | —1,068,426       |
| Costs financed from obligations of other years, net (—) | —              | —3,701,212     | —                | —66,884          |
| Obligations incurred for costs of other years, net      | —              | —              | 31,477           | —                |

## CONDENSED STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSE AND FINANCIAL CONDITION

|                                     | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Operating program:                  |             |               |               |
| Income                              | \$4,008,597 | \$1,400,000   | \$1,960,000   |
| Expense                             | 6,593,395   | 2,071,748     | 3,620,284     |
| Net operating loss                  | —2,584,798  | —1,571,748    | —1,660,284    |
| Nonoperating loss                   | —62,622     | —             | —             |
| Net loss (—)                        | —2,647,420  | —1,571,748    | —1,660,284    |
| Standby program:                    |             |               |               |
| Income                              | —           | —             | —             |
| Expense                             | 735,053     | 396,450       | 5,000         |
| Net loss (—)                        | —735,053    | —396,450      | —5,000        |
| Net loss (—), all programs          | —3,382,473  | —1,968,198    | —1,665,284    |
| Analysis of deficit:                |             |               |               |
| Deficit (—), beginning of year      | —1,835,337  | —5,305,604    | —7,273,802    |
| Adjustment of prior year expense    | —93,484     | —             | —             |
| Adjustment of prior year net income | 5,690       | —             | —             |
| Deficit (—), end of year            | —5,305,604  | —7,273,802    | —8,939,086    |

|                                                                                       | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Assets:                                                                               |             |               |               |
| Cash                                                                                  | \$6,163,220 | \$4,382,500   | \$3,189,000   |
| Accounts receivable (net) and cash on hand and in transit                             | 60,085      | 32,505        | 32,505        |
| Inventories                                                                           | 953,593     | 1,065,995     | 999,111       |
| Deferred charges                                                                      | 2,431       | 2,431         | 2,431         |
| Lands, structures, and equipment (net)                                                | 5,726,795   | 5,464,496     | 5,048,690     |
| Total assets                                                                          | 12,906,125  | 10,937,927    | 9,272,643     |
| Liabilities: Current                                                                  | 846,166     | 846,166       | 846,166       |
| Investment of U. S. Government:                                                       |             |               |               |
| Principal of fund: Net investment transferred from Reconstruction Finance Corporation | 17,365,563  | 17,365,563    | 17,365,563    |

## CONDENSED STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSE AND FINANCIAL CONDITION—continued

|                                      | 1956 actual  | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| Investment of U. S. Government—Con.  |              |               |               |
| Deficit (—)                          | —\$5,305,604 | —\$7,273,802  | —\$8,939,086  |
| Total investment of U. S. Government | 12,059,959   | 10,091,761    | 8,426,477     |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND RECEIPTS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND RECEIPTS AVAILABLE                       |             |             |             |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| Receipts from operations:                                          |             |             |             |
| Sale of abaca fiber                                                | \$4,006,093 | \$1,400,000 | \$1,960,000 |
| Sale of land, structures, and equipment                            | 236,431     | —           | —           |
| Other income                                                       | 2,504       | —           | —           |
| Decrease in selected working capital                               | 36,328      | 27,580      | —           |
| Total receipts from operations                                     | 4,281,356   | 1,427,580   | 1,960,000   |
| Balance brought forward:                                           |             |             |             |
| Unobligated                                                        | 4,354,595   | 5,296,214   | 3,568,839   |
| Obligated                                                          | 761,445     | 867,006     | 813,661     |
| Total budget authorizations and receipts available                 | 9,397,396   | 7,590,800   | 6,342,500   |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                                          |             |             |             |
| Gross budget expenditures:                                         |             |             |             |
| Acquisition of land, structures, and equipment                     | 73,184      | 240,000     | 75,000      |
| Production cost                                                    | 2,297,313   | 2,458,650   | 2,858,100   |
| Administrative expense                                             | 115,061     | 100,000     | 94,500      |
| Other operating expense                                            | 655,134     | 409,650     | 125,000     |
| Adjustment of prior year expense                                   | 93,484      | —           | —           |
| Total gross budget expenditures                                    | 3,234,176   | 3,208,300   | 3,152,600   |
| Balance carried forward:                                           |             |             |             |
| Unobligated                                                        | 5,296,214   | 3,568,839   | 2,376,239   |
| Obligated                                                          | 867,006     | 813,661     | 813,661     |
| Total expenditures and balances                                    | 9,397,396   | 7,590,800   | 6,342,500   |
| BUDGET EXPENDITURES                                                |             |             |             |
| Gross budget expenditures                                          | 3,234,176   | 3,208,300   | 3,152,600   |
| Receipts from operations                                           | 4,281,356   | 1,427,580   | 1,960,000   |
| Net budget expenditures (out of balances and receipts of the fund) | —1,047,180  | 1,780,720   | 1,192,600   |

## STATUS OF CERTAIN FUND BALANCES

|                                                              | 1955 actual | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Unexpended balance:                                          |             |             |               |               |
| Cash with Treasury                                           | \$5,116,040 | \$6,163,220 | \$4,382,500   | \$3,189,000   |
| Net obligations outstanding:                                 |             |             |               |               |
| Current liabilities                                          | 1,076,569   | 846,166     | 846,166       | 846,166       |
| Obligations other than liabilities: Unfilled purchase orders | —           | 80,925      | —             | —             |
| Accounts receivable (net) and cash in transit (—)            | —315,124    | —60,085     | —32,505       | —32,505       |
| Net obligations outstanding                                  | 761,445     | 867,006     | 813,661       | 813,661       |
| Unobligated portion of certain fund balances                 | 4,354,595   | 5,296,214   | 3,568,839     | 2,376,239     |

## Abaca Fiber Program, General Services Administration (Limitation)

Abaca fiber program: Not to exceed **[\$100,000]** \$94,500 of funds available to the General Services Administration for the abaca fiber program shall be available for administrative expenses incident to the abaca fiber program, to be computed on an accrual basis, and to be exclusive of the interest paid, depreciation, capitalized expenditures, expenses in connection with the acquisition, protection, operation, maintenance, improvement, or disposition of real or personal property relating to the abaca fiber program, and expenses of services performed on a contract or fee basis in connection with the performance of legal services. (*Independent Offices Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                  |             |               |               |
| 1. Program supervision.....                    | \$50,489    | \$57,000      | \$61,000      |
| 2. Administrative operations.....              | 55,917      | 43,000        | 33,500        |
| Total accrued administrative expenditures..... | 115,406     | 100,000       | 94,500        |
| <b>Financing:</b>                              |             |               |               |
| Unobligated balance no longer available.....   | 2,094       |               |               |
| <b>Limitation</b> .....                        | 117,500     | 100,000       | 94,500        |

## ACCRUED ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURES BY OBJECTS

|                                                                                   |          |          |          |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|----------|----------|
| Total number of permanent positions.....                                          | 6        | 5        | 5        |
| Average number of all employees.....                                              | 5        | 5        | 5        |
| Number of employees at end of year.....                                           | 6        | 5        | 5        |
| <b>Average salaries and grades:</b>                                               |          |          |          |
| General schedule grades:                                                          |          |          |          |
| Average salary.....                                                               | \$8,754  | \$9,763  | \$9,903  |
| Average grade.....                                                                | GS-19.8  | GS-12.2  | GS-12.2  |
| <b>01 Personal services:</b>                                                      |          |          |          |
| Permanent positions.....                                                          | \$49,840 | \$48,815 | \$49,350 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....                                               | 185      |          | 190      |
| Payment above basic rates.....                                                    | 3,986    | 3,985    | 3,951    |
| Total personal services.....                                                      | 54,011   | 52,800   | 53,491   |
| <b>02 Travel.....</b>                                                             | 3,523    | 3,400    | 3,400    |
| <b>04 Communication services.....</b>                                             | 752      | 350      | 400      |
| <b>06 Printing and reproduction.....</b>                                          | 747      | 150      | 200      |
| <b>07 Other contractual services.....</b>                                         | 259      | 200      | 209      |
| Payment to "Administrative operations fund, General Services Administration"..... | 55,917   | 43,000   | 33,500   |
| Services performed by other agencies.....                                         | 49       |          |          |
| <b>08 Supplies and materials.....</b>                                             | 118      | 100      | 200      |
| <b>11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:</b>                                   |          |          |          |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....                                              |          |          | 3,100    |
| Total accrued administrative expenditures.....                                    | 115,406  | 100,000  | 94,500   |

## Defense Production Guaranties, Defense Materials Procurement Activities, General Services Administration

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                               | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by Activities</b>                                  |             |               |               |
| Expense:                                                      |             |               |               |
| Loan guaranty expense.....                                    | \$6,867     | \$13,900      | \$21,800      |
| Adjustment of prior year expense.....                         | 748         |               |               |
| Total program.....                                            | 7,615       | 13,900        | 21,800        |
| <b>Financing</b>                                              |             |               |               |
| Amounts becoming available, loan guaranty fees.....           | 171,118     | 368,800       | 725,200       |
| Unobligated balance brought forward (cash with Treasury)..... | 3,513,088   | 3,676,591     | 4,031,491     |
| Total amounts available.....                                  | 3,684,206   | 4,045,391     | 4,756,691     |
| Unobligated balance carried forward (cash with Treasury)..... | -3,676,591  | -4,031,491    | -4,734,891    |
| Financing applied to program.....                             | 7,615       | 13,900        | 21,800        |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Guaranties are given on loans made by public or private financing institutions, including Federal Reserve banks, to facilitate performance of defense production contracts. Upon demand of lending institutions the Government is required to purchase the guaranteed percentage of the loan or the Government may elect to make a voluntary purchase of the guaranteed percentage. Advances from appropriations available for procurement may be made to this fund for its temporary use. Net earnings are retained to meet possible future losses (50 U.S.C., App. 2091).

Guaranties totaling \$45.9 million on 6 loans are estimated to be in effect by the end of 1958, compared to

\$8.1 million and 6 loans on June 30, 1956. Retained earnings are anticipated to be \$4.7 million by the end of 1958.

## CONDENSED STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSE AND FINANCIAL CONDITION

|                                                                                      | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Income:</b> Loan guaranty fees.....                                               | \$171,118   | \$368,800     | \$725,200     |
| <b>Expense:</b> Loan guaranty expense.....                                           | 6,867       | 13,900        | 21,800        |
| Net income for the year.....                                                         | 164,251     | 354,900       | 703,400       |
| <b>Analysis of retained earnings:</b>                                                |             |               |               |
| Retained earnings, beginning of year.....                                            | 3,513,088   | 3,676,591     | 4,031,491     |
| Adjustment of prior year expense.....                                                | -748        |               |               |
| Retained earnings, end of year.....                                                  | 3,676,591   | 4,031,491     | 4,734,891     |
| <b>Assets:</b>                                                                       |             |               |               |
| Cash with Treasury.....                                                              | \$3,644,181 | \$4,021,491   | \$4,715,691   |
| Accounts receivable.....                                                             | 32,878      | 11,700        | 21,700        |
| Total assets.....                                                                    | 3,677,059   | 4,033,191     | 4,737,391     |
| <b>Liabilities: Current.....</b>                                                     | 468         | 1,700         | 2,500         |
| <b>Investment of U. S. Government: Principal of the fund: Retained earnings.....</b> | 3,676,591   | 4,031,491     | 4,734,891     |

NOTE.—Loan guaranties outstanding, not included above are as follows: June 30, 1955, \$62,796,234; 1956, \$8,087,464; 1957, \$28,772,875; 1958, \$45,929,975.

## ACCRUED EXPENDITURES BY OBJECTS

|                                           | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>07 Other contractual services.....</b> | \$6,867     | \$13,900      | \$21,800      |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND RECEIPTS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                                            |           |           |           |
|------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND RECEIPTS AVAILABLE</b>        |           |           |           |
| Receipts from operations:                                  |           |           |           |
| Loan guaranty fees.....                                    | \$171,118 | \$368,800 | \$725,200 |
| Decrease in selected working capital.....                  | 116,687   | 22,410    |           |
| Total receipts from operations.....                        | 287,805   | 391,210   | 725,200   |
| Balance brought forward:                                   |           |           |           |
| Unobligated.....                                           | 3,513,088 | 3,676,591 | 4,031,491 |
| Obligated.....                                             | -149,097  | -32,410   | -10,000   |
| Total budget authorizations and receipts available.....    | 3,651,796 | 4,035,391 | 4,746,691 |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>                           |           |           |           |
| Gross budget expenditures:                                 |           |           |           |
| Loan guaranty expense.....                                 | 6,867     | 13,900    | 21,800    |
| Adjustment of prior year expense.....                      | 748       |           |           |
| Increase in selected working capital.....                  |           |           | 9,200     |
| Total gross budget expenditures.....                       | 7,615     | 13,900    | 31,000    |
| Balance carried forward:                                   |           |           |           |
| Unobligated.....                                           | 3,676,591 | 4,031,491 | 4,734,891 |
| Obligated.....                                             | -32,410   | -10,000   | -19,200   |
| Total expenditures and balances.....                       | 3,651,796 | 4,035,391 | 4,746,691 |
| <b>BUDGET EXPENDITURES</b>                                 |           |           |           |
| Gross budget expenditures.....                             | 7,615     | 13,900    | 31,000    |
| Receipts from operations.....                              | 287,805   | 391,210   | 725,200   |
| Net budget expenditures (out of balances of the fund)..... | -280,190  | -377,310  | -694,200  |

## STATUS OF CERTAIN FUND BALANCES

|                                                   | 1955 actual | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Unexpended balance:</b>                        |             |             |               |               |
| Cash with Treasury.....                           | \$3,363,991 | \$3,644,181 | \$4,021,491   | \$4,715,691   |
| <b>Net obligations outstanding:</b>               |             |             |               |               |
| Current liabilities.....                          | 461         | 468         | 1,700         | 2,500         |
| Accounts receivable (-).....                      | -149,553    | -32,878     | -11,700       | -21,700       |
| Net obligations outstanding.....                  | -149,097    | -32,410     | -10,000       | -19,200       |
| Unobligated portion of certain fund balances..... | 3,513,088   | 3,676,591   | 4,031,491     | 4,734,891     |



## REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS—Continued

## INTRAGOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

## REAL PROPERTY ACTIVITIES

## Buildings Management Fund, General Services Administration

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                                              | 1956 actual        | 1957 estimate      | 1958 estimate      |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| <b>Program by Activities</b>                                                 |                    |                    |                    |
| Operating costs:                                                             |                    |                    |                    |
| Operation and protection of Government-owned space.....                      | \$58,779,829       | \$63,050,000       | \$75,944,000       |
| Rental, operation, and protection of leased space.....                       | 62,417,297         | 63,235,499         | 70,589,000         |
| Operation and protection of purchase-contract space.....                     |                    |                    | 564,000            |
| Repair and improvement of Government-owned buildings in D. C. area.....      | 7,171,329          | 8,400,000          | 13,900,000         |
| Air conditioning of Government-owned buildings in D. C. area.....            |                    | 3,700,000          | 9,100,000          |
| Repair and improvement of Government-owned buildings outside D. C. area..... | 4,459,998          | 5,300,000          | 9,065,000          |
| Air conditioning of Government-owned buildings outside D. C. area.....       | 194,017            | 8,300,000          | 21,500,000         |
| Moving and alterations.....                                                  | 2,116,561          | 3,350,000          | 3,540,000          |
| Operation of communication facilities.....                                   | 14,391,429         | 14,600,000         | 15,300,000         |
| Security guarding.....                                                       | 3,562,911          | 3,700,000          | 3,950,000          |
| Job order work.....                                                          | 16,343,591         | 16,500,000         | 17,200,000         |
| Other.....                                                                   | 962,611            |                    |                    |
| Nonoperating.....                                                            | 1,315              |                    |                    |
| Bad debts.....                                                               | 6,858              |                    |                    |
| Adjustment of prior year expense.....                                        | 45,423             |                    |                    |
| <b>Total operating costs.....</b>                                            | <b>170,453,169</b> | <b>190,135,499</b> | <b>240,652,000</b> |
| Deduct depreciation (not requiring financing).....                           | 339,904            | 325,000            | 325,000            |
| <b>Net operating costs, funded.....</b>                                      | <b>170,113,265</b> | <b>189,810,499</b> | <b>240,327,000</b> |
| Capital outlay:                                                              |                    |                    |                    |
| Acquisition of assets: Equipment.....                                        | 233,180            | 325,000            | 325,000            |
| <b>Total costs, funded.....</b>                                              | <b>170,346,445</b> | <b>190,135,499</b> | <b>240,652,000</b> |
| Obligations incurred for costs of other years, net.....                      | 1,639,680          | 2,289,013          | 3,000,000          |
| <b>Total program (obligations).....</b>                                      | <b>171,986,025</b> | <b>192,424,512</b> | <b>243,652,000</b> |
| <b>Financing</b>                                                             |                    |                    |                    |
| Amounts becoming available:                                                  |                    |                    |                    |
| Operating income:                                                            |                    |                    |                    |
| General Services Administration appropriations.....                          | 122,708,478        | 144,278,000        | 193,837,000        |
| Other agencies.....                                                          | 47,832,015         | 46,000,000         | 46,815,000         |
| Other.....                                                                   | 33,749             |                    |                    |
| Nonoperating income.....                                                     | 165,497            |                    |                    |
| Sale of equipment.....                                                       | 9,996              |                    |                    |
| <b>Total amounts becoming available.....</b>                                 | <b>170,749,735</b> | <b>190,278,000</b> | <b>240,652,000</b> |
| Unobligated balance brought forward.....                                     | -5,653,518         | -6,889,808         | -9,036,320         |
| <b>Total amounts available.....</b>                                          | <b>165,096,217</b> | <b>183,388,192</b> | <b>231,615,680</b> |
| Unobligated balance carried forward.....                                     | 6,889,808          | 9,036,320          | 12,036,320         |
| <b>Financing applied to program.....</b>                                     | <b>171,986,025</b> | <b>192,424,512</b> | <b>243,652,000</b> |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

This fund finances on a reimbursable basis buildings management activities consisting of: Management, rental, operation, and protection of Government-owned and leased space in and outside the District of Columbia for housing Federal agencies; repair and improvement of Government-owned space in the District of Columbia and adjacent area; repair and improvement of Government-owned buildings outside the District of Columbia managed by General Services Administration; operation of joint-use communication facilities and other related building services (66 Stat. 594). Any surplus resulting from operations, after making provision for prior year losses, if any, is paid into the Treasury as miscellaneous receipts.

Operating costs for 1958 are estimated at \$240.7 million, a net increase of \$50.5 million over 1957. This net increase is composed of the following items:

|                                                          |              |
|----------------------------------------------------------|--------------|
| Operation and protection of Government-owned space.....  | \$12,894,000 |
| Rental, operation, and protection of leased space.....   | 7,353,501    |
| Operation and protection of purchase-contract space..... | 564,000      |

|                                                                                                                                    |                   |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|
| Repair and improvements of Government-owned buildings in District of Columbia area.....                                            | \$10,900,000      |
| Repair and improvements of Government-owned buildings outside District of Columbia (General Services Administration operated)..... | 16,965,000        |
| Moving and alterations.....                                                                                                        | 190,000           |
| Operation of communication facilities.....                                                                                         | 700,000           |
| Security guarding.....                                                                                                             | 250,000           |
| Job order work.....                                                                                                                | 700,000           |
| <b>Total.....</b>                                                                                                                  | <b>50,516,501</b> |

At the end of 1956 the net investment in the fund was \$8 million, composed of \$3.5 million appropriated, \$4.6 million capitalized assets, less \$0.1 million deficit.

The relation of costs to obligations is derived from year-end balances of selected resources and applicable adjustments as reflected in the following table:

|                                                                  | 1956 actual       | 1956 actual       | 1957 estimate     | 1958 estimate     |
|------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Selected resources at end of year:                               |                   |                   |                   |                   |
| Inventories and items on order:                                  |                   |                   |                   |                   |
| Operating supplies and materials.....                            | \$2,026,543       | \$2,440,175       | \$2,400,000       | \$2,400,000       |
| Work in process.....                                             | 1,528,759         | 2,861,982         | 2,900,000         | 2,900,000         |
| Unfilled purchase orders.....                                    | 7,511,450         | 7,705,640         | 10,000,000        | 13,000,000        |
| Deferred charges.....                                            | 41,040            | 31,190            | 31,000            | 31,000            |
| <b>Total selected resources at end of year.....</b>              | <b>11,107,822</b> | <b>13,041,987</b> | <b>15,331,000</b> | <b>18,331,000</b> |
| Selected resources at start of year (-).....                     |                   | -11,107,822       | -13,041,987       | -15,331,000       |
| <b>Increase in selected resources.....</b>                       |                   | <b>1,934,165</b>  | <b>2,289,013</b>  | <b>3,000,000</b>  |
| Property or services transferred in (-) without charge, net..... |                   | -294,585          |                   |                   |
| <b>Obligations incurred for costs of other years, net.....</b>   |                   | <b>1,639,580</b>  | <b>2,289,013</b>  | <b>3,000,000</b>  |

Increase of \$3,000,000 in unfilled purchase orders in 1958 over 1957 is due to increase in volume of business, particularly with respect to the repair and improvement program.

## CONDENSED STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSE AND FINANCIAL CONDITION

|                                                    | 1956 actual        | 1957 estimate      | 1958 estimate      |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| <b>Income:</b>                                     |                    |                    |                    |
| Sale of buildings management services.....         | \$170,574,242      | \$190,278,000      | \$240,652,000      |
| <b>Expense.....</b>                                | <b>170,406,431</b> | <b>190,135,499</b> | <b>240,652,000</b> |
| <b>Net operating income.....</b>                   | <b>167,811</b>     | <b>142,501</b>     |                    |
| <b>Nonoperating income.....</b>                    | <b>205,596</b>     |                    |                    |
| <b>Net income for the year.....</b>                | <b>373,407</b>     | <b>142,501</b>     |                    |
| <b>Analysis of deficit:</b>                        |                    |                    |                    |
| Deficit (-), beginning of year.....                | -448,649           | -142,501           |                    |
| Adjustment of prior year expense.....              | -67,259            |                    |                    |
| <b>Deficit (-), end of year.....</b>               | <b>-142,501</b>    |                    |                    |
| <b>Assets:</b>                                     |                    |                    |                    |
| Cash with Treasury.....                            | \$6,452,205        | \$6,463,680        | \$6,563,680        |
| Accounts receivable (net) and cash in transit..... | 9,725,328          | 11,000,000         | 13,000,000         |
| Inventory: Supplies and materials.....             | 2,440,175          | 2,400,000          | 2,400,000          |
| Work in process.....                               | 2,861,982          | 2,900,000          | 2,900,000          |
| Deferred charges.....                              | 31,190             | 31,000             | 31,000             |
| Equipment (net).....                               | 1,806,211          | 1,806,211          | 1,806,211          |
| <b>Total assets.....</b>                           | <b>23,317,091</b>  | <b>24,600,891</b>  | <b>26,700,891</b>  |
| <b>Liabilities: Current.....</b>                   | <b>15,358,701</b>  | <b>16,500,000</b>  | <b>18,600,000</b>  |
| <b>Investment of U. S. Government:</b>             |                    |                    |                    |
| Appropriations.....                                | 3,500,000          | 3,500,000          | 3,500,000          |
| Donated assets, net.....                           | 4,600,891          | 4,600,891          | 4,600,891          |
| Deficit (-).....                                   | -142,501           |                    |                    |
| <b>Total investment of U. S. Government.....</b>   | <b>7,958,390</b>   | <b>8,100,891</b>   | <b>8,100,891</b>   |

## ACCRUED EXPENDITURES BY OBJECTS

| GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION                  |         |         |         |
|--------------------------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|
| Total number of permanent positions.....         | 19,033  | 19,255  | 20,788  |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions..... | 617     | 600     | 600     |
| Average number of all employees.....             | 19,131  | 19,438  | 21,025  |
| Number of employees at end of year.....          | 19,362  | 19,500  | 20,900  |
| <b>Average salaries and grades:</b>              |         |         |         |
| General schedule grades:                         |         |         |         |
| Average salary.....                              | \$4,064 | \$4,180 | \$4,262 |
| Average grade.....                               | GS-4.0  | GS-4.2  | GS-4.3  |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary.....          | \$3,632 | \$3,721 | \$4,010 |

## ACCRUED EXPENDITURES BY OBJECTS—continued

|                                                    | 1956 actual  | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION—CON.</b>        |              |               |               |
| 01 Personal services:                              |              |               |               |
| Permanent positions                                | \$69,690,742 | \$72,871,300  | \$83,549,900  |
| Positions other than permanent                     | 1,891,222    | 1,860,000     | 1,970,000     |
| Regular pay above 52-week base                     | 264,584      |               | 319,400       |
| Payment above basic rates                          | 2,345,096    | 2,348,700     | 2,560,700     |
| Other payments for personal services               | 104          |               |               |
| Total personal services                            | 74,191,748   | 77,080,000    | 88,400,000    |
| 02 Travel                                          | 24,473       | 25,000        | 25,000        |
| 03 Transportation of things                        | 132,997      | 140,000       | 140,000       |
| 04 Communication services                          | 10,182,614   | 10,300,000    | 10,500,000    |
| 05 Rents and utility services                      | 60,154,793   | 63,200,000    | 71,242,000    |
| 06 Printing and reproduction                       | 93,915       | 100,000       | 100,000       |
| 07 Other contractual services                      | 15,702,634   | 29,160,499    | 54,550,000    |
| Services performed by other agencies               | 858,726      | 900,000       | 900,000       |
| 08 Supplies and materials                          | 8,617,272    | 8,800,000     | 9,000,000     |
| 09 Equipment                                       | 233,180      | 325,000       | 325,000       |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:           |              |               |               |
| Contribution to retirement fund                    |              |               | 5,365,000     |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities                | 27,616       | 30,000        | 30,000        |
| 15 Taxes and assessments                           | 72,074       | 75,000        | 75,000        |
| Total, General Services Administration             | 170,292,042  | 190,135,499   | 240,652,000   |
| <b>ALLOCATION TO VETERANS ADMINISTRATION</b>       |              |               |               |
| Average salaries and grades:                       |              |               |               |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary                 | \$4,290      |               |               |
| 01 Personal services                               | \$743        |               |               |
| 08 Supplies and materials                          | 49           |               |               |
| 15 Taxes and assessments                           | 15           |               |               |
| Total, Veterans Administration                     | \$07         |               |               |
| Total accrued costs                                | 170,292,849  | 190,135,499   | 240,652,000   |
| Increase in selected resources                     | 1,639,580    | 2,289,013     | 3,000,000     |
| Adjustment for nonoperating and prior year expense | 53,596       |               |               |
| Total program (obligations)                        | 171,986,025  | 192,424,512   | 243,652,000   |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                                   |               |               |               |
|---------------------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>            |               |               |               |
| Advances and reimbursements                       | \$171,044,320 | \$190,278,000 | \$240,752,000 |
| Balance brought forward:                          |               |               |               |
| Unobligated                                       | -5,653,518    | -6,889,808    | -9,036,320    |
| Obligated                                         | 14,028,354    | 13,342,013    | 15,500,000    |
| Total budget authorizations available             | 179,419,156   | 196,730,205   | 247,215,680   |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>                  |               |               |               |
| Gross expenditures                                | 172,966,951   | 190,266,525   | 240,652,000   |
| Balance carried forward:                          |               |               |               |
| Unobligated                                       | -6,889,808    | -9,036,320    | -12,036,320   |
| Obligated                                         | 13,342,013    | 15,500,000    | 18,600,000    |
| Total expenditures and balances                   | 179,419,156   | 196,730,205   | 247,215,680   |
| <b>BUDGET EXPENDITURES</b>                        |               |               |               |
| Gross expenditures                                | 172,966,951   | 190,266,525   | 240,652,000   |
| Advances and reimbursements                       | 171,044,320   | 190,278,000   | 240,752,000   |
| Budget expenditures (out of balances of the fund) | 1,922,631     | -11,475       | -100,000      |

## STATUS OF CERTAIN FUND BALANCES

|                                                              | 1955 actual | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Unexpended balance:                                          |             |             |               |               |
| Cash with Treasury                                           | \$3,374,836 | \$6,452,205 | \$6,463,680   | \$6,563,680   |
| Net obligations outstanding:                                 |             |             |               |               |
| Current liabilities                                          | 18,199,903  | 15,358,701  | 16,500,000    | 18,600,000    |
| Obligations other than liabilities: Unfilled purchase orders | 7,511,480   | 7,708,640   | 10,000,000    | 13,000,000    |
| Accounts receivable (net) and cash in transit (-)            | -11,683,029 | -9,725,328  | -11,000,000   | -13,000,000   |
| Net obligations outstanding                                  | 14,028,354  | 13,342,013  | 15,500,000    | 18,600,000    |
| Unobligated portion of certain fund balances                 | -5,653,518  | -6,889,808  | -9,036,320    | -12,036,320   |

## Construction Services, Public Buildings, General Services Administration

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                                                           | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by Activities</b>                                                              |             |               |               |
| Operating costs funded                                                                    | \$1,500,968 | \$2,120,000   | \$2,630,000   |
| Relation of costs to obligations: Costs financed from obligations of other years, net (-) | -484        |               |               |
| Total program (obligations)                                                               | 1,500,484   | 2,120,000     | 2,630,000     |
| <b>Financing</b>                                                                          |             |               |               |
| Amounts becoming available:                                                               |             |               |               |
| Sale of services                                                                          | 1,474,873   | 2,050,000     | 2,570,658     |
| Adjustment of prior year net income                                                       | 26,032      |               |               |
| Total amounts becoming available                                                          | 1,500,955   | 2,050,000     | 2,570,658     |
| Unobligated balance brought forward                                                       | 128,871     | 129,342       | 59,342        |
| Total amounts available                                                                   | 1,629,826   | 2,179,342     | 2,630,000     |
| Unobligated balance carried forward                                                       | -129,342    | -59,342       |               |
| Financing applied to program                                                              | 1,500,484   | 2,120,000     | 2,630,000     |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Work performed in acquisition of Federal building sites, preparation of drawings and specifications for the construction, remodeling, renovation, repair, and improvement of buildings, and supervision of construction activities are financed through reimbursement from funds appropriated, transferred, or advanced to the General Services Administration (40 U. S. C. 296).

Increase in the service activity of the fund for 1957 and 1958 is to provide for expansion in construction, repair, and improvement activities principally in connection with General Services Administration's lease-purchase and expanded repair and improvement programs and numerous large construction projects assigned to General Services Administration by other Federal agencies.

The surplus in the fund as of June 30, 1956, amounted to \$129,342. This surplus will be written off by reducing charges to individual projects and programs during 1957 and 1958.

The relation of costs to obligations is derived from year-end balances of selected resources as reflected in the following table:

|                                                         | 1955 actual | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Selected resources at end of year:                      |             |             |               |               |
| Unfilled purchase orders                                | \$484       |             |               |               |
| Selected resources at start of year (-)                 |             | -\$484      |               |               |
| Costs financed from obligations of other years, net (-) |             | -484        |               |               |

## CONDENSED STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSE AND FINANCIAL CONDITION

|                                                   | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Income                                            | \$1,474,873 | \$2,050,000   | \$2,570,658   |
| Expense                                           | 1,500,968   | 2,120,000     | 2,630,000     |
| Net loss (-) for the year                         | -26,095     | -70,000       | -59,342       |
| Analysis of retained earnings:                    |             |               |               |
| Balance at beginning of year                      | 129,355     | 129,342       | 59,342        |
| Adjustment of prior year net income               | 26,032      |               |               |
| Balance at end of year                            | 129,342     | 59,342        |               |
| Assets:                                           |             |               |               |
| Cash with Treasury                                | \$318,488   | \$418,488     | \$450,000     |
| Accounts receivable                               | 140,124     | 160,124       | 175,000       |
| Total assets                                      | 458,612     | 578,612       | 625,000       |
| Liabilities: Current                              | 329,270     | 519,270       | 625,000       |
| Investment of U. S. Government: Retained earnings | 129,342     | 59,342        |               |



## REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS—Continued

## INTRAGOVERNMENTAL FUNDS—Continued

## REAL PROPERTY ACTIVITIES—Continued

## Construction Services, Public Buildings, General Services Administration—Continued

## ACCRUED EXPENDITURES BY OBJECTS

|                                                                                   | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Total number of permanent positions.....                                          | 225         | 315           | 315           |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions.....                                  | 5           | 6             | 6             |
| Average number of all employees.....                                              | 194         | 265           | 309           |
| Number of employees at end of year.....                                           | 204         | 310           | 315           |
| Average salaries and grades:                                                      |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                                                          |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                                                               | \$6,687     | \$7,331       | \$7,349       |
| Average grade.....                                                                | GS-9.3      | GS-10.3       | GS-10.3       |
| 01 Personal services:                                                             |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                                                          | \$1,281,179 | \$1,888,000   | \$2,224,400   |
| Positions other than permanent.....                                               | 17,173      | 20,000        | 20,000        |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....                                               | 4,959       | 8,600         | 8,600         |
| Payment above basic rates.....                                                    | 1,913       | 2,000         | 2,000         |
| Excess of annual leave earned over leave taken.....                               | 8,311       | 10,000        | 15,000        |
| Total personal services.....                                                      | 1,313,535   | 1,920,000     | 2,270,000     |
| 02 Travel.....                                                                    | 3,444       | 4,000         | 5,000         |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                                                  | 1,005       | 1,500         | 2,500         |
| 04 Communication services.....                                                    | 10,625      | 15,000        | 18,000        |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                                                 | 1,353       | 1,500         | 3,000         |
| 07 Other contractual services:                                                    | 1,886       | 4,500         | 5,000         |
| Payment to "Administrative operations fund, General Services Administration"..... | 158,400     | 165,500       | 175,000       |
| Services performed by other agencies.....                                         | 3,799       | -----         | -----         |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                                                    | 5,103       | 6,000         | 9,400         |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:                                          |             |               |               |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....                                              | -----       | -----         | 139,600       |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities.....                                          | 1,015       | 1,000         | 1,500         |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                                                     | 803         | 1,000         | 1,000         |
| Total accrued expenditures.....                                                   | 1,500,968   | 2,120,000     | 2,630,000     |
| Decrease (-) in undelivered orders.....                                           | -484        | -----         | -----         |
| Total program (obligations).....                                                  | 1,500,484   | 2,120,000     | 2,630,000     |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE                        |             |             |             |
|--------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| Advances and reimbursements.....                       | \$1,500,955 | \$2,220,000 | \$2,661,512 |
| Balances brought forward:                              |             |             |             |
| Unobligated.....                                       | 128,871     | 129,342     | 59,342      |
| Obligated.....                                         | 261,344     | 189,146     | 359,146     |
| Total budget authorizations available.....             | 1,891,170   | 2,538,488   | 3,080,000   |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                              |             |             |             |
| Gross expenditures.....                                | 1,572,682   | 2,120,000   | 2,630,000   |
| Balances carried forward:                              |             |             |             |
| Unobligated.....                                       | 129,342     | 59,342      | -----       |
| Obligated.....                                         | 189,146     | 359,146     | 450,000     |
| Total expenditures and balances.....                   | 1,891,170   | 2,538,488   | 3,080,000   |
| BUDGET EXPENDITURES                                    |             |             |             |
| Gross expenditures.....                                | 1,572,682   | 2,120,000   | 2,630,000   |
| Advances and reimbursements.....                       | 1,500,955   | 2,220,000   | 2,661,512   |
| Budget expenditures (out of balances of the fund)..... | 71,727      | -100,000    | -31,512     |

## STATUS OF CERTAIN FUND BALANCES

|                                                                    | 1955 actual | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Unexpended balance:                                                |             |             |               |               |
| Cash with Treasury.....                                            | \$390,215   | \$318,488   | \$418,488     | \$450,000     |
| Net obligations outstanding:                                       |             |             |               |               |
| Current liabilities.....                                           | 333,327     | 329,270     | 519,270       | 625,000       |
| Obligations other than liabilities: Unfilled purchase orders.....  | 484         | -----       | -----         | -----         |
| Accounts receivable (net) and cash on hand and in transit (-)..... | -72,467     | -140,124    | -160,124      | -175,000      |
| Net obligations outstanding.....                                   | 261,344     | 189,146     | 359,146       | 450,000       |

## STATUS OF CERTAIN FUND BALANCES—continued

|                                                   | 1955 actual | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Unobligated portion of certain fund balances..... | \$128,871   | \$129,342   | \$59,342      | -----         |

## Advances and Reimbursements, Real Property Activities

## OPERATIONS AND FINANCING

|                                                      | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Operations by activities:                            |             |               |               |
| 1. Operating expenses, Public Buildings Service..... | \$74,823    | \$75,700      | -----         |
| 2. Prior year advances returned.....                 | 6,134       | 374           | -----         |
| Total obligations.....                               | 80,957      | 76,074        | -----         |
| Financing:                                           |             |               |               |
| Unobligated balance brought forward.....             | 6,508       | 374           | -----         |
| Advances and reimbursements from other accounts..... | 74,823      | 75,700        | -----         |
| Unobligated balance carried forward.....             | -374        | -----         | -----         |
| Total financing.....                                 | 80,957      | 76,074        | -----         |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                          |          |          |       |
|------------------------------------------|----------|----------|-------|
| Total number of permanent positions..... | 13       | 13       | ----- |
| Average number of all employees.....     | 10       | 12       | ----- |
| Number of employees at end of year.....  | 6        | 12       | ----- |
| Average salaries and grades:             |          |          |       |
| General schedule grades:                 |          |          |       |
| Average salary.....                      | \$4,480  | -----    | ----- |
| Average grade.....                       | GS-5.0   | -----    | ----- |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary.....  | \$4,434  | \$4,371  | ----- |
| 01 Personal services:                    |          |          |       |
| Permanent positions.....                 | \$43,438 | \$52,845 | ----- |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....      | 17       | -----    | ----- |
| Total personal services.....             | 43,455   | 52,845   | ----- |
| 02 Travel.....                           | 622      | 1,000    | ----- |
| 03 Transportation of things.....         | 19       | -----    | ----- |
| 04 Communication services.....           | 32       | 200      | ----- |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....       | 6,309    | 7,000    | ----- |
| 07 Other contractual services.....       | 1,101    | 4,355    | ----- |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....           | 23,157   | 10,000   | ----- |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities..... | 6,134    | 374      | ----- |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....            | 128      | 300      | ----- |
| Total obligations.....                   | 80,957   | 76,074   | ----- |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE                                                    |          |          |       |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|----------|-------|
| Advances and reimbursements.....                                                   | \$74,823 | \$75,700 | ----- |
| Balances brought forward:                                                          |          |          |       |
| Unobligated.....                                                                   | 6,508    | 374      | ----- |
| Obligated.....                                                                     | 21,751   | -----    | ----- |
| Restored from certified claims account.....                                        | -----    | 46,933   | ----- |
| Total budget authorizations available.....                                         | 103,112  | 123,012  | ----- |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                                                          |          |          |       |
| Gross expenditures.....                                                            | 102,735  | 123,012  | ----- |
| Balance no longer available (other than unobligated, expiring for obligation)..... | 3        | -----    | ----- |
| Unobligated balance carried forward.....                                           | 374      | -----    | ----- |
| Total expenditures and balances.....                                               | 103,112  | 123,012  | ----- |
| BUDGET EXPENDITURES                                                                |          |          |       |
| Gross expenditures.....                                                            | 102,735  | 123,012  | ----- |
| Advances and reimbursements.....                                                   | 74,823   | 75,700   | ----- |
| Budget expenditures (out of balances of the fund).....                             | 27,912   | 47,312   | ----- |

## PERSONAL PROPERTY ACTIVITIES

## General Supply Fund, General Services Administration

General supply fund: To increase the general supply fund established by the Federal Property and Administrative Services Act of

1949, as amended (5 U. S. C. 630g), **[\$10,000,000] \$25,000,000.**  
(Independent Offices Appropriation Act, 1957.)

Appropriated 1957, • **\$18,000,000** Estimate 1958, **\$25,000,000**

• Includes \$8,000,000 appropriated in Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1957.

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                         | 1956 actual   | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by Activities</b>                            |               |               |               |
| Operating costs:                                        |               |               |               |
| Cost of goods sold.....                                 | \$158,162,693 | \$175,824,797 | \$231,500,000 |
| Wages and salaries.....                                 | 777,506       | 1,916,400     | 2,766,000     |
| Other operating expense.....                            | 807,795       | 2,215,800     | 3,802,000     |
| Bad debts.....                                          | 25,959        |               |               |
| Other nonoperating expense.....                         | 247,269       |               |               |
| Total operating costs, funded.....                      | 160,021,222   | 179,956,997   | 238,068,000   |
| Capital outlay: Acquisition of assets (equipment).....  | 1,246,750     | 4,489,000     | 5,752,000     |
| Total costs, funded.....                                | 161,267,972   | 184,445,997   | 243,820,000   |
| Obligations incurred for costs of other years, net..... | 7,980,727     | 15,282,765    | 29,400,000    |
| Total program (obligations).....                        | 169,248,699   | 199,728,762   | 273,220,000   |
| <b>Financing</b>                                        |               |               |               |
| Amounts becoming available:                             |               |               |               |
| Appropriation.....                                      |               | 18,000,000    | 25,000,000    |
| Sale of goods.....                                      | 157,998,684   | 176,000,000   | 231,000,000   |
| Sale of services.....                                   | 2,092,633     | 5,000,000     | 8,000,000     |
| Other income.....                                       | 888,845       | 1,000,000     | 1,400,000     |
| Sale of equipment.....                                  | 149,346       |               |               |
| Adjustment of prior year income.....                    | 33,289        |               |               |
| Total amounts becoming available.....                   | 161,162,797   | 200,000,000   | 255,400,000   |
| Unobligated balance brought forward.....                | -20,821,579   | -28,907,481   | -30,151,253   |
| Total amounts available.....                            | 140,341,218   | 171,092,519   | 225,248,747   |
| Payment of earnings to Treasury (-).....                |               | -1,515,010    |               |
| Unobligated balance carried forward.....                | 28,907,481    | 30,151,253    | 37,971,253    |
| Financing applied to program.....                       | 169,248,699   | 199,728,762   | 273,220,000   |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

This fund finances, on a reimbursable basis, a national supply depot system and a system of ordering supplies for direct delivery to agencies. The fund sells the supplies or services at cost to other agencies and the District of Columbia. Expenses for operating the fund for these purposes are provided for under the appropriation "Expenses, supply distribution."

Also financed by the fund and reimbursed by the using agencies are operations of interagency motor equipment pools established in areas of high vehicle density.

The estimate for 1958 provides for continued expansion in sales of both stores items and nonstores items to the military establishments under the Administration's program for progressively expanding use of these supply facilities by Department of Defense. Activation of additional interagency motor equipment pools programmed for 1958 is expected to produce substantial increase in sales of services and result in elimination of some 900 vehicles from agencies' fleets.

Actual goods and services delivered during 1956, and estimated for 1957 and 1958, follows:

(In thousands)

|                                                   | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Stores items (including fuel).....                | \$101,514   | \$116,500     | \$150,000     |
| Nonstores items.....                              | 54,276      | 60,000        | 81,000        |
| Motor equipment pool and miscellaneous sales..... | 4,302       | 5,000         | 8,000         |
| Total.....                                        | 160,092     | 181,500       | 239,000       |

Current investment of the U. S. Government in the fund is \$64.9 million, of which \$62 million represents direct appropriations, \$1.4 million donated assets, and retained earnings of \$1.5 million. Programed increase in sales volumes during 1957 is expected to exceed the

foregoing estimate of \$181.5 million by \$18.5 million. This will necessitate additional capital in 1957 for inventory and financing of \$10 million, which is included in the budget as a supplemental proposed for later transmission. Continued expansion in sales and improvement of service to customer agencies as programed for 1958 will also require a further increase of \$25 million in capital which is provided for in this estimate.

Additional donated assets arising from transfers of motor vehicles from other agencies upon establishment of interagency motor equipment pools will be capitalized in the fund.

Any operating surplus, as determined by General Accounting Office audit, must be returned to Treasury as miscellaneous receipts. Earnings from prior years' operations amounting to \$1,515,010 have been returned to the Treasury in 1957.

The relation of costs to obligations is derived from year-end balances of selected resources as reflected in the following table:

|                                                         | 1956 actual  | 1956 actual  | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| Selected resources at end of year:                      |              |              |               |               |
| Inventories and items on order:                         |              |              |               |               |
| Commodities for sale.....                               | \$26,724,945 | \$30,214,290 | \$35,500,000  | \$48,900,000  |
| Unfilled purchase orders.....                           | 37,649,580   | 42,138,792   | 52,138,792    | 68,138,792    |
| Deferred charges.....                                   | 775          | 2,945        |               |               |
| Total selected resources at end of year.....            | 64,375,300   | 72,356,027   | 87,638,792    | 117,038,792   |
| Selected resources at start of year (-).....            |              | -64,375,300  | -72,356,027   | -87,638,792   |
| Obligations incurred for costs of other years, net..... |              | 7,980,727    | 15,282,765    | 29,400,000    |

The 1958 increase of \$29.4 million in selected resources consists of \$13.4 million of stores inventory and \$16 million of undelivered orders to maintain a proper stock turn at accelerated sales level.

## CONDENSED STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSE AND FINANCIAL CONDITION

|                                                                          | 1956 actual   | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Income:</b>                                                           |               |               |               |
| Sales of goods and services.....                                         | \$160,091,317 | \$181,000,000 | \$239,000,000 |
| Other income.....                                                        | 888,845       | 1,000,000     | 1,400,000     |
| Total income.....                                                        | 160,980,162   | 182,000,000   | 240,400,000   |
| <b>Expense:</b>                                                          |               |               |               |
| Cost of goods sold.....                                                  | 158,162,693   | 175,824,797   | 231,500,000   |
| Operating expense.....                                                   | 2,072,526     | 6,175,203     | 8,900,000     |
| Total expense.....                                                       | 160,235,219   | 182,000,000   | 240,400,000   |
| Net operating income.....                                                | 744,943       |               |               |
| Nonoperating loss (-).....                                               | -225,697      |               |               |
| Net income for the year.....                                             | 519,246       |               |               |
| Analysis of retained earnings:                                           |               |               |               |
| Retained earnings, beginning of year.....                                | 976,896       | 1,515,010     |               |
| Adjustment to prior year transactions affecting working capital.....     | 33,289        |               |               |
| Adjustment to prior year transactions not affecting working capital..... | -14,421       |               |               |
| Payment of earnings to Treasury (-).....                                 |               | -1,515,010    |               |
| Retained earnings, end of year.....                                      | 1,515,010     |               |               |
| <b>Assets:</b>                                                           |               |               |               |
| Cash.....                                                                | \$6,675,481   | \$1,287,539   | \$1,567,539   |
| Accounts receivable (net) and cash in transit.....                       | 26,400,606    | 31,600,000    | 42,500,000    |
| Inventories: Commodities for sale.....                                   | 30,214,290    | 35,500,000    | 48,900,000    |
| Other current assets.....                                                | 2,945         |               |               |
| Equipment (net).....                                                     | 3,454,003     | 7,500,000     | 12,200,000    |
| Total assets.....                                                        | 66,747,325    | 75,887,539    | 105,167,539   |
| <b>Liabilities: Current:</b>                                             |               |               |               |
|                                                                          | 19,844,776    | 10,900,000    | 13,900,000    |
| <b>Investment of U. S. Government:</b>                                   |               |               |               |
| Appropriations.....                                                      | 44,000,000    | 62,000,000    | 87,000,000    |
| Donated assets, net.....                                                 | 1,387,539     | 2,987,539     | 4,267,539     |
| Retained earnings.....                                                   | 1,515,010     |               |               |
| Total investment of U. S. Government.....                                | 46,902,549    | 64,987,539    | 91,267,539    |



## REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS—Continued

## INTRAGOVERNMENTAL FUNDS—Continued

## PERSONAL PROPERTY ACTIVITIES—Continued

## General Supply Fund, General Services Administration—Con.

## ACCRUED EXPENDITURES BY OBJECTS

|                                                     | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-----------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Total number of permanent positions.....            | 235         | 524           | 806           |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions.....    | 5           | —             | —             |
| Average number of all employees.....                | 180         | 458           | 687           |
| Number of employees at end of year.....             | 213         | 487           | 774           |
| Average salaries and grades:                        |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                            |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                                 | \$4,329     | \$4,330       | \$4,194       |
| Average grade.....                                  | GS-5.1      | GS-5.7        | GS-5.4        |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary.....             | \$4,253     | \$4,107       | \$4,090       |
| Direct costs:                                       |             |               |               |
| 09 Equipment.....                                   | \$1,246,750 | \$4,489,000   | \$5,752,000   |
| Reimbursable costs:                                 |             |               |               |
| 01 Personal services:                               |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                            | 739,068     | 1,008,500     | 2,744,200     |
| Positions other than permanent.....                 | 19,572      | —             | —             |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....                 | 3,507       | —             | 12,200        |
| Payment above basic rates.....                      | 10,929      | —             | —             |
| Excess of annual leave earned over leave taken..... | 4,430       | 7,900         | 9,600         |
| Total personal services.....                        | 777,506     | 1,916,400     | 2,766,000     |
| 02 Travel.....                                      | 10,217      | 21,800        | 35,500        |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                    | 2,130       | 6,800         | 11,900        |
| 04 Communication services.....                      | 5,950       | 15,200        | 25,400        |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....                  | 76,492      | 247,500       | 433,200       |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                   | 1,247       | 4,800         | 8,400         |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                  | 140,807     | 564,300       | 935,300       |
| Services performed by other agencies.....           | 142,945     | 150,000       | 175,000       |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                      | 426,049     | 1,205,400     | 2,004,400     |
| Materials supplied by other agencies.....           | 158,409,962 | 175,824,797   | 231,500,000   |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:            |             |               |               |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....                | —           | —             | 172,900       |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities.....            | 815         | —             | —             |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                       | 1,113       | —             | —             |
| Total reimbursable costs.....                       | 159,995,263 | 179,956,997   | 238,068,000   |
| Total accrued costs.....                            | 161,242,013 | 184,445,997   | 243,820,000   |
| Bad debts.....                                      | 25,959      | —             | —             |
| Increase in selected resources.....                 | 7,980,727   | 15,282,765    | 29,400,000    |
| Total obligations.....                              | 169,248,699 | 199,728,762   | 273,220,000   |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE            |               |              |              |
|--------------------------------------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|
| Appropriation.....                         |               | \$18,000,000 | \$25,000,000 |
| Advances and reimbursements.....           | \$167,557,922 | 182,000,000  | 240,400,000  |
| Balance brought forward:                   |               |              |              |
| Unobligated.....                           | -20,821,579   | -28,907,481  | -30,151,253  |
| Obligated.....                             | 24,696,455    | 35,582,962   | 31,438,792   |
| Total budget authorizations available..... | 171,432,798   | 206,675,481  | 266,687,539  |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                  |               |              |              |
| Gross expenditures.....                    | 164,757,317   | 203,872,932  | 265,120,000  |
| Payment of earnings to Treasury.....       |               | 1,515,010    | —            |
| Balance carried forward:                   |               |              |              |
| Unobligated.....                           | -28,907,481   | -30,151,253  | -37,971,253  |
| Obligated.....                             | 35,582,962    | 31,438,792   | 39,538,792   |
| Total expenditures and balances.....       | 171,432,798   | 206,675,481  | 266,687,539  |
| BUDGET EXPENDITURES                        |               |              |              |
| Gross expenditures.....                    | 164,757,317   | 203,872,932  | 265,120,000  |
| Advances and reimbursements.....           | 167,557,922   | 182,000,000  | 240,400,000  |
| Net budget expenditures.....               | -2,800,605    | 21,872,932   | 24,720,000   |
| Distribution of budget expenditures:       |               |              |              |
| Out of current authorizations.....         | —             | 18,000,000   | 25,000,000   |
| Out of balances of the fund.....           | -2,800,605    | 3,872,932    | -280,000     |

## STATUS OF CERTAIN FUND BALANCES

|                                                                   | 1955 actual | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Unexpended balance:                                               |             |             |               |               |
| Cash with Treasury.....                                           | \$3,574,876 | \$6,675,481 | \$1,287,539   | \$1,567,530   |
| Net obligations outstanding:                                      |             |             |               |               |
| Current liabilities.....                                          | 11,639,956  | 19,844,776  | 10,900,000    | 13,900,000    |
| Obligations other than liabilities: Unfilled purchase orders..... | 37,649,580  | 42,138,792  | 52,138,792    | 68,138,792    |

## STATUS OF CERTAIN FUND BALANCES—continued

|                                                        | 1955 actual   | 1956 actual   | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| Net obligations outstanding—Continued                  |               |               |               |               |
| Accounts receivable (net) and cash in transit (—)..... | -\$24,593,081 | -\$26,400,606 | -\$31,600,000 | -\$42,500,000 |
| Net obligations outstanding.....                       | 24,696,455    | 35,582,962    | 31,438,792    | 39,538,792    |
| Unobligated portion of certain fund balances.....      | -20,821,579   | -28,907,481   | -30,151,253   | -37,971,253   |

## Administrative Expenses, Foreign Aid Procurements, General Services Administration

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                             | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Program by Activities                                       |             |               |               |
| Operating costs:                                            |             |               |               |
| Administrative expenses.....                                | \$1,277,511 | \$1,366,000   | \$1,428,000   |
| Nonoperating expense.....                                   | 2,446       | —             | —             |
| Total operating costs, funded.....                          | 1,279,957   | 1,366,000     | 1,428,000     |
| Capital outlay:                                             |             |               |               |
| Purchase of administrative equipment.....                   | 3,234       | —             | —             |
| Total costs funded.....                                     | 1,283,191   | 1,366,000     | 1,428,000     |
| Relation of costs to obligations:                           |             |               |               |
| Cost financed from obligations of other years, net (—)..... | —           | -4            | —             |
| Obligations incurred for costs of other years, net.....     | 504         | —             | —             |
| Total program (obligations).....                            | 1,283,695   | 1,365,996     | 1,428,000     |
| Financing                                                   |             |               |               |
| Amounts becoming available: Surecharge income.....          | 1,927,138   | 1,000,000     | 1,750,000     |
| Unobligated balance brought forward.....                    | —           | 643,443       | 277,447       |
| Total amounts available.....                                | 1,927,138   | 1,643,443     | 2,027,447     |
| Unobligated balance carried forward.....                    | 643,443     | 277,447       | 599,447       |
| Financing applied to program.....                           | 1,283,695   | 1,365,996     | 1,428,000     |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

This fund was established August 10, 1955, to account for expenses incurred rendering foreign aid procurement services to the International Cooperation Administration. Earnings credited to this fund are derived from mutually agreed upon advances based on program workload received.

The relation of costs to obligations is derived from year-end balances of selected resources as reflected in the following table:

|                                                                  | 1955 actual | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Selected resources at end of year: Unfilled purchase orders..... | —           | \$504       | \$500         | \$500         |
| Selected resources at start of year (—).....                     | —           | —           | -504          | -500          |
| Costs financed from obligations of other years, net (—).....     | —           | —           | -4            | —             |
| Obligations incurred for costs of other years, net.....          | 504         | —           | —             | —             |

## CONDENSED STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSE AND FINANCIAL CONDITION

|                                                        | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Income: Overhead charges.....                          | \$1,927,138 | \$1,000,000   | \$1,750,000   |
| Expense: Administrative.....                           | 1,277,511   | 1,366,000     | 1,428,000     |
| Net operating income or loss (—).....                  | 649,627     | -366,000      | 322,000       |
| Nonoperating loss (—).....                             | -5,680      | —             | —             |
| Net income or loss (—) for the year.....               | 643,947     | -366,000      | 322,000       |
| Analysis of retained earnings:                         |             |               |               |
| Balance at beginning of year.....                      | —           | 643,947       | 277,947       |
| Balance at end of year.....                            | 643,947     | 277,947       | 599,947       |
| Assets:                                                |             |               |               |
| Cash with Treasury.....                                | \$594,289   | \$252,947     | \$574,947     |
| Accounts receivable.....                               | 121,214     | 100,000       | 100,000       |
| Total assets.....                                      | 715,503     | 352,947       | 674,947       |
| Liabilities: Current.....                              | 71,556      | 75,000        | 75,000        |
| Investment of U. S. Government: Retained earnings..... | 643,947     | 277,947       | 599,947       |

## ACCRUED EXPENDITURES BY OBJECTS

|                                                                                   | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Total number of permanent positions.....                                          | 196         | 205           | 205           |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions.....                                  | 1           |               |               |
| Average number of all employees.....                                              | 183         | 197           | 194           |
| Number of employees at end of year.....                                           | 180         | 195           | 191           |
| Average salaries and grades:                                                      |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                                                          |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                                                               | \$5,085     | \$5,073       | \$5,135       |
| Average grade.....                                                                | GS-6.4      | GS-6.6        | GS-6.6        |
| Local employees, foreign areas: Average salaries.....                             | \$1,587     | \$1,671       | \$1,671       |
| 01 Personal services:                                                             |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                                                          | \$888,425   | \$965,900     | \$962,300     |
| Positions other than permanent.....                                               | 6,844       |               |               |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....                                               | 3,395       |               | 3,600         |
| Payment above basic rates.....                                                    | 56,242      | 33,000        | 33,000        |
| Total personal services.....                                                      | 954,906     | 998,900       | 998,900       |
| 02 Travel.....                                                                    | 46,366      | 83,300        | 81,300        |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                                                  | 3,592       | 3,400         | 3,400         |
| 04 Communication services.....                                                    | 15,511      | 15,900        | 15,900        |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....                                                | 10,229      | 15,200        | 15,200        |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                                                 | 39,487      | 41,000        | 40,000        |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                                                | 27,796      | 41,300        | 38,400        |
| Payment to "Administrative operations fund, General Services Administration"..... | 167,071     | 152,000       | 161,000       |
| Services performed by other agencies.....                                         | 4,699       | 5,000         | 4,000         |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                                                    | 6,559       | 8,300         | 7,800         |
| 09 Equipment.....                                                                 | 2,889       |               |               |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:                                          |             |               |               |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....                                              |             |               | 60,400        |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities.....                                          | 205         | 100           | 100           |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                                                     | 1,435       | 1,600         | 1,600         |
| Total accrued costs.....                                                          | 1,280,745   | 1,366,000     | 1,428,000     |
| Nonoperating expense.....                                                         | 2,446       |               |               |
| Increase or decrease (-) in undelivered orders.....                               | 504         | -4            |               |
| Total obligations.....                                                            | 1,283,695   | 1,365,996     | 1,428,000     |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE                        |             |             |             |
|--------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| Advances and reimbursements.....                       | \$1,927,138 | \$1,024,658 | \$1,750,000 |
| Balance brought forward:                               |             |             |             |
| Unobligated.....                                       |             | 643,443     | 277,447     |
| Obligated.....                                         |             | -49,154     | -24,500     |
| Total budget authorizations available.....             | 1,927,138   | 1,618,947   | 2,002,947   |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                              |             |             |             |
| Gross expenditures.....                                | 1,332,849   | 1,366,000   | 1,428,000   |
| Balance carried forward:                               |             |             |             |
| Unobligated.....                                       | 643,443     | 277,447     | 599,447     |
| Obligated.....                                         | -49,154     | -24,500     | -24,500     |
| Total expenditures and balances.....                   | 1,927,138   | 1,618,947   | 2,002,947   |
| BUDGET EXPENDITURES                                    |             |             |             |
| Gross expenditures.....                                | 1,332,849   | 1,366,000   | 1,428,000   |
| Advances and reimbursements.....                       | 1,927,138   | 1,024,658   | 1,750,000   |
| Budget expenditures (out of balances of the fund)..... | -594,289    | 341,342     | -322,000    |

## STATUS OF CERTAIN FUND BALANCES

|                                                                   |           |           |           |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Unexpended balance: Cash with Treasury.....                       | \$594,289 | \$252,947 | \$574,947 |
| Net obligations outstanding:                                      |           |           |           |
| Current liabilities.....                                          | 71,556    | 75,000    | 75,000    |
| Obligations other than liabilities: Unfilled purchase orders..... | 504       | 500       | 500       |
| Accounts receivable (-).....                                      | -121,214  | -100,000  | -100,000  |
| Net obligations outstanding.....                                  | -49,154   | -24,500   | -24,500   |
| Unobligated portion of certain fund balances.....                 | 643,443   | 277,447   | 599,447   |

## OPERATIONS AND FINANCING—continued

|                                              | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Operations by activities—Continued           |             |               |               |
| 4. Expenses, supply distribution.....        | \$257,098   | \$403,000     | \$417,400     |
| Total obligations.....                       | 1,961,745   | 2,370,256     | 2,561,000     |
| Financing:                                   |             |               |               |
| Unobligated balance brought forward.....     | 57,402      | 79,256        |               |
| Advances and reimbursements from—            |             |               |               |
| Other accounts.....                          | 2,193,070   | 2,291,000     | 2,561,000     |
| Non-Federal sources (5 U. S. C. 61 (b))..... | 363         |               |               |
| Unobligated balance no longer available..... | -209,834    |               |               |
| Unobligated balance carried forward.....     | -79,256     |               |               |
| Total financing.....                         | 1,961,745   | 2,370,256     | 2,561,000     |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                                                   |           |           |           |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Total number of permanent positions.....                                          | 159       | 256       | 264       |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions.....                                  | 15        | 2         |           |
| Average number of all employees.....                                              | 138       | 242       | 254       |
| Number of employees at end of year.....                                           | 189       | 249       | 258       |
| Average salaries and grades:                                                      |           |           |           |
| General schedule grades:                                                          |           |           |           |
| Average salary.....                                                               | \$4,084   | \$3,940   | \$3,883   |
| Average grade.....                                                                | GS-4.6    | GS-4.4    | GS-4.3    |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary.....                                           | \$3,582   | \$3,721   | \$3,715   |
| 01 Personal services:                                                             |           |           |           |
| Permanent positions.....                                                          | \$498,260 | \$925,245 | \$971,598 |
| Positions other than permanent.....                                               | 54,305    | 8,500     |           |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....                                               | 2,420     |           | 3,802     |
| Payment above basic rates.....                                                    | 28,630    | 1,655     |           |
| Total personal services.....                                                      | 583,615   | 935,400   | 975,400   |
| 02 Travel.....                                                                    | 13,547    | 28,100    | 29,500    |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                                                  | 44,377    | 41,500    | 48,800    |
| 04 Communication services.....                                                    | 13,124    | 11,600    | 12,100    |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....                                                | 527,150   | 528,800   | 606,200   |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                                                 | 1,728     | 5,300     | 5,300     |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                                                | 295,323   | 327,500   | 373,100   |
| Payment to "Administrative operations fund, General Services Administration"..... | 28,703    | 29,200    | 30,500    |
| Services performed by other agencies.....                                         | 605       | 700       | 800       |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                                                    | 421,649   | 413,256   | 390,700   |
| 09 Equipment.....                                                                 | 26,799    | 48,400    | 26,400    |
| 10 Lands and structures.....                                                      | 1,500     |           |           |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:                                          |           |           |           |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....                                              |           |           | 61,000    |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities.....                                          | 125       |           |           |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                                                     | 3,500     | 5,600     | 1,200     |
| Total obligations.....                                                            | 1,961,745 | 2,370,256 | 2,561,000 |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE                        |             |             |             |
|--------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| Advances and reimbursements.....                       | \$2,193,433 | \$2,291,000 | \$2,561,000 |
| Balance brought forward:                               |             |             |             |
| Unobligated.....                                       | 57,402      | 79,256      |             |
| Obligated.....                                         | 244,374     | 400,566     | 179,822     |
| Increase in prior year obligations.....                | 124,283     |             |             |
| Total budget authorizations available.....             | 2,619,492   | 2,770,822   | 2,740,822   |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                              |             |             |             |
| Gross expenditures.....                                | 1,929,836   | 2,591,000   | 2,641,000   |
| Unobligated balance no longer available.....           | 239,834     |             |             |
| Balance carried forward:                               |             |             |             |
| Unobligated.....                                       | 79,256      |             |             |
| Obligated.....                                         | 400,566     | 179,822     | 99,822      |
| Total expenditures and balances.....                   | 2,619,492   | 2,770,822   | 2,740,822   |
| BUDGET EXPENDITURES                                    |             |             |             |
| Gross expenditures.....                                | 1,929,836   | 2,591,000   | 2,641,000   |
| Advances and reimbursements.....                       | 2,193,433   | 2,291,000   | 2,561,000   |
| Budget expenditures (out of balances of the fund)..... | -263,597    | 300,000     | 80,000      |

## RECORDS ACTIVITIES

## Advances and Reimbursements, Records Activities

## OPERATIONS AND FINANCING

|                                                    | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Operations by activities:                          |             |               |               |
| 1. Civil defense planning.....                     | \$1,378,834 | \$1,700,000   | \$1,914,000   |
| 2. Acquisition of materials.....                   | 294,841     | 229,256       | 200,000       |
| 3. Operating expenses, Federal Supply Service..... | 30,972      | 38,000        | 29,600        |

|                                                                                    | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Operations by activities:                                                          |             |               |               |
| Operating expenses, National Archives and Records Service (total obligations)..... | \$51,724    | \$35,000      | \$35,700      |

## Advances and Reimbursements, Personal Property Activities



## REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS—Continued

## INTRAGOVERNMENTAL FUNDS—Continued

## RECORDS ACTIVITIES—Continued

## Advances and Reimbursements, Records Activities—Continued

## OPERATIONS AND FINANCING—continued

|                                                 | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Financing:</b>                               |             |               |               |
| Advances and reimbursements from other accounts | \$51,724    | \$35,000      | \$35,700      |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                 |               |               |               |
|-------------------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| Total number of permanent positions             | 7             | 3             | 3             |
| Full-time equivalent fall other positions       | 4             |               |               |
| Average number of full employees                | 8             | 3             | 3             |
| Number of employees at end of year              | 3             | 3             | 3             |
| <b>Average salaries and grades:</b>             |               |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                        |               |               |               |
| Average salary                                  | \$5,097       | \$3,423       | \$3,533       |
| Average grade                                   | GS-6.5        | GS-4.0        | GS-4.0        |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary              | \$3,380       | \$3,536       | \$3,536       |
| <b>01 Personal services:</b>                    |               |               |               |
| Permanent positions                             | \$21,594      | \$10,000      | \$9,960       |
| Positions other than permanent                  | 11,292        |               |               |
| Regular pay above 52-week base                  | 38            |               | 40            |
| Total personal services                         | 32,924        | 10,000        | 10,000        |
| <b>02 Travel</b>                                | 1,317         |               |               |
| <b>05 Other contractual services</b>            | 409           |               |               |
| <b>08 Supplies and materials</b>                | 16,849        | 25,000        | 25,000        |
| <b>11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:</b> |               |               |               |
| Contribution to retirement fund                 |               |               | 700           |
| <b>15 Taxes and assessments</b>                 | 225           |               |               |
| <b>Total obligations</b>                        | <b>51,724</b> | <b>35,000</b> | <b>35,700</b> |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                                   |          |          |          |
|---------------------------------------------------|----------|----------|----------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>            |          |          |          |
| Advances and reimbursements                       | \$51,724 | \$35,000 | \$35,700 |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>                  |          |          |          |
| Gross expenditures                                | 51,724   | 35,000   | 35,700   |
| <b>BUDGET EXPENDITURES</b>                        |          |          |          |
| Gross expenditures                                | 51,724   | 35,000   | 35,700   |
| Advances and reimbursements                       | 51,724   | 35,000   | 35,700   |
| Budget expenditures (out of balances of the fund) |          |          |          |

## TRANSPORTATION AND UTILITIES ACTIVITIES

## Advances and Reimbursements, Transportation and Utilities Activities

## OPERATIONS AND FINANCING

|                                                                                     | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Operations by activities:</b>                                                    |             |               |               |
| Operating expenses, Transportation and Public Utilities Service (total obligations) | \$21,762    | \$31,000      | \$27,500      |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                                                   |             |               |               |
| Advances and reimbursements from other accounts                                     | 21,762      | 31,000        | 27,500        |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                     |          |          |          |
|-------------------------------------|----------|----------|----------|
| Total number of permanent positions | 7        | 6        | 5        |
| Average number of full employees    | 4        | 5        | 5        |
| Number of employees at end of year  | 6        | 5        | 5        |
| <b>Average salaries and grades:</b> |          |          |          |
| General schedule grades:            |          |          |          |
| Average salary                      | \$5,624  | \$5,619  | \$4,897  |
| Average grade                       | GS-8.0   | GS-7.3   | GS-6.2   |
| <b>01 Personal services:</b>        |          |          |          |
| Permanent positions                 | \$18,722 | \$27,800 | \$23,700 |
| Positions other than permanent      | 425      |          |          |
| Regular pay above 52-week base      | 94       |          | 100      |
| Pay above 52-week base              | 97       |          |          |
| Total personal services             | 19,305   | 27,800   | 23,800   |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

|                                                 | 1956 actual   | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>02 Travel</b>                                | \$1,716       | \$1,100       | \$100         |
| <b>04 Communication services</b>                | 383           | 700           | 700           |
| <b>05 Rents and utility services</b>            | 9             |               |               |
| <b>06 Printing and reproduction</b>             |               | 200           | 200           |
| <b>07 Other contractual services</b>            | 232           | 800           | 800           |
| <b>08 Supplies and materials</b>                | 88            | 400           | 400           |
| <b>11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:</b> |               |               |               |
| Contribution to retirement fund                 |               |               | 1,500         |
| <b>15 Taxes and assessments</b>                 | 26            |               |               |
| <b>Total obligations</b>                        | <b>21,762</b> | <b>31,000</b> | <b>27,500</b> |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                                   |          |          |          |
|---------------------------------------------------|----------|----------|----------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>            |          |          |          |
| Advances and reimbursements                       | \$21,762 | \$31,000 | \$27,500 |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>                  |          |          |          |
| Gross expenditures                                | 21,762   | 31,000   | 27,500   |
| <b>BUDGET EXPENDITURES</b>                        |          |          |          |
| Gross expenditures                                | 21,762   | 31,000   | 27,500   |
| Advances and reimbursements                       | 21,762   | 31,000   | 27,500   |
| Budget expenditures (out of balances of the fund) |          |          |          |

## GENERAL ACTIVITIES

## Administrative Operations Fund, General Services Administration

Administrative operations fund: Funds available to General Services Administration for administrative operations, in support of program activities, shall be expended and accounted for, as a whole, through a single fund, which is hereby authorized: *Provided*, That costs and obligations for such administrative operations for the respective program activities shall be accounted for in accordance with systems approved by the General Accounting Office: *Provided further*, That the total amount deposited into said account for the fiscal year [1957] 1958 from funds made available to General Services Administration in this Act shall not exceed [\$9,540,375] \$11,600,000, of which not to exceed [\$137,700] \$230,000 may be used for travel expenses: *Provided further*, That amounts deposited into said account for administrative operations for each program shall not exceed the amounts included in the respective program appropriations for such purposes. (*Independent Offices Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

## OPERATIONS AND FINANCING

|                                  | 1956 actual       | 1957 estimate     | 1958 estimate     |
|----------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| <b>Operations by activities:</b> |                   |                   |                   |
| 1. Financial services            | \$6,919,730       | \$7,624,600       | \$8,752,000       |
| 2. Planning and agency services  | 907,937           | 992,400           | 1,299,000         |
| 3. Administrative services       | 2,369,511         | 2,501,700         | 2,939,000         |
| 4. Legal services                | 769,366           | \$48,300          | 1,010,000         |
| <b>Total obligations</b>         | <b>10,966,544</b> | <b>11,967,000</b> | <b>14,000,000</b> |
| <b>Financing:</b>                |                   |                   |                   |
| Advances and reimbursements      | 10,966,544        | 11,967,000        | 14,000,000        |

NOTE.—Data for 1956 is shown here for comparative purposes only. The 1957 amount of \$11,967,000 includes \$196,500 from "Salaries and expenses, Office of Administrator, General Services Administration," for comparative purposes only.

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Financial, administrative, legal, and planning services required to support all programs of the Administration are provided by the integrated staff organization of General Services Administration. They are initially financed from an "Administrative operations fund" into which the various benefiting appropriations and funds make deposits for their share of the obligations incurred. Of the total amount deposited in the fund during a fiscal year, the amount from appropriations made available to General Services Administration in the annual act for the

year is subject to a limitation. Deposits from other sources are not covered in the limitation as the scope of programs and supporting workload is seldom precisely known in advance. Estimated amounts available for 1958 and their sources, with comparable data for 1956 and 1957, are:

|                                                                                                      | 1956<br>comparable | 1957<br>estimate | 1958<br>estimate |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Included in limitation:                                                                              |                    |                  |                  |
| Operating expenses, Public Buildings Service.....                                                    | \$3,042,321        | \$3,293,700      | \$3,980,500      |
| Repair and improvement.....                                                                          | 465,999            | 602,550          | 973,000          |
| Sites and expenses, purchase contract projects.....                                                  | 78,569             | 141,000          | 164,000          |
| Operating expenses, Federal Supply Service.....                                                      | 486,037            | 608,400          | 693,000          |
| Expenses, supply distribution.....                                                                   | 2,688,595          | 2,990,000        | 3,561,000        |
| Operating expenses, National Archives and Records Service.....                                       | 369,180            | 380,450          | 412,000          |
| Operating expenses, Transportation and Public Utilities Service.....                                 | 184,506            | 202,900          | 253,000          |
| Strategic and critical materials.....                                                                | 1,354,507          | 1,313,900        | 1,530,000        |
| Administrative expenses, abaca fiber program.....                                                    | 55,917             | 43,000           | 33,500           |
| Total included in limitation.....                                                                    | 8,725,631          | 9,575,900        | 11,600,000       |
| Excluded from limitation:                                                                            |                    |                  |                  |
| Expansion of defense production.....                                                                 | 1,364,471          | 1,523,400        | 1,483,000        |
| Buildings management fund.....                                                                       | 477,812            | 477,300          | 501,000          |
| Construction services.....                                                                           | 158,400            | 165,500          | 175,000          |
| Advances and reimbursements, personal property activities:                                           |                    |                  |                  |
| Federal Civil Defense Administration.....                                                            | 17,027             | 20,500           | 21,500           |
| Expenses, supply distribution.....                                                                   | 11,676             | 8,700            | 9,000            |
| Administrative expenses, foreign aid procurements.....                                               | 167,071            | 152,000          | 161,000          |
| Administrative operations.....                                                                       | 10,900             |                  |                  |
| Other advances and reimbursements: Commodity Credit Corporation fund, not shown in this chapter..... | 33,556             | 43,700           | 46,500           |
| Total excluded from limitation.....                                                                  | 2,240,913          | 2,391,100        | 2,400,000        |
| Grand total.....                                                                                     | 10,966,544         | 11,967,000       | 14,000,000       |

The budget for the Administration contemplates substantial increases in many programs which will require increases in supporting administrative operations and certain understaffed operations to provide more adequate support.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                  | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Total number of permanent positions.....         | 1,820       | 2,015         | 2,151         |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions..... | 16          | 11            | 2             |
| Average number of all employees.....             | 1,789       | 1,935         | 2,096         |
| Number of employees at end of year.....          | 1,814       | 2,015         | 2,151         |
| Average salaries and grades:                     |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                         |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                              | \$5,451     | \$5,468       | \$5,566       |
| Average grade.....                               | GS-6.9      | GS-6.9        | GS-7.0        |
| 01 Personal services:                            |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                         | \$9,656,880 | \$10,550,175  | \$11,663,754  |
| Positions other than permanent.....              | 68,621      | 50,490        | 14,858        |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....              | 38,155      |               | 46,088        |
| Payment above basic rates.....                   | 124,630     | 92,135        | 19,000        |
| Other payments for personal services.....        | 1,005       | 2,000         |               |
| Total personal services.....                     | 9,889,291   | 10,694,800    | 11,743,700    |
| 02 Travel.....                                   | 143,528     | 208,800       | 284,000       |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                 | 15,482      | 9,600         | 11,500        |
| 04 Communication services.....                   | 133,683     | 127,300       | 135,800       |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....               | 222,016     | 368,900       | 423,400       |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                | 172,631     | 260,600       | 315,800       |
| 07 Other contractual services.....               | 115,656     | 113,300       | 122,700       |
| Services performed by other agencies.....        | 58,554      | 59,000        | 64,000        |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                   | 96,116      | 91,500        | 95,200        |
| 09 Equipment.....                                | 99,311      | 22,000        | 45,300        |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:         |             |               |               |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....             |             |               | 734,100       |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities.....         | 13,646      | 4,100         | 17,100        |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                    | 6,630       | 7,100         | 7,400         |
| Total obligations.....                           | 10,966,544  | 11,967,000    | 14,000,000    |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE            |              |              |
|--------------------------------------------|--------------|--------------|
| Advances and reimbursements.....           | \$11,967,000 | \$14,000,000 |
| Obligated balance brought forward.....     |              | 500,000      |
| Total budget authorizations available..... | 11,967,000   | 14,500,000   |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                  |              |              |
| Gross expenditures.....                    | 11,467,000   | 13,900,000   |
| Obligated balance carried forward.....     | 500,000      | 600,000      |
| Total expenditures and balances.....       | 11,967,000   | 14,500,000   |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—continued

|                                                        | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| BUDGET EXPENDITURES                                    |             |               |               |
| Gross expenditures.....                                |             | \$11,467,000  | \$13,900,000  |
| Advances and reimbursements.....                       |             | 11,967,000    | 14,000,000    |
| Budget expenditures (out of balances of the fund)..... |             | -500,000      | -100,000      |

## Working Capital Fund, General Services Administration

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                              | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Program by Activities                                        |             |               |               |
| Operating costs:                                             |             |               |               |
| Cost of materials consumed.....                              | \$122,010   | \$131,700     | \$133,000     |
| Operating expenses.....                                      | 548,123     | 615,600       | 710,100       |
| Total operating costs, funded.....                           | 670,133     | 747,300       | 843,100       |
| Capital outlay:                                              |             |               |               |
| Purchase of machinery and equipment.....                     | 31,895      | 23,400        | 20,000        |
| Total costs funded.....                                      | 702,028     | 770,700       | 863,100       |
| Relation of costs to obligations:                            |             |               |               |
| Costs financed from obligations of other years, net (-)..... |             | -904          |               |
| Obligations incurred for costs of other years, net.....      | 31,512      |               | 12,900        |
| Total program (obligations).....                             | 733,540     | 769,796       | 876,000       |
| Financing                                                    |             |               |               |
| Amounts becoming available:                                  |             |               |               |
| Sales of services.....                                       | 669,555     | 762,400       | 858,200       |
| Sale of equipment.....                                       | 5,813       |               |               |
| Other income.....                                            | 196         | 200           | 300           |
| Adjustment of prior year income.....                         | 8,538       |               |               |
| Total amounts becoming available.....                        | 684,102     | 762,600       | 858,500       |
| Unobligated balance brought forward.....                     | 118,098     | 63,729        | 56,528        |
| Total amounts available.....                                 | 802,200     | 826,329       | 915,028       |
| Payment of earnings to Treasury (-).....                     | -4,931      | -5            | -600          |
| Unobligated balance carried forward.....                     | -63,729     | -56,528       | -38,428       |
| Financing applied to program.....                            | 733,540     | 769,796       | 876,000       |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

A central blueprinting, photostating, duplicating, and distribution service is financed by a working capital fund pending reimbursements (40 U. S. C. 293). Surplus earnings are deposited into miscellaneous receipts of the Treasury. Through June 30, 1956, a total of \$40,455 had been deposited, and it is estimated that \$5 and \$600 will be deposited in 1957 and 1958, respectively.

The relation of costs to obligations is derived from year-end balances of selected resources as reflected in the following table:

|                                                                     | 1955<br>actual | 1956<br>actual | 1957<br>estimate | 1958<br>estimate |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|------------------|------------------|
| Selected resources at end of year (inventories and items on order): |                |                |                  |                  |
| Stock.....                                                          | \$40,195       | \$50,113       | \$60,413         | \$71,313         |
| Unfilled purchase orders.....                                       | 17,610         | 39,204         | 28,000           | 30,000           |
| Total selected resources at end of year.....                        | 57,805         | 89,317         | 88,413           | 101,313          |
| Selected resources at start of year (-).....                        |                | -57,805        | -89,317          | -88,413          |
| Costs financed from obligations of other years, net (-).....        |                |                | -904             |                  |
| Obligations incurred for costs of other years, net.....             |                | 31,512         |                  | 12,900           |

## CONDENSED STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSE AND FINANCIAL CONDITION

|                                          | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Income.....                              | \$669,751   | \$762,600     | \$858,500     |
| Expense:                                 |             |               |               |
| Cost of goods sold.....                  | 122,010     | 131,700       | 133,000       |
| Operating expense.....                   | 560,242     | 630,300       | 725,100       |
| Total expense.....                       | 682,252     | 762,000       | 858,100       |
| Net operating income or loss (-).....    | -12,501     | 600           | 400           |
| Nonoperating income.....                 | 3,965       |               |               |
| Net income or loss (-) for the year..... | -8,533      | 600           | 400           |



## REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS—Continued

## INTRAGOVERNMENTAL FUNDS—Continued

## GENERAL ACTIVITIES—Continued

## Working Capital Fund, General Services Administration—Continued

## CONDENSED STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSE AND FINANCIAL CONDITION—continued

|                                                | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Analysis of retained earnings:                 |             |               |               |
| Balance at beginning of the year.....          | \$4,931     | \$5           | \$600         |
| Adjustment of prior year income.....           | 8,538       |               |               |
| Payment of profits to Treasury (—).....        | -4,931      | -5            | -600          |
| Balance at end of year.....                    | 5           | 600           | 400           |
| Assets:                                        |             |               |               |
| Cash with Treasury.....                        | \$130,484   | \$102,000     | \$94,000      |
| Accounts receivable.....                       | 73,954      | 93,384        | 100,484       |
| Inventory, stock.....                          | 50,113      | 60,413        | 71,313        |
| Equipment (net).....                           | 91,503      | 100,203       | 105,203       |
| Total assets.....                              | 346,054     | 356,000       | 371,000       |
| Liabilities: Current.....                      | 101,505     | 110,856       | 126,056       |
| Investment of U. S. Government:                |             |               |               |
| Appropriations.....                            | 50,000      | 50,000        | 50,000        |
| Donated assets, net.....                       | 194,544     | 194,544       | 194,544       |
| Retained earnings.....                         | 5           | 600           | 400           |
| Total investment of U. S. Govern-<br>ment..... | 244,549     | 245,144       | 244,944       |

## ACCRUED EXPENDITURES BY OBJECTS

|                                                            |           |           |           |
|------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Total number of permanent positions.....                   | 121       | 140       | 150       |
| Average number of all employees.....                       | 119       | 136       | 149       |
| Number of employees at end of year.....                    | 119       | 140       | 150       |
| Average salaries and grades:                               |           |           |           |
| General schedule grades:                                   |           |           |           |
| Average salary.....                                        | \$4,315   | \$4,195   | \$4,193   |
| Average grade.....                                         | GS-4.6    | GS-4.4    | GS-4.3    |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary.....                    | \$4,387   | \$4,384   | \$4,295   |
| 01 Personal services:                                      |           |           |           |
| Permanent positions.....                                   | \$520,669 | \$576,918 | \$628,531 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....                        | 2,025     |           | 2,449     |
| Payments above basic rates.....                            | 2,644     | 3,600     | 3,600     |
| Excess of annual leave earned over<br>leave taken.....     |           | 482       | 420       |
| Excess of annual leave taken (—)<br>over leave earned..... | -1,689    |           |           |
| Total personal services.....                               | 523,649   | 581,000   | 635,000   |
| 02 Travel.....                                             | 7         | 5,000     | 5,000     |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                           | 15        | 100       | 100       |
| 04 Communication services.....                             | 2,986     | 3,600     | 4,100     |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....                         | 610       | 1,000     | 1,000     |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                         | 9,502     | 10,400    | 10,400    |
| Services performed by other agencies.....                  | 4,497     | 6,100     | 6,100     |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                             | 138,298   | 150,000   | 152,400   |
| 09 Equipment.....                                          | 31,895    | 23,400    | 20,000    |

## ACCRUED EXPENDITURES BY OBJECTS—continued

|                                                  | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:         |             |               |               |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....             |             |               | \$39,500      |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities.....         | \$390       |               |               |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                    | 97          | \$400         | 400           |
| Total accrued costs.....                         | 711,946     | 781,000       | 874,000       |
| Increase or decrease (—) in unfilled orders..... | 21,594      | -11,204       | 2,000         |
| Total obligations.....                           | 733,540     | 769,796       | 876,000       |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                                             |           |           |           |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE                             |           |           |           |
| Advances and reimbursements.....                            | \$684,102 | \$762,600 | \$866,600 |
| Balance brought forward:                                    |           |           |           |
| Unobligated.....                                            | 118,098   | 63,729    | 56,528    |
| Obligated.....                                              | 76,652    | 66,755    | 45,472    |
| Total budget authorizations avail-<br>able.....             | 878,852   | 893,084   | 968,600   |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                                   |           |           |           |
| Gross expenditures.....                                     | 743,437   | 791,079   | 874,000   |
| Payment of earnings to Treasury.....                        | 4,931     | 5         | 600       |
| Balance carried forward:                                    |           |           |           |
| Unobligated.....                                            | 63,729    | 56,528    | 38,428    |
| Obligated.....                                              | 66,755    | 45,472    | 55,572    |
| Total expenditures and balances.....                        | 878,852   | 893,084   | 968,600   |
| BUDGET EXPENDITURES                                         |           |           |           |
| Gross expenditures.....                                     | 743,437   | 791,079   | 874,000   |
| Advances and reimbursements.....                            | 684,102   | 762,600   | 866,600   |
| Budget expenditures (out of bal-<br>ances of the fund)..... | 59,335    | 28,479    | 7,400     |

## STATEMENT OF CERTAIN FUND BALANCES

|                                                                         | 1955 actual | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Unexpended balance:                                                     |             |             |               |               |
| Cash with Treasury.....                                                 | \$194,750   | \$130,484   | \$102,000     | \$94,000      |
| Net obligations outstand-<br>ing:                                       |             |             |               |               |
| Current liabilities.....                                                | 109,067     | 101,505     | 110,856       | 126,056       |
| Obligations other than<br>liabilities: Unfilled<br>purchase orders..... | 17,610      | 39,204      | 28,000        | 30,000        |
| Accounts receivable (—).....                                            | -50,025     | -73,954     | -93,384       | -100,484      |
| Net obligations out-<br>standing.....                                   | 76,652      | 66,755      | 45,472        | 55,572        |
| Unobligated portion of<br>certain fund balances.....                    | 118,098     | 63,729      | 56,528        | 38,428        |

## GENERAL PROVISIONS

The appropriate appropriation or fund available to the General Services Administration shall be credited with (1) cost of operation, protection, maintenance, upkeep, repair, and improvement, included as part of rentals received from Government corporations pursuant to law (40 U. S. C. 129); (2) reimbursements for services performed in respect to bonds and other obligations under the jurisdiction of the General Services Administration, issued by public authorities, States, or other public bodies, and such services in respect to such bonds or obligations as the Administrator deems necessary and in the public interest may, upon the request and at the expense of the issuing agencies, be provided from the appropriate foregoing appropriation; and (3) appropriations or funds available to other agencies, and transferred to the General Services Administration, in connection with property transferred to the General Services Administration pursuant to the Act of July 2, 1948 (50 U. S. C. 451ff), and such appropriations or funds may, with the approval of the Bureau of the Budget, be so transferred.

*Funds available to the General Services Administration shall be available for the hire of passenger motor vehicles.*

No part of any money appropriated by this or any other Act for any agency of the executive branch of the Government shall be used during the current fiscal year for the purchase within the continental limits of the United States of any typewriting machines except in accordance with regulations issued pursuant to the provisions of the Federal Property and Administrative Services Act of 1949, as amended.

【The Administrator is authorized, without regard to the Classification Act of 1949, as amended, to place ten positions, in addition to those otherwise authorized, in grade GS-16 in the General Schedule established by said Act, and the salary of the Comptroller shall be at the salary rate of grade GS-18 so long as such position is occupied by the present incumbent.】 (*Independent Offices Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

## Statement of proposed obligations for purchase and hire of passenger motor vehicles for the fiscal year 1958

## GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION

| Appropriation                               | Motor vehicles to be purchased |            | Old vehicles to be exchanged |                      | Net cost of vehicles to be purchased | Old vehicles still to be used | Cost of hire of motor vehicles | Users and public purpose                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|---------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|------------|------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                             | Number                         | Gross cost | Number                       | Allowance (estimate) |                                      |                               |                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| General supply fund.....                    | 623                            | \$841,050  | 812                          | \$182,700            | \$658,350                            | 1,676                         | \$50,000                       | Operations of interagency motor pools at 46 locations of high vehicle density by June 30, 1958, under Public Law 766 (approved Sept. 1, 1954). Pools will provide motor transportation for participating Government agencies, including General Services Administration, in the conduct of Government business.<br>Do.<br>Do.<br>Do. |
| Station wagon.....                          | 116                            | 208,800    | 155                          | 46,500               | 162,300                              | 306                           |                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Ambulance.....                              | 6                              | 32,400     | 7                            | 3,240                | 29,160                               | 14                            |                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Bus.....                                    | 9                              | 54,000     | 11                           | 6,600                | 47,400                               | 25                            |                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Total, General Services Administration..... | 754                            | 1,136,250  | 985                          | 239,040              | 897,210                              | 2,021                         | 50,000                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |

## PROPOSED FOR LATER TRANSMISSION

*Operating expenses, Public Buildings Service, General Services Administration* (under existing legislation, 1957).—It is estimated that an additional \$2,450,000 will be required for increases in wage board rates during 1957 and for the rental of space currently occupied by tenant agencies in excess of that financed by funds available for the purpose during 1957.

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                          | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE          |             |               |               |
| Proposed supplemental appropriation..... |             | \$2,450,000   |               |
| Obligated balance brought forward.....   |             |               | \$150,000     |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                |             |               |               |
| Total expenditures—                      |             |               |               |
| Out of current authorizations.....       |             | 2,300,000     |               |
| Out of prior authorizations.....         |             |               | 150,000       |
| Obligated balance carried forward.....   |             | 150,000       |               |
| Total expenditures and balances.....     |             | 2,450,000     | 150,000       |

*Sites and expenses, purchase contract projects, General Services Administration* (under existing legislation, 1957).—Since the start of fiscal year 1957, final approval of a large number of projects has accelerated this program. A supplemental appropriation estimated at \$10 million will permit some advancement in acquiring sites, contracting for plans, and other expenses.

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                          | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE          |             |               |               |
| Proposed supplemental appropriation..... |             | \$10,000,000  |               |
| Obligated balance brought forward.....   |             |               | \$5,000,000   |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                |             |               |               |
| Total expenditures—                      |             |               |               |
| Out of current authorizations.....       |             | 5,000,000     |               |
| Out of prior authorizations.....         |             |               | 5,000,000     |
| Obligated balance carried forward.....   |             | 5,000,000     |               |
| Total expenditures and balances.....     |             | 10,000,000    | 5,000,000     |

*Payments, public buildings purchase contracts, General Services Administration* (under existing legislation, 1957).—It is estimated that an additional \$100,000 will be required to make payments which will become due during 1957.

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                                         | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE                         |             |               |               |
| Proposed supplemental appropriation.....                |             | \$100,000     |               |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                               |             |               |               |
| Total expenditures (out of current authorizations)..... |             | 100,000       |               |

*Expenses, supply distribution, General Services Administration* (under existing legislation, 1957).—It is estimated that an additional \$1,030,000 will be required to provide for the additional workload created by an increase in sales from \$196.5 million currently financed to \$212 million indicated by trend of sales to date.

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                          | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE          |             |               |               |
| Proposed supplemental appropriation..... |             | \$1,030,000   |               |
| Obligated balance brought forward.....   |             |               | \$50,000      |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                |             |               |               |
| Total expenditures—                      |             |               |               |
| Out of current authorizations.....       |             | 980,000       |               |
| Out of prior authorizations.....         |             |               | 50,000        |
| Obligated balance carried forward.....   |             | 50,000        |               |
| Total expenditures and balances.....     |             | 1,030,000     | 50,000        |

*General supply fund, General Services Administration* (under existing legislation, 1957).—Continued expansion of the sales and motor pool programs and necessity for reducing the stock-turn ratio require an increase in appropriated capital of the supply fund estimated at \$35 million by the end of 1958. In addition to the \$25 million included in the budget for 1958, a supplemental estimate for 1957 of \$10 million will be necessary.

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                                         | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE                         |             |               |               |
| Proposed supplemental appropriation.....                |             | \$10,000,000  |               |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                               |             |               |               |
| Total expenditures (out of current authorizations)..... |             | 10,000,000    |               |



# HOUSING AND HOME FINANCE AGENCY

## SUMMARY OF BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE

|                                                                                                         | 1956 actual      | 1957 estimate    | 1958 estimate    |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| <b>NEW OBLIGATIONAL AUTHORITY</b>                                                                       |                  |                  |                  |
| <b>Enacted or recommended in this document:</b>                                                         |                  |                  |                  |
| Current authorizations:                                                                                 |                  |                  |                  |
| Appropriations.....                                                                                     | \$152, 235, 000  | \$159, 425, 000  | \$127, 900, 000  |
| Portion of appropriations to liquidate contract authorizations (—).....                                 | —50, 000, 000    | —40, 000, 000    | -----            |
| Authorizations to expend from debt receipts.....                                                        | 305, 817, 701    | 750, 000, 000    | -----            |
| Total new obligational authority under current authorizations.....                                      | 408, 052, 701    | 869, 425, 000    | 127, 900, 000    |
| Permanent authorizations:                                                                               |                  |                  |                  |
| Authorizations to expend from debt receipts.....                                                        | 279, 843, 114    | 45, 772, 350     | 35, 556, 900     |
| Contract authorizations.....                                                                            | 200, 000, 000    | 200, 500, 000    | 1, 000, 000      |
| Total new obligational authority under permanent authorizations.....                                    | 479, 843, 114    | 246, 272, 350    | 36, 556, 900     |
| Total new obligational authority enacted or recommended.....                                            | 887, 895, 815    | 1, 115, 697, 350 | 164, 456, 900    |
| <b>Proposed for later transmission:</b>                                                                 |                  |                  |                  |
| Appropriations.....                                                                                     |                  | 100, 845, 000    | 5, 225, 000      |
| Portion of appropriations to liquidate contract authorizations (—).....                                 |                  | —75, 000         | —725, 000        |
| Authorizations to expend from debt receipts.....                                                        |                  | 450, 000, 000    | 775, 000, 000    |
| Contract authorizations.....                                                                            |                  |                  | 250, 000, 000    |
| Total new obligational authority proposed for later transmission.....                                   |                  | 550, 770, 000    | 1, 029, 500, 000 |
| Grand total new obligational authority.....                                                             | 887, 895, 815    | 1, 666, 467, 350 | 1, 193, 956, 900 |
| <b>BALANCES AND OTHER AMOUNTS AVAILABLE</b>                                                             |                  |                  |                  |
| Balances brought forward at start of year from—                                                         |                  |                  |                  |
| Appropriations enacted.....                                                                             | 1, 560, 691      | 3, 065, 761      | 3, 184, 574      |
| Appropriations proposed for later transmission.....                                                     |                  |                  | 90, 383, 000     |
| Authorizations to expend from debt receipts.....                                                        | 4, 030, 381, 180 | 4, 370, 424, 631 | 4, 341, 627, 124 |
| Authorizations to expend from debt receipts proposed for later transmission.....                        |                  |                  | 350, 000, 000    |
| Contract authorizations.....                                                                            | 433, 000, 000    | 583, 000, 000    | 743, 425, 000    |
| Revolving and management funds.....                                                                     | 488, 965, 658    | 583, 534, 752    | 691, 317, 368    |
| Other amounts available: Net transfers of balances to (—) accounts in other chapters of the budget..... |                  | —375, 000        | -----            |
| Total balances and other amounts available.....                                                         | 4, 953, 907, 529 | 5, 539, 650, 144 | 6, 219, 937, 066 |
| Total budget authorizations available.....                                                              | 5, 841, 803, 344 | 7, 206, 117, 494 | 7, 413, 893, 966 |

### SUMMARY OF BALANCES AVAILABLE AT START OF YEAR

|                                                                                              | 1956             |                  | 1957             |                  | 1958             |                  | 1959             |                  |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
|                                                                                              | Obligated        | Unobligated      | Obligated        | Unobligated      | Obligated        | Unobligated      | Obligated        | Unobligated      |
| Balances of prior authorizations for expenditure:                                            |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| Appropriations enacted or recommended.....                                                   | \$576, 691       | \$984, 000       | \$694, 967       | \$2, 370, 794    | \$1, 784, 780    | \$1, 399, 794    | \$2, 943, 574    | -----            |
| Appropriations proposed for later transmission.....                                          |                  |                  |                  |                  | 243, 000         | 90, 140, 000     | 465, 000         | \$40, 000, 000   |
| Authorizations to expend from debt receipts.....                                             | 1, 384, 753, 540 | 2, 645, 627, 640 | 1, 124, 353, 971 | 3, 246, 070, 660 | 1, 507, 658, 690 | 2, 833, 968, 434 | 1, 844, 089, 494 | 1, 958, 637, 630 |
| Balances of authorizations to expend from debt receipts proposed for later transmission..... |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  | 350, 000, 000    | 205, 000, 000    | 920, 000, 000    |
| Balances of contract authorizations.....                                                     | 96, 757, 682     | 336, 242, 318    | 85, 550, 617     | 497, 449, 383    | 206, 725, 617    | 536, 699, 383    | 448, 140, 617    | 295, 559, 383    |
| Balances of contract authorizations proposed for later transmission.....                     |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  | 250, 000, 000    |
| Balances in revolving and management funds (including U. S. Government securities held)..... | 147, 460, 371    | 341, 505, 287    | 193, 086, 796    | 390, 447, 956    | 198, 924, 906    | 492, 392, 462    | 175, 626, 318    | 604, 021, 589    |
| Total balances available at start of year.....                                               | 1, 629, 548, 284 | 3, 324, 359, 245 | 1, 403, 686, 351 | 4, 136, 338, 793 | 1, 915, 336, 993 | 4, 304, 600, 073 | 2, 676, 265, 003 | 4, 068, 218, 602 |

# HOUSING AND HOME FINANCE AGENCY

## SUMMARY OF EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                                                                  | 1956 actual     | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>EXPENDITURES</b>                                                              |                 |               |               |
| <b>From new authorizations enacted or recommended in this document:</b>          |                 |               |               |
| Out of new obligational authority: Current authorizations-----                   |                 | \$163,257,350 | \$161,277,900 |
| Out of appropriations to liquidate contract authorizations-----                  |                 | 40,000,000    | -----         |
| Total expenditures from new authorizations enacted or recommended-----           |                 | 203,257,350   | 161,277,900   |
| <b>From authorizations proposed for later transmission:</b>                      |                 |               |               |
| Out of current authorizations-----                                               |                 | 110,387,000   | 4,050,000     |
| Out of appropriations to liquidate contract authorizations-----                  |                 | 75,000        | 725,000       |
| Out of balances of prior expenditure authorizations-----                         | \$1,042,892,974 | -----         | 50,368,000    |
| Total expenditures from authorizations proposed for later transmission-----      |                 | 110,462,000   | 55,143,000    |
| <b>Other expenditures:</b>                                                       |                 |               |               |
| Out of balances of prior expenditure authorizations-----                         |                 | 859,321,187   | 403,938,690   |
| Out of receipts and balances of revolving and management funds-----              |                 | 914,092,806   | 1,316,179,566 |
| Total other expenditures-----                                                    |                 | 1,773,413,993 | 1,720,118,256 |
| Gross budget expenditures-----                                                   | 1,042,892,974   | 2,087,133,343 | 1,936,539,156 |
| Deduct receipts of public enterprise funds-----                                  | 1,004,363,693   | 1,368,443,189 | 1,545,670,949 |
| Net budget expenditures-----                                                     | 38,529,281      | 718,690,154   | 390,868,207   |
| <b>BALANCES NOT EXPENDED</b>                                                     |                 |               |               |
| Balances no longer available-----                                                | 263,248,919     | 267,490,274   | 278,542,154   |
| Balances carried forward at close of year in—                                    |                 |               |               |
| Appropriations enacted or recommended-----                                       | 3,065,761       | 3,184,574     | 2,943,574     |
| Appropriations proposed for later transmission-----                              |                 | 90,383,000    | 40,465,000    |
| Authorizations to expend from debt receipts-----                                 | 4,370,424,631   | 4,341,627,124 | 3,802,727,124 |
| Authorizations to expend from debt receipts proposed for later transmission----- |                 | 350,000,000   | 1,125,000,000 |
| Contract authorizations-----                                                     | 583,000,000     | 743,425,000   | 743,700,000   |
| Contract authorizations proposed for later transmission-----                     |                 |               | 250,000,000   |
| Revolving and management funds-----                                              | 583,534,752     | 691,317,368   | 779,647,907   |
| Total balances carried forward at close of year-----                             | 5,540,025,144   | 6,219,937,066 | 6,744,483,605 |
| Net expenditures and balances-----                                               | 5,841,803,344   | 7,206,117,494 | 7,413,893,966 |

### SUMMARY OF BALANCES NO LONGER AVAILABLE

|                                                                              | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Balances rescinded during the year by Congress-----                          | \$1,961,565 |               |               |
| Capital transfers from revolving funds to receipt accounts-----              | 47,437,706  | \$45,843,522  | \$42,698,500  |
| Balances expiring and lapsing and adjustment of balances downward (net)----- | 213,849,648 | 221,646,752   | 235,843,654   |
| Total balances no longer available-----                                      | 263,248,919 | 267,490,274   | 278,542,154   |





## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND EXPENDITURES

## BY ORGANIZATION UNIT AND ACCOUNT TITLE

| Organization unit and account title                                                                                       | Functional<br>code<br>No. | NEW AUTHORIZATIONS<br>(appropriations unless otherwise specified) |                  |                  | EXPENDITURES<br>(from prior year and new authorizations) |                  |                  |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|
|                                                                                                                           |                           | 1956<br>enacted                                                   | 1957<br>estimate | 1958<br>estimate | 1956<br>actual                                           | 1957<br>estimate | 1958<br>estimate |
| RECAPITULATION BY ORGANIZATION UNIT                                                                                       |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Office of the Administrator.....                                                                                          |                           | \$510,398,500                                                     | \$465,995,000    | \$442,100,000    | \$13,846,292                                             | \$114,040,222    | \$191,389,543    |
| Federal Flood Indemnity Administration.....                                                                               |                           |                                                                   | 601,000,000      | 4,000,000        |                                                          | 10,775,000       | 53,825,000       |
| Federal National Mortgage Association.....                                                                                |                           | 250,000,000                                                       | 450,000,000      | 600,000,000      | 20,003,737                                               | 536,512,294      | 140,051,500      |
| Federal Housing Administration.....                                                                                       |                           | 29,843,114                                                        | 45,772,350       | 35,556,900       | 24,878,676                                               | 43,427,650       | 82,877,146       |
| Public Housing Administration.....                                                                                        |                           | 97,654,201                                                        | 103,700,000      | 112,300,000      | 69,565,402                                               | 100,790,288      | 88,479,310       |
| Total new obligational authority and net budget expenditures.....                                                         |                           | 887,895,815                                                       | 1,666,467,350    | 1,193,956,900    | 38,529,281                                               | 718,690,154      | 390,868,207      |
| ENACTED OR RECOMMENDED IN THIS DOCUMENT                                                                                   |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Current authorizations<br>(Other than revolving and management funds)                                                     |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Office of the Administrator:                                                                                              |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Salaries and expenses.....                                                                                                | 517                       | \$5,398,500                                                       | \$6,225,000      | \$7,925,000      | \$5,585,903                                              | \$6,106,187      | \$7,684,000      |
| Limitation on use of nonadministrative funds from urban renewal,<br>college housing loans, and public facility loans..... | 517                       | (743,000)                                                         | (1,100,000)      | (2,000,000)      |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Defense mobilization functions.....                                                                                       | 517                       |                                                                   |                  | 175,000          |                                                          |                  | 157,000          |
| Urban planning grants.....                                                                                                | 515                       | 2,000,000                                                         | 1,500,000        | 1,500,000        | 274,426                                                  | 1,500,000        | 2,000,000        |
| Reimbursement to Federal Bureau of Investigation.....                                                                     | 608                       |                                                                   |                  |                  | 3,840                                                    |                  |                  |
| Total current authorizations, other than revolving and manage-<br>ment funds.....                                         |                           | 7,398,500                                                         | 7,725,000        | 9,600,000        | 5,864,169                                                | 7,606,187        | 9,841,000        |
| Permanent authorizations                                                                                                  |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Office of the Administrator:                                                                                              |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Housing studies (definite, general account) (contract authorization).....                                                 | 517                       |                                                                   | 500,000          | 1,000,000        |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Revolving and management funds                                                                                            |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Public enterprise funds (see "New authorizations" and "Funds applied"<br>in detail section below).....                    |                           | 930,497,315                                                       | 1,147,472,350    | 153,856,900      | 1,036,960,806                                            | 1,969,155,053    | 1,871,755,156    |
| Intragovernmental funds (see "Net budget expenditures" in detail sec-<br>tion below).....                                 |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  | 67,999                                                   | 89,897           | 200,000          |
| Total revolving and management funds.....                                                                                 |                           | 930,497,315                                                       | 1,147,472,350    | 153,856,900      | 1,037,028,805                                            | 1,969,065,156    | 1,871,555,156    |
| Total enacted or recommended in this document.....                                                                        |                           | 937,895,815                                                       | 1,155,697,350    | 164,456,900      | 1,042,892,974                                            | 1,976,671,343    | 1,881,396,156    |
| PROPOSED FOR LATER TRANSMISSION                                                                                           |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Under existing legislation                                                                                                |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Office of the Administrator:                                                                                              |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Salaries and expenses.....                                                                                                | 517                       |                                                                   | 270,000          |                  |                                                          | 112,000          | 143,000          |
| Housing studies (liquidation of contract authorization).....                                                              | 517                       |                                                                   | 75,000           | 725,000          |                                                          | 75,000           | 725,000          |
| Federal Flood Indemnity Administration:                                                                                   |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Payment for flood indemnity operations.....                                                                               | 521                       |                                                                   | 100,000,000      |                  |                                                          | 10,000,000       | 50,000,000       |
| Administrative expenses.....                                                                                              | 521                       |                                                                   | 500,000          | 4,000,000        |                                                          | 275,000          | 3,825,000        |
| Under proposed legislation                                                                                                |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Office of the Administrator:                                                                                              |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Salaries and expenses.....                                                                                                | 517                       |                                                                   |                  | 500,000          |                                                          |                  | 450,000          |
| Investment in college housing loans (authorization to expend from debt<br>receipts).....                                  | 517                       |                                                                   |                  | 175,000,000      |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Capital grants for slum clearance and urban renewal (contract authori-<br>zation).....                                    | 515                       |                                                                   |                  | 250,000,000      |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Federal National Mortgage Association:                                                                                    |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Investment in secondary market operations (authorization to expend<br>from debt receipts).....                            | 517                       |                                                                   | 450,000,000      | 350,000,000      |                                                          | 100,000,000      |                  |
| Investment in special assistance functions (authorization to expend<br>from debt receipts).....                           | 517                       |                                                                   |                  | 250,000,000      |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Total proposed for later transmission.....                                                                                |                           |                                                                   | 550,845,000      | 1,030,225,000    |                                                          | 110,462,000      | 55,143,000       |
| Grand total.....                                                                                                          |                           | 937,895,815                                                       | 1,706,542,350    | 1,194,681,900    | 1,042,892,974                                            | 2,087,133,343    | 1,936,539,156    |
| Deduct—                                                                                                                   |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Portion of appropriations for liquidation of contract authorizations.....                                                 |                           | 50,000,000                                                        | 40,075,000       | 725,000          |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Receipts of public enterprise funds (see "Funds provided" in detail<br>section below).....                                |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  | 1,004,363,693                                            | 1,368,443,189    | 1,545,670,949    |
| Total new obligational authority and net budget expenditures.....                                                         |                           | 887,895,815                                                       | 1,666,467,350    | 1,193,956,900    | 38,529,281                                               | 718,690,154      | 390,868,207      |

\* Deduct, excess of repayments and collections over expenditures.



## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND EXPENDITURES—Continued

## BY ORGANIZATION UNIT AND ACCOUNT TITLE—Continued

## REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS

(Including budget authorizations therefor from the general fund)

| Organization unit and account title                                                              | Functional<br>code<br>No. | NEW AUTHORIZATIONS<br>(authorizations to expend from debt<br>receipts unless otherwise specified) |               |               | FUNDS PROVIDED<br>(by operations) |               |               |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|-----------------------------------|---------------|---------------|
|                                                                                                  |                           | 1956                                                                                              | 1957          | 1958          | 1956                              | 1957          | 1958          |
| ENACTED OR RECOMMENDED IN THIS DOCUMENT                                                          |                           |                                                                                                   |               |               |                                   |               |               |
| Public enterprise funds                                                                          |                           |                                                                                                   |               |               |                                   |               |               |
| Office of the Administrator:                                                                     |                           |                                                                                                   |               |               |                                   |               |               |
| College housing:                                                                                 |                           |                                                                                                   |               |               |                                   |               |               |
| Investment in college housing loans.....                                                         | 517                       | \$200,000,000                                                                                     | \$250,000,000 |               | \$4,996,680                       | \$6,065,000   | \$10,340,000  |
| Operations, college housing loans fund.....                                                      | 517                       |                                                                                                   |               |               |                                   |               |               |
| College housing loans (limitation on administrative expenses).....                               | 517                       | (706,300)                                                                                         | (1,100,000)   | (\$1,700,000) |                                   |               |               |
| Public facility loans:                                                                           |                           |                                                                                                   |               |               |                                   |               |               |
| Investment in public facility loans.....                                                         | 515                       | 100,000,000                                                                                       |               |               | 173,890                           | 552,200       |               |
| Operations, public facility loans.....                                                           | 515                       |                                                                                                   |               |               |                                   |               |               |
| Public facility loans (limitation on administrative expenses).....                               | 515                       | (103,068)                                                                                         | (368,000)     | (490,000)     |                                   |               |               |
| Operations, public facility loans, Reconstruction Finance program.....                           | 515                       |                                                                                                   |               |               | 12,760                            |               |               |
| Public works planning:                                                                           |                           |                                                                                                   |               |               |                                   |               |               |
| Reserve of planned public works, payment to revolving fund (current appropriation).....          | 515                       | 3,000,000                                                                                         | 7,500,000     | 6,000,000     | 10,000                            | 230,000       |               |
| Public works planning fund.....                                                                  | 515                       |                                                                                                   |               |               |                                   |               |               |
| Urban renewal:                                                                                   |                           |                                                                                                   |               |               |                                   |               |               |
| Investment in urban renewal (contract authorization) (permanent authorization).....              | 515                       | 200,000,000                                                                                       | 200,000,000   |               | 18,428,901                        | 37,082,591    | 71,281,000    |
| Capital grants for slum clearance and urban renewal (liquidation of contract authorization)..... | 515                       | 50,000,000                                                                                        | 40,000,000    |               |                                   |               |               |
| Urban renewal fund.....                                                                          | 515                       |                                                                                                   |               |               |                                   |               |               |
| Revolving fund (liquidating programs):                                                           |                           |                                                                                                   |               |               |                                   |               |               |
| Loans for Alaska and prefabricated housing.....                                                  | 517                       |                                                                                                   |               |               | 505,369                           | 422,507       | 546,975       |
| Community facilities: Grants, loans, and advances.....                                           | 515                       |                                                                                                   |               |               | 1,829,141                         | 1,815,800     | 1,571,900     |
| War and emergency housing.....                                                                   | 516                       |                                                                                                   |               |               | 54,600,552                        | 33,719,445    | 24,264,577    |
| Income, expense, and other programs.....                                                         | 516                       |                                                                                                   |               |               |                                   |               |               |
| Administrative expenses (limitation).....                                                        | 516                       | (2,788,000)                                                                                       | (2,165,000)   | (1,940,000)   |                                   |               |               |
| Nonadministrative expenses (limitation).....                                                     | 516                       | (10,750,000)                                                                                      | (7,900,000)   |               | 153,274                           | 14,608,095    | 39,996,261    |
| Community disposal operations fund.....                                                          | 516                       |                                                                                                   |               |               |                                   |               |               |
| Total, Office of the Administrator.....                                                          |                           | 553,000,000                                                                                       | 497,500,000   | 6,000,000     | 80,526,677                        | 93,897,328    | 148,782,913   |
| Federal Flood Indemnity Administration:                                                          |                           |                                                                                                   |               |               |                                   |               |               |
| Investment in flood indemnity operations.....                                                    | 521                       |                                                                                                   | 500,000,000   |               |                                   |               |               |
| Administrative expenses (current appropriation).....                                             | 521                       |                                                                                                   | 500,000       |               |                                   |               |               |
| Total, Federal Flood Indemnity Administration.....                                               |                           |                                                                                                   | 500,500,000   |               |                                   |               |               |
| Federal National Mortgage Association:                                                           |                           |                                                                                                   |               |               |                                   |               |               |
| Loans for secondary market operations.....                                                       | 517                       |                                                                                                   |               |               | 191,851,718                       | 300,000,000   | 500,000,000   |
| Special assistance functions fund (permanent authorization).....                                 | 517                       | 250,000,000                                                                                       |               |               | 209,956                           | 6,098,250     | 20,398,500    |
| Management and liquidating functions fund.....                                                   | 517                       |                                                                                                   |               |               | 280,288,758                       | 309,199,806   | 307,518,000   |
| Administrative expenses (limitation).....                                                        | 517                       | (3,950,000)                                                                                       | (4,025,000)   | (5,250,000)   |                                   |               |               |
| Proposed supplemental.....                                                                       | 517                       |                                                                                                   | (500,000)     |               |                                   |               |               |
| Special limitation on expenses.....                                                              | 517                       | (150,000)                                                                                         |               |               |                                   |               |               |
| Total, Federal National Mortgage Association.....                                                |                           | 250,000,000                                                                                       |               |               | 472,350,432                       | 615,298,056   | 827,916,500   |
| Federal Housing Administration:                                                                  |                           |                                                                                                   |               |               |                                   |               |               |
| Investment in Federal Housing Insurance (permanent indefinite authorization).....                | 517                       | 29,843,114                                                                                        | 45,772,350    | 35,556,900    | 189,991,655                       | 188,327,190   | 213,433,046   |
| Federal Housing Administration fund.....                                                         | 517                       |                                                                                                   |               |               |                                   |               |               |
| Administrative expenses (limitation).....                                                        | 517                       | (6,692,500)                                                                                       | (6,900,000)   | (7,400,000)   |                                   |               |               |
| Nonadministrative expenses (limitation).....                                                     | 517                       | (35,050,000)                                                                                      | (36,700,000)  | (37,200,000)  |                                   |               |               |
| Public Housing Administration:                                                                   |                           |                                                                                                   |               |               |                                   |               |               |
| Administrative expenses (current appropriation).....                                             | 516                       | 9,636,500                                                                                         | 10,700,000    | 13,300,000    | 261,494,929                       | 470,920,615   | 355,538,490   |
| Annual contributions (current appropriation).....                                                | 516                       | 82,200,000                                                                                        | 93,000,000    | 99,000,000    |                                   |               |               |
| Low-rent public housing program fund.....                                                        | 516                       | 5,817,701                                                                                         |               |               |                                   |               |               |
| Total, Public Housing Administration.....                                                        |                           | 97,654,201                                                                                        | 103,700,000   | 112,300,000   | 261,494,929                       | 470,920,615   | 355,538,490   |
| Total public enterprise funds.....                                                               |                           | 930,497,315                                                                                       | 1,147,472,350 | 153,856,900   | 1,004,363,693                     | 1,368,443,189 | 1,545,670,949 |
| Intragovernmental funds                                                                          |                           |                                                                                                   |               |               |                                   |               |               |
| ("Advances and reimbursements" unless otherwise specified)                                       |                           |                                                                                                   |               |               |                                   |               |               |
| Office of the Administrator.....                                                                 | 517                       |                                                                                                   |               |               |                                   |               |               |
| Public Housing Administration:                                                                   |                           |                                                                                                   |               |               |                                   |               |               |
| Administrative expenses (limitation).....                                                        | 516                       | (12,104,500)                                                                                      | (12,675,000)  | (15,030,000)  | 12,104,500                        | 12,675,000    | 15,030,000    |
| Nonadministrative expenses (limitation).....                                                     | 516                       | (1,820,000)                                                                                       | (2,900,000)   | (2,400,000)   |                                   |               |               |
| Total intragovernmental funds.....                                                               |                           |                                                                                                   |               |               | 12,104,500                        | 12,675,000    | 15,030,000    |
| Total revolving and management funds.....                                                        |                           | 930,497,315                                                                                       | 1,147,472,350 | 153,856,900   | 1,016,468,193                     | 1,381,118,189 | 1,560,700,949 |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND EXPENDITURES—Continued

BY ORGANIZATION UNIT AND ACCOUNT TITLE—Continued

## REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS

(Including budget authorizations therefor from the general fund)

| FUNDS APPLIED<br>(to operations) |               |               | NET BUDGET EXPENDITURES |               |               | Organization unit and account title                                                          |
|----------------------------------|---------------|---------------|-------------------------|---------------|---------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1956                             | 1957          | 1958          | 1956                    | 1957          | 1958          |                                                                                              |
|                                  |               |               |                         |               |               | <b>ENACTED OR RECOMMENDED IN THIS DOCUMENT</b>                                               |
|                                  |               |               |                         |               |               | <b>Public enterprise funds</b>                                                               |
|                                  |               |               |                         |               |               | <b>Office of the Administrator:</b>                                                          |
|                                  |               |               |                         |               |               | College housing:                                                                             |
| \$36,573,312                     | \$91,200,752  | \$157,250,000 | \$31,576,632            | \$85,135,752  | \$146,910,000 | Investment in college housing loans                                                          |
|                                  |               |               |                         |               |               | Operations, college housing loans fund                                                       |
|                                  |               |               |                         |               |               | College housing loans (limitation on administrative expenses)                                |
|                                  |               |               |                         |               |               | <b>Public facility loans:</b>                                                                |
| 130,000                          | 2,946,100     | 15,470,950    | 130,000                 | 2,772,210     | 14,918,750    | Investment in public facility loans                                                          |
|                                  |               |               |                         |               |               | Operations, public facility loans                                                            |
| 51,195                           |               |               | 38,435                  |               |               | Public facility loans (limitation on administrative expenses)                                |
|                                  |               |               |                         |               |               | Operations, public facility loans, Reconstruction Finance program                            |
|                                  |               |               |                         |               |               | <b>Public works planning:</b>                                                                |
| 100,048                          | 2,100,000     | 8,720,000     | 100,048                 | 2,090,000     | 8,490,000     | Reserve of planned public works, payment to revolving fund (current appropriation).          |
|                                  |               |               |                         |               |               | Public works planning fund                                                                   |
|                                  |               |               |                         |               |               | <b>Urban renewal:</b>                                                                        |
|                                  |               |               |                         |               |               | Investment in urban renewal (contract authorization) (permanent authorization).              |
| 34,751,069                       | 84,537,023    | 116,367,000   | 16,322,168              | 47,454,432    | 45,086,000    | Capital grants for slum clearance and urban renewal (liquidation of contract authorization). |
|                                  |               |               |                         |               |               | Urban renewal fund                                                                           |
|                                  |               |               |                         |               |               | <b>Revolving fund (liquidating programs):</b>                                                |
|                                  |               |               |                         |               |               | Loans for Alaska and prefabricated housing                                                   |
| 551,506                          | 890,506       | 1,374,500     | • 505,369               | • 422,507     | • 546,975     | Community facilities: Grants, loans, and advances                                            |
|                                  |               |               | • 1,277,635             | • 925,294     | • 197,400     | War and emergency housing                                                                    |
|                                  |               |               |                         |               |               | Income, expense, and other programs                                                          |
| 16,254,037                       | 6,650,900     | 3,819,300     | • 38,346,515            | • 27,068,545  | • 20,445,277  | Administrative expenses (limitation)                                                         |
|                                  |               |               |                         |               |               | Nonadministrative expenses (limitation)                                                      |
| 96,637                           | 11,819,082    | 26,011,706    | • 56,637                | • 2,789,013   | • 13,984,555  | Community disposal operations fund                                                           |
| 88,507,804                       | 200,144,363   | 329,013,456   | 7,981,127               | 106,247,035   | 180,230,543   | Total, Office of the Administrator                                                           |
|                                  |               |               |                         |               |               | <b>Federal Flood Indemnity Administration:</b>                                               |
|                                  |               |               |                         |               |               | Investment in flood indemnity operations                                                     |
|                                  | 500,000       |               |                         | 500,000       |               | Administrative expenses (current appropriation)                                              |
|                                  |               |               |                         |               |               | Total, Federal Flood Indemnity Administration                                                |
|                                  | 500,000       |               |                         | 500,000       |               |                                                                                              |
|                                  |               |               |                         |               |               | <b>Federal National Mortgage Association:</b>                                                |
| 286,333,028                      | 905,000,000   | 703,000,000   | 94,481,310              | 605,000,000   | 203,000,000   | Loans for secondary market operations                                                        |
| 430,849                          | 63,380,000    | 200,950,000   | 220,893                 | 57,281,750    | 180,551,500   | Special assistance functions fund (permanent authorization)                                  |
| 165,582,818                      | 83,430,350    | 64,018,000    | • 114,705,940           | • 225,769,456 | • 243,500,000 | Management and liquidating functions fund                                                    |
|                                  |               |               |                         |               |               | Administrative expenses (limitation)                                                         |
|                                  |               |               |                         |               |               | Proposed supplemental                                                                        |
|                                  |               |               |                         |               |               | Special limitation on expenses                                                               |
| 452,346,695                      | 1,051,810,350 | 967,968,000   | • 20,003,737            | 436,512,294   | 140,051,500   | Total, Federal National Mortgage Association                                                 |
|                                  |               |               |                         |               |               | <b>Federal Housing Administration:</b>                                                       |
|                                  |               |               |                         |               |               | Investment in Federal Housing insurance (permanent indefinite authorization).                |
| 165,112,979                      | 144,899,540   | 130,555,900   | • 24,878,676            | • 43,427,650  | • 82,877,146  | Federal Housing Administration fund                                                          |
|                                  |               |               |                         |               |               | Administrative expenses (limitation)                                                         |
|                                  |               |               |                         |               |               | Nonadministrative expenses (limitation)                                                      |
|                                  |               |               |                         |               |               | <b>Public Housing Administration:</b>                                                        |
|                                  |               |               |                         |               |               | Administrative expenses (current appropriation)                                              |
| 330,993,328                      | 571,800,800   | 444,217,800   | 69,498,399              | 100,880,185   | 88,679,310    | Annual contributions (current appropriation)                                                 |
|                                  |               |               |                         |               |               | Low-rent public housing program fund                                                         |
| 330,993,328                      | 571,800,800   | 444,217,800   | 69,498,399              | 100,880,185   | 88,679,310    | Total, Public Housing Administration                                                         |
| 1,036,960,806                    | 1,969,155,053 | 1,871,755,156 | 32,597,113              | 600,711,864   | 326,084,207   | Total public enterprise funds                                                                |
|                                  |               |               |                         |               |               | <b>Intragovernmental funds</b>                                                               |
|                                  |               |               |                         |               |               | ("Advances and reimbursements" unless otherwise specified)                                   |
|                                  |               |               |                         |               |               | <b>Office of the Administrator</b>                                                           |
|                                  |               |               |                         |               |               | <b>Public Housing Administration:</b>                                                        |
|                                  |               |               |                         |               |               | Administrative expenses (limitation)                                                         |
| 996                              |               |               | 996                     |               |               | Nonadministrative expenses (limitation)                                                      |
| 12,171,503                       | 12,585,103    | 14,830,000    | 67,003                  | • 89,897      | • 200,000     | Total intragovernmental funds                                                                |
| 12,172,499                       | 12,585,103    | 14,830,000    | 67,999                  | • 89,897      | • 200,000     |                                                                                              |
| 1,049,133,305                    | 1,981,740,156 | 1,886,585,156 | 32,665,112              | 600,621,967   | 325,884,207   | Total revolving and management funds                                                         |

• Deduct, excess of repayments and collections over expenditures.



## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS

The Housing and Home Finance Agency administers the major housing and community development activities of the Federal Government through (1) the Office of the Administrator; (2) the Federal Housing Administration; (3) the Public Housing Administration; (4) the Federal National Mortgage Association; (5) the Community Facilities Administration; (6) the Urban Renewal Administration; and (7) the Federal Flood Indemnity Administration.

The Administrator, serving as principal housing officer of the Federal Government, is responsible for supervision and coordination of programs and functions of these constituents. In addition to the housing and community development functions and programs assigned to the Agency, the Administrator has been responsible for certain related activities in these fields.

Most of the activities and programs of the Agency are financed from corporate funds. However, certain activities are financed from appropriations, such as: Salaries and expenses, Office of the Administrator; advances for the program of public works planning; capital grants for slum clearance and urban renewal; administrative and program expenses for the Federal Flood Indemnity Administration; salaries and expenses for the low-rent housing program; and annual contributions to local housing authorities for maintenance of the low-rent character of public housing projects.

## OFFICE OF THE ADMINISTRATOR

## Salaries and Expenses, Office of the Administrator, Housing and Home Finance Agency

Salaries and expenses: For necessary expenses of the Office of the Administrator, including rent in the District of Columbia; purchase of one passenger motor vehicle, for replacement only; services as authorized by section 15 of the Act of August 2, 1946 (5 U. S. C. 55a); not to exceed **[\$340,000] \$495,000** for expenses of travel; and expenses of attendance at meetings of organizations concerned with the work of the Agency; **[\$6,225,000] \$7,925,000**: *Provided*, That necessary expenses of inspections and of providing representatives at the site of projects being planned or undertaken by local public agencies pursuant to title I of the Housing Act of 1949, as amended, projects financed through loans to educational institutions authorized by title IV of the Housing Act of 1950, as amended, and projects and facilities financed by loans to public agencies pursuant to title II of the Housing Amendments of 1955, as amended, shall be compensated by such agencies or institutions by the payment of fixed fees which in the aggregate will cover the costs of rendering such services, and expenses for such purpose shall be considered nonadministrative; and for the purpose of providing such inspections, the Administrator may utilize any agency and such agency may accept reimbursement or payment for such services from such institutions, or the Administrator, and shall credit such amounts to the appropriations or funds against which such charges have been made, but such nonadministrative expenses shall not exceed **[\$1,100,000] \$2,000,000**. (5 U. S. C. 133y-16; 42 U. S. C. 1451; 12 U. S. C. 1749; *Independent Offices Appropriation Act, 1957*.)

Appropriated 1957, **\$6,225,000**Estimate 1958, **\$7,925,000**

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                            | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>              |             |               |               |
| 1. General agency supervision.....         | \$1,024,368 | \$1,000,000   | \$1,053,000   |
| 2. Consolidated compliance activities..... | 548,977     | 535,000       | 633,000       |
| 3. Voluntary home mortgage credit.....     | 474,595     | 475,000       | -----         |
| 4. Community disposition activities.....   | 101,168     | 650,000       | 820,000       |
| <b>5. Community facilities programs:</b>   |             |               |               |
| (a) Public works planning ad-              |             |               |               |
| vances.....                                | 161,081     | 430,000       | 505,000       |
| (b) College housing loans.....             | 687,972     | 1,100,000     | 1,700,000     |
| (c) Public facility loans.....             | 109,561     | 368,000       | 430,000       |
| (d) Liquidating activities.....            | 304,620     | 190,000       | 210,000       |
| (e) School construction.....               | 013,957     | 878,300       | 800,000       |
| (f) Project inspection and audit.....      | 210,283     | 515,000       | 1,051,000     |

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING—continued

|                                                             | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities—Continued</b>                      |             |               |               |
| 6. Urban renewal programs:                                  |             |               |               |
| (a) Urban renewal activities.....                           | \$3,167,020 | \$3,785,000   | \$5,734,000   |
| (b) Project inspection and audit.....                       | 456,032     | 600,000       | 950,000       |
| 7. Miscellaneous services performed for other agencies..... | 24,589      | -----         | -----         |
| Total obligations.....                                      | 8,184,226   | 10,526,300    | 13,946,000    |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                           |             |               |               |
| Advances and reimbursements from other accounts.....        | -2,514,987  | -4,301,300    | -6,021,000    |
| Unobligated balance no longer available.....                | 29,261      | -----         | -----         |
| Appropriation.....                                          | 5,398,500   | 6,225,000     | 7,925,000     |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The Administrator supervises and coordinates the housing programs and functions of the Agency. He is also responsible for several activities which are administered by the constituents of the Agency under delegations of authority from the Administrator. These include: Slum clearance and urban renewal which has been delegated to the Urban Renewal Commissioner; the programs of public works planning, college housing loans, public facility loans, and certain liquidating activities which have been delegated to the Community Facilities Commissioner; and the management and disposition of publicly financed war and veteran housing construction under the Lanham and related acts which have been delegated to the Public Housing Commissioner. The Administrator serves as chairman of the board of directors of the Federal National Mortgage Association. He also serves as Chairman of the National Voluntary Mortgage Credit Extension Committee and provides staff assistance to the national committee and to 15 regional committees through which the voluntary home mortgage credit program operates.

The appropriation requested for 1958 is \$7,925,000. This amount is an increase of \$1.7 million compared with the total amount available for 1957. The larger appropriation stems from new program activities authorized by the Housing Acts of 1954, 1955, and 1956 and expansion of existing programs, principally in the urban renewal field.

2. *Consolidated compliance activities.*—Provision is made for the consolidated investigation and compliance staff to serve the entire Agency.

3. *Voluntary home mortgage credit.*—The program to facilitate the flow of funds for Federal Housing Administration insured and Veterans Administration guaranteed home mortgage loans into areas of shortage and for minority housing financing will expire June 30, 1957. Legislation to renew this program will be requested and estimates for staff expenses are provided under proposed for later transmission.

4. *Community disposition activities.*—For detail of this activity, see community disposal operations fund under revolving and management funds.

5. (a), (b), (c), (d).—For detail of activities of these programs, see revolving and management funds.

(e) *School construction.*—The Housing and Home Finance Administrator, under a working agreement with the Commissioner of Education, performs certain technical services in connection with the program of school construction. Funds appropriated to the Office of Education are transferred to the Administrator for this purpose.

(f) *Project inspection and audit.*—Provision is made for construction progress inspections and financial audits of

college housing, public facility and defense community facilities projects. The costs of these activities are recovered by the Government through fees.

6. (a) *Urban renewal activities.*—For detail of activities for this program, see urban renewal fund under revolving and management funds.

(b) *Project inspection and audit.*—Provision is made for construction progress inspections and financial audits of slum clearance and urban renewal projects being planned or undertaken by local public agencies, including audit of relocation payments made to displaced families and businesses. The costs of these activities are recovered by the Government through fees.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                          | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Total number of permanent positions..... | 1,180       | 1,500         | 1,834         |
| Average number of all employees.....     | 1,007       | 1,333         | 1,679         |
| Number of employees at end of year.....  | 1,114       | 1,490         | 1,825         |
| Average salaries and grades:             |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                 |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                      | \$6,698     | \$6,630       | \$6,640       |
| Average grade.....                       | GS-9.0      | GS-9.0        | GS-9.0        |
| 01 Personal services:                    |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                 | \$6,719,936 | \$8,794,900   | \$10,935,000  |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....      | 30,506      |               | 46,800        |
| Payment above basic rates.....           | 32,828      | 45,000        | 62,200        |
| Total personal services.....             | 6,783,270   | 8,839,900     | 11,044,000    |
| 02 Travel.....                           | 492,676     | 671,900       | 1,000,000     |
| 03 Transportation of things.....         | 21,524      | 27,500        | 27,400        |
| 04 Communication services.....           | 187,300     | 257,300       | 298,000       |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....       | 181,442     | 117,500       | 288,000       |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....        | 108,852     | 120,000       | 123,800       |
| 07 Other contractual services.....       | 190,876     | 192,500       | 211,200       |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....           | 67,954      | 88,500        | 103,200       |
| 09 Equipment.....                        | 133,398     | 191,200       | 174,200       |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions: |             |               |               |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....     |             |               | 647,000       |
| 13 Refunds, awards and indemnities.....  | 5,117       | 4,500         | 9,600         |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....            | 11,817      | 15,500        | 19,600        |
| Total obligations.....                   | 8,184,226   | 10,526,300    | 13,946,000    |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE              |             |             |             |
|----------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| Appropriation.....                           | \$5,398,500 | \$6,225,000 | \$7,925,000 |
| Obligated balance brought forward.....       | 556,851     | 340,187     | 459,000     |
| Total budget authorizations available.....   | 5,955,351   | 6,565,187   | 8,384,000   |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                    |             |             |             |
| Expenditures—                                |             |             |             |
| Out of current authorizations.....           | 5,034,138   | 5,785,000   | 7,264,000   |
| Out of prior authorizations.....             | 551,765     | 321,187     | 420,000     |
| Total expenditures.....                      | 5,585,903   | 6,106,187   | 7,684,000   |
| Unobligated balance no longer available..... | 29,261      |             |             |
| Obligated balance carried forward.....       | 340,187     | 459,000     | 700,000     |
| Total expenditures and balances.....         | 5,955,351   | 6,565,187   | 8,384,000   |

Salaries and Expenses, Office of the Administrator (Limitation on Use of Nonadministrative Funds From Urban Renewal, College Housing Loans, and Public Facility Loans), Housing and Home Finance Agency

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                                                 | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Program by activities:                                                          |             |               |               |
| Payment to consolidated administrative expense account (total obligations)..... | \$644,991   | \$1,100,000   | \$2,000,000   |
| Financing:                                                                      |             |               |               |
| Unobligated balance no longer available.....                                    | 98,009      |               |               |
| Limitation.....                                                                 | 743,000     | 1,100,000     | 2,000,000     |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

These funds are used for activities described under Salaries and expenses, Office of the Administrator, in paragraphs 5 (f) and 6 (b).

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                    | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| 07 Other contractual services..... | \$644,991   | \$1,100,000   | \$2,000,000   |

Housing Studies (Contract Authorization), Office of the Administrator, Housing and Home Finance Agency

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                          | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Program by activities:                   |             |               |               |
| Housing studies (total obligations)..... |             | \$250,000     | \$890,000     |
| Financing:                               |             |               |               |
| Unobligated balance brought forward:     |             |               |               |
| Contract authorization.....              |             |               | —250,000      |
| Unobligated balance carried forward:     |             |               |               |
| Contract authorization.....              |             | 250,000       | 360,000       |
| Contract authorization (new).....        |             | 500,000       | 1,000,000     |

## STATUS OF UNFINANCED CONTRACT AUTHORIZATION

| Unfinanced balance brought forward.....                |  |           | \$425,000 |
|--------------------------------------------------------|--|-----------|-----------|
| Contract authorization (new).....                      |  | \$500,000 | 1,000,000 |
| Proposed supplemental appropriation.....               |  | 75,000    | 725,000   |
| Unfinanced balance carried forward.....                |  | 425,000   | 700,000   |
| Appropriation to liquidate contract authorization..... |  |           |           |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The Housing Act of 1956 provided \$500,000 in 1957 and \$1 million in 1958 for a program of housing studies with emphasis on the urgent problems of housing need, demand, and supply aimed at filling some of the significant gaps in information available in these areas. Contracts in the amount of \$250,000 are estimated to be let in 1957 and \$890,000 in 1958.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                    | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| 07 Other contractual services..... |             | \$250,000     | \$890,000     |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE                                                                               |  |           |             |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|-----------|-------------|
| Contract authorization (permanent).....                                                                       |  | \$500,000 | \$1,000,000 |
| Balance brought forward: Contract authorization:                                                              |  |           |             |
| Unobligated.....                                                                                              |  |           | 250,000     |
| Obligated.....                                                                                                |  |           | 175,000     |
| Total budget authorizations available.....                                                                    |  | 500,000   | 1,425,000   |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                                                                                     |  |           |             |
| Obligated balance transferred to proposed supplemental appropriation to liquidate contract authorization..... |  | 75,000    | 725,000     |
| Balance carried forward: Contract authorization:                                                              |  |           |             |
| Unobligated.....                                                                                              |  | 250,000   | 360,000     |
| Obligated.....                                                                                                |  | 175,000   | 340,000     |
| Total expenditures and balances.....                                                                          |  | 500,000   | 1,425,000   |



## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## OFFICE OF THE ADMINISTRATOR—Continued

Defense Mobilization Functions, Office of the Administrator,  
Housing and Home Finance Agency

Defense mobilization functions: For expenses necessary to enable the Housing and Home Finance Administrator to carry out functions delegated to him by the Director, Office of Defense Mobilization, including rent in the District of Columbia; services as authorized by section 15 of the Act of August 2, 1946 (5 U. S. C. 55a); and expenses of attendance at meetings concerned with the purposes of this appropriation; \$175,000.

Estimate 1958, \$175,000

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                         | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                           |             |               |               |
| Defense mobilization functions (total obligations)..... |             |               | \$175,000     |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                       |             |               |               |
| Appropriation.....                                      |             |               | 175,000       |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Under Defense Mobilization Order 1-14, dated November 26, 1954, and supplementary assignments from the Director, Office of Defense Mobilization, there had been delegated to the Housing and Home Finance Administrator certain functions and responsibilities in the development and administration of defense mobilization preparedness measures.

The budget program for 1958 provides for the performance of these functions by the Office of the Administrator and the several constituents of the Housing and Home Finance Agency.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                                               | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Average number of all employees.....                                          |             |               | 12            |
| Number of employees at end of year.....                                       |             |               | 0             |
| 01 Personal services: Positions other than permanent.....                     |             |               | \$80,000      |
| 02 Travel.....                                                                |             |               | 8,000         |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                                              |             |               | 100           |
| 04 Communication services.....                                                |             |               | 1,600         |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....                                            |             |               | 2,500         |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                                             |             |               | 800           |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                                            |             |               | 75,000        |
| 09 Equipment.....                                                             |             |               | 2,000         |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions: Contribution to retirement fund..... |             |               | 5,000         |
| Total obligations.....                                                        |             |               | 175,000       |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE                         |  |  |           |
|---------------------------------------------------------|--|--|-----------|
| Appropriation.....                                      |  |  | \$175,000 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                               |  |  |           |
| Total expenditures (out of current authorizations)..... |  |  | 157,000   |
| Obligated balance carried forward.....                  |  |  | 18,000    |
| Total expenditures and balances.....                    |  |  | 175,000   |

## Urban Planning Grants, Office of the Administrator, Housing and Home Finance Agency

Urban planning grants: For an additional amount for grants to State, regional, and metropolitan area planning bodies in accordance with the provisions of section 701 of the Housing Act of 1954, as

amended, \$1,500,000. (*Independent Offices Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, \$1,500,000

Estimate 1958, \$1,500,000

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                      | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                        |             |               |               |
| Grants to planning agencies (total obligations)..... | \$613,206   | \$2,471,000   | \$2,899,794   |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                    |             |               |               |
| Unobligated balance brought forward.....             | —984,000    | —2,370,794    | —1,399,794    |
| Unobligated balance carried forward.....             | 2,370,794   | 1,399,794     | .....         |
| Appropriation.....                                   | 2,000,000   | 1,500,000     | 1,500,000     |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The Housing Act of 1954 authorized \$5 million in matching grants to State, metropolitan, or regional planning agencies to help finance surveys, land-use studies, and urban renewal plans in small cities and metropolitan or regional areas. The Housing Act of 1956 increased the authorization for appropriations to \$10 million. An aggregate of \$4.5 million has been appropriated to date and the budget program contemplates the appropriation of an additional \$1.5 million.

An estimated 173 projects will be approved by the end of 1958, of which 65 will have been completed.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                           | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.. | \$613,206   | \$2,471,000   | \$2,899,794   |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE                       |             |             |             |
|-------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| Appropriation.....                                    | \$2,000,000 | \$1,500,000 | \$1,500,000 |
| Balance brought forward:                              |             |             |             |
| Unobligated.....                                      | 984,000     | 2,370,794   | 1,399,794   |
| Obligated.....                                        | 16,000      | 354,780     | 1,325,780   |
| Total budget authorizations available.....            | 3,000,000   | 4,225,574   | 4,225,574   |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                             |             |             |             |
| Total expenditures (out of prior authorizations)..... | 274,426     | 1,500,000   | 2,000,000   |
| Balance carried forward:                              |             |             |             |
| Unobligated.....                                      | 2,370,794   | 1,399,794   | .....       |
| Obligated.....                                        | 354,780     | 1,325,780   | 2,225,574   |
| Total expenditures and balances.....                  | 3,000,000   | 4,225,574   | 4,225,574   |

## Miscellaneous

Reimbursement to Federal Bureau of Investigation, Office of the Administrator, Housing and Home Finance Agency

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                                       | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE                       |             |               |               |
| Obligated balance brought forward.....                | \$3,840     | .....         | .....         |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                             |             |               |               |
| Total expenditures (out of prior authorizations)..... | 3,840       | .....         | .....         |

## REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS

## PUBLIC ENTERPRISE FUNDS

The following corporations and agencies, respectively, are hereby authorized to make such expenditures, within the limits of funds and borrowing authority available to each such corporation or agency and in accord with law, and to make such contracts and commitments without regard to fiscal year limitations as provided by section 104 of the Government Corporation Control Act, as amended, as may be necessary in carrying out the programs set forth in the Budget for the fiscal year [1957] 1958 for each such corporation or agency, except as hereinafter provided:

## OFFICE OF THE ADMINISTRATOR

## COLLEGE HOUSING

*Investment in College Housing Loans, Office of the Administrator, Housing and Home Finance Agency*

## AMOUNTS AVAILABLE FOR OBLIGATION

|                                                                                       | 1956 actual              | 1957 estimate            | 1958 estimate          |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------|
| Authorization to expend from debt receipts.....                                       | \$200,000,000            | \$250,000,000            | -----                  |
| Unobligated balance brought forward (authorization to expend from debt receipts)..... | 171,844,272              | 298,717,495              | \$297,472,495          |
| Repayments, cancellations and recovery of prior year obligations.....                 | 7,841,223                | 755,000                  | 650,000                |
| Total available for obligation.....                                                   | 379,685,495              | 549,472,495              | 298,122,495            |
| Unobligated balance carried forward (authorization to expend from debt receipts)..... | <sup>1</sup> 298,717,495 | <sup>1</sup> 297,472,495 | <sup>1</sup> 9,122,495 |
| Obligations incurred (loan commitments).....                                          | 80,968,000               | 252,000,000              | 289,000,000            |

<sup>1</sup> Includes 90-day reservations of funds, subject to submission of satisfactory full loan applications, amounting at close of 1955 to \$40,509,000; 1956, \$215,616,000; 1957, \$213,616,000; 1958, \$9,122,495.

## ANALYSIS OF TRANSFERS TO FUND

|                                                                                     | 1956 actual  | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| Obligated balance brought forward (authorization to expend from debt receipts)..... | \$46,655,728 | \$85,170,828  | \$251,415,828 |
| Obligations incurred during the year.....                                           | 80,968,000   | 252,000,000   | 289,000,000   |
| Total obligations.....                                                              | 127,623,728  | 337,170,828   | 540,415,828   |
| Repayments, cancellations and recovery of prior year obligations.....               | -7,841,223   | -755,000      | -650,000      |
| Obligated balance carried forward (authorization to expend from debt receipts)..... | -85,170,828  | -251,415,828  | -391,765,828  |
| Total transfers to fund (out of prior authorizations).....                          | 34,611,677   | 85,000,000    | 148,000,000   |

*Operations, College Housing Loans Fund, Office of the Administrator, Housing and Home Finance Agency*

The college housing program provides for loans at low interest rates to finance housing and related facilities. The program is financed by a Treasury borrowing authorization limited by the basic legislation in the Housing Act of 1950 to \$300 million, but increased to \$500 million by the Housing Amendments of 1955, and to \$750 million by the Housing Act of 1956. Not to exceed \$100 million of the current authorization is available for related facilities such as dining halls, student unions and infirmaries. The interest rate on loans was fixed by the Housing Amendments of 1955 at the higher of 2.75 or 0.25 percent above the average rate on the outstanding Federal debt.

**Budget program.**—As a result of the rapid growth in population of college age and increasing college enrollments, educational institutions have been strained to meet financial demands for faculty salaries and for classroom and laboratory space. This program is assisting many institutions in meeting needs for dormitories and

related facilities. Projects are largely self-liquidating by reason of the low debt service achieved by the long amortization period and modest interest rates. With the statutory reduction in interest rate to 2.75 percent in the fall of 1955, the program became attractive to large public institutions which had previously relied on other sources, and 389 applications were received in 1956 as compared with 460 in the preceding 4 years.

The cumulative workload effects of the large number of projects initiated in 1956 will be felt in the current and budget years. Preliminary applications are filed to determine eligibility and feasibility before detailed physical and financial planning are undertaken. If approved, a fund reservation is issued effectively committing funds to assure availability on satisfactory completion of a full application. Reservations are converted to legal loan commitments after an average interval of about 6 months for preparation and review of full applications.

A program level of \$250 million in net new reservations of funds is estimated for each of the years 1957 and 1958. This program will require legislation to increase the present authorization by \$175 million in 1958.

Activity at the several program stages is estimated as follows:

(Dollars in millions)

|                                       | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Preliminary applications:             |             |               |               |
| Received.....                         | 389         | 390           | 390           |
| Rejected or withdrawn.....            | 84          | 75            | 75            |
| Approved and reservations issued..... | 288         | 300           | 300           |
| Full applications:                    |             |               |               |
| Received.....                         | 209         | 340           | 315           |
| Rejected or withdrawn.....            | 23          | 50            | 50            |
| Approved.....                         | 120         | 285           | 285           |
| Financial support:                    |             |               |               |
| Net new reservations.....             | \$248.2     | \$249.6       | \$249.5       |
| Loan contracts executed.....          | \$81.0      | \$252.0       | \$289.0       |
| Disbursements.....                    | \$33.5      | \$85.5        | \$148         |

Following loan approval, a period of 15 to 27 months may occur before the structure is ready for occupancy and permanently financed. During this period the project will pass through the following stages which serve as check points to protect the Government's interest: (1) Completion of detailed plans and specifications and award of contracts and their approval; (2) construction and periodic inspection and audit, the latter financed with fees charged the borrower; (3) preparation, advertising and award of bonds and approval of the underlying indenture; and (4) initiation of such limited loan service as is necessary to assure proper accounting and observance of the loan contract, and reports to identify the occasional problems which may arise. Most institutions, with the assistance of the Federal loan contract, are able to secure construction financing so that loan disbursements occur at bond purchase when the project reaches substantial completion.

The increasing number of projects passing through these stages is estimated as follows:

|                                                                               | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Construction starts.....                                                      | 88          | 173           | 294           |
| Substantial completions, bond purchases, and initial loan service.....        | 62          | 90            | 165           |
| Under construction at year end.....                                           | 144         | 226           | 415           |
| (Includes substantially completed contracts unread for final settlement)..... | (59)        | (58)          | (118)         |

Administrative expenses are estimated at \$1.7 million in 1958, an increase of \$600,000 above the current year.

**Financing the budget program.**—As measured at the fund reservation stage, net effective new commitments reach approximately \$250 million in each year, and are met for the most part by additions to the borrowing authority. Final loan contracts executed increase from \$81 million in the past year to \$252 million and then to \$289 million



## REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS—Continued

## PUBLIC ENTERPRISE FUNDS—Continued

## OFFICE OF THE ADMINISTRATOR—Continued

## COLLEGE HOUSING—Continued

*Operations, College Housing Loans Fund, Office of the Administrator, Housing and Home Finance Agency—Continued*

in the budget year. Disbursements for bond purchases are estimated at \$85.5 million in the current year and \$148 million in 1958. Treasury borrowings and budgetary expenditures closely parallel the latter figures.

*Operating results and financial condition.*—The margin between interest paid to the Treasury and collected from borrowers now amounts to an average of 0.5 percent, and is decreasing with the disbursement of loans carrying only 0.25 percent margin in accordance with the formula in the housing amendments of 1955. While the dollar margin in 1958 is estimated at \$800,000, this is outweighed by \$1.7 million in administrative and servicing costs.

Current operating deficits (estimated at \$2.4 million at the end of 1958) are considered inevitable during the years when new business is being written in large volume, with resulting high administrative costs, while the portfolio of earning assets is still relatively low. As the bond portfolio expands earnings will come into balance with current costs, and eventually a substantial net income should be realized each year. Accordingly, no action appears to be required in connection with the deficit at this time.

## A. STATEMENT OF SOURCES AND APPLICATION OF FUNDS

|                                                | 1956 actual       | 1957 estimate     | 1958 estimate      |
|------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|--------------------|
| <b>FUNDS APPLIED</b>                           |                   |                   |                    |
| <b>To operations:</b>                          |                   |                   |                    |
| Acquisition of assets:                         |                   |                   |                    |
| Loans to educational institutions.....         | \$33,479,750      | \$85,500,000      | \$148,000,000      |
| Expense.....                                   | 3,089,359         | 5,310,000         | 9,250,000          |
| Increase in selected working capital.....      |                   | 390,752           |                    |
| Adjustment of prior year transactions.....     | 4,203             |                   |                    |
| Total applied to operations.....               | 36,573,312        | 91,200,752        | 157,250,000        |
| <b>To financing:</b>                           |                   |                   |                    |
| Increase in Treasury cash.....                 | 3,035,045         |                   | 1,090,000          |
| Repayment of borrowings.....                   | 20,388,323        |                   |                    |
| Total applied to financing.....                | 23,423,368        |                   | 1,090,000          |
| <b>Total funds applied.....</b>                | <b>59,996,680</b> | <b>91,200,752</b> | <b>158,340,000</b> |
| <b>FUNDS PROVIDED</b>                          |                   |                   |                    |
| <b>By operations:</b>                          |                   |                   |                    |
| Realization of assets: Repayment of loans..... | 1,927,000         | 1,200,000         | 1,600,000          |
| Income.....                                    | 2,927,417         | 4,865,000         | 8,300,000          |
| Decrease in selected working capital.....      | 142,263           |                   | 440,000            |
| Total provided by operations.....              | 4,996,680         | 6,065,000         | 10,340,000         |
| <b>By financing:</b>                           |                   |                   |                    |
| Borrowings from Treasury.....                  | 55,000,000        | 85,000,000        | 148,000,000        |
| Decrease in Treasury cash.....                 |                   | 135,752           |                    |
| Total provided by financing.....               | 55,000,000        | 85,135,752        | 148,000,000        |
| <b>Total funds provided.....</b>               | <b>59,996,680</b> | <b>91,200,752</b> | <b>158,340,000</b> |
| <b>BUDGET EXPENDITURES</b>                     |                   |                   |                    |
| Funds applied to operations.....               | 36,573,312        | 91,200,752        | 157,250,000        |
| Funds provided by operations.....              | 4,996,680         | 6,065,000         | 10,340,000         |
| <b>Net budget expenditures.....</b>            | <b>31,576,632</b> | <b>85,135,752</b> | <b>146,910,000</b> |
| The above are charged or credited (—):         |                   |                   |                    |
| To budgetary authorizations.....               | 34,611,677        | 85,000,000        | 148,000,000        |
| To net receipts of the fund.....               | —3,035,045        | 135,752           | —1,090,000         |

## B. STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSE

|                                                                          | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Income:</b>                                                           |             |               |               |
| Interest on loans.....                                                   | \$2,738,458 | \$4,400,000   | \$7,400,000   |
| Inspection and audit fee.....                                            | 188,959     | 465,000       | 900,000       |
| Total income.....                                                        | 2,927,417   | 4,865,000     | 8,300,000     |
| <b>Expense:</b>                                                          |             |               |               |
| Interest on borrowings from Treasury.....                                | 2,195,846   | 3,700,000     | 6,600,000     |
| Inspection and audit costs.....                                          | 188,959     | 465,000       | 900,000       |
| Administrative expenses.....                                             | 687,972     | 1,100,000     | 1,700,000     |
| Bank servicing agreements.....                                           | 17,082      | 45,000        | 50,000        |
| Subtotal.....                                                            | 3,089,359   | 5,310,000     | 9,250,000     |
| Increase or decrease (—) in reserves and allowances for losses on—       |             |               |               |
| Loans receivable.....                                                    | 85,863      | 204,980       | 400,000       |
| Accrued interest receivable.....                                         | —368        |               |               |
| Total expense.....                                                       | 3,174,854   | 5,514,980     | 9,650,000     |
| Net loss (—) for the year.....                                           | —247,437    | —649,980      | —1,350,000    |
| <b>ANALYSIS OF DEFICIT</b>                                               |             |               |               |
| Deficit (—), beginning of year.....                                      | —180,885    | —432,525      | —1,082,505    |
| Adjustment of prior year transactions not affecting working capital..... | —4,203      |               |               |
| Deficit (—), end of year.....                                            | —432,525    | —1,082,505    | —2,441,505    |

## C. STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL CONDITION

| <b>ASSETS</b>                                              |             |             |             |
|------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| Cash with Treasury and in banks.....                       | \$3,783,737 | \$3,647,985 | \$4,737,985 |
| Accounts receivable.....                                   | 25,220      |             |             |
| Loans receivable:                                          |             |             |             |
| Loans to educational institutions.....                     | 112,564,000 | 196,864,000 | 343,264,000 |
| Less allowance for losses.....                             | 277,020     | 482,000     | 891,000     |
| Net loans receivable.....                                  | 112,286,980 | 196,382,000 | 342,373,000 |
| Accrued assets: Interest receivable.....                   | 972,617     | 2,500,000   | 4,300,000   |
| Total assets.....                                          | 117,068,554 | 202,529,985 | 351,410,985 |
| <b>LIABILITIES</b>                                         |             |             |             |
| Current liabilities.....                                   | 1,389,402   | 2,500,813   | 4,740,813   |
| <b>INVESTMENT OF U. S. GOVERNMENT</b>                      |             |             |             |
| Interest-bearing investment: Borrowings from Treasury..... | 116,111,677 | 201,111,677 | 349,111,677 |
| Non-interest-bearing investment: Deficit (—).....          | —432,525    | —1,082,505  | —2,441,505  |
| Total investment of U. S. Government.....                  | 115,679,152 | 200,029,172 | 346,670,172 |
| Total liabilities and investment of U. S. Government.....  | 117,068,554 | 202,529,985 | 351,410,985 |

## STATUS OF CERTAIN FUND BALANCES

|                                                                        | 1955 actual | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Unexpended balance:</b>                                             |             |             |               |               |
| Cash with Treasury.....                                                | \$748,692   | \$3,783,737 | \$3,647,985   | \$4,737,985   |
| Budgetary authorization.....                                           | 218,500,000 | 383,888,323 | 548,888,323   | 400,888,323   |
| Total unexpended balance.....                                          | 219,248,692 | 387,672,060 | 552,536,308   | 405,626,308   |
| <b>Net obligations outstanding:</b>                                    |             |             |               |               |
| Current liabilities.....                                               | 1,009,135   | 1,389,402   | 2,500,813     | 4,740,813     |
| Obligations other than liabilities (undisbursed loan commitments)..... | 47,154,750  | 88,563,000  | 255,063,000   | 396,063,000   |
| Accounts and interest receivables (net) (—).....                       | —759,465    | —997,837    | —2,500,000    | —4,300,000    |
| Net obligations outstanding.....                                       | 47,404,420  | 88,954,565  | 255,063,813   | 396,503,813   |
| Unobligated portion of certain fund balances.....                      | 171,844,272 | 298,717,495 | 297,472,495   | 9,122,495     |

### College Housing Loans, Office of the Administrator, Housing and Home Finance Agency (Limitation)

Office of the Administrator, college housing loans: Not to exceed **\$1,100,000** shall be available for all administrative expenses, which shall be on an accrual basis, of carrying out the functions of the Office of the Administrator under the program of housing loans to educational institutions (title IV of the Housing Act of 1950, as amended, 12 U. S. C. 1749-1749d), but this amount shall be exclusive of payment for services and facilities of the Federal Reserve banks or any member thereof, the Federal home-loan banks, and any insured bank within the meaning of the Act creating the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation (Act of August 23, 1935, as amended, 12 U. S. C. 264) which has been designated by the Secretary of the Treasury as a depository of public money of the United States: *Provided*, That not to exceed **\$42,000** shall be available for expenses of travel. (*Independent Offices Appropriation Act, 1957*).

#### ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES

|                                                                                 | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                                                   |             |               |               |
| Payment to consolidated administrative expense account (total obligations)..... | \$687,972   | \$1,100,000   | \$1,700,000   |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                                               |             |               |               |
| Unobligated balance no longer available.....                                    | 18,328      |               |               |
| <b>Limitation</b> .....                                                         | 706,300     | 1,100,000     | 1,700,000     |

#### ACCRUED ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES BY OBJECTS

|                                                                                            |           |             |             |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|-------------|-------------|
| 07 Other contractual services: Payment to consolidated administrative expense account..... | \$687,972 | \$1,100,000 | \$1,700,000 |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|-------------|-------------|

### PUBLIC FACILITY LOANS

*Investment in Public Facility Loans, Office of the Administrator, Housing and Home Finance Agency*

#### AMOUNTS AVAILABLE FOR OBLIGATION

|                                                                                       | 1956 actual   | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| Authorization to expend from debt receipts.....                                       | \$100,000,000 |               |               |
| Unobligated balance brought forward (authorization to expend from debt receipts)..... |               | \$99,597,390  | \$83,636,790  |
| Repayments, cancellations, and recovery of prior year obligations:                    |               |               |               |
| Cancellation of commitments following private financing.....                          |               | 800,000       | 1,200,000     |
| Other.....                                                                            | -104,610      | -360,600      | -346,550      |
| <b>Total available for obligation</b> .....                                           | 99,895,390    | 100,036,790   | 84,490,240    |
| Unobligated balance carried forward.....                                              | 99,597,390    | 83,636,790    | 64,090,240    |
| <b>Obligations incurred (loan commitments)</b> .....                                  | 298,000       | 16,400,000    | 20,400,000    |

#### ANALYSIS OF TRANSFERS TO OPERATIONS FUND

|                                                                    |           |             |              |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|-------------|--------------|
| Obligated balance brought forward.....                             |           | -\$97,390   | \$12,863,210 |
| Obligations incurred during the year.....                          | \$298,000 | 16,400,000  | 20,400,000   |
|                                                                    | 298,000   | 16,302,610  | 33,263,210   |
| Repayments, cancellations, and recovery of prior year obligations: |           |             |              |
| Cancellation of commitments following private financing.....       |           | -800,000    | -1,200,000   |
| Other.....                                                         | 104,610   | 360,600     | 346,550      |
| Obligated balance carried forward.....                             | 97,390    | -12,863,210 | -17,409,760  |
| <b>Total transfers to operations fund</b> .....                    | 500,000   | 3,000,000   | 15,000,000   |
| <b>Distribution of transfers to operations fund:</b>               |           |             |              |
| Out of current authorizations.....                                 | 500,000   |             |              |
| Out of prior authorizations.....                                   |           | 3,000,000   | 15,000,000   |

*Operations, Public Facility Loans, Office of the Administrator, Housing and Home Finance Agency*

Loans to States and municipalities for essential public works or facilities are made under the authorization in title

II of the Housing Amendments of 1955. Small governmental units of less than 10,000 population have a statutory priority, and loans are restricted to a maximum 40-year term and to applicants unable to obtain funds from other sources at reasonable rates. The program is financed by a Treasury borrowing authorization of \$100 million.

**Budget program.**—Applications to date have been primarily to finance water and sewer needs stemming from the backlog caused by low levels of construction during the war years, the expansion of requirements due to increases in population, housing and industrial facilities, and from the pressure to alleviate stream pollution. Nearly 90 percent of the demand has come from communities of less than 5,000 population. The average size of applications has been increasing from the \$180,000 level of 1956, and \$200,000 is the assumed average for the remainder of the budget period. Actual and estimated activity in this program is as follows:

|                                 | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Full applications received..... | 40          | 85            | 110           |
| Net loans approved:             |             |               |               |
| Number.....                     | 10          | 78            | 96            |
| Amount (in thousands).....      | \$704       | \$15,600      | \$19,200      |

Administrative expenses are estimated at \$490,000 for the budget year.

**Financing the budget program.**—Total loans and obligations against the borrowing authorization on June 30, 1958, are estimated at \$35.9 million, leaving \$64.1 million plus future earnings and repayments to finance further loans. Due to the lag of as much as 21 months between loan approvals and final loan disbursements, actual cumulative borrowings on the same date are estimated at \$18.5 million. Disbursements are also reduced when loans are taken by private investors after project and fiscal plans have been developed with Agency assistance. Cancellations of commitments incident to such private financing are estimated at \$0.8 million in 1957 and \$1.2 million in 1958.

Net budget expenditures will rise in line with loan disbursements from \$2.8 million in 1957 to \$14.9 million in 1958.

**Operating results and financial condition.**—The only source of income is the net margin of approximately 1.25 percent between the interest received on loans and that paid to the Treasury. After establishing reserves for possible future losses at the rate of 1 percent of loan disbursements, the net loss for the year is estimated at \$491,550, and the cumulative deficit for June 30, 1958, at nearly \$1 million. After the portfolio has reached substantial size, net earnings can be expected to eliminate this deficit.

#### A. STATEMENT OF SOURCES AND APPLICATION OF FUNDS

|                                                  | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>FUNDS APPLIED</b>                             |             |               |               |
| <b>To operations:</b>                            |             |               |               |
| Acquisition of loans.....                        |             | \$2,500,000   | \$14,500,000  |
| Expenses.....                                    | \$104,610   | 446,100       | 898,750       |
| Increase in selected working capital.....        | 25,390      |               | 72,200        |
| <b>Total applied to operations</b> .....         | 130,000     | 2,946,100     | 15,470,950    |
| <b>To financing:</b>                             |             |               |               |
| Increase in cash with Treasury and in banks..... | 370,000     | 227,790       | 81,250        |
| <b>Total funds applied</b> .....                 | 500,000     | 3,173,890     | 15,552,200    |
| <b>FUNDS PROVIDED</b>                            |             |               |               |
| <b>By operations:</b>                            |             |               |               |
| Income.....                                      |             | 85,500        | 552,200       |
| Decrease in selected working capital.....        |             | 88,390        |               |
| <b>Total provided by operations</b> .....        |             | 173,890       | 552,200       |



## REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS—Continued

## PUBLIC ENTERPRISE FUNDS—Continued

## OFFICE OF THE ADMINISTRATOR—Continued

## PUBLIC FACILITY LOANS—Continued

*Operations, Public Facility Loans, Office of the Administrator, Housing and Home Finance Agency—Continued*

## A. STATEMENT OF SOURCES AND APPLICATION OF FUNDS—continued

|                                        | 1956 actual    | 1957 estimate    | 1958 estimate     |
|----------------------------------------|----------------|------------------|-------------------|
| <b>FUNDS PROVIDED—continued</b>        |                |                  |                   |
| <b>By financing:</b>                   |                |                  |                   |
| Borrowing from Treasury.....           | \$500,000      | \$3,000,000      | \$15,000,000      |
| <b>Total funds provided.....</b>       | <b>500,000</b> | <b>3,173,890</b> | <b>15,552,200</b> |
| <b>BUDGET EXPENDITURES</b>             |                |                  |                   |
| Funds applied to operations.....       | 130,000        | 2,946,100        | 15,470,950        |
| Funds provided by operations.....      |                | 173,890          | 552,200           |
| <b>Net budget expenditurea.....</b>    | <b>130,000</b> | <b>2,772,210</b> | <b>14,918,750</b> |
| The above are charged or credited (—): |                |                  |                   |
| To budgetary authorizations.....       | 500,000        | 3,000,000        | 15,000,000        |
| To net receipts of the fund.....       | —370,000       | —227,790         | —81,250           |

## B. STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSE

|                                                           |                 |                 |                  |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|------------------|
| <b>Income:</b>                                            |                 |                 |                  |
| Interest on loans.....                                    |                 | \$50,500        | \$402,200        |
| Inspection and audit fees.....                            |                 | 35,000          | 150,000          |
| <b>Total income.....</b>                                  |                 | <b>85,500</b>   | <b>552,200</b>   |
| <b>Expense:</b>                                           |                 |                 |                  |
| Interest on borrowings from Treasury.....                 | \$1,242         | 43,100          | 258,750          |
| Inspection and audit costs.....                           |                 | 35,000          | 150,000          |
| Administrative expenses.....                              | 103,368         | 368,000         | 490,000          |
| <b>Subtotal.....</b>                                      | <b>104,610</b>  | <b>446,100</b>  | <b>898,750</b>   |
| Increase in allowance for losses on loans receivable..... |                 | 25,000          | 145,000          |
| <b>Total expense.....</b>                                 | <b>104,610</b>  | <b>471,100</b>  | <b>1,043,750</b> |
| <b>Net loss (—) for the year.....</b>                     | <b>—104,610</b> | <b>—385,600</b> | <b>—491,550</b>  |
| <b>ANALYSIS OF DEFICIT (—)</b>                            |                 |                 |                  |
| Deficit (—), beginning of year.....                       |                 | —104,610        | —490,210         |
| Deficit (—), end of year.....                             | —104,610        | —490,210        | —981,760         |

## C. STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL CONDITION

|                                                                  |                |                  |                   |
|------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|------------------|-------------------|
| <b>ASSETS</b>                                                    |                |                  |                   |
| Cash with Treasury and in banks.....                             | \$370,000      | \$597,790        | \$679,040         |
| Accounts receivable.....                                         | 26,632         | 40,500           | 258,500           |
| Loans outstanding.....                                           |                | 2,500,000        | 17,000,000        |
| Less allowance for losses.....                                   |                | 25,000           | 170,000           |
| <b>Net loans outstanding.....</b>                                |                | <b>2,475,000</b> | <b>16,830,000</b> |
| <b>Total assets.....</b>                                         | <b>396,632</b> | <b>3,113,290</b> | <b>17,767,540</b> |
| <b>LIABILITIES</b>                                               |                |                  |                   |
| Current liabilities.....                                         | 1,242          | 103,500          | 249,300           |
| <b>INVESTMENT OF U. S. GOVERNMENT</b>                            |                |                  |                   |
| Interest-bearing investment: Borrowing from Treasury.....        | 500,000        | 3,500,000        | 18,500,000        |
| Non-interest-bearing investment: Deficit (—).....                | —104,610       | —490,210         | —981,760          |
| <b>Total investment of U. S. Government.....</b>                 | <b>395,390</b> | <b>3,009,790</b> | <b>17,518,240</b> |
| <b>Total liabilities and investment of U. S. Government.....</b> | <b>396,632</b> | <b>3,113,290</b> | <b>17,767,540</b> |

## STATUS OF CERTAIN FUND BALANCES

|                                      | 1955 actual | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Unexpended balance:                  |             |             |               |               |
| Cash with Treasury and in banks..... |             | \$370,000   | \$597,790     | \$679,040     |

## STATUS OF CERTAIN FUND BALANCES—continued

|                                                          | 1955 actual | 1956 actual       | 1957 estimate     | 1958 estimate     |
|----------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Unexpended balance—Con. Budgetary authorizations.....    |             | \$99,500,000      | \$96,500,000      | \$81,500,000      |
| <b>Total unexpended balance.....</b>                     |             | <b>99,570,000</b> | <b>97,097,790</b> | <b>82,179,040</b> |
| <b>Net obligations outstanding:</b>                      |             |                   |                   |                   |
| Current liabilities.....                                 |             | 1,242             | 103,500           | 249,300           |
| Obligations other than liabilities:                      |             |                   |                   |                   |
| Undisbursed loan commitments.....                        |             | 298,000           | 13,398,000        | 18,098,000        |
| Accounts receivable (—).....                             |             | —26,632           | —40,500           | —258,500          |
| <b>Net obligations outstanding.....</b>                  |             | <b>272,610</b>    | <b>13,461,000</b> | <b>18,088,800</b> |
| <b>Unobligated portion of certain fund balances.....</b> |             | <b>99,597,390</b> | <b>83,636,790</b> | <b>64,090,240</b> |

## Public Facility Loans, Office of the Administrator, Housing and Home Finance Agency (Limitation)

Office of the Administrator, public facility loans: Not to exceed **[\$368,000]** \$490,000 of funds in the revolving fund established pursuant to title II of the Housing Amendments of 1955, as amended, shall be available for administrative expenses, but this amount shall be exclusive of payment for services and facilities of the Federal Reserve banks or any member thereof, the Federal home-loan banks, and any insured bank within the meaning of the Act creating the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation (Act of August 23, 1935, as amended, 12 U. S. C. 264) which has been designated by the Secretary of the Treasury as a depository of public money of the United States: *Provided*, That (1) the authorization for appropriations contained in section 108 of the Reconstruction Finance Corporation Liquidation Act (67 Stat. 232) is hereby canceled, (2) the unobligated balance of the revolving fund authorized by said section is rescinded and shall be covered into the Treasury upon approval of this Act, and (3) the obligation of the Administrator of the Housing and Home Finance Agency to repay the Treasury for advances from said fund, together with interest thereon, is hereby canceled. (*Independent Offices Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                                                 | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                                                   |             |               |               |
| Payment to consolidated administrative expense account (total obligations)..... | \$103,068   | \$368,000     | \$490,000     |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                                               |             |               |               |
| Limitation.....                                                                 | 103,068     | 368,000       | 490,000       |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                                                            | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| 07 Other contractual services: Payment to consolidated administrative expense account..... | \$103,068   | \$368,000     | \$490,000     |

*Operations, Public Facility Loans, Reconstruction Finance Program, Office of the Administrator, Housing and Home Finance Agency*

Title II of the Housing Amendments of 1955 ended this program of similar purpose under section 108 of the Reconstruction Finance Corporation Liquidation Act, except as to applications filed prior to the effective date of the new act. Since no loan commitments had been made under the limited appropriation for this section, the applications in process were transferred to the new program to avoid administrative complications. The Independent Offices Appropriation Act, 1957, canceled the appropriation authorization under this section, rescinded the un-

obligated balance of the revolving fund, and canceled the obligations to the Treasury together with accrued interest.

## A. STATEMENT OF SOURCES AND APPLICATION OF FUNDS

|                                                        | 1956 actual        | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>FUNDS APPLIED</b>                                   |                    |               |               |
| <b>To operations:</b>                                  |                    |               |               |
| Expense.....                                           | \$6, 195           |               |               |
| Increase in selected working capital.....              | 45, 000            |               |               |
| Total applied to operations.....                       | 51, 195            |               |               |
| <b>To financing:</b>                                   |                    |               |               |
| Rescission of appropriation (70 Stat. 353).....        | 1, 961, 565        |               |               |
| <b>Total funds applied.....</b>                        | <b>2, 012, 760</b> |               |               |
| <b>FUNDS PROVIDED</b>                                  |                    |               |               |
| <b>By operations:</b>                                  |                    |               |               |
| Adjustment of prior year transactions.....             | 12, 760            |               |               |
| <b>By financing:</b>                                   |                    |               |               |
| Decrease in cash with Treasury.....                    | 2, 000, 000        |               |               |
| <b>Total funds provided.....</b>                       | <b>2, 012, 760</b> |               |               |
| <b>BUDGET EXPENDITURES</b>                             |                    |               |               |
| Funds applied to operations.....                       | 51, 195            |               |               |
| Funds provided by operations.....                      | 12, 760            |               |               |
| <b>Net budget expenditures.....</b>                    | <b>38, 435</b>     |               |               |
| The above are charged to net receipts of the fund..... | 38, 435            |               |               |

## B. STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSE

|                                                                        |          |  |  |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|--|--|
| Expense: Administrative.....                                           | \$6, 195 |  |  |
| Net loss (—) for the year.....                                         | —6, 195  |  |  |
| <b>ANALYSIS OF DEFICIT</b>                                             |          |  |  |
| Deficit (—), beginning of year.....                                    | —45, 000 |  |  |
| Adjustment of prior year transactions.....                             | 12, 760  |  |  |
| Cancellation of Treasury note and accrued interest (70 Stat. 353)..... | 38, 435  |  |  |
| <b>Deficit (—), end of year.....</b>                                   |          |  |  |

## STATUS OF CERTAIN FUND BALANCES

|                                                          | 1955 actual        | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Unexpended balance:</b>                               |                    |             |               |               |
| Cash with Treasury and in banks.....                     | \$2, 000, 000      |             |               |               |
| Net obligations outstanding: Current liabilities.....    | 45, 000            |             |               |               |
| <b>Unobligated balance of certain fund balances.....</b> | <b>1, 955, 000</b> |             |               |               |

## PUBLIC WORKS PLANNING

**Reserve of Planned Public Works, Payment to Revolving Fund, Office of the Administrator, Housing and Home Finance Agency**

Reserve of planned public works (payment to revolving fund): For an additional amount for payment to the revolving fund established pursuant to section 702 of the Housing Act of 1954, as amended (40 U. S. C. 462), **[\$7,500,000] \$6,000,000.** (*Independent Offices Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, **\$7,500,000** Estimate 1958, **\$6,000,000**

## AMOUNTS AVAILABLE FOR OBLIGATION

|                                           | 1956 actual   | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| Appropriation (obligations incurred)..... | \$3, 000, 000 | \$7, 500, 000 | \$6, 000, 000 |

## ANALYSIS OF TRANSFERS TO FUND

|                                                                                             | 1956 actual   | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| Obligations incurred during the year (transfers to fund out of current authorizations)..... | \$3, 000, 000 | \$7, 500, 000 | \$6, 000, 000 |

*Public Works Planning Fund, Office of the Administrator, Housing and Home Finance Agency*

The Housing Act of 1954 authorized a program of interest-free advances to State and local public agencies for the planning of local public works. As amended by the Housing Amendments of 1955, the program is financed by a revolving fund to which appropriations are authorized by steps totaling \$48 million by the beginning of 1959, and subsequent maintenance of the fund at this level in undisbursed balances and outstanding active advances. Repayment of advances is required when construction begins. Of the cumulative statutory authorization of \$22 million through 1957, a total of \$12 million has been appropriated, and an additional appropriation of \$6 million is requested to support estimated advances and outstanding commitments through 1958.

**Budget program.**—The program is intended to further a constant high level of public works construction by financing a reserve of well planned public works. Eligible applicants include any State or local government with the legal authority to request advances, undertake planning, and to finance and construct the facility to be planned. Statutory limitation of advances to projects to be constructed within a reasonable period of time is implemented by requiring assurance that construction is expected to begin within 3 to 5 years. While preliminary planning has been emphasized to spread available funds as far as possible, there has been increasing demand for final planning including detailed plans and specifications. Since the liberalization and expansion of the program at the beginning of 1956, the rate at which applications are received has been increasing steadily.

Actual and estimated applications and financial commitments are as follows:

|                                                  | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Applications.....                                | 194         | 490           | 600           |
| Approvals.....                                   | 80          | 365           | 497           |
| Plans completed.....                             | 17          | 175           | 450           |
| Amount of advances approved, net (millions)..... | \$1.6       | \$7.5         | \$9.6         |
| Amount disbursed (millions).....                 | \$0.1       | \$2.1         | \$8.7         |

Completion and approval of plans is expected to require on the average 6 months, followed shortly thereafter by final disbursements. Construction starts and repayments are assumed to occur in 10 percent of the cases during the first year after plan completion, with 20 percent additional in the second year, and the remainder over the following 3 years.

Water, sewer, and educational facilities comprised 70 percent of the applications filed in 1956. Local governments of less than 10,000 population accounted for 59 percent of the applications, and those between 10,000 and 50,000 population for another 32 percent.

Administrative expenses, estimated at \$505,000 for 1958, are included in the appropriation for "Salaries and expenses, Office of the Administrator."

**Financing the budget program.**—An appropriation of \$6 million is requested for 1958. Net budget expenditures rise from \$2.1 million in the current year to \$8.5 million in 1958 in line with the total disbursements of advances. Repayments will not have an important effect until 1959.

**Operating results and financial condition.**—Since the planning advances are interest free except as to repayments delayed after construction starts, the program has virtually no income. The objective is to encourage sound and essential planning, but in recognition of the certainty that local objectives will change in some instances, a 5-percent allowance for losses is made, and this allowance, amounting to \$424,500 in 1958, is reflected as the net loss for the year.



## REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS—Continued

## PUBLIC ENTERPRISE FUNDS—Continued

## OFFICE OF THE ADMINISTRATOR—Continued

## PUBLIC WORKS PLANNING—Continued

*Public Works Planning Fund, Office of the Administrator, Housing and Home Finance Agency—Continued*

Through 1958 the net investment of the Government is expected to increase to \$17.5 million, including a deficit of \$0.5 million.

## A. STATEMENT OF SOURCES AND APPLICATION OF FUNDS

|                                                   | 1956 actual      | 1957 estimate    | 1958 estimate    |
|---------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| <b>FUNDS APPLIED</b>                              |                  |                  |                  |
| <b>To operations:</b>                             |                  |                  |                  |
| Acquisition of assets: Planning advances.....     | \$100,048        | \$2,100,000      | \$8,720,000      |
| <b>To financing:</b>                              |                  |                  |                  |
| Increase in Treasury cash.....                    | 2,899,952        | 5,410,000        | -----            |
| <b>Total funds applied.....</b>                   | <b>3,000,000</b> | <b>7,510,000</b> | <b>8,720,000</b> |
| <b>FUNDS PROVIDED</b>                             |                  |                  |                  |
| <b>By operations:</b>                             |                  |                  |                  |
| Realization of assets: Repayment of advances..... | -----            | 10,000           | 230,000          |
| <b>To financing:</b>                              |                  |                  |                  |
| Appropriation.....                                | 3,000,000        | 7,500,000        | 6,000,000        |
| Decrease in Treasury cash.....                    | -----            | -----            | 2,490,000        |
| <b>Total provided by financing.....</b>           | <b>3,000,000</b> | <b>7,500,000</b> | <b>8,490,000</b> |
| <b>Total funds provided.....</b>                  | <b>3,000,000</b> | <b>7,510,000</b> | <b>8,720,000</b> |
| <b>BUDGET EXPENDITURES</b>                        |                  |                  |                  |
| Funds applied to operations.....                  | 100,048          | 2,100,000        | 8,720,000        |
| Funds provided by operations.....                 | -----            | 10,000           | 230,000          |
| <b>Net budget expenditures.....</b>               | <b>100,048</b>   | <b>2,090,000</b> | <b>8,490,000</b> |
| The above are charged or credited (—):            |                  |                  |                  |
| To budgetary authorization.....                   | 3,000,000        | 7,500,000        | 6,000,000        |
| To net receipts of the fund.....                  | —2,899,952       | —5,410,000       | 2,490,000        |

## B. STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSE

|                                                                                                                           | 1956 actual    | 1957 estimate    | 1958 estimate    |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|------------------|------------------|
| <b>Expense: Increase or decrease (—) in allowance for losses on: Advances receivable (total expense)<sup>1</sup>.....</b> | <b>-----</b>   | <b>\$109,500</b> | <b>\$424,500</b> |
| <b>Net loss (—) for the year.....</b>                                                                                     | <b>-----</b>   | <b>—109,500</b>  | <b>—424,500</b>  |
| <b>Analysis of deficit (—):</b>                                                                                           |                |                  |                  |
| Deficit (—), beginning of year.....                                                                                       | —\$14,459      | —14,459          | —123,959         |
| <b>Deficit (—), end of year.....</b>                                                                                      | <b>—14,459</b> | <b>—123,959</b>  | <b>—548,459</b>  |

<sup>1</sup> Excludes administrative expenses borne by Office of the Administrator, administrative expense appropriations amounting to \$161,081 in 1956; \$430,000 in 1957; and \$505,000 in 1958.

## C. STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL CONDITION

|                                                     | 1956 actual      | 1957 estimate     | 1958 estimate     |
|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| <b>ASSETS</b>                                       |                  |                   |                   |
| Cash with Treasury.....                             | \$4,385,493      | \$9,795,493       | \$7,305,493       |
| Contingent advances receivable.....                 | 100,048          | 2,120,048         | 10,680,048        |
| Less allowance for losses.....                      | -----            | 109,500           | 534,000           |
| <b>Net advances receivable.....</b>                 | <b>100,048</b>   | <b>2,080,548</b>  | <b>10,146,048</b> |
| <b>Total assets.....</b>                            | <b>4,485,541</b> | <b>11,876,041</b> | <b>17,451,541</b> |
| <b>INVESTMENT OF U. S. GOVERNMENT</b>               |                  |                   |                   |
| Non-Interest-bearing investment: Appropriation..... | 4,500,000        | 12,000,000        | 18,000,000        |
| Deficit (—).....                                    | —14,459          | —123,959          | —548,459          |
| <b>Total investment of U. S. Government.....</b>    | <b>4,485,541</b> | <b>11,876,041</b> | <b>17,451,541</b> |

## STATUS OF CERTAIN FUND BALANCES

|                                                                | 1955 actual      | 1956 actual      | 1957 estimate    | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|---------------|
| <b>Unexpended balance:</b>                                     |                  |                  |                  |               |
| Cash with Treasury.....                                        | \$1,485,541      | \$4,385,493      | \$9,795,493      | \$7,305,493   |
| <b>Net obligations outstanding:</b>                            |                  |                  |                  |               |
| Obligations other than liabilities (undisbursed advances)..... | 16,600           | 987,101          | 6,387,101        | 7,302,101     |
| <b>Unobligated portion of certain fund balances.....</b>       | <b>1,468,941</b> | <b>3,398,392</b> | <b>3,408,392</b> | <b>3,392</b>  |

## URBAN RENEWAL

*Investment in Urban Renewal, Office of the Administrator, Housing and Home Finance Agency*

## AMOUNTS AVAILABLE FOR OBLIGATION

|                                                                                              | 1956 actual          | 1957 estimate        | 1958 estimate        |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| <b>Unobligated balance brought forward (authorization to expend from debt receipts).....</b> | <b>\$863,400,127</b> | <b>\$800,870,779</b> | <b>\$659,716,779</b> |
| <b>Repayments, cancellations, and recovery of prior year obligations.....</b>                | <b>20,729,023</b>    | <b>58,846,000</b>    | <b>80,334,100</b>    |
| <b>Total available for obligation.....</b>                                                   | <b>884,129,150</b>   | <b>859,716,779</b>   | <b>740,050,879</b>   |
| <b>Unobligated balance carried forward (authorization to expend from debt receipts).....</b> | <b>—800,870,779</b>  | <b>—659,716,779</b>  | <b>—443,050,879</b>  |
| <b>Obligations incurred (loan commitments).....</b>                                          | <b>83,258,371</b>    | <b>200,000,000</b>   | <b>297,000,000</b>   |

## ANALYSIS OF TRANSFERS TO FUND

|                                                                                            | 1956 actual         | 1957 estimate        | 1958 estimate        |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| <b>Obligated balance brought forward (authorization to expend from debt receipts).....</b> | <b>\$88,599,873</b> | <b>\$151,129,221</b> | <b>\$292,283,221</b> |
| <b>Obligations incurred during the year.....</b>                                           | <b>83,258,371</b>   | <b>200,000,000</b>   | <b>297,000,000</b>   |
| <b>Total obligated balance.....</b>                                                        | <b>171,858,244</b>  | <b>351,129,221</b>   | <b>589,283,221</b>   |
| <b>Repayments, cancellations, and recovery of prior year obligations.....</b>              | <b>—20,729,023</b>  | <b>—58,846,000</b>   | <b>—80,334,100</b>   |
| <b>Obligated balance carried forward (authorization to expend from debt receipts).....</b> | <b>—151,129,221</b> | <b>—292,283,221</b>  | <b>—508,949,121</b>  |
| <b>Total transfers to fund.....</b>                                                        | <b>-----</b>        | <b>-----</b>         | <b>-----</b>         |

## Capital Grants for Slum Clearance and Urban Renewal (Liquidation of Contract Authorization), Office of the Administrator, Housing and Home Finance Agency

【Capital grants for slum clearance and urban renewal: For an additional amount for payment of capital grants as authorized by title I of the Housing Act of 1949, as amended (42 U. S. C. 1453, 1456), \$40,000,000.】 (*Independent Offices Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, \$40,000,000

## AMOUNTS AVAILABLE FOR OBLIGATION

|                                                                                      | 1956 actual         | 1957 estimate       | 1958 estimate       |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| <b>Appropriation.....</b>                                                            | <b>\$50,000,000</b> | <b>\$40,000,000</b> | <b>-----</b>        |
| <b>Applied to contract authorization.....</b>                                        | <b>—50,000,000</b>  | <b>—40,000,000</b>  | <b>-----</b>        |
| <b>Contract authorization.....</b>                                                   | <b>200,000,000</b>  | <b>200,000,000</b>  | <b>-----</b>        |
| <b>Cancellation of prior year obligations.....</b>                                   | <b>13,142</b>       | <b>250,000</b>      | <b>\$400,000</b>    |
| <b>Unobligated balance brought forward (contract authorization)<sup>1</sup>.....</b> | <b>336,242,318</b>  | <b>497,449,383</b>  | <b>536,449,383</b>  |
| <b>Total available for obligation.....</b>                                           | <b>536,255,460</b>  | <b>697,699,383</b>  | <b>536,849,383</b>  |
| <b>Unobligated balance carried forward (contract authorization)<sup>1</sup>.....</b> | <b>—497,449,383</b> | <b>—536,449,383</b> | <b>—295,199,383</b> |
| <b>Obligations incurred.....</b>                                                     | <b>38,806,077</b>   | <b>161,250,000</b>  | <b>241,650,000</b>  |

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital grant reservations subject to approval of project plans amounting at close of 1955 to \$281,607,086; 1956, \$455,153,703; 1957, \$536,449,383; and 1958, \$295,199,383.

## ANALYSIS OF TRANSFERS TO FUND

|                                                                                                   | 1956 actual  | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| Obligated balance brought forward (contract authorization).....                                   | \$96,757,682 | \$85,550,617  | \$206,550,617 |
| Obligations incurred during the year.....                                                         | 38,806,077   | 161,250,000   | 241,650,000   |
| Cancellation of prior year obligations.....                                                       | 135,563,759  | 246,800,617   | 448,200,617   |
| Obligated balance carried forward (contract authorization).....                                   | -13,142      | -250,000      | -400,000      |
|                                                                                                   | -\$5,550,617 | -206,550,617  | -447,800,617  |
| Total transfers to fund (out of current appropriations to liquidate contract authorizations)..... | 50,000,000   | 40,000,000    | -----         |

*Urban Renewal Fund, Office of the Administrator, Housing and Home Finance Agency*

The Housing Act of 1949, as amended by the Housing Act of 1954, authorized Federal assistance to local governments for acquisition, clearance and redevelopment of slums and blighted areas, and for conservation and rehabilitation of larger areas not requiring clearance action. A Treasury borrowing authorization of \$1 billion is provided for planning advances and loans. In addition, contracts for Federal capital grants defraying two-thirds of net project costs are authorized, first limited to \$500 million, but enlarged in the later act by \$200 million in 1956, \$200 million in 1957, and an additional \$100 million available at the discretion of the President.

**Budget program.**—As a condition precedent to Federal assistance, a community is required, by the statute, to develop a workable program to eliminate blight and achieve a stable well-planned community with well-organized neighborhoods. The Administrator's certification of the workable program is limited to 1 year, and annual recertification based on demonstrated satisfactory progress is required for continued eligibility for Federal assistance. The budget program projects the following activity.

|                                      | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Workable program certifications..... | 53          | 170           | 260           |
| Recertifications.....                | 17          | 97            | 260           |

**Project planning.**—Workable program certifications considerably exceed the number of new urban renewal projects entering the planning stage because the Housing Act of 1956 requires such programs as a prerequisite for obtaining new annual contributions contracts for low-rent housing. Urban renewal project planning involves local study and mapping of blighted areas, and following Agency approval of preliminary plans, preparation of detailed plans for acquisition and clearance of the worst slum pockets, rehabilitation of less acutely affected areas, improvement of public facilities, and relocation of occupant families. Final project plans provide the basis for Federal loan and grant contracts. Since the project planning period tends to extend over a period of several years, assurance of sufficient grant funds at the completion of the task is given by making reservations of capital grant funds at the inception of the period. Actual and estimated activity in this stage is as follows:

(Dollars in thousands)

|                                                        | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Projects in planning stage:                            |             |               |               |
| Approved during year.....                              | 99          | 100           | 120           |
| Terminated during year.....                            | 19          | 20            | 5             |
| Completed and entering execution.....                  | 27          | 80            | 120           |
| Active, end of year.....                               | 251         | 251           | 246           |
| Financial support:                                     |             |               |               |
| Planning advances approved.....                        | \$8,533     | \$10,000      | \$12,000      |
| Planning advances disbursed.....                       | \$3,450     | \$8,000       | \$9,000       |
| Capital grant reservations issued (net).. <sup>1</sup> | \$212,344   | \$242,291     | \$250,000     |

<sup>1</sup> Proposed legislation.

**Project execution.**—When planning is completed, the Government enters into a contract with the local public agency to provide the Federal loans and grants required to finance the project. Land is then acquired, families and businesses relocated, rehabilitation programs started, the site cleared and site improvements constructed. Initial financing is obtained through direct short-term Federal loans or, more typically, through private borrowings secured by pledge of the Federal loan commitment. These loans are retired as definitive project financing is obtained from payment of Federal capital grants, local grants and proceeds from the sale of the cleared land. Federal grants cover two-thirds of net project costs and are disbursed at various stages of partial project completion. Forty-year definitive Federal loans may be made to finance the disposal of land through long-term leases. Additional Federal grants are paid for (1) full Federal reimbursement authorized by the Housing Act of 1956 of relocation payments of up to \$100 per family and \$2,000 per business displaced by urban renewal projects and for (2) two-thirds of the cost of demonstration projects designed to develop, test and report new techniques for preventing or eliminating blight.

Actual and estimated program activity at the project execution stage is as follows:

(Dollars in thousands)

|                                                        | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Projects in execution:                                 |             |               |               |
| Approved for execution during year.....                | 27          | 80            | 120           |
| Completed during year.....                             | 1           | 15            | 25            |
| Active, end of year.....                               | 125         | 190           | 285           |
| Federal grants:                                        |             |               |               |
| Contracts executed.....                                | \$88,806    | \$161,250     | \$241,650     |
| Disbursements.....                                     | \$13,581    | \$40,001      | \$50,500      |
| Loan financing:                                        |             |               |               |
| Temporary loan commitments.....                        | \$74,725    | \$180,000     | \$270,000     |
| Definitive loan commitments.....                       |             | \$10,000      | \$15,000      |
| Direct loans outstanding, end of year.....             | \$31,938    | \$37,938      | \$32,938      |
| Guaranteed private loans outstanding, end of year..... | \$49,484    | \$84,484      | \$134,484     |

Outstanding Federal loans remain relatively constant even though outstanding loan commitments rise by \$141 million in the current year and \$217 million in 1958. Three factors account for this situation: (1) generally low expenditures during early execution for the large numbers of new local projects entering this stage; (2) a projected increase of \$85 million in outstanding non-Federal guaranteed loans during the 2 years; and (3) substantial repayments from project funds due to land disposal and Federal and local grants. Net budget expenditures, estimated at \$45 million in 1958, closely parallel Federal grant payments.

**Administrative expenses** in the amount of \$5,734,000 are included in the estimate of expenses for the Office of the Administrator.

**Operating results and financial condition.**—Net income or loss under this program is determined by the comparative amounts of net interest earnings and increases in the allowance for losses on planning advances not expected to result in the initiation of projects and consequent repayment. Interest earnings will be about \$300,000 per year, and it is present judgment that the reserves need be increased by only \$150,000 during the 2 years. Hence the cumulative deficit is expected to decline to less than \$700,000 by the close of the budget year. This figure excludes cumulative subsidy-type expenditures totaling \$157 million for capital grants and nearly \$22 million for administrative costs through that date.

The net investment of the U. S. Government is estimated at \$47.3 million at the end of 1958.



## REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS—Continued

## PUBLIC ENTERPRISE FUNDS—Continued

## OFFICE OF THE ADMINISTRATOR—Continued

## URBAN RENEWAL—Continued

*Urban Renewal Fund, Office of the Administrator, Housing and Home Finance Agency—Continued*

## A. STATEMENT OF SOURCES AND APPLICATION OF FUNDS

|                                              | 1956 actual       | 1957 estimate     | 1958 estimate      |
|----------------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|--------------------|
| <b>FUNDS APPLIED</b>                         |                   |                   |                    |
| <b>To operations:</b>                        |                   |                   |                    |
| Acquisition of assets:                       |                   |                   |                    |
| Advance planning loans.....                  | \$3,450,076       | \$8,000,000       | \$9,000,000        |
| Temporary loans.....                         | 16,540,256        | 35,000,000        | 55,000,000         |
| Expense <sup>1</sup> .....                   | 1,179,342         | 1,536,000         | 1,867,000          |
| Capital grants to local public agencies..... | 13,498,572        | 35,901,023        | 45,150,000         |
| Relocation grants.....                       |                   | 3,750,000         | 4,700,000          |
| Demonstration grants.....                    | 82,823            | 350,000           | 650,000            |
| <b>Total applied to operations.....</b>      | <b>34,751,069</b> | <b>84,537,023</b> | <b>116,367,000</b> |
| <b>To financing:</b>                         |                   |                   |                    |
| Increase in cash with Treasury.....          | 33,677,832        |                   |                    |
| <b>Total funds applied.....</b>              | <b>68,428,901</b> | <b>84,537,023</b> | <b>116,367,000</b> |
| <b>FUNDS PROVIDED</b>                        |                   |                   |                    |
| <b>By operations:</b>                        |                   |                   |                    |
| Realization of assets:                       |                   |                   |                    |
| Advance planning loans repaid.....           | 2,221,123         | 6,000,000         | 9,000,000          |
| Temporary loans repaid.....                  | 14,777,718        | 29,000,000        | 60,000,000         |
| Income.....                                  | 1,428,210         | 1,832,000         | 2,208,000          |
| Decrease in selected working capital.....    | 1,850             | 250,591           | 73,000             |
| <b>Total provided by operations.....</b>     | <b>18,428,901</b> | <b>37,082,591</b> | <b>71,281,000</b>  |
| <b>By financing:</b>                         |                   |                   |                    |
| Appropriation for capital grants.....        | 50,000,000        | 40,000,000        |                    |
| Decrease in cash with Treasury.....          |                   | 7,454,432         | 45,086,000         |
| <b>Total provided by financing.....</b>      | <b>50,000,000</b> | <b>47,454,432</b> | <b>45,086,000</b>  |
| <b>Total funds provided.....</b>             | <b>68,428,901</b> | <b>84,537,023</b> | <b>116,367,000</b> |
| <b>BUDGET EXPENDITURES</b>                   |                   |                   |                    |
| Funds applied to operations.....             | \$34,751,069      | \$84,537,023      | \$116,367,000      |
| Funds provided by operations.....            | 18,428,901        | 37,082,591        | 71,281,000         |
| <b>Net budget expenditures.....</b>          | <b>16,322,168</b> | <b>47,454,432</b> | <b>45,086,000</b>  |
| The above are charged or credited (—):       |                   |                   |                    |
| To budgetary authorizations.....             | 50,000,000        | 40,000,000        |                    |
| To net receipts of the fund.....             | —33,677,832       | 7,454,432         | 45,086,000         |

<sup>1</sup> Excludes expense borne by Office of the Administrator administrative expense appropriations amounting to \$3,167,020 in 1956; \$3,785,000 in 1957; and \$5,734,000 in 1958.

## B. STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSE

|                                                   | 1956 actual      | 1957 estimate    | 1958 estimate    |
|---------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| <b>Income:</b>                                    |                  |                  |                  |
| Interest on loans.....                            | \$972,178        | \$1,232,000      | \$1,308,000      |
| Inspection and audit fees.....                    | 456,032          | 600,000          | 900,000          |
| <b>Total income.....</b>                          | <b>1,428,210</b> | <b>1,832,000</b> | <b>2,208,000</b> |
| <b>Expense:<sup>1</sup></b>                       |                  |                  |                  |
| Interest on borrowings from Treasury.....         | 723,310          | 936,000          | 967,000          |
| Inspection and audit cost.....                    | 456,032          | 600,000          | 900,000          |
| <b>Subtotal.....</b>                              | <b>1,179,342</b> | <b>1,536,000</b> | <b>1,867,000</b> |
| Increase in reserves and allowance for losses on: |                  |                  |                  |
| Loans receivable.....                             | 488,968          |                  | 150,000          |
| Accrued interest receivable.....                  | 37,719           |                  | 6,900            |
| <b>Total expense.....</b>                         | <b>1,706,029</b> | <b>1,536,000</b> | <b>2,023,900</b> |
| <b>Net income or loss (—) for the year.....</b>   | <b>—277,819</b>  | <b>296,000</b>   | <b>184,100</b>   |
| <b>ANALYSIS OF DEFICIT</b>                        |                  |                  |                  |
| Deficit (—), beginning of year.....               | —870,170         | —1,147,989       | —851,989         |
| Deficit (—), end of year.....                     | —1,147,989       | —851,989         | —667,889         |

<sup>1</sup> Excludes expense borne by Office of the Administrator administrative expense appropriations amounting to \$3,167,020 in 1956; \$3,785,000 in 1957; and \$5,734,000 in 1958.

## C. STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL CONDITION

|                                                                  | 1956 actual       | 1957 estimate     | 1958 estimate     |
|------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| <b>ASSETS</b>                                                    |                   |                   |                   |
| Cash with Treasury and in banks.....                             | \$59,143,592      | \$51,689,160      | \$6,603,160       |
| Accounts receivable.....                                         | 7,260             |                   |                   |
| Loans receivable:                                                |                   |                   |                   |
| Advance planning loans.....                                      | 8,073,333         | 10,073,333        | 10,073,333        |
| Temporary loans.....                                             | 31,937,718        | 37,937,718        | 32,937,718        |
| <b>Total loans receivable.....</b>                               | <b>40,011,051</b> | <b>48,011,051</b> | <b>43,011,051</b> |
| Less allowance for losses.....                                   | 1,463,199         | 1,463,199         | 1,613,199         |
| <b>Net loans receivable.....</b>                                 | <b>38,547,852</b> | <b>46,547,852</b> | <b>41,397,852</b> |
| Accrued assets:                                                  |                   |                   |                   |
| Interest receivable.....                                         | 836,898           | 822,000           | 872,000           |
| Less allowance for losses.....                                   | 66,100            | 66,100            | 73,000            |
| <b>Net accrued assets.....</b>                                   | <b>770,798</b>    | <b>755,900</b>    | <b>799,000</b>    |
| <b>Total assets.....</b>                                         | <b>98,469,502</b> | <b>98,992,912</b> | <b>48,800,012</b> |
| <b>LIABILITIES</b>                                               |                   |                   |                   |
| Current liabilities.....                                         | 1,116,468         | 1,344,901         | 1,467,901         |
| <b>INVESTMENT OF U. S. GOVERNMENT<sup>1</sup></b>                |                   |                   |                   |
| Interest-bearing investment: Borrowing from Treasury.....        | 48,000,000        | 48,000,000        | 48,000,000        |
| Non-interest-bearing investment:                                 |                   |                   |                   |
| Appropriation for capital grants.....                            | 117,000,000       | 157,000,000       | 157,000,000       |
| Appropriation for capital grants expended.....                   | —66,498,977       | —106,500,000      | —157,000,000      |
| Deficit (—).....                                                 | —1,147,989        | —851,989          | —667,889          |
| <b>Net non-interest-bearing investment.....</b>                  | <b>49,353,034</b> | <b>49,648,011</b> | <b>—667,889</b>   |
| <b>Net investment of U. S. Government.....</b>                   | <b>97,353,034</b> | <b>97,648,011</b> | <b>47,332,111</b> |
| <b>Total liabilities and investment of U. S. Government.....</b> | <b>98,469,502</b> | <b>98,992,912</b> | <b>48,800,012</b> |

<sup>1</sup> Excludes cumulative expense borne by Office of the Administrator administrative expense appropriation amounting to \$12,271,023 in 1956; \$16,056,023 in 1957; and \$21,790,023 in 1958.

## STATUS OF CERTAIN FUND BALANCES

|                                                             | 1955 actual          | 1956 actual          | 1957 estimate        | 1958 estimate        |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| <b>Unexpended balance:</b>                                  |                      |                      |                      |                      |
| Cash with Treasury and in banks.....                        | \$25,465,760         | \$59,143,592         | \$51,689,160         | \$6,603,160          |
| Budgetary authorizations:                                   |                      |                      |                      |                      |
| Authorization to expend from debt receipts.....             | 952,000,000          | 952,000,000          | 952,000,000          | 952,000,000          |
| Unfinanced contract authorization.....                      | 433,000,000          | 583,000,000          | 743,000,000          | 743,000,000          |
| <b>Total unexpended balance.....</b>                        | <b>1,410,465,760</b> | <b>1,594,143,592</b> | <b>1,746,689,160</b> | <b>1,701,603,160</b> |
| <b>Net obligations outstanding:</b>                         |                      |                      |                      |                      |
| Current liabilities.....                                    | 967,811              | 1,116,468            | 1,344,901            | 1,467,901            |
| Obligations other than liabilities:                         |                      |                      |                      |                      |
| Undisbursed loan and advance commitments <sup>2</sup> ..... | 99,684,374           | 159,433,380          | 292,883,380          | 514,883,380          |
| Undisbursed capital grant commitments.....                  | 110,840,100          | 136,051,640          | 257,050,617          | 447,800,617          |
| Accounts and other receivables (net) (—).....               | —668,969             | —778,058             | —755,900             | —799,000             |
| <b>Net obligations outstanding.....</b>                     | <b>210,823,316</b>   | <b>295,823,430</b>   | <b>550,522,998</b>   | <b>963,352,898</b>   |
| Unobligated portion of certain fund balances.....           | 1,199,642,444        | 1,298,320,162        | 1,196,166,162        | 738,250,262          |

<sup>2</sup> Includes federally guaranteed private loans outstanding—1955, \$31,365,120; 1956, \$49,483,568; 1957, \$84,484,000; 1958, \$134,484,000.

## REVOLVING FUND (LIQUIDATING PROGRAMS)

*Revolving Fund (Liquidating Programs), Office of the Administrator, Housing and Home Finance Agency*

The Independent Offices Appropriation Act, 1955, established a single revolving fund for more efficient liquidation of remaining assets under the following programs: War public works (42 U. S. C. 1531-1534); defense housing and community facilities (42 U. S. C. 1591); first and second advance planning (50 U. S. C. 167 and 40 U. S. C. 451); loans for prefabricated housing (12 U. S. C. 1701g); Alaska housing (48 U. S. C. 484); subsistence homesteads and greentowns (40 U. S. C. 40 and 49 Stat. 115); and public war and veterans' reuse housing (42 U. S. C. 1521).

**Budget program.**—The budget program assumes the disposition by the end of 1958 of virtually all of the real property, chiefly defense and emergency housing, once held under these programs. Proceeds from disposition will consist in the main of mortgage loan notes rather than cash. The major source of receipts to the fund in 1958 will be collections of principal and interest on outstanding loans. Actual and estimated program receipts are as follows:

[In thousands]

|                                                  | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Sale of real property:                           |             |               |               |
| Cash.....                                        | \$18,643    | \$7,634       | \$1,716       |
| Mortgage loan notes.....                         | 54,075      | 54,212        | 13,336        |
| Net income from management of real property..... | 8,663       | 2,961         | 210           |
| Loans, advances, and mortgages:                  |             |               |               |
| Repayments.....                                  | 10,937      | 12,857        | 13,753        |
| Interest and other income.....                   | 6,143       | 8,247         | 9,670         |

Of the 47,895 units of war and emergency housing remaining on hand at the end of 1956, the budget contemplates disposition of 41,132 units in 1957 and the remaining 6,763 units in 1958. Approximately 57 percent of the total represents sales of permanent housing. The remainder consists of demolition, removal and sales of temporary projects and transfers of projects to local governments and other agencies.

Outstanding loans, mortgages, and contingent planning advances are estimated at \$221 million at the end of 1958, approximately the same level as at the end of 1957 since collections during 1958 are offset by additional purchase money mortgages acquired in the sale of real property. The portfolio will be composed of \$182 million in mortgages for which servicing is generally uncomplicated and economical, and \$27 million in contingent planning advances and \$12 million in other loans which will require much more attention.

**Administrative expenses.**—The 1958 estimate of \$1,940,000 for administrative expenses is \$225,000 below that for the current year.

**Operating results and financial condition.**—Although realization from liquidation is substantial, heavy book losses are sustained in each of the 3 years in disposal of real property, largely due to temporary or demountable housing projects which must be demolished or sold for off-site use. In view of the recognized liquidating character of the fund, no action is required with respect to the estimated \$448 million cumulative deficit at the close of 1958.

The original investment in these programs totaled almost \$2.5 billion. By the close of 1958 it is estimated that over \$674 million will have been recovered by operations and disposition and returned to the Treasury; property costing \$370 million will have been transferred to other agencies and programs, chiefly the Department of Defense; and funds and property aggregating \$762 million will have been donated or relinquished to local

governments in accordance with various statutes. Repayments to Treasury of \$45 million and \$22 million are estimated for 1957 and 1958, respectively. There will remain on hand about \$233 million in assets, a large proportion of which will be subsequently liquidated and returned to the Treasury.

## A. STATEMENT OF SOURCES AND APPLICATION OF FUNDS

|                                                             | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>FUNDS APPLIED</b>                                        |             |               |               |
| <b>To operations:</b>                                       |             |               |               |
| Loans and investments:                                      |             |               |               |
| Loans to local governments.....                             |             | \$49,000      |               |
| Expense.....                                                | \$557,510   | 502,400       | \$411,490     |
| Total, loans and investments.....                           | 557,510     | 551,400       | 411,490       |
| Real property:                                              |             |               |               |
| Acquisition of land, structures, and equipment.....         | 2,601,536   | 68,800        | 12,100        |
| Administrative expense capitalized.....                     | 6,700       |               |               |
| Expenses and costs:                                         |             |               |               |
| Management.....                                             | 9,929,941   | 3,309,700     | 1,059,210     |
| Disposition.....                                            | 3,085,709   | 2,770,000     | 2,336,500     |
| Total, real property.....                                   | 15,626,886  | 6,148,500     | 3,407,810     |
| Grants to local governments.....                            | 551,506     | 841,506       | 1,374,500     |
| Adjustment of prior year transactions.....                  | 69,641      |               |               |
| Total applied to operations.....                            | 16,805,543  | 7,541,406     | 5,193,800     |
| <b>To financing:</b>                                        |             |               |               |
| Transferred to "Defense housing, Navy" (70 Stat. 1106)..... |             | 375,000       |               |
| Repayment of investment to Treasury.....                    | 47,000,000  | 45,000,000    | 22,000,000    |
| Total funds applied.....                                    | 63,805,543  | 52,916,406    | 27,193,800    |
| <b>FUNDS PROVIDED</b>                                       |             |               |               |
| <b>By operations:</b>                                       |             |               |               |
| Loans and investments:                                      |             |               |               |
| Realization of assets:                                      |             |               |               |
| Repayment of loans for Alaska housing.....                  | 94,975      | 102,183       | 146,743       |
| Repayment of business loans (prefabricated housing).....    | 410,394     | 320,324       | 400,232       |
| Repayment of mortgages.....                                 | 8,598,422   | 10,548,000    | 11,560,000    |
| Repayment of loans to local governments.....                | 179,000     | 65,800        | 71,900        |
| Repayment of planning advances to local governments.....    | 1,650,141   | 1,750,000     | 1,500,000     |
| Other.....                                                  | 3,755       | 70,834        | 73,333        |
| Income.....                                                 | 6,142,854   | 8,246,750     | 9,670,590     |
| Total, loans and investments.....                           | 17,079,541  | 21,103,891    | 23,422,708    |
| Real property:                                              |             |               |               |
| Realization of assets: Disposition of proceeds.....         | 18,642,675  | 7,633,902     | 1,716,464     |
| Income from management operations.....                      | 17,549,346  | 5,966,700     | 1,101,200     |
| Total, real property.....                                   | 36,192,021  | 13,600,602    | 2,817,664     |
| Decrease in selected working capital.....                   | 3,663,500   | 1,253,259     | 143,030       |
| Total provided by operations.....                           | 56,935,062  | 35,957,752    | 26,383,452    |
| <b>By financing:</b>                                        |             |               |               |
| Decrease in cash with Treasury and in banks.....            | 6,870,481   | 16,958,654    | 810,348       |
| Total funds provided.....                                   | 63,805,543  | 52,916,406    | 27,193,800    |
| <b>BUDGET EXPENDITURES</b>                                  |             |               |               |
| Funds applied to operations.....                            | 16,805,543  | 7,541,406     | 5,193,800     |
| Funds provided by operations.....                           | 56,935,062  | 35,957,752    | 26,383,452    |
| Net budget expenditures.....                                | -40,129,519 | -28,416,346   | -21,189,652   |
| The above are credited (—) to net receipts of the fund..... | -40,129,519 | -28,416,346   | -21,189,652   |

## B. STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSE

| <b>LOANS AND INVESTMENTS</b>                         |             |             |             |
|------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| <b>Income:</b>                                       |             |             |             |
| Interest on loans, advances, and mortgages.....      | \$6,052,709 | \$8,166,750 | \$9,601,500 |
| Other.....                                           | 90,145      | 80,000      | 69,000      |
| Total income.....                                    | 6,142,854   | 8,246,750   | 9,670,500   |
| <b>Expense:</b>                                      |             |             |             |
| Grants and contributions.....                        | 551,506     | 841,506     | 1,374,500   |
| Administrative expense.....                          | 529,910     | 477,400     | 391,490     |
| Other.....                                           | 27,600      | 25,000      | 20,000      |
| Subtotal, expense involving funds.....               | 557,510     | 502,400     | 411,490     |
| Writeoff of loans, advances and acquired assets..... | 3,003,034   | 1,265,933   | 456,506     |



## REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS—Continued

## PUBLIC ENTERPRISE FUNDS—Continued

## OFFICE OF THE ADMINISTRATOR—Continued

## REVOLVING FUND (LIQUIDATING PROGRAMS)—Continued

*Revolving Fund (Liquidating Programs), Office of the Administrator,  
Housing and Home Finance Agency—Continued*

## B. STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSE—continued

|                                                                                             | 1956 actual  | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>LOANS AND INVESTMENTS—continued</b>                                                      |              |               |               |
| Expense—continued                                                                           |              |               |               |
| Increase in allowance for losses on:                                                        |              |               |               |
| Current assets                                                                              | \$1,878      |               |               |
| Loans and other assets                                                                      | 2,415,633    | \$1,771,162   | \$1,417,673   |
| Total expense                                                                               | 6,529,561    | 4,381,001     | 3,660,169     |
| Net operating income or loss (—),<br>loans and investments                                  | —386,707     | 3,865,749     | 6,010,331     |
| <b>REAL PROPERTY</b>                                                                        |              |               |               |
| Income:                                                                                     |              |               |               |
| Management of Federally operated<br>projects                                                | 13,498,326   | 4,323,100     | 847,800       |
| Management of leased projects (net)                                                         | 3,211,961    | 1,643,500     | 253,400       |
| Net income from properties transferred<br>to local bodies                                   | 839,059      | 100           |               |
| Subtotal                                                                                    | 17,549,346   | 5,966,700     | 1,101,200     |
| Disposition proceeds:                                                                       |              |               |               |
| Cash                                                                                        | 18,642,675   | 7,633,902     | 1,716,464     |
| Mortgage loan notes                                                                         | 54,075,478   | 54,212,000    | 13,336,000    |
| Subtotal                                                                                    | 72,718,153   | 61,845,902    | 15,052,464    |
| Total, real property income and<br>proceeds                                                 | 90,267,499   | 67,812,602    | 16,153,664    |
| Expense and costs:                                                                          |              |               |               |
| Management:                                                                                 |              |               |               |
| Nonadministrative: Project opera-<br>tions                                                  | 8,886,143    | 3,006,300     | 891,200       |
| Administrative expense                                                                      | 894,410      | 192,600       | 68,510        |
| Writeoff of accounts receivable                                                             | 119,388      | 110,800       | 99,500        |
| Subtotal, management expense                                                                | 9,929,941    | 3,309,700     | 1,059,210     |
| Decrease (—) in allowance for losses<br>on accounts receivable                              | —103,992     | —387,624      | —200,500      |
| Total management expense                                                                    | 9,825,949    | 2,922,076     | 858,710       |
| Disposition:                                                                                |              |               |               |
| Disposition expense                                                                         | 1,742,135    | 1,200,000     | 856,500       |
| Administrative expense                                                                      | 1,172,574    | 1,495,000     | 1,480,000     |
| Nonadministrative expense                                                                   | 174,000      | 75,000        |               |
| Subtotal, disposition expense in-<br>volving funds                                          | 3,088,709    | 2,770,000     | 2,336,500     |
| Book value of property sold                                                                 | 149,428,394  | 133,341,902   | 32,108,464    |
| Demolition and other losses                                                                 | 22,481,991   | 24,294,000    | 2,649,000     |
| Total disposition expense and costs                                                         | 174,999,094  | 160,405,902   | 37,693,961    |
| Total real property expense and<br>costs                                                    | 184,825,043  | 163,327,978   | 37,952,674    |
| Net real property expense and costs                                                         | 94,557,544   | 95,515,376    | 21,799,010    |
| Net loss (—) for the year                                                                   | —94,944,251  | —91,649,627   | —15,788,679   |
| <b>ANALYSIS OF DEFICIT (—)</b>                                                              |              |               |               |
| Unreserved:                                                                                 |              |               |               |
| Deficit (—), beginning of year                                                              | —231,400,090 | —340,644,738  | —432,294,365  |
| Adjustment of prior year transactions:<br>Revaluation of land, structures, and<br>equipment | —781,846     |               |               |
| Other                                                                                       | —60,641      |               |               |
| Statutory grants and donations                                                              | —13,448,910  |               |               |
| Deficit (—), end of year                                                                    | —340,644,738 | —432,294,365  | —448,083,044  |

## C. STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL CONDITION

| <b>ASSETS</b>              |              |             |             |
|----------------------------|--------------|-------------|-------------|
| Cash:                      |              |             |             |
| With Treasury and in banks | \$24,212,282 | \$7,253,628 | \$6,443,280 |
| On hand and in transit     | 1,483,601    | 1,000,000   | 1,000,000   |
| Total cash                 | 25,695,883   | 8,253,628   | 7,443,280   |
| Accounts receivable        | 6,582,146    | 3,264,600   | 2,675,520   |
| Less allowance for losses  | 710,456      | 322,832     | 122,332     |
| Net accounts receivable    | 5,871,690    | 2,941,768   | 2,553,188   |
| Deferred charges           | 251,683      | 40,000      |             |

## C. STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL CONDITION—continued

|                                                          | 1956 actual   | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>ASSETS—continued</b>                                  |               |               |               |
| Loans outstanding:                                       |               |               |               |
| Loans for Alaska housing                                 | \$8,983,044   | \$3,622,123   | \$3,334,539   |
| Business loans (prefabricated housing)                   | 5,277,635     | 4,952,960     | 4,552,728     |
| Loans to local governments                               | 4,275,187     | 4,258,387     | 4,186,487     |
| Mortgages                                                | 137,092,921   | 180,721,921   | 182,497,921   |
| Total loans outstanding                                  | 155,628,785   | 193,555,391   | 194,571,675   |
| Less allowance for losses                                | 3,163,810     | 3,163,810     | 3,163,810     |
| Net loans outstanding                                    | 152,464,975   | 190,391,581   | 191,407,865   |
| Land, structures, and equipment                          | 263,436,492   | 43,887,953    | 8,268,716     |
| Acquired security and collateral                         | 82,327        | 5,373,565     | 5,286,238     |
| Less allowance for losses                                | 82,327        | 82,327        |               |
| Net acquired security and collateral                     |               | 5,291,238     | 5,286,238     |
| Other assets:                                            |               |               |               |
| Contingent planning advances to local<br>governments     | 30,096,427    | 28,346,427    | 26,846,427    |
| Miscellaneous                                            | 2,538,606     | 2,484,333     | 2,416,000     |
| Total other assets                                       | 32,635,033    | 30,830,760    | 29,262,427    |
| Less allowance for losses                                | 7,628,838     | 9,400,000     | 10,900,000    |
| Net other assets                                         | 25,006,195    | 21,430,760    | 18,362,427    |
| Total assets                                             | 472,726,918   | 272,236,928   | 233,321,714   |
| <b>LIABILITIES</b>                                       |               |               |               |
| Current liabilities                                      | 5,280,771     | 2,521,200     | 2,035,200     |
| <b>INVESTMENT OF U. S. GOVERNMENT</b>                    |               |               |               |
| Non-interest-bearing investments:                        |               |               |               |
| Appropriations                                           | 2,214,711,251 | 2,214,711,251 | 2,214,711,251 |
| Assets transferred from other agencies                   | 270,479,222   | 270,479,222   | 270,479,222   |
| Assets transferred to other agencies and<br>programs (—) | —318,249,000  | —369,807,000  | —369,807,000  |
| Statutory grants and donations (—)                       | —751,512,447  | —761,035,239  | —761,675,774  |
| Repayment of appropriations to Treas-<br>ury (—)         | —607,338,141  | —652,338,141  | —674,338,141  |
| Total non-interest-bearing invest-<br>ments              | 808,090,885   | 702,010,093   | 679,369,558   |
| Deficit (—)                                              | —340,644,738  | —432,294,365  | —448,083,044  |
| Net investment of U. S. Govern-<br>ment                  | 467,446,147   | 269,715,728   | 231,286,514   |
| Total liabilities and investment of<br>U. S. Government  | 472,726,918   | 272,236,928   | 233,321,714   |

## STATUS OF CERTAIN FUND BALANCES

|                                                           | 1955 actual  | 1956 actual  | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| Unexpended balance: Cash<br>with Treasury and in<br>banks | \$31,082,763 | \$24,212,282 | \$7,253,628   | \$6,443,280   |
| Net obligations outstand-<br>ing:                         |              |              |               |               |
| Current liabilities                                       | 6,148,791    | 5,280,771    | 2,521,200     | 2,035,200     |
| Obligations other than<br>liabilities                     | 3,561,681    | 2,304,989    | 1,414,483     | 39,983        |
| Accounts receivable<br>(net) and cash in<br>transit (—)   | —11,643,688  | —7,355,291   | —3,941,768    | —3,553,188    |
| Net obligations out-<br>standing                          | —1,936,216   | 230,469      | —6,085        | —1,478,005    |
| Unobligated portion of<br>certain fund balances           | 33,018,979   | 23,981,813   | 7,259,713     | 7,921,285     |

**Administrative Expenses, Revolving Fund (Liquidating Programs),  
Office of the Administrator, Housing and Home Finance  
Agency (Limitation)**

Office of the Administrator, revolving fund (liquidating programs): During the current fiscal year not to exceed **[\$2,165,000]** \$1,940,000 shall be available for administrative expenses (including not to exceed **[\$150,000]** \$133,000 for travel), but this amount shall be exclusive of costs of services performed on a contract or fee basis in connection with termination of contracts and legal services on a contract or fee basis and of payment for services and facilities of the Federal Reserve banks or any member thereof, any servicer approved by the Federal National Mortgage Association, the Fed-

eral home-loan banks, and any insured bank within the meaning of the Act of August 23, 1935, as amended, creating the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation (12 U. S. C. 264) which has been designated by the Secretary of the Treasury as a depository of public money of the United States: **Provided**, That all expenses, not otherwise specifically limited in connection with the programs provided for under this head shall not exceed \$7,900,000, but this limitation shall not apply to expenses (other than for personal services) in connection with disposition of federally owned projects. (*Independent Offices Appropriation Act, 1957*.)

## ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES

|                                                             | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                               |             |               |               |
| 1. Management and disposition of loans and investments..... | \$529,910   | \$477,400     | \$391,490     |
| 2. Development of real property.....                        | 6,700       | -----         | -----         |
| 3. Management of real property.....                         | 894,410     | 192,600       | 68,510        |
| 4. Disposition of real property.....                        | 1,172,574   | 1,495,000     | 1,480,000     |
| Total administrative expenses.....                          | 2,603,594   | 2,165,000     | 1,940,000     |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                           |             |               |               |
| Unobligated balance no longer available.....                | 184,406     | -----         | -----         |
| Limitation.....                                             | 2,788,000   | 2,165,000     | 1,940,000     |

## ACCRUED ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES BY OBJECTS

|                                                             |           |           |           |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| 07 Other contractual services:                              |           |           |           |
| Payment to consolidated administrative expense account..... | \$304,620 | \$190,000 | \$210,000 |
| Payment to Public Housing Administration.....               | 2,298,974 | 1,975,000 | 1,730,000 |
| Total administrative expenses.....                          | 2,603,594 | 2,165,000 | 1,940,000 |

## NONADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES

|                                                  |             |             |       |
|--------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                    |             |             |       |
| 1. Operation of federally operated projects..... | \$8,878,855 | \$3,013,700 | ----- |
| 2. Disposition expense.....                      | 361,829     | 275,000     | ----- |
| Nonadministrative expenses incurred.....         | 9,240,684   | 3,288,700   | ----- |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                |             |             |       |
| Unobligated balance no longer available.....     | 1,509,316   | 4,611,300   | ----- |
| Limitation.....                                  | 10,750,000  | 7,900,000   | ----- |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                  | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Total number of permanent positions.....         | 1,100       | 537           | -----         |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions..... | 4.3         | 3             | -----         |
| Average number of all employees.....             | 778         | 299           | -----         |
| Number of employees at end of year.....          | 557         | 107           | -----         |
| <b>Average salaries and grades:</b>              |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                         |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                              | \$4,285     | \$4,778       | -----         |
| Average grade.....                               | GS-5.6      | GS-5.9        | -----         |
| Ungraded positions at hourly rates.....          | \$3,488     | \$4,094       | -----         |
| 01 Personal services:                            |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                         | \$3,639,366 | \$1,314,700   | -----         |
| Positions other than permanent.....              | 6,119       | 12,000        | -----         |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....              | 16,096      | -----         | -----         |
| Payment above basic rates.....                   | 51,734      | 20,000        | -----         |
| Total personal services.....                     | 3,713,315   | 1,346,700     | -----         |
| 02 Travel.....                                   | 14,626      | 10,100        | -----         |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                 | 18,474      | 3,100         | -----         |
| 04 Communication services.....                   | 36,931      | 20,200        | -----         |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....               | 2,058,316   | 519,600       | -----         |
| 07 Other contractual services.....               | 825,335     | 182,700       | -----         |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                   | 810,925     | 345,500       | -----         |
| 09 Equipment.....                                | 14,095      | 8,600         | -----         |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                    | 1,748,757   | 852,200       | -----         |
| Total obligations.....                           | 9,240,684   | 3,288,700     | -----         |

## COMMUNITY DISPOSAL OPERATIONS

*Community Disposal Operations Fund, Office of the Administrator, Housing and Home Finance Agency*

The Atomic Energy Community Act of 1955, as amended, authorized the sale of all buildings and land in

Oak Ridge, Tenn., and Richland, Wash., except that which the Atomic Energy Commission retains for its own use or transfers for public use. Executive Order 10657 transferred to the Housing and Home Finance Agency the functions, duties, and responsibilities of the Atomic Energy Commission in the sale of more than 10,500 parcels of residential and commercial property with an appraised value of \$83.9 million. These sales, incidental costs, and expenses are financed through the revolving fund established by the Atomic Energy Community Act of 1955, as amended.

**Budget program.**—Under the terms of the act it is believed that 20 percent of the nonresidential property can be sold in the current year and an equal amount in 1958; that 40 percent of the residential property at Oak Ridge can be sold in 1957 and 40 percent in the budget year and that a later start at Richland will hold current year disposals to 5 percent, and 45 percent in 1958. This will produce the following disposal activity:

[Dollars in thousands]

|                                      | Fiscal year 1957 |                 | Fiscal year 1958 |                 |
|--------------------------------------|------------------|-----------------|------------------|-----------------|
|                                      | Number           | Appraised value | Number           | Appraised value |
| Single-family and duplex houses..... | 1,989            | \$11,702        | 3,901            | \$23,822        |
| Vacant residential lots.....         | 543              | 594             | 445              | 393             |
| Commercial property.....             | 41               | 3,223           | 73               | 6,096           |
| Total.....                           | 2,573            | 15,519          | 4,419            | 35,311          |

The appraised values above are shown as the measure of Housing and Home Finance Agency accountability. During 1956, \$96,637 was realized by the Atomic Energy Commission under section 57 of the act from sale of lots leased with privilege of purchase at specific prices, and the proceeds transferred to the Housing and Home Finance Agency to defray costs of planning and organizing the general disposal program.

The act provides for Federal Housing Administration mortgage insurance to assist in private financing. Government financing is authorized when such funds are not available. Priority purchasers of single-family and duplex dwellings, if unable to meet the 10-percent downpayment requirement, may enter into deferred purchase contracts allowing up to 3 years to accumulate the necessary equity.

Under current credit conditions, this budget assumes a substantial proportion of Government financing. Specifically, the estimates follow experience with early sales offerings indicating: (1) single-family and duplex dwellings will be sold in 15 percent of the cases for cash (including private financing), 80 percent with purchase money mortgages bearing 5½ percent interest, and the remaining 5 percent under installment sales contracts at 6 percent interest; (2) commercial properties will produce cash in 20 percent of the cases, and Government financing at 6 percent interest for 90 percent of the sales price in the remainder; and (3) vacant residential lots will be sold for cash.

Sales proceeds in 1958, under these assumptions, are estimated at \$6.8 million in cash and \$22.8 million in mortgages and 3-year sales contracts. An estimated \$8 million of the mortgages will be sold in 1958 at a 2-point discount.

The act provides for advances for necessary repairs and improvements to Government-financed residential property, the improvement loan to be included in the mortgage. The budget assumes an average \$1,500 loan in 50 percent of the eligible residential sales, and amounting to \$2.3 million in the budget year.

**Administrative expenses.**—Administrative expenses are estimated to increase from \$650,000 in 1957 to \$820,000 in the budget year.



## REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS—Continued

## PUBLIC ENTERPRISE FUNDS—Continued

## OFFICE OF THE ADMINISTRATOR—Continued

## COMMUNITY DISPOSAL OPERATIONS—Continued

*Community Disposal Operations Fund, Office of the Administrator, Housing and Home Finance Agency—Continued*

*Financing the budget program.*—The Housing and Home Finance Agency assumes accountability for properties at their appraised value at the time a sale is concluded. These amounts are estimated at \$15.5 million in 1957, and \$35.3 million in 1958.

The act prescribes a priority system for achieving the desired disposition with a minimum disturbance to essential continued operations of the facilities. Purchase preference is given to current lessees on commercial and other nonresidential properties, and on residential properties to occupants, other residents, project-connected persons and former residents in that order. The basic sales prices are established at the amounts of Federal Housing Administration appraisals, but priority purchasers of single-family and duplex residences receive certain credits—an automatic 15-percent deduction from the appraised value, and an additional 10-percent deduction if an indemnity provision protecting against the financial hazards of a one-industry town is waived. All priority purchasers may receive further allowances for the appraised value of property improvements made by or paid for by the priority holder.

Statutory allowances are estimated as follows:

|                                       | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|
| Priority purchasers, 15 percent.....  | \$1,755,250   | \$4,323,269   |
| Waiver of indemnity, 10 percent.....  | 1,053,152     | 2,593,962     |
| Credit for property improvements..... | 337,405       | 1,036,747     |
| Total.....                            | 3,145,807     | 7,953,978     |

In 1958, for example, the initial disposal stage for \$35.3 million of properties results in the application of \$7.9 million in these statutory credits. The sale of \$8 million in mortgages causes an estimated loss of \$163,450. After declaration of a \$14 million liquidating dividend, \$26 million in cash and securities are left for subsequent disposition.

*Operating results.*—At the close of 2 active years of disposition operations, it is expected that slightly more than half of the properties will have passed through the first stage of liquidation. Appraised values of some \$51 million will have been converted into \$16.8 million in cash—of which \$14 million will have been returned to the Treasury as a liquidating dividend—and approximately \$23 million of mortgages and contracts held for subsequent conversion to cash. The cumulative loss of \$11.9 million will be caused by \$11.1 million of statutory credits and \$800,000 of organization expenses and discounts on sale of mortgages.

## A. STATEMENT OF SOURCES AND APPLICATION OF FUNDS

|                                  | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>FUNDS APPLIED</b>             |             |               |               |
| <b>To operations:</b>            |             |               |               |
| Acquisition of assets:           |             |               |               |
| Purchase money mortgages.....    |             | \$9,540,490   | \$21,770,054  |
| 3-year purchase contracts.....   |             | 434,092       | 1,055,652     |
| Improvement loans made.....      |             | 1,194,000     | 2,340,000     |
| Total acquisition of assets..... |             | 11,168,582    | 25,174,706    |

## A. STATEMENT OF SOURCES AND APPLICATION OF FUNDS—continued

|                                                                           | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>FUNDS APPLIED—continued</b>                                            |             |               |               |
| <b>To operations—Continued</b>                                            |             |               |               |
| Expense.....                                                              | \$96,637    | \$650,500     | \$820,500     |
| Increase in selected working capital.....                                 |             |               | 16,500        |
| Total applied to operations.....                                          | 96,637      | 11,819,082    | 26,011,706    |
| <b>To financing:</b>                                                      |             |               |               |
| Assets transferred from Atomic Energy Commission.....                     |             | 15,519,839    | 35,311,389    |
| Repayment of investment to Treasury.....                                  |             |               | 14,000,000    |
| Increase in cash with Treasury and in banks.....                          | 56,637      | 2,789,013     |               |
| Total applied to financing.....                                           | 56,637      | 18,308,852    | 49,311,389    |
| Total funds applied.....                                                  | 153,274     | 30,127,934    | 75,323,095    |
| <b>FUNDS PROVIDED</b>                                                     |             |               |               |
| <b>By operations:</b>                                                     |             |               |               |
| Realization of assets:                                                    |             |               |               |
| Sale of property.....                                                     | 96,637      | 13,568,032    | 29,697,411    |
| Purchase money mortgages repaid and sold.....                             |             | 125,000       | 9,250,000     |
| 3-year purchase contracts repaid.....                                     |             | 25,500        | 225,000       |
| Income.....                                                               |             | 134,700       | 823,850       |
| Total realization of assets.....                                          | 96,637      | 13,853,232    | 39,996,261    |
| Decrease in selected working capital.....                                 | 56,637      | 751,863       |               |
| Total provided by operations.....                                         | 153,274     | 14,608,095    | 39,996,261    |
| <b>By financing:</b>                                                      |             |               |               |
| Equity of U. S. Government transferred from Atomic Energy Commission..... |             | 15,519,839    | 35,311,389    |
| Decrease in cash with Treasury and in banks.....                          |             |               | 15,445        |
| Total provided by financing.....                                          |             | 15,519,839    | 35,326,834    |
| Total funds provided.....                                                 | 153,274     | 30,127,934    | 75,323,095    |
| <b>BUDGET EXPENDITURES</b>                                                |             |               |               |
| Funds applied to operations.....                                          | 96,637      | 11,819,082    | 26,011,706    |
| Funds provided by operations.....                                         | 153,274     | 14,608,095    | 39,996,261    |
| Net budget expenditures.....                                              | -56,637     | -2,789,013    | -13,984,555   |
| The above are credited (—) to net receipts of the fund.....               | -56,637     | -2,789,013    | -13,984,555   |

## B. STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSE

|                                                                          | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Appraised value of assets sold including improvement loans.....          | \$96,637    | \$16,713,839  | \$37,651,389  |
| Proceeds of sale (after statutory allowances).....                       | 96,637      | 13,568,032    | 29,697,411    |
| Net loss arising from statutory allowances (—).....                      |             | -3,145,807    | -7,953,978    |
| <b>Operating income or loss:</b>                                         |             |               |               |
| Income:                                                                  |             |               |               |
| Interest on purchase money mortgages.....                                |             | 130,100       | 800,100       |
| Interest on 3-year purchase contracts.....                               |             | 4,500         | 23,250        |
| Other income.....                                                        |             | 100           | 500           |
| Total income.....                                                        |             | 134,700       | 823,850       |
| Expense:                                                                 |             |               |               |
| Administrative expense.....                                              | 96,637      | 650,000       | 820,000       |
| Discount on sale of mortgages.....                                       |             |               | 163,450       |
| Other expense.....                                                       |             | 500           | 500           |
| Total expense.....                                                       | 96,637      | 650,500       | 983,950       |
| Net operating loss (—).....                                              | -96,637     | -516,800      | -160,100      |
| Total loss (—) for the year.....                                         | -96,637     | -3,661,607    | -8,114,078    |
| <b>ANALYSIS OF EQUITY OF U. S. GOVERNMENT</b>                            |             |               |               |
| Equity of U. S. Government at beginning of year.....                     |             |               | 11,858,232    |
| Assets transferred from Atomic Energy Commission at appraised value..... | 96,637      | 15,519,839    | 35,311,389    |
| Statutory allowances.....                                                |             | -3,145,807    | -7,953,978    |
| Repayment of investment to Treasury.....                                 |             |               | -14,000,000   |
| Equity of U. S. Government at end of year.....                           |             | 11,858,232    | 25,055,543    |

## C. STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL CONDITION

|                                                                          | 1956 actual   | 1957 estimate     | 1958 estimate      |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|-------------------|--------------------|
| <b>ASSETS</b>                                                            |               |                   |                    |
| Cash with Treasury and in banks.....                                     | \$56,637      | \$2,845,650       | \$2,830,205        |
| Accounts receivable.....                                                 |               | 38,500            | 130,000            |
| Purchase money mortgages.....                                            |               | 9,415,490         | 21,781,094         |
| 3-year purchase contracts.....                                           |               | 408,592           | 1,239,244          |
| <b>Total assets.....</b>                                                 | <b>56,637</b> | <b>12,708,232</b> | <b>25,980,543</b>  |
| <b>LIABILITIES</b>                                                       |               |                   |                    |
| Current liabilities.....                                                 | 56,637        | 850,000           | 925,000            |
| <b>EQUITY OF U. S. GOVERNMENT</b>                                        |               |                   |                    |
| Assets transferred from Atomic Energy Commission at appraised value..... | 96,637        | 15,616,476        | 50,927,865         |
| Statutory allowances (—):                                                |               |                   |                    |
| 15 percent deduction.....                                                |               | —1,755,250        | —6,078,519         |
| 10 percent indemnity waiver.....                                         |               | —1,053,152        | —3,647,114         |
| Credit for tenant improvements.....                                      |               | —337,405          | —1,374,152         |
| <b>Total statutory allowances.....</b>                                   |               | <b>—3,145,807</b> | <b>—11,099,785</b> |
| Deficit (—).....                                                         | —96,637       | —612,437          | —772,537           |
| Repayment of equity to Treasury (—).....                                 |               |                   | —14,000,000        |
| <b>Net equity of U. S. Government.....</b>                               |               | <b>11,858,232</b> | <b>25,055,543</b>  |
| <b>Total liabilities and investment of U. S. Government.....</b>         | <b>56,637</b> | <b>12,708,232</b> | <b>25,980,543</b>  |

## STATUS OF CERTAIN FUND BALANCES

|                                                   | 1955 actual | 1956 actual   | 1957 estimate  | 1958 estimate  |
|---------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|
| Unexpended balance:                               |             |               |                |                |
| Cash with Treasury and in banks.....              |             | \$56,637      | \$2,845,650    | \$2,830,205    |
| Net obligations outstanding:                      |             |               |                |                |
| Current liabilities.....                          |             | 56,637        | 850,000        | 925,000        |
| Accounts receivable (—).....                      |             |               | —38,500        | —130,000       |
| <b>Net obligations outstanding.....</b>           |             | <b>56,637</b> | <b>811,500</b> | <b>795,000</b> |
| Unobligated portion of certain fund balances..... |             |               | 2,034,150      | 2,035,205      |

## FEDERAL FLOOD INDEMNITY ADMINISTRATION

## Investment in Flood Indemnity Operations, Federal Flood Indemnity Administration

The Administrator is authorized to borrow up to \$500 million, plus such additional amounts as the President shall approve, from the Secretary of the Treasury in furtherance of the programs enacted in the Federal Flood Insurance Act of 1956. No borrowings have been made to date and none are proposed for the budget year. An appropriation for subsidy contributions and payment for services performed by private organizations and public agencies is included under proposed for later transmission.

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND RECEIPTS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                                     | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-----------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND RECEIPTS AVAILABLE</b> |             |               |               |
| Authorization to expend from debt receipts.....     |             | \$500,000,000 |               |
| Unobligated balance brought forward:                |             |               |               |
| Authorization to expend from debt receipts.....     |             |               | \$500,000,000 |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>                    |             |               |               |
| Unobligated balance carried forward:                |             |               |               |
| Authorization to expend from debt receipts.....     |             | 500,000,000   | 500,000,000   |

## [FLOOD INSURANCE]

## Administrative Expenses, Federal Flood Indemnity Administration

[For expenses necessary to carry out the Federal Flood Insurance Act of 1956, including rent in the District of Columbia; services as authorized by section 15 of the Act of August 2, 1946 (5 U. S. C. 55a), at rates not to exceed \$50 per diem for individuals; and expenses of attendance at meetings of organizations concerned with the work under this appropriation; \$500,000: *Provided*, That this appropriation shall be effective only upon the enactment into law of the Federal Flood Insurance Act of 1956 (S. 3732, Eighty-fourth Congress).] (*Second Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, \$500,000

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                  | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                    |             |               |               |
| Administrative expenses (total obligations)..... |             | \$500,000     |               |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                |             |               |               |
| Appropriation.....                               |             | 500,000       |               |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

This appropriation finances administrative expenses in connection with the program of flood insurance contained in the Federal Flood Insurance Act of 1956. Supplemental appropriations for 1957 and 1958 are proposed for later transmission and appear at the end of this chapter.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                          | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate  | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------|-------------|----------------|---------------|
| Total number of permanent positions..... |             | 120            |               |
| Average number of all employees.....     |             | 40             |               |
| Number of employees at end of year.....  |             | 120            |               |
| 01 Personal services.....                |             | \$315,000      |               |
| 02 Travel.....                           |             | 30,000         |               |
| 03 Transportation of things.....         |             | 1,000          |               |
| 04 Communications services.....          |             | 10,000         |               |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....       |             | 40,000         |               |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....        |             | 15,000         |               |
| 07 Other contractual services.....       |             | 30,500         |               |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....           |             | 10,000         |               |
| 09 Equipment.....                        |             | 45,000         |               |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....            |             | 500            |               |
| <b>Total obligations.....</b>            |             | <b>500,000</b> |               |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>                  |  |           |  |
|---------------------------------------------------------|--|-----------|--|
| Appropriation.....                                      |  | \$500,000 |  |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>                        |  |           |  |
| Total expenditures (out of current authorizations)..... |  | 500,000   |  |

## FEDERAL NATIONAL MORTGAGE ASSOCIATION

The Association, operating under the Federal National Mortgage Association Charter Act (12 U. S. C. 1716, et seq.) purchases, manages, and sells residential mortgages insured by the Federal Housing Administration or guaranteed by the Veterans Administration. Under amendments to the original enactment made by the Housing Act of 1954, the Association's functions are carried out through three programs for which separate accountability is required by statute. These programs—secondary market



## REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS—Continued

## PUBLIC ENTERPRISE FUNDS—Continued

## FEDERAL NATIONAL MORTGAGE ASSOCIATION—Continued

operations, special assistance functions, and management and liquidating functions—are described in the following sections:

## SECONDARY MARKET OPERATIONS

*Loans for Secondary Market Operations, Federal National Mortgage Association*

The secondary market operations were authorized by the Housing Act of 1954 in order to provide limited liquidity for Government insured and guaranteed mortgages and to improve the distribution of investment capital available for home financing. Assistance is provided by the purchase and sale of mortgages insured by the Federal Housing Administration or guaranteed by the Veterans Administration on or after August 2, 1954, of such quality, type, and class as meet generally the purchase standards imposed by private investors. Purchases and sales may be made only at such prices as will prevent excessive use of the Association's facilities and permit the Association to operate on a fully self-supporting basis.

The authorizing statute contemplates that the secondary market operations will ultimately be completely owned and financed by private program participants. Accordingly, these operations are treated in the budget as a trust enterprise, and the financial statements relating thereto appear in part III of this document.

Federal National Mortgage Association secondary market operations were initially capitalized through the purchase of \$92.8 million of preferred stock by the Secretary of the Treasury. This preferred stock will be retired as rapidly as feasible and in the meantime the Association will pay dividends on it to the Treasury at rates determined by the Secretary of the Treasury. Private capitalization for these operations is accumulated through a statutory requirement that private subscriptions to common stock must be made equal to 2 percent of the unpaid principal amount of mortgages sold to Federal National Mortgage Association; but this percentage may be fixed at a greater or lesser percentage than 2 percent, but not less than 1 percent, as determined by the Association from time to time, taking into consideration conditions in the mortgage market and in the general economy.

Recommendations for legislation to transfer ownership of the Association to the private owners of capital stock must be submitted to the Congress as promptly as practicable after all the Treasury preferred stock has been retired.

The Association is authorized to finance secondary market operations through borrowing from the public on the security of nonguaranteed debentures. However, the Secretary of the Treasury, so long as the preferred stock is outstanding, is authorized to purchase such debentures in an amount not exceeding \$1 billion outstanding at any one time.

*Budget program.*—The secondary market operations, established in 1955, are now a fully recognized part of the home mortgage market and have now reached significant levels. This is borne out by a table setting forth the

principal activities of the secondary market operations which follows:

[In millions]

|                                              | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Mortgage purchases (net of discount).....    | \$221.9     | \$1,025.0     | \$800.0       |
| Mortgage sales (net of discount).....        | 2.8         | 4.8           | 33.8          |
| Repayments and other credits.....            | 2.1         | 15.0          | 40.0          |
| Balance in portfolio at year end (cost)..... | 226.1       | 1,231.3       | 1,957.5       |

Present authorizations are adequate to finance a portfolio of approximately \$1.1 billion. Additional authority, for which legislation is being proposed, will be required to achieve the program levels estimated above.

The prices at which mortgages are purchased are established by Federal National Mortgage Association within the range of market prices for the particular class of mortgages involved. In establishing prices, Federal National Mortgage Association follows the policies of private institutions and varies the price depending upon geographic location, interest rate of the loan, and ratio of equity to value of the subject property. The budget assumes that mortgages will be purchased during 1957 and 1958 at average discounts of 4.2 and 2.2 points respectively, below their face value and that sales will be made at an average price one-half point above the purchase price.

*Financing operations.*—Substantial direct Treasury borrowings will be necessary in 1957 but borrowings from the public are estimated to provide an increasing source of program funds in 1958. Additional financing will be obtained from utilization of the cash proceeds from the Treasury subscription to preferred stock; from subscriptions of common stock by program participants; and from repayments of mortgage principal. No retirements of preferred stock are estimated for the period covered in this budget because of the heavy demand for money in the mortgage market. The amounts of the principal financing balances outstanding at year end are summarized in the following table:

[In millions]

|                               | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Private financing:            |             |               |               |
| Nonguaranteed debentures..... | \$100.0     | \$400.0       | \$500.0       |
| Common stock subscribed.....  | 7.2         | 21.2          | 31.2          |
| Treasury financing:           |             |               |               |
| Borrowing from Treasury.....  | 94.5        | 699.5         | 902.5         |
| Preferred stock.....          | 92.8        | 192.8         | 192.8         |

Operations are reflected in budget expenditures only to the extent of Treasury financing.

The above mortgage purchase program and financing schedule reflects new authorizations for the purchase of additional preferred stock in the amount of \$100 million in 1957 and additional Treasury borrowing authority of \$350 million in 1957 and \$350 million in 1958. These amounts are shown under proposed legislation and are not included in the schedule of budget authorizations below.

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND RECEIPTS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                                                                       | 1956 actual   | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND RECEIPTS AVAILABLE                                          |               |               |               |
| Receipts from operations: Repayment of loans for secondary market trust fund.....     | \$191,851,718 | \$300,000,000 | \$500,000,000 |
| Unobligated balance brought forward (authorization to expend from debt receipts)..... | 1,000,000,000 | 905,518,690   | 300,518,690   |
| Total budget authorizations and receipts available.....                               | 1,191,851,718 | 1,205,518,690 | 800,518,690   |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND RECEIPTS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—CON.

|                                                                                                | 1956 actual          | 1957 estimate        | 1958 estimate      |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|--------------------|
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>                                                               |                      |                      |                    |
| Gross budget expenditures: Borrowings from Treasury.....                                       | \$286,333,028        | \$805,000,000        | \$703,000,000      |
| Unobligated balance carried forward (authorization to expend from debt receipts).....          | 905,518,690          | 300,518,690          | 97,518,690         |
| <b>Total expenditures and balances.....</b>                                                    | <b>1,191,851,718</b> | <b>1,205,518,690</b> | <b>800,518,690</b> |
| <b>BUDGET EXPENDITURES</b>                                                                     |                      |                      |                    |
| Gross budget expenditures.....                                                                 | 286,333,028          | 905,000,000          | 703,000,000        |
| Receipts from operations.....                                                                  | 191,851,718          | 300,000,000          | 500,000,000        |
| <b>Net budget expenditures (out of prior authorizations to expend from debt receipts).....</b> | <b>94,481,310</b>    | <b>605,000,000</b>   | <b>203,000,000</b> |

## SPECIAL ASSISTANCE FUNCTIONS

*Special Assistance Functions Fund, Federal National Mortgage Association*

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                                                           | 1956 actual        | 1957 estimate      | 1958 estimate      |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| <b>Program by Activities</b>                                                              |                    |                    |                    |
| Mortgage purchase commitments.....                                                        | \$19,695,650       | \$321,970,000      | \$232,200,000      |
| Expense.....                                                                              | 6,691              | 355,000            | 1,350,000          |
| <b>Total operational program.....</b>                                                     | <b>19,702,341</b>  | <b>322,325,000</b> | <b>233,550,000</b> |
| Interest on borrowings from Treasury.....                                                 | 2,968              | 525,000            | 5,600,000          |
| <b>Total program.....</b>                                                                 | <b>19,705,309</b>  | <b>322,850,000</b> | <b>239,150,000</b> |
| <b>Financing</b>                                                                          |                    |                    |                    |
| Amounts becoming available:                                                               |                    |                    |                    |
| Mortgage loan repayments.....                                                             | 2,897              | 1,227,000          | 3,750,000          |
| Interest on mortgage loans.....                                                           | 6,937              | 825,000            | 7,500,000          |
| Other income.....                                                                         | 196,422            | 3,535,000          | 5,350,000          |
| Cancellation of prior year obligations.....                                               | 118,860            | 580,000            | 25,464,000         |
| <b>Total amounts becoming available.....</b>                                              | <b>325,116</b>     | <b>6,167,000</b>   | <b>42,064,000</b>  |
| Unobligated balance brought forward (authorization to expend from debt receipts).....     | 299,901,537        | 530,335,530        | 209,110,708        |
| Increase in authorization.....                                                            | 250,000,000        |                    |                    |
| Unobligated balance no longer available (authorization to expend from debt receipts)..... | -185,814           | -4,353,000         | -7,900,000         |
| <b>Total amounts available.....</b>                                                       | <b>550,040,839</b> | <b>532,149,530</b> | <b>243,274,708</b> |
| Payment of dividend to Treasury (-).....                                                  |                    | -188,822           | -3,445,500         |
| Unobligated balance carried forward (authorization to expend from debt receipts).....     | -530,335,530       | -209,110,708       | -676,208           |
| <b>Financing applied to program.....</b>                                                  | <b>19,705,309</b>  | <b>322,850,000</b> | <b>239,150,000</b> |

Federal National Mortgage Association is authorized to provide special assistance to the extent that the President has determined that it is in the public interest for the financing of (1) selected types of home mortgages (pending establishment of their marketability) originated under special housing programs designed to provide housing of acceptable standards at full economic cost for segments of the national population which are unable to obtain adequate housing under established home-financing programs, and (2) home mortgages generally as a means of retarding or stopping a decline in mortgage lending and home building which threatens materially the stability of high level national economy. The Association is authorized, for these purposes, to make commitments and to purchase (1) whole mortgages up to \$200 million outstanding at any one time, and (2) 20 percent participations in mortgages up to \$100 million outstanding at any one time. Legislation will be proposed to merge the two authorities and to increase the amount by \$200 million during the coming session of Congress.

In addition, by amendments to the Charter Act, the Association is authorized to enter into commitments to

purchase and to purchase mortgages on cooperative housing insured under section 213 of the National Housing Act, as amended, up to a limit of \$50 million outstanding at any one time; and to make commitments to purchase and to purchase mortgages on armed services housing insured under title VIII of that act, up to a limit of \$200 million outstanding at any one time. Legislation will be proposed to increase the cooperative housing authorization by \$50 million.

Federal National Mortgage Association special assistance functions are financed exclusively by Treasury borrowings, and all benefits and burdens of the program inure solely to the Secretary of the Treasury.

*Budget program.*—During 1957 and 1958, Federal National Mortgage Association will provide special assistance, under Presidential determination, to (1) mortgages on housing in or supporting urban renewal areas of the types to be insured under sections 220 and 221 of the National Housing Act; (2) mortgages on housing for the elderly; (3) mortgages on housing in Alaska and Guam; and (4) mortgages on programed defense, disaster, and military housing. In addition, cooperative and armed services housing will be assisted under the special authority cited above.

The following table shows estimated commitments and purchases, in terms of the total principal amounts of the mortgages involved, during the period covered by this budget:

|                                     | [In millions] |               |               |
|-------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
|                                     | 1956 actual   | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
| <b>New commitments:</b>             |               |               |               |
| 1. Urban renewal.....               | \$0.6         | \$137.6       | \$232.0       |
| 2. Housing for the elderly.....     | —             | 20.0          | 50.0          |
| 3. Alaska and Guam.....             | .3            | 19.8          | 11.0          |
| 4. Defense, disaster, military..... | 11.1          | 4.6           | 4.2           |
| 5. Cooperative housing.....         | 7.7           | 40.0          | 40.0          |
| 6. Armed services housing.....      | —             | 100.0         | 100.0         |
| <b>Total commitments.....</b>       | <b>19.7</b>   | <b>322.0</b>  | <b>437.2</b>  |
| Less proposed legislation.....      | —             | —             | 205.0         |
| <b>Existing authorizations.....</b> | <b>19.7</b>   | <b>322.0</b>  | <b>232.2</b>  |
| <b>Purchases:</b>                   |               |               |               |
| 1. Urban renewal.....               | —             | 22.9          | 83.0          |
| 2. Housing for the elderly.....     | —             | 5.0           | 20.0          |
| 3. Alaska and Guam.....             | .1            | 12.3          | 9.9           |
| 4. Defense, disaster, military..... | .3            | 12.9          | 4.0           |
| 5. Cooperative housing.....         | —             | 10.0          | 35.0          |
| 6. Armed services housing.....      | —             | —             | 43.8          |
| <b>Total purchases.....</b>         | <b>.4</b>     | <b>63.1</b>   | <b>195.7</b>  |

The achievement of this program depends upon enactment of legislation to increase authority and to make the unused participation authority available for the purchase of whole mortgages. Mortgages will be sold to private investors as rapidly as their marketability is established. Purchases until August 7, 1957, will be at a price not less than 99 percent of par under the provisions of Public Law 1020, 84th Congress; after that date purchases are expected to be made at the price at which they would be purchased in the private market if they were immediately acceptable. No mortgage sales are projected pending the growth of the portfolio to levels for which an effective sales program is practical.

*Financing operations.*—Net borrowings from the Treasury are estimated at \$57.5 million in 1957 and \$184 million in 1958, thereby increasing the interest-bearing investment of the Government to \$241.7 million at the end of 1958.

*Operating results and retained earnings.*—Net income from the special assistance functions is estimated at \$3.4 million and \$5.8 million in 1957 and 1958, respectively. Retained earnings at the end of 1958 are estimated at \$5.8 million.



## REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS—Continued

## PUBLIC ENTERPRISE FUNDS—Continued

## FEDERAL NATIONAL MORTGAGE ASSOCIATION—Continued

## SPECIAL ASSISTANCE FUNCTIONS—Continued

## Special Assistance Functions Fund, Federal National Mortgage Association—Continued

## CONDENSED STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSE AND FINANCIAL CONDITION

|                                                          | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Income.....                                              | \$203,359   | \$4,360,000   | \$12,850,000  |
| Expense.....                                             | 9,874       | 911,500       | 7,047,500     |
| Net income for the year.....                             | 193,485     | 3,448,500     | 5,802,500     |
| Analysis of retained earnings or deficit (—):            |             |               |               |
| Deficit (—) or retained earnings, beginning of year..... | —4,663      | 188,822       | 3,448,500     |
| Payment of dividends to Treasury (—).....                |             | —188,822      | —3,448,500    |
| Retained earnings, end of year.....                      | 188,822     | 3,448,500     | 5,802,500     |
| Assets:                                                  |             |               |               |
| Cash with Treasury.....                                  | \$20,572    | \$50,000      | \$50,000      |
| Accounts receivable.....                                 | 1,605       | 325,997       | 1,084,997     |
| Mortgage loans receivable (cost).....                    | 418,293     | 61,691,293    | 251,941,293   |
| Less allowance for losses.....                           | 215         | 31,715        | 129,215       |
| Net mortgage loans receivable.....                       | 418,078     | 61,659,578    | 251,812,078   |
| Total assets.....                                        | 440,255     | 62,035,575    | 252,947,075   |
| Current liabilities.....                                 | 5,358       | 841,000       | 5,398,500     |
| Investment of the U. S. Government:                      |             |               |               |
| Notes payable to Treasury.....                           | 246,075     | 57,746,075    | 241,746,075   |
| Retained earnings.....                                   | 188,822     | 3,448,500     | 5,802,500     |
| Total investment of U. S. Government.....                | 434,897     | 61,194,575    | 247,548,575   |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND RECEIPTS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND RECEIPTS AVAILABLE                                               |             |             |             |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| Receipts from operations:                                                                  |             |             |             |
| Mortgage loan repayments.....                                                              | \$2,897     | \$1,227,000 | \$3,750,000 |
| Interest on loans.....                                                                     | 6,937       | 825,000     | 7,500,000   |
| Other income.....                                                                          | 196,422     | 3,535,000   | 5,350,000   |
| Decrease in selected working capital.....                                                  | 3,700       | 511,250     | 3,798,500   |
| Total receipts from operations.....                                                        | 209,956     | 6,098,250   | 20,398,500  |
| Increase in authorization to expend from debt receipts.....                                | 250,000,000 |             |             |
| Balance brought forward:                                                                   |             |             |             |
| Unobligated (authorization to expend from debt receipts).....                              | 299,901,537 | 530,335,530 | 209,110,708 |
| Obligated:                                                                                 |             |             |             |
| Cash with Treasury.....                                                                    | 390         | 20,572      | 50,000      |
| Authorization to expend from debt receipts.....                                            | 93,463      | 19,237,581  | 278,609,403 |
| Total budget authorizations and receipts available.....                                    | 550,205,346 | 555,691,933 | 508,168,611 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                                                                  |             |             |             |
| Gross budget expenditures:                                                                 |             |             |             |
| Purchase of mortgage loans.....                                                            | 421,190     | 62,500,000  | 194,000,000 |
| Expense.....                                                                               | 6,691       | 355,000     | 1,350,000   |
| Interest on borrowings from Treasury.....                                                  | 2,968       | 525,000     | 5,600,000   |
| Total gross budget expenditures.....                                                       | 430,849     | 63,380,000  | 200,950,000 |
| Payment of dividend to Treasury.....                                                       |             | 188,822     | 3,448,500   |
| Unobligated balance no longer available: (authorization to expend from debt receipts)..... | 180,814     | 4,353,000   | 7,900,000   |
| Balance carried forward:                                                                   |             |             |             |
| Unobligated (authorization to expend from debt receipts).....                              | 530,335,530 | 209,110,708 | 676,208     |
| Obligated:                                                                                 |             |             |             |
| Cash with Treasury.....                                                                    | 20,572      | 50,000      | 50,000      |
| Authorization to expend from debt receipts.....                                            | 19,237,581  | 278,609,403 | 295,143,903 |
| Total expenditures and balances.....                                                       | 550,205,346 | 555,691,933 | 508,168,611 |
| BUDGET EXPENDITURES                                                                        |             |             |             |
| Gross budget expenditures.....                                                             | 430,849     | 63,380,000  | 200,950,000 |
| Receipts from operations.....                                                              | 209,956     | 6,098,250   | 20,398,500  |
| Net budget expenditures.....                                                               | 220,893     | 67,281,750  | 180,551,500 |
| Distribution of net budget expenditures:                                                   |             |             |             |
| Out of prior authorizations (authorization to expend from debt receipts).....              | 241,075     | 57,500,000  | 184,000,000 |
| Out of balances of the fund.....                                                           | —20,182     | —218,250    | —3,448,500  |

## STATUS OF CERTAIN FUND BALANCES

|                                                                                    | 1955 actual | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Unexpended balance:                                                                |             |             |               |               |
| Cash with Treasury.....                                                            | \$390       | \$20,572    | \$50,000      | \$50,000      |
| Budgetary authorizations.....                                                      | 299,995,000 | 549,573,111 | 487,720,111   | 295,820,111   |
| Total unexpended balance.....                                                      | 299,995,390 | 549,593,683 | 487,770,111   | 295,870,111   |
| Obligations outstanding:                                                           |             |             |               |               |
| Current liabilities.....                                                           | 53          | 5,358       | 841,000       | 5,398,500     |
| Obligations other than liabilities: Undisbursed mortgage purchase commitments..... | 93,800      | 19,254,400  | 278,144,400   | 290,880,400   |
| Accounts receivable (—).....                                                       |             | —1,605      | —325,997      | —1,084,997    |
| Net obligations outstanding.....                                                   | 93,853      | 19,258,163  | 278,659,403   | 295,193,903   |
| Unobligated portion of certain fund balances.....                                  | 299,901,537 | 530,335,530 | 209,110,708   | 676,208       |

## POSITION WITH RESPECT TO MORTGAGE PURCHASE AND IMMEDIATE PARTICIPATION AUTHORITY

|                                                                        | 1956 actual   | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| Mortgage purchase and immediate participation authority.....           | \$550,000,000 | \$550,000,000 | \$550,000,000 |
| Charges against authority:                                             |               |               |               |
| Mortgages and immediate participations outstanding at end of year..... | 426,889       | 62,279,889    | 254,179,889   |
| Undisbursed commitments at end of year.....                            | 19,254,400    | 278,144,400   | 290,880,400   |
| Total charges against authority.....                                   | 19,681,289    | 340,424,289   | 545,060,289   |
| Unused authority.....                                                  | 530,318,711   | 209,575,711   | 4,939,711     |

## MANAGEMENT AND LIQUIDATING FUNCTIONS

## Management and Liquidating Functions Fund, Federal National Mortgage Association

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                                                           | 1956 actual  | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| Program by Activities                                                                     |              |               |               |
| Mortgage purchase commitments.....                                                        |              |               |               |
| Purchase of administrative property and equipment.....                                    | \$39,391     | \$40,000      | \$40,000      |
| Expense.....                                                                              | 28,464,950   | 27,178,925    | 29,978,000    |
| Total operational program.....                                                            | 28,504,341   | 27,218,925    | 30,018,000    |
| Interest on borrowings from Treasury.....                                                 | 42,934,176   | 39,205,000    | 34,000,000    |
| Total program.....                                                                        | 71,438,517   | 66,423,925    | 64,018,000    |
| Financing                                                                                 |              |               |               |
| Amounts becoming available:                                                               |              |               |               |
| Mortgage loan repayments and sales.....                                                   | 173,352,744  | 199,050,000   | 209,050,000   |
| Sales of administrative property.....                                                     | 12,877       | 5,000         | 5,000         |
| Interest on mortgage loans.....                                                           | 105,742,171  | 97,500,000    | 89,500,000    |
| Interest on U. S. securities.....                                                         | 693,255      | 750,000       | 1,250,000     |
| Other income.....                                                                         | 487,711      | 185,000       | 135,000       |
| Cancellation of prior year obligations.....                                               | 17,274,569   | 944,507       |               |
| Total amounts becoming available.....                                                     | 297,563,327  | 298,434,507   | 299,940,000   |
| Unobligated balance brought forward:                                                      |              |               |               |
| Authorization to expend from debt receipts.....                                           | 712,956      | 17,925,093    |               |
| Investment in U. S. securities: Federal Housing Administration debentures.....            |              |               | 32,991,168    |
| Unobligated balance no longer available (authorization to expend from debt receipts)..... | —208,912,673 | —216,944,507  | —227,000,000  |
| Total amounts available.....                                                              | 89,363,610   | 99,415,093    | 105,931,168   |
| Payment of profits to Treasury (—).....                                                   |              |               | —2,500,000    |
| Unobligated balance carried forward:                                                      |              |               |               |
| Authorization to expend from debt receipts.....                                           | —17,925,093  |               |               |
| Investment in U. S. securities: Federal Housing Administration debentures.....            |              | —32,991,168   | —39,413,168   |
| Financing applied to program.....                                                         | 71,438,517   | 66,423,925    | 64,018,000    |

The Association, under this function, is directed by statute to manage and liquidate its existing portfolio (acquired pursuant to commitments entered into prior to November 1, 1954) in an orderly manner, with a minimum of adverse effect upon the home mortgage market and a minimum loss to the Federal Government. Liquidation is accomplished through regular repayments of mortgages according to their amortization schedules, sales of mortgages to private investors as rapidly as they can be absorbed without serious disruption of normal market conditions, and other credits arising from prepayments and foreclosures.

**Budget program.**—Mortgage purchases and cancellation of previous commitments in the current year are estimated to completely liquidate the advance contracts and commitments entered into by the Association prior to enactment of the Federal National Mortgage Association Charter Act in 1954. The following table shows the estimated activities of this function during the period covered by this budget:

(In millions)

|                                             | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Mortgage purchases.....                     | \$85.7      | \$17.0        | -----         |
| Mortgage sales (net of discount).....       | 4.4         | 24.0          | \$24.0        |
| Discount on sales.....                      | 1.1         | 1.0           | -----         |
| Repayments and other credits.....           | 169.0       | 175.0         | 185.0         |
| Balance in portfolio at end of year.....    | 2,470.4     | 2,287.4       | 2,077.3       |
| Undisbursed commitments at end of year..... | 17.9        | -----         | -----         |

**Financing operations.**—Funds in the amount of \$570 million were borrowed in 1955 from the public on the security of nonguaranteed debentures; it will be necessary to refund these borrowings in 1958. All other program financing is supported by United States Treasury borrowings. Net repayments of Treasury borrowing during the period covered by this budget were \$106 million in 1956 and are estimated at \$199 million and \$227 million for 1957 and 1958, respectively.

**Operating results and retained earnings.**—All benefits and burdens of the management and liquidating function inure solely to the Secretary of the Treasury. Retained earnings in the amount of \$2.5 million are estimated to be paid into the Treasury in 1958, and an additional \$33 million is reserved for payment to the Treasury in 1959.

## CONDENSED STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSE AND FINANCIAL CONDITION

|                                           | 1956 actual   | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| Income.....                               | \$106,928,918 | \$98,435,000  | \$90,885,000  |
| Expense.....                              | 71,568,250    | 67,420,350    | 65,008,000    |
| Net income for the year.....              | 35,360,668    | 31,014,650    | 25,877,000    |
| Analysis of retained earnings:            |               |               |               |
| Retained earnings, beginning of year..... | 23,278,595    | 58,639,263    | 89,653,913    |
| Payment of profit to Treasury.....        | -----         | -----         | -2,500,000    |
| Retained earnings, end of year: Re-       |               |               |               |
| served for losses and contingencies       |               |               |               |
| under sec. 307 (c).....                   | 58,639,263    | 87,153,913    | 80,030,913    |
| Reserved for payment to Treasury.....     | -----         | 2,500,000     | 33,000,000    |
| Assets:                                   |               |               |               |
| Cash with Treasury.....                   | \$670,444     | \$500,000     | \$500,000     |
| Accounts receivable and other current     |               |               |               |
| assets.....                               | 65,072,925    | 47,161,518    | 39,006,518    |
| Investment in U. S. securities: Federal   |               |               |               |
| Housing Administration debentures         |               |               |               |
| on hand.....                              | 11,060,100    | 38,000,000    | 52,000,000    |
| Mortgage loans receivable.....            | 2,470,445,051 | 2,287,395,051 | 2,077,345,051 |
| Administrative furniture and equip-       |               |               |               |
| ment (net).....                           | 175,171       | 180,171       | 185,171       |
| Total assets.....                         | 2,547,423,691 | 2,373,236,740 | 2,169,036,740 |
| Liabilities: Current.....                 | 58,871,951    | 52,670,350    | 52,093,350    |
| Debentures issued to the public.....      | 570,374,000   | 570,374,000   | 570,374,000   |
| Investment of U. S. Government:           |               |               |               |
| Notes payable to Treasury.....            | 1,859,538,477 | 1,660,538,477 | 1,433,538,477 |
| Retained earnings:                        |               |               |               |
| Reserved for losses and contingencies     |               |               |               |
| under sec. 307 (c).....                   | 58,639,263    | 87,153,913    | 80,030,913    |
| Reserved for payment to Treasury.....     | -----         | 2,500,000     | 33,000,000    |
| Total investment of U. S. Gov-            |               |               |               |
| ernment.....                              | 1,918,177,740 | 1,750,192,390 | 1,546,569,390 |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND RECEIPTS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                                     | 1956 actual   | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-----------------------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND RECEIPTS AVAILABLE</b> |               |               |               |
| Receipts from operations:                           |               |               |               |
| Mortgage loan repayments and sales.....             | \$173,352,744 | \$199,050,000 | \$209,050,000 |
| Sales of administrative property and                |               |               |               |
| equipment.....                                      | 12,877        | 5,000         | 5,000         |
| Interest on loans.....                              | 105,742,171   | 97,500,000    | 89,500,000    |
| Interest on U. S. securities.....                   | 693,255       | 750,000       | 1,250,000     |
| Other income.....                                   | 457,711       | 185,000       | 135,000       |
| Decrease in selected working capital.....           | -----         | 11,709,806    | 7,578,000     |
| Total receipts from operations.....                 | 280,288,758   | 309,199,806   | 307,518,000   |
| Balance brought forward:                            |               |               |               |
| Unobligated:                                        |               |               |               |
| Authorization to expend from debt                   |               |               |               |
| receipts.....                                       | 712,956       | 17,925,093    | -----         |
| Investment in U. S. securities: Fed-                |               |               |               |
| eral Housing Administration deben-                  |               |               |               |
| tures.....                                          | -----         | -----         | 32,991,168    |
| Obligated:                                          |               |               |               |
| Cash with Treasury.....                             | 1,516,454     | 670,444       | 500,000       |
| Investment in U. S. securities: Fed-                |               |               |               |
| eral Housing Administration deben-                  |               |               |               |
| tures on hand (par).....                            | 1,479,150     | 11,060,100    | 5,008,832     |
| Authorization to expend from debt                   |               |               |               |
| receipts.....                                       | 120,173,224   | 19,414        | -----         |
| Total budget authorizations and                     |               |               |               |
| receipts available.....                             | 404,170,542   | 338,874,857   | 346,018,000   |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>                    |               |               |               |
| Gross budget expenditures:                          |               |               |               |
| Purchase of mortgage loans.....                     | 85,667,104    | 17,000,000    | -----         |
| Purchase of administrative property                 |               |               |               |
| and equipment.....                                  | 39,391        | 40,000        | 40,000        |
| Expense.....                                        | 28,461,194    | 27,185,350    | 29,978,000    |
| Interest on borrowing from Treasury.....            | 42,934,176    | 39,205,000    | 34,000,000    |
| Increase in selected working capital.....           | 8,450,953     | -----         | -----         |
| Total gross budget expenditures.....                | 165,582,818   | 83,430,350    | 64,018,000    |
| Payment of profits to Treasury.....                 | -----         | -----         | 2,500,000     |
| Unobligated balance no longer available             |               |               |               |
| (authorization to expend from debt                  |               |               |               |
| receipts).....                                      | 208,912,673   | 216,944,507   | 227,000,000   |
| Balance carried forward:                            |               |               |               |
| Unobligated:                                        |               |               |               |
| Authorization to expend from debt                   |               |               |               |
| receipts.....                                       | 17,925,093    | -----         | -----         |
| Investment in U. S. securities: Fed-                |               |               |               |
| eral Housing Administration deben-                  |               |               |               |
| tures.....                                          | -----         | 32,991,168    | 39,413,168    |
| Obligated:                                          |               |               |               |
| Cash with Treasury.....                             | 670,444       | 500,000       | 500,000       |
| Investment in U. S. securities: Fed-                |               |               |               |
| eral Housing Administration deben-                  |               |               |               |
| tures on hand (par).....                            | 11,060,100    | 5,008,832     | 12,586,832    |
| Authorization to expend from debt                   |               |               |               |
| receipts.....                                       | 19,414        | -----         | -----         |
| Total expenditures, reductions                      |               |               |               |
| and balances.....                                   | 404,170,542   | 338,874,857   | 346,018,000   |
| <b>BUDGET EXPENDITURES</b>                          |               |               |               |
| Gross budget expenditures.....                      | 165,582,818   | 83,430,350    | 64,018,000    |
| Receipts from operations.....                       | 280,288,758   | 309,199,806   | 307,518,000   |
| Net budget expenditures.....                        | -114,705,940  | -225,769,456  | -243,500,000  |
| Distribution of net budget expenditures:            |               |               |               |
| Out of prior authorization (authoriza-              |               |               |               |
| tion to expend from debt re-                        |               |               |               |
| ceipts).....                                        | -105,971,000  | -199,000,000  | -227,000,000  |
| Out of balances of the fund.....                    | -8,734,940    | -26,769,456   | -16,500,000   |

## STATUS OF CERTAIN FUND BALANCES

|                            | 1955 actual | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------|-------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Unexpended balance:        |             |             |               |               |
| Cash with Treasury.....    | \$1,516,454 | \$670,444   | \$500,000     | \$500,000     |
| Investment in U. S.        |             |             |               |               |
| securities.....            | 1,479,150   | 11,060,100  | 38,000,000    | 52,000,000    |
| Budgetary authoriza-       |             |             |               |               |
| tions.....                 | 120,836,180 | 17,944,507  | -----         | -----         |
| Total unexpended           |             |             |               |               |
| balance.....               | 123,881,784 | 29,675,051  | 38,500,000    | 52,500,000    |
| Obligations outstanding    |             |             |               |               |
| (net) (deduct):            |             |             |               |               |
| Current liabilities.....   | 58,882,010  | 58,871,951  | 52,670,350    | 52,093,350    |
| Obligations other than     |             |             |               |               |
| liabilities:               |             |             |               |               |
| Undisbursed mort-          |             |             |               |               |
| gage purchase com-         |             |             |               |               |
| mitments.....              | 120,836,180 | 17,944,507  | -----         | -----         |
| Unfilled purchase or-      |             |             |               |               |
| ders.....                  | 2,669       | 6,425       | -----         | -----         |
| Accounts receivable and    |             |             |               |               |
| other current assets.....  | -56,602,031 | -65,072,925 | -47,161,518   | -39,006,518   |
| Net obligations out-       |             |             |               |               |
| standing.....              | 123,168,828 | 11,749,958  | 5,508,832     | 13,086,832    |
| Unobligated portion of     |             |             |               |               |
| certain fund balances..... | 712,956     | 17,925,093  | 32,991,168    | 39,413,168    |



## REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS—Continued

## PUBLIC ENTERPRISE FUNDS—Continued

## FEDERAL NATIONAL MORTGAGE ASSOCIATION—Continued

## MANAGEMENT AND LIQUIDATING FUNCTIONS—Continued

## Management and Liquidating Functions Fund, Federal National Mortgage Association—Continued

## POSITION WITH RESPECT TO MORTGAGE PURCHASE AUTHORITY

|                                                | 1956 actual     | 1957 estimate   | 1958 estimate   |
|------------------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Mortgage purchase authority <sup>1</sup> ..... | \$2,488,389,558 | \$2,287,395,051 | \$2,077,345,051 |
| Charges against authority:                     |                 |                 |                 |
| Mortgages outstanding at end of year....       | 2,470,445,051   | 2,287,395,051   | 2,077,345,051   |
| Undisbursed commitments at end of year.....    | 17,944,507      |                 |                 |
| Total charges against authority.....           | 2,488,389,558   | 2,287,395,051   | 2,077,345,051   |
| Unused authority.....                          |                 |                 |                 |

<sup>1</sup> On and after Nov. 1, 1954, pursuant to Public Law 560, the Federal National Mortgage Association's mortgage purchase authority is the total of its mortgage portfolio and its outstanding commitment contracts in the management and liquidating functions.

## Administrative Expenses, Federal National Mortgage Association (Limitation)

Federal National Mortgage Association: Not to exceed **[\$3,775,000]** \$5,250,000, shall be available for administrative expenses, which shall be on an accrual basis, and shall be exclusive of interest paid, expenses (including expenses for fiscal agency services performed on a contract or fee basis) in connection with the issuance and servicing of [obligations] securities, depreciation, properly capitalized expenditures, fees for servicing mortgages, expenses (including services performed on a force account, contract, or fee basis, but not including other personal services) in connection with the acquisition, protection, operation, maintenance, improvement, or disposition of real or personal property belonging to said Association or in which it has an interest, cost of salaries, wages, travel, and other expenses of persons employed outside of the continental United States, expenses of services performed on a contract or fee basis in connection with the performance of legal services, and all administrative expenses reimbursable from other Government agencies, and said Association may utilize and may make payment for services and facilities of the Federal Reserve banks and other agencies of the Government: *Provided*, That the distribution of administrative expenses to the accounts of the Association shall be made in accordance with generally recognized accounting principles and practices: *Provided further*, That not to exceed **[\$150,000]** \$225,000 shall be available for expenses of travel.

【The limitation under this head in title II of the Independent Offices Appropriation Act, 1957, on administrative expenses of the Association is increased from “\$3,775,000” to “\$4,025,000”, and the limitation thereunder on expenses of travel is increased from “\$150,000” to “\$175,000”: *Provided*, That \$100,000 of the foregoing increase in administrative expenses shall be available only upon the enactment into law of the amendments to subsection 303 (b) of the National Housing Act, as amended, contained in S. 3855, Eighty-fourth Congress, with respect to nonrefundable capital contributions by mortgage sellers, or legislation of similar effect.】 (12 U. S. C. 1716-1723d, 5 U. S. C. 1332-15, Independent Offices Appropriation Act, 1957.)

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                              | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Program by activities:                       |             |               |               |
| 1. Secondary market operations.....          | \$953,105   | \$1,550,000   | \$2,450,000   |
| 2. Special assistance functions.....         | 5,921       | 275,000       | 650,000       |
| 3. Management and liquidating functions..... | 2,536,681   | 2,200,000     | 2,150,000     |
| Total obligations.....                       | 3,495,707   | 4,025,000     | 5,250,000     |

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING—continued

|                                              | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Financing:                                   |             |               |               |
| Unobligated balance no longer available..... | \$454,293   |               |               |
| Limitation.....                              | 3,950,000   | \$4,025,000   | \$5,250,000   |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The Association carries out the three fiscally separate functions described as a single integrated Government instrumentality with one administrative expense limitation and a single budget and staff. Administrative expenses under limitation, allocated among the functions, are expected to rise in 1957 and 1958 because of increased purchase activity in the secondary market and special assistance functions.

## ACCRUED ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES BY OBJECTS

|                                                            | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Total number of positions.....                             | 663         | \$27          | 827           |
| Average number of all employees.....                       | 571.4       | 639.8         | 787.3         |
| Number of employees at end of year.....                    | 573         | 800           | 790           |
| Average salaries and grades:                               |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                                   |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                                        | \$5,313     | \$5,105       | \$5,156       |
| Average grade.....                                         | GS-6.7      | GS-6.6        | GS-6.6        |
| 01 Personal services:                                      |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                                   | \$2,956,555 | \$3,351,500   | \$4,153,200   |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....                        | 11,371      | 12,850        | 16,000        |
| Payment above basic rates.....                             | 4,038       |               |               |
| Excess of annual leave earned over annual leave taken..... | 14,792      | 16,750        | 20,800        |
| Total personal services.....                               | 2,986,756   | 3,381,100     | 4,190,000     |
| 02 Travel.....                                             | 106,416     | 175,000       | 225,000       |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                           | 4,211       | 5,000         | 5,000         |
| 04 Communication services.....                             | 64,797      | 72,800        | 89,100        |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....                         | 220,118     | 258,800       | 312,900       |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                          | 31,099      | 35,000        | 42,700        |
| 07 Other contractual services:                             |             |               |               |
| General Accounting Office audit expenses.....              | 14,000      | 18,000        | 18,000        |
| Miscellaneous contractual services.....                    | 30,138      | 33,700        | 41,500        |
| Payment to employees' life insurance fund.....             | 9,637       | 12,700        | 16,100        |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                             | 26,672      | 29,900        | 36,700        |
| 11 Grants, subsidies and contributions:                    |             |               |               |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....                       |             |               | 270,000       |
| 15 Taxes and assessments (F. I. C. A. tax).....            | 1,863       | 3,000         | 3,000         |
| Total accrued administrative expenses.....                 | 3,495,707   | 4,025,000     | 5,250,000     |

## FEDERAL HOUSING ADMINISTRATION

Investment in Federal Housing Insurance, Federal Housing Administration

(Permanent indefinite authorization)

## AMOUNTS AVAILABLE FOR OBLIGATION

|                                                                                                                   | 1956 actual  | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| Authorization to expend from debt receipts (permanent indefinite authorization) (obligations incurred (net))..... | \$29,843,114 | \$45,772,350  | \$35,556,900  |

## ANALYSIS OF TRANSFERS TO FUND

|                                                                                                             | 1956 actual  | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| Obligations incurred during the year (net)<br>(total transfers to fund).....                                | \$29,843,114 | \$45,772,350  | \$35,556,900  |
| Transfers are distributed as follows: Out<br>of current authorizations to expend from<br>debt receipts..... | 29,843,114   | 45,772,350    | 35,556,900    |

## Federal Housing Administration Fund

## PROGRAM HIGHLIGHTS

[Dollars in millions]

|                                                 | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Current program operations:                     |             |               |               |
| Unit applications received.....                 | 538,705     | 626,000       | 655,000       |
| Unit applications examined.....                 | 540,495     | 582,900       | 652,900       |
| Mortgage insurance commitments:                 |             |               |               |
| Units.....                                      | 506,133     | 556,800       | 626,200       |
| Amount.....                                     | \$5,365.0   | \$6,311.8     | \$7,152.9     |
| Inspections:                                    |             |               |               |
| Inspections made (1- to 4-family units)...      | 1,167,690   | 1,040,800     | 1,088,000     |
| Average multifamily units under inspection..... | 8,404       | 13,650        | 24,800        |
| Unit construction starts.....                   | 231,091     | 247,000       | 322,000       |
| Mortgage insurance written:                     |             |               |               |
| Units.....                                      | 303,640     | 409,250       | 419,100       |
| Amount.....                                     | \$3,043.8   | \$4,586.6     | \$4,930.5     |
| Improvement loans insured:                      |             |               |               |
| Notes.....                                      | 1,028,244   | 1,200,000     | 1,300,000     |
| Amount (net proceeds).....                      | \$667.1     | \$840.0       | \$975.0       |
| Program status, end of year:                    |             |               |               |
| Outstanding balance of insurance in force:      |             |               |               |
| Improvement loans.....                          | \$1,022.8   | \$955.1       | \$1,180.3     |
| Mortgage insurance.....                         | 18,904.4    | 21,471.3      | 24,333.8      |
| Total.....                                      | 19,927.2    | 22,426.4      | 25,523.1      |
| Acquired security or collateral on hand:        |             |               |               |
| Defaulted improvement loans.....                | \$61.3      | \$61.8        | \$62.7        |
| Acquired properties and assigned mortgages:     |             |               |               |
| Number of units.....                            | 32,301      | 36,404        | 36,921        |
| Amount.....                                     | \$232.4     | \$254.3       | \$253.7       |
| Receipts and expenses:                          |             |               |               |
| Net fees and premiums collected.....            | \$136.1     | \$150.2       | \$169.3       |
| Administrative expenses.....                    | 6.4         | 6.9           | 7.4           |
| Nonadministrative expenses.....                 | 34.5        | 35.7          | 37.2          |
| Total expenses.....                             | 40.9        | 42.6          | 44.6          |
| Excess of receipts over expenses.....           | 95.2        | 107.6         | 124.7         |

The Federal Housing Administration, created by the National Housing Act of 1934, is a noncorporate business-type agency made subject to the Government Corporation Control Act by the Housing Act of 1948. The principal purposes of the Administration are to stabilize the mortgage market and to improve home financing practices, housing standards and conditions through the insurance of loans and investments to finance the production, purchase, repair, and improvement of residential structures. On June 30, 1956, a total of \$41.5 billion of insurance had been written, of which \$19.9 billion was outstanding.

The Administration conducts a wide variety of programs through 11 separate insurance funds, the most important of which is the mutual mortgage insurance fund for the insurance of mortgages on 1- to 4-family dwellings under section 203 of the National Housing Act. Other funds cover the insurance of home repair and improvement loans, insurance of mortgages on multifamily housing including cooperative housing, insurance of mortgages on housing for urban renewal, armed services, and other special purposes, and insurance of equity investments in rental housing.

The mutual mortgage insurance fund differs from other insurance funds in that mortgagors receive participation payments from any excess of fees and premiums paid over losses and expenses allocable to the fund. Through June 30, 1956, these participation payments to homeowners have amounted to \$65,187,500.

The Housing Act of 1956 offers several new features and liberalizing revisions. New Federal assistance to housing for the elderly is provided through the Federal Housing Administration mortgage insurance programs. Under section 203, on properties more than 1 year old, the ratio of loan to value is increased to the same level as that for new homes. The Federal Housing Administration rental and cooperative housing programs are liberalized and new assistance is provided to the urban renewal program through the liberalization of the home repair and improvement programs and the section 221 program for the provision of low-cost housing for displaced families. The armed services housing program is extended to June 30, 1958, and the mortgage insurance authorization under this program is increased from \$1,363,500,000 to \$2,300,000,000.

All of the Administration's insurance programs are income producing. Income is derived from insurance premiums, appraisal and miscellaneous fees, and interest on investments in Government securities.

**Budget programs.**—The Federal Housing Administration budget for 1958 is designed to carry out the Administration's part of the President's housing program, with present emphasis on the correction and prevention of slums and urban blight, the encouragement of more suitable housing for the elderly, the stimulation of cost reduction in housing built for low- and middle-income groups, the improvement of existing homes, and the provision of housing needed by employees at military and atomic-energy installations.

**Summary of individual insurance programs.**—A summary statement, with estimated workload, is provided below for each of the separate mortgage insurance programs.

1. *Repair and improvement loan insurance, title I.*—Financial institutions insured against losses are required to provide 10 percent co-insurance on loans for the alteration, repair, and improvement of residential properties. Loans insured are characteristically short-term, unsecured notes currently averaging around \$650. Estimates are set forth below:

|                                                                         | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Initiation: Loans insured.....                                          | 1,028,244   | 1,200,000     | 1,300,000     |
| Maintenance of insurance in force (number<br>of notes) end of year..... | 2,630,598   | 2,454,998     | 3,054,488     |
| Settlement:                                                             |             |               |               |
| Claims.....                                                             | 34,570      | 40,000        | 40,000        |
| Average defaulted notes in process of collection.....                   | 165,000     | 158,000       | 158,000       |

2. *Home mortgage insurance, sections 8 and 203.*—Mortgages may be insured on 1- to 4-family structures up to statutory limits of 95 percent of the first \$9,000 of appraised value, and 75 percent of value above \$9,000. Under these provisions, insured loans bear a higher ratio to the value of the mortgaged property in the lower price range to aid in construction of homes for families of low and moderate income. Mortgages on disaster housing can be insured by Federal Housing Administration up to a maximum of \$12,000 on the basis of 100 percent of loan to value. Insured mortgages may cover new and existing properties both for rent and for sale.

A moderate increase in volume is expected in section 203 existing construction because of the provision in the Housing Act of 1956 permitting the same loan-to-value ratio for homes more than a year old as on new construction. The Federal Housing Administration trade-in house program is expected to contribute to the increase in the volume of insured mortgages on existing homes during the current and budget years. Estimates are as follows:



## REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS—Continued

## PUBLIC ENTERPRISE FUNDS—Continued

## FEDERAL HOUSING ADMINISTRATION—Continued

## Federal Housing Administration Fund—Continued

|                                                                      | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Initiation:                                                          |             |               |               |
| Unit applications examined.....                                      | 504,990     | 465,200       | 484,700       |
| Inspections made (1- to 4-family units)....                          | 1,158,488   | 990,000       | 985,500       |
| Unit mortgages insured.....                                          | 283,305     | 345,150       | 222,400       |
| Maintenance of insurance in force, end of year (dwelling units)..... | 1,854,361   | 2,049,651     | 2,173,346     |
| Settlement:                                                          |             |               |               |
| Mortgages terminated (dwelling units)....                            | 142,489     | 149,860       | 149,705       |
| Properties and mortgages acquired.....                               | 824         | 1,060         | 705           |
| Properties and mortgages on hand.....                                | 813         | 831           | 521           |

3. *Multifamily project mortgage insurance, sections 207 and 213.*—Mortgages may be insured on new or existing multifamily housing projects up to statutory limits of 90 percent or 95 percent of appraised value (or in the case of cooperative housing, estimated replacement cost). The Housing Act of 1956 permits nonprofit corporations to obtain Federal Housing Administration insured mortgages to build rental units specially designed for the elderly. Estimates under sections 207 and 213 are as follows:

|                                                                     | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Initiation:                                                         |             |               |               |
| Unit applications examined.....                                     | 18,005      | 29,200        | 35,500        |
| Average multifamily units under inspection.....                     | 6,042       | 9,200         | 14,600        |
| Unit mortgages insured.....                                         | 4,684       | 17,900        | 21,600        |
| Maintenance of insurance in force—end of year (dwelling units)..... | 71,956      | 86,706        | 105,156       |
| Settlement:                                                         |             |               |               |
| Mortgages terminated (dwelling units)....                           | 2,534       | 3,150         | 3,150         |
| Properties and mortgages acquired.....                              | 52          | 55            | 55            |
| Properties and mortgages on hand.....                               | 49          | 49            | 50            |

4. *Urban renewal housing mortgage insurance, sections 220 and 221.*—Section 220 provides insured mortgage financing for the construction or rehabilitation of housing in designated urban renewal areas. Section 221 provides mortgage insurance for housing built or rehabilitated for persons displaced by governmental action in communities having approved urban renewal plans. Some stimulus to urban renewal and relocation housing has been provided by the new legislation, which clarified the cost-certification requirements applicable to community family projects under sections 220 and 221. Under section 221 the maximum insurable mortgage amount has been raised from \$7,600 to \$9,000 per unit, the maximum ratio of loan to value has been increased from 95 percent to 100 percent; and the maximum term has been lengthened from 30 to 40 years. Estimates of workload are as follows:

|                                                                     | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Initiation:                                                         |             |               |               |
| Unit applications examined.....                                     | 2,601       | 24,900        | 42,200        |
| Inspections made (1- to 4-family units)....                         | 105         | 30,400        | 73,000        |
| Average multifamily units under inspection.....                     | 222         | 4,250         | 9,500         |
| Unit mortgages insured.....                                         | 576         | 13,400        | 29,600        |
| Maintenance of insurance in force—end of year (dwelling units)..... | 576         | 13,976        | 43,676        |
| Settlement.....                                                     | -----       | -----         | -----         |

5. *Servicemen's housing mortgage insurance, section 222.*—Section 222 authorizes the insurance of mortgages to finance the purchase of homes by servicemen who have been in the Armed Forces for a minimum of 2 years. Under this section, mortgages may be insured on single-family structures up to 95 percent of appraised value, with a maximum mortgage limitation of \$17,100. Estimates are as follows:

|                                                                     | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Initiation:                                                         |             |               |               |
| Unit applications examined.....                                     | 11,368      | 11,700        | 11,700        |
| Inspections made (1- to 4-family units)....                         | 5,022       | 17,000        | 18,500        |
| Unit mortgages insured.....                                         | 9,720       | 9,500         | 11,100        |
| Maintenance of insurance in force—end of year (dwelling units)..... | 11,707      | 21,457        | 32,507        |
| Settlement: Mortgages terminated (dwelling units).....              | 41          | 50            | 50            |

6. *Special incentive mortgage and loan insurance, sections 603, 608, 609, 610, and 611.*—The special war housing mortgage insurance provisions of title VI were continued until April 1948 for home mortgages and until March of 1950 for rental project mortgages to provide veterans' emergency housing. Other special incentive programs were added later. These included insurance of (a) loans for the manufacture of housing by industrial processes and short-term notes incident to the sale of such housing; (b) mortgages executed in connection with the sale by the Government of certain federally owned housing; and (c) short-term loans to finance the construction, by modern site-fabrication methods, of groups of 25 or more single-family dwellings, as well as for insured long-term financing of properties so constructed. Insurance authority under title VI has terminated. The Housing Act of 1954 transferred to title II the authority to insure mortgages to finance the sale of Government-owned housing. Estimates are as follows:

|                                                                     | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Maintenance of insurance in force—end of year (dwelling units)..... | 669,939     | 627,989       | 587,013       |
| Settlement:                                                         |             |               |               |
| Mortgages terminated (dwelling units)....                           | 38,657      | 41,950        | 40,976        |
| Properties and mortgages acquired.....                              | 309         | 231           | 136           |
| Properties and mortgages on hand.....                               | 1,081       | 662           | 528           |

7. *Yield insurance for rental housing equity investments, title VII.*—Title VII provides for the insurance of an annual return of 2¾ percent and a minimum annual amortization of 2 percent on equity investments in rental housing for families of moderate income. Estimates are as follows:

|                                                                     | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Initiation:                                                         |             |               |               |
| Unit applications examined.....                                     | --          | 1,000         | 1,000         |
| Average multifamily units under inspection.....                     | --          | 200           | 700           |
| Investments insured (dwelling units).....                           | --          | 500           | 1,000         |
| Maintenance of insurance in force—end of year (dwelling units)..... | --          | 500           | 1,500         |
| Settlement.....                                                     | --          | -----         | -----         |

8. *Armed services housing mortgage insurance, title VIII.*—Rental housing is provided under title VIII, through the use of private capital under insured mortgages, for civilian and military personnel of the armed services and for personnel at atomic energy installations. Insurance authority under this section of the act has been extended until June 30, 1958, and the program has been broadened to cover Midway Island and the Canal Zone. Mortgages may be insured for not to exceed an average of \$16,500 per dwelling unit in any one project. During the last half of 1956 advance statements of appraisal and eligibility involving more than 46,000 units were requested by the military. Estimates are as follows:

|                                                                      | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Initiation:                                                          |             |               |               |
| Unit applications examined.....                                      | 3,331       | 50,800        | 77,800        |
| Inspections made (1- to 4-family units)....                          | 2,106       | 2,900         | 11,000        |
| Unit mortgages insured.....                                          | 3,708       | 21,900        | 82,400        |
| Maintenance of insurance in force, end of year (dwelling units)..... | 84,301      | 103,819       | 183,767       |
| Settlement:                                                          |             |               |               |
| Mortgages terminated (dwelling units)....                            | 1,576       | 2,382         | 2,452         |
| Properties and mortgages acquired.....                               | 5           | 5             | 4             |
| Properties and mortgages on hand.....                                | 7           | 12            | 14            |

9. *Mortgage insurance for programed defense housing, title IX.*—Mortgage insurance for both 1- to 4-family and multifamily housing was provided for under title IX, within the limits of programed housing needs in defense areas designated by the President. The authorization to insure under this title has terminated except for commitments outstanding. Estimates are as follows:



|                                                                     | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Initiation:                                                         |             |               |               |
| Unit applications examined.....                                     | 200         | 100           | -----         |
| Inspections made (1- to 4-family units)...                          | 4,075       | 500           | -----         |
| Average multifamily units under inspection.....                     | 34          | -----         | -----         |
| Unit mortgages insured.....                                         | 1,647       | 600           | -----         |
| Maintenance of insurance in force—end of year (dwelling units)..... | 58,108      | 52,716        | 47,474        |
| Settlement:                                                         |             |               |               |
| Mortgages terminated (dwelling units)...                            | 4,179       | 5,992         | 5,242         |
| Properties and mortgages acquired.....                              | 2,437       | 1,911         | 1,507         |
| Properties and mortgages on hand.....                               | 3,552       | 4,363         | 4,668         |

*Summary of workload and expense estimates.*—Expense estimates during the current fiscal year are 4.2 percent above expenses for last year, with a further increase of about 4.7 percent estimated for the budget year. The excess of operating receipts over expenses in 1958 is estimated to increase by 16 percent over the current year.

For the budget year, headquarters administrative expenses are estimated at \$7.4 million and operating (nonadministrative) expenses at \$37.2 million, for a total of \$44.6 million. These estimates for the separate administrative and nonadministrative expenses are shown in subsequent schedules.

*Financing operations.*—All Federal Housing Administration operations are financed out of income. Mortgage insurance claims are met by the issuance of debentures which are subsequently redeemed out of insurance income and the proceeds of the sale of acquired properties and mortgages. In 1956, \$76,538,650 of debentures were issued. Debentures to be issued are estimated at \$74,397,700 in 1957 and \$58,001,900 in 1958. Debentures were retired in 1956 in the amount of \$46,695,536. Retirement of debentures in 1957 and 1958, respectively, are estimated at \$28,625,350 and \$22,445,000.

*Operating results and financial condition.*—Operations in 1956 resulted in a net income of \$70,314,714. This income was distributed as follows: \$51,384,781 was placed in the general surplus account and \$7,500,000 in the participating reserve account of the Mutual Mortgage Insurance Fund, which were established pursuant to Public Law 560, approved August 2, 1954, and \$11,429,933 was placed in the general insurance reserves under the non-mutual insurance programs.

Net income is expected to be \$89,859,695 in 1957 and \$108,700,400 in 1958. In the 2-year period it is estimated that income totaling \$144,861,640 will be added to the general surplus account and \$10 million to the participating reserve account of the Mutual Mortgage Insurance Fund, while an estimated \$43,698,455 of income will be placed in the insurance reserves under nonmutual funds.

Insurance reserves which totaled \$397,551,324 on June 30, 1955, increased to \$460,897,568 during 1956 and are expected to reach \$543,557,263 by June 30, 1957, and \$645,057,663 by June 30, 1958. These reserves are required to meet future insurance losses and expenses.

On June 30, 1955, the total of Federal Housing Administration capital and insurance reserves stood at \$417,861,324. During 1956 the capital and reserves increased to \$481,207,568 and it is estimated that they will reach \$563,867,263 by June 30, 1957, and \$665,367,663 by June 30, 1958.

*Insurance authority.*—Public Law 1020, approved August 7, 1956, amended the general mortgage insurance authorization under section 217. This amendment provides that the aggregate amount of principal obligations of all mortgages which may be insured and outstanding

at any one time under insurance contracts or commitments to insure pursuant to any section or title (except sec. 2 and sec. 803) shall not exceed the sum of (a) the outstanding principal balances, as of July 1, 1956, of all insured mortgages (without taking into account prepayments or delinquencies), (b) the principal amount of all outstanding commitments to insure as of July 1, 1956, and (c) \$3 billion. This general insurance authorization applies to all mortgage insurance programs except new insurance written under title VIII pursuant to commitments issued on or after August 11, 1955, and provides adequate amounts to carry such mortgage insurance programs through 1958 (see schedule C-1).

Section 803 (a) of the act as amended by Public Law 345, approved August 11, 1955, and Public Law 1020, approved August 7, 1956, created a separate mortgage insurance authorization with regard to all new insurance written under title VIII pursuant to commitments issued on or after August 11, 1955, including both the new armed services housing program and the extended military housing program. This insurance authorization provides that the aggregate amount of principal obligations of all mortgages insured under this program shall not exceed \$2,300,000,000 and that the limitation in section 217 shall not apply to this program. This amount will be adequate to carry the program through both 1957 and 1958 as shown on schedule C-1.

The title I section 2 authorization of \$1,750,000,000 for repair and improvement insurance will be sufficient to carry this program through both 1957 and 1958 (see schedule C-1).

## A. STATEMENT OF SOURCES AND APPLICATION OF FUNDS

|                                                                                            | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| FUNDS APPLIED                                                                              |             |               |               |
| <b>To operations:</b>                                                                      |             |               |               |
| Title I insurance program—title I, sec. 2:                                                 |             |               |               |
| Acquisition of assets:                                                                     |             |               |               |
| Real properties.....                                                                       | \$10,007    | \$160,000     | -----         |
| Defaulted notes.....                                                                       | 13,384,184  | 17,000,000    | \$18,000,000  |
| Expense.....                                                                               | 3,761,214   | 3,833,150     | 4,194,100     |
| Total, title I insurance program.....                                                      | 17,155,405  | 20,993,150    | 22,194,100    |
| Title I housing insurance program—title I, sec. 8:                                         |             |               |               |
| Acquisition of assets: Real properties.....                                                | 520,348     | 359,939       | 240,000       |
| Expense.....                                                                               | 78,864      | 34,700        | 35,450        |
| Total, title I housing insurance program.....                                              | 599,212     | 394,639       | 275,450       |
| Mutual mortgage insurance program—title II, sec. 203:                                      |             |               |               |
| Acquisition of assets: Real properties.....                                                | 7,357,714   | 10,999,970    | 7,315,000     |
| Expense.....                                                                               | 31,446,569  | 29,775,600    | 29,074,350    |
| Due mortgagors—participation in mutual insurance earnings.....                             | 7,062,870   | 7,200,000     | 7,200,000     |
| Adjustment of prior year operations.....                                                   | 422,878     | -----         | -----         |
| Total, mutual mortgage insurance program.....                                              | 46,290,031  | 47,975,570    | 43,589,350    |
| Housing insurance program—title II, secs. 207 and 213:                                     |             |               |               |
| Acquisition of assets:                                                                     |             |               |               |
| Real properties.....                                                                       | 5,507,066   | 1,988,853     | 1,989,000     |
| Defaulted mortgages.....                                                                   | 2,793,000   | 2,181,532     | 2,200,000     |
| Stock in rental housing corporations.....                                                  | 3,200       | 14,000        | 17,600        |
| Expense.....                                                                               | 1,676,680   | 1,760,500     | 2,061,000     |
| Total, housing insurance program.....                                                      | 9,979,946   | 5,944,885     | 6,267,600     |
| Rehabilitation and neighborhood conservation housing insurance program—title II, sec. 220: |             |               |               |
| Acquisition of assets: Stock in rental housing corporations.....                           | 300         | 3,200         | 5,800         |
| Expense.....                                                                               | 263,528     | 1,207,900     | 2,166,900     |
| Adjustment of prior year operations.....                                                   | 20,467      | 24,700        | -----         |
| Total, rehabilitation and neighborhood conservation housing insurance program.....         | 284,295     | 1,235,800     | 2,172,700     |



## REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS—Continued

## PUBLIC ENTERPRISE FUNDS—Continued

## FEDERAL HOUSING ADMINISTRATION—Continued

## Federal Housing Administration Fund—Continued

## A. STATEMENT OF SOURCES AND APPLICATION OF FUNDS—continued

|                                                                               | 1956 actual        | 1957 estimate      | 1958 estimate      |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| <b>FUNDS APPLIED—continued</b>                                                |                    |                    |                    |
| <b>To Operations—Continued</b>                                                |                    |                    |                    |
| Relocation housing insurance program—title II, section 221:                   |                    |                    |                    |
| Acquisition of assets: Stock in rental housing corporations.....              |                    | \$1,000            | \$500              |
| Expense.....                                                                  | \$60,956           | 247,200            | 404,800            |
| Total, relocation housing insurance program.....                              | 60,956             | 248,200            | 405,300            |
| Servicemen's mortgage insurance program—title II, section 222:                |                    |                    |                    |
| Expense.....                                                                  | 291,879            | 556,550            | 586,950            |
| Adjustment of prior year operations.....                                      | 24,432             | 19,100             |                    |
| Total, servicemen's mortgage insurance program.....                           | 316,311            | 575,650            | 586,950            |
| War housing insurance program—title VI, sections 603, 608, 609, 610, and 611: |                    |                    |                    |
| Acquisition of assets:                                                        |                    |                    |                    |
| Real properties.....                                                          | 29,741,141         | 7,578,229          | 6,023,800          |
| Defaulted mortgages.....                                                      | 12,616,096         | 14,190,601         | 12,503,000         |
| Stock in rental housing corporations.....                                     | 900                |                    |                    |
| Expense.....                                                                  | 1,948,381          | 2,271,900          | 2,319,900          |
| Adjustment of prior year operations.....                                      | 56,473             |                    |                    |
| Total, war housing insurance program.....                                     | 44,362,991         | 24,040,730         | 20,846,700         |
| Housing investment insurance program—title VII, section 701:                  |                    |                    |                    |
| Expense.....                                                                  | 16,228             | 43,200             | 61,800             |
| Adjustment of prior year operations.....                                      | 2,004              |                    |                    |
| Total, housing investment insurance program.....                              | 18,232             | 43,200             | 61,800             |
| Armed services housing insurance program—title VIII, secs. 803 and 809:       |                    |                    |                    |
| Acquisition of assets:                                                        |                    |                    |                    |
| Real properties.....                                                          | 1,666,860          | 2,952,444          | 5,036,200          |
| Defaulted mortgages.....                                                      | 11,404,472         | 7,539,333          | 5,039,600          |
| Stock in rental housing corporations.....                                     | 800                | 7,200              | 26,700             |
| Expense.....                                                                  | 514,937            | 2,124,250          | 2,857,750          |
| Adjustment of prior year operations.....                                      |                    | 96,500             |                    |
| Total, armed services housing insurance program.....                          | 13,587,069         | 12,769,727         | 12,960,250         |
| National defense housing insurance program—title IX, secs. 903 and 908:       |                    |                    |                    |
| Acquisition of assets:                                                        |                    |                    |                    |
| Real properties.....                                                          | 23,705,534         | 17,586,241         | 13,514,100         |
| Defaulted mortgages.....                                                      | 4,750,028          | 6,548,448          | 3,315,300          |
| Expense.....                                                                  | 516,106            | 595,050            | 654,500            |
| Total, national defense housing insurance program.....                        | 28,971,668         | 24,729,739         | 17,483,900         |
| Salaries and expenses: Acquisition of assets: Furniture and equipment.....    | 305,089            | 150,000            | 182,500            |
| Increase in selected working capital: Debentures authorized and in audit..... |                    | 5,798,250          | 3,529,300          |
| Other.....                                                                    | 3,181,774          |                    |                    |
| Total increase in selected working capital.....                               | 3,181,774          | 5,798,250          | 3,529,300          |
| Total applied to operations.....                                              | 165,112,979        | 144,899,540        | 130,555,900        |
| <b>To financing:</b>                                                          |                    |                    |                    |
| Debentures retired.....                                                       | 46,695,536         | 28,025,350         | 22,445,000         |
| Increase in investment in U. S. securities (par).....                         | 64,628,800         | 100,040,050        | 120,100,000        |
| Payment to Treasury for year-end bond purchases.....                          | 4,400,000          |                    |                    |
| Total applied to financing.....                                               | 115,624,336        | 128,665,400        | 142,545,000        |
| <b>Total funds applied.....</b>                                               | <b>280,737,315</b> | <b>273,564,940</b> | <b>273,100,900</b> |

## A. STATEMENT OF SOURCES AND APPLICATION OF FUNDS—continued

|                                                                                                        | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>FUNDS PROVIDED</b>                                                                                  |             |               |               |
| <b>By operations:</b>                                                                                  |             |               |               |
| Title I insurance program—title I, sec. 2:                                                             |             |               |               |
| Realization of assets:                                                                                 |             |               |               |
| Sale of real properties.....                                                                           | \$12,400    | \$21,800      | \$21,800      |
| Recoveries on mortgage notes and sales contracts.....                                                  | 50,542      | 50,378        | 50,200        |
| Recoveries on defaulted notes.....                                                                     | 9,108,983   | 9,464,739     | 10,095,700    |
| Income.....                                                                                            | 20,725,106  | 17,087,900    | 17,008,600    |
| Adjustment of prior year operations.....                                                               | 110,909     | 7,400         |               |
| Total, title I insurance program.....                                                                  | 30,007,940  | 26,632,217    | 27,176,300    |
| Title I housing insurance program—title I, sec. 8:                                                     |             |               |               |
| Realization of assets:                                                                                 |             |               |               |
| Sale of real properties.....                                                                           | 21,550      | 46,100        | 22,900        |
| Recoveries on mortgage notes and sales contracts.....                                                  | 9,194       | 17,642        | 27,300        |
| Income.....                                                                                            | 1,022,077   | 960,200       | 984,000       |
| Adjustment of prior year operations.....                                                               | 164,078     | 1,000         |               |
| Total, title I housing insurance program.....                                                          | 1,216,899   | 1,024,942     | 1,034,200     |
| Mutual mortgage insurance program—title II, sec. 203:                                                  |             |               |               |
| Realization of assets:                                                                                 |             |               |               |
| Sale of real properties.....                                                                           | 579,336     | 1,071,200     | 1,189,200     |
| Recoveries on mortgage notes and sales contracts.....                                                  | 539,259     | 858,495       | 1,200,400     |
| Income.....                                                                                            | 91,332,206  | 102,756,500   | 113,812,500   |
| Adjustment of prior year operations.....                                                               |             | 78,200        |               |
| Total, mutual mortgage insurance program.....                                                          | 92,450,801  | 104,764,395   | 116,202,100   |
| Housing insurance program—title II, secs. 207 and 213:                                                 |             |               |               |
| Realization of assets:                                                                                 |             |               |               |
| Sale of real properties.....                                                                           | 65,166      | 255,500       | 179,300       |
| Recoveries on mortgage notes and sales contracts.....                                                  | 167,971     | 439,874       | 522,200       |
| Stock in rental housing corporations redeemed.....                                                     | 1,600       | 2,900         | 2,900         |
| Income.....                                                                                            | 3,498,550   | 4,634,800     | 6,136,900     |
| Adjustment of prior year operations.....                                                               | 546,989     | 19,400        |               |
| Total, housing insurance program.....                                                                  | 4,280,276   | 5,352,474     | 6,841,300     |
| Rehabilitation and neighborhood conservation housing insurance program—title II, sec. 220: Income..... | 132,436     | 1,226,500     | 2,639,300     |
| Relocation housing insurance program—title II, sec. 221:                                               |             |               |               |
| Income.....                                                                                            | 15,452      | 230,600       | 544,900       |
| Adjustment of prior year operations.....                                                               | 1,067       | 200           |               |
| Total, relocation housing insurance program.....                                                       | 16,519      | 230,800       | 544,900       |
| Servicemen's mortgage insurance program—title II, sec. 222: Income.....                                | 555,651     | 1,332,500     | 2,020,500     |
| War housing insurance program—title VI, secs. 603, 608, 609, 610, and 611:                             |             |               |               |
| Realization of assets:                                                                                 |             |               |               |
| Sale of real properties.....                                                                           | 4,254,197   | 3,880,800     | 4,000,900     |
| Recoveries on mortgage notes and sales contracts.....                                                  | 1,771,975   | 2,260,126     | 2,600,000     |
| Recoveries on defaulted mortgages.....                                                                 | 6           |               |               |
| Stock in rental housing corporations redeemed.....                                                     | 9,100       | 10,260        | 10,000        |
| Income.....                                                                                            | 27,369,485  | 26,120,100    | 26,140,500    |
| Adjustment of prior year operations.....                                                               |             | 25,500        |               |
| Total, war housing insurance program.....                                                              | 33,404,763  | 32,296,786    | 32,751,400    |
| Housing investment insurance program—title VII, sec. 701:                                              |             |               |               |
| Income.....                                                                                            | 19,858      | 55,900        | 76,200        |
| Adjustment of prior year operations.....                                                               |             | 2,100         |               |
| Total, housing investment insurance program.....                                                       | 19,858      | 58,000        | 76,200        |

## A. STATEMENT OF SOURCES AND APPLICATION OF FUNDS—continued

|                                                                                  | 1956 actual   | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate  |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|----------------|
| <b>FUNDS PROVIDED—continued</b>                                                  |               |               |                |
| <b>By operations—Continued</b>                                                   |               |               |                |
| Armed services housing mortgage insurance program—title VIII, secs. 803 and 809: |               |               |                |
| Realization of assets:                                                           |               |               |                |
| Sale of real properties.....                                                     |               |               | \$272, 200     |
| Recoveries on mortgage notes and sales contracts.....                            |               |               | 7, 400         |
| Stock in rental housing corporations redeemed.....                               |               |               |                |
| Income.....                                                                      | \$100         | \$1, 000      | 1, 000         |
| Adjustment of prior year operations.....                                         | 3, 690, 523   | 6, 515, 000   | 9, 909, 100    |
|                                                                                  | 44, 997       |               |                |
| Total, armed services housing mortgage insurance program.....                    | 3, 735, 620   | 6, 516, 000   | 10, 189, 700   |
| National defense housing insurance program—title IX, secs. 903 and 908:          |               |               |                |
| Realization of assets:                                                           |               |               |                |
| Sale of real properties.....                                                     | 318, 498      | 341, 000      | 588, 400       |
| Recoveries on mortgage notes and sales contracts.....                            | 58, 003       | 123, 764      | 201, 100       |
| Stock in rental housing corporations redeemed.....                               | 100           | 200           | 300            |
| Income.....                                                                      | 3, 049, 277   | 2, 852, 400   | 2, 682, 800    |
| Adjustment of prior year operations.....                                         | 34, 635       | 6, 500        |                |
| Total, national defense housing insurance program.....                           | 3, 460, 513   | 3, 323, 864   | 3, 472, 600    |
| Decrease in selected working capital:                                            |               |               |                |
| Debentures authorized and in audit.....                                          | 20, 699, 750  |               |                |
| Other.....                                                                       |               | 5, 568, 712   | 10, 484, 546   |
| Total decrease in selected working capital.....                                  | 20, 699, 750  | 5, 568, 712   | 10, 484, 546   |
| Undistributed receipts: Proceeds from sale of furniture and equipment.....       | 10, 629       |               |                |
| Total provided by operations.....                                                | 189, 991, 655 | 188, 327, 190 | 213, 433, 046  |
| <b>By financing:</b>                                                             |               |               |                |
| Debentures issued.....                                                           | 76, 538, 650  | 74, 397, 700  | 58, 001, 900   |
| Decrease in cash with Treasury.....                                              | 14, 207, 010  | 10, 840, 050  | 1, 665, 954    |
| Total provided by financing.....                                                 | 90, 745, 660  | 85, 237, 750  | 59, 667, 854   |
| Total funds provided.....                                                        | 280, 737, 315 | 273, 564, 940 | 273, 100, 900  |
| <b>BUDGET EXPENDITURES</b>                                                       |               |               |                |
| Funds applied to operations.....                                                 | 165, 112, 979 | 144, 899, 540 | 130, 555, 900  |
| Funds provided by operations.....                                                | 189, 991, 655 | 188, 327, 190 | 213, 433, 046  |
| Net budget expenditures.....                                                     | -24, 878, 676 | -43, 427, 650 | -82, 877, 146  |
| The above are charged or credited (—):                                           |               |               |                |
| To budgetary authorizations.....                                                 | 29, 843, 114  | 45, 772, 350  | 35, 556, 900   |
| To net receipts of the fund.....                                                 | -54, 721, 790 | -89, 200, 000 | -118, 434, 046 |

## B. STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSES

|                                                          | 1956 actual    | 1957 estimate  | 1958 estimate  |
|----------------------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| <b>TITLE I INSURANCE PROGRAM—TITLE I, SEC. 2</b>         |                |                |                |
| <b>Income:</b>                                           |                |                |                |
| Insurance premiums.....                                  | \$18, 884, 465 | \$15, 112, 800 | \$14, 763, 000 |
| Interest on U. S. securities.....                        | 824, 047       | 917, 500       | 1, 119, 000    |
| Other interest and income.....                           | 1, 016, 594    | 1, 057, 600    | 1, 126, 600    |
| Total income.....                                        | 20, 725, 106   | 17, 087, 900   | 17, 008, 600   |
| <b>Expense:</b>                                          |                |                |                |
| Administrative expenses.....                             | 590, 611       | 647, 150       | 715, 500       |
| Nonadministrative expenses (operating).....              | 3, 155, 216    | 3, 186, 000    | 3, 478, 600    |
| Other expense.....                                       | 15, 387        |                |                |
| Subtotal.....                                            | 3, 761, 214    | 3, 833, 150    | 4, 194, 100    |
| Depreciation on furniture and equipment.....             | 15, 528        | 15, 800        | 17, 400        |
| Loss on sale of real properties.....                     | 3, 608         | 9, 600         | 9, 600         |
| Loss on defaulted notes.....                             | 7, 899, 079    | 7, 000, 000    | 7, 000, 000    |
| Increase or decrease (—) in allowance for losses:        |                |                |                |
| Mortgage notes and sales contracts.....                  | -321           | -24            |                |
| Real properties and defaulted notes.....                 | -5, 325, 182   | 370, 496       | 572, 800       |
| Total expense.....                                       | 6, 353, 926    | 11, 229, 022   | 11, 793, 900   |
| Net operating income, title I insurance program.....     | 14, 371, 180   | 5, 858, 878    | 5, 214, 700    |
| <b>TITLE I HOUSING INSURANCE PROGRAM—TITLE I, SEC. 8</b> |                |                |                |
| <b>Income:</b>                                           |                |                |                |
| Fees (applications).....                                 | -1, 175        | 600            |                |
| Insurance premiums.....                                  | 969, 270       | 889, 600       | 899, 200       |
| Interest on U. S. securities.....                        | 42, 275        | 58, 300        | 71, 300        |
| Other interest and income.....                           | 11, 707        | 11, 700        | 13, 500        |
| Total income.....                                        | 1, 022, 077    | 960, 200       | 984, 000       |

## B. STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSE—continued

|                                                                                                               | 1956 actual  | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>TITLE I HOUSING INSURANCE PROGRAM—TITLE I, SEC. 8—continued</b>                                            |              |               |               |
| <b>Expense:</b>                                                                                               |              |               |               |
| Administrative expenses.....                                                                                  | \$12, 390    | \$13, 100     | \$14, 350     |
| Nonadministrative expenses (operating).....                                                                   | 66, 474      | 21, 600       | 21, 100       |
| Subtotal.....                                                                                                 | 78, 864      | 34, 700       | 35, 450       |
| Depreciation on furniture and equipment.....                                                                  | 320          | 100           | 100           |
| Loss on sale of real properties.....                                                                          | 22, 757      | 77, 700       | 38, 800       |
| Increase or decrease (—) in allowance for losses:                                                             |              |               |               |
| Mortgage notes and sales contracts.....                                                                       | 3, 227       | 6, 962        | 3, 100        |
| Real properties.....                                                                                          | 35, 699      | -31, 081      | 7, 800        |
| Total expense.....                                                                                            | 140, 867     | 88, 381       | 85, 250       |
| Net operating income, title I housing insurance program.....                                                  | 881, 210     | 871, 819      | 898, 750      |
| <b>MUTUAL MORTGAGE INSURANCE PROGRAM—TITLE II, SEC. 203</b>                                                   |              |               |               |
| <b>Income:</b>                                                                                                |              |               |               |
| Fees (applications).....                                                                                      | 15, 857, 157 | 12, 607, 500  | 11, 850, 000  |
| Insurance premiums.....                                                                                       | 67, 895, 587 | 81, 534, 700  | 90, 832, 200  |
| Interest on U. S. securities.....                                                                             | 7, 370, 901  | 8, 509, 300   | 11, 025, 300  |
| Other interest, dividends, and income.....                                                                    | 208, 561     | 105, 000      | 105, 000      |
| Total income.....                                                                                             | 91, 332, 206 | 102, 756, 500 | 113, 812, 500 |
| <b>Expense:</b>                                                                                               |              |               |               |
| Administrative expenses.....                                                                                  | 4, 957, 852  | 5, 297, 000   | 5, 592, 750   |
| Nonadministrative expenses (operating).....                                                                   | 26, 488, 711 | 24, 478, 600  | 23, 481, 600  |
| Other expense.....                                                                                            | 6            |               |               |
| Subtotal.....                                                                                                 | 31, 446, 569 | 29, 775, 600  | 29, 074, 350  |
| Depreciation on furniture and equipment.....                                                                  | 130, 387     | 124, 900      | 127, 000      |
| Loss on sale of real properties.....                                                                          | 500, 735     | 1, 201, 400   | 1, 367, 400   |
| Increase or decrease (—) in allowance for losses:                                                             |              |               |               |
| Mortgage notes and sales contracts.....                                                                       | 50, 821      | 95, 998       | 102, 900      |
| Real properties.....                                                                                          | 318, 286     | 138, 612      | -390, 900     |
| Total expense.....                                                                                            | 32, 446, 798 | 31, 426, 510  | 30, 280, 850  |
| Net operating income, mutual mortgage insurance program.....                                                  | 58, 885, 408 | 71, 329, 990  | 83, 531, 650  |
| <b>HOUSING INSURANCE PROGRAM—TITLE II, SECS. 207 AND 213</b>                                                  |              |               |               |
| <b>Income:</b>                                                                                                |              |               |               |
| Fees (applications, commitments and inspections).....                                                         | 481, 091     | 1, 170, 100   | 1, 663, 800   |
| Insurance premiums.....                                                                                       | 2, 714, 378  | 3, 212, 700   | 4, 093, 800   |
| Interest on U. S. securities.....                                                                             | 99, 207      | 132, 500      | 199, 500      |
| Other interest, dividends and income.....                                                                     | 203, 874     | 119, 500      | 179, 800      |
| Total income.....                                                                                             | 3, 498, 550  | 4, 634, 800   | 6, 136, 900   |
| <b>Expense:</b>                                                                                               |              |               |               |
| Administrative expenses.....                                                                                  | 264, 764     | 279, 700      | 307, 000      |
| Nonadministrative expenses (operating).....                                                                   | 1, 411, 916  | 1, 480, 800   | 1, 754, 000   |
| Subtotal.....                                                                                                 | 1, 676, 680  | 1, 760, 500   | 2, 061, 000   |
| Depreciation on furniture and equipment.....                                                                  | 6, 956       | 7, 400        | 8, 800        |
| Loss on sale of real properties.....                                                                          | 206, 934     | 1, 215, 800   | 981, 500      |
| Loss or profit (—) on defaulted mortgage notes.....                                                           | -20, 214     |               |               |
| Increase in allowance for losses:                                                                             |              |               |               |
| Mortgage notes and sales contracts.....                                                                       | 38, 063      | 126, 728      | 74, 400       |
| Real properties and defaulted mortgage notes.....                                                             | 2, 641, 542  | 318, 164      | 393, 000      |
| Total expense.....                                                                                            | 4, 549, 961  | 3, 428, 592   | 3, 518, 700   |
| Net operating income or loss (—), housing insurance program.....                                              | -1, 051, 411 | 1, 206, 208   | 2, 618, 200   |
| <b>REHABILITATION AND NEIGHBORHOOD CONSERVATION HOUSING INSURANCE PROGRAM—TITLE II, SEC. 220</b>              |              |               |               |
| <b>Income:</b>                                                                                                |              |               |               |
| Fees (applications, commitments, and inspections).....                                                        | 107, 667     | 919, 100      | 1, 573, 100   |
| Insurance premiums.....                                                                                       | 9, 769       | 290, 400      | 1, 037, 200   |
| Interest on United States securities.....                                                                     | 15, 000      | 17, 000       | 29, 000       |
| Total income.....                                                                                             | 132, 436     | 1, 226, 500   | 2, 639, 300   |
| <b>Expense:</b>                                                                                               |              |               |               |
| Administrative expenses.....                                                                                  | 41, 548      | 62, 000       | 92, 000       |
| Nonadministrative expenses (operating).....                                                                   | 221, 980     | 1, 145, 900   | 2, 074, 900   |
| Subtotal.....                                                                                                 | 263, 528     | 1, 207, 900   | 2, 166, 900   |
| Depreciation on furniture and equipment.....                                                                  | 1, 095       | 5, 700        | 10, 700       |
| Total expense.....                                                                                            | 264, 623     | 1, 213, 600   | 2, 177, 600   |
| Net operating income or loss (—), rehabilitation and neighborhood conservation housing insurance program..... | -132, 187    | 12, 900       | 461, 700      |



## REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS—Continued

## PUBLIC ENTERPRISE FUNDS—Continued

## FEDERAL HOUSING ADMINISTRATION—Continued

## Federal Housing Administration Fund—Continued

## B. STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSE—continued

|                                                                                  | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>RELOCATION HOUSING INSURANCE PROGRAM—TITLE II, SEC. 221</b>                   |             |               |               |
| Income:                                                                          |             |               |               |
| Fees (applications, commitments, and inspections).....                           | \$440       | \$144,100     | \$225,400     |
| Insurance premiums.....                                                          | 12          | 71,300        | 301,700       |
| Interest on U. S. securities.....                                                | 15,000      | 15,200        | 17,800        |
| Total income.....                                                                | 15,452      | 230,600       | 544,900       |
| Expense:                                                                         |             |               |               |
| Administrative expenses.....                                                     | 9,601       | 12,000        | 18,000        |
| Nonadministrative expenses (operating).....                                      | 51,355      | 235,200       | 386,800       |
| Subtotal.....                                                                    | 60,956      | 247,200       | 404,800       |
| Depreciation on furniture and equipment.....                                     | 253         | 1,200         | 1,900         |
| Total expense.....                                                               | 61,209      | 248,400       | 406,700       |
| Net operating income or loss (—), relocation housing insurance program.....      | —45,757     | —17,800       | 138,200       |
| <b>SERVICEMEN'S MORTGAGE INSURANCE PROGRAM—TITLE II, SECTION 222</b>             |             |               |               |
| Income:                                                                          |             |               |               |
| Fees (applications).....                                                         | 111,675     | 236,500       | 239,000       |
| Insurance premiums.....                                                          | 426,153     | 1,060,000     | 1,718,500     |
| Interest on U. S. securities.....                                                | 17,818      | 36,000        | 63,000        |
| Total income.....                                                                | 555,651     | 1,332,500     | 2,020,500     |
| Expense:                                                                         |             |               |               |
| Administrative expenses.....                                                     | 46,020      | 52,250        | 57,350        |
| Nonadministrative expenses (operating).....                                      | 245,859     | 504,300       | 529,600       |
| Subtotal.....                                                                    | 291,879     | 556,550       | 586,950       |
| Depreciation on furniture and equipment.....                                     | 1,212       | 2,500         | 2,700         |
| Total expense.....                                                               | 293,091     | 559,050       | 589,650       |
| Net operating income, servicemen's mortgage insurance program.....               | 262,560     | 773,450       | 1,430,850     |
| <b>WAR HOUSING INSURANCE PROGRAM—TITLE VI, SECS. 603, 608, 609, 610, AND 611</b> |             |               |               |
| Income:                                                                          |             |               |               |
| Insurance premiums.....                                                          | 22,587,942  | 20,961,100    | 20,212,100    |
| Interest on U. S. securities.....                                                | 650,257     | 857,000       | 1,226,400     |
| Other interest, dividends, and income.....                                       | 4,131,286   | 4,302,000     | 4,702,000     |
| Total income.....                                                                | 27,369,485  | 26,120,100    | 26,140,500    |
| Expense:                                                                         |             |               |               |
| Administrative expenses.....                                                     | 315,889     | 334,300       | 367,000       |
| Nonadministrative expenses (operating).....                                      | 1,632,491   | 1,937,600     | 1,952,900     |
| Other expense.....                                                               | 1           |               |               |
| Subtotal.....                                                                    | 1,948,381   | 2,271,900     | 2,319,900     |
| Depreciation on furniture and equipment.....                                     | 8,302       | 9,600         | 9,700         |
| Loss on sale of real properties.....                                             | 14,473,772  | 10,037,500    | 11,056,800    |
| Loss on defaulted mortgage notes.....                                            | 3,439       |               |               |
| Increase or decrease (—) in allowance for losses:                                |             |               |               |
| Mortgage notes and sales contracts.....                                          | 506,666     | 496,960       | 600,300       |
| Real properties and defaulted mortgage notes.....                                | 3,964,366   | —3,351,233    | —3,760,500    |
| Total expense.....                                                               | 20,904,926  | 9,464,727     | 10,226,200    |
| Net operating income, war housing insurance program.....                         | 6,464,559   | 16,655,373    | 15,914,300    |
| <b>HOUSING INVESTMENT INSURANCE PROGRAM—TITLE VII, SEC. 701</b>                  |             |               |               |
| Income:                                                                          |             |               |               |
| Fees (applications, commitments and inspections).....                            |             | 36,000        | 45,000        |
| Insurance premiums.....                                                          |             |               | 11,300        |
| Interest on U. S. securities.....                                                | 19,858      | 19,900        | 19,900        |
| Total income.....                                                                | 19,858      | 55,900        | 76,200        |

## B. STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSE—continued

|                                                                                          | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>HOUSING INVESTMENT INSURANCE PROGRAM—TITLE VII, SEC. 701—continued</b>                |             |               |               |
| Expense:                                                                                 |             |               |               |
| Administrative expenses.....                                                             | \$2,558     | \$2,300       | \$2,500       |
| Nonadministrative expenses (operating).....                                              | 13,670      | 40,900        | 59,300        |
| Subtotal.....                                                                            | 16,228      | 43,200        | 61,800        |
| Depreciation on furniture and equipment.....                                             | 68          | 200           | 300           |
| Total expense.....                                                                       | 16,296      | 43,400        | 62,100        |
| Net operating income, housing investment insurance program.....                          | 3,562       | 12,500        | 14,100        |
| <b>ARMED SERVICES HOUSING MORTGAGE INSURANCE PROGRAM—TITLE VIII, SECS. 803 AND 809</b>   |             |               |               |
| Income:                                                                                  |             |               |               |
| Fees (applications, commitments and inspections).....                                    | 259,897     | 2,420,000     | 3,670,000     |
| Insurance premiums.....                                                                  | 3,084,332   | 3,652,500     | 5,664,100     |
| Interest on U. S. securities.....                                                        | 295,138     | 340,700       | 456,700       |
| Other interest, dividends, and income.....                                               | 61,156      | 101,800       | 118,300       |
| Total income.....                                                                        | 3,690,523   | 6,515,000     | 9,909,100     |
| Expense:                                                                                 |             |               |               |
| Administrative expenses.....                                                             | 81,493      | 113,350       | 138,250       |
| Nonadministrative expenses (operating).....                                              | 433,444     | 2,010,900     | 2,719,500     |
| Subtotal.....                                                                            | 514,937     | 2,124,250     | 2,857,750     |
| Depreciation on furniture and equipment.....                                             | 2,139       | 10,000        | 13,600        |
| Loss on sale of real properties.....                                                     |             |               | 804,100       |
| Increase in allowance for losses:                                                        |             |               |               |
| Mortgage notes and sales contracts.....                                                  |             |               | 48,800        |
| Real properties and defaulted mortgage notes.....                                        | 5,161,033   | 4,081,956     | 3,159,600     |
| Total expense.....                                                                       | 5,678,109   | 6,216,206     | 6,883,850     |
| Net operating income or loss (—), armed services housing mortgage insurance program..... | —1,987,586  | 298,794       | 3,025,250     |
| <b>NATIONAL DEFENSE HOUSING INSURANCE PROGRAM—TITLE IX, SECTIONS 903 AND 908</b>         |             |               |               |
| Income:                                                                                  |             |               |               |
| Fees (applications, commitments, and inspections).....                                   | 44,532      | 1,100         |               |
| Insurance premiums.....                                                                  | 2,630,353   | 2,479,300     | 2,294,100     |
| Interest on U. S. securities.....                                                        | 120,773     | 117,000       | 108,700       |
| Other interest, dividends, and income.....                                               | 233,619     | 255,000       | 280,000       |
| Total income.....                                                                        | 3,049,277   | 2,852,400     | 2,682,800     |
| Expense:                                                                                 |             |               |               |
| Administrative expenses.....                                                             | 82,288      | 86,850        | 95,300        |
| Nonadministrative expenses (operating).....                                              | 433,818     | 503,200       | 559,200       |
| Subtotal.....                                                                            | 516,106     | 590,050       | 654,500       |
| Depreciation on furniture and equipment.....                                             | 2,156       | 2,600         | 2,800         |
| Loss on sale of real properties.....                                                     | 1,541,241   | 3,661,500     | 4,503,200     |
| Increase in allowance for losses:                                                        |             |               |               |
| Mortgage notes and sales contracts.....                                                  | 93,821      | 99,427        | 145,400       |
| Real properties and defaulted mortgage notes.....                                        | 8,231,968   | 5,636,240     | 1,924,200     |
| Total expense.....                                                                       | 10,385,202  | 9,994,817     | 7,230,100     |
| Net operating income or loss (—), national defense housing insurance program.....        | —7,336,015  | —7,142,417    | —4,547,300    |
| <b>NONOPERATING INCOME OR LOSS (—)</b>                                                   |             |               |               |
| Proceeds from sale of furniture and equipment.....                                       | 10,629      |               |               |
| Net book value of furniture and equipment sold (—).....                                  | —11,438     |               |               |
| Net loss (—) from sale.....                                                              | —809        |               |               |
| Proceeds from sale of U. S. securities.....                                              | 19,309,000  | 475,000       | 450,000       |
| Net book value of U. S. securities sold (—).....                                         | —19,309,000 | —475,000      | —450,000      |
| Net gain from sale.....                                                                  |             |               |               |
| Net nonoperating loss (—).....                                                           | —809        |               |               |
| Net income for the year.....                                                             | 70,314,714  | \$9,859,695   | 108,700,400   |

## B. STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSE—continued

|                                                                                  | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Net income is distributed as follows:                                            |             |               |               |
| To participating reserve—mutual mortgage insurance.....                          | \$7,500,000 | \$10,000,000  | -----         |
| To general surplus—mutual mortgage insurance.....                                | 51,384,781  | 61,329,990    | \$83,531,650  |
| To general surplus—other insurance.....                                          | 11,429,933  | 18,529,705    | 25,168,750    |
|                                                                                  | 70,314,714  | 89,859,695    | 108,700,400   |
| ANALYSIS OF RETAINED EARNINGS                                                    |             |               |               |
| Retained earnings:                                                               |             |               |               |
| Participating reserve—mutual mortgage insurance:                                 |             |               |               |
| Balance at beginning of year.....                                                | 49,029,594  | 49,459,831    | 52,259,831    |
| Adjustments relating to prior year.....                                          | -6,893      | -----         | -----         |
| Net income for the year.....                                                     | 7,500,000   | 10,000,000    | -----         |
| Distribution to mortgageors—participations in mutual insurance earnings (-)..... | -7,062,870  | -7,200,000    | -7,200,000    |
| Balance at end of year.....                                                      | 49,459,831  | 52,259,831    | 45,059,831    |
| General surplus—mutual mortgage insurance:                                       |             |               |               |
| Balance at beginning of year.....                                                | 190,994,774 | 241,963,570   | 303,371,760   |
| Adjustments relating to prior year.....                                          | -415,985    | 78,200        | -----         |
| Net income for the year.....                                                     | 51,384,781  | 61,329,990    | 83,531,650    |
| Balance at end of year.....                                                      | 241,963,570 | 303,371,760   | 386,903,410   |
| General surplus—other insurance:                                                 |             |               |               |
| Balance at beginning of year.....                                                | 157,526,956 | 169,474,167   | 187,925,672   |
| Adjustments relating to prior year.....                                          | 517,278     | -78,200       | -----         |
| Net income for the year.....                                                     | 11,429,933  | 18,529,705    | 25,168,750    |
| Balance at end of year.....                                                      | 169,474,167 | 187,925,672   | 213,094,422   |
| Total retained earnings, end of year.....                                        | 460,897,568 | 543,557,263   | 645,057,663   |

## C. STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL CONDITION

| ASSETS                                                                                                                                |              |              |              |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| Cash:                                                                                                                                 |              |              |              |
| With Treasury:                                                                                                                        |              |              |              |
| Revolving fund accounts.....                                                                                                          | \$27,736,304 | \$16,896,254 | \$15,230,300 |
| Deposit fund accounts.....                                                                                                            | 1,275,783    | 1,275,700    | 1,275,700    |
| On hand and in transit.....                                                                                                           | 742,547      | 197,817      | 269,571      |
| Total cash.....                                                                                                                       | 29,754,634   | 18,369,771   | 16,775,571   |
| Investments:                                                                                                                          |              |              |              |
| U. S. securities (par).....                                                                                                           | 421,323,350  | 521,363,400  | 641,463,400  |
| Stock in rental housing corporations.....                                                                                             | 469,560      | 480,600      | 517,000      |
| Total investments.....                                                                                                                | 421,792,910  | 521,844,000  | 641,980,400  |
| Accounts receivable.....                                                                                                              | 3,961,376    | 4,286,300    | 3,095,000    |
| Other assets—held for mortgageors.....                                                                                                | 1,565,303    | 1,627,400    | 1,692,400    |
| Mortgage notes and sales contracts.....                                                                                               | 77,812,079   | 102,378,100  | 130,412,200  |
| Less allowance for losses.....                                                                                                        | 2,366,749    | 3,192,800    | 4,167,700    |
| Net mortgage notes and sales contracts.....                                                                                           | 75,445,330   | 99,185,300   | 126,244,500  |
| Acquired security or collateral:                                                                                                      |              |              |              |
| Real properties.....                                                                                                                  | 114,594,838  | 137,951,200  | 148,536,300  |
| Defaulted mortgages and notes.....                                                                                                    | 179,082,491  | 178,167,700  | 167,905,700  |
| Subtotal.....                                                                                                                         | 293,677,329  | 316,118,900  | 316,442,000  |
| Less allowance for losses.....                                                                                                        | 130,359,946  | 137,523,100  | 139,429,200  |
| Net acquired security or collateral.....                                                                                              | 163,317,383  | 178,595,800  | 177,012,800  |
| Furniture and equipment.....                                                                                                          | 2,541,129    | 2,691,129    | 2,873,629    |
| Less portion charged off as depreciation.....                                                                                         | 1,451,887    | 1,631,887    | 1,826,887    |
| Net furniture and equipment.....                                                                                                      | 1,089,242    | 1,059,242    | 1,046,742    |
| Total assets.....                                                                                                                     | 696,926,178  | 824,967,813  | 967,847,413  |
| LIABILITIES                                                                                                                           |              |              |              |
| Current liabilities.....                                                                                                              | 93,336,880   | 98,747,800   | 108,177,800  |
| Debentures authorized and in audit.....                                                                                               | 43,081,350   | 42,283,100   | 38,753,800   |
| Debentures outstanding.....                                                                                                           | 73,100,900   | 118,873,250  | 154,430,150  |
| Reserve for foreclosure costs.....                                                                                                    | 1,199,480    | 1,196,400    | 1,118,000    |
| Total liabilities.....                                                                                                                | 215,718,610  | 261,100,550  | 302,479,750  |
| INVESTMENT OF U. S. GOVERNMENT                                                                                                        |              |              |              |
| Capital: Allocations to Federal Housing Administration insurance funds from other Federal Housing Administration insurance funds..... | 20,310,000   | 20,310,000   | 20,310,000   |

## C. STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL CONDITION—continued

|                                                           | 1956 actual  | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| INVESTMENT OF U. S. GOVERNMENT—con.                       |              |               |               |
| Retained earnings:                                        |              |               |               |
| Statutory reserve—participating reserve.....              | \$49,459,831 | \$52,259,831  | \$45,059,831  |
| General surplus—reserves for future expenses and losses:  |              |               |               |
| Mutual mortgage insurance.....                            | 241,963,570  | 303,371,760   | 386,903,410   |
| Other insurance.....                                      | 169,474,167  | 187,925,672   | 213,094,422   |
| Total retained earnings.....                              | 460,897,568  | 543,557,263   | 645,057,663   |
| Total investment of U. S. Government.....                 | 481,207,568  | 563,867,263   | 665,367,663   |
| Total liabilities and investment of U. S. Government..... | 696,926,178  | 824,967,813   | 967,847,413   |

## STATUS OF CERTAIN FUND BALANCES

|                                                                        | 1955 actual  | 1956 actual  | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| Unexpended balance:                                                    |              |              |               |               |
| Cash with Treasury.....                                                | \$41,943,314 | \$27,736,304 | \$16,896,254  | \$15,230,300  |
| Investment in U. S. securities.....                                    | 356,794,550  | 421,323,350  | 521,363,400   | 641,463,400   |
| Total unexpended balance.....                                          | 398,737,864  | 449,059,654  | 538,259,654   | 656,693,700   |
| Net obligations outstanding:                                           |              |              |               |               |
| Current liabilities and debentures authorized and in audit.....        | 126,611,836  | 141,418,230  | 141,030,900   | 146,931,600   |
| Unfilled purchase orders.....                                          | 301,852      | 200,032      | 200,032       | 200,032       |
| Accounts receivable, cash in transit and other current assets (-)..... | -5,856,591   | -7,545,009   | -7,387,217    | -6,332,671    |
| Authorization for debentures authorized and in audit (-).....          | -27,381,600  | -48,081,350  | -42,283,100   | -38,753,800   |
| Net obligations outstanding.....                                       | 93,675,497   | 85,991,903   | 91,560,615    | 102,045,161   |
| Unobligated portion of certain fund balances.....                      | 305,062,367  | 363,067,751  | 446,699,039   | 554,648,539   |

## SCHEDULE C-1. POSITION WITH RESPECT TO INSURANCE AUTHORITY

|                                                         | 1956 actual     | 1957 estimate   | 1958 estimate   |
|---------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| REPAIR AND IMPROVEMENT LOAN INSURANCE                   |                 |                 |                 |
| Insurance authority.....                                | \$1,750,000,000 | \$1,750,000,000 | \$1,750,000,000 |
| Charges against insurance authority:                    |                 |                 |                 |
| Insurance in force.....                                 | 996,508,882     | 927,151,900     | 1,159,443,600   |
| Loan reports in process.....                            | 38,315,747      | 38,500,000      | 38,700,000      |
| Total charges against authority.....                    | 1,034,824,629   | 965,651,900     | 1,198,143,600   |
| Unused authority.....                                   | 715,175,371     | 784,348,100     | 551,856,400     |
| MORTGAGE INSURANCE—GENERAL AUTHORIZATION                |                 |                 |                 |
| Insurance authority.....                                | 25,517,597,300  | 25,783,993,596  | 25,783,993,596  |
| Charges against insurance authority:                    |                 |                 |                 |
| Insurance in force.....                                 | 18,869,514,132  | 21,097,212,200  | 22,657,535,600  |
| Commitments outstanding.....                            | 3,939,187,596   | 2,558,848,914   | 2,796,456,214   |
| Total charges against authority.....                    | 22,808,701,728  | 23,656,061,114  | 25,453,991,814  |
| Unused authority.....                                   | 2,708,895,572   | 2,127,932,482   | 330,001,782     |
| MORTGAGE INSURANCE—ARMED SERVICES HOUSING AUTHORIZATION |                 |                 |                 |
| Insurance authority.....                                | 1,363,500,000   | 2,300,000,000   | 2,300,000,000   |
| Charges against insurance authority:                    |                 |                 |                 |
| Aggregate amount of mortgages insured.....              | 22,827,600      | 363,532,600     | 1,670,532,600   |
| Commitments outstanding.....                            | 163,422,815     | 557,635,400     | 400,424,000     |
| Total charges against authority.....                    | 186,250,415     | 921,168,000     | 2,070,956,600   |
| Unused authority.....                                   | 1,177,249,585   | 1,378,832,000   | 229,043,400     |

1 Includes charges of \$38,806, \$695,900, and \$1,337,600 at the end of 1956, 1957, and 1958 respectively which are chargeable against the limitation of \$1 million contained in section 2031 of the National Housing Act relating to farm mortgages.

NOTE.—Insurance in force under general authorization at June 30, 1956, June 30, 1957, and June 30, 1958, does not include \$66,109, \$63,800, and \$61,000, respectively, of outstanding balances on open-end advances which are not chargeable against authorization.



## REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS—Continued

## PUBLIC ENTERPRISE FUNDS—Continued

## FEDERAL HOUSING ADMINISTRATION—Continued

## Administrative Expenses, Federal Housing Administration (Limitation)

Federal Housing Administration: [In addition to the amounts available by or pursuant to law (which shall be transferred to this authorization) for the] For administrative expenses in carrying out duties imposed by or pursuant to law, not to exceed [\$6,900,000] \$7,400,000 of the various funds of the Federal Housing Administration shall be available [for expenditure], in accordance with the National Housing Act, as amended (12 U. S. C. 1701), including uniforms or allowances therefor, as authorized by the Act of September 1, 1954, as amended (5 U. S. C. 2131): Provided, That, except as herein otherwise provided, all expenses and obligations of said Administration shall be incurred, allowed, and paid in accordance with the provisions of said Act: Provided further, That not to exceed \$445,000 shall be available for expenses of travel: Provided further, That funds [available for expenditure] shall be available for contract actuarial services (not to exceed \$1,500); and purchase of periodicals and newspapers (not to exceed \$750): Provided further, That [expenditures for] nonadministrative expenses classified by section 2 of Public Law 387, approved October 25, 1949, shall not exceed [\$36,700,000] \$37,200,000. (Independent Offices Appropriation Act, 1957.)

## ADMINISTRATIVE PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                                                 | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                                                   |             |               |               |
| 1. Repair and improvement loan insurance.....                                   | \$588,893   | \$647,150     | \$715,500     |
| 2. Mutual mortgage insurance.....                                               | 4,942,348   | 5,297,000     | 5,592,750     |
| 3. Rehabilitation and neighborhood conservation housing insurance.....          | 55,049      | 74,000        | 110,000       |
| 4. Armed services housing mortgage insurance.....                               | 96,460      | 113,350       | 138,250       |
| 5. Mortgage insurance, secs. 8, 207, 213, 222, 603, 608, 701, 903, and 908..... | 716,958     | 768,500       | 843,500       |
| Total obligations.....                                                          | 6,399,708   | 6,900,000     | 7,400,000     |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                                               |             |               |               |
| Unobligated balance no longer available.....                                    | 292,792     |               |               |
| Limitation.....                                                                 | 6,692,500   | 6,900,000     | 7,400,000     |

## ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES BY OBJECTS

|                                                  | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Total number of permanent positions.....         | 956         | 1,042         | 1,033         |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions..... | 1           |               |               |
| Average number of all employees.....             | 901         | 967           | 984           |
| Number of employees at end of year.....          | 934         | 1,005         | 1,015         |
| <b>Average salaries and grades:</b>              |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                         |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                              | \$5,590     | \$5,708       | \$5,694       |
| Average grade.....                               | GS-7.0      | GS-7.5        | GS-7.1        |
| <b>01 Personal services:</b>                     |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                         | \$4,986,663 | \$5,439,825   | \$5,561,650   |
| Positions other than permanent.....              | 1,021       |               |               |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....              | 19,000      |               | 21,000        |
| Payment above basic rates.....                   | 53,100      | 55,000        | 55,000        |
| Other payments for personal services.....        | 33,688      |               |               |
| Total personal services.....                     | 5,093,472   | 5,494,825     | 6,637,650     |
| 02 Travel.....                                   | 277,138     | 415,000       | 445,000       |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                 | 12,115      | 11,720        | 6,840         |
| 04 Communication services.....                   | 65,685      | 67,800        | 69,300        |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....               | 583,395     | 586,500       | 589,300       |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                | 44,154      | 47,040        | 47,875        |
| 07 Other contractual services.....               | 272,440     | 225,675       | 193,160       |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                   | 43,665      | 47,040        | 47,875        |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:         |             |               |               |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....             |             |               | 358,500       |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities.....         | 3,495       |               |               |
| 16 Taxes and assessments.....                    | 4,149       | 4,400         | 4,500         |
| Total obligations.....                           | 6,399,708   | 6,900,000     | 7,400,000     |

## Nonadministrative Expenses, Federal Housing Administration (Limitation)

## NONADMINISTRATIVE PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                                                 | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                                                   |             |               |               |
| 1. Repair and improvement loan insurance.....                                   | \$3,171,091 | \$3,197,400   | \$3,491,700   |
| 2. Mutual mortgage insurance.....                                               | 26,613,711  | 24,588,900    | 23,613,000    |
| 3. Rehabilitation and neighborhood conservation housing insurance.....          | 296,430     | 1,386,000     | 2,471,200     |
| 4. Armed services housing mortgage insurance.....                               | 519,421     | 2,018,100     | 2,729,700     |
| 5. Mortgage insurance, secs. 8, 207, 213, 222, 603, 608, 701, 903, and 908..... | 3,860,696   | 4,509,600     | 4,894,400     |
| Total obligations.....                                                          | 34,461,349  | 35,700,000    | 37,200,000    |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                                               |             |               |               |
| Unobligated balance no longer available.....                                    | 588,651     | 1,000,000     |               |
| Limitation.....                                                                 | 35,050,000  | 36,700,000    | 37,200,000    |

## NONADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES BY OBJECTS

|                                                  | 1956 actual  | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| Total number of permanent positions.....         | 5,455        | 5,484         | 5,372         |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions..... | 25           | 25            | 25            |
| Average number of all employees.....             | 5,332        | 5,428         | 5,303         |
| Number of employees at end of year.....          | 5,354        | 5,359         | 5,272         |
| <b>Average salaries and grades:</b>              |              |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                         |              |               |               |
| Average salary.....                              | \$5,330      | \$5,368       | \$5,408       |
| Average grade.....                               | GS-7.4       | GS-7.4        | GS-7.4        |
| <b>01 Personal services:</b>                     |              |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                         | \$28,383,555 | \$29,221,900  | \$28,624,400  |
| Positions other than permanent.....              | 134,247      | 135,000       | 135,000       |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....              | 108,922      |               | 109,500       |
| Payment above basic rates.....                   | 295,437      | 358,300       | 128,300       |
| Other payments for personal services.....        | 27,625       |               |               |
| Total personal services.....                     | 28,949,786   | 29,715,200    | 28,997,200    |
| 02 Travel.....                                   | 2,407,379    | 2,398,800     | 2,592,700     |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                 | 103,434      | 115,700       | 98,700        |
| 04 Communication services.....                   | 613,126      | 617,100       | 614,800       |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....               | 1,362,741    | 1,572,300     | 1,628,700     |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                | 265,201      | 320,000       | 464,300       |
| 07 Other contractual services.....               | 242,542      | 653,300       | 625,500       |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                   | 233,437      | 237,600       | 232,200       |
| 09 Equipment.....                                | 257,612      | 150,000       | 182,500       |
| 11 Grants, subsidies and contributions:          |              |               |               |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....             |              |               | 1,843,800     |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities.....         | 6,290        |               |               |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                    | 19,801       | 20,000        | 19,600        |
| Total obligations.....                           | 34,461,349   | 35,700,000    | 37,200,000    |

## Miscellaneous

## Housing Investment Insurance Fund, Treasury Department

## AMOUNTS AVAILABLE FOR OBLIGATION

|                                                   | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Unobligated balance brought forward.....          | -9,000,000  |               |               |
| Unobligated balance rescinded (70 Stat. 166)..... | 9,000,000   |               |               |
| Obligations incurred.....                         |             |               |               |

## PUBLIC HOUSING ADMINISTRATION

The Public Housing Administration has direct responsibility for administering the low-rent public housing program under the United States Housing Act of 1937

(42 U. S. C. 1401 et seq.), as amended. In addition, the Public Housing Commissioner directs on behalf of the Housing and Home Finance Administrator the liquidation of the public war housing program, the defense housing program, and the veterans' reuse housing program which are included in the revolving fund for liquidating programs (see Office of the Administrator).

#### Administrative Expenses, Public Housing Administration

Administrative expenses: For administrative expenses of the Public Housing Administration, **[\$10,500,000] \$13,300,000**, to be merged with and expended under the authorization for such expenses contained in title II of this Act. (*Independent Offices Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, **\$10,700,000** Estimate 1958, **\$13,300,000**

\* Includes \$200,000 appropriated in Second Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1957.

#### Annual Contributions, Public Housing Administration

Annual contributions: For the payment of annual contributions to public housing agencies in accordance with section 10 of the United States Housing Act of 1937, as amended (42 U. S. C. 1410), **[\$93,000,000] \$99,000,000**. (*Independent Offices Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, **\$93,000,000** Estimate 1958, **\$99,000,000**

#### Low-Rent Public Housing Program Fund, Public Housing Administration

##### PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                                                                                            | 1956 actual  | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by Activities</b>                                                                                               |              |               |               |
| Development and management operations:                                                                                     |              |               |               |
| Development loan commitments:                                                                                              |              |               |               |
| New commitments.....                                                                                                       | \$89,332,214 | \$224,809,000 | \$388,332,000 |
| Refunding direct with guaranteed loans.....                                                                                | 52,943,358   | 307,000,000   | 225,000,000   |
| Other loans to local housing authorities.....                                                                              | 185,353      |               |               |
| Mortgage loans to home owners and others.....                                                                              | 2,548        |               |               |
| Acquisition of land, structures, and equipment.....                                                                        | 195,394      | 55,200        | 9,900         |
| Expense:                                                                                                                   |              |               |               |
| Annual contributions.....                                                                                                  | 81,730,046   | 92,000,000    | 99,000,000    |
| Administrative expenses.....                                                                                               | 9,162,800    | 10,700,000    | 13,300,000    |
| Other expense.....                                                                                                         | 1,257,096    | 1,720,500     | 2,403,500     |
| Total development and management operations.....                                                                           | 234,808,809  | 636,284,700   | 728,045,400   |
| Disposition operations: Disposition expense.....                                                                           | 7,299        | 5,100         | 4,400         |
| Reduction of working capital transferred from other Government agencies.....                                               | 4,440        |               |               |
| Total operational program.....                                                                                             | 234,820,548  | 636,289,800   | 728,049,800   |
| Interest on borrowings from Treasury.....                                                                                  | 1,440,580    | 1,320,000     | 900,000       |
| Total program (obligations).....                                                                                           | 236,261,128  | 637,609,800   | 728,949,800   |
| <b>Financing</b>                                                                                                           |              |               |               |
| Amounts becoming available:                                                                                                |              |               |               |
| Appropriations:                                                                                                            |              |               |               |
| Annual contributions.....                                                                                                  | 82,200,000   | 93,000,000    | 99,000,000    |
| Administrative expenses.....                                                                                               | 9,636,500    | 10,700,000    | 13,300,000    |
| Authorization to expend from debt receipts (cancellation of notes pursuant to Public Law 176, approved July 31, 1953)..... | 5,817,701    |               |               |
| Collection of development loans:                                                                                           |              |               |               |
| Direct loans.....                                                                                                          | 4,109,160    | 4,850,000     | 3,875,000     |
| Refunding direct with guaranteed loans.....                                                                                | 52,943,358   | 307,000,000   | 225,000,000   |
| Permanent financing.....                                                                                                   | 181,672,477  | 139,000,000   | 100,000,000   |
| Collection of other loans to local housing authorities.....                                                                | 116,131      | 71,100        | 67,200        |
| Collection of mortgage loans to home owners and others.....                                                                | 139,634      | 161,400       | 182,400       |
| Income from development and management operations.....                                                                     | 3,874,911    | 4,554,800     | 6,072,900     |
| Proceeds from sale of property and return of investment from local bodies under conditional conveyance contracts.....      | 10,864,804   | 12,226,500    | 18,786,400    |
| Adjustments of prior year transactions.....                                                                                | 26,004       |               |               |
| Adjustments in operating and technical services reserves, etc.....                                                         | 875,507      | 457,234       | 25,700        |
| Reduction of commitment due to permanent financing and other cancellations.....                                            | 168,086,482  | 257,000,000   | 325,000,000   |
| Total amounts becoming available.....                                                                                      | 520,362,669  | 829,021,034   | 791,309,600   |

##### PROGRAM AND FINANCING—continued

|                                                 | 1956 actual  | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| Unobligated balance brought forward:            |              |               |               |
| Authorization to expend from debt receipts..... | 309,768,748  | 593,105,683   | 783,512,972   |
| Total amounts available.....                    | 830,131,417  | 1,422,126,717 | 1,574,822,572 |
| Payment of dividend to Treasury.....            | -437,706     | -654,700      | -750,000      |
| Return of appropriations to Treasury:           |              |               |               |
| Annual contributions.....                       |              | -296,645      | -469,954      |
| Administrative expenses.....                    | -326,900     | -52,600       | -473,700      |
| Unobligated balance carried forward:            |              |               |               |
| Authorization to expend from debt receipts..... | -593,105,683 | -783,512,972  | -844,179,118  |
| Financing applied to program.....               | 236,261,128  | 637,609,800   | 728,949,800   |

The United States Housing Act of 1937 provided for a program of locally owned and operated low-rent public housing by authorizing loans and annual contributions to local housing authorities to assist in financing the construction of housing projects for low-income families and to maintain their low-rent character after completion and occupancy. Subsequently, Public Law 671, approved June 28, 1940 (42 U. S. C. 1501), permitted the construction of permanent housing for warworkers, subject to conversion to low-rent use after the emergency. The Housing Act of 1949, Public Law 171, approved July 15, 1949 (42 U. S. C. 1401 et seq.), increased the borrowing power of the Administration to \$1.5 billion and increased the annual contributions authorization to \$336 million.

*Budget program.*—A low-rent public housing project is initiated by a preliminary loan contract under which the Public Housing Administration advances planning funds to the local housing authority. The Public Housing Administration does not, however, incur a legal obligation to provide the financial assistance necessary to construct and maintain the low-rent character of the project until an annual contributions contract is entered into by the Public Housing Administration and the local housing authority. The annual contributions contract is consequently treated as the point of program initiation and control. The contract provides for (1) the payment of annual contributions over a 40-year period in an amount not to exceed the interest and amortization on the bonds required to finance the project and (2) temporary financing of development costs pending completion and permanent financing of the project.

The Housing Act of 1956 authorized execution of new contracts for loans and annual contributions after July 31, 1956, for a total of 70,000 units. The authorization is for two consecutive annual programs of 35,000 units and each program may be executed during a period of 2 years after it becomes available. The first program of 35,000 units was authorized to begin August 1, 1956, and will terminate on July 31, 1958. The second program of 35,000 units will become available July 1, 1957, and will terminate on June 30, 1959. The Housing Act of 1956 also continued the uncompleted authorization to execute contracts for loans and annual contributions contained in the Housing Amendments of 1955.

The budget program anticipates execution of annual contributions contracts for a total of 60,000 units during 1957, including 41,471 units authorized by the Housing Amendments of 1955 and 18,529 units authorized by the Housing Act of 1956. Of the remaining units authorized by the Housing Act of 1956, 35,000 units will be placed under contract in 1958 and 16,471 in 1959.

*Development progress.*—At any one time, the development phase of the low-rent program consists of a pipeline of dwelling units. The pipeline can be divided into separate sections, each of which represents a stage in the



## REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS—Continued

## PUBLIC ENTERPRISE FUNDS—Continued

## PUBLIC HOUSING ADMINISTRATION—Continued

*Low-Rent Public Housing Program Fund, Public Housing Administration—Continued*

development process. This status-by-stage analysis at respective fiscal year ends is shown in the following tabulation:

## NUMBER OF DWELLING UNITS

|                                                                             | June 30,<br>1956,<br>actual | June 30,<br>1957,<br>estimate | June 30,<br>1958,<br>estimate |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| Development stage:                                                          |                             |                               |                               |
| 1. Preliminary loan contract executed but site not selected.....            | 143,221                     | 28,221                        | 10,221                        |
| 2. Site selected but annual contributions contract not executed.....        | 38,779                      | 13,779                        | 13,779                        |
| 3. Annual contributions contract executed but construction not started..... | 55,269                      | 90,269                        | 90,269                        |
| 4. Construction started but not available for occupancy.....                | 18,952                      | 28,952                        | 38,952                        |

<sup>1</sup> Excludes an estimated 17,000 inactive units which will be removed from the workload.

This analysis indicates that the size of the pipeline over the 3-year period will decrease somewhat as regards the stages prior to the annual contributions contract but will increase materially as respects the later stages. On June 30, 1958, 24,000 units will remain in the preliminary loan and site selected stages. After the remaining 16,471 units authorized by the Housing Act of 1956 have been placed under annual contributions contracts, only 7,529 units will be left in these 2 preconstruction stages. Preliminary loans will be made and sites selected for other units and projects only after Congress has authorized execution of additional annual contributions contracts.

Further insight into the program workload is afforded by the flow of housing units through the pipeline. The number of units passing each of the five critical points in the development process during a fiscal year is a good measure of program accomplishment. A 3-year comparison is presented in the table that follows:

## NUMBER OF DWELLING UNITS

|                                                | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Development action:                            |             |               |               |
| 1. Preliminary loan contract executed.....     | 9,163       | 20,000        | 17,000        |
| 2. Site selected.....                          | 17,108      | 35,000        | 35,000        |
| 3. Annual contributions contract executed..... | 5,033       | 60,000        | 35,000        |
| 4. Construction started.....                   | 7,286       | 25,000        | 35,000        |
| 5. Completed for occupancy.....                | 15,406      | 15,000        | 25,000        |

Sharp fluctuations shown for 1956 and 1957 reflect wide swings in program authorizations during recent years, and, in the case of annual contributions contracts executed, authorizations which do not coincide with fiscal years. The estimate for 1958 suggests an improved picture, with 35,000 units a year moving through three of the major development stages.

**Loans.**—The Housing Act of 1949, Public Law 171, approved July 15, 1949, authorized the Public Housing Administration to have, at any one time, outstanding borrowings of \$1.5 billion from the Treasury. These borrowings and certain working capital funds available to the corporation are used for loans to local housing authorities. Pursuant to the annual contributions contract, Public Housing Administration makes a loan commitment to cover initial project development costs. The commitment is gradually increased over the development period, as progress warrants, up to maximum of 90 percent of development costs. During the current and budget year, new loan commitments consequently reflect both the increased number of annual contributions contracts and the substantial increases in the number of units actually under construction. The dollar volume of new loan commitments is estimated to increase, because of

these factors, from \$89 million in 1956 to \$225 million in 1957 and \$388 million in 1958.

The Public Housing Administration finances initial planning work and the first 3 months of construction through direct short-term development loans to local housing authorities. As soon as loans to the local authorities are of sufficient amount to make private financing practical, the local authority sells short-term temporary notes to private investors and utilizes the proceeds to repay the advance and interim notes held by the Public Housing Administration and for immediately forthcoming construction requirements. These notes are guaranteed by Public Housing Administration through the pledge by the local authority of the Public Housing Administration loan commitment. Because of this guaranty, the notes have excellent security and sold at average interest rates of slightly over 1.5 percent in 1956. These notes are issued for short periods, usually 5 months, and may be reissued several times, and in increasing amounts, before the project is completed and ready for occupancy. Consequently, during any fiscal period a considerable turnover of short-term funds takes place, with the result that the volume of loan activity by the Public Housing Administration during a fiscal year greatly exceeds the amount of loans outstanding at the fiscal year end. The anticipated sharp increase in project construction activity during 1957 and 1958 accounts for the greatly increased volume of estimated lending operations by the Administration for both years.

The following table shows the actual financing and refinancing of development loans by Public Housing Administration and private investors during 1956 and estimated transactions during 1957 and 1958.

(In millions of dollars)

|                                                                                                      | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Loans and investments made by Public Housing Administration to local housing authorities and others: |             |               |               |
| Balance at beginning of year.....                                                                    | 97          | 90            | 105           |
| Acquisitions during the year.....                                                                    | 237         | 466           | 329           |
| Repayments during the year.....                                                                      | 1,245       | 451           | 329           |
| Balance at end of year.....                                                                          | 90          | 105           | 105           |
| Loans by private investors to local housing authorities—guaranteed by Public Housing Administration: |             |               |               |
| Balance at beginning of year.....                                                                    | 942         | 708           | 517           |
| Acquisitions during the year.....                                                                    | 1,257       | 1,123         | 1,060         |
| Repayments during the year.....                                                                      | 1,491       | 1,314         | 1,101         |
| Balance at end of year.....                                                                          | 708         | 517           | 476           |

<sup>1</sup> Includes note cancellation of \$6 million under Public Law 176.

All short-term financing, both direct and guaranteed, is retired when the local authority permanently finances the project. The reduction in the total of direct and guaranteed loans outstanding in 1957 and 1958 reflects the excess of retirements from permanent financing over new program disbursements during these years. Refunding operations affect only the distribution between direct and guaranteed loans and not the total outstanding.

Permanent financing is obtained through the sale of the local authority's long-term bonds to the public. These are usually 40-year serial bonds and are secured by the Government's pledge to pay annual contributions. They were sold in 1956 at interest rates ranging from 2.35 to 2.55 percent. It is estimated that \$467 million in new local housing authority bonds will be issued in 1957 and \$500 million in 1958, compared to \$351 million in 1956.

**Management.**—The maximum annual contribution, which is equal to the interest and amortization on the bonds issued to permanently finance the project, is reduced to the extent that project operations provide net receipts which can be used for this purpose. Consequently, limited



Public Housing Administration review of project management is not only necessary to assure that the objectives of national housing legislation are being met and that the obligations of the annual contributions contract are being fulfilled but also bears directly on the cost of the program to the Federal Government. The management workload at each fiscal year end, classified according to major category and program, is shown in the table that follows:

NUMBER OF DWELLING UNITS

|                                                                                | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Locally owned projects eligible for annual contributions.....                  | 363, 805    | 381, 207      | 409, 416      |
| Locally owned projects paying residual receipts to the Federal Government..... | 44, 139     | 42, 204       | 39, 910       |
| Federally owned and operated projects.....                                     | 2, 089      | 1, 672        | 924           |
| Federally owned projects leased to local housing authorities.....              | 8, 276      | 4, 028        | 499           |
| Total all projects.....                                                        | 418, 309    | 429, 111      | 450, 749      |

*Annual contributions.*—The following table summarizes the annual contributions required to assure the low-rent character of all locally owned projects eligible for annual contributions:

|                                                                                                                                   | 1956 actual     | 1957 estimate   | 1958 estimate   |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Fixed annual contributions.....                                                                                                   | \$107, 933, 030 | \$119, 500, 000 | \$122, 400, 000 |
| Deduct: Fixed annual contributions in excess of debt service requirements for Public Law 671 projects in temporary financing..... | 714, 249        | 29, 551         | 29, 551         |
| Net fixed annual contributions.....                                                                                               | 107, 218, 781   | 119, 470, 449   | 122, 370, 449   |
| Deduct: Amounts available to reduce annual contributions:                                                                         |                 |                 |                 |
| Accrued interest.....                                                                                                             | 1, 111, 788     | 4, 392, 576     | 2, 450, 887     |
| Capitalized interest.....                                                                                                         | 2, 479, 514     | 1, 946, 391     | 487, 600        |
| Residual receipts, end of initial operating period.....                                                                           | 989, 259        | 271, 067        | 213, 840        |
| Residual receipts, current period.....                                                                                            | 20, 908, 174    | 20, 860, 415    | 20, 218, 122    |
| Total amount available to reduce annual contributions.....                                                                        | 25, 488, 735    | 27, 470, 449    | 23, 370, 449    |
| Annual contributions requirements.....                                                                                            | 81, 730, 046    | 192, 000, 000   | 99, 000, 000    |
| Number of units.....                                                                                                              | 343, 907        | 371, 083        | 377, 401        |

<sup>1</sup> \$93,000,000 was appropriated. Refinancing operations and other factors decreased annual contributions requirements.

Increased annual contributions requirements in 1958 are occasioned in part by the increased number of units eligible for contributions resulting from the completion and permanent financing of new and reactivated projects and from the sale to local authorities of federally owned projects. The decline in residual receipts which are available to reduce annual contributions is due largely to a decline in amounts of accrued and capitalized interest. This is due to the fact that there are a larger number of units under interim financing during 1957 than in 1958. The number of units eligible for annual contributions and shown in the management workload exceeds the number actually receiving contributions chiefly because project completion usually precedes the first annual contributions payment date.

Under present statutory authorization, the Public Housing Administration may pay annual contributions up to \$336 million per annum. The maximum amount of annual contributions which the Public Housing Administration is committed to pay, on the basis of annual contributions contracts executed through June 30, 1956, is estimated at \$165 million, leaving \$171 million of uncommitted authority to pay annual contributions.

*Projects not eligible for annual contributions.*—Three categories of low-rent projects, accounting for less than 10 percent of the total in 1958, are not eligible for annual contributions.

The first of these categories is the group of locally owned projects paying residual receipts to the Federal Government. Except for a single Public Law 412 project, all of

these projects originated in programs where construction costs were met out of appropriated funds. Consequently, in the absence of interest and amortization charges, no need exists for annual contributions which otherwise would be required to pay such charges. Residual receipts, instead of being applied to reduce annual contributions, as is the case for all other locally owned projects, are paid for a period of 40 years to the Federal Government. Deficits, however, are not paid by the Federal Government. Chiefly because of the transfer of farm labor camps as directed by the Housing Act of 1956, the number of dwelling units in this group declines from 44,139 on June 30, 1956, to 39,910 on June 30, 1958.

The second category is the group of federally owned projects leased to local housing authorities. Leasing arrangements are merely temporary expedients until such time as projects are either sold to local authorities and financed by sale of local housing authority bonds under annual contributions contracts or transferred to local authorities under conditional conveyance contracts providing for payment of residual receipts to the Federal Government. The number of leased dwelling units is declining rapidly and by June 30, 1958, will be reduced to fewer than a thousand.

The third category consists of federally owned and operated projects. This group of projects is rapidly declining and by June 30, 1958, will have less than a thousand dwelling units.

*Administrative expenses.*—Administrative expenses for the low-rent public housing program amounted to \$9,162,800 in 1956 and are estimated at \$10,700,000 for 1957 and \$13,300,000 for 1958. The rise for 1958 results chiefly from the accelerated rate of construction of low-rent housing projects. The remainder of the increase is occasioned by new dwelling units reaching the management stage. The administrative expenses appropriation for the low-rent public housing program is merged with administrative expenses funds of the liquidating emergency housing program into a single fund, which is shown under "Administrative expenses limitation, Public Housing Administration."

*Nonadministrative expenses.*—Additional expenses are incurred for the operation of federally owned and operated low-rent projects and for the inspection of low-rent projects under construction. Changes in these expenses in 1958 reflect the declining number of directly operated projects and the higher rate of construction of low-rent projects.

Rental income from federally owned and operated projects is more than sufficient to take care of project expenses. Fees are charged sufficient to pay the cost of providing inspection service for projects under construction.

*Operating results and financial condition.*—Operating income is not intended to be sufficient to cover all program costs. Net losses, in the budget year, are approximately equal to the appropriations for administrative expenses and annual contributions plus the losses on transfers of Public Works Administration and war-housing projects to local housing authorities.

Net obligations outstanding, as shown in the schedule of certain fund balances, drop sharply from 1956 to 1958. This is due to the fact that retirements through permanent financing of Public Housing Administration loan commitments exceed the level of new loan commitments during this period.



## REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS—Continued

## PUBLIC ENTERPRISE FUNDS—Continued

## PUBLIC HOUSING ADMINISTRATION—Continued

## Low-Rent Public Housing Program Fund, Public Housing Administration—Continued

## CONDENSED STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSE AND FINANCIAL CONDITION

|                                                                                                                       | 1956 actual  | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| Development and management operations:                                                                                |              |               |               |
| Income earned.....                                                                                                    | \$3,869,468  | \$4,554,800   | \$6,072,900   |
| Expense:                                                                                                              |              |               |               |
| Annual contributions, statutory grants.....                                                                           | 81,730,046   | 92,000,000    | 99,000,000    |
| Other.....                                                                                                            | 12,533,418   | 14,179,066    | 17,029,700    |
| Total expense.....                                                                                                    | 94,263,464   | 106,179,066   | 116,029,700   |
| Net loss (—), development and management operations.....                                                              | —90,393,996  | —101,624,266  | —109,956,800  |
| Disposition operations:                                                                                               |              |               |               |
| Proceeds from sale of property and return of investment from local bodies under conditional conveyance contracts..... | 19,937,009   | 28,198,900    | 19,866,400    |
| Book value of assets disposed of and disposition expense.....                                                         | 24,106,757   | 33,160,700    | 23,764,800    |
| Net loss (—), disposition operations.....                                                                             | —4,169,748   | —4,961,800    | —3,898,400    |
| Net loss (—) for the year.....                                                                                        | —94,563,744  | —106,586,066  | —113,855,200  |
| Analysis of deficit (—):                                                                                              |              |               |               |
| Deficit (—), beginning of year.....                                                                                   | —271,375,655 | —366,594,002  | —473,834,768  |
| Charges (—) or credits applicable to prior year:                                                                      |              |               |               |
| Adjustment affecting working capital.....                                                                             | 26,004       |               |               |
| Adjustment not affecting working capital.....                                                                         | —242,901     |               |               |
| Payment of dividend to Treasury (—).....                                                                              | —437,706     | —654,700      | —750,000      |
| Deficit (—), end of year.....                                                                                         | —366,594,002 | —473,834,768  | —588,439,968  |
| Assets:                                                                                                               |              |               |               |
| Cash with Treasury and in banks.....                                                                                  | \$29,862,138 | \$37,678,008  | \$40,605,044  |
| Cash on hand and in transit.....                                                                                      | 67,810       | 100,000       | 100,000       |
| Accounts receivable (net).....                                                                                        | 2,153,944    | 1,933,400     | 2,441,200     |
| Deferred charges.....                                                                                                 | 32,879       | 27,979        | 20,289        |
| Loans outstanding (net).....                                                                                          | 93,068,778   | 107,886,278   | 108,341,678   |
| Conditional conveyance contracts (net).....                                                                           | 133,475,463  | 138,451,435   | 132,479,379   |
| Land, structures, and equipment (net).....                                                                            | 46,970,446   | 26,595,246    | 5,861,746     |
| Total assets.....                                                                                                     | 305,631,458  | 312,672,346   | 289,849,336   |
| Liabilities and reserves:                                                                                             |              |               |               |
| Current liabilities.....                                                                                              | 29,887,983   | 32,751,067    | 34,805,767    |
| Reserves for operating and technical services.....                                                                    | 1,226,118    | 769,361       | 743,661       |
| Total liabilities and reserves.....                                                                                   | 31,114,101   | 33,520,428    | 35,549,428    |
| Investment of U. S. Government:                                                                                       |              |               |               |
| Interest-bearing investment: Borrowings from Treasury.....                                                            | 38,000,000   | 44,000,000    | 25,000,000    |
| Non-interest-bearing investment: Capital stock issued to Secretary of Treasury.....                                   | 1,000,000    | 1,000,000     | 1,000,000     |
| Assets transferred to and from other Government agencies and Public Housing Administration programs (net).....        | 238,427,881  | 240,952,453   | 238,349,297   |
| Appropriations:                                                                                                       |              |               |               |
| Administrative expenses.....                                                                                          | 53,892,000   | 64,539,400    | 77,365,700    |
| Annual contributions.....                                                                                             | 309,791,478  | 402,494,833   | 501,024,879   |
| Deficit (—).....                                                                                                      | —366,594,002 | —473,834,768  | —588,439,968  |
| Total investment of U. S. Government.....                                                                             | 274,517,357  | 279,151,918   | 254,299,908   |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND RECEIPTS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND RECEIPTS AVAILABLE                                                                               |              |              |              |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| Appropriations:                                                                                                            |              |              |              |
| Annual contributions.....                                                                                                  | \$82,206,000 | \$93,000,000 | \$99,000,000 |
| Administrative expenses.....                                                                                               | 9,636,500    | 10,700,000   | 13,300,000   |
| Total appropriations.....                                                                                                  | 91,836,500   | 103,700,000  | 112,300,000  |
| Authorization to expend from debt receipts (cancellation of notes pursuant to Public Law 176, approved July 31, 1953)..... | 5,817,701    |              |              |
| Total authorizations.....                                                                                                  | 97,654,201   | 103,700,000  | 112,300,000  |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND RECEIPTS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—con.

|                                                                                               | 1956 actual   | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND RECEIPTS AVAILABLE—continued                                        |               |               |               |
| Receipts from operations:                                                                     |               |               |               |
| Development and management operations:                                                        |               |               |               |
| Collection of development loans from local housing authorities:                               |               |               |               |
| Direct loans.....                                                                             | \$4,109,160   | \$4,850,000   | \$3,875,000   |
| Refunding direct with guaranteed loans.....                                                   | 52,943,358    | 307,000,000   | 225,000,000   |
| Permanent financing.....                                                                      | 181,672,477   | 139,000,000   | 100,000,000   |
| Collection of other loans from local housing authorities.....                                 | 116,131       | 71,100        | 67,200        |
| Collection of mortgage loans from home owners and others.....                                 | 139,634       | 161,400       | 182,400       |
| Income from operations.....                                                                   | 3,869,468     | 4,554,800     | 6,072,900     |
| Collection of interest receivable previously written off.....                                 | 5,443         |               |               |
| Disposition operations:                                                                       |               |               |               |
| Sale of fixed assets.....                                                                     | 10,286,363    | 11,703,100    | 17,732,700    |
| Sale of property by local bodies under conditional conveyance contracts.....                  | 49,768        |               |               |
| Residual receipts from local bodies for amortization of conditional conveyance contracts..... | 528,673       | 523,400       | 1,053,700     |
| Adjustment of prior year transactions.....                                                    | 26,004        |               |               |
| Decrease in selected working capital.....                                                     | 7,748,450     | 3,056,815     | 1,554,590     |
| Total receipts from operations.....                                                           | 261,494,929   | 470,920,615   | 355,538,490   |
| Balance brought forward:                                                                      |               |               |               |
| Unobligated: Authorization to expend from debt receipts.....                                  | 309,768,748   | 593,165,683   | 783,512,972   |
| Obligated:                                                                                    |               |               |               |
| Cash with Treasury and in banks.....                                                          | 25,470,942    | 29,862,138    | 37,678,008    |
| Authorization to expend from debt receipts.....                                               | 1,129,231,252 | 868,894,317   | 672,487,028   |
| Total budget authorizations and receipts available.....                                       | 1,823,620,072 | 2,066,482,753 | 1,961,516,498 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                                                                     |               |               |               |
| Gross budget expenditures:                                                                    |               |               |               |
| Development and management operations:                                                        |               |               |               |
| Loans:                                                                                        |               |               |               |
| Development loans to local housing authorities:                                               |               |               |               |
| New financing.....                                                                            | 33,862,905    | 116,000,000   | 68,600,000    |
| Refunding guaranteed with direct loans.....                                                   | 203,144,867   | 350,000,000   | 260,000,000   |
| Administrative and mortgage loans to local housing authorities.....                           | 185,353       |               |               |
| Mortgage loans to home owners and others.....                                                 | 2,548         |               |               |
| Acquisition of land, structures, and equipment.....                                           | 195,394       | 55,200        | 9,900         |
| Expense:                                                                                      |               |               |               |
| Annual contributions.....                                                                     | 81,730,046    | 92,000,000    | 99,000,000    |
| Administrative expenses.....                                                                  | 9,162,800     | 10,700,000    | 13,300,000    |
| Interest on borrowings from Treasury.....                                                     | 1,440,580     | 1,320,000     | 900,000       |
| Other expense.....                                                                            | 1,257,096     | 1,720,500     | 2,403,500     |
| Disposition operations: Disposition expense.....                                              | 7,299         | 5,100         | 4,400         |
| Reduction of working capital transferred from other Government agencies.....                  | 4,440         |               |               |
| Total gross budget expenditures.....                                                          | 330,993,328   | 571,800,800   | 444,217,800   |
| Payment of dividend to Treasury.....                                                          | 437,706       | 654,700       | 750,000       |
| Return of appropriations to Treasury:                                                         |               |               |               |
| Annual contributions.....                                                                     |               | 296,645       | 469,954       |
| Administrative expenses.....                                                                  | 326,900       | 52,600        | 473,700       |
| Balance carried forward:                                                                      |               |               |               |
| Unobligated: Authorization to expend from debt receipts.....                                  | 593,105,683   | 783,512,972   | 844,179,118   |
| Obligated:                                                                                    |               |               |               |
| Cash with Treasury and in banks.....                                                          | 29,862,138    | 37,678,008    | 40,605,041    |
| Authorization to expend from debt receipts.....                                               | 868,894,317   | 672,487,028   | 630,820,882   |
| Total expenditures and balances.....                                                          | 1,823,620,072 | 2,066,482,753 | 1,961,516,498 |
| BUDGET EXPENDITURES                                                                           |               |               |               |
| Gross budget expenditures.....                                                                | 330,993,328   | 571,800,800   | 444,217,800   |
| Receipts from operations.....                                                                 | 261,494,929   | 470,920,615   | 355,538,490   |
| Net budget expenditures.....                                                                  | 69,498,399    | 100,880,185   | 88,679,310    |
| Distribution of net budget expenditures:                                                      |               |               |               |
| Out of current authorization:                                                                 |               |               |               |
| Appropriations.....                                                                           | 91,836,500    | 103,700,000   | 112,300,000   |
| Authorization to expend from debt receipts (cancellation of notes).....                       | 5,817,701     |               |               |
| Out of prior authorizations: Authorization to expend from debt receipts.....                  | —23,000,000   | 6,000,000     | —19,000,000   |
| Out of balances of the fund.....                                                              | —5,155,802    | —8,819,815    | —4,620,690    |

## STATUS OF CERTAIN FUND BALANCES

|                                                                           | 1955 actual   | 1956 actual   | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| Unexpended balance:                                                       |               |               |               |               |
| Cash with Treasury and in bank.....                                       | \$25,470,942  | \$29,862,138  | \$37,678,008  | \$40,605,044  |
| Budgetary authorizations.....                                             | 1,439,000,000 | 1,462,000,000 | 1,456,000,000 | 1,475,000,000 |
| Total unexpended balance.....                                             | 1,464,470,942 | 1,491,862,138 | 1,493,678,008 | 1,515,605,044 |
| Net obligations outstanding:                                              |               |               |               |               |
| Current liabilities.....                                                  | 22,806,727    | 29,887,983    | 32,751,067    | 34,805,767    |
| Obligations other than liabilities:                                       |               |               |               |               |
| Undisbursed loan commitment <sup>1</sup> .....                            | 1,132,715,669 | 869,896,987   | 678,705,987   | 638,437,987   |
| Operating reserves.....                                                   | 2,088,120     | 1,226,118     | 769,361       | 743,661       |
| Accounts receivable (net), cash in transit, and deferred charges (-)..... | -2,908,322    | -2,254,633    | -2,061,379    | -2,561,489    |
| Net obligations outstanding.....                                          | 1,154,702,194 | 898,756,455   | 710,165,036   | 671,425,926   |
| Unobligated portion of certain fund balances.....                         | 309,768,748   | 593,105,683   | 783,512,972   | 844,179,118   |

<sup>1</sup> Includes non-Federal guaranteed loans outstanding—1955, \$942,372,386; 1956, \$707,739,482; 1957, \$516,548,482; 1958, \$476,280,482.

## INTRAGOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

## OFFICE OF THE ADMINISTRATOR

*Advances and Reimbursements, Office of the Administrator, Housing and Home Finance Agency*

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                                        | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE                        |             |               |               |
| Obligated balance brought forward.....                 | \$996       |               |               |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                              |             |               |               |
| Gross expenditures.....                                | 996         |               |               |
| BUDGET EXPENDITURES                                    |             |               |               |
| Gross expenditures.....                                | 996         |               |               |
| Budget expenditures (out of balances of the fund)..... | 996         |               |               |

## FEDERAL NATIONAL MORTGAGE ASSOCIATION

*Advances and Reimbursements, Federal National Mortgage Association*

## OPERATIONS AND FINANCING

|                                                                            | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Operations by activities:                                                  |             |               |               |
| Defense mobilization and civil defense activities (total obligations)..... |             |               | \$15,000      |
| Financing:                                                                 |             |               |               |
| Advances and reimbursements from other agencies.....                       |             |               | 15,000        |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                            |  |  |          |
|------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|----------|
| Total number of positions.....                             |  |  | 2        |
| Average number of all employees.....                       |  |  | 2        |
| Number of employees at end of year.....                    |  |  | 2        |
| Average salaries and grades:                               |  |  |          |
| General schedule grades:                                   |  |  |          |
| Average salary.....                                        |  |  | \$7,508  |
| Average grade.....                                         |  |  | GS-9.5   |
| 01 Personal services:                                      |  |  |          |
| Permanent positions.....                                   |  |  | \$14,865 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....                        |  |  | 60       |
| Excess of annual leave earned over annual leave taken..... |  |  | 75       |
| Total personal services.....                               |  |  | 15,000   |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                                        | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE                        |             |               |               |
| Advances and reimbursements.....                       |             |               | \$15,000      |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                              |             |               |               |
| Gross expenditures.....                                |             |               | 15,000        |
| BUDGET EXPENDITURES                                    |             |               |               |
| Gross expenditures.....                                |             |               | 15,000        |
| Advances and reimbursements.....                       |             |               | 15,000        |
| Budget expenditures (out of balances of the fund)..... |             |               |               |

## FEDERAL HOUSING ADMINISTRATION

*Advances and Reimbursements, Federal Housing Administration*

## OPERATIONS AND FINANCING

|                                                                                                             | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Operations by activities:                                                                                   |             |               |               |
| 1. Appraisal work performed for Atomic Energy Commission.....                                               | \$372,961   |               |               |
| 2. General Accounting Office audit of appraisal work performed for Atomic Energy Commission.....            |             | \$15,000      |               |
| 3. Independent analysis of Federal Housing Administration comptroller's division and accounting system..... | 58,988      |               |               |
| 4. Defense mobilization and civil defense activities.....                                                   |             | 37,200        | \$115,000     |
| 5. Miscellaneous services to other accounts.....                                                            | 113,264     | 130,000       | 93,500        |
| Total obligations.....                                                                                      | 545,213     | 182,200       | 208,500       |
| Financing:                                                                                                  |             |               |               |
| Advances and reimbursements from—                                                                           |             |               |               |
| Atomic Energy Commission.....                                                                               | 372,961     | 15,000        |               |
| Other constituents of Housing and Home Finance Agency.....                                                  | 162,141     | 137,200       | 208,500       |
| Other accounts.....                                                                                         | 10,111      | 30,000        |               |
| Total financing.....                                                                                        | 545,213     | 182,200       | 208,500       |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                  |           |          |          |
|--------------------------------------------------|-----------|----------|----------|
| Total number of permanent positions.....         |           | 15       | 15       |
| Average number of all employees.....             | 23        | 8        | 14       |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions..... | 1         |          |          |
| Number of employees at end of year.....          |           | 15       | 15       |
| Average salaries and grades:                     |           |          |          |
| General schedule grades:                         |           |          |          |
| Average salary.....                              |           | \$6,255  | \$6,255  |
| Average grade.....                               |           | GS-10    | GS-10    |
| 01 Personal services:                            |           |          |          |
| Permanent positions.....                         | \$139,066 | \$55,700 | \$88,500 |
| Positions other than permanent.....              | 2,138     |          |          |
| Payment above basic rates.....                   | 27,112    |          |          |
| Total personal services.....                     | 168,316   | 55,700   | 88,500   |
| 02 Travel.....                                   | 70,740    | 16,500   | 30,000   |
| 04 Communication services.....                   | 76,494    | 90,000   | 90,000   |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....               | 6,368     |          |          |
| 07 Other contractual services.....               | 221,113   | 20,000   |          |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                   | 2,182     |          |          |
| Total obligations.....                           | 545,213   | 182,200  | 208,500  |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                                        |           |           |           |
|--------------------------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE                        |           |           |           |
| Advances and reimbursements.....                       | \$545,213 | \$182,200 | \$208,500 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                              |           |           |           |
| Gross expenditures.....                                | 545,213   | 182,200   | 208,500   |
| BUDGET EXPENDITURES                                    |           |           |           |
| Gross expenditures.....                                | 545,213   | 182,200   | 208,500   |
| Advances and reimbursements.....                       | 545,213   | 182,200   | 208,500   |
| Budget expenditures (out of balances of the fund)..... |           |           |           |



## REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS—Continued

## INTRAGOVERNMENTAL FUNDS—Continued

## PUBLIC HOUSING ADMINISTRATION

## Administrative Expenses, Public Housing Administration (Limitation)

Public Housing Administration: Of the amounts available by or pursuant to law for the administrative expenses of the Public Housing Administration in carrying out duties imposed by or pursuant to law, including funds appropriated by title I of this Act, not to exceed **[\$12,475,000]** \$15,030,000 shall be available for such expenses, including not to exceed **[\$950,000]** \$1,120,000 for expenses of travel; purchase of uniforms, or allowances therefor, as authorized by the Act of September 1, 1954, as amended (5 U. S. C. 2131); purchase of one passenger motor vehicle for replacement only; and expenses of attendance at meetings of organizations concerned with the work of the Administration: *Provided*, That necessary expenses of providing representatives of the Administration at the sites of non-Federal projects in connection with the construction of such non-Federal projects by public housing agencies with the aid of the Administration, shall be compensated by such agencies by the payment of fixed fees which in the aggregate in relation to the development costs of such projects will cover the costs of rendering such services, and expenditures by the Administration for such purpose shall be considered nonadministrative expenses, and funds received from such payments may be used only for the payment of necessary expenses of providing representatives of the Administration at the sites of non-Federal projects: *Provided further*, That all expenses of the Public Housing Administration not specifically limited in this Act, in carrying out its duties imposed by law, shall not exceed **[\$2,900,000]** \$2,400,000.

[Administration expenses: For an additional amount for "Administrative expenses", \$200,000 and the limitation under this head in title II of the Independent Offices Appropriation Act, 1957, on administrative expenses of the Public Housing Administration is increased from "\$12,475,000" to "\$12,675,000" and the limitation thereunder on the amount available for expenses of travel is increased from "\$950,000" to "\$980,000": *Provided*, That this paragraph shall be effective only upon the enactment into law of legislation authorizing the Administration to enter into new contracts for loans and annual contributions after July 31, 1956.] (*Independent Offices Appropriation Act, 1957; Second Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

## OPERATIONS AND FINANCING

|                                                                  | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Operations by activities:</b>                                 |             |               |               |
| 1. Development:                                                  |             |               |               |
| Low-rent public housing program.....                             | \$3,703,800 | \$5,050,000   | \$6,960,000   |
| Liquidating emergency housing program (defense development)..... | 6,700       | -----         | -----         |
| 2. Management:                                                   |             |               |               |
| Low-rent public housing program.....                             | 5,459,000   | 5,650,000     | 6,340,000     |
| Liquidating emergency housing program.....                       | 1,119,700   | 480,000       | 250,000       |
| 3. Disposition: Liquidating emergency housing program.....       | 1,172,574   | 1,495,000     | 1,480,000     |
| Total obligations.....                                           | 11,461,774  | 12,675,000    | 15,030,000    |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                                |             |               |               |
| Advances and reimbursements from—                                |             |               |               |
| Low-rent public housing program.....                             | 9,636,500   | 10,700,000    | 13,300,000    |
| Liquidating emergency housing program.....                       | 2,468,000   | 1,975,000     | 1,730,000     |
| Unobligated balance no longer available.....                     | -642,726    | -----         | -----         |
| Total financing.....                                             | 11,461,774  | 12,675,000    | 15,030,000    |

*Budget program.*—The Public Housing Administration is responsible for administering both the low-rent public housing program and the liquidating emergency housing program. The two programs are administered by a single integrated organization. The Administration receives funds for administrative expenses from two sources: (1) An appropriation for costs relating to the low-rent public housing program, and (2) an allocation from the revolving fund (liquidating programs) for expenses incurred in the operation and disposition of the liquidating emergency housing program. Administrative expenses

required to perform necessary functions under the housing programs are presented in consolidated form. Pursuant to authority contained in the Housing Act of 1948 (62 Stat. 1268), funds for administrative expenses of these two programs are consolidated in a single account, and expenses are distributed to the programs and activities on the basis of special surveys and analyses of employees' working time.

Activities conducted by the Administration fall into three main classes: development, management, and disposition. Administrative expenses, therefore, arise from the performance of these three functions.

1. *Development.*—The Administration incurs expenses in the course of assisting local housing authorities in project planning, working out architectural, engineering, and construction problems, analyzing proposed sites, helping in land acquisition, preparing cost estimates, and rendering similar advisory services. Development expenses in 1958 will relate solely to the low-rent public housing program, inasmuch as no further development activity will be conducted by the Administration with regard to the liquidating emergency housing program.

2. *Management.*—The Administration incurs expenses in the performance of such functions as conducting management reviews of active projects, analyzing and reviewing budgets submitted by the local housing authorities, making fiscal and occupancy audits, undertaking inspections to insure proper maintenance of properties, providing consulting engineering services, and making personal property audits. Management activity is largely devoted to the low-rent public housing program. The liquidating emergency housing program is diminishing as projects are removed from the workload.

The management workload for each program is as follows:

## NUMBER OF DWELLING UNITS IN MANAGEMENT AT YEAR END

|                                            | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Low-rent public housing program.....       | 418,309     | 429,111       | 450,749       |
| Liquidating emergency housing program..... | 47,895      | 6,763         | -----         |
| Total management.....                      | 466,204     | 435,874       | 450,749       |

3. *Disposition.*—Expenses of disposition are limited to the liquidating emergency housing program and represent the cost of disposal of housing projects constructed during the war or subsequent to the outbreak of the Korean conflict.

Liquidation of the Government's interest in public war housing, defense housing, and veterans' reuse housing is proceeding rapidly. Actual and scheduled disposition in dwelling units is as follows: 61,184 in 1956, 41,132 in 1957, and 6,763 in 1958.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                          | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Total number of permanent positions..... | 1,733       | 1,871         | 1,856         |
| Average number of all employees.....     | 1,501       | 1,592         | 1,807         |
| Number of employees at end of year.....  | 1,497       | 1,741         | 1,803         |
| <b>Average salaries and grades:</b>      |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                 |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                      | \$6,042     | \$6,305       | \$6,309       |
| Average grade.....                       | GS-7.9      | GS-8.4        | GS-8.4        |
| 01 Personal services:                    |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                 | \$9,151,967 | \$10,030,810  | \$11,493,260  |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....      | 35,292      | -----         | 43,710        |
| Payment above basic rates.....           | 87,723      | 124,190       | 83,030        |
| Total personal services.....             | 9,274,982   | 10,155,000    | 11,620,000    |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

|                                                                                  | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| 02 Travel.....                                                                   | \$768,443   | \$980,000     | \$1,120,000   |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                                                 | 10,155      | 12,000        | 12,000        |
| 04 Communication services.....                                                   | 222,636     | 249,000       | 255,000       |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....                                               | 709,638     | 784,000       | 830,000       |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                                                | 44,165      | 52,000        | 57,000        |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                                               | 96,000      | 144,000       | 97,000        |
| General Accounting Office audit.....                                             | 116,000     | 116,000       | 116,000       |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                                                   | 80,594      | 83,000        | 89,000        |
| 09 Equipment.....                                                                | 130,151     | 87,000        | 80,000        |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:<br>Contribution to retirement fund..... |             |               | 740,000       |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities.....                                         | 3,655       | 7,000         | 8,000         |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                                                    | 5,355       | 6,000         | 6,000         |
| Total obligations.....                                                           | 11,461,774  | 12,675,000    | 15,030,000    |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE                        |             |              |              |
|--------------------------------------------------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|
| Advances and reimbursements:                           |             |              |              |
| Low-rent public housing program.....                   | \$9,636,500 | \$10,700,000 | \$13,300,000 |
| Liquidating emergency housing program.....             | 2,468,000   | 1,975,000    | 1,730,000    |
| Total advances and reimbursements.....                 | 12,104,500  | 12,675,000   | 15,030,000   |
| Obligated balance brought forward.....                 | 977,106     | 910,103      | 1,000,000    |
| Total budget authorizations available.....             | 13,081,606  | 13,585,103   | 16,030,000   |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                              |             |              |              |
| Gross expenditures.....                                | 12,171,503  | 12,585,103   | 14,830,000   |
| Obligated balance carried forward.....                 | 910,103     | 1,000,000    | 1,200,000    |
| Total expenditures and balances.....                   | 13,081,606  | 13,585,103   | 16,030,000   |
| BUDGET EXPENDITURES                                    |             |              |              |
| Gross expenditures.....                                | 12,171,503  | 12,585,103   | 14,830,000   |
| Advances and reimbursements.....                       | 12,104,500  | 12,675,000   | 15,030,000   |
| Budget expenditures (out of balances of the fund)..... | 67,003      | -89,897      | -200,000     |

## Nonadministrative Expenses, Public Housing Administration (Limitation)

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                   | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Program by activities:                            |             |               |               |
| 1. Operation of federally operated projects.....  | \$739,422   | \$823,000     | \$509,000     |
| 2. Inspection of projects under construction..... | 516,584     | 900,000       | 1,891,000     |
| Total obligations.....                            | 1,256,006   | 1,723,000     | 2,400,000     |
| Financing:                                        |             |               |               |
| Unobligated balance no longer available.....      | 563,994     | 1,177,000     |               |
| Limitation.....                                   | 1,820,000   | 2,900,000     | 2,400,000     |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                          | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Total number of permanent positions..... | 153         | 279           | 337           |
| Average number of employees.....         | 122         | 191           | 296           |
| Number of employees at end of year.....  | 118         | 275           | 296           |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

|                                                                                  | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Average salaries and grades:                                                     |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                                                         |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                                                              | \$7,239     | \$6,698       | \$6,646       |
| Average grade.....                                                               | GS-10.0     | GS-8.6        | GS-9.0        |
| 01 Personal services:                                                            |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                                                         | \$777,405   | \$1,142,500   | \$1,849,200   |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....                                              | 2,568       |               | 7,600         |
| Payment above basic rates.....                                                   | 12,071      | 13,600        | 15,900        |
| Total personal services.....                                                     | 792,044     | 1,156,100     | 1,872,700     |
| 02 Travel.....                                                                   | 17,804      | 71,800        | 129,400       |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                                                 | 5,060       | 5,700         | 2,900         |
| 04 Communication services.....                                                   | 2,361       | 2,700         | 1,400         |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....                                               | 201,392     | 228,000       | 115,700       |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                                               | 59,194      | 65,400        | 39,600        |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                                                   | 111,242     | 128,300       | 70,800        |
| 09 Equipment.....                                                                | 8,021       | 9,100         | 4,600         |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:<br>Contribution to retirement fund..... |             |               | 121,500       |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                                                    | 58,888      | 55,900        | 41,400        |
| Total obligations.....                                                           | 1,256,006   | 1,723,000     | 2,400,000     |

## Advances and Reimbursements, Public Housing Administration

## OPERATIONS AND FINANCING

|                                                                            | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Operations by activities:                                                  |             |               |               |
| Defense mobilization and civil defense activities (total obligations)..... |             | \$45,800      | \$154,000     |
| Financing:                                                                 |             |               |               |
| Advances and reimbursements from other accounts.....                       |             | 45,800        | 154,000       |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                                                  | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Average number of all employees.....                                             |             | 6             | 20            |
| Number of employees at end of year.....                                          |             | 12            | 20            |
| 01 Personal services:                                                            |             |               |               |
| Positions other than permanent.....                                              |             | \$36,800      | \$122,505     |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....                                              |             |               | 495           |
| Total personal services.....                                                     |             | 36,800        | 123,000       |
| 02 Travel.....                                                                   |             | 6,000         | 19,000        |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                                               |             | 2,000         | 1,500         |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                                                   |             | 250           | 800           |
| 09 Equipment.....                                                                |             | 750           | 1,700         |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:<br>Contribution to retirement fund..... |             |               | 8,000         |
| Total obligations.....                                                           |             | 45,800        | 154,000       |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE                        |  |          |           |
|--------------------------------------------------------|--|----------|-----------|
| Advances and reimbursements.....                       |  | \$45,800 | \$154,000 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                              |  |          |           |
| Gross expenditures.....                                |  | 45,800   | 154,000   |
| BUDGET EXPENDITURES                                    |  |          |           |
| Gross expenditures.....                                |  | 45,800   | 154,000   |
| Advances and reimbursements.....                       |  | 45,800   | 154,000   |
| Budget expenditures (out of balances of the fund)..... |  |          |           |



## Statement of proposed obligations for purchase and hire of passenger motor vehicles for the fiscal year 1958

## HOUSING AND HOME FINANCE AGENCY

| Appropriation                                                         | Motor vehicles to be purchased |              | Old vehicles to be exchanged |                      | Net cost of vehicles to be purchased | Old vehicles still to be used | Cost of hire of motor vehicles | Users and public purpose                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------|------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                       | Number                         | Gross cost   | Number                       | Allowance (estimate) |                                      |                               |                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>OFFICE OF THE ADMINISTRATOR</b>                                    |                                |              |                              |                      |                                      |                               |                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Salaries and expenses, Office of the Administrator.                   | 1                              | \$1,350      | 1                            | \$350                | \$1,000                              | 16                            | \$35,000                       | To furnish transportation to project sites for regular engineering inspection and supervision of construction projects financed in whole or in part with funds of programs administered by the Office of the Administrator—such projects located in areas not served by the General Services Administration motor pool, and which projects are normally not readily accessible by public transportation facilities. |
| <b>FEDERAL HOUSING ADMINISTRATION</b>                                 |                                |              |                              |                      |                                      |                               |                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Administrative expenses, Federal Housing Administration (limitation). |                                |              |                              |                      |                                      |                               | 528                            | Transportation for the Commissioner, Deputy Commissioner, and other officials of the Federal Housing Administration to and from official meetings and conferences in Washington, D. C.                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>PUBLIC HOUSING ADMINISTRATION</b>                                  |                                |              |                              |                      |                                      |                               |                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Low-rent housing program fund, Public Housing Administration.         | 1                              | 1,350        | 1                            | 400                  | 950                                  | 2                             | 24,500                         | For use of Public Housing Administration employees in the prosecution of official business when the use of common carrier is not practicable. Hire of motor vehicles will be made in areas where General Services Administration has taken over the operation.                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Total, Housing and Home Finance Agency.</b>                        | <b>2</b>                       | <b>2,700</b> | <b>2</b>                     | <b>750</b>           | <b>1,950</b>                         | <b>18</b>                     | <b>60,028</b>                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |

## PROPOSED FOR LATER TRANSMISSION

*Salaries and expenses, Office of the Administrator, Housing and Home Finance Agency* (under existing legislation, 1957).—A supplemental appropriation for 1957 in the amount of \$270,000 is needed for administrative expense requirements in connection with the making of relocation payments in the urban renewal program and the program of housing studies required by the Housing Act of 1956. The amount for the latter function is to remain available until June 30, 1958.

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                            | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>     |             |               |               |
| Proposed supplemental appropriation.....   |             | \$270,000     |               |
| Balance brought forward:                   |             |               |               |
| Unobligated.....                           |             |               | \$140,000     |
| Obligated.....                             |             |               | 18,000        |
| Total budget authorizations available..... |             | 270,000       | 158,000       |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>           |             |               |               |
| Total expenditures—                        |             |               |               |
| Out of current authorizations.....         |             | 112,000       |               |
| Out of prior authorizations.....           |             |               | 143,000       |
| Balance carried forward:                   |             |               |               |
| Unobligated.....                           |             | 140,000       |               |
| Obligated.....                             |             | 18,000        | 15,000        |
| Total expenditures and balances.....       |             | 270,000       | 158,000       |

*Housing studies (liquidation of contract authorization), Office of the Administrator, Housing and Home Finance Agency* (under existing legislation, 1957).—A supplemental appropriation is required to provide \$75,000 for 1957 and \$725,000 for 1958 for payment of obligations incurred

pursuant to contracts and working agreements for housing studies.

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                                                                    | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>                                             |             |               |               |
| Appropriation to liquidate contract authorization.....                             |             | \$75,000      | \$725,000     |
| Applied to contract authorization.....                                             |             | —75,000       | —725,000      |
| Obligations transferred from housing studies (contract authorization).....         |             | 75,000        | 725,000       |
| Total budget authorizations available.....                                         |             | 75,000        | 725,000       |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>                                                   |             |               |               |
| Total expenditures (out of appropriation to liquidate contract authorization)..... |             | 75,000        | 725,000       |

*Payment for flood indemnity operations, Federal Flood Indemnity Administration* (under existing legislation, 1957).—An appropriation of \$100 million, to remain available until expended, will be needed for payment into the disaster insurance fund of subsidy contributions pursuant to section 7 (a) and for payment for services rendered by private organizations and public agencies pursuant to section 13 (a) of the Federal Flood Insurance Act of 1956.

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                          | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>   |             |               |               |
| Proposed supplemental appropriation..... |             | \$100,000,000 |               |
| Unobligated balance brought forward..... |             |               | \$90,000,000  |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—continued

|                                          | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>         |             |               |               |
| Total expenditures—                      |             |               |               |
| Out of current authorizations.....       |             | \$10,000,000  |               |
| Out of prior authorizations.....         |             |               | \$50,000,000  |
| Unobligated balance carried forward..... |             | 90,000,000    | 40,000,000    |
| Total expenditures and balances.....     |             | 100,000,000   | 90,000,000    |

*Administrative expenses, Federal Flood Indemnity Administration* (under existing legislation, 1957 and 1958).—Supplemental appropriations of \$500,000 and \$4 million respectively will be needed for direct staff expenses to permit completion of planning in 1957 for initiation of the flood indemnity program and to carry out the program in 1958. These amounts are in addition to the payments for services rendered by private organizations and public agencies which are financed out of the appropriation "Payment for flood indemnity operations."

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                            | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>     |             |               |               |
| Proposed supplemental appropriation.....   |             | \$500,000     | \$4,000,000   |
| Obligated balance brought forward.....     |             |               | 225,000       |
| Total budget authorizations available..... |             | 500,000       | 4,225,000     |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>           |             |               |               |
| Expenditures—                              |             |               |               |
| Out of current authorizations.....         |             | 275,000       | 3,600,000     |
| Out of prior authorizations.....           |             |               | 225,000       |
| Total expenditures.....                    |             | 275,000       | 3,825,000     |
| Obligated balance carried forward.....     |             | 225,000       | 400,000       |
| Total expenditures and balances.....       |             | 500,000       | 4,225,000     |

*Investment in secondary market operations, Federal National Mortgage Association* (under proposed legislation, 1957).—Legislation will be proposed to increase the subscription for preferred stock by the Treasury from \$92.8 million to \$192.8 million and to increase the amount of debentures that may be held by the Secretary of the Treasury from \$1 billion to \$1.35 billion in 1957 and to \$1.7 billion in 1958.

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                                                                              | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>                                                       |             |               |               |
| Proposed new authorization to expend from debt receipts.....                                 |             | \$350,000,000 | \$350,000,000 |
| Proposed new authorization to expend from debt receipts (preferred stock subscriptions)..... |             | 100,000,000   |               |
| Unobligated balance brought forward: Authorization to expend from debt receipts.....         |             |               | 350,000,000   |
| Total budget authorizations available.....                                                   |             | 450,000,000   | 700,000,000   |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—continued

|                                                                                      | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>                                                     |             |               |               |
| Total expenditures (preferred stock subscriptions).....                              |             | \$100,000,000 |               |
| Unobligated balance carried forward: Authorization to expend from debt receipts..... |             | 350,000,000   | \$700,000,000 |
| Total expenditures and balances.....                                                 |             | 450,000,000   | 700,000,000   |

*Administrative expenses, Federal National Mortgage Association (limitation)* (under existing legislation, 1957).—An increase in the limitation for administrative expenses for 1957 in the amount of \$500,000 is needed to provide funds for increased workload in connection with the purchasing and servicing of mortgages under the secondary market program.

*Salaries and expenses, Office of the Administrator, Housing and Home Finance Agency* (under proposed legislation, 1958).—A supplemental appropriation in the amount of \$500,000 for 1958 will be needed to continue the voluntary home mortgage credit program, to facilitate the flow of mortgage funds into remote areas and for minority housing.

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                                         | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>                  |             |               |               |
| Proposed supplemental appropriation.....                |             |               | \$500,000     |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>                        |             |               |               |
| Total expenditures (out of current authorizations)..... |             |               | 450,000       |
| Obligated balance carried forward.....                  |             |               | 50,000        |
| Total expenditures and balances.....                    |             |               | 500,000       |

*Investment in college housing loans, Office of the Administrator, Housing and Home Finance Agency* (under proposed legislation, 1958).—An increase in borrowing authorization for 1958 is needed in the amount of \$175 million to finance reservations of funds incurred in the college housing program.

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                                                                      | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate            |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|--------------------------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>                                               |             |               |                          |
| Proposed supplemental authorization to expend from debt receipts.....                |             |               | \$175,000,000            |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>                                                     |             |               |                          |
| Unobligated balance carried forward: Authorization to expend from debt receipts..... |             |               | <sup>1</sup> 175,000,000 |

<sup>1</sup> Represents reservations of funds, subject to development of satisfactory full loan applications.



## PROPOSED FOR LATER TRANSMISSION—Continued

*Capital grants for slum clearance and urban renewal, Office of the Administrator, Housing and Home Finance Agency (under proposed legislation, 1958).—Legislation will be proposed to increase the authorization for capital grants for slum clearance and urban renewal by \$250 million in 1958 in order to permit orderly progress of this program in the form of fund reservations for local urban renewal programs.*

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                                   | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate            |
|---------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|--------------------------|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE                   |             |               |                          |
| Proposed supplemental contract authorization..... |             |               | \$250,000,000            |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                         |             |               |                          |
| Unobligated balance carried forward.....          |             |               | <sup>1</sup> 250,000,000 |

<sup>1</sup> Represents reservations of funds, subject to development of satisfactory plans for urban renewal projects.

*Investment in special assistance functions, Federal National Mortgage Association (under proposed legislation 1958).—Legislation will be proposed whereby the existing authorization to purchase 20 percent participations in mortgages will be available to purchase whole mortgages, thereby increasing the whole mortgage authorization from \$200 million to \$300 million; a further increase of \$250 million is proposed, bringing the total authorization for this purpose to \$550 million in 1958.*

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                                                      | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE                                      |             |               |               |
| Proposed increase in authorization to expend from debt receipts..... |             |               | \$250,000,000 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                                            |             |               |               |
| Balances carried forward:                                            |             |               |               |
| Unobligated: Authorization to expend from debt receipts.....         |             |               | 45,000,000    |
| Obligated: Authorization to expend from debt receipts.....           |             |               | 205,000,000   |
| Total expenditures and balances....                                  |             |               | 250,000,000   |





**DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE**  
**SUMMARY OF BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE**

|                                                                                  | 1956 actual      | 1957 estimate      | 1958 estimate      |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| <b>NEW OBLIGATIONAL AUTHORITY</b>                                                |                  |                    |                    |
| <b>Enacted or recommended in this document:</b>                                  |                  |                    |                    |
| Current authorizations:                                                          |                  |                    |                    |
| Appropriations.....                                                              | \$994, 851, 339  | \$2, 128, 760, 718 | \$4, 346, 342, 617 |
| Reappropriations.....                                                            | 364, 799         | 53, 619            | -----              |
| Authorizations to expend from debt receipts.....                                 | 2, 408, 100, 000 | 3, 480, 385, 000   | 484, 350, 000      |
| Total new obligational authority under current authorizations.....               | 3, 403, 316, 138 | 5, 609, 199, 337   | 4, 830, 692, 617   |
| Permanent authorizations: Appropriations.....                                    | 194, 296, 990    | 243, 335, 063      | 301, 862, 400      |
| Total new obligational authority enacted or recommended.....                     | 3, 597, 613, 128 | 5, 852, 534, 400   | 5, 132, 555, 017   |
| <b>Proposed for later transmission:</b>                                          |                  |                    |                    |
| Appropriations.....                                                              | -----            | 7, 264, 000        | -----              |
| Authorizations to expend from debt receipts.....                                 | -----            | 26, 000, 000       | 25, 000, 000       |
| Total new obligational authority proposed for later transmission.....            | -----            | 33, 264, 000       | 25, 000, 000       |
| Grand total new obligational authority.....                                      | 3, 597, 613, 128 | 5, 885, 798, 400   | 5, 157, 555, 017   |
| <b>BALANCES AND OTHER AMOUNTS AVAILABLE</b>                                      |                  |                    |                    |
| Balances brought forward at start of year from—                                  |                  |                    |                    |
| Appropriations enacted.....                                                      | 450, 885, 662    | 418, 224, 916      | 374, 542, 842      |
| Appropriations proposed for later transmission.....                              | -----            | -----              | 17, 992, 000       |
| Authorizations to expend from debt receipts.....                                 | 3, 065, 019, 719 | 1, 513, 580, 375   | 2, 220, 356, 855   |
| Authorizations to expend from debt receipts proposed for later transmission..... | -----            | -----              | 8, 000, 000        |
| Contract authorizations.....                                                     | 48, 000, 000     | 24, 000, 000       | -----              |
| Revolving and management funds.....                                              | 97, 883, 299     | 87, 180, 846       | 87, 148, 419       |
| Other amounts available:                                                         |                  |                    |                    |
| Restored from certified claims account.....                                      | -----            | 809, 219           | -----              |
| Appropriations available in prior years (—).....                                 | -----            | —987, 445          | -----              |
| Appropriations available from subsequent year.....                               | 987, 445         | -----              | -----              |
| Total balances and other amounts available.....                                  | 3, 662, 776, 125 | 2, 042, 807, 911   | 2, 708, 040, 116   |
| Total budget authorizations available.....                                       | 7, 260, 389, 253 | 7, 928, 606, 311   | 7, 865, 595, 133   |

**SUMMARY OF BALANCES AVAILABLE AT START OF YEAR**

|                                                                                              | 1956             |                  | 1957             |                 | 1958             |                 | 1959             |                 |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------|------------------|-----------------|------------------|-----------------|
|                                                                                              | Obligated        | Unobligated      | Obligated        | Unobligated     | Obligated        | Unobligated     | Obligated        | Unobligated     |
| Balances of prior authorizations for expenditure:                                            |                  |                  |                  |                 |                  |                 |                  |                 |
| Appropriations enacted or recommended.....                                                   | \$140, 877, 308  | \$310, 008, 354  | \$164, 600, 289  | \$253, 624, 627 | \$155, 506, 336  | \$219, 036, 506 | \$188, 859, 305  | \$180, 310, 506 |
| Appropriations proposed for later transmission.....                                          | -----            | -----            | -----            | -----           | 7, 992, 000      | 10, 000, 000    | 5, 000, 000      | -----           |
| Authorizations to expend from debt receipts.....                                             | 1, 904, 190, 570 | 1, 160, 829, 149 | 1, 621, 216, 252 | 1 107, 635, 877 | 1, 617, 352, 295 | 603, 004, 560   | 1, 576, 115, 816 | 438, 337, 559   |
| Balances of authorizations to expend from debt receipts proposed for later transmission..... | -----            | -----            | -----            | -----           | 8, 000, 000      | -----           | 9, 000, 000      | -----           |
| Balances of contract authorizations.....                                                     | -----            | 48, 000, 000     | -----            | 24, 000, 000    | -----            | -----           | -----            | -----           |
| Balances in revolving and management funds (including U. S. Government securities held)..... | 30, 925, 635     | 66, 957, 664     | 29, 248, 282     | 57, 932, 564    | 24, 735, 234     | 62, 413, 185    | 26, 729, 890     | 81, 361, 625    |
| Total balances available at start of year.....                                               | 2, 075, 993, 513 | 1, 585, 795, 167 | 1, 815, 064, 823 | 227, 921, 314   | 1, 813, 585, 865 | 894, 454, 251   | 1, 805, 705, 011 | 700, 009, 690   |

<sup>1</sup> Deduct.

**DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE**  
**SUMMARY OF EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES**

|                                                                                  | 1956 actual        | 1957 estimate      | 1958 estimate      |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| <b>EXPENDITURES</b>                                                              |                    |                    |                    |
| <b>From new authorizations enacted or recommended in this document:</b>          |                    |                    |                    |
| Out of new obligational authority:                                               |                    |                    |                    |
| Current authorizations.....                                                      |                    | \$3, 707, 778, 264 | \$4, 457, 553, 734 |
| Permanent authorizations.....                                                    |                    | 40, 516, 268       | 79, 191, 358       |
| Total expenditures from new authorizations enacted or recommended.....           |                    | 3, 748, 294, 532   | 4, 536, 745, 092   |
| <b>From authorizations proposed for later transmission:</b>                      |                    |                    |                    |
| Out of current authorizations.....                                               |                    | 42, 272, 000       | 16, 000, 000       |
| Out of balances of prior expenditure authorizations.....                         |                    |                    | 20, 992, 000       |
| Total expenditures from authorizations proposed for later transmission.....      | \$7, 375, 503, 619 | 42, 272, 000       | 36, 992, 000       |
| <b>Other expenditures:</b>                                                       |                    |                    |                    |
| Out of balances of prior expenditure authorizations.....                         |                    | 1, 371, 062, 040   | 777, 086, 436      |
| Out of receipts and balances of revolving and management funds.....              |                    | 3, 703, 653, 888   | 3, 130, 341, 994   |
| Total other expenditures.....                                                    |                    | 5, 074, 715, 928   | 3, 907, 428, 430   |
| Gross budget expenditures.....                                                   | 7, 375, 503, 619   | 8, 865, 282, 460   | 8, 481, 165, 522   |
| Deduct receipts of public enterprise funds.....                                  | 2, 198, 502, 775   | 3, 713, 616, 998   | 3, 151, 285, 090   |
| Net budget expenditures.....                                                     | 5, 177, 000, 844   | 5, 151, 665, 462   | 5, 329, 880, 432   |
| <b>BALANCES NOT EXPENDED</b>                                                     |                    |                    |                    |
| Balances no longer available.....                                                | 40, 402, 272       | 68, 900, 733       | 30, 000, 000       |
| Balances carried forward at close of year in—                                    |                    |                    |                    |
| Appropriations enacted or recommended.....                                       | 418, 224, 916      | 374, 542, 842      | 369, 169, 811      |
| Appropriations proposed for later transmission.....                              |                    | 17, 992, 000       | 5, 000, 000        |
| Authorizations to expend from debt receipts.....                                 | 1, 513, 580, 375   | 2, 220, 356, 855   | 2, 014, 453, 375   |
| Authorizations to expend from debt receipts proposed for later transmission..... |                    | 8, 000, 000        | 9, 000, 000        |
| Contract authorizations.....                                                     | 24, 000, 000       |                    |                    |
| Revolving and management funds.....                                              | 87, 180, 846       | 87, 148, 419       | 108, 091, 515      |
| Total balances carried forward at close of year.....                             | 2, 042, 986, 137   | 2, 708, 040, 116   | 2, 505, 714, 701   |
| Net expenditures and balances.....                                               | 7, 260, 389, 253   | 7, 928, 606, 311   | 7, 865, 595, 133   |

**SUMMARY OF BALANCES NO LONGER AVAILABLE**

|                                                                              | 1956 actual    | 1957 estimate  | 1958 estimate  |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Balances expiring and lapsing and adjustment of balances downward (net)..... | \$40, 402, 272 | \$68, 900, 733 | \$30, 000, 000 |



## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND EXPENDITURES

## BY ORGANIZATION UNIT AND ACCOUNT TITLE

| Organization unit and account title                                                                                                   | Functional<br>code<br>No. | NEW AUTHORIZATIONS<br>(appropriations unless otherwise specified) |                  |                  | EXPENDITURES<br>(from prior year and new authorizations) |                  |                  |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|
|                                                                                                                                       |                           | 1956<br>enacted                                                   | 1957<br>estimate | 1958<br>estimate | 1956<br>actual                                           | 1957<br>estimate | 1958<br>estimate |
| RECAPITULATION BY ORGANIZATION UNIT                                                                                                   |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Agricultural Research Service.....                                                                                                    |                           | \$109,116,324                                                     | \$157,348,281    | \$159,380,368    | \$116,215,353                                            | \$139,410,920    | \$167,775,459    |
| Extension Service.....                                                                                                                |                           | 48,120,000                                                        | 54,029,000       | 64,130,000       | 47,573,665                                               | 53,901,000       | 64,131,000       |
| Farmer Cooperative Service.....                                                                                                       |                           | 427,000                                                           | 550,000          | 578,000          | 430,666                                                  | 468,300          | 567,300          |
| Forest Service.....                                                                                                                   |                           | 130,506,694                                                       | 153,871,950      | 174,183,400      | 129,666,972                                              | 151,894,955      | 173,374,800      |
| Soil Conservation Service.....                                                                                                        |                           | 84,950,000                                                        | 97,232,000       | 112,615,000      | 82,951,016                                               | 93,083,000       | 111,150,000      |
| Agricultural Conservation Program Service.....                                                                                        |                           | 214,500,000                                                       | 227,600,000      | 237,000,000      | 215,161,153                                              | 228,000,000      | 240,000,000      |
| Great Plains conservation program.....                                                                                                |                           |                                                                   |                  | 20,000,000       |                                                          |                  | 5,766,000        |
| Agricultural Marketing Service.....                                                                                                   |                           | 271,466,605                                                       | 323,910,628      | 351,583,949      | 287,477,765                                              | 372,455,300      | 376,598,109      |
| Foreign Agricultural Service.....                                                                                                     |                           | 3,445,000                                                         | 3,750,000        | 4,383,500        | 3,555,973                                                | 3,736,996        | 4,299,000        |
| Commodity Exchange Authority.....                                                                                                     |                           | 775,000                                                           | 787,400          | 832,000          | 785,304                                                  | 787,000          | 830,000          |
| Soil bank program.....                                                                                                                |                           | 3,758,533                                                         | 1,228,952,947    | 1,254,000,000    | 3,758,533                                                | 1,226,949,467    | 1,253,400,000    |
| Commodity Stabilization Service.....                                                                                                  |                           | 277,347,896                                                       | 368,241,963      | 974,614,129      | 284,799,340                                              | 366,801,019      | 974,896,832      |
| Commodity Credit Corporation.....                                                                                                     |                           | 1,997,876,126                                                     | 2,200,334,231    | 1,239,788,671    | 3,582,299,145                                            | 1,970,984,563    | 1,358,312,672    |
| Federal Crop Insurance Corporation.....                                                                                               |                           | 6,214,200                                                         | 19,210,000       | 7,300,000        | 9,917,440                                                | 14,214,537       | 7,084,000        |
| Rural Electrification Administration.....                                                                                             |                           | 243,140,000                                                       | 322,600,000      | 248,629,000      | 216,782,517                                              | 233,541,700      | 264,558,000      |
| Farmers' Home Administration.....                                                                                                     |                           | 199,450,000                                                       | 720,135,000      | 300,350,000      | 189,160,947                                              | 288,105,587      | 319,949,400      |
| Office of the General Counsel.....                                                                                                    |                           | 2,256,000                                                         | 2,785,000        | 3,172,000        | 2,244,854                                                | 2,772,000        | 3,160,000        |
| Office of the Secretary.....                                                                                                          |                           | 2,282,300                                                         | 2,500,000        | 2,726,000        | 2,394,562                                                | 2,447,718        | 2,752,360        |
| Office of Information.....                                                                                                            |                           | 1,281,500                                                         | 1,325,000        | 1,465,000        | 1,113,117                                                | 1,385,500        | 1,462,500        |
| Library.....                                                                                                                          |                           | 699,950                                                           | 735,000          | 824,000          | 712,522                                                  | 725,900          | 813,000          |
| Total new obligational authority and net budget expenditures.....                                                                     |                           | 3,597,613,128                                                     | 5,885,798,400    | 5,157,555,017    | 5,177,000,844                                            | 5,151,665,462    | 5,329,880,432    |
| ENACTED OR RECOMMENDED IN THIS DOCUMENT                                                                                               |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Current authorizations<br>(Other than revolving and management funds)                                                                 |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Agricultural Research Service:                                                                                                        |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Salaries and expenses.....                                                                                                            | 355                       | \$75,746,920                                                      | \$94,416,000     | \$102,580,000    | \$77,963,545                                             | \$90,100,000     | \$101,635,000    |
| State experiment stations.....                                                                                                        | 355                       | 24,753,708                                                        | 29,503,708       | 34,253,708       | 24,588,263                                               | 29,476,100       | 34,181,000       |
| Reimbursements to Commodity Credit Corporation for advances for animal disease eradication activities.....                            | 355                       |                                                                   | 13,060,954       | 18,581,660       |                                                          | 13,060,954       | 18,581,660       |
| Diseases of animals and poultry.....                                                                                                  | 355                       | 1,898,000                                                         | 3,500,000        | 3,640,000        | 2,251,483                                                | 3,400,000        | 3,900,000        |
| Reappropriation.....                                                                                                                  | 355                       | 364,799                                                           | 53,619           |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Research on strategic and critical agricultural materials.....                                                                        | 355                       | 314,000                                                           | 314,000          | 325,000          | 301,957                                                  | 301,950          | 324,500          |
| Animal disease laboratory facilities.....                                                                                             | 355                       | 250,000                                                           | 16,250,000       |                  | 26,228                                                   | 800,000          | 9,000,000        |
| Miscellaneous:                                                                                                                        |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Repayment to Commodity Credit Corporation for eradication of foot-and-mouth and other contagious diseases of animals and poultry..... | 355                       | 5,788,897                                                         |                  |                  | 5,788,897                                                |                  |                  |
| Research facilities, Agricultural Research Service.....                                                                               | 355                       |                                                                   |                  |                  | 4,908,887                                                | 1,886,000        | 62,165           |
| Other miscellaneous accounts:                                                                                                         |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Salaries and expenses, Agricultural Research Service.....                                                                             | 355                       |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          | 7,000            | 7,000            |
| Salaries and expenses, Bureau of Agricultural and Industrial Chemistry, Agricultural Research Administration.....                     | 355                       |                                                                   |                  |                  | 256,090                                                  | 134,846          | 15,000           |
| Salaries and expenses, Bureau of Animal Industry, Agricultural Research Administration.....                                           | 355                       |                                                                   |                  |                  | 55,702                                                   |                  | 1,500            |
| Salaries and expenses, Bureau of Dairy Industry, Agricultural Research Administration.....                                            | 355                       |                                                                   |                  |                  | 4,912                                                    | 8,688            | 1,000            |
| Salaries and expenses, Bureau of Entomology and Plant Quarantine, Agricultural Research Administration.....                           | 355                       |                                                                   |                  |                  | 26,440                                                   |                  |                  |
| Salaries and expenses, Bureau of Human Nutrition and Home Economics, Agricultural Research Administration.....                        | 355                       |                                                                   |                  |                  | 57,287                                                   | 34,466           | 4,134            |
| Salaries and expenses, Bureau of Plant Industry, Soils, and Agricultural Engineering, Agricultural Research Administration.....       | 355                       |                                                                   |                  |                  | 61,635                                                   |                  |                  |
| Salaries and expenses, Office of Administrator, Agricultural Research Administration.....                                             | 355                       |                                                                   |                  |                  | " 25                                                     |                  |                  |
| Salaries and expenses, Office of Experiment Stations, Agricultural Research Administration.....                                       | 355                       |                                                                   |                  |                  | 8                                                        |                  |                  |
| Total, Agricultural Research Service.....                                                                                             |                           | 109,116,324                                                       | 157,098,281      | 159,380,368      | 116,291,309                                              | 139,209,004      | 167,712,959      |
| Extension Service:                                                                                                                    |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Cooperative extension work, payments and expenses.....                                                                                | 355                       | 48,120,000                                                        | 53,515,000       | 64,130,000       | 47,573,665                                               | 53,514,000       | 64,004,000       |
| Farmer Cooperative Service:                                                                                                           |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Salaries and expenses.....                                                                                                            | 355                       | 427,000                                                           | 550,000          | 578,000          | 430,666                                                  | 526,000          | 574,000          |

\* Deduct, excess of repayments and collections over expenditures.

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND EXPENDITURES—Continued

BY ORGANIZATION UNIT AND ACCOUNT TITLE—Continued

| Organization unit and account title                                                                 | Functional code No. | NEW AUTHORIZATIONS<br>(appropriations unless otherwise specified) |               |               | EXPENDITURES<br>(from prior year and new authorizations) |               |               |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|----------------------------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|
|                                                                                                     |                     | 1956 enacted                                                      | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate | 1956 actual                                              | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
| ENACTED OR RECOMMENDED IN THIS DOCUMENT—Continued                                                   |                     |                                                                   |               |               |                                                          |               |               |
| Current authorizations—Continued                                                                    |                     |                                                                   |               |               |                                                          |               |               |
| Forest Service:                                                                                     |                     |                                                                   |               |               |                                                          |               |               |
| Forest protection and utilization.....                                                              | 402                 |                                                                   |               | \$97,300,000  |                                                          |               | \$55,980,000  |
| Forest roads and trails.....                                                                        | 402                 | \$24,000,000                                                      | \$24,000,000  | 24,336,000    | \$24,103,395                                             | \$24,000,000  | 24,000,000    |
| Assistance to States for tree planting.....                                                         | 402                 |                                                                   |               | 4,000,000     |                                                          |               | 2,500,000     |
| Acquisition of lands for Cache National Forest.....                                                 | 402                 |                                                                   | 50,000        | 50,000        |                                                          | 20,000        | 50,000        |
| Acquisition of lands for Superior National Forest.....                                              | 402                 |                                                                   | 500,000       | 500,000       | 34,839                                                   | 400,000       | 500,000       |
| Acquisition of lands for national forests, special acts (indefinite special account).....           | 402                 | 10,000                                                            | 10,000        | 10,000        | 601                                                      | 20,000        | 10,000        |
| Cooperative range improvements.....                                                                 | 402                 | 699,867                                                           | 700,000       | 700,000       | 638,074                                                  | 723,000       | 837,000       |
| Salaries and expenses.....                                                                          | 402                 | 63,001,500                                                        | 64,670,750    |               | 62,390,117                                               | 64,700,000    | 7,800,000     |
| State and private forestry cooperation.....                                                         | 402                 | 11,382,129                                                        | 12,190,000    |               | 11,220,150                                               | 12,340,000    | 883,000       |
| Acquisition of lands for national forests, Weeks Act.....                                           | 402                 | 190,000                                                           | 100,000       |               | 130,146                                                  | 140,000       | 140,000       |
| Miscellaneous: Smoke jumper facilities.....                                                         | 402                 |                                                                   |               |               | 4,778                                                    |               |               |
| Total, Forest Service.....                                                                          |                     | 99,283,496                                                        | 102,220,750   | 126,896,000   | 98,522,100                                               | 102,343,000   | 122,700,000   |
| Soil Conservation Service:                                                                          |                     |                                                                   |               |               |                                                          |               |               |
| Conservation operations.....                                                                        | 354                 | 62,950,000                                                        | 67,500,000    | 73,545,000    | 63,169,723                                               | 66,250,000    | 73,200,000    |
| Watershed protection.....                                                                           | 354                 | 12,000,000                                                        | 17,500,000    | 25,500,000    | 9,597,984                                                | 15,276,000    | 25,000,000    |
| Flood prevention.....                                                                               | 354                 | 10,000,000                                                        | 12,000,000    | 13,220,000    | 9,826,186                                                | 11,200,000    | 12,600,000    |
| Water conservation and utilization projects.....                                                    | 354                 |                                                                   | 232,000       | 350,000       | 357,123                                                  | 358,000       | 350,000       |
| Total, Soil Conservation Service.....                                                               |                     | 84,950,000                                                        | 97,232,000    | 112,615,000   | 82,951,016                                               | 93,083,000    | 111,150,000   |
| Great Plains conservation program:                                                                  |                     |                                                                   |               |               |                                                          |               |               |
| Great Plains conservation program.....                                                              | 354                 |                                                                   |               | 20,000,000    |                                                          |               | 5,766,000     |
| Agricultural Conservation Program Service:                                                          |                     |                                                                   |               |               |                                                          |               |               |
| Agricultural conservation program.....                                                              | 354                 | 214,500,000                                                       | 227,500,000   | 237,000,000   | 215,161,153                                              | 220,000,000   | 228,000,000   |
| Agricultural Marketing Service:                                                                     |                     |                                                                   |               |               |                                                          |               |               |
| Marketing research and service.....                                                                 | 355                 | 24,344,300                                                        | 26,220,000    | 30,668,500    | 24,040,944                                               | 25,688,300    | 29,679,400    |
| Payments to States, Territories, and possessions.....                                               | 355                 | 1,000,000                                                         | 1,160,000     | 1,260,000     | 1,000,000                                                | 1,160,000     | 1,260,000     |
| School lunch program.....                                                                           | 217                 | 83,236,197                                                        | 100,000,000   | 100,000,000   | 82,692,398                                               | 99,816,800    | 100,000,000   |
| Reimbursement to Commodity Credit Corporation for advances for grading and classing activities..... | 355                 |                                                                   | 367,740       | 80,449        |                                                          | 367,740       | 80,449        |
| Miscellaneous accounts:                                                                             |                     |                                                                   |               |               |                                                          |               |               |
| Agricultural Marketing Act.....                                                                     | 355                 |                                                                   |               |               | 165,644                                                  | 52,600        | 23,500        |
| Exportation and domestic consumption of agricultural commodities (cotton price adjustment).....     | 351                 |                                                                   |               |               | ° 122                                                    |               |               |
| Salaries and expenses, Bureau of Agricultural Economics.....                                        | 355                 |                                                                   |               |               | 2,168                                                    |               |               |
| Salaries and expenses, marketing services, Production and Marketing Administration.....             | 355                 |                                                                   |               |               | 12,371                                                   |               |               |
| Total, Agricultural Marketing Service.....                                                          |                     | 108,580,497                                                       | 127,747,740   | 132,008,949   | 107,913,403                                              | 127,085,440   | 131,043,349   |
| Foreign Agricultural Service:                                                                       |                     |                                                                   |               |               |                                                          |               |               |
| Salaries and expenses.....                                                                          | 355                 | 3,445,000                                                         | 3,750,000     | 4,383,500     | 3,556,663                                                | 3,734,800     | 4,299,000     |
| Commodity Exchange Authority:                                                                       |                     |                                                                   |               |               |                                                          |               |               |
| Salaries and expenses.....                                                                          | 355                 | 775,000                                                           | 787,400       | 832,000       | 785,304                                                  | 787,000       | 830,000       |
| Soil bank program:                                                                                  |                     |                                                                   |               |               |                                                          |               |               |
| Conservation reserve program—practice payments:                                                     |                     |                                                                   |               |               |                                                          |               |               |
| Authorization to expend from debt receipts.....                                                     | 354                 |                                                                   | 235,713,000   |               |                                                          | 235,713,000   | 270,000,000   |
| Current appropriation.....                                                                          | 354                 |                                                                   |               | 270,000,000   |                                                          |               |               |
| Other:                                                                                              |                     |                                                                   |               |               |                                                          |               |               |
| Authorization to expend from debt receipts.....                                                     | 351                 | 3,758,533                                                         | 993,239,947   |               | 3,758,533                                                | 991,236,467   | 983,400,000   |
| Current appropriation.....                                                                          | 351                 |                                                                   |               | 984,000,000   |                                                          |               |               |
| Total soil bank program.....                                                                        |                     | 3,758,533                                                         | 1,228,952,947 | 1,254,000,000 | 3,758,533                                                | 1,226,949,467 | 1,253,400,000 |
| Commodity Stabilization Service:                                                                    |                     |                                                                   |               |               |                                                          |               |               |
| Acreage allotments and marketing quotas.....                                                        | 351                 | 39,150,000                                                        | 41,200,000    | 43,000,000    | 39,185,223                                               | 41,210,500    | 43,001,020    |
| Sugar Act program.....                                                                              | 351                 | 59,600,000                                                        | 67,600,000    | 72,200,000    | 65,380,430                                               | 67,400,000    | 73,748,000    |
| Special commodity disposal programs:                                                                |                     |                                                                   |               |               |                                                          |               |               |
| International Wheat Agreement.....                                                                  | 351                 |                                                                   | 101,130,155   | 92,930,611    |                                                          | 101,130,155   | 92,930,611    |
| Emergency famine relief to friendly peoples.....                                                    | 152                 |                                                                   | 88,628,927    | 94,483,518    |                                                          | 88,628,927    | 94,483,518    |
| Sales of surplus agricultural commodities for foreign currencies.....                               | 351                 |                                                                   | 67,477,228    | 637,000,000   |                                                          | 67,477,228    | 637,000,000   |
| Transfer of hay and pasture seeds.....                                                              | 351                 |                                                                   | 184,678       |               |                                                          | 183,945       |               |

° Deduct, excess of repayments and collections over expenditures.



## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND EXPENDITURES—Continued

## BY ORGANIZATION UNIT AND ACCOUNT TITLE—Continued

| Organization unit and account title                                                                                                             | Functional<br>code<br>No. | NEW AUTHORIZATIONS<br>(appropriations unless otherwise specified) |                  |                  | EXPENDITURES<br>(from prior year and new authorizations) |                  |                  |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|
|                                                                                                                                                 |                           | 1956<br>enacted                                                   | 1957<br>estimate | 1958<br>estimate | 1956<br>actual                                           | 1957<br>estimate | 1958<br>estimate |
| ENACTED OR RECOMMENDED IN THIS DOCUMENT—Continued                                                                                               |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Current authorizations—Continued                                                                                                                |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Commodity Stabilization Service—Continued                                                                                                       |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Miscellaneous:                                                                                                                                  |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| International Wheat Agreement.....                                                                                                              | 351                       | \$57,378,551                                                      |                  |                  | \$57,378,551                                             |                  |                  |
| Reimbursement to Commodity Credit Corporation for emergency<br>famine relief to friendly peoples.....                                           | 152                       | 9,545,830                                                         |                  |                  | 9,537,154                                                |                  |                  |
| Reimbursement to Commodity Credit Corporation for emergency<br>feed assistance.....                                                             | 352                       | 42,100,000                                                        |                  |                  | 41,915,799                                               |                  |                  |
| Reimbursement to Commodity Credit Corporation for transfer of<br>wheat to Pakistan.....                                                         | 152                       | 69,385,831                                                        |                  |                  | 69,322,990                                               |                  |                  |
| Total, Commodity Stabilization Service.....                                                                                                     |                           | 277,160,212                                                       | \$366,220,988    | \$939,614,129    | 282,720,147                                              | \$366,030,755    | \$941,163,149    |
| Federal Crop Insurance Corporation:                                                                                                             |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Operating and administrative expenses.....                                                                                                      | 351                       | 6,214,200                                                         | 6,210,000        | 7,300,000        | 6,743,810                                                | 7,168,000        | 7,031,000        |
| Rural Electrification Administration:                                                                                                           |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Loans: Authorization to expend from debt receipts.....                                                                                          | 353                       | 235,000,000                                                       | 314,000,000      | 239,000,000      | 208,658,824                                              | 225,000,000      | 255,000,000      |
| Salaries and expenses.....                                                                                                                      | 353                       | 8,140,000                                                         | 8,600,000        | 9,629,000        | 8,123,693                                                | 8,541,700        | 9,658,000        |
| Total, Rural Electrification Administration.....                                                                                                |                           | 243,140,000                                                       | 322,600,000      | 248,629,000      | 216,782,517                                              | 233,541,700      | 264,558,000      |
| Farmers' Home Administration:                                                                                                                   |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Loans: Authorization to expend from debt receipts:                                                                                              |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Farm ownership, farm operating, and soil and water conservation.....                                                                            | 352                       | 168,000,000                                                       | 209,500,000      | 235,500,000      | 157,545,381                                              | 207,837,700      | 230,400,000      |
| Farm housing.....                                                                                                                               | 517                       | 5,000,000                                                         | 450,000,000      |                  | 890,900                                                  | 27,889,300       | 43,000,000       |
| Salaries and expenses.....                                                                                                                      | 352                       | 26,350,000                                                        | 27,750,000       | 30,000,000       | 26,521,876                                               | 27,695,000       | 29,914,000       |
| Total, Farmers' Home Administration.....                                                                                                        |                           | 199,350,000                                                       | 687,250,000      | 265,500,000      | 184,958,157                                              | 263,422,000      | 303,314,000      |
| Office of the General Counsel:                                                                                                                  |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Salaries and expenses.....                                                                                                                      | 355                       | 2,256,000                                                         | 2,785,000        | 3,172,000        | 2,244,854                                                | 2,772,000        | 3,160,000        |
| Office of the Secretary:                                                                                                                        |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Salaries and expenses.....                                                                                                                      | 355                       | 2,252,300                                                         | 2,500,000        | 2,726,000        | 2,296,170                                                | 2,493,100        | 2,692,500        |
| Office of Information:                                                                                                                          |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Salaries and expenses.....                                                                                                                      | 355                       | 1,281,500                                                         | 1,325,000        | 1,465,000        | 1,113,117                                                | 1,355,500        | 1,462,500        |
| Library:                                                                                                                                        |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Salaries and expenses.....                                                                                                                      | 355                       | 699,950                                                           | 735,000          | 824,000          | 712,276                                                  | 725,000          | 813,000          |
| Total current authorizations, other than revolving and manage-<br>ment funds.....                                                               |                           | 1,405,340,012                                                     | 3,388,980,106    | 3,581,053,946    | 1,374,514,860                                            | 2,844,769,766    | 3,613,673,457    |
| Permanent authorizations                                                                                                                        |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| (Indefinite appropriation, special account, unless otherwise indicated)                                                                         |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Forest Service:                                                                                                                                 |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Expenses, brush disposal.....                                                                                                                   | 402                       | 3,447,061                                                         | 4,500,000        | 5,000,000        | 3,857,529                                                | 3,750,000        | 4,850,000        |
| Roads and trails for States, national forests fund.....                                                                                         | 402                       | 7,753,873                                                         | 11,397,600       | 11,848,000       | 7,266,239                                                | 10,800,000       | 14,648,000       |
| Miscellaneous permanent appropriations:                                                                                                         |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Development and improvement of a ranger dwelling, Tonto National<br>Forest.....                                                                 | 402                       |                                                                   |                  |                  | 14,855                                                   | 645              |                  |
| Forest fire prevention.....                                                                                                                     | 402                       | 19,955                                                            | 15,000           | 15,000           | 28,590                                                   | 24,931           | 17,400           |
| Payment to Minnesota (Cook, Lake, and Saint Louis Counties) from<br>the national forests fund.....                                              | 402                       | 46,234                                                            | 46,500           | 50,000           | 46,234                                                   | 46,500           | 50,000           |
| Payments due counties, submarginal land program, Farm Tenant Act.....                                                                           | 354                       | 460,619                                                           | 575,000          | 625,000          | 459,795                                                  | 575,824          | 625,000          |
| Payments to school funds, Arizona and New Mexico, act of June 20,<br>1910 (receipt limitation) (indefinite appropriation, general account)..... | 402                       | 114,301                                                           | 129,400          | 129,400          | 114,301                                                  | 129,400          | 129,400          |
| Payments to States and Territories from the national forests fund.....                                                                          | 402                       | 19,381,155                                                        | 28,487,700       | 29,620,000       | 19,381,604                                               | 28,457,700       | 29,620,000       |
| Total, Forest Service.....                                                                                                                      |                           | 31,223,198                                                        | 45,151,200       | 47,287,400       | 31,169,147                                               | 43,815,000       | 49,939,800       |
| Agricultural Marketing Service:                                                                                                                 |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Perishable Agricultural Commodities Act fund.....                                                                                               | 355                       | 438,637                                                           | 546,000          | 675,000          | 494,600                                                  | 531,600          | 579,600          |
| Removal of surplus agricultural commodities (general account).....                                                                              | 351                       | 162,447,471                                                       | 195,616,888      | 218,900,000      | 179,069,634                                              | 245,000,000      | 245,000,000      |
| Total, Agricultural Marketing Service.....                                                                                                      |                           | 162,886,108                                                       | 196,162,888      | 219,575,000      | 179,564,234                                              | 245,531,600      | 245,579,600      |
| Commodity Stabilization Service:                                                                                                                |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| National Wool Act (general account).....                                                                                                        | 351                       | 187,684                                                           | 2,020,975        | 35,000,000       | 187,684                                                  | 2,020,975        | 35,000,000       |
| Total permanent authorizations.....                                                                                                             |                           | 194,296,990                                                       | 243,335,063      | 301,862,400      | 210,921,065                                              | 291,367,575      | 330,519,400      |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND EXPENDITURES—Continued

BY ORGANIZATION UNIT AND ACCOUNT TITLE—Continued

| Organization unit and account title                                                                    | Functional<br>code<br>No. | NEW AUTHORIZATIONS<br>(appropriations unless otherwise specified) |                  |                  | EXPENDITURES<br>(from prior year and new authorizations) |                  |                  |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|
|                                                                                                        |                           | 1956<br>enacted                                                   | 1957<br>estimate | 1958<br>estimate | 1956<br>actual                                           | 1957<br>estimate | 1958<br>estimate |
| ENACTED OR RECOMMENDED IN THIS DOCUMENT—Continued                                                      |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Revolving and management funds                                                                         |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Public enterprise funds (see “New authorizations” and “Funds applied”<br>in detail section below)..... |                           | \$1,997,976, 126                                                  | \$2,220,219, 231 | \$1,249,638, 671 | \$5,147,146, 025                                         | \$4,766,534, 640 | \$4,203,872, 965 |
| Intragovernmental funds (see “Net budget expenditures” in detail section<br>below).....                |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  | 642,921, 669                                             | 920,338, 479     | 296,107, 700     |
| Total revolving and management funds.....                                                              |                           | 1,997,976, 126                                                    | 2,220,219, 231   | 1,249,638, 671   | 5,790,067, 694                                           | 5,686,873, 119   | 4,499,980, 665   |
| Total enacted or recommended in this document.....                                                     |                           | 3,597,613, 128                                                    | 5,852,534, 400   | 5,132,555, 017   | 7,375,503, 619                                           | 8,823,010, 460   | 8,444,173, 522   |
| PROPOSED FOR LATER TRANSMISSION                                                                        |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Under existing legislation                                                                             |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Agricultural Research Service:                                                                         |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Payments to States, Hawaii, Alaska, and Puerto Rico.....                                               | 355                       |                                                                   | 250,000          |                  |                                                          | 185,000          | 65,000           |
| Extension Service:                                                                                     |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Salaries and expenses.....                                                                             | 355                       |                                                                   | 514,000          |                  |                                                          | 387,000          | 127,000          |
| Forest Service:                                                                                        |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Salaries and expenses.....                                                                             | 402                       |                                                                   | 6,500,000        |                  |                                                          | 5,700,000        | 800,000          |
| Agricultural Conservation Program Service:                                                             |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Emergency conservation measures.....                                                                   | 354                       |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          | 8,000,000        | 12,000,000       |
| Farmers' Home Administration:                                                                          |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Loans: Authorization to expend from debt receipts.....                                                 | 352                       |                                                                   | 26,000,000       |                  |                                                          | 18,000,000       | 8,000,000        |
| Disaster loans, etc., revolving fund.....                                                              | 352                       |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          | 10,000,000       |                  |
| Under proposed legislation                                                                             |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Farmers' Home Administration:                                                                          |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Loans: Authorization to expend from debt receipts.....                                                 | 352                       |                                                                   |                  | 25,000,000       |                                                          |                  | 16,000,000       |
| Total proposed for later transmission.....                                                             |                           |                                                                   | 33,264,000       | 25,000,000       |                                                          | 42,272,000       | 36,992,000       |
| Grand total.....                                                                                       |                           | 3,597,613, 128                                                    | 5,885,798, 400   | 5,157,555, 017   | 7,375,503, 619                                           | 8,865,282, 460   | 8,481,165, 522   |
| Deduct receipts of public enterprise funds (see “Funds provided”<br>in detail section below).....      |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  | 2,198,502, 775                                           | 3,713,616, 998   | 3,151,285, 090   |
| Total new obligational authority and net budget expenditures.....                                      |                           | 3,597,613, 128                                                    | 5,885,798, 400   | 5,157,555, 017   | 5,177,000, 844                                           | 5,151,665, 462   | 5,329,880, 432   |



## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND EXPENDITURES—Continued

## BY ORGANIZATION UNIT AND ACCOUNT TITLE—Continued

## REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS

(Including budget authorizations therefor from the general fund)

| Organization unit and account title                                                   | Functional<br>code<br>No. | NEW AUTHORIZATIONS<br>(authorizations to expend from debt receipts<br>unless otherwise specified) |                |                 | FUNDS PROVIDED<br>(by operations) |                 |                 |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|-----------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
|                                                                                       |                           | 1956                                                                                              | 1957           | 1958            | 1956                              | 1957            | 1958            |
| ENACTED OR RECOMMENDED IN THIS DOCUMENT                                               |                           |                                                                                                   |                |                 |                                   |                 |                 |
| Public enterprise funds                                                               |                           |                                                                                                   |                |                 |                                   |                 |                 |
| Commodity Credit Corporation:                                                         |                           |                                                                                                   |                |                 |                                   |                 |                 |
| Restoration of capital impairment (current appropriation).....                        | 351                       | \$1,634,659                                                                                       | \$929,287,178  | \$1,239,788,671 | \$2,085,138,657                   | \$3,594,824,184 | \$3,045,692,940 |
| Increase in borrowing authority.....                                                  | 351                       | 2,000,000,000                                                                                     | 2,500,000,000  |                 |                                   |                 |                 |
| Transfer of authorization to finance soil bank program.....                           | 351                       | -3,758,533                                                                                        | -1,228,952,947 |                 |                                   |                 |                 |
| Commodity Credit Corporation fund: Price support, supply, and<br>related programs.    | 351                       |                                                                                                   |                |                 |                                   |                 |                 |
| Administrative expenses (limitation).....                                             | 351                       | (30,750,000)                                                                                      | (31,000,000)   | (38,400,000)    |                                   |                 |                 |
| Proposed increase in administrative expense limitation.....                           | 351                       |                                                                                                   | (2,750,000)    |                 |                                   |                 |                 |
| Total, Commodity Credit Corporation.....                                              |                           | 1,997,876,126                                                                                     | 2,200,334,231  | 1,239,788,671   | 2,085,138,657                     | 3,594,824,184   | 3,045,692,940   |
| Federal Crop Insurance Corporation:                                                   |                           |                                                                                                   |                |                 |                                   |                 |                 |
| Investment in Federal Crop Insurance Corporation (current appropriation).....         | 351                       |                                                                                                   | 13,000,000     |                 | 23,409,082                        | 24,911,463      | 28,547,000      |
| Federal Crop Insurance Corporation fund.....                                          | 351                       |                                                                                                   |                |                 |                                   |                 |                 |
| Farmers' Home Administration:                                                         |                           |                                                                                                   |                |                 |                                   |                 |                 |
| Disaster loans, etc., revolving fund.....                                             | 352                       |                                                                                                   |                |                 | 87,536,325                        | 90,591,351      | 72,680,150      |
| Farm tenant-mortgage insurance fund.....                                              | 352                       | 100,000                                                                                           | 6,885,000      | 9,850,000       | 2,418,711                         | 3,290,000       | 4,365,000       |
| Total public enterprise funds.....                                                    |                           | 1,997,976,126                                                                                     | 2,220,219,231  | 1,249,638,671   | 2,198,502,775                     | 3,713,616,998   | 3,151,285,090   |
| Intragovernmental funds<br>("Advances and reimbursements" unless otherwise specified) |                           |                                                                                                   |                |                 |                                   |                 |                 |
| Agricultural Research Service:                                                        |                           |                                                                                                   |                |                 |                                   |                 |                 |
| Working capital fund, Agricultural Research Center.....                               | 355                       |                                                                                                   |                |                 | 2,677,181                         | 2,668,600       | 2,740,500       |
| Advances and reimbursements.....                                                      | 355                       |                                                                                                   |                |                 | 7,587,054                         | 7,898,940       | 7,879,014       |
| Extension Service.....                                                                | 355                       |                                                                                                   |                |                 | 6,946                             | 42,269          | 39,072          |
| Farmer Cooperative Service.....                                                       | 355                       |                                                                                                   |                |                 | 2,846                             | 360,400         | 397,700         |
| Forest Service:                                                                       |                           |                                                                                                   |                |                 |                                   |                 |                 |
| Working capital fund.....                                                             | 402                       |                                                                                                   |                |                 |                                   | 6,601,000       | 14,803,000      |
| Advances and reimbursements.....                                                      | 402                       |                                                                                                   |                |                 | 8,315,913                         | 8,298,000       | 4,332,054       |
| Soil Conservation Service.....                                                        | 354                       |                                                                                                   |                |                 | 2,001,614                         | 2,536,000       | 3,185,000       |
| Agricultural Conservation Program Service.....                                        | 354                       |                                                                                                   |                |                 | 271,577                           | 457,000         | 457,000         |
| Agricultural Marketing Service.....                                                   | 355                       |                                                                                                   |                |                 | 682,991                           | 1,672,180       | 1,681,440       |
| Foreign Agricultural Service.....                                                     | 355                       |                                                                                                   |                |                 | 106,116                           | 111,000         | 117,500         |
| Commodity Exchange Authority.....                                                     | 355                       |                                                                                                   |                |                 | 560                               |                 |                 |
| Commodity Stabilization Service:                                                      |                           |                                                                                                   |                |                 |                                   |                 |                 |
| Administrative expenses, sec. 392, Agricultural Adjustment Act of 1938.....           | 355                       |                                                                                                   |                |                 | 16,136,780                        | 23,202,533      | 23,979,443      |
| Local administration, sec. 388, Agricultural Adjustment Act of 1938.....              | 355                       |                                                                                                   |                |                 | 95,851,418                        | 184,603,153     | 185,746,251     |
| Advances and reimbursements.....                                                      | 351                       |                                                                                                   |                |                 | 1,119,827                         | 946,509         | 899,000         |
| Commodity Credit Corporation:                                                         |                           |                                                                                                   |                |                 |                                   |                 |                 |
| Commodity Credit Corporation fund:                                                    |                           |                                                                                                   |                |                 |                                   |                 |                 |
| Loan to Secretary of Agriculture for conservation program.....                        | 354                       |                                                                                                   |                |                 | 36,950,000                        | 21,950,000      | 35,450,000      |
| Soil bank program:                                                                    |                           |                                                                                                   |                |                 |                                   |                 |                 |
| Conservation reserve program—cost sharing.....                                        | 354                       |                                                                                                   |                |                 |                                   | 235,713,000     | 270,000,000     |
| Other.....                                                                            | 351                       |                                                                                                   |                |                 |                                   | 895,894,747     | 889,426,000     |
| Transfers and other costs for eradication of foot-and-mouth disease.....              | 355                       |                                                                                                   |                |                 | 5,788,897                         | 1,267,785       | 1,853,450       |
| Transfers and other costs for eradication of brucellosis in cattle.....               | 355                       |                                                                                                   |                |                 | 841,303                           | 12,059,756      | 16,728,210      |
| Cotton classing and tobacco grading.....                                              | 355                       |                                                                                                   |                |                 | 75,000                            | 466,926         | 80,449          |
| Transfer of hay and pasture seeds to Federal land administering<br>agencies.          | 351                       |                                                                                                   |                |                 |                                   | 183,945         |                 |
| International Wheat Agreement.....                                                    | 351                       |                                                                                                   |                |                 | 57,378,551                        | 101,130,155     | 92,930,611      |
| Sales for foreign currencies: Cost of commodities and other expendi-<br>tures.        | 351                       |                                                                                                   |                |                 | 9,533,492                         | 98,737,213      | 667,000,000     |
| Emergency assistance to Pakistan—wheat.....                                           | 152                       |                                                                                                   |                |                 | 69,322,990                        |                 |                 |
| Emergency assistance to friendly peoples.....                                         | 152                       |                                                                                                   |                |                 | 9,537,154                         | 88,628,927      | 94,483,518      |
| Emergency feed program—cost of commodities.....                                       | 352                       |                                                                                                   |                |                 | 41,915,799                        |                 |                 |
| Water fowl feed program.....                                                          | 351                       |                                                                                                   |                |                 |                                   |                 |                 |
| Total, Commodity Credit Corporation.....                                              |                           |                                                                                                   |                |                 | 231,343,186                       | 1,456,032,454   | 2,067,952,238   |
| Federal Crop Insurance Corporation.....                                               | 351                       |                                                                                                   |                |                 | 2,425                             | 2,500           |                 |
| Rural Electrification Administration.....                                             | 353                       |                                                                                                   |                |                 | 5,578                             |                 |                 |
| Farmers' Home Administration.....                                                     | 352                       |                                                                                                   |                |                 | 113,520                           | 130,000         | 130,000         |
| Office of the General Counsel.....                                                    | 355                       |                                                                                                   |                |                 | 693                               | 1,200           | 1,200           |
| Office of the Secretary:                                                              |                           |                                                                                                   |                |                 |                                   |                 |                 |
| Working capital fund.....                                                             | 355                       |                                                                                                   |                |                 | 2,468,442                         | 2,592,900       | 2,609,075       |
| Advances and reimbursements.....                                                      | 355                       |                                                                                                   |                |                 | 60,727                            | 2,720           | 2,720           |
| Office of Information.....                                                            | 355                       |                                                                                                   |                |                 | 34,042                            |                 |                 |
| Library.....                                                                          | 355                       |                                                                                                   |                |                 | 113,346                           | 92,000          | 21,200          |
| Total intragovernmental funds.....                                                    |                           |                                                                                                   |                |                 | 368,902,782                       | 1,698,251,258   | 2,316,973,407   |
| Total revolving and management funds.....                                             |                           | 1,997,976,126                                                                                     | 2,220,219,231  | 1,249,638,671   | 2,567,405,557                     | 5,411,868,256   | 5,468,258,497   |

(Including budget authorizations therefor from the general fund)

- Deduct, excess of repayments and collections over expenditures.



## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS

## AGRICULTURAL RESEARCH SERVICE

## SALARIES AND EXPENSES

## Salaries and Expenses, Agricultural Research Service

For expenses necessary to perform agricultural research relating to production and utilization, to control and eradicate pests and plant and animal diseases, and to perform related inspection, quarantine and regulatory work, and meat inspection: *Provided*, That not to exceed **[\$15,000]** \$100,000 of the appropriations hereunder shall be available for employment pursuant to the second sentence of section 706 (a) of the Organic Act of 1944 (5 U. S. C. 574), as amended by section 15 of the Act of August 2, 1946 (5 U. S. C. 55a): *Provided further*, That appropriations hereunder shall be available for the operation and maintenance of aircraft and the purchase of not to exceed **[three, of which two shall be]** one for replacement only: *Provided further*, That appropriations hereunder shall be available pursuant to 5 U. S. C. 565a for the construction, alteration, and repair of buildings and improvements, but unless otherwise provided, the cost of constructing any one building (except headhouses connecting greenhouses) shall not exceed **[\$7,500]** \$15,000, except for five buildings to be constructed or improved at a cost not to exceed \$25,000 each, and the cost of altering any one building during the fiscal year shall not exceed \$3,750 or **[two]** five per centum of the cost of the building, whichever is greater: *Provided further*, That appropriations hereunder shall be available for uniforms, or allowances therefor, as authorized by the Act of September 1, 1954, as amended (5 U. S. C. 2131):

Research: For research and demonstrations on the production and utilization of agricultural products, and related research and services, including administration of payments to State agricultural experiment stations; **[\$49,972,000]** \$56,910,000: *Provided [further]*, That not to exceed **[\$1,850,000]** \$1,200,000 shall be available for construction of buildings and for the acquisition of necessary land therefor [by donation, or exchange], and not to exceed **[\$75,000]** \$25,000 for alterations of buildings, without regard to limitations prescribed herein;

Plant and animal disease and pest control: For operations and measures to control and eradicate pests and plant and animal diseases and for carrying out assigned inspection, quarantine and regulatory activities, as authorized by law; **[\$26,294,000]** \$26,952,000, of which **[\$4,400,000]** \$1,000,000 shall be apportioned for use pursuant to section 3679 of the Revised Statutes, as amended, for the control of outbreaks of insects and plant diseases under the joint resolution approved May 9, 1938 (7 U. S. C. 148-148e), and the Act of August 13, 1954 (7 U. S. C. 148), to the extent necessary to meet emergency conditions: *Provided [further]*, That \$1,250,000 of such \$4,400,000 shall be immediately available for expenditure for control and eradication of the Mediterranean fruit fly: *Provided further*, That no part of this appropriation shall be used to pay the cost or value of trees, farm animals, farm crops, or other property injured or destroyed as a result of plant insect and disease control activities except potatoes and tomatoes as authorized under the Golden Nematode Act: *Provided further*, That, in the discretion of the Secretary, no part of this appropriation shall be expended for the control of sweet-potato weevil in any State until such State has provided cooperation necessary to accomplish this purpose, or for barberry eradication until a sum or sums at least equal to such expenditures shall have been made available by States, counties, or local authorities, or by individuals or organizations for the accomplishment of this purpose, or with respect to the golden nematode except as prescribed in section 4 of the Golden Nematode Act: *Provided further*, That not to exceed \$156,000 shall be available for construction of buildings and for the acquisition of necessary land therefor, without regard to limitations prescribed herein;

Meat inspection: For carrying out the provisions of laws relating to Federal inspection of meat and meat-food products and the applicable provisions of the laws relating to process or renovated butter; **[\$15,650,000]** \$18,718,000.

[For an additional amount for "Salaries and Expenses," for "plant and animal disease and pest control" \$2,500,000 to be apportioned for use pursuant to section 3679 of the Revised Statutes, as amended, for the control of outbreaks of insects and plant diseases under the joint resolution approved May 9, 1938 (7 U. S. C. 148-148e), and the Act of August 13, 1954 (7 U. S. C. 148), to the extent necessary to meet emergency conditions.] (5 U. S. C. 511-512, 524, 563-564, 565a, 576, 2131; 7 U. S. C. 135-135k, 141-167, 281-283, 361a-361i, 391, 394-396, 397, 401-404, 421-422a, 424-426, 427, 427i, 429-431, 433-434, 436-437, 441, 551-555, 1292, 1651-1656; 8 U. S. C. 1229; 15 U. S. C. 69e; 16 U. S. C. 581-581a, 581f, 590a-590h, 590f; 19 U. S. C. 1201, 1306; 20 U. S. C. 191-194; 21 U. S. C. 71-96, 101-105, 111-123, 130-131, 151-153, 346; 26 U. S. C. 2325, 2326c; 31 U. S. C. 725a; 45 U. S. C. 71-74; 46 U. S. C. 466a-

466b; 48 U. S. C. 198, 1409m-1409o; 49 U. S. C. 177e; 46 Stat. 67; 70 Stat. 87, 1032-1034; Public Res. 47, approved May 21, 1928; Public Res. 42, approved Feb. 8, 1930; Department of Agriculture and Farm Credit Administration Appropriation Act, 1957; Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1957.)

Appropriated 1957, \$94,416,000

Estimate 1958, \$102,580,000

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                                                                                  | 1956 actual  | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| Program by activities:                                                                                           |              |               |               |
| Direct obligations:                                                                                              |              |               |               |
| 1. Research:                                                                                                     |              |               |               |
| (a) Crops research.....                                                                                          | \$13,895,995 | \$17,324,717  | \$17,687,200  |
| (b) Farm and land management research.....                                                                       | 7,147,740    | 9,898,010     | 13,016,200    |
| (c) Livestock research.....                                                                                      | 6,603,639    | 7,895,400     | 8,985,100     |
| (d) Administration of payments to States, and Territorial research.....                                          | 764,675      | 841,000       | 911,900       |
| (e) Home economics research.....                                                                                 | 1,529,349    | 1,825,300     | 2,164,600     |
| (f) Utilization research.....                                                                                    | 9,475,400    | 12,194,100    | 14,145,000    |
| Total, research.....                                                                                             | 39,416,798   | 49,973,527    | 56,910,000    |
| 2. Plant and animal disease and pest control:                                                                    |              |               |               |
| (a) Plant disease and pest control.....                                                                          | 11,954,496   | 18,457,455    | 16,566,600    |
| (b) Animal disease and pest control.....                                                                         | 9,090,945    | 9,349,100     | 10,385,400    |
| Total, plant and animal disease and pest control.....                                                            | 21,045,441   | 27,806,555    | 26,952,000    |
| 3. Meat inspection.....                                                                                          | 15,217,643   | 15,650,000    | 18,718,000    |
| Total direct obligations.....                                                                                    | 75,679,882   | 93,435,082    | 102,580,000   |
| Obligations from amount advanced by Commodity Credit Corporation:                                                |              |               |               |
| 2. Plant and animal disease and pest control: (b) Animal disease and pest control (brucellosis eradication)..... | 16,224,435   | 20,000,000    | 20,000,000    |
| Total obligations.....                                                                                           | 91,904,317   | 113,435,082   | 122,580,000   |
| Financing:                                                                                                       |              |               |               |
| Comparative transfers to other accounts.....                                                                     | 22,778       |               |               |
| Unobligated balance brought forward.....                                                                         |              | -6,527        |               |
| Appropriation available from subsequent year.....                                                                | -987,445     |               |               |
| Appropriation available in prior year.....                                                                       |              | 987,445       |               |
| Advances (repayable to Commodity Credit Corporation).....                                                        | -16,224,435  | -20,000,000   | -20,000,000   |
| Unobligated balance carried forward.....                                                                         | 6,527        |               |               |
| Unobligated balance no longer available.....                                                                     | 1,025,178    |               |               |
| Appropriation (adjusted).....                                                                                    | 75,746,920   | 94,416,000    | 102,580,000   |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The Agricultural Research Service conducts fundamental and applied research and demonstrations relating to the production and utilization of agricultural products, and those control and regulatory programs of the Department which involve enforcement of plant and animal quarantines, meat inspection, the control of diseases and insect pests of animals and plants, and related work.

1. *Research*—(a) *Crops research*.—Investigations are conducted to improve varieties of food, feed, fiber, and other plants and to develop new crops; to improve crop-production practices including methods to control plant diseases; to improve methods for control of harmful and utilization of beneficial insects affecting farm production; and to develop and test new chemical formulations for the control of crop pests. In 1958 nonrecurring funds for the construction of two laboratory buildings are eliminated, and increases are requested to strengthen research on methods for controlling destructive insects, to expand the plant disease warning service and research on plant disease organisms, and to staff the new National Seed Storage Laboratory.

(b) *Farm and land management research*.—Investigations are conducted to improve fertilizers, soil management, irrigation and conservation practices; to study hydrologic problems of agricultural watersheds; to determine the



relation of soils to plant, animal, and human nutrition; and to apply engineering principles to improve efficiency and reduce costs of agricultural production. Production economics research is conducted on profitable adjustments in farming by type and size of farm; on efficiency in use of labor, equipment, land, and water; and on related economic problems. Increases are requested in 1958 for expansion of research on increased efficiency in water management in relation to irrigation; watershed hydrology; production economics; and engineering studies on handling new crops and on application of chemicals to control insects, diseases, and weeds. A portion of the increase would provide for research on soil and water, and economic problems of irrigation in the Upper Colorado River Basin and for the construction of facilities for sedimentation and soil salinity research.

(c) *Livestock research.*—Improved breeding, feeding, and management investigations are developed for farm livestock, poultry and domestic fur animals, as well as practical methods for control of diseases and parasites affecting them. The request for 1958 includes expansion and improvement of the dairy herd improvement and sire proving programs, the development of improved types of sheep for farms, and strengthening research on animal parasites. New buildings and facilities are also proposed at Dubois, Idaho, and Miles City, Mont., for range sheep and cattle investigations.

(d) *Administration of payments to States, and Territorial research.*—Research under Federal grant funds at each State agricultural experiment station is coordinated with the research conducted by other States and by agencies of the Department. The Secretary's responsibilities for the proper administration of these funds are financed by a direct appropriation (\$222,200 for 1957) and 3 percent of the grant funds as provided by Public Law 352, approved August 11, 1955. Agricultural experiment stations are operated in Alaska, Puerto Rico, and the Virgin Islands.

(e) *Home economics research.*—Studies are made of human nutrition, household economics, and clothing and housing. Increases requested for 1958 are for expansion of research on problems of fat in human nutrition, and on serviceability and maintenance of clothing fabrics.

(f) *Utilization research.*—Chemical, physical, and biological studies are conducted to develop new and improved foods, feeds, drugs, fabrics, industrial chemicals, and other products from agricultural commodities, to improve commodity processing methods, to increase the use of byproducts, and to solve waste disposal problems. The 1958 request for funds recommends expansion of utilization research on grains, cotton, wool and mohair, fruits and vegetables, linseed oil, cottonseed oil and meal, and on animal fats.

2. *Plant and animal disease and pest control.*—(a) *Plant disease and pest control.*—Provision is made (a) through port of entry inspection to exclude from this country destructive insects, plant diseases and nematodes that cause great damage to agricultural crops in other parts of the world; (b) to cooperate with States in eradicating or preventing spread of crop pests that become established in this country; and (c) to assist States in suppressing incipient and emergency outbreaks of crop pests when and where they occur. The Federal Insecticide, Fungicide, and Rodenticide Act and related provisions of Public Law 518 are administered and enforced. A decrease in 1958 of \$4,080,000 in the contingency fund for the control of emergency outbreaks of insects and plant diseases is partially offset by increases to strengthen plant quarantine

inspection service and regulatory work on pesticides. The volume of inspections, interceptions of unauthorized plant materials, export certificates issued, and other protective activities is indicated in the following table:

|                                                   | (In thousands) | 1955 actual | 1956 actual |
|---------------------------------------------------|----------------|-------------|-------------|
| Inspections at ports of entry:                    |                |             |             |
| Airplanes.....                                    | 89             |             | 97          |
| Vessels.....                                      | 48             |             | 55          |
| Foreign mail packages.....                        | 3,254          |             | 3,138       |
| Interceptions of unauthorized plant material..... | 216            |             | 245         |
| Export certificates issued.....                   | 35             |             | 45          |
| Plant containers certified for export.....        | 12,688         |             | 23,460      |

(b) *Animal disease and pest control.*—Programs are devised to exclude communicable diseases of foreign origin from this country; to prevent the spread of diseases through interstate shipments of livestock or distribution of impure or impotent veterinary biologics; to control and eradicate livestock diseases; and to maintain, through a marketing agreement with manufacturers and handlers, adequate supplies of hog cholera virus and serum for protection of swine. Increases requested for 1958 provide for strengthening the control of miscellaneous livestock diseases, the inspection and testing of veterinary biologics, and the construction of livestock inspection facilities at four ports of entry.

The acceleration of the brucellosis eradication program conducted under this appropriation is authorized under title II, section 204 (c), of the Agricultural Act of 1954, as amended. It provides that the program shall be financed by transfer of not to exceed \$20 million for each of the years 1957 and 1958 from funds available to the Commodity Credit Corporation.

The volume of inspections and other protective activities is indicated by selected examples in the following table:

|                                                         | (In thousands) | 1955 actual | 1956 actual |
|---------------------------------------------------------|----------------|-------------|-------------|
| Animal import-export inspection:                        |                |             |             |
| All animals.....                                        | 427            |             | 314         |
| Import animal byproducts:                               |                |             |             |
| Wool, bone, glands, etc..... pounds.....                | 722,093        |             | 725,000     |
| Hides and skins..... pieces.....                        | 56,942         |             | 68,553      |
| Sheep inspected for scabies.....                        | 5,587          |             | 8,730       |
| Scabies-infected sheep found.....                       | 34             |             | 43          |
| Cattle inspected for scabies.....                       | 1,146          |             | 1,763       |
| Scabies-infected cattle found.....                      | 10             |             | 7           |
| Inspections and dippings for cattle fever ticks.....    | 1,625          |             | 1,752       |
| Cattle tested for tuberculosis.....                     | 9,211          |             | 9,220       |
| Tuberculosis reactors found.....                        | 11             |             | 14          |
| Cattle tested for brucellosis.....                      | 14,186         |             | 16,754      |
| Brucellosis reactors found.....                         | 365            |             | 367         |
| Animals inspected at public stockyards.....             | 66,278         |             | 70,540      |
| Diseased animals received or found.....                 | 181            |             | 221         |
| Supervision of production of veterinary biologics:      |                |             |             |
| Hog-cholera virus and anticholera serum..... doses..... | 54,727         |             | 50,441      |
| Hog-cholera vaccine..... do.....                        | 26,451         |             | 32,325      |
| Other vaccines..... do.....                             | 1,761,096      |             | 2,274,657   |
| Total bacterins..... do.....                            | 85,145         |             | 87,373      |
| Diagnostic agents..... do.....                          | 67,215         |             | 67,056      |
| Other serums..... do.....                               | 14,303         |             | 13,363      |

3. *Meat inspection.*—Federal meat inspection is required for all meat in interstate commerce and is conducted to assure a clean and wholesome meat supply for human consumption. The work includes inspection of animals, carcasses and meat, and meat-food products at various stages of handling and processing. Measures are enforced to insure informative labeling and meats imported or exported are inspected. The increase requested for 1958 would provide for additional inspectors to strengthen the meat inspection service, and related costs.

The volume of inspections and examinations is indicated by examples given in the following table:

|                                                                         | 1955 actual | 1956 actual |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|
| Number of establishments covered.....                                   | 1,120       | 1,184       |
| Inspections of live animals.....                                        | 98,200,397  | 108,546,583 |
| Post mortem inspections.....                                            | 98,194,761  | 108,539,755 |
| Animals and carcasses condemned.....                                    | 287,224     | 303,793     |
| Inspection of processed meat and meat-food products million pounds..... | 16,374      | 18,207      |



## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## AGRICULTURAL RESEARCH SERVICE—Continued

## SALARIES AND EXPENSES—continued

## Salaries and Expenses, Agricultural Research Service—Continued

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                                               | 1956 actual  | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>AGRICULTURAL RESEARCH SERVICE</b>                                          |              |               |               |
| Total number of permanent positions.....                                      | 12,987       | 14,333        | 15,311        |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions.....                              | 2,183        | 2,612         | 2,473         |
| Average number of all employees.....                                          | 13,483       | 15,483        | 16,535        |
| Number of employees at end of year.....                                       | 17,596       | 19,350        | 19,950        |
| <b>Average salaries and grades:</b>                                           |              |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                                                      |              |               |               |
| Average salary.....                                                           | \$5,209      | \$6,218       | \$5,262       |
| Average grade.....                                                            | GS-7.0       | GS-7.0        | GS-7.2        |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary.....                                       | \$3,829      | \$3,911       | \$3,909       |
| <b>Personal service obligations:</b>                                          |              |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                                                      | \$57,926,817 | \$66,010,704  | \$71,562,653  |
| Positions other than permanent.....                                           | 9,237,182    | 11,321,268    | 10,708,556    |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....                                           | 228,630      |               | 279,625       |
| Payment above basic rates.....                                                | 549,119      | 563,600       | 583,738       |
| Other payments for personal services.....                                     | 2,001        |               |               |
| Total personal service obligations.....                                       | 67,943,749   | 77,895,672    | 83,134,572    |
| <b>Direct obligations:</b>                                                    |              |               |               |
| 01 Personal services.....                                                     | 58,734,749   | 66,036,572    | 71,882,572    |
| 02 Travel.....                                                                | 2,264,393    | 2,577,700     | 2,860,700     |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                                              | 312,282      | 410,600       | 430,700       |
| 04 Communication services.....                                                | 491,896      | 576,000       | 576,900       |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....                                            | 612,193      | 683,700       | 747,000       |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                                             | 388,356      | 493,000       | 570,000       |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                                            | 3,236,084    | 6,441,900     | 6,034,400     |
| Services performed by other agencies.....                                     | 2,288,842    | 3,654,900     | 3,887,500     |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                                                | 4,519,795    | 5,976,483     | 4,918,428     |
| 09 Equipment.....                                                             | 1,593,212    | 2,476,300     | 2,726,500     |
| 10 Lands and structures.....                                                  | 83,478       | 1,922,300     | 1,384,000     |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions: Contribution to retirement fund..... |              |               | 4,331,500     |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities:                                          |              |               |               |
| Awards for employee suggestions.....                                          | 14,389       | 15,000        | 15,000        |
| Anaplasmosis indemnities.....                                                 | 11,606       | 9,000         | 9,000         |
| Brucellosis indemnities.....                                                  | 548,000      | 548,000       | 548,000       |
| Scrapie indemnities.....                                                      | 69,956       | 70,000        | 75,000        |
| Tuberculosis indemnities.....                                                 | 374,878      | 380,000       | 380,000       |
| Federal tort claims.....                                                      | 366          | 400           | 400           |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                                                 | 97,831       | 102,300       | 100,200       |
| Contingency fund.....                                                         |              | 935,000       | 1,000,000     |
| Subtotal.....                                                                 | 75,622,306   | 93,309,155    | 102,478,300   |
| Deduct charges for quarters and subsistence.....                              | 85,897       | 88,300        | 88,300        |
| Total direct obligations.....                                                 | 75,536,409   | 93,220,855    | 102,390,000   |
| <b>Reimbursable obligations:</b>                                              |              |               |               |
| 01 Personal services.....                                                     | 9,209,000    | 11,859,000    | 11,252,000    |
| 02 Travel.....                                                                | 327,000      | 563,000       | 528,000       |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                                              | 23,000       | 37,600        | 37,600        |
| 04 Communication services.....                                                | 120,000      | 204,000       | 194,000       |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....                                            | 38,000       | 62,300        | 62,300        |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                                             | 62,000       | 99,000        | 99,000        |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                                            | 102,000      | 174,000       | 174,000       |
| Services performed by other agencies.....                                     | 90,000       | 184,000       | 154,000       |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                                                | 571,084      | 1,051,553     | 999,100       |
| 09 Equipment.....                                                             | 39,000       | 245,000       | 200,000       |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions: Contribution to retirement fund..... |              |               | 162,000       |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities:                                          |              |               |               |
| Brucellosis indemnities.....                                                  | 5,512,351    | 5,334,547     | 5,952,000     |
| 16 Taxes and assessments.....                                                 | 131,000      | 186,000       | 186,000       |
| Total reimbursable obligations.....                                           | 16,224,435   | 20,000,000    | 20,000,000    |
| Total, Agricultural Research Service.....                                     | 91,760,844   | 113,220,855   | 122,390,000   |
| <b>ALLOCATION TO GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION</b>                          |              |               |               |
| 07 Other contractual services (total, General Services Administration).....   |              | 57,700        | 40,000        |
| <b>ALLOCATION TO BUREAU OF PUBLIC ROADS, DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE</b>           |              |               |               |
| Average number of all employees.....                                          | 2            | 2             | 2             |
| Number of employees at end of year.....                                       | 3            | 3             | 0             |
| 01 Personal services:                                                         |              |               |               |
| Positions other than permanent.....                                           | \$12,721     | \$14,800      | \$14,800      |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....                                           | 49           |               |               |
| Payment above basic rates.....                                                | 172          | 200           | 200           |
| Total personal services.....                                                  | 12,942       | 15,000        | 15,000        |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

|                                                                               | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>ALLOCATION TO BUREAU OF PUBLIC ROADS, DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE—continued</b> |             |               |               |
| 04 Communication services.....                                                | \$2         |               |               |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                                             | 392         | \$500         | \$500         |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                                            | 1,067       | 1,500         | 1,500         |
| 10 Lands and structures.....                                                  | 129,070     | 139,527       | 133,000       |
| Total, Bureau of Public Roads.....                                            | 143,473     | 156,527       | 150,000       |
| Total obligations.....                                                        | 91,904,317  | 113,435,082   | 122,580,000   |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>                                                 |              |              |               |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|
| Appropriation.....                                                                     | \$75,699,920 | \$94,416,000 | \$102,580,000 |
| Transferred from "Diseases of animals and poultry, Agricultural Research Service"..... | 47,000       |              |               |
| Adjusted appropriation.....                                                            | 75,746,920   | 94,416,000   | 102,580,000   |
| Balance brought forward:                                                               |              |              |               |
| Unobligated.....                                                                       |              | 6,527        |               |
| Obligated.....                                                                         | 11,900,573   | 9,584,322    | 12,919,404    |
| Appropriation available from subsequent year.....                                      | 987,445      |              |               |
| Appropriation available in prior year.....                                             |              | -987,445     |               |
| Total budget authorizations available.....                                             | 88,634,938   | 103,919,404  | 115,499,404   |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>                                                       |              |              |               |
| Expenditures—                                                                          |              |              |               |
| Out of current authorizations.....                                                     | 67,104,962   | 81,525,000   | 90,135,000    |
| Out of prior authorizations.....                                                       | 10,588,583   | 8,575,000    | 11,500,000    |
| Total expenditures.....                                                                | 77,693,545   | 90,100,000   | 101,635,000   |
| Balance no longer available:                                                           |              |              |               |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation).....                                             | 1,025,178    |              |               |
| Other.....                                                                             | 55,366       |              |               |
| Balance carried forward:                                                               |              |              |               |
| Unobligated.....                                                                       | 6,527        |              |               |
| Obligated.....                                                                         | 9,584,322    | 12,919,404   | 13,864,404    |
| Total expenditures and balances.....                                                   | 88,634,938   | 103,919,404  | 115,499,404   |

## [PAYMENTS TO STATES, HAWAII, ALASKA, AND PUERTO RICO]

## STATE EXPERIMENT STATIONS

## State Experiment Stations, Agricultural Research Service

*Payments to States, Hawaii, Alaska, and Puerto Rico:* For payments to agricultural experiment stations to carry into effect the provisions of the Hatch Act, approved March 2, 1887 (7 U. S. C. 362, 363, 365, 368, 377-379), as amended by the Act approved August 11, 1955 (69 Stat. 671), including administration by the United States Department of Agriculture, **[\$29,003,708]** **\$33,503,708**; and payments authorized under section 204 (b) of the Agricultural Marketing Act, the Act approved August 14, 1946 (7 U. S. C. 1623), **\$500,000**; in all, **[\$29,503,708]** **\$34,003,708**.

*Penalty mail:* For penalty mail costs of agricultural experiment stations, under section 6 of the Hatch Act of 1887, as amended, **\$250,000**. (70 Stat. 535-536; Department of Agriculture and Farm Credit Administration Appropriation Act, 1957.)

Appropriated 1957, **\$29,503,708**Estimate 1958, **\$34,253,708**

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                         | 1956 actual  | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                           |              |               |               |
| 1. Payments to States, Hawaii, Alaska, and Puerto Rico: |              |               |               |
| (a) Payments to agricultural experiment stations.....   | \$24,221,973 | \$28,857,208  | \$33,222,208  |
| (b) Federal administration.....                         | 416,245      | 646,500       | 781,500       |
| 2. Penalty mail.....                                    |              |               | 250,000       |
| Total obligations.....                                  | 24,638,218   | 29,503,708    | 34,253,708    |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                       |              |               |               |
| Unobligated balance no longer available.....            | 115,490      |               |               |
| Appropriation.....                                      | 24,753,708   | 29,503,708    | 34,253,708    |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Funds are allotted to agricultural experiment stations of the land-grant colleges in the States, Hawaii, Alaska, and Puerto Rico for agricultural research, including investigations and experiments to promote a permanent and efficient agricultural industry and improvements in the rural home and rural life. The allotments are made primarily on the basis of prescribed amounts in the authorizing act and partly on the basis of need in specific areas to find solutions to agricultural problems. The States are contributing about \$3 to \$1 paid by the Federal Government.

The proposed increase is to strengthen the cooperative research program at the State, Territorial, and Puerto Rico agricultural experiment stations.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                          | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Total number of permanent positions.....                 | 57          | 89            | 109           |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions.....         | 1           | 2             | -----         |
| Average number of all employees.....                     | 52          | 81            | 100           |
| Number of employees at end of year.....                  | 61          | 88            | 109           |
| Average salaries and grades:                             |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                                 |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                                      | \$5,209     | \$5,218       | \$5,262       |
| Average grade.....                                       | GS-7.0      | GS-7.0        | GS-7.2        |
| 01 Personal services:                                    |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                                 | \$331,069   | \$501,300     | \$626,800     |
| Positions other than permanent.....                      | 2,880       | 5,700         | -----         |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....                      | 1,615       | -----         | 2,200         |
| Payment above basic rates.....                           | 100         | -----         | -----         |
| Total personal services.....                             | 335,664     | 507,000       | 629,000       |
| 02 Travel.....                                           | 44,874      | 60,000        | 48,000        |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                         | -----       | 100           | 400           |
| 04 Communication services.....                           | 2,042       | 3,000         | 253,300       |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                        | 3,578       | 10,000        | 2,400         |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                       | 4,291       | 5,000         | 3,300         |
| Services performed by other agencies.....                | 21,902      | 41,500        | 52,200        |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                           | 1,995       | 4,800         | 2,800         |
| 09 Equipment.....                                        | 1,670       | 15,000        | 2,000         |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:                 |             |               |               |
| Payments to States, Hawaii, Alaska, and Puerto Rico..... | 24,221,973  | 28,857,208    | 33,222,208    |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....                     | -----       | -----         | 38,000        |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                            | 229         | 100           | 100           |
| Total obligations.....                                   | 24,638,218  | 29,503,708    | 34,253,708    |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE             |              |              |              |
|---------------------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| Appropriation.....                          | \$24,753,708 | \$29,503,708 | \$34,253,708 |
| Obligated balance brought forward.....      | 48,665       | 44,612       | 73,320       |
| Restored from certified claims account..... | -----        | 100          | -----        |
| Total budget authorizations available.....  | 24,802,373   | 29,548,420   | 34,327,028   |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                   |              |              |              |
| Expenditures—                               |              |              |              |
| Out of current authorizations.....          | 24,605,713   | 29,431,000   | 34,111,000   |
| Out of prior authorizations.....            | -17,450      | 44,100       | 70,000       |
| Total expenditures.....                     | 24,588,263   | 29,475,100   | 34,181,000   |
| Balance no longer available:                |              |              |              |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation).....  | 115,490      | -----        | -----        |
| Other.....                                  | 54,008       | -----        | -----        |
| Obligated balance carried forward.....      | 44,612       | 73,320       | 146,028      |
| Total expenditures and balances.....        | 24,802,373   | 29,548,420   | 34,327,028   |

## REIMBURSEMENTS TO COMMODITY CREDIT CORPORATION FOR ADVANCES FOR ANIMAL DISEASE ERADICATION ACTIVITIES

## Reimbursements to Commodity Credit Corporation for Advances for Animal Disease Eradication Activities, Agricultural Research Service

To reimburse the Commodity Credit Corporation for authorized transfers through June 30, 1956 (including interest through June 30, [1956] 1957), as follows: (1) [\$1,269,330] \$1,853,450 for sums transferred to the appropriation "Foot-and-mouth and other contagious diseases of animals and poultry", fiscal year [1955] 1956, for eradication activities, pursuant to authority contained under such head

in the Department of Agriculture and Farm Credit Administration Appropriation Act, [1955] 1956, and (2) [\$11,791,624] \$16,728,210 for sums transferred to the appropriation "Salaries and expenses, Agricultural Research Service", fiscal year [1955] 1956, for brucellosis eradication, pursuant to section 204 (e) of the Act of August 28, 1954, as amended (7 U. S. C. 397). (70 Stat. 86-87; Department of Agriculture and Farm Credit Administration Appropriation Act, 1957.)

Appropriated 1957, \$13,060,954

Estimate 1958, \$18,581,660

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                          | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Program by activities:                                   |             |               |               |
| Repayment of advances from Commodity Credit Corporation: |             |               |               |
| (a) For eradication of foot-and-mouth disease.....       | \$5,788,897 | \$1,209,330   | -----         |
| (b) For vesicular exanthema eradication.....             | -----       | -----         | \$1,853,450   |
| (c) For brucellosis eradication.....                     | -----       | 11,791,624    | 16,728,210    |
| Total obligations.....                                   | 5,788,897   | 13,060,954    | 18,581,660    |
| Financing:                                               |             |               |               |
| Comparative transfers from (—) other accounts.....       | -5,788,897  | -----         | -----         |
| Appropriation.....                                       | -----       | 13,060,954    | 18,581,660    |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

This appropriation is to repay advances from Commodity Credit Corporation for costs incurred under the following authorized programs:

(a) *Eradication of vesicular exanthema of swine.*—The Secretary is authorized to transfer from other appropriations or funds available to the Department such sums as he deems necessary for the eradication of foot-and-mouth and other contagious diseases of animals and poultry. Pursuant to this authorization, \$1,853,450, including interest through June 30, 1957, was advanced from Commodity Credit Corporation for eradication of vesicular exanthema of swine in 1956.

(b) *Eradication of brucellosis.*—The Secretary was authorized to transfer up to \$17 million for 1956 from funds available to Commodity Credit Corporation to accelerate the brucellosis eradication program. Pursuant to this authorization, \$16,728,210, including interest through June 30, 1957, was advanced for this program in 1956.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                                             | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| 14 Interest.....                                                            | \$135,428   | \$272,257     | \$564,225     |
| Undistributed: Repayment of advances from Commodity Credit Corporation..... | 5,653,469   | 12,788,697    | 18,017,435    |
| Total obligations.....                                                      | 5,788,897   | 13,060,954    | 18,581,660    |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE                         |       |              |              |
|---------------------------------------------------------|-------|--------------|--------------|
| Appropriation.....                                      | ----- | \$13,060,954 | \$18,581,660 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                               |       |              |              |
| Total expenditures (out of current authorizations)..... | ----- | 13,060,954   | 18,581,660   |

## DISEASES OF ANIMALS AND POULTRY

## Diseases of Animals and Poultry, Agricultural Research Service

Eradication activities: For expenses necessary in the arrest and eradication of foot-and-mouth disease, rinderpest, contagious pleuropneumonia, or other contagious or infectious diseases of animals, or European fowl pest and similar diseases in poultry, [including the payment of claims growing out of destruction of animals (including poultry) affected by or exposed to, or of materials con-



## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## AGRICULTURAL RESEARCH SERVICE—Continued

## DISEASES OF ANIMALS AND POULTRY—continued

## Diseases of Animals and Poultry, Agricultural Research Service—Continued

taminated by or exposed to, any such disease, when there has been compliance with all lawful quarantine regulations,] and for foot-and-mouth disease and rinderpest programs undertaken pursuant to the provisions of the Act of February 28, 1947, and the Act of May 29, 1884, as amended (7 U. S. C. 391; 21 U. S. C. 111-122), including expenses in accordance with section 2 of said Act of February 28, 1947, the Secretary may transfer from other appropriations or funds available to the bureaus, corporations, or agencies of the Department such sums as he may deem necessary, but not to exceed **[\$1,550,000]** \$1,270,000 for eradication of vesicular exanthema of swine, to be available only in an emergency which threatens the livestock or poultry industry of the country, and any unexpended balances of funds transferred under this head in the next preceding fiscal year shall be merged with such transferred amounts: *Provided*, [That, except for payments made pursuant to said Act of February 28, 1947, the payment for animals may be made on appraisal based on the meat, egg-production, dairy, or breeding value, but in case of appraisal based on breeding value no appraisal of any animal shall exceed three times its meat, egg-production, or dairy value and, except in case of an extraordinary emergency to be determined by the Secretary, the payment by the United States shall not exceed one-half of any such appraisements: *Provided further*,] That this appropriation shall be subject to applicable provisions contained in the item "Salaries and expenses, Agricultural Research Service".

Research: For expenses necessary for research authorized by the Act of April 24, 1948 (21 U. S. C. 113a), **[\$3,500,000]** including improvements, alterations of buildings, and not to exceed \$105,000 for the construction of buildings, except for replacement purposes, \$3,640,000: *Provided*, That the cost of altering any one building during the fiscal year shall not exceed \$3,750 or five per centum of its cost, whichever is greater. (5 U. S. C. 2131; 70 Stat. 1032-1034; Department of Agriculture and Farm Credit Administration Appropriation Act, 1957.)

Appropriated 1957, \$3,500,000

Estimate 1958, \$3,640,000

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                                                                                              | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                                                                                                |             |               |               |
| 1. Eradication activities: (a) Eradication of vesicular exanthema of swine (advanced from Commodity Credit Corporation)..... | \$2,092,180 | \$1,550,000   | -----         |
| 2. Research.....                                                                                                             | 1,898,256   | 3,500,000     | \$3,640,000   |
| Total obligations.....                                                                                                       | 3,990,436   | 5,050,000     | 3,640,000     |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                                                                                            |             |               |               |
| Advances (repayable to Commodity Credit Corporation).....                                                                    | -1,793,000  | -1,496,381    | -----         |
| Unobligated balance no longer available.....                                                                                 | 65,363      | -----         | -----         |
| Appropriation (adjusted).....                                                                                                | 1,898,000   | 3,500,000     | 3,640,000     |
| Reappropriation.....                                                                                                         | 364,799     | 53,619        | -----         |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

1. *Eradication activities.*—On August 1, 1952, an emergency was declared as the result of the spread of vesicular exanthema of swine. Chief means of spread of the disease is through feeding of uncooked garbage. Cooperative measures have been undertaken to eradicate the disease. To further eradication efforts, 46 States now have laws or regulations requiring the cooking of garbage fed to swine.

Funds for carrying out this eradication program have been transferred from other funds available to the Department. Corporate funds so used are subsequently repaid from specific appropriations for that purpose.

2. *Research.*—Foot-and-mouth disease research was initiated in 1955 on Plum Island, N. Y., in facilities made

available to the Department of Agriculture by the Department of the Army. Additional facilities now being completed for occupation early in calendar year 1957 will permit the research work, which has been limited in scope, to be expanded to a full-scale program.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                  | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Total number of permanent positions.....         | 448         | 709           | 509           |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions..... | 3           | 3             | 2             |
| Average number of all employees.....             | 485         | 577           | 470           |
| Number of employees at end of year.....          | 420         | 650           | 500           |
| Average salaries and grades:                     |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                         |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                              | \$6,209     | \$5,218       | \$6,262       |
| Average grade.....                               | GS-7.0      | GS-7.0        | GS-7.2        |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary.....          | \$3,829     | \$3,911       | \$3,909       |
| <b>01 Personal services:</b>                     |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                         | \$2,083,045 | \$2,522,864   | \$2,106,700   |
| Positions other than permanent.....              | 11,184      | 8,500         | 5,000         |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....              | 7,528       | -----         | 8,800         |
| Payment above basic rates.....                   | 58,908      | 72,900        | 75,500        |
| Total personal services.....                     | 2,160,665   | 2,604,264     | 2,196,000     |
| <b>02 Travel.....</b>                            | 252,597     | 219,000       | 29,000        |
| <b>03 Transportation of things.....</b>          | 9,467       | 10,500        | 8,000         |
| <b>04 Communication services.....</b>            | 26,795      | 25,000        | 15,000        |
| <b>05 Rents and utility services.....</b>        | 32,270      | 51,000        | 50,000        |
| <b>06 Printing and reproduction.....</b>         | 3,051       | 1,000         | -----         |
| <b>07 Other contractual services.....</b>        | 192,170     | 240,000       | 160,000       |
| Services performed by other agencies.....        | 471,571     | 608,700       | 274,700       |
| <b>08 Supplies and materials.....</b>            | 514,776     | \$14,536      | 611,300       |
| <b>09 Equipment.....</b>                         | 223,223     | 397,000       | 65,000        |
| <b>10 Lands and structures.....</b>              | 10,884      | -----         | 105,000       |
| <b>11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:</b>  |             |               |               |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....             | -----       | -----         | 132,000       |
| <b>13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities:</b>      |             |               |               |
| Vesicular exanthema.....                         | 81,403      | 80,000        | -----         |
| <b>15 Taxes and assessments.....</b>             | 16,578      | 7,000         | 2,000         |
| Subtotal.....                                    | 3,995,450   | 6,058,000     | 3,648,000     |
| Deduct charges for quarters and subsistence..... | 5,014       | 8,000         | 8,000         |
| Total obligations.....                           | 3,990,436   | 5,050,000     | 3,640,000     |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE                                                             |             |             |             |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| Appropriation.....                                                                          | \$1,945,000 | \$3,500,000 | \$3,640,000 |
| Transferred to "Salaries and expenses, Agricultural Research Service" (5 U. S. C. 672)..... | -47,000     | -----       | -----       |
| Adjusted appropriation.....                                                                 | 1,898,000   | 3,500,000   | 3,640,000   |
| Reappropriation.....                                                                        | 364,799     | 53,619      | -----       |
| Obligated balance brought forward.....                                                      | 952,752     | 720,070     | 873,689     |
| Total budget authorizations available.....                                                  | 3,215,551   | 4,273,689   | 4,513,689   |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                                                                   |             |             |             |
| Expenditures—                                                                               |             |             |             |
| Out of current authorizations.....                                                          | 1,656,261   | 2,700,000   | 3,100,000   |
| Out of prior authorizations.....                                                            | 595,222     | 700,000     | 800,000     |
| Total expenditures.....                                                                     | 2,251,483   | 3,400,000   | 3,900,000   |
| Balance no longer available:                                                                |             |             |             |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation).....                                                  | 65,363      | -----       | -----       |
| Other.....                                                                                  | 178,635     | -----       | -----       |
| Obligated balance carried forward.....                                                      | 720,070     | 873,689     | 613,689     |
| Total expenditures and balances.....                                                        | 3,215,551   | 4,273,689   | 4,513,689   |

## RESEARCH ON STRATEGIC AND CRITICAL AGRICULTURAL MATERIALS

## Research on Strategic and Critical Agricultural Materials, Agricultural Research Service

For expenses necessary to carry out section 7 (b) of the Strategic and Critical Materials Stock Piling Act of July 23, 1946 (50 U. S. C. 98f), **[\$314,000]** \$325,000: *Provided*, That this appropriation shall be subject to applicable provisions contained in the item "Salaries and expenses, Agricultural Research Service". (Department of Agriculture and Farm Credit Administration Appropriation Act, 1957.)

Appropriated 1957, \$314,000

Estimate 1958, \$325,000

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                                    | 1956 actual    | 1957 estimate  | 1958 estimate  |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                                      |                |                |                |
| 1. Investigations of domestic production of vegetable tannins..... | \$73,624       | \$75,900       | \$78,400       |
| 2. Development of a domestic source of castor oil.....             | 118,199        | 121,000        | 125,000        |
| 3. Research on domestic production of strategic fibers.....        | 113,397        | 117,100        | 121,600        |
| Total obligations.....                                             | 305,220        | 314,000        | 325,000        |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                                  |                |                |                |
| Unobligated balance no longer available.....                       | 8,780          |                |                |
| <b>Appropriation.....</b>                                          | <b>314,000</b> | <b>314,000</b> | <b>325,000</b> |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

On recommendation and approval of the Office of Defense Mobilization, investigations are made of the feasibility of developing domestic sources of supplies of any agricultural material or substitute for it determined by that Office to be strategic and critical.

1. *Investigations of domestic production of vegetable tannins.*—These studies aim at domestic production of crops from which materials for tanning leather can be derived, and development of methods of extracting such materials.

2. *Development of a domestic source of castor oil.*—Work on this strategic oil is devoted to developing improved varieties of castor beans adapted to mechanical harvesting and to improving equipment for growing and harvesting the crop.

3. *Research on domestic production of strategic fibers.*—This work centers on the domestic production of fibers that can be used for such purposes as lines and ropes on naval vessels and as substitutes for jute.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                  | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Total number of permanent positions.....         | 42          | 40            | 40            |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions..... | 10          | 9             | 8             |
| Average number of all employees.....             | 47          | 48            | 47            |
| Number of employees at end of year.....          | 45          | 50            | 50            |
| <b>Average salaries and grades:</b>              |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                         |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                              | \$5,209     | \$5,218       | \$5,262       |
| Average grade.....                               | GS-7.0      | GS-7.0        | GS-7.2        |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary.....          | \$3,829     | \$3,911       | \$3,909       |
| <b>01 Personal services:</b>                     |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                         | \$173,422   | \$177,000     | \$177,000     |
| Positions other than permanent.....              | 25,134      | 25,000        | 24,300        |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....              | 679         |               | 700           |
| Payment above basic rates.....                   | 6           |               |               |
| Total personal services.....                     | 199,241     | 202,000       | 202,000       |
| 02 Travel.....                                   | 12,361      | 13,000        | 13,000        |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                 | 1,811       | 2,000         | 2,000         |
| 04 Communication services.....                   | 315         | 500           | 500           |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....               | 5,903       | 6,000         | 6,000         |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                | 240         | 500           | 500           |
| 07 Other contractual services.....               | 18,515      | 19,000        | 19,000        |
| Services performed by other agencies.....        | 27,254      | 29,100        | 29,100        |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                   | 25,573      | 27,400        | 27,400        |
| 09 Equipment.....                                | 13,299      | 14,000        | 14,000        |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:         |             |               |               |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....             |             |               | 11,000        |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                    | 708         | 500           | 500           |
| Total obligations.....                           | 305,220     | 314,000       | 325,000       |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE             |           |           |           |
|---------------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Appropriation.....                          | \$314,000 | \$314,000 | \$325,000 |
| Obligated balance brought forward.....      | 40,599    | 39,802    | 52,682    |
| Restored from certified claims account..... |           | 830       |           |
| Total budget authorizations available.....  | 354,599   | 354,632   | 377,682   |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—continued

|                                            | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>           |             |               |               |
| Expenditures—                              |             |               |               |
| Out of current authorizations.....         | \$269,474   | \$269,500     | \$285,000     |
| Out of prior authorizations.....           | 32,483      | 32,450        | 39,500        |
| Total expenditures.....                    | 301,957     | 301,950       | 324,500       |
| Balance no longer available:               |             |               |               |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation)..... | 8,780       |               |               |
| Other.....                                 | 4,060       |               |               |
| Obligated balance carried forward.....     | 39,802      | 52,682        | 53,182        |
| Total expenditures and balances.....       | 354,599     | 354,632       | 377,682       |

## [ANIMAL DISEASE LABORATORY FACILITIES]

## Animal Disease Laboratory Facilities, Agricultural Research Service

For an additional amount for "Animal disease laboratory facilities," for establishment of such facilities, including construction and alteration of buildings and acquisition of necessary land by purchase, donation, or exchange, \$16,250,000, to remain available until expended. (Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1957.)

Appropriated 1957, \$16,250,000

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                                           | 1956 actual    | 1957 estimate     | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|-------------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                                             |                |                   |               |
| Facility for animal disease research and control (total obligations)..... | \$28,921       | \$973,079         | \$14,168,000  |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                                         |                |                   |               |
| Unobligated balance brought forward.....                                  |                | —221,079          | —15,498,000   |
| Unobligated balance carried forward.....                                  | 221,079        | 15,498,000        | 1,330,000     |
| <b>Appropriation.....</b>                                                 | <b>250,000</b> | <b>16,250,000</b> |               |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1956, provided \$250,000 for surveys, plans, and specifications for constructing or altering animal disease research and control laboratory facilities and the Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1957, provided an additional \$16,250,000 for establishment of such facilities. Ames, Iowa, has been selected as the site and land has been donated for the facilities. Plans will be prepared in 1957, and it is expected that a construction contract will be awarded early in the following year.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                      | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate  | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------------------|-------------|----------------|---------------|
| <b>AGRICULTURAL RESEARCH SERVICE</b>                 |             |                |               |
| Average number of all employees.....                 | 1           | 1              | 1             |
| Number of employees at end of year.....              | 1           | 0              | 0             |
| <b>Average salaries and grades:</b>                  |             |                |               |
| General schedule grades:                             |             |                |               |
| Average salary.....                                  | \$5,209     | \$5,218        | \$5,262       |
| Average grade.....                                   | GS-7.0      | GS-7.0         | GS-7.2        |
| <b>01 Personal services:</b>                         |             |                |               |
| Positions other than permanent.....                  | \$6,296     | \$3,200        | \$2,000       |
| Payment above basic rates.....                       | 42          |                |               |
| Total personal services.....                         | 6,338       | 3,200          | 2,000         |
| 02 Travel.....                                       | 4,425       | 7,000          | 7,000         |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                    | 143         |                |               |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                   | 1,260       | 28,000         |               |
| Services performed by other agencies.....            | 13,186      | 234,000        | 113,000       |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                       | 486         | 879            |               |
| 09 Equipment.....                                    | 3,005       |                |               |
| 10 Lands and structures.....                         |             |                | 14,046,000    |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                        | 78          |                |               |
| Total, Agricultural Research Service.....            | 28,921      | 273,079        | 14,168,000    |
| <b>ALLOCATION TO GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION</b> |             |                |               |
| <b>07 Other contractual services.....</b>            |             | <b>700,000</b> |               |
| Total obligations.....                               | 28,921      | 973,079        | 14,168,000    |



## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## AGRICULTURAL RESEARCH SERVICE—Continued

## [ANIMAL DISEASE LABORATORY FACILITIES]—continued

## Animal Disease Laboratory Facilities, Agricultural Research Service—Continued

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                            | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>     |             |               |               |
| Appropriation.....                         | \$250,000   | \$16,250,000  |               |
| Balance brought forward:                   |             |               |               |
| Unobligated.....                           |             | 221,079       | \$15,498,000  |
| Obligated.....                             |             | 2,693         | 175,772       |
| Total budget authorizations available..... | 250,000     | 16,473,772    | 15,673,772    |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>           |             |               |               |
| Expenditures—                              |             |               |               |
| Out of current authorizations.....         | 26,228      | 600,000       |               |
| Out of prior authorizations.....           |             | 200,000       | 9,000,000     |
| Total expenditures.....                    | 26,228      | 800,000       | 9,000,000     |
| Balance carried forward:                   |             |               |               |
| Unobligated.....                           | 221,079     | 15,498,000    | 1,330,000     |
| Obligated.....                             | 2,693       | 175,772       | 5,343,772     |
| Total expenditures and balances.....       | 250,000     | 16,473,772    | 15,673,772    |

## Miscellaneous

*Repayment to Commodity Credit Corporation for Eradication of Foot-and-Mouth and Other Contagious Diseases of Animals and Poultry, Agricultural Research Service*

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                              | 1956 actual      | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------|------------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Financing:</b>                            |                  |               |               |
| Comparative transfers to other accounts..... | \$5,788,897      |               |               |
| <b>Appropriation.....</b>                    | <b>5,788,897</b> |               |               |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                                         |             |  |  |
|---------------------------------------------------------|-------------|--|--|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>                  |             |  |  |
| Appropriation.....                                      | \$5,788,897 |  |  |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>                        |             |  |  |
| Total expenditures (out of current authorizations)..... | 5,788,897   |  |  |

## Research Facilities, Agricultural Research Service

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                                                                  | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                                                                    |             |               |               |
| Facilities for research on foot-and-mouth and other diseases of animals (total obligations)..... | \$395,737   | \$785,617     |               |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                                                                |             |               |               |
| Unobligated balance brought forward.....                                                         | -1,067,454  | -785,617      |               |
| Unobligated balance carried forward.....                                                         | 785,617     |               |               |
| Recovery of prior year obligations.....                                                          | -113,900    |               |               |
| <b>Appropriation.....</b>                                                                        |             |               |               |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The research laboratory and related facilities for investigation of foot-and-mouth and other animal diseases, for which \$10 million was appropriated in 1952, will be completed in 1957.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                                 | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>AGRICULTURAL RESEARCH SERVICE</b>                            |             |               |               |
| Average number of all employees.....                            | 3           | 5             |               |
| Number of employees at end of year.....                         | 0           | 0             |               |
| <b>Average salaries and grades:</b>                             |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                                        |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                                             | \$5,209     | \$5,218       |               |
| Average grade.....                                              | GS-7.0      | GS-7.0        |               |
| 01 Personal services: Permanent positions.....                  | \$23,391    | \$35,000      |               |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                                | 749         |               |               |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                              | 1,743       |               |               |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                                  | 14,884      | 35,027        |               |
| 09 Equipment.....                                               | 22,750      | 5,000         |               |
| 10 Lands and structures.....                                    | 155,323     | 660,000       |               |
| Total, Agricultural Research Service.....                       | 218,840     | 735,027       |               |
| <b>ALLOCATION TO CORPS OF ENGINEERS, DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY</b> |             |               |               |
| Total number of positions.....                                  | 22          | 6             |               |
| Average number of all employees.....                            | 22          | 6             |               |
| Number of employees at end of year.....                         | 16          | 6             |               |
| <b>Average salaries and grades:</b>                             |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                                        |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                                             | \$5,369     | \$5,507       |               |
| Average grade.....                                              | GS-7.2      | GS-7.8        |               |
| 01 Personal services:                                           |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                                        | \$134,010   | \$39,300      |               |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....                             | 515         |               |               |
| Payment above basic rates.....                                  | 2,461       | 700           |               |
| Total personal services.....                                    | 136,986     | 40,000        |               |
| 02 Travel.....                                                  | 9,714       | 1,000         |               |
| 04 Communication services.....                                  | 1,116       | 500           |               |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                              | 29,081      | 9,090         |               |
| Total, Corps of Engineers.....                                  | 176,897     | 50,590        |               |
| Total obligations.....                                          | 395,737     | 785,617       |               |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                                       |             |           |          |
|-------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-----------|----------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>                |             |           |          |
| Balance brought forward:                              |             |           |          |
| Unobligated.....                                      | \$1,067,454 | \$785,617 |          |
| Obligated.....                                        | 5,789,598   | 1,162,548 | \$62,165 |
| Total budget authorizations available.....            | 6,857,052   | 1,948,165 | 62,165   |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>                      |             |           |          |
| Total expenditures (out of prior authorizations)..... | 4,908,887   | 1,886,000 | 62,165   |
| Balance carried forward:                              |             |           |          |
| Unobligated.....                                      | 785,617     |           |          |
| Obligated.....                                        | 1,162,548   | 62,165    |          |
| Total expenditures and balances.....                  | 6,857,052   | 1,948,165 | 62,165   |

## Other Miscellaneous Accounts, Agricultural Research Service

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                                                                                                     | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>                                                                              |             |               |               |
| Obligated balance brought forward.....                                                                              | \$847,229   | \$199,634     | \$125,500     |
| Increase in prior year obligations.....                                                                             | 869         |               |               |
| Restored from certified claims account.....                                                                         |             | 110,866       |               |
| Total budget authorizations available.....                                                                          | \$848,098   | 310,500       | 125,500       |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>                                                                                    |             |               |               |
| Expenditures (out of prior authorizations):                                                                         |             |               |               |
| "Salaries and expenses, Agricultural Research Service".....                                                         |             | 7,000         | 7,000         |
| "Salaries and expenses, Bureau of Agricultural and Industrial Chemistry, Agricultural Research Administration"..... | 256,090     | 134,846       | 15,000        |
| "Salaries and expenses, Bureau of Animal Industry, Agricultural Research Administration".....                       | 55,702      |               | 1,500         |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—continued

|                                                                                                                              | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—con.</b>                                                                                        |             |               |               |
| Expenditures (out of prior authorizations)—Continued                                                                         |             |               |               |
| “Salaries and expenses, Bureau of Dairy Industry, Agricultural Research Administration”                                      | \$4,912     | \$8,688       | \$1,000       |
| “Salaries and expenses, Bureau of Entomology and Plant Quarantine, Agricultural Research Administration”                     | 26,440      |               |               |
| “Salaries and expenses, Bureau of Human Nutrition and Home Economics, Agricultural Research Administration”                  | 57,287      | 34,466        | 4,134         |
| “Salaries and expenses, Bureau of Plant Industry, Soils, and Agricultural Engineering, Agricultural Research Administration” | 61,635      |               |               |
| “Salaries and expenses, Office of Administrator, Agricultural Research Administration”                                       | —25         |               |               |
| “Salaries and expenses, Office of Experiment Stations, Agricultural Research Administration”                                 | 8           |               |               |
| Total expenditures                                                                                                           | 462,049     | 185,000       | 28,634        |
| Balance no longer available (other than unobligated, expiring for obligation)                                                | 186,415     |               |               |
| Obligated balance carried forward                                                                                            | 199,634     | 125,500       | 96,866        |
| Total expenditures and balances                                                                                              | 848,098     | 310,500       | 125,500       |

## Allotments and Allocations Received From Other Appropriation Accounts

NOTE.—Obligations incurred under allotments and allocations from other appropriations are shown in the schedules of the parent appropriations, as follows:

“Watershed protection, Soil Conservation Service.”  
 “Marketing research and service, Agricultural Marketing Service.”  
 “School lunch program, Agricultural Marketing Service.”  
 “Research and development, Army.”  
 “Research and development, Air Force.”  
 “Procurement and production, Army.”  
 “Maintenance and operations, Army.”  
 “Operating expenses, Atomic Energy Commission.”  
 “Construction and rehabilitation, Bureau of Reclamation.”  
 “Indian moneys, proceeds of labor, agencies, schools, etc.”  
 “United States dollars advanced from foreign governments, United States information and educational program, Department of State.”  
 “Abaca fiber program, General Services Administration.”  
 “Mutual security, funds appropriated to the President.”  
 “Army industrial fund.”  
 “Salaries and expenses, civil defense functions of Federal agencies, Federal Civil Defense Administration.”

## EXTENSION SERVICE

[PAYMENTS TO STATES, HAWAII, ALASKA, AND PUERTO RICO]  
COOPERATIVE EXTENSION WORK, PAYMENTS AND EXPENSES

## Cooperative Extension Work, Payments and Expenses, Extension Service

*Payments to States, Hawaii, Alaska, and Puerto Rico:* For payments for cooperative agricultural extension work under the Smith-Lever Act, as amended by the Act of June 26, 1953 (7 U. S. C. 341-348), and the Act of August 11, 1955 (69 Stat. 683-4), [\$48,370,000] \$52,720,000; and payments and contracts for such work under section 204 (b)—205 of the Agricultural Marketing Act of 1946 (7 U. S. C. 1623-1624), [\$1,495,000] \$1,645,000; in all, [\$49,865,000] \$54,365,000: *Provided*, That funds hereby appropriated pursuant to section 3 (c) of the Act of June 26, 1953, shall not be paid to any State, Hawaii, Alaska, or Puerto Rico prior to availability of an equal sum from non-Federal sources for expenditure during the current fiscal year.

*Retirement costs for extension agents:* For costs of employer's share of Federal retirement for cooperative extension employees, \$5,260,000.

*Penalty mail:* For costs of penalty mail for cooperative extension agents [ \$1,650,000] and State extension directors, \$2,164,000.

## [FEDERAL EXTENSION SERVICE]

[Administration and coordination] *Federal Extension Service:* For administration of the Smith-Lever Act, as amended by the Act of June 26, 1953 (7 U. S. C. 341-348), and the Act of August 11, 1955 (69 Stat. 683-4), and extension aspects of the Agricultural Marketing Act of 1946 (7 U. S. C. 1621-1627), and to coordinate and provide program leadership for the extension work of the De-

partment and the several States, Territories, and insular possessions, [\$2,000,000] \$2,341,000. (39 U. S. C. 321i; 70 Stat. 535-6, 743-61; Department of Agriculture and Farm Credit Administration Appropriation Act, 1957.)

Appropriated 1957, \$53,515,000

Estimate 1958, \$64,130,000

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                                                | 1956 actual  | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                                                  |              |               |               |
| 1. Payments to States, Hawaii, Alaska, and Puerto Rico:                        |              |               |               |
| (a) Payments for cooperative agricultural extension work under Smith-Lever Act | \$42,951,571 | \$48,370,000  | \$52,720,000  |
| (b) Payments and contracts under the Agricultural Marketing Act                | 1,258,140    | 1,495,000     | 1,645,000     |
| 2. Retirement costs for extension agents                                       |              |               | 5,260,000     |
| 3. Penalty mail                                                                | 1,650,000    | 1,650,000     | 2,164,000     |
| 4. Federal Extension Service                                                   | 1,902,943    | 2,000,000     | 2,341,000     |
| Total obligations                                                              | 47,762,654   | 53,515,000    | 64,130,000    |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                                              |              |               |               |
| Unobligated balance no longer available                                        | 357,346      |               |               |
| Appropriation (adjusted)                                                       | 48,120,000   | 53,515,000    | 64,130,000    |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The primary function of the nationwide system of cooperative extension work is out-of-school applied education in agriculture and home economics. This educational activity takes research results, technological advancements, and situation and program facts of the Department of Agriculture, the State agriculture colleges, and experiment stations, and incorporates them into a national educational program. Its objective is to help people help themselves to attain greater efficiency in farming, marketing, and homemaking, thereby improving their economic status and their family and community life.

1. *Payments to States, Hawaii, Alaska, and Puerto Rico.*—Funds appropriated under the Smith-Lever Act, as amended, for payment to States, Hawaii, Alaska, and Puerto Rico are distributed on the basis of farm and rural population and on the basis of special needs. Funds appropriated under the Agricultural Marketing Act for educational work in marketing are distributed to the States, Hawaii, Alaska, and Puerto Rico on a matching basis under approved projects and on the basis of contracts with the States. Funds available to the States are used primarily for the employment of county extension workers who work with farm families, marketing agencies, and others by providing counsel and assistance in the application of improved methods of production, marketing, and family living. Work with youth is largely through 4-H Clubs. The proposed increase is to strengthen the extension program by providing a more personal approach in teaching the application of the results of research and advancing technology in the solution of farm and home problems; to intensify the rural development program geared to the needs of low-income and part-time farmers in disadvantaged agricultural areas; and to expand the extension marketing educational program.

2. *Retirement costs for extension agents.*—The amount proposed for 1958 is required to meet retirement costs of cooperative extension agents as authorized under Public Law 854, approved July 31, 1956.

3. *Penalty mail.*—Funds to cover the cost of penalty mailings of cooperative extension agents in the States are provided under this appropriation. The proposed increase is to cover the cost of penalty mailings for State extension directors.



## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## EXTENSION SERVICE—Continued

[PAYMENTS TO STATES, HAWAII, ALASKA, AND PUERTO RICO]  
COOPERATIVE EXTENSION WORK, PAYMENTS AND EXPENSES—CON.

## Cooperative Extension Work, Payments and Expenses, Extension Service—Continued

4. *Federal Extension Service.*—The Federal Extension Service provides leadership, counsel, and assistance to the States and Territories in developing overall policies, programs, modern teaching methods, efficient use of available resources, evaluation of program, in-service training for extension personnel and administrative services. The Service also provides leadership and assistance to the States in planning and developing extension programs in agriculture, home economics, and marketing. The proposed increase is to strengthen the Federal Extension staff to enable it to carry out its responsibilities by providing national educational leadership for the Department and State extension services, and in administering the Federal laws governing extension work.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                                                  | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Total number of permanent positions.....                                         | 256         | 257           | 274           |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions.....                                 | 2           | 1             | 1             |
| Average number of all employees.....                                             | 230         | 248           | 267           |
| Number of employees at end of year.....                                          | 227         | 252           | 269           |
| Average salaries and grades:                                                     |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                                                         |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                                                              | \$6,324     | \$6,486       | \$6,543       |
| Average grade.....                                                               | GS-8.3      | GS-8.5        | GS-8.5        |
| 01 Personal services:                                                            |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                                                         | \$1,458,522 | \$1,602,481   | \$1,744,077   |
| Positions other than permanent.....                                              | 6,785       | 3,665         | 1,835         |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....                                              | 5,703       |               | 6,665         |
| Payment above basic rates.....                                                   | 945         |               |               |
| Other payments for personal services.....                                        | 6,295       | 5,909         | 5,909         |
| Total personal services.....                                                     | 1,478,250   | 1,612,055     | 1,758,486     |
| 02 Travel.....                                                                   | 205,966     | 200,000       | 235,000       |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                                                 | 42,322      | 34,600        | 44,814        |
| 04 Communication services.....                                                   | 23,970      | 20,000        | 25,000        |
| Penalty mail for cooperative extension agents and State extension directors..... | 1,650,000   | 1,650,000     | 2,164,000     |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....                                               | 594         | 400           | 400           |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                                                | 85,283      | 80,000        | 90,000        |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                                               | 347,239     | 150,000       | 155,000       |
| Services performed by other agencies.....                                        | 25,796      | 22,000        | 33,666        |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                                                   | 14,500      | 10,000        | 16,000        |
| 09 Equipment.....                                                                | 14,951      | 10,000        | 16,000        |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:                                         |             |               |               |
| Payments to States, Hawaii, Alaska, and Puerto Rico.....                         | 43,872,911  | 49,725,000    | 54,225,000    |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....                                             |             |               | 5,366,000     |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                                                    | 872         | 945           | 1,300         |
| Total obligations.....                                                           | 47,762,654  | 53,515,000    | 64,130,000    |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE                                                                     |              |              |              |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| Appropriations:                                                                                     |              |              |              |
| "Cooperative extension work, payments and expenses, Extension Service".....                         |              |              | \$64,130,000 |
| "Payments to States, Hawaii, Alaska, and Puerto Rico, Extension Service".....                       | \$45,475,000 | \$49,865,000 |              |
| "Salaries and expenses, Federal Extension Service".....                                             | 3,570,000    | 3,650,000    |              |
| Total appropriations.....                                                                           | 49,045,000   | 53,515,000   | 64,130,000   |
| Transferred to "Marketing research and service, Agricultural Marketing Service" (70 Stat. 161)..... | -925,000     |              |              |
| Adjusted appropriation.....                                                                         | 48,120,000   | 53,515,000   | 64,130,000   |
| Obligated balance brought forward.....                                                              | 677,546      | 812,029      | 813,029      |
| Total budget authorizations available.....                                                          | 48,797,546   | 54,327,029   | 64,943,029   |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—continued

|                                                                               | 1956 actual  | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                                                     |              |               |               |
| Expenditures (out of current authorizations):                                 |              |               |               |
| "Cooperative extension work, payments and expenses, Extension Service".....   |              |               | \$63,332,000  |
| "Payments to States, Hawaii, Alaska, and Puerto Rico, Extension Service"..... | \$43,966,411 | \$49,750,160  |               |
| "Salaries and expenses, Federal Extension Service".....                       | 2,989,577    | 3,085,000     |               |
| Expenditures (out of prior authorizations):                                   |              |               |               |
| "Payments to States, Hawaii, Alaska, and Puerto Rico, Extension Service"..... | 36,376       | 115,300       | 107,000       |
| "Salaries and expenses, Federal Extension Service".....                       | 581,301      | 563,540       | 565,000       |
| Total expenditures.....                                                       | 47,573,665   | 53,514,000    | 64,004,000    |
| Balance no longer available:                                                  |              |               |               |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation).....                                    | 357,346      |               |               |
| Other.....                                                                    | 54,506       |               |               |
| Obligated balance carried forward.....                                        | 812,029      | 813,029       | 939,029       |
| Total expenditures and balances.....                                          | 48,797,546   | 54,327,029    | 64,943,029    |

## Miscellaneous

## Allotments and Allocations Received From Other Appropriation Accounts

NOTE.—Obligations incurred under allotments and allocations from other appropriations are shown in the schedules of the parent appropriation "Mutual security, funds appropriated to the President."

## FARMER COOPERATIVE SERVICE

## Salaries and Expenses, Farmer Cooperative Service

For necessary expenses to carry out the Act of July 2, 1926 (7 U. S. C. 451-457), [ \$550,000 ] \$578,000. (Department of Agriculture and Farm Credit Administration Appropriation Act, 1957.)

Appropriated 1957, \$550,000

Estimate 1958, \$578,000

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                                                      | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Program by activities:                                                               |             |               |               |
| Research and technical assistance for farmers' cooperatives (total obligations)..... | \$422,288   | \$550,000     | \$578,000     |
| Financing:                                                                           |             |               |               |
| Unobligated balance no longer available.....                                         | 4,712       |               |               |
| Appropriation.....                                                                   | 427,000     | 550,000       | 578,000       |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The Farmer Cooperative Service provides research, advisory, and educational assistance to farmers' marketing, purchasing, and service cooperatives. Problems of organization, financing, policies, management, merchandising, costs, efficiency, and membership are involved. Much of this work is carried out in cooperation with the Extension Service, land-grant colleges, and other Federal and State agencies.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                          | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Total number of permanent positions..... | 68          | 78            | 78            |
| Average number of all employees.....     | 56          | 72            | 72            |
| Number of employees at end of year.....  | 59          | 75            | 75            |
| Average salaries and grades:             |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                 |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                      | \$5,974     | \$6,043       | \$6,124       |
| Average grade.....                       | GS-8.0      | GS-8.3        | GS-8.3        |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

|                                           | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| 01 Personal services:                     |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                  | \$340,040   | \$445,000     | \$443,288     |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....       | 1,316       |               | 1,712         |
| Payment above basic rates.....            | 773         |               |               |
| Total personal services.....              | 342,129     | 445,000       | 445,000       |
| 02 Travel.....                            | 26,653      | 36,000        | 36,000        |
| 03 Transportation of things.....          | 1,109       | 1,000         | 1,000         |
| 04 Communication services.....            | 7,600       | 9,700         | 9,700         |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....         | 33,433      | 42,500        | 42,500        |
| 07 Other contractual services.....        | 4,467       | 3,400         | 3,400         |
| Services performed by other agencies..... | 2,930       | 4,000         | 4,000         |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....            | 2,226       | 3,100         | 3,100         |
| 09 Equipment.....                         | 1,476       | 4,700         | 4,700         |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:  |             |               |               |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....      |             |               | 28,000        |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities.....  | 30          | 300           | 300           |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....             | 235         | 300           | 300           |
| Total obligations.....                    | 422,288     | 550,000       | 578,000       |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE            |           |           |           |
|--------------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Appropriation.....                         | \$427,000 | \$550,000 | \$578,000 |
| Obligated balance brought forward.....     | 47,295    | 36,710    | 60,710    |
| Total budget authorizations available..... | 474,295   | 586,710   | 638,710   |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                  |           |           |           |
| Expenditures—                              |           |           |           |
| Out of current authorizations.....         | 386,130   | 489,300   | 514,000   |
| Out of prior authorizations.....           | 44,536    | 36,700    | 60,000    |
| Total expenditures.....                    | 430,666   | 526,000   | 574,000   |
| Balance no longer available:               |           |           |           |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation)..... | 4,712     |           |           |
| Other.....                                 | 2,207     |           |           |
| Obligated balance carried forward.....     | 36,710    | 60,710    | 64,710    |
| Total expenditures and balances.....       | 474,295   | 586,710   | 638,710   |

## Miscellaneous

## Allocations Received From Other Appropriation Accounts

NOTE.—Obligations incurred under allocations from other appropriations are shown in the schedules of the parent appropriations, as follows:

"Marketing research and service, Agricultural Marketing Service."  
 "Mutual security, funds appropriated to the President."

## FOREST SERVICE

The Service carries on three primary functions: (1) Protection, development, and use of about 181 million acres of land in national forests in the United States, Alaska, and Puerto Rico; and management of land utilization projects covering about 7 million acres; (2) cooperation with States and private forest landowners to obtain better fire protection on approximately 431 million acres of forest lands and better forest practices on about 345 million acres of privately owned commercial timberlands, to encourage reforestation, and stimulate development and management of State, county, and community forests; and (3) research for all public and private forest lands and related ranges to improve protection from fire, insects, and diseases; to increase production of timber, forage, water, and other products; to develop better utilization and marketing of forest products; and to maintain a current inventory of forest resources through a nationwide forest survey. These primary functions include construction and maintenance of roads, and trails, control of forest pests, protection against floods, land exchange, and a number of cooperative projects.

## FOREST PROTECTION AND UTILIZATION

## Forest Protection and Utilization, Forest Service

For expenses necessary for forest protection and utilization, as follows:

**Forest land management:** For necessary expenses of the Forest Service, not otherwise provided for, including the administration, improvement, development, and management of lands under Forest Service administration, fighting and preventing forest fires on or threatening such lands and for liquidation of obligations incurred in the preceding fiscal year for such purposes, control of white pine blister rust and other forest diseases and insects on Federal and non-Federal lands; \$72,730,000, of which \$5,250,000 for fighting and preventing forest fires and \$1,760,000 for insect and disease control shall be apportioned for use, pursuant to section 3679 of the Revised Statutes, as amended, to the extent necessary under the then existing conditions: Provided, That not more than \$100,000 may be used for acquisition of land under the Act of March 1, 1911, as amended (16 U. S. C. 513-519): Provided further, That funds appropriated for "Cooperative range improvements", pursuant to section 12 of the Act of April 24, 1950 (16 U. S. C. 580h), may be advanced to this appropriation.

**Forest research:** For forest research at forest and range experiment stations, the Forest Products Laboratory, or elsewhere, as authorized by law; \$11,325,000.

**State and private forestry cooperation:** For cooperation with States in forest-fire prevention and suppression, in forest tree planting on non-Federal public and private lands, and in forest management and processing, and for advising timberland owners, associations, wood-using industries, and others in the application of forest management principles and processing of forest products, as authorized by law; \$13,245,000. (5 U. S. C. 511-512, 524, 565a, 2131; 7 U. S. C. 1010-1012, 1621-1627; 16 U. S. C. 471-583i, 594-1-594-5; 31 U. S. C. 534; 36 Stat. 557; 69 Stat. 367; 70 Stat. 1032-1035.)

Estimate 1958, \* \$97,300,000

\* Estimate is for activities previously carried under appropriations, as follows:  
 "Salaries and expenses, Forest Service"..... \$83,954,600  
 "Acquisition of lands for national forests, Weeks Act"..... 100,400  
 "State and private forestry cooperation"..... 13,245,000  
 The amounts obligated in 1956 and 1957 are shown in the schedule as comparative transfers.

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                                                        | 1956 actual  | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                                                          |              |               |               |
| 1. Forest land management:                                                             |              |               |               |
| (a) National forest protection and management.....                                     | \$38,296,810 | \$44,888,649  | \$62,874,600  |
| (b) Fighting forest fires.....                                                         | 10,500,000   | 5,250,000     | 5,250,000     |
| (c) Insect and disease control.....                                                    | 6,109,241    | 5,120,000     | 5,205,000     |
| (d) Acquisition of lands.....                                                          | 189,478      | 100,000       | 100,400       |
| Total, forest land management.....                                                     | 55,095,529   | 55,358,649    | 73,430,000    |
| 2. Forest research:                                                                    |              |               |               |
| (a) Forest and range management.....                                                   | 4,394,461    | 5,068,734     | 5,420,000     |
| (b) Forest protection.....                                                             | 1,381,441    | 1,711,222     | 1,890,000     |
| (c) Forest products utilization.....                                                   | 1,564,532    | 1,948,883     | 2,215,000     |
| (d) Forest resources.....                                                              | 1,010,889    | 1,426,161     | 1,800,000     |
| Total, forest research.....                                                            | 8,351,323    | 10,155,000    | 11,325,000    |
| 3. State and private forestry cooperation:                                             |              |               |               |
| (a) Forest fire control.....                                                           | 10,039,700   | 10,025,000    | 10,043,000    |
| (b) Forest tree planting.....                                                          | 403,576      | 1,000,000     | 1,308,000     |
| (c) Forest management and processing.....                                              | 685,957      | 1,000,000     | 1,510,000     |
| (d) General forestry assistance.....                                                   | 151,694      | 165,000       | 384,000       |
| Total, State and private forestry cooperation.....                                     | 11,370,927   | 12,190,000    | 13,245,000    |
| Total obligations.....                                                                 | 74,817,779   | 77,703,649    | 98,000,000    |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                                                      |              |               |               |
| Comparative transfers from (—) other accounts.....                                     | —74,817,779  | —77,703,649   | —             |
| Advances and reimbursements from "Cooperative range improvements, Forest Service"..... |              |               | —700,000      |
| Appropriation.....                                                                     |              |               | 97,300,000    |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

This appropriation carries activities previously carried under "Salaries and expenses," "State and private forestry cooperation," and "Acquisition of lands for national



## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## FOREST SERVICE—Continued

## FOREST PROTECTION AND UTILIZATION—Continued

Forest Protection and Utilization, Forest Service—Continued forests, Weeks Act." Funds appropriated under "Cooperative range improvements" are advanced to this appropriation for obligational purposes.

1. *Forest land management*—(a) *National forest protection and management*.—The national forests are protected from fire and their resources are managed in such ways as to bring about full utilization and maximum sustained production. This item also provides for management of about 7 million acres in land utilization projects, including revegetation and other development work.

## MAIN WORKLOAD FACTORS

| Description                                                                               | 1956 actual   | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| Area administered and protected:                                                          |               |               |               |
| (a) National forest land (acres).....                                                     | 181,081,539   | 181,000,000   | 181,000,000   |
| (b) Land utilization projects (acres).....                                                | 7,035,326     | 7,000,000     | 7,000,000     |
| Timber managed and protected (billion board-feet).....                                    | 765           | 765           | 765           |
| Timber sales (number).....                                                                | 29,275        | 30,000        | 30,500        |
| Timber harvested (billion board-feet).....                                                | 6.9           | 7.75          | 8.75          |
| Forest fires controlled (number).....                                                     | 8,123         | 13,000        | 10,000        |
| Area burned (acres).....                                                                  | 366,156       | 200,000       | 200,000       |
| Grazing use permits (calendar year).....                                                  | 25,180        | 25,000        | 25,000        |
| Estimated number of livestock on national forest ranges (including calves and lambs)..... | 8,000,000     | 8,000,000     | 8,000,000     |
| Special-use permits (number).....                                                         | 54,709        | 60,000        | 65,000        |
| Estimated number of visitors to national forests (calendar year).....                     | 45,700,000    | 50,000,000    | 55,000,000    |
| Planted to trees (annual), acres.....                                                     | 14,950        | 30,000        | 35,000        |
| Range reseeding and removal of competing vegetation (annual), acres.....                  | 77,702        | 80,000        | 90,000        |
| Receipts (by fiscal years):                                                               |               |               |               |
| Timber sales.....                                                                         | \$110,123,730 | \$116,730,000 | \$148,750,000 |
| Grazing.....                                                                              | \$2,906,282   | \$2,900,000   | \$2,900,000   |
| Land use and power.....                                                                   | \$1,763,087   | \$2,000,000   | \$2,250,000   |
| Land utilization projects.....                                                            | \$2,204,059   | \$2,300,000   | \$2,500,000   |
| Total receipts.....                                                                       | \$116,997,158 | \$123,930,000 | \$156,400,000 |

The proposed increase relates to the use of all national forest resources which continues to increase with population and the expanding economy of the Nation. The estimates include a total of \$11,500,000 for recreational facilities in the national forests for the first step of a program to provide adequate public-use facilities to meet present and projected future needs.

(b) *Fighting forest fires*.—This provides for employment of additional manpower and other facilities to suppress forest fires which cannot be controlled by the fire-control organization provided for under national-forest protection and management.

(c) *Insect and disease control*.—Activities to suppress and control destructive insects and diseases that threaten timber areas include two types of work carried on jointly by Federal, State, and private agencies:

(1) *Surveys* on forest lands to detect and appraise infestations of forest insects and infections of tree diseases and determination of protective measures to be taken.

(2) *Control operations* to suppress or eradicate forest insects and diseases, including the white pine blister rust.

(d) *Acquisition of lands*.—Funds are used to acquire lands to protect the watersheds of navigable streams and to increase the production of timber. There are now 70 national forest and purchase units in 32 States and Puerto Rico, within which the National Forest Reservation Commission has approved acquisition of lands. The present value of lands purchased to date is estimated at \$200 million, which is more than twice their cost.

2. *Forest research*—(a) *Forest and range management research*.—Research is conducted at regional forest experimental stations and elsewhere to provide private and

public land managers and owners with a sound basis for protection and management of timber, range, and watershed lands. Studies are conducted to maintain a sustained yield of products at the lowest possible costs; increase forage on rangelands for maximum production of livestock without damage to soil, watershed, or other values; assure maximum regular flow of usable water, and reduce flood and sedimentation.

(b) *Forest protection research*.—Research is conducted at the regional forest experiment stations and elsewhere to develop sound measures for the protection of forests from damage by fire, insects, and diseases. These investigations provide the technical basis for control and preventive measures, including predictions of fire danger.

(c) *Forest products utilization research*.—Studies are conducted at the Forest Products Laboratory and at the regional forest experiment stations to develop new and improved forest products, reduction and utilization of waste, and use of low-quality wood and unpopular species. They include studies to reduce costs of logging and wood utilization, and to develop basic knowledge of wood and disseminate this to forest owners, manufacturers, fabricators, and consumers.

(d) *Forest resources research*.—These investigations are conducted to inventory and appraise the condition of forest lands, volume and quality of standing timber, ownership of timber resources, annual growth and depletion, potential need for timber products, and information on production and marketing of forest products.

## MAIN WORKLOAD FACTORS

(Acres in millions)

|                                           | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Initial surveys (annual).....             | 15          | 20            | 30            |
| Initial survey (cumulative).....          | 505         | 525           | 555           |
| To be surveyed (total) <sup>1</sup> ..... | 179         | 159           | 129           |
| Resurveys (annual).....                   | 25          | 30            | 40            |
| Resurveys (cumulative).....               | 244         | 274           | 314           |

<sup>1</sup> Includes all of Alaska.

3. *State and private forestry cooperation*.—This program, carried on in cooperation with the States, encourages private timber growing through assistance in preventing and suppressing forest fires, reforestation of denuded and poorly stocked areas, and good management of woodlands. Privately owned forest lands comprise three-fourths of the Nation's commercial forest area and produce 90 percent of all timber cut. The fire-control program applies to all State and private forest lands within the boundaries of organized protection units. The balance of the program is concentrated on small forest properties in private ownership because they are in greater need of management.

(a) *Cooperation in forest fire control*.—Assistance is furnished 44 States and Hawaii in preventing and suppressing forest fires on private and State-owned lands by financial aid, training, procurement of equipment, and a nationwide fire-prevention campaign. About 89 percent of the 431 million acres of non-Federal ownership are now partially covered. During 1955 the acreage burned on protected areas was 0.6 percent as against an estimated 11 percent on unprotected lands. Of the total expenditures under this program, 72 percent is contributed by States and counties, 5 percent by private owners, and 23 percent by the Federal Government.

(b) *Cooperation in forest tree planting*.—To encourage woodland owners to plant trees on the more than 50 million acres of inadequately stocked State and private



forest land, the States provide trees at less than cost. The Federal Government shares about 25 percent of the cost with the States and private landowners.

(c) *Cooperation in forest management and processing.*—In cooperation with State foresters, 270 projects in 1,333 counties are operated to aid small-woodland owners in applying good management to their timber holdings. In 1955 these projects covered some 34,828 owners and about 3 million acres.

(d) *General forestry assistance.*—Technical forest management assistance is provided to State, community, private, and other Federal agencies, forest industries, colleges, and landowners.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                  | 1956 actual  | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>FOREST SERVICE</b>                            |              |               |               |
| Total number of permanent positions.....         | 7,073        | 7,576         | 8,323         |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions..... | 4,106        | 3,497         | 3,267         |
| Average number of all employees.....             | 10,216       | 10,276        | 10,582        |
| Number of employees at end of year.....          | 12,857       | 13,499        | 12,826        |
| Average salaries and grades:                     |              |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                         |              |               |               |
| Average salary.....                              | \$4,999      | \$5,021       | \$5,074       |
| Average grade.....                               | GS-6.6       | GS-6.6        | GS-6.7        |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary.....          | \$4,168      | \$4,266       | \$4,266       |
| 01 Personal services:                            |              |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                         | \$31,813,831 | \$35,176,158  | \$38,595,720  |
| Positions other than permanent.....              | 8,599,735    | 9,000,755     | 11,052,460    |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....              | 121,555      | -----         | 148,446       |
| Payment above basic rates.....                   | 2,054,268    | 1,448,487     | 731,220       |
| Other payments for personal services.....        | 3,430,162    | 1,712,367     | 27,707        |
| Total personal services.....                     | 46,019,551   | 47,337,767    | 50,555,553    |
| 02 Travel.....                                   | 2,161,990    | 2,336,563     | 2,376,877     |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                 | 657,138      | 592,500       | 590,700       |
| 04 Communication services.....                   | 567,621      | 575,000       | 599,300       |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....               | 767,610      | 650,000       | 622,800       |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                | 377,105      | 428,000       | 444,500       |
| 07 Other contractual services.....               | 3,850,369    | 3,850,000     | 1,614,150     |
| Services performed by other agencies.....        | 326,436      | 335,000       | 3,320,700     |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                   | 5,994,386    | 5,950,000     | 8,378,650     |
| 09 Equipment.....                                | 2,899,138    | 2,850,000     | 3,200,200     |
| 10 Lands and structures.....                     | 545,585      | 1,980,650     | 5,090,600     |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....     | 10,406,541   | 11,167,500    | 11,882,000    |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....             | -----        | -----         | 2,478,200     |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities.....         | 81,659       | 55,175        | 52,500        |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                    | 239,239      | 235,150       | 235,000       |
| 16 Investments and loans.....                    | 40           | -----         | -----         |
| Contingency funds.....                           | -----        | 546,000       | 7,010,000     |
| Subtotal.....                                    | 74,894,417   | 77,899,305    | 98,355,030    |
| Deduct charges for quarters and subsistence..... | 539,350      | 656,656       | 710,930       |
| Total, Forest Service.....                       | 74,355,067   | 77,242,649    | 97,644,100    |
| <b>ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR</b>  |              |               |               |
| Total number of permanent positions.....         | 7            | 5             | 4             |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions..... | 70           | 68            | 56            |
| Average number of all employees.....             | 78           | 73            | 60            |
| Number of employees at end of year.....          | 284          | 229           | 219           |
| Average salaries and grades:                     |              |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                         |              |               |               |
| Average salary.....                              | \$4,938      | \$5,342       | \$5,135       |
| Average grade.....                               | GS-7.4       | GS-8.0        | GS-7.1        |
| 01 Personal services:                            |              |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                         | \$33,700     | \$29,150      | \$22,651      |
| Positions other than permanent.....              | 284,021      | 294,245       | 241,219       |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....              | 108          | -----         | 88            |
| Payment above basic rates.....                   | 18,995       | 21,555        | 21,820        |
| Total personal services.....                     | 336,824      | 344,950       | 285,778       |
| 02 Travel.....                                   | 8,179        | 11,000        | 6,275         |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                 | 1,156        | 1,425         | 1,025         |
| 04 Communication services.....                   | 837          | 1,280         | 730           |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....               | 2,581        | 5,180         | 5,225         |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                | -----        | 280           | 275           |
| 07 Other contractual services.....               | 69,377       | 52,540        | 41,870        |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                   | 40,073       | 47,000        | 25,007        |
| 09 Equipment.....                                | 23,109       | 17,695        | 10,300        |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:         |              |               |               |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....             | -----        | -----         | 865           |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities.....         | 210          | 1,500         | -----         |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                    | 5,006        | 3,650         | 4,450         |
| Subtotal.....                                    | 487,352      | 486,500       | 381,600       |
| Deduct charges for quarters and subsistence..... | 24,640       | 25,500        | 25,700        |
| Total, Department of the Interior.....           | 462,712      | 461,000       | 355,900       |
| Total obligations.....                           | 74,817,779   | 77,703,649    | 98,000,000    |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                                         | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>                  |             |               |               |
| Appropriation.....                                      | -----       | -----         | \$97,300,000  |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>                        |             |               |               |
| Total expenditures (out of current authorizations)..... | -----       | -----         | 85,980,000    |
| Obligated balance carried forward.....                  | -----       | -----         | 11,320,000    |
| Total expenditures and balances.....                    | -----       | -----         | 97,300,000    |

## FOREST ROADS AND TRAILS

## Forest Roads and Trails, Forest Service

For expenses necessary for carrying out the provisions of section 23 of the Federal Highway Act approved November 9, 1921, as amended (23 U. S. C. 23, 23a), relating to forest development roads and trails, including the construction, reconstruction, and maintenance of roads and trails on experimental areas under Forest Service administration, [\$24,000,000, which sum is authorized to be appropriated by the Act of May 6, 1954 (23 U. S. C. 23)] \$24,336,000, to remain available until expended: *Provided, That funds available under the Act of March 4, 1913 (16 U. S. C. 501), shall be merged with and made a part of this appropriation: Provided further, That not less than the amount made available under the provisions of the Act of March 4, 1913, shall be expended under the provisions of such Act. (5 U. S. C. 565a; 70 Stat. 375-376; Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1957.)*

Appropriated 1957, \$24,000,000

Estimate 1958, \$24,336,000

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                      | 1956 actual  | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                        |              |               |               |
| 1. Construction of roads and trails.....             | \$16,016,981 | \$15,919,782  | \$25,924,000  |
| 2. Maintenance of roads and trails.....              | 7,472,837    | 8,680,000     | 10,260,000    |
| Total obligations.....                               | 23,489,818   | 24,599,782    | 36,184,000    |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                    |              |               |               |
| Comparative transfers to other accounts.....         | 2,148        | -----         | -----         |
| Advances and reimbursements from other accounts..... | -----        | -----         | -----         |
| Unobligated balance brought forward.....             | -91,748      | -599,782      | -11,848,000   |
| Unobligated balance carried forward.....             | 599,782      | -----         | -----         |
| Appropriation.....                                   | 24,000,000   | 24,000,000    | 24,336,000    |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Roads and trails are essential to protection and management of national forests and utilization of their resources. The system consists of 123,872 miles of earth- or gravel-surfaced roads and 116,027 miles of supplemental trails.

Funds for 1958 will permit continued emphasis on the construction of timber access roads needed to accelerate harvesting of national forest timber.

Ten percent of the amounts annually received from national forest activities is available under the permanent appropriation "Roads and trails for States" for construction and maintenance within the State from which such proceeds are derived. These amounts are included in the schedules for 1958.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                  | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>FOREST SERVICE</b>                            |             |               |               |
| Total number of permanent positions.....         | 880         | 1,029         | 1,474         |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions..... | 850         | 851           | 1,347         |
| Average number of all employees.....             | 1,849       | 1,907         | 2,854         |
| Number of employees at end of year.....          | 3,350       | 3,340         | 4,781         |
| Average salaries and grades:                     |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                         |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                              | \$4,999     | \$5,021       | \$5,074       |
| Average grade.....                               | GS-6.6      | GS-6.6        | GS-6.7        |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary.....          | \$4,168     | \$4,266       | \$4,266       |



## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## FOREST SERVICE—Continued

## FOREST ROADS AND TRAILS—Continued

## Forest Roads and Trails, Forest Service—Continued

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

|                                                                         | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>FOREST SERVICE—continued</b>                                         |             |               |               |
| 01 Personal services:                                                   |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                                                | \$4,794,466 | \$5,167,821   | \$7,259,917   |
| Positions other than permanent.....                                     | 2,737,253   | 2,993,984     | 4,521,601     |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....                                     | 17,609      |               | 29,269        |
| Payment above basic rates.....                                          | 99,217      | 104,724       | 149,389       |
| Other payments for personal services.....                               | 2,641       | 2,200         | 2,231         |
| Total personal services.....                                            | 7,651,486   | 8,268,729     | 11,962,407    |
| 02 Travel.....                                                          | 283,810     | 290,000       | 400,000       |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                                        | 112,550     | 110,000       | 175,000       |
| 04 Communication services.....                                          | 99,054      | 98,000        | 115,000       |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....                                      | 144,169     | 140,000       | 195,000       |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                                       | 44,340      | 50,000        | 60,000        |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                                      | 2,436,877   | 2,550,000     | 3,950,000     |
| Services performed by other agencies.....                               | 1,940,479   | 1,870,000     | 2,810,000     |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                                          | 2,121,610   | 1,800,000     | 2,900,000     |
| 09 Equipment.....                                                       | 380,132     | 360,000       | 520,000       |
| 10 Lands and structures.....                                            | 4,189,450   | 5,073,651     | 7,807,766     |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:                                |             |               |               |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....                                    |             |               | 336,000       |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities.....                                | 3,734       | 5,000         | 5,000         |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                                           | 65,408      | 64,000        | 99,000        |
| Subtotal.....                                                           | 19,473,099  | 20,679,380    | 31,335,173    |
| Deduct charges for quarters and subsistence.....                        | 50,798      | 79,598        | 151,173       |
| Total, Forest Service.....                                              | 19,422,301  | 20,599,782    | 31,184,000    |
| <b>ALLOCATION TO BUREAU OF PUBLIC ROADS,<br/>DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE</b> |             |               |               |
| Total number of permanent positions.....                                | 100         | 105           | 150           |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions.....                        | 54          | 56            | 71            |
| Average number of all employees.....                                    | 144         | 150           | 198           |
| Number of employees at end of year.....                                 | 101         | 110           | 145           |
| <b>Average salaries and grades:</b>                                     |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                                                |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                                                     | \$5,537     | \$5,729       | \$5,866       |
| Average grade.....                                                      | GS-7.5      | GS-7.7        | GS-7.8        |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary.....                                 | \$5,914     | \$5,907       | \$5,907       |
| 01 Personal services:                                                   |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                                                | \$410,952   | \$433,000     | \$529,500     |
| Positions other than permanent.....                                     | 177,556     | 185,000       | 233,000       |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....                                     | 1,581       |               | 1,850         |
| Payment above basic rates.....                                          | 39,844      | 42,000        | 45,650        |
| Total personal services.....                                            | 629,933     | 660,000       | 810,000       |
| 02 Travel.....                                                          | 82,535      | 100,000       | 115,000       |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                                        | 1,595       | 1,500         | 1,800         |
| 04 Communication services.....                                          | 842         | 1,000         | 1,200         |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....                                      | 10,456      | 10,000        | 11,500        |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                                       | 2,469       | 2,500         | 4,500         |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                                      | 311,843     | 350,000       | 450,000       |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                                          | 40,462      | 50,000        | 61,200        |
| 09 Equipment.....                                                       | 31          |               |               |
| 10 Lands and structures.....                                            | 2,988,851   | 2,825,000     | 3,515,000     |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:                                |             |               |               |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....                                    |             |               | 29,800        |
| Subtotal.....                                                           | 4,069,017   | 4,000,000     | 5,000,000     |
| Deduct charges for quarters and subsistence.....                        | 1,500       |               |               |
| Total, Bureau of Public Roads.....                                      | 4,067,517   | 4,000,000     | 5,000,000     |
| Total obligations.....                                                  | 23,489,818  | 24,599,782    | 36,184,000    |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                            |              |              |              |
|--------------------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>     |              |              |              |
| Appropriation.....                         | \$24,000,000 | \$24,000,000 | \$24,336,000 |
| Balance brought forward:                   |              |              |              |
| Unobligated.....                           | 91,748       | 599,782      |              |
| Obligated.....                             | 10,738,819   | 10,127,384   | 10,727,166   |
| Total budget authorizations available..... | 34,830,567   | 34,727,166   | 35,063,166   |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>           |              |              |              |
| Expenditures—                              |              |              |              |
| Out of current authorizations.....         | 24,103,395   | 15,000,000   | 14,700,000   |
| Out of prior authorizations.....           |              | 9,000,000    | 9,300,000    |
| Total expenditures.....                    | 24,103,395   | 24,000,000   | 24,000,000   |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—continued

|                                                                                    | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—CON.</b>                                              |             |               |               |
| Balance no longer available (other than unobligated, expiring for obligation)..... | 6           |               |               |
| Balance carried forward:                                                           |             |               |               |
| Unobligated.....                                                                   | \$599,782   |               |               |
| Obligated.....                                                                     | 10,127,384  | \$10,727,166  | \$11,063,166  |
| Total expenditures and balances.....                                               | 34,830,567  | 34,727,166    | 35,063,166    |

## Forest Roads and Trails (Liquidation of Contract Authorization), Forest Service

## STATUS OF UNFINANCED CONTRACT AUTHORIZATION

|                                                        | 1956 actual  | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| Unfinanced balance at beginning of year.....           | \$48,000,000 | \$24,000,000  |               |
| Contract authorization (new, permanent).....           |              | 27,000,000    | \$27,000,000  |
| Administrative cancellation.....                       | -24,000,000  | -51,000,000   | -27,000,000   |
| Unfinanced balance at end of year.....                 | -24,000,000  |               |               |
| Appropriation to liquidate contract authorization..... |              |               |               |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

This program is described under "Forest roads and trails."

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                                                        | 1956 actual  | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>                                 |              |               |               |
| Unobligated balance brought forward:                                   |              |               |               |
| Contract authorization.....                                            | \$48,000,000 | \$24,000,000  |               |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>                                       |              |               |               |
| Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation)..... | 24,000,000   | 24,000,000    |               |
| Unobligated balance carried forward:                                   |              |               |               |
| Contract authorization.....                                            | 24,000,000   |               |               |
| Total expenditures and balances.....                                   | 48,000,000   | 24,000,000    |               |

## ASSISTANCE TO STATES FOR TREE PLANTING

## Assistance to States for Tree Planting, Forest Service

For expenses necessary to carry out section 401 of the Agricultural Act of 1956, approved May 28, 1956 (70 Stat. 183), \$4,000,000, to remain available until expended.

Estimate 1958, \$4,000,000

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                   | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                     |             |               |               |
| Tree planting assistance (total obligations)..... |             |               | \$4,000,000   |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                 |             |               |               |
| Appropriation.....                                |             |               | 4,000,000     |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

To carry out section 401 of the Agricultural Act of 1956, assistance will be given the State forester or other State official, through advice, technical assistance, and financial contribution, to carry out increased tree planting, and reforestation work in accordance with plans submitted by the State and approved by the Secretary of Agriculture.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                          | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Total number of permanent positions..... |             |               | 23            |
| Average number of all employees.....     |             |               | 26            |
| Number of employees at end of year.....  |             |               | 28            |
| Average salaries and grades:             |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                 |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                      |             |               | \$5,074       |
| Average grade.....                       |             |               | GS-6.7        |
| 01 Personal services:                    |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                 |             |               | \$132,672     |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....      |             |               | 513           |
| Total personal services.....             |             |               | 133,185       |
| 02 Travel.....                           |             |               | 22,000        |
| 03 Transportation of things.....         |             |               | 6,000         |
| 04 Communication services.....           |             |               | 5,000         |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....       |             |               | 3,000         |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....        |             |               | 10,000        |
| 07 Other contractual services.....       |             |               | 1,000         |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....           |             |               | 3,000         |
| 09 Equipment.....                        |             |               | 10,000        |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions: |             |               |               |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....     |             |               | 8,175         |
| Total obligations.....                   |             |               | 4,000,000     |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE                         |  |  |             |
|---------------------------------------------------------|--|--|-------------|
| Appropriation.....                                      |  |  | \$4,000,000 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                               |  |  |             |
| Total expenditures (out of current authorizations)..... |  |  | 2,500,000   |
| Obligated balance carried forward.....                  |  |  | 1,500,000   |
| Total expenditures and balances.....                    |  |  | 4,000,000   |

## ACQUISITION OF LANDS FOR NATIONAL FORESTS

## [ACQUISITION OF LANDS FOR] CACHE NATIONAL FOREST

## Acquisition of Lands for Cache National Forest, Forest Service

For the acquisition of lands within the boundaries of the Cache National Forest, Utah, under the authority of the Act of July 24, 1956 (70 Stat. 632), \$50,000, to remain available until expended. (70 Stat. 632; Second Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1957.)

Appropriated 1957, \$50,000

Estimate 1958, \$50,000

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                                         | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Program by activities:                                                  |             |               |               |
| Acquisition of lands for Cache National Forest (total obligations)..... |             | \$50,000      | \$50,000      |
| Financing:                                                              |             |               |               |
| Appropriation.....                                                      |             | 50,000        | 50,000        |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Funds are requested for acquisition of lands within the Cache National Forest, Utah, to enable control and minimization of soil erosion and flood damage.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Total number of permanent positions.....       |             | 1             | 1             |
| Average number of all employees.....           |             | 1             | 1             |
| Number of employees at end of year.....        |             | 0             | 0             |
| Average salaries and grades:                   |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                       |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                            |             | \$5,021       | \$5,074       |
| Average grade.....                             |             | GS-6.6        | GS-6.7        |
| 01 Personal services: Permanent positions..... |             | \$1,800       | \$1,800       |
| 02 Travel.....                                 |             | 200           | 200           |
| 10 Lands and structures.....                   |             | 48,000        | 47,800        |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

|                                          | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions: |             |               |               |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....     |             |               | \$110         |
| Total obligations.....                   |             | \$50,000      | 50,000        |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE            |  |          |          |
|--------------------------------------------|--|----------|----------|
| Appropriation.....                         |  | \$50,000 | \$50,000 |
| Obligated balance brought forward.....     |  |          | 30,000   |
| Total budget authorizations available..... |  | 50,000   | 80,000   |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                  |  |          |          |
| Expenditures—                              |  |          |          |
| Out of current authorizations.....         |  | 20,000   | 20,000   |
| Out of prior authorizations.....           |  |          | 30,000   |
| Total expenditures.....                    |  | 20,000   | 50,000   |
| Obligated balance carried forward.....     |  | 30,000   | 30,000   |
| Total expenditures and balances.....       |  | 50,000   | 80,000   |

## SUPERIOR NATIONAL FOREST

## Acquisition of Lands for Superior National Forest, Forest Service

For the acquisition of forest land within the Superior National Forest, Minnesota, under the provisions of the Act of June 22, 1948 (62 Stat. 570; 16 U. S. C. 577c-577h), as amended, \$500,000, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That no part of this appropriation shall be used for the acquisition of any land without the approval of the local government concerned. (70 Stat. 326-328; Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1957.)

Appropriated 1957, \$500,000

Estimate 1958, \$500,000

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                                            | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Program by activities:                                                     |             |               |               |
| Acquisition of lands for Superior National Forest (total obligations)..... | \$209,752   | \$541,680     | \$500,000     |
| Financing:                                                                 |             |               |               |
| Unobligated balance brought forward.....                                   | -251,432    | -41,680       |               |
| Unobligated balance carried forward.....                                   | 41,680      |               |               |
| Appropriation.....                                                         |             | 500,000       | 500,000       |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Forest lands are acquired to preserve the wilderness conditions of part of the Superior National Forest in Minnesota. There are still 30 properties used for commercial resort purposes, 73 properties with other improvements, mostly cabins, and 39,000 acres of undeveloped lands, all to be acquired and the improvements dismantled.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                          | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Total number of permanent positions..... |             | 5             | 5             |
| Average number of all employees.....     |             | 4             | 4             |
| Number of employees at end of year.....  |             | 4             | 4             |
| Average salaries and grades:             |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                 |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                      |             | \$5,021       | \$5,074       |
| Average grade.....                       |             | GS-6.6        | GS-6.7        |
| 01 Personal services:                    |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                 |             | \$20,685      | \$20,685      |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....      |             |               | 80            |
| Total personal services.....             |             | 20,685        | 20,765        |
| 02 Travel.....                           |             | 2,000         | 2,000         |
| 04 Communication services.....           |             | 500           | 500           |
| 07 Other contractual services.....       |             | 2,000         | 2,000         |
| 10 Lands and structures.....             | \$209,752   | 516,495       | 473,462       |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions: |             |               |               |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....     |             |               | 1,273         |
| Total obligations.....                   | 209,752     | 541,680       | 500,000       |



## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## FOREST SERVICE—Continued

## ACQUISITION OF LANDS FOR NATIONAL FORESTS—Continued

## SUPERIOR NATIONAL FOREST—continued

## Acquisition of Lands for Superior National Forest, Forest Service—Continued

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                            | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>     |             |               |               |
| Appropriation.....                         |             | \$500,000     | \$500,000     |
| Balance brought forward:                   |             |               |               |
| Unobligated.....                           | \$251,432   | 41,680        |               |
| Obligated.....                             | 16,430      | 191,343       | 333,023       |
| Total budget authorizations available..... | 267,862     | 733,023       | 833,023       |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>           |             |               |               |
| Expenditures—                              |             |               |               |
| Out of current authorizations.....         | 34,839      | 200,000       | 200,000       |
| Out of prior authorizations.....           |             | 200,000       | 300,000       |
| Total expenditures.....                    | 34,839      | 400,000       | 500,000       |
| Balance carried forward:                   |             |               |               |
| Unobligated.....                           | 41,680      |               |               |
| Obligated.....                             | 191,343     | 333,023       | 333,023       |
| Total expenditures and balances.....       | 267,862     | 733,023       | 833,023       |

## SPECIAL ACTS

## Acquisition of Lands for National Forests, Special Acts, Forest Service

For the acquisition of land [to facilitate the control of soil erosion and flood damage originating within the exterior boundaries of the following national forest, in accordance with the provisions of the following Act authorizing annual appropriations of forest receipts for such purposes, and in not to exceed the following amount from such receipts:] in the Cache National Forest, Utah, Act of May 11, 1938 [(Public Law 505)] (52 Stat. 347), as amended, \$10,000: *Provided*, That no part of this appropriation shall be used for acquisition of any land which is not within the boundaries of a national forest: *Provided further*, That no part of this appropriation shall be used for the acquisition of any land without the approval of the local government concerned. (*Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, \$10,000

Estimate 1958, \$10,000

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                      | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                        |             |               |               |
| Cache National Forest, Utah (total obligations)..... | \$9,975     | \$10,000      | \$10,000      |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                    |             |               |               |
| Unobligated balance no longer available.....         | 25          |               |               |
| Appropriation.....                                   | 10,000      | 10,000        | 10,000        |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

On the basis of agreements with certain counties in Utah, national forest receipts, including portions which would normally be paid to county road and school funds, are appropriated for purchase of privately owned lands within the national forests to aid in the control of soil erosion and flood damage.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                         | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-----------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Number of employees at end of year..... | 0           | 0             | 0             |
| <b>Average salaries and grades:</b>     |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                     | \$4,999     | \$5,021       | \$5,074       |
| Average grade.....                      | GS-6.6      | GS-6.6        | GS-6.7        |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

|                                                                               | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| 01 Personal services: Permanent positions.....                                | \$568       | \$470         | \$470         |
| 02 Travel.....                                                                |             | 10            | 10            |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                                            | 2           | 2             | 2             |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                                                | 16          | 18            | 18            |
| 10 Lands and structures.....                                                  | 9,389       | 9,500         | 9,470         |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions: Contribution to retirement fund..... |             |               | 30            |
| Total obligations.....                                                        | 9,975       | 10,000        | 10,000        |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                                                        |          |          |          |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|----------|----------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>                                 |          |          |          |
| Appropriation.....                                                     | \$10,000 | \$10,000 | \$10,000 |
| Obligated balance brought forward.....                                 | 9,392    | 18,766   | 12,006   |
| Restored from certified claims account.....                            |          | 3,240    |          |
| Total budget authorizations available.....                             | 19,392   | 32,006   | 22,006   |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>                                       |          |          |          |
| Expenditures—                                                          |          |          |          |
| Out of current authorizations.....                                     | 571      | 2,000    | 2,000    |
| Out of prior authorizations.....                                       | 30       | 18,000   | 8,000    |
| Total expenditures.....                                                | 601      | 20,000   | 10,000   |
| Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation)..... | 25       |          |          |
| Obligated balance carried forward.....                                 | 18,766   | 12,006   | 12,006   |
| Total expenditures and balances.....                                   | 19,392   | 32,006   | 22,006   |

## COOPERATIVE RANGE IMPROVEMENTS

## Cooperative Range Improvements, Forest Service

For artificial revegetation, construction, and maintenance of range improvements, control of rodents, and eradication of poisonous and noxious plants on national forests as authorized by section 12 of the Act of April 24, 1950 (16 U. S. C. 580h), \$700,000, to remain available until expended. (*Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, \$700,000

Estimate 1958, \$700,000

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                                                       | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                                                         |             |               |               |
| Advance to "Forest protection and utilization, Forest Service" total obligations..... |             |               | \$700,000     |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                                                     |             |               |               |
| Comparative transfers to other accounts.....                                          | \$685,823   | \$742,899     |               |
| Unobligated balance brought forward.....                                              | —28,855     | —42,899       |               |
| Unobligated balance carried forward.....                                              | 42,899      |               |               |
| Appropriation.....                                                                    | 699,867     | 700,000       | 700,000       |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Part of the grazing fees from the national forests, when appropriated, are used to protect or improve the productivity of the range, mainly by construction and maintenance of fences, stock-watering facilities, bridges, corrals, and driveways. These funds are advanced to the appropriation "Forest protection and utilization," subappropriation "Forest land management" beginning in 1958, and are included there in 1956 and 1957 for comparative purposes.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                    | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| 07 Other contractual services..... |             |               | \$700,000     |



## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                            | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>     |             |               |               |
| Appropriation.....                         | \$699,867   | \$700,000     | \$700,000     |
| Balance brought forward:                   |             |               |               |
| Unobligated.....                           | 28,855      | 42,899        | -----         |
| Obligated.....                             | 74,497      | 122,246       | 142,145       |
| Total budget authorizations available..... | 803,219     | 865,145       | 842,145       |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>           |             |               |               |
| Expenditures--                             |             |               |               |
| Out of current authorizations.....         | 638,074     | 600,000       | 700,000       |
| Out of prior authorizations.....           |             | 123,000       | 137,000       |
| Total expenditures.....                    | 638,074     | 723,000       | 837,000       |
| Balance carried forward:                   |             |               |               |
| Unobligated.....                           | 42,899      | -----         | -----         |
| Obligated.....                             | 122,246     | 142,145       | 5,145         |
| Total expenditures and balances.....       | 803,219     | 865,145       | 842,145       |

## [FOREST SERVICE—SALARIES AND EXPENSES]

## Salaries and Expenses, Forest Service

[For expenses necessary, including not to exceed \$15,000 for employment pursuant to the second sentence of section 706 (a) of the Organic Act of 1944 (5 U. S. C. 574), as amended by section 15 of the Act of August 2, 1946 (5 U. S. C. 55a), including travel expenses of advisory councils or similar groups; to experiment and make investigations and report on forestry, national forests, forest fires, forest insects and diseases, and lumbering; to advise the owners of woodlands as to the proper care of the same; to investigate and test American timber and timber trees and their uses, and methods, for the preservative treatment of timber; to seek, through investigations and the planting of native and foreign species, suitable trees for the treeless regions; to protect, administer, and improve the national forests, including tree planting and other measures to prevent erosion, drift, surface wash, soil waste, and the formation of floods, and to conserve water; to ascertain the natural conditions upon and utilize the national forests, to transport and care for fish and game supplied to stock the national forests or the waters therein; for management of lands acquired under the land-utilization program; and to collate, digest, report, and illustrate the results of experiments and investigations made by the Forest Service: *Provided*, That the appropriations available to the Forest Service for the current fiscal year may be used for the operation and maintenance of aircraft, and the purchase of not to exceed four (for replacement only), uniforms, or allowances therefor, as authorized by the Act of September 1, 1954, as amended (5 U. S. C. 2131); the purchase, erection, and alteration of buildings and other public improvements, but the cost of any building purchased, erected, or as improved, exclusive of the cost of constructing a water-supply or sanitary system and of connecting the same with any such building, and exclusive of the cost of any tower upon which a lookout house may be erected, shall not exceed \$18,500 (\$22,500 in Alaska) with the exception that any building erected, purchased, or acquired, the cost of which was \$18,500 or more, may be improved out of the appropriations available to the Forest Service within any fiscal year by an amount not to exceed 2 per centum of the cost of such building, and not to exceed \$250,000 of such appropriations may be used for the maintenance, improvement, and construction of aircraft-landing fields in, or adjacent to the national forests, as follows:]

[National forest protection and management: For the administration, protection, use, maintenance, improvement, and development of the national forests, including the establishment and maintenance of forest tree nurseries, including the procurement of tree seed and nursery stock by purchase, production, or otherwise, seeding and tree planting and the care of plantations and young growth; the maintenance of roads and trails and the construction and maintenance of all other improvements necessary for the proper and economical administration, protection, development, and use of the national forests, including experimental areas under Forest Service administration; the construction (not to exceed \$18,500 for any one structure), equipment, and maintenance of sanitary and recreational facilities; timber cultural operations; development and application of fish and game management plans; propagation and transplanting of plants suitable for planting on semiarid portions of the national forests; estimating and appraising of timber and other resources and development and application of plans for their effective management, sale, and use; expenses of the National Forest

Reservation Commission as authorized by section 14 of the Act of March 1, 1911 (16 U. S. C. 514); examination, classification, surveying, and appraisal of land incident to effecting exchanges authorized by law and of lands within the boundaries of the national forests that may be opened to homestead settlement and entry under the Act of June 11, 1906, and the Act of August 10, 1912 (16 U. S. C. 506-509), as provided by the Act of March 4, 1913 (16 U. S. C. 512); investigation and establishment of water rights, including the purchase thereof or of lands or interests in lands or rights-of-way for use and protection of water rights necessary or beneficial in connection with the administration and public use of the national forests; not to exceed \$100,000 for the purchase of parcels of land and interests therein in Sanders County, Montana, but such land shall not be acquired without the approval of the local government concerned; and all expenses necessary for the use, maintenance, improvement, protection, and general administration of the national forests, and for the management of lands under title III of the Act of July 22, 1937, and the Act of August 11, 1945 (7 U. S. C. 1010-1012); \$44,300,750: *Provided*, That the Secretary may sell at market value any property located in Yalobusha, Chickasaw, and Pontotoc Counties, Mississippi, administered under title III of the Act of July 22, 1937, and suitable for return to private ownership under such terms and conditions as would not conflict with the purposes of said Act.]

[Fighting forest fires: For fighting and preventing forest fires on or threatening lands under Forest Service administration, including lands under contract for purchase or in process of condemnation for Forest Service purposes, and for liquidation of obligations incurred in the preceding fiscal year for such purpose, \$5,250,000, of which \$1,750,000 shall be apportioned for use, pursuant to section 3679 of the Revised Statutes, as amended, to the extent necessary to meet emergency conditions.]

[Control of forest pests: For the control of white pine blister rust pursuant to the Act of April 26, 1940 (16 U. S. C. 594a), including the development and testing of new control methods, \$2,734,000, of which \$355,000 shall be available to the Department of the Interior for the control of white pine blister rust on or endangering Federal lands under the jurisdiction of that Department or lands of Indian tribes which are under the jurisdiction of or retained under restrictions of the United States; and for carrying out the Forest Pest Control Act (16 U. S. C. 594-1-594-5), \$2,386,000, of which \$1,751,000 shall be apportioned for use pursuant to section 3679 of the Revised Statutes, as amended, for the purposes of said Act to the extent necessary under the then existing conditions; \$5,120,000.]

[Forest research: For forest research at forest or range experiment stations, the Forest Products Laboratory, or elsewhere, in accordance with the provisions of sections 1, 2, 3, 4, 7, 8, 9, and 10 of the Act approved May 22, 1928, as amended (16 U. S. C. 581, 581a-581c, 581f-581i), including the construction and maintenance of improvements; fire, silvicultural, watershed, forest insects and diseases, and other forest investigations and experiments; investigations and experiments to develop improved methods of management of forest and related ranges; experiments, investigations, and tests of forest products; marketing research and service on timber and timber products; a comprehensive forest survey; and investigations in forest economics; \$10,000,000: *Provided*, That funds may be advanced to cooperators under such regulations as the Secretary may prescribe when such action will stimulate or facilitate cooperative work.]

## [ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS]

[The Forest Service is hereby authorized to construct a ski shelter in the Mount Baker National Forest, Washington, at a cost of not to exceed \$40,000, without regard to any limitation on the cost of such a structure contained in any other Act.] (5 U. S. C. 511-512, 524, 565a; 7 U. S. C. 1621-1627; 16 U. S. C. 471-583i; 31 U. S. C. 534; 36 Stat. 557; 69 Stat. 367; Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1957; Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1957.)

## Appropriated 1957, \$64,670,750

NOTE.—Estimate of \$83,954,600 for activities previously carried under this title has been transferred in the estimates to "Forest protection and utilization, Forest Service." The amounts obligated in 1956 and 1957 are shown in the schedule as comparative transfers.

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                              | 1956 actual  | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Financing:</b>                            |              |               |               |
| Comparative transfers to other accounts..... | \$62,581,463 | \$64,670,750  | -----         |
| Unobligated balance no longer available..... | 420,037      | -----         | -----         |
| Appropriation.....                           | 63,001,500   | 64,670,750    | -----         |



## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## FOREST SERVICE—Continued

## [FOREST SERVICE—SALARIES AND EXPENSES]—Continued

## Salaries and Expenses, Forest Service—Continued

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

In 1958 this appropriation is being superseded by "Forest protection and utilization, Forest Service," under which the program is described. However, a supplemental appropriation for 1957 is proposed for later transmission and appears at the end of this chapter.

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

NOTE.—The following schedule includes balances and expenditures for "Control of forest pests, Agriculture."

|                                             | 1956 actual  | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>      |              |               |               |
| Appropriation.....                          | \$63,001,500 | \$64,670,750  | -----         |
| Obligated balance brought forward.....      | 7,670,341    | 7,941,978     | \$7,945,636   |
| Increase in prior year obligations.....     | 95,399       | -----         | -----         |
| Restored from certified claims account..... | -----        | 32,908        | -----         |
| Total budget authorizations available.....  | 70,767,240   | 72,645,636    | 7,945,636     |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>            |              |               |               |
| Expenditures—                               |              |               |               |
| Out of current authorizations.....          | 54,673,800   | 56,900,000    | -----         |
| Out of prior authorizations.....            | 7,716,317    | 7,800,000     | 7,800,000     |
| Total expenditures.....                     | 62,390,117   | 64,700,000    | 7,800,000     |
| Balance no longer available:                |              |               |               |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation).....  | 420,037      | -----         | -----         |
| Other.....                                  | 15,108       | -----         | -----         |
| Obligated balance carried forward.....      | 7,941,978    | 7,945,636     | 145,636       |
| Total expenditures and balances.....        | 70,767,240   | 72,646,636    | 7,945,636     |

## [STATE AND PRIVATE FORESTRY COOPERATION]

## State and Private Forestry Cooperation, Forest Service

[For expenses necessary for cooperation with the various States in forest-fire prevention and suppression, in forest tree planting on non-Federal public and private lands, and in forest management and processing, pursuant to the Act of August 25, 1950 (16 U. S. C. 568c, 568d), and sections 1, 2, 3, and 4 of the Act of June 7, 1924 (16 U. S. C. 564–567c), and Acts supplementary thereto; advising timberland owners, associations, and other appropriate agencies in the application of forest and management principles to federally owned lands leased to States and to private forest lands, and advising wood-using industries in processing of forest products, so as to attain sustained-yield management, the conservation of the timber resources, the productivity of forest lands, and the stabilization of employment and economic continuance of forest industries; \$12–190,000.] (5 U. S. C. 511; 16 U. S. C. 581; Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1957.)

## Appropriated 1957, \$12,190,000

NOTE.—Estimate of \$13,245,000 for activities previously carried under this title has been transferred in the estimates to "Forest protection and utilization, Forest Service." The amounts obligated in 1956 and 1957 are shown in the schedule as comparative transfers.

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                              | 1956 actual  | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Financing:</b>                            |              |               |               |
| Comparative transfers to other accounts..... | \$11,370,927 | \$12,190,000  | -----         |
| Unobligated balance no longer available..... | 11,202       | -----         | -----         |
| Appropriation.....                           | 11,382,129   | 12,190,000    | -----         |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                             |              |              |           |
|---------------------------------------------|--------------|--------------|-----------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>      |              |              |           |
| Appropriation.....                          | \$11,382,129 | \$12,190,000 | -----     |
| Obligated balance brought forward.....      | 896,643      | 1,035,410    | \$885,441 |
| Restored from certified claims account..... | -----        | 31           | -----     |
| Total budget authorizations available.....  | 12,278,772   | 13,225,441   | 885,441   |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—continued

|                                            | 1956 actual  | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>           |              |               |               |
| Expenditures—                              |              |               |               |
| Out of current authorizations.....         | \$10,405,107 | \$11,336,000  | -----         |
| Out of prior authorizations.....           | 815,043      | 1,004,000     | \$883,000     |
| Total expenditures.....                    | 11,220,150   | 12,340,000    | 883,000       |
| Balance no longer available:               |              |               |               |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation)..... | 11,202       | -----         | -----         |
| Other.....                                 | 12,010       | -----         | -----         |
| Obligated balance carried forward.....     | 1,035,410    | 885,441       | 2,441         |
| Total expenditures and balances.....       | 12,278,772   | 13,226,441    | 885,441       |

## [WEEKS ACT]

## Acquisition of Lands for National Forests, Weeks Act, Forest Service

[For the acquisition of forest lands under the provisions of the Act approved March 1, 1911, as amended (16 U. S. C. 513–519, 521), \$100,000, to be available only for payment of the purchase price of any lands acquired, including the cost of surveys in connection with such acquisition: *Provided*, That no part of this appropriation shall be used for acquisition of any land which is not within the boundaries of a national forest: *Provided further*, That no part of this appropriation shall be used for the acquisition of any land without the approval of the local government concerned.] (Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1957.)

## Appropriated 1957, \$100,000

NOTE.—Estimate of \$100,400 for activities previously carried under this title has been transferred in the estimates to "Forest protection and utilization, Forest Service." The amounts obligated in 1956 and 1957 are shown in the schedule as comparative transfers.

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                              | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Financing:</b>                            |             |               |               |
| Comparative transfers to other accounts..... | \$189,478   | \$100,000     | -----         |
| Unobligated balance no longer available..... | 522         | -----         | -----         |
| Appropriation.....                           | 190,000     | 100,000       | -----         |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                             |           |           |           |
|---------------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>      |           |           |           |
| Appropriation.....                          | \$190,000 | \$100,000 | -----     |
| Obligated balance brought forward.....      | 120,810   | 186,410   | \$165,612 |
| Increase in prior year obligations.....     | 328       | -----     | -----     |
| Restored from certified claims account..... | -----     | 9,202     | -----     |
| Total budget authorizations available.....  | 320,138   | 295,612   | 155,612   |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>            |           |           |           |
| Expenditures—                               |           |           |           |
| Out of current authorizations.....          | 18,431    | 20,000    | -----     |
| Out of prior authorizations.....            | 111,716   | 120,000   | 140,000   |
| Total expenditures.....                     | 130,146   | 140,000   | 140,000   |
| Balance no longer available:                |           |           |           |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation).....  | 522       | -----     | -----     |
| Other.....                                  | 3,060     | -----     | -----     |
| Obligated balance carried forward.....      | 186,410   | 155,612   | 15,612    |
| Total expenditures and balances.....        | 320,138   | 295,612   | 155,612   |

## Miscellaneous

## Miscellaneous Accounts, Forest Service

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

NOTE.—The following schedules include unobligated balances for "Land utilization projects, Forest Service."

|                                                  | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                    |             |               |               |
| Smoke jumper facilities (total obligations)..... | \$2,723     | -----         | -----         |



## PROGRAM AND FINANCING—continued

|                                         | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-----------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Financing:</b>                       |             |               |               |
| Unobligated balance brought forward     | —\$57,830   |               |               |
| Recovery of prior year obligations      | —25         |               |               |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | 55,132      |               |               |
| <b>Appropriation</b>                    |             |               |               |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                                     |              |  |  |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|--|--|
| Number of employees end of year                                     | 0            |  |  |
| 01 Personal services: Positions other than permanent                | \$42         |  |  |
| 02 Travel                                                           | 4            |  |  |
| 07 Other contractual services: Services performed by other agencies | 253          |  |  |
| 08 Supplies and materials                                           | 512          |  |  |
| 10 Lands and structures                                             | 1,912        |  |  |
| <b>Total obligations</b>                                            | <b>2,723</b> |  |  |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                                                                             |               |  |  |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|--|--|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>                                                      |               |  |  |
| Balance brought forward:                                                                    |               |  |  |
| Unobligated                                                                                 | \$57,830      |  |  |
| Obligated                                                                                   | 2,080         |  |  |
| <b>Total budget authorizations available</b>                                                | <b>59,910</b> |  |  |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>                                                            |               |  |  |
| Total expenditures (out of prior authorizations): "Smoke jumper facilities, Forest Service" | 4,778         |  |  |
| Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation)                           | 55,132        |  |  |
| <b>Total expenditures and balances</b>                                                      | <b>59,910</b> |  |  |

## GENERAL PROVISIONS, FOREST SERVICE

SEC. 201. [Within the unit limit of cost fixed by law, the lump-sum appropriations and authorizations made for the Forest Service under this Act shall be available for the purchase, in addition to those specifically provided for, of not to exceed 133 passenger motor vehicles for replacement only, and for the hire of such vehicles, necessary in the conduct of the work of the Forest Service outside the District of Columbia.] Appropriations available to the Forest Service for the current fiscal year shall be available for: (a) purchase of not to exceed 179 passenger motor vehicles, of which 132 shall be for replacement only, and hire of such vehicles; operation and maintenance of aircraft and the purchase of not to exceed five, of which four shall be for replacement only; (b) employment pursuant to the second sentence of section 706 (a) of the Organic Act of 1944 (5 U. S. C. 574), as amended by section 15 of the Act of August 2, 1946 (5 U. S. C. 55a), in an amount not to exceed \$25,000; (c) maintenance, improvement, and construction of aircraft landing fields in, or adjacent to, the national forests, in an amount not to exceed \$250,000; (d) uniforms, or allowances therefor, as authorized by the Act of September 1, 1954, as amended (5 U. S. C. 2131); (e) purchase, erection, and alteration of buildings and other public improvements, but the cost of any such building, exclusive of the cost of constructing a water-supply or sanitary system and of connecting the same with any such building, and exclusive of any tower upon which a lookout house may be erected, shall not exceed \$25,000 (\$30,000 in Alaska): *Provided*, That one building may be constructed to serve the purposes of two or more buildings at a cost not to exceed the sum of the limitations for separate buildings: *Provided further*, That any building, the cost of which as improved was \$25,000 or more, shall not be improved within any fiscal year by an amount in excess of 5 per centum of such cost (5 U. S. C. 555a); and (f) expenses of the National Forest Reservation Commission as authorized by section 14 of the Act of March 1, 1911 (16 U. S. C. 514).

[SEC. 202. Of appropriations herein made which are available for the purchase of lands, not to exceed \$1 may be expended for each option to purchase any particular tract or tracts of land.]

SEC. [203] 202. Except to provide materials required in or incident to research or experimental work where no suitable domestic product is available, no part of the funds appropriated to the Forest Service shall be expended in the purchase of twine manufactured from commodities or materials produced outside of the United States.

SEC. [204] 203. No part of any appropriation to the Forest Service in this Act shall be used for publicity or propaganda purposes to support or defeat legislation pending before the Congress.

SEC. 204. The Secretary may sell at market value any property located in Yalobusha, Chickasaw, and Pontotoc counties, Mississippi, administered under title III of the Act of July 22, 1937, and suitable for return to private ownership under such terms and conditions as would not conflict with the purposes of said Act.

SEC. 205. Funds appropriated under this Act shall not be used for acquisition of forest lands under the provisions of the Act approved March 1, 1911, as amended (16 U. S. C. 513-519, 521), where such land is not within the boundaries of a national forest nor shall these lands or lands authorized for purchase in Sanders County, Montana, be acquired without the approval of the local government concerned. (Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1957.)

## Allocations and Allotments Received From Other Appropriation Accounts

NOTE.—Obligations incurred under allocations or allotments from other appropriations are shown in the schedules of the parent appropriations, as follows:

"Watershed protection, Soil Conservation Service."  
 "Flood prevention, Soil Conservation Service."  
 "Agricultural conservation program, Agriculture."  
 "Soil bank program, Agriculture."  
 "Great Plains conservation program, Agriculture."  
 "Forest highways, Bureau of Public Roads."  
 "Aircraft and related procurement, Air Force."  
 "Operation and maintenance, Air Force."  
 "Military construction, Air Force."  
 "Research and development, Air Force."  
 "Army industrial fund, Army."  
 "Construction, general, Corps of Engineers, Civil."  
 "Procurement and production, Army."  
 "Research and development, Army."  
 "Research and development, Navy."  
 "Service-wide supply and finance, Navy."  
 "Construction and rehabilitation, Bureau of Reclamation."  
 "Plant and equipment, Atomic Energy Commission."  
 "Salaries and expenses, Advisory Committee on Weather Control."  
 "Mutual security, funds appropriated to the President."  
 "Salaries and expenses, civil defense functions of Federal agencies, Federal Civil Defense Administration."

## SOIL CONSERVATION SERVICE

The Service, in cooperation with State and other agencies, aids in bringing about physical adjustments in land use to conserve the soil, water and plant resources, establish a permanent and balanced agriculture, and reduce the hazards of floods and sedimentation.

## CONSERVATION OPERATIONS

## Conservation Operations, Soil Conservation Service

For necessary expenses for carrying out the provisions of the Act of April 27, 1935 (16 U. S. C. 590a-590f), including preparation of conservation plans and establishment of measures to conserve soil and water (including farm irrigation and land drainage and such special measures as may be necessary to prevent floods and the silting of reservoirs); operation of conservation nurseries; classification and mapping of soils; dissemination of information; purchase and erection or alteration of permanent buildings; and operation and maintenance of aircraft; [and furnishing of subsistence to employees; \$67,500,000] \$73,545,000: *Provided*, That the cost of any permanent building purchased, erected, or as improved, exclusive of the cost of constructing a water supply or sanitary system and connecting the same to any such building and with the exception of buildings acquired in conjunction with land being purchased for other purposes, shall not exceed \$2,500, except for eight buildings to be constructed or improved at a cost not to exceed \$15,000 per building and except that alterations or improvements to other existing permanent buildings costing \$2,500 or more may be made in any fiscal year in an amount not to exceed \$500 per building: *Provided further*, That no part of this appropriation shall be available for the construction of any such building on land not owned by the Government: *Provided further*, That in the State of Missouri, where the State has established a central State agency authorized to enter into agreements with the United States or any of its agencies on policies and general programs for the saving of its soil by the extension of Federal aid to any soil conservation district in such State, the agreements made by or on behalf of the United States with any such soil conservation district shall have the prior approval of such central State agency before they shall become effective as to such district: *Provided further*, That no part of this appropriation may



## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## SOIL CONSERVATION SERVICE—Continued

## CONSERVATION OPERATIONS—continued

## Conservation Operations, Soil Conservation Service—Continued

be expended for soil and water conservation operations under the Act of April 27, 1935 (16 U. S. C. 590a-590f), in demonstration projects: *Provided further*, That not to exceed \$5,000 may be used for employment pursuant to the second sentence of section 706 (a) of the Organic Act of 1944 (5 U. S. C. 574), as amended by section 15 of the Act of August 2, 1946 (5 U. S. C. 55a): *Provided further*, That qualified local engineers may be temporarily employed at per diem rates to perform the technical planning work of the service. (5 U. S. C. 133t-133u, 511-512, 565a; 7 U. S. C. 1387; 16 U. S. C. 590q-1; 70 Stat. 188-198; Department of Agriculture and Farm Credit Administration Appropriation Act, 1957.)

Appropriated 1957, \$67,500,000

Estimate 1958, \$73,545,000

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                                                          | 1956 actual       | 1957 estimate     | 1958 estimate     |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                                                            |                   |                   |                   |
| Assistance to soil conservation districts and other cooperators (total obligations)..... | \$62,237,407      | \$67,500,000      | \$73,545,000      |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                                                        |                   |                   |                   |
| Comparative transfers to other accounts.....                                             | 7,241             |                   |                   |
| Unobligated balance no longer available.....                                             | 705,352           |                   |                   |
| <b>Appropriation.....</b>                                                                | <b>62,950,000</b> | <b>67,500,000</b> | <b>73,545,000</b> |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Assistance furnished soil conservation districts and other cooperators consists primarily of: (a) surveys to provide physical land facts needed for farm and ranch conservation planning and by other Federal, State, and local agencies and the public;

## MAIN WORKLOAD FACTORS

[In millions of acres]

| Type of survey     | Total as of June 30, 1956 | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------|---------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Soil surveys.....  | 508.6                     | 31.6        | 37.6          | 47.8          |
| Range surveys..... | 55.5                      | 10.8        | 19.8          | 20.2          |

(b) technical assistance in developing and applying farm and ranch conservation plans to get the best possible use and treatment of the land consistent with the landowner's plans for his soil, labor, equipment and financial resources:

## MAIN WORKLOAD FACTORS

|                                                                                      | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Number of soil conservation districts..                                              | 2,721       | 2,761         | 2,801         |
| Number of soil conservation district cooperators.....                                | 1,644,066   | 1,735,000     | 1,820,000     |
| Soil conservation district cooperators having farm and ranch conservation plans..... | 1,102,804   | 1,175,000     | 1,250,000     |
| Number of cooperators applying conservation practices.....                           | 745,665     | 820,000       | 880,000       |

(c) technical assistance in planning and installing group enterprises for erosion control and water management; (d) snow surveys to make streamflow forecasts as a basis for efficient crop management and seasonal use of water in the Western States; (e) observational field testing of promising conservation plant materials; and (f) technical assistance to agricultural conservation program participants in establishing specified conservation practices.

Proposed increases are to provide technical assistance to new soil conservation districts in developing and applying appropriate local programs of soil and water conservation; to furnish accelerated assistance to low-income farmers in selected areas; and to speed up soils surveys and the preparation of survey reports.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                  | 1956 actual  | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| Total number of permanent positions.....         | 12,525       | 14,212        | 14,900        |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions..... | 599          | 660           | 660           |
| Average number of all employees.....             | 10,485       | 11,416        | 11,808        |
| Number of employees at end of year.....          | 13,420       | 14,500        | 15,000        |
| Average salaries and grades:                     |              |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                         |              |               |               |
| Average salary.....                              | \$4,830      | \$4,739       | \$4,704       |
| Average grade.....                               | GS-6.4       | GS-6.2        | GS-6.2        |
| 01 Personal services:                            |              |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                         | \$49,345,393 | \$53,441,804  | \$55,463,800  |
| Positions other than permanent.....              | 1,851,870    | 2,026,622     | 1,850,000     |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....              | 210,218      |               | 215,000       |
| Payment above basic rate.....                    | 209,098      | 203,634       | 205,000       |
| Other payments for personal services.....        | 19,285       | 32,192        | 41,200        |
| Total personal services.....                     | 51,635,964   | 55,704,252    | 57,775,000    |
| 02 Travel.....                                   | 2,109,863    | 2,232,000     | 2,275,000     |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                 | 368,089      | 378,000       | 400,000       |
| 04 Communication services.....                   | 753,401      | 824,000       | 833,000       |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....               | 1,381,705    | 1,433,000     | 1,467,000     |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                | 383,761      | 507,000       | 558,000       |
| 07 Other contractual services.....               | 838,298      | 1,153,000     | 1,180,000     |
| Services performed by other agencies.....        | 68,212       | 89,000        | 85,000        |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                   | 2,761,226    | 2,852,267     | 2,910,000     |
| 09 Equipment.....                                | 1,871,967    | 2,233,000     | 2,465,200     |
| 10 Lands and structures.....                     |              | 1,700         |               |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:         |              |               |               |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....             |              |               | 3,484,000     |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities:             |              |               |               |
| Awards for employee suggestions.....             | 34,817       | 57,000        | 75,000        |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                    | 34,752       | 41,000        | 43,000        |
| 16 Investments and loans.....                    | 50           |               |               |
| Subtotal.....                                    | 62,242,105   | 67,505,219    | 73,550,200    |
| Deduct charges for quarters and subsistence..... | 4,698        | 5,219         | 5,200         |
| Total obligations.....                           | 62,237,407   | 67,500,000    | 73,545,000    |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE             |              |              |              |
|---------------------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| Appropriation.....                          | \$62,950,000 | \$67,500,000 | \$73,545,000 |
| Obligated balance brought forward.....      | 5,390,578    | 4,282,342    | 5,600,354    |
| Restored from certified claims account..... |              | 68,012       |              |
| Total budget authorizations available.....  | 68,340,578   | 71,850,354   | 79,145,354   |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                   |              |              |              |
| Expenditures—                               |              |              |              |
| Out of current authorizations.....          | 58,033,724   | 62,100,000   | 67,800,000   |
| Out of prior authorizations.....            | 5,135,999    | 4,150,000    | 5,400,000    |
| Total expenditures.....                     | 63,169,723   | 66,250,000   | 73,200,000   |
| Balance no longer available:                |              |              |              |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligations)..... | 705,352      |              |              |
| Other.....                                  | 183,161      |              |              |
| Obligated balance carried forward.....      | 4,282,342    | 5,600,354    | 5,945,354    |
| Total expenditures and balances.....        | 68,340,578   | 71,850,354   | 79,145,354   |

## WATERSHED PROTECTION

## Watershed Protection, Soil Conservation Service

For expenses necessary to conduct surveys, investigations, and research and to carry out preventive measures, including, but not limited to, engineering operations, methods of cultivation, the growing of vegetation, and changes in use of land, in accordance with the Watershed Protection and Flood Prevention Act, approved August 4, 1954 (16 U. S. C. 1001-1007), and the provisions of the Act of April 27, 1935 (16 U. S. C. 590a-590f), to remain available until expended, **[\$17,500,000]** \$25,500,000, with which shall be merged the unexpended balances of funds heretofore appropriated or transferred to the Department for watershed protection purposes: *Provided*, That not to exceed \$100,000 may be used for employment pursuant to the second sentence of section 706 (a) of the Organic Act of 1944 (5 U. S. C. 574), as amended by section 15 of the Act of August 2, 1946 (5 U. S. C. 55a). (5 U. S. C. 511-512; 70 Stat. 1088-1090; Department of Agriculture and Farm Credit Administration Appropriation Act, 1957.)

Appropriated 1957, \$17,500,000

Estimate 1958, \$25,500,000

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                               | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                                 |             |               |               |
| 1. Investigations and planning.....                           | \$3,314,939 | \$4,454,910   | \$4,671,000   |
| 2. Installation of works of improvement.....                  | 7,567,119   | 13,580,346    | 19,290,000    |
| 3. Loans and related expense.....                             |             |               | 1,500,000     |
| 4. Surveys and investigations of water resources program..... | 187,092     | 1,068,908     | 1,030,000     |
| Total obligations.....                                        | 11,069,150  | 19,104,164    | 26,500,000    |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                             |             |               |               |
| Comparative transfers to other accounts.....                  | 5,757       |               |               |
| Unobligated balance brought forward.....                      | -1,679,071  | -2,604,164    | -1,000,000    |
| Unobligated balance carried forward.....                      | 2,604,164   | 1,000,000     |               |
| Appropriation.....                                            | 12,000,000  | 17,500,000    | 25,500,000    |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The Department cooperates with the States and other agencies in planning and installing works of improvement in small watersheds to reduce damage from floodwater, sediment, and erosion and for the conservation, development, utilization, and disposal of water. It provides loans to local organizations to help them finance their share of the cost of certain works of improvement. The Department also cooperates in making surveys and investigations of watersheds of rivers and other waterways as the basis for the development of coordinated interagency programs.

Proposed increases are to provide for acceleration in the development of work plans for small watershed projects proposed by local sponsors; to enable payment of the annual costs of flood prevention features of works of improvement installed in projects and of the Federal share of the annual cost of agricultural water management phases of projects being planned; and to initiate making of loans to local organizations to finance the local share of project costs.

1. *Investigations and planning.*—Investigations and surveys are made of proposed small watershed projects and work plans are prepared in cooperation with the local sponsors. These plans outline proposed works of improvement and estimated costs, a cost-benefit analysis, cost-sharing and maintenance arrangements, a proposed schedule of operations, and other facts necessary to determine whether Federal participation in project development should be approved.

## MAIN WORKLOAD FACTORS

| Item                                       | Fiscal year  |      |      |      |
|--------------------------------------------|--------------|------|------|------|
|                                            | [Cumulative] |      |      |      |
|                                            | 1955         | 1956 | 1957 | 1958 |
| Applications for watershed projects.....   | 353          | 547  | 747  | 947  |
| Watersheds approved for planning.....      | 68           | 172  | 291  | 421  |
| Watershed work plans completed.....        |              | 32   | 136  | 266  |
| Planning suspended.....                    |              | 10   | 15   | 20   |
| Planning in process.....                   | 68           | 130  | 140  | 135  |
| Balance:                                   |              |      |      |      |
| To be planned.....                         |              | 175  | 154  | 122  |
| Not suitable for development of plans..... |              | 200  | 302  | 404  |

2. *Installation of works of improvement.*—After approval of the projects construction plans and specifications for specific flood prevention or water management structures are prepared.

Local sponsoring organizations let contracts for the construction work on other than Federal lands, usually to local contractors. Engineering supervision is provided for this construction work or advances of funds made to the local organizations to employ private engineers to supervise it. Provision is also made for acceleration of the planning and application of land treatment measures in the watersheds to prevent erosion and protect the

structural works of improvement from flood and sediment damage.

It is estimated that installation of works of improvement will be underway in 83 watersheds by the end of 1957 and these will be continued in full operation during 1958. Estimates also provide for starting the installation of works of improvement in 80 new watershed projects during 1958. The Federal Government's commitments for "Public Law 566 projects" are estimated as follows:

| Explanation                                                                                    | Fiscal year |          |               |          |               |          |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|----------|---------------|----------|---------------|----------|
|                                                                                                | 1956 actual |          | 1957 estimate |          | 1958 estimate |          |
|                                                                                                | Number      | Amount   | Number        | Amount   | Number        | Amount   |
| Projects continued from prior years and estimated cost of completion at beginning of year..... |             |          | 13            | \$10,971 | 83            | \$62,920 |
| Projects initiated during the year and estimated cost of completion.....                       | 13          | \$10,987 | 70            | 57,120   | 80            | 65,280   |
| Total approved projects and estimated cost of completion.....                                  | 13          | 10,987   | 83            | 68,091   | 163           | 128,200  |
| Deduct: Amounts obligated during year for works of improvement on:                             |             |          |               |          |               |          |
| (a) Projects initiated during the year.....                                                    | xx          | 16       | xx            | 3,871    | xx            | 5,689    |
| (b) Other projects.....                                                                        | xx          |          | xx            | 1,300    | xx            | 8,463    |
| Total.....                                                                                     | xx          | 16       | xx            | 5,171    | xx            | 14,152   |
| Total projects in progress at end of year and estimated cost of completion.....                | 13          | 10,971   | 83            | 62,920   | 163           | 114,048  |

Installation of improvement measures should be completed in about 33 of the 57 "pilot" watersheds by the end of 1958. The Federal Government's commitments for the "pilot projects" are estimated as follows:

| Explanation                                                                     | Fiscal year |          |               |          |               |         |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|----------|---------------|----------|---------------|---------|
|                                                                                 | 1956 actual |          | 1957 estimate |          | 1958 estimate |         |
|                                                                                 | Number      | Amount   | Number        | Amount   | Number        | Amount  |
| Approved projects and estimated cost of completion at beginning of year.....    | 58          | \$25,181 | 58            | \$17,630 | 57            | \$9,164 |
| Discontinued projects and estimated cost of completion.....                     |             |          | 1             | 57       |               |         |
| Deduct:                                                                         |             |          |               |          |               |         |
| Amounts obligated during year for:                                              |             |          |               |          |               |         |
| (a) Projects completed during the year.....                                     |             |          |               |          | 33            | 1,362   |
| (b) Other projects.....                                                         | xx          | 7,551    | xx            | 8,409    | xx            | 3,776   |
| Total.....                                                                      | xx          | 7,551    | 1             | 8,466    | 33            | 5,138   |
| Total projects in progress at end of year and estimated cost of completion..... | 58          | 17,630   | 57            | 9,164    | 24            | 4,026   |

3. *Loans and related expenses.*—Loans are made to local organizations to finance the local share of the cost of works of improvement installed in the small watersheds. Repayment with interest is required in not more than 50 years after principal benefits of improvements become available.

4. *Surveys and investigations of water resources programs.*—Current work includes participation in the reviews of the lower Mississippi River and tributaries project, the upper Mississippi River area, and the Delaware River area at the request of the Corps of Engineers, Department of the Army, and, at the request of the Department of the Interior, reappraisal of the agricultural benefits anticipated from the upper Colorado River storage project. In prospect is a survey of the Kansas River area in cooperation with the Kansas State Water Board. The Department is also represented on river basin interagency committees in other major river basin areas.



## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## SOIL CONSERVATION SERVICE—Continued

## WATERSHED PROTECTION—continued

## Watershed Protection, Soil Conservation Service—Continued

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                   | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>SOIL CONSERVATION SERVICE</b>                  |             |               |               |
| Total number of permanent positions.....          | 778         | 1,218         | 1,596         |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions.....  | 110         | 214           | 240           |
| Average number of all employees.....              | 794         | 1,384         | 1,659         |
| Number of employees at end of year.....           | 809         | 1,280         | 1,650         |
| <b>Average salaries and grades:</b>               |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                          |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                               | \$4,830     | \$4,739       | \$4,704       |
| Average grade.....                                | GS-6.4      | GS-6.2        | GS-6.2        |
| 01 Personal services:                             |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                          | \$3,633,583 | \$5,804,125   | \$6,550,000   |
| Positions other than permanent.....               | 328,673     | 659,487       | 750,000       |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....               | 14,581      |               | 25,000        |
| Payments above basic rates.....                   | 57,354      | 67,656        | 75,000        |
| Other payments for personal services.....         | 1,729       |               |               |
| Total personal services.....                      | 4,035,920   | 6,531,268     | 7,400,000     |
| 02 Travel.....                                    | 407,596     | 640,000       | 750,000       |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                  | 36,686      | 87,000        | 105,000       |
| 04 Communication services.....                    | 43,723      | 77,000        | 94,000        |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....                | 52,951      | 65,000        | 79,000        |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                 | 52,363      | 132,000       | 160,000       |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                | 5,085,471   | 8,257,256     | 6,600,000     |
| Services performed by other agencies.....         | 80,362      | 101,000       | 115,000       |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                    | 223,115     | 431,000       | 500,000       |
| 09 Equipment.....                                 | 299,474     | 339,000       | 500,000       |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....      |             | 1,042,000     | 7,010,430     |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....              |             |               | 409,200       |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities:              |             |               |               |
| Awards for employee suggestions.....              | 1,515       | 2,500         | 3,500         |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                     | 6,229       | 18,000        | 26,000        |
| Subtotal.....                                     | 10,325,405  | 17,723,024    | 23,746,130    |
| Deduct charges for quarters and subsistence.....  | 317         | 316           | 316           |
| Total, Soil Conservation Service.....             | 10,325,088  | 17,722,708    | 23,745,814    |
| <b>ALLOTMENT TO AGRICULTURAL RESEARCH SERVICE</b> |             |               |               |
| Total number of permanent positions.....          | 16          | 36            | 36            |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions.....  | 1           | 2             | 2             |
| Average number of all employees.....              | 12          | 35            | 35            |
| Number of employees at end of year.....           | 12          | 36            | 36            |
| <b>Average salaries and grades:</b>               |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                          |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                               | \$5,209     | \$5,218       | \$5,262       |
| Average grade.....                                | GS-7.0      | GS-7.0        | GS-7.2        |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary.....           | \$3,829     | \$3,911       | \$3,909       |
| 01 Personal services:                             |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                          | \$85,974    | \$202,800     | \$202,000     |
| Positions other than permanent.....               | 433         | 10,200        | 10,000        |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....               | 410         |               | 1,000         |
| Payment above basic rates.....                    | 159         |               |               |
| Total personal services.....                      | 87,006      | 213,000       | 213,000       |
| 02 Travel.....                                    | 8,712       | 39,000        | 39,000        |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                  | 462         |               |               |
| 04 Communication services.....                    | 15          | 100           | 100           |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                | 511         | 1,000         | 1,000         |
| Services performed by other agencies.....         | 5,536       | 20,700        | 22,000        |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                    | 146         | 4,600         | 4,600         |
| 09 Equipment.....                                 | 2,490       | 1,000         | 1,000         |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:          |             |               |               |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....              |             |               | 12,700        |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                     | 22          | 600           | 600           |
| Total, Agricultural Research Service.....         | 104,900     | 230,000       | 294,000       |
| <b>ALLOTMENT TO FOREST SERVICE</b>                |             |               |               |
| Total number of permanent positions.....          | 45          | 55            | 55            |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions.....  | 17          | 34            | 34            |
| Average number of all employees.....              | 64          | 103           | 103           |
| Number of employees at end of year.....           | 81          | 94            | 94            |
| <b>Average salaries and grades:</b>               |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                          |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                               | \$4,990     | \$5,021       | \$5,073       |
| Average grade.....                                | GS-6.6      | GS-6.6        | GS-6.7        |
| 01 Personal services:                             |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                          | \$250,065   | \$378,898     | \$378,898     |
| Positions other than permanent.....               | 63,731      | 111,430       | 111,430       |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....               | 1,070       |               | 1,450         |
| Payments above basic rates.....                   | 589         | 1,080         | 1,080         |
| Other payments for personal services.....         |             | 2,040         | 2,040         |
| Total personal services.....                      | 325,055     | 493,448       | 494,898       |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

|                                                                    | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>ALLOTMENT TO FOREST SERVICE—con.</b>                            |             |               |               |
| 02 Travel.....                                                     | \$36,770    | \$80,000      | \$60,000      |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                                   | 3,850       | 5,300         | 4,000         |
| 04 Communication services.....                                     | 3,454       | 5,500         | 4,000         |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....                                 | 1,212       | 2,500         | 1,750         |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                                  | 804         | 2,400         | 1,750         |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                                 | 24,928      | 45,000        | 32,500        |
| Services performed by other agencies.....                          | 38,923      | 60,000        | 44,500        |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                                     | 25,907      | 49,971        | 38,433        |
| 09 Equipment.....                                                  | 6,850       | 12,000        | 9,000         |
| 10 Land and structures.....                                        |             | 9,000         | 6,500         |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:                           | 119,648     | 260,000       | 195,900       |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....                               |             |               | 23,300        |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities.....                           |             | 200           | 200           |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                                      | 1,193       | 2,200         | 1,645         |
| Subtotal.....                                                      | 588,594     | 1,027,519     | 918,376       |
| Deduct charges for quarters and subsistence.....                   | 42          | 190           | 190           |
| Total, Forest Service.....                                         | 588,552     | 1,027,329     | 918,186       |
| <b>ALLOTMENT TO FARMERS' HOME ADMINISTRATION</b>                   |             |               |               |
| Average number of all employees.....                               |             |               | 3             |
| Number of employees at end of year.....                            |             |               | 3             |
| <b>Average salaries and grades:</b>                                |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                                           |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                                                |             |               | \$7,660       |
| Average grade.....                                                 |             |               | GS-10.7       |
| 01 Personal services:                                              |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                                           |             |               | \$22,980      |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....                                |             |               | 88            |
| Total personal services.....                                       |             |               | 23,068        |
| 02 Travel.....                                                     |             |               | 4,732         |
| 04 Communication services.....                                     |             |               | 300           |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:                           |             |               |               |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....                               |             |               | 1,400         |
| 16 Investments and loans.....                                      |             |               | 1,470,500     |
| Total, Farmers' Home Administration.....                           |             |               | 1,500,000     |
| <b>ALLOCATION TO GEOLOGICAL SURVEY, DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR</b> |             |               |               |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                                 | 50,610      | 74,127        | 40,100        |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:                           |             |               |               |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....                               |             |               | 1,900         |
| Total, Geological Survey.....                                      | 50,610      | 74,127        | 42,000        |
| Total obligations.....                                             | 11,069,150  | 19,104,164    | 26,500,000    |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>     |              |              |              |
|--------------------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| Appropriation.....                         | \$12,000,000 | \$17,500,000 | \$25,500,000 |
| Balance brought forward:                   |              |              |              |
| Unobligated.....                           | 1,679,071    | 2,604,164    | 1,000,000    |
| Obligated.....                             | 2,194,069    | 3,670,992    | 7,500,156    |
| Total budget authorizations available..... | 15,873,140   | 23,775,156   | 34,000,156   |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>           |              |              |              |
| Expenditures:                              |              |              |              |
| Out of current authorizations.....         | 9,597,984    | 8,999,844    | 16,499,844   |
| Out of prior authorizations.....           |              | 6,275,156    | 8,500,156    |
| Total expenditures.....                    | 9,597,984    | 15,275,000   | 25,000,000   |
| Balances carried forward:                  |              |              |              |
| Unobligated.....                           | 2,604,164    | 1,000,000    |              |
| Obligated.....                             | 3,670,992    | 7,500,156    | 9,000,156    |
| Total expenditures and balances.....       | 15,873,140   | 23,775,156   | 34,000,156   |

## FLOOD PREVENTION

## Flood Prevention, Soil Conservation Service

For expenses necessary, in accordance with the Flood Control Act, approved June 22, 1936 (33 U. S. C. 701-709), as amended and supplemented, and in accordance with the provisions of laws relating to the activities of the Department, to perform works of improvement, including not to exceed \$100,000 for employment pursuant to the second sentence of section 706 (a) of the Organic Act of 1914 (5 U. S. C. 574), as amended by section 15 of the Act of August 2, 1946 (5 U. S. C. 55a), [at rates for individuals not to

exceed \$50 per diem,] to remain available until expended, [\$12,000,000] \$13,220,000, with which shall be merged the unexpended balances of funds heretofore appropriated or transferred to the Department for flood prevention purposes: *Provided*, That no part of such funds shall be used for the purchase of lands in the Yazoo and Little Tallahatchie watersheds without specific approval of the county board of supervisors of the county in which such lands are situated. (5 U. S. C. 511-512; *Department of Agriculture and Farm Credit Administration Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, \$12,000,000

Estimate 1958, \$13,220,000

#### PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                         | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-----------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>           |             |               |               |
| 1. Preliminary examinations and surveys | \$34,370    |               |               |
| 2. Works of improvement                 | 9,936,554   | \$13,740,205  | \$13,220,000  |
| Total obligations                       | 9,970,924   | 13,740,205    | 13,220,000    |
| <b>Financing:</b>                       |             |               |               |
| Recovery of prior year obligations      | -3,131      |               |               |
| Unobligated balance brought forward     | -1,707,998  | -1,740,205    |               |
| Unobligated balance carried forward     | 1,740,205   |               |               |
| Appropriation                           | 10,000,000  | 12,000,000    | 13,220,000    |

#### PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The Department cooperates with soil conservation districts and other local organizations in planning and installing works of improvement in the various subwatersheds of the 11 watersheds authorized by the Flood Control Act of 1944. Measures primarily for flood prevention such as floodwater retarding and sediment control structures, debris barriers and basins, deflectors, diversion ditches and dikes, stream-bank protection, and other improvements are being installed on a cost-sharing basis. Work is generally done by local contractors. Land-treatment measures which contribute to flood prevention are installed by landowners with technical and other assistance furnished by the Department.

The proposed increase is to accelerate the installation of additional works of improvement in those subwatersheds where the local people desire to move ahead with the planned program more rapidly. They are able to furnish the necessary easements and rights-of-way for the structural improvements, share construction costs, and accept responsibility for maintenance of completed structures. Measures installed in the watersheds are complementary to the main-stream flood control works constructed by the Corps of Engineers and other agencies.

#### OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                             | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>SOIL CONSERVATION SERVICE</b>            |             |               |               |
| Total number of permanent positions         | 649         | 650           | 665           |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 162         | 155           | 142           |
| Average number of all employees             | 740         | 790           | 763           |
| Number of employees at end of year          | 839         | 834           | 840           |
| Average salaries and grades:                |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                    |             |               |               |
| Average salary                              | \$4,830     | \$4,739       | \$4,704       |
| Average grade                               | GS-6.4      | GS-6.2        | GS-6.2        |
| <b>01 Personal services:</b>                |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions                         | \$2,710,780 | \$2,973,181   | \$2,810,000   |
| Positions other than permanent              | 440,365     | 418,842       | 400,000       |
| Regular pay above 52-week base              | 10,939      |               | 11,000        |
| Payment above basic rates                   | 31,592      | 41,900        | 40,000        |
| Other payments for personal services        | 1,884       |               |               |
| Total personal services                     | 3,195,560   | 3,433,923     | 3,261,000     |
| 02 Travel                                   | 119,553     | 139,493       | 125,000       |
| 03 Transportation of things                 | 15,797      | 21,575        | 20,000        |
| 04 Communication services                   | 35,149      | 42,064        | 40,000        |
| 05 Rents and utility services               | 51,735      | 59,749        | 59,000        |
| 06 Printing and reproduction                | 14,886      | 19,178        | 17,000        |
| 07 Other contractual services               | 4,504,703   | 7,757,513     | 7,163,400     |
| Services performed by other agencies        | 65,080      | 81,167        | 75,000        |

#### OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

|                                             | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>SOIL CONSERVATION SERVICE—continued</b>  |             |               |               |
| 08 Supplies and materials                   | \$578,856   | \$525,121     | \$525,000     |
| 09 Equipment                                | 122,139     | 125,389       | 125,000       |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:    |             |               |               |
| Contribution to retirement fund             |             |               | 194,600       |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities:        |             |               |               |
| Awards for employee suggestions             | 811         | 2,302         | 2,500         |
| 15 Taxes and assessments                    | 9,225       | 8,898         | 9,000         |
| Total, Soil Conservation Service            | 8,713,494   | 12,216,372    | 11,616,500    |
| <b>ALLOTMENT TO FOREST SERVICE</b>          |             |               |               |
| Total number of permanent positions         | 91          | 109           | 109           |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 159         | 159           | 159           |
| Average number of all employees             | 253         | 260           | 260           |
| Number of employees at end of year          | 208         | 224           | 224           |
| Average salaries and grades:                |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                    |             |               |               |
| Average salary                              | \$4,999     | \$5,021       | \$5,073       |
| Average grade                               | GS-6.6      | GS-6.6        | GS-6.7        |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary          | \$4,168     | \$4,266       | \$4,266       |
| <b>01 Personal services:</b>                |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions                         | \$408,627   | \$429,946     | \$429,946     |
| Positions other than permanent              | 321,565     | 389,330       | 389,330       |
| Regular pay above 52-week base              | 1,520       |               | 1,650         |
| Payment above basic rates                   | 4,991       | 5,905         | 5,905         |
| Total personal services                     | 736,703     | 825,181       | 826,831       |
| 02 Travel                                   | 13,677      | 15,600        | 15,600        |
| 03 Transportation of things                 | 6,222       | 6,700         | 6,700         |
| 04 Communication services                   | 6,835       | 6,900         | 6,900         |
| 05 Rents and utility services               | 7,986       | 8,000         | 8,000         |
| 06 Printing and reproduction                | 100         |               |               |
| 07 Other contractual services               | 132,870     | 225,295       | 245,430       |
| Services performed by other agencies        | 60,675      | 70,225        | 70,225        |
| 08 Supplies and materials                   | 293,568     | 347,382       | 378,864       |
| 09 Equipment                                | 3,746       | 6,750         | 6,750         |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:    |             |               |               |
| Contribution to retirement fund             | 16,988      | 33,750        | 33,750        |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities         | 60          |               | 26,400        |
| 15 Taxes and assessments                    | 5,930       | 6,550         | 6,550         |
| Subtotal                                    | 1,285,360   | 1,552,333     | 1,632,000     |
| Deduct charges for quarters and subsistence | 27,930      | 28,500        | 28,500        |
| Total, Forest Service                       | 1,257,430   | 1,523,833     | 1,603,500     |
| Total obligations                           | 9,970,924   | 13,740,205    | 13,220,000    |

#### BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE       |              |              |              |
|---------------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| Appropriation                         | \$10,000,000 | \$12,000,000 | \$13,220,000 |
| Balance brought forward:              |              |              |              |
| Unobligated                           | 1,707,998    | 1,740,205    |              |
| Obligated                             | 2,765,847    | 2,907,454    | 5,447,659    |
| Total budget authorizations available | 14,473,845   | 16,647,659   | 18,667,659   |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES             |              |              |              |
| Expenditures—                         |              |              |              |
| Out of current authorizations         | 9,826,186    | 6,552,341    | 7,152,341    |
| Out of prior authorizations           |              | 4,647,659    | 5,447,659    |
| Total expenditures                    | 9,826,186    | 11,200,000   | 12,600,000   |
| Balance carried forward:              |              |              |              |
| Unobligated                           | 1,740,205    |              |              |
| Obligated                             | 2,907,454    | 5,447,659    | 6,067,659    |
| Total expenditures and balances       | 14,473,845   | 16,647,659   | 18,667,659   |

#### WATER CONSERVATION AND UTILIZATION PROJECTS

##### Water Conservation and Utilization Projects, Soil Conservation Service

For expenses necessary to carry out the functions of the Department under the Acts of May 10, 1939 (53 Stat. 685, 719), October 14, 1940 (16 U. S. C. 590v-z-10), as amended and supplemented, June 28, 1949 (63 Stat. 277), and September 6, 1950 (7 U. S. C. 1033-1039), relating to water conservation and utilization projects, to remain available until expended, [\$232,000] \$350,000, which sum shall be merged with the unexpended balances of funds heretofore appropriated to said Department for the purpose of said Acts. (*Department of Agriculture and Farm Credit Administration Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, \$232,000

Estimate 1958, \$350,000



## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## SOIL CONSERVATION SERVICE—Continued

## WATER CONSERVATION AND UTILIZATION PROJECTS—continued

## Water Conservation and Utilization Projects, Soil Conservation Service—Continued

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                             | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                               |             |               |               |
| Development of land for irrigation (total obligations)..... | \$348,743   | \$357,757     | \$350,000     |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                           |             |               |               |
| Unobligated balance brought forward.....                    | -474,500    | -125,757      |               |
| Unobligated balance carried forward.....                    | 125,757     |               |               |
| <b>Appropriation.....</b>                                   |             | 232,000       | 350,000       |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The Service develops efficient irrigation farming units for sale on specific projects where the Bureau of Reclamation constructs the dams, reservoirs, and principal canals. Land classification and topographic surveys are made, and project lands are subdivided into farm units of economic size. The land is cleared and leveled. Farm ditches, drains, and other water-control structures are built. Pending sale to qualified farm families, the developed farm units are leased under specific use conditions to protect and improve the project lands or they are planted to cover crops to prevent wind erosion. Technical guidance on irrigation and conservation is furnished to farm operators until the project is closed.

The Eden Valley project in Wyoming is the only remaining active project. Certain Department of the Interior and State of Wyoming lands are being exchanged with lands held by the Department of Agriculture to provide an improved arrangement of farm units on the project. Sale of the first irrigation farm units on the project is expected prior to the 1957 crop season.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                     | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-----------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Total number of permanent positions.....            | 33          | 27            | 26            |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions.....    | 24          | 30            | 28            |
| Average number of all employees.....                | 50          | 57            | 56            |
| Number of employees at end of year.....             | 76          | 72            | 71            |
| <b>Average salaries and grades:</b>                 |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                            |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                                 | \$4,830     | \$4,739       | \$4,704       |
| Average grade.....                                  | GS-6.4      | GS-6.2        | GS-6.2        |
| <b>01 Personal services:</b>                        |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                            | \$127,975   | \$124,637     | \$125,000     |
| Positions other than permanent.....                 | 93,685      | 99,806        | 95,000        |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....                 | 473         |               | 480           |
| Payment above basic rates.....                      | 28,091      | 40,350        | 31,520        |
| Total personal services.....                        | 250,224     | 264,793       | 252,000       |
| <b>02 Travel.....</b>                               | 4,259       | 4,200         | 4,200         |
| <b>03 Transportation of things.....</b>             | 902         | 1,400         | 1,400         |
| <b>04 Communication services.....</b>               | 1,625       | 1,663         | 1,600         |
| <b>05 Rents and utility services.....</b>           | 4,687       | 4,100         | 4,100         |
| <b>06 Printing and reproduction.....</b>            | 81          | 500           | 500           |
| <b>07 Other contractual services.....</b>           | 3,588       | 2,150         | 2,200         |
| <b>08 Supplies and materials.....</b>               | 77,349      | 71,901        | 69,800        |
| <b>09 Equipment.....</b>                            | 7,958       | 9,150         | 9,000         |
| <b>10 Lands and structures.....</b>                 | 23          |               |               |
| <b>11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....</b> | 144         |               |               |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....                |             |               | 7,700         |
| <b>15 Taxes and assessments.....</b>                | 2,618       | 3,000         | 2,500         |
| Subtotal.....                                       | 353,458     | 362,857       | 355,000       |
| Deduct charges for quarters and subsistence.....    | 4,715       | 5,100         | 5,000         |
| Total obligations.....                              | 348,743     | 357,757       | 350,000       |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                            | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>     |             |               |               |
| Appropriation.....                         |             | \$232,000     | \$350,000     |
| Balance brought forward:                   |             |               |               |
| Unobligated.....                           | \$474,500   | 125,757       |               |
| Obligated.....                             | 38,201      | 29,821        | 29,578        |
| Total budget authorizations available..... | 512,701     | 387,578       | 379,578       |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>           |             |               |               |
| Expenditures—                              |             |               |               |
| Out of current authorizations.....         |             | 202,422       | 321,000       |
| Out of prior authorizations.....           | 357,123     | 155,578       | 29,000        |
| Total expenditures.....                    | 357,123     | 358,000       | 350,000       |
| Balance carried forward:                   |             |               |               |
| Unobligated.....                           | 125,757     |               |               |
| Obligated.....                             | 29,821      | 29,578        | 29,578        |
| Total expenditures and balances.....       | 512,701     | 387,578       | 379,578       |

## Miscellaneous

## Allotments and Allocations Received From Other Appropriation Accounts

NOTE.—Obligations incurred under allotments and allocations from other appropriations are shown in the schedules of the parent appropriation, as follows:

- "Great Plains conservation program, Agriculture."
- "Soil bank program, Agriculture."
- "Operating expenses, Atomic Energy Commission."
- "Operation and maintenance, Army."
- "Mutual security, funds appropriated to the President."

## GREAT PLAINS CONSERVATION PROGRAM

## Great Plains Conservation Program, Agriculture

For necessary expenses to carry into effect a program of conservation in the Great Plains area, pursuant to section 16 (b) of the Soil Conservation and Domestic Allotment Act, as added by the Act of August 7, 1956 (70 Stat. 1115-1117), \$20,000,000, to remain available until expended.

Estimate 1958, \$20,000,000

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                            | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                              |             |               |               |
| Great Plains conservation program (total obligations)..... |             |               | \$20,000,000  |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                          |             |               |               |
| Appropriation.....                                         |             |               | 20,000,000    |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The Great Plains conservation program, authorized by Public Law 1021, approved August 7, 1956, provides cost-sharing assistance to farmers and ranchers in counties designated by the Secretary in the States of Colorado, Kansas, Montana, Nebraska, New Mexico, North Dakota, Oklahoma, South Dakota, Texas, and Wyoming. This assistance is limited to \$150 million in total over a 10-year period and \$25 million in any program year. It will supplement existing conservation programs and is a voluntary program designed to accelerate the conservation land treatment and the rehabilitation of the agriculture of the area through long-term conversions in land use on individual farms and ranches.

Producers will be given technical assistance in developing long-range farm or ranch conservation plans which will coordinate all available resources of the Department and

other Federal, State, and local agencies in meeting the program objectives of both the individual landowner and the general public.

Cost-sharing assistance will be given producers under contracts of not to exceed 10 years and will average not more than 80 percent of the cost of the changeover. Federal funds will be committed for sharing the cost of eligible conservation practices to be progressively installed by the producer during the contract period in accordance with a conservation plan developed for his farm. Under the terms of the contract the producer agrees to (1) carry out a plan of farming operations which incorporates such soil and water conservation practices as are determined to be practicable for maximum mitigation of climatic hazards, (2) follow a schedule of proposed changes in land use, (3) install approved conservation practices designed to adapt the farming operations to a system which will provide protection to the farm or ranch and the area generally, from erosion and deterioration by natural causes.

The proposed program differs from the agricultural conservation program in that it provides for the necessary cost-sharing assistance over a period of years long enough to complete the land-use adjustment in orderly progression. It also differs from the conservation reserve part of the soil bank program in that it is aimed at obtaining adjustments in land use rather than a reduction in production obtained through annual rental payments. The program encourages permanent shifts in land use taking into consideration the conditions peculiar to the Great Plains area.

The producer would be permitted to utilize the land in grass cover for grazing purposes consistent with good range management. Cost-sharing assistance under the program for which \$17,600,000 is included in the 1958 estimate would be available also for conservation measures on other land on the farm than that being shifted if the conservation measures are a necessary part of the land-use adjustment. The remainder of the obligations shown will cover technical assistance and administrative costs.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                                                                 | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Total number of permanent positions.....                                                        |             |               | 283           |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions.....                                                |             |               | 7             |
| Average number of all employees.....                                                            |             |               | 296           |
| Number of employees at end of year.....                                                         |             |               | 291           |
| Average salaries and grades:                                                                    |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                                                                        |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                                                                             |             |               | \$4,457       |
| Average grade.....                                                                              |             |               | OS-6.6        |
| 01 Personal services:                                                                           |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                                                                        |             |               | \$1,288,445   |
| Positions other than permanent.....                                                             |             |               | 23,000        |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....                                                             |             |               | 5,085         |
| Total personal services.....                                                                    |             |               | 1,316,530     |
| 02 Travel.....                                                                                  |             |               | 66,100        |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                                                                |             |               | 26,000        |
| 04 Communication services.....                                                                  |             |               | 16,500        |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....                                                              |             |               | 30,000        |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                                                               |             |               | 19,700        |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                                                              |             |               | 20,000        |
| Advanced to—                                                                                    |             |               |               |
| "Administrative expenses, sec. 392, Agricultural Adjustment Act of 1938" (7 U. S. C. 1392)..... |             |               | 80,000        |
| "Local administration, sec. 388, Agricultural Adjustment Act of 1938" (7 U. S. C. 1388).....    |             |               | 350,000       |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                                                                  |             |               | 64,170        |
| 09 Equipment.....                                                                               |             |               | 248,000       |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....                                                    |             |               | 17,680,000    |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....                                                            |             |               | 82,500        |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                                                                   |             |               | 500           |
| Total obligations.....                                                                          |             |               | 20,000,000    |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                                         | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE                         |             |               |               |
| Appropriation.....                                      |             |               | \$20,000,000  |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                               |             |               |               |
| Total expenditures (out of current authorizations)..... |             |               | 5,766,000     |
| Obligated balance carried forward.....                  |             |               | 14,234,000    |
| Total expenditures and balances.....                    |             |               | 20,000,000    |

## AGRICULTURAL CONSERVATION PROGRAM SERVICE

## Agricultural Conservation Program, Agriculture

For necessary expenses to carry into effect [the provisions of sections 7 to 17, inclusive,] the program authorized in sections 7 to 15, 16 (a), and 17 of the Soil Conservation and Domestic Allotment Act, approved February 29, 1936, as amended (16 U. S. C. 590g-590(o), 590p (a)-590q), including not to exceed \$6,000 for the preparation and display of exhibits, including such displays at State, interstate, and international fairs within the United States; [\$227,500,000] \$237,000,000, to remain available until December 31 of the next succeeding fiscal year for compliance with the program of soil-building [practices] and soil- and water-conserving practices authorized under this head in the Department of Agriculture and Farm Credit Administration Appropriation Act, [1956] 1957, carried out during the period July 1, [1955] 1956, to December 31, [1956] 1957, inclusive: *Provided*, That not to exceed [\$24,693,000] \$26,402,400 of the total sum provided under this head shall be available during the current fiscal year for [salaries and other] administrative expenses for carrying out such program, the cost of aerial photographs, however, not to be charged to such limitation; but not more than [\$4,773,800] \$5,025,800 shall be transferred to the appropriation account "Administrative expenses, section 392, Agricultural Adjustment Act of 1938": *Provided further*, That payments to claimants hereunder may be made upon the certificate of the claimant, which certificate shall be in such form as the Secretary may prescribe, that he has carried out the conservation practice or practices and has complied with all other requirements as conditions for such payments and that the statements and information contained in the application for payment are correct and true, to the best of his knowledge and belief, under the penalties of title 18, United States Code: *Provided further*, That none of the funds herein appropriated [or made available for the functions assigned to the Agricultural Adjustment Agency pursuant to the Executive Order Numbered 9069, of February 23, 1942,] shall be used to pay the salaries or expenses of any regional information employees or any State information employees, but this shall not preclude the answering of inquiries or supplying of information at the county level to individual farmers: *Provided further*, That such amount shall be available for [salaries and other] administrative expenses in connection with the formulation and administration of the [1957] 1958 program of soil-building [practices] and soil- and water-conserving practices, under the Act of February 29, 1936, as amended (amounting to \$250,000,000, including administration, and no participant shall receive more than \$1,500, except where the participants from two or more farms or ranches join to carry out approved practices designed to conserve or improve the agricultural resources of the community); but the payments or grants under such programs shall be conditioned upon the utilization of land with respect to which such payments or grants are to be made in conformity with farming practices which will encourage and provide for soil-building and soil- and water-conserving practices in the most practical and effective manner and adapted to conditions in the several States, as determined and approved by the State committees appointed pursuant to section 8 (b) of the Soil Conservation and Domestic Allotment Act, as amended (16 U. S. C. 590h (b)), for the respective States: *Provided further*, That not to exceed 5 per centum of the allocation for the [1957] 1958 agricultural conservation program for any county may, on the recommendation of such county committee and approval of the State committee, be withheld and allotted to the Soil Conservation Service for services of its technicians in formulating and carrying out the agricultural conservation program in the participating counties, [and the funds so allotted may be placed in a single account for each State,] and



## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

AGRICULTURAL CONSERVATION PROGRAM  
SERVICE—Continued

## Agricultural Conservation Program, Agriculture—Continued

shall not be utilized by the Soil Conservation Service for any purpose other than technical and other assistance in such counties, and in addition, on the recommendation of such county committee and approval of the State committee, not to exceed 1 per centum may be made available to any other Federal, State, or local public agency for the same purpose and under the same conditions: *Provided further*, That for the [1957] 1958 program \$2,500,000 shall be available for technical assistance in formulating and carrying out agricultural conservation practices and \$1,000,000 shall be available for conservation practices related directly to flood prevention work in approved watersheds: *Provided further*, That such amounts shall be available for the purchase of seeds, fertilizers, lime, trees, or any other farming material, or any soil-terracing services, and making grants thereof to agricultural producers to aid them in carrying out farming practices approved by the Secretary under programs provided for herein: *Provided further*, That no part of any funds available to the Department, or any bureau, office, corporation, or other agency constituting a part of such Department, shall be used in the current fiscal year for the payment of salary or travel expenses of any person who has been convicted of violating the Act entitled "An Act to prevent pernicious political activities", approved August 2, 1939, as amended, or who has been found in accordance with the provisions of title 18, United States Code, section 1913, to have violated or attempted to violate such section which prohibits the use of Federal appropriations for the payment of personal services or other expenses designed to influence in any manner a Member of Congress to favor or oppose any legislation or appropriation by Congress except upon request of any Member or through the proper official channels. (70 Stat. 105, 597, 1032-4; Department of Agriculture and Farm Credit Administration Appropriation Act, 1957.)

Appropriated 1957, \$227,500,000

Estimate 1958, \$237,000,000

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                              | 1956 actual        | 1957 estimate      | 1958 estimate      |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                                |                    |                    |                    |
| 1. Cost-sharing assistance to farmers.....                   | \$249,820,109      | \$257,000,000      | \$245,000,000      |
| 2. Repayment of loans from Commodity Credit Corporation..... | 7,450,000          | 13,966,593         | 35,450,000         |
| Total obligations.....                                       | 257,270,109        | 270,966,593        | 280,450,000        |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                            |                    |                    |                    |
| Unobligated balance brought forward....                      | -376,216           | -16,593            | -----              |
| Recovery of prior year obligations.....                      | 23,095             | -----              | -----              |
| Advances from Commodity Credit Corporation (loans).....      | -43,450,000        | -43,450,000        | -43,450,000        |
| Unobligated balance carried forward....                      | 16,593             | -----              | -----              |
| Unobligated balance no longer available....                  | 1,016,419          | -----              | -----              |
| <b>Appropriation.....</b>                                    | <b>214,500,000</b> | <b>227,500,000</b> | <b>237,000,000</b> |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The program is designed to encourage conservation by sharing with farmers and ranchers the cost of carrying out approved soil-building and soil- and water-conserving practices which farmers generally would not perform to the needed extent with their own resources. The rate of cost-sharing, which may be given in the form of conservation materials and services or a payment after completion of the practice, averages approximately 50 percent of the cost.

Conservation measures include primarily (1) establishment of permanent protective cover, (2) improvement and protection of established vegetative cover, (3) conservation and disposal of water, (4) establishment of temporary vegetative cover, and (5) temporary protection of soil from wind and water erosion.

The national program is formulated by the Service after consultation with representatives of agencies and organizations interested in conservation in the States and areas and

is recommended to the Secretary jointly by this Service, the Soil Conservation Service, and the Forest Service. Upon approval by the Secretary of the program for the year, a program is developed for each State and county by the agricultural stabilization and conservation State and county committees and representatives of the Soil Conservation Service and the Forest Service in collaboration with representatives of the land-grant colleges, Farmers' Home Administration, State soil conservation committees, local soil conservation districts, and other agencies interested in conservation. The program is administered by farmer-elected county and community committeemen with responsibility for the technical phases of designated permanent type practices assumed by the Soil Conservation Service and Forest Service in their respective fields.

Funds are distributed among the States on the basis of conservation needs. They are, in turn, distributed by the agricultural stabilization and conservation State committees to counties, and the agricultural stabilization and conservation county committees make commitments of conservation practice cost-sharing to eligible farmers and ranchers.

Loans from the Commodity Credit Corporation to the Secretary of Agriculture are used to make advance payments to vendors for conservation materials and services furnished to farmers and ranchers in connection with the current year program prior to the time funds are appropriated therefor. Repayment is made during the current year from balances available from prior years' appropriations or in the succeeding year from the new funds appropriated. The status of the loan account is:

## SCHEDULE OF LOANS AND REPAYMENTS

|                                                              | 1955         | 1956         | 1957         | Total         |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|
| Received by loan from Commodity Credit Corporation....       | \$43,450,000 | \$43,450,000 | \$43,450,000 | \$130,350,000 |
| Interest.....                                                | 5,542        | 12,029       | 16,593       | 34,164        |
| Total loans.....                                             | 43,455,542   | 43,462,029   | 43,466,593   | 130,384,164   |
| Repaid or to be repaid from appropriations for fiscal years: |              |              |              |               |
| 1952.....                                                    | 502,113      | -----        | -----        | 502,113       |
| 1953.....                                                    | 2,103,429    | 104,316      | -----        | 2,207,745     |
| 1954.....                                                    | 33,400,000   | 1,400,000    | -----        | 34,800,000    |
| 1955.....                                                    | -----        | 28,007,713   | 1,000,000    | 29,007,713    |
| 1956.....                                                    | 7,450,000    | -----        | 7,000,000    | 14,450,000    |
| 1957.....                                                    | -----        | 13,950,000   | 16,593       | 13,966,593    |
| 1958.....                                                    | -----        | -----        | 35,450,000   | 35,450,000    |
| Total repayments.....                                        | 43,455,542   | 43,462,029   | 43,466,593   | 130,384,164   |

It is anticipated that authority will be sought in 1957 to make available for wind erosion control and other emergency conservation practices, not to exceed \$25 million of the balances which it is estimated will be unearned under the 1955 agricultural conservation program. This amount is shown as an estimated unobligated amount in the schedule.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                  | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>AGRICULTURAL CONSERVATION PROGRAM SERVICE</b> |             |               |               |
| Total number of permanent positions.....         | 58          | 66            | 68            |
| Average number of all employees.....             | 52          | 62            | 64            |
| Total number of employees at end of year.....    | 58          | 66            | 68            |
| Average salaries and grades:                     |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                         |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                              | \$6,314     | \$6,375       | \$6,497       |
| Average grade.....                               | OS-7.8      | OS-8.0        | OS-8.2        |
| 01 Personal services:                            |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                         | \$337,871   | \$408,400     | \$425,700     |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....              | 1,282       | -----         | 1,500         |
| Total personal services.....                     | 339,153     | 408,400       | 427,200       |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

|                                                                                                             | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>AGRICULTURAL CONSERVATION PROGRAM SERVICE—continued</b>                                                  |             |               |               |
| 02 Travel.....                                                                                              | \$33,630    | \$35,000      | \$46,900      |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                                                                            | 461         | 1,200         | 1,200         |
| 04 Communication services.....                                                                              | 5,829       | 6,500         | 6,900         |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                                                                           | 8,154       | 7,000         | 8,000         |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                                                                          | 3,968       | 4,100         | 4,100         |
| Advanced to "Administrative expenses, sec. 392, Agricultural Adjustment Act of 1938" (7 U. S. C. 1392)..... | 20,559      | 20,559        | 21,520        |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                                                                              | 3,535       | 3,000         | 3,000         |
| 09 Equipment.....                                                                                           | 8,823       | 2,000         | 2,000         |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions: Contribution to retirement fund.....                               | 233,168,435 | 245,264,593   | 253,011,100   |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                                                                               | 133         | 200           | 230           |
| Total, Agricultural Conservation Program Service.....                                                       | 233,592,680 | 245,752,552   | 253,558,850   |
| <b>ALLOTMENT TO COMMODITY STABILIZATION SERVICE</b>                                                         |             |               |               |
| Total number of permanent positions.....                                                                    | 120         | 127           | 127           |
| Average number of all employees.....                                                                        | 117         | 125           | 125           |
| Total number of employees at end of year.....                                                               | 130         | 132           | 132           |
| Average salaries and grades: General schedule grades:                                                       |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                                                                                         | \$4,524     | \$4,578       | \$4,602       |
| Average grade.....                                                                                          | GS-5.4      | GS-5.4        | GS-5.5        |
| 01 Personal services:                                                                                       |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                                                                                    | \$498,731   | \$516,949     | \$515,300     |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....                                                                         | 1,788       | 2,000         | 2,000         |
| Payment above basic rates.....                                                                              | 15,529      | 3,505         | 3,000         |
| Total personal services.....                                                                                | 516,048     | 520,454       | 520,300       |
| 02 Travel.....                                                                                              | 1,578       | 4,250         | 4,300         |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                                                                            | 18,610      | 23,500        | 23,500        |
| 04 Communication services.....                                                                              | 5,898       | 4,207         | 4,200         |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....                                                                          | 15,743      | 16,160        | 16,000        |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                                                                           | 1,807       | 2,200         | 2,200         |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                                                                          | 317,649     | 238,744       | 240,000       |
| Advanced to—                                                                                                |             |               |               |
| "Administrative expenses, sec. 392, Agricultural Adjustment Act of 1938" (7 U. S. C. 1392).....             | 4,112,741   | 4,270,656     | 4,462,075     |
| "Local administration, sec. 388, Agricultural Adjustment Act of 1938" (7 U. S. C. 1388).....                | 18,378,200  | 19,816,385    | 21,254,385    |
| Services performed by other agencies.....                                                                   | 28,431      | 5,650         | 5,700         |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                                                                              | 150,769     | 171,000       | 170,000       |
| 09 Equipment.....                                                                                           | 13,075      | 16,600        | 16,600        |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions: Contribution to retirement fund.....                               |             |               | 32,500        |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities.....                                                                    | 7,462       | 325           | 300           |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                                                                               | 469         | 910           | 900           |
| Total, Commodity Stabilization Service.....                                                                 | 23,568,480  | 25,091,041    | 26,752,960    |
| <b>ALLOTMENT TO FOREST SERVICE</b>                                                                          |             |               |               |
| Total number of permanent positions.....                                                                    | 14          | 15            | 16            |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions.....                                                            | 1           | 3             | 3             |
| Average number of all employees.....                                                                        | 16          | 19            | 20            |
| Number of employees at end of year.....                                                                     | 14          | 15            | 16            |
| Average salaries and grades: General schedule grades:                                                       |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                                                                                         | \$4,999     | \$5,021       | \$5,074       |
| Average grade.....                                                                                          | GS-6.6      | GS-6.6        | GS-6.7        |
| 01 Personal services:                                                                                       |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                                                                                    | \$81,968    | \$84,649      | \$90,089      |
| Positions other than permanent.....                                                                         | 2,885       | 11,010        | 13,730        |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....                                                                         | 295         |               | 300           |
| Payment above basic rates.....                                                                              | 45          | 495           | 495           |
| Total personal services.....                                                                                | 85,193      | 96,154        | 104,614       |
| 02 Travel.....                                                                                              | 6,348       | 8,200         | 9,200         |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                                                                            | 232         | 300           | 300           |
| 04 Communication services.....                                                                              | 1,021       | 1,200         | 1,200         |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....                                                                          | 2,692       | 2,800         | 2,800         |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                                                                          | 662         | 400           | 450           |
| Services performed by other agencies.....                                                                   | 10,264      | 10,500        | 10,200        |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                                                                              | 1,207       | 2,021         | 2,811         |
| 09 Equipment.....                                                                                           | 1,245       | 1,300         | 1,300         |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions: Contribution to retirement fund.....                               |             |               | 5,190         |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                                                                               | 85          | 125           | 125           |
| Total, Forest Service.....                                                                                  | 108,949     | 123,000       | 138,190       |
| Total obligations.....                                                                                      | 257,270,109 | 270,966,593   | 280,450,000   |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 1956 actual   | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>                                                                                                                                                             |               |               |               |
| Appropriation.....                                                                                                                                                                                 | \$214,500,000 | \$227,500,000 | \$237,000,000 |
| Balance brought forward:                                                                                                                                                                           |               |               |               |
| Unobligated.....                                                                                                                                                                                   | 376,216       | 16,593        |               |
| Obligated.....                                                                                                                                                                                     | 58,349,390    | 56,566,717    | 39,548,007    |
| Restored from certified claims account.....                                                                                                                                                        |               | 464,697       |               |
| Total budget authorizations available.....                                                                                                                                                         | 273,225,606   | 284,548,007   | 276,548,007   |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>                                                                                                                                                                   |               |               |               |
| Expenditures—                                                                                                                                                                                      |               |               |               |
| Out of current authorizations:                                                                                                                                                                     |               |               |               |
| Cost-sharing assistance to farmers.....                                                                                                                                                            | 156,709,396   | 177,050,000   | 157,550,000   |
| Repayment of loan to Commodity Credit Corporation.....                                                                                                                                             | 7,450,000     | 13,950,000    | 35,450,000    |
| Out of prior authorizations:                                                                                                                                                                       |               |               |               |
| Cost-sharing assistance to farmers.....                                                                                                                                                            | 21,494,205    | 21,000,000    | 35,000,000    |
| Repayment of loan to Commodity Credit Corporation.....                                                                                                                                             | 29,507,552    | 8,000,000     |               |
| Total expenditures.....                                                                                                                                                                            | 215,161,153   | 220,000,000   | 228,000,000   |
| Balance no longer available:                                                                                                                                                                       |               |               |               |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation).....                                                                                                                                                         | 1,016,419     |               |               |
| Other.....                                                                                                                                                                                         | 464,724       |               |               |
| Balance transferred to schedule for "Emergency conservation measures, Agricultural Conservation Program Service," under the head "Proposed for later transmission" at the end of this chapter..... |               | 25,000,000    |               |
| Balance carried forward:                                                                                                                                                                           |               |               |               |
| Unobligated.....                                                                                                                                                                                   | 16,593        |               |               |
| Obligated.....                                                                                                                                                                                     | 56,566,717    | 39,548,007    | 48,548,007    |
| Total expenditures and balances.....                                                                                                                                                               | 273,225,606   | 284,548,007   | 276,548,007   |

## Miscellaneous

## Allocations Received From Other Appropriation Accounts

NOTE.—Obligations incurred under allotments from other appropriations are shown in the schedules of the parent appropriation "Soil bank program, Agriculture."

## AGRICULTURAL MARKETING SERVICE

## MARKETING RESEARCH AND SERVICE

## Marketing Research and Service, Agricultural Marketing Service

For expenses necessary to carry on research and service to improve and develop marketing and distribution relating to agriculture as authorized by the Agricultural Marketing Act of 1946 (7 U. S. C. 1621–1627) and other laws, including the administration of marketing regulatory acts connected therewith: *Provided*, That appropriations hereunder shall be available pursuant to 5 U. S. C. 565a for the construction, alteration, and repair of buildings and improvements, but unless otherwise provided, the cost of erecting any one building shall not exceed [\$7,500] \$15,000, except for two buildings to be constructed or improved at a cost not to exceed \$25,000 each, and the cost of altering any one building during the fiscal year shall not exceed \$3,750 or [2] 5 per centum of the cost of the building, whichever is greater:

Marketing research and agricultural estimates: For research and development relating to agricultural marketing and distribution, for analyses relating to farm prices, income and population, and demand for farm products, [and] for crop and livestock estimates [; \$13,200,000], and for acquisition of land; \$15,482,500: *Provided*, That not less than \$350,000 of the funds contained in this appropriation shall be available to continue to gather statistics and conduct a special study on the price spread between the farmer and the consumer: *Provided further*, That no part of the funds herein appropriated shall be available for any expense incident to ascertaining, collating, or publishing a report stating the intention of farmers as to the acreage to be planted in cotton, or for estimates of apple production for other than the commercial crop.

Marketing services: For services relating to agricultural marketing and distribution, for carrying out regulatory acts connected therewith, and for administration and coordination of payments to States; [\$13,020,000] \$15,186,000, including not to exceed \$25,000 for



## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## AGRICULTURAL MARKETING SERVICE—Continued

## MARKETING RESEARCH AND SERVICE—continued

## Marketing Research and Service, Agricultural Marketing Service—Continued

employment [at rates not to exceed \$50 per diem, except for] (including employment in rate cases [for which] at not to exceed \$100 per diem [may be paid,]) pursuant to the second sentence of section 706 (a) of the Organic Act of 1944 (5 U. S. C. 574), as amended by section 15 of the Act of August 2, 1946 (5 U. S. C. 55a), in carrying out section 201 (a) to 201 (d), inclusive, of title II of the Agricultural Adjustment Act of 1938 (7 U. S. C. 1291) and section 203 (j) of the Agricultural Marketing Act of 1946. (5 U. S. C. 511-512, 541a, 556b, 563-564, 575; 7 U. S. C. 51-65, 71-87, 91-99, 181-229, 241-273, 411, 411a, 411b, 414a, 415b-415c, 423, 440, 471-476, 491-497, 499a-s, 501-508, 511-511q, 516, 581-589, 951-957, 1551-1610; 15 U. S. C. 251-257i; 21 U. S. C. 94a; 26 U. S. C. 1920-1935; 31 U. S. C. 725d; 70 Stat. 508, 726-727, 780, 908; Department of Agriculture and Farm Credit Administration Appropriation Act, 1957.)

Appropriated 1957, \$26,220,000 Estimate 1958, \* \$30,668,500

\* Includes \$249,500 for activities previously carried under "Agricultural adjustment programs, Commodity Stabilization Service." The amounts obligated in 1956 and 1957 are shown in the schedule as comparative transfers.

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                                     | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                                       |             |               |               |
| Direct obligations:                                                 |             |               |               |
| 1. Marketing research and agricultural estimates:                   |             |               |               |
| (a) Marketing research.....                                         | \$5,652,276 | \$6,742,600   | \$8,022,100   |
| (b) Economic and statistical analysts.....                          | 1,361,183   | 1,464,500     | 1,723,300     |
| (c) Crop and livestock estimates.....                               | 4,626,854   | 5,229,900     | 5,737,100     |
| Total, marketing research and agricultural estimates.....           | 11,640,313  | 13,437,000    | 15,482,500    |
| 2. Marketing services:                                              |             |               |               |
| (a) Market news service.....                                        | 3,891,592   | 4,179,000     | 4,611,800     |
| (b) Inspection, grading and classing, and standardization.....      | 6,779,512   | 6,807,500     | 8,130,000     |
| (c) Freight rate services.....                                      | 169,214     | 170,700       | 180,800       |
| (d) Regulatory activities.....                                      | 1,632,221   | 1,808,100     | 2,190,100     |
| (e) Administration and coordination of State payments.....          | 53,887      | 54,700        | 73,300        |
| Total, marketing services.....                                      | 12,523,426  | 13,020,000    | 15,186,000    |
| Total direct obligations.....                                       | 24,163,739  | 26,457,000    | 30,668,500    |
| Reimbursable obligations:                                           |             |               |               |
| 2. Marketing services: (b) Classing cotton and grading tobacco..... | 1,668,500   | 2,269,000     | 2,118,600     |
| Total obligations.....                                              | 25,832,239  | 28,726,000    | 32,787,100    |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                                   |             |               |               |
| Comparative transfers from (—) other accounts.....                  | —210,506    | —237,000      | -----         |
| Advanced from Commodity Credit Corporation.....                     | —1,768,500  | —2,269,000    | —2,118,600    |
| Unobligated balance no longer available.....                        | 491,067     | -----         | -----         |
| Appropriation (adjusted).....                                       | 24,344,300  | 26,220,000    | 30,668,500    |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The domestic agricultural marketing and distribution functions of the Department are concentrated primarily in the Agricultural Marketing Service. The marketing job has become more complex with growth and shift in population, technological developments in production and marketing, and as more and more functions have been transferred from the farm and home to various segments of the marketing system. The work under this appropriation on marketing research and service, aimed at aiding in the orderly and efficient marketing and effective distribution of agricultural products from the Nation's farms to the consumers, is organized on a functional basis.

1. *Marketing research and agricultural estimates*—(a) *Marketing research*.—This work is aimed at developing

practical answers to problems encountered in moving products from the farm to the consumer. In cooperation with public and private agencies and trade groups, efforts are made to expand markets, improve product quality, and reduce marketing costs through improved marketing efficiency and organization. The work includes research on as many commodities as possible at each stage of marketing, such as at assembly points, terminal or central markets, and retail markets. The increase for 1958 is to more adequately meet the need for expanded efforts to provide solution of these complex problems.

(b) *Economic and statistical analysis*.—This work involves the collection, analysis, and interpretation of data affecting agricultural prices, farm income, supply and consumption of farm products, trends in farm population, and changes in the level of living of farm people. The results of these studies are made available to farmers through research bulletins and Situation and Outlook Reports disseminated by the Extension Service and farm organizations. Farmers and others rely on these reports in planning the most profitable adjustments in their operations and marketing programs.

The increase for 1958 is for improving the coverage of outlook and situation analysis, for basic research on factors affecting prices, supplies, and utilization of farm products, and for collection of data on farm income and production expenses.

(c) *Crop and livestock estimates*.—This service provides the official estimates on agriculture, including acreage, yield, and production of crops, stocks and value of farm commodities, number and production value of livestock items, and prices paid and received by farmers. These data also are basic to computation of parity prices. Data on approximately 150 crop and livestock products are covered in more than 500 reports issued each year. The activity is conducted through 41 State and 1 Territorial offices, most of which are operated as joint State and Federal services. Cooperative arrangements permit the States to obtain a great deal of data which could not be collected or made available from Federal funds. During 1956, States expended an estimated \$1.2 million on their cooperative program activities.

The increase for 1958 is to provide weekly weather-crop reports, improving estimates of poultry laying flocks and egg production, and improving the estimates of prices.

2. *Marketing services*—(a) *Market news service*.—This service provides current information on supply, movement, and prices at specific markets for practically all agricultural commodities. This day-to-day market information enables American farmers to determine where and when to sell and at what price. The information is collected and disseminated at year-round and seasonal offices maintained in more than 100 cities and towns, often with financial support and cooperation of the States. Every available means of dissemination is used—mail, press, radio, television, telephone, telegraph, bulletin boards, and trade and farm publications.

The increase for 1958 would be used primarily to expand and improve the market news service on fruit and vegetable truck movements, on dairy and poultry products and tobacco; place on a permanent basis the experimental service on direct hog marketings being conducted at Muncie, Ind.; and provide more adequate technical services and overall supervision.

(b) *Inspection, grading, classing, and standardization*.—Uniform standards of quality for agricultural products are



established and applied to specific lots of produce to promote confidence between buyers and sellers; reduce hazards in marketing due to misunderstandings and disputes arising from the use of nonstandard descriptions; encourage better preparation of products for market; and furnish consumers with more definite information on the quality of products they buy. The standards are applied directly by or under the supervision of Federal employees at the request of any interested party, and generally for a fee. Approximately 81 percent of the total cost of the work under the project was offset by fees and other revenue in 1956, which are shown principally under "Trust funds, Agricultural Marketing Service," in part III of the budget.

The proposed increase for 1958 is to extend grain and tobacco inspection; develop new or improved standards or procedures for dairy products, livestock, fresh and processed fruits and vegetables, and for work required under the amendment to the Grain Standards Act, Public Law 861, approved August 1, 1956.

(c) *Freight rate services.*—Assistance is provided to farmers and others in obtaining and maintaining equitable and reasonable transportation rates and services on farm products and supplies. The Department is interested in all actions which may affect the transportation charges and services on agricultural commodities and farm supplies, but primarily in those actions affecting many commodities, a large area of production, or which might set an important precedent. In 1956 it participated in 92 formal litigation actions before the Interstate Commerce Commission and other regulatory bodies and carried on 40 informal negotiations with carriers and groups of carriers.

(d) *Regulatory activities.*—These include the administration of regulatory laws, such as packers and stockyards, standard container, United States warehouse, and Federal seed, to assure fair play in the market place and protect producers and handlers of agricultural commodities from financial loss due to deceptive, careless, or fraudulent marketing practices.

The continued growth of facilities and means for storing, buying, and selling, results in more demand and need for protection and benefits of regulatory laws. The increase in 1958 would be used to strengthen administration of the import provisions of the Federal Seed Act, post additional stockyards and strengthen overall administration of the Packers and Stockyards Act, and to step up the frequency of examinations of licensed warehouses.

|                                                              | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Packers and Stockyards Act:                                  |             |               |               |
| Yards eligible for posting and supervision (estimated).....  | 640         | 640           | 640           |
| Yards posted and supervised.....                             | 352         | 452           | 602           |
| Warehouse Act:                                               |             |               |               |
| Number of licensed warehouses.....                           | 1,587       | 1,600         | 1,625         |
| Capacity of licensed warehouses:                             |             |               |               |
| Grain (millions—bushels).....                                | 711         | 750           | 780           |
| Cotton (millions—bales).....                                 | 12.6        | 13.3          | 13.5          |
| Average number of supervisory inspections per warehouse..... | 1.7         | 1.8           | 2.0           |

(e) *Administration and coordination of State payments.*—This covers the work of administering and coordinating the marketing service work performed by the States matched with funds provided by the appropriation "Payments to States, Territories, and possessions." In 1956, this work was carried on in 38 States and 3 Territories. The increase for 1958 would be used to meet the need and demand for additional technical assistance to States in the matched-funds projects for improving the marketing of agricultural commodities.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                                               | 1956 actual  | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>AGRICULTURAL MARKETING SERVICE</b>                                         |              |               |               |
| Total number of permanent positions.....                                      | 4,079        | 4,038         | 4,478         |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions.....                              | 284          | 445           | 425           |
| Average number of all employees.....                                          | 3,549        | 4,021         | 4,392         |
| Number of employees at end of year.....                                       | 3,706        | 3,774         | 4,198         |
| Average salaries and grades:                                                  |              |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                                                      |              |               |               |
| Average salary.....                                                           | \$5,294      | \$5,373       | \$5,373       |
| Average grade.....                                                            | GS-7.2       | GS-7.3        | GS-7.5        |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary.....                                       | \$3,836      | \$3,703       | \$3,703       |
| Personal service obligations:                                                 |              |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                                                      | \$17,770,164 | \$19,435,900  | \$21,323,645  |
| Positions other than permanent.....                                           | 901,331      | 1,559,300     | 1,471,165     |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....                                           | 65,432       |               | 78,830        |
| Payment above basic rates.....                                                | 111,676      | 84,000        | 82,100        |
| Other payments for personal services.....                                     |              | 6,700         | 6,700         |
| Total personal service obligations.....                                       | 18,848,603   | 21,085,900    | 22,962,400    |
| Direct obligations:                                                           |              |               |               |
| 01 Personal services.....                                                     | 17,605,903   | 19,351,100    | 21,373,500    |
| 02 Travel.....                                                                | 1,394,631    | 1,513,800     | 1,719,600     |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                                              | 255,362      | 232,500       | 253,200       |
| 04 Communication services.....                                                | 1,558,312    | 1,648,300     | 1,722,900     |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....                                            | 211,843      | 225,700       | 126,900       |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                                             | 473,674      | 569,600       | 590,800       |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                                            | 1,237,347    | 1,398,200     | 1,464,700     |
| Services performed by other agencies.....                                     | 150,687      | 624,400       | 879,300       |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                                                | 465,390      | 479,100       | 669,500       |
| 09 Equipment.....                                                             | 332,570      | 370,100       | 468,900       |
| 10 Land and structures.....                                                   | 6,489        |               | 70,000        |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions: Contribution to retirement fund..... |              |               | 1,281,300     |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities.....                                      | 15,617       | 13,000        | 13,000        |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                                                 | 36,232       | 31,200        | 34,900        |
| Total direct obligations.....                                                 | 23,744,057   | 26,457,000    | 30,668,500    |
| Reimbursable obligations:                                                     |              |               |               |
| 01 Personal services.....                                                     | 1,242,700    | 1,734,800     | 1,588,900     |
| 02 Travel.....                                                                | 137,000      | 199,100       | 184,300       |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                                              | 76,300       | 93,200        | 81,300        |
| 04 Communication services.....                                                | 63,600       | 77,800        | 68,800        |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....                                            | 34,700       | 58,900        | 51,800        |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                                             | 16,600       | 22,600        | 20,100        |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                                            | 26,400       | 29,400        | 26,200        |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                                                | 43,600       | 30,000        | 26,900        |
| 09 Equipment.....                                                             | 20,200       | 12,900        | 11,500        |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions: Contribution to retirement fund..... |              |               | 49,600        |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities.....                                      | 700          | 600           | 600           |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                                                 | 6,700        | 9,700         | 8,600         |
| Total reimbursable obligations.....                                           | 1,668,500    | 2,269,000     | 2,118,600     |
| Total, Agricultural Marketing Service.....                                    | 25,412,557   | 28,726,000    | 32,787,100    |
| <b>ALLOCATION TO AGRICULTURAL RESEARCH SERVICE</b>                            |              |               |               |
| Total number of permanent positions.....                                      | 10           |               |               |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions.....                              | 2            |               |               |
| Average number of all employees.....                                          | 11           |               |               |
| Number of employees at end of year.....                                       | 10           |               |               |
| Average salaries and grades:                                                  |              |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                                                      |              |               |               |
| Average salary.....                                                           | \$5,209      |               |               |
| Average grade.....                                                            | GS-7.0       |               |               |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary.....                                       | \$3,829      |               |               |
| 01 Personal services:                                                         |              |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                                                      | \$52,609     |               |               |
| Positions other than permanent.....                                           | 4,666        |               |               |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....                                           | 203          |               |               |
| Total personal services.....                                                  | 57,478       |               |               |
| 02 Travel.....                                                                | 2,834        |               |               |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                                              | 4            |               |               |
| 04 Communication services.....                                                | 20           |               |               |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                                             | 74           |               |               |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                                            | 3,043        |               |               |
| Services performed by other agencies.....                                     | 11,564       |               |               |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                                                | 7,952        |               |               |
| 09 Equipment.....                                                             | 172          |               |               |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                                                 | 135          |               |               |
| Subtotal.....                                                                 | 83,276       |               |               |
| Deduct charges for quarters and subsistence.....                              | 711          |               |               |
| Total, Agricultural Research Service.....                                     | 82,565       |               |               |



## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## AGRICULTURAL MARKETING SERVICE—Continued

## MARKETING RESEARCH AND SERVICE—continued

## Marketing Research and Service, Agricultural Marketing Service—Continued

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

|                                           | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| ALLOCATION TO FARMER COOPERATIVE SERVICE  |             |               |               |
| Total number of permanent positions.....  | 53          |               |               |
| Average number of all employees.....      | 45          |               |               |
| Number of employees at end of year.....   | 48          |               |               |
| Average salaries and grades:              |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                  |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                       | \$5,568     |               |               |
| Average grade.....                        | OS-7.6      |               |               |
| 01 Personal services:                     |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                  | \$260,519   |               |               |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....       | 1,008       |               |               |
| Payment above basic rates.....            | 350         |               |               |
| Other payments for personal services..... | 158         |               |               |
| Total personal services.....              | 262,035     |               |               |
| 02 Travel.....                            | 19,731      |               |               |
| 03 Transportation of things.....          | 817         |               |               |
| 04 Communication services.....            | 5,972       |               |               |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....         | 12,237      |               |               |
| 07 Other contractual services.....        | 33,112      |               |               |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....            | 1,840       |               |               |
| 09 Equipment.....                         | 1,166       |               |               |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities.....  | 25          |               |               |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....             | 182         |               |               |
| Total, Farmer Cooperative Service.....    | 337,117     |               |               |
| Total obligations.....                    | 25,832,239  | \$28,726,000  | \$32,787,100  |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE                                                            |              |              |              |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| Appropriation.....                                                                         | \$23,381,000 | \$26,220,000 | \$30,668,500 |
| Transferred from:                                                                          |              |              |              |
| "Removal of surplus agricultural commodities" (5 U. S. C. 572).....                        | 38,300       |              |              |
| "Cooperative extension work, payments and expenses, Extension Service" (70 Stat. 161)..... | 925,000      |              |              |
| Adjusted appropriation.....                                                                | 24,344,300   | 26,220,000   | 30,668,500   |
| Obligated balance brought forward.....                                                     | 2,936,179    | 2,765,843    | 3,406,853    |
| Increase in prior year obligations.....                                                    | 17,375       | 100,000      |              |
| Restored from certified claims account.....                                                |              | 9,310        |              |
| Total budget authorizations available.....                                                 | 27,297,854   | 29,095,153   | 34,075,353   |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                                                                  |              |              |              |
| Expenditures—                                                                              |              |              |              |
| Out of current authorizations.....                                                         | 21,320,140   | 23,018,000   | 26,525,400   |
| Out of prior authorizations.....                                                           | 2,720,804    | 2,670,300    | 3,154,000    |
| Total expenditures.....                                                                    | 24,040,944   | 25,688,300   | 29,679,400   |
| Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation).....                     | 491,067      |              |              |
| Obligated balance carried forward.....                                                     | 2,765,843    | 3,406,853    | 4,395,953    |
| Total expenditures and balances.....                                                       | 27,297,854   | 29,095,153   | 34,075,353   |

## PAYMENTS TO STATES, TERRITORIES, AND POSSESSIONS

## Payments to States, Territories, and Possessions, Agricultural Marketing Service

For payments to departments of agriculture, bureaus and departments of markets and similar agencies for marketing activities under section 204 (b) of the Agricultural Marketing Act of 1946 (7 U. S. C. 1623 (b)), **[\$1,160,000] \$1,260,000.** (Department of Agriculture and Farm Credit Administration Appropriation Act, 1957.)

Appropriated 1957, **\$1,160,000**Estimate 1958, **\$1,260,000**

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                                                                                       | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Program by activities:                                                                                                |             |               |               |
| Payments for marketing service work (sec. 204 (b) of the Agricultural Marketing Act of 1946) (total obligations)..... | \$1,000,000 | \$1,160,000   | \$1,260,000   |
| Financing:                                                                                                            |             |               |               |
| Appropriation.....                                                                                                    | 1,000,000   | 1,160,000     | 1,260,000     |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Payments are made on a matched-fund basis to State and Territorial marketing agencies for programs designed to get into practical use in the marketing of farm products, improved methods and practices developed in the expanding marketing research program.

This program covers projects such as methods of maintaining and improving the quality of products; ways of reducing marketing costs; and use of special local market information to move abundant supplies to the most profitable market. Through this cooperative approach, the Federal Government's leadership and funds are coupled with State resources and experience to aid in the solution of the most urgent local and area marketing problems, such as alleviating the current problems of surpluses and lowered farm income.

States generally have been expanding their agricultural marketing programs. In 1957, 41 States and Territories are conducting about 120 projects under this program, compared with 34 States and 78 projects in 1954.

The increase for 1958 is to provide additional matching funds for a further expansion of this work expected to be proposed by the States.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                              | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions..... | \$1,000,000 | \$1,160,000   | \$1,260,000   |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE                         |             |             |             |
|---------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| Appropriation.....                                      | \$1,000,000 | \$1,160,000 | \$1,260,000 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                               |             |             |             |
| Total expenditures (out of current authorizations)..... | 1,000,000   | 1,160,000   | 1,260,000   |

## SCHOOL LUNCH PROGRAM

## School Lunch Program, Agricultural Marketing Service

For necessary expenses to carry out the provisions of the National School Lunch Act (42 U. S. C. 1751-1760), \$100,000,000: *Provided*, That no part of this appropriation shall be used for nonfood assistance under section 5 of said Act. (Department of Agriculture and Farm Credit Administration Appropriation Act, 1957.)

Appropriated 1957, **\$100,000,000**Estimate 1958, **\$100,000,000**

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                         | 1956 actual  | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-----------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| Program by activities:                  |              |               |               |
| 1. Food assistance:                     |              |               |               |
| (a) Cash payments to States.....        | \$66,871,676 | \$83,600,000  | \$83,600,000  |
| (b) Commodity procurement (see. 6)..... | 14,825,739   | 15,000,000    | 14,962,600    |
| Total obligations.....                  | 1,089,022    | 1,400,000     | 1,437,400     |
| 2. Operating expenses.....              |              |               |               |
| Total obligations.....                  | 82,786,437   | 100,000,000   | 100,000,000   |

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING—continued

|                                              | 1956 actual        | 1957 estimate        | 1958 estimate        |
|----------------------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| <b>Financing:</b>                            |                    |                      |                      |
| Comparative transfers to other accounts..... | \$925              |                      |                      |
| Unobligated balance no longer available..... | 448,835            |                      |                      |
| <b>Appropriation.....</b>                    | <b>\$3,236,197</b> | <b>\$100,000,000</b> | <b>\$100,000,000</b> |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Assistance, in the form of both funds and food, is provided to States and Territories for serving lunches to schoolchildren. Each State's portion of the funds available is determined by a statutory formula which takes into account the number of school-age children in the State and the relationship between the per capita income of the State and the average United States per capita income.

The program is operated under an agreement entered into by the State educational agency (which administers the program within the State) and the Department of Agriculture. Schools make application to the State agency and, if accepted, are reimbursed for a part of the food cost of each meal served.

In 1956 the States contributed to this program \$519 million, most of which came from payments by children. This was far in excess of the \$167 million necessary to meet the statutory matching requirement of \$3 for each Federal dollar of cash payment.

In addition to the cash assistance, this appropriation is also used to purchase food for distribution to the schools. This program also provides one of the major outlets for surplus commodities purchased under section 32 of the Agricultural Adjustment Act of 1935, as amended. Commodities acquired under the price support program are also available to the school lunch program. The volume of surplus commodities distributed to schools, however, is dependent upon market conditions and the need for the Federal Government to remove surpluses.

The program in 1956 during the peak month provided lunches to nearly one-third of the approximately 35 million schoolchildren in the country. Participation in the type A meals, the complete lunch that provides one-third to one-half of the daily nutritional needs, increased approximately 10 percent over 1955. While an overall decrease occurred in participation in this program because of a decrease in type C meals (milk only) this was more than offset by increased participation in the special milk program.

During 1956 about \$488.7 million worth of agricultural commodities were used in the program. Over 20 percent of this amount represented contributions from Federal surplus removal-price support programs.

Participation and financing of the program in the last 3 years were as follows:

|                                                                            | 1954         | 1955         | 1956         |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| <b>Participation:</b>                                                      |              |              |              |
| Average number of schools.....                                             | 51,731       | 53,557       | 51,369       |
| Average number of schoolchildren (millions).....                           | 8.985        | 9.769        | 9.337        |
| Number of meals served (billions).....                                     | 1.661        | 1.807        | 1.725        |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                                          |              | (Millions)   |              |
| State and local contributions (total, including payments by children)..... | \$418.0      | \$459.3      | \$519.0      |
| Federal appropriation (food assistance).....                               | 82.1         | 82.0         | 81.9         |
| Surplus commodity distribution.....                                        | 94.2         | 70.3         | 99.9         |
| Special milk program.....                                                  |              | 17.2         | 46.3         |
| <b>Federal contributions (total).....</b>                                  | <b>176.3</b> | <b>169.5</b> | <b>228.1</b> |
| <b>Total, all contributions.....</b>                                       | <b>594.3</b> | <b>628.8</b> | <b>747.1</b> |

<sup>1</sup> Preliminary.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                      | 1956 actual       | 1957 estimate      | 1958 estimate      |
|------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| <b>AGRICULTURAL MARKETING SERVICE</b>                |                   |                    |                    |
| Total number of permanent positions.....             | 170               | 171                | 169                |
| Average number of all employees.....                 | 133               | 163                | 161                |
| Number of employees at end of year.....              | 106               | 169                | 167                |
| Average salaries and grades:                         |                   |                    |                    |
| General schedule grades:                             |                   |                    |                    |
| Average salary.....                                  | \$5,294           | \$5,373            | \$5,373            |
| Average grade.....                                   | GS-7.2            | GS-7.3             | GS-7.5             |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary.....              | \$3,836           | \$3,703            | \$3,703            |
| <b>01 Personal services:</b>                         |                   |                    |                    |
| Permanent positions.....                             | \$779,248         | \$941,000          | \$929,000          |
| Positions other than permanent.....                  | 1,538             |                    |                    |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....                  | 2,250             |                    | 3,000              |
| Payment above basic rates.....                       | 6,168             | 9,000              | 8,000              |
| Total personal services.....                         | 789,204           | 950,000            | 940,000            |
| <b>02 Travel.....</b>                                | <b>103,885</b>    | <b>128,000</b>     | <b>125,000</b>     |
| <b>03 Transportation of things.....</b>              | <b>3,210</b>      | <b>6,000</b>       | <b>5,000</b>       |
| <b>04 Communication services.....</b>                | <b>20,464</b>     | <b>38,000</b>      | <b>37,000</b>      |
| <b>05 Rents and utility services.....</b>            | <b>12,777</b>     | <b>18,000</b>      | <b>17,000</b>      |
| <b>06 Printing and reproduction.....</b>             | <b>14,904</b>     | <b>23,000</b>      | <b>22,000</b>      |
| <b>07 Other contractual services.....</b>            | <b>12,860</b>     | <b>22,800</b>      | <b>21,700</b>      |
| Services performed by other agencies.....            | 1,079             | 62,200             | 64,200             |
| <b>08 Supplies and materials.....</b>                | <b>9,698</b>      | <b>18,000</b>      | <b>16,500</b>      |
| <b>09 Equipment.....</b>                             | <b>8,843</b>      | <b>15,000</b>      | <b>13,000</b>      |
| <b>11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:</b>      |                   |                    |                    |
| Cash payments.....                                   | 66,871,676        | 83,600,000         | 83,600,000         |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....                 |                   |                    | 57,200             |
| <b>13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities.....</b>      | <b>1,430</b>      | <b>2,000</b>       | <b>2,000</b>       |
| <b>15 Taxes and assessments.....</b>                 | <b>394</b>        | <b>1,000</b>       | <b>1,000</b>       |
| <b>Total, Agricultural Marketing Service.....</b>    | <b>67,850,424</b> | <b>84,884,000</b>  | <b>84,921,600</b>  |
| <b>ALLOCATION TO COMMODITY STABILIZATION SERVICE</b> |                   |                    |                    |
| Total number of permanent positions.....             | 18                | 26                 | 24                 |
| Average number of all employees.....                 | 15                | 23                 | 22                 |
| Number of employees at end of year.....              | 9                 | 13                 | 12                 |
| Average salaries and grades:                         |                   |                    |                    |
| General schedule grades:                             |                   |                    |                    |
| Average salary.....                                  | \$4,524           | \$4,578            | \$4,602            |
| Average grade.....                                   | GS-5.4            | GS-5.4             | GS-5.5             |
| <b>01 Personal services:</b>                         |                   |                    |                    |
| Permanent positions.....                             | \$66,237          | \$101,045          | \$96,000           |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....                  | 208               |                    | 400                |
| Payment above basic rates.....                       | 547               | 1,500              |                    |
| Total personal services.....                         | 66,992            | 102,545            | 96,400             |
| <b>02 Travel.....</b>                                | <b>954</b>        | <b>2,000</b>       | <b>2,000</b>       |
| <b>03 Transportation of things.....</b>              | <b>233</b>        | <b>500</b>         | <b>500</b>         |
| <b>04 Communication services.....</b>                | <b>2,319</b>      | <b>2,300</b>       | <b>2,300</b>       |
| <b>05 Rents and utility services.....</b>            | <b>4,354</b>      | <b>4,500</b>       | <b>4,500</b>       |
| <b>06 Printing and reproduction.....</b>             | <b>998</b>        | <b>1,000</b>       | <b>1,000</b>       |
| <b>07 Other contractual services.....</b>            | <b>753</b>        | <b>900</b>         | <b>900</b>         |
| Services performed by other agencies.....            | 18                | 125                | 125                |
| <b>08 Supplies and materials.....</b>                | <b>786</b>        | <b>800</b>         | <b>800</b>         |
| <b>09 Equipment.....</b>                             | <b>550</b>        | <b>1,100</b>       | <b>945</b>         |
| <b>11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:</b>      |                   |                    |                    |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....                 | 14,825,739        | 15,000,000         | 14,962,600         |
| <b>13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities.....</b>      | <b>48</b>         | <b>80</b>          | <b>80</b>          |
| <b>15 Taxes and assessments.....</b>                 | <b>92</b>         | <b>150</b>         | <b>150</b>         |
| <b>Total, Commodity Stabilization Service.....</b>   | <b>14,903,836</b> | <b>15,116,000</b>  | <b>15,078,400</b>  |
| <b>ALLOCATION TO AGRICULTURAL RESEARCH SERVICE</b>   |                   |                    |                    |
| Total number of permanent positions.....             | 9                 |                    |                    |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions.....     | 1                 |                    |                    |
| Average number of all employees.....                 | 7                 |                    |                    |
| Number of employees at end of year.....              | 5                 |                    |                    |
| Average salaries and grades:                         |                   |                    |                    |
| General schedule grades:                             |                   |                    |                    |
| Average salary.....                                  | \$5,209           |                    |                    |
| Average grade.....                                   | GS-7.0            |                    |                    |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary.....              | \$3,829           |                    |                    |
| <b>01 Personal services:</b>                         |                   |                    |                    |
| Permanent positions.....                             | \$27,479          |                    |                    |
| Positions other than permanent.....                  | 2,816             |                    |                    |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....                  | 113               |                    |                    |
| Total personal services.....                         | 30,408            |                    |                    |
| <b>07 Other contractual services.....</b>            | <b>93</b>         |                    |                    |
| Services performed by other agencies.....            | 1,676             |                    |                    |
| <b>Total, Agricultural Research Service.....</b>     | <b>32,177</b>     |                    |                    |
| <b>Total obligations.....</b>                        | <b>82,786,437</b> | <b>100,000,000</b> | <b>100,000,000</b> |



## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## AGRICULTURAL MARKETING SERVICE—Continued

## SCHOOL LUNCH PROGRAM—continued

## School Lunch Program, Agricultural Marketing Service—Con.

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                             | 1956 actual  | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>      |              |               |               |
| Appropriation.....                          | \$53,236,197 | \$100,000,000 | \$100,000,000 |
| Obligated balance brought forward.....      | 480,470      | 366,804       | 550,802       |
| Restored from certified claims account..... |              | 798           |               |
| Total budget authorizations available.....  | 83,716,667   | 100,367,602   | 100,550,802   |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>            |              |               |               |
| Expenditures—                               |              |               |               |
| Out of current authorizations.....          | 82,420,897   | 99,500,000    | 99,500,000    |
| Out of prior authorizations.....            | 271,501      | 316,800       | 500,000       |
| Total expenditures.....                     | 82,692,398   | 99,816,800    | 100,000,000   |
| Balance no longer available:                |              |               |               |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation).....  | 448,835      |               |               |
| Other.....                                  | 208,630      |               |               |
| Obligated balance carried forward.....      | 366,804      | 550,802       | 550,802       |
| Total expenditures and balances.....        | 83,716,667   | 100,367,602   | 100,550,802   |

## REIMBURSEMENT TO COMMODITY CREDIT CORPORATION FOR ADVANCES FOR GRADING AND CLASSING ACTIVITIES

## Reimbursement to Commodity Credit Corporation for Advances for Grading and Classing Activities, Agricultural Marketing Service

For reimbursement to Commodity Credit Corporation for sums transferred to the appropriation "Marketing research and service" [fiscal year 1955] through June 30, 1956 (including interest thereon through June 30, [1956] 1957), pursuant to the Act of August 31, 1951 (7 U. S. C. 414a), for grading tobacco and classing cotton without charge to producers, as authorized by law (7 U. S. C. 473a, 511d), [\$367,740] \$80,449. (Department of Agriculture and Farm Credit Administration Appropriation Act, 1957.)

Appropriated 1957, \$367,740

Estimate 1958, \$80,449

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                                                                                          | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                                                                                            |             |               |               |
| Repayment of advances from Commodity Credit Corporation for classing cotton and grading tobacco (total obligations)..... |             | \$367,740     | \$80,449      |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                                                                                        |             |               |               |
| Appropriation.....                                                                                                       |             | 367,740       | 80,449        |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The Commodity Credit Corporation makes advances to the Agricultural Marketing Service for the classing and grading of agricultural commodities without charge to producers. Such advances must be repaid from subsequent appropriations. This appropriation request is for repaying advances received in 1956 for classing cotton and grading tobacco not placed under commodity loan.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                                             | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| 14 Interest.....                                                            |             | \$8,215       | \$3,448       |
| Undistributed: Repayment of advances from Commodity Credit Corporation..... |             | 359,525       | 77,001        |
| Total obligations.....                                                      |             | 367,740       | 80,449        |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                                         | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>                  |             |               |               |
| Appropriation.....                                      |             | \$367,740     | \$80,449      |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>                        |             |               |               |
| Total expenditures (out of current authorizations)..... |             | 367,740       | 80,449        |

## Miscellaneous

## Miscellaneous Accounts, Agricultural Marketing Service

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                                                                                                              | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>                                                                                       |             |               |               |
| Balances brought forward:                                                                                                    |             |               |               |
| Unobligated.....                                                                                                             | \$133       |               |               |
| Obligated.....                                                                                                               | 276,687     | \$83,379      | \$30,779      |
| Increase in prior year obligations.....                                                                                      | 12,856      |               |               |
| Total budget authorizations available.....                                                                                   | 289,676     | 83,379        | 30,779        |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>                                                                                             |             |               |               |
| Expenditures (out of prior authorizations):                                                                                  |             |               |               |
| "Agricultural Marketing Act, Agriculture".....                                                                               | 165,644     | 52,600        | 23,500        |
| "Exportation and domestic consumption of agricultural commodities, Department of Agriculture" (cotton price adjustment)..... | -122        |               |               |
| "Salaries and expenses, Bureau of Agricultural Economics".....                                                               | 2,168       |               |               |
| "Salaries and expenses, marketing services, Production and Marketing Administration".....                                    | 12,371      |               |               |
| Total expenditures.....                                                                                                      | 180,061     | 52,600        | 23,500        |
| Balance no longer available:                                                                                                 |             |               |               |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation).....                                                                                   | 255         |               |               |
| Other.....                                                                                                                   | 25,981      |               |               |
| Obligated balance carried forward.....                                                                                       | 83,379      | 30,779        | 7,279         |
| Total expenditures and balances.....                                                                                         | 289,676     | 83,379        | 30,779        |

## Allotments and Allocations Received From Other Appropriation Accounts

NOTE.—Obligations incurred under allotments and allocations from other appropriations are shown in the schedules of the parent appropriations, as follows:

"Administrative expenses, Commodity Credit Corporation (limitation)."

"Commodity Credit Corporation fund."

"Operating and administrative expenses, Federal Crop Insurance Corporation."

"Mutual security, funds appropriated to the President."

"Maintenance and operations, Army."

"Research and development, Army."

"Salaries and expenses, civil defense functions of Federal agencies, Federal Civil Defense Administration."

## FOREIGN AGRICULTURAL SERVICE

## Salaries and Expenses, Foreign Agricultural Service

For necessary expenses for the Foreign Agricultural Service, including carrying out title VI of the Agricultural Act of 1954 (68 Stat. 908), and for enabling the Secretary to coordinate and integrate activities of the Department in connection with foreign agricultural work, including not to exceed [\$20,000] \$30,000 for representation allowances [ \$3,750,000] and for expenses pursuant to section 8 of the Act approved August 3, 1956 (70 Stat. 1034), \$4,383,500: Provided, That not less than \$400,000 of the funds contained in this appropriation shall be available to obtain statistics and related facts on foreign production and full and complete information on methods used by other countries to move farm commodities in world trade on a competitive basis: Provided further, That provisions of the Act of August 1, 1956 (70 Stat. 890-892), and provisions of a similar nature in appropriation acts of the Department of State for the current

and subsequent fiscal years which facilitate the work of the Foreign Service shall be applicable to funds available to the Foreign Agricultural Service. (5 U. S. C. 511-512; Department of Agriculture and Farm Credit Administration Appropriation Act, 1957.)

Appropriated 1957, \$3,750,000

Estimate 1958, \$4,383,500

#### PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                   | 1956 actual      | 1957 estimate    | 1958 estimate    |
|---------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                     |                  |                  |                  |
| 1. Analysis of foreign agriculture and trade..... | \$922,437        | \$1,100,000      | \$1,153,900      |
| 2. Agricultural attachés.....                     | 2,473,976        | 2,650,000        | 3,229,600        |
| Total obligations.....                            | 3,396,413        | 3,750,000        | 4,383,500        |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                 |                  |                  |                  |
| Comparative transfers to other accounts.....      | 1,937            |                  |                  |
| Unobligated balance no longer available.....      | 46,650           |                  |                  |
| <b>Appropriation.....</b>                         | <b>3,445,000</b> | <b>3,750,000</b> | <b>4,383,500</b> |

#### PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The Foreign Agricultural Service administers programs and policies relating to foreign agriculture. It provides information and assistance as guides in the planning of production and marketing of United States agricultural commodities and helps smooth the channels through which exports move.

An increase is proposed to expand the Agricultural Attaché Service in foreign countries by adding 5 new posts and expanding the staffs in 9 posts already established.

1. *Analysis of foreign agriculture and trade.*—Analyses and interpretations are made of world trends in foreign agricultural production, trade, price, finance, marketing, consumption, competition, commercial and trade policies, and economic policies of foreign governments, as such trends affect United States foreign agricultural trade and the domestic economy. The Service directs and coordinates Department participation in the formulation and development of trade programs and agreements to stabilize and expand world trade in American agricultural products, and to reduce restrictive tariff and trade practices against import of American agricultural commodities. Recommendations for the departmental positions on bilateral and multilateral trade agreements and international commodity agreements are formulated. Continuous review is made of the trade regulations and financial conditions of signatories to the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade in American farm products. Policies, programs, positions, and standards of participation in public and private international organizations are developed.

2. *Agricultural attachés.*—A worldwide agricultural attaché program is conducted by the Department. Assistance is provided in development of markets abroad for United States agricultural commodities. A comprehensive schedule of foreign agricultural market and trade reporting to meet the needs of the American agricultural industry is maintained.

#### OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                  | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Total number of permanent positions.....         | 391         | 465           | 491           |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions..... | 7           | 4             | 4             |
| Average number of all employees.....             | 320         | 432           | 455           |
| Number of employees at end of year.....          | 382         | 454           | 479           |
| <b>Average salaries and grades:</b>              |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                         |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                              | \$6,947     | \$6,871       | \$6,898       |
| Average grade.....                               | GS-9.3      | GS-9.3        | GS-9.4        |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary.....          | \$2,039     | \$2,217       | \$2,202       |

#### OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

|                                                 | 1956 actual    | 1957 estimate  | 1958 estimate  |
|-------------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| <b>01 Personal services:</b>                    |                |                |                |
| Permanent positions.....                        | \$1,879,666    | \$2,421,000    | \$2,517,800    |
| Positions other than permanent.....             | 22,315         | 17,000         | 17,000         |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....             | 4,374          |                | 6,700          |
| Payment above basic rates.....                  | 187,905        | 257,000        | 291,000        |
| Other payments for personal services.....       | 6,208          |                |                |
| Total personal services.....                    | 2,100,468      | 2,695,000      | 2,832,500      |
| <b>02 Travel.....</b>                           | <b>310,530</b> | <b>240,000</b> | <b>474,100</b> |
| <b>03 Transportation of things.....</b>         | <b>193,566</b> | <b>70,000</b>  | <b>114,950</b> |
| <b>04 Communication services.....</b>           | <b>24,172</b>  | <b>26,000</b>  | <b>26,000</b>  |
| <b>05 Rents and utility services.....</b>       | <b>22,996</b>  | <b>39,000</b>  | <b>52,000</b>  |
| <b>06 Printing and reproduction.....</b>        | <b>84,458</b>  | <b>81,000</b>  | <b>81,000</b>  |
| <b>07 Other contractual services.....</b>       | <b>36,554</b>  | <b>41,000</b>  | <b>51,300</b>  |
| Services performed by other agencies.....       | 532,547        | 496,000        | 535,600        |
| <b>08 Supplies and materials.....</b>           | <b>21,076</b>  | <b>26,000</b>  | <b>26,000</b>  |
| <b>09 Equipment.....</b>                        | <b>69,235</b>  | <b>35,000</b>  | <b>40,000</b>  |
| <b>11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:</b> |                |                |                |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....            |                |                | 148,350        |
| <b>13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities.....</b> | <b>35</b>      |                |                |
| <b>15 Taxes and assessments.....</b>            | <b>776</b>     | <b>1,000</b>   | <b>1,100</b>   |
| Total obligations.....                          | 3,396,413      | 3,750,000      | 4,383,500      |

#### BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE             |             |             |             |
|---------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| Appropriation.....                          | \$3,445,000 | \$3,750,000 | \$4,383,500 |
| Obligated balance brought forward.....      | 765,865     | 566,398     | 581,889     |
| Restored from certified claims account..... |             | 291         |             |
| Total budget authorizations available.....  | 4,210,865   | 4,316,689   | 4,965,389   |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>            |             |             |             |
| <b>Expenditures—</b>                        |             |             |             |
| Out of current authorizations.....          | 2,833,047   | 3,212,100   | 3,752,000   |
| Out of prior authorizations.....            | 723,616     | 522,700     | 547,000     |
| Total expenditures.....                     | 3,556,663   | 3,734,800   | 4,299,000   |
| Balance no longer available:                |             |             |             |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation).....  | 46,650      |             |             |
| Other.....                                  | 41,154      |             |             |
| Obligated balance carried forward.....      | 566,398     | 581,889     | 666,389     |
| Total expenditures and balances.....        | 4,210,865   | 4,316,689   | 4,965,389   |

Information schedules relating to foreign currency, Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act of 1954, Agriculture, Foreign Agricultural Service

(All amounts stated in United States dollar equivalent)

#### Program and Financing

|                                                                                            | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                                                              |             |               |               |
| Market development projects (total obligations).....                                       | \$1,425,896 | \$14,514,600  | \$11,352,865  |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                                                          |             |               |               |
| Unobligated balance brought forward.....                                                   |             | —9,906,421    | —1,100,196    |
| Adjustment due to changes in exchange rates to permit conversion to dollar equivalent..... | 56,639      |               |               |
| Unobligated balance carried forward.....                                                   | 9,906,421   | 1,100,196     |               |
| Authorization to expend foreign currency receipts pursuant to 7 U. S. C. 1704.....         | 11,388,956  | 5,708,375     | 10,252,669    |

#### Program and Performance

Foreign currencies, generated by the sale of surplus agricultural commodities under title I of the Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act of 1954, are allocated to the Department to develop new foreign markets and expand existing markets for United States agricultural commodities, including cotton, dairy products, fats and oils, grain, feed, livestock and meat, poultry, fruits and vegetables, and tobacco. The types of market development projects being carried out by the Department include sales promotion campaigns, trade fairs and exhibits, nutrition demonstrations, and market analyses. A total of \$27.35 million is estimated as the amount available under



## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## FOREIGN AGRICULTURAL SERVICE—Continued

Information schedules relating to foreign currency, Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act of 1954, Agriculture, Foreign Agricultural Service—Continued

sales agreements as of October 31, 1956, with 29 countries for projects of this kind.

## Obligations by Objects

|                                                           | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Average number of all employees.....                      | 1           | 18            | 25            |
| Number of employees at end of year.....                   | 3           | 26            | 26            |
| 01 Personal services: Positions other than permanent..... | \$1,987     | \$40,000      | \$55,000      |
| 02 Travel.....                                            | 39,683      | 190,000       | 150,000       |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                          | 21,016      | 50,000        | 40,000        |
| 04 Communication services.....                            | 1,209       | 6,000         | 5,000         |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....                        | 54,502      | 95,000        | 75,000        |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                         | 2,050       | 7,000         | 6,000         |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                        | 1,271,417   | 14,051,600    | 10,966,865    |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                            | 34,032      | 75,000        | 55,000        |
| Total obligations.....                                    | 1,425,896   | 14,514,600    | 11,352,865    |

## Budget Authorizations, Expenditures and Balances

| Budget Authorizations Available                                                            |              |             |              |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|
| Authorization to expend foreign currency receipts (7 U. S. C. 1704).....                   | \$11,388,956 | \$5,708,375 | \$10,252,669 |
| Adjustment due to changes in exchange rates to permit conversion to dollar equivalent..... | -56,639      |             |              |
| Balance brought forward:                                                                   |              |             |              |
| Unobligated.....                                                                           |              | 9,906,421   | 1,100,196    |
| Obligated.....                                                                             |              | 874,855     | 4,770,455    |
| Total budget authorizations available.....                                                 | 11,332,317   | 16,489,651  | 16,123,320   |
| Expenditures and Balances                                                                  |              |             |              |
| Total expenditures (payable directly from foreign currency funds).....                     | 551,041      | 10,619,000  | 11,125,000   |
| Balance carried forward:                                                                   |              |             |              |
| Unobligated.....                                                                           | 9,906,421    | 1,100,196   |              |
| Obligated.....                                                                             | 874,855      | 4,770,455   | 4,998,320    |
| Total expenditures and balances.....                                                       | 11,332,317   | 16,489,651  | 16,123,320   |

## Miscellaneous

## Allotments and Allocations Received From Other Appropriation Accounts

NOTE.—Obligations incurred under allotments and allocations from other appropriations are shown in the schedules of the parent appropriations, as follows:

- "Removal of surplus agricultural commodities."
- "Mutual security, funds appropriated to the President."
- "Administration, Ryukyu Islands, Army."

## COMMODITY EXCHANGE AUTHORITY

## Salaries and Expenses, Commodity Exchange Authority

For necessary expenses to carry into effect the provisions of the Commodity Exchange Act, as amended (7 U. S. C. 1-17a), **[\$787,400] \$832,000.** (Department of Agriculture and Farm Credit Administration Appropriation Act, 1957.)

Appropriated 1957, \$787,400

Estimate 1958, \$832,000

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                              | 1956 actual    | 1957 estimate  | 1958 estimate  |
|----------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                |                |                |                |
| 1. Licensing.....                            | \$51,567       | \$49,500       | \$52,300       |
| 2. Supervision of futures trading.....       | 441,434        | 424,500        | 448,100        |
| 3. Audits.....                               | 163,256        | 169,400        | 179,300        |
| 4. Investigations.....                       | 117,730        | 144,000        | 152,300        |
| Total obligations.....                       | 773,987        | 787,400        | 832,000        |
| <b>Financing:</b>                            |                |                |                |
| Unobligated balance no longer available..... | 1,013          |                |                |
| <b>Appropriation.....</b>                    | <b>775,000</b> | <b>787,400</b> | <b>832,000</b> |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Enforcement of the Commodity Exchange Act requires supervision over futures trading in 23 commodities on 17 exchanges to prevent price manipulation and corners, and insure honesty and fair dealing. Transactions on contract markets were estimated at 9,130,000 in 1956, and the value of trading over \$40 billion.

1. *Licensing.*—Commission merchants and floor brokers are registered annually. In 1956 there were 595 commission merchants and 889 floor brokers so registered. The estimates for 1958 are 610 and 910, respectively. Exchange rules and regulations are reviewed to insure that legal requirements are met.

2. *Supervision of futures trading.*—This embraces (a) examination and analysis of reports and other market data, the making of market position surveys, and publication of summary data; (b) establishment, review and enforcement of speculative limits; and (c) cooperative activities with control committees of contract markets. In 1956, position surveys covered 2,271 traders.

## REPORTS TABULATED AND ANALYZED

|                                                | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Daily trading volume and open contracts.....   | 272,234     | 275,000       | 275,000       |
| Daily and weekly reports on large traders..... | 316,611     | 320,000       | 320,000       |
| Delivery notices.....                          | 34,358      | 30,000        | 30,000        |

3. *Audits.*—Misuse of customers' funds is prevented by (a) audit and examination of books of futures commission merchants; and (b) analysis of brokers' and traders' books and financial statements.

## AUDITS

|                                            | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Audits of customers' segregated funds..... | 635         | 700           | 700           |
| Accounts examined.....                     | 27,889      | 34,000        | 34,000        |
| Financial statements examined.....         | 596         | 610           | 610           |

4. *Investigations.*—Apparent or alleged violations of the law and regulations are investigated, and trade practice surveys are made to discover violations and compile legal evidence. The authority also prepares and presents evidence of violations in administrative hearings and judicial proceedings. In 1956 there were 44 compliance investigations completed and 62,602 transactions examined.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                           | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Total number of permanent positions.....  | 139         | 140           | 140           |
| Average number of all employees.....      | 125         | 129           | 129           |
| Number of employees at end of year.....   | 126         | 128           | 128           |
| <b>Average salaries and grades:</b>       |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                  |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                       | \$5,348     | \$5,362       | \$5,378       |
| Average grade.....                        | GS-6.8      | GS-6.9        | GS-6.9        |
| 01 Personal services:                     |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                  | \$684,754   | \$709,700     | \$706,900     |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....       | 2,492       |               | 2,800         |
| Payment above basic rates.....            | 611         | 500           | 500           |
| Total personal services.....              | 687,857     | 710,200       | 710,200       |
| 02 Travel.....                            | 16,508      | 12,200        | 12,200        |
| 03 Transportation of things.....          | 386         | 1,000         | 1,000         |
| 04 Communication services.....            | 18,284      | 19,600        | 19,600        |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....        | 15,285      | 15,400        | 15,400        |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....         | 17,103      | 13,700        | 13,700        |
| 07 Other contractual services.....        | 6,162       | 6,200         | 6,200         |
| Services performed by other agencies..... | 1,615       | 950           | 950           |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....            | 5,280       | 5,350         | 5,350         |
| 09 Equipment.....                         | 4,458       | 2,150         | 2,150         |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:  |             |               |               |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....      |             |               | 44,600        |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities.....  | 720         | 550           | 550           |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....             | 329         | 100           | 100           |
| Total obligations.....                    | 773,987     | 787,400       | 832,000       |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                            | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>     |             |               |               |
| Appropriation.....                         | \$775,000   | \$787,400     | \$832,000     |
| Obligated balance brought forward.....     | 49,415      | 37,969        | 38,369        |
| Total budget authorizations available..... | 824,415     | 825,369       | 870,369       |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>           |             |               |               |
| Expenditures—                              |             |               |               |
| Out of current authorizations.....         | 736,018     | 750,000       | 793,000       |
| Out of prior authorizations.....           | 49,286      | 37,000        | 37,000        |
| Total expenditures.....                    | 785,304     | 787,000       | 830,000       |
| Balance no longer available:               |             |               |               |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation)..... | 1,013       |               |               |
| Other.....                                 | 129         |               |               |
| Obligated balance carried forward.....     | 37,969      | 38,369        | 40,369        |
| Total expenditures and balances.....       | 824,415     | 825,369       | 870,369       |

## SOIL BANK PROGRAM

## Soil Bank Program, Agriculture

For necessary expenses to carry out a soil bank program in accordance with the provisions of title I of the Act approved May 28, 1956 (70 Stat. 188-198), \$1,254,000,000.

Appropriated 1957, \$0 Estimate 1958, \$1,254,000,000  
Appropriated (adjusted) 1957, \$1,228,952,947

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                      | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>        |             |               |               |
| 1. Acreage reserve program.....      | \$3,602,197 | \$728,603,167 | \$759,787,936 |
| 2. Conservation reserve program..... | 156,336     | 500,349,780   | 494,212,064   |
| Total obligations.....               | 3,758,533   | 1,228,952,947 | 1,254,000,000 |
| <b>Financing:</b>                    |             |               |               |
| Appropriation (adjusted).....        | 3,758,533   | 1,228,952,947 | 1,254,000,000 |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The Soil Bank Act (title I of the Agricultural Act of 1956, Public Law 540, approved May 28, 1956) authorized programs to assist farmers to divert cropland from production of excessive supplies of agricultural commodities, and to carry out a program of soil, water, forest and wildlife conservation. The activities are supplementary to the acreage allotments and marketing quota programs authorized and appropriated for under the Agricultural Adjustment Act of 1938, as amended, and together with such programs, constitute an overall program to prevent excessive supplies of agricultural commodities from burdening and obstructing interstate and foreign commerce.

In 1957 the program is being financed from funds of the Commodity Credit Corporation pursuant to section 120 of the Soil Bank Act, which authorizes the Secretary to utilize the facilities, services, authorities, and funds of the Commodity Credit Corporation in carrying out the act from its enactment, through June 30, 1957. Appropriations to reimburse the Corporation for funds utilized to carry on this program through June 30, 1957, including accumulated interest thereon, will probably be requested in 1959.

1. *Acreage reserve.*—This program is effective for 4 crop years from 1956 through 1959. Producers are compensated for reducing their acreages for commodities below farm acreage allotments or base acreages, whichever is applicable. Commodities affected are wheat, corn, cotton, rice, most types of tobacco, and peanuts. The compensation paid producers with respect to any year's crops may not exceed \$750 million.

Accomplishments under the 1956 acreage reserve pro-

gram are summarized below (total number of farms, 537,172):

| Commodity    | Number of agreements | Number of acres | Maximum possible payments |
|--------------|----------------------|-----------------|---------------------------|
| Tobacco..... | 19,994               | 31,671          | \$6,618,699               |
| Peanuts..... | 5,303                | 43,645          | 591,437                   |
| Wheat.....   | 110,515              | 5,654,507       | 44,490,882                |
| Cotton.....  | 95,954               | 1,113,789       | 27,281,778                |
| Corn.....    | 320,450              | 5,450,194       | 180,629,284               |
| Rice.....    | 1,112                | 28,003          | 1,386,667                 |
| Total.....   | 553,328              | 12,321,809      | 260,998,747               |

2. *Conservation reserve.*—This program is effective for 5 calendar years from 1956 through 1960. The objective is to encourage the shift of 20 million to 25 million acres of cropland into grass, trees, water storage, or other long-range conservation uses. Producers enter into contracts with the Secretary for periods of from 3 to 15 years. In return for removing designated cropland from production and establishing long-range conservation practices, the producer receives cost-sharing assistance for establishment of the practice, and an annual payment for the duration of the contract. The Secretary may not enter into contracts with producers which would require payments to producers in excess of \$450 million in any calendar year.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                                                                          | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>ALLOTMENT TO COMMODITY STABILIZATION SERVICE</b>                                                      |             |               |               |
| Total number of permanent positions.....                                                                 | 4           | 178           | 189           |
| Average number of all employees.....                                                                     | 4           | 178           | 189           |
| Number of employees at end of year.....                                                                  | 40          | 178           | 189           |
| Average salaries and grades:                                                                             |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                                                                                 |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                                                                                      | \$4,524     | \$4,578       | \$4,602       |
| Average grade.....                                                                                       | GS-5.4      | GS-5.4        | GS-5.5        |
| 01 Personal services:                                                                                    |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                                                                                 | \$25,989    | \$1,134,011   | \$1,205,400   |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....                                                                      | 81          |               | 4,600         |
| Payment above basic rates.....                                                                           | 560         | 1,459         |               |
| Total personal services.....                                                                             | 26,630      | 1,135,470     | 1,210,000     |
| 02 Travel.....                                                                                           | 1,213       | 190,787       | 160,000       |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                                                                         | 186         | 5,814         | 6,000         |
| 04 Communication services.....                                                                           | 936         | 38,064        | 33,000        |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....                                                                       | 5           | 1,995         | 2,000         |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                                                                        | 43,325      | 492,675       | 455,200       |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                                                                       | 5,453       | 11,547        | 15,000        |
| Advanced to—                                                                                             |             |               |               |
| “Administrative expenses, sec. 392, Agricultural Adjustment Act of 1938” (7 U. S. C. 1392).....          | 352,992     | 6,874,000     | 7,174,000     |
| “Local administration, sec. 388 Agricultural Adjustment Act of 1938, Agriculture” (7 U. S. C. 1388)..... | 3,324,316   | 74,255,000    | 71,156,800    |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                                                                           | 1,412       | 10,588        | 10,000        |
| 09 Equipment.....                                                                                        | 2,059       | 37,941        | 34,000        |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:                                                                 |             |               |               |
| Acreage reserve payments.....                                                                            |             | 674,086,747   | 709,426,000   |
| Conservation reserve payments.....                                                                       |             | 457,521,000   | 450,000,000   |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....                                                                     |             |               | 71,600        |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities.....                                                                 |             | 125           |               |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                                                                            | 6           | 994           | 800           |
| Total, Commodity Stabilization Service.....                                                              | 3,758,533   | 1,214,662,747 | 1,239,754,400 |
| <b>ALLOTMENT TO AGRICULTURAL CONSERVATION PROGRAM SERVICE</b>                                            |             |               |               |
| Number of permanent positions.....                                                                       |             | 5             | 5             |
| Average number of all employees.....                                                                     |             | 5             | 5             |
| Number of employees at end of year.....                                                                  |             | 5             | 5             |
| Average salaries and grades:                                                                             |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                                                                                 |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                                                                                      |             | \$6,375       | \$6,497       |
| Average grade.....                                                                                       |             | GS-8.0        | GS-8.2        |
| 01 Personal services:                                                                                    |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                                                                                 |             | \$30,675      | \$33,272      |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....                                                                      |             |               | 128           |
| Total personal services.....                                                                             |             | 30,675        | 33,400        |
| 02 Travel.....                                                                                           |             | 11,000        | 11,000        |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                                                                         |             | 2,000         | 200           |
| 04 Communication services.....                                                                           |             | 1,500         | 1,500         |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                                                                        |             | 200           | 300           |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                                                                       |             | 200           | 300           |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                                                                           |             | 325           | 300           |
| 09 Equipment.....                                                                                        |             | 1,100         |               |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:                                                                 |             |               |               |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....                                                                     |             |               | 2,200         |
| Total, Agricultural Conservation Program Service.....                                                    |             | 47,000        | 49,200        |



CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

SOIL BANK PROGRAM—Continued

Soil Bank Program, Agriculture—Continued

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

|                                                   | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>ALLOTMENT TO FOREST SERVICE</b>                |             |               |               |
| Total number of permanent positions.....          |             | 38            | 38            |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions.....  |             | 28            | 16            |
| Average number of all employees.....              |             | 59            | 52            |
| Number of employees at end of year.....           |             | 45            | 40            |
| Average salaries and grades:                      |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                          |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                               | \$5,021     |               | \$5,074       |
| Average grade.....                                | GS-6.6      |               | GS-6.7        |
| 01 Personal services:                             |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                          | \$180,910   |               | \$220,770     |
| Positions other than permanent.....               | 87,500      |               | 50,000        |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....               |             |               | 813           |
| Total personal services.....                      |             | 268,410       | 271,583       |
| 02 Travel.....                                    |             | 36,000        | 43,000        |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                  |             | 6,000         | 2,000         |
| 04 Communication services.....                    |             | 3,200         | 3,500         |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....                |             | 3,400         | 3,700         |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                 |             | 40,000        | 6,000         |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                |             | 131,900       | 109,270       |
| Services performed by other agencies.....         |             | 5,500         | 5,000         |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                    |             | 66,090        | 62,947        |
| 09 Equipment.....                                 |             | 48,000        | 12,400        |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:          |             |               |               |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....              |             | 9,440,000     | 5,965,000     |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                     |             | 1,500         | 13,600        |
| Total, Forest Service.....                        |             | 10,050,000    | 6,500,000     |
| <b>ALLOTMENT TO SOIL CONSERVATION SERVICE</b>     |             |               |               |
| Total number of permanent positions.....          |             | 59            | 115           |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions.....  |             | 164           | 302           |
| Average number of all employees.....              |             | 895           | 1,573         |
| Number of employees at end of year.....           |             | 309           | 565           |
| Average salaries and grades:                      |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                          |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                               | \$4,739     |               | \$4,708       |
| Average grade.....                                | GS-6.2      |               | GS-6.2        |
| 01 Personal services:                             |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                          | \$2,827,700 |               | \$4,977,335   |
| Positions other than permanent.....               | 556,000     |               | 1,079,600     |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....               |             |               | 19,150        |
| Total personal services.....                      |             | 3,413,700     | 6,076,135     |
| 02 Travel.....                                    |             | 129,700       | 243,200       |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                  |             | 700           | 1,300         |
| 04 Communication services.....                    |             | 9,800         | 15,400        |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....                |             | 900           | 1,500         |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                 |             | 5,400         | 10,100        |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                |             | 268,000       | 503,965       |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                    |             | 150,800       | 295,209       |
| 09 Equipment.....                                 |             | 10,300        | 19,300        |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:          |             |               |               |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....              |             |               | 310,900       |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                     |             | 10,700        | 20,000        |
| Total, Soil Conservation Service.....             |             | 4,000,000     | 7,500,000     |
| <b>ALLOTMENT TO OFFICE OF THE GENERAL COUNSEL</b> |             |               |               |
| Total number of permanent positions.....          |             | 26            | 26            |
| Average number of all employees.....              |             | 24            | 26            |
| Number of employees at end of year.....           |             | 26            | 26            |
| Average salaries and grades:                      |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                          |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                               | \$5,814     |               | \$5,860       |
| Average grade.....                                | GS-8.3      |               | GS-8.3        |
| 01 Personal services:                             |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                          | \$135,000   |               | \$152,360     |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....               |             |               | 590           |
| Total personal services.....                      |             | 135,000       | 152,950       |
| 02 Travel.....                                    |             | 21,750        | 9,910         |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                  |             | 1,750         | 200           |
| 04 Communications.....                            |             | 3,000         | 1,000         |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                 |             | 2,000         | 750           |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                |             | 2,000         | 500           |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                    |             | 3,500         | 750           |
| 09 Equipment.....                                 |             | 6,000         |               |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:          |             |               |               |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....              |             |               | 5,940         |
| Total, Office of the General Counsel.....         |             | 175,000       | 175,000       |

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

|                                                                          | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>ALLOTMENT TO OFFICE OF INFORMATION</b>                                |             |               |               |
| Total number of permanent positions.....                                 |             | 2             | 2             |
| Average number of all employees.....                                     |             | 2             | 2             |
| Number of employees at end of year.....                                  |             | 2             | 2             |
| Average salaries and grades:                                             |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                                                 |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                                                      |             | \$6,203       | \$6,203       |
| Average grade.....                                                       |             | GS-8.5        | GS-8.5        |
| 01 Personal services:                                                    |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                                                 |             | \$10,000      | \$12,357      |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....                                      |             |               | 48            |
| Total personal services.....                                             |             | 10,000        | 12,405        |
| 02 Travel.....                                                           |             | 1,000         | 1,000         |
| 04 Communication services.....                                           |             | 500           | 495           |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                                        |             | 3,000         | 3,000         |
| 07 Other contractual services: Services performed by other agencies..... |             | 3,500         | 3,500         |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                                           |             | 200           | 200           |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:                                 |             |               |               |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....                                     |             |               | 800           |
| Total, Office of Information.....                                        |             | 18,200        | 21,400        |
| Total obligations.....                                                   | \$3,758,533 | 1,228,952,947 | 1,254,000,000 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>                                   |             |                 |                 |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Appropriation.....                                                       |             |                 | \$1,254,000,000 |
| Transferred from "Commodity Credit Corporation fund" (70 Stat. 188)..... | \$3,758,533 | \$1,228,952,947 |                 |
| Adjusted appropriation.....                                              | 3,758,533   | 1,228,952,947   | 1,254,000,000   |
| Obligated balance brought forward.....                                   |             |                 | 2,003,450       |
| Total budget authorizations available.....                               | 3,758,533   | 1,228,952,947   | 1,256,003,450   |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>                                         |             |                 |                 |
| Expenditures—                                                            |             |                 |                 |
| Out of current authorizations.....                                       | 3,758,533   | 1,226,949,467   | 1,251,606,520   |
| Out of prior authorizations.....                                         |             |                 | 1,793,450       |
| Total expenditures.....                                                  | 3,758,533   | 1,226,949,467   | 1,253,400,000   |
| Obligated balance carried forward.....                                   |             | 2,003,450       | 2,603,450       |
| Total expenditures and balances.....                                     | 3,758,533   | 1,228,952,947   | 1,256,003,450   |

COMMODITY STABILIZATION SERVICE

[AGRICULTURAL ADJUSTMENT PROGRAMS] ACREAGE ALLOTMENTS AND MARKETING QUOTAS

Acreage Allotments and Marketing Quotas, Commodity Stabilization Service

For necessary expenses to formulate and carry out acreage allotment and marketing quota programs pursuant to provisions of title III of the Agricultural Adjustment Act of 1938, as amended (7 U. S. C. 1301-1393), **[\$41,200,000] \$43,000,000**, of which not more than **[\$6,343,100] \$6,380,100** shall be transferred to the appropriation account "Administrative expenses, section 392, Agricultural Adjustment Act of 1938". (70 Stat. 50, 203, 330, 1115; Department of Agriculture and Farm Credit Administration Appropriation Act, 1957).

Appropriated 1957, **\$41,200,000** Estimate 1958, \* **\$43,000,000**

\* Excludes \$249,500 for activities transferred in the estimates to "Marketing research and service, Agricultural Marketing Service." The amounts obligated in 1956 and 1957 are shown in the schedule as comparative transfers.

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                                  | 1956 actual  | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                                    |              |               |               |
| Acreage allotments and marketing quotas (total obligations)..... | \$38,900,534 | \$40,963,000  | \$43,000,000  |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                                |              |               |               |
| Comparative transfers to other accounts.....                     | 232,294      | 237,000       |               |
| Unobligated balance no longer available.....                     | 17,172       |               |               |
| Appropriation.....                                               | 39,150,000   | 41,200,000    | 43,000,000    |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Acreage allotment and marketing quota programs are designed to keep the production and marketing of basic commodities in line with demand in order to give each farmer a fair share of the available market and the total production required. The Agricultural Act of 1956 terminated allotments on the 1956 crop of corn and provided for a referendum of farmers to determine whether they favor acreage allotments or base acreages for the duration of the acreage reserve program which is a part of the soil bank program. In the referendum held on December 11, 1956, less than two-thirds of the farmers voted in favor of base acreages. Therefore, acreage allotments will continue in effect.

Acreage allotments, when necessary, are established at National, State, and county levels (only at State level in the case of tobacco). In general, the acreage allotted to any county is apportioned by farmer-elected county committeemen. National marketing quotas must be proclaimed whenever the total supply for the basic commodities, except corn, reaches a level specified in the Agricultural Adjustment Act of 1938, as amended. However, quotas do not become effective unless approved by two-thirds of those voting in a farmer referendum.

Acreage allotment and marketing quota programs will be in effect for the 1957 crops of flue-cured tobacco, peanuts, wheat, cotton and rice and acreage allotments will be in effect on the 1957 crop of corn. Present indications are that acreage allotments and marketing quotas will be in effect on the 1957 crops of the other kinds of tobacco. Work in fiscal years 1957 and 1958 will consist primarily of the following:

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Tobacco | Peanuts | Wheat     | Cotton  | Corn      | Rice   |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|---------|-----------|---------|-----------|--------|
| Collecting and compiling basic data, establishing acreage allotments, and preparing and issuing allotment notices and marketing cards, fiscal years 1957 and 1958 (estimated number of allotment farms) . . . . . | 609,000 | 127,063 | 1,554,102 | 967,260 | 1,687,162 | 17,979 |
| Measuring and computing acreages (percent of allotment farms):                                                                                                                                                    |         |         |           |         |           |        |
| Fiscal year 1957:                                                                                                                                                                                                 |         |         |           |         |           |        |
| 1956 crop . . . . .                                                                                                                                                                                               | 52.5    | 45.6    | 4.6       | 35.5    | -----     | 56.7   |
| 1957 crop . . . . .                                                                                                                                                                                               | 47.5    | 54.4    | 95.4      | 64.5    | 19.0      | 43.3   |
| Fiscal year 1958:                                                                                                                                                                                                 |         |         |           |         |           |        |
| 1957 crop . . . . .                                                                                                                                                                                               | 52.5    | 45.6    | 4.6       | 35.5    | 46.0      | 56.7   |
| 1958 crop . . . . .                                                                                                                                                                                               | 47.5    | 54.4    | 95.4      | 64.5    | 19.0      | 43.3   |
| Holding local referendums (number):                                                                                                                                                                               |         |         |           |         |           |        |
| Fiscal year 1957 . . . . .                                                                                                                                                                                        | 65      | 497     | 2,510     | 1,096   | -----     | 155    |
| Fiscal year 1958 . . . . .                                                                                                                                                                                        | 118     | -----   | 2,510     | 1,096   | -----     | 155    |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                                                                                | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| 06 Printing and reproduction . . . . .                                                                         | \$236,793   | \$325,000     | \$325,000     |
| 07 Other contractual services: Advanced to—                                                                    |             |               |               |
| "Administrative expenses, sec. 392, Agricultural Adjustment Act of 1938" (7 U. S. C. 1392) . . . . .           | 6,113,506   | 6,106,100     | 6,380,100     |
| "Local administration, sec. 388, Agricultural Adjustment Act of 1938, Agriculture" (7 U. S. C. 1388) . . . . . | 32,550,235  | 34,531,900    | 36,294,900    |
| Total obligations . . . . .                                                                                    | 38,900,534  | 40,963,000    | 43,000,000    |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE                 | 1956 actual  | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| Appropriation . . . . .                         | \$39,150,000 | \$41,200,000  | \$43,000,000  |
| Obligated balance brought forward . . . . .     | 94,003       | 33,114        | 22,614        |
| Total budget authorizations available . . . . . | 39,244,003   | 41,233,114    | 43,022,614    |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—continued

|                                                 | 1956 actual  | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                       |              |               |               |
| Expenditures—                                   |              |               |               |
| Out of current authorizations . . . . .         | \$39,099,705 | \$41,180,000  | \$42,980,220  |
| Out of prior authorizations . . . . .           | 85,518       | 30,500        | 20,800        |
| Total expenditures . . . . .                    | 39,185,223   | 41,210,500    | 43,001,020    |
| Balance no longer available:                    |              |               |               |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation) . . . . . | 17,172       | -----         | -----         |
| Other . . . . .                                 | 8,494        | -----         | -----         |
| Obligated balance carried forward . . . . .     | 33,114       | 22,614        | 21,594        |
| Total expenditures and balances . . . . .       | 39,244,003   | 41,233,114    | 43,022,614    |

## SUGAR ACT PROGRAM

## Sugar Act Program, Commodity Stabilization Service

For necessary expenses to carry into effect the provisions of the Sugar Act of 1948 (7 U. S. C. 1101-1160), **[\$67,600,000]** \$72,200,000, to remain available until June 30 of the next succeeding fiscal year: *Provided*, That expenditures (including transfers) from this appropriation for other than payments to sugar producers shall not exceed **[\$1,873,000]** \$2,124,500.

[The limitation under this head in the Department of Agriculture and Farm Credit Administration Appropriation Act, 1957, on the amount of expenditures (including transfers) from this appropriation for other than payments to sugar producers is increased by \$189,000.] (70 Stat. 217-221; Department of Agriculture and Farm Credit Administration Appropriation Act, 1957; Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1957.)

Appropriated 1957, **\$67,600,000**Estimate 1958, **\$72,200,000**

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                     | 1956 actual  | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| Program by activities:              |              |               |               |
| 1. Payment to sugar producers:      |              |               |               |
| (a) Continental beet area . . . . . | \$29,143,977 | \$32,665,100  | \$35,145,035  |
| (b) Continental cane area . . . . . | 7,607,200    | 7,018,110     | 8,256,600     |
| (c) Offshore cane area . . . . .    | 21,205,323   | 25,854,790    | 26,673,865    |
| 2. Operating expenses . . . . .     | 1,643,500    | 2,062,000     | 2,124,500     |
| Total obligations . . . . .         | 59,600,000   | 67,600,000    | 72,200,000    |
| Financing:                          |              |               |               |
| Appropriation . . . . .             | 59,600,000   | 67,600,000    | 72,200,000    |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The Service establishes quotas to provide consumers with adequate supplies of sugar at reasonable prices, to maintain and protect the domestic sugar industry and to promote the export trade of the United States, for the five domestic sugar producing areas, the Philippines, Cuba, and other foreign countries. The quota for each domestic area is allotted to individual sellers when necessary to achieve orderly marketing, and restrictive farm acreage allotments are established for producers when necessary to avoid surpluses.

1. *Payments to sugar producers.*—Payments are made (a) to domestic producers of cane and beets who meet specified conditions of employment, production, and price; and (b) for abandonment of planted acreage and crop deficiencies on harvested acreages due to natural calamities.

The increase in appropriation is required primarily to meet additional payment needs resulting from increased production in 1958 which will approximate the domestic areas' share in the growth of the United States sugar market (or consumption requirements) as provided in the new Sugar Act approved May 29, 1956.



## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## COMMODITY STABILIZATION SERVICE—Continued

## SUGAR ACT PROGRAM—continued

## Sugar Act Program, Commodity Stabilization Service—Continued

Estimated production, by areas, is shown in the following table:

| Area                       | Short tons, raw value               |                                       |                                       |
|----------------------------|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
|                            | 1955<br>crop year<br>1956<br>actual | 1956<br>crop year<br>1957<br>estimate | 1957<br>crop year<br>1958<br>estimate |
|                            |                                     |                                       |                                       |
| Continental beet area..... | 1,730,000                           | 1,975,000                             | 2,125,000                             |
| Continental cane area..... | 574,000                             | 510,000                               | 600,000                               |
| Hawaii.....                | 1,141,000                           | 1,100,000                             | 1,150,000                             |
| Puerto Rico.....           | 1,152,000                           | 1,200,000                             | 1,250,000                             |
| Virgin Islands.....        | 10,000                              | 13,000                                | 15,000                                |
| Total.....                 | 4,607,000                           | 4,798,000                             | 5,140,000                             |

2. *Operating expenses.*—These consist of the expenses of (a) the agricultural stabilization and conservation State and county offices in establishing production controls, determining compliance, and making payments to producers; and (b) the Service's departmental work in determining sugar consumption requirements, establishing quotas and allotments, making fair wage and price determinations, establishing production controls where necessary, and formulating overall policies and procedures.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                                                                           | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| 07 Other contractual services: Advanced to—                                                               |             |               |               |
| "Administrative expenses, sec. 392, Agricultural Adjustment Act of 1938" (7 U. S. C. 1932).....           | \$1,155,220 | \$1,320,018   | \$1,382,518   |
| "Local administration, sec. 388, Agricultural Adjustment Act of 1938, Agriculture" (7 U. S. C. 1388)..... | 488,280     | 741,982       | 741,982       |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....                                                              | 57,956,500  | 65,538,000    | 70,075,500    |
| Total obligations.....                                                                                    | 59,600,000  | 67,600,000    | 72,200,000    |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE                                                    |              |              |              |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| Appropriation.....                                                                 | \$59,600,000 | \$67,600,000 | \$72,200,000 |
| Obligated balance brought forward.....                                             | 9,837,791    | 3,985,642    | 4,257,361    |
| Restored from certified claims account.....                                        |              | 71,719       |              |
| Total budget authorizations available.....                                         | 69,437,791   | 71,657,361   | 76,457,361   |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                                                          |              |              |              |
| Expenditures—                                                                      |              |              |              |
| Out of current authorizations.....                                                 | 65,380,430   | 63,513,000   | 69,600,000   |
| Out of prior authorizations.....                                                   |              | 3,887,000    | 4,148,000    |
| Total expenditures.....                                                            | 65,380,430   | 67,400,000   | 73,748,000   |
| Balance no longer available (other than unobligated, expiring for obligation)..... | 71,719       |              |              |
| Obligated balance carried forward.....                                             | 3,985,642    | 4,257,361    | 2,709,361    |
| Total expenditures and balances.....                                               | 69,437,791   | 71,657,361   | 76,457,361   |

## SPECIAL COMMODITY DISPOSAL PROGRAMS

## Special Commodity Disposal Programs, Commodity Stabilization Service

To reimburse the Commodity Credit Corporation for authorized costs (including interest through June 30, [1956] 1957), as follows: (1) [\$101,130,155] \$92,930,611 under the International Wheat Agreement Act of 1949, as amended (7 U. S. C. 1641-1642); (2) [\$88,628,927] \$94,483,518 for commodities disposed of for emergency famine relief to friendly peoples pursuant to title II of the Act of July 10, 1954 [(7 U. S. C. 1691-1694); ], as amended (7 U. S. C. 1703, 1721-1724); and (3) [\$67,477,228] \$637,000,000 for the sale of surplus agricultural commodities for foreign currencies pursuant to title I of the Act of July 10, 1954, as amended (7 U. S. C. [1691-1694]; and (4) \$184,678 for the transfer of hay and pasture seeds to

Federal land-administering agencies under the Act of July 26, 1954 (68 Stat. 529) [1701-1709]. (Department of Agriculture and Farm Credit Administration Appropriation Act, 1957.)

Appropriated 1957, \$257,420,988

Estimate 1958, \$824,414,129

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                                          | 1956 actual  | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                                            |              |               |               |
| 1. International Wheat Agreement.....                                    | \$57,378,551 | \$101,130,155 | \$92,930,611  |
| 2. Emergency famine relief to friendly peoples.....                      | 9,537,154    | 88,628,927    | 94,483,518    |
| 3. Sales of surplus agricultural commodities for foreign currencies..... |              | 67,477,228    | 637,000,000   |
| 4. Transfer of hay and pasture seeds.....                                |              | 183,945       |               |
| Total obligations.....                                                   | 66,915,705   | 257,420,255   | 824,414,129   |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                                        |              |               |               |
| Comparative transfers from (—) other accounts.....                       | —66,915,705  |               |               |
| Unobligated balance no longer available.....                             |              | 733           |               |
| Appropriation.....                                                       |              | 257,420,988   | 824,414,129   |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The funds and facilities of the Commodity Credit Corporation are utilized to carry out surplus-disposal programs outside of the regular functions of the Corporation. Reimbursement to the Corporation is authorized for its costs incurred in carrying out the program.

1. *International Wheat Agreement.*—This agreement, which was renewed effective August 1, 1956, operates to provide an assured market for wheat to exporting countries and assured supplies of wheat to importing countries, at stable and equitable prices.

The maximum and minimum prices in the 1956 agreement are \$2 and \$1.50, respectively, for the basic grade of wheat, No. 1 Manitoba Northern, at the same basing point as in the prior agreement, Fort William/Port Arthur, Canada. These prices represent a reduction of 5 cents, both at the maximum and at the minimum prices in the prior agreement. In addition to the 4 previous member exporting countries, 2 additional countries, Argentina and Sweden, joined in the 1956 agreement. The agreement total quantity represents about 31 percent of world trade in wheat, yet the 6 exporting member countries export inside and outside the agreement about 90 percent of all wheat moving in world trade.

Capital funds of Commodity Credit Corporation were used to pay during 1956 (a) the difference between the selling prices, prevailing under the agreement and the domestic market price of wheat, and (b) administrative and interest costs. The estimate, \$92,930,611 (including interest through June 30, 1957), provides for reimbursing the Corporation for costs incurred in 1956 when 123,350,130 bushels of wheat and wheat flour were exported under the agreement. Effective September 4, 1956, the payment of the differential between the prevailing sales price of wheat under the agreement and the market price is paid to the exporter in Commodity Credit Corporation stocks of wheat rather than in cash. A cash payment for this differential will continue to be made for flour.

It is estimated that 115 million bushels of wheat will be exported under this program during 1957 at a cost to the Corporation of \$100,230,000, and 128 million bushels at a cost of \$111,674,000 in 1958. Reimbursement for these costs will be requested in later budgets.

The following table shows, by major cost elements, Commodity Credit Corporation costs of International Wheat Agreement program operations for the years 1955,

1956, 1957, and 1958, and the composition of the appropriations to reimburse the Corporation therefor:

## INTERNATIONAL WHEAT AGREEMENT

|                                      | [In millions]   |                 |                 |                 |        |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|--------|
|                                      | 1955<br>program | 1956<br>program | 1957<br>program | 1958<br>program | Total  |
| Fiscal year 1955:                    |                 |                 |                 |                 |        |
| Program expense                      | \$98.7          |                 |                 |                 | \$98.7 |
| Interest expense                     | .5              |                 |                 |                 | .5     |
| Total expense, 1955                  | 99.2            |                 |                 |                 | 99.2   |
| Fiscal year 1956:                    |                 |                 |                 |                 |        |
| Program expense                      |                 | \$89.8          |                 |                 | 89.8   |
| Interest expense                     | 1.8             | .6              |                 |                 | 2.4    |
| Total expense, 1956                  | 1.8             | 90.4            |                 |                 | 92.2   |
| Appropriation, 1957                  | -101.0          | -.1             |                 |                 | -101.1 |
| Fiscal year 1957:                    |                 |                 |                 |                 |        |
| Program expense                      |                 |                 | \$95.7          |                 | 95.7   |
| Interest expense                     |                 | 2.6             | 1.4             |                 | 4.0    |
| Total expense, 1957                  |                 | 2.6             | 97.1            |                 | 99.7   |
| Fiscal year 1958:                    |                 |                 |                 |                 |        |
| Program expense                      |                 |                 |                 | \$106.5         | 106.5  |
| Interest expense                     |                 |                 | 3.1             | 1.7             | 4.8    |
| Total expense, 1958                  |                 |                 | 3.1             | 108.2           | 111.3  |
| Fiscal year 1959: Interest expense   |                 |                 |                 | 3.5             | 3.5    |
| Appropriations, 1958, 1959, and 1960 |                 | -92.9           | -100.2          | -111.7          |        |

2. *Emergency famine relief to friendly peoples.*—The Commodity Credit Corporation, through June 30, 1957, is directed to make its stocks of agricultural commodities available for emergency assistance to friendly peoples in meeting famine or other urgent relief requirements. Through June 30, 1956, commitments undertaken under this authority totaled \$260 million. Of this amount programs authorized for shipment totaled \$218 million, of which over two-thirds or \$150 million was for grain. Other commodities include \$31 million of fats and oils; \$27 million of milk and milk products; \$7 million, cotton; and \$3 million, dry beans. Actual shipments made through June 30, 1956, were \$177,900,168 to 22 countries.

Appropriations are authorized for a maximum of \$500 million to reimburse the Corporation for its costs in carrying out the program. The estimate of \$94,483,518 makes such reimbursement for operations during 1956 (including interest to June 30, 1957).

The following table shows, by major cost elements, Commodity Credit Corporation costs of this program for the years 1955, 1956, 1957, and 1958, and the composition of the appropriations to reimburse the Corporation therefor:

## EMERGENCY FAMINE RELIEF TO FRIENDLY PEOPLES

|                                      | [In millions]        |                      |                      |                      |        |
|--------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|--------|
|                                      | 1955<br>pro-<br>gram | 1956<br>pro-<br>gram | 1957<br>pro-<br>gram | 1958<br>pro-<br>gram | Total  |
| Fiscal year 1955:                    |                      |                      |                      |                      |        |
| Program expense                      | \$86.6               |                      |                      |                      | \$86.6 |
| Interest expense                     | .3                   |                      |                      |                      | .3     |
| Total expense                        | 86.9                 |                      |                      |                      | 86.9   |
| Fiscal year 1956:                    |                      |                      |                      |                      |        |
| Program expense                      |                      | \$91.3               |                      |                      | 91.3   |
| Interest expense                     | 1.6                  | .7                   |                      |                      | 2.3    |
| Total expense                        | 1.6                  | 92.0                 |                      |                      | 93.6   |
| Appropriation, 1957                  | -88.5                | -.1                  |                      |                      | -88.6  |
| Fiscal year 1957:                    |                      |                      |                      |                      |        |
| Program expense                      |                      |                      | \$122.9              |                      | 122.9  |
| Interest expense                     |                      | 2.6                  | 1.8                  |                      | 4.4    |
| Total expense                        |                      | 2.6                  | 124.7                |                      | 127.3  |
| Fiscal year 1958:                    |                      |                      |                      |                      |        |
| Program expense                      |                      |                      |                      | \$40.0               | 40.0   |
| Interest expense                     |                      |                      | 4.0                  | .7                   | 4.7    |
| Total expense                        |                      |                      | 4.0                  | 40.7                 | 44.7   |
| Fiscal year 1959: Interest expense   |                      |                      |                      | 1.3                  | 1.3    |
| Appropriations, 1958, 1959, and 1960 | xxx                  | -94.5                | -128.7               | -42.0                | xxx    |

It is estimated that total costs under this program, including interest, will approximate \$352.5 million by June 30, 1958, and the following table reflects the costs incurred by Commodity Credit Corporation by years in carrying out this program:

|                   | Fiscal year | Program<br>expense | Interest   | Total        |
|-------------------|-------------|--------------------|------------|--------------|
| 1955              |             | \$86,623,135       | \$273,329  | \$86,896,464 |
| 1956              |             | 91,277,033         | 2,307,966  | 93,584,999   |
| 1957 (estimate)   |             | 122,892,500        | 4,474,482  | 127,366,982  |
| 1958 (estimate)   |             | 40,000,000         | 4,644,000  | 44,644,000   |
| Cumulative totals |             | 340,792,668        | 11,699,777 | 352,492,445  |

3. *Sales of surplus agricultural commodities for foreign currencies.*—Surplus agricultural commodities are sold for foreign currencies. These currencies may then be used by departments and agencies for agricultural market development, purchase of strategic materials, military equipment facilities and services for the common defense, payment of United States obligations, military family housing, international educational exchange and loans for multilateral trade and economic development. If appropriations are available for a purpose for which foreign currencies are used, the agency must buy the currency for dollars which are used to reimburse the Commodity Credit Corporation. Through June 30, 1956, agreements had been signed with other countries for commodities representing a market value of \$954.5 million. Through that date 23 commodities with a market value of \$509 million had been shipped to 25 countries under these agreements.

The major commodities shipped were wheat, cotton and vegetable oils which together amounted to 75 percent of the total value of shipments.

The act authorizes appropriations of not to exceed \$3 billion to reimburse the Corporation for its net costs in carrying out this program. The estimate of \$637 million covers unreimbursed costs of operations through 1956 (including interest through June 30, 1957) amounting to \$695,380,805 less \$58,380,805, representing the dollar equivalent of various foreign currencies on deposit for agricultural commodities exported as of June 30, 1956, for which the Corporation may eventually be reimbursed in dollars. The total dollar equivalent of foreign currencies deposited in the Treasury through June 30, 1956, amounted to \$400,497,873.

The following table shows, by major cost elements, Commodity Credit Corporation costs of this program for 1955, 1956, 1957, and 1958 and the composition of appropriations to reimburse the Corporation therefor:

## SALES OF SURPLUS AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES FOR FOREIGN CURRENCIES

|                                          | [In millions]   |                 |                 |                 |         |
|------------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|---------|
|                                          | 1955<br>program | 1956<br>program | 1957<br>program | 1958<br>program | Total   |
| Fiscal year 1955:                        |                 |                 |                 |                 |         |
| Program expense                          | \$129.2         |                 |                 |                 | \$129.2 |
| Interest expense                         | .3              |                 |                 |                 | .3      |
| Total expense                            | 129.5           |                 |                 |                 | 129.5   |
| Fiscal year 1956:                        |                 |                 |                 |                 |         |
| Program expense                          |                 | \$617.0         |                 |                 | 617.0   |
| Interest expense                         | 2.4             | 4.8             |                 |                 | 7.2     |
| Sales of foreign currencies              |                 | -9.5            |                 |                 | -9.5    |
| Net expense, 1956                        | 2.4             | 612.3           |                 |                 | 614.7   |
| Reimbursement in dollars in future years | -64.6           | 64.6            |                 |                 |         |
| Appropriation, 1957                      | -67.3           | -.2             |                 |                 | -67.5   |
| Fiscal year 1957:                        |                 |                 |                 |                 |         |
| Program expense                          |                 |                 | \$900.0         |                 | 900.0   |
| Interest expense                         | 1.9             | 18.0            | 13.1            |                 | 33.0    |
| Sales of foreign currencies              |                 | -1.3            | -30.0           |                 | -31.3   |
| Net expense, 1957                        | 1.9             | 16.7            | 883.1           |                 | 901.7   |
| Reimbursement in dollars in future years |                 | -66.3           | 58.3            |                 | -8.0    |
| Provision for loss on currencies         |                 | 8.0             |                 |                 | 8.0     |
| Appropriation, 1958                      | -1.9            | -635.1          |                 |                 | -637.0  |



## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## COMMODITY STABILIZATION SERVICE—Continued

## SPECIAL COMMODITY DISPOSAL PROGRAMS—continued

## Special Commodity Disposal Programs, Commodity Stabilization Service—Continued

## SALES OF SURPLUS AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES FOR FOREIGN CURRENCIES—con.

(In millions)

|                                                  | 1955<br>program | 1956<br>program | 1957<br>program | 1958<br>program | Total   |
|--------------------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|---------|
| Fiscal year 1958:                                |                 |                 |                 |                 |         |
| Program expense.....                             |                 |                 |                 | \$900.0         | \$900.0 |
| Interest expense.....                            |                 | \$1.9           | \$28.3          | 14.1            | 44.3    |
| Sale of foreign currencies.....                  |                 |                 |                 | -30.0           | -30.0   |
| Net expense, 1958.....                           |                 | 1.9             | 28.3            | 884.1           | 914.3   |
| Reimbursement in dollars in futura<br>years..... |                 |                 | -130.0          | 120.0           | -10.0   |
| Provision for loss on currencies.....            |                 |                 | 10.0            |                 | 10.0    |
| Appropriation (estimate),<br>1959.....           |                 | -1.9            | -849.7          |                 | -851.6  |
| Fiscal year 1959:                                |                 |                 |                 |                 |         |
| Interest expense.....                            |                 |                 | 3.9             | 28.3            | 32.2    |
| Reimbursement in dollars in<br>future years..... |                 |                 |                 | -197.0          | -197.0  |
| Provision for loss on currencies.....            |                 |                 |                 | 17.0            | 17.0    |
| Appropriation (estimate),<br>1960.....           |                 |                 | -3.9            | -852.4          | -856.3  |

It is estimated that total costs incurred under this program, including interest, will amount to \$932,954,638 in 1957, and \$944,310,195 in 1958, for which reimbursement will be requested in subsequent years. Total costs incurred in carrying out this program through June 30, 1958, are estimated to be \$2,631,011,705, and the following table reflects the net costs incurred by Commodity Credit Corporation by years:

| Fiscal year                                      | Program<br>expense | Interest   | Total         |
|--------------------------------------------------|--------------------|------------|---------------|
| 1955.....                                        | \$129,164,632      | \$355,528  | \$129,520,160 |
| 1956.....                                        | 616,963,458        | 7,263,254  | 624,226,712   |
| 1957 (estimate).....                             | 900,000,000        | 32,954,638 | 932,954,638   |
| 1958 (estimate).....                             | 900,000,000        | 44,310,195 | 944,310,195   |
| Total.....                                       | 2,546,128,090      | 84,883,615 | 2,631,011,705 |
| Deduct: Sales of currencies.....                 | 70,793,477         | xxx        | 70,793,477    |
| Net Commodity Credit Corpora-<br>tion costs..... | 2,475,334,613      | 84,883,615 | 2,560,218,228 |

## SUMMARY

(To June 30, 1958)

|                                                     |                 |
|-----------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| Program costs.....                                  | \$2,546,128,090 |
| Interest costs to June 30, 1958.....                | 84,883,615      |
| Subtotal.....                                       | 2,631,011,705   |
| Recoveries:                                         |                 |
| Dollars.....                                        | 70,793,477      |
| Appropriations for costs through June 30, 1956..... | 704,477,228     |
| Unreimbursed costs June 30, 1958.....               | 1,855,741,000   |

4. *Transfer of hay and pasture seeds.*—The act of July 26, 1954, provided for the transfer of hay and pasture seed acquired by the Commodity Credit Corporation under the price-support program to the Forest Service and to the Fish and Wildlife Service and the Bureau of Land Management, Department of the Interior, and authorized the appropriation of funds to reimburse the Commodity Credit Corporation for its investment in the seeds transferred. The program has been completed and the 1957 appropriation covered reimbursement for operations during 1955.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                                                | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| 14 Interest.....                                                               | \$1,395,895 | \$7,405,176   | \$30,865,110  |
| Undistributed: Repayment of advances<br>from Commodity Credit Corporation..... | 65,519,810  | 250,015,079   | 793,549,019   |
| Total obligations.....                                                         | 66,915,705  | 257,420,255   | 824,414,129   |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                                                            | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE                                            |             |               |               |
| Appropriation.....                                                         |             | \$257,420,988 | \$824,414,129 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                                                  |             |               |               |
| Total expenditures (out of current author-<br>izations).....               |             | 257,420,255   | 824,414,129   |
| Unobligated balance no longer available<br>(expiring for obligations)..... |             | 733           |               |
| Total expenditures and balances.....                                       |             | 257,420,988   | 824,414,129   |

## Miscellaneous

## Administration of Price Adjustment Act of 1938, Department of Agriculture

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                                                           | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE                                           |             |               |               |
| Unobligated balance brought forward.....                                  | \$1,140     |               |               |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                                                 |             |               |               |
| Unobligated balance no longer available<br>(expiring for obligation)..... | 1,140       |               |               |

## International Wheat Agreement, Commodity Stabilization Service

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                              | 1956 actual  | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| Financing:                                   |              |               |               |
| Comparative transfers to other accounts..... | \$57,378,551 |               |               |
| Appropriation.....                           | 57,378,551   |               |               |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                                              |              |  |  |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|--|--|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE                              |              |  |  |
| Appropriation.....                                           | \$57,378,551 |  |  |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                                    |              |  |  |
| Total expenditures (out of current author-<br>izations)..... | 57,378,551   |  |  |

## Reimbursement to Commodity Credit Corporation for Emergency Famine Relief to Friendly Peoples, Commodity Stabilization Service

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                              | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Financing:                                   |             |               |               |
| Comparative transfers to other accounts..... | \$9,537,154 |               |               |
| Unobligated balance no longer available..... | 8,676       |               |               |
| Appropriation.....                           | 9,545,830   |               |               |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                                                           |             |  |  |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|--|--|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE                                           |             |  |  |
| Appropriation.....                                                        | \$9,545,830 |  |  |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                                                 |             |  |  |
| Total expenditures (out of current author-<br>izations).....              | 9,537,154   |  |  |
| Unobligated balance no longer available<br>(expiring for obligation)..... | 8,676       |  |  |
| Total expenditures and balances.....                                      | 9,545,830   |  |  |

*Reimbursement to Commodity Credit Corporation for Emergency Feed Assistance, Commodity Stabilization Service*

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                    | 1956 actual  | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                      |              |               |               |
| Emergency feed assistance (total obligations)..... | \$41,915,799 |               |               |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                  |              |               |               |
| Unobligated balance no longer available.....       | 184,201      |               |               |
| <b>Appropriation</b> .....                         | 42,100,000   |               |               |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                              | 1956 actual  | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| Repayment of advances from Commodity Credit Corporation..... | \$41,915,799 |               |               |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                                                        |              |  |  |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|--|--|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>                                 |              |  |  |
| Appropriation.....                                                     | \$42,100,000 |  |  |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>                                       |              |  |  |
| Total expenditures (out of current authorizations).....                | 41,915,799   |  |  |
| Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation)..... | 184,201      |  |  |
| <b>Total expenditures and balances</b> .....                           | 42,100,000   |  |  |

*Reimbursement to Commodity Credit Corporation for Transfer of Wheat to Pakistan, Commodity Stabilization Service*

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                        | 1956 actual  | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                          |              |               |               |
| Transfer of wheat to Pakistan (total obligations)..... | \$69,322,990 |               |               |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                      |              |               |               |
| Unobligated balance no longer available.....           | 62,841       |               |               |
| <b>Appropriation</b> .....                             | 69,385,831   |               |               |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                                             | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| 14 Interest.....                                                            | \$1,920,136 |               |               |
| Undistributed: Repayment of advances from Commodity Credit Corporation..... | 67,402,854  |               |               |
| <b>Total obligations</b> .....                                              | 69,322,990  |               |               |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                                                        |              |  |  |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|--|--|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>                                 |              |  |  |
| Appropriation.....                                                     | \$69,385,831 |  |  |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>                                       |              |  |  |
| Total expenditures (out of current authorizations).....                | 69,322,990   |  |  |
| Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation)..... | 62,841       |  |  |
| <b>Total expenditures and balances</b> .....                           | 69,385,831   |  |  |

*Allotments and Allocations Received From Other Appropriation Accounts*

NOTE.—Obligations incurred under allotments and allocations from other appropriations are shown in the schedules of the parent appropriations, as follows:

- "Agricultural conservation program, Agriculture."
- "School lunch program, Agricultural Marketing Service."
- "Soil bank program, Agriculture."
- "Great plains program, Agriculture."
- "Removal of surplus agricultural commodities."
- "Disaster loans, etc., revolving fund, Department of Agriculture."
- "Operation and maintenance, Air Force."
- "Salaries and expenses, civil defense functions of Federal agencies, Federal Civil Defense Administration."
- "Mutual security, funds appropriated to the President."

## FEDERAL CROP INSURANCE CORPORATION

**Operating and Administrative Expenses, Federal Crop Insurance Corporation**

For operating and administrative expenses, **\$6,210,000** \$7,300,000. (7 U. S. C. 1501-1519; 31 U. S. C. 841, 846-852, 866-868e, 869; 70 Stat. 1034; Department of Agriculture and Farm Credit Administration Appropriation Act, 1957.)

Appropriated 1957, **\$6,210,000**

Estimate 1958, **\$7,300,000**

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                               | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-----------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                 |             |               |               |
| 1. Underwriting and actuarial analysis.....   | \$565,468   | \$834,000     | \$909,000     |
| 2. Contract sales and servicing.....          | 5,085,090   | 4,785,000     | 5,722,000     |
| 3. Crop inspections and loss adjustments..... | 559,427     | 591,000       | 669,000       |
| <b>Total obligations</b> .....                | 6,209,985   | 6,210,000     | 7,300,000     |
| <b>Financing:</b>                             |             |               |               |
| Comparative transfers to other accounts.....  | 4,184       |               |               |
| Unobligated balance no longer available.....  | 31          |               |               |
| <b>Appropriation</b> .....                    | 6,214,200   | 6,210,000     | 7,300,000     |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

This appropriation relates to a portion of administrative and operating expenses of the Corporation. The budget for insurance operations and other costs financed from capital funds is in the section on revolving and management funds at the end of the chapter.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                        | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>FEDERAL CROP INSURANCE CORPORATION</b>              |             |               |               |
| Total number of permanent positions.....               | 597         | 610           | 613           |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions.....       | 226         | 237           | 303           |
| Average number of all employees.....                   | 719         | 809           | 902           |
| Number of employees at end of year.....                | 1,264       | 1,400         | 1,630         |
| <b>Average salaries and grades:</b>                    |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                               |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                                    | \$4,630     | \$4,624       | \$4,698       |
| Average grade.....                                     | GS-5.6      | GS-5.6        | GS-5.7        |
| <b>01 Personal services:</b>                           |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                               | \$2,342,711 | \$2,672,158   | \$2,834,548   |
| Positions other than permanent.....                    | 814,589     | 889,002       | 1,129,635     |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....                    | 7,741       |               | 10,790        |
| Payment above basic rates.....                         | 942         |               |               |
| <b>Total personal services</b> .....                   | 3,165,983   | 3,561,160     | 3,974,973     |
| <b>02 Travel</b> .....                                 | 828,513     | 942,795       | 1,100,970     |
| <b>03 Transportation of things</b> .....               | 12,230      | 45,800        | 34,000        |
| <b>04 Communication services</b> .....                 | 157,392     | 189,400       | 192,300       |
| <b>05 Rents and utility services</b> .....             | 116,039     | 148,600       | 168,600       |
| <b>06 Printing and reproduction</b> .....              | 61,318      | 83,500        | 95,000        |
| <b>07 Other contractual services</b> .....             | 21,681      | 49,500        | 51,000        |
| Agents' commissions.....                               | 1,723,552   | 1,030,765     | 1,327,357     |
| Services performed by other agencies.....              | 8,849       | 39,000        | 40,000        |
| <b>08 Supplies and materials</b> .....                 | 46,815      | 58,200        | 62,700        |
| <b>09 Equipment</b> .....                              | 29,424      | 40,000        | 50,000        |
| <b>11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:</b>        |             |               |               |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....                   |             |               | 176,900       |
| <b>13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities</b> .....       | 1,165       | 2,500         | 2,500         |
| <b>15 Taxes and assessments</b> .....                  | 17,442      | 18,780        | 23,700        |
| <b>Total, Federal Crop Insurance Corporation</b> ..... | 6,190,403   | 6,210,000     | 7,300,000     |

## ALLOCATION TO AGRICULTURAL MARKETING SERVICE

|                                            |          |  |  |
|--------------------------------------------|----------|--|--|
| Total number of permanent positions.....   | 3        |  |  |
| Average number of employees.....           | 5        |  |  |
| Number of employees at end of year.....    | 2        |  |  |
| <b>Average salaries and grades:</b>        |          |  |  |
| General schedule grades:                   |          |  |  |
| Average salary.....                        | \$5,294  |  |  |
| Average grade.....                         | GS-7.2   |  |  |
| <b>01 Personal services:</b>               |          |  |  |
| Permanent positions.....                   | \$18,418 |  |  |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....        | 70       |  |  |
| <b>Total personal services</b> .....       | 18,488   |  |  |
| <b>03 Transportation of things</b> .....   | 40       |  |  |
| <b>04 Communication services</b> .....     | 651      |  |  |
| <b>06 Printing and reproduction</b> .....  | 64       |  |  |
| <b>07 Other contractual services</b> ..... | 59       |  |  |



## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## FEDERAL CROP INSURANCE CORPORATION—Con.

## Operating and Administrative Expenses, Federal Crop Insurance Corporation—Continued

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

|                                                        | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| ALLOCATION TO AGRICULTURAL MARKETING SERVICE—continued |             |               |               |
| 09 Equipment.....                                      | \$255       |               |               |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                          | 25          |               |               |
| Total, Agricultural Marketing Service.....             | 19,582      |               |               |
| Total obligations.....                                 | 6,209,985   | \$6,210,000   | \$7,300,000   |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                            |             |             |             |
|--------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE            |             |             |             |
| Appropriation.....                         | \$6,214,200 | \$6,210,000 | \$7,300,000 |
| Obligated balance brought forward.....     | 2,232,966   | 1,511,299   | 553,299     |
| Total budget authorizations available..... | 8,447,166   | 7,721,299   | 7,853,299   |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                  |             |             |             |
| Expenditures—                              |             |             |             |
| Out of current authorizations.....         | 4,703,080   | 5,660,000   | 6,481,000   |
| Out of prior authorizations.....           | 2,040,730   | 1,508,000   | 550,000     |
| Total expenditures.....                    | 6,743,810   | 7,168,000   | 7,031,000   |
| Balance no longer available:               |             |             |             |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation)..... | 31          |             |             |
| Other.....                                 | 192,026     |             |             |
| Obligated balance carried forward.....     | 1,511,299   | 553,299     | 822,299     |
| Total expenditures and balances.....       | 8,447,166   | 7,721,299   | 7,853,299   |

## RURAL ELECTRIFICATION ADMINISTRATION

To carry into effect the provisions of the Rural Electrification Act of 1936, as amended (7 U. S. C. 901-924), as follows:

## LOAN AUTHORIZATIONS

## Loans, Rural Electrification Administration, Agriculture

For loans in accordance with said Act, and for carrying out the provisions of section 7 thereof, to be borrowed from the Secretary of the Treasury in accordance with the provisions of section 3 (a) of said Act as follows: Rural electrification program, **[\$214,000,000]** \$179,000,000, of which not to exceed **[\$25,000,000]** \$20,000,000 shall be placed in reserve to be borrowed under the same terms and conditions to the extent that such amount is required during the fiscal year **[1957]** 1958 under the then existing conditions for the expeditious and orderly development of the rural electrification program; and rural telephone program, **[\$100,000,000]** \$60,000,000, of which not to exceed **[\$20,000,000]** \$10,000,000 shall be placed in reserve to be borrowed under the same terms and conditions to the extent that such amount is required during the fiscal year **[1957]** 1958 under the then existing conditions for the expeditious and orderly development of the rural telephone program. (Department of Agriculture and Farm Credit Administration Appropriation Act, 1957.)

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                                                        | 1956 actual   | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| Program by activities:                                                                 |               |               |               |
| 1. Rural electrification.....                                                          | \$192,719,356 | \$185,000,000 | \$185,000,000 |
| 2. Rural telephone.....                                                                | 80,980,000    | 80,000,000    | 80,000,000    |
| Total obligations.....                                                                 | 273,699,356   | 265,000,000   | 265,000,000   |
| Financing:                                                                             |               |               |               |
| Unobligated balance of authorization to expend from debt receipts brought forward..... | —89,279,607   | —55,022,706   | —61,022,706   |
| Recovery of prior obligations.....                                                     | —4,442,455    | —2,000,000    | —2,000,000    |
| Unobligated balance of authorization to expend from debt receipts carried forward..... | 55,022,706    | 61,022,706    | 7,022,706     |

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING—continued

|                                                                                         | 1956 actual   | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| Unobligated balance of debt receipts (reserve authorization available during year)..... |               | \$45,000,000  | \$30,000,000  |
| Authorization to expend from debt receipts.....                                         | \$235,000,000 | 314,000,000   | 239,000,000   |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The Administration conducts two major programs: (a) The rural electrification program to provide electric service to farms and other rural establishments; and (b) the rural telephone program to furnish and improve telephone service in rural areas.

It is expected that electrification and telephone loans will continue at about the same level in 1958 as in 1957.

1. *Rural electrification.*—This program is financed through loans which bear 2-percent interest and must be repaid within a period not to exceed 35 years. Loans are also made for shorter periods at 2-percent interest to electrification borrowers to be relented to their consumers for wiring and for the installation of electrical and plumbing appliances and equipment. Funds for making loans are borrowed from the Secretary of the Treasury.

When the rural electrification program was initiated in 1935, less than 11 percent of all farms had electric service. On June 30, 1956, about 94 percent of the farms were electrified.

## STATUS OF THE ELECTRIFICATION PROGRAM

|                                                  | 1956 actual   | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| Program Financing                                |               |               |               |
| Loan funds available:                            |               |               |               |
| Loan requirements.....                           | \$192,719,356 | \$185,000,000 | \$185,000,000 |
| Funds available for additional loans.....        | 124,677,530   | 54,677,530    | 24,677,530    |
| Total loan funds available.....                  | 317,396,886   | 239,677,530   | 209,677,530   |
| Analysis of loan funds available:                |               |               |               |
| New loan authorization (including reserves)..... | 260,000,000   | 214,000,000   | 179,000,000   |
| Carryover from prior year.....                   | 55,723,431    | 24,677,530    | 29,677,530    |
| Rescissions of prior loans.....                  | 1,673,455     | 1,000,000     | 1,000,000     |
| Total loan funds available.....                  | 317,396,886   | 239,677,530   | 209,677,530   |
| Less loan requirements.....                      | —192,719,356  | —185,000,000  | —185,000,000  |
| Less reserves.....                               | —100,000,000  | —25,000,000   | —20,000,000   |
| Balance to next year.....                        | 24,677,530    | 29,677,530    | 4,677,530     |

## Program Statistics

|                                  | 1956 actual     | 1957 estimate   | 1958 estimate   |
|----------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Cumulative net loans.....        | \$3,238,250,759 | \$3,422,250,759 | \$3,606,250,759 |
| Cumulative funds advanced.....   | \$2,755,235,813 | \$2,915,235,813 | \$3,095,235,813 |
| Cumulative principal repaid..... | \$493,144,519   | \$579,134,519   | \$671,334,519   |
| Cumulative interest paid.....    | \$246,129,305   | \$283,524,305   | \$323,949,305   |
| Cumulative miles energized.....  | 1,372,001       | 1,397,001       | 1,422,001       |
| Cumulative consumers served..... | 4,301,705       | 4,401,705       | 4,501,705       |
| Number of borrowers.....         | 1,077           | 1,078           | 1,079           |

2. *Rural telephone.*—Loans are made for the purpose of financing the improvement, expansion, construction, acquisition, and operation of the telephone lines and facilities or systems to furnish and improve telephone service in rural areas. The loans bear 2-percent interest and must be repaid within a period not to exceed 35 years. Funds for making loans are borrowed from the Secretary of the Treasury.

In 1950, when the telephone program started, the census showed 38.2 percent of all farms with telephones, fewer in both number and percentage than in 1920. At the present time the percentage of farms having telephone service is estimated at approximately 50 percent. Cumulative Rural Electrification Administration loans through June

30, 1956, will provide initial or improved service to an estimated 695,389 rural subscribers.

## STATUS OF THE TELEPHONE PROGRAM

## Program Financing

|                                           | 1956 actual  | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| Loan funds available:                     |              |               |               |
| Loan requirements.....                    | \$80,980,000 | \$80,000,000  | \$80,000,000  |
| Funds available for additional loans..... | 30,345,176   | 51,345,176    | 12,345,176    |
| Total loan funds available.....           | 111,325,176  | 131,345,176   | 92,345,176    |
| Analysis of loan funds available:         |              |               |               |
| New loan authorization (including re-     |              |               |               |
| serves).....                              | 75,000,000   | 100,000,000   | 60,000,000    |
| Carryover from prior year.....            | 33,556,176   | 30,345,176    | 31,345,176    |
| Rescissions of prior loans.....           | 2,769,000    | 1,000,000     | 1,000,000     |
| Total loan funds available.....           | 111,325,176  | 131,345,176   | 92,345,176    |
| Less loan requirements.....               | -80,980,000  | -80,000,000   | -80,000,000   |
| Less reserves.....                        |              | -20,000,000   | -10,000,000   |
| Balance to next year.....                 | 30,345,176   | 31,345,176    | 2,345,176     |

## Program Statistics

|                                             | 1956 actual   | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| Cumulative net loans.....                   | \$312,391,542 | \$391,391,542 | \$470,391,542 |
| Cumulative funds advanced.....              | \$153,808,413 | \$218,808,413 | \$293,808,413 |
| Cumulative principal repaid.....            | \$2,644,545   | \$4,324,545   | \$6,784,545   |
| Cumulative interest paid.....               | \$1,644,267   | \$3,259,267   | \$5,624,267   |
| Miles of pole line constructed or improved, |               |               |               |
| cumulative.....                             | 68,607        | 100,607       | 138,607       |
| Subscribers, new and improved service, cu-  |               |               |               |
| mulative.....                               | 223,000       | 327,000       | 451,000       |
| Number of borrowers.....                    | 466           | 585           | 700           |

## CONDENSED STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSE AND FINANCIAL CONDITION

|                                             | 1956 actual     | 1957 estimate   | 1958 estimate   |
|---------------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| For the fiscal year:                        |                 |                 |                 |
| Lending operations:                         |                 |                 |                 |
| Interest income.....                        | \$47,014,480    | \$49,620,000    | \$52,735,000    |
| Expense:                                    |                 |                 |                 |
| Interest expense.....                       | 45,155,927      | 47,797,800      | 50,862,400      |
| Provision for possible losses on loans..... | 608,718         | 700,000         | 750,000         |
| Total expense.....                          | 45,764,645      | 48,497,800      | 51,612,400      |
| Net income from lending opera-              |                 |                 |                 |
| tions.....                                  | 1,249,835       | 1,122,200       | 1,122,600       |
| Administrative expenses (provided by        |                 |                 |                 |
| annual appropriations): Salaries and        |                 |                 |                 |
| expenses.....                               | 8,035,395       | 8,584,000       | 9,629,000       |
| Cumulative to end of fiscal year:           |                 |                 |                 |
| Lending operations:                         |                 |                 |                 |
| Interest income.....                        | 367,383,953     | 417,003,953     | 469,738,953     |
| Expense:                                    |                 |                 |                 |
| Interest expense.....                       | 313,300,162     | 361,097,962     | 411,960,362     |
| Provision for possible losses on loans..... | 6,534,958       | 7,234,958       | 7,954,958       |
| Losses on foreclosed loans.....             | 44,478          | 44,478          | 44,478          |
| Total expense.....                          | 319,879,598     | 368,377,398     | 419,959,798     |
| Net income from lending opera-              |                 |                 |                 |
| tions.....                                  | 47,504,355      | 48,626,555      | 49,749,155      |
| Administrative expenses (provided by        |                 |                 |                 |
| annual appropriations): Salaries and        |                 |                 |                 |
| expenses.....                               | 98,389,060      | 106,973,060     | 116,602,060     |
| Assets:                                     |                 |                 |                 |
| Loans and interest receivable less allow-   |                 |                 |                 |
| ance for possible losses.....               | \$2,526,286,105 | \$2,673,808,105 | \$2,843,908,105 |
| Cash on hand.....                           | 682,378         | 350,000         | 350,000         |
| Cash on deposit with Treasury.....          | 7,131,183       | 7,177,500       | 6,619,775       |
| Travel advances to employees and            |                 |                 |                 |
| miscellaneous receivables.....              | 101,134         | 100,000         | 100,000         |
| Total assets.....                           | 2,534,200,800   | 2,681,435,605   | 2,850,977,880   |
| Liabilities: Current.....                   | 734,715         | 730,200         | 801,100         |
| Investment of U. S. Government:             |                 |                 |                 |
| Borrowings from Treasury.....               | 2,343,228,068   | 2,489,345,868   | 2,657,758,468   |
| Appropriated administrative funds           |                 |                 |                 |
| (net).....                                  | 98,502,856      | 107,086,176     | 116,651,351     |
| Appropriated loan funds (net).....          | 142,619,866     | 142,619,866     | 142,619,866     |
| Net income from lending operations.....     | 47,504,355      | 48,626,555      | 49,749,155      |
| Administrative expenses.....                | -98,389,060     | -106,973,060    | -116,602,060    |
| Total investment of U. S. Govern-           |                 |                 |                 |
| ment.....                                   | 2,533,466,085   | 2,680,705,405   | 2,850,176,780   |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                               | 1956 actual   | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| 16 Investments and loans..... | \$273,699,356 | \$265,000,000 | \$265,000,000 |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                          | 1956 actual   | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE          |               |               |               |
| Authorization to expend from debt re-    |               |               |               |
| ceipts.....                              | \$235,000,000 | \$314,000,000 | \$239,000,000 |
| Balance of authorization to expend from  |               |               |               |
| debt receipts brought forward:           |               |               |               |
| Unobligated.....                         | 89,279,607    | 55,022,706    | 61,022,706    |
| Obligated.....                           | 580,999,997   | 641,598,074   | 679,598,074   |
| Total budget authorizations avail-       |               |               |               |
| able.....                                | 905,279,604   | 1,010,620,780 | 979,620,780   |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                |               |               |               |
| Expenditures—                            |               |               |               |
| Out of current authorizations to expend  |               |               |               |
| from debt receipts.....                  | 208,658,824   | 15,000,000    | 15,000,000    |
| Out of prior authorizations to expend    |               |               |               |
| from debt receipts.....                  |               | 210,000,000   | 240,000,000   |
| Total expenditures.....                  | 208,658,824   | 225,000,000   | 255,000,000   |
| Balance of authorization to expend from  |               |               |               |
| debt receipts carried forward:           |               |               |               |
| Unobligated.....                         | 55,022,706    | 61,022,706    | 7,022,706     |
| Obligated.....                           | 641,598,074   | 679,598,074   | 687,598,074   |
| Unobligated balance no longer available, |               |               |               |
| debt receipts (expiring for obligation)  |               |               |               |
| (reserve authorization available during  |               |               |               |
| year).....                               |               | 45,000,000    | 30,000,000    |
| Total expenditures and balances.....     | 905,279,604   | 1,010,620,780 | 979,620,780   |

## SALARIES AND EXPENSES

## Salaries and Expenses, Rural Electrification Administration

For administrative expenses, including not to exceed \$500 for financial and credit reports, and not to exceed \$150,000 for employment pursuant to the second sentence of section 706 (a) of the Organic Act of 1944 (5 U. S. C. 574), as amended by section 15 of the Act of August 2, 1946 (5 U. S. C. 55a), **[\$8,600,000] \$9,629,000.** (5 U. S. C. 511-512; 7 U. S. C. 901-924; Department of Agriculture and Farm Credit Administration Appropriation Act, 1957.)

Appropriated 1957, **\$8,600,000**

Estimate 1958, **\$9,629,000**

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                              | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Program by activities:                       |             |               |               |
| 1. Administration of rural electrifica-      |             |               |               |
| tion program.....                            | \$4,346,026 | \$4,495,260   | \$4,818,000   |
| 2. Administration of rural telephone         |             |               |               |
| program.....                                 | 3,726,510   | 4,104,740     | 4,811,000     |
| Total obligations.....                       | 8,072,536   | 8,600,000     | 9,629,000     |
| Financing:                                   |             |               |               |
| Comparative transfers to other accounts..... | 4,138       |               |               |
| Unobligated balance no longer available..... | 63,326      |               |               |
| Appropriation.....                           | 8,140,000   | 8,600,000     | 9,629,000     |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The Administration makes self-liquidating loans for the extension and improvement of electric and telephone services in rural areas. Business management and technical help is furnished borrowers where needed to protect the Government's loan security and to assure that construction and operation of their systems conform to approved standards and are adequate to provide continuous and reliable service.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                  | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Total number of permanent positions.....         | 1,089       | 1,119         | 1,176         |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions..... | 4           | 4             | 4             |
| Average number of all employees.....             | 1,013       | 1,075         | 1,141         |
| Number of employees at end of year.....          | 1,040       | 1,109         | 1,166         |
| Average salaries and grades:                     |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                         |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                              | \$6,355     | \$6,399       | \$6,423       |
| Average grade.....                               | GS-9.0      | GS-9.1        | GS-9.1        |



## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

RURAL ELECTRIFICATION ADMINISTRATION—  
Continued

## SALARIES AND EXPENSES—continued

## Salaries and Expenses, Rural Electrification Administration—Con.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

|                                           | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| 01 Personal services:                     |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                  | \$6,435,711 | \$6,928,310   | \$7,356,275   |
| Positions other than permanent.....       | 49,425      | 50,000        | 50,000        |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....       | 25,299      | -----         | 28,230        |
| Payment above basic rates.....            | 6,857       | 7,000         | 7,000         |
| Total personal services.....              | 6,517,292   | 6,985,310     | 7,441,505     |
| 02 Travel.....                            | 970,150     | 1,040,600     | 1,141,850     |
| 03 Transportation of things.....          | 25,871      | 33,175        | 35,810        |
| 04 Communication services.....            | 120,833     | 126,305       | 132,180       |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....        | 27,812      | 28,845        | 28,845        |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....         | 112,022     | 102,500       | 107,500       |
| 07 Other contractual services.....        | 55,368      | 46,270        | 47,340        |
| Services performed by other agencies..... | 92,625      | 86,020        | 79,980        |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....            | 45,331      | 44,940        | 47,500        |
| 09 Equipment.....                         | 95,393      | 97,000        | 97,000        |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:  |             |               |               |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....      | -----       | -----         | 459,000       |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities.....  | 7,590       | 7,500         | 7,500         |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....             | 2,199       | 2,535         | 2,990         |
| Total obligations.....                    | 8,072,536   | 8,600,000     | 9,629,000     |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE             |             |             |             |
|---------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| Appropriation.....                          | \$8,140,000 | \$8,600,000 | \$9,629,000 |
| Obligated balance brought forward.....      | 479,024     | 415,342     | 500,110     |
| Restored from certified claims account..... | -----       | 26,468      | -----       |
| Total budget authorizations available.....  | 8,619,024   | 9,041,810   | 10,129,110  |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                   |             |             |             |
| Expenditures—                               |             |             |             |
| Out of current authorizations.....          | 7,661,419   | 8,099,900   | 9,058,000   |
| Out of prior authorizations.....            | 462,274     | 441,800     | 500,000     |
| Total expenditures.....                     | 8,123,693   | 8,541,700   | 9,558,000   |
| Balance no longer available:                |             |             |             |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation).....  | 63,326      | -----       | -----       |
| Other.....                                  | 16,663      | -----       | -----       |
| Obligated balance carried forward.....      | 415,342     | 500,110     | 571,110     |
| Total expenditures and balances.....        | 8,619,024   | 9,041,810   | 10,129,110  |

## FARMERS' HOME ADMINISTRATION

To carry into effect the provisions of titles I, II, and the related provisions of title IV of the Bankhead-Jones Farm Tenant Act, as amended (7 U. S. C. 1000–1031); the Farmers' Home Administration Act of 1946 (7 U. S. C. 1001, note; 31 U. S. C. 82h; 12 U. S. C. 371; 35 D. C. Code 535; 60 Stat. 1062–1080); the Act of July 30, 1946 (40 U. S. C. 436–439); the Act of August 28, 1937, as amended (16 U. S. C. 590r–590x—3), for the development of facilities for water storage and utilization in the arid and semiarid areas of the United States; the provisions of title V of the Housing Act of 1949, as amended (42 U. S. C. 1471–1483), relating to financial assistance for farm housing; the Rural Rehabilitation Corporation Trust Liquidation Act, approved May 3, 1950 (40 U. S. C. 440–444); the items "Loans to farmers, 1948 flood damage" in the Act of June 25, 1948 (62 Stat. 1038), and "Loans to farmers, property damage" in the Act of May 24, 1949 (63 Stat. 82); the collecting and servicing of credit sales and development accounts in water conservation and utilization projects (53 Stat. 685, 719), as amended and supplemented (16 U. S. C. 590y, z—1 and z—10); and the Act to direct the Secretary of Agriculture to convey certain mineral interests, approved September 6, 1950 (7 U. S. C. 1033–1039), as follows:

## LOAN AUTHORIZATIONS

## Loans, Farmers' Home Administration

For loans (including payments in lieu of taxes and taxes under section 50 of the Bankhead-Jones Farm Tenant Act, as amended, and advances incident to the acquisition and preservation of security of obligations under the foregoing several authorities, *except that*

*such advances under title V of the Housing Act of 1949, as amended, shall be made from funds obtained under section 511 of that Act, as amended):* Title I and section 43 of title IV of the Bankhead-Jones Farm Tenant Act, as amended, [**\$24,000,000**] **\$50,000,000**, of which not to exceed \$5,000,000 may be distributed to States and Territories without regard to farm population and prevalence of tenancy, in addition to the amount otherwise distributed thereto, for loans in reclamation projects and to entrymen on unpatented public land; title II of the Bankhead-Jones Farm Tenant Act, as amended, [**\$165,000,000**] **\$180,000,000**; the Act of August 28, 1937, as amended, **\$5,500,000**; and an additional amount not to exceed \$15,000,000 may be borrowed under the same terms and conditions to the extent that such additional amount is required during fiscal year 1957 under the then existing conditions for the expeditious and orderly conduct of the loan program under title II of the Bankhead-Jones Farm Tenant Act, as amended: **Provided**, That not to exceed the foregoing several amounts shall be borrowed in one account from the Secretary of the Treasury in accordance with the provisions set forth under this head in the Department of Agriculture Appropriation Act, 1952. (70 Stat. 801–804, 1034; Department of Agriculture and Farm Credit Administration Appropriation Act, 1957.)

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                                                        | 1956 actual  | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                                                          |              |               |               |
| 1. Farm ownership loans.....                                                           | \$18,999,999 | \$24,000,000  | \$50,000,000  |
| 2. Farm housing loans.....                                                             | 3,760,035    | 30,000,000    | 50,000,000    |
| 3. Farm operating loans (production and substance loans).....                          | 137,499,999  | 180,000,000   | 180,000,000   |
| 4. Soil and water conservation loans.....                                              | 1,321,089    | 5,500,000     | 5,500,000     |
| Total obligations.....                                                                 | 161,581,122  | 239,500,000   | 285,500,000   |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                                                      |              |               |               |
| Unobligated balance of authorization to expend from debt receipts brought forward..... | —92,183      | —1,332,148    | —421,332,148  |
| Unobligated balance of authorization to expend from debt receipts carried forward..... | 1,332,148    | 421,332,148   | 371,332,148   |
| Unobligated balance no longer available.....                                           | 10,178,913   | -----         | -----         |
| Authorization to expend from debt receipts.....                                        | 173,000,000  | 659,500,000   | 235,500,000   |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The Administration makes and insures loans to farmers unable to obtain credit from other sources at reasonable rates.

The total borrowing authorization requested for loans amounts to \$235,500,000. In addition, it is proposed to borrow \$50 million under existing authority for farm housing loans. This is an increase of \$20 million over the estimated borrowing in 1957.

1. *Farm ownership loans.*—Direct farm ownership loans are made to tenants, sharecroppers, farm laborers, owners of inadequate farms, and eligible veterans for the purchase or improvement of family-type or less than family-type farms. Loans may be made to farm owners for the refinancing of secured or unsecured indebtedness. These loans may be made up to the full fair and reasonable value of the farm (normal market value on less than family-type farms to owner-operators with off-farm income) at 4½-percent interest up to 40 years. Loans for these purposes, and for building construction in amounts not exceeding \$15,000 on farms, the operation of which requiring not more than 3 farm families or 3 farm dwellings, are also made with funds advanced by private lenders. These loans are insured by the Government, and are made in amounts up to 90 percent of the value of the farm up to 40 years at 3½ percent interest, plus 0.5 percent as an insurance premium, and 0.5 percent as an administrative expense charge. The Administration services these insured loans, makes collections, and pays the lender.

## FARM OWNERSHIP LOANS

|                          | 1956 actual |              | 1957 estimate |              | 1958 estimate |              |
|--------------------------|-------------|--------------|---------------|--------------|---------------|--------------|
|                          | Num-<br>ber | Amount       | Num-<br>ber   | Amount       | Num-<br>ber   | Amount       |
| Number of applications.. | 29,585      |              | 35,000        |              | 38,000        |              |
| Direct loans.....        | 1,718       | \$18,999,999 | 2,220         | \$24,000,000 | 4,480         | \$50,000,000 |
| Insured loans.....       | 3,418       | 39,765,277   | 2,655         | 30,000,000   | 2,655         | 30,000,000   |

2. *Farm housing loans.*—Direct farm housing loans are made to farm owners for periods up to 33 years at 4-percent interest to construct, improve, alter, repair or replace dwellings and other farm buildings.

## FARM HOUSING LOANS

|                   | 1956 actual <sup>1</sup> |             | 1957 estimate |              | 1958 estimate |              |
|-------------------|--------------------------|-------------|---------------|--------------|---------------|--------------|
|                   | Number                   | Amount      | Number        | Amount       | Number        | Amount       |
| Applications..... | 2,125                    |             | 16,000        |              | 22,000        |              |
| Loans.....        | 561                      | \$3,720,904 | 4,630         | \$30,000,000 | 7,750         | \$50,000,000 |

<sup>1</sup> For 2-month period during which 1956 funds were available.

3. *Farm operating loans.*—Direct loans are made for periods up to 7 years at 5-percent interest in amounts up to \$10,000, with a limitation of \$20,000 on the total principal indebtedness, to provide reasonable farm and home credit for the purchase of livestock, feed, seed, farm equipment and other farm necessities, including the refinancing of indebtedness, to operators of not larger than family-type farms. In justifiable cases, loans may be made beyond 7 years, but not beyond 10 years.

## FARM OPERATING LOANS

|                                  | 1956 actual |               | 1957 estimate |               | 1958 estimate |               |
|----------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
|                                  | Number      | Amount        | Number        | Amount        | Number        | Amount        |
| Number of applica-<br>tions..... | 114,070     |               | 135,000       |               | 135,000       |               |
| Number of loans.....             | 72,454      | \$137,499,999 | 84,360        | \$180,000,000 | 93,640        | \$180,000,000 |

4. *Soil and water conservation loans.*—Direct and insured loans are made to farmers and associations for the effective development and utilization of water supplies and for the improvement of farmland by soil and water conserving facilities and practices. Direct loans are made at 4½ percent interest and insured loans at 3½ percent interest plus 0.5 percent as an insurance premium and 0.5 percent as an administrative charge up to 20 years for individuals and 40 years for associations.

## SOIL AND WATER CONSERVATION LOANS

| Type                             | 1956 actual |           | 1957 estimate |             | 1958 estimate |             |
|----------------------------------|-------------|-----------|---------------|-------------|---------------|-------------|
|                                  | Number      | Amount    | Number        | Amount      | Number        | Amount      |
| Number of applica-<br>tions..... | 5,580       |           | 6,000         |             | 6,000         |             |
| Direct loans:                    |             |           |               |             |               |             |
| To individuals.....              | 383         | \$754,759 | 900           | \$3,800,000 | 900           | \$3,800,000 |
| To groups.....                   | 8           | 566,300   | 40            | 1,700,000   | 40            | 1,700,000   |
| Insured loans:                   |             |           |               |             |               |             |
| To individuals.....              | 1,904       | 9,930,657 | 1,330         | 6,840,000   | 1,330         | 6,840,000   |
| To groups.....                   | 26          | 658,595   | 20            | 660,000     | 20            | 660,000     |

*Collections of principal and interest during 1956 exceeded the amount of new loans made by about 9 percent.*

## COLLECTIONS OF PRINCIPAL AND INTEREST

|                                        | 1956 actual  | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| Direct farm ownership loans.....       | \$24,583,341 | \$23,950,000  | \$24,905,000  |
| Farm housing loans.....                | 10,645,171   | 9,600,000     | 10,600,000    |
| Farm operating loans.....              | 136,068,476  | 143,382,400   | 153,730,000   |
| Soil and water conservation loans..... | 3,643,516    | 3,850,000     | 4,120,000     |
| Total.....                             | 174,940,504  | 180,782,400   | 193,355,000   |

## CONDENSED STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSE AND FINANCIAL CONDITION

|                        | 1956 actual  | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| For the fiscal year:   |              |               |               |
| Lending operations:    |              |               |               |
| Income:                |              |               |               |
| Interest on loans..... | \$27,605,793 | \$31,317,260  | \$33,064,380  |
| Other income.....      | 108,235      |               |               |
| Total income.....      | 27,714,028   | 31,317,260    | 33,064,380    |

CONDENSED STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSE AND FINANCIAL  
CONDITION—continued

|                                                                      | 1956 actual  | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| For the fiscal year—Continued                                        |              |               |               |
| Lending operations—Continued                                         |              |               |               |
| Expense:                                                             |              |               |               |
| Interest on borrowings.....                                          | \$3,265,906  | \$4,080,000   | \$6,630,000   |
| Losses and writeoffs.....                                            | 16,623,196   | 18,650,940    | 18,446,500    |
| Other expense.....                                                   | 37,584       | 350,000       | 300,000       |
| Increase or decrease (—) in allow-<br>ance for losses:               |              |               |               |
| Loans.....                                                           | —4,658,405   | —4,873,552    | —1,820,000    |
| Interest and other.....                                              | —4,895,011   | —4,491,305    | —4,705,600    |
| Total expense.....                                                   | 10,373,270   | 13,716,083    | 18,850,900    |
| Net income from lending<br>operations.....                           | 17,340,758   | 17,601,177    | 14,213,480    |
| Administrative expense (provided by an-<br>nual appropriations)..... | 26,516,097   | 27,695,000    | 29,914,000    |
| Cumulative to end of fiscal year:                                    |              |               |               |
| Lending operations:                                                  |              |               |               |
| Net results of prior year operations....                             | 104,235,443  | 121,576,201   | 139,177,378   |
| Net income for year.....                                             | 17,340,758   | 17,601,177    | 14,213,480    |
| Total lending operations.....                                        | 121,576,201  | 139,177,378   | 153,390,858   |
| Administrative expense (provided by an-<br>nual appropriations):     |              |               |               |
| Prior year expense.....                                              | 234,406,504  | 260,922,601   | 288,617,601   |
| For the year.....                                                    | 26,516,097   | 27,695,000    | 29,914,000    |
| Total.....                                                           | 260,922,601  | 288,617,601   | 318,531,601   |
| Assets:                                                              |              |               |               |
| Cash.....                                                            | \$17,875,017 | \$21,020,217  | \$34,206,017  |
| Interest on loans and accounts receiv-<br>able (net).....            | 23,571,176   | 25,754,028    | 27,715,708    |
| Other current assets.....                                            | 35,264       | 35,154        | 35,154        |
| Total current assets.....                                            | 41,481,457   | 46,809,399    | 61,956,879    |
| Loans receivable.....                                                | 648,437,163  | 717,408,273   | 813,718,273   |
| Allowance for losses on loans receiv-<br>able (—).....               | —83,938,552  | —79,065,000   | —77,245,000   |
| Fixed property and equipment (net).....                              | 121,810      | 121,810       | 121,810       |
| Judgments and acquired security (net)....                            | 1,406,079    | 1,259,452     | 1,081,052     |
| Total assets.....                                                    | 607,507,957  | 686,533,934   | 799,633,014   |
| Liabilities: Current.....                                            | 1,996,740    | 2,346,740     | 2,646,740     |
| Investment of U. S. Government:                                      |              |               |               |
| Borrowings from Treasury.....                                        | 150,797,612  | 212,338,812   | 311,183,612   |
| Appropriations.....                                                  | 406,448,162  | 434,198,162   | 464,198,162   |
| Assets taken over from prior agencies<br>(net).....                  | 438,042,970  | 438,042,970   | 438,042,970   |
| Results of lending operations (net).....                             | 121,576,201  | 139,177,378   | 153,390,858   |
| Administrative expenses (—).....                                     | —260,922,601 | —288,617,601  | —318,531,601  |
| Deposit of general and special fund<br>revenue (—).....              | —250,431,127 | —250,952,527  | —251,297,727  |
| Total investment of U. S. Govern-<br>ment.....                       | 605,511,217  | 684,187,194   | 796,986,274   |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                               | 1956 actual   | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| 16 Investments and loans..... | \$161,581,122 | \$239,500,000 | \$285,500,000 |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE                                              |               |               |               |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| Authorization to expend from debt<br>receipts.....                           | \$173,000,000 | \$659,500,000 | \$235,500,000 |
| Balance (of authorizations to expend from<br>debt receipts) brought forward: |               |               |               |
| Unobligated.....                                                             | 92,183        | 1,332,148     | 421,332,148   |
| Obligated.....                                                               | 2,647,932     | 5,627,447     | 9,400,447     |
| Total budget authorizations avail-<br>able.....                              | 175,740,115   | 666,459,595   | 666,232,595   |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                                                    |               |               |               |
| Expenditures—                                                                |               |               |               |
| Out of current authorizations to expend<br>from debt receipts.....           |               | 228,768,000   | 226,100,000   |
| Out of prior authorizations to expend<br>from debt receipts.....             | 158,436,281   | 6,959,000     | 47,300,000    |
| Total expenditures.....                                                      | 158,436,281   | 235,727,000   | 273,400,000   |
| Balance no longer available:                                                 |               |               |               |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation)....                                    | 10,178,913    |               |               |
| Other.....                                                                   | 165,326       |               |               |
| Balance (of authorizations to expend from<br>debt receipts) carried forward: |               |               |               |
| Unobligated.....                                                             | 1,332,148     | 421,332,148   | 371,332,148   |
| Obligated.....                                                               | 5,627,447     | 9,400,447     | 21,500,447    |
| Total expenditures and balances.....                                         | 175,740,115   | 666,459,595   | 666,232,595   |



## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## FARMERS' HOME ADMINISTRATION—Continued

## SALARIES AND EXPENSES

## Salaries and Expenses, Farmers' Home Administration

For making, servicing, and collecting loans and insured mortgages, the servicing and collecting of loans made under prior authority, the liquidation of assets transferred to Farmers' Home Administration, and other administrative expenses, **[\$26,750,000]** **\$30,000,000**, together with a transfer of not to exceed **[\$550,000]** **\$950,000** of the fees and administrative expense charges made available by subsections (d) and (e) of section 12 of the Bankhead-Jones Farm Tenant Act, as amended (7 U. S. C. 1005 (b)), and section 10 (c) of the Act of August 28, 1937, as amended.

**For an additional amount for "Salaries and expenses", \$1,000,000: Provided, That this appropriation shall be available only upon enactment into law of H. R. 11544, Eighty-fourth Congress, or similar legislation amending the Bankhead-Jones Farm Tenant Act, as amended.] (Department of Agriculture and Farm Credit Administration Appropriation Act, 1957; Second Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1957.)**

Appropriated 1957, **\$27,750,000**Estimate 1958, **\$30,000,000**

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                                             | 1956 actual       | 1957 estimate     | 1958 estimate     |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                                               |                   |                   |                   |
| Administration of direct and insured loan programs (total obligations)..... | \$26,650,123      | \$28,300,000      | \$30,830,000      |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                                           |                   |                   |                   |
| Comparative transfers to other accounts.....                                | 10,456            |                   |                   |
| Advances and reimbursements from other accounts.....                        | -420,000          | -550,000          | -830,000          |
| Unobligated balance no longer available.....                                | 109,421           |                   |                   |
| <b>Appropriation.....</b>                                                   | <b>26,350,000</b> | <b>27,750,000</b> | <b>30,000,000</b> |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

These funds are used to administer the loan programs of the Farmers' Home Administration including reviewing applications, making and collecting loans and providing technical assistance and guidance to borrowers.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                  | 1956 actual       | 1957 estimate     | 1958 estimate     |
|--------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| <b>Total number of permanent positions.....</b>  | <b>4,670</b>      | <b>4,961</b>      | <b>5,060</b>      |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions..... | 472               | 468               | 496               |
| Average number of all employees.....             | 4,943             | 5,133             | 5,343             |
| Number of employees at end of year.....          | 9,652             | 9,850             | 9,980             |
| <b>Average salaries and grades:</b>              |                   |                   |                   |
| General schedule grades:                         |                   |                   |                   |
| Average salary.....                              | \$4,692           | \$4,705           | \$4,725           |
| Average grade.....                               | GS-5.8            | GS-5.9            | GS-5.9            |
| <b>01 Personal services:</b>                     |                   |                   |                   |
| Permanent positions.....                         | \$20,970,984      | \$22,182,800      | \$23,064,800      |
| Positions other than permanent.....              | 750,431           | 699,000           | 735,000           |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....              | 83,176            |                   | 87,000            |
| Payment above basic rates.....                   | 169,782           | 152,000           | 158,000           |
| Other payments for personal services.....        | 3,323             | 2,000             |                   |
| <b>Total personal services.....</b>              | <b>21,977,696</b> | <b>23,035,800</b> | <b>24,044,800</b> |
| <b>02 Travel.....</b>                            | <b>2,597,624</b>  | <b>3,030,000</b>  | <b>3,120,000</b>  |
| <b>03 Transportation of things.....</b>          | <b>148,283</b>    | <b>136,000</b>    | <b>136,000</b>    |
| <b>04 Communication services.....</b>            | <b>543,990</b>    | <b>560,000</b>    | <b>565,000</b>    |
| <b>05 Rents and utility services.....</b>        | <b>673,698</b>    | <b>770,000</b>    | <b>785,000</b>    |
| <b>06 Printing and reproduction.....</b>         | <b>218,051</b>    | <b>180,000</b>    | <b>170,000</b>    |
| <b>07 Other contractual services.....</b>        | <b>204,921</b>    | <b>210,000</b>    | <b>216,000</b>    |
| Services performed by other agencies.....        | 30,335            | 35,000            | 39,000            |
| <b>08 Supplies and materials.....</b>            | <b>123,664</b>    | <b>162,000</b>    | <b>164,000</b>    |
| <b>09 Equipment.....</b>                         | <b>101,646</b>    | <b>150,000</b>    | <b>130,000</b>    |
| <b>11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:</b>  |                   |                   |                   |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....             |                   |                   | 1,428,000         |
| <b>13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities.....</b>  |                   | <b>200</b>        | <b>200</b>        |
| Awards for employee suggestions.....             | 19,176            | 23,000            | 23,000            |
| <b>15 Taxes and assessments.....</b>             | <b>11,039</b>     | <b>8,000</b>      | <b>9,000</b>      |
| <b>Total obligations.....</b>                    | <b>26,650,123</b> | <b>28,300,000</b> | <b>30,830,000</b> |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                                   | 1956 actual       | 1957 estimate     | 1958 estimate     |
|---------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>            |                   |                   |                   |
| Appropriation.....                                | \$26,350,000      | \$27,750,000      | \$30,000,000      |
| Obligated balance brought forward.....            | 1,644,204         | 1,345,114         | 1,400,679         |
| Restored from certified claims account.....       |                   | 665               |                   |
| <b>Total budget authorizations available.....</b> | <b>27,994,204</b> | <b>29,095,679</b> | <b>31,400,679</b> |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>                  |                   |                   |                   |
| <b>Expenditures—</b>                              |                   |                   |                   |
| Out of current authorizations.....                | 24,897,569        | 26,350,000        | 23,514,000        |
| Out of prior authorizations.....                  | 1,624,307         | 1,345,000         | 1,400,000         |
| <b>Total expenditures.....</b>                    | <b>26,521,876</b> | <b>27,695,000</b> | <b>29,914,000</b> |
| <b>Balance no longer available:</b>               |                   |                   |                   |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation).....        | 109,421           |                   |                   |
| Other.....                                        | 17,793            |                   |                   |
| Obligated balance carried forward.....            | 1,345,114         | 1,400,679         | 1,486,679         |
| <b>Total expenditures and balances.....</b>       | <b>27,994,204</b> | <b>29,095,679</b> | <b>31,400,679</b> |

## Miscellaneous

## Allotments and Allocations Received From Other Appropriation Accounts

**NOTE.**—Obligations incurred under allotments and allocations from other appropriations are shown in the schedule of the parent appropriation, as follows:

"Disaster loans, etc., revolving fund, Department of Agriculture."

"Mutual security, funds appropriated to the President."

"Watershed protection, Soil Conservation Service."

## OFFICE OF THE GENERAL COUNSEL

## Salaries and Expenses, Office of the General Counsel, Agriculture

For necessary expenses, including payment of fees or dues for the use of law libraries by attorneys in the field service, **[\$2,740,000]** **\$3,172,000**.

**For an additional amount for "Office of the General Counsel", \$45,000: Provided, That this appropriation shall be available only upon enactment into law of H. R. 11544, Eighty-fourth Congress, or similar legislation amending the Bankhead-Jones Farm Tenant Act, as amended.] (5 U. S. C. 511-512, 518; Department of Agriculture and Farm Credit Administration Appropriation Act, 1957; Second Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1957.)**

Appropriated 1957, **\$2,785,000**Estimate 1958, **\$3,172,000**

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                               | 1956 actual      | 1957 estimate    | 1958 estimate    |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                                 |                  |                  |                  |
| 1. Agricultural credit and conservation.....                  | \$1,285,666      | \$1,400,000      | \$1,568,000      |
| 2. Commodity credit, production, and adjustment programs..... | 687,722          | 709,000          | 773,000          |
| 3. Marketing and regulatory laws.....                         | 438,051          | 442,000          | 584,000          |
| 4. Agricultural research and staff legal services.....        | 209,813          | 234,000          | 247,000          |
| <b>Total obligations.....</b>                                 | <b>2,621,252</b> | <b>2,785,000</b> | <b>3,172,000</b> |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                             |                  |                  |                  |
| Advances and reimbursements from other accounts.....          | -401,000         |                  |                  |
| Unobligated balance no longer available.....                  | 35,748           |                  |                  |
| <b>Appropriation.....</b>                                     | <b>2,256,000</b> | <b>2,785,000</b> | <b>3,172,000</b> |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The Office serves as legal counsel for the Secretary of Agriculture and performs all legal work for the Department. It represents the Department in administrative proceedings for the promulgation of rules and regulations having the force and effect of law and in quasi-judicial

hearings held in connection with the administration of Department programs. The Office also represents the Secretary in proceedings before the Interstate Commerce Commission dealing with rates and practices relating to the transportation of agricultural commodities and in appeals from the decisions of the Commission to the courts. It examines titles to lands to be acquired by the Department or accepted as security for loans, and disposes of claims arising out of the Department's activities.

Increases in 1958 are to meet anticipated expansion in workload connected with loaning activities, disposal of surplus commodities, and marketing and regulatory programs.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                  | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Total number of permanent positions.....         | 470         | 456           | 488           |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions..... | 1           | 2             | 2             |
| Average number of all employees.....             | 383         | 417           | 446           |
| Number of employees at end of year.....          | 396         | 420           | 450           |
| Average salaries and grades:                     |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                         |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                              | \$6,043     | \$6,090       | \$6,105       |
| Average grade.....                               | OS-7.9      | GS-8.0        | GS-8.0        |
| 01 Personal services:                            |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                         | \$2,387,801 | \$2,543,150   | \$2,729,755   |
| Positions other than permanent.....              | 4,695       | 6,800         | 6,800         |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....              | 9,197       | 10,480        | 10,480        |
| Payment above basic rates.....                   | 4,193       | 3,500         | 3,500         |
| Other payments for personal services.....        | 1,057       |               |               |
| Total personal services.....                     | 2,406,943   | 2,553,450     | 2,750,535     |
| 02 Travel.....                                   | 80,022      | 82,250        | 94,350        |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                 | 5,393       | 4,000         | 4,000         |
| 04 Communication services.....                   | 33,383      | 34,850        | 36,850        |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....               | 9,489       | 13,000        | 9,000         |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                | 20,541      | 21,500        | 24,750        |
| 07 Other contractual services.....               | 15,257      | 14,500        | 16,250        |
| Services performed by other agencies.....        | 2,472       | 10,000        | 10,000        |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                   | 24,360      | 23,150        | 25,900        |
| 09 Equipment.....                                | 23,125      | 27,600        | 29,100        |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:         |             |               |               |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....             |             |               | 170,565       |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities.....         |             | 200           | 200           |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                    | 267         | 500           | 500           |
| Total obligations.....                           | 2,621,252   | 2,785,000     | 3,172,000     |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE             |             |             |             |
|---------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| Appropriation.....                          | \$2,256,000 | \$2,785,000 | \$3,172,000 |
| Obligated balance brought forward.....      | 151,560     | 125,453     | 139,470     |
| Restored from certified claims account..... |             | 1,017       |             |
| Total budget authorizations available.....  | 2,407,560   | 2,911,470   | 3,311,470   |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                   |             |             |             |
| Expenditures—                               |             |             |             |
| Out of current authorizations.....          | 2,095,671   | 2,645,750   | 3,022,000   |
| Out of prior authorizations.....            | 149,183     | 126,250     | 138,000     |
| Total expenditures.....                     | 2,244,854   | 2,772,000   | 3,160,000   |
| Balances no longer available:               |             |             |             |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation).....  | 35,748      |             |             |
| Other.....                                  | 1,505       |             |             |
| Obligated balance carried forward.....      | 125,453     | 139,470     | 151,470     |
| Total expenditures and balances.....        | 2,407,560   | 2,911,470   | 3,311,470   |

## Miscellaneous

## Allotments Received From Other Appropriation Accounts

NOTE.—Obligations incurred under allotments from other appropriations are shown in the schedule of the parent appropriation, as follows:

"Disaster loans, etc., revolving fund, Department of Agriculture."  
 "Soil bank program, Agriculture."

## OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY

## Salaries and Expenses, Office of the Secretary of Agriculture

For expenses of the Office of the Secretary of Agriculture, including the purchase of one passenger motor vehicle for replacement only; expenses of the National Agricultural Advisory Commission; stationery, supplies, materials, and equipment; freight,

express, and drayage charges; advertising of bids, communication service, postage, washing towels, repairs and alterations, uniforms or allowances therefor, as authorized by the Act of September 1, 1954, as amended (5 U. S. C. 2131), and other miscellaneous supplies and expenses not otherwise provided for and necessary for the practical and efficient work of the Department of Agriculture; \$2,500,000 \$2,726,000. (5 U. S. C. 511-517; secs. 511-512—establishing the Department of Agriculture, which was implemented by the Act of July 24, 1919 (5 U. S. C. 563-564), apply to all appropriation items of the Department which are not based upon specific legislative authority either incorporated in the language of the item or cited immediately thereunder; 5 U. S. C. 520a, 542-1, 543b, 1001, 2131; 70 Stat. 736-743; Department of Agriculture and Farm Credit Administration Appropriation Act, 1957.)

Appropriated 1957, \$2,500,000

Estimate 1958, \$2,726,000

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                                                              | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                                                                |             |               |               |
| 1. General administration.....                                                               | \$511,940   | \$525,593     | \$608,710     |
| 2. Personnel administration and service.....                                                 | 603,414     | 633,014       | 670,480       |
| 3. Budgetary and financial administration and service.....                                   | 611,213     | 613,498       | 648,540       |
| 4. General operations.....                                                                   | 572,509     | 573,475       | 606,250       |
| 5. Regulatory hearings and decisions.....                                                    | 143,677     | 142,920       | 176,770       |
| 6. National Agricultural Advisory Commission.....                                            | 12,516      | 11,500        | 15,250        |
| Total obligations.....                                                                       | 2,455,269   | 2,500,000     | 2,726,000     |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                                                            |             |               |               |
| Comparative transfers from (—) other accounts.....                                           | —93,313     |               |               |
| Advances from "Administrative expenses, Commodity Credit Corporation fund (limitation)"..... | —90,500     |               |               |
| Unobligated balance no longer available.....                                                 | 10,844      |               |               |
| Appropriation (adjusted).....                                                                | 2,282,300   | 2,500,000     | 2,726,000     |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The Office provides overall planning, coordination, and administration of the Department's programs, and also supplies certain services on a departmentwide basis. In addition to general administration through the Secretary, the under secretary, the assistant secretaries, and their staffs, activities are:

2. *Personnel administration and service.*—Departmentwide supervision, leadership, and coordination are provided for the personnel management program. Departmental policies and procedures are promulgated. Authority for carrying out operational phases of the personnel management program have been substantially delegated to the agencies. A systematic and periodic review is conducted to insure unification of the personnel management program and to measure its effectiveness and how well it serves the agencies' personnel management requirements.

3. *Budgetary and financial administration and service.*—Departmentwide supervision, leadership, and coordination are provided for budgetary and fiscal management, internal audit and program appraisal, and in related activities. Departmental policies and procedures are formulated and promulgated, programs and legislative proposals are reviewed and evaluated for budgetary, financial, and related implications; and improvements are fostered in the management and operation of work programs administered by the Department.

4. *General operations.*—Departmentwide supervision, leadership and coordination are provided for real and personal property and supply and records management. Departmental policies and procedures are formulated and promulgated. Administrative services and budgetary functions are provided for the Office of the Secretary, and departmental service operations are furnished in the District of Columbia, including the Department's post office,



## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY—Continued

Salaries and Expenses, Office of the Secretary of Agriculture—Con. telephone switchboard, telegraph office, and reproduction and supply services.

5. *Regulatory hearings and decisions.*—The hearing examiners hold hearings in connection with the prescribing of new regulations and orders and on disciplinary complaints filed by the Department or on petitions filed by private parties asking relief from some action of the Department. Final administrative decisions in regulatory proceedings are rendered by the judicial officer. Agriculture Decisions is published monthly.

6. *National Agricultural Advisory Commission.*—Provision is made for the payment of necessary expenses incident to periodic meetings of the National Agricultural Advisory Commission.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                   | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Total number of permanent positions .....         | 343         | 344           | 349           |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions ..... | 1           | 1             | 1             |
| Average number of all employees .....             | 331         | 340           | 344           |
| Number of employees at end of year .....          | 333         | 340           | 344           |
| Average salaries and grades:                      |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                          |             |               |               |
| Average salary .....                              | \$6,399     | \$6,469       | \$6,505       |
| Average grade .....                               | GS-8.4      | GS-8.5        | GS-8.5        |
| 01 Personal services:                             |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions .....                         | \$2,130,794 | \$2,228,107   | \$2,279,113   |
| Positions other than permanent .....              | 7,487       | 5,000         | 5,000         |
| Regular pay above 52-week base .....              | 7,094       |               | 8,934         |
| Payment above basic rates .....                   | 7,359       | 6,030         | 6,030         |
| Other payments for personal services .....        | 6,345       |               |               |
| Total personal services .....                     | 2,159,079   | 2,239,137     | 2,299,077     |
| 02 Travel .....                                   | 125,673     | 134,106       | 145,606       |
| 03 Transportation of things .....                 | 7,331       | 3,939         | 3,839         |
| 04 Communication services .....                   | 34,494      | 29,900        | 30,100        |
| 05 Rents and utility services .....               | 1,238       | 1,000         | 1,000         |
| 06 Printing and reproduction .....                | 69,544      | 58,100        | 60,400        |
| 07 Other contractual services .....               | 9,525       | 5,650         | 10,200        |
| Services performed by other agencies .....        | 18,582      | 9,850         | 9,850         |
| 08 Supplies and materials .....                   | 16,850      | 13,665        | 17,065        |
| 09 Equipment .....                                | 11,430      | 3,400         | 4,570         |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:          |             |               |               |
| Contribution to retirement fund .....             |             |               | 142,040       |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities .....         | 30          |               |               |
| 15 Taxes and assessments .....                    | 1,493       | 1,253         | 1,253         |
| Total obligations .....                           | 2,455,269   | 2,500,000     | 2,726,000     |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE                                         |             |             |             |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| Appropriation .....                                                     | \$2,282,300 | \$2,500,000 | \$2,726,000 |
| Obligated balance brought forward .....                                 | 141,660     | 117,697     | 124,597     |
| Increase in prior year obligations .....                                | 751         |             |             |
| Total budget authorizations available .....                             | 2,424,711   | 2,617,697   | 2,850,597   |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                                               |             |             |             |
| Expenditures—                                                           |             |             |             |
| Out of current authorizations .....                                     | 2,153,956   | 2,376,000   | 2,568,000   |
| Out of prior authorizations .....                                       | 142,214     | 117,100     | 124,500     |
| Total expenditures .....                                                | 2,296,170   | 2,493,100   | 2,692,500   |
| Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation) ..... | 10,844      |             |             |
| Obligated balance carried forward .....                                 | 117,697     | 124,597     | 158,097     |
| Total expenditures and balances .....                                   | 2,424,711   | 2,617,697   | 2,850,597   |

## Miscellaneous

*Allotments and Allocations Received From Other Appropriation Accounts*

NOTE.—Obligations incurred under allotments and allocations from other appropriations are shown in the schedules of the parent appropriation "Mutual security, funds appropriated to the President."

## OFFICE OF INFORMATION

Salaries and Expenses, Office of Information, Agriculture

For necessary expenses of the Office of Information for the dissemination of agricultural information and the coordination of informational work and programs authorized by Congress in the Department, [\$1,325,000] \$1,465,000, of which total appropriation not to exceed \$537,000 may be used for farmers' bulletins, which shall be adapted to the interests of the people of the different sections of the country, an equal proportion of four-fifths of which shall be delivered to or sent out under the addressed franks furnished by the Senators, Representatives, and Delegates in Congress, as they shall direct (7 U. S. C. 417) and not less than two hundred thirty thousand eight hundred and fifty copies for the use of the Senate and House of Representatives of part 2 of the annual report of the Secretary (known as the Yearbook of Agriculture) as authorized by section 73 of the Act of January 12, 1895 (44 U. S. C. 241): *Provided*, That in the preparation of motion pictures or exhibits by the Department, not exceeding a total of \$10,000 may be used for employment pursuant to the second sentence of section 706 (a) of the Organic Act of 1944 (5 U. S. C. 574), as amended by section 15 of the Act of August 2, 1946 (5 U. S. C. 55a). (5 U. S. C. 511–512; Department of Agriculture and Farm Credit Administration Appropriation Act, 1957.)

Appropriated 1957, \$1,325,000

Estimate 1958, \$1,465,000

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                                                   | 1956 actual      | 1957 estimate    | 1958 estimate    |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                                                     |                  |                  |                  |
| 1. Publications review and distribution .....                                     | \$621,231        | \$643,317        | \$694,650        |
| 2. Review and distribution of current agricultural information .....              | 464,545          | 473,979          | 528,230          |
| 3. Review, preparation, and distribution of visual agricultural information ..... | 207,672          | 207,704          | 242,120          |
| Total obligations .....                                                           | 1,293,448        | 1,325,000        | 1,465,000        |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                                                 |                  |                  |                  |
| Comparative transfers from (–) other accounts .....                               | –17,100          |                  |                  |
| Unobligated balance no longer available .....                                     | 5,152            |                  |                  |
| <b>Appropriation .....</b>                                                        | <b>1,281,500</b> | <b>1,325,000</b> | <b>1,465,000</b> |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The Office has responsibility for the information work of the entire Department. Its major objective is to report to farmers, specially affected groups, and to the public the Department's research, action, regulatory, and other programs, using all information media. This work is carried on in close cooperation with the land-grant colleges and with private industries which serve agriculture. The workload is dependent upon the demands from Department programs, direct requests, and legislative requirements.

1. *Publications review and distribution.*—Publications include farmers' bulletins, leaflets, periodicals, scientific, research, and marketing publications, and agricultural statistics. Most of the increase is to provide special information materials in connection with the rural development program. There is a need for simple, highly visualized materials for use of county workers who will collaborate in programs for low-income and part-time farmers.

2. *Review and distribution of current agricultural information.*—The Department's activities require the issuance of about 3,700 periodic crop, price, and market reports and press releases annually. Special information is furnished to national magazines, encyclopedic annuals, and trade publications. Digests, newsletters, and other services are made available to press associations, daily newspapers, and farm publications. Part 2 of the Secretary's annual report, known as the Yearbook of Agriculture,

ture, is published by the Office and distributed by Members of Congress. Radio is used to reach farmers locally and to broadcast regular weekly programs on major networks. Television package programs are prepared for use of land-grant colleges and television farm broadcasters. The increase is to provide adequate support to the Department's programs and increased research activities.

3. *Review, preparation, and distribution of visual agricultural information.*—Motion pictures for the Department and private industries which serve agriculture are produced on a reimbursable basis and distributed through 74 cooperating State film libraries. Still photographs, illustrations, and graphics are similarly produced. News and general-type photographs of Department programs and activities are available from a centralized library. Exhibits are produced and supplied to State extension workers for their use in State exhibit showings.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                  | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Total number of permanent positions.....         | 128         | 132           | 147           |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions..... | 1           |               |               |
| Average number of all employees.....             | 117         | 120           | 135           |
| Number of employees at end of year.....          | 130         | 133           | 148           |
| Average salaries and grades:                     |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                         |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                              | \$5,524     | \$5,655       | \$5,698       |
| Average grade.....                               | GS-6.9      | GS-7.2        | GS-7.3        |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary.....          | \$4,128     | \$4,160       | \$4,228       |
| 01 Personal services:                            |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                         | \$645,475   | \$679,575     | \$767,972     |
| Positions other than permanent.....              | 3,158       |               |               |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....              | 2,176       |               | 2,418         |
| Payment above basic rates.....                   | 783         |               |               |
| Total personal services.....                     | 651,592     | 679,575       | 770,390       |
| 02 Travel.....                                   | 11,319      | 12,500        | 13,000        |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                 | 2,387       | 2,300         | 2,000         |
| 04 Communication services.....                   | 85,444      | 66,000        | 65,000        |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                | 500,289     | 512,425       | 518,210       |
| 07 Other contractual services.....               | 6,756       | 14,500        | 14,000        |
| Services performed by other agencies.....        | 18,865      | 25,000        | 25,000        |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                   | 7,257       | 8,000         | 8,000         |
| 09 Equipment.....                                | 9,154       | 4,300         | 2,000         |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:         |             |               |               |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....             |             |               | 47,000        |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                    | 385         | 400           | 400           |
| Total obligations.....                           | 1,293,448   | 1,325,000     | 1,465,000     |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE             |             |             |             |
|---------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| Appropriation.....                          | \$1,281,500 | \$1,325,000 | \$1,465,000 |
| Obligated balance brought forward.....      | 417,006     | 584,692     | 524,279     |
| Increase in prior year obligations.....     | 4,733       |             |             |
| Restored from certified claims account..... |             | 87          |             |
| Total budget authorizations available.....  | 1,703,239   | 1,909,779   | 1,989,279   |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                   |             |             |             |
| Expenditures—                               |             |             |             |
| Out of current authorizations.....          | 905,057     | 935,500     | 1,037,500   |
| Out of prior authorizations.....            | 208,060     | 450,000     | 425,000     |
| Total expenditures.....                     | 1,113,117   | 1,385,500   | 1,462,500   |
| Balance no longer available:                |             |             |             |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation).....  | 5,152       |             |             |
| Other.....                                  | 278         |             |             |
| Obligated balance carried forward.....      | 584,692     | 524,279     | 526,779     |
| Total expenditures and balances.....        | 1,703,239   | 1,909,779   | 1,989,279   |

## Miscellaneous

*Allotments and Allocations Received From Other Appropriation Accounts*

NOTE.—Obligations incurred under allotments and allocations from other appropriations are shown in the schedules of the parent appropriations, as follows:  
 "Mutual security, funds appropriated to the President."  
 "Soil bank program, Agriculture."

## LIBRARY

## Salaries and Expenses, Library, Agriculture

For necessary expenses, including dues for library membership in societies or associations which issue publications to members only or at a price to members lower than to subscribers who are not members, [\$735,000] \$824,000. (5 U. S. C. 83, 511-512, 514, 516, 552a; Department of Agriculture and Farm Credit Administration Appropriation Act, 1957.)

Appropriated 1957, \$735,000

Estimate 1958, \$824,000

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                        | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Program by activities:                                 |             |               |               |
| Agricultural library services (total obligations)..... | \$698,341   | \$735,000     | \$824,000     |
| Financing:                                             |             |               |               |
| Unobligated balance no longer available.....           | 1,609       |               |               |
| Appropriation.....                                     | 699,950     | 735,000       | 824,000       |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The library, a basic unit in the research, extension and regulatory work of the Department and the State agricultural agencies, acquires, records, and makes available through its catalogs, indexes, and bibliographical lists, important books, periodicals, and other publications containing information on agricultural and allied fields. It contains approximately 1,050,000 volumes, probably the most extensive agricultural collection existing in any country. Its services are also used by agricultural colleges, universities, other research and educational institutions through the world, individual farmers, and the general public. It serves as the national agricultural library.

During 1956, 25,414 volumes and 293,774 separate issues of periodicals were added to the collection by purchase, gift, and exchange. During 1956, 1,170,965 loans of books and periodicals were made and 141,070 reference questions were answered. The Bibliography of Agriculture, a comprehensive monthly index to the technical agricultural knowledge of the world, listed a total of 97,202 items.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                  | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Total number of permanent positions.....         | 135         | 139           | 147           |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions..... | 1           | 1             | 1             |
| Average number of all employees.....             | 127         | 130           | 135           |
| Number of employees at end of year.....          | 132         | 136           | 141           |
| Average salaries and grades:                     |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                         |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                              | \$4,518     | \$4,552       | \$4,617       |
| Average grade.....                               | GS-5.4      | GS-5.6        | GS-5.6        |
| 01 Personal services:                            |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                         | \$569,018   | \$596,695     | \$620,770     |
| Positions other than permanent.....              | 880         | 1,480         | 1,180         |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....              | 2,289       |               | 2,100         |
| Payment above basic rates.....                   | 460         | 450           | 200           |
| Total personal services.....                     | 572,647     | 598,625       | 624,250       |
| 02 Travel.....                                   | 2,850       | 1,900         | 1,950         |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                 | 549         | 600           | 550           |
| 04 Communication services.....                   | 12,527      | 13,000        | 14,000        |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                | 4,254       | 3,400         | 3,400         |
| Binding.....                                     | 26,070      | 28,000        | 29,500        |
| 07 Other contractual services.....               | 22,347      | 32,250        | 44,700        |
| Services performed by other agencies.....        | 2,210       | 1,525         | 1,525         |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                   | 6,141       | 5,125         | 4,450         |
| 09 Equipment.....                                | 46,549      | 48,000        | 57,900        |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:         |             |               |               |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....             |             |               | 39,100        |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities.....         | 1,954       | 1,800         | 1,800         |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                    | 713         | 775           | 875           |
| Total obligations.....                           | 698,341     | 735,000       | 824,000       |



## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## LIBRARY—Continued

## Salaries and Expenses, Library, Agriculture—Continued

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                             | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>      |             |               |               |
| Appropriation.....                          | \$699,950   | \$735,000     | \$824,000     |
| Obligated balance brought forward.....      | 52,476      | 33,034        | 45,234        |
| Restored from certified claims account..... |             | 2,200         |               |
| Total budget authorizations available.....  | 752,426     | 770,234       | 869,234       |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>            |             |               |               |
| Expenditures—                               |             |               |               |
| Out of current authorizations.....          | 665,913     | 694,800       | 773,000       |
| Out of prior authorizations.....            | 46,363      | 30,200        | 40,000        |
| Total expenditures.....                     | 712,276     | 725,000       | 813,000       |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—continued

|                                           | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—con.</b>     |             |               |               |
| Balance no longer available:              |             |               |               |
| Unobligated (expired for obligation)..... | \$1,609     |               |               |
| Other.....                                | 5,507       |               |               |
| Obligated balance carried forward.....    | 33,034      | \$45,234      | \$56,234      |
| Total expenditures and balances.....      | 752,426     | 770,234       | 869,234       |

## Miscellaneous

## Allocations Received From Other Appropriation Accounts

NOTE.—Obligations incurred under allocations from other appropriations are shown in the schedules of the parent appropriation "Mutual security, funds appropriated to the President."

## PERMANENT AUTHORIZATIONS

(Indefinite appropriation, special account, unless otherwise indicated)

## FOREST SERVICE

## Expenses, Brush Disposal, Forest Service

Appropriated (estimate) 1957, \$4,500,000 Estimate 1958, \$5,000,000

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                      | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                        |             |               |               |
| 1. Brush disposal.....                               | \$3,284,443 | \$4,500,000   | \$5,000,000   |
| 2. Brush disposal—fighting forest fires.....         | 1,921,386   |               |               |
| Total obligations.....                               | 5,205,829   | 4,500,000     | 5,000,000     |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                    |             |               |               |
| Unobligated balance brought forward.....             | —3,790,346  | —2,031,578    | —3,952,964    |
| Advances and reimbursements from other accounts..... |             | —1,921,386    |               |
| Unobligated balance carried forward.....             | 2,031,578   | 3,952,964     | 3,952,964     |
| Appropriation.....                                   | 3,447,061   | 4,500,000     | 5,000,000     |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Payments made for this purpose by purchasers of national-forest timber are used to dispose of slash and other debris that result from cutting operations (16 U. S. C. 490). In 1956 funds available under this appropriation were used for fighting forest fires (31 U. S. C. 534). These funds were reimbursed from the salaries and expenses appropriation in 1957.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                  | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Total number of permanent positions.....         | 107         | 153           | 163           |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions..... | 673         | 659           | 730           |
| Average number of all employees.....             | 839         | 861           | 954           |
| Number of employees at end of year.....          | 1,722       | 1,548         | 1,700         |
| <b>Average salaries and grades:</b>              |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                         |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                              | \$4,999     | \$5,021       | \$5,074       |
| Average grade.....                               | GS-6.6      | GS-6.6        | GS-6.7        |
| <b>01 Personal services:</b>                     |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                         | \$773,655   | \$918,255     | \$1,018,155   |
| Positions other than permanent.....              | 1,679,710   | 2,426,090     | 2,690,020     |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....              | 3,210       |               | 3,900         |
| Payment above basic rates.....                   | 195,563     | 95,950        | 106,400       |
| Other payments for personal services.....        | 608,611     |               |               |
| Total personal services.....                     | 3,560,749   | 3,440,295     | 3,818,475     |
| 02 Travel.....                                   | 81,881      | 23,400        | 26,000        |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                 | 90,227      | 32,250        | 36,000        |
| 04 Communication services.....                   | 17,706      | 15,370        | 17,000        |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....               | 87,125      | 31,450        | 35,000        |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                | 347         | 125           | 150           |
| 07 Other contractual services.....               | 397,654     | 207,500       | 200,000       |
| Services performed by other agencies.....        | 328,478     | 283,500       | 285,000       |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

|                                                  | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                   | \$408,024   | \$315,500     | \$347,500     |
| 09 Equipment.....                                | 192,733     | 187,350       | 202,325       |
| 10 Lands and structures.....                     | 3,453       | 9,500         | 10,500        |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:         |             |               |               |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....             |             |               | 62,500        |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities.....         | 14,192      | 4,200         | 5,000         |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                    | 38,949      | 45,500        | 50,500        |
| Subtotal.....                                    | 5,221,518   | 4,595,950     | 5,095,950     |
| Deduct charges for quarters and subsistence..... | 15,689      | 95,950        | 95,950        |
| Total obligations.....                           | 5,205,829   | 4,500,000     | 5,000,000     |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                            | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>     |             |               |               |
| Appropriation.....                         | \$3,447,061 | \$4,500,000   | \$5,000,000   |
| Balance brought forward:                   |             |               |               |
| Unobligated.....                           | 3,790,346   | 2,031,578     | 3,952,964     |
| Obligated.....                             | 276,151     | 1,624,451     | 453,065       |
| Total budget authorizations available..... | 7,513,558   | 8,156,029     | 9,406,029     |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>           |             |               |               |
| Expenditures—                              |             |               |               |
| Out of current authorizations.....         | 3,857,529   | 650,000       | 850,000       |
| Out of prior authorizations.....           |             | 3,100,000     | 4,000,000     |
| Total expenditures.....                    | 3,857,529   | 3,750,000     | 4,850,000     |
| Balance carried forward:                   |             |               |               |
| Unobligated.....                           | 2,031,578   | 3,952,964     | 3,952,964     |
| Obligated.....                             | 1,624,451   | 453,065       | 603,065       |
| Total expenditures and balances.....       | 7,513,558   | 8,156,029     | 9,406,029     |

## Roads and Trails for States, National Forests Fund

Appropriated (est.) 1957, \$11,397,600 Estimate 1958, \$11,848,000

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                              | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                                |             |               |               |
| 1. Construction.....                                         | \$5,748,685 | \$8,610,535   |               |
| 2. Maintenance.....                                          | 1,712,619   | 3,181,000     |               |
| 3. Advance to "Forest roads and trails, Forest Service"..... |             |               | \$11,848,000  |
| Total obligations.....                                       | 7,461,304   | 11,791,535    | 11,848,000    |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                            |             |               |               |
| Unobligated balance brought forward.....                     | —101,366    | —393,935      |               |
| Unobligated balance carried forward.....                     | 393,935     |               |               |
| Appropriation.....                                           | 7,753,873   | 11,397,600    | 11,848,000    |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Ten percent of the amounts annually received from national forest activities is available for construction and maintenance of roads and trails within the States from which such proceeds are derived (16 U. S. C. 501). These funds will be advanced to the appropriation "Forest roads and trails" in 1958.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                                     | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>FOREST SERVICE</b>                                               |             |               |               |
| Total number of permanent positions.....                            | 403         | 445           |               |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions.....                    | 431         | 495           |               |
| Average number of all employees.....                                | 843         | 947           |               |
| Number of employees at end of year.....                             | 1,438       | 1,441         |               |
| Average salaries and grades:                                        |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                                            |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                                                 | \$4,999     | \$5,021       |               |
| Average grade.....                                                  | GS-6.6      | GS-6.6        |               |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary.....                             | \$4,168     | \$4,266       |               |
| 01 Personal services:                                               |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                                            | \$1,892,353 | \$2,092,096   |               |
| Positions other than permanent.....                                 | 1,224,854   | 1,527,617     |               |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....                                 | 5,958       |               |               |
| Payment above basic rates.....                                      | 21,743      | 44,665        |               |
| Other payments for personal services.....                           | 30          | 31            |               |
| Total personal services.....                                        | 3,154,938   | 3,664,409     |               |
| 02 Travel.....                                                      | 96,975      | 110,000       |               |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                                    | 56,100      | 65,000        |               |
| 04 Communication services.....                                      | 14,238      | 17,000        |               |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....                                  | 47,583      | 55,000        |               |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                                   | 11,617      | 10,000        |               |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                                  | 655,380     | 1,400,000     | \$11,848,000  |
| Services performed by other agencies.....                           | 869,352     | 940,000       |               |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                                      | 637,963     | 1,100,000     |               |
| 09 Equipment.....                                                   | 124,619     | 160,000       |               |
| 10 Lands and structures.....                                        | 754,878     | 3,306,701     |               |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                                       | 28,200      | 35,000        |               |
| Subtotal.....                                                       | 6,451,843   | 10,863,110    | 11,848,000    |
| Deduct charges for quarters and subsistence.....                    | 18,179      | 71,575        |               |
| Total, Forest Service.....                                          | 6,433,664   | 10,791,535    | 11,848,000    |
| <b>ALLOCATION TO BUREAU OF PUBLIC ROADS, DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE</b> |             |               |               |
| Total number of permanent positions.....                            | 20          | 45            |               |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions.....                    | 10          | 15            |               |
| Average number of all employees.....                                | 38          | 48            |               |
| Number of employees at end of year.....                             | 23          | 35            |               |
| Average salaries and grades:                                        |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                                            |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                                                 | \$5,537     | \$5,729       |               |
| Average grade.....                                                  | GS-7.5      | GS-7.7        |               |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary.....                             | \$5,914     | \$5,907       |               |
| 01 Personal services:                                               |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                                            | \$60,971    | \$96,000      |               |
| Positions other than permanent.....                                 | 32,287      | 48,000        |               |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....                                 | 235         |               |               |
| Payment above basic rates.....                                      | 4,490       | 6,000         |               |
| Total personal services.....                                        | 97,983      | 150,000       |               |
| 02 Travel.....                                                      | 10,582      | 15,000        |               |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                                    | 188         | 300           |               |
| 04 Communication services.....                                      | 79          | 200           |               |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....                                  | 995         | 1,500         |               |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                                   | 658         | 2,000         |               |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                                  | 59,322      | 100,000       |               |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                                      | 5,790       | 10,000        |               |
| 09 Equipment.....                                                   | 53          |               |               |
| 10 Lands and structures.....                                        | 852,676     | 721,000       |               |
| Subtotal.....                                                       | 1,028,326   | 1,000,000     |               |
| Deduct charges for quarters and subsistence.....                    | 686         |               |               |
| Total, Bureau of Public Roads.....                                  | 1,027,640   | 1,000,000     |               |
| Total obligations.....                                              | 7,461,304   | 11,791,535    | 11,848,000    |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>     |             |              |              |
|--------------------------------------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|
| Appropriation.....                         | \$7,753,873 | \$11,397,600 | \$11,848,000 |
| Balance brought forward:                   |             |              |              |
| Unobligated.....                           | 101,366     | 393,935      |              |
| Obligated.....                             | 2,231,993   | 2,427,058    | 3,418,593    |
| Total budget authorizations available..... | 10,087,232  | 14,218,593   | 15,266,593   |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—continued

|                                      | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate  |
|--------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|----------------|
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>     |             |               |                |
| Expenditures—                        |             |               |                |
| Out of current authorizations.....   | \$7,266,239 | { \$8,400,000 | { \$11,848,000 |
| Out of prior authorizations.....     |             |               |                |
| Total expenditures.....              | 7,266,239   | 10,800,000    | 14,648,000     |
| Balance carried forward:             |             |               |                |
| Unobligated.....                     | 393,935     |               |                |
| Obligated.....                       | 2,427,058   | 3,418,593     | 618,593        |
| Total expenditures and balances..... | 10,087,232  | 14,218,593    | 15,266,593     |

## Miscellaneous Permanent Appropriations, Forest Service

Appropriated (est.) 1957, \$29,253,600 Estimate 1958, \$30,439,400

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                                                 | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                                                   |             |               |               |
| 1. Development and improvement of a ranger dwelling, Tonto National Forest..... | \$341       | \$645         |               |
| 2. Forest fire prevention.....                                                  | 31,050      | 23,712        | \$15,000      |
| 3. Payment to Minnesota.....                                                    | 46,234      | 46,500        | 50,000        |
| 4. Payments due counties, submarginal land program.....                         | 460,619     | 575,000       | 625,000       |
| 5. Payments to school funds, Arizona and New Mexico.....                        | 114,301     | 129,400       | 129,400       |
| 6. Payments to States and Territories.....                                      | 19,351,155  | 28,487,700    | 29,620,000    |
| Total obligations.....                                                          | 20,033,730  | 29,262,957    | 30,439,400    |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                                               |             |               |               |
| Unobligated balance brought forward.....                                        | -20,823     | -9,357        |               |
| Unobligated balance carried forward.....                                        | 9,357       |               |               |
| Appropriation.....                                                              | 20,022,264  | 29,253,600    | 30,439,400    |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

2. *Forest fire prevention.*—Fees for the use of the character "Smokey Bear" by private enterprises are collected under regulations promulgated by the Secretary and are available for furthering the nationwide forest fire prevention campaign (66 Stat. 92).

3. *Payment to Minnesota.*—At the close of each fiscal year the State of Minnesota is paid three-fourths of 1 percent of the appraised value of certain Superior National Forest lands in the counties of Cook, Lake, and Saint Louis for distribution to these counties (16 U. S. C. 577g).

4. *Payments due counties, submarginal land program.*—Of the revenues received from the use of submarginal lands, 25 percent is paid to the counties in which such land is situated, for school and road purposes (7 U. S. C. 1012).

5. *Payments to school funds, Arizona and New Mexico.*—The States of Arizona and New Mexico are paid a share of the national-forest receipts for school purposes (36 Stat. 562, 573).

6. *Payments to States and Territories.*—With minor exceptions, 25 percent of the money received from the national forests is paid to the States and Territories for public schools and roads of the county in which such forests are situated (16 U. S. C. 500).

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                          | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Total number of permanent positions..... | 4           | 3             | 3             |
| Average number of all employees.....     | 4           | 3             | 3             |
| Number of employees at end of year.....  | 3           | 3             | 3             |
| Average salaries and grades:             |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                 |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                      | \$4,999     | \$5,021       | \$5,074       |
| Average grade.....                       | GS-6.6      | GS-6.6        | GS-6.7        |



## PERMANENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## FOREST SERVICE—Continued

## Miscellaneous Permanent Appropriations, Forest Service—Continued

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

|                                              | 1956 actual  | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| 01 Personal services:                        |              |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                     | \$12, 114    | \$10, 975     | \$10, 975     |
| Positions other than permanent.....          | 51           |               |               |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....          | 47           |               | 42            |
| Payment above basic rates.....               | 363          |               |               |
| Total personal services.....                 | 12, 575      | 10, 975       | 11, 017       |
| 04 Communication services.....               | 2, 900       | 2, 500        | 800           |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....           | 104          | 100           | 100           |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....            | 12, 356      | 7, 937        | 1, 283        |
| 07 Other contractual services.....           | 195          | 150           | 100           |
| Services performed by other agencies.....    | 1, 713       | 1, 000        | 900           |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....               | 1, 325       | 1, 295        | 125           |
| 09 Equipment.....                            | 145          |               |               |
| 10 Lands and structures.....                 | 107          | 300           |               |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions..... | 20, 002, 309 | 29, 238, 600  | 30, 424, 400  |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....         |              |               | 675           |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                | 1            |               |               |
| Total obligations.....                       | 20, 933, 730 | 29, 262, 957  | 30, 439, 400  |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE                                                                                                                |              |              |              |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| Appropriations:                                                                                                                                |              |              |              |
| "Forest fire prevention, Forest Service".....                                                                                                  | \$19, 955    | \$15, 000    | \$15, 000    |
| "Payment to Minnesota (Cook, Lake, and Saint Louis Counties) from the national forests fund".....                                              | 46, 234      | 46, 500      | 50, 000      |
| "Payments due counties, submarginal land program, Farm Tenant Act".....                                                                        | 460, 619     | 575, 000     | 625, 000     |
| "Payments to school funds, Arizona and New Mexico, act of June 20, 1910 (receipt limitation)" (indefinite appropriation, general account)..... | 114, 301     | 129, 400     | 129, 400     |
| "Payments to States and Territories from the national forests fund".....                                                                       | 19, 381, 155 | 28, 487, 700 | 29, 620, 000 |
| Total appropriations.....                                                                                                                      | 20, 022, 264 | 29, 253, 600 | 30, 439, 400 |
| Balance brought forward:                                                                                                                       |              |              |              |
| Unobligated.....                                                                                                                               | 20, 823      | 9, 357       |              |
| Obligated.....                                                                                                                                 | 21, 552      | 9, 903       | 7, 860       |
| Total budget authorizations available.....                                                                                                     | 20, 064, 639 | 29, 272, 860 | 30, 447, 260 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                                                                                                                      |              |              |              |
| Expenditures (out of current authorizations):                                                                                                  |              |              |              |
| "Forest fire prevention, Forest Service".....                                                                                                  | 11, 033      | 10, 131      | 10, 000      |
| "Payment to Minnesota (Cook, Lake, and Saint Louis Counties) from the national forests fund".....                                              | 46, 234      | 46, 500      | 50, 000      |
| "Payments due counties, submarginal land program, Farm Tenant Act".....                                                                        | 459, 795     | 575, 000     | 625, 000     |
| "Payments to school funds, Arizona and New Mexico, act of June 20, 1910 (receipt limitation)" (indefinite appropriation, general account)..... | 114, 301     | 129, 400     | 129, 400     |
| "Payments to States and Territories from the national forests fund".....                                                                       | 19, 381, 155 | 28, 487, 700 | 29, 620, 000 |
| Expenditures (out of prior authorizations):                                                                                                    |              |              |              |
| "Development and improvement of a ranger dwelling, Tonto National Forest.....                                                                  | 14, 855      | 645          |              |
| "Forest fire prevention, Forest Service".....                                                                                                  | 17, 557      | 14, 800      | 7, 400       |
| "Payments due counties, submarginal land program, Farm Tenant Act".....                                                                        |              | 824          |              |
| "Payments to States and Territories from the national forests fund".....                                                                       | 449          |              |              |
| Total expenditures.....                                                                                                                        | 20, 045, 379 | 29, 265, 000 | 30, 441, 800 |
| Balance carried forward:                                                                                                                       |              |              |              |
| Unobligated.....                                                                                                                               | 9, 357       |              |              |
| Obligated.....                                                                                                                                 | 9, 903       | 7, 860       | 5, 460       |
| Total expenditures and balances.....                                                                                                           | 20, 064, 639 | 29, 272, 860 | 30, 447, 260 |

## AGRICULTURAL MARKETING SERVICE

## Perishable Agricultural Commodities Act Fund, Department of Agriculture

Appropriated (estimate) 1957, \$546,000 Estimate 1958, \$675,000

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                                                                       | 1956 actual     | 1957 estimate   | 1958 estimate   |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                                                                         |                 |                 |                 |
| Direct obligations: Licensing dealers and handling complaints.....                                    | \$493, 678      | \$560, 000      | \$684, 000      |
| Reimbursable obligations: Licensing dealers and handling complaints.....                              |                 |                 | 25, 400         |
| Total obligations.....                                                                                | 493, 678        | 560, 000        | 709, 400        |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                                                                     |                 |                 |                 |
| Unobligated balance brought forward.....                                                              | -359, 442       | -304, 401       | -290, 401       |
| Advances from "Marketing research and service, Agricultural Marketing Service" (7 U. S. C. 499s)..... |                 |                 | -25, 400        |
| Unobligated balance carried forward.....                                                              | 304, 401        | 290, 401        | 281, 401        |
| <b>Appropriation.....</b>                                                                             | <b>438, 637</b> | <b>546, 000</b> | <b>675, 000</b> |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

License fees are deposited in this special fund and are used to meet the cost of administering the Perishable Agricultural Commodities, Produce Agency, and Export Apple and Pear Acts (7 U. S. C. 499a-499s, 491-497, 581-589).

The acts assure equitable treatment to farmers and others in the marketing of fresh and frozen fruits and vegetables. Commission merchants, dealers, and brokers handling these products in interstate and foreign commerce are licensed. Complaints of violations are investigated and violations dealt with by (1) informal settlements agreeable to both parties, (2) formal decisions involving payments of reparation awards between parties, and (3) suspension or revocation of license and/or publication of the facts. Approximately 26,850 licenses are now in effect, and this number is not expected to increase substantially from now on. This is due to the continuing trend in all segments of the fresh fruit and vegetable industry toward consolidation of small independent operators into large chain organizations. The increase in 1958 is due principally to the recent amendments to the Perishable Agricultural Commodities Act.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                  | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Total number of permanent positions.....         | 107         | 100           | 112           |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions..... |             | 2             | 2             |
| Average number of all employees.....             | 79          | 88            | 107           |
| Number of employees at end of year.....          | 81          | 95            | 107           |
| <b>Average salaries and grades:</b>              |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                         |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                              | \$5, 294    | \$5, 373      | \$5, 373      |
| Average grade.....                               | GS-7.2      | GS-7.3        | GS-7.3        |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary.....          | \$3, 836    | \$3, 703      | \$3, 705      |
| <b>Personal service obligations:</b>             |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                         | \$401, 434  | \$437, 495    | \$528, 245    |
| Positions other than permanent.....              | 980         | 5, 905        | 5, 905        |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....              | 1, 545      |               | 1, 970        |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

|                                                                               | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Personal service obligations—Continued                                        |             |               |               |
| Payment above basic rates.....                                                | \$131       |               |               |
| Total personal service obligations.....                                       | 404,096     | \$443,400     | \$536,120     |
| Direct obligations:                                                           |             |               |               |
| 01 Personal services.....                                                     | 404,096     | 443,400       | 536,120       |
| 02 Travel.....                                                                | 28,886      | 44,008        | 65,000        |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                                              | 1,888       | 2,000         | 3,500         |
| 04 Communication services.....                                                | 19,252      | 25,600        | 27,000        |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....                                            | 3,373       | 3,700         | 3,500         |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                                             | 7,758       | 19,100        | 20,000        |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                                            | 11,219      | 7,670         | 8,000         |
| Services performed by other agencies.....                                     | 608         | 5             | 5             |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                                                | 9,655       | 9,200         | 12,930        |
| 09 Equipment.....                                                             | 6,327       | 4,400         | 7,000         |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities.....                                      | 150         | 400           | 400           |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                                                 | 472         | 525           | 545           |
| Total direct obligations.....                                                 | 493,678     | 560,000       | 684,000       |
| Reimbursable obligations:                                                     |             |               |               |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions: Contribution to retirement fund..... |             |               | 25,400        |
| Total obligations.....                                                        | 493,678     | 560,000       | 709,400       |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE            |           |           |           |
|--------------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Appropriation.....                         | \$438,637 | \$546,000 | \$675,000 |
| Balance brought forward:                   |           |           |           |
| Unobligated.....                           | 359,442   | 304,401   | 290,401   |
| Obligated.....                             | 31,559    | 30,637    | 59,037    |
| Total budget authorizations available..... | 829,638   | 881,038   | 1,024,438 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                  |           |           |           |
| Expenditures—                              |           |           |           |
| Out of current authorizations.....         | 494,600   | 196,562   | 230,162   |
| Out of prior authorizations.....           |           | 335,038   | 349,438   |
| Total expenditures.....                    | 494,600   | 531,600   | 579,600   |
| Balance carried forward:                   |           |           |           |
| Unobligated.....                           | 304,401   | 290,401   | 281,401   |
| Obligated.....                             | 30,637    | 59,037    | 163,437   |
| Total expenditures and balances.....       | 829,638   | 881,038   | 1,024,438 |

## Removal of Surplus Agricultural Commodities

(General account)

Appropriated (estimate) 1957, \$199,976,003

Estimate 1958, \$223,500,000

Appropriated (adjusted) 1957, \$195,616,888

Estimate (adjusted) 1958, \$218,900,000

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                              | 1956 actual   | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| Program by activities:                       |               |               |               |
| 1. Direct purchase.....                      | \$206,743,042 | \$213,128,000 | \$213,128,000 |
| 2. Encouragement of exportation.....         | 4,110,989     | 10,047,000    | 10,047,000    |
| 3. Diversion to byproducts and new uses..... | 3,435,891     | 12,280,000    | 12,280,000    |
| 4. Surplus removal operating expenses.....   | 1,877,280     | 3,150,000     | 3,063,000     |
| 5. Marketing agreements and orders.....      | 1,377,840     | 1,500,000     | 1,837,000     |
| 6. Foreign market promotion.....             | 1,356,812     | 1,707,300     | 1,871,000     |
| 7. Import controls.....                      | 202,273       | 210,500       | 223,000       |
| Total obligations.....                       | 219,104,127   | 242,022,800   | 242,449,000   |
| Financing:                                   |               |               |               |
| Comparative transfers to other accounts..... | 2,049         |               |               |
| Unobligated balance brought forward.....     | -300,000,000  | -244,701,053  | -198,295,141  |
| Recovery of prior year obligations.....      | -1,359,758    |               |               |
| Unobligated balance carried forward.....     | 244,701,053   | 198,295,141   | 174,746,141   |
| Appropriation (adjusted).....                | 162,447,471   | 195,616,888   | 218,900,000   |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Under section 32 of the act of August 24, 1935, as amended (7 U. S. C. 612c), an amount equal to 30 percent of customs receipts during each calendar year and unused balances up to \$300 million are available for expanding

domestic and foreign market outlets for farm commodities. These funds are also authorized for the administration of marketing agreements and orders, and the section 22 import-control programs. The basic legislation provides that not more than 25 percent of funds available shall be devoted to any one commodity or product thereof. It also provides that section 32 funds shall be devoted principally to perishable agricultural commodities other than those receiving price support under title II of the Agricultural Act of 1949, as amended. These title II commodities are: tung nuts, honey, milk, butterfat, and the products of milk and butterfat.

An amount equal to 30 percent of receipts collected on fishery products is transferred to the Department of the Interior to encourage the distribution of fishery products and for other purposes. Public Law 540, approved May 28, 1956, authorizes the appropriation of an additional sum of \$500 million annually to further carry out the purposes of section 32 of which not to exceed 50 percent of such funds may be devoted to any one commodity.

Commodity program costs incident to the removal of surplus agricultural commodities from the normal channels of trade include:

(1) *Direct purchases* which are donated to the school lunch program, charitable institutions serving needy persons and persons certified by welfare agencies as eligible for relief. (2) *Export payments* which enable exporters to purchase surplus commodities on the domestic market and sell them on the world market at competitive world prices. (3) *Diversion payments* which enable processors to purchase surplus commodities on the domestic market, divert them to byproducts and new uses, and sell them at prices comparable to competing products, thus creating new markets for surplus commodities.

The use of section 32 program funds is contingent upon economic conditions, the type of program being dependent upon the action which will best solve the particular need at the time. The estimates for both 1957 and 1958 are based on the situation as now foreseen. If troublesome surpluses not now foreseen should develop, steps would be taken to use additional funds for their removal or diversion as conditions might warrant. During the past 2 years assistance under these programs was given to the following commodity groups:

[In millions]

|                         | 1955   | 1956  |
|-------------------------|--------|-------|
| Cottonseed oils.....    | \$13.3 | \$8.3 |
| Dairy products.....     | .4     | 78.5  |
| Fruits.....             | 4.6    | 4.3   |
| Grain.....              |        | 8.3   |
| Livestock products..... | .4     | 101.3 |
| Tree nuts.....          | .1     |       |
| Vegetables.....         | 9.0    | 9.5   |
| Miscellaneous.....      | .6     | 4.1   |
| Total.....              | 28.4   | 214.3 |

(4) *Surplus removal operating expenses*.—These expenses are mainly in connection with purchasing, exporting, and diverting surplus commodities and in distributing section 32 and Commodity Credit Corporation commodities to eligible outlets. Approximately 791.3 million pounds of these commodities were distributed in 1956. Supervisory assistance is furnished local and State groups to encourage the preservation of surpluses for year-round use. In cooperation with the food trade, press and radio, greater consumption of abundant foods is encouraged. In 1956, the monthly plentiful foods list contained an average of 12 foods, and 6 National and 28 area, State, and local drives were conducted. (5) *Marketing agreements and orders*.—These are entered into or issued by the Secretary and are put into effect upon request of producers or handlers after hearings, investigations, and approval by



## PERMANENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## AGRICULTURAL MARKETING SERVICE—Continued

## Removal of Surplus Agricultural Commodities—Continued

producers (and handlers in case of marketing agreements). They serve to stabilize prices and benefit producers and consumers by establishing and maintaining orderly marketing conditions. Administration at the local level is financed by assessments upon handlers. On June 30, 1956, 66 orders were in effect for milk, and 31 covering tree fruits, tree nuts, and vegetables. (6) *Foreign market promotion*.—Maintenance and expansion of foreign markets for United States surplus agricultural products are promoted by (a) obtaining and analyzing information on foreign-market requirements and making such information available to farm and trade groups; (b) developing market programs for use by producers, exporters, and Government officials to maintain and expand the market abroad of United States farm products; (c) assisting domestic trade representatives in negotiations with foreign government officials, importers, and consumers, and bringing together American exporters and foreign importers under conditions favorable to trade; (d) developing agreements with foreign countries for sales of United States agricultural commodities under title I of Public Law 480, and followup on the shipments of those commodities; and (e) preparing and supervising the operation of, or operating directly, market development projects to further expand foreign markets for American agricultural products with foreign currencies generated by sales under title I of Public Law 480. (7) *Import controls*.—Importation of articles, which interfere with programs carried out by the Department of Agriculture, is investigated and is developed in accordance with section 22 of the Agricultural Adjustment Act, as amended. During 1956, preliminary investigations were conducted on 20 commodities and 6 recommendations were submitted to the President or the Tariff Commission. Import controls for dairy products are administered. A total of 1,995 licenses for imports of cheese were issued and 106 for manufactured dairy products other than cheese.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                  | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>AGRICULTURAL MARKETING SERVICE</b>            |             |               |               |
| Total number of permanent positions.....         | 493         | 536           | 535           |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions..... | 1           | 5             | 5             |
| Average number of all employees.....             | 375         | 517           | 516           |
| Number of employees at end of year.....          | 412         | 520           | 519           |
| <b>Average salaries and grades:</b>              |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                         |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                              | \$5,294     | \$5,373       | \$5,373       |
| Average grade.....                               | GS-7.2      | GS-7.3        | GS-7.5        |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary.....          | \$3,836     | \$3,703       | \$3,703       |
| <b>01 Personal services:</b>                     |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                         | \$2,263,436 | \$3,152,000   | \$3,147,000   |
| Positions other than permanent.....              | 2,068       | 13,000        | 13,000        |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....              | 9,884       | 10,000        | 10,000        |
| Payment above basic rates.....                   | 4,137       | 10,000        | 10,000        |
| Total personal services.....                     | 2,279,525   | 3,175,000     | 3,180,000     |
| 02 Travel.....                                   | 216,962     | 300,000       | 300,000       |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                 | 4,018       | 10,000        | 10,000        |
| 04 Communication services.....                   | 75,050      | 80,000        | 80,000        |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....               | 22,472      | 35,000        | 38,000        |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                | 32,287      | 55,000        | 60,000        |
| 07 Other contractual services.....               | 62,635      | 80,000        | 85,000        |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                   | 30,352      | 40,000        | 40,000        |
| 09 Equipment.....                                | 38,231      | 40,000        | 40,000        |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....     | 2,912,825   | 13,327,000    | 13,327,000    |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....             |             |               | 192,000       |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities.....         | 3,020       | 7,000         | 7,000         |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                    | 1,446       | 3,000         | 3,000         |
| Total, Agricultural Marketing Service.....       | 5,679,723   | 17,152,000    | 17,362,000    |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

|                                                                                                                    | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>ALLOCATION TO COMMODITY STABILIZATION SERVICE</b>                                                               |             |               |               |
| Total number of permanent positions.....                                                                           | 93          | 150           | 150           |
| Average number of all employees.....                                                                               | 73          | 145           | 145           |
| Number of employees at end of year.....                                                                            | 93          | 150           | 150           |
| <b>Average salaries and grades:</b>                                                                                |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                                                                                           |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                                                                                                | \$4,524     | \$4,578       | \$4,602       |
| Average grade.....                                                                                                 | GS-5.4      | GS-5.4        | GS-5.5        |
| <b>01 Personal services:</b>                                                                                       |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                                                                                           | \$342,508   | \$645,700     | \$643,200     |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....                                                                                | 1,306       | 2,500         | 2,500         |
| Payment above basic rates.....                                                                                     | 7,964       | 16,700        | 16,700        |
| Total personal services.....                                                                                       | 351,778     | 662,400       | 662,400       |
| 02 Travel.....                                                                                                     | 6,287       | 16,900        | 16,900        |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                                                                                   | 1,607       | 3,900         | 3,900         |
| 04 Communication services.....                                                                                     | 23,194      | 28,000        | 28,000        |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....                                                                                 | 17,074      | 22,600        | 24,100        |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                                                                                  | 6,625       | 12,300        | 12,300        |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                                                                                 | 2,317       | 6,700         | 6,700         |
| <b>Advanced to—</b>                                                                                                |             |               |               |
| “Administrative expenses, sec. 392<br>Agricultural Adjustment Act of<br>1938,” pursuant to 7 U. S. C.<br>1392..... | 31,000      | 16,000        | 16,000        |
| “Local administration, sec. 388,<br>Agricultural Adjustment Act of<br>1938,” pursuant to 7 U. S. C.<br>1388.....   | 40,000      | 40,000        | 40,000        |
| Services performed by other<br>agencies.....                                                                       | 382         | 1,100         | 1,100         |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                                                                                     | 4,266       | 7,600         | 7,600         |
| 09 Equipment.....                                                                                                  | 3,143       | 6,200         | 6,200         |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....                                                                       | 211,377,097 | 222,128,000   | 222,128,000   |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....                                                                               |             |               | 38,500        |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities.....                                                                           | 211         | 600           | 600           |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                                                                                      | 338         | 700           | 700           |
| Total, Commodity Stabilization Service.....                                                                        | 211,865,319 | 222,953,000   | 222,993,000   |
| <b>ALLOTMENT TO FOREIGN AGRICULTURAL SERVICE</b>                                                                   |             |               |               |
| Total number of permanent positions.....                                                                           | 234         | 267           | 275           |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions.....                                                                   | 6           | 7             | 7             |
| Average number of all employees.....                                                                               | 198         | 237           | 248           |
| Number of employees at end of year.....                                                                            | 218         | 249           | 256           |
| <b>Average salaries and grades:</b>                                                                                |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                                                                                           |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                                                                                                | \$6,403     | \$6,247       | \$6,218       |
| Average grade.....                                                                                                 | GS-8.4      | GS-8.3        | GS-8.2        |
| <b>01 Personal services:</b>                                                                                       |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                                                                                           | \$1,233,302 | \$1,436,000   | \$1,488,000   |
| Positions other than permanent.....                                                                                | 33,493      | 34,000        | 34,000        |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....                                                                                | 3,089       | 4,000         | 4,000         |
| Payment above basic rates.....                                                                                     | 558         |               |               |
| Other payments for personal services.....                                                                          | 7,741       |               |               |
| Total personal services.....                                                                                       | 1,278,183   | 1,470,000     | 1,526,000     |
| 02 Travel.....                                                                                                     | 107,354     | 181,500       | 191,500       |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                                                                                   | 839         | 2,000         | 2,200         |
| 04 Communication services.....                                                                                     | 28,963      | 38,000        | 38,200        |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                                                                                  | 32,531      | 45,000        | 45,700        |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                                                                                 | 11,284      | 81,000        | 96,000        |
| Services performed by other agencies.....                                                                          | 56,783      | 64,000        | 64,000        |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                                                                                     | 9,225       | 11,000        | 12,000        |
| 09 Equipment.....                                                                                                  | 32,926      | 24,000        | 25,900        |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:                                                                           |             |               |               |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....                                                                               |             |               | 91,200        |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                                                                                      | 997         | 1,300         | 1,300         |
| Total, Foreign Agricultural Service.....                                                                           | 1,559,085   | 1,917,800     | 2,094,000     |
| Total obligations.....                                                                                             | 219,104,127 | 242,022,800   | 242,449,000   |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>                                                                                                                                                                                      |               |               |               |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| Appropriation.....                                                                                                                                                                                                          | \$166,807,174 | \$199,976,003 | \$223,500,000 |
| Transferred to—                                                                                                                                                                                                             |               |               |               |
| “Marketing research and service, Agri-<br>cultural Marketing Service” (69 Stat.<br>240, 5 U. S. C. 572).....                                                                                                                | —38,300       |               |               |
| “Promote and develop fishery products<br>and research pertaining to American<br>fisheries, Fish and Wildlife Service,”<br>Department of the Interior (15<br>U. S. C. 713c-3, as amended by the<br>act of Aug. 8, 1956)..... | —4,321,403    | —4,359,115    | —4,600,000    |
| Adjusted appropriation.....                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 162,447,471   | 195,616,888   | 218,900,000   |
| Balance brought forward:                                                                                                                                                                                                    |               |               |               |
| Unobligated.....                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 300,000,000   | 244,701,053   | 198,295,141   |
| Obligated.....                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 10,176,393    | 48,853,177    | 45,876,063    |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—continued

|                                             | 1956 actual   | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE—con.</b> |               |               |               |
| Restored from certified claims account..... |               | \$86          |               |
| Total budget authorizations available.....  | \$472,623,864 | 489,171,204   | \$463,071,204 |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>            |               |               |               |
| Expenditures—                               |               |               |               |
| Out of current authorizations.....          | 179,069,634   | { 245,000,000 | \$28,796      |
| Out of prior authorizations.....            |               |               | 244,171,204   |
| Total expenditures.....                     | 179,069,634   | 245,000,000   | 245,000,000   |
| Balance carried forward:                    |               |               |               |
| Unobligated.....                            | 244,701,053   | 198,295,141   | 174,746,141   |
| Obligated.....                              | 48,853,177    | 45,876,063    | 43,325,063    |
| Total expenditures and balances.....        | 472,623,864   | 489,171,204   | 463,071,204   |

## COMMODITY STABILIZATION SERVICE

National Wool Act, Commodity Stabilization Service  
(General account)

Appropriation 1957, \$2,020,975      Estimate 1958, \$35,000,000

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                                                                                 | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                                                                                   |             |               |               |
| Reimbursement to Commodity Credit Corporation for expenditures under National Wool Act (total obligations)..... | \$187,684   | \$2,020,975   | \$35,000,000  |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                                                                               |             |               |               |
| Appropriation.....                                                                                              | 187,684     | 2,020,975     | 35,000,000    |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Under the provisions of the National Wool Act of 1954, incentive payments are being used to encourage the annual domestic production of approximately 300 million pounds of shorn wool. The program to support the prices of wool and mohair is mandatory. Incentive payments are made to eligible producers on a percentage basis, reflecting the amount required to bring the national average received by all producers up to the announced incentive level. The incentive level for wool shall not exceed 110 percent of parity.

In the fiscal year 1957 it is estimated that payments totaling \$60 million will be made under the 1955 marketing year program. This consists of estimated payments of \$49,500,000 on approximately 257.8 million pounds of shorn wool, at an average rate of 19.2 cents per pound, and

\$10,500,000 on lambs and yearlings. During the fiscal year 1958 it is estimated that payments will total \$55 million, consisting of \$46,400,000 for 232 million pounds of shorn wool at an average of 20 cents per pound, and \$8,600,000 for payments on unshorn lambs.

Total payments made under the National Wool Act cannot at any time exceed an amount equal to 70 percent of the accumulated totals, as of the same date, of the gross receipts from specific duties collected on and after January 1, 1953, on wool and woollen products subject to duty under schedule 11 of the Tariff Act of 1930, as amended. Actual and estimated payments compared with this limitation are as follows:

|                                                                          | 1956          | 1957          | 1958          |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| Cumulative—70 percent of customs receipts on wool and wool products..... | \$108,477,826 | \$143,477,826 | \$178,477,826 |
| Cumulative—Incentive payments.....                                       |               | 60,000,000    | 115,000,000   |
| Balance of limitation available.....                                     | 108,477,826   | 83,477,826    | 63,477,826    |

Funds of the Commodity Credit Corporation are used to carry on the wool incentive program. A permanent authorization is provided to reimburse the Corporation, but such appropriations are limited to 70 percent of duties collected on wool during the preceding calendar year. Estimated costs and reimbursements to Commodity Credit Corporation during the years 1956, 1957, and 1958 are indicated in the following table:

|                                                      | 1956      | 1957        | 1958         |
|------------------------------------------------------|-----------|-------------|--------------|
| Due at beginning of year.....                        | \$187,684 | \$2,020,975 | \$64,124,000 |
| Costs for year:                                      |           |             |              |
| Program.....                                         | 2,006,032 | 62,575,000  | 57,685,000   |
| Interest.....                                        | 14,943    | 1,549,000   | 2,751,000    |
| Total.....                                           | 2,020,975 | 64,124,000  | 60,436,000   |
| Total due.....                                       | 2,208,659 | 66,144,975  | 124,560,000  |
| Reimbursement to Commodity Credit Corporation.....   | 187,684   | 2,020,975   | 35,000,000   |
| Due Commodity Credit Corporation at end of year..... | 2,020,975 | 64,124,000  | 89,560,000   |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                                                              | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions (reimbursement to Commodity Credit Corporation)..... | \$187,684   | \$2,020,975   | \$35,000,000  |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                                         | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>                  |             |               |               |
| Appropriation.....                                      | \$187,684   | \$2,020,975   | \$35,000,000  |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>                        |             |               |               |
| Total expenditures (out of current authorizations)..... | 187,684     | 2,020,975     | 35,000,000    |

## REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS

## PUBLIC ENTERPRISE FUNDS

The following corporations and agencies are hereby authorized to make such expenditures, within the limits of funds and borrowing authority available to each such corporation or agency and in accord with law, and to make such contracts and commitments without regard to fiscal year limitations as provided by section 104 of the Government Corporation Control Act, as amended, as may be necessary in carrying out the programs set forth in the budget for the fiscal year [1957] 1958 for such corporation or agency, except as hereinafter provided:

400000—57—25

## COMMODITY CREDIT CORPORATION

## RESTORATION OF CAPITAL IMPAIRMENT

## Restoration of Capital Impairment, Commodity Credit Corporation

To restore the capital impairment of the Commodity Credit Corporation determined by the appraisal of June 30, [1955] 1956, pursuant to section 1 of the Act of March 8, 1938, as amended (15 U. S. C. 713a-1), [1957] \$1,239,788,671. (Department of Agriculture and Farm Credit Administration Appropriation Act, 1957.)

Appropriated 1957, \$929,287,178      Estimate 1958, \$1,239,788,671



## REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS—Continued

## PUBLIC ENTERPRISE FUNDS—Continued

## COMMODITY CREDIT CORPORATION—Continued

## Commodity Credit Corporation Fund

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| Program                                                                                                | 1956 actual   | 1957 estimate  | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|----------------|---------------|
| Public enterprise transactions:                                                                        |               |                |               |
| Price support program (Commodity Credit Corporation nonrecourse loan, purchase, and payment programs): |               |                |               |
| Direct loans made:                                                                                     | \$501,514,803 | \$504,629,418  | \$420,680,000 |
| Loans made by lending agencies (guaranteed by Commodity Credit Corporation):                           | 2,514,654,245 | 2,403,000,000  | 2,101,000,000 |
| Total loans on commodities:                                                                            | 3,016,169,048 | 2,907,629,418  | 2,527,680,000 |
| Purchases of commodities and other costs:                                                              | 1,461,413,557 | 1,489,786,085  | 1,280,803,800 |
| National Wool Act, incentive payments and other costs:                                                 | 62,070,975    | 59,124,000     | 60,436,000    |
| School milk program:                                                                                   | 48,475,952    | 75,000,000     | 75,000,000    |
| Other obligations:                                                                                     | 3,775,825     | 3,665,000      | 2,968,000     |
| Total price support program:                                                                           | 4,591,855,357 | 4,535,704,503  | 3,946,887,800 |
| Supply and foreign purchase program:                                                                   | 18,026,305    | 4,023,341      | 3,854,130     |
| Storage facilities program:                                                                            |               |                |               |
| Loans on storage facilities and equipment:                                                             |               |                |               |
| Direct loans made:                                                                                     | 5,910,203     | 8,190,000      | 8,112,000     |
| Loans made by lending agencies (guaranteed by Commodity Credit Corporation):                           | 1,630,484     | 2,310,000      | 2,288,000     |
| Total loans on storage facilities and equipment:                                                       | 7,540,687     | 10,500,000     | 10,400,000    |
| Purchases of storage facilities and equipment and other costs:                                         | 28,742,127    | 32,806,588     | 34,194,000    |
| Total storage facilities program:                                                                      | 36,282,814    | 43,306,588     | 44,594,000    |
| Commodity export program:                                                                              |               |                |               |
| Purchases of commodities and other costs:                                                              |               | 60,000         | 100,000       |
| Cotton products export payments:                                                                       |               | 20,000,000     | 20,000,000    |
| Total commodity export program:                                                                        |               | 20,060,000     | 20,100,000    |
| Subsidy program (liquidation):                                                                         | 1,075         |                |               |
| Expense:                                                                                               |               |                |               |
| Administrative:                                                                                        |               |                |               |
| Subject to limitation:                                                                                 | 28,483,884    | 33,250,000     | 37,925,000    |
| Reimbursable:                                                                                          | 5,981,528     | 6,123,429      | 6,893,392     |
| Purchases of administrative equipment:                                                                 | 392,272       | 500,000        | 500,000       |
| Interest—Treasury:                                                                                     | 180,034,364   | 365,000,000    | 395,000,000   |
| Nonadministrative:                                                                                     | 9,210,272     | 12,506,696     | 12,409,093    |
| Total expense:                                                                                         | 224,102,320   | 417,380,125    | 451,727,485   |
| Other obligations:                                                                                     |               | 4,884,118      |               |
| Total public enterprise transactions:                                                                  | 4,870,267,871 | 5,024,858,675  | 4,467,163,415 |
| Intragovernmental transactions (special activities):                                                   |               |                |               |
| Loan to Secretary of Agriculture for agricultural conservation purposes:                               | 43,450,000    | 43,450,000     | 43,450,000    |
| Eradication of foot-and-mouth disease:                                                                 | 1,824,725     | 1,555,844      | 1,325,400     |
| Eradication of brucellosis in cattle:                                                                  | 16,754,582    | 20,517,693     | 20,703,000    |
| Cotton classing and tobacco grading:                                                                   | 184,282       | 153,819        | 155,300       |
| Transfer of hay and pasture seed to Federal land-administering agencies:                               | 34,286        |                |               |
| International Wheat Agreement costs:                                                                   | 97,746,492    | 100,465,302    | 113,053,000   |
| Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act:                                                     |               |                |               |
| Title I—Sales for foreign currencies:                                                                  | 712,067,092   | 1,028,149,364  | 944,310,195   |
| Title II—Commodity grants for emergency assistance to friendly peoples:                                | 93,584,999    | 127,366,982    | 44,644,000    |
| Soil bank program:                                                                                     |               |                |               |
| Program costs:                                                                                         |               | 1,131,607,747  | 1,159,426,000 |
| Obligations other than liabilities—commitments:                                                        | 4,000,000     |                |               |
| Interest expense:                                                                                      | 2,901         | 20,485,619     | 40,000,000    |
| Water fowl feed program:                                                                               |               | 26,070         | 28,540        |
| Total intragovernmental transactions:                                                                  | 969,649,359   | 2,473,778,440  | 2,367,095,435 |
| Total program (obligations):                                                                           | 5,839,917,230 | 7,498,637,115  | 6,834,258,850 |
| Financing                                                                                              |               |                |               |
| Amounts becoming available:                                                                            |               |                |               |
| New authorizations:                                                                                    |               |                |               |
| Appropriation for restoration of capital impairment:                                                   | 1,634,659     | 929,287,178    | 1,239,788,671 |
| To borrow from Treasury:                                                                               | 2,000,000,000 | 2,500,000,000  |               |
| Transfer of authorization to finance soil bank program (see p. 365):                                   | -3,758,533    | -1,228,952,947 |               |

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING—continued

|                                                                                                        | 1956 actual   | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| Financing—Continued                                                                                    |               |               |               |
| Amounts becoming available—Continued                                                                   |               |               |               |
| Receipts from operations:                                                                              |               |               |               |
| Public enterprise transactions:                                                                        |               |               |               |
| Price support program (Commodity Credit Corporation nonrecourse loan, purchase, and payment programs): |               |               |               |
| Repayments of loans:                                                                                   |               |               |               |
| To Commodity Credit Corporation:                                                                       | \$453,407,248 | \$858,832,660 | \$738,825,250 |
| To lending agencies:                                                                                   | 84,128,237    | 281,000,000   | 212,000,000   |
| Total repayments of loans:                                                                             | 537,535,485   | 1,139,832,660 | 950,825,250   |
| Sales of commodities:                                                                                  | 1,628,538,524 | 2,658,311,782 | 2,111,326,668 |
| National Wool Act reimbursement:                                                                       | 187,684       | 2,020,975     | 35,000,000    |
| Recovery of prior year obligations:                                                                    | 202,212,498   | 244,167,671   | 256,328,000   |
| Other:                                                                                                 | 8,946,335     | 19,341,250    | 21,780,000    |
| Total price support program:                                                                           | 2,377,420,526 | 4,063,674,338 | 3,375,259,918 |
| Supply and foreign purchase program:                                                                   | 24,951,362    | 15,402,229    | 3,850,630     |
| Storage facilities program:                                                                            |               |               |               |
| Repayments of loans:                                                                                   |               |               |               |
| To Commodity Credit Corporation:                                                                       | 10,534,546    | 11,171,859    | 11,895,000    |
| To lending agencies:                                                                                   | 2,644,770     | 2,720,040     | 2,805,000     |
| Total repayments of loans:                                                                             | 13,179,316    | 13,891,899    | 14,700,000    |
| Other:                                                                                                 | -5,347        |               |               |
| Total storage facilities program:                                                                      | 13,173,969    | 13,891,899    | 14,700,000    |
| Commodity export program:                                                                              | -69,576,352   | -58,800,000   | -49,700,000   |
| Interest income, administrative expense reimbursements and other:                                      | 28,154,657    | 88,543,429    | 119,313,392   |
| Recovery of prior year obligations:                                                                    | 1,125,666     | 198,972       | 2,427,000     |
| Total public enterprise transactions:                                                                  | 2,375,249,828 | 4,122,910,867 | 3,465,850,940 |
| Intragovernmental transactions (special activities):                                                   |               |               |               |
| Repayment of loan to Secretary of Agriculture for conservation purposes:                               | 36,950,000    | 21,950,000    | 35,450,000    |
| Reimbursements for prior years' costs:                                                                 |               |               |               |
| Eradication of foot-and-mouth disease:                                                                 | 5,788,897     | 1,267,785     | 1,853,450     |
| Eradication of brucellosis in cattle:                                                                  | 841,303       | 12,059,756    | 16,728,210    |
| Cotton classing and tobacco grading:                                                                   | 75,000        | 466,926       | 80,449        |
| Transfer of hay and pasture seed to Federal land-administering agencies:                               |               | 183,945       |               |
| International Wheat Agreement:                                                                         | 57,378,551    | 101,130,155   | 92,930,611    |
| Commodity grants for emergency assistance to friendly peoples:                                         |               |               |               |
| Pakistan: Wheat:                                                                                       | 69,322,990    |               |               |
| Public Law 216 (67 Stat. 476):                                                                         | 9,537,154     |               |               |
| Public Law 480 (68 Stat. 456):                                                                         |               | 88,628,927    | 94,483,518    |
| Sales for foreign currencies, Public Law 480 (68 Stat. 455):                                           |               |               |               |
| From appropriated funds:                                                                               |               | 67,477,228    | 637,000,000   |
| By sale of foreign currencies for dollars:                                                             | 9,533,492     | 31,259,985    | 30,000,000    |
| Emergency feed program:                                                                                | 41,915,799    |               |               |
| Soil bank program:                                                                                     |               |               |               |
| Recovery of prior year obligations:                                                                    |               | 4,000,000     |               |
| Current program costs:                                                                                 |               | 1,131,607,747 | 1,159,426,000 |
| Total intragovernmental transactions:                                                                  | 231,343,186   | 1,460,032,454 | 2,067,952,238 |
| Total amounts becoming available:                                                                      | 4,604,469,140 | 7,783,277,552 | 6,773,591,849 |
| Unobligated balance brought forward (authorization to expend from debt receipts):                      | 1,071,457,359 | -163,990,731  | 120,649,706   |
| Total amounts available:                                                                               | 5,675,926,499 | 7,619,286,821 | 6,894,241,555 |
| Balance carried forward (authorization to expend from debt receipts):                                  | 163,990,731   | -120,649,706  | -59,982,705   |
| Financing applied to program:                                                                          | 5,839,917,230 | 7,498,637,115 | 6,834,258,850 |

<sup>1</sup> Sales under the price-support program include sales of agricultural commodities under barter contracts and sales of strategic materials and other commodities acquired under such barter contracts in lieu of cash payments. In addition, included in sales are (1) sales to processors under contracts providing that the Corporation will repurchase the commodities in another form, (2) sales of cottonseed products to crushers which were made simultaneously with the purchase of such products and without physical delivery to or by the Corporation, and (3) sales of wheat which are required to be offset by purchase of wheat for the purpose of rotating or reconcentrating stocks.

<sup>2</sup> Negative figures result from adjustment to sales to eliminate the market value of agricultural commodities transferred from the price-support program.

The Commodity Credit Corporation engages in buying, selling, lending, and other activities with respect to agricultural commodities, their products, food, feeds, and



fibers, for the purpose of stabilizing, supporting, and protecting farm income and prices; assisting in the maintenance of balanced and adequate supplies of such commodities; and facilitating their orderly distribution. The Corporation also makes available materials and facilities required in connection with the production and marketing of such commodities.

The Corporation has an authorized capital stock of \$100 million held by the United States, and authority to borrow up to \$14.5 billion.

**Programs.**—The budget is based on five types of programs: (1) price support, (2) supply and foreign purchase, (3) storage facilities, (4) commodity export, and (5) special activities.

Obligations and expenditures for these programs include primarily loans, purchases, purchase agreements, carrying charges, incentive payments, operating and interest expenses, and advances and current obligations incident to special activities as authorized by specific legislation.

**Budget assumptions.**—The Corporation's budget estimates for 1957 and 1958 are based on the general assumptions (a) that employment, production, and national income will rise moderately both in 1957 and 1958 from the 1956 level; (b) that prices will change little, on the average, from the present level; (c) that developments in international relations will not be such as to affect Government civilian programs generally; (d) that exports of agricultural products will be higher than at present; (e) that acreage allotments and marketing quotas will be in effect for the 1957 crops of peanuts, rice, wheat, cotton, and certain kinds of tobacco, and acreage allotments will be in effect for the 1957 crop of corn, in accordance with existing legislation; (f) that substantial acreage reductions will be made in the 1957 crops of the basic commodities as a result of the soil bank program; (g) that yields for the 1957 crops will be as high as those for the 1955 crops or indicated for the 1956 crops; and (h) that the percentage of estimated production of the 1956 and 1957 crops placed under price support will be as high as the percentage of the production of the 1955 crops or indicated percentage of 1956 crops placed under price support. Wheat and corn are exceptions to the latter assumption. Recent changes in the Corporation's wheat export program, providing for the sale of wheat for export from free markets rather than from Commodity Credit Corporation stocks, are expected to result in lower proportions of that commodity being placed under support. In the case of corn, noncompliers under the acreage allotment program were eligible for price support on the 1956 crop, but will not be eligible for 1957 crop support. Therefore, the percentage of the crop going under price support used in these estimates was the previous record high, that for 1948.

In considering these estimates, it should be recognized that it is difficult to estimate requirements for the year ending June 30, 1958. They are dependent upon weather conditions, volume of agricultural production in this country and abroad, economic conditions generally, food needs in occupied areas and other foreign countries, availability of dollar exchange, and other complex and unpredictable factors.

**Price support.**—Price-support operations are carried out under the Corporation's charter powers, in conformity with the Agricultural Act of 1949 (63 Stat. 1051), the Agricultural Act of 1954 (68 Stat. 897), which includes the National Wool Act of 1954, and the Agricultural Act of 1956 (70 Stat. 188), and with respect to certain types of tobacco, in conformity with the act of July 28, 1945 (59 Stat. 506). Under the Agricultural Act of 1949, price

support is mandatory for six basic commodities—corn, cotton, wheat, rice, peanuts, and tobacco—and specific nonbasic commodities, namely, tung nuts, honey, milk, butterfat, and the products of milk and butterfat. Price support for wool and mohair is mandatory under the National Wool Act of 1954. Price support for other nonbasic agricultural commodities is discretionary. This program may also include operations to remove and dispose of or aid in the removal or disposition of surplus agricultural commodities for the purpose of stabilizing prices at levels not in excess of permissible price-support levels.

Price support is made available through loans, purchase agreements, purchases, and other operations, and, in the case of wool and mohair, through incentive payments based on marketings. The producer's commodities serve as collateral for price-support loans. With limited exceptions, price-support loans are "nonrecourse" and the Corporation looks only to the pledged or mortgaged collateral for satisfaction of the loan. Purchase agreements generally are available during the same period that loans are available. By signing a purchase agreement, a producer receives an option to sell to the Corporation any quantity of the commodity which he may elect within the maximum specified in the agreement.

In all its price-support operations the Corporation utilizes normal trade facilities to the maximum extent practicable. In its lending activities the Corporation uses local banks, cooperatives, and other private lending agencies. Commercial storage facilities are used to a great extent in the storage of loan collateral and in the storage of stocks acquired by the Corporation.

Disposition of commodities acquired by the Corporation in its price-support operations is made in compliance with sections 202, 407, and 416 of the Agricultural Act of 1949, and other applicable legislation, particularly the Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act of 1954 (68 Stat. 454), title I of the Agricultural Act of 1954 (68 Stat. 897), and title II of the Agricultural Act of 1956. To the extent that price-support commodities are disposed of through commodity export program and special activities, such as sales for foreign currencies, redemptions of acreage-reserve certificates under the soil-bank program by furnishing Commodity Credit Corporation commodities, and similar operations, such disposals are for accounting purposes treated as price-support program disposals.

DATA ON PRICE-SUPPORT PROGRAM

(In millions)

|                                                 | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Loans made .....                                | \$3,016     | \$2,908       | \$2,528       |
| Loans repaid .....                              | 538         | 1,140         | 951           |
| Loan collateral forfeited .....                 | 2,291       | 2,010         | 1,581         |
| Loans outstanding June 30 .....                 | 2,285       | 2,043         | 2,039         |
| Acquisitions .....                              | 3,723       | 3,540         | 3,027         |
| Cost of goods sold .....                        | 2,316       | 3,677         | 3,113         |
| Donations .....                                 | 406         | 300           | 239           |
| Inventory as of June 30 .....                   | 5,972       | 5,536         | 5,210         |
| Investment in price support as of June 30 ..... | 8,257       | 7,579         | 7,249         |
| Net expenditures .....                          | 2,552       | 413           | 682           |
| Realized losses .....                           | 975         | 1,098         | 1,001         |

**Supply and foreign purchase program.**—This program is carried out under the authority contained in the Corporation's charter, particularly sections 5 (b) and (c) thereof. The Corporation procures foods, agricultural commodities, their products, and related materials to supply the requirements of Government agencies, foreign governments, and relief and rehabilitation agencies and to meet domestic requirements. Foods, agricultural commodities, and their products are procured or aid is given in their procurement to facilitate distribution or to meet anticipated requirements during periods of short supply. The Corporation



## REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS—Continued

## PUBLIC ENTERPRISE FUNDS—Continued

## COMMODITY CREDIT CORPORATION—Continued

*Commodity Credit Corporation Fund—Continued*

may also, through purchases, loans, sales or other means, make available materials and facilities required in connection with the production and marketing of agricultural commodities.

Operations involving procurement for other Government agencies are conducted in accordance with procedures and policies reasonably calculated to assure compliance with section 4 of the act of July 16, 1943 (15 U. S. C. 713a-9), which requires that the Corporation be fully reimbursed for services performed, losses sustained, operating costs incurred, or commodities purchased or delivered to or on behalf of any other Government agency from the appropriate funds of such agency. Operations not subject to section 4 of such act may involve losses if such are necessary to the accomplishment of the objectives of the particular operation.

The main activities now carried on are procurement of commodities for the International Cooperation Administration, and initial financing of certain programs authorized under the Defense Production Act to assure adequate supplies of strategic and critical materials.

*Storage facilities program.*—This program is carried out under the authority contained in the Corporation's charter, particularly sections 4 (h), 4 (m), and 5 (a). The Corporation (a) purchases and maintains granaries and equipment for care and storage of grain owned or controlled by the Corporation; (b) makes loans for the construction or expansion of farm storage facilities; (c) provides storage-use guaranties to encourage the construction of commercial storage facilities; and (d) undertakes other operations necessary to provide storage adequate to carry out the Corporation's programs.

*Commodity export program.*—The Corporation promotes the export of agricultural commodities and products through sales, barter, payments, and other operations. Such commodities and products may be those held in private trade channels as well as those in Commodity Credit Corporation's inventory. This program is carried out under the authority contained in the Corporation's charter, particularly sections 5 (d) and 5 (f), and in accordance with specific statutes where applicable, such as sections 407 and 416 of the Agricultural Act of 1949, the International Wheat Agreement Act of 1949, the Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act of 1954, title I of the Agricultural Act of 1954 and title II of the Agricultural Act of 1956. In general, transactions involving foreign currencies are conducted pursuant to the Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act of 1954. However, other such transactions may be conducted under the charter authority.

Current obligations under the International Wheat Agreement and title I of the Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act of 1954, which operations are described in the estimates under the heading "Special Commodity Disposal Programs, Commodity Stabilization Service" are paid by the Corporation subject to reimbursement from appropriations authorized for such purpose. Pending such reimbursements the net costs are reflected in the records of the Corporation as accounts receivable.

Currently, in addition to exports under the International Wheat Agreement, Commodity Credit Corporation wheat

is available for export trade under barter programs of Commodity Credit Corporation at competitive world prices and is also made available to exporters in payment of the price differential between the prevailing world export sales price and the domestic market price which is earned on exports of free-market wheat outside the International Wheat Agreement and under this agreement. Cash payments are made on all exports of wheat flour either under the International Wheat Agreement or outside the agreement.

Effective August 1, 1956, the Corporation inaugurated a cotton products export program designed to protect the competitive position of the domestic cotton industry in relation to sales of cotton products manufactured abroad from American cotton purchased at export prices. Equalization payments, based on the raw cotton content in the products exported, are made to exporters on cotton products of upland cotton grown and wholly processed in the United States.

*Expenses.*—There are a number of expenses which are not allocated to a specific program. These include interest on the capital stock of the Corporation and on borrowings from Treasury, administrative expenses, and other miscellaneous costs, including expenses of the agricultural stabilization and conservation county committees, lending agencies, and Federal Reserve banks in connection with the Corporation's programs.

Administrative expenses are for the operating staff, including the services of employees of the Commodity Stabilization Service engaged in Commodity Credit Corporation activities, services performed by other agencies of the Department, costs of audit, and payments to the General Services Administration for space in the District of Columbia.

Expenses in connection with the acquisition, operation, maintenance, improvement, or disposition (including inspection, classing, and grading work performed on a fee basis by Federal employees or Federal- or State-licensed inspectors) of property which the Corporation owns or in which it has an interest have been treated as program rather than administrative expenses since 1951.

Similarly, expenses of other Federal agencies whose services are utilized in the handling of Commodity Credit Corporation property are treated as program expenses. Such expenses would include the fleet storage operations of the Maritime Administration conducted intermittently since 1949 and the services rendered by the General Services Administration in connection with the strategic, critical, and other materials acquired by the Corporation.

The requested authorization excludes expenses in connection with the supply and foreign purchase program and the wool and mohair price-support program under the National Wool Act of 1954, since it is contemplated that full reimbursement will be received for these expenses. Such reimbursements in connection with the supply and foreign purchase program will be obtained and used in 1958 in the same manner as in 1956 and 1957. Reimbursement for administrative expenses, as well as program expenses under the wool and mohair program will be obtained from appropriations made by the National Wool Act of 1954.

Estimates for 1958 include a limitation of \$38,400,000 for costs of administration exclusive of reimbursements for services performed but including a reserve of not less than 7 percent for contingencies. Because of the increasing price-support workload during the current year, present indications are that the 1957 limitation of \$31 million will



be insufficient. As a result, a supplemental estimate to increase this limitation will be submitted early in this session of Congress.

*Special activities* (intragovernmental transactions).—These are miscellaneous activities carried out under authority of section 5 (g) of the Corporation's charter and specific statutory authorizations with respect thereto which are currently in effect or which may be subsequently enacted.

Illustrative of current activities of this nature are loans to the Secretary of Agriculture in connection with the agricultural conservation program as authorized by section 391 (c) of the Agricultural Adjustment Act of 1938, as amended (7 U. S. C. 1391) and advances to the Agricultural Marketing Service for grading tobacco and classing cotton as authorized by the acts of June 29, 1949, and August 31, 1951 (7 U. S. C. 440, 414a).

Current obligations for these activities are paid by the Corporation and appropriations have been authorized to reimburse the Corporation for its costs. Pending such reimbursements the net costs of these programs are reflected in the records of the Corporation as accounts receivable.

In addition, pursuant to section 120 of the Agricultural Act of 1956 (70 Stat. 197) the Secretary of Agriculture utilizes the services and facilities of the Corporation for carrying out the soil-bank program.

A more detailed description of the operations under these special activities may be found in the budget under appropriations pertaining to the Agricultural Conservation Program Service, the Agricultural Research Service, the Agricultural Marketing Service, the Commodity Stabilization Service, and the soil-bank program.

*Financing.*—The programs of the Commodity Credit Corporation are financed by capital stock, borrowings from the Treasury, guaranties to purchase loans held by lending agencies, restoration of capital impairment, and receipts from operations.

*Borrowing authority.*—Pursuant to section 120 of the Agricultural Act of 1956 (70 Stat. 197) the Secretary of Agriculture is utilizing the funds of the Corporation to finance the soil-bank program through June 30, 1957. An appropriation to reimburse the Corporation for funds used under this program, including interest thereon, will probably be requested in 1959.

On the basis of the budgetary assumptions heretofore described, including the transfers to finance the soil-bank program, the consequent estimated program requirements currently do not indicate a need for additional borrowing authority. However, subsequent developments in program or financing activities could result in the necessity for an increase.

In connection with loan guaranties, the Corporation reserves a sufficient amount of its borrowing authority to purchase at any time all loans and other obligations held by lending agencies.

Funds may also be borrowed from private lending agencies when the Corporation desires to utilize such agencies in carrying out a particular operation. All borrowing agreements with private lending agencies are subject to approval by the Secretary of the Treasury.

Interest on borrowings from the Treasury (and on capital stock) is paid in accordance with a policy of the Treasury Department that the rate shall be based upon the average interest rate on all outstanding marketable obligations (of comparable maturity date) of the United States as of the end of the preceding month.

## POSITION WITH RESPECT TO BORROWING AUTHORITY AS OF JUNE 30

|                                                                                                          | [In millions] |               |               |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
|                                                                                                          | 1956 actual   | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
| Statutory borrowing authority.....                                                                       | \$12,000      | \$14,500      | \$14,500      |
| Deduct: Statutory obligations outstanding:                                                               |               |               |               |
| Borrowings from Treasury:                                                                                |               |               |               |
| For transfer to soil bank program.....                                                                   | 4             | 1,233         | 1,233         |
| Other.....                                                                                               | 11,186        | 12,220        | 12,340        |
| Subtotal.....                                                                                            | 11,190        | 13,453        | 13,573        |
| Obligations to purchase loans held by lending agencies (guaranteed by Commodity Credit Corporation)..... | 586           | 640           | 638           |
| Total statutory obligations outstanding.....                                                             | 11,776        | 14,093        | 14,211        |
| Net statutory borrowing authority available.....                                                         | 224           | 407           | 289           |

*Restoration of capital impairment.*—Pursuant to the act of March 8, 1938, as amended (15 U. S. C. 713a-1, 68 Stat. 30), an appraisal of the assets and liabilities of the Corporation is made each year by the Secretary of the Treasury to determine net worth. If the net worth is less than \$100 million, the Secretary of the Treasury restores the amount of capital impairment; if net worth is more than \$100 million the Corporation pays the surplus to the Treasury (15 U. S. C. 713a-2). The appraisal of assets is on the basis of cost to the Corporation. The capital impairment, therefore, represents realized losses. The realized losses reflected on the books of the Corporation for 1956 were \$1,239,788,671, for which restoration is included in the 1958 estimates.

*Receipts from operations.*—These include proceeds from sales of commodities, loan repayments, interest income, advances, reimbursements for special activities financed by the Corporation and miscellaneous income, refunds, and collections.

*Loan and inventory operations and realized losses.*—Schedule 1 shows for 1956, 1957, and 1958 the actual and estimated loan and inventory operations and realized losses, by programs and commodities.

## CONDENSED STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSES AND FINANCIAL CONDITION

|                                                                                                        | 1956 actual     | 1957 estimate   | 1958 estimate   |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Price support program (Commodity Credit Corporation nonrecourse loan, purchase, and payment programs): |                 |                 |                 |
| Income:                                                                                                |                 |                 |                 |
| Sales of commodities <sup>1</sup> .....                                                                | \$1,628,538,524 | \$2,658,311,782 | \$2,111,326,668 |
| Nonfund transactions: Barter and exchange for strategic materials.....                                 | 166,966,159     | 295,000,000     | 314,000,000     |
| Recovery of prior year costs—school milk program.....                                                  | 3,177,209       | 5,000,000       | 5,000,000       |
| Other program income.....                                                                              | 1,905,042       | 46,250          | 40,000          |
| Total income.....                                                                                      | 1,800,586,934   | 2,958,358,032   | 2,430,366,668   |
| Expense:                                                                                               |                 |                 |                 |
| Cost of sales <sup>1</sup> .....                                                                       | 2,316,035,560   | 3,676,514,473   | 3,113,085,575   |
| School milk program.....                                                                               | 18,475,952      | 75,000,000      | 75,000,000      |
| Donations of commodities.....                                                                          | 406,481,980     | 299,693,649     | 238,988,000     |
| Increase or decrease (—) in allowances for losses on loans, inventories, and purchase contracts.....   | 97,047,783      | —504,472,904    | —242,027,000    |
| Other program costs.....                                                                               | 4,360,807       | 4,700,000       | 4,110,000       |
| Total expense.....                                                                                     | 2,872,402,082   | 3,551,435,218   | 3,189,156,575   |
| Net loss (—), price support program.....                                                               | —1,071,815,148  | —593,077,186    | —758,789,907    |
| Supply and foreign purchase program:                                                                   |                 |                 |                 |
| Sales of commodities and other income.....                                                             | 24,915,560      | 15,402,229      | 3,850,630       |
| Cost of sales and other expense.....                                                                   | 24,153,511      | 15,260,229      | 3,850,630       |
| Net income, supply and foreign purchase program.....                                                   | 762,049         | 142,000         | —               |
| Storage facilities program: <sup>2</sup> Net loss (—).....                                             | —258,265        | —296,000        | —196,000        |

<sup>1</sup> Sales under the price-support program include sales of agricultural commodities under barter contracts and sales of strategic materials and other commodities acquired under such barter contracts in lieu of cash payments. In addition, included in sales are (1) sales to processors under contracts providing that the Corporation will repurchase the commodities in another form, (2) sales of cottonseed products to crushers which were made simultaneously with the purchase of such products and without physical delivery to or by the Corporation, and (3) sales of wheat which are required to be offset by purchase of wheat for the purpose of rotating or reconcentrating stocks.

<sup>2</sup> Operation and maintenance costs applicable to owned storage structures are reflected as carrying charges on the commodities stored.



## REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS—Continued

## PUBLIC ENTERPRISE FUNDS—Continued

## COMMODITY CREDIT CORPORATION—Continued

## Commodity Credit Corporation Fund—Continued

## CONDENSED STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSE AND FINANCIAL CONDITION—continued

|                                                                                         | 1956 actual    | 1957 estimate  | 1958 estimate  |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Commodity export program:                                                               |                |                |                |
| Income: Sales of commodities.....                                                       | \$145,588,574  | \$139,440,000  | \$117,860,000  |
| Expense:                                                                                |                |                |                |
| Cotton products export payments.....                                                    |                | 20,000,000     | 20,000,000     |
| Distributions of commodities.....                                                       |                | 60,000         | 100,000        |
| Cost of sales (transferred from price support program).....                             | 215,164,926    | 198,240,000    | 167,560,000    |
| Total expense.....                                                                      | 215,164,926    | 218,300,000    | 187,660,000    |
| Net loss (-), commodity export program.....                                             | -69,576,352    | -78,860,000    | -69,800,000    |
| Subsidy program (liquidation): Prior year adjustment (-).....                           | -1,075         |                |                |
| Adjustment for interprogram sales: <sup>3</sup>                                         |                |                |                |
| Sales of commodities.....                                                               | -215,164,926   | -198,240,000   | -167,560,000   |
| Cost of sales.....                                                                      | -215,164,926   | -198,240,000   | -167,560,000   |
| Net income or loss (-).....                                                             |                |                |                |
| Other income and expense:                                                               |                |                |                |
| Income: Interest and other.....                                                         | 28,154,657     | 88,543,429     | 119,313,392    |
| Expense:                                                                                |                |                |                |
| Administrative, interest, and other.....                                                | 224,102,320    | 417,380,125    | 451,727,485    |
| Increase or decrease (-) in allowance for losses on accounts and notes receivable.....  | -1,053,701     | 4,884,118      | -2,200,000     |
| Total expense.....                                                                      | 223,048,619    | 422,264,243    | 449,527,485    |
| Net loss (-), other income and expense.....                                             | -194,893,962   | -333,720,814   | -330,214,093   |
| Net loss (-), all operations <sup>4</sup> .....                                         | -1,335,782,753 | -1,005,812,000 | -1,159,000,000 |
| Analysis of deficit (-):                                                                |                |                |                |
| Deficit (-), beginning of year.....                                                     | -3,406,765,340 | -4,698,997,635 | -4,775,522,457 |
| Appropriation for restoration of capital impairment.....                                | 1,634,659      | 929,287,178    | 1,239,788,671  |
| Recovery of emergency feed program costs.....                                           | 41,915,799     |                |                |
| Deficit (-), end of year.....                                                           | -4,698,997,635 | -4,775,522,457 | -4,694,733,786 |
| Assets:                                                                                 |                |                |                |
| Current:                                                                                |                |                |                |
| Cash:                                                                                   |                |                |                |
| With Treasury and banks:                                                                |                |                |                |
| Revolving fund.....                                                                     | \$11,976,569   | \$6,558,706    | \$8,034,705    |
| Working fund advances and transfers to other agencies.....                              | 4,015,289      | 5,250,000      | 5,250,000      |
| In transit.....                                                                         | 13,467,180     | 10,000,000     | 10,000,000     |
| Total cash.....                                                                         | 29,459,038     | 21,808,706     | 23,284,705     |
| Foreign currencies.....                                                                 | 4,068,129      |                |                |
| Inventories (at cost).....                                                              | 5,983,537,900  | 5,535,904,104  | 5,210,532,829  |
| Less allowances for losses.....                                                         | 2,086,069,904  | 1,790,054,000  | 1,601,917,000  |
| Net inventories.....                                                                    | 3,897,467,996  | 3,745,850,104  | 3,608,615,829  |
| Accounts receivable—recoverable from subsequent appropriations:                         |                |                |                |
| Soil bank program:                                                                      |                |                |                |
| Transfer to soil bank program.....                                                      | 3,758,533      | 1,232,711,480  | 1,232,711,480  |
| Interest expense.....                                                                   | 2,901          | 20,488,520     | 60,488,520     |
| Total soil bank program.....                                                            | 3,761,434      | 1,253,200,000  | 1,293,200,000  |
| Other.....                                                                              | 1,150,302,043  | 2,092,216,494  | 2,367,065,691  |
| Total accounts receivable—recoverable from subsequent appropriations.....               | 1,154,063,477  | 3,345,416,494  | 3,660,265,691  |
| Other current assets.....                                                               | 385,807,021    | 541,265,000    | 454,345,000    |
| Less allowance for losses.....                                                          | 32,449,882     | 14,700,000     | 12,500,000     |
| Net other current assets.....                                                           | 353,357,139    | 526,565,000    | 441,845,000    |
| Loans receivable:                                                                       |                |                |                |
| Held by Commodity Credit Corporation.....                                               | 1,746,461,580  | 1,468,916,000  | 1,470,860,750  |
| Held by lending agencies (guaranteed by Commodity Credit Corporation) (see contra)..... | 586,490,690    | 639,992,000    | 637,754,000    |
| Total loans receivable.....                                                             | 2,332,952,270  | 2,108,908,000  | 2,108,614,750  |

<sup>3</sup> Adjustment to eliminate the market value of agricultural commodities transferred from the price-support program to the commodity export program.

<sup>4</sup> Amounts recovered or to be recovered from appropriations for special activities authorized by the Congress are not reflected as losses.

## CONDENSED STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSE AND FINANCIAL CONDITION—continued

|                                                                     | 1956 actual    | 1957 estimate  | 1958 estimate  |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Assets—Continued                                                    |                |                |                |
| Loans receivable—Continued                                          |                |                |                |
| Less allowance for losses.....                                      | \$411,402,000  | \$225,579,000  | \$171,689,000  |
| Net loans receivable.....                                           | 1,921,550,270  | 1,883,329,000  | 1,936,925,750  |
| Land, structures, and equipment (net).....                          | 147,455,239    | 165,440,239    | 182,505,239    |
| Total assets.....                                                   | 7,507,421,288  | 9,688,409,543  | 9,853,442,214  |
| Liabilities: Current:                                               |                |                |                |
| Obligation to purchase loans held by lending agencies (contra)..... | 586,490,690    | 639,992,000    | 637,754,000    |
| Other.....                                                          | 329,928,233    | 270,940,000    | 237,422,000    |
| Total liabilities.....                                              | 916,418,923    | 910,932,000    | 875,176,000    |
| Investment of U. S. Government: Capital stock.....                  | 100,000,000    | 100,000,000    | 100,000,000    |
| Borrowings from Treasury:                                           |                |                |                |
| Transferred to soil bank program.....                               | 3,758,533      | 1,232,711,480  | 1,232,711,480  |
| Other.....                                                          | 11,186,241,467 | 12,220,288,520 | 12,340,288,520 |
| Total.....                                                          | 11,190,000,000 | 13,453,000,000 | 13,573,000,000 |
| Deficit (-).....                                                    | -4,698,997,635 | -4,775,522,457 | -4,694,733,786 |
| Total investment of U. S. Government.....                           | 6,591,002,365  | 8,777,477,543  | 8,978,266,214  |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND RECEIPTS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                                                              | 1956 actual   | 1957 estimate  | 1958 estimate   |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|----------------|-----------------|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND RECEIPTS AVAILABLE                                 |               |                |                 |
| New authorizations:                                                          |               |                |                 |
| Appropriations for restoration of capital impairment.....                    | \$1,634,659   | \$929,287,178  | \$1,239,788,671 |
| To borrow from Treasury.....                                                 | 2,000,000,000 | 2,500,000,000  |                 |
| Transfer of authorization to finance soil bank program.....                  | -3,758,533    | -1,228,952,947 |                 |
| Adjusted new authorizations.....                                             | 1,997,876,126 | 2,200,334,231  | 1,239,788,671   |
| Receipts from operations:                                                    |               |                |                 |
| Public enterprise transactions:                                              |               |                |                 |
| Price support program:                                                       |               |                |                 |
| Repayment of loans to Commodity Credit Corporation.....                      | 453,407,248   | 858,832,660    | 738,825,250     |
| Sales of commodities.....                                                    | 1,628,538,524 | 2,658,311,782  | 2,111,326,668   |
| National Wool Act reimbursement.....                                         | 187,684       | 2,020,975      | 35,000,000      |
| Other.....                                                                   | 8,946,335     | 19,341,250     | 21,780,000      |
| Total price support program.....                                             | 2,091,079,791 | 3,538,506,667  | 2,906,931,918   |
| Supply and foreign purchase program.....                                     | 24,951,362    | 15,402,229     | 3,850,630       |
| Storage facilities program:                                                  |               |                |                 |
| Repayment of loans to Commodity Credit Corporation.....                      | 10,534,546    | 11,171,859     | 11,895,000      |
| Other.....                                                                   | -5,347        |                |                 |
| Total storage facilities program.....                                        | 10,529,199    | 11,171,859     | 11,895,000      |
| Commodity export program.....                                                | -69,576,352   | -58,800,000    | -49,700,000     |
| Decrease in selected working capital.....                                    |               |                | 53,402,000      |
| Interest income, administrative expense reimbursements, and other.....       | 28,154,657    | 88,543,429     | 119,313,392     |
| Total receipts from operations (public enterprise transactions).....         | 2,085,138,657 | 3,594,824,184  | 3,045,692,940   |
| Advances and reimbursements:                                                 |               |                |                 |
| Intragovernmental transactions (special activities):                         |               |                |                 |
| Repayment of loan to Secretary of Agriculture for conservation purposes..... | 36,950,000    | 21,950,000     | 35,450,000      |
| Reimbursements for prior year costs:                                         |               |                |                 |
| Eradication of foot-and-mouth disease.....                                   | 5,788,897     | 1,267,785      | 1,853,450       |
| Eradication of brucellosis in cattle.....                                    | 841,303       | 12,059,756     | 16,728,210      |
| Cotton classing and tobacco grading.....                                     | 75,000        | 466,926        | 80,449          |
| Transfer of hay and pasture seed to Federal land-administering agencies..... |               | 183,945        |                 |
| International Wheat Agreement.....                                           | 57,378,551    | 101,130,155    | 92,930,611      |
| Commodity grants for emergency assistance to friendly peoples:               |               |                |                 |
| Pakistan: Wheat.....                                                         | 69,322,990    |                |                 |
| Public Law 216 (68 Stat. 476).....                                           | 9,537,154     |                |                 |
| Public Law 480 (68 Stat. 456).....                                           |               | 88,628,927     | 94,483,518      |
| Sales for foreign currencies, Public Law 480 (68 Stat. 455):                 |               |                |                 |
| From appropriated funds.....                                                 |               | 67,477,228     | 637,000,000     |
| By sales of foreign currencies for dollars.....                              | 9,533,492     | 31,259,985     | 30,000,000      |
| Emergency feed program.....                                                  | 41,915,799    |                |                 |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND RECEIPTS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—CON.

|                                                                                                                          | 1956 actual   | 1957 estimate   | 1958 estimate   |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND RECEIPTS AVAILABLE—continued</b>                                                            |               |                 |                 |
| Advances and reimbursements—Con.<br>Intragovernmental transactions—Con.<br>Soil bank program; Current program costs..... |               | \$1,131,607,747 | \$1,159,426,000 |
| Total advances and reimbursements.....                                                                                   | \$231,343,186 | 1,456,032,454   | 2,067,952,238   |
| Total receipts from operations.....                                                                                      | 2,316,451,843 | 5,050,856,638   | 5,113,645,178   |
| Balance brought forward:                                                                                                 |               |                 |                 |
| Unobligated: Authorization to expend from debt receipts.....                                                             | 1,071,457,359 | -163,990,731    | 120,649,706     |
| Obligated:                                                                                                               |               |                 |                 |
| Cash.....                                                                                                                | 31,882,057    | 29,459,038      | 21,808,706      |
| Authorization to expend from debt receipts.....                                                                          | 1,320,542,641 | 973,990,731     | 926,350,294     |
| Total budget authorizations and receipts available.....                                                                  | 6,738,240,026 | 8,090,649,907   | 7,422,242,555   |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>                                                                                         |               |                 |                 |
| Gross budget expenditures:                                                                                               |               |                 |                 |
| Public enterprise transactions:                                                                                          |               |                 |                 |
| Price support program:                                                                                                   |               |                 |                 |
| Direct loans made.....                                                                                                   | 501,514,803   | 504,629,418     | 426,680,000     |
| Loans purchased from lending agencies.....                                                                               | 2,291,476,654 | 2,067,857,650   | 1,890,492,000   |
| Redemption of certificates of interest.....                                                                              | 538,010,000   |                 |                 |
| Purchases of commodities and other costs.....                                                                            | 1,258,674,182 | 1,237,807,085   | 1,134,865,800   |
| National Wool Act, incentive payments and other costs.....                                                               | 2,020,975     | 64,124,000      | 60,436,000      |
| School milk program.....                                                                                                 | 48,475,952    | 75,000,000      | 75,000,000      |
| Other.....                                                                                                               | 2,885,154     | 2,035,000       | 1,900,000       |
| Total price support program.....                                                                                         | 4,643,057,720 | 3,951,453,153   | 3,589,373,800   |
| Supply and foreign purchase program.....                                                                                 | 18,026,305    | 4,023,341       | 3,854,130       |
| Storage facilities program:                                                                                              |               |                 |                 |
| Direct loans made.....                                                                                                   | 5,910,203     | 8,190,000       | 8,112,000       |
| Loans purchased from lending agencies.....                                                                               | 168,660       | 231,000         | 229,000         |
| Purchases of storage facilities and other costs.....                                                                     | 13,283,167    | 32,296,000      | 33,196,000      |
| Total storage facilities program.....                                                                                    | 19,362,030    | 40,717,000      | 41,537,000      |
| Commodity export program:                                                                                                |               |                 |                 |
| Purchases of commodities and other costs.....                                                                            |               | 60,000          | 100,000         |
| Cotton products export payments.....                                                                                     |               | 20,000,000      | 20,000,000      |
| Total commodity export program.....                                                                                      |               | 20,060,000      | 20,100,000      |
| Subsidy program (liquidation).....                                                                                       | 1,075         |                 |                 |
| Administrative, interest and other expenses.....                                                                         | 224,102,320   | 417,380,125     | 451,727,485     |
| Increase in selected working capital.....                                                                                | 121,856,037   | 210,378,083     |                 |
| Total gross budget expenditures (public enterprise transactions).....                                                    | 5,026,405,487 | 4,644,011,702   | 4,106,592,415   |
| Gross expenditures (intragovernmental transactions):                                                                     |               |                 |                 |
| Loan to Secretary of Agriculture for agricultural conservation purposes.....                                             | 43,450,000    | 43,450,000      | 43,450,000      |
| Eradication of foot-and-mouth disease.....                                                                               | 1,824,725     | 1,555,844       | 1,325,400       |
| Eradication of brucellosis in cattle.....                                                                                | 16,754,582    | 20,517,693      | 20,703,000      |
| Cotton classing and tobacco grading.....                                                                                 | 184,282       | 153,819         | 155,300         |
| Transfer of hay and pasture seed to Federal land-administering agencies.....                                             | 34,286        |                 |                 |
| International Wheat Agreement costs.....                                                                                 | 92,313,014    | 99,711,087      | 111,323,000     |
| Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act:                                                                       |               |                 |                 |
| Title I—Sales for foreign currencies.....                                                                                | 624,226,712   | 932,954,638     | 944,310,195     |
| Title II—Commodity grants for emergency assistance to friendly peoples.....                                              | 93,584,999    | 127,366,982     | 44,644,000      |
| Soil bank program:                                                                                                       |               |                 |                 |
| Program costs.....                                                                                                       |               | 1,131,607,747   | 1,159,426,000   |
| Interest expense.....                                                                                                    | 2,901         | 20,485,619      | 40,000,000      |
| Water fowl feed program.....                                                                                             |               | 26,070          | 28,540          |
| Total gross expenditures (intragovernmental transactions).....                                                           | 872,375,501   | 2,377,829,499   | 2,365,365,435   |
| Total gross expenditures.....                                                                                            | 5,898,780,988 | 7,021,841,201   | 6,471,957,850   |
| Balance carried forward:                                                                                                 |               |                 |                 |
| Unobligated: Authorization to expend from debt receipts.....                                                             | -163,990,731  | 120,649,706     | 59,982,705      |
| Obligated:                                                                                                               |               |                 |                 |
| Cash.....                                                                                                                | 29,459,038    | 21,808,706      | 23,284,705      |
| Authorization to expend from debt receipts.....                                                                          | 973,990,731   | 926,350,294     | 867,017,295     |
| Total expenditures and balances.....                                                                                     | 6,738,240,026 | 8,090,649,907   | 7,422,242,555   |
| <b>BUDGET EXPENDITURES</b>                                                                                               |               |                 |                 |
| Public enterprise transactions:                                                                                          |               |                 |                 |
| Gross budget expenditures.....                                                                                           | 5,026,405,487 | 4,644,011,702   | 4,106,592,415   |
| Receipts from operations.....                                                                                            | 2,085,138,657 | 3,594,824,184   | 3,045,692,940   |
| Net budget expenditures.....                                                                                             | 2,941,266,830 | 1,049,187,518   | 1,060,899,475   |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND RECEIPTS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—CON.

|                                                      | 1956 actual    | 1957 estimate   | 1958 estimate   |                |
|------------------------------------------------------|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------|
| BUDGET EXPENDITURES—continued                        |                |                 |                 |                |
| Intragovernmental transactions:                      |                |                 |                 |                |
| Gross expenditures.....                              | \$872,375,501  | \$2,377,829,499 | \$2,365,365,435 |                |
| Advances and reimbursements.....                     | 231,343,186    | 1,456,032,454   | 2,067,952,238   |                |
| Budget expenditures.....                             | 641,032,315    | 921,797,045     | 297,413,197     |                |
| Total net budget expenditures.....                   | 3,582,299,145  | 1,970,984,563   | 1,358,312,672   |                |
| Distribution of total net budget expenditures:       |                |                 |                 |                |
| Out of current authorizations.....                   | 1,187,876,126  | 1,153,334,231   | 1,239,788,671   |                |
| Out of prior authorizations.....                     | 2,392,000,000  | 810,000,000     | 120,000,000     |                |
| Out of balances of the fund.....                     | 2,423,019      | 7,650,332       | -1,475,999      |                |
| STATUS OF CERTAIN FUND BALANCES                      |                |                 |                 |                |
|                                                      | 1955 actual    | 1956 actual     | 1957 estimate   | 1958 estimate  |
| Unexpended balance:                                  |                |                 |                 |                |
| Cash.....                                            | \$31,882,057   | \$29,459,038    | \$21,808,706    | \$23,284,705   |
| Budgetary authorizations:                            |                |                 |                 |                |
| Authorization to borrow from Treasury.....           | 10,000,000,000 | 12,000,000,000  | 14,500,000,000  | 14,500,000,000 |
| Deduct borrowings from Treasury:                     |                |                 |                 |                |
| For transfer to soil bank program.....               |                | 3,758,533       | 1,232,711,480   | 1,232,711,480  |
| Other.....                                           | 7,608,000,000  | 11,186,241,467  | 12,220,283,520  | 12,340,288,520 |
| Subtotal.....                                        | 7,608,000,000  | 11,190,000,000  | 13,453,000,000  | 13,573,000,000 |
| Total budgetary authorizations.....                  | 2,392,000,000  | 810,000,000     | 1,047,000,000   | 927,000,000    |
| Total unexpended balance.....                        | 2,423,882,057  | 839,459,038     | 1,068,808,706   | 950,284,705    |
| Net obligations outstanding:                         |                |                 |                 |                |
| Obligations to purchase loans held by banks.....     | 986,634,282    | 586,490,690     | 639,992,000     | 637,754,000    |
| Other current liabilities.....                       | 351,313,402    | 329,928,233     | 270,940,000     | 237,422,000    |
| Obligations other than liabilities:                  |                |                 |                 |                |
| Purchase agreements, letters of commitment, etc..... | 232,627,835    | 365,740,747     | 493,272,000     | 354,723,000    |
| Other commitments.....                               | 9,362,759      | 78,715,367      | 70,520,000      | 72,248,000     |
| Deduct current assets:                               |                |                 |                 |                |
| Foreign currencies.....                              | -12,956,170    | -4,068,129      | -----           | -----          |
| Net other current assets.....                        | -214,557,410   | -353,357,139    | -526,565,000    | -441,845,000   |
| Net obligations outstanding.....                     | 1,352,424,698  | 1,003,449,769   | 948,159,000     | 890,302,000    |
| Unobligated portion of certain fund balances.....    | 1,071,457,359  | -163,990,731    | 120,649,706     | 59,982,705     |

<sup>1</sup> Statutory obligations include only borrowings from Treasury and obligations to purchase loans held by banks; other obligations, contingent liabilities and commitments do not become charges against the statutory borrowing authority until they result in borrowings from Treasury or in loans held by banks.

## Administrative Expenses, Commodity Credit Corporation (Limitation)

Nothing in this Act shall be so construed as to prevent the Commodity Credit Corporation from carrying out any activity or any program authorized by law: *Provided*, That not to exceed \$31,000,000 \$38,400,000 shall be available for administrative expenses of the Corporation including uniforms, or allowances therefor, as authorized by the Act of September 1, 1954 (5 U. S. C. 2131), as amended: *Provided further*, That \$1,000,000 of this authorization shall be available only to expand and strengthen the sales program of the Corporation pursuant to authority contained in the Corporation's charter: *Provided further*, That not less than 7 per centum of this authorization shall be placed in reserve to be apportioned pursuant to section 3679 of the Revised Statutes, as amended, for use only in such amounts and at such time as may become necessary to carry out program operations: *Provided further*, That all necessary expenses (including legal and special services performed on a contract or fee basis, but not including other personal services) in connection with the acquisition, operation, maintenance, improvement, or disposition of any real or personal property belonging to the Corporation or in which it has an interest, including expenses of collections of pledged collateral, shall be considered as nonadministrative expenses for the purposes hereof. (7 U. S. C. 624, 1282, 1301, 1385, 1391c, 1421-1450, 1641-1642, 1741-1747, 1781-1787; 15 U. S. C. 712a, 713a-1-10, 714-714p; 31 U. S. C. 841, 846-852, 866-868c,



## REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS—Continued

## PUBLIC ENTERPRISE FUNDS—Continued

## COMMODITY CREDIT CORPORATION—Continued

## Administrative Expenses, Commodity Credit Corporation (Limitation)—Continued

369; 50 U. S. C. app. 1917; 70 Stat. 6, 86, 197-203, 212-213, 492, 596, 783, 966, 988, 1017; Department of Agriculture and Farm Credit Administration Appropriation Act, 1957; Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1957.)

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                                | 1956 actual       | 1957 estimate     | 1958 estimate     |
|----------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                                  |                   |                   |                   |
| 1. Price support program.....                                  | \$26,982,205      | \$31,374,000      | \$33,099,000      |
| 2. Storage facilities program.....                             | 1,462,178         | 1,364,000         | 1,422,000         |
| 3. Commodity export program.....                               | 99,050            | 512,000           | 624,000           |
| 4. Subsidy program.....                                        | 451               |                   |                   |
| Contingency reserve.....                                       |                   |                   | 2,780,000         |
| <b>Total administrative expenses.....</b>                      | <b>28,483,884</b> | <b>33,250,000</b> | <b>37,925,000</b> |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                              |                   |                   |                   |
| Unobligated balance no longer available.....                   | 2,266,116         | 500,000           | 475,000           |
| <b>Limitation.....</b>                                         | <b>30,750,000</b> | <b>31,000,000</b> | <b>38,400,000</b> |
| Proposed increase in limitation due to increased workload..... |                   | 2,750,000         |                   |

## ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES BY OBJECTS

| COMMODITY STABILIZATION SERVICE                  |                   |                   |                   |
|--------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Total number of permanent positions.....         | 5,197             | 5,517             | 5,534             |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions..... | 4                 | 7                 | 7                 |
| Average number of all employees.....             | 4,375             | 5,108             | 4,868             |
| Number of employees at end of year.....          | 4,437             | 5,150             | 4,900             |
| <b>Average salaries and grades:</b>              |                   |                   |                   |
| General schedule grades:                         |                   |                   |                   |
| Average salary.....                              | \$4,524           | \$4,578           | \$4,602           |
| Average grade.....                               | GS-5.4            | GS-5.4            | GS-5.5            |
| <b>01 Personal services:</b>                     |                   |                   |                   |
| Permanent positions.....                         | \$18,960,204      | \$22,479,325      | \$22,060,848      |
| Positions other than permanent.....              | 23,962            | 52,599            | 52,599            |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....              | 79,601            |                   | 87,654            |
| Payment above basic rates.....                   | 756,868           | 851,154           | 755,328           |
| <b>Total personal services.....</b>              | <b>19,820,635</b> | <b>23,383,078</b> | <b>22,956,429</b> |

## ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES BY OBJECTS—continued

|                                                    | 1956 actual       | 1957 estimate     | 1958 estimate     |
|----------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| COMMODITY STABILIZATION SERVICE—con.               |                   |                   |                   |
| 02 Travel.....                                     | \$879,551         | \$1,195,000       | \$1,217,000       |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                   | 107,196           | 142,000           | 153,000           |
| 04 Communication services.....                     | 678,567           | 730,000           | 736,000           |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....                 | 1,580,693         | 2,114,000         | 3,070,000         |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                  | 670,868           | 902,000           | 897,000           |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                 | 283,114           | 334,900           | 262,200           |
| Services performed by other agencies.....          | 3,539,885         | 4,001,880         | 4,136,890         |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                     | 293,397           | 359,800           | 355,000           |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:           |                   |                   |                   |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....               |                   |                   | 1,261,000         |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities.....           | 16,004            | 22,100            | 28,100            |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                      | 53,359            | 65,242            | 55,381            |
| Contingency reserve.....                           |                   |                   | 2,780,000         |
| <b>Total, Commodity Stabilization Service.....</b> | <b>27,924,260</b> | <b>33,250,000</b> | <b>37,925,000</b> |
| ALLOCATION TO AGRICULTURAL MARKETING SERVICE       |                   |                   |                   |
| Total number of permanent positions.....           | 93                |                   |                   |
| Average number of all employees.....               | 86                |                   |                   |
| Number of employees at end of year.....            | 89                |                   |                   |
| <b>Average salaries and grades:</b>                |                   |                   |                   |
| General schedule grades:                           |                   |                   |                   |
| Average salary.....                                | \$5,294           |                   |                   |
| Average grade.....                                 | GS-7.2            |                   |                   |
| <b>01 Personal services:</b>                       |                   |                   |                   |
| Permanent positions.....                           | \$475,531         |                   |                   |
| Positions other than permanent.....                | 1,806             |                   |                   |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....                | 1,689             |                   |                   |
| Payment above basic rates.....                     | 1,478             |                   |                   |
| <b>Total personal services.....</b>                | <b>480,504</b>    |                   |                   |
| 02 Travel.....                                     | 48,796            |                   |                   |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                   | 2,440             |                   |                   |
| 04 Communication services.....                     | 12,383            |                   |                   |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....                 | 4,288             |                   |                   |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                  | 2,333             |                   |                   |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                 | 3,366             |                   |                   |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                     | 3,302             |                   |                   |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities.....           | 950               |                   |                   |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                      | 653               |                   |                   |
| <b>Total, Agricultural Marketing Service.....</b>  | <b>559,615</b>    |                   |                   |
| <b>Total administrative expenses.....</b>          | <b>28,483,884</b> | <b>33,250,000</b> | <b>37,925,000</b> |

## COMMODITY CREDIT CORPORATION FUND—SCHEDULE 1.—Loan and inventory operations and realized losses

(Fiscal years 1956 actual; 1957 and 1958 estimate)

| Program, commodity, and<br>fiscal year | Loan operations                                   |                   |              |                                              |                                          | Inventory operations   |               |                                |                     | Memoran-<br>dum:<br>Realized<br>gain or<br>loss (—) |
|----------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|-------------------|--------------|----------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|------------------------|---------------|--------------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|
|                                        | Loans out-<br>standing at<br>beginning<br>of year | New loans<br>made | Repayments   | Collateral<br>acquired<br>and write-<br>offs | Loans out-<br>standing at<br>end of year | Beginning<br>inventory | Acquisitions  | Disposi-<br>tions <sup>1</sup> | Ending<br>inventory |                                                     |
| PRICE SUPPORT PROGRAM                  |                                                   |                   |              |                                              |                                          |                        |               |                                |                     |                                                     |
| Basic commodities:                     |                                                   |                   |              |                                              |                                          |                        |               |                                |                     |                                                     |
| Corn:                                  |                                                   |                   |              |                                              |                                          |                        |               |                                |                     |                                                     |
| 1956.....                              | \$469,550,944                                     | \$558,097,617     | \$16,660,019 | \$356,763,809                                | \$654,224,733                            | \$985,969,678          | \$570,857,328 | \$311,269,648                  | \$1,245,557,358     | —\$111,798,312                                      |
| 1957.....                              | 654,224,733                                       | 687,000,000       | 140,400,000  | 523,174,733                                  | 677,650,000                              | 1,245,557,358          | 722,631,542   | 434,525,000                    | 1,533,663,900       | —140,365,000                                        |
| 1958.....                              | 677,650,000                                       | 576,650,000       | 99,500,000   | 458,350,000                                  | 696,450,000                              | 1,533,663,900          | 712,632,500   | 479,450,000                    | 1,766,846,400       | —157,860,000                                        |
| Cornmeal:                              |                                                   |                   |              |                                              |                                          |                        |               |                                |                     |                                                     |
| 1957.....                              |                                                   |                   |              |                                              |                                          |                        | 19,778,500    | 19,778,500                     |                     | —19,778,500                                         |
| 1958.....                              |                                                   |                   |              |                                              |                                          |                        | 19,778,500    | 19,778,500                     |                     | —19,778,500                                         |
| Cotton:                                |                                                   |                   |              |                                              |                                          |                        |               |                                |                     |                                                     |
| Extra long staple:                     |                                                   |                   |              |                                              |                                          |                        |               |                                |                     |                                                     |
| 1956.....                              | 35,136,376                                        | 7,333,389         | 6,214,888    | 35,121,562                                   | 1,133,315                                |                        | 36,185,542    | 21,566,855                     | 14,618,687          | —4,057,852                                          |
| 1957.....                              | 1,133,315                                         | 8,207,000         | 1,728,975    | 536,340                                      | 7,075,000                                | 14,618,687             | 566,340       | 15,185,027                     |                     | —3,960,047                                          |
| 1958.....                              | 7,075,000                                         | 16,414,000        | 2,830,000    | 7,075,000                                    | 13,584,000                               |                        | 7,291,800     | 287,800                        | 7,004,000           | 12,200                                              |
| Upland:                                |                                                   |                   |              |                                              |                                          |                        |               |                                |                     |                                                     |
| 1956.....                              | 1,094,361,157                                     | 1,179,207,281     | 217,074,399  | 1,078,742,760                                | 977,751,279                              | 289,569,204            | 1,170,084,750 | 209,840,714                    | 1,249,813,240       | —62,266,400                                         |
| 1957.....                              | 977,751,279                                       | 1,092,075,000     | 314,329,612  | 973,421,667                                  | 692,075,000                              | 1,249,813,240          | 1,058,212,770 | 1,143,663,010                  | 1,164,363,000       | —332,691,060                                        |
| 1958.....                              | 692,075,000                                       | 909,230,000       | 255,750,000  | 668,825,000                                  | 676,730,000                              | 1,164,363,000          | 744,254,000   | 826,035,000                    | 1,082,582,000       | —265,005,000                                        |
| Peanuts:                               |                                                   |                   |              |                                              |                                          |                        |               |                                |                     |                                                     |
| 1956.....                              |                                                   | 34,075,676        | 4,105,079    | 20,073,026                                   | 9,897,571                                |                        | 22,397,397    | 18,352,469                     | 4,044,928           | —9,249,991                                          |
| 1957.....                              | 9,897,571                                         | 32,270,000        | 7,450,778    | 34,716,793                                   |                                          | 4,044,928              | 38,593,103    | 33,948,031                     | 8,690,000           | —19,078,041                                         |
| 1958.....                              |                                                   | 30,100,000        | 4,540,000    | 25,560,000                                   |                                          | 8,690,000              | 27,590,000    | 10,322,000                     | 25,958,000          | —6,028,000                                          |

<sup>1</sup> Sales under the price support program include sales of agricultural commodities under barter contracts and sales of strategic and critical materials and other commodities acquired under such barter contracts in lieu of cash payments. In addition, included in sales are (1) sales to processors under contracts providing that the Corporation will repurchase the commodities in another form, (2) sales of cottonseed products to crushers which were made simultaneously with the purchase of such products and without physical delivery to or by the Corporation, and (3) sales of wheat which are required to be offset by purchase of wheat for the purpose of rotating or reconcentrating stocks.

COMMODITY CREDIT CORPORATION FUND—SCHEDULE 1.—*Loan and inventory operations and realized losses*—Continued

| Program, commodity, and fiscal year                                       | Loan operations                        |                |             |                                    |                                  | Inventory operations |               |                           |                  | Memorandum: Realized gain or loss (—) |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|----------------|-------------|------------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------|---------------|---------------------------|------------------|---------------------------------------|
|                                                                           | Loans outstanding at beginning of year | New loans made | Repayments  | Collateral acquired and write-offs | Loans outstanding at end of year | Beginning inventory  | Acquisitions  | Dispositions <sup>1</sup> | Ending inventory |                                       |
| PRICE SUPPORT PROGRAM—CON.                                                |                                        |                |             |                                    |                                  |                      |               |                           |                  |                                       |
| Basic commodities—Continued                                               |                                        |                |             |                                    |                                  |                      |               |                           |                  |                                       |
| Rice:                                                                     |                                        |                |             |                                    |                                  |                      |               |                           |                  |                                       |
| Milled:                                                                   |                                        |                |             |                                    |                                  |                      |               |                           |                  |                                       |
| 1956.....                                                                 |                                        |                |             |                                    |                                  | \$105,499,977        | \$91,778,929  | \$71,310,890              | \$125,968,016    | —\$18,966,407                         |
| 1957.....                                                                 |                                        |                |             |                                    |                                  | 125,968,016          | 192,045,884   | 267,053,900               | 50,960,000       | —36,018,600                           |
| 1958.....                                                                 |                                        |                |             |                                    |                                  | 50,960,000           | 119,265,000   | 133,195,000               | 37,030,000       | —3,725,000                            |
| Rough:                                                                    |                                        |                |             |                                    |                                  |                      |               |                           |                  |                                       |
| 1956.....                                                                 | \$11,432,719                           | \$82,392,436   | \$3,928,960 | \$88,101,203                       | \$1,794,992                      | 19,470,824           | 138,023,723   | 78,105,466                | 79,389,081       | 51,073                                |
| 1957.....                                                                 | 1,794,992                              | 67,090,000     | 4,570,000   | 63,172,492                         | 1,142,500                        | 79,389,081           | 100,037,890   | 127,842,971               | 51,584,000       |                                       |
| 1958.....                                                                 | 1,142,500                              | 62,773,000     | 4,430,000   | 58,377,500                         | 1,108,000                        | 61,584,000           | 78,985,000    | 82,872,000                | 47,697,000       |                                       |
| Tobacco:                                                                  |                                        |                |             |                                    |                                  |                      |               |                           |                  |                                       |
| 1956.....                                                                 | 402,556,449                            | 249,127,494    | 122,853,925 | 1,036,102                          | 527,793,916                      | 91,738               | 680           | 92,418                    |                  | —389,799                              |
| 1957.....                                                                 | 527,793,916                            | 265,000,000    | 183,643,916 | 2,665,000                          | 606,585,000                      |                      |               |                           |                  | —3,066,000                            |
| 1958.....                                                                 | 606,585,000                            | 218,800,000    | 210,180,000 | 2,210,000                          | 612,995,000                      |                      |               |                           |                  | —2,585,000                            |
| Wheat:                                                                    |                                        |                |             |                                    |                                  |                      |               |                           |                  |                                       |
| 1956.....                                                                 | 32,246,063                             | 597,702,738    | 47,698,767  | 492,195,044                        | 90,054,990                       | 2,546,979,497        | 812,266,225   | 823,646,026               | 2,535,599,696    | —99,775,441                           |
| 1957.....                                                                 | 90,054,990                             | 477,553,418    | 344,709,507 | 193,198,901                        | 29,700,000                       | 2,535,599,696        | 416,407,304   | 790,830,000               | 2,161,177,000    | —128,690,000                          |
| 1958.....                                                                 | 29,700,000                             | 300,000,000    | 253,790,000 | 65,910,000                         | 10,000,000                       | 2,161,177,000        | 215,687,000   | 722,010,000               | 1,654,854,000    | —181,360,000                          |
| Wheat flour:                                                              |                                        |                |             |                                    |                                  |                      |               |                           |                  |                                       |
| 1956.....                                                                 |                                        |                |             |                                    |                                  |                      | 3,765,498     | 3,765,498                 |                  | 467,394                               |
| 1957.....                                                                 |                                        |                |             |                                    |                                  |                      | 36,051,500    | 36,051,500                |                  | —36,051,500                           |
| 1958.....                                                                 |                                        |                |             |                                    |                                  |                      | 36,051,500    | 36,051,500                |                  | —36,051,500                           |
| Total basic:                                                              |                                        |                |             |                                    |                                  |                      |               |                           |                  |                                       |
| 1956.....                                                                 | 2,045,283,708                          | 2,707,936,631  | 418,536,037 | 2,072,033,506                      | 2,262,650,796                    | 3,947,580,918        | 2,845,360,072 | 1,537,949,984             | 5,254,991,006    | —305,985,735                          |
| 1957.....                                                                 | 2,262,650,796                          | 2,539,196,418  | 996,732,788 | 1,790,885,926                      | 2,014,227,500                    | 5,254,991,006        | 2,584,324,833 | 2,868,877,939             | 4,970,437,900    | —719,698,748                          |
| 1958.....                                                                 | 2,014,227,500                          | 2,113,967,000  | 831,020,000 | 1,286,307,500                      | 2,010,867,000                    | 4,970,437,900        | 1,961,535,300 | 2,310,001,800             | 4,621,971,400    | —672,380,800                          |
| Mandatory nonbasic commodities:                                           |                                        |                |             |                                    |                                  |                      |               |                           |                  |                                       |
| Honey:                                                                    |                                        |                |             |                                    |                                  |                      |               |                           |                  |                                       |
| 1956.....                                                                 | 14,184                                 | 188,322        | 182,480     |                                    | 20,026                           |                      |               |                           |                  | —2,086                                |
| 1957.....                                                                 | 20,026                                 | 250,000        | 220,026     | 40,000                             | 10,000                           |                      | 96,000        | 96,000                    |                  |                                       |
| 1958.....                                                                 | 10,000                                 | 385,000        | 230,000     | 165,000                            |                                  |                      | 288,000       | 288,000                   |                  |                                       |
| Milk and butterfat:                                                       |                                        |                |             |                                    |                                  |                      |               |                           |                  |                                       |
| Butter:                                                                   |                                        |                |             |                                    |                                  |                      |               |                           |                  |                                       |
| 1956.....                                                                 |                                        |                |             |                                    |                                  | 169,346,589          | 49,100,148    | 184,768,244               | 33,678,493       | —141,701,781                          |
| 1957.....                                                                 |                                        |                |             |                                    |                                  | 33,678,493           | 112,000,000   | 119,778,493               | 25,990,000       | —28,988,493                           |
| 1958.....                                                                 |                                        |                |             |                                    |                                  | 25,990,000           | 112,400,000   | 110,900,000               | 27,400,000       | —20,860,000                           |
| Butter oil:                                                               |                                        |                |             |                                    |                                  |                      |               |                           |                  |                                       |
| 1956.....                                                                 |                                        |                |             |                                    |                                  | 6,843,437            | 68,458,035    | 73,867,202                | 1,434,270        | —72,937,691                           |
| 1957.....                                                                 |                                        |                |             |                                    |                                  | 1,434,270            | 25,000        | 1,459,270                 |                  | —1,331,279                            |
| Cheese:                                                                   |                                        |                |             |                                    |                                  |                      |               |                           |                  |                                       |
| 1956.....                                                                 |                                        |                |             |                                    |                                  | 139,874,425          | 76,104,345    | 110,093,405               | 106,885,365      | —83,685,530                           |
| 1957.....                                                                 |                                        |                |             |                                    |                                  | 105,885,365          | 74,800,000    | 128,585,365               | 52,100,000       | —57,724,330                           |
| 1958.....                                                                 |                                        |                |             |                                    |                                  | 52,100,000           | 72,200,000    | 106,900,000               | 17,400,000       | —39,890,000                           |
| Surplus fluid milk to Armed Forces and Administrator of Veterans Affairs: |                                        |                |             |                                    |                                  |                      |               |                           |                  |                                       |
| 1956.....                                                                 |                                        |                |             |                                    |                                  |                      | 7,295,473     | 7,295,473                 |                  | —7,295,473                            |
| 1957.....                                                                 |                                        |                |             |                                    |                                  |                      | 7,298,000     | 7,298,000                 |                  | —7,298,000                            |
| 1958.....                                                                 |                                        |                |             |                                    |                                  |                      | 7,298,000     | 7,298,000                 |                  | —7,298,000                            |
| To increase the consumption of fluid milk in schools:                     |                                        |                |             |                                    |                                  |                      |               |                           |                  |                                       |
| 1956.....                                                                 |                                        |                |             |                                    |                                  |                      |               |                           |                  | —45,298,743                           |
| 1957.....                                                                 |                                        |                |             |                                    |                                  |                      |               |                           |                  | —70,000,000                           |
| 1958.....                                                                 |                                        |                |             |                                    |                                  |                      |               |                           |                  | —70,000,000                           |
| Milk, nonfat dry:                                                         |                                        |                |             |                                    |                                  |                      |               |                           |                  |                                       |
| 1956.....                                                                 |                                        |                |             |                                    |                                  | 32,868,011           | 117,724,222   | 118,579,623               | 32,012,610       | —95,578,918                           |
| 1957.....                                                                 |                                        |                |             |                                    |                                  | 32,012,610           | 123,500,000   | 130,712,610               | 24,800,000       | —90,812,610                           |
| 1958.....                                                                 |                                        |                |             |                                    |                                  | 24,800,000           | 128,600,000   | 130,700,000               | 22,700,000       | —91,550,000                           |
| Whey products:                                                            |                                        |                |             |                                    |                                  |                      |               |                           |                  |                                       |
| 1956.....                                                                 |                                        |                |             |                                    |                                  | 3,403,113            | 205,234       | 3,608,347                 |                  | —2,939,866                            |
| 1957.....                                                                 |                                        |                |             |                                    |                                  |                      |               |                           |                  | 40,000                                |
| Potatoes (liquidation): 1956.....                                         |                                        |                |             |                                    |                                  |                      |               |                           |                  |                                       |
| Tung oil:                                                                 |                                        |                |             |                                    |                                  |                      |               |                           |                  |                                       |
| 1956.....                                                                 | 666,553                                | —3,609         | 657,698     | 5,246                              |                                  | 8,370,481            | 143,680       | 7,333,312                 | 1,180,849        | —479,646                              |
| 1957.....                                                                 |                                        | 3,150,000      | 630,000     |                                    | 2,520,000                        | 1,180,849            | 25,000        | 1,205,849                 |                  | —186,399                              |
| 1958.....                                                                 | 2,520,000                              | 4,200,000      | 1,470,000   | 2,100,000                          | 3,150,000                        |                      | 2,200,000     | 2,200,000                 |                  | —200,000                              |

<sup>1</sup> Sales under the price-support program include sales of agricultural commodities under barter contracts and sales of strategic and critical materials and other commodities acquired under such barter contracts in lieu of cash payments. In addition, included in sales are (1) sales to processors under contracts providing that the Corporation will repurchase the commodities in another form, (2) sales of cottonseed products to crushers which were made simultaneously with the purchase of such products and without physical delivery to or by the Corporation, and (3) sales of wheat which are required to be offset by purchase of wheat for the purpose of rotating or reconcentrating stocks.



## REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS—Continued

COMMODITY CREDIT CORPORATION FUND—SCHEDULE 1.—*Loan and inventory operations and realized losses*—Continued

| Program, commodity, and<br>fiscal year         | Loan operations                                   |                   |            |                                              |                                          | Inventory operations   |              |                                |                     | Memoran-<br>dum:<br>Realized<br>gain or<br>loss (—) |
|------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|-------------------|------------|----------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|------------------------|--------------|--------------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|
|                                                | Loans out-<br>standing at<br>beginning<br>of year | New loans<br>made | Repayments | Collateral<br>acquired<br>and write-<br>offs | Loans out-<br>standing at<br>end of year | Beginning<br>inventory | Acquisitions | Disposi-<br>tions <sup>1</sup> | Ending<br>inventory |                                                     |
| PRICE SUPPORT PROGRAM—CON.                     |                                                   |                   |            |                                              |                                          |                        |              |                                |                     |                                                     |
| Mandatory nonbasic commodi-<br>ties—Continued  |                                                   |                   |            |                                              |                                          |                        |              |                                |                     |                                                     |
| Wool (liquidation):                            |                                                   |                   |            |                                              |                                          |                        |              |                                |                     |                                                     |
| 1956.....                                      |                                                   |                   |            |                                              |                                          | \$102,060,158          | \$2,319,847  | \$29,427,898                   | \$74,952,107        | —\$7,280,477                                        |
| 1957.....                                      |                                                   |                   |            |                                              |                                          | 74,952,107             | 1,419,435    | 41,105,267                     | 35,266,275          | —9,305,267                                          |
| 1958.....                                      |                                                   |                   |            |                                              |                                          | 35,266,275             | 437,500      | 35,703,775                     |                     | —8,615,187                                          |
| Total mandatory nonbasic:                      |                                                   |                   |            |                                              |                                          |                        |              |                                |                     |                                                     |
| 1956.....                                      | \$680,737                                         | \$184,713         | \$840,178  | \$5,246                                      | 20,026                                   | 462,766,214            | 321,350,984  | 534,973,504                    | 249,143,694         | —457,339,887                                        |
| 1957.....                                      | 20,026                                            | 3,400,000         | 850,026    | 40,000                                       | 2,530,000                                | 249,143,694            | 319,163,435  | 430,240,854                    | 138,066,275         | —265,606,378                                        |
| 1958.....                                      | 2,530,000                                         | 4,585,000         | 1,700,000  | 2,265,000                                    | 3,150,000                                | 138,066,275            | 323,423,500  | 393,989,775                    | 67,500,000          | —238,413,187                                        |
| Other nonbasic commodities:                    |                                                   |                   |            |                                              |                                          |                        |              |                                |                     |                                                     |
| Barley:                                        |                                                   |                   |            |                                              |                                          |                        |              |                                |                     |                                                     |
| 1956.....                                      | 14,310,122                                        | 68,257,664        | 13,293,730 | 60,583,517                                   | 8,690,539                                | 95,110,828             | 118,479,277  | 144,186,487                    | 69,403,618          | —49,704,275                                         |
| 1957.....                                      | 8,690,539                                         | 74,532,000        | 18,952,252 | 58,200,287                                   | 6,070,000                                | 69,403,618             | 98,965,732   | 111,969,350                    | 56,400,000          | —26,836,006                                         |
| 1958.....                                      | 6,070,000                                         | 79,330,000        | 15,120,000 | 62,730,000                                   | 7,550,000                                | 56,400,000             | 101,798,000  | 77,380,000                     | 80,818,000          | —25,780,000                                         |
| Beans, dry edible:                             |                                                   |                   |            |                                              |                                          |                        |              |                                |                     |                                                     |
| 1956.....                                      | 668,174                                           | 18,661,229        | 6,881,790  | 12,413,841                                   | 33,772                                   | 20,823,863             | 16,165,945   | 23,865,634                     | 13,124,174          | —9,821,596                                          |
| 1957.....                                      | 33,772                                            | 21,000,000        | 4,165,000  | 16,833,772                                   | 35,000                                   | 13,124,174             | 23,845,786   | 23,094,960                     | 13,875,000          | —10,869,124                                         |
| 1958.....                                      | 35,000                                            | 25,940,000        | 5,634,250  | 20,255,000                                   | 35,750                                   | 13,875,000             | 23,811,000   | 21,086,000                     | 16,600,000          | —11,491,000                                         |
| Cottonseed and products:                       |                                                   |                   |            |                                              |                                          |                        |              |                                |                     |                                                     |
| Cottonseed:                                    |                                                   |                   |            |                                              |                                          |                        |              |                                |                     |                                                     |
| 1956.....                                      |                                                   | 9,430             | 9,430      |                                              |                                          |                        |              |                                |                     | —520                                                |
| 1957.....                                      |                                                   | 96,000            | 96,000     |                                              |                                          |                        | 925,000      | 925,000                        |                     | —45,000                                             |
| 1958.....                                      |                                                   | 96,000            | 96,000     |                                              |                                          |                        | 925,000      | 925,000                        |                     | —45,000                                             |
| Cottonseed oil:                                |                                                   |                   |            |                                              |                                          |                        |              |                                |                     |                                                     |
| Crude:                                         |                                                   |                   |            |                                              |                                          |                        |              |                                |                     |                                                     |
| 1956.....                                      |                                                   |                   |            |                                              |                                          | 1,006,123              | 4,065,953    | 6,072,076                      |                     | —720,101                                            |
| 1957.....                                      |                                                   |                   |            |                                              |                                          |                        | 2,946        | 2,946                          |                     | —2,946                                              |
| Refined:                                       |                                                   |                   |            |                                              |                                          |                        |              |                                |                     |                                                     |
| 1956.....                                      |                                                   |                   |            |                                              |                                          | 40,708,091             | 3,500,599    | 43,702,376                     | 606,314             | —3,353,776                                          |
| 1957.....                                      |                                                   |                   |            |                                              |                                          | 506,314                | 105,000      | 611,314                        |                     | —609,014                                            |
| Cottonseed meal:                               |                                                   |                   |            |                                              |                                          |                        |              |                                |                     |                                                     |
| 1956.....                                      |                                                   |                   |            |                                              |                                          | 454,004                | 3,936,168    | 4,390,172                      |                     | —1,019,944                                          |
| Cotton linters:                                |                                                   |                   |            |                                              |                                          |                        |              |                                |                     |                                                     |
| 1956.....                                      |                                                   |                   |            |                                              |                                          | 69,520,570             | 6,492,811    | 58,501,662                     | 17,511,719          | —39,400,890                                         |
| 1957.....                                      |                                                   |                   |            |                                              |                                          | 17,511,719             | 430,760      | 17,942,479                     |                     | —8,465,770                                          |
| Eggs (liquidation): 1956.....                  |                                                   |                   |            |                                              |                                          |                        |              |                                |                     |                                                     |
| Flaxseed:                                      |                                                   |                   |            |                                              |                                          |                        |              |                                |                     |                                                     |
| 1956.....                                      | 2,914,890                                         | 20,138,943        | 20,389,550 | 2,051,265                                    | 613,018                                  | 22,905,402             | 4,856,232    | 27,688,445                     | 73,189              | —1,767,510                                          |
| 1957.....                                      | 613,018                                           | 37,500,000        | 3,000,000  | 32,113,018                                   | 3,000,000                                | 73,189                 | 41,760,211   | 10,633,400                     | 31,200,000          | 502,820                                             |
| 1958.....                                      | 3,000,000                                         | 40,595,000        | 3,080,000  | 37,435,000                                   | 3,080,000                                | 31,200,000             | 50,340,000   | 44,160,000                     | 37,380,000          | —300,000                                            |
| Linseed oil:                                   |                                                   |                   |            |                                              |                                          |                        |              |                                |                     |                                                     |
| 1956.....                                      |                                                   |                   |            |                                              |                                          | 9,624,828              | 13,050,080   | 22,672,426                     | 2,482               | —5,860,061                                          |
| 1957.....                                      |                                                   |                   |            |                                              |                                          | 2,482                  | 1,500        | 3,982                          |                     | 2,018                                               |
| 1958.....                                      |                                                   |                   |            |                                              |                                          |                        | 23,632,000   | 23,632,000                     |                     | —8,655,000                                          |
| Naval stores:                                  |                                                   |                   |            |                                              |                                          |                        |              |                                |                     |                                                     |
| Rosin:                                         |                                                   |                   |            |                                              |                                          |                        |              |                                |                     |                                                     |
| 1956.....                                      |                                                   |                   |            |                                              |                                          | 25,210,260             | 240,750      | 4,354,856                      | 21,096,154          | 475,844                                             |
| 1957.....                                      |                                                   | 3,920,000         | 1,950,000  |                                              | 1,970,000                                | 21,096,154             | 221,846      | 3,836,000                      | 17,482,000          | 255,120                                             |
| 1958.....                                      | 1,970,000                                         | 5,910,000         | 7,880,000  |                                              |                                          | 17,482,000             | 188,000      | 4,059,000                      | 13,611,000          | 201,080                                             |
| Turpentine:                                    |                                                   |                   |            |                                              |                                          |                        |              |                                |                     |                                                     |
| 1956.....                                      |                                                   |                   |            |                                              |                                          | 1,403,909              | 48,813       | 374,949                        | 1,077,773           | —14,879                                             |
| 1957.....                                      |                                                   | 510,000           | 255,000    |                                              | 255,000                                  | 1,077,773              | 43,395       | 610,168                        | 511,000             | —40,168                                             |
| 1958.....                                      | 255,000                                           | 765,000           | 1,020,000  |                                              |                                          | 511,000                | 22,000       | 633,000                        |                     | —56,000                                             |
| Oats:                                          |                                                   |                   |            |                                              |                                          |                        |              |                                |                     |                                                     |
| 1956.....                                      | 15,692,990                                        | 32,992,387        | 11,132,778 | 26,426,782                                   | 11,125,817                               | 34,562,957             | 47,195,680   | 34,410,172                     | 47,348,465          | —16,085,079                                         |
| 1957.....                                      | 11,125,817                                        | 29,853,500        | 22,183,786 | 16,135,531                                   | 2,660,000                                | 47,348,465             | 33,443,042   | 64,645,507                     | 16,146,000          | —20,327,524                                         |
| 1958.....                                      | 2,660,000                                         | 30,010,000        | 12,325,000 | 17,765,000                                   | 2,580,000                                | 16,146,000             | 26,603,000   | 14,085,000                     | 28,664,000          | —4,785,000                                          |
| Peas, dry edible (liquida-<br>tion): 1956..... |                                                   |                   |            |                                              |                                          |                        |              |                                |                     |                                                     |
| Rye:                                           |                                                   |                   |            |                                              |                                          |                        |              |                                |                     |                                                     |
| 1956.....                                      | 2,320,037                                         | 11,377,317        | 134,499    | 12,892,750                                   | 670,105                                  | 9,845,541              | 23,180,906   | 16,802,407                     | 16,224,040          | —7,626,175                                          |
| 1957.....                                      | 670,105                                           | 9,930,000         | 590,000    | 9,342,105                                    | 668,000                                  | 16,224,040             | 16,413,260   | 23,287,300                     | 9,350,000           | —7,217,100                                          |
| 1958.....                                      | 668,000                                           | 11,230,000        | 1,100,000  | 10,138,000                                   | 660,000                                  | 9,350,000              | 15,920,000   | 14,652,000                     | 10,618,000          | —5,142,000                                          |

<sup>1</sup> Sales under the price-support program include sales of agricultural commodities under barter contracts and sales of strategic and critical materials and other commodities acquired under such barter contracts in lieu of cash payments. In addition, included in sales are (1) sales to processors under contracts providing that the Corporation will repurchase the commodities in another form, (2) sales of cottonseed products to crushers which were made simultaneously with the purchase of such products and without physical delivery to or by the Corporation, and (3) sales of wheat which are required to be offset by purchase of wheat for the purpose of rotating or reconcentrating stocks.

COMMODITY CREDIT CORPORATION FUND—SCHEDULE 1.—*Loan and inventory operations and realized losses*—Continued

| Program, commodity, and<br>fiscal year   | Loan operations                                   |                   |               |                                              |                                          | Inventory operations   |               |                                |                     | Memoran-<br>dum:<br>Realized<br>gain or<br>loss (—) |
|------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|-------------------|---------------|----------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|------------------------|---------------|--------------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|
|                                          | Loans out-<br>standing at<br>beginning<br>of year | New loans<br>made | Repayments    | Collateral<br>acquired<br>and write-<br>offs | Loans out-<br>standing at<br>end of year | Beginning<br>inventory | Acquisitions  | Disposi-<br>tions <sup>1</sup> | Ending<br>inventory |                                                     |
| PRICE SUPPORT PROGRAM—CON.               |                                                   |                   |               |                                              |                                          |                        |               |                                |                     |                                                     |
| Other nonbasic commodities—<br>Continued |                                                   |                   |               |                                              |                                          |                        |               |                                |                     |                                                     |
| Seeds:                                   |                                                   |                   |               |                                              |                                          |                        |               |                                |                     |                                                     |
| Hay and pasture:                         |                                                   |                   |               |                                              |                                          |                        |               |                                |                     |                                                     |
| 1956.....                                |                                                   |                   |               |                                              |                                          | \$17,175,572           | \$249,204     | \$15,656,690                   | \$1,768,086         | —\$9,192,243                                        |
| 1957.....                                |                                                   |                   |               |                                              |                                          | 1,768,086              | 53,894        | 1,821,980                      |                     |                                                     |
| Winter cover crop: 1956.....             |                                                   |                   |               |                                              |                                          | 3,637,469              | 36,093        | 3,673,552                      |                     | —649,635                                            |
| Sorghums, grain:                         |                                                   |                   |               |                                              |                                          |                        |               |                                |                     |                                                     |
| 1956.....                                | \$794,643                                         | \$101,567,001     | \$9,945,453   | \$91,447,701                                 | \$968,490                                | 141,717,367            | 129,043,509   | 153,540,358                    | 117,220,518         | —63,331,589                                         |
| 1957.....                                | 968,490                                           | 80,192,500        | 39,050,000    | 41,248,490                                   | 862,500                                  | 117,220,518            | 69,046,382    | 125,723,900                    | 60,543,000          | —38,448,843                                         |
| 1958.....                                | 862,500                                           | 99,472,000        | 10,300,000    | 89,172,500                                   | 862,000                                  | 60,543,000             | 112,701,000   | 63,650,000                     | 109,594,000         | —24,950,000                                         |
| Soybeans:                                |                                                   |                   |               |                                              |                                          |                        |               |                                |                     |                                                     |
| 1956.....                                | 16,148,969                                        | 55,043,733        | 56,372,040    | 13,412,854                                   | 407,808                                  | 18,109,970             | 17,064,317    | 35,110,482                     | 63,805              | —3,522,784                                          |
| 1957.....                                | 407,808                                           | 107,500,000       | 52,007,808    | 45,150,000                                   | 10,750,000                               | 63,805                 | 51,064,192    | 2,407,997                      | 48,720,000          | —143,427                                            |
| 1958.....                                | 10,750,000                                        | 115,780,000       | 61,500,000    | 54,780,000                                   | 10,250,000                               | 48,720,000             | 65,800,000    | 77,920,000                     | 36,600,000          | —9,020,000                                          |
| Total other nonbasic:                    |                                                   |                   |               |                                              |                                          |                        |               |                                |                     |                                                     |
| 1956.....                                | 51,849,825                                        | 308,047,704       | 118,159,270   | 219,228,710                                  | 22,509,549                               | 511,816,744            | 387,606,337   | 594,002,744                    | 305,420,337         | —211,607,271                                        |
| 1957.....                                | 22,509,549                                        | 365,034,000       | 142,249,846   | 219,023,203                                  | 26,270,500                               | 305,420,337            | 336,322,946   | 387,616,283                    | 254,227,000         | —112,244,964                                        |
| 1958.....                                | 26,270,500                                        | 409,128,000       | 118,105,250   | 292,275,500                                  | 25,017,750                               | 254,227,000            | 421,740,000   | 342,082,000                    | 333,885,000         | —90,022,920                                         |
| Barter and exchange:                     |                                                   |                   |               |                                              |                                          |                        |               |                                |                     |                                                     |
| 1956.....                                |                                                   |                   |               |                                              |                                          | 49,301,400             | 168,862,954   | 55,591,308                     | 162,573,046         | 165,528                                             |
| 1957.....                                |                                                   |                   |               |                                              |                                          | 162,573,046            | 300,000,000   | 289,573,046                    | 173,000,000         |                                                     |
| 1958.....                                |                                                   |                   |               |                                              |                                          | 173,000,000            | 320,000,000   | 306,000,000                    | 187,000,000         |                                                     |
| Total price support pro-<br>gram:        |                                                   |                   |               |                                              |                                          |                        |               |                                |                     |                                                     |
| 1956.....                                | 2,097,814,270                                     | 3,016,169,048     | 537,535,485   | 2,291,267,462                                | 2,285,180,371                            | 4,971,465,276          | 3,723,180,347 | 2,722,617,540                  | 5,972,128,083       | —974,767,365                                        |
| 1957.....                                | 2,285,180,371                                     | 2,907,629,418     | 1,139,832,660 | 2,009,949,129                                | 2,043,028,000                            | 5,972,128,083          | 3,539,811,214 | 3,976,208,122                  | 5,535,731,175       | —1,097,550,090                                      |
| 1958.....                                | 2,043,028,000                                     | 2,527,680,000     | 950,825,250   | 1,680,848,000                                | 2,039,034,760                            | 5,535,731,175          | 3,026,698,800 | 3,352,073,575                  | 5,210,356,400       | —1,000,816,907                                      |
| SUPPLY AND FOREIGN PURCHASE<br>PROGRAM   |                                                   |                   |               |                                              |                                          |                        |               |                                |                     |                                                     |
| 1956.....                                |                                                   |                   |               |                                              |                                          | 17,572,825             | 17,940,444    | 24,103,452                     | 11,409,817          | 762,049                                             |
| 1957.....                                |                                                   |                   |               |                                              |                                          | 11,409,817             | 3,973,341     | 15,210,229                     | 172,929             | 142,000                                             |
| 1958.....                                |                                                   |                   |               |                                              |                                          | 172,929                | 3,804,130     | 3,800,630                      | 176,429             |                                                     |
| STORAGE FACILITIES PROGRAM <sup>2</sup>  |                                                   |                   |               |                                              |                                          |                        |               |                                |                     |                                                     |
| 1956.....                                | 39,566,308                                        | 7,540,687         | 13,179,316    | 105,780                                      | 33,821,899                               |                        |               |                                |                     | —258,265                                            |
| 1957.....                                | 33,821,899                                        | 10,600,000        | 13,891,899    |                                              | 30,430,000                               |                        |               |                                |                     | —296,000                                            |
| 1958.....                                | 30,430,000                                        | 10,400,000        | 14,700,000    |                                              | 26,130,000                               |                        |               |                                |                     | —196,000                                            |
| COMMODITY EXPORT PROGRAM                 |                                                   |                   |               |                                              |                                          |                        |               |                                |                     |                                                     |
| 1956.....                                |                                                   |                   |               |                                              |                                          |                        | 215,164,926   | 215,164,926                    |                     | —69,576,352                                         |
| 1957.....                                |                                                   |                   |               |                                              |                                          |                        | 198,300,000   | 198,300,000                    |                     | —78,860,000                                         |
| 1958.....                                |                                                   |                   |               |                                              |                                          |                        | 167,660,000   | 167,660,000                    |                     | —69,800,000                                         |
| SUBSIDY PROGRAM                          |                                                   |                   |               |                                              |                                          |                        |               |                                |                     |                                                     |
| Liquidation: 1956.....                   |                                                   |                   |               |                                              |                                          |                        |               |                                |                     | —1,075                                              |
| LOAN TO SECRETARY OF<br>AGRICULTURE      |                                                   |                   |               |                                              |                                          |                        |               |                                |                     |                                                     |
| 1956.....                                | 7,450,000                                         | 43,450,000        | 36,950,000    |                                              | 13,950,000                               |                        |               |                                |                     |                                                     |
| 1957.....                                | 13,950,000                                        | 43,450,000        | 21,950,000    |                                              | 35,450,000                               |                        |               |                                |                     |                                                     |
| 1958.....                                | 35,450,000                                        | 43,450,000        | 35,450,000    |                                              | 43,450,000                               |                        |               |                                |                     |                                                     |
| OTHER INCOME AND EXPENSE                 |                                                   |                   |               |                                              |                                          |                        |               |                                |                     |                                                     |
| 1956.....                                |                                                   |                   |               |                                              |                                          |                        |               |                                |                     | —195,947,663                                        |
| 1957.....                                |                                                   |                   |               |                                              |                                          |                        |               |                                |                     | —328,836,696                                        |
| 1958.....                                |                                                   |                   |               |                                              |                                          |                        |               |                                |                     | —332,414,093                                        |

<sup>1</sup> Sales under the price support program include sales of agricultural commodities under barter contracts and sales of strategic and critical materials and other commodities acquired under such barter contracts in lieu of cash payments. In addition, included in sales are (1) sales to processors under contracts providing that the Corporation will repurchase the commodities in another form, (2) sales of cottonseed products to crushers which were made simultaneously with the purchase of such products and without physical delivery to or by the Corporation, and (3) sales of wheat which are required to be offset by purchase of wheat for the purpose of rotating or reconcentrating stocks.

<sup>2</sup> Operation and maintenance costs applicable to owned storage structures are reflected as carrying charges on the commodities stored.



## REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS—Continued

## COMMODITY CREDIT CORPORATION FUND—SCHEDULE 1.—Loan and inventory operations and realized losses—Continued

| Program, commodity, and fiscal year            | Loan operations                        |                 |               |                                    |                                  | Inventory operations |                |                           |                  | Memorandum: Realized gain or loss (—) |
|------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|-----------------|---------------|------------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------|----------------|---------------------------|------------------|---------------------------------------|
|                                                | Loans outstanding at beginning of year | New loans made  | Repayments    | Collateral acquired and write-offs | Loans outstanding at end of year | Beginning inventory  | Acquisitions   | Dispositions <sup>1</sup> | Ending inventory |                                       |
| ADJUSTMENT FOR INTERPROGRAM SALES <sup>2</sup> |                                        |                 |               |                                    |                                  |                      |                |                           |                  |                                       |
| 1956.....                                      |                                        |                 |               |                                    |                                  |                      | —\$215,164,926 | —\$215,164,926            |                  |                                       |
| 1957.....                                      |                                        |                 |               |                                    |                                  |                      | —198,240,000   | —198,240,000              |                  |                                       |
| 1958.....                                      |                                        |                 |               |                                    |                                  |                      | —167,560,000   | —167,560,000              |                  |                                       |
| Total, all programs:                           |                                        |                 |               |                                    |                                  |                      |                |                           |                  |                                       |
| 1956.....                                      | \$2,144,830,578                        | \$3,067,159,735 | \$587,664,801 | \$2,291,373,242                    | \$2,332,952,270                  | \$4,989,038,101      | 3,741,120,791  | 2,746,620,992             | \$5,983,537,900  | —\$1,239,788,671                      |
| 1957.....                                      | 2,332,952,270                          | 2,961,579,418   | 1,175,674,559 | 2,009,949,129                      | 2,108,908,000                    | 5,983,537,900        | 3,543,844,555  | 3,991,478,351             | 5,535,904,104    | —1,505,400,786                        |
| 1958.....                                      | 2,108,908,000                          | 2,581,530,000   | 1,000,975,250 | 1,580,848,000                      | 2,108,614,750                    | 5,535,904,104        | 3,030,602,030  | 3,355,974,205             | 5,210,532,829    | —1,403,227,000                        |

<sup>1</sup> Sales under the price-support program include sales of agricultural commodities under barter contracts and sales of strategic and critical materials and other commodities acquired under such barter contracts in lieu of cash payments. In addition, included in sales are (1) sales to processors under contracts providing that the Corporation will repurchase the commodities in another form, (2) sales of cottonseed products to crushers which were made simultaneously with the purchase of such products and without physical delivery to or by the Corporation, and (3) sales of wheat which are required to be offset by purchase of wheat for the purpose of rotating or reconcentrating stocks.

<sup>2</sup> Adjustment to eliminate the market value of agricultural commodities transferred from the price-support program to the commodity export program.

## FEDERAL CROP INSURANCE CORPORATION

NOTE.—Operating and administrative expenses of the Corporation are financed primarily by general fund appropriation and shown under current authorizations.

## [SUBSCRIPTION TO CAPITAL STOCK]

## Subscription to Capital Stock, Federal Crop Insurance Corporation

【To enable the Secretary of the Treasury to subscribe and pay for capital stock of the Federal Crop Insurance Corporation, as provided in section 504 of the Federal Crop Insurance Act (7 U. S. C. 1504), \$13,000,000.】 (Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1957.)

Appropriated 1957, \$13,000,000

## AMOUNTS AVAILABLE FOR OBLIGATION

|                                           | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Appropriation (obligations incurred)..... |             | \$13,000,000  |               |

## ANALYSIS OF TRANSFERS TO FUND

|                                                                                             | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Obligations incurred during the year (transfers to fund out of current authorizations)..... |             | \$13,000,000  |               |

## Federal Crop Insurance Corporation Fund

Federal Crop Insurance Corporation: *Provided*, 【That the direct costs of loss adjusters for crop inspections and loss adjustments may be considered as nonadministrative or nonoperating expenses: *Provided further*,】 That not to exceed \$2,000,000 of administrative and operating expenses may be paid from premium income. (70 Stat. 1034; Department of Agriculture and Farm Credit Administration Appropriation Act, 1957.)

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                        | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Program by Activities  |             |               |               |
| Indemnities, by crop:  |             |               |               |
| Barley.....            |             | \$41,000      | \$437,000     |
| Beans.....             | \$89,108    | 115,000       | 143,000       |
| Citrus.....            | 3,255       | 7,000         | 235,000       |
| Corn.....              | 2,011,071   | 9,348,000     | 1,790,000     |
| Cotton.....            | 1,054,898   | 1,213,000     | 2,481,000     |
| Flax.....              | 544,267     | 370,000       | 632,000       |
| Multiple crops.....    | 4,024,297   | 4,057,000     | 5,293,000     |
| Peaches.....           |             |               | 54,000        |
| Soybeans.....          | 20,854      | 36,000        | 83,000        |
| Tobacco.....           | 1,078,172   | 787,000       | 2,923,000     |
| Wheat.....             | 16,680,745  | 12,334,000    | 11,429,000    |
| Total indemnities..... | 25,506,667  | 28,308,000    | 25,500,000    |

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING—continued

|                                          | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Program by activities—Continued          |             |               |               |
| Expense:                                 |             |               |               |
| Inspection and adjustment costs.....     | \$534,232   | \$850,000     | \$1,000,000   |
| Administrative expense.....              | 221,749     | 2,000,000     | 2,000,000     |
| Total operational program.....           | 26,262,648  | 31,158,000    | 28,500,000    |
| Adjustment of prior years income.....    | 136,687     | 222,000       | 283,000       |
| Total program (obligations).....         | 26,399,335  | 31,380,000    | 28,783,000    |
| Financing                                |             |               |               |
| Amounts becoming available:              |             |               |               |
| Insurance premiums, by crop:             |             |               |               |
| Barley.....                              |             | 102,000       | 485,000       |
| Beans.....                               | 135,110     | 122,000       | 159,000       |
| Citrus.....                              | 93,852      | 107,000       | 261,000       |
| Corn.....                                | 1,366,047   | 2,728,000     | 1,989,000     |
| Cotton.....                              | 1,250,552   | 1,678,000     | 2,757,000     |
| Flax.....                                | 703,620     | 648,000       | 702,000       |
| Multiple crops.....                      | 2,627,032   | 3,253,000     | 5,881,000     |
| Peaches.....                             |             |               | 60,000        |
| Soybeans.....                            | 28,464      | 45,000        | 92,000        |
| Tobacco.....                             | 2,721,886   | 2,166,000     | 3,248,000     |
| Wheat.....                               | 13,211,811  | 11,325,000    | 12,699,000    |
| Total premiums.....                      | 22,338,374  | 22,174,000    | 28,333,000    |
| Interest and other income.....           | 87,419      | 100,000       | 100,000       |
| Subscription to capital stock.....       |             | 13,000,000    |               |
| Total amounts becoming available.....    | 22,425,793  | 35,274,000    | 28,433,000    |
| Unobligated balance brought forward..... | 19,267,943  | 15,294,401    | 19,188,401    |
| Total amounts available.....             | 41,693,736  | 50,568,401    | 47,621,401    |
| Unobligated balance carried forward..... | —15,294,401 | —19,188,401   | —18,838,401   |
| Financing applied to program.....        | 26,399,335  | 31,380,000    | 28,783,000    |

The Federal Crop Insurance Corporation provides all-risk protection for the farmer's investment in producing crops against loss from unavoidable causes. Insurance programs are conducted on a limited basis to develop the experience necessary for the operation of a sound all-risk crop insurance plan on a national basis.

Capital stock of \$100 million is authorized to be subscribed by the United States. As of June 30, 1956, the Secretary of the Treasury held receipts for \$27 million of authorized stock, leaving \$73 million unissued. However, as a result of the payment of heavy losses due to drought the last few years, available capital of the Corporation was depleted to the extent that Congress approved an appropriation of \$13 million in 1957 for the subscription of additional stock by the Secretary of the Treasury. Of the

\$100 million stock authorized, \$40 million has now been subscribed.

**Budget program.**—The Corporation, operating on a limited experimental basis since 1948, offers insurance to farmers in selected counties and on selected crops. The principal crops to be insured for the 1957 crop year are wheat, tobacco, corn, cotton, and multiple crops. Peach insurance will be offered in a few selected counties in 1957. The following table indicates the scope of the insurance program for the years shown:

|                                                | Fiscal year<br>1956 (crop<br>year 1955)<br>actual | Fiscal year<br>1957 (crop<br>year 1956)<br>estimate | Fiscal year<br>1958 (crop<br>year 1957)<br>estimate |
|------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|
| Number of commodities insured.....             | 29                                                | 22                                                  | 22                                                  |
| Number of county programs.....                 | 888                                               | 948                                                 | 1,000                                               |
| Estimated insurance outstanding (\$1,000)..... | 310,000                                           | 306,742                                             | 401,000                                             |
| Number of contracts in force.....              | 319,958                                           | 324,949                                             | 410,000                                             |
| Number of farmers insured.....                 | 357,000                                           | 366,000                                             | 459,000                                             |
| Premiums (\$1,000).....                        | 22,338                                            | 22,174                                              | 28,333                                              |
| Indemnities (\$1,000).....                     | 25,507                                            | 28,308                                              | 25,500                                              |
| Loss ratio.....                                | 1.14                                              | 1.28                                                | 0.90                                                |

Total indemnity payments of \$25.5 million exceeded premium income of \$22.3 million by \$3.2 million for the 1955 crop year. Because of the continuation of the severe drought, heaviest losses were paid on wheat in the southwest area where insurance coverage is extensive. Indemnity payments on wheat exceeded premium income by \$3.5 million with the greatest losses being paid in the following States: Colorado, \$5.2 million; Oklahoma, \$3.1 million; Kansas, \$3 million; and Texas, \$1.9 million.

While losses were heavy on the 1955 wheat crop in the Southwest Dust Bowl area, the experience for the 1955 crop year on beans, citrus, cotton, tobacco, flax, and soybeans was favorable with premium income exceeding indemnity payments by \$2.1 million.

The Corporation's insured liability for the 1956 crop year is \$306,700,000. Preliminary estimates indicate that again losses will be heavy in 1956. The drought which has persisted in the southwest during the past several years spread northward causing heavy wheat losses in western Kansas, and extensive losses in the corn program in Nebraska and Iowa. However, action by the Corporation, withdrawing the program from 14 counties in Colorado, Oklahoma, and Texas for the 1956 program, has limited the losses which otherwise would have been incurred, as growing conditions in these counties are similar this year to what they were last, and it is anticipated that crop losses will again be heavy.

The Corporation is continuing its policy of program revision which was begun in 1954, to limit the acceptance of new business when it appears that greater than normal risk will be incurred. For the 1956 crop year acceptance of new business was terminated from 2 to 12 weeks in advance of established closing dates in 50 counties. Similar action has also been taken in 55 counties where the 1957 wheat program is in effect.

In addition, the inauguration of new county programs will be very restricted in areas where participation is now concentrated or where it is felt that drought conditions will adversely affect the quality of risk.

Appropriations of up to \$12 million for any fiscal year are authorized for operating and administrative expenses of the Corporation. These annual appropriations are presented elsewhere in the budget. For 1957 direct costs of loss adjusters, as well as operating and administrative expenses not to exceed \$2 million, are being paid from premium income. The 1958 budget proposes to continue to finance these costs in this manner.

**Financing the budget program.**—No new budgetary authorization is required for 1958, despite an anticipated net loss for 1958 of \$350,000 which will reduce the net capital of \$19.2 million estimated to be available at the beginning of the year.

**Operating results.**—Income for 1958 is estimated to increase to \$28.4 million. Indemnities and expenses for 1958 are estimated at \$28.8 million, which is \$2.6 million less than 1957. The deficit as of June 30, 1956, was \$11.7 million. The net result of an estimated loss of \$9.1 million for 1957 and \$400,000 for 1958 would increase the deficit to \$21 million and decrease net capital to \$19 million.

Budget receipts and expenditures for 1958 are estimated to be approximately the same, as compared to net expenditures of \$7 million estimated for 1957 and \$3.2 million actual in 1956.

Administrative and operating expenses of \$200,000 was charged to premium income in 1956 and it is estimated that \$2 million will be charged in 1957 and 1958.

It is anticipated that the estimated deficit as of June 30, 1958, will be liquidated by earnings in subsequent years.

The following table summarizes the insurance operations for 1956, 1957, and 1958.

#### SUMMARY OF INSURANCE OPERATIONS—NET PROFIT OR LOSS (—) BY COMMODITIES

[Fiscal years ending June 30, 1956, 1957, and 1958]

|                                                               | 1956 actual                         |                   | 1957 estimate       | 1958 estimate       |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
|                                                               | Prior crop<br>year ad-<br>justments | 1955<br>crop year | (1956 crop<br>year) | (1957 crop<br>year) |
| Barley.....                                                   |                                     |                   | \$61,000            | \$48,000            |
| Beans.....                                                    | \$2,793                             | \$46,002          | 7,000               | 16,000              |
| Citrus.....                                                   | 679                                 | 90,597            | 100,000             | 26,000              |
| Corn.....                                                     | 5,320                               | —645,024          | —6,620,000          | 199,000             |
| Cotton.....                                                   | 4,565                               | 195,654           | 465,000             | 276,000             |
| Flax.....                                                     | 6,994                               | 159,353           | 278,000             | 70,000              |
| Multiple crops.....                                           | 16,655                              | —1,197,265        | —804,000            | 588,000             |
| Peaches.....                                                  |                                     |                   |                     | 6,000               |
| Soybeans.....                                                 |                                     | 7,610             | 9,000               | 9,000               |
| Tobacco.....                                                  | 15,247                              | 1,643,714         | 1,379,000           | 325,000             |
| Wheat.....                                                    | 34,060                              | —3,468,934        | —1,009,000          | 1,270,000           |
| Premium surplus or deficit (—).....                           | 86,313                              | —3,168,293        | —6,134,000          | 2,833,000           |
| Other expenses (—) net.....                                   |                                     | —135,581          | —122,000            | —183,000            |
| Program surplus or deficit (—).....                           |                                     | —3,217,561        | —6,256,000          | 2,650,000           |
| Direct cost of loss adjusters (—).....                        |                                     | —534,232          | —850,000            | —1,000,000          |
| Administrative expenses chargeable to premium income (—)..... |                                     | —221,749          | —2,000,000          | —2,000,000          |
| Net loss (—).....                                             |                                     | —3,973,542        | —9,106,000          | —350,000            |

#### SUMMARY OF INSURANCE OPERATIONS AND ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES

|                                     | 1956 actual  | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| Program surplus or deficit (—)..... | —\$3,217,561 | —\$6,256,000  | \$2,650,000   |
| Administrative costs:               |              |               |               |
| Appropriated funds.....             | 6,209,985    | 6,210,000     | 7,300,000     |
| Capital and insurance funds.....    | 221,749      | 2,000,000     | 2,000,000     |
| Loss adjustment costs.....          | 534,232      | 850,000       | 1,000,000     |
| Total deficit (—).....              | —10,183,527  | —15,316,000   | —7,650,000    |

#### CONDENSED STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSE AND FINANCIAL CONDITION

|                                       | 1956 actual  | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| Income earned.....                    | \$22,410,313 | \$22,274,000  | \$28,433,000  |
| Indemnities and expense incurred..... | 26,383,855   | 31,380,000    | 28,783,000    |
| Net loss (—).....                     | —3,973,542   | —9,106,000    | —350,000      |
| Assets:                               |              |               |               |
| Cash.....                             | \$16,132,772 | \$22,086,235  | \$22,033,235  |
| Accounts receivable (net).....        | 5,624,321    | 5,394,799     | 5,497,799     |
| Total assets.....                     | 21,757,093   | 27,481,034    | 27,531,034    |
| Liabilities: current.....             | 6,462,692    | 8,292,633     | 8,692,633     |



## REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS—Continued

## PUBLIC ENTERPRISE FUNDS—Continued

## FEDERAL CROP INSURANCE CORPORATION—Continued

## Federal Crop Insurance Corporation Fund—Continued

CONDENSED STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSE AND FINANCIAL  
CONDITION—continued

|                                                | 1956 actual  | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| Investment of U. S. Government:                |              |               |               |
| Capital stock.....                             | \$27,000,000 | \$40,000,000  | \$40,000,000  |
| Deficit (-).....                               | -11,705,599  | -20,811,599   | -21,161,599   |
| Total investment of U. S. Govern-<br>ment..... | 15,294,401   | 19,188,401    | 18,838,401    |

NOTE.—Excludes contingent liabilities representing actual and estimated insurance coverage on 1955, 1956, 1957, and 1958 crops in the following amounts: June 30, 1955, \$309,847,000; 1956, \$306,742,000; 1957, \$401,000,000; 1958, \$443,000,000.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                              | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions.....             | 92          | 137           | 161           |
| Average number of all employees.....                         | 92          | 137           | 161           |
| Number of employees at end of year.....                      | 0           | 0             | 0             |
| 01 Personal services: Positions other<br>than permanent..... | \$336,815   | \$526,300     | \$619,200     |
| 02 Travel.....                                               | 190,681     | 313,200       | 368,400       |
| 07 Other contractual services: Agents'<br>commissions.....   | 221,749     | 2,000,000     | 2,000,000     |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities.....                     | 25,404,874  | 28,308,000    | 25,500,000    |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                                | 6,736       | 10,500        | 12,400        |
| Undistributed.....                                           | 238,480     | 222,000       | 283,000       |
| Total obligations.....                                       | 26,399,335  | 31,380,000    | 28,783,000    |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND RECEIPTS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND RECEIPTS<br>AVAILABLE               |              |              |              |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| Subscription to capital stock.....                            |              | \$13,000,000 |              |
| Receipts from operations: Insurance oper-<br>ations:          |              |              |              |
| Insurance premiums.....                                       | \$22,322,894 | 22,174,000   | \$28,333,000 |
| Interest and other income.....                                | 87,419       | 100,000      | 100,000      |
| Decrease in selected working capital<br>other than cash.....  | 998,769      | 2,637,463    | 114,000      |
| Total receipts from operations.....                           | 23,409,082   | 24,911,463   | 28,547,000   |
| Balance brought forward:                                      |              |              |              |
| Unobligated.....                                              | 19,267,943   | 15,294,401   | 19,188,401   |
| Obligated.....                                                | 38,459       | 838,371      | 2,897,834    |
| Total budget authorizations and<br>receipts available.....    | 42,715,484   | 54,044,235   | 50,633,235   |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                                     |              |              |              |
| Gross budget expenditures:                                    |              |              |              |
| Indemnities.....                                              | 25,404,874   | 28,308,000   | 25,500,000   |
| Loss adjustment and inspection cost.....                      | 534,232      | 850,000      | 1,000,000    |
| Chargeoff of premiums and other re-<br>ceivables.....         | 421,857      | 800,000      | 100,000      |
| Administrative expenses charged to<br>program operations..... | 221,749      | 2,000,000    | 2,000,000    |
| Total gross budget expenditures.....                          | 26,582,712   | 31,958,000   | 28,600,000   |
| Balance carried forward:                                      |              |              |              |
| Unobligated.....                                              | 15,294,401   | 19,188,401   | 18,838,401   |
| Obligated.....                                                | 838,371      | 2,897,834    | 3,194,834    |
| Total expenditures and balances.....                          | 42,715,484   | 54,044,235   | 50,633,235   |
| BUDGET EXPENDITURES                                           |              |              |              |
| Gross budget expenditures.....                                | 26,582,712   | 31,958,000   | 28,600,000   |
| Receipts from operations.....                                 | 23,409,082   | 24,911,463   | 28,547,000   |
| Net budget expenditures.....                                  | 3,173,630    | 7,046,537    | 53,000       |
| Distribution of net budget expenditures:                      |              |              |              |
| Out of current authorizations.....                            |              | 13,000,000   |              |
| Out of balances of the fund.....                              | 3,173,630    | -5,953,463   | 53,000       |

## STATUS OF CERTAIN FUND BALANCES

|                                                                               | 1955 actual  | 1956 actual  | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| Unexpended balance:                                                           |              |              |               |               |
| Cash with Treasury .....                                                      | \$19,306,402 | \$16,132,772 | \$22,086,235  | \$22,033,235  |
| Net obligations outstand-<br>ing:                                             |              |              |               |               |
| Current liabilities.....                                                      | 7,388,808    | 6,462,692    | 8,292,633     | 8,692,633     |
| Accounts receivable<br>(net) and cash on<br>hand and in trans-<br>it (-)..... | -7,350,349   | -5,624,321   | -5,394,799    | -5,497,799    |
| Net obligations out-<br>standing.....                                         | 38,459       | 838,371      | 2,897,834     | 3,194,834     |
| Unobligated portion of<br>certain fund balances.....                          | 19,267,943   | 15,294,401   | 19,188,401    | 18,838,401    |

## FARMERS' HOME ADMINISTRATION

## Disaster Loans, Etc., Revolving Fund, Department of Agriculture

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 1956 actual  | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| Program by Activities                                                                                                                                                                                             |              |               |               |
| Loan commitments:                                                                                                                                                                                                 |              |               |               |
| Production emergency loans .....                                                                                                                                                                                  | \$37,138,617 | \$30,000,000  | \$26,000,000  |
| Economic emergency loans.....                                                                                                                                                                                     | 23,081,547   | 12,000,000    | 7,000,000     |
| Special livestock loans.....                                                                                                                                                                                      | 13,329,201   | 10,000,000    | 5,000,000     |
| Special emergency loans.....                                                                                                                                                                                      | 13,411,337   | 12,000,000    | 12,000,000    |
| Other loans.....                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 81,475       | 100,000       | 50,000        |
| Total loan commitments.....                                                                                                                                                                                       | 87,042,177   | 64,100,000    | 50,050,000    |
| Judgments and collateral acquired.....                                                                                                                                                                            | 16,370       | 49,000        | 55,300        |
| Emergency feed and seed assistance.....                                                                                                                                                                           | 124,060      | 9,701,000     |               |
| Administrative expense.....                                                                                                                                                                                       | 3,868,935    | 5,625,000     | 3,670,000     |
| Other expense.....                                                                                                                                                                                                | 142,595      | 270,389       | 144,550       |
| Total program (obligations).....                                                                                                                                                                                  | 91,194,137   | 79,745,389    | 53,919,850    |
| Financing                                                                                                                                                                                                         |              |               |               |
| Amounts becoming available:                                                                                                                                                                                       |              |               |               |
| Principal collections on loans.....                                                                                                                                                                               | 81,578,160   | 84,960,000    | 69,126,000    |
| Interest income from loans.....                                                                                                                                                                                   | 4,124,623    | 4,200,000     | 3,450,000     |
| Sale of assets and other income.....                                                                                                                                                                              | 65,491       | 102,200       | 104,150       |
| Cancellation of prior year obligations.....                                                                                                                                                                       | 1,705,384    |               |               |
| Total amounts becoming available.....                                                                                                                                                                             | 87,473,658   | 89,262,200    | 72,680,150    |
| Unobligated balance brought forward.....                                                                                                                                                                          | 44,136,626   | 40,416,147    | 39,932,958    |
| Total amounts available.....                                                                                                                                                                                      | 131,610,284  | 129,678,347   | 112,613,108   |
| Unobligated balance transferred to sched-<br>ule for "Disaster loan, etc., revolving<br>fund, Department of Agriculture" under<br>the head "Proposed for later trans-<br>mission" at the end of this chapter..... |              | -10,000,000   |               |
| Unobligated balance carried forward.....                                                                                                                                                                          | -40,416,147  | -39,932,958   | -58,693,258   |
| Financing applied to program.....                                                                                                                                                                                 | 91,194,137   | 79,745,389    | 53,919,850    |

This fund finances loans to farmers and stockmen in the event of disasters and other emergencies, in areas where agricultural credit is not readily available. The fund is also used to provide emergency assistance in furnishing feed and seed, including hay and roughage, in areas suffering major disasters. It was created by the transfer of the assets of the Regional Agricultural Credit Corporation of Washington which was abolished.

*Budget program*—1. *Production emergency loans*.—Loans are made to farmers and stockmen suffering production disasters at 3 percent interest when agricultural credit is not readily available from other sources. The \$30 million estimate for 1957 is \$7.1 million lower than 1956, and is due to an apparently reduced need for this type of assistance. The estimate for 1958 of \$26 million is \$4 million lower than the 1957 estimate.

2. *Economic emergency loans.*—Loans are made at 3 percent interest in any economic disaster area declared by the President, if agricultural credit cannot be met temporarily by regularly established lending institutions. Loans are estimated at \$7 million in 1958, as compared with \$12 million estimated in 1957 and \$23 million actual in 1956.

3. *Special livestock loans.*—For 4 years after July 14, 1953, loans may be made at 5 percent interest to established livestock producers who are temporarily unable to get credit from recognized lenders and who have a reasonable chance of working out their difficulties with supplementary financing. Supplemental loans may be made for an additional 2 years after July 14, 1957, to individuals already indebted. The estimate for 1957 is \$10 million. The 1958 estimate is \$5 million, a decrease of \$8.3 million from the 1956 actual and \$5 million from the 1957 estimate.

4. *Special emergency loans.*—Special emergency loans up to a total of \$65 million may be made up to June 30, 1959 in areas where the Secretary finds a need for credit which cannot be met through other means. The estimates for 1957 and 1958 are \$12 million each, \$1.4 million lower than 1956.

5. *Other loans.*—Loans at 5 percent interest may be made to bona fide fur farmers until June 30, 1958, where necessary to protect the Government's interest in existing loans which had been made by the Regional Agricultural Credit Corporation or other authorities.

6. *Emergency feed and seed assistance.*—Feed for livestock and seed for planting to established farmers, ranchers, and stockmen are furnished in areas which have been determined by the President to warrant assistance because of a major disaster. Programs were conducted in 1956 and are being continued in 1957.

*Administrative expenses.*—These costs are attributable to the activities of the Farmers' Home Administration, the Commodity Stabilization Service, and the Office of the General Counsel, and are estimated to be \$3.7 million in 1958, which is a reduction of \$1.9 million from 1957 and an increase of \$200,000 above 1956.

*Financing the budget program.*—No new budgetary authorization is required for 1958. Although a net loss of \$2.4 million is estimated on an accrual basis, net receipts of \$18.1 million are anticipated on a cash basis.

During 1958, the program is wholly financed by receipts from operations and, in addition, the balance of prior year authorization available at the end of the fiscal year to finance future years' programs will increase by \$18.8 million to \$58.7 million.

*Operating results.*—Income for 1958, consisting principally of interest on loans, is estimated at \$3.4 million, compared to expenses of \$5.8 million, resulting in an estimated loss of \$2.4 million. Net loss of \$24.1 million is estimated for 1957, and a net income of \$1.7 million resulted in 1956. The 1957 loss results principally from assistance to States under the hay and roughage program.

Loans receivable, after allowance for losses, are expected to amount to \$65.7 million on June 30, 1958, as compared with \$86.5 million at June 30, 1957, and \$109.1 million on June 30, 1956.

*Financial condition.*—The Government's investment at June 30, 1958 is expected to be \$125.3 million, consisting of \$205.9 million appropriated and donated, less a deficit of \$80.6 million.

*Proposed supplemental estimate.*—It is proposed that a supplemental estimate will be submitted to Congress in 1957. The details on this proposal are shown at the end of this chapter under "Proposed for later transmission."

## CONDENSED STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSE AND FINANCIAL CONDITION

|                                           | 1956 actual  | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| Income earned.....                        | \$4,143,784  | \$4,203,200   | \$3,444,850   |
| Expense incurred.....                     | 2,418,372    | 28,340,130    | 5,794,550     |
| Net income or loss (—).....               | 1,725,412    | —24,136,930   | —2,349,700    |
| <b>Assets:</b>                            |              |               |               |
| Cash with Treasury.....                   | \$37,706,925 | \$37,674,044  | \$55,830,644  |
| Accounts receivable (net).....            | 4,947,777    | 3,403,914     | 3,612,614     |
| Other current assets.....                 | 17,212       | —             | —             |
| Loans receivable (net).....               | 109,105,377  | 86,487,618    | 65,719,618    |
| Other assets (net).....                   | 139,063      | 190,813       | 248,813       |
| Total assets.....                         | 151,916,354  | 127,756,389   | 125,411,689   |
| Liabilities: Current.....                 | 168,035      | 145,000       | 150,000       |
| Investment of U. S. Government:           |              |               |               |
| Principal of the fund.....                | 205,858,145  | 205,858,145   | 205,858,145   |
| Deficit (—).....                          | —54,109,826  | —78,246,756   | —80,596,456   |
| Total investment of U. S. Government..... | 151,748,319  | 127,611,389   | 125,261,689   |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| FARMERS' HOME ADMINISTRATION                                                                              |             |             |             |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| Total number of permanent positions.....                                                                  | 416         | 505         | 505         |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions.....                                                          | 254         | 397         | 223         |
| Average number of all employees.....                                                                      | 666         | 893         | 712         |
| Number of employees at end of year.....                                                                   | 634         | 705         | 700         |
| Average salaries and grades:                                                                              |             |             |             |
| General schedule grades:                                                                                  |             |             |             |
| Average salary.....                                                                                       | \$4,509     | \$4,533     | \$4,545     |
| Average grade.....                                                                                        | GS-5.3      | GS-5.4      | GS-5.4      |
| 01 Personal services:                                                                                     |             |             |             |
| Permanent positions.....                                                                                  | \$1,867,500 | \$2,255,600 | \$2,226,650 |
| Positions other than permanent.....                                                                       | 848,253     | 1,070,528   | 830,000     |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....                                                                       | 10,318      | —           | 11,600      |
| Payment above basic rates.....                                                                            | 5,461       | 5,000       | 5,000       |
| Other payments for personal services.....                                                                 | 505         | —           | —           |
| Total personal services.....                                                                              | 2,732,037   | 3,331,128   | 3,073,250   |
| 02 Travel.....                                                                                            | 351,350     | 631,472     | 394,400     |
| 04 Communication services.....                                                                            | 1,979       | 2,000       | 2,000       |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                                                                         | 4,190       | 5,000       | 5,000       |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                                                                        | 6,300       | 7,400       | 7,400       |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                                                                            | 4,997       | 5,000       | 5,000       |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....                                                              | —           | 9,701,000   | —           |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....                                                                      | —           | —           | 138,350     |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                                                                             | 15,559      | 18,000      | 18,000      |
| 16 Investments and loans.....                                                                             | \$7,042,177 | 64,100,000  | 50,050,000  |
| Undistributed charges.....                                                                                | 158,965     | 319,389     | 199,850     |
| Total, Farmers' Home Administration.....                                                                  | 90,317,554  | 78,120,389  | 53,893,250  |
| ALLOTMENT TO COMMODITY STABILIZATION SERVICE                                                              |             |             |             |
| Total number of permanent positions.....                                                                  | 33          | 31          | —           |
| Average number of all employees.....                                                                      | 29          | 31          | —           |
| Number of employees at end of year.....                                                                   | 33          | 31          | —           |
| Average salaries and grades:                                                                              |             |             |             |
| General schedule grades:                                                                                  |             |             |             |
| Average salary.....                                                                                       | \$4,524     | \$4,578     | —           |
| Average grade.....                                                                                        | GS-5.4      | GS-5.4      | —           |
| 01 Personal services:                                                                                     |             |             |             |
| Permanent positions.....                                                                                  | \$180,403   | \$191,417   | —           |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....                                                                       | 265         | —           | —           |
| Total personal services.....                                                                              | 180,668     | 191,417     | —           |
| 02 Travel.....                                                                                            | 79,750      | 93,588      | —           |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                                                                          | 242         | 301         | —           |
| 04 Communication services.....                                                                            | 2,242       | 1,182       | —           |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....                                                                        | 315         | 176         | —           |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                                                                         | 478         | 412         | —           |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                                                                        | 124,060     | —           | —           |
| Advanced to—                                                                                              |             |             |             |
| "Local administration, sec. 388, Agricultural Adjustment Act of 1938, Agriculture" (7 U. S. C. 1388)..... | 330,100     | 1,001,886   | —           |
| "Administrative expenses, sec. 392, Agricultural Adjustment Act of 1938" (7 U. S. C. 1392).....           | 132,000     | 310,000     | —           |
| Other.....                                                                                                | 899         | 435         | —           |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                                                                            | 912         | 430         | —           |
| 09 Equipment.....                                                                                         | 229         | 39          | —           |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities.....                                                                  | 93          | 25          | —           |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                                                                             | 283         | 109         | —           |
| Total, Commodity Stabilization Service.....                                                               | 852,271     | 1,600,000   | —           |
| ALLOTMENT TO OFFICE OF THE GENERAL COUNSEL                                                                |             |             |             |
| Total number of permanent positions.....                                                                  | 4           | 4           | 4           |
| Average number of all employees.....                                                                      | 4           | 4           | 4           |



## REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS—Continued

## PUBLIC ENTERPRISE FUNDS—Continued

## FARMERS' HOME ADMINISTRATION—Continued

*Disaster Loans, Etc., Revolving Fund, Department of Agriculture—Con.*

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

|                                                      | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| ALLOTMENT TO OFFICE OF THE GENERAL COUNSEL—continued |             |               |               |
| Number of employees at end of year.....              | 4           | 4             | 4             |
| Average salaries and grades:                         |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                             |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                                  | \$6,770     | \$6,813       | \$6,888       |
| Average grade.....                                   | GS-8.5      | GS-8.5        | GS-8.5        |
| 01 Personal services:                                |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                             | \$24,124    | \$24,500      | \$24,500      |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....                  | 104         |               | 105           |
| Total personal services.....                         | 24,228      | 24,500        | 24,605        |
| 02 Travel.....                                       |             | 400           | 295           |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                   | 84          | 100           | 100           |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:             |             |               |               |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....                 |             |               | 1,600         |
| Total, Office of the General Counsel.....            | 24,312      | 25,000        | 26,600        |
| Total obligations.....                               | 91,194,137  | 79,745,389    | 53,919,850    |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND RECEIPTS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND RECEIPTS AVAILABLE                                                                                                                                                                          |              |              |              |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| Receipts from operations:                                                                                                                                                                                             |              |              |              |
| Collection of loans.....                                                                                                                                                                                              | \$81,578,160 | \$84,960,000 | \$69,126,000 |
| Interest income.....                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 4,124,623    | 4,200,000    | 3,450,000    |
| Sale of assets and other income.....                                                                                                                                                                                  | 65,491       | 102,200      | 104,150      |
| Adjustment of prior year expenses.....                                                                                                                                                                                | 902,000      |              |              |
| Decrease in selected working capital.....                                                                                                                                                                             | 866,051      | 1,329,151    |              |
| Total receipts from operations.....                                                                                                                                                                                   | 87,536,325   | 90,591,351   | 72,680,150   |
| Balance brought forward:                                                                                                                                                                                              |              |              |              |
| Unobligated.....                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 44,136,626   | 40,416,147   | 39,932,958   |
| Obligated.....                                                                                                                                                                                                        | -3,636,712   | -2,709,222   | -2,258,914   |
| Total budget authorizations and receipts available.....                                                                                                                                                               | 128,036,239  | 128,298,276  | 110,354,194  |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                                                                                                                                                                                             |              |              |              |
| Gross budget expenditures:                                                                                                                                                                                            |              |              |              |
| Loan program: Loans disbursed.....                                                                                                                                                                                    | 86,322,603   | 65,187,732   | 50,450,000   |
| Judgments and collateral acquired.....                                                                                                                                                                                | 16,370       | 49,000       | 55,300       |
| Emergency feed and feed assistance.....                                                                                                                                                                               | 124,060      | 9,701,000    |              |
| Administrative expense.....                                                                                                                                                                                           | 3,834,435    | 5,625,000    | 3,670,000    |
| Other expense.....                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 31,846       | 61,500       | 86,000       |
| Increase in working capital.....                                                                                                                                                                                      |              |              | 262,250      |
| Total gross budget expenditures.....                                                                                                                                                                                  | 90,329,314   | 80,624,232   | 54,523,550   |
| Unobligated balance transferred to schedule for "Disaster Loan, etc. Revolving Fund, Department of Agriculture" under the head "Proposed for later transmission" at the end of this chapter. Balance carried forward: |              | 10,000,000   |              |
| Unobligated.....                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 40,416,147   | 39,932,958   | 68,693,258   |
| Obligated.....                                                                                                                                                                                                        | -2,709,222   | -2,258,914   | -2,862,614   |
| Total expenditures and balances.....                                                                                                                                                                                  | 128,036,239  | 128,298,276  | 110,354,194  |
| BUDGET EXPENDITURES                                                                                                                                                                                                   |              |              |              |
| Gross budget expenditures.....                                                                                                                                                                                        | 90,329,314   | 80,624,232   | 54,523,550   |
| Receipts from operations.....                                                                                                                                                                                         | 87,536,325   | 90,591,351   | 72,680,150   |
| Net budget expenditures (out of receipts and balances of the fund).....                                                                                                                                               | 2,792,989    | -9,967,119   | -18,156,600  |

## STATUS OF CERTAIN FUND BALANCES

|                                                                       | 1955 actual  | 1956 actual  | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| Unexpended balance:                                                   |              |              |               |               |
| Cash with Treasury.....                                               | \$40,499,914 | \$37,706,925 | \$37,674,044  | \$55,830,644  |
| Net obligations outstanding:                                          |              |              |               |               |
| Current liabilities.....                                              | 253,222      | 168,035      | 145,000       | 150,000       |
| Obligations other than liabilities: Undisbursed loan commitments..... | 2,135,734    | 2,070,520    | 1,000,000     | 600,000       |

## STATUS OF CERTAIN FUND BALANCES—continued

|                                                                                 | 1955 actual  | 1956 actual  | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| Unexpended balance—Continued                                                    |              |              |               |               |
| Accounts receivable (net), cash on hand and in transit and refunds due (-)..... | -\$6,055,668 | -\$4,947,777 | -\$3,403,914  | -\$3,612,614  |
| Net obligations outstanding.....                                                | -3,636,712   | -2,709,222   | -2,258,914    | -2,862,614    |
| Unobligated portion of certain fund balances.....                               | 44,136,626   | 40,416,147   | 39,932,958    | 58,693,258    |

## Farm Tenant-Mortgage Insurance Fund, Department of Agriculture

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                 | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Program by Activities                           |             |               |               |
| Loan commitments:                               |             |               |               |
| For payment of delinquent installments.....     | \$708,398   | \$900,000     | \$1,400,000   |
| For other advances.....                         | 58,886      | 70,000        | 120,000       |
| Purchase of loans from lenders.....             | 2,305,778   | 8,110,000     | 11,215,000    |
| Collateral acquired by default.....             | 15,450      |               |               |
| Expense:                                        |             |               |               |
| Administrative expense.....                     | 420,000     | 550,000       | 830,000       |
| Costs incident to acquired real estate.....     | 3,209       | 2,000         | 3,000         |
| Total operational program.....                  | 3,511,721   | 9,632,000     | 13,568,000    |
| Interest on borrowings from Treasury.....       | 209         | 60,000        | 280,000       |
| Total program (obligations).....                | 3,511,930   | 9,692,000     | 13,848,000    |
| Financing                                       |             |               |               |
| Amounts becoming available:                     |             |               |               |
| Authorization to expend from debt receipts..... | 100,000     | 6,885,000     | 9,850,000     |
| Repayments of advances for borrowers.....       | 458,505     | 650,000       | 750,000       |
| Repayments of loans held by fund.....           | 12,160      | 100,000       | 200,000       |
| Proceeds from sale of loans to lenders.....     | 286,920     | 400,000       | 800,000       |
| Proceeds from sale of acquired real estate..... | 69,542      | 150,000       | 170,000       |
| Insurance premiums.....                         | 1,427,226   | 1,700,000     | 2,000,000     |
| Interest income.....                            | 59,440      | 200,000       | 350,000       |
| Fees and other income.....                      | 74,918      | 90,000        | 95,000        |
| Total amounts becoming available.....           | 2,518,711   | 10,175,000    | 14,215,000    |
| Unobligated balance brought forward.....        | 2,705,041   | 1,711,822     | 2,194,822     |
| Total amounts available.....                    | 5,223,752   | 11,886,822    | 16,409,822    |
| Unobligated balance carried forward.....        | -1,711,822  | -2,194,822    | -2,561,822    |
| Financing applied to program.....               | 3,511,930   | 9,692,000     | 13,848,000    |

This fund relates to insured farm ownership loans and soil and water conservation loans. The initial fund of \$1 million is supplemented by charges collected from insured farm ownership and soil and water conservation loan borrowers, inspection and appraisal fees, and other charges. Receipts are available for administrative expenses and to cover losses.

**Budget program.**—Advances and purchases of loans are estimated at \$12.6 million in 1958, an increase of \$3.6 million over 1957 and \$9.6 million over 1956. Outstanding loans insured on June 30, 1956, totaled \$135,321,350 and are estimated at \$157,695,000 on June 30, 1957, and \$172,395,000 on June 30, 1958. The insurance endorsement on each loan includes an agreement by the Government to purchase the loan after a specified period at the holder's option.

**Financing the budget program.**—No new budgetary authorization is required for 1957 or 1958. In order to finance the purchase of loans becoming eligible for redemption under the repurchase agreements, it will be necessary to utilize the statutory authorization (7 U. S. C. 1005C)

to borrow from the Treasury in gross amounts of \$7,-035,000 in 1957 and \$10,100,000 in 1958.

*Operating results and retained earnings.*—Total income, consisting principally of insurance premiums, is estimated at \$2.5 million in 1958, an increase of about \$900,000 from 1956. Expenses are expected to increase by slightly less than this amount, resulting in increased net income of about \$200,000.

The necessity to purchase loans is expected to result in outstanding loans receivable of \$21.2 million at June 30, 1958. In the current investment market, there is little likelihood that any substantial volume of these loans can be sold. Retained earnings, which are for absorption of any future losses, are estimated to be \$6.4 million at the end of 1958. These earnings, when added to the \$1 million appropriation and estimated borrowings of \$16.8 million from the Treasury, represent a \$24.2 million investment of the Government.

## CONDENSED STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSES AND FINANCIAL CONDITION

|                                           | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Operating program:</b>                 |             |               |               |
| Income earned.....                        | \$1,561,584 | \$1,990,000   | \$2,445,000   |
| Expense incurred.....                     | 463,855     | 655,000       | 1,163,000     |
| Net income.....                           | 1,097,729   | 1,335,000     | 1,282,000     |
| <b>Assets:</b>                            |             |               |               |
| Cash.....                                 | \$603,430   | \$837,724     | \$895,724     |
| Accounts receivable.....                  | 1,194,898   | 1,467,098     | 1,881,098     |
| Loans receivable.....                     | 2,854,797   | 10,569,031    | 21,235,031    |
| Other assets.....                         | 219,860     | 214,237       | 208,237       |
| Total assets.....                         | 4,872,985   | 13,088,090    | 24,220,090    |
| <b>Liabilities: Current</b> .....         | 4,895       |               |               |
| <b>Investment of U. S. Government:</b>    |             |               |               |
| Borrowing from Treasury.....              | 100,000     | 6,985,000     | 16,835,000    |
| Appropriation.....                        | 1,000,000   | 1,000,000     | 1,000,000     |
| Retained earnings.....                    | 3,768,090   | 5,103,090     | 6,385,090     |
| Total investment of U. S. Government..... | 4,868,090   | 13,088,090    | 24,220,090    |

NOTE.—This statement excludes contingent liabilities for principal amounts of insured loans as follows: June 30, 1956, \$135,321,350; 1957, \$157,695,000; and 1958, \$172,395,000.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                    | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| 07 Other contractual services..... | \$420,000   | \$550,000     | \$830,000     |
| 14 Interest.....                   | 209         | 60,000        | 280,000       |
| 16 Investments and loans.....      | 3,073,062   | 9,080,000     | 12,735,000    |
| Undistributed charges.....         | 18,659      | 2,000         | 3,000         |
| Total obligations.....             | 3,511,930   | 9,692,000     | 13,848,000    |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND RECEIPTS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND RECEIPTS AVAILABLE            |           |             |             |
|---------------------------------------------------------|-----------|-------------|-------------|
| Authorization to expend from debt receipts.....         | \$100,000 | \$6,885,000 | \$9,850,000 |
| Receipts from operations:                               |           |             |             |
| Repayments on advances to borrowers.....                | 488,505   | 650,000     | 750,000     |
| Proceeds from sale of loans to lenders.....             | 286,920   | 400,000     | 800,000     |
| Payments on loans held by fund.....                     | 12,160    | 100,000     | 200,000     |
| Proceeds from sale of acquired real estate.....         | 69,542    | 150,000     | 170,000     |
| Insurance premiums.....                                 | 1,427,226 | 1,700,000   | 2,000,000   |
| Interest income.....                                    | 59,440    | 200,000     | 350,000     |
| Fees and other income.....                              | 74,918    | 90,000      | 95,000      |
| Total receipts from operations.....                     | 2,418,711 | 3,290,000   | 4,365,000   |
| Balance brought forward:                                |           |             |             |
| Unobligated.....                                        | 2,705,041 | 1,711,822   | 2,194,822   |
| Obligated.....                                          | -791,810  | -1,108,392  | -1,357,098  |
| Total budget authorizations and receipts available..... | 4,431,942 | 10,778,430  | 15,052,724  |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>                        |           |             |             |
| Gross budget expenditures:                              |           |             |             |
| Advances on behalf of borrowers:                        |           |             |             |
| For payment of delinquent installments.....             | 708,398   | 900,000     | 1,400,000   |
| For other advances.....                                 | 58,886    | 70,000      | 120,000     |
| Purchase of loans from lenders.....                     | 2,224,167 | 8,081,611   | 11,110,000  |
| Acquired real estate.....                               | 15,450    |             |             |
| Administrative expense.....                             | 420,000   | 550,000     | 830,000     |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND RECEIPTS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—con.

|                                                                              | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—con.</b>                                        |             |               |               |
| Gross budget expenditures—Continued                                          |             |               |               |
| Costs incident to acquired real estate.....                                  | \$3,279     | \$2,000       | \$3,000       |
| Interest on borrowings from Treasury.....                                    | 209         | 60,000        | 280,000       |
| Increase in working capital other than cash.....                             | 398,123     | 277,095       | 414,000       |
| Total gross budget expenditures.....                                         | 3,828,512   | 9,940,706     | 14,157,000    |
| Balance carried forward:                                                     |             |               |               |
| Unobligated.....                                                             | 1,711,822   | 2,194,822     | 2,561,822     |
| Obligated.....                                                               | -1,108,392  | -1,357,098    | -1,666,098    |
| Total expenditures and balance.....                                          | 4,431,942   | 10,778,430    | 15,052,724    |
| <b>BUDGET EXPENDITURES</b>                                                   |             |               |               |
| Gross budget expenditures.....                                               | 3,828,512   | 9,940,706     | 14,157,000    |
| Receipts from operations.....                                                | 2,418,711   | 3,290,000     | 4,365,000     |
| Net budget expenditures.....                                                 | 1,409,801   | 6,650,706     | 9,792,000     |
| Distribution of net budget expenditures:                                     |             |               |               |
| Out of prior authorization (authorization to expend from debt receipts)..... | 100,000     | 6,885,000     | 9,850,000     |
| Out of balances of the fund.....                                             | 1,309,801   | -234,294      | -58,000       |

## STATUS OF CERTAIN FUND BALANCES

|                                                                                    | 1955 actual | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Unexpended balance:</b>                                                         |             |             |               |               |
| Cash with Treasury and in banks.....                                               | \$663,231   | \$603,430   | \$837,724     | \$895,724     |
| Investment in U. S. securities.....                                                | 1,250,000   |             |               |               |
| Total unexpended balance.....                                                      | 1,913,231   | 603,430     | 837,724       | 895,724       |
| <b>Net obligations outstanding:</b>                                                |             |             |               |               |
| Current liabilities.....                                                           |             | 4,895       |               |               |
| Obligations other than liabilities: Undisbursed commitments to purchase loans..... | 70          | \$1,611     | 110,000       | 215,000       |
| Deferred and undistributed credits.....                                            | 15,719      |             |               |               |
| Accounts receivable (net) and cash in transit (—).....                             | -807,599    | -1,194,898  | -1,467,098    | -1,881,098    |
| Net obligations outstanding.....                                                   | -791,810    | -1,108,392  | -1,357,098    | -1,666,098    |
| Unobligated portion of certain fund balances.....                                  | 2,705,041   | 1,711,822   | 2,194,822     | 2,561,822     |

## POSITION WITH RESPECT TO INSURANCE AUTHORITY

|                                                           | 1956 actual   | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| Annual mortgage insurance authority.....                  | \$125,000,000 | \$150,000,000 | \$150,000,000 |
| Charges against mortgage insurance authority during year: |               |               |               |
| Mortgages insured.....                                    | 38,580,419    | 31,500,000    | 33,500,000    |
| Commitments to insure pending advances by lenders.....    | 11,774,110    | 6,000,000     | 4,000,000     |
| Mortgages accepted for the account of the fund (net)..... | 477,996       | 600,000       | 700,000       |
| Total charges against authority.....                      | 50,832,525    | 38,100,000    | 38,200,000    |
| Unused insurance authority.....                           | 74,167,475    | 111,900,000   | 111,800,000   |

## INTRAGOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

## AGRICULTURAL RESEARCH SERVICE

*Working Capital Fund, Agricultural Research Center, Agricultural Research Service*

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                               | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by Activities</b>                                  |             |               |               |
| Maintenance and operation of central facilities and services: |             |               |               |
| Purchase of equipment.....                                    | \$32,221    | \$30,000      | \$27,500      |
| Purchase of materials.....                                    | 766,870     | 723,947       | 731,000       |
| Other expense.....                                            | 1,859,418   | 1,906,000     | 1,979,500     |
| Total program (obligations).....                              | 2,658,509   | 2,659,947     | 2,738,000     |



## REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS—Continued

## INTRAGOVERNMENTAL FUNDS—Continued

## AGRICULTURAL RESEARCH SERVICE—Continued

*Working Capital Fund, Agricultural Research Center, Agricultural Research Service—Continued*

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING—continued

|                                          | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Financing</b>                         |             |               |               |
| Amounts becoming available:              |             |               |               |
| Sale of goods and services.....          | \$2,624,232 | \$2,654,000   | \$2,727,000   |
| Other income.....                        | 11,910      | 12,000        | 12,000        |
| Sale of fixed assets.....                | 1,453       | 2,500         | 1,500         |
| Donated working capital.....             | 1,327       |               |               |
| Adjustment of prior year income.....     | 17,869      |               |               |
| Total amounts becoming available.....    | 2,656,791   | 2,668,500     | 2,740,500     |
| Unobligated balance brought forward..... | 265,936     | 264,218       | 272,771       |
| Total amounts available.....             | 2,922,727   | 2,932,718     | 3,013,271     |
| Unobligated balance carried forward..... | 264,218     | 272,771       | 275,271       |
| Financing applied to program.....        | 2,658,509   | 2,659,947     | 2,738,000     |

This fund finances, on a reimbursable basis, central facilities and services furnished to agencies at the Agricultural Research Center (64 Stat. 658). The capital consists of \$300,000 appropriated in 1951 and donated assets of \$203,419 as of June 30, 1956.

## CONDENSED STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSE AND FINANCIAL CONDITION

|                                           | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Income earned.....                        | \$2,636,142 | \$2,666,000   | \$2,739,000   |
| Expense incurred.....                     | 2,619,600   | 2,697,871     | 2,749,000     |
| Net nonoperating income or loss (—).....  | 323         | —500          | 500           |
| Net income or loss (—).....               | 16,865      | —32,371       | —9,500        |
| <b>ANALYSIS OF RETAINED EARNINGS</b>      |             |               |               |
| Retained earnings, beginning of year..... | 36,671      | 71,405        | 39,034        |
| Adjustment of prior year income.....      | 17,869      |               |               |
| Retained earnings, end of year.....       | 71,405      | 39,034        | 29,534        |
| <b>Assets:</b>                            |             |               |               |
| Cash.....                                 | \$322,047   | \$305,945     | \$308,445     |
| Accounts receivable.....                  | 419,782     | 425,000       | 420,000       |
| Other current assets.....                 | 80,871      | 75,000        | 75,000        |
| Fixed assets (net).....                   | 158,682     | 146,182       | 134,682       |
| Total assets.....                         | 981,382     | 952,127       | 938,127       |
| Liabilities: Current.....                 | 406,558     | 408,174       | 403,174       |
| Investment of U. S. Government:           |             |               |               |
| Principal of fund.....                    | 503,419     | 504,919       | 505,419       |
| Retained earnings.....                    | 71,405      | 39,034        | 29,534        |
| Total investment of U. S. Government..... | 574,824     | 543,953       | 534,953       |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                     | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-----------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Total number of permanent positions.....            | 346         | 354           | 347           |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions.....    | 58          | 56            | 58            |
| Average number of all employees.....                | 394         | 400           | 395           |
| Number of employees at end of year.....             | 404         | 410           | 405           |
| <b>Average salaries and grades:</b>                 |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                            |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                                 | \$5,209     | \$5,218       | \$5,262       |
| Average grade.....                                  | GS-7.0      | GS-7.0        | GS-7.2        |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary.....             | \$3,829     | \$3,911       | \$3,909       |
| 01 Personal services:                               |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                            | \$1,357,836 | \$1,420,000   | \$1,400,000   |
| Positions other than permanent.....                 | 144,901     | 148,000       | 148,000       |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....                 | 5,067       |               | 6,000         |
| Payment above basic rates.....                      | 29,329      | 32,000        | 32,000        |
| Excess of annual leave earned over leave taken..... | 18,890      |               |               |
| Total personal services.....                        | 1,556,023   | 1,600,000     | 1,586,000     |
| 02 Travel.....                                      |             | 500           | 500           |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                    | 41,263      | 42,000        | 42,000        |
| 04 Communication services.....                      | 94,319      | 95,000        | 95,000        |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....                  | 137,955     | 138,000       | 138,000       |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                   | 1,475       | 1,500         | 1,500         |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

|                                                                               | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| 07 Other contractual services.....                                            | \$24,513    | \$25,000      | \$25,000      |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                                                | 766,870     | 723,947       | 731,000       |
| 09 Equipment.....                                                             | 32,221      | 30,000        | 27,500        |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions: Contribution to retirement fund..... |             |               | 87,500        |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                                                 | 3,870       | 4,000         | 4,000         |
| Total obligations.....                                                        | 2,658,509   | 2,659,947     | 2,738,000     |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>                 |             |             |             |
|--------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| Advances and reimbursements:                           |             |             |             |
| Sale of goods and services.....                        | \$2,624,232 | \$2,654,000 | \$2,727,000 |
| Other income.....                                      | 11,910      | 12,000      | 12,000      |
| Sale of fixed assets.....                              | 1,453       | 2,500       | 1,500       |
| Donated working capital.....                           | 1,327       |             |             |
| Adjustment of prior year income.....                   | 17,869      |             |             |
| Decrease in selected working capital.....              | 20,390      |             |             |
| Total advances and reimbursements.....                 | 2,677,181   | 2,668,500   | 2,740,500   |
| Balance brought forward:                               |             |             |             |
| Unobligated.....                                       | 265,936     | 264,218     | 272,771     |
| Obligated.....                                         | —20,183     | 57,829      | 33,174      |
| Total budget authorizations available.....             | 2,922,934   | 2,990,547   | 3,046,445   |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>                       |             |             |             |
| Gross expenditures:                                    |             |             |             |
| Purchase of equipment.....                             | 11,812      | 25,000      | 25,000      |
| Purchase of materials.....                             | 729,657     | 750,000     | 733,500     |
| Other expense.....                                     | 1,859,418   | 1,906,000   | 1,979,500   |
| Increase in selected working capital.....              |             | 3,602       |             |
| Total gross expenditures.....                          | 2,600,887   | 2,684,602   | 2,738,000   |
| Balance carried forward:                               |             |             |             |
| Unobligated.....                                       | 264,218     | 272,771     | 275,271     |
| Obligated.....                                         | 57,829      | 33,174      | 33,174      |
| Total expenditures and balances.....                   | 2,922,934   | 2,990,547   | 3,046,445   |
| <b>BUDGET EXPENDITURES</b>                             |             |             |             |
| Gross expenditures.....                                | 2,600,887   | 2,684,602   | 2,738,000   |
| Advances and reimbursements.....                       | 2,677,181   | 2,668,500   | 2,740,500   |
| Budget expenditures (out of balances of the fund)..... | —76,294     | 16,102      | —2,500      |

## STATUS OF CERTAIN FUND BALANCES

|                                                   | 1955 actual | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Unexpended balance:                               |             |             |               |               |
| Cash with Treasury.....                           | \$245,753   | \$322,047   | \$305,945     | \$308,445     |
| Net obligations outstanding:                      |             |             |               |               |
| Current liabilities.....                          | 410,477     | 406,558     | 408,174       | 403,174       |
| Obligations other than liabilities.....           | 13,430      | 71,053      | 50,000        | 50,000        |
| Accounts receivable (net) (—).....                | —444,090    | —419,782    | —425,000      | —420,000      |
| Net obligations outstanding.....                  | —20,183     | 57,829      | 33,174        | 33,174        |
| Unobligated portion of certain fund balances..... | 265,936     | 264,218     | 272,771       | 275,271       |

## Advances and Reimbursements, Agricultural Research Service

## OPERATIONS AND FINANCING

|                                                   | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Operations by activities:</b>                  |             |               |               |
| 1. Research.....                                  | \$284,855   | \$665,071     | \$513,746     |
| 2. Plant and animal disease and pest control..... | 545,267     | 564,500       | 582,500       |
| 3. Meat inspection.....                           | 6,241,340   | 6,000,000     | 6,100,000     |
| 4. Miscellaneous services to other accounts.....  | 515,692     | 669,369       | 682,768       |
| Total obligations.....                            | 7,587,154   | 7,898,940     | 7,879,014     |

## OPERATIONS AND FINANCING—continued

|                                          | 1956 actual      | 1957 estimate    | 1958 estimate    |
|------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| <b>Financing:</b>                        |                  |                  |                  |
| Unobligated balance brought forward..... | \$100            |                  |                  |
| Advances and reimbursements from—        |                  |                  |                  |
| Other accounts.....                      | 2,002,874        | \$2,503,560      | \$2,437,534      |
| Non-Federal sources.....                 | 5,584,180        | 5,395,380        | 5,441,480        |
| <b>Total financing.....</b>              | <b>7,587,154</b> | <b>7,898,940</b> | <b>7,879,014</b> |

NOTE.—Reimbursements from non-Federal sources above are from proceeds of sales of charts (7 U. S. C. 1387) and personal property (40 U. S. C. 481 (c)), from payments by non-Federal agencies for overtime work and travel performed at meat-packing establishments and veterinary biological establishments and for animal and plant quarantine inspection (5 U. S. C. 576; 7 U. S. C. 394, 396), from cooperating State, county, municipal, and private organizations for soil and water conservation work (16 U. S. C. 590a), and from refunds of terminal leave payments (5 U. S. C. 61 (b)).

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                  | 1956 actual      | 1957 estimate    | 1958 estimate    |
|--------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Total number of permanent positions.....         | 7                | 54               | 38               |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions..... |                  | 3                | 3                |
| Average number of all employees.....             | 487              | 545              | 522              |
| Number of employees at end of year.....          | 7                | 68               | 80               |
| <b>Average salaries and grades:</b>              |                  |                  |                  |
| General schedule grades:                         |                  |                  |                  |
| Average salary.....                              | \$5,209          | \$5,218          | \$5,262          |
| Average grade.....                               | GS-7.0           | GS-7.0           | GS-7.2           |
| <b>01 Personal services:</b>                     |                  |                  |                  |
| Permanent positions.....                         | \$2,632,245      | \$2,938,252      | \$2,808,846      |
| Positions other than permanent.....              | 443              | 7,500            | 6,812            |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....              | 8,720            |                  | 15,780           |
| Payment above basic rates.....                   | 4,640,737        | 4,493,200        | 4,493,162        |
| Other payments for personal services.....        | 100              |                  |                  |
| <b>Total personal services.....</b>              | <b>7,282,245</b> | <b>7,438,952</b> | <b>7,324,600</b> |
| <b>02 Travel.....</b>                            | <b>37,331</b>    | <b>50,600</b>    | <b>47,100</b>    |
| <b>03 Transportation of things.....</b>          | <b>7,628</b>     | <b>8,600</b>     | <b>8,400</b>     |
| <b>04 Communication services.....</b>            | <b>11,410</b>    | <b>14,900</b>    | <b>13,400</b>    |
| <b>05 Rents and utility services.....</b>        | <b>21,728</b>    | <b>25,900</b>    | <b>23,800</b>    |
| <b>06 Printing and reproduction.....</b>         | <b>22,218</b>    | <b>27,300</b>    | <b>27,300</b>    |
| <b>07 Other contractual services.....</b>        | <b>66,408</b>    | <b>84,468</b>    | <b>86,468</b>    |
| Services performed by other agencies.....        | 13,409           | 64,400           | 29,500           |
| <b>08 Supplies and materials.....</b>            | <b>39,304</b>    | <b>91,320</b>    | <b>75,946</b>    |
| <b>09 Equipment.....</b>                         | <b>80,464</b>    | <b>90,200</b>    | <b>90,100</b>    |
| <b>10 Lands and structures.....</b>              | <b>869</b>       |                  |                  |
| <b>11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:</b>  |                  |                  |                  |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....             |                  |                  | 146,100          |
| <b>15 Taxes and assessments.....</b>             | <b>4,140</b>     | <b>2,300</b>     | <b>6,300</b>     |
| <b>Total obligations.....</b>                    | <b>7,587,154</b> | <b>7,898,940</b> | <b>7,879,014</b> |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE                               |                  |                  |                  |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Advances and reimbursements.....                              | \$7,587,054      | \$7,898,940      | \$7,879,014      |
| Balance brought forward:                                      |                  |                  |                  |
| Unobligated.....                                              | 100              |                  |                  |
| Obligated.....                                                | 238              |                  |                  |
| Restored from certified claims account.....                   |                  | 814              |                  |
| <b>Total budget authorizations available.....</b>             | <b>7,587,392</b> | <b>7,899,754</b> | <b>7,879,014</b> |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                                     |                  |                  |                  |
| Gross expenditures.....                                       | 7,587,392        | 7,899,754        | 7,879,014        |
| BUDGET EXPENDITURES                                           |                  |                  |                  |
| Gross expenditures.....                                       | 7,587,392        | 7,899,754        | 7,879,014        |
| Advances and reimbursements.....                              | 7,587,054        | 7,898,940        | 7,879,014        |
| <b>Budget expenditures (out of balances of the fund).....</b> | <b>338</b>       | <b>814</b>       |                  |

## EXTENSION SERVICE

## Advances and Reimbursements, Extension Service

## OPERATIONS AND FINANCING

|                                                                                                                                              | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Operations by activities:</b>                                                                                                             |             |               |               |
| 1. Cooperation with the Bureau of Indian Affairs on extension program with Indians.....                                                      |             | \$30,000      | \$31,572      |
| 2. For technical assistance rendered Agricultural Stabilization and Conservation Committees in the administration of programs in Alaska..... |             | 7,500         | 7,500         |

## OPERATIONS AND FINANCING—continued

|                                                                                                 | 1956 actual  | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate   |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|-----------------|
| <b>Operations by activities—Continued</b>                                                       |              |               |                 |
| 3. For technical assistance to Commodity Stabilization Service on the soil bank program.....    |              | \$2,850       |                 |
| 4. For technical assistance to International Cooperation Administration on 4-H Club work.....   |              | 1,919         |                 |
| 5. For technical assistance to Foreign Agricultural Service on livestock marketing program..... | \$5,089      |               |                 |
| 6. Cooperation between State and Federal agencies in the Great Plains area.....                 | 1,410        |               |                 |
| 7. Miscellaneous services to other accounts.....                                                | 447          |               |                 |
| <b>Total obligations.....</b>                                                                   | <b>6,946</b> | <b>42,269</b> | <b>\$39,072</b> |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                                                               |              |               |                 |
| Advances and reimbursements from—                                                               |              |               |                 |
| Other accounts.....                                                                             | 6,515        | 42,269        | 39,072          |
| Non-Federal sources (40 U. S. C. 481 (c)).....                                                  | 431          |               |                 |
| <b>Total financing.....</b>                                                                     | <b>6,946</b> | <b>42,269</b> | <b>39,072</b>   |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Total number of permanent positions.....        |              | 3             | 3             |
|-------------------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| Average number of all employees.....            | 1            | 3             | 3             |
| Number of employees at end of year.....         | 0            | 3             | 3             |
| <b>Average salaries and grades:</b>             |              |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                        |              |               |               |
| Average salary.....                             | \$10,065     | \$7,983       | \$7,983       |
| Average grade.....                              | GS-13.0      | GS-10.6       | GS-10.7       |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary.....         | \$5,340      |               |               |
| <b>01 Personal services:</b>                    |              |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                        | \$6,463      | \$25,844      | \$24,093      |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....             |              |               | 94            |
| <b>Total personal services.....</b>             | <b>6,463</b> | <b>25,844</b> | <b>24,187</b> |
| <b>02 Travel.....</b>                           |              | <b>6,850</b>  | <b>4,000</b>  |
| <b>03 Transportation of things.....</b>         | <b>16</b>    | <b>50</b>     | <b>50</b>     |
| <b>04 Communication services.....</b>           |              | <b>200</b>    | <b>200</b>    |
| <b>06 Printing and reproduction.....</b>        |              | <b>450</b>    | <b>450</b>    |
| <b>07 Other contractual services.....</b>       | <b>18</b>    | <b>85</b>     | <b>85</b>     |
| Services performed by other agencies.....       |              | 75            | 75            |
| <b>08 Supplies and materials.....</b>           |              | <b>120</b>    | <b>120</b>    |
| <b>09 Equipment.....</b>                        | <b>431</b>   | <b>1,000</b>  | <b>738</b>    |
| <b>11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:</b> |              |               |               |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....            |              | 7,500         | 7,500         |
| <b>15 Taxes and assessments.....</b>            | <b>18</b>    | <b>95</b>     | <b>1,572</b>  |
| <b>Total obligations.....</b>                   | <b>6,946</b> | <b>42,269</b> | <b>39,072</b> |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE                               |         |          |          |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|---------|----------|----------|
| Advances and reimbursements.....                              | \$6,946 | \$42,269 | \$39,072 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                                     |         |          |          |
| Gross expenditures.....                                       | 6,946   | 42,269   | 39,072   |
| BUDGET EXPENDITURES                                           |         |          |          |
| Gross expenditures.....                                       | 6,946   | 42,269   | 39,072   |
| Advances and reimbursements.....                              | 6,946   | 42,269   | 39,072   |
| <b>Budget expenditures (out of balances of the fund).....</b> |         |          |          |

## Allotments and Allocations Received From Other Appropriation Accounts

NOTE.—Obligations incurred under allotments and allocations from other appropriations are shown in the schedules of the parent appropriations, as follows:  
 "Administrative expenses, sec. 392, Agricultural Adjustment Act of 1938."  
 "Local administration, sec. 388, Agricultural Adjustment Act of 1938, Agriculture."

## FARMER COOPERATIVE SERVICE

## Advances and Reimbursements, Farmer Cooperative Service

## OPERATIONS AND FINANCING

|                                                                                         | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Operations by activities:</b>                                                        |             |               |               |
| 1. Research and technical assistance for farmers' cooperatives (total obligations)..... | \$2,846     |               |               |



## REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS—Continued

## INTRAGOVERNMENTAL FUNDS—Continued

## FARMER COOPERATIVE SERVICE—Continued

## Advances and Reimbursements, Farmer Cooperative Service—Con.

## OPERATIONS AND FINANCING—continued

|                                                                                                                       | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Operations by activities—Continued</b>                                                                             |             |               |               |
| 2. Marketing research activities (Department of Agriculture, Agricultural Marketing Service) (total obligations)..... |             | \$360,400     | \$397,700     |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                                                                                     |             |               |               |
| Advances and reimbursements from other accounts.....                                                                  | \$2,846     | 360,400       | 397,700       |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                 |         |           |           |
|-------------------------------------------------|---------|-----------|-----------|
| Total number of permanent positions.....        |         | 52        | 55        |
| Average number of all employees.....            | 1       | 48        | 51        |
| Number of employees at end of year.....         | 0       | 50        | 52        |
| <b>Average salaries and grades:</b>             |         |           |           |
| General schedule grades:                        |         |           |           |
| Average salary.....                             | \$5,974 | \$5,746   | \$5,765   |
| Average grade.....                              | GS-8.0  | GS-8.1    | GS-8.1    |
| <b>01 Personal services:</b>                    |         |           |           |
| Permanent positions.....                        | \$2,846 | \$277,800 | \$287,888 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....             |         |           | 1,112     |
| Total personal services.....                    | 2,846   | 277,800   | 289,000   |
| <b>02 Travel.....</b>                           |         | 23,000    | 26,000    |
| <b>03 Transportation of things.....</b>         |         | 600       | 670       |
| <b>04 Communication services.....</b>           |         | 6,800     | 7,600     |
| <b>06 Printing and reproduction.....</b>        |         | 15,000    | 16,300    |
| <b>07 Other contractual services.....</b>       |         | 31,400    | 33,700    |
| <b>08 Supplies and materials.....</b>           |         | 2,100     | 2,300     |
| <b>09 Equipment.....</b>                        |         | 3,300     | 3,700     |
| <b>11 Grants, subsidies and contributions:</b>  |         |           |           |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....            |         |           | 18,000    |
| <b>13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities.....</b> |         | 200       | 200       |
| <b>15 Taxes and assessments.....</b>            |         | 200       | 230       |
| Total obligations.....                          | 2,846   | 360,400   | 397,700   |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                                        |         |           |           |
|--------------------------------------------------------|---------|-----------|-----------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>                 |         |           |           |
| Advances and reimbursements.....                       | \$2,846 | \$360,400 | \$397,700 |
| Obligated balance brought forward.....                 |         |           | 57,700    |
| Total budget authorizations available.....             | 2,846   | 360,400   | 455,400   |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>                       |         |           |           |
| Gross expenditures.....                                | 2,846   | 302,700   | 391,000   |
| Obligated balance carried forward.....                 |         | 57,700    | 64,400    |
| Total expenditures and balances.....                   | 2,846   | 360,400   | 455,400   |
| <b>BUDGET EXPENDITURES</b>                             |         |           |           |
| Gross expenditures.....                                | 2,846   | 302,700   | 391,000   |
| Advances and reimbursements.....                       | 2,846   | 360,400   | 397,700   |
| Budget expenditures (out of balances of the fund)..... |         | -57,700   | -6,700    |

## FOREST SERVICE

## Working Capital Fund, Forest Service

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                  | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by Activities</b>     |             |               |               |
| Equipment service.....           |             | \$4,720,000   | \$8,208,000   |
| Supply service.....              |             | 1,355,000     | 6,390,000     |
| Total program (obligations)..... |             | 6,075,000     | 14,598,000    |

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING—continued

|                                                     | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-----------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Financing</b>                                    |             |               |               |
| Amounts becoming available:                         |             |               |               |
| Rental of equipment.....                            |             | \$4,500,000   | \$8,000,000   |
| Sale of supplies and services.....                  |             | 1,351,000     | 6,400,000     |
| Proceeds from sale of equipment.....                |             |               | 403,000       |
| Selected working capital absorbed at inception..... |             | 750,000       |               |
| Total amounts becoming available.....               |             | 6,601,000     | 14,803,000    |
| Unobligated balance brought forward.....            |             |               | 526,000       |
| Total amounts available.....                        |             | 6,601,000     | 15,329,000    |
| Unobligated balance carried forward.....            |             | -526,000      | -731,000      |
| Financing applied to program.....                   |             | 6,075,000     | 14,598,000    |

This fund is available, without fiscal year limitation, for financing, on a reimbursable basis or by advance payments in connection with firm orders, various services such as repairing and replacing equipment, stocking and issuing in support of programs of the Forest Service, supplies, and operation of photographic and reproduction facilities. These service operations serve concurrently the programs of fire protection, timber utilization, construction and maintenance of roads and other improvements, reforestation, grazing, watershed, forest and forest products research, and kindred conservation activities of the Forest Service, including cooperative assistance with other Federal agencies, States, counties, farmers, forest landowners, and others engaged in the same objectives. The principal of the fund, consisting of donated assets at its inception in 1957, is estimated to be \$18,130,000. This amount, together with earnings on a part-year basis for 1957 and the full-year net retained earnings for 1958, totaling \$99,100 represents an estimated \$18.2 million investment of the Government at the end of 1958.

## CONDENSED STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSE AND FINANCIAL CONDITION

|                                             | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Income earned.....                          |             | \$5,851,000   | \$14,408,000  |
| Expense incurred.....                       |             | 5,824,500     | 14,335,400    |
| Net income.....                             |             | 26,500        | 72,600        |
| <b>Assets:</b>                              |             |               |               |
| Cash with Treasury.....                     |             | \$46,000      | \$111,000     |
| Accounts receivable.....                    |             | 1,000,000     | 1,500,000     |
| Other current assets.....                   |             | 915,000       | 935,000       |
| Fixed assets, net.....                      |             | 16,695,500    | 16,483,100    |
| Total assets.....                           |             | 18,656,500    | 19,029,100    |
| <b>Liabilities: Current.....</b>            |             | 500,000       | 800,000       |
| <b>Investment of U. S. Government:</b>      |             |               |               |
| Principal of fund: Donated assets, net..... |             | 18,130,000    | 18,130,000    |
| Retained earnings.....                      |             | 26,500        | 99,100        |
| Total investment of U. S. Government.....   |             | 18,156,500    | 18,229,100    |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                  |  |             |             |
|--------------------------------------------------|--|-------------|-------------|
| Total number of permanent positions.....         |  | 187         | 384         |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions..... |  | 102         | 209         |
| Average number of all employees.....             |  | 345         | 707         |
| Number of employees at end of year.....          |  | 265         | 542         |
| <b>Average salaries and grades:</b>              |  |             |             |
| General schedule grades:                         |  |             |             |
| Average salary.....                              |  | \$5,021     | \$5,074     |
| Average grade.....                               |  | GS-6.6      | GS-6.7      |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary.....          |  | \$4,266     | \$4,266     |
| <b>01 Personal services:</b>                     |  |             |             |
| Permanent positions.....                         |  | \$1,118,048 | \$2,292,655 |
| Positions other than permanent.....              |  | 307,359     | 630,267     |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

|                                             | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| 01 Personal services—Continued              |             |               |               |
| Regular pay above 52-week base              |             |               | \$8,800       |
| Payment above basic rates                   |             | \$10,309      | 21,140        |
| Other payments for personal services        |             | 844           | 1,730         |
| Total personal services                     |             | 1,436,560     | 2,954,592     |
| 02 Travel                                   |             | 41,020        | 84,115        |
| 03 Transportation of things                 |             | 23,966        | 49,150        |
| 04 Communication services                   |             | 16,141        | 33,100        |
| 05 Rents and utility services               |             | 36,341        | 74,520        |
| 06 Printing and reproduction                |             | 8,415         | 17,250        |
| 07 Other contractual services               |             | 179,504       | 221,385       |
| Services performed by other agencies        |             | 166,082       | 340,350       |
| 08 Supplies and materials                   |             | 2,765,283     | 7,130,600     |
| 09 Equipment                                |             | 1,377,138     | 3,501,468     |
| 10 Lands and structures                     |             | 20,315        | 41,650        |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:    |             |               |               |
| Contribution to retirement fund             |             |               | 141,100       |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities         |             | 375           | 770           |
| 15 Taxes and assessments                    |             | 4,610         | 9,450         |
| Subtotal                                    |             | 6,075,750     | 14,599,500    |
| Deduct charges for quarters and subsistence |             | 750           | 1,500         |
| Total obligations                           |             | 6,075,000     | 14,598,000    |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE                   |  |             |             |
|---------------------------------------------------|--|-------------|-------------|
| Advances and reimbursements:                      |  |             |             |
| Rental of equipment                               |  | \$4,500,000 | \$8,000,000 |
| Sale of supplies and services                     |  | 1,350,000   | 6,398,000   |
| Other income                                      |  | 1,000       | 2,000       |
| Proceeds from sale of equipment                   |  |             | 403,000     |
| Selected working capital assumed                  |  | 750,000     |             |
| Total advances and reimbursements                 |  | 6,601,000   | 14,803,000  |
| Balance brought forward:                          |  |             |             |
| Unobligated                                       |  |             | 526,000     |
| Obligated                                         |  |             | -480,000    |
| Total budget authorizations available             |  | 6,601,000   | 14,849,000  |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                         |  |             |             |
| Gross expenditures—                               |  |             |             |
| Purchase of equipment                             |  | 1,705,000   | 3,730,000   |
| Purchase of supplies                              |  | 2,320,000   | 7,145,000   |
| Direct labor                                      |  | 1,500,000   | 2,600,000   |
| Other expense                                     |  | 530,000     | 1,063,000   |
| Increase in selected working capital              |  | 500,000     | 200,000     |
| Total gross expenditures                          |  | 6,555,000   | 14,738,000  |
| Balance carried forward:                          |  |             |             |
| Unobligated                                       |  | 526,000     | 731,000     |
| Obligated                                         |  | -480,000    | -620,000    |
| Total expenditures and balances                   |  | 6,601,000   | 14,849,000  |
| BUDGET EXPENDITURES                               |  |             |             |
| Gross expenditures                                |  | 6,555,000   | 14,738,000  |
| Advances and reimbursements                       |  | 6,601,000   | 14,803,000  |
| Budget expenditures (out of balances of the fund) |  | -46,000     | -65,000     |

## STATUS OF CERTAIN FUND BALANCES

|                                                              |  |            |            |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|--|------------|------------|
| Unexpended balance: Cash with Treasury                       |  | \$46,000   | \$111,000  |
| Net obligations outstanding:                                 |  |            |            |
| Current liabilities                                          |  | 500,000    | 800,000    |
| Obligations other than liabilities: Unfilled purchase orders |  | 20,000     | 80,000     |
| Accounts receivable (-)                                      |  | -1,000,000 | -1,500,000 |
| Net obligations outstanding                                  |  | -480,000   | -620,000   |
| Unobligated portion of certain fund balances                 |  | 526,000    | 731,000    |

## Advances and Reimbursements, Forest Service

## OPERATIONS AND FINANCING

|                                                                                      | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Operations by activities:                                                            |             |               |               |
| 1. Collection of forest products data (Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census) | \$1,891     |               |               |

## OPERATIONS AND FINANCING—continued

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Operations by activities—Continued                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |             |               |               |
| 2. Investigation of applications, and construction, maintenance, and improvement of access roads to sources of raw materials (Department of Commerce, Bureau of Public Roads)                                                                                          | \$325       |               |               |
| 3. Investigation and supervision of Federal Power Commission projects (Federal Power Commission)                                                                                                                                                                       | 1,296       |               |               |
| 4. To cover costs of fire protection on certain lands under the jurisdiction of the Bureau of Land Management (Department of the Interior)                                                                                                                             | 116,714     |               |               |
| 5. For participation in a soil and moisture conservation program within the Boise National Forest (Department of the Interior, Bureau of Reclamation)                                                                                                                  | 8,199       |               |               |
| 6. To cover cost of improvement of a road leading to a fish cultural station in the White Mountain National Forest (Department of the Interior, Fish and Wildlife Service)                                                                                             | 23,829      |               |               |
| 7. Research in metal surfaces (National Advisory Committee for Aeronautics)                                                                                                                                                                                            | 14,991      |               |               |
| 8. For technical assistance on power-line pole problems (Rural Electrification Administration)                                                                                                                                                                         | 21,270      |               |               |
| 9. Rental of equipment to, and repair of equipment for, other activities of Forest Service; the Departments of Agriculture, Commerce, Interior, and Defense; the Post Office Department; the Veterans Administration; the Atomic Energy Commission; and other agencies | 4,830,316   | \$2,913,031   |               |
| 10. Supplies, materials, and equipment for sale to other activities of Forest Service; the Departments of Agriculture, Commerce, and Interior; the Post Office Department; the Atomic Energy Commission; and other agencies                                            | 1,598,524   | 1,052,915     |               |
| 11. Construction and maintenance of roads and trails                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 324,841     | 1,524,321     | \$1,524,321   |
| 12. Construction and maintenance of other improvements                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 112,726     | 273,778       | 273,778       |
| 13. Protection of intermingled and adjacent forest lands                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 180,420     | 195,406       | 195,406       |
| 14. Surveys, land appraisals, mapping, cruising timber, and preparation of timber management plans, snow scale readings, etc., on national forest and other lands                                                                                                      | 291,720     | 415,390       | 415,390       |
| 15. Fire suppression on national forest and on intermingled and adjacent lands                                                                                                                                                                                         | 142,083     | 262,306       | 262,306       |
| 16. White pine blister rust control                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 17,564      | 29,800        | 29,800        |
| 17. Forest pest control                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 20,176      | 101,517       | 101,517       |
| 18. Investigations at experimental forests and ranges                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 65,540      | 103,739       | 103,739       |
| 19. Fire, insect, and disease investigations                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 8,425       | 53,934        | 53,934        |
| 20. Investigations at forest products laboratory                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 396,918     | 1,222,461     | 1,222,461     |
| 21. Intensification of comprehensive forest survey                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 18,748      | 5,700         | 5,700         |
| 22. Special economic investigations                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 53,908      | 63,350        | 63,350        |
| 23. Cooperation in forest fire control                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 15,841      | 22,330        | 22,330        |
| 24. Cooperation in forest management and processing                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 49,919      | 58,022        | 58,022        |
| 25. Prior year advances returned                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 207         |               |               |
| Total obligations                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 8,316,691   | 8,298,000     | 4,332,054     |
| Financing:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |             |               |               |
| Unobligated balance brought forward                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 2,423       |               |               |
| Advances and reimbursements from—                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |             |               |               |
| Other accounts                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 7,211,853   | 7,632,566     | 4,166,620     |
| Non-Federal sources                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 1,104,060   | 665,434       | 165,434       |
| Unobligated balance no longer available                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | -1,645      |               |               |
| Total financing                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 8,316,691   | 8,298,000     | 4,332,054     |

NOTE.—Reimbursements from non-Federal sources above are primarily for rental of equipment; for sale of equipment, nursery stock, supplies, and materials; and for costs of suppressing forest fires on State and private forest lands adjacent to, or intermingled with, national forests under terms of written cooperative agreements (16 U. S. C. 504a, 572, 580, 580a); sale of personal property (40 U. S. C. 481 (c)).

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                             | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Total number of permanent positions         | 459         | 412           | 215           |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 181         | 224           | 117           |
| Average number of all employees             | 701         | 758           | 397           |
| Number of employees at end of year          | 966         | 581           | 304           |



## REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS—Continued

## INTRAGOVERNMENTAL FUNDS—Continued

## FOREST SERVICE—Continued

## Advances and Reimbursements, Forest Service—Continued

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

|                                                  | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Average salaries and grades:                     |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                         |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                              | \$4,999     | \$5,021       | \$5,074       |
| Average grade.....                               | GS-6.6      | GS-6.6        | GS-6.7        |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary.....          | \$4,168     | \$4,266       | \$4,266       |
| 01 Personal services:                            |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                         | \$2,319,460 | \$2,459,167   | \$1,284,560   |
| Positions other than permanent.....              | 571,306     | 676,043       | 353,135       |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....              | 8,330       |               | 4,900         |
| Payment above basic rates.....                   | 35,358      | 22,675        | 11,844        |
| Other payments for personal services.....        | 3,745       | 1,856         | 970           |
| Total personal services.....                     | 2,938,199   | 3,159,741     | 1,655,439     |
| 02 Travel.....                                   | 84,767      | 90,225        | 47,130        |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                 | 58,352      | 52,714        | 27,530        |
| 04 Communication services.....                   | 34,130      | 35,504        | 18,545        |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....               | 91,576      | 79,934        | 41,755        |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                | 17,891      | 18,510        | 9,675         |
| 07 Other contractual services.....               | 454,025     | 394,821       | 124,040       |
| Services performed by other agencies.....        | 400,827     | 365,302       | 191,034       |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                   | 2,646,302   | 2,622,032     | 1,366,621     |
| 09 Equipment.....                                | 1,558,903   | 1,427,967     | 745,885       |
| 10 Lands and structures.....                     | 23,829      | 44,685        | 23,350        |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:         |             |               |               |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....             |             |               | 79,000        |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities.....         | 1,023       | 825           | 430           |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                    | 9,959       | 10,140        | 5,300         |
| Subtotal.....                                    | 8,320,283   | 8,302,400     | 4,335,704     |
| Deduct charges for quarters and subsistence..... | 3,592       | 4,400         | 3,650         |
| Total obligations.....                           | 8,316,691   | 8,298,000     | 4,332,054     |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE                                        |             |             |             |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| Advances and reimbursements.....                                       | \$8,315,913 | \$8,298,000 | \$4,332,054 |
| Balance brought forward:                                               |             |             |             |
| Unobligated.....                                                       | 2,423       |             |             |
| Obligated.....                                                         | 56,443      | 82,955      |             |
| Increase in prior year obligations.....                                | 1,459       |             |             |
| Total budget authorizations available.....                             | 8,376,238   | 8,380,955   | 4,332,054   |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                                              |             |             |             |
| Gross expenditures.....                                                | 8,291,638   | 8,380,955   | 4,332,054   |
| Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation)..... | 1,645       |             |             |
| Obligated balance carried forward.....                                 | 82,955      |             |             |
| Total expenditures and balances.....                                   | 8,376,238   | 8,380,955   | 4,332,054   |
| BUDGET EXPENDITURES                                                    |             |             |             |
| Gross expenditures.....                                                | 8,291,638   | 8,380,955   | 4,332,054   |
| Advances and reimbursements.....                                       | 8,315,913   | 8,298,000   | 4,332,054   |
| Budget expenditures (out of balances of the fund).....                 | -24,275     | 82,955      |             |

## SOIL CONSERVATION SERVICE

## Advances and Reimbursements, Soil Conservation Service

## OPERATIONS AND FINANCING

|                                                  | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Operations by activities:                        |             |               |               |
| 1. Charges for leave and mileage costs.....      | \$924,618   | \$1,401,000   | \$1,850,000   |
| 2. Sale of maps and mosaics.....                 | 312,061     | 313,000       | 375,000       |
| 3. Sale of personal property.....                | 411,075     | 395,000       | 425,000       |
| 4. Miscellaneous services to other accounts..... | 353,860     | 427,000       | 535,000       |
| Total obligations.....                           | 2,001,614   | 2,536,000     | 3,185,000     |

## OPERATIONS AND FINANCING—continued

|                                   | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-----------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Financing:                        |             |               |               |
| Advances and reimbursements from— |             |               |               |
| Other accounts.....               | \$1,521,071 | \$2,075,000   | \$2,685,000   |
| Non-Federal sources.....          | 480,543     | 461,000       | 500,000       |
| Total financing.....              | 2,001,614   | 2,536,000     | 3,185,000     |

NOTE.—Reimbursements from non-Federal sources above are from State, county, municipal, and private organizations for soil and water conservation work rendered under cooperative agreements (5 U. S. C. 118e; 16 U. S. C. 590a-590f); from Government agencies, farmers, or other persons for reproduction of aerial and other photographs, mosaics, and soil, land-use and other maps (7 U. S. C. 1387); and from proceeds of sale of personal property (40 U. S. C. 481 (c)).

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                  | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Total number of permanent positions.....         | 11          | 11            | 11            |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions..... | 5           | 2             | 2             |
| Average number of all employees.....             | 89          | 105           | 146           |
| Number of employees at end of year.....          | 0           | 0             | 0             |
| Average salaries and grades:                     |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                         |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                              | \$4,830     | \$4,739       | \$4,704       |
| Average grade.....                               | GS-6.4      | GS-6.2        | GS-6.2        |
| 01 Personal services:                            |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                         | \$411,998   | \$468,654     | \$571,000     |
| Positions other than permanent.....              | 16,755      | 6,834         | 7,000         |
| Payment above basic rates.....                   | 1,479       | 2,200         | 2,460         |
| Total personal services.....                     | 430,232     | 477,688       | 580,400       |
| 02 Travel.....                                   | 23,938      | 21,500        | 25,000        |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                 | 957         | 1,500         | 2,000         |
| 04 Communication services.....                   | 3,763       | 1,800         | 2,500         |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....               | 59,100      | 61,200        | 65,000        |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                | 232         | 100           | 100           |
| 07 Other contractual services.....               | 648,818     | 981,000       | 1,251,000     |
| Services performed by other agencies.....        | 2,180       | 11,500        | 25,000        |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                   | 342,968     | 526,712       | 725,000       |
| 09 Equipment.....                                | 489,241     | 453,000       | 475,000       |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:         |             |               |               |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....             |             |               | 34,000        |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                    | 185         |               |               |
| Total obligations.....                           | 2,001,614   | 2,536,000     | 3,185,000     |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE                        |             |             |             |
|--------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| Advancements and reimbursements.....                   | \$2,001,614 | \$2,536,000 | \$3,185,000 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                              |             |             |             |
| Gross expenditures.....                                | 2,001,614   | 2,536,000   | 3,185,000   |
| BUDGET EXPENDITURES                                    |             |             |             |
| Gross expenditures.....                                | 2,001,614   | 2,536,000   | 3,185,000   |
| Advances and reimbursements.....                       | 2,001,614   | 2,536,000   | 3,185,000   |
| Budget expenditures (out of balances of the fund)..... |             |             |             |

## AGRICULTURAL CONSERVATION PROGRAM SERVICE

## Advances and Reimbursements, Agricultural Conservation Program Service

## OPERATIONS AND FINANCING

|                                                             | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Operations by activities:                                   |             |               |               |
| Cost-sharing assistance to farmers (total obligations)..... | \$271,577   | \$457,000     | \$457,000     |
| Financing:                                                  |             |               |               |
| Advances and reimbursements from—                           |             |               |               |
| Other accounts.....                                         | 194,325     | 313,000       | 313,000       |
| Non-Federal sources (7 U. S. C. 1387).....                  | 77,252      | 144,000       | 144,000       |
| Total financing.....                                        | 271,577     | 457,000       | 457,000       |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                             | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions..                   | \$271, 577  | \$457, 000    | \$457, 000    |
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>     |             |               |               |
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>                      |             |               |               |
| Advances and reimbursements.....                            | \$271, 577  | \$457, 000    | \$457, 000    |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>                            |             |               |               |
| Gross expenditures.....                                     | 271, 577    | 457, 000      | 457, 000      |
| <b>BUDGET EXPENDITURES</b>                                  |             |               |               |
| Gross expenditures.....                                     | 271, 577    | 457, 000      | 457, 000      |
| Advances and reimbursements.....                            | 271, 577    | 457, 000      | 457, 000      |
| Budget expenditures (out of bal-<br>ances of the fund)..... |             |               |               |

## AGRICULTURAL MARKETING SERVICE

## Advances and Reimbursements, Agricultural Marketing Service

## OPERATIONS AND FINANCING

|                                                                                                   | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Operations by activities:</b>                                                                  |             |               |               |
| 1. Research to extend storage life of<br>fresh fruits and vegetables:                             |             |               |               |
| Department of the Navy.....                                                                       | \$10, 000   | \$10, 000     | \$10, 000     |
| Department of the Army.....                                                                       |             | 14, 000       | 14, 000       |
| 2. Statistical training and services:                                                             |             |               |               |
| Department of Agriculture (Fed-<br>eral Crop Insurance Corpora-<br>tion).....                     |             | 25, 000       | 25, 000       |
| Department of Commerce (Cen-<br>sus).....                                                         | 15, 608     |               |               |
| Federal Trade Commission.....                                                                     | 205         |               |               |
| 3. Machine tabulating service (De-<br>partment of Agriculture).....                               | 11, 465     | 8, 950        | 9, 300        |
| 4. Market news service:                                                                           |             |               |               |
| Department of Agriculture.....                                                                    | 3, 240      | 590           | 590           |
| State agencies under cooperative<br>agreement.....                                                | 165, 373    | 194, 410      | 203, 500      |
| 5. Inspection, grading, classing, and<br>standardization of agricultural<br>farm products:        |             |               |               |
| Department of Agriculture.....                                                                    | 75, 745     | 77, 250       | 79, 700       |
| Department of Defense.....                                                                        | 2, 345      |               |               |
| Department of Justice.....                                                                        | 3, 750      | 3, 750        | 3, 750        |
| International Cooperation Ad-<br>ministration.....                                                | 8, 297      | 8, 000        | 8, 000        |
| Territorial departments of agri-<br>culture.....                                                  | 2, 000      | 5, 000        | 5, 160        |
| Tobacco Growers Association.....                                                                  | 354, 000    | 268, 000      | 276, 450      |
| 6. Administration of special milk pro-<br>gram.....                                               |             | 760, 000      | 783, 300      |
| 7. Wool marketing agreements.....                                                                 |             | 10, 000       | 10, 200       |
| 8. Storage research on Commodity<br>Credit Corporation owned grains.....                          |             | 163, 000      | 163, 000      |
| 9. Other services relating to programs<br>administered by Commodity<br>Stabilization Service..... |             | 101, 340      | 68, 200       |
| 10. Miscellaneous (including proceeds<br>from sale of equipment).....                             | 30, 966     | 22, 890       | 21, 290       |
| Total obligations.....                                                                            | 682, 994    | 1, 672, 180   | 1, 681, 440   |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                                                                 |             |               |               |
| Unobligated balance brought forward.....                                                          | 3           |               |               |
| Advances and reimbursements from—                                                                 |             |               |               |
| Other accounts.....                                                                               | 147, 759    | 1, 190, 770   | 1, 183, 930   |
| Non-Federal sources.....                                                                          | 535, 232    | 481, 410      | 497, 510      |
| Total financing.....                                                                              | 682, 994    | 1, 672, 180   | 1, 681, 440   |

NOTE.—Reimbursements from non-Federal sources above are from cooperating universities, and State, county, local, and private agricultural marketing agencies (5 U. S. C. 563, 564); from States, municipalities, persons, or licensed tobacco inspectors for services rendered (7 U. S. C. 511e); from proceeds of sale of personal property (40 U. S. C. 481 (c)); and refund of terminal leave payments (5 U. S. C. 61b).

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                  | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Total number of permanent positions.....         | 33          | 197           | 197           |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions..... | 7           | 8             | 8             |
| Average number of all employees.....             | 86          | 246           | 238           |
| Number of employees at end of year.....          | 16          | 165           | 159           |
| <b>Average salaries and grades:</b>              |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                         |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                              | \$5, 294    | \$5, 373      | \$5, 373      |
| Average grade.....                               | GS-7.2      | GS-7.3        | GS-7.5        |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary.....          | \$3, 836    | \$3, 703      | \$3, 703      |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

|                                           | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| 01 Personal services:                     |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                  | \$465, 916  | \$1, 203, 306 | \$1, 169, 156 |
| Positions other than permanent.....       | 32, 158     | 33, 385       | 33, 000       |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....       | 352         |               | 3, 135        |
| Payment above basic rates.....            | 11, 432     | 12, 800       | 12, 700       |
| Total personal services.....              | 509, 858    | 1, 249, 491   | 1, 217, 991   |
| 02 Travel.....                            | 60, 419     | 164, 780      | 149, 780      |
| 03 Transportation of things.....          | 6, 240      | 9, 700        | 9, 700        |
| 04 Communication services.....            | 55, 610     | 83, 974       | 82, 074       |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....        | 10, 780     | 21, 500       | 20, 000       |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....         | 4, 776      | 16, 200       | 14, 200       |
| 07 Other contractual services:            | 14, 202     | 30, 313       | 28, 313       |
| Services performed by other agencies..... | 378         |               |               |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....            | 10, 077     | 32, 061       | 30, 061       |
| 09 Equipment.....                         | 9, 921      | 59, 500       | 60, 000       |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:  |             |               |               |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....      |             |               | 64, 660       |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities.....  | 156         | 2, 661        | 2, 661        |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....             | 577         | 2, 000        | 2, 000        |
| Total obligations.....                    | 682, 994    | 1, 672, 180   | 1, 681, 440   |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                                             |            |               |               |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>                      |            |               |               |
| Advances and reimbursements.....                            | \$682, 991 | \$1, 672, 180 | \$1, 681, 440 |
| Balance brought forward:                                    |            |               |               |
| Unobligated.....                                            | 3          |               |               |
| Obligated.....                                              | 125        |               | 161, 740      |
| Total budget authorizations avail-<br>able.....             | 683, 119   | 1, 672, 180   | 1, 843, 180   |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>                            |            |               |               |
| Gross expenditures.....                                     | 683, 119   | 1, 510, 440   | 1, 656, 600   |
| Obligated balance carried forward.....                      |            | 161, 740      | 186, 580      |
| Total expenditures and balances.....                        | 683, 119   | 1, 672, 180   | 1, 843, 180   |
| <b>BUDGET EXPENDITURES</b>                                  |            |               |               |
| Gross expenditures.....                                     | 683, 119   | 1, 510, 440   | 1, 656, 600   |
| Advances and reimbursements.....                            | 682, 991   | 1, 672, 180   | 1, 681, 440   |
| Budget expenditures (out of bal-<br>ances of the fund)..... | 128        | -161, 740     | -24, 840      |

## FOREIGN AGRICULTURAL SERVICE

## Advances and Reimbursements, Foreign Agricultural Service

## OPERATIONS AND FINANCING

|                                                                                                                         | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Operations by activities:</b>                                                                                        |             |               |               |
| 1. Training one specialist from Trini-<br>dad in the field of soil and water<br>conservation (Department of State)..... | \$1, 380    |               |               |
| 2. Services to other accounts.....                                                                                      | 104, 736    | \$111, 000    | \$117, 500    |
| Total obligations.....                                                                                                  | 106, 116    | 111, 000      | 117, 500      |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                                                                                       |             |               |               |
| Advances and reimbursements from—                                                                                       |             |               |               |
| Other accounts.....                                                                                                     | 105, 895    | 111, 000      | 117, 500      |
| Non-Federal sources (40 U. S. C. 481<br>(c)).....                                                                       | 221         |               |               |
| Total financing.....                                                                                                    | 106, 116    | 111, 000      | 117, 500      |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                  | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Total number of permanent positions.....         | 17          | 18            | 18            |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions..... | 1           | 1             | 1             |
| Average number of all employees.....             | 17          | 18            | 18            |
| Number of employees at end of year.....          | 20          | 20            | 20            |
| <b>Average salaries and grades:</b>              |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                         |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                              | \$6, 161    | \$6, 049      | \$6, 049      |
| Average grade.....                               | GS-8.1      | GS-7.9        | GS-7.9        |
| 01 Personal services:                            |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                         | \$95, 469   | \$100, 000    | \$99, 800     |
| Positions other than permanent.....              | 6, 019      | 6, 000        | 6, 000        |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....              | 166         |               | 200           |
| Payment above basic rates.....                   | 66          |               |               |
| Total personal services.....                     | 101, 720    | 106, 000      | 106, 000      |
| 02 Travel.....                                   | 1, 499      |               |               |
| 04 Communication services.....                   |             | 500           | 500           |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                | 960         | 1, 500        | 1, 500        |



## REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS—Continued

## INTRAGOVERNMENTAL FUNDS—Continued

## FOREIGN AGRICULTURAL SERVICE—Continued

*Advances and Reimbursements, Foreign Agricultural Service—Con.*

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

|                                                                          | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| 07 Other contractual services: Services performed by other agencies..... |             | \$1,000       | \$1,000       |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                                           | \$557       | 2,000         | 2,000         |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....                             | 1,380       |               |               |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....                                     |             |               | 6,500         |
| Total obligations.....                                                   | 106,116     | 111,000       | 117,500       |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE                        |           |           |           |
|--------------------------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Advances and reimbursements.....                       | \$106,116 | \$111,000 | \$117,500 |
| Obligated balance brought forward.....                 | 1,506     | 2,196     |           |
| Total budget authorizations available.....             | 107,622   | 113,196   | 117,500   |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                              |           |           |           |
| Gross expenditures.....                                | 105,426   | 113,196   | 117,500   |
| Obligated balance carried forward.....                 | 2,196     |           |           |
| Total expenditures and balances.....                   | 107,622   | 113,196   | 117,500   |
| BUDGET EXPENDITURES                                    |           |           |           |
| Gross expenditures.....                                | 105,426   | 113,196   | 117,500   |
| Advances and reimbursements.....                       | 106,116   | 111,000   | 117,500   |
| Budget expenditures (out of balances of the fund)..... | -690      | 2,196     |           |

## COMMODITY EXCHANGE AUTHORITY

*Advances and Reimbursements, Commodity Exchange Authority*

## OPERATIONS AND FINANCING

|                                                                                                       | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Operations by activities:</b>                                                                      |             |               |               |
| Supervision of futures trading (total obligations).....                                               | \$560       |               |               |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                                                                     |             |               |               |
| Advances and reimbursements from non-Federal sources (5 U. S. C. 61 (b) and 40 U. S. C. 481 (c))..... | 560         |               |               |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| 01 Personal services: Permanent positions..... | \$274       |               |               |
| 09 Equipment.....                              | 286         |               |               |
| Total obligations.....                         | 560         |               |               |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE                        |       |  |  |
|--------------------------------------------------------|-------|--|--|
| Advances and reimbursements.....                       | \$560 |  |  |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                              |       |  |  |
| Gross expenditures.....                                | 560   |  |  |
| BUDGET EXPENDITURES                                    |       |  |  |
| Gross expenditures.....                                | 560   |  |  |
| Advances and reimbursements.....                       | 560   |  |  |
| Budget expenditures (out of balances of the fund)..... |       |  |  |

## COMMODITY STABILIZATION SERVICE

*Administrative Expenses, Sec. 392, Agricultural Adjustment Act of 1938*

## OPERATIONS AND FINANCING

|                                                                                 | 1956 actual  | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Operations by activities:</b>                                                |              |               |               |
| National and State operating expenses (total obligations).....                  | \$15,418,452 | \$23,202,533  | \$23,979,443  |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                                               |              |               |               |
| Advances and reimbursements from—                                               |              |               |               |
| “Agricultural conservation program, Agriculture”.....                           | 4,133,300    | 4,291,215     | 4,483,595     |
| “Acreage allotments and marketing quotas, Commodity Stabilization Service”..... | 6,113,506    | 6,106,100     | 6,380,100     |
| “Sugar Act program, Commodity Stabilization Service”.....                       | 1,155,220    | 1,320,018     | 1,382,518     |
| “Soil bank program, Agriculture”.....                                           | 352,992      | 6,874,000     | 7,174,000     |
| “Great Plains conservation program, Agriculture”.....                           |              |               | 80,000        |
| “Disaster loans, etc., revolving fund, Department of Agriculture”.....          | 132,000      | 310,000       |               |
| Other.....                                                                      | 4,249,762    | 4,301,200     | 4,479,230     |
| Unobligated balance no longer available.....                                    | -718,328     |               |               |
| Total financing.....                                                            | 15,418,452   | 23,202,533    | 23,979,443    |

Under the Agricultural Adjustment Act of 1938, amounts estimated to be required for administrative expenses of the National and State offices are advanced to this account from several appropriations related to agricultural stabilization and conservation activities.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                                                                      | 1956 actual  | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| STATE AGRICULTURAL STABILIZATION AND CONSERVATION COMMITTEES AND NATIONAL OFFICE EXPENSE             |              |               |               |
| Total number of permanent positions.....                                                             | 2,386        | 3,332         | 3,322         |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions.....                                                     | 104          | 169           | 169           |
| Average number of all employees.....                                                                 | 2,281        | 3,510         | 3,480         |
| Number of employees at end of year.....                                                              | 2,711        | 3,808         | 3,755         |
| Average salaries and grades:                                                                         |              |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                                                                             |              |               |               |
| Average salary.....                                                                                  | \$4,524      | \$4,578       | \$4,602       |
| Average grade.....                                                                                   | GS-5.4       | GS-5.4        | GS-5.5        |
| 01 Personal services:                                                                                |              |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                                                                             | \$11,020,318 | \$16,524,261  | \$16,307,161  |
| Positions other than permanent.....                                                                  | 599,925      | 927,386       | 930,886       |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....                                                                  | 42,293       |               | 62,687        |
| Payment above basic rates.....                                                                       | 9,485        | 5,135         |               |
| Other payments for personal services.....                                                            | 99,272       | 105,028       | 105,028       |
| Total personal services.....                                                                         | 11,771,293   | 17,561,810    | 17,405,762    |
| 02 Travel.....                                                                                       | 2,230,019    | 3,700,245     | 3,629,370     |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                                                                     | 75,125       | 113,764       | 111,964       |
| 04 Communication services.....                                                                       | 455,389      | 700,506       | 693,576       |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....                                                                   | 338,522      | 364,517       | 362,808       |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                                                                    | 34,693       | 42,109        | 41,740        |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                                                                   | 163,255      | 129,096       | 127,776       |
| Services performed by other agencies.....                                                            | 39,592       | 35,546        | 35,500        |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                                                                       | 177,698      | 285,472       | 282,818       |
| 09 Equipment.....                                                                                    | 98,062       | 212,653       | 212,896       |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:                                                             |              |               |               |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....                                                                 |              |               | 1,020,345     |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities.....                                                             | 11,091       | 17,528        | 17,539        |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                                                                        | 22,913       | 39,287        | 38,349        |
| Total, State agricultural stabilization and conservation committees and national office expense..... | 15,417,652   | 23,202,533    | 23,979,443    |
| ALLOCATION TO EXTENSION SERVICE                                                                      |              |               |               |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....                                                         | 800          |               |               |
| Total obligations.....                                                                               | 15,418,452   | 23,202,533    | 23,979,443    |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                                               | 1956 actual         | 1957 estimate       | 1958 estimate       |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>                        |                     |                     |                     |
| Advances and reimbursements.....                              | \$16, 136, 780      | \$23, 202, 533      | \$23, 979, 443      |
| Obligated balance brought forward.....                        | 1, 187, 071         | 1, 173, 107         | 2, 216, 365         |
| Restored from certified claims account.....                   |                     | 51                  |                     |
| <b>Total budget authorizations available.....</b>             | <b>17, 323, 851</b> | <b>24, 375, 691</b> | <b>26, 195, 808</b> |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>                              |                     |                     |                     |
| Gross expenditures.....                                       | 15, 449, 310        | 22, 159, 326        | 22, 913, 126        |
| Balance no longer available:                                  |                     |                     |                     |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation)....                     | 718, 328            |                     |                     |
| Other.....                                                    | -16, 394            |                     |                     |
| Obligated balance carried forward.....                        | 1, 173, 107         | 2, 216, 365         | 3, 282, 682         |
| <b>Total expenditures and balances.....</b>                   | <b>17, 323, 851</b> | <b>24, 375, 691</b> | <b>26, 195, 808</b> |
| <b>BUDGET EXPENDITURES</b>                                    |                     |                     |                     |
| Gross expenditures.....                                       | 15, 449, 310        | 22, 159, 326        | 22, 913, 126        |
| Advances and reimbursements.....                              | 16, 136, 780        | 23, 202, 533        | 23, 979, 443        |
| <b>Budget expenditures (out of balances of the fund).....</b> | <b>-687, 470</b>    | <b>-1, 043, 207</b> | <b>-1, 066, 317</b> |

Local Administration, Sec. 388, Agricultural Adjustment Act of 1938  
Agriculture

## OPERATIONS AND FINANCING

|                                                                                 | 1956 actual         | 1957 estimate        | 1958 estimate        |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| <b>Operations by activities:</b>                                                |                     |                      |                      |
| Local operating expenses (total obligations).....                               | \$91, 946, 737      | \$184, 603, 153      | \$185, 746, 251      |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                                               |                     |                      |                      |
| Advances and reimbursements (7 U. S. C. 1388) from—                             |                     |                      |                      |
| “Agricultural conservation program, Agriculture”.....                           | 18, 378, 200        | 19, 816, 385         | 21, 254, 385         |
| “Acreage allotments and marketing quotas, Commodity Stabilization Service”..... | 32, 550, 235        | 34, 531, 900         | 36, 294, 900         |
| “Sugar Act program, Commodity Stabilization Service”.....                       | 483, 280            | 741, 982             | 741, 982             |
| “Disaster loans, etc., revolving fund, Department of Agriculture”.....          | 330, 100            | 1, 001, 886          |                      |
| “Commodity Credit Corporation fund (storage and price support programs)”.....   | 33, 228, 000        | 46, 380, 000         | 47, 624, 184         |
| “Soil bank program, Agriculture”.....                                           | 3, 324, 316         | 74, 255, 000         | 71, 156, 800         |
| “Great Plains conservation program, Agriculture”.....                           |                     |                      | 350, 000             |
| Other.....                                                                      | 7, 552, 287         | 7, 876, 000          | 8, 324, 000          |
| Unobligated balance no longer available.....                                    | -3, 904, 681        |                      |                      |
| <b>Total financing.....</b>                                                     | <b>91, 946, 737</b> | <b>184, 603, 153</b> | <b>185, 746, 251</b> |

Under the Agricultural Adjustment Act of 1938, amounts estimated to be required by the county agricultural stabilization and conservation committees for carrying out the programs assigned to them are advanced to this account from the several appropriations available.

Payments to the county committees for their estimated expenses are deposited in the county committee bank accounts. Distribution of expenses paid from these accounts is as follows:

|                                                                                                                       | 1956 actual         | 1957 estimate        | 1958 estimate        |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| Salaries.....                                                                                                         | \$65, 245, 063      | \$135, 002, 634      | \$138, 759, 959      |
| Travel.....                                                                                                           | 4, 305, 149         | 8, 198, 541          | 7, 619, 358          |
| All other expense.....                                                                                                | 21, 519, 239        | 40, 293, 411         | 38, 262, 254         |
| <b>Total advances to agricultural stabilization and conservation county committees from local administration.....</b> | <b>91, 069, 451</b> | <b>183, 494, 586</b> | <b>184, 641, 571</b> |
| <b>Other obligations.....</b>                                                                                         | <b>877, 286</b>     | <b>1, 108, 567</b>   | <b>1, 104, 680</b>   |
| <b>Total obligations.....</b>                                                                                         | <b>91, 946, 737</b> | <b>184, 603, 153</b> | <b>185, 746, 251</b> |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                                      | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>COUNTY AGRICULTURAL STABILIZATION AND CONSERVATION COMMITTEES</b> |             |               |               |
| Total number of permanent positions.....                             | 52          | 65            | 65            |
| Average number of all employees.....                                 | 52          | 65            | 65            |
| Number of employees at end of year.....                              | 51          | 65            | 65            |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

|                                                                                  | 1956 actual         | 1957 estimate        | 1958 estimate        |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| <b>COUNTY AGRICULTURAL STABILIZATION AND CONSERVATION COMMITTEES—CON.</b>        |                     |                      |                      |
| Average salaries and grades:                                                     |                     |                      |                      |
| General schedule grades:                                                         |                     |                      |                      |
| Average salary.....                                                              | \$4, 524            | \$4, 578             | \$4, 602             |
| Average grade.....                                                               | GS-5.4              | OS-5.4               | GS-5.5               |
| <b>01 Personal services:</b>                                                     |                     |                      |                      |
| Permanent positions.....                                                         | \$210, 462          | \$270, 830           | \$270, 830           |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....                                              | 831                 |                      | 1, 042               |
| Payment above basic rates.....                                                   | 7, 359              | 3, 659               | 3, 659               |
| <b>Total personal services.....</b>                                              | <b>218, 652</b>     | <b>274, 489</b>      | <b>275, 531</b>      |
| <b>02 Travel.....</b>                                                            | <b>10, 541</b>      | <b>4, 150</b>        | <b>4, 150</b>        |
| <b>03 Transportation of things.....</b>                                          | <b>13, 636</b>      | <b>13, 000</b>       | <b>13, 000</b>       |
| <b>04 Communication services.....</b>                                            | <b>1, 692</b>       | <b>1, 488</b>        | <b>1, 488</b>        |
| <b>06 Printing and reproduction.....</b>                                         | <b>1, 527</b>       | <b>1, 300</b>        | <b>1, 300</b>        |
| <b>07 Other contractual services.....</b>                                        | <b>414, 488</b>     | <b>567, 084</b>      | <b>567, 084</b>      |
| Services performed by other agencies.....                                        | 42, 203             | 4, 223               | 4, 223               |
| <b>08 Supplies and materials.....</b>                                            | <b>164, 766</b>     | <b>226, 676</b>      | <b>226, 676</b>      |
| <b>09 Equipment.....</b>                                                         | <b>5, 198</b>       | <b>15, 700</b>       | <b>15, 700</b>       |
| <b>11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....</b>                              | <b>91, 064, 951</b> | <b>183, 489, 383</b> | <b>184, 613, 439</b> |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....                                             |                     |                      | 18, 000              |
| <b>13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities.....</b>                                  | <b>4, 445</b>       | <b>5, 175</b>        | <b>5, 175</b>        |
| <b>15 Taxes and assessments.....</b>                                             | <b>138</b>          | <b>480</b>           | <b>480</b>           |
| <b>Total, county agricultural stabilization and conservation committees.....</b> | <b>91, 942, 237</b> | <b>184, 603, 153</b> | <b>185, 746, 251</b> |
| <b>ALLOTMENT TO EXTENSION SERVICE</b>                                            |                     |                      |                      |
| <b>11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....</b>                              | <b>4, 500</b>       |                      |                      |
| <b>Total obligations.....</b>                                                    | <b>91, 946, 737</b> | <b>184, 603, 153</b> | <b>185, 746, 251</b> |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                                               | 1956 actual          | 1957 estimate        | 1958 estimate        |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>                        |                      |                      |                      |
| Advances and reimbursements.....                              | \$95, 851, 418       | \$184, 603, 153      | \$185, 746, 251      |
| Obligated balance brought forward.....                        | 2, 178, 098          | 1, 289, 798          | 1, 500, 000          |
| Increase in prior year obligations.....                       | 5, 566, 599          |                      |                      |
| Restored from certified claims account.....                   |                      | 2, 698               |                      |
| <b>Total budget authorization available.....</b>              | <b>103, 596, 115</b> | <b>185, 895, 649</b> | <b>187, 246, 251</b> |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>                              |                      |                      |                      |
| Gross expenditures.....                                       | 98, 327, 905         | 184, 395, 649        | 185, 546, 251        |
| Balance no longer available:                                  |                      |                      |                      |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation)....                     | 3, 904, 681          |                      |                      |
| Other.....                                                    | 73, 731              |                      |                      |
| Obligated balance carried forward.....                        | 1, 289, 798          | 1, 500, 000          | 1, 700, 000          |
| <b>Total expenditures and balances.....</b>                   | <b>103, 596, 115</b> | <b>185, 895, 649</b> | <b>187, 246, 251</b> |
| <b>BUDGET EXPENDITURES</b>                                    |                      |                      |                      |
| Gross expenditures.....                                       | 98, 327, 905         | 184, 395, 649        | 185, 546, 251        |
| Advances and reimbursements.....                              | 95, 851, 418         | 184, 603, 153        | 185, 746, 251        |
| <b>Budget expenditures (out of balances of the fund).....</b> | <b>2, 476, 487</b>   | <b>-207, 504</b>     | <b>-200, 000</b>     |

## Advances and Reimbursements, Commodity Stabilization Service

## OPERATIONS AND FINANCING

|                                                      | 1956 actual        | 1957 estimate   | 1958 estimate   |
|------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| <b>Operations by activities:</b>                     |                    |                 |                 |
| 1. Supply and foreign purchase program.....          | \$296, 764         | \$350, 000      | \$368, 000      |
| 2. International Wheat Agreement.....                | 179, 760           | 235, 000        | 243, 000        |
| 3. National Wool Act.....                            | 636, 946           | 275, 000        | 288, 000        |
| 4. Operation and maintenance, Air Force.....         |                    | 84, 760         |                 |
| 5. Miscellaneous services to other accounts.....     | 6, 357             | 1, 749          |                 |
| 6. Prior year advances returned.....                 | 102, 172           | 2               |                 |
| <b>Total obligations.....</b>                        | <b>1, 221, 999</b> | <b>946, 511</b> | <b>899, 000</b> |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                    |                    |                 |                 |
| Unobligated balance brought forward.....             | 101, 127           | 2               |                 |
| Advances and reimbursements from other accounts..... | 1, 119, 827        | 946, 509        | 899, 000        |
| Recovery of prior year obligations.....              | 1, 047             |                 |                 |
| Unobligated balance carried forward.....             | -2                 |                 |                 |
| <b>Total financing.....</b>                          | <b>1, 221, 999</b> | <b>946, 511</b> | <b>899, 000</b> |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                          | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Total number of permanent positions..... | 140         | 165           | 165           |
| Average number of all employees.....     | 120         | 142           | 130           |
| Number of employees at end of year.....  | 75          | 128           | 109           |



## REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS—Continued

## INTRAGOVERNMENTAL FUNDS—Continued

## COMMODITY STABILIZATION SERVICE—Continued

## Advances and Reimbursements, Commodity Stabilization Service—Continued

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

|                                                                                                  | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Average salaries and grades:                                                                     |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                                                                         |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                                                                              | \$4,524     | \$4,578       | \$4,602       |
| Average grade.....                                                                               | GS-5.4      | GS-5.4        | GS-5.5        |
| 01 Personal services:                                                                            |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                                                                         | \$485,789   | \$787,502     | \$711,171     |
| Positions other than permanent.....                                                              | 2,45        |               |               |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....                                                              | 1,702       |               | 2,726         |
| Payment above basic rates.....                                                                   | 2,015       | 2,219         | 2,269         |
| Total personal services.....                                                                     | 489,551     | 789,721       | 716,166       |
| 02 Travel.....                                                                                   | 22,098      | 32,000        | 31,300        |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                                                                 | 2,312       | 3,550         | 3,750         |
| 04 Communication services.....                                                                   | 18,118      | 27,561        | 27,360        |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....                                                               | 9,214       | 14,150        | 14,150        |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                                                                | 20,406      | 24,860        | 24,860        |
| 07 Other contractual services:                                                                   | 3,426       | 14,236        | 5,854         |
| Advanced to "Administrative expenses, sec. 392, Agricultural Act of 1938" (7 U. S. C. 1392)..... | 454,000     |               |               |
| Services performed by other agencies.....                                                        | 92,369      | 25,706        | 21,105        |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                                                                   | 5,713       | 10,625        | 7,700         |
| 09 Equipment.....                                                                                | 1,996       | 2,600         | 2,400         |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:                                                         |             |               |               |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....                                                             |             |               | 42,970        |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities.....                                                         | 102,302     | 662           | 660           |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                                                                    | 494         | 840           | 725           |
| Total obligations.....                                                                           | 1,221,999   | 946,511       | 899,000       |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE                        |             |           |           |
|--------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-----------|-----------|
| Advances and reimbursements.....                       | \$1,119,827 | \$946,509 | \$899,000 |
| Balance brought forward:                               |             |           |           |
| Unobligated.....                                       | 101,127     | 2         |           |
| Obligated.....                                         | 1,365       | -2        |           |
| Total budget authorizations available.....             | 1,222,319   | 946,509   | 899,000   |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                              |             |           |           |
| Gross expenditures.....                                | 1,222,319   | 946,509   | 899,000   |
| Balance carried forward:                               |             |           |           |
| Unobligated.....                                       | 2           |           |           |
| Obligated.....                                         | -2          |           |           |
| Total expenditures and balances.....                   | 1,222,319   | 946,509   | 899,000   |
| BUDGET EXPENDITURES                                    |             |           |           |
| Gross expenditures.....                                | 1,222,319   | 946,509   | 899,000   |
| Advances and reimbursements.....                       | 1,119,827   | 946,509   | 899,000   |
| Budget expenditures (out of balances of the fund)..... | 102,492     |           |           |

## FEDERAL CROP INSURANCE CORPORATION

## Advances and Reimbursements, Federal Crop Insurance Corporation

## OPERATIONS AND FINANCING

|                                                | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Operations by activities:                      |             |               |               |
| 1. Underwriting and actuarial analysis.....    | \$156       | \$200         |               |
| 2. Contract sales and servicing.....           | 1,917       | 1,800         |               |
| 3. Crop inspections and loss adjustments.....  | 352         | 500           |               |
| Total obligations.....                         | 2,425       | 2,500         |               |
| Financing:                                     |             |               |               |
| Advances and reimbursements from—              |             |               |               |
| Other accounts.....                            | 1,646       | 1,000         |               |
| Non-Federal sources (40 U. S. C. 481 (c))..... | 779         | 1,500         |               |
| Total financing.....                           | 2,425       | 2,500         |               |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                         | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-----------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Number of employees at end of year..... | 0           | 0             |               |
| 01 Personal services:                   |             |               |               |
| Positions other than permanent.....     | \$697       | \$600         |               |
| Payment above basic rates.....          | 493         |               |               |
| Total personal services.....            | 1,190       | 600           |               |
| 02 Travel.....                          | 169         |               |               |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....          | 281         | 400           |               |
| 09 Equipment.....                       | 779         | 1,500         |               |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....           | 6           |               |               |
| Total obligations.....                  | 2,425       | 2,500         |               |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE                        |         |         |  |
|--------------------------------------------------------|---------|---------|--|
| Advances and reimbursements.....                       | \$2,425 | \$2,500 |  |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                              |         |         |  |
| Gross expenditures.....                                | 2,425   | 2,500   |  |
| BUDGET EXPENDITURES                                    |         |         |  |
| Gross expenditures.....                                | 2,425   | 2,500   |  |
| Advances and reimbursements.....                       | 2,425   | 2,500   |  |
| Budget expenditures (out of balances of the fund)..... |         |         |  |

## RURAL ELECTRIFICATION ADMINISTRATION

## Advances and Reimbursements, Rural Electrification Administration

## OPERATIONS AND FINANCING

|                                                         | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Operations by activities:                               |             |               |               |
| 1. Administration of rural electrification program..... | \$3,562     |               |               |
| 2. Administration of rural telephone program.....       | 2,016       |               |               |
| Total obligations.....                                  | 5,578       |               |               |
| Financing:                                              |             |               |               |
| Advances and reimbursements from—                       |             |               |               |
| Other accounts.....                                     | 3,949       |               |               |
| Non-Federal sources (40 U. S. C. 481 (c)).....          | 1,629       |               |               |
| Total financing.....                                    | 5,578       |               |               |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Average number of employees.....               | 1           |               |               |
| Number of employees at end of year.....        | 0           |               |               |
| Average salaries and grades:                   |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                       |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                            | \$5,484     |               |               |
| Average grade.....                             | GS-9.0      |               |               |
| 01 Personal services: Permanent positions..... | \$3,949     |               |               |
| 09 Equipment.....                              | 1,629       |               |               |
| Total obligations.....                         | 5,578       |               |               |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE                        |         |  |  |
|--------------------------------------------------------|---------|--|--|
| Advances and reimbursements.....                       | \$5,578 |  |  |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                              |         |  |  |
| Gross expenditures.....                                | 5,578   |  |  |
| BUDGET EXPENDITURES                                    |         |  |  |
| Gross expenditures.....                                | 5,578   |  |  |
| Advances and reimbursements.....                       | 5,578   |  |  |
| Budget expenditures (out of balances of the fund)..... |         |  |  |

## FARMERS' HOME ADMINISTRATION

## Advances and Reimbursements, Farmers' Home Administration

## OPERATIONS AND FINANCING

|                                                                             | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Operations by activities:</b>                                            |             |               |               |
| Administration of direct and insured loan programs (total obligations)..... | \$113,520   | \$130,000     | \$130,000     |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                                           |             |               |               |
| Advances and reimbursements from—                                           |             |               |               |
| Other accounts.....                                                         | 94,112      | 110,000       | 110,000       |
| Non-Federal sources (40 U. S. C. 481 (c)).....                              | 19,408      | 20,000        | 20,000        |
| Total financing.....                                                        | 113,520     | 130,000       | 130,000       |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                 |          |          |          |
|-------------------------------------------------|----------|----------|----------|
| Total number of permanent positions.....        | 14       | 15       | 15       |
| Average number of all employees.....            | 15       | 16       | 16       |
| Number of employees at end of year.....         | 13       | 15       | 15       |
| <b>Average salaries and grades:</b>             |          |          |          |
| General schedule grades:                        |          |          |          |
| Average salary.....                             | \$4,464  | \$4,323  | \$4,354  |
| Average grade.....                              | GS-4.8   | GS-4.6   | GS-4.6   |
| <b>01 Personal services:</b>                    |          |          |          |
| Permanent positions.....                        | \$64,592 | \$66,900 | \$67,910 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....             | 211      |          | 260      |
| Payment above basic rates.....                  | 1,468    | 1,200    | 1,200    |
| Total personal services.....                    | 66,271   | 68,100   | 69,370   |
| <b>02 Travel.....</b>                           | 679      | 1,000    | 800      |
| <b>03 Transportation of things.....</b>         | 1,449    | 3,000    | 3,000    |
| <b>04 Communication services.....</b>           | 45       | 50       | 50       |
| <b>05 Rents and utility services.....</b>       | 25,344   | 36,700   | 31,730   |
| <b>07 Other contractual services.....</b>       | 1,627    | 4,000    | 3,500    |
| Services performed by other agencies.....       | 2        |          |          |
| <b>08 Supplies and materials.....</b>           | 109      | 150      | 150      |
| <b>09 Equipment.....</b>                        | 17,994   | 17,000   | 17,000   |
| <b>11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:</b> |          |          |          |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....            |          |          | 4,400    |
| Total obligations.....                          | 113,520  | 130,000  | 130,000  |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                                        |           |           |           |
|--------------------------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>                 |           |           |           |
| Advances and reimbursements.....                       | \$113,520 | \$130,000 | \$130,000 |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>                       |           |           |           |
| Gross expenditures.....                                | 113,520   | 130,000   | 130,000   |
| <b>BUDGET EXPENDITURES</b>                             |           |           |           |
| Gross expenditures.....                                | 113,520   | 130,000   | 130,000   |
| Advances and reimbursements.....                       | 113,520   | 130,000   | 130,000   |
| Budget expenditures (out of balances of the fund)..... |           |           |           |

## OFFICE OF THE GENERAL COUNSEL

## Advances and Reimbursements, Office of the General Counsel, Agriculture

## OPERATIONS AND FINANCING

|                                                                                                       | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Operations by activities:</b>                                                                      |             |               |               |
| 1. Agricultural credit and conservation.....                                                          | \$337       | \$590         | \$590         |
| 2. Commodity credit, production, and adjustment programs.....                                         | 183         | 315           | 315           |
| 3. Marketing and regulatory laws.....                                                                 | 117         | 200           | 200           |
| 4. Agricultural research and staff legal services.....                                                | 56          | 95            | 95            |
| Total obligations.....                                                                                | 693         | 1,200         | 1,200         |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                                                                     |             |               |               |
| Advances and reimbursements from non-Federal sources (5 U. S. C. 61 (b) and 40 U. S. C. 481 (c))..... | 693         | 1,200         | 1,200         |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                           |      |         |         |
|-------------------------------------------|------|---------|---------|
| <b>07 Other contractual services.....</b> | \$16 |         |         |
| <b>09 Equipment.....</b>                  | 677  | \$1,200 | \$1,200 |
| Total obligations.....                    | 693  | 1,200   | 1,200   |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                                        | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>                 |             |               |               |
| Advances and reimbursements.....                       | \$693       | \$1,200       | \$1,200       |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>                       |             |               |               |
| Gross expenditures.....                                | 693         | 1,200         | 1,200         |
| <b>BUDGET EXPENDITURES</b>                             |             |               |               |
| Gross expenditures.....                                | 693         | 1,200         | 1,200         |
| Advances and reimbursements.....                       | 693         | 1,200         | 1,200         |
| Budget expenditures (out of balances of the fund)..... |             |               |               |

## OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY

## Working Capital Fund, Department of Agriculture

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                             | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                               |             |               |               |
| 1. Central supply service.....                              | \$834,402   | \$743,306     | \$787,000     |
| 2. Reproduction service.....                                | 991,889     | 916,211       | 976,850       |
| 3. Motor transport service.....                             | 26,802      |               |               |
| 4. United States Department of Agriculture publication..... | 21,719      | 22,000        | 22,825        |
| 5. Art and graphics service.....                            | 202,358     | 199,502       | 212,000       |
| 6. Motion picture service.....                              | 494,356     | 429,247       | 452,000       |
| 7. Still photographic service.....                          | 110,794     | 107,075       | 117,000       |
| 8. Library photocopy service.....                           |             | 33,300        | 77,760        |
| Total program (obligations).....                            | 2,681,320   | 2,450,641     | 2,645,435     |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                           |             |               |               |
| Amounts becoming available:                                 |             |               |               |
| Sales of goods and services.....                            | 2,445,163   | 2,497,100     | 2,609,075     |
| Realization of assets: Sale of equipment.....               | 3,666       |               |               |
| Selected working capital assets assumed.....                |             | 5,800         |               |
| Total amounts becoming available.....                       | 2,448,829   | 2,502,900     | 2,609,075     |
| Unobligated balance brought forward.....                    | 478,465     | 245,974       | 298,233       |
| Total amounts available.....                                | 2,927,294   | 2,748,874     | 2,907,308     |
| Unobligated balance carried forward.....                    | -245,974    | -298,233      | -261,873      |
| Financing applied to program.....                           | 2,681,320   | 2,450,641     | 2,645,435     |

This fund finances on a reimbursable basis certain central services in the Department of Agriculture, including duplicating, photographic, art and graphics, motion picture, tabulating, supply and library photocopying services. As of June 30, 1956, the Government's investment consisted principally of \$400,000 appropriated and \$525,098 donated assets.

## CONDENSED STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSE AND FINANCIAL CONDITION

|                                           | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Income earned.....</b>                 | \$2,448,829 | \$2,497,100   | \$2,609,075   |
| <b>Expense incurred.....</b>              | 2,450,850   | 2,481,463     | 2,602,035     |
| Net income.....                           | -2,021      | 15,637        | 7,040         |
| <b>Analysis of retained earnings:</b>     |             |               |               |
| Retained earnings, beginning of year..... | 21,806      | 27,885        | 43,522        |
| Adjustment of prior year expense.....     | 8,100       |               |               |
| Retained earnings, end of year.....       | 27,885      | 43,522        | 50,562        |
| <b>Assets:</b>                            |             |               |               |
| Cash.....                                 | \$408,360   | \$453,960     | \$394,100     |
| Accounts receivable.....                  | 324,110     | 256,810       | 286,810       |
| Other current assets.....                 | 280,756     | 275,256       | 272,756       |
| Fixed assets, net.....                    | 247,594     | 315,931       | 361,831       |
| Total assets.....                         | 1,260,820   | 1,301,957     | 1,315,497     |
| <b>Liabilities: Current.....</b>          | 307,837     | 327,537       | 334,037       |
| <b>Investment of U. S. Government:</b>    |             |               |               |
| Appropriation.....                        | 400,000     | 400,000       | 400,000       |
| Donated assets, net.....                  | 525,098     | 530,898       | 530,898       |
| Retained earnings.....                    | 27,885      | 43,522        | 50,562        |
| Total investment of U. S. Government..... | 952,983     | 974,420       | 981,460       |



## REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS—Continued

## INTRAGOVERNMENTAL FUNDS—Continued

## OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY—Continued

## Working Capital Fund, Department of Agriculture—Continued

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                         | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>ALLOTMENT TO OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY</b>             |             |               |               |
| Total number of permanent positions.....                | 168         | 166           | 166           |
| Average number of all employees.....                    | 166         | 163           | 163           |
| Number of employees at end of year.....                 | 167         | 165           | 165           |
| <b>Average salaries and grades:</b>                     |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                                |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                                     | \$4,131     | \$4,163       | \$4,189       |
| Average grade.....                                      | GS-4.0      | GS-4.0        | GS-4.0        |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary.....                 | \$3,756     | \$3,789       | \$3,805       |
| <b>01 Personal services:</b>                            |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                                | \$652,151   | \$646,925     | \$644,390     |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....                     | 2,257       | 2,535         | 2,535         |
| Payment above basic rates.....                          | 25,526      | 25,000        | 25,000        |
| Excess of annual leave earned over leave taken.....     | 1,121       |               |               |
| Total personal services.....                            | 681,355     | 671,925       | 671,925       |
| 02 Travel.....                                          | 181         | 100           | 100           |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                        | 656         | 600           | 600           |
| 04 Communication services.....                          | 1,968       | 1,900         | 1,900         |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....                      | 177         | 175           | 175           |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                       | 10,854      | 10,000        | 10,000        |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                      | 35,611      | 8,000         | 9,680         |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                          | 1,084,067   | 948,517       | 1,000,000     |
| 09 Equipment.....                                       | 59,616      | 40,000        | 50,000        |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:                |             |               |               |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....                    |             |               | 41,995        |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                           | 327         | 300           | 300           |
| Total, Office of the Secretary.....                     | 1,874,512   | 1,681,617     | 1,786,675     |
| <b>ALLOTMENT TO OFFICE OF INFORMATION</b>               |             |               |               |
| Total number of permanent positions.....                | 96          | 97            | 97            |
| Average number of all employees.....                    | 93          | 95            | 95            |
| Number of employees at end of year.....                 | 90          | 92            | 92            |
| <b>Average salaries and grades:</b>                     |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                                |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                                     | \$5,408     | \$5,490       | \$5,565       |
| Average grade.....                                      | GS-7.4      | GS-7.8        | GS-7.8        |
| <b>01 Personal services:</b>                            |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                                | \$503,220   | \$524,000     | \$524,200     |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....                     | 1,762       | 1,800         | 1,800         |
| Payment above basic rates.....                          | 4,139       |               |               |
| Excess of annual leave taken (—) over leave earned..... | —5,433      |               |               |
| Total personal services.....                            | 503,688     | 524,000       | 526,000       |
| 02 Travel.....                                          | 9,125       | 8,000         | 8,000         |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                        | 2,226       | 2,000         | 2,000         |
| 04 Communication services.....                          | 2,635       | 2,500         | 2,500         |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                       | 4,859       | 4,000         | 6,000         |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                      | 90,189      | 64,977        | 66,810        |
| Services performed by other agencies.....               | 9,476       | 6,000         | 9,000         |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                          | 122,611     | 113,433       | 113,000       |
| 09 Equipment.....                                       | 61,239      | 10,414        | 14,500        |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:                |             |               |               |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....                    |             |               | 32,690        |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                           | 560         | 500           | 500           |
| Total, Office of Information.....                       | 806,808     | 735,824       | 781,000       |
| <b>ALLOTMENT TO LIBRARY</b>                             |             |               |               |
| Total number of permanent positions.....                |             | 8             | 8             |
| Average number of all employees.....                    |             | 6             | 11            |
| Number of employees at end of year.....                 |             | 8             | 8             |
| <b>Average salary and grades:</b>                       |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                                |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                                     |             | \$3,880       | \$3,992       |
| Average grade.....                                      |             | GS-3.8        | GS-3.8        |
| <b>01 Personal services:</b>                            |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                                |             | \$22,595      | \$45,355      |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....                     |             |               | 200           |
| Total personal services.....                            |             | 22,595        | 45,555        |
| 04 Communication services.....                          |             | 3,100         | 5,320         |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                       |             |               | 200           |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                      |             | 80            | 200           |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                          |             | 5,000         | 11,000        |
| 09 Equipment.....                                       |             | 2,500         | 12,500        |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:                |             |               |               |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....                    |             |               | 2,840         |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities.....                |             |               | 100           |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                           |             | 25            | 45            |
| Total, Library.....                                     |             | 33,300        | 77,760        |
| Total obligations.....                                  | 2,681,320   | 2,450,641     | 2,645,435     |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                                          | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>                   |             |               |               |
| Advances and reimbursements:                             |             |               |               |
| Central supply service.....                              | \$748,128   | \$781,600     | \$787,600     |
| Reproduction service.....                                | 893,406     | 900,000       | 936,860       |
| Motor transport service.....                             | 27,780      |               |               |
| United States Department of Agriculture publication..... | 21,719      | 22,000        | 22,825        |
| Art and graphics service.....                            | 203,159     | 204,000       | 213,000       |
| Motion picture service.....                              | 444,103     | 444,000       | 463,000       |
| Still photographic service.....                          | 110,534     | 112,000       | 118,000       |
| Library photocopy service.....                           |             | 33,500        | 67,800        |
| Selected working capital assumed.....                    |             | 5,800         |               |
| Decrease in selected working capital.....                | 19,613      | 90,000        |               |
| Total advances and reimbursements.....                   | 2,468,442   | 2,592,900     | 2,609,075     |
| Balance brought forward:                                 |             |               |               |
| Unobligated.....                                         | 478,465     | 245,974       | 298,233       |
| Obligated.....                                           | 28,408      | 162,386       | 155,727       |
| Total budget authorizations available.....               | 2,975,315   | 3,001,260     | 3,063,035     |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>                         |             |               |               |
| Gross budget expenditures:                               |             |               |               |
| Central supply service.....                              | 796,887     | 781,000       | 787,000       |
| Reproduction service.....                                | 958,075     | 930,000       | 976,850       |
| Motor transport service.....                             | 26,802      |               |               |
| United States Department of Agriculture publication..... | 21,719      | 22,000        | 22,825        |
| Art and graphics service.....                            | 202,250     | 199,500       | 212,000       |
| Motion picture service.....                              | 452,771     | 472,500       | 455,000       |
| Still photographic service.....                          | 108,451     | 109,000       | 117,000       |
| Library photocopy service.....                           |             | 33,300        | 77,760        |
| Increase in selected working capital.....                |             |               | 20,500        |
| Total gross budget expenditures.....                     | 2,566,955   | 2,547,300     | 2,668,935     |
| Balance carried forward:                                 |             |               |               |
| Unobligated.....                                         | 245,974     | 298,233       | 261,873       |
| Obligated.....                                           | 162,386     | 155,727       | 132,227       |
| Total expenditures and balances.....                     | 2,975,315   | 3,001,260     | 3,063,035     |
| <b>BUDGET EXPENDITURES</b>                               |             |               |               |
| Gross expenditures.....                                  | 2,566,955   | 2,547,300     | 2,668,935     |
| Advances and reimbursements.....                         | 2,468,442   | 2,592,900     | 2,609,075     |
| Budget expenditures (out of balances of the fund).....   | 98,613      | —45,600       | 59,860        |

## STATUS OF CERTAIN FUND BALANCES

|                                                   | 1955 actual | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Unexpended balance:                               |             |             |               |               |
| Cash with Treasury.....                           | \$506,573   | \$408,360   | \$453,960     | \$394,100     |
| Net obligations outstanding:                      |             |             |               |               |
| Current liabilities.....                          | 324,444     | 307,837     | 327,637       | 334,037       |
| Obligations other than liabilities.....           | 65,922      | 178,659     | 85,000        | 85,000        |
| Accounts receivable (—).....                      | —361,958    | —324,110    | —256,810      | —256,810      |
| Net obligations outstanding.....                  | 28,408      | 162,386     | 155,727       | 132,227       |
| Unobligated portion of certain fund balances..... | 478,465     | 245,974     | 298,233       | 261,873       |

## Advances and Reimbursements, Office of the Secretary of Agriculture

## OPERATIONS AND FINANCING

|                                                            | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Operations by activities:</b>                           |             |               |               |
| 1. General administration.....                             | \$6,275     |               |               |
| 2. Personnel administration and service:                   |             |               |               |
| Department of Agriculture.....                             | 19,914      |               |               |
| Miscellaneous services to other accounts.....              | 26,330      | \$2,720       | \$2,720       |
| 3. Budgetary and financial administration and service..... | 2,533       |               |               |
| 4. General operations.....                                 | 5,060       |               |               |
| 5. Regulatory hearings and decisions.....                  | 222         |               |               |
| Total obligations.....                                     | 60,334      | 2,720         | 2,720         |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                          |             |               |               |
| Advances and reimbursements from—                          |             |               |               |
| Other accounts.....                                        | 60,241      | 2,720         | 2,720         |
| Non-Federal sources (40 U. S. C. 481 (c)).....             | 486         |               |               |

## OPERATIONS AND FINANCING—continued

|                                              | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Financing—Continued</b>                   |             |               |               |
| Unobligated balance no longer available..... | —\$393      |               |               |
| Total financing.....                         | 60,334      | \$2,720       | \$2,720       |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                          |          |         |         |
|------------------------------------------|----------|---------|---------|
| Total number of permanent positions..... | 5        |         |         |
| Average number of all employees.....     | 5        |         |         |
| Number of employees at end of year.....  | 5        |         |         |
| Average salaries and grades:             |          |         |         |
| General schedule grades:                 |          |         |         |
| Average salary.....                      | \$7,765  |         |         |
| Average grade.....                       | GS-11.2  |         |         |
| 01 Personal services:                    |          |         |         |
| Permanent positions.....                 | \$48,816 | \$2,720 | \$2,720 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....      | 95       |         |         |
| Total personal services.....             | 48,911   | 2,720   | 2,720   |
| 02 Travel.....                           | 8,918    |         |         |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....        | 1,397    |         |         |
| 07 Other contractual services.....       | 347      |         |         |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....           | 275      |         |         |
| 09 Equipment.....                        | 486      |         |         |
| Total obligations.....                   | 60,334   | 2,720   | 2,720   |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                                        |          |         |         |
|--------------------------------------------------------|----------|---------|---------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>                 |          |         |         |
| Advances and reimbursements.....                       | \$60,727 | \$2,720 | \$2,720 |
| Obligated balance brought forward.....                 | 465      | 218     |         |
| Increase in prior year obligations.....                | 37       |         |         |
| Total budget authorizations available.....             | 61,229   | 2,938   | 2,720   |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>                       |          |         |         |
| Gross expenditures.....                                | 60,606   | 2,938   | 2,720   |
| Balance no longer available:                           |          |         |         |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation).....             | 393      |         |         |
| Other.....                                             | 12       |         |         |
| Obligated balance carried forward.....                 | 218      |         |         |
| Total expenditures and balances.....                   | 61,229   | 2,938   | 2,720   |
| <b>BUDGET EXPENDITURES</b>                             |          |         |         |
| Gross expenditures.....                                | 60,606   | 2,938   | 2,720   |
| Advances and reimbursements.....                       | 60,727   | 2,720   | 2,720   |
| Budget expenditures (out of balances of the fund)..... | —121     | 218     |         |

## OFFICE OF INFORMATION

## Advances and Reimbursements, Office of Information, Agriculture

## OPERATIONS AND FINANCING

|                                                                                  | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Operations by activities:</b>                                                 |             |               |               |
| 1. Publications review and distribution.....                                     | \$154       |               |               |
| 2. Review and distribution of current agricultural information.....              | 4,817       |               |               |
| 3. Review, preparation, and distribution of visual agricultural information..... | 29,071      |               |               |
| Total obligations.....                                                           | 34,042      |               |               |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                                                |             |               |               |
| Advances and reimbursements from—                                                |             |               |               |
| Other accounts.....                                                              | 28,721      |               |               |
| Non-Federal sources (40 U. S. C. 481 (c) and 7 U. S. C. 1387).....               | 5,321       |               |               |
| Total financing.....                                                             | 34,042      |               |               |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                         |         |  |  |
|-----------------------------------------|---------|--|--|
| Average number of all employees.....    | 3       |  |  |
| Number of employees at end of year..... | 2       |  |  |
| Average salaries and grades:            |         |  |  |
| General schedule grades:                |         |  |  |
| Average salary.....                     | \$5,524 |  |  |
| Average grade.....                      | GS-6.9  |  |  |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

|                                           | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| 01 Personal services:                     |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                  | \$18,248    |               |               |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....       | 32          |               |               |
| Payment above basic rates.....            | 90          |               |               |
| Total personal services.....              | 18,370      |               |               |
| 02 Travel.....                            | 134         |               |               |
| 03 Transportation of things.....          | 145         |               |               |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....         | 5,920       |               |               |
| 07 Other contractual services.....        | 3,516       |               |               |
| Services performed by other agencies..... | 386         |               |               |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....            | 5,186       |               |               |
| 09 Equipment.....                         | 385         |               |               |
| Total obligations.....                    | 34,042      |               |               |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                                        |          |  |  |
|--------------------------------------------------------|----------|--|--|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>                 |          |  |  |
| Advances and reimbursements.....                       | \$34,042 |  |  |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>                       |          |  |  |
| Gross expenditures.....                                | 34,042   |  |  |
| <b>BUDGET EXPENDITURES</b>                             |          |  |  |
| Gross expenditures.....                                | 34,042   |  |  |
| Advances and reimbursements.....                       | 34,042   |  |  |
| Budget expenditures (out of balances of the fund)..... |          |  |  |

## Allotment Received From Other Appropriation Accounts

NOTE.—Obligations incurred under allotment from other appropriations are shown in the schedules of the parent appropriation "Working capital fund, Department of Agriculture."

## LIBRARY

## Advances and Reimbursements, Library, Agriculture

## OPERATIONS AND FINANCING

|                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Operations by activities:</b>                                                                                                                                                                  |             |               |               |
| 1. Agricultural library services (photographic reproductions and other services—includes Departments of Agriculture, Commerce, Defense, Health, Education, and Welfare, Interior, and State)..... | \$113,205   | \$92,000      | \$21,200      |
| 2. Prior year advances returned.....                                                                                                                                                              | 141         |               |               |
| Total obligations.....                                                                                                                                                                            | 113,346     | 92,000        | 21,200        |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                 |             |               |               |
| Advances and reimbursements from—                                                                                                                                                                 |             |               |               |
| Other accounts.....                                                                                                                                                                               | 76,589      | 70,150        | 20,900        |
| Non-Federal sources (5 U. S. C. 552a).....                                                                                                                                                        | 36,757      | 21,850        | 300           |
| Total financing.....                                                                                                                                                                              | 113,346     | 92,000        | 21,200        |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                           |          |          |          |
|-------------------------------------------|----------|----------|----------|
| Total number of permanent positions.....  | 21       | 12       | 3        |
| Average number of all employees.....      | 19       | 15       | 3        |
| Number of employees at end of year.....   | 20       | 12       | 3        |
| Average salaries and grades:              |          |          |          |
| General schedule grades:                  |          |          |          |
| Average salary.....                       | \$4,102  | \$4,388  | \$3,563  |
| Average grade.....                        | GS-5.0   | GS-5.8   | GS-3.7   |
| 01 Personal services:                     |          |          |          |
| Permanent positions.....                  | \$80,919 | \$66,880 | \$10,690 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....       | 319      |          | 40       |
| Payment above basic rates.....            | 247      |          |          |
| Total personal services.....              | 81,485   | 66,880   | 10,730   |
| 04 Communication services.....            | 2,922    | 2,600    |          |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....         | 463      | 400      |          |
| 07 Other contractual services.....        | 253      | 100      |          |
| Services performed by other agencies..... | 673      | 3,470    |          |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....            | 9,575    | 5,000    | 770      |



REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS—Continued

INTRAGOVERNMENTAL FUNDS—Continued

LIBRARY—Continued

Advances and Reimbursements, Library, Agriculture—Continued

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

|                                                                                  | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| 09 Equipment.....                                                                | \$17,666    | \$13,500      | \$9,600       |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:<br>Contribution to retirement fund..... |             |               | 100           |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities.....                                         | 258         |               |               |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                                                    | 51          | 50            |               |
| Total obligations.....                                                           | 113,346     | 92,000        | 21,200        |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE        |           |          |          |
|----------------------------------------|-----------|----------|----------|
| Advances and reimbursements.....       | \$113,346 | \$92,000 | \$21,200 |
| Obligated balance brought forward..... | 105       |          |          |
| Increase in prior year obligation..... | 141       |          |          |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—continued

|                                                        | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE—con.                   |             |               |               |
| Restored from certified claims account.....            |             | \$900         |               |
| Total budget authorizations available.....             | \$135,592   | 92,900        | \$21,200      |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                              |             |               |               |
| Gross expenditures.....                                | 113,592     | 92,900        | 21,200        |
| BUDGET EXPENDITURES                                    |             |               |               |
| Gross expenditures.....                                | 113,592     | 92,900        | 21,200        |
| Advances and reimbursements.....                       | 113,346     | 92,000        | 21,200        |
| Budget expenditures (out of balances of the fund)..... | 246         | 900           |               |

Allotment Received From Other Appropriation Accounts

NOTE.—Obligations incurred under allotment from other appropriations are shown in the schedules of the parent appropriation "Working capital fund, Department of Agriculture."

GENERAL PROVISIONS

SEC. 501. Within the unit limit of cost fixed by law, [the lump-sum] appropriations and authorizations made for the Department under this Act shall be available for the purchase, in addition to those specifically provided for, of not to exceed [645] 577 passenger motor vehicles of which [622] 552 shall be for replacement only, and for the hire of such vehicles, necessary in the conduct of the work of the Department outside the District of Columbia].

SEC. 502. Provisions of law prohibiting or restricting the employment of aliens shall not apply to employment under the appropriation for the Foreign Agricultural Service.

SEC. 503. [Of appropriations herein made which are available for the purchase of lands, not to exceed \$1 may be expended for each option to purchase any particular tract or tracts of land] Funds available to the Department of Agriculture shall be available for uniforms or allowances therefor as authorized by the Act of September 1, 1954, as amended (5 U. S. C. 2131).

SEC. 504. No part of the funds appropriated by this Act shall be used for the payment of any officer or employee of the Department who, as such officer or employee, or on behalf of the Department or any division, commission, or bureau thereof, issues, or causes to be issued, any prediction, oral or written, or forecast, except as to damage threatened or caused by insects and pests, with respect to future prices of cotton or the trend of same.

SEC. 505. Except to provide materials required in or incident to research or experimental work where no suitable domestic product is available, no part of the funds appropriated by this Act shall be expended in the purchase of twine manufactured from commodities or materials produced outside of the United States.

SEC. 506. Not less than \$1,500,000 of the appropriations of the Department for research and service work authorized by the [Act] Acts of August 14, 1946 [(7 U. S. C. 427, 1621-1629),] and [the Act of] July 28, 1954 [(Public Law 545) 7 U. S. C. 427, 1621-1629), shall be available for contracting in accordance with said Acts.

SEC. 507. No part of any appropriation contained in this Act or of the funds available for expenditure by any corporation or agency included in this Act shall be used for publicity or propaganda purposes to support or defeat legislation pending before the Congress.

[Sec. 508. Appropriations of the Department available for research and service work authorized by the Act of August 14, 1946 (7 U. S. C. 427, 1621-1629) shall be available for expenses of any advisory committee established as provided in title III of said Act to assist in effectuating the research and service work of the Department.] (70 Stat. 1033-4; Department of Agriculture and Farm Credit Administration Appropriation Act, 1957.)

Statement of proposed obligations for purchase and hire of passenger motor vehicles for the fiscal year 1958

DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE

| Appropriation                                  | Motor vehicles to be purchased |            | Old vehicles to be exchanged |                      | Net cost of vehicles to be purchased | Old vehicles still to be used | Cost of hire of motor vehicles | Users and public purpose                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|------------|------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                | Number                         | Gross cost | Number                       | Allowance (estimate) |                                      |                               |                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| AGRICULTURAL RESEARCH SERVICE                  |                                |            |                              |                      |                                      |                               |                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Salaries and expenses:                         |                                |            |                              |                      |                                      |                               |                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Research.....                                  | 87                             | \$117,450  | 79                           | \$9,875              | \$107,575                            | 312                           | \$4,000                        | Scientific and technical personnel: For necessary field travel in carrying out research programs on agricultural problems relating to production and utilization of agricultural products, including use of 1 automobile at National Arboretum in Washington, D. C. |
| Station wagon.....                             | 17                             | 30,600     | 9                            | 1,125                | 29,475                               | 22                            |                                | Do.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Plant and animal disease and pest control..... | 184                            | 248,400    | 182                          | 22,750               | 225,650                              | 600                           | 13,000                         | Inspection personnel and control supervisors: Transportation to farms, ranches, and other premises in field and urban locations in carrying out plant and animal disease and pest control, including inspection and quarantine work.                                |
| Station wagon.....                             |                                |            |                              |                      |                                      | 8                             |                                | Do.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Meat inspection.....                           | 8                              | 10,800     | 8                            | 1,000                | 9,800                                | 24                            | 4,500                          | Inspection personnel: Transportation to slaughter houses and meat packing plants in urban centers, including field station in District of Columbia in carrying out provisions of laws relating to Federal inspection of meat and meat food products.                |
| Diseases of animals and poultry:               |                                |            |                              |                      |                                      |                               |                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Research.....                                  |                                |            |                              |                      |                                      | 1                             |                                | Officials and employees at Plum Island, N. Y., Laboratory. For use in transporting employees from ferry to laboratory and return. No private vehicles allowed on island.                                                                                            |
| Station wagon.....                             |                                |            |                              |                      |                                      | 1                             |                                | Do.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Ambulance.....                                 |                                |            |                              |                      |                                      | 1                             |                                | Do.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Bus.....                                       | 2                              | 16,000     |                              |                      | 16,000                               | 5                             |                                | Do.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |

## Statement of proposed obligations for purchase and hire of passenger motor vehicles for the fiscal year 1958—Continued

## DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE—Continued

| Appropriation                                                                  | Motor vehicles to be purchased |            | Old vehicles to be exchanged |                       | Net cost of vehicles to be purchased | Old vehicles still to be used | Cost of hire of motor vehicles | Users and public purpose                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|------------|------------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                | Number                         | Gross cost | Number                       | Allowance (estimated) |                                      |                               |                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| AGRICULTURAL RESEARCH SERVICE—continued                                        |                                |            |                              |                       |                                      |                               |                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Working capital fund, agricultural research center.                            |                                |            |                              |                       |                                      | 5                             |                                | Superintendent, engineers, and other officials: Transportation in supervising and inspecting maintenance and operation of agricultural research center and for transporting officials and visiting agricultural leaders to and from various sections of the center.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Research on strategic and critical agricultural materials: Station wagon       |                                |            |                              |                       |                                      | 1                             |                                | Technical workers and their assistants: For use in planning and carrying forward work of Department on agricultural materials determined to be strategic and critical pursuant to sec. 7 (b) of Stockpiling Act.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Total, Agricultural Research Service.                                          | 298                            | \$423,250  | 278                          | \$34,750              | \$388,500                            | 980                           | <sup>1</sup> \$21,500          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| FOREST SERVICE                                                                 |                                |            |                              |                       |                                      |                               |                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Working capital fund                                                           | 168                            | 226,800    | 128                          | 25,600                | 201,200                              | 505                           | 18,000                         | Forest rangers, forest supervisors, regional foresters and directors and other field officers. For use in protection, management, utilization, and development of national forests; and in management of land utilization projects; transportation in connection with forest pest control activities in the field; for use at research center experimental forests and ranges on field research projects and forest survey; travel in connection with improving forest practices on private forest lands, used in directing and inspecting road construction and maintenance.                                                                                                                                                         |
| Station wagon                                                                  | 11                             | 19,800     | 4                            | 1,200                 | 18,600                               | 38                            |                                | Do.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Bns.                                                                           |                                |            |                              |                       |                                      | 1                             |                                | Do.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Total, Forest Service                                                          | 179                            | 246,600    | 132                          | 26,800                | 219,800                              | 544                           | <sup>2</sup> 18,000            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| SOIL CONSERVATION SERVICE                                                      |                                |            |                              |                       |                                      |                               |                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Conservation operations                                                        | 205                            | 276,500    | 212                          | 42,400                | 234,100                              | 723                           | 43,000                         | State and area conservationists, technical specialists, and survey supervisors: Transportation in connection with supervision and inspection of service activities in conservation districts.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Station wagon                                                                  | 2                              | 3,600      | 2                            | 400                   | 3,200                                | 1                             |                                | Do.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Watershed protection                                                           |                                |            |                              |                       |                                      | 23                            |                                | Project personnel: Transportation for investigation and planning of proposed small watershed projects; surveying and supervising installation of works of improvement in authorized projects, and for negotiating with local sponsors of projects; for investigating agricultural phases of proposed river basin projects.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Station wagon                                                                  | 7                              | 12,600     |                              |                       | 12,600                               | 34                            |                                | Do.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Flood prevention                                                               | 9                              | 12,150     | 9                            | 1,800                 | 10,350                               | 49                            |                                | Project personnel: Transportation in connection with surveying and supervising installation of works of improvement in authorized flood prevention projects.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Water conservation and utilization projects.                                   | 1                              | 1,350      | 1                            | 200                   | 1,150                                | 2                             |                                | Project personnel: Transportation in connection with development, operation, and management of Eden Valley project.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Total, Soil Conservation Service.                                              | 224                            | 306,200    | 224                          | 44,800                | 261,400                              | 832                           | <sup>1</sup> 43,000            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| AGRICULTURAL MARKETING SERVICE                                                 |                                |            |                              |                       |                                      |                               |                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Marketing research and service: Marketing research and agricultural estimates. | 16                             | 21,600     | 16                           | 4,320                 | 17,280                               | 50                            | 3,000                          | Research and technical specialists: For use in supervising, directing, and carrying out research programs on agricultural problems. Field statisticians: Transportation to and from important agricultural areas in preparation of crop and livestock estimates.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Marketing services                                                             | 32                             | 43,200     | 27                           | 7,290                 | 35,910                               | 130                           | 33,000                         | Market news reporters: For use in gathering and disseminating news of market conditions for various farm crops and livestock. Inspectors and graders: For inspection, classing, and grading of farm products, including work required under Cotton, Tobacco, Naval Stores, and Grain Standards Acts. Marketing specialists, inspectors and graders: Transportation to and from warehouses, stockyards, markets, railroad yards, piers, and other places for licensing or registration, supervision of operations of licensees to assure compliance, collection of samples for testing, handling of violations with respect to administration of United States Warehouse, Federal Seed, Packers and Stockyards, and Naval Stores Acts. |
| Station wagon                                                                  |                                |            |                              |                       |                                      | 3                             |                                | Field representatives: For cotton classing and market information programs.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Expenses and refunds, inspection and grading of farm products, Agriculture.    | 22                             | 29,700     | 22                           | 5,940                 | 23,760                               | 86                            | 31,000                         | Inspectors and graders: For use in inspecting and grading farm and food products—paid from funds received for services performed.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Station wagon                                                                  |                                |            |                              |                       |                                      | 1                             |                                | Do.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Perishable Agricultural Commodities Act fund, Agriculture.                     |                                |            |                              |                       |                                      | 1                             | 6,000                          | Marketing specialists: Transportation to and from offices of produce dealers and truckers in investigating complaints and violations and checking establishments for compliance with license provisions under Perishable Agricultural Commodities and Produce Agency Act—paid from license fees collected.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Total, Agricultural Marketing Service.                                         | 70                             | 94,500     | 65                           | 17,550                | 76,950                               | 271                           | <sup>1</sup> 73,000            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |

<sup>1</sup> Represents estimated payments to another agency for motor pool rentals.<sup>2</sup> Includes \$17,000 estimated for payments to another agency for motor pool rentals and \$1,000 for other payments for hire.



## Statement of proposed obligations for purchase and hire of passenger motor vehicles for the fiscal year 1958—Continued

## DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE—Continued

| Appropriation                                                                        | Motor vehicles to be purchased |            | Old vehicles to be exchanged |                       | Net cost of vehicles to be purchased | Old vehicles still to be used | Cost of hire of motor vehicles | Users and public purpose                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|------------|------------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                      | Number                         | Gross cost | Number                       | Allowance (estimated) |                                      |                               |                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>FOREIGN AGRICULTURAL SERVICE</b>                                                  |                                |            |                              |                       |                                      |                               |                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Salaries and expenses.....                                                           |                                |            |                              |                       |                                      |                               | \$950                          | Administrator and other officials, for Foreign Agricultural Service: Transportation to and from official conferences and meetings in Washington, D. C., with Members of Congress, U. S. Government officials, and officials of international organizations and of foreign governments; trips to and from embassies of foreign governments for visaing of passports; transportation of foreign trainees. Messengers: Delivery of special or classified mail in Washington area.                             |
| Removal of surplus agricultural commodities: Station wagon.                          |                                |            |                              |                       |                                      |                               | 575                            | Do.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Technical cooperation, general, Executive (transfers to Agriculture): Station wagon. |                                |            |                              |                       |                                      |                               | 575                            | Do.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Total, Foreign Agricultural Service.                                                 |                                |            |                              |                       |                                      |                               | 12,100                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>COMMODITY STABILIZATION SERVICE</b>                                               |                                |            |                              |                       |                                      |                               |                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Administrative expenses, sec. 392, Agricultural Adjustment Act of 1938.              |                                |            |                              |                       |                                      | 3                             | 11,320                         | Area office directors and field representatives: For travel within Puerto Rico and Hawaii in connection with agricultural conservation, sugar and other assigned duties. Administrator and other staff officials: Use of 1 car for transportation in District of Columbia. Inspectors and marketing specialists: For travel to and from warehouses, storage facilities, bin sites, and piers in connection with essential services under Commodity Credit Corporation and Commodity Stabilization Service. |
| <b>FARMERS' HOME ADMINISTRATION</b>                                                  |                                |            |                              |                       |                                      |                               |                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Salaries and expenses.....                                                           | 6                              | \$3,100    | 6                            | \$1,500               | \$6,600                              | 26                            | 10,000                         | State directors and other field officials: Transportation in assisting and advising county supervisors in investigation of applications, making of loans, rendering farm management assistance to borrowers, and collecting and servicing loans under various loan programs.                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY</b>                                                       |                                |            |                              |                       |                                      |                               |                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Salaries and expenses.....                                                           | 1                              | 1,350      | 1                            | 500                   | 850                                  |                               | 500                            | Secretary of Agriculture, Under Secretary, assistant secretaries, and members of their immediate staffs, as well as heads and other responsible officials of staff offices which comprise the Office of the Secretary: For transportation in District of Columbia.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Station wagon.....                                                                   |                                |            |                              |                       |                                      |                               | 1,000                          | Do.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Total, Office of the Secretary..                                                     | 1                              | 1,350      | 1                            | 500                   | 850                                  |                               | 1,500                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Total, Department of Agriculture.                                                    | 778                            | 1,080,000  | 706                          | 125,900               | 954,100                              | 2,656                         | 170,420                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |

<sup>1</sup> Represents estimated payments to another agency for motor pool rental.

<sup>2</sup> Includes \$9,000 estimated for payments to another agency for motor pool rentals and \$1,000 for other payments for hire.

<sup>3</sup> Includes \$1,000 estimated for payments to another agency for motor pool rentals and \$500 for other payments for hire.

<sup>4</sup> Includes 22 vehicles to be purchased from funds advanced by producers for whom services are performed. (See item above for "Expenses and refunds, inspection and grading of farm products.")

## Statement of proposed obligations for purchase, maintenance, and operation of aircraft for the fiscal year 1958

## DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE

| Appropriation                                              | Aircraft to be purchased |            | Aircraft to be exchanged |                      | New cost of aircraft to be purchased | Old aircraft still to be used | Cost of maintenance and operation of aircraft | Users and public purpose                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|------------|--------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                            | Number                   | Gross cost | Number                   | Allowance (estimate) |                                      |                               |                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>AGRICULTURAL RESEARCH SERVICE</b>                       |                          |            |                          |                      |                                      |                               |                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Salaries and expenses: *<br>Research.....                  |                          |            |                          |                      |                                      | 3                             | \$5,000                                       | Technical employees: For experimentation and development of improved equipment and methods for spraying and dusting crops and for fertilizing, seeding, and performing other agricultural operations with airplanes.                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Plant and animal disease and pest control.                 | 1                        | \$5,000    | 1                        | \$1,000              | \$4,000                              | 4                             | 6,000                                         | Pest-control technicians: For demonstrating use of special equipment for suppression of destructive insects attacking crops; and when not otherwise engaged, for supplementing contract aircraft in control operations.                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Total, Agricultural Research Service.                      | 1                        | 5,000      | 1                        | 1,000                | 4,000                                | 7                             | 11,000                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>FOREST SERVICE</b>                                      |                          |            |                          |                      |                                      |                               |                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Forest protection and utilization: Forest land management. | 5                        | 195,000    | 4                        | 25,000               | 170,000                              | 26                            | 170,000                                       | Forest Service administrative personnel and fire fighters: Transportation of men and supplies including "smoke jumpers" to inaccessible areas for reconnaissance and suppression of large fires, and for detection services in remote areas. Also for pest-control technicians in locating incipient outbreaks of forest insect pests and in appraising scope and seriousness of infestations in forested areas. |
| Total, Department of Agriculture.                          | 6                        | 200,000    | 5                        | 26,000               | 174,000                              | 33                            | 181,000                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |

## PROPOSED FOR LATER TRANSMISSION

*Payments to States, Hawaii, Alaska, and Puerto Rico, Agricultural Research Service* (under existing legislation, 1957).—Public Law 705, approved July 14, 1956, provides that the Post Office Department shall be reimbursed from appropriations made specifically therefor for the cost of penalty mail incurred by State agricultural experiment stations. An anticipated supplemental appropriation in the amount of \$250,000 is included in the budget for this purpose.

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                          | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>   |             |               |               |
| Proposed supplemental appropriation..... |             | \$250,000     |               |
| Obligated balance brought forward.....   |             |               | \$65,000      |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>         |             |               |               |
| Total expenditures—                      |             |               |               |
| Out of current authorizations.....       |             | 185,000       |               |
| Out of prior authorizations.....         |             |               | 65,000        |
| Obligated balance carried forward.....   |             | 65,000        |               |
| Total expenditures and balances.....     |             | 250,000       | 65,000        |

*Salaries and expenses, Federal Extension Service* (under existing legislation, 1957).—Public Law 705, approved July 14, 1956, provides that the Post Office Department shall be reimbursed from appropriations made specifically therefor for the cost of penalty mail incurred by State extension service directors. An anticipated supplemental appropriation in the amount of \$514,000 is included in the budget for this purpose.

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                        | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b> |             |               |               |
| Appropriation.....                     |             | \$514,000     |               |
| Obligated balance brought forward..... |             |               | \$127,000     |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>       |             |               |               |
| Total expenditures—                    |             |               |               |
| Out of current authorizations.....     |             | 387,000       |               |
| Out of prior authorizations.....       |             |               | 127,000       |
| Obligated balance carried forward..... |             | 127,000       |               |
| Total expenditures and balances.....   |             | 514,000       | 127,000       |

*Salaries and expenses, Forest Service* (under existing legislation, 1957).—An anticipated supplemental appropriation in the amount of \$6,500,000 is included in the budget for fighting fires.

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                          | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>   |             |               |               |
| Proposed supplemental appropriation..... |             | \$6,500,000   |               |
| Obligated balance brought forward.....   |             |               | \$800,000     |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>         |             |               |               |
| Total expenditures—                      |             |               |               |
| Out of current authorizations.....       |             | 5,700,000     |               |
| Out of prior authorizations.....         |             |               | 800,000       |
| Obligated balance carried forward.....   |             | 800,000       |               |
| Total expenditures and balances.....     |             | 6,500,000     | 800,000       |

*Emergency conservation measures, Agricultural Conservation Program Service* (under existing legislation, 1957).—Authorization is included in the budget to use not more than \$25 million of the balances from the 1956 appropriation for "Agricultural conservation program" to make payments to farmers for emergency conservation measures and to reimburse the appropriation to the President for "Disaster relief" for advances made for this purpose.

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                                                                | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>                                         |             |               |               |
| Balance transferred from "Agricultural conservation program, Agriculture"..... |             | \$25,000,000  |               |
| Balance brought forward:                                                       |             |               |               |
| Unobligated.....                                                               |             |               | \$10,000,000  |
| Obligated.....                                                                 |             |               | 7,000,000     |
| Total budget authorizations available.....                                     |             | 25,000,000    | 17,000,000    |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>                                               |             |               |               |
| Total expenditures—                                                            |             |               |               |
| Out of current authorizations.....                                             |             | 8,000,000     |               |
| Out of prior authorizations.....                                               |             |               | 12,000,000    |
| Balance carried forward:                                                       |             |               |               |
| Unobligated.....                                                               |             | 10,000,000    |               |
| Obligated.....                                                                 |             | 7,000,000     | 5,000,000     |
| Total expenditures and balances.....                                           |             | 25,000,000    | 17,000,000    |

*Loans, Farmers' Home Administration* (under existing legislation, 1957).—A proposed increase of \$26 million in the loan authorization for farm ownership loans is included in the budget, making a total of \$50 million available for direct loans under this program.

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                                                      | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>                               |             |               |               |
| Proposed increase in authorization to expend from debt receipts..... |             | \$26,000,000  |               |
| Obligated balance brought forward.....                               |             |               | \$8,000,000   |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>                                     |             |               |               |
| Total expenditures—                                                  |             |               |               |
| Out of current authorizations to expend from debt receipts.....      |             | 18,000,000    |               |
| Out of prior authorizations to expend from debt receipts.....        |             |               | 8,000,000     |
| Obligated balance carried forward.....                               |             | 8,000,000     |               |
| Total expenditures and balances.....                                 |             | 26,000,000    | 8,000,000     |

*Salaries and expenses, Office of the Secretary of Agriculture* (under existing legislation, 1957).—Authority will be requested to transfer to this appropriation from other accounts the amount of \$23,400 to meet increased costs.

*Disaster loans, etc., revolving fund, Department of Agriculture* (under existing legislation, 1957).—It is anticipated that authority to use not to exceed \$25 million of this fund to provide emergency feed assistance to farmers and ranchers, as authorized by section 2 (d) of the act of April 6, 1949, will be requested in 1957.



## PROPOSED FOR LATER TRANSMISSION—Continued

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                                                                                                                                | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>                                                                                                         |             |               |               |
| Unobligated balance under "Disaster loans, etc., revolving fund, Department of Agriculture" transferred from the schedule shown on p. 398..... |             | \$10,000,000  |               |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>                                                                                                               |             |               |               |
| Total expenditures (out of current authorizations).....                                                                                        |             | 10,000,000    |               |

*Loans, Farmers' Home Administration* (under proposed legislation, 1958).—Legislation will be proposed to increase the annual limitation for farm ownership loans under title I of the Bankhead-Jones Act from \$50 million

to \$125 million. It is estimated that an additional \$25 million will be required for such loans during 1958, making a total of \$75 million available for direct loans under this program.

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                                                                     | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>                                              |             |               |               |
| Proposed increase in authorization to expend from debt receipts.....                |             |               | \$25,000,000  |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>                                                    |             |               |               |
| Total expenditures (out of current authorizations to expend from debt receipts).... |             |               | 16,000,000    |
| Obligated balance carried forward.....                                              |             |               | 9,000,000     |
| Total expenditures and balances.....                                                |             |               | 25,000,000    |





**DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE**  
**SUMMARY OF BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE**

|                                                                     | 1956 actual        | 1957 estimate    | 1958 estimate    |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|------------------|------------------|
| <b>NEW OBLIGATIONAL AUTHORITY</b>                                   |                    |                  |                  |
| <b>Enacted or recommended in this document:</b>                     |                    |                  |                  |
| Current authorizations:                                             |                    |                  |                  |
| Appropriations.....                                                 | \$1, 423, 164, 777 | \$664, 900, 136  | \$861, 325, 000  |
| Portion of appropriations to liquidate contract authorizations (—)  | — 787, 250, 000    | — 56, 834, 942   | — 65, 000, 000   |
| Reappropriations.....                                               | 649, 361           |                  |                  |
| Contract authorizations.....                                        | 2, 834, 942        |                  |                  |
| Total new obligatory authority under current authorizations.....    | 639, 399, 080      | 608, 065, 194    | 796, 325, 000    |
| Permanent authorizations: Contract authorizations.....              | 2, 097, 000, 000   | 95, 000, 000     | 95, 000, 000     |
| Total new obligatory authority enacted or recommended.....          | 2, 736, 399, 080   | 703, 065, 194    | 891, 325, 000    |
| <b>Proposed for later transmission:</b>                             |                    |                  |                  |
| Appropriations.....                                                 |                    | 61, 570, 000     | 53, 000, 000     |
| Portion of appropriations to liquidate contract authorizations (—)  |                    | — 1, 000, 000    |                  |
| Total new obligatory authority proposed for later transmission..... |                    | 60, 570, 000     | 53, 000, 000     |
| Grand total new obligatory authority.....                           | 2, 736, 399, 080   | 763, 635, 194    | 944, 325, 000    |
| <b>BALANCES AND OTHER AMOUNTS AVAILABLE</b>                         |                    |                  |                  |
| Balances brought forward at start of year from—                     |                    |                  |                  |
| Appropriations enacted.....                                         | 212, 916, 872      | 355, 830, 369    | 383, 901, 140    |
| Appropriations proposed for later transmission.....                 |                    |                  | 57, 510, 000     |
| Contract authorizations.....                                        | 1, 886, 121, 713   | 3, 195, 294, 251 | 132, 375, 000    |
| Revolving and management funds.....                                 | 43, 171, 714       | 35, 857, 080     | 33, 610, 777     |
| Other amounts available:                                            |                    |                  |                  |
| Adjustment of balances upward (for claims, etc.) (net).....         | 11, 544, 691       |                  |                  |
| Restored from certified claims account.....                         |                    | 1, 332, 118      |                  |
| Total balances and other amounts available.....                     | 2, 153, 754, 990   | 3, 588, 313, 818 | 607, 396, 917    |
| Total budget authorizations available.....                          | 4, 890, 154, 070   | 4, 351, 949, 012 | 1, 551, 721, 917 |

**SUMMARY OF BALANCES AVAILABLE AT START OF YEAR**

|                                                                                               | 1956             |                  | 1957             |                  | 1958            |                | 1959            |                |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------|----------------|-----------------|----------------|
|                                                                                               | Obligated        | Unobligated      | Obligated        | Unobligated      | Obligated       | Unobligated    | Obligated       | Unobligated    |
| Balances of prior authorizations for expenditure:                                             |                  |                  |                  |                  |                 |                |                 |                |
| Appropriations enacted or recommended.....                                                    | \$122, 659, 109  | \$90, 257, 763   | \$173, 138, 990  | \$182, 691, 379  | \$298, 607, 722 | \$85, 293, 418 | \$411, 153, 424 | \$82, 688, 003 |
| Appropriations proposed for later transmission.....                                           |                  |                  |                  |                  | 28, 010, 000    | 29, 500, 000   | 34, 200, 000    | 43, 300, 000   |
| Balances of contract authorizations.....                                                      | 1, 013, 377, 381 | 872, 744, 332    | 1, 190, 374, 805 | 2, 004, 919, 446 | 67, 120, 433    | 65, 254, 567   | 108, 220, 433   | 54, 154, 567   |
| Balances in revolving and management funds (including U. S. Government securities held) ..... | 2, 826, 562      | 40, 345, 152     | 479, 889         | 35, 377, 191     | 1, 222, 132     | 32, 388, 645   | 2, 382, 449     | 43, 248, 105   |
| Total balances available at start of year.....                                                | 1, 138, 863, 052 | 1, 003, 347, 247 | 1, 363, 993, 684 | 2, 222, 988, 016 | 394, 960, 287   | 212, 436, 630  | 555, 956, 306   | 223, 390, 675  |

**DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE**  
**SUMMARY OF EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES**

|                                                                             | 1956 actual        | 1957 estimate    | 1958 estimate    |  |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|------------------|------------------|--|
| <b>EXPENDITURES</b>                                                         |                    |                  |                  |  |
| <b>From new authorizations enacted or recommended in this document:</b>     |                    |                  |                  |  |
| Out of new obligational authority: Current authorizations.....              | \$1, 320, 930, 860 | \$414, 264, 347  | \$511, 740, 493  |  |
| Out of appropriations to liquidate contract authorizations.....             |                    | 56, 834, 942     | 65, 000, 000     |  |
| Total expenditures from new authorizations enacted or recommended.....      |                    | 471, 099, 289    | 576, 740, 493    |  |
| <b>From authorizations proposed for later transmission:</b>                 |                    |                  |                  |  |
| Out of current authorizations.....                                          |                    | 3, 060, 000      | 10, 000, 000     |  |
| Out of appropriations to liquidate contract authorizations.....             |                    | 1, 000, 000      | -----            |  |
| Out of balances of prior expenditure authorizations.....                    |                    | -----            | 23, 010, 000     |  |
| Total expenditures from authorizations proposed for later transmission..... |                    | 4, 060, 000      | 33, 010, 000     |  |
| <b>Other expenditures:</b>                                                  |                    |                  |                  |  |
| Out of balances of prior expenditure authorizations.....                    |                    | 166, 415, 723    | 174, 644, 220    |  |
| Out of receipts and balances of revolving and management funds.....         |                    | 30, 713, 972     | 16, 497, 465     |  |
| Total other expenditures.....                                               |                    | 197, 129, 695    | 191, 141, 685    |  |
| Gross budget expenditures.....                                              | 1, 320, 930, 860   | 672, 288, 984    | 800, 892, 178    |  |
| Deduct receipts of public enterprise funds.....                             | 27, 758, 490       | 28, 378, 449     | 28, 523, 125     |  |
| Net budget expenditures.....                                                | 1, 293, 172, 370   | 643, 910, 535    | 772, 369, 053    |  |
| <b>BALANCES NOT EXPENDED</b>                                                |                    |                  |                  |  |
| Balances no longer available.....                                           | 10, 000, 000       | 3, 100, 641, 560 | 5, 883           |  |
| <b>Balances carried forward at close of year in—</b>                        |                    |                  |                  |  |
| Appropriations enacted or recommended.....                                  | 355, 830, 369      | 383, 901, 140    | 493, 841, 427    |  |
| Appropriations proposed for later transmission.....                         | -----              | 57, 510, 000     | 77, 500, 000     |  |
| Contract authorizations.....                                                | 3, 195, 294, 251   | 132, 375, 000    | 162, 375, 000    |  |
| Revolving and management funds.....                                         | 35, 857, 080       | 33, 610, 777     | 45, 630, 554     |  |
| Total balances carried forward at close of year.....                        | 3, 586, 981, 700   | 607, 396, 917    | 779, 346, 981    |  |
| Net expenditures and balances.....                                          | 4, 890, 154, 070   | 4, 351, 949, 012 | 1, 551, 721, 917 |  |

**SUMMARY OF BALANCES NO LONGER AVAILABLE**

|                                                                              | 1956 actual    | 1957 estimate    | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|------------------|---------------|
| Balances rescinded during the year by Congress.....                          | -----          | \$129, 529       | -----         |
| Capital transfers from revolving funds to receipt accounts.....              | \$10, 000, 000 | 123, 819         | \$5, 883      |
| Balances expiring and lapsing and adjustment of balances downward (net)..... | -----          | 3, 100, 388, 212 | -----         |
| Total balances no longer available.....                                      | 10, 000, 000   | 3, 100, 641, 560 | 5, 883        |



## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND EXPENDITURES

## BY ORGANIZATION UNIT AND ACCOUNT TITLE

| Organization unit and account title                                                            | Functional<br>code<br>No. | NEW AUTHORIZATIONS<br>(appropriations unless otherwise specified) |                  |                  | EXPENDITURES<br>(from prior year and new authorizations) |                  |                  |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|
|                                                                                                |                           | 1956<br>enacted                                                   | 1957<br>estimate | 1958<br>estimate | 1956<br>actual                                           | 1957<br>estimate | 1958<br>estimate |
| RECAPITULATION BY ORGANIZATION UNIT                                                            |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| General administration .....                                                                   |                           | \$2,312,500                                                       | \$2,608,400      | \$2,835,000      | \$2,463,431                                              | \$2,592,358      | \$2,794,780      |
| Bureau of the Census .....                                                                     |                           | 17,132,000                                                        | 10,368,300       | 14,480,000       | 18,513,373                                               | 12,084,096       | 14,700,700       |
| Civil Aeronautics Administration .....                                                         |                           | 197,970,138                                                       | 338,925,136      | 413,050,000      | 147,629,215                                              | 225,473,828      | 333,395,059      |
| Civil Aeronautics Board .....                                                                  |                           | 56,890,000                                                        | 20,895,000       | 57,535,000       | 37,068,937                                               | 44,061,640       | 50,661,000       |
| Coast and Geodetic Survey .....                                                                |                           | 10,724,000                                                        | 14,600,000       | 12,100,000       | 11,058,116                                               | 12,797,334       | 13,760,000       |
| Business and Defense Services Administration .....                                             |                           | 6,600,000                                                         | 6,945,000        | 7,075,000        | 6,792,440                                                | 6,970,626        | 7,025,000        |
| Office of Area Development .....                                                               |                           |                                                                   |                  | 395,000          |                                                          |                  | 382,000          |
| Bureau of Foreign Commerce .....                                                               |                           | 4,966,500                                                         | 5,294,000        | 5,705,000        | 5,202,419                                                | 5,203,637        | 5,679,500        |
| Office of Business Economics .....                                                             |                           | 960,000                                                           | 960,000          | 1,055,000        | 1,014,083                                                | 952,364          | 1,045,000        |
| Bureau of Foreign and Domestic Commerce .....                                                  |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  | 5,774                                                    |                  |                  |
| Maritime activities .....                                                                      |                           | 244,170,500                                                       | 242,910,000      | 259,095,000      | 219,850,518                                              | 204,184,618      | 194,349,504      |
| Patent Office .....                                                                            |                           | 14,500,000                                                        | 17,000,000       | 19,200,000       | 14,251,513                                               | 16,845,072       | 19,000,000       |
| Bureau of Public Roads .....                                                                   |                           | 2,130,114,942                                                     | 55,115,058       | 44,000,000       | 787,660,758                                              | 64,254,504       | 66,500,000       |
| National Bureau of Standards .....                                                             |                           | 8,408,500                                                         | 10,114,300       | 14,300,000       | 8,507,896                                                | 10,748,692       | 13,665,860       |
| Weather Bureau .....                                                                           |                           | 41,650,000                                                        | 37,900,000       | 40,500,000       | 33,855,210                                               | 38,341,630       | 39,998,000       |
| Inland Waterways Corporation .....                                                             |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  | • 701,313                                                | • 599,864        | • 587,350        |
| Area assistance activities .....                                                               |                           |                                                                   |                  | 53,000,000       |                                                          |                  | 10,000,000       |
| Total new obligational authority and net budget expenditures .....                             |                           | 2,736,399,080                                                     | 763,635,194      | 944,325,000      | 1,293,172,370                                            | 643,910,535      | 772,369,053      |
| ENACTED OR RECOMMENDED IN THIS DOCUMENT                                                        |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Current authorizations<br>(Other than revolving and management funds)                          |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| General administration:                                                                        |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Salaries and expenses, general administration .....                                            | 518                       | \$2,312,500                                                       | \$2,608,400      | \$2,835,000      | \$2,426,107                                              | \$2,575,000      | \$2,821,000      |
| Miscellaneous: Salaries and expenses, defense production activities .....                      | 519                       |                                                                   |                  |                  | 3,000                                                    |                  |                  |
| Total, general administration .....                                                            |                           | 2,312,500                                                         | 2,608,400        | 2,835,000        | 2,429,107                                                | 2,575,000        | 2,821,000        |
| Bureau of the Census:                                                                          |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Salaries and expenses .....                                                                    | 215                       | 7,415,500                                                         | 7,468,300        | 8,535,000        | 7,700,587                                                | 7,285,993        | 8,400,000        |
| 1958 censuses of business, transportation, manufactures, and mineral industries .....          | 215                       |                                                                   | 150,000          | 1,845,000        |                                                          | 135,000          | 1,681,000        |
| Eighteenth decennial census .....                                                              | 215                       |                                                                   |                  | 4,100,000        |                                                          |                  | 3,525,000        |
| Census of governments .....                                                                    | 215                       |                                                                   | 1,750,000        |                  |                                                          | 850,000          | 855,000          |
| Censuses of business, manufactures, and mineral industries .....                               | 215                       | 4,304,000                                                         |                  |                  | 5,787,586                                                | 1,746,792        | 50,000           |
| National housing inventory .....                                                               | 215                       |                                                                   | 1,000,000        |                  |                                                          | 942,300          | 57,700           |
| Miscellaneous:                                                                                 |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Census of agriculture .....                                                                    | 216                       | 5,412,500                                                         |                  |                  | 5,024,904                                                | 1,124,011        | 102,000          |
| Census of business, manufactures, and agriculture .....                                        | 215                       |                                                                   |                  |                  | 58                                                       |                  |                  |
| Total, Bureau of the Census .....                                                              |                           | 17,132,000                                                        | 10,368,300       | 14,480,000       | 18,513,135                                               | 12,084,096       | 14,700,700       |
| Civil Aeronautics Administration:                                                              |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Operation and regulation .....                                                                 | 513                       | 112,640,000                                                       | 136,804,000      | 195,000,000      | 116,428,451                                              | 133,679,000      | 188,000,000      |
| Establishment of air navigation facilities .....                                               | 513                       | 16,000,000                                                        | 75,000,000       | 149,800,000      | 2,702,951                                                | 36,410,000       | 69,000,000       |
| Establishment of air navigation facilities (liquidation of contract authorization) .....       | 513                       | 7,000,000                                                         |                  |                  | 7,000,000                                                |                  |                  |
| Grants-in-aid for airports (liquidation of contract authorization) .....                       | 513                       |                                                                   | 30,000,000       | 35,000,000       |                                                          | 30,000,000       | 35,000,000       |
| Maintenance and operation, Washington National Airport .....                                   | 513                       | 1,388,000                                                         | 1,500,000        | 1,800,000        | 1,450,814                                                | 1,491,000        | 1,779,000        |
| Maintenance and operation of public airports, Territory of Alaska .....                        | 513                       | 617,500                                                           | 618,000          | 1,250,000        | 657,349                                                  | 619,000          | 1,207,000        |
| Air navigation development .....                                                               | 513                       | 1,050,000                                                         | 1,500,000        | 2,000,000        | 917,996                                                  | 1,887,000        | 1,990,000        |
| Construction, Washington National Airport .....                                                | 513                       | 3,125,000                                                         |                  | 500,000          | 411,831                                                  | 2,766,000        | 625,000          |
| Land acquisition, additional Washington airport .....                                          | 513                       | 277                                                               | 3,136            |                  | 1,448                                                    | 3,136            |                  |
| Miscellaneous:                                                                                 |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Federal-aid airport program, Federal Airport Act (liquidation of contract authorization) ..... | 513                       | 7,500,000                                                         |                  |                  | 7,617,650                                                |                  |                  |
| Grants-in-aid for airports .....                                                               | 513                       | 20,000,000                                                        |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Reappropriation .....                                                                          | 513                       | 649,361                                                           |                  |                  | 9,170,812                                                | 15,000,000       | 12,500,000       |
| Claims, Federal Airport Act .....                                                              | 513                       |                                                                   |                  |                  | 305,378                                                  | 232,927          | 294,059          |
| Construction of public airports, Territory of Alaska .....                                     | 513                       |                                                                   |                  |                  | 5,776                                                    | 84,095           |                  |
| Civilian pilot training .....                                                                  | 513                       |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          | 8                |                  |
| Total, Civil Aeronautics Administration .....                                                  |                           | 169,970,138                                                       | 245,425,136      | 385,050,000      | 146,570,156                                              | 222,172,166      | 310,395,059      |
| Civil Aeronautics Board:                                                                       |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Salaries and expenses .....                                                                    | 519                       | 4,390,000                                                         | 4,625,000        | 5,725,000        | 4,449,580                                                | 4,558,000        | 5,651,000        |
| Payments to air carriers .....                                                                 | 513                       | 52,500,000                                                        | 16,200,000       | 51,810,000       | 32,619,357                                               | 39,443,640       | 45,000,000       |
| Total, Civil Aeronautics Board .....                                                           |                           | 56,890,000                                                        | 20,825,000       | 57,535,000       | 37,068,937                                               | 44,001,640       | 50,651,000       |

\* Deduct, excess of repayments and collections over expenditures.

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND EXPENDITURES—Continued

BY ORGANIZATION UNIT AND ACCOUNT TITLE—Continued

| Organization unit and account title                                            | Functional<br>code<br>No. | NEW AUTHORIZATIONS<br>(appropriations unless otherwise specified) |                  |                  | EXPENDITURES<br>(from prior year and new authorizations) |                  |                  |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|
|                                                                                |                           | 1956<br>enacted                                                   | 1957<br>estimate | 1958<br>estimate | 1956<br>actual                                           | 1957<br>estimate | 1958<br>estimate |
| ENACTED OR RECOMMENDED IN THIS DOCUMENT--Continued                             |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Current authorizations--Continued                                              |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Coast and Geodetic Survey:                                                     |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Salaries and expenses.....                                                     | 518                       | \$10,724,000                                                      | \$10,900,000     | \$12,100,000     | \$10,806,680                                             | \$10,864,000     | \$11,940,000     |
| Construction of a surveying ship.....                                          | 518                       |                                                                   | 3,700,000        |                  |                                                          | 1,880,000        | 1,820,000        |
| Miscellaneous: Construction and equipment, geomagnetic station.....            | 518                       |                                                                   |                  |                  | 251,436                                                  | 53,334           |                  |
| Total, Coast and Geodetic Survey.....                                          |                           | 10,724,000                                                        | 14,600,000       | 12,100,000       | 11,058,116                                               | 12,797,334       | 13,760,000       |
| Business and Defense Services Administration:                                  |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Salaries and expenses.....                                                     | 518                       | 6,600,000                                                         | 6,945,000        | 7,075,000        | 6,821,132                                                | 6,940,641        | 7,025,000        |
| Office of Area Development:                                                    |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Salaries and expenses.....                                                     | 518                       |                                                                   |                  | 395,000          |                                                          |                  | 382,000          |
| Bureau of Foreign Commerce:                                                    |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Salaries and expenses.....                                                     | 518                       | 2,130,500                                                         | 2,400,000        | 2,645,000        | 2,241,061                                                | 2,303,123        | 2,623,200        |
| Export control.....                                                            | 519                       | 2,836,000                                                         | 2,894,000        | 3,060,000        | 2,961,358                                                | 2,900,514        | 3,056,300        |
| Total, Bureau of Foreign Commerce.....                                         |                           | 4,966,500                                                         | 5,294,000        | 5,705,000        | 5,202,419                                                | 5,203,637        | 5,679,500        |
| Office of Business Economics:                                                  |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Salaries and expenses.....                                                     | 518                       | 960,000                                                           | 960,000          | 1,055,000        | 1,014,083                                                | 952,364          | 1,045,000        |
| Bureau of Foreign and Domestic Commerce:                                       |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Departmental salaries and expenses.....                                        | 518                       |                                                                   |                  |                  | 2,754                                                    |                  |                  |
| Field office service.....                                                      | 518                       |                                                                   |                  |                  | 259                                                      |                  |                  |
| Total, Bureau of Foreign and Domestic Commerce.....                            |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  | 3,013                                                    |                  |                  |
| Maritime activities:                                                           |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Ship construction.....                                                         | 511                       | 86,450,000                                                        | 100,700,000      | 120,000,000      | 29,043,805                                               | 40,000,000       | 64,000,000       |
| Ship construction (liquidation of contract authorization).....                 | 511                       |                                                                   |                  |                  | 7,062,510                                                | 10,000,000       | 1,336,591        |
| Operating-differential subsidies.....                                          | 511                       | 140,000,000                                                       | 124,000,000      | 120,000,000      | 135,342,146                                              | 128,684,683      | 120,000,000      |
| Salaries and expenses.....                                                     | 511                       | 14,875,500                                                        | 15,350,000       | 15,850,000       | 14,966,395                                               | 15,125,000       | 15,801,000       |
| Maritime training.....                                                         | 511                       | 2,185,000                                                         | 2,200,000        | 2,585,000        | 2,187,677                                                | 2,185,000        | 2,498,000        |
| State marine schools.....                                                      | 511                       | 660,000                                                           | 660,000          | 660,000          | 605,846                                                  | 615,000          | 658,000          |
| Miscellaneous:                                                                 |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Repair of reserve fleet vessels (liquidation of contract authorization).....   | 511                       | 6,000,000                                                         |                  |                  | 11,335,664                                               | 1,730,004        |                  |
| War Shipping Administration liquidation, Treasury Department.....              | 511                       |                                                                   |                  |                  | 21,653,702                                               | 4,473,092        | 1,642,688        |
| Repair of reserve fleet facilities.....                                        | 511                       |                                                                   |                  |                  | 832,370                                                  | 44,384           |                  |
| Ship mortgage-foreclosure or forfeiture contingencies.....                     | 511                       |                                                                   |                  |                  | 574,617                                                  |                  |                  |
| Total, maritime activities.....                                                |                           | 250,170,500                                                       | 242,910,000      | 259,095,000      | 223,604,732                                              | 202,857,163      | 205,936,279      |
| Patent Office:                                                                 |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Salaries and expenses.....                                                     | 518                       | 14,500,000                                                        | 17,000,000       | 19,200,000       | 14,251,513                                               | 16,845,072       | 19,000,000       |
| Bureau of Public Roads:                                                        |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Federal-aid highways (trust fund) (liquidation of contract authorization)..... |                           |                                                                   | (800,000,000)    | (1,690,000,000)  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Federal-aid highways (liquidation of contract authorization).....              | 512                       | 740,000,000                                                       |                  |                  | 740,343,343                                              |                  |                  |
| Forest highways (liquidation of contract authorization).....                   | 512                       | 24,750,000                                                        | 23,000,000       | 28,000,000       | 23,647,714                                               | 24,281,453       | 28,000,000       |
| Public lands highways (liquidation of contract authorization).....             | 512                       | 2,000,000                                                         | 1,000,000        | 2,000,000        | 1,339,206                                                | 1,739,528        | 2,000,000        |
| Inter-American Highway.....                                                    | 152                       | 62,980,000                                                        |                  | 12,000,000       | 4,914,024                                                | 20,000,000       | 25,000,000       |
| Reimbursement to the highway fund, District of Columbia.....                   | 512                       |                                                                   | 200,000          |                  |                                                          | 200,000          |                  |
| Woodrow Wilson Memorial Bridge.....                                            | 512                       |                                                                   | 14,325,000       |                  | 39,991                                                   | 1,000,000        | 3,000,000        |
| Miscellaneous:                                                                 |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Construction of roads, Alaska:                                                 |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Appropriation.....                                                             | 512                       | 6,300,000                                                         | 4,965,058        |                  | 10,016,146                                               | 6,619,827        | 6,500,000        |
| Contract authorization.....                                                    | 512                       | 2,834,942                                                         |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Liquidation of contract authorization.....                                     | 512                       |                                                                   | 2,834,942        |                  |                                                          | 2,834,942        |                  |
| Operation and maintenance of roads, Alaska.....                                | 512                       | 3,500,000                                                         | 3,625,000        |                  | 3,500,000                                                | 3,625,000        |                  |
| Access roads.....                                                              | 512                       |                                                                   |                  |                  | 999                                                      |                  |                  |
| Access roads (act of Sept. 7, 1950).....                                       | 512                       |                                                                   |                  |                  | 2,520,750                                                | 2,155,771        | 2,000,000        |
| Elimination of grade crossings.....                                            | 512                       |                                                                   |                  |                  | 209,896                                                  | 319,153          |                  |
| Surveys and plans.....                                                         | 512                       |                                                                   |                  |                  | 169,565                                                  | 388,869          |                  |
| Tongass Forest highways, Alaska.....                                           | 512                       |                                                                   |                  |                  | 498,966                                                  | 7,461            |                  |
| War and emergency damage, Territory of Hawaii.....                             | 512                       |                                                                   |                  |                  | 460,158                                                  | 82,500           |                  |
| Total, Bureau of Public Roads.....                                             |                           | 842,364,942                                                       | 49,950,000       | 42,000,000       | 787,660,758                                              | 63,254,504       | 66,500,000       |



## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND EXPENDITURES—Continued

BY ORGANIZATION UNIT AND ACCOUNT TITLE—Continued

| Organization unit and account title                                                                 | Functional<br>code<br>No. | NEW AUTHORIZATIONS<br>(appropriations unless otherwise specified) |                  |                  | EXPENDITURES<br>(from prior year and new authorizations) |                  |                  |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|
|                                                                                                     |                           | 1956<br>enacted                                                   | 1957<br>estimate | 1958<br>estimate | 1956<br>actual                                           | 1957<br>estimate | 1958<br>estimate |
| ENACTED OR RECOMMENDED IN THIS DOCUMENT—Continued                                                   |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Current authorizations—Continued                                                                    |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| National Bureau of Standards:                                                                       |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Expenses.....                                                                                       | 215                       | \$7,413,500                                                       | \$8,734,300      | \$11,500,000     | \$7,361,030                                              | \$8,061,631      | \$11,055,000     |
| Plant and equipment.....                                                                            | 215                       | 995,000                                                           | 450,000          | 800,000          | 99,412                                                   | 1,026,381        | 1,014,175        |
| Construction of facilities.....                                                                     | 215                       |                                                                   | 930,000          | 2,000,000        |                                                          | 505,000          | 1,525,000        |
| Miscellaneous:                                                                                      |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Construction of laboratories (liquidation of contract authorization).....                           | 215                       |                                                                   |                  |                  | 17,675                                                   | 81,202           |                  |
| Construction of laboratories.....                                                                   | 215                       |                                                                   |                  |                  | 128,614                                                  | 46,440           |                  |
| Operation and administration.....                                                                   | 215                       |                                                                   |                  |                  | 191,457                                                  |                  |                  |
| Purchase and installation of betatron.....                                                          | 215                       |                                                                   |                  |                  | 7,419                                                    | 1,060            |                  |
| Total, National Bureau of Standards.....                                                            |                           | 8,408,500                                                         | 10,114,300       | 14,300,000       | 7,805,607                                                | 9,721,714        | 13,594,175       |
| Weather Bureau:                                                                                     |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Salaries and expenses.....                                                                          | 607                       | 34,150,000                                                        | 35,400,000       | 39,300,000       | 33,296,379                                               | 35,039,656       | 38,815,000       |
| Establishment of meteorological facilities.....                                                     | 607                       | 7,500,000                                                         | 2,500,000        | 1,200,000        | 672,795                                                  | 3,070,025        | 1,080,000        |
| Total, Weather Bureau.....                                                                          |                           | 41,650,000                                                        | 37,900,000       | 40,500,000       | 33,969,174                                               | 38,109,681       | 39,895,000       |
| Total current authorizations, other than revolving and management funds.....                        |                           | 1,426,649,080                                                     | 664,900,136      | 861,325,000      | 1,295,971,882                                            | 637,515,012      | 751,384,713      |
| Permanent authorizations<br>(Indefinite appropriation, special account, unless otherwise indicated) |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Civil Aeronautics Administration:                                                                   |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Grants-in-aid for airports (general account, definite) (contract authorization).....                | 513                       | 42,500,000                                                        | 63,000,000       | 63,000,000       |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Bureau of Public Roads:                                                                             |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Federal-aid highways (general account, definite) (contract authorization).....                      | 512                       | 2,030,000,000                                                     | 30,000,000       | 30,000,000       |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Forest highways (general account, definite) (contract authorization).....                           | 512                       | 22,500,000                                                        | 30,000,000       | 30,000,000       |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Public lands highways (general account, definite) (contract authorization).....                     | 512                       | 2,000,000                                                         | 2,000,000        | 2,000,000        |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Total permanent authorizations.....                                                                 |                           | 2,097,000,000                                                     | 95,000,000       | 95,000,000       |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Revolving and management funds                                                                      |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Public enterprise funds (see "Funds applied" in detail section below).....                          |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  | 23,302,963                                               | 29,106,040       | 16,343,000       |
| Intragovernmental funds (see "Net budget expenditures" in detail section below).....                |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  | 1,656,015                                                | 1,607,932        | 154,465          |
| Total revolving and management funds.....                                                           |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  | 24,958,978                                               | 30,713,972       | 16,497,465       |
| Total enacted or recommended in this document.....                                                  |                           | 3,523,649,080                                                     | 759,900,136      | 956,325,000      | 1,320,930,860                                            | 668,228,984      | 767,882,178      |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND EXPENDITURES—Continued

BY ORGANIZATION UNIT AND ACCOUNT TITLE—Continued

| Organization unit and account title                                                        | Functional<br>code<br>No. | NEW AUTHORIZATIONS<br>(appropriations unless otherwise specified) |                  |                  | EXPENDITURES<br>(from prior year and new authorizations) |                  |                  |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|
|                                                                                            |                           | 1956<br>enacted                                                   | 1957<br>estimate | 1958<br>estimate | 1956<br>actual                                           | 1957<br>estimate | 1958<br>estimate |
| PROPOSED FOR LATER TRANSMISSION                                                            |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Under existing legislation                                                                 |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Civil Aeronautics Administration:                                                          |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Establishment of air navigation facilities.....                                            | 513                       |                                                                   | \$25,500,000     |                  |                                                          | \$1,500,000      | \$15,000,000     |
| Construction and development, additional Washington airport.....                           | 513                       |                                                                   | 35,000,000       |                  |                                                          | 1,500,000        | 8,000,000        |
| Civil Aeronautics Board:                                                                   |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Salaries and expenses.....                                                                 | 519                       |                                                                   | 70,000           |                  |                                                          | 60,000           | 10,000           |
| Bureau of Public Roads:                                                                    |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Federal-aid highways (trust fund) (liquidation of contract author-<br>ization.....         |                           |                                                                   | (350,000,000)    |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Public lands highways (liquidation of contract authorization).....                         | 512                       |                                                                   | 1,000,000        |                  |                                                          | 1,000,000        |                  |
| Under proposed legislation                                                                 |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Area assistance activities.....                                                            | 518                       |                                                                   |                  | \$53,000,000     |                                                          |                  | 10,000,000       |
| Total proposed for later transmission.....                                                 |                           |                                                                   | 61,570,000       | 53,000,000       |                                                          | 4,060,000        | 33,010,000       |
| Grand total.....                                                                           |                           | \$3,523,649,080                                                   | 821,470,136      | 1,009,325,000    | \$1,320,930,860                                          | 672,288,984      | 800,892,178      |
| Deduct—                                                                                    |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Portion of appropriations for liquidation of contract authorizations.....                  |                           | 787,250,000                                                       | 57,834,942       | 65,000,000       |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Receipts of public enterprise funds (see "Funds provided" in detail<br>section below)..... |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  | 27,758,490                                               | 28,378,449       | 28,523,125       |
| Total new obligational authority and net budget expenditures.....                          |                           | 2,736,399,080                                                     | 763,635,194      | 944,325,000      | 1,293,172,370                                            | 643,910,535      | 772,369,053      |



## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND EXPENDITURES—Continued

BY ORGANIZATION UNIT AND ACCOUNT TITLE—Continued

## REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS

(Including budget authorizations therefor from the general fund)

| Organization unit and account title                                     | Functional<br>code<br>No. | NEW AUTHORIZATIONS<br>(authorizations to expend from debt<br>receipts unless otherwise specified) |             |            | FUNDS PROVIDED<br>(by operations) |                |              |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|------------|-----------------------------------|----------------|--------------|
|                                                                         |                           | 1956                                                                                              | 1957        | 1958       | 1956                              | 1957           | 1958         |
| REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS                                          |                           |                                                                                                   |             |            |                                   |                |              |
| Public enterprise funds                                                 |                           |                                                                                                   |             |            |                                   |                |              |
| General administration:                                                 |                           |                                                                                                   |             |            |                                   |                |              |
| Aviation war risk insurance revolving fund.....                         | 513                       |                                                                                                   |             |            |                                   |                | \$11, 000    |
| Maritime activities:                                                    |                           |                                                                                                   |             |            |                                   |                |              |
| Vessel operations revolving fund.....                                   | 511                       |                                                                                                   |             |            | \$26, 751, 118                    | \$27, 263, 896 | 26, 780, 500 |
| Federal ship mortgage insurance fund, revolving fund.....               | 511                       |                                                                                                   |             |            | 98, 051                           | 230, 303       | 928, 375     |
| War risk insurance revolving fund.....                                  | 511                       |                                                                                                   |             |            | 90, 895                           | 78, 400        | 21, 400      |
| Inland Waterways Corporation:                                           |                           |                                                                                                   |             |            |                                   |                |              |
| Inland Waterways Corporation fund.....                                  | 511                       |                                                                                                   |             |            | 818, 426                          | 805, 850       | 781, 850     |
| Administrative expenses, Inland Waterways Corporation (limitation)..... | 511                       | (\$14, 000)                                                                                       | (\$14, 000) | (\$4, 500) |                                   |                |              |
| Total public enterprise funds.....                                      |                           |                                                                                                   |             |            | 27, 758, 490                      | 28, 378, 449   | 28, 523, 125 |
| Intragovernmental funds                                                 |                           |                                                                                                   |             |            |                                   |                |              |
| ("Advances and reimbursements" unless otherwise specified)              |                           |                                                                                                   |             |            |                                   |                |              |
| General administration:                                                 |                           |                                                                                                   |             |            |                                   |                |              |
| Working capital fund.....                                               | 518                       |                                                                                                   |             |            | 1, 471, 412                       | 1, 551, 998    | 1, 650, 500  |
| Advances and reimbursements.....                                        | 518                       |                                                                                                   |             |            | 417, 918                          | 436, 590       | 448, 220     |
| Bureau of the Census.....                                               | 215                       |                                                                                                   |             |            | 995, 925                          | 1, 356, 000    | 1, 356, 000  |
| Civil Aeronautics Administration.....                                   | 513                       |                                                                                                   |             |            | 8, 397, 107                       | 9, 473, 000    | 7, 734, 000  |
| Civil Aeronautics Board.....                                            | 519                       |                                                                                                   |             |            | 2, 926                            | 2, 000         | 2, 000       |
| Business and Defense Services Administration.....                       | 518                       |                                                                                                   |             |            | 52, 500                           | 189, 721       | 167, 000     |
| Office of Business Economics.....                                       | 518                       |                                                                                                   |             |            | 749                               |                |              |
| Bureau of Foreign and Domestic Commerce.....                            | 518                       |                                                                                                   |             |            |                                   |                |              |
| Maritime activities.....                                                | 511                       |                                                                                                   |             |            | 4, 335, 633                       | 4, 961, 500    | 5, 129, 500  |
| Bureau of Public Roads.....                                             | 512                       |                                                                                                   |             |            | 3, 586, 412                       | 5, 050, 000    | 5, 250, 000  |
| National Bureau of Standards:                                           |                           |                                                                                                   |             |            |                                   |                |              |
| Working capital fund.....                                               | 215                       |                                                                                                   |             |            | 21, 636, 837                      | 22, 517, 870   | 25, 042, 315 |
| Advances and reimbursements.....                                        | 215                       |                                                                                                   |             |            | 1, 507, 161                       | 1, 349, 270    | 1, 345, 000  |
| Weather Bureau.....                                                     | 607                       |                                                                                                   |             |            | 4, 755, 938                       | 5, 082, 532    | 4, 568, 348  |
| Total intragovernmental funds.....                                      |                           |                                                                                                   |             |            | 47, 160, 518                      | 51, 970, 481   | 52, 692, 883 |
| Total revolving and management funds.....                               |                           |                                                                                                   |             |            | 74, 919, 008                      | 80, 348, 930   | 81, 216, 008 |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND EXPENDITURES—Continued

BY ORGANIZATION UNIT AND ACCOUNT TITLE—Continued

## REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS

(Including budget authorizations therefor from the general fund)

| FUNDS APPLIED<br>(to operations) |              |            | NET BUDGET EXPENDITURES |             |              | Organization unit and account title                                                          |
|----------------------------------|--------------|------------|-------------------------|-------------|--------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1956                             | 1957         | 1958       | 1956                    | 1957        | 1958         |                                                                                              |
|                                  |              |            |                         |             |              | <b>REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS</b>                                                        |
|                                  |              |            |                         |             |              | <b>Public enterprise funds</b>                                                               |
|                                  |              | \$5,000    |                         |             | • \$6,000    | <b>General administration:</b><br>Aviation war risk insurance revolving fund                 |
| \$23,136,676                     | \$28,891,544 | 16,136,700 | • \$3,614,442           | \$1,627,648 | • 10,643,800 | <b>Maritime activities:</b><br>Vessel operations revolving fund                              |
| 49,174                           | 8,510        | 6,800      | • 98,051                | • 230,303   | • 928,375    | Federal ship mortgage insurance fund, revolving fund                                         |
|                                  |              |            | • 41,721                | • 69,890    | • 14,600     | War risk insurance revolving fund                                                            |
| 117,113                          | 205,986      | 194,500    | • 701,313               | • 599,864   | • 587,350    | <b>Inland Waterways Corporation:</b><br>Inland Waterways Corporation fund                    |
|                                  |              |            |                         |             |              | Administrative expenses, Inland Waterways Corporation (limitation)                           |
| 23,302,963                       | 29,106,040   | 16,343,000 | • 4,455,527             | 727,591     | • 12,180,125 | Total public enterprise funds                                                                |
|                                  |              |            |                         |             |              | <b>Intragovernmental funds</b><br>("Advances and reimbursements" unless otherwise specified) |
| 1,494,655                        | 1,569,946    | 1,631,500  | 23,243                  | 17,948      | • 19,000     | <b>General administration:</b><br>Working capital fund                                       |
| 428,999                          | 436,000      | 447,000    | 11,081                  | • 590       | • 1,220      | Advances and reimbursements                                                                  |
| 996,163                          | 1,356,000    | 1,356,000  | 238                     |             |              | <b>Bureau of the Census</b>                                                                  |
| 9,456,166                        | 9,774,662    | 7,734,000  | 1,059,059               | 301,662     |              | <b>Civil Aeronautics Administration</b>                                                      |
| 2,926                            | 2,000        | 2,000      |                         |             |              | <b>Civil Aeronautics Board</b>                                                               |
| 23,808                           | 219,706      | 167,000    | • 28,692                | 29,985      |              | <b>Business and Defense Services Administration</b>                                          |
| 749                              |              |            |                         |             |              | <b>Office of Business Economics</b>                                                          |
| 2,761                            |              |            | 2,761                   |             |              | <b>Bureau of Foreign and Domestic Commerce</b>                                               |
| 4,335,633                        | 4,961,500    | 5,129,500  |                         |             |              | <b>Maritime activities</b>                                                                   |
| 3,586,412                        | 5,050,000    | 5,250,000  |                         |             |              | <b>Bureau of Public Roads</b>                                                                |
| 22,543,143                       | 23,549,000   | 25,115,000 | 906,306                 | 1,031,130   | 72,685       | <b>National Bureau of Standards:</b><br>Working capital fund                                 |
| 1,303,144                        | 1,345,118    | 1,344,000  | • 204,017               | • 4,152     | • 1,000      | Advances and reimbursements                                                                  |
| 4,641,974                        | 5,314,481    | 4,671,348  | • 113,964               | 231,949     | 103,000      | <b>Weather Bureau</b>                                                                        |
| 48,816,533                       | 53,578,413   | 52,847,348 | 1,656,015               | 1,607,932   | 154,465      | Total intragovernmental funds                                                                |
| 72,119,496                       | 82,684,453   | 69,190,348 | • 2,799,512             | 2,335,523   | • 12,025,660 | Total revolving and management funds                                                         |

• Deduct, excess of repayments and collections over expenditures.



## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS

The Department of Commerce promotes the trade and commerce of the United States by providing economic analysis and special services to the business community, and serves as the principal organization for carrying out operational and promotional programs of the Government relating to transportation. The Department also administers export controls and carries out mobilization preparedness and defense production activities.

Legislation enacted in 1956 authorized a greatly expanded Federal-aid highway program and provided for its financing through a special highway trust fund into which certain highway user taxes are to be deposited. Appropriations made from this fund and expenditures for the program accordingly are excluded from budget totals. The reduction in budget expenditures from 1956 to 1957 results largely from this new funding arrangement for the highway program. The increase in expenditures in 1958 over 1957 is largely for equipping and operating the Federal airways system to meet the expanding requirements of civil and military aviation.

## GENERAL ADMINISTRATION

## Salaries and Expenses, General Administration, Commerce

Salaries and expenses: For expenses necessary for the general administration of the Department of Commerce, [including teletype news service (not exceeding \$1,000); \$2,450,000] \$2,835,000. (5 U. S. C. 591-607; 26 U. S. C. 168; 49 U. S. C., App. 2021-2032, 2061-2166; 50 U. S. C. 402b; Department of Commerce and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1957.)

Appropriated 1957, \$2,450,000 Estimate 1958, \$2,835,000  
Appropriated (adjusted) 1957, \$2,608,400

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                          | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                            |             |               |               |
| 1. Executive direction.....                              | \$463,709   | \$515,000     | \$577,380     |
| 2. Departmental staff services.....                      | 1,287,622   | 1,348,800     | 1,438,790     |
| 3. Administrative services.....                          | 564,434     | 699,300       | 633,800       |
| 4. Air transport mobilization planning.....              | 74,153      | 76,000        | 79,930        |
| 5. Coordination of release of strategic information..... | 49,710      | 69,300        | 105,100       |
| Total obligations.....                                   | 2,439,628   | 2,608,400     | 2,835,000     |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                        |             |               |               |
| Comparative transfers from (-) other accounts.....       | -142,952    |               |               |
| Unobligated balance no longer available.....             | 15,824      |               |               |
| Appropriation (adjusted).....                            | 2,312,500   | 2,608,400     | 2,835,000     |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Provides for the formulation of Government policy on matters affecting programs and functions assigned to the Department.

2. *Departmental staff services.*—Staff assistance and supervision in the general management and administration of the Department is provided in personnel, budget and management, information, publications, security, legal, internal inspection and emergency planning activities.

3. *Administrative services.*—Departmentwide direction, supervision and coordination is provided in property and space, records, general administrative services, safety and motor vehicles, and library activities. Centralized general administrative services are furnished to the Office of the Secretary, the Business and Defense Services Admin-

istration, the Office of Business Economics, the Bureau of Foreign Commerce, and the Office of Area Development.

4. *Air transport mobilization planning.*—Provides for planning and direction of the mobilization of civil aviation resources in order to insure that in time of war the air transportation facilities of the Nation are adequate and are effectively used.

5. *Coordination of release of strategic information.*—Provides for development of national policy on and evaluation of the flow of unclassified scientific, technical, industrial and economic information in order to minimize access to such information by unfriendly nations. Advice and guidance is provided for voluntary action by public agencies, industries, and private groups who produce and distribute such information.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                  | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Total number of permanent positions.....         | 344         | 345           | 350           |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions..... | 4           | 3             | 4             |
| Average number of all employees.....             | 326         | 340           | 345           |
| Number of employees at end of year.....          | 333         | 340           | 345           |
| <b>Average salaries and grades:</b>              |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                         |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                              | \$6,746     | \$6,830       | \$6,929       |
| Average grade.....                               | GS-8.7      | GS-8.8        | GS-8.8        |
| 01 Personal services:                            |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                         | \$2,186,390 | \$2,359,800   | \$2,418,500   |
| Positions other than permanent.....              | 33,737      | 31,700        | 34,300        |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....              | 8,656       |               | 9,300         |
| Payment above basic rates.....                   | 7,261       | 6,600         | 6,600         |
| Other payments for personal services.....        | 6,386       |               |               |
| Total personal services.....                     | 2,242,430   | 2,398,100     | 2,468,700     |
| 02 Travel.....                                   | 31,016      | 32,900        | 32,900        |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                 | 13          | 100           | 100           |
| 04 Communication services.....                   | 45,389      | 46,100        | 46,100        |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                | 47,552      | 47,000        | 47,000        |
| 07 Other contractual services.....               | 36,675      | 37,300        | 37,300        |
| Services performed by other agencies.....        |             | 17,000        | 17,000        |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                   | 22,511      | 22,900        | 26,900        |
| 09 Equipment.....                                | 11,152      | 5,000         | 6,000         |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:         |             |               |               |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....             |             |               | 152,000       |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities.....         | 1,095       |               |               |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                    | 1,795       | 2,000         | 2,000         |
| Total obligations.....                           | 2,439,628   | 2,608,400     | 2,835,000     |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE                                            |             |             |             |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| Appropriation.....                                                         | \$2,312,500 | \$2,450,000 | \$2,835,000 |
| Transferred (64 Stat. 1263) from—                                          |             |             |             |
| “Salaries and expenses, Bureau of the Census”.....                         |             | 6,700       |             |
| “Salaries and expenses, Business and Defense Services Administration”..... |             | 30,000      |             |
| “Export control, Bureau of Foreign Commerce”.....                          |             | 106,000     |             |
| “Expenses, National Bureau of Standards”.....                              |             | 15,700      |             |
| Adjusted appropriation.....                                                | 2,312,500   | 2,608,400   | 2,835,000   |
| Obligated balance brought forward.....                                     | 232,119     | 102,259     | 135,659     |
| Total budget authorizations available.....                                 | 2,544,619   | 2,710,659   | 2,970,659   |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                                                  |             |             |             |
| Expenditures—                                                              |             |             |             |
| Out of current authorizations.....                                         | 2,195,448   | 2,478,000   | 2,695,000   |
| Out of prior authorizations.....                                           | 230,659     | 97,000      | 126,000     |
| Total expenditures.....                                                    | 2,426,107   | 2,575,000   | 2,821,000   |
| Balance no longer available:                                               |             |             |             |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation).....                                 | 15,824      |             |             |
| Other.....                                                                 | 429         |             |             |
| Obligated balance carried forward.....                                     | 102,259     | 135,659     | 149,659     |
| Total expenditures and balances.....                                       | 2,544,619   | 2,710,659   | 2,970,659   |

## Miscellaneous

*Miscellaneous Accounts, General Administration, Commerce*

NOTE.—The following schedule includes balances for "Technical and scientific services, Office of the Secretary, Commerce."

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                                                                                                     | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>                                                                              |             |               |               |
| Obligated balance brought forward.....                                                                              | \$1,660     | -----         | -----         |
| Increase in prior year obligations.....                                                                             | 1,499       | -----         | -----         |
| Total budget authorizations available.....                                                                          | 3,159       | -----         | -----         |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>                                                                                    |             |               |               |
| Total expenditures (out of prior authorizations): "Salaries and expenses, defense production activities, Commerce". | 3,000       | -----         | -----         |
| Balance no longer available (other than unobligated, expiring for obligation).....                                  | 159         | -----         | -----         |
| Total expenditures and balances.....                                                                                | 3,159       | -----         | -----         |

*Allocations Received From Other Appropriation Accounts*

NOTE.—Obligations incurred under allocations from other appropriations are shown in the schedules of the parent appropriations, as follows:  
 "Mutual security, funds appropriated to the President."  
 "President's special international program, Executive."  
 "Salaries and expenses, civil defense functions of Federal agencies, Federal Civil Defense Administration."

## BUREAU OF THE CENSUS

The Bureau is the principal factfinding and statistical agency of the Federal Government. It is responsible for taking the major censuses of population, housing, agriculture, governmental units, manufactures, mineral industries, the distributive trades, service establishments, and transportation. Current statistics on many of the subjects covered by these major censuses, and on foreign trade, are prepared and published. The Bureau's facilities are utilized by many other Federal agencies for special surveys, tabulations, and related statistical services on a reimbursable basis.

## Salaries and Expenses, Bureau of the Census

Salaries and expenses: For expenses necessary for collecting, compiling, and publishing current census statistics provided for by law [; for general administration], including enumerators at rates to be fixed without regard to the Classification Act of 1949, as amended [; and purchase of one passenger motor vehicle for replacement only; \$7,475,000], \$8,535,000. (5 U. S. C. 601; 13 U. S. C. 23, 24, 41-45, 61-63, 181; 15 U. S. C. 173, 177-179, 181, 184-187, 193, 194; Department of Commerce and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1957.)

Appropriated 1957, \$7,475,000      Estimate 1958, \$8,535,000  
 Appropriated (adjusted) 1957, \$7,468,300

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                         | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                           |             |               |               |
| 1. Retail, wholesale, and service trade statistics..... | \$1,019,330 | \$1,194,920   | \$1,253,504   |
| 2. Manufacturing and industrial statistics.....         | 834,552     | 970,845       | 1,089,968     |
| 3. Agriculture statistics.....                          | 190,772     | 201,639       | 212,189       |
| 4. Foreign trade and shipping statistics.....           | 1,713,053   | 1,744,635     | 1,978,753     |
| 5. Population and housing statistics.....               | 2,145,339   | 1,924,588     | 2,013,583     |
| 6. State and local government statistics.....           | 268,523     | 242,872       | 300,398       |
| 7. Statistical abstract and special reports.....        | 162,168     | 270,818       | 375,297       |
| 8. Defense readiness activities.....                    | 904,776     | 917,983       | 1,048,158     |
| 9. General administration.....                          | 99,894      | -----         | -----         |
| 10. Electronic equipment development.....               | -----       | -----         | -----         |
| Total obligations.....                                  | 7,338,407   | 7,468,300     | 8,535,000     |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                       |             |               |               |
| Comparative transfers to other accounts.....            | 6,725       | -----         | -----         |
| Unobligated balance no longer available.....            | 70,368      | -----         | -----         |
| Appropriation (adjusted).....                           | 7,415,500   | 7,468,300     | 8,535,000     |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

1. *Retail, wholesale, and service trade statistics.*—Monthly dollar volume estimates are prepared of retail sales, and of wholesale sales and inventories. An advance report of preliminary retail figures is issued within 10 days after the close of the month. Once a year, additional data are reported on the number of establishments, inventories, and credit sales outstanding at end of year and total sales for the year by regions.

2. *Manufacturing and industrial statistics.*—Periodic surveys are made of production, shipments, orders, and materials consumed for important commodities. In years when complete censuses of manufactures are not taken, an annual survey of manufactures produces data on the number, size, industrial classification, and location of manufacturing establishments and certain measures of factory operations. In 1958 a monthly sample of sales, inventories, and orders of manufacturing companies will be developed.

3. *Agriculture statistics.*—Information is compiled on cotton ginned at 11 dates during the ginning season.

4. *Foreign trade and shipping statistics.*—Monthly, quarterly, and annual reports are published on the kind, quantity, and dollar value of imports and exports, classified by country, commodity, and port of entry or departure. The additional amount proposed for 1958 will improve statistics of commodities traded in small dollar amounts and will initiate revisions in classification of commodities reported.

5. *Population and housing statistics.*—Based on a monthly survey of 35,000 households monthly, quarterly, and annual estimates are published of employment, unemployment, population mobility, school enrollment, personal income, housing vacancies, and other characteristics of the population. Annual estimates of population by States are also published.

6. *State and local government statistics.*—Reports are published providing national estimates of total Government finances, public employment and payrolls, and comparative statistics for State governments and larger cities. The 1958 estimate proposes the addition of a sample survey of advance plans of State and local government public works programs.

7. *Statistical Abstract and special reports.*—The Statistical Abstract is an annual summary of Government and private statistics on the industrial, social, political, and economic activities of the United States. Historical and other general reports are also published periodically. The 1958 estimate proposes completion of a report showing for each county in the United States the number and kind of business establishments, and their employment and payrolls in 1956. A similar report for 1957 will also be initiated.

8. *Defense readiness activities.*—Statistics, relating primarily to industrial facilities, are developed in support of the bomb damage assessment program.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                  | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Total number of permanent positions.....         | 1,161       | 1,172         | 1,244         |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions..... | 271         | 222           | 271           |
| Average number of all employees.....             | 1,300       | 1,314         | 1,427         |
| Number of employees at end of year.....          | 1,817       | 1,832         | 1,948         |
| <b>Average salaries and grades:</b>              |             |               |               |
| <b>General schedule grades:</b>                  |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                              | \$5,074     | \$5,108       | \$5,104       |
| Average grade.....                               | GS-6.4      | GS-6.5        | GS-6.4        |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary.....          | \$4,198     | \$4,423       | \$4,423       |



## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## BUREAU OF THE CENSUS—Continued

## Salaries and Expenses, Bureau of the Census—Continued

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

|                                           | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| 01 Personal services:                     |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                  | \$5,056,623 | \$5,359,293   | \$5,678,299   |
| Positions other than permanent.....       | 807,507     | 797,115       | 1,004,950     |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....       | 19,579      |               | 24,612        |
| Payment above basic rates.....            | 142,224     |               |               |
| Other payments for personal services..... | 14,408      |               |               |
| Total personal services.....              | 6,040,341   | 6,156,408     | 6,707,861     |
| 02 Travel.....                            | 384,677     | 380,785       | 398,388       |
| 03 Transportation of things.....          | 16,306      | 14,114        | 18,802        |
| 04 Communication services.....            | 224,131     | 255,832       | 270,438       |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....        | 144,539     | 147,970       | 135,816       |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....         | 269,716     | 254,715       | 275,753       |
| 07 Other contractual services.....        | 50,842      | 56,713        | 69,286        |
| Services performed by other agencies..... | 49,965      | 84,978        | 130,980       |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....            | 77,397      | 72,131        | 88,562        |
| 09 Equipment.....                         | 47,673      | 11,890        | 12,998        |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:  |             |               |               |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....      |             |               | 390,000       |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities.....  | 10,601      | 9,371         | 9,689         |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....             | 22,219      | 23,393        | 26,427        |
| Total obligations.....                    | 7,338,407   | 7,468,300     | 8,535,000     |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE                                                               |             |             |             |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| Appropriation.....                                                                            | \$7,328,000 | \$7,475,000 | \$8,535,000 |
| Transferred from "Census of agriculture, Bureau of the Census" (70 Stat. 162).....            | 87,500      |             |             |
| Transferred to "Salaries and expenses, general administration, Commerce" (64 Stat. 1263)..... |             | -6,700      |             |
| Adjusted appropriation.....                                                                   | 7,415,500   | 7,468,300   | 8,535,000   |
| Obligated balance brought forward.....                                                        | 499,881     | 117,693     | 300,000     |
| Increase in prior year obligations.....                                                       | 6,971       |             |             |
| Total budget authorizations available.....                                                    | 7,922,352   | 7,585,993   | 8,835,000   |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                                                                     |             |             |             |
| Expenditures—                                                                                 |             |             |             |
| Out of current authorizations.....                                                            | 7,241,396   | 7,168,300   | 8,100,000   |
| Out of prior authorizations.....                                                              | 459,191     | 117,693     | 300,000     |
| Total expenditures.....                                                                       | 7,700,587   | 7,285,993   | 8,400,000   |
| Balance no longer available:                                                                  |             |             |             |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation).....                                                    | 70,368      |             |             |
| Other.....                                                                                    | 33,704      |             |             |
| Obligated balance carried forward.....                                                        | 117,693     | 300,000     | 435,000     |
| Total expenditures and balances.....                                                          | 7,922,352   | 7,585,993   | 8,835,000   |

## 1958 Censuses of Business, Transportation, Manufactures, and Mineral Industries, Bureau of the Census

1958 censuses of business, transportation, manufactures, and mineral industries: For expenses necessary [to prepare] for preparing for, taking, compiling, and publishing the 1958 censuses of business, transportation, manufactures, and mineral industries as authorized by law [; \$150,000], including enumerators at rates to be fixed without regard to the Classification Act of 1949, as amended, and additional compensation of Federal employees temporarily detailed for field work under this appropriation, \$1,845,000, to remain available until [December 31, 1958] June 30, 1961: Provided, That the appropriation granted under this head in the Department of Commerce and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1957, shall be merged with this appropriation. (13 U. S. C. 23, 24, 131; Department of Commerce and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1957.)

Appropriated 1957, \$150,000

Estimate 1958, \$1,845,000

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                  | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Program by activities:           |             |               |               |
| 1. Census of business.....       |             | \$60,110      | \$734,488     |
| 2. Census of transportation..... |             |               | 322,090       |
| 3. Census of manufactures.....   |             | 46,125        | 441,225       |

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING—continued

|                                      | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Program by activities—Continued      |             |               |               |
| 4. Census of mineral industries..... |             | \$25,345      | \$120,618     |
| 5. General administration.....       |             | 18,420        | 226,579       |
| Total obligations.....               |             | 150,000       | 1,845,000     |
| Financing:                           |             |               |               |
| Appropriation.....                   |             | 150,000       | 1,845,000     |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Planning and preparatory work for these censuses was initiated in 1957 and will continue in 1958. This includes review of reporting problems with business groups, and investigation of the further use of Government records to relieve the reporting burden and reduce census costs. Data collection will begin for the census of transportation.

Funds will be appropriated under this heading for all phases of these censuses. Future appropriations will cover taking, compiling, and publishing. The amounts shown in the budget are distributed by phases as follows:

|                      | 1957      | 1958        |
|----------------------|-----------|-------------|
| Planning.....        | \$150,000 | \$1,565,000 |
| Data collection..... |           | 280,000     |
| Total.....           | 150,000   | 1,845,000   |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                  | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Total number of permanent positions.....         |             | 46            | 92            |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions..... |             |               | 215           |
| Average number of all employees.....             |             | 20            | 300           |
| Number of employees at end of year.....          |             | 46            | 389           |
| Average salaries and grades:                     |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                         |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                              |             | \$5,108       | \$5,104       |
| Average grade.....                               |             | GS-6.5        | GS-6.4        |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary.....          |             | \$4,423       | \$4,423       |
| 01 Personal services:                            |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                         |             | \$136,373     | \$546,175     |
| Positions other than permanent.....              |             |               | 947,498       |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....              |             |               | 2,101         |
| Total personal services.....                     |             | 136,373       | 1,495,774     |
| 02 Travel.....                                   |             | 3,761         | 66,678        |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                 |             | 13            | 3,774         |
| 04 Communication services.....                   |             | 4,986         | 36,598        |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....               |             | 413           | 26,358        |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                |             | 766           | 71,874        |
| 07 Other contractual services.....               |             | 708           | 26,716        |
| Services performed by other agencies.....        |             | 238           | 2,397         |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                   |             | 1,699         | 33,175        |
| 09 Equipment.....                                |             | 288           | 7,714         |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:         |             |               |               |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....             |             |               | 65,000        |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities.....         |             | 59            | 619           |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                    |             | 696           | 8,323         |
| Total obligations.....                           |             | 150,000       | 1,845,000     |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE            |  |           |             |
|--------------------------------------------|--|-----------|-------------|
| Appropriation.....                         |  | \$150,000 | \$1,845,000 |
| Obligated balance brought forward.....     |  |           | 15,000      |
| Total budget authorizations available..... |  | 150,000   | 1,860,000   |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                  |  |           |             |
| Expenditures—                              |  |           |             |
| Out of current authorizations.....         |  | 135,000   | 1,666,000   |
| Out of prior authorizations.....           |  |           | 15,000      |
| Total expenditures.....                    |  | 135,000   | 1,681,000   |
| Obligated balance carried forward.....     |  | 15,000    | 179,000     |
| Total expenditures and balances.....       |  | 150,000   | 1,860,000   |

**Eighteenth Decennial Census, Bureau of the Census**

*Eighteenth decennial census: For expenses necessary for preparing for, taking, compiling, and publishing the eighteenth decennial census, as authorized by law (13 U. S. C. 5-9, 11, 23-25, 141-145), including enumerators at rates to be fixed without regard to the Classification Act of 1949, as amended; and additional compensation of Federal employees temporarily detailed for field work under this appropriation; \$4,100,000, to remain available until December 31, 1962.*

Estimate 1958, \$4,100,000

**PROGRAM AND FINANCING**

|                                | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>  |             |               |               |
| 1. Census of population.....   |             |               | \$1,125,069   |
| 2. Census of housing.....      |             |               | 205,276       |
| 3. Census of agriculture.....  |             |               | 424,037       |
| 4. Electronic equipment.....   |             |               | 2,093,250     |
| 5. General administration..... |             |               | 252,368       |
| Total obligations.....         |             |               | 4,100,000     |
| <b>Financing:</b>              |             |               |               |
| Appropriation.....             |             |               | 4,100,000     |

**PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE**

Intensive preparation for the 1960 decennial censuses of population, housing, and agriculture will begin in 1958. This work will be directed to: definition of political subdivisions and other areas for which data are to be provided; review of tabulation proposals; the development and testing of new operational methods and electronic equipment, including the replacement of one computer; and, during April 1958, a major test of procedures.

Funds will be appropriated under this heading for all phases of these censuses. Future appropriations will cover further preparation, taking, compiling, and publishing.

**OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS**

|                                                  | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Total number of permanent positions.....         |             |               | 97            |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions..... |             |               | 278           |
| Average number of all employees.....             |             |               | 353           |
| Number of employees at end of year.....          |             |               | 399           |
| Average salaries and grades:                     |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                         |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                              |             |               | \$5,104       |
| Average grade.....                               |             |               | GS-6.4        |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary.....          |             |               | \$4,423       |
| 01 Personal services:                            |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                         |             |               | \$429,873     |
| Positions other than permanent.....              |             |               | 1,230,513     |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....              |             |               | 1,467         |
| Total personal services.....                     |             |               | 1,661,853     |
| 02 Travel.....                                   |             |               | 135,230       |
| 04 Communication services.....                   |             |               | 18,554        |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....               |             |               | 36,307        |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                |             |               | 74,311        |
| 07 Other contractual services.....               |             |               | 10,121        |
| Services performed by other agencies.....        |             |               | 120,000       |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                   |             |               | 36,587        |
| 09 Equipment.....                                |             |               | 1,944,337     |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:         |             |               |               |
| Contributions to retirement fund.....            |             |               | 50,000        |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                    |             |               | 12,700        |
| Total obligations.....                           |             |               | 4,100,000     |

**BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES**

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE                         |  |             |
|---------------------------------------------------------|--|-------------|
| Appropriation.....                                      |  | \$4,100,000 |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>                        |  |             |
| Total expenditures (out of current authorizations)..... |  | 3,525,000   |
| Obligated balance carried forward.....                  |  | 575,000     |
| Total expenditures and balances.....                    |  | 4,100,000   |

**Census of Governments, Bureau of the Census**

**Census of governments:** For expenses necessary for taking, compiling, and publishing the 1957 census of governments as authorized by law, including personal services by contract or otherwise, at rates to be fixed by the Secretary of Commerce without regard to the Classification Act of 1949, as amended; and additional compensation of Federal employees temporarily detailed for field work under this appropriation; \$1,750,000, to remain available until June 30, 1959. (13 U. S. C. 161; Department of Commerce and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1957.)

Appropriated 1957, \$1,750,000

**PROGRAM AND FINANCING**

|                                          | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>            |             |               |               |
| 1. Census of governments.....            |             | \$820,175     | \$714,912     |
| 2. General administration.....           |             | 114,825       | 100,088       |
| Total obligations.....                   |             | 935,000       | 815,000       |
| <b>Financing:</b>                        |             |               |               |
| Unobligated balance brought forward..... |             |               | -815,000      |
| Unobligated balance carried forward..... |             | 815,000       |               |
| Appropriation.....                       |             | 1,750,000     |               |

**PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE**

This census will produce data on taxes and tax valuations, governmental receipts, expenditures, indebtedness, and employment of States, counties, cities, and other local governmental units. Last conducted in 1942, it is required by law to be conducted in 1957 and every fifth year thereafter. Preliminary data will be issued in 1957 with most of the final statistics published during 1958.

**OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS**

|                                                  | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Total number of permanent positions.....         |             | 24            | 24            |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions..... |             | 134           | 126           |
| Average number of all employees.....             |             | 157           | 149           |
| Number of employees at end of year.....          |             | 200           | 75            |
| Average salaries and grades:                     |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                         |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                              |             | \$5,108       | \$5,104       |
| Average grade.....                               |             | GS-6.5        | GS-6.4        |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary.....          |             | \$4,423       | \$4,423       |
| 01 Personal services:                            |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                         |             | \$132,087     | \$132,087     |
| Positions other than permanent.....              |             | 547,328       | 526,328       |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....              |             |               | 535           |
| Total personal services.....                     |             | 679,415       | 658,950       |
| 02 Travel.....                                   |             | 155,516       | 66,922        |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                 |             | 449           | 114           |
| 04 Communication services.....                   |             | 37,111        | 47,637        |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....               |             | 3,844         | 2,461         |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                |             | 30,046        | 17,031        |
| 07 Other contractual services.....               |             | 12,440        | 2,004         |
| Services performed by other agencies.....        |             | 1,520         | 1,320         |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                   |             | 4,998         | 5,588         |
| 09 Equipment.....                                |             | 5,001         |               |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:         |             |               |               |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....             |             |               | 8,900         |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities.....         |             | 281           | 204           |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                    |             | 4,379         | 3,869         |
| Total obligations.....                           |             | 935,000       | 815,000       |

**BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES**

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE            |             |           |
|--------------------------------------------|-------------|-----------|
| Appropriation.....                         | \$1,750,000 |           |
| Balance brought forward:                   |             |           |
| Unobligated.....                           |             | \$815,000 |
| Obligated.....                             |             | 85,000    |
| Total budget authorizations available..... | 1,750,000   | 900,000   |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>           |             |           |
| Expenditures—                              |             |           |
| Out of current authorizations.....         | 850,000     |           |
| Out of prior authorizations.....           |             | 885,000   |
| Total expenditures.....                    | 850,000     | 885,000   |



## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## BUREAU OF THE CENSUS—Continued

## Census of Governments, Bureau of the Census—Continued

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—continued

|                                       | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—con.</b> |             |               |               |
| Balance carried forward:              |             |               |               |
| Unobligated                           |             | \$815,000     |               |
| Obligated                             |             | 85,000        | \$15,000      |
| Total expenditures and balances       |             | 1,750,000     | 900,000       |

## Censuses of Business, Manufactures, and Mineral Industries, Bureau of the Census

[Censuses of business, manufactures, and mineral industries: Not to exceed \$900,000 of the amounts heretofore appropriated under the head "Census of agriculture" may be transferred to the appropriation granted under this head in the Department of Commerce and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1956.] (13 U. S. C. 181; Department of Commerce and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1957.)

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                                                                   | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                                                                     |             |               |               |
| 1. Census of business                                                                             | \$2,235,976 | \$737,085     |               |
| 2. Census of manufactures                                                                         | 1,592,976   | 488,508       |               |
| 3. Census of mineral industries                                                                   | 417,920     | 207,822       |               |
| 4. General administration                                                                         | 508,492     | 203,284       |               |
| Total obligations                                                                                 | 4,755,364   | 1,636,699     |               |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                                                                 |             |               |               |
| Unobligated balance brought forward                                                               | -1,188,063  | -736,699      |               |
| Unobligated balance transferred from "Census of agriculture, Bureau of the Census" (70 Stat. 314) |             | -900,000      |               |
| Unobligated balance carried forward                                                               | 736,699     |               |               |
| Appropriation                                                                                     | 4,304,000   |               |               |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The 1954 censuses of retail, wholesale and service trades, manufactures and mineral industries are scheduled for completion early in calendar year 1957. Data will be published on the volume of production and trade, the number, size, geographical distribution and other characteristics of approximately 3.3 million business and industrial enterprises.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                             | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>BUREAU OF THE CENSUS</b>                 |             |               |               |
| Total number of permanent positions         | 149         | 92            |               |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 721         | 189           |               |
| Average number of all employees             | 873         | 258           |               |
| Number of employees at end of year          | 533         | 0             |               |
| <b>Average salaries and grades:</b>         |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                    |             |               |               |
| Average salary                              | \$5,674     | \$5,108       |               |
| Average grade                               | GS-6.4      | GS-6.5        |               |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary          | \$4,198     | \$4,423       |               |
| <b>01 Personal services:</b>                |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions                         | \$744,959   | \$435,417     |               |
| Positions other than permanent              | 2,683,716   | 795,276       |               |
| Regular pay above 52-week base              | 3,642       |               |               |
| Payment above basic rate                    | 262,841     | 30,000        |               |
| Other payments for personal services        | 2,387       |               |               |
| Total personal services                     | 3,726,945   | 1,260,693     |               |
| 02 Travel                                   | 60,403      | 10,368        |               |
| 03 Transportation of things                 | 37,353      |               |               |
| 04 Communication services                   | 156,791     | 26,234        |               |
| 05 Rents and utility services               | 102,668     | 38,377        |               |
| 06 Printing and reproduction                | 138,000     | 236,213       |               |
| 07 Other contractual services               | 164,226     | 16,036        |               |
| Services performed by other agencies        | 3,241       | 2,583         |               |
| 08 Supplies and materials                   | 173,641     | 18,220        |               |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

|                                                                                                              | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>BUREAU OF THE CENSUS—continued</b>                                                                        |             |               |               |
| 09 Equipment                                                                                                 | \$113,717   |               |               |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities                                                                          | 2,982       |               |               |
| 15 Taxes and assessments                                                                                     | 31,530      | \$7,568       |               |
| Total, Bureau of the Census                                                                                  | 4,711,497   | 1,616,292     |               |
| <b>ALLOCATION TO BUREAU OF OLD-AGE AND SURVIVORS INSURANCE, DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH, EDUCATION, AND WELFARE</b> |             |               |               |
| Total number of permanent positions                                                                          | 5           | 5             |               |
| Average number of all employees                                                                              | 4           | 4             |               |
| Number of employees at end of year                                                                           | 4           | 0             |               |
| <b>Average salaries and grades:</b>                                                                          |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                                                                                     |             |               |               |
| Average salary                                                                                               | \$3,587     | \$3,587       |               |
| Average grade                                                                                                | GS-3.6      | GS-3.6        |               |
| <b>01 Personal services:</b>                                                                                 |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions                                                                                          | \$17,937    | \$17,233      |               |
| Regular pay above 52-week base                                                                               | 718         |               |               |
| Payment above basic rates                                                                                    | 21,817      |               |               |
| Total personal services                                                                                      | 40,472      | 17,233        |               |
| 05 Rents and utility services                                                                                | 2,299       | 1,200         |               |
| 06 Printing and reproduction                                                                                 | 742         | 1,000         |               |
| 07 Other contractual services                                                                                | 57          |               |               |
| 08 Supplies and materials                                                                                    | 297         | 974           |               |
| Total, Bureau of Old-Age and Survivors Insurance                                                             | 43,867      | 20,407        |               |
| Total obligations                                                                                            | 4,755,364   | 1,636,699     |               |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                                                                                   | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Appropriation</b>                                                                              |             |               |               |
| Balance brought forward:                                                                          |             |               |               |
| Unobligated                                                                                       | 1,188,063   | \$736,699     |               |
| Obligated                                                                                         | 1,192,315   | 160,093       | \$50,000      |
| Unobligated balance transferred from "Census of agriculture, Bureau of the Census" (70 Stat. 314) |             | 900,000       |               |
| Total budget authorizations available                                                             | 6,684,378   | 1,796,792     | 50,000        |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>                                                                  |             |               |               |
| <b>Expenditures—</b>                                                                              |             |               |               |
| Out of current authorizations                                                                     | 5,787,586   | 1,746,792     | 50,000        |
| Out of prior authorizations                                                                       |             |               |               |
| Total expenditures                                                                                | 5,787,586   | 1,746,792     | 50,000        |
| <b>Balance carried forward:</b>                                                                   |             |               |               |
| Unobligated                                                                                       | 736,699     |               |               |
| Obligated                                                                                         | 160,093     | 50,000        |               |
| Total expenditures and balances                                                                   | 6,684,378   | 1,796,792     | 50,000        |

## National Housing Inventory, Bureau of the Census

[National housing inventory: For expenses necessary for conducting a survey of housing, including personal services by contract or otherwise at rates to be fixed by the Secretary of Commerce without regard to the Classification Act of 1949, as amended; and compensation of Federal employees temporarily detailed for field work under this appropriation; \$1,000,000.] (13 U. S. C. 181; Department of Commerce and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1957.)

Appropriated 1957, \$1,000,000

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                               | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b> |             |               |               |
| 1. National housing inventory |             | \$877,193     |               |
| 2. General administration     |             | 122,807       |               |
| Total obligations             |             | 1,000,000     |               |
| <b>Financing:</b>             |             |               |               |
| Appropriation                 |             | 1,000,000     |               |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The national housing inventory will provide measurement of changes since 1950 in the Nation's housing sup-

ply and its present characteristics for the Nation as a whole and for nine large metropolitan areas. Results will be available during calendar year 1957.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                  | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Total number of permanent positions.....         |             | 29            |               |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions..... |             | 189           |               |
| Average number of all employees.....             |             | 221           |               |
| Number of employees at end of year.....          |             | 0             |               |
| Average salaries and grades:                     |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                         |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                              |             | \$5, 108      |               |
| Average grade.....                               |             | GS-6.5        |               |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary.....          |             | \$4, 423      |               |
| 01 Personal services:                            |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                         |             | \$187, 707    |               |
| Positions other than permanent.....              |             | 675, 786      |               |
| Total personal services.....                     |             | 863, 493      |               |
| 02 Travel.....                                   |             | 45, 609       |               |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                 |             | 40, 000       |               |
| 04 Communication services.....                   |             | 17, 170       |               |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....               |             | 4, 114        |               |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                |             | 11, 381       |               |
| 07 Other contractual services.....               |             | 3, 342        |               |
| Services performed by other agencies.....        |             | 1, 158        |               |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                   |             | 9, 590        |               |
| 09 Equipment.....                                |             | 180           |               |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities.....         |             | 179           |               |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                    |             | 3, 784        |               |
| Total obligations.....                           |             | 1, 000, 000   |               |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE        |  |               |           |
|----------------------------------------|--|---------------|-----------|
| Appropriation.....                     |  | \$1, 000, 000 |           |
| Obligated balance brought forward..... |  |               | \$57, 700 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES              |  |               |           |
| Expenditures—                          |  |               |           |
| Out of current authorizations.....     |  | 942, 300      |           |
| Out of prior authorizations.....       |  |               | 57, 700   |
| Obligated balance carried forward..... |  | 57, 700       |           |
| Total expenditures and balances.....   |  | 1, 000, 000   | 57, 700   |

## Miscellaneous

## Census of Agriculture, Bureau of the Census

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                                                                                                           | 1956 actual   | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| Program by activities:                                                                                                                    |               |               |               |
| 1. Census of agriculture.....                                                                                                             | \$3, 853, 146 | \$796, 178    |               |
| 2. General administration.....                                                                                                            | 561, 528      | 109, 729      |               |
| Total obligations.....                                                                                                                    | 4, 414, 674   | 905, 907      |               |
| Financing:                                                                                                                                |               |               |               |
| Unobligated balance brought forward.....                                                                                                  | —\$20, 581    | —1, 818, 407  |               |
| Unobligated balance transferred to "Censuses of business, manufactures, and mineral industries, Bureau of the Census" (70 Stat. 314)..... |               | 900, 000      |               |
| Unobligated balance carried forward.....                                                                                                  | 1, 818, 407   |               |               |
| Unobligated balance no longer available.....                                                                                              |               | 12, 500       |               |
| Appropriation (adjusted).....                                                                                                             | 5, 412, 500   |               |               |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Final reports from the 1954 census of agriculture were released during calendar year 1956. The next census is scheduled to be taken for the crop year 1959.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                  | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| BUREAU OF THE CENSUS                             |             |               |               |
| Total number of permanent positions.....         | 44          | 44            |               |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions..... | 833         | 115           |               |
| Average number of all employees.....             | 878         | 149           |               |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

|                                                                         | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| BUREAU OF THE CENSUS—continued                                          |             |               |               |
| Number of employees at end of year.....                                 | 588         | 0             |               |
| Average salaries and grades:                                            |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                                                |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                                                     | \$5, 074    | \$5, 108      |               |
| Average grade.....                                                      | GS-6.4      | GS-6.5        |               |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary.....                                 | \$4, 198    | \$4, 423      |               |
| 01 Personal services:                                                   |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                                                | \$202, 671  | \$193, 912    |               |
| Positions other than permanent.....                                     | 3, 233, 378 | 451, 572      |               |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....                                     | 910         |               |               |
| Payment above basic rates.....                                          | 181, 884    |               |               |
| Other payments for personal services.....                               | 20, 106     |               |               |
| Total personal services.....                                            | 3, 638, 949 | 645, 484      |               |
| 02 Travel.....                                                          | 28, 494     | 17, 641       |               |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                                        | 24, 384     | 142           |               |
| 04 Communication services.....                                          | 54, 649     | 14, 538       |               |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....                                      | 243, 040    | 6, 761        |               |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                                       | 298, 453    | 187, 428      |               |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                                      | 2, 945      | 16, 590       |               |
| Services performed by other agencies.....                               |             | 1, 442        |               |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                                          | 27, 897     | 6, 767        |               |
| 09 Equipment.....                                                       | 31, 893     | 245           |               |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities.....                                | 4, 404      | 4, 644        |               |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                                           | 57, 547     | 4, 225        |               |
| Total, Bureau of the Census.....                                        | 4, 412, 655 | 905, 907      |               |
| ALLOCATION TO AGRICULTURAL MARKETING SERVICE, DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE |             |               |               |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                                          | 2, 019      |               |               |
| Total obligations.....                                                  | 4, 414, 674 | 905, 907      |               |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE                                                                                                           |               |               |            |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|------------|
| Appropriation.....                                                                                                                        | \$5, 500, 000 |               |            |
| Transferred to "Salaries and expenses, Bureau of the Census" (70 Stat. 162).....                                                          | —87, 500      |               |            |
| Adjusted appropriation.....                                                                                                               | 5, 412, 500   |               |            |
| Balance brought forward:                                                                                                                  |               |               |            |
| Unobligated.....                                                                                                                          | 820, 581      | \$1, 818, 407 |            |
| Obligated.....                                                                                                                            | 917, 834      | 307, 604      | \$102, 000 |
| Total budget authorizations available.....                                                                                                | 7, 150, 915   | 2, 126, 011   | 102, 000   |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                                                                                                                 |               |               |            |
| Expenditures—                                                                                                                             |               |               |            |
| Out of current authorizations.....                                                                                                        | 5, 024, 904   | 1, 124, 011   | 102, 000   |
| Out of prior authorizations.....                                                                                                          |               |               |            |
| Unobligated balance transferred to "Censuses of business, manufactures, and mineral industries, Bureau of the Census" (70 Stat. 314)..... |               | 900, 000      |            |
| Balance carried forward:                                                                                                                  |               |               |            |
| Unobligated.....                                                                                                                          | 1, 818, 407   |               |            |
| Obligated.....                                                                                                                            | 307, 604      | 102, 000      |            |
| Total expenditures and balances.....                                                                                                      | 7, 150, 915   | 2, 126, 011   | 102, 000   |

## Censuses of Business, Manufactures, and Agriculture, Bureau of the Census

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                                                                    | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE                                                    |             |               |               |
| Obligated balance brought forward.....                                             | \$14, 171   |               |               |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                                                          |             |               |               |
| Expenditures (out of prior authorizations).....                                    | 58          |               |               |
| Balance no longer available (other than unobligated, expiring for obligation)..... | 14, 113     |               |               |
| Total expenditures and balances.....                                               | 14, 171     |               |               |

## Allocations Received From Other Appropriation Accounts

NOTE.—Obligations incurred from other appropriations are shown in the schedules of the parent appropriation, "Research and development, Air Force."



## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## CIVIL AERONAUTICS ADMINISTRATION

The Administration controls air traffic, develops, installs, and operates aids to air navigation and traffic control, certifies the competency of airmen and the airworthiness of aircraft, and administers grants for airport construction.

## Operation and Regulation, Civil Aeronautics Administration

Operation and regulation: For necessary expenses of the Civil Aeronautics Administration in carrying out the provisions of the Civil Aeronautics Act of 1938, as amended (49 U. S. C. 401), and other Acts incident to the enforcement of safety regulations, maintenance and operation of air-navigation and air-traffic control facilities, and disposal of surplus airports and administering instruments of disposal; planning, research, and administrative expenses for carrying out the provisions of the Federal Airport Act of May 13, 1946, as amended, including furnishing advisory services to States and other public and private agencies in connection with the construction or improvement of airports and landing areas; developmental work and service-testing as tends to the creation of improved air-navigation facilities, including landing areas, aircraft, aircraft engines, propellers, appliances, personnel, and operation methods, and acquisition of sites for such activities by lease, or grant; purchase of not to exceed [one hundred] forty-nine passenger motor vehicles for replacement only; hire of aircraft (not exceeding [\$370,000] \$750,000); operation and maintenance of not to exceed [eighty-five] one hundred aircraft; fees and mileage of expert and other witnesses; and purchase and repair of skis and snowshoes; [\$126,804,000] \$195,000,000: *Provided*, That there may be credited to this appropriation, funds received from States, counties, municipalities, and other public authorities for expenses incurred in the maintenance and operation of air-navigation facilities.

[Operation and regulation: For an additional amount for "Operation and regulation," \$10,000,000; and the limitation under this head in the Department of Commerce and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1957, on the amount available for hire of aircraft is increased from "\$370,000" to "\$570,000".] (49 U. S. C. 401-705; 49 U. S. C. 171-184; 49 U. S. C. 1101-1119; 50 U. S. C. App. 1622 (g) and 1622a, b, c; Convention on International Civil Aviation Treaty, dated April 14, 1947; 49 U. S. C. 1151-1160; Department of Commerce and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1957; Second Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1957.)

Appropriated 1957, \$136,804,000 Estimate 1958, \*\$195,000,000

\* Includes \$3,047,000 for activities previously carried under "Operation and maintenance, Air Force."

The amounts obligated in 1956 and 1957 are shown in the schedules as comparative transfers.

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                    | 1956 actual        | 1957 estimate      | 1958 estimate      |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                      |                    |                    |                    |
| 1. Federal airways.....                            | \$98,156,541       | \$120,484,000      | \$171,630,000      |
| 2. Flight operations and airworthiness.....        | 13,768,239         | 14,972,000         | 19,120,000         |
| 3. Airports.....                                   | 2,680,190          | 3,568,000          | 4,250,000          |
| Total obligations.....                             | 114,604,970        | 139,024,000        | 195,000,000        |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                  |                    |                    |                    |
| Comparative transfers from (—) other accounts..... | —2,227,991         | —2,220,000         | —                  |
| Unobligated balance no longer available.....       | 263,021            | —                  | —                  |
| <b>Appropriation.....</b>                          | <b>112,640,000</b> | <b>136,804,000</b> | <b>195,000,000</b> |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

1. *Federal airways.*—This is a program of maintaining and operating, 24 hours daily, a national network of aids to air navigation and traffic control along the primary air routes and at principal airports in the continental United States, its Territories, and possessions. Major increases in 1958 are for (a) additional workload resulting from increased air traffic; (b) the operation of newly commissioned facilities; and (c) the operation of air traffic control installations formerly financed by the Air Force. These increases are offset in part by the discontinuance of low priority and outmoded equipment and such economy

measures as can be accomplished without reducing the level of safety service to aviation.

2. *Flight operations and airworthiness.*—Inspections and certifications are made of aircraft, airmen, and operators of aircraft and air agencies, including the enforcement actions necessary to assure compliance with the civil air regulations that are designed to provide safe and competent operation of aircraft. Increases in 1958 are primarily for increased staff for additional workload related to certification of jet transport aircraft and their early introduction into commercial service.

3. *Airports.*—This activity includes (a) costs of administering grants for airport construction, (b) inspection of airport facilities to determine their utility and to assure compliance with law and regulations, and (c) advisory services with regard to airport design and engineering. A national plan is prepared annually for public airports in the United States, its Territories, and possessions, specifying the location and type of projects needed for civil aviation and useful for national defense.

## RECENT TRENDS IN VOLUME OF AIR TRAFFIC

|                      | Aircraft arrivals and departures at airports with CAA towers (in millions) | Aircraft position reports to CAA traffic control facilities (in millions) | Revenue passenger miles (in billions) |
|----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| 1952.....            | 16.7                                                                       | 12.6                                                                      | 14.2                                  |
| 1953.....            | 16.2                                                                       | 14.3                                                                      | 17.1                                  |
| 1954.....            | 17.3                                                                       | 15.6                                                                      | 19.1                                  |
| 1955.....            | 18.8                                                                       | 18.4                                                                      | 22.4                                  |
| 1956.....            | 20.4                                                                       | 22.5                                                                      | 25.9                                  |
| 1957 (estimate)..... | 22.0                                                                       | 27.0                                                                      | 29.4                                  |
| 1958 (estimate)..... | 23.8                                                                       | 32.4                                                                      | 33.4                                  |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                                                   | 1956 actual      | 1957 estimate     | 1958 estimate     |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| <b>CIVIL AERONAUTICS ADMINISTRATION</b>                                           |                  |                   |                   |
| Total number of permanent positions.....                                          | 15,025           | 19,784            | 24,906            |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions.....                                  | 325              | 264               | 203               |
| Average number of all employees.....                                              | 14,138           | 16,820            | 21,791            |
| Number of employees at end of year.....                                           | 15,339           | 19,457            | 24,630            |
| <b>Average salaries and grades:</b>                                               |                  |                   |                   |
| General schedule grades:                                                          |                  |                   |                   |
| Average salary.....                                                               | \$6,838          | \$5,920           | \$5,808           |
| Average grade.....                                                                | GS-8.3           | GS-8.7            | GS-8.6            |
| Grade established by act of Oct. 15, 1949, (49 U. S. C. 421): Average salary..... | \$15,000         | \$20,000          | \$20,000          |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary.....                                           | \$5,058          | \$5,028           | \$4,934           |
| <b>01 Personal services:</b>                                                      |                  |                   |                   |
| Permanent positions.....                                                          | \$80,350,198     | \$96,609,365      | \$125,719,294     |
| Positions other than permanent.....                                               | 1,274,581        | 1,105,417         | 837,146           |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....                                               | 420,633          | 1,135,521         | 499,283           |
| Payment above basic rates.....                                                    | 6,597,732        | 7,026,012         | 8,217,297         |
| Other payments for personal services.....                                         | 5,697            | 8,945             | 8,945             |
| Total personal services.....                                                      | 88,648,841       | 104,885,250       | 135,278,965       |
| <b>02 Travel.....</b>                                                             | <b>3,852,160</b> | <b>5,910,188</b>  | <b>9,522,534</b>  |
| <b>03 Transportation of things.....</b>                                           | <b>1,120,588</b> | <b>1,678,677</b>  | <b>2,372,700</b>  |
| <b>04 Communication services.....</b>                                             | <b>8,277,550</b> | <b>11,044,048</b> | <b>16,680,231</b> |
| <b>05 Rents and utility services.....</b>                                         | <b>3,647,819</b> | <b>3,987,647</b>  | <b>4,999,737</b>  |
| <b>06 Printing and reproduction.....</b>                                          | <b>267,507</b>   | <b>290,465</b>    | <b>304,644</b>    |
| <b>07 Other contractual services.....</b>                                         | <b>2,198,003</b> | <b>2,826,725</b>  | <b>5,025,118</b>  |
| Services performed by other agencies.....                                         | 33,209           | 148,203           | 230,203           |
| <b>08 Supplies and materials.....</b>                                             | <b>5,672,077</b> | <b>6,930,431</b>  | <b>8,813,108</b>  |
| <b>09 Equipment.....</b>                                                          | <b>1,071,405</b> | <b>1,627,710</b>  | <b>4,416,467</b>  |
| <b>11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....</b>                               | <b>28,349</b>    | <b>26,947</b>     | <b>30,947</b>     |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....                                              | —                | —                 | 7,757,000         |
| <b>13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities.....</b>                                   | <b>63,824</b>    | —                 | —                 |
| <b>15 Taxes and assessments.....</b>                                              | <b>63,463</b>    | <b>57,720</b>     | <b>58,357</b>     |
| Subtotal.....                                                                     | 114,944,831      | 139,413,911       | 195,389,911       |
| Deduct charges for quarters and subsistence.....                                  | 343,861          | 389,911           | 389,911           |
| Total, Civil Aeronautics Administration.....                                      | 114,600,970      | 139,024,000       | 195,000,000       |
| <b>ALLOCATION TO OFFICE OF NAVAL RESEARCH, DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY</b>             |                  |                   |                   |
| <b>07 Other contractual services.....</b>                                         | <b>4,000</b>     | —                 | —                 |
| Total obligations.....                                                            | 114,604,970      | 139,024,000       | 195,000,000       |



## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                             | 1956 actual   | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>      |               |               |               |
| Appropriation.....                          | \$112,640,000 | \$136,804,000 | \$195,000,000 |
| Obligated balance brought forward.....      | 11,175,181    | 6,971,757     | 10,341,745    |
| Restored from certified claims account..... |               | 244,988       |               |
| Total budget authorizations available.....  | 123,815,181   | 144,020,745   | 205,341,745   |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>            |               |               |               |
| Expenditures—                               |               |               |               |
| Out of current authorizations.....          | 105,556,912   | 126,544,000   | 177,781,000   |
| Out of prior authorizations.....            | 10,871,539    | 7,135,000     | 10,219,000    |
| Total expenditures.....                     | 116,428,451   | 133,679,000   | 188,000,000   |
| Balance no longer available:                |               |               |               |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation).....  | 263,021       |               |               |
| Other.....                                  | 151,952       |               |               |
| Obligated balance carried forward.....      | 6,971,757     | 10,341,745    | 17,341,745    |
| Total expenditures and balances.....        | 123,815,181   | 144,020,745   | 205,341,745   |

## Establishment of Air Navigation Facilities, Civil Aeronautics Administration

Establishment of air-navigation facilities: For an additional amount for the acquisition, establishment, and improvement by contract or purchase and hire of air-navigation facilities, including the initial acquisition of necessary sites by lease or grant; the construction and furnishing of quarters and related accommodations for officers and employees of the Civil Aeronautics Administration and the Weather Bureau stationed at remote localities not on foreign soil where such accommodations are not available; [purchase of not to exceed five aircraft for replacement only;] the initial flight checking of air-navigation facilities and the transportation by air to and from and within the Territories of the United States of materials and equipment secured under this appropriation; [\$40,-000,000] \$149,500,000, to remain available until expended. (49 U. S. C. 175, 451, 452, 457, 1156 and 1159; Department of Commerce and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1957.)

Appropriated 1957, \*\$75,000,000 Estimate 1958, \$149,500,000

\* Includes \$35,000,000 appropriated in Second Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1957.

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                         | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                           |             |               |               |
| 1. Air navigation facilities—electronic and visual..... | \$5,243,799 | \$18,600,000  | \$41,254,000  |
| 2. Intermediate landing fields.....                     | 457,080     | 500,000       | 1,130,000     |
| 3. Air traffic control towers and centers.....          | 2,837,425   | 40,900,000    | 60,507,000    |
| 4. Aeronautical communications stations.....            | 879,095     | 4,000,000     | 7,307,000     |
| 5. Housing, utilities and miscellaneous.....            | 706,179     | 1,000,000     | 3,802,000     |
| Total obligations.....                                  | 10,128,578  | 65,000,000    | 114,000,000   |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                       |             |               |               |
| Unobligated balance brought forward.....                | -11,659,814 | -17,531,236   | -27,531,236   |
| Unobligated balance carried forward.....                | 17,531,236  | 27,531,236    | 63,031,236    |
| Appropriation.....                                      | 16,000,000  | 75,000,000    | 149,500,000   |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The efficiency and safety of air navigation and air traffic control is being improved by the installation of new en route and terminal aids and the modernization of existing facilities of the Federal airways system. Major facilities included in the 1958 request are: Radar for use in traffic control; navigation aids for common civil-military use; instrument landing systems; runway approach lighting systems; and airport traffic control tower equipment. The 1958 estimate is part of an expanded installation program started in 1957 for which plans have now been developed through 1962. The objective of the program is to provide facilities needed to meet current and expected demands on the Federal airways system. The following table lists those major facilities already authorized, those which would be funded by a 1957 supplemental appropria-

tion proposed for later transmission, and those included in the 1958 estimate:

|                                                      | Number of facilities    |                         |
|------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|
|                                                      | Authorized through 1957 | Proposed in 1958 budget |
| Navigation facilities:                               |                         |                         |
| Radio omniranges (VOR).....                          | 580                     | 137                     |
| VORTAC navigation facilities.....                    | 53                      | 18                      |
| Equipment to convert VOR's to VORTAC facilities..... | 172                     | 54                      |
| Instrument landing system.....                       | 170                     | 30                      |
| Runway approach lights.....                          | 38                      | 64                      |
| Sequenced flashing lights.....                       | 5                       | 32                      |
| Enroute traffic control aids:                        |                         |                         |
| Long-range radar.....                                | 32                      | 21                      |
| Air traffic control beacon.....                      | 18                      | 20                      |
| Terminal area traffic control aids:                  |                         |                         |
| Airport surveillance radar.....                      | 47                      | 23                      |
| Airport traffic control tower service.....           | 211                     | 12                      |
| Precision approach radar.....                        | 23                      | ---                     |
| Airport surface detection equipment.....             | ---                     | 10                      |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                                               | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>CIVIL AERONAUTICS ADMINISTRATION</b>                                       |             |               |               |
| Total number of permanent positions.....                                      | 661         | 798           | 1,269         |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions.....                              | 59          | 107           | 190           |
| Average number of all employees.....                                          | 369         | 667           | 1,142         |
| Number of employees at end of year.....                                       | 692         | 825           | 1,314         |
| Average salaries and grades:                                                  |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                                                      |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                                                           | \$5,139     | \$5,361       | \$5,248       |
| Average grade.....                                                            | GS-7.5      | GS-7.7        | GS-7.7        |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary.....                                       | \$4,294     | \$4,381       | \$4,397       |
| 01 Personal services:                                                         |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                                                      | \$1,546,262 | \$2,904,605   | \$4,869,818   |
| Positions other than permanent.....                                           | 306,154     | 556,667       | 973,963       |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....                                           | 5,970       |               | 18,730        |
| Payment above basic rates.....                                                | 95,764      | 174,116       | 284,938       |
| Total personal services.....                                                  | 1,954,150   | 3,635,388     | 6,147,449     |
| 07 Other contractual services: Services performed by other agencies.....      | 221,720     | 700,000       | 780,000       |
| 09 Equipment.....                                                             | 4,282,405   | 45,100,000    | 81,608,000    |
| 10 Lands and structures.....                                                  | 3,662,165   | 15,562,638    | 25,172,308    |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions: Contribution to retirement fund..... |             |               | 286,000       |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                                                 | 3,252       | 3,926         | 6,243         |
| Total, Civil Aeronautics Administration.....                                  | 10,123,682  | 64,991,952    | 114,000,000   |
| <b>ALLOCATION TO NATIONAL BUREAU OF STANDARDS</b>                             |             |               |               |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                                            | 4,896       | 8,048         | ---           |
| Total obligations.....                                                        | 10,128,578  | 65,000,000    | 114,000,000   |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                             | 1956 actual  | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>      |              |               |               |
| Appropriation.....                          | \$16,000,000 | \$75,000,000  | \$149,500,000 |
| Balance brought forward:                    |              |               |               |
| Unobligated.....                            | 11,659,814   | 17,531,236    | 27,531,236    |
| Obligated.....                              | 590,111      | 8,015,738     | 36,650,093    |
| Restored from certified claims account..... |              | 44,355        |               |
| Total budget authorizations available.....  | 28,249,925   | 100,591,329   | 213,681,329   |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>            |              |               |               |
| Expenditures—                               |              |               |               |
| Out of current authorizations.....          | 2,702,951    | 23,639,759    | 36,900,000    |
| Out of prior authorizations.....            |              | 12,770,241    | 32,100,000    |
| Total expenditures.....                     | 2,702,951    | 36,410,000    | 69,000,000    |
| Balance carried forward:                    |              |               |               |
| Unobligated.....                            | 17,531,236   | 27,531,236    | 63,031,236    |
| Obligated.....                              | 8,015,738    | 36,650,093    | 81,650,093    |
| Total expenditures and balances.....        | 28,249,925   | 100,591,329   | 213,681,329   |

## Establishment of Air Navigation Facilities (Liquidation of Contract Authorization), Civil Aeronautics Administration

## STATUS OF UNFINANCED CONTRACT AUTHORIZATION

|                                                        | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Unfinanced balance at beginning of year.....           | \$7,000,000 | ---           | ---           |
| Appropriation to liquidate contract authorization..... | 7,000,000   | ---           | ---           |



## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## CIVIL AERONAUTICS ADMINISTRATION—Con.

## Establishment of Air Navigation Facilities (Liquidation of Contract Authorization), Civil Aeronautics Administration—Continued

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                                                                                         | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>                                                                  |             |               |               |
| Appropriation.....                                                                                      | \$7,000,000 |               |               |
| Applied to contract authorization.....                                                                  | -7,000,000  |               |               |
| Obligated balance brought forward: Contract authorization.....                                          | 7,000,000   |               |               |
| Total budget authorizations available.....                                                              | 7,000,000   |               |               |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>                                                                        |             |               |               |
| Total expenditures (out of current appropriations to liquidate prior year contract authorizations)..... | 7,000,000   |               |               |

## Grants-in-Aid for Airports (Liquidation of Contract Authorization), Civil Aeronautics Administration

Grants-in-aid for airports (liquidation of contract authorization): For liquidation of obligations incurred under authority granted in the Act of August 3, 1955 (69 Stat. 441), to enter into contracts, **[\$30,000,000] \$35,000,000**, to remain available until expended. (49 U. S. C. 1101-1119, as amended by sec. 4, P. L. 211, 84th Congress (69 Stat. 441); Department of Commerce and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1957.)

Appropriated 1957, **\$30,000,000** Estimate 1958, **\$35,000,000**

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                                  | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                                    |             |               |               |
| Grants for construction of airports (total obligations).....     | \$9,205,897 | \$61,219,034  | \$75,000,000  |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                                |             |               |               |
| Unobligated balance brought forward: Contract authorization..... |             | -33,294,103   | -35,075,069   |
| Unobligated balance carried forward: Contract authorization..... | 33,294,103  | 35,075,069    | 23,075,069    |
| Contract authorization (permanent).....                          | 42,500,000  | 63,000,000    | 63,000,000    |

## STATUS OF UNFINANCED CONTRACT AUTHORIZATION

|                                                               | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Unfinanced balance at beginning of year.....                  |             | \$42,500,000  | \$75,500,000  |
| Contract authorization (permanent).....                       | -42,500,000 | 63,000,000    | 63,000,000    |
| Unfinanced balance at end of year.....                        | -42,500,000 | -75,500,000   | -103,500,000  |
| <b>Appropriation to liquidate contract authorization.....</b> |             | 30,000,000    | 35,000,000    |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Grants are made to local sponsors for construction at airports which are part of a national system capable of meeting the needs of civil aviation and nontactical military operations. Public Law 211, approved August 3, 1955, amended the Federal Airport Act and provided contract authorizations totaling \$231,500,000 for the fiscal years 1956 through 1959.

The following tabulation summarizes activity under the act.

[Dollars in millions]

|                                          | 1957 estimate      | 1958 estimate          |
|------------------------------------------|--------------------|------------------------|
|                                          | Appropriated funds | Contract authorization |
| Airports having projects in program..... | 1,317              | 20                     |
| Projects physically completed.....       | 2,565              | 340                    |
| Grant funds authorized.....              | \$277.3            | \$63.0                 |
| Grant funds obligated.....               | \$229.4            | \$61.2                 |
| Expenditures.....                        | \$201.3            | \$12.5                 |

It is estimated that an appropriation of \$35 million will be required in fiscal year 1958 to pay obligations incurred under the contract authorizations provided under this program.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                              | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions..... | \$9,205,897 | \$61,219,034  | \$75,000,000  |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                                                                                         |              |              |              |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>                                                                  |              |              |              |
| Appropriation.....                                                                                      |              | \$30,000,000 | \$35,000,000 |
| Applied to contract authorization.....                                                                  |              | -30,000,000  | -35,000,000  |
| Contract authorization (permanent definite (69 Stat. 441)).....                                         | \$42,500,000 | 63,000,000   | 63,000,000   |
| Balance brought forward:                                                                                |              |              |              |
| Unobligated: Contract authorization.....                                                                |              | 33,294,103   | 35,075,069   |
| Obligated: Contract authorization.....                                                                  |              | 9,205,897    | 40,424,931   |
| Total budget authorizations available.....                                                              | 42,500,000   | 105,500,000  | 138,500,000  |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>                                                                        |              |              |              |
| Total expenditures (out of current appropriations to liquidate prior year contract authorizations)..... |              | 30,000,000   | 35,000,000   |
| Balance carried forward:                                                                                |              |              |              |
| Unobligated: Contract authorization.....                                                                | 33,294,103   | 35,075,069   | 23,075,069   |
| Obligated: Contract authorization.....                                                                  | 9,205,897    | 40,424,931   | 80,424,931   |
| Total expenditures and balances.....                                                                    | 42,500,000   | 105,500,000  | 138,500,000  |

## Maintenance and Operation, Washington National Airport, Civil Aeronautics Administration

Maintenance and operation, Washington National Airport: For expenses incident to the care, operation, maintenance and protection of the Washington National Airport, including purchase of one passenger motor vehicle for replacement only; purchase, cleaning, and repair of uniforms; and arms and ammunition; **[\$1,500,000] \$1,800,000**. (54 Stat. 686; 61 Stat. 94; Department of Commerce and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1957.)

Appropriated 1957, **\$1,500,000** Estimate 1958, **\$1,800,000**

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                  |             |               |               |
| 1. Maintenance, operation, and protection..... | \$1,159,756 | \$1,284,000   | \$1,568,500   |
| 2. Administration and service.....             | 224,097     | 216,000       | 231,500       |
| Total obligations.....                         | 1,383,853   | 1,500,000     | 1,800,000     |
| <b>Financing:</b>                              |             |               |               |
| Unobligated balance no longer available.....   | 4,147       |               |               |
| Appropriation.....                             | 1,388,000   | 1,500,000     | 1,800,000     |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The Washington National Airport is operated to provide terminal facilities for Washington, D. C. It is estimated that the realized revenues will be \$2,770,000 in 1957 and \$3,050,000 in 1958, all being deposited in miscellaneous receipts of the Treasury. These amounts take into consideration increased revenues to be derived from application of escalator clauses in existing contracts, and expanded business volume from aircraft and passenger traffic.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                          | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Total number of permanent positions..... | 231         | 234           | 256           |
| Average number of all employees.....     | 220         | 217           | 237           |
| Number of employees at end of year.....  | 213         | 220           | 248           |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

|                                          | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Average salaries and grades:             |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                 |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                      | \$4,631     | \$4,525       | \$4,432       |
| Average grade.....                       | GS-5.3      | GS-5.0        | GS-4.9        |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary.....  | \$4,239     | \$4,222       | \$4,222       |
| 01 Personal services:                    |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                 | \$963,718   | \$952,462     | \$1,032,842   |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....      | 3,660       | 2,888         | 3,868         |
| Payment above basic rates.....           | 25,285      | 38,650        | 43,290        |
| Total personal services.....             | 992,663     | 994,000       | 1,080,000     |
| 02 Travel.....                           | 265         | 1,000         | 1,000         |
| 03 Transportation of things.....         | 119         | 200           | 200           |
| 04 Communication services.....           | 11,325      | 11,000        | 11,000        |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....       | 175,532     | 200,700       | 220,700       |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....        | 1,198       | 1,000         | 1,000         |
| 07 Other contractual services.....       | 36,529      | 91,800        | 127,600       |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....           | 161,738     | 177,000       | 198,000       |
| 09 Equipment.....                        | 4,215       | 23,300        | 94,500        |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions: |             |               |               |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....     |             |               | 66,000        |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....            | 269         |               |               |
| Total obligations.....                   | 1,383,853   | 1,500,000     | 1,800,000     |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE            |             |             |             |
|--------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| Appropriation.....                         | \$1,388,000 | \$1,500,000 | \$1,800,000 |
| Obligated balance brought forward.....     | 148,345     | 76,886      | 85,886      |
| Total budget authorizations available..... | 1,536,345   | 1,576,886   | 1,885,886   |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                  |             |             |             |
| Expenditures—                              |             |             |             |
| Out of current authorizations.....         | 1,306,967   | 1,414,114   | 1,693,114   |
| Out of prior authorizations.....           | 143,847     | 76,886      | 85,886      |
| Total expenditures.....                    | 1,450,814   | 1,491,000   | 1,779,000   |
| Balance no longer available:               |             |             |             |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation)..... | 4,147       |             |             |
| Other.....                                 | 4,498       |             |             |
| Obligated balance carried forward.....     | 76,886      | 85,886      | 106,886     |
| Total expenditures and balances.....       | 1,536,345   | 1,576,886   | 1,885,886   |

## Maintenance and Operation of Public Airports, Territory of Alaska, Civil Aeronautics Administration

Maintenance and operation of public airports, Territory of Alaska: For expenses necessary for the maintenance, improvement, and operation of public airports in the Territory of Alaska, as authorized by law (48 U. S. C. 485 c-h); including arms and ammunition; and purchase, repair, and cleaning of uniforms; [\$618,000] \$1,250,000. (48 U. S. C. 485 c-h; Department of Commerce and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1957.)

Appropriated 1957, \$618,000

Estimate 1958, \$1,250,000

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                              | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Program by activities:                       |             |               |               |
| 1. Anchorage airport.....                    | \$336,914   | \$328,386     | \$671,106     |
| 2. Fairbanks airport.....                    | 232,482     | 241,849       | 526,685       |
| 3. Administration.....                       | 47,558      | 47,765        | 52,209        |
| Total obligations.....                       | 616,954     | 618,000       | 1,250,000     |
| Financing:                                   |             |               |               |
| Unobligated balance no longer available..... | 546         |               |               |
| Appropriation.....                           | 617,500     | 618,000       | 1,250,000     |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Terminal-type airports are operated at Anchorage and Fairbanks to serve aviation in the Territory. Charges are made for most services available and revenues are estimated at \$820,000 in fiscal year 1957 and \$840,000 in 1958, as compared with \$699,505 in 1956. Legislation will again be proposed to establish a revolving fund for the operation of these airports.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                          | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Total number of permanent positions..... | 67          | 67            | 69            |
| Average number of all employees.....     | 63          | 63            | 67            |
| Number of employees at end of year.....  | 62          | 64            | 66            |
| Average salaries and grades:             |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                 |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                      | \$5,104     | \$5,153       | \$5,217       |
| Average grade.....                       | GS-6.9      | GS-6.9        | GS-6.9        |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary.....  | \$6,472     | \$6,870       | \$6,907       |
| 01 Personal services:                    |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                 | \$368,965   | \$373,537     | \$405,045     |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....      | 1,419       |               | 1,592         |
| Payment above basic rates.....           | 137,994     | 134,539       | 149,321       |
| Total personal services.....             | 508,378     | 508,076       | 555,958       |
| 02 Travel.....                           | 6,563       | 11,570        | 16,820        |
| 03 Transportation of things.....         | 6,373       | 6,638         | 11,638        |
| 04 Communication services.....           | 4,377       | 4,460         | 5,020         |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....       | 14,203      | 13,385        | 13,385        |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....        | 372         |               |               |
| 07 Other contractual services.....       | 7,295       | 1,740         | 156,738       |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....           | 61,757      | 66,461        | 71,961        |
| 09 Equipment.....                        | 4,613       | 5,670         | 62,480        |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions: |             |               |               |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....     |             |               | 26,000        |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities..... | 903         |               |               |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....            | 2,120       |               |               |
| Total obligations.....                   | 616,954     | 618,000       | 1,250,000     |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE            |           |           |             |
|--------------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-------------|
| Appropriation.....                         | \$617,500 | \$618,000 | \$1,250,000 |
| Obligated balance brought forward.....     | 84,009    | 43,114    | 42,114      |
| Total budget authorizations available..... | 701,509   | 661,114   | 1,292,114   |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                  |           |           |             |
| Expenditures—                              |           |           |             |
| Out of current authorizations.....         | 575,344   | 575,886   | 1,164,886   |
| Out of prior authorizations.....           | 82,005    | 43,114    | 42,114      |
| Total expenditures.....                    | 657,349   | 619,000   | 1,207,000   |
| Balance no longer available:               |           |           |             |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation)..... | 546       |           |             |
| Other.....                                 | 500       |           |             |
| Obligated balance carried forward.....     | 43,114    | 42,114    | 85,114      |
| Total expenditures and balances.....       | 701,509   | 661,114   | 1,292,114   |

## Air Navigation Development, Civil Aeronautics Administration

Air navigation development: For expenses necessary for planning and developing a national system of aids to air navigation and air traffic control common to military and civil air navigation, including research, experimental investigations, purchase and development, by contract or otherwise, of new types of air navigation aids (including plans, specifications, and drawings); hire of aircraft; acquisition of necessary sites by lease or grant; payments in advance under contracts for research or development work; and not to exceed [\$192,000] \$255,000 for administrative expenses; [\$1,500,000] \$2,000,000. (49 U. S. C. 401, 452, 455, 457; 31 U. S. C. 529; Department of Commerce and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1957.)

Appropriated 1957, \$1,500,000

Estimate 1958, \$2,000,000

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                    | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Program by activities:                             |             |               |               |
| 1. Research and development on airways facilities: |             |               |               |
| (a) Systems engineering.....                       | \$10,494    | \$15,000      | \$15,000      |
| (b) Air navigation.....                            | 177,169     | 57,000        | 50,000        |
| (c) Air traffic control.....                       | 700,350     | 1,236,000     | 1,680,000     |
| 2. Administration.....                             | 153,750     | 192,000       | 255,000       |
| Total obligations.....                             | 1,041,763   | 1,500,000     | 2,000,000     |
| Financing:                                         |             |               |               |
| Unobligated balance no longer available.....       | 8,237       |               |               |
| Appropriation.....                                 | 1,050,000   | 1,500,000     | 2,000,000     |



## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## CIVIL AERONAUTICS ADMINISTRATION—Con.

## Air Navigation Development, Civil Aeronautics Administration—Continued

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The work involves research, experimentation, and development of new devices required for safety and regularity of flight under all weather conditions for joint use by civil and military aircraft. The funds requested provide for the Department of Commerce portion of a joint civil military program administered by the Air Navigation Development Board composed of representatives of the Departments of Commerce and Defense. During 1958 major emphasis will be placed upon air traffic control aids.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                  | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Total number of permanent positions.....         | 93          | 118           | 161           |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions..... | 11          | 6             | 8             |
| Average number of all employees.....             | 99          | 114           | 157           |
| Number of employees at end of year.....          | 128         | 142           | 190           |
| Average salaries and grades:                     |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                         |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                              | \$6,471     | \$6,996       | \$6,854       |
| Average grade.....                               | GS-9.0      | GS-9.6        | GS-9.6        |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary.....          | \$4,918     | \$5,137       | \$5,035       |
| 01 Personal services:                            |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                         | \$562,131   | \$733,390     | \$974,532     |
| Positions other than permanent.....              | 32,210      | 17,760        | 24,010        |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....              | 2,076       |               | 3,747         |
| Payment above basic rates.....                   | 4,382       | 4,912         | 4,992         |
| Total personal services.....                     | 600,799     | 756,062       | 1,007,281     |
| 02 Travel.....                                   | 47,196      | 64,809        | 55,469        |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                 | 4,156       | 5,579         | 17,269        |
| 04 Communication services.....                   | 17,906      | 50,020        | 58,880        |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....               | 21,425      | 28,916        | 28,516        |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                | 2,330       | 7,375         | 6,250         |
| 07 Other contractual services.....               | 139,623     | 446,363       | 635,582       |
| Services performed by other agencies.....        | 42,500      | 7,000         |               |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                   | 46,337      | 73,338        | 70,463        |
| 09 Equipment.....                                | 115,718     | 61,638        | 58,290        |
| 10 Lands and structures.....                     | 3,256       |               |               |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:         |             |               |               |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....             |             |               | 62,000        |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities.....         | 25          |               |               |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                    | 492         |               |               |
| Total obligations.....                           | 1,041,763   | 1,500,000     | 2,000,000     |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE             |             |             |             |
|---------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| Appropriation.....                          | \$1,050,000 | \$1,500,000 | \$2,000,000 |
| Obligated balance brought forward.....      | 199,847     | 254,623     | 617,439     |
| Restored from certified claims account..... |             | 749,816     |             |
| Total budget authorizations available.....  | 1,249,847   | 2,504,439   | 2,617,439   |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                   |             |             |             |
| Expenditures—                               |             |             |             |
| Out of current authorizations.....          | 804,448     | 1,164,000   | 1,552,000   |
| Out of prior authorizations.....            | 113,548     | 723,000     | 438,000     |
| Total expenditures.....                     | 917,996     | 1,887,000   | 1,990,000   |
| Balance no longer available:                |             |             |             |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation).....  | 8,237       |             |             |
| Other.....                                  | 68,991      |             |             |
| Obligated balance carried forward.....      | 254,623     | 617,439     | 627,439     |
| Total expenditures and balances.....        | 1,249,847   | 2,504,439   | 2,617,439   |

## Construction, Washington National Airport, Civil Aeronautics Administration

Construction, Washington National Airport: For an additional amount for "Construction, Washington National Airport," including construction, alterations, and repairs, \$500,000, to remain available until expended. (49 U. S. C. 401; 54 Stat. 686; 61 Stat. 94.)

Estimate 1958, \$500,000

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                               | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Program by activities:                                        |             |               |               |
| 1. Apron and ramp paving.....                                 | \$95,249    | \$8,064       | \$130,000     |
| 2. Installation of gasoline storage facilities.....           |             | 525,000       |               |
| 3. Construct baggage room.....                                | 1,528       | 410,000       |               |
| 4. Standardization of field marking.....                      |             | 225,000       |               |
| 5. Emergency electrical generator.....                        | 35,770      | 1,000         |               |
| 6. Fireline installation.....                                 | 16,419      |               |               |
| 7. Hi-speed taxiway development.....                          |             | 565,500       |               |
| 8. Expand run-up aprons.....                                  |             | 67,400        |               |
| 9. Expand temporary structure, north end.....                 | 23,594      | 600           |               |
| 10. Expand and convert fuelling system.....                   | 24,739      | 713,800       |               |
| 11. Expand aircraft parking.....                              |             | 126,300       |               |
| 12. Finger building, covered walkway, and related paving..... |             | 90,000        |               |
| 13. Hangar repairs.....                                       |             |               | 119,000       |
| 14. Engineering supervision.....                              | 153,844     | 48,900        |               |
| 15. Replace transformer vault.....                            |             |               | 50,000        |
| 16. Channel dredging.....                                     |             |               | 36,000        |
| 17. Develop automobile parking areas.....                     |             |               | 120,000       |
| 18. Boiler replacement and repairs.....                       | 235         |               |               |
| 19. Hurricane repairs to roof and canopy.....                 | 3,568       |               |               |
| 20. Modify traffic circle.....                                |             |               | 45,000        |
| Total obligations.....                                        | 354,946     | 2,781,564     | 500,000       |
| Financing:                                                    |             |               |               |
| Unobligated balance brought forward.....                      | -11,510     | -2,781,564    |               |
| Unobligated balance carried forward.....                      | 2,781,564   |               |               |
| Appropriation.....                                            | 3,125,000   |               | 500,000       |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Major physical improvements or structural repairs are undertaken, as required, at the Washington National Airport. The estimate for 1958 provides for repairs to airfield and hangars as well as roadway, parking, and facility improvements.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                  | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| CIVIL AERONAUTICS ADMINISTRATION                 |             |               |               |
| Total number of permanent positions.....         | 2           | 3             |               |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions..... | 1           |               |               |
| Average number of all employees.....             | 3           | 3             |               |
| Number of employees at end of year.....          | 2           | 3             |               |
| Average salaries and grades:                     |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                         |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                              | \$6,155     | \$6,330       |               |
| Average grade.....                               | GS-9.5      | GS-9.5        |               |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary.....          |             | \$4,576       |               |
| 01 Personal services:                            |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                         | \$10,775    | \$16,410      |               |
| Positions other than permanent.....              | 5,927       |               |               |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....              | 41          |               |               |
| Payment above basic rates.....                   | 977         | 8,551         |               |
| Total personal services.....                     | 17,720      | 25,000        |               |
| 02 Travel.....                                   | 471         |               |               |
| 07 Other contractual services.....               | 167,986     |               | \$271,000     |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                   | 6,649       |               |               |
| 10 Lands and structures.....                     |             | 1,810,268     | 229,000       |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                    | 125         |               |               |
| Total, Civil Aeronautics Administration.....     | 192,951     | 1,835,268     | 500,000       |
| ALLOCATION TO GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION    |             |               |               |
| 02 Travel.....                                   | 63          | 100           |               |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                | 1,269       | 3,000         |               |
| 07 Other contractual services.....               | 159,226     | 38,400        |               |
| 10 Lands and structures.....                     | 1,437       | 904,796       |               |
| Total, General Services Administration.....      | 161,995     | 946,296       |               |
| Total obligations.....                           | 354,946     | 2,781,564     | 500,000       |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE            |             |             |           |
|--------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-----------|
| Appropriation.....                         | \$3,125,000 |             | \$500,000 |
| Balance brought forward:                   |             |             |           |
| Unobligated.....                           | 11,510      | \$2,781,564 |           |
| Obligated.....                             | 234,214     | 177,329     | 192,893   |
| Total budget authorizations available..... | 3,370,724   | 2,958,893   | 692,893   |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—continued

|                                      | 1956 actual | 1967 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>     |             |               |               |
| Expenditures—                        |             |               |               |
| Out of current authorizations.....   | \$411,831   | \$2,766,000   | \$432,107     |
| Out of prior authorizations.....     |             |               |               |
| Total expenditures.....              | 411,831     | 2,766,000     | 625,000       |
| Balance carried forward:             |             |               |               |
| Unobligated.....                     | 2,781,564   |               |               |
| Obligated.....                       | 177,329     | 192,893       | 67,893        |
| Total expenditures and balances..... | 3,370,724   | 2,958,893     | 692,893       |

## Land Acquisition, Additional Washington Airport, Civil Aeronautics Administration

## [LAND ACQUISITION, ADDITIONAL WASHINGTON AIRPORT]

[For an additional amount for "Land acquisition, additional Washington airport", for payment of deficiency judgments rendered by United States District Courts, \$2,429, together with such amounts as may be necessary to pay interest as specified in such judgments.] (Act of Sept. 7, 1950 (64 Stat. 770); Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1957.)

Appropriated 1957, \*\$3,136

\* Includes interest in the amount of \$707.

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                      | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                        |             |               |               |
| Claims, Federal Airport Act (total obligations)..... | \$4,584     |               |               |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                    |             |               |               |
| Unobligated balance brought forward....              | -1,171      | \$3,136       |               |
| Unobligated balance carried forward....              | -3,136      |               |               |
| Appropriation.....                                   | 277         | 3,136         |               |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Deficiency judgments rendered by a Federal court in 1956 in connection with the acquisition of land near Burke, Va., were paid in 1957.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                         | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-----------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities.... | \$3,600     |               |               |
| 14 Interest.....                        | 984         |               |               |
| Total obligations.....                  | 4,584       |               |               |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                            |        |         |  |
|--------------------------------------------|--------|---------|--|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>     |        |         |  |
| Appropriation.....                         | \$277  | \$3,136 |  |
| Balance brought forward:                   |        |         |  |
| Unobligated.....                           | 1,171  | -3,136  |  |
| Obligated.....                             |        | 3,136   |  |
| Total budget authorizations available..... | 1,448  | 3,136   |  |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>           |        |         |  |
| Expenditures:                              |        |         |  |
| Out of current authorizations.....         | 277    | 3,136   |  |
| Out of prior authorizations.....           | 1,171  |         |  |
| Total expenditures.....                    | 1,448  | 3,136   |  |
| Balance carried forward:                   |        |         |  |
| Unobligated.....                           | -3,136 |         |  |
| Obligated.....                             | 3,136  |         |  |
| Total expenditures and balances.....       | 1,448  | 3,136   |  |

## Miscellaneous

## Federal-Aid Airport Program, Federal Airport Act, Civil Aeronautics Administration

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                                                                                       | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>                                                                |             |               |               |
| Balance brought forward:                                                                              |             |               |               |
| Unobligated.....                                                                                      | \$2,678,200 |               |               |
| Obligated.....                                                                                        | 19,534,234  |               |               |
| Total budget authorizations available.....                                                            | 22,112,434  |               |               |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>                                                                      |             |               |               |
| Balance transferred to "Grants-in-aid for airports, Civil Aeronautics Administration" (69 Stat. 227): |             |               |               |
| Unobligated.....                                                                                      | 2,578,200   |               |               |
| Obligated.....                                                                                        | 19,534,234  |               |               |
| Total expenditures and balances.....                                                                  | 22,112,434  |               |               |

## Federal-Aid Airport Program, Federal Airport Act (Liquidation of Contract Authorization), Civil Aeronautics Administration

## STATUS OF UNFINANCED CONTRACT AUTHORIZATION

|                                                        | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Unfinanced balance at beginning of year....            | \$7,500,000 |               |               |
| Appropriation to liquidate contract authorization..... | 7,500,000   |               |               |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                                                                    |             |  |  |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|--|--|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>                                             |             |  |  |
| Appropriation.....                                                                 | \$7,500,000 |  |  |
| Applied to contract authorization.....                                             | -7,500,000  |  |  |
| Obligated balance brought forward:                                                 |             |  |  |
| Appropriation.....                                                                 | 17,650      |  |  |
| Contract authorization.....                                                        | 7,500,000   |  |  |
| Total budget authorizations available.....                                         | 7,517,650   |  |  |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>                                                   |             |  |  |
| Expenditures—                                                                      |             |  |  |
| Out of current appropriations to liquidate prior year contract authorizations..... | 7,500,000   |  |  |
| Out of prior authorizations.....                                                   | 17,650      |  |  |
| Total expenditures and balances.....                                               | 7,517,650   |  |  |

## Grants-in-Aid for Airports, Civil Aeronautics Administration

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                                                                                                               | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                                                                                                                 |             |               |               |
| Grants for construction of airports (total obligations).....                                                                                  | \$8,597,884 | \$13,780,966  | \$850,000     |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                                                                                                             |             |               |               |
| Unobligated balance transferred from "Federal-aid airport program, Federal Airport Act, Civil Aeronautics Administration" (69 Stat. 227)..... | -2,578,200  |               |               |
| Unobligated balance brought forward.....                                                                                                      |             | -14,630,966   | -850,000      |
| Recovery of prior year obligations.....                                                                                                       | 1,289       |               |               |
| Unobligated balance carried forward.....                                                                                                      | 14,630,966  | 850,000       |               |
| Appropriation.....                                                                                                                            | 20,000,000  |               |               |
| Reappropriation.....                                                                                                                          | 649,361     |               |               |



## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## CIVIL AERONAUTICS ADMINISTRATION—Con.

## Miscellaneous—Continued

## Grants-in-Aid for Airports, Civil Aeronautics Administration—Con.

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The activity financed by this appropriation is shown in the tabulation included in the program and performance statement for the appropriation "Grants-in-aid for airports (liquidation of contract authorization)."

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                           | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.. | \$8,597,884 | \$13,780,966  | \$850,000     |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE                                                                                               |              |              |            |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|--------------|------------|
| Appropriation.....                                                                                                            | \$20,000,000 |              |            |
| Reappropriation.....                                                                                                          | 649,361      |              |            |
| Balance transferred from "Federal-aid airport program, Federal Airport Act, Civil Aeronautics Administration" (69 Stat. 227): |              |              |            |
| Unobligated.....                                                                                                              | 2,578,200    |              |            |
| Obligated.....                                                                                                                | 19,534,234   |              |            |
| Balance brought forward:                                                                                                      |              |              |            |
| Unobligated.....                                                                                                              |              | \$14,630,966 | \$850,000  |
| Obligated.....                                                                                                                |              | 18,960,317   | 17,741,283 |
| Total budget authorizations available.....                                                                                    | 42,761,795   | 33,591,283   | 18,591,283 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                                                                                                     |              |              |            |
| Total expenditures (out of prior authorizations).....                                                                         | 9,170,512    | 15,000,000   | 12,500,000 |
| Balance carried forward:                                                                                                      |              |              |            |
| Unobligated.....                                                                                                              | 14,630,966   | 850,000      |            |
| Obligated.....                                                                                                                | 18,960,317   | 17,741,283   | 6,091,283  |
| Total expenditures and balances.....                                                                                          | 42,761,795   | 33,591,283   | 18,591,283 |

## Miscellaneous Accounts, Civil Aeronautics Administration

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                              | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                                |             |               |               |
| 1. Claims, Federal Airport Act.....                          |             | \$142,026     |               |
| 2. Construction of public airports, Territory of Alaska..... | \$2,341     | 80,002        |               |
| Total obligations.....                                       | 2,341       | 222,028       |               |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                            |             |               |               |
| Unobligated balance brought forward.....                     | -176,819    | -222,028      |               |
| Recovery of prior year obligations.....                      | -47,550     |               |               |
| Unobligated balance carried forward.....                     | 222,028     |               |               |
| <b>Appropriation.....</b>                                    |             |               |               |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                          | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| 07 Other contractual services.....       | \$760       | \$48,502      |               |
| 09 Equipment.....                        | 1,581       |               |               |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities..... |             | 173,526       |               |
| Total obligations.....                   | 2,341       | 222,028       |               |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE             |           |           |           |
|---------------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Balance brought forward:                    |           |           |           |
| Unobligated.....                            | \$176,819 | \$222,028 |           |
| Obligated.....                              | 745,416   | 389,053   | \$294,059 |
| Restored from certified claims account..... |           | 8         |           |
| Total budget authorizations available.....  | 922,235   | 611,089   | 294,059   |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—continued

|                                                                                               | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                                                                     |             |               |               |
| Expenditures (out of prior authorizations):                                                   |             |               |               |
| "Claims, Federal Airport Act, Civil Aeronautics Administration".....                          | \$305,378   | \$232,927     | \$204,059     |
| "Construction of public airports, Territory of Alaska, Civil Aeronautics Administration"..... | 5,776       | 84,095        |               |
| "Civilian pilot training, Civil Aeronautics Administration".....                              |             | 8             |               |
| Total expenditures.....                                                                       | 311,154     | 317,030       | 294,069       |
| Balance carried forward:                                                                      |             |               |               |
| Unobligated.....                                                                              | 222,028     |               |               |
| Obligated.....                                                                                | 389,053     | 294,059       |               |
| Total expenditures and balances.....                                                          | 922,235     | 611,089       | 294,059       |

## Allocations Received From Other Appropriation Accounts

NOTE.—Obligations incurred under allocations from other appropriations are shown in the schedules of the parent appropriations, as follows:

"Mutual security, funds appropriated to the President."  
 "Operation and maintenance, Air Force."  
 "Aircraft and related procurement, Air Force."  
 "Major procurement other than aircraft, Air Force."  
 "Military construction, Air Force."  
 "Research and development, Air Force."  
 "Military construction, Navy."  
 "Research and development, Navy."  
 "Aircraft and related procurement, Navy."  
 "Procurement and production, Army."  
 "Research and development, Army."

## CIVIL AERONAUTICS BOARD

## Salaries and Expenses, Civil Aeronautics Board

Salaries and expenses: For necessary expenses of the Civil Aeronautics Board, including contract stenographic reporting services; employment of temporary guards on a contract or fee basis; salaries and traveling expenses of employees detailed to attend courses of training conducted by the Government or industries serving aviation; [purchase (not to exceed two for replacement only) of passenger motor vehicles; and] hire, operation, maintenance, and repair of aircraft; [\$4,625,000] and not to exceed \$1,500 for entertainment of officials of other countries when specifically authorized by the Board; \$5,725,000. (49 U. S. C. 176, 401-722; Department of Commerce and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1957.)

Appropriated 1957, \$4,625,000

Estimate 1958, \$5,725,000

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                               | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-----------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                 |             |               |               |
| 1. Economic regulation.....                   | \$2,310,915 | \$2,532,050   | \$3,130,950   |
| 2. Safety regulation.....                     | 335,732     | 344,300       | 480,300       |
| 3. Accident investigation and analysis.....   | 662,030     | 681,000       | 766,700       |
| 4. Legal staff activities.....                | 311,057     | 327,000       | 465,000       |
| 5. Executive direction.....                   | 299,858     | 299,000       | 344,300       |
| 6. Administration and service activities..... | 445,445     | 441,650       | 537,750       |
| Total obligations.....                        | 4,365,037   | 4,625,000     | 5,725,000     |
| <b>Financing:</b>                             |             |               |               |
| Unobligated balance no longer available.....  | 24,963      |               |               |
| <b>Appropriation.....</b>                     | 4,390,000   | 4,625,000     | 5,725,000     |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The Board regulates the economic aspect of air carrier operations, both domestic and international; promulgates safety rules and standards; investigates aircraft accidents; and participates in the development of international air transportation. The increase proposed for 1958 is for expansion in certain critical program areas, primarily in safety, routes, commercial rates, field audits, and international civil aviation. A supplemental appropriation

is proposed for 1957 to permit an early start on some of these activities and to cover Executive Pay Act costs.

1. *Economic regulation.*—This includes granting certificates of public convenience and necessity; prescribing or approving rates and rate practices of air carriers; fixing mail rate compensation; prevention of unfair competition; and approval of business relationships between air carriers.

2. *Safety regulation.*—This consists of promulgation of civil air regulations; adjudication of complaints alleging violations of these regulations; and the coordination of the civil air regulations with international safety standards and practices.

3. *Accident investigation and analysis.*—Civil aircraft accidents are investigated to determine probable cause; potential hazards are also investigated; and preventive measures are recommended and put into effect.

4. *Legal staff activities.*—Legal advice and assistance is provided on all aspects of economic and safety regulatory activities; opinions of the Board are prepared; and litigation matters are handled.

## SELECTED WORKLOAD DATA

|                                                                   | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Certificate and permit applications:                              |             |               |               |
| Filed during year.....                                            | 417         | 425           | 430           |
| Disposed of during year.....                                      | 247         | 264           | 379           |
| Mail rate proceedings:                                            |             |               |               |
| Completed during year.....                                        | 72          | 51            | 50            |
| Pending at end of year.....                                       | 32          | 25            | 21            |
| Economic hearings completed.....                                  | 87          | 100           | 105           |
| Dockets uncompleted at end of year (exclusive of rate cases)..... | 1,302       | 1,200         | 1,200         |
| Field audits completed.....                                       | 26          | 66            | 83            |
| Safety:                                                           |             |               |               |
| Aircraft accident investigations completed.....                   | 282         | 300           | 313           |
| Amendments and additions made to civil air regulations.....       | 59          | 78            | 90            |
| Enforcement:                                                      |             |               |               |
| Economic proceedings completed.....                               | 773         | 1,090         | 1,228         |
| Safety proceedings completed.....                                 | 532         | 495           | 590           |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                  | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Total number of permanent positions.....         | 621         | 625           | 750           |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions..... | 3           |               |               |
| Average number of all employees.....             | 569         | 608           | 701           |
| Number of employees at end of year.....          | 600         | 609           | 730           |
| Average salaries and grades:                     |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                         |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                              | \$6,529     | \$6,582       | \$6,462       |
| Average grade.....                               | GS-8.9      | GS-8.9        | GS-8.9        |
| 01 Personal services:                            |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                         | \$3,736,793 | \$4,036,700   | \$4,605,400   |
| Positions other than permanent.....              | 23,385      |               |               |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....              | 13,987      |               | 13,400        |
| Payment above basic rates.....                   | 14,172      | 12,400        | 12,400        |
| Total personal services.....                     | 3,788,337   | 4,049,100     | 4,633,200     |
| 02 Travel.....                                   | 198,816     | 221,000       | 298,900       |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                 | 8,747       | 9,000         | 12,000        |
| 04 Communication services.....                   | 67,441      | 70,000        | 78,500        |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....               | 28,500      | 35,000        | 45,600        |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                | 82,715      | 74,900        | 128,900       |
| 07 Other contractual services.....               | 12,871      | 12,000        | 13,500        |
| Services performed by other agencies.....        | 80,126      | 76,000        | 97,000        |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                   | 55,143      | 50,000        | 61,900        |
| 09 Equipment.....                                | 38,261      | 24,000        | 68,700        |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:         |             |               |               |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....             |             |               | 282,800       |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities.....         | 1,635       | 1,000         | 1,000         |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                    | 2,445       | 3,000         | 3,000         |
| Total obligations.....                           | 4,365,037   | 4,625,000     | 5,725,000     |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE             |             |             |             |
|---------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| Appropriation.....                          | \$4,390,000 | \$4,625,000 | \$5,725,000 |
| Obligated balance brought forward.....      | 344,142     | 258,952     | 326,786     |
| Restored from certified claims account..... |             | 834         |             |
| Total budget authorizations available.....  | 4,734,142   | 4,884,786   | 6,051,786   |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—continued

|                                            | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                  |             |               |               |
| Expenditures—                              |             |               |               |
| Out of current authorizations.....         | \$4,106,194 | \$4,299,500   | \$5,325,000   |
| Out of prior authorizations.....           | 343,386     | 258,500       | 326,000       |
| Total expenditures.....                    | 4,449,580   | 4,558,000     | 5,651,000     |
| Balance no longer available:               |             |               |               |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation)..... | 24,963      |               |               |
| Other.....                                 | 647         |               |               |
| Obligated balance carried forward.....     | 258,952     | 326,786       | 400,786       |
| Total expenditures and balances.....       | 4,734,142   | 4,884,786     | 6,051,786     |

## Payments to Air Carriers, Civil Aeronautics Board

Payments to air carriers: For payments to air carriers of so much of the compensation fixed and determined by the Civil Aeronautics Board under section 406 of the Civil Aeronautics Act of 1938, as amended (49 U. S. C. 486), as is payable by the Civil Aeronautics Board pursuant to Reorganization Plan No. 10 of 1953; **[\$16,200,000]** \$51,810,000, to remain available until expended, (39 U. S. C. 488 (a); 49 U. S. C. 402; Department of Commerce and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1957.)

Appropriated 1957, **\$16,200,000**Estimate 1958, **\$51,810,000**

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                                                                 | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Program by activities:                                                                          |             |               |               |
| 1. Domestic trunklines.....                                                                     | \$2,107,857 | \$1,162,463   |               |
| 2. Local service carriers.....                                                                  | 23,167,895  | 27,068,094    | \$29,335,000  |
| 3. Helicopters.....                                                                             | 2,624,479   | 3,229,913     | 4,813,000     |
| 4. Alaskan operations.....                                                                      | 7,264,402   | 7,561,519     | 7,375,000     |
| 5. Hawaiian operations.....                                                                     | 131,832     | 284,627       | 283,000       |
| 6. Trans-Atlantic operations.....                                                               |             |               |               |
| 7. Trans-Pacific operations.....                                                                |             |               |               |
| 8. Latin American operations.....                                                               |             |               |               |
| Total obligations.....                                                                          | 36,075,957  | 47,019,034    | 47,686,000    |
| Financing:                                                                                      |             |               |               |
| Recovery of obligated balances.....                                                             | -5,212,795  | -9,596,224    |               |
| Unobligated balance brought forward.....                                                        | 4,538,028   | -17,098,810   | 4,124,000     |
| Unobligated balance (or excess of obligations over available balances (-)) carried forward..... | 17,098,810  | -4,124,000    |               |
| Appropriation.....                                                                              | 52,500,000  | 16,200,000    | 51,810,000    |

<sup>1</sup> Obligations, which are authorized by law (49 U. S. C. 486), exceeded available appropriation balances by \$4,538,028 on June 30, 1956, and a similar excess of \$4,124,000 is estimated for June 30, 1957.

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The Board fixes rates for transportation of airmail to promote the development of air transportation required for the commerce of the United States, the postal service, and national defense. Many of these rates include an element of subsidy. The subsidy portion is paid by the Civil Aeronautics Board, and the service portion is paid by the Post Office Department.

The obligations shown above, less the obligated balances recovered, reflect the amounts recorded each year as due the air carriers. These sums cover services performed during the year, computed at rates then in effect, plus or minus such adjustments as are needed due to the entering of final rate orders for prior years. Approximately 1 to 2 months of obligations are due but unpaid at the end of any year.

The appropriation for 1956 was in excess of obligations and the appropriation for 1957 was less than needed. The recommended appropriation for 1958 will pick up the \$4 million backlog estimated to be outstanding but unappropriated at the start of that year, so that at the end



## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## CIVIL AERONAUTICS BOARD—Continued

## Payments to Air Carriers, Civil Aeronautics Board—Continued

of the year the appropriation balance will cover the obligations outstanding as now estimated.

The following table reflects the estimated amounts becoming due finally for each year, together with the adjustments between years:

## ESTIMATED SUBSIDY EARNINGS AND OBLIGATIONS RELATED TO APPROPRIATIONS

|                                                               | 1956<br>actual | 1957<br>estimate | 1958<br>estimate |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|------------------|------------------|
| Estimated subsidy earnings under final Board action:          |                |                  |                  |
| Domestic trunklines.....                                      | \$1,862,538    | \$1,163,000      | -----            |
| Local service operations.....                                 | 24,907,634     | 27,087,000       | \$26,871,000     |
| Helicopter operations.....                                    | 2,784,180      | 3,817,000        | 4,067,000        |
| Alaskan operations.....                                       | 7,642,938      | 7,527,000        | 7,375,000        |
| Hawaiian operations.....                                      | 289,889        | 285,000          | 283,000          |
| Trans-Atlantic operations.....                                | 610,541        | 873,000          | -----            |
| Trans-Pacific operations.....                                 | 67,412         | 378,000          | -----            |
| Latin American operations.....                                | 6,425,133      | 6,702,551        | 5,880,000        |
| Total earnings.....                                           | 44,590,274     | 47,832,551       | 44,476,000       |
| Earnings of prior years recorded within the year.....         | 1,944,359      | 3,088,313        | 3,210,000        |
| Reduction of earnings recorded in prior years.....            | -13,046,066    | -11,127,054      | -----            |
| Earnings of the year recorded in later years.....             | -2,625,405     | -2,371,000       | -----            |
| Total obligations (less recoveries).....                      | 30,863,162     | 37,422,810       | 47,686,000       |
| Obligations previously recorded but not appropriated for..... | 4,538,028      | -----            | 4,124,000        |
| Obligations previously financed.....                          | -----          | -17,098,810      | -----            |
| Obligations financed in later years.....                      | -----          | -4,124,000       | -----            |
| Appropriated in excess of obligations.....                    | 17,098,810     | -----            | -----            |
| Appropriation.....                                            | 52,500,000     | 16,200,000       | 51,810,000       |

The following analysis shows the subsidy outlook for 1958 under final Board actions:

| Carrier units                  |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|--------------------------------|------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Non-subsidized                 | Subsidized |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Domestic:                      |            | The shift of Colonial and Northeast to nonsubsidized status in 1957 will eliminate subsidy for domestic trunklines. Subsidy need for some local service carriers has declined in recent years but this has been offset by certification of new feeder and helicopter services.              |
| Domestic trunklines.....       | 12         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Local service operations.....  | --         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Helicopter operations.....     | --         | 3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Territorial:                   |            | Subsidy will continue to support routes between United States and Alaska and to remote locations.                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Alaskan operations.....        | --         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Hawaiian operations.....       | --         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| International:                 |            | By the end of 1957 subsidy will no longer be required for trans-Atlantic and trans-Pacific routes. Routes to Mexico and the Caribbean are also subsidy free. Subsidy for other Latin American routes will be required, although at a somewhat lower level due to improved carrier earnings. |
| Trans-Atlantic operations..... | 2          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Trans-Pacific operations.....  | 2          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Latin American operations..... | 6          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                           | 1956 actual  | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.. | \$36,075,957 | \$47,019,034  | \$47,686,000  |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE            |              |              |              |
|--------------------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| Appropriation.....                         | \$52,500,000 | \$16,200,000 | \$51,810,000 |
| Balance brought forward:                   |              |              |              |
| Unobligated <sup>1</sup> .....             | -4,538,028   | 17,098,810   | -4,124,000   |
| Obligated.....                             | 7,901,025    | 6,144,830    | 4,124,000    |
| Total budget authorizations available..... | 55,862,997   | 39,443,640   | 51,810,000   |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                  |              |              |              |
| Expenditures—                              |              |              |              |
| Out of current authorizations.....         | 21,718,332   | 16,200,000   | 40,876,000   |
| Out of prior authorizations.....           | 7,901,025    | 23,243,640   | 4,124,000    |
| Total expenditures.....                    | 32,619,357   | 39,443,640   | 45,000,000   |
| Balance carried forward:                   |              |              |              |
| Unobligated <sup>1</sup> .....             | 17,098,810   | -4,124,000   | -----        |
| Obligated.....                             | 6,144,830    | 4,124,000    | 6,810,000    |
| Total expenditures and balances.....       | 55,862,997   | 39,443,640   | 51,810,000   |

<sup>1</sup> Obligations, which are authorized by law (49 U. S. C. 486), exceeded available appropriation balances by \$4,538,028 on June 30, 1955, and a similar excess of \$4,124,000 is estimated for June 30, 1957.

## COAST AND GEODETIC SURVEY

## Salaries and Expenses, Coast and Geodetic Survey

Salaries and expenses: For expenses necessary to carry out the provisions of the Act of August 6, 1947 (33 U. S. C. 883a-883i), including purchase of not to exceed three passenger motor vehicles for replacement only; uniforms or allowances therefor, as authorized by the Act of September 1, 1954 (68 Stat. 1114), as amended; lease of sites and the erection of temporary buildings for tide, magnetic or seismological observations; hire of aircraft; operation, maintenance, and repair of an airplane; extra compensation at not to exceed \$15 per month to each member of the crew of a vessel when assigned duties as recorder or instrument observer, and at not to exceed \$1 per day for each station to employees of other Federal agencies while making oceanographic observations or tending seismographs; pay, allowances, gratuities, transportation of dependents and household effects, and payment of funeral expenses, as authorized by law, for not to exceed 185 commissioned officers on the active list; payments under the Uniform Services Contingency Option Act of 1953; and pay of commissioned officers retired in accordance with law; [\$10,900,000] \$12,100,000, of which [\$446,000] \$566,000 shall be available for retirement pay of commissioned officers: *Provided*, That during the current fiscal year, this appropriation shall be reimbursed for press costs and costs of paper for charts published by the Coast and Geodetic Survey and furnished for the official use of the military departments of the Department of Defense.

[Not to exceed \$10,000 of the funds appropriated under this head for the fiscal year 1957 shall be available during the calendar year 1957 for expenses of appropriate activities commemorating the one hundred and fiftieth anniversary of the establishment of the Coast and Geodetic Survey.] (5 U. S. C. 591, 597; 33 U. S. C. 861, 852, 853a-853r, 854-858, 860-865, 870, 873, 874, 883a-883i; Department of Commerce and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1957; Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1957.)

Appropriated 1957, \$10,900,000

Estimated 1958, \$12,100,000

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                          | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Program by activities:                                   |             |               |               |
| Direct obligations:                                      |             |               |               |
| 1. Surveys and charts for marine and air navigation..... | \$6,801,231 | \$6,947,900   | \$7,575,900   |
| 2. Geodetic control.....                                 | 2,422,554   | 2,411,800     | 2,812,000     |
| 3. Earthquake investigation.....                         | 148,561     | 152,100       | 159,600       |
| 4. Instrument services.....                              | 244,914     | 270,000       | 284,800       |
| 5. Retired pay, commissioned officers.....               | 432,004     | 446,000       | 566,000       |
| 6. Administration.....                                   | 557,397     | 672,200       | 701,700       |
| Total direct obligations.....                            | 10,696,661  | 10,900,000    | 12,100,000    |
| Reimbursable obligations:                                |             |               |               |
| 1. Surveys and charts for marine and air navigation:     |             |               |               |
| Air Force.....                                           | 1,054,699   | 859,000       | 957,000       |
| Army.....                                                | 449,107     | 191,500       | 75,000        |
| Navy.....                                                | 962,107     | 985,900       | 1,030,800     |
| National Science Foundation.....                         | -----       | 241,100       | 148,000       |
| Miscellaneous services for—                              |             |               |               |
| Other accounts.....                                      | 133,007     | 133,000       | 93,000        |
| Non-Federal sources.....                                 | 62,618      | 55,100        | 26,000        |
| 2. Geodetic control:                                     |             |               |               |
| Air Force.....                                           | 45,370      | 161,500       | 100,000       |
| Army.....                                                | 884,099     | 29,000        | -----         |
| Miscellaneous services for—                              |             |               |               |
| Other accounts.....                                      | 27,720      | 166,000       | 400,500       |
| Non-Federal sources.....                                 | 50,319      | 61,900        | 33,000        |
| 3. Earthquake investigation.....                         | 4,292       | -----         | -----         |
| 4. Instrument services.....                              | 17,775      | 28,000        | 30,000        |
| 6. Administration.....                                   | 75,112      | 50,000        | 53,000        |
| Total reimbursable obligations.....                      | 3,766,225   | 2,962,000     | 2,946,300     |
| Total obligations.....                                   | 14,462,886  | 13,862,000    | 15,046,300    |
| Financing:                                               |             |               |               |
| Unobligated balance no longer available.....             | 27,339      | -----         | -----         |
| Advances and reimbursements from—                        |             |               |               |
| Other accounts.....                                      | -3,646,285  | -2,740,900    | -2,519,800    |
| Non-Federal sources.....                                 | -119,940    | -221,100      | -426,500      |
| Appropriation.....                                       | 10,724,000  | 10,900,000    | 12,100,000    |

NOTE.—Reimbursements from non-Federal sources are from proceeds from sale of personal property (40 U. S. C. 481 (c)) and furnishing special purpose charts and maps and other related survey data (33 U. S. C. 883 (e)).

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The Survey publishes aeronautical and nautical navigation charts of selected areas of the United States, its



Territories, and surrounding waters, using data obtained through field surveys. In addition, seismological and geodetic control data are obtained and disseminated, and worldwide tide and current information is compiled and published.

1. *Surveys and charts for marine and air navigation.*—Hydrographic, topographic, tide and current, magnetic, and aeronautical surveys are made to secure information for nautical and aeronautical charts and tables required for safe air and sea navigation.

Receipts from the sale of charts and related publications were \$537,239 in 1956 and are estimated to be \$550,000 during both 1957 and 1958.

## CHARTS AND TABLES PRINTED AND DISTRIBUTED

|                                            | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Nautical charts:                           |             |               |               |
| Military.....                              | 278,169     | 300,000       | 350,000       |
| Other.....                                 | 483,215     | 500,000       | 500,000       |
| Total.....                                 | 761,384     | 800,000       | 850,000       |
| Standard aeronautical charts:              |             |               |               |
| Military.....                              | 8,269,129   | 8,000,000     | 8,500,000     |
| Other.....                                 | 1,293,667   | 1,150,000     | 1,500,000     |
| Total.....                                 | 9,562,796   | 9,150,000     | 10,000,000    |
| Airport, radio facility, etc:              |             |               |               |
| Military.....                              | 28,437,108  | 47,000,000    | 35,000,000    |
| Other.....                                 | 4,649,297   | 6,200,000     | 6,000,000     |
| Total.....                                 | 33,086,405  | 53,200,000    | 41,000,000    |
| Coast pilots, tide and current tables..... | 81,514      | 84,000        | 84,000        |

2. *Geodetic control.*—Surveys are made in the United States and its Territories to determine the horizontal position (latitude and longitude) and the vertical positions (elevation above mean sea level) of a network of control points which are permanently marked on the ground. These points are spaced so that adequate survey control is available for topographic, geologic, and other types of mapping, and for planning large-scale engineering projects. The positions and descriptions of these points are published and distributed to Federal, State, and local agencies and the general public.

## AREA SURVEYED AND MARKED POINTS ESTABLISHED

|                                   | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-----------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Area surveyed (square miles)..... | 45,878      | 46,300        | 62,900        |
| Marked points established.....    | 6,212       | 6,230         | 8,300         |

3. *Earthquake investigation.*—Earthquakes are located and investigated to determine their severity and to obtain engineering data for the design of earthquake-resistant structures. The Bureau operates 7 seismograph stations, field investigates an average of 15 severe earthquakes annually, operates 70 strong-motion stations in the seismic area of the Western States, collaborates with 13 universities, and cooperates with 150 domestic and foreign seismograph stations to determine the location of distant earthquakes.

4. *Instrument services.*—These include the design and construction, maintenance, storage, and issuance of intricate instruments used in surveying and processing operations.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                  | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| COAST AND GEODETIC SURVEY                        |             |               |               |
| Total number of permanent positions.....         | 1,581       | 1,523         | 1,549         |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions..... | 483         | 510           | 542           |
| Average number of all employees.....             | 1,954       | 1,942         | 2,018         |
| Number of employees at end of year.....          | 2,071       | 2,008         | 2,083         |
| Average salaries and grades:                     |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                         |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                              | \$4,998     | \$5,179       | \$5,215       |
| Average grade.....                               | GS-6.4      | GS-6.7        | GS-6.7        |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

|                                                                               | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| COAST AND GEODETIC SURVEY—continued                                           |             |               |               |
| Average salaries and grades—Continued                                         |             |               |               |
| Ungraded positions:                                                           |             |               |               |
| Wage board employees: Average salary.....                                     | \$5,682     | \$5,810       | \$5,764       |
| Crews of vessels: Average salary.....                                         | \$3,529     | \$3,538       | \$3,558       |
| Personal service obligations:                                                 |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                                                      | \$7,813,208 | \$7,796,500   | \$8,029,200   |
| Positions other than permanent:                                               |             |               |               |
| Temporary and part-time.....                                                  | 164,479     | 249,100       | 410,600       |
| Crews of vessels.....                                                         | 1,517,516   | 1,500,200     | 1,462,200     |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....                                           | 26,090      |               | 28,600        |
| Payment above basic rates.....                                                | 235,704     | 161,400       | 128,600       |
| Allowances for subsistence and quarters for commissioned officers.....        | 277,789     | 316,800       | 316,800       |
| Total personal service obligations.....                                       | 10,034,795  | 10,024,000    | 10,376,000    |
| Direct obligations:                                                           |             |               |               |
| 01 Personal services.....                                                     | 8,206,316   | 8,347,900     | 8,715,100     |
| 02 Travel.....                                                                | 479,078     | 477,100       | 560,000       |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                                              | 97,692      | 78,400        | 76,400        |
| 04 Communication services.....                                                | 65,160      | 108,100       | 109,300       |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....                                            | 107,494     | 128,900       | 139,600       |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                                             | 77,791      | 80,000        | 80,000        |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                                            | 106,926     | 102,000       | 113,000       |
| Services performed by other agencies.....                                     | 35,134      | 35,600        | 33,600        |
| Repairs of vessels.....                                                       | 174,168     | 145,400       | 145,400       |
| Rations, crews of vessels.....                                                | 160,887     | 150,000       | 146,000       |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                                                | 504,159     | 528,100       | 539,900       |
| Chart and bond paper.....                                                     | 50,000      | 75,000        | 175,000       |
| 09 Equipment.....                                                             | 204,832     | 207,800       | 260,600       |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions: Contribution to retirement fund..... |             |               | 450,000       |
| 12 Pensions, annuities, and insurance claims: Pay of retired officers.....    | 432,004     | 446,000       | 566,000       |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities.....                                      | 5,035       |               |               |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                                                 | 5,147       | 4,700         | 8,100         |
| Subtotal.....                                                                 | 10,711,823  | 10,915,000    | 12,115,000    |
| Deduct charges for quarters and subsistence.....                              | 15,162      | 15,000        | 16,000        |
| Total direct obligations.....                                                 | 10,696,661  | 10,900,000    | 12,100,000    |
| Reimbursable obligations:                                                     |             |               |               |
| 01 Personal services.....                                                     | 1,828,479   | 1,676,100     | 1,660,900     |
| 02 Travel.....                                                                | 143,904     | 98,800        | 169,900       |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                                              | 77,896      | 6,500         | 4,500         |
| 04 Communication services.....                                                | 6,552       | 1,300         | 4,000         |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....                                            | 442,274     | 14,000        | 6,000         |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                                            | 62,903      | 10,000        | 10,000        |
| Services performed by other agencies.....                                     | 13,174      | 8,000         | 3,000         |
| Repairs of vessels.....                                                       | 20,571      | 148,000       | 148,000       |
| Rations, crews of vessels.....                                                | 40,000      | 40,000        | 40,000        |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                                                | 400,912     | 295,500       | 275,100       |
| Chart and bond paper.....                                                     | 446,852     | 425,000       | 486,000       |
| 09 Equipment.....                                                             | 153,602     | 240,800       | 49,500        |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions: Contribution to retirement fund..... |             |               | 100,000       |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                                                 | 1,624       | 1,000         | 400           |
| Total reimbursable obligations.....                                           | 3,638,743   | 2,962,000     | 2,946,300     |
| Total, Coast and Geodetic Survey.....                                         | 14,335,404  | 13,862,000    | 15,046,300    |
| ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY                                          |             |               |               |
| 07 Other contractual services: Repairs of vessels.....                        | 127,482     |               |               |
| Total obligations.....                                                        | 14,462,886  | 13,862,000    | 15,046,300    |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE             |              |              |              |
|---------------------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| Appropriation.....                          | \$10,724,000 | \$10,900,000 | \$12,100,000 |
| Obligated balance brought forward.....      | 711,752      | 582,703      | 690,703      |
| Restored from certified claims account..... |              | 72,000       |              |
| Total budget authorizations available.....  | 11,435,752   | 11,554,703   | 12,790,703   |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                   |              |              |              |
| Expenditures—                               |              |              |              |
| Out of current authorizations.....          | 10,142,965   | 10,310,000   | 11,315,000   |
| Out of prior authorizations.....            | 663,716      | 554,000      | 625,000      |
| Total expenditures.....                     | 10,806,680   | 10,864,000   | 11,940,000   |
| Balances no longer available:               |              |              |              |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation).....  | 27,339       |              |              |
| Other.....                                  | 19,030       |              |              |
| Obligated balance carried forward.....      | 582,703      | 690,703      | 850,703      |
| Total expenditures and balances.....        | 11,435,752   | 11,554,703   | 12,790,703   |



## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## COAST AND GEODETIC SURVEY—Continued

## Construction of a Surveying Ship, Coast and Geodetic Survey

【Construction of a surveying ship: For designing, constructing, equipping, and outfitting one surveying ship, as authorized by the Act of August 5, 1955 (69 Stat. 537), \$3,700,000, to remain available until expended.】 (Department of Commerce and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1957.)

Appropriated 1957, \$3,700,000

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                     | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>       |             |               |               |
| 1. Design, supervision, etc.        |             | \$110,000     |               |
| 2. Construction                     |             | 3,130,000     |               |
| 3. Equipment and outfitting         |             | 270,000       | \$190,000     |
| Total obligations                   |             | 3,510,000     | 190,000       |
| <b>Financing:</b>                   |             |               |               |
| Unobligated balance brought forward |             |               | —190,000      |
| Unobligated balance carried forward |             | 190,000       |               |
| <b>Appropriation</b>                |             | 3,700,000     |               |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The preliminary design of a new hydrographic surveying ship to replace the ship *Surveyor* has been completed and work on the contract plans and specifications is in progress. It is anticipated that the construction contract will be let in the second half of the current fiscal year. Estimated completion date is June 1, 1958.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                               | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| 07 Other contractual services |             | \$3,130,000   |               |
| 09 Equipment                  |             | 270,000       | \$190,000     |
| Total obligations             |             | 3,510,000     | 190,000       |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                        |  |             |           |
|----------------------------------------|--|-------------|-----------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b> |  |             |           |
| Appropriation                          |  | \$3,700,000 |           |
| Balance brought forward:               |  |             |           |
| Unobligated                            |  |             | \$190,000 |
| Obligated                              |  |             | 1,630,000 |
| Total budget authorizations available  |  | 3,700,000   | 1,820,000 |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>       |  |             |           |
| Total expenditures—                    |  |             |           |
| Out of current authorizations          |  | 1,880,000   |           |
| Out of prior authorizations            |  |             | 1,820,000 |
| Balance carried forward:               |  |             |           |
| Unobligated                            |  | 190,000     |           |
| Obligated                              |  | 1,630,000   |           |
| Total expenditures and balances        |  | 3,700,000   | 1,820,000 |

## Miscellaneous

Construction and Equipment, Geomagnetic Station, Coast and Geodetic Survey, Department of Commerce

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                               | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b> |             |               |               |
| 1. Design, supervision, etc.  | \$10,624    | \$2,000       |               |
| 2. Construction               | 54,838      | 12,728        |               |
| 3. Equipment                  | 52,377      | 4,139         |               |
| Total obligations             | 117,839     | 18,867        |               |

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING—continued

|                                     | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Financing:</b>                   |             |               |               |
| Unobligated balance brought forward | —\$136,706  | —\$18,867     |               |
| Unobligated balance carried forward | 18,867      |               |               |
| <b>Appropriation</b>                |             |               |               |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The observatory and observer's quarters were completed in 1955. The installation and calibration of equipment will be completed during the current fiscal year.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                      | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>COAST AND GEODETIC SURVEY</b>                     |             |               |               |
| 09 Equipment                                         | \$52,377    | \$4,139       |               |
| <b>ALLOCATION TO GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION</b> |             |               |               |
| 02 Travel                                            | 26          |               |               |
| 06 Printing and reproduction                         | 766         | 300           |               |
| 07 Other contractual services                        | 9,894       | 1,700         |               |
| 10 Lands and structures                              | 54,776      | 12,728        |               |
| Total, General Services Administration               | 65,462      | 14,728        |               |
| Total obligations                                    | 117,839     | 18,867        |               |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                                  |           |          |  |
|--------------------------------------------------|-----------|----------|--|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>           |           |          |  |
| Balance brought forward:                         |           |          |  |
| Unobligated                                      | \$136,706 | \$18,867 |  |
| Obligated                                        | 168,064   | 34,467   |  |
| Total budget authorizations available            | 304,770   | 53,334   |  |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>                 |           |          |  |
| Total expenditures (out of prior authorizations) | 251,436   | 53,334   |  |
| Balance carried forward:                         |           |          |  |
| Unobligated                                      | 18,867    |          |  |
| Obligated                                        | 34,467    |          |  |
| Total expenditures and balances                  | 304,770   | 53,334   |  |

## Allocations Received From Other Appropriation Accounts

NOTE.—Obligations incurred under allocations from other appropriations are shown in the schedules of the parent appropriations, as follows:

- "Mutual security, funds appropriated to the President."
- "Research and development, Air Force."
- "Operations and maintenance, Air Force."
- "Ordnance and facilities, Navy."
- "Research and development, Navy."
- "Construction and rehabilitation, Bureau of Reclamation."
- "International geophysical year, National Science Foundation."
- "United States dollars advanced from foreign governments, United States information and educational exchange program, Department of State."
- "Operating expenses, Atomic Energy Commission."

## BUSINESS AND DEFENSE SERVICES ADMINISTRATION

## Salaries and Expenses, Business and Defense Services Administration

Salaries and expenses: For necessary expenses of the Business and Defense Services Administration, including transportation and not to exceed \$15 per diem in lieu of subsistence for persons serving without compensation while away from their homes or regular places of business, \$6,900,000 \$7,075,000. (5 U. S. C. 591, 596-7; 15 U. S. C. 171, 175; 64 Stat. 823; 50 U. S. C., App. 2061-2166; Reorganization Plan No. 5 of 1950, sec. 4, 64 Stat. 1263; Department of Commerce and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1957.)

Appropriated 1957, <sup>a</sup> \$6,975,000 Estimate 1958, <sup>b</sup> \$7,075,000  
Appropriated (adjusted) 1957, <sup>a</sup> \$6,945,000

<sup>a</sup> Includes \$75,000 appropriated in Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1957.

<sup>b</sup> Excludes \$377,000 for activities transferred in the estimates to "Salaries and expenses, Office of Area Development." The amounts obligated in 1956 and 1957 are shown in the schedule as comparative transfers.

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                              | 1956 actual      | 1957 estimate    | 1958 estimate    |
|----------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                |                  |                  |                  |
| 1. Staff services.....                       | \$449,455        | \$459,000        | \$536,000        |
| 2. Marketing and distribution services.....  | 159,514          | 158,000          | 192,000          |
| 3. Industry divisions.....                   | 3,181,745        | 3,229,000        | 3,454,000        |
| 4. Technical information services.....       | 366,182          | 408,000          | 455,000          |
| 5. Field services.....                       | 1,961,763        | 2,047,000        | 2,158,000        |
| 6. Executive direction.....                  | 244,284          | 267,000          | 280,000          |
| Total obligations.....                       | 6,362,943        | 6,568,000        | 7,075,000        |
| <b>Financing:</b>                            |                  |                  |                  |
| Comparative transfers to other accounts..... | 172,866          | 377,000          |                  |
| Unobligated balance no longer available..... | 64,191           |                  |                  |
| <b>Appropriation (adjusted).....</b>         | <b>6,600,000</b> | <b>6,945,000</b> | <b>7,075,000</b> |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The Administration carries out industrial mobilization readiness activities and provides statistical and informational services to the business community.

1. *Staff services.*—Coordination and formulation of operating programs are performed by a staff of program advisers and an office of small business. The requested increase is to provide a program for executive reserve training.

2. *Marketing and distribution services.*—The office of distribution promotes the development of a more effective system of distribution of goods and services by disseminating market facts and distribution information to Government, industry, and business. The requested increase will expand assistance to businesses engaged in distribution and marketing.

3. *Industry divisions.*—Twenty-five industry divisions carry out the industrial mobilization programs delegated to the Department, including studies of mobilization requirements and productive capacity; postattack industrial planning and plant-protection guidance; recommendations on stockpiling of critical materials; defense production expansion proposals; and priority and allocation controls over materials. Promotion of industry and commerce is accomplished through assembly and analysis of industrial and commercial information for use by both the Government and business and by providing a focal point for cooperation between Government and business in promoting economic stability and growth. The increase for the budget year will provide for the collection of data for the industrial mobilization program.

4. *Technical information services.*—Scientific and technical data are collected and compiled primarily from Government research and made available upon request to business, industry, the general public, and Government agencies. In addition, direct assistance is furnished to industry in the development of voluntary programs for standardization of commodities.

5. *Field services.*—Thirty-three field offices, with assistance from local cooperating organizations, make available to the business community at the local level information and services of the Department, gather information on local business trends and developments for use of the Department and other agencies, and provide services for the Bureau of Foreign Commerce on export and import operations, including guidance on regulations and restrictions in effect here and abroad.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                  | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Total number of permanent positions.....         | 807         | 807           | 819           |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions..... | 5           | 7             | 6             |
| Average number of all employees.....             | 771         | 793           | 796           |
| Number of employees at end of year.....          | 763         | 800           | 809           |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

|                                           | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Average salaries and grades:              |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                  |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                       | \$7,068     | \$7,064       | \$7,078       |
| Average grade.....                        | OS-9.1      | OS-9.1        | OS-9.1        |
| 01 Personal services:                     |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                  | \$5,434,369 | \$5,587,000   | \$5,629,865   |
| Positions other than permanent.....       | 22,211      | 45,000        | 30,000        |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....       | 20,719      |               | 22,135        |
| Payment above basic rates.....            | 1,565       | 1,000         | 1,000         |
| Other payments for personal services..... | 11,931      |               |               |
| Total personal services.....              | 5,490,795   | 5,633,000     | 5,683,000     |
| 02 Travel.....                            | 209,641     | 210,800       | 236,800       |
| 03 Transportation of things.....          | 5,338       | 5,800         | 5,800         |
| 04 Communication services.....            | 156,802     | 161,600       | 161,600       |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....        | 350         | 300           | 300           |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....         | 168,076     | 176,100       | 177,100       |
| 07 Other contractual services.....        | 52,114      | 104,700       | 54,700        |
| Services performed by other agencies..... | 216,244     | 210,900       | 338,900       |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....            | 47,145      | 47,800        | 47,800        |
| 09 Equipment.....                         | 13,282      | 13,600        | 13,600        |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:  |             |               |               |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....      |             |               | 352,000       |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities.....  | 125         |               |               |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....             | 3,031       | 3,400         | 3,400         |
| Total obligations.....                    | 6,362,943   | 6,568,000     | 7,075,000     |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE                                                                             |             |             |             |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| Appropriation.....                                                                                          | \$6,600,000 | \$6,975,000 | \$7,075,000 |
| Transferred to "Salaries and expenses, general administration, Commerce" (Reorganization Plan 5, 1950)..... |             | -30,000     |             |
| Adjusted appropriation.....                                                                                 | 6,600,000   | 6,945,000   | 7,075,000   |
| Obligated balance brought forward.....                                                                      | 783,994     | 445,641     | 450,000     |
| Total budget authorizations available.....                                                                  | 7,383,994   | 7,390,641   | 7,525,000   |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                                                                                   |             |             |             |
| Expenditures—                                                                                               |             |             |             |
| Out of current authorizations.....                                                                          | 6,091,847   | 6,495,000   | 6,575,000   |
| Out of prior authorizations.....                                                                            | 729,285     | 445,641     | 450,000     |
| Total expenditures.....                                                                                     | 6,821,132   | 6,940,641   | 7,025,000   |
| Balance no longer available:                                                                                |             |             |             |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation).....                                                                  | 64,191      |             |             |
| Other.....                                                                                                  | 53,030      |             |             |
| Obligated balance carried forward.....                                                                      | 445,641     | 450,000     | 500,000     |
| Total expenditures and balances.....                                                                        | 7,383,994   | 7,390,641   | 7,525,000   |

## OFFICE OF AREA DEVELOPMENT

## Salaries and Expenses, Office of Area Development

Salaries and expenses: For necessary expenses of the Office of Area Development, \$395,000. (5 U. S. C. 591, 596-7; 15 U. S. C. 171, 175; 64 Stat. 823; 50 U. S. C., App. 2061-2166; Reorganization Plan No. 5 of 1950, sec. 4, 64 Stat. 1263.)

Estimate 1958, \* \$395,000

\* Estimate is for activities previously carried under "Salaries and expenses, Business and Defense Services Administration." The amounts obligated in 1956 and 1957 are shown in the schedule as comparative transfers.

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                             | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate  |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|----------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                               |             |               |                |
| Area economic development services (total obligations)..... | \$142,866   | \$377,000     | \$395,000      |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                           |             |               |                |
| Comparative transfers from (-) other accounts.....          | -142,866    | -377,000      |                |
| <b>Appropriation.....</b>                                   |             |               | <b>395,000</b> |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The Office of Area Development advises and assists States and local communities in economic development matters and provides guidance to industry and Government regarding the Federal industrial dispersion program.



## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## OFFICE OF AREA DEVELOPMENT—Continued

## Salaries and Expenses, Office of Area Development—Continued

It serves as a focal point in the Government for area groups seeking assistance to relieve local area unemployment. Legislation will be proposed to establish a program of loans, grants, and broader technical assistance for areas with substantial and persistent unemployment.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                  | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Total number of permanent positions.....         | 22          | 50            | 50            |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions..... | 2           | 3             | 3             |
| Average number of all employees.....             | 18          | 45            | 50            |
| Number of employees at end of year.....          | 18          | 50            | 50            |
| Average salaries and grades:                     |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                         |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                              | \$6,140     | \$6,578       | \$6,605       |
| Average grade.....                               | GS-8.3      | GS-8.9        | GS-8.9        |
| 01 Personal services:                            |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                         | \$100,055   | \$267,300     | \$303,000     |
| Positions other than permanent.....              | 14,409      | 18,000        | 18,000        |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....              | 454         | 1,200         | 1,200         |
| Other payment for personal services.....         | 333         | 300           | 300           |
| Total personal services.....                     | 115,251     | 285,600       | 322,500       |
| 02 Travel.....                                   | 9,687       | 26,000        | 26,000        |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                 | 15          | 1,000         | 1,000         |
| 04 Communication services.....                   | 1,984       | 6,000         | 6,000         |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                | 6,344       | 15,000        | 12,000        |
| 07 Other contractual services.....               | 833         | 28,000        | 3,000         |
| Services performed by other agencies.....        | 1,656       | 3,000         | 3,000         |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                   | 1,258       | 2,000         | 2,000         |
| 09 Equipment.....                                | 5,499       | 10,000        | 1,000         |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:         |             |               |               |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....             |             |               | 18,000        |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                    | 339         | 400           | 500           |
| Total obligations.....                           | 142,866     | 377,000       | 395,000       |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE                         |  |  |           |
|---------------------------------------------------------|--|--|-----------|
| Appropriation.....                                      |  |  | \$395,000 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                               |  |  |           |
| Total expenditures (out of current authorizations)..... |  |  | 382,000   |
| Obligated balance carried forward.....                  |  |  | 13,000    |
| Total expenditures and balance.....                     |  |  | 395,000   |

## BUREAU OF FOREIGN COMMERCE

## Salaries and Expenses, Bureau of Foreign Commerce

Salaries and expenses: For necessary expenses of the Bureau of Foreign Commerce, including the purchase of commercial and trade reports, and not to exceed \$2,000 for representation allowances, [\$2,400,000] \$2,645,000. (5 U. S. C. 591, 596-597; 15 U. S. C. 171; 1950 Reorganization Plan No. 5, Sec. 4, 64 Stat. 1263; Department of Commerce and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1957.)

Appropriated 1957, \$2,400,000

Estimate 1958, \$2,645,000

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                                                     | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Program by activities:                                                              |             |               |               |
| Promotion of United States foreign commerce and investment (total obligations)..... | \$2,067,236 | \$2,400,000   | \$2,646,000   |
| Financing:                                                                          |             |               |               |
| Unobligated balance no longer available.....                                        | 63,264      |               |               |
| Appropriation.....                                                                  | 2,130,500   | 2,400,000     | 2,646,000     |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Promotion of United States foreign commerce and investment.—Information on foreign markets and marketing channels, on the commercial regulations and business customs of foreign countries, and on the economic poten-

tial of geographical areas at home and abroad is collected, compiled, and disseminated to the business community.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                  | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Total number of permanent positions.....         | 302         | 312           | 311           |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions..... | 2           | 1             | 1             |
| Average number of all employees.....             | 271         | 296           | 309           |
| Number of employees at end of year.....          | 260         | 312           | 311           |
| Average salaries and grades:                     |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                         |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                              | \$6,669     | \$6,748       | \$6,803       |
| Average grade.....                               | GS-8.8      | GS-8.9        | GS-8.9        |
| 01 Personal services:                            |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                         | \$1,823,353 | \$2,015,000   | \$2,096,400   |
| Positions other than permanent.....              | 12,440      | 6,000         | 6,000         |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....              | 6,850       |               | 8,100         |
| Payment above basic rates.....                   | 240         |               |               |
| Other payments for personal services.....        | 755         |               |               |
| Total personal services.....                     | 1,843,638   | 2,020,000     | 2,109,500     |
| 02 Travel.....                                   | 10,998      | 82,500        | 82,500        |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                 | 140         | 2,600         | 2,600         |
| 04 Communication services.....                   | 25,910      | 35,500        | 35,500        |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                | 155,895     | 185,000       | 205,000       |
| 07 Other contractual services.....               | 9,044       | 22,600        | 23,600        |
| Services performed by other agencies.....        | 8,055       | 24,000        | 24,000        |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                   | 12,770      | 15,300        | 16,000        |
| 09 Equipment.....                                |             | 10,000        | 12,800        |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:         |             | 2,300         | 2,300         |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....             |             |               | 131,000       |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities.....         | 430         |               |               |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                    | 356         | 300           | 300           |
| Total obligations.....                           | 2,067,236   | 2,400,000     | 2,645,000     |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE                                        |             |             |             |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| Appropriation.....                                                     | \$2,130,500 | \$2,400,000 | \$2,646,000 |
| Obligated balance brought forward.....                                 | 327,034     | 155,901     | 252,778     |
| Increase in prior year obligations.....                                | 2,692       |             |             |
| Total budget authorizations available.....                             | 2,460,226   | 2,655,901   | 2,897,778   |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                                              |             |             |             |
| Expenditures—                                                          |             |             |             |
| Out of current authorizations.....                                     | 1,924,458   | 2,160,000   | 2,380,500   |
| Out of prior authorizations.....                                       | 316,603     | 143,123     | 242,700     |
| Total expenditures.....                                                | 2,241,061   | 2,303,123   | 2,623,200   |
| Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation)..... | 63,264      |             |             |
| Obligated balance carried forward.....                                 | 155,901     | 252,778     | 274,578     |
| Total expenditures and balances.....                                   | 2,460,226   | 2,555,901   | 2,897,778   |

## Export Control, Bureau of Foreign Commerce

Export control: For expenses necessary for carrying out the provisions of the Export Control Act of 1949, as amended, relating to export controls, including awards of compensation to informers under said Act and as authorized by the Act of August 13, 1953 (22 U. S. C. 401), [\$3,000,000] \$3,060,000, of which not to exceed [\$950,000] \$1,006,000 may be advanced to the Bureau of Customs, Treasury Department, for enforcement of the export control program, and of which not to exceed [\$88,000] \$93,400 may be advanced to the appropriation for "Salaries and expenses" under General administration. (1950 Reorganization Plan No. 5, Sec. 4, eff. May 24, 1950, 64 Stat. 1263; Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1957.)

Appropriated 1957, \$3,000,000

Estimate 1958, \$3,060,000

Appropriated (adjusted) 1957, \$2,894,000

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                              | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Program by activities:                       |             |               |               |
| Export control (total obligations).....      | \$2,682,064 | \$2,894,000   | \$3,060,000   |
| Financing:                                   |             |               |               |
| Comparative transfers to other accounts..... | 91,680      |               |               |
| Unobligated balance no longer available..... | 62,256      |               |               |
| Appropriation (adjusted).....                | 2,836,000   | 2,894,000     | 3,060,000     |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Export controls are necessary to protect the domestic economy from excessive drain of scarce commodities, to safeguard the national security by regulating exports of strategic commodities, and to implement United States foreign policy. The Bureau of Customs, Treasury Department, is responsible for the policing of shipments at points of export.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                           | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Total number of permanent positions.....  | 323         | 284           | 284           |
| Average number of all employees.....      | 271         | 271           | 269           |
| Number of employees at end of year.....   | 235         | 283           | 276           |
| Average salaries and grades:              |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                  |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                       | \$6,270     | \$6,203       | \$6,246       |
| Average grade.....                        | GS-8.2      | GS-8.1        | GS-8.1        |
| 01 Personal services:                     |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                  | \$1,710,411 | \$1,687,050   | \$1,680,565   |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....       | 5,321       |               | 6,385         |
| Payment above basic rates.....            | 643         |               |               |
| Other payments for personal services..... | 1,962       |               |               |
| Total personal services.....              | 1,718,337   | 1,687,050     | 1,686,950     |
| 02 Travel.....                            | 4,713       | 14,500        | 14,500        |
| 03 Transportation of things.....          | 538         | 400           | 400           |
| 04 Communication services.....            | 51,766      | 58,850        | 58,850        |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....         | 48,504      | 64,200        | 64,300        |
| 07 Other contractual services.....        | 6,236       | 11,100        | 11,100        |
| Services of other agencies.....           | 842,809     | 1,044,300     | 1,105,700     |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....            | 7,861       | 10,000        | 10,000        |
| 09 Equipment.....                         | 373         | 3,200         | 3,200         |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:  |             |               |               |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....      |             |               | 104,600       |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities.....  | 695         |               |               |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....             | 232         | 400           | 400           |
| Total obligations.....                    | 2,682,064   | 2,894,000     | 3,060,000     |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE                                                     |             |             |             |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| Appropriation.....                                                                  | \$2,836,000 | \$3,000,000 | \$3,060,000 |
| Transferred to "Salaries and expenses, general administration" (64 Stat. 1263)..... |             | -106,000    |             |
| Adjusted appropriation.....                                                         | 2,836,000   | 2,894,000   | 3,060,000   |
| Obligated balance brought forward.....                                              | 278,184     | 100,585     | 94,071      |
| Increase in prior year obligations.....                                             | 10,015      |             |             |
| Total budget authorizations available.....                                          | 3,124,199   | 2,994,585   | 3,154,071   |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                                                           |             |             |             |
| Expenditures—                                                                       |             |             |             |
| Out of current authorizations.....                                                  | 2,686,493   | 2,807,180   | 2,969,100   |
| Out of prior authorizations.....                                                    | 274,805     | 93,334      | 87,200      |
| Total expenditures.....                                                             | 2,961,358   | 2,900,514   | 3,056,300   |
| Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation).....              | 62,256      |             |             |
| Obligated balance carried forward.....                                              | 100,585     | 94,071      | 97,771      |
| Total expenditures and balances.....                                                | 3,124,199   | 2,994,585   | 3,154,071   |

## OFFICE OF BUSINESS ECONOMICS

## Salaries and Expenses, Office of Business Economics

Salaries and expenses: For necessary expenses of the Office of Business Economics, **[\$960,000] \$1,055,000.** (5 U. S. C. 591, 596-597; 15 U. S. C. 171, 175; Department of Commerce and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1957.)

Appropriated 1957, \$960,000

Estimate 1958, \$1,055,000

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                                                   | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                                                     |             |               |               |
| 1. Preparation of national income and product data.....                           | \$261,673   | \$263,150     | \$320,050     |
| 2. Measurement and analysis of current and long-term business trends.....         | 385,798     | 385,395       | 404,460       |
| 3. Computation of the balance of international payments of the United States..... | 207,921     | 210,690       | 223,420       |

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING—continued

|                                              | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities—Continued</b>       |             |               |               |
| 4. Executive direction.....                  | \$100,218   | \$100,765     | \$107,070     |
| Total obligations.....                       | 955,610     | 960,000       | 1,055,000     |
| <b>Financing:</b>                            |             |               |               |
| Unobligated balance no longer available..... | 4,390       |               |               |
| Appropriation.....                           | 960,000     | 960,000       | 1,055,000     |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

*Analyses of national economic trends.*—Basic indicators of the condition of the national economy and current analyses of business trends are prepared and distributed to the public.

1. *Preparation of national income and product data.*—Calculations are made of the national income and gross national product, consumption expenditures and other subsidiary measures of the Nation's economic well-being.

2. *Measurement and analysis of current and long-term business trends.*—Business developments are assessed monthly, and the results of continuing analysis of the major underlying factors and long-range business trends are published regularly for business use.

3. *Computation of the balance of international payments of the United States.*—The United States balance of international payments is determined and the official statistics of foreign expenditures by the United States Government are maintained.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                           | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Total number of permanent positions.....  | 140         | 140           | 144           |
| Average number of all employees.....      | 135         | 137           | 139           |
| Number of employees at end of year.....   | 133         | 135           | 139           |
| Average salaries and grades:              |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                  |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                       | \$6,096     | \$6,172       | \$6,181       |
| Average grade.....                        | GS-8.0      | GS-8.0        | GS-8.0        |
| 01 Personal services:                     |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                  | \$827,652   | \$846,000     | \$867,624     |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....       | 3,195       |               | 3,376         |
| Total personal services.....              | 830,847     | 846,000       | 871,000       |
| 02 Travel.....                            | 4,566       | 3,000         | 2,525         |
| 03 Transportation of things.....          | 51          | 100           | 75            |
| 04 Communication services.....            | 13,303      | 13,000        | 13,500        |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....         | 71,242      | 72,000        | 87,000        |
| 07 Other contractual services.....        | 3,820       | 3,600         | 3,500         |
| Services performed by other agencies..... | 26,757      | 20,000        | 20,000        |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....            | 3,366       | 2,400         | 2,400         |
| 09 Equipment.....                         | 1,452       |               |               |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:  |             |               |               |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....      |             |               | 55,000        |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities.....  | 65          |               |               |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....             | 141         |               |               |
| Total obligations.....                    | 955,610     | 960,000       | 1,055,000     |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE                                        |           |           |             |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-------------|
| Appropriation.....                                                     | \$960,000 | \$960,000 | \$1,055,000 |
| Obligated balance brought forward.....                                 | 114,104   | 58,364    | 66,000      |
| Increase in prior year obligation.....                                 | 2,733     |           |             |
| Total budget authorizations available.....                             | 1,076,837 | 1,018,364 | 1,121,000   |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                                              |           |           |             |
| Expenditures—                                                          |           |           |             |
| Out of current authorizations.....                                     | 897,246   | 895,000   | 980,000     |
| Out of prior authorizations.....                                       | 116,837   | 57,364    | 65,000      |
| Total expenditures.....                                                | 1,014,083 | 952,364   | 1,045,000   |
| Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation)..... | 4,390     |           |             |
| Obligated balance carried forward.....                                 | 58,364    | 66,000    | 76,000      |
| Total expenditures and balances.....                                   | 1,076,837 | 1,018,364 | 1,121,000   |



## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

BUREAU OF FOREIGN AND DOMESTIC  
COMMERCE

## Miscellaneous Accounts, Bureau of Foreign and Domestic Commerce

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                                                                    | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>                                             |             |               |               |
| Obligated balance brought forward.....                                             | \$2,002     |               |               |
| Increase in prior year obligations.....                                            | 1,011       |               |               |
| Total budget authorizations available.....                                         | 3,013       |               |               |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>                                                   |             |               |               |
| Expenditures (out of prior authorizations):                                        |             |               |               |
| “Departmental salaries and expenses, Bureau of Foreign and Domestic Commerce”..... | 2,754       |               |               |
| “Field office service, Bureau of Foreign and Domestic Commerce”.....               | 259         |               |               |
| Total expenditures and balances.....                                               | 3,013       |               |               |

## MARITIME ACTIVITIES

## Ship Construction, Maritime Activities

Ship construction: For payment of construction-differential subsidy and cost of national-defense features incident to construction of ships for operation in foreign commerce (46 U. S. C. 1152, 1154), and the cost of national-defense features incident to construction of vessels for domestic operation (46 U. S. C. 1159); for payment of construction-differential subsidy and cost of national-defense features incident to the reconstruction and reconditioning of ships under title V of the Merchant Marine Act, 1936, as amended (46 U. S. C. 1151); for reconditioning and betterment of one ship in the national-defense reserve fleet; for acquisition of used ships pursuant to section 510 of the Merchant Marine Act, 1936, as amended (46 U. S. C. 1160), and the payment of cost of national-defense features incorporated in new tankers constructed to replace used tankers; and for research, development, and design expenses incident to new and advanced ship design, machinery, and equipment; **[\$82,700,000] \$120,000,000**, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That transfers may be made to the appropriation for the current fiscal year for “Salaries and expenses” for administrative and warehouse expenses (not to exceed **[\$1,115,000] \$2,200,000**) and for reserve fleet expenses (not to exceed \$500,000), and any such transfers shall be without regard to the limitations under that appropriation on the amounts available for such expenses: *Provided further*, That appropriations granted herein shall be available to pay construction-differential subsidy granted by the Federal Maritime Board, pursuant to section 501 (c) of the Merchant Marine Act, 1936, as amended, to aid in the reconstruction of any Mariner-class ships sold under the provisions of title VII of the 1936 Act: *Provided further*, That all ship construction, reconditioning, and betterment of vessels appropriated for herein, shall be performed in shipyards in the continental United States: *Provided further*, That no funds contained in this Act may be used to commence construction, reconstruction, conversion, reconditioning, or betterment of any vessel until the total Federal funds required to complete such work have been appropriated.

【Ship construction: For an additional amount for “Ship construction” for design, construction, outfitting, and preparation for operation of a nuclear-powered merchant ship, \$18,000,000, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That the limitation under this head in the Department of Commerce and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1957, on the amount which may be transferred to “Salaries and expenses,” for administrative and warehouse expenses for the current fiscal year, is increased from “\$1,115,000” to “\$1,215,000”: *Provided further*, That this paragraph shall be effective only upon enactment into law of H. R. 6243, Eighty-fourth Congress.】 (70 Stat. 314; Department of Commerce and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1957; 70 Stat. 764; Second Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1957.)

Appropriated 1957, \$100,700,000      Estimate 1958, \$120,000,000

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                               | 1956 actual  | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-----------------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                 |              |               |               |
| 1. Construction-differential subsidy.....     | \$56,936,049 | \$87,258,716  | \$122,200,000 |
| 2. Construction of prototype ships.....       |              | 10,500,000    | 1,000,000     |
| 3. Acquisition of tankers.....                | 9,294,278    | 350,940       |               |
| 4. Acquisition of replaced ships.....         | 3,000        | 14,997,000    | 11,000,000    |
| 5. Research and development.....              | 5,750,829    | 6,801,859     | 8,000,000     |
| 6. Nuclear ship construction and design.....  |              | 16,500,000    | 400,000       |
| 7. Administrative and warehouse expenses..... | 585,952      | 1,215,000     | 2,200,000     |
| Total obligations.....                        | 72,570,108   | 137,623,515   | 144,800,000   |
| <b>Financing:</b>                             |              |               |               |
| Unobligated balance brought forward.....      | -65,112,491  | -78,992,383   | -42,068,868   |
| Unobligated balance carried forward.....      | 78,992,383   | 42,068,868    | 17,268,868    |
| Appropriation.....                            | 86,450,000   | 100,700,000   | 120,000,000   |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The 1958 appropriation estimate provides for: (1) Construction-differential subsidy and/or national defense allowances for construction of passenger and cargo vessels under the ship replacement program, \$104 million; (4) acquisition costs for the vessels being replaced, \$6 million; (5) a program of advanced research and development with particular emphasis on nuclear propulsion, and the experimental modernization of a reserve fleet vessel, \$8 million; (7) administrative and warehouse expenses of the program, \$2 million.

Since 1955, funds for new ship construction have been appropriated under “Ship construction, maritime activities.” In order to differentiate between current programs available for obligation and those for expenditure only, all programs prior to fiscal year 1955 are reflected under “Ship construction (liquidation of contract authorization), maritime activities.”

The following table reflects the annual obligation requirements for the projects financed from current funds, together with those requested for 1958.

|                                                                            | [In thousands]                |                                   | Estimated obligations |           |            |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------|------------|
|                                                                            | Total appropriation estimates | Actual obligations, 1955 and 1956 | 1957                  | 1958      | Subsequent |
| 1. Construction-differential subsidy.....                                  | \$283,650                     | \$60,192                          | \$87,268              | \$122,200 | \$14,000   |
| 1955 and 1956 programs.....                                                | 112,350                       | 60,192                            | 47,358                | 3,200     | 1,600      |
| Grace Lines (2 ships).....                                                 | 22,500                        | 20,153                            | 1,347                 | 1,000     |            |
| Moore-McCormack Lines (2 ships).....                                       | 22,000                        | 20,647                            | 1,153                 | 200       |            |
| American President Lines (2 ships).....                                    | 19,000                        |                                   | 17,000                | 1,000     | 1,000      |
| Mariner conversions:                                                       |                               |                                   |                       |           |            |
| American President Lines (4 ships).....                                    | 3,800                         | 3,400                             | 400                   |           |            |
| Oceanic Steamship Co. (2 ships).....                                       | 14,400                        | 13,975                            | 425                   |           |            |
| Pacific Far East Lines (1 ship).....                                       | 1,000                         |                                   | 1,000                 |           |            |
| United States Lines (8 ships).....                                         | 4,500                         |                                   | 4,500                 |           |            |
| Additional mariners (9 ships).....                                         | 15,000                        |                                   | 15,000                |           |            |
| Ship replacement program.....                                              | 9,550                         | 1,540                             | 6,410                 | 1,000     | 600        |
| Recondition vessels for American President Lines (2 ships).....            | 600                           | 477                               | 123                   |           |            |
| 1957 program.....                                                          | 67,300                        |                                   | 39,900                | 25,000    | 2,400      |
| Mariner conversions for American President Lines (2 ships).....            | 2,300                         |                                   | 2,300                 |           |            |
| Ship replacement program.....                                              | 65,000                        |                                   | 37,600                | 25,000    | 2,400      |
| 1958 program: Ship replacement program.....                                | 104,000                       |                                   |                       | 94,000    | 10,000     |
| 2. Construction of prototype ships: 1956 program: T-5 tanker (1 ship)..... | 11,500                        |                                   | 10,500                | 1,000     |            |
| 3. Acquisition of tankers: 1955 program.....                               | 17,400                        | 17,049                            | 351                   |           |            |

|                                                                     | [In thousands]                |                                   | Estimated obligations |          |            |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------|----------|------------|
|                                                                     | Total appropriation estimates | Actual obligations, 1955 and 1956 |                       |          |            |
|                                                                     |                               |                                   | 1957                  | 1958     | Subsequent |
| 4. Acquisition of replaced ships.....                               | \$26,000                      | \$3                               | \$14,997              | \$11,000 | -----      |
| 1956 program.....                                                   | 10,000                        | 3                                 | 9,997                 | -----    | -----      |
| 1957 program.....                                                   | 10,000                        | -----                             | 5,000                 | 5,000    | -----      |
| 1958 program.....                                                   | 6,000                         | -----                             | -----                 | 6,000    | -----      |
| 5. Research and development.....                                    | 26,800                        | 11,998                            | 6,802                 | 8,000    | -----      |
| 1955 and 1956 programs.....                                         | 14,800                        | 11,998                            | 2,802                 | -----    | -----      |
| 1957 program.....                                                   | 4,000                         | -----                             | 4,000                 | -----    | -----      |
| 1958 program.....                                                   | 8,000                         | -----                             | -----                 | 8,000    | -----      |
| 6. Nuclear ship construction and design: 1957 program (1 ship)..... | 17,000                        | -----                             | 16,500                | 400      | \$100      |
| 7. Administrative and warehouse expense.....                        | 7,400                         | 816                               | 1,215                 | 2,200    | 3,169      |
| 1955 and 1956 programs.....                                         | 3,000                         | 816                               | 700                   | 725      | 759        |
| 1957 program.....                                                   | 2,400                         | -----                             | 515                   | 975      | 910        |
| 1958 program.....                                                   | 2,000                         | -----                             | -----                 | 500      | 1,500      |
| Total obligations.....                                              | 389,750                       | 90,058                            | 137,623               | 144,800  | 17,269     |
| 1955 and 1956 programs.....                                         | 169,050                       | 90,058                            | 71,708                | 4,925    | 2,359      |
| 1957 program.....                                                   | 100,700                       | -----                             | 65,915                | 31,375   | 3,410      |
| 1958 program.....                                                   | 120,000                       | -----                             | -----                 | 108,500  | 11,500     |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                              | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| MARITIME ACTIVITIES                          |             |               |               |
| 07 Other contractual services.....           | \$889,786   | \$1,625,461   | \$1,775,000   |
| Services performed by other agencies.....    | 788,197     | 1,395,000     | 2,250,000     |
| 09 Equipment.....                            | 11,700,576  | 47,149,838    | 18,400,000    |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions..... | 59,036,049  | 87,258,716    | 122,200,000   |
| Total, maritime activities.....              | 72,414,608  | 137,429,015   | 144,625,000   |
| ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE          |             |               |               |
| 07 Other contractual services.....           | 155,500     | 194,500       | 175,500       |
| Total obligations.....                       | 72,570,108  | 137,623,515   | 144,800,000   |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE            |              |               |               |
|--------------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| Appropriation.....                         | \$86,450,000 | \$100,700,000 | \$120,000,000 |
| Balance brought forward:                   |              |               |               |
| Unobligated.....                           | 65,112,491   | 78,992,383    | 42,068,868    |
| Obligated.....                             | 13,068,874   | 56,595,177    | 154,218,692   |
| Total budget authorizations available..... | 164,631,365  | 236,287,560   | 316,287,560   |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                  |              |               |               |
| Expenditures—                              |              |               |               |
| Out of current authorizations.....         | 10,740,561   | 4,000,000     | 4,000,000     |
| Out of prior authorizations.....           | 18,303,244   | 36,000,000    | 60,000,000    |
| Total expenditures.....                    | 29,043,805   | 40,000,000    | 64,000,000    |
| Balance carried forward:                   |              |               |               |
| Unobligated.....                           | 78,992,383   | 42,068,868    | 17,268,868    |
| Obligated.....                             | 56,595,177   | 154,218,692   | 235,018,692   |
| Total expenditures and balances.....       | 164,631,365  | 236,287,560   | 316,287,560   |

## Ship Construction (Liquidation of Contract Authorization), Maritime Activities

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                            | 1956 actual  | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| Program by activities:                     |              |               |               |
| Ship construction (total obligations)..... |              | \$2,963,561   | \$2,000,000   |
| Financing:                                 |              |               |               |
| Unobligated balance brought forward.....   | -\$4,339,596 | -4,963,561    | -2,000,000    |
| Recovery of prior year obligations.....    | -623,965     | -----         | -----         |
| Unobligated balance carried forward.....   | 4,963,561    | 2,000,000     | -----         |
| Contract authorization (new).....          | -----        | -----         | -----         |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

During fiscal year 1956, obligations were reduced in the amount of \$623,965 as a result of contract adjustments. A total of \$512,433,950 was appropriated for this program which covers all post-war construction activity up to fiscal year 1955. As of June 30, 1956, the unobligated balance as defined by section 1311, Public Law 663, approved August 26, 1954, amounted to \$4,963,561. It is anticipated that this amount will be required for escalation and other contract adjustments as the mariner contracts are finalized.

## SUMMARY FISCAL STATUS REPORT—SHIP CONSTRUCTION PROGRAMS PRIOR TO 1955

|                                                  | 1956 actual  | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| Cash balance:                                    |              |               |               |
| Unexpended balance, beginning of year.....       | \$20,390,101 | \$13,336,591  | \$3,336,591   |
| Expenditures.....                                | -7,062,510   | -10,000,000   | -1,336,591    |
| Unexpended balance, end of year.....             | 13,336,591   | 3,336,591     | 2,000,000     |
| Unliquidated obligations:                        |              |               |               |
| Unliquidated obligations, beginning of year..... | 16,059,505   | 8,373,030     | 1,336,591     |
| Obligations.....                                 | -623,965     | 2,963,561     | 2,000,000     |
| Expenditures.....                                | 15,435,540   | 11,336,591    | 3,336,591     |
|                                                  | -7,062,510   | -10,000,000   | -1,336,591    |
| Unliquidated obligations, end of year.....       | 8,373,030    | 1,336,591     | 2,000,000     |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                   | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| 09 Equipment..... | -----       | \$2,963,561   | \$2,000,000   |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE                       |             |             |             |
|-------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| Balance brought forward:                              |             |             |             |
| Unobligated.....                                      | \$4,339,596 | \$4,963,561 | \$2,000,000 |
| Obligated.....                                        | 16,059,505  | 8,373,030   | 1,336,591   |
| Total budget authorizations available.....            | 20,399,101  | 13,336,591  | 3,336,591   |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                             |             |             |             |
| Total expenditures (out of prior authorizations)..... | 7,062,510   | 10,000,000  | 1,336,591   |
| Balance carried forward:                              |             |             |             |
| Unobligated.....                                      | 4,963,561   | 2,000,000   | -----       |
| Obligated.....                                        | 8,373,030   | 1,336,591   | 2,000,000   |
| Total expenditures and balances.....                  | 20,399,101  | 13,336,591  | 3,336,591   |

## Operating-Differential Subsidies, Maritime Activities

Operating-differential subsidies: For the payment of obligations incurred for operating-differential subsidies granted on or after January 1, 1947, as authorized by the Merchant Marine Act, 1936, as amended, and in appropriations heretofore made to the United States Maritime Commission, [\$124,000,000] \$120,000,000, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That hereafter, to the extent that the operating-differential subsidy accrual (computed on the basis of parity) is represented on the operator's books by a contingent accounts receivable item against the United States as a partial or complete offset to the recapture accrual, the operator (1) shall be excused from making deposits in the special reserve fund, and (2) as to the amount of such earnings the deposit of which is so excused shall be entitled to the same tax treatment as though it had been deposited in said special reserve fund. To the extent that any amount paid to the operator by the United States reduces the balance in the operator's contingent receivable account against the United States, such amount shall forthwith be deposited in the special reserve fund of the operator: *Provided further*, That no contracts shall be executed during the current fiscal year by the Federal Maritime Board which will obligate the Government to pay operating differential subsidy on more than two thousand [and forty] one hundred and forty-six voyages in any one calendar year, including voyages covered by contracts in effect at the beginning of the current fiscal year. (70 Stat. 314; Department of Commerce and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1957.)

Appropriated 1957, \$124,000,000

Estimate 1958, \$120,000,000



## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## MARITIME ACTIVITIES—Continued

## Operating-Differential Subsidies, Maritime Activities—Continued

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                               | 1956 actual   | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-----------------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                 |               |               |               |
| Payment of subsidies (total obligations)..... | \$135,342,146 | \$128,684,683 | \$120,000,000 |
| <b>Financing:</b>                             |               |               |               |
| Unobligated balance brought forward.....      | -26,829       | -4,684,683    | -----         |
| Unobligated balance carried forward.....      | 4,684,683     | -----         | -----         |
| <b>Appropriation</b> .....                    | 140,000,000   | 124,000,000   | 120,000,000   |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

At present 16 privately owned United States flag companies operate 297 ships under subsidy contracts on 29 of the 33 designated essential foreign trade routes. The contracts provide for the payment of the differential between their operating costs and those of foreign competitors (subsidy accrual). The Government recaptures from the operator one-half of net profits in excess of 10 percent of capital necessarily employed up to the subsidy accrual, the subsidy recapture (amount withheld) is finally determined on a cumulative basis only at the end of a 10-year contract period. In estimating the subsidy payable, subsidy recapture is subtracted from subsidy accrual, but pending the close of the 10-year contract period the full amount of the accrual is a contingent liability of the United States.

## SUMMARY OF PROGRAM JANUARY 1, 1947, THROUGH JUNE 30, 1958

[Dollars in thousands]

| Calendar year:                              | Voyages | Estimated<br>subsidy<br>accrual |
|---------------------------------------------|---------|---------------------------------|
| 1947-51.....                                | 5,327   | \$216,890                       |
| 1952.....                                   | 1,335   | 89,094                          |
| 1953.....                                   | 1,513   | 108,167                         |
| 1954.....                                   | 1,447   | 110,055                         |
| 1955.....                                   | 1,555   | 118,438                         |
| 1956.....                                   | 1,685   | 127,794                         |
| 1957.....                                   | 1,721   | 131,997                         |
| 1958 (first 6 months).....                  | 867     | 67,293                          |
| <b>Total</b> .....                          | 15,450  | 969,728                         |
|                                             |         | <b>Cumulative<br/>total</b>     |
| Subsidy accrual.....                        |         | \$969,728                       |
| Subsidy recapture.....                      |         | 178,316                         |
| Subsidy payable.....                        |         | 791,412                         |
| Subsidy paid through June 30, 1956.....     |         | 459,851                         |
| Estimated subsidy payable.....              |         | 331,561                         |
| Subsidy to be paid in 1957.....             |         | 128,685                         |
| Subsidy to be paid in 1958.....             |         | 120,000                         |
| Subsidy to be paid in subsequent years..... |         | 82,876                          |

The computation and approval of final subsidy rates and the audit of annual accountings of the subsidized operators will make it possible to make payments of 100 percent of estimated subsidy payable due each operator through calendar year 1954 prior to June 30, 1958, thus eliminating a large backlog of subsidy payments dating back to 1947. The \$82,876,771 estimated unpaid subsidy as of June 30, 1958, would approach a normal backlog, consisting largely of amounts withheld pending final rates and audit determinations for calendar years 1956-58 plus subsidy bills for operators in the last quarter of fiscal year 1958 which would not be presented and paid until 1959. This estimated unpaid balance is, however, subject to adjustment for changes in the cumulative recapture position of each of the operators.

The above estimates do not include any amounts for pending subsidy applications of presently nonsubsidized

operators. Such applications, if approved, would increase the maximum number of voyages under contract by 331 and could increase the annual subsidy accrual by an estimated \$33 million (before recapture).

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                              | 1956 actual   | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions..... | \$135,342,146 | \$128,684,683 | \$120,000,000 |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE                    |               |               |               |
|----------------------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| Appropriation.....                                 | \$140,000,000 | \$124,000,000 | \$120,000,000 |
| Unobligated balance brought forward.....           | 26,829        | 4,684,683     | -----         |
| <b>Total budget authorizations available</b> ..... | 140,026,829   | 128,684,683   | 120,000,000   |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                          |               |               |               |
| Expenditures—                                      |               |               |               |
| Out of current authorizations.....                 | 135,342,146   | { 124,000,000 | 120,000,000   |
| Out of prior authorizations.....                   |               | 4,684,683     | -----         |
| <b>Total expenditures</b> .....                    | 135,342,146   | 128,684,683   | 120,000,000   |
| Unobligated balance carried forward.....           | 4,684,683     | -----         | -----         |
| <b>Total expenditures and balances</b> .....       | 140,026,829   | 128,684,683   | 120,000,000   |

## Salaries and Expenses, Maritime Activities

Salaries and expenses: For expenses necessary for carrying into effect the Merchant Marine Act, 1936, and other laws administered by the Federal Maritime Board and the Maritime Administration, **[\$15,350,000] \$15,850,000**, within limitations as follows:

Administrative expenses, including not to exceed \$1,125 for entertainment of officials of other countries when specifically authorized by the Maritime Administrator and [purchase of not to exceed four passenger motor vehicles for replacement only] not to exceed \$2,500 for representation allowances, **[\$6,500,000] \$7,470,000**;

Maintenance of shipyard and reserve training facilities and operation of warehouses, **[\$1,600,000] \$1,530,000**;

Reserve fleet expenses, **[\$7,250,000] \$6,850,000**. (70 Stat. 314; Department of Commerce and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1957.)

Appropriated 1957, **\$15,350,000** Estimate 1958, **\* \$15,850,000**

\* Includes \$75,000 for activities previously carried under "Salaries and expenses, Department of State." The amounts obligated in 1956 and 1957 are shown in the schedule as comparative transfers.

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                    | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                      |             |               |               |
| 1. Administrative expense.....                     | \$6,412,513 | \$6,575,235   | \$7,470,000   |
| 2. Maintenance of shipyard facilities.....         | 546,747     | 824,300       | 629,100       |
| 3. Operation of warehouses.....                    | 628,678     | 705,700       | \$29,100      |
| 4. Maintenance of reserve training station.....    | 67,299      | 70,000        | 71,800        |
| 5. Reserve fleet expense.....                      | 7,159,112   | 7,250,000     | 6,850,000     |
| <b>Total obligations</b> .....                     | 14,814,349  | 15,425,235    | 15,850,000    |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                  |             |               |               |
| Comparative transfers from (—) other accounts..... | -64,551     | -75,235       | -----         |
| Unobligated balance no longer available.....       | 125,702     | -----         | -----         |
| <b>Appropriation</b> .....                         | 14,875,500  | 15,350,000    | 15,850,000    |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

1. *Administrative expense.*—Shown herein are the expenses of administering most of the functions of the Federal Maritime Board and Maritime Administration, including operating-differential subsidies, continuing ship construction activities, ship operations and chartering, auditing, and property management. Administrative expenses in connection with maritime training, general agency ship operations, new ship construction, and repair of reserve fleet vessels are provided in other funds.

2. *Maintenance of shipyard facilities.*—Four Government-owned reserve shipyards are maintained in a partial state of readiness for defense purposes.

3. *Operation of warehouses.*—Five warehouses store materials and equipment for vessel operations, repair and outfitting of reserve fleet ships, and reserve shipyards.

4. *Maintenance of reserve training station.*—One reserve training station is maintained in a custodial status for possible future reactivation.

5. *Reserve fleet expense.*—Provision is made for the preservation and security of over 2,000 merchant vessels, maintained for national defense purposes.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                  | 1956 actual  | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>MARITIME ACTIVITIES</b>                       |              |               |               |
| Total number of permanent positions.....         | 2,558        | 2,548         | 2,466         |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions..... | 2            | 1             | 1             |
| Average number of all employees.....             | 2,278        | 2,473         | 2,389         |
| Number of employees at end of year.....          | 2,473        | 2,472         | 2,410         |
| Average salaries and grades:                     |              |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                         |              |               |               |
| Average salary.....                              | \$6,086      | \$6,126       | \$6,116       |
| Average grade.....                               | GS-8.0       | GS-8.0        | GS-8.0        |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary.....          | \$4,053      | \$4,120       | \$4,154       |
| 01 Personal services:                            |              |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                         | \$11,705,096 | \$12,749,700  | \$12,535,200  |
| Positions other than permanent.....              | 14,346       | 7,500         | 7,500         |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....              | 44,847       | 47,400        | 47,400        |
| Payment above basic rates.....                   | 133,716      | 100,335       | 92,000        |
| Other payments for personal services.....        | 11,951       |               |               |
| Total personal services.....                     | 11,909,956   | 12,857,535    | 12,682,100    |
| 02 Travel.....                                   | 96,390       | 113,300       | 126,800       |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                 | 65,671       | 81,750        | 70,650        |
| 04 Communication services.....                   | 159,215      | 155,950       | 155,950       |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....               | 218,634      | 320,650       | 348,450       |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                | 50,103       | 50,300        | 52,300        |
| 07 Other contractual services.....               | 188,171      | 486,100       | 574,500       |
| Services performed by other agencies.....        | 75,280       | 39,800        | 145,000       |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                   | 1,219,916    | 1,031,150     | 889,150       |
| 09 Equipment.....                                | 193,072      | 134,700       | 83,600        |
| 10 Lands and structures.....                     | 648          |               |               |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:         |              |               | 686,000       |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....             |              |               | 3,900         |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities.....         | 10,679       | 3,900         | 3,900         |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                    | 29,975       | 33,600        | 31,600        |
| Total, maritime activities.....                  | 14,217,710   | 15,308,735    | 15,850,000    |
| <b>ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE</b>       |              |               |               |
| Total number of permanent positions.....         | 2            |               |               |
| Average number of all employees.....             | 2            |               |               |
| Number of employees at end of year.....          | 0            |               |               |
| Average salaries and grades:                     |              |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                         |              |               |               |
| Average salary.....                              | \$5,287      |               |               |
| Average grade.....                               | GS-7.0       |               |               |
| 01 Personal services:                            |              |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                         | \$8,603      |               |               |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....              | 34           |               |               |
| Payment above basic rates.....                   | 58           |               |               |
| Total personal services.....                     | 8,695        |               |               |
| 02 Travel.....                                   | 2,385        |               |               |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....               | 264          |               |               |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                | 56           |               |               |
| 07 Other contractual services.....               | 2,514        |               |               |
| Services performed by other agencies.....        | 52,747       | 105,500       |               |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                   | 2,905        |               |               |
| 09 Equipment.....                                | 234          |               |               |
| 10 Lands and structures.....                     | 526,839      | 11,000        |               |
| Total, Department of Defense.....                | 596,639      | 116,500       |               |
| Total obligations.....                           | 14,814,349   | 15,425,235    | 15,850,000    |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                            |              |              |              |
|--------------------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>     |              |              |              |
| Appropriation.....                         | \$14,875,500 | \$15,350,000 | \$15,850,000 |
| Obligated balance brought forward.....     | 1,136,922    | 892,496      | 1,117,496    |
| Total budget authorizations available..... | 16,012,422   | 16,242,496   | 16,967,496   |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>           |              |              |              |
| Expenditures—                              |              |              |              |
| Out of current authorizations.....         | 13,861,977   | 14,275,000   | 14,740,000   |
| Out of prior authorizations.....           | 1,104,418    | 850,000      | 1,061,000    |
| Total expenditures.....                    | 14,966,395   | 15,125,000   | 15,801,000   |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—continued

|                                            | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—CON.</b>      |             |               |               |
| Balance no longer available:               |             |               |               |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation)..... | \$125,702   |               |               |
| Other.....                                 | 27,829      |               |               |
| Obligated balance carried forward.....     | 892,496     | \$1,117,496   | \$1,166,496   |
| Total expenditures and balances.....       | 16,012,422  | 16,242,496    | 16,967,496    |

## Maritime Training, Maritime Activities

Maritime training: For training cadets as officers of the merchant marine at the Merchant Marine Academy at Kings Point, New York, including pay and allowances for personnel of the United States Maritime Service as authorized by law (46 U. S. C. 1126, 63 Stat. 802, 64 Stat. 794, [and] 66 Stat. 79, and 70 Stat. 25); and not to exceed \$2,500 for contingencies for the Superintendent, United States Merchant Marine Academy, to be expended in his discretion; [and not to exceed \$35,000 for transfer to applicable appropriations of the Public Health Service for services rendered the Maritime Administration; \$2,200,000] \$2,585,000, including uniform and textbook allowances for cadet midshipmen, at an average yearly cost of not to exceed [\$200] \$300 per cadet: *Provided*, That except as herein provided for uniform and textbook allowances this appropriation shall not be used for compensation or allowances for cadets. (70 Stat. 314; Department of Commerce and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1957.)

Appropriated 1957, \$2,200,000

Estimate 1958, \$2,585,000

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                              | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                |             |               |               |
| 1. Cadet-midshipmen training.....            | \$2,145,626 | \$2,164,300   | \$2,547,600   |
| 2. Training liaison office.....              | 35,406      | 35,700        | 37,400        |
| Total obligations.....                       | 2,181,032   | 2,200,000     | 2,585,000     |
| <b>Financing:</b>                            |             |               |               |
| Unobligated balance no longer available..... | 3,968       |               |               |
| Appropriation.....                           | 2,185,000   | 2,200,000     | 2,585,000     |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Officers are trained for service in the maritime industry.

1. *Cadet-midshipmen training.*—The Merchant Marine Academy at Kings Point, N. Y., by enactment of Public Law 415, approved February 20, 1956, was made a permanent academy. A 4-year course of training is provided, including 1 year of activity at sea, designed to qualify graduates for licenses as merchant marine officers. The Academy provides subsistence, quarters, tuition, uniforms, and textbook allowances and medical care for cadets.

2. *Training liaison office.*—This office provides staff assistance to the Administrator in the training area, assists in the recruitment of cadets, and maintains liaison with State marine schools.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                  | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Total number of permanent positions.....         | 309         | 301           | 267           |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions..... | 2           | 1             | 1             |
| Average number of all employees.....             | 300         | 265           | 265           |
| Number of employees at end of year.....          | 298         | 251           | 267           |
| Average salary and grades:                       |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                         |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                              | \$4,545     | \$4,620       | \$4,716       |
| Average grade.....                               | GS-4.9      | GS-5.0        | GS-5.3        |
| 01 Personal services:                            |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                         | \$1,161,343 | \$1,104,300   | \$1,134,900   |
| Positions other than permanent.....              | 10,550      | 4,800         | 4,800         |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....              | 587         | 600           | 600           |
| Payment above basic rates.....                   | 374,474     | 342,400       | 348,600       |
| Total personal services.....                     | 1,546,954   | 1,451,500     | 1,488,900     |
| 02 Travel.....                                   | 14,140      | 18,500        | 18,500        |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                 | 1,613       | 2,400         | 2,400         |



## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## MARITIME ACTIVITIES—Continued

## Maritime Training, Maritime Activities—Continued

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

|                                                                                  | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| 04 Communication services.....                                                   | \$13,218    | \$14,600      | \$14,600      |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....                                               | 30,452      | 31,700        | 31,700        |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                                                | 409         | 500           | 500           |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                                               | 73,126      | 415,400       | 578,700       |
| Services performed by other agencies.....                                        | 28,761      | 35,000        | 35,000        |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                                                   | 455,190     | 228,500       | 331,000       |
| 09 Equipment.....                                                                | 16,060      | 1,800         | 12,400        |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:<br>Contribution to retirement fund..... | 300         |               | 71,200        |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities.....                                         | 809         | 100           | 100           |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                                                    |             |               |               |
| Total obligations.....                                                           | 2,181,032   | 2,200,000     | 2,585,000     |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE            |             |             |             |
|--------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| Appropriation.....                         | \$2,185,000 | \$2,200,000 | \$2,585,000 |
| Obligated balance brought forward.....     | 198,357     | 187,774     | 202,774     |
| Total budget authorizations available..... | 2,383,357   | 2,387,774   | 2,787,774   |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                  |             |             |             |
| Expenditures—                              |             |             |             |
| Out of current authorizations.....         | 1,993,276   | 2,000,000   | 2,300,000   |
| Out of prior authorizations.....           | 194,401     | 185,000     | 198,000     |
| Total expenditures.....                    | 2,187,677   | 2,185,000   | 2,498,000   |
| Balance no longer available:               |             |             |             |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation)..... | 3,968       |             |             |
| Other.....                                 | 3,938       |             |             |
| Obligated balance carried forward.....     | 187,774     | 202,774     | 289,774     |
| Total expenditures and balances.....       | 2,383,357   | 2,387,774   | 2,787,774   |

## State Marine Schools, Maritime Activities

State marine schools: To reimburse the State of California, \$47,500; the State of Maine, \$47,500; the State of Massachusetts, \$47,500; and the State of New York, \$47,500; for expenses incurred in the maintenance and support of marine schools in such States as provided in the Act authorizing the establishment of marine schools, and so forth, approved March 4, 1911, as amended (34 U. S. C. 1121–1123); \$149,800 for the maintenance and repair of vessels loaned by the United States to the said States for use in connection with such State marine schools; and \$320,200 for allowances for uniforms, textbooks, and subsistence of cadets at State marine schools, to be paid in accordance with regulations established pursuant to law (46 U. S. C. 1126 (b)); \$660,000. (70 Stat. 314; Department of Commerce and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1957.)

Appropriated 1957, \$660,000

Estimate 1958, \$660,000

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                        | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                          |             |               |               |
| 1. Grants for State marine schools.....                | \$153,225   | \$190,000     | \$190,000     |
| 2. Uniforms, textbooks, and subsistence of cadets..... | 260,374     | 320,200       | 320,200       |
| 3. Maintenance and repair of vessels.....              | 145,523     | 149,800       | 149,800       |
| Total obligations.....                                 | 559,122     | 660,000       | 660,000       |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                      |             |               |               |
| Unobligated balance no longer available.....           | 100,878     |               |               |
| Appropriation.....                                     | 660,000     | 660,000       | 660,000       |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The States of Maine, Massachusetts, New York, and California maintain schools for the training of merchant

marine officers, with Federal assistance given in the form of (a) direct grants of \$25,000, if matched by State appropriations; (b) per capita grants not in excess of \$22,500 per school for students from other States; (c) allowance to cadets for uniforms, textbooks, and subsistence; and (d) repairs to Federal training vessels loaned to the schools.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                              | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| 07 Other contractual services.....           | \$145,523   | \$149,800     | \$149,800     |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions..... | 413,599     | 510,200       | 510,200       |
| Total obligations.....                       | 559,122     | 660,000       | 660,000       |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE            |           |           |           |
|--------------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Appropriation.....                         | \$660,000 | \$660,000 | \$660,000 |
| Obligated balance brought forward.....     | 125,952   | 58,928    | 103,928   |
| Total budget authorizations available..... | 785,952   | 718,928   | 763,928   |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                  |           |           |           |
| Expenditures—                              |           |           |           |
| Out of current authorizations.....         | 500,193   | 560,000   | 560,000   |
| Out of prior authorizations.....           | 105,653   | 55,000    | 98,000    |
| Total expenditures.....                    | 605,846   | 615,000   | 658,000   |
| Balance no longer available:               |           |           |           |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation)..... | 100,878   |           |           |
| Other.....                                 | 20,300    |           |           |
| Obligated balance carried forward.....     | 58,928    | 103,928   | 105,928   |
| Total expenditures and balances.....       | 785,952   | 718,928   | 763,928   |

## Repair of Reserve Fleet Vessels (Liquidation of Contract Authorization), Maritime Activities

Repair of reserve fleet vessels (liquidation of contract authorization): Advances may be made from the appropriation granted under this head in the Department of Commerce and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1956, to the appropriation for the current fiscal year for "Salaries and expenses, maritime activities", for administrative expenses (not to exceed \$150,000) and for reserve fleet expenses (in such amounts as may be required), and such advances shall be in addition to amounts otherwise made available for such expenses. (70 Stat. 314; Department of Commerce and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1957.)

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                         | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-----------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>           |             |               |               |
| 1. Repair of reserve fleet vessels..... | \$6,492,730 | \$322,629     |               |
| 2. Towing and incidental costs.....     | 830,058     | 25,000        |               |
| 3. Reserve fleet expenses.....          | 812,964     | 379,200       |               |
| 4. Administrative expenses.....         | 236,527     | 100,000       |               |
| Total obligations.....                  | 8,372,279   | 826,829       |               |
| <b>Financing:</b>                       |             |               |               |
| Unobligated balance brought forward:    |             |               |               |
| Appropriation.....                      | —3,199,108  | —826,829      |               |
| Contract authorization.....             | —13,000,000 | —7,000,000    | —\$7,000,000  |
| Unobligated balance carried forward:    |             |               |               |
| Appropriation.....                      | 826,829     |               |               |
| Contract authorization.....             | 7,000,000   | 7,000,000     | 7,000,000     |
| Contract authorization (new).....       |             |               |               |

## STATUS OF UNFINANCED CONTRACT AUTHORIZATION

|                                                        | 1956 actual  | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| Unfinanced balance at beginning of year.....           | \$13,000,000 | \$7,000,000   | \$7,000,000   |
| Unfinanced balance at end of year.....                 | 7,000,000    | 7,000,000     | 7,000,000     |
| Appropriation to liquidate contract authorization..... | 6,000,000    |               |               |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The Emergency Ship Repair Act of 1954, as amended by Public Law 1003, approved August 6, 1956, authorized obligations of not to exceed \$25 million for repairs to naval auxiliary vessels. A total of \$18 million has been appropriated for liquidation of such obligations. Under this program, 150 vessels have been repaired. An unobligated balance of \$826,829 remaining at June 30, 1956, is required to meet expenses of this program in 1957.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                           | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| 07 Other contractual services.....        | \$830,058   | \$25,000      | -----         |
| Services performed by other agencies..... | 1,049,491   | 479,200       | -----         |
| 09 Equipment.....                         | 6,492,730   | 322,629       | -----         |
| Total obligations.....                    | 8,372,279   | 826,829       | -----         |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE                                                    |             |           |             |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-----------|-------------|
| Appropriation.....                                                                 | \$6,000,000 | -----     | -----       |
| Applied to contract authorization.....                                             | -6,000,000  | -----     | -----       |
| Balance brought forward:                                                           |             |           |             |
| Unobligated:                                                                       |             |           |             |
| Appropriation.....                                                                 | 3,199,108   | \$826,829 | -----       |
| Contract authorization.....                                                        | 13,000,000  | 7,000,000 | \$7,000,000 |
| Obligated: Appropriation.....                                                      | 3,866,500   | 903,175   | -----       |
| Total budget authorizations available.....                                         | 20,065,668  | 8,730,004 | 7,000,000   |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                                                          |             |           |             |
| Expenditures—                                                                      |             |           |             |
| Out of current appropriations to liquidate prior year contract authorizations..... | 4,269,996   | -----     | -----       |
| Out of prior authorizations.....                                                   | 7,065,668   | 1,730,004 | -----       |
| Total expenditures.....                                                            | 11,335,664  | 1,730,004 | -----       |
| Balance carried forward:                                                           |             |           |             |
| Unobligated:                                                                       |             |           |             |
| Appropriation.....                                                                 | 826,829     | -----     | -----       |
| Contract authorization.....                                                        | 7,000,000   | 7,000,000 | 7,000,000   |
| Obligated: Appropriation.....                                                      | 903,175     | -----     | -----       |
| Total expenditures and balances.....                                               | 20,065,668  | 8,730,004 | 7,000,000   |

## War Shipping Administration Liquidation, Maritime Activities, Treasury Department

War Shipping Administration liquidation: The unexpended balance of the appropriation to the Secretary of the Treasury in the Second Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1948, for liquidation of obligations approved by the General Accounting Office as properly incurred against funds of the War Shipping Administration prior to January 1, 1947, is hereby continued available during the current fiscal year, and shall be available for the payment of obligations incurred against the working fund titled: "Working fund, Commerce, War Shipping Administration functions, December 31, 1946". (70 Stat. 314; Department of Commerce and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1957.)

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                                       | 1956 actual  | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE                       |              |               |               |
| Obligated balance brought forward.....                | \$11,593,281 | \$6,583,451   | \$2,110,359   |
| Increase in prior year obligations.....               | 16,643,872   | -----         | -----         |
| Total budget authorizations available.....            | 28,237,153   | 6,583,451     | 2,110,359     |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                             |              |               |               |
| Total expenditures (out of prior authorizations)..... | 21,653,702   | 4,473,092     | 1,642,688     |
| Obligated balance carried forward.....                | 6,583,451    | 2,110,359     | 467,671       |
| Total expenditures and balances.....                  | 28,237,153   | 6,583,451     | 2,110,359     |

## Miscellaneous

## Repair of Reserve Fleet Facilities, Maritime Activities

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                              | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                                |             |               |               |
| Replacement of mooring installation (total obligations)..... | \$610,106   | -----         | -----         |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                            |             |               |               |
| Unobligated balance brought forward.....                     | -694,867    | -----         | -----         |
| Unobligated balance no longer available.....                 | 84,761      | -----         | -----         |
| <b>Appropriation.....</b>                                    | -----       | -----         | -----         |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| MARITIME ACTIVITIES                                                      |          |       |       |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|-------|-------|
| 07 Other contractual services: Services performed by other agencies..... | \$92,992 | ----- | ----- |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                                           | 42,501   | ----- | ----- |
| Total, maritime activities.....                                          | 135,493  | ----- | ----- |
| ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE                                      |          |       |       |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                                         | 8,551    | ----- | ----- |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                                       | 9,320    | ----- | ----- |
| Services performed by other agencies.....                                | 64,791   | ----- | ----- |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                                           | 74,186   | ----- | ----- |
| 09 Equipment.....                                                        | 64,177   | ----- | ----- |
| 10 Land and structures.....                                              | 253,588  | ----- | ----- |
| Total, Department of Defense.....                                        | 474,613  | ----- | ----- |
| Total obligations.....                                                   | 610,106  | ----- | ----- |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE                                        |           |          |       |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|----------|-------|
| Balance brought forward:                                               |           |          |       |
| Unobligated.....                                                       | \$694,867 | -----    | ----- |
| Obligated.....                                                         | 266,648   | \$44,384 | ----- |
| Total budget authorizations available.....                             | 961,515   | 44,384   | ----- |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                                              |           |          |       |
| Total expenditures (out of prior authorizations).....                  | 832,370   | 44,384   | ----- |
| Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation)..... | 84,761    | -----    | ----- |
| Obligated balance carried forward.....                                 | 44,384    | -----    | ----- |
| Total expenditures and balances.....                                   | 961,515   | 44,384   | ----- |

## Ship Mortgage-Foreclosure or Forfeiture Contingencies, Maritime Activities

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                                       | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE                       |             |               |               |
| Obligated balance brought forward.....                | \$562,086   | -----         | -----         |
| Increase in prior year obligations.....               | 12,531      | -----         | -----         |
| Total budget authorizations available.....            | 574,617     | -----         | -----         |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                             |             |               |               |
| Total expenditures (out of prior authorizations)..... | 574,617     | -----         | -----         |

## Allocations Received From Other Appropriation Accounts

NOTE.—Obligations incurred under allocations from other appropriations are shown in the schedules of the parent appropriations, as follows:  
 "Commodity Credit Corporation fund."  
 "Construction of ships, Navy."  
 "Construction of ships, Military Sea Transportation Service, Department of Defense."  
 "Shipbuilding and conversion, Navy."



## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## MARITIME ACTIVITIES—Continued

## Miscellaneous—Continued

## GENERAL PROVISIONS—MARITIME ACTIVITIES

General provisions—Maritime activities: No additional vessels shall be allocated under charter, nor shall any vessel be continued under charter by reason of any extension of chartering authority beyond June 30, 1949, unless the charterer shall agree that the Maritime Administration shall have no obligation upon redelivery to accept or pay for consumable stores, bunkers and slop-chest items, except with respect to such minimum amounts of bunkers as the Maritime Administration considers advisable to be retained on the vessel and that prior to such redelivery all consumable stores, slop-chest items, and bunkers over and above such minimums shall be removed from the vessel by the charterer at his own expense.

No money made available to the Department of Commerce, for maritime activities, by this or any other Act shall be used in payment for a vessel the title to which is acquired by the Government either by requisition or purchase, or the use of which is taken either by requisition or agreement, or which is insured by the Government and lost while so insured, unless the price or hire to be paid therefor (except in cases where section 802 of the Merchant Marine Act, 1936, as amended, is applicable) is computed in accordance with subsection 902 (a) of said Act, as that subsection is interpreted by the General Accounting Office.

Notwithstanding any other provision of this Act, the Maritime Administration is authorized to furnish utilities and services and make necessary repairs in connection with any lease, contract, or occupancy involving Government property under control of the Maritime Administration, and payments received by the Maritime Administration for utilities, services, and repairs so furnished or made shall be credited to the appropriation charged with the cost thereof: *Provided*, That rental payments under any such lease, contract, or occupancy on account of items other than such utilities, services, or repairs shall be covered into the Treasury as miscellaneous receipts.

No obligations shall be incurred during the current fiscal year from the construction fund established by the Merchant Marine Act, 1936, or otherwise, in excess of the appropriations and limitations contained in this Act, or in any prior appropriation Act, and all receipts which otherwise would be deposited to the credit of said fund shall be covered into the Treasury as miscellaneous receipts. (*70 Stat. 314; Department of Commerce and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

## PATENT OFFICE

## Salaries and Expenses, Patent Office

Salaries and expenses: For necessary expenses of the Patent Office, including services as authorized by section 15 of the Act of August 2, 1946 (5 U. S. C. 55a), at rates for individuals not to exceed \$75 per diem (not to exceed \$25,000); and defense of suits instituted against the Commissioner of Patents; [**\$17,000,000**] **\$19,200,000.** (*5 U. S. C. 602; 15 U. S. C. 1051; 35 U. S. C. 1-42; 44 U. S. C. 283-284; Department of Commerce and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, **\$17,000,000**Estimate 1958, **\$19,200,000**

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                                   | 1956 actual       | 1957 estimate     | 1958 estimate     |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                                     |                   |                   |                   |
| 1. Administration of patent and trademark system.....             | \$11,131,456      | \$13,272,200      | \$15,108,400      |
| 2. Printing and publication of patent and trademark material..... | 2,700,641         | 3,050,000         | 3,365,000         |
| 3. Executive direction and administrative services.....           | 630,626           | 677,800           | 726,600           |
| Total obligations.....                                            | 14,471,723        | 17,000,000        | 19,200,000        |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                                 |                   |                   |                   |
| Unobligated balance no longer available.....                      | 28,277            |                   |                   |
| <b>Appropriation.....</b>                                         | <b>14,500,000</b> | <b>17,000,000</b> | <b>19,200,000</b> |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The Office administers the laws that govern the granting of patents for invention and the registration of trademarks.

The 1958 estimate is based upon a systematic 8-year program to reduce the patent application backlog to a manageable level. This program, commenced in 1957, will reach its first year of full-scale operation in 1958. It also provides for an expanded program of modernizing the patent classification system and for a program of research in conjunction with the Bureau of Standards to develop electronic devices for use in the patent search process.

Receipts from fees were \$6,547,000 in 1956, and are estimated under existing legislation to be \$6,800,000 in 1957 and \$7,000,000 in 1958.

## PATENT AND TRADEMARK ISSUANCES

|                                          | 1955<br>actual | 1956<br>actual | 1957<br>estimate | 1958<br>estimate |
|------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|------------------|------------------|
| Patents granted (excluding designs)..... | 29,775         | 40,694         | 51,000           | 58,000           |
| Design patents granted.....              | 2,533          | 3,104          | 3,000            | 3,000            |
| Trademarks registered.....               | 16,109         | 21,613         | 21,000           | 21,000           |

## WORKLOAD SUMMARY

|                                        | 1955<br>actual | 1956<br>actual | 1957<br>estimate | 1958<br>estimate |
|----------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|------------------|------------------|
| <b>Patents (excluding designs):</b>    |                |                |                  |                  |
| New applications received.....         | 78,710         | 75,733         | 80,000           | 80,000           |
| Applications disposed of.....          | 51,144         | 79,601         | 90,000           | 100,000          |
| Applications pending, end of year..... | 221,872        | 217,536        | 208,000          | 188,000          |
| <b>Design patents:</b>                 |                |                |                  |                  |
| New applications received.....         | 5,523          | 5,322          | 5,500            | 5,500            |
| Applications disposed of.....          | 4,355          | 5,639          | 6,000            | 6,000            |
| Applications pending, end of year..... | 7,018          | 6,605          | 6,000            | 5,500            |
| <b>Trademark registrations:</b>        |                |                |                  |                  |
| New applications received.....         | 21,515         | 21,735         | 22,000           | 22,000           |
| Applications disposed of.....          | 19,967         | 25,466         | 26,000           | 26,000           |
| Applications pending, end of year..... | 20,567         | 18,528         | 15,000           | 11,000           |

1. *Administration of patent and trademark system.*—Applications are examined to determine the patentability of claimed inventions and the registrability of trademarks; quasi-judicial functions are performed in appeal or interference proceedings within the Office; patents and trademarks are issued; copies of records are furnished; and other services relating to the prosecution of applications are provided.

2. *Printing and publication of patent and trademark material.*—This activity provides for printing of specifications and drawings of patents and trademark registrations; publication of their issuance and of official notices, rules of practice, and laws; binding of patents, trademarks, and other reference material for official and public search; and other printing and binding work. The need and use of funds is governed largely by the volume of patent and trademark issuances, and related public demand for printed copies sold from stocks maintained by the Office.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                          | 1956 actual  | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| Total number of permanent positions..... | 2,050        | 2,350         | 2,350         |
| Average number of all employees.....     | 1,716        | 2,135         | 2,300         |
| Number of employees at end of year.....  | 2,047        | 2,300         | 2,300         |
| <b>Average salaries and grades:</b>      |              |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                 |              |               |               |
| Average salary.....                      | \$5,807      | \$5,761       | \$5,853       |
| Average grade.....                       | GS-7.6       | GS-7.3        | GS-7.5        |
| <b>01 Personal services:</b>             |              |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                 | \$10,269,169 | \$12,425,000  | \$13,433,000  |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....      | 39,497       |               | 52,000        |
| Payment above basic rates.....           | 612,891      | 615,000       | 600,000       |
| Total personal services.....             | 10,921,557   | 13,040,000    | 14,085,000    |



## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

|                                                                                  | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| 02 Travel.....                                                                   | \$25,590    | \$30,000      | \$20,000      |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                                                 | 2,698       | 5,000         | 6,000         |
| 04 Communication services.....                                                   | 92,088      | 95,000        | 100,000       |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....                                               | 21,955      | 40,000        | 50,000        |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                                                | 2,700,641   | 3,050,000     | 3,365,000     |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                                               | 248,383     | 332,000       | 326,000       |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                                                   | 186,246     | 190,000       | 195,000       |
| 09 Equipment.....                                                                | 254,574     | 215,000       | 215,000       |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:<br>Contribution to retirement fund..... |             |               | \$35,000      |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities.....                                         | 13,034      |               |               |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                                                    | 4,957       | 3,000         | 3,000         |
| Total obligations.....                                                           | 14,471,723  | 17,000,000    | 19,200,000    |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE             |              |              |              |
|---------------------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| Appropriation.....                          | \$14,500,000 | \$17,000,000 | \$19,200,000 |
| Obligated balance brought forward.....      | 1,388,142    | 1,543,472    | 1,700,000    |
| Restored from certified claims account..... |              | 1,600        |              |
| Total budget authorizations available.....  | 15,888,142   | 18,545,072   | 20,900,000   |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                   |              |              |              |
| Expenditures—                               |              |              |              |
| Out of current authorizations.....          | 12,928,947   | 15,300,000   | 17,300,000   |
| Out of prior authorizations.....            | 1,322,566    | 1,545,072    | 1,700,000    |
| Total expenditures.....                     | 14,251,513   | 16,845,072   | 19,000,000   |
| Balance no longer available.....            |              |              |              |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation).....  | 28,277       |              |              |
| Other.....                                  | 64,880       |              |              |
| Obligated balance carried forward.....      | 1,543,472    | 1,700,000    | 1,900,000    |
| Total expenditures and balances.....        | 15,888,142   | 18,545,072   | 20,900,000   |

## BUREAU OF PUBLIC ROADS

The Bureau administers the Federal-aid highway program for the improvement of primary, secondary, urban, and interstate highways and cooperates with other Federal agencies in improving highways in national forests, parks, and other Federal areas.

General administrative expenses: Necessary expenses of administration, including advertising (including advertising in the city of Washington for work to be performed in areas adjacent thereto), purchase of [seventy-five] eighty passenger motor vehicles for replacement only, and the maintenance and repairs of experimental highways, shall be paid, in accordance with law, from appropriations available to the Bureau of Public Roads.

Of the total amount available from appropriations of the Bureau of Public Roads for general administrative expenses, pursuant to the provisions of section 21 of the Act of November 9, 1921, as amended (23 U. S. C. 21), \$100,000 shall be available for all necessary expenses to enable the President to utilize the services of the Bureau of Public Roads in fulfilling the obligations of the United States under the Convention on the Pan-American Highway Between the United States and Other American Republics (51 Stat. 152), cooperation with several governments, members of the Pan American Union, in connection with the survey and construction of the Inter-American Highway, and for performing engineering service in Pan-American countries for and upon the request of any agency or governmental corporation of the United States. (23 U. S. C. 21; section 6 of the Act of June 29, 1948, 62 Stat. 1105, as amended or supplemented by the Act of May 6, 1954, 68 Stat. 70; Department of Commerce and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1957.)

Federal-Aid Highways (Trust Fund), Bureau of Public Roads  
(Trust fund)

Federal-aid highways (trust fund): For carrying out the provisions of the Federal-Aid Road Act of July 11, 1916, as amended and supplemented, which are attributable to Federal-aid highways, to remain available until expended, not more than [\$800,000,000] \$1,690,000,000, to be derived from the Highway Trust Fund; which sum is composed of [\$186,500,000, the balance of the amount authorized to be appropriated for the fiscal year 1955, \$610,500,000] \$1,687,000,000, a part of the amount authorized to be appropriated

for the fiscal year [1956] 1957, and [\$30,401, \$14,097, \$1,034,766, and \$985,204] \$2,396.73, \$17,700.07, \$816,392.20, and \$1,492,268, the latter sums being for reimbursement of the sums expended for the repair or reconstruction of highways and bridges which have been damaged or destroyed by floods, hurricanes, or landslides, as provided by section 4 of the Act approved June 8, 1938, section 7 of the Act approved July 13, 1943, and section 9 of the Act approved September 7, 1950, as amended (23 U. S. C. 13a, and 13b), and section 7 of the Act approved June 25, 1952, and [\$935,532] \$671,243 for reimbursement of the sums expended for the design and construction of highway bridges upon and across dams in accordance with the Act of July 29, 1946 (60 Stat. 709): *Provided*, That at such time, but no later than June 30, 1957, as the Secretary of the Treasury, after consulting with the Secretary of Commerce, determines that the amounts available and estimated to become available in the Highway Trust Fund during the fiscal year 1957 are sufficient for carrying out, on a current basis, the provisions of the Federal-Aid Road Act of July 11, 1916, as amended and supplemented, this appropriation shall reimburse the appropriations for "Federal-aid highways" for all expenditures subsequent to June 30, 1956]. (Second Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1957.)

Appropriated 1957, \$0 Estimate 1958, \$0  
Appropriated (adjusted) 1957, \$800,000,000  
Estimate (adjusted) 1958, \$1,690,000,000

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                                                                                          | 1956 actual   | 1957 estimate   | 1958 estimate   |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                                                                                            |               |                 |                 |
| 1. Grants for construction:                                                                                              |               |                 |                 |
| (a) Interstate system.....                                                                                               | \$156,073,068 | \$1,100,000,000 | \$1,300,000,000 |
| (b) Primary system.....                                                                                                  | 332,088,946   | 370,000,000     | 380,000,000     |
| (c) Secondary system.....                                                                                                | 208,912,571   | 250,000,000     | 255,000,000     |
| (d) Urban highways.....                                                                                                  | 187,919,207   | 205,000,000     | 215,000,000     |
| (e) Disaster assistance.....                                                                                             | 26,587,596    | 5,900,000       | 8,525,000       |
| (f) Bridges over dams.....                                                                                               | 849,000       | 850,000         | 850,000         |
| 2. Advances for rights-of-way and construction.....                                                                      |               | 100,000,000     | 100,000,000     |
| 3. Administration and research.....                                                                                      | 12,243,425    | 13,250,000      | 16,625,000      |
| Total obligations.....                                                                                                   | 924,673,813   | 2,045,000,000   | 2,270,000,000   |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                                                                                        |               |                 |                 |
| Comparative transfer from (—) "Federal-aid highways, Bureau of Public Roads".....                                        | —924,673,813  |                 |                 |
| Unobligated balance brought forward: Contract authorization.....                                                         |               |                 | —2,450,135,990  |
| Unobligated balance of prior contract authorization transferred from "Federal-aid highways, Bureau of Public Roads"..... |               | —1,939,235,990  |                 |
| Unobligated balance carried forward: Contract authorization.....                                                         |               | 2,450,135,990   | 3,057,660,990   |
| Unobligated balance no longer available: Contract authorization.....                                                     |               | 24,100,000      | 21,475,000      |
| Contract authorization (new) (permanent).....                                                                            |               | 2,580,000,000   | 2,905,000,000   |

## STATUS OF UNFINANCED CONTRACT AUTHORIZATION

|                                                                                                                   |                 |                 |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Unfinanced balance brought forward.....                                                                           |                 | \$4,506,113,838 |
| Balance of unfinanced contract authorization transferred from "Federal-aid highways, Bureau of Public Roads"..... | \$3,100,213,838 |                 |
| Contract authorization (new).....                                                                                 | 2,580,000,000   | 2,905,000,000   |
| Proposed transfer from "Highway trust fund".....                                                                  | —350,000,000    |                 |
| Unfinanced balance carried forward.....                                                                           | —4,506,113,838  | —5,699,638,838  |
| Unfinanced balance no longer available: Contract authorization.....                                               | —24,100,000     | —21,475,000     |
| Transfer from "Highway trust fund" to liquidate contract authorization (adjusted appropriation).....              | 800,000,000     | 1,690,000,000   |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

1. *Grants for construction.*—Grants are made to States for construction and improvement of the 41,000-mile national system of interstate highways, the primary and secondary systems, and urban extensions of the primary and secondary systems. The Highway Revenue Act of 1956 (70 Stat. 374), created a highway trust fund for financing the program. Amounts needed for liquidating Federal-aid highway obligations will be derived from the highway trust fund as provided by appropriation acts.

The Federal-Aid Highway Act of 1956 increases the Federal share of the cost of projects on the national system of interstate highways to 90 percent plus an additional



## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## BUREAU OF PUBLIC ROADS—Continued

Federal-Aid Highways (Trust Fund), Bureau of Public Roads—Con.  
(Trust fund)—Continued

allowance up to 5 percent for States having large areas of public lands. The Federal share of primary, secondary, and urban highway projects continues at 50 percent plus the public lands allowance. For the first time, Federal-aid highway grants are provided for the Territory of Alaska.

The 1958 estimate represents the sum to be appropriated from the highway trust fund for reimbursing States for the Federal share of work on approved projects. A supplemental appropriation of \$350 million will be required in 1957 and appears at the end of this chapter.

Progress is summarized in the following table:

[Dollars in thousands]

| Fiscal year | Contract authorization <sup>1</sup> | Unobligated authorization, end of year | Federal payments | Projects approved |             |               |
|-------------|-------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|------------------|-------------------|-------------|---------------|
|             |                                     |                                        |                  | Number            | Total cost  | Federal share |
| 1954        | \$575,000                           | \$701,622                              | \$530,992        | 5,287             | \$1,207,789 | \$596,000     |
| 1955        | 575,000                             | 837,322                                | 594,925          | 5,898             | 1,382,992   | 710,000       |
| 1956        | 875,000                             | 1,939,256                              | 740,343          | 6,650             | 1,695,808   | 885,000       |
| 1957        | 2,000,000                           | 2,450,136                              | 1,150,000        | 7,800             | 3,000,000   | 1,925,000     |
| 1958        | 2,550,000                           | 3,057,661                              | 1,690,000        | 8,200             | 3,300,000   | 2,150,000     |

<sup>1</sup> Each fiscal year authorization becomes available for obligation not later than January 1 in the preceding fiscal year. Amounts exclude contract authorizations for disaster assistance.

2. *Advances for rights-of-way and construction.*—Requests for an advance of Federal funds are expected from a number of States to insure their ability to make prompt payments for the acquisition of rights-of-way and for highway construction as it progresses. As provided by section 110 (b) of the Federal-Aid Highway Act of 1956 sums advanced to the States are maintained in separate State accounts, and are available so long as special financing assistance is considered necessary by the Secretary of Commerce.

3. *Administration and research.*—Administrative, engineering, and research expenses are met by allotments of not to exceed 3¼ percent from Federal-aid authorizations. The 1958 estimate includes funds to accelerate completion of the Illinois test road of the American Association of State Highway Officials and for special studies expressly directed in the 1956 act. Research is carried out independently and in cooperation with State highway departments. This item represents the prorated share of the cost of administering the Federal-aid highway program.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                  | 1956 actual  | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| BUREAU OF PUBLIC ROADS                           |              |               |               |
| Total number of permanent positions.....         | 1,825        | 1,860         | 2,497         |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions..... | 10           | 10            | 226           |
| Average number of all employees.....             | 1,679        | 1,652         | 2,723         |
| Number of employees at end of year.....          | 1,692        | 1,670         | 3,050         |
| Average salaries and grades:                     |              |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                         |              |               |               |
| Average salary.....                              | \$5,537      | \$5,729       | \$5,866       |
| Average grade.....                               | GS-7.5       | GS-7.7        | GS-7.8        |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary.....          | \$5,914      | \$5,907       | \$5,907       |
| 01 Personal services:                            |              |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                         | \$10,118,759 | \$10,258,000  | \$14,329,000  |
| Positions other than permanent.....              | 38,179       | 39,000        | 1,462,000     |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....              | 39,050       | -----         | 53,000        |
| Payment above basic rates.....                   | 50,654       | 67,000        | 1,126,000     |
| Total personal services.....                     | 10,246,642   | 10,364,000    | 16,970,000    |
| 02 Travel.....                                   | 555,044      | 645,000       | 895,000       |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                 | 44,063       | 101,000       | 410,000       |
| 04 Communication services.....                   | 151,030      | 151,000       | 166,000       |
| 05 Reps and utility services.....                | 253,803      | 283,000       | 380,000       |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                | 99,519       | 144,000       | 148,000       |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

|                                                                    | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| BUREAU OF PUBLIC ROADS—continued                                   |             |               |               |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                                 | \$454,818   | \$662,000     | \$810,000     |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                                     | 190,469     | 222,000       | 1,920,000     |
| 09 Equipment.....                                                  | 200,841     | 348,000       | 1,047,000     |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....                       | 912,430,388 | 2,032,073,808 | 2,252,537,000 |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....                               | -----       | -----         | 975,000       |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities.....                           | 6,136       | -----         | -----         |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                                      | 2,646       | 3,000         | 33,000        |
| Subtotal.....                                                      | 921,635,419 | 2,044,996,808 | 2,276,291,000 |
| Deduct charges for quarters and subsistence.....                   | -----       | -----         | 291,000       |
| Total obligations.....                                             | 924,635,419 | 2,044,996,808 | 2,276,000,000 |
| ALLOCATION TO NATIONAL BUREAU OF STANDARDS, DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE |             |               |               |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                                 | 38,394      | 3,192         | -----         |
| Total obligations.....                                             | 924,673,813 | 2,045,000,000 | 2,276,000,000 |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                                                                                              |       |               |                 |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|---------------|-----------------|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE                                                                              |       |               |                 |
| Transferred from "Highway trust fund" (adjusted appropriation).....                                          | ----- | \$800,000,000 | \$1,690,000,000 |
| Applied to contract authorization.....                                                                       | ----- | —800,000,000  | —1,690,000,000  |
| Contract authorization (new) (permanent).....                                                                | ----- | 2,580,000,000 | 2,905,000,000   |
| Balance brought forward (contract authorization):                                                            | ----- | -----         | -----           |
| Unobligated.....                                                                                             | ----- | -----         | 2,450,135,990   |
| Obligated.....                                                                                               | ----- | -----         | 2,055,977,848   |
| Balance of contract authorization transferred from "Federal-aid highways, Bureau of Public Roads":           | ----- | -----         | -----           |
| Unobligated.....                                                                                             | ----- | 1,939,235,990 | -----           |
| Obligated.....                                                                                               | ----- | 1,160,977,848 | -----           |
| Total budget authorizations available.....                                                                   | ----- | 5,680,213,838 | 7,411,113,838   |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                                                                                    |       |               |                 |
| Out of current authorization to liquidate prior year contract authorizations.....                            | ----- | 800,000,000   | 1,690,000,000   |
| Obligated balance transferred to "Proposed for later transmission" item shown at the end of the chapter..... | ----- | 350,000,000   | -----           |
| Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation): Contract authorization.....               | ----- | 24,100,000    | 21,475,000      |
| Balance carried forward (contract authorization):                                                            | ----- | -----         | -----           |
| Unobligated.....                                                                                             | ----- | 2,450,135,990 | 3,057,660,990   |
| Obligated.....                                                                                               | ----- | 2,055,977,848 | 2,641,977,848   |
| Total expenditures and balances.....                                                                         | ----- | 5,680,213,838 | 7,411,113,838   |

## Federal-Aid Highways, Bureau of Public Roads

【Federal-aid highways: For carrying out the provisions of the Act of July 11, 1916, as amended and supplemented (23 U. S. C. 1-22, 24-105, 107-117), to remain available until expended, \$775,000,000, which sum is composed of \$186,500,000, the balance of the amount authorized to be appropriated for the fiscal year 1955, \$585,500,000, a part of the amount authorized to be appropriated for the fiscal year 1956, and \$30,401, \$14,097, \$1,034,766, and \$985,204, the latter sums being for reimbursement of the sums expended for the repair or reconstruction of highways and bridges which have been damaged or destroyed by floods, hurricanes, or landslides, as provided by section 4 of the Act approved June 8, 1938, section 7 of the Act approved July 13, 1943, and section 9 of the Act approved September 7, 1950, as amended (23 U. S. C. 13a and 13b), and section 7 of the Act approved June 25, 1952, and \$935,532 for reimbursement of the sums expended for the design and construction of highway bridges upon and across dams in accordance with the Act of July 29, 1946 (60 Stat. 709).】 (Department of Commerce and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1957.)

## Appropriated 1957, • \$0

• The \$775,000,000 appropriated in the Department of Commerce and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1957, was rescinded by the Second Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1957, effective no later than June 30, 1957.

NOTE.—Estimate of \$1,690,000,000 for activities previously carried under this title has been transferred to "Federal-aid highways (trust fund), Bureau of Public Roads." The amounts obligated in 1956 are shown in the schedules as comparative transfers.

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                                                                                     | 1956 actual      | 1957 estimate     | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|-------------------|---------------|
| <b>Financing:</b>                                                                                                   |                  |                   |               |
| Comparative transfer to "Federal-aid highways (trust fund), Bureau of Public Roads".....                            | \$924, 673, 813  |                   |               |
| Unobligated balance brought forward:                                                                                |                  |                   |               |
| Appropriation.....                                                                                                  |                  | —\$3, 192         |               |
| Contract authorization.....                                                                                         | —\$37, 322, 207  | —1, 939, 232, 798 |               |
| Unobligated balance carried forward:                                                                                |                  |                   |               |
| Appropriation.....                                                                                                  | 3, 192           |                   |               |
| Contract authorization.....                                                                                         | 1, 939, 232, 798 |                   |               |
| Balance of prior year appropriation rescinded (70 Stat. 656).....                                                   |                  | 3, 192            |               |
| Restoration of contract authorization.....                                                                          |                  | —3, 192           |               |
| Unobligated balance no longer available transferred to "Federal-aid highways (trust fund), Bureau of Public Roads": |                  |                   |               |
| Contract authorization.....                                                                                         |                  | 1, 939, 235, 990  |               |
| Unobligated balance no longer available:                                                                            |                  |                   |               |
| Contract authorization.....                                                                                         | 3, 412, 404      |                   |               |
| Contract authorization (permanent).....                                                                             | 2, 030, 000, 000 |                   |               |

## STATUS OF UNFINANCED CONTRACT AUTHORIZATION

|                                                                                                                    |                    |                    |  |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--|
| Unfinanced balance brought forward.....                                                                            | \$1, 813, 496, 713 | \$3, 100, 084, 309 |  |
| Contract authorization (new) (permanent).....                                                                      | 2, 030, 000, 000   |                    |  |
| Unfinanced balance carried forward.....                                                                            | —3, 100, 084, 309  |                    |  |
| Restoration of contract authorization (appropriation balance written off).....                                     |                    | 129, 529           |  |
| Unfinanced balance no longer available transferred to "Federal-aid highways (trust fund), Bureau of Public Roads": |                    |                    |  |
| Contract authorization.....                                                                                        | —3, 100, 213, 838  |                    |  |
| Unfinanced balance no longer available:                                                                            |                    |                    |  |
| Contract authorization.....                                                                                        | —3, 412, 404       |                    |  |
| Appropriation to liquidate contract authorization.....                                                             | 740, 000, 000      |                    |  |

This program has been transferred to the appropriation "Federal-aid highways (trust fund), Bureau of Public Roads," under which the earmarked receipts from highway-user taxes will finance the Federal-aid highway program.

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                                                                                                                                     | 1956 actual      | 1957 estimate    | 1958 estimate |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|---------------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>                                                                                                              |                  |                  |               |
| Appropriation.....                                                                                                                                  | \$740, 000, 000  |                  |               |
| Applied to contract authorization.....                                                                                                              | —740, 000, 000   |                  |               |
| Contract authorization (new) (permanent).....                                                                                                       | 2, 030, 000, 000 |                  |               |
| Balance brought forward:                                                                                                                            |                  |                  |               |
| Unobligated:                                                                                                                                        |                  |                  |               |
| Appropriation.....                                                                                                                                  |                  | \$3, 192         |               |
| Contract authorization.....                                                                                                                         | 837, 322, 207    | 1, 939, 232, 798 |               |
| Obligated:                                                                                                                                          |                  |                  |               |
| Appropriation.....                                                                                                                                  | 472, 872         | 126, 337         |               |
| Contract authorization.....                                                                                                                         | 976, 174, 506    | 1, 160, 851, 511 |               |
| Restoration of contract authorization.....                                                                                                          |                  | 129, 529         |               |
| Total budget authorizations available.....                                                                                                          | 3, 843, 969, 585 | 3, 100, 343, 367 |               |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>                                                                                                                    |                  |                  |               |
| Expenditures—                                                                                                                                       |                  |                  |               |
| Out of current authorizations to liquidate prior year contract authorizations.....                                                                  | 740, 343, 343    |                  |               |
| Out of prior authorizations.....                                                                                                                    |                  |                  |               |
| Balance of prior year appropriation rescinded.....                                                                                                  |                  | 129, 529         |               |
| Balance no longer available, transferred to "Federal-aid highways (trust fund), Bureau of Public Roads" (special account) (contract authorization): |                  |                  |               |
| Unobligated.....                                                                                                                                    |                  | 1, 939, 235, 990 |               |
| Obligated.....                                                                                                                                      |                  | 1, 160, 977, 848 |               |
| Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation): Contract authorization.....                                                      | 3, 412, 404      |                  |               |
| Balance carried forward:                                                                                                                            |                  |                  |               |
| Unobligated:                                                                                                                                        |                  |                  |               |
| Appropriation.....                                                                                                                                  | 3, 192           |                  |               |
| Contract authorization.....                                                                                                                         | 1, 939, 232, 798 |                  |               |
| Obligated:                                                                                                                                          |                  |                  |               |
| Appropriation.....                                                                                                                                  | 126, 337         |                  |               |
| Contract authorization.....                                                                                                                         | 1, 160, 851, 511 |                  |               |
| Total expenditures and balances.....                                                                                                                | 3, 843, 969, 585 | 3, 100, 343, 367 |               |

## Forest Highways, Bureau of Public Roads

Forest highways: For expenses, not otherwise provided for, necessary for carrying out the provisions of section 23 of the Federal Highway Act of November 9, 1921, as amended (23 U. S. C. 23, 23a), to remain available until expended, [\$23,000,000] \$28,000,000, which sum is composed of [\$16,750,000] \$16,250,000, the remainder of the amount authorized to be appropriated for the fiscal year [1956] 1957, and [\$6,250,000] \$11,750,000, a part of the amount authorized to be appropriated for the fiscal year [1957] 1958: *Provided*, That this appropriation shall be available for the rental, purchase, construction, or alteration of buildings and sites necessary for the storage and repair of equipment and supplies used for road construction and maintenance, but the total cost of any such item under this authorization shall not exceed \$15,000. (*Department of Commerce and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, \$23,000,000

Estimate 1958, \$28,000,000

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                               | 1956 actual    | 1957 estimate  | 1958 estimate  |
|-----------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                 |                |                |                |
| 1. Construction of forest highways.....       | \$19, 762, 068 | \$29, 404, 800 | \$29, 310, 000 |
| 2. Administration.....                        | 706, 577       | 485, 000       | 590, 000       |
| 3. Forest Service administration.....         | 91, 322        | 110, 200       | 100, 000       |
| Total obligations.....                        | 20, 559, 967   | 30, 000, 000   | 30, 000, 000   |
| <b>Financing:</b>                             |                |                |                |
| Unobligated balance brought forward:          |                |                |                |
| Appropriation.....                            |                | —10, 306       |                |
| Contract authorization.....                   | —20, 139, 465  | —22, 069, 192  | —22, 079, 498  |
| Unobligated balance carried forward:          |                |                |                |
| Appropriation.....                            | 10, 306        |                |                |
| Contract authorization.....                   | 22, 069, 192   | 22, 079, 498   | 22, 079, 498   |
| Contract authorization (new) (permanent)..... | 22, 500, 000   | 30, 000, 000   | 30, 000, 000   |

## STATUS OF UNFINANCED CONTRACT AUTHORIZATION

|                                                        |                |                |                |
|--------------------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Unfinanced balance brought forward.....                | \$41, 500, 000 | \$39, 250, 000 | \$46, 250, 000 |
| Contract authorization (new) (permanent).....          | 22, 500, 000   | 30, 000, 000   | 30, 000, 000   |
| Unfinanced balance carried forward.....                | —39, 250, 000  | —46, 250, 000  | —48, 250, 000  |
| Appropriation to liquidate contract authorization..... | 24, 750, 000   | 23, 000, 000   | 28, 000, 000   |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

1. *Construction.*—This program provides for the construction and improvement of highways within or adjacent to national forests. Principal forest highways are located on Federal-aid and State highway systems and, particularly in the Western States, form important links in these road networks. Projects are selected jointly by the States, the Forest Service, and the Bureau to meet traffic and national defense requirements and to provide access at strategic points necessary in the development, utilization, and protection of natural resources of the national forests.

The Federal-Aid Highway Act of 1956 provides annual contract authorization of \$30 million for 1958 and 1959. Prior annual authorizations were at the rate of \$22.5 million. The authorizations are apportioned among States according to the area and value of national forests in each State.

Actual and estimated progress of the program are summarized in the following table:

|                     | [Dollars in thousands]             |                 |                                  |                          |              |
|---------------------|------------------------------------|-----------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------|
|                     | Annual authorizations <sup>1</sup> | Miles completed | Unobligated balance, end of year | Obligations for projects | Expenditures |
| <b>Fiscal year:</b> |                                    |                 |                                  |                          |              |
| 1954.....           | \$22, 500                          | 482             | \$37, 402                        | \$22, 618                | \$20, 592    |
| 1955.....           | 22, 500                            | 400             | 20, 139                          | 23, 168                  | 21, 367      |
| 1956.....           | 22, 500                            | 701             | 22, 079                          | 19, 762                  | 23, 647      |
| 1957.....           | 30, 000                            | 600             | 22, 079                          | 29, 404                  | 24, 281      |
| 1958.....           | 30, 000                            | 700             | 22, 079                          | 29, 310                  | 28, 000      |

<sup>1</sup> Each fiscal year authorization becomes available for obligation not later than January 1 in the preceding fiscal year.



## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## BUREAU OF PUBLIC ROADS—Continued

## Forest Highways, Bureau of Public Roads—Continued

2. *Administration*.—This activity represents the estimated cost of administration and engineering supervision of the program.

3. *Forest Service administration*.—Reimbursements are made to the Forest Service to cover its administrative and engineering costs under this program.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                                    | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>BUREAU OF PUBLIC ROADS</b>                                      |             |               |               |
| Total number of permanent positions.....                           | 613         | 480           | 480           |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions.....                   | 175         | 183           | 197           |
| Average number of all employees.....                               | 647         | 596           | 635           |
| Number of employees at end of year.....                            | 966         | 880           | 925           |
| <b>Average salaries and grades:</b>                                |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                                           |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                                                | \$5,537     | \$5,729       | \$5,866       |
| Average grade.....                                                 | GS-7.5      | GS-7.7        | GS-7.8        |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary.....                            | \$5,914     | \$5,907       | \$5,907       |
| 01 Personal services:                                              |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                                           | \$2,518,744 | \$2,183,000   | \$2,342,700   |
| Positions other than permanent.....                                | 642,786     | 679,000       | 730,000       |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....                                | 9,552       | 7,300         | 7,300         |
| Payment above basic rates.....                                     | 93,606      | 88,000        | 95,000        |
| Total personal services.....                                       | 3,264,778   | 2,950,000     | 3,175,000     |
| 02 Travel.....                                                     | 347,301     | 340,000       | 380,000       |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                                   | 42,764      | 45,000        | 45,000        |
| 04 Communication services.....                                     | 25,892      | 15,000        | 15,000        |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....                                 | 91,401      | 80,000        | 90,000        |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                                  | 16,553      | 15,000        | 15,000        |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                                 | 226,250     | 815,000       | 940,000       |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                                     | 458,997     | 480,000       | 540,000       |
| 09 Equipment.....                                                  | 377,581     | 400,000       | 400,000       |
| 10 Lands and structures.....                                       | 15,600,750  | 24,845,000    | 24,235,000    |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:                           |             |               | 150,000       |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....                               |             |               |               |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities.....                           | 75          |               |               |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                                      | 13,797      | 15,000        | 15,000        |
| Subtotal.....                                                      | 20,466,139  | 30,000,000    | 30,000,000    |
| Deduct charges for quarters and subsistence.....                   | 2,714       |               |               |
| Total, Bureau of Public Roads.....                                 | 20,463,425  | 30,000,000    | 30,000,000    |
| <b>ALLOCATION TO FOREST SERVICE,<br/>DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE</b> |             |               |               |
| Total number of permanent positions.....                           | 4           |               |               |
| Average number of all employees.....                               | 12          |               |               |
| Number of employees at end of year.....                            | 7           |               |               |
| <b>Average salaries and grades:</b>                                |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                                           |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                                                | \$4,999     |               |               |
| Average grade.....                                                 | GS-6.6      |               |               |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary.....                            | \$4,168     |               |               |
| 01 Personal services:                                              |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                                           | \$82,740    |               |               |
| Positions other than permanent.....                                | 1,621       |               |               |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....                                | 294         |               |               |
| Payment above basic rates.....                                     | 521         |               |               |
| Total personal services.....                                       | 85,176      |               |               |
| 02 Travel.....                                                     | 4,749       |               |               |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                                   | 1,283       |               |               |
| 04 Communication services.....                                     | 376         |               |               |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....                                 | 20          |               |               |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                                  | 1           |               |               |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                                 | 1,384       |               |               |
| Services performed by other agencies.....                          | 1,678       |               |               |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                                     | 1,608       |               |               |
| 09 Equipment.....                                                  | 366         |               |               |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                                      | 31          |               |               |
| Subtotal.....                                                      | 96,672      |               |               |
| Deduct charges for quarters and subsistence.....                   | 130         |               |               |
| Total, Forest Service.....                                         | 96,542      |               |               |
| Total obligations.....                                             | 20,559,967  | \$30,000,000  | \$30,000,000  |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE               |              |              |              |
|-----------------------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| Appropriation.....                            | \$24,750,000 | \$23,000,000 | \$28,000,000 |
| Applied to contract authorization.....        | -24,750,000  | -23,000,000  | -28,000,000  |
| Contract authorization (new) (permanent)..... | 22,500,000   | 30,000,000   | 30,000,000   |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—continued

|                                                                                    | 1956 actual  | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE—con.</b>                                        |              |               |               |
| Balance brought forward:                                                           |              |               |               |
| Unobligated:                                                                       |              |               |               |
| Appropriation.....                                                                 |              | \$10,306      |               |
| Contract authorization.....                                                        | \$20,139,465 | 22,060,192    | \$22,079,498  |
| Obligated:                                                                         |              |               |               |
| Appropriation.....                                                                 | 179,167      | 1,271,147     |               |
| Contract authorization.....                                                        | 21,360,535   | 17,180,808    | 24,170,502    |
| Total budget authorizations available.....                                         | 64,179,167   | 70,531,453    | 76,250,000    |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>                                                   |              |               |               |
| Expenditures—                                                                      |              |               |               |
| Out of current appropriations to liquidate prior year contract authorizations..... | 23,647,714   | 23,000,000    | 28,000,000    |
| Out of prior authorizations.....                                                   |              |               |               |
| Total expenditures.....                                                            | 23,647,714   | 24,281,453    | 28,000,000    |
| Balance carried forward:                                                           |              |               |               |
| Unobligated:                                                                       |              |               |               |
| Appropriation.....                                                                 | 10,306       |               |               |
| Contract authorization.....                                                        | 22,060,192   | 22,079,498    | 22,079,498    |
| Obligated:                                                                         |              |               |               |
| Appropriation.....                                                                 | 1,271,147    |               |               |
| Contract authorization.....                                                        | 17,180,808   | 24,170,502    | 26,170,502    |
| Total expenditures and balances.....                                               | 64,179,167   | 70,531,453    | 76,250,000    |

## Public Lands Highways (Liquidation of Contract Authorization), Bureau of Public Roads

Public lands highways (liquidation of contract authorization): For payment of obligations incurred pursuant to the contract authorization granted by section 6 of the Federal-Aid Highway Act of 1954 (68 Stat. 73) and section 106 of the Federal-Aid Highway Act of 1956 (70 Stat. 376), to remain available until expended, **[\$1,000,000] \$2,000,000**, which sum is composed of **[\$625,000] \$1,625,000**, the remainder of the amount authorized for fiscal year **[1956] 1957**, and \$375,000, a part of the amount authorized for fiscal year **[1957] 1958**. (*Department of Commerce and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, **\$1,000,000**Estimate 1958, **\$2,000,000**

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                                   | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                                     |             |               |               |
| 1. Construction of highways on public lands.....                  | \$959,307   | \$4,185,385   | \$1,072,200   |
| 2. Administration.....                                            |             | 37,968        | 27,800        |
| Total obligations.....                                            | 959,307     | 4,223,353     | 1,100,000     |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                                 |             |               |               |
| Unobligated balance brought forward (contract authorization)..... | -2,282,660  | -3,323,353    | -1,100,000    |
| Unobligated balance carried forward (contract authorization)..... | 3,323,353   | 1,100,000     | 2,000,000     |
| Contract authorization (new) (permanent).....                     | 2,000,000   | 2,000,000     | 2,000,000     |

## STATUS OF UNFINANCED CONTRACT AUTHORIZATION

|                                                        | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Unfinanced balance brought forward.....                | \$3,625,000 | \$3,625,000   | \$3,625,000   |
| Contract authorization (new) (permanent).....          | 2,000,000   | 2,000,000     | 2,000,000     |
| Proposed supplemental appropriation.....               |             | -1,000,000    |               |
| Unfinanced balance carried forward.....                | -3,625,000  | -3,625,000    | -3,625,000    |
| Appropriation to liquidate contract authorization..... | 2,000,000   | 1,000,000     | 2,000,000     |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

1. *Construction of highways on public lands*.—Highways are constructed and improved through public lands in those States with large areas of such lands. The 1958 estimate finances the remainder of the contract authorization provided for 1957 and a portion of the authorization made available for 1958. A supplemental appropriation

tion for 1957 in the amount of \$1 million is proposed for later transmission, and is shown at the end of this chapter.

2. *Administration.*—This activity represents estimated cost of administration and engineering supervision of this program.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                                            | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>BUREAU OF PUBLIC ROADS</b>                                              |             |               |               |
| Total number of permanent positions.....                                   | 4           | 5             | 5             |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions.....                           | 2           | 3             | 3             |
| Average number of all employees.....                                       | 5           | 6             | 6             |
| Number of employees at end of year.....                                    | 5           | 8             | 8             |
| <b>Average salaries and grades:</b>                                        |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                                                   |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                                                        | \$5,537     | \$5,729       | \$5,866       |
| Average grade.....                                                         | GS-7.5      | GS-7.7        | GS-7.8        |
| <b>01 Personal services:</b>                                               |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                                                   | \$15,055    | \$18,000      | \$18,500      |
| Positions other than permanent.....                                        | 7,216       | 9,000         | 9,000         |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....                                        | 58          | 70            | 70            |
| Payment above basic rates.....                                             | 2,632       | 5,000         | 2,430         |
| Total personal services.....                                               | 24,961      | 30,000        | 30,000        |
| 02 Travel.....                                                             | 2,805       | 3,000         | 3,000         |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                                           | 2           | 100           | 100           |
| 04 Communication services.....                                             | 71          | 100           | 100           |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....                                         | 707         | 1,000         | 1,000         |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                                          | 235         | 500           | 500           |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                                         | 7,332       | 47,968        | 37,800        |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                                             | 1,258       | 1,300         | 1,300         |
| 10 Lands and structures.....                                               | 921,936     | 3,539,385     | 1,024,250     |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:                                   |             |               |               |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....                                       |             |               | 1,950         |
| Total, Bureau of Public Roads.....                                         | 959,307     | 3,623,353     | 1,100,090     |
| <b>ALLOCATION TO BUREAU OF RECLAMATION,<br/>DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR</b> |             |               |               |
| 10 Lands and structures.....                                               |             | 600,000       |               |
| Total obligations.....                                                     | 959,307     | 4,223,353     | 1,100,090     |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                                                                    |             |             |             |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>                                             |             |             |             |
| Appropriation.....                                                                 | \$2,000,000 | \$1,000,000 | \$2,000,000 |
| Applied to contract authorization.....                                             | -2,000,000  | -1,000,000  | -2,000,000  |
| Contract authorization (new) (permanent).....                                      | 2,000,000   | 2,000,000   | 2,000,000   |
| Balance brought forward:                                                           |             |             |             |
| Unobligated: Contract authorization.....                                           | 2,282,660   | 3,323,353   | 1,100,000   |
| Obligated:                                                                         |             |             |             |
| Appropriation.....                                                                 | 78,734      | 739,528     |             |
| Contract authorization.....                                                        | 1,342,340   | 301,647     | 2,525,000   |
| Total budget authorizations available.....                                         | 5,703,734   | 6,364,528   | 5,625,000   |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>                                                   |             |             |             |
| Expenditures—                                                                      |             |             |             |
| Out of current appropriations to liquidate prior year contract authorizations..... | 1,339,206   | 1,000,000   | 2,000,000   |
| Out of prior authorizations.....                                                   |             | 739,528     |             |
| Total expenditures.....                                                            | 1,339,206   | 1,739,528   | 2,000,000   |
| Obligations transferred to proposed supplemental appropriation.....                |             | 1,000,000   |             |
| Balance carried forward:                                                           |             |             |             |
| Unobligated: Contract authorization.....                                           | 3,323,353   | 1,100,000   | 2,000,000   |
| Obligated:                                                                         |             |             |             |
| Appropriation.....                                                                 | 739,528     |             |             |
| Contract authorization.....                                                        | 301,647     | 2,525,000   | 1,625,000   |
| Total expenditures and balances.....                                               | 5,703,734   | 6,364,528   | 5,625,000   |

## Inter-American Highway, Bureau of Public Roads

*Inter-American Highway:* For necessary expenses of completing the survey and construction of the Inter-American Highway, in accordance with the provisions of the Act of December 26, 1941 (55 Stat. 860), as amended, to remain available until expended, \$12,000,000, which sum is the remainder of the amount authorized to be appropriated by the Act of July 1, 1955. (69 Stat. 244.)

Estimate 1958, \$12,000,000

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                          | 1956 actual  | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>            |              |               |               |
| 1. Construction.....                     | \$33,577,326 | \$28,769,047  | \$12,000,000  |
| 2. Administration and engineering.....   | 271,868      | 400,000       | 400,000       |
| Total obligations.....                   | 33,849,194   | 29,169,047    | 12,400,000    |
| <b>Financing:</b>                        |              |               |               |
| Unobligated balance brought forward..... | -1,016,263   | -30,147,069   | -978,022      |
| Unobligated balance carried forward..... | 30,147,069   | 978,022       | 578,022       |
| Appropriation.....                       | 62,980,000   |               | 12,000,000    |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

1. *Construction.*—The Central American section of the Inter-American Highway is being constructed in cooperation with the Republics of Guatemala, El Salvador, Honduras, Nicaragua, Costa Rica, and Panama. These Republics pay one-third of the cost of the highway through their country. The section will be approximately 1,573 miles of all-weather road and will connect with the completed Mexican section to permit uninterrupted motor travel from the United States to Panama. The act of July 1, 1955, authorized appropriations of \$74,980,000 to complete the highway. The 1958 estimate represents the unappropriated balance of this authorization. The trend of bid prices on contracts made to date indicates that an additional amount will have to be authorized if a bituminous surface is to be placed on the full length of the highway.

As of January 1, 1957, 842 miles of the section were paved or had standard all-weather surfacing, 558 miles were all-weather but required improvements, and 173 miles were still impassable. Funds should be made available in 1958 to permit advertising additional work while contractors are still in the area which will allow construction operations to continue on an uninterrupted basis.

2. *Administration and engineering.*—A small administrative and engineering staff is maintained in Washington and in the Central American countries.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                                             | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Total number of permanent positions.....                                    | 50          | 87            | 87            |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions.....                            | 20          | 25            | 25            |
| Average number of all employees.....                                        | 61          | 96            | 102           |
| Number of employees at end of year.....                                     | 80          | 125           | 135           |
| <b>Average salaries and grades:</b>                                         |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                                                    |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                                                         | \$5,537     | \$5,729       | \$5,866       |
| Average grade.....                                                          | GS-7.5      | GS-7.7        | GS-7.8        |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary.....                                     | \$5,914     | \$5,907       | \$5,907       |
| <b>01 Personal services:</b>                                                |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                                                    | \$236,161   | \$440,000     | \$480,000     |
| Positions other than permanent.....                                         | 83,381      | 74,600        | 77,000        |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....                                         | 927         | 2,700         | 2,700         |
| Payment above basic rates.....                                              | 64,742      | 150,000       | 150,000       |
| Total personal services.....                                                | 385,211     | 664,600       | 709,700       |
| 02 Travel.....                                                              | 30,547      | 61,000        | 51,500        |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                                            | 45,913      | 75,000        | 45,000        |
| 04 Communication services.....                                              | 7,780       | 12,000        | 12,000        |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....                                          | 14,629      | 20,000        | 20,000        |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                                           | 4,648       | 8,000         | 6,000         |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                                          | 18,208      | 30,000        | 30,000        |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                                              | 391,063     | 120,000       | 117,000       |
| 09 Equipment.....                                                           | 64,511      | 80,000        | 55,000        |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:                                    |             |               |               |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....                                        | 33,577,478  | 28,769,047    | 12,000,000    |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                                               | 965         | 2,000         | 2,000         |
| Subtotal.....                                                               | 34,540,953  | 29,841,647    | 13,078,200    |
| Deduct—                                                                     |             |               |               |
| Portion of foregoing obligations originally charged to object class 11..... | 691,607     | 672,600       | 678,200       |
| Charges for quarters and subsistence.....                                   | 152         |               |               |
| Total obligations.....                                                      | 33,849,194  | 29,169,047    | 12,400,000    |



## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## BUREAU OF PUBLIC ROADS—Continued

## Inter-American Highway, Bureau of Public Roads—Continued

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                            | 1956 actual  | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>     |              |               |               |
| Appropriation.....                         | \$62,980,000 |               | \$12,000,000  |
| Balance brought forward:                   |              |               |               |
| Unobligated.....                           | 1,016,263    | \$30,147,069  | 978,022       |
| Obligated.....                             | 5,144,625    | 34,079,795    | 43,248,842    |
| Total budget authorizations available..... | 69,140,888   | 64,226,864    | 56,226,864    |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>           |              |               |               |
| Expenditures—                              |              |               |               |
| Out of current authorizations.....         | 4,914,024    | 20,000,000    | 25,000,000    |
| Out of prior authorizations.....           |              |               |               |
| Total expenditures.....                    | 4,914,024    | 20,000,000    | 25,000,000    |
| Balance carried forward:                   |              |               |               |
| Unobligated.....                           | 30,147,069   | 978,022       | 578,022       |
| Obligated.....                             | 34,079,795   | 43,248,842    | 30,648,812    |
| Total expenditures and balances.....       | 69,140,888   | 64,226,864    | 56,226,864    |

## [REIMBURSEMENT TO DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA]

## Reimbursement to the Highway Fund, District of Columbia, Bureau of Public Roads

[For reimbursement to the Highway Fund, District of Columbia, for part cost of construction of highway-railroad grade separation underpass at a point in the southeast section of the District of Columbia in the vicinity of East Capitol Street, \$200,000, to remain available until expended.] (*Second Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, \$200,000

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                 | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>   |             |               |               |
| Grants (total obligations)..... |             | \$200,000     |               |
| <b>Financing:</b>               |             |               |               |
| Appropriation.....              |             | 200,000       |               |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

This appropriation was to reimburse the District of Columbia for part of construction costs of a highway-railroad grade separation in the vicinity of East Capitol Street.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                              | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions..... |             | \$200,000     |               |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                                         |  |           |  |
|---------------------------------------------------------|--|-----------|--|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>                  |  |           |  |
| Appropriation.....                                      |  | \$200,000 |  |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>                        |  |           |  |
| Total expenditures (out of current authorizations)..... |  | 200,000   |  |

## [JONES POINT BRIDGE]

## Woodrow Wilson Memorial Bridge, Bureau of Public Roads

[For expenses necessary for the construction of a bridge over the Potomac River pursuant to the provisions of the Act of August 30, 1954 (68 Stat. 963, 964), as amended, \$14,325,000, to remain avail-

able until expended: *Provided*, That the unexpended balance of the appropriation granted under this head in the Second Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1955, is hereby merged with this appropriation: *Provided further*, That this paragraph shall be effective only upon the final consummation of agreements for the maintenance and operation of the bridge and approaches by the States of Virginia and Maryland.] (*Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, \$14,325,000

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                              | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                |             |               |               |
| 1. Plans, specifications, and estimates..... | \$39,961    | \$557,353     |               |
| 2. Construction.....                         |             | 705,000       | \$12,494,000  |
| 3. Administration.....                       |             | 20,000        | 106,000       |
| Total obligations.....                       | 39,961      | 1,282,353     | 12,600,000    |
| <b>Financing:</b>                            |             |               |               |
| Unobligated balance brought forward.....     | -597,314    | -557,353      | -13,600,000   |
| Unobligated balance carried forward.....     | 557,353     | 13,600,000    | 1,000,000     |
| Appropriation.....                           |             | 14,325,000    |               |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The Supplemental Appropriation Act of 1957 included \$14,325,000 for the construction of a bridge over the Potomac River near Jones Point, Va. The sum of \$600,000, which has been transferred to this account, was made available to the National Park Service, Department of the Interior, by Second Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1955, for preparation of the plans, specifications, and estimates for the construction of the bridge. During 1957 a contract will be awarded for the final design of the bridge; acquisition of rights-of-way will be initiated; and preliminary clearing and grading work will be placed under contract. During 1958 major contracts will be awarded and full-scale construction operations will be initiated. During 1959 paving, lighting, and other final phases will be contracted.

The Supplemental Appropriation Act of 1957 provided that no part of the \$14,325,000 appropriated will be obligated until agreements are consummated for the maintenance and operation of the bridge and approaches by the States of Virginia and Maryland.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                  | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Total number of permanent positions.....         | 5           | 10            | 42            |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions..... | 1           |               |               |
| Average number of all employees.....             | 5           | 4             | 35            |
| Number of employees at end of year.....          | 5           | 10            | 40            |
| <b>Average salaries and grades:</b>              |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                         |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                              | \$5,537     | \$5,729       | \$5,866       |
| Average grade.....                               | GS-7.5      | GS-7.7        | GS-7.8        |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary.....          | \$5,914     | \$5,907       | \$5,907       |
| <b>01 Personal services:</b>                     |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                         | \$16,580    | \$16,600      | \$194,300     |
| Positions other than permanent.....              | 1,756       |               |               |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....              | 64          |               | 700           |
| Payment above basic rates.....                   | 734         | 800           | 5,000         |
| Total personal services.....                     | 19,134      | 17,400        | 200,000       |
| 02 Travel.....                                   |             | 1,000         | 10,000        |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                 |             | 1,000         | 10,000        |
| 04 Communication services.....                   | 1           | 1,000         | 3,000         |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....               |             | 1,500         | 4,000         |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                | 75          | 1,500         | 6,500         |
| 07 Other contractual services.....               | 20,446      | 455,000       | 121,000       |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                   | 305         | 2,953         | 7,000         |
| 09 Equipment.....                                |             | 1,000         | 500           |
| 10 Lands and structures.....                     |             | 800,000       | 12,225,000    |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:         |             |               |               |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....             |             |               | 13,000        |
| Total obligations.....                           | 39,961      | 1,282,353     | 12,600,000    |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                            | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>     |             |               |               |
| Appropriation.....                         |             | \$14,325,000  |               |
| Balance brought forward:                   |             |               |               |
| Unobligated.....                           | \$597,314   | 557,353       | \$13,600,000  |
| Obligated.....                             | 30          |               | 282,353       |
| Total budget authorizations available..... | 597,344     | 14,882,353    | 13,882,353    |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>           |             |               |               |
| Expenditures—                              |             |               |               |
| Out of current authorizations.....         | 39,991      | 412,647       |               |
| Out of prior authorizations.....           |             | 557,353       | 3,000,000     |
| Total expenditures.....                    | 39,991      | 1,000,000     | 3,000,000     |
| Balance carried forward:                   |             |               |               |
| Unobligated.....                           | 557,353     | 13,600,000    | 1,000,000     |
| Obligated.....                             |             | 282,353       | 9,882,353     |
| Total expenditures and balances.....       | 597,344     | 14,882,353    | 13,882,353    |

General provisions—Bureau of Public Roads: None of the money appropriated for the work of the Bureau of Public Roads during the current fiscal year shall be paid to any State on account of any project on which convict labor shall be employed, but this provision shall not apply to labor performed by convicts on parole or probation.

During the current fiscal year authorized engineering or other services in connection with the survey, construction, and maintenance, or improvement of roads may be performed for other Government agencies, cooperating foreign countries, and State cooperating agencies, and reimbursement for such services (which may include depreciation on engineering and road-building equipment used) shall be credited to the appropriation concerned.

During the current fiscal year appropriations for the work of the Bureau of Public Roads shall be available for expenses of warehouse maintenance and the procurement, care, and handling of supplies, materials, and equipment for distribution to projects under the supervision of the Bureau of Public Roads, or for sale or distribution to other Government activities, cooperating foreign countries, and State cooperating agencies, and the cost of such supplies and materials or the value of such equipment (including the cost of transportation and handling) may be reimbursed to current applicable appropriations.

Appropriations to the Bureau of Public Roads may be used in emergency for medical supplies and services and other assistance necessary for the immediate relief of employees engaged on hazardous work under that Bureau, and for temporary services as authorized by section 15 of the Act of August 2, 1946 (5 U. S. C. 55a), but at rates for individuals not in excess of \$100 per diem. (23 U. S. C. 1-117; *Department of Commerce and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

## [FEDERAL-AID HIGHWAYS]

[Reduction in appropriations: The appropriation granted under this head in the Department of Commerce and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1957, and the unexpended balances as of June 30, 1956, of appropriations granted under this head for prior fiscal years are rescinded effective June 30, 1957, or such earlier date as all expenditures from such appropriations made after June 30, 1956, have been reimbursed by appropriations from the highway trust fund: *Provided*, That the sums rescinded shall revert to the general fund.] (*Second Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

## Miscellaneous

*Construction of Roads, Alaska, Bureau of Public Roads*

Appropriated 1957, **\$7,800,000**

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

(Balances for June 30, 1956, have not been certified under sec. 1311, 68 Stat. 800)

|                                  | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>    |             |               |               |
| 1. Preparation of plans.....     | \$307,209   | \$417,544     |               |
| 2. Construction in progress..... | 6,635,410   | 5,956,637     |               |
| 3. Reconstruction.....           | 629,758     | 1,087,439     |               |
| 4. New construction.....         | 332,217     |               |               |
| Total obligations.....           | 7,904,594   | 7,461,620     |               |

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING—continued

|                                                          | 1956 actual      | 1957 estimate    | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|---------------|
| <b>Financing:</b>                                        |                  |                  |               |
| Unobligated balance brought forward.....                 | —\$1,266,214     | —\$2,496,562     |               |
| Contract authorization (48 U. S. C. 326).....            | —2,834,942       |                  |               |
| Applied to contract authorization (48 U. S. C. 326)..... |                  | 2,834,942        |               |
| Unobligated balance carried forward.....                 | 2,496,562        |                  |               |
| <b>Appropriation.....</b>                                | <b>6,300,000</b> | <b>7,800,000</b> |               |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Preparation of plans and construction of highways in Alaska will continue during 1957 with funds previously made available to the Department of the Interior, Office of Territories (Alaska Road Commission). Section 107 of the Federal-Aid Highway Act of 1956 transferred the functions, duties, and authority pertaining to the construction, repair, and maintenance of roads, tramways, ferries, bridges, trails, and other works in Alaska to the Department of Commerce. The transfer was effected September 16, 1956. The act also entitled the Territory of Alaska to participate in the Federal-aid primary, secondary, and urban highway programs. Funds necessary for continuing the highway program in Alaska during 1958 are included in the estimates of the Federal-aid highway programs.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                  | 1956 actual      | 1957 estimate    | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|---------------|
| Total number of permanent positions.....         | 293              | 273              |               |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions..... | 111              | 108              |               |
| Average number of all employees.....             | 372              | 360              |               |
| Number of employees at end of year.....          | 553              | 540              |               |
| <b>Average salaries and grades:</b>              |                  |                  |               |
| General schedule grades:                         |                  |                  |               |
| Average salary.....                              | \$5,537          | \$5,729          |               |
| Average grade.....                               | GS-7.5           | GS-7.7           |               |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary.....          | \$5,914          | \$5,907          |               |
| <b>01 Personal services:</b>                     |                  |                  |               |
| Permanent positions.....                         | \$1,627,420      | \$1,607,000      |               |
| Positions other than permanent.....              | 763,256          | 737,000          |               |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....              | 6,485            |                  |               |
| Payment above basic rates.....                   | 571,979          | 556,000          |               |
| Total personal services.....                     | 2,969,140        | 2,900,000        |               |
| <b>02 Travel.....</b>                            | <b>159,845</b>   | <b>160,000</b>   |               |
| <b>03 Transportation of things.....</b>          | <b>246,232</b>   | <b>250,000</b>   |               |
| <b>04 Communication services.....</b>            | <b>10,346</b>    | <b>10,000</b>    |               |
| <b>05 Rents and utility services.....</b>        | <b>29,464</b>    | <b>28,000</b>    |               |
| <b>06 Printing and reproduction.....</b>         | <b>2,539</b>     | <b>2,500</b>     |               |
| <b>07 Other contractual services.....</b>        | <b>78,970</b>    | <b>80,000</b>    |               |
| <b>08 Supplies and materials.....</b>            | <b>1,563,314</b> | <b>1,500,000</b> |               |
| <b>09 Equipment.....</b>                         | <b>335,179</b>   | <b>200,000</b>   |               |
| <b>10 Lands and structures.....</b>              | <b>2,679,109</b> | <b>2,505,107</b> |               |
| <b>13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities.....</b>  | <b>1,388</b>     | <b>1,800</b>     |               |
| <b>15 Taxes and assessments.....</b>             | <b>15,711</b>    | <b>15,000</b>    |               |
| Subtotal.....                                    | 8,091,237        | 7,652,407        |               |
| Deduct charges for quarters and subsistence..... | 186,643          | 190,787          |               |
| Total obligations.....                           | 7,904,594        | 7,461,620        |               |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

(Balances for June 30, 1956, have not been certified under sec. 1311, 68 Stat. 800)

|                                                                                                     | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>                                                              |             |               |               |
| Appropriation.....                                                                                  | \$6,300,000 | \$7,800,000   |               |
| Applied to contract authorization (48 U. S. C. 326).....                                            |             | —2,834,942    |               |
| Contract authorization.....                                                                         | 2,834,942   |               |               |
| Balance brought forward:                                                                            |             |               |               |
| Unobligated.....                                                                                    | 1,266,214   | 2,496,562     |               |
| Obligated:                                                                                          |             |               |               |
| Appropriation.....                                                                                  | 10,604,701  | 5,658,207     | \$6,500,000   |
| Contract authorization.....                                                                         |             | 2,834,942     |               |
| Total budget authorizations available.....                                                          | 21,005,857  | 15,954,769    | 6,500,000     |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>                                                                    |             |               |               |
| Expenditures—                                                                                       |             |               |               |
| Out of current authorizations.....                                                                  | 10,016,146  |               |               |
| Out of current authorizations to liquidate prior year contract authorization (48 U. S. C. 326)..... |             | 2,834,942     |               |
| Out of prior authorizations.....                                                                    |             | 6,619,827     | 6,500,000     |
| Total expenditures.....                                                                             | 10,016,146  | 9,454,769     | 6,500,000     |



## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## BUREAU OF PUBLIC ROADS—Continued

## Miscellaneous—Continued

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—continued

|                                       | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—con.</b> |             |               |               |
| Balance carried forward:              |             |               |               |
| Unobligated.....                      | \$2,496,562 |               |               |
| Obligated:                            |             |               |               |
| Appropriation.....                    | 5,658,207   | 6,500,000     |               |
| Contract authorization.....           | 2,834,942   |               |               |
| Total expenditures and balances.....  | 21,005,857  | 15,954,769    | \$6,500,000   |

*Operation and Maintenance of Roads, Alaska, Bureau of Public Roads*  
**Appropriated 1957, \$3,625,000**

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>  |             |               |               |
| 1. Major roads.....            | \$2,126,821 | \$2,213,000   |               |
| 2. Local and feeder roads..... | 1,373,179   | 1,412,000     |               |
| Total obligations.....         | 3,500,000   | 3,625,000     |               |
| <b>Financing:</b>              |             |               |               |
| Appropriation.....             | 3,500,000   | 3,625,000     |               |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Operation and maintenance of highways in Alaska will continue during 1957 with funds previously made available to the Department of the Interior, Office of Territories (Alaska Road Commission). Section 107 of the Federal-Aid Highway Act of 1956 transferred the functions, duties, and authority pertaining to the construction, repair, and maintenance of roads, tramways, ferries, bridges, trails, and other works in Alaska to the Department of Commerce. The transfer was effected September 16, 1956. The act also entitled the Territory of Alaska to participate in the Federal-aid primary, secondary, and urban highway programs. Funds necessary for continuing the highway program in Alaska during 1958 are included in the estimates of the Federal-aid highway programs.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                  | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Total number of permanent positions.....         | 263         | 274           |               |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions..... | 100         | 108           |               |
| Average number of all employees.....             | 333         | 360           |               |
| Number of employees at end of year.....          | 496         | 503           |               |
| <b>Average salaries and grades:</b>              |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                         |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                              | \$5,537     | \$5,729       |               |
| Average grade.....                               | GS-7.5      | GS-7.7        |               |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary.....          | \$5,914     | \$5,907       |               |
| <b>01 Personal services:</b>                     |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                         | \$1,460,713 | \$1,494,000   |               |
| Positions other than permanent.....              | 685,048     | 686,000       |               |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....              | 5,820       |               |               |
| Payment above basic rates.....                   | 513,370     | 520,000       |               |
| Total personal services.....                     | 2,664,951   | 2,700,000     |               |
| 02 Travel.....                                   | 53,282      | 50,000        |               |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                 | 61,558      | 60,000        |               |
| 04 Communication services.....                   | 6,207       | 6,000         |               |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....               | 23,529      | 22,000        |               |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                | 2,538       | 2,500         |               |
| 07 Other contractual services.....               | 52,647      | 50,000        |               |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                   | 121,863     | 200,000       |               |
| 09 Equipment.....                                | 398,711     | 500,000       |               |
| 10 Lands and structures.....                     | 177,574     | 118,300       |               |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities.....         | 1,388       | 1,200         |               |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                    | 18,819      | 15,000        |               |
| Subtotal.....                                    | 3,583,072   | 3,725,000     |               |
| Deduct charges for quarters and subsistence..... | 83,072      | 100,000       |               |
| Total obligations.....                           | 3,500,000   | 3,625,000     |               |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                                         | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>                  |             |               |               |
| Appropriation.....                                      | \$3,500,000 | \$3,625,000   |               |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>                        |             |               |               |
| Total expenditures (out of current authorizations)..... | 3,500,000   | 3,625,000     |               |

## Other Miscellaneous Accounts, Bureau of Public Roads

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

NOTE. The following schedules include unobligated balance for "Testing and research laboratory, Bureau of Public Roads."

|                                                       | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                         |             |               |               |
| 1. Access roads (act of Sept. 7, 1950).....           | \$196,013   | \$1,540,469   |               |
| 2. Tongass forest highways, Alaska.....               | 45,398      |               |               |
| 3. War and emergency damage, Territory of Hawaii..... | 27,853      |               |               |
| Total obligations.....                                | 269,264     | 1,540,469     |               |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                     |             |               |               |
| Unobligated balance brought forward.....              | -1,841,886  | -1,572,622    |               |
| Recovery of prior year obligations.....               | -42,812     |               |               |
| Unobligated balance carried forward.....              | 1,572,622   |               |               |
| Unobligated balance no longer available.....          | 42,812      | 32,153        |               |
| Appropriation.....                                    |             |               |               |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| <b>BUREAU OF PUBLIC ROADS</b>                                             |          |           |  |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|-----------|--|
| Total number of permanent positions.....                                  | 12       | 12        |  |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions.....                          | 17       | 17        |  |
| Average number of all employees.....                                      | 27       | 28        |  |
| Number of employees at end of year.....                                   | 28       | 0         |  |
| <b>Average salaries and grades:</b>                                       |          |           |  |
| General schedule grades:                                                  |          |           |  |
| Average salary.....                                                       | \$5,537  | \$5,729   |  |
| Average grade.....                                                        | GS-7.5   | GS-7.7    |  |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary.....                                   | \$5,914  | \$5,907   |  |
| <b>01 Personal services:</b>                                              |          |           |  |
| Permanent positions.....                                                  | \$50,169 | \$54,000  |  |
| Positions other than permanent.....                                       | 66,499   | 68,000    |  |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....                                       | 193      |           |  |
| Payment above basic rates.....                                            | 7,911    | 8,000     |  |
| Total personal services.....                                              | 124,772  | 130,000   |  |
| 02 Travel.....                                                            | 6,189    | 7,000     |  |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                                          | 383      | 400       |  |
| 04 Communication services.....                                            | 104      | 100       |  |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....                                        | 1,305    | 1,300     |  |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                                         | 644      | 600       |  |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                                        | 46,423   | 50,000    |  |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                                            | 17,216   | 20,000    |  |
| 10 Lands and structures.....                                              | 3,725    | 1,330,837 |  |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....                              | 27,853   |           |  |
| Subtotal.....                                                             | 228,614  | 1,540,237 |  |
| Deduct charges for quarters and subsistence.....                          | 530      |           |  |
| Total, Bureau of Public Roads.....                                        | 228,084  | 1,540,237 |  |
| <b>ALLOCATION TO BUREAU OF INDIAN AFFAIRS, DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR</b> |          |           |  |
| Average number of all employees.....                                      | 6        |           |  |
| Number of positions at end of year.....                                   | 0        |           |  |
| <b>01 Personal services: Positions other than permanent.....</b>          |          |           |  |
| 02 Travel.....                                                            | \$24,849 |           |  |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                                        | 169      |           |  |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                                            | 5,450    |           |  |
| 05 Supplies and materials.....                                            | 10,712   | 232       |  |
| Total, Bureau of Indian Affairs.....                                      | 41,180   | 232       |  |
| Total obligations.....                                                    | 269,264  | 1,540,469 |  |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b> |             |             |             |
|----------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| Balance brought forward:               |             |             |             |
| Unobligated.....                       | \$1,841,886 | \$1,572,622 |             |
| Obligated.....                         | 7,046,768   | 3,413,285   | \$2,000,000 |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—continued

|                                                                         | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE—con.</b>                             |             |               |               |
| Increase in prior year obligations                                      | \$999       |               |               |
| Total budget authorizations available                                   | 8,889,053   | \$4,985,907   | \$2,000,000   |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>                                        |             |               |               |
| Expenditures (out of prior authorizations):                             |             |               |               |
| “Access roads, Bureau of Public Roads”                                  | 999         |               |               |
| “Access roads (act of Sept. 7, 1950), Bureau of Public Roads”           | 2,520,750   | 2,155,771     | 2,000,000     |
| “Elimination of grade crossings, Bureau of Public Roads”                | 209,896     | 319,153       |               |
| “Surveys and plans, Bureau of Public Roads (national defense)”          | 169,565     | 388,869       |               |
| “Tongass forest highways, Alaska, Bureau of Public Roads”               | 498,966     | 7,461         |               |
| “War and emergency damage, Territory of Hawaii, Bureau of Public Roads” | 460,158     | 82,500        |               |
| Total expenditures                                                      | 3,860,334   | 2,953,754     | 2,000,000     |
| Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation)       | 42,812      | 32,153        |               |
| Balance carried forward:                                                |             |               |               |
| Unobligated                                                             | 1,572,622   |               |               |
| Obligated                                                               | 3,413,285   | 2,000,000     |               |
| Total expenditures and balances                                         | 8,889,053   | 4,985,907     | 2,000,000     |

## Allocations Received From Other Appropriation Accounts

NOTE.—Obligations incurred under allocations from other appropriations are shown in the schedules of the parent appropriations, as follows:

“Mutual security, funds appropriated to the President.”  
 “Construction, Central Intelligence Agency.”  
 “Plant and equipment, Atomic Energy Commission.”  
 “Roads and trails for States, national forests fund, Forest Service.”  
 “Forest roads and trails, Forest Service.”  
 “Salaries and expenses, Agricultural Research Service.”  
 “Access roads, Department of Defense.”  
 “Military construction, Air Force.”  
 “Military construction, Army.”  
 “Operation and maintenance, Army.”  
 “Military construction, Navy.”  
 “Construction, National Park Service.”  
 “Construction, Bureau of Indian Affairs.”  
 “Construction, Bureau of Land Management.”  
 “Management of land and resources, Bureau of Land Management.”  
 “Construction and rehabilitation, Bureau of Reclamation.”  
 “Rama road, Nicaragua, State.”  
 “International educational exchange activities, State.”

## NATIONAL BUREAU OF STANDARDS

The National Bureau of Standards is the agency of the Federal Government responsible for the custody, maintenance, establishment, development, and improvement of the national standards of physical measurement. Against these standards, all the working standards of the Nation—those used by scientists and engineers in research and development, those used by industry in the measurement and production of interchangeable parts, and those used by other Government and State agencies to ascertain conformity—are calibrated. Closely associated with the standards activity, the Bureau serves as a national laboratory for science, industry, and Government for research and development on methods of measurement and instrumentation; for the determination of fundamental physical constants and basic properties of materials; for the development of improved methods for testing materials and equipment; for the development of codes and specifications; and for rendering of assistance to other Government agencies through advisory services on technical problems and by invention and development of devices to meet special needs.

## Expenses, National Bureau of Standards

Expenses: For expenses necessary in performing the functions authorized by the Act of March 3, 1901, as amended (15 U. S. C. 271-278c), including general administration; operation, maintenance, alteration, and protection of grounds and facilities; and improvement and construction of temporary or special facilities as authorized by section 2 of the Act of July 21, 1950 (15 U. S. C. 286); **[\$8,750,000] \$11,500,000: Provided,** That during the current fiscal year the maximum base rate of compensation for employees appointed pursuant to the Act of July 21, 1950 (15 U. S. C. 285), shall be equivalent to the entrance rate of GS-12. (15 U. S. C. 271-278c, 285, 286; 40 U. S. C. 14a; 5 U. S. C. 596a; Department of Commerce and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1957.)

Appropriated 1957, **\$8,750,000**Estimate 1958, **\$11,500,000**Appropriated (adjusted) 1957, **\$8,734,300**

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                             | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>               |             |               |               |
| 1. Research:                                |             |               |               |
| (a) Basic                                   | \$2,595,250 | \$3,344,000   | \$4,979,700   |
| (b) Applied                                 | 1,026,317   | 1,338,600     | 2,014,500     |
| 2. Development                              | 1,508,514   | 1,884,500     | 2,472,900     |
| 3. Testing, calibration, and specifications | 764,719     | 275,200       | 329,000       |
| 4. General technical services               | 1,440,131   | 1,649,200     | 1,703,900     |
| Total obligations                           | 7,334,931   | 8,491,500     | 11,500,000    |
| <b>Financing:</b>                           |             |               |               |
| Comparative transfers to other accounts     | 14,547      |               |               |
| Unobligated balance no longer available     | 64,022      | 242,800       |               |
| Appropriation (adjusted)                    | 7,413,500   | 8,734,300     | 11,500,000    |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The budget proposes an increase of \$2,765,700 to strengthen the basic scientific programs of the Bureau, with emphasis on basic research and on the development of authoritative standards of greater range and precision adequate to meet the expanding needs of present-day science and industry, and to provide for improved technical balance in the Bureau's scientific activities. The Bureau programs are classified under four activities:

1. *Research.*—This activity includes investigations of fundamental physical phenomena and determinations of physical constants and properties of materials which are of great importance to science and industry. Fundamental scientific knowledge is applied to achieve more effective use of new scientific and technological processes, materials, and equipment.

2. *Development.*—This activity includes the development of new and improved standards of measurement, instruments, instrumentation techniques, methods of measurement and analysis, and commodity testing techniques. Materials, devices, and technological processes in fields of importance to national welfare are also developed.

3. *Testing, calibration, and specifications.*—This activity includes the comparison of working standards used in scientific investigations for engineering, manufacturing, communication, commercial, and educational institutions with the national primary standards. It also includes the preparation of standard samples of accurately known composition or characteristics and the formulation of specifications and standards for commodities and equipment.

4. *General technical services.*—This activity includes the provision of advisory and consultative services to other Government agencies, the operation of special technical installations, and the compilation and dissemination of scientific and technical data, such as data on propagation of radio waves which are analyzed for the prediction of radio propagation conditions.



## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## NATIONAL BUREAU OF STANDARDS—Continued

## Expenses, National Bureau of Standards—Continued

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                    | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| 07 Other contractual services..... | \$7,334,931 | \$8,491,500   | \$11,500,000  |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE                                                               |             |             |              |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|
| Appropriation.....                                                                            | \$7,413,500 | \$8,750,000 | \$11,500,000 |
| Transferred to "Salaries and expenses, general administration, Commerce" (64 Stat. 1263)..... |             | -15,700     |              |
| Adjusted appropriation.....                                                                   | 7,413,500   | 8,734,300   | 11,500,000   |
| Obligated balance brought forward.....                                                        | 821,273     | 813,982     | 1,249,329    |
| Increase in prior year obligations.....                                                       | 4,911       |             |              |
| Restored from certified claims account.....                                                   |             | 5,478       |              |
| Total budget authorizations available.....                                                    | 8,239,684   | 9,553,760   | 12,749,329   |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                                                                     |             |             |              |
| Expenditures—                                                                                 |             |             |              |
| Out of current authorizations.....                                                            | 6,546,649   | 7,319,000   | 9,924,000    |
| Out of prior authorizations.....                                                              | 814,381     | 742,631     | 1,131,000    |
| Total expenditures.....                                                                       | 7,361,030   | 8,061,631   | 11,055,000   |
| Balance no longer available:                                                                  |             |             |              |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation).....                                                    | 64,022      | 242,800     |              |
| Other.....                                                                                    | 650         |             |              |
| Obligated balance carried forward.....                                                        | 813,982     | 1,249,329   | 1,694,329    |
| Total expenditures and balances.....                                                          | 8,239,684   | 9,553,760   | 12,749,329   |

## Plant and Equipment, National Bureau of Standards

Plant and equipment: For construction of a pilot electronic data-processing device to be used in the performance of functions authorized by the Act of March 3, 1901, as amended (15 U. S. C. 271-278c); repair of mechanical facilities; [and] *design and acquisition of railway scale test equipment*; expenses incurred, as authorized by section 2 of the Act of July 21, 1950 (15 U. S. C. 286), in the construction or improvement of buildings, grounds, and other facilities, and, without regard to the cost limitation contained in that Act; [the construction of field station buildings at Anchorage, Alaska, and at Maui, Territory of Hawaii] *installation of fire protection systems in field laboratories*; and purchase of [six] *three* passenger motor vehicles for replacement only; [\$450,000] *\$800,000*, to remain available until expended. (15 U. S. C. 271-278c, 285, 286; 40 U. S. C. 14a; 5 U. S. C. 596a; Department of Commerce and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1957.)

Appropriated 1957, \$450,000

Estimate 1958, \$800,000

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                          | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>            |             |               |               |
| 1. Facilities.....                       | \$141,634   | \$195,566     | \$114,300     |
| 2. Special equipment.....                | 22,233      | 225,666       | 635,700       |
| 3. Construction.....                     | 1,326       | 815,000       | 93,675        |
| Total obligations.....                   | 165,193     | 1,236,132     | 843,675       |
| <b>Financing:</b>                        |             |               |               |
| Unobligated balance brought forward..... |             | -829,807      | -43,675       |
| Unobligated balance carried forward..... | 829,807     | 43,675        |               |
| Appropriation.....                       | 995,000     | 450,000       | 800,000       |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

This appropriation provides for alterations and improvements to the plant facilities of the National Bureau of Standards and procurement of unusual items of equipment.

The Bureau's laboratories and administrative offices occupy 86 buildings located on a 69-acre tract in Washington, D. C. The Bureau also has a large laboratory on a 217-acre site at Boulder, Colo., and several small field sites, some of which are outside the continental limits.

1. *Facilities.*—This activity includes construction and other work required to effect necessary improvements in the Bureau's facilities.

2. *Special equipment.*—This activity includes the procurement of equipment which is not appropriate for purchase by the working capital fund. The Bureau began work on the design and construction of a pilot electronic data-processing device during 1956. The 1958 budget includes funds to continue this work and to design and purchase railway scale test equipment.

3. *Construction.*—The budget provides for installation of automatic fire-protection systems at several field stations.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                                                | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>NATIONAL BUREAU OF STANDARDS</b>                                            |             |               |               |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                                             | \$165,193   | \$486,132     | \$818,675     |
| <b>ALLOCATION TO PUBLIC BUILDINGS SERVICE, GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION</b> |             |               |               |
| 02 Travel.....                                                                 |             | 300           | 200           |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                                              |             | 1,500         |               |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                                             |             | 32,700        | 4,800         |
| 10 Lands and structures.....                                                   |             | 665,500       | 20,000        |
| Total, General Services Administration.....                                    |             | 700,000       | 25,000        |
| <b>ALLOCATION TO CORPS OF ENGINEERS, DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY</b>                |             |               |               |
| 01 Personal services, permanent.....                                           |             | 5,000         |               |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                                             |             | 45,000        |               |
| Total, Department of the Army.....                                             |             | 50,000        |               |
| Total obligations.....                                                         | 165,193     | 1,236,132     | 843,675       |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE            |           |           |           |
|--------------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Appropriation.....                         | \$895,000 | \$450,000 | \$800,000 |
| Balance brought forward:                   |           |           |           |
| Unobligated.....                           |           | 829,807   | 43,675    |
| Obligated.....                             |           | 65,781    | 275,532   |
| Total budget authorizations available..... | 995,000   | 1,345,588 | 1,119,207 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                  |           |           |           |
| Expenditures—                              |           |           |           |
| Out of current authorizations.....         | 99,412    | 354,500   | 695,000   |
| Out of prior authorizations.....           |           | 671,831   | 319,175   |
| Total expenditures.....                    | 99,412    | 1,026,381 | 1,014,175 |
| Balance carried forward:                   |           |           |           |
| Unobligated.....                           | 829,807   | 43,675    |           |
| Obligated.....                             | 65,781    | 275,532   | 105,032   |
| Total expenditures and balances.....       | 995,000   | 1,345,588 | 1,119,207 |

## Construction of Facilities, National Bureau of Standards

Construction of facilities: For [acquisition of necessary land and to initiate] *the development of plans and specifications, and for the design of the facilities to be constructed [thereon] for the National Bureau of Standards outside of the District of [Columbia] Columbia*, to remain available until expended, [\$930,000] *\$2,000,000*, to be transferred to the General Services Administration. (40 U. S. C. 341; 15 U. S. C. 271-278c, 285, 286; Department of Commerce and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1957.)

Appropriated 1957, \$930,000

Estimate 1958, \$2,000,000

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>  |             |               |               |
| 1. Design and engineering..... |             | \$180,000     | \$2,000,000   |
| 2. Construction.....           |             | 750,000       |               |
| Total obligations.....         |             | 930,000       | 2,000,000     |
| <b>Financing:</b>              |             |               |               |
| Appropriation.....             |             | 930,000       | 2,000,000     |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

This appropriation provides for the work required in preparation for future construction of facilities for the National Bureau of Standards at a site near Gaithersburg, Md. The budget proposes \$2,000,000, to be transferred to the General Services Administration for design, engineering, and architectural work prior to construction.

1. *Design and engineering.*—This includes preparation of plans and specifications, engineering, and site survey.

2. *Construction.*—This includes acquisition of the site and construction.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                                                    | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>ALLOCATION TO PUBLIC BUILDINGS SERVICE,<br/>GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION</b> |             |               |               |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                                                  |             |               | \$35,000      |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                                                 |             | \$130,000     | 1,865,000     |
| Services performed by other agencies.....                                          |             | 50,000        | 100,000       |
| 10 Lands and structures.....                                                       |             | 750,000       |               |
| Total obligations.....                                                             |             | 930,000       | 2,000,000     |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                            |  |           |             |
|--------------------------------------------|--|-----------|-------------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>     |  |           |             |
| Appropriation.....                         |  | \$930,000 | \$2,000,000 |
| Obligated balance brought forward.....     |  |           | 425,000     |
| Total budget authorizations available..... |  | 930,000   | 2,425,000   |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>           |  |           |             |
| Expenditures—                              |  |           |             |
| Out of current authorizations.....         |  | 505,000   | 1,100,000   |
| Out of prior authorizations.....           |  |           | 425,000     |
| Total expenditures.....                    |  | 505,000   | 1,525,000   |
| Obligated balance carried forward.....     |  | 425,000   | 900,000     |
| Total expenditures and balances.....       |  | 930,000   | 2,425,000   |

## Miscellaneous

*Construction of Laboratories (Liquidation of Contract Authorization),  
National Bureau of Standards*

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                           | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>             |             |               |               |
| Radio laboratory (total obligations)..... | \$39,816    | \$656         |               |
| <b>Financing:</b>                         |             |               |               |
| Unobligated balance brought forward.....  | —40,472     | —656          |               |
| Unobligated balance carried forward.....  | 656         |               |               |
| <b>Appropriation.....</b>                 |             |               |               |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                    | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| 07 Other contractual services..... | \$39,816    | \$656         |               |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                                       | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>                |             |               |               |
| Balance brought forward:                              |             |               |               |
| Unobligated.....                                      | \$40,472    | \$656         |               |
| Obligated.....                                        | 58,405      | 80,546        |               |
| Total budget authorizations available.....            | 98,877      | 81,202        |               |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>                      |             |               |               |
| Total expenditures (out of prior authorizations)..... | 17,675      | 81,202        |               |
| Balance carried forward:                              |             |               |               |
| Unobligated.....                                      | 656         |               |               |
| Obligated.....                                        | 80,546      |               |               |
| Total expenditures and balances.....                  | 98,877      | 81,202        |               |

*Other Miscellaneous Accounts, National Bureau of Standards*

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                       | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                         |             |               |               |
| Construction of laboratories (total obligations)..... | \$20,939    | \$37,998      |               |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                     |             |               |               |
| Unobligated balance brought forward.....              | —87,887     | —66,948       |               |
| Unobligated balance carried forward.....              | 66,948      |               |               |
| Unobligated balance no longer available.....          |             | 28,950        |               |
| <b>Appropriation.....</b>                             |             |               |               |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                                                    |         |          |  |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|----------|--|
| <b>NATIONAL BUREAU OF STANDARDS</b>                                                |         |          |  |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                                                 | \$4,672 | \$34,457 |  |
| <b>ALLOCATION TO PUBLIC BUILDINGS SERVICE,<br/>GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION</b> |         |          |  |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                                                  | 8       |          |  |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                                                 | 7,444   | 500      |  |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                                                     | 498     |          |  |
| 10 Lands and structures.....                                                       | 8,317   | 3,041    |  |
| Total, General Services Administration.....                                        | 16,267  | 3,541    |  |
| Total obligations.....                                                             | 20,939  | 37,998   |  |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                                                            |          |          |  |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|----------|--|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>                                     |          |          |  |
| Balance brought forward:                                                   |          |          |  |
| Unobligated.....                                                           | \$87,887 | \$66,948 |  |
| Obligated.....                                                             | 316,173  | 9,502    |  |
| Total budget authorizations available.....                                 | 404,060  | 76,450   |  |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>                                           |          |          |  |
| Expenditures (out of prior authorizations):                                |          |          |  |
| “Construction of laboratories, National Bureau of Standards”.....          | 128,614  | 46,440   |  |
| “Operation and administration, National Bureau of Standards”.....          | 191,457  |          |  |
| “Purchase and installation of betatron, National Bureau of Standards”..... | 7,419    | 1,060    |  |
| Total expenditures.....                                                    | 327,490  | 47,500   |  |
| Balance no longer available:                                               |          |          |  |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation).....                                 |          | 28,950   |  |
| Other.....                                                                 | 120      |          |  |
| Balance carried forward:                                                   |          |          |  |
| Unobligated.....                                                           | 66,948   |          |  |
| Obligated.....                                                             | 9,502    |          |  |
| Total expenditures and balances.....                                       | 404,060  | 76,450   |  |



## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## NATIONAL BUREAU OF STANDARDS—Continued

## Miscellaneous—Continued

## Allocations Received From Other Appropriation Accounts

NOTE.—Obligations incurred under allocations from other appropriations are shown in the schedules of the parent appropriations, as follows:

"Operating expenses, Atomic Energy Commission."  
 "Plant and equipment, Atomic Energy Commission."  
 "Establishment of air-navigation facilities, Civil Aeronautics Administration."  
 "Federal-aid highways, Bureau of Public Roads."  
 "Acquisition and construction of real property, Air Force."  
 "Aircraft and related procurement, Air Force."  
 "Air Force management fund, Air Force."  
 "Operation and maintenance, Air Force."  
 "Major procurement other than aircraft, Air Force."  
 "Research and development, Air Force."  
 "Army industrial fund."  
 "Military construction, Army."  
 "Procurement and production, Army."  
 "Research and development, Army."  
 "Revolving fund, Corps of Engineers."  
 "Aircraft and related procurement, Navy."  
 "Navy industrial fund, Navy."  
 "Procurement of ordnance and ammunition, Navy."  
 "Public works, Navy."  
 "Research and development, Navy."  
 "Shipbuilding and conversion, Navy."  
 "Surveys, plans, and research, Federal Civil Defense Administration."  
 "General supply fund, General Services Administration."  
 "Franklin D. Roosevelt library fund, General Services Administration."  
 "Repair, improvement, and equipment of federally owned buildings outside the District of Columbia, General Services Administration."  
 "Revolving fund, Defense Production Act, defense materials procurement activities, General Services Administration."  
 "Grants for hospital construction, Public Health Service."  
 "Construction of facilities, Bureau of Reclamation."  
 "Salaries and expenses, National Science Foundation."  
 "International information activities, United States Information Agency."  
 "Supply fund, Veterans Administration."

## WEATHER BUREAU

## Salaries and Expenses, Weather Bureau

Salaries and expenses: For expenses necessary for the Weather Bureau, including maintenance and operation of aircraft; purchase of [three] two passenger motor vehicles for replacement only; not to exceed \$25,000 for services as authorized by section 15 of the Act of August 2, 1946 (5 U. S. C. 55a); and not to exceed \$10,000 for maintenance of a printing office in the city of Washington, as authorized by law; [\$35,400,000] \$39,300,000: *Provided*, That during the current fiscal year, the maximum amount authorized under section 3 (a) of the Act of June 2, 1948 (15 U. S. C. 327), for extra compensation to employees of other Government agencies for taking and transmitting meteorological observations, shall be \$5 per day; and the maximum base rate of pay authorized under section 3 (b) of said Act, for employees conducting meteorological investigations in the Arctic region, shall be \$6,500 per annum, except that not more than five of such employees at any one time may receive a base rate of \$9,000 per annum, and such employees may be appointed without regard to the Classification Act of 1949, as amended. (5 U. S. C. 911-913, 921-922; 15 U. S. C. 311-313, 325-328; 42 U. S. C. 402; 49 U. S. C. 401, 603; 50 U. S. C. 1788; Department of Commerce and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1957.)

Appropriated 1957, \$35,400,000

Estimate 1958, \$39,300,000

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                              | 1956 actual       | 1957 estimate     | 1958 estimate     |
|----------------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                |                   |                   |                   |
| 1. General weather services.....             | \$30,809,149      | \$31,282,300      | \$34,599,400      |
| 2. Research.....                             | 1,595,640         | 2,344,700         | 2,804,500         |
| 3. Administration.....                       | 1,688,643         | 1,773,000         | 1,896,100         |
| Total obligations.....                       | 34,093,432        | 35,400,000        | 39,300,000        |
| <b>Financing:</b>                            |                   |                   |                   |
| Unobligated balance no longer available..... | 56,568            |                   |                   |
| <b>Appropriation.....</b>                    | <b>34,150,000</b> | <b>35,400,000</b> | <b>39,300,000</b> |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The Weather Bureau observes, records, reports, forecasts, and distributes information on weather conditions and river stages for the benefit of United States commerce, industry, agriculture, and the general public.

1. *General weather services.*—Regular forecasts are issued for United States territory and waters with special emphasis on floods and severe storms. Special forecasts and advisory services are provided for international and domestic aviation; fire-weather forecasts are furnished to assist in conservation of timber resources; and fruit-frost forecasts and warnings are prepared for areas where such crops form a major economic interest. Surface and upper-air observations are taken at several hundred locations to serve forecasting requirements. All observational records are combined to form the climatic history of the United States and possessions. Additional funds for 1958 are primarily to strengthen aviation weather services and for operation and maintenance of new facilities.

2. *Research.*—Intensive investigations of hurricanes and tornadoes will be continued, and additional research will be undertaken using an electronic computer.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                                       | 1956 actual  | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>WEATHER BUREAU</b>                                                 |              |               |               |
| Total number of permanent positions.....                              | 4,587        | 4,601         | 4,843         |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions.....                      | 184          | 214           | 238           |
| Average number of all employees.....                                  | 4,261        | 4,470         | 4,674         |
| Number of employees at end of year.....                               | 6,410        | 6,648         | 6,914         |
| Average salaries and grades:                                          |              |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                                              |              |               |               |
| Average salary.....                                                   | \$5,134      | \$5,319       | \$5,381       |
| Average grade.....                                                    | GS-7.0       | GS-7.1        | GS-7.2        |
| 01 Personal services:                                                 |              |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                                              | \$21,414,713 | \$23,369,000  | \$24,592,820  |
| Positions other than permanent.....                                   | 334,043      | 385,000       | 410,455       |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....                                   | 58,831       |               | 65,300        |
| Payment above basic rates.....                                        | 1,809,542    | 1,779,000     | 1,853,325     |
| Total personal services.....                                          | 23,617,129   | 25,533,000    | 26,921,900    |
| 02 Travel.....                                                        | 670,661      | 639,920       | 765,220       |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                                      | 805,669      | 784,810       | 886,500       |
| 04 Communication services.....                                        | 1,944,946    | 2,185,575     | 2,317,870     |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....                                    | 668,031      | 839,735       | 1,221,210     |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                                     | 111,679      | 130,900       | 125,750       |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                                    | 1,160,665    | 829,220       | 895,475       |
| Services performed by other agencies.....                             | 75,457       | 96,000        | 60,000        |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                                        | 3,863,465    | 3,803,050     | 4,178,870     |
| 09 Equipment.....                                                     | 1,088,809    | 549,290       | 502,400       |
| 10 Lands and structures.....                                          | 23,936       | 19,500        |               |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:                              |              |               |               |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....                                  |              |               | 1,442,505     |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities.....                              | 11,864       | 12,000        | 5,300         |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                                         | 21,291       | 25,000        | 25,000        |
| Subtotal.....                                                         | 34,063,602   | 35,448,000    | 39,348,000    |
| Deduct charges for quarters and subsistence.....                      | 46,837       | 48,000        | 48,000        |
| Total, Weather Bureau.....                                            | 34,016,765   | 35,400,000    | 39,300,000    |
| <b>ALLOCATION TO OFFICE OF NAVAL RESEARCH, DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY</b> |              |               |               |
| Total number of permanent positions.....                              | 4            |               |               |
| Average number of all employees.....                                  | 4            |               |               |
| Number of employees at end of year.....                               | 0            |               |               |
| 01 Personal services.....                                             | \$14,400     |               |               |
| 02 Travel.....                                                        | 894          |               |               |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                                    | 47,020       |               |               |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                                        | 4,353        |               |               |
| 09 Equipment.....                                                     | 10,000       |               |               |
| Total, Office of Naval Research.....                                  | 76,667       |               |               |
| Total obligations.....                                                | 34,093,432   | 35,400,000    | 39,300,000    |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                            | 1956 actual  | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>     |              |               |               |
| Appropriation.....                         | \$34,150,000 | \$35,400,000  | \$39,300,000  |
| Obligated balance brought forward.....     | 3,453,346    | 4,214,710     | 4,575,054     |
| Total budget authorizations available..... | 37,603,346   | 39,614,710    | 43,875,054    |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>           |              |               |               |
| Expenditures—                              |              |               |               |
| Out of current authorizations.....         | 30,005,262   | 31,152,000    | 34,579,786    |
| Out of prior authorizations.....           | 3,291,117    | 3,887,656     | 4,235,214     |
| Total expenditures.....                    | 33,296,379   | 35,039,656    | 38,815,000    |
| Balance no longer available:               |              |               |               |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation)..... | 56,568       |               |               |
| Other.....                                 | 35,689       |               |               |
| Obligated balance carried forward.....     | 4,214,710    | 4,575,054     | 5,060,054     |
| Total expenditures and balances.....       | 37,603,346   | 39,614,710    | 43,875,054    |

## Establishment of Meteorological Facilities, Weather Bureau

Establishment of meteorological facilities: For an additional amount for the acquisition, establishment, and relocation of meteorological facilities and related equipment, including the alteration and modernization of existing facilities; **[\$2,500,000]** \$1,200,000, to remain available until June 30, **[1959]** 1960: *Provided, That the appropriations heretofore granted under this head shall be merged with this appropriation.* (15 U. S. C. 311, 313, 313a, 317, 325, 328; 49 U. S. C. 603; Department of Commerce and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1957.)

Appropriated 1957, \$2,500,000

Estimate 1958, \$1,200,000

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                   | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                     |             |               |               |
| 1. Upper-air observational equipment.....         | \$744,506   | \$1,548,000   | \$29,100      |
| 2. Weather surveillance radar.....                | 2,551,458   | 480,000       | 323,000       |
| 3. End-of-runway observational equipment.....     | 422,958     | 793,000       | 731,005       |
| 4. Other surface observational facilities.....    | 248,812     | 185,350       | 27,000        |
| 5. Construction of facilities in Territories..... | 58,160      | 573,000       | 428,000       |
| 6. Hurricane and tornado research equipment.....  | 618,249     | 45,000        |               |
| 7. Engineering and technical support.....         | 151,890     | 239,000       | 192,635       |
| Total obligations.....                            | 4,796,033   | 3,863,350     | 1,730,740     |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                 |             |               |               |
| Unobligated balance brought forward.....          |             | -2,703,967    | -1,340,617    |
| Unobligated balance carried forward.....          | 2,703,967   | 1,340,617     | 809,877       |
| Appropriation.....                                | 7,500,000   | 2,500,000     | 1,200,000     |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The accuracy of observations, forecasts, and warnings is being improved with new observational instruments and by the modernization of existing facilities. The estimate provides primarily for the rehabilitation of facilities in Alaska and the Pacific and for additional end-of-runway equipment.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                      | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>WEATHER BUREAU</b>                                |             |               |               |
| Total number of permanent positions.....             | 24          | 30            | 34            |
| Average number of all employees.....                 | 15          | 26            | 25            |
| Number of employees at end of year.....              | 20          | 30            | 29            |
| Average salaries and grades:                         |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                             |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                                  | \$5,134     | \$5,319       | \$5,381       |
| Average grade.....                                   | GS-7.0      | GS-7.1        | GS-7.2        |
| 01 Personal services:                                |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                             | \$80,337    | \$143,100     | \$137,780     |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....                  | 40          |               | 510           |
| Payment above basic rates.....                       | 8,774       | 13,900        | 13,590        |
| Total personal services.....                         | 89,151      | 157,000       | 151,880       |
| 02 Travel.....                                       | 2,763       | 15,500        | 18,210        |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                     | 15,780      | 61,500        | 49,100        |
| 04 Communication services.....                       | 200         | 2,800         | 3,220         |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....                   | 339         |               |               |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                   | 465,158     | 535,200       | 486,030       |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                       | 130,925     | 2,200         | 2,500         |
| 09 Equipment.....                                    | 3,583,062   | 2,515,800     | 583,200       |
| 10 Lands and structures.....                         | 501,929     | 573,000       | 428,000       |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:             |             |               |               |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....                 |             |               | 8,600         |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                        | 76          |               |               |
| Total, Weather Bureau.....                           | 4,789,383   | 3,863,000     | 1,730,740     |
| <b>ALLOCATION TO GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION</b> |             |               |               |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                   | 550         |               |               |
| 10 Lands and structures.....                         | 6,100       | 350           |               |
| Total, General Services Administration.....          | 6,650       | 350           |               |
| Total obligations.....                               | 4,796,033   | 3,863,350     | 1,730,740     |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                            | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>     |             |               |               |
| Appropriation.....                         | \$7,500,000 | \$2,500,000   | \$1,200,000   |
| Balance brought forward:                   |             |               |               |
| Unobligated.....                           |             | 2,703,967     | 1,340,617     |
| Obligated.....                             |             | 4,123,238     | 4,916,563     |
| Total budget authorizations available..... | 7,500,000   | 9,327,205     | 7,457,180     |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>           |             |               |               |
| Expenditures—                              |             |               |               |
| Out of current authorizations.....         | 672,795     | 570,025       | 230,000       |
| Out of prior authorizations.....           |             | 2,500,000     | 850,000       |
| Total expenditures.....                    | 672,795     | 3,070,025     | 1,080,000     |
| Balance carried forward:                   |             |               |               |
| Unobligated.....                           | 2,703,967   | 1,340,617     | 809,877       |
| Obligated.....                             | 4,123,238   | 4,916,563     | 5,567,303     |
| Total expenditures and balances.....       | 7,500,000   | 9,327,205     | 7,457,180     |

## Allocations Received From Other Appropriation Accounts

NOTE.—Obligations incurred under allocations from other appropriations are shown in the schedules of the parent appropriations, as follows:

"Mutual security, funds appropriated to the President."

"Aircraft and facilities, Navy."

"Salaries and expenses, civil defense functions of Federal agencies, Federal Civil Defense Administration."



## REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS

## PUBLIC ENTERPRISE FUNDS

## GENERAL ADMINISTRATION

## Aviation War Risk Insurance Revolving Fund, Commerce

The Secretary of Commerce is hereby authorized to make such expenditures, within the limits of funds available pursuant to section 1306 of the Act of June 14, 1951 (49 U. S. C. 716), as amended, and in accordance with section 104 of the Government Corporation Control Act (31 U. S. C. 849), as amended, as may be necessary in carrying out the programs set forth in the budget for the fiscal year 1958 for aviation war risk insurance activities under said Act (49 U. S. C. 711-722).

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The purpose of this fund is to provide aviation war risk insurance in the event of an outbreak of war (65 Stat. 65). Binders would be issued to cover aircraft and cargo, and would become war risk insurance automatically on the outbreak of war. Administrative costs will be paid out of fee receipts.

## A. STATEMENT OF SOURCES AND APPLICATION OF FUNDS

|                                                                     | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>FUNDS APPLIED</b>                                                |             |               |               |
| To operations:                                                      |             |               |               |
| Administrative expenses.....                                        |             |               | \$5,000       |
| To financing:                                                       |             |               |               |
| Increase in Treasury cash.....                                      |             |               | 6,000         |
| <b>Total funds applied.....</b>                                     |             |               | <b>11,000</b> |
| <b>FUNDS PROVIDED</b>                                               |             |               |               |
| By operations:                                                      |             |               |               |
| Income: Fees for issuance of binders.....                           |             |               | 11,000        |
| <b>BUDGET EXPENDITURES</b>                                          |             |               |               |
| Funds applied to operations.....                                    |             |               | 5,000         |
| Funds provided by operations.....                                   |             |               | 11,000        |
| <b>Net budget expenditures.....</b>                                 |             |               | <b>-6,000</b> |
| The above amounts are credited (-) to net receipts of the fund..... |             |               | -6,000        |

## B. STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSE

|                                           |  |  |              |
|-------------------------------------------|--|--|--------------|
| Income: Fees for issuance of binders..... |  |  | \$11,000     |
| <b>Expense:</b>                           |  |  |              |
| Salaries.....                             |  |  | 4,300        |
| Printing and reproduction.....            |  |  | 300          |
| Supplies and materials.....               |  |  | 400          |
| <b>Total expense.....</b>                 |  |  | <b>5,000</b> |
| Retained earnings, end of year.....       |  |  | 6,000        |

## C. STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL CONDITION

|                                       |  |  |         |
|---------------------------------------|--|--|---------|
| <b>ASSETS</b>                         |  |  |         |
| Cash with Treasury.....               |  |  | \$6,000 |
| <b>INVESTMENT OF U. S. GOVERNMENT</b> |  |  |         |
| Retained earnings.....                |  |  | 6,000   |

## STATUS OF CERTAIN FUND BALANCES

|                                                   | 1955 actual | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Unexpended balance:                               |             |             |               |               |
| Cash with Treasury.....                           |             |             |               | \$6,000       |
| Unobligated portion of certain fund balances..... |             |             |               | 6,000         |

## ACCRUED EXPENDITURES BY OBJECTS

|                                                           | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| 01 Personal services: Positions other than permanent..... |             |               | \$500         |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                         |             |               | 300           |

## ACCRUED EXPENDITURES BY OBJECTS—continued

|                                        | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| 07 Other contractual services.....     |             |               | \$3,800       |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....         |             |               | 400           |
| <b>Total accrued expenditures.....</b> |             |               | <b>5,000</b>  |

## Defense Production Guaranties, Commerce

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Guaranties are given on approved loans made by private sources or Federal Reserve banks to facilitate performance of defense production contracts. Guaranty fees are used to pay Federal Reserve banks which serve as fiscal agents. Net earnings are retained to meet possible future losses (Defense Production Act of 1950, sec. 301, as amended).

There were no budget expenditures in 1956 and none are anticipated in 1957 and 1958. Owing to continued absence of activity, no estimate is submitted for 1958; however, pending possible need, the fund is being held intact until expiration of legislative authority on June 30, 1958.

## A. STATEMENT OF SOURCES AND APPLICATION OF FUNDS

|                                     | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>FUNDS APPLIED</b>                |             |               |               |
| To financing:                       |             |               |               |
| Payment of profits to Treasury..... |             |               | \$5,883       |
| <b>FUNDS PROVIDED</b>               |             |               |               |
| By financing:                       |             |               |               |
| Decrease in cash with Treasury..... |             |               | 5,883         |

## B. STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSE

|                                           |         |         |         |
|-------------------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|
| <b>ANALYSIS OF RETAINED EARNINGS</b>      |         |         |         |
| Retained earnings, beginning of year..... | \$5,883 | \$5,883 | \$5,883 |
| Payment of dividend to Treasury (-).....  |         |         | -5,883  |
| Retained earnings, end of year.....       | 5,883   | 5,883   |         |

## C. STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL CONDITION

|                                       |         |         |  |
|---------------------------------------|---------|---------|--|
| <b>ASSETS</b>                         |         |         |  |
| Cash with Treasury.....               | \$5,883 | \$5,883 |  |
| <b>INVESTMENT OF U. S. GOVERNMENT</b> |         |         |  |
| Retained earnings.....                | 5,883   | 5,883   |  |

## STATUS OF CERTAIN FUND BALANCES

|                                                   | 1955 actual | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Unexpended balance:                               |             |             |               |               |
| Cash with Treasury.....                           | \$5,883     | \$5,883     | \$5,883       |               |
| Unobligated portion of certain fund balances..... | 5,883       | 5,883       | 5,883         |               |

## MARITIME ACTIVITIES

## Vessel Operations Revolving Fund, Maritime Activities

**Vessel operations revolving fund:** Hereafter the vessel operations revolving fund, created by the Third Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1951, shall be available for necessary expenses incurred, in connection with protection, preservation, maintenance, acquisition, or use of vessels involved in mortgage-foreclosure or forfeiture proceedings instituted by the United States, including payment of prior claims and liens, expenses of sale, or other charges incident thereto; for necessary expenses incident to the redelivery and lay-up, in the United States, of ships now chartered under agreements which do not call for their return to the United States; for activation, repair and deactivation of merchant ships chartered for limited emergency

purposes during the fiscal year 1957 under the jurisdiction of the Secretary of Commerce; and for payment of expenses of custody and husbanding of Government-owned ships other than those within reserve fleets: *Provided*, That not to exceed \$5,000,000 of the funds of the vessel operations revolving fund may be used during the fiscal year 1957 for the purposes set forth in this paragraph.】 (70 Stat. 314; Department of Commerce and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1957.)

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                                                                          | 1956 actual  | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by Activities</b>                                                                             |              |               |               |
| 1. Vessel operations: Expense:                                                                           |              |               |               |
| Terminated voyage expense.....                                                                           | \$14,410,001 | \$12,852,644  | \$11,093,100  |
| Vessel repair and reactivation.....                                                                      | 6,500,259    | 4,450,000     | 2,325,000     |
| Deactivation.....                                                                                        | 527,400      | 170,000       | 210,000       |
| Administrative and warehouse operation.....                                                              | 841,352      | 937,500       | 989,600       |
| Miscellaneous expense.....                                                                               | 526,609      | 133,400       |               |
| Total vessel operations.....                                                                             | 22,805,721   | 18,543,544    | 14,617,700    |
| 2. Charter operations: Expense:                                                                          |              |               |               |
| Redelivery and layup of chartered vessels.....                                                           | 172,331      |               |               |
| Activation repair and deactivation of chartered vessels.....                                             |              | 10,325,400    | 1,495,100     |
| 3. Vessel custody and contingencies: Expense: Custody of vessels involved in forfeiture proceedings..... | 158,624      | 22,600        | 23,900        |
| Total program costs.....                                                                                 | 23,136,676   | 28,891,544    | 16,136,700    |
| 4. Relation of costs to obligations:                                                                     |              |               |               |
| Costs financed from obligations of other years, net (-).....                                             | -1,458,600   |               |               |
| Obligations incurred for costs of other years, net.....                                                  |              | 69,698        |               |
| Total program (obligations).....                                                                         | 21,678,076   | 28,961,242    | 16,136,700    |
| <b>Financing</b>                                                                                         |              |               |               |
| Amounts becoming available:                                                                              |              |               |               |
| Vessel operations income:                                                                                |              |               |               |
| Terminated voyage revenue.....                                                                           | 15,865,874   | 13,790,544    | 12,082,700    |
| Reimbursement for activation and deactivation.....                                                       | 6,932,857    | 3,370,000     | 3,785,000     |
| Other.....                                                                                               | 213,039      | 133,000       |               |
| Charter operations income.....                                                                           | 3,297,563    | 9,197,800     | 9,800,900     |
| Total amounts becoming available.....                                                                    | 26,309,333   | 26,491,344    | 25,668,600    |
| Unobligated balance brought forward.....                                                                 | 32,294,819   | 26,926,076    | 24,456,178    |
| Total amounts available.....                                                                             | 58,604,152   | 53,417,420    | 50,124,778    |
| Repayment of investment to Treasury (-).....                                                             | -10,000,000  |               |               |
| Unobligated balance carried forward.....                                                                 | -26,926,076  | -24,456,178   | -33,988,078   |
| Financing applied to program.....                                                                        | 21,678,076   | 28,961,242    | 16,136,700    |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

This fund was created in 1951 to finance direct operation and charter of cargo vessels to carry the heavy military and foreign aid shipments growing out of the Korean emergency (65 Stat. 52). Since mid-1952, operations have been limited to military requirements.

In 1956 the fund was made available for expenses of certain chartering and ship custody contingencies, such as custody of ships in mortgage-foreclosure or forfeiture proceedings, redelivery and layup of certain chartered ships, and custody and husbanding of Government ships other than those in reserve fleets (65 Stat. 226). In 1957 the fund was made available for expense of activation, repair, and deactivation of chartered vessels and authority was granted to deposit in the fund charter hire revenue previously deposited to miscellaneous receipts (70 Stat. 897).

The initial appropriation to the fund of \$20 million has been repaid to the Treasury.

## BUDGET PROGRAM

Three main activities are financed in the fund:

1. *Vessel operations*.—Cargo vessels are operated by private operators acting as agents of the Maritime Administration to carry shipments for the Military Sea Transportation Service. Ships operated under the fund reached a peak of 538 in April 1952 and declined steadily thereafter

to 33 on June 30, 1956. It is anticipated that the number of vessels operated by general agents will be steadily reduced, to the extent the military situation permits, to approximately 23 vessels by the end of 1958.

In view of the tight market for tankers as a result of the Suez Canal crisis, the Administration authorized the repair and activation during 1957 of twelve T2 tankers for operation by the Military Sea Transportation Service.

2. *Charter operations*.—As of June 30, 1956, 22 Government-owned ships were under charter to private operators. In 1957, it is anticipated that the total number of ships will increase to over 100, due to the shortage in privately owned American-flag vessels for the carriage of Government-sponsored and other approved bulk cargoes.

Included in the estimate are vessels for the anticipated export requirements of the Department of Agriculture and the International Cooperation Administration. Also included in the estimate are vessels for the transportation of American coal abroad. By the end of 1958 the total number of chartered ships is expected to decline to 45.

3. *Vessel custody and contingencies*.—This activity provides primarily for expenses of custody and layup of vessels (a) involved in mortgage-foreclosure proceedings or (b) forfeited by owners for violation of shipping laws.

## MARITIME CONTROLLED VESSELS IN ACTIVE STATUS

|                               | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| With general agents.....      | 33          | 23            | 23            |
| Under charter.....            | 22          | 100           | 45            |
| Loaned to other agencies..... | 43          | 55            | 55            |
| Total.....                    | 98          | 178           | 123           |

4. *Relation of costs to obligations*.—The relationship is derived from year-end balances and selected resources as reflected in the following table:

|                                                              | 1955 actual | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Selected resources at end of year:                           |             |             |               |               |
| Inventories and items on order:                              |             |             |               |               |
| Supplies.....                                                | \$6,838,900 | \$6,395,527 | \$6,515,527   | \$6,515,527   |
| Unfilled purchase orders.....                                | 1,136,805   | 48,527      | 50,000        | 50,000        |
| Prepaid insurance and other deferred charges.....            | 138,424     | 211,475     | 159,700       | 159,700       |
| Total selected resources at end of year.....                 | 8,114,129   | 6,655,529   | 6,725,227     | 6,725,227     |
| Selected resources at start of year (-).....                 |             | -8,114,129  | -6,655,529    | -6,725,227    |
| Costs financed from obligations of other years, net (-)..... |             | -1,458,600  |               |               |
| Obligations incurred for costs of other years, net.....      |             |             | 69,698        |               |

## FINANCING THE BUDGET PROGRAM

Net receipts for 1958 of \$10,643,800 are anticipated on a cash basis. During 1958, the program will be wholly financed by receipts from operations, and, in addition, the balance of prior year authorizations available at the end of the fiscal year to finance future years' programs will increase by \$7,062,002 to \$33,988,078. The Government's investment consists entirely of retained earnings, amounting to \$33,581,605 at June 30, 1956. In view of present world conditions, retention of these earnings in the fund is necessary to provide for (a) working capital for current ship operations, and chartering and custody contingencies, and (b) rapid expansion of shipping services in the event of emergency.

## OPERATING RESULTS AND RETAINED EARNINGS

1. *Vessel operations*.—Rates charged the Military Sea Transportation Service cover full costs. The net loss of \$1,250,000 in 1957 is due to the fact that the fund bears the initial cost of repair and activation of 12 tankers for



## REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS—Continued

## PUBLIC ENTERPRISE FUNDS—Continued

## MARITIME ACTIVITIES—Continued

## Vessel Operations Revolving Fund, Maritime Activities—Con.

MSTS operation. Recovery of these expenses will extend into 1958 and offset the 1957 loss.

2. *Charter operations.*—The increase in charter-hire revenue from \$3,297,563 in 1956 to \$9,197,800 in 1957 reflects (a) deposits into the fund of charter-hire previously going into miscellaneous receipts, and (b) increase in the total number of ships chartered. This increase is more than offset by an initial expense of \$10,325,400 for repair and activation of additional vessels resulting in a net loss of \$1,127,600 for 1957. Recovery of this initial expense is made through subsequent monthly charter-hire receipts. While the number of ships on charter at the end of 1958 will decline to approximately 45 ships, a net income of \$8,305,800 is forecast for 1958 after deducting \$1,495,100 for expenses of deactivation and layup of vessels from charter.

3. *Vessel custody and contingencies.*—Since there is no income for this activity any expenses become net losses.

## CONDENSED STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSE AND FINANCIAL CONDITION

|                                                         | 1956 actual  | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Vessel operations program:</b>                       |              |               |               |
| Income.....                                             | \$23,011,770 | \$17,293,644  | \$15,867,700  |
| Expense.....                                            | 22,805,721   | 18,543,544    | 14,617,700    |
| Net income or loss (—), vessel operations program.....  | 206,049      | —1,250,000    | 1,250,000     |
| <b>Charter operations program:</b>                      |              |               |               |
| Income.....                                             | 3,297,563    | 9,197,800     | 9,800,900     |
| Expense.....                                            | 172,331      | 10,325,400    | 1,495,100     |
| Net income or loss (—), charter operations program..... | 3,125,232    | —1,127,600    | 8,305,800     |
| <b>Vessel custody program:</b>                          |              |               |               |
| Income.....                                             |              |               |               |
| Expense.....                                            | 158,624      | 22,600        | 23,900        |
| Net loss (—), vessel custody program.....               | —158,624     | —22,600       | —23,900       |
| Net income or loss (—), all programs.....               | 3,172,657    | —2,400,200    | 9,531,900     |
| <b>Assets:</b>                                          |              |               |               |
| Cash.....                                               | \$24,038,191 | \$22,410,543  | \$33,054,343  |
| Accounts receivable.....                                | 7,113,249    | 5,205,000     | 3,810,800     |
| Other current assets.....                               | 6,395,527    | 6,515,527     | 6,515,527     |
| Unterminated voyage expense.....                        | 1,405,517    | 1,397,500     | 1,397,500     |
| Prepaid insurance and other deferred charges.....       | 211,475      | 159,700       | 159,700       |
| Total assets.....                                       | 39,163,959   | 35,688,270    | 44,937,870    |
| <b>Liabilities:</b>                                     |              |               |               |
| Current.....                                            | 3,101,873    | 2,381,466     | 2,099,166     |
| Deferred credits.....                                   | 1,733,004    | 1,447,500     | 1,447,500     |
| Operating reserves.....                                 | 747,477      | 677,899       | 677,899       |
| Total liabilities.....                                  | 5,582,354    | 4,506,865     | 4,224,565     |
| <b>Investment of U. S. Government:</b>                  |              |               |               |
| Appropriations.....                                     | 20,000,000   | 20,000,000    | 20,000,000    |
| Repayment to Treasury (—).....                          | —20,000,000  | —20,000,000   | —20,000,000   |
| Retained earnings.....                                  | 33,581,605   | 31,181,405    | 40,713,305    |
| Total investment of U. S. Government.....               | 33,581,605   | 31,181,405    | 40,713,305    |

## ACCRUED EXPENDITURES BY OBJECTS

|                                                              | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Average number of all employees.....                         | 949         | 657           | 570           |
| Number of employees at end of year.....                      | 1,522       | 1,074         | 1,074         |
| Average salaries and grades:                                 |             |               |               |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary.....                      | \$4,938     | \$5,040       | \$5,040       |
| <b>01 Personal services:</b>                                 |             |               |               |
| Positions other than permanent.....                          | \$4,686,114 | \$3,311,280   | \$2,872,800   |
| Payment above basic rates.....                               | 2,108,786   | 1,490,076     | 1,292,760     |
| Total personal services.....                                 | 6,794,900   | 4,801,356     | 4,165,560     |
| <b>03 Transportation of things.....</b>                      | 4,500       | 5,800         | 3,300         |
| <b>07 Other contractual services.....</b>                    | 9,744,382   | 19,334,413    | 7,681,840     |
| Transferred to other maritime activities appropriations..... | 926,532     | 1,429,100     | 1,508,600     |
| <b>03 Supplies and materials.....</b>                        | 5,254,940   | 3,336,900     | 2,743,400     |

## ACCRUED EXPENDITURES BY OBJECTS—continued

|                                                           | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>09 Equipment.....</b>                                  | \$41,100    | \$52,200      | \$29,000      |
| Total accrued expenditures.....                           | 22,766,354  | 28,959,769    | 16,136,700    |
| Increase or decrease (—) in unfilled purchase orders..... | —1,088,278  | 1,473         | —             |
| Total obligations.....                                    | 21,678,076  | 28,961,242    | 16,136,700    |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND RECEIPTS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND RECEIPTS AVAILABLE               |              |              |              |
|------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| Receipts from operations:                                  |              |              |              |
| Vessel operations income.....                              | \$23,011,770 | \$17,293,544 | \$15,867,700 |
| Charter operations income.....                             | 3,297,563    | 9,197,800    | 9,800,900    |
| Decrease in selected working capital.....                  | 441,785      | 772,652      | 1,111,900    |
| Total receipts from operations.....                        | 26,751,118   | 27,263,896   | 26,780,500   |
| Balance brought forward:                                   |              |              |              |
| Unobligated.....                                           | 32,294,819   | 26,926,076   | 24,456,178   |
| Obligated.....                                             | —1,871,070   | —2,887,885   | —2,045,635   |
| Total budget authorizations and receipts available.....    | 57,174,867   | 51,302,087   | 49,191,043   |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                                  |              |              |              |
| Gross budget expenditures:                                 |              |              |              |
| Vessel operations expense.....                             | 22,805,721   | 18,543,544   | 14,617,700   |
| Charter operations expense.....                            | 172,331      | 10,325,400   | 1,495,100    |
| Vessel custody and contingencies.....                      | 158,624      | 22,600       | 23,900       |
| Total gross budget expenditures.....                       | 23,136,676   | 28,891,544   | 16,136,700   |
| Repayment of investment to Treasury (—).....               | 10,000,000   | —            | —            |
| Balance carried forward:                                   |              |              |              |
| Unobligated.....                                           | 26,926,076   | 24,456,178   | 33,988,078   |
| Obligated.....                                             | —2,887,885   | —2,045,635   | —933,735     |
| Total expenditures and balances.....                       | 57,174,867   | 51,302,087   | 49,191,043   |
| BUDGET EXPENDITURES                                        |              |              |              |
| Gross budget expenditures.....                             | 23,136,676   | 28,891,544   | 16,136,700   |
| Receipts from operations.....                              | 26,751,118   | 27,263,896   | 26,780,500   |
| Net budget expenditures (out of balances of the fund)..... | —3,614,442   | 1,627,648    | —10,643,800  |

## STATUS OF CERTAIN FUND BALANCES

|                                                                    | 1955 actual  | 1956 actual  | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Unexpended balance:</b>                                         |              |              |               |               |
| Cash with Treasury.....                                            | \$30,423,749 | \$24,038,191 | \$22,410,543  | \$33,054,343  |
| <b>Net obligations outstanding:</b>                                |              |              |               |               |
| Current liabilities.....                                           | 3,702,226    | 3,101,873    | 2,381,466     | 2,099,166     |
| Unterminated voyage revenue.....                                   | 1,686,009    | 1,733,004    | 1,447,500     | 1,447,500     |
| Operating reserves.....                                            | 1,506,379    | 747,477      | 677,899       | 677,899       |
| Obligations other than liabilities (unfilled purchase orders)..... | 1,136,805    | 48,527       | 50,000        | 50,000        |
| Accounts receivable (net) and cash in transit (—).....             | —7,934,585   | —7,113,249   | —5,205,000    | —3,810,800    |
| Unterminated voyage expense (—).....                               | —1,967,904   | —1,405,517   | —1,397,500    | —1,397,500    |
| Net obligations outstanding.....                                   | —1,871,070   | —2,887,885   | —2,045,635    | —933,735      |
| Unobligated portion of certain fund balances.....                  | 32,294,819   | 26,926,076   | 24,456,178    | 33,988,078    |

## Federal Ship Mortgage Insurance Fund, Revolving Fund, Maritime Activities

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                          | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Financing</b>                         |             |               |               |
| Amounts becoming available:              |             |               |               |
| Income from premiums and fees.....       | \$98,051    | \$230,303     | \$928,375     |
| Unobligated balance brought forward..... | 50,374      | 148,425       | 378,728       |
| Total amounts available.....             | 148,425     | 378,728       | 1,307,103     |
| Unobligated balance carried forward..... | —148,425    | —378,728      | —1,307,103    |
| Financing applied to program.....        | —           | —             | —             |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The Maritime Administration is authorized to insure construction loans and mortgages on certain types of cargo and passenger-carrying vessels and other watercraft. Receipts, representing premiums for insurance and certain incidental fees, are deposited into this fund and, together with such amounts as may be appropriated, are available for the redemption of any defaulted loans or mortgages. As of September 1956, there were outstanding 2 insured construction and conversion loans which will be replaced by insured ship mortgages in principal amounts aggregating \$23,112,500 upon completion of the vessels. In addition to the construction and conversion loans there were outstanding 2 insured mortgages in the principal amount of \$2,695,000. Based upon the expanded activity anticipated as a result of the enactment of recent amendments to title XI of the 1936 act, it is estimated that by the end of 1958, insured loans will approximate \$466 million.

## CONDENSED STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSE AND FINANCIAL CONDITION

|                                                         | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Income: From premiums and fees .....                    | \$98,051    | \$230,303     | \$928,375     |
| Assets: Cash .....                                      | \$148,425   | \$378,728     | \$1,307,103   |
| Investment of U. S. Government: Retained earnings ..... | 148,425     | 378,728       | 1,307,103     |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND RECEIPTS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND RECEIPTS AVAILABLE                  |          |           |           |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|----------|-----------|-----------|
| Receipts from operations: Income from premiums and fees ..... | \$98,051 | \$230,303 | \$928,375 |
| Unobligated balance brought forward .....                     | 50,374   | 148,425   | 378,728   |
| Total budget authorizations and receipts available .....      | 148,425  | 378,728   | 1,307,103 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                                     |          |           |           |
| Unobligated balance carried forward .....                     | 148,425  | 378,728   | 1,307,103 |
| BUDGET EXPENDITURES                                           |          |           |           |
| Gross budget expenditures .....                               |          |           |           |
| Receipts from operations .....                                | 98,051   | 230,303   | 928,375   |
| Net budget expenditures (out of balances of the fund) .....   | -98,051  | -230,303  | -928,375  |

## STATUS OF CERTAIN FUND BALANCES

|                                                    | 1955 actual | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Unexpended balance:                                |             |             |               |               |
| Cash with Treasury .....                           | \$50,374    | \$148,425   | \$378,728     | \$1,307,103   |
| Unobligated portion of certain fund balances ..... | 50,374      | 148,425     | 378,728       | 1,307,103     |

NOTE.—Contingent liability for insured mortgages and loans not included above is estimated to be as follows: June 30, 1956, \$12,400,000; 1957, \$241,885,000; 1958, \$465,931,000.

## War Risk Insurance Revolving Fund, Maritime Activities

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                        | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Program by activities                  |             |               |               |
| Expense:                               |             |               |               |
| Underwriting agents' fees .....        | \$41,824    | \$1,800       | \$1,800       |
| Appraisal contractors' fees .....      | 7,350       | 4,500         | 4,500         |
| Administrative expense .....           |             | 500           | 500           |
| Total program cost (obligations) ..... | 49,174      | 6,800         | 6,800         |
| Financing                              |             |               |               |
| Amounts becoming available:            |             |               |               |
| Fees for the issuance of binders ..... | \$6,188     | 7,500         | 7,500         |
| Builders risk insurance premiums ..... | 2,844       | 70,900        | 13,200        |
| Total amounts becoming available ..... | 89,032      | 78,400        | 20,700        |

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING—continued

|                                           | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Financing—Continued                       |             |               |               |
| Unobligated balance brought forward ..... | \$193,314   | \$233,172     | \$304,772     |
| Total amounts available .....             | 282,346     | 311,572       | 325,472       |
| Unobligated balance carried forward ..... | -233,172    | -304,772      | -318,672      |
| Financing applied to program .....        | 49,174      | 6,800         | 6,800         |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

This fund was established to provide war-risk insurance in the event that commercial insurance is not available at reasonable terms and conditions during time of war (46 U. S. C. 1281, 1288). Commercial war-risk insurance policies are at present subject to an automatic termination clause upon the outbreak of war between any of the four powers: United States, France, Great Britain, and Russia. As of June 30, 1956, interim binders for war-risk hull protection and indemnity, and second seamen's insurance, which become effective upon the outbreak of war, had been issued covering approximately 1,017 vessels and \$4,030,500,000 of insurance. The transfer of \$10 million is authorized from the vessel operations revolving fund to this fund if necessary (65 Stat. 747). To date no transfers have been made and none are anticipated in 1957 or 1958. At present the income of the fund comes from insurance premiums and fees paid for issuance of the interim binders. Expenses of the fund consist of fees paid to underwriting agents, travel expenses for marine insurance experts, and for contract appraisal costs. Retained earnings of \$318,672 are expected at the close of 1958.

## CONDENSED STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSE AND FINANCIAL CONDITION

|                                                         | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Income .....                                            | \$89,032    | \$78,400      | \$20,700      |
| Expense .....                                           | 49,174      | 6,800         | 6,800         |
| Net income for the year .....                           | 39,858      | 71,600        | 13,900        |
| Assets:                                                 |             |               |               |
| Cash with Treasury .....                                | \$234,282   | \$304,172     | \$318,772     |
| Accounts receivable .....                               | 853         | 1,400         | 700           |
| Total assets .....                                      | 235,135     | 305,572       | 319,472       |
| Liabilities: Current .....                              | 1,963       | 800           | 800           |
| Investment of U. S. Government: Retained earnings ..... | 233,172     | 304,772       | 318,672       |

NOTE.—Contingent liability for insurance, in the event of war only, not included above, is estimated to be as follows: June 30, 1955, \$3,700,942,100; 1956, \$4,030,500,000; 1957, \$4,226,000,000; 1958, \$4,519,500,000.

## ACCRUED EXPENDITURES BY OBJECTS

|                                                | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| 02 Travel .....                                |             | \$500         | \$500         |
| 07 Other contractual services .....            | \$49,174    | 6,300         | 6,300         |
| Total accrued expenditures (obligations) ..... | 49,174      | 6,800         | 6,800         |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND RECEIPTS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND RECEIPTS AVAILABLE                  |          |          |          |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|----------|----------|----------|
| Receipts from operations:                                     |          |          |          |
| Fees for the issuance of binders and insurance premiums ..... | \$89,032 | \$78,400 | \$20,700 |
| Decrease in selected working capital .....                    | 1,863    |          | 700      |
| Total receipts from operations .....                          | 90,895   | 78,400   | 21,400   |
| Balance brought forward:                                      |          |          |          |
| Unobligated .....                                             | 193,314  | 233,172  | 304,772  |
| Obligated .....                                               | -753     | 1,110    | -600     |
| Total budget authorizations and receipts available .....      | 283,456  | 312,682  | 325,572  |



## REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS—Continued

## PUBLIC ENTERPRISE FUNDS—Continued

## MARITIME ACTIVITIES—Continued

## War Risk Insurance Revolving Fund, Maritime Activities—Continued

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND RECEIPTS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—con.

|                                                            | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>                           |             |               |               |
| Gross budget expenditures:                                 |             |               |               |
| Administrative expense and fees.....                       | \$49,174    | \$6,800       | \$6,800       |
| Increase in selected working capital.....                  |             | 1,710         |               |
| Total gross budget expenditures.....                       | 49,174      | 8,510         | 6,800         |
| Balance carried forward:                                   |             |               |               |
| Unobligated.....                                           | 233,172     | 304,772       | 318,672       |
| Obligated.....                                             | 1,110       | -600          | 100           |
| Total expenditures and balances.....                       | 283,456     | 312,682       | 325,572       |
| <b>BUDGET EXPENDITURES</b>                                 |             |               |               |
| Gross budget expenditures.....                             | 49,174      | 8,510         | 6,800         |
| Receipts from operations.....                              | 90,895      | 78,400        | 21,400        |
| Net budget expenditures (out of balances of the fund)..... | -41,721     | -69,890       | -14,600       |

## STATUS OF CERTAIN FUND BALANCES

|                                                       | 1955 actual | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Unexpended balance: Cash with Treasury.....           | \$192,561   | \$234,282   | \$304,172     | \$318,772     |
| Net obligations outstanding: Current liabilities..... | 1,431       | 1,963       | 800           | 800           |
| Accounts receivable (-).....                          | -2,184      | -853        | -1,400        | -700          |
| Net obligations outstanding.....                      | -753        | 1,110       | -600          | 100           |
| Unobligated portion of certain fund balances.....     | 193,314     | 233,172     | 304,772       | 318,672       |

## INLAND WATERWAYS CORPORATION

## Inland Waterways Corporation Fund

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                                                                | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by Activities</b>                                                                   |             |               |               |
| Liquidation of carrier program:                                                                |             |               |               |
| Administrative expense.....                                                                    | \$11,328    | \$13,500      | \$4,500       |
| Delayed carrier expense (net).....                                                             | 4,520       |               |               |
| Other expense.....                                                                             | 893         | 5,000         | 5,000         |
| Writeoff of receivables.....                                                                   | 490         |               |               |
| Total program costs.....                                                                       | 17,231      | 18,500        | 9,500         |
| Relation of costs to obligations: Costs financed from obligations of other years, net (-)..... | -3,883      |               |               |
| Total program (obligations).....                                                               | 13,348      | 18,500        | 9,500         |
| <b>Financing</b>                                                                               |             |               |               |
| Amounts becoming available:                                                                    |             |               |               |
| Collection of loans.....                                                                       | 414,267     | 415,000       | 406,000       |
| Interest on loans.....                                                                         | 305,850     | 290,850       | 275,850       |
| Other income.....                                                                              | 2,069       |               |               |
| Cancellation of prior year obligations (liabilities).....                                      | 96,240      | 100,000       | 100,000       |
| Total amounts becoming available.....                                                          | 818,426     | 805,850       | 781,850       |
| Unobligated balances brought forward.....                                                      | 3,253,991   | 4,059,069     | 4,846,419     |
| Total amounts available.....                                                                   | 4,072,417   | 4,864,919     | 5,628,269     |
| Unobligated balance carried forward.....                                                       | -4,059,069  | -4,846,419    | -5,618,769    |
| Financing applied to program.....                                                              | 13,348      | 18,500        | 9,500         |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The physical facilities and operating rights of the Inland Waterways Corporation were sold to Federal Barge Lines, Inc., in 1953, for \$9 million, to be paid through a mortgage

bearing interest at 3½ percent. The current activities of the Corporation consist of winding up its affairs as a carrier, and administering the mortgages resulting from the sale of facilities.

*Budget program.*—The carrier program is essentially finished since items of traffic charges and credits are now more than 3 years old. There remains the problem of suits and accident claims to be settled, at a rate which can only be estimated.

The relation of costs to obligations is derived from year-end balances and selected resources as reflected in the following table:

|                                                              | 1955 actual | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Selected resources at end of year (deferred charges).....    | \$3,883     |             |               |               |
| Selected resources at start of year (-).....                 |             | -\$3,883    |               |               |
| Costs financed from obligations of other years, net (-)..... |             | -3,883      |               |               |

*Financing the budget program.*—Amounts becoming available in 1958 are expected to be \$781,850. The loans due the Corporation are being repaid at essentially the anticipated rate. As repayments are made, interest for the succeeding years is reduced by \$15,000 annually.

*Operating results and retained earnings.*—Net income of \$266,350 is expected for 1958. The income from interest payments and adjustments in prior years' expenses (due primarily to the settlement of claims) serve to reduce the deficit accumulated when the line was federally operated.

## CONDENSED STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSE AND FINANCIAL CONDITION

|                                           | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Income.....                               | \$307,919   | \$290,850     | \$275,850     |
| Expense.....                              | 17,231      | 18,500        | 9,500         |
| Net income.....                           | 290,688     | 272,350       | 266,350       |
| Analysis of deficit:                      |             |               |               |
| Deficit, beginning of year (-).....       | -15,838,484 | -15,451,556   | -15,079,206   |
| Adjustment of prior year net income.....  | 96,240      | 100,000       | 100,000       |
| Deficit, end of year (-).....             | -15,451,556 | -15,079,206   | -14,712,856   |
| Assets:                                   |             |               |               |
| Cash with Treasury and in banks.....      | \$3,973,033 | \$4,572,897   | \$5,160,247   |
| Cash on hand and in transit.....          | 705,850     | 690,850       | 675,850       |
| Loans outstanding.....                    | 7,787,703   | 7,372,703     | 6,966,703     |
| Total assets.....                         | 12,466,586  | 12,636,450    | 12,802,800    |
| Liabilities: Current.....                 | 619,814     | 417,328       | 217,328       |
| Investment of U. S. Government:           |             |               |               |
| Capital stock.....                        | 15,000,000  | 15,000,000    | 15,000,000    |
| Donated surplus.....                      | 12,298,328  | 12,298,328    | 12,298,328    |
| Deficit (-).....                          | -15,451,556 | -15,079,206   | -14,712,856   |
| Total investment of U. S. Government..... | 11,846,772  | 12,219,122    | 12,585,472    |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND RECEIPTS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>                                          |           |           |           |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Receipts from operations: Collections of loans, interest, and other income..... | \$818,426 | \$805,850 | \$781,850 |
| Balance brought forward:                                                        |           |           |           |
| Unobligated (cash).....                                                         | 3,253,991 | 4,059,069 | 4,846,419 |
| Obligated: Cash with Treasury and in banks.....                                 | 17,729    | -86,036   | -273,522  |
| Total budget authorizations and receipts available.....                         | 4,090,146 | 4,778,883 | 5,354,747 |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>                                                |           |           |           |
| Gross budget expenditures:                                                      |           |           |           |
| Expenses.....                                                                   | 17,231    | 18,500    | 9,500     |
| Increase in selected working capital.....                                       | 99,882    | 187,486   | 185,000   |
| Total gross budget expenditures.....                                            | 117,113   | 205,986   | 194,500   |
| Balance carried forward:                                                        |           |           |           |
| Unobligated.....                                                                | 4,059,069 | 4,846,419 | 5,618,769 |
| Obligated.....                                                                  | -86,036   | -273,522  | -458,522  |
| Total expenditures and balances.....                                            | 4,090,146 | 4,778,883 | 5,354,747 |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND RECEIPTS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—con.

|                                                            | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>BUDGET EXPENDITURES</b>                                 |             |               |               |
| Gross budget expenditures.....                             | \$117,113   | \$205,986     | \$194,500     |
| Receipts from operations.....                              | 818,426     | 805,850       | 781,850       |
| Net budget expenditures (out of balances of the fund)..... | -701,313    | -599,864      | -587,350      |

## STATUS OF CERTAIN FUND BALANCES

|                                                          | 1955 actual | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Unexpended balance: Cash with Treasury and in banks..... | \$3,271,720 | \$3,973,033 | \$4,572,897   | \$5,160,247   |
| Net obligations outstanding:                             |             |             |               |               |
| Current liabilities.....                                 | 738,579     | 619,814     | 417,328       | 217,328       |
| Cash in transit (-).....                                 | -720,850    | -705,850    | -690,850      | -675,850      |
| Net obligations outstanding.....                         | 17,729      | -86,036     | -273,522      | -458,522      |
| Unobligated portion of certain fund balances....         | 3,253,991   | 4,059,069   | 4,846,419     | 5,618,769     |

## Administrative Expenses, Inland Waterways Corporation (Limitation)

Inland Waterways Corporation (administered under the supervision and direction of the Secretary of Commerce): Not to exceed \$14,000. \$4,500 shall be available for administrative expenses to be determined in the manner set forth under the title "General expenses" in the Uniform System of Accounts for Carriers by Water of the Interstate Commerce Commission (effective January 1, 1947). (Department of Commerce and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1957.)

## ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES

|                                              | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Program by activities:                       |             |               |               |
| Administration (total obligations).....      | \$11,328    | \$13,500      | \$4,500       |
| Financing:                                   |             |               |               |
| Unobligated balance no longer available..... | 2,672       | 500           | -----         |
| Limitation.....                              | 14,000      | 14,000        | 4,500         |

## ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES BY OBJECTS

|                                           | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| 04 Communication services.....            | -----       | \$50          | \$50          |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....         | \$28        | 75            | 50            |
| 07 Other contractual services.....        | 500         | 900           | 900           |
| Services performed by other agencies..... | 10,800      | 12,475        | 3,500         |
| Total administrative expenses.....        | 11,328      | 13,500        | 4,500         |

## INTRAGOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

## GENERAL ADMINISTRATION

## Working Capital Fund, Department of Commerce

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                    | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by Activities</b>                       |             |               |               |
| Operating costs:                                   |             |               |               |
| Cost of goods sold.....                            | \$367,617   | \$390,147     | \$403,000     |
| Administrative and other expenses.....             | 1,042,863   | 1,150,400     | 1,238,837     |
| Adjustment of prior years expenses.....            | 8,569       | -----         | -----         |
| Total operating costs.....                         | 1,419,049   | 1,540,547     | 1,641,837     |
| Deduct depreciation (not requiring financing)..... | 24,336      | 30,000        | 32,337        |
| Total operating costs, funded.....                 | 1,394,713   | 1,510,547     | 1,609,500     |
| Capital outlay: Purchase of equipment.....         | 39,942      | 59,546        | 20,000        |
| Total costs, funded.....                           | 1,434,655   | 1,570,093     | 1,629,500     |

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING—continued

|                                                                  | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by Activities—Continued</b>                           |             |               |               |
| Relation of costs to obligations:                                |             |               |               |
| (a) Costs financed from obligations of other years, net (-)..... | -----       | -\$55,298     | -----         |
| (b) Obligations incurred for costs of other years, net.....      | \$69,058    | -----         | \$2,000       |
| Total program (obligations).....                                 | 1,503,713   | 1,514,795     | 1,631,500     |
| <b>Financing</b>                                                 |             |               |               |
| Amounts becoming available:                                      |             |               |               |
| Sale of commodities.....                                         | 1,466,093   | 1,550,000     | 1,650,000     |
| Other income.....                                                | 5,319       | 500           | 500           |
| Total amounts becoming available.....                            | 1,471,412   | 1,550,500     | 1,650,500     |
| Unobligated balance brought forward.....                         | 186,789     | 154,488       | 129,193       |
| Total amounts available.....                                     | 1,658,201   | 1,704,988     | 1,779,693     |
| Payment of earnings to Treasury.....                             | -----       | -61,000       | -----         |
| Unobligated balance carried forward.....                         | -154,488    | -129,193      | -148,193      |
| Financing applied to program.....                                | 1,503,713   | 1,514,795     | 1,631,500     |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

This fund finances, on a reimbursable basis, common services which can be performed with greater advantage centrally (5 U. S. C. 607). On June 30, 1956, the principal of the fund consisted of \$100,000 appropriated and \$248,114 donated assets. Retained earnings are estimated to be \$209,079 on June 30, 1958, and are retained to provide adequate working capital. During 1957, \$61,000 which is surplus to operational requirements of the fund will be returned to the Treasury.

Relation of costs to obligations.—The relationship is derived from year-end balances of selected resources and applicable adjustments as reflected in the following table:

|                                                                        | 1955 actual | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Selected resources at end of year (in inventories and items on order): |             |             |               |               |
| Commodities for sale.....                                              | \$59,399    | \$39,006    | \$40,000      | \$40,000      |
| Materials.....                                                         | 39,463      | 34,951      | 35,000        | 35,000        |
| Work in process.....                                                   | 10,508      | 13,190      | 12,000        | 14,000        |
| Supplies.....                                                          | 15,347      | 11,747      | 12,000        | 12,000        |
| Unfilled purchase orders.....                                          | 29,721      | 105,404     | 50,000        | 50,000        |
| Total selected resources at end of year.....                           | 154,438     | 204,298     | 149,000       | 151,000       |
| Selected resources at start of year (-).....                           | -----       | -154,438    | -204,298      | -149,000      |
| Adjustment of selected resources reported at start of year.....        | -----       | 19,198      | -----         | -----         |
| Costs financed from obligations of other years, net (-).....           | -----       | -----       | -\$55,298     | -----         |
| Obligations incurred for costs of other years, net.....                | -----       | 69,058      | -----         | 2,000         |

## CONDENSED STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSE AND FINANCIAL CONDITION

|                                               | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-----------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Income.....                                   | \$1,471,412 | \$1,550,500   | \$1,650,500   |
| Expense.....                                  | 1,410,480   | 1,540,547     | 1,641,837     |
| Net income.....                               | 60,932      | 9,953         | 8,663         |
| Analysis of retained earnings:                |             |               |               |
| Balance at beginning of year.....             | 214,120     | 251,463       | 200,416       |
| Adjustment of prior year expense (-).....     | -8,569      | -----         | -----         |
| Adjustment for inventory writeoffs (-).....   | -19,198     | -----         | -----         |
| Adjustment of prior year income.....          | 4,178       | -----         | -----         |
| Payment of earnings to Treasury (-).....      | -----       | -61,000       | -----         |
| Retained earnings, end of year.....           | 251,463     | 200,416       | 209,079       |
| <b>Assets:</b>                                |             |               |               |
| Cash.....                                     | \$178,141   | \$99,193      | \$118,193     |
| Accounts receivable.....                      | 234,846     | 240,000       | 240,000       |
| Other current assets.....                     | 98,894      | 99,000        | 101,000       |
| Capital improvements and equipment (net)..... | 240,791     | 270,337       | 258,000       |
| Total assets.....                             | 752,672     | 708,530       | 717,193       |
| <b>Liabilities: Current</b>                   |             |               |               |
| Investment of U. S. Government:               |             |               |               |
| Appropriations.....                           | 100,000     | 100,000       | 100,000       |
| Donated surplus.....                          | 248,114     | 248,114       | 248,114       |
| Retained earnings.....                        | 251,463     | 200,416       | 209,079       |
| Total investment of U. S. Government.....     | 599,577     | 548,530       | 557,193       |



## REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS—Continued

## INTRAGOVERNMENTAL FUNDS—Continued

## GENERAL ADMINISTRATION—Continued

## Working Capital Fund, Department of Commerce—Continued

## ACCRUED EXPENDITURES BY OBJECTS

|                                                         | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Total number of permanent positions.....                | 172         | 181           | 187           |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions.....        | 2           | 2             | 2             |
| Average number of all employees.....                    | 168         | 178           | 186           |
| Number of employees at end of year.....                 | 173         | 180           | 185           |
| Average salaries and grades:                            |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                                |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                                     | \$4,519     | \$4,468       | \$4,482       |
| Average grade.....                                      | GS-5.0      | GS-4.9        | GS-4.9        |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary.....                 | \$4,352     | \$4,476       | \$4,442       |
| 01 Personal services:                                   |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                                | \$731,937   | \$793,000     | \$824,500     |
| Positions other than permanent.....                     | 7,343       | 5,000         | 5,000         |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....                     | 2,940       | 3,000         | 3,000         |
| Payment above basic rates.....                          | 13,402      | 15,000        | 15,000        |
| Excess of annual leave taken (—) over leave earned..... | -2,695      |               |               |
| Total personal services.....                            | 752,927     | 813,000       | 847,500       |
| 02 Travel.....                                          | 1,038       | 3,500         | 3,500         |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                        | 13          |               |               |
| 04 Communication services.....                          | 188,444     | 188,800       | 190,000       |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....                      |             | 17,000        | 17,000        |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                       | 27,451      | 30,300        | 31,000        |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                      | 18,875      | 27,300        | 28,000        |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                          | 398,781     | 430,253       | 444,000       |
| 09 Equipment.....                                       | 39,942      | 59,546        | 20,000        |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:                |             |               |               |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....                    |             |               | 60,000        |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                           | 559         | 500           | 500           |
| Total accrued expenditures.....                         | 1,428,030   | 1,570,199     | 1,631,500     |
| Increase or decrease (—) in undelivered orders.....     | 75,683      | -55,404       |               |
| Total program (obligations).....                        | 1,503,713   | 1,514,795     | 1,631,500     |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE                        |             |             |             |
|--------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| Advances and reimbursements.....                       | \$1,471,412 | \$1,651,998 | \$1,650,500 |
| Balance brought forward:                               |             |             |             |
| Unobligated.....                                       | 186,789     | 154,488     | 129,193     |
| Obligated.....                                         | 14,595      | 23,653      | -30,000     |
| Total budget authorizations available.....             | 1,672,796   | 1,730,139   | 1,749,693   |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                              |             |             |             |
| Expenses (total gross budget expenditures).....        | 1,494,655   | 1,569,946   | 1,631,500   |
| Payment of earnings to Treasury.....                   |             | 61,000      |             |
| Balances carried forward:                              |             |             |             |
| Unobligated.....                                       | 154,488     | 129,193     | 148,193     |
| Obligated.....                                         | 23,653      | -30,000     | -30,000     |
| Total expenditures and balances.....                   | 1,672,796   | 1,730,139   | 1,749,693   |
| BUDGET EXPENDITURES                                    |             |             |             |
| Gross expenditures.....                                | 1,494,655   | 1,569,946   | 1,631,500   |
| Advances and reimbursements.....                       | 1,471,412   | 1,651,998   | 1,650,500   |
| Budget expenditures (out of balances of the fund)..... | 23,243      | 17,948      | -19,000     |

## STATUS OF CERTAIN FUND BALANCES

|                                                   | 1955 actual | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Unexpended balance:                               |             |             |               |               |
| Cash with Treasury and in banks.....              | \$201,384   | \$178,141   | \$99,193      | \$118,193     |
| Net obligations outstanding:                      |             |             |               |               |
| Current liabilities.....                          | 182,222     | 153,096     | 160,000       | 160,000       |
| Obligations other than liabilities:               |             |             |               |               |
| Unfilled purchase orders.....                     | 29,721      | 105,404     | 50,000        | 50,000        |
| Accounts receivable (—).....                      | -197,348    | -234,846    | -240,000      | -240,000      |
| Net obligations outstanding.....                  | 14,595      | 23,653      | -30,000       | -30,000       |
| Unobligated portion of certain fund balances..... | 186,789     | 154,488     | 129,193       | 148,193       |

## Advances and Reimbursements, General Administration, Commerce

## OPERATIONS AND FINANCING

|                                                          | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Operations by activities:                                |             |               |               |
| 1. Air Coordinating Committee:                           |             |               |               |
| Civil Aeronautics Board.....                             | \$24,126    | \$25,488      | \$27,966      |
| Department of Commerce.....                              | 19,850      | 21,156        | 23,368        |
| Department of Defense.....                               | 94,967      | 102,474       | 111,712       |
| Federal Communications Commission.....                   | 20,088      | 21,142        | 23,142        |
| Post Office Department.....                              | 15,843      | 16,810        | 18,544        |
| Department of State.....                                 | 15,843      | 16,810        | 18,544        |
| Treasury Department.....                                 | 15,843      | 16,810        | 18,544        |
| Total, Air Coordinating Committee.....                   | 206,590     | 220,690       | 241,820       |
| 2. Government Patents Board:                             |             |               |               |
| Department of Agriculture.....                           | 4,857       | 5,000         | 5,000         |
| Department of Commerce.....                              | 1,947       | 2,000         | 2,500         |
| Department of Defense.....                               | 45,350      | 47,000        | 49,000        |
| Department of Health, Education, and Welfare.....        | 1,947       | 2,000         | 2,000         |
| Department of the Interior.....                          | 1,947       | 2,000         | 2,000         |
| National Advisory Committee for Aeronautics.....         | 1,947       | 2,000         | 2,500         |
| Total, Government Patents Board.....                     | 58,025      | 60,000        | 63,000        |
| 3. Administrative services performed for other accounts: |             |               |               |
| Bureau of Foreign Commerce.....                          | 88,700      | 88,000        | 93,400        |
| Business and Defense Services Administration.....        | 13,587      | 36,000        | 38,400        |
| 4. International exchange of information.....            | 29,811      | 21,000        |               |
| 5. Miscellaneous services to other accounts.....         | 15,015      | 10,900        | 11,600        |
| Total obligations.....                                   | 411,728     | 436,590       | 448,220       |
| Financing:                                               |             |               |               |
| Advances and reimbursements from other accounts.....     | 417,918     | 436,690       | 448,220       |
| Unobligated balance no longer available.....             | -6,190      |               |               |
| Total financing.....                                     | 411,728     | 436,590       | 448,200       |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

1. *Air Coordinating Committee.*—The Air Coordinating Committee, established by Executive Order 9781, superseded by Executive Order 10655, is composed of representatives from agencies having aviation responsibilities. The Committee examines aviation problems and developments affecting more than one agency and recommends joint policies. Recommendations are submitted to the President on aviation policies requiring his attention. Liaison is provided between Government and industry in aviation matters and with the International Civil Aviation Organization.

2. *Government Patents Board.*—The office of the chairman of the Government Patents Board is responsible, under Executive Order 10096, for the administration and interpretation of the policy set forth therein governing the respective property rights of the Government and its employees in inventions made by its employees.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                          | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Total number of permanent positions..... | 74          | 73            | 70            |
| Average number of all employees.....     | 65          | 71            | 69            |
| Number of employees at end of year.....  | 70          | 71            | 68            |
| Average salaries and grades:             |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                 |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                      | \$5,487     | \$5,669       | \$5,168       |
| Average grade.....                       | GS-6.8      | GS-6.9        | GS-6.7        |
| 01 Personal services:                    |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                 | \$364,214   | \$396,975     | \$383,573     |
| Positions other than permanent.....      | 134         | 2,000         | 1,500         |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....      | 1,271       |               | 1,501         |
| Payment above basic rates.....           | 1,410       | 900           |               |
| Total personal services.....             | 367,029     | 399,875       | 386,574       |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

|                                                                                  | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| 02 Travel.....                                                                   | \$3,541     | \$4,825       | \$5,625       |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                                                 | 3           | 100           | 100           |
| 04 Communication services.....                                                   | 5,687       | 5,625         | 6,825         |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                                                | 10,806      | 10,530        | 10,971        |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                                               | 5,867       | 6,950         | 7,580         |
| Services performed by other agencies.....                                        | 12,000      |               |               |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                                                   | 2,638       | 6,285         | 4,045         |
| 09 Equipment.....                                                                | 3,518       | 2,400         | 2,000         |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:<br>Contribution to retirement fund..... |             |               | 24,400        |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities.....                                         | 610         |               | 100           |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                                                    | 29          |               |               |
| Total obligations.....                                                           | 411,728     | 436,590       | 448,220       |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE                                           |           |           |           |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Advances and reimbursements.....                                          | \$417,918 | \$436,590 | \$448,220 |
| Obligated balance brought forward.....                                    | 33,368    | 16,946    | 17,536    |
| Increase in prior year obligations.....                                   | 849       |           |           |
| Total budget authorizations available.....                                | 452,135   | 453,536   | 465,756   |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                                                 |           |           |           |
| Gross expenditures.....                                                   | 428,999   | 436,000   | 447,000   |
| Unobligated balance no longer available<br>(expiring for obligation)..... | 6,190     |           |           |
| Obligated balance carried forward.....                                    | 16,946    | 17,536    | 18,756    |
| Total expenditures and balances.....                                      | 452,135   | 453,536   | 465,756   |
| BUDGET EXPENDITURES                                                       |           |           |           |
| Gross expenditures.....                                                   | 428,999   | 436,000   | 447,000   |
| Advances and reimbursements.....                                          | 417,918   | 436,590   | 448,220   |
| Budget expenditures (out of bal-<br>ances of the fund).....               | 11,081    | -590      | -1,220    |

## BUREAU OF THE CENSUS

## Advances and Reimbursements, Bureau of the Census

## OPERATIONS AND FINANCING

|                                                         | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Operations by activities:</b>                        |             |               |               |
| 1. Special statistical services for—                    |             |               |               |
| Atomic Energy Commission.....                           |             | \$14,912      |               |
| Department of Agriculture.....                          | \$98,055    | 51,754        |               |
| Department of the Air Force.....                        | 83,136      | 82,860        | \$100,875     |
| Department of the Army.....                             | 63,898      | 65,280        | 65,790        |
| Department of Commerce.....                             | 155,085     | 141,425       | 122,800       |
| Department of the Navy.....                             | 79,114      | 34,995        |               |
| Department of Health, Education,<br>and Welfare.....    | 14,959      | 587,228       | 514,000       |
| Federal Civil Defense Administra-<br>tion.....          | 78,141      | 35,045        |               |
| National Science Foundation.....                        | 16,076      | 17,540        |               |
| International Cooperation Admin-<br>istration.....      | 25,420      |               |               |
| President's Commission on Veter-<br>ans' Pensions.....  | 41,259      |               |               |
| Treasury Department.....                                | 81,921      | 88,771        | 89,470        |
| Miscellaneous services to other<br>agencies.....        | 177,295     | 69,665        | 296,540       |
| 2. General administration.....                          | 81,804      | 166,525       | 166,525       |
| Total obligations.....                                  | 996,163     | 1,356,000     | 1,356,000     |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                       |             |               |               |
| Unobligated balance brought forward.....                | 238         |               |               |
| Advances and reimbursements from<br>other accounts..... | 995,925     | 1,356,000     | 1,356,000     |
| Total financing.....                                    | 996,163     | 1,356,000     | 1,356,000     |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                  | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Total number of permanent positions.....         | 140         | 160           | 160           |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions..... | 79          | 90            | 90            |
| Average number of all employees.....             | 191         | 252           | 252           |
| Number of employees at end of year.....          | 225         | 330           | 330           |
| <b>Average salaries and grades:</b>              |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                         |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                              | \$5,074     | \$5,108       | \$5,104       |
| Average grade.....                               | GS-6.4      | GS-6.5        | GS-6.4        |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary.....          | \$4,198     | \$4,423       | \$4,423       |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

|                                                                                  | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>01 Personal services:</b>                                                     |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                                                         | \$527,170   | \$785,400     | \$785,400     |
| Positions other than permanent.....                                              | 232,233     | 281,843       | 281,843       |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....                                              | 2,288       | 3,308         | 3,308         |
| Payment above basic rates.....                                                   | 106,957     | 115,000       | 58,000        |
| Total personal services.....                                                     | 868,648     | 1,182,243     | 1,128,551     |
| 02 Travel.....                                                                   | 16,643      | 22,718        | 21,718        |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                                                 | 498         | 680           | 680           |
| 04 Communication services.....                                                   | 13,127      | 17,918        | 16,918        |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....                                               | 44,500      | 60,742        | 59,742        |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                                                | 13,448      | 18,357        | 18,357        |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                                               | 3,419       | 4,666         | 4,666         |
| Services performed by other agencies.....                                        | 11,040      | 15,070        | 15,070        |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                                                   | 6,737       | 9,196         | 9,196         |
| 09 Equipment.....                                                                | 8,599       | 11,738        | 11,738        |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:<br>Contribution to retirement fund..... |             |               | 57,000        |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities.....                                         | 764         | 718           | 718           |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                                                    | 8,740       | 11,954        | 11,646        |
| Total obligations.....                                                           | 996,163     | 1,356,000     | 1,356,000     |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE                             |           |             |             |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|-------------|-------------|
| Advances and reimbursements.....                            | \$995,925 | \$1,356,000 | \$1,356,000 |
| Unobligated balance brought forward.....                    | 238       |             |             |
| Total budget authorizations avail-<br>able.....             | 996,163   | 1,356,000   | 1,356,000   |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                                   |           |             |             |
| Gross expenditures.....                                     | 996,163   | 1,356,000   | 1,356,000   |
| BUDGET EXPENDITURES                                         |           |             |             |
| Gross expenditures.....                                     | 996,163   | 1,356,000   | 1,356,000   |
| Advances and reimbursements.....                            | 995,925   | 1,356,000   | 1,356,000   |
| Budget expenditures (out of bal-<br>ances of the fund)..... | 238       |             |             |

## CIVIL AERONAUTICS ADMINISTRATION

## Advances and Reimbursements, Civil Aeronautics Administration

## OPERATIONS AND FINANCING

|                                                                            | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Operations by activities:</b>                                           |             |               |               |
| 1. Operation and construction of air<br>navigation and related facilities: |             |               |               |
| Department of the Air Force.....                                           | \$5,053,807 | \$5,048,391   | \$4,532,371   |
| Department of the Navy.....                                                | 351,750     | 619,537       | 41,277        |
| Department of the Army.....                                                | 104,547     | 276,930       | 59,292        |
| 2. Miscellaneous services to other<br>accounts.....                        | 2,887,003   | 3,528,142     | 3,101,060     |
| Total obligations.....                                                     | 8,397,107   | 9,473,000     | 7,734,000     |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                                          |             |               |               |
| Advances and reimbursements from—                                          |             |               |               |
| Other accounts.....                                                        | 7,527,721   | 8,661,902     | 6,927,560     |
| Non-Federal sources.....                                                   | 869,386     | 811,098       | 806,440       |
| Total financing.....                                                       | 8,397,107   | 9,473,000     | 7,734,000     |

NOTE.—Sale of personal property (40 U. S. C. 481 (e)); servicing of aircraft for foreign governments (49 U. S. C. 1154); and Public Law 647 activities (49 U. S. C. 1151).

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                  | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Total number of permanent positions.....         | 456         | 571           | 459           |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions..... | 40          | 36            | 16            |
| Average number of all employees.....             | 526         | 793           | 629           |
| Number of employees at end of year.....          | 453         | 562           | 445           |
| <b>Average salaries and grades:</b>              |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                         |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                              | \$5,878     | \$5,717       | \$5,571       |
| Average grade.....                               | GS-8.4      | GS-8.6        | GS-8.7        |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary.....          | \$4,617     | \$5,039       | \$5,242       |
| <b>01 Personal services:</b>                     |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                         | \$2,793,319 | \$4,263,135   | \$3,541,682   |
| Positions other than permanent.....              | 221,285     | 180,464       | 78,653        |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....              | 10,139      | 3,282         | 5,809         |
| Payment above basic rates.....                   | 285,609     | 352,526       | 327,272       |
| Total personal services.....                     | 3,310,352   | 4,799,407     | 3,953,416     |



## REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS—Continued

## INTRAGOVERNMENTAL FUNDS—Continued

## CIVIL AERONAUTICS ADMINISTRATION—Continued

## Advances and Reimbursements, Civil Aeronautics Administration—Continued

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

|                                                                                  | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| 02 Travel.....                                                                   | \$106,333   | \$164,560     | \$82,697      |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                                                 | 91,690      | 110,388       | 94,134        |
| 04 Communication services.....                                                   | 429,733     | 922,266       | 870,005       |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....                                               | 107,740     | 92,768        | 88,233        |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                                                | 202         | 1,252         | 1,052         |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                                               | 381,094     | 258,275       | 216,394       |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                                                   | 1,179,495   | 1,432,819     | 1,305,392     |
| 09 Equipment.....                                                                | 1,557,598   | 637,880       | 454,660       |
| 10 Lands and structures.....                                                     | 1,232,864   | 1,067,106     | 487,333       |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:<br>Contribution to retirement fund..... |             |               | 184,875       |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                                                    | 3,584       | 1,936         | 1,466         |
| Subtotal.....                                                                    | 8,400,585   | 9,478,657     | 7,739,657     |
| Deduct charges for quarters and subsistence.....                                 | 3,478       | 5,657         | 5,657         |
| Total obligations.....                                                           | 8,397,107   | 9,473,000     | 7,734,000     |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE                                                     |             |             |             |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| Advances and reimbursements.....                                                    | \$8,397,107 | \$9,473,000 | \$7,734,000 |
| Obligated balance brought forward.....                                              | 1,117,781   | 92,223      |             |
| Increase in prior year obligations.....                                             | 36,643      |             |             |
| Restored from certified claims account.....                                         |             | 209,439     |             |
| Total budget authorizations available.....                                          | 9,551,531   | 9,774,662   | 7,734,000   |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                                                           |             |             |             |
| Gross expenditures.....                                                             | 9,456,166   | 9,774,662   | 7,734,000   |
| Balance no longer available (other than unobligated, expiring for obligations)..... | 3,142       |             |             |
| Obligated balance carried forward.....                                              | 92,223      |             |             |
| Total expenditures and balances.....                                                | 9,551,531   | 9,774,662   | 7,734,000   |
| BUDGET EXPENDITURES                                                                 |             |             |             |
| Gross expenditures.....                                                             | 9,456,166   | 9,774,662   | 7,734,000   |
| Advances and reimbursements.....                                                    | 8,397,107   | 9,473,000   | 7,734,000   |
| Budget expenditures (out of balances of the fund).....                              | 1,059,059   | 301,662     |             |

## CIVIL AERONAUTICS BOARD

## Advances and Reimbursements, Civil Aeronautics Board

## OPERATIONS AND FINANCING

|                                                                                 | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Operations by activities:                                                       |             |               |               |
| 1. Economic regulation.....                                                     | \$2,302     | \$1,500       | \$1,500       |
| 2. Safety regulation.....                                                       | 86          | 100           | 100           |
| 3. Accident investigation and analysis.....                                     |             | 100           | 100           |
| 4. Legal staff activities.....                                                  | 82          | 100           | 100           |
| 5. Executive direction.....                                                     | 255         | 100           | 100           |
| 6. Administration and service.....                                              | 201         | 100           | 100           |
| Total obligations.....                                                          | 2,926       | 2,000         | 2,000         |
| Financing:                                                                      |             |               |               |
| Advances and reimbursements from non-Federal sources (40 U. S. C. 481 (c))..... | 2,926       | 2,000         | 2,000         |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                    | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| 04 Communication services.....     | \$5         |               |               |
| 05 Rents and utility services..... | 1,452       |               |               |
| 09 Equipment.....                  | 1,469       | \$2,000       | \$2,000       |
| Total obligations.....             | 2,926       | 2,000         | 2,000         |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                                        | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE                        |             |               |               |
| Advances and reimbursements.....                       | \$2,926     | \$2,000       | \$2,000       |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                              |             |               |               |
| Gross expenditures.....                                | 2,926       | 2,000         | 2,000         |
| BUDGET EXPENDITURES                                    |             |               |               |
| Gross expenditures.....                                | 2,926       | 2,000         | 2,000         |
| Advances and reimbursements.....                       | 2,926       | 2,000         | 2,000         |
| Budget expenditures (out of balances of the fund)..... |             |               |               |

## BUSINESS AND DEFENSE SERVICES ADMINISTRATION

## Advances and Reimbursements, Business and Defense Services Administration

## OPERATIONS AND FINANCING

|                                                                                      | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Operations by activities:                                                            |             |               |               |
| 1. Joint National Inventors' Council (Department of Defense).....                    | \$27,355    |               |               |
| 2. Collection and dissemination of basic research (National Science Foundation)..... | 221         | \$30,000      |               |
| 3. Dissemination of technical information.....                                       |             | 167,000       | \$167,000     |
| 4. Prior year advances returned.....                                                 |             | 17,645        |               |
| Total obligations.....                                                               | 27,576      | 214,645       | 167,000       |
| Financing:                                                                           |             |               |               |
| Unobligated balance brought forward.....                                             |             | 24,924        |               |
| Advances and reimbursements from—                                                    |             |               |               |
| Other accounts.....                                                                  | 52,500      | 22,721        |               |
| Non-Federal sources (15 U. S. C. 189a, 192; 31 U. S. C. 725s).....                   |             | 167,000       | 167,000       |
| Unobligated balance carried forward.....                                             | -24,924     |               |               |
| Total financing.....                                                                 | 27,576      | 214,645       | 167,000       |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                          | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Total number of permanent positions..... | 3           | 13            | 5             |
| Average number of all employees.....     | 1           | 13            | 5             |
| Number of employees at end of year.....  | 3           | 13            | 5             |
| Average salaries and grades:             |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                 |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                      | \$4,247     | \$3,995       | \$4,047       |
| Average grade.....                       | GS-5.7      | GS-4.6        | GS-4.0        |
| 01 Personal services:                    |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                 | \$2,740     | \$50,000      | \$19,900      |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....      | 64          |               | 100           |
| Total personal services.....             | 2,804       | 50,000        | 20,000        |
| 03 Transportation of things.....         |             | 3,000         | 3,000         |
| 04 Communication services.....           |             | 5,000         | 5,000         |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....        | 663         | 128,000       | 126,800       |
| 07 Other contractual services.....       | 23,510      | 5,000         | 5,000         |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....           | 35          | 6,000         | 6,000         |
| 09 Equipment.....                        | 564         |               |               |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions: |             |               |               |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....     |             |               | 1,200         |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities..... |             | 17,645        |               |
| Total obligations.....                   | 27,576      | 214,645       | 167,000       |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                            | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE            |             |               |               |
| Advances and reimbursements.....           | \$52,500    | \$189,721     | \$167,000     |
| Balance brought forward:                   |             |               |               |
| Unobligated.....                           |             | 24,924        |               |
| Obligated.....                             | 1,293       | 5,061         |               |
| Total budget authorizations available..... | 53,793      | 219,706       | 167,000       |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—continued

|                                                        | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>                       |             |               |               |
| Gross expenditures.....                                | \$23,808    | \$219,706     | \$167,000     |
| Unobligated balance carried forward.....               | 24,924      |               |               |
| Obligated balance carried forward.....                 | 5,061       |               |               |
| Total expenditures and balances.....                   | 53,793      | 219,706       | 167,000       |
| <b>BUDGET EXPENDITURES</b>                             |             |               |               |
| Gross expenditures.....                                | 23,808      | 219,706       | 167,000       |
| Advances and reimbursements.....                       | 52,500      | 189,721       | 167,000       |
| Budget expenditures (out of balances of the fund)..... | -28,692     | 29,985        |               |

## OFFICE OF BUSINESS ECONOMICS

## Advances and Reimbursements, Office of Business Economics

## OPERATIONS AND FINANCING

|                                                                          | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Operations by activities:</b>                                         |             |               |               |
| Preparation of national income and product data (total obligations)..... | \$749       |               |               |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                                        |             |               |               |
| Advances and reimbursements from other accounts.....                     | 749         |               |               |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Number of employees at end of year.....        | 0           |               |               |
| 01 Personal services: Permanent positions..... | \$749       |               |               |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                                        |       |  |  |
|--------------------------------------------------------|-------|--|--|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>                 |       |  |  |
| Advances and reimbursements.....                       | \$749 |  |  |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>                       |       |  |  |
| Gross expenditures.....                                | 749   |  |  |
| <b>BUDGET EXPENDITURES</b>                             |       |  |  |
| Gross expenditures.....                                | 749   |  |  |
| Advances and reimbursements.....                       | 749   |  |  |
| Budget expenditures (out of balances of the fund)..... |       |  |  |

## BUREAU OF FOREIGN AND DOMESTIC COMMERCE

## Advances and Reimbursements, Bureau of Foreign and Domestic Commerce

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                                        | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>                 |             |               |               |
| Obligated balance brought forward.....                 | \$2,707     |               |               |
| Increase in prior year obligations.....                | 54          |               |               |
| Total budget authorizations available.....             | 2,761       |               |               |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>                       |             |               |               |
| Gross expenditures.....                                | 2,761       |               |               |
| <b>BUDGET EXPENDITURES</b>                             |             |               |               |
| Gross expenditures.....                                | 2,761       |               |               |
| Advances and reimbursements.....                       |             |               |               |
| Budget expenditures (out of balances of the fund)..... | 2,761       |               |               |

## MARITIME ACTIVITIES

## Advances and Reimbursements, Maritime Activities

## OPERATIONS AND FINANCING

|                                                                                                      | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Operations by activities:</b>                                                                     |             |               |               |
| 1. Administrative expense:                                                                           |             |               |               |
| Maritime Administration:                                                                             |             |               |               |
| Ship construction.....                                                                               | \$585,952   | \$1,215,000   | \$2,200,000   |
| Repair of reserve fleet vessels.....                                                                 | 236,528     | 100,000       |               |
| Vessel operations.....                                                                               | 865,891     | 1,410,400     | 1,489,800     |
| Department of Agriculture.....                                                                       | 53,836      | 82,200        | 84,100        |
| Department of the Navy.....                                                                          | 577,091     | 687,200       | 274,800       |
| Miscellaneous services to other accounts.....                                                        | 20,730      | 8,900         | 8,900         |
| Total administrative expense.....                                                                    | 2,340,028   | 3,503,700     | 4,057,600     |
| 2. Shipyards, warehouses, and reserve training stations:                                             |             |               |               |
| Vessel operations, maritime activities.....                                                          | 23,054      | 18,700        | 18,800        |
| Coast and Geodetic Survey.....                                                                       | 4,236       | 4,800         | 4,800         |
| Department of Defense.....                                                                           | 25,050      | 28,500        | 28,800        |
| Department of Agriculture.....                                                                       | 2,659       |               |               |
| Miscellaneous services to non-Federal agencies.....                                                  | 41,770      | 13,100        | 13,100        |
| Total shipyards, warehouses, and reserve training stations.....                                      | 96,769      | 65,400        | 65,500        |
| 3. Reserve fleet expense:                                                                            |             |               |               |
| Maritime Administration:                                                                             |             |               |               |
| Ship construction.....                                                                               | 182,245     |               |               |
| Repair of reserve fleet vessels.....                                                                 | 812,964     | 379,200       |               |
| Vessel operations.....                                                                               | 66,456      | 34,800        | 34,800        |
| Repair of reserve fleet facilities.....                                                              | 92,992      |               |               |
| Department of Agriculture.....                                                                       | 743,721     | 877,500       | 870,700       |
| Department of Defense.....                                                                           |             | 100,400       | 100,400       |
| Total reserve fleet expense.....                                                                     | 1,898,378   | 1,391,900     | 1,005,900     |
| 4. Maritime training: Cadet-midshipmen training: Miscellaneous services to non-Federal agencies..... | 458         | 500           | 500           |
| Total obligations.....                                                                               | 4,335,633   | 4,961,500     | 5,129,500     |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                                                                    |             |               |               |
| Advances and reimbursements from—                                                                    |             |               |               |
| Other accounts.....                                                                                  | 4,293,405   | 4,947,900     | 5,115,900     |
| Non-Federal sources.....                                                                             | 42,228      | 13,600        | 13,600        |
| Total financing.....                                                                                 | 4,335,633   | 4,961,500     | 5,129,500     |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                  | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Total number of permanent positions.....         | 1,183       | 1,078         | 917           |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions..... | 1           |               |               |
| Average number of all employees.....             | 774         | 796           | 762           |
| Number of employees at end of year.....          | 758         | 817           | 732           |
| <b>Average salaries and grades:</b>              |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                         |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                              | \$6,163     | \$6,304       | \$6,250       |
| Average grade.....                               | GS-8.6      | GS-9.2        | GS-9.2        |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary.....          | \$3,828     | \$4,057       | \$4,185       |
| 01 Personal services:                            |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                         | \$3,773,512 | \$4,399,900   | \$4,337,600   |
| Positions other than permanent.....              | 3,175       |               |               |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....              | 14,406      |               | 16,800        |
| Payment above basic rates.....                   | 52,347      | 8,000         | 8,000         |
| Total personal services.....                     | 3,843,440   | 4,407,900     | 4,362,500     |
| 02 Travel.....                                   | 100,904     | 164,500       | 142,900       |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                 | 14,947      | 26,200        | 45,400        |
| 04 Communication services.....                   | 24,883      | 66,300        | 69,600        |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....               | 76,733      | 53,600        | 53,600        |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                | 7,064       | 7,700         | 10,600        |
| 07 Other contractual services.....               | 24,968      | 49,400        | 47,900        |
| Services performed by other agencies.....        | 25,591      | 41,500        | 34,300        |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                   | 191,501     | 109,400       | 85,600        |
| 09 Equipment.....                                | 9,125       | 20,700        | 29,500        |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:         |             |               |               |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....             |             |               | 236,200       |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities.....         | 826         | 300           | 300           |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                    | 15,641      | 14,000        | 11,100        |
| Total obligations.....                           | 4,335,633   | 4,961,500     | 5,129,500     |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                        |             |             |             |
|----------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b> |             |             |             |
| Advances and reimbursements.....       | \$4,335,633 | \$4,961,500 | \$5,129,500 |



## REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS—Continued

## INTRAGOVERNMENTAL FUNDS—Continued

## MARITIME ACTIVITIES—Continued

## Advances and Reimbursements, Maritime Activities—Continued

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—continued

|                                                         | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>                        |             |               |               |
| Gross expenditures .....                                | \$4,335,633 | \$4,961,500   | \$5,129,500   |
| <b>BUDGET EXPENDITURES</b>                              |             |               |               |
| Gross expenditures .....                                | 4,335,633   | 4,961,500     | 5,129,500     |
| Advances and reimbursements .....                       | -4,335,633  | -4,961,500    | -5,129,500    |
| Budget expenditures (out of balances of the fund) ..... |             |               |               |

## BUREAU OF PUBLIC ROADS

## Advances and Reimbursements, Bureau of Public Roads

## OPERATIONS AND FINANCING

|                                                                                                                                | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Operations by activities:</b>                                                                                               |             |               |               |
| 1. Administration:                                                                                                             |             |               |               |
| (a) For other Bureau of Public Roads activities .....                                                                          | \$99,803    | \$1,490,000   | \$1,690,000   |
| (b) For other Federal agencies .....                                                                                           | 52,412      | 50,000        | 50,000        |
| (c) Purchase of equipment from proceeds of sales (40 U. S. C. 481 (c)) .....                                                   | 1,649       | 10,000        | 10,000        |
| Total administration .....                                                                                                     | 153,864     | 1,550,000     | 1,750,000     |
| 2. Construction (including equipment rental, repairs, servicing, furnishing supplies and materials, and engineering services): |             |               |               |
| (a) For other Bureau of Public Roads activities .....                                                                          | 1,309,229   | 1,400,000     | 1,400,000     |
| (b) For other Federal agencies .....                                                                                           | 930,814     | 1,000,000     | 1,000,000     |
| (c) Purchase of equipment from proceeds of sales (40 U. S. C. 481 (c)) .....                                                   | 25,871      | 25,000        | 25,000        |
| (d) For non-Federal agencies (70 Stat. 321) .....                                                                              | 1,166,634   | 1,075,000     | 1,075,000     |
| Total construction .....                                                                                                       | 3,432,548   | 3,500,000     | 3,500,000     |
| Total obligations .....                                                                                                        | 3,586,412   | 5,050,000     | 5,250,000     |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                                                                                              |             |               |               |
| Advances and reimbursements from—                                                                                              |             |               |               |
| Other accounts .....                                                                                                           | 2,392,258   | 3,940,000     | 4,140,000     |
| Non-Federal sources (40 U. S. C. 481 (c); 70 Stat. 321) .....                                                                  | 1,194,154   | 1,110,000     | 1,110,000     |
| Total financing .....                                                                                                          | 3,586,412   | 5,050,000     | 5,250,000     |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                   | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Total number of permanent positions .....         | 152         | 384           | 384           |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions ..... | 45          | 62            | 62            |
| Average number of all employees .....             | 190         | 444           | 444           |
| Number of employees at end of year .....          | 265         | 544           | 544           |
| <b>Average salaries and grades:</b>               |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                          |             |               |               |
| Average salary .....                              | \$5,537     | \$5,729       | \$5,866       |
| Average grade .....                               | GS-7.5      | GS-7.7        | GS-7.8        |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary .....          | \$5,914     | \$5,907       | \$5,907       |
| 01 Personal services:                             |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions .....                         | \$763,868   | \$2,144,675   | \$2,171,950   |
| Positions other than permanent .....              | 164,021     | 230,000       | 230,000       |
| Regular pay above 52-week base .....              | 2,378       | 7,725         | 7,725         |
| Payment above basic rates .....                   | 22,225      | 32,325        | 32,325        |
| Total personal services .....                     | 952,492     | 2,407,000     | 2,442,000     |
| 02 Travel .....                                   | 21,444      | 65,000        | 80,000        |
| 03 Transportation of things .....                 | 14,396      | 25,000        | 38,000        |
| 04 Communication services .....                   | 4,946       | 25,000        | 30,000        |
| 05 Rents and utility services .....               | 10,619      | 35,000        | 45,000        |
| 06 Printing and reproduction .....                | 1,519       | 17,000        | 20,000        |
| 07 Other contractual services .....               | 1,674,657   | 1,455,000     | 1,510,000     |
| 08 Supplies and materials .....                   | 521,963     | 465,000       | 470,000       |
| 09 Equipment .....                                | 233,391     | 306,000       | 320,000       |
| 10 Lands and structures .....                     | 117,079     | 180,000       | 180,000       |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:          |             |               |               |
| Contribution to retirement fund .....             |             |               | 75,000        |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities .....         | 71          |               |               |
| 15 Taxes and assessments .....                    | 33,836      | 40,000        | 40,000        |
| Total obligations .....                           | 3,586,412   | 5,050,000     | 5,250,000     |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                                         | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>                  |             |               |               |
| Advances and reimbursements .....                       | \$3,586,412 | \$5,050,000   | \$5,250,000   |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>                        |             |               |               |
| Gross expenditures .....                                | 3,586,412   | 5,050,000     | 5,250,000     |
| <b>BUDGET EXPENDITURES</b>                              |             |               |               |
| Gross expenditures .....                                | 3,586,412   | 5,050,000     | 5,250,000     |
| Advances and reimbursements .....                       | 3,586,412   | 5,050,000     | 5,250,000     |
| Budget expenditures (out of balances of the fund) ..... |             |               |               |

## NATIONAL BUREAU OF STANDARDS

## Working Capital Fund, National Bureau of Standards

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

This fund finances, on a reimbursable basis, operations of the National Bureau of Standards, including the furnishing of facilities and services to other Government agencies (64 Stat. 279). As of June 30, 1956, the principal of the fund consisted of \$5 million in appropriations and net donated assets of \$33.4 million.

## A. STATEMENT OF SOURCES AND APPLICATION OF FUNDS

|                                                           | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>FUNDS APPLIED</b>                                      |             |               |               |
| <b>To operations:</b>                                     |             |               |               |
| Acquisition of assets:                                    |             |               |               |
| Depreciable equipment .....                               | \$1,232,728 | \$2,000,000   | \$1,300,000   |
| Standard samples .....                                    |             | 24,337        | 40,000        |
| Investments .....                                         | 1,407       |               |               |
| Expense:                                                  |             |               |               |
| Personal services .....                                   | 15,483,264  | 16,045,800    | 16,920,800    |
| Purchase of supplies and materials .....                  | 1,607,828   | 1,800,000     | 1,800,000     |
| Other expense .....                                       | 3,536,910   | 3,678,863     | 5,054,200     |
| Increase in selected working capital .....                | 631,006     |               |               |
| Total applied to operations .....                         | 22,543,143  | 23,549,000    | 25,115,000    |
| <b>To financing:</b>                                      |             |               |               |
| Payment of earnings to Treasury .....                     |             | 62,819        |               |
| Total funds applied .....                                 | 22,543,143  | 23,611,819    | 25,115,000    |
| <b>FUNDS PROVIDED</b>                                     |             |               |               |
| <b>By operations:</b>                                     |             |               |               |
| Realization of assets: Proceeds from sale of assets ..... | 4,682       | 5,000         | 5,000         |
| Income:                                                   |             |               |               |
| Sale of services .....                                    | 21,613,936  | 22,497,413    | 24,990,000    |
| Other income .....                                        | 18,219      | 900           | 500           |
| Decrease in selected working capital .....                |             | 14,557        | 40,815        |
| Total provided by operations .....                        | 21,636,837  | 22,517,870    | 25,042,315    |
| <b>By financing:</b>                                      |             |               |               |
| Decrease in Treasury cash .....                           | 906,306     | 1,093,949     | 72,685        |
| Total funds provided .....                                | 22,543,143  | 23,611,819    | 25,115,000    |
| <b>BUDGET EXPENDITURES</b>                                |             |               |               |
| Funds applied to operations .....                         | 22,543,143  | 23,549,000    | 25,115,000    |
| Funds provided by operations .....                        | 21,636,837  | 22,517,870    | 25,042,315    |
| Net budget expenditures .....                             | 906,306     | 1,031,130     | 72,685        |
| The above are charged to net receipts of the fund .....   | 906,306     | 1,031,130     | 72,685        |

## B. STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSE

|                                   | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-----------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Income:</b>                    |             |               |               |
| Bureau projects .....             | \$7,561,853 | \$9,712,919   | \$12,581,175  |
| Other projects .....              | 14,052,083  | 12,784,494    | 12,408,825    |
| Total income .....                | 21,613,936  | 22,497,413    | 24,990,000    |
| <b>Expense:</b>                   |             |               |               |
| Cost of supplies and materials:   |             |               |               |
| Purchases .....                   | 1,607,828   | 1,800,000     | 1,800,000     |
| Donation of inventory .....       | -26,518     | -30,000       | -10,000       |
| Decrease in inventory .....       | 1,279       | 27,750        |               |
| Supplies and materials used ..... | 1,582,689   | 1,797,750     | 1,790,000     |

## B. STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSE—continued

|                                           | 1956 actual  | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| Expense—Continued                         |              |               |               |
| Personal services.....                    | \$15,483,264 | \$16,045,800  | \$16,920,800  |
| Depreciation.....                         | 1,016,418    | 975,000       | 1,225,000     |
| Other expense.....                        | 3,536,910    | 3,678,863     | 5,054,200     |
| Total expense.....                        | 21,619,181   | 22,497,413    | 24,990,000    |
| Net operating loss (—).....               | —5,245       |               |               |
| Nonoperating income or loss (—):          |              |               |               |
| Proceeds from sale of assets.....         | 4,682        | 5,000         | 5,000         |
| Net book value of assets sold.....        | 4,784        | 5,000         | 5,000         |
| Net loss (—) from sale.....               | —102         |               |               |
| Other income.....                         | 18,219       | 900           | 500           |
| Net nonoperating income.....              | 18,117       | 900           | 500           |
| Net income for the year.....              | 12,872       | 900           | 500           |
| ANALYSIS OF RETAINED EARNINGS             |              |               |               |
| Retained earnings, beginning of year..... | 49,947       | 62,819        | 900           |
| Payment of earnings to Treasury (—).....  |              | —62,819       |               |
| Retained earnings, end of year.....       | 62,819       | 900           | 1,400         |

## C. STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL CONDITION

| ASSETS                                                    |             |             |             |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| Current assets:                                           |             |             |             |
| Cash with Treasury.....                                   | \$5,906,774 | \$4,812,825 | \$4,740,140 |
| Accounts receivable.....                                  | 3,107,198   | 3,237,838   | 3,500,000   |
| Inventories:                                              |             |             |             |
| Supplies and materials.....                               | 647,750     | 620,000     | 620,000     |
| Standard samples.....                                     | 1,035,663   | 1,060,000   | 1,100,000   |
| Total current assets.....                                 | 10,697,385  | 9,730,663   | 9,960,140   |
| Fixed assets:                                             |             |             |             |
| Land and buildings.....                                   | 21,282,142  | 22,195,000  | 22,300,000  |
| Equipment.....                                            | 22,124,436  | 23,924,436  | 25,019,436  |
| Less portion charged off as depreciation.....             | 11,968,190  | 12,943,190  | 14,168,190  |
| Net equipment.....                                        | 10,156,246  | 10,981,246  | 10,851,246  |
| Leasehold facilities.....                                 | 128,351     | 128,351     | 128,351     |
| Less allowance for leasehold facilities.....              | 128,351     | 128,351     | 128,351     |
| Net leasehold facilities.....                             |             |             |             |
| Total fixed assets.....                                   | 31,438,388  | 33,176,246  | 33,151,246  |
| Other assets: Investments.....                            | 2,300       | 2,300       | 2,300       |
| Total assets.....                                         | 42,138,073  | 42,909,209  | 43,113,686  |
| LIABILITIES                                               |             |             |             |
| Current liabilities:                                      |             |             |             |
| Accounts payable.....                                     | 679,806     | 716,950     | 775,000     |
| Accrued expense.....                                      | 2,916,615   | 3,099,073   | 3,350,000   |
| Deferred credits.....                                     | 74,405      |             |             |
| Total liabilities.....                                    | 3,670,826   | 3,816,023   | 4,125,000   |
| INVESTMENT OF U. S. GOVERNMENT                            |             |             |             |
| Principal of fund:                                        |             |             |             |
| Appropriations.....                                       | 5,000,000   | 5,000,000   | 5,000,000   |
| Donated assets, net.....                                  | 33,404,428  | 34,092,286  | 33,987,286  |
| Total principal.....                                      | 38,404,428  | 39,092,286  | 38,987,286  |
| Retained earnings.....                                    | 62,819      | 900         | 1,400       |
| Total investment of U. S. Government.....                 | 38,467,247  | 39,093,186  | 38,988,686  |
| Total liabilities and investment of U. S. Government..... | 42,138,073  | 42,909,209  | 43,113,686  |

## STATUS OF CERTAIN FUND BALANCES

|                                                   | 1955 actual | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Unexpended balance:                               |             |             |               |               |
| Cash with Treasury.....                           | \$6,813,080 | \$5,906,774 | \$4,812,825   | \$4,740,140   |
| Net obligations outstanding:                      |             |             |               |               |
| Current liabilities.....                          | 4,331,330   | 3,670,826   | 3,816,023     | 4,125,000     |
| Unfilled purchase orders.....                     | 2,299,394   | 2,496,034   | 2,587,168     | 2,873,850     |
| Accounts receivable (net) (—).....                | —3,136,696  | —3,107,198  | —3,237,838    | —3,500,000    |
| Net obligations outstanding.....                  | 3,494,028   | 3,059,662   | 3,165,353     | 3,498,850     |
| Unobligated portion of certain fund balances..... | 3,319,052   | 2,847,112   | 1,647,472     | 1,244,290     |

## ACCRUED EXPENDITURES BY OBJECTS

|                                                     | 1956 actual  | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-----------------------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| Total number of permanent positions.....            | 3,172        | 3,255         | 3,451         |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions.....    | 87           | 89            | 92            |
| Average number of all employees.....                | 2,757        | 2,813         | 2,951         |
| Number of employees at end of year.....             | 3,005        | 3,092         | 3,278         |
| Average salaries and grades:                        |              |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                            |              |               |               |
| Average salary.....                                 | \$5,658      | \$5,802       | \$5,835       |
| Average grade.....                                  | GS-7.8       | GS-7.8        | GS-7.9        |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary.....             | \$3,909      | \$4,150       | \$4,192       |
| 01 Personal services:                               |              |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                            | \$14,758,391 | \$15,375,200  | \$16,176,900  |
| Positions other than permanent.....                 | 405,014      | 414,000       | 420,000       |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....                 | 61,301       |               | 62,300        |
| Payment above basic rates.....                      | 255,660      | 255,600       | 261,600       |
| Excess of annual leave earned over leave taken..... | 2,898        |               |               |
| Total personal services.....                        | 15,483,264   | 16,045,800    | 16,920,800    |
| 02 Travel.....                                      | 441,711      | 470,000       | 480,000       |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                    | 97,665       | 100,000       | 100,000       |
| 04 Communication services.....                      | 194,442      | 200,000       | 205,000       |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....                  | 463,400      | 500,000       | 525,000       |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                   | 161,465      | 175,000       | 185,000       |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                  | 1,700,905    | 1,950,000     | 1,990,000     |
| Services performed by other agencies.....           | 55,528       | 60,000        | 65,000        |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                      | 1,607,829    | 1,800,000     | 1,800,000     |
| 09 Equipment:                                       |              |               |               |
| Capitalized.....                                    | 986,635      | 1,400,000     | 1,000,000     |
| Noncapitalized.....                                 | 510,702      | 650,000       | 600,000       |
| 10 Lands and structures.....                        | 162,944      | 181,000       | 188,000       |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:            |              |               |               |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....                |              |               | 1,038,000     |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities.....            | 27,983       |               |               |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                       | 16,257       | 17,200        | 18,200        |
| 16 Investments and loans.....                       | 1,407        |               |               |
| Total accrued expenditures.....                     | 21,912,137   | 23,549,000    | 25,115,000    |

## Advances and Reimbursements, National Bureau of Standards

## OPERATIONS AND FINANCING

|                                                      | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Operations by activities:                            |             |               |               |
| Scientific services for—                             |             |               |               |
| Atomic Energy Commission.....                        | \$7,501     | \$780,000     | \$780,000     |
| Department of Agriculture.....                       | 14,691      | 17,000        | 17,000        |
| Department of Commerce.....                          | 257,033     | 260,000       | 260,000       |
| Department of Defense:                               |             |               |               |
| Department of the Army.....                          | 283,590     |               |               |
| Department of the Navy.....                          | 386,668     |               |               |
| Department of Health, Education, and Welfare.....    | 1,726       | 2,000         | 2,000         |
| Department of the Interior.....                      | 54,713      | 40,000        | 15,000        |
| General Services Administration.....                 | 34,470      | 35,000        | 35,000        |
| Library of Congress.....                             | 5,300       | 5,000         | 5,000         |
| National Advisory Committee for Aeronautics.....     | 182,966     | 200,000       | 200,000       |
| National Science Foundation.....                     | 193,367     |               |               |
| Post Office Department.....                          | 664         |               |               |
| Public Housing Administration.....                   |             | 1,000         | 1,000         |
| Veterans Administration.....                         | 31,822      | 30,000        | 30,000        |
| Total obligations.....                               | 1,454,511   | 1,370,000     | 1,345,000     |
| Financing:                                           |             |               |               |
| Unobligated balance brought forward.....             | 9,985       | 20,730        |               |
| Advances and reimbursements from other accounts..... | 1,507,161   | 1,349,270     | 1,345,000     |
| Unobligated balance carried forward.....             | —20,730     |               |               |
| Unobligated balance no longer available.....         | —41,905     |               |               |
| Total financing.....                                 | 1,454,511   | 1,370,000     | 1,345,000     |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                    | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| 07 Other contractual services..... | \$1,454,511 | \$1,370,000   | \$1,345,000   |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE             |             |             |             |
|---------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| Advances and reimbursements.....            | \$1,507,161 | \$1,349,270 | \$1,345,000 |
| Balance brought forward:                    |             |             |             |
| Unobligated.....                            | 9,985       | 20,730      |             |
| Obligated.....                              | 163,235     | 306,518     | 335,000     |
| Restored from certified claims account..... |             | 3,600       |             |
| Total budget authorizations available.....  | 1,680,381   | 1,680,118   | 1,680,000   |



## REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS—Continued

## INTRAGOVERNMENTAL FUNDS—Continued

## NATIONAL BUREAU OF STANDARDS—Continued

## Advances and Reimbursements, National Bureau of Standards—Con.

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—continued

|                                                        | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>                       |             |               |               |
| Gross expenditures.....                                | \$1,303,144 | \$1,345,118   | \$1,344,000   |
| Balance no longer available:                           |             |               |               |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation).....             | 41,905      |               |               |
| Other.....                                             | 8,084       |               |               |
| Balance carried forward:                               |             |               |               |
| Unobligated.....                                       | 20,730      |               |               |
| Obligated.....                                         | 306,518     | 335,000       | 336,000       |
| Total expenditures and balances.....                   | 1,680,381   | 1,680,118     | 1,680,000     |
| <b>BUDGET EXPENDITURES</b>                             |             |               |               |
| Gross expenditures.....                                | 1,303,144   | 1,345,118     | 1,344,000     |
| Advances and reimbursements.....                       | 1,507,161   | 1,349,270     | 1,345,000     |
| Budget expenditures (out of balances of the fund)..... | -204,017    | -4,152        | -1,000        |

NOTE.—1956 amounts exclude \$10,901 of unfilled orders from other accounts at end of year which will become reimbursements of a subsequent year.

## WEATHER BUREAU

## Advances and Reimbursements, Weather Bureau

## OPERATIONS AND FINANCING

|                                                                      | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Operations by activities:</b>                                     |             |               |               |
| 1. Observations and forecasts:                                       |             |               |               |
| Department of Defense.....                                           | \$1,677,892 | \$1,634,881   | \$1,770,735   |
| Department of the Interior.....                                      | 47,215      | 48,225        | 80,969        |
| National Science Foundation.....                                     | 533,284     | 989,013       | 359,740       |
| Other agencies.....                                                  | 86,398      | 90,050        | 100,388       |
| Total, observations and forecasts.....                               | 2,344,789   | 2,762,169     | 2,281,832     |
| 2. Meteorological studies and statistics:                            |             |               |               |
| Atomic Energy Commission.....                                        | 239,808     | 525,170       | 456,808       |
| Department of Agriculture.....                                       | 63,320      | 54,940        | 103,503       |
| Department of Defense.....                                           | 1,482,153   | 1,623,231     | 1,304,733     |
| Department of Health, Education, and Welfare.....                    | 126,983     | 170,500       | 235,564       |
| Other agencies.....                                                  | 113,131     | 43,893        |               |
| Total, meteorological studies and statistics.....                    | 2,025,395   | 2,423,734     | 2,130,608     |
| 3. Miscellaneous services to other Federal and non-Federal accounts: |             |               |               |
| Department of Commerce.....                                          | 79,694      | 158,014       | 136,812       |
| Department of Defense.....                                           | 268,141     | 44,276        | 15,263        |
| Other agencies.....                                                  | 16,754      | 3,901         | 3,833         |
| Total miscellaneous services.....                                    | 363,489     | 206,191       | 155,908       |
| Total obligations.....                                               | 4,733,673   | 5,392,094     | 4,568,348     |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                                    |             |               |               |
| Unobligated balance brought forward.....                             | 381,678     | 309,562       |               |
| Advances and reimbursements from—                                    |             |               |               |
| Other accounts.....                                                  | 4,735,095   | 5,061,682     | 4,547,498     |
| Non-Federal sources.....                                             | 20,843      | 20,850        | 20,850        |

## OPERATIONS AND FINANCING—continued

|                                              | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Financing—Continued</b>                   |             |               |               |
| Unobligated balance carried forward.....     | — \$309,562 |               |               |
| Unobligated balance no longer available..... | —94,381     |               |               |
| Total financing.....                         | 4,733,673   | \$5,392,094   | \$4,568,348   |

NOTE.—Reimbursements from non-Federal sources are derived from proceeds from the sale of personal property (40 U. S. C. 481 (c)) and the Government of Cuba (49 U. S. C. 1154).

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                  | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Total number of permanent positions.....         | 660         | 660           | 650           |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions..... | 46          | 54            | 52            |
| Average number of all employees.....             | 536         | 613           | 588           |
| Number of employees at end of year.....          | 2,110       | 2,238         | 2,178         |
| <b>Average salaries and grades:</b>              |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                         |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                              | \$5,134     | \$5,319       | \$5,381       |
| Average grade.....                               | GS-7.0      | GS-7.1        | GS-7.2        |
| 01 Personal services:                            |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                         | \$2,150,750 | \$2,766,788   | \$2,657,166   |
| Positions other than permanent.....              | 80,467      | 111,120       | 102,220       |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....              | 5,909       |               | 7,300         |
| Payment above basic rates.....                   | 271,053     | 223,765       | 229,844       |
| Total personal services.....                     | 2,508,179   | 3,101,673     | 2,996,530     |
| 02 Travel.....                                   | 147,108     | 171,596       | 174,500       |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                 | 58,455      | 54,718        | 32,750        |
| 04 Communication services.....                   | 38,415      | 46,107        | 43,168        |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....               | 430,257     | 688,240       | 671,425       |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                | 21,328      | 8,282         | 4,650         |
| 07 Other contractual services.....               | 145,971     | 128,109       | 36,160        |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                   | 690,111     | 787,318       | 309,197       |
| 09 Equipment.....                                | 690,781     | 405,044       | 142,429       |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:         |             |               |               |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....             |             |               | 156,596       |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities.....         | 300         |               |               |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                    | 4,675       | 2,914         | 2,850         |
| Subtotal.....                                    | 4,735,580   | 5,394,001     | 4,570,255     |
| Deduct charges for quarters and subsistence..... | 1,907       | 1,907         | 1,907         |
| Total obligations.....                           | 4,733,673   | 5,392,094     | 4,568,348     |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                                                        | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>                                 |             |               |               |
| Advances and reimbursements.....                                       | \$4,755,938 | \$5,082,532   | \$4,568,348   |
| Balance brought forward:                                               |             |               |               |
| Unobligated.....                                                       | 381,678     | 309,562       |               |
| Obligated.....                                                         | 592,678     | 696,387       | 674,000       |
| Increase in prior year obligations.....                                | 2,010       |               |               |
| Total budget authorizations available.....                             | 5,642,304   | 5,988,481     | 5,242,348     |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>                                       |             |               |               |
| Gross expenditures.....                                                | 4,641,974   | 5,314,481     | 4,671,348     |
| Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation)..... | 94,381      |               |               |
| Balance carried forward:                                               |             |               |               |
| Unobligated.....                                                       | 309,562     |               |               |
| Obligated.....                                                         | 596,387     | 674,000       | 571,000       |
| Total expenditures and balances.....                                   | 5,642,304   | 5,988,481     | 5,242,348     |
| <b>BUDGET EXPENDITURES</b>                                             |             |               |               |
| Gross expenditures.....                                                | 4,641,974   | 5,314,481     | 4,671,348     |
| Advances and reimbursements.....                                       | 4,755,938   | 5,082,532     | 4,568,348     |
| Budget expenditures (out of balances of the fund).....                 | -113,964    | 231,949       | 103,000       |

## GENERAL PROVISIONS

## GENERAL PROVISIONS—DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

SEC. 102. During the current fiscal year applicable appropriations and funds available to the Department of Commerce shall be available for the activities specified in the Act of October 26, 1949 (5 U. S. C. 596a), to the extent and in the manner prescribed by said Act.

SEC. 103. Appropriations in this title available for salaries and expenses shall be available for expenses of attendance at meetings of organizations concerned with the activities for which the appropriations are made; hire of passenger motor vehicles; services as authorized by section 15 of the Act of August 2, 1946 (5 U. S. C. 55a),

but, unless otherwise specified, at rates for individuals not to exceed \$50 per diem; and uniforms, or allowances therefor, as authorized by the Act of September 1, 1954 [(68 Stat.1114)], as amended (5 U. S. C. 2131).

## GENERAL PROVISIONS

SEC. 401. No part of any appropriation contained in this Act shall be used for publicity or propaganda purposes not heretofore authorized by the Congress.

SEC. 402. No part of any appropriation contained in this Act shall be used to pay any expenses incident to or in connection with participation in the International Materials Conference. (*Department of Commerce and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

## Statement of proposed obligations for purchase and hire of passenger motor vehicles for the fiscal year 1958

## DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

| Appropriation                                                    | Motor vehicles to be purchased |            | Old vehicles to be exchanged |                      | Net cost of vehicles to be purchased | Old vehicles still to be used <sup>1</sup> | Cost of hire of motor vehicles | Users and public purpose                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|------------|------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                  | Number                         | Gross cost | Number                       | Allowance (estimate) |                                      |                                            |                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY                                          |                                |            |                              |                      |                                      |                                            |                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| General administration, salaries and expenses.                   |                                |            |                              |                      |                                      |                                            | \$1,600                        | Secretary, under secretaries, assistant secretaries, General Counsel, heads and assistant heads of bureaus and members of their staffs: For transportation to and from official meetings with Members of Congress and other Government officials; all in Washington area.                                                                                                                                                                     |
| BUREAU OF THE CENSUS                                             |                                |            |                              |                      |                                      |                                            |                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Salaries and expenses.                                           |                                |            |                              |                      |                                      | 1                                          |                                | Director, executive staff and official visitors.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Station wagon.                                                   |                                |            |                              |                      |                                      | 1                                          |                                | Division chiefs and technical, professional, and administrative staff.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Bus.                                                             |                                |            |                              |                      |                                      | 3                                          |                                | Any employee of Census Bureau or Weather Bureau on official business and employees of other agencies having official business with these bureaus. These vehicles are used for round-trip transportation from the central office in Suitland, Md., to the Department of Commerce, central Weather Bureau office, and other agencies in Washington, D. C. (19.4 miles round trip).                                                              |
| Total, Bureau of the Census.                                     |                                |            |                              |                      |                                      | 5                                          |                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| CIVIL AERONAUTICS ADMINISTRATION                                 |                                |            |                              |                      |                                      |                                            |                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Operation and regulation.                                        | 49                             | \$66,150   | 49                           | \$7,350              | \$58,800                             | 210                                        | 155,550                        | Regional and district office staff officials, maintenance inspectors and safety agents: For transportation to remote facility locations, accident investigations, inspection of aircraft repair facilities, manufacturing plants and airman schools. 4 cars and 7 station wagons are operated out of Washington for use of technical personnel for inspections at manufacturing plants and Civil Aeronautics Administration field facilities. |
| Station wagon.                                                   |                                |            |                              |                      |                                      | 28                                         |                                | Do.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Maintenance and operation, Washington National Airport.          | 1                              | 1,350      | 1                            | 150                  | 1,200                                | 2                                          |                                | Staff officials: For transportation from the Washington National Airport to various Government buildings to attend official conferences and meetings.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Ambulance.                                                       |                                |            |                              |                      |                                      | 1                                          |                                | For emergency purposes at Washington National Airport.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Maintenance and operation, public airports, Territory of Alaska. |                                |            |                              |                      |                                      | 2                                          |                                | Staff personnel: For transportation from Anchorage and Fairbanks public airports to attend official meetings with other Government officials and for inspections of airport facilities.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Total, Civil Aeronautics Administration.                         | 50                             | 67,500     | 50                           | 7,500                | 60,000                               | 243                                        | 155,550                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| CIVIL AERONAUTICS BOARD                                          |                                |            |                              |                      |                                      |                                            |                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Salaries and expenses.                                           |                                |            |                              |                      |                                      | 10                                         | 2,400                          | Staff officials: For investigating aircraft accidents in the field.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| COAST AND GEODETIC SURVEY                                        |                                |            |                              |                      |                                      |                                            |                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Salaries and expenses: Station wagon.                            |                                |            |                              |                      |                                      | 5                                          | 8,000                          | Field personnel and district supervisors: For the inspection of chart agencies, tide gage maintenance and coast pilot work; and for transporting field parties.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| MARITIME ACTIVITIES                                              |                                |            |                              |                      |                                      |                                            |                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Salaries and expenses.                                           |                                |            |                              |                      |                                      | 10                                         | 11,400                         | For transportation of coast directors, inspectors, marine and inventory surveyors working at ship piers in coastal area; fleet superintendents and operating and security personnel at national defense reserve fleet sites; and superintendent, security and operating personnel at reserve shipyards and warehouse.                                                                                                                         |
| Ambulance.                                                       |                                |            |                              |                      |                                      | 1                                          |                                | Emergency transportation in event of injury to personnel at Vancouver Shipyard.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Station wagon.                                                   |                                |            |                              |                      |                                      | 2                                          |                                | For transportation of field personnel (primarily inspectors), marine and inventory surveyors, and operating personnel at reserve shipyards.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Maritime training.                                               |                                |            |                              |                      |                                      | 1                                          |                                | Superintendent, Merchant Marine Academy, Kings Point, N. Y., and other Maritime service personnel at the Academy: For transportation to and from port areas in connection with cadet training program.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Ambulance.                                                       |                                |            |                              |                      |                                      | 1                                          |                                | For emergency transportation of cadets and staff personnel in case of accident or sickness.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Station wagon.                                                   |                                |            |                              |                      |                                      | 4                                          |                                | For transportation of cadets and staff personnel.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Bus.                                                             |                                |            |                              |                      |                                      | 2                                          |                                | Do.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Total, maritime activities.                                      |                                |            |                              |                      |                                      | 21                                         | 11,400                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| PATENT OFFICE                                                    |                                |            |                              |                      |                                      |                                            |                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Salaries and expenses.                                           |                                |            |                              |                      |                                      |                                            | 540                            | For transporting personnel, documents, and supplies.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| BUREAU OF PUBLIC ROADS                                           |                                |            |                              |                      |                                      |                                            |                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Highway programs.                                                | 80                             | 108,000    | 80                           | 16,500               | 91,500                               | 284                                        | 43,000                         | Field engineers: For inspecting Federal-aid and other highway projects in 48 States, the District of Columbia, Puerto Rico, Alaska, and Central American Republics. One automobile is used by headquarters staff for official business in the Washington area.                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Station wagon.                                                   |                                |            |                              |                      |                                      | 1                                          |                                | Survey parties and inspectors: For contract construction and maintenance of roads within Alaska.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Total, Bureau of Public Roads.                                   | 80                             | 108,000    | 80                           | 16,500               | 91,500                               | 285                                        | 43,000                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |

<sup>1</sup>Reduction from prior year represents actual and proposed transfers to General Services Administration.



## Statement of proposed obligations for purchase and hire of passenger motor vehicles for the fiscal year 1958—Continued

## DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE—Continued

| Appropriation                        | Motor vehicles to be purchased |            | Old vehicles to be exchanged |                      | Net cost of vehicles to be purchased | Old vehicles still to be used <sup>1</sup> | Cost of hire of motor vehicles | Users and public purpose                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------|------------|------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                      | Number                         | Gross cost | Number                       | Allowance (estimate) |                                      |                                            |                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| NATIONAL BUREAU OF STANDARDS         |                                |            |                              |                      |                                      |                                            |                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Working capital fund (station wagon) | 3                              | \$5,400    | 3                            | \$600                | \$4,800                              | 6                                          | \$3,500                        | Field personnel: For the transportation of personnel, mail, instruments, supplies and classified material for the program being conducting at the field stations.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| WEATHER BUREAU                       |                                |            |                              |                      |                                      |                                            |                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Salaries and expenses                | 1                              | 1,350      | 1                            | 100                  | 1,250                                |                                            | 15,838                         | Chief and assistant chiefs of Bureau, members of chief's staff: For transportation to and from official meetings and conferences in Washington, D. C., with Members of Congress, U. S. Government officials and officials of international organizations. Regional administrative officers and staff; area hydrologists, forecasters, field aids, etc.: For transportation in connection with inspection and surveys. Vehicle required for transportation between Weather Bureau office, Allentown, Pa., and automatic weather station at Park Place, Pa., for servicing of equipment. |
| Station wagon                        | 1                              | 1,800      | 1                            | 300                  | 1,500                                | 3                                          | 1,800                          | Regional administrative officer, forecasters, field aids: For transportation to and from field stations for inspection and surveys.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Total, Weather Bureau                | 2                              | 3,150      | 2                            | 400                  | 2,750                                | 3                                          | 17,638                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Total, Department of Commerce        | 135                            | 184,050    | 135                          | 25,000               | 159,050                              | 578                                        | 243,628                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |

<sup>1</sup> Reduction from prior year represents actual and proposed transfers to General Services Administration.

## Statement of proposed obligations for purchase, maintenance, and operation of aircraft for the fiscal year 1958

## DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

| Appropriation                    | Aircraft to be purchased |            | Aircraft to be exchanged |                      | Net cost of aircraft to be purchased | Old aircraft still to be used | Cost of maintenance and operation of aircraft | Users and public purpose                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|----------------------------------|--------------------------|------------|--------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                  | Number                   | Gross cost | Number                   | Allowance (estimate) |                                      |                               |                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| CIVIL AERONAUTICS ADMINISTRATION |                          |            |                          |                      |                                      |                               |                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Operation and regulation         |                          |            |                          |                      |                                      | 100                           | \$4,151,000                                   | Inspection, technical, and engineering personnel: For certifying the accuracy and reliability of aids to navigation and traffic control; for evaluation of air traffic control systems; for developing flight safety standards and procedures; for establishing minimum en route altitudes; for operational training and flight performance proficiency. In addition to logistic support of Civil Aeronautics Administration stations located in Alaska and the Pacific areas, aircraft are used by safety agents in making inspections, investigating accidents and provide transportation to key staff officials when in the best interests of the public business. |
| CIVIL AERONAUTICS BOARD          |                          |            |                          |                      |                                      |                               |                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Salaries and expenses            |                          |            |                          |                      |                                      | 1                             | 50                                            | This aircraft is assigned to the Civil Aeronautics Administration's Washington pool and the Board contemplates use of this aircraft only in those situations, should they arise, when more economical transportation would be provided than by other means.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| WEATHER BUREAU                   |                          |            |                          |                      |                                      |                               |                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Salaries and expenses            |                          |            |                          |                      |                                      | 1                             | 7,615                                         | Chief, deputy chief, and assistant chiefs of Bureau, members of chief's staff: For inspection and survey of field installations and operations.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Total, Department of Commerce    |                          |            |                          |                      |                                      | 102                           | 4,158,665                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |

## PROPOSED FOR LATER TRANSMISSION

*Establishment of air navigation facilities, Civil Aeronautics Administration* (under existing legislation, 1957).—A 1957 supplemental appropriation of \$25.5 million is anticipated to cover initial costs of procuring equipment required to establish the VORTAC short-range navigation system as the common civil-military air navigation aid.

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                          | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate  | 1958 estimate  |
|------------------------------------------|-------------|----------------|----------------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>   |             |                |                |
| Proposed supplemental appropriation..... |             | \$25, 500, 000 |                |
| Obligated balance brought forward.....   |             |                | \$24, 000, 000 |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>         |             |                |                |
| Total expenditures—                      |             |                |                |
| Out of current authorizations.....       |             | 1, 500, 000    | 15, 000, 000   |
| Out of prior authorizations.....         |             |                | 9, 000, 000    |
| Obligated balance carried forward.....   |             | 24, 000, 000   |                |
| Total expenditures and balances.....     |             | 25, 500, 000   | 24, 000, 000   |

*Construction and development, additional Washington airport, Civil Aeronautics Administration* (under existing legislation, 1957).—A supplemental appropriation of \$35 million is anticipated to provide an additional airport in the vicinity of the District of Columbia, in order to relieve present air traffic congestion and meet foreseeable air traffic demands in the Washington area.

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                            | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate  | 1958 estimate  |
|--------------------------------------------|-------------|----------------|----------------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>     |             |                |                |
| Proposed supplemental appropriation.....   |             | \$35, 000, 000 |                |
| Balance brought forward:                   |             |                |                |
| Unobligated.....                           |             |                | \$29, 500, 000 |
| Obligated.....                             |             |                | 4, 000, 000    |
| Total budget authorizations available..... |             | 35, 000, 000   | 33, 500, 000   |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>           |             |                |                |
| Total expenditures—                        |             |                |                |
| Out of current authorizations.....         |             | 1, 500, 000    |                |
| Out of prior authorizations.....           |             |                | 8, 000, 000    |
| Balance carried forward:                   |             |                |                |
| Unobligated.....                           |             | 29, 500, 000   | 1, 300, 000    |
| Obligated.....                             |             | 4, 000, 000    | 24, 200, 000   |
| Total expenditures and balances.....       |             | 35, 000, 000   | 33, 500, 000   |

*Salaries and expenses, Civil Aeronautics Board* (under existing legislation, 1957).—A supplemental appropriation of \$70,000 is required to cover costs of the Executive Pay Act of 1956, and for increased activity related to safety regulation, commercial rate, and international aviation activities.

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                          | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>   |             |               |               |
| Proposed supplemental appropriation..... |             | \$70, 000     |               |
| Obligated balance brought forward.....   |             |               | \$10, 000     |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>         |             |               |               |
| Total expenditures—                      |             |               |               |
| Out of current authorizations.....       |             | 60, 000       |               |
| Out of prior authorizations.....         |             |               | 10, 000       |
| Obligated balance carried forward.....   |             | 10, 000       |               |
| Total expenditures and balances.....     |             | 70, 000       | 10, 000       |

*Federal-aid highways (trust fund), Bureau of Public Roads* (under existing legislation, 1957).—A supplemental appropriation of \$350 million in 1957 is required to reimburse the States for the Federal share of work done under Federal-aid highway authorizations.

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                                                                                 | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate   | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-----------------|---------------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>                                                          |             |                 |               |
| Proposed supplemental appropriation to liquidate contract authorization.....                    |             | \$350, 000, 000 |               |
| Applied to contract authorization.....                                                          |             | —350, 000, 000  |               |
| Obligations transferred from "Federal-aid highways (trust fund), Bureau of Public Roads".....   |             | 350, 000, 000   |               |
| Total budget authorizations available.....                                                      |             | 350, 000, 000   |               |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>                                                                |             |                 |               |
| Total expenditures (out of appropriations to liquidate prior year contract authorizations)..... |             | 350, 000, 000   |               |

*Public lands highways (liquidation of contract authorization), Bureau of Public Roads* (under existing legislation, 1957).—A supplemental appropriation of \$1 million is required in 1957 to pay obligations incurred under authorizations for construction of public lands highways provided in the 1954 and 1956 Federal-Aid Highway Acts.

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                                                                                                           | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>                                                                                    |             |               |               |
| Proposed supplemental appropriation to liquidate contract authorization.....                                              |             | \$1, 000, 000 |               |
| Applied to contract authorization.....                                                                                    |             | —1, 000, 000  |               |
| Obligations transferred from "Public lands highways (liquidation of contract authorization), Bureau of Public Roads"..... |             | 1, 000, 000   |               |
| Total budget authorizations available.....                                                                                |             | 1, 000, 000   |               |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>                                                                                          |             |               |               |
| Total expenditures (out of appropriations to liquidate prior year contract authorizations).....                           |             | 1, 000, 000   |               |

*Area assistance activities* (under proposed legislation, 1958).—Legislation will be proposed to authorize broader assistance to areas of substantial and persistent unemployment, including loans and grants, for the purpose of promoting economic redevelopment in such areas. An appropriation of \$53 million is anticipated for the program of which \$50 million is to provide capital for a revolving fund.

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                                         | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate  |
|---------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|----------------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>                  |             |               |                |
| Proposed supplemental appropriation.....                |             |               | \$53, 000, 000 |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>                        |             |               |                |
| Total expenditures (out of current authorizations)..... |             |               | 10, 000, 000   |
| Obligated balance carried forward.....                  |             |               | 1, 000, 000    |
| Unobligated balance carried forward.....                |             |               | 42, 000, 000   |
| Total expenditures and balances.....                    |             |               | 53, 000, 000   |



# DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE—MILITARY FUNCTIONS

## SUMMARY OF BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE

|                                                                                | 1956 actual         | 1957 estimate       | 1958 estimate       |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| <b>NEW OBLIGATIONAL AUTHORITY</b>                                              |                     |                     |                     |
| <b>Enacted or recommended in this document:</b>                                |                     |                     |                     |
| Current authorizations:                                                        |                     |                     |                     |
| Appropriations.....                                                            | \$33, 141, 202, 926 | \$36, 173, 551, 362 | \$36, 234, 000, 000 |
| Portion of appropriations to liquidate contract authorizations (—)             | — 28, 000, 000      | —                   | —                   |
| Reappropriations.....                                                          | 65, 739, 080        | 5, 000, 000         | —                   |
| Total new obligational authority under current authorizations.....             | 33, 178, 942, 006   | 36, 178, 551, 362   | 36, 234, 000, 000   |
| Permanent authorizations: Appropriations.....                                  | 7, 560, 436         | 8, 100, 000         | 8, 100, 000         |
| Total new obligational authority enacted or recommended.....                   | 33, 186, 502, 442   | 36, 186, 651, 362   | 36, 242, 100, 000   |
| <b>Proposed for later transmission:</b>                                        |                     |                     |                     |
| Appropriations.....                                                            | —                   | 200, 000, 000       | 2, 257, 900, 000    |
| Grand total new obligational authority.....                                    | 33, 186, 502, 442   | 36, 386, 651, 362   | 38, 500, 000, 000   |
| <b>BALANCES AND OTHER AMOUNTS AVAILABLE</b>                                    |                     |                     |                     |
| Balances brought forward at start of year from—                                |                     |                     |                     |
| Appropriations enacted.....                                                    | 43, 448, 574, 247   | 37, 494, 623, 241   | 37, 618, 416, 759   |
| Appropriations proposed for later transmission.....                            | —                   | —                   | 50, 000, 000        |
| Contract authorizations.....                                                   | 76, 000, 000        | 39, 428, 000        | —                   |
| Revolving and management funds.....                                            | 3, 282, 580, 752    | 2, 663, 144, 518    | 2, 013, 904, 967    |
| <b>Other amounts available:</b>                                                |                     |                     |                     |
| Restored from certified claims account.....                                    | —                   | 356, 143, 956       | —                   |
| Net transfers of balances to (—) accounts in other chapters of the budget..... | — 1, 535, 728, 607  | — 387, 350, 000     | — 1, 406, 517, 000  |
| Total balances and other amounts available.....                                | 45, 271, 426, 392   | 40, 165, 989, 715   | 38, 275, 804, 726   |
| Total budget authorizations available.....                                     | 78, 457, 928, 834   | 76, 552, 641, 077   | 76, 775, 804, 726   |

### SUMMARY OF BALANCES AVAILABLE AT START OF YEAR

|                                                                                              | 1956              |                   | 1957              |                   | 1958              |                   | 1959              |                   |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
|                                                                                              | Obligated         | Unobligated       | Obligated         | Unobligated       | Obligated         | Unobligated       | Obligated         | Unobligated       |
| Balances of prior authorizations for expenditure:                                            |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |
| Appropriations enacted or recommended.....                                                   | \$25,193,701,785  | \$18,254,872,462  | \$25,154,070,441  | \$12,340,552,800  | \$27,050,061,076  | \$10,568,355,683  | \$26,738,218,183  | \$7,910,130,610   |
| Appropriations proposed for later transmission.....                                          | —                 | —                 | —                 | —                 | 50, 000, 000      | —                 | 1, 431, 431, 242  | 529, 468, 758     |
| Balances of contract authorizations.....                                                     | 44, 716, 094      | 31, 283, 906      | 18, 428, 000      | 21, 000, 000      | —                 | —                 | —                 | —                 |
| Balances in revolving and management funds (including U. S. Government securities held)..... | ¢ 754, 923, 447   | 4, 037, 504, 199  | ¢ 285, 031, 922   | 2, 948, 176, 440  | ¢ 294, 223, 804   | 2, 308, 128, 771  | ¢ 133, 860, 727   | 2, 242, 495, 694  |
| Total balances available at start of year.....                                               | 24, 483, 494, 432 | 22, 323, 660, 567 | 24, 887, 466, 519 | 15, 309, 729, 240 | 26, 805, 837, 272 | 12, 876, 484, 454 | 28, 035, 788, 698 | 10, 682, 095, 062 |

¢ Deduct, excess of receivables over obligations.

**DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE—MILITARY FUNCTIONS**  
**SUMMARY OF EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES**

|                                                                             | 1956 actual       | 1957 estimate              | 1958 estimate              |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|
| <b>EXPENDITURES</b>                                                         |                   |                            |                            |
| <b>From new authorizations enacted or recommended in this document:</b>     |                   |                            |                            |
| Out of new obligational authority:                                          |                   |                            |                            |
| Current authorizations.....                                                 | \$35,791,355,994  | \$20,487,338, 236          | \$21, 359, 508, 319        |
| Permanent authorizations.....                                               |                   | 5, 772, 809                | 5, 500, 000                |
| Total expenditures from new authorizations enacted or recommended.....      |                   | 20, 493, 111, 045          | 21, 365, 008, 319          |
| <b>From authorizations proposed for later transmission:</b>                 |                   |                            |                            |
| Out of current authorizations.....                                          |                   | 150, 000, 000              | 307, 000, 000              |
| Out of balances of prior expenditure authorizations.....                    |                   |                            | 40, 000, 000               |
| Total expenditures from authorizations proposed for later transmission..... |                   | 150, 000, 000              | 347, 000, 000              |
| <b>Other expenditures:</b>                                                  |                   |                            |                            |
| Out of balances of prior expenditure authorizations.....                    |                   | 15, 850, 207, 365          | 16, 562, 876, 681          |
| Out of receipts and balances of revolving and management funds.....         |                   | <sup>a</sup> 488, 708, 083 | <sup>a</sup> 244, 159, 000 |
| Total other expenditures.....                                               |                   | 15, 361, 499, 282          | 16, 318, 717, 681          |
| Gross budget expenditures.....                                              | 35, 791, 355, 994 | 36, 004, 610, 327          | 38, 030, 726, 000          |
| Deduct receipts of public enterprise funds.....                             | 478, 060          | 4, 610, 327                | 30, 726, 000               |
| Net budget expenditures.....                                                | 35, 790, 877, 934 | 36, 000, 000, 000          | 38, 000, 000, 000          |
| <b>BALANCES NOT EXPENDED</b>                                                |                   |                            |                            |
| Balances no longer available.....                                           | 2, 469, 855, 141  | 870, 319, 351              | 57, 920, 966               |
| Balances carried forward at close of year in—                               |                   |                            |                            |
| Appropriations enacted or recommended.....                                  | 37, 494, 623, 241 | 37, 618, 416, 759          | 34, 648, 348, 793          |
| Appropriations proposed for later transmission.....                         |                   | 50, 000, 000               | 1, 960, 900, 000           |
| Contract authorizations.....                                                | 39, 428, 000      |                            |                            |
| Revolving and management funds.....                                         | 2, 663, 144, 518  | 2, 013, 904, 967           | 2, 108, 634, 967           |
| Total balances carried forward at close of year.....                        | 40, 197, 195, 759 | 39, 682, 321, 726          | 38, 717, 883, 760          |
| Net expenditures and balances.....                                          | 78, 457, 928, 834 | 76, 552, 641, 077          | 76, 775, 804, 726          |

**SUMMARY OF BALANCES NO LONGER AVAILABLE**

|                                                                               | 1956 actual        | 1957 estimate   | 1958 estimate  |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|----------------|
| Balances rescinded during the year by Congress.....                           | \$1, 659, 279, 517 | \$712, 428, 000 | \$50, 000, 000 |
| Balances expiring and lapsing and adjustment of balances downward (net) ..... | 810, 575, 624      | 157, 891, 351   | 7, 920, 966    |
| Total balances no longer available.....                                       | 2, 469, 855, 141   | 870, 319, 351   | 57, 920, 966   |

<sup>a</sup> Deduct, excess of repayments and collections over expenditures.





## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND EXPENDITURES

## BY ORGANIZATION UNIT AND ACCOUNT TITLE

| Organization unit and account title                                                     | Functional<br>code<br>No. | NEW AUTHORIZATIONS<br>(appropriations unless otherwise specified) |                  |                  | EXPENDITURES<br>(from prior year and new authorizations) |                  |                  |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|
|                                                                                         |                           | 1956<br>enacted                                                   | 1957<br>estimate | 1958<br>estimate | 1956<br>actual                                           | 1957<br>estimate | 1958<br>estimate |
| RECAPITULATION BY ORGANIZATION UNIT                                                     |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Office of the Secretary of Defense.....                                                 |                           | \$13,466,500                                                      | \$14,950,000     | \$17,175,000     | \$13,588,936                                             | \$14,440,000     | \$16,850,000     |
| Interservice activities.....                                                            |                           | 654,012,400                                                       | 637,102,500      | 687,825,000      | 582,206,718                                              | 635,560,000      | 687,150,000      |
| Department of the Army.....                                                             |                           | 7,353,653,000                                                     | 7,645,276,862    | 8,539,000,000    | 8,701,864,249                                            | 8,580,000,000    | 9,130,000,000    |
| Department of the Navy.....                                                             |                           | 9,648,405,372                                                     | 10,199,597,000   | 10,517,100,000   | 9,744,375,764                                            | 9,730,000,000    | 10,347,000,000   |
| Department of the Air Force.....                                                        |                           | 15,516,965,170                                                    | 17,689,725,000   | 16,481,000,000   | 16,748,842,267                                           | 16,890,000,000   | 17,472,000,000   |
| Proposed for later transmission: Public works and other military programs.....          |                           |                                                                   | 200,000,000      | 2,257,900,000    |                                                          | 150,000,000      | 347,000,000      |
| Total new obligational authority and net budget expenditures.....                       |                           | 33,186,502,442                                                    | 36,386,651,362   | 38,500,000,000   | 35,790,877,934                                           | 36,000,000,000   | 38,000,000,000   |
| ENACTED OR RECOMMENDED IN THIS DOCUMENT                                                 |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Current authorizations<br>(Other than revolving and management funds)                   |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Office of the Secretary of Defense:                                                     |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Salaries and expenses.....                                                              | 051                       | \$13,019,000                                                      | \$14,500,000     | \$16,700,000     | \$13,131,589                                             | \$14,000,000     | \$16,400,000     |
| Salaries and expenses, Office of Public Affairs.....                                    | 051                       | 447,500                                                           | 450,000          | 475,000          | 457,347                                                  | 440,000          | 450,000          |
| Total, Office of the Secretary of Defense.....                                          |                           | 13,466,500                                                        | 14,950,000       | 17,175,000       | 13,588,936                                               | 14,440,000       | 16,850,000       |
| Interservice activities:                                                                |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Claims.....                                                                             | 055                       | 11,930,000                                                        | 11,000,000       | 14,950,000       | 8,874,958                                                | 11,000,000       | 14,300,000       |
| Contingencies.....                                                                      | 055                       | 40,000,000                                                        | 32,500,000       | 32,500,000       | 5,572,934                                                | 20,000,000       | 20,000,000       |
| Emergency fund.....                                                                     | 055                       | 271,000                                                           | 67,777,500       | 85,000,000       |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Retired pay.....                                                                        | 055                       | 495,000,000                                                       | 516,000,000      | 555,000,000      | 477,166,522                                              | 515,000,000      | 543,000,000      |
| Salaries and expenses, Court of Military Appeals.....                                   | 055                       | 361,400                                                           | 375,000          | 375,000          | 336,233                                                  | 360,000          | 350,000          |
| Loran stations.....                                                                     | 055                       | 4,200,000                                                         | 5,450,000        |                  | 4,200,000                                                | 5,450,000        |                  |
| Miscellaneous accounts:                                                                 |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Access roads.....                                                                       | 055                       | 2,250,000                                                         |                  |                  | 5,801,245                                                | 8,200,000        | 1,000,000        |
| Construction of ships, Military Sea Transportation Service.....                         | 055                       |                                                                   |                  |                  | 21,715,962                                               | 23,000,000       | 16,000,000       |
| Family housing.....                                                                     | 055                       |                                                                   |                  |                  | 43,453,567                                               | 25,550,000       | 500,000          |
| Military construction, foreign countries.....                                           | 055                       |                                                                   |                  |                  | 15,085,297                                               | 24,000,000       | 18,000,000       |
| Reserve tools and facilities.....                                                       | 055                       | 100,000,000                                                       |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Total, interservice activities.....                                                     |                           | 654,012,400                                                       | 632,102,500      | 687,825,000      | 582,206,718                                              | 632,560,000      | 612,150,000      |
| Department of the Army:                                                                 |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Military personnel.....                                                                 | 053                       | 3,679,095,000                                                     | 3,566,694,612    | 3,549,000,000    | 3,835,294,488                                            | 3,495,000,000    | 3,500,000,000    |
| Operation and maintenance.....                                                          | 053                       | 2,831,019,000                                                     | 3,054,040,750    | 3,400,000,000    | 2,699,006,104                                            | 2,905,000,000    | 3,308,000,000    |
| Military construction, Army Reserve Forces.....                                         | 053                       | 31,611,000                                                        | 55,000,000       | 55,000,000       | 23,330,181                                               | 45,000,000       | 55,000,000       |
| Reserve personnel.....                                                                  | 053                       | 141,589,000                                                       | 215,000,000      | 207,000,000      | 118,635,119                                              | 169,000,000      | 195,000,000      |
| Army National Guard.....                                                                | 053                       | 308,239,000                                                       | 320,162,000      | 320,000,000      | 257,180,162                                              | 290,000,000      | 310,000,000      |
| Research and development.....                                                           | 053                       | 342,200,000                                                       | 410,022,500      | 400,000,000      | 413,770,848                                              | 410,000,000      | 410,000,000      |
| National Board for the Promotion of Rifle Practice.....                                 | 053                       | 400,000                                                           | 357,000          | 300,000          | 371,694                                                  | 200,000          | 300,000          |
| Alaska Communication System:                                                            |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Operation and maintenance, Alaska Communication System.....                             | 053                       | 5,500,000                                                         | 5,000,000        | 5,700,000        | 8,555,444                                                | 6,000,000        | 5,600,000        |
| Miscellaneous: Construction, Alaska Communication System.....                           | 053                       |                                                                   |                  |                  | 191,372                                                  | 100,000          | 500,000          |
| Procurement and production.....                                                         | 053                       |                                                                   |                  | 583,000,000      | 1,584,144,880                                            | 1,285,000,000    | 1,400,000,000    |
| Military construction.....                                                              | 053                       |                                                                   |                  |                  | 381,818,621                                              | 420,000,000      | 360,000,000      |
| Miscellaneous:                                                                          |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Preparation for sale or salvage of military property (indefinite, special account)..... | 053                       | 14,000,000                                                        | 19,000,000       | 19,000,000       | 11,995,538                                               | 17,000,000       | 18,000,000       |
| Miscellaneous accounts:                                                                 |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Air Corps, Army.....                                                                    | 053                       |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          | 2,500            |                  |
| Atomic service.....                                                                     | 053                       |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          | 200              |                  |
| Expenses, Army of the Philippines.....                                                  | 053                       |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          | 100              |                  |
| Ordnance service and supplies.....                                                      | 053                       |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          | 997,200          | 100,000          |
| Signal service of the Army.....                                                         | 053                       |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          | 1,470,000        | 300,000          |
| Total, Department of the Army.....                                                      |                           | 7,353,653,000                                                     | 7,645,276,862    | 8,539,000,000    | 9,334,294,451                                            | 9,044,770,000    | 9,562,800,000    |
| Department of the Navy:                                                                 |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Military personnel, Navy.....                                                           | 054                       | 2,486,109,900                                                     | 2,478,316,000    | 2,503,000,000    | 2,460,133,462                                            | 2,425,000,000    | 2,488,000,000    |
| Reserve personnel, Navy.....                                                            | 054                       | 91,311,000                                                        | 95,000,000       | 86,500,000       | 80,326,363                                               | 87,000,000       | 84,000,000       |
| Navy personnel, general expenses.....                                                   | 054                       | 83,000,000                                                        | 83,980,000       | 89,000,000       | 79,355,188                                               | 81,000,000       | 86,000,000       |
| Military personnel, Marine Corps.....                                                   | 054                       | 650,244,000                                                       | 647,100,000      | 634,600,000      | 599,278,290                                              | 625,000,000      | 626,000,000      |
| Reserve personnel, Marine Corps.....                                                    | 054                       | 20,606,000                                                        | 26,800,000       | 23,500,000       | 16,618,495                                               | 21,000,000       | 21,000,000       |



## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND EXPENDITURES—Continued

## BY ORGANIZATION UNIT AND ACCOUNT TITLE—Continued

| Organization unit and account title                                                                 | Functional<br>code<br>No. | NEW AUTHORIZATIONS<br>(appropriations unless otherwise specified) |                  |                  | EXPENDITURES<br>(from prior year and new authorizations) |                  |                  |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|
|                                                                                                     |                           | 1956<br>enacted                                                   | 1957<br>estimate | 1958<br>estimate | 1956<br>actual                                           | 1957<br>estimate | 1958<br>estimate |
| ENACTED OR RECOMMENDED IN THIS DOCUMENT—Continued                                                   |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Current authorizations—Continued                                                                    |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Department of the Navy—Continued                                                                    |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Marine Corps procurement.....                                                                       | 054                       | \$290,190,000                                                     | \$164,000,000    | \$100,000,000    | \$320,317,956                                            | \$250,000,000    | \$240,000,000    |
| Marine Corps troops and facilities.....                                                             | 054                       | 181,605,000                                                       | 171,820,000      | 184,200,000      | 154,739,392                                              | 158,000,000      | 178,000,000      |
| Aircraft and related procurement.....                                                               | 054                       | 905,602,000                                                       | 1,732,900,000    | 1,932,000,000    | 1,971,741,312                                            | 1,765,000,000    | 1,865,000,000    |
| Reappropriation.....                                                                                | 054                       | 6,105,477                                                         |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Aircraft and facilities.....                                                                        | 054                       | 806,132,000                                                       | 810,772,000      | 878,000,000      | 764,493,966                                              | 806,000,000      | 845,000,000      |
| Shipbuilding and conversion.....                                                                    | 054                       | 1,387,634,000                                                     | 1,479,700,000    | 1,654,000,000    | 904,144,613                                              | 905,000,000      | 1,090,000,000    |
| Reappropriation.....                                                                                | 054                       | 9,147,165                                                         |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Ships and facilities.....                                                                           | 054                       | 764,685,000                                                       | 766,040,000      | 827,000,000      | 770,683,693                                              | 813,000,000      | 820,000,000      |
| Procurement of ordnance and ammunition.....                                                         | 054                       | 185,842,000                                                       | 294,000,000      | 256,000,000      | 292,228,071                                              | 225,000,000      | 300,000,000      |
| Reappropriation.....                                                                                | 054                       | 50,486,438                                                        |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Ordnance and facilities.....                                                                        | 054                       | 180,889,000                                                       | 163,680,000      | 167,000,000      | 170,343,107                                              | 179,000,000      | 166,000,000      |
| Medical care.....                                                                                   | 054                       | 62,494,556                                                        | 61,323,000       | 87,200,000       | 63,470,015                                               | 61,000,000       | 84,000,000       |
| Civil engineering.....                                                                              | 054                       | 120,069,700                                                       | 129,600,000      | 138,000,000      | 105,405,673                                              | 123,000,000      | 134,000,000      |
| Military construction, Naval Reserve Forces.....                                                    | 054                       | 28,061,400                                                        | 9,704,000        | 10,000,000       | 16,604,857                                               | 19,000,000       | 17,000,000       |
| Research and development.....                                                                       | 054                       | 474,151,000                                                       | 507,000,000      | 505,000,000      | 449,074,707                                              | 480,000,000      | 500,000,000      |
| Service-wide supply and finance.....                                                                | 054                       | 303,000,000                                                       | 289,644,000      | 309,000,000      | 319,770,816                                              | 293,000,000      | 305,000,000      |
| Service-wide operations.....                                                                        | 054                       | 96,500,000                                                        | 102,435,000      | 112,000,000      | 87,160,066                                               | 97,000,000       | 110,000,000      |
| Naval petroleum reserves.....                                                                       | 054                       | 2,851,000                                                         | 683,000          | 1,000,000        | 2,439,872                                                | 2,400,000        | 1,800,000        |
| Construction of ships.....                                                                          | 054                       |                                                                   |                  |                  | 28,868,560                                               | 24,500,000       | 18,600,000       |
| Military construction.....                                                                          | 054                       | 412,628,300                                                       | 165,000,000      |                  | 255,867,958                                              | 360,000,000      | 348,000,000      |
| Naval emergency fund.....                                                                           | 054                       |                                                                   |                  |                  | 6,946                                                    |                  |                  |
| Ordnance for new construction (liquidation of contract authorization).....                          | 054                       | 28,000,000                                                        |                  |                  | 19,517,550                                               | 5,000,000        | 5,000,000        |
| Miscellaneous:                                                                                      |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Preparation for sale or salvage of military property (indefinite, special account).....             | 054                       | 11,000,000                                                        | 12,000,000       | 12,000,000       | 8,710,946                                                | 11,000,000       | 11,000,000       |
| Miscellaneous accounts:                                                                             |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Construction, water supply facilities, San Diego, Calif.....                                        | 054                       |                                                                   |                  |                  | 1,298                                                    |                  |                  |
| Increase and replacement of naval vessels, construction and machinery, Navy.....                    | 054                       |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          | 500,000          | 1,400,000        |
| Military personnel, officer candidates.....                                                         | 054                       |                                                                   |                  |                  | • 202                                                    |                  |                  |
| Total, Department of the Navy.....                                                                  |                           | 9,668,844,936                                                     | 10,191,497,000   | 10,509,000,000   | 9,941,302,970                                            | 9,816,400,000    | 10,344,800,000   |
| Department of the Air Force:                                                                        |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Aircraft and related procurement.....                                                               | 052                       | 6,286,500,000                                                     | 6,848,500,000    | 6,200,000,000    | 6,073,788,654                                            | 6,096,000,000    | 6,248,000,000    |
| Procurement other than aircraft.....                                                                | 052                       | 349,862,600                                                       | 1,140,000,000    | 1,225,000,000    | 1,181,994,123                                            | 1,000,000,000    | 1,000,000,000    |
| Research and development.....                                                                       | 052                       | 593,311,000                                                       | 712,200,000      | 661,000,000      | 622,546,651                                              | 650,000,000      | 670,000,000      |
| Operation and maintenance.....                                                                      | 052                       | 3,597,496,570                                                     | 3,742,685,000    | 4,225,000,000    | 3,652,124,745                                            | 4,033,000,000    | 4,135,000,000    |
| Military personnel.....                                                                             | 052                       | 3,708,750,000                                                     | 3,690,340,000    | 3,840,000,000    | 3,770,385,752                                            | 3,685,000,000    | 3,795,000,000    |
| Reserve personnel.....                                                                              | 052                       | 43,563,000                                                        | 59,300,000       | 57,000,000       | 39,250,773                                               | 48,000,000       | 55,000,000       |
| Air National Guard.....                                                                             | 052                       | 192,191,000                                                       | 258,700,000      | 263,000,000      | 177,953,377                                              | 210,000,000      | 248,000,000      |
| Military construction.....                                                                          | 052                       | 739,291,000                                                       | 1,228,000,000    |                  | 1,328,182,644                                            | 1,090,000,000    | 1,222,000,000    |
| Miscellaneous:                                                                                      |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Contingencies.....                                                                                  | 052                       |                                                                   |                  |                  | 2,604,446                                                | 863,410          |                  |
| Preparation for sale or salvage of military property (indefinite, special account).....             | 052                       | 6,000,000                                                         | 10,000,000       | 10,000,000       | 5,941,913                                                | 9,000,000        | 10,000,000       |
| Miscellaneous accounts:                                                                             |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Special procurement, Air Force.....                                                                 | 052                       |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          | 250,000          | 250,000          |
| Replacement of personal property sold, Air Force.....                                               | 052                       |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          | 35,000           | 35,000           |
| Total, Department of the Air Force.....                                                             |                           | 15,516,965,170                                                    | 17,689,725,000   | 16,481,000,000   | 16,854,773,078                                           | 16,822,148,410   | 17,383,285,000   |
| Total current authorizations, other than revolving and management funds.....                        |                           | 33,206,942,006                                                    | 36,173,551,362   | 36,231,000,000   | 36,726,166,153                                           | 36,330,318,410   | 37,919,885,000   |
| Permanent authorizations<br>(Indefinite appropriation, special account, unless otherwise indicated) |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Department of the Navy:                                                                             |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Ships' stores profits.....                                                                          | 054                       | 7,560,436                                                         | 8,100,000        | 8,100,000        | 8,072,505                                                | 8,000,000        | 8,000,000        |

• Deduct excess of repayments and collections over expenditures.

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND EXPENDITURES—Continued

BY ORGANIZATION UNIT AND ACCOUNT TITLE—Continued

| Organization unit and account title                                                     | Functional<br>code<br>No. | NEW AUTHORIZATIONS<br>(appropriations unless otherwise specified) |                  |                  | EXPENDITURES<br>(from prior year and new authorizations) |                  |                  |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|
|                                                                                         |                           | 1956<br>enacted                                                   | 1957<br>estimate | 1958<br>estimate | 1956<br>actual                                           | 1957<br>estimate | 1958<br>estimate |
| ENACTED OR RECOMMENDED IN THIS DOCUMENT—Continued                                       |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Revolving and management funds                                                          |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Public enterprise funds (see “Funds applied” in detail section below).....              |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  | \$476,166                                                | \$6,440,327      | \$104,126,000    |
| Intragovernmental funds (see “Net budget expenditures” in detail section below).....    |                           |                                                                   | \$5,000,000      |                  | • 943,358,830                                            | • 490,148,410    | • 348,285,000    |
| Total revolving and management funds.....                                               |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  | • 942,882,664                                            | • 483,708,083    | • 244,159,000    |
| Total enacted or recommended in this document.....                                      |                           | \$33,214,502,442                                                  | 36,186,651,362   | \$36,242,100,000 | 35,791,355,994                                           | 35,854,610,327   | 37,683,726,000   |
| PROPOSED FOR LATER TRANSMISSION                                                         |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Under existing legislation                                                              |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Other military programs.....                                                            | 050                       |                                                                   | 200,000,000      |                  |                                                          | 150,000,000      | 40,000,000       |
| Under proposed legislation                                                              |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Public works.....                                                                       | 050                       |                                                                   |                  | 2,122,000,000    |                                                          |                  | 232,000,000      |
| Other military programs.....                                                            | 050                       |                                                                   |                  | 135,900,000      |                                                          |                  | 75,000,000       |
| Total proposed for later transmission.....                                              |                           |                                                                   | 200,000,000      | 2,257,900,000    |                                                          | 150,000,000      | 347,000,000      |
| Grand total.....                                                                        |                           | 33,214,502,442                                                    | 36,386,651,362   | 38,500,000,000   | 35,791,355,994                                           | 36,004,610,327   | 38,030,726,000   |
| Deduct—                                                                                 |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Portion of appropriation for liquidation of contract authorizations.....                |                           | 28,000,000                                                        |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Receipts of public enterprise funds (see “Funds provided” in detail section below)..... |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  | 478,060                                                  | 4,610,327        | 30,726,000       |
| Total new obligational authority and net budget expenditures.....                       |                           | 33,186,502,442                                                    | 36,386,651,362   | 38,500,000,000   | 35,790,877,934                                           | 36,000,000,000   | 38,000,000,000   |

• Deduct, excess of repayments and collections over expenditures.



## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND EXPENDITURES—Continued

BY ORGANIZATION UNIT AND ACCOUNT TITLE—Continued

## REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS

(Including budget authorizations therefor from the general fund)

| Organization unit and account title                                                   | Functional<br>code<br>No. | NEW AUTHORIZATIONS<br>(authorizations to expend from debt<br>receipts unless otherwise specified) |             |      | FUNDS PROVIDED<br>(by operations) |               |               |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|------|-----------------------------------|---------------|---------------|
|                                                                                       |                           | 1956                                                                                              | 1957        | 1958 | 1956                              | 1957          | 1958          |
| ENACTED OR RECOMMENDED IN THIS DOCUMENT                                               |                           |                                                                                                   |             |      |                                   |               |               |
| Public enterprise funds                                                               |                           |                                                                                                   |             |      |                                   |               |               |
| Interservice activities:                                                              |                           |                                                                                                   |             |      |                                   |               |               |
| Acquisition, rehabilitation, and rental of Wherry Act housing.....                    | 055                       |                                                                                                   | \$5,000,000 |      | \$1,290,000                       | \$26,920,000  |               |
| Reappropriation.....                                                                  |                           |                                                                                                   |             |      |                                   |               |               |
| Department of the Army:                                                               |                           |                                                                                                   |             |      |                                   |               |               |
| Defense housing.....                                                                  | 053                       |                                                                                                   |             |      | 1,197,000                         | 1,411,000     |               |
| Department of the Navy:                                                               |                           |                                                                                                   |             |      |                                   |               |               |
| Defense housing.....                                                                  | 054                       |                                                                                                   |             |      | 1,604,200                         | 1,840,000     |               |
| Laundry service, Naval Academy.....                                                   | 054                       |                                                                                                   |             |      | \$478,060                         | 519,127       | 555,000       |
| Total, Department of the Navy.....                                                    |                           |                                                                                                   |             |      | 478,060                           | 2,123,327     | 2,395,000     |
| Total public enterprise funds.....                                                    |                           |                                                                                                   | 5,000,000   |      | 478,060                           | 4,610,327     | 30,726,000    |
| Intragovernmental funds<br>("Advances and reimbursements" unless otherwise specified) |                           |                                                                                                   |             |      |                                   |               |               |
| Office of the Secretary of Defense .....                                              | 051                       |                                                                                                   |             |      | 16,000                            |               |               |
| Department of the Army:                                                               |                           |                                                                                                   |             |      |                                   |               |               |
| Army industrial fund.....                                                             | 053                       |                                                                                                   |             |      | 404,001,709                       | 495,136,910   | 490,479,924   |
| Army management fund .....                                                            | 053                       |                                                                                                   |             |      | 589,178,885                       | 9,789,000     | 8,973,000     |
| Army stock fund .....                                                                 | 053                       |                                                                                                   |             |      | 1,609,508,988                     | 2,574,100,000 | 2,090,100,000 |
| Miscellaneous replacing accounts:                                                     |                           |                                                                                                   |             |      |                                   |               |               |
| Replacing engineer supplies .....                                                     | 053                       |                                                                                                   |             |      |                                   |               |               |
| Replacing medical supplies .....                                                      | 053                       |                                                                                                   |             |      |                                   |               |               |
| Replacing ordnance and ordnance stores .....                                          | 053                       |                                                                                                   |             |      |                                   |               |               |
| Replacing quartermaster supplies.....                                                 | 053                       |                                                                                                   |             |      |                                   |               |               |
| Replacing Signal Corps supplies and equipment .....                                   | 053                       |                                                                                                   |             |      |                                   |               |               |
| Advances and reimbursements.....                                                      | 053                       |                                                                                                   |             |      | 178,166,185                       | 196,018,350   | 210,941,800   |
| Total, Department of the Army .....                                                   |                           |                                                                                                   |             |      | 2,780,855,767                     | 3,275,044,260 | 3,400,494,724 |
| Department of the Navy:                                                               |                           |                                                                                                   |             |      |                                   |               |               |
| Marine Corps stock fund.....                                                          | 054                       |                                                                                                   |             |      | 62,932,386                        | 80,200,000    | 109,800,000   |
| Naval working fund.....                                                               | 054                       |                                                                                                   |             |      | 29,402,698                        | 31,970,992    | 23,000,000    |
| Navy industrial fund.....                                                             | 054                       |                                                                                                   |             |      | 1,316,526,294                     | 1,356,599,191 | 1,350,833,864 |
| Navy management fund .....                                                            | 054                       |                                                                                                   |             |      | 259,959,528                       | 229,894,000   | 225,914,000   |
| Navy stock fund.....                                                                  | 054                       |                                                                                                   |             |      | 983,051,372                       | 1,130,000,000 | 1,177,000,000 |
| Advances and reimbursements.....                                                      | 054                       |                                                                                                   |             |      | 78,031,058                        | 103,792,000   | 84,425,000    |
| Total, Department of the Navy.....                                                    |                           |                                                                                                   |             |      | 2,729,903,336                     | 2,932,456,183 | 2,970,972,864 |
| Department of the Air Force:                                                          |                           |                                                                                                   |             |      |                                   |               |               |
| Air Force industrial fund.....                                                        | 052                       |                                                                                                   |             |      | 11,377,239                        | 12,366,848    | 13,146,400    |
| Air Force management fund.....                                                        | 052                       |                                                                                                   |             |      | 253,932,000                       | 126,026,300   | 15,576,000    |
| Air Force stock fund.....                                                             | 052                       |                                                                                                   |             |      | 1,022,053,432                     | 1,167,300,000 | 1,665,700,000 |
| Advances and reimbursements.....                                                      | 052                       |                                                                                                   |             |      | 35,654,339                        | 54,581,279    | 35,799,889    |
| Total, Department of the Air Force.....                                               |                           |                                                                                                   |             |      | 1,323,017,010                     | 1,360,274,427 | 1,730,222,289 |
| Total intragovernmental funds.....                                                    |                           |                                                                                                   |             |      | 6,833,792,113                     | 7,567,774,870 | 8,101,689,877 |
| Total revolving and management funds.....                                             |                           |                                                                                                   | 5,000,000   |      | 6,834,270,173                     | 7,572,385,197 | 8,132,415,877 |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND EXPENDITURES—Continued

BY ORGANIZATION UNIT AND ACCOUNT TITLE—Continued

## REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS

(Including budget authorizations therefor from the general fund)

| FUNDS APPLIED<br>(to operations) |               |               | NET BUDGET EXPENDITURES |               |               | Organization unit and account title                           |
|----------------------------------|---------------|---------------|-------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1956                             | 1957          | 1958          | 1956                    | 1957          | 1958          |                                                               |
|                                  |               |               |                         |               |               | <b>ENACTED OR RECOMMENDED IN TBIS DOCUMENT</b>                |
|                                  |               |               |                         |               |               | <b>Public enterprise funds</b>                                |
|                                  |               |               |                         |               |               | <b>Interservice activities:</b>                               |
|                                  |               |               |                         |               |               | Acquisition, rehabilitation, and rental of Wherry Act housing |
|                                  |               |               |                         |               |               | Reappropriation                                               |
|                                  |               |               |                         |               |               | <b>Department of the Army:</b>                                |
|                                  |               |               |                         |               |               | Defense housing                                               |
|                                  | \$4,290,000   | \$101,920,000 |                         | \$3,000,000   | \$75,000,000  |                                                               |
|                                  | 427,000       | 611,000       |                         | • 770,000     | • 800,000     |                                                               |
|                                  |               |               |                         |               |               | <b>Department of the Navy:</b>                                |
|                                  |               |               |                         |               |               | Defense housing                                               |
|                                  | 1,169,200     | 1,025,000     |                         | • 435,000     | • 815,000     |                                                               |
| \$476,166                        | 554,127       | 570,000       | • \$1,894               | 35,000        | 15,000        | Laundry service, Naval Academy                                |
| 476,166                          | 1,723,327     | 1,595,000     | • 1,894                 | • 400,000     | • 800,000     | Total, Department of the Navy                                 |
| 476,166                          | 6,440,327     | 104,126,000   | • 1,894                 | 1,830,000     | 73,400,000    | Total public enterprise funds                                 |
|                                  |               |               |                         |               |               | <b>Intragovernmental funds</b>                                |
|                                  |               |               |                         |               |               | ("Advances and reimbursements" unless otherwise specified)    |
| 16,000                           |               |               |                         |               |               | <b>Office of the Secretary of Defense</b>                     |
|                                  |               |               |                         |               |               | <b>Department of the Army:</b>                                |
| 392,746,371                      | 485,136,910   | 480,479,924   | • 11,255,338            | • 10,000,000  | • 10,000,000  | Army industrial fund                                          |
| 314,199,111                      | 10,789,000    | 8,973,000     | • 274,979,774           | 1,000,000     |               | Army management fund                                          |
| 1,251,803,492                    | 2,114,100,000 | 2,265,100,000 | • 357,705,496           | • 460,000,000 | • 425,000,000 | Army stock fund                                               |
| 1,089                            |               |               | 1,089                   |               |               | Miscellaneous replacing accounts:                             |
| 7,437                            |               |               | 7,437                   |               |               | Replacing engineer supplies                                   |
| 108,020                          |               |               | 108,020                 |               |               | Replacing medical supplies                                    |
| 535,997                          |               |               | 535,997                 |               |               | Replacing ordnance and ordnance stores                        |
| 133,902                          |               |               | 133,902                 |               |               | Replacing quartermaster supplies                              |
| 188,890,146                      | 201,018,350   | 213,941,800   | 10,723,961              | 5,000,000     | 3,000,000     | Replacing Signal Corps supplies and equipment                 |
|                                  |               |               |                         |               |               | Advances and reimbursements                                   |
| 2,148,425,565                    | 2,811,044,260 | 2,968,494,724 | • 632,430,202           | • 464,000,000 | • 432,000,000 | Total, Department of the Army                                 |
|                                  |               |               |                         |               |               | <b>Department of the Navy:</b>                                |
| 37,267,565                       | 63,200,000    | 89,800,000    | • 25,664,821            | • 17,000,000  | • 20,000,000  | Marine Corps stock fund                                       |
| 44,895,696                       | 41,970,992    | 28,000,000    | 15,492,998              | 10,000,000    | 5,000,000     | Naval working fund                                            |
| 1,339,307,973                    | 1,356,599,191 | 1,350,833,864 | 22,781,679              |               |               | Navy industrial fund                                          |
| 223,424,232                      | 269,894,000   | 295,914,000   | • 36,535,296            | 40,000,000    | 70,000,000    | Navy management fund                                          |
| 801,978,995                      | 1,003,000,000 | 1,117,000,000 | • 181,072,377           | • 127,000,000 | • 60,000,000  | Navy stock fund                                               |
| 78,031,058                       | 103,792,000   | 84,425,000    |                         |               |               | Advances and reimbursements                                   |
| 2,524,905,519                    | 2,838,456,183 | 2,965,972,864 | • 204,997,817           | • 94,000,000  | • 5,000,000   | Total, Department of the Navy                                 |
|                                  |               |               |                         |               |               | <b>Department of the Air Force:</b>                           |
| 10,255,496                       | 12,341,848    | 13,511,400    | • 1,121,743             | • 25,000      | 365,000       | Air Force industrial fund                                     |
| 244,691,584                      | 182,102,890   | 63,826,000    | • 9,240,416             | 56,076,590    | 48,250,000    | Air Force management fund                                     |
| 926,433,454                      | 1,179,000,000 | 1,705,700,000 | • 95,619,978            | 11,700,000    | 40,000,000    | Air Force stock fund                                          |
| 35,705,665                       | 54,681,279    | 35,899,889    | 51,326                  | 100,000       | 100,000       | Advances and reimbursements                                   |
| 1,217,086,199                    | 1,428,126,017 | 1,818,937,289 | • 105,930,811           | 67,851,590    | 88,715,000    | Total, Department of the Air Force                            |
| 5,890,433,283                    | 7,077,626,460 | 7,753,404,877 | • 943,358,830           | • 490,148,410 | • 348,285,000 | Total intragovernmental funds                                 |
| 5,890,909,449                    | 7,084,066,787 | 7,857,530,877 | • 943,360,724           | • 488,318,410 | • 274,885,000 | Total revolving and management funds                          |

• Deduct, excess of repayments and collections over expenditures.



## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS

The 1958 budget for the Military Functions of the Department of Defense reflects the widening impact of the new and vastly more powerful weapons now being introduced into the Armed Forces in increasing numbers and varieties. Virtually every aspect of the defense program is affected by the introduction of these new weapons, including military strategy, tactics, and organization. Military strength cannot be measured simply in terms of numbers of men or of military units. The overall combat power, mobility and readiness of the military establishment is much more important than its mere size.

The budget provides for maintaining the current level of approximately 2.8 million active duty military personnel.

The Army in fiscal year 1958 will complete the reorganization of its divisions to better fit them for combat under the conditions likely to be encountered in any future war. This involves a major reorganization of the infantry and airborne divisions to the new five-sided structure and some minor changes in the armored divisions. By the end of fiscal year 1958 the Army will be supporting 17 divisions, 9 regiments and regimental combat teams, 127 antiaircraft battalions and a number of newly organized atomic support commands. These new atomic support commands are particularly suitable to provide atomic support for the forces of our friends and allies abroad.

The Navy, by the end of the coming fiscal year, will be operating approximately 1,000 active ships, including 422 warships, 17 carrier air groups, and about the same number of other fleet air units as in the current fiscal year. The Marine Corps will continue to maintain 3 divisions and 3 air wings in a high state of combat readiness.

The introduction of new equipment and weapons with vastly greater combat capability is also having significant impact on many of the previous concepts of military strategy and organization of the Air Force. The composition of the Air Force is being adjusted to embody the new concepts. The Air Force will have 128 wings in fiscal year 1958, reflecting the phasing-out of strategic fighter wings which are no longer required in the Strategic Air Command and a small reduction in the number of tactical wings for the support of Army ground forces. The Army's growing guided missile capability is decreasing its dependence on the Air Force for the close support of its troops. The size and combat effectiveness of the strategic bomber force will continue to increase significantly as the existing heavy bomber B-36 reciprocating engine wings, each equipped with 30 aircraft, are replaced by modern all jet B-52 wings, each equipped with 45 aircraft.

Military personnel costs will be somewhat higher in fiscal year 1958, reflecting a small increase in the average numbers of military personnel and the costs of the first full year of operation of the new survivor benefits program. The Government contribution under this program in 1958 is estimated at \$134 million compared with \$67 million in 1957.

A total of \$327 million is provided in the 1958 budget for the Department of Defense contribution to the civil-service retirement fund, as required by Public Law 854, approved July 31, 1956. In previous years, such contributions were charged to the Civil Service Commission.

Obligations for operation and maintenance will be higher in 1958 to provide for a larger number of airbases, guided missile installations, radar sites, etc., and also because of the higher cost of operating and maintaining the expanding inventories of the newer and more complex weapons

and equipment. Of the increase, \$30 million is for the first full year of operation of the new dependents' medical care program approved by the last Congress.

The level of obligations for aircraft procurement will be somewhat higher in 1958 than in the current fiscal year, as the military services continue to modernize their inventories. Shipbuilding obligations will also be higher, reflecting the increased unit costs involved in applying nuclear propulsion and guided missile capabilities to ships. Guided missile procurement will remain close to the very high level currently planned for 1957. Other major procurement will be somewhat lower than in the current fiscal year.

Obligations for military public works and research and development will continue at the high levels of 1957. New construction starts will cover only essential projects. Increased funds are included for a further modest expansion in the Reserve Forces program and for retired pay for a larger number of military personnel.

Net expenditures for the acquisition of certain family housing units constructed under the Wherry Act, including mortgage payments and initial alterations, improvements, and rehabilitation, are estimated at \$75 million for the coming fiscal year, compared with about \$3 million in fiscal year 1957. Acquisition of Wherry housing in localities where Capehart housing is constructed is mandatory under section 512 of the Housing Act of 1956. It is estimated that 2,000 units will be acquired in 1957 and 38,000 in 1958.

Working capital funds have continued to demonstrate their value to the efficient and economical operation of the Department of Defense. The use of industrial funds and stock funds will be further extended during the coming fiscal year.

The Army, which already has most of its arsenals and many other industrial-type facilities under industrial funds will continue to extend its coverage with particular emphasis on overhaul and repair facilities. The Navy already has the Military Sea Transportation Service, all its shipyards, most of its ordnance plants and many other industrial type facilities under industrial funds. In the coming fiscal year the Navy will extend its coverage to additional facilities, particularly aircraft overhaul and repair. The Air Force now has only printing plants and laundries under industrial funds. Extension of industrial fund coverage to the transport activities of the Military Air Transport Service is planned in 1958. The Department of Defense is continuing its evaluation of the extension of an industrial fund to the aircraft overhaul and repair facilities. An amount of \$100 million is required for 1958 for working capital.

Stock fund coverage will be further extended in 1958 throughout the Department of Defense. The Army will give special attention to stock fund coverage at posts, camps, and stations as well as to additional categories of ordnance and aircraft supplies and spare parts. The Navy and Marine Corps will concentrate on extending the coverage of spare parts. The Air Force will extend its stock fund coverage to base stocks of organizational clothing and to provide for financing items authorized for local procurement.

In summary, the fiscal year 1958 budget provides for the Department of Defense as follows: New obligational authority, \$38,500,000,000; direct obligations, \$40,593,-812,000; expenditures, \$38,000,000,000.

## OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY OF DEFENSE

## SALARIES AND EXPENSES

## Salaries and Expenses, Office of Secretary of Defense

For expenses necessary for the Office of the Secretary of Defense, including purchase (not to exceed five for replacement only at *not to exceed \$3,000 each*) and hire of passenger motor vehicles; and not to exceed \$60,000 for emergency and extraordinary expenses, to be expended under the direction of the Secretary of Defense for such purposes as he deems proper, and his determination thereon shall be final and conclusive; **[\$14,500,000] \$16,700,000.** (*Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, **\$14,500,000** Estimate 1958, **\$16,700,000**

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                                           | 1956 actual       | 1957 estimate     | 1958 estimate     |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                                             |                   |                   |                   |
| Direction and coordination of defense activities (total obligations)..... | \$12,992,982      | \$14,500,000      | \$16,700,000      |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                                         |                   |                   |                   |
| Unobligated balance no longer available.....                              | 26,018            |                   |                   |
| <b>Appropriation.....</b>                                                 | <b>13,019,000</b> | <b>14,500,000</b> | <b>16,700,000</b> |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The Secretary of Defense serves as the principal assistant to the President on all matters relating to defense and exercises over the Department of Defense the direction, authority, and control vested in him by the National Security Act. He is assisted by the Deputy Secretary of Defense, nine assistant secretaries of Defense, the general counsel, the Joint Chiefs of Staff, and such special assistants as are required, including the chairman of the Military Liaison Committee to the Atomic Energy Commission, who also serves as the assistant to the Secretary of Defense on all atomic energy matters.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                  | 1956 actual       | 1957 estimate     | 1958 estimate     |
|--------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Total number of permanent positions.....         | 1,622             | 1,399             | 1,359             |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions..... | 16                | 19                | 21                |
| Average number of all employees.....             | 1,574             | 1,334             | 1,369             |
| Number of employees at end of year.....          | 1,621             | 1,419             | 1,419             |
| <b>Average salaries and grades:</b>              |                   |                   |                   |
| General schedule grades:                         |                   |                   |                   |
| Average salary.....                              | \$6,781           | \$7,343           | \$7,437           |
| Average grade.....                               | GS-8.8            | GS-9.4            | GS-9.4            |
| <b>01 Personal services:</b>                     |                   |                   |                   |
| Permanent positions.....                         | \$10,618,285      | \$9,794,100       | \$10,180,730      |
| Positions other than permanent.....              | 183,336           | 208,300           | 225,900           |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....              | 40,635            |                   | 39,670            |
| Payment above basic rates.....                   | 258,768           | 210,700           | 222,300           |
| Other payments for personal services.....        | 6,867             | 2,500             | 16,000            |
| <b>Total personal services.....</b>              | <b>11,107,891</b> | <b>10,215,600</b> | <b>10,684,600</b> |
| <b>02 Travel.....</b>                            | <b>691,905</b>    | <b>754,600</b>    | <b>769,000</b>    |
| <b>03 Transportation of things.....</b>          | <b>48,741</b>     | <b>38,600</b>     | <b>38,700</b>     |
| <b>04 Communication services.....</b>            | <b>250,268</b>    | <b>273,500</b>    | <b>283,200</b>    |
| <b>05 Rents and utility services.....</b>        | <b>3,574</b>      | <b>3,700</b>      | <b>3,700</b>      |
| <b>06 Printing and reproduction.....</b>         | <b>211,048</b>    | <b>159,500</b>    | <b>174,200</b>    |
| <b>07 Other contractual services.....</b>        | <b>398,643</b>    | <b>2,745,700</b>  | <b>3,737,300</b>  |
| <b>08 Supplies and materials.....</b>            | <b>137,569</b>    | <b>147,400</b>    | <b>166,200</b>    |
| <b>09 Equipment.....</b>                         | <b>83,074</b>     | <b>128,200</b>    | <b>148,500</b>    |
| <b>11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:</b>  |                   |                   |                   |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....             |                   |                   | 658,000           |
| <b>13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities.....</b>  | <b>20,961</b>     | <b>23,100</b>     | <b>28,100</b>     |
| <b>15 Taxes and assessments.....</b>             | <b>9,308</b>      | <b>10,100</b>     | <b>8,500</b>      |
| <b>Total obligations.....</b>                    | <b>12,992,982</b> | <b>14,500,000</b> | <b>16,700,000</b> |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE                   |                   |                   |                   |
|---------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Appropriation.....                                | \$13,019,000      | \$14,500,000      | \$16,700,000      |
| Obligated balance brought forward.....            | 1,091,869         | 879,402           | 1,410,432         |
| Restored from certified claims account.....       |                   | 31,030            |                   |
| <b>Total budget authorizations available.....</b> | <b>14,110,869</b> | <b>15,410,432</b> | <b>18,110,432</b> |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—continued

|                                             | 1956 actual       | 1957 estimate     | 1958 estimate     |
|---------------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>            |                   |                   |                   |
| <b>Expenditures—</b>                        |                   |                   |                   |
| Out of current authorizations.....          | \$12,197,219      | \$13,225,000      | \$15,100,000      |
| Out of prior authorizations.....            | 934,370           | 775,000           | 1,300,000         |
| <b>Total expenditures.....</b>              | <b>13,131,589</b> | <b>14,000,000</b> | <b>16,400,000</b> |
| <b>Balance no longer available:</b>         |                   |                   |                   |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation).....  | 26,018            |                   |                   |
| Other.....                                  | 73,860            |                   |                   |
| Obligated balance carried forward.....      | 879,402           | 1,410,432         | 1,710,432         |
| <b>Total expenditures and balances.....</b> | <b>14,110,869</b> | <b>15,410,432</b> | <b>18,110,432</b> |

## OFFICE OF PUBLIC AFFAIRS

## Salaries and Expenses, Office of Public Affairs, Department of Defense

For salaries and expenses necessary for the Office of Public Affairs, **[\$450,000] \$475,000.** (*Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, **\$450,000** Estimate 1958, **\$475,000**

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                              | 1956 actual    | 1957 estimate  | 1958 estimate  |
|----------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                |                |                |                |
| Public information (total obligations)....   | \$442,455      | \$450,000      | \$475,000      |
| <b>Financing:</b>                            |                |                |                |
| Unobligated balance no longer available..... | 5,045          |                |                |
| <b>Appropriation.....</b>                    | <b>447,500</b> | <b>450,000</b> | <b>475,000</b> |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Provision is made for services concerned directly with the preparation and dissemination of material to inform the public on military policies and operations. This includes the protection of security of certain military data released through public information media, the accreditation of press personnel to visit military installations, liaison with national organizations, and the handling of requests from the public for Department of Defense speakers, for participation of military units, and display of military exhibits at public events.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                 | 1956 actual    | 1957 estimate  | 1958 estimate  |
|-------------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Total number of permanent positions.....        | 68             | 55             | 55             |
| Average number of all employees.....            | 55             | 54             | 54             |
| Number of employees at end of year.....         | 55             | 55             | 55             |
| <b>Average salaries and grades:</b>             |                |                |                |
| General schedule grades:                        |                |                |                |
| Average salary.....                             | \$6,374        | \$6,600        | \$6,672        |
| Average grade.....                              | GS-8.4         | GS-8.8         | GS-8.8         |
| <b>01 Personal services:</b>                    |                |                |                |
| Permanent positions.....                        | \$369,602      | \$358,000      | \$359,900      |
| Positions other than permanent.....             | 1,050          | 1,000          | 1,000          |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....             | 1,307          |                | 1,400          |
| Payment above basic rates.....                  | 1,951          | 3,000          | 3,000          |
| <b>Total personal services.....</b>             | <b>373,910</b> | <b>362,000</b> | <b>365,300</b> |
| <b>02 Travel.....</b>                           | <b>10,714</b>  | <b>15,000</b>  | <b>13,000</b>  |
| <b>03 Transportation of things.....</b>         | <b>3,136</b>   | <b>4,000</b>   | <b>4,000</b>   |
| <b>04 Communication services.....</b>           | <b>24,818</b>  | <b>26,000</b>  | <b>26,000</b>  |
| <b>05 Rents and utility services.....</b>       | <b>196</b>     |                |                |
| <b>06 Printing and reproduction.....</b>        | <b>6,448</b>   | <b>8,500</b>   | <b>8,500</b>   |
| <b>07 Other contractual services.....</b>       | <b>6,943</b>   | <b>8,000</b>   | <b>8,000</b>   |
| <b>08 Supplies and materials.....</b>           | <b>14,369</b>  | <b>16,000</b>  | <b>16,000</b>  |
| <b>09 Equipment.....</b>                        | <b>1,752</b>   | <b>10,000</b>  | <b>10,000</b>  |
| <b>11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:</b> |                |                |                |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....            |                |                | 23,700         |
| <b>15 Taxes and assessments.....</b>            | <b>169</b>     | <b>500</b>     | <b>500</b>     |
| <b>Total obligations.....</b>                   | <b>442,455</b> | <b>450,000</b> | <b>475,000</b> |



## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY OF DEFENSE—Con.

## OFFICE OF PUBLIC AFFAIRS—continued

## Salaries and Expenses, Office of Public Affairs, Department of Defense—Continued

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                             | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>      |             |               |               |
| Appropriation.....                          | \$447,500   | \$450,000     | \$475,000     |
| Obligated balance brought forward.....      | 57,757      | 30,673        | 41,153        |
| Restored from certified claims account..... |             | 480           |               |
| Total budget authorizations available.....  | 505,257     | 481,153       | 516,153       |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>            |             |               |               |
| Expenditures—                               |             |               |               |
| Out of current authorizations.....          | 415,394     | 413,500       | 420,000       |
| Out of prior authorizations.....            | 41,953      | 26,500        | 30,000        |
| Total expenditures.....                     | 457,347     | 440,000       | 450,000       |
| Balance no longer available:                |             |               |               |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation).....  | 5,045       |               |               |
| Other.....                                  | 12,192      |               |               |
| Obligated balance carried forward.....      | 30,673      | 41,153        | 66,153        |
| Total expenditures and balances.....        | 505,257     | 481,153       | 516,153       |

## INTERSERVICE ACTIVITIES

## CLAIMS

## Claims, Department of Defense

For payment of claims by the Office of the Secretary of Defense, the Army (except as provided in appropriations for civil functions administered by the Department of the Army), Navy, Marine Corps, and Air Force, as authorized by law; claims (not to exceed \$1,000 in any one case) for damages to or loss of private property incident to the operation of Army and Air National Guard camps of instruction, either during the stay of units of said organizations at such camps or while en route thereto or therefrom; claims for damages arising under training contracts with carriers; and repayment of amounts determined by the Secretary of the Army, the Secretary of the Navy, or the Secretary of the Air Force, or officers designated by them, to have been erroneously collected from military and civilian personnel of the Departments of the Army, Navy, and Air Force or from States, Territories, or the District of Columbia, or members of National Guard units thereof; **[\$11,000,000] \$14,950,000.** (*Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, **\$11,000,000**Estimate 1958, **\$14,950,000**

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                    | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                      |             |               |               |
| 1. Personnel claims.....                           | \$4,478,795 | \$5,250,000   | \$5,515,000   |
| 2. Tort claims.....                                | 11,549,965  | 10,685,000    | 8,470,000     |
| 3. Admiralty claims.....                           | 625,378     | 430,000       | 930,000       |
| 4. Other miscellaneous claims.....                 | 13,777      | 35,000        | 35,000        |
| Total obligations.....                             | 16,667,915  | 16,400,000    | 14,950,000    |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                  |             |               |               |
| Comparative transfers from (—) other accounts..... | —7,965,000  | —5,400,000    |               |
| Unobligated balance no longer available.....       | 3,227,085   |               |               |
| Appropriation.....                                 | 11,930,000  | 11,000,000    | 14,950,000    |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

This consolidated estimate provides for military and civilian personnel claims covering private property lost, destroyed, abandoned, or damaged in the military service, for tort claims, foreign claims, claims compromised by the Attorney General, claims arising from the correction of military and naval records, and the repayment of erroneous collections. The expanded military program in recent

years has materially increased the number of claims, especially those types of claims arising from military activities in foreign countries.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                          | 1956 actual  | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities..... | \$16,667,915 | \$16,400,000  | \$14,950,000  |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                             |              |              |              |
|---------------------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>      |              |              |              |
| Appropriation.....                          | \$11,930,000 | \$11,000,000 | \$14,950,000 |
| Obligated balance brought forward.....      | 1,706,437    | 474,237      | 546,797      |
| Restored from certified claims account..... |              | 72,560       |              |
| Total budget authorizations available.....  | 13,636,437   | 11,546,797   | 15,496,797   |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>            |              |              |              |
| Expenditures—                               |              |              |              |
| Out of current authorizations.....          | 8,323,245    | 10,625,000   | 14,000,000   |
| Out of prior authorizations.....            | 551,713      | 375,000      | 300,000      |
| Total expenditures.....                     | 8,874,958    | 11,000,000   | 14,300,000   |
| Balance no longer available:                |              |              |              |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation).....  | 3,227,085    |              |              |
| Other.....                                  | 1,060,157    |              |              |
| Obligated balance carried forward.....      | 474,237      | 546,797      | 1,196,797    |
| Total expenditures and balances.....        | 13,636,437   | 11,546,797   | 15,496,797   |

## CONTINGENCIES

## Contingencies, Department of Defense

For emergencies and extraordinary expenses arising in the Department of Defense, to be expended on the approval or authority of the Secretary of Defense and such expenses may be accounted for solely on his certificate that the expenditures were necessary for confidential military purposes, **\$32,500,000: Provided,** That a report of disbursements under this item of appropriation shall be made quarterly to the Appropriations Committees of the Congress. (*Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, **\$32,500,000**Estimate 1958, **\$32,500,000**

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                               | 1956 actual  | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                                 |              |               |               |
| Emergency and extraordinary expenses (total obligations)..... | \$14,128,787 | \$32,500,000  | \$32,500,000  |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                             |              |               |               |
| Unobligated balance no longer available.....                  | 25,871,213   |               |               |
| Appropriation.....                                            | 40,000,000   | 32,500,000    | 32,500,000    |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

This appropriation provides the Secretary of Defense with funds to meet emergencies and extraordinary expenses arising in connection with the national security and for such other purposes he deems proper.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                  | 1956 actual  | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| Unvouchered..... | \$14,128,787 | \$32,500,000  | \$32,500,000  |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                            |              |              |              |
|--------------------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>     |              |              |              |
| Appropriation.....                         | \$40,000,000 | \$32,500,000 | \$32,500,000 |
| Obligated balance brought forward.....     | 8,992,055    | 12,425,586   | 24,925,586   |
| Total budget authorizations available..... | 48,992,055   | 44,925,586   | 57,425,586   |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—continued

|                                       | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>      |             |               |               |
| Expenditures—                         |             |               |               |
| Out of current authorizations         | \$2,746,734 | \$12,000,000  | \$10,000,000  |
| Out of prior authorizations           | 2,826,200   | 8,000,000     | 10,000,000    |
| Total expenditures                    | 5,572,934   | 20,000,000    | 20,000,000    |
| Balance no longer available:          |             |               |               |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation) | 25,871,213  |               |               |
| Other                                 | 5,122,322   |               |               |
| Obligated balance carried forward     | 12,425,586  | 24,925,586    | 37,425,586    |
| Total expenditures and balances       | 48,992,055  | 44,925,586    | 57,425,586    |

## EMERGENCY FUND

## Emergency Fund, Department of Defense

For transfer by the Secretary of Defense, with the approval of the Bureau of the Budget, to any appropriation for military functions under the Department of Defense available for research and development, to be merged with and to be available for the same purposes, and for the same time period, as the appropriation to which transferred, \$85,000,000 and in addition not to exceed \$50,000,000 to be used upon determination by the Secretary of Defense that such funds can be wisely, profitably, and practically used in the interest of national defense and to be derived by transfer from such appropriations available to the Department of Defense for obligation during the current fiscal year as the Secretary of Defense may designate. (*Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, **\$85,000,000** Estimate 1958, **\$85,000,000**  
 Appropriated (adjusted) 1957, **\$67,777,500**

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                               | 1956 actual  | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                                 |              |               |               |
| Research and development contingencies (reserve for transfer) |              | \$67,777,500  | \$85,000,000  |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                             |              |               |               |
| Unobligated balance transferred to—                           |              |               |               |
| “Research and development, Army” (69 Stat. 302)               | \$10,000,000 |               |               |
| “Research and development, Navy” (70 Stat. 456)               |              | 7,000,000     |               |
| Unobligated balance transferred from—                         |              |               |               |
| “Procurement and production, Army” (69 Stat. 302)             | —10,000,000  |               |               |
| “Construction of ships, Navy” (70 Stat. 456)                  |              | —7,000,000    |               |
| Unobligated balance no longer available                       | 271,000      |               |               |
| Appropriation (adjusted)                                      | 271,000      | 67,777,500    | 85,000,000    |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

This appropriation enables the Secretary of Defense to supplement the regular appropriations of the Department available for research and development to defray the costs of preliminary exploitation of new developments and other research and development contingencies.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|               | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Undistributed |             | \$67,777,500  | \$85,000,000  |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>        |              |              |              |
|-----------------------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| Appropriation                                 | \$35,000,000 | \$85,000,000 | \$85,000,000 |
| Transferred (69 Stat. 302) from—              |              |              |              |
| “Aircraft and facilities, Navy”               | 3,500,000    |              |              |
| “Aircraft and related procurement, Air Force” | 19,500,000   |              |              |
| “Ordnance and facilities, Navy”               | 2,000,000    |              |              |
| “Ships and facilities, Navy”                  | 15,000,000   |              |              |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—continued

|                                                                   | 1956 actual  | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE—con.</b>                       |              |               |               |
| Transferred (69 Stat. 302, 70 Stat. 456) to—                      |              |               |               |
| “Research and development, Army”                                  | —\$9,200,000 | —\$22,500     |               |
| “Research and development, Navy”                                  | —42,218,000  | —15,000,000   |               |
| “Research and development, Air Force”                             | —23,311,000  | —2,200,000    |               |
| Adjusted appropriation                                            | 271,000      | 67,777,500    | \$85,000,000  |
| Obligated balance brought forward                                 |              |               | 67,777,500    |
| Unobligated balance transferred from—                             |              |               |               |
| “Procurement and production, Army” (69 Stat. 302)                 | 10,000,000   |               |               |
| “Construction of ships, Navy” (70 Stat. 456)                      |              | 7,000,000     |               |
| Total budget authorizations available                             | 10,271,000   | 74,777,500    | 152,777,500   |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>                                  |              |               |               |
| Unobligated balance transferred to—                               |              |               |               |
| “Research and development, Army” (69 Stat. 302)                   | 10,000,000   |               |               |
| “Research and development, Navy” (70 Stat. 456)                   |              | 7,000,000     |               |
| Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation) | 271,000      |               |               |
| Obligated balance carried forward                                 |              | 67,777,500    | 152,777,500   |
| Total expenditures and balances                                   | 10,271,000   | 74,777,500    | 152,777,500   |

## RETIRED PAY

## Retired Pay, Department of Defense

For retired pay and retirement pay, as authorized by law, of military personnel on the retired lists of the Army, Navy, Marine Corps, and the Air Force, including the reserve components thereof; retainer pay for personnel of the inactive Fleet Reserve, and payments under the Uniformed Services Contingency Option Act of 1953; **[\$515,000,000] \$555,000,000.** (*Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, **\$515,000,000** Estimate 1958, **\$555,000,000**

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                         | 1956 actual   | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-----------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>           |               |               |               |
| 1. Nondisability                        | \$238,429,924 | \$265,065,000 | \$295,215,000 |
| 2. Temporary disability                 | 20,730,136    | 21,025,000    | 20,525,000    |
| 3. Permanent disability                 | 180,490,168   | 184,578,000   | 188,503,000   |
| 4. Fleet Reserve                        | 38,484,411    | 43,145,000    | 48,435,000    |
| 5. Survivors benefits                   | 797,131       | 1,187,000     | 2,322,000     |
| Total obligations                       | 478,931,770   | 515,000,000   | 555,000,000   |
| <b>Financing:</b>                       |               |               |               |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | 16,068,230    |               |               |
| Appropriation                           | 495,000,000   | 515,000,000   | 555,000,000   |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

This estimate includes funds for the pay of all military personnel on the retired lists of the Department of Defense, and represents the consolidated requirements of the military departments for (a) payments to retired officers and enlisted personnel of the Army, Navy, Marine Corps, and Air Force; (b) the retainer pay of regular enlisted personnel of the Fleet Reserve of the Navy and Fleet Marine Corps Reserve; and (c) survivors benefits payable under the Uniformed Services Contingency Option Act of 1953. The amount requested is exclusive of any administrative expense. The more liberal retirement policies, the forced separation program of officers, and the return of recalled retired personnel to the retired list have resulted in a significant increase to the retired rolls.



## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## INTERSERVICE ACTIVITIES—Continued

## RETIRED PAY—continued

## Retired Pay, Department of Defense—Continued

## PERSONNEL ON RETIRED ROLLS

|                              | Actual<br>average<br>number,<br>1956 | Estimated<br>average<br>number,<br>1957 | Estimated<br>average<br>number,<br>1958 |
|------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|
| Type of retirement:          |                                      |                                         |                                         |
| 1. Nondisability.....        | 83,711                               | 91,743                                  | 101,063                                 |
| 2. Temporary disability..... | 14,939                               | 15,021                                  | 14,622                                  |
| 3. Permanent disability..... | 66,803                               | 68,825                                  | 71,661                                  |
| 4. Fleet Reserve.....        | 19,633                               | 22,040                                  | 24,669                                  |
| 5. Survivors benefits.....   | 668                                  | 990                                     | 1,352                                   |
| Total.....                   | 185,754                              | 198,619                                 | 213,367                                 |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                   | 1956 actual   | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| 12 Pensions, annuities, and insurance claims..... | \$478,931,770 | \$515,000,000 | \$555,000,000 |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE             |               |               |               |
|---------------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| Appropriation.....                          | \$495,000,000 | \$515,000,000 | \$555,000,000 |
| Obligated balance brought forward.....      | 7,359,306     | 8,178,621     | 12,000,000    |
| Increase in prior year obligations.....     | 154,778       |               |               |
| Restored from certified claims account..... |               | 3,821,379     |               |
| Total budget authorizations available.....  | 502,514,084   | 527,000,000   | 567,000,000   |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                   |               |               |               |
| Expenditures—                               |               |               |               |
| Out of current authorizations.....          | 474,527,273   | 507,000,000   | 531,500,000   |
| Out of prior authorizations.....            | 2,639,249     | 8,000,000     | 11,500,000    |
| Total expenditures.....                     | 477,166,522   | 515,000,000   | 543,000,000   |
| Balance no longer available:                |               |               |               |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation).....  | 16,068,230    |               |               |
| Other.....                                  | 1,100,711     |               |               |
| Obligated balance carried forward.....      | 8,178,621     | 12,000,000    | 24,000,000    |
| Total expenditures and balances.....        | 502,514,084   | 527,000,000   | 567,000,000   |

## COURT OF MILITARY APPEALS

## Salaries and Expenses, Court of Military Appeals, Department of Defense

For salaries and expenses necessary for the Court of Military Appeals, \$375,000. (*Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, \$375,000

Estimate 1958, \$375,000

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                              | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Program by activities:                       |             |               |               |
| Military justice (total obligations).....    | \$341,907   | \$375,000     | \$375,000     |
| Financing:                                   |             |               |               |
| Unobligated balance no longer available..... | 19,493      |               |               |
| Appropriation.....                           | 361,400     | 375,000       | 375,000       |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The United States Court of Military Appeals serves as the court of last resort for all of the more serious court-martial convictions of military personnel. The number of cases docketed in 1955 and 1956 totaled 1,909 and 1,599, respectively. Approximately 1,700 cases are anticipated in 1957.

In compliance with the mandatory requirements of the Uniform Code of Military Justice the court maintains a

current docket with the review completed in 98 percent of the cases filed.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                          | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Total number of permanent positions..... | 45          | 45            | 43            |
| Average number of all employees.....     | 42          | 45            | 43            |
| Number of employees at end of year.....  | 39          | 45            | 43            |
| Average salaries and grades:             |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                 |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                      | \$5,740     | \$6,181       | \$5,985       |
| Average grade.....                       | GS-7.4      | GS-8.2        | GS-8.0        |
| 01 Personal services:                    |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                 | \$301,716   | \$335,500     | \$313,785     |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....      | 1114        |               | 1,215         |
| Payment above basic rates.....           | 97          | 500           | 600           |
| Total personal services.....             | 302,927     | 336,000       | 315,500       |
| 02 Travel.....                           | 3,047       | 6,000         | 8,500         |
| 03 Transportation of things.....         | 529         | 500           | 500           |
| 04 Communication services.....           | 6,929       | 8,000         | 8,000         |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....        | 9,502       | 10,000        | 7,500         |
| 07 Other contractual services.....       | 7,213       | 4,500         | 4,000         |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....           | 3,670       | 3,500         | 3,500         |
| 09 Equipment.....                        | 8,041       | 6,000         | 6,000         |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions: |             |               |               |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....     |             |               | 21,000        |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....            | 49          | 500           | 500           |
| Total obligations.....                   | 341,907     | 375,000       | 375,000       |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE             |           |           |           |
|---------------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Appropriation.....                          | \$361,400 | \$375,000 | \$375,000 |
| Obligated balance brought forward.....      | 23,498    | 30,555    | 46,310    |
| Increase in prior year obligations.....     | 2,138     |           |           |
| Restored from certified claims account..... |           | 755       |           |
| Total budget authorizations available.....  | 387,036   | 406,310   | 421,310   |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                   |           |           |           |
| Expenditures:                               |           |           |           |
| Out of current authorizations.....          | 312,968   | 330,000   | 315,000   |
| Out of prior authorizations.....            | 23,265    | 30,000    | 35,000    |
| Total expenditures.....                     | 336,233   | 360,000   | 350,000   |
| Balance no longer available:                |           |           |           |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation).....  | 19,493    |           |           |
| Other.....                                  | 755       |           |           |
| Obligated balance carried forward.....      | 30,555    | 46,310    | 71,310    |
| Total expenditures and balances.....        | 387,036   | 406,310   | 421,310   |

## [LORAN STATIONS]

## Loran Stations, Department of Defense

For construction of additional loran stations by the Coast Guard, to remain available until expended, \$5,450,000, which shall be transferred to the appropriation, "Acquisition, construction, and improvements", Coast Guard.] (*Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, \$5,450,000

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                       | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Program by activities:                |             |               |               |
| Construction (total obligations)..... | \$4,200,000 | \$5,450,000   |               |
| Financing:                            |             |               |               |
| Appropriation.....                    | 4,200,000   | 5,450,000     |               |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Provision has been made for advances to the Coast Guard for construction of additional loran stations in areas essential to the defense of the United States. Loran transmitting stations permit safe and effective operation of Navy and Air Force ships and aircraft in all kinds of

weather, day or night, by an electronic system of navigation which provides continuous navigational positions to ships and stations by means of intersecting lines of position. Authorizations to date have provided for 13 stations.

It is anticipated that a supplemental estimate will be submitted later to cover additional stations in 1958.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                                          | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| 07 Other contractual services: Services performed by other agencies..... | \$4,200,000 | \$5,450,000   | -----         |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE                         |             |             |       |
|---------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------|
| Appropriation.....                                      | \$4,200,000 | \$5,450,000 | ----- |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                               |             |             |       |
| Total expenditures (out of current authorizations)..... | 4,200,000   | 5,450,000   | ----- |

## Miscellaneous

## Miscellaneous Accounts, Interservice Activities

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                              | 1956 actual        | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------|--------------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                |                    |               |               |
| 1. National defense access roads.....        | \$9,142,495        | \$2,450,239   | -----         |
| 2. Construction of ships.....                | 29,008,449         | 2,000,000     | \$1,700,000   |
| 3. Family housing.....                       | 24,862,264         | 6,444,503     | -----         |
| Total obligations.....                       | 63,073,208         | 10,894,742    | 1,700,000     |
| <b>Financing:</b>                            |                    |               |               |
| Unobligated balance brought forward.....     | -81,348,916        | -20,525,708   | -9,630,966    |
| Unobligated balance no longer available..... | 100,000,000        | -----         | 7,930,966     |
| Unobligated balance carried forward.....     | 20,525,708         | 9,630,966     | -----         |
| <b>Appropriation.....</b>                    | <b>102,250,000</b> | <b>-----</b>  | <b>-----</b>  |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

*National defense access roads.*—The Secretary of Defense advanced funds to the Bureau of Public Roads, Department of Commerce, for the construction of access roads important to the national defense pursuant to section 6 of the Defense Highway Act of 1941 and section 12 of the Federal Aid Highway Act of 1950.

*Construction of ships.*—This program provided for the construction of commercial-type ships and high-speed tankers to meet requirements of the Military Sea Transportation Service which could not be satisfied from existing sources.

*Family housing.*—The Secretary of Defense made available to the respective military departments funds for construction of military family housing where he had determined that (1) it was impracticable to construct family housing under the provisions of title VIII of the National Housing Act, (2) adequate housing at reasonable rental rates was not available in the immediate vicinity of the military installation, and (3) it was impracticable to acquire suitable housing under other existing provisions of law.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                                                                     | 1956 actual      | 1957 estimate    | 1958 estimate |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|---------------|
| <b>ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY (FAMILY HOUSING)</b>                                        |                  |                  |               |
| Total number of permanent positions.....                                                            | 106              | 127              | -----         |
| Average number of all employees.....                                                                | 112              | 123              | -----         |
| Number of employees at end of year.....                                                             | 118              | 0                | -----         |
| Average salaries and grades:                                                                        |                  |                  |               |
| General schedule grades:                                                                            |                  |                  |               |
| Average salary.....                                                                                 | \$5,536          | \$5,565          | -----         |
| Average grade.....                                                                                  | GS-7.6           | GS-7.6           | -----         |
| <b>01 Personal services:</b>                                                                        |                  |                  |               |
| Permanent positions.....                                                                            | \$647,853        | \$689,000        | -----         |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....                                                                 | 2,325            | -----            | -----         |
| Payment above basic rates.....                                                                      | 15,105           | 17,000           | -----         |
| Total personal services.....                                                                        | 665,283          | 706,000          | -----         |
| <b>10 Lands and structures.....</b>                                                                 | <b>2,608,158</b> | <b>1,022,598</b> | <b>-----</b>  |
| Total, Department of the Army.....                                                                  | 3,273,441        | 1,728,598        | -----         |
| <b>ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY (CONSTRUCTION OF SHIPS)</b>                                 |                  |                  |               |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                                                                  | 407,220          | 700,000          | 400,000       |
| 09 Equipment.....                                                                                   | 28,661,229       | 1,300,000        | 1,300,000     |
| <b>ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY (FAMILY HOUSING)</b>                                        |                  |                  |               |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                                                                  | 3,876,940        | 2,946,300        | -----         |
| <b>ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF THE AIR FORCE (FAMILY HOUSING)</b>                                   |                  |                  |               |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                                                                  | 17,711,883       | 1,769,605        | -----         |
| <b>ALLOCATION TO BUREAU OF PUBLIC ROADS, DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE (NATIONAL DEFENSE ACCESS ROADS)</b> |                  |                  |               |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                                                                  | 9,142,495        | 2,450,239        | -----         |
| Total obligations.....                                                                              | 63,073,208       | 10,894,742       | 1,700,000     |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE                                                          |                    |              |                  |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------|------------------|
| <b>Appropriations:</b>                                                                   |                    |              |                  |
| "Access roads, Department of Defense".....                                               | \$2,250,000        | -----        | -----            |
| "Reserve tools and facilities, Department of Defense".....                               | 100,000,000        | -----        | -----            |
| Total appropriations.....                                                                | 102,250,000        | -----        | -----            |
| <b>Balance brought forward:</b>                                                          |                    |              |                  |
| Unobligated.....                                                                         | 81,348,916         | \$20,525,708 | \$9,630,966      |
| Obligated.....                                                                           | 157,434,055        | 134,451,192  | 64,595,934       |
| Total budget authorizations available.....                                               | 341,032,971        | 154,976,900  | 74,226,900       |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>                                                         |                    |              |                  |
| <b>Expenditures (out of prior authorizations):</b>                                       |                    |              |                  |
| "Access roads, Department of Defense".....                                               | 5,801,245          | 8,200,000    | 1,000,000        |
| "Construction of ships, Military Sea Transportation Service, Department of Defense"..... | 21,715,962         | 23,000,000   | 15,000,000       |
| "Family housing, Department of Defense".....                                             | 43,453,567         | 25,550,000   | 500,000          |
| "Military construction, foreign countries, Department of Defense".....                   | 15,085,297         | 24,000,000   | 18,000,000       |
| Total expenditures.....                                                                  | 86,056,071         | 80,750,000   | 34,500,000       |
| <b>Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation).....</b>            | <b>100,000,000</b> | <b>-----</b> | <b>7,930,966</b> |
| <b>Balance carried forward:</b>                                                          |                    |              |                  |
| Unobligated.....                                                                         | 20,525,708         | 9,630,966    | -----            |
| Obligated.....                                                                           | 134,451,192        | 64,595,934   | 31,795,934       |
| Total expenditures and balances.....                                                     | 341,032,971        | 154,976,900  | 74,226,900       |

## Allocations Received From Other Appropriation Accounts

NOTE.—Obligations incurred under allocations from other appropriations are shown in the schedules of the parent appropriation "Mutual security, funds appropriated to the President."



## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## INTERSERVICE ACTIVITIES—Continued

## Miscellaneous—Continued

Informational schedules relating to foreign currency receipts pursuant to 7 U. S. C. 1420 available without immediate dollar reimbursement for construction of military family housing

## Program and Financing

|                                                                                                                                               | 1956 actual  | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                                                                                                                 |              |               |               |
| Military family quarters, foreign currencies:                                                                                                 |              |               |               |
| Austria.....                                                                                                                                  |              | \$3,400,000   | \$3,000,000   |
| Italy.....                                                                                                                                    |              | 5,056,400     | 4,000,000     |
| Japan.....                                                                                                                                    |              | 14,014,300    | 3,000,000     |
| Spain.....                                                                                                                                    |              | 529,300       | 14,000,000    |
| United Kingdom.....                                                                                                                           | \$15,204,643 | 7,000,000     | 5,000,000     |
| Total obligations.....                                                                                                                        | 15,204,643   | 30,000,000    | 29,000,000    |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                                                                                                             |              |               |               |
| Unobligated balance brought forward.....                                                                                                      |              | -26,327,500   | -26,327,500   |
| Unobligated balance carried forward.....                                                                                                      | 26,327,500   | 26,327,500    | 16,327,500    |
| Authorization to expend foreign currency receipts pursuant to 69 Stat. 350 (subject to future repayment to Commodity Credit Corporation)..... | 41,532,143   | 30,000,000    | 19,000,000    |

## Program and Performance

Foreign currencies, generated by the sale of agricultural surplus commodities under title I of the Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act of 1954, may be allocated to the Department of Defense to finance the construction of housing for our military personnel and families stationed abroad. The Department of Defense will pay the Commodity Credit Corporation in dollars, as authorized by Public Law 161, approved July 15, 1955, from appropriations otherwise available to pay quarters allowances to military personnel occupying the housing, for the foreign currencies used to provide this housing.

## Budget Authorizations, Expenditures and Balances

|                                                                        | 1956 actual  | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Budget Authorizations Available</b>                                 |              |               |               |
| Authorization to expend foreign currency receipts (69 Stat. 350).....  | \$41,532,143 | \$30,000,000  | \$19,000,000  |
| Balance brought forward:                                               |              |               |               |
| Unobligated.....                                                       |              | 26,327,500    | 26,327,500    |
| Obligated.....                                                         |              | 15,204,643    | 22,204,643    |
| Total budget authorizations available.....                             | 41,532,143   | 71,532,143    | 67,532,143    |
| <b>Expenditures and Balances</b>                                       |              |               |               |
| Total expenditures (payable directly from foreign currency funds)..... |              | 23,000,000    | 35,000,000    |
| Balance carried forward:                                               |              |               |               |
| Unobligated.....                                                       | 26,327,500   | 26,327,500    | 16,327,500    |
| Obligated.....                                                         | 15,204,643   | 22,204,643    | 16,204,643    |
| Total expenditures and balances.....                                   | 41,532,143   | 71,532,143    | 67,532,143    |

Informational schedules relating to goods and services provided by foreign governments and available free to supplement appropriations to the Department of Defense

VALUE OF GOODS AND SERVICES PROVIDED BY THE FEDERAL REPUBLIC OF GERMANY AND THE BERLIN MAGISTRAT (FOR OCCUPATION COSTS AND MANDATORY EXPENDITURES)

## Program and Financing—Without Purchase

|                                                | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Financing:</b>                              |             |               |               |
| Comparative transfers to—                      |             |               |               |
| “Military personnel, Army”:                    |             |               |               |
| Individual clothing of enlisted personnel..... | \$10,536    | \$30,000      | -----         |
| Subsistence.....                               | 916,015     | 1,895,000     | -----         |
| Movements, permanent change of station.....    | 4,397,061   | 2,226,600     | -----         |
| Other military personnel costs.....            | 1,202       | 1,000         | -----         |

## Program and Financing—Without Purchase—Continued

|                                                                                                   | 1956 actual   | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Financing—Continued</b>                                                                        |               |               |               |
| Comparative transfers to—Continued                                                                |               |               |               |
| “Operation and maintenance, Army”:                                                                |               |               |               |
| Tactical forces.....                                                                              | \$109,856,956 | \$54,800,762  | -----         |
| Training activities.....                                                                          | 2,056,699     | 097,483       | -----         |
| Central supply activities.....                                                                    | 73,055,717    | 24,887,378    | -----         |
| Major overhaul and maintenance of materiel.....                                                   | 17,933,865    | 6,885,570     | -----         |
| Medical activities.....                                                                           | 7,696,517     | 7,785,643     | -----         |
| Armywide activities.....                                                                          | 25,710,310    | 7,165,164     | -----         |
| Army Reserve and Reserve Officers' Training Corps.....                                            | 2,473         | -----         | -----         |
| Joint projects.....                                                                               | 281,117       | -----         | -----         |
| “Military construction, Army”—Overseas construction.....                                          | 5,501,097     | -----         | -----         |
| “Reserve personnel, Army”—Army Reserve.....                                                       | 2,961         | -----         | -----         |
| “Ships and facilities, Navy”.....                                                                 | 4,302,685     | 27,154        | -----         |
| “Procurement other than aircraft, Air Force”:                                                     |               |               |               |
| Vehicular equipment.....                                                                          | 331,793       | -----         | -----         |
| Ground communication—electronic equipment.....                                                    | 863,552       | -----         | -----         |
| Base maintenance equipment.....                                                                   | 960,333       | -----         | -----         |
| “Military construction, Air Force”:                                                               |               |               |               |
| Military construction, outside continental United States.....                                     | 6,480,567     | -----         | -----         |
| Minor construction.....                                                                           | 121,104       | -----         | -----         |
| “Operation and maintenance, Air Force”:                                                           |               |               |               |
| Logistical support.....                                                                           | 5,827,691     | 211,000       | -----         |
| Operational support.....                                                                          | 52,119,053    | 19,337,938    | -----         |
| Medical support.....                                                                              | 1,501,128     | 638,400       | -----         |
| Service-wide support.....                                                                         | 2,095,257     | 199,800       | -----         |
| Contingencies.....                                                                                | 2,278         | -----         | -----         |
| “Military personnel, Air Force”:                                                                  |               |               |               |
| Movements, permanent change of station.....                                                       | 1,448,475     | 1,315,000     | -----         |
| “Claims, Department of Defense”:                                                                  |               |               |               |
| Tort claims.....                                                                                  | 7,965,000     | 5,400,000     | -----         |
| Unapplied costs:                                                                                  |               |               |               |
| Department of the Army.....                                                                       | -----         | 1,880,702     | -----         |
| Department of the Air Force.....                                                                  | -----         | 4,097         | -----         |
| Value of goods and services provided by foreign governments without charge to appropriations..... | 331,441,442   | 135,688,691   | -----         |

## Obligations by Objects—Without Purchase

|                                                                                                                      | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Object distribution of goods and services provided by foreign governments:</b>                                    |             |               |               |
| 02 Travel.....                                                                                                       | \$6,601,399 | \$3,733,515   | -----         |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                                                                                     | 19,618,942  | 813,496       | -----         |
| 04 Communication services.....                                                                                       | 7,158,086   | 714,891       | -----         |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....                                                                                   | 32,957,214  | 1,657,594     | -----         |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                                                                                    | 76,169      | 29,000        | -----         |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                                                                                   | 40,444,036  | 7,716,371     | -----         |
| Labor provided by Federal Republic of Germany.....                                                                   | 143,444,708 | 105,758,717   | -----         |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                                                                                       | 55,064,286  | 7,245,014     | -----         |
| 09 Equipment.....                                                                                                    | 8,030,423   | 1,432,974     | -----         |
| 10 Lands and structures.....                                                                                         | 10,004,346  | 1,140,119     | -----         |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities.....                                                                             | 8,041,833   | 5,447,000     | -----         |
| Total object distribution of goods and services provided by foreign governments without charge to appropriation..... | 331,441,442 | 135,688,691   | -----         |

<sup>1</sup> Average number of foreign nationals rendering services under contract, 1956, 100,762; 1957, 74,529.

## DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY

## MILITARY PERSONNEL

## Military Personnel, Army

For pay, allowances, individual clothing, interest on deposits, and permanent change of station travel, for members of the Army on active duty (except those undergoing reserve training); expenses incident to movement of troop detachments, including rental of camp sites and procurement of utility and other services; expenses of apprehension and delivery of deserters, prisoners, and soldiers absent without leave, including payment of rewards (not to exceed \$25 in any one case), and costs of confinement of military prisoners in nonmilitary facilities; donations of not to exceed \$25 to each prisoner upon each release from confinement in an Army or contract prison (other than a disciplinary barracks) and to each person discharged for fraudulent enlistment; authorized issues of articles to prisoners, other than those in disciplinary barracks; subsistence of enlisted personnel, selective service registrants called for induction and applicants for enlistment while held under observation, and prisoners (except those at disciplinary barracks), or reimbursement therefor while such personnel are sick in hospitals; and subsistence of super-

numeraries necessitated by emergent military circumstances; \$3,566,704,000] \$3,549,000,000: *Provided*, That section 212 of the Act of June 30, 1932 (5 U. S. C. 59a), shall not apply to retired military personnel on duty at the United States Soldiers' Home: *Provided further*, That the duties of the librarian at the United States Military Academy may be performed by a retired officer detailed on active duty. (10 U. S. C. 651, 711, 3066, 3201, 3205, 3209, 3210, 3212, 3213, 3281-88, 3295, 3310, 3311, 3442-45, 3447, 3448, 3491, 3531, 3536, 3572-74, 4353, 4533, 4561, 4562; 37 U. S. C. 21a-87, 111b, 231-238, 251-254, 305, 307-309, 314, 315; 38 U. S. C. 691a-g; 50 U. S. C. App. 2201-2216, 70 Stat. 857; Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1957.)

Appropriated 1957, \$3,566,704,000 Estimate 1958, \$3,549,000,000  
Appropriated (adjusted) 1957, \$3,566,694,612

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                    | 1956 actual             | 1957 estimate           | 1958 estimate           |
|----------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                      |                         |                         |                         |
| 1. Pay and allowances of military personnel.....   | \$3, 109, 166, 310      | 2, 981, 478, 212        | \$2, 957, 216, 000      |
| 2. Individual clothing of enlisted personnel.....  | 84, 422, 053            | 91, 191, 000            | 93, 314, 000            |
| 3. Subsistence.....                                | 227, 015, 400           | 224, 570, 000           | 225, 356, 000           |
| 4. Movements, permanent change of station.....     | 224, 629, 450           | 230, 479, 000           | 222, 908, 000           |
| 5. Other military personnel costs.....             | 5, 198, 820             | 5, 129, 000             | 50, 176, 000            |
| Total obligations.....                             | 3, 650, 432, 063        | 3, 532, 847, 212        | 3, 549, 000, 000        |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                  |                         |                         |                         |
| Comparative transfers from (-) other accounts..... | - 5, 324, 814           | - 4, 152, 600           | -----                   |
| Unobligated balance no longer available.....       | 33, 957, 751            | 38, 000, 000            | -----                   |
| <b>Appropriation (adjusted).....</b>               | <b>3, 679, 095, 000</b> | <b>3, 566, 694, 612</b> | <b>3, 549, 000, 000</b> |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The number of military personnel provided for is shown in the following tables:

## AVERAGE NUMBER

|                               | 1956 actual        | 1957 estimate   | 1958 estimate   |
|-------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Officers.....                 | 122, 178           | 116, 600        | 110, 000        |
| Enlisted.....                 | 957, 559           | 880, 800        | 884, 500        |
| Cadets, Military Academy..... | 2, 248             | 2, 300          | 2, 500          |
| <b>Total.....</b>             | <b>1, 081, 985</b> | <b>999, 700</b> | <b>997, 000</b> |

## FISCAL YEAR END NUMBER

|                               | 1956 actual        | 1957 estimate      | 1958 estimate      |
|-------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| Officers.....                 | 117, 774           | 111, 000           | 110, 600           |
| Enlisted.....                 | 905, 401           | 887, 200           | 887, 400           |
| Cadets, Military Academy..... | 1, 703             | 1, 800             | 2, 000             |
| <b>Total.....</b>             | <b>1, 024, 878</b> | <b>1, 000, 000</b> | <b>1, 000, 000</b> |

1. *Pay and allowances.*—This provides for pay, separation travel, and other allowances of military personnel, including cadets at the United States Military Academy. The revised 1957 estimate provides for an end strength of 45,300 below the number previously approved and a decrease of 34,400 man-years. The savings from the decreased man-years are partially offset by additional costs not reflected in the budget estimates originally submitted for 1957, such as increased requirements for allowances for dependents and greater increases in actual average pay rates than were anticipated to result from the Career Incentive Act of 1955. The estimates for 1958 cover the cost of new legislation which provided increased compensation for doctors and dentists, readjustment pay for personnel involuntarily separated after extended service, and contributions to the Federal old-age and survivors insurance trust fund.

Provision is made for amounts otherwise available as quarters allowances to be paid (1) to the revolving fund for "Acquisition, rehabilitation, and rental of Wherry Act housing," in cases where such housing is assigned as public quarters, and (2) as mortgage payments on Capehart housing.

2. *Individual clothing.*—This provides for initial issue of clothing to enlisted personnel and for payment of a periodic cash allowance to permit replacement of worn-out clothing.

3. *Subsistence.*—This provides for issue of subsistence for enlisted personnel and contract meals for applicants for enlistment and selective service registrants while held under observation to determine fitness for service.

4. *Movements, permanent change of station.*—This provides for permanent change of station travel (except separation travel allowances) for individuals and groups of military personnel and their dependents, including dislocation allowances, nontemporary storage of household goods in commercial facilities, and transportation of personal property. It includes payments to the Military Sea Transportation Service.

5. *Other costs.*—This provides for apprehension of deserters, absentees, and escaped military prisoners, payment of interest on soldiers' deposits, payment of mortgage insurance for servicemen, and payment of death gratuities to beneficiaries of military personnel. Included for 1958 is the Government's contribution to the Federal old-age and survivors insurance trust fund under the Servicemen's and Veterans' Survivors Benefits Act.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                   | 1956 actual             | 1957 estimate           | 1958 estimate           |
|---------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| 01 Personal services: Military.....               | \$3, 098, 277, 935      | \$2, 974, 037, 212      | \$2, 947, 515, 000      |
| 02 Travel.....                                    | 178, 994, 975           | 182, 922, 160           | 174, 214, 000           |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                  | 55, 120, 197            | 52, 800, 100            | 52, 200, 000            |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....                | -----                   | 87, 000                 | 4, 180, 000             |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                | 46, 584, 270            | 43, 262, 840            | 44, 250, 000            |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                    | 267, 774, 226           | 275, 965, 400           | 277, 925, 000           |
| 10 Lands and structures.....                      | -----                   | -----                   | 26, 000                 |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....      | 32, 960                 | 25, 500                 | 20, 000                 |
| 12 Pensions, annuities, and insurance claims..... | 2, 132, 500             | 2, 197, 000             | 2, 346, 000             |
| 14 Interest.....                                  | 1, 515, 000             | 1, 550, 000             | 1, 602, 000             |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                     | -----                   | -----                   | 44, 716, 000            |
| <b>Total obligations.....</b>                     | <b>3, 650, 432, 063</b> | <b>3, 532, 847, 212</b> | <b>3, 549, 000, 000</b> |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE                                                                      |                         |                         |                         |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| Appropriation.....                                                                                   | \$3, 679, 095, 000      | \$3, 566, 704, 000      | \$3, 549, 000, 000      |
| Transferred to "Operations, National Library of Medicine, Public Health Service" (70 Stat. 962)..... | -----                   | - 9, 388                | -----                   |
| Adjusted appropriation.....                                                                          | 3, 679, 095, 000        | 3, 566, 694, 612        | 3, 549, 000, 000        |
| Obligated balance brought forward.....                                                               | 422, 950, 144           | 175, 257, 472           | 212, 000, 000           |
| Increase in prior year obligations.....                                                              | -----                   | 33, 987, 750            | -----                   |
| Restored from certified claims account.....                                                          | -----                   | 1, 200, 000             | -----                   |
| <b>Total budget authorizations available.....</b>                                                    | <b>4, 102, 045, 144</b> | <b>3, 777, 139, 834</b> | <b>3, 761, 000, 000</b> |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                                                                            |                         |                         |                         |
| Expenditures—                                                                                        |                         |                         |                         |
| Out of current authorizations.....                                                                   | 3, 602, 566, 057        | 3, 328, 000, 000        | 3, 333, 000, 000        |
| Out of prior authorizations.....                                                                     | 332, 728, 431           | 167, 000, 000           | 167, 000, 000           |
| <b>Total expenditures.....</b>                                                                       | <b>3, 935, 294, 488</b> | <b>3, 495, 000, 000</b> | <b>3, 500, 000, 000</b> |
| Balance no longer available:                                                                         |                         |                         |                         |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation).....                                                           | 33, 987, 751            | 38, 000, 000            | -----                   |
| Other.....                                                                                           | 57, 505, 433            | 32, 139, 834            | -----                   |
| Obligated balance carried forward.....                                                               | 175, 257, 472           | 212, 000, 000           | 261, 000, 000           |
| <b>Total expenditures and balances.....</b>                                                          | <b>4, 102, 045, 144</b> | <b>3, 777, 139, 834</b> | <b>3, 761, 000, 000</b> |

## OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE [AND OPERATIONS]

## Operation and Maintenance, Army

For expenses, not otherwise provided for, necessary for the [main-tenance and] operation and maintenance of the Army, including administration; medical and dental care of personnel entitled thereto by law or regulation (including charges of private facilities for care of military personnel on duty or leave, except elective private treatment), and other measures necessary to protect the health of the Army; care of the dead; chaplains' activities; awards and medals;



## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY—Continued

## OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE [AND OPERATIONS]—continued

## Operation and Maintenance, Army—Continued

welfare and recreation; information and educational services for the Armed Forces; recruiting expenses; subsistence of prisoners at disciplinary barracks, and of civilian employees as authorized by law; expenses of apprehension and delivery of prisoners escaped from disciplinary barracks, including payment of rewards not exceeding \$25 in any one case, and expenses of confinement of such prisoners in non-military facilities; donations of not to exceed \$25 to each prisoner upon each release from confinement in a disciplinary barracks; military courts, boards, and commissions; authorized issues of articles for use of applicants for enlistment and persons in military custody; civilian clothing, not to exceed \$30 in cost, to be issued each person upon each release from confinement in an Army or contract prison and to each soldier discharged for unsuitability, inaptitude, or otherwise than honorably, or sentenced by a civil court to confinement in a civil prison, or interned or discharged as an alien enemy; transportation services; communications services, including construction of communication systems; maps and similar data for military purposes; military surveys and engineering planning; contracts for maintenance of reserve tools and facilities for twelve months beginning at any time during the current fiscal year; [alteration, extension, and repair of structures and property; acquisition of lands (not exceeding \$5,000 for any one parcel), easements, rights-of-way, and similar interests in land] **repair of facilities**; utility services for buildings erected at private cost, as authorized by law (10 U. S. C. [1346] 4778), and buildings on military reservations authorized by Army regulations to be used for a similar purpose; purchase of ambulances; hire of passenger motor vehicles; tuition and fees incident to training of military personnel at civilian institutions; field exercises and maneuvers, including payments in advance for rentals or options to rent land; expenses for the Reserve Officers' Training Corps and other units at educational institutions, as authorized by law; exchange fees, and losses in the accounts of disbursing officers or agents in accordance with law; expenses of inter-American cooperation, as authorized for the Navy by law ([5 U. S. C. 421] 10 U. S. C. 7203) for Latin-American cooperation; not to exceed \$4,681,000] \$5,971,000 for emergencies and extraordinary expenses, to be expended on the approval or authority of the Secretary of the Army, and payments may be made on his certificate of necessity for confidential military purposes, and his determination shall be final and conclusive upon the accounting officers of the Government; [\$2,967,057,000: *Provided*, That during the fiscal year 1957 the maintenance, operation, and availability of the Army-Navy Hospital at Hot Springs National Park, Arkansas, and the Murphy General Hospital in Boston, Massachusetts, to meet requirements of the military and naval forces shall be continued] \$3,400,000,000. (5 U. S. C. 43, 78, 946; 10 U. S. C. 2632, 3012, 3013, 3062, 4302, 4331-4355, 4382, 4385, 4386, 4505, 4536, 4741; 50 U. S. C. 78; 50 U. S. C. App. 761, 766; *Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1957*; *Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1957*.)

Appropriated 1957, \* \$3,055,057,000

Appropriated (adjusted) 1957, \$3,054,040,750

\* Includes \$88,000,000 appropriated in Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1957.

b Excludes \$21,426,000 for activities transferred in the estimates as follows:

"Military personnel, Air Force"..... \$8,172,000

"Operation and maintenance, Air Force"..... 13,254,000

The amounts obligated in 1956 and 1957 are shown in the schedule as comparative transfers.

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                           | 1956 actual   | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                             |               |               |               |
| Direct obligations:                                       |               |               |               |
| 1. Tactical forces.....                                   | \$770,745,896 | \$799,381,000 | \$803,200,000 |
| 2. Training activities.....                               | 158,505,244   | 216,398,000   | 247,300,000   |
| 3. Central supply activities.....                         | 1,029,278,095 | 983,904,700   | 1,047,000,000 |
| 4. Major overhaul and maintenance of materiel.....        | 305,376,062   | 336,204,000   | 376,000,000   |
| 5. Medical activities.....                                | 139,171,829   | 144,038,750   | 158,200,000   |
| 6. Armywide activities.....                               | 444,214,362   | 458,262,000   | 507,200,000   |
| 7. Army Reserve and Reserve Officers' Training Corps..... | 55,550,050    | 71,517,000    | 106,200,000   |
| 8. Joint projects.....                                    | 99,114,818    | 129,353,000   | 154,300,000   |
| Total direct obligations.....                             | 3,031,956,356 | 3,139,088,450 | 3,400,000,000 |

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING—continued

|                                                                                                                                                                                             | 1956 actual   | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities—Continued</b>                                                                                                                                                      |               |               |               |
| Reimbursable obligations:                                                                                                                                                                   |               |               |               |
| 1. Tactical forces.....                                                                                                                                                                     | \$55,897,091  | \$73,572,000  | \$75,071,000  |
| 2. Training activities.....                                                                                                                                                                 | 5,496,574     | 9,767,000     | 9,800,000     |
| 3. Central supply activities.....                                                                                                                                                           | 33,428,425    | 49,620,000    | 43,880,000    |
| 4. Major overhaul and maintenance of materiel.....                                                                                                                                          | 34,233,865    | 44,692,000    | 48,433,000    |
| 5. Medical activities.....                                                                                                                                                                  | 21,588,567    | 23,170,000    | 87,200,000    |
| 6. Armywide activities.....                                                                                                                                                                 | 7,782,799     | 9,711,000     | 13,057,000    |
| 7. Army Reserve and Reserve Officers' Training Corps.....                                                                                                                                   | 486,753       | 743,000       | 759,000       |
| 8. Joint projects.....                                                                                                                                                                      | 4,057,402     | 3,725,000     | 3,800,000     |
| Total reimbursable obligations.....                                                                                                                                                         | 162,971,476   | 215,000,000   | 282,000,000   |
| Total obligations.....                                                                                                                                                                      | 3,194,927,832 | 3,354,088,450 | 3,682,000,000 |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                                                                                                                                                           |               |               |               |
| Comparative transfers to and from (—) other accounts.....                                                                                                                                   | —219,669,854  | —85,047,700   | -----         |
| Unobligated balance brought forward (69 Stat. 438).....                                                                                                                                     | —59,409,519   | —8,008,560    | —3,508,627    |
| Unobligated balance transferred to "Army stock fund" (anticipated reimbursements to be earned from military assistance fund reservations). Advances and reimbursements from other accounts: | 14,632,054    | -----         | -----         |
| Deliveries of materiel common to United States requirements ordered by military assistance in current year.....                                                                             | -----         | —2,481,373    | -----         |
| All other.....                                                                                                                                                                              | —95,704,379   | —157,207,067  | —227,647,000  |
| Anticipated reimbursements for future years' deliveries of materiel common to United States requirements ordered by military assistance in current year.....                                | -----         | —3,508,627    | -----         |
| Advances and reimbursements from non-Federal sources.....                                                                                                                                   | —63,604,369   | —47,303,000   | —51,000,000   |
| Unobligated balance carried forward (69 Stat. 438).....                                                                                                                                     | 8,008,560     | 3,508,627     | 155,627       |
| Unobligated balance no longer available.....                                                                                                                                                | 51,838,675    | -----         | -----         |
| Appropriation (adjusted).....                                                                                                                                                               | 2,831,019,000 | 3,054,040,750 | 3,400,000,000 |

NOTE.—Reimbursements from non-Federal sources are principally from the sale of goods and services to authorized individuals, and include such items as laundry services, subsistence of hospital patients, surcharges on commissary sales, and unofficial telephone service.

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Provision is made for all operational and maintenance activities of the Army. The 1958 estimate includes funds for the full support of Army forces in Germany. Costs incurred locally were largely borne by the German Government in 1956 and to a lesser degree in 1957. The amounts obligated in those years are shown in the schedule as comparative transfers.

1. *Tactical forces*.—This provides for the direct support of all tactical forces of the Army, including the ready forces deployed in oversea theaters; the antiaircraft command engaged in the continental defense of the United States; active forces constituting the strategic reserve in the United States; and organizations providing basic training of inductees and enlistees. The increases from 1956 to 1958 reflect the expansion of the NIKE program for antiaircraft defense and the increased use by tactical organizations of new and more modern types of weapons and equipment, including those with nuclear capabilities.

2. *Training activities*.—Provision is made for the specialized training of military personnel in the Army school system, including combat arms, technical, and administrative schools; the operation of the United States Military Academy; tuition costs at civilian institutions; and costs of training devices and publications. Included in the estimate are the costs of aviation training which was previously provided by the Air Force and the procurement of additional training aids.

3. *Central supply activities*.—This covers the Army's supply distribution system, the administrative costs of



procurement activities, the operation of supply control offices, the maintenance of standby industrial facilities which would be activated in the event of mobilization, and the operation of port facilities in the United States and overseas through which personnel and material are shipped to and from oversea commands. Provision is also made for the Army's share of the governmentwide cataloging and standardization programs. Costs include those attributable to the recently assumed Army responsibility as single manager for all phases of supply management and operation with respect to subsistence and to clothing and textiles and for traffic management for the military departments.

In the supply distribution system, there are 48 supply depots within the United States and 57 in oversea areas which receive, store and issue Army supplies and equipment. The 1958 estimate includes funds for the operation of storage facilities for Army's aviation materiel, a function previously performed by the Air Force, and the first increment of a capital investment in controlled humidity equipment. The estimate also provides for maintaining additional industrial facilities in a standby status.

4. *Major overhaul and maintenance of materiel.*—Major items of equipment, including combat and support vehicles, Army aircraft, guided missiles and ammunition, are overhauled and rebuilt at Army depots. Other equipment maintenance costs, including contracts with industry for technical assistance, are also provided. The program for 1958 reflects the increased emphasis on guided missiles and the expansion of Army aviation activities.

5. *Medical activities.*—This covers medical, dental, and veterinary support of the Army National Guard, Army Reserve, and Reserve Officers' Training Corps; maintenance and operation of medical facilities in the United States and overseas; medical care and hospitalization of Army personnel and their dependents in localities where Army medical facilities are not available; medical care and hospitalization of civilian employees and their dependents in the Canal Zone; and training of military personnel in medical specialties. Provision is made for operation in the continental United States of 56 hospitals and 90 dispensaries. The cost of care of Army dependent personnel in non-Army facilities pursuant to the Dependents' Medical Care Act (approximately \$24 million a year) is shown only for 1958. The average number of patients is indicated in the following table:

|                                                           | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Patients in Army hospitals:                               |             |               |               |
| Army, active duty.....                                    | 10,677      | 10,080        | 9,550         |
| Dependents.....                                           | 3,619       | 3,800         | 3,803         |
| Veterans Administration, Navy, Air Force, and others..... | 2,394       | 2,470         | 2,677         |
| Total average daily occupied beds..                       | 16,690      | 16,350        | 16,030        |
| Army patients in other hospitals:                         |             |               |               |
| Active duty, retired and others:                          |             |               |               |
| Air Force hospitals.....                                  | 455         | 436           | 442           |
| Navy hospitals.....                                       | 515         | 524           | 544           |
| Other Federal hospitals.....                              | 187         | 184           | 184           |
| Non-Federal hospitals.....                                | 49          | 49            | 49            |
| Total average daily occupied beds..                       | 1,206       | 1,193         | 1,219         |
| Dependents.....                                           | 31          | 31            | 1,525         |

Army, as executive agent for the dependent medical care program, contracts for the care of dependents of all uniformed services in civilian facilities, and is reimbursed by the other departments for their proportionate share of the costs.

6. *Armywide activities.*—This covers the headquarters operations at the Department of the Army, and at major field commands; and for various specialized services performed on an Armywide basis, which include the operation of and capital additions to the Army communication

system; the Army audit agency; records centers; personnel processing activities; intelligence activities; the military mapping program; and fiscal and accounting services. The major increase from 1956 to 1958 is the additional investment in communication facilities and equipment.

7. *Army Reserve and ROTC.*—Provision is made for the maintenance and operation of the United States Army Reserve and Reserve Officers' Training Corps; operation of military district headquarters; operation of training facilities for Army Reserve and Reserve Officers' Training Corps' units at summer training camps, institutions, and home stations; and expenses for Army Reserve recruiting. This activity is related to the strength of the United States Army Reserve which, with the implementation of the Reserve Forces Act of 1955, is estimated to expand from 197,340 in 1956 to 255,900 in 1957, and to 297,000 in 1958.

8. *Joint projects.*—These are activities of a defensewide nature, for which the Department of the Army is assigned administrative responsibility. Included are such activities as the National War College, the Industrial College of the Armed Forces, the joint alternate communications center, certain joint headquarters in oversea areas, international activities, and the Armed Forces information and education program.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                                                        | 1956 actual     | 1957 estimate   | 1958 estimate   |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY                                                                 |                 |                 |                 |
| Total number of permanent positions.....                                               | 315,202         | 308,549         | 308,543         |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions.....                                       | 16,739          | 15,555          | 15,748          |
| Average number of all employees.....                                                   | 311,760         | 309,446         | 309,820         |
| Number of employees at end of year.....                                                | 308,439         | 310,704         | 312,060         |
| Average salaries and grades:                                                           |                 |                 |                 |
| General schedule grades:                                                               |                 |                 |                 |
| Average salary.....                                                                    | \$4,428         | \$4,453         | \$4,448         |
| Average grade.....                                                                     | GS-5.5          | GS-5.5          | GS-5.5          |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary.....                                                | \$4,323         | \$4,318         | \$4,316         |
| Personal service obligations:                                                          |                 |                 |                 |
| Permanent positions.....                                                               | \$1,191,384,117 | \$1,194,468,995 | \$1,194,287,251 |
| Positions other than permanent.....                                                    | 13,852,978      | 16,804,200      | 17,538,780      |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....                                                    | 4,726,222       |                 | 4,815,089       |
| Payment above basic rates.....                                                         | 33,633,261      | 31,780,577      | 29,551,280      |
| Other payments for personal services.....                                              | 3,333,153       | 2,993,200       | 2,986,600       |
| Total personal service obligations.....                                                | 1,246,929,731   | 1,246,046,972   | 1,249,179,000   |
| Direct obligations:                                                                    |                 |                 |                 |
| 01 Personal services.....                                                              | 1,212,025,739   | 1,178,396,772   | 1,169,254,600   |
| 02 Travel.....                                                                         | 68,567,514      | 69,048,190      | 81,709,800      |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                                                       | 217,591,692     | 183,239,050     | 204,940,000     |
| 04 Communication services.....                                                         | 29,763,104      | 33,156,316      | 40,484,000      |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....                                                     | 63,331,207      | 69,423,600      | 78,896,000      |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                                                      | 22,392,753      | 23,610,074      | 22,341,000      |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                                                     | 363,953,808     | 471,693,349     | 533,803,640     |
| Services performed by other agencies.....                                              | 11,404,031      | 28,197,585      | 28,995,000      |
| Labor contracts with foreign governments.....                                          | 207,987,558     | 178,208,200     | 164,338,000     |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                                                         | 671,073,636     | 725,126,114     | 750,085,516     |
| 09 Equipment.....                                                                      | 173,271,152     | 193,540,643     | 241,482,500     |
| 10 Lands and structures.....                                                           | 553,275         | 590,000         | 550,000         |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....                                           | 143,364         | 135,900         | 94,000          |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....                                                   |                 |                 | 71,863,000      |
| 12 Pensions, annuities, and insurance claims.....                                      | 2,403           | 3,000           | 3,000           |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities.....                                               | 349,373         | 275,300         | 248,000         |
| 14 Interest.....                                                                       | 191             |                 |                 |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                                                          | 4,529,273       | 5,706,142       | 6,155,644       |
| Unvouchered.....                                                                       | 4,541,770       | 4,372,000       | 4,922,000       |
| Subtotal.....                                                                          | 3,051,481,843   | 3,164,722,235   | 3,400,165,700   |
| Deduct—                                                                                |                 |                 |                 |
| Charges for quarters and subsistence.....                                              | 136,977         | 148,700         | 165,700         |
| Portion of foregoing obligations originally charged to object class 07, 08, or 09..... | 25,225,894      | 25,498,000      |                 |
| Total direct obligations.....                                                          | 3,026,118,972   | 3,139,075,535   | 3,400,000,000   |
| Reimbursable obligations:                                                              |                 |                 |                 |
| 01 Personal services.....                                                              | 34,903,992      | 67,650,200      | 79,924,400      |
| 02 Travel.....                                                                         | 810,203         | 1,478,000       | 1,293,500       |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                                                       | 1,372,542       | 1,766,000       | 1,180,000       |
| 04 Communication services.....                                                         | 4,510,113       | 4,663,000       | 4,834,000       |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....                                                     | 10,156,625      | 13,120,000      | 13,117,000      |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                                                      | 1,424,992       | 1,294,000       | 1,258,000       |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                                                     | 21,521,513      | 37,672,900      | 84,399,600      |
| Labor contracts with foreign governments.....                                          | 1,191,730       | 3,978,000       | 4,070,000       |

<sup>1</sup> Average number of persons 1956, 184,598; 1957, 162,704; 1958, 148,164.



## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY—Continued

## OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE [AND OPERATIONS]—continued

## Operation and Maintenance, Army—Continued

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

|                                                                                               | 1956 actual   | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY—continued</b>                                                       |               |               |               |
| Reimbursable obligations—Continued                                                            |               |               |               |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                                                                | \$80,700,081  | \$78,535,900  | \$73,996,500  |
| 09 Equipment.....                                                                             | 9,491,386     | 14,305,000    | 13,415,000    |
| 10 Lands and structures.....                                                                  | 3,091         | 8,000         | 7,000         |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions: Contribution to retirement fund.....                 |               |               | 4,335,000     |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities.....                                                      | 2,359         | 5,000         | 4,000         |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                                                                 | 117,776       | 245,000       | 136,000       |
| Subtotal.....                                                                                 | 166,206,403   | 224,711,000   | 282,000,000   |
| Deduct portion of foregoing obligations originally charged to object class 07, 08, or 09..... | 3,234,927     | 9,711,000     |               |
| Total reimbursable obligations.....                                                           | 162,971,476   | 215,000,000   | 282,000,000   |
| Total, Department of the Army.....                                                            | 3,189,090,448 | 3,354,075,535 | 3,682,000,000 |
| <b>ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE</b>                                                |               |               |               |
| Total number of permanent positions.....                                                      | 11            |               |               |
| Average number of all employees.....                                                          | 9             |               |               |
| Number of employees at end of year.....                                                       | 11            |               |               |
| Average salaries and grades:                                                                  |               |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                                                                      |               |               |               |
| Average salary.....                                                                           | \$6,285       |               |               |
| Average grade.....                                                                            | GS-9.4        |               |               |
| 01 Personal services:                                                                         |               |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                                                                      | \$60,437      |               |               |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....                                                           | 236           |               |               |
| Total personal services.....                                                                  | 60,673        |               |               |
| 02 Travel.....                                                                                | 398           |               |               |
| 04 Communication services.....                                                                | 628           |               |               |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....                                                            | 2,185         |               |               |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                                                             | 441           |               |               |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                                                            | 693,396       |               |               |
| Services performed by other agencies.....                                                     | 650,000       |               |               |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                                                                | 509           |               |               |
| 09 Equipment.....                                                                             | 1,054         |               |               |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities.....                                                      | 300           |               |               |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                                                                 | 49            |               |               |
| Total, Department of Agriculture.....                                                         | 1,409,633     |               |               |
| <b>ALLOCATION TO ATOMIC ENERGY COMMISSION</b>                                                 |               |               |               |
| 01 Personal services, payment above basic rates.....                                          | 935           |               |               |
| 02 Travel.....                                                                                | 2,779         |               |               |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                                                              | 5,800         |               |               |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                                                            | 1,534,642     |               |               |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                                                                | 7,156         |               |               |
| 09 Equipment.....                                                                             | 2,800         |               |               |
| Total, Atomic Energy Commission.....                                                          | 1,554,142     |               |               |
| <b>ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE</b>                                                   |               |               |               |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                                                            | 14,471        |               |               |
| 10 Lands and structures.....                                                                  | 1,755,140     |               |               |
| Total, Department of Commerce.....                                                            | 1,769,611     |               |               |
| <b>ALLOCATION TO GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION</b>                                          |               |               |               |
| 10 Lands and structures.....                                                                  | 68,570        |               |               |
| <b>ALLOCATION TO HOUSING AND HOME FINANCE AGENCY</b>                                          |               |               |               |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                                                            |               | 12,915        |               |
| <b>ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR</b>                                               |               |               |               |
| Total number of permanent positions.....                                                      | 3             |               |               |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions.....                                              | 1             |               |               |
| Average number of all employees.....                                                          | 4             |               |               |
| Number of employees at end of year.....                                                       | 3             |               |               |
| Average salaries and grades:                                                                  |               |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                                                                      |               |               |               |
| Average salary.....                                                                           | \$5,532       |               |               |
| Average grade.....                                                                            | GS-7.6        |               |               |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary.....                                                       | \$4,225       |               |               |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

|                                                           | 1956 actual   | 1957 estimate   | 1958 estimate   |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|---------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| <b>ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR—continued</b> |               |                 |                 |
| 01 Personal services:                                     |               |                 |                 |
| Permanent positions.....                                  | \$15,654      |                 |                 |
| Positions other than permanent.....                       | 526           |                 |                 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....                       | 63            |                 |                 |
| Payment above basic rates.....                            | 153           |                 |                 |
| Total personal services.....                              | 16,396        |                 |                 |
| 02 Travel.....                                            | 12            |                 |                 |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                          | 1,923         |                 |                 |
| 04 Communication services.....                            | 1,457         |                 |                 |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....                        | 332           |                 |                 |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                        | 1,004,417     |                 |                 |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                            | 3,686         |                 |                 |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                             | 17            |                 |                 |
| Total, Department of Interior.....                        | 1,028,270     |                 |                 |
| <b>ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF STATE</b>                  |               |                 |                 |
| 09 Equipment.....                                         | 5,959         |                 |                 |
| <b>ALLOCATION TO VETERANS ADMINISTRATION</b>              |               |                 |                 |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                            | 1,199         |                 |                 |
| Total obligations.....                                    | 3,194,927,832 | \$3,354,085,450 | \$3,682,000,000 |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>                                                                                                                       |                 |                 |                 |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Appropriation.....                                                                                                                                           | \$2,831,019,000 | \$3,055,057,000 | \$3,400,000,000 |
| Transferred to—                                                                                                                                              |                 |                 |                 |
| "Salaries and expenses, Public Health Service" (70 Stat. 962).....                                                                                           |                 | -21,000         |                 |
| "Operations, National Library of Medicine, Public Health Service" (70 Stat. 962).....                                                                        |                 | -995,250        |                 |
| Adjusted appropriation.....                                                                                                                                  | 2,831,019,000   | 3,054,040,750   | 3,400,000,000   |
| Balance brought forward:                                                                                                                                     |                 |                 |                 |
| Unobligated (69 Stat. 438).....                                                                                                                              | 59,409,519      | 8,008,560       | 3,508,627       |
| Obligated.....                                                                                                                                               | 702,100,261     | 677,651,237     | 833,384,162     |
| Anticipated reimbursements for future years' deliveries of materiel common to United States requirements ordered by military assistance in current year..... |                 | 3,508,627       |                 |
| Deliveries of materiel common to United States requirements ordered by military assistance in prior year.....                                                | -36,768,905     | -8,008,560      | -3,353,000      |
| Restored from certified claims account.....                                                                                                                  |                 | 12,600,000      |                 |
| Total budget authorizations available.....                                                                                                                   | 3,555,759,875   | 3,747,800,614   | 4,233,539,789   |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>                                                                                                                             |                 |                 |                 |
| Expenditures—                                                                                                                                                |                 |                 |                 |
| Out of current authorizations.....                                                                                                                           | 2,170,153,077   | 2,340,000,000   | 2,660,000,000   |
| Out of prior authorizations.....                                                                                                                             | 528,853,027     | 565,000,000     | 648,000,000     |
| Total expenditures.....                                                                                                                                      | 2,699,006,104   | 2,905,000,000   | 3,308,000,000   |
| Unobligated balance transferred to "Army stock fund" (anticipated reimbursements to be earned from military assistance fund reservations).....               | 14,632,054      |                 |                 |
| Balance no longer available:                                                                                                                                 |                 |                 |                 |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation).....                                                                                                                   | 51,838,675      |                 |                 |
| Other.....                                                                                                                                                   | 104,623,245     | 5,907,825       |                 |
| Balance carried forward:                                                                                                                                     |                 |                 |                 |
| Unobligated (69 Stat. 438).....                                                                                                                              | 8,008,560       | 3,508,627       | 155,627         |
| Obligated.....                                                                                                                                               | 677,651,237     | 833,384,162     | 925,384,162     |
| Total expenditures and balances.....                                                                                                                         | 3,555,759,875   | 3,747,800,614   | 4,233,539,789   |

## MILITARY CONSTRUCTION, ARMY RESERVE FORCES

## Military Construction, Army Reserve Forces

For construction, acquisition, expansion, rehabilitation and conversion of facilities for the training and administration of the reserve components, including contributions therefor, as authorized by [the Act of September 11, 1950 (64 Stat. 829), as amended] sections 2231-2238 of title 10, United States Code, without regard to [sections 1136 and] section 4774 of title 10, United States Code, and section 3734, Revised Statutes, as amended, and land and interests therein may be acquired and construction prosecuted thereon prior to the approval of title by the Attorney General as required by section 355 of the Revised Statutes, as amended; and hire of passenger motor vehicles; \$55,000,000, to remain available until expended. (Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1957.)

Appropriated 1957, \$55,000,000

Estimate 1958, \$55,000,000

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                               | 1956 actual       | 1957 estimate     | 1958 estimate     |
|-----------------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                 |                   |                   |                   |
| 1. National Guard armory construction.....    | \$26,193,375      | \$22,000,000      | \$17,000,000      |
| 2. National Guard nonarmory construction..... | 2,553,484         | 3,000,000         | 3,000,000         |
| 3. Army Reserve construction.....             | 14,291,454        | 30,000,000        | 35,000,000        |
| Total obligations.....                        | 43,038,313        | 55,000,000        | 55,000,000        |
| <b>Financing:</b>                             |                   |                   |                   |
| Unobligated balance brought forward.....      | -35,655,393       | -24,228,080       | -24,228,080       |
| Unobligated balance carried forward.....      | 24,228,080        | 24,228,080        | 24,228,080        |
| <b>Appropriation.....</b>                     | <b>31,611,000</b> | <b>55,000,000</b> | <b>55,000,000</b> |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

This program is to provide training and storage facilities for training the Army National Guard and the Army Reserve. To the greatest practicable extent, facilities are provided jointly by two or more of the Reserve Forces of the Armed Services.

1. *National Guard armory construction.*—Requirements include construction of new armories and expansion and modification of existing armories. Two hundred and thirty-six projects were initiated in 1956.

2. *National Guard nonarmory construction.*—Requirements include construction of aircraft hangars, maintenance shops, field training facilities, and storage facilities.

3. *Army Reserve construction.*—This provides for acquisition of Army Reserve training centers. During 1956 contracts were awarded for 64 projects. The number in 1957 and 1958 is planned to be substantially higher.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                          | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Total number of permanent positions..... | 225         | 296           | 347           |
| Average number of all employees.....     | 135         | 290           | 340           |
| Number of employees at end of year.....  | 208         | 290           | 340           |
| <b>Average salaries and grades:</b>      |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                 |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                      | \$5,500     | \$5,510       | \$5,515       |
| Average grade.....                       | GS-8.5      | GS-8.4        | GS-8.4        |
| Ungraded.....                            | 4,188       | 4,200         | 4,200         |
| <b>01 Personal services:</b>             |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                 | \$735,721   | \$1,602,000   | \$1,881,000   |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....      | 2,825       | 7,000         | 7,000         |
| Payment above basic rates.....           | 42,844      | 84,000        | 88,000        |
| Total personal services.....             | 781,390     | 1,686,000     | 1,976,000     |
| 02 Travel.....                           | 86,620      | 148,800       | 201,800       |
| 07 Other contractual services.....       | 303,169     | 520,800       | 706,300       |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....           | 43,310      | 74,400        | 100,900       |
| 10 Lands and structures.....             | 41,823,824  | 52,570,000    | 52,015,000    |
| Total obligations.....                   | 43,038,313  | 55,000,000    | 55,000,000    |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE                                                    |              |              |              |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| Appropriation.....                                                                 | \$31,611,000 | \$55,000,000 | \$55,000,000 |
| Balance brought forward:                                                           |              |              |              |
| Unobligated.....                                                                   | 35,655,393   | 24,228,080   | 24,228,080   |
| Obligated.....                                                                     | 12,980,682   | 32,660,621   | 42,687,829   |
| Restored from certified claims account.....                                        |              | 27,208       |              |
| Total budget authorizations available.....                                         | 80,247,075   | 111,915,909  | 121,915,909  |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                                                          |              |              |              |
| Expenditures—                                                                      |              |              |              |
| Out of current authorizations.....                                                 | 23,330,181   | 45,000,000   | 55,000,000   |
| Out of prior authorizations.....                                                   |              |              |              |
| Total expenditures.....                                                            | 23,330,181   | 45,000,000   | 55,000,000   |
| Balance no longer available (other than unobligated, expiring for obligation)..... | 28,193       |              |              |
| Balance carried forward:                                                           |              |              |              |
| Unobligated.....                                                                   | 24,228,080   | 24,228,080   | 24,228,080   |
| Obligated.....                                                                     | 32,660,621   | 42,687,829   | 42,687,829   |
| Total expenditures and balances.....                                               | 80,247,075   | 111,915,909  | 121,915,909  |

## RESERVE PERSONNEL

## Reserve Personnel, Army

For pay, allowances, clothing, subsistence, transportation, travel and related expenses, as authorized by law, for personnel of the Army Reserve while on active duty [under section 252 of the Armed Forces Reserve Act of 1952, or] undergoing Reserve training or while performing drills or equivalent duty, and for members of the Reserve Officers' Training Corps; subsistence for members of the Army Reserve for drills of eight or more hours' duration in any one calendar day; [\$215,000,000] \$207,000,000. (10 U. S. C. 3076, 3221-23, 3540, 3687, 3688, 4382-87; 37 U. S. C. 232 (e), 301; sec. 305, Public Law 351, approved Oct. 12, 1949; Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1957.

Appropriated 1957, \$215,000,000

Estimate 1958, \$207,000,000

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                    | 1956 actual        | 1957 estimate      | 1958 estimate      |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                      |                    |                    |                    |
| 1. Army Reserve.....                               | \$110,903,936      | \$168,410,000      | \$190,946,000      |
| 2. Reserve Officers' Training Corps.....           | 13,938,674         | 15,590,000         | 16,054,000         |
| Total obligations.....                             | 124,842,610        | 184,000,000        | 207,000,000        |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                  |                    |                    |                    |
| Comparative transfers from (—) other accounts..... | -2,961             |                    |                    |
| Unobligated balance no longer available.....       | 16,749,351         | 31,000,000         |                    |
| <b>Appropriation.....</b>                          | <b>141,589,000</b> | <b>215,000,000</b> | <b>207,000,000</b> |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Provision is made for military personnel costs of training the Army Reserve and the Reserve Officers' Training Corps.

1. *Army Reserve.*—Included are funds for military personnel costs of pay, travel, subsistence, and clothing. Provision is made for paid drills for members of organized units, students, staff and faculty of USAR schools, and mobilization designees. One mandatory tour of active duty for training is provided each year for members in Reserve duty pay status. School training is provided for selected members of the Ready Reserve.

It is estimated that 42,585 enlisted persons and 5,000 commissioned ROTC graduates will begin periods of 6 months active duty for training. The number of enlisted men in the 6-month active duty training, estimated at 15,045 on June 30, 1957, and 19,015 on June 30, 1958, are not included in the planned drill pay status strengths until after completion of the 6-month training period.

The planned drill pay status personnel strength of the Army Reserve is indicated in the following table. Included in the officer strengths are 13,000 students in USAR schools for whom 24 paid drills are provided and 8,750 mobilization designees authorized 12 paid drills. Other personnel are provided 48 paid drills.

|                   | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Beginning:</b> |             |               |               |
| Officer.....      | 64,650      | 68,588        | 75,000        |
| Enlisted.....     | 98,487      | 128,752       | 180,900       |
| Total.....        | 163,137     | 197,340       | 255,900       |
| <b>Ending:</b>    |             |               |               |
| Officer.....      | 68,588      | 75,000        | 75,000        |
| Enlisted.....     | 128,752     | 180,900       | 222,000       |
| Total.....        | 197,340     | 255,900       | 297,000       |
| <b>Average:</b>   |             |               |               |
| Officer.....      | 66,653      | 71,800        | 75,000        |
| Enlisted.....     | 113,619     | 154,400       | 201,000       |
| Total.....        | 180,272     | 226,200       | 276,000       |

2. *Reserve Officers' Training Corps.*—Included are funds for commutation in lieu of subsistence for advance course students, pay for attendance at a 42-day summer camp, travel to and from summer camp, subsistence while



## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY—Continued

## RESERVE PERSONNEL—continued

## Reserve Personnel, Army—Continued

attending camp, and individual clothing at institutions and summer camps.

Provision is also made for junior division training with an enrollment of 60,000. It is estimated that 13,500 second lieutenants will be commissioned in 1958 from the senior division program. This program has a 1958 enrollment plan as follows:

## FISCAL YEAR 1958

|                            | Estimate<br>beginning | Estimate<br>ending | Average |
|----------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------|---------|
| First year basic.....      | 66,000                | 57,757             | 61,879  |
| Second year basic.....     | 47,802                | 42,243             | 45,022  |
| Total basic.....           | 113,802               | 100,000            | 106,901 |
| First year advanced.....   | 16,189                | 15,661             | 15,925  |
| Second year advanced.....  | 13,989                | 13,425             | 13,707  |
| Total advanced.....        | 30,178                | 29,086             | 29,632  |
| Total senior division..... | 143,980               | 129,086            | 136,533 |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                      | 1956 actual   | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| 01 Personnel services (military).....                | \$104,075,245 | \$142,570,000 | \$154,846,000 |
| 02 Travel.....                                       | 9,094,415     | 14,222,000    | 19,642,000    |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                       | 11,622,550    | 26,408,000    | 32,190,000    |
| 12 Pensions, annuities, and insurance<br>claims..... | 50,400        | 100,000       | 322,000       |
| Total obligations.....                               | 124,842,610   | 184,000,000   | 207,000,000   |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE             |               |               |               |
|---------------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| Appropriation.....                          | \$141,589,000 | \$215,000,000 | \$207,000,000 |
| Obligated balance brought forward.....      | 13,519,524    | 18,917,011    | 34,022,948    |
| Restored from certified claims account..... |               | 105,937       |               |
| Total budget authorizations available.....  | 155,108,524   | 234,022,948   | 241,022,948   |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                   |               |               |               |
| Expenditures—                               |               |               |               |
| Out of current authorizations.....          | 106,405,117   | 151,600,000   | 170,000,000   |
| Out of prior authorizations.....            | 12,230,002    | 17,400,000    | 25,000,000    |
| Total expenditures.....                     | 118,635,119   | 169,000,000   | 195,000,000   |
| Balance no longer available:                |               |               |               |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation)....   | 16,749,351    | 31,000,000    |               |
| Other.....                                  | 807,043       |               |               |
| Obligated balance carried forward.....      | 18,917,011    | 34,022,948    | 46,022,948    |
| Total expenditures and balance.....         | 155,108,524   | 234,022,948   | 241,022,948   |

## ARMY NATIONAL GUARD

## Army National Guard

For pay, allowances, clothing, subsistence, transportation, and travel, as authorized by law, for personnel of the Army National Guard [while on duty under section 252 of the Armed Forces Reserve Act of 1952, or] while undergoing training or while performing drills or equivalent duties; expenses of training, organizing and administering the Army National Guard, including maintenance, operation, and alterations to structures and facilities; hire of passenger motor vehicles; personal services in the National Guard Bureau and services of personnel of the National Guard employed as civilians without regard to their military rank, and the number of caretakers authorized to be employed under provisions of law (32 U. S. C. [42] 709) may be such as is deemed necessary by the Secretary of the Army; subsistence for officers attending drills of eight or more hours duration in any one calendar day; travel expenses (other than mileage), as authorized by law for Army personnel on active duty, for Army National Guard division, regimental, and battalion commanders while inspecting units in compliance with National Guard regulations when specifically authorized by the Chief, National Guard Bureau; supplying and

equipping the Army National Guard of the several States, Territories, and the District of Columbia, as authorized by law; and expenses of repair, modification, maintenance, and issue of supplies and equipment (including aircraft); [\$320,162,000] \$320,000,000: *Provided*, That obligations may be incurred under this appropriation for training of units designated for early deployment under mobilization plans and for installation, maintenance, and operation of facilities for antiaircraft defense without regard to section [67 of the National Defense Act] 107 of title 32, *United States Code*. (10 U. S. C. 311; 32 U. S. C. 104, 106-108, 315, 318-322, 502-506, 706-710, 713; 37 U. S. C. 232 (e), 301; sec. 30-31, 70 Stat. 1127; sec. 305, *Public Law 351*, approved Oct. 12, 1949, *Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1957*.)

Appropriated 1957, \$320,162,000

Estimate 1958, \$320,000,000

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                   | 1956 actual        | 1957 estimate      | 1958 estimate      |
|---------------------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                     |                    |                    |                    |
| 1. Military personnel.....                        | \$157,334,553      | \$168,300,000      | \$179,481,000      |
| 2. Command and management.....                    | 1,365,488          | 1,454,000          | 1,515,000          |
| 3. Training.....                                  | 2,385,102          | 2,526,000          | 2,700,000          |
| 4. Materiel.....                                  | 8,127,244          | 10,000,000         | 13,330,000         |
| 5. Supplies and repair parts.....                 | 14,831,086         | 15,397,000         | 16,000,000         |
| 6. Services, including equipment maintenance..... | 80,192,345         | 91,308,000         | 94,333,000         |
| 7. Antiaircraft defense.....                      | 7,131,549          | 12,315,000         | 12,641,000         |
| Total obligations.....                            | 271,367,367        | 301,300,000        | 320,000,000        |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                 |                    |                    |                    |
| Unobligated balance no longer available.....      | 36,871,633         | 18,862,000         |                    |
| <b>Appropriation.....</b>                         | <b>308,239,000</b> | <b>320,162,000</b> | <b>320,000,000</b> |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

National Guard personnel are trained in their respective units in 48 armory drills and 15 days field training. Certain enlisted men also receive 6 months active duty for basic training under the provisions of the Reserve Forces Act of 1955. Selected personnel receive specialized training at Army schools and command post exercises. The States, Territories, and the District of Columbia also provide support for the Army National Guard.

Five thousand four hundred and thirty local units are programed in 1958. The structure of the major units will be maintained at 27 divisions, together with combat support units. The military personnel strength provided for is as follows:

|                   | 1956 actual | 1957 planned | 1958 proposed |
|-------------------|-------------|--------------|---------------|
| <b>Beginning:</b> |             |              |               |
| Officer.....      | 34,665      | 34,899       | 36,000        |
| Enlisted.....     | 323,576     | 369,504      | 364,000       |
| Total.....        | 358,241     | 404,403      | 400,000       |
| <b>Ending:</b>    |             |              |               |
| Officer.....      | 34,899      | 36,000       | 36,000        |
| Enlisted.....     | 369,504     | 364,000      | 364,000       |
| Total.....        | 404,403     | 400,000      | 400,000       |
| <b>Average:</b>   |             |              |               |
| Officer.....      | 34,550      | 35,700       | 36,000        |
| Enlisted.....     | 345,692     | 368,300      | 364,000       |
| Total.....        | 380,242     | 404,000      | 400,000       |

During 1958, efforts will be made to raise the training level of the Guard by requiring active duty for basic training for new enlistees who have not had prior military service. It is estimated that 25,000 enlisted men, included in the strengths shown in the above table, will begin such tours of active duty for basic training in 1958.

1. *Military personnel.*—Army National Guardsmen attending armory drills receive basic pay; those participating in field training and other active duty training receive additional allowances. Subsistence is provided for enlisted men during active duty training and for both officers and enlisted men at drill assemblies of 8 hours or more on 1 day. Provision for travel is made for the active duty



training programs. Uniform clothing is provided for enlisted men, and monetary uniform allowance for officers.

2. *Command and management.*—This provides for the administrative expenses of the National Guard bureau (except the air division), including civilian salaries, military and civilian travel, printing and reproduction costs at the seat of government, and assistance to the States in recruiting.

3. *Training.*—Expenses of drill assemblies and field training, including travel of Regular Army personnel, transportation of supplies and equipment, and miscellaneous supplies and services.

4. *Materiel.*—Organizational and individual equipment, and other necessary materiel are provided for unit training.

5. *Supplies and repair parts.*—Provides for supplies and repair parts, training aids, publications, and organizational and office supplies.

6. *Services, including equipment maintenance.*—Provision is made for transportation, travel, communication and miscellaneous services for the support of units, an average strength of 17,870 State civilian employees for the administration of units, and the maintenance and repair of equipment; for maintenance, repair, and utility costs of National Guard facilities; and for the operation of State and Federal field training camps.

7. *Antiaircraft defense.*—This provides for operating expenses (other than military personnel costs) of National Guard AAA units, occupying AAA sites, as part of the antiaircraft defense of continental United States. It provides for an average of 1,797 State civilian employees to maintain onsite equipment in a continual state of operational readiness.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                     | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-----------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Number of permanent Federal positions.....          | 197         | 197           | 197           |
| Number of permanent non-Federal positions.....      | 20,718      | 20,718        | 20,718        |
| Total number of permanent positions.....            | 20,915      | 20,915        | 20,915        |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions.....    | 279         | 325           | 305           |
| Average number of Federal employees.....            | 468         | 515           | 497           |
| Average number of non-Federal employees.....        | 16,727      | 19,568        | 19,681        |
| Average number of all employees.....                | 17,195      | 20,083        | 20,178        |
| Number of Federal employees at end of year.....     | 716         | 716           | 716           |
| Number of non-Federal employees at end of year..... | 19,309      | 19,744        | 19,744        |
| Number of employees at end of year.....             | 20,025      | 20,460        | 20,460        |
| Average salaries and grades:                        |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                            |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                                 | \$4,401     | \$4,401       | \$4,401       |
| Average grade.....                                  | GS-5.3      | GS-5.3        | GS-5.3        |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary.....             | \$4,290     | \$4,280       | \$4,280       |
| Non-Federal positions: Average salary.....          | \$4,141     | \$4,264       | \$4,327       |
| 01 Personal services:                               |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                            | \$845,008   | \$845,000     | \$845,000     |
| Positions other than permanent.....                 | 1,196,887   | 1,391,000     | 1,305,000     |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....                 | 3,212       |               | 3,500         |
| Payment above basic rates.....                      | 22,097      | 10,000        | 9,500         |
| Total civilian, Federal.....                        | 2,067,204   | 2,246,000     | 2,163,000     |
| Total civilian, non-Federal.....                    | 69,259,759  | 83,445,000    | 85,160,000    |
| Total civilian.....                                 | 71,326,963  | 85,691,000    | 87,323,000    |
| Total military.....                                 | 136,085,946 | 144,408,000   | 151,377,000   |
| Total personal services.....                        | 207,412,909 | 230,099,000   | 238,700,000   |
| 02 Travel.....                                      | 7,947,277   | 8,812,000     | 10,919,000    |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                    | 4,591,524   | 3,859,000     | 4,917,000     |
| 04 Communication services.....                      | 803,882     | 1,130,000     | 1,091,000     |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....                  | 463,717     | 764,000       | 822,000       |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                   | 104,528     | 101,000       | 130,000       |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                  | 5,472,593   | 5,486,000     | 6,872,000     |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                      | 42,777,417  | 49,129,000    | 53,596,000    |
| 09 Equipment.....                                   | 755,002     | 177,000       |               |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:            |             |               |               |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....                |             |               | 119,000       |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

|                                                   | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| 12 Pensions, annuities, and insurance claims..... | \$24,416    | \$30,000      | \$34,000      |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                     | 1,014,102   | 1,713,000     | 2,800,000     |
| Total obligations.....                            | 271,367,367 | 301,300,000   | 320,000,000   |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE             |               |               |               |
|---------------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| Appropriation.....                          | \$308,239,000 | \$320,162,000 | \$320,000,000 |
| Obligated balance brought forward.....      | 40,163,171    | 52,695,569    | 63,495,569    |
| Restored from certified claims account..... |               | 500,000       |               |
| Total budget authorizations available.....  | 348,402,171   | 373,357,569   | 383,495,569   |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                   |               |               |               |
| Expenditures—                               |               |               |               |
| Out of current authorizations.....          | 220,680,041   | 242,000,000   | 255,000,000   |
| Out of prior authorizations.....            | 36,500,121    | 48,000,000    | 55,000,000    |
| Total expenditures.....                     | 257,180,162   | 290,000,000   | 310,000,000   |
| Balance no longer available:                |               |               |               |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation).....  | 36,871,633    | 18,862,000    |               |
| Other.....                                  | 1,654,807     | 1,000,000     |               |
| Obligated balance carried forward.....      | 52,695,569    | 63,495,569    | 73,495,569    |
| Total expenditures and balances.....        | 348,402,171   | 373,357,569   | 383,495,569   |

## RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT

## Research and Development, Army

For expenses necessary for basic and applied scientific research and development, including maintenance, rehabilitation, lease and operation of facilities and equipment, as authorized by law, [\$410,000,000] \$400,000,000, to remain available until expended. (10 U. S. C. 2352-57, 4503; Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1957.)

Appropriated 1957, \$410,000,000      Estimate 1958, \$400,000,000  
Appropriated (adjusted) 1957, \$410,022,500

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                                                                  | 1956 actual  | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                                                                    |              |               |               |
| 1. Aircraft and related equipment.....                                                           | \$15,768,843 | \$12,500,000  | \$14,354,000  |
| 2. Guided missiles and related equipment.....                                                    | 111,953,992  | 108,985,000   | 87,380,000    |
| 3. Ships and small craft and related equipment.....                                              | 362,538      | 207,000       | 166,000       |
| 4. Combat and support vehicles and related equipment.....                                        | 13,311,878   | 16,639,000    | 15,936,000    |
| 5. Artillery and other weapons and related equipment.....                                        | 4,283,378    | 8,560,000     | 9,616,000     |
| 6. Ammunition and related equipment.....                                                         | 45,798,108   | 45,215,000    | 44,109,000    |
| 7. Other equipment.....                                                                          | 67,895,687   | 65,045,000    | 71,154,000    |
| 8. Military sciences.....                                                                        | 91,765,066   | 101,045,500   | 94,470,000    |
| 9. Operation and management of facilities.....                                                   | 52,408,639   | 60,244,000    | 62,815,000    |
| Total obligations.....                                                                           | 403,548,129  | 418,440,500   | 400,000,000   |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                                                                |              |               |               |
| Unobligated balance brought forward.....                                                         | -79,899,891  | -28,551,762   | -20,133,762   |
| Unobligated balance transferred from "Emergency fund, Department of Defense" (69 Stat. 302)..... | -10,000,000  |               |               |
| Unobligated balance carried forward.....                                                         | 28,551,762   | 20,133,762    | 20,133,762    |
| Appropriation (adjusted).....                                                                    | 342,200,000  | 410,022,500   | 400,000,000   |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Scientific and technical resources are applied to the problems of providing the Army with the firepower, mobility, intelligence, and supporting capabilities necessary to meet the changing conditions of modern war through contracts with industry and other private institutions, and in research, development, and test facilities of the Army and other Government agencies.

1. *Aircraft and related equipment.*—This activity covers research and development of piloted aircraft, including



## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY—Continued

## RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT—Continued

## Research and Development, Army—Continued

propulsion systems and other equipment. Emphasis is on short-takeoff fixed- and rotary-wing aircraft.

2. *Guided missiles and related equipment.*—The objective of this program is the development of surface-to-air missiles for air defense and surface-to-surface missiles for support of ground troops in land combat. Propulsion and guidance systems and other related equipment are also developed under this activity.

3. *Ships and small craft and related equipment.*—Small craft for transport, reconnaissance, and assault use are under development.

4. *Combat and support vehicles and related equipment.*—This program includes a variety of vehicles ranging from tanks and self-propelled guns to personnel and cargo carriers.

5. *Artillery and other weapons and related equipment.*—Rocket launchers for advanced weapons are included in this activity in addition to improved field guns, howitzers, mortars, small arms, and other weapons, together with fire control and other related equipment.

6. *Ammunition and related equipment.*—Emphasis is placed on new types of ammunition such as rockets, as well as on increased effectiveness of artillery ammunition, mines, grenades, and small-arms ammunition. Improved explosives and propellants are included.

7. *Other equipment.*—Development of a wide variety of supporting equipment for communications, construction, reconnaissance, mapping, and other purposes is carried on under this activity. Among these developments is the nuclear package powerplant program.

8. *Military sciences.*—This provides for basic and applied scientific research of general application to military problems and for the development of materials and components not directly associated with other items under development. Examples of the areas of research under this activity are medical research and research in the use of radiation in preserving food.

9. *Operation and management of facilities.*—Included in this activity are support costs for operation, maintenance, and management of research, development, and test facilities not charged directly to other budget activities.

The reduction in permanent positions in 1957 reflects the reimbursable funding of some personal services under the appropriation "Operation and maintenance, Army."

Most work performed by other agencies under allocations in 1956 and 1957 is to be performed on a reimbursable basis in 1958.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                  | 1956 actual  | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY</b>                    |              |               |               |
| Total number of permanent positions.....         | 17,291       | 13,140        | 13,140        |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions..... | 13           | 20            | 20            |
| Average number of all employees.....             | 16,658       | 12,444        | 12,444        |
| Number of employees at end of year.....          | 16,529       | 13,099        | 13,099        |
| Average salaries and grades:                     |              |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                         |              |               |               |
| Average salary.....                              | \$5,369      | \$5,507       | \$5,527       |
| Average grade.....                               | GS-7.2       | GS-7.3        | GS-7.3        |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary.....          | \$4,765      | \$4,775       | \$4,775       |
| <b>01 Personal services:</b>                     |              |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                         | \$86,950,212 | \$65,538,300  | \$66,240,600  |
| Positions other than permanent.....              | 113,927      | 174,200       | 174,200       |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....              | 338,915      |               | 261,500       |
| Payment above basic rates.....                   | 2,367,085    | 2,169,500     | 2,163,700     |
| Total personal services.....                     | 89,770,149   | 67,882,000    | 68,840,000    |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

|                                                                                        | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY—continued</b>                                                |             |               |               |
| 02 Travel.....                                                                         | \$1,050,565 | \$4,350,376   | \$4,061,000   |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                                                       | 680,196     | 702,211       | 708,000       |
| 04 Communication services.....                                                         | 394,146     | 422,351       | 374,000       |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....                                                     | 739,428     | 770,000       | 690,000       |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                                                      | 114,036     | 116,335       | 116,000       |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                                                     | 212,022,123 | 254,190,226   | 229,051,000   |
| Services performed by other agencies.....                                              | 25,472,790  | 33,913,856    | 33,913,000    |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                                                         | 41,023,177  | 33,630,339    | 33,625,000    |
| 09 Equipment.....                                                                      | 41,475,204  | 42,157,808    | 42,043,000    |
| 10 Lands and structures.....                                                           | 3,445       | 58,000        | 50,000        |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....                                           | 13,527      | 16,000        | 10,000        |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....                                                   |             |               | 8,933,000     |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities.....                                               | 5,606       | 7,800         | 8,000         |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                                                          | 397,861     | 406,987       | 407,000       |
| Subtotal.....                                                                          | 416,762,243 | 438,630,409   | 422,829,000   |
| Deduct—                                                                                |             |               |               |
| Charges for quarters and subsistence.....                                              | 46,380      | 27,348        | 27,000        |
| Portion of foregoing obligations originally charged to object class 07, 08, or 09..... | 20,748,568  | 22,873,000    | 22,873,000    |
| Total, Department of the Army.....                                                     | 395,967,295 | 415,730,061   | 399,929,000   |
| <b>ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF THE AIR FORCE</b>                                       |             |               |               |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                                                     | 26,165      | 7,207         |               |
| <b>ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE</b>                                         |             |               |               |
| Total number of permanent positions.....                                               | 85          | 11            |               |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions.....                                       | 15          | 4             |               |
| Average number of all employees.....                                                   | 113         | 19            |               |
| Number of employees at end of year.....                                                | 75          | 12            |               |
| Average salaries and grades:                                                           |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                                                               |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                                                                    | \$5,245     | \$5,361       |               |
| Average grade.....                                                                     | GS-7.0      | GS-7.2        |               |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary.....                                                | \$3,750     | \$3,757       |               |
| <b>01 Personal services:</b>                                                           |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                                                               | \$519,951   | \$98,119      |               |
| Positions other than permanent.....                                                    | 46,762      | 11,257        |               |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....                                                    | 1,446       |               |               |
| Payment above basic rates.....                                                         | 4,983       |               |               |
| Other payments for personal services.....                                              | 3,858       |               |               |
| Total personal services.....                                                           | 577,000     | 109,376       |               |
| 02 Travel.....                                                                         | 26,318      | 4,700         |               |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                                                       | 3,539       | 100           |               |
| 04 Communication services.....                                                         | 8,290       | 200           |               |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....                                                     | 16,734      | 3,900         |               |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                                                      | 545         |               |               |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                                                     | 15,437      | 1,220         |               |
| Services performed by other agencies.....                                              | 15,370      | 8,955         |               |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                                                         | 36,515      | 16,975        |               |
| 09 Equipment.....                                                                      | 12,607      | 3,000         |               |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                                                          | 962         | 100           |               |
| Total, Department of Agriculture.....                                                  | 713,317     | 148,526       |               |
| <b>ALLOCATION TO ATOMIC ENERGY COMMISSION</b>                                          |             |               |               |
| 01 Personal services: Payment above basic rates.....                                   | 4,487       |               |               |
| 02 Travel.....                                                                         | 13,318      |               |               |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                                                       | 6,280       |               |               |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                                                     | 3,824,911   |               |               |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                                                         | 29,800      |               |               |
| 09 Equipment.....                                                                      | 13,525      |               |               |
| 10 Lands and structures.....                                                           | 237,581     | 496,465       | 50,000        |
| Total, Atomic Energy Commission.....                                                   | 4,129,992   | 496,465       | 50,000        |
| <b>ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE</b>                                            |             |               |               |
| Average number of all employees.....                                                   | 27          | 49            |               |
| Number of employees at end of year.....                                                | 32          | 47            |               |
| Average salaries and grades:                                                           |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                                                               |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                                                                    | \$5,139     | \$5,361       |               |
| Average grade.....                                                                     | GS-7.5      | GS-7.7        |               |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary.....                                                | \$4,294     | \$4,381       |               |
| <b>01 Personal services: Other payments for personal services.....</b>                 |             |               |               |
| 02 Travel.....                                                                         | \$131,483   | \$236,797     |               |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                                                       | 11,612      | 14,012        |               |
| 04 Communication services.....                                                         | 552         | 2,300         |               |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....                                                     | 5,322       | 2,027         |               |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                                                      | 8,048       | 11,783        |               |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                                                     | 30          | 206           |               |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                                                         | 820,336     | 1,177,570     |               |
| 09 Equipment.....                                                                      | 25,785      | 25,764        |               |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities.....                                               | 38,708      | 55,600        |               |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                                                          | 38          |               |               |
| Total, Department of Commerce.....                                                     | 1,042,273   | 1,526,059     |               |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

|                                                                   | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH, EDUCATION, AND WELFARE</b> |             |               |               |
| Total number of permanent positions.....                          | 36          | 2             |               |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions.....                  |             | 1             |               |
| Average number of all employees.....                              | 25          | 2             |               |
| Number of employees at end of year.....                           | 18          | 0             |               |
| Average salaries and grades:                                      |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                                          |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                                               | \$4,038     |               |               |
| Average grade.....                                                | GS-4.9      |               |               |
| 01 Personal services:                                             |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                                          | \$120,294   | \$4,496       |               |
| Positions other than permanent.....                               | 809         | 5,207         |               |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....                               | 340         |               |               |
| Payment above basic rates.....                                    | 2,272       |               |               |
| Total personal services.....                                      | 123,715     | 9,703         |               |
| 02 Travel.....                                                    | 2,901       | 200           |               |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                                  | 77          |               |               |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                                 | 103         |               |               |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                                | 5,923       |               |               |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                                    | 37,028      | 6,787         |               |
| 09 Equipment.....                                                 | 1,734       |               |               |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                                     | 568         |               |               |
| Total, Department of Health, Education, and Welfare.....          | 172,049     | 16,690        |               |
| <b>ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR</b>                   |             |               |               |
| Total number of permanent positions.....                          | 49          | 11            | 3             |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions.....                  | 5           |               |               |
| Average number of all employees.....                              | 50          | 12            | 4             |
| Number of employees at end of year.....                           | 34          | 9             | 3             |
| Average salaries and grades:                                      |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                                          |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                                               | \$5,211     | \$4,894       | \$3,850       |
| Average grade.....                                                | GS-7.3      | GS-6.6        | GS-4.7        |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary.....                           | \$4,225     | \$4,286       |               |
| 01 Personal services:                                             |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                                          | \$236,583   | \$56,580      | \$15,764      |
| Positions other than permanent.....                               | 21,549      | 2,000         | 1,000         |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....                               | 640         |               | 61            |
| Payment above basic rates.....                                    | 1,810       | 144           |               |
| Total personal services.....                                      | 260,582     | 58,724        | 16,825        |
| 02 Travel.....                                                    | 4,886       | 3,625         | 1,000         |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                                  | 615         | 205           |               |
| 04 Communication services.....                                    | 2,522       | 1,050         | 100           |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....                                | 6,431       | 510           | 50            |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                                 | 21          | 120           |               |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                                | 18,981      | 4,925         | 250           |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                                    | 19,495      | 8,320         | 2,250         |
| 09 Equipment.....                                                 | 4,863       | 1,165         | 500           |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities.....                          | 65          |               |               |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                                     | 605         | 66            | 25            |
| Total, Department of the Interior.....                            | 319,066     | 78,710        | 21,000        |
| <b>ALLOCATION TO FEDERAL COMMUNICATIONS COMMISSION</b>            |             |               |               |
| Total number of permanent positions.....                          | 8           |               |               |
| Average number of all employees.....                              | 5           |               |               |
| Number of employees at end of year.....                           | 5           |               |               |
| Average salaries and grades:                                      |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                                          |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                                               | \$6,115     |               |               |
| Average grade.....                                                | GS-8.2      |               |               |
| 01 Personal services:                                             |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                                          | \$34,841    |               |               |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....                               | 131         |               |               |
| Total personal services.....                                      | 34,972      |               |               |
| 02 Travel.....                                                    | 2,487       |               |               |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                                  | 76          |               |               |
| 04 Communication services.....                                    | 43          |               |               |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                                | 118         |               |               |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                                    | 514         |               |               |
| 09 Equipment.....                                                 | 360         |               |               |
| Total, Federal Communications Commission.....                     | 38,570      |               |               |
| <b>ALLOCATION TO LIBRARY OF CONGRESS</b>                          |             |               |               |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions.....                  | 10          | 6             |               |
| Average number of all employees.....                              | 10          | 6             |               |
| Number of employees at end of year.....                           | 5           | 0             |               |
| 01 Personal services: Positions other than permanent.....         | \$48,948    | \$28,407      |               |
| 02 Travel.....                                                    | 227         |               |               |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                                  | 20          |               |               |
| 04 Communication services.....                                    | 322         |               |               |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                                 | 3           |               |               |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                                | 1,900       |               |               |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                                    | 3,620       |               |               |
| Total, Library of Congress.....                                   | 55,040      | 28,407        |               |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

|                                                  | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>ALLOCATION TO NATIONAL SCIENCE FOUNDATION</b> |             |               |               |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....     | \$5,000     |               |               |
| <b>ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY</b>      |             |               |               |
| Total number of permanent positions.....         | 44          | 3             |               |
| Average number of all employees.....             | 42          | 3             |               |
| Number of employees at end of year.....          | 40          | 0             |               |
| Average salaries and grades:                     |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                         |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                              | \$4,832     | \$4,885       |               |
| Average grade.....                               | GS-6.2      | GS-6.3        |               |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary.....          | \$4,586     | \$4,715       |               |
| 01 Personal services:                            |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                         | \$175,555   | \$13,715      |               |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....              | 377         |               |               |
| Payment above basic rates.....                   | 2,245       |               |               |
| Total personal services.....                     | 178,177     | 13,715        |               |
| 02 Travel.....                                   | 8,170       | 1,167         |               |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                 | 7,172       |               |               |
| 07 Other contractual services.....               | 659,722     | 358,209       |               |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                   | 168,409     | 24,971        |               |
| 09 Equipment.....                                | 42,826      | 10,313        |               |
| Total, Department of the Navy.....               | 1,064,476   | 408,375       |               |
| <b>ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF STATE</b>         |             |               |               |
| Total number of permanent positions.....         | 3           |               |               |
| Average number of all employees.....             | 3           |               |               |
| Number of employees at end of year.....          | 3           |               |               |
| Average salaries and grades:                     |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                         |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                              | \$4,960     |               |               |
| Average grade.....                               | GS-6.3      |               |               |
| 01 Personal services:                            |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                         | \$14,793    |               |               |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....              | 57          |               |               |
| Total personal services.....                     | 14,850      |               |               |
| 07 Other contractual services.....               | 36          |               |               |
| Total, Department of State.....                  | 14,886      |               |               |
| Total obligations.....                           | 403,548,129 | 418,440,500   | \$400,000,000 |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE                                                                  |               |                              |                              |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Appropriation.....                                                                               | \$333,000,000 | \$410,000,000                | \$400,000,000                |
| Transferred from "Emergency fund, Department of Defense" (69 Stat. 302; 70 Stat. 456).....       | 9,200,000     | 22,500                       |                              |
| Adjusted appropriation.....                                                                      | 342,200,000   | 410,022,500                  | 400,000,000                  |
| Balance brought forward:                                                                         |               |                              |                              |
| Unobligated.....                                                                                 | 79,899,891    | 28,551,762                   | 20,133,762                   |
| Obligated.....                                                                                   | 291,772,609   | 281,549,890                  | 290,490,390                  |
| Unobligated balance transferred from "Emergency fund, Department of Defense" (69 Stat. 302)..... | 10,000,000    |                              |                              |
| Restored from certified claims account.....                                                      |               | 500,000                      |                              |
| Total budget authorizations available.....                                                       | 723,872,500   | 720,624,152                  | 710,624,152                  |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                                                                        |               |                              |                              |
| Expenditures—                                                                                    |               |                              |                              |
| Out of current authorizations.....                                                               | 413,770,848   | { 110,000,000<br>300,000,000 | { 110,000,000<br>300,000,000 |
| Out of prior authorizations.....                                                                 |               |                              |                              |
| Total expenditures.....                                                                          | 413,770,848   | 410,000,000                  | 410,000,000                  |
| Balance carried forward:                                                                         |               |                              |                              |
| Unobligated.....                                                                                 | 28,551,762    | 20,133,762                   | 20,133,762                   |
| Obligated.....                                                                                   | 281,549,890   | 290,490,390                  | 280,490,390                  |
| Total expenditures and balances.....                                                             | 723,872,500   | 720,624,152                  | 710,624,152                  |

## NATIONAL BOARD FOR THE PROMOTION OF RIFLE PRACTICE, ARMY

## National Board for the Promotion of Rifle Practice, Army

For necessary expenses of construction, equipment and maintenance of rifle ranges, the instruction of citizens in marksmanship, and promotion of rifle practice, in accordance with law, including travel of rifle teams, military personnel, and individuals attending regional, national, and international competitions, and not to exceed \$18,000 for incidental expenses of the National Board, [\$357,000] \$300,000: Provided, That travel expenses of civilian members of the National Board shall be paid in accordance with the Standardized Government Travel Regulations, as amended. (10 U. S. C. 4307-13,



## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY—Continued

## NATIONAL BOARD FOR THE PROMOTION OF RIFLE PRACTICE, ARMY—Continued

National Board for the Promotion of Rifle Practice, Army—Con.  
4652; 32 U. S. C. 316; Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1957.)

Appropriated 1957, \$357,000

Estimate 1958, \$300,000

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                                | 1956 actual    | 1957 estimate  | 1958 estimate  |
|----------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                                  |                |                |                |
| Administrative and operating expenses (total obligations)..... | \$399,724      | \$220,000      | \$300,000      |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                              |                |                |                |
| Unobligated balance no longer available.....                   | 276            | 137,000        | -----          |
| <b>Appropriation.....</b>                                      | <b>400,000</b> | <b>357,000</b> | <b>300,000</b> |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The National Board for the Promotion of Rifle Practice aids national preparedness by providing able-bodied citizens training in the use of military-type small arms. Assistance is provided to approximately 3,300 clubs and schools enrolled with the director of civilian marksmanship, with a total membership of approximately 173,000, by the loan of rifles and equipment, the issuance of targets and supplies for use in marksmanship practice, and the issuance of trophies, medals, and badges, for marksmanship. Ammunition is provided for issue to members of rifle clubs and to competitors at authorized matches. The 1958 estimate includes funds for travel of civilian shooting teams to the national matches.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                          | 1956 actual    | 1957 estimate  | 1958 estimate  |
|------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Total number of permanent positions..... | 20             | 20             | 20             |
| Average number of all employees.....     | 19             | 19             | 19             |
| Number of employees at end of year.....  | 19             | 19             | 19             |
| <b>Average salaries and grades:</b>      |                |                |                |
| General schedule grades:                 |                |                |                |
| Average salary.....                      | \$3,822        | \$3,822        | \$3,822        |
| Average grade.....                       | GS-4.2         | GS-4.2         | GS-4.2         |
| <b>01 Personal services:</b>             |                |                |                |
| Permanent positions.....                 | \$70,801       | \$73,700       | \$73,712       |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....      | 288            | -----          | 288            |
| Total personal services.....             | 71,089         | 73,700         | 74,000         |
| 02 Travel.....                           | 4,407          | 30,000         | 80,000         |
| 03 Transportation of things.....         | 1,869          | 3,250          | 3,250          |
| 04 Communication service.....            | 564            | 600            | 600            |
| 07 Other contractual services.....       | 22,845         | 21,600         | 26,000         |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....           | 11,725         | 64,750         | 85,250         |
| Purchase of ammunition.....              | 279,401        | -----          | -----          |
| 09 Equipment.....                        | 7,762          | 26,000         | 26,000         |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions: |                |                |                |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....     | -----          | -----          | 4,800          |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....            | 62             | 100            | 100            |
| <b>Total obligations.....</b>            | <b>399,724</b> | <b>220,000</b> | <b>300,000</b> |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE                   |                |                |                |
|---------------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Appropriation.....                                | \$400,000      | \$357,000      | \$300,000      |
| Obligated balance brought forward.....            | 26,050         | 52,181         | 73,091         |
| Restored from certified claims account.....       | -----          | 910            | -----          |
| <b>Total budget authorizations available.....</b> | <b>426,050</b> | <b>410,091</b> | <b>373,091</b> |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                         |                |                |                |
| <b>Expenditures—</b>                              |                |                |                |
| Out of current appropriations.....                | 347,544        | 150,000        | 255,000        |
| Out of prior authorizations.....                  | 24,150         | 50,000         | 45,000         |
| <b>Total expenditures.....</b>                    | <b>371,694</b> | <b>200,000</b> | <b>300,000</b> |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—continued

|                                             | 1956 actual    | 1957 estimate  | 1958 estimate  |
|---------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—con.</b>       |                |                |                |
| Balance no longer available:                |                |                |                |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation)....   | \$276          | \$137,000      | -----          |
| Other.....                                  | 1,899          | -----          | -----          |
| Obligated balance carried forward.....      | 52,181         | 73,091         | \$73,091       |
| <b>Total expenditures and balances.....</b> | <b>426,050</b> | <b>410,091</b> | <b>373,091</b> |

## ALASKA COMMUNICATION SYSTEM

## Operation and Maintenance, Alaska Communication System

For expenses necessary for the operation, maintenance, and improvement of the Alaska Communication System, including purchase (not to exceed [four] one for replacement only) and hire of passenger motor vehicles, [\$5,000,000] \$5,700,000, to remain available until the close of the fiscal year [1958] 1959, and, in addition, not to exceed 15 per centum of the current fiscal year receipts of the Alaska Communication System may be merged with and used for the purposes of this appropriation and charges for each station agent agreement may be paid from receipts of the Alaska Communication System at such station. (47 U. S. C. 16; 48 U. S. C. 310, 311; Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1957.)

Appropriated 1957, \$5,000,000

Estimate 1958, \$5,700,000

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                                 | 1956 actual      | 1957 estimate    | 1958 estimate    |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                                   |                  |                  |                  |
| 1. Construction of telephone, telegraph, and cable systems..... | \$280,919        | -----            | \$357,000        |
| 2. Improvement of fire protection system.....                   | -----            | \$300,000        | 50,000           |
| 3. Maintenance and operation of the communication system.....   | 4,600,319        | 4,700,000        | 5,293,000        |
| <b>Total obligations.....</b>                                   | <b>4,881,238</b> | <b>5,000,000</b> | <b>5,700,000</b> |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                               |                  |                  |                  |
| Unobligated balance brought forward....                         | —65,219          | —610,183         | -----            |
| Unobligated balance carried forward.....                        | 610,183          | -----            | -----            |
| Unobligated balance no longer available.....                    | 73,798           | 610,183          | -----            |
| <b>Appropriation (adjusted).....</b>                            | <b>5,500,000</b> | <b>5,000,000</b> | <b>5,700,000</b> |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

This system provides internal and external telegraph and long distance telephone service for the Territory of Alaska. In 1956 the value of governmental and commercial use was \$7.2 million. The estimated value in 1957 is \$7.4 million and in 1958 is \$7.7 million. Revenue from commercial customers was \$3,296,000 in 1956 and is estimated at \$3.4 million in 1957 and \$3.6 million in 1958.

1. *Construction of telephone, telegraph, and cable systems.*—In 1958 the Wrangell-Petersburg submarine cable system will be equipped with fixed plant-type carrier equipment (\$30,000); the Anchorage-Tok-Fairbanks channel capacity expanded (\$17,000); equipment in the toll offices at Anchorage and Fairbanks improved (\$10,000); and additional switchboard positions provided at Anchorage and Fairbanks (\$300,000).

2. *Improvement of fire protection system.*—Provision is made for the completion of special projects for the installation of automatic fire alarm and sprinkler systems at a number of installations in order to reduce the risk of loss of life and property.

3. *Maintenance and operation of the communication system.*—Provision is made for normal expenses incident to maintenance and operation of the system, exclusive of costs of pay, allowances, subsistence, and medical care of military personnel utilized. Among other things the

increase over 1957 provides for additional telephone operators and maintenance personnel in both the Anchorage-Fairbanks and southeast Alaska areas and increased leased circuit costs.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                          | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Total number of permanent positions..... | 614         | 524           | 569           |
| Average number of all employees.....     | 452         | 485           | 527           |
| Number of employees at end of year.....  | 493         | 512           | 557           |
| Average salaries and grades:             |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                 |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                      | \$4,087     | \$4,158       | \$4,146       |
| Average grade.....                       | GS-4.5      | GS-4.5        | GS-4.4        |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary.....  | \$6,060     | \$6,176       | \$6,176       |
| 01 Personal services:                    |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                 | \$2,022,861 | \$2,222,212   | \$2,401,076   |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....      | 7,686       |               | 9,136         |
| Payment above basic rates.....           | 296,017     | 307,788       | 307,788       |
| Total personal services.....             | 2,326,564   | 2,530,000     | 2,718,000     |
| 02 Travel.....                           | 151,011     | 131,500       | 139,500       |
| 03 Transportation of things.....         | 114,754     | 86,400        | 103,400       |
| 04 Communication services.....           | 837,318     | 998,500       | 1,254,500     |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....       | 263,399     | 287,000       | 287,000       |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....        | 2,218       | 4,000         | 4,000         |
| 07 Other contractual services.....       | 235,527     | 424,200       | 309,200       |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....           | 568,412     | 438,900       | 475,900       |
| 09 Equipment.....                        | 376,140     | 95,300        | 267,300       |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions: |             |               |               |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....     |             |               | 137,000       |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities..... | 1,855       |               |               |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....            | 4,040       | 4,200         | 4,200         |
| Total obligations.....                   | 4,881,238   | 5,000,000     | 5,700,000     |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE                                                           |             |             |             |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| Appropriation.....                                                                        | \$5,000,000 | \$5,000,000 | \$5,700,000 |
| Transferred from "Appropriated receipts, Alaska Communication System" (69 Stat. 306)..... | 500,000     |             |             |
| Adjusted appropriation.....                                                               | 5,500,000   | 5,000,000   | 5,700,000   |
| Balance brought forward:                                                                  |             |             |             |
| Unobligated.....                                                                          | 65,219      | 610,183     |             |
| Obligated.....                                                                            | 5,863,949   | 2,014,789   | 1,014,789   |
| Total budget authorizations available.....                                                | 11,429,168  | 7,624,972   | 6,714,789   |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                                                                 |             |             |             |
| Expenditures:                                                                             |             |             |             |
| Out of current authorizations.....                                                        | 4,039,155   | 4,200,000   | 4,800,000   |
| Out of prior authorizations.....                                                          | 4,516,289   | 1,800,000   | 800,000     |
| Total expenditures.....                                                                   | 8,555,444   | 6,000,000   | 5,600,000   |
| Balance no longer available:                                                              |             |             |             |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation).....                                                | 73,798      | 610,183     |             |
| Other.....                                                                                | 174,954     |             |             |
| Balance carried forward:                                                                  |             |             |             |
| Unobligated.....                                                                          | 610,183     |             |             |
| Obligated.....                                                                            | 2,014,789   | 1,014,789   | 1,114,789   |
| Total expenditures and balances.....                                                      | 11,429,168  | 7,624,972   | 6,714,789   |

## Miscellaneous

## Construction, Alaska Communication System

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                                            | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Program by activities:                                                     |             |               |               |
| Construction of buildings, quarters and utilities (total obligations)..... | \$23,661    | \$500,000     | \$112,000     |
| Financing:                                                                 |             |               |               |
| Unobligated balance brought forward.....                                   | -1,384,255  | -1,360,594    | -860,594      |
| Unobligated balance carried forward.....                                   | 1,360,594   | 860,594       | 748,594       |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

This account provides for the construction of operations buildings and utilities to house technical equipment, barracks to house enlisted men, and family quarters for the housing of operating personnel. Obligations in

1958 will permit the completion of projects initiated in 1957 at: Nome—operations building, utilities and two sets of family quarters (\$197,000); Bethel—operations building, utilities, one set of family quarters, and troop housing (\$147,000); Kotzebue—operations building, utilities, and troop housing (\$111,000); and Lena Point—new fresh water well, pump house, pipeline, and filter plant (\$120,000).

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                          | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Total number of permanent positions..... | 1           | 1             |               |
| Average number of all employees.....     | 1           | 1             |               |
| Number of employees at end of year.....  | 1           | 1             |               |
| Average salaries and grades:             |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                 |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                      | \$5,636     | \$5,565       |               |
| Average grade.....                       | GS-7.6      | GS-7.6        |               |
| 01 Personal services:                    |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                 | \$3,986     | \$6,900       |               |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....      | 15          |               |               |
| Payment above basic rates.....           | 164         |               |               |
| Total personal services.....             | 4,165       | 6,900         |               |
| 10 Lands and structures.....             | 19,496      | 493,100       | \$112,000     |
| Total obligations.....                   | 23,661      | 500,000       | 112,000       |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE                 |             |             |           |
|-------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-----------|
| Balance brought forward:                        |             |             |           |
| Unobligated.....                                | \$1,384,255 | \$1,360,594 | \$860,594 |
| Obligated.....                                  | 168,287     | 576         | 400,576   |
| Total budget authorizations available.....      | 1,552,542   | 1,361,170   | 1,261,170 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                       |             |             |           |
| Expenditures (out of prior authorizations)..... | 191,372     | 100,000     | 500,000   |
| Balance carried forward:                        |             |             |           |
| Unobligated.....                                | 1,360,594   | 860,594     | 748,594   |
| Obligated.....                                  | 576         | 400,576     | 12,576    |
| Total expenditures and balances.....            | 1,552,542   | 1,361,170   | 1,261,170 |

Appropriated Receipts, Alaska Communication System  
(Indefinite, special account)

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                                                                             | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE                                                             |             |               |               |
| Appropriation.....                                                                          | \$500,000   |               |               |
| Transferred to "Operation and maintenance, Alaska communication system" (69 Stat. 306)..... | -500,000    |               |               |

## PROCUREMENT AND PRODUCTION

## Procurement and Production, Army

For expenses necessary for the procurement, manufacture, and modification of armament, ammunition, equipment, vehicles, vessels, and aircraft for the Army and the Reserve Officers' Training Corps; purchase of passenger motor vehicles for replacement only (including thirteen and fifteen at not to exceed \$3,000 and \$2,400 each); expenses which in the discretion of the Secretary of the Army are necessary in providing facilities for production of equipment and supplies for national defense purposes, including construction, and the furnishing of Government-owned facilities and equipment at privately owned plants; and ammunition for military salutes at institutions to which issue of weapons for salutes is authorized; \$583,000,000, to remain available until expended. (5 U. S. C. 73; 10 U. S. C. 3012, 4386, 4531, 4532; sec. 40, 70 Stat. 1127.)

Estimate 1958, \$583,000,000



## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY—Continued

## PROCUREMENT AND PRODUCTION—continued

## Procurement and Production, Army—Continued

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                                                                                                                           | 1956 actual    | 1957 estimate  | 1958 estimate  |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                                                                                                                             |                |                |                |
| Direct obligations:                                                                                                                                       |                |                |                |
| 1. Major equipment.....                                                                                                                                   | \$866,718,403  | \$555,000,000  | \$513,000,000  |
| 2. Ammunition and guided missiles.....                                                                                                                    | 901,187,728    | 931,000,000    | 781,000,000    |
| 3. Industrial mobilization.....                                                                                                                           | 125,622,968    | 139,000,000    | 100,000,000    |
| Total direct obligations.....                                                                                                                             | 1,893,529,099  | 1,655,000,000  | 1,394,000,000  |
| Reimbursable obligations:                                                                                                                                 |                |                |                |
| 1. Major equipment.....                                                                                                                                   | 13,465,168     | 135,000,000    | 80,000,000     |
| 2. Ammunition and guided missiles.....                                                                                                                    | 113,407,767    | 110,000,000    | 70,000,000     |
| 3. Industrial mobilization.....                                                                                                                           | 3,318,920      |                |                |
| Total reimbursable obligations.....                                                                                                                       | 130,191,855    | 245,000,000    | 150,000,000    |
| Total obligations.....                                                                                                                                    | 2,023,720,954  | 1,900,000,000  | 1,544,000,000  |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                                                                                                                         |                |                |                |
| Unobligated balance brought forward.....                                                                                                                  | -4,874,252,679 | -2,524,767,286 | -1,576,865,286 |
| Unobligated balance transferred to—                                                                                                                       |                |                |                |
| “Emergency fund, Department of Defense” (69 Stat. 302).....                                                                                               | 10,000,000     |                |                |
| “Military construction, Army” (69 Stat. 450).....                                                                                                         | 485,077,000    |                |                |
| “Military construction, Air Force” (69 Stat. 450).....                                                                                                    | 255,000,000    |                |                |
| Advances and reimbursements from—                                                                                                                         |                |                |                |
| Other accounts.....                                                                                                                                       | -257,042,573   | -560,000,000   | -190,000,000   |
| Non-Federal sources (61 Stat. 501, 675, 774; 63 Stat. 576).....                                                                                           | -10,669,891    | -10,000,000    | -10,000,000    |
| Anticipated reimbursement for future year deliveries of materiel common to United States requirements ordered by military assistance in current year..... | -156,600,097   | -382,098,000   |                |
| Unobligated balance carried forward.....                                                                                                                  | 2,524,767,286  | 1,576,865,286  | 815,865,286    |
| <b>Appropriation.....</b>                                                                                                                                 |                |                | 583,000,000    |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Provision is made for the procurement of major supplies and equipment, including guided missiles, necessary to equip, maintain, and train the active Army and the Reserve forces; and for the provision of facilities essential to industrial mobilization objectives.

Sales of equipment and supplies from stock which do not require replacement in kind provide a source of funds for procurement of items for the Army. These amounts are included as direct obligations, as follows: 1956, \$325 million; 1957, \$269 million; and 1958, \$200 million.

1. *Major equipment.*—Provision is made for procurement of weapons and vehicles actually used for combat, such as antiaircraft artillery, recoilless rifles, fire-control equipment, mortars, rifles, machineguns, tanks and tank accessories, self-propelled artillery, etc.; vehicles, both tactical and quasi-commercial, which are used for general purposes; Army aircraft, including liaison aircraft, helicopters, and target equipment used in antiaircraft training; electronics and communications equipment; and other major items of equipment used by the Army such as railroad equipment, bridges, materials-handling equipment, construction equipment, generators, road-building equipment, etc.

2. *Ammunition and guided missiles.*—Provision is made for procurement of guided missiles, ammunition used with conventional weapons, and ground explosives.

3. *Industrial mobilization.*—Provision is made for the rehabilitation and expansion of manufacturing facilities needed for current operations; for development of mass-

production methods for new items, for pilot-line production, for production engineering tests leading to reduction in the use of critical materials and manpower; and for the layaway of Government-owned production facilities and equipment as they are released.

*Reimbursements.*—In accordance with coordinated procurement assignments, supplies are provided other customers on a reimbursable basis, either by issue from stock or by procurement.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                                                   | 1956 actual   | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY</b>                                                     |               |               |               |
| Total number of permanent positions.....                                          | 10,050        | 7,200         | 6,595         |
| Average number of all employees.....                                              | 7,246         | 6,850         | 6,535         |
| Number of employees at end of year.....                                           | 9,902         | 6,700         | 6,325         |
| Average salaries and grades:                                                      |               |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                                                          |               |               |               |
| Average salary.....                                                               | \$4,578       | \$4,606       | \$4,609       |
| Average grade.....                                                                | GS-5.8        | GS-5.7        | GS-5.7        |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary.....                                           | \$4,658       | \$4,788       | \$4,809       |
| Direct obligations:                                                               |               |               |               |
| 01 Personal services:                                                             |               |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                                                          | \$35,130,115  | \$32,231,680  | \$30,825,000  |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....                                               | 133,732       |               | 119,000       |
| Payment above basic rates.....                                                    | 1,636,760     | 891,320       | 734,000       |
| Total personal services.....                                                      | 36,900,607    | 33,123,000    | 31,678,000    |
| 02 Travel.....                                                                    | 866,209       | 750,000       | 700,000       |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                                                  | 100,067,394   | 64,241,000    | 50,000,000    |
| 04 Communication services.....                                                    | 356,785       | 340,000       | 300,000       |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....                                                | 2,011,883     | 1,860,000     | 1,000,000     |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                                                 | 233,459       | 200,000       | 200,000       |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                                                | 121,839,987   | 85,600,000    | 60,000,000    |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                                                    | 990,236,576   | 799,467,335   | 692,287,000   |
| 09 Equipment.....                                                                 | 655,641,679   | 680,096,000   | 578,513,000   |
| 10 Lands and structures.....                                                      | 42,771,845    | 35,700,000    | 28,200,000    |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions: Contribution to retirement fund.....     |               |               | 1,910,000     |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                                                     | 909,425       | 846,000       | 800,000       |
| Subtotal.....                                                                     | 1,951,835,879 | 1,702,223,335 | 1,445,588,000 |
| Deduct portion of foregoing obligations originally charged to 07, 08, and 09..... | 71,278,398    | 55,119,000    | 51,588,000    |
| Total direct obligations.....                                                     | 1,880,557,481 | 1,647,104,335 | 1,394,000,000 |
| Reimbursable obligations:                                                         |               |               |               |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                                                  | 5,208,000     | 3,000,000     | 5,000,000     |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                                                    | 43,397,285    | 155,000,000   | 100,000,000   |
| 09 Equipment.....                                                                 | 81,586,570    | 87,000,000    | 45,000,000    |
| Total reimbursable obligations.....                                               | 130,191,855   | 245,000,000   | 150,000,000   |
| Total, Department of the Army.....                                                | 2,010,749,336 | 1,892,104,335 | 1,544,000,000 |
| <b>ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE</b>                                    |               |               |               |
| Total number of permanent positions.....                                          | 6             | 5             |               |
| Average number of all employees.....                                              | 6             | 5             |               |
| Number of employees at end of year.....                                           | 6             | 4             |               |
| Average salaries and grades:                                                      |               |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                                                          |               |               |               |
| Average salary.....                                                               | \$5,068       | \$5,068       |               |
| Average grade.....                                                                | GS-6.7        | GS-6.7        |               |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary.....                                           | \$3,872       | \$3,900       |               |
| 01 Personal services:                                                             |               |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                                                          | \$37,697      | \$25,340      |               |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....                                               | 99            | 72            |               |
| Total personal services.....                                                      | 37,796        | 25,412        |               |
| 02 Travel.....                                                                    | 1,662         | 1,200         |               |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                                                  | 280           | 210           |               |
| 04 Communication services.....                                                    | 200           | 150           |               |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....                                                | 200           | 200           |               |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                                                 |               |               |               |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                                                | 1,510         | 1,300         |               |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                                                    | 1,832         | 1,550         |               |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                                                     | 98            | 68            |               |
| Total, Department of Agriculture.....                                             | 43,578        | 30,090        |               |
| <b>ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE</b>                                       |               |               |               |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                                                | \$6,894       | 70,000        |               |
| 09 Equipment.....                                                                 | 12,805        | 12,000        |               |
| Total, Department of Commerce.....                                                | 99,699        | 82,000        |               |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

|                                                           | 1956 actual   | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>ALLOCATION TO TENNESSEE VALLEY AUTHORITY</b>           |               |               |               |
| 01 Personal services: Other than permanent positions..... | \$1,233,103   | \$886,000     |               |
| 02 Travel.....                                            | 997           | 564           |               |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                          | 51,646        | 47,000        |               |
| 04 Communication services.....                            | 8,097         | 6,500         |               |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....                        | 561,788       | 330,000       |               |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                         | 6,704         | 4,500         |               |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                        | 357,608       | 220,000       |               |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                            | 1,607,609     | 900,000       |               |
| 09 Equipment.....                                         | 97,141        | 68,000        |               |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....              | 67,520        | 47,000        |               |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                             | 12            | 11            |               |
| Total, Tennessee Valley Authority.....                    | 3,992,225     | 2,509,575     |               |
| <b>ALLOCATION TO ATOMIC ENERGY COMMISSION</b>             |               |               |               |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                        | 8,780,820     | 5,226,000     |               |
| <b>ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR</b>           |               |               |               |
| 02 Travel.....                                            | 669           | 460           |               |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                            | 53,860        | 47,040        |               |
| 09 Equipment.....                                         | 767           | 500           |               |
| Total, Department of the Interior.....                    | 55,296        | 48,000        |               |
| Total obligations.....                                    | 2,023,720,954 | 1,900,000,000 | 1,544,000,000 |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                                                                                                                                            |                 |                 |               |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|---------------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>                                                                                                                     |                 |                 |               |
| Appropriation.....                                                                                                                                         |                 |                 | \$583,000,000 |
| Balance brought forward:                                                                                                                                   |                 |                 |               |
| Unobligated.....                                                                                                                                           | \$4,874,252,679 | \$2,524,767,286 | 1,576,865,286 |
| Obligated.....                                                                                                                                             | 3,455,180,434   | 3,111,181,068   | 2,784,999,395 |
| Anticipated reimbursement for future years deliveries of material common to United States requirements ordered by military assistance in current year..... | 156,600,097     | 382,098,000     |               |
| Deliveries of material common to United States requirements ordered by military assistance in prior years.....                                             | -515,862,976    | -371,181,673    | -149,032,000  |
| Total budget authorizations available.....                                                                                                                 | 7,970,170,234   | 5,646,864,681   | 4,795,832,681 |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>                                                                                                                           |                 |                 |               |
| Expenditures—                                                                                                                                              |                 |                 |               |
| Out of current authorizations.....                                                                                                                         | 1,584,144,890   | 1,235,000,000   | 1,400,000,000 |
| Out of prior authorizations.....                                                                                                                           |                 |                 |               |
| Unobligated balance transferred to—                                                                                                                        |                 |                 |               |
| “Emergency fund, Department of Defense” (69 Stat. 302).....                                                                                                | 10,000,000      |                 |               |
| “Military construction, Army” (69 Stat. 450).....                                                                                                          | 485,077,000     |                 |               |
| “Military construction, Air Force” (69 Stat. 450).....                                                                                                     | 255,000,000     |                 |               |
| Balance carried forward:                                                                                                                                   |                 |                 |               |
| Unobligated.....                                                                                                                                           | 2,524,767,286   | 1,576,865,286   | 815,865,286   |
| Obligated.....                                                                                                                                             | 3,111,181,068   | 2,784,999,395   | 2,579,967,395 |
| Total expenditures and balances.....                                                                                                                       | 7,970,170,234   | 5,646,864,681   | 4,795,832,681 |

## [MILITARY CONSTRUCTION, ARMY]

## Military Construction, Army

For acquisition, construction, installation, and equipment of temporary or permanent public works, military installations, and facilities, for the Army, as authorized by section 505 of the Act of September 28, 1951 (Public Law 155), the Act of July 14, 1952 (Public Law 534), the Act of August 7, 1953 (Public Law 209), the Act of July 27, 1954 (Public Law 534), the Act of September 1, 1954 (Public Law 765), the Act of July 15, 1955 (Public Law 161), and the additional projects as may be authorized by law during the second session of the Eighty-fourth Congress, without regard to sections 1136 and 3734, Revised Statutes, as amended, including hire of passenger motor vehicles; to remain available until expended, \$202,000,000, to be derived by transfer during the current fiscal year from the “Army stock fund”.] (*Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                                 | 1956 actual   | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                                   |               |               |               |
| 1. Construction of continental United States installations..... | \$312,351,470 | \$271,500,000 | \$80,365,636  |
| 2. Construction of overseas installations.....                  | 124,538,594   | 110,582,257   | 25,000,000    |
| 3. Acquisition of real estate.....                              | 6,368,828     | 9,000,000     |               |
| 4. Advance planning.....                                        | 10,164,671    | 8,917,743     |               |
| Total obligations.....                                          | 453,423,563   | 400,000,000   | 105,365,636   |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                               |               |               |               |
| Comparative transfers from (—) other accounts.....              | -5,501,097    |               |               |
| Unobligated balance brought forward.....                        | -266,151,102  | -303,305,636  | -105,305,636  |
| Unobligated balance transferred from—                           |               |               |               |
| “Procurement and production, Army” (69 Stat. 450).....          | -485,077,000  |               |               |
| “Army stock fund” (70 Stat. 680).....                           |               | -202,000,000  |               |
| Unobligated balance carried forward.....                        | 303,305,636   | 105,305,636   |               |
| Appropriation.....                                              |               |               |               |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

1 and 2. *Construction.*—Provision is made for the construction of troop housing, troop-supporting facilities, supply facilities, research and development facilities, operational facilities, and family housing in the United States and overseas, as authorized by Congress.

3. *Acquisition of real estate.*—Provision is made for the acquisition of real estate as required by the operational mission assigned to the Department of the Army.

4. *Advance planning.*—Provision is made for advance design and development of standards.

It is anticipated that a supplemental appropriation estimate for 1958 will be submitted later to finance projects for which legislative authorization is to be recommended.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                             | 1956 actual  | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY</b>                               |              |               |               |
| Total number of permanent positions.....                    | 5,347        | 5,375         | 5,375         |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions.....            | 122          | 122           | 122           |
| Average number of all employees.....                        | 4,953        | 4,975         | 4,975         |
| Number of employees at end of year.....                     | 5,213        | 5,250         | 5,250         |
| Average salaries and grades:                                |              |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                                    |              |               |               |
| Average salary.....                                         | \$5,536      | \$5,565       | \$5,586       |
| Average grade.....                                          | GS-7.6       | GS-7.6        | GS-7.6        |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary.....                     | \$4,305      | \$4,300       | \$4,319       |
| 01 Personal services:                                       |              |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                                    | \$21,186,549 | \$21,409,500  | \$21,427,219  |
| Positions other than permanent.....                         | 366,240      | 374,500       | 374,500       |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....                         | 81,354       |               | 82,281        |
| Payment above basic rates.....                              | 2,009,073    | 2,016,000     | 2,016,000     |
| Total personal services.....                                | 23,643,216   | 23,800,000    | 23,900,000    |
| 02 Travel.....                                              | 698,224      | 675,000       | 675,000       |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                            | 474,809      | 460,000       | 460,000       |
| 04 Communication services.....                              | 325,394      | 300,000       | 300,000       |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....                          | 161,883      | 150,000       | 150,000       |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                           | 255,025      | 250,000       | 250,000       |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                          | 51,099,160   | 45,000,000    |               |
| Services performed by other agencies                        | 50,000       | 50,000        | 50,000        |
| Labor contracts with foreign governments <sup>1</sup> ..... | 1,815,509    | 1,250,000     | 1,250,000     |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                              | 3,286,586    | 3,000,000     | 3,000,000     |
| 09 Equipment.....                                           | 7,518,370    | 7,500,000     | 7,500,000     |
| 10 Lands and structures.....                                | 359,000,874  | 311,289,565   | 61,205,636    |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:                    |              |               |               |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....                        |              |               | 1,200,000     |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                               | 182,075      | 200,000       | 200,000       |
| Total, Department of the Army.....                          | 448,511,125  | 393,924,565   | 100,140,636   |
| <b>ALLOCATION TO COAST GUARD, TREASURY DEPARTMENT</b>       |              |               |               |
| 02 Travel.....                                              | 2,660        |               |               |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                            | 4,943        |               |               |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                           | 73           |               |               |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                          | 37,977       | 5,580         |               |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                              | 37,099       | 622           |               |

<sup>1</sup> Average number of persons—1956, 912; 1957, 558; 1958, 553.



## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY—Continued

## [MILITARY CONSTRUCTION, ARMY]—continued

## Military Construction, Army—Continued

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

|                                                                       | 1966 actual | 1957 estimate | 1968 estimate |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| ALLOCATION TO COAST GUARD,<br>TREASURY DEPARTMENT—continued           |             |               |               |
| 09 Equipment.....                                                     | \$6,502     |               |               |
| Total, Coast Guard.....                                               | \$9,254     | \$6,202       |               |
| ALLOCATION TO OFFICE OF DEFENSE<br>MOBILIZATION                       |             |               |               |
| Total number of permanent positions.....                              | 11          | 11            | 11            |
| Average number of all employees.....                                  | 7           | 8             | 9             |
| Number of employees at end of year.....                               | 8           | 9             | 10            |
| Average salaries and grades:                                          |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                                              |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                                                   | \$8,506     | \$9,317       | \$9,405       |
| Average grade.....                                                    | GS-11.2     | GS-11.9       | GS-11.9       |
| 01 Personal services:                                                 |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                                              | \$62,562    | \$74,429      | \$85,600      |
| Positions other than permanent.....                                   | 1,334       | 5,000         | 5,000         |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....                                   | 282         |               |               |
| Payment above basic rates.....                                        | 1,408       | 1,300         | 1,400         |
| Other payments for personal services.....                             | 2,183       | 1,271         |               |
| Total personal services.....                                          | 67,769      | 82,000        | 92,000        |
| 02 Travel.....                                                        | 1,624       | 3,500         | 3,500         |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                                      | 254         |               |               |
| 04 Communication services.....                                        | 60          | 500           | 500           |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....                                    | 790         | 250           |               |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                                     | 19          | 500           | 500           |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                                    | 504         | 400           | 500           |
| Services performed by other agencies.....                             | 1,728       | 1,890         | 1,540         |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                                        | 405         | 900           | 900           |
| 09 Equipment.....                                                     | 31          |               |               |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:                              |             |               |               |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....                                  |             |               | 5,500         |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                                         | 67          | 60            | 60            |
| Total, Office of Defense Mobilization.....                            | 73,241      | 90,000        | 105,000       |
| ALLOCATION TO BUREAU OF PUBLIC ROADS,<br>DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE       |             |               |               |
| 10 Lands and structures.....                                          | 100,000     | 3,848,560     | 3,900,000     |
| ALLOCATION TO BUREAU OF MINES,<br>DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR          |             |               |               |
| Total number of permanent positions.....                              | 152         | 155           | 155           |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions.....                      |             | 1             | 1             |
| Average number of all employees.....                                  | 83          | 132           | 120           |
| Number of employees at end of year.....                               | 143         | 152           | 132           |
| Average salaries and grades:                                          |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                                              |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                                                   | \$5,532     | \$5,648       | \$5,681       |
| Average grade.....                                                    | GS-7.6      | GS-7.6        | GS-7.6        |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary.....                               | \$4,225     | \$4,286       | \$4,280       |
| 01 Personal services:                                                 |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                                              | \$309,860   | \$583,000     | \$546,000     |
| Positions other than permanent.....                                   | 4,029       | 2,000         | 2,000         |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....                                   | 1,117       |               | 2,000         |
| Payment above basic rates.....                                        | 68,714      | 65,000        | 50,000        |
| Total personal services.....                                          | 383,720     | 650,000       | 600,000       |
| 02 Travel.....                                                        | 2,438       | 2,500         | 5,000         |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                                      | 15,188      | 20,000        | 25,000        |
| 04 Communication services.....                                        | 793         | 1,000         | 1,000         |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....                                    | 37,942      | 50,000        | 30,000        |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                                     | 149         | 500           | 2,000         |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                                    | 9,091       | 25,000        | 25,000        |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                                        | 361,295     | 425,000       | 325,000       |
| 09 Equipment.....                                                     | 95,712      | 175,000       | 100,000       |
| 11 Lands and structures.....                                          | 804         | 2,000         |               |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:                              |             |               |               |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....                                  |             |               | 30,000        |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                                         | 4,584       | 4,000         | 2,000         |
| Total, Bureau of Mines.....                                           | 912,716     | 1,355,000     | 1,145,000     |
| ALLOCATION TO ATOMIC ENERGY<br>COMMISSION                             |             |               |               |
| 10 Lands and structures.....                                          | 3,638,664   | 760,556       |               |
| ALLOCATION TO NATIONAL BUREAU OF<br>STANDARDS, DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE |             |               |               |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                                    | 98,563      | 15,117        | 15,000        |
| Total obligations.....                                                | 453,423,563 | 400,000,000   | 105,305,636   |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                                       | 1956 actual   | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE                       |               |               |               |
| Balance brought forward:                              |               |               |               |
| Unobligated.....                                      | \$266,151,102 | \$303,305,636 | \$105,305,636 |
| Obligated.....                                        | 342,762,543   | 408,866,388   | 388,866,388   |
| Unobligated balance transferred from—                 |               |               |               |
| “Procurement and production, Army”                    |               |               |               |
| (69 Stat. 450).....                                   | 485,077,000   |               |               |
| “Army stock fund” (70 Stat. 680).....                 |               | 202,000,000   |               |
| Total budget authorizations available.....            | 1,093,990,645 | 914,172,024   | 494,172,024   |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                             |               |               |               |
| Total expenditures (out of prior authorizations)..... | 381,818,621   | 420,000,000   | 360,000,000   |
| Balance carried forward:                              |               |               |               |
| Unobligated.....                                      | 303,305,636   | 105,305,636   |               |
| Obligated.....                                        | 408,866,388   | 388,866,388   | 134,172,024   |
| Total expenditures and balances.....                  | 1,093,990,645 | 914,172,024   | 494,172,024   |

## Miscellaneous

*Preparation for Sale or Salvage of Military Property, Army*  
(Indefinite, special account)

Appropriation (est.) 1957, \$19,000,000 Estimate 1958, \$19,000,000

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                              | 1956 actual  | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| Program by activities:                       |              |               |               |
| 1. Operating expenses.....                   | \$10,838,601 | \$18,842,000  | \$18,842,000  |
| 2. Procurement of equipment.....             | 78,774       | 158,000       | 158,000       |
| Total obligations.....                       | 10,917,375   | 19,000,000    | 19,000,000    |
| Financing:                                   |              |               |               |
| Unobligated balance no longer available..... | 3,082,625    |               |               |
| Appropriation.....                           | 14,000,000   | 19,000,000    | 19,000,000    |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

As authorized by the Congress annually, proceeds from the sale of scrap, salvage, and surplus material are used to finance preparation for sale or salvage and all costs of sales of such material.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                  | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Total number of permanent positions.....         | 2,134       | 4,100         | 4,100         |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions..... |             | 300           | 300           |
| Average number of all employees.....             | 2,092       | 4,019         | 4,020         |
| Number of employees at end of year.....          | 2,425       | 4,030         | 4,030         |
| Average salaries and grades:                     |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                         |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                              | \$3,871     | \$3,949       | \$3,937       |
| Average grade.....                               | GS-4.7      | GS-4.7        | GS-4.7        |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary.....          | \$3,843     | \$3,838       | \$3,838       |
| 01 Personal services:                            |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                         | \$7,980,841 | \$13,248,700  | \$13,244,000  |
| Positions other than permanent.....              |             | 1,100,000     | 1,100,000     |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....              | 30,062      |               | 48,000        |
| Payment above basic rates.....                   | 92,812      | 177,300       | 140,000       |
| Total personal services.....                     | 8,103,715   | 14,526,000    | 14,532,000    |
| 02 Travel.....                                   | 24,632      | 35,000        | 36,000        |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                 | 417,655     | 588,000       | 590,000       |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....               | 99,042      | 139,000       | 140,000       |
| 07 Other contractual services.....               | 543,572     | 570,000       | 874,000       |
| Labor contracts with foreign governments.....    | 63,286      | 584,000       | 320,000       |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                   | 1,560,146   | 2,363,000     | 1,416,000     |
| 09 Equipment.....                                | 78,774      | 158,000       | 158,000       |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:         |             |               |               |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....             |             |               | 897,000       |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                    | 26,553      | 37,000        | 37,000        |
| Total obligations.....                           | 10,917,375  | 19,000,000    | 19,000,000    |

<sup>1</sup> Average number of persons—1956, 71; 1957, 597; 1958, 358.

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                              | 1956 actual  | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>       |              |               |               |
| Appropriation.....                           | \$14,000,000 | \$19,000,000  | \$19,000,000  |
| Obligated balance brought forward.....       | 2,941,529    | 1,894,075     | 3,894,075     |
| Increase in prior year obligations.....      | 30,709       |               |               |
| Total budget authorizations available.....   | 16,972,238   | 20,894,075    | 22,894,075    |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>             |              |               |               |
| Expenditures—                                |              |               |               |
| Out of current authorizations.....           | 9,232,901    | 15,250,000    | 15,500,000    |
| Out of prior authorizations.....             | 2,762,637    | 1,750,000     | 2,500,000     |
| Total expenditures.....                      | 11,995,538   | 17,000,000    | 18,000,000    |
| Unobligated balance no longer available..... | 3,082,625    |               |               |
| Obligated balance carried forward.....       | 1,894,075    | 3,894,075     | 4,894,075     |
| Total expenditures and balances.....         | 16,972,238   | 20,894,075    | 22,894,075    |

## Other Miscellaneous Accounts, Army

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                             | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>      |             |               |               |
| Obligated balance brought forward.....      |             |               | \$530,000     |
| Restored from certified claims account..... |             | \$3,000,000   |               |
| Total budget authorizations available.....  |             | 3,000,000     | 530,000       |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>            |             |               |               |
| Expenditures (out of prior authorizations): |             |               |               |
| “Air Corps, Army”.....                      |             | 2,500         |               |
| “Atomic service, Army”.....                 |             | 200           |               |
| “Expenses, Army of the Philippines”.....    |             | 100           |               |
| “Ordnance service and supplies, Army”.....  |             | 997,200       | 100,000       |
| “Signal service of the Army”.....           |             | 1,470,000     | 300,000       |
| Total expenditures.....                     |             | 2,470,000     | 400,000       |
| Obligated balance carried forward.....      |             | 530,000       | 130,000       |
| Total expenditures and balances.....        |             | 3,000,000     | 530,000       |

## Allocations Received From Other Appropriation Accounts

NOTE.—Obligations incurred under allocations from other appropriations are shown in the schedules of the parent appropriations, as follows:

“Payments, Armed Forces Leave Act of 1946.”  
 “Mutual security, funds appropriated to the President.”  
 “Refugee relief, Executive.”

## DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY

## MILITARY PERSONNEL, NAVY

## Military Personnel, Navy

For pay, allowances, subsistence, interest on deposits, gratuities, clothing, permanent change of station travel (including expenses of temporary duty between permanent duty stations), training duty travel of midshipmen paid hereunder, and transportation of dependents, household effects (including storage thereof), and privately owned automobiles, as authorized by law, for regular and reserve personnel on active duty (except those on active duty while undergoing reserve training), midshipmen at the Naval Academy, and aviation cadets, [**\$2,478,316,000**] **\$2,503,000,000**. (37 U. S. C. 3a-320; 10 U. S. C. 5401-6488; 38 U. S. C. 691, 1011-16; 70 Stat. 857; Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1957.)

Appropriated 1957, **\$2,478,316,000** Estimate 1958, **\$2,503,000,000**

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                | 1956 actual     | 1957 estimate   | 1958 estimate   |
|------------------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                  |                 |                 |                 |
| 1. Pay and allowances.....                     | \$2,157,823,900 | \$2,146,292,000 | \$2,163,679,000 |
| 2. Individual clothing.....                    | 65,286,638      | 56,832,000      | 57,749,000      |
| 3. Subsistence in kind.....                    | 146,909,521     | 158,262,000     | 155,655,000     |
| 4. Movements, permanent change of station..... | 97,579,317      | 92,265,000      | 91,770,000      |
| 5. Other costs.....                            | 2,271,536       | 2,665,000       | 34,147,000      |
| Total obligations.....                         | 2,469,870,912   | 2,456,316,000   | 2,503,000,000   |

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING—continued

|                                              | 1956 actual   | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate   |
|----------------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|-----------------|
| <b>Financing:</b>                            |               |               |                 |
| Unobligated balance no longer available..... | \$16,238,988  | \$22,000,000  | -----           |
| Appropriation.....                           | 2,486,109,900 | 2,478,316,000 | \$2,503,000,000 |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

1. *Pay and allowances.*—This provides for pay, separation travel, and other allowances of military personnel, including midshipmen at the Naval Academy, aviation cadets, officer candidates and aviation officer candidates. The revised 1957 estimate provides for an end strength 3,223 below the number previously approved and an increase of 4,291 man-years. The estimates for 1958 provide for the cost of enacted legislation including increased pay for doctors and dentists and readjustment pay for officers involuntarily separated from the service.

Provision is made for amounts otherwise available as quarters allowances to be paid (1) to the revolving fund for the “Acquisition, rehabilitation, and rental of Wherry Act housing,” in cases where such housing is assigned as public quarters, and (2) as mortgage payments on Capehart housing.

2. *Individual clothing.*—This provides for initial issue of clothing to enlisted personnel including officer candidates, aviation officer candidates, and aviation cadets, and for payment to enlisted personnel of a periodic cash allowance to permit replacement of worn-out clothing.

3. *Subsistence in kind.*—This provides for issue of subsistence in kind to enlisted personnel including officer candidates and aviation officer candidates, aviation cadets, and midshipmen at the Naval Academy, for emergency rations, flight rations and rotation of operational rations.

4. *Movements, permanent change of station.*—This provides for permanent change of station travel (except separation travel allowances) for individuals and groups of military personnel and their dependents including storage of household goods in commercial facilities, dislocation allowance, and for transportation of household goods and personal automobiles. It includes payments to the Military Sea Transportation Service.

5. *Other costs.*—This provides for payment of interest on deposits, death gratuities to beneficiaries of military personnel, mortgage insurance premiums for servicemen, and for apprehension of military deserters, absentees, and escaped military prisoners. Included for 1958 is the Government's contribution to the Federal old-age and survivors trust fund under the Servicemen's and Veterans' Survivor Benefits Act.

The number of Navy military personnel provided for is shown in the following table:

## AVERAGE NUMBER

|                                  | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Officers.....                    | 73,361      | 72,186        | 73,927        |
| Enlisted.....                    | 1,586,438   | 595,048       | 595,108       |
| Naval Academy midshipmen.....    | 3,581       | 3,661         | 3,595         |
| Aviation cadets.....             | 2,652       | 2,106         | 1,733         |
| Officer candidates.....          | -----       | 1,740         | 1,103         |
| Aviation officer candidates..... | -----       | 451           | 414           |
| Total.....                       | 666,032     | 676,192       | 675,880       |

## FISCAL YEAR-END NUMBER

|                                  | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Officers.....                    | 71,770      | 73,800        | 73,800        |
| Enlisted.....                    | 1,591,996   | 594,700       | 594,700       |
| Naval Academy midshipmen.....    | 3,646       | 3,620         | 3,528         |
| Aviation cadets.....             | 2,513       | 1,805         | 1,698         |
| Officer candidates.....          | -----       | 613           | 799           |
| Aviation officer candidates..... | -----       | 453           | 475           |
| Total.....                       | 669,925     | 675,000       | 675,000       |

1 Includes officer candidates and aviation officer candidates.



## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY—Continued

## MILITARY PERSONNEL, NAVY—continued

## Military Personnel, Navy—Continued

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                   | 1956 actual     | 1957 estimate   | 1958 estimate   |
|---------------------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| 01 Personal services: Military.....               | \$2,145,671,323 | \$2,162,664,000 | \$2,186,992,000 |
| 02 Travel.....                                    | 70,333,007      | 62,499,000      | 60,834,000      |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                  | 33,136,238      | 32,086,000      | 32,326,000      |
| 05 Rents and utilities.....                       | 11,736,362      | 11,928,000      | 12,383,000      |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                | 145,248,758     | 153,870,000     | 150,780,000     |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                    | 63,223,754      | 33,054,000      | 26,704,000      |
| 12 Pensions, annuities, and insurance claims..... | 521,470         | 487,000         | 485,000         |
| 14 Interest.....                                  |                 |                 | 31,176,000      |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                     |                 |                 |                 |
| Total obligations.....                            | 2,469,870,912   | 2,456,316,000   | 2,503,000,000   |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE              |                 |                 |                 |
|----------------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Appropriation.....                           | \$2,456,109,900 | \$2,478,316,000 | \$2,503,000,000 |
| Obligated balance brought forward.....       | 63,734,123      | 40,661,095      | 55,136,000      |
| Increase in prior year obligations.....      |                 | 5,361,905       |                 |
| Restored from certified claims accounts..... |                 | 7,797,000       |                 |
| Total budget authorizations available.....   | 2,549,844,023   | 2,532,136,000   | 2,588,136,000   |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                    |                 |                 |                 |
| Expenditures—                                |                 |                 |                 |
| Out of current authorizations.....           | 2,432,579,208   | 2,378,280,000   | 2,409,400,000   |
| Out of prior authorizations.....             | 27,554,254      | 46,720,000      | 78,600,000      |
| Total expenditures.....                      | 2,460,133,462   | 2,425,000,000   | 2,488,000,000   |
| Balance no longer available:                 |                 |                 |                 |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation).....   | 16,238,988      | 22,000,000      |                 |
| Other.....                                   | 32,810,478      |                 |                 |
| Obligated balance carried forward.....       | 40,661,095      | 85,136,000      | 100,136,000     |
| Total expenditures and balances.....         | 2,549,844,023   | 2,532,136,000   | 2,588,136,000   |

## RESERVE PERSONNEL, NAVY

## Reserve Personnel, Navy

For pay, allowances, clothing, subsistence, gratuities, and travel, as authorized by law, for personnel of the Naval Reserve on active duty while undergoing reserve training, or while performing drills or equivalent duty, regular and contract enrollees in the Naval Reserve Officers' Training Corps, and retainer pay authorized by the Act of August 13, 1946 (10 U. S. C. 6908), [\$95,000,000] \$86,500,000. (37 U. S. C. 232-305; 10 U. S. C. 6081-6086; Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1957.)

Appropriated 1957, \$95,000,000 Estimate 1958, \$86,500,000

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                              | 1956 actual  | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| Program by activities:                       |              |               |               |
| 1. Reserve personnel.....                    | \$73,438,219 | \$79,787,000  | \$79,022,000  |
| 2. Reserve officer candidates.....           | 6,653,843    | 7,363,000     | 7,478,000     |
| Total obligations.....                       | 80,092,062   | 87,150,000    | 86,500,000    |
| Financing:                                   |              |               |               |
| Unobligated balance no longer available..... | 11,718,938   | 7,850,000     |               |
| Appropriation.....                           | 91,811,000   | 95,000,000    | 86,500,000    |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Provision is made for training the Naval Reserve and conducting the Reserve officer program.

1. *Reserve personnel.*—This covers pay, allowances, individual clothing and uniform gratuities, subsistence, travel, and disability and death benefits for reservists participating in authorized drills or active duty training. Per-

sonnel assigned to pay units are required to attend drills. Active duty training for 2 weeks is provided for them and for other selected members of the Reserve.

The reduction in average strength largely reflects a decrease in the number of nonprior service personnel enrolled in the drill pay program prior to entering on active duty. The number of persons in pay grade E-3 and above is estimated to increase from 75,237 on June 30, 1957, to 80,084 on June 30, 1958. This increase results from the return of personnel from active duty and indicates a continuing rise in the training level of the drill pay program of the Naval Reserve. The planned strength of the pay units is as follows:

|                    | 1956 actual | 1957 planned | 1958 proposed |
|--------------------|-------------|--------------|---------------|
| Beginning:         |             |              |               |
| Officer.....       | 6,160       | 7,230        | 7,347         |
| Pilot.....         | 17,716      | 19,377       | 20,178        |
| Other.....         |             |              |               |
| Total officer..... | 23,876      | 26,607       | 27,525        |
| Enlisted.....      | 125,266     | 123,586      | 120,237       |
| Grand total.....   | 149,142     | 150,193      | 147,762       |
| Ending:            |             |              |               |
| Officer.....       | 7,230       | 7,347        | 6,677         |
| Pilot.....         | 19,377      | 20,178       | 20,622        |
| Other.....         |             |              |               |
| Total officer..... | 26,607      | 27,525       | 27,299        |
| Enlisted.....      | 123,586     | 120,237      | 123,084       |
| Grand total.....   | 150,193     | 147,762      | 150,383       |
| Average:           |             |              |               |
| Officer.....       | 6,714       | 7,317        | 7,013         |
| Pilot.....         | 18,389      | 19,842       | 19,966        |
| Other.....         |             |              |               |
| Total officer..... | 25,103      | 27,159       | 26,979        |
| Enlisted.....      | 123,315     | 118,827      | 118,535       |
| Grand total.....   | 148,418     | 145,986      | 145,514       |

In 1958, the distribution of these personnel by paid-drill category is as follows:

|                     | Beginning |          | Ending  |          | Average |          |
|---------------------|-----------|----------|---------|----------|---------|----------|
| Category            | Officer   | Enlisted | Officer | Enlisted | Officer | Enlisted |
| 48 paid drills..... | 22,549    | 118,945  | 22,806  | 121,623  | 22,255  | 117,153  |
| 24 paid drills..... | 4,976     | 1,292    | 4,493   | 1,461    | 4,724   | 1,382    |

2. *Reserve officer candidates.*—This covers pay, allowances, subsistence, travel, and individual clothing for personnel undergoing training as officer candidates. Numbers of personnel in the various programs are as follows:

|                                                      | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| NROTC regular.....                                   | 5,925       | 5,943         | 6,076         |
| NROTC contract.....                                  | 6,984       | 7,033         | 7,001         |
| Naval aviation college program officer students..... | 30          | 25            | 25            |
| Reserve officer candidates.....                      | 616         | 500           | 700           |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                     | 1956 actual  | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| 01 Personal services: Military..... | \$68,590,389 | \$73,072,000  | \$74,118,000  |
| 02 Travel.....                      | 8,027,840    | 8,233,000     | 7,915,000     |
| 07 Other contractual services.....  | 164,214      | 168,000       | 50,000        |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....      | 3,309,619    | 5,482,000     | 3,975,000     |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....       |              | 195,000       | 442,000       |
| Total obligations.....              | 80,092,062   | 87,150,000    | 86,500,000    |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE             |              |              |              |
|---------------------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| Appropriation.....                          | \$91,811,000 | \$95,000,000 | \$86,500,000 |
| Obligated balance brought forward.....      | 15,987,425   | 14,718,966   | 16,808,000   |
| Increase in prior year obligations.....     |              | 1,706,000    |              |
| Restored from certified claims account..... |              | 233,034      |              |
| Total budget authorizations available.....  | 107,798,425  | 111,658,000  | 103,308,000  |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—continued

|                                          | 1956 actual  | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>         |              |               |               |
| <b>Expenditures—</b>                     |              |               |               |
| Out of current authorizations.....       | \$66,067,670 | \$71,013,000  | \$69,000,000  |
| Out of prior authorizations.....         | 14,258,693   | 15,987,000    | 15,000,000    |
| Total expenditures.....                  | 80,326,363   | 87,000,000    | 84,000,000    |
| Balance no longer available:             |              |               |               |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation)... | 11,718,938   | 7,850,000     | -----         |
| Other.....                               | 1,034,158    | -----         | -----         |
| Obligated balance carried forward.....   | 14,718,966   | 16,808,000    | 19,308,000    |
| Total expenditures and balances.....     | 107,798,425  | 111,658,000   | 103,308,000   |

## NAVY PERSONNEL, GENERAL EXPENSES

## Navy Personnel, General Expenses

For expenses necessary for general training, education and administration of regular and reserve personnel, including tuition, cash book allowances of not to exceed \$50 for each Naval Aviation College program student, and other costs incurred at civilian schools, general training aids and devices, procurement of military personnel, [and authorized annuity premiums] and retirement benefits for civilian members of teaching staffs; maintenance and operation of Navy training and personnel facilities, including the Naval Academy, Naval Post-graduate School, Naval War College, Naval Home, [Navy training schools and facilities,] disciplinary barracks, and retraining commands; hire of motor vehicles; not to exceed \$30 per person for civilian clothing, including an overcoat when necessary, for enlisted personnel discharged for inaptitude or unsuitability or otherwise than honorably; welfare and recreation; medals and other awards; and departmental salaries; [\$83,980,000] \$89,000,000. (10 U. S. C. 5011-13; Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1957.)

Appropriated 1957, \$83,980,000

Estimate 1958, \$89,000,000

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                                                                                                                                         | 1956 actual  | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                                                                                                                                           |              |               |               |
| <b>Direct obligations:</b>                                                                                                                                              |              |               |               |
| 1. Training, Navy.....                                                                                                                                                  | \$34,390,468 | \$35,328,000  | \$37,486,000  |
| 2. Training, Naval Reserve.....                                                                                                                                         | 7,875,302    | 7,876,000     | 8,252,000     |
| 3. Naval Academy.....                                                                                                                                                   | 8,410,374    | 8,500,000     | 9,496,000     |
| 4. Personnel support.....                                                                                                                                               | 14,656,890   | 16,268,000    | 16,381,000    |
| 5. Other personnel facilities.....                                                                                                                                      | 6,582,757    | 6,250,000     | 6,532,000     |
| 6. Departmental administration.....                                                                                                                                     | 9,701,802    | 9,758,000     | 10,853,000    |
| Total direct obligations.....                                                                                                                                           | 81,617,593   | 83,930,000    | 89,000,000    |
| <b>Reimbursable obligations:</b>                                                                                                                                        |              |               |               |
| 1. Training, Navy.....                                                                                                                                                  | 2,211,795    | 5,892,000     | 7,685,000     |
| 2. Training, Naval Reserve.....                                                                                                                                         | 224,351      | 383,000       | 383,000       |
| 3. Naval Academy.....                                                                                                                                                   | 150,848      | 270,000       | 280,000       |
| 4. Personnel support.....                                                                                                                                               | 274,914      | 558,000       | 395,000       |
| 5. Other personnel facilities.....                                                                                                                                      | 123,766      | 352,000       | 350,000       |
| 6. Departmental administration.....                                                                                                                                     | 1,409        | 5,000         | 5,000         |
| Total reimbursable obligations.....                                                                                                                                     | 2,987,083    | 7,460,000     | 9,098,000     |
| Total obligations.....                                                                                                                                                  | 84,604,676   | 91,440,000    | 98,098,000    |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                                                                                                                                       |              |               |               |
| Unobligated balance brought forward (69 Stat. 438).....                                                                                                                 | —4,591,100   | —5,293,167    | —4,706,349    |
| Unobligated balance (anticipated reimbursements to be earned from military assistance fund reservations) transferred to—                                                |              |               |               |
| “Shipbuilding and conversion, Navy”.....                                                                                                                                | 602,674      | 13,675        | -----         |
| “Ordnance and facilities, Navy”.....                                                                                                                                    | 6,600        | -----         | -----         |
| “Civil engineering, Navy”.....                                                                                                                                          | 239,344      | 258,142       | -----         |
| “Service-wide supply and finance, Navy”.....                                                                                                                            | 13,390       | -----         | -----         |
| “Navy stock fund”.....                                                                                                                                                  | -----        | 30,001        | -----         |
| Unobligated balance transferred from “Aircraft and related procurement, Navy” (anticipated reimbursements to be earned from military assistance fund reservations)..... | —1,912,310   | -----         | -----         |
| Advances and reimbursements from other accounts:                                                                                                                        |              |               |               |
| Deliveries of materiel common to United States requirements ordered by military assistance in current year.....                                                         | -----        | —187,000      | -----         |
| All other.....                                                                                                                                                          | —1,796,295   | —3,965,000    | —4,296,651    |
| Reimbursements from non-Federal sources (63 Stat. 576 and 5 U. S. C. 61b).....                                                                                          | —88,078      | —95,000       | —95,000       |

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING—continued

|                                                                                                                                                             | 1956 actual       | 1957 estimate     | 1958 estimate       |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|---------------------|
| <b>Financing—Continued</b>                                                                                                                                  |                   |                   |                     |
| Anticipated reimbursements for future years deliveries of materiel common to United States requirements ordered by military assistance in current year..... | —\$519,400        | —\$2,928,000      | -----               |
| Unobligated balance carried forward (69 Stat. 438).....                                                                                                     | 5,293,167         | 4,706,349         | -----               |
| Unobligated balance no longer available.....                                                                                                                | 1,447,342         | -----             | -----               |
| <b>Appropriation.....</b>                                                                                                                                   | <b>83,000,000</b> | <b>83,980,000</b> | <b>\$89,000,000</b> |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

1. *Training, Navy.*—Training and instruction of naval personnel extends from the indoctrination of recruits to technical and specialized instruction at the postgraduate level. Provision is also made for supporting services to training and for maintenance and operation of training centers, service schools for enlisted personnel and officers, the Naval War College, the Armed Forces Staff College, the Postgraduate School, the Supply Corps School, and other miscellaneous schools.

2. *Training, Naval Reserve.*—This provides for the academic instruction of officer candidates in the Naval Reserve Officers' Training Corps units and of Reserve officers who have completed active duty under the Naval Aviation College program. It also covers maintenance and operation of Naval Reserve training facilities, except air installations.

3. *Naval Academy.*—This provides for the education and training of midshipmen at the Naval Academy and the maintenance and operation of the supporting physical facilities.

4. *Personnel support.*—This provides for the recruiting of military personnel and for maintenance and operation of recruiting stations. It also provides for military personnel administration in the field, including appropriate offices in the district headquarters and at other personnel facilities, together with recreational and morale-building activities for naval personnel, such as ship and station libraries, motion-picture programs afloat and in remote areas, chaplains' supplies and equipment, the Family Allowance Activity at Cleveland, Ohio, the Naval Examining Center at Great Lakes, Ill., the Reserve Officers' Performance Recording Activity at Fort Omaha, Nebr., and the Naval Reserve Training Command, Omaha, Nebr.

5. *Other personnel facilities.*—This provides for maintenance and operation of receiving stations, retraining commands, Naval Personnel Center, Omaha, Nebr., the Naval Home, Naval Barracks, Bremerton, Wash., Navy housing at Centerline, Mich., and Ogden, Utah, and certain personnel facilities in caretaker status.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                  | 1956 actual  | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY</b>                    |              |               |               |
| Total number of permanent positions.....         | 9,623        | 9,242         | 9,409         |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions..... | 22           | 18            | 15            |
| Average number of all employees.....             | 9,183        | 9,046         | 9,175         |
| Number of employees at end of year.....          | 8,935        | 9,058         | 9,175         |
| <b>Average salaries and grades:</b>              |              |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                         |              |               |               |
| Average salary.....                              | \$4,126      | \$4,196       | \$4,220       |
| Average grade.....                               | GS-4.6       | GS-4.7        | GS-4.8        |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary.....          | \$4,322      | \$4,571       | \$4,576       |
| <b>Personal service obligations: Civilian:</b>   |              |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                         | \$39,447,439 | \$40,295,475  | \$41,183,957  |
| Positions other than permanent.....              | 92,494       | 79,298        | 70,884        |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....              | 147,447      | -----         | 154,159       |
| Payments above basic rates.....                  | 747,154      | 742,000       | 742,000       |
| Total personal service obligations.....          | 40,434,534   | 41,116,773    | 42,151,000    |



## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY—Continued

## NAVY PERSONNEL, GENERAL EXPENSES—continued

## Navy Personnel, General Expenses—Continued

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

|                                                                               | 1956 actual  | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY—continued                                              |              |               |               |
| Direct obligations:                                                           |              |               |               |
| 01 Personal services:                                                         |              |               |               |
| Civilian.....                                                                 | \$39,871,548 | \$40,242,773  | \$41,357,000  |
| Military.....                                                                 | 208,715      | 256,227       | 253,000       |
| 02 Travel.....                                                                | 3,091,701    | 3,223,000     | 3,119,000     |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                                              | 160,129      | 200,000       | 200,000       |
| 04 Communication services.....                                                | 2,004,259    | 1,982,000     | 1,992,000     |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....                                            | 5,093,113    | 6,693,000     | 6,946,000     |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                                             | 3,401,156    | 2,683,000     | 2,679,000     |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                                            | 11,436,517   | 10,734,000    | 11,556,000    |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                                                | 12,226,553   | 13,016,000    | 13,640,000    |
| 09 Equipment.....                                                             | 3,795,430    | 4,776,000     | 4,488,000     |
| 10 Lands and structures.....                                                  | 65,285       |               |               |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:                                      |              |               |               |
| Professor retirement (34 U. S. C. 1073).....                                  | 119,299      | 32,000        |               |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....                                          |              |               | 2,625,000     |
| 12 Pensions, annuities, and insurance claims.....                             | 72,197       | 73,000        | 73,000        |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities.....                                      | 19,657       | 39,000        | 41,000        |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                                                 | 40,034       | 30,000        | 31,000        |
| Total direct obligations.....                                                 | 81,605,593   | 83,980,000    | 89,000,000    |
| Reimbursable obligations:                                                     |              |               |               |
| 01 Personal services.....                                                     | 562,986      | 874,000       | 794,000       |
| 02 Travel.....                                                                | 33,101       | 139,000       | 78,000        |
| 04 Communication services.....                                                | 86,756       | 107,000       | 103,000       |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....                                            | 330,542      | 552,000       | 562,000       |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                                             | 6,153        | 10,000        | 7,000         |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                                            | 20,363       | 42,000        | 33,000        |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                                                | 706,575      | 2,224,000     | 2,231,000     |
| 09 Equipment.....                                                             | 1,240,607    | 3,512,000     | 5,236,000     |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions: Contribution to retirement fund..... |              |               | 54,000        |
| Total reimbursable obligations.....                                           | 2,957,083    | 7,460,000     | 9,098,000     |
| Total, Department of the Navy.....                                            | 84,592,676   | 91,440,000    | 98,098,000    |
| ALLOCATION TO TREASURY DEPARTMENT                                             |              |               |               |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                                            | 12,000       |               |               |
| Total obligations.....                                                        | 84,604,676   | 91,440,000    | 98,098,000    |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE                                                                                                                                         |              |              |              |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| Appropriation.....                                                                                                                                                      | \$83,000,000 | \$83,980,000 | \$89,000,000 |
| Balance brought forward:                                                                                                                                                |              |              |              |
| Unobligated (69 Stat. 438).....                                                                                                                                         | 4,891,100    | 5,293,167    | 4,706,349    |
| Obligated.....                                                                                                                                                          | 8,032,534    | 11,188,719   | 13,795,421   |
| Unobligated balance transferred from "Aircraft and related procurement, Navy" (anticipated reimbursements to be earned from military assistance fund reservations)..... | 1,912,310    |              |              |
| Anticipated reimbursements for future years deliveries of materiel common to United States requirements ordered by military assistance in current year.....             | 519,400      | 2,925,000    |              |
| Deliveries of materiel common to United States requirements ordered by military assistance in prior years.....                                                          | -229,861     | -3,929,133   | -3,056,000   |
| Increase in prior year obligations.....                                                                                                                                 | 169,395      |              |              |
| Restored from certified claims account.....                                                                                                                             |              | 342,835      |              |
| Total budget authorizations available.....                                                                                                                              | 98,294,878   | 99,803,588   | 104,445,770  |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                                                                                                                                               |              |              |              |
| Expenditures—                                                                                                                                                           |              |              |              |
| Out of current authorizations.....                                                                                                                                      | 71,294,532   | 71,384,000   | 75,650,000   |
| Out of prior authorizations.....                                                                                                                                        | 8,060,656    | 9,616,000    | 10,350,000   |
| Total expenditures.....                                                                                                                                                 | 79,355,188   | 81,000,000   | 86,000,000   |
| Unobligated balance (anticipated reimbursements to be earned from military assistance fund reservations) transferred to—                                                |              |              |              |
| "Shipbuilding and conversion, Navy".....                                                                                                                                | 602,674      | 13,675       |              |
| "Civil engineering, Navy".....                                                                                                                                          | 239,334      | 258,142      |              |
| "Ordnance and facilities, Navy".....                                                                                                                                    | 6,600        |              |              |
| "Navy stock fund".....                                                                                                                                                  |              | 30,001       |              |
| "Service-wide supply and finance, Navy".....                                                                                                                            | 13,390       |              |              |
| Balance no longer available:                                                                                                                                            |              |              |              |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation).....                                                                                                                              | 1,447,342    |              |              |
| Other.....                                                                                                                                                              | 148,464      |              |              |
| Balance carried forward:                                                                                                                                                |              |              |              |
| Unobligated (69 Stat. 438).....                                                                                                                                         | 5,293,167    | 4,706,349    |              |
| Obligated.....                                                                                                                                                          | 11,188,719   | 13,795,421   | 18,445,770   |
| Total expenditures and balances.....                                                                                                                                    | 98,294,878   | 99,803,588   | 104,445,770  |

## MILITARY PERSONNEL, MARINE CORPS

## Military Personnel, Marine Corps

For pay, allowances, subsistence, interest on deposits, gratuities, clothing, permanent change of station travel (including expenses of temporary duty between permanent duty stations), and transportation of dependents, household effects (including storage thereof), and privately owned automobiles, as authorized by law, for regular and reserve personnel on active duty (except those on active duty while undergoing reserve training), [8647,100,000] \$634,600,000. (10 U. S. C. Subtitle C; 37 U. S. C. 31a-381; 38 U. S. C. 901; 12 U. S. C. 1715m; 70 Stat. 857; Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1957.)

Appropriated 1957, \$647,100,000 Estimate 1958, \$634,600,000

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                | 1956 actual   | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| Program by activities:                         |               |               |               |
| 1. Pay and allowances.....                     | \$508,402,699 | \$529,146,000 | \$525,448,000 |
| 2. Individual clothing.....                    | 19,322,301    | 21,540,000    | 19,245,000    |
| 3. Subsistence in kind.....                    | 42,657,660    | 50,231,000    | 48,917,000    |
| 4. Movements, permanent change of station..... | 26,456,326    | 32,338,000    | 32,147,000    |
| 5. Other costs.....                            | 588,840       | 718,000       | 8,843,000     |
| Total obligations.....                         | 597,427,826   | 633,973,000   | 634,600,000   |
| Financing:                                     |               |               |               |
| Unobligated balance no longer available.....   | 52,816,174    | 13,127,000    |               |
| Appropriation (adjusted).....                  | 650,244,000   | 647,100,000   | 634,600,000   |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

1. *Pay and allowances.*—This provides for pay, separation travel, and other allowances of military personnel. The revised 1957 estimate provides for an end strength 5,735 below the number previously approved and a saving of 4,074 man-years.

Provision is made for amounts otherwise available as quarters allowances to be paid (1) to the revolving fund for "Acquisition, rehabilitation, and rental of Wherry Act housing," in cases where such housing is assigned as public quarters, and (2) as mortgage payments on Capehart housing.

2. *Individual clothing.*—This provides for initial issue of clothing to enlisted personnel and for payment of a periodic cash maintenance allowance to permit replacement of wornout clothing.

3. *Subsistence in kind.*—This provides for the purchase and issue of food to enlisted personnel, for emergency and flight rations, and for rotation of operational rations.

4. *Movements, permanent change of station.*—This provides for permanent change of station travel (except separation travel allowances) for individuals and groups of military personnel and their dependents, including non-temporary storage of household goods in commercial facilities, dislocation allowances, and for transportation of household effects and personal automobiles. It includes payments to the Military Sea Transportation Service.

5. *Other costs.*—This provides for payment of interest on deposits, death gratuities to beneficiaries of military personnel, apprehension of military deserters, absentees, and escaped military prisoners, and premiums on servicemen's mortgage insurance. Included for 1958 is the Government's contribution to the Federal old-age and survivors trust fund under the Servicemen's and Veterans' Survivor Benefits Act.

The number of military personnel provided for is shown in the following table:

|                         | Average number |               |               | Fiscal year-end number |               |               |
|-------------------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|------------------------|---------------|---------------|
|                         | 1956 actual    | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate | 1956 actual            | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
| Officers.....           | 17,873         | 17,601        | 18,001        | 17,809                 | 18,000        | 18,000        |
| Enlisted personnel..... | 182,862        | 183,301       | 181,999       | 182,971                | 182,000       | 182,000       |
| Total.....              | 200,735        | 200,902       | 200,000       | 200,780                | 200,000       | 200,000       |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                   | 1956 actual   | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| 01 Personal services: Military.....               | \$509,389,710 | \$530,430,000 | \$533,118,000 |
| 02 Travel.....                                    | 22,117,530    | 26,558,000    | 24,912,000    |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                  | 8,249,696     | 10,019,000    | 10,320,000    |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                | 1,851,804     | 1,864,000     | 1,887,000     |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                    | 40,835,660    | 48,442,000    | 47,130,000    |
| 12 Pensions, annuities, and insurance claims..... | 14,901,256    | 16,590,000    | 9,065,000     |
| 14 Interest.....                                  | 82,140        | 70,000        | 80,000        |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                     |               |               | 8,088,000     |
| Total obligations.....                            | 597,427,826   | 633,973,000   | 634,600,000   |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE             |               |               |               |
|---------------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| Appropriation.....                          | \$650,244,000 | \$647,100,000 | \$634,600,000 |
| Obligated balance brought forward.....      | 25,928,609    | 26,121,775    | 41,129,000    |
| Increase in prior year obligations.....     | 2,547,945     | 5,950,120     |               |
| Restored from certified claims account..... |               | 84,105        |               |
| Total budget authorizations available.....  | 678,720,554   | 679,256,000   | 675,729,000   |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                   |               |               |               |
| Expenditures—                               |               |               |               |
| Out of current authorizations.....          | 571,590,156   | 592,978,000   | 594,000,000   |
| Out of prior authorizations.....            | 27,688,134    | 32,022,000    | 32,000,000    |
| Total expenditures.....                     | 599,278,290   | 625,000,000   | 626,000,000   |
| Balance no longer available:                |               |               |               |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligations)..... | 52,816,174    | 13,127,000    |               |
| Other.....                                  | 504,315       |               |               |
| Obligated balance carried forward.....      | 26,121,775    | 41,129,000    | 49,729,000    |
| Total expenditures and balances.....        | 678,720,554   | 679,256,000   | 675,729,000   |

## RESERVE PERSONNEL, MARINE CORPS

## Reserve Personnel, Marine Corps

For pay, allowances, clothing, subsistence, gratuities, and travel, as authorized by law, for personnel of the Marine Corps Reserve and the Marine Corps platoon leaders class on active duty while undergoing reserve training, or while performing drills or equivalent duty, **\$26,800,000** *\$23,500,000.* (10 U. S. C. 5252, 5456, 6148; 37 U. S. C. 31a-310; 69 Stat. 598; Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1957.)

Appropriated 1957, **\$26,800,000**Estimate 1958, **\$23,500,000**

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                              | 1956 actual       | 1957 estimate     | 1958 estimate     |
|----------------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                |                   |                   |                   |
| 1. Reserve personnel.....                    | \$15,988,810      | \$20,634,000      | \$22,189,000      |
| 2. Reserve officer candidates.....           | 640,151           | 1,166,000         | 1,311,000         |
| Total obligations.....                       | 16,628,961        | 21,800,000        | 23,500,000        |
| <b>Financing:</b>                            |                   |                   |                   |
| Unobligated balance no longer available..... | 3,977,039         | 5,000,000         |                   |
| <b>Appropriation.....</b>                    | <b>20,606,000</b> | <b>26,800,000</b> | <b>23,500,000</b> |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

1. *Reserve personnel.*—This covers pay and allowances, subsistence, clothing and travel of Marine Corps reservists in drill and nondrill pay status participating in prescribed training programs. The following table summarizes personnel plans for the paid drill units and includes those personnel attending the 6-month active duty training program, estimated to be 2,489 on June 30, 1957, and 2,289 on June 30, 1958. In addition, it is planned to provide active-duty training for 7,300 members of the nondrill pay status Reserve consisting of 4,105 officers and 3,195 enlisted personnel.

|                    | 1956 actual | 1957 planned | 1958 proposed |
|--------------------|-------------|--------------|---------------|
| <b>Begin:</b>      |             |              |               |
| Officer.....       | 950         | 950          | 1,100         |
| Pilot.....         | 2,826       | 3,034        | 3,157         |
| Other.....         |             |              |               |
| Total officer..... | 3,776       | 3,984        | 4,257         |
| Enlisted.....      | 39,080      | 39,172       | 42,788        |
| Grand total.....   | 42,856      | 43,156       | 47,045        |
| <b>End:</b>        |             |              |               |
| Officer.....       | 950         | 1,100        | 1,300         |
| Pilot.....         | 3,034       | 3,157        | 3,271         |
| Other.....         |             |              |               |
| Total officer..... | 3,984       | 4,257        | 4,571         |
| Enlisted.....      | 39,172      | 42,788       | 45,063        |
| Grand total.....   | 43,156      | 47,045       | 49,634        |
| <b>Average:</b>    |             |              |               |
| Officer.....       | 928         | 1,030        | 1,198         |
| Pilot.....         | 3,028       | 3,076        | 3,206         |
| Other.....         |             |              |               |
| Total officer..... | 3,956       | 4,106        | 4,404         |
| Enlisted.....      | 38,827      | 40,006       | 43,350        |
| Grand total.....   | 42,783      | 44,112       | 47,754        |

The distribution of these personnel by paid-drill category is as follows:

|                      | Begin       |          | End     |          | Average |          |
|----------------------|-------------|----------|---------|----------|---------|----------|
|                      | 1956 actual |          |         |          |         |          |
|                      | Officer     | Enlisted | Officer | Enlisted | Officer | Enlisted |
| 48 paid drills.....  | 3,776       | 39,080   | 3,804   | 39,159   | 3,864   | 38,822   |
| 24 paid drills.....  |             |          | 180     | 13       | 92      | 5        |
| Total.....           | 3,776       | 39,080   | 3,984   | 39,172   | 3,956   | 38,827   |
| <b>1957 planned</b>  |             |          |         |          |         |          |
| 48 paid drills.....  | 3,804       | 39,159   | 3,999   | 42,718   | 3,902   | 39,970   |
| 24 paid drills.....  | 180         | 13       | 258     | 70       | 204     | 36       |
| Total.....           | 3,984       | 39,172   | 4,257   | 42,788   | 4,106   | 40,006   |
| <b>1958 proposed</b> |             |          |         |          |         |          |
| 48 paid drills.....  | 3,999       | 42,718   | 4,253   | 44,986   | 4,116   | 43,275   |
| 24 paid drills.....  | 258         | 70       | 318     | 77       | 288     | 75       |
| Total.....           | 4,257       | 42,788   | 4,571   | 45,063   | 4,404   | 43,350   |

2. *Reserve officer candidates.*—This covers pay, allowances, subsistence, travel, and individual clothing for personnel undergoing training as officer candidates. Numbers of paid participants in the program are as follows:

|                                 | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 proposed |
|---------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Reserve officer candidates..... | 1,535       | 2,307         | 3,135         |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                   | 1956 actual  | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| 01 Personal services: Military.....               | \$11,941,320 | \$14,825,690  | \$16,692,040  |
| 02 Travel.....                                    | 3,116,734    | 3,768,190     | 4,174,000     |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                |              | 6,650         | 6,760         |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                    | 1,556,207    | 3,074,470     | 2,408,500     |
| 12 Pensions, annuities, and insurance claims..... | 12,000       | 77,000        | 58,700        |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                     |              | 48,000        | 160,000       |
| Total obligations.....                            | 16,628,961   | 21,800,000    | 23,500,000    |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE             |              |              |              |
|---------------------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| Appropriation.....                          | \$20,606,000 | \$26,800,000 | \$23,500,000 |
| Obligated balance brought forward.....      | 4,010,622    | 3,266,164    | 5,233,000    |
| Increase in prior year obligations.....     |              | 1,208,989    |              |
| Restored from certified claims account..... |              | 17,847       | 10,000       |
| Total budget authorizations available.....  | 24,616,622   | 31,293,000   | 28,803,000   |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                   |              |              |              |
| Expenditures—                               |              |              |              |
| Out of current authorizations.....          | 13,444,262   | 16,600,000   | 17,000,000   |
| Out of prior authorizations.....            | 3,174,233    | 4,400,000    | 4,000,000    |
| Total expenditures.....                     | 16,618,495   | 21,000,000   | 21,000,000   |
| Balance no longer available:                |              |              |              |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation).....  | 3,977,039    | 5,000,000    |              |
| Other.....                                  | 754,924      |              |              |
| Obligated balance carried forward.....      | 3,266,164    | 5,233,000    | 7,803,000    |
| Total expenditures and balances.....        | 24,616,622   | 31,293,000   | 28,803,000   |



## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY—Continued

## MARINE CORPS PROCUREMENT

## Marine Corps Procurement

For expenses necessary for the procurement, manufacture, and modification of armament, ammunition, military equipment and vehicles for the Marine Corps, including purchase of not to exceed three hundred and forty passenger motor vehicles, of which one hundred and fourteen shall be for replacement only (including three at not to exceed \$2,400 each; [\$164,000,000] \$100,000,000, to remain available until expended. (5 U. S. C. 78; 10 U. S. C. 5031; 31 U. S. C. 718; 50 U. S. C. App. 1173; Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1957).

Appropriated 1957, \$164,000,000 Estimate 1958, \$100,000,000

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                                                                                                                       | 1956 actual   | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                                                                                                                         |               |               |               |
| <b>Direct obligations:</b>                                                                                                                            |               |               |               |
| 1. Ammunition and guided missiles                                                                                                                     | \$152,341,542 | \$70,450,000  | \$105,700,000 |
| 2. Weapons and ordnance equipment                                                                                                                     | 31,199,443    | 42,150,000    | 29,400,000    |
| 3. Electronics and communications equipment                                                                                                           | 13,310,527    | 46,250,000    | 43,200,000    |
| 4. Support vehicles                                                                                                                                   | 6,984,243     | 10,100,000    | 7,400,000     |
| 5. Railroad, engineer, and materials handling equipment                                                                                               | 4,701,243     | 15,000,000    | 15,200,000    |
| 6. Items for test                                                                                                                                     | 13,580,710    | 24,100,000    | 14,000,000    |
| Total direct obligations                                                                                                                              | 222,067,754   | 214,150,000   | 215,900,000   |
| <b>Reimbursable obligations:</b>                                                                                                                      |               |               |               |
| 1. Ammunition and guided missiles                                                                                                                     | 6,655,604     | 5,000,000     | 2,500,000     |
| 2. Weapons and ordnance equipment                                                                                                                     | 1,556,067     | 2,500,000     | 2,500,000     |
| 3. Electronics and communications equipment                                                                                                           | 1,063,760     | 650,000       | 1,000,000     |
| 4. Support vehicles                                                                                                                                   | 486,064       | 1,000,000     | 1,000,000     |
| 5. Railroad, engineer, and materials handling equipment                                                                                               | 125,286       | 1,700,000     |               |
| 6. Items for test                                                                                                                                     | 792           |               |               |
| Total reimbursable obligations                                                                                                                        | 9,917,766     | 10,850,000    | 7,000,000     |
| Total obligations                                                                                                                                     | 232,005,522   | 225,000,000   | 222,900,000   |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                                                                                                                     |               |               |               |
| Unobligated balance brought forward                                                                                                                   | -256,366,135  | -314,101,800  | -262,696,829  |
| Unobligated balance (anticipated reimbursements to be earned from military assistance fund reservations) transferred from—                            |               |               |               |
| “Marine Corps troops and facilities”                                                                                                                  |               | -947,152      |               |
| “Shipbuilding and conversion, Navy”                                                                                                                   | -159,594      | -82,335       |               |
| Advances and reimbursements from other accounts                                                                                                       |               |               |               |
| Deliveries of materiel common to United States requirements ordered by military assistance in current year                                            |               | -640,000      |               |
| All others                                                                                                                                            | 2,717,367     | -164,542      |               |
| Anticipated reimbursements for future year deliveries of materiel common to United States requirements ordered by military assistance in current year | -2,109,220    | -7,761,000    |               |
| Unobligated balance carried forward                                                                                                                   | 314,101,800   | 262,696,829   | 140,696,829   |
| Appropriation                                                                                                                                         | 290,190,000   | 164,000,000   | 100,000,000   |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Provision is made for the procurement and modification of major items of military supplies and equipment including ammunition and guided missiles necessary to equip, maintain and train active Marine Corps forces and Reserve components. Additionally, provision is made for the procurement of military supplies and equipment to provide for a portion of the Marine Corps' mobilization reserve objective.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                     | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY</b>       |             |               |               |
| Total number of permanent positions | 28          | 20            | 20            |
| Average number of all employees     | 25          | 18            | 18            |
| Number of employees at end of year  | 20          | 20            | 20            |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

|                                             | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY—continued</b>     |             |               |               |
| <b>Average salaries and grades:</b>         |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                    |             |               |               |
| Average salary                              | \$4,937     | \$5,018       | \$5,020       |
| Average grade                               | GS-7.1      | GS-7.2        | GS-7.2        |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary          | \$4,136     | \$4,125       | \$4,114       |
| <b>Direct obligations:</b>                  |             |               |               |
| 01 Personal services:                       |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions                         | \$102,270   | \$88,500      | \$72,457      |
| Regular pay above 52-week base              | 393         |               | 278           |
| Payment above basic rates                   | 1,832       | 1,500         | 1,265         |
| Total personal service                      | 104,495     | 90,000        | 74,000        |
| 03 Transportation of things                 | 2,555,037   | 9,639,000     | 3,911,000     |
| 06 Supplies and materials                   | 147,891,831 | 64,427,000    | 104,528,000   |
| 09 Equipment                                | 71,536,391  | 139,704,000   | 106,457,000   |
| Total direct obligations                    | 222,067,754 | 213,860,000   | 215,090,000   |
| <b>Reimbursable obligations:</b>            |             |               |               |
| 08 Supplies and materials                   | 6,655,604   | 5,000,000     | 2,500,000     |
| 09 Equipment                                | 3,262,074   | 5,850,000     | 4,500,000     |
| Total reimbursable obligations              | 9,917,766   | 10,850,000    | 7,000,000     |
| Total, Department of the Navy               | 232,005,522 | 224,710,000   | 222,090,000   |
| <b>ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY</b> |             |               |               |
| 06 Supplies and materials                   |             | 260,000       |               |
| Total obligations                           | 232,005,522 | 225,000,000   | 222,090,000   |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                                                                                                                                       | BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE |               |               |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------|---------------|
| Appropriation                                                                                                                                         | \$290,190,000                   | \$164,000,000 | \$100,000,000 |
| Balance brought forward:                                                                                                                              |                                 |               |               |
| Unobligated                                                                                                                                           | 256,366,135                     | 314,101,800   | 262,696,829   |
| Obligated                                                                                                                                             | 570,650,528                     | 472,420,336   | 443,264,671   |
| Unobligated balance (anticipated reimbursements to be earned from military assistance fund reservations) transferred from—                            |                                 |               |               |
| “Marine Corps troops and facilities”                                                                                                                  |                                 | 947,152       |               |
| “Shipbuilding and conversion, Navy”                                                                                                                   | 159,594                         | 82,335        |               |
| Anticipated reimbursements for future year deliveries of materiel common to United States requirements ordered by military assistance in current year | 2,109,220                       | 7,761,000     |               |
| Deliveries of materiel common to United States requirements ordered by military assistance in prior years                                             | -12,635,365                     | -3,351,123    | -12,292,000   |
| Total budget authorizations available                                                                                                                 | 1,106,840,092                   | 955,961,600   | 793,699,500   |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>                                                                                                                      |                                 |               |               |
| Expenditures—                                                                                                                                         |                                 |               |               |
| Out of current authorizations                                                                                                                         | 320,317,956                     | 20,000,000    | 20,000,000    |
| Out of prior authorizations                                                                                                                           |                                 | 230,000,000   | 220,000,000   |
| Total expenditures                                                                                                                                    | 320,317,956                     | 250,000,000   | 240,000,000   |
| Balance carried forward:                                                                                                                              |                                 |               |               |
| Unobligated                                                                                                                                           | 314,101,800                     | 262,696,829   | 140,696,829   |
| Obligated                                                                                                                                             | 472,420,336                     | 443,264,671   | 412,972,671   |
| Total expenditures and balances                                                                                                                       | 1,106,840,092                   | 955,961,600   | 793,699,500   |

## MARINE CORPS TROOPS AND FACILITIES

## Marine Corps Troops and Facilities

For necessary expenses of troops and facilities of the Marine Corps not otherwise provided for, including maintenance and operation of equipment and facilities, and procurement of military personnel; training and education of regular and reserve personnel, including tuition and other costs incurred at civilian schools; welfare and recreation; not to exceed \$30 per person for civilian clothing, including an overcoat when necessary, for enlisted personnel discharged for inaptitude or unsuitability or otherwise than honorably; procurement and manufacture of military supplies, equipment and clothing; hire of passenger motor vehicles; transportation of things; [Industrial mobilization;] medals, awards, emblems and other insignia; and departmental salaries; [\$171,820,000] \$184,200,000. (5 U. S. C. 55a; 10 U. S. C. subtitle C; Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1957.)

Appropriated 1957, \$171,820,000 Estimate 1958, \$184,200,000

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                                                                                                                                    | 1956 actual        | 1957 estimate      | 1958 estimate      |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                                                                                                                                      |                    |                    |                    |
| Direct obligations:                                                                                                                                                |                    |                    |                    |
| 1. Training and operations.....                                                                                                                                    | \$107,272,763      | \$107,098,000      | \$120,345,000      |
| 2. Depot supply system.....                                                                                                                                        | 34,533,464         | 34,610,000         | 49,668,000         |
| 3. Transportation of things.....                                                                                                                                   | 7,708,414          | 8,124,000          | 8,571,000          |
| 4. Marine Corps reserve training.....                                                                                                                              | 4,036,847          | 4,410,000          | 4,550,000          |
| 5. Cataloging.....                                                                                                                                                 | 1,614,014          | 1,812,000          | 1,618,000          |
| 6. Departmental administration.....                                                                                                                                | 7,794,515          | 7,766,000          | 8,448,000          |
| Total direct obligations.....                                                                                                                                      | 162,960,017        | 163,820,000        | 184,200,000        |
| Reimbursable obligations:                                                                                                                                          |                    |                    |                    |
| 1. Training and operations.....                                                                                                                                    | 4,324,566          | 12,398,326         | 8,752,000          |
| 2. Depot supply system.....                                                                                                                                        | 2,100,000          | 2,069,000          | 2,079,000          |
| 3. Transportation of things.....                                                                                                                                   | 59                 |                    |                    |
| 4. Marine Corps reserve training.....                                                                                                                              | 1,326              | 18,000             | 18,000             |
| 5. Departmental administration.....                                                                                                                                | 4,731              |                    |                    |
| Total reimbursable obligations.....                                                                                                                                | 6,430,682          | 14,485,326         | 10,849,000         |
| Total obligations.....                                                                                                                                             | 169,390,699        | 178,305,326        | 195,049,000        |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                                                                                                                                  |                    |                    |                    |
| Unobligated balance brought forward (69 Stat. 438).....                                                                                                            | -3,818,274         | -7,709,706         | -4,795,000         |
| Unobligated balance transferred to "Marine Corps procurement" (anticipated reimbursements to be earned from military assistance fund reservations).....            |                    | 947,152            |                    |
| Unobligated balance transferred from "Shipbuilding and conversion, Navy" (anticipated reimbursements to be earned from military assistance fund reservations)..... | -6,880,492         |                    |                    |
| Advances and reimbursements from other accounts.....                                                                                                               | -5,421,126         | -6,722,772         | -6,849,000         |
| Deliveries of materiel common to United States requirements ordered by military assistance in current year.....                                                    |                    | -387,000           |                    |
| Anticipated reimbursements for future year deliveries of materiel common to United States requirements ordered by military assistance in current year.....         | -290,780           | -5,408,000         |                    |
| Unobligated balance carried forward (69 Stat. 438).....                                                                                                            | 7,709,706          | 4,795,000          | 705,000            |
| Unobligated balance no longer available.....                                                                                                                       | 20,921,267         | 8,000,000          |                    |
| <b>Appropriation.....</b>                                                                                                                                          | <b>181,605,000</b> | <b>171,820,000</b> | <b>184,200,000</b> |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

For expenses necessary for the maintenance and operation of all Marine Corps activities except air facilities.

1. *Training and operations.*—This includes repair and overhaul of equipment; maintenance and operation of barracks, schools, and other types of supporting installations; supplies and equipment (except major procurement); training; recruiting expenses; and troop services such as education of dependents, and welfare and recreational expenses.

2. *Depot supply system.*—This includes the maintenance and operation of 2 supply centers, 2 forwarding annexes and 1 clothing depot and the maintenance and preservation of materiel in store.

3. *Transportation of things.*—This covers inland and ocean transportation of Marine Corps equipment and supplies.

4. *Marine Corps Reserve training.*—This covers facilities for reserve training including personnel support, maintenance and operation of Reserve armories, supplies and equipment (excluding major procurement) for ground and aviation units of the Marine Corps Reserve.

5. *Cataloging.*—Provision is made for Marine Corps participation in the cataloging of items peculiar to the Marine Corps and items procured from other military sources.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                                               | 1956 actual  | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| Total number of permanent positions.....                                      | 18,032       | 17,274        | 17,395        |
| Average number of all employees.....                                          | 15,788       | 16,881        | 16,875        |
| Number of employees at end of year.....                                       | 16,408       | 16,896        | 16,973        |
| Average salaries and grades:                                                  |              |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                                                      |              |               |               |
| Average salary.....                                                           | \$3,941      | \$3,965       | \$3,988       |
| Average grade.....                                                            | OS-4.4       | OS-4.5        | OS-4.5        |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary.....                                       | \$3,844      | \$3,943       | \$3,967       |
| Personal service obligations:                                                 |              |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                                                      | \$60,970,667 | \$67,037,607  | \$67,433,640  |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....                                           | 234,502      |               | 259,360       |
| Payment above basic rates.....                                                | 1,053,329    | 929,014       | 903,518       |
| Total personal service obligations.....                                       | 62,258,438   | 67,966,621    | 68,596,518    |
| Direct obligations:                                                           |              |               |               |
| 01 Personal services.....                                                     | 61,337,337   | 66,107,621    | 66,554,518    |
| 02 Travel.....                                                                | 4,412,215    | 3,908,000     | 4,000,000     |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                                              | 7,901,480    | 7,840,000     | 8,571,000     |
| 04 Communication services.....                                                | 1,034,217    | 1,025,000     | 1,030,000     |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....                                            | 4,711,069    | 3,410,000     | 4,000,000     |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                                             | 1,010,845    | 1,196,000     | 1,000,000     |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                                            | 5,998,118    | 4,950,000     | 5,000,000     |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                                                | 52,091,321   | 51,750,379    | 60,275,189    |
| 09 Equipment.....                                                             | 23,280,142   | 22,472,000    | 28,462,293    |
| 10 Lands and structures.....                                                  | 1,110,000    | 1,110,000     | 1,110,000     |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions: Contribution to retirement fund..... |              |               | 4,146,000     |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                                                 | 73,273       | 51,000        | 51,000        |
| Total direct obligations.....                                                 | 162,960,017  | 163,820,000   | 184,200,000   |
| Reimbursable obligations:                                                     |              |               |               |
| 01 Personal services.....                                                     | 921,098      | 1,850,000     | 2,042,000     |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                                              | 59           |               |               |
| 04 Communication services.....                                                | 42,000       | 42,000        | 42,000        |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....                                            | 104,000      | 104,000       | 104,000       |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                                                | 4,643,525    | 11,760,320    | 7,817,000     |
| 09 Equipment.....                                                             | 720,000      | 720,000       | 720,000       |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions: Contribution to retirement fund..... |              |               | 124,000       |
| Total reimbursable obligations.....                                           | 6,430,682    | 14,485,326    | 10,849,000    |
| Total obligations.....                                                        | 169,390,699  | 178,305,326   | 195,049,000   |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE                                                                                                                                    |               |               |               |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| Appropriation.....                                                                                                                                                 | \$181,605,000 | \$171,820,000 | \$184,200,000 |
| Balance brought forward:                                                                                                                                           |               |               |               |
| Unobligated (69 Stat. 438).....                                                                                                                                    | 3,818,274     | 7,709,706     | 4,795,000     |
| Obligated.....                                                                                                                                                     | 42,981,001    | 51,388,484    | 64,654,726    |
| Unobligated balance transferred from "Shipbuilding and conversion, Navy" (anticipated reimbursements to be earned from military assistance fund reservations)..... | 6,880,492     |               |               |
| Anticipated reimbursements for future year deliveries of materiel common to United States requirements ordered by military assistance in current year.....         | 200,780       | 5,408,000     |               |
| Deliveries of materiel common to United States requirements ordered by military assistance in prior year.....                                                      | -2,636,963    | -1,648,877    | -8,830,000    |
| Increase in prior year obligations.....                                                                                                                            | 2,042,747     | 1,491,083     |               |
| Restored from certified claims account.....                                                                                                                        |               | 228,482       |               |
| Total budget authorizations available.....                                                                                                                         | 234,987,331   | 236,306,878   | 244,810,726   |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                                                                                                                                          |               |               |               |
| Expenditures—                                                                                                                                                      |               |               |               |
| Out of current authorizations.....                                                                                                                                 | 120,515,534   | 113,109,000   | 134,500,000   |
| Out of prior authorizations.....                                                                                                                                   | 34,223,858    | 44,891,000    | 43,500,000    |
| Total expenditures.....                                                                                                                                            | 154,739,392   | 158,000,000   | 178,000,000   |
| Unobligated balance transferred to "Marine Corps procurement" (anticipated reimbursements to be earned from military assistance fund reservations).....            |               | 947,152       |               |
| Balance no longer available:                                                                                                                                       |               |               |               |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation).....                                                                                                                         | 20,921,267    | 8,000,000     |               |
| Other.....                                                                                                                                                         | 228,482       |               |               |
| Balance carried forward.....                                                                                                                                       |               |               |               |
| Unobligated (69 Stat. 438).....                                                                                                                                    | 7,709,706     | 4,795,000     | 795,000       |
| Obligated.....                                                                                                                                                     | 51,388,484    | 64,654,726    | 60,024,726    |
| Total expenditures and balances.....                                                                                                                               | 234,987,331   | 236,306,878   | 244,810,726   |



## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY—Continued

## AIRCRAFT AND RELATED PROCUREMENT

## Aircraft and Related Procurement, Navy

For construction, procurement, and modernization of aircraft and equipment, including ordnance, spare parts, and accessories therefor; specialized equipment; expansion of public and [not to exceed \$10,000,000 for expansion of] private plants, including the land necessary therefor, without regard to section 3734, Revised Statutes, as amended, and such land, and interests therein, may be acquired and construction prosecuted thereon prior to approval of title by the Attorney General as required by section 355, Revised Statutes, as amended; procurement and installation of equipment in public or private plants; and departmental salaries necessary for the purposes of this appropriation; [\$1,732,900,000.] \$1,932,000,000 to remain available until expended. (10 U. S. C. 7341; Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1957.)

Appropriated 1957, \$1,732,900,000 Estimate 1958, \$1,932,000,000

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                                                                                                                                   | 1956 actual        | 1957 estimate        | 1958 estimate        |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                                                                                                                                     |                    |                      |                      |
| Direct obligations:                                                                                                                                               |                    |                      |                      |
| 1. Aircraft and related equipment.....                                                                                                                            | \$2,013,107,688    | \$1,611,441,500      | \$1,656,899,000      |
| 2. Missiles, drones, and related equipment.....                                                                                                                   | 118,293,310        | 233,908,500          | 236,817,000          |
| 3. Training equipment.....                                                                                                                                        | 7,308,913          | 25,000,000           | 16,644,000           |
| 4. Aircraft modernization.....                                                                                                                                    | 23,650,888         | 93,000,000           | 94,640,000           |
| 5. Ground electronic and detection equipment.....                                                                                                                 | 26,309,130         | 31,650,000           | 24,000,000           |
| Total direct obligations.....                                                                                                                                     | 2,188,669,929      | 1,995,000,000        | 2,029,000,000        |
| Reimbursable obligations:                                                                                                                                         |                    |                      |                      |
| 1. Aircraft and related equipment.....                                                                                                                            | 51,134,426         | 45,558,500           | 41,195,000           |
| 2. Missiles, drones, and related equipment.....                                                                                                                   | 42,210             | 1,091,500            | -----                |
| 3. Ground electronic and detection equipment.....                                                                                                                 | 180,800            | 3,350,000            | -----                |
| Total reimbursable obligations.....                                                                                                                               | 51,357,436         | 50,000,000           | 41,195,000           |
| Total obligations.....                                                                                                                                            | 2,240,027,365      | 2,045,000,000        | 2,070,195,000        |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                                                                                                                                 |                    |                      |                      |
| Unobligated balance brought forward.....                                                                                                                          | -3,272,106,289     | -2,022,228,775       | -1,752,323,820       |
| Unobligated balance (anticipated reimbursements to be earned from military assistance fund reservations) transferred to--                                         |                    |                      |                      |
| "Navy personnel, general expenses".....                                                                                                                           | 1,912,310          | -----                | -----                |
| "Aircraft and facilities, Navy".....                                                                                                                              | 1,298,068          | -----                | -----                |
| "Shipbuilding and conversion, Navy".....                                                                                                                          | 104,027            | -----                | -----                |
| "Ordnance and facilities, Navy".....                                                                                                                              | 1,100              | -----                | -----                |
| "Service-wide supply and finance, Navy".....                                                                                                                      | 168,043            | -----                | -----                |
| "Navy stock fund".....                                                                                                                                            | 128,957            | -----                | -----                |
| Unobligated balance transferred from "Shipbuilding and conversion, Navy" (anticipated reimbursements to be earned from military assistance fund reservation)..... | -----              | -75,414              | -----                |
| Advances and reimbursements from other accounts:                                                                                                                  |                    |                      |                      |
| Deliveries of materiel common to United States requirements ordered by military assistance in current year.....                                                   | -----              | -725,195             | -----                |
| All other.....                                                                                                                                                    | -35,837,879        | -5,924,631           | -5,000,000           |
| Anticipated reimbursements for future year deliveries of materiel common to United States requirements ordered by military assistance in current year.....        | -46,207,000        | -35,469,805          | -----                |
| Unobligated balance carried forward.....                                                                                                                          | 2,022,228,775      | 1,752,323,820        | 1,619,128,820        |
| <b>Appropriation.....</b>                                                                                                                                         | <b>905,602,000</b> | <b>1,732,900,000</b> | <b>1,932,000,000</b> |
| <b>Reappropriation.....</b>                                                                                                                                       | <b>6,105,477</b>   | <b>-----</b>         | <b>-----</b>         |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

This appropriation finances procurement of new aircraft, missiles, and their supporting equipment for the Navy and Marine Corps. It also finances the modernization and modification of service aircraft and procurement of ground electronic equipment required in aircraft and missile

operations. The funds requested permit carrying out a 1958 program costing \$2,127,102,000.

1. *Aircraft and related equipment.*—In addition to the procurement of aircraft, this activity finances the procurement of components and spare parts. Procurement requirements for new aircraft are based on the projected operating program, and replacement of attrition losses and obsolescence. In addition, the 1958 program will permit procurement of initial quantities of new models for test and evaluation.

2. *Missiles, drones, and related equipment.*—Procurement of guided missiles and target drones has been programed at an increased level in 1958 to provide missile capabilities to additional fleet units.

3. *Training equipment.*—Operational flight trainers, specialized maintenance trainers, and minor training aids are financed under this activity. Programed procurement has been phased with the new aircraft being procured under activity 1.

4. *Aircraft modernization.*—Provision for correction of defects revealed in operations and to provide increased operational capabilities through installation of improved equipment in service aircraft are funded under this activity. Major emphasis in the 1958 programing is on providing guided missile capability to the fleet through installation of missile launching, guidance and control equipment in fleet aircraft.

5. *Ground electronic and detection equipment.*—Increasing numbers and higher performance characteristics of jet aircraft require a continuing program for modernization and improvement of communication and navigational aid equipment at air stations.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                                                             | 1956 actual   | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY</b>                                                               |               |               |               |
| Total number of permanent positions.....                                                    | 1,288         | 3,355         | 3,489         |
| Average number of all employees.....                                                        | 1,050         | 3,048         | 3,204         |
| Number of employees at end of year.....                                                     | 1,157         | 3,282         | 3,278         |
| Average salaries and grades:                                                                |               |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                                                                    |               |               |               |
| Average salary.....                                                                         | \$4,467       | \$4,563       | \$4,563       |
| Average grade.....                                                                          | GS-5.5        | GS-5.6        | GS-5.6        |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary.....                                                     | \$4,359       | \$4,432       | \$4,432       |
| <b>Direct obligations:</b>                                                                  |               |               |               |
| 01 Personal services:                                                                       |               |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                                                                    | \$6,462,039   | \$16,930,000  | \$17,852,000  |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....                                                         | 25,238        | -----         | 68,000        |
| Payment above basic rates.....                                                              | 370,249       | 686,000       | 618,000       |
| Total personal services.....                                                                | 6,857,526     | 17,616,000    | 18,538,000    |
| 02 Travel.....                                                                              | 936,137       | 1,110,782     | 1,100,000     |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                                                            | 3,211,719     | 3,640,000     | 3,700,000     |
| 04 Communication services.....                                                              | -----         | 40,000        | 40,000        |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                                                          | 5,464,500     | 14,194,000    | 15,000,000    |
| Services performed by other agencies.....                                                   | 78,198        | 9,010,000     | 9,409,000     |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                                                              | -----         | 414,000       | 400,000       |
| 09 Equipment.....                                                                           | 2,137,542,606 | 1,944,364,858 | 1,978,591,000 |
| 10 Lands and structures.....                                                                | 43,964,451    | 16,144,000    | 13,090,000    |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions: Contribution to retirement fund.....               | -----         | -----         | 1,119,000     |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                                                               | 6,000         | 12,390        | 13,000        |
| Subtotal.....                                                                               | 2,198,061,036 | 2,006,555,000 | 2,041,000,000 |
| Deduct portion of foregoing obligations originally charged to object classes 07 and 09..... | 11,241,618    | 12,000,000    | 12,000,000    |
| Total direct obligations.....                                                               | 2,186,819,418 | 1,994,555,000 | 2,029,000,000 |
| Reimbursable obligations:                                                                   |               |               |               |
| 09 Equipment.....                                                                           | 51,357,436    | 50,000,000    | 41,195,000    |
| Total, Department of the Navy.....                                                          | 2,238,176,854 | 2,044,555,000 | 2,070,195,000 |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

|                                                      | 1956 actual   | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate   |
|------------------------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|-----------------|
| ALLOCATION TO ATOMIC ENERGY COMMISSION               |               |               |                 |
| 07 Other contractual services                        |               | \$445,000     |                 |
| ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE                 |               |               |                 |
| Average number of all employees                      | 79            |               |                 |
| Number of employees at end of year                   | 22            |               |                 |
| 01 Personal services: Positions other than permanent | \$469,394     |               |                 |
| 02 Travel                                            | 263,076       |               |                 |
| 03 Transportation of things                          | 23,434        |               |                 |
| 04 Communication services                            | 5,020         |               |                 |
| 07 Other contractual services                        | 995,126       |               |                 |
| 08 Supplies and materials                            | 86,356        |               |                 |
| 09 Equipment                                         | 7,891         |               |                 |
| 15 Taxes and assessments                             | 214           |               |                 |
| Total, Department of Commerce                        | 1,850,511     |               |                 |
| Total obligations                                    | 2,240,027,365 | 2,045,000,000 | \$2,070,195,000 |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE                                                                                                                                |               |                 |               |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|-----------------|---------------|
| Appropriation                                                                                                                                                  | \$905,602,000 | \$1,732,900,000 | 1,932,000,000 |
| Reappropriation                                                                                                                                                | 6,105,477     |                 |               |
| Balance brought forward:                                                                                                                                       |               |                 |               |
| Unobligated                                                                                                                                                    | 3,272,106,289 | 2,022,228,775   | 1,752,323,820 |
| Obligated                                                                                                                                                      | 3,286,520,021 | 3,517,924,853   | 3,767,022,955 |
| Unobligated balance transferred from "Shipbuilding and conversion, Navy" (anticipated reimbursements to be carried from military assistance fund reservations) |               | 75,414          |               |
| Obligated balance transferred from "Aircraft and facilities, Navy" (69 Stat. 307)                                                                              | 20,651,158    |                 |               |
| Anticipated reimbursements for future year deliveries of materiel common to United States requirements ordered by military assistance in current year          | 46,207,000    | 35,469,805      |               |
| Deliveries of materiel common to United States requirements ordered by military assistance in prior year                                                       | -21,594,500   | -24,252,072     | -39,690,000   |
| Total budget authorizations available                                                                                                                          | 7,515,497,445 | 7,284,346,775   | 7,411,656,775 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                                                                                                                                      |               |                 |               |
| Expenditures—                                                                                                                                                  |               |                 |               |
| Out of current authorizations                                                                                                                                  | 1,971,741,312 | 90,000,000      | 100,000,000   |
| Out of prior authorizations                                                                                                                                    |               | 11,675,000,000  | 1,765,000,000 |
| Total expenditures                                                                                                                                             | 1,971,741,312 | 1,755,000,000   | 1,865,000,000 |
| Balance carried forward:                                                                                                                                       |               |                 |               |
| Unobligated                                                                                                                                                    | 2,022,228,775 | 1,752,323,820   | 1,619,128,820 |
| Obligated                                                                                                                                                      | 3,517,924,853 | 3,767,022,955   | 3,927,527,955 |
| Unobligated balance (anticipated reimbursements to be earned from military assistance fund reservations) transferred to—                                       |               |                 |               |
| "Navy personnel, general expenses"                                                                                                                             | 1,912,310     |                 |               |
| "Aircraft and facilities, Navy"                                                                                                                                | 1,298,068     |                 |               |
| "Shipbuilding and conversion, Navy"                                                                                                                            | 104,027       |                 |               |
| "Ordnance and facilities, Navy"                                                                                                                                | 1,100         |                 |               |
| "Service-wide supply and finance, Navy"                                                                                                                        | 158,043       |                 |               |
| "Navy stock fund"                                                                                                                                              | 128,957       |                 |               |
| Total expenditures and balances                                                                                                                                | 7,515,497,445 | 7,284,346,775   | 7,411,656,775 |

## AIRCRAFT AND FACILITIES

## Aircraft and Facilities, Navy

For expenses necessary for maintenance, operation, and modification of aircraft; maintenance, operation, and lease of air stations and facilities, testing laboratories, fleet and other aviation activities; procurement of services, supplies, special clothing, tools, materials, and equipment, including rescue boats; industrial mobilization; aerological services, supplies, and equipment for the Navy and Marine Corps; and departmental salaries; **[\$810,772,000] \$878,000,000: Provided, That [\$725,000] \$810,000** of the foregoing amount shall be transferred to the appropriation "Salaries and expenses, Weather Bureau, Department of Commerce", fiscal year **[1957] 1958. (10 U. S. C. 5011-12, 5031, 7203, 7205; Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1957.)**

Appropriated 1957, **\$810,772,000**Estimate 1958, **\$878,000,000**

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                                                                                                                                    | 1956 actual   | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                                                                                                                                      |               |               |               |
| Direct obligations:                                                                                                                                                |               |               |               |
| 1. Flight operations, Regular Navy                                                                                                                                 | \$197,881,357 | \$198,272,000 | \$202,768,000 |
| 2. Flight operations, Naval Reserve                                                                                                                                | 19,932,038    | 20,020,000    | 21,070,000    |
| 3. Aircraft overhaul                                                                                                                                               | 217,917,439   | 219,342,000   | 238,008,000   |
| 4. Station operations, Regular Navy                                                                                                                                | 177,439,010   | 197,516,000   | 213,650,000   |
| 5. Station operations, Naval Reserve                                                                                                                               | 13,602,220    | 14,951,000    | 16,000,000    |
| 6. Alteration and replacement of facilities                                                                                                                        | 40,447,567    | 59,206,000    | 66,646,000    |
| 7. Supporting equipment, materiel and services                                                                                                                     | 113,597,234   | 92,994,000    | 110,510,000   |
| 8. Departmental administration                                                                                                                                     | 7,708,801     | 8,461,000     | 9,348,000     |
| Total direct obligations                                                                                                                                           | 788,525,666   | 810,772,000   | 878,000,000   |
| Reimbursable obligations:                                                                                                                                          |               |               |               |
| 1. Flight operations, Regular Navy                                                                                                                                 | 14,369,000    | 13,024,000    | 17,525,000    |
| 2. Flight operations, Naval Reserve                                                                                                                                | 1,587,617     | 1,134,000     | 1,400,000     |
| 3. Aircraft overhaul                                                                                                                                               | 14,319,000    | 9,342,000     | 10,573,000    |
| 4. Station operations, Regular Navy                                                                                                                                | 4,725,000     | 8,362,000     | 6,554,000     |
| 5. Station operations, Naval Reserve                                                                                                                               | 800,000       | 1,023,000     | 623,000       |
| 6. Alteration and replacement of facilities                                                                                                                        | 200,000       | 2,313,000     | 2,923,000     |
| 7. Supporting equipment, materiel and services                                                                                                                     | 3,000,000     | 1,400,000     | 1,400,000     |
| 8. Departmental administration                                                                                                                                     | 2,000         | 2,000         | 2,000         |
| Total reimbursable obligations                                                                                                                                     | 39,002,617    | 36,600,000    | 41,000,000    |
| Total obligations                                                                                                                                                  | 827,528,283   | 847,372,000   | 919,000,000   |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                                                                                                                                  |               |               |               |
| Unobligated balance brought forward (69 Stat. 438)                                                                                                                 | -2,000,000    |               |               |
| Unobligated balance transferred from "Aircraft and related procurement, Navy" (anticipated reimbursements to be earned from military assistance fund reservations) | -1,298,068    |               |               |
| Advances and reimbursements from—                                                                                                                                  |               |               |               |
| Other accounts                                                                                                                                                     | -35,182,549   | -36,051,000   | -40,451,000   |
| Non-Federal sources (10 U. S. C. 1269, 63 Stat. 576, and 5 U. S. C. 61b)                                                                                           | -522,000      | -549,000      | -549,000      |
| Unobligated balance no longer available                                                                                                                            | 17,606,334    |               |               |
| Appropriation (adjusted)                                                                                                                                           | 806,132,000   | 810,772,000   | 878,000,000   |

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

This appropriation finances the operating costs of naval aviation including air combat forces of the Regular Navy and Marine Corps, supporting service and training forces, Naval and Marine Air Reserves, naval air stations, and related activities.

1 and 2. *Flight operations, Regular Navy and Naval Reserve.*—These activities provide fuel, lubricants, and supplies for naval aviation. Flight operations are programed for 1958 at approximately 1957 force strengths for major units projected at peacetime flying rates. The program reflects the impact, however, of a larger percentage of modern high performance aircraft comprising the combat operating complement in 1958. Although numbers of operating aircraft remain fairly level, total hours to be flown are reduced.

3. *Aircraft overhaul.*—This activity finances major overhaul of naval aircraft, engines, and components. Workload is based on operating strength and level of flight operations programed for 1958. This estimate reflects prices current in October 1956 and the increased cost of maintaining more complex equipment.

4 and 5. *Station operations, Regular Navy and Naval Reserve.*—The cost of operating and maintaining Regular and Reserve Navy and Marine Corps stations, whose missions are predominantly air, show increases in 1958 which reflect the phasing-in of new stations activated in prior years and expansion of existing facilities. These are required to support more extensive jet aircraft operations in combat units and the Training Command as well as new overseas air commitments in both Atlantic and Pacific ocean areas.



## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY—Continued

## AIRCRAFT AND FACILITIES—continued

## Aircraft and Facilities, Navy—Continued

6. *Alteration and replacement of facilities.*—Provision is made for structural repairs to the aeronautical shore facilities, maintenance of industrial reserve aircraft plants and tools, and replacement of landing aids and aircraft overhaul shop equipment.

7. *Supporting equipment, materiel, and services.*—Fleet operations are supported by the procurement of weather instruments, technical publications, ground equipment, aerial cameras and related photographic equipment. Improvement of production methods, evaluation of newly developed equipment, standardization of material and equipment, and maintenance of shipboard catapults and arresting gear are included. As a part of ground equipment the activity provides furniture and furnishings for new Capehart housing units.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                                                                  | 1956 actual        | 1957 estimate      | 1958 estimate      |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| <b>DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY</b>                                                                    |                    |                    |                    |
| Total number of permanent positions.....                                                         | 75,881             | 76,196             | 77,706             |
| Average number of all employees.....                                                             | 71,295             | 72,878             | 75,630             |
| Number of employees at end of year.....                                                          | 72,016             | 74,949             | 76,314             |
| <b>Average salary and grades:</b>                                                                |                    |                    |                    |
| <b>General schedule grades:</b>                                                                  |                    |                    |                    |
| Average salary.....                                                                              | \$4,467            | \$4,563            | \$4,563            |
| Average grade.....                                                                               | GS-5.5             | GS-5.6             | GS-5.6             |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary.....                                                          | \$4,359            | \$4,432            | \$4,432            |
| <b>Personal service obligations:</b>                                                             |                    |                    |                    |
| Permanent positions.....                                                                         | \$307,769,843      | \$318,635,000      | \$330,032,000      |
| Positions other than permanent.....                                                              | 6,000              | 5,000              | 5,000              |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....                                                              | 1,183,822          | 1,268,000          | 1,268,000          |
| Payment above basic rates.....                                                                   | 8,449,648          | 9,659,000          | 9,801,000          |
| <b>Total personal service obligations.....</b>                                                   | <b>317,408,313</b> | <b>328,199,000</b> | <b>341,106,000</b> |
| <b>Direct obligations:</b>                                                                       |                    |                    |                    |
| 01 Personal services.....                                                                        | 312,030,683        | 326,237,000        | 340,252,000        |
| 02 Travel.....                                                                                   | 13,052,687         | 13,943,000         | 13,543,000         |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                                                                 | 11,088,659         | 11,040,000         | 11,518,000         |
| 04 Communication services.....                                                                   | 2,679,620          | 2,783,000          | 2,773,000          |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....                                                               | 10,783,080         | 11,613,000         | 11,607,000         |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                                                                | 2,460,570          | 2,562,000          | 2,690,000          |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                                                               | 43,556,476         | 66,241,000         | 71,640,000         |
| Labor contracts with foreign governments.....                                                    | 4,516,547          | 5,100,000          | 5,229,000          |
| Services performed by other agencies.....                                                        | 11,319,048         | 2,500,000          | 2,500,000          |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                                                                   | 232,597,260        | 244,555,000        | 246,999,000        |
| 09 Equipment.....                                                                                | 144,259,887        | 124,456,000        | 146,250,000        |
| 10 Lands and structures.....                                                                     | 3,284,691          | 4,488,000          | 5,149,000          |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....                                                     | .....              | 2,086,000          | 2,086,000          |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....                                                             | .....              | 20,621,000         | 20,621,000         |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                                                                    | 160,400            | 154,000            | 143,000            |
| <b>Subtotal.....</b>                                                                             | <b>791,789,608</b> | <b>815,672,000</b> | <b>883,000,000</b> |
| Deduct portion of foregoing obligations originally charged to object classes 07, 08, and 09..... | 4,318,939          | 4,900,000          | 5,000,000          |
| <b>Total direct obligations.....</b>                                                             | <b>787,470,669</b> | <b>810,772,000</b> | <b>878,000,000</b> |
| <b>Reimbursable obligations:</b>                                                                 |                    |                    |                    |
| 01 Personal services.....                                                                        | 5,377,630          | 1,962,000          | 854,000            |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                                                               | 5,625,000          | 9,485,000          | 7,277,000          |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                                                                   | 27,676,213         | 21,939,400         | 28,994,000         |
| 09 Equipment.....                                                                                | 322,000            | 3,213,000          | 3,823,000          |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contribution to retirement fund.....                                   | .....              | .....              | 52,000             |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                                                                    | 1,774              | 600                | .....              |
| <b>Total reimbursable obligations.....</b>                                                       | <b>39,002,617</b>  | <b>36,600,000</b>  | <b>41,000,000</b>  |
| <b>Total, Department of the Navy.....</b>                                                        | <b>826,473,286</b> | <b>847,372,000</b> | <b>919,000,000</b> |
| <b>ALLOCATION TO FEDERAL COMMUNICATIONS COMMISSION</b>                                           |                    |                    |                    |
| Total number of permanent positions.....                                                         | 19                 | .....              | .....              |
| Average number of all positions.....                                                             | 13                 | .....              | .....              |
| Number of employees at end of year.....                                                          | 12                 | .....              | .....              |

<sup>1</sup> Average number of persons—1956, 5,282; 1957, 5,788; 1958, 5,961.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

|                                                                  | 1956 actual         | 1957 estimate        | 1958 estimate        |
|------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| <b>ALLOCATION TO FEDERAL COMMUNICATIONS COMMISSION—continued</b> |                     |                      |                      |
| <b>Average salaries and grades:</b>                              |                     |                      |                      |
| <b>General schedule grades:</b>                                  |                     |                      |                      |
| Average salary.....                                              | \$6,115             | .....                | .....                |
| Average grade.....                                               | GS-8.2              | .....                | .....                |
| 01 Personal services:                                            | .....               | .....                | .....                |
| Permanent positions.....                                         | \$58,442            | .....                | .....                |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....                              | 225                 | .....                | .....                |
| Total personal services.....                                     | 58,667              | .....                | .....                |
| 04 Communication services.....                                   | 1                   | .....                | .....                |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                               | 3,969               | .....                | .....                |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                                   | 512                 | .....                | .....                |
| 09 Equipment.....                                                | 851                 | .....                | .....                |
| <b>Total, Federal Communications Commission.....</b>             | <b>64,000</b>       | .....                | .....                |
| <b>ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE</b>                      |                     |                      |                      |
| 09 Equipment.....                                                | 931,649             | .....                | .....                |
| <b>ALLOCATION TO TREASURY DEPARTMENT</b>                         |                     |                      |                      |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                                   | 59,448              | .....                | .....                |
| <b>Total obligations.....</b>                                    | <b>\$27,528,283</b> | <b>\$547,372,000</b> | <b>\$919,000,000</b> |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>                                                                                                                       |                      |                      |                      |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| Appropriation.....                                                                                                                                           | \$809,632,000        | \$810,772,000        | \$878,000,000        |
| Transferred to "Emergency fund, Department of Defense" (69 Stat. 302).....                                                                                   | 3,500,000            | .....                | .....                |
| Adjusted appropriation.....                                                                                                                                  | 806,132,000          | 810,772,000          | 878,000,000          |
| Balance brought forward:                                                                                                                                     | .....                | .....                | .....                |
| Unobligated (69 Stat. 438).....                                                                                                                              | 2,000,000            | .....                | .....                |
| Obligated.....                                                                                                                                               | 271,788,532          | 266,334,644          | 360,949,374          |
| Unobligated balance transferred from "Aircraft and related procurement, Navy" (anticipated reimbursements to be earned from military fund reservations)..... | 1,298,068            | .....                | .....                |
| Deliveries of materiel common to United States requirements ordered by military assistance in prior year.....                                                | -3,298,068           | .....                | .....                |
| Increase in prior year obligations.....                                                                                                                      | 11,296,456           | 5,000,000            | .....                |
| Restored from certified claims account.....                                                                                                                  | .....                | 84,842,730           | .....                |
| <b>Total budget authorizations available.....</b>                                                                                                            | <b>1,089,216,988</b> | <b>1,166,949,374</b> | <b>1,238,949,374</b> |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>                                                                                                                             |                      |                      |                      |
| Expenditures—                                                                                                                                                | .....                | .....                | .....                |
| Out of current authorizations.....                                                                                                                           | 575,590,324          | 598,000,000          | 638,000,000          |
| Out of prior authorizations.....                                                                                                                             | 188,903,642          | 208,000,000          | 207,000,000          |
| <b>Total expenditures.....</b>                                                                                                                               | <b>764,493,966</b>   | <b>806,000,000</b>   | <b>845,000,000</b>   |
| Obligated balance transferred to "Aircraft and related procurement, Navy" (69 Stat. 307).....                                                                | 20,551,158           | .....                | .....                |
| Balance no longer available:                                                                                                                                 | .....                | .....                | .....                |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation).....                                                                                                                   | 17,606,334           | .....                | .....                |
| Other.....                                                                                                                                                   | 20,230,886           | .....                | .....                |
| Obligated balance carried forward.....                                                                                                                       | 266,334,644          | 360,949,374          | 393,949,374          |
| <b>Total expenditures and balances.....</b>                                                                                                                  | <b>1,089,216,988</b> | <b>1,166,949,374</b> | <b>1,238,949,374</b> |

## SHIPBUILDING AND CONVERSION

## Shipbuilding and Conversion, Navy

For expenses necessary for the construction, acquisition, or conversion of vessels as authorized by law, including armor and armament therefor, plant equipment, appliances, and machine tools, and installation thereof in public or private plants; procurement, production, and modernization of electronic equipment and material for ships; procurement of critical long lead time components and designs for vessels to be constructed or converted in the future; expansion of public and private plants, including land necessary therefor, without regard to section 3734, Revised Statutes, as amended, and such land, and interests therein, may be acquired and construction prosecuted thereon prior to approval of title by the Attorney General as required by section 355, Revised Statutes, as amended; and departmental salaries necessary for the purposes of

this appropriation; [\$1,479,700,000] \$1,654,000,000, to remain available until expended. (34 U. S. C. 498c-14, 16; Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1957.)

Appropriated 1957, \$1,479,700,000 Estimate 1958, \$1,654,000,000

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                                                                                                                            | 1956 actual          | 1957 estimate        | 1958 estimate        |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                                                                                                                              |                      |                      |                      |
| <b>Direct obligations:</b>                                                                                                                                 |                      |                      |                      |
| 1. Fiscal year 1952 program:                                                                                                                               |                      |                      |                      |
| (a) Vessels.....                                                                                                                                           | \$24,491,468         | \$35,000,000         | \$8,000,000          |
| (b) Ordnance.....                                                                                                                                          |                      |                      | 1,370,000            |
| 2. Fiscal year 1953 program:                                                                                                                               |                      |                      |                      |
| (a) Vessels.....                                                                                                                                           | 62,998,159           | 26,000,000           | 10,000,000           |
| (b) Ordnance.....                                                                                                                                          |                      | 934,000              | 1,210,000            |
| 3. Fiscal year 1954 program:                                                                                                                               |                      |                      |                      |
| (a) Vessels.....                                                                                                                                           | 36,730,755           | 17,000,000           | 12,000,000           |
| (b) Ordnance.....                                                                                                                                          |                      | 3,287,000            | 710,000              |
| 4. Fiscal year 1955 program:                                                                                                                               |                      |                      |                      |
| (a) Vessels.....                                                                                                                                           | 115,267,436          | 56,000,000           | 28,000,000           |
| (b) Ordnance.....                                                                                                                                          | 7,381,630            | 4,532,000            | 3,130,000            |
| 5. Fiscal year 1956 program:                                                                                                                               |                      |                      |                      |
| (a) Vessels.....                                                                                                                                           | 756,575,364          | 164,000,000          | 94,000,000           |
| (b) Ordnance.....                                                                                                                                          | 126,102,419          | 50,464,000           | 25,000,000           |
| 6. Fiscal year 1957 program:                                                                                                                               |                      |                      |                      |
| (a) Vessels.....                                                                                                                                           | 39,736,451           | 744,000,000          | 214,000,000          |
| (b) Ordnance.....                                                                                                                                          | 14,894,137           | 187,173,000          | 65,680,000           |
| 7. Fiscal year 1958 program:                                                                                                                               |                      |                      |                      |
| (a) Vessels.....                                                                                                                                           |                      | 38,726,000           | 647,000,000          |
| (b) Ordnance.....                                                                                                                                          |                      | 26,600,000           | 268,700,000          |
| 8. Fiscal year 1959 program:                                                                                                                               |                      |                      |                      |
| (a) Vessels.....                                                                                                                                           |                      |                      | 29,000,000           |
| (b) Ordnance.....                                                                                                                                          |                      |                      | 18,200,000           |
| 9. Shipbuilding administrative expenses:                                                                                                                   |                      |                      |                      |
| (a) Vessels.....                                                                                                                                           | 25,247,585           | 29,600,000           | 30,000,000           |
| (b) Ordnance.....                                                                                                                                          | 3,493,881            | 3,884,000            | 4,000,000            |
| 10. Reserve tools and facilities.....                                                                                                                      | 3,255                |                      |                      |
| 11. Electronics major procurement.....                                                                                                                     | 68,070,674           | 70,240,000           | 121,000,000          |
| <b>Total direct obligations.....</b>                                                                                                                       | <b>1,280,993,214</b> | <b>1,457,440,000</b> | <b>1,581,000,000</b> |
| <b>Reimbursable obligations:</b>                                                                                                                           |                      |                      |                      |
| 6. Fiscal year 1957 program (ordnance).....                                                                                                                |                      | 1,300,000            |                      |
| 11. Electronics major procurement.....                                                                                                                     | 8,654,567            | 42,160,000           | 43,000,000           |
| <b>Total reimbursable obligations.....</b>                                                                                                                 | <b>8,654,567</b>     | <b>43,460,000</b>    | <b>43,000,000</b>    |
| <b>Total obligations.....</b>                                                                                                                              | <b>1,289,647,781</b> | <b>1,500,900,000</b> | <b>1,624,000,000</b> |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                                                                                                                          |                      |                      |                      |
| Unobligated balance brought forward.....                                                                                                                   | -771,271,225         | -912,976,386         | -941,417,313         |
| Unobligated balance (anticipated reimbursements to be earned from military assistance fund reservations) transferred to—                                   |                      |                      |                      |
| "Marine Corps procurement".....                                                                                                                            | 159,564              | 82,335               |                      |
| "Marine Corps troops and facilities".....                                                                                                                  | 6,886,492            |                      |                      |
| "Aircraft and related procurement, Navy".....                                                                                                              |                      | 75,414               |                      |
| "Ordnance and facilities, Navy".....                                                                                                                       | 674,193              |                      |                      |
| "Civil engineering, Navy".....                                                                                                                             | 672,962              |                      |                      |
| "Navy stock fund".....                                                                                                                                     | 3,362,165            | 914,999              |                      |
| Unobligated balance (anticipated reimbursements to be earned from military assistance fund reservations) transferred from—                                 |                      |                      |                      |
| "Navy personnel general expense".....                                                                                                                      | -602,674             | -13,675              |                      |
| "Aircraft and related procurement, Navy".....                                                                                                              | -104,027             |                      |                      |
| "Ships and facilities, Navy".....                                                                                                                          | -24,529,331          |                      |                      |
| Advances and reimbursements from other accounts:                                                                                                           |                      |                      |                      |
| Deliveries of material common to United States requirements ordered by military assistance in current year.....                                            |                      | -400,000             |                      |
| All other.....                                                                                                                                             | -7,505,298           | -35,477,000          | -29,727,000          |
| Anticipated reimbursements for future year deliveries of material common to United States requirements ordered by military assistance in current year..... | -3,992,615           | -7,383,000           |                      |
| Recovery of prior year obligations.....                                                                                                                    | -9,593,208           | -7,440,000           |                      |
| Unobligated balance carried forward.....                                                                                                                   | 912,976,386          | 941,417,313          | 1,001,144,313        |
| <b>Appropriation.....</b>                                                                                                                                  | <b>1,387,634,000</b> | <b>1,479,700,000</b> | <b>1,654,000,000</b> |
| <b>Reappropriation.....</b>                                                                                                                                | <b>9,147,165</b>     |                      |                      |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

This appropriation covers shipbuilding programs authorized subsequent to 1951. Funds are provided for construction and procurement of hulls, machinery, and equipment, including armor and armament, for new naval vessels; conversion of existing naval vessels; other related costs, including tools and equipment, facilities in private plants, and departmental salaries. The 1958 program of

\$1,506,405,000 includes a nuclear-powered aircraft carrier and guided-missile ships. This appropriation has previously financed 6 Forrestal-type carriers, 15 nuclear-powered submarines, and numerous other military ships. Funds requested for the 1959 program are for advance procurement of long-lead-time components and designs for vessels to be constructed or converted in the future. Expenditures are expected to increase 20 percent in 1958 because of larger ship types and the greater complexity of ships in recent programs.

This appropriation also provides for the procurement of electronics equipment for the fleets, fleet support activities, and commissioned vessels assigned to Military Sea Transportation Service and Coast Guard; other electronics equipment as may be required in connection with ship operations; and other related costs. Also provided is \$103,500,000 for ships in prior year programs representing principally the cost of improvement of design.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                                               | 1956 actual          | 1957 estimate        | 1958 estimate        |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| <b>DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY</b>                                                 |                      |                      |                      |
| Total number of permanent positions.....                                      | 5,269                | 5,323                | 5,636                |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions.....                              | 3                    | 3                    | 3                    |
| Average number of all employees.....                                          | 5,114                | 5,170                | 5,395                |
| Number of employees at end of year.....                                       | 5,121                | 5,358                | 5,350                |
| Average salaries and grades:                                                  |                      |                      |                      |
| General schedule grades:                                                      |                      |                      |                      |
| Average salary.....                                                           | \$4,832              | \$4,885              | \$4,885              |
| Average grade.....                                                            | GS-6.2               | GS-6.3               | GS-6.2               |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary.....                                       | \$4,586              | \$4,715              | \$4,713              |
| <b>Direct obligations:</b>                                                    |                      |                      |                      |
| 01 Personal services:                                                         |                      |                      |                      |
| Permanent positions.....                                                      | \$26,932,561         | \$27,721,100         | \$29,059,000         |
| Positions other than permanent.....                                           | 10,061               | 11,000               | 11,000               |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....                                           | 103,587              | 0                    | 111,000              |
| Payment above basic rates.....                                                | 1,207,753            | 1,246,700            | 1,322,000            |
| Other payments for personal services.....                                     | 5,897                | 8,000                | 8,000                |
| <b>Total personal services.....</b>                                           | <b>28,259,859</b>    | <b>28,986,800</b>    | <b>30,511,000</b>    |
| 02 Travel.....                                                                | 631,743              | 772,000              | 781,000              |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                                              | 1,214,814            | 1,200,000            | 1,200,000            |
| 04 Communication services.....                                                | 132,201              | 135,000              | 135,000              |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....                                            | 32,350               | 35,000               | 35,000               |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                                             | 205,253              | 205,000              | 205,000              |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                                            | 445,224,001          | 544,754,997          | 677,013,000          |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                                                | 48,321,102           | 50,000,000           | 53,300,000           |
| 09 Equipment.....                                                             | 737,641,541          | 787,017,411          | 815,000,000          |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions: Contribution to retirement fund..... |                      |                      | 1,995,000            |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities.....                                      | 777,048              | 800,000              | 800,000              |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                                                 | 24,286               | 24,200               | 25,000               |
| <b>Total direct obligations.....</b>                                          | <b>1,262,464,198</b> | <b>1,413,930,408</b> | <b>1,581,000,000</b> |
| <b>Reimbursable obligations:</b>                                              |                      |                      |                      |
| 09 Equipment.....                                                             | 8,654,567            | 43,460,000           | 43,000,000           |
| <b>Total, Department of the Navy.....</b>                                     | <b>1,271,118,765</b> | <b>1,457,390,408</b> | <b>1,624,000,000</b> |
| <b>ALLOCATION TO ATOMIC ENERGY COMMISSION</b>                                 |                      |                      |                      |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                                            | 15,000,000           | 41,800,000           |                      |
| <b>ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE</b>                                   |                      |                      |                      |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                                            | 193,294              | 87,003               |                      |
| 09 Equipment.....                                                             | 3,236,660            | 1,622,589            |                      |
| <b>Total, Department of Commerce.....</b>                                     | <b>3,429,954</b>     | <b>1,709,592</b>     |                      |
| <b>ALLOCATION TO TREASURY DEPARTMENT</b>                                      |                      |                      |                      |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                                            | 80,984               |                      |                      |
| 08 Supplies and material.....                                                 | 9,708                |                      |                      |
| 09 Equipment.....                                                             | 8,370                |                      |                      |
| <b>Total, Treasury Department.....</b>                                        | <b>99,062</b>        |                      |                      |
| <b>Total obligations.....</b>                                                 | <b>1,289,647,781</b> | <b>1,500,900,000</b> | <b>1,624,000,000</b> |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE |                 |                 |                 |
|---------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Appropriation.....              | \$1,387,634,000 | \$1,479,700,000 | \$1,654,000,000 |
| Reappropriation.....            | 9,147,165       |                 |                 |
| Balance brought forward:        |                 |                 |                 |
| Unobligated.....                | 771,271,225     | 912,976,386     | 941,417,313     |
| Obligated.....                  | 1,170,347,480   | 1,636,873,924   | 2,185,556,995   |



## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY—Continued

## SHIPBUILDING AND CONVERSION—continued

## Shipbuilding and Conversion, Navy—Continued

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—continued

|                                                                                                                                                       | 1956 actual          | 1957 estimate        | 1958 estimate        |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE—con.</b>                                                                                                           |                      |                      |                      |
| Unobligated balance (anticipated reimbursements to be earned from military assistance fund reservations) transferred from—                            |                      |                      |                      |
| “Navy personnel, general expenses”                                                                                                                    | \$602,674            | \$13,675             |                      |
| “Aircraft and related procurement, Navy”                                                                                                              | 104,027              |                      |                      |
| “Ships and facilities, Navy”                                                                                                                          | 24,529,331           |                      |                      |
| Obligated balance transferred from “Ships and facilities, Navy” (69 Stat. 308)                                                                        | 98,636,051           |                      |                      |
| Anticipated reimbursements for future year deliveries of material common to United States requirements ordered by military assistance in current year | 3,992,615            | 7,383,000            |                      |
| Deliveries of material common to United States requirements ordered by military assistance in prior year                                              | -514,269             | -3,899,929           | -\$13,273,000        |
| <b>Total budget authorizations available</b>                                                                                                          | <b>3,465,750,299</b> | <b>4,033,047,056</b> | <b>4,767,701,308</b> |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>                                                                                                                      |                      |                      |                      |
| Expenditures—                                                                                                                                         |                      |                      |                      |
| Out of current authorizations                                                                                                                         | 904,144,613          | 85,000,000           | 90,000,000           |
| Out of prior authorizations                                                                                                                           |                      | 820,000,000          | 1,000,000,000        |
| <b>Total expenditures</b>                                                                                                                             | <b>904,144,613</b>   | <b>905,000,000</b>   | <b>1,090,000,000</b> |
| Unobligated balance (anticipated reimbursements to be earned from military assistance fund reservations) transferred to—                              |                      |                      |                      |
| “Marine Corps procurement”                                                                                                                            | 159,564              | 82,335               |                      |
| “Marine Corps troops and facilities”                                                                                                                  | 6,886,492            |                      |                      |
| “Aircraft and related procurement, Navy”                                                                                                              |                      | 75,414               |                      |
| “Ordnance and facilities, Navy”                                                                                                                       | 674,193              |                      |                      |
| “Civil engineering, Navy”                                                                                                                             | 672,962              |                      |                      |
| “Navy stock fund”                                                                                                                                     | 3,362,165            | 914,999              |                      |
| Balance carried forward:                                                                                                                              |                      |                      |                      |
| Unobligated                                                                                                                                           | 912,976,386          | 941,417,313          | 1,001,144,313        |
| Obligated                                                                                                                                             | 1,636,873,924        | 2,185,556,995        | 2,676,556,995        |
| <b>Total expenditures and balances</b>                                                                                                                | <b>3,465,750,299</b> | <b>4,033,047,056</b> | <b>4,767,701,308</b> |

## SHIPS AND FACILITIES

## Ships and Facilities, Navy

For expenses necessary for design, maintenance, operation, and alteration of vessels; maintenance and operation of facilities; procurement of plant equipment, appliances, and machine tools, and installation thereof in public or private plants; procurement of equipment, supplies, special clothing and services; installation, maintenance, and removal of ships' ordnance; lease of facilities and docks; charter and hire of vessels; relief of vessels in distress; maritime salvage services; *military communications facilities on merchant vessels*; industrial mobilization; and departmental salaries; **[\$766,040,000]** \$827,000,000; of which **[\$16,240,000]** \$16,360,000 shall be transferred to the appropriation “Coast Guard Operating Expenses, [1957] 1958” for the operation of ocean stations: *Provided*, That notwithstanding the availability of the trust fund “Naval Reservation, Olongapo Civic Fund,” this appropriation shall be available for such support of the town of Olongapo as may be authorized by law. (10 U. S. C. 5031, 7293, 7303; Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1957.)

Appropriated 1957, \$766,040,000

Estimate 1958, \$827,000,000

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                                | 1956 actual   | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                                  |               |               |               |
| Direct obligations:                                            |               |               |               |
| 1. Maintenance and operation of the active fleet               | \$245,397,748 | \$284,411,000 | \$303,023,000 |
| 2. Active fleet alterations and improvements                   | 104,404,195   | 92,280,000    | 99,198,000    |
| 3. Technical support programs                                  | 60,321,664    | 65,306,000    | 70,900,000    |
| 4. Maintenance and preservation of reserve fleet               | 44,781,887    | 37,287,000    | 41,168,000    |
| 5. Maintenance and operation of Naval Reserve training vessels | 8,358,436     | 8,723,000     | 9,235,000     |

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING—continued

|                                                                                                                                                       | 1956 actual        | 1957 estimate      | 1958 estimate      |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| <b>Program by activities—Continued</b>                                                                                                                |                    |                    |                    |
| Direct obligations—Continued                                                                                                                          |                    |                    |                    |
| 6. Fuel for ships                                                                                                                                     | \$91,367,000       | \$104,850,000      | \$116,963,000      |
| 7. Procurement and rehabilitation of maintenance material                                                                                             | 67,483,469         | 47,376,000         | 46,157,000         |
| 8. Fleet support facilities                                                                                                                           | 119,585,820        | 109,976,154        | 123,262,000        |
| 9. Departmental administration                                                                                                                        | 16,120,975         | 15,849,000         | 17,094,000         |
| <b>Total direct obligations</b>                                                                                                                       | <b>757,821,194</b> | <b>766,067,154</b> | <b>827,000,000</b> |
| Reimbursable obligations:                                                                                                                             |                    |                    |                    |
| 1. Maintenance and operation of the active fleet                                                                                                      | 3,310,000          | 1,500,000          | 983,000            |
| 2. Active fleet alterations and improvements                                                                                                          | 361,000            |                    |                    |
| 3. Technical support programs                                                                                                                         | 2,734,000          | 850,000            | 850,000            |
| 4. Maintenance and preservation of reserve fleet                                                                                                      | 246,000            |                    |                    |
| 5. Maintenance and operation of Naval Reserve training vessels                                                                                        | 10,000             |                    |                    |
| 6. Fuel for ships                                                                                                                                     | 750,000            | 300,000            | 300,000            |
| 7. Procurement and rehabilitation of maintenance material                                                                                             | 52,516,131         | 23,777,000         | 26,588,000         |
| 8. Fleet support facilities                                                                                                                           | 1,360,000          | 2,654,000          | 1,435,000          |
| 9. Departmental administration                                                                                                                        | 7,000              | 595,000            | 5,000              |
| Subhead .95 Assistance to Allied Forces (except MDAP)                                                                                                 | 439,533            | 1,000,000          | 1,000,000          |
| <b>Total reimbursable obligations</b>                                                                                                                 | <b>61,733,664</b>  | <b>30,676,000</b>  | <b>31,161,000</b>  |
| <b>Total obligations</b>                                                                                                                              | <b>819,554,858</b> | <b>796,743,154</b> | <b>858,161,000</b> |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                                                                                                                     |                    |                    |                    |
| Comparative transfers from (–) other accounts                                                                                                         | –4,302,685         | –27,154            |                    |
| Unobligated balance brought forward (69 Stat. 438)                                                                                                    | –43,291,195        | –4,371,215         | –5,500,000         |
| Unobligated balance (anticipated reimbursements to be earned from military assistance fund reservations) transferred to—                              |                    |                    |                    |
| “Shipbuilding and conversion, Navy”                                                                                                                   | 24,529,331         |                    |                    |
| “Navy stock fund”                                                                                                                                     | 11,372,984         |                    |                    |
| Advances and reimbursements from other accounts:                                                                                                      |                    |                    |                    |
| Deliveries of material common to the United States requirements ordered by military assistance in current year                                        |                    | –327,000           |                    |
| All other                                                                                                                                             | –58,716,000        | –28,349,000        | –26,573,000        |
| Anticipated reimbursements for future year deliveries of material common to United States requirements ordered by military assistance in current year |                    | –5,500,000         |                    |
| Unobligated balance carried forward (69 Stat. 438)                                                                                                    | 4,371,215          | 5,500,000          | 912,000            |
| Unobligated balance no longer available                                                                                                               | 11,166,492         | 2,371,215          |                    |
| <b>Appropriation (adjusted)</b>                                                                                                                       | <b>764,685,000</b> | <b>766,040,000</b> | <b>827,000,000</b> |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

1. *Maintenance and operation of the active fleet.*—Provision is made for the overhaul, both scheduled and non-scheduled, of active fleet ships and for their necessary supplies and equipage. Number of overhauls: 1956, 425; 1957, 430; 1958, 430.

2. *Active fleet alterations and improvements.*—This allows for a comprehensive program of military and technical alterations and improvements to vessels of the active fleet. Included in this are programs for shipboard habitability improvements, alterations of installed ordnance, and evaluation of newly developed items by the operating forces.

3. *Technical support programs.*—Provision is made for a wide range of programs which contribute directly or indirectly to fleet maintenance. These programs are: The maintenance of service craft at shore activities; commissioning and outfitting of vessels; preparation or procurement of design work (except for conversion and new construction plans); salvage operations; charter and hire of vessels, furnishing private electronic engineers to supplement fleet and shipyard technical capabilities; and support of ocean weather stations operated by the Coast Guard.

4. *Maintenance and preservation of reserve fleet.*—This program allows for maintenance of reserve vessels; pro-

vides for maintenance, repair, preservation of hulls, machinery, and ordnance equipment, improvement of reserve fleet ships, and the inactivation of ships.

5. *Maintenance and operation of Naval Reserve training vessels.*—Provision is made for maintenance, operation, alteration, and improvement of ships assigned to the Naval Reserve training program.

6. *Fuel for ships.*—This includes fuel, water, and utility services for ships and service craft of the active fleet and the reserve fleet, and for Naval Reserve training vessels.

7. *Procurement and rehabilitation of maintenance material.*—This project finances the procurement of the wide range of shipboard hull and machinery components required for the fleets; the rehabilitation of components turned into store; and maintenance repair parts for support of the servicewide cryptographic system.

8. *Fleet support facilities.*—This covers fleet support and plant improvements at 11 naval shipyards and 8 Bureau of Ships' laboratories; maintenance, operation, and miscellaneous charges at other shore stations; expenses of fleet shore activities assigned to the operating forces; maintenance of industrial facilities held in standby condition; care of machine tools and industrial equipment; industry preparedness measures designed to reduce lead and production time; and planning and scheduling mobilization equipment requirements. Provision is also made for procurement of equipment (except electronics) for regular Navy schools, Naval Reserve training facilities, advanced bases, and harbor defense; and inspection testing and standardization of material and equipment.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                                                           | 1956 actual  | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY</b>                                                             |              |               |               |
| Total number of permanent positions.....                                                  | 11,941       | 10,964        | 11,049        |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions.....                                          | 6            | 6             | 6             |
| Average number of all employees.....                                                      | 10,937       | 10,705        | 10,647        |
| Number of employees at end of year.....                                                   | 10,227       | 10,768        | 10,669        |
| <b>Average salaries and grades:</b>                                                       |              |               |               |
| <b>General schedule grades:</b>                                                           |              |               |               |
| Average salary.....                                                                       | \$4,832      | \$4,885       | \$4,885       |
| Average grade.....                                                                        | GS-6.2       | GS-6.3        | GS-6.2        |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary.....                                                   | \$4,586      | \$4,715       | \$4,713       |
| <b>Personal service obligations:</b>                                                      |              |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                                                                  | \$44,588,858 | \$41,257,400  | \$40,994,000  |
| Positions other than permanent.....                                                       | 41,482       | 44,000        | 44,000        |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....                                                       | 171,692      | 157,000       | 157,000       |
| Payment above basic rates.....                                                            | 2,718,517    | 2,451,400     | 2,445,000     |
| Other payments for personal services.....                                                 | 5,113        | 6,000         | 6,000         |
| Total personal service obligations.....                                                   | 47,525,662   | 43,758,800    | 43,646,000    |
| <b>Direct obligations:</b>                                                                |              |               |               |
| 01 Personal services.....                                                                 | 47,520,662   | 43,753,800    | 43,643,000    |
| 02 Travel.....                                                                            | 5,240,329    | 5,060,000     | 5,000,000     |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                                                          | 4,414,751    | 3,094,000     | 3,000,000     |
| 04 Communication services.....                                                            | 1,939,800    | 1,666,000     | 1,600,000     |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....                                                        | 8,276,229    | 8,647,000     | 8,600,000     |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                                                         | 1,926,182    | 1,737,000     | 1,700,000     |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                                                        | 410,143,908  | 412,797,200   | 426,500,000   |
| Services performed by other agencies.....                                                 | 20,340,120   | 20,200,000    | 21,000,000    |
| Labor contracts with foreign governments <sup>1</sup> .....                               | 8,567,779    | 8,894,000     | 8,894,000     |
| Labor provided by Federal Republic of Germany and the Berlin magistrat <sup>2</sup> ..... | 24,000       | 27,000        | 27,000        |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                                                            | 222,091,329  | 234,081,154   | 277,287,000   |
| 09 Equipment.....                                                                         | 23,353,013   | 25,330,000    | 26,000,000    |
| 10 Lands and structures.....                                                              | 588,497      | 450,000       | 600,000       |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....                                              | 124,595      | 125,000       | 126,000       |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....                                                      | 60,359       | 60,000        | 55,000        |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities.....                                                  | 243,902      | 145,000       | 110,000       |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                                                             |              |               |               |
| Total direct obligations.....                                                             | 754,855,494  | 766,067,154   | 827,000,000   |

<sup>1</sup> Average number of persons: 1956, 11,424; 1957, 11,570; 1958, 11,570.

<sup>2</sup> Average number of persons: 1956, 24; 1957, 27; 1958, 27.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

|                                               | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-----------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY—continued</b>       |             |               |               |
| <b>Reimbursable obligations:</b>              |             |               |               |
| 01 Personal services.....                     | \$5,000     | \$5,000       | \$3,000       |
| 07 Other contractual services.....            | 4,094,000   | 3,994,000     | 2,287,000     |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                | 5,118,533   | 2,900,000     | 2,283,000     |
| 09 Equipment.....                             | 52,516,131  | 23,777,000    | 26,588,000    |
| Total reimbursable obligations.....           | 61,733,664  | 30,676,000    | 31,161,000    |
| Total, Department of the Navy.....            | 816,589,158 | 796,743,154   | 858,161,000   |
| <b>ALLOCATION TO ATOMIC ENERGY COMMISSION</b> |             |               |               |
| 07 Other contractual services.....            | 2,500,000   |               |               |
| <b>ALLOCATION TO TREASURY DEPARTMENT</b>      |             |               |               |
| 07 Other contractual services.....            | 79,160      |               |               |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                | 308,410     |               |               |
| 09 Equipment.....                             | 78,121      |               |               |
| Total, Treasury Department.....               | 465,700     |               |               |
| Total obligations.....                        | 819,554,858 | 796,743,154   | 858,161,000   |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                                                                                                                                            |               |               |               |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>                                                                                                                     |               |               |               |
| Appropriation.....                                                                                                                                         | \$779,685,000 | \$766,040,000 | \$827,000,000 |
| Transferred to "Emergency fund, Department of Defense" (69 Stat. 302).....                                                                                 | -15,000,000   |               |               |
| Adjusted appropriation.....                                                                                                                                | 764,685,000   | 766,040,000   | 827,000,000   |
| <b>Balance brought forward:</b>                                                                                                                            |               |               |               |
| Unobligated (69 Stat. 438).....                                                                                                                            | 43,291,195    | 4,371,215     | 5,500,000     |
| Obligated.....                                                                                                                                             | 386,643,512   | 259,743,776   | 271,077,664   |
| Anticipated reimbursements for future year deliveries of material common to United States requirements ordered by military assistance in current year..... |               | 5,500,000     |               |
| Deliveries of material common to United States requirements ordered by military assistance in prior year.....                                              | -3,017,665    | -4,371,215    | -4,588,000    |
| Increase in prior year obligations.....                                                                                                                    |               | 665,103       |               |
| Restored from certified claims account.....                                                                                                                |               | 60,000,000    |               |
| Total budget authorizations available.....                                                                                                                 | 1,191,602,042 | 1,091,948,879 | 1,098,989,664 |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>                                                                                                                           |               |               |               |
| <b>Expenditures—</b>                                                                                                                                       |               |               |               |
| Out of current authorizations.....                                                                                                                         | 542,759,384   | 563,000,000   | 609,600,000   |
| Out of prior authorizations.....                                                                                                                           | 227,924,309   | 250,000,000   | 210,400,000   |
| Total expenditures.....                                                                                                                                    | 770,683,693   | 813,000,000   | 820,000,000   |
| <b>Unobligated balance (anticipated reimbursements to be earned from military assistance funds reservations) transferred to—</b>                           |               |               |               |
| "Shipbuilding and conversion, Navy".....                                                                                                                   | 24,529,331    |               |               |
| "Navy stock fund".....                                                                                                                                     | 11,372,984    |               |               |
| Obligated balance transferred to "Shipbuilding and conversion, Navy" (69 Stat. 305).....                                                                   | 98,636,051    |               |               |
| Balance no longer available:                                                                                                                               |               |               |               |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation).....                                                                                                                 | 11,166,492    | 2,371,215     |               |
| Other.....                                                                                                                                                 | 11,098,500    |               |               |
| <b>Balance carried forward:</b>                                                                                                                            |               |               |               |
| Unobligated (69 Stat. 438).....                                                                                                                            | 4,371,215     | 5,500,000     | 912,000       |
| Obligated.....                                                                                                                                             | 259,743,776   | 271,077,664   | 278,077,664   |
| Total expenditures and balances.....                                                                                                                       | 1,191,602,042 | 1,091,948,879 | 1,098,989,664 |

## PROCUREMENT OF ORDNANCE AND AMMUNITION

## Procurement of Ordnance and Ammunition, Navy

For expenses necessary for the production and procurement of Navy ordnance and ammunition (except ordnance for new aircraft, new ships, and ships authorized for conversion); expansion of public and private plants, including land necessary therefor, without regard to section 3734, Revised Statutes, as amended, and such land, and interests therein, may be acquired and construction prosecuted thereon prior to approval of title by the Attorney General as required by section 355, Revised Statutes, as amended; and procurement of plant equipment, appliances, and machine tools, and installation thereof in public or private plants; [\$294,000,000] \$256,000,000 to remain available until expended. (40 U. S. C.



## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY—Continued

## PROCUREMENT OF ORDNANCE AND AMMUNITION—continued

## Procurement of Ordnance and Ammunition. Navy—Continued

259, 367; 33 U. S. C. 733 and note; Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1957.)

Appropriated 1957, \$294,000,000 Estimate 1958, \$256,000,000

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                                                                                                                           | 1956 actual   | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                                                                                                                             |               |               |               |
| Direct obligations:                                                                                                                                       |               |               |               |
| 1. Ammunition                                                                                                                                             | \$114,332,487 | \$131,987,000 | \$120,750,000 |
| 2. Ordnance equipment                                                                                                                                     | 15,490,253    | 19,964,000    | 13,884,000    |
| 3. Ordnance guided missiles                                                                                                                               | 87,599,027    | 168,049,000   | 205,366,000   |
| Total direct obligations                                                                                                                                  | 217,421,767   | 320,000,000   | 340,000,000   |
| Reimbursable obligations:                                                                                                                                 |               |               |               |
| 1. Ammunition                                                                                                                                             | 53,787,864    | 6,845,000     | 3,300,000     |
| 2. Ordnance equipment                                                                                                                                     | 2,450,733     | 5,459,000     | 1,700,000     |
| 3. Ordnance guided missiles                                                                                                                               | 6,594,616     | 45,696,000    | 45,000,000    |
| Total reimbursable obligations                                                                                                                            | 62,833,213    | 58,000,000    | 50,000,000    |
| Total obligations                                                                                                                                         | 280,254,980   | 378,000,000   | 390,000,000   |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                                                                                                                         |               |               |               |
| Unobligated balance brought forward                                                                                                                       |               | -127,735,487  | -123,487,487  |
| Unobligated balance transferred from "Ordnance and facilities, Navy" (anticipated reimbursements to be earned from military assistance fund reservations) | -64,733,038   |               |               |
| Unobligated balance transferred to "Ordnance and facilities, Navy" (anticipated reimbursements to be earned from military assistance fund reservations)   |               | 1,000,000     |               |
| Advances and reimbursements from other accounts:                                                                                                          |               |               |               |
| Deliveries of materiel common to United States requirements ordered by military assistance in current year                                                |               | -1,432,000    |               |
| All other                                                                                                                                                 | -103,240,761  | -59,000,000   | -50,000,000   |
| Anticipated reimbursements for future year deliveries of materiel common to United States requirements ordered by military assistance in current year     | -3,688,230    | -20,320,000   |               |
| Unobligated balance carried forward                                                                                                                       | 127,735,487   | 123,487,487   | 39,487,487    |
| Appropriation                                                                                                                                             | 185,842,000   | 294,000,000   | 256,000,000   |
| Reappropriation                                                                                                                                           | 50,486,438    |               |               |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

1. *Ammunition.*—Provides for the procurement of aircraft, gun, and antisubmarine ammunition, mines, torpedoes, and other munitions to support naval forces, including facilities and related costs.

2. *Ordnance equipment.*—Provides for the procurement of aviation, shipboard, underwater, and shore-based ordnance equipment, not otherwise provided, to support naval forces, including facilities and related costs.

3. *Ordnance guided missiles.*—Provides for procurement, including facilities and related costs, of guided and ballistic missiles assigned to the Bureau of Ordnance for the naval forces, and of auxiliary equipment for control, handling, checkout, servicing, and testing.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                     | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY</b>       |             |               |               |
| Total number of permanent positions | 6,176       | 5,012         | 5,086         |
| Average number of all employees     | 5,410       | 4,600         | 4,645         |
| Number of employees at end of year  | 4,220       | 4,436         | 4,673         |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

|                                                                          | 1956 actual  | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY—continued</b>                                  |              |               |               |
| Average salaries and grades:                                             |              |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                                                 |              |               |               |
| Average salary                                                           | \$4,937      | \$5,018       | \$5,020       |
| Average grade                                                            | GS-7.1       | GS-7.2        | GS-7.2        |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary                                       | \$4,136      | \$4,125       | \$4,114       |
| Personal service obligations:                                            |              |               |               |
| Permanent positions                                                      | \$23,626,202 | \$20,551,000  | \$20,675,000  |
| Regular pay above 52-week base                                           | 90,483       |               | 80,000        |
| Payment above basic rates                                                | 371,325      | 370,000       | 370,000       |
| Total personal service obligations                                       | 24,088,010   | 20,921,000    | 21,125,000    |
| Direct obligations:                                                      |              |               |               |
| 01 Personal services                                                     | 23,549,856   | 20,438,000    | 20,698,000    |
| 03 Transportation of things                                              | 4,969,939    | 4,995,000     | 4,500,000     |
| 07 Other contractual services                                            | 3,869,650    | 1,973,579     | 3,091,000     |
| 08 Supplies and materials                                                | 151,074,174  | 261,007,311   | 265,241,313   |
| 09 Equipment                                                             | 33,805,621   | 31,563,523    | 44,226,000    |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions: Contribution to retirement fund |              |               | 2,242,000     |
| 15 Taxes and assessments                                                 | 1,948        | 1,666         | 1,687         |
| Total direct obligations                                                 | 217,271,188  | 319,979,079   | 340,000,000   |
| Reimbursable obligations:                                                |              |               |               |
| 01 Personal services                                                     | 538,154      | 483,000       | 427,000       |
| 08 Supplies and materials                                                | 55,700,443   | 52,058,000    | 47,845,523    |
| 09 Equipment                                                             | 6,594,616    | 5,459,000     | 1,700,000     |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions: Contribution to retirement fund |              |               | 27,477        |
| Total reimbursable obligations                                           | 62,833,213   | 58,000,000    | 50,000,000    |
| Total, Department of the Navy                                            | 280,104,401  | 377,979,079   | 390,000,000   |
| <b>ALLOCATION TO ATOMIC ENERGY COMMISSION</b>                            |              |               |               |
| 07 Other contractual services                                            | 80,000       |               |               |
| <b>ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE</b>                              |              |               |               |
| 07 Other contractual services                                            | 70,579       | 20,921        |               |
| Total obligations                                                        | 280,254,980  | 378,000,000   | 390,000,000   |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                                                                                                                                           | 1956 actual   | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>                                                                                                                    |               |               |               |
| Appropriation                                                                                                                                             | \$185,842,000 | \$294,000,000 | \$256,000,000 |
| Reappropriation                                                                                                                                           | 50,486,438    |               |               |
| Balance brought forward:                                                                                                                                  |               |               |               |
| Unobligated                                                                                                                                               |               | 127,735,487   | 123,487,487   |
| Obligated                                                                                                                                                 |               | 359,086,248   | 441,344,592   |
| Obligated balance transferred from "Ordnance and facilities, Navy" (69 Stat. 309)                                                                         | 511,411,712   |               |               |
| Unobligated balance transferred from "Ordnance and facilities, Navy" (anticipated reimbursements to be earned from military assistance fund reservations) | 64,733,038    |               |               |
| Unobligated balance transferred to "Ordnance and facilities, Navy" (anticipated reimbursements to be earned from military assistance fund reservations)   |               | -1,000,000    |               |
| Anticipated reimbursements for future year deliveries of materiel common to United States requirements ordered by military assistance in current year     | 3,688,230     | 20,320,000    |               |
| Deliveries of materiel common to United States requirements ordered by military assistance in prior years                                                 | -37,111,612   | -10,309,656   | -21,050,000   |
| Total budget authorizations available                                                                                                                     | 779,049,806   | 789,832,079   | 799,782,079   |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>                                                                                                                          |               |               |               |
| Expenditures—                                                                                                                                             |               |               |               |
| Out of current authorizations                                                                                                                             | 292,228,071   | 30,000,000    | 38,000,000    |
| Out of prior authorizations                                                                                                                               |               | 195,000,000   | 262,000,000   |
| Total expenditures                                                                                                                                        | 292,228,071   | 225,000,000   | 300,000,000   |
| Balance carried forward:                                                                                                                                  |               |               |               |
| Unobligated                                                                                                                                               | 127,735,487   | 123,487,487   | 39,487,487    |
| Obligated                                                                                                                                                 | 359,086,248   | 441,344,592   | 460,294,592   |
| Total expenditures and balances                                                                                                                           | 779,049,806   | 789,832,079   | 799,782,079   |

## ORDNANCE AND FACILITIES

## Ordnance and Facilities, Navy

For expenses necessary for inspection, testing, modification, alteration, preservation, and handling of ordnance and ammunition; maintenance of ordnance (except installation, maintenance, and removal of ships' ordnance, and line maintenance of ordnance installed in aircraft); maintenance and operation of ordnance facilities; procurement of equipment, supplies, special clothing and services; procurement of plant equipment, appliances, and machine tools, and installation thereof in naval plants; lease of facilities; industrial mobilization; and departmental salaries; [\$163,680,000] \$167,000,000. (31 U. S. C. 638; Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1957.)

Appropriated 1957, \$163,680,000 Estimate 1958, \$167,000,000

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                                                                                            | 1956 actual   | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                                                                                              |               |               |               |
| Direct obligations:                                                                                                        |               |               |               |
| 1. Maintenance of ordnance and ammunition                                                                                  | \$117,882,560 | \$109,457,000 | \$108,569,000 |
| 2. Maintenance and operation of facilities                                                                                 | 37,503,849    | 37,369,000    | 39,747,000    |
| 3. Improvements and alterations to facilities                                                                              | 6,358,476     | 6,370,000     | 7,652,000     |
| 4. Departmental administration                                                                                             | 10,086,634    | 10,484,000    | 11,032,000    |
| Total direct obligations                                                                                                   | 171,831,519   | 163,680,000   | 167,000,000   |
| Reimbursable obligations:                                                                                                  |               |               |               |
| 1. Maintenance of ordnance and ammunition                                                                                  | 6,871,272     | 6,571,000     | 6,220,000     |
| 2. Maintenance and operation of facilities                                                                                 | 732,471       | 500,000       | 600,000       |
| 3. Improvements and alterations to facilities                                                                              | 383,434       | 200,000       | 200,000       |
| 4. Departmental administration                                                                                             | 140,820       | 20,000        | 20,000        |
| Total reimbursable obligations                                                                                             | 8,127,997     | 7,291,000     | 7,040,000     |
| Total obligations                                                                                                          | 179,959,516   | 170,971,000   | 174,040,000   |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                                                                                          |               |               |               |
| Unobligated balance brought forward (69 Stat. 438)                                                                         | -64,100,162   |               |               |
| Unobligated balance (anticipated reimbursements to be earned from military assistance fund reservations) transferred to—   |               |               |               |
| “Procurement of ordnance and ammunition, Navy”                                                                             | 64,733,038    |               |               |
| “Civil engineering, Navy”                                                                                                  | 881,298       |               |               |
| “Service-wide supply and finance, Navy”                                                                                    | 69,663        |               |               |
| Unobligated balance (anticipated reimbursements to be earned from military assistance fund reservations) transferred from— |               |               |               |
| “Navy personnel, general expenses”                                                                                         | -6,600        |               |               |
| “Aircraft and related procurement, Navy”                                                                                   | -1,100        |               |               |
| “Shipbuilding and conversion, Navy”                                                                                        | -674,193      |               |               |
| “Procurement of ordnance and ammunition, Navy”                                                                             |               | -1,000,000    |               |
| Advances and reimbursements from other accounts                                                                            | -9,029,941    | -6,291,000    | -7,040,000    |
| Unobligated balance no longer available                                                                                    | 9,057,481     |               |               |
| Appropriation (adjusted)                                                                                                   | 180,889,000   | 163,680,000   | 167,000,000   |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

1. *Maintenance of ordnance and ammunition.*—This covers improvement, modernization, maintenance, and renovation of ordnance equipment and ammunition, maintenance of reserve plants, inspection, proofing and testing, transportation, and support of the standardization and specification programs in the field of naval ordnance.

2. *Maintenance and operation of facilities.*—This provides for routine maintenance and operation of 61 ordnance installations.

3. *Improvements and alterations to facilities.*—This includes major repairs, alterations, and improvement of facilities and replacement of major station equipment.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                                          | 1956 actual  | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY</b>                                            |              |               |               |
| Total number of permanent positions                                      | 19,135       | 18,936        | 19,049        |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions                              | 78           | 77            | 79            |
| Average number of all employees                                          | 18,715       | 17,338        | 17,326        |
| Number of employees at end of year                                       | 17,131       | 17,412        | 17,150        |
| Average salaries and grades:                                             |              |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                                                 |              |               |               |
| Average salary                                                           | \$4,937      | \$5,018       | \$5,020       |
| Average grade                                                            | GS-7.1       | GS-7.2        | GS-7.2        |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary                                       | \$4,136      | \$4,125       | \$4,114       |
| Personal service obligations:                                            |              |               |               |
| Permanent positions                                                      | \$81,776,768 | \$76,259,000  | \$76,165,000  |
| Positions other than permanent                                           | 1,093,829    | 350,000       | 350,000       |
| Regular pay above 52-week base                                           | 313,319      |               | 300,000       |
| Payment above basic rates                                                | 2,332,240    | 2,142,000     | 2,061,000     |
| Total personal service obligations                                       | 85,516,156   | 78,751,000    | 78,876,000    |
| Direct obligations:                                                      |              |               |               |
| 01 Personal services                                                     | 83,089,162   | 76,324,000    | 76,449,000    |
| 02 Travel                                                                | 1,044,089    | 1,038,500     | 1,077,000     |
| 03 Transportation of things                                              | 12,951,690   | 13,389,000    | 13,350,000    |
| 04 Communication services                                                | 385,434      | 417,000       | 432,000       |
| 05 Rents and utility services                                            | 1,658,687    | 1,598,000     | 1,987,000     |
| 06 Printing and reproduction                                             | 734,168      | 734,000       | 749,000       |
| 07 Other contractual services                                            | 3,861,012    | 3,959,000     | 4,134,000     |
| 08 Supplies and materials                                                | 45,910,518   | 45,438,200    | 43,320,000    |
| 09 Equipment                                                             | 20,411,839   | 19,122,000    | 19,352,000    |
| 10 Lands and structures                                                  | 1,342,899    | 1,172,000     | 568,000       |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions: Contribution to retirement fund |              |               | 4,592,000     |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities                                      | 114,088      | 171,000       | 171,000       |
| 15 Taxes and assessments                                                 | 319,599      | 317,300       | 819,000       |
| Total direct obligations                                                 | 171,823,185  | 163,680,000   | 167,000,000   |
| Reimbursable obligations:                                                |              |               |               |
| 01 Personal services                                                     | 2,426,994    | 2,427,000     | 2,427,000     |
| 02 Travel                                                                | 20,000       |               |               |
| 05 Rents and utility services                                            | 236,000      | 236,000       | 236,000       |
| 06 Printing and reproduction                                             | 110,561      |               |               |
| 08 Supplies and materials                                                | 5,331,008    | 4,188,000     | 3,780,000     |
| 09 Equipment                                                             | 3,434        | 440,000       | 440,000       |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions: Contribution to retirement fund |              |               | 157,000       |
| Total reimbursable obligations                                           | 8,127,997    | 7,291,000     | 7,040,000     |
| Total, Department of the Navy                                            | 179,951,182  | 170,971,000   | 174,040,000   |
| <b>ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE</b>                              |              |               |               |
| Total number of permanent positions                                      | 2            |               |               |
| Average number of all employees                                          | 1            |               |               |
| Average salaries and grades:                                             |              |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                                                 |              |               |               |
| Average salary                                                           | \$4,932      |               |               |
| Average grade                                                            | GS-6.4       |               |               |
| 01 Personal services                                                     | \$7,409      |               |               |
| 02 Travel                                                                | 894          |               |               |
| 07 Other contractual services                                            | 24           |               |               |
| 15 Taxes and assessments                                                 | 7            |               |               |
| Total, Department of Commerce                                            | 8,334        |               |               |
| Total obligations                                                        | 179,959,516  | 170,971,000   | 174,040,000   |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE                                                                                            |               |               |               |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| Appropriation                                                                                                              | \$182,889,000 | \$163,680,000 | \$167,000,000 |
| Transferred to “Emergency fund, Department of Defense,” (69 Stat. 302)                                                     | -2,000,000    |               |               |
| Adjusted appropriation                                                                                                     | 180,889,000   | 163,680,000   | 167,000,000   |
| Balance brought forward:                                                                                                   |               |               |               |
| Unobligated (69 Stat. 438)                                                                                                 | 64,100,162    |               |               |
| Obligated                                                                                                                  | 553,150,974   | 57,224,843    | 74,154,843    |
| Unobligated balance (anticipated reimbursements to be earned from military assistance fund reservations) transferred from— |               |               |               |
| “Navy personnel, general expenses”                                                                                         | 6,600         |               |               |
| “Aircraft and related procurement, Navy”                                                                                   | 1,100         |               |               |
| “Shipbuilding and conversion, Navy”                                                                                        | 674,193       |               |               |
| “Procurement of ordnance and ammunition, Navy”                                                                             |               | 1,000,000     |               |
| Deliveries of materiel common to United States requirements ordered by military assistance in prior years                  | 1,651,944     | -1,750,000    |               |

<sup>1</sup> Adjustment of prior year deliveries.



## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY—Continued

## ORDNANCE AND FACILITIES—continued

## Ordnance and Facilities, Navy—Continued

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—continued

|                                                                                                                          | 1956 actual  | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE—CON.</b>                                                                              |              |               |               |
| Increase in prior year obligations.....                                                                                  | \$14,996,377 |               |               |
| Restored from certified claims account.....                                                                              |              | \$33,000,000  |               |
| Total budget authorizations available.....                                                                               | 815,470,350  | 253,154,843   | \$241,154,843 |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>                                                                                         |              |               |               |
| Expenditures—                                                                                                            |              |               |               |
| Out of current authorizations.....                                                                                       | 125,915,640  | 120,000,000   | 122,135,000   |
| Out of prior authorizations.....                                                                                         | 44,427,467   | 59,000,000    | 43,865,000    |
| Total expenditures.....                                                                                                  | 170,343,107  | 179,000,000   | 166,000,000   |
| Unobligated balance (anticipated reimbursements to be earned from military assistance fund reservations) transferred to— |              |               |               |
| “Procurement of ordnance and ammunition, Navy”.....                                                                      | 64,733,038   |               |               |
| “Civil engineering, Navy”.....                                                                                           | 881,298      |               |               |
| “Service-wide supply and finance, Navy”.....                                                                             | 69,663       |               |               |
| Obligated balance transferred to “Procurement of ordnance and ammunition, Navy” (69 Stat. 309).....                      | 511,411,712  |               |               |
| Balance no longer available:                                                                                             |              |               |               |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation).....                                                                               | 9,057,481    |               |               |
| Other.....                                                                                                               | 1,749,208    |               |               |
| Obligated balance carried forward.....                                                                                   | 57,224,843   | 74,154,843    | 75,154,843    |
| Total expenditures and balances.....                                                                                     | 815,470,350  | 253,154,843   | 241,154,843   |

## MEDICAL CARE

## Medical Care, Navy

For expenses necessary for maintenance and operation of naval hospitals, medical centers, clinics, schools, and other medical activities; technical medical support of the supply system and other naval activities; procurement of ambulances, medical and dental supplies, equipment and services; instruction of medical personnel in naval hospitals, naval schools, and civilian schools; [industrial mobilization;] care of the dead; and departmental salaries; **[\$61,323,000]** \$87,200,000. (24 U. S. C. 14a, 15, 34, 35; 10 U. S. C. 6201; Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1957.)

Appropriated 1957, **\$61,323,000** Estimate 1958, **\$87,200,000**

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                                       | 1956 actual       | 1957 estimate     | 1958 estimate     |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                                         |                   |                   |                   |
| 1. Maintenance and operation of medical treatment facilities.....     | \$40,764,469      | \$37,551,000      | \$35,397,000      |
| 2. Education and training.....                                        | 3,213,792         | 3,561,000         | 3,561,000         |
| 3. Medical services, supplies, and equipment at other facilities..... | 8,162,136         | 10,471,000        | 10,395,000        |
| 4. Nonrecurring procurement of services, supplies, and equipment..... | 2,421,701         | 2,007,000         | 2,311,000         |
| 5. Medical material support.....                                      | 1,125,652         | 1,112,000         | 157,000           |
| 6. Medical care in nonnaval facilities.....                           | 2,668,693         | 3,214,000         | 31,873,000        |
| 7. Care of the dead.....                                              | 751,650           | 901,000           | 850,000           |
| 8. Departmental administration.....                                   | 2,470,391         | 2,506,000         | 2,656,000         |
| Total obligations.....                                                | 61,578,484        | 61,323,000        | 87,200,000        |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                                     |                   |                   |                   |
| Unobligated balance no longer available.....                          | 916,072           |                   |                   |
| <b>Appropriation.....</b>                                             | <b>62,494,556</b> | <b>61,323,000</b> | <b>87,200,000</b> |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

1. *Maintenance and operation of medical treatment facilities.*—This provides for the maintenance and operation of hospitals, dispensaries, dental clinics, and other medical facilities under the management control of the Bureau of Medicine and Surgery as follows:

## MEDICAL FACILITIES AND PATIENTS

|                                                                 | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Hospitals:</b>                                               |             |               |               |
| Continental United States.....                                  | 25          | 25            | 25            |
| Extracontinental.....                                           | 3           | 3             | 3             |
| Dispensaries, dental clinics, and other medical facilities..... | 34          | 33            | 32            |
| <b>Patients in naval hospitals:</b>                             |             |               |               |
| Navy and Marine Corps.....                                      | 9,287       | 9,198         | 9,167         |
| Army and Air Force.....                                         | 938         | 943           | 964           |
| Military dependents.....                                        | 1,730       | 1,825         | 1,829         |
| Veterans, retired and other.....                                | 1,179       | 1,234         | 1,240         |
| Total average daily occupied beds.....                          | 13,134      | 13,200        | 13,200        |

2. *Education and training.*—Provision is made for education and training of military personnel in medical specialties in medical department schools, hospitals, and civilian institutions. The increase in the number training in naval hospitals and other medical facilities results from an expanded program to train the required specialists and enlisted personnel not previously available.

## MEDICAL PERSONNEL IN TRAINING

|                                                      | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| In medical department schools.....                   | 8,018       | 8,540         | 8,258         |
| In naval hospitals and other medical facilities..... | 1,004       | 1,841         | 1,844         |
| In civilian institutions.....                        | 1,096       | 1,254         | 1,257         |
| Total.....                                           | 10,118      | 11,635        | 11,359        |

3. *Medical services, supplies, and equipment at other facilities.*—This provides technical support for all medical care aboard ships. It provides also for medical care in naval facilities of military personnel and their dependents at shore activities not under the management control of the Bureau of Medicine and Surgery.

4. *Nonrecurring procurement of services, supplies, and equipment.*—This provides for procurement requirements of medical and dental supplies and equipment of a nonrecurring nature, including initial outfits for ships and stations; major repairs and improvements at naval hospitals; vehicles, construction and weight handling, and materials handling equipment; mobilization readiness material; and other special programs.

5. *Medical material support.*—Provision is made for technical medical material support functions.

6. *Medical care in nonnaval facilities.*—This provides for medical care of Navy and Marine Corps personnel and their dependents in other than naval facilities where Navy medical facilities are not available. The large increase in cost for fiscal year 1958 is attributable primarily to implementation of the Dependents' Medical Care Act approved June 7, 1956. This also accounts for the increased number of patients shown below and will result in a later transmission of a supplemental which appears at the end of this chapter.

## PATIENTS IN NONNAVAL FACILITIES

|                                                        | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Active duty and retired in nonnaval facilities:</b> |             |               |               |
| Army hospitals.....                                    | 375         | 379           | 396           |
| Air Force hospitals.....                               | 109         | 115           | 129           |
| Other Federal hospitals.....                           | 95          | 103           | 109           |
| Civilian hospitals.....                                | 40          | 43            | 43            |
| Subtotal active duty and retired.....                  | 619         | 640           | 677           |
| Military dependents.....                               | 14          | 14            | 1,709         |
| Total.....                                             | 633         | 654           | 2,386         |

7. *Care of the dead.*—This provides care for 1,683 deaths of Navy and Marine Corps personnel which it is estimated will occur in 1958, compared to 1,668 in 1956 and 1,681 estimated for 1957.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                                                    | 1956 actual  | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| Total number of permanent positions.....                                           | 7,740        | 6,582         | 6,544         |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions.....                                   | 1            | 1             | 1             |
| Average number of all employees.....                                               | 7,496        | 6,327         | 6,352         |
| Number of employees at end of year.....                                            | 7,298        | 6,289         | 6,352         |
| Average salaries and grades:                                                       |              |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                                                           |              |               |               |
| Average salary.....                                                                | \$4,078      | \$4,197       | \$4,230       |
| Average grade.....                                                                 | GS-4.3       | GS-4.3        | GS-4.4        |
| Grades established by act of Aug. 1, 1947<br>(5 U. S. C. 476): Average salary..... | \$15,000     | \$15,000      | \$15,000      |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary.....                                            | \$3,949      | \$4,083       | \$4,083       |
| 01 Personal services:                                                              |              |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                                                           | \$29,089,429 | \$25,897,420  | \$25,506,597  |
| Positions other than permanent.....                                                | 4,354        | 4,000         | 4,000         |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....                                                | 112,890      |               | 100,649       |
| Payment above basic rates.....                                                     | 748,755      | 650,580       | 656,754       |
| Total personal services.....                                                       | 29,954,928   | 26,552,000    | 26,268,000    |
| 02 Travel.....                                                                     | 419,020      | 531,000       | 563,000       |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                                                   | 83,859       | 168,000       | 191,000       |
| 04 Communication services.....                                                     | 437,395      | 325,000       | 359,000       |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....                                                 | 1,744,540    | 1,183,000     | 1,356,000     |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                                                  | 463,395      | 358,000       | 381,000       |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                                                 | 6,630,095    | 13,314,000    | 34,484,000    |
| Services performed by other agencies.....                                          | 3,178,347    | 6,876,000     | 7,981,000     |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                                                     | 16,107,036   | 19,380,000    | 11,033,000    |
| 09 Equipment.....                                                                  | 2,811,726    | 1,890,000     | 3,078,000     |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....                                       | 6,898        | 6,000         | 6,000         |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....                                               |              |               | 1,759,000     |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                                                      | 33,337       | 31,000        | 32,000        |
| Subtotal.....                                                                      | 61,870,576   | 61,614,000    | 87,491,000    |
| Deduct charges for subsistence.....                                                | 292,092      | 291,000       | 291,000       |
| Total obligations.....                                                             | 61,578,484   | 61,323,000    | 87,200,000    |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE             |              |              |              |
|---------------------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| Appropriation.....                          | \$62,494,556 | \$61,323,000 | \$87,200,000 |
| Obligated balance brought forward.....      | 5,901,814    | 3,240,261    | 4,042,000    |
| Increase in prior year obligations.....     |              | 477,009      |              |
| Restored from certified claims account..... |              | 25,000       |              |
| Total budget authorizations available.....  | 68,396,370   | 65,065,261   | 91,242,000   |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                   |              |              |              |
| Expenditures—                               |              |              |              |
| Out of current authorizations.....          | 58,725,837   | 57,900,000   | 80,000,000   |
| Out of prior authorizations.....            | 4,744,178    | 3,100,000    | 4,000,000    |
| Total expenditures.....                     | 63,470,015   | 61,000,000   | 84,000,000   |
| Balance no longer available:                |              |              |              |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation).....  | 916,072      |              |              |
| Other.....                                  | 770,022      | 23,261       |              |
| Obligated balance carried forward.....      | 3,240,261    | 4,042,000    | 7,242,000    |
| Total expenditures and balances.....        | 68,396,370   | 65,065,261   | 91,242,000   |

## CIVIL ENGINEERING

## Civil Engineering, Navy

For expenses necessary for maintenance and operation of district public works offices, public works centers, construction battalion centers, defense housing projects, other civil engineering facilities, and shore activities not otherwise provided for; procurement of services, supplies, and equipment for the foregoing activities; purchase [and] of not to exceed two thousand and forty passenger motor vehicles, of which nineteen hundred and fifty-one shall be for replacement only (including eight and fifteen at not to exceed \$3,000 and \$2,400 each); hire of passenger motor vehicles; engineering services; industrial mobilization; and departmental salaries: [\$129,600,000] \$138,000,000. (5 U. S. C. 78; 10 U. S. C. 5031; 10 U. S. C. 7212; 42 U. S. C. 1501-5; Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1957.)

Appropriated 1957, \$129,600,000 Estimate 1958, \$138,000,000

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                           | 1956 actual  | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| Program by activities:                                    |              |               |               |
| Direct obligations:                                       |              |               |               |
| 1. Engineering services.....                              | \$17,259,171 | \$17,129,000  | \$18,397,000  |
| 2. Maintenance and operation of shore establishments..... | 82,904,301   | 89,145,000    | 95,386,000    |
| 3. Special procurement.....                               | 5,930,740    | 8,720,000     | 9,398,000     |
| 4. Construction battalion support.....                    | 7,472,158    | 7,771,000     | 8,519,000     |
| 5. Departmental administration.....                       | 5,706,330    | 5,729,000     | 6,300,000     |
| Total direct obligations.....                             | 119,272,700  | 128,494,000   | 138,000,000   |

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING—continued

|                                                                                                                                                                      | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Program by activities—Continued                                                                                                                                      |             |               |               |
| Reimbursable obligations:                                                                                                                                            |             |               |               |
| 1. Engineering services.....                                                                                                                                         | \$261,940   | \$300,000     | \$300,000     |
| 2. Maintenance and operation of shore establishments.....                                                                                                            | 14,965,017  | 17,000,000    | 20,000,000    |
| 3. Special procurement.....                                                                                                                                          | 13,744,316  | 21,452,000    | 26,500,000    |
| 4. Construction battalion support.....                                                                                                                               | 3,429,510   | 2,618,000     | 540,000       |
| Total reimbursable obligations.....                                                                                                                                  | 32,400,783  | 41,370,000    | 47,340,00     |
| Total obligations.....                                                                                                                                               | 151,673,483 | 169,864,000   | 185,340,000   |
| Financing:                                                                                                                                                           |             |               |               |
| Unobligated balance brought forward (69 Stat. 438).....                                                                                                              | -454,907    | -2,432,442    | -3,854,000    |
| Unobligated balance transferred to "Service-wide supply and finance, Navy" (anticipated reimbursements to be earned from military assistance fund reservations)..... | 4,083       |               |               |
| Unobligated balance (anticipated reimbursements to be earned from military assistance fund reservations) transferred from—                                           |             |               |               |
| "Navy personnel, general expenses".....                                                                                                                              | -239,334    | -258,142      |               |
| "Shipbuilding and conversion, Navy".....                                                                                                                             | -672,962    |               |               |
| "Ordnance and facilities, Navy".....                                                                                                                                 | -881,298    |               |               |
| Advances and reimbursements from other accounts:                                                                                                                     |             |               |               |
| Deliveries of materiel common to United States requirements ordered by military assistance in current year.....                                                      |             | -173,000      |               |
| All other.....                                                                                                                                                       | -33,525,738 | -39,200,000   | -43,822,000   |
| Reimbursements from non-Federal sources (41 U. S. C. 231 (c)).....                                                                                                   | -966,308    | -718,000      |               |
| Anticipated reimbursements for future year deliveries of materiel common to United States requirements ordered by military assistance in current year                |             | -2,454,000    |               |
| Unobligated balance carried forward (69 Stat. 438).....                                                                                                              | 2,432,442   | 3,854,000     | 336,000       |
| Unobligated balance no longer available.....                                                                                                                         | 2,700,239   | 1,117,584     |               |
| Appropriation.....                                                                                                                                                   | 120,069,700 | 129,600,000   | 138,000,000   |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

1. *Engineering services.*—Engineering services and technical assistance are furnished for the Naval Shore Establishment.

2. *Maintenance and operation of shore establishments.*—This provides for the maintenance and operation of public works centers, construction battalion centers, public works departments of naval stations, and units of defense and other rental housing, including off-station public quarters.

3. *Special procurement.*—This includes passenger-carrying vehicles for the Navy, exclusive of Marine Corps; advance base component material and equipment; warfare defense material and equipment; and specialized items of engineering equipment.

4. *Construction battalion support.*—This includes procurement of equipment and material for construction battalion units and their operating support.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                          | 1956 actual  | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY                   |              |               |               |
| Total number of permanent positions..... | 19,426       | 18,623        | 18,702        |
| Average number of all employees.....     | 17,459       | 17,661        | 16,763        |
| Number of employees at end of year.....  | 18,007       | 17,740        | 17,197        |
| Average salaries and grades:             |              |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                 |              |               |               |
| Average salary.....                      | \$5,220      | \$5,245       | \$5,270       |
| Average grade.....                       | GS-6.9       | GS-6.9        | GS-6.9        |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary.....  | \$3,763      | \$3,787       | \$3,799       |
| Personal service obligations:            |              |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                 | \$75,546,676 | \$77,129,324  | \$74,158,995  |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....      | 318,156      |               | 347,567       |
| Payment above basic rates.....           | 2,421,356    | 2,476,676     | 2,477,438     |
| Total personal service obligations.....  | 78,286,188   | 79,606,000    | 76,984,000    |



## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY—Continued

## CIVIL ENGINEERING—continued

## Civil Engineering, Navy—Continued

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

|                                                                          | 1956 actual  | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY—continued</b>                                  |              |               |               |
| Direct obligations:                                                      |              |               |               |
| 01 Personal services                                                     | \$74,314,358 | \$75,779,000  | \$73,151,000  |
| 02 Travel                                                                | 975,971      | 3,087,000     | 4,013,000     |
| 03 Transportation of things                                              | 2,811,863    | 2,762,000     | 2,743,000     |
| 04 Communication services                                                | 574,467      | 571,000       | 582,000       |
| 05 Rents and utility services                                            | 3,631,123    | 4,189,000     | 4,044,000     |
| 06 Printing and reproduction                                             | 689,229      | 1,007,000     | 861,000       |
| 07 Other contractual services                                            | 10,666,375   | 10,376,000    | 11,997,000    |
| 08 Supplies and materials                                                | 16,724,033   | 18,808,000    | 17,409,000    |
| 09 Equipment                                                             | 8,743,801    | 10,908,000    | 18,689,000    |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions: Contribution to retirement fund |              |               | 4,413,000     |
| 15 Taxes and assessments                                                 | 102,715      | 107,000       | 98,000        |
| Total direct obligations                                                 | 119,233,935  | 128,494,000   | 138,000,000   |
| Reimbursable obligations:                                                |              |               |               |
| 01 Personal services                                                     | 3,971,830    | 3,827,000     | 3,833,000     |
| 05 Rents and utility services                                            | 3,113,302    | 4,765,000     | 5,972,000     |
| 07 Other contractual services                                            | 3,173,755    | 1,482,000     | 2,422,000     |
| 08 Supplies and material                                                 | 4,968,070    | 7,226,000     | 8,073,000     |
| 09 Equipment                                                             | 17,173,826   | 24,070,000    | 26,800,000    |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions: Contribution to retirement fund |              |               | 240,000       |
| Total reimbursable obligations                                           | 32,400,783   | 41,370,000    | 47,340,000    |
| Total, Department of the Navy                                            | 151,634,718  | 169,864,000   | 185,340,000   |
| <b>ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR</b>                          |              |               |               |
| Total number of permanent positions                                      | 3            |               |               |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions                              | 1            |               |               |
| Average number of all employees                                          | 4            |               |               |
| Number of employees at end of year                                       | 3            |               |               |
| Average salaries and grades:                                             |              |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                                                 |              |               |               |
| Average salary                                                           | \$5,532      |               |               |
| Average grade                                                            | GS-7.6       |               |               |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary                                       | \$4,225      |               |               |
| 01 Personal services:                                                    |              |               |               |
| Permanent positions                                                      | \$14,817     |               |               |
| Positions other than permanent                                           | 498          |               |               |
| Regular pay above 52-week base                                           | 59           |               |               |
| Payment above basic rates                                                | 147          |               |               |
| Total personal services                                                  | 15,521       |               |               |
| 02 Travel                                                                | 96           |               |               |
| 03 Transportation of things                                              | 1,850        |               |               |
| 04 Communication services                                                | 1,083        |               |               |
| 05 Rents and utility services                                            | 327          |               |               |
| 07 Other contractual services                                            | 17,866       |               |               |
| 08 Supplies and materials                                                | 2,006        |               |               |
| 15 Taxes and assessments                                                 | 16           |               |               |
| Total, Department of the Interior                                        | 38,765       |               |               |
| Total obligations                                                        | 151,673,483  | 169,864,000   | 185,340,000   |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE                                                                                                                                 |               |               |               |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| Appropriation                                                                                                                                                   | \$120,069,700 | \$129,600,000 | \$138,000,000 |
| Balance brought forward:                                                                                                                                        |               |               |               |
| Unobligated (69 Stat. 438)                                                                                                                                      | 454,907       | 2,432,442     | 3,854,000     |
| Obligated                                                                                                                                                       | 7,537,529     | 28,572,776    | 35,482,416    |
| Unobligated balance transferred to "Service-wide supply and finance, Navy" (anticipated reimbursements to be earned from military assistance fund reservations) | -4,083        |               |               |
| Unobligated balance (anticipated reimbursements to be earned from military assistance fund reservations) transferred from—                                      |               |               |               |
| "Navy personnel, general expenses"                                                                                                                              | 239,334       | 258,142       |               |
| "Shipbuilding and conversion, Navy"                                                                                                                             | 672,962       |               |               |
| "Ordnance and facilities, Navy"                                                                                                                                 | 881,298       |               |               |
| Anticipated reimbursements for future year deliveries of materiel common to United States requirements ordered by military assistance in current year           |               | 2,454,000     |               |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—continued

|                                                                                                          | 1956 actual            | 1957 estimate          | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|---------------|
| <b>RUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE—con.</b>                                                              |                        |                        |               |
| Deliveries of materiel common to United States requirements ordered by military assistance in prior year | <sup>1</sup> \$188,024 | -\$1,290,584           | -\$3,518,000  |
| Increase in prior year obligations                                                                       | 4,420,923              | 1,223,177              |               |
| Restored from certified claims account                                                                   |                        | 204,047                |               |
| Total budget authorizations available                                                                    | 134,460,594            | 163,454,000            | 173,818,416   |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>                                                                         |                        |                        |               |
| Expenditures—                                                                                            |                        |                        |               |
| Out of current authorization                                                                             | 92,755,355             | 100,000,000            | 106,000,000   |
| Out of prior authorization                                                                               | 12,650,318             | 23,000,000             | 28,000,000    |
| Total expenditures                                                                                       | 105,405,673            | 123,000,000            | 134,000,000   |
| Balance no longer available:                                                                             |                        |                        |               |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation)                                                                    | 2,700,239              | <sup>1</sup> 1,117,584 |               |
| Other                                                                                                    | -4,650,536             |                        |               |
| Balance carried forward:                                                                                 |                        |                        |               |
| Unobligated (69 Stat. 438)                                                                               | 2,432,442              | 3,854,000              | 336,000       |
| Obligated                                                                                                | 28,572,776             | 35,482,416             | 39,482,416    |
| Total expenditures and balances                                                                          | 134,460,594            | 163,454,000            | 173,818,416   |

<sup>1</sup> Adjustment of prior year deliveries.

## MILITARY CONSTRUCTION, NAVAL RESERVE FORCES

## Military Construction, Naval Reserve Forces

For construction, acquisition, expansion, rehabilitation, and conversion of facilities for the training and administration of the reserve components of the Navy and Marine Corps, including contributions therefor, as authorized by [the Act of September 11, 1950 (64 Stat. 829)] sections 2231-2237 of title 10, *United States Code*, as amended, without regard to section 3734, Revised Statutes, as amended, and land and interests therein may be acquired and construction prosecuted thereon prior to the approval of title by the Attorney General as required by section 355, Revised Statutes, as amended; [\$9,704,000] \$10,000,000, to remain available until expended. (40 U. S. C. 259, 267; 10 U. S. C. 2231-37; *Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, \$9,704,000

Estimate 1958, \$10,000,000

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                     | 1956 actual  | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>       |              |               |               |
| 1. Aviation facilities              | \$10,100,819 | \$13,000,000  | \$9,000,000   |
| 2. Naval surface facilities         | 2,433,806    | 4,000,000     | 3,000,000     |
| 3. Marine ground facilities         | 1,826,797    | 3,000,000     | 2,000,000     |
| Total obligations                   | 14,361,422   | 20,000,000    | 14,000,000    |
| <b>Financing:</b>                   |              |               |               |
| Unobligated balance brought forward | -21,696,723  | -35,396,701   | -25,100,701   |
| Unobligated balance carried forward | 35,396,701   | 25,100,701    | 21,100,701    |
| Appropriation                       | 28,061,400   | 9,704,000     | 10,000,000    |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

This appropriation provides funds for the construction of training centers and stations for fleet, ground, and aviation units of the Naval and Marine Corps Reserve with provision for joint use with the Reserve forces of the other services. These facilities are being designed to keep step with the Reserve personnel buildup and modern training techniques. The requirements for Naval Reserve air stations includes such items as airfield pavement, administrative facilities, barracks, maintenance, repair and storage facilities. The requirements for Naval and Marine Corps Reserve facilities provide mostly for the construction or purchase of training centers for established units utilizing inadequate buildings.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                 | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY</b>                   |             |               |               |
| Total number of permanent positions.....        | 87          | 99            | 92            |
| Average number of all employees.....            | 75          | 85            | 85            |
| Number of employees at end of year.....         | 75          | 87            | 83            |
| <b>Average salaries and grades:</b>             |             |               |               |
| <b>General schedule grades:</b>                 |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                             | \$5,220     | \$5,245       | \$5,270       |
| Average grade.....                              | GS-6.9      | GS-6.9        | OS-6.9        |
| <b>01 Personal services:</b>                    |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                        | \$368,738   | \$466,924     | \$478,921     |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....             | 1,418       | 1,842         | 1,842         |
| Payment above basic rates.....                  | 45,759      | 30,854        | 29,728        |
| Total personal services.....                    | 415,915     | 497,778       | 510,491       |
| <b>02 Travel.....</b>                           | 15,319      | 17,000        | 17,000        |
| <b>03 Transportation of things.....</b>         | 4,416       | 6,000         | 6,000         |
| <b>04 Communication services.....</b>           | 2,573       | 3,000         | 7,000         |
| <b>05 Rents and utility services.....</b>       | 1,873       | 2,000         | 2,000         |
| <b>06 Printing and reproduction.....</b>        | 6,562       | 7,000         | 7,000         |
| <b>07 Other contractual services.....</b>       | 54,896      | 60,000        | 60,000        |
| <b>08 Supplies and materials.....</b>           | 97,519      | 105,000       | 100,000       |
| <b>09 Equipment.....</b>                        | 102,018     | 110,000       | 100,000       |
| <b>10 Lands and structures.....</b>             | 13,636,357  | 19,190,639    | 13,166,104    |
| <b>11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:</b> |             |               |               |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....            |             |               | 22,805        |
| <b>15 Taxes and assessments.....</b>            | 1,159       | 1,583         | 1,600         |
| Total, Department of the Navy.....              | 14,338,607  | 20,000,000    | 14,000,000    |
| <b>ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR</b> |             |               |               |
| <b>10 Lands and structures.....</b>             | 17,545      |               |               |
| <b>ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY</b>     |             |               |               |
| <b>02 Travel.....</b>                           | 482         |               |               |
| <b>10 Lands and structures.....</b>             | 4,788       |               |               |
| Total, Department of the Army.....              | 5,270       |               |               |
| Total obligations.....                          | 14,361,422  | 20,000,000    | 14,000,000    |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                            |              |             |              |
|--------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>     |              |             |              |
| Appropriation.....                         | \$28,061,400 | \$9,704,000 | \$10,000,000 |
| Balance brought forward:                   |              |             |              |
| Unobligated.....                           | 21,696,723   | 35,396,701  | 25,100,701   |
| Obligated.....                             | 13,923,725   | 11,680,290  | 12,680,290   |
| Total budget authorizations available..... | 63,681,848   | 56,780,991  | 47,780,991   |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>           |              |             |              |
| Expenditures—                              |              |             |              |
| Out of current authorizations.....         | 16,604,857   | 3,000,000   | 3,000,000    |
| Out of prior authorizations.....           |              | 16,000,000  | 14,000,000   |
| Total expenditures.....                    | 16,604,857   | 19,000,000  | 17,000,000   |
| Balance carried forward:                   |              |             |              |
| Unobligated.....                           | 35,396,701   | 25,100,701  | 21,100,701   |
| Obligated.....                             | 11,680,290   | 12,680,290  | 9,680,290    |
| Total expenditures and balances.....       | 63,681,848   | 56,780,991  | 47,780,991   |

## RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT

## Research and Development, Navy

For expenses necessary for basic and applied scientific research and development, including maintenance, rehabilitation, lease, and operation of facilities and equipment, as authorized by law, **\$492,000,000** \$505,000,000, to remain available until expended. (10 U. S. C. 174, 1584, 2352-57, 5150-53, 7522; Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1957.)

Appropriated 1957, **\$492,000,000** Estimate 1958, **\$505,000,000**  
Appropriated (adjusted) 1957, **\$507,000,000**

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                     | 1956 actual   | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-----------------------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                       |               |               |               |
| 1. Aircraft and related equipment.....              | \$148,528,738 | \$131,369,416 | \$118,922,000 |
| 2. Guided missiles and related equipment.....       | 95,226,874    | 146,219,035   | 167,963,000   |
| 3. Ships and small craft and related equipment..... | 80,511,517    | 72,450,762    | 82,320,000    |

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING—continued

|                                                                                                  | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities—Continued</b>                                                           |             |               |               |
| 4. Combat and support vehicles and related equipment.....                                        | \$202,523   | \$20,000      | \$133,000     |
| 5. Artillery and other weapons and related equipment.....                                        | 641,075     | 3,202         | 665,000       |
| 6. Ammunition and related equipment.....                                                         | 56,431,794  | 54,268,132    | 47,214,000    |
| 7. Other equipment.....                                                                          | 26,518,393  | 25,936,036    | 22,852,500    |
| 8. Military sciences.....                                                                        | 87,472,593  | 83,632,417    | 64,930,500    |
| Total obligations.....                                                                           | 495,533,507 | 513,899,000   | 505,000,000   |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                                                                |             |               |               |
| Unobligated balance brought forward.....                                                         | -40,384,645 | -19,002,138   | -19,103,138   |
| Unobligated balance transferred from "Emergency fund, Department of Defense" (70 Stat. 456)..... |             | -7,000,000    |               |
| Unobligated balance carried forward.....                                                         | 19,002,138  | 19,103,138    | 19,103,138    |
| Appropriation (adjusted).....                                                                    | 474,151,000 | 507,000,000   | 505,000,000   |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

This appropriation provides for basic and applied scientific research and for the development and improvement of weapons and equipment of the Navy. The work is conducted by contracts with industry, private research organizations, and universities; and by the research, development, and test facilities operated by the Navy and other Government agencies.

1. *Aircraft and related equipment.*—This program provides for research and development of piloted aircraft and related integral equipment including, for example, engines, armament, and communications, navigation, bombing, and fire control equipment.

2. *Guided missiles and related equipment.*—This program provides for research and development of air-to-air, air-to-surface, surface-to-air and surface-to-surface guided missiles and related equipment, fuels, and propellants.

3. *Ships and small craft and related equipment.*—This program provides for research and development of ships and small craft and their components, such as hulls, engines and propulsion machinery, guns, radar, sonar, fire-control systems and other electronics equipment for shipboard use, catapults and arresting gear, shipboard mine countermeasures equipment, and other installed equipment.

4. *Combat and support vehicles and related equipment.*—This program provides for research and development of vehicles for the Marine Corps.

5. *Artillery and other weapons and related equipment.*—The developments under this program relate to specialized weapons of the Marine Corps.

6. *Ammunition and related equipment.*—This program provides for research and development of mines, depth charges, rockets, bombs and clusters, shells, torpedoes and other types ammunition, and related components.

7. *Other equipment.*—This program provides for research and development of equipment not separately provided for under other budget programs including certain navigation, detection, and warning equipment, harbor defense equipment, shore-based antisubmarine and mine countermeasures systems, training devices, radiological and aerological equipment, and personal equipment.

8. *Military sciences.*—This program provides for research in areas of science important to military technology and operations; for scientific analyses of military operations; and for the development of materials and components having Navy-wide application.

The costs of operating Navy research and development installations are distributed among these activities.



## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY—Continued

## RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT—continued

## Research and Development, Navy—Continued

Obligations incurred in the above programs are attributable to the various naval organizations, as follows:

## CLASSIFICATION OF PROGRAM FOR ADMINISTRATIVE PURPOSES

|                                         | 1956 actual  | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-----------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| 1. Office of Naval Research.....        | \$72,444,098 | \$70,185,178  | \$54,589,000  |
| 2. Bureau of Aeronautics.....           | 191,826,709  | 170,325,143   | 165,159,500   |
| 3. Bureau of Ships.....                 | 83,782,462   | 80,158,000    | 84,273,000    |
| 4. Bureau of Ordnance.....              | 134,120,443  | 178,362,242   | 186,769,000   |
| 5. Bureau of Medicine and Surgery.....  | 4,440,000    | 4,809,318     | 4,474,000     |
| 6. Bureau of Yards and Docks.....       | 3,097,859    | 3,542,903     | 3,262,000     |
| 7. Bureau of Supplies and Accounts..... | 690,802      | 1,026,768     | 947,000       |
| 8. Bureau of Naval Personnel.....       | 523,609      | 580,151       | 672,500       |
| 9. Marine Corps.....                    | 4,607,525    | 4,909,297     | 4,854,000     |
| Total obligations.....                  | 495,533,507  | 513,899,000   | 505,000,000   |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                                                                  | 1956 actual   | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY</b>                                                                    |               |               |               |
| Total number of permanent positions.....                                                         | 23,467        | 24,710        | 25,342        |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions.....                                                 | 12            | 12            | 12            |
| Average number of all employees.....                                                             | 21,631        | 22,552        | 23,201        |
| Number of employees at end of year.....                                                          | 22,588        | 23,286        | 23,844        |
| Average salaries and grades:                                                                     |               |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                                                                         |               |               |               |
| Average salary.....                                                                              | \$6,089       | \$6,388       | \$6,428       |
| Average grade.....                                                                               | GS-8.6        | GS-8.8        | GS-8.8        |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary.....                                                          | \$4,689       | \$4,702       | \$4,935       |
| 01 Personal services:                                                                            |               |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                                                                         | \$109,324,881 | \$115,694,802 | \$118,868,061 |
| Positions other than permanent.....                                                              | 87,430        | 87,620        | 87,700        |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....                                                              | 417,866       | 455,801       | 455,801       |
| Payment above basic rates.....                                                                   | 3,781,368     | 4,289,667     | 4,271,299     |
| Total personal services.....                                                                     | 113,611,547   | 120,072,089   | 123,682,861   |
| 02 Travel.....                                                                                   | 3,191,699     | 3,254,800     | 3,321,100     |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                                                                 | 77,953        | 141,000       | 137,000       |
| 04 Communication services.....                                                                   | 600,699       | 617,600       | 625,700       |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....                                                               | 3,569,667     | 3,749,000     | 3,783,200     |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                                                                | 300,690       | 319,300       | 311,800       |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                                                               | 299,059,947   | 307,237,690   | 233,647,939   |
| Services performed by other agencies.....                                                        | 1,680,127     | 3,477,400     | 3,264,000     |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                                                                   | 48,676,448    | 50,247,665    | 46,540,100    |
| 09 Equipment.....                                                                                | 33,726,876    | 26,735,600    | 24,989,100    |
| 10 Lands and structures.....                                                                     | 82,860        | 81,000        | 85,000        |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....                                                     | 3,749         | 4,000         | 4,000         |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....                                                             |               |               | 7,657,000     |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities.....                                                         | 8,256         | 8,000         | 9,000         |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                                                                    | 44,080        | 42,374        | 42,200        |
| Subtotal.....                                                                                    | 494,634,628   | 515,987,518   | 508,100,000   |
| Deduct portion of foregoing obligations originally charged to object classes 07, 08, and 09..... | 3,247,194     | 3,130,000     | 3,100,000     |
| Total, Department of the Navy.....                                                               | 491,387,434   | 512,857,518   | 505,000,000   |
| <b>ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR</b>                                                  |               |               |               |
| Total number of permanent positions.....                                                         | 72            | 13            |               |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions.....                                                 | 4             |               |               |
| Average number of employees.....                                                                 | 75            | 13            |               |
| Number of employees at end of year.....                                                          | 68            | 13            |               |
| Average salaries and grades:                                                                     |               |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                                                                         |               |               |               |
| Average salary.....                                                                              | \$5,532       | \$5,648       |               |
| Average grade.....                                                                               | GS-7.6        | GS-7.6        |               |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary.....                                                          | \$4,225       | \$4,286       |               |
| 01 Personal services:                                                                            |               |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                                                                         | \$376,161     | \$70,700      |               |
| Positions other than permanent.....                                                              | 19,441        |               |               |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....                                                              | 1,334         |               |               |
| Payment above basic rates.....                                                                   | 4,548         | 340           |               |
| Total personal services.....                                                                     | 401,484       | 71,040        |               |
| 02 Travel.....                                                                                   | 6,377         | 2,880         |               |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                                                                 | 1,434         | 340           |               |
| 04 Communication services.....                                                                   | 1,455         | 570           |               |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....                                                               | 3,763         | 1,110         |               |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                                                                | 530           | 150           |               |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                                                               | 53,791        | 2,780         |               |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                                                                   | 52,058        | 10,470        |               |
| 09 Equipment.....                                                                                | 8,409         | 1,850         |               |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities.....                                                         | 265           |               |               |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                                                                    | 343           | 56            |               |
| Total, Department of the Interior.....                                                           | 529,909       | 91,245        |               |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

|                                                                   | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE</b>                        |             |               |               |
| Average number of all employees.....                              | 1           |               |               |
| Number of employees at end of year.....                           | 2           |               |               |
| 01 Personal services: Positions other than permanent.....         | \$9,760     |               |               |
| 02 Travel.....                                                    | 50          |               |               |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                                     | 190         |               |               |
| Total, Department of Justice.....                                 | 10,000      |               |               |
| <b>ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE</b>                       |             |               |               |
| Total number of permanent positions.....                          | 1           |               |               |
| Average number of all employees.....                              | 9           | 6             |               |
| Number of employees at end of year.....                           | 10          | 0             |               |
| Average salaries and grades:                                      |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                                          |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                                               | \$4,932     |               |               |
| Average grade.....                                                | GS-6.4      |               |               |
| 01 Personal services:                                             |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                                          | \$3,694     |               |               |
| Positions other than permanent.....                               | 45,554      | \$16,570      |               |
| Total personal services.....                                      | 49,248      | 16,570        |               |
| 02 Travel.....                                                    | 446         | 1,250         |               |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                                  | 3           | 200           |               |
| 04 Communication services.....                                    | 500         |               |               |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....                                | 1,623       |               |               |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                                 | 196         |               |               |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                                | 2,004,355   | 736,529       |               |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                                    | 10,077      | 21,842        |               |
| 09 Equipment.....                                                 | 54          | 1,500         |               |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                                     | 4           |               |               |
| Total, Department of Commerce.....                                | 2,066,506   | 777,891       |               |
| <b>ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY</b>                       |             |               |               |
| Total number of permanent positions.....                          | 7           | 1             |               |
| Average number of all employees.....                              | 5           | 1             |               |
| Number of employees at end of year.....                           | 7           | 1             |               |
| Average salaries and grades:                                      |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                                          |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                                               | \$4,726     | \$5,000       |               |
| Average grade.....                                                | GS-5.4      | GS-6.2        |               |
| 01 Personal services:                                             |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                                          | \$23,630    | \$5,000       |               |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....                               | 91          |               |               |
| Total personal services.....                                      | 23,721      | 5,000         |               |
| 02 Travel.....                                                    | 2,855       | 200           |               |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                                  | 8           | 10            |               |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                                | 302         | 400           |               |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                                    | 233         | 349           |               |
| Total, Department of the Army.....                                | 27,119      | 5,959         |               |
| <b>ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH, EDUCATION, AND WELFARE</b> |             |               |               |
| Total number of permanent positions.....                          | 13          | 1             |               |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions.....                  | 1           | 1             |               |
| Average number of all employees.....                              | 10          | 2             |               |
| Number of employees at end of year.....                           | 10          | 1             |               |
| Average salaries and grades:                                      |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                                          |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                                               | \$6,089     | \$6,388       |               |
| Average grade.....                                                | GS-8.6      | GS-8.8        |               |
| 01 Personal services:                                             |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                                          | \$55,761    | \$7,570       |               |
| Positions other than permanent.....                               | 4,850       | 4,917         |               |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....                               | 108         |               |               |
| Total personal services.....                                      | 60,719      | 12,487        |               |
| 02 Travel.....                                                    | 1,869       | 500           |               |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                                  | 550         | 100           |               |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                                | 536         | 400           |               |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                                    | 8,165       | 7,342         |               |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                                     | 290         | 100           |               |
| Total, Department of Health, Education, and Welfare.....          | 72,130      | 20,929        |               |
| <b>ALLOCATION TO ATOMIC ENERGY COMMISSION</b>                     |             |               |               |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                                | 1,212,500   | 110,000       |               |
| <b>ALLOCATION TO LIBRARY OF CONGRESS</b>                          |             |               |               |
| Average number of all employees.....                              | 10          | 6             |               |
| Number of employees at end of year.....                           | 5           | 0             |               |
| 01 Personal services: Positions other than permanent.....         | \$54,369    | \$33,051      |               |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

|                                                    | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>ALLOCATION TO LIBRARY OF CONGRESS—continued</b> |             |               |               |
| 02 Travel.....                                     |             | \$1,200       |               |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                     | \$302       | 1,207         |               |
| Total, Library of Congress.....                    | 54,571      | 35,458        |               |
| <b>ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE</b>     |             |               |               |
| Total number of permanent positions.....           | 18          |               |               |
| Average number of all employees.....               | 14          |               |               |
| Number of employees at end of year.....            | 17          |               |               |
| Average salaries and grades:                       |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                           |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                                | \$4,999     |               |               |
| Average grade.....                                 | GS-6.6      |               |               |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary.....            | \$4,168     |               |               |
| 01 Personal services:                              |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                           | \$73,502    |               |               |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....                | 278         |               |               |
| Total personal services.....                       | 73,780      |               |               |
| 02 Travel.....                                     | 914         |               |               |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                   | 200         |               |               |
| 04 Communication services.....                     | 586         |               |               |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....                 | 330         |               |               |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                  | 10          |               |               |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                 | 588         |               |               |
| Services performed by other agencies.....          | 2,858       |               |               |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                     | 4,466       |               |               |
| 09 Equipment.....                                  | 432         |               |               |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                      | 114         |               |               |
| Total, Department of Agriculture.....              | 84,278      |               |               |
| <b>ALLOCATION TO TREASURY DEPARTMENT</b>           |             |               |               |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                     | 457         |               |               |
| 09 Equipment.....                                  | 13,603      |               |               |
| Total, Treasury Department.....                    | 14,060      |               |               |
| <b>ALLOCATION TO NATIONAL SCIENCE FOUNDATION</b>   |             |               |               |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....       | 75,000      |               |               |
| Total obligations.....                             | 495,533,507 | 513,899,000   | \$505,000,000 |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>                                                           |               |               |               |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| Appropriation.....                                                                               | \$431,933,000 | \$492,000,000 | \$505,000,000 |
| Transferred from "Emergency fund, Department of Defense" (69 Stat. 302 and 70 Stat. 456).....    | 42,218,000    | 15,000,000    |               |
| Adjusted appropriation.....                                                                      | 474,151,000   | 507,000,000   | 505,000,000   |
| Balance brought forward:                                                                         |               |               |               |
| Unobligated.....                                                                                 | 40,384,645    | 19,002,138    | 19,103,138    |
| Obligated.....                                                                                   | 266,725,853   | 313,184,683   | 347,343,683   |
| Unobligated balance transferred from "Emergency fund, Department of Defense" (70 Stat. 456)..... |               | 7,000,000     |               |
| Restored from certified claims account.....                                                      |               | 260,000       |               |
| Total budget authorizations available.....                                                       | 781,261,528   | 846,446,821   | 871,446,821   |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>                                                                 |               |               |               |
| Expenditures—                                                                                    |               |               |               |
| Out of current authorizations.....                                                               | 449,074,707   | 234,000,000   | 246,000,000   |
| Out of prior authorizations.....                                                                 |               | 246,000,000   | 254,000,000   |
| Total expenditures.....                                                                          | 449,074,707   | 480,000,000   | 500,000,000   |
| Balance carried forward:                                                                         |               |               |               |
| Unobligated.....                                                                                 | 19,002,138    | 19,103,138    | 19,103,138    |
| Obligated.....                                                                                   | 313,184,683   | 347,343,683   | 352,343,683   |
| Total expenditures and balances.....                                                             | 781,261,528   | 846,446,821   | 871,446,821   |

## SERVICE-WIDE SUPPLY AND FINANCE

## Service-Wide Supply and Finance, Navy

For expenses necessary for maintenance and operation of service-wide supply and finance activities, including supply depots and centers, [area provision supply and] purchasing offices, supply demand control points, fleet fueling facilities, overseas air cargo terminals, regional accounting and disbursing offices, the material catalog office, and other service-wide supply and finance facilities, as designated by the Secretary; procurement of supplies, services, special clothing, and equipment; transportation of household effects

of civilian employees; industrial mobilization; losses in exchange and in the accounts of disbursing officers, as authorized by law; and departmental salaries; **[\$289,644,000] \$309,000,000.** (10 U. S. C. 5131-2; Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1957.)

Appropriated 1957, **\$289,644,000** Estimate 1958, **\$309,000,000**

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                                                                                                                            | 1956 actual   | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                                                                                                                              |               |               |               |
| Direct obligations:                                                                                                                                        |               |               |               |
| 1. Supply distribution system.....                                                                                                                         | \$189,761,906 | \$178,339,000 | \$191,309,000 |
| 2. Commodity control system.....                                                                                                                           | 72,756,737    | 72,242,000    | 77,957,000    |
| 3. Cataloging.....                                                                                                                                         | 10,623,373    | 10,370,000    | 10,261,000    |
| 4. Service-wide finance.....                                                                                                                               | 22,441,513    | 21,834,000    | 22,950,000    |
| 5. Departmental administration.....                                                                                                                        | 7,074,964     | 6,859,000     | 6,523,000     |
| Total direct obligations.....                                                                                                                              | 302,658,493   | 289,644,000   | 309,000,000   |
| Reimbursable obligations:                                                                                                                                  |               |               |               |
| 1. Supply distribution system.....                                                                                                                         | 7,987,400     | 11,879,289    | 7,183,000     |
| 2. Commodity control system.....                                                                                                                           | 405,000       | 405,000       | 805,000       |
| 4. Service-wide finance.....                                                                                                                               | 20,000        | 20,000        | 20,000        |
| 5. Departmental administration.....                                                                                                                        | 40,000        | 40,000        | 40,000        |
| Total reimbursable obligations.....                                                                                                                        | 8,452,400     | 12,344,289    | 8,048,000     |
| Total obligations.....                                                                                                                                     | 311,110,893   | 301,988,289   | 317,048,000   |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                                                                                                                          |               |               |               |
| Unobligated balance brought forward (69 Stat. 438).....                                                                                                    | -155,158      | -202,289      | -380,000      |
| Unobligated balance (anticipated reimbursements to be earned from military assistance fund reservations) transferred from—                                 |               |               |               |
| "Navy personnel, general expenses".....                                                                                                                    | -13,390       |               |               |
| "Aircraft and related procurement, Navy".....                                                                                                              | -158,043      |               |               |
| "Ordnance and facilities, Navy".....                                                                                                                       | -69,663       |               |               |
| "Civil engineering, Navy".....                                                                                                                             | -4,083        |               |               |
| Advances and reimbursements from other accounts:                                                                                                           |               |               |               |
| Deliveries of material common to United States requirements ordered by military assistance in current year.....                                            |               | -200,000      |               |
| All other.....                                                                                                                                             | -8,254,352    | -11,942,000   | -7,668,000    |
| Anticipated reimbursements for future year deliveries of material common to United States requirements ordered by military assistance in current year..... |               | -380,000      |               |
| Unobligated balance carried forward (69 Stat. 435).....                                                                                                    | 202,289       | 380,000       |               |
| Unobligated balance no longer available.....                                                                                                               | 341,507       |               |               |
| Appropriation.....                                                                                                                                         | 303,000,000   | 289,644,000   | 309,000,000   |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Provision is made for maintenance and operation of installations and facilities performing service-wide supply and finance functions, including supply depots and centers, purchasing offices, supply demand control points, fleet fueling facilities, overseas air cargo terminals, regional accounting and disbursing offices, the material catalog office, and central freight-control offices.

1. *Supply distribution system.*—This provides for receipt, custody, warehousing, and issue of logistic materials and equipment in support of naval forces.

|                             | Workload factor                | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-----------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Function:                   |                                |             |               |               |
| Direct force support.....   | Supply issues.....             | 15,537,156  | 15,658,000    | 15,687,000    |
| Material replenishment..... | Supply receipts.....           | 4,160,027   | 4,190,000     | 4,193,000     |
| Material custody.....       | Measurement tons in store..... | 10,339,115  | 9,988,000     | 9,461,000     |

2. *Commodity control system.*—This is for the operation of supply demand control offices which assure availability of materials with minimum essential inventory; for purchasing offices engaged in procurement operations; for commercial transportation covering movement of material under the control of the Bureau of Supplies and Accounts; and for conducting studies relative to the availability of material and production facilities under the material-control system.

|                               | Workload factor     | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------|---------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Function:                     |                     |             |               |               |
| System inventory control..... | Supply actions..... | 6,109,529   | 6,191,000     | 6,009,000     |
| Transportation, inland.....   | Tons.....           | 1,387,902   | 1,361,700     | 1,352,700     |
| Transportation, ocean.....    | Tons.....           | 956,337     | 917,400       | 917,400       |



## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY—Continued

## SERVICE-WIDE SUPPLY AND FINANCE—continued

## Service-Wide Supply and Finance, Navy—Continued

3. *Cataloging.*—Descriptions of items are developed to determine interchangeability, to consolidate purchases, and meet the Navy's responsibilities under the Federal catalog program.

4. *Service-wide finance.*—Service-wide accounting and disbursing services are provided by 60 offices. The following table indicates representative functions and workloads for this activity:

|                                               | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-----------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Average number of military pay accounts       | 358,002     | 362,000       | 364,000       |
| Average number of military allotment accounts | 910,497     | 921,000       | 928,000       |
| Number of vouchers paid                       | 2,627,213   | 2,651,000     | 2,651,000     |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                                          | 1956 actual   | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY</b>                                            |               |               |               |
| Total number of permanent positions                                      | 46,844        | 44,364        | 44,050        |
| Average number of all employees                                          | 45,730        | 43,395        | 43,091        |
| Number of employees at end of year                                       | 43,495        | 43,295        | 43,100        |
| <b>Average salaries and grades:</b>                                      |               |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                                                 |               |               |               |
| Average salary                                                           | \$3,987       | \$4,012       | \$4,033       |
| Average grade                                                            | GS-4.4        | GS-4.4        | GS-4.4        |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary                                       | \$4,005       | \$4,030       | \$4,054       |
| <b>Personal service obligations:</b>                                     |               |               |               |
| Permanent positions                                                      | \$182,083,105 | \$173,890,000 | \$173,666,000 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base                                           | 700,320       | 668,000       | 668,000       |
| Payment above basic rates                                                | 6,288,276     | 5,946,000     | 4,955,000     |
| Total personal service obligations                                       | 189,071,701   | 179,836,000   | 179,289,000   |
| <b>Direct obligations:</b>                                               |               |               |               |
| 01 Personal services                                                     | 186,597,521   | 177,361,000   | 178,154,000   |
| 02 Travel                                                                | 1,574,430     | 1,539,000     | 1,500,000     |
| 03 Transportation of things                                              | 35,570,824    | 34,824,000    | 34,624,000    |
| 04 Communication services                                                | 2,683,017     | 2,641,000     | 2,630,000     |
| 05 Rents and utility services                                            | 7,326,028     | 7,417,000     | 7,702,000     |
| 06 Printing and reproduction                                             | 4,342,717     | 3,865,000     | 3,849,000     |
| 07 Other contractual services                                            | 14,047,850    | 13,946,000    | 13,938,000    |
| Services performed by other agencies                                     | 31,356,224    | 30,961,000    | 38,495,000    |
| Labor contracts with foreign governments <sup>1</sup>                    | 1,312,916     | 1,306,000     | 1,267,000     |
| Private foreign labor contracts <sup>2</sup>                             | 1,840,945     | 1,801,000     | 1,747,000     |
| 08 Supplies and materials                                                | 13,729,332    | 13,020,000    | 13,000,000    |
| 09 Equipment                                                             | 2,132,550     | 844,000       | 840,000       |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions: Contribution to retirement fund |               |               | 11,137,000    |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities                                      | 23,516        | 23,000        | 23,000        |
| 15 Taxes and assessments                                                 | 100,628       | 96,000        | 94,000        |
| Total direct obligations                                                 | 302,638,498   | 289,644,000   | 309,000,000   |
| <b>Reimbursable obligations:</b>                                         |               |               |               |
| 01 Personal services                                                     | 2,474,150     | 2,475,000     | 1,135,000     |
| 07 Other contractual services                                            | 3,814,818     | 4,886,000     | 3,781,000     |
| 08 Supplies and materials                                                | 2,163,402     | 4,983,289     | 3,061,000     |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions: Contribution to retirement fund |               |               | 71,000        |
| Total reimbursable obligations                                           | 8,452,400     | 12,344,289    | 8,048,000     |
| Total, Department of the Navy                                            | 311,090,898   | 301,988,289   | 317,048,000   |
| <b>ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE</b>                           |               |               |               |
| Total number of permanent positions                                      | 4             |               |               |
| Average number of all employees                                          | 3             |               |               |
| Number of employees at end of year                                       | 4             |               |               |
| <b>Average salaries and grades:</b>                                      |               |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                                                 |               |               |               |
| Average salary                                                           | \$4,999       |               |               |
| Average grade                                                            | GS-6.6        |               |               |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary                                       | \$4,168       |               |               |

<sup>1</sup> Average number—1956, 1,568; 1957, 1,560; 1958, 1,514.

<sup>2</sup> Average number—1956, 1,005; 1957, 983; 1958, 953.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

|                                                          | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE—continued</b> |             |               |               |
| 01 Personal services:                                    |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions                                      | \$17,610    |               |               |
| Regular pay above 52-week base                           | 67          |               |               |
| Total personal services                                  | 17,677      |               |               |
| 02 Travel                                                | 62          |               |               |
| 04 Communication services                                | 22          |               |               |
| 07 Other contractual services                            | 85          |               |               |
| Services performed by other agencies                     | 239         |               |               |
| 08 Supplies and materials                                | 1,885       |               |               |
| 15 Taxes and assessments                                 | 25          |               |               |
| Total, Department of Agriculture                         | 19,995      |               |               |
| Total obligations                                        | 311,110,893 | \$301,988,289 | \$317,048,000 |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>                                                                                                                |               |               |               |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| Appropriation                                                                                                                                         | \$303,000,000 | \$289,644,000 | \$309,000,000 |
| Balance brought forward:                                                                                                                              |               |               |               |
| Unobligated (69 Stat. 438)                                                                                                                            | 155,158       | 202,289       | 380,000       |
| Obligated                                                                                                                                             | 31,010,049    | 15,490,799    | 11,987,497    |
| Unobligated balance (anticipated reimbursements to be earned from military assistance fund reservations) transferred from—                            |               |               |               |
| "Navy personnel, general expenses"                                                                                                                    | 13,390        |               |               |
| "Aircraft and related procurement, Navy"                                                                                                              | 158,043       |               |               |
| "Ordnance and facilities, Navy"                                                                                                                       | 69,663        |               |               |
| "Civil engineering, Navy"                                                                                                                             | 4,083         |               |               |
| Anticipated reimbursements for future year deliveries of materiel common to United States requirements ordered by military assistance in current year |               | 380,000       |               |
| Deliveries of materiel common to United States requirements ordered by military assistance in prior years                                             | —40           | —400,297      | —380,000      |
| Increase in prior year obligations                                                                                                                    | 1,444,954     |               |               |
| Restored from certified claims account                                                                                                                |               | 50,706        |               |
| Total budget authorizations available                                                                                                                 | 335,855,300   | 305,367,497   | 329,987,497   |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>                                                                                                                      |               |               |               |
| Expenditures—                                                                                                                                         |               |               |               |
| Out of current authorizations                                                                                                                         | 289,925,736   | 278,263,736   | 293,413,319   |
| Out of prior authorizations                                                                                                                           | 29,845,080    | 14,736,264    | 11,586,681    |
| Total expenditures                                                                                                                                    | 319,770,816   | 293,000,000   | 305,000,000   |
| Balance no longer available:                                                                                                                          |               |               |               |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation)                                                                                                                 | 341,507       |               |               |
| Other                                                                                                                                                 | 49,889        |               |               |
| Balance carried forward:                                                                                                                              |               |               |               |
| Unobligated (69 Stat. 438)                                                                                                                            | 202,289       | 380,000       |               |
| Obligated                                                                                                                                             | 15,490,799    | 11,987,497    | 15,987,497    |
| Total expenditures and balances                                                                                                                       | 335,855,300   | 305,367,497   | 329,987,497   |

## SERVICE-WIDE OPERATIONS

## Service-Wide Operations, Navy

For expenses necessary for maintenance and operation of the Naval Observatory, the Hydrographic Office, service-wide communications, naval records centers, naval district headquarters (except training officers), river commands, the coast inspection service, and other service-wide operations and functions not otherwise provided for; procurement of supplies, services and equipment for activities financed hereunder; cryptographic equipment; Latin-American co-operation; not to exceed **[\$9,690,000] \$10,921,000** for emergencies and extraordinary expenses as authorized by section [6 of the Act of August 2, 1946 (5 U. S. C. 419c)] **7202 of title 10, United States Code**, to be expended on the approval and authority of the Secretary, and his determination shall be final and conclusive upon the accounting officers of the Government; and departmental salaries; **[\$102,435,000] \$112,000,000.** (10 U. S. C. 7202, 7208, 7391-6; Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1957.)

Appropriated 1957, **\$102,435,000**

Estimate 1958, **\$112,000,000**

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                                              | 1956 actual       | 1957 estimate      | 1958 estimate      |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                                                |                   |                    |                    |
| 1. Administrative headquarters for naval districts, bases, and stations..... | \$15,530,694      | \$15,309,000       | \$16,031,000       |
| 2. Service-wide communications.....                                          | 26,488,849        | 30,752,000         | 33,566,000         |
| 3. Hydrographic Office.....                                                  | 9,836,287         | 10,643,000         | 11,487,000         |
| 4. Naval Observatory.....                                                    | 730,557           | 734,000            | 824,000            |
| 5. Inter-American affairs and support of international projects.....         | 2,100,649         | 2,906,000          | 3,689,000          |
| 6. Departmental administration.....                                          | 17,089,545        | 18,052,000         | 19,895,000         |
| 7. Printing equipment and related costs, printing plants.....                | 297,397           | 300,000            | 486,000            |
| 8. Field services.....                                                       | 12,706,909        | 14,035,000         | 15,131,000         |
| 9. Contingencies of the Navy.....                                            | 9,372,535         | 9,684,000          | 10,871,000         |
| Total obligations.....                                                       | 94,153,422        | 102,435,000        | 112,000,000        |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                                            |                   |                    |                    |
| Unobligated balance no longer available.....                                 | 2,346,578         |                    |                    |
| <b>Appropriation.....</b>                                                    | <b>96,500,000</b> | <b>102,435,000</b> | <b>112,000,000</b> |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

2. *Service-wide communications.*—The naval communication system, a combination of leased and Government-owned communication facilities, provides rapid and secure worldwide communications to the naval operating forces and the Naval Shore Establishment.

3. *Hydrographic Office.*—The Hydrographic Office provides hydrographic and oceanographic charts and publications for safe navigation of the Navy and merchant marine; it also supports and participates in special and military projects for the Department of Defense.

4. *Naval Observatory.*—Astronomical data are supplied for safe navigation. Accurate time is determined and time signals and time transmissions are controlled, not only for the Navy, but for the Nation. Continuous astronomical observations and research are conducted for the general advancement of navigation and astronomy. The residence of the Chief of Naval Operations is maintained.

5. *Inter-American affairs and support of international projects.*—Hemispheric defense is improved by standardization of equipment and training and operation of Latin-American navies in accordance with United States Navy standards. Provision is also made for support of those unified commands and their subordinate joint headquarters; for support of Pacific Command military assistance advisory groups, for which the Department of the Navy is the executive agency; as well as support of trust territory civil administration.

6. *Departmental administration.*—Provision is made for expenses incurred at the seat of government by the Offices of (a) the Chief of Naval Operations in commanding the operating forces, (b) the Judge Advocate General in providing legal services for the Naval Establishment, (c) the Chief of Naval Research in coordinating and conducting naval research and development, and (d) the Secretary of the Navy in directing and supervising the Department.

7. *Printing equipment and related costs, printing plants.*—This provides funds for the purchase and installation of printing equipment for the 30 printing plants of the Defense Printing Service (Washington) and the Navy Printing Service (field).

8. *Field services.*—Provision is made for expenses incurred in the field in administering the Navy-wide records administration, wage and classification, Fleet Home Town News, and internal and contract audit programs. Included also are costs of installation and maintenance of specialized training equipment which simulates operating problems for use in individual and large-scale training and

administration of all activities on behalf of the Department of the Navy relating to patents, inventions, trademarks, copyrights, royalty payments, and similar matters.

9. *Contingencies of the Navy.*—Expenditures for emergencies and for extraordinary requirements are provided for upon approval of the Secretary.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                                  | 1956 actual  | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY</b>                                    |              |               |               |
| Total number of permanent positions.....                         | 12,121       | 12,286        | 12,527        |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions.....                 | 7            | 9             | 11            |
| Average number of all employees.....                             | 11,427       | 11,843        | 12,179        |
| Number of employees at end of year.....                          | 11,386       | 12,084        | 12,381        |
| <b>Average salaries and grades:</b>                              |              |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                                         |              |               |               |
| Average salary.....                                              | \$5,838      | \$5,862       | \$5,886       |
| Average grade.....                                               | GS-7.9       | GS-8.0        | GS-8.1        |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary.....                          | \$3,700      | \$3,724       | \$3,748       |
| <b>01 Personal services:</b>                                     |              |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                                         | \$53,447,546 | \$56,026,915  | \$58,047,613  |
| Positions other than permanent.....                              | 58,198       | 91,400        | 110,100       |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....                              | 209,460      |               | 242,991       |
| Payment above basic rates.....                                   | 2,266,350    | 2,245,120     | 2,378,391     |
| Total personal services.....                                     | 55,981,548   | 58,363,435    | 60,779,095    |
| 02 Travel.....                                                   | 2,112,193    | 2,588,350     | 2,811,240     |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                                 | 127,064      | 180,200       | 162,400       |
| 04 Communication services.....                                   | 3,417,833    | 3,857,800     | 4,403,100     |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....                               | 1,915,965    | 2,028,350     | 2,204,410     |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                                | 1,990,146    | 1,758,750     | 2,013,745     |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                               | 9,011,764    | 10,223,735    | 10,665,305    |
| Services performed by other agencies.....                        | 707,945      | 1,583,350     | 3,076,350     |
| Labor contracts with foreign governments.....                    | 589,061      | 630,000       | 714,000       |
| Private foreign labor contracts.....                             | 301,195      | 350,000       | 346,000       |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                                   | 6,440,645    | 7,096,750     | 7,235,250     |
| 09 Equipment.....                                                | 11,054,621   | 13,182,400    | 13,388,225    |
| 10 Lands and structures.....                                     | 213,883      | 250,000       | 150,000       |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....                     | 226,589      | 278,700       | 314,400       |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....                             |              |               | 3,731,000     |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                                    | 61,938       | 63,180        | 65,480        |
| Total, Department of the Navy.....                               | 94,152,390   | 102,435,000   | 112,000,000   |
| <b>ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE</b>                       |              |               |               |
| Number of employees at end of year.....                          | 2            |               |               |
| <b>01 Personal services: Positions other than permanent.....</b> |              |               |               |
|                                                                  | \$1,032      |               |               |
| Total obligations.....                                           | 94,153,422   | 102,435,000   | 112,000,000   |

<sup>1</sup> Average number—1956, 719; 1957, 762; 1958, 792.

<sup>2</sup> Average number—1956, 125; 1957, 137; 1958, 137.

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                             | 1956 actual  | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>      |              |               |               |
| Appropriation.....                          | \$96,500,000 | \$102,435,000 | \$112,000,000 |
| Obligated balance brought forward.....      | 11,606,601   | 18,187,512    | 28,881,512    |
| Restored from certified claims account..... |              | 5,259,000     |               |
| Total budget authorizations available.....  | 108,106,601  | 125,881,512   | 140,881,512   |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>            |              |               |               |
| Expenditures—                               |              |               |               |
| Out of current authorizations.....          | 78,134,185   | 81,067,000    | 91,000,000    |
| Out of prior authorizations.....            | 9,025,881    | 15,933,000    | 19,000,000    |
| Total expenditures.....                     | \$7,160,066  | 97,000,000    | 110,000,000   |
| Balance no longer available:                |              |               |               |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation).....  | 2,346,578    |               |               |
| Other.....                                  | 412,445      |               |               |
| Obligated balance carried forward.....      | 18,187,512   | 28,881,512    | 30,881,512    |
| Total expenditures and balances.....        | 108,106,601  | 125,881,512   | 140,881,512   |

## NAVAL PETROLEUM RESERVES

## Naval Petroleum Reserves

For expenses necessary for exploration, prospecting, conservation, development, use, and operation of the naval petroleum reserves, as authorized by law, **\$683,000** \$1,000,000. (10 U. S. C. 7421-38; Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1957.)

Appropriated 1957, **\$683,000**

Estimate 1958, **\$1,000,000**



## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY—Continued

## NAVAL PETROLEUM RESERVES—continued

## Naval Petroleum Reserves—Continued

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                          | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                            |             |               |               |
| 1. Naval petroleum reserves and related development..... | \$2,728,136 | \$332,000     | \$851,000     |
| 2. Naval oil shale reserves.....                         | 113,974     | 213,000       | 149,000       |
| 3. Field administration.....                             |             | 138,000       |               |
| Total obligations.....                                   | 2,842,110   | 683,000       | 1,000,000     |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                        |             |               |               |
| Unobligated balance no longer available.....             | 8,890       |               |               |
| Appropriation.....                                       | 2,851,000   | 683,000       | 1,000,000     |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The naval petroleum and oil shale reserves were established by Executive order to provide a supplemental stockpile of oil for national defense.

Provision is made for maintenance and operational activities as follows:

1. *Naval petroleum reserves and related development.*—Provides for Navy's share of operation and production costs under the unit plan contract in Naval Petroleum Reserve No. 1 (Elk Hills field), California; supervision of lease operations on Government-leased lands in Naval Petroleum Reserve No. 2 (Buena Vista Hills field), California; and completion of the comprehensive report on naval oil exploration in Naval Petroleum Reserve No. 4 (Alaska).

2. *Naval oil shale reserves.*—Provided for maintenance and protection of the oil shale facilities located on Naval Oil Shale Reserves Nos. 1 and 3 in Colorado. This activity will be performed by the Department of the Interior, Bureau of Mines, in 1958.

3. *Field administration.*—Provides for expenses of the office of the director and the offices of the inspectors.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                 | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY</b>                   |             |               |               |
| Total number of permanent positions.....        | 12          | 14            | 14            |
| Average number of all employees.....            | 12          | 13            | 14            |
| Number of employees at end of year.....         | 12          | 14            | 14            |
| <b>Average salaries and grades:</b>             |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                        |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                             | \$5,838     | \$5,862       | \$5,886       |
| Average grade.....                              | GS-7.9      | GS-8.0        | GS-8.1        |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary.....         | \$3,700     | \$3,724       | \$3,748       |
| <b>01 Personal services:</b>                    |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                        | \$71,408    | \$81,500      | \$87,900      |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....             | 275         |               | 338           |
| Payment above basic rates.....                  | 1,098       | 1,000         | 962           |
| Total personal services.....                    | 72,781      | 82,500        | 89,200        |
| 02 Travel.....                                  | 6,258       | 14,000        | 14,000        |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                | 17          | 100           | 100           |
| 04 Communication services.....                  | 1,180       | 2,100         | 2,100         |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....               | 301         | 1,200         | 1,200         |
| 07 Other contractual services.....              | 2,450,195   | 198,400       | \$36,800      |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                  | 2,769       | 5,200         | 4,200         |
| 09 Equipment.....                               | 8,482       | 6,300         | 5,500         |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:        |             |               |               |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....            |             |               | 5,700         |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                   | 161         | 200           | 200           |
| Total, Department of the Navy.....              | 2,542,144   | 310,000       | 959,000       |
| <b>ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR</b> |             |               |               |
| 07 Other contractual services.....              | 299,966     | 373,000       | 41,000        |
| Total obligations.....                          | 2,842,110   | 683,000       | 1,000,000     |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                            | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>     |             |               |               |
| Appropriation.....                         | \$2,851,000 | \$683,000     | \$1,000,000   |
| Obligated balance brought forward.....     | 2,411,033   | 2,787,510     | 1,070,510     |
| Total budget authorizations available..... | 5,262,033   | 3,470,510     | 2,070,510     |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>           |             |               |               |
| <b>Expenditures—</b>                       |             |               |               |
| Out of current authorizations.....         | 340,516     | 500,000       | 740,000       |
| Out of prior authorizations.....           | 2,099,356   | 1,900,000     | 1,060,000     |
| Total expenditures.....                    | 2,439,872   | 2,400,000     | 1,800,000     |
| Balance no longer available:               |             |               |               |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation)..... | 8,890       |               |               |
| Other.....                                 | 25,761      |               |               |
| Obligated balance carried forward.....     | 2,787,510   | 1,070,510     | 270,510       |
| Total expenditures and balances.....       | 5,262,033   | 3,470,510     | 2,070,510     |

## [CONSTRUCTION OF SHIPS]

## Construction of Ships, Navy

【The limit on the total of obligations which may be incurred under this head for construction, conversion, or replacement, approved after July 17, 1947, is reduced from "\$1,243,289,000" to "\$1,224,861,000", and the authority to enter into contracts heretofore granted under this head is reduced by the sum of \$18,428,000. Appropriations under this head shall not be available for obligation after June 30, 1957, or for expenditure after June 30, 1958, and any unexpended balance remaining therein on June 30, 1958, shall be disposed of pursuant to the provisions of the Surplus Fund-Certified Claims Act of 1949 (31 U. S. C. 712b).】 (10 U. S. C. 7294-7296, 7298-7299, 7300, 7302, 7342-7344; Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1957.)

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                                                                | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                                                                  |             |               |               |
| 1. 1948 program.....                                                                           | \$1,984,901 | \$1,820,000   |               |
| 2. 1949 program.....                                                                           |             | 2,167,000     |               |
| 3. 1950 program.....                                                                           | 770,918     | 1,151,000     |               |
| 4. 1951 program.....                                                                           | 19,119,039  | 8,271,000     |               |
| Total obligations.....                                                                         | 21,874,858  | 13,409,000    |               |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                                                              |             |               |               |
| Unobligated balance brought forward.....                                                       | -61,801,941 | -40,557,076   |               |
| Unobligated balance carried to surplus (70 Stat. 463).....                                     |             | 3,800,000     |               |
| Unobligated balance transferred to "Emergency fund, Department of Defense" (70 Stat. 456)..... |             | 7,000,000     |               |
| Recovery of prior year obligations.....                                                        | -629,993    |               |               |
| Unobligated balance carried forward.....                                                       | 40,557,076  |               |               |
| Unobligated balance no longer available.....                                                   |             | 16,348,076    |               |
| <b>Appropriation.....</b>                                                                      |             |               |               |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The funds for construction of ships in the 1948 to 1951 programs are not available for obligation after June 30, 1957.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                          | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY</b>            |             |               |               |
| Total number of permanent positions..... | 528         | 231           |               |
| Average number of all employees.....     | 324         | 224           |               |
| Number of employees at end of year.....  | 266         | 0             |               |
| <b>Average salaries and grades:</b>      |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                 |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                      | \$4,632     | \$4,885       |               |
| Average grade.....                       | GS-6.2      | GS-6.3        |               |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary.....  | \$4,586     | \$4,715       |               |
| <b>01 Personal services:</b>             |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                 | \$1,805,266 | \$1,287,800   |               |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....      | 6,711       |               |               |
| Payment above basic rates.....           | 73,712      | 50,500        |               |
| Total personal services.....             | 1,885,689   | 1,338,300     |               |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

|                                             | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY—continued</b>     |             |               |               |
| 02 Travel.....                              | \$64,000    | \$40,000      | -----         |
| 04 Communications services.....             | 6,397       | 4,000         | -----         |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....           | 588         | -----         | -----         |
| 07 Other contractual services.....          | 11,034,675  | 6,431,700     | -----         |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....              | 2,418,603   | 1,515,000     | -----         |
| 09 Equipment.....                           | 6,268,548   | 3,956,000     | -----         |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities.....    | 193,234     | 122,000       | -----         |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....               | 2,549       | 2,000         | -----         |
| Total, Department of the Navy.....          | 21,874,283  | 13,409,000    | -----         |
| <b>ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE</b> |             |               |               |
| 09 Equipment.....                           | 575         | -----         | -----         |
| Total obligations.....                      | 21,874,858  | 13,409,000    | -----         |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                                                                                |              |              |              |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>                                                         |              |              |              |
| Carried to surplus (70 Stat. 463).....                                                         | -----        | -\$3,800,000 | -----        |
| Unobligated balance transferred to "Emergency fund, Department of Defense" (70 Stat. 456)..... | -----        | -7,000,000   | -----        |
| Balance brought forward:                                                                       |              |              |              |
| Unobligated.....                                                                               | \$61,801,941 | 40,557,076   | -----        |
| Obligated.....                                                                                 | 44,796,312   | 37,172,617   | \$26,081,617 |
| Total budget authorizations available.....                                                     | 106,598,253  | 66,929,693   | 26,081,617   |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>                                                               |              |              |              |
| Total expenditures (out of prior authorizations).....                                          | 28,868,560   | 24,500,000   | 18,600,000   |
| Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation).....                         | -----        | 16,348,076   | -----        |
| Balance carried forward:                                                                       |              |              |              |
| Unobligated.....                                                                               | 40,557,076   | -----        | -----        |
| Obligated.....                                                                                 | 37,172,617   | 26,081,617   | 7,481,617    |
| Total expenditures and balances.....                                                           | 106,598,253  | 66,929,693   | 26,081,617   |

## Construction of Ships (Liquidation of Contract Authorization), Navy

## STATUS OF UNFINANCED CONTRACT AUTHORIZATION

|                                                        | 1956 actual  | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| Unfinanced balance at beginning of year.....           | \$27,000,000 | \$18,428,000  | -----         |
| Unfinanced balance rescinded (70 Stat. 461).....       | -8,572,000   | -18,428,000   | -----         |
| Unfinanced balance carried forward.....                | -18,428,000  | -----         | -----         |
| Appropriation to liquidate contract authorization..... | -----        | -----         | -----         |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                                                   |              |              |       |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|--------------|-------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>                            |              |              |       |
| Unobligated balance brought forward (contract authorization)..... | \$27,000,000 | \$18,428,000 | ----- |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>                                  |              |              |       |
| Unobligated balance rescinded (70 Stat. 461).....                 | 8,572,000    | 18,428,000   | ----- |
| Unobligated balance carried forward (contract authorization)..... | 18,428,000   | -----        | ----- |
| Total expenditures and balances.....                              | 27,000,000   | 18,428,000   | ----- |

## [MILITARY CONSTRUCTION, NAVY]

## Military Construction, Navy

For acquisition, construction, installation, and equipment of temporary or permanent public works, naval installations, and facilities for the Navy as authorized by section 505 of the Act of September 28, 1951 (Public Law 155), the Act of July 14, 1952 (Public Law 534), the Act of August 7, 1953 (Public Law 209), the Act of July 27, 1954 (Public Law 534), the Act of September 1, 1954 (Public Law 765), the Act of July 15, 1955 (Public Law 161), and the additional projects as may be authorized by law during the second session of the Eighty-fourth Congress, without

regard to sections 1136 and 3734, Revised Statutes, as amended, including hire of passenger motor vehicles; and personnel in the Bureau of Yards and Docks and other personal services necessary for the purposes of this appropriation; to remain available until expended, \$400,000,000, of which \$200,000,000 shall be derived by transfer during the current fiscal year from the "Navy stock fund" and \$35,000,000 shall be derived by transfer from the "Marine Corps stock fund".] (31 U. S. C. 635; Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1957.)

Appropriated 1957, \$165,000,000

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                                                    | 1956 actual   | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                                                      |               |               |               |
| 1. Continental.....                                                                | \$263,832,137 | \$289,800,000 | \$100,000,000 |
| 2. Overseas.....                                                                   | 151,882,000   | 142,000,000   | 24,000,000    |
| Total obligations.....                                                             | 415,714,137   | 431,800,000   | 124,000,000   |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                                                  |               |               |               |
| Unobligated balance brought forward.....                                           | -158,880,810  | -185,794,973  | -153,994,973  |
| Unobligated balance transferred (70 Stat. 678) from "Marine Corps stock fund"..... | -----         | -35,000,000   | -----         |
| "Navy stock fund".....                                                             | -----         | -200,000,000  | -----         |
| Unobligated balance carried forward.....                                           | 185,794,973   | 153,994,973   | 29,994,973    |
| Appropriation.....                                                                 | 442,628,300   | 165,000,000   | -----         |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Provision is made for acquisition and construction of facilities for the Naval Shore Establishment within the United States and overseas as authorized by Congress.

It is anticipated that a supplemental appropriation estimate for 1958 will be submitted later to finance projects for which legislative authorization is to be recommended

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                                               | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY</b>                                                 |             |               |               |
| Total number of permanent positions.....                                      | 2,423       | 2,579         | 2,698         |
| Average number of all employees.....                                          | 2,020       | 2,436         | 2,591         |
| Number of employees at end of year.....                                       | 1,905       | 2,533         | 2,643         |
| <b>Average salaries and grades:</b>                                           |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                                                      |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                                                           | \$5,220     | \$5,245       | \$5,270       |
| Average grade.....                                                            | GS-6.9      | GS-6.9        | GS-6.9        |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary.....                                       | \$3,763     | \$3,787       | \$3,799       |
| <b>01 Personal services:</b>                                                  |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                                                      | \$9,569,833 | \$11,979,585  | \$13,599,529  |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....                                           | 37,572      | -----         | 52,787        |
| Payment above basic rates.....                                                | 697,097     | 895,579       | 919,216       |
| Total personal services.....                                                  | 10,304,502  | 12,875,164    | 14,571,532    |
| 02 Travel.....                                                                | 478,792     | 650,000       | 600,000       |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                                              | 1,752,871   | 1,800,000     | 1,750,000     |
| 04 Communication services.....                                                | 89,434      | 120,000       | 100,000       |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....                                            | 220,710     | 250,000       | 200,000       |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                                             | 87,099      | 100,000       | 75,000        |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                                            | 2,449,102   | 2,500,000     | 1,500,000     |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                                                | 10,082,737  | 11,000,000    | 9,000,000     |
| 09 Equipment.....                                                             | 10,614,619  | 13,000,000    | 10,000,000    |
| 10 Lands and structures.....                                                  | 376,084,445 | 386,161,787   | 85,537,968    |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions: Contribution to retirement fund..... | -----       | -----         | 611,000       |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                                                 | 53,416      | 54,000        | 54,500        |
| Total, Department of the Navy.....                                            | 412,217,727 | 428,510,951   | 124,000,000   |
| <b>ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE</b>                                   |             |               |               |
| Total number of permanent positions.....                                      | -----       | 12            | -----         |
| Average number of all employees.....                                          | 4           | 10            | -----         |
| Number of employees at end of year.....                                       | 0           | 0             | -----         |
| <b>Average salaries and grades:</b>                                           |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                                                      |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                                                           | \$4,424     | \$4,849       | -----         |
| Average grade.....                                                            | GS-6.9      | GS-7.2        | -----         |
| <b>01 Personal services:</b>                                                  |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                                                      | -----       | \$47,487      | -----         |
| Positions other than permanent.....                                           | \$18,584    | -----         | -----         |
| Payment above basic rates.....                                                | -----       | 1,000         | -----         |
| Total personal services.....                                                  | 18,584      | 48,487        | -----         |
| 02 Travel.....                                                                | -----       | 6,730         | -----         |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                                              | -----       | 145           | -----         |
| 04 Communication services.....                                                | -----       | 145           | -----         |



## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY—Continued

## [MILITARY CONSTRUCTION, NAVY]—continued

## Military Construction, Navy—Continued

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

|                                                           | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE—continued</b>     |             |               |               |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....                        |             | \$1,013       |               |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                         |             | 73            |               |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                        | \$70,517    | 86,824        |               |
| 09 Equipment.....                                         |             | 217           |               |
| 10 Lands and structures.....                              |             | 994,459       |               |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                             |             | 72            |               |
| Total, Department of Commerce.....                        | \$0,101     | 1,138,165     |               |
| <b>ALLOCATION TO TREASURY DEPARTMENT</b>                  |             |               |               |
| 09 Equipment.....                                         | 5,044       |               |               |
| 10 Lands and structures.....                              | 54          |               |               |
| Total, Treasury Department.....                           | 5,098       |               |               |
| <b>ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR</b>           |             |               |               |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                        | 5,326       | 1,674         |               |
| <b>ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY</b>               |             |               |               |
| Total number of permanent positions.....                  | 14          | 7             |               |
| Average number of all employees.....                      | 11          | 7             |               |
| Number of employees at end of year.....                   | 14          | 7             |               |
| <b>Average salaries and grades:</b>                       |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                                  |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                                       | \$5,536     | \$5,565       |               |
| Average grade.....                                        | GS-7.6      | GS-7.6        |               |
| 01 Personal services:                                     |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                                  | \$62,868    | \$41,000      |               |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....                       | 241         |               |               |
| Payment above basic rates.....                            | 5,031       | 5,000         |               |
| Total personal services.....                              | 68,140      | 46,000        |               |
| 02 Travel.....                                            | 1,406       | 1,000         |               |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                          | 524         | 250           |               |
| 04 Communication services.....                            | 47          | 50            |               |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                         | 9           | 10            |               |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                        | 187,673     | 150,000       |               |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                            | 21,840      | 10,000        |               |
| 10 Lands and structures.....                              | 3,109,822   | 1,934,179     |               |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                             | 61          | 84            |               |
| Total, Department of the Army.....                        | 3,389,522   | 2,141,573     |               |
| <b>ALLOCATION TO AMERICAN BATTLE MONUMENTS COMMISSION</b> |             |               |               |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                        | 7,363       | 7,637         |               |
| Total obligations.....                                    | 415,714,137 | 431,800,000   | \$124,000,000 |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>               |               |               |               |
|------------------------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| Appropriation.....                                   | \$442,628,300 | \$165,000,000 |               |
| Balance brought forward:                             |               |               |               |
| Unobligated.....                                     | 158,880,810   | 185,794,973   | \$153,994,973 |
| Obligated.....                                       | 194,975,682   | 354,821,861   | 426,621,861   |
| Unobligated balance transferred (70 Stat. 462) from: |               |               |               |
| “Marine Corps stock fund”.....                       |               | 35,000,000    |               |
| “Navy stock fund”.....                               |               | 200,000,000   |               |
| Total budget authorization available.....            | 796,484,792   | 940,616,834   | 580,616,834   |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>                     |               |               |               |
| Expenditures—                                        |               |               |               |
| Out of current authorizations.....                   | 255,867,958   | 60,000,000    | 348,000,000   |
| Out of prior authorizations.....                     |               | 370,000,000   |               |
| Total expenditures.....                              | 255,867,958   | 360,000,000   | 348,000,000   |
| Balance carried forward:                             |               |               |               |
| Unobligated.....                                     | 185,794,973   | 153,994,973   | 29,994,973    |
| Obligated.....                                       | 354,821,861   | 426,621,861   | 202,621,861   |
| Total expenditures and balances.....                 | 796,484,792   | 940,616,834   | 580,616,834   |

## [NAVAL EMERGENCY FUND]

## Naval Emergency Fund

【The appropriation “Naval emergency fund” shall not be available for obligation or expenditure after June 30, 1956, and any unexpended balance remaining therein on that date shall be covered into the Treasury.】 (Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1957.)

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                                                                    | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>                                             |             |               |               |
| Balance brought forward:                                                           |             |               |               |
| Unobligated.....                                                                   | \$1,707,517 |               |               |
| Obligated.....                                                                     | 7,096       |               |               |
| Total budget authorizations available.....                                         | 1,714,613   |               |               |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>                                                   |             |               |               |
| Total expenditures (out of prior authorizations).....                              | 6,946       |               |               |
| Unobligated balance rescinded (70 Stat. 463).....                                  | 1,707,517   |               |               |
| Balance no longer available (other than unobligated, expiring for obligation)..... | 150         |               |               |
| Total expenditures and balances.....                                               | 1,714,613   |               |               |

## [ORDNANCE FOR NEW CONSTRUCTION]

## Ordinance for New Construction, Navy

【The limit on the total of obligations which may be incurred under this head for armor, armament, and ammunition for construction, conversion, or replacement approved between July 17, 1947, and June 30, 1951, is reduced from “\$356,123,000” to “\$335,123,000”, and the authority to enter into contracts heretofore granted under this head is reduced by the sum of “\$21,000,000”. Appropriations under this head shall not be available for obligation after June 30, 1957, or for expenditure after June 30, 1958, and any unexpended balance remaining therein on June 30, 1958, shall be disposed of pursuant to the provisions of the Surplus Fund-Certified Claims Act of 1949 (31 U. S. C. 712b).】 (Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1957.)

## Ordinance for New Construction (Liquidation of Contract Authorization), Navy

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                              | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                |             |               |               |
| 1. 1948 program.....                         | \$2,347,637 | \$1,000,000   |               |
| 2. 1951 program.....                         | 189,704     |               |               |
| Total obligations.....                       | 2,537,341   | 1,000,000     |               |
| <b>Financing:</b>                            |             |               |               |
| Unobligated balance brought forward:         |             |               |               |
| Appropriation.....                           |             | —8,112,339    |               |
| Contract authorization.....                  | —31,283,906 | —21,000,000   |               |
| Unobligated balance rescinded:               |             |               |               |
| Appropriation (70 Stat. 463).....            |             | 1,000,000     |               |
| Contract authorization (70 Stat. 462).....   |             | 21,000,000    |               |
| Recovery of prior year obligations.....      | —365,774    |               |               |
| Unobligated balance carried forward:         |             |               |               |
| Appropriation.....                           | 8,112,339   |               |               |
| Contract authorization.....                  | 21,000,000  |               |               |
| Unobligated balance no longer available..... |             | 6,112,339     |               |
| Contract authorization (new).....            |             |               |               |

## STATUS OF UNFINANCED CONTRACT AUTHORIZATION

|                                                          | 1956 actual  | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| Unfinanced balance at beginning of year.....             | \$49,000,000 | \$21,000,000  |               |
| Rescission of contract authorization (70 Stat. 462)..... |              | —21,000,000   |               |
| Unfinanced balance at end of year.....                   | —21,000,000  |               |               |
| Appropriation to liquidate contract authorization.....   | 28,000,000   |               |               |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The funds for ordnance for ships constructed under the 1948 to 1951 programs are not available for obligation after June 30, 1957.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                             | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY</b>               |             |               |               |
| Total number of permanent positions.....    | 157         | 94            |               |
| Average number of all employees.....        | 140         | 86            |               |
| Number of employees at end of year.....     | 91          | 81            |               |
| <b>Average salaries and grades:</b>         |             |               |               |
| <b>General schedule grades:</b>             |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                         | \$4,937     | \$5,018       |               |
| Average grade.....                          | GS-7.1      | GS-7.2        |               |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary.....     | \$4,136     | \$4,125       |               |
| <b>01 Personal services:</b>                |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                    | \$602,105   | \$388,000     |               |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....         | 272         |               |               |
| Payment above basic rates.....              | 9,770       | 4,000         |               |
| Total personal services.....                | 612,147     | 392,000       |               |
| 03 Transportation of things.....            | 33,098      | 18,240        |               |
| 07 Other contractual services.....          | 161,593     |               |               |
| 09 Equipment.....                           | 1,554,304   | 589,615       |               |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....               | 235         | 145           |               |
| Total, Department of the Navy.....          | 2,361,377   | 1,000,000     |               |
| <b>ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY</b> |             |               |               |
| 07 Other contractual services.....          | 175,964     |               |               |
| Total obligations.....                      | 2,537,341   | 1,000,000     |               |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                                                               |              |             |             |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|-------------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>                                        |              |             |             |
| Appropriation.....                                                            | \$28,000,000 |             |             |
| Applied to contract authorization.....                                        | -28,000,000  |             |             |
| Balance brought forward:                                                      |              |             |             |
| Unobligated:                                                                  |              |             |             |
| Appropriation.....                                                            |              | \$8,112,339 |             |
| Contract authorization.....                                                   | 31,283,906   | 21,000,000  |             |
| Obligated:                                                                    |              |             |             |
| Appropriation.....                                                            | 11,307,787   | 11,677,898  | \$7,677,898 |
| Contract authorization.....                                                   | 17,716,094   |             |             |
| Total budget authorizations available.....                                    | 60,307,787   | 40,790,237  | 7,677,898   |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>                                              |              |             |             |
| Expenditures:                                                                 |              |             |             |
| Out of current authorizations to liquidate prior contract authorizations..... | 8,209,763    |             |             |
| Out of prior authorizations.....                                              | 11,307,787   | 5,000,000   | 5,000,000   |
| Total expenditures.....                                                       | 19,517,550   | 5,000,000   | 5,000,000   |
| Unobligated balance rescinded (70 Stat. 462-463):                             |              |             |             |
| Appropriation.....                                                            |              | 1,000,000   |             |
| Contract authorization.....                                                   |              | 21,000,000  |             |
| Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation).....        |              | 6,112,339   |             |
| Balance carried forward:                                                      |              |             |             |
| Unobligated:                                                                  |              |             |             |
| Appropriation.....                                                            | 8,112,339    |             |             |
| Contract authorization.....                                                   | 21,000,000   |             |             |
| Obligated: Appropriation.....                                                 | 11,677,898   | 7,677,898   | 2,677,898   |
| Total expenditures and balances.....                                          | 60,307,787   | 40,790,237  | 7,677,898   |

## Miscellaneous

*Preparation for Sale or Salvage of Military Property, Navy*

(Indefinite, special account)

Appropriated (est.) 1957, \$12,000,000 Estimate 1958, \$12,000,000

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                              | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                |             |               |               |
| 1. Operating expenses.....                   | \$8,716,297 | \$11,950,000  | \$11,950,000  |
| 2. Procurement of equipment.....             | 45,152      | 50,000        | 50,000        |
| Total obligations.....                       | 8,761,449   | 12,000,000    | 12,000,000    |
| <b>Financing:</b>                            |             |               |               |
| Unobligated balance no longer available..... | 2,238,551   |               |               |
| Appropriation.....                           | 11,000,000  | 12,000,000    | 12,000,000    |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

As authorized by the Congress annually, amounts received as proceeds from the sale of scrap, salvage or surplus materials are used to finance expenses of transportation, demilitarization, and other preparations for the sale or salvage of military supplies, equipment, and material.

|                                               | 1956 actual  | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-----------------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| Scrap and salvage material disposal—tons..... | 208,049      | 269,000       | 293,000       |
| Proceeds derived from sales.....              | \$50,297,270 | \$65,000,000  | \$71,000,000  |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                 | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Total number of permanent positions.....</b> |             |               |               |
| Average number of all employees.....            | 1,403       | 1,744         | 1,744         |
| Number of employees at end of year.....         | 1,375       | 1,709         | 1,709         |
| <b>Average salaries and grades:</b>             |             |               |               |
| <b>General schedule grades:</b>                 |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                             | \$3,987     | \$4,012       | \$4,033       |
| Average grade.....                              | GS-4.4      | GS-4.4        | GS-4.4        |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary.....         | \$4,005     | \$4,030       | \$4,054       |
| <b>01 Personal services:</b>                    |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                        | \$5,250,210 | \$6,565,840   | \$6,609,000   |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....             | 19,994      |               | 25,000        |
| Payment above basic rates.....                  | 73,376      | 407,000       | 339,000       |
| Total personal services.....                    | 5,343,580   | 6,972,840     | 6,973,000     |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                | 214         | 1,000         | 1,000         |
| 07 Other contractual services.....              | 2,267,280   | 3,533,160     | 2,883,000     |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                  | 1,102,448   | 1,440,000     | 1,700,000     |
| 09 Equipment.....                               | 45,152      | 50,000        | 50,000        |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:        |             |               |               |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....            |             |               | 390,000       |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                   | 2,775       | 3,000         | 3,000         |
| Total obligations.....                          | 8,761,449   | 12,000,000    | 12,000,000    |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                              |              |              |              |
|----------------------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>       |              |              |              |
| Appropriation.....                           | \$11,000,000 | \$12,000,000 | \$12,000,000 |
| Obligated balance brought forward.....       | 484,699      | 586,256      | 1,593,184    |
| Increase in prior year obligations.....      | 57,982       |              |              |
| Restored from certified claims accounts..... |              | 6,928        |              |
| Total budget authorizations available.....   | 11,542,681   | 12,593,184   | 13,593,184   |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>             |              |              |              |
| Expenditures—                                |              |              |              |
| Out of current authorizations.....           | 8,177,886    | 10,500,000   | 10,480,000   |
| Out of prior authorizations.....             | 533,060      | 500,000      | 520,000      |
| Total expenditures.....                      | 8,710,946    | 11,000,000   | 11,000,000   |
| Balance no longer available:                 |              |              |              |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation).....   | 2,238,551    |              |              |
| Other.....                                   | 6,928        |              |              |
| Obligated balance carried forward.....       | 586,256      | 1,593,184    | 2,593,184    |
| Total expenditures and balances.....         | 11,542,681   | 12,593,184   | 13,593,184   |

## Other Miscellaneous Accounts, Navy

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                                                                     | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>                                              |             |               |               |
| Balance brought forward:                                                            |             |               |               |
| Unobligated.....                                                                    | \$1,882,616 | \$1,882,195   |               |
| Obligated.....                                                                      | 138,002     |               | \$1,400,000   |
| Restored from certified claims account.....                                         |             | 1,900,000     |               |
| Total budget authorizations available.....                                          | 2,020,618   | 3,782,195     | 1,400,000     |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>                                                    |             |               |               |
| Expenditures (out of prior authorizations):                                         |             |               |               |
| "Construction, water supply facilities, San Diego, Calif., Navy".....               | 1,298       |               |               |
| "Increase and replacement of naval vessels, construction, and machinery, Navy"..... |             | 500,000       | 1,400,000     |
| "Military personnel, officer candidates, Navy".....                                 | -202        |               |               |
| Total expenditures.....                                                             | 1,096       | 500,000       | 1,400,000     |



## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY—Continued

## Miscellaneous—Continued

## Other Miscellaneous Accounts, Navy—Continued

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—continued

|                                                                                    | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—con.</b>                                              |             |               |               |
| Balance no longer available (other than unobligated, expiring for obligation)..... | \$137,327   | \$1,882,195   | -----         |
| Balance carried forward:                                                           |             |               |               |
| Unobligated.....                                                                   | 1,882,195   | -----         | -----         |
| Obligated.....                                                                     | -----       | 1,400,000     | -----         |
| Total expenditures and balances.....                                               | 2,020,618   | 3,782,195     | \$1,400,000   |

## Allocations Received From Other Appropriation Accounts

NOTE.—Obligations incurred under allocations from other appropriations are shown in the schedules of the parent appropriations, as follows:

"Mutual security, funds appropriated to the President."

"Payments, Armed Forces Leave Act of 1946."

"Overtime, leave, and holiday compensation."

## DEPARTMENT OF THE AIR FORCE

## AIRCRAFT AND RELATED PROCUREMENT

## Aircraft and Related Procurement, Air Force

For construction, procurement, and modification of aircraft and equipment, armor and armament, spare parts and accessories therefor; specialized equipment; expansion of public and private plants, Government-owned equipment and installation thereof in such plants, erection of structures, and acquisition of land without regard to section [1136, Revised Statutes, as amended] 9774 of title 10, United States Code, for the foregoing and other purposes, and such land, and interests therein, may be acquired and construction prosecuted thereon prior to the approval of title by the Attorney General as required by section 355, Revised Statutes, as amended; reserve plant and equipment layaway; and other expenses necessary for the foregoing purposes, including rents and transportation of things: [\$6,848,500,000] \$6,200,000,000, to remain available until expended. (5 U. S. C. 55a; 10 U. S. C. 2271-79, 2386, 2663, 8012, 8062, 9501-02, 9505, 9531-32, 9741-42; 31 U. S. C. 718; 40 U. S. C. 523; 50 U. S. C. 91-94, 451-62; 50 App. 1173; 70 Stat. 325; 70A Stat. 636; Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1957.)

Appropriated 1957, \$6,848,500,000 Estimate 1958, \$6,200,000,000

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                                                                                                                                     | 1956 actual     | 1957 estimate   | 1958 estimate   |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                                                                                                                                       |                 |                 |                 |
| <b>Direct obligations:</b>                                                                                                                                          |                 |                 |                 |
| 1. Aircraft and related procurement.....                                                                                                                            | \$5,543,087,159 | \$5,374,841,329 | \$5,658,160,000 |
| 2. Guided missiles.....                                                                                                                                             | 862,810,162     | 1,558,102,393   | 1,406,140,000   |
| 3. Contract technical services.....                                                                                                                                 | 19,251,000      | -----           | -----           |
| 4. Industrial mobilization.....                                                                                                                                     | 19,586,967      | -----           | -----           |
| 5. Procurement administration.....                                                                                                                                  | 84,240,358      | -----           | -----           |
| 6. Department of Army spares support.....                                                                                                                           | 9,304,528       | 43,536,784      | -----           |
| 7. Aircraft ground-handling equipment.....                                                                                                                          | 23,164,127      | 54,571,755      | 51,000,000      |
| 8. Guided missiles squadron and depot equipment.....                                                                                                                | 106,421,922     | 64,546,946      | 5,700,000       |
| 9. Ground support equipment.....                                                                                                                                    | 11,479,615      | 4,000,000       | 3,000,000       |
| Total direct obligations.....                                                                                                                                       | 6,679,345,838   | 7,099,599,207   | 7,154,000,000   |
| <b>Reimbursable obligations:</b>                                                                                                                                    |                 |                 |                 |
| 1. Aircraft and related procurement.....                                                                                                                            | 429,502,932     | 122,023,389     | 38,000,000      |
| Total obligations.....                                                                                                                                              | 7,108,848,770   | 7,221,622,596   | 7,192,000,000   |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                                                                                                                                   |                 |                 |                 |
| Unobligated balance brought forward.....                                                                                                                            | -5,748,236,985  | -4,594,099,207  | -4,578,000,000  |
| Unobligated balance transferred to "Operation and maintenance, Air Force" (anticipated reimbursements to be earned from military assistance fund reservations)..... | 15,321,844      | -----           | -----           |
| <b>Advances and reimbursements from other accounts:</b>                                                                                                             |                 |                 |                 |
| Deliveries of materiel common to United States requirements ordered by military assistance in current year.....                                                     | -----           | -8,900,000      | -----           |
| All other.....                                                                                                                                                      | -18,157,162     | -28,423,339     | -38,000,000     |

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING—continued

|                                                                                                                                                            | 1956 actual          | 1957 estimate        | 1958 estimate        |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| <b>Financing—Continued</b>                                                                                                                                 |                      |                      |                      |
| Reduction of prior year military assistance fund reservations.....                                                                                         | \$250,000,000        | -----                | -----                |
| Anticipated reimbursements for future year deliveries of materiel common to United States requirements ordered by military assistance in current year..... | -----                | -319,700,000         | -----                |
| Unobligated balance no longer available.....                                                                                                               | 84,624,326           | -----                | -----                |
| Unobligated balance carried forward.....                                                                                                                   | 4,594,099,207        | 4,578,000,000        | \$3,624,000,000      |
| <b>Appropriation (adjusted).....</b>                                                                                                                       | <b>6,286,500,000</b> | <b>6,848,500,000</b> | <b>6,200,000,000</b> |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The 1958 program is designed to continue modernization of the Air Force with the latest and most advanced type of aircraft through 1960. This appropriation provides for (a) procurement of new aircraft and guided missiles with spare components, industrial facilities and equipment; and (b) modification of inservice aircraft, guided missiles, and components thereof. The funds requested permit carrying out a 1958 service program of \$7,495 million.

1. *Aircraft and related procurement.*—New aircraft are procured in relation to the projected aircraft inventory required to support currently planned forces, estimated aircraft losses, obsolescence of aircraft in the inventory, and development of new models. This activity also provides for modification of inservice aircraft, and spare components thereof; and production facilities for expansion to maintain a reasonable production capability.

2. *Guided missiles.*—Guided missiles and associated equipment are procured in support of the development program and to augment the combat capabilities of the Air Force in air defense, strategic air, and tactical air operations. This activity also provides for the modification of in-service guided missiles and spare components thereof.

Balances against 1956 and prior year programs for activities 3 through 9 were not transferred when the new appropriation structure was adopted in 1957. The amounts shown are the obligations against remaining balances for which new obligational authority is no longer budgeted in this account.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                             | 1956 actual  | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>DEPARTMENT OF THE AIR FORCE</b>                          |              |               |               |
| Total number of permanent positions.....                    | 13,611       | -----         | -----         |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions.....            | 3            | -----         | -----         |
| Average number of all employees.....                        | 13,137       | -----         | -----         |
| Number of employees at end of year.....                     | 13,564       | -----         | -----         |
| <b>Average salaries and grades:</b>                         |              |               |               |
| <b>General schedule grades:</b>                             |              |               |               |
| Average salary.....                                         | \$5,189      | -----         | -----         |
| Average grade.....                                          | GS-6.9       | -----         | -----         |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary.....                     | \$5,390      | -----         | -----         |
| <b>Direct obligations:</b>                                  |              |               |               |
| <b>01 Personal services:</b>                                |              |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                                    | \$68,623,334 | -----         | -----         |
| Positions other than permanent.....                         | 32,246       | -----         | -----         |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....                         | 263,936      | -----         | -----         |
| Payment above basic rates.....                              | 2,328,928    | -----         | -----         |
| Total personal services.....                                | 71,248,444   | -----         | -----         |
| 02 Travel.....                                              | 3,567,284    | -----         | -----         |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                            | 63,383,311   | \$76,827,000  | \$74,107,000  |
| 04 Communication services.....                              | 1,397,852    | -----         | -----         |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....                          | 59,627       | -----         | -----         |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                           | 788,268      | -----         | -----         |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                          | 549,382,570  | 575,538,000   | 552,330,000   |
| Labor contracts with foreign governments <sup>1</sup> ..... | 9,697        | -----         | -----         |

<sup>1</sup> Average number of persons in 1956, 9.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

|                                                            | 1956 actual   | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>DEPARTMENT OF THE AIR FORCE—con.</b>                    |               |               |               |
| Direct obligations—Continued                               |               |               |               |
| 08 Supplies and materials                                  | \$107,798,149 | \$225,970,000 | \$208,450,000 |
| 09 Equipment                                               | 5,835,769,904 | 6,171,236,743 | 6,267,613,000 |
| 10 Lands and structures                                    | 45,000,000    | 50,000,000    | 51,500,000    |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions                    | 214,473       |               |               |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities                        | 93,885        |               |               |
| 15 Taxes and assessments                                   | 86,268        |               |               |
| Total direct obligations                                   | 6,678,799,732 | 7,099,571,743 | 7,154,000,000 |
| Reimbursable obligations:                                  |               |               |               |
| 04 Communication services                                  | 173,300       |               |               |
| 09 Equipment                                               | 429,329,632   | 122,023,389   | 38,000,000    |
| Total reimbursable obligations                             | 429,502,932   | 122,023,389   | 38,000,000    |
| Total, Department of the Air Force                         | 7,108,302,664 | 7,221,595,132 | 7,192,000,000 |
| <b>ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE</b>             |               |               |               |
| Average salaries and grades:                               |               |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                                   |               |               |               |
| Average salary                                             | \$4,999       |               |               |
| Average grade                                              | GS-6.6        |               |               |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary                         | \$4,168       |               |               |
| 01 Personal services:                                      |               |               |               |
| Permanent positions                                        | \$851         |               |               |
| Regular pay above 52-week base                             | 3             |               |               |
| Total personal services                                    | 854           |               |               |
| 04 Communication services                                  | 2             |               |               |
| 07 Other contractual services                              | 11            |               |               |
| Services performed by other agencies                       | 12            |               |               |
| 08 Supplies and materials                                  | 207           |               |               |
| 15 Taxes and assessments                                   | 1             |               |               |
| Total, Department of Agriculture                           | 1,087         |               |               |
| <b>ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR</b>            |               |               |               |
| Total number of permanent positions                        | 1             |               |               |
| Average number of all employees                            | 1             |               |               |
| Number of employees at end of year                         | 0             |               |               |
| Average salaries and grades:                               |               |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                                   |               |               |               |
| Average salary                                             | \$5,532       |               |               |
| Average grade                                              | GS-7.6        |               |               |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary                         | \$4,225       |               |               |
| 01 Personal services:                                      |               |               |               |
| Permanent positions                                        | \$5,096       |               |               |
| Positions other than permanent                             | 306           |               |               |
| Payment above basic rates                                  | 69            |               |               |
| Total personal services                                    | 5,471         |               |               |
| 02 Travel                                                  | 42            |               |               |
| 03 Transportation of things                                | 63            |               |               |
| 04 Communication services                                  | 8             |               |               |
| 05 Rents and utility services                              | 23            |               |               |
| 07 Other contractual services                              | 18            | 548           |               |
| 08 Supplies and materials                                  | 180           |               |               |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities                        | 13            |               |               |
| 15 Taxes and assessments                                   | 7             |               |               |
| Total, Department of the Interior                          | 5,825         | 548           |               |
| <b>ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF LABOR</b>                   |               |               |               |
| 02 Travel                                                  | 500           |               |               |
| <b>ALLOCATION TO ATOMIC ENERGY COMMISSION</b>              |               |               |               |
| 07 Other contractual services                              | 493,103       |               |               |
| <b>ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE</b>                |               |               |               |
| Average number of all employees                            | 5             | 1             |               |
| Number of employees at end of year                         | 1             | 0             |               |
| 01 Personal services: Other payments for personal services | \$31,293      | \$6,058       |               |
| 02 Travel                                                  | 1,390         |               |               |
| 03 Transportation of things                                | 588           |               |               |
| 07 Other contractual services                              | 11,367        | 20,858        |               |
| 08 Supplies and materials                                  | 830           |               |               |
| 15 Taxes and assessments                                   | 123           |               |               |
| Total, Department of Commerce                              | 45,591        | 26,916        |               |
| Total obligations                                          | 7,108,848,770 | 7,221,622,596 | 7,192,000,000 |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                                                                                                                                                | 1956 actual     | 1957 estimate   | 1958 estimate   |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>                                                                                                                         |                 |                 |                 |
| Appropriation                                                                                                                                                  | \$6,306,000,000 | \$6,848,500,000 | \$6,200,000,000 |
| Transferred to "Emergency fund, Department of Defense" (69 Stat. 302)                                                                                          | -19,500,000     |                 |                 |
| Adjusted appropriation                                                                                                                                         | 6,286,500,000   | 6,848,500,000   | 6,200,000,000   |
| Balance brought forward:                                                                                                                                       |                 |                 |                 |
| Unobligated                                                                                                                                                    | 5,748,236,985   | 4,594,099,207   | 4,578,000,000   |
| Obligated                                                                                                                                                      | 8,188,784,446   | 8,612,647,124   | 9,301,994,331   |
| Unobligated balance transferred to "Operation and maintenance, Air Force" (anticipated reimbursements to be earned from military assistance fund reservations) | -15,321,844     |                 |                 |
| Anticipated reimbursements for future year deliveries of materiel common to United States requirements ordered by military assistance in current year          |                 | 319,700,000     |                 |
| Increase in prior-year obligations                                                                                                                             | 25,648          |                 |                 |
| Deliveries of materiel common to United States requirements ordered by military assistance in prior year                                                       | -593,065,924    | -398,952,000    | -829,700,000    |
| Total budget authorizations available                                                                                                                          | 19,615,159,311  | 19,975,994,331  | 19,250,294,331  |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>                                                                                                                               |                 |                 |                 |
| Expenditures—                                                                                                                                                  |                 |                 |                 |
| Out of current authorizations                                                                                                                                  | 6,073,788,654   | 815,000,000     | 714,000,000     |
| Out of prior authorizations                                                                                                                                    |                 | 15,281,000,000  | 5,534,000,000   |
| Total expenditures                                                                                                                                             | 6,073,788,654   | 6,096,000,000   | 6,248,000,000   |
| Reduction of prior year military assistance fund reservations                                                                                                  | 250,000,000     |                 |                 |
| Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation)                                                                                              | 84,624,326      |                 |                 |
| Balance carried forward:                                                                                                                                       |                 |                 |                 |
| Unobligated                                                                                                                                                    | 4,594,099,207   | 4,578,000,000   | 3,624,000,000   |
| Obligated                                                                                                                                                      | 8,612,647,124   | 9,301,994,331   | 9,378,294,331   |
| Total expenditures and balances                                                                                                                                | 19,615,159,311  | 19,975,994,331  | 19,250,294,331  |

## PROCUREMENT OTHER THAN AIRCRAFT

## Procurement Other Than Aircraft, Air Force

For procurement and modification of equipment, supplies, and materials, and spare parts therefor, not otherwise provided for; ground electronic and communication equipment; and the purchase of passenger motor vehicles for replacement only (including ten and eight at not to exceed \$3,000 and \$2,400 each): **[\$1,140,000,000]** \$1,225,000,000, to remain available until expended. (5 U. S. C. 55a, 78 (a), (c), a-1; 10 U. S. C. 2386, 8012, 9505, 9531-32; 31 U. S. C. 718; 50 U. S. C. 91-94; 70 Stat. 276, 279; 70A Stat. 636; Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1957.)

Appropriated 1957, \$1,140,000,000 Estimate 1958, \$1,225,000,000

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                      | 1956 actual   | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                        |               |               |               |
| Direct obligations:                                  |               |               |               |
| 1. Weapons, ammunition, and propellants              | \$288,573,133 | \$134,088,000 | \$121,300,000 |
| 2. Vehicular equipment                               | 21,156,757    | 42,978,000    | 49,500,000    |
| 3. Ground communication-electronic equipment         | 344,600,720   | 507,627,000   | 436,900,000   |
| 4. Ground handling equipment                         | 41,369,680    | 343,045,000   | 379,000,000   |
| 5. Training equipment                                | 58,491,166    | 59,735,000    | 78,900,000    |
| 6. Support equipment and supplies                    | 21,724,854    | 167,508,000   | 194,800,000   |
| 7. Base maintenance equipment                        | 18,171,133    | 27,183,000    | 36,000,000    |
| 8. Airborne electronics and communications equipment | 132,723,723   | 42,374,335    | 28,600,000    |
| 9. Contractor technical services                     | 700,000       |               |               |
| Total direct obligations                             | 927,511,166   | 1,324,538,335 | 1,325,000,000 |
| Reimbursable obligations:                            |               |               |               |
| 1. Weapons, ammunition, and propellants              | 52,100,706    | 22,000,000    | 5,000,000     |
| 2. Vehicular equipment                               | 13,134,401    | 21,000,000    | 6,000,000     |
| 3. Ground communication-electronic equipment         | 208,333,183   | 72,000,000    | 21,000,000    |
| 4. Ground handling equipment                         | 26,033,316    | 16,000,000    | 6,000,000     |
| 5. Training equipment                                | 6,853,609     | 15,000,000    | 3,000,000     |
| 6. Support equipment and supplies                    | 25,219,864    | 12,000,000    | 4,000,000     |
| 7. Base maintenance equipment                        | 17,383,618    | 8,000,000     | 5,000,000     |
| Total reimbursable obligations                       | 349,058,697   | 166,000,000   | 50,000,000    |
| Total obligations                                    | 1,276,569,863 | 1,490,538,335 | 1,375,000,000 |



## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## DEPARTMENT OF THE AIR FORCE—Continued

## PROCUREMENT OTHER THAN AIRCRAFT—continued

## Procurement Other Than Aircraft, Air Force—Continued

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING—continued

|                                                                                                                                                            | 1956 actual        | 1957 estimate        | 1958 estimate        |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| <b>Financing:</b>                                                                                                                                          |                    |                      |                      |
| Comparative transfers from (—) other accounts.....                                                                                                         | —\$2,155,678       |                      |                      |
| Unobligated balance brought forward.....                                                                                                                   | —1,696,345,226     | —\$752,025,335       | —\$590,000,000       |
| Advances and reimbursements from other accounts:                                                                                                           |                    |                      |                      |
| Deliveries of materiel common to United States requirements ordered by military assistance in current year.....                                            |                    | —3,913,000           |                      |
| All other.....                                                                                                                                             | —32,231,694        | —75,000,000          | —50,000,000          |
| Reduction of prior year military assistance fund reservations.....                                                                                         | 52,000,000         |                      |                      |
| Anticipated reimbursements for future year deliveries of materiel common to United States requirements ordered by military assistance in current year..... |                    | —109,600,000         |                      |
| Unobligated balance carried forward.....                                                                                                                   | 752,025,335        | 590,000,000          | 490,000,000          |
| <b>Appropriation.....</b>                                                                                                                                  | <b>349,862,600</b> | <b>1,140,000,000</b> | <b>1,225,000,000</b> |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Provision is made for centrally procured equipment, supplies, and materials required by the Air Force, the Air Force Reserve, the Air National Guard, and the Air ROTC. The requirements are for initial issue, replacement, and modernization purposes in support of organizations and installations, active or to be active within Air Force programs through 1960, and continuing augmentation and expansion of major air defense systems.

1. *Weapons, ammunition, and propellants.*—Ammunition is provided for a combat reserve, peacetime training of crews, and for service test of new types.

2. *Vehicular equipment.*—Provision is made for passenger motor vehicles, trucks and tractors, trailers, and materials handling equipment.

3. *Ground communication-electronic equipment.*—Provision is made for radar equipment, radio equipment, wire communication equipment, countermeasure equipment, cryptographic equipment, and meteorological equipment.

4. *Ground handling equipment.*—Provision is made for aircraft landing and launching equipment, aircraft ground servicing equipment, airfield specialized trucks and trailers, and guided missiles ground handling equipment.

5. *Training equipment.*—Provision is made for training aids, armament training devices, operational training devices, and communication training devices.

6. *Support equipment and supplies.*—Provision is made for shop machinery and equipment, shop tools and materials, personal equipment, photographic equipment and supplies, printing equipment, office machines and equipment, furniture and furnishings, food service equipment, and service and trade equipment.

7. *Base maintenance equipment.*—Provision is made for engineering machinery and equipment, fire-fighting equipment, utility equipment, prefabricated structures, and decontaminating equipment.

Balances against 1956 and prior year programs for activities 8 and 9 were not transferred when the new appropriation structure was adopted in 1957. The amounts shown are the obligations against remaining balances for which new obligational authority is no longer budgeted in this account.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                                               | 1956 actual   | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>DEPARTMENT OF THE AIR FORCE</b>                                            |               |               |               |
| Direct obligations:                                                           |               |               |               |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                                              | \$25,031,626  | \$36,811,456  | \$40,000,000  |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                                                | 250,907,071   | 206,933,119   | 195,000,000   |
| 09 Equipment.....                                                             | 595,739,593   | 1,074,912,861 | 1,090,000,000 |
| Total direct obligations.....                                                 | 904,678,290   | 1,318,657,436 | 1,325,000,000 |
| Reimbursable obligations:                                                     |               |               |               |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                                                | 52,100,706    | 25,000,000    | 7,000,000     |
| 09 Equipment.....                                                             | 296,957,991   | 141,000,000   | 43,000,000    |
| Total reimbursable obligations.....                                           | 349,058,697   | 166,000,000   | 50,000,000    |
| Total, Department of the Air Force.....                                       | 1,253,736,987 | 1,484,657,436 | 1,375,000,000 |
| <b>ALLOCATION TO CIVIL AERONAUTICS ADMINISTRATION, DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE</b> |               |               |               |
| Average number of all employees.....                                          | 55            | 54.7          |               |
| Number of employees at end of year.....                                       | 42            | 0             |               |
| 01 Personal services: Positions other than permanent.....                     | \$313,063     | \$311,698     |               |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                                            | 624,984       | 621,532       |               |
| Total, Civil Aeronautics Administration.....                                  | 938,047       | 933,230       |               |
| <b>ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY</b>                                   |               |               |               |
| Average number of all employees.....                                          | 1             |               |               |
| Number of employees at end of year.....                                       | 0             |               |               |
| 01 Personal services:                                                         |               |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                                                      | \$4,093       | \$500         |               |
| Payment above basic rates.....                                                | 272           |               |               |
| Total personal services.....                                                  | 4,365         | 500           |               |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                                            | 14            | 6             |               |
| Total, Department of the Army.....                                            | 4,379         | 506           |               |
| <b>ALLOCATION TO NATIONAL BUREAU OF STANDARDS, DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE</b>     |               |               |               |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                                            | 206,927       | 8,671         |               |
| <b>ALLOCATION TO ATOMIC ENERGY COMMISSION</b>                                 |               |               |               |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                                            | 18,331,523    | 4,938,492     |               |
| <b>ALLOCATION TO TENNESSEE VALLEY AUTHORITY</b>                               |               |               |               |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                                            | 3,352,000     |               |               |
| Total obligations.....                                                        | 1,276,569,863 | 1,490,538,335 | 1,375,000,000 |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>                                                                                                                     |               |                 |                 |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Appropriation.....                                                                                                                                         | \$349,862,600 | \$1,140,000,000 | \$1,225,000,000 |
| Balance brought forward:                                                                                                                                   |               |                 |                 |
| Unobligated.....                                                                                                                                           | 1,696,345,226 | 752,025,335     | 590,000,000     |
| Obligated.....                                                                                                                                             | 1,382,253,345 | 1,249,892,387   | 1,323,777,722   |
| Anticipated reimbursements for future year deliveries of materiel common to United States requirements ordered by military assistance in current year..... |               | 109,600,000     |                 |
| Deliveries of materiel common to United States requirements ordered by military assistance in prior years.....                                             | —192,549,326  | —337,740,000    | —184,599,624    |
| Total budget authorizations available.....                                                                                                                 | 3,235,911,845 | 2,913,777,722   | 2,954,178,098   |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>                                                                                                                           |               |                 |                 |
| Expenditures—                                                                                                                                              |               |                 |                 |
| Out of current authorizations.....                                                                                                                         | 1,181,994,123 | 120,000,000     | 130,000,000     |
| Out of prior authorizations.....                                                                                                                           |               | 880,000,000     | 870,000,000     |
| Total expenditures.....                                                                                                                                    | 1,181,994,123 | 1,000,000,000   | 1,000,000,000   |
| Reduction of prior year military assistance fund reservations.....                                                                                         | 52,000,000    |                 |                 |
| Balance carried forward:                                                                                                                                   |               |                 |                 |
| Unobligated.....                                                                                                                                           | 752,025,335   | 590,000,000     | 490,000,000     |
| Obligated.....                                                                                                                                             | 1,249,892,387 | 1,323,777,722   | 1,404,178,098   |
| Total expenditures and balances.....                                                                                                                       | 3,235,911,845 | 2,913,777,722   | 2,954,178,098   |

## RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT

## Research and Development, Air Force

For expenses necessary for basic and applied scientific research and development, including maintenance, rehabilitation, lease and operation of facilities and equipment, as authorized by law, [\$710,000,000] \$661,000,000, to remain available until expended. (5 U. S. C. 55a; 10 U. S. C. 174, 1584, 2271-79, 2351-54, 2386, 2663, 8012, 9021, 9503-04, 9532; 31 U. S. C. 718; 40 U. S. C. 523; 50 U. S. C. App. 2093; 70 Stat. 736, 741; 70A Stat. 636; Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1957.)

Appropriated 1957, \$710,000,000 Estimate 1958, \$661,000,000  
Appropriated (adjusted) 1957, \$712,200,000

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                          | 1956 actual   | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>            |               |               |               |
| Direct obligations:                      |               |               |               |
| 1. Aircraft and related equipment        | \$187,889,616 | \$138,251,972 | \$142,940,000 |
| 2. Guided missiles and related equipment | 73,279,983    | 91,327,081    | 76,412,000    |
| 3. Ammunition and related equipment      | 10,273,906    | 10,080,298    | 8,766,000     |
| 4. Other equipment                       | 71,714,084    | 93,379,322    | 60,506,000    |
| 5. Military sciences                     | 69,018,484    | 58,413,330    | 59,376,000    |
| 6. Operations and management             | 227,826,493   | 289,511,444   | 323,000,000   |
| Total obligations                        | 640,002,566   | 680,963,447   | 671,000,000   |
| <b>Financing:</b>                        |               |               |               |
| Unobligated balance brought forward      | -85,455,013   | -38,763,447   | -70,000,000   |
| Unobligated balance carried forward      | 38,763,447    | 70,000,000    | 60,000,000    |
| Appropriation (adjusted)                 | 593,311,000   | 712,200,000   | 661,000,000   |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

This appropriation provides for development and improvement of Air Force weapon systems, components, and equipment, and for basic and applied research in fields of particular concern to the Air Force. The major portion of research and development work is carried out through contracts with industry, with the remainder carried out in universities and in Air Force and other governmental facilities. Testing and evaluation of newly developed items are carried on at the development and test centers of the Air Force.

1. *Aircraft and related equipment.*—This program provides for research and development of aircraft and related equipment, including airframes, engines, armament, communications, navigation, bombing, and fire-control equipment.

2. *Guided missiles and related equipment.*—This program provides for research and development of air-to-air, surface-to-air, air-to-surface, and surface-to-surface guided missiles, training and test vehicles and related equipment.

3. *Ammunition and related equipment.*—This program provides for the research and development of ammunition, rockets, bombs, components such as fuses, propellants, and related ammunition equipment and components.

4. *Other equipment.*—This program provides for research and development of equipment not separately provided for under other budget programs, including communications, construction, training, photographic, organizational, and personal equipment.

5. *Military sciences.*—This program provides for studies in the physical, engineering, and biological sciences to acquire fundamental knowledge applicable to the solution of development problems and studies of techniques and skills having military applications. The program also includes development of general materiel and components.

6. *Operation and management.*—This program provides for the operation, management, and maintenance of research, development, and test facilities of the Air Force.

Work performed by other agencies under allocations in

1956 and 1957 is to be performed on a reimbursable basis in 1958.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                        | 1956 actual   | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>DEPARTMENT OF THE AIR FORCE</b>                     |               |               |               |
| Total number of permanent positions                    | 23,767        | 25,464        | 24,835        |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions            | 15            | 20            | 29            |
| Average number of all employees                        | 21,424        | 24,737        | 23,552        |
| Number of employees at end of year                     | 23,656        | 24,315        | 22,332        |
| <b>Average salaries and grades:</b>                    |               |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                               |               |               |               |
| Average salary                                         | \$5,143       | \$5,314       | \$5,338       |
| Average grade                                          | GS-6.8        | GS-7.0        | GS-7.0        |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary                     | \$4,895       | \$4,918       | \$4,942       |
| <b>01 Personal services:</b>                           |               |               |               |
| Permanent positions                                    | \$108,089,837 | \$126,139,871 | \$121,458,518 |
| Positions other than permanent                         | 159,486       | 212,582       | 227,105       |
| Regular pay above 52-week base                         | 419,061       | -----         | 467,308       |
| Payment above basic rates                              | 3,655,618     | 4,266,535     | 4,127,069     |
| Total personal services                                | 112,324,002   | 130,618,988   | 126,280,000   |
| 02 Travel                                              | 7,078,005     | 6,668,619     | 7,360,000     |
| 03 Transportation of things                            | 2,382,098     | 3,362,288     | 4,690,000     |
| 04 Communication services                              | 1,575,975     | 2,064,426     | 3,171,000     |
| 05 Rents and utility services                          | 5,557,847     | 6,996,965     | 11,200,000    |
| 06 Printing and reproduction                           | 477,669       | 431,070       | 628,000       |
| 07 Other contractual services                          | 439,208,950   | 435,683,662   | 417,197,000   |
| Services performed by other agencies                   | 20,505,000    | 28,500,000    | 23,500,000    |
| 08 Supplies and materials                              | 21,681,070    | 32,023,376    | 29,500,000    |
| 09 Equipment                                           | 25,280,810    | 33,617,222    | 39,500,000    |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:               |               |               |               |
| Contribution to retirement fund                        | -----         | -----         | 7,686,000     |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities                    | 184,697       | 197,050       | 200,000       |
| 15 Taxes and assessments                               | 167,098       | 197,901       | 148,000       |
| Total, Department of the Air Force                     | 636,423,221   | 680,361,567   | 671,000,000   |
| <b>ALLOCATION TO FEDERAL COMMUNICATIONS COMMISSION</b> |               |               |               |
| Total number of permanent positions                    | 29            | 13            | -----         |
| Average number of all employees                        | 19            | 9             | -----         |
| Number of employees at end of year                     | 13            | 0             | -----         |
| <b>Average salaries and grades:</b>                    |               |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                               |               |               |               |
| Average salary                                         | \$6,115       | \$6,132       | -----         |
| Average grade                                          | GS-8.2        | GS-8.1        | -----         |
| <b>01 Personal services:</b>                           |               |               |               |
| Permanent positions                                    | \$86,981      | \$42,271      | -----         |
| Regular pay above 52-week base                         | 340           | -----         | -----         |
| Total personal services                                | 87,321        | 42,271        | -----         |
| 02 Travel                                              | 2,927         | -----         | -----         |
| 03 Transportation of things                            | 5,998         | 1,000         | -----         |
| 04 Communication services                              | 7,115         | 3,500         | -----         |
| 07 Other contractual services                          | 12,570        | 4,769         | -----         |
| 08 Supplies and materials                              | 1,533         | 2,900         | -----         |
| 09 Equipment                                           | 3,996         | 4,100         | -----         |
| Total, Federal Communications Commission               | 121,460       | 58,540        | -----         |
| <b>ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY</b>            |               |               |               |
| Total number of permanent positions                    | 7             | -----         | -----         |
| Average number of all employees                        | 6             | -----         | -----         |
| Number of employees at end of year                     | 7             | -----         | -----         |
| <b>Average salaries and grades:</b>                    |               |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                               |               |               |               |
| Average salary                                         | \$5,275       | -----         | -----         |
| Average grade                                          | GS-9.1        | -----         | -----         |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary                     | \$4,850       | -----         | -----         |
| <b>01 Personal services:</b>                           |               |               |               |
| Permanent positions                                    | \$34,186      | 2,431         | -----         |
| Regular pay above 52-week base                         | 129           | -----         | -----         |
| Payment above basic rates                              | 407           | -----         | -----         |
| Total personal services                                | 34,722        | 2,431         | -----         |
| 08 Supplies and materials                              | 10,080        | -----         | -----         |
| 09 Equipment                                           | 1,000         | -----         | -----         |
| Total, Department of the Army                          | 45,802        | 2,431         | -----         |
| <b>ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF STATE</b>               |               |               |               |
| Total number of permanent positions                    | 3             | -----         | -----         |
| Number of employees at end of year                     | 0             | -----         | -----         |
| <b>Average salaries and grades:</b>                    |               |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                               |               |               |               |
| Average salary                                         | \$4,825       | -----         | -----         |
| Average grade                                          | GS-6.3        | -----         | -----         |
| <b>01 Personal services: Permanent positions</b>       | \$578         | -----         | -----         |
| 07 Other contractual services                          | 1             | -----         | -----         |
| 15 Taxes and assessments                               | 1             | -----         | -----         |
| Total, Department of State                             | 580           | -----         | -----         |



## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## DEPARTMENT OF THE AIR FORCE—Continued

## RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT—continued

## Research and Development, Air Force—Continued

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

|                                                            | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE                    |             |               |               |
| Total number of permanent positions.....                   | 53          |               |               |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions.....           | 3           |               |               |
| Average number of all employees.....                       | 54          |               |               |
| Number of employees at end of year.....                    | 55          |               |               |
| Average salaries and grades:                               |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                                   |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                                        | \$5,035     |               |               |
| Average grade.....                                         | GS-6.7      |               |               |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary.....                    | \$3,951     |               |               |
| 01 Personal services:                                      |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                                   | \$268,927   | \$3,016       |               |
| Positions other than permanent.....                        | 12,974      |               |               |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....                        | 1,077       |               |               |
| Payment above basic rate.....                              | 684         |               |               |
| Total personal services.....                               | 283,662     | 3,016         |               |
| 02 Travel.....                                             | 3,373       |               |               |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                           | 540         |               |               |
| 04 Communication services.....                             | 598         |               |               |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                         | 2,607       |               |               |
| Services performed by other agencies.....                  | 37,654      |               |               |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                             | 20,583      |               |               |
| 09 Equipment.....                                          | 12,329      |               |               |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                              | 342         |               |               |
| Total, Department of Agriculture.....                      | 361,688     | 3,016         |               |
| ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR                   |             |               |               |
| Total number of permanent positions.....                   | 21          | 5             |               |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions.....           | 1           |               |               |
| Average number of all employees.....                       | 22          | 5             |               |
| Number of employees at end of year.....                    | 20          | 5             |               |
| Average salaries and grades:                               |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                                   |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                                        | \$5,532     | \$5,648       |               |
| Average grade.....                                         | GS-7.6      | GS-7.6        |               |
| Ungraded positions: Average salaries.....                  | \$4,225     | \$4,286       |               |
| 01 Personal services:                                      |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                                   | \$107,789   | \$23,345      |               |
| Positions other than permanent.....                        | 2,340       |               |               |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....                        | 266         |               |               |
| Payment above basic rates.....                             | 555         | 130           |               |
| Total personal services.....                               | 110,980     | 23,475        |               |
| 02 Travel.....                                             | 3,523       | 1,825         |               |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                           | 154         | 200           |               |
| 04 Communication services.....                             | 512         | 875           |               |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....                         | 1,838       | 395           |               |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                          | 66          | 125           |               |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                         | 3,001       | 3,111         |               |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                             | 12,429      | 1,610         |               |
| 09 Equipment.....                                          | 2,250       | 645           |               |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                              | 118         | 70            |               |
| Total, Department of the Interior.....                     | 134,871     | 32,331        |               |
| ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH, EDUCATION, AND WELFARE |             |               |               |
| Total number of permanent positions.....                   | 3           |               |               |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions.....           | 1           |               |               |
| Average number of all employees.....                       | 2           |               |               |
| Number of employees at end of year.....                    | 0           |               |               |
| Average salaries and grades:                               |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                                   |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                                        | \$5,335     |               |               |
| Average grade.....                                         | GS-7        |               |               |
| 01 Personal services:                                      |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                                   | \$4,432     |               |               |
| Positions other than permanent.....                        | 8,278       |               |               |
| Total personal services.....                               | 12,710      |               |               |
| 02 Travel.....                                             | 1,915       |               |               |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                           | 2           |               |               |
| 04 Communication services.....                             | 339         |               |               |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                         | 122         |               |               |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                             | 511         |               |               |
| 09 Equipment.....                                          | 1,136       |               |               |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                              | 9           |               |               |
| Total, Department of Health, Education, and Welfare.....   | 16,744      |               |               |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

|                                                  | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE             |             |               |               |
| Total number of permanent positions.....         | 51          |               |               |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions..... | 16          | 10            |               |
| Average number of all employees.....             | 43          | 10            |               |
| Number of employees at end of year.....          | 35          | 0             |               |
| Average salaries and grades:                     |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                         |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                              | \$5,074     | \$5,074       |               |
| Average grade.....                               | GS-6.4      | GS-6.4        |               |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary.....          | \$4,148     | \$4,148       |               |
| 01 Personal services:                            |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                         | \$155,553   |               |               |
| Positions other than permanent.....              | 3,515       |               |               |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....              | 2,254       |               |               |
| Payment above basic rates.....                   | 7,868       |               |               |
| Other payments for personal services.....        | 86,018      | \$50,074      |               |
| Total personal services.....                     | 253,513     | 50,074        |               |
| 02 Travel.....                                   | 33,064      | 4,800         |               |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                 | 3,464       | 900           |               |
| 04 Communication services.....                   | 5,285       | 431           |               |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....               | 9,770       | 2,509         |               |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                | 1,114       | 1,300         |               |
| 07 Other contractual services.....               | 1,233,988   | 183,727       |               |
| Services performed by other agencies.....        | 365         |               |               |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                   | 29,542      | 23,257        |               |
| 09 Equipment.....                                | 55,685      | 20,305        |               |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities.....         | 7           |               |               |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                    | 170         |               |               |
| Total, Department of Commerce.....               | 1,625,967   | 287,303       |               |
| ALLOCATION TO ATOMIC ENERGY COMMISSION           |             |               |               |
| 07 Other contractual services.....               | 405,645     | 69,975        |               |
| ALLOCATION TO LIBRARY OF CONGRESS                |             |               |               |
| 07 Other contractual services.....               | \$66,588    | 148,284       |               |
| Total obligations.....                           | 640,002,566 | 680,963,447   | \$671,000,000 |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                                                                               |               |               |               |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE                                                               |               |               |               |
| Appropriation.....                                                                            | \$570,000,000 | \$710,000,000 | \$661,000,000 |
| Transferred from "Emergency fund, Department of Defense" (69 Stat. 302 and 70 stat. 456)..... | 23,311,000    | 2,200,000     |               |
| Adjusted appropriation.....                                                                   | 593,311,000   | 712,200,000   | 661,000,000   |
| Balance brought forward:                                                                      |               |               |               |
| Unobligated.....                                                                              | 85,455,013    | 38,763,447    | 70,000,000    |
| Obligated.....                                                                                | 417,748,313   | 435,204,228   | 466,167,675   |
| Total budget authorizations available.....                                                    | 1,096,514,326 | 1,186,167,675 | 1,197,167,675 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                                                                     |               |               |               |
| Expenditures—                                                                                 |               |               |               |
| Out of current authorizations.....                                                            | 622,546,651   | 300,000,000   | 300,000,000   |
| Out of prior authorizations.....                                                              |               | 350,000,000   | 370,000,000   |
| Total expenditures.....                                                                       | 622,546,651   | 650,000,000   | 670,000,000   |
| Balance carried forward:                                                                      |               |               |               |
| Unobligated.....                                                                              | 38,763,447    | 70,000,000    | 60,000,000    |
| Obligated.....                                                                                | 435,204,228   | 466,167,675   | 467,167,675   |
| Total expenditures and balances.....                                                          | 1,096,514,326 | 1,186,167,675 | 1,197,167,675 |

## OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE

## Operation and Maintenance, Air Force

For expenses, not otherwise provided for, necessary for the operation, maintenance, and administration of the activities of the Air Force, including the Air Force Reserve and the Air Reserve Officers' Training Corps; maintenance, operation, and modification of aircraft; transportation of things; repair of facilities; field printing plants; hire of passenger motor vehicles; recruiting advertising expenses; training and instruction of military personnel of the Air Force, including tuition and related expenses; pay, allowances, and travel expenses of contract surgeons; utility services for buildings erected at private cost as authorized by law ([10 U. S. C. 1346])



10 U. S. C. 9778), and buildings on military reservations authorized by Air Force regulations to be used for welfare and recreational purposes; rental of land or purchase of options to rent land without reference to section 3648, Revised Statutes, as amended, use or repair of private property, and other necessary expenses of combat maneuvers; civilian clothing not to exceed \$30 in cost for each person upon each release from a military prison, each enlisted man discharged for unsuitability, inaptitude, or otherwise than honorably, each enlisted man sentenced by a civil court to confinement in a civil prison, and each enlisted man interned, or discharged without internment as an alien enemy; authorized issues of articles for use of applicants for enlistment and persons in military custody; payment of exchange fees and exchange losses incurred by Air Force disbursing officers or their agents; losses in the accounts of Air Force disbursing officers as authorized by law (31 U. S. C. 95a; [50 U. S. C. 1705-1707] 50 U. S. C. App. 1705-1707); care of the dead; chaplain and other welfare and morale supplies and equipment; conduct of schoolrooms, service clubs, chapels, and other instructional, entertainment, and welfare expenses for enlisted men and patients not otherwise provided for; awards and decorations; expenses of courts, boards and commissions; expenses for inter-American cooperation as authorized for the Navy by [the Act of August 2, 1946 (5 U. S. C. 421f)] section 7208 of title 10, United States Code, for Latin-American cooperation; industrial mobilization, including maintenance of reserve plants and equipment and procurement planning; [and] special services by contract or otherwise; rations (including commutation thereof) for applicants for enlistment; and not to exceed [\$7,000,000] \$6,264,000 for emergencies and extraordinary expenses, to be expended on the approval or authority of the Secretary of the Air Force, and payments may be made on his certificate of necessity for confidential military purposes, and his determination shall be final and conclusive upon the accounting officers of the Government; [\$3,724,185,000] \$4,225,000,000. (5 U. S. C. 75a, 78 (a), 103a, 118a, c, f, g, h, 150, 1111-16, 1121-25, 1131-32, 2171-72; 10 U. S. C. 261-69, 273-78, 280, 591, 593-600, 651, 671-83, 711-13, 715, 816-29, 847 (d), 859-76, 935, 2386, 2481, 2511, 2602, 2632, 2663, 2670, 7208, 8012, 8255, 8540-42, 8546-47, 8612, 8662-63, 8721-23, 8741-52, 9022-23, 9025, 9301-01 (g), 9302 (a), (b), 9303-05, 9331-37, 9341-55, 9381-87, 9411-14, 9441, 9501-02, 9505, 9531, 9536, 9561-64, 9593, 9651-56, 9712, 9741-42, 9743, 9746, 9748, 9778; 18 U. S. C. 4281; 22 U. S. C. 1981-85; 31 U. S. C. 22a, 95a; 37 U. S. C. 304; 40 U. S. C. 34-37; 41, 523; 42 U. S. C. 1594-94d, 1856-56d; 43 U. S. C. 315q; 44 U. S. C. 111; 50 U. S. C. 91-94, 451-62; 50 App. 1173, 1705-07; 70 Stat. 325, 623, 630, 736, 743, 747, 804, 933, 980, 991, 1016, 1091, 1109, 1111; Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1957; Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1957.)

Appropriated 1957, <sup>a</sup> \$3,742,685,000

Estimate 1958, <sup>b</sup> \$4,225,000,000

<sup>a</sup> Includes \$18,500,000 appropriated in Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1957.  
<sup>b</sup> Includes \$13,254,000 for activities previously carried under "Operation and maintenance, Army." The amounts obligated in 1956 and 1957 are shown in the schedule as comparative transfers.

#### PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                                    | 1956 actual   | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                                      |               |               |               |
| Direct obligations:                                                |               |               |               |
| 1. Operation of aircraft.....                                      | \$520,400,200 | \$585,100,700 | \$640,000,000 |
| 2. Logistical support.....                                         | 1,247,143,733 | 1,464,291,049 | 1,574,861,000 |
| 3. Training support.....                                           | 317,872,936   | 358,982,935   | 382,603,000   |
| 4. Operation support.....                                          | 928,727,726   | 1,079,569,418 | 1,290,215,000 |
| 5. Medical support.....                                            | 73,236,059    | 76,893,695    | 108,416,000   |
| 6. Service-wide support.....                                       | 177,740,437   | 202,253,241   | 222,641,000   |
| 7. Contingencies.....                                              | 7,876,530     | 7,000,000     | 6,264,000     |
| 8. Aircraft maintenance spares, spare parts and supplies.....      | 131,867,408   |               |               |
| 9. Corrective maintenance of aircraft and component equipment..... | 171,072,960   |               |               |
| 10. Organization, base and maintenance equipment and supplies..... | 92,712,478    |               |               |
| Total direct obligations.....                                      | 3,668,650,467 | 3,774,091,038 | 4,225,000,000 |
| Reimbursable obligations:                                          |               |               |               |
| 1. Operation of aircraft.....                                      | 6,652,000     | 1,862,000     | 1,279,000     |
| 2. Logistical support.....                                         | 76,890,754    | 133,502,461   | 132,391,000   |
| 3. Training support.....                                           | 8,217,862     | 8,244,800     | 7,352,000     |
| 4. Operation support.....                                          | 27,789,628    | 24,575,801    | 26,483,000    |
| 5. Medical support.....                                            | 14,339,840    | 17,453,600    | 20,086,000    |
| 6. Service-wide support.....                                       | 2,437,271     | 2,003,200     | 1,962,000     |
| 8. Aircraft maintenance spares, spare parts and supplies.....      | 140,462,746   |               |               |
| 9. Corrective maintenance of aircraft and component equipment..... | 19,451,400    |               |               |
| 10. Organization, base and maintenance equipment and supplies..... | 61,326,456    |               |               |
| Total reimbursable obligations.....                                | 357,567,957   | 187,641,862   | 189,553,000   |
| Total obligations.....                                             | 4,026,218,424 | 3,961,732,900 | 4,414,553,000 |

#### PROGRAM AND FINANCING—continued

|                                                                                                                                                                  | 1956 actual          | 1957 estimate        | 1958 estimate        |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| <b>Financing:</b>                                                                                                                                                |                      |                      |                      |
| Comparative transfers from (—) other accounts.....                                                                                                               | —\$71,273,807        | —\$31,406,038        | -----                |
| Unobligated balance brought forward (69 Stat. 438).....                                                                                                          | —141,949,110         | —10,120,000          | -----                |
| Unobligated balance transferred from "Aircraft and related procurement, Air Force" (reimbursements to be earned from military assistance fund reservations)..... | —15,321,844          | -----                | -----                |
| Advances and reimbursements from other accounts.....                                                                                                             | —210,417,003         | —177,521,862         | —\$189,553,000       |
| Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation).....                                                                                           | 119,910              | -----                | -----                |
| Unobligated balance carried forward (69 Stat. 438).....                                                                                                          | 10,120,000           | -----                | -----                |
| <b>Appropriation.....</b>                                                                                                                                        | <b>3,597,496,570</b> | <b>3,742,685,000</b> | <b>4,225,000,000</b> |

#### PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

1. *Operation of aircraft.*—Provision is made for (a) aviation fuel and oil consumed in support of the Regular Air Force and Air Force Reserve flying hour program except those flying hours programed for research and development activities; (b) aviation fuel and oil utilized in conjunction with maintenance activities in the field; (c) aviation fuel and oil used in crash fire trucks, crash boats, auxiliary power units, and by aircraft of non-Air Force agencies in conjunction with emergency search and rescue missions; and (d) special fuels and lubricants for service testing.

2. *Logistical support.*—Provision is made for (a) depot level maintenance of aircraft, aircraft engines and accessories, electronics and communications equipment, ground powered and marine equipment, and other miscellaneous equipment; storage of aircraft, ground powered and other equipment; and maintenance overhead; (b) operation of the depot supply system; (c) commercial transportation, other than first destination, incident to shipment from Air Force depots; shipment from Army, Navy, and other agencies to Air Force; transportation of Air Force personnel and material by Military Sea Transportation Service (other than permanent change of station movements of military personnel and their dependents, household effects and privately owned automobiles); and commercial airlift; (d) commercial and Government contract printing and printing procured from Air Force printing plants financed from industrial funds; (e) procurement and production operations; industrial preparedness program; and maintenance of reserve production plants and equipment; (f) disposition of remains of deceased Air Force personnel; (g) installation of fixed communications-electronics technical equipment; (h) base operation and maintenance of Air Force installations having logistical support as a primary mission; and (i) major repairs, emergency repairs and modification of buildings, structures and utility plants and systems at logistical installations.

3. *Training support.*—Provision is made for the formal training of the Regular Air Force, Air Force Reserve, Air National Guard, Air Reserve Officers' Training Corps, foreign students in the military assistance program; and students from other Services and governmental agencies. Training of Regular Air Force personnel consists of: (a) basic military training for those entering without prior military service and military technical training leading toward specialization in required skills; (b) advanced technical training (including nonresident factory training) in specialized fields and cross-training required in new weapons systems; (c) pilot, navigator, and combat crew flying training; (d) professional education designed to qualify personnel for positions of greater responsibility; and (e)



## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## DEPARTMENT OF THE AIR FORCE—Continued

## OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE—continued

## Operation and Maintenance, Air Force—Continued

professional and scientific training required in the research, development, and operation of increasingly more complex equipments. Air Force reservists will be trained at Reserve flying training locations and Air Reserve centers. The training of Air Force Reserve Officers' Training Corps cadets will be continued at civilian institutions and summer encampments; the flight instruction program implemented in 1957 will be continued. The Air Force Academy, which was established in August 1954, will continue to operate at the interim location at Lowry Air Force Base, Colo., pending the completion of permanent facilities at Colorado Springs, Colo., during the first quarter of 1959. This estimate provides for the support of the first 3 classes, which will number 759 cadets by the end of 1958. The cost of Air Force recruiting and recruiting advertising is also included in this estimate. Funds are not included in this estimate for Army aviation training.

4. *Operational support.*—Provision is made for (a) the maintenance and operation of the installations and facilities required to support the primary combat missions and supporting operational missions assigned to Air Force Commands; (b) the operation of aircraft control and warning systems and tactical control systems; (c) operation of the aeronautical chart and information center; (d) the supporting operational requirements incident to air combat maneuvers, rotational movements of Strategic Air Command and Tactical Air Command operational units; (e) Airways and Air Communication Service; (f) Air Rescue Service and other supporting services; and (g) installation of fixed communications-electronics technical components.

5. *Medical support.*—This program covers (a) medical support of the Air Force, Organized Reserves, and Reserve Officers' Training Corps; (b) operation and maintenance of Air Force medical treatment facilities in the United States and overseas; (c) medical care and hospitalization of Air Force personnel and authorized dependents in localities where Air Force medical facilities are not available; (d) medical care and hospitalization furnished to civilian employees, and to dependents of civilian personnel by the Canal Zone Government; (e) expenses of training military personnel in medical specialties; and (f) expenses of administration of medical service of the Air Force at the departmental and major command levels. These activities are shown in the following table:

|                                                   | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Fixed medical treatment facilities, world-wide:   |             |               |               |
| Hospitals.....                                    | 134         | 137           | 144           |
| Class "A" dispensaries.....                       | 71          | 80            | 69            |
| Class "B" dispensaries.....                       | 82          | 78            | 85            |
| Patients in Air Force hospitals and dispensaries: |             |               |               |
| Air Force.....                                    | 6,154       | 5,966         | 5,887         |
| Army.....                                         | 482         | 436           | 411           |
| Navy.....                                         | 108         | 116           | 115           |
| Dependents.....                                   | 2,732       | 2,890         | 2,988         |
| Other.....                                        | 274         | 276           | 286           |
| Total average daily occupied beds....             | 9,750       | 9,684         | 9,687         |
| Patients in non-Air Force facilities:             |             |               |               |
| (a) Active duty and retired personnel:            |             |               |               |
| Army.....                                         | 858         | 881           | 914           |
| Navy.....                                         | 428         | 450           | 472           |
| Other.....                                        | 103         | 104           | 105           |
| Total, active duty and retired.....               | 1,389       | 1,435         | 1,491         |
| (b) Dependents of Air Force personnel..           | 12          | 25            | 2,089         |

|                                            | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Medical service personnel in training in—  |             |               |               |
| Air Force medical service schools.....     | 5,758       | 6,692         | 10,329        |
| Army and Navy medical service schools..... | 2,488       | 1,172         | 1,248         |
| Civilian institutions.....                 | 764         | 1,329         | 1,225         |
| Total.....                                 | 9,010       | 9,193         | 12,802        |

The large increase in patients in non-Air Force facilities in 1958 is due primarily to implementation of the Dependent's Medical Care Act.

6. *Service-wide support.*—Provision is made for (a) administration and management of the Air Force at departmental and major command headquarters and for finance services, audit agency, field investigative and inspectional services, and other specialized Air Force-wide services; (b) the leasing of Air Force-wide command and operational communications networks and systems; (c) operation and maintenance of air attaché and air mission offices, and expenses of Air Force participation in inter-American cooperation; and (d) the direct operation and maintenance expenses of Headquarters, United States Air Force, directed projects.

7. *Contingencies.*—This program provides for extraordinary expenses as approved by the Secretary of the Air Force and accounted for solely on his certificate.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                             | 1956 actual     | 1957 estimate   | 1958 estimate   |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| DEPARTMENT OF THE AIR FORCE                                 |                 |                 |                 |
| Total number of permanent positions.....                    | 307,114         | 335,132         | 315,092         |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions.....            | 155             | 171             | 171             |
| Average number of all employees.....                        | 286,496         | 317,645         | 309,362         |
| Number of employees at end of year.....                     | 307,114         | 310,453         | 308,063         |
| Average salaries and grades:                                |                 |                 |                 |
| General schedule grades:                                    |                 |                 |                 |
| Average salary.....                                         | \$4,383         | \$4,407         | \$4,431         |
| Average grade.....                                          | GS-5.5          | GS-5.5          | GS-5.5          |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary.....                     | \$4,196         | \$4,429         | \$4,453         |
| Personal service obligations:                               |                 |                 |                 |
| Permanent positions.....                                    | \$1,150,961,914 | \$1,329,177,000 | \$1,312,039,500 |
| Positions other than permanent.....                         | 1,217,616       | 1,453,400       | 1,449,400       |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....                         | 4,553,023       | 0               | 5,011,345       |
| Pay above basic rates.....                                  | 48,406,468      | 53,792,700      | 53,498,155      |
| Total personal service obligations.....                     | 1,205,169,021   | 1,384,423,100   | 1,371,998,400   |
| Direct obligations:                                         |                 |                 |                 |
| 01 Personal services.....                                   | 1,191,565,509   | 1,366,261,000   | 1,353,145,900   |
| 02 Travel.....                                              | 114,984,931     | 130,056,850     | 146,950,000     |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                            | 118,083,595     | 91,921,899      | 101,732,800     |
| 04 Communication services.....                              | 83,925,082      | 91,253,200      | 106,188,700     |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....                          | 71,211,002      | 84,915,908      | 98,281,000      |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                           | 22,736,084      | 24,256,338      | 28,297,000      |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                          | 633,267,026     | 818,515,678     | 969,698,300     |
| Services performed by other agencies.....                   | 71,338,960      | 67,669,300      | 101,173,200     |
| Labor contracts with foreign governments <sup>1</sup> ..... | 94,463,123      | 97,225,900      | 98,664,100      |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                              | 1,124,945,442   | 908,784,073     | 1,004,396,500   |
| 09 Equipment.....                                           | 134,345,065     | 90,893,000      | 133,737,800     |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....                |                 | 1,500,000       | 2,058,000       |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....                        |                 |                 | 79,152,000      |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities.....                    | 955,407         | 540,900         | 470,500         |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                               | 1,872,183       | 1,409,200       | 2,104,200       |
| Subtotal.....                                               | 3,663,693,409   | 3,775,203,238   | 4,226,056,000   |
| Deduct charges for quarters and subsistence.....            | 1,057,855       | 1,112,200       | 1,056,000       |
| Total direct obligations.....                               | 3,662,635,554   | 3,774,091,038   | 4,225,000,000   |
| Reimbursable obligations:                                   |                 |                 |                 |
| 01 Personal services.....                                   | 13,603,512      | 18,162,100      | 18,852,500      |
| 02 Travel.....                                              |                 | 246,000         | 252,000         |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                            | 332,774         | 6,178,000       | 15,029,000      |
| 04 Communication services.....                              | 2,282,424       | 2,337,500       | 2,703,500       |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....                          | 6,558,724       | 9,101,000       | 9,182,000       |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                           | 300,632         | 50,000          | 80,000          |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                          | 75,525,464      | 115,334,262     | 98,015,000      |
| Services performed by other agencies.....                   | 466,581         | 3,131,000       | 7,096,000       |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                              | 234,976,280     | 32,676,000      | 38,337,000      |
| 09 Equipment.....                                           | 23,519,866      | 420,000         |                 |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities.....                    | 1,700           | 6,000           | 6,000           |
| Total reimbursable obligations.....                         | 357,567,957     | 187,641,862     | 189,553,000     |
| Total, Department of the Air Force.....                     | 4,020,203,511   | 3,961,732,900   | 4,414,553,000   |

<sup>1</sup> Average number of persons—1956, 80,609; 1957, 77,150; 1958, 78,091.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

|                                                                                 | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>ALLOCATION TO COMMODITY STABILIZATION SERVICE, DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE</b> |             |               |               |
| Total number of permanent positions.....                                        | 17          |               |               |
| Average number of all employees.....                                            | 15          |               |               |
| Number of employees at end of year.....                                         | 17          |               |               |
| Average salaries and grades:                                                    |             |               |               |
| General schedule grade:                                                         |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                                                             | \$3,850     |               |               |
| Average grade.....                                                              | GS-4.1      |               |               |
| 01 Personal services:                                                           |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                                                        | \$58,235    |               |               |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....                                             | 207         |               |               |
| Total personal services.....                                                    | 58,442      |               |               |
| 04 Communication services.....                                                  | 146         |               |               |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                                              | 8,176       |               |               |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                                                  | 17,712      |               |               |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                                                   | 169         |               |               |
| Total, Commodity Stabilization Service.....                                     | 84,645      |               |               |
| <b>ALLOCATION TO FOREST SERVICE, DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE</b>                  |             |               |               |
| Total number of permanent positions.....                                        | 40          |               |               |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions.....                                | 2           |               |               |
| Average number of all employees.....                                            | 39          |               |               |
| Number of employees at end of year.....                                         | 38          |               |               |
| Average salaries and grades:                                                    |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                                                        |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                                                             | \$4,999     |               |               |
| Average grade.....                                                              | GS-6.6      |               |               |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary.....                                         | \$4,168     |               |               |
| 01 Personal services:                                                           |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                                                        | \$226,229   |               |               |
| Positions other than permanent.....                                             | 15,528      |               |               |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....                                             | 870         |               |               |
| Payment above basic rates.....                                                  | 1,565       |               |               |
| Total personal services.....                                                    | 244,192     |               |               |
| 02 Travel.....                                                                  | 4,999       |               |               |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....                                              | 98          |               |               |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                                               | 3,129       |               |               |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                                              | 2,597       |               |               |
| Services performed by other agencies.....                                       | 2,986       |               |               |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                                                  | 2,400       |               |               |
| 09 Equipment.....                                                               | 1,088       |               |               |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities.....                                        | 300         |               |               |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                                                   | 129         |               |               |
| Total, Forest Service.....                                                      | 261,918     |               |               |
| <b>ALLOCATION TO BUREAU OF MINES, DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR</b>                |             |               |               |
| Total number of permanent positions.....                                        | 6           |               |               |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions.....                                | 1           |               |               |
| Average number of all employees.....                                            | 7           |               |               |
| Number of employees at end of year.....                                         | 5           |               |               |
| Average salaries and grades:                                                    |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                                                        |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                                                             | \$5,532     |               |               |
| Average grade.....                                                              | GS-7.6      |               |               |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary.....                                         | \$4,225     |               |               |
| 01 Personal services:                                                           |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                                                        | \$28,712    |               |               |
| Positions other than permanent.....                                             | 965         |               |               |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....                                             | 115         |               |               |
| Payment above basic rates.....                                                  | 294         |               |               |
| Total personal services.....                                                    | 30,086      |               |               |
| 02 Travel.....                                                                  | 23          |               |               |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                                                | 5,707       |               |               |
| 04 Communication services.....                                                  | 4,753       |               |               |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....                                              | 632         |               |               |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                                              | 320         |               |               |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                                                  | 23,161      |               |               |
| 09 Equipment.....                                                               | 3,727       |               |               |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                                                   | 85          |               |               |
| Total, Bureau of Mines.....                                                     | 68,494      |               |               |
| <b>ALLOCATION TO OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY OF THE INTERIOR</b>                    |             |               |               |
| Total number of permanent positions.....                                        | 3           |               |               |
| Average number of all employees.....                                            | 3           |               |               |
| Number of employees at end of year.....                                         | 3           |               |               |
| Average salaries and grades:                                                    |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                                                        |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                                                             | \$5,570     |               |               |
| Average grade.....                                                              | GS-9.2      |               |               |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

|                                                                               | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>ALLOCATION TO OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY OF THE INTERIOR—continued</b>        |             |               |               |
| 01 Personal services:                                                         |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                                                      | \$15,039    |               |               |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....                                           | 61          |               |               |
| Total personal services.....                                                  | 15,100      |               |               |
| 02 Travel.....                                                                | 553         |               |               |
| 04 Communication services.....                                                | 88          |               |               |
| 06 Printing and reproduction:                                                 |             |               |               |
| Other.....                                                                    | 331         |               |               |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                                            | 200         |               |               |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                                                | 91          |               |               |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                                                 | 28          |               |               |
| Total, Office of the Secretary of the Interior.....                           | 16,391      |               |               |
| <b>ALLOCATION TO GEOLOGICAL SURVEY, DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR</b>            |             |               |               |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                                            | 758,292     |               |               |
| <b>ALLOCATION TO CIVIL AERONAUTICS ADMINISTRATION, DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE</b> |             |               |               |
| Average number of all employees.....                                          | 132         |               |               |
| Number of employees at end of year.....                                       | 8           |               |               |
| 01 Personal services: Positions other than permanent.....                     | \$714,928   |               |               |
| 02 Travel.....                                                                | 147,620     |               |               |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                                              | 29,179      |               |               |
| 04 Communication services.....                                                | 9,433       |               |               |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....                                            | 7,974       |               |               |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                                            | 640,445     |               |               |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                                                | 140,028     |               |               |
| 09 Equipment.....                                                             | 95,841      |               |               |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                                                 | 7,659       |               |               |
| Total, Civil Aeronautics Administration.....                                  | 1,793,107   |               |               |
| <b>ALLOCATION TO COAST AND GEODETIC SURVEY, DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE</b>        |             |               |               |
| Total number of permanent positions.....                                      | 3           |               |               |
| Average number of all employees.....                                          | 3           |               |               |
| Number of employees at end of year.....                                       | 3           |               |               |
| Average salaries and grades:                                                  |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                                                      |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                                                           | \$4,932     |               |               |
| Average grade.....                                                            | GS-6.4      |               |               |
| 01 Personal services:                                                         |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                                                      | \$16,147    |               |               |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....                                           | 55          |               |               |
| Overtime.....                                                                 | 297         |               |               |
| Total personal services.....                                                  | 16,499      |               |               |
| 02 Travel.....                                                                | 1,274       |               |               |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                                              | 354         |               |               |
| 04 Communication services.....                                                | 2,294       |               |               |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....                                            | 36          |               |               |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                                            | 1,933       |               |               |
| Services performed by other agencies.....                                     | 1,300       |               |               |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                                                | 440         |               |               |
| 09 Equipment.....                                                             | 300         |               |               |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                                                 | 23          |               |               |
| Total, Coast and Geodetic Survey.....                                         | 24,453      |               |               |
| <b>ALLOCATION TO NATIONAL BUREAU OF STANDARDS, DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE</b>     |             |               |               |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                                            | 478,383     |               |               |
| <b>ALLOCATION TO FEDERAL COMMUNICATIONS COMMISSION</b>                        |             |               |               |
| Total number of permanent positions.....                                      | 23          |               |               |
| Average number of all employees.....                                          | 21          |               |               |
| Number of employees at end of year.....                                       | 22          |               |               |
| Average salaries and grades:                                                  |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                                                      |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                                                           | \$6,115     |               |               |
| Average grade.....                                                            | GS-8.2      |               |               |
| 01 Personal services:                                                         |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                                                      | \$165,342   |               |               |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....                                           | 635         |               |               |
| Total personal services.....                                                  | 165,977     |               |               |
| 02 Travel.....                                                                | 77,779      |               |               |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                                              | 27          |               |               |
| 04 Communication services.....                                                | 4,915       |               |               |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                                            | 803         |               |               |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                                                | 1,077       |               |               |
| 09 Equipment.....                                                             | 995         |               |               |
| Total, Federal Communications Commission.....                                 | 251,573     |               |               |



## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## DEPARTMENT OF THE AIR FORCE—Continued

## OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE—continued

## Operation and Maintenance, Air Force—Continued

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

|                                                           | 1956 actual   | 1957 estimate   | 1958 estimate   |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|---------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| <b>ALLOCATION TO TREASURY DEPARTMENT</b>                  |               |                 |                 |
| Average number of all employees.....                      | 25            |                 |                 |
| Number of employees at end of year.....                   | 0             |                 |                 |
| 01 Personal services: Positions other than permanent..... | \$101,724     |                 |                 |
| 02 Travel.....                                            | 139           |                 |                 |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                          | 112           |                 |                 |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....                        | 6,446         |                 |                 |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                        | 58,125        |                 |                 |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                            | 17,539        |                 |                 |
| 09 Equipment.....                                         | 4,586         |                 |                 |
| Total, Treasury Department.....                           | 188,671       |                 |                 |
| <b>ALLOCATION TO LIBRARY OF CONGRESS</b>                  |               |                 |                 |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                        | 2,088,986     |                 |                 |
| Total obligations.....                                    | 4,026,218,424 | \$3,961,732,900 | \$4,414,553,000 |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>                                                                                                                                       |                 |                 |                 |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Appropriation.....                                                                                                                                                           | \$3,597,496,570 | \$3,742,685,000 | \$4,225,000,000 |
| Balance brought forward:                                                                                                                                                     |                 |                 |                 |
| Unobligated.....                                                                                                                                                             | 141,949,110     | 10,120,000      |                 |
| Obligated.....                                                                                                                                                               | 1,344,494,497   | 1,278,446,700   | 1,039,231,700   |
| Unobligated balance transferred from "Aircraft and related procurement, Air Force" (anticipated reimbursements to be earned from military assistance fund reservations)..... | 15,321,844      |                 |                 |
| Deliveries of materiel common to United States requirements ordered by military assistance in prior years (-).....                                                           | -93,337,988     | -63,319,000     | -3,000,376      |
| Increase in prior year obligations.....                                                                                                                                      | 3,059,368       |                 |                 |
| Restored from certified claims account.....                                                                                                                                  |                 | 104,300,000     |                 |
| Total budget authorizations available.....                                                                                                                                   | 5,008,983,401   | 5,072,231,700   | 5,261,231,324   |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>                                                                                                                                             |                 |                 |                 |
| Expenditures—                                                                                                                                                                |                 |                 |                 |
| Out of current authorizations.....                                                                                                                                           | 2,579,570,498   | 3,000,000,000   | 3,400,000,000   |
| Out of prior authorizations.....                                                                                                                                             | 1,072,554,247   | 1,033,000,000   | 735,000,000     |
| Total expenditures.....                                                                                                                                                      | 3,652,124,745   | 4,033,000,000   | 4,135,000,000   |
| Balance no longer available:                                                                                                                                                 |                 |                 |                 |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation).....                                                                                                                                   | 119,910         |                 |                 |
| Other.....                                                                                                                                                                   | 68,173,046      |                 |                 |
| Balance carried forward:                                                                                                                                                     |                 |                 |                 |
| Unobligated (69 Stat. 438).....                                                                                                                                              | 10,120,000      |                 |                 |
| Obligated.....                                                                                                                                                               | 1,278,445,700   | 1,039,231,700   | 1,126,231,324   |
| Total expenditure and balances.....                                                                                                                                          | 5,008,983,401   | 5,072,231,700   | 5,261,231,324   |

## MILITARY PERSONNEL

## Military Personnel, Air Force

For pay, allowances, clothing, subsistence, transportation, interest on deposits of enlisted personnel, and travel in kind for cadets and permanent change of station travel for all other personnel of the Air Force of the United States on active duty [including duty under section 5, National Defense Act, as amended, or section 252 of the Armed Forces Reserve Act of 1952 (50 U. S. C. 1003)] (other than personnel of the reserve components, including the Air National Guard, on active duty while undergoing Reserve training), including commutation of quarters, subsistence supplies for issue as rations to enlisted personnel, and clothing allowances, as authorized by law; and, in connection with personnel paid from this appropriation, for rental of camp sites and local procurement of utility services and other necessary expenses incident to individual or troop movements (including packing and unpacking and transportation of organizational equipment); ice, meals for recruiting parties, monetary allowances for liquid coffee for troops when supplied cooked or travel rations, and commutation of rations, as authorized by law, to enlisted personnel, including those sick in hospitals; transportation, as authorized by law, of dependents, baggage, and household effects (in-

cluding storage thereof) of personnel paid from this appropriation; rations for [applicants for enlistment,] prisoners of war[,] and general prisoners; subsistence supplies for resale, as authorized by law; commutation of rations, as authorized by regulations, to [applicants for enlistment and] general prisoners while sick in hospitals; subsistence of supernumeraries necessitated by emergent military circumstances; expenses of apprehension and delivery of deserters, prisoners, and members of the Air Force absent without leave, including payment of rewards (not to exceed \$25 in any one case); confinement of military prisoners in nonmilitary facilities; and donations of not to exceed \$25 to each civilian prisoner upon each release from a military prison, to each enlisted man discharged otherwise than honorably upon each release from confinement under court-martial sentence, and to each person discharged for fraudulent enlistment; [\$3,718,440,000, of which not to exceed \$57,853,000 may be transferred to the appropriation, "Military personnel, 1956"] \$3,840,000,000. (10 U. S. C. 265, 555-65, 683, 711, 712, 744, 771-74, 858, 1035, 2632, 8012, 8033, 8034, 8066, 8071, 8072, 8201-15, 8251-58, 8281, 8284-89, 8291, 8293-310, 8312-13, 8441-51, 8491-92, 8495-504, 8551, 8611-12, 8632, 8687-88, 8722, 9306, 9331-37, 9341-55, 9441, 9535, 9561, 9562, 9563, 9621-23, 9741-43, 9746, 9748; 18 U. S. C. 4281; 37 U. S. C. 31a, 33-37, 231-38, 251-54, 305, 351-54; 38 U. S. C. 691-91g, 1011-16; 42 U. S. C. 1594-94d; 50 U. S. C. App. 1001-12, 1014-15, 2201-16, 2351-56; 49 Stat. 1524; 53 Stat. 559; 55 Stat. 240; 61 Stat. 425, 501; 64 Stat. 90; 69 Stat. 22, 427; 70 Stat. 119, 245, 250, 282, 582, 584, 608, 625, 630, 631, 700, 857, 1091, 1109, 1111; 70A Stat. 627, 628, 630, 638; R. S. 1294; Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1957.)

Appropriated 1957, \$3,690,340,000 Estimate 1958, \*\$3,840,000,000

\*Includes \$7,999,000 for activities previously carried under "Operation and maintenance, Army." The amounts obligated in 1956 and 1957 are shown in the schedule as comparative transfers.

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                    | 1956 actual     | 1957 estimate   | 1958 estimate   |
|----------------------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                      |                 |                 |                 |
| 1. Pay and allowances.....                         | \$3,283,865,887 | \$3,250,461,000 | \$3,332,256,000 |
| 2. Individual clothing.....                        | 74,669,000      | 73,536,000      | 69,556,000      |
| 3. Subsistence in kind.....                        | 150,658,717     | 159,171,000     | 160,517,000     |
| 4. Movements, permanent change of station.....     | 203,806,271     | 209,553,400     | 227,101,000     |
| 5. Other costs.....                                | 4,994,000       | 5,389,000       | 50,540,000      |
| Total obligations.....                             | 3,717,393,875   | 3,698,110,400   | 3,840,000,000   |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                  |                 |                 |                 |
| Comparative transfers from (-) other accounts..... | -8,643,875      | -7,770,400      |                 |
| Appropriation.....                                 | 3,708,750,000   | 3,690,340,000   | 3,840,000,000   |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

1. *Pay and allowances.*—Provision is made for pay, separation travel, and other allowances of military personnel, including aviation cadets and cadets at the United States Air Force Academy. Also included are personnel of the Reserve components while on active duty for purposes other than undergoing training such as duty under section 265 or 8033 of title 10, United States Code. The 1958 estimate includes the cost of enacted legislation for increased pay and allowances for doctors and dentists.

Provision is made for amounts otherwise available as quarters allowances to be paid (1) to the revolving fund for "Acquisition, rehabilitation, and rental of Wherry Act housing," in cases where such housing is assigned as public quarters, and (2) as mortgage payments on Capehart housing.

The revised 1957 estimate provides for an end strength of 15,300 below the number previously approved and a reduction of 5,957 man-years.

2. *Individual clothing.*—Provision is made for the payment of authorized monetary clothing allowances, including initial uniform allowance, maintenance allowance and special supplemental allowances, to enlisted personnel and aviation cadets for individual clothing requirements.

3. *Subsistence in kind.*—Provision is made for the procurement of subsistence supplies for issue as rations to en-

listed personnel, including emergency and operational rations.

4. *Movements, permanent change of station.*—Provision is made for permanent change of station movements of individuals and groups of military personnel and their dependents, including dislocation allowance, storage of household goods in commercial facilities, movements to and from overseas by Military Sea Transportation Service, and for transportation of household effects and personal automobiles.

5. *Other costs.*—Provision is made for payment of interest on deposits, death gratuities to beneficiaries of military personnel, mortgage insurance premiums for servicemen, and for apprehension of military deserters, absentees, and escaped military prisoners. Included for 1958 is the Government's contribution to the Federal old-age and survivors trust fund under the Servicemen's and Veterans' Survivors Benefits Act.

The number of military personnel provided for by type is shown in the following tables:

| Type:                         | AVERAGE NUMBER |               |               |
|-------------------------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|
|                               | 1956 actual    | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
| Officers.....                 | 142,127        | 142,273       | 142,655       |
| Enlisted personnel.....       | 792,275        | 769,296       | 775,599       |
| Aviation cadets.....          | 3,502          | 2,776         | 2,381         |
| Air Force Academy cadets..... | 270            | 518           | 776           |
| Total.....                    | 938,174        | 914,863       | 921,411       |

| Type:                         | FISCAL YEAR END NUMBER |               |               |
|-------------------------------|------------------------|---------------|---------------|
|                               | 1956 actual            | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
| Officers.....                 | 142,093                | 142,500       | 143,500       |
| Enlisted personnel.....       | 764,609                | 774,890       | 778,265       |
| Aviation cadets.....          | 2,993                  | 2,500         | 2,475         |
| Air Force Academy cadets..... | 263                    | 510           | 760           |
| Total.....                    | 909,958                | 920,700       | 925,000       |

|                                                   | OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS |                 |                 |
|---------------------------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
|                                                   | 1956 actual            | 1957 estimate   | 1958 estimate   |
| 01 Personal services: Military.....               | \$3,371,897,887        | \$3,337,282,000 | \$3,409,564,000 |
| 02 Travel.....                                    | 105,896,587            | 111,262,168     | 120,382,580     |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                  | 65,924,334             | 65,971,983      | 72,352,140      |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....                | -----                  | 115,000         | 5,500,000       |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                | 18,622,350             | 18,919,249      | 21,066,280      |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                    | 150,058,717            | 159,171,000     | 160,517,000     |
| 10 Lands and structures.....                      | -----                  | -----           | 26,000          |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....      | 30,000                 | 30,000          | 31,000          |
| 12 Pensions, annuities, and insurance claims..... | 4,196,000              | 4,849,000       | 4,453,000       |
| 14 Interest.....                                  | 768,000                | 510,000         | 469,000         |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                     | -----                  | -----           | 45,639,000      |
| Total obligations.....                            | 3,717,393,875          | 3,698,110,400   | 3,840,000,000   |

#### BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

(Balances at end of 1956 have not been certified under sec. 1311, 68 Stat. 800)

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE             |                 |                 |                 |
|---------------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Appropriation.....                          | \$3,708,750,000 | \$3,690,340,000 | \$3,840,000,000 |
| Obligated balance brought forward.....      | 168,156,189     | 110,169,335     | 131,000,000     |
| Increase in prior year obligations.....     | 3,648,898       | -----           | -----           |
| Restored from certified claims account..... | -----           | 15,490,665      | -----           |
| Total budget authorizations available.....  | 3,880,555,087   | 3,816,000,000   | 3,971,000,000   |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                   |                 |                 |                 |
| Expenditures:                               |                 |                 |                 |
| Out of current authorizations.....          | 3,601,470,598   | 3,578,000,000   | 3,723,000,000   |
| Out of prior authorizations.....            | 168,915,154     | 107,000,000     | 72,000,000      |
| Total expenditures.....                     | 3,770,385,752   | 3,685,000,000   | 3,795,000,000   |
| Obligated balance carried forward.....      | 110,169,335     | 131,000,000     | 176,000,000     |
| Total expenditures and balances.....        | 3,880,555,087   | 3,816,000,000   | 3,971,000,000   |

#### RESERVE PERSONNEL

##### Reserve Personnel, Air Force

For pay, allowances, clothing, subsistence, and travel for personnel of the Air Force Reserve and the Air Reserve Officers' Training Corps, while on active duty undergoing Reserve training or while performing drills or equivalent duty, as authorized by law; and the procurement and issue of uniforms to institutions necessary for the training of the Air Reserve Officers' Training Corps, as authorized by law; **[\$59,300,000] \$57,000,000.** (10 U. S. C. 261-69, 273-73, 280, 510-15, 591, 593-600, 651, 671-83, 715, 771-74, 2231-33, 2511, 8012, 8352, 8354-56, 8394-95, 8491, 8540, 8611-12, 8687-88, 8722, 9301, 9381-87, 9411-14, 9561-63, 9741, 9743; 37 U. S. C. 231-33, 251-54, 301, 305; 50 U. S. C. 1013 (d); 70 Stat. 804; 70A Stat. 627, 636; Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1957.)

Appropriated 1957, **\$59,300,000**

Estimate 1958, **\$57,000,000**

#### PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                               | 1956 actual       | 1957 estimate     | 1958 estimate     |
|-----------------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                 |                   |                   |                   |
| 1. Reserve personnel.....                     | \$32,810,810      | \$44,721,000      | \$49,412,000      |
| 2. Reserve officer candidates.....            | 6,684,822         | 6,254,000         | 7,588,000         |
| Total obligations.....                        | 39,495,632        | 50,975,000        | 57,000,000        |
| <b>Financing:</b>                             |                   |                   |                   |
| Unobligated balances no longer available..... | 4,067,368         | 8,325,000         | -----             |
| <b>Appropriation.....</b>                     | <b>43,563,000</b> | <b>59,300,000</b> | <b>57,000,000</b> |

#### PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

This provides for pay and allowances, travel, subsistence, and clothing requirements incident to training and instruction of Air Force Reserve personnel and Reserve Officers' Training Corps students. The Reserve program is designed to provide trained units to supplement Regular Air Force units and trained individuals to augment Regular Air Force organizations and activities. The Reserve Officers' Training Corps program is designed to provide qualified junior officers for the Regular Air Force and the Reserve. It is planned that 3,600 enlisted persons will enter the 6-month training program provided under the Reserve Forces Act of 1955. The number of persons who are in that 6-month training program at the end of the fiscal year, estimated at 1,785 on June 30, 1957, and 1,785 on June 30, 1958, are not included in the drill pay status strengths, in the following tables.

#### AIR FORCE RESERVE PERSONNEL STRENGTH

(In drill pay status)

|                     | 1956 actual | 1957 planned | 1958 proposed |
|---------------------|-------------|--------------|---------------|
| <b>Beginning:</b>   |             |              |               |
| Officers:           |             |              |               |
| Rated.....          | 5,605       | 5,978        | 7,279         |
| Other.....          | 26,604      | 24,460       | 20,026        |
| Total officers..... | 32,209      | 30,438       | 27,305        |
| Enlisted.....       | 19,305      | 23,773       | 36,720        |
| Grand total.....    | 51,514      | 54,211       | 64,025        |
| <b>Ending:</b>      |             |              |               |
| Officers:           |             |              |               |
| Rated.....          | 5,978       | 7,285        | 8,440         |
| Other.....          | 24,460      | 22,880       | 24,035        |
| Total officers..... | 30,438      | 30,165       | 32,475        |
| Enlisted.....       | 23,773      | 36,720       | 47,235        |
| Grand total.....    | 54,211      | 66,885       | 79,710        |
| <b>Average:</b>     |             |              |               |
| Officers:           |             |              |               |
| Rated.....          | 5,904       | 6,409        | 7,805         |
| Other.....          | 26,547      | 22,762       | 22,140        |
| Total officers..... | 32,451      | 29,171       | 29,945        |
| Enlisted.....       | 21,028      | 29,254       | 41,217        |
| Grand total.....    | 53,479      | 58,425       | 71,162        |



## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## DEPARTMENT OF THE AIR FORCE—Continued

## RESERVE PERSONNEL—continued

## Reserve Personnel, Air Force—Continued

The program is based on 48 paid drills for personnel assigned to Reserve flying training wings, combat support training units, and mobilization assignees who occupy positions that require they be proficient in an aeronautical skill. Specialist training personnel and nonrated mobilization assignees have been provided 24 paid drills. In addition, 36 extra paid drills have been authorized annually for rated personnel of training category A units to allow attainment of minimum flying standards. The following table indicates the estimated strengths for 1958 by category:

|                              | Beginning strength | Ending strength | Average strength |
|------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|------------------|
| 48 paid drills (category A): |                    |                 |                  |
| Officers                     | 9,845              | 11,665          | 10,641           |
| Enlisted                     | 22,555             | 30,825          | 25,754           |
| 24 paid drills (category B): |                    |                 |                  |
| Officers                     | 17,460             | 20,810          | 19,304           |
| Enlisted                     | 14,165             | 16,410          | 15,463           |
| Total                        | 64,025             | 79,710          | 71,162           |
| Officers                     | 27,305             | 32,475          | 29,945           |
| Enlisted                     | 36,720             | 47,235          | 41,217           |

During 1958 the Air Force Reserve Officers' Training Corps program will be conducted at 179 institutions with enrollment as follows:

|                            | Beginning strength | Ending strength | Average strength |
|----------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|------------------|
| Air science I (basic)      | 56,000             | 44,800          | 50,400           |
| Air science II (basic)     | 35,800             | 29,400          | 32,600           |
| Air science III (advanced) | 8,000              | 7,500           | 7,750            |
| Air science IV (advanced)  | 5,200              | 4,900           | 5,050            |

Uniforms are provided either in kind to the students or by commutation in lieu of uniforms to the institutions. Commutation in lieu of subsistence is provided for advanced students. A summer encampment of 28 days duration is provided for students completing Air Science III. Pay, travel costs, subsistence, and clothing while attending camp, is provided.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                              | 1956 actual  | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| 01 Personal services: Military               | \$35,052,082 | \$43,342,000  | \$48,152,000  |
| 02 Travel                                    | 1,619,980    | 2,844,000     | 3,289,000     |
| 08 Supplies and materials                    | 2,765,483    | 4,608,000     | 5,215,000     |
| 12 Pensions, annuities, and insurance claims | 58,087       | 66,000        | 70,000        |
| 5 Taxes and assessments                      |              | 115,000       | 274,000       |
| Total obligations                            | 39,495,632   | 50,975,000    | 57,000,000    |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE        |              |              |              |
|----------------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| Appropriation                          | \$43,563,000 | \$59,300,000 | \$57,000,000 |
| Obligated balance brought forward      | 5,155,380    | 5,538,472    | 9,313,472    |
| Increase in prior year obligations     | 198,280      |              |              |
| Restored from certified claims account |              | 800,000      |              |
| Total budget authorizations available  | 48,916,660   | 65,638,472   | 66,313,472   |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES              |              |              |              |
| Expenditures—                          |              |              |              |
| Out of current authorizations          | 33,071,155   | 42,500,000   | 46,000,000   |
| Out of prior authorizations            | 5,279,618    | 5,500,000    | 9,000,000    |
| Total expenditures                     | 39,250,773   | 48,000,000   | 55,000,000   |
| Balance no longer available:           |              |              |              |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation)  | 4,067,368    | 8,325,000    |              |
| Other                                  | 60,047       |              |              |
| Obligated balance carried forward      | 5,538,472    | 9,313,472    | 11,313,472   |
| Total expenditures and balances        | 48,916,660   | 65,638,472   | 66,313,472   |

## AIR NATIONAL GUARD

## Air National Guard, Air Force

For pay, allowances, clothing, subsistence, transportation (including mileage, actual and necessary expenses, or per diem in lieu thereof), medical and hospital treatment and related expenses, for members of the Air National Guard while undergoing Reserve training or while performing drills or equivalent duty, including officers on duty under sections 5 and 81, National Defense Act, as amended, and section 252 of the Armed Forces Reserve Act of 1952 (50 U. S. C. 1003), as authorized by law; travel expenses (other than mileage) on the same basis as authorized by law for Air National Guard personnel on active Federal duty, of Air National Guard commanders while inspecting units in compliance with National Guard regulations when specifically authorized by the Chief, National Guard Bureau; establishment, maintenance, operation, repair, and other necessary expenses of facilities for the training and administration of the Air National Guard, including construction of facilities, and additions, extensions, alterations, improvements, and rehabilitation of existing facilities, as authorized by [the Act of September 11, 1950 (Public Law 783), as amended] sections 2231-38 of title 10, United States Code; maintenance, operation, and modification of aircraft; transportation of things; purchase (not to exceed forty-four, of which eighteen shall be for replacement only) and hire of passenger motor vehicles; procurement and issue to the Air National Guard of the several States, Territories, and the District of Columbia of supplies, materials, and equipment, as authorized by law; and expenses incident to the maintenance and use of supplies, materials, and equipment, including such as may be furnished from stocks under the control of agencies of the Department of Defense; [\$258,700,000] \$263,000,000: Provided, That the number of caretakers authorized to be employed under the provisions of law (32 U. S. C. [42] 709) may be such as is deemed necessary by the Secretary of the Air Force. (5 U. S. C. 78; 10 U. S. C. 261-69, 273, 276, 278-280, 311-12, 510-15, 591, 593-600, 651, 678, 680, 683, 715, 2231-38, 2511, 8012, 8351-52, 8354, 8394-95, 8491, 8495, 8498, 8687-88, 8721-22, 9012, 9561-63, 9741, 9743; 32 U. S. C. 101-10, 301-05, 307-08, 312-33, 501-07, 701-13; 37 U. S. C. 33, 35, 37, 251-38, 251-54, 301, 305; 50 U. S. C. App. 2201-16; 70A Stat. 627, 630, 632, 633; Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1957.)

Appropriated 1957, \$258,700,000

Estimate 1958, \$263,000,000

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                         | 1956 actual  | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-----------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>           |              |               |               |
| 1. Major procurement                    | \$15,635,734 | \$31,610,000  | \$22,698,000  |
| 2. Military construction                | 23,671,285   | 35,641,000    | 20,000,000    |
| 3. Maintenance and operations           | 110,702,671  | 145,564,000   | 172,746,000   |
| 4. Military personnel                   | 34,537,849   | 44,770,000    | 47,556,000    |
| Total obligations                       | 184,547,539  | 257,585,000   | 263,000,000   |
| <b>Financing:</b>                       |              |               |               |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | 7,643,461    | 1,115,000     |               |
| Appropriation                           | 192,191,000  | 258,700,000   | 263,000,000   |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Provision is made for facilities, supplies, equipment, pay and allowances essential for the training, operation and maintenance of the Air National Guard as a Reserve component of the Air Force. The 1957 tactical organization of 27 combat wings with 87 squadrons will continue during 1958. A gradual decrease in total units from 614 at the end of 1956 to 549 at the end of 1958 is planned as the structure of the Air Guard is adjusted to provide increasingly effective management and to conform to that of the Regular Air Force. The personnel program is summarized in the following table:

## AIR NATIONAL GUARD STRENGTH

|                   | 1956 actual | 1957 planned | 1958 planned |
|-------------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|
| <b>Beginning:</b> |             |              |              |
| Officers          | 3,142       | 3,451        | 4,050        |
| Pilots            |             | 3,849        | 4,250        |
| Other             | 3,556       |              |              |
| Total officers    | 6,698       | 7,300        | 8,300        |
| Enlisted          | 54,008      | 56,234       | 60,300       |
| Grand total       | 61,306      | 63,534       | 68,600       |

## AIR NATIONAL GUARD STRENGTH—continued

|                     | 1956 actual | 1957 planned | 1958 proposed |
|---------------------|-------------|--------------|---------------|
| Ending:             |             |              |               |
| Officers:           |             |              |               |
| Pilots.....         | 3,451       | 4,050        | 4,500         |
| Other.....          | 3,849       | 4,250        | 4,500         |
| Total officers..... | 7,300       | 8,300        | 9,000         |
| Enlisted.....       | 56,234      | 60,300       | 63,900        |
| Grand total.....    | 63,534      | 68,600       | 72,900        |
| Average:            |             |              |               |
| Officers:           |             |              |               |
| Pilots.....         | 3,282       | 3,730        | 4,260         |
| Other.....          | 3,689       | 4,070        | 4,340         |
| Total officers..... | 6,971       | 7,800        | 8,600         |
| Enlisted.....       | 56,230      | 57,900       | 62,000        |
| Grand total.....    | 63,201      | 65,700       | 70,600        |

1. *Major procurement.*—Provision is made for the procurement of replacement weapons, ammunition, and various types of communications, electronic, training, vehicular, and other equipment required for aircraft and base operations or maintenance.

2. *Military construction.*—Provision is made for the construction of fuel storage facilities, aircraft parking aprons, training facilities, and extension of runways to accommodate jet type aircraft.

3. *Maintenance and operation.*—Provision is made for the operation of 136 Air National Guard installations, including unit equipment and the pay of State civilian employees. Funds are provided for the support of the flying hour program for both tactical and support pilots, transportation costs of supplies and equipment, hospitalization, disposition of deceased personnel, and commercial communications services.

4. *Military personnel.*—Provision is made for the pay and allowances for inactive duty training assemblies and 15 days active duty training. Training for Air National Guard personnel will be provided in service and technical schools, pilot and observer training schools, and by supplementary exercises. Funds for subsistence and uniforms are also included.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                | 1956 actual  | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| DEPARTMENT OF THE AIR FORCE                    |              |               |               |
| 01 Personal services:                          |              |               |               |
| Civilian non-Federal employment..              | \$43,098,971 | \$54,313,000  | \$63,424,000  |
| Military personnel.....                        | 29,737,530   | 36,229,000    | 38,682,000    |
| Total personal services.....                   | 72,836,501   | 90,542,000    | 102,106,000   |
| 02 Travel.....                                 | 3,336,990    | 5,084,000     | 4,987,000     |
| 03 Transportation of things.....               | 1,886,083    | 2,252,000     | 2,419,000     |
| 04 Communication services.....                 | 199,520      | 245,000       | 281,000       |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....             | 211,529      | 219,000       | 220,000       |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....              | 61,991       | 107,000       | 113,000       |
| 07 Other contractual services.....             | 24,139,677   | 35,520,000    | 41,026,000    |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                 | 43,573,012   | 58,433,000    | 71,489,000    |
| 09 Equipment.....                              | 13,890,601   | 28,480,000    | 18,976,000    |
| 10 Lands and structures.....                   | 22,651,194   | 34,594,000    | 18,945,000    |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                  | 740,350      | 1,062,000     | 1,333,000     |
| Total, Department of the Air Force..           | 183,527,448  | 256,538,000   | 261,945,000   |
| ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY           |              |               |               |
| Total number of permanent positions.....       | 176          | 181           | 181           |
| Average number of all employees.....           | 171          | 176           | 176           |
| Number of employees at end of year.....        | 156          | 175           | 175           |
| Average salaries and grades:                   |              |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                       |              |               |               |
| Average salary.....                            | \$5,536      | \$5,565       | \$5,586       |
| Average grade.....                             | GS-7.6       | GS-7.6        | GS-7.6        |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary.....        | \$4,305      | \$4,300       | \$4,319       |
| 01 Personal services: Permanent positions..... | \$1,020,091  | \$1,047,000   | \$1,055,000   |
| Total obligations.....                         | 184,547,539  | 257,585,000   | 263,000,000   |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                             | 1956 actual   | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE             |               |               |               |
| Appropriation.....                          | \$192,191,000 | \$258,700,000 | \$263,000,000 |
| Obligated balance brought forward.....      | 47,240,792    | 50,550,917    | 100,535,917   |
| Restored from certified claims account..... |               | 2,400,000     |               |
| Total budget authorizations available.....  | 239,431,792   | 311,650,917   | 363,535,917   |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                   |               |               |               |
| Expenditures—                               |               |               |               |
| Out of current authorizations.....          | 136,587,061   | 163,400,000   | 170,000,000   |
| Out of prior authorizations.....            | 41,366,316    | 46,600,000    | 78,000,000    |
| Total expenditures.....                     | 177,953,377   | 210,000,000   | 248,000,000   |
| Balance no longer available:                |               |               |               |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation).....  | 7,643,461     | 1,115,000     |               |
| Other.....                                  | 3,284,037     |               |               |
| Obligated balance carried forward.....      | 50,550,917    | 100,535,917   | 115,535,917   |
| Total expenditures and balances.....        | 239,431,792   | 311,650,917   | 363,535,917   |

## [MILITARY CONSTRUCTION]

## Military Construction, Air Force

For acquisition, construction, installation, and equipment of temporary or permanent public works, military installations, and facilities for the Air Force as authorized by the Act of September 11, 1950 (Public Law 783) by section 505 of the Act of September 28, 1951 (Public Law 155), the Act of July 14, 1952 (Public Law 534), the Act of August 7, 1953 (Public Law 209), the Act of April 1, 1954 (Public Law 325), the Act of July 27, 1954 (Public Law 534), the Act of September 1, 1954 (Public Law 765), the Act of July 15, 1955 (Public Law 161), and of the additional projects as may be authorized by law during the second session of the Eighty-fourth Congress, without regard to sections 1136 and 3734, Revised Statutes, as amended, including hire of passenger motor vehicles, to remain available until expended, \$1,228,000,000, including \$1,000,000 for additional facilities to increase the water supply for Holloman Air Force Base.] (Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1957.)

Appropriated 1957, \$1,228,000,000

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                                                             | 1956 actual   | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| Program by activities:                                                                      |               |               |               |
| 1. Planning.....                                                                            | \$45,640,058  | \$45,000,000  | \$1,000,000   |
| 2. Military construction, continental United States.....                                    | 594,621,025   | 898,900,000   | 209,763,122   |
| 3. Military construction, outside continental United States.....                            | 475,868,357   | 318,000,000   | 79,000,000    |
| 4. Minor construction.....                                                                  | 18,471,778    | 21,000,000    | 400,000       |
| Total obligations.....                                                                      | 1,134,601,218 | 1,282,000,000 | 290,163,122   |
| Financing:                                                                                  |               |               |               |
| Comparative transfers from (—) other accounts.....                                          | —6,601,671    |               |               |
| Unobligated balance brought forward.....                                                    | —477,871,669  | —344,163,122  | —290,163,122  |
| Unobligated balance transferred from "Procurement and production, Army" (69 Stat. 450)..... | —255,000,000  |               |               |
| Unobligated balance carried forward.....                                                    | 344,163,122   | 290,163,122   |               |
| Appropriation.....                                                                          | 739,291,000   | 1,228,000,000 |               |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Provision is made for planning, acquisition, and construction of facilities at Air Force installations within and without the continental United States, as authorized by Congress.

It is anticipated that a supplemental appropriation estimate for 1958 will be submitted later to finance projects for which legislative authorization is to be recommended.



## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## DEPARTMENT OF THE AIR FORCE—Continued

## [MILITARY CONSTRUCTION]—continued

## Military Construction, Air Force—Continued

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                            | 1956 actual   | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>DEPARTMENT OF THE AIR FORCE</b>                         |               |               |               |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions                | 5             |               |               |
| Average number of all other employees                      | 5             |               |               |
| Number of employees at end of year                         | 0             |               |               |
| 01 Personal services: Positions other than permanent       | \$59,956      |               |               |
| 07 Other contractual services                              | 45,640,058    | \$45,000,000  | \$1,000,000   |
| 10 Lands and structures                                    | 1,018,908,023 | 1,168,997,371 | 228,262,449   |
| 15 Taxes and assessments                                   | 1,652         |               |               |
| Total, Department of the Air Force                         | 1,064,609,689 | 1,213,097,371 | 229,262,449   |
| <b>ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR</b>            |               |               |               |
| 07 Other contractual services                              | 2,892         |               |               |
| <b>ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE</b>                |               |               |               |
| Average number of all employees                            | 1             |               |               |
| Number of employees end of year                            | 0             |               |               |
| 01 Personal services: Other payments for personal services | \$4,216       |               |               |
| 07 Other contractual services                              | 37,443        | \$13,739      |               |
| 10 Lands and structures                                    | 212,660       | 6,170,000     |               |
| Total, Department of Commerce                              | 254,319       | 6,183,739     |               |
| <b>ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE</b>             |               |               |               |
| Average number of all employees                            | 1             |               |               |
| Number of employees at end of year                         | 0             |               |               |
| Average salaries and grades:                               |               |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                                   |               |               |               |
| Average salary                                             | \$4,999       |               |               |
| Average grade                                              | GS-6.6        |               |               |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary                         | \$4,168       |               |               |
| 01 Personal services:                                      |               |               |               |
| Permanent positions                                        | \$2,326       |               |               |
| Positions other than permanent                             | 627           |               |               |
| Total personal services                                    | 2,953         |               |               |
| 02 Travel                                                  | 84            |               |               |
| 03 Transportation of things                                | 184           |               |               |
| 07 Other contractual services                              | 524           |               |               |
| Services performed by other agencies                       | 186           |               |               |
| 08 Supplies and materials                                  | 4,401         |               |               |
| 15 Taxes and assessments                                   | 29            |               |               |
| Total, Department of Agriculture                           | 8,361         |               |               |
| <b>ALLOTMENT TO DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY</b>                 |               |               |               |
| Total number of permanent positions                        | 177           | 228           | 230           |
| Average number of all employees                            | 121           | 189           | 199           |
| Number of employees at end of year                         | 111           | 228           | 195           |
| Average salaries and grades:                               |               |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                                   |               |               |               |
| Average salary                                             | \$5,220       | \$5,245       | \$5,270       |
| Average grade                                              | GS-6.9        | GS-6.9        | GS-6.9        |
| 01 Personal services:                                      |               |               |               |
| Permanent positions                                        | \$630,557     | \$1,045,152   | \$1,127,977   |
| Regular pay above 52-week base                             | 2,425         |               | 4,338         |
| Payment above basic rates                                  | 97,820        | 167,724       | 177,358       |
| Total, Department of the Navy                              | 730,802       | 1,212,876     | 1,309,673     |
| <b>ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY</b>                |               |               |               |
| Total number of permanent positions                        | 65            | 54            |               |
| Average number of all employees                            | 61            | 28            |               |
| Number of employees at end of year                         | 59            | 0             |               |
| Average salaries and grades:                               |               |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                                   |               |               |               |
| Average salary                                             | \$5,220       | \$5,245       |               |
| Average grade                                              | GS-6.9        | GS-6.9        |               |
| 01 Personal services:                                      |               |               |               |
| Permanent positions                                        | \$349,737     | \$160,864     |               |
| Regular pay above 52-week base                             | 1,260         |               |               |
| Payment above basic rates                                  | 75,492        | 24,000        |               |
| Total personal services                                    | 426,489       | 184,864       |               |
| 02 Travel                                                  | 53,000        | 10,000        |               |
| 07 Other contractual services                              | 104,200       | 126,261       |               |
| 10 Lands and structures                                    | 9,237,603     | 886,703       |               |
| 15 Taxes and assessments                                   | 281           | 250           |               |
| Total, Department of the Navy                              | 9,821,673     | 1,208,078     |               |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

|                                                       | 1956 actual   | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>ALLOCATION TO COAST GUARD, TREASURY DEPARTMENT</b> |               |               |               |
| 09 Equipment                                          | \$7,850       |               |               |
| <b>ALLOCATION TO ATOMIC ENERGY COMMISSION</b>         |               |               |               |
| 07 Other contractual services                         | 421,064       | \$58,936      |               |
| <b>ALLOTMENT TO DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY</b>            |               |               |               |
| Total number of permanent positions                   | 11,196        | 10,837        | 10,885        |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions           | 312           | 334           | 334           |
| Average number of all employees                       | 10,736        | 10,474        | 10,519        |
| Number of employees at end of year                    | 10,635        | 10,525        | 10,525        |
| Average salaries and grades:                          |               |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                              |               |               |               |
| Average salary                                        | \$5,536       | \$5,565       | \$5,586       |
| Average grade                                         | GS-7.6        | GS-7.6        | GS-7.6        |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary                    | \$4,305       | \$4,300       | \$4,319       |
| 01 Personal services:                                 |               |               |               |
| Permanent positions                                   | \$51,327,441  | \$52,000,000  | \$52,052,120  |
| Positions other than permanent                        | 1,217,287     | 1,278,000     | 1,278,000     |
| Regular pay above 52-week base                        | 197,097       |               | 198,850       |
| Payment above basic rates                             | 6,002,843     | 6,061,000     | 6,061,000     |
| Total, Department of the Army                         | 58,744,668    | 59,339,000    | 59,591,000    |
| Total obligations                                     | 1,134,601,218 | 1,282,000,000 | 290,163,122   |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                                                                        |               |                 |               |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|-----------------|---------------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>                                                 |               |                 |               |
| Appropriation                                                                          | \$739,291,000 | \$1,228,000,000 |               |
| Balance brought forward:                                                               |               |                 |               |
| Unobligated                                                                            | 477,871,669   | 344,163,122     | \$290,163,122 |
| Obligated                                                                              | 1,176,917,404 | 976,734,307     | 1,165,734,307 |
| Unobligated balance transferred from "Procurement and production, Army" (69 Stat. 450) | 255,000,000   |                 |               |
| Total budget authorizations available                                                  | 2,649,080,073 | 2,548,897,429   | 1,458,897,429 |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>                                                       |               |                 |               |
| Expenditures—                                                                          |               |                 |               |
| Out of current authorizations                                                          | 1,328,182,644 | 140,000,000     |               |
| Out of prior authorizations                                                            |               | 950,000,000     | 1,222,000,000 |
| Total expenditures                                                                     | 1,328,182,644 | 1,090,000,000   | 1,222,000,000 |
| Balance carried forward:                                                               |               |                 |               |
| Unobligated                                                                            | 344,163,122   | 290,163,122     |               |
| Obligated                                                                              | 976,734,307   | 1,168,734,307   | 236,897,429   |
| Total expenditures and balances                                                        | 2,649,080,073 | 2,548,897,429   | 1,458,897,429 |

## Miscellaneous

## Contingencies, Air Force

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                                                               | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>                                        |             |               |               |
| Obligated balance brought forward                                             | \$3,628,138 | \$863,410     |               |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>                                              |             |               |               |
| Total expenditures (out of prior authorizations)                              | 2,604,446   | 863,410       |               |
| Balance no longer available (other than unobligated, expiring for obligation) | 160,282     |               |               |
| Obligated balance carried forward                                             | 863,410     |               |               |
| Total expenditures and balances                                               | 3,628,138   | 863,410       |               |

## Preparation for Sale or Salvage of Military Property, Department of the Air Force

(Indefinite, special account)

Appropriated (est.) 1957, \$10,000,000 Estimate 1958, \$10,000,000

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                              | 1956 actual      | 1957 estimate     | 1958 estimate     |
|----------------------------------------------|------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                |                  |                   |                   |
| Operating expenses.....                      | \$5,398,261      | \$9,750,000       | \$9,800,000       |
| Procurement of equipment.....                | 165,000          | 260,000           | 200,000           |
| Total obligations.....                       | 6,563,261        | 10,000,000        | 10,000,000        |
| <b>Financing:</b>                            |                  |                   |                   |
| Unobligated balance no longer available..... | 436,739          |                   |                   |
| <b>Appropriation.....</b>                    | <b>6,000,000</b> | <b>10,000,000</b> | <b>10,000,000</b> |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

As authorized by the Congress annually, proceeds from the sale of scrap, salvage, and surplus material are used to finance preparation for sale or salvage of scrap, salvage, and surplus materials and all costs of sales of such materials. The following is a fiscal-year comparison of the programed activity:

|                                                   | 1956 actual   | 1957 estimate   | 1958 estimate   |
|---------------------------------------------------|---------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Tons of scrap and waste material disposed of..... | 189,100       | 200,000         | 210,000         |
| Dollar value of surplus material disposed of..... | \$855,000,000 | \$1,250,000,000 | \$1,350,000,000 |
| Proceeds derived from sales.....                  | \$37,688,149  | \$39,162,000    | \$39,598,000    |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                             | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Total number of permanent positions.....                    | 1,003       | 1,670         | 1,700         |
| Average number of all employees.....                        | 1,001       | 1,560         | 1,660         |
| Number of employees at end of year.....                     | 942         | 1,650         | 1,690         |
| Average salaries and grades:                                |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                                    |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                                         | \$4,216     | \$3,976       | \$4,200       |
| Average grade.....                                          | GS-5.4      | GS-5.3        | GS-5.4        |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary.....                     | \$3,674     | \$3,854       | \$3,786       |
| <b>01 Personal services:</b>                                |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                                    | \$3,877,302 | \$6,091,000   | \$6,561,000   |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....                         | 14,864      |               | 26,000        |
| Payment above basic rates.....                              | 446,028     | 502,000       | 443,000       |
| Total personal services.....                                | 4,338,194   | 6,593,000     | 7,030,000     |
| 02 Travel.....                                              | 98,975      | 150,000       | 100,000       |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                            | 19,195      | 37,000        | 37,000        |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....                          | 6,000       | 18,000        | 18,000        |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                          | 672,435     | 2,418,000     | 1,731,000     |
| Labor contracts with foreign governments <sup>1</sup> ..... | 232,765     | 346,000       | 346,000       |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                              | 12,450      | 150,000       | 100,000       |
| 09 Equipment.....                                           | 165,000     | 250,000       | 200,000       |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:                    |             |               |               |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....                        |             |               | 400,000       |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                               | 24,275      | 45,000        | 45,000        |
| Subtotal.....                                               | 5,569,289   | 10,007,000    | 10,007,000    |
| Deduct charges for quarters and subsistence.....            | 6,028       | 7,000         | 7,000         |
| Total obligations.....                                      | 5,563,261   | 10,000,000    | 10,000,000    |

<sup>1</sup> Average number of employees—1956, 149; 1957, 210; 1958, 210.

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                              | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>       |             |               |               |
| Appropriation.....                           | \$6,000,000 | \$10,000,000  | \$10,000,000  |
| Obligated balance brought forward.....       | 927,066     | 457,128       | 1,565,128     |
| Restored from certified claims accounts..... |             | 108,000       |               |
| Total budget authorizations available.....   | 6,927,066   | 10,565,128    | 11,565,128    |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>             |             |               |               |
| Expenditures—                                |             |               |               |
| Out of current authorizations.....           | 5,196,256   | 8,600,000     | 8,700,000     |
| Out of prior authorizations.....             | 745,657     | 400,000       | 1,300,000     |
| Total expenditures.....                      | 5,941,913   | 9,000,000     | 10,000,000    |
| Balance no longer available:                 |             |               |               |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation).....   | 436,739     |               |               |
| Other.....                                   | 91,286      |               |               |
| Obligated balance carried forward.....       | 457,128     | 1,565,128     | 1,565,128     |
| Total expenditures and balances.....         | 6,927,066   | 10,565,128    | 11,565,128    |

## Miscellaneous Accounts, Air Force

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                                         | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>                  |             |               |               |
| Restored from certified claims account.....             |             | \$5,746,000   |               |
| Obligated balance brought forward.....                  |             |               | \$5,461,000   |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>                        |             |               |               |
| Expenditures put of prior authorizations:               |             |               |               |
| "Special procurement, Air Force".....                   |             | 250,000       | 250,000       |
| "Replacement of personal property sold, Air Force"..... |             | 35,000        | 35,000        |
| Total expenditures.....                                 |             | 285,000       | 285,000       |
| Obligated balance carried forward.....                  |             | 5,461,000     | 6,176,000     |
| Total expenditures and balances.....                    |             | 5,746,000     | 6,461,000     |

## Allocations Received From Other Appropriation Accounts

NOTE.—Obligations incurred under allocations from other appropriations are shown in the schedules of the parent appropriations, as follows:  
 "Mutual security, funds appropriated to the President."  
 "Operating expenses, Atomic Energy Commission."  
 "Strategic and critical materials, General Services Administration."  
 "Research and development, Army."  
 "Claims, Department of Defense."  
 "Retired pay, Department of Defense."  
 "Contingencies, Department of Defense."  
 "Family housing, Department of Defense."  
 "Foreign currency, military family housing, Department of Defense."

## PERMANENT AUTHORIZATIONS

(Indefinite appropriation, special account, unless otherwise indicated)

## DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY

## Ships' Stores Profits, Navy

Appropriated (est.) 1957, \$8,100,000 Estimate 1958, \$8,100,000

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                 | 1956 actual      | 1957 estimate    | 1958 estimate    |
|-------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                   |                  |                  |                  |
| Welfare and recreation (total obligations)..... | \$7,372,033      | \$8,027,191      | \$8,100,000      |
| <b>Financing:</b>                               |                  |                  |                  |
| Unobligated balance brought forward.....        | —2,038,788       | —2,227,191       | —2,300,000       |
| Unobligated balance carried forward.....        | 2,227,191        | 2,300,000        | 2,300,000        |
| <b>Appropriation.....</b>                       | <b>7,560,436</b> | <b>8,100,000</b> | <b>8,100,000</b> |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Profits earned in the operation of ships' stores are expended at the discretion of the Secretary of the Navy for the amusement, comfort, contentment, and welfare of officer and enlisted personnel on ships or outside the United States (31 U. S. C. 725s (68); 34 U. S. C. 533, 542).

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| 08 Supplies and materials..... | \$7,372,033 | \$8,027,191   | \$8,100,000   |



## PERMANENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY—Continued

## Ship's Stores Profits, Navy—Continued

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                                   | 1956 actual       | 1957 estimate     | 1958 estimate     |
|---------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>            |                   |                   |                   |
| Appropriation.....                                | \$7,560,436       | \$8,100,000       | \$8,100,000       |
| Balance brought forward:                          |                   |                   |                   |
| Unobligated.....                                  | 2,038,788         | 2,227,191         | 2,300,000         |
| Obligated.....                                    | 700,472           |                   | 27,191            |
| <b>Total budget authorizations available.....</b> | <b>10,299,696</b> | <b>10,327,191</b> | <b>10,427,191</b> |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—continued

|                                             | 1956 actual       | 1957 estimate     | 1958 estimate     |
|---------------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>            |                   |                   |                   |
| Expenditures—                               |                   |                   |                   |
| Out of current authorizations.....          | \$8,072,505       | \$5,772,809       | \$5,500,000       |
| Out of prior authorizations.....            |                   |                   |                   |
| <b>Total expenditures.....</b>              | <b>8,072,505</b>  | <b>8,000,000</b>  | <b>8,000,000</b>  |
| Balance carried forward:                    |                   |                   |                   |
| Unobligated.....                            | 2,227,191         | 2,300,000         | 2,300,000         |
| Obligated.....                              |                   | 27,191            | 127,191           |
| <b>Total expenditures and balances.....</b> | <b>10,299,696</b> | <b>10,327,191</b> | <b>10,427,191</b> |

## REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS

## PUBLIC ENTERPRISE FUNDS

## INTERSERVICE ACTIVITIES

## Acquisition, Rehabilitation, and Rental of Wherry Act Housing, Defense

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                                                                        | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate    | 1958 estimate      |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|------------------|--------------------|
| <b>Program by Activities</b>                                                                           |             |                  |                    |
| Capital outlay:                                                                                        |             |                  |                    |
| Principal payments on mortgages.....                                                                   |             | \$110,000        | \$5,280,000        |
| Payments to acquire sponsors' equity                                                                   |             | 3,000,000        | 57,000,000         |
| Alterations, improvements, rehabilitation, and repairs.....                                            |             | 1,000,000        | 31,000,000         |
| <b>Total capital outlay.....</b>                                                                       |             | <b>4,110,000</b> | <b>93,280,000</b>  |
| Operating program:                                                                                     |             |                  |                    |
| Interest expense.....                                                                                  |             | 160,000          | 7,680,000          |
| Mortgage insurance payments.....                                                                       |             | 20,000           | 960,000            |
| <b>Total operating program costs.....</b>                                                              |             | <b>180,000</b>   | <b>8,640,000</b>   |
| <b>Total costs.....</b>                                                                                |             | <b>4,290,000</b> | <b>101,920,000</b> |
| Relation of costs to obligations: Obligations incurred for costs of other years, net.....              |             | 1,000,000        | 7,000,000          |
| <b>Total program (obligations).....</b>                                                                |             | <b>5,290,000</b> | <b>108,920,000</b> |
| <b>Financing</b>                                                                                       |             |                  |                    |
| Amounts becoming available:                                                                            |             |                  |                    |
| Reappropriations of prior year balances from other Department of Defense accounts (70 Stat. 1112)..... |             | 5,000,000        |                    |
| Unobligated balance transferred from Army stock fund (70 Stat. 1112).....                              |             |                  | 88,000,000         |
| Quarters allowances.....                                                                               |             | 270,000          | 13,000,000         |
| Rentals.....                                                                                           |             | 210,000          | 10,080,000         |
| <b>Total amounts becoming available.....</b>                                                           |             | <b>5,480,000</b> | <b>111,080,000</b> |
| Unobligated balance brought forward.....                                                               |             |                  | 190,000            |
| <b>Total amounts available.....</b>                                                                    |             | <b>5,480,000</b> | <b>111,270,000</b> |
| Unobligated balance carried forward.....                                                               |             | —190,000         | —2,350,000         |
| <b>Financing applied to program.....</b>                                                               |             | <b>5,290,000</b> | <b>108,920,000</b> |

This fund finances the acquisition costs, mortgage payments and initial alteration, improvement, rehabilitation and repair of certain family units of Wherry Act housing (70 Stat. 1111–12).

**Budget program.**—The budget program contemplates acquisition of 2,000 units of Wherry family housing in 1957, and 38,000 units in 1958. Acquisition of Wherry Act housing is mandatory where the construction of housing under the Armed Services Housing Mortgage Insurance program (Capehart housing) has been approved by the Secretary of Defense and is permissive in all other cases. Approvals of Capehart housing through January 1, 1957, necessitate the acquisition of approximately 30,000 units of Wherry Act housing.

Negotiations for all mandatory acquisitions, and for some permissive acquisitions, will be undertaken during

1957. Due to the anticipated length of time required for acquisition, whether by purchase or condemnation, only a small number of units is expected to be acquired in 1957. Obligations are expected to increase from an estimated \$5.3 million in 1957 to \$108.9 million in 1958, due to the large number of units expected to be acquired in 1958.

**Relation of costs to obligations.**—The relationship is derived from year-end balances of unperformed contracts, as reflected in the following table:

|                                                               | 1955 actual | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Selected resources at end of year: Unperformed contracts..... |             |             | \$1,000,000   | \$8,000,000   |
| Selected resources at start of year (—).....                  |             |             |               | —1,000,000    |
| Obligations incurred for costs of other years, net.....       |             |             | 1,000,000     | 7,000,000     |

**Financing the budget program.**—This program is financed from reappropriations, rentals, and, where the housing is assigned as public quarters, from payments from appropriations for pay and allowances of military personnel of amounts equal to the quarters allowances to which the occupants would otherwise be entitled. In addition, there will be deposited in this fund any part of the quarters allowances of personnel occupying Capehart housing which is not necessary for mortgage payments on such housing. Because of the lack of operating experience with the Capehart program, no estimate is reflected for this latter source of financing.

A reappropriation of \$5 million is estimated in 1957 pursuant to the indefinite authority in section 512 of the Housing Act of 1956. A transfer of \$88 million from unobligated balances of the Army stock fund is proposed for 1958. Income from quarters allowances and rentals is expected to increase from \$480,000 in 1957 to \$23.1 million in 1958.

**Operating results.**—Net budget expenditures of \$3 million and \$75 million are expected in 1957 and 1958, respectively, since outlays for acquisition of sponsors' equities, mortgage payments, and rehabilitation and other costs will substantially exceed the amounts available from quarters allowances and rentals. Operating income is expected to exceed the operating expenses paid from the fund by an estimated \$300,000 in 1957 and \$14.4 million in 1958. This income is available for financing the acquisition and rehabilitation of additional units, as well as for payment of operating expenses. Operating expenses do not include costs of maintenance and operations nor, at the present time, depreciation costs.

**Financial condition.**—Government investment is estimated at \$107.7 million at June 30, 1958, consisting of \$93 million in reappropriations and \$14.7 million in retained earnings.

## CONDENSED STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSE AND FINANCIAL CONDITION

|                                                           | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Income.....                                               |             | \$480,000     | \$23,080,000  |
| Expense.....                                              |             | 180,000       | 8,640,000     |
| Net income.....                                           |             | 300,000       | 14,440,000    |
| Assets:                                                   |             |               |               |
| Cash with Treasury.....                                   |             | \$2,000,000   | \$15,000,000  |
| Land, structures, and equipment:                          |             |               |               |
| Acquisition cost.....                                     |             | 19,000,000    | 380,000,000   |
| Alterations, improvements, rehabilitation and repair..... |             | 1,000,000     | 32,000,000    |
| Total land, structures, and equipment.....                |             | 20,000,000    | 412,000,000   |
| Total assets.....                                         |             | 22,000,000    | 427,000,000   |
| Liabilities:                                              |             |               |               |
| Mortgage payments accrued:                                |             |               |               |
| Principal.....                                            |             | 10,000        | 290,000       |
| Interest.....                                             |             | 15,000        | 445,000       |
| Mortgage insurance.....                                   |             | 2,000         | 87,000        |
| Total mortgage payments accrued.....                      |             | 27,000        | \$22,000      |
| Accounts payable.....                                     |             | 783,000       | 3,828,000     |
| Mortgages.....                                            |             | 15,890,000    | 314,610,000   |
| Total liabilities.....                                    |             | 16,700,000    | 319,260,000   |
| Investment of U. S. Government:                           |             |               |               |
| Principal of fund: Reappropriation.....                   |             | 5,000,000     | 93,000,000    |
| Retained earnings.....                                    |             | 300,000       | 14,740,000    |
| Total investment of U. S. Government.....                 |             | 5,300,000     | 107,740,000   |

## ACCRUED EXPENDITURES BY OBJECTS

|                                     |           |             |
|-------------------------------------|-----------|-------------|
| 07 Other contractual services.....  | \$20,000  | \$360,000   |
| 10 Lands and structures.....        | 4,110,000 | 93,280,000  |
| 14 Interest.....                    | 160,000   | 7,680,000   |
| Total accrued expenditures.....     | 4,290,000 | 101,920,000 |
| Increase in undelivered orders..... | 1,000,000 | 7,000,000   |
| Total obligations.....              | 5,290,000 | 108,920,000 |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND RECEIPTS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND RECEIPTS AVAILABLE                                                           |             |             |              |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|
| Reappropriations of prior year balances from other Department of Defense accounts (70 Stat. 1112)..... | \$5,000,000 |             |              |
| Unobligated balance transferred from Army stock fund (70 Stat. 1112).....                              |             |             | \$88,000,000 |
| Receipts from operations:                                                                              |             |             |              |
| Quarters allowances and rentals.....                                                                   | 480,000     | 23,080,000  |              |
| Decrease in selected working capital.....                                                              | 810,000     | 3,840,000   |              |
| Total receipts from operations.....                                                                    | 1,290,000   | 26,920,000  |              |
| Balance brought forward:                                                                               |             |             |              |
| Unobligated.....                                                                                       |             | 190,000     |              |
| Obligated.....                                                                                         |             | 1,810,000   |              |
| Total budget authorizations and receipts available.....                                                | 6,290,000   | 116,920,000 |              |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                                                                              |             |             |              |
| Gross budget expenditures:                                                                             |             |             |              |
| Capital outlay.....                                                                                    | 4,110,000   | 93,280,000  |              |
| Interest expense.....                                                                                  | 160,000     | 7,680,000   |              |
| Mortgage insurance payments.....                                                                       | 20,000      | 960,000     |              |
| Total gross budget expenditures.....                                                                   | 4,290,000   | 101,920,000 |              |
| Balance carried forward:                                                                               |             |             |              |
| Unobligated.....                                                                                       | 190,000     | 2,350,000   |              |
| Obligated.....                                                                                         | 1,810,000   | 12,650,000  |              |
| Total expenditures and balances.....                                                                   | 6,290,000   | 116,920,000 |              |
| BUDGET EXPENDITURES                                                                                    |             |             |              |
| Gross budget expenditures.....                                                                         | 4,290,000   | 101,920,000 |              |
| Receipts from operations.....                                                                          | 1,290,000   | 26,920,000  |              |
| Net budget expenditures.....                                                                           | 3,000,000   | 75,000,000  |              |
| Distribution of net budget expenditures:                                                               |             |             |              |
| Out of current authorizations: Reappropriations.....                                                   | 5,000,000   |             |              |
| Out of balances of the fund.....                                                                       | —2,000,000  | 75,000,000  |              |

## STATUS OF CERTAIN FUND BALANCES

|                                                                 | 1955 actual | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Unexpended balance:                                             |             |             |               |               |
| Cash with Treasury.....                                         |             |             | \$2,000,000   | \$15,000,000  |
| Net obligations outstanding:                                    |             |             |               |               |
| Mortgage payments accrued.....                                  |             |             | 27,000        | 822,000       |
| Accounts payable.....                                           |             |             | 783,000       | 3,828,000     |
| Obligations other than liabilities (unperformed contracts)..... |             |             | 1,000,000     | 8,000,000     |
| Net obligations outstanding.....                                |             |             | 1,810,000     | 12,650,000    |
| Unobligated portion of certain fund balances.....               |             |             | 190,000       | 2,350,000     |

## DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY

## Defense Housing, Army

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                                                           | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Program by Activities                                                                     |             |               |               |
| Operation and maintenance of housing.....                                                 |             | \$427,000     | \$611,000     |
| Relation of costs to obligations: Obligations incurred for costs of other years, net..... |             | 73,000        | 3,000         |
| Total program (obligations).....                                                          |             | 500,000       | 614,000       |
| Financing                                                                                 |             |               |               |
| Amounts becoming available: Income from rentals.....                                      |             | 1,170,000     | 1,400,000     |
| Unobligated balance brought forward.....                                                  |             |               | 670,000       |
| Total amounts available.....                                                              |             | 1,170,000     | 2,070,000     |
| Unobligated balance carried forward.....                                                  |             | —670,000      | —1,450,000    |
| Financing applied to program.....                                                         |             | 500,000       | 614,000       |

This fund finances maintenance, operation, improvement, and liquidation of temporary housing transferred to the Department of Defense, and administrative expenses in connection therewith, and receives rentals on the housing (70 Stat. 1106). Income, costs, and obligations are expected to increase from 1957 to 1958 since the 1957 estimates reflect only 10 months of operation.

Net income of \$743,000 and \$789,000 is anticipated in 1957 and 1958, respectively, since anticipated rental revenues exceed the necessary operating costs financed through this fund. Government investment in the fund at June 30, 1958, is estimated at \$1,532,000 in retained earnings. It is proposed that withdrawal of earnings be deferred until more experience is gained in this program.

*Relation of costs to obligations.*—The relationship is derived from year-end balances in selected resources as reflected in the following table:

|                                                             | 1955 actual | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Selected resources at end of year (undelivered orders)..... |             |             | \$73,000      | \$76,000      |
| Selected resources at start of year (—).....                |             |             | —             | —73,000       |
| Obligations incurred for costs of other years, net.....     |             |             | 73,000        | 3,000         |

## CONDENSED STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSE AND FINANCIAL CONDITION

|                 | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-----------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Income.....     |             | \$1,170,000   | \$1,400,000   |
| Expense.....    |             | 427,000       | 611,000       |
| Net income..... |             | 743,000       | 789,000       |



## REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS—Continued

## PUBLIC ENTERPRISE FUNDS—Continued

## DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY—Continued

## Defense Housing, Army—Continued

## CONDENSED STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSE AND FINANCIAL CONDITION—continued

|                                                           | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Assets: Cash with Treasury.....                           |             | \$770,000     | \$1,570,000   |
| Liabilities: Current.....                                 |             | 27,000        | 38,000        |
| Investment of U. S. Government:<br>Retained earnings..... |             | 743,000       | 1,532,000     |

## ACCRUED EXPENDITURES BY OBJECTS

|                                          |  |           |           |
|------------------------------------------|--|-----------|-----------|
| Total number of permanent positions..... |  | 40        | 40        |
| Average number of all employees.....     |  | 39        | 39        |
| Number of employees at end of year.....  |  | 39        | 39        |
| Average salaries and grades:             |  |           |           |
| General schedule grades:                 |  |           |           |
| Average salary.....                      |  | \$4,285   | \$4,300   |
| Average grade.....                       |  | GS-5.1    | GS-5.1    |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary.....  |  | \$3,778   | \$3,778   |
| 01 Personal services:                    |  |           |           |
| Permanent positions.....                 |  | \$152,800 | \$153,710 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....      |  |           | 5,890     |
| Total personal services.....             |  | 152,800   | 159,600   |
| 07 Other contractual services.....       |  | 194,200   | 340,400   |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....           |  | 80,000    | 101,500   |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions: |  |           |           |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....     |  |           | 9,500     |
| Total accrued expenditures.....          |  | 427,000   | 611,000   |
| Increase in undelivered orders.....      |  | 73,000    | 3,000     |
| Total obligations.....                   |  | 500,000   | 614,000   |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND RECEIPTS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND RECEIPTS AVAILABLE                         |             |  |             |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|--|-------------|
| Receipts from operations:                                            |             |  |             |
| Income from rentals.....                                             | \$1,170,000 |  | \$1,400,000 |
| Decrease in selected working capital.....                            | 27,000      |  | 11,000      |
| Total receipts from operations.....                                  | 1,197,000   |  | 1,411,000   |
| Balance brought forward:                                             |             |  |             |
| Unobligated.....                                                     |             |  | 670,000     |
| Obligated.....                                                       |             |  | 100,000     |
| Total budget authorizations and receipts available.....              | 1,197,000   |  | 2,181,000   |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                                            |             |  |             |
| Gross budget expenditures: Operation and maintenance of housing..... | 427,000     |  | 611,000     |
| Balance carried forward:                                             |             |  |             |
| Unobligated.....                                                     | 670,000     |  | 1,456,000   |
| Obligated.....                                                       | 100,000     |  | 114,000     |
| Total expenditures and balances.....                                 | 1,197,000   |  | 2,181,000   |
| BUDGET EXPENDITURES                                                  |             |  |             |
| Gross budget expenditures.....                                       | 427,000     |  | 611,000     |
| Receipts from operations.....                                        | 1,197,000   |  | 1,411,000   |
| Net budget expenditures (out of balances of the fund).....           | -770,000    |  | -800,000    |

## STATUS OF CERTAIN FUND BALANCES

|                                                              | 1955 actual | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Cash with Treasury.....                                      |             |             | \$770,000     | \$1,570,000   |
| Net obligations outstanding:                                 |             |             |               |               |
| Total liabilities.....                                       |             |             | 27,000        | 38,000        |
| Obligations other than liabilities (undelivered orders)..... |             |             | 73,000        | 76,000        |
| Net obligations outstanding.....                             |             |             | 100,000       | 114,000       |
| Unobligated portion of certain fund balances.....            |             |             | 670,000       | 1,456,000     |

## DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY

## Defense Housing, Navy

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                                                                                                                                 | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Program by Activities                                                                                                                                           |             |               |               |
| Operations and maintenance of housing.....                                                                                                                      |             | \$1,169,200   | \$1,025,000   |
| Relation of cost to obligations: Obligations incurred for costs of other years (net).....                                                                       |             | 60,000        |               |
| Total program (obligations).....                                                                                                                                |             | 1,229,200     | 1,025,000     |
| Financing                                                                                                                                                       |             |               |               |
| Amounts becoming available:                                                                                                                                     |             |               |               |
| Unobligated balance transferred from "Revolving fund (liquidating programs), Office of the Administrator, Housing and Home Finance Agency" (70 Stat. 1106)..... |             | 375,000       |               |
| Income from rentals.....                                                                                                                                        |             | 1,490,000     | 1,790,000     |
| Total amounts becoming available.....                                                                                                                           |             | 1,865,000     | 1,790,000     |
| Unobligated balance brought forward.....                                                                                                                        |             |               | 635,800       |
| Total amounts available.....                                                                                                                                    |             | 1,865,000     | 2,425,800     |
| Unobligated balance carried forward.....                                                                                                                        |             | -635,800      | -1,400,800    |
| Financing applied to program.....                                                                                                                               |             | 1,229,200     | 1,025,000     |

This fund finances maintenance, operation, improvement, and liquidation of temporary housing transferred to the Department of Defense, and administrative expenses in connection therewith (70 Stat. 1106). This fund receives rentals, and in 1957 received a transfer of \$375,000 from the Housing and Home Finance Agency.

Net income of \$320,800 and \$765,000 is expected in 1957 and 1958, respectively, since anticipated rental revenues exceed the necessary operating costs financed through this fund. Government investment in the fund at June 30, 1958, is estimated at \$1,460,800, consisting of \$375,000 in transfers from other agencies and \$1,085,800 in retained earnings. It is proposed that withdrawal of earnings be deferred until more experience is gained in this program.

*Relation of costs to obligations.*—The relationship is derived from year-end balances of selected resources as reflected in the following table:

|                                                             | 1955 actual | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Selected resources at end of year (undelivered orders)..... |             |             | \$60,000      | \$60,000      |
| Selected resources at start of year (—).....                |             |             |               | -60,000       |
| Obligations incurred for costs of other years, net.....     |             |             | 60,000        |               |

## CONDENSED STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSES AND FINANCIAL CONDITION

|                                                                          | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Income.....                                                              |             | \$1,490,000   | \$1,790,000   |
| Expense.....                                                             |             | 1,169,200     | 1,025,000     |
| Net income.....                                                          |             | 320,800       | 765,000       |
| Assets: Cash with Treasury.....                                          |             | \$810,000     | \$1,625,000   |
| Liabilities: Current.....                                                |             | 114,200       | 164,200       |
| Investment of U. S. Government:                                          |             |               |               |
| Principal of fund: Transferred from Housing and Home Finance Agency..... |             | 375,000       | 375,000       |
| Retained earnings.....                                                   |             | 320,800       | 1,085,800     |
| Total investment of U. S. Government.....                                |             | 695,800       | 1,460,800     |

## ACCRUED EXPENDITURES BY OBJECTS

|                                          |     |     |
|------------------------------------------|-----|-----|
| Total number of permanent positions..... | 154 | 157 |
| Average number of all employees.....     | 131 | 133 |
| Number of employees at end of year.....  | 134 | 137 |

## ACCRUED EXPENDITURES BY OBJECTS—continued

|                                          | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Average salaries and grades:             |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                 |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                      |             | \$4,012       | \$4,035       |
| Average grade.....                       |             | GS-5.1        | GS-5.1        |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary.....  |             | \$3,523       | \$3,683       |
| 01 Personal services:                    |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                 |             | \$475,000     | \$499,700     |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....      |             |               | 1,300         |
| Payment above basic rates.....           |             | 4,000         | 4,000         |
| Total personal services.....             |             | 479,000       | 505,000       |
| 04 Communication services.....           |             | 1,100         | 1,200         |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....       |             | 29,300        | 33,300        |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....        |             | 1,000         | 1,000         |
| 07 Other contractual services.....       |             | 385,800       | 171,000       |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....           |             | 247,200       | 263,000       |
| 09 Equipment.....                        |             | 23,700        | 18,100        |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions: |             |               |               |
| Contribution to the retirement fund..... |             |               | 30,300        |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....            |             | 2,100         | 2,100         |
| Total accrued expenditures.....          |             | 1,162,200     | 1,025,000     |
| Increase in undelivered orders.....      |             | 60,000        |               |
| Total obligations.....                   |             | 1,229,200     | 1,025,000     |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND RECEIPTS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND RECEIPTS AVAILABLE                                                                                                                    |           |           |             |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-------------|
| Unobligated balance transferred from "Revolving fund (liquidating programs), Office of the Administrator, Housing and Home Finance Agency" (70 Stat. 1106)..... |           | \$375,000 |             |
| Receipts for operations:                                                                                                                                        |           |           |             |
| Income from rentals.....                                                                                                                                        | 1,490,000 |           | \$1,790,000 |
| Decrease in selected working capital.....                                                                                                                       | 114,200   |           | 50,000      |
| Total receipts from operations.....                                                                                                                             | 1,604,200 |           | 1,840,000   |
| Balance brought forward:                                                                                                                                        |           |           |             |
| Unobligated.....                                                                                                                                                |           |           | 635,800     |
| Obligated.....                                                                                                                                                  |           |           | 174,200     |
| Total budget authorizations and receipts available.....                                                                                                         | 1,979,200 |           | 2,650,000   |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                                                                                                                                       |           |           |             |
| Gross budget expenditures: Total operating costs.....                                                                                                           | 1,169,200 |           | 1,025,000   |
| Balance carried forward:                                                                                                                                        |           |           |             |
| Unobligated.....                                                                                                                                                |           | 635,800   | 1,400,800   |
| Obligated.....                                                                                                                                                  |           | 174,200   | 224,200     |
| Total expenditures and balances.....                                                                                                                            | 1,979,200 |           | 2,650,000   |
| BUDGET EXPENDITURES                                                                                                                                             |           |           |             |
| Gross budget expenditures.....                                                                                                                                  | 1,169,200 |           | 1,025,000   |
| Receipts from operations.....                                                                                                                                   | 1,604,200 |           | 1,840,000   |
| Net budget expenditures (out of balances of the fund).....                                                                                                      |           | -435,000  | -815,000    |

## STATUS OF CERTAIN FUND BALANCES

|                                                              | 1955 actual | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Cash with Treasury.....                                      |             |             | \$810,000     | \$1,625,000   |
| Net obligations outstanding:                                 |             |             |               |               |
| Current liabilities.....                                     |             |             | 114,200       | 164,200       |
| Obligations other than liabilities (undelivered orders)..... |             |             | 60,000        | 60,000        |
| Net obligations outstanding.....                             |             |             | 174,200       | 224,200       |
| Unobligated portion of certain fund balances.....            |             |             | 635,800       | 1,400,800     |

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING—continued

|                                                              | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Program by Activities—Continued                              |             |               |               |
| Operating program—Continued                                  |             |               |               |
| Relation of costs to obligations:                            |             |               |               |
| Costs financed from obligations of other years, net (-)..... |             |               | -\$16         |
| Obligations incurred for costs of other years, net.....      | \$1,155     |               |               |
| Total operating program.....                                 | 476,086     | 508,342       | \$539,425     |
| Capital outlay: Acquisition of equipment.....                | 1,235       | 44,000        | 30,575        |
| Total program (obligations).....                             | 477,321     | 552,342       | 570,000       |
| Financing                                                    |             |               |               |
| Amounts becoming available:                                  |             |               |               |
| Income.....                                                  | 471,885     | 519,127       | 553,000       |
| Adjustment of prior year net income.....                     | 57          |               |               |
| Total amounts becoming available.....                        | 471,942     | 519,127       | 553,000       |
| Unobligated balance brought forward.....                     | 102,717     | 97,338        | 64,123        |
| Total amounts available.....                                 | 574,659     | 616,465       | 617,123       |
| Unobligated balance carried forward.....                     | -97,333     | -64,123       | -47,123       |
| Financing applied to program.....                            | 477,321     | 552,342       | 570,000       |

The Naval Academy laundry is operated for the benefit of midshipmen and other military personnel of the Naval Academy. The charges collected for laundry service are available for operating expenses (34 U. S. C. 1106-1107). Capital outlays are expected to increase in 1957 and 1958, due to the need to replace worn and obsolete equipment.

*Relation of costs to obligations.*—The relationship is derived from year-end balances of selected resources as reflected in the following table:

|                                                                | 1955 actual | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Selected resources at end of year:                             |             |             |               |               |
| Inventory and items on order:                                  |             |             |               |               |
| Supplies.....                                                  | \$8,560     | \$7,726     | \$8,300       | \$8,300       |
| Unfilled purchase orders.....                                  | 601         | 2,590       | 2,000         | 2,000         |
| Total selected resources at end of year.....                   | 9,161       | 10,316      | 10,300        | 10,300        |
| Selected resources at start of year (-).....                   |             | -9,161      | -10,316       | -10,300       |
| Costs financed from obligations of other years, (net) (-)..... |             |             | -16           |               |
| Obligations incurred for costs of other years, net.....        |             | 1,155       |               |               |

## CONDENSED STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSE AND FINANCIAL CONDITION

|                                                        | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Income.....                                            | \$471,885   | \$519,127     | \$553,000     |
| Expense.....                                           | 483,146     | 518,958       | 553,000       |
| Net income or loss (-).....                            | -11,261     | 169           |               |
| Analysis of retained earnings:                         |             |               |               |
| Retained earnings, beginning of year.....              | 187,378     | 176,174       | 176,343       |
| Adjustment of prior year net income.....               | 57          |               |               |
| Retained earnings, end of year.....                    | 176,174     | 176,343       | 176,343       |
| Assets:                                                |             |               |               |
| Cash with Treasury.....                                | \$119,946   | \$84,946      | \$69,946      |
| Cash on hand.....                                      | 50          | 50            | 50            |
| Accounts receivable.....                               | 7,742       | 8,127         | 6,127         |
| Inventory: Supplies.....                               | 7,726       | 8,300         | 8,300         |
| Net equipment.....                                     | 68,520      | 101,920       | 118,920       |
| Total assets.....                                      | 203,984     | 203,343       | 203,343       |
| Liabilities: Current.....                              | 27,810      | 27,000        | 27,000        |
| Investment of U. S. Government: Retained earnings..... | 176,174     | 176,343       | 176,343       |

## ACCRUED EXPENDITURES BY OBJECTS

|                                          | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Total number of permanent positions..... | 151         | 151           | 151           |
| Average number of all employees.....     | 144         | 147           | 147           |
| Number of employees at end of year.....  | 147         | 151           | 151           |
| Average salaries and grades:             |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                 |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                      | \$4,302     | \$4,541       | \$4,565       |
| Average grade.....                       | GS-5.2      | GS-5.9        | GS-5.9        |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary.....  | \$2,673     | \$2,687       | \$2,687       |
| 01 Personal services:                    |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                 | \$385,495   | \$408,053     | \$408,780     |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....      | 1,483       |               | 1,573         |
| Payment above basic rates.....           | 19,808      | 20,447        | 20,447        |
| Total personal services.....             | 406,786     | 428,500       | 430,800       |

## Laundry Service, Naval Academy

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                        | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Program by Activities                                  |             |               |               |
| Operating program:                                     |             |               |               |
| Expense.....                                           | \$483,146   | \$518,958     | \$553,000     |
| Less portion of above charged off as depreciation..... | -8,215      | -10,600       | -13,575       |
| Net operating costs, funded.....                       | 474,931     | 508,358       | 539,425       |



## REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS—Continued

## PUBLIC ENTERPRISE FUNDS—Continued

## DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY—Continued

## Laundry Service, Naval Academy—Continued

## ACCRUED EXPENDITURES BY OBJECTS—continued

|                                                                                   | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| 04 Communication services.....                                                    | \$155       | \$170         | \$170         |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....                                                | 29,103      | 35,000        | 35,000        |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                                                 | 197         | 200           | 200           |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                                                | 1,504       | 5,575         | 5,575         |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                                                    | 36,277      | 39,412        | 41,179        |
| 09 Equipment.....                                                                 | 1,235       | 44,000        | 30,575        |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:<br>Contributions to retirement fund..... |             |               | 26,426        |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                                                     | 75          | 75            | 75            |
| Total accrued expenditures.....                                                   | 475,332     | 552,932       | 570,000       |
| Increase or decrease (—) in undelivered orders.....                               | 1,989       | —590          |               |
| Total obligations.....                                                            | 477,321     | 552,342       | 570,000       |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND RECEIPTS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND RECEIPTS AVAILABLE               |           |           |           |
|------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Receipts from operations:                                  |           |           |           |
| Income.....                                                | \$471,942 | \$519,127 | \$553,000 |
| Decrease in selected working capital.....                  | 6,118     |           | 2,000     |
| Total receipts from operations.....                        | 478,060   | 519,127   | 555,000   |
| Balance brought forward:                                   |           |           |           |
| Unobligated.....                                           | 102,717   | 97,338    | 64,123    |
| Obligated.....                                             | 15,335    | 22,608    | 20,823    |
| Total budget authorizations and receipts available.....    | 596,112   | 639,073   | 639,946   |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                                  |           |           |           |
| Gross budget expenditures:                                 |           |           |           |
| Operating program.....                                     | 474,931   | 508,358   | 539,425   |
| Capital program.....                                       | 1,235     | 44,000    | 30,575    |
| Increase in selected working capital.....                  |           | 1,769     |           |
| Total gross budget expenditures.....                       | 476,166   | 554,127   | 570,000   |
| Balance carried forward:                                   |           |           |           |
| Unobligated.....                                           | 97,338    | 64,123    | 47,123    |
| Obligated.....                                             | 22,608    | 20,823    | 22,823    |
| Total expenditures and balances.....                       | 596,112   | 639,073   | 639,946   |
| BUDGET EXPENDITURES                                        |           |           |           |
| Gross budget expenditures.....                             | 476,166   | 554,127   | 570,000   |
| Receipts from operations.....                              | 478,060   | 519,127   | 555,000   |
| Net budget expenditures (out of balances of the fund)..... | —1,894    | 35,000    | 15,000    |

## STATUS OF CERTAIN FUND BALANCES

|                                                   | 1955 actual | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Unexpended balance:                               |             |             |               |               |
| Cash with Treasury.....                           | \$118,052   | \$119,946   | \$84,946      | \$69,946      |
| Net obligations outstanding:                      |             |             |               |               |
| Current liabilities.....                          | 22,631      | 27,810      | 27,000        | 27,000        |
| Unfilled purchase orders.....                     | 601         | 2,590       | 2,000         | 2,000         |
| Accounts receivable and cash on hand (—).....     | —7,897      | —7,792      | —8,177        | —6,177        |
| Net obligations outstanding.....                  | 15,335      | 22,608      | 20,823        | 22,823        |
| Unobligated portion of certain fund balances..... | 102,717     | 97,338      | 64,123        | 47,123        |

## INTRAGOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

## OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY OF DEFENSE

## Advances and Reimbursements, Office of the Secretary of Defense

## OPERATIONS AND FINANCING

|                                        | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Operations by activities:              |             |               |               |
| Miscellaneous (total obligations)..... | \$16,000    |               |               |

## OPERATIONS AND FINANCING—continued

|                                                      | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Financing:                                           |             |               |               |
| Advances and reimbursements from other accounts..... | \$16,000    |               |               |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                |          |  |  |
|------------------------------------------------|----------|--|--|
| Total number of permanent positions.....       | 6        |  |  |
| Average number of all employees.....           | 2        |  |  |
| Average salaries and grades:                   |          |  |  |
| General schedule grades:                       |          |  |  |
| Average salary.....                            | \$6,781  |  |  |
| Average grade.....                             | GS-8.8   |  |  |
| 01 Personal services: Permanent positions..... | \$16,000 |  |  |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND EXPENDITURES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE                        |          |  |  |
|--------------------------------------------------------|----------|--|--|
| Advances and reimbursements.....                       | \$16,000 |  |  |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                              |          |  |  |
| Gross expenditures.....                                | 16,000   |  |  |
| BUDGET EXPENDITURES                                    |          |  |  |
| Gross expenditures.....                                | 16,000   |  |  |
| Advances and reimbursements.....                       | 16,000   |  |  |
| Budget expenditures (out of balances of the fund)..... |          |  |  |

## DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY

## Army Industrial Fund

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                                                                | 1956 actual  | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| Program by Activities                                                                          |              |               |               |
| Cost of goods and services produced:                                                           |              |               |               |
| Direct costs:                                                                                  |              |               |               |
| Labor.....                                                                                     | \$87,299,474 | \$93,510,655  | \$93,791,000  |
| Material used.....                                                                             | 43,315,693   | 53,808,847    | 44,521,000    |
| Other direct costs.....                                                                        | 106,444,562  | 157,823,290   | 166,053,000   |
| Total direct costs.....                                                                        | 237,059,729  | 305,142,792   | 304,365,000   |
| Manufacturing expense.....                                                                     | 104,119,654  | 114,142,818   | 113,813,000   |
| General and administrative expense.....                                                        | 62,561,994   | 70,465,558    | 70,965,000    |
| Total cost of goods and services produced.....                                                 | 403,741,377  | 489,751,168   | 489,143,000   |
| Relation of costs to obligations: Costs financed from obligations of other years, net (—)..... | —6,927,811   | —10,429,326   | —7,105,000    |
| Total program (obligations).....                                                               | 396,813,566  | 479,321,842   | 482,038,000   |
| Financing                                                                                      |              |               |               |
| Amounts becoming available: Customer orders received:                                          |              |               |               |
| Printing and pictorial activities.....                                                         | 423,938      | 5,867,982     | 7,624,265     |
| Quartermaster manufacturing and maintenance divisions.....                                     | 8,885,364    | 12,212,964    | 11,010,000    |
| Ordnance arsenals.....                                                                         | 273,307,457  | 256,344,000   | 217,717,000   |
| Chemical arsenals.....                                                                         | —20,528,356  | 13,882,113    | 15,281,000    |
| Army proving grounds and research activities.....                                              | 46,295,954   | 46,420,004    | 46,635,000    |
| Transportation terminals.....                                                                  | 54,871,606   | 123,754,497   | 125,983,000   |
| Total amounts becoming available.....                                                          | 363,255,963  | 458,481,560   | 424,250,265   |
| Unobligated balance brought forward.....                                                       | 590,965,549  | 557,407,946   | 426,567,664   |
| Total amounts available.....                                                                   | 954,221,512  | 1,015,889,506 | 850,817,929   |
| Recession (70 Stat. 459).....                                                                  | —110,000,000 | —110,000,000  | —110,000,000  |
| Unobligated balance carried forward.....                                                       | —557,407,946 | —426,567,664  | —368,779,929  |
| Financing applied to program.....                                                              | 396,813,566  | 479,321,842   | 482,038,000   |

This fund finances industrial- and commercial-type activities on a reimbursable basis (5 U. S. C. 172d). The 21 activities financed through this fund as of January 1, 1957, include 7 Ordnance Corps and 2 Chemical Corps arsenals, 3 transportation terminal commands, 4 quarter-

master manufacturing and maintenance activities, 3 research and development activities, a printing plant, and a film production activity. Two transportation terminal commands and the film production activity were added in 1957 and are reflected in the estimates for the first time.

**Budget program.**—Costs are estimated to increase by \$86 million from 1956 to 1957; \$71 million of this increase is attributable to new activities financed through the fund in 1957. From 1957 to 1958, costs are expected to decline by \$608,000, the net of an increase of \$12.7 million for contributions to the retirement fund beginning in 1958 and reductions of \$13.3 million in other costs. These reductions result largely from lower workloads at ordnance and chemical arsenals.

**Relation of costs to obligations.**—The relationship is derived from year-end balances of selected resources and applicable adjustments, as reflected in the following table:

|                                                                    | 1955 actual  | 1956 actual  | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| Selected resources at end of year: Inventories and items on order: |              |              |               |               |
| Materials and supplies.....                                        | \$29,092,441 | \$25,921,514 | \$22,159,864  | \$17,272,411  |
| Undelivered orders.....                                            | 99,895,639   | 98,784,323   | 90,832,234    | 88,766,556    |
| Advances made and prepaid expenses.....                            | 3,789,156    | 1,210,959    | 515,709       | 363,840       |
| Total selected resources at end of year.....                       | 132,777,236  | 125,916,796  | 113,507,807   | 106,402,807   |
| Selected resources at start of year (—).....                       | —132,777,236 | —125,916,796 | —113,507,807  | —106,402,807  |
| Decrease (—) in selected resources.....                            | —6,860,440   | —12,408,989  | —7,105,000    | —7,105,000    |
| Materials and supplies capitalized (—).....                        | —2,232,518   | —1,637,224   | —             | —             |
| Liabilities assumed: Accrued leave.....                            | 2,165,147    | 3,616,887    | —             | —             |
| Costs financed from obligations of other years, net (—).....       | —6,927,811   | —10,429,326  | —7,105,000    | —7,105,000    |

Obligations incurred were \$6.9 million less than costs in 1956, and are expected to be \$10.4 million and \$7.1 million less than costs in 1957 and 1958, respectively, due largely to placing orders for materials and supplies at less than the usage rate.

An additional 23 activities are being considered for industrial fund financing in 1957 and 1958, including an ordnance arsenal, a proving ground, 2 railroad repair shops, a chemical center, a general depot, 11 ordnance equipment rebuild facilities, 4 signal equipment rebuild facilities, and 2 engineer equipment rebuild facilities. Industrial fund financing will be extended to these activities when (1) analysis of the specific activity indicates that definite economies can be derived thereby and (2) a program is developed for the activity that will assure the application of management and cost controls so as to achieve these economies in actual practice.

**Financing the budget program.**—This program is financed from customer orders received. These orders constitute valid obligations of the ordering appropriation and authorize activities financed through the fund to initiate procurement and undertake work. Costs are charged initially to the working capital of the fund, and are billed to customers as work progresses. Such billings constitute income as reported in the statement of income and expense. The unbilled balance of customer orders is expected to decrease by \$66 million in 1958, and orders received are expected to decrease by \$34 million in that year. About \$49 million of the reduction in the unbilled balance is expected at ordnance arsenals, and \$15 million at chemical arsenals, where estimated sales exceed orders received by those amounts. Orders received by ordnance arsenals are expected to decline by \$39 million in 1958, due to lower customer appropriation requirements for financing work.

**Operating results.**—During 1956, collections exceeded expenditures by \$11.3 million, as a result of reductions in working capital. Similar developments are expected to produce negative budget expenditures of \$10 million in both 1957 and 1958.

A loss of \$85,225 was incurred in 1956, on sales of \$397.3 million. Retained earnings were reduced by an additional \$788,644 in 1956, through an adjustment of prior year receivables. No gain or loss is anticipated from 1957 or 1958 operations. While it is not possible to achieve an absolute break-even result each year in actual practice, activities develop budgets upon this basis in order to avoid insofar as possible any augmentation or overcharging of current customer appropriations.

The following table indicates income by function:

|                                 | 1956 actual   | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| Manufacturing and assembly..... | \$126,559,132 | \$137,387,827 | \$122,825,342 |
| Research and development.....   | 123,077,470   | 127,522,317   | 125,268,000   |
| Transportation.....             | 41,974,889    | 91,581,179    | 97,154,702    |
| Overhaul and repair.....        | 8,838,083     | 8,571,000     | 8,280,600     |
| Other industrial income.....    | 17,061,932    | 18,838,679    | 24,339,000    |
| Nonindustrial activities.....   | 79,779,167    | 108,229,113   | 112,796,405   |
| Total income.....               | 397,290,673   | 492,130,115   | 490,664,049   |

Changes in income from manufacturing and assembly in 1957 and 1958 relate to operations of chemical arsenals, where items requiring increased quantities of material are being produced in 1957, but production is expected to decrease in 1958. Changes in research and development income occur largely at ordnance arsenals. The increased income for transportation results from financing two additional transportation terminal commands under this fund in 1957, as does the increase in income from nonindustrial activities.

Operating results for the various programs financed through this fund, as reflected in the condensed statement of income and expense and financial condition, are summarized in the following paragraphs:

**Printing and pictorial activities.**—Sales increase in 1957 and 1958 as a result of financing a film production activity for 6 months in 1957 and on a full year basis in 1958.

**Manufacturing and maintenance divisions, quartermaster depots.**—Sales and costs are expected to increase slightly in 1957 as a result of higher labor costs and increased workload in manufacturing and printing, partially offset by decreases in other workload. Decreases in manufacturing and repair activities are expected to produce a \$1 million decline in sales in 1958.

**Ordnance arsenals.**—Income from manufacturing is declining in 1957, and expected to decline further in 1958, in the weapons area. Other elements of income are increasing slightly in 1957. A decrease of about \$3.2 million is expected in research and development activities in 1958. Performance standards and other management techniques, where installed, have resulted in marked savings. Increasing emphasis will be placed upon these techniques in 1957 and 1958, and reductions in unit manpower and material requirements are expected. Overhead costs are expected to decrease in 1958 through tighter maintenance standards and overhead staff controls.

**Chemical arsenals.**—Increasing sales in 1957 result largely from production of items requiring greater quantities of material in that year. Sales are expected to decrease by \$8.8 million in 1958, as a result of sharp reductions in customer demand. Sales in 1957 and 1958 will be billed largely against orders from prior years. Retained earnings were reduced by over \$1 million in 1956, as a result of a current loss of \$588,472 and a negative adjustment of \$456,976 applicable to prior years. About \$800,000 of this loss resulted from the fact that prices charged to customer appropriations by the Rocky Mountain Arsenal were not adjusted in time to permit recovery of full costs when production rates fell below the levels planned. An additional \$280,000 in losses resulted from failure to make provision for recovery of losses on disposal of excess and surplus material.



## REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS—Continued

## INTRAGOVERNMENTAL FUNDS—Continued

## DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY—Continued

*Army Industrial Fund—Continued*

*Proving grounds and research activities.*—The level of operations at these activities is expected to remain at substantially the same level through 1957 and 1958.

*Transportation terminal commands.*—Income increases in 1957 largely because of financing two additional commands through this fund. Substantially the same level of operations is anticipated in 1958; the estimated \$7.8 million increase in income in 1958 will result from the fact that the 2 additional terminals will render bills for 12 months in 1958, as compared to 11 months in 1957.

*Financial condition.*—Government investment is estimated at \$274.8 million on June 30, 1958, consisting of \$256.9 million in reappropriations, \$18.2 million in net capitalized assets, and a cumulative deficit of \$329,806. Of this estimated investment, \$154.8 million is necessary to provide working capital for the 21 activities currently financed through the fund, estimates for which are reflected in the statements and schedules. The remaining \$120 million is necessary to provide initial working capital for 23 additional activities being considered for industrial fund financing in 1957 and 1958, which would do an estimated \$400 million worth of business annually. An amount of \$110 million, not necessary for extensions of this fund now contemplated, was rescinded in 1957.

## CONDENSED STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSE AND FINANCIAL CONDITION

|                                                                                  | 1956 actual   | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| Printing and pictorial activities:                                               |               |               |               |
| Income.....                                                                      | \$430,526     | \$3,739,059   | \$7,632,220   |
| Expense.....                                                                     | 425,179       | 3,739,059     | 7,632,220     |
| Net income, printing and pictorial activities.....                               | 5,347         |               |               |
| Manufacturing and maintenance divisions, quartermaster depots:                   |               |               |               |
| Income.....                                                                      | 12,297,641    | 12,731,000    | 11,580,000    |
| Expense.....                                                                     | 12,318,256    | 12,731,000    | 11,580,000    |
| Net loss (—), manufacturing and maintenance divisions, quartermaster depots..... | —20,615       |               |               |
| Ordnance arsenals:                                                               |               |               |               |
| Income.....                                                                      | 268,728,771   | 270,349,000   | 266,317,000   |
| Expense.....                                                                     | 268,267,257   | 270,349,000   | 266,317,000   |
| Net income, ordnance arsenals.....                                               | 461,514       |               |               |
| Chemical arsenals:                                                               |               |               |               |
| Income.....                                                                      | 23,078,653    | 38,644,560    | 29,790,127    |
| Expense.....                                                                     | 23,667,125    | 38,644,560    | 29,790,127    |
| Net loss (—), chemical arsenals.....                                             | —588,472      |               |               |
| Proving grounds and research activities:                                         |               |               |               |
| Income.....                                                                      | 46,002,786    | 48,529,317    | 49,385,000    |
| Expense.....                                                                     | 46,171,220    | 48,529,317    | 49,385,000    |
| Net loss (—), proving grounds and research activities.....                       | —168,434      |               |               |
| Transportation terminal commands:                                                |               |               |               |
| Income.....                                                                      | 46,752,296    | 118,137,179   | 125,959,702   |
| Expense.....                                                                     | 46,526,861    | 118,137,179   | 125,959,702   |
| Net income, transportation terminal commands.....                                | 225,435       |               |               |
| Net loss (—), all programs.....                                                  | —85,225       |               |               |
| Analysis of retained earnings:                                                   |               |               |               |
| Retained earnings, beginning of year.....                                        | 544,063       | —329,806      | —329,806      |
| Adjustment of prior year income.....                                             | —788,644      |               |               |
| Retained earnings, end of year.....                                              | —329,806      | —329,806      | —329,806      |
| Assets:                                                                          |               |               |               |
| Cash.....                                                                        | \$337,583,637 | \$237,583,637 | \$247,583,637 |
| Accounts receivable.....                                                         | 18,966,506    | 14,777,364    | 14,961,489    |

## CONDENSED STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSE AND FINANCIAL CONDITION—continued

|                                                   | 1956 actual  | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| Assets—Continued                                  |              |               |               |
| Inventories:                                      |              |               |               |
| Work-in-process.....                              | \$59,873,146 | \$59,773,220  | \$56,411,088  |
| Less progress billings.....                       | 7,688,326    | 8,785,000     | 6,943,917     |
| Net unbilled costs.....                           | 52,184,820   | 50,988,220    | 49,467,171    |
| Materials and supplies.....                       | 25,921,514   | 22,159,864    | 17,272,411    |
| Net inventories.....                              | 78,106,334   | 73,148,084    | 66,739,582    |
| Advances made and prepaid expenses.....           | 1,210,959    | 515,709       | 363,840       |
| Total assets.....                                 | 435,867,436  | 326,024,794   | 329,648,548   |
| Liabilities: Current.....                         | 49,080,094   | 51,217,115    | 54,840,869    |
| Investment of U. S. Government:                   |              |               |               |
| Principal of fund:                                |              |               |               |
| Reappropriations (net).....                       | 366,930,000  | 256,930,000   | 256,930,000   |
| Assets capitalized, less liabilities assumed..... | 20,187,148   | 18,207,485    | 18,207,485    |
| Total principal.....                              | 387,117,148  | 275,137,485   | 275,137,485   |
| Retained earnings.....                            | —329,806     | —329,806      | —329,806      |
| Total investment of U. S. Government.....         | 386,787,342  | 274,807,679   | 274,807,679   |

## ACCRUED EXPENDITURES BY OBJECTS

| DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY                                                        |               |               |               |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| Total number of permanent positions.....                                      | 52,899        | 53,041        | 51,400        |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions.....                              | 69            | 25            | 25            |
| Average number of all employees.....                                          | 49,954        | 50,751        | 48,500        |
| Number of employees at end of year.....                                       | 47,754        | 49,560        | 48,560        |
| Average salaries and grades:                                                  |               |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                                                      |               |               |               |
| Average salary.....                                                           | \$4,881       | \$4,916       | \$4,916       |
| Average grade.....                                                            | OS-6.3        | GS-6.1        | GS-6.1        |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary.....                                       | \$4,328       | \$4,378       | \$4,378       |
| 01 Personal services:                                                         |               |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                                                      | \$224,015,155 | \$235,762,100 | \$226,329,858 |
| Positions other than permanent.....                                           | 251,549       | 79,010        | 79,000        |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....                                           | 849,456       |               | 881,000       |
| Payment above basic rates.....                                                | 8,291,410     | 9,732,227     | 9,637,000     |
| Excess of annual leave earned over leave taken.....                           | 1,382,544     | 2,963,407     |               |
| Excess of annual leave taken (—) over leave earned.....                       |               |               | —260,858      |
| Total personal services.....                                                  | 234,790,094   | 248,556,744   | 236,666,000   |
| 02 Travel.....                                                                | 3,436,879     | 4,063,325     | 3,875,000     |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                                              | 5,980,963     | 15,740,833    | 15,907,000    |
| 04 Communication services.....                                                | 1,082,277     | 1,456,281     | 1,357,000     |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....                                            | 5,579,701     | 6,659,082     | 6,222,000     |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                                             | 235,899       | 303,546       | 246,000       |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                                            | 85,147,729    | 143,160,451   | 141,032,678   |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                                                | 53,444,572    | 59,101,411    | 58,968,000    |
| 09 Equipment.....                                                             | 5,943,294     | 7,146,825     | 6,224,000     |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions: Contribution to retirement fund..... |               |               | 12,736,000    |
| 12 Pensions, annuities, and insurance claims.....                             | 155,342       | 145,000       | 140,000       |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities.....                                      | 51,225        | 79,375        | 80,000        |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                                                 | 633,592       | 653,560       | 650,000       |
| Total, Department of the Army.....                                            | 396,481,567   | 487,066,433   | 484,103,678   |
| ALLOCATION TO FOREST SERVICE, DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE                       |               |               |               |
| Total number of permanent positions.....                                      | 34            |               |               |
| Average number of all employees.....                                          | 29            |               |               |
| Number of employees at end of year.....                                       | 34            |               |               |
| Average salaries and grades:                                                  |               |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                                                      |               |               |               |
| Average salary.....                                                           | \$4,999       |               |               |
| Average grade.....                                                            | OS-6.6        |               |               |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary.....                                       | \$4,168       |               |               |
| 01 Personal services:                                                         |               |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                                                      | \$155,495     |               |               |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....                                           | 586           |               |               |
| Payment above basic rates.....                                                | 117           |               |               |
| Total personal services.....                                                  | 156,198       |               |               |
| 02 Travel.....                                                                | 1,293         |               |               |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                                              | 124           |               |               |
| 04 Communication services.....                                                | 1,407         |               |               |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....                                            | 3,596         |               |               |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                                            | 1,279         |               |               |
| Services performed by other agencies.....                                     | 5,718         |               |               |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                                                | 18,080        |               |               |
| 09 Equipment.....                                                             | 352           |               |               |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                                                 | 224           |               |               |
| Total, Forest Service.....                                                    | 188,271       |               |               |

## ACCRUED EXPENDITURES BY OBJECTS—continued

|                                                                               | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>ALLOCATION TO AGRICULTURAL RESEARCH SERVICE, DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE</b> |             |               |               |
| Total number of permanent positions.....                                      | 1           | 3             | -----         |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions.....                              | -----       | 1             | -----         |
| Average number of all employees.....                                          | 1           | 4             | -----         |
| Number of employees at end of year.....                                       | 0           | 0             | -----         |
| Average salaries and grades:                                                  |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                                                      |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                                                           | \$5,245     | \$5,296       | -----         |
| Average grade.....                                                            | GS-7.0      | GS-7.2        | -----         |
| 01 Personal services:                                                         |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                                                      | \$2,040     | \$18,485      | -----         |
| Positions other than permanent.....                                           | 848         | 2,810         | -----         |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....                                           | 38          | -----         | -----         |
| Payment above basic rates.....                                                | 421         | 1,000         | -----         |
| Total personal services.....                                                  | 3,347       | 22,295        | -----         |
| 02 Travel.....                                                                | 37          | 4,670         | -----         |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                                              | 120         | 500           | -----         |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....                                            | 27          | -----         | -----         |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                                            | 4,087       | 8,054         | -----         |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                                                | 449         | 4,913         | -----         |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                                                 | 19          | 40            | -----         |
| Subtotal.....                                                                 | 8,086       | 40,472        | -----         |
| Deduct quarters and subsistence.....                                          | 58          | -----         | -----         |
| Total, Agricultural Research Service.....                                     | 8,028       | 40,472        | -----         |
| <b>ALLOCATION TO NATIONAL BUREAU OF STANDARDS, DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE</b>     |             |               |               |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                                            | 48,191      | 8,871         | -----         |
| <b>ALLOCATION TO BUREAU OF MINES, DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR</b>              |             |               |               |
| Total number of permanent positions.....                                      | 14          | 1             | -----         |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions.....                              | 1           | -----         | -----         |
| Average number of all employees.....                                          | 15          | 1             | -----         |
| Number of employees at end of year.....                                       | 14          | 1             | -----         |
| Average salaries and grades:                                                  |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                                                      |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                                                           | \$5,532     | \$5,648       | -----         |
| Average grade.....                                                            | GS-7.6      | GS-7.6        | -----         |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary.....                                       | \$4,225     | \$4,286       | -----         |
| 01 Personal services:                                                         |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                                                      | \$70,986    | \$5,065       | -----         |
| Positions other than permanent.....                                           | 2,385       | -----         | -----         |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....                                           | 284         | -----         | -----         |
| Payment above basic rates.....                                                | 595         | -----         | -----         |
| Total personal services.....                                                  | 74,250      | 5,065         | -----         |
| 02 Travel.....                                                                | 852         | -----         | -----         |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                                              | 104         | 80            | -----         |
| 04 Communication services.....                                                | 403         | 10            | -----         |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....                                            | 1,505       | 10            | -----         |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                                            | 666         | 371           | -----         |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                                                | 5,135       | 400           | -----         |
| 09 Equipment.....                                                             | 4,247       | 300           | -----         |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                                                 | 62          | -----         | -----         |
| Total, Bureau of Mines.....                                                   | 87,224      | 6,236         | -----         |
| <b>ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH, EDUCATION, AND WELFARE</b>             |             |               |               |
| Total number of permanent positions.....                                      | 5           | 4             | -----         |
| Average number of all employees.....                                          | 3           | 2             | -----         |
| Number of employees at end of year.....                                       | 3           | 0             | -----         |
| Average salaries and grades:                                                  |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                                                      |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                                                           | \$3,864     | \$3,230       | -----         |
| Average grade.....                                                            | GS-3.5      | GS-2.0        | -----         |
| 01 Personal services:                                                         |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                                                      | \$11,885    | \$8,786       | -----         |
| Payment above basic rates.....                                                | 201         | 200           | -----         |
| Total personal services.....                                                  | 12,086      | 8,986         | -----         |
| 02 Travel.....                                                                | 420         | 200           | -----         |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                                            | 27          | 100           | -----         |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                                                | -----       | 3,333         | -----         |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                                                 | 203         | 200           | -----         |
| Total, Department of Health, Education, and Welfare.....                      | 12,736      | 12,819        | -----         |
| <b>ALLOCATION TO ATOMIC ENERGY COMMISSION</b>                                 |             |               |               |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                                            | 1,098,865   | 139,100       | -----         |
| Total accrued expenditures.....                                               | 397,924,882 | 487,273,931   | \$484,103,678 |
| Decrease (—) in undelivered orders.....                                       | —1,111,316  | —7,952,089    | —2,065,678    |
| Total obligations.....                                                        | 396,813,566 | 479,321,842   | 482,038,000   |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND RECEIPTS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                                         | 1956 actual   | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND RECEIPTS AVAILABLE</b>     |               |               |               |
| Advances and reimbursements collected.....              | \$404,001,709 | \$495,136,910 | \$490,479,924 |
| Balance brought forward:                                |               |               |               |
| Unobligated.....                                        | 590,965,549   | 557,407,946   | 426,567,664   |
| Obligated.....                                          | —264,637,250  | —219,824,309  | —188,984,027  |
| Total budget authorizations and receipts available..... | 730,330,008   | 832,720,547   | 728,063,561   |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>                        |               |               |               |
| Gross expenditures.....                                 | 392,746,371   | 485,136,910   | 480,479,924   |
| Rescission (70 Stat. 459).....                          | -----         | 110,000,000   | -----         |
| Balance carried forward:                                |               |               |               |
| Unobligated.....                                        | 557,407,946   | 426,567,664   | 368,779,929   |
| Obligated.....                                          | —219,824,309  | —188,984,027  | —121,196,292  |
| Total expenditures and balances.....                    | 730,330,008   | 832,720,547   | 728,063,561   |
| <b>BUDGET EXPENDITURES</b>                              |               |               |               |
| Gross expenditures.....                                 | 392,746,371   | 485,136,910   | 480,479,924   |
| Advances and reimbursements collected.....              | 404,001,709   | 495,136,910   | 490,479,924   |
| Budget expenditures (out of balances of the fund).....  | —11,255,338   | —10,000,000   | —10,000,000   |

## STATUS OF CERTAIN FUND BALANCES

|                                                              | 1955 actual   | 1956 actual   | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| Unexpended balance with Treasury.....                        | \$326,328,299 | \$337,583,637 | \$237,583,637 | \$247,583,637 |
| Net obligations outstanding:                                 |               |               |               |               |
| Liabilities (less withdrawal credits).....                   | 43,901,583    | 49,080,094    | 51,217,115    | 54,840,869    |
| Obligations other than liabilities (undelivered orders)..... | 99,895,639    | 98,784,323    | 90,832,234    | 88,766,556    |
| Accounts receivable (—).....                                 | —27,919,154   | —18,966,506   | —14,777,364   | —14,961,489   |
| Unbilled balance of customer orders (—).....                 | —380,515,318  | —348,722,220  | —316,256,012  | —249,842,228  |
| Net obligations outstanding.....                             | —264,637,250  | —219,824,309  | —188,984,027  | —121,196,292  |
| Unobligated portion of certain fund balances.....            | 590,965,549   | 557,407,946   | 426,567,664   | 368,779,929   |

## Army Management Fund

## OPERATIONS AND FINANCING

|                                                      | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Operations by activities:</b>                     |             |               |               |
| 1. Defense telephone service, Washington, D. C.....  | \$5,064,525 | \$5,108,000   | \$5,187,000   |
| 2. Joint construction agency.....                    | 5,320,970   | 4,681,000     | 3,786,000     |
| Total obligations.....                               | 10,385,495  | 9,789,000     | 8,973,000     |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                    |             |               |               |
| Unobligated balance brought forward.....             | 1,000,000   | 1,000,000     | 1,000,000     |
| Advances and reimbursements from other accounts..... | 10,385,495  | 9,789,000     | 8,973,000     |
| Unobligated balance carried forward.....             | —1,000,000  | —1,000,000    | —1,000,000    |
| Total financing.....                                 | 10,385,495  | 9,789,000     | 8,973,000     |

This fund was created to facilitate the conduct of operations which are financed by two or more appropriations (5 U. S. C. 172e). The corpus of the fund consists of \$1 million. The activities presently financed include:

1. The defense telephone service, Washington, which finances the operations of the telephone service of the Department of Defense, Washington, D. C.

2. The joint construction agency which finances certain administrative and overhead expenses of the Department of Defense construction programs in Western Europe.

No obligations were incurred for the ordnance consolidated procurement account in 1956 and the account



## REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS—Continued

## INTRAGOVERNMENTAL FUNDS—Continued

## DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY—Continued

## Army Management Fund—Continued

was substantially liquidated at the end of the fiscal year. Transactions in 1956 represent payments, adjustments, or transfers of prior obligations and collections of outstanding receivables.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                                                                | 1956 actual  | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| Total number of permanent positions.....                                                       | 853          | 725           | 595           |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions.....                                               | 3            | 2             | —             |
| Average number of all employees.....                                                           | 1,991        | 636           | 529           |
| Number of employees at end of year.....                                                        | 694          | 642           | 534           |
| Average salaries and grades:                                                                   |              |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                                                                       |              |               |               |
| Average salary.....                                                                            | \$5,333      | \$5,478       | \$5,224       |
| Average grade.....                                                                             | GS-7.5       | GS-7.3        | GS-6.8        |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary.....                                                        | \$1,813      | \$1,921       | \$1,921       |
| 01 Personal services:                                                                          |              |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                                                                       | \$8,984,539  | \$3,139,000   | \$2,496,000   |
| Positions other than permanent.....                                                            | 9,645        | 7,000         | —             |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....                                                            | 54,537       | —             | 29,000        |
| Payments above basic rates.....                                                                | 955,926      | 777,000       | 660,000       |
| Other payments for personal services.....                                                      | 32,906       | 11,000        | 9,000         |
| Total personal services.....                                                                   | 10,037,553   | 3,934,000     | 3,194,000     |
| 02 Travel.....                                                                                 | 182,237      | 206,000       | 163,000       |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                                                               | 19,775       | 25,000        | 19,000        |
| 04 Communication services.....                                                                 | 4,172,806    | 4,206,000     | 4,213,000     |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....                                                             | 56,148       | 85,000        | 85,000        |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                                                              | 190,684      | 182,000       | 169,000       |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                                                             | 1,215,670    | 1,095,000     | 943,000       |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                                                                 | 71,816       | 47,000        | 38,500        |
| 09 Equipment.....                                                                              | 5,003        | 1,945         | 1,425         |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:                                                       |              |               |               |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....                                                           | —            | —             | 141,000       |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities.....                                                       | 176          | 55            | 75            |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                                                                  | 6,078        | 7,000         | 6,000         |
| Subtotal.....                                                                                  | 16,057,946   | 9,789,000     | 8,973,000     |
| Deduct portion of foregoing obligations originally charged to object class 07, 08, and 09..... | 5,672,451    | —             | —             |
| Total obligations.....                                                                         | 10,385,495   | 9,789,000     | 8,973,000     |
| Deliveries of material common to U. S. requirements ordered by military assistance.....        | -182,694,940 | -199,092,394  | -112,515,000  |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE                                                   |              |             |             |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|-------------|
| Advances and reimbursements.....                                                  | \$10,385,495 | \$9,789,000 | \$8,973,000 |
| Collection of accounts receivable—Ordinance consolidated procurement account..... | 578,793,390  | —           | —           |
| Total advances and reimbursements.....                                            | 589,178,885  | 9,789,000   | 8,973,000   |
| Balance brought forward:                                                          |              |             |             |
| Unobligated.....                                                                  | 1,000,000    | 1,000,000   | 1,000,000   |
| Obligated:                                                                        |              |             |             |
| Ordinance consolidated procurement account.....                                   | -272,108,663 | 995,657     | —           |
| Other.....                                                                        | -1,069,364   | 806,090     | 801,747     |
| Total budget authorizations available.....                                        | 317,000,858  | 12,590,747  | 10,774,747  |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                                                         |              |             |             |
| Gross expenditures:                                                               |              |             |             |
| Ordinance consolidated procurement account.....                                   | 303,654,172  | 995,657     | —           |
| Other.....                                                                        | 10,544,939   | 9,793,343   | 8,973,000   |
| Total gross expenditures.....                                                     | 314,199,111  | 10,789,000  | 8,973,000   |
| Balance carried forward:                                                          |              |             |             |
| Unobligated.....                                                                  | 1,000,000    | 1,000,000   | 1,000,000   |
| Obligated:                                                                        |              |             |             |
| Ordinance consolidated procurement account.....                                   | 995,657      | —           | —           |
| Other.....                                                                        | 806,090      | 801,747     | 801,747     |
| Total expenditures and balances.....                                              | 317,000,858  | 12,590,747  | 10,774,747  |
| BUDGET EXPENDITURES                                                               |              |             |             |
| Gross expenditures.....                                                           | 314,199,111  | 10,789,000  | 8,973,000   |
| Advances and reimbursements.....                                                  | 589,178,885  | 9,789,000   | 8,973,000   |
| Budget expenditures (out of balances of the fund).....                            | -274,979,774 | 1,000,000   | —           |

## Army Stock Fund

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                                                                                                                                  | 1956 actual   | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| Program by Activities                                                                                                                                            |               |               |               |
| Army clothing and equipage.....                                                                                                                                  | \$112,705,348 | \$175,000,000 | \$160,000,000 |
| Army subsistence.....                                                                                                                                            | 581,393,845   | 504,000,000   | 505,000,000   |
| Chemical supplies.....                                                                                                                                           | 2,438,721     | 2,500,000     | 2,500,000     |
| Defense supply service.....                                                                                                                                      | 2,000,048     | 2,150,000     | 2,100,000     |
| Engineer supplies.....                                                                                                                                           | 56,907,752    | 80,000,000    | 90,000,000    |
| General quartermaster supplies.....                                                                                                                              | 184,362,944   | 214,000,000   | 228,000,000   |
| Medical-dental supplies.....                                                                                                                                     | 26,476,448    | 25,000,000    | 21,000,000    |
| Ordinance tank-automotive supplies.....                                                                                                                          | 94,426,207    | 209,000,000   | 150,000,000   |
| Other ordnance supplies.....                                                                                                                                     | 53,839,064    | 70,000,000    | 95,000,000    |
| Signal supplies.....                                                                                                                                             | 75,917,759    | 90,000,000    | 95,000,000    |
| Transportation supplies.....                                                                                                                                     | 922,761       | 5,000,000     | 6,000,000     |
| Single manager clothing and textiles.....                                                                                                                        | —             | 115,000,000   | 240,000,000   |
| Single manager subsistence.....                                                                                                                                  | 178,418,796   | 705,000,000   | 700,000,000   |
| Total program (obligations).....                                                                                                                                 | 1,369,809,693 | 2,196,650,000 | 2,294,600,000 |
| Financing                                                                                                                                                        |               |               |               |
| Sale of goods:                                                                                                                                                   |               |               |               |
| Army clothing and equipage.....                                                                                                                                  | 228,500,314   | 185,000,000   | 180,000,000   |
| Army subsistence.....                                                                                                                                            | 632,010,159   | 504,000,000   | 505,000,000   |
| Chemical supplies.....                                                                                                                                           | 5,822,310     | 6,000,000     | 6,000,000     |
| Defense supply service.....                                                                                                                                      | 1,904,681     | 2,100,000     | 2,000,000     |
| Engineer supplies.....                                                                                                                                           | 89,858,033    | 94,000,000    | 90,000,000    |
| General quartermaster supplies.....                                                                                                                              | 201,923,211   | 259,000,000   | 255,000,000   |
| Medical-dental supplies.....                                                                                                                                     | 35,478,033    | 33,000,000    | 21,000,000    |
| Ordinance tank-automotive supplies.....                                                                                                                          | 312,199,035   | 325,000,000   | 320,000,000   |
| Other ordnance supplies.....                                                                                                                                     | 129,738,045   | 165,000,000   | 160,000,000   |
| Signal supplies.....                                                                                                                                             | 99,048,072    | 110,000,000   | 105,000,000   |
| Transportation supplies.....                                                                                                                                     | 9,710,905     | 10,000,000    | 10,000,000    |
| Single manager clothing and textiles.....                                                                                                                        | —             | 214,000,000   | 350,000,000   |
| Single manager subsistence.....                                                                                                                                  | 129,580,500   | 700,000,000   | 700,000,000   |
| Total sales.....                                                                                                                                                 | 1,875,773,298 | 2,607,100,000 | 2,704,100,000 |
| Increase or decrease (—) in unfilled customer's orders.....                                                                                                      | 129,782,613   | -60,000,000   | —             |
| Adjustment of prior year income.....                                                                                                                             | -43,411,509   | —             | —             |
| Unobligated balance transferred from "Operation and maintenance, Army" (anticipated reimbursements to be earned from military assistance fund reservations)..... | 14,632,054    | —             | —             |
| Anticipated reimbursements for deliveries of material common to United States requirements ordered by military assistance in current year.....                   | 248,788,275   | 136,010,000   | —             |
| Total amounts becoming available.....                                                                                                                            | 2,225,564,731 | 2,683,110,000 | 2,704,100,000 |
| Unobligated balance brought forward.....                                                                                                                         | 886,793,148   | 859,853,246   | 588,220,852   |
| Total amount available.....                                                                                                                                      | 3,112,357,879 | 3,542,963,246 | 3,292,320,852 |
| Rescission (69 Stat. 306).....                                                                                                                                   | -700,000,000  | —             | —             |
| Rescission (70 Stat. 678).....                                                                                                                                   | —             | -357,000,000  | —             |
| Transferred to "Military construction, Army" (70 Stat. 678).....                                                                                                 | —             | -202,000,000  | —             |
| Unobligated balance transferred to "Acquisition, rehabilitation, and rental of Wherry Act housing" (70 Stat. 1112).....                                          | —             | —             | -88,000,000   |
| Rescission, proposed.....                                                                                                                                        | —             | —             | -50,000,000   |
| Proposed transfer to—                                                                                                                                            |               |               |               |
| "Air Force stock fund".....                                                                                                                                      | —             | —             | -62,000,000   |
| "Air Force industrial fund".....                                                                                                                                 | —             | —             | -100,000,000  |
| Deliveries of material common to United States requirements ordered by military assistance.....                                                                  | -182,694,940  | -199,092,394  | -112,515,000  |
| Unobligated balance carried forward.....                                                                                                                         | -859,853,246  | -588,220,852  | -585,205,852  |
| Financing applied to program.....                                                                                                                                | 1,369,809,693 | 2,196,650,000 | 2,294,600,000 |

This fund finances the procurement and maintenance of inventories of common-use items for resale and mobilization reserve.

During 1956 inventories capitalized under the stock fund increased \$2.4 billion as depot inventories in all major overseas commands and inventories at selected posts, camps, and stations were brought under the fund. The fund is being extended in 1957 to include inventories held by the Southeastern Europe Task Force. It will be further extended thereafter to include, to the maximum extent practicable, the stocks at all major posts, camps, and stations along with additional categories of ordnance and aircraft supplies and spare parts. The statements printed herein do not reflect these further extensions.

Continued progress is planned in developing more satisfactory accounting and reporting for stock fund inventories and transactions and in improving billing and collection procedures.

*Budget program.*—The program shows an increase in obligations of \$924.8 million from 1956 to 1958. Approximately 72 percent of this increase represents the financial impact of the "single manager plan." This plan assigns



to one military department the sole responsibility for the depot or wholesale level of supply of certain common-use commodities for all services.

For its single-manager assignments the Army established new categories in the stock fund for depot inventories of subsistence and of clothing and textiles in the continental United States. The previous categories for these commodities continue to include inventories at posts, camps, and stations and in the overseas commands. As a result, the issue of clothing or subsistence items from single manager stocks in a United States depot to an Army station or an overseas command is shown in 1957 and 1958 as a purchase and sale, rather than as an internal transfer between categories of material. These transactions approximate one-fourth of the total volume of this fund. For supplies sold from single manager stocks, second destination transportation is paid by the stock fund and recovered in the standard prices for the items sold. For other categories of supplies, customers of the stock fund continue to be responsible for paying directly for transportation costs for delivery of supplies sold them.

The single-manager plan is also largely responsible for the changes in sales and purchases of medical-dental supplies. The sales and purchases shown for 1958 are those which will be made overseas and at the station level, since the depot stocks will be transferred to the Navy. These changes become effective in the last half of 1957.

The balance of the increase in obligations in 1957 and 1958 results from a decrease in the availability of long supply inventories, the payment of overseas transportation costs on petroleum products which has not been a stock fund charge in 1956, and the payment of all repair and rehabilitation costs of stock fund material. The latter costs were mostly charged to other appropriations in 1956.

In 1958, an estimated \$503.6 million worth of inventory will be sold without replacement. This is due to the continued availability of stock in long supply and, in part, to improvements in supply procedures which have reduced the numbers of items and the quantities required to be carried in depots. The budget program provides for year-end inventories as follows:

|                                                 | 1956 actual   | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| Army clothing and equipage:                     |               |               |               |
| Operating stocks.....                           | \$849,503,548 | \$170,322,754 | \$144,742,754 |
| Mobilization reserve stocks.....                | 867,186,000   | 50,966,000    | 50,966,000    |
| Excess or surplus stocks awaiting disposal..... | 11,863,729    | 8,000,000     | 8,000,000     |
| Army subsistence:                               |               |               |               |
| Operating stocks.....                           | 71,790,152    | 67,284,992    | 97,284,992    |
| Mobilization reserve stocks.....                | 31,697,000    | 35,000,000    | 35,000,000    |
| Excess or surplus stocks awaiting disposal..... | 11,840        |               |               |
| Chemical supplies:                              |               |               |               |
| Operating stocks.....                           | 43,168,866    | 29,845,265    | 26,345,265    |
| Mobilization reserve stocks.....                | 13,780,000    | 13,880,000    | 14,380,000    |
| Excess or surplus stocks awaiting disposal..... | 1,233,345     | 1,200,000     | 1,200,000     |
| Defense supply service: Operating stocks.....   | 527,247       | 630,247       | 630,247       |
| Engineer supplies:                              |               |               |               |
| Operating stocks.....                           | 645,282,989   | 604,431,948   | 514,954,948   |
| Mobilization reserve stocks.....                | 91,989,809    | 93,454,809    | 131,454,809   |
| Excess or surplus stocks awaiting disposal..... | 23,933,082    | 24,000,000    | 24,000,000    |
| General quartermaster supplies:                 |               |               |               |
| Operating stocks.....                           | 236,312,815   | 275,855,669   | 230,432,669   |
| Mobilization reserve stocks.....                | 81,746,352    | 153,535,000   | 171,735,000   |
| Excess or surplus stocks awaiting disposal..... | 4,497,495     | 5,000,000     | 5,000,000     |
| Medical-dental supplies:                        |               |               |               |
| Operating stocks.....                           | 80,457,787    | 15,618,823    | 10,145,823    |
| Mobilization reserve stocks.....                | 106,594,524   | 16,111,000    | 16,111,000    |
| Excess or surplus stocks awaiting disposal..... | 806,512       | 1,761,000     | 1,173,000     |
| Ordnance tank-automotive supplies:              |               |               |               |
| Operating stocks.....                           | 1,750,959,286 | 1,710,253,733 | 1,556,812,733 |
| Mobilization reserve stocks.....                | 78,580,000    | 119,500,000   | 144,500,000   |
| Excess or surplus stocks awaiting disposal..... | 70,958,902    | 72,000,000    | 72,000,000    |
| Other ordnance supplies:                        |               |               |               |
| Operating stocks.....                           | 1,367,960,670 | 1,234,243,847 | 1,213,985,177 |
| Mobilization reserve stocks.....                | 54,139,000    | 73,200,000    | 81,950,000    |
| Excess or surplus stocks awaiting disposal..... | 76,573,796    | 74,859,485    | 75,000,000    |

|                                                 | 1956 actual   | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| Signal supplies:                                |               |               |               |
| Operating stocks.....                           | \$381,680,080 | \$380,648,796 | \$339,706,796 |
| Mobilization reserve stocks.....                | 102,867,000   | 96,856,000    | 111,358,000   |
| Excess or surplus stocks awaiting disposal..... | 7,231,758     | 7,000,000     | 7,220,000     |
| Transportation supplies:                        |               |               |               |
| Operating stocks.....                           | 56,538,178    | 38,794,000    | 32,457,000    |
| Mobilization reserve stocks.....                | 17,974,277    | 17,974,000    | 22,174,000    |
| Excess or surplus stocks awaiting disposal..... | 3,753,867     | 4,000,000     | 4,000,000     |
| Single manager clothing and textiles:           |               |               |               |
| Operating stocks.....                           |               | 936,678,000   | 798,817,000   |
| Mobilization reserve stocks.....                |               | 906,008,000   | 926,000,000   |
| Excess or surplus stocks awaiting disposal..... |               | 3,000,000     | 3,000,000     |
| Single manager subsistence:                     |               |               |               |
| Operating stocks.....                           | 70,678,865    | 76,377,845    | 82,235,000    |
| Mobilization reserve stocks.....                | 37,359,980    | 42,661,000    | 42,661,000    |
| Summary:                                        |               |               |               |
| Operating stocks.....                           | 5,554,890,483 | 5,540,985,919 | 5,048,550,404 |
| Mobilization reserve stocks.....                | 1,483,013,942 | 1,619,145,809 | 1,748,289,809 |
| Excess or surplus stocks awaiting disposal..... | 200,869,326   | 200,820,485   | 200,593,000   |
| Total inventories.....                          | 7,239,643,751 | 7,360,952,213 | 6,997,433,213 |

**Financing operations.**—Funds for financing the budget program are derived from sales to authorized customers. Sales are expected to increase approximately \$829 million from 1956 to 1958. Cash income is expected to exceed cash expenditures by \$425 million in 1958, largely through reductions in inventories. Excess cash generated in prior years has been rescinded or transferred in the total amount of \$1,419.9 million. In 1958 rescission of an additional \$50 million is proposed, together with transfers of \$62 million to the Air Force stock fund, \$100 million to the Air Force industrial fund, and \$88 million to "Acquisition, rehabilitation, and rental of Wherry Act housing."

**Operating results.**—A net operating loss of \$226.2 million is forecast for 1958. This loss is due in large measure to the disposal or donation of stocks which were excess or in long supply at the time of capitalization. The analysis of inventories is continuing to identify those stocks which it would be more economical for the Government to dispose of than to retain. Abnormally high losses will be sustained until this major disposal program is completed.

A physical inventory loss of \$15 million is estimated in 1958 compared with an inventory gain of \$55 million in 1956. The 1956 gain resulted from a correction of accounting records to agree with physical inventories. Such a large adjustment is not expected to occur in 1958.

The adjustment of net income for 1956 also results from a correction of accounting records. Errors in the amounts of sales and purchases previously recorded were brought to light by a change in accounting procedures.

**Financial condition.**—The investment of the Government in the fund at June 30, 1958 will be \$7,997.4 million made up of \$10,608.8 million of capitalized assets, net rescissions of \$1,719.9 million of appropriations and reappropriations, and \$891.5 million of deficit.

## CONDENSED STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSE AND FINANCIAL CONDITION

|                                                                         | 1956 actual     | 1957 estimate   | 1958 estimate   |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Income: Sales of goods.....                                             | \$1,875,773,298 | \$2,607,100,000 | \$2,704,100,000 |
| Expense:                                                                |                 |                 |                 |
| Purchases of goods (at cost).....                                       | 1,234,639,080   | 1,999,845,000   | 2,146,535,000   |
| Transportation.....                                                     | 17,399,171      | 65,555,000      | 67,585,000      |
| Other operating expense.....                                            | 2,357,841       | 48,700,000      | 50,980,000      |
| Inventory increase (—) or decrease from operations.....                 | 583,614,816     | 473,649,300     | 419,000,000     |
| Inventory gains (—) or losses (net).....                                | —55,033,498     | 15,000,000      | 15,000,000      |
| Loss on disposal of inventory at less than standard prices.....         | 179,513,013     | 232,000,000     | 231,192,000     |
| Charges (—) to reserve for losses applicable to inventory disposal..... | —91,732,529     | —1,405,300      | -----           |
| Total operating expense.....                                            | 1,875,757,894   | 2,833,344,000   | 2,930,292,000   |
| Operating income or loss (—) for the year.....                          | 15,404          | —226,244,000    | —226,192,000    |



## REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS—Continued

## INTRAGOVERNMENTAL FUNDS—Continued

## DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY—Continued

## Army Stock Fund—Continued

## CONDENSED STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSE AND FINANCIAL CONDITION—continued

|                                                                                                  | 1956 actual    | 1957 estimate  | 1958 estimate  |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Markup or markdown (—) of inventory due to revision of standard prices.....                      | -\$115,119,692 | \$13,361,000   | -----          |
| Donations (—) for education, public health, or civil defense (40 U. S. C. 484 (j) (1), (2))..... | -8,499,482     | -8,000,000     | -\$8,237,000   |
| Net loss (—) for the year.....                                                                   | -123,603,770   | -220,883,000   | -234,429,000   |
| Analysis of deficit (—):                                                                         |                |                |                |
| Deficit (—), beginning of year.....                                                              | -269,179,476   | -436,194,755   | -657,077,755   |
| Adjustment of prior year income and expense.....                                                 | -43,411,509    | -----          | -----          |
| Deficit (—), end of year.....                                                                    | -436,194,755   | -657,077,755   | -891,506,755   |
| Assets:                                                                                          |                |                |                |
| Cash with Treasury.....                                                                          | \$615,781,499  | \$516,781,499  | \$641,781,499  |
| Accounts receivable.....                                                                         | 392,753,712    | 425,753,712    | 439,753,712    |
| Inventories.....                                                                                 | 7,239,643,751  | 7,360,952,213  | 6,997,433,213  |
| Advances made.....                                                                               | 2,361,849      | 2,361,849      | 2,361,849      |
| Due in from undelivered purchases to be paid from other accounts.....                            | 53,330,278     | 2,844,000      | -----          |
| Total assets.....                                                                                | 8,303,871,089  | 8,308,693,273  | 8,081,330,273  |
| Liabilities: Current.....                                                                        | 83,899,624     | 83,899,624     | 83,899,624     |
| Investment of U. S. Government:                                                                  |                |                |                |
| Principal of fund:                                                                               |                |                |                |
| Appropriations and reappropriations.....                                                         | -860,900,000   | -1,419,900,000 | -1,719,900,000 |
| Capitalized inventories (net).....                                                               | 9,517,066,220  | 10,301,771,404 | 10,608,837,404 |
| Total principal.....                                                                             | 8,656,166,220  | 8,881,871,404  | 8,888,937,404  |
| Deficit (—).....                                                                                 | -436,194,755   | -657,077,755   | -891,506,755   |
| Total investment of U. S. Government.....                                                        | 8,219,971,465  | 8,224,793,649  | 7,997,430,649  |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                    | 1956 actual   | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| 03 Transportation of things.....   | \$17,162,539  | \$65,550,000  | \$67,585,000  |
| 07 Other contractual services..... | 2,421,077     | 50,004,000    | 50,990,000    |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....     | 1,292,338,406 | 2,011,096,000 | 2,091,025,000 |
| 09 Equipment.....                  | 57,887,671    | 70,000,000    | 85,000,000    |
| Total obligations.....             | 1,369,809,693 | 2,196,650,000 | 2,294,600,000 |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE                                                                                                                                  |                 |                 |                 |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Reimbursable sales.....                                                                                                                                          | \$1,875,773,298 | \$2,607,100,000 | \$2,704,100,000 |
| Increase (—) in receivables and other debts.....                                                                                                                 | -266,261,310    | -33,000,000     | -14,000,000     |
| Reimbursements collected.....                                                                                                                                    | 1,609,508,983   | 2,574,100,000   | 2,690,100,000   |
| Unobligated balance transferred from "Operation and maintenance, Army" (anticipated reimbursements to be earned from military assistance fund reservations)..... | 14,632,054      | -----           | -----           |
| Anticipated reimbursements for deliveries of materiel common to United States requirements ordered by military assistance in current year.....                   | 248,788,275     | 136,010,000     | -----           |
| Deliveries of materiel common to United States requirements ordered by military assistance.....                                                                  | -182,694,940    | -199,092,394    | -112,515,000    |
| Balance brought forward:                                                                                                                                         |                 |                 |                 |
| Unobligated.....                                                                                                                                                 | 886,793,148     | 859,853,246     | 588,220,852     |
| Obligated.....                                                                                                                                                   | 166,154,860     | -68,474,353     | 41,075,647      |
| Total budget authorizations available.....                                                                                                                       | 2,743,182,385   | 3,302,396,499   | 3,206,881,499   |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                                                                                                                                        |                 |                 |                 |
| Gross expenditures.....                                                                                                                                          | 1,251,803,492   | 2,114,100,000   | 2,265,100,000   |
| Rescission (69 Stat. 806).....                                                                                                                                   | 700,000,000     | -----           | -----           |
| Rescission (70 Stat. 678).....                                                                                                                                   | -----           | 357,000,000     | -----           |
| Transferred to "Military construction, Army" (70 Stat. 678).....                                                                                                 | -----           | 202,000,000     | -----           |
| Unobligated balance transferred to "Acquisition, rehabilitation, and rental of Wherry Act housing" (70 Stat. 1112).....                                          | -----           | -----           | 88,000,000      |
| Rescission, proposed.....                                                                                                                                        | -----           | -----           | 50,000,000      |
| Transfer proposed to Air Force stock fund.....                                                                                                                   | -----           | -----           | 62,000,000      |
| Transfer proposed to Air Force industrial fund.....                                                                                                              | -----           | -----           | 100,000,000     |
| Balance carried forward:                                                                                                                                         |                 |                 |                 |
| Unobligated.....                                                                                                                                                 | 859,853,246     | 588,220,852     | 585,205,852     |
| Obligated.....                                                                                                                                                   | -68,474,353     | 41,075,647      | 56,575,647      |
| Total expenditures and balances.....                                                                                                                             | 2,743,182,385   | 3,302,396,499   | 3,206,881,499   |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—continued

|                                                        | 1956 actual     | 1957 estimate   | 1958 estimate   |
|--------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| BUDGET EXPENDITURES                                    |                 |                 |                 |
| Gross expenditures.....                                | \$1,251,803,492 | \$2,114,100,000 | \$2,265,100,000 |
| Reimbursements collected.....                          | 1,609,508,983   | 2,574,100,000   | 2,690,100,000   |
| Budget expenditures (out of balances of the fund)..... | -357,705,496    | -460,000,000    | -425,000,000    |

## STATUS OF CERTAIN FUND BALANCES

|                                                                                              | 1955 actual   | 1956 actual   | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| Unexpended balance:                                                                          |               |               |               |               |
| Cash with Treasury.....                                                                      | \$958,076,003 | \$615,781,499 | \$516,781,499 | \$641,781,499 |
| Unfilled military assistance fund reservations.....                                          | 94,872,005    | 175,597,394   | 112,515,000   | -----         |
| Total available.....                                                                         | 1,052,948,008 | 791,378,893   | 629,296,499   | 641,781,499   |
| Net obligations outstanding:                                                                 |               |               |               |               |
| Current liabilities.....                                                                     | 79,678,680    | 83,899,624    | 83,899,624    | 83,899,624    |
| Obligations other than liabilities (unfilled purchase orders and unperformed contracts)..... | 317,735,589   | 431,520,846   | 514,070,846   | 543,570,846   |
| Accounts receivable (—).....                                                                 | -169,900,911  | -392,753,712  | -425,753,712  | -439,763,712  |
| Unfilled customer orders (—).....                                                            | -61,358,498   | -191,141,111  | -131,141,111  | -131,141,111  |
| Net obligations outstanding.....                                                             | 166,154,860   | -68,474,353   | 41,075,647    | 56,575,647    |
| Unobligated portion of certain fund balances.....                                            | 886,793,148   | 859,853,246   | 588,220,852   | 585,205,852   |

## CHANGES IN CAPITALIZED INVENTORIES

|                                                                                                    | 1956 actual   | 1957 estimate   | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|-----------------|---------------|
| Army clothing and equipage.....                                                                    | \$345,942,567 | \$1,551,845,000 | \$10,000,000  |
| Army subsistence.....                                                                              | -53,087,222   | -612,000        | -----         |
| Chemical supplies.....                                                                             | 12,422,308    | 700,000         | 1,000,000     |
| Defense supply service.....                                                                        | 3,463         | 3,000           | 3,000         |
| Engineer corps supplies.....                                                                       | 692,659,518   | 40,125,137      | 16,100,000    |
| General quartermaster supplies.....                                                                | 192,187,637   | 148,042,826     | 18,380,000    |
| Medical-dental supplies.....                                                                       | 3,701,008     | -154,810,000    | 503,000       |
| Ordnance tank-automotive supplies.....                                                             | 587,160,651   | 209,658,548     | 59,000,000    |
| Other ordnance supplies.....                                                                       | 639,378,646   | 55,877,055      | 135,844,000   |
| Signal supplies.....                                                                               | 167,819,546   | 63,211,421      | 17,600,000    |
| Transportation supplies.....                                                                       | 28,591,293    | 2,128,775       | 600,000       |
| Single manager clothing and textiles.....                                                          | -----         | 2,016,117,000   | 50,980,000    |
| Single manager subsistence.....                                                                    | 137,618,941   | 8,000,000       | -----         |
| Total inventory capitalized during year (net of decapitalizations).....                            | 2,554,398,356 | 836,596,762     | 309,910,000   |
| Decrease (—) in undelivered purchases to be paid from other accounts.....                          | -98,267,629   | -50,486,278     | -2,844,000    |
| Reserve for losses on disposal of excess and surplus stocks established (—) or canceled (net)..... | -49,736,604   | -1,405,300      | -----         |
| Net change in capitalized inventories.....                                                         | 2,406,394,123 | 784,705,184     | 307,066,000   |

## Miscellaneous Replacing Accounts, Army

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                                        | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE                        |             |               |               |
| Obligated balance brought forward.....                 | \$21,853    | -----         | -----         |
| Increase in prior year obligations.....                | 764,592     | -----         | -----         |
| Total budget authorizations available.....             | 786,445     | -----         | -----         |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                              |             |               |               |
| Gross expenditures.....                                | 786,445     | -----         | -----         |
| BUDGET EXPENDITURES                                    |             |               |               |
| Gross expenditures.....                                | 786,445     | -----         | -----         |
| Advances and reimbursements.....                       | -----       | -----         | -----         |
| Budget expenditures (out of balances of the fund)..... | 786,445     | -----         | -----         |
| Expenditures are distributed as follows:               |             |               |               |
| "Replacing engineer supplies".....                     | 1,089       | -----         | -----         |
| "Replacing medical supplies".....                      | 7,437       | -----         | -----         |
| "Replacing ordnance and ordnance stores".....          | 108,020     | -----         | -----         |
| "Replacing quartermaster supplies, Army".....          | 535,997     | -----         | -----         |
| "Replacing Signal Corps supplies and equipment".....   | 133,902     | -----         | -----         |

## Advances and Reimbursements, Army

## OPERATIONS AND FINANCING

|                                                        | 1956 actual        | 1957 estimate      | 1958 estimate      |
|--------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| <b>Operations by activities:</b>                       |                    |                    |                    |
| 1. Sales of subsistence, clothing, etc.....            | \$159,247,857      | \$165,000,000      | \$170,000,000      |
| 2. Research and development.....                       | 1,067,687          | 7,000,000          | 7,000,000          |
| 3. Military personnel on duty with other agencies..... | 4,110,509          | 5,000,000          | 5,100,000          |
| 4. Construction.....                                   | 440,726            | 8,000,000          | 13,000,000         |
| 5. Miscellaneous.....                                  | 25,905,589         | 6,600,000          | 1,300,000          |
| 6. Prior year advances returned.....                   | 1,204,603          | 1,276,000          | -----              |
| <b>Total obligations.....</b>                          | <b>191,976,971</b> | <b>192,876,000</b> | <b>196,400,000</b> |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                      |                    |                    |                    |
| Unobligated balance brought forward.....               | 21,319,863         | 5,407,592          | 303,942            |
| Advances and reimbursements from—                      |                    |                    |                    |
| Other accounts.....                                    | 68,493,890         | 62,323,350         | 61,063,058         |
| Non-Federal sources.....                               | 109,672,293        | 125,449,000        | 135,033,000        |
| Recovery of prior year obligations.....                | 46,375             | -----              | -----              |
| Unobligated balance carried forward.....               | -5,407,592         | -303,942           | -----              |
| Unobligated balance no longer available.....           | -2,147,858         | -----              | -----              |
| <b>Total financing.....</b>                            | <b>191,976,971</b> | <b>192,876,000</b> | <b>196,400,000</b> |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                                                               | 1956 actual        | 1957 estimate      | 1958 estimate      |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| <b>Total number of permanent positions.....</b>                                               | <b>934</b>         | <b>1,267</b>       | <b>1,269</b>       |
| <b>Average number of all employees.....</b>                                                   | <b>1,268</b>       | <b>1,268</b>       | <b>1,255</b>       |
| <b>Number of employees at end of year.....</b>                                                | <b>1,661</b>       | <b>1,155</b>       | <b>1,151</b>       |
| <b>Average salaries and grades:</b>                                                           |                    |                    |                    |
| General schedule grades:                                                                      |                    |                    |                    |
| Average salary.....                                                                           | \$5,463            | \$5,509            | \$5,275            |
| Average grade.....                                                                            | GS-8.2             | GS-8.2             | GS-8.2             |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary.....                                                       | \$3,733            | \$3,567            | -----              |
| <b>01 Personal services:</b>                                                                  |                    |                    |                    |
| Permanent positions.....                                                                      | \$6,232,766        | \$7,036,000        | \$6,942,000        |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....                                                           | 24,550             | -----              | 27,000             |
| Payment above basic rates.....                                                                | 203,226            | 8,000              | -----              |
| <b>Total civilian.....</b>                                                                    | <b>6,460,542</b>   | <b>7,044,000</b>   | <b>6,969,000</b>   |
| <b>Military.....</b>                                                                          | <b>4,110,509</b>   | <b>5,000,000</b>   | <b>5,100,000</b>   |
| <b>Total personal services.....</b>                                                           | <b>10,571,051</b>  | <b>12,044,000</b>  | <b>12,069,000</b>  |
| 02 Travel.....                                                                                | 3,066,243          | 580,000            | 588,000            |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                                                              | 5,088              | 5,400              | 1,700              |
| 04 Communication services.....                                                                | 39,362             | 41,000             | 600                |
| 05 Rent and utility services.....                                                             | 23,551             | 5,200              | 2,500              |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                                                             | 5,265              | 5,000              | 500                |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                                                            | 4,363,527          | 7,546,000          | 12,275,600         |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                                                                | 160,313,334        | 166,118,000        | 171,220,000        |
| 09 Equipment.....                                                                             | 568,157            | 218,000            | 247,000            |
| 10 Lands and structures.....                                                                  | 14,233,263         | 5,557,000          | 197,500            |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....                                                  | 100                | 100                | 100                |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....                                                          | -----              | -----              | 231,500            |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities.....                                                      | 1,205,113          | 1,276,000          | -----              |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                                                                 | 1,668              | 50,200             | 110,000            |
| 16 Investments and loans.....                                                                 | -----              | 100                | -----              |
| Unvouchered.....                                                                              | 195                | -----              | -----              |
| <b>Subtotal.....</b>                                                                          | <b>194,396,217</b> | <b>193,446,000</b> | <b>196,944,000</b> |
| Deduct portion of foregoing obligations originally charged to object class 07, 08, or 09..... | 2,419,246          | 570,000            | 544,000            |
| <b>Total obligations.....</b>                                                                 | <b>191,976,971</b> | <b>192,876,000</b> | <b>196,400,000</b> |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                                               | 1956 actual        | 1957 estimate      | 1958 estimate      |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>                        |                    |                    |                    |
| Advances and reimbursements.....                              | \$178,166,183      | \$187,772,350      | \$196,096,058      |
| Balance brought forward:                                      |                    |                    |                    |
| Unobligated.....                                              | 21,319,863         | 5,407,592          | 303,942            |
| Obligated.....                                                | 7,406,905          | 10,389,339         | 10,530,307         |
| Restored from certified claims account.....                   | -----              | 37,318             | -----              |
| <b>Total budget authorizations available.....</b>             | <b>206,892,951</b> | <b>203,606,599</b> | <b>206,930,307</b> |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>                              |                    |                    |                    |
| Gross expenditures.....                                       | 188,890,144        | 192,772,350        | 199,096,058        |
| Balance no longer available:                                  |                    |                    |                    |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation).....                    | 2,147,858          | -----              | -----              |
| Other.....                                                    | 58,018             | -----              | -----              |
| Balance carried forward:                                      |                    |                    |                    |
| Unobligated.....                                              | 6,407,592          | 303,942            | -----              |
| Obligated.....                                                | 10,389,339         | 10,530,307         | 7,834,249          |
| <b>Total expenditures and balances.....</b>                   | <b>206,892,951</b> | <b>203,606,599</b> | <b>206,930,307</b> |
| <b>BUDGET EXPENDITURES</b>                                    |                    |                    |                    |
| Gross expenditures.....                                       | 188,890,144        | 192,772,350        | 199,096,058        |
| Advances and reimbursements.....                              | 178,166,183        | 187,772,350        | 196,096,058        |
| <b>Budget expenditures (out of balances of the fund).....</b> | <b>10,723,961</b>  | <b>5,000,000</b>   | <b>3,000,000</b>   |

## DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY

## Marine Corps Stock Fund

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                                  | 1956 actual        | 1957 estimate      | 1958 estimate      |
|------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| <b>Program by Activities</b>                                     |                    |                    |                    |
| Electronics parts.....                                           | \$283,166          | \$1,450,000        | \$6,700,000        |
| Engineer property, material and parts.....                       | 2,525,928          | 4,140,000          | 4,100,000          |
| General property.....                                            | 15,677,290         | 7,000,000          | 10,000,000         |
| Individual clothing.....                                         | 8,277,100          | 14,500,000         | 15,000,000         |
| Motor transport equipment and parts.....                         | 2,914,077          | 4,500,000          | 4,200,000          |
| Organizational clothing.....                                     | 7,035,452          | 3,000,000          | 5,000,000          |
| Ordnance equipment and parts.....                                | 7,035,745          | 3,510,000          | 3,000,000          |
| Subsistence.....                                                 | 5,259,659          | 16,500,000         | 39,000,000         |
| Fuels.....                                                       | 4,743,203          | 5,700,000          | 6,000,000          |
| <b>Total program (obligations).....</b>                          | <b>48,524,620</b>  | <b>60,300,000</b>  | <b>93,000,000</b>  |
| <b>Financing</b>                                                 |                    |                    |                    |
| Amounts becoming available:                                      |                    |                    |                    |
| Sales of goods:                                                  |                    |                    |                    |
| Electronics parts.....                                           | 698,837            | 1,600,000          | 8,000,000          |
| Engineer property, materials, and parts.....                     | 4,704,800          | 4,700,000          | 5,000,000          |
| General property.....                                            | 16,095,221         | 16,500,000         | 17,000,000         |
| Individual clothing.....                                         | 15,133,701         | 20,200,000         | 15,000,000         |
| Motor transport equipment and parts.....                         | 3,931,352          | 4,900,000          | 5,000,000          |
| Organizational clothing.....                                     | 3,718,469          | 5,000,000          | 5,000,000          |
| Ordnance equipment and parts.....                                | 6,027,432          | 5,900,000          | 10,000,000         |
| Subsistence.....                                                 | 6,455,327          | 16,500,000         | 39,000,000         |
| Fuels.....                                                       | 4,818,496          | 5,700,000          | 6,000,000          |
| Total sale of goods.....                                         | 61,583,635         | 81,000,000         | 110,000,000        |
| Decrease (—) in unfilled customer orders.....                    | -3,490,500         | -----              | -3,000,000         |
| Adjustment of prior year income.....                             | 2,832              | -----              | -----              |
| <b>Total amounts becoming available.....</b>                     | <b>58,095,967</b>  | <b>81,000,000</b>  | <b>107,000,000</b> |
| Unobligated balance brought forward.....                         | 77,614,911         | 62,186,258         | 44,886,258         |
| <b>Total amounts available.....</b>                              | <b>135,710,878</b> | <b>143,186,258</b> | <b>151,886,258</b> |
| Rescission (68 Stat. 316).....                                   | -25,000,000        | -----              | -----              |
| Rescission (70 Stat. 463).....                                   | -----              | -3,000,000         | -----              |
| Transferred to "Military construction, Navy" (70 Stat. 681)..... | -----              | -35,000,000        | -----              |
| Unobligated balance carried forward.....                         | -62,186,258        | -44,886,258        | -58,886,258        |
| <b>Financing applied to program.....</b>                         | <b>48,524,620</b>  | <b>60,300,000</b>  | <b>93,000,000</b>  |

This fund commenced operations on July 1, 1953, and finances the procurement and maintenance of inventory levels for resale and mobilization reserve of common-use electronic parts; engineer property, materials and spare parts; general property, clothing and equipment; motor transport equipment and spare parts; ordnance spare parts; most items of subsistence; and fuels. All inventories except individual clothing are confined to storage locations within the continental United States.

**Budget program.**—The budget program is based on ending inventories as follows:

|                                                 | 1956 actual        | 1957 estimate      | 1958 estimate      |
|-------------------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| <b>Electronics:</b>                             |                    |                    |                    |
| Operating stocks.....                           | \$1,902,634        | \$25,607,404       | \$17,374,404       |
| Mobilization reserve stocks.....                | 737,158            | 3,414,158          | 3,964,158          |
| Excess or surplus stocks awaiting disposal..... | 780,770            | 25,000,000         | 24,000,000         |
| <b>Engineer:</b>                                |                    |                    |                    |
| Operating stocks.....                           | 28,756,217         | 19,722,447         | 12,032,447         |
| Mobilization reserve stocks.....                | 4,456,246          | 6,711,246          | 7,276,246          |
| Excess or surplus stocks awaiting disposal..... | 1,945,230          | 10,000,000         | 14,000,000         |
| <b>General property:</b>                        |                    |                    |                    |
| Operating stocks.....                           | 81,763,050         | 40,608,700         | 32,588,700         |
| Mobilization reserve stocks.....                | 26,296,099         | 16,198,099         | 22,598,099         |
| Excess or surplus stocks awaiting disposal..... | 5,054,650          | 7,000,000          | 1,000,000          |
| <b>Individual clothing:</b>                     |                    |                    |                    |
| Operating stocks.....                           | 26,203,700         | 13,938,146         | 13,938,146         |
| Mobilization reserve stocks.....                | 32,670,301         | 3,000,000          | 3,000,000          |
| Excess or surplus stocks awaiting disposal..... | 631,145            | -----              | -----              |
| <b>Motor transport:</b>                         |                    |                    |                    |
| Operating stocks.....                           | 28,582,793         | 25,235,422         | 16,042,422         |
| Mobilization reserve stocks.....                | 9,492,138          | 11,825,138         | 15,067,138         |
| Excess or surplus stocks awaiting disposal..... | 191,629            | 1,000,000          | 2,000,000          |
| <b>Organizational clothing:</b>                 |                    |                    |                    |
| Operating stocks.....                           | 4,364,061          | 2,551,618          | 2,551,618          |
| Mobilization reserve stocks.....                | 18,814,155         | 7,500,155          | 7,500,155          |
| Excess or surplus stocks awaiting disposal..... | 938,557            | -----              | -----              |
| <b>Ordnance:</b>                                |                    |                    |                    |
| Operating stocks.....                           | 120,979,010        | 190,317,679        | 168,212,679        |
| Mobilization reserve stocks.....                | 8,070,200          | 8,070,200          | 8,070,200          |
| Excess or surplus stocks awaiting disposal..... | 7,669              | 10,000             | 20,000,000         |
| Subsistence: Operating stocks.....              | 2,837,710          | 2,508,710          | 1,772,710          |
| <b>Fuel supply:</b>                             |                    |                    |                    |
| Operating stocks.....                           | 519,707            | 612,559            | 700,559            |
| Excess or surplus stocks awaiting disposal..... | 3,552              | -----              | -----              |
| <b>Summary:</b>                                 |                    |                    |                    |
| Operating stocks.....                           | 295,958,882        | 321,102,685        | 265,213,685        |
| Mobilization reserve stocks.....                | 100,536,297        | 56,218,996         | 67,475,996         |
| Excess or surplus stocks awaiting disposal..... | 9,553,202          | 43,010,000         | 61,000,000         |
| <b>Total inventories.....</b>                   | <b>406,078,381</b> | <b>420,331,681</b> | <b>393,689,681</b> |



## REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS—Continued

## INTRAGOVERNMENTAL FUNDS—Continued

## DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY—Continued

## Marine Corps Stock Fund—Continued

The large increases in 1957 for electronic and ordnance inventories result from new capitalizations at the end of the year. The large decreases in general property, individual and organizational clothing reflect the decapitalization and transfer to the Army stock fund of depot stocks of textile and clothing, respectively, in accordance with the changes in logistical responsibility brought about by the "single-manager plan." During 1956 inventories were reduced \$18.3 million through sale without repurchase. Approximately \$16.1 million and \$18.2 million of the sales in 1957 and 1958 will not be repurchased.

The increase in goods ordered between 1957 and 1958 in individual clothing of \$500,000 and organizational clothing of \$2 million are the results of the single-manager change. The \$23 million increase in subsistence in 1958 reflects the total effect of bringing perishable subsistence items under the stock fund on January 1, 1957, and extension of the fund to include commissary store sales at major posts and stations on July 1, 1957.

*Financing the budget program.*—Funds for financing the budget program are provided by the sale of inventory to authorized customers. Sales increase almost 36 percent in 1958 because of new items coming under the fund. During 1957 and 1958 cash receipts will exceed expenditures by \$17 million and \$20 million. Excess cash generated in prior years has resulted in the return to the Treasury of \$28 million and an additional transfer of \$35 million to "Military construction, Navy."

*Operating results.*—A surcharge of \$2.7 million in 1958 will cover operating expenses plus losses attributable to normal operation. The loss from donation or disposal of inventory which was excess at the time of its capitalization is not covered by the surcharge. This results in a net loss for the year of \$27.7 million. An annual operating loss of this magnitude can be expected to continue until the excess inventories have been removed.

*Financial condition.*—It is estimated that the Government investment in the fund as of June 30, 1958, will be \$470.5 million, consisting of \$569.8 million of capitalized inventories, less cumulative net rescissions of \$48 million and a deficit of \$51.3 million.

## CONDENSED STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSE AND FINANCIAL CONDITION

|                                                                                                  | 1956 actual  | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| Income: Sales of goods.....                                                                      | \$61,583,635 | \$81,000,000  | \$110,000,000 |
| Expense:                                                                                         |              |               |               |
| Purchases of goods (at cost).....                                                                | 41,155,301   | 62,649,000    | 89,100,000    |
| Transportation.....                                                                              | 282,216      | 351,000       | 400,000       |
| Other operating expense.....                                                                     |              | 200,000       | 300,000       |
| Inventory decrease from operations.....                                                          | 18,274,493   | 16,100,000    | 18,186,000    |
| Inventory gains (—) or losses (net).....                                                         | —3,763,505   | 1,287,000     | 1,500,000     |
| Loss on disposal of inventory at less than standard prices.....                                  | 1,320,029    | 13,131,700    | 26,257,000    |
| Total operating expense.....                                                                     | 57,268,534   | 93,718,700    | 135,743,000   |
| Operating income or loss (—) for the year.....                                                   | 4,315,101    | —12,718,700   | —25,743,000   |
| Markdown (—) of inventory due to revision of standard prices.....                                | —8,366,621   | —1,735,000    |               |
| Donations (—) for education, public health, or civil defense (40 U. S. C. 454 (j) (1), (2))..... | —1,015,901   | —2,000,000    | —2,000,000    |
| Net loss (—) for the year.....                                                                   | —5,067,421   | —16,453,700   | —27,743,000   |
| Analysis of deficit:                                                                             |              |               |               |
| Deficit (—), beginning of year.....                                                              | —2,070,040   | —7,134,629    | —23,588,329   |
| Adjustment of prior year net income.....                                                         | 2,832        |               |               |
| Deficit (—), end of year.....                                                                    | —7,134,629   | —23,588,329   | —51,331,329   |

## CONDENSED STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSE AND FINANCIAL CONDITION—continued

|                                                                       | 1956 actual  | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| Assets:                                                               |              |               |               |
| Cash.....                                                             | \$80,261,951 | \$59,261,951  | \$79,261,951  |
| Accounts receivable.....                                              | 121,171      | 921,171       | 1,121,171     |
| Inventories.....                                                      | 406,078,351  | 420,331,681   | 393,689,681   |
| Due in from undelivered purchases to be paid from other accounts..... | 23,792,287   | 10,555,287    | 4,771,287     |
| Total assets.....                                                     | 510,253,790  | 491,070,090   | 478,844,090   |
| Liabilities:                                                          |              |               |               |
| Deferred income.....                                                  | 198,631      |               |               |
| Accounts payable.....                                                 | 8,136,124    | 8,334,755     | 8,334,755     |
| Total liabilities.....                                                | 8,334,755    | 8,334,755     | 8,334,755     |
| Investment of U. S. Government:                                       |              |               |               |
| Principal of fund:                                                    |              |               |               |
| Reappropriations.....                                                 | —10,000,000  | —48,000,000   | —48,000,000   |
| Capitalized inventories (net).....                                    | 519,053,664  | 554,323,664   | 569,840,664   |
| Total principal.....                                                  | 509,053,664  | 506,323,664   | 521,840,664   |
| Deficit (—).....                                                      | —7,134,629   | —23,588,329   | —51,331,329   |
| Total investment of U. S. Government.....                             | 501,919,035  | 482,735,335   | 470,509,335   |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                    | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| 03 Transportation of things.....   | \$128,240   | \$400,000     | \$400,000     |
| 07 Other contractual services..... |             | 230,000       | 300,000       |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....     | 48,396,350  | 59,670,000    | 92,300,000    |
| Total obligations.....             | 48,524,620  | 60,300,000    | 93,000,000    |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE                                  |              |              |               |
|------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|
| Reimbursable sales.....                                          | \$61,583,635 | \$81,000,000 | \$110,000,000 |
| Increase (—) or decrease in receivables and other debts.....     | 1,348,751    | —800,000     | —200,000      |
| Reimbursements collected.....                                    | 62,932,386   | 80,200,000   | 109,800,000   |
| Balance brought forward:                                         |              |              |               |
| Unobligated.....                                                 | 77,614,911   | 62,186,258   | 44,886,258    |
| Obligated.....                                                   | 1,982,219    | 18,075,693   | 14,375,693    |
| Total budget authorizations available.....                       | 142,529,516  | 160,461,951  | 169,061,951   |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                                        |              |              |               |
| Gross expenditures.....                                          | 37,267,565   | 63,200,000   | 89,800,000    |
| Rescission (69 Stat. 311).....                                   | 25,000,000   |              |               |
| Rescission (70 Stat. 463).....                                   |              | 3,000,000    |               |
| Transferred to "Military construction, Navy" (70 Stat. 681)..... |              | 35,000,000   |               |
| Balance carried forward:                                         |              |              |               |
| Unobligated.....                                                 | 62,186,258   | 44,886,258   | 58,886,258    |
| Obligated.....                                                   | 18,075,693   | 14,375,693   | 20,375,693    |
| Total expenditures and balances.....                             | 142,529,516  | 160,461,951  | 169,061,951   |
| BUDGET EXPENDITURES                                              |              |              |               |
| Gross expenditures.....                                          | 37,267,565   | 63,200,000   | 89,800,000    |
| Reimbursements collected.....                                    | 62,932,386   | 80,200,000   | 109,800,000   |
| Budget expenditures (out of balances of the fund).....           | —25,664,821  | —17,000,000  | —20,000,000   |

## STATUS OF CERTAIN FUND BALANCES

|                                                     | 1955 actual  | 1956 actual  | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-----------------------------------------------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| Unexpended balance:                                 |              |              |               |               |
| Cash with Treasury.....                             | \$79,597,130 | \$80,261,951 | \$59,261,951  | \$79,261,951  |
| Net obligations outstanding:                        |              |              |               |               |
| Deferred income.....                                |              | 198,631      |               |               |
| Current liabilities.....                            | 3,966,172    | 8,136,124    | 8,334,755     | 8,334,755     |
| Obligations other than liabilities.....             | 11,175,006   | 18,262,109   | 15,362,109    | 18,562,109    |
| Unfilled purchase orders and unperformed contracts: |              |              |               |               |
| Accounts receivable and advances (—).....           | —1,268,459   | —121,171     | —921,171      | —1,121,171    |
| Unfilled customer orders (—).....                   | —11,890,500  | —8,400,000   | —8,400,000    | —5,400,000    |
| Net obligations outstanding.....                    | 1,982,219    | 18,075,693   | 14,375,693    | 20,375,693    |
| Unobligated portion of certain fund balances.....   | 77,614,911   | 62,186,258   | 44,886,258    | 58,886,258    |

## SCHEDULE D-1. CHANGES IN CAPITALIZED INVENTORIES

|                                                                                       | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Electronics parts.....                                                                | \$480,874   | \$52,124,000  | \$3,220,000   |
| Engineer property, materials, and parts.....                                          | 954,960     | 4,069,000     | 181,000       |
| General property.....                                                                 | 2,781,569   | -21,782,000   | 8,800,000     |
| Individual clothing.....                                                              | 1,476,619   | -41,200,000   | -----         |
| Motor transport equipment and parts.....                                              | 3,489,224   | 2,480,000     | 3,479,000     |
| Organizational clothing.....                                                          | 1,139,875   | -14,981,000   | -----         |
| Ordnance equipment and parts.....                                                     | 46,292,134  | 70,793,000    | 4,000,000     |
| Subsistence.....                                                                      | -919,870    | -----         | 1,621,000     |
| Fuels.....                                                                            | 20,718      | 34,000        | -----         |
| Total inventory capitalized during year (net of decapitalizations).....               | 55,716,103  | 48,507,000    | 21,301,000    |
| Increase or decrease (-) in undelivered purchases to be paid from other accounts..... | 13,398,751  | -13,237,000   | -5,784,000    |
| Net change in capitalized inventories.....                                            | 69,114,854  | 35,270,000    | 15,517,000    |

## Naval Working Fund

## OPERATIONS AND FINANCING

|                                            | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Operations by activities:</b>           |             |               |               |
| 1. Other Government departments.....       | \$7,940,601 | \$6,000,000   | \$3,000,000   |
| 2. Special deposits.....                   | 29,378,540  | 27,500,000    | 21,700,000    |
| 3. Foreign governments.....                | 466,038     | 500,000       | 300,000       |
| Total obligations.....                     | 37,785,179  | 34,000,000    | 25,000,000    |
| <b>Financing:</b>                          |             |               |               |
| Unobligated balance brought forward.....   | 15,411,489  | 7,029,008     | 5,000,000     |
| Advances and reimbursements from—          |             |               |               |
| Other accounts.....                        | 2,297,000   | 6,000,000     | 2,000,000     |
| Non-Federal sources (31 U. S. C. 643)..... | 27,105,698  | 25,970,992    | 21,000,000    |
| Unobligated balance carried forward.....   | -7,029,008  | -5,000,000    | -3,000,000    |
| Total financing.....                       | 37,785,179  | 34,000,000    | 25,000,000    |

This fund was established for the purpose of accounting for advances received by the Navy to cover the cost of work or services furnished other Government agencies, foreign governments, and private parties (31 U. S. C. 643).

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                     | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-----------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY</b>                       |             |               |               |
| Total number of permanent positions.....            | 947         | 810           | 675           |
| Average number of all employees.....                | 927         | 787           | 644           |
| Number of employees at end of year.....             | 877         | 717           | 626           |
| Average salaries and grades:                        |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                            |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                                 | \$3,987     | \$4,012       | \$4,033       |
| Average grade.....                                  | GS-4.4      | GS-4.4        | GS-4.4        |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary.....             | \$4,005     | \$4,030       | \$4,054       |
| 01 Personal services:                               |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                            | \$3,297,937 | \$2,765,150   | \$2,269,000   |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....                 | 12,636      | -----         | 9,000         |
| Payment above basic rates.....                      | 321,994     | 76,954        | 50,000        |
| Total personal services.....                        | 3,632,567   | 2,842,104     | 2,328,000     |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                  | 87,948      | 65,200        | 50,000        |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                      | 34,034,422  | 31,091,196    | 22,478,000    |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:            |             |               |               |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....                | -----       | -----         | 143,000       |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                       | 1,887       | 1,500         | 1,000         |
| Total, Department of the Navy.....                  | 37,756,824  | 34,000,000    | 25,000,000    |
| <b>DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH, EDUCATION, AND WELFARE</b> |             |               |               |
| Total number of permanent positions.....            | 8           | -----         | -----         |
| Average number of all employees.....                | 6           | -----         | -----         |
| Number of employees at end of year.....             | 6           | -----         | -----         |
| Average salaries and grades:                        |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                            |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                                 | \$3,946     | -----         | -----         |
| Average grade.....                                  | GS-4.7      | -----         | -----         |
| 01 Personal services:                               |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                            | \$24,203    | -----         | -----         |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....                 | 109         | -----         | -----         |
| Payment above basic rates.....                      | 1,508       | -----         | -----         |
| Total personal services.....                        | 25,820      | -----         | -----         |
| 02 Travel.....                                      | 113         | -----         | -----         |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

|                                                               | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH, EDUCATION, AND WELFARE—Continued</b> |             |               |               |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                              | \$7         | -----         | -----         |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....                            | 5           | -----         | -----         |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                            | 488         | -----         | -----         |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                                | 806         | -----         | -----         |
| 09 Equipment.....                                             | 25          | -----         | -----         |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                                 | 8           | -----         | -----         |
| Total, Department of Health, Education, and Welfare.....      | 27,272      | -----         | -----         |
| <b>DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY</b>                                 |             |               |               |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                                | 1,083       | -----         | -----         |
| Total obligations.....                                        | 37,785,179  | \$34,000,000  | \$25,000,000  |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                                        | 1956 actual  | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>                 |              |               |               |
| Advances and reimbursements.....                       | \$29,402,698 | \$31,970,992  | \$23,000,000  |
| Balance brought forward.....                           | -----        | -----         | -----         |
| Unobligated.....                                       | 15,411,489   | 7,029,008     | 5,000,000     |
| Obligated.....                                         | 24,947,313   | 17,836,796    | 9,865,804     |
| Total budget authorizations available.....             | 69,761,500   | 56,836,796    | 37,865,804    |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>                       |              |               |               |
| Gross expenditures.....                                | 44,895,696   | 41,970,992    | 28,000,000    |
| Balance carried forward:                               |              |               |               |
| Unobligated.....                                       | 7,029,008    | 5,000,000     | 3,000,000     |
| Obligated.....                                         | 17,836,796   | 9,865,804     | 6,865,804     |
| Total expenditures and balances.....                   | 69,761,500   | 56,836,796    | 37,865,804    |
| <b>BUDGET EXPENDITURES</b>                             |              |               |               |
| Gross expenditures.....                                | 44,895,696   | 41,970,992    | 28,000,000    |
| Advances and reimbursements.....                       | 29,402,698   | 31,970,992    | 23,000,000    |
| Budget expenditures (out of balances of the fund)..... | 15,492,998   | 10,000,000    | 5,000,000     |

## Navy Industrial Fund

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                                                    | 1956 actual   | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by Activities</b>                                                       |               |               |               |
| Cost of goods and services produced:                                               |               |               |               |
| Direct costs:                                                                      |               |               |               |
| Labor.....                                                                         | \$448,637,535 | \$435,948,664 | \$458,000,000 |
| Material used.....                                                                 | 185,359,707   | 191,558,257   | 189,230,000   |
| Other direct costs.....                                                            | 360,950,291   | 395,923,184   | 372,480,000   |
| Total direct costs.....                                                            | 994,947,533   | 1,023,430,105 | 1,019,710,000 |
| Manufacturing expense.....                                                         | 171,442,762   | 172,869,212   | 176,290,000   |
| General and administrative expense.....                                            | 166,440,159   | 171,457,747   | 175,000,000   |
| Total cost of goods and services produced.....                                     | 1,332,830,454 | 1,367,757,064 | 1,371,000,000 |
| Relation of costs to obligations:                                                  |               |               |               |
| Costs financed from obligations of other years, net (-).....                       | -----         | -48,258,276   | -31,000,000   |
| Obligations incurred for costs of other years, net.....                            | 53,741,760    | -----         | -----         |
| Total program (obligations).....                                                   | 1,386,572,214 | 1,319,498,788 | 1,340,000,000 |
| <b>Financing</b>                                                                   |               |               |               |
| Amounts becoming available: Customer orders received:                              |               |               |               |
| Navy printing plants.....                                                          | 10,752,171    | 10,570,929    | 11,263,000    |
| Naval research activities.....                                                     | 52,459,428    | 54,900,834    | 34,189,000    |
| Marine clothing and equipment factory.....                                         | 4,168,264     | 4,674,973     | 5,175,000     |
| Naval ordnance plants.....                                                         | 113,086,940   | 92,504,086    | 90,226,000    |
| Naval shipyards.....                                                               | 613,494,772   | 866,994,409   | 657,300,000   |
| Military Sea Transportation Service.....                                           | 412,796,362   | 430,000,000   | 421,847,000   |
| Total amounts becoming available.....                                              | 1,206,757,937 | 1,459,645,231 | 1,220,000,000 |
| Unobligated balance brought forward.....                                           | 984,516,871   | 764,302,594   | 852,449,037   |
| Total amounts available.....                                                       | 2,191,274,808 | 2,223,947,825 | 2,072,449,037 |
| Rescission (69 Stat. 311).....                                                     | -40,000,000   | -----         | -----         |
| Rescission (70 Stat. 463).....                                                     | -----         | -52,000,000   | -----         |
| Balance no longer available (other than unobligated, expiring for obligation)..... | -400,000      | -----         | -----         |
| Unobligated balance carried forward.....                                           | -764,302,594  | -852,449,037  | -732,449,037  |
| Financing applied to program.....                                                  | 1,386,572,214 | 1,319,498,788 | 1,340,000,000 |



## REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS—Continued

## INTRAGOVERNMENTAL FUNDS—Continued

## DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY—Continued

## Navy Industrial Fund—Continued

This fund finances industrial- and commercial-type activities on a reimbursable basis (5 U. S. C. 172d). The 49 activities financed through this fund as of January 1, 1957, include 11 shipyards, a ship repair facility, the Military Sea Transportation Service, 6 ordnance plants, 2 laboratories, a clothing factory, and 27 printing plants. Except for one printing plant, all of these activities were reflected in the 1957 budget.

*Budget program.*—The cost of goods and services produced is expected to increase by \$34.9 million from 1956 to 1957; \$30 million of this increase is in research activities. From 1957 to 1958, costs are expected to increase by \$3.3 million, the net of an estimated \$37 million in new costs for contributions to the Civil Service Retirement Fund (Public Law 854, as approved July 31, 1956) and a reduction of \$33.7 million in other costs. These reductions consist of \$17.8 million in research activities, \$9.8 million in the Military Sea Transportation Service, and \$6.1 million in ordnance plants, resulting from decreases in workload.

*Relation of costs to obligations.*—The relationship is derived from year-end balances of selected resources and applicable adjustments as reflected in the following table:

|                                                                    | 1956 actual    | 1956 actual    | 1957 estimate  | 1958 estimate  |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Selected resources at end of year: Inventories and items on order: |                |                |                |                |
| Materials and supplies.....                                        | \$62, 055, 146 | \$75, 106, 449 | \$67, 402, 003 | \$64, 245, 697 |
| Advances made and prepaid expenses.....                            | 2, 624, 818    | 3, 324, 176    | 1, 878, 098    | 1, 868, 057    |
| Undelivered orders.....                                            | 122, 381, 665  | 177, 366, 558  | 151, 033, 310  | 136, 590, 657  |
| Total selected resources at end of year.....                       | 187, 061, 629  | 255, 797, 183  | 220, 313, 411  | 202, 704, 411  |
| Selected resources at start of year (—).....                       | —187, 061, 629 | —255, 797, 183 | —220, 313, 411 | —220, 313, 411 |
| Increase or decrease (—) in selected resources.....                |                | 68, 735, 554   | —35, 483, 772  | —17, 609, 000  |
| Materials and supplies capitalized (—).....                        |                | —869, 933      |                |                |
| Inventory adjustments credited to prior year income (—).....       |                | —414, 555      |                |                |
| Liabilities assumed: Accrued leave.....                            |                | 2, 421, 486    |                |                |
| Adjustment of prior year payables.....                             |                | —5, 135, 468   |                |                |
| Goods manufactured for inventory (—).....                          |                | —10, 995, 324  | —12, 774, 504  | —13, 391, 000  |
| Costs financed from obligations of other years, net (—).....       |                |                | —48, 258, 276  | —31, 000, 000  |
| Obligations incurred for costs of other years, net.....            |                | 53, 741, 760   |                |                |

In 1956, obligations exceeded costs since orders were placed for materials and supplies in excess of usage, and a number of large contracts were outstanding at the end of the year. In 1957, obligations are expected to be about \$67 million below the 1956 level and will be about \$48 million less than 1957 costs as work progresses on the contracts let in 1956 and as orders are placed for materials and supplies at less than the usage rate. 1958 obligations will be about \$31 million below 1958 costs for the same reasons.

An additional 40 activities are being considered for industrial fund financing in 1957 and 1958, including an ordnance plant, 10 aviation repair facilities, 2 public works centers, 8 research and development installations, 3 ordnance test stations, a proving ground, 4 specialized depots, and 11 ammunition depots. Industrial fund financing will be extended to these installations when: (1) Analysis of the specific installation indicates that definite economies can be derived thereby, and (2) a program is developed for the installation that will assure the application of management and cost controls so as to achieve these economies. Under these criteria, a number of in-

stallations are expected to begin operating under the industrial fund shortly after January 1, 1957.

Increasing attention will be given through 1957 and 1958 to the development of performance standards and production control systems, and to improving systems for cost allocation and control. The cost of these developments will be absorbed through reductions in other overhead areas, to be achieved through tighter overhead staff controls and stricter maintenance standards. Accordingly, total manufacturing expenses and general and administrative expenses are forecast at decreasing ratios of direct labor in 1958, with the expectation of sharper reductions thereafter.

Work is being accelerated on isolating costs of idle and underutilized capacity, maintained for mobilization purposes, so that such costs can be financed separately from the production costs of currently needed end items and services. The 1958 program contemplates the continuation of separate funding of idle plant costs at shipyards and, in part, at ordnance plants.

*Financing the budget program.*—This program is financed from customer orders received. No appropriations are made to this fund to finance current operations. Orders received by industrial fund installations constitute valid obligations of the ordering appropriation, and authorize these installations to initiate procurement and undertake work. It is estimated that \$659.7 million in such orders will be unbilled as of June 30, 1958, as compared to \$792.6 million in 1957 and \$690.2 million in 1956. Most of these unbilled balances relate to work requiring long lead time, such as shipbuilding and conversion and the production of major ordnance items. An estimated \$1,220 million in customer orders will be received in 1958, a drop of about \$240 million from the estimate for 1957. About \$210 million of this decrease is expected at naval shipyards, and \$21 million at research activities. This decrease results primarily from lower customer appropriation requirements for financing ship construction at naval shipyards.

*Operating results.*—During 1956, retained earnings increased by \$3.9 million, the net of: (a) An operating loss of \$2.2 million, about one-sixth of 1 percent of total sales and (b) a \$6.1 million increase as the result of a number of adjustments to receivables, payables, and inventory accounts applicable to prior years. In 1957, retained earnings are estimated to increase by \$2,315,752, through an adjustment of the operating reserve balances of the Military Sea Transportation Service. This amount was accrued to reserves and charged to customer funds in prior years, in excess of the accruals subsequently determined to have been necessary. No gain or loss is anticipated from 1957 or 1958 operations. While it is not possible to achieve an absolute break-even position each year in actual practice, the activities financed through the fund develop budgets upon this basis in order to avoid insofar as possible any augmentation or overcharging of current customer appropriations.

The following table indicates income by function:

|                                           | 1956 actual      | 1957 estimate    | 1958 estimate    |
|-------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Manufacturing and assembly.....           | \$107, 097, 567  | \$113, 542, 472  | \$108, 700, 000  |
| Overhaul and repair.....                  | 330, 196, 819    | 356, 082, 146    | 367, 226, 000    |
| Construction and conversion of ships..... | 284, 247, 736    | 244, 953, 000    | 252, 300, 000    |
| Research and development.....             | 49, 277, 705     | 77, 447, 276     | 62, 234, 000     |
| Transportation.....                       | 393, 200, 054    | 418, 000, 000    | 413, 847, 000    |
| Printing.....                             | 10, 563, 833     | 10, 655, 865     | 11, 151, 000     |
| Other Industrial Income.....              | 76, 004, 182     | 65, 424, 207     | 60, 890, 000     |
| Nonindustrial Income.....                 | 72, 782, 138     | 75, 020, 225     | 76, 500, 000     |
| Total Income.....                         | 1, 323, 370, 034 | 1, 361, 125, 191 | 1, 362, 848, 000 |



Changes in income from manufacturing and assembly relate primarily to operations at ordnance plants. Changes in overhaul and repair and in construction and conversion of ships relate primarily to operations at shipyards. Changes in income reflected for research and development and for transportation are expected to occur at research activities and the Military Sea Transportation Service, respectively. The decrease in other industrial income relates to operations of the Military Sea Transportation Service.

Operating results at each of the major groups of installations, reflected in the condensed statement of income and expense and financial condition, are summarized in the following paragraphs.

*Navy printing plants.*—Predetermined selling prices are used in these 27 plants. In spite of increased labor and material costs, the prices charged customers of the Navy Printing Service (26 plants) were held constant in 1956 and no increases are forecast for 1957 and 1958. The selling prices of the Defense Printing Service (one plant) are expected to be 5 percent lower in 1957 and 1958 than in 1956.

*Naval research activities.*—While the cost of work performed at the installations financed through the fund is expected to remain substantially constant through 1957 and 1958, fluctuations in work for which they contract will produce an increase in sales of \$29.6 million in 1957 and a decrease of \$14.7 million in 1958. The 1958 estimates contemplate a steady decline in materials inventories, and in the ratio of overhead costs to direct research effort.

*Marine clothing and equipment factory.*—During 1956, sharp decreases were effected in the unit costs of a number of items produced. While continued improvement in production efficiency is contemplated in 1957 and 1958, overall costs will increase above the 1956 level, largely because of the production of items requiring greater quantities of material and increased wage rates in 1957.

*Naval ordnance plants.*—Management emphasis during 1957 and 1958 will be placed upon development of engineered time standards, standard cost systems, and the isolation of the costs of maintaining idle and underutilized capacity. These developments, in addition to making possible better cost control, should also make possible a more meaningful analysis of trends in unit costs.

*Naval shipyards.*—A system for the development of performance standards and standard costs, and their integration with the production planning and control system, has proven successful in a test application. This system, where installed, has resulted in reduced costs of shipwork and provided a means for measuring yard performance. This system will be extended to all yards as rapidly as employees can be trained, equipment procured, and the system adapted to each activity. Beginning in 1957, shipyards are determining more promptly the charges to customers for work performed. The new system will allow more prompt adjustment of funds obligated and committed by customers of the shipyards.

*Military Sea Transportation Service.*—Tariff schedules are issued annually. Costs are influenced by the types of shipping used, charter and wage rates, and fuel costs. In 1957, these factors are producing heavy increases in costs. While part of these increases can be absorbed through reduction in ship turn-around time and reduced costs of ship alterations, it has been necessary to raise tariffs in 1957 by an average of 8.6 percent over 1956.

*Financial condition.*—Government investment, estimated at \$397.3 million at June 30, 1958, consists of \$388.1 million in reappropriations and \$38.1 million in retained

earnings, less a negative \$28.9 million in net capitalized assets. The latter figure represents the excess of liabilities assumed over inventories acquired at transfer of activities to the fund. Of this investment, an estimated \$248.3 million is necessary to finance activities currently operating under the fund, estimates for which are included in the statements and schedules as printed. The remainder of \$149 million is required to provide initial working capital for the 40 activities currently being considered for industrial fund financing, which would do an estimated \$420 million worth of business annually. Rescissions of \$40 million and \$52 million were effected in 1956 and 1957, respectively.

## CONDENSED STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSE AND FINANCIAL CONDITION

|                                                           | 1956 actual   | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Printing plants:</b>                                   |               |               |               |
| Income .....                                              | \$10,675,660  | \$10,767,865  | \$11,263,000  |
| Expense .....                                             | 10,451,543    | 10,767,865    | 11,263,000    |
| Net income, printing plants .....                         | 224,117       |               |               |
| <b>Research activities:</b>                               |               |               |               |
| Income .....                                              | 32,847,340    | 62,400,000    | 47,656,000    |
| Expense .....                                             | 32,723,744    | 62,400,000    | 47,656,000    |
| Net income, research activities .....                     | 117,596       |               |               |
| <b>Marine clothing and equipment factory:</b>             |               |               |               |
| Income .....                                              | 4,166,475     | 4,858,991     | 5,175,000     |
| Expense .....                                             | 4,225,132     | 4,858,991     | 5,175,000     |
| Net loss (—), Marine clothing and equipment factory ..... | —58,657       |               |               |
| <b>Ordnance plants:</b>                                   |               |               |               |
| Income .....                                              | 118,874,080   | 120,016,418   | 110,726,000   |
| Expense .....                                             | 118,465,358   | 120,016,418   | 110,726,000   |
| Net income, ordnance plants .....                         | 408,722       |               |               |
| <b>Shipyards:</b>                                         |               |               |               |
| Income .....                                              | 744,386,898   | 733,081,917   | 756,181,000   |
| Expense .....                                             | 745,905,811   | 733,081,917   | 756,181,000   |
| Net loss (—), shipyards .....                             | —2,518,913    |               |               |
| <b>Military Sea Transportation Service:</b>               |               |               |               |
| Income .....                                              | 412,419,581   | 430,000,000   | 421,847,000   |
| Expense .....                                             | 412,770,937   | 430,000,000   | 421,847,000   |
| Net loss (—), Military Sea Transportation Service .....   | —351,356      |               |               |
| Net loss (—), all programs .....                          | —2,178,491    |               |               |
| <b>Analysis of retained earnings:</b>                     |               |               |               |
| Retained earnings, beginning of year .....                | 31,859,734    | 35,806,093    | 38,121,845    |
| Adjustment of prior year receivables .....                | 574,827       |               |               |
| Adjustment of prior year payables .....                   | 5,135,468     |               |               |
| Inventory adjustments credited to prior year income ..... | 414,555       |               |               |
| Operating reserves carried to retained earnings .....     |               | 2,315,752     |               |
| Retained earnings, end of year .....                      | 35,806,093    | 38,121,845    | 38,121,845    |
| <b>Assets:</b>                                            |               |               |               |
| Cash with Treasury .....                                  | \$296,803,056 | \$244,803,056 | \$244,803,056 |
| Accounts receivable .....                                 | 98,525,346    | 98,655,149    | 101,658,285   |
| <b>Inventories:</b>                                       |               |               |               |
| Work-in-process .....                                     | 440,688,561   | 395,562,473   | 405,476,408   |
| Less progress billings .....                              | 305,040,274   | 264,214,065   | 269,367,000   |
| Net unbilled costs .....                                  | 135,645,287   | 131,348,408   | 136,109,408   |
| Materials and supplies .....                              | 75,106,449    | 67,402,003    | 64,245,697    |
| Net inventories .....                                     | 210,751,736   | 198,750,411   | 200,355,105   |
| Advances made and prepaid expense .....                   | 3,824,176     | 1,878,098     | 1,868,057     |
| Total assets .....                                        | 609,404,314   | 544,086,714   | 548,684,503   |
| <b>Liabilities:</b>                                       |               |               |               |
| Current .....                                             | 143,856,674   | 132,558,474   | 137,156,263   |
| Operating reserves .....                                  | 14,659,053    | 14,189,053    | 14,189,053    |
| Withdrawal credits .....                                  | 3,865,152     |               |               |
| Total liabilities .....                                   | 162,380,879   | 146,747,527   | 151,345,316   |
| <b>Investment of U. S. Government:</b>                    |               |               |               |
| Principal of fund:                                        |               |               |               |
| Reappropriations (net) .....                              | 440,090,000   | 388,090,000   | 388,090,000   |
| Assets capitalized, less liabilities assumed (—) .....    | —28,872,658   | —28,872,658   | —28,872,658   |
| Total principal .....                                     | 411,217,342   | 359,217,342   | 359,217,342   |
| Retained earnings .....                                   | 35,806,093    | 38,121,845    | 38,121,845    |
| Total investment of U. S. Government .....                | 447,023,435   | 397,339,187   | 397,339,187   |



## REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS—Continued

## INTRAGOVERNMENTAL FUNDS—Continued

## DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY—Continued

## Navy Industrial Fund—Continued

## ACCRUED EXPENDITURES BY OBJECTS

|                                                          | 1956 actual   | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY</b>                            |               |               |               |
| Total number of permanent positions.....                 | 147,794       | 141,958       | 141,902       |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions.....         | 582           | 300           | 283           |
| Average number of all employees.....                     | 144,156       | 139,289       | 137,700       |
| Number of employees at end of year.....                  | 141,477       | 140,259       | 137,000       |
| <b>Average salaries and grades:</b>                      |               |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                                 |               |               |               |
| Average salary.....                                      | \$4,879       | \$4,890       | \$4,914       |
| Average grade.....                                       | GS-6.4        | GS-6.4        | GS-6.4        |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary.....                  | \$4,518       | \$4,632       | \$4,644       |
| <b>01 Personal services:</b>                             |               |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                                 | \$667,786,910 | \$664,400,072 | \$653,246,935 |
| Positions other than permanent.....                      | 2,606,462     | 1,366,430     | 1,250,000     |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....                      | 2,621,809     | 2,512,487     | 2,512,487     |
| Payment above basic rates.....                           | 47,919,424    | 38,630,415    | 38,500,000    |
| Excess of annual leave earned over leave taken.....      | 1,958,588     | 1,137,345     | 198,231       |
| Total personal services.....                             | 722,896,193   | 706,534,262   | 695,737,653   |
| <b>02 Travel.....</b>                                    |               |               |               |
| 2,632,321                                                | 2,803,582     | 2,800,000     |               |
| <b>03 Transportation of things.....</b>                  |               |               |               |
| 2,309,006                                                | 2,257,608     | 2,250,000     |               |
| <b>04 Communication services.....</b>                    |               |               |               |
| 1,624,170                                                | 1,690,947     | 1,700,000     |               |
| <b>05 Rents and utility services.....</b>                |               |               |               |
| 10,412,786                                               | 11,096,701    | 11,100,000    |               |
| <b>06 Printing and reproduction.....</b>                 |               |               |               |
| 1,723,294                                                | 1,815,543     | 1,890,000     |               |
| <b>07 Other contractual services.....</b>                |               |               |               |
| 323,635,083                                              | 356,912,817   | 339,500,000   |               |
| <b>08 Supplies and materials.....</b>                    |               |               |               |
| 256,026,703                                              | 254,023,730   | 252,600,000   |               |
| <b>09 Equipment.....</b>                                 |               |               |               |
| 6,871,490                                                | 6,864,615     | 6,900,000     |               |
| <b>11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....</b>      |               |               |               |
| 228,517                                                  | 247,000       | 235,000       |               |
| <b>Contribution to retirement fund.....</b>              |               |               |               |
|                                                          |               | 37,000,000    |               |
| <b>12 Pensions, annuities, and insurance claims.....</b> |               |               |               |
| 1,762,962                                                | 1,780,000     | 1,780,000     |               |
| <b>13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities.....</b>          |               |               |               |
| 733,031                                                  | 69,058        | 70,000        |               |
| <b>15 Taxes and assessments.....</b>                     |               |               |               |
| 689,415                                                  | 736,173       | 970,000       |               |
| Total, Department of the Navy.....                       | 1,331,544,971 | 1,345,832,036 | 1,354,442,653 |
| <b>ALLOCATION TO ATOMIC ENERGY COMMISSION</b>            |               |               |               |
| <b>07 Other contractual services.....</b>                |               |               |               |
| 42,350                                                   |               |               |               |
| Total accrued expenditures.....                          | 1,331,587,321 | 1,345,832,036 | 1,354,442,653 |
| Increase or decrease (—) in undelivered orders.....      | 54,984,893    | —26,333,248   | —14,442,653   |
| Total obligations.....                                   | 1,386,572,214 | 1,319,498,788 | 1,340,000,000 |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND RECEIPTS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND RECEIPTS AVAILABLE</b>                                |                 |                 |                 |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Advances and reimbursements collected.....                                         | \$1,316,526,294 | \$1,356,599,191 | \$1,350,833,864 |
| Balance brought forward:                                                           |                 |                 |                 |
| Unobligated.....                                                                   | 984,516,871     | 764,302,594     | 852,449,037     |
| Obligated.....                                                                     | —624,532,136    | —467,499,538    | —607,645,981    |
| Total budget authorizations and receipts available.....                            | 1,676,511,029   | 1,653,402,247   | 1,595,636,920   |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>                                                   |                 |                 |                 |
| Gross expenditures.....                                                            | 1,339,307,973   | 1,356,599,191   | 1,350,833,864   |
| Rescission (69 Stat. 311).....                                                     | 40,000,000      |                 |                 |
| Rescission (70 Stat. 463).....                                                     |                 | 52,000,000      |                 |
| Balance no longer available (other than unobligated, expiring for obligation)..... | 400,000         |                 |                 |
| Balance carried forward:                                                           |                 |                 |                 |
| Unobligated.....                                                                   | 764,302,594     | 852,449,037     | 732,449,037     |
| Obligated.....                                                                     | —467,499,538    | —607,645,981    | —487,645,981    |
| Total expenditures and balances.....                                               | 1,676,511,029   | 1,653,402,247   | 1,595,636,920   |
| <b>BUDGET EXPENDITURES</b>                                                         |                 |                 |                 |
| Gross expenditures.....                                                            | 1,339,307,973   | 1,356,599,191   | 1,350,833,864   |
| Advances and reimbursements collected.....                                         | 1,316,526,294   | 1,356,599,191   | 1,350,833,864   |
| Budget expenditures (out of balances of the fund).....                             | 22,781,679      |                 |                 |

## STATUS OF CERTAIN FUND BALANCES

|                                       | 1955 actual   | 1956 actual   | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| Unexpended balance with Treasury..... | \$359,984,735 | \$296,803,056 | \$244,803,056 | \$244,803,056 |

## STATUS OF CERTAIN FUND BALANCES—continued

|                                                              | 1955 actual   | 1956 actual   | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| Net obligations outstanding:                                 |               |               |               |               |
| Current liabilities.....                                     | \$151,638,148 | \$143,856,674 | \$132,658,474 | \$137,156,263 |
| Obligations other than liabilities (undelivered orders)..... | 122,381,665   | 177,366,558   | 151,033,310   | 136,590,657   |
| Accounts receivable (—).....                                 | —110,555,121  | —98,525,346   | —98,655,149   | —101,653,285  |
| Unbilled balance of customer orders (—).....                 | —787,996,828  | —600,197,424  | —792,582,616  | —669,734,616  |
| Net obligations outstanding.....                             | —624,532,136  | —467,499,538  | —607,645,981  | —487,645,981  |
| Unobligated portion of certain fund balances.....            | 984,516,871   | 764,302,594   | 852,449,037   | 732,449,037   |

## Navy Management Fund

## OPERATIONS AND FINANCING

|                                                      | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Operations by activities:</b>                     |             |               |               |
| 1. Electronics production resources agency.....      | \$194,287   | \$216,000     | \$228,000     |
| 2. Interdepartmental activities.....                 | 45,401      | 673,000       | 613,000       |
| 3. Inspection of naval material.....                 | 28,035,104  | 27,371,000    | 28,754,000    |
| 4. Departmental administrative services.....         | 2,065,528   | 7,167,500     | 8,142,000     |
| 5. Incentive awards.....                             | 1,041,953   | 1,600,000     | 2,250,000     |
| 6. Transportation of things.....                     | 150,612,496 | 144,687,500   | 161,495,000   |
| 7. Spanish base construction.....                    | 96,416,154  | 100,000,000   | 24,000,000    |
| Total obligations.....                               | 278,410,923 | 281,715,000   | 225,482,000   |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                    |             |               |               |
| Unobligated balance brought forward.....             | 80,110,438  | 61,794,932    | 9,973,932     |
| Advances and reimbursements from other accounts..... | 259,959,528 | 229,894,000   | 225,914,000   |
| Recovery of prior year obligations.....              | 139,602     |               |               |
| Unobligated balance carried forward.....             | —61,794,932 | —9,973,932    | —10,405,932   |
| Unobligated balance no longer available.....         | —3,713      |               |               |
| Total financing.....                                 | 278,410,923 | 281,715,000   | 225,482,000   |

This fund was created to facilitate the financing of operations supported by two or more appropriations (5 U. S. C. 172e). The corpus of the fund consists of \$1 million transferred from the naval procurement fund. Principal operations financed in this manner are construction of the Army, Navy, and Air Force bases and stations in Spain; the material inspection service; departmental telephone and maintenance services; transportation of the supplies, goods, and materials of the Navy; the electronic production resources agency which coordinates the production and allocation of electronics equipment for the Department of Defense; and certain interdepartmental activities discharging obligations placed on the Department of Defense by executive direction and such other obligations jointly affecting more than one component of the Department.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                  | 1956 actual  | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY</b>                    |              |               |               |
| Total number of permanent positions.....         | 6,072        | 5,827         | 5,822         |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions..... |              | 1             |               |
| Average number of all employees.....             | 5,721        | 5,654         | 5,621         |
| Number of employees at end of year.....          | 5,417        | 5,719         | 5,651         |
| <b>Average salaries and grades:</b>              |              |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                         |              |               |               |
| Average salary.....                              | \$4,705      | \$4,729       | \$4,753       |
| Average grade.....                               | GS-6.0       | GS-6.1        | GS-6.1        |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary.....          | \$5,061      | \$5,085       | \$5,109       |
| <b>01 Personal services:</b>                     |              |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                         | \$26,668,406 | \$26,721,345  | \$26,739,126  |
| Positions other than permanent.....              |              | 17,600        | 2,600         |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....              | 107,076      |               | 102,851       |
| Payment above basic rates.....                   | 556,526      | 714,639       | 869,414       |
| Other payments for personal services.....        | 8,322        | 8,000         | 8,000         |
| Total personal services.....                     | 27,370,330   | 27,461,584    | 27,721,991    |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

|                                           | 1956 actual   | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| 02 Travel.....                            | \$984, 773    | \$1, 080, 500 | \$1, 038, 200 |
| 03 Transportation of things.....          | 151, 181, 835 | 145, 314, 500 | 161, 997, 000 |
| 04 Communication services.....            | 2, 248, 634   | 7, 318, 600   | 8, 285, 100   |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....        | 68, 587       | 92, 000       | 92, 000       |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....         | 324, 172      | 297, 300      | 322, 000      |
| 07 Other contractual services.....        | 8, 130, 757   | 8, 232, 615   | 2, 594, 200   |
| Services performed by other agencies..... | 30, 759       | 40, 000       | 40, 000       |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....            | 4, 112, 318   | 4, 159, 400   | 2, 866, 700   |
| 09 Equipment.....                         | 3, 912, 655   | 3, 932, 000   | 3, 072, 000   |
| 10 Lands and structures.....              | 78, 946, 098  | 81, 956, 316  | 13, 499, 199  |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:  |               |               | 1, 646, 410   |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....      | 1, 041, 953   | 1, 600, 000   | 2, 250, 000   |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities.....  | 58, 152       | 57, 500       | 57, 200       |
| 16 Taxes and assessments.....             |               |               |               |
| Total, Department of the Navy.....        | 278, 410, 923 | 281, 542, 315 | 225, 482, 000 |
| ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY      |               |               |               |
| 07 Other contractual services.....        |               | 172, 685      |               |
| Total obligations.....                    | 278, 410, 923 | 281, 715, 000 | 225, 482, 000 |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE                        |                 |                 |                 |
|--------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Advances and reimbursements.....                       | \$259, 959, 528 | \$229, 894, 000 | \$225, 914, 000 |
| Balance brought forward:                               |                 |                 |                 |
| Unobligated.....                                       | 80, 110, 438    | 61, 794, 932    | 9, 973, 932     |
| Obligated.....                                         | 62, 454, 007    | 107, 167, 065   | 118, 988, 065   |
| Total budget authorizations available.....             | 392, 623, 973   | 398, 855, 997   | 354, 875, 997   |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                              |                 |                 |                 |
| Gross expenditures.....                                | 223, 424, 232   | 269, 894, 000   | 295, 914, 000   |
| Balance no longer available:                           |                 |                 |                 |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation).....             | 3, 713          |                 |                 |
| Other.....                                             | 134, 031        |                 |                 |
| Balance carried forward:                               |                 |                 |                 |
| Unobligated.....                                       | 61, 794, 932    | 9, 973, 932     | 10, 405, 932    |
| Obligated.....                                         | 107, 167, 065   | 118, 988, 065   | 48, 556, 065    |
| Total expenditures and balances.....                   | 392, 523, 973   | 398, 855, 997   | 354, 875, 997   |
| BUDGET EXPENDITURES                                    |                 |                 |                 |
| Gross expenditures.....                                | 223, 424, 232   | 269, 894, 000   | 295, 914, 000   |
| Advances and reimbursements.....                       | 259, 959, 528   | 229, 894, 000   | 225, 914, 000   |
| Budget expenditures (out of balances of the fund)..... | -36, 535, 296   | 40, 000, 000    | 70, 000, 000    |

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING—continued

|                                                                                                                                                  | 1956 actual      | 1957 estimate    | 1958 estimate    |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| <b>Financing—Continued</b>                                                                                                                       |                  |                  |                  |
| Amounts becoming available—Continued                                                                                                             |                  |                  |                  |
| Sales of goods—Continued                                                                                                                         |                  |                  |                  |
| Electronics.....                                                                                                                                 | \$26, 195, 657   | \$42, 500, 000   | \$45, 000, 000   |
| Submarine repair parts.....                                                                                                                      |                  | 7, 000, 000      | 6, 500, 000      |
| Ships' store and commissary stock.....                                                                                                           | 127, 517, 881    | 135, 000, 000    | 135, 000, 000    |
| Resale clothing and accessories.....                                                                                                             | 54, 914, 689     | 50, 000, 000     | 60, 000, 000     |
| Fuels and related items.....                                                                                                                     | 309, 962, 218    | 330, 000, 000    | 330, 000, 000    |
| Vehicular equipment parts.....                                                                                                                   | 8, 606, 150      | 13, 000, 000     | 13, 000, 000     |
| Other (special clearances, excess material transferred for disposal, Government furnished material, refunds).....                                | 13, 300, 520     | 12, 250, 000     | 12, 000, 000     |
| Single manager medical material.....                                                                                                             |                  | 18, 000, 000     | 65, 000, 000     |
| Total sales of goods.....                                                                                                                        | 971, 188, 005    | 1, 130, 000, 000 | 1, 180, 000, 000 |
| Less withdrawal credits used during year.....                                                                                                    | 322, 916         |                  |                  |
| Reimbursable sales.....                                                                                                                          | 970, 865, 089    | 1, 130, 000, 000 | 1, 180, 000, 000 |
| Miscellaneous collections and adjustments.....                                                                                                   | 480, 769         |                  |                  |
| Transferred from other Department of the Navy accounts (anticipated reimbursements to be earned from military assistance fund reservations)..... | 14, 864, 106     | 945, 000         |                  |
| Anticipated reimbursements for deliveries of material common to United States requirements ordered by military assistance in current year.....   | 255, 000         | 16, 373, 000     |                  |
| Total amounts becoming available.....                                                                                                            | 986, 464, 964    | 1, 147, 318, 000 | 1, 180, 000, 000 |
| Unobligated balance brought forward.....                                                                                                         | 663, 900, 473    | 359, 995, 156    | 143, 191, 237    |
| Total amounts available.....                                                                                                                     | 1, 650, 365, 437 | 1, 517, 313, 156 | 1, 323, 191, 237 |
| Rescission (69 Stat. 311).....                                                                                                                   | -429, 000, 000   |                  |                  |
| Rescission (70 Stat. 463).....                                                                                                                   |                  | -100, 000, 000   |                  |
| Transferred to "Military construction, Navy" (70 Stat. 681).....                                                                                 |                  | -200, 000, 000   |                  |
| Deliveries of material common to United States requirements ordered by military assistance.....                                                  | -2, 700, 790     | -9, 121, 919     | -17, 640, 000    |
| Unobligated balance carried forward.....                                                                                                         | -369, 995, 156   | -143, 191, 237   | -114, 551, 237   |
| Financing applied to program.....                                                                                                                | 848, 669, 491    | 1, 065, 000, 000 | 1, 191, 000, 000 |

This fund, initially established in 1893, finances the procurement and maintenance of common-use inventories for resale and mobilization reserve. It includes depot level inventories in both the continental United States and overseas, and in general, station inventories as well.

These statements reflect changes in capitalization resulting from single-manager assignments. The Secretary of the Navy was assigned single-manager responsibility for medical-dental supply for all armed services and such stocks at the depot level in other military departments will be capitalized in this fund on April 1, 1957. Clothing and textile items at the depot level are to be decapitalized and transferred to the Army stock fund in 1957.

**Budget program.**—The budget program shows an increase in obligations of \$342.3 million from 1956 to 1958. Approximately 35 percent of this increase results from bringing in new categories of photographic material, forms and publications and submarine parts and substantially increasing the items of ship repair parts and electronics. Another 28 percent of the increase is caused by the changes in logistical responsibility effected by the single-manager plan. Price increase or increase in demand for quick turnover items of fuel, general stores, and ship stores cause another 13 percent of the increase. The remainder results from decreasing sales made from long supply inventories not requiring repurchase. Sales from long supply inventory in 1958 are estimated at \$44.5 million, confined largely to general stores, ships parts, and electronics items. Inventory data are as follows:

## INVENTORIES BY CATEGORY

|                                                     | 1956 actual    | 1957 estimate  | 1958 estimate |
|-----------------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|---------------|
| Special shipboard electrical fittings and fixtures: |                |                |               |
| Operating stocks.....                               | \$14, 680, 850 | \$15, 190, 850 | \$9, 230, 850 |
| Mobilization reserve stocks.....                    | 10, 109, 244   | 10, 279, 244   | 9, 979, 244   |
| Excess or surplus stocks awaiting disposal.....     | 9, 339, 377    | 2, 629, 377    | 1, 489, 377   |
| Special clothing and textiles:                      |                |                |               |
| Operating stocks.....                               | 62, 015, 547   |                |               |
| Mobilization reserve stocks.....                    | 62, 570, 000   |                |               |
| Excess or surplus stocks awaiting disposal.....     | 36, 550, 000   |                |               |

## Navy Stock Fund

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                                                                                   | 1956 actual    | 1957 estimate    | 1958 estimate    |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|------------------|------------------|
| <b>Program by Activities</b>                                                                                      |                |                  |                  |
| Special shipboard electrical fittings and fixtures.....                                                           | \$9, 056, 692  | \$7, 000, 000    | \$8, 800, 000    |
| Special clothing and textiles.....                                                                                | 1, 000, 000    | 5, 000, 000      |                  |
| Photographic material.....                                                                                        |                | 4, 500, 000      | 5, 300, 000      |
| General stores.....                                                                                               | 141, 648, 730  | 164, 000, 000    | 195, 600, 000    |
| Ships repair parts.....                                                                                           | 2, 439, 592    | 45, 000, 000     | 73, 000, 000     |
| Forms and publications.....                                                                                       | 151, 421       | 5, 000, 000      | 4, 600, 000      |
| Medical and dental material.....                                                                                  | 9, 901, 663    | 9, 500, 000      | 9, 000, 000      |
| Blood plasma and related items.....                                                                               | -1, 018, 137   | 1, 000, 000      |                  |
| Provisions.....                                                                                                   | 206, 460, 224  | 210, 000, 000    | 215, 000, 000    |
| Electronics.....                                                                                                  | 20, 748, 103   | 40, 500, 000     | 49, 000, 000     |
| Submarine repair parts.....                                                                                       |                | 7, 000, 000      | 10, 300, 000     |
| Ships' store and commissary store stocks.....                                                                     | 126, 201, 727  | 135, 000, 000    | 130, 000, 000    |
| Resale clothing and accessories.....                                                                              | 17, 885, 271   | 51, 500, 000     | 60, 000, 000     |
| Fuels and related items.....                                                                                      | 303, 359, 943  | 335, 000, 000    | 332, 600, 000    |
| Vehicular equipment parts.....                                                                                    | 10, 787, 685   | 10, 000, 000     | 14, 800, 000     |
| Other (special clearances, excess material transferred for disposal, Government furnished material, refunds)..... | 46, 577        | 5, 000, 000      | 1, 000, 000      |
| Single manager medical material.....                                                                              |                | 30, 000, 000     | 82, 000, 000     |
| Total program (obligations).....                                                                                  | \$48, 669, 491 | 1, 065, 000, 000 | 1, 191, 000, 000 |
| <b>Financing</b>                                                                                                  |                |                  |                  |
| Amounts becoming available:                                                                                       |                |                  |                  |
| Sales of goods:                                                                                                   |                |                  |                  |
| Special shipboard electrical fittings and fixtures.....                                                           | 9, 233, 521    | 9, 000, 000      | 9, 000, 000      |
| Special clothing and textiles.....                                                                                | 5, 576, 955    | 15, 000, 000     |                  |
| Photographic material.....                                                                                        |                | 5, 000, 000      | 5, 000, 000      |
| General stores.....                                                                                               | 187, 854, 654  | 200, 000, 000    | 200, 000, 000    |
| Ships repair parts.....                                                                                           | 2, 763, 037    | 65, 000, 000     | 75, 000, 000     |
| Forms and publications.....                                                                                       | 87, 065        | 5, 000, 000      | 6, 000, 000      |
| Medical and dental.....                                                                                           | 16, 912, 420   | 12, 000, 000     | 9, 500, 000      |
| Blood plasma and related items.....                                                                               | 1, 352, 286    | 1, 250, 000      |                  |
| Provisions.....                                                                                                   | 206, 910, 952  | 210, 000, 000    | 210, 000, 000    |



## REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS—Continued

## INTRAGOVERNMENTAL FUNDS—Continued

## DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY—Continued

## Navy Stock Fund—Continued

## INVENTORIES BY CATEGORY—continued

|                                                                                                               | 1956 actual      | 1957 estimate    | 1958 estimate    |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Photographic material:                                                                                        |                  |                  |                  |
| Operating stocks                                                                                              | -----            | \$5, 110, 000    | \$3, 450, 000    |
| Mobilization reserve stocks                                                                                   | -----            | 2, 440, 000      | 2, 440, 000      |
| Excess or surplus stocks awaiting disposal                                                                    | -----            | 410, 000         | 790, 000         |
| General stores:                                                                                               |                  |                  |                  |
| Operating stocks                                                                                              | \$242, 962, 013  | 211, 882, 013    | 180, 072, 013    |
| Mobilization reserve stocks                                                                                   | 107, 631, 602    | 107, 341, 602    | 102, 161, 602    |
| Excess or surplus stocks awaiting disposal                                                                    | 205, 045, 696    | 82, 375, 696     | 23, 495, 696     |
| Ships repair parts:                                                                                           |                  |                  |                  |
| Operating stocks                                                                                              | 5, 498, 617      | 302, 818, 617    | 124, 328, 617    |
| Mobilization reserve stocks                                                                                   | 2, 736, 000      | 200, 266, 000    | 198, 806, 000    |
| Excess or surplus stocks awaiting disposal                                                                    | 1, 000, 000      | 6, 770, 000      | 14, 110, 000     |
| Forms and publications:                                                                                       |                  |                  |                  |
| Operating stocks                                                                                              | 331, 127         | 6, 771, 127      | 3, 481, 127      |
| Mobilization reserve stocks                                                                                   | -----            | 230, 000         | 230, 000         |
| Excess or surplus stocks awaiting disposal                                                                    | -----            | 250, 000         | 1, 390, 000      |
| Medical and dental:                                                                                           |                  |                  |                  |
| Operating stocks                                                                                              | 27, 251, 200     | 5, 231, 200      | 5, 231, 200      |
| Mobilization reserve stocks                                                                                   | 53, 440, 000     | -----            | -----            |
| Excess or surplus stocks awaiting disposal                                                                    | 16, 570, 000     | -----            | -----            |
| Blood plasma and related items; Operating stocks                                                              | 29, 676, 745     | -----            | -----            |
| Provisions:                                                                                                   |                  |                  |                  |
| Operating stocks                                                                                              | 43, 192, 060     | 35, 242, 060     | 35, 242, 060     |
| Mobilization reserve stocks                                                                                   | 9, 095, 609      | 10, 088, 609     | 10, 088, 609     |
| Electronics:                                                                                                  |                  |                  |                  |
| Operating stocks                                                                                              | 51, 852, 561     | 121, 542, 561    | 117, 622, 561    |
| Mobilization reserve stocks                                                                                   | 36, 482, 000     | 49, 582, 000     | 48, 732, 000     |
| Excess or surplus stocks awaiting disposal                                                                    | 41, 995, 000     | 52, 895, 000     | 15, 415, 000     |
| Submarine repair parts:                                                                                       |                  |                  |                  |
| Operating stocks                                                                                              | -----            | 16, 840, 000     | 12, 540, 000     |
| Mobilization reserve stocks                                                                                   | -----            | 15, 140, 000     | 15, 140, 000     |
| Excess or surplus stocks awaiting disposal                                                                    | -----            | 1, 390, 000      | 980, 000         |
| Ships' store and commissary store stocks:                                                                     |                  |                  |                  |
| Operating stocks                                                                                              | 21, 464, 521     | 24, 804, 521     | 26, 114, 521     |
| Excess or surplus stocks awaiting disposal                                                                    | 102, 731         | -----            | -----            |
| Resale clothing and accessories:                                                                              |                  |                  |                  |
| Operating stocks                                                                                              | 51, 183, 872     | 27, 793, 419     | 18, 613, 419     |
| Mobilization reserve stocks                                                                                   | 54, 670, 000     | 3, 700, 000      | 3, 520, 000      |
| Excess or surplus stocks awaiting disposal                                                                    | 20, 814, 000     | -----            | -----            |
| Fuels and related items:                                                                                      |                  |                  |                  |
| Operating stocks                                                                                              | 40, 339, 982     | 57, 579, 982     | 58, 539, 982     |
| Mobilization reserve stocks                                                                                   | 102, 735, 362    | 108, 105, 362    | 108, 105, 362    |
| Vehicular equipment parts:                                                                                    |                  |                  |                  |
| Operating stocks                                                                                              | 24, 200, 702     | 23, 410, 702     | 17, 420, 702     |
| Mobilization reserve stocks                                                                                   | 8, 353, 278      | 9, 003, 278      | 9, 003, 278      |
| Excess or surplus stocks awaiting disposal                                                                    | 4, 344, 811      | 1, 184, 811      | 1, 004, 811      |
| Other (special clearances, excess material transferred for disposal, Government furnished material, refunds): |                  |                  |                  |
| Operating stocks                                                                                              | 31, 491, 629     | 35, 861, 629     | 41, 861, 629     |
| Excess or surplus stocks awaiting disposal                                                                    | 48, 559, 277     | 167, 969, 277    | 238, 639, 277    |
| Single manager medical material:                                                                              |                  |                  |                  |
| Operating stocks                                                                                              | -----            | 71, 900, 000     | 67, 690, 000     |
| Mobilization reserve stocks                                                                                   | -----            | 199, 290, 000    | 198, 500, 000    |
| Excess or surplus stocks awaiting disposal                                                                    | -----            | 20, 410, 000     | 20, 410, 000     |
| Single manager blood and related items:                                                                       |                  |                  |                  |
| Operating stocks                                                                                              | -----            | 30, 386, 745     | 30, 386, 745     |
| Summary:                                                                                                      |                  |                  |                  |
| Operating stocks                                                                                              | 646, 141, 426    | 992, 365, 426    | 751, 825, 426    |
| Mobilization reserve stocks                                                                                   | 447, 826, 095    | 715, 466, 095    | 706, 706, 095    |
| Excess or surplus stocks awaiting disposal                                                                    | 384, 320, 892    | 336, 184, 161    | 317, 724, 161    |
| Total                                                                                                         | 1, 478, 288, 413 | 2, 044, 015, 682 | 1, 776, 255, 682 |

*Financing the budget program.*—Funds to finance purchases are derived from the sale of inventory to authorized customers. Cash receipts in 1957 and 1958 are estimated to exceed cash expenditures by \$127 million and \$60 million, respectively. Excess cash was withdrawn from the fund in the amount of \$429 million in 1956 and \$300 million in 1957.

*Operating results.*—The net loss for the budget year of \$232.7 million can be traced directly to donations and sales of surplus material at less than standard prices. The return from the sale of this material is about 7 percent of standard price and that return is expected to drop in the future. The material was, for the most part, excess at

the time it was capitalized and therefore no attempt was made to recover the resultant loss in the surcharge added to new material purchases. In 1958 the surcharges will include an increment to cover loss on disposal of the surplus material generated by normal stock fund operations.

Stock fund management is attempting to keep this generation of excess to a minimum through a reduction in stock levels and strict procurement controls. The latter limits purchases to those quantities of items issued in prior quarters to meet recurring demands with adjustments for known program changes.

*Financial condition.*—It is estimated that the Government investment in the fund as of June 30, 1958, will be \$2,140.7 million, consisting of \$706.6 million of appropriated and reappropriated money, \$1,828.2 million of net capitalized inventories and \$394.1 million of deficit.

## CONDENSED STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSES AND FINANCIAL CONDITION

|                                                                                             | 1956 actual             | 1957 estimate           | 1958 estimate           |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| <b>Income:</b>                                                                              |                         |                         |                         |
| Sales of goods                                                                              | \$971, 188, 005         | \$1, 130, 000, 000      | \$1, 180, 000, 000      |
| Other income                                                                                | 3, 036, 107             | -----                   | -----                   |
| <b>Total income</b>                                                                         | <b>974, 224, 112</b>    | <b>1, 130, 000, 000</b> | <b>1, 180, 000, 000</b> |
| <b>Expense:</b>                                                                             |                         |                         |                         |
| Purchase of goods (at cost)                                                                 | 807, 019, 500           | 955, 380, 000           | 1, 071, 400, 000        |
| Transportation                                                                              | 31, 666, 880            | 36, 290, 000            | 39, 500, 000            |
| Profit from sale of ships' stores for transfer to "Ships' stores profits, Navy"             | 7, 679, 744             | 8, 100, 000             | 8, 100, 000             |
| Other operating expense                                                                     | -----                   | 3, 530, 000             | 4, 000, 000             |
| Inventory decrease from operations                                                          | 117, 969, 301           | 110, 640, 000           | 44, 470, 000            |
| Inventory losses (net)                                                                      | 6, 255, 087             | 11, 612, 731            | 8, 210, 000             |
| Loss on disposal of inventory at less than standard prices                                  | 58, 867, 904            | 171, 000, 000           | 209, 000, 000           |
| <b>Total operating expense</b>                                                              | <b>1, 029, 398, 416</b> | <b>1, 296, 552, 731</b> | <b>1, 384, 680, 000</b> |
| <b>Operating loss (—) for the year</b>                                                      | <b>—55, 174, 304</b>    | <b>—166, 552, 731</b>   | <b>—204, 680, 000</b>   |
| Markup or markdown (—) of inventory due to revision of standard prices                      | —1, 978, 202            | 14, 300, 000            | -----                   |
| Donations (—) for education, public health, or civil defense (40 U. S. C. 484 (j) (1), (2)) | —11, 223, 817           | —28, 000, 000           | —28, 000, 000           |
| <b>Net loss (—) for the year</b>                                                            | <b>—68, 376, 323</b>    | <b>—180, 252, 731</b>   | <b>—232, 680, 000</b>   |
| <b>Analysis of retained earnings:</b>                                                       |                         |                         |                         |
| Retained earnings or deficit (—), beginning of year                                         | 115, 923, 572           | 18, 824, 094            | —161, 428, 637          |
| Adjustment of prior year net income                                                         | —28, 723, 155           | -----                   | -----                   |
| <b>Retained earnings or deficit (—), end of year</b>                                        | <b>18, 824, 094</b>     | <b>—161, 428, 637</b>   | <b>—394, 108, 637</b>   |
| <b>Assets:</b>                                                                              |                         |                         |                         |
| Cash                                                                                        | \$489, 084, 002         | \$316, 084, 002         | \$376, 084, 002         |
| Accounts receivable                                                                         | 39, 852, 431            | 39, 852, 431            | 42, 852, 431            |
| Inventories                                                                                 | 1, 478, 288, 413        | 2, 044, 015, 682        | 1, 776, 255, 682        |
| <b>Total assets</b>                                                                         | <b>2, 007, 224, 846</b> | <b>2, 399, 952, 115</b> | <b>2, 195, 192, 115</b> |
| <b>Liabilities:</b>                                                                         |                         |                         |                         |
| Accounts payable                                                                            | 44, 878, 605            | 45, 178, 605            | 51, 178, 605            |
| Stock withdrawal credits                                                                    | 3, 362, 729             | 3, 362, 729             | 3, 362, 729             |
| <b>Total liabilities</b>                                                                    | <b>48, 241, 334</b>     | <b>48, 541, 334</b>     | <b>54, 541, 334</b>     |
| <b>Investment of U. S. Government:</b>                                                      |                         |                         |                         |
| Principal of fund:                                                                          |                         |                         |                         |
| Appropriations and reappropriations                                                         | 1, 006, 587, 013        | 706, 587, 013           | 706, 587, 013           |
| Capitalized inventories (net)                                                               | 933, 572, 405           | 1, 806, 252, 405        | 1, 828, 172, 405        |
| <b>Total principal</b>                                                                      | <b>1, 940, 159, 418</b> | <b>2, 512, 839, 418</b> | <b>2, 534, 759, 418</b> |
| Retained earnings or deficit (—)                                                            | 18, 824, 094            | —161, 428, 637          | —394, 108, 637          |
| <b>Total investment of U. S. Government</b>                                                 | <b>1, 958, 983, 512</b> | <b>2, 351, 410, 781</b> | <b>2, 140, 650, 781</b> |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                      | 315                | 310                | 310                |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| Total number of permanent positions  | 315                | 310                | 310                |
| Average number of all employees      | 308                | 306                | 306                |
| Number of employees at end of year   | 306                | 306                | 306                |
| <b>Average salaries and grades:</b>  |                    |                    |                    |
| General schedule grades:             |                    |                    |                    |
| Average salary                       | \$3, 987           | \$4, 012           | \$4, 033           |
| Average grade                        | GS-4.4             | GS-4.4             | GS-4.4             |
| Ungraded positions: A average salary | \$4, 005           | \$4, 030           | \$4, 054           |
| <b>01 Personal services:</b>         |                    |                    |                    |
| Permanent positions                  | \$1, 094, 500      | \$1, 088, 000      | \$1, 088, 000      |
| Regular pay above 52-week base       | 4, 210             | -----              | 4, 000             |
| Payment above basic rates            | 97, 259            | 66, 000            | 62, 000            |
| <b>Total personal services</b>       | <b>1, 195, 969</b> | <b>1, 154, 000</b> | <b>1, 154, 000</b> |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

|                                                                                  | 1956 actual  | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| 03 Transportation of things.....                                                 | \$35,642,705 | \$39,685,000  | \$39,500,000  |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                                                   | 804,151,073  | 1,016,061,000 | 1,142,151,000 |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:<br>Contribution to retirement fund..... |              |               | 65,000        |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities.....                                         | 7,679,744    | 8,100,000     | 8,100,000     |
| Total obligations.....                                                           | \$48,669,491 | 1,065,000,000 | 1,191,000,000 |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE                                                                                                                  |               |                 |                 |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Reimbursable sales.....                                                                                                                          | \$970,865,089 | \$1,130,000,000 | \$1,180,000,000 |
| Increase (—) or decrease in receivables and other debits.....                                                                                    | 12,186,283    |                 | —3,000,000      |
| Reimbursements collected.....                                                                                                                    | 983,051,372   | 1,130,000,000   | 1,177,000,000   |
| Transferred from other Department of the Navy accounts (anticipated reimbursements to be earned from military assistance fund reservations)..... | 14,864,106    | 945,000         |                 |
| Anticipated reimbursements for deliveries of materiel common to United States requirements ordered by military assistance in current year.....   | 255,000       | 16,373,606      |                 |
| Deliveries of materiel common to United States requirements ordered by military assistance.....                                                  | —2,700,790    | —9,121,919      | —17,640,000     |
| Balance brought forward:                                                                                                                         |               |                 |                 |
| Unobligated.....                                                                                                                                 | 663,900,473   | 369,995,156     | 143,191,237     |
| Obligated.....                                                                                                                                   | 76,810,755    | 135,206,765     | 197,206,765     |
| Total budget authorizations available.....                                                                                                       | 1,736,180,916 | 1,643,398,002   | 1,499,758,002   |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                                                                                                                        |               |                 |                 |
| Gross expenditures.....                                                                                                                          | 801,978,995   | 1,003,000,000   | 1,117,000,000   |
| Rescission (69 Stat. 311).....                                                                                                                   | 429,000,000   |                 |                 |
| Rescission (70 Stat. 463).....                                                                                                                   |               | 100,000,000     |                 |
| Transferred to "Military construction, Navy" (70 Stat. 681).....                                                                                 |               | 200,000,000     |                 |
| Balance carried forward:                                                                                                                         |               |                 |                 |
| Unobligated.....                                                                                                                                 | 369,995,156   | 143,191,237     | 114,551,237     |
| Obligated.....                                                                                                                                   | 135,206,765   | 197,206,765     | 268,206,765     |
| Total expenditures and balances.....                                                                                                             | 1,736,180,916 | 1,643,398,002   | 1,499,758,002   |
| BUDGET EXPENDITURES                                                                                                                              |               |                 |                 |
| Gross expenditures.....                                                                                                                          | 801,978,995   | 1,003,000,000   | 1,117,000,000   |
| Reimbursements collected.....                                                                                                                    | 983,051,372   | 1,130,000,000   | 1,177,000,000   |
| Budget expenditures (out of balances of the fund).....                                                                                           | —181,072,377  | —127,000,000    | —60,000,000     |

## STATUS OF CERTAIN FUND BALANCES

|                                                                                              | 1955 actual   | 1956 actual   | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| Unexpended balance:                                                                          |               |               |               |               |
| Cash with Treasury.....                                                                      | \$737,011,625 | \$489,084,002 | \$316,084,002 | \$376,084,002 |
| Unfilled military assistance fund reservations.....                                          | 3,699,603     | 16,117,919    | 24,314,000    | 6,674,000     |
| Total available.....                                                                         | 740,711,228   | 505,201,921   | 340,398,002   | 382,758,002   |
| Net outstanding obligations:                                                                 |               |               |               |               |
| Accounts payable.....                                                                        | 3,046,814     | 44,878,605    | 45,178,605    | 51,178,605    |
| Obligations other than liabilities (unfilled purchase orders and unperformed contracts)..... | 145,321,886   | 150,180,591   | 211,880,591   | 279,880,591   |
| Accounts receivable (—).....                                                                 | —51,557,945   | —39,852,431   | —39,852,431   | —42,852,431   |
| Unfilled customers' orders (—).....                                                          | —20,000,000   | —20,000,000   | —20,000,000   | —20,000,000   |
| Net obligations outstanding.....                                                             | 76,810,755    | 135,206,765   | 197,206,765   | 268,206,765   |
| Unobligated portion of certain fund balances.....                                            | 663,900,473   | 369,995,156   | 143,191,237   | 114,551,237   |

## CHANGES IN CAPITALIZED INVENTORIES

|                                                         | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Special shipboard electrical fittings and fixtures..... | \$3,005,819 | \$1,890,000   |               |
| Special clothing and textiles.....                      | 176,438     | —125,460,000  |               |
| Photographic material.....                              |             | 11,040,000    |               |
| General stores.....                                     | 50,794,637  | 20,000,000    | \$10,000,000  |
| Ships repair parts.....                                 | 3,701,732   | 583,560,600   | 9,150,000     |
| Forms and publications.....                             | 311,060     | 10,040,000    |               |
| Medical and dental.....                                 | 4,146,514   | —92,940,000   |               |
| Blood plasma and related items.....                     | 1,558,313   | —30,486,745   |               |
| Provisions.....                                         | 919,711     | —10,070,000   |               |

## CHANGES IN CAPITALIZED INVENTORIES—continued

|                                                                                                                   | 1956 actual  | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| Electronics.....                                                                                                  | \$10,771,537 | \$207,470,000 | \$2,110,000   |
| Submarine repair parts.....                                                                                       |              | 45,670,000    | 660,000       |
| Ships' store and commissary store stock.....                                                                      | 322,155      | 100,000       |               |
| Rossie clothing and accessories.....                                                                              | 201,646      | —\$4,670,000  |               |
| Fuels and related items.....                                                                                      | 1,694,943    | 500,000       |               |
| Vehicular equipment parts.....                                                                                    | —1,810,343   | 5,250,000     |               |
| Other (special clearances, excess material transferred for disposal, Government furnished material, refunds)..... | \$5,098,722  |               |               |
| Material erroneously reported as retained earnings.....                                                           | 28,723,155   |               |               |
| Single manager medical material.....                                                                              |              | \$300,300,000 |               |
| Single manager blood and related items.....                                                                       |              | 30,486,745    |               |
| Total inventory capitalized during year (net of decapitalization).....                                            | 109,516,030  | 872,680,000   | \$21,920,000  |

## Advances and Reimbursements, Navy

## OPERATIONS AND FINANCING

|                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 1956 actual  | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| Operations by activities:                                                                                                                                                                                 |              |               |               |
| 1. Sales of subsistence, clothing, etc.....                                                                                                                                                               | \$43,755,120 | \$44,845,000  | \$34,052,000  |
| 2. Research and development.....                                                                                                                                                                          | 12,850,684   | 31,569,000    | 20,119,000    |
| 3. Medical services.....                                                                                                                                                                                  | 13,902,251   | 19,875,000    | 23,292,000    |
| 4. Military personnel on duty with other agencies.....                                                                                                                                                    | 1,881,000    | 2,114,000     | 2,361,000     |
| 5. Construction.....                                                                                                                                                                                      | 427          | 1,200,000     |               |
| 6. Miscellaneous.....                                                                                                                                                                                     | 5,641,576    | 4,189,000     | 4,491,000     |
| Total obligations.....                                                                                                                                                                                    | 78,031,058   | 103,792,000   | 84,315,000    |
| Financing:                                                                                                                                                                                                |              |               |               |
| Advances and reimbursements from—                                                                                                                                                                         |              |               |               |
| Other accounts.....                                                                                                                                                                                       | 50,237,612   | 74,442,000    | 68,347,000    |
| Non-Federal sources (5 U. S. C. 22; 10 U. S. C. 2481, 1269; 24 U. S. C. 32, 34; 34 U. S. C. 533, 533A, 555a, 915b (c); 41 U. S. C. 231 (c); 63 Stat. 576; 64 Stat. 1235; 67 Stat. 357; 69 Stat. 653)..... | 27,793,446   | 29,350,000    | 15,968,000    |
| Total financing.....                                                                                                                                                                                      | 78,031,058   | 103,792,000   | 84,315,000    |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                              | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Total number of permanent positions.....     | 2,428       | 3,255         | 3,363         |
| Average number of all employees.....         | 2,331       | 3,110         | 3,276         |
| Number of employees at end of year.....      | 2,312       | 3,159         | 3,287         |
| Average salaries and grades:                 |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                     |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                          | \$4,963     | \$5,016       | \$4,993       |
| Average grade.....                           | GS-9.0      | GS-8.1        | GS-8.0        |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary.....      | \$4,336     | \$4,286       | \$4,351       |
| 01 Personal services:                        |             |               |               |
| Civilian:                                    |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                     | \$9,698,949 | \$13,352,000  | \$13,982,000  |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....          | 36,170      |               | 54,000        |
| Payment above basic rates.....               | 593,092     | 447,000       | 488,000       |
| Total civilian personal services.....        | 10,328,211  | 13,799,000    | 14,524,000    |
| Military.....                                | 1,881,000   | 2,114,000     | 2,361,000     |
| Total personal services.....                 | 12,209,211  | 15,913,000    | 16,885,000    |
| 02 Travel.....                               | 132,712     | 212,000       | 232,000       |
| 03 Transportation of things.....             | 714         | 1,000         | 1,000         |
| 04 Communication services.....               | 1,649,294   | 1,744,000     | 1,782,000     |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....           | 988,251     | 1,184,000     | 1,527,000     |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....            | 218,646     | 251,000       | 258,000       |
| 07 Other contractual services.....           | 7,054,712   | 25,705,000    | 14,169,000    |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....               | 52,943,957  | 55,046,000    | 45,943,000    |
| 09 Equipment.....                            | 2,514,240   | 2,172,000     | 2,322,000     |
| 10 Lands and structures.....                 | 36,118      | 1,235,000     | 35,000        |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions..... | 269,711     | 315,000       | 295,000       |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....         |             |               | 850,000       |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities.....     | 3,569       | 3,000         | 3,000         |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                | 9,923       | 11,000        | 13,000        |
| Total obligations.....                       | 78,031,058  | 103,792,000   | 84,315,000    |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE                        |              |               |              |
|--------------------------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|--------------|
| Advances and reimbursements.....                       | \$78,031,058 | \$103,792,000 | \$84,315,000 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                              |              |               |              |
| Gross expenditures.....                                | 78,031,058   | 103,792,000   | 84,315,000   |
| BUDGET EXPENDITURES                                    |              |               |              |
| Gross expenditures.....                                | 78,031,058   | 103,792,000   | 84,315,000   |
| Advances and reimbursements.....                       | 78,031,058   | 103,792,000   | 84,315,000   |
| Budget expenditures (out of balances of the fund)..... |              |               |              |



## REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS—Continued

## INTRAGOVERNMENTAL FUNDS—Continued

## DEPARTMENT OF THE AIR FORCE

## AIR FORCE INDUSTRIAL FUND

## Air Force Industrial Fund

For an additional amount for "Air Force industrial fund," \$100,000,000, to be derived by transfer from the "Army stock fund." (5 U. S. C. 172d (d).)

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                                      | 1956 actual  | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by Activities</b>                                         |              |               |               |
| Cost of goods and services produced:                                 |              |               |               |
| Direct costs:                                                        |              |               |               |
| Labor.....                                                           | \$5,659,876  | \$6,030,000   | \$6,602,000   |
| Material used.....                                                   | 1,361,402    | 1,400,000     | 1,400,000     |
| Other direct costs.....                                              | 180,254      | 298,000       | 322,000       |
| Total direct costs.....                                              | 7,201,532    | 7,728,000     | 8,324,000     |
| Manufacturing expense.....                                           | 3,084,588    | 3,315,000     | 3,536,000     |
| General and administrative expense.....                              | 1,164,910    | 1,191,000     | 1,306,000     |
| Total cost of goods and services produced.....                       | 11,451,030   | 12,234,000    | 13,166,000    |
| Relation of costs to obligations:                                    |              |               |               |
| Costs financed from obligations of other years, net (—).....         |              | —14,656       | —32,800       |
| Obligations incurred for costs of other years, net.....              | 402,517      |               |               |
| Total program (obligations).....                                     | 11,853,547   | 12,219,344    | 13,133,200    |
| <b>Financing</b>                                                     |              |               |               |
| Amounts becoming available:                                          |              |               |               |
| Proposed transfer of unobligated balance from "Army stock fund"..... |              |               | 100,000,000   |
| Customer orders received:                                            |              |               |               |
| Printing service.....                                                | 4,656,367    | 4,960,000     | 5,065,800     |
| Laundry and dry cleaning service.....                                | 7,228,475    | 7,483,000     | 8,055,000     |
| Total amounts becoming available.....                                | 11,884,842   | 12,443,000    | 13,120,800    |
| Unobligated balance brought forward.....                             | 160,974,371  | 6,005,666     | 6,229,322     |
| Total amounts available.....                                         | 172,859,213  | 18,448,666    | 119,350,122   |
| Rescission (69 Stat. 314).....                                       | —155,000,000 |               |               |
| Unobligated balance carried forward.....                             | —6,005,666   | —6,229,322    | —106,216,922  |
| Financing applied to program.....                                    | 11,853,547   | 12,219,344    | 13,133,200    |

This fund finances 8 printing plants in the United States, and 52 laundry and dry cleaning plants in the United States and overseas, on a reimbursable basis (5 U. S. C. 172d).

**Budget program.**—Costs are expected to increase by \$800,000 from 1956 to 1957, as a result of activation of 4 additional laundry and dry cleaning plants and increased utilization of existing plants. In 1958, costs are expected to increase by an additional \$900,000, mainly as a result of adding 1 new laundry and dry cleaning plant and placing the 4 plants activated in 1957 on a full-year basis. Obligations are expected to be slightly lower than costs in 1957 and 1958, due to placing orders for less materials and supplies than are used.

**Relation of costs to obligations.**—The relationship is derived from year-end balances of selected resources and applicable adjustments as reflected in the following table:

|                                                                   | 1955 actual | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Selected resources at end of year (inventory and items on order): |             |             |               |               |
| Materials and supplies.....                                       | \$388,305   | \$756,759   | \$706,759     | \$669,759     |
| Undelivered orders.....                                           | 146,842     | 203,337     | 239,800       | 244,000       |
| Advances made and prepaid expenses.....                           |             | 1,119       |               |               |
| Total selected resources at end of year.....                      | 535,147     | 961,215     | 946,559       | 913,759       |
| Selected resources at start of year (—).....                      |             | 535,147     | 961,215       | 946,559       |
| Increase or decrease (—) in selected resources.....               |             | 426,068     | —14,656       | —32,800       |
| Materials and supplies capitalized (—).....                       |             | —301,868    |               |               |
| Liabilities assumed (accrued leave).....                          |             | 276,887     |               |               |
| Adjustment of prior year costs.....                               |             | 1,430       |               |               |
| Costs financed from obligations of other years, net (—).....      |             |             | —14,656       | —32,800       |
| Obligations incurred for costs of other years, net.....           |             | 402,517     |               |               |

**Financing the budget program.**—This program is financed through valid customer orders received from appropriations or from airmen and other authorized patrons.

Extension of industrial fund coverage to the transport activities of the Military Air Transport Service is planned in 1958. The Department of Defense is continuing its evaluation of the extension of an industrial fund to the aircraft overhaul and repair facilities. An amount of \$100 million is required for 1958 for working capital.

**Operating results.**—During 1956, collections exceeded expenditures by over \$1.1 million, as a result of net income from operations of \$433,782 and the reduction of working capital balances. Collections are expected to exceed expenditures by \$25,000 in 1957, largely through reductions in inventories. Expenditures are expected to exceed collections by \$365,000 in 1958, as a result of payment to the Treasury of an amount equivalent to the estimated deutschmark support provided laundry and dry-cleaning plants in Germany.

**Printing service.**—The volume of production is expected to remain at about the 1956 level through 1957 and 1958. Total costs are increasing in 1957 as a result of higher material costs and additional distribution services provided to customers.

**Laundry and dry cleaning service.**—Sales are increasing in 1957 as a result of adding four new plants. A further increase in 1958 will result from placing these plants on a full year basis and adding an additional plant. Net income of \$405,054 in 1956 was generated primarily in overseas areas, where a centralized pricing policy is in effect. Overseas prices were revised on January 1, 1957, to an estimated break-even level from that point forward. A gain of \$152,000 is estimated in overseas areas in 1957 prior to this price revision.

**Financial condition.**—Investment of the U. S. Government at June 30, 1958, is estimated to be \$106.8 million, including the proposed transfer to provide for financing additional activities under the fund. This amount will consist of \$106 million in reappropriations, \$196,572 in net capitalized assets, and \$636,486 in retained earnings.

## CONDENSED STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSE AND FINANCIAL CONDITION

|                                                   | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Printing service:</b>                          |             |               |               |
| Income.....                                       | \$4,646,699 | \$4,903,000   | \$5,111,000   |
| Expense.....                                      | 4,617,971   | 4,903,000     | 5,111,000     |
| Net income, printing service.....                 | 28,728      |               |               |
| <b>Laundry and dry cleaning service:</b>          |             |               |               |
| Income.....                                       | 7,228,475   | 7,483,000     | 8,055,000     |
| Expense.....                                      | 6,823,421   | 7,331,000     | 8,055,000     |
| Net income, laundry and dry cleaning service..... | 405,054     | 152,000       |               |
| Net income, all programs.....                     | 433,782     | 152,000       |               |
| <b>Analysis of retained earnings:</b>             |             |               |               |
| Retained earnings, beginning of year.....         | 50,960      | 484,486       | 636,486       |
| Adjustment of prior year income.....              | 1,174       |               |               |
| Adjustment of prior year expense.....             | —1,430      |               |               |
| Retained earnings, end of year.....               | 484,486     | 636,486       | 636,486       |
| <b>Assets:</b>                                    |             |               |               |
| Cash.....                                         | \$7,104,757 | \$7,129,757   | \$106,764,757 |
| Accounts receivable.....                          | 785,464     | 804,591       | 821,191       |
| <b>Inventories:</b>                               |             |               |               |
| Work-in-process (unbilled costs).....             | 134,351     | 134,351       | 134,351       |
| Materials and supplies.....                       | 756,759     | 706,759       | 669,759       |
| Net inventories.....                              | 891,110     | 841,110       | 804,110       |
| Advances made and prepaid expense.....            | 1,119       |               |               |
| Total assets.....                                 | 8,782,450   | 8,775,458     | 108,390,058   |
| Liabilities: Current.....                         | 2,101,392   | 1,942,400     | 1,557,000     |

## CONDENSED STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSE AND FINANCIAL CONDITION—continued

|                                                   | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Investment of U. S. Government:                   |             |               |               |
| Principal of fund:                                |             |               |               |
| Reappropriations (net).....                       | \$6,000,000 | \$6,000,000   | \$106,000,000 |
| Assets capitalized, less liabilities assumed..... | 196,572     | 196,572       | 196,572       |
| Total principal.....                              | 6,196,572   | 6,196,572     | 106,196,572   |
| Retained earnings.....                            | 484,486     | 636,486       | 636,486       |
| Total investment of U. S. Government.....         | 6,681,058   | 6,833,058     | 106,833,058   |

## ACCRUED EXPENDITURES BY OBJECTS

|                                                                                               | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Total number of permanent positions.....                                                      | 2,597       | 2,647         | 2,650         |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions.....                                              | 62          | 84            | 96            |
| Average number of all employees.....                                                          | 2,363       | 2,463         | 2,465         |
| Number of employees at end of year.....                                                       | 2,499       | 2,526         | 2,527         |
| Average salaries and grades:                                                                  |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                                                                      |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                                                                           | \$4,035     | \$4,059       | \$4,059       |
| Average grade.....                                                                            | GS-4.8      | GS-4.8        | GS-4.8        |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary.....                                                       | \$2,700     | \$2,723       | \$2,723       |
| 01 Personal services:                                                                         |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                                                                      | \$6,468,039 | \$6,858,440   | \$6,842,000   |
| Positions other than permanent.....                                                           | 108,106     | 134,356       | 146,800       |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....                                                           | 24,877      | 26,300        | 26,300        |
| Payment above basic rates.....                                                                | 282,471     | 279,363       | 255,900       |
| Excess of annual leave earned over leave taken.....                                           | 346,881     |               |               |
| Excess of annual leave taken (-) over leave earned.....                                       |             | -4,159        |               |
| Total personal services.....                                                                  | 7,230,374   | 7,268,000     | 7,271,000     |
| 02 Travel.....                                                                                | 5,396       | 5,100         | 5,000         |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                                                              | 14,911      | 15,600        | 15,000        |
| 04 Communication services.....                                                                | 866         | 950           | 950           |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....                                                            | 891,991     | 936,000       | 1,035,000     |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                                                             | 180,254     | 298,000       | 322,300       |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                                                            | 115,590     | 117,950       | 141,350       |
| Labor contracts with foreign governments <sup>1</sup> .....                                   | 435,168     | 658,000       | 1,312,000     |
| Labor provided by the Federal Republic of Germany and the Berlin Magistrat <sup>2</sup> ..... | 387,345     | 328,000       |               |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                                                                | 2,474,649   | 2,489,881     | 2,577,500     |
| 09 Equipment.....                                                                             | 2,526       | 3,000         | 3,000         |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:                                                      |             |               |               |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....                                                          | 2,223       |               | 383,500       |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities.....                                                      |             | 2,400         | 2,400         |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                                                                 | 55,759      | 60,000        | 60,000        |
| Total accrued expenditures.....                                                               | 11,797,052  | 12,182,881    | 13,129,000    |
| Increase in undelivered orders.....                                                           | 56,495      | 36,463        | 4,200         |
| Total obligations.....                                                                        | 11,853,547  | 12,219,344    | 13,133,200    |

<sup>1</sup> Man-years of employment, fiscal year 1956, 539; fiscal year 1957, 787; fiscal year 1958, 1,547.

<sup>2</sup> Man-years of employment, fiscal year 1956, 465; fiscal year 1957, 393; fiscal year 1958, 0.

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND RECEIPTS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                                                      | 1956 actual  | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND RECEIPTS AVAILABLE                         |              |               |               |
| Proposed transfer of unobligated balance from "Army stock fund"..... |              |               | \$100,000,000 |
| Advances and reimbursements collected.....                           | \$11,377,239 | \$12,366,848  | 13,146,400    |
| Balance brought forward:                                             |              |               |               |
| Unobligated.....                                                     | 160,974,371  | 6,005,666     | 6,229,322     |
| Obligated.....                                                       | 8,643        | 1,099,091     | 900,435       |
| Total budget authorizations and receipts available.....              | 172,360,253  | 19,471,605    | 120,276,157   |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                                            |              |               |               |
| Gross expenditures.....                                              | 10,255,496   | 12,341,848    | 13,511,400    |
| Recession (69 Stat. 314).....                                        | 155,000,000  |               |               |
| Balance carried forward:                                             |              |               |               |
| Unobligated.....                                                     | 6,005,666    | 6,229,322     | 106,216,922   |
| Obligated.....                                                       | 1,099,091    | 900,435       | 547,835       |
| Total expenditures and balances.....                                 | 172,360,253  | 19,471,605    | 120,276,157   |
| BUDGET EXPENDITURES                                                  |              |               |               |
| Gross expenditures.....                                              | 10,255,496   | 12,341,848    | 13,511,400    |
| Advances and reimbursements collected.....                           | 11,377,239   | 12,366,848    | 13,146,400    |
| Budget expenditures (out of balances of the fund).....               | -1,121,743   | -25,000       | 365,000       |

## STATUS OF CERTAIN FUND BALANCES

|                                                                      | 1955 actual   | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Unexpended balance:                                                  |               |             |               |               |
| Cash with Treasury.....                                              | \$160,983,014 | \$7,104,757 | \$7,129,757   | \$106,764,757 |
| Net obligations outstanding:                                         |               |             |               |               |
| Current liabilities, accrued annual leave and advances received..... | 556,811       | 2,101,392   | 1,942,400     | 1,557,000     |
| Obligations other than liabilities (undelivered orders).....         | 146,842       | 203,337     | 239,800       | 244,000       |
| Accounts receivable (-).....                                         | -283,330      | -785,464    | -804,591      | -821,191      |
| Unbilled balance of customer orders (-).....                         | -411,680      | -420,174    | -477,174      | -431,974      |
| Net obligations outstanding.....                                     | 8,643         | 1,099,091   | 900,435       | 547,835       |
| Unobligated portion of certain fund balances.....                    | 160,974,371   | 6,005,666   | 6,229,322     | 106,216,922   |

## Air Force Management Fund

## OPERATIONS AND FINANCING

|                                              | 1956 actual   | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| Operations by activities:                    |               |               |               |
| 1. Classified project.....                   | \$244,173,016 | \$123,751,300 | \$12,236,000  |
| 2. Central Federal catalog office.....       |               | 2,275,000     | 3,340,000     |
| Total obligations.....                       | 244,173,016   | 126,026,300   | 15,576,000    |
| Financing:                                   |               |               |               |
| Unobligated balance brought forward:         |               |               |               |
| Corpus.....                                  | 1,000,000     | 1,000,000     | 1,000,000     |
| Anticipated reimbursements.....              |               | 350,100       |               |
| Advances and reimbursements from—            |               |               |               |
| Other accounts.....                          | 254,028,100   | 125,676,200   | 15,576,000    |
| Non-Federal sources (68 Stat. 836).....      | 254,000       |               |               |
| Unobligated balance no longer available..... | -9,758,984    |               |               |
| Unobligated balance carried forward:         |               |               |               |
| Corpus.....                                  | -1,000,000    | -1,000,000    | -1,000,000    |
| Anticipated reimbursements.....              | -350,100      |               |               |
| Total financing.....                         | 244,173,016   | 126,026,300   | 15,576,000    |

This fund was created to facilitate the financing of activities supported by two or more appropriations (5 U. S. C. 172e). The corpus of the fund consists of \$1 million. Amounts required for activities financed are provided through advances or reimbursements. A classified project is financed, which began in 1954 and is expected to be completed in 1958. This project involves major equipment procurement, construction, and operation and maintenance expenses.

Beginning in 1957, this fund finances the centralized functions of the Federal catalog program which are under the management control of the Office of the Secretary of Defense. During 1957, this project is being financed jointly by the Departments of the Army, Navy, and Air Force. During 1958, the General Services Administration will also participate in financing this project.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                          | 1956 actual  | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| Total number of permanent positions..... |              | 243           | 301           |
| Average number of all employees.....     |              | 238           | 298           |
| Number of employees at end of year.....  |              | 243           | 301           |
| Average salaries and grades:             |              |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                 |              |               |               |
| Average salary.....                      |              | \$5,136       | \$5,182       |
| Average grade.....                       |              | GS-6.8        | GS-7.1        |
| 01 Personal services:                    |              |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                 |              | \$1,222,113   | \$1,535,800   |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....      |              |               | 6,000         |
| Payment above basic rates.....           |              | 70,000        | 78,000        |
| Total personal services.....             |              | 1,292,113     | 1,619,800     |
| 02 Travel.....                           |              | 35,000        | 35,000        |
| 03 Transportation of things.....         | \$32,054,000 | 20,766,900    | 8,225,000     |
| 04 Communication services.....           |              | 27,300        | 34,700        |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....       |              | 318,687       | 682,000       |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....        |              | 60,000        | 62,400        |
| 07 Other contractual services.....       | 195,055,740  | 95,995,300    | 4,061,800     |



## REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS—Continued

## INTRAGOVERNMENTAL FUNDS—Continued

## DEPARTMENT OF THE AIR FORCE—Continued

## Air Force Management Fund—Continued

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

|                                          | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| 08 Supplies and materials.....           | \$4,924,276 | \$3,818,600   | \$100,300     |
| 09 Equipment.....                        | 12,139,000  | 3,710,000     | 651,100       |
| 11 Orants, subsidies, and contributions: |             |               |               |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....     |             |               | 101,000       |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities..... |             | 1,500         | 2,000         |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....            |             | 900           | 900           |
| Total obligations.....                   | 244,173,016 | 126,026,300   | 15,576,000    |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE                             |               |               |              |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|
| Advances and reimbursements earned.....                     | \$254,282,100 | \$125,676,200 | \$15,576,000 |
| Increase (—) or decrease in anticipated reimbursements..... | —350,100      | 350,100       |              |
| Advances and reimbursements collected.....                  | 253,932,000   | 126,026,300   | 15,576,000   |
| Balance brought forward:                                    |               |               |              |
| Unobligated.....                                            | 1,000,000     | 1,350,100     | 1,000,000    |
| Obligated.....                                              | 98,471,491    | 102,400,172   | 67,389,716   |
| Increase in prior year obligations.....                     | 15,722,617    | 9,766,034     |              |
| Restored from certified claims account.....                 |               | 10,950,000    |              |
| Total budget authorizations available.....                  | 369,126,108   | 250,492,606   | 83,965,716   |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                                   |               |               |              |
| Gross expenditures.....                                     | 244,691,584   | 182,102,890   | 63,826,000   |
| Balance no longer available:                                |               |               |              |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation).....                  | 9,758,984     |               |              |
| Other.....                                                  | 10,925,268    |               |              |
| Balance carried forward:                                    |               |               |              |
| Unobligated.....                                            | 1,350,100     | 1,000,000     | 1,000,000    |
| Obligated.....                                              | 102,400,172   | 67,389,716    | 19,139,716   |
| Total expenditures and balances.....                        | 369,126,108   | 250,492,606   | 83,965,716   |
| BUDGET EXPENDITURES                                         |               |               |              |
| Gross expenditures.....                                     | 244,691,584   | 182,102,890   | 63,826,000   |
| Advances and reimbursements collected.....                  | 253,932,000   | 126,026,300   | 15,576,000   |
| Budget expenditures (out of balances of the fund).....      | —9,240,416    | 56,076,590    | 48,250,000   |

## AIR FORCE STOCK FUND

## Air Force Stock Fund

For an additional amount for "Air Force stock fund," \$62,000,000, to be derived by transfer from the "Army stock fund".

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                                    | 1956 actual   | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| Program by Activities                                              |               |               |               |
| Clothing.....                                                      | \$27,754,561  | \$40,000,000  | \$76,350,000  |
| Medical-dental supplies.....                                       | 11,320,679    | 13,000,000    | 23,000,000    |
| Aviation fuels.....                                                | 634,568,291   | 700,000,000   | 700,000,000   |
| Subsistence-commissaries.....                                      | 322,901,770   | 333,000,000   | 350,000,000   |
| Air Force Academy cadet store.....                                 | 169,168       | 800,000       | 650,000       |
| General supplies.....                                              | 54,057,677    | 65,200,000    | 610,000,000   |
| Total program (obligations).....                                   | 1,050,772,146 | 1,152,000,000 | 1,760,000,000 |
| Financing                                                          |               |               |               |
| Amounts becoming available:                                        |               |               |               |
| Proposed transfer of unobligated balance from Army stock fund..... |               |               | 62,000,000    |
| Sales of goods:                                                    |               |               |               |
| Clothing.....                                                      | 42,601,393    | 54,000,000    | 78,000,000    |
| Medical-dental supplies.....                                       | 20,467,515    | 23,250,000    | 23,000,000    |
| Aviation fuels.....                                                | 611,421,248   | 669,750,000   | 700,000,000   |
| Subsistence-commissaries.....                                      | 323,330,668   | 333,000,000   | 350,000,000   |
| Air Force Academy cadet store.....                                 | 136,601       | 670,000       | 600,000       |
| General supplies.....                                              | 81,278,152    | 97,430,000    | 574,500,000   |
| Total sales of goods.....                                          | 1,079,235,577 | 1,178,000,000 | 1,726,000,000 |
| Less withdrawal credits used during year.....                      | 37,681,708    |               |               |
| Reimbursable sales.....                                            | 1,041,553,869 | 1,178,000,000 | 1,726,000,000 |
| Increase in unfilled customers' orders.....                        | 7,184,260     |               |               |
| Adjustment of prior year income.....                               | —9,248        |               |               |
| Total amounts becoming available.....                              | 1,048,728,881 | 1,178,000,000 | 1,788,000,000 |

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING—continued

|                                          | 1956 actual   | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| Financing—Continued                      |               |               |               |
| Unobligated balance brought forward..... | \$553,789,869 | \$251,746,604 | \$227,746,604 |
| Total amounts available.....             | 1,602,518,750 | 1,429,746,604 | 2,015,746,604 |
| Rescission (69 Stat. 313).....           | —300,000,000  |               |               |
| Rescission (70 Stat. 455).....           |               | —50,000,000   |               |
| Unobligated balance carried forward..... | —251,746,604  | —227,746,604  | —255,746,604  |
| Financing applied to program.....        | 1,950,772,146 | 1,152,000,000 | 1,760,000,000 |

This fund finances the procurement and maintenance of common use inventories for resale and mobilization reserve.

During 1956 continental United States depot inventories of selected general supply items were capitalized under the fund. The fund will be further extended in the general supply area to include selected items of base-support inventories in 1957 and similar items in overseas depot stocks and base stocks worldwide in 1958. In addition items of locally procured general supply material and selected item of organizational clothing will be brought under the fund in 1958. The statements shown below do not reflect the capitalization of the worldwide base stocks of general supply material.

**Budget program.**—Approximately \$510 million of the increase in goods ordered in 1958 results from extension of the fund to include new inventories. The balance is caused by a decrease in the availability of long-supply inventory which in prior years was sold without repurchase.

Clothing and medical-dental supplies in the continental United States depot stocks carried under the fund in 1956 will be transferred at the end of 1957 to other military departments in accordance with their single-manager assignments, leaving only the minimum level of inventories for these commodities. As a result practically all the sale of these items in 1958 must be replaced with new purchases. Clothing purchases and sales include organizational clothing for the first time in 1958.

The increased purchase requirement in aviation fuels division in 1957 is caused by an increased price and a one-time procurement to raise mobilization reserve levels which will be maintained in 1958. The increase in 1958 results from an increase in the sales program.

The increased purchases of general supplies reflect the changes in capitalization mentioned above.

The budget program is based on year-end inventories as follows:

|                                                      | 1956 actual   | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| Clothing:                                            |               |               |               |
| Operating stocks.....                                | \$189,421,085 | \$12,079,130  | \$22,379,130  |
| Mobilization reserve stocks.....                     | 8,047,571     |               |               |
| Excess or surplus stocks awaiting disposal.....      | 12,552,474    |               |               |
| Medical-dental supplies:                             |               |               |               |
| Operating stocks.....                                | 27,501,184    | 9,055,700     | 9,655,700     |
| Mobilization reserve stocks.....                     | 55,727,862    | 9,364,000     | 9,364,000     |
| Excess or surplus stocks awaiting disposal.....      | 2,911,654     | 700,000       | 400,000       |
| Aviation fuels:                                      |               |               |               |
| Operating stocks.....                                | 127,149,212   | 62,060,993    | 62,060,993    |
| Mobilization reserve stocks.....                     | 127,087,253   | 221,825,472   | 221,825,472   |
| Subsistence:                                         |               |               |               |
| Operating stocks.....                                | 49,939,334    | 42,810,453    | 44,810,453    |
| Mobilization reserve stocks.....                     | 4,059,119     | 6,768,000     | 6,768,000     |
| Air Force Academy cadet store: Operating stocks..... | 102,404       | 158,404       | 208,404       |
| General supplies:                                    |               |               |               |
| Operating stocks.....                                | 159,582,937   | 171,342,518   | 239,126,518   |
| Mobilization reserve stocks.....                     | 4,214,661     | 4,417,000     | 4,493,000     |
| Excess or surplus stocks awaiting disposal.....      | 5,961,997     | 3,000,000     | 3,000,000     |
| Summary:                                             |               |               |               |
| Operating stocks.....                                | 553,696,156   | 299,007,198   | 378,841,198   |
| Mobilization reserve stocks.....                     | 199,116,466   | 242,374,472   | 242,450,472   |
| Excess or surplus stocks awaiting disposal.....      | 21,426,125    | 3,700,000     | 3,400,000     |
| Total inventory.....                                 | 774,238,747   | 545,081,670   | 624,691,670   |

*Financing the budget program.*—The bulk of the funds for the budget program will be derived from the sale of inventory to authorized customers. In 1958, because of the substantial increase in the volume of business, it will be necessary to increase working capital required for general supply material beyond the unallocated cash of the fund. An increase of \$62 million in the corpus of the fund is therefore required, such increase to be provided by transfer from the Army stock fund.

*Operating results.*—The estimates forecast a net operating loss in 1958 of \$8.4 million. This loss results from the disposal or donation of material which was excess or in unusually long supply at the time it was capitalized. All normal losses of the fund in 1958 will be recovered through charges to customers.

*Financial condition.*—The investment of the Government in the fund at June 30, 1958, will be \$965.3 million made up of \$283.3 million in appropriations and reappropriation, \$815.5 million of capitalized assets and —\$133.5 million of deficit. This is a decrease of \$134.7 million from total investment at the end of 1956.

## CONDENSED STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSE AND FINANCIAL CONDITION

|                                                                                                  | 1956 actual     | 1957 estimate   | 1958 estimate   |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Income: Sales of goods.....                                                                      | \$1,079,235,577 | \$1,178,000,000 | \$1,726,000,000 |
| Expense:                                                                                         |                 |                 |                 |
| Purchase of goods (at cost).....                                                                 | 918,789,825     | 1,093,160,923   | 1,651,700,000   |
| Transportation.....                                                                              | 53,414,617      | 56,277,000      | 67,500,000      |
| Other operating expense.....                                                                     | 14,802,153      | 16,000,000      | 16,500,000      |
| Inventory decrease from operations.....                                                          | 77,401,195      | 850,077         | -22,168,000     |
| Inventory losses (net).....                                                                      | 16,964,943      | 11,212,000      | 12,000,000      |
| Loss on disposal of inventory at less than standard prices.....                                  | 12,228,754      | 13,500,000      | 8,368,000       |
| Total operating expense.....                                                                     | 1,093,601,487   | 1,191,000,000   | 1,733,900,000   |
| Operating loss (—) for the year.....                                                             | -14,365,910     | -13,000,000     | -7,900,000      |
| Markdown (—) of inventory due to revision of standard prices.....                                | -15,208,961     | -1,500,000      | -----           |
| Donations (—) for education, public health, or civil defense (40 U. S. C. 434 (j) (1), (2))..... | -1,497,352      | -1,400,000      | -500,000        |
| Net loss (—) for the year.....                                                                   | -31,072,223     | -15,900,000     | -8,400,000      |
| Analysis of deficit (—):                                                                         |                 |                 |                 |
| Deficit (—), beginning of year.....                                                              | -78,119,586     | -109,201,057    | -125,101,057    |
| Adjustment of prior year income.....                                                             | -9,248          | -----           | -----           |
| Deficit (—), end of year.....                                                                    | -109,201,057    | -125,101,057    | -133,501,057    |
| Assets:                                                                                          |                 |                 |                 |
| Cash with Treasury.....                                                                          | \$328,490,716   | \$266,790,716   | \$288,790,716   |
| Accounts receivable.....                                                                         | 132,323,712     | 148,673,712     | 208,973,712     |
| Inventories.....                                                                                 | 774,238,747     | 545,081,670     | 624,691,670     |
| Total assets.....                                                                                | 1,235,053,175   | 960,546,098     | 1,122,456,098   |
| Liabilities:                                                                                     |                 |                 |                 |
| Accounts payable.....                                                                            | 127,165,114     | 127,165,114     | 157,165,114     |
| Other liabilities.....                                                                           | 7,912,077       | -----           | -----           |
| Total liabilities.....                                                                           | 135,077,191     | 127,165,114     | 157,165,114     |
| Investment of U. S. Government:                                                                  |                 |                 |                 |
| Principal of fund:                                                                               |                 |                 |                 |
| Appropriations and reappropriations.....                                                         | 271,300,000     | 221,300,000     | 283,300,000     |
| Capitalized inventories (net).....                                                               | 937,877,041     | 737,182,041     | 815,492,041     |
| Total principal.....                                                                             | 1,209,177,041   | 958,482,041     | 1,098,792,041   |
| Deficit (—).....                                                                                 | -109,201,057    | -125,101,057    | -133,501,057    |
| Total investment of U. S. Government.....                                                        | 1,099,975,984   | 833,380,984     | 965,290,984     |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                    | 1956 actual   | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| 03 Transportation of things.....   | \$53,414,617  | \$56,000,000  | \$68,000,000  |
| 07 Other contractual services..... | 14,802,153    | 16,000,000    | 16,500,000    |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....     | 979,312,742   | 1,073,600,000 | 1,668,500,000 |
| 09 Equipment.....                  | 3,242,634     | 6,400,000     | 7,000,000     |
| Total obligations.....             | 1,050,772,146 | 1,152,000,000 | 1,760,000,000 |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE                                    |       |       |              |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|-------|--------------|
| Proposed transfer of unobligated balance from Army stock fund..... | ----- | ----- | \$62,000,000 |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—continued

|                                                        | 1956 actual     | 1957 estimate   | 1958 estimate   |
|--------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE—CON.                   |                 |                 |                 |
| Reimbursable sales.....                                | \$1,041,553,869 | \$1,178,000,000 | \$1,726,000,000 |
| Surcharge collected for other agencies.....            | 7,912,077       | 5,650,000       | -----           |
| Increase (—) in receivables and other debits.....      | -27,412,514     | -16,350,000     | -60,300,000     |
| Reimbursements collected.....                          | 1,022,053,432   | 1,167,300,000   | 1,665,700,000   |
| Balance brought forward:                               |                 |                 |                 |
| Unobligated.....                                       | 553,789,869     | 251,746,604     | 227,746,604     |
| Obligated.....                                         | -20,919,131     | 76,744,112      | 39,044,112      |
| Total budget authorizations available.....             | 1,554,924,170   | 1,495,790,716   | 1,994,490,716   |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                              |                 |                 |                 |
| Gross expenditures.....                                | 926,433,454     | 1,179,000,000   | 1,705,700,000   |
| Rescission (69 Stat. 313).....                         | 300,000,000     | -----           | -----           |
| Rescission (70 Stat. 455).....                         | -----           | 50,000,000      | -----           |
| Balance carried forward:                               |                 |                 |                 |
| Unobligated.....                                       | 251,746,604     | 227,746,604     | 255,746,604     |
| Obligated.....                                         | 76,744,112      | 39,044,112      | 33,044,112      |
| Total expenditures and balances.....                   | 1,554,924,170   | 1,495,790,716   | 1,994,490,716   |
| BUDGET EXPENDITURES                                    |                 |                 |                 |
| Gross expenditures.....                                | 926,433,454     | 1,179,000,000   | 1,705,700,000   |
| Reimbursements collected.....                          | 1,022,053,432   | 1,167,300,000   | 1,665,700,000   |
| Budget expenditures (out of balances of the fund)..... | -95,619,978     | 11,700,000      | 40,000,000      |

## STATUS OF CERTAIN FUND BALANCES

|                                                                                              | 1955 actual   | 1956 actual   | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| Unexpended balance:                                                                          |               |               |               |               |
| Cash with Treasury.....                                                                      | \$532,870,738 | \$328,490,716 | \$266,790,716 | \$288,790,716 |
| Net obligations outstanding:                                                                 |               |               |               |               |
| Current liabilities.....                                                                     | 66,591,973    | 135,077,191   | 127,165,114   | 157,165,114   |
| Obligations other than liabilities (unfilled purchase orders and unperformed contracts)..... | 20,409,342    | 84,174,893    | 70,736,970    | 95,036,970    |
| Accounts receivable (—).....                                                                 | -104,920,446  | -132,323,712  | -148,673,712  | -208,973,712  |
| Unfilled customer orders (—).....                                                            | -3,000,000    | -10,184,260   | -10,184,260   | -10,184,260   |
| Net obligations outstanding.....                                                             | -20,919,131   | 76,744,112    | 39,044,112    | 33,044,112    |
| Unobligated portion of certain fund balances.....                                            | 553,789,869   | 251,746,604   | 227,746,604   | 255,746,604   |

## CHANGES IN CAPITALIZED INVENTORIES

|                                                                                                                | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate  | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|----------------|---------------|
| Clothing.....                                                                                                  | \$356,120   | -\$197,042,000 | \$1,400,000   |
| Medical-dental supplies.....                                                                                   | 347,330     | -58,000,000    | -----         |
| Aviation fuels.....                                                                                            | 2,709,459   | -----          | -----         |
| Subsistence.....                                                                                               | 88,203,058  | -----          | -----         |
| Air Force Academy cadet store.....                                                                             | 109,651     | -----          | -----         |
| General supplies.....                                                                                          | 258,189,454 | 54,347,000     | 76,910,000    |
| Total inventory capitalized during year (net of decapitalizations).....                                        | 349,915,072 | -200,695,000   | 78,310,000    |
| Decrease (—) in undelivered purchases to be paid from other accounts.....                                      | -311,787    | -----          | -----         |
| Withdrawal credits established (—) (net).....                                                                  | -37,681,708 | -----          | -----         |
| Net change in capitalized inventories (condensed statement of income and expense and financial condition)..... | 311,921,577 | -200,695,000   | 78,310,000    |

## Advances and Reimbursements, Air Force

## OPERATIONS AND FINANCING

|                                                        | 1956 actual  | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| Operations by activities:                              |              |               |               |
| 1. Sales of subsistence, clothing, etc.....            | \$18,000,000 | \$21,500,000  | \$21,500,000  |
| 2. Research and development.....                       | 2,393,398    | 11,306,169    | 5,000,000     |
| 3. Military personnel on duty with other agencies..... | 3,628,000    | 4,353,000     | 4,353,000     |
| 4. Construction.....                                   | 1,742,526    | 10,160,000    | 4,408,000     |
| 5. International commercial airlift.....               | 9,425,000    | 4,800,000     | -----         |
| 6. Miscellaneous.....                                  | 469,582      | 2,462,110     | 538,889       |
| 7. Prior year advances returned.....                   | 333          | -----         | -----         |
| Total obligations.....                                 | 35,658,839   | 54,581,279    | 35,799,889    |



## REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS—Continued

## INTRAGOVERNMENTAL FUNDS—Continued

## DEPARTMENT OF THE AIR FORCE—Continued

## Advances and Reimbursements, Air Force—Continued

## OPERATIONS AND FINANCING—continued

|                                                                   | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Financing:</b>                                                 |             |               |               |
| Unobligated balance brought forward.....                          | \$4,500     |               |               |
| Advances and reimbursements from—                                 |             |               |               |
| Other accounts.....                                               | 23,513,083  | \$28,636,279  | \$15,391,889  |
| Non-Federal sources (10 U. S. C. 1238;<br>69 Stat. 316, 653)..... | 12,141,256  | 25,945,000    | 20,408,000    |
| Total financing.....                                              | 35,658,839  | 54,581,279    | 35,799,889    |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                  | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Total number of permanent positions.....         | 31          | 30            | 30            |
| Full-time equivalent of all other employees..... | 30          | 5             | 45            |
| Average number of all employees.....             | 59          | 33            | 73            |
| Number of employees at end of year.....          | 31          | 30            | 30            |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary.....          | \$4,895     | \$4,918       | \$4,942       |
| <b>01 Personal services:</b>                     |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                         | \$141,955   | \$137,704     | \$138,376     |
| Positions other than permanent.....              | 135,641     | 21,898        | 208,093       |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....              | 544         |               | 530           |
| Payment above basic rates.....                   | 9,343       | 4,362         | 11,730        |
| Total civilian.....                              | 287,483     | 163,964       | 358,729       |
| Military.....                                    | 3,628,000   | 4,028,000     | 4,028,000     |
| Total personal services.....                     | 3,915,483   | 4,191,964     | 4,386,729     |
| <b>02 Travel.....</b>                            | 0,487,680   | 5,398,723     | 516,420       |
| <b>03 Transportation of things.....</b>          | 10,583      | 44,790        | 14,600        |
| <b>04 Communication services.....</b>            | 286,912     | 334,888       | 378,192       |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

|                                                 | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>05 Rents and utility services.....</b>       | \$281,013   | \$337,800     | \$306,492     |
| <b>06 Printing and reproduction.....</b>        | 7,000       | 11,880        | 16,300        |
| <b>07 Other contractual services.....</b>       | 2,488,044   | 17,139,672    | 5,412,358     |
| <b>08 Supplies and materials.....</b>           | 18,915,179  | 26,308,131    | 24,237,914    |
| <b>09 Equipment.....</b>                        | 266,612     | 812,431       | 618,884       |
| <b>11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:</b> |             |               |               |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....            |             |               | 9,000         |
| <b>13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities.....</b> | 333         |               |               |
| <b>15 Taxes and assessments.....</b>            |             | 1,000         | 3,000         |
| Total obligations.....                          | 35,658,839  | 54,581,279    | 35,799,889    |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE                        |              |              |            |
|--------------------------------------------------------|--------------|--------------|------------|
| Advances and reimbursements.....                       | \$35,654,339 | \$54,581,279 | 35,799,889 |
| Balance brought forward:                               |              |              |            |
| Unobligated.....                                       | 4,500        |              |            |
| Obligated.....                                         | 69,716       | 22,890       | 122,890    |
| Restored from certified claims account.....            |              | 200,000      |            |
| Total budget authorizations available.....             | 35,728,555   | 54,804,169   | 35,922,779 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                              |              |              |            |
| Gross expenditures.....                                | 35,705,665   | 54,681,279   | 35,899,889 |
| Obligated balance carried forward.....                 | 22,890       | 122,890      | 22,890     |
| Total expenditures and balances.....                   | 35,728,555   | 54,804,169   | 35,922,779 |
| BUDGET EXPENDITURES                                    |              |              |            |
| Gross expenditures.....                                | 35,705,665   | 54,681,279   | 35,899,889 |
| Advances and reimbursements.....                       | 35,654,339   | 54,581,270   | 35,799,889 |
| Budget expenditures (out of balances of the fund)..... | 51,326       | 100,000      | 100,000    |

## REDUCTIONS IN APPROPRIATIONS

## [ARMY INDUSTRIAL FUND]

[The amount available in the Army Industrial Fund is hereby reduced by \$110,000,000, such sum to be covered into the Treasury immediately upon approval of this Act.] (Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1957.)

## ARMY STOCK FUND

The amount available in the Army Stock Fund is hereby reduced by [\$357,000,000] \$50,000,000, such sum to be covered into the Treasury no later than December 31, [1956] 1957. (Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1957.)

## [DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY]

[The amounts available in the several funds named below are hereby reduced by the respective sums indicated, such sums to be covered into the Treasury immediately upon approval of this Act:]

[Navy Stock Fund, \$100,000,000;]

[Marine Corps Stock Fund, \$3,000,000;]

[Navy Industrial Fund, \$52,000,000;]

[Construction of Ships, \$3,800,000;]

[Ordinance for New Construction, \$1,000,000.] (Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1957.)

## [AIR FORCE STOCK FUND]

[The amount available in the Air Force Stock Fund is hereby reduced by \$50,000,000, such sum to be covered into the Treasury immediately upon approval of this Act.] (Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1957.)

## GENERAL PROVISIONS

SEC. 601. During the current fiscal year, the Secretary of Defense and the Secretaries of the Air Force, Army, and Navy, respectively, if they should deem it advantageous to the national defense, and if in their opinions, the existing facilities of the Department of Defense are inadequate, are authorized to procure services in accordance with section 15 of the Act of August 2, 1946 (5 U. S. C. 55a), but at rates for individuals not in excess of [\$50] \$75 per day under regulations prescribed by the Secretary of Defense, and to pay in connection therewith travel expenses of individuals, including actual transportation and per diem in lieu of subsistence while traveling from their homes or places of business to official duty station and return as may be authorized by law: *Provided*, That such contracts may be renewed annually.

SEC. 602. During the current fiscal year, provisions of law prohibiting the payment of compensation to, or employment of, any person not a citizen of the United States shall not apply to personnel of the Department of Defense.

SEC. 603. Appropriations contained in this Act shall be available for insurance of official motor vehicles in foreign countries, when required by laws of such countries; payments in advance of expenses determined by the investigating officer to be necessary and in accord with local custom for conducting investigations in foreign countries

incident to matters relating to the activities of the department concerned; reimbursement of General Services Administration for security guard services for protection of confidential files; reimbursement of the Federal Bureau of Investigation for expenses in connection with investigation of defense contractor personnel; and all necessary expenses, at the seat of government of the United States of America or elsewhere, in connection with (1) instruction and training, including tuition, specifically approved by the Secretary of the department concerned and not otherwise provided for, of civilian employees, and (2) communication and other services and supplies as may be necessary to carry out the purposes of this Act: *Provided*, That no appropriation contained in this Act, and no funds available from prior appropriations to component departments and agencies of the Department of Defense, shall be used to pay tuition or to make other payments to educational institutions in connection with the instruction or training of file clerks, stenographers, and typists receiving, or prospective file clerks, stenographers, and typists who will receive compensation at a rate below the minimum rate of pay for positions allocated to grade GS-5 under the Classification Act of 1949, as amended.

SEC. 604. Any appropriation available to the Air Force, Army, or the Navy may, under such regulations as the Secretary concerned



may prescribe, be used for expenses incident to the maintenance, pay, and allowances of prisoners of war, other persons in Air Force, Army, or Navy custody whose status is determined by the Secretary concerned to be similar to prisoners of war, and persons detained in such custody pursuant to Presidential proclamation.

SEC. 605. Appropriations available to the Department of Defense for the current fiscal year for [construction or maintenance shall be available for minor construction (except family quarters), conversion of and extensions to existing structures, and improvements, at facilities of the Department concerned, but the cost of any project authorized under this section which is not otherwise authorized shall not exceed the following cost limitations, but only one allotment shall be made for any one project or unit: (a) any such project determined by the Secretary of Defense to be urgently required in the interests of national defense, \$200,000; (b) any such project determined by the Secretary of the Department concerned to be urgently required in the interests of national defense, \$50,000; and (c) any other such project, \$25,000: *Provided*, That the cost limitations of this section shall not apply to amounts authorized to be expended for emergency expenses on the approval of the Secretary concerned: *Provided further*, That the cost of converting existing structures to family quarters pursuant to the authority contained in this section shall not exceed \$50,000 during the current fiscal year at any single facility of the Department concerned.] *maintenance or construction shall be available for acquisition of land as authorized by section 406 of the Act of August 3, 1956 (70 Stat. 1015).*

SEC. 606. During the current fiscal year, appropriations otherwise available for construction of family quarters for personnel shall not be obligated for such construction at a cost per family unit in excess of \$20,000 on housing units for generals or equivalent; \$18,000 on housing units for colonels or equivalents; \$16,000 on housing units for majors and lieutenant colonels, or equivalent; \$14,000 on housing units for second lieutenants, lieutenants, captains, and warrant officers, or equivalent; or \$12,000 on housing units for enlisted personnel, except that when such units are constructed outside the continental United States or in Alaska, the average cost per unit of all such units shall not exceed \$25,850 and in no event shall the individual cost exceed \$35,000, except units for the Alaska Communication System the individual cost of which shall not exceed \$40,000.

SEC. 607. Appropriations for the Department of Defense for the current fiscal year shall be available, (a) except as authorized by the Act of September 30, 1950 (20 U. S. C. 236-244), for primary and secondary schooling for dependents of military and civilian personnel of the Department of Defense residing on military or naval installations or stationed in foreign countries, as authorized for the Navy by section [13 of the Act of August 2, 1946 (5 U. S. C. 421d)] 7204 of title 10, *United States Code*, in amounts not exceeding an average of [§245] \$265 per student, when the Secretary of the Department concerned finds that schools, if any, available in the locality, are unable to provide adequately for the education of such dependents; (b) for expenses in connection with administration of occupied areas; (c) for payment of rewards as authorized for the Navy by [the Act of August 2, 1946] section 7209 (a) of title 10, *United States Code*, for information leading to the discovery of missing naval property or the recovery thereof; (d) for payment of deficiency judgments and interest thereon arising out of condemnation proceedings; (e) for payment of rentals at the seat of government or elsewhere, and, in administering the provisions of 43 U. S. C. 315q, rentals may be paid in advance.

SEC. 608. No part of any appropriation contained in this Act shall be used directly or indirectly except for temporary employment in case of emergency, for the payment of any civilian for services rendered by him on the Canal Zone while occupying a skilled, technical, clerical, administrative, executive, or supervisory position unless such person is a citizen of the United States of America or the Republic of Panama: *Provided, however*, (1) That, notwithstanding the provision in the Act approved August 11, 1939 (53 Stat. 1409), limiting employment in the above-mentioned positions to citizens of the United States from and after the date of approval of said Act, citizens of Panama may be employed in such positions; (2) that at no time shall the number of Panamanian citizens employed in the above-mentioned positions exceed the number of citizens of the United States so employed, if United States citizens are available in continental United States or on the Canal Zone; (3) that nothing in this Act shall prohibit the continued employment of any person who shall have rendered fifteen or more years of faithful and honorable service on the Canal Zone; (4) that in the selection of personnel for skilled, technical, administrative, clerical, supervisory, or executive positions the controlling factors in filling these positions shall be efficiency, experience, training, and education; (5) that all citizens of Panama and the United States rendering skilled, technical, clerical, administrative, executive, or supervisory service on the Canal Zone under the terms of this Act (a) shall normally be employed not more than forty hours per week, (b) may receive as

compensation equal rates of pay based upon rates paid for similar employment in continental United States plus 25 per centum; (6) this entire section shall apply only to persons employed in skilled, technical, clerical, administrative, executive, or supervisory positions on the Canal Zone directly or indirectly by any branch of the United States Government or by any corporation or company whose stock is owned wholly or in part by the United States Government: *Provided further*, That the President may suspend from time to time in whole or in part compliance with this section if he should deem such course to be in the public interest.

SEC. 609. Insofar as practicable, the Secretary of Defense shall assist American small business to participate equitably in the furnishing of commodities and services financed with funds appropriated under this Act by making available or causing to be made available to suppliers in the United States, and particularly to small independent enterprises, information, as far in advance as possible, with respect to purchases proposed to be financed with funds appropriated under this Act, and by making available or causing to be made available to purchasing and contracting agencies of the Department of Defense information as to commodities and services produced and furnished by small independent enterprises in the United States, and by otherwise helping to give small business an opportunity to participate in the furnishing of commodities and services financed with funds appropriated by this Act.

SEC. 610. No appropriation contained in this Act shall be available for expenses of operation of messes (other than organized messes the operating expenses of which are financed principally from non-appropriated funds) at which meals are sold to officers or civilians except under regulations approved by the Secretary of Defense, which shall (except under unusual or extraordinary circumstances) establish rates for such meals sufficient to provide reimbursement of operating expenses and food costs to the appropriations concerned: *Provided*, That officers and civilians in a travel status receiving a per diem allowance in lieu of subsistence shall be charged at the rate of not less than \$2.25 per day: *Provided further*, That for the purposes of this section payments for meals at the rates established hereunder may be made in cash or by deductions from the pay of civilian employees.

SEC. 611. No part of any appropriation contained in this Act shall be available until expended unless expressly so provided elsewhere in this or some other appropriation Act.

SEC. 612. Not more than \$41,000,000 of the amounts received during the current fiscal year by the Department of Defense as proceeds from the sale of scrap, salvage or surplus materials, shall be available during the current fiscal year for expenses of transportation, demilitarization, and other preparation for sale or salvage of military supplies, equipment, and materiel: *Provided*, That a report of receipts and disbursements under this limitation shall be made quarterly to the Committees on Appropriations of the Congress: *Provided further*, That no funds available to agencies of the Department of Defense shall be used for the operation, acquisition or construction of new facilities or equipment for new facilities in the continental limits of the United States for metal scrap baling or shearing or for melting or sweating aluminum scrap unless the Secretary of Defense or an Assistant Secretary of Defense designated by him determines, with respect to each facility involved, that the operation of such facility is in the national interest.

SEC. 613. During the current fiscal year, the President may exempt appropriations, funds, and contract authorizations, available for military functions under the Department of Defense, from the provisions of subsection (c) of section 3679 of the Revised Statutes, as amended, whenever he deems such action to be necessary in the interest of national defense.

SEC. 614. No appropriation contained in this Act shall be available in connection with the operation of commissary stores of the agencies of the Department of Defense for the cost of purchase (including commercial transportation in the United States to the place of sale but excluding all transportation outside the United States) and maintenance of operating equipment and supplies, and for the actual or estimated cost of utilities as may be furnished by the Government and of shrinkage, spoilage, and pilferage of merchandise under the control of such commissary stores, except as authorized under regulations promulgated by the Secretaries of the military departments concerned, with the approval of the Secretary of Defense, which regulations shall provide for reimbursement therefor to the appropriations concerned and, notwithstanding any other provision of law, shall provide for the adjustment of the sales prices in such commissary stores to the extent necessary to furnish sufficient gross revenue from sales of commissary stores to make such reimbursement: *Provided*, That under such regulations as may be issued pursuant to this section all utilities may be furnished without cost to the commissary stores outside the continental United States and in Alaska: *Provided further*, That no appropriation contained in this Act shall be available in connection with the operation of commissary stores within the continental United States unless the Secretary



## GENERAL PROVISIONS—Continued

of Defense has certified that items normally procured from commissary stores are not otherwise available at a reasonable distance and a reasonable price in satisfactory quality and quantity to the military and civilian employees of the Department of Defense.

SEC. 615. No funds appropriated in titles I, III, IV, and V of this Act shall be used for the payment in excess of 475,000 full-time graded civilian employees (including (a) the full-time equivalent of part-time employment, (b) persons who are described as "consultants" or who are compensated on a "when actually employed" basis if such persons are employed on a contract basis or are paid on a per diem basis, and (c) persons employed without compensation if they are reimbursed for expenses) at any one time during the current fiscal year: *Provided*, That whenever, in the opinion of the Secretary of the Military Department concerned, the direct substitution of civilian personnel for an equivalent or greater number of military personnel will result in economy without adverse effect upon national defense, such substitution may be accomplished without regard to the foregoing limitation, and such funds as may be required to accomplish the substitution may be transferred from the appropriate military personnel appropriation to, and merged with, the appropriation charged with compensation of such civilian personnel.

SEC. 616. Notwithstanding any other provision of law, executive order, or regulation, no part of the appropriations in this Act shall be available for any expenses of operating aircraft under the jurisdiction of the Armed Forces for the purpose of proficiency flying except in accordance with the regulations issued by the Secretaries of the Departments concerned and approved by the Secretary of Defense which shall establish proficiency standards and maximum and minimum flying hours for this purpose: *Provided*, That without regard to any provision of law or executive order prescribing minimum flight requirements, such regulations may provide for the payment of flight pay at the rates prescribed in section 204 (b) of the Career Compensation Act of 1949 (63 Stat. 802) to certain members of the Armed Forces otherwise entitled to receive flight pay during the fiscal [years 1956 and 1957] year 1958 (1) who have held aeronautical ratings or designations for not less than twenty years, or (2) whose particular assignment outside the United States makes it impractical to participate in regular aerial flights.

SEC. 617. No part of any appropriation contained in this Act shall be available for expense of transportation, packing, crating, temporary storage, drayage, and unpacking of household goods and personal effects in excess of eleven thousand pounds net in any one shipment: *Provided*, That the limitations imposed herein shall not be applicable in the case of members transferred to or serving in stations outside the continental United States or in Alaska under orders relieving them from a duty station within the United States prior to July 10, 1952, and who are returned to the United States under orders relieving them from a duty station beyond the United States or in Alaska on or after July 1, 1953.

SEC. 618. Vessels under the jurisdiction of the Department of Commerce, the Department of the Army, the Department of the Air Force, or the Department of the Navy may be transferred or otherwise made available without reimbursement to any such agencies upon the request of the head of one agency and the approval of the agency having jurisdiction of the vessels concerned.

SEC. 619. None of the funds provided in this Act shall be available for training in any legal profession nor for the payment of tuition for training in such profession: *Provided*, That nothing contained in this Act shall prohibit persons now attending law courses from completing same: *Provided further*, That this limitation shall not apply to the off-duty training of military personnel as prescribed by section 624 of this Act.

SEC. 620. Funds provided in this Act for public information and public relations shall not exceed [\$3,270,000] \$3,355,000.

SEC. 621. Not more than 20 per centum of the appropriations in this Act which are limited for obligation during fiscal year [1957] 1958 shall be obligated during the last two months of the fiscal year. *Provided*, That this section shall not apply to obligations for support of active duty training of civilian components or summer camp training of the Reserve Officers' Training Corps.

SEC. 622. During the fiscal year [1957] 1958 the agencies of the Department of Defense may accept the use of real property from foreign countries for the United States in accordance with mutual defense agreements or occupational arrangements and may accept services furnished by foreign countries as reciprocal international courtesies or as services customarily made available without charge; and such agencies may use the same for the support of the United States forces in such areas without specific appropriation therefor.

[In addition to the foregoing] *Except as provided in this section, after June 30, 1957*, agencies of the Department of Defense may not accept real property, services, and commodities from foreign countries for the use of the United States in accordance with mutual

defense agreements or occupational arrangements and [such agencies may] use the same for the support of the United States forces in such areas without specific appropriation therefor [; *Provided*, That within thirty days after the end of each quarter the Secretary of Defense shall render to the Committees on Appropriations of the Senate and the House of Representatives and to the Bureau of the Budget a full report of such property, supplies, and commodities received during such quarter].

SEC. 623. During the current fiscal year, appropriations available to the Department of Defense for research and development may be used for the purposes of section [4 of the Act of July 16, 1952 (66 Stat. 725)] 2353 of title 10, United States Code, and for purposes related to research and development for which expenditures are specifically authorized in other appropriations of the service concerned.

SEC. 624. No appropriation contained in this Act shall be available for the payment of more than 75 per centum of charges of educational institutions for tuition or expenses for off-duty training of military personnel, nor for the payment of any part of tuition or expenses for such training for commissioned personnel who do not agree to remain on active duty for two years after completion of such training.

SEC. 625. No part of the funds appropriated herein shall be expended for the support of any formally enrolled student in basic courses of the senior division, Reserve Officers' Training Corps, who has not executed a certificate of loyalty or loyalty oath in such form as shall be prescribed by the Secretary of Defense.

[SEC. 626. No part of any appropriation contained in this Act shall be available for the procurement of any article of food, clothing, cotton, spun silk yarn for cartridge cloth, or wool (whether in the form of fiber or yarn or contained in fabrics, materials, or manufactured articles) not grown, reprocessed, reused, or produced in the United States or its possessions, except to the extent that the Secretary of the Department concerned shall determine that a satisfactory quality and sufficient quantity of any articles of food or clothing or any form of cotton, spun silk yarn for cartridge cloth, or wool grown, reprocessed, reused, or produced in the United States or its possessions cannot be procured as and when needed at United States market prices and except procurements outside the United States in support of combat operations, procurements by vessels in foreign waters and emergency procurements or procurements of perishable foods by establishments located outside the continental United States, except the Territories of Hawaii and Alaska, for the personnel attached thereto: *Provided*, That nothing herein shall preclude the procurement of foods manufactured or processed in the United States or its possessions: *Provided further*, That no funds herein appropriated shall be used for the payment of a price differential on contracts hereafter made for the purpose of relieving economic dislocations.]

[SEC. 627. None of the funds appropriated in this Act shall be used for the purchase of passenger automobiles except for replacement: *Provided*, That the foregoing limitation shall not apply to the Navy and Marine Corps for one hundred and sixty-five vehicles, and to the Air Force for one thousand and sixty-nine vehicles.]

SEC. [628] 626. None of the funds appropriated in this Act shall be used for the construction, replacement, or reactivation of any bakery, laundry, or dry-cleaning facility in the United States, its Territories or possessions, as to which the Secretary of Defense does not certify in writing, giving his reasons therefor, that the services to be furnished by such facilities are not obtainable from commercial sources at reasonable rates.

SEC. [629] 627. During the current fiscal year, appropriations of the Department of Defense shall be available for reimbursement to the Post Office Department for payment of costs of commercial air transportation of military mail between the United States and foreign countries.

SEC. [630] 628. Appropriations of the Department of Defense available for the payment of rental allowances shall be available for the leasing of quarters in foreign countries constructed under the authority of section 302 of Public Law 534, approved July 14, 1952, for assignment as public quarters to military personnel of the Department of Defense.

SEC. [631] 629. Appropriations contained in this Act shall be available for providing furnishings, without charge, in other than public quarters occupied by military or civilian personnel of the Department of Defense on duty outside the continental United States or in Alaska, upon a determination, under regulations approved by the Secretary of Defense, that such action is advantageous to the Government.

SEC. [632] 630. During the current fiscal year appropriations available to the Department of Defense for pay of civilian employees shall be available for uniforms, or allowances therefor, as authorized



by the Act of September 1, 1954 [(68 Stat. 1114)], as amended (5 U. S. C. 2131).

SEC. [633] 631. During the current fiscal year, the Secretary of Defense shall, upon requisition of the National Board for the Promotion of Rifle Practice, and without reimbursement, transfer from agencies of the Department of Defense to the Board ammunition in such amounts as he may determine.

(b) Such appropriations of the Department of Defense available for obligation during the current fiscal year as may be designated by the Secretary of Defense shall be available for the travel expenses of military and naval personnel, including the reserve components, and members of the Reserve Officers' Training Corps attending regional, national or international rifle matches. (*Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

SEC. 301. Funds appropriated to the military departments for construction in prior years are hereby made available for construction authorized for each such department by the authorizations enacted into law during the second session of the Eighty-fourth Congress.]

SEC. 302. None of the funds appropriated in this chapter shall be expended for payments under a cost-plus-a-fixed-fee contract for work where cost estimates exceed \$25,000 to be performed within the continental United States without the specific approval in writing of the Secretary of Defense setting forth the reasons therefor.]

SEC. 303. None of the funds appropriated in this chapter shall be expended for additional costs involved in expediting construction unless the Secretary of Defense certifies such costs to be necessary to protect the national interest and establishes a reasonable completion date for each project, taking into consideration the urgency of the requirement, the type and location of the project, the climatic and seasonal conditions affecting the construction and the application of economical construction practices.]

SEC. 304. None of the funds appropriated in this chapter shall be used for the construction, replacement, or reactivation of any bakery, laundry, or dry-cleaning facility in the United States, its Territories or possessions, as to which the Secretary of Defense does not certify, in writing, giving his reasons therefor, that the services to be furnished by such facilities are not obtainable from commercial sources at reasonable rates.]

SEC. 305. Funds appropriated to the military departments for construction are hereby made available for advance planning, construction design and architectural services, as authorized by section 504 of the Act of September 28, 1951, as amended, 69 Stat. 352.]

SEC. 306. Appropriations to the military departments for construction may be charged for the cost of administration, supervision and inspection of family housing authorized pursuant to title IV of the Act of August 11, 1955 (Public Law 345), in an amount not to exceed three and one-half per centum of the cost of each such project: *Provided*, That such appropriations shall be reimbursed from the proceeds of any mortgage executed on each such project.]

SEC. 307. Any limitations contained in the Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1957, on the unit cost of construction of family quarters shall not be applicable to forty-seven units of family quarters at the United States Air Force Academy, the individual cost of which shall not exceed the following limitations: \$75,000 on one unit for the superintendent; \$50,000 on two units for the deans; and \$30,000 on forty-four units for department heads.]

SEC. 308. Funds appropriated to the military departments for construction may be used for advances to the Bureau of Public Roads, Department of Commerce, for the purposes of section 6 of the Defense Highway Act of 1941 (55 Stat. 765), as amended, and section 12 of the Federal-Aid Highway Act of 1950 (64 Stat. 785), as amended, when projects authorized therein are certified as important to the national defense by the Secretary of Defense.]

SEC. 309. Any funds appropriated for Reserve Facilities by this or any other Act shall be used for the sole purpose for which they were appropriated.]

SEC. 310. Not exceeding \$5,000,000 of the funds available to the Department of Defense for military construction may be used for capital expenditures other than for amortization of outstanding mortgages on any housing project constructed under title VIII of the National Housing Act as in effect prior to the Housing Amendments of 1955, in accordance with applicable provisions as may be authorized by law during the second session of the Eighty-fourth Congress: *Provided*, That the Secretary of Defense or his designee, in acquiring such housing projects, may make purchases subject to any existing mortgage or assume such mortgage.] (*Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1957.*)



## Statement of proposed obligations for purchase and hire of passenger motor vehicles for the fiscal year 1958

## DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE—MILITARY FUNCTIONS

| Appropriation                                               | Motor vehicles to be purchased |            | Old vehicles to be exchanged |                      | Net cost of vehicles to be purchased | Old vehicles still to be used | Cost of hire of motor vehicles | Users and public purpose                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|------------|------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                             | Number                         | Gross cost | Number                       | Allowance (estimate) |                                      |                               |                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY OF DEFENSE                          |                                |            |                              |                      |                                      |                               |                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Salaries and expenses.....                                  | 5                              | \$15,000   | 5                            | \$2,500              | \$12,500                             | 20                            | \$1,500                        | Civilian officials, other employees, and assigned military personnel: Transportation to and from official meetings and conferences, and for other official business.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY                                      |                                |            |                              |                      |                                      |                               |                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Operation and maintenance, Alaska Communication System..... | 1                              | 1,500      | 1                            | (1)                  | 1,500                                | 8                             |                                | Officials, electronics specialists, and field inspectors: Transportation to and from stations and other inspection points of the system.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Operation and maintenance, Army.....                        |                                |            |                              |                      |                                      |                               | 1,710,000                      | Civilian officials, other employees, and military personnel of the Department of the Army, and other authorized persons: Transportation to and from official meetings and conferences, and for other official business. Instructors and personnel of the Army National Guard, Army Reserve, and Reserve Officers' Training Corps: Training and instruction.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Bus.....                                                    |                                |            |                              |                      |                                      |                               | 2,100,000                      | Do.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Station wagon.....                                          |                                |            |                              |                      |                                      | 506                           | 600,000                        | Do.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Ambulance.....                                              | 89                             | 400,500    | 89                           | (1)                  | 400,500                              | 820                           | 100,000                        | Hospitals, dispensaries, and infirmaries: Transportation of patients.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Procurement and production, Army.....                       | 3,551                          | 5,359,500  | 3,551                        | (1)                  | 5,359,500                            | 13,917                        |                                | Civilian officials, other employees and military personnel of the Department of the Army and other authorized persons; transportation to and from official meetings and conferences, and for other official business. Instructors and personnel of the Army National Guard, Army Reserve, and Reserve Officers' Training Corps: Training and instruction. State adjutants general, division commanders, United States property and fiscal officers of the several States, District of Columbia, Puerto Rico, and Territories for transportation in connection with the training, administration, and operation of the Army National Guard. |
| Bus.....                                                    | 550                            | 3,200,000  | 550                          | (1)                  | 3,200,000                            | 4,996                         |                                | Do.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Total, Department of the Army.....                          | 4,191                          | 8,961,500  | 4,191                        | (1)                  | 8,961,500                            | 20,247                        | 4,510,000                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY                                      |                                |            |                              |                      |                                      |                               |                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Marine Corps procurement.....                               | 251                            | 379,200    | 37                           | (1)                  | 379,200                              | 732                           |                                | Officers, enlisted personnel and civilian employees in the transaction of official business.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Station wagon.....                                          | 32                             | 62,400     | 10                           | (1)                  | 62,400                               |                               |                                | Do.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Bus.....                                                    | 27                             | 324,000    | 53                           | (1)                  | 324,000                              | 128                           |                                | Do.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Bus, trailer.....                                           | 30                             | 203,800    | 14                           | (1)                  | 203,800                              | 77                            |                                | Do.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Marine Corps troops and facilities.....                     |                                |            |                              |                      |                                      |                               | 500                            | Commandant of the Marine Corps. Transportation to and from official meetings and for other official purposes.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Medical care, Navy: Ambulance.....                          | 81                             | 364,500    | 50                           | (1)                  | 364,500                              | 864                           |                                | Hospitals and dispensaries: Transportation of patients.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Civil engineering, Navy.....                                | 1,084                          | 1,651,500  | 995                          | (1)                  | 1,651,500                            | 3,231                         | 58,550                         | Used by military and civilian personnel throughout the entire Naval Establishment (departmental and field) in the performance of official duties.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Bus.....                                                    | 176                            | 959,200    | 176                          | (1)                  | 959,200                              | 1,643                         | 251,450                        | Do.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Station wagon and carryall.....                             | 780                            | 1,326,000  | 780                          | (1)                  | 1,326,000                            | 2,077                         |                                | Do.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Total, Department of the Navy.....                          | 2,461                          | 5,270,600  | 2,115                        | (1)                  | 5,270,600                            | 8,752                         | 310,500                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| DEPARTMENT OF THE AIR FORCE                                 |                                |            |                              |                      |                                      |                               |                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Operation and maintenance, Air Force.....                   |                                |            |                              |                      |                                      |                               | 47,000                         | Military and civilian personnel: Transportation associated with meetings and conferences and other official business.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Bus, motor.....                                             |                                |            |                              |                      |                                      | 3,448                         | 1,729,000                      | Do.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Procurement other than aircraft.....                        | 18                             | 49,200     | 18                           | (1)                  | 49,200                               | 5,479                         |                                | Do.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Air National Guard.....                                     | 29                             | 43,500     | 10                           | 2,900                | 40,600                               | 167                           |                                | Instructors and personnel of Air National Guard: In connection with training and instruction.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Station wagon.....                                          | 8                              | 15,600     | 8                            | 1,900                | 13,700                               | 241                           |                                | Do.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Ambulance.....                                              | 7                              | 31,500     |                              |                      | 31,500                               |                               |                                | Transportation of patients.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Total, Department of the Air Force.....                     | 62                             | 139,800    | 36                           | 4,800                | 135,000                              | 9,335                         | 1,776,000                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Total, Department of Defense—Military Functions.....        | 6,719                          | 14,386,900 | 6,347                        | 7,300                | 14,379,600                           | 38,354                        | 6,598,000                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |

<sup>1</sup> This represents over-age and worn-out vehicles which are not being exchanged but will be disposed of as surplus.

## Statement of proposed obligations for purchase, maintenance, and operation of aircraft for the fiscal year 1958

## DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE—MILITARY FUNCTIONS

| Appropriation                                    | Aircraft to be purchased |            | Aircraft to be exchanged |                      | Net cost of aircraft to be purchased | Old aircraft still to be used | Cost of maintenance and operation of aircraft | Users and public purpose                                                                                                                                               |
|--------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|------------|--------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                  | Number                   | Gross cost | Number                   | Allowance (estimate) |                                      |                               |                                               |                                                                                                                                                                        |
| DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY                           |                          |            |                          |                      |                                      |                               |                                               |                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Operations and maintenance, Army                 |                          |            |                          |                      |                                      | 144                           | \$1,751,000                                   | Military and civilian personnel and other Government officials: Air transportation of personnel for administrative purposes.                                           |
| DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY                           |                          |            |                          |                      |                                      |                               |                                               |                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Aircraft and facilities, Navy                    |                          |            |                          |                      |                                      | 152                           | 19,460,000                                    | Military and civilian personnel and other Government officials: Air transportation of personnel, cargo, and mail, special air missions, and other administrative uses. |
| DEPARTMENT OF THE AIR FORCE                      |                          |            |                          |                      |                                      |                               |                                               |                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Operation and maintenance, Air Force             |                          |            |                          |                      |                                      | 537                           | 50,003,000                                    | Do.                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Air National Guard                               |                          |            |                          |                      |                                      | 69                            | 2,954,000                                     | Military and civilian personnel and other Government officials: Air transportation of personnel for administrative purposes.                                           |
| Total, Department of Defense—Military Functions. |                          |            |                          |                      |                                      | 902                           | 74,168,000                                    |                                                                                                                                                                        |

## PROPOSED FOR LATER TRANSMISSION

Other military programs, Department of Defense (under existing legislation, 1957).—Budget estimates for 1957 in the amount of \$200 million are expected to be submitted for the Department of Defense for costs not covered by available funds. These include the cost of survivors benefits, authorized by Public Law 881, readjustment payments for involuntarily separated reserve officers, authorized by Public Law 676, incentive pay increases for doctors and dentists, authorized by Public Law 497, and medical care for dependents, authorized by Public Law 569.

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                     | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE     |             |               |               |
| Proposed supplemental appropriation |             | \$200,000,000 |               |
| Obligated balance brought forward   |             |               | \$50,000,000  |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES           |             |               |               |
| Total expenditures—                 |             |               |               |
| Out of current authorizations       |             | 150,000,000   |               |
| Out of prior authorizations         |             |               | 40,000,000    |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—continued

|                                   | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-----------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—con.    |             |               |               |
| Obligated balance carried forward |             | \$50,000,000  | \$10,000,000  |
| Total expenditures and balances   |             | 200,000,000   | 50,000,000    |

Public works and other military programs, Department of Defense (under proposed legislation, 1958).—Additional appropriations in the amount of \$2,257,900,000 will be required in 1958 primarily to finance proposed legislation for the new military public works authorizations and increased benefits for members of our Armed Forces.

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                                    | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate   |
|----------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|-----------------|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE                    |             |               |                 |
| Proposed supplemental appropriation                |             |               | \$2,257,900,000 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                          |             |               |                 |
| Total expenditures (out of current authorizations) |             |               | 307,000,000     |
| Balance carried forward:                           |             |               |                 |
| Unobligated                                        |             |               | 529,468,758     |
| Obligated                                          |             |               | 1,421,431,242   |
| Total expenditures and balances                    |             |               | 2,257,900,000   |



# SUMMARY OF MILITARY ASSISTANCE FUND RESERVATIONS FOR PAYMENT TO DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE APPROPRIATIONS

|                                                            | Total fund<br>reservations | Deliveries<br>in 1956 | Adjustments,<br>1956 | Balance of<br>reservations,<br>July 1, 1956 | Deliveries<br>in 1957 | Adjustments,<br>1957 | Balance of<br>reservations,<br>July 1, 1957 | Deliveries<br>in 1958 | Balance of<br>reservations,<br>July 1, 1958 |
|------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|---------------------------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|---------------------------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------------------------|
| <b>Department of the Army:</b>                             |                            |                       |                      |                                             |                       |                      |                                             |                       |                                             |
| Operation and maintenance:                                 |                            |                       |                      |                                             |                       |                      |                                             |                       |                                             |
| 1955-56 fund reservations.....                             | \$59,409,519               | \$36,768,905          | -\$14,632,054        | \$8,008,560                                 | \$8,008,560           |                      |                                             |                       |                                             |
| 1957 fund reservations.....                                | 5,990,000                  |                       |                      | 5,990,000                                   | 2,481,373             |                      | \$3,508,627                                 | \$3,353,000           | \$155,627                                   |
|                                                            | 65,399,519                 | 36,768,905            | -14,632,054          | 13,998,560                                  | 10,489,933            |                      | 3,508,627                                   | 3,353,000             | 155,627                                     |
| Procurement and production:                                |                            |                       |                      |                                             |                       |                      |                                             |                       |                                             |
| 1955-56 fund reservations.....                             | 904,577,279                | 515,862,976           |                      | 388,714,303                                 | 371,181,673           |                      | 17,532,630                                  | 17,532,630            |                                             |
| 1957 fund reservations.....                                | 382,098,000                |                       |                      | 382,098,000                                 |                       |                      | 382,098,000                                 | 131,499,370           | 250,598,630                                 |
|                                                            | 1,286,675,279              | 515,862,976           |                      | 770,812,303                                 | 371,181,673           |                      | 399,630,630                                 | 149,032,000           | 250,598,630                                 |
| Army stock fund:                                           |                            |                       |                      |                                             |                       |                      |                                             |                       |                                             |
| 1955-56 fund reservations.....                             | 343,660,280                | 182,694,940           | +14,632,054          | 175,597,394                                 | 175,597,394           |                      |                                             |                       |                                             |
| 1957 fund reservations.....                                | 136,010,000                |                       |                      | 136,010,000                                 | 23,495,000            |                      | 112,515,000                                 | 112,515,000           |                                             |
|                                                            | 479,670,280                | 182,694,940           | +14,632,054          | 311,607,394                                 | 199,092,394           |                      | 112,515,000                                 | 112,515,000           |                                             |
| <b>Total, Department of the Army:</b>                      |                            |                       |                      |                                             |                       |                      |                                             |                       |                                             |
| 1955-56 fund reservations.....                             | 1,307,647,078              | 735,326,821           |                      | 572,320,257                                 | 554,787,627           |                      | 17,532,630                                  | 17,532,630            |                                             |
| 1957 fund reservations.....                                | 524,098,000                |                       |                      | 524,098,000                                 | 25,976,373            |                      | 498,121,627                                 | 247,367,370           | 250,754,257                                 |
|                                                            | 1,831,745,078              | 735,326,821           |                      | 1,096,418,257                               | 580,764,000           |                      | 515,654,257                                 | 264,900,000           | 250,754,257                                 |
| <b>Department of the Navy:</b>                             |                            |                       |                      |                                             |                       |                      |                                             |                       |                                             |
| Navy personnel, general expenses:                          |                            |                       |                      |                                             |                       |                      |                                             |                       |                                             |
| 1955-56 fund reservations.....                             | 5,410,500                  | 229,861               | +1,050,312           | 6,230,951                                   | 3,929,133             | -\$301,818           | 2,000,000                                   | 500,000               | 1,500,000                                   |
| 1957 fund reservations.....                                | 3,115,000                  |                       |                      | 3,115,000                                   | 187,000               |                      | 2,928,000                                   | 2,556,000             | 372,000                                     |
|                                                            | 8,525,500                  | 229,861               | +1,050,312           | 9,345,951                                   | 4,116,133             | -301,818             | 4,928,000                                   | 3,056,000             | 1,872,000                                   |
| Marine Corps procurement:                                  |                            |                       |                      |                                             |                       |                      |                                             |                       |                                             |
| 1955-56 fund reservations.....                             | 23,357,125                 | 12,635,365            | +159,564             | 10,881,324                                  | 3,351,123             | +1,029,487           | 8,559,688                                   | 5,000,000             | 3,559,688                                   |
| 1957 fund reservations.....                                | 8,401,000                  |                       |                      | 8,401,000                                   | 640,000               |                      | 7,761,000                                   | 7,292,000             | 469,000                                     |
|                                                            | 31,758,125                 | 12,635,365            | +159,564             | 19,282,324                                  | 3,991,123             | +1,029,487           | 16,320,688                                  | 12,292,000            | 4,028,688                                   |
| Marine Corps troops and facilities:                        |                            |                       |                      |                                             |                       |                      |                                             |                       |                                             |
| 1955-56 fund reservations.....                             | 4,109,054                  | 2,636,963             | +6,886,492           | 8,358,583                                   | 1,648,877             | -947,152             | 5,762,554                                   | 4,000,000             | 1,762,554                                   |
| 1957 fund reservations.....                                | 5,795,000                  |                       |                      | 5,795,000                                   | 387,000               |                      | 5,408,000                                   | 4,830,000             | 578,000                                     |
|                                                            | 9,904,054                  | 2,636,963             | +6,886,492           | 14,153,583                                  | 2,035,877             | -947,152             | 11,170,554                                  | 8,830,000             | 2,340,554                                   |
| Aircraft and related procurement:                          |                            |                       |                      |                                             |                       |                      |                                             |                       |                                             |
| 1955-56 fund reservations.....                             | 147,373,663                | 21,594,500            | -3,602,505           | 122,176,658                                 | 24,252,072            | +75,414              | 98,000,000                                  | 38,000,000            | 60,000,000                                  |
| 1957 fund reservations.....                                | 36,195,000                 |                       |                      | 36,195,000                                  | 725,195               |                      | 35,469,805                                  | 1,600,000             | 33,779,805                                  |
|                                                            | 183,568,663                | 21,594,500            | -3,602,505           | 158,371,658                                 | 24,977,267            | +75,414              | 133,469,805                                 | 39,600,000            | 93,779,805                                  |
| Aircraft and facilities: 1955-56 fund<br>reservations..... | 2,000,000                  | 3,298,068             | +1,298,068           |                                             |                       |                      |                                             |                       |                                             |
| Shipbuilding and conversion:                               |                            |                       |                      |                                             |                       |                      |                                             |                       |                                             |
| 1955-56 fund reservations.....                             | 3,992,615                  | 514,269               | +13,480,656          | 16,956,002                                  | 3,899,929             | -1,059,073           | 12,000,000                                  | 6,000,000             | 6,000,000                                   |
| 1957 fund reservations.....                                | 7,783,000                  |                       |                      | 7,783,000                                   | 400,000               |                      | 7,383,000                                   | 7,273,000             | 110,000                                     |
|                                                            | 11,775,615                 | 514,269               | +13,480,656          | 24,742,002                                  | 4,299,929             | -1,059,073           | 19,383,000                                  | 13,273,000            | 6,110,000                                   |
| Ships and facilities:                                      |                            |                       |                      |                                             |                       |                      |                                             |                       |                                             |
| 1955-56 fund reservations.....                             | 43,291,195                 | 3,017,665             | -35,902,315          | 4,371,215                                   | 4,371,215             |                      |                                             |                       |                                             |
| 1957 fund reservations.....                                | 5,827,000                  |                       |                      | 5,827,000                                   | 327,000               |                      | 5,500,000                                   | 4,588,000             | 912,000                                     |
|                                                            | 49,118,195                 | 3,017,665             | -35,902,315          | 10,198,215                                  | 4,698,215             |                      | 5,500,000                                   | 4,588,000             | 912,000                                     |

|                                                                                      | Total fund<br>reservations | Deliveries<br>in 1956 | Adjustments,<br>1956 | Balance of<br>reservations,<br>July 1, 1956 | Deliveries<br>in 1957 | Adjustments,<br>1957 | Balance of<br>reservations,<br>July 1, 1957 | Deliveries<br>in 1958 | Balance of<br>reservations,<br>July 1, 1958 |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|---------------------------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|---------------------------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------------------------|
| <b>Department of the Navy—Continued</b>                                              |                            |                       |                      |                                             |                       |                      |                                             |                       |                                             |
| Procurement of ordnance and ammunition:                                              |                            |                       |                      |                                             |                       |                      |                                             |                       |                                             |
| 1955-56 fund reservations.....                                                       | \$3,688,230                | \$37,111,612          | +\$64,733,038        | \$31,309,656                                | \$10,309,656          | -\$1,000,000         | \$20,000,000                                | \$17,000,000          | \$3,000,000                                 |
| 1957 fund reservations.....                                                          | 21,752,000                 |                       |                      | 21,752,000                                  | 1,432,000             |                      | 20,320,000                                  | 4,050,000             | 16,270,000                                  |
|                                                                                      | 25,440,230                 | 37,111,612            | +\$64,733,038        | 53,061,656                                  | 11,741,656            | -\$1,000,000         | 40,320,000                                  | 21,050,000            | 19,270,000                                  |
| Ordnance and facilities: 1955-56 fund<br>reservations.....                           | 64,100,162                 | -1,651,944            | -65,002,106          | 750,000                                     | 1,750,000             | +1,000,000           |                                             |                       |                                             |
| Civil engineering:                                                                   |                            |                       |                      |                                             |                       |                      |                                             |                       |                                             |
| 1955-56 fund reservations.....                                                       | 454,907                    | -188,024              | +1,789,511           | 2,432,442                                   | 1,290,584             | +258,142             | 1,400,000                                   | 1,400,000             |                                             |
| 1957 fund reservations.....                                                          | 2,627,000                  |                       |                      | 2,627,000                                   | 173,000               |                      | 2,454,000                                   | 2,118,000             | 336,000                                     |
|                                                                                      | 3,081,907                  | -188,024              | +1,789,511           | 5,059,442                                   | 1,463,584             | +258,142             | 3,854,000                                   | 3,518,000             | 336,000                                     |
| Servicewide supply and finance:                                                      |                            |                       |                      |                                             |                       |                      |                                             |                       |                                             |
| 1955-56 fund reservations.....                                                       | 155,158                    | 40                    | +245,179             | 400,297                                     | 400,297               |                      |                                             |                       |                                             |
| 1957 fund reservations.....                                                          | 580,000                    |                       |                      | 580,000                                     | 200,000               |                      | 380,000                                     | 380,000               |                                             |
|                                                                                      | 735,158                    | 40                    | +245,179             | 980,297                                     | 600,297               |                      | 380,000                                     | 380,000               |                                             |
| Navy stock fund:                                                                     |                            |                       |                      |                                             |                       |                      |                                             |                       |                                             |
| 1955-56 fund reservations.....                                                       | 3,954,603                  | 2,700,790             | +14,864,106          | 16,117,919                                  | 5,762,919             | +945,000             | 11,300,000                                  | 5,600,000             | 5,700,000                                   |
| 1957 fund reservations.....                                                          | 16,373,000                 |                       |                      | 16,373,000                                  | 3,359,000             |                      | 13,014,000                                  | 12,040,000            | 974,000                                     |
|                                                                                      | 20,327,603                 | 2,700,790             | +14,864,106          | 32,490,919                                  | 9,121,919             | +945,000             | 24,314,000                                  | 17,640,000            | 6,674,000                                   |
| <b>Total, Department of the Navy:</b>                                                |                            |                       |                      |                                             |                       |                      |                                             |                       |                                             |
| 1955-56 fund reservations.....                                                       | 301,887,212                | 81,899,165            |                      | 219,988,047                                 | 60,965,805            |                      | 159,022,242                                 | 77,500,000            | 81,522,242                                  |
| 1957 fund reservations.....                                                          | 108,448,000                |                       |                      | 108,448,000                                 | 7,830,195             |                      | 100,617,805                                 | 46,817,000            | 53,800,805                                  |
|                                                                                      | 410,335,212                | 81,899,165            |                      | 328,436,047                                 | 68,796,000            |                      | 259,640,047                                 | 124,317,000           | 135,323,047                                 |
| <b>Department of the Air Force:</b>                                                  |                            |                       |                      |                                             |                       |                      |                                             |                       |                                             |
| Aircraft and related procurement:                                                    |                            |                       |                      |                                             |                       |                      |                                             |                       |                                             |
| 1955-56 fund reservations.....                                                       | 2,191,340,186              | 593,065,924           | -265,321,844         | 1,332,952,418                               | 398,952,000           |                      | 934,000,418                                 | 784,000,000           | 150,000,418                                 |
| 1957 fund reservations.....                                                          | 328,600,000                |                       |                      | 328,600,000                                 | 8,900,000             |                      | 319,700,000                                 | 45,700,000            | 274,000,000                                 |
|                                                                                      | 2,519,940,186              | 593,065,924           | -265,321,844         | 1,661,552,418                               | 407,852,000           |                      | 1,253,700,418                               | 829,700,000           | 424,000,418                                 |
| Procurement other than aircraft:                                                     |                            |                       |                      |                                             |                       |                      |                                             |                       |                                             |
| 1955-56 fund reservations.....                                                       | 695,289,431                | 192,549,326           | -52,000,000          | 450,740,105                                 | 337,740,000           |                      | 113,000,105                                 | 87,999,624            | 25,000,481                                  |
| 1957 fund reservations.....                                                          | 113,513,000                |                       |                      | 113,513,000                                 | 3,913,000             |                      | 109,600,000                                 | 96,600,000            | 13,000,000                                  |
|                                                                                      | 808,802,431                | 192,549,326           | -52,000,000          | 564,253,105                                 | 341,653,000           |                      | 222,600,105                                 | 184,599,624           | 38,000,481                                  |
| Operation and maintenance: 1955-56<br>fund reservations.....                         | 144,335,520                | 93,337,988            | +15,321,844          | 66,319,376                                  | 63,319,000            |                      | 3,000,376                                   | 3,000,376             |                                             |
| <b>Total, Department of the Air Force:</b>                                           |                            |                       |                      |                                             |                       |                      |                                             |                       |                                             |
| 1955-56 fund reservations.....                                                       | 3,030,965,137              | 878,953,238           | -302,000,000         | 1,850,011,899                               | 800,011,000           |                      | 1,050,000,899                               | 875,000,000           | 175,000,899                                 |
| 1957 fund reservations.....                                                          | 442,113,000                |                       |                      | 442,113,000                                 | 12,813,000            |                      | 429,300,000                                 | 142,300,000           | 287,000,000                                 |
|                                                                                      | 3,473,078,137              | 878,953,238           | -302,000,000         | 2,292,124,899                               | 812,824,000           |                      | 1,479,300,899                               | 1,017,300,000         | 462,000,899                                 |
| <b>Total, Department of Defense:</b>                                                 |                            |                       |                      |                                             |                       |                      |                                             |                       |                                             |
| 1955-56 fund reservations.....                                                       | 4,640,499,427              | 1,606,179,224         | -302,000,000         | 2,642,320,203                               | 1,415,764,432         |                      | 1,226,555,771                               | 970,032,630           | 256,523,141                                 |
| 1957 fund reservations.....                                                          | 1,074,659,000              |                       |                      | 1,074,659,000                               | 46,619,568            |                      | 1,028,039,432                               | 436,484,370           | 591,555,062                                 |
|                                                                                      | 5,715,158,427              | 1,606,179,224         | -302,000,000         | 3,716,979,203                               | 1,462,384,000         |                      | 2,254,595,203                               | 1,406,517,000         | 848,078,203                                 |
| 1958 fund reservations from appropri-<br>ations proposed for later transmission..... | \$1,225,000,000            |                       |                      |                                             |                       |                      | \$1,225,000,000                             | \$185,000,000         | \$1,040,000,000                             |



# DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE—CIVIL FUNCTIONS

## SUMMARY OF BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE

|                                                                      | 1956 actual     | 1957 estimate   | 1958 estimate    |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|------------------|
| <b>NEW OBLIGATIONAL AUTHORITY</b>                                    |                 |                 |                  |
| <b>Enacted or recommended in this document:</b>                      |                 |                 |                  |
| Current authorizations: Appropriations.....                          | \$636, 075, 514 | \$662, 057, 500 | \$682, 963, 000  |
| Permanent authorizations: Appropriations.....                        | 29, 640, 946    | 1, 670, 000     | 1, 672, 500      |
| Total new obligational authority enacted or recommended.....         | 665, 716, 460   | 663, 727, 500   | 684, 635, 500    |
| <b>Proposed for later transmission:</b>                              |                 |                 |                  |
| Appropriations.....                                                  |                 | 1, 378, 000     | 18, 835, 000     |
| Grand total new obligational authority.....                          | 665, 716, 460   | 665, 105, 500   | 703, 470, 500    |
| <b>BALANCES AND OTHER AMOUNTS AVAILABLE</b>                          |                 |                 |                  |
| <b>Balances brought forward at start of year from—</b>               |                 |                 |                  |
| Appropriations enacted.....                                          | 149, 476, 793   | 250, 718, 830   | 269, 167, 674    |
| Appropriations proposed for later transmission.....                  |                 |                 | 1, 143, 000      |
| Revolving and management funds.....                                  | 89, 760, 980    | 76, 081, 294    | 72, 602, 726     |
| Other amounts available: Restored from certified claims account..... |                 | 30, 000         |                  |
| Total balances and other amounts available.....                      | 239, 237, 773   | 326, 830, 124   | 342, 913, 400    |
| Total budget authorizations available.....                           | 904, 954, 233   | 991, 935, 624   | 1, 046, 383, 900 |

### SUMMARY OF BALANCES AVAILABLE AT START OF YEAR

|                                                                                              | 1956            |                | 1957            |                 | 1958            |                | 1959            |               |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------|-----------------|---------------|
|                                                                                              | Obligated       | Unobligated    | Obligated       | Unobligated     | Obligated       | Unobligated    | Obligated       | Unobligated   |
| <b>Balances of prior authorizations for expenditure:</b>                                     |                 |                |                 |                 |                 |                |                 |               |
| Appropriations enacted or recommended.....                                                   | \$112, 315, 953 | \$37, 160, 840 | \$146, 697, 474 | \$104, 021, 356 | \$212, 716, 647 | \$56, 451, 027 | \$260, 474, 220 | \$5, 502, 750 |
| Appropriations proposed for later transmission.....                                          |                 |                |                 |                 | 868, 000        | 275, 000       | 7, 984, 000     | 330, 000      |
| Balances in revolving and management funds (including U. S. Government securities held)..... | 61, 596, 198    | 28, 164, 782   | 45, 525, 106    | 30, 556, 188    | 45, 184, 411    | 27, 418, 315   | 47, 018, 700    | 22, 469, 026  |
| Total balances available at start of year.....                                               | 173, 912, 151   | 65, 325, 622   | 192, 222, 580   | 134, 577, 544   | 258, 769, 058   | 84, 144, 342   | 315, 476, 920   | 28, 301, 776  |

# DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE—CIVIL FUNCTIONS

## SUMMARY OF EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                                                             | 1956 actual     | 1957 estimate   | 1958 estimate    |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|------------------|
| <b>EXPENDITURES</b>                                                         |                 |                 |                  |
| <b>From new authorizations enacted or recommended in this document:</b>     |                 |                 |                  |
| Out of new obligational authority:                                          |                 |                 |                  |
| Current authorizations.....                                                 |                 | \$436, 667, 364 | \$465, 033, 000  |
| Permanent authorizations.....                                               |                 | 3, 500          | 3, 500           |
| Total expenditures from new authorizations enacted or recommended.....      |                 | 436, 670, 864   | 465, 036, 500    |
| <b>From authorizations proposed for later transmission:</b>                 |                 |                 |                  |
| Out of current authorizations.....                                          |                 | 235, 000        | 10, 800, 000     |
| Out of balances of prior expenditure authorizations.....                    |                 |                 | 864, 000         |
| Total expenditures from authorizations proposed for later transmission..... | \$671, 899, 563 | 235, 000        | 11, 664, 000     |
| <b>Other expenditures:</b>                                                  |                 |                 |                  |
| Out of balances of prior expenditure authorizations.....                    |                 | 208, 600, 792   | 219, 992, 037    |
| Out of receipts and balances of revolving and management funds.....         |                 | 96, 938, 904    | 87, 732, 200     |
| Total other expenditures.....                                               |                 | 305, 539, 696   | 307, 724, 237    |
| Gross budget expenditures.....                                              | 671, 899, 563   | 742, 445, 560   | 784, 424, 737    |
| Deduct receipts of public enterprise funds.....                             | 99, 318, 016    | 93, 460, 336    | 84, 617, 200     |
| Net budget expenditures.....                                                | 572, 581, 547   | 648, 985, 224   | 699, 807, 537    |
| <b>BALANCES NOT EXPENDED</b>                                                |                 |                 |                  |
| Balances no longer available.....                                           | 5, 572, 562     | 37, 000         | 2, 797, 667      |
| Balances carried forward at close of year in—                               |                 |                 |                  |
| Appropriations enacted or recommended.....                                  | 250, 718, 830   | 269, 167, 674   | 265, 976, 970    |
| Appropriations proposed for later transmission.....                         |                 | 1, 143, 000     | 8, 314, 000      |
| Revolving and management funds.....                                         | 76, 081, 294    | 72, 602, 726    | 69, 487, 726     |
| Total balances carried forward at close of year.....                        | 326, 800, 124   | 342, 913, 400   | 343, 778, 696    |
| Net expenditures and balances.....                                          | 904, 954, 233   | 991, 935, 624   | 1, 046, 383, 900 |

### SUMMARY OF BALANCES NO LONGER AVAILABLE

|                                                                              | 1956 actual   | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| Capital transfers from revolving funds to receipt accounts.....              | \$5, 000, 000 |               |               |
| Balances expiring and lapsing and adjustment of balances downward (net)..... | 572, 562      | \$37, 000     | \$2, 797, 667 |
| Total balances no longer available.....                                      | 5, 572, 562   | 37, 000       | 2, 797, 667   |



## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND EXPENDITURES

## BY ORGANIZATION UNIT AND ACCOUNT TITLE

| Organization unit and account title                                                                   | Functional<br>code<br>No. | NEW AUTHORIZATIONS<br>(appropriations unless otherwise specified) |                  |                  | EXPENDITURES<br>(from prior year and new authorizations) |                  |                  |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|
|                                                                                                       |                           | 1956<br>enacted                                                   | 1957<br>estimate | 1958<br>estimate | 1956<br>actual                                           | 1957<br>estimate | 1958<br>estimate |
| RECAPITULATION BY ORGANIZATION UNIT                                                                   |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Department of the Army.....                                                                           |                           | \$665,700,117                                                     | \$665,085,500    | \$703,448,000    | \$572,436,622                                            | \$649,965,224    | \$700,671,537    |
| Department of the Navy.....                                                                           |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  | * 660,432                                                | * 80,000         | * 40,000         |
| Department of the Air Force.....                                                                      |                           | 16,343                                                            | 20,000           | 22,500           | 805,357                                                  | * 900,000        | * 824,000        |
| Total new obligational authority and net budget expenditures.....                                     |                           | 665,716,460                                                       | 665,105,500      | 703,470,500      | 572,581,547                                              | 648,985,224      | 699,807,537      |
| ENACTED OR RECOMMENDED IN THIS DOCUMENT                                                               |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Current authorizations<br>(Other than revolving and management funds)                                 |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Department of the Army:                                                                               |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Cemeterial expenses.....                                                                              | 106                       | \$6,000,000                                                       | \$6,765,000      | \$6,775,000      | \$5,465,485                                              | \$6,967,481      | \$6,900,000      |
| Rivers and harbors and flood control:                                                                 |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| General investigations, Corps of Engineers, civil.....                                                | 401                       | 6,370,000                                                         | 9,322,000        | 8,900,000        | 5,443,853                                                | 9,000,000        | 9,000,000        |
| Construction, general, Corps of Engineers, civil.....                                                 | 401                       | 441,160,014                                                       | 458,469,500      | 467,090,000      | 369,806,182                                              | 410,000,000      | 471,000,000      |
| Operation and maintenance, general, Corps of Engineers, civil.....                                    | 401                       | 28,405,000                                                        | 95,900,000       | 99,000,000       | 98,574,207                                               | 105,000,000      | 100,000,000      |
| General expenses, Corps of Engineers, civil.....                                                      | 401                       | 9,880,000                                                         | 10,400,000       | 11,350,000       | 9,872,919                                                | 10,500,000       | 11,380,000       |
| Flood control, Mississippi River and tributaries.....                                                 | 401                       | 51,962,500                                                        | 62,791,000       | 59,000,000       | 50,586,486                                               | 60,000,000       | 60,000,000       |
| United States section, St. Lawrence River Joint Board of Engineers,<br>Corps of Engineers, civil..... | 401                       | 150,000                                                           | 150,000          | 125,000          | 109,189                                                  | 151,705          | 125,000          |
| Niagara remedial works, Corps of Engineers, civil.....                                                | 401                       | 2,400,000                                                         | 500,000          |                  | 1,920,682                                                | 1,300,000        | 65,680           |
| Civilian relief in Korea.....                                                                         | 152                       |                                                                   |                  |                  | 202,697                                                  |                  |                  |
| Administration, Ryukyu Islands.....                                                                   | 152                       | 3,000,000                                                         | 2,350,000        | 3,875,000        | 3,086,427                                                | 2,400,000        | 3,700,000        |
| Construction of power systems, Ryukyu Islands.....                                                    | 152                       |                                                                   |                  | 9,200,000        |                                                          |                  | 1,000,000        |
| Canal Zone Government:                                                                                |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Operating expenses.....                                                                               | 609                       | 14,948,000                                                        | 15,410,000       | 16,548,000       | 14,815,281                                               | 15,349,381       | 16,499,000       |
| Capital outlay.....                                                                                   | 609                       | 1,800,000                                                         |                  | 1,100,000        | 860,493                                                  | 1,957,613        | 1,687,500        |
| Total current authorizations, other than revolving and manage-<br>ment funds.....                     |                           | 636,075,514                                                       | 662,057,500      | 682,963,000      | 560,743,901                                              | 622,626,180      | 681,357,180      |
| Permanent authorizations<br>(Indefinite appropriation, special account, unless otherwise indicated)   |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Department of the Army:                                                                               |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Payment to claimants, disaster at Texas City, Tex. (general account).....                             | 610                       | 28,000,000                                                        |                  |                  | 1,744,047                                                | 21,000,000       | 2,000,000        |
| Payments to States, Flood Control Act, June 28, 1938, as amended.....                                 | 401                       | 1,472,476                                                         | 1,500,000        | 1,500,000        | 1,189,849                                                | 1,472,476        | 1,500,000        |
| Special expense funds:                                                                                |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Hydraulic mining in California, debris fund.....                                                      | 403                       |                                                                   |                  |                  | 25,206                                                   | 3,000            | 357              |
| Maintenance and operation of dams and other improvements of<br>navigable waters.....                  | 401                       | 152,127                                                           | 150,000          | 150,000          | 152,127                                                  | 150,000          | 150,000          |
| Total, Department of the Army.....                                                                    |                           | 29,624,603                                                        | 1,650,000        | 1,650,000        | 3,111,229                                                | 22,625,476       | 3,650,357        |
| Department of the Air Force:                                                                          |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Wildlife conservation, etc., Eglin Field Reservation.....                                             | 404                       | 16,343                                                            | 20,000           | 22,500           | 13,910                                                   | 20,000           | 21,000           |
| Total permanent authorizations.....                                                                   |                           | 29,640,946                                                        | 1,670,000        | 1,672,500        | 3,125,139                                                | 22,645,476       | 3,671,357        |
| Revolving and management funds                                                                        |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Public enterprise funds (see "Funds applied" in detail section below).....                            |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  | 112,145,393                                              | 94,640,786       | 87,232,200       |
| Intragovernmental funds (see "Net budget expenditures" in detail section<br>below).....               |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  | * 4,114,870                                              | 2,298,118        | 500,000          |
| Total revolving and management funds.....                                                             |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  | 108,030,523                                              | 96,938,904       | 87,732,200       |
| Total enacted or recommended in this document.....                                                    |                           | 665,716,460                                                       | 663,727,500      | 684,635,500      | 671,899,563                                              | 742,210,560      | 772,760,737      |
| PROPOSED FOR LATER TRANSMISSION                                                                       |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Under existing legislation                                                                            |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Department of the Army:                                                                               |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Entombment of World War II and Korean unknown Americans.....                                          | 106                       |                                                                   | 269,000          |                  |                                                          | 10,000           | 180,000          |
| Operating expenses, Canal Zone Government.....                                                        | 609                       |                                                                   | 109,000          |                  |                                                          | 100,000          | 9,000            |
| Panama Canal Company fund.....                                                                        | 511                       |                                                                   | 1,000,000        |                  |                                                          | 125,000          | 675,000          |

\* Deduct, excess of repayments and collections over expenditures.

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND EXPENDITURES—Continued

BY ORGANIZATION UNIT AND ACCOUNT TITLE—Continued

| Organization unit and account title                                                            | Functional<br>code<br>No. | NEW AUTHORIZATIONS<br>(appropriations unless otherwise specified) |                  |                  | EXPENDITURES<br>(from prior year and new authorizations) |                  |                  |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|
|                                                                                                |                           | 1956<br>enacted                                                   | 1957<br>estimate | 1958<br>estimate | 1956<br>actual                                           | 1957<br>estimate | 1958<br>estimate |
| PROPOSED FOR LATER TRANSMISSION—Continued                                                      |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Under proposed legislation                                                                     |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Department of the Army:                                                                        |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Construction, general, Corps of Engineers, civil.....                                          | 401                       |                                                                   |                  | \$1,000,000      |                                                          |                  | \$800,000        |
| Partnership projects, Corps of Engineers, civil.....                                           | 401                       |                                                                   |                  | 10,000,000       |                                                          |                  | 5,000,000        |
| Operating expenses, Canal Zone Government.....                                                 | 609                       |                                                                   |                  | 135,000          |                                                          |                  | 135,000          |
| Capital outlay, Canal Zone Government.....                                                     | 609                       |                                                                   |                  | 7,700,000        |                                                          |                  | 4,865,000        |
| Total proposed for later transmission.....                                                     |                           |                                                                   | \$1,378,000      | 18,835,000       |                                                          | \$235,000        | 11,664,000       |
| Grand total.....                                                                               |                           | \$665,716,460                                                     | 665,105,500      | 703,470,500      | \$671,899,563                                            | 742,445,560      | 784,424,737      |
| Deduct receipts of public enterprise funds (see "Funds provided" in detail section below)..... |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  | 99,318,016                                               | 93,460,336       | 84,617,200       |
| Total new obligational authority and net budget expenditures.....                              |                           | 665,716,460                                                       | 665,105,500      | 703,470,500      | 572,581,547                                              | 648,985,224      | 699,807,537      |



## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND EXPENDITURES—Continued

BY ORGANIZATION UNIT AND ACCOUNT TITLE—Continued

## REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS

(Including budget authorizations therefor from the general fund)

| Organization unit and account title                      | Functional<br>code<br>No. | NEW AUTHORIZATIONS<br>(authorizations to expend from debt<br>receipts unless otherwise specified) |               |               | FUNDS PROVIDED<br>(by operations) |             |             |
|----------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|-----------------------------------|-------------|-------------|
|                                                          |                           | 1956                                                                                              | 1957          | 1958          | 1956                              | 1957        | 1958        |
| ENACTED OR RECOMMENDED IN THIS DOCUMENT                  |                           |                                                                                                   |               |               |                                   |             |             |
| Public enterprise funds                                  |                           |                                                                                                   |               |               |                                   |             |             |
| Department of the Army:                                  |                           |                                                                                                   |               |               |                                   |             |             |
| Defense production guaranties.....                       | 518                       |                                                                                                   |               |               | \$615,920                         | \$764,396   | \$600,000   |
| Panama Canal Company.....                                | 511                       |                                                                                                   |               |               | 92,859,319                        | 87,518,940  | 78,467,200  |
| Limitation on general and administrative expenses.....   | 511                       | (\$3,759,000)                                                                                     | (\$3,679,000) | (\$7,820,000) |                                   |             |             |
| Department of the Navy:                                  |                           |                                                                                                   |               |               |                                   |             |             |
| Defense production guaranties.....                       | 518                       |                                                                                                   |               |               | 4,906,830                         | 4,150,000   | 4,600,000   |
| Department of the Air Force:                             |                           |                                                                                                   |               |               |                                   |             |             |
| Defense production gusranties.....                       | 518                       |                                                                                                   |               |               | 935,947                           | 1,030,000   | 950,000     |
| Total public enterprise funds.....                       |                           |                                                                                                   |               |               | 99,318,016                        | 93,460,336  | 84,617,200  |
| Intragovernmental funds                                  |                           |                                                                                                   |               |               |                                   |             |             |
| Department of the Army:                                  |                           |                                                                                                   |               |               |                                   |             |             |
| Revolving fund, Corps of Engineers.....                  | 401                       |                                                                                                   |               |               | 181,231,662                       | 180,686,806 | 197,285,000 |
| Advances and reimbursements, Army, Engineers, civil..... | 401                       |                                                                                                   |               |               | 1,937,833                         | 8,976,500   | 2,750,500   |
| Total intragovernmental funds.....                       |                           |                                                                                                   |               |               | 183,169,495                       | 189,663,306 | 200,035,500 |
| Total revolving and management funds.....                |                           |                                                                                                   |               |               | 282,487,511                       | 283,123,642 | 284,652,700 |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND EXPENDITURES—Continued

## BY ORGANIZATION UNIT AND ACCOUNT TITLE—Continued

## REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS

(Including budget authorizations therefor from the general fund)

| FUNDS APPLIED<br>(to operations) |             |             | NET BUDGET EXPENDITURES |           |             | Organization unit and account title                 |
|----------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------------------|-----------|-------------|-----------------------------------------------------|
| 1956                             | 1957        | 1958        | 1956                    | 1957      | 1958        |                                                     |
|                                  |             |             |                         |           |             | <b>ENACTED OR RECOMMENDED IN THIS DOCUMENT</b>      |
|                                  |             |             |                         |           |             | <b>Public enterprise funds</b>                      |
|                                  |             |             |                         |           |             | <b>Department of the Army:</b>                      |
| \$1,467,890                      | \$1,364,396 | \$225,000   | \$851,970               | \$600,000 | • \$375,000 | Defense production guaranties                       |
| 104,703,711                      | 89,096,390  | 82,342,200  | 11,844,392              | 1,580,450 | 3,875,000   | { Panama Canal Company                              |
|                                  |             |             |                         |           |             | Limitation on general and administrative expenses   |
| 4,246,398                        | 4,070,000   | 4,560,000   | • 660,432               | • 80,000  | • 40,000    | <b>Department of the Navy:</b>                      |
|                                  |             |             |                         |           |             | Defense production guaranties                       |
| 1,727,394                        | 110,000     | 105,000     | 791,447                 | • 920,000 | • 845,000   | <b>Department of the Air Force:</b>                 |
|                                  |             |             |                         |           |             | Defense production guaranties                       |
| 112,145,393                      | 94,640,786  | 87,232,200  | 12,827,377              | 1,180,450 | 2,615,000   | Total public enterprise funds                       |
|                                  |             |             |                         |           |             | <b>Intragovernmental funds</b>                      |
|                                  |             |             |                         |           |             | <b>Department of the Army:</b>                      |
| 175,661,942                      | 182,981,348 | 197,785,000 | • 5,569,720             | 2,294,542 | 500,000     | Revolving fund, Corps of Engineers                  |
| 3,392,683                        | 8,980,076   | 2,750,500   | 1,454,850               | 3,576     | -----       | Advances and reimbursements, Army, Engineers, civil |
| 179,054,625                      | 191,961,424 | 200,535,500 | • 4,114,870             | 2,298,118 | 500,000     | Total intragovernmental funds                       |
| 291,200,018                      | 286,602,210 | 287,767,700 | 8,712,507               | 3,478,586 | 3,115,000   | Total revolving and management funds                |

• Deduct, excess of repayments and collections over expenditures.



## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS

## DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY

## CEMETERIAL EXPENSES

## Cemeterial Expenses, Department of the Army

For necessary cemeterial expenses as authorized by law, including maintenance, operation, and improvement of national cemeteries, and purchase of headstones and markers for unmarked graves; purchase of two passenger motor vehicles for replacement only; maintenance of that portion of Congressional Cemetery to which the United States has title, Confederate burial places under the jurisdiction of the Department of the Army, The Surrender Tree site in Cuba, and graves used by the Army in commercial cemeteries; **[\$6,765,000] \$6,775,000: Provided**, That this appropriation shall not be used to repair more than a single approach road to any national cemetery: *Provided further*, That this appropriation shall not be obligated for construction of a superintendent's lodge or family quarters at a cost per unit in excess of **[\$14,000] \$17,000**, but such limitation may be increased by such additional amounts as may be required to provide office space, public comfort rooms, or space for the storage of Government property within the same structure: *Provided further*, That reimbursement shall be made to the applicable military appropriation for the pay and allowances of any military personnel performing services exclusively for the purposes of this appropriation. (24 U. S. C. 271, 273, 274-276, 278, 282, 288, 290; Public Works Appropriation Act, 1957.)

Appropriated 1957, **\$6,765,000**Estimate 1958, **\$6,775,000**

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                   | 1956 actual      | 1957 estimate    | 1958 estimate    |
|---------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                     |                  |                  |                  |
| 1. Procurement of headstones.....                 | \$1,835,746      | \$2,565,000      | \$2,444,000      |
| 2. Construction and acquisition of land.....      | 489,894          | 570,000          | 400,000          |
| 3. Repair of Arlington Memorial Amphitheater..... | 608,006          | 30,000           | —                |
| 4. Maintenance and operation.....                 | 2,529,887        | 3,090,000        | 3,370,000        |
| 5. Administration.....                            | 506,300          | 510,000          | 561,000          |
| <b>Total obligations.....</b>                     | <b>5,969,833</b> | <b>6,765,000</b> | <b>6,775,000</b> |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                 |                  |                  |                  |
| Unobligated balance no longer available.....      | 30,167           | —                | —                |
| <b>Appropriation.....</b>                         | <b>6,000,000</b> | <b>6,765,000</b> | <b>6,775,000</b> |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

1. *Procurement of headstones.*—The procurement of headstones for the 3 fiscal years is shown in the table below. The increased purchases in 1957 result from a backlog of 17,907 applications for headstones and markers from 1956 created by decreased funds and the normal increase in applications. On July 1, 1957, there will be a normal carryover of 8,447 applications.

## HEADSTONE PROCUREMENT REQUIREMENTS

|                                        | 1956 actual    | 1957 estimate  | 1958 estimate  |
|----------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Applications from previous year.....   | 7,772          | 17,907         | 8,447          |
| New applications.....                  | 92,957         | 101,371        | 106,260        |
| <b>Total applications.....</b>         | <b>100,729</b> | <b>119,278</b> | <b>114,707</b> |
| Less applications carried forward..... | 17,907         | 8,447          | 9,089          |
| <b>Total procurement.....</b>          | <b>82,822</b>  | <b>110,831</b> | <b>105,618</b> |

2. *Construction and acquisition of land.*—This item provides for development and maintenance projects at six national cemeteries, including engineering investigations, preparation of plans and controlled estimates for future construction.

4. *Maintenance and operation.*—Provision is made for operating and maintaining the national cemetery system in the continental United States, its Territories and possessions, consisting of 120 installations including 85 national cemeteries, 22 soldiers' lots, 5 Confederate cemeteries, 2 Confederate plots, 2 Confederate monument sites, 2 national monument sites, 1 memorial park and Government-owned burial lots in the Washington parish burial

ground. There will be 1,956 developed acres in the national cemetery system in 1958, including 697,975 used graves and 311,844 developed grave sites. It is estimated that 24,456 burials will be made in 1957 and 26,468 in 1958 compared to 22,785 burials in 1956.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                  | 1956 actual      | 1957 estimate    | 1958 estimate    |
|--------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Total number of permanent positions.....         | 598              | 723              | 749              |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions..... | 25               | 25               | 25               |
| Average number of all employees.....             | 598              | 709              | 732              |
| Number of employees at end of year.....          | 628              | 759              | 774              |
| <b>Average salaries and grades:</b>              |                  |                  |                  |
| General schedule grades:                         |                  |                  |                  |
| Average salary.....                              | \$4,548          | \$4,573          | \$4,598          |
| Average grade.....                               | GS-5.5           | GS-5.6           | GS-5.6           |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary.....          | \$3,668          | \$3,663          | \$3,677          |
| <b>01 Personal services:</b>                     |                  |                  |                  |
| Permanent positions.....                         | \$2,285,810      | \$2,718,058      | \$2,846,137      |
| Positions other than permanent.....              | 70,000           | 70,000           | 70,000           |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....              | 9,252            | —                | 10,950           |
| Payment above basic rates.....                   | 35,086           | 33,342           | 33,113           |
| <b>Total personal services.....</b>              | <b>2,400,148</b> | <b>2,821,400</b> | <b>2,960,200</b> |
| <b>02 Travel.....</b>                            | <b>26,544</b>    | <b>26,120</b>    | <b>31,130</b>    |
| <b>03 Transportation of things.....</b>          | <b>284,956</b>   | <b>357,443</b>   | <b>342,727</b>   |
| <b>04 Communication services.....</b>            | <b>38,719</b>    | <b>40,220</b>    | <b>40,610</b>    |
| <b>05 Rents and utility services.....</b>        | <b>60,325</b>    | <b>65,215</b>    | <b>70,435</b>    |
| <b>07 Other contractual services.....</b>        | <b>886,042</b>   | <b>401,425</b>   | <b>389,700</b>   |
| <b>08 Supplies and materials.....</b>            | <b>151,369</b>   | <b>181,255</b>   | <b>190,000</b>   |
| <b>09 Equipment.....</b>                         | <b>1,661,117</b> | <b>2,334,322</b> | <b>2,208,598</b> |
| <b>10 Lands and structures.....</b>              | <b>487,224</b>   | <b>567,000</b>   | <b>397,500</b>   |
| <b>11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:</b>  |                  |                  |                  |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....             | —                | —                | 174,500          |
| <b>13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities.....</b>  | <b>425</b>       | <b>—</b>         | <b>—</b>         |
| <b>15 Taxes and assessments.....</b>             | <b>5,074</b>     | <b>5,000</b>     | <b>4,000</b>     |
| <b>Subtotal.....</b>                             | <b>6,001,943</b> | <b>6,799,400</b> | <b>6,809,400</b> |
| Deduct charges for quarters.....                 | 32,110           | 34,400           | 34,400           |
| <b>Total obligations.....</b>                    | <b>5,969,833</b> | <b>6,765,000</b> | <b>6,775,000</b> |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE                   |                  |                  |                  |
|---------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Appropriation.....                                | \$6,000,000      | \$6,765,000      | \$6,775,000      |
| Obligated balance brought forward.....            | 812,716          | 1,302,481        | 1,100,000        |
| <b>Total budget authorizations available.....</b> | <b>6,812,716</b> | <b>8,067,481</b> | <b>7,875,000</b> |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                         |                  |                  |                  |
| Expenditures—                                     |                  |                  |                  |
| Out of current authorizations.....                | 4,676,231        | 5,832,864        | 6,000,000        |
| Out of prior authorizations.....                  | 789,254          | 1,134,617        | 900,000          |
| <b>Total expenditures.....</b>                    | <b>5,465,485</b> | <b>6,967,481</b> | <b>6,900,000</b> |
| Balance no longer available:                      |                  |                  |                  |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation).....        | 30,167           | —                | —                |
| Other.....                                        | 14,583           | —                | —                |
| Obligated balance carried forward.....            | 1,302,481        | 1,100,000        | 975,000          |
| <b>Total expenditures and balances.....</b>       | <b>6,812,716</b> | <b>8,067,481</b> | <b>7,875,000</b> |

## RIVERS AND HARBORS AND FLOOD CONTROL

The Corps of Engineers improves and maintains rivers and harbors throughout the continental United States, Puerto Rico, Alaska, the Virgin Islands, and the Hawaiian Islands in the interests of navigation, control of floods, related hydroelectric power development, and allied water uses, including the protection and preservation of navigable waters.

The total appropriation requested amounts to \$647 million, representing an increase of \$8 million compared with the amount appropriated for 1957 and an increase of \$35 million compared with 1956. Approximately 79 percent of the requested appropriations will be applied to construction and 18 percent to operation and maintenance activities.

The following appropriations shall be expended under the direction of the Secretary of the Army and the supervision of the Chief of Engineers for authorized civil functions of the Department of the Army pertaining to rivers and harbors, flood control, beach erosion, and related purposes:

## GENERAL INVESTIGATIONS

## General Investigations, Corps of Engineers, Civil

For expenses necessary for the collection and study of basic information pertaining to river and harbor, flood control, shore protection, and related projects, and when authorized by law, preliminary examinations, surveys and studies (including cooperative beach erosion studies as authorized in Public Law Numbered 520, Seventy-first Congress, approved July 3, 1930, as amended and supplemented), of projects prior to authorization for construction, to remain available until expended, [\$9,322,000] \$8,900,000. (33 U. S. C. 426-426c, 540, 541, 701; Public Works Appropriation Act, 1957.)

Appropriated 1957, \$9,322,000

Estimate 1958, \$8,900,000

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                      | 1956 actual      | 1957 estimate    | 1958 estimate    |
|------------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                        |                  |                  |                  |
| 1. Examinations and surveys:                         |                  |                  |                  |
| (a) Navigation studies.....                          | \$556,156        | \$1,049,024      | \$596,300        |
| (b) Flood control studies.....                       | 1,895,964        | 2,707,091        | 2,361,200        |
| (c) Beach erosion cooperative studies.....           | 117,561          | 106,095          | 116,400          |
| (d) Special studies:                                 |                  |                  |                  |
| (1) San Francisco Bay area survey.....               | 259,184          | 402,031          | 795,700          |
| (2) Ohio River Basin review.....                     |                  | 90,000           | 220,000          |
| (3) Great Lakes harbor survey.....                   |                  | 145,000          | 225,000          |
| (4) Columbia River review.....                       |                  | 250,000          | 185,000          |
| (5) Delaware River review.....                       | 25,218           | 400,082          | 460,700          |
| (6) Watershed Protection Act studies.....            |                  | 50,000           | 52,000           |
| (7) Hurricane studies.....                           | 992,229          | 1,405,071        | 1,059,700        |
| (8) Hudson River siltation study.....                |                  | 75,000           | 130,000          |
| (9) Potomac River review.....                        |                  |                  | 105,000          |
| (10) Arkansas-White and Red River Basin surveys..... | 11,640           | 2,365            |                  |
| (11) New England-New York survey.....                | 2,700            | 1,879            |                  |
| (12) Great Lakes water levels.....                   | 111,298          | 186,919          |                  |
| 2. Collection and study of basic data:               |                  |                  |                  |
| (a) Steam gaging.....                                | 175,000          | 188,000          | 212,000          |
| (b) Precipitation studies.....                       | 220,000          | 244,000          | 318,000          |
| (c) Fish and wildlife studies.....                   | 39,599           | 43,765           | 53,000           |
| 3. Research and development:                         |                  |                  |                  |
| (a) Beach erosion development studies.....           | 158,534          | 158,371          | 210,000          |
| (b) Hydrologic studies.....                          | 103,845          | 111,496          | 150,000          |
| (c) Civil works investigations.....                  | 1,149,168        | 1,254,332        | 1,110,000        |
| (d) Mississippi Basin model.....                     |                  | 400,000          | 810,000          |
| 4. Tennessee-Tombigbee waterway restudy.....         |                  | 160,000          |                  |
| Total obligations.....                               | 5,818,096        | 9,460,521        | 9,470,000        |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                    |                  |                  |                  |
| Unobligated balance brought forward.....             | -156,617         | -708,521         | -570,000         |
| Unobligated balance carried forward.....             | 708,521          | 570,000          |                  |
| <b>Appropriation.....</b>                            | <b>6,370,000</b> | <b>9,322,000</b> | <b>8,900,000</b> |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

1. *Examinations and surveys.*—Preliminary examinations and surveys for navigation and flood-control improvements are made to determine the need and economic justification of proposed improvements. These studies are made in cooperation with appropriate Federal and State agencies and will be restricted to a limited number of high-priority investigations.

In addition, cooperative beach erosion investigations are conducted at specific localities. These cooperative investigations are paid for equally by the Federal Government and by State and other local agencies.

Special studies are made in cooperation with State and other Federal agencies in the interest of navigation, flood control, power and related purposes.

## NUMBER OF REPORTS

|                                                    | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Status:</b>                                     |             |               |               |
| River and harbor and flood control investigations: |             |               |               |
| Completed.....                                     | 104         | 147           | 83            |
| Continued.....                                     | 88          | 78            | 49            |
| Initiated.....                                     | 53          | 23            | 5             |
| Cooperative beach erosion control investigations:  |             |               |               |
| Completed.....                                     | 5           | 8             | 8             |
| Continued.....                                     | 3           | 0             | 0             |
| Initiated.....                                     | 2           | 4             | 6             |
| Special studies:                                   |             |               |               |
| Completed.....                                     | ---         | 3             | 1             |
| Continued.....                                     | 4           | 3             | 7             |
| Initiated.....                                     | 2           | 5             | 1             |

Completed reports are those acted upon by the Board of Engineers for Rivers and Harbors or the Beach Erosion Board.

2. *Collection and study of basic data.*—Funds are made available to the Weather Bureau for hydrometeorological studies and precipitation stations and to the Geological Survey for installation, operation and maintenance of stream gaging stations. Funds are also made available to the Fish and Wildlife Service for preauthorization studies of the effect of proposed flood control and river and harbor projects upon fish and wildlife.

3. *Research and development.*—General beach erosion development studies deal with physical phenomena, techniques, basic principles and remedial or control measures related to shore protection and improvement. The results of these studies are disseminated to other Federal, State, and local agencies and individuals using this information.

Hydrologic studies include storm studies, general hydrologic investigations, sedimentation studies, and international water studies. Streamflow and rainfall data stations are operated to provide a background of information for use in future design and operation of water-control projects.

Civil works investigations assist in the solution of engineering problems. The solutions are widely applicable to the design, construction, and operation and maintenance of civil works projects. The amount requested will be applied to 79 individual investigations and will provide for the operation of the research center at the waterways experiment station, Vicksburg, Miss.

Construction of the Mississippi Basin model at the waterways experiment station at Vicksburg, Miss., will be continued.

4. *Tennessee-Tombigbee waterway restudy.*—A restudy of the economic feasibility of the Tennessee-Tombigbee waterway will be completed with funds provided in 1957.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                  | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>CORPS OF ENGINEERS</b>                        |             |               |               |
| Total number of permanent positions.....         | 126         | 205           | 195           |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions..... | 1           | 1             | 1             |
| Average number of all employees.....             | 123         | 202           | 193           |
| Number of employees at end of year.....          | 130         | 205           | 195           |
| <b>Average salaries and grades:</b>              |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                         |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                              | \$5,287     | \$5,363       | \$5,435       |
| Average grade.....                               | GS-7.0      | GS-7.1        | GS-7.1        |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary.....          | \$4,386     | \$4,484       | \$4,511       |
| <b>01 Personal services:</b>                     |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                         | \$685,005   | \$1,146,000   | \$1,105,753   |
| Positions other than permanent.....              | 4,784       | 5,000         | 5,000         |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....              | 2,631       |               | 4,247         |
| Payment above basic rates.....                   | 21,295      | 30,000        | 30,000        |
| Total personal services.....                     | 713,715     | 1,181,000     | 1,145,000     |
| 02 Travel.....                                   | 114,017     | 200,000       | 200,000       |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                 | 4,168       | 6,500         | 7,000         |
| 04 Communication services.....                   | 1,587       | 3,700         | 4,500         |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....               | 3,841       | 6,000         | 6,000         |



## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY—Continued

## RIVERS AND HARBORS AND FLOOD CONTROL—Continued

## GENERAL INVESTIGATIONS—continued

## General Investigations, Corps of Engineers, Civil—Continued

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

|                                                                               | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| CORPS OF ENGINEERS—continued                                                  |             |               |               |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                                             | \$10,429    | \$21,800      | \$20,000      |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                                            | 803,873     | 1,457,000     | 1,300,000     |
| Services performed by—                                                        |             |               |               |
| Other agencies.....                                                           | 569,637     | 600,000       | 600,000       |
| "Revolving fund, Corps of Engineers"                                          | 3,365,663   | 5,584,356     | 5,737,000     |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                                                | 118,269     | 220,000       | 200,000       |
| 09 Equipment.....                                                             | 24,280      | 108,000       | 100,000       |
| 10 Lands and structures.....                                                  | 42,656      | 28,000        | 31,000        |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions: Contribution to retirement fund..... |             |               | 66,000        |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                                                 | 362         | 400           | 500           |
| Total, Corps of Engineers.....                                                | 5,772,497   | 9,416,756     | 9,417,000     |
| ALLOCATION TO FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE, DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR           |             |               |               |
| Total number of permanent positions.....                                      | 7           | 7             | 8             |
| Average number of all employees.....                                          | 7           | 7             | 8             |
| Number of employees at end of year.....                                       | 12          | 7             | 8             |
| Average salaries and grades:                                                  |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                                                      |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                                                           | \$5,448     | \$4,726       | \$5,286       |
| Average grade.....                                                            | GS-8.7      | GS-7.0        | GS-8.0        |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary.....                                       | \$4,420     |               |               |
| 01 Personal services:                                                         |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                                                      | \$35,326    | \$34,985      | \$39,807      |
| Positions other than permanent.....                                           | 232         |               |               |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....                                           | 136         |               | 163           |
| Payment above basic rates.....                                                | 20          | 15            | 30            |
| Total personal services.....                                                  | 35,714      | 35,000        | 40,000        |
| 02 Travel.....                                                                | 4,923       | 5,000         | 6,000         |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                                              | 213         | 25            | 30            |
| 04 Communication services.....                                                | 331         | 325           | 340           |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....                                            | 1,408       | 1,310         | 1,400         |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                                             | 343         | 315           | 325           |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                                            | 410         | 380           | 400           |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                                                | 1,004       | 750           | 775           |
| 09 Equipment.....                                                             | 1,225       | 650           | 715           |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions: Contribution to retirement fund..... |             |               | 3,000         |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                                                 | 28          | 10            | 15            |
| Total, Fish and Wildlife Service.....                                         | 45,599      | 43,765        | 53,000        |
| Total obligations.....                                                        | 5,818,096   | 9,460,521     | 9,470,000     |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                            |             |             |             |
|--------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE            |             |             |             |
| Appropriation.....                         | \$6,370,000 | \$9,322,000 | \$8,908,000 |
| Balance brought forward:                   |             |             |             |
| Unobligated.....                           | 156,617     | 708,521     | 570,000     |
| Obligated.....                             | 179,411     | 553,654     | 1,014,175   |
| Total budget authorizations available..... | 6,706,028   | 10,584,175  | 10,484,175  |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                  |             |             |             |
| Expenditures—                              |             |             |             |
| Out of current authorizations.....         | 5,443,853   | 8,000,000   | 8,000,000   |
| Out of prior authorizations.....           |             | 1,000,000   | 1,000,000   |
| Total expenditures.....                    | 5,443,853   | 9,000,000   | 9,000,000   |
| Balance carried forward:                   |             |             |             |
| Unobligated.....                           | 708,521     | 570,000     |             |
| Obligated.....                             | 553,654     | 1,014,175   | 1,484,175   |
| Total expenditures and balances.....       | 6,706,028   | 10,584,175  | 10,484,175  |

## CONSTRUCTION, GENERAL

## Construction, General, Corps of Engineers, Civil

For the prosecution of river and harbor, flood control, shore protection, and related projects authorized by law; detailed studies, and plans and specifications, of projects (including those for development with participation or under consideration for participation by States, local governments, or private groups) authorized or made eligible for selection by law (but such studies shall not constitute a commitment of the Government to construction); and not to exceed **[\$1,400,000]**

\$1,600,000 for transfer to the Secretary of the Interior for conservation of fish and wildlife as authorized by law; to remain available until expended, **[\$455,949,500, of which \$300,000 shall be for the project "Mississippi River-Gulf Outlet, Louisiana"] \$467,090,000: Provided, That no part of this appropriation shall be used for projects which are authorized by a law limiting the amount to be appropriated therefor, except as may be within the limits of the amount now or hereafter authorized to be appropriated: Provided further, That funds appropriated herein may at the discretion and under the direction of the Chief of Engineers be used in payment to the accounts of the Confederated Tribes of the Yakima Reservation; the Confederated Tribes of the Warm Springs Reservation; the Confederated Tribes of the Umatilla Reservation; or other recognized Indian tribes, and those individual Indians not enrolled in any recognized tribe, but who through domicile at or in the immediate vicinity of the reservoir and through custom and usage are found to have an equitable interest in the fishery, all of whose fishing rights and interests will be impaired by the Government incident to the construction, operation, or maintenance of The Dalles Dam, Columbia River, Wash. ington and Oregon, and must be subordinated thereto by agreement or litigation: **Provided further, That in view of the physical conditions that developed during construction which increased the cost of land acquisition beyond the legal authority of the city of Grand Forks to provide, the Chief of Engineers is authorized to expend, for land acquisition, not to exceed the sum of \$100,000 of the amount herein appropriated for the Grand Forks unit of the Red River of the North project: Provided further, That in lieu of protecting the Lewis and Clark Irrigation District, the sum of \$1,935,000 of the funds herein or hereafter appropriated for the Garrison Dam and Reservoir project on the Missouri River shall be available for the purchase of lands and improvements in the Lewis and Clark Irrigation District, and the sum of \$1,196,000 shall be available for the relocation of highways and utilities therein. The substitution of land acquisition for the protection shall be made and the Secretary of the Army shall acquire such land and improvements if all of the landowners, on or before June 30, 1957, have offered to sell their property on terms agreeable to said landowners, and within the amount provided herein for such land acquisition: **Provided further, That in lieu of protecting the East Bottom of the Buford-Trenton Irrigation District, the sum of \$1,341,891 of the funds herein or hereafter appropriated for the Garrison Dam and Reservoir project on the Missouri River shall be available for the purchase of lands and improvements in and contiguous to the Buford-Trenton Irrigation District, and not to exceed \$2,000,000 shall be available to the Corps of Engineers for protection of the intake structure of the pumping plant in Zero Bottom and for the construction of bank protection to prevent erosion in the Missouri River adjacent to the Buford-Trenton irrigation project. The substitution of land acquisition for protection shall be made and the Secretary of the Army shall acquire such land and improvements if all of the landowners, except the heirs of Louis Morin, Junior, on or before June 30, 1957, have offered to sell their property on the terms agreeable to said landowners, and within the amount provided for such land acquisition: **Provided, That the Chief of Engineers, United States Army, is authorized to acquire by condemnation proceedings, in the appropriate United States district court, the public domain allotment of Louis Morin, Junior, now deceased, described as the west half southwest quarter, section 16, and the north half southeast quarter, section 17, township 153 north, range 102 west, fifth principal meridian, North Dakota, in connection with the construction and operation of the Garrison Dam and Reservoir: **Provided further, That in the event land acquisition is undertaken in lieu of protection of the East Bottom, that in recognition of the increased per acre annual operation and maintenance cost of the remaining lands in the Buford-Trenton Irrigation District, the construction charge obligation assignable to the remaining lands of said district pursuant to the Act of October 14, 1940 (54 Stat. 1119), as amended, and the proposed contract between the United States and Buford-Trenton Irrigation District, approved as to form February 23, 1955, shall be nonreimbursable, and the Secretary of the Interior is authorized and directed to enter into a contract with the Buford-Trenton Irrigation District to transfer operation and maintenance responsibility for project works constructed by the Bureau of Reclamation for the benefit of the Buford-Trenton Irrigation District to such district: **Provided further, That not to exceed \$2,500,000 \$3,000,000 of the funds provided herein shall be available for the construction of small authorized projects selected by the Secretary of the Army the cost of which is not in excess of \$150,000 \$400,000 and any such project shall be completed within the funds herein appropriated. (16 U. S. C. 661-666, 756; 33 U. S. C. 511-523, 540, 701; 55 Stat. 638; 66 Stat. 635, 732; Public Works Appropriation Act, 1957.)************

Appropriated 1957, **\$458,469,500** Estimate 1958, **\$467,090,000**

• Includes \$2,520,000 appropriated in Second Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1957.

| PROGRAM AND FINANCING                  |             |               |               | PROGRAM AND FINANCING—continued        |             |               |               |
|----------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|----------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
|                                        | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |                                        | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
| <b>Program by activities:</b>          |             |               |               | <b>Program by activities—Continued</b> |             |               |               |
| 1. Advance engineering and design..... | \$6,586,736 | \$9,832,970   | \$8,400,000   | 2. Navigation projects—Continued       |             |               |               |
| 2. Navigation projects:                |             |               |               | (a) Channels and harbors—Con.          |             |               |               |
| (a) Channels and harbors:              |             |               |               | (35) Gulf Intracoastal                 |             |               |               |
| (1) Mobile Harbor, Ala.....            | 1,194,508   | 2,348,492     |               | Waterway between                       |             |               |               |
| (2) Craig Harbor, Alaska.....          |             | 345,000       | 20,000        | Apalachee Bay,                         |             |               |               |
| (3) Dry Pass, Alaska.....              |             |               | 874,000       | Fla., and Mexican                      |             |               |               |
| (4) Elfin Cove, Alaska.....            |             | 173,000       |               | border (New Or-                        |             |               |               |
| (5) Ketchikan Harbor,                  |             |               |               | leans district):                       |             |               |               |
| Alaska.....                            |             | 500,000       | 1,900,000     | (i) Algiers Lock and                   |             |               |               |
| (6) Kodiak Harbor, Alaska.....         | 22,347      | 500,339       | 1,440,000     | Canal, La.....                         | \$1,052,582 | \$162,722     |               |
| (7) Metlakatla Harbor,                 |             |               |               | (ii) Franklin Canal,                   |             | 35,000        |               |
| Alaska.....                            | 286,600     | 65,700        |               | La.....                                |             |               |               |
| (8) Pelican Harbor, Alaska.....        |             | 362,000       |               | (iii) Plaquemine-                      |             |               |               |
| (9) Wrangell Harbor,                   |             |               |               | Morgan City                            |             |               |               |
| Alaska.....                            | 324,665     | 51,335        |               | alternate route,                       |             |               |               |
| (10) Arkansas River and                |             |               |               | Louisiana.....                         | 1,288,686   | 3,506,871     | \$4,725,000   |
| tributaries (bank sta-                 |             |               |               | (36) Portland Harbor,                  |             |               |               |
| bilization and chan-                   |             |               |               | Maine.....                             | 323,220     | 318,373       | 11,000        |
| nel rectification), Ar-                |             |               |               | (37) Rockland Harbor,                  |             |               |               |
| kansas and Oklahoma.....               | 4,368,031   | 3,085,301     | 1,371,200     | Maine.....                             |             | 930,000       |               |
| (11) Crescent City Harbor,             |             |               |               | (38) Scarborough River, Maine.....     |             | 205,000       |               |
| Calif.....                             | 147,754     | 1,649,331     |               | (39) Boston Harbor (exten-             |             |               |               |
| (12) Los Angeles and Long              |             |               |               | sion to 40-foot chan-                  |             |               |               |
| Beach Harbor, Calif.....               |             | 485,000       |               | nel), Mass.....                        |             | 1,000,000     | 1,000,000     |
| (13) Playa del Rey Inlet               |             |               |               | (40) Cape Cod Canal, Mass.....         |             | 157,000       |               |
| and Harbor, Calif.....                 | 7,493       | 372,507       | 600,000       | (41) Chatham (Stage) Har-              |             |               |               |
| (14) Redondo Beach Har-                |             |               |               | bor, Mass.....                         |             | 167,000       |               |
| bor, Calif.....                        | 433,363     | 2,031,637     | 2,620,000     | (42) Fall River Harbor, Mass.....      | 376         | 500,000       | 900,000       |
| (15) Richmond Harbor,                  |             |               |               | (43) Mystic River, Mass.....           | 773,707     | 1,226,293     | 600,000       |
| Calif.....                             | 595,343     | 1,754,657     |               | (44) Nantucket Harbor of               |             |               |               |
| (16) Sacramento River,                 |             |               |               | Refuge, Mass.....                      |             | 162,000       |               |
| Calif.....                             | 431,181     | 2,608,819     | 2,815,000     | (45) Newburyport Harbor,               |             |               |               |
| (17) San Diego River and               |             |               |               | Mass.....                              |             | 143,000       |               |
| Mission Bay, Calif.....                |             | 963,441       | 1,100,000     | (46) Town River, Mass.....             | 226,238     | 390,762       |               |
| (18) San Joaquin River                 |             |               |               | (47) Weymouth Fore River,              |             |               |               |
| (Stockton Channel),                    |             |               |               | Mass.....                              |             | 500,000       | 1,350,000     |
| Calif.....                             |             | 525,589       | 600,000       | (48) Black River Harbor,               |             |               |               |
| (19) Housatonic River,                 |             |               |               | Mich.....                              | 98,534      | 89,466        | 140,000       |
| Conn.....                              | 299,519     | 154,419       |               | (49) Cheboygan River and               |             |               |               |
| (20) Delaware River, Pa.,              |             |               |               | Harbor, Mich.....                      |             | 110,000       | 173,000       |
| N. J., and Del.:                       |             |               |               | (50) Crooked and Indian                |             |               |               |
| (i) Philadelphia to                    |             |               |               | Rivers, Mich.....                      | 26,674      | 293,326       |               |
| sea (Mantua                            |             |               |               | (51) Great Lakes connect-              |             |               |               |
| Creek anchor-                          |             |               |               | ing channels, Mich.....                |             | 5,000,000     | 13,000,000    |
| age).....                              | 1,142,718   | 1,077,282     |               | (52) Harrisville Harbor,               |             |               |               |
| (ii) Philadelphia to                   |             |               |               | Mich.....                              |             | 260,000       | 170,000       |
| Trenton (in-                           |             |               |               | (53) Holland Harbor, Mich.....         |             | 285,000       |               |
| terim 35-foot                          |             |               |               | (54) Port Austin Harbor,               |             |               |               |
| project).....                          |             | 6,000,000     | 9,000,000     | Mich.....                              | 9,830       | 231,570       | 391,600       |
| (21) Inland waterway, Dela-            |             |               |               | (55) Saginaw River, Mich.....          |             |               | 600,000       |
| ware River to Ches-                    |             |               |               | (56) St. Marys River, Mich.....        | 555         | 337,445       | 500,000       |
| apeake Bay, Del. and                   |             |               |               | (57) Whitefish Point Har-              |             |               |               |
| Md. (Summit Bridge).....               |             | 1,000,000     | 1,200,000     | bor, Mich.....                         |             | 100,000       | 380,000       |
| (22) Apalachicola Bay, Fla.:           |             |               |               | (58) Hastings Harbor,                  |             | 34,270        |               |
| (i) Channel across                     |             |               |               | Minn.....                              |             |               |               |
| St. George's                           |             |               |               | (59) Knife River Harbor,               | 5,217       | 177,783       | 75,000        |
| Sound.....                             | 279,093     | 241,907       | 92,000        | Minn.....                              |             |               |               |
| (ii) Channel at East                   |             |               |               | (60) Portsmouth Harbor,                |             |               |               |
| Point and in                           |             |               |               | N. H., and Piscata-                    |             |               |               |
| Scipio Creek.....                      |             | 45,000        |               | qua River, Maine                       |             |               |               |
| (23) Apalachicola River                |             |               |               | and N. H.....                          | 287,385     | 887,615       |               |
| channel improve-                       |             |               |               | (61) New York and New                  |             |               |               |
| ment, Florida.....                     | 480,143     | 845,857       |               | Jersey channels.....                   | 3,811,274   | 3,748,483     | 5,200,000     |
| (24) Intracoastal Water-               |             |               |               | (62) Barcelona Harbor,                 |             |               |               |
| way, Jacksonville to                   |             |               |               | N. Y.....                              |             | 200,000       | 260,000       |
| Miami, Fla. (Eau                       |             |               |               | (63) Buffalo Harbor, N. Y.....         | 1,830,927   | 211,649       |               |
| Gallie to Fort Pierce).....            |             | 200,000       | 1,150,000     | (64) Jones Inlet, N. Y.....            |             | 1,470,000     | 305,000       |
| (25) St. Augustine Harbor,             |             |               |               | (65) Oswego Harbor, N. Y.....          |             | 500,000       | 1,000,000     |
| Fla.....                               | 82,930      | 580,070       | 600,000       | (66) Atlantic Intracoastal             |             |               |               |
| (26) St. Petersburg Harbor,            |             |               |               | Waterway between                       |             |               |               |
| Fla.....                               |             | 22,000        |               | Norfolk, Va., and the                  |             |               |               |
| (27) Tampa Harbor, Fla.....            | 1,281,337   | 3,695,663     | 2,250,000     | St. Johns River, Fla.                  |             |               |               |
| (28) Savannah Harbor, Ga.....          |             | 415,000       |               | (Fairfield Drainage                    |             |               |               |
| (29) Savannah River below              |             |               |               | District, N. C.).....                  | 10,384      | 173,548       |               |
| Augusta, Ga.....                       |             |               | 835,000       | (67) Far Creek, N. C.....              |             | 179,000       |               |
| (30) Kawaihae Harbor, Ha-              |             |               |               | (68) Manteo (Shallowbag                |             |               |               |
| wai.....                               |             | 1,700,000     | 2,450,000     | Bay), N. C.....                        | 32,505      | 389,495       | 195,000       |
| (31) Nawiliwili Harbor, Ha-            |             |               |               | (69) Masonboro Inlet, N. C.....        |             | 120,000       | 306,000       |
| wai.....                               | 712,671     | 357,329       |               | (70) Rollinson Channel                 |             |               |               |
| (32) Mississippi River be-             |             |               |               | breakwater, North                      |             |               |               |
| tween Ohio and                         |             |               |               | Carolina.....                          | 98,114      | 26,886        |               |
| Missouri Rivers:                       |             |               |               | (71) Wilmington Harbor,                |             |               |               |
| (i) Chain of Rocks                     |             |               |               | N. C.....                              | 252,814     | 947,186       | 900,000       |
| Canal, Ill.....                        | 1,304       |               | 357,896       | (72) Ashtabula Harbor,                 |             |               |               |
| (ii) Regulating works.....             |             | 300,000       | 500,000       | Ohio.....                              | 365,588     | 1,471,412     | 1,759,000     |
| (33) Missouri River:                   |             |               |               | (73) Cleveland Harbor,                 |             |               |               |
| (i) Sioux City,                        |             |               |               | Ohio.....                              | 3,272,280   | 2,960,312     | 800,000       |
| Iowa, to                               |             |               |               | (74) Toledo Harbor, Ohio.....          |             | 380,000       | 221,000       |
| Omaha, Nebr.....                       | 5,738,999   | 6,571,961     | 6,600,000     | (75) Chetco River, Oreg.....           |             | 225,000       | 200,000       |
| (ii) Omaha, Nebr.,                     |             |               |               | (76) Columbia River at                 |             |               |               |
| to Kansas                              |             |               |               | mouth, Oregon and                      |             |               |               |
| City, Mo.....                          | 3,634,237   | 3,816,267     | 3,300,000     | Washington.....                        | 881,294     | 1,168,706     | 1,150,000     |
| (iii) Kansas City,                     |             |               |               | (77) Coos Bay, Oreg.....               | 274,236     | 261,764       |               |
| Mo., to mouth.....                     | 2,000,377   | 3,450,000     | 4,000,000     | (78) Skipanon Channel,                 |             |               |               |
| (34) Bayou Segnette Water-             |             |               |               | Oreg.....                              |             | 185,000       |               |
| way, La.....                           |             | 435,000       |               | (79) Tillamook Bay and                 |             |               |               |
|                                        |             |               |               | Bar, Oreg.....                         | 248,079     | 951,921       | 300,000       |



## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY—Continued

## RIVERS AND HARBORS AND FLOOD CONTROL—Continued

## CONSTRUCTION, GENERAL—continued

## Construction, General, Corps of Engineers, Civil—Continued

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING—continued

|                                                                                       | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities—Continued</b>                                                |             |               |               |
| <b>2. Navigation projects—Continued</b>                                               |             |               |               |
| <b>(a) Channels and harbors—Con.</b>                                                  |             |               |               |
| (80) Bullocks Point Cove, R. I.                                                       |             | \$174,000     |               |
| (81) Sakonnet Harbor, R. I.                                                           |             | 600,000       |               |
| (82) Port Royal Sound to Beaufort, S. C.                                              | \$277,362   | 623,638       |               |
| (83) Brazos Island Harbor, Tex.                                                       |             | 400,000       | \$1,000,000   |
| (84) Galveston seawall, Texas.                                                        |             |               | 1,000,000     |
| (85) Gulf Intracoastal Waterway, Guadalupe River, channel to Victoria, Tex.           |             | 110,000       |               |
| (86) Houston ship channel, Texas.                                                     | 746,925     | 733,075       | 1,000,000     |
| (87) Port Aransas-Corpus Christi Waterway, Tex.:                                      |             |               |               |
| (i) Tule Lake Channel.                                                                | 593,579     | 327,300       |               |
| (ii) 36-foot channel.                                                                 |             | 330,000       | 1,000,000     |
| (iii) Channel to La Quinta.                                                           |             | 500,000       |               |
| (88) Sabine-Neches Waterway, Tex.                                                     |             | 695,000       | 980,000       |
| (89) Norfolk Harbor, Va.                                                              |             |               | 1,750,000     |
| (90) Norfolk Harbor, Va. (Crancy Island disposal area).                               | 1,592,776   | 1,914,550     |               |
| (91) Thimble Shoal Channel, Va.                                                       |             | 820,000       |               |
| (92) Waterway, coast of Virginia, Chesapeake Bay to Chincoteague Bay.                 |             | 300,000       | 352,000       |
| (93) Bellingham Harbor, Wash.                                                         |             | 400,000       | 1,078,000     |
| (94) Blaine Harbor, Wash.                                                             |             | 116,000       | 355,000       |
| (95) Columbia River at Baker Bay, Wash.                                               |             | 70,000        | 531,000       |
| (96) Everett Harbor and Snohomish River, Wash.                                        |             | 120,000       | 316,000       |
| (97) Grays Harbor and Chehalis River, Wash.:                                          |             |               |               |
| (i) 30-foot channel to Cosmopolis.                                                    | 279,564     | 36            |               |
| (ii) Point Chehalis.                                                                  | 107,057     | 2,719         | 125,000       |
| (iii) Westhaven breakwater extension.                                                 |             | 61,000        | 291,000       |
| (98) Port Angeles Harbor, Wash.                                                       |             |               | 396,000       |
| (99) Quillayute River, Wash.                                                          |             | 444,000       |               |
| (100) Shilshole Bay, Wash.                                                            |             | 400,000       | 1,780,000     |
| (101) Willapa River and Harbor and Naselle River, Wash.                               |             | 130,000       | 555,000       |
| (102) Milwaukee Harbor, Wis. (Menominee and Kinnickinnic Rivers).                     | 9,110       | 130,000       |               |
| (103) Sheboygan Harbor, Wis.                                                          |             | 208,890       |               |
| (104) Minor completion items.                                                         | 2,328,511   | 146,134       |               |
| Total, channels and harbors.                                                          | 44,570,296  | 91,267,103    | 94,795,696    |
| <b>(b) Locks and dams:</b>                                                            |             |               |               |
| (1) Demopolis Lock and Dam, Ala.                                                      | 159,231     | 225,958       | 80,600        |
| (2) Jackson Lock and Dam, Ala.                                                        |             | 750,000       | 1,700,000     |
| (3) Warrior Lock and Dam, Ala.                                                        | 3,216,624   | 5,620,417     | 2,192,000     |
| (4) Illinois Waterway, Ill. (Calumet-Sag modification, Lake Calumet to Sag Junction). | 4,890,816   | 4,171,816     | 9,437,300     |
| (5) Mississippi River between the Missouri River and Minneapolis, Minn.:              |             |               |               |
| (i) St. Anthony Falls, Minn.                                                          | 912,277     | 530,643       | 792,800       |
| (ii) Lock No. 19, Keokuk, Iowa.                                                       | 4,294,701   | 1,569,018     | 13,600        |
| (iii) Rectification of damages.                                                       | 70,143      | 64,904        | 65,000        |

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING—continued

|                                                                                             | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities—Continued</b>                                                      |             |               |               |
| <b>2. Navigation projects—Continued</b>                                                     |             |               |               |
| <b>(b) Locks and dams—Continued</b>                                                         |             |               |               |
| (6) Markland Lock and Dam, Ind., Ky., and Ohio.                                             | \$1,198,141 | \$5,051,859   | \$9,500,000   |
| (7) Green River Channel, Ky.                                                                | 1,389,031   | 161,113       | 106,000       |
| (8) Green River Locks and Dams Nos. 1 and 2, Ky.                                            | 4,774,257   | 604,856       |               |
| (9) Ohio River locks and dams:                                                              |             |               |               |
| (i) New Cumberland Locks and Dam, Ohio and W. Va.                                           | 5,206,573   | 8,035,215     | 6,050,000     |
| (ii) Greenup Locks and Dam, Ky. and Ohio.                                                   | 4,893,492   | 9,085,047     | 13,500,000    |
| (iii) Lock and Dam 41, Ky. and Ind.                                                         |             | 1,033,000     | 4,000,000     |
| (10) Great Lakes-Hudson River Waterway, N. Y.                                               | 2,177       | 283,873       | 340,000       |
| (11) Dam 8, Monongahela River, Pa.                                                          |             |               | 1,000,000     |
| (12) Hildebrand Lock and Dam, W. Va.                                                        | 889,399     | 2,860,601     | 5,300,000     |
| (13) Minor completion items.                                                                | 1,172       | 10,970        |               |
| Total, locks and dams.                                                                      | 31,898,034  | 40,059,290    | 54,077,300    |
| <b>3. Alteration of bridges over navigable waters:</b>                                      |             |               |               |
| (1) Removal of West Basin Bridge, Los Angeles, Calif.                                       |             | 245,000       |               |
| (2) Wabash Railroad bridges at Meredosia and Valley City, Ill.                              | 79,484      | 372,016       | 565,500       |
| (3) Houghton-Hancock Bridge, Mich.                                                          |             | 500,000       | 750,000       |
| (4) Staten Island Rapid Transit bridge, N. Y., and N. J.                                    | 994,902     | 1,805,098     | 1,700,000     |
| (5) Corpus Christi Bridge, Tex.                                                             | 510,310     | 1,489,690     | 1,400,000     |
| (6) Norfolk and Portsmouth Belt Line R. R. bridge, Norfolk Harbor, Va.                      | 794,360     | 1,005,640     | 300,000       |
| Total, alteration of bridges.                                                               | 2,379,056   | 5,417,444     | 4,715,500     |
| <b>4. Beach erosion control projects:</b>                                                   |             |               |               |
| (1) Sherwood Island State Park, Conn.                                                       | 1,051       |               | 157,949       |
| (2) Revere Beach, Mass.                                                                     |             |               | 75,000        |
| (3) Winthrop Beach, Mass.                                                                   | 150,168     | 29,832        | 30,000        |
| (4) Hampton Beach, N. H.                                                                    | 123,653     | 16,347        |               |
| (5) Atlantic City, N. J.                                                                    | 718,362     | 113,156       | 84,000        |
| (6) Cold Spring Inlet (Cape May), N. J.                                                     | 23,955      |               |               |
| (7) Ocean City, N. J.                                                                       | 2,352       | 64,648        |               |
| (8) Presque Isle Peninsula, Pa.                                                             | 600,000     | 308,000       | 72,000        |
| (9) Sand Hill Cove Beach, R. I.                                                             |             |               | 40,000        |
| (10) Minor completion items.                                                                | 407,184     |               |               |
| Total, beach erosion control.                                                               | 2,026,725   | 531,983       | 458,949       |
| <b>5. Flood control projects:</b>                                                           |             |               |               |
| <b>(a) Local protection:</b>                                                                |             |               |               |
| <b>(i) Projects specifically authorized by Congress:</b>                                    |             |               |               |
| (1) Gold Creek, Alaska.                                                                     |             | 393,000       |               |
| (2) Calion, Ark.                                                                            |             | 232,600       | 377,400       |
| (3) Little Missouri River below Murfreesboro, Ark.                                          | 170,968     | 131,757       |               |
| (4) Ozan Creek, Ark.                                                                        | 2,097       | 44,871        |               |
| (5) American River levees, California.                                                      |             | 450,000       | 1,900,000     |
| (6) Devil, East Twin, Warm and Lytle Creeks, Calif.                                         | 557,031     | 902,969       | 1,515,000     |
| (7) Los Angeles County drainage area, California (exclusive of Whittier Narrows Reservoir). | 15,403,765  | 17,287,542    | 18,100,000    |
| (8) Lower San Joaquin River and tributaries, California.                                    | 177,949     | 1,072,051     | 1,000,000     |
| (9) Middle Creek, Calif.                                                                    |             |               | 300,000       |
| (10) Riverside levees, California.                                                          | 194,790     | 805,210       | 1,730,000     |
| (11) Sacramento River flood control, California.                                            | 2,929,376   | 2,999,995     | 3,340,900     |

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING—continued

|                                                                                     | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Program by activities—Continued                                                     |             |               |               |
| 5. Flood control projects—Continued                                                 |             |               |               |
| (a) Local protection—Continued                                                      |             |               |               |
| (I) Projects specifically authorized by Congress—Continued                          |             |               |               |
| (12) Sacramento River and major and minor tributaries, California                   |             | \$250,000     | \$700,000     |
| (13) San Antonio and Chino Creeks, Calif.                                           | \$453,608   | 2,246,392     | 3,400,000     |
| (14) San Lorenzo Creek, Calif.                                                      |             |               | 1,000,000     |
| (15) San Lorenzo River, Calif.                                                      |             | 307,000       | 1,200,000     |
| (16) Norwich, Conn.                                                                 |             | 370,000       |               |
| (17) Anacostia River, D. C. and Md.                                                 | 2,757,835   | 1,634,800     | 47,200        |
| (18) Central and southern Florida                                                   | 6,644,647   | 8,470,012     | 5,500,000     |
| (19) Portneuf River and Marsh Creek, Idaho (Pocatello unit)                         | 34,083      | 422,417       | 43,500        |
| (20) Beardstown, Ill.                                                               | 854,235     | 344,671       | 650,000       |
| (21) Clear Creek drainage and levee district, Illinois                              | 316,209     | 425,606       | 466,400       |
| (22) Columbia drainage and levee district, Illinois                                 | 15,745      | 140,591       | 101,900       |
| (23) East St. Louis and vicinity, Illinois                                          | 785,455     | 1,859,640     | 1,642,500     |
| (24) Grand Tower drainage and levee district, Illinois                              | 126,837     |               | 105,081       |
| (25) Preston drainage and levee district, Illinois                                  | 9,084       | 22,747        | 233,000       |
| (26) Wilson and Wengel and Prairie du Pont drainage and levee district, Illinois    | 228,566     | 1,087,876     | 715,700       |
| (27) Wood River drainage and levee district, Illinois                               | 414,972     | 1,080,741     | 607,900       |
| (28) New Harmony Bridge (bank protection), Ill. and Ind.                            |             | 332,000       | 405,000       |
| (29) Vincennes, Ind.                                                                | 31,523      | 286,077       | 945,700       |
| (30) Little Sioux River, Iowa                                                       | 369,512     | 2,380,488     | 2,000,000     |
| (31) Muscatine, Iowa                                                                |             | 169,900       | 600,100       |
| (32) Sabula, Iowa                                                                   |             | 270,600       | 13,400        |
| (33) Upper Iowa River, Iowa                                                         |             | 300,000       | 650,000       |
| (34) Abilene, Kans.                                                                 |             | 176,500       | 423,500       |
| (35) Kansas Cities on the Missouri and Kansas Rivers, Kans. and Mo.                 | 2,616       | 1,805,536     |               |
| (36) Missouri River agricultural levees, Kansas, Missouri, Iowa, and Nebraska       | 1,056,636   | 2,801,019     | 3,300,000     |
| (37) Ottawa, Kans.                                                                  |             |               | 500,000       |
| (38) Salina, Kans.                                                                  |             | 400,000       | 500,000       |
| (39) Topeka, Kans.                                                                  |             | 400,000       | 1,500,000     |
| (40) Wichita and Valley Center, Kans.                                               | 1,301,800   | 1,769,901     | 1,230,000     |
| (41) Barboursville, Ky.                                                             | 303,535     | 1,046,868     | 200,000       |
| (42) Carlettsburg, Ky.                                                              | 389,673     | 1,066,327     | 2,000,000     |
| (43) Louisville, Ky.                                                                | 1,184,997   | 261,109       |               |
| (44) Pineville, Ky.                                                                 | 450,357     | 425,851       |               |
| (45) Amite River and tributaries, Louisiana                                         |             | 337,500       | 1,000,000     |
| (46) Red River levees and bank stabilization below Denison Dam, La., Tex., and Ark. | 533,591     | 577,963       | 300,000       |
| (47) Cumberland, Md., and Ridgeley, W. Va.                                          | 1,450,505   | 3,400,000     | 2,500,000     |
| (48) Adams, Mass.                                                                   | 1,210,064   | 2,329,520     | 1,120,000     |
| (49) North Adams, Mass.                                                             | 907,836     | 1,811,831     | 3,697,000     |
| (50) Worcester, Mass.                                                               |             | 840,000       | 1,500,000     |
| (51) Battle Creek, Mich.                                                            |             | 500,000       | 2,000,000     |
| (52) Red River of the North, Minn., S. Dak., and N. Dak.                            | 212,396     | 673,084       | 255,200       |
| (53) Oanton, Mo.                                                                    |             | 57,000        | 618,000       |
| (54) Cape Girardeau, Mo.                                                            | 448,319     | 1,301,681     | 1,300,000     |

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING—continued

|                                                                            | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Program by activities—Continued                                            |             |               |               |
| 5. Flood control projects—Continued                                        |             |               |               |
| (a) Local protection—Continued                                             |             |               |               |
| (I) Projects specifically authorized by Congress—Continued                 |             |               |               |
| (55) Perry County drainage and levee districts Nos. 1, 2, and 3, Missouri  | \$520,731   | \$801,466     |               |
| (56) Havre, Mont.                                                          | 403,009     | 419,279       |               |
| (57) Missouri River, Kenslers Bend to Sioux City, Nebr., S. Dak., and Iowa | 596,479     | 1,404,273     | \$1,400,000   |
| (58) Albuquerque, N. Mex.                                                  |             |               | 750,000       |
| (59) Artesia, N. Mex.                                                      |             |               | 545,000       |
| (60) Rio Grande floodway, New Mexico                                       | 1,877,586   | 212,651       |               |
| (61) Endicott, Johnson City, and Vestal, N. Y.                             |             | 1,030,000     | 1,400,000     |
| (62) Wellsville, N. Y.                                                     | 344,865     | 229,235       | 375,900       |
| (63) Lower Heart River, N. Dak.                                            |             |               | 600,000       |
| (64) Mandan, N. Dak.                                                       | 1,701       | 176,703       | 5,100         |
| (65) Marmarth, N. Dak.                                                     |             | 217,000       |               |
| (66) Roseville, Ohio                                                       |             |               | 500,000       |
| (67) Oklahoma City floodway, Oklahoma                                      | 2,440,526   | 2,049,668     |               |
| (68) Amazon Creek, Oreg.                                                   |             | 100,000       | 446,000       |
| (69) Johnson Creek, Oreg.                                                  |             | 5,000         | 145,000       |
| (70) Multnomah drainage district No. 1, Oregon                             |             |               | 500,000       |
| (71) Pendleton, Oreg.                                                      |             |               | 400,000       |
| (72) Willamette River Basin (bank protection), Oreg.                       | 309,329     | 300,602       | 300,000       |
| (73) Allentown, Pa.                                                        |             |               | 700,000       |
| (74) Bradford, Pa.                                                         | 283,013     | 841,987       | 1,725,000     |
| (75) Reynoldsville, Pa.                                                    |             | 575,000       |               |
| (76) Swoyersville and Forty Fort, Pa.                                      | 448,628     | 525,742       |               |
| (77) Woonsocket, R. I.                                                     | 134,864     | 1,015,136     | 2,200,000     |
| (78) Sioux Falls, S. Dak.                                                  | 395,130     | 804,870       | 1,200,000     |
| (79) Lake City, Tenn.                                                      |             |               | 340,000       |
| (80) Memphis, Wolf River and Nonconnah Creek, Tenn.                        | 474,366     | 395,427       | 608,500       |
| (81) Buffalo Bayou, Tex.                                                   |             | 6,850,000     | 2,950,000     |
| (82) Dallas floodway, Texas                                                | 2,398,130   | 2,676,935     | 550,000       |
| (83) San Antonio Channel, Texas                                            |             | 380,000       | 1,920,000     |
| (84) Salt Lake City, Utah                                                  |             |               | 300,000       |
| (85) Greybull, Wyo.                                                        | 4,043       | 289,057       | 6,900         |
| (86) Jackson Hole, Wyo.                                                    |             | 400,000       |               |
| (87) Sheridan, Wyo.                                                        |             |               | 200,000       |
| (88) Minor completion items                                                | 4,009,884   | 693,625       |               |
| (II) Projects not specifically authorized by Congress                      | 524,245     | 3,530,893     | 3,300,000     |
| (III) Emergency bank protection                                            | 256,991     | 475,123       | 400,000       |
| (IV) Snagging and clearing                                                 | 420,994     | 883,030       | 600,000       |
| Total, local protection                                                    | 57,775,126  | 96,078,945    | 97,601,781    |
| (b) Reservoirs:                                                            |             |               |               |
| (1) Painted Rock Reservoir, Ariz.                                          | 580,170     | 1,048,830     | 4,636,000     |
| (2) Carbon Canyon Reservoir, Calif.                                        |             |               | 800,000       |
| (3) Pine Flat Reservoir, Calif.                                            | 351,633     | 161,499       |               |
| (4) Russian River Reservoir, Calif.                                        | 475,964     | 2,174,036     | 5,000,000     |
| (5) Success Reservoir, Calif.                                              |             | 2,490,000     | 5,000,000     |
| (6) Terminus Reservoir, Calif.                                             |             | 558,000       | 2,500,000     |
| (7) Whittier Narrows Reservoir, Calif.                                     | 1,263,200   | 2,349,332     |               |
| (8) Thomaston Reservoir, Conn.                                             |             | 1,000,000     | 3,200,000     |
| (9) Lucky Peak Reservoir, Idaho                                            | 398,653     | 598,013       |               |
| (10) Mansfield Reservoir, Ind.                                             |             | 624,000       | 1,600,000     |
| (11) Coralville Reservoir, Iowa                                            | 3,241,107   | 2,795,085     | 1,662,800     |
| (12) Toronto Reservoir, Kans.                                              | 2,530,126   | 4,769,904     | 4,700,000     |



## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY—Continued

## RIVERS AND HARBORS AND FLOOD CONTROL—Continued

## CONSTRUCTION, GENERAL—continued

## Construction, General, Corps of Engineers, Civil—Continued

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING—continued

|                                                                                                                                           | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities—Continued</b>                                                                                                    |             |               |               |
| <b>5. Flood control projects—Continued</b>                                                                                                |             |               |               |
| <b>(b) Reservoirs—Continued</b>                                                                                                           |             |               |               |
| (13) Tuttle Creek Reservoir, Kans.                                                                                                        | \$6,510,535 | \$7,094,348   | \$13,393,200  |
| (14) Buckhorn Reservoir, Ky.                                                                                                              |             | 850,000       | 1,900,000     |
| (15) Rough River Reservoir and Channel, Ky.                                                                                               | 456,623     | 1,293,377     | 3,025,000     |
| (16) Barre Falls Reservoir, Mass.                                                                                                         | 283,328     | 1,166,672     | 376,000       |
| (17) Buffumville Reservoir, Mass.                                                                                                         | 42,801      | 1,445,199     | 1,217,000     |
| (18) East Brimfield Reservoir, Mass.                                                                                                      |             | 840,000       | 1,500,000     |
| (19) Hodges Village Reservoir, Mass.                                                                                                      |             | 360,000       | 1,860,000     |
| (20) Pomme de Terre Reservoir, Mo.                                                                                                        |             | 800,000       | 2,000,000     |
| (21) Mathews Canyon Reservoir, Nev.                                                                                                       |             | 250,000       | 513,000       |
| (22) Pine Canyon Reservoir, Nev.                                                                                                          |             | 200,000       | 828,000       |
| (23) Otter Brook Reservoir, N. H.                                                                                                         | 117,929     | 1,232,071     | 2,000,000     |
| (24) Chamita Reservoir, N. Mex.                                                                                                           | 279,634     | 1,955,366     | 2,450,000     |
| (25) Dillon Reservoir, Ohio.                                                                                                              | 1,767       | 1,500,000     | 4,000,000     |
| (26) Muskingum River Reservoirs, Ohio.                                                                                                    | 12,126      | 530,345       | 40,000        |
| (27) Keystone Reservoir, Okla.                                                                                                            |             | 1,500,000     | 4,000,000     |
| (28) Markham Ferry Reservoir, Okla.                                                                                                       | 192,909     | 1,003,000     | 1,927,584     |
| (29) Oologah Reservoir, Okla.                                                                                                             | 910,569     | 4,089,431     | 6,800,000     |
| (30) Allegheny River Reservoir, Pa., and N. Y.                                                                                            |             |               | 1,000,000     |
| (31) Bear Creek Reservoir, Pa.                                                                                                            | 294,863     | 2,255,137     | 3,700,000     |
| (32) Conemaugh River Reservoir, Pa.                                                                                                       | 73,643      | 182,353       |               |
| (33) Dyberry Reservoir, Pa.                                                                                                               |             | 600,000       | 2,000,000     |
| (34) Prompton Reservoir, Pa.                                                                                                              |             | 550,000       | 2,000,000     |
| (35) Stillwater Reservoir, Pa.                                                                                                            |             | 679,000       | 2,000,000     |
| (36) Canyon Reservoir, Tex.                                                                                                               | 80,535      | 919,465       | 1,000,000     |
| (37) Ferrells Bridge Reservoir, Tex.                                                                                                      | 3,448,177   | 4,406,888     | 3,294,000     |
| (38) Lewisville Reservoir, Tex.                                                                                                           | 128,881     | 499,792       | 258,000       |
| (39) Texarkana Reservoir, Tex.                                                                                                            | 4,761,299   | 1,561,049     |               |
| (40) Ball Mountain Reservoir, Vt.                                                                                                         | 108,975     | 1,404,225     | 2,216,800     |
| (41) East Barre Reservoir, Vt.                                                                                                            |             | 800,000       | 600,000       |
| (42) North Hartland Reservoir, Vt.                                                                                                        |             |               | 1,000,000     |
| (43) North Springfield Reservoir, Vt.                                                                                                     |             | 500,000       | 1,300,000     |
| (44) Townshend Reservoir, Vt.                                                                                                             |             | 620,000       | 1,200,000     |
| (45) Waterbury Reservoir, Vt.                                                                                                             |             | 808,000       |               |
| (46) Wrightsville Reservoir, Vt.                                                                                                          |             | 440,000       | 560,000       |
| (47) Eagle Gorge Reservoir, Wash.                                                                                                         | 1,000,000   | 6,300,000     | 8,000,000     |
| (48) Sutton Reservoir, W. Va.                                                                                                             | 1,623,498   | 4,835,784     | 8,000,000     |
| (49) Minor completion items.                                                                                                              | 2,103,327   | 400,104       |               |
| Total, reservoirs.....                                                                                                                    | 31,332,263  | 72,440,305    | 115,057,384   |
| <b>6. Multiple-purpose projects, including power:</b>                                                                                     |             |               |               |
| (1) Fort Gaines Lock and Dam, Ala. and Ga.                                                                                                | 2,049,275   | 2,750,725     | 6,600,000     |
| (2) Bull Shoals Reservoir, Ark. and Mo.                                                                                                   |             |               | 110,000       |
| (3) Dardanelle Lock and Dam, Ark.                                                                                                         | 354,474     | 694,226       | 851,300       |
| (4) Greers Ferry Reservoir, Ark.                                                                                                          |             | 750,000       | 1,700,000     |
| (5) Folsom Reservoir, Calif.                                                                                                              | 1,349,525   | 508,990       |               |
| (6) Jim Woodruff Lock and Dam, Fla. and Ga., part of Apalachicola, Chattahoochee, and Flint Rivers system, Alabama, Florida, and Georgia. | 2,107,129   | 1,907,484     | 1,014,000     |
| (7) Buford Dam, part of Apalachicola, Chattahoochee, and Flint Rivers system, Alabama, Florida, and Georgia.                              | 11,548,852  | 4,922,637     | 336,000       |

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING—continued

|                                                                                                                             | 1956 actual        | 1957 estimate      | 1958 estimate      |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| <b>Program by activities—Continued</b>                                                                                      |                    |                    |                    |
| <b>6. Multiple-purpose projects, including power—Continued</b>                                                              |                    |                    |                    |
| (8) Clark Hill Reservoir, Ga. and S. C.                                                                                     | \$376,326          | \$72,365           | \$71,000           |
| (9) Hartwell Reservoir, Ga. and S. C.                                                                                       | 2,980,113          | 4,019,887          | 6,000,000          |
| (10) Albeni Falls Reservoir, Idaho.                                                                                         | 384,223            | 380,722            |                    |
| (11) Barkley Dam, Ky. and Tenn.                                                                                             |                    | 1,100,000          | 5,000,000          |
| (12) Table Rock Reservoir, Mo. and Ark.                                                                                     | 13,800,526         | 12,751,593         | 17,000,000         |
| (13) Fort Peck Dam, Mont. (2d powerplant)                                                                                   |                    | 705,000            | 3,000,000          |
| (14) Gavins Point Reservoir, Nebr. and S. Dak.                                                                              | 12,155,881         | 1,277,249          |                    |
| (15) Garrison Reservoir, N. Dak.                                                                                            | 14,819,830         | 10,629,614         | 10,555,200         |
| (16) Eufaula Reservoir, Okla.                                                                                               | 380,686            | 1,319,314          | 5,500,000          |
| (17) Cougar Reservoir, Oreg.                                                                                                | 443,019            | 1,706,981          | 6,570,000          |
| (18) Hills Creek Reservoir, Oreg.                                                                                           | 465,465            | 1,969,535          | 4,800,000          |
| (19) Lookout Point Reservoir, Oreg.                                                                                         | 397,404            | 539,570            | 1,248,600          |
| (20) McNary Lock and Dam, Oreg. and Wash.                                                                                   | 9,255,230          | 2,863,648          |                    |
| (21) The Dalles Lock and Dam, Oreg. and Wash.                                                                               | 51,464,855         | 47,601,935         | 19,000,000         |
| (22) Fort Randall Reservoir, S. Dak.                                                                                        | 2,694,534          | 1,292,144          | 575,400            |
| (23) Osage Reservoir, S. Dak.                                                                                               | 29,228,399         | 27,679,365         | 28,524,000         |
| (24) Cheatham Lock and Dam, Tenn., part of Cumberland River system, Kentucky and Tennessee.                                 | 6,059,874          | 3,279,522          | 1,375,000          |
| (25) Old Hickory Lock and Dam, Tenn., part of Cumberland River system, Kentucky and Tennessee.                              | 7,220,111          | 3,025,516          | 1,254,000          |
| (26) Denison Reservoir (Lake Texoma), Tex., and Okla.:<br>(i) Recreational facilities<br>(ii) Highway bridge at Willis site |                    | 250,000            | 800,000            |
| (27) McGee Bend Dam, Tex.                                                                                                   | 363,048            | 2,136,952          | 3,000,000          |
| (28) Chief Joseph Dam, Wash.                                                                                                | 13,335,080         | 9,275,000          | 4,800,000          |
| (29) Iee Harbor Lock and Dam, Wash.                                                                                         | 1,298,666          | 7,651,334          | 18,500,000         |
| (30) Minor completion items.                                                                                                | 1,773,342          | 690,504            |                    |
| Total, multiple-purpose projects.....                                                                                       | 186,305,867        | 154,551,812        | 148,384,500        |
| 7. Small authorized projects.....                                                                                           | 2,655,288          | 3,609,713          | 3,750,000          |
| 8. Lower Columbia River fish sanctuary program (Fish and Wildlife Service).....                                             | 1,382,673          | 2,412,052          | 1,600,000          |
| 9. Northeast flood emergency.....                                                                                           | 31,036,295         | 447,937            |                    |
| 10. Flood emergency (disaster relief).....                                                                                  | 5,203,941          |                    |                    |
| 11. Undistributed reduction based on anticipated delays and savings.....                                                    |                    |                    | -14,000,000        |
| Total obligations.....                                                                                                      | 403,152,300        | 476,649,554        | 514,841,110        |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                                                                                           |                    |                    |                    |
| Unobligated balance brought forward.....                                                                                    | -22,684,643        | -60,697,558        | -47,751,110        |
| Recovery of prior year obligations.....                                                                                     | -5,203             | -5,233,606         |                    |
| Unobligated balance carried forward.....                                                                                    | 60,697,558         | 47,751,110         |                    |
| <b>Appropriation.....</b>                                                                                                   | <b>441,160,014</b> | <b>458,469,500</b> | <b>467,090,000</b> |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The appropriation requested for this activity amounts to \$467.1 million and represents an increase of \$8.6 million compared with the amount appropriated for 1957 and an increase of \$25.9 million compared with the appropriation for 1956.

The monetary authorization available for appropriation after 1958 for projects in the construction, general, program amounts to \$4,855.6 million. The status of the active program on June 30, 1956, is shown on the following table. The projects shown as "Balance authorized" include a number which are parts of approved comprehensive basin plans for which monetary authorizations for construction are not yet available.

Supplemental appropriations (appearing at the end of the chapter) will be requested in 1958 under proposed legislation for advance planning of projects and for partnership water resources projects.

NUMBER AND ESTIMATED COST OF AUTHORIZED PROJECTS IN ACTIVE PROGRAM <sup>1</sup>

| Activity                                                | Number of authorized projects |                        |                       |                    | Estimated cost in millions |                  |         |         |                     |
|---------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------|----------------------------|------------------|---------|---------|---------------------|
|                                                         | Total                         | Completed <sup>2</sup> | Underway <sup>3</sup> | Balance authorized | Total                      | To June 30, 1956 | 1957    | 1958    | Balance to complete |
| Navigation and beach erosion control <sup>4</sup> ..... | 2,377                         | 1,958                  | 241                   | 178                | \$4,784.8                  | \$1,930.0        | \$133.7 | \$143.1 | \$2,578.0           |
| Flood control <sup>5</sup> .....                        | 755                           | 344                    | 136                   | 275                | 5,010.4                    | 1,643.7          | 165.4   | 197.5   | 3,003.8             |
| Multiple purpose projects, including power.....         | 62                            | 20                     | 25                    | 17                 | 5,516.6                    | 2,451.2          | 164.7   | 130.4   | 2,770.3             |
| Total.....                                              | 3,194                         | 2,322                  | 402                   | 470                | 15,311.8                   | 6,024.9          | 463.8   | 471.0   | 8,352.1             |

<sup>1</sup> Excludes projects tentatively classified as inactive or deferred for restudy.

<sup>2</sup> Includes projects essentially complete and/or in operation.

<sup>3</sup> Uncompleted projects in the active program for which construction funds have been appropriated. Includes 27 projects or project modifications having no funds presently available for expenditure.

<sup>4</sup> Includes authorized modifications of original projects.

<sup>5</sup> Excludes snagging and clearing and emergency flood protection works.

<sup>6</sup> Includes adjustments of prior year funds. Actual appropriation was \$448.3 million.

<sup>7</sup> Program total of appropriation request is \$457 million.

1. *Advance engineering and design.*—Design studies establish project features and cost estimates required for preparation of contract plans. The funds requested will bring designs and plans for a number of high priority projects to the stage where they will be ready for construction, and will permit continuation or initiation of planning on other needed projects. There is also included in the budget for 1958 a supplemental appropriation of \$1 million under proposed legislation, shown at the end of this chapter.

2. *Navigation projects.*—This activity includes improvement of channels and harbors for navigation by dredging; and construction of breakwaters, jetties, dikes, locks, dams, and canals.

With the funds requested, work will be continued on 50 channel and harbor projects, of which 14 will be completed, and on 11 lock, dam and canal projects of which 1 will be completed. Construction will be initiated on 6 channel and harbor and 1 lock and dam project or project modifications as follows:

## CHANNEL AND HARBOR PROJECTS

- |                                                  |                                                                       |
|--------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1. Dry Pass, Alaska.                             | 5. Norfolk Harbor, Va. (Craney Island anchorage and 40-foot channel). |
| 2. Savannah River below Augusta, Ga.             | 6. Port Angeles Harbor, Wash. <sup>1</sup>                            |
| 3. Saginaw River, Mich.                          |                                                                       |
| 4. Galveston Harbor and Channel, Tex. (seawall). |                                                                       |

## LOCK AND DAM PROJECTS

1. Dam 8, Monongahela River, Pa. (raise crest).

<sup>1</sup> To be completed with funds recommended for 1958.

3. *Alteration of bridges.*—Obstructive bridges over navigable waterways are altered in accordance with an apportionment of the costs of alteration between the United States and the bridge owners.

The funds requested will finance the Federal share of the 1958 cost of altering five bridges.

4. *Beach erosion control projects.*—The Federal Government assists in the construction of works for the restoration and protection against erosion, by waves and currents, of the shores of the United States, its territories, and possessions. Federal contributions may not exceed one-third of the construction costs of such projects.

5. *Flood control projects.*—This activity includes local protection projects and flood control reservoirs without power installations. Local protection projects consist of

channel improvements, levees, and floodwalls. Provision is made for emergency bank protection; for snagging and clearing work on navigable streams and tributaries when such work is necessary in the interest of flood control; and for the construction of small flood control projects not specifically authorized by Congress.

With the funds requested, construction will be continued on 82 projects, of which 14 will be completed in 1958. Thirteen new local protection projects and three new reservoir projects will be initiated as follows:

## LOCAL PROTECTION PROJECTS

- |                                  |                                                                                                                     |
|----------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1. Middle Creek, Calif.          | 8. Lower Columbia River improvements to existing works, Oregon and Washington. (Multnomah drainage district No. 1.) |
| 2. San Lorenzo Creek, Calif.     | 9. Pendleton, Ore. <sup>1</sup>                                                                                     |
| 3. Ottawa, Kans.                 | 10. Allentown, Pa.                                                                                                  |
| 4. Albuquerque, N. Mex.          | 11. Lake City, Tenn.                                                                                                |
| 5. Artesia, N. Mex. <sup>1</sup> | 12. Salt Lake City, Utah                                                                                            |
| 6. Lower Heart River, N. Dak.    | 13. Sheridan, Wyo.                                                                                                  |
| 7. Roseville, Ohio               |                                                                                                                     |

## RESERVOIR PROJECTS

- |                                             |                                  |
|---------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| 1. Carbon Canyon Reservoir, Calif.          | 3. North Hartland Reservoir, Vt. |
| 2. Allegheny River Reservoir, N. Y. and Pa. |                                  |

<sup>1</sup> To be completed with funds recommended for 1958.

6. *Multiple-purpose projects including power.*—With the funds requested, construction will be continued on 17 multiple-purpose projects with power installations. Three revenue-producing multiple-purpose projects with power will be substantially completed in 1958. In addition, the funds necessary to complete construction of the Old Hickory lock and dam, Tennessee, project will be provided, and construction will be initiated on the installation of power units 5 and 6 at Bull Shoals Reservoir, Ark. and Mo.

No funds are being requested for the Hartwell Reservoir, Ga. and S. C., in view of the problem of flooding agricultural lands of Clemson College.

Initiation of construction on McGee Bend Dam, Tex., will be delayed pending the settlement of a court action involving this project. As a result, it is anticipated that funds previously appropriated will be sufficient to finance this project during 1958.

Of the proposed 1958 obligation program, 80 percent is for work on 10 major projects costing over \$60 million each as shown on the following table:

## CONSTRUCTION PROGRAM, MULTIPLE-PURPOSE PROJECTS INCLUDING POWER, 1956-58

[In millions of dollars]

| [In millions of dollars]               |                                    |                                    |                    |               |               |                         | Program goals                             |                                  |
|----------------------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|--------------------|---------------|---------------|-------------------------|-------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Project                                | Total<br>estimated<br>Federal cost | Obligations<br>to June 30,<br>1955 | Obligation program |               |               | Required to<br>complete | 1958 power<br>installation<br>(kilowatts) | Total<br>capacity<br>(kilowatts) |
|                                        |                                    |                                    | 1956 actual        | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |                         |                                           |                                  |
| Fort Gaines Lock and Dam, Ala. and Ga. | \$88.0                             | \$0.6                              | \$2.0              | \$2.7         | \$6.6         | \$76.1                  | -----                                     | 130,000                          |
| Dardanelle Lock and Dam, Ark.          | 94.6                               | .2                                 | .3                 | .7            | .9            | 92.5                    | -----                                     | 120,000                          |
| Table Rock Reservoir, Ark. and Mo.     | 69.6                               | 6.8                                | 13.8               | 12.8          | 17.0          | 19.2                    | -----                                     | 200,000                          |
| Barkley Dam, Tenn. and Ky.             | 167.0                              | -----                              | -----              | 1.1           | 5.0           | 160.9                   | -----                                     | 130,000                          |
| Garrison Reservoir, N. Dak.            | 294.0                              | 236.4                              | 14.8               | 10.6          | 10.6          | 21.6                    | -----                                     | 400,000                          |
| Eufaula Reservoir, Okla.               | 153.0                              | 1.0                                | .4                 | 1.3           | 5.5           | 144.8                   | -----                                     | 90,000                           |
| The Dalles Dam, Oreg. and Wash.        | 260.0                              | 102.5                              | 51.5               | 47.6          | 19.0          | 39.4                    | 312,000                                   | 1,092,000                        |
| Oake Reservoir, N. Dak. and S. Dak.    | 350.0                              | 32.6                               | 29.2               | 27.7          | 28.5          | 262.0                   | -----                                     | 595,000                          |
| Chief Joseph Dam, Wash.                | 150.0                              | 113.7                              | 13.3               | 9.3           | 4.8           | 8.9                     | 256,000                                   | 1,024,000                        |
| Ice Harbor Lock and Dam, Wash.         | 135.0                              | 1.1                                | 1.3                | 7.7           | 18.5          | 106.4                   | -----                                     | 270,000                          |
| Total major projects.....              | 1,791.2                            | 494.9                              | 126.6              | 121.5         | 116.4         | 931.8                   | 568,000                                   | 4,051,000                        |
| Other projects.....                    | -----                              | -----                              | 59.7               | 33.1          | 32.0          | -----                   | -----                                     | -----                            |
| Total.....                             | -----                              | -----                              | 186.3              | 154.6         | 148.4         | -----                   | -----                                     | -----                            |



## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY—Continued

## RIVERS AND HARBORS AND FLOOD CONTROL—Continued

## CONSTRUCTION, GENERAL—continued

## Construction, General, Corps of Engineers, Civil—Continued

7. *Small authorized projects.*—Construction of a number of small authorized projects, each of which has a total Federal cost of \$400,000 or less, will be initiated and completed with funds made available in 1958. A tentative list of those projects, which are selected by the Secretary of the Army, follows:

## OBLIGATION PROGRAM, 1958

[In thousands of dollars]

|                                                        |     |                                                                                |     |
|--------------------------------------------------------|-----|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| 1. Dauphin Island Bay, Ala. (Fort Gaines Channel)..... | 75  | 7. Black Rock Channel and Tonawanda Harbor, N. Y.....                          | 297 |
| 2. Conway County Levee District No. 1, Ark.....        | 250 | 8. Waterloo, Nebr.....                                                         | 112 |
| 3. Manice Bayou, Ark.....                              | 146 | 9. Columbia River between Chinook and Head of Sand Island, Oreg. and Wash..... | 227 |
| 4. Cambridge Harbor, Md.....                           | 207 | 10. Kenedy, Tex.....                                                           | 166 |
| 5. Gloucester Harbor, Mass.....                        | 205 | 11. Prairie du Chien Harbor, Wis.....                                          | 225 |
| 6. Au Sable Harbor, Mich.....                          | 160 | 12. Other projects.....                                                        | 930 |

8. *Lower Columbia River fish sanctuary program.*—A program to counteract damages to fisheries resulting from the construction of major dams and other obstructions in the lower Columbia River has been developed by the Fish and Wildlife Service together with the fisheries departments of the States of Oregon and Washington.

9. *Northeast flood emergency.*—Following the floods in the Northeast in the summer of 1955, the Corps participated in an emergency assistance program there.

10. *Flood emergency (disaster relief).*—Emergency work was done in 1956 in the Northeast and West with available funds, to be recovered from the President's disaster relief fund in 1957.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                                                        | 1956 actual  | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>CORPS OF ENGINEERS</b>                                                              |              |               |               |
| Total number of permanent positions.....                                               | 2,649        | 2,858         | 2,905         |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions.....                                       | 15           | 15            | 15            |
| Average number of all employees.....                                                   | 2,634        | 2,844         | 2,850         |
| Number of employees at end of year.....                                                | 2,506        | 2,700         | 2,750         |
| Average salaries and grades:                                                           |              |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                                                               |              |               |               |
| Average salary.....                                                                    | \$5,287      | \$5,363       | \$5,435       |
| Average grade.....                                                                     | GS-7.0       | GS-7.1        | GS-7.1        |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary.....                                                | \$4,356      | \$4,484       | \$4,511       |
| 01 Personal services:                                                                  |              |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                                                               | \$13,349,596 | \$14,652,820  | \$14,841,677  |
| Positions other than permanent.....                                                    | 74,765       | 75,000        | 75,000        |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....                                                    | 51,262       | 56,993        | 56,993        |
| Payment above basic rates.....                                                         | 1,310,367    | 1,352,180     | 1,353,330     |
| Other payments for personal services: Pay and allowances to commissioned officers..... | 77,302       | 85,000        | 85,000        |
| Total personal services.....                                                           | 14,863,292   | 16,165,000    | 16,412,000    |
| 02 Travel.....                                                                         | 1,191,443    | 1,350,000     | 1,400,000     |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                                                       | 874,813      | 800,000       | 800,000       |
| 04 Communication services.....                                                         | 126,907      | 102,000       | 110,000       |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....                                                     | 770,957      | 565,000       | 600,000       |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                                                      | 113,686      | 168,000       | 200,000       |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                                                     | 50,345,282   | 27,000,000    | 30,000,000    |
| Services performed by other agencies.....                                              | 788,725      | 1,380,000     | 1,500,000     |
| Services performed by "Revolving fund, Corps of Engineers".....                        | 36,571,054   | 40,332,976    | 45,642,510    |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                                                         | 4,073,507    | 4,000,000     | 4,500,000     |
| 09 Equipment.....                                                                      | 1,241,285    | 1,900,000     | 1,300,000     |
| 10 Lands and structures.....                                                           | 290,669,125  | 380,000,000   | 410,000,000   |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions: Contribution to retirement fund.....          |              |               | 900,000       |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities.....                                               | 35,652       | 28,300        | 19,400        |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                                                          | 11,000       | 12,000        | 12,200        |
| Subtotal.....                                                                          | 401,676,728  | 473,803,276   | 513,396,110   |
| Deduct charges for quarters and subsistence.....                                       | 174,968      | 176,000       | 155,000       |
| Total, Corps of Engineers.....                                                         | 401,501,760  | 473,628,276   | 513,241,110   |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

|                                                                               | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>ALLOCATION TO FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE, DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR</b>    |             |               |               |
| Total number of permanent positions.....                                      | 28          | 13            | 13            |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions.....                              | 2           |               |               |
| Average number of all employees.....                                          | 24          | 15            | 14            |
| Number of employees at end of year.....                                       | 38          | 15            | 14            |
| Average salaries and grades:                                                  |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                                                      |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                                                           | \$4,765     | \$5,677       | \$5,748       |
| Average grade.....                                                            | OS-7.1      | GS-8.1        | OS-8.1        |
| 01 Personal services:                                                         |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                                                      | \$132,813   | \$92,410      | \$85,290      |
| Positions other than permanent.....                                           | 10,233      |               |               |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....                                           | 605         |               | 210           |
| Payment above basic rates.....                                                | 62          |               |               |
| Total personal services.....                                                  | 143,703     | 92,410        | 85,500        |
| 02 Travel.....                                                                | 9,711       | 23,826        | 20,000        |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                                              | 560         |               |               |
| 04 Communication services.....                                                | 477         | 1,300         | 1,000         |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....                                            | 1,863       |               |               |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                                             | 1           |               |               |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                                            | 1,270,485   | 455,700       | 300,000       |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                                                | 7,079       | 18,200        | 5,000         |
| 09 Equipment.....                                                             | 10,475      | 140,000       | 80,000        |
| 10 Lands and structures.....                                                  |             | 1,695,552     | 1,103,000     |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions: Contribution to retirement fund..... |             |               | 5,500         |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                                                 | 83          |               |               |
| Total, Fish and Wildlife Service.....                                         | 1,444,437   | 2,426,988     | 1,600,000     |
| <b>ALLOCATION TO BUREAU OF INDIAN AFFAIRS, DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR</b>     |             |               |               |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions.....                              | 1           |               |               |
| Average number of all employees.....                                          | 1           |               |               |
| Number of employees at end of year.....                                       | 1           |               |               |
| 01 Personal services: Positions other than permanent.....                     | \$2,750     | 1,000         |               |
| 02 Travel.....                                                                | 661         |               |               |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                                              |             | 600           |               |
| 04 Communication services.....                                                | 49          | 30            |               |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....                                            | 37          |               |               |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                                             |             | 15            |               |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                                            | 40,066      | 37,000        |               |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                                                | 3,948       | 2,000         |               |
| 09 Equipment.....                                                             | 450         |               |               |
| 10 Lands and structures.....                                                  | 76,261      | 53,584        |               |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                                                 | 10          |               |               |
| Total, Bureau of Indian Affairs.....                                          | 124,232     | 94,229        |               |
| <b>ALLOCATION TO COAST GUARD, TREASURY DEPARTMENT</b>                         |             |               |               |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                                              | 6,498       |               |               |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                                                | 145         |               |               |
| 09 Equipment.....                                                             | 28,337      |               |               |
| Total, Coast Guard.....                                                       | 34,980      |               |               |
| <b>ALLOCATION TO FOREST SERVICE, DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE</b>                |             |               |               |
| Total number of permanent positions.....                                      | 1           |               |               |
| Average number of all employees.....                                          | 1           |               |               |
| Number of employees at end of year.....                                       | 0           |               |               |
| Average salaries and grades:                                                  |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                                                      |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                                                           | \$4,999     |               |               |
| Average grade.....                                                            | GS-6.6      |               |               |
| 01 Personal services:                                                         |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                                                      | \$2,867     |               |               |
| Positions other than permanent.....                                           | 311         |               |               |
| Total personal services.....                                                  | 3,178       |               |               |
| 02 Travel.....                                                                | 17          |               |               |
| 04 Communication services.....                                                | 4           |               |               |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....                                            | 336         |               |               |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                                            | 147         |               |               |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                                                | 68          |               |               |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities.....                                      |             | 85,557        |               |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                                                 | 7           |               |               |
| Subtotal.....                                                                 | 3,757       | 85,557        |               |
| Deduct charges for quarters and subsistence.....                              | 14          |               |               |
| Total, Forest Service.....                                                    | 3,743       | 85,557        |               |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

|                                                                    | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| ALLOCATION TO BUREAU OF RECLAMATION,<br>DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR |             |               |               |
| Total number of permanent positions.....                           |             | 20            |               |
| Average number of all employees.....                               |             | 20            |               |
| Number of employees at end of year.....                            |             | 20            |               |
| Average salaries and grades:                                       |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                                           |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                                                | \$5,255     | \$5,363       |               |
| Average grade.....                                                 | GS-7.3      | GS-7.4        |               |
| 01 Personal services: Permanent posi-<br>tions.....                | \$632       | \$82,954      |               |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                                 | 42,372      | 131,550       |               |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                                     | 144         |               |               |
| 10 Lands and structures.....                                       |             | 200,000       |               |
| Total, Bureau of Reclamation.....                                  | 43,148      | 414,504       |               |
| Total obligations.....                                             | 403,152,300 | 476,649,554   | \$514,841,110 |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                                 |               |               |               |
|-------------------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE                 |               |               |               |
| Appropriation.....                              | \$441,160,014 | \$458,469,500 | \$467,090,000 |
| Balance brought forward:                        |               |               |               |
| Unobligated.....                                | 22,684,643    | 60,697,558    | 47,751,110    |
| Obligated.....                                  | 87,148,537    | 120,489,454   | 181,905,402   |
| Total budget authorizations avail-<br>able..... | 550,993,194   | 639,656,512   | 696,746,512   |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                       |               |               |               |
| Expenditures—                                   |               |               |               |
| Out of current authorizations.....              | 369,806,182   | 260,000,000   | 281,000,000   |
| Out of prior authorizations.....                |               | 150,000,000   | 190,000,000   |
| Total expenditures.....                         | 369,806,182   | 410,000,000   | 471,000,000   |
| Balance carried forward:                        |               |               |               |
| Unobligated.....                                | 60,697,558    | 47,751,110    |               |
| Obligated.....                                  | 120,489,454   | 181,905,402   | 225,746,512   |
| Total expenditures and balances.....            | 550,993,194   | 639,656,512   | 696,746,512   |

## OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE, GENERAL

## Operation and Maintenance, General, Corps of Engineers, Civil

For expenses necessary for the preservation, operation, maintenance, and care of existing river and harbor, flood control, and related works, including such sums as may be necessary for the maintenance of harbor channels provided by a State, municipality, or other public agency, outside of harbor lines, and serving essential needs of general commerce and navigation; *financing the United States share of the cost of operation and maintenance of remedial works in the Niagara River; census of port and terminal facilities; surveys and charting of northern and northwestern lakes and connecting waters; clearing and straightening channels; removal of obstructions to navigation; rescue work, and repair, restoration, or maintenance of flood control projects threatened or destroyed by flood; and not to exceed \$1,250,000* \$1,315,000 for transfer to the Secretary of the Interior for conservation of fish and wildlife as authorized by law; to remain available until expended, \$95,900,000 \$99,000,000. (16 U. S. C. 661-666, 756; 33 U. S. C. 1, 414, 415, 540, 603a, 701, 701n, 705; Public Works Appropriation Act, 1957.)

Appropriated 1957, \$95,900,000

Estimate 1958, \$99,000,000

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                                                   | 1956 actual  | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| Program by activities:                                                            |              |               |               |
| 1. Navigation:                                                                    |              |               |               |
| (a) Channels and harbors.....                                                     | \$46,251,671 | \$56,349,839  | \$50,150,000  |
| (b) Locks, dams, and canals.....                                                  | 19,565,614   | 22,323,771    | 22,420,000    |
| (c) Surveys of northern and north-<br>western lakes.....                          | 528,497      | 520,355       | 545,500       |
| 2. Flood control:                                                                 |              |               |               |
| (a) Reservoirs.....                                                               | 3,526,106    | 3,580,892     | 4,240,000     |
| (b) Channel improvements, in-<br>spections, and miscellaneous<br>maintenance..... | 582,192      | 572,230       | 832,000       |
| 3. Multiple-purpose projects, including<br>power.....                             | 10,979,223   | 12,313,507    | 14,980,000    |
| 4. Lower Columbia River fish sanctu-<br>ary program.....                          | 987,826      | 1,274,728     | 1,315,000     |
| 5. Niagara remedial works.....                                                    |              |               | 37,500        |

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING—continued

|                                                                                        | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Program by activities—Continued                                                        |             |               |               |
| 6. Emergency operations:                                                               |             |               |               |
| (a) Removing sunken vessels and<br>other navigation obstructions.....                  | \$359,115   | \$410,044     | \$300,000     |
| (b) Protecting, clearing, and<br>straightening channels of<br>navigable waters.....    | 89,718      | 70,493        | 30,000        |
| (c) Flood control emergencies (re-<br>pair and flood fighting and<br>rescue work)..... | 14,760,895  | 8,057,260     | 5,000,000     |
| (d) Planning emergency restora-<br>tion:                                               |             |               |               |
| (1) Navigation channels and<br>harbor areas.....                                       |             |               | 20,000        |
| (2) Census of terminal facili-<br>ties.....                                            |             |               | 130,000       |
| Total obligations.....                                                                 | 97,630,857  | 105,473,119   | 100,000,000   |
| Financing:                                                                             |             |               |               |
| Unobligated balance brought forward.....                                               | -9,798,976  | -10,573,119   | -1,000,000    |
| Unobligated balance carried forward.....                                               | 10,573,119  | 1,000,000     |               |
| Appropriation.....                                                                     | 98,405,000  | 95,900,000    | 99,000,000    |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The appropriation requested is \$99 million. This represents an increase of \$3.1 million compared with 1957 and an increase of \$0.6 million compared with the adjusted appropriation for 1956. With the amount recommended essential maintenance work will be accomplished on an orderly and current schedule designed to hold costly repair and rehabilitation work in the future to a minimum.

1. *Navigation.*—Minimum essential maintenance requirements will be met on 169 channel and harbor projects, 27 canals and canalized waterways and 3 reservoir projects. Surveys of the northern and northwestern lakes to obtain data for charts and bulletins for safe navigation will be continued.

2. *Flood control.*—In 1958, 107 flood control reservoirs will be operated and maintained. Provision is also made for the minimum regular maintenance of 16 local flood protection projects, urgent rehabilitation work, and inspection of completed flood control projects to determine adequacy of compliance by local interests with prescribed maintenance requirements.

3. *Multiple-purpose projects, including power.*—Thirty-two multiple-purpose projects with an installed capacity at the end of 1958 of 5,537,400 kilowatts will be operated and maintained.

4. *Lower Columbia River fish sanctuary program.*—Funds are allocated to the Fish and Wildlife Service for operation and maintenance of hatcheries and other facilities.

5. *Niagara remedial works.*—Works to preserve and enhance the beauty of Niagara Falls are scheduled for completion in June 1957. The costs of operation and maintenance of these works are to be divided equally between the United States and Canada.

6. *Emergency operations.*—Wrecks and other obstructions to safe navigation are marked and removed. Provision is made for emergency work on channels of navigable waters and their tributaries.

\$4,000,000 is requested in anticipation of emergency flood control work authorized by Public Law 99, approved June 28, 1955.

## FLOOD CONTROL EMERGENCY OPERATION

|                                          | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Unobligated balance brought forward..... | \$8,818,155 | \$9,057,260   | \$1,000,000   |
| Appropriation.....                       | 15,000,000  |               | 4,000,000     |
| Obligations.....                         | -14,760,895 | -8,057,260    | -5,000,000    |
| Unobligated balance carried forward..    | 9,057,260   | 1,000,000     |               |



## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY—Continued

## RIVERS AND HARBORS AND FLOOD CONTROL—Continued

## OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE, GENERAL—continued

## Operation and Maintenance, General, Corps of Engineers, Civil—Continued

The Office of Defense Mobilization will be furnished with data on ports and waterways essential for assessment of possible damage from enemy action, including a census of cargo piers, wharves and docks in the United States sea and Great Lakes ports and of cargo facilities on the inland waterways.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                                            | 1956 actual  | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>CORPS OF ENGINEERS</b>                                                  |              |               |               |
| Total number of permanent positions.....                                   | 4,975        | 5,015         | 4,990         |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions.....                           | 24           | 25            | 25            |
| Average number of all employees.....                                       | 4,902        | 4,993         | 4,970         |
| Number of employees at end of year.....                                    | 4,956        | 4,990         | 4,975         |
| Average salaries and grades:                                               |              |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                                                   |              |               |               |
| Average salary.....                                                        | \$5,287      | \$5,363       | \$5,435       |
| Average grade.....                                                         | GS-7.0       | GS-7.1        | GS-7.1        |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary.....                                    | \$4,386      | \$4,484       | \$4,511       |
| 01 Personal services:                                                      |              |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                                                   | \$23,496,366 | \$24,129,660  | \$24,202,263  |
| Positions other than permanent.....                                        | 83,312       | 85,000        | 85,000        |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....                                        | 90,226       | 92,937        | 92,937        |
| Payment above basic rates.....                                             | 888,440      | 955,540       | 800,000       |
| Other payments for personal services.....                                  | 12,556       | 19,800        | 19,800        |
| Total personal services.....                                               | 24,570,900   | 25,190,000    | 25,200,000    |
| 02 Travel.....                                                             | 666,552      | 650,000       | 650,000       |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                                           | 244,781      | 236,000       | 175,000       |
| 04 Communication services.....                                             | 242,342      | 248,000       | 200,000       |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....                                         | 1,567,463    | 1,500,000     | 1,500,000     |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                                          | 33,234       | 30,000        | 25,000        |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                                         | 25,208,934   | 32,848,641    | 24,000,000    |
| Services performed by—                                                     |              |               |               |
| Other agencies.....                                                        | 1,532,083    | 626,000       | 675,000       |
| "Revolving fund, Corps of Engineers".....                                  | 38,232,383   | 38,614,000    | 40,722,350    |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                                             | 4,001,006    | 4,000,000     | 4,000,000     |
| 09 Equipment.....                                                          | 590,071      | 514,000       | 400,000       |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:                                   |              |               |               |
| Contributions to retirement fund.....                                      |              |               | 1,400,000     |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities.....                                   | 1,676        | 1,650         | 1,650         |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                                              | 20,580       | 21,000        | 21,000        |
| Subtotal.....                                                              | 96,912,005   | 104,479,291   | 98,970,000    |
| Deduct charges for quarters and subsistence.....                           | 268,974      | 280,900       | 285,000       |
| Total, Corps of Engineers.....                                             | 96,643,031   | 104,198,391   | 98,685,000    |
| <b>ALLOCATION TO FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE, DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR</b> |              |               |               |
| Total number of permanent positions.....                                   | 43           | 59            | 59            |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions.....                           | 10           | 7             | 7             |
| Average number of all employees.....                                       | 52           | 59            | 59            |
| Number of employees at end of year.....                                    | 60           | 60            | 60            |
| Average salaries and grades:                                               |              |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                                                   |              |               |               |
| Average salary.....                                                        | \$4,253      | \$4,210       | \$4,282       |
| Average grade.....                                                         | GS-5.1       | GS-4.7        | GS-4.7        |
| 01 Personal services:                                                      |              |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                                                   | \$175,848    | \$208,905     | \$212,803     |
| Positions other than permanent.....                                        | 37,547       | 23,748        | 25,960        |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....                                        | 701          |               | 890           |
| Payment above basic rates.....                                             | 3,880        |               |               |
| Total personal services.....                                               | 217,976      | 232,653       | 239,653       |
| 02 Travel.....                                                             | 8,869        | 17,000        | 18,000        |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                                           |              | 4,000         | 4,000         |
| 04 Communication services.....                                             | 2,280        | 1,800         | 2,000         |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....                                         | 4,205        | 6,000         | 7,000         |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                                         | 619,034      | 880,828       | 907,000       |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                                             | 70,415       | 140,000       | 130,000       |
| 09 Equipment.....                                                          | 61,991       |               |               |
| 10 Lands and structures.....                                               | 6,557        |               |               |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:                                   |              |               |               |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....                                       |              |               | 15,000        |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                                              | 1,439        |               |               |
| Subtotal.....                                                              | 992,766      | 1,282,381     | 1,322,653     |
| Deduct charges for quarters and subsistence.....                           | 4,940        | 7,653         | 7,653         |
| Total, Fish and Wildlife Service.....                                      | 987,826      | 1,274,728     | 1,315,000     |
| Total obligations.....                                                     | 97,630,857   | 105,473,119   | 100,000,000   |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                            | 1956 actual  | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>     |              |               |               |
| Appropriation.....                         | \$98,405,000 | \$95,900,000  | \$99,000,000  |
| Balance brought forward:                   |              |               |               |
| Unobligated.....                           | 9,798,976    | 10,573,119    | 1,000,000     |
| Obligated.....                             | 13,847,524   | 12,904,174    | 13,377,293    |
| Total budget authorizations available..... | 122,051,500  | 119,377,293   | 113,377,293   |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>           |              |               |               |
| Expenditures—                              |              |               |               |
| Out of current authorizations.....         | 98,574,207   | 85,000,000    | 88,000,000    |
| Out of prior authorizations.....           |              | 20,000,000    | 12,000,000    |
| Total expenditures.....                    | 98,574,207   | 105,000,000   | 100,000,000   |
| Balance carried forward:                   |              |               |               |
| Unobligated.....                           | 10,573,119   | 1,000,000     |               |
| Obligated.....                             | 12,904,174   | 13,377,293    | 13,377,293    |
| Total expenditures and balances.....       | 122,051,500  | 119,377,293   | 113,377,293   |

## GENERAL EXPENSES

## General Expenses, Corps of Engineers, Civil

For expenses necessary for general administration and related functions in the Office of the Chief of Engineers and offices of the Division Engineers; activities of the Board of Engineers for Rivers and Harbors, the Beach Erosion Board, and the California Debris Commission; administration of laws pertaining to preservation of navigable waters; commercial statistics; and miscellaneous investigations; [\$10,400,000] \$11,350,000. (22 U. S. C. 266; 33 U. S. C. 426-426h, 441-451, 541, 661, 678, 683, 701, 703, 704; 66 Stat. 596; Public Works Appropriation Act, 1957.)

Appropriated 1957, \$10,400,000

Estimate 1958, \$11,350,000

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                              | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                                |             |               |               |
| 1. Executive direction and management:                       |             |               |               |
| (a) Office, Chief of Engineers.....                          | \$2,992,889 | \$3,196,000   | \$3,440,000   |
| (b) Division offices.....                                    | 4,619,844   | 4,900,000     | 5,325,000     |
| 2. Review boards:                                            |             |               |               |
| (a) River and Harbor Board.....                              | 410,756     | 485,000       | 515,000       |
| (b) Beach Erosion Board.....                                 | 134,865     | 130,000       | 135,000       |
| 3. Regulation:                                               |             |               |               |
| (a) Hydraulic mining.....                                    | 4,997       | 5,000         | 5,000         |
| (b) New York harbor.....                                     | 252,717     | 253,000       | 335,000       |
| (c) Inspections, issuance of permits, harbor lines, etc..... | 548,156     | 547,000       | 625,000       |
| 4. Commercial statistics.....                                | 761,484     | 778,000       | 843,000       |
| 5. Special investigations.....                               | 96,014      | 106,000       | 127,000       |
| Total obligations.....                                       | 9,821,722   | 10,400,000    | 11,350,000    |
| Financing:                                                   |             |               |               |
| Unobligated balance no longer available.....                 | 58,278      |               |               |
| Appropriation.....                                           | 9,880,000   | 10,400,000    | 11,350,000    |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

1. *Executive direction and management.*—This provides for administration of the program by the Office, Chief of Engineers, and 10 division offices, which supervise work decentralized in 39 district offices.

2. *Review boards.*—The River and Harbor Board reviews reports on proposed projects and makes advisory recommendations to the Chief of Engineers. The Beach Erosion Board, in cooperation with the States, studies the prevention of shore erosion, develops standards, and reviews reports.

3. *Regulation.*—The Corps administers laws to keep navigable waters open. It inspects bridges, approves bridge plans, establishes fish stake limits, issues permits, investigates wrecks and oil pollution, controls dumping, regulates hydraulic mining and establishes harbor lines.

4. *Commercial statistics.*—Data on waterborne commerce are collected, compiled and published.

5. *Special investigations.*—Investigations are made and reports prepared pursuant to congressional and other special requests for current information pertaining to the civil works program.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                  | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Total number of permanent positions.....         | 1,137       | 1,185         | 1,217         |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions..... | 1           | 1             | 1             |
| Average number of all employees.....             | 1,098       | 1,157         | 1,192         |
| Number of employees at end of year.....          | 1,120       | 1,169         | 1,203         |
| Average salaries and grades:                     |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                         |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                              | \$5,287     | \$5,363       | \$5,435       |
| Average grade.....                               | GS-7.0      | GS-7.1        | GS-7.1        |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary.....          | \$4,386     | \$4,484       | \$4,511       |
| 01 Personal services:                            |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                         | \$7,096,568 | \$7,608,340   | \$7,871,518   |
| Positions other than permanent.....              | 4,138       | 4,000         | 4,000         |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....              | 27,251      | 30,222        | 30,222        |
| Payment above basic rates.....                   | 97,025      | 93,960        | 91,160        |
| Other payments for personal services.....        | 327,328     | 373,000       | 380,000       |
| Total personal services.....                     | 7,552,310   | 8,079,300     | 8,376,900     |
| 02 Travel.....                                   | 436,033     | 525,000       | 570,000       |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                 | 26,938      | 27,000        | 25,000        |
| 04 Communication services.....                   | 150,928     | 162,000       | 165,000       |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....               | 55,864      | 55,000        | 65,000        |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                | 38,993      | 70,000        | 80,000        |
| 07 Other contractual services.....               | 176,981     | 279,700       | 295,000       |
| Services performed by:                           |             |               |               |
| Other agencies.....                              | 91,957      | 80,000        | 98,000        |
| "Revolving fund, Corps of Engineers".....        | 1,176,166   | 1,033,200     | 1,133,200     |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                   | 64,464      | 60,800        | 65,000        |
| 09 Equipment.....                                | 23,571      | 17,000        | 16,000        |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:         |             |               |               |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....             |             |               | 450,000       |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities.....         | 3,396       | 6,800         | 6,500         |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                    | 4,121       | 4,200         | 4,400         |
| Total obligations.....                           | 9,821,722   | 10,400,000    | 11,350,000    |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE            |             |              |              |
|--------------------------------------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|
| Appropriation.....                         | \$9,880,000 | \$10,400,000 | \$11,350,000 |
| Obligated balance brought forward.....     | 704,587     | 644,139      | 544,139      |
| Total budget authorizations available..... | 10,584,587  | 11,044,139   | 11,894,139   |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                  |             |              |              |
| Expenditures—                              |             |              |              |
| Out of current authorizations.....         | 9,177,876   | 9,870,000    | 10,850,000   |
| Out of prior authorizations.....           | 695,043     | 630,000      | 530,000      |
| Total expenditures.....                    | 9,872,919   | 10,500,000   | 11,380,000   |
| Balance no longer available:               |             |              |              |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation)..... | 58,278      |              |              |
| Other.....                                 | 9,251       |              |              |
| Obligated balance carried forward.....     | 644,139     | 544,139      | 514,139      |
| Total expenditures and balances.....       | 10,584,587  | 11,044,139   | 11,894,139   |

## FLOOD CONTROL, MISSISSIPPI RIVER AND TRIBUTARIES

## Flood Control, Mississippi River and Tributaries

For expenses necessary for prosecuting work of flood control, and rescue work, repair, restoration or maintenance of flood control projects threatened or destroyed by flood, as authorized by law (33 U. S. C. 702a, 702g-1), to remain available until expended, **[\$62,791,000] \$59,000,000.** (*Public Works Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, **\$62,791,000**

Estimate 1958, **\$59,000,000**

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                           | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Program by activities:                    |             |               |               |
| 1. General investigations:                |             |               |               |
| (a) Examinations and surveys.....         | \$298,296   | \$560,124     | \$519,000     |
| (b) Collection and study of basic data:   |             |               |               |
| (1) Surveys, gages, and observations..... | 68,560      | 42,845        | 50,000        |
| (2) Fish and wildlife studies.....        | 47,266      | 48,734        |               |
| 2. Advance engineering and design.....    | 77,542      | 102,458       | 100,000       |
| 3. Construction.....                      | 35,751,439  | 48,026,909    | 42,811,000    |
| 4. Maintenance.....                       | 16,251,741  | 15,113,502    | 15,520,000    |
| 5. Flood control emergencies.....         | 48,479      | 77,869        |               |
| Total obligations.....                    | 52,543,323  | 63,972,441    | 59,000,000    |
| Financing:                                |             |               |               |
| Unobligated balance brought forward.....  | -1,762,264  | -1,181,441    |               |
| Unobligated balance carried forward.....  | 1,181,441   |               |               |
| Appropriation.....                        | 51,962,500  | 62,791,000    | 59,000,000    |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The Corps of Engineers is responsible for the flood control program for the lower Mississippi Valley from Cape Girardeau, Mo., to the Gulf of Mexico, including the main alluvial stream, the basins of the St. Francis and White, lower Arkansas, Yazoo, Tensas, and Atchafalaya Rivers, and Bayou La Fourche, and the alluvial lands around Lake Pontchartrain. The adopted plan calls for raising and strengthening about 1,600 miles of existing levees along the main river, for enlarging or constructing some 1,700 miles of levees on tributaries and in side basins, for channel improvement and bank stabilization on the main river, for dredging of the main river to provide a navigation channel 12 feet deep and 300 feet wide from Baton Rouge, La., to Cairo, Ill., and for 5 flood-detention reservoirs on minor tributaries.

The total estimated cost for flood control and improvement of the lower Mississippi River in its alluvial valley is \$1,436 million, of which \$964 million has been appropriated through 1957.

1. *General investigations.*—Provision is made for continuing a comprehensive review of the Mississippi River and tributaries project and for the collection of basic data subsequently used in planning and designing projects.

2. *Advance engineering and design.*—The funds requested will complete the engineering and design on two projects on which construction is scheduled for initiation after 1958.

3. *Construction.*—The total funds requested will be applied to the various features of the comprehensive plan as follows:

## 1958 OBLIGATION PROGRAM

|                               | [In thousands] |         |
|-------------------------------|----------------|---------|
| Mississippi River levees..... |                | \$1,925 |
| Channel improvement.....      |                | 18,300  |
| Vicksburg Harbor.....         |                | 600     |
| Old River control.....        |                | 10,000  |
| St. Francis Basin.....        |                | 3,000   |
| Lower White River.....        |                | 10      |
| Lower Arkansas River.....     |                | 400     |
| Tensas River Basin.....       |                | 950     |
| Yazoo River Basin:            |                |         |
| Arkabutla Reservoir.....      |                | 500     |
| Main Stem.....                |                | 700     |
| Tributaries.....              |                | 200     |
| Lower Auxiliary Channel.....  |                | 2,010   |
| Big Sunflower River.....      |                | 650     |
| Atchafalaya Basin.....        |                | 2,850   |
| Lake Pontchartrain.....       |                | 550     |
| Reelfoot Lake area.....       |                | 166     |
| Total.....                    |                | 42,811  |



CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY—Continued  
RIVERS AND HARBORS AND FLOOD CONTROL—Con.

FLOOD CONTROL, MISSISSIPPI RIVER AND TRIBUTARIES—CON.

Flood Control, Mississippi River and Tributaries—Continued

At the end of 1958, the main river levees will be about 87 percent complete, main channel improvement and riverbank stabilization will be about 80 percent complete.

4. *Maintenance.*—Provision is made for operation and ordinary maintenance of the major features of the project.

5. *Flood control, emergencies.*—Provision is made for rescue work and for the repair, restoration, or maintenance of flood control works on tributaries of the Mississippi River threatened or destroyed by flood.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                                     | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| CORPS OF ENGINEERS                                                  |             |               |               |
| Total number of permanent positions.....                            | 716         | 772           | 772           |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions.....                    | 10          | 11            | 11            |
| Average number of all employees.....                                | 711         | 768           | 768           |
| Number of employees at end of year.....                             | 629         | 680           | 690           |
| Average salaries and grades:                                        |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                                            |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                                                 | \$5,287     | \$5,363       | \$5,435       |
| Average grade.....                                                  | GS-7.0      | GS-7.1        | GS-7.1        |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary.....                             | \$4,386     | \$4,484       | \$4,511       |
| Grades established by act of May 15, 1933 (33 U. S. C. 702h).....   | \$7,500     | \$7,500       | \$7,500       |
| 01 Personal services:                                               |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                                            | \$2,954,557 | \$3,235,695   | \$3,273,126   |
| Positions other than permanent.....                                 | 44,825      | 49,305        | 49,305        |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....                                 | 11,345      | 12,569        | 12,569        |
| Payment above basic rates.....                                      | 495,876     | 525,000       | 525,000       |
| Total personal services.....                                        | 3,506,603   | 3,810,000     | 3,860,000     |
| 02 Travel.....                                                      | 414,832     | 475,000       | 450,000       |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                                    | 77,565      | 90,000        | 90,000        |
| 04 Communication services.....                                      | 12,906      | 15,000        | 15,000        |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....                                  | 423,152     | 455,000       | 450,000       |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                                   | 12,041      | 13,000        | 13,000        |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                                  | 1,097,814   | 1,300,000     | 1,000,000     |
| Services performed by—                                              |             |               |               |
| Other agencies.....                                                 | 1,685,059   | 3,100,000     | 3,100,000     |
| “Revolving fund, Corps of Engineers”.....                           | 16,825,625  | 19,000,000    | 18,294,000    |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                                      | 8,876,263   | 9,600,000     | 9,500,000     |
| 09 Equipment.....                                                   | 274,740     | 300,000       | 300,000       |
| 10 Lands and structures.....                                        | 19,309,286  | 25,765,517    | 21,733,300    |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:                            |             |               | 195,000       |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....                                |             |               |               |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities.....                            | 1,379       | 1,500         | 1,500         |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                                       | 3,024       | 3,190         | 3,200         |
| Subtotal.....                                                       | 52,500,289  | 63,928,207    | 59,006,000    |
| Deduct charges for quarters and subsistence.....                    | 4,232       | 4,500         | 5,000         |
| Total, Corps of Engineers.....                                      | 52,496,057  | 63,923,707    | 59,000,000    |
| ALLOCATION TO FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE, DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR |             |               |               |
| Total number of permanent positions.....                            | 9           | 8             | 8             |
| Average number of all employees.....                                | 9           | 9             | 8             |
| Number of employees at end of year.....                             | 9           | 9             | 8             |
| Average salaries and grades:                                        |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                                            |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                                                 | \$4,667     | \$4,761       |               |
| Average grade.....                                                  | GS-6.8      | GS-7.0        |               |
| 01 Personal services:                                               |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                                            | \$40,732    | \$40,329      |               |
| Positions other than permanent.....                                 | 19          | 15            |               |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....                                 | 164         |               |               |
| Total personal services.....                                        | 40,915      | 40,344        |               |
| 02 Travel.....                                                      | 3,474       | 4,600         |               |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                                    | 33          | 30            |               |
| 04 Communication services.....                                      | 436         | 430           |               |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....                                  | 257         | 300           |               |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                                   | 25          | 30            |               |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                                  | 681         | 800           |               |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                                      | 1,029       | 1,500         |               |
| 09 Equipment.....                                                   | 380         | 650           |               |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                                       | 36          | 50            |               |
| Total, Fish and Wildlife Service.....                               | 47,266      | 48,734        |               |
| Total obligations.....                                              | 52,543,323  | 63,972,441    | 59,000,000    |

|                                            | 1956 actual  | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE            |              |               |               |
| Appropriation.....                         | \$51,962,500 | \$62,791,000  | \$59,000,000  |
| Balance brought forward:                   |              |               |               |
| Unobligated.....                           | 1,762,264    | 1,181,441     |               |
| Obligated.....                             | 5,477,064    | 7,433,901     | 11,406,342    |
| Total budget authorizations available..... | 59,201,828   | 71,406,342    | 70,406,342    |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                  |              |               |               |
| Expenditures—                              |              |               |               |
| Out of current authorizations.....         | 50,586,486   | 52,000,000    | 51,500,000    |
| Out of prior authorizations.....           |              | 8,000,000     | 8,500,000     |
| Total expenditures.....                    | 50,586,486   | 60,000,000    | 60,000,000    |
| Balance carried forward:                   |              |               |               |
| Unobligated.....                           | 1,181,441    |               |               |
| Obligated.....                             | 7,433,901    | 11,406,342    | 10,406,342    |
| Total expenditures and balances.....       | 59,201,828   | 71,406,342    | 70,406,342    |

UNITED STATES SECTION, SAINT LAWRENCE RIVER JOINT BOARD OF ENGINEERS

United States Section, Saint Lawrence River Joint Board of Engineers, Corps of Engineers, Civil

For necessary expenses of the United States section of the Saint Lawrence River Joint Board of Engineers, established by Executive Order 10500, dated November 4, 1953, including services as authorized by section 15 of the Act of August 2, 1946 (5 U. S. C. 55a), at rates not to exceed \$100 per day for individuals; **[\$150,000]** \$125,000: *Provided*, That no part of these funds shall be obligated until agreement has been entered into, by the United States Government and the United States entity authorized to construct the power works in the International Rapids section of the Saint Lawrence River, providing for the reimbursement of the expenditures of the United States section of this Board by the construction entity. (*Public Works Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, **\$150,000** Estimate 1958, **\$125,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                                       | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Program by activities:                                                |             |               |               |
| Review of designs, plans, and specifications (total obligations)..... | \$103,201   | \$150,000     | \$125,000     |
| Financing:                                                            |             |               |               |
| Unobligated balance no longer available.....                          | 46,799      |               |               |
| Appropriation.....                                                    | 150,000     | 150,000       | 125,000       |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Executive Order 10500 established the United States section of the Saint Lawrence River Joint Board of Engineers. Its duties include review of plans and coordination of construction, in conjunction with the Canadian Section of the Joint Board, of power facilities being constructed in the International Rapids Section of the Saint Lawrence River by the Power Authority of the State of New York jointly with the Hydro-Electric Power Commission of Ontario. These expenses will be repaid to the general fund by the Power Authority of the State of New York.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                          | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Total number of permanent positions..... | 8           | 8             | 8             |
| Average number of all employees.....     | 8           | 8             | 8             |
| Number of employees at end of year.....  | 8           | 8             | 8             |
| Average salaries and grades:             |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                 |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                      | \$5,287     | \$5,363       | \$5,435       |
| Average grade.....                       | GS-7.0      | GS-7.1        | GS-7.1        |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

|                                          | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| 01 Personal services:                    |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions                      | \$66,174    | \$69,000      | \$70,031      |
| Regular pay above 52-week base           | 255         |               | 269           |
| Total personal services                  | 66,429      | 69,000        | 70,300        |
| 02 Travel                                | 1,929       | 2,500         | 2,400         |
| 03 Transportation of things              | 4           |               |               |
| 04 Communication services                | 681         | 900           | 800           |
| 05 Rents and utility services            | 2,477       | 3,600         | 3,100         |
| 06 Printing and reproduction             | 13          |               |               |
| 07 Other contractual services            | 1,962       | 2,800         | 2,400         |
| Services performed by—                   |             |               |               |
| Other agencies                           | 13,408      | 21,500        | 15,000        |
| "Revolving fund, Corps of Engineers"     | 14,966      | 47,800        | 24,900        |
| 08 Supplies and materials                | 720         | 1,000         | 900           |
| 09 Equipment                             | 612         | 900           | 700           |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions: |             |               |               |
| Contribution to retirement fund          |             |               | 4,500         |
| Total obligations                        | 103,201     | 150,000       | 125,000       |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE       |           |           |           |
|---------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Appropriation                         | \$150,000 | \$150,000 | \$125,000 |
| Obligated balance brought forward     | 14,268    | 6,705     | 5,000     |
| Total budget authorizations available | 164,268   | 156,705   | 130,000   |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES             |           |           |           |
| Expenditures—                         |           |           |           |
| Out of current authorizations         | 96,496    | 145,000   | 120,000   |
| Out of prior authorizations           | 12,693    | 6,705     | 5,000     |
| Total expenditures                    | 109,189   | 151,705   | 125,000   |
| Balance no longer available:          |           |           |           |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation) | 46,799    |           |           |
| Other                                 | 1,575     |           |           |
| Obligated balance carried forward     | 6,705     | 5,000     | 5,000     |
| Total expenditures and balances       | 164,268   | 156,705   | 130,000   |

## 【NIAGARA REMEDIAL WORKS】

## Niagara Remedial Works, Corps of Engineers, Civil

【For financing a part of the United States share of the cost of remedial works in the Niagara River, to be undertaken in accordance with article II of the treaty between the United States of America and Canada, ratified by the United States Senate on August 9, 1950, to remain available until expended, \$500,000.】 (*Public Works Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, \$500,000

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                            | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Program by activities:                     |             |               |               |
| Niagara remedial works (total obligations) | \$1,831,710 | \$1,289,366   |               |
| Financing:                                 |             |               |               |
| Unobligated balance brought forward        | —221,076    | —789,366      |               |
| Unobligated balance carried forward        | 789,366     |               |               |
| Appropriation                              | 2,400,000   | 500,000       |               |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Construction of remedial works in the Niagara River will be completed in 1957 with available funds. Funds requested for operation and maintenance of Corps of Engineers facilities will be used to finance the United States share of the cost of operating and maintaining the remedial works.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                              | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| 03 Transportation of things  | \$25        |               |               |
| 04 Communication services    | 85          | \$50          |               |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 64          |               |               |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

|                                                            | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| 07 Other contractual services:                             |             |               |               |
| Services performed by "Revolving fund, Corps of Engineers" | \$1,523     | \$955         |               |
| 08 Supplies and materials                                  | 150,153     | 94,200        |               |
| 10 Lands and structures                                    | 3,890       | 2,495         |               |
|                                                            | 1,675,965   | 1,191,666     |               |
| Total obligations                                          | 1,831,710   | 1,289,366     |               |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE       |             |           |          |
|---------------------------------------|-------------|-----------|----------|
| Appropriation                         | \$2,400,000 | \$500,000 |          |
| Balance brought forward:              |             |           |          |
| Unobligated                           | 221,076     | 789,366   |          |
| Obligated                             | 165,286     | 76,314    | \$65,680 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 2,786,362   | 1,365,680 | 65,680   |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES             |             |           |          |
| Expenditures—                         |             |           |          |
| Out of current authorizations         | 1,920,682   | 434,500   |          |
| Out of prior authorizations           |             | 865,500   | 65,680   |
| Total expenditures                    | 1,920,682   | 1,300,000 | 65,680   |
| Balance carried forward:              |             |           |          |
| Unobligated                           | 789,366     |           |          |
| Obligated                             | 76,314      | 65,680    |          |
| Total expenditures and balances       | 2,786,362   | 1,365,680 | 65,680   |

## ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS

Appropriations in this title shall be available for expenses of attendance at meetings of organizations concerned with the work for which the appropriation is made, for uniforms, or allowances therefor, as authorized by the Act of September 1, 1954 [(68 Stat. 1114)], as amended (5 U. S. C. 2131), and for printing, either during a recess or session of Congress, of survey reports authorized by law, and such survey reports as may be printed during a recess of Congress shall be printed, with illustrations, as documents of the next succeeding session of Congress; and during the current fiscal year the revolving fund, Corps of Engineers, shall be available for purchase (not to exceed two hundred and [forty-seven] six for replacement only) and hire of passenger motor vehicles. (*Public Works Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

## Allocations Received From Other Appropriation Accounts

NOTE.—Obligations incurred under allocations from other appropriations are shown in the schedules of the parent appropriation as follows:

"Hospital and domiciliary facilities, Veterans Administration."  
 "Capital outlay, United States Soldiers' Home."  
 "Technical cooperation, general, Executive."  
 "Repair of reserve fleet facilities, maritime activities."  
 "Operating expenses, Coast Guard."  
 "Construction and rehabilitation, Bureau of Reclamation."  
 "Salaries and expenses, maritime activities."  
 "Disaster relief, Executive."  
 "Southeast Asia and Western Pacific, Executive."  
 "Construction, Fish and Wildlife Service."  
 "Civil engineering, Navy."  
 "Commodity Credit Corporation, capital fund."  
 "Defense support, Near East, Africa and South Asia, Executive."  
 "Economic and technical assistance defense support Asia and Pacific other than Formosa and the Associated States of Cambodia, Laos, Vietnam, Executive."  
 "U. S. Dollars advanced from foreign governments, U. S. informational and educational exchange program, Department of State."

## UNITED STATES SOLDIERS' HOME

## Soldiers' Home Permanent Fund (Trust Fund)

## AMOUNTS AVAILABLE FOR APPROPRIATION

|                                                         | 1956 actual  | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| Unappropriated balance brought forward                  | \$62,601,165 | \$70,990,159  | \$74,286,213  |
| Receipts:                                               |              |               |               |
| Stoppages, fines, and forfeitures                       | 8,838,773    | 6,000,000     | 5,500,000     |
| Estates of deceased soldiers and airmen                 | 173,461      | 37,000        | 37,000        |
| Withheld pay                                            | 1,690,011    | 1,710,000     | 1,773,000     |
| Interest credited                                       | 1,943,128    | 2,100,000     | 2,300,000     |
| All other                                               | 49,259       | 17,000        | 17,000        |
| Unobligated balance returned to unappropriated receipts | 237,599      | 2,554         |               |
| Total available for appropriation                       | 75,533,396   | 80,856,713    | 83,913,213    |



## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY—Continued

## UNITED STATES SOLDIERS' HOME—Continued

## Soldiers' Home Permanent Fund (Trust Fund)—Continued

## AMOUNTS AVAILABLE FOR APPROPRIATION—continued

|                                                                | 1956 actual  | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| Appropriation:                                                 |              |               |               |
| “Operation and maintenance, United States Soldiers' Home”..... | —\$4,537,000 | —\$6,564,000  | —\$4,750,000  |
| “Soldiers' Home permanent fund”.....                           | —6,237       | —6,500        | —6,500        |
| Unappropriated balance carried forward.....                    | 70,990,159   | 74,286,213    | 79,156,713    |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

This fund consists of receipts from fines, forfeitures, and stoppages of pay of regular enlisted personnel of the Army and Air Force, withholding of 10 cents per month from the pay of such personnel, estates of deceased soldiers and airmen, other receipts consisting largely of sales, and interest of 3 percent on fund balance. The receipts and the balance are available for obligation and expenditure through the maintenance and operation appropriation only as appropriated annually by Congress (24 U. S. C. 44, 45; 31 U. S. C. 725s).

## Maintenance and Operation, United States Soldiers' Home (Trust Fund)

## Capital Outlay, United States Soldiers' Home (Trust Fund)

For maintenance and operation of the United States Soldiers' Home, to be paid from the Soldiers' Home permanent fund, [\$6,564,000] \$4,750,000, of which [\$2,200,000] \$34,000 shall remain available until expended for [plans and] construction of buildings and facilities, including demolition: *Provided*, That this appropriation shall not be available for the payment of hospitalization of members of the Home in United States Army hospitals at rates in excess of those prescribed by the Secretary of the Army, upon the recommendation of the Board of Commissioners of the Home and the Surgeon General of the Army. (5 U. S. C. 59b; 24 U. S. C. 41-60; 31 U. S. C. 711 (12), 725s (a); Departments of Labor, and Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1957.)

Appropriated 1957, \$6,564,000 Estimate 1958, \$4,750,000

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                             | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Program by activities:                      |             |               |               |
| 1. Medical care.....                        | \$1,784,188 | \$1,896,549   | \$2,020,932   |
| 2. Domiciliary activities.....              | 971,366     | 1,008,899     | 1,118,792     |
| 3. Administration and central services..... | 1,516,246   | 1,458,552     | 1,576,276     |
| 4. Permanent improvements.....              | 336,544     | 2,605,427     | 234,000       |
| Total obligations.....                      | 4,608,344   | 6,969,427     | 4,950,000     |
| Financing:                                  |             |               |               |
| Unobligated balance brought forward.....    | —669,328    | —605,427      | —200,000      |
| Recovery of prior year obligations.....     | —7,443      |               |               |
| Unobligated balance carried forward.....    | 605,427     | 200,000       |               |
| Appropriation.....                          | 4,537,000   | 6,564,000     | 4,750,000     |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The United States Soldiers' Home provides medical and domiciliary care and other authorized benefits for the relief and support of certain old, invalid, or disabled soldiers of the Regular Army and airmen of the Air Force. Funds for maintenance and operation of the home are appropriated from the Soldiers' Home permanent fund and not from the general funds of the Treasury.

1. *Medical care.*—As part of the home, the 480-bed hospital will care for a daily average of 370 inpatients

during 1958. In addition, a daily average of 78 patients will receive specialized care in other Government hospitals.

2. *Domiciliary activities.*—An average of 1,360 members will receive domiciliary care within the 1,406 capacity.

3. *Administration and central services.*—This activity includes administration, supply, utilities, maintenance, transportation and laundry.

4. *Permanent improvements.*—Funds are included for demolition of the King Building and construction of a road between the hospital and the new nurses' home.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                            | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| UNITED STATES SOLDIERS' HOME                               |             |               |               |
| Total number of permanent positions.....                   | 977         | 981           | 990           |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions.....           | 29          | 27            | 20            |
| Average number of all employees.....                       | 978         | 989           | 976           |
| Number of employees at end of year.....                    | 1,016       | 1,035         | 1,022         |
| Average salaries and grades:                               |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                                   |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                                        | \$3,558     | \$3,575       | \$3,643       |
| Average grade.....                                         | GS-3.3      | GS-3.3        | GS-3.4        |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary.....                    | \$2,653     | \$2,619       | \$2,872       |
| 01 Personal services:                                      |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                                   | \$2,777,491 | \$2,834,734   | \$2,980,477   |
| Positions other than permanent.....                        | 65,188      | 73,947        | 73,947        |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....                        | 11,849      | 4,169         | 12,897        |
| Payment above basic rates.....                             | 68,665      | 70,622        | 73,679        |
| Total personal services.....                               | 2,923,193   | 2,983,472     | 3,141,000     |
| 02 Travel.....                                             | 604         | 565           | 565           |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                           | 377         | 500           | 500           |
| 04 Communication services.....                             | 13,272      | 13,610        | 13,610        |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....                         | 80,697      | 84,360        | 84,360        |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                          | 2,970       | 3,650         | 3,650         |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                         | 482,344     | 518,622       | 484,061       |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                             | 880,776     | 936,339       | 922,954       |
| 09 Equipment.....                                          | 80,075      | 62,397        | 90,000        |
| 10 Lands and structures.....                               | 46,383      | 76,638        | 34,000        |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....               | 4,031       | 3,732         | 3,732         |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....                       |             |               | 173,468       |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                              | 793         | 800           | * 800         |
| Subtotal.....                                              | 4,515,515   | 4,684,685     | 4,952,700     |
| Deduct charges for quarters, subsistence, and laundry..... | 173,344     | 182,500       | 202,700       |
| Total, United States Soldiers' Home.....                   | 4,342,171   | 4,502,185     | 4,750,000     |
| ALLOCATION TO CORPS OF ENGINEERS, DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY   |             |               |               |
| Total number of permanent positions.....                   | 13          | 5             | 10            |
| Average number of all employees.....                       | 12          | 5             | 10            |
| Number of employees at end of year.....                    | 10          | 5             | 10            |
| Average salaries and grades:                               |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                                   |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                                        | \$5,574     | \$5,148       | \$4,981       |
| Average grade.....                                         | GS-3.5      | GS-3.2        | GS-3.1        |
| 01 Personal services:                                      |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                                   | \$72,464    | \$25,742      | \$49,809      |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....                        | 278         |               | 191           |
| Payment above basic rates.....                             | 3,677       |               |               |
| Total personal services.....                               | 76,419      | 25,742        | 50,000        |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                           | 7           |               |               |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                         | 5,866       | 141,500       | 4,000         |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                             | 16          |               |               |
| 09 Equipment.....                                          | 257         |               |               |
| 10 Lands and structures.....                               | 183,608     | 2,300,000     | 145,450       |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:                   |             |               |               |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....                       |             |               | 550           |
| Total, Corps of Engineers.....                             | 266,173     | 2,467,242     | 200,000       |
| Total obligations.....                                     | 4,608,344   | 6,969,427     | 4,950,000     |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE            |             |             |             |
|--------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| Appropriation.....                         | \$4,537,000 | \$6,564,000 | \$4,750,000 |
| Balance brought forward:                   |             |             |             |
| Unobligated.....                           | 669,328     | 605,427     | 200,000     |
| Obligated.....                             | 1,108,376   | 434,570     | 2,379,767   |
| Total budget authorizations available..... | 6,314,704   | 7,603,997   | 7,329,767   |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—continued

|                                      | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>     |             |               |               |
| Expenditures—                        |             |               |               |
| Out of current authorizations.....   | \$3,992,175 | \$4,030,000   | \$4,351,100   |
| Out of prior authorizations.....     | 1,282,532   | 994,230       | 2,114,000     |
| Total expenditures.....              | 5,274,707   | 5,024,230     | 6,465,100     |
| Balance carried forward:             |             |               |               |
| Unobligated.....                     | 605,427     | 200,000       | -----         |
| Obligated.....                       | 434,570     | 2,379,767     | 864,667       |
| Total expenditures and balances..... | 6,314,704   | 7,603,997     | 7,329,767     |

## CIVILIAN RELIEF IN KOREA

## Civilian Relief in Korea

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                                                                    | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>                                             |             |               |               |
| Obligated balance brought forward.....                                             | \$256,769   | -----         | -----         |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>                                                   |             |               |               |
| Total expenditures (out of prior authorizations).....                              | 202,697     | -----         | -----         |
| Balance no longer available (other than unobligated, expiring for obligation)..... | 54,072      | -----         | -----         |
| Total expenditures and balances.....                                               | 256,769     | -----         | -----         |

## [GOVERNMENT AND RELIEF IN OCCUPIED AREAS]

## ADMINISTRATION, RYUKYU ISLANDS

## Administration, Ryukyu Islands, Army

**Administration:** For expenses, not otherwise provided for, necessary to meet the responsibilities and obligations of the United States in connection with the government [or occupation] of the Ryukyu Islands, including, subject to such authorizations and limitations as may be prescribed by the [head of the department or agency concerned], *Secretary of the Army*, initiation, travel expenses, and fees incident to instruction in the United States or elsewhere of such persons as may be required to carry out the provisions of this appropriation; travel expenses and transportation; services as authorized by section 15 of the Act of August 2, 1946 (5 U. S. C. 55a), at rates not in excess of \$50 per diem for individuals not to exceed ten in number; translation rights, photographic work, educational exhibits, and dissemination of information, including preview and review expenses incident thereto; hire of passenger motor vehicles and aircraft; purchase of [four] six passenger motor vehicles, of which four shall be for replacement only; repair and maintenance of buildings, utilities, facilities, and appurtenances; and such supplies, commodities, and equipment as may be essential to carry out the purpose of this appropriation; [\$2,350,000] \$3,875,000, of which not to exceed [\$1,280,000] \$1,575,000 shall be available for administrative and information and education expenses: *Provided*, That the general provisions of the Appropriation Act for the current fiscal year for the military functions of the Department of the Army shall apply to expenditures made [by that Department] from this appropriation: *Provided further*, That expenditures from this appropriation may be made outside continental United States when necessary to carry out its purposes, without regard to sections 355, 1136, 3648, and 3754, Revised Statutes, as amended, civil service or classification laws, or provisions of law prohibiting payment of any person not a citizen of the United States: *Provided further*, That expenditures may be made hereunder for the purposes of economic rehabilitation and development in the Ryukyu Islands in such manner as to be consistent with the general objectives of titles II and III of the Mutual Security Act of 1954, and in the manner authorized by sections 505 (a) and 522 (c) thereof: *[Provided further]*, That funds appropriated hereunder and unexpended at the time of the termination of occupation by the United States, of any area for which such funds are made available, may be expended by the President for the procurement of such commodities and technical services, and commodities procured from funds herein or heretofore appropriated for government and relief in occupied areas and not delivered to such an area prior to the time of the termination of occupation, may be utilized by the President, as may be necessary to assist in the maintenance of the political and

economic stability of such areas: *Provided further*, That before any such assistance is made available, an agreement shall be entered into between the United States and the recognized government or authority with respect to such area containing such undertakings by such government or authority as the President may determine to be necessary in order to assure the efficient use of such assistance in furtherance of such purposes: *Provided further*, That such agreement shall, when applicable, include requirements and undertakings corresponding to the requirements and undertakings specified in section 303 of the Mutual Security Act of 1954: *[Provided further]*, That funds appropriated hereunder may be used, insofar as practicable, and under such rules and regulations as may be prescribed by the [head of the department or agency concerned] *Secretary of the Army* to pay ocean transportation charges from United States ports, including territorial ports, to ports in the Ryukyus for the movement of supplies donated to, or purchased by, United States voluntary nonprofit relief agencies registered with and recommended by the Advisory Committee on Voluntary Foreign Aid or of relief packages consigned to individuals residing in such areas: *Provided further*, That under the rules and regulations to be prescribed, the [head of the department or agency concerned] *Secretary of the Army* shall fix and pay a uniform rate per pound for the ocean transportation of all relief packages of food or other general classification of commodities shipped to the Ryukyus regardless of methods of shipment and higher rates charged by particular agencies of transportation, but this proviso shall not apply to shipments made by individuals to individuals: *Provided further*, That the President may transfer to any other department or agency any function or functions provided for under this appropriation, and there shall be transferred to any such department or agency without reimbursement and without regard to the appropriation from which procured, such property as the Director of the Bureau of the Budget shall determine to relate primarily to any function or functions so transferred. (*Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, \$2,350,000

Estimate 1958, \$3,875,000

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                              | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                |             |               |               |
| 1. Administration.....                       | \$1,230,936 | \$1,280,000   | \$1,575,000   |
| 2. Exchange of persons.....                  | 33,350      | 200,000       | 210,000       |
| 3. Aid to Ryukyuan economy.....              | 1,664,441   | 870,000       | 2,090,000     |
| Total obligations.....                       | 2,928,727   | 2,350,000     | 3,875,000     |
| <b>Financing:</b>                            |             |               |               |
| Unobligated balance no longer available..... | 71,273      | -----         | -----         |
| Appropriation.....                           | 3,000,000   | 2,350,000     | 3,875,000     |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

This appropriation provides for the cost to the United States for governing the Ryukyu Islands. Under the treaty of peace with Japan, the United States is empowered to continue to exercise all powers of administration, legislation, and jurisdiction over the territory and the 800,000 inhabitants of the Ryukyu Islands. A system of military bases and other installations pertinent to the defense of the Pacific area has been developed in the islands. Since these islands are of critical strategic importance to the security of the free world, it is expected that the United States will be responsible for their administration for an indefinite period.

1. *Administration.*—This provides for administrative costs in the Ryukyu Islands, the Office of Civil Affairs and Military Government, and a program of information and education in the islands.

2. *Exchange of persons.*—Provision is made for a program of advanced study of Ryukyuan students, and of visits of Ryukyuan leaders in the United States.

3. *Aid to Ryukyuan economy.*—In order to insure the development and maintenance of economic and political stability, provision is made (a) for grants-in-aid to the local government which will compensate indirectly for the cost of extraordinary governmental services provided for the benefit of the United States, and finance items of urgently



## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY—Continued

[GOVERNMENT AND RELIEF IN OCCUPIED AREAS]  
ADMINISTRATION, RYUKYU ISLANDS—Continued

## Administration, Ryukyu Islands, Army—Continued

needed construction for which available resources of the local government are inadequate; (b) for an additional contribution to a revolving fund used for financing construction and economic development projects; (c) for educational advisory services; and (d) for ocean transportation of relief supplies donated by private sources.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                                   | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>ADMINISTRATION, RYUKYU ISLANDS</b>                             |             |               |               |
| Total number of permanent positions.....                          | 452         | 379           | 443           |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions.....                  | 1           | 1             | 1             |
| Average number of employees.....                                  | 402         | 366           | 416           |
| Number of employees at the end of the year.....                   | 332         | 306           | 421           |
| <b>Average salaries and grades:</b>                               |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                                          |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                                               | \$6,061     | \$6,022       | \$6,218       |
| Average grade.....                                                | GS-8.5      | GS-8.4        | GS-8.6        |
| Ungraded positions, local overseas:                               |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                                               | \$553       | \$557         | \$705         |
| <b>01 Personal services:</b>                                      |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                                          | \$931,763   | \$938,222     | \$1,136,633   |
| Positions other than permanent.....                               |             | 5,000         | 2,000         |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....                               | 3,705       |               | 4,715         |
| Payment above basic rates.....                                    | 100,754     | 85,103        | 88,237        |
| Total personal services.....                                      | 1,036,222   | 1,028,325     | 1,231,590     |
| <b>02 Travel.....</b>                                             | 23,421      | 59,591        | 75,219        |
| <b>03 Transportation of things.....</b>                           | 101,796     | 47,368        | 24,622        |
| <b>04 Communication services.....</b>                             | 39,978      | 39,850        | 38,550        |
| <b>05 Rents and utilities.....</b>                                | 1,140       | 10,100        | 14,920        |
| <b>06 Printing and reproduction.....</b>                          | 10,310      | 33,300        | 23,900        |
| <b>07 Other contractual services.....</b>                         | 142,067     | 275,961       | 313,140       |
| <b>08 Supplies and materials.....</b>                             | 23,887      | 40,880        | 64,589        |
| <b>09 Equipment.....</b>                                          | 19,535      | 20,650        | 29,260        |
| <b>11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....</b>               | 1,455,000   | 750,000       | 2,000,000     |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....                              |             |               | 59,410        |
| Total, administration, Ryukyu Islands.....                        | 2,883,357   | 2,305,425     | 3,875,000     |
| <b>ALLOCATION TO UNITED STATES INFORMATION AGENCY</b>             |             |               |               |
| <b>07 Other contractual services.....</b>                         | 15,040      | 20,000        |               |
| <b>08 Supplies and materials.....</b>                             | 16,443      | 16,550        |               |
| Total, United States Information Agency.....                      | 31,483      | 36,550        |               |
| <b>ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH, EDUCATION, AND WELFARE</b> |             |               |               |
| <b>02 Travel.....</b>                                             | 5,505       | 5,505         |               |
| <b>07 Other contractual services.....</b>                         | 2,520       | 2,520         |               |
| Total, Department of Health, Education, and Welfare.....          | 8,025       | 8,025         |               |
| <b>ALLOCATION TO FEDERAL COMMUNICATIONS COMMISSION</b>            |             |               |               |
| <b>02 Travel.....</b>                                             | 4,205       |               |               |
| <b>07 Other contractual services.....</b>                         | 1,657       |               |               |
| Total, Federal Communications Commission.....                     | 5,862       |               |               |
| Total obligation.....                                             | 2,928,727   | 2,350,000     | 3,875,000     |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                             |             |             |             |
|---------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>      |             |             |             |
| Appropriation.....                          | \$3,000,000 | \$2,350,000 | \$3,875,000 |
| Obligated balance.....                      | 546,942     | 290,602     | 233,602     |
| Restored from certified claims account..... |             | 30,000      |             |
| Total budget authorizations available.....  | 3,546,942   | 2,670,602   | 4,108,602   |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>            |             |             |             |
| Expenditures—                               |             |             |             |
| Out of current authorizations.....          | 2,696,317   | 2,175,000   | 3,581,000   |
| Out of prior authorizations.....            | 300,110     | 225,000     | 119,000     |
| Total expenditures.....                     | 3,086,427   | 2,400,000   | 3,700,000   |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—continued

|                                            | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—CON.</b>      |             |               |               |
| Balance no longer available:               |             |               |               |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation)..... | \$71,273    |               |               |
| Other.....                                 | 98,640      | \$37,000      | \$65,000      |
| Obligated balance carried forward.....     | 290,602     | 233,602       | 343,602       |
| Total expenditures and balances.....       | 3,546,942   | 2,670,602     | 4,108,602     |

## Construction of Power Systems, Ryukyu Islands, Army

Construction of power systems: For necessary expenses of construction, installation, and equipment of electric power systems in the Ryukyu Islands, which shall be operated by the Ryukyu Electric Power Corporation, an instrumentality of the United States Civil Administration of the Ryukyu Islands; services as authorized by section 15 of the Act of August 2, 1946 (5 U. S. C. 55a), at rates not in excess of \$50 a day for individuals; hire of passenger motor vehicles and hire of aircraft; \$9,200,000, to remain available until expended, without regard to sections 355 and 3734, of the Revised Statutes, as amended, and 10 U. S. C. 4774.

Estimate 1958, \$9,200,000

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                  | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                    |             |               |               |
| Conventional powerplant (total obligations)..... |             |               | \$5,366,000   |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                |             |               |               |
| Unobligated balance carried forward.....         |             |               | 3,834,000     |
| Appropriation.....                               |             |               | 9,200,000     |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Provision is made for the construction and equipment of an additional 22,000-kilowatt generating plant, together with substations, transmission lines, fuel storage and mooring facilities, plant-to-plant communication, and necessary utilities. These facilities are expected to be placed in operation by March 31, 1961, and will then enable the power requirements including those of the United States forces to be supplied without continuing the use of high-cost, temporary facilities which are approaching the end of their economic life.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                     | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>10 Lands and structures.....</b> |             |               | \$5,366,000   |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                                         |  |  |             |
|---------------------------------------------------------|--|--|-------------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>                  |  |  |             |
| Appropriation.....                                      |  |  | \$9,200,000 |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>                        |  |  |             |
| Total expenditures (out of current authorizations)..... |  |  | 1,000,000   |
| Balance carried forward:                                |  |  |             |
| Unobligated.....                                        |  |  | 3,834,000   |
| Obligated.....                                          |  |  | 4,366,000   |
| Total expenditures and balances.....                    |  |  | 9,200,000   |

## CANAL ZONE GOVERNMENT

## Operating Expenses, Canal Zone Government

Operating expenses: For operating expenses necessary for the Canal Zone Government, including operation of the Postal Service of the Canal Zone; hire of passenger motor vehicles; uniforms or

allowances therefor, as authorized by the Act of September 1, 1954 [(68 Stat. 1114)], as amended (5 U. S. C. 2131); expenses incident to conducting hearings on the Isthmus; expenses of attendance at meetings, when authorized by the Governor of the Canal Zone, of organizations concerned with activities pertaining to the Canal Zone Government; expenses of special training of employees of the Canal Zone Government as authorized by law (63 Stat. 602); contingencies of the Governor; residence for the Governor; medical aid and support of the insane and of lepers and aid and support of indigent persons legally within the Canal Zone, including expenses of their deportation when practicable; and payments of not to exceed \$50 in any one case to persons within the Government service who shall furnish blood for transfusions: [\$15,410,000] \$16,548,000. (2 C. Z. Code, sec. 5; 64 Stat. 1038; Department of Commerce and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1957.)

Appropriated 1957, \$15,410,000

Estimate 1958, \$16,548,000

#### PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                         | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                           |             |               |               |
| <b>1. Civil functions:</b>                              |             |               |               |
| (a) Customs and immigration                             | \$418,138   | \$426,900     | \$431,900     |
| (b) Postal service                                      | 1,089,456   | 1,104,800     | 1,156,900     |
| (c) Police protection                                   | 1,557,521   | 1,548,400     | 1,572,800     |
| (d) Fire protection                                     | 584,863     | 1,007,500     | 1,063,400     |
| (e) Judicial system                                     | 67,912      | 68,600        | 69,600        |
| (f) Education                                           | 3,074,567   | 3,133,700     | 3,538,300     |
| (g) Public areas and facilities                         | 1,261,069   | 1,242,900     | 1,442,800     |
| (h) Library                                             | 87,061      | 104,200       | 104,100       |
| (i) Internal security                                   | 102,143     | 106,500       | 107,700       |
| (j) Other civil affairs                                 | 101,521     | 112,700       | 164,300       |
| <b>2. Health and sanitation:</b>                        |             |               |               |
| (a) Hospitals and clinics                               | 5,373,030   | 5,452,200     | 5,755,200     |
| (b) Other public health services                        | 620,821     | 591,100       | 660,200       |
| <b>3. General government expense:</b>                   |             |               |               |
| (a) Office of the Governor                              | 58,716      | 54,400        | 54,400        |
| (b) Other general government expense                    | 1,422,018   | 1,383,500     | 1,400,000     |
| (c) Adjustments to prior year costs                     | 8,761       | -123,300      |               |
| Total costs                                             | 15,827,597  | 16,254,400    | 17,521,600    |
| <b>4. Relation of costs to obligations:</b>             |             |               |               |
| Costs financed from obligations of other years, net (-) | -1,065,521  | -844,400      | -973,600      |
| Total obligations                                       | 14,762,076  | 15,410,000    | 16,548,000    |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                       |             |               |               |
| Unobligated balance no longer available                 | 185,924     |               |               |
| Appropriation                                           | 14,948,000  | 15,410,000    | 16,548,000    |

#### PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

This appropriation provides for those functions in the Canal Zone which, in the United States, would be performed by State and local governments and civilian departments of the Federal Government, and for the operation of public hospitals and clinics. All operating expenses, including depreciation, are repaid by the Panama Canal Company from its revenues and by other agencies and individuals served, and the repayments are covered into the Treasury as miscellaneous receipts.

1. *Civil functions*—(a) *Customs and immigration*.—This provides for the activities usually incident to such functions (except that no collection of customs duties is involved) and in addition includes certain special activities relating to transiting vessels and the execution of certain treaty obligations to the Republic of Panama.

(b) *Postal service*.—The postal system serves the entire Canal Zone and operates at present under policies and regulations generally similar to those of the United States Post Office Department, including money order and postal savings services.

#### WORKLOAD

|                                                                 | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Airmail received and dispatched (pounds)                        | 527,244     | 529,200       | 529,200       |
| Canal Zone surface mail dispatched (pounds)                     | 586,053     | 585,000       | 585,000       |
| Canal Zone surface transit mail received and dispatched (sacks) | 243,825     | 243,000       | 243,000       |

(c) *Police protection*.—This includes the usual police functions of preservation of the peace and enforcement of the law in the Canal Zone (not including military res-

ervations), the operation of a penitentiary and a prison for women and juveniles, and police guards for certain facilities.

(d) *Fire protection*.—Prior to 1957, this provided for fire fighting and prevention in the civilian communities of the Canal Zone only. Beginning in 1957, all structural fire-fighting facilities in the Canal Zone, including military reservations, were consolidated under the Canal Zone Government. Only those facilities required for fighting aircraft crash fires and fires aboard naval vessels and at ammunition depots continue to be furnished by other agencies concerned.

(e) *Judicial system*.—This includes the operation of two magistrates' courts and the expenses of the Canal Zone District Court (exclusive of salaries) which serves as both a State and Federal court.

(f) *Education*.—This provides for the operation of educational facilities from kindergarten through junior college for the dependents of Government employees, military personnel, other residents of the Canal Zone and, on a space-available basis, to certain residents of Panama. It includes the full cost of operation of school buses; partial recovery of such cost through charges to parents of schoolchildren, as made in previous years, is not contemplated. There are two distinctly different school systems in the Canal Zone; one for United States citizens, the other for Latin-Americans (Panamanians and other noncitizens), conducted in the Spanish language. Beginning in 1958, provision is made for the operation of specialized educational facilities for handicapped children.

#### ENROLLMENT DATA

|                                     | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| United States schools               | 6,800       | 6,864         | 7,110         |
| Latin-American schools (noncitizen) | 3,998       | 4,003         | 3,548         |
| Total                               | 10,798      | 10,867        | 10,658        |

(g) *Public areas and facilities*.—This includes the cleaning, lighting, and maintenance of streets and highways, maintenance of sewers, and care of public areas, within the Canal Zone, not including military reservations. Provision is made in 1958 for repairing 5 miles of Thatcher Highway.

(h) *Library*.—This provides for the operation of public library facilities for the residents of the Canal Zone and technical reference services for Government agencies.

(i) *Internal security*.—This provides loyalty investigations and related intelligence services for the Canal Zone Government and Panama Canal Company.

(j) *Other civil affairs*.—This includes the licensing and civil defense activities and supervision of the civil functions program.

2. *Health and sanitation*—(a) *Hospitals and clinics*.—Two complete general medical and surgical hospitals with outpatient clinics, a neuropsychiatric and domiciliary hospital, and a leprosarium are operated and maintained. Medical care of all eligible civilians and military personnel in the Canal Zone is provided in the two general hospitals operated by the Canal Zone Government. In 1958 provision is made for the modernization of psychiatric services in the mental hospital and an increase in personnel in the general medical hospitals and leprosarium to provide adequate psychiatric and other services.

#### AVERAGE NUMBER OF INPATIENTS PER DAY (EXCLUDING NEWBORNS)

|                       | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-----------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Gorgas Hospital       | 289.1       | 275           | 275           |
| Coco Solo Hospital    | 117.3       | 112           | 107           |
| Corozal Hospital      | 273.6       | 273           | 273           |
| Palo Seco Leprosarium | 111.9       | 113           | 113           |
| Total                 | 791.9       | 773           | 768           |



## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY—Continued

## CANAL ZONE GOVERNMENT—Continued

## Operating Expenses, Canal Zone Government—Continued

(b) *Other public health services.*—This provides for sanitation and quarantine work in the Canal Zone and for ships calling at its ports and transiting the canal. Certain sanitary inspection work in the adjacent cities of Panama and Colon formerly performed and supervised by the Canal Zone Government was discontinued by this agency early in 1956, and is now a function of the Republic of Panama.

3. *General government expense*—(a) *Office of the Governor.*—This provides for the executive direction of all Canal Zone Government activities and includes the expenses of the office of the Governor and his residence, and the office of the executive secretary.

(b) *Other general government expense.*—This includes the Canal Zone Government's share of the cost of general and administrative expenses provided by the Panama Canal Company in accordance with the interagency agreement whereby the Panama Canal Company is authorized to perform and furnish certain functions and services which the Canal Zone Government is without staff or facilities to perform or furnish; expenses of recruitment and repatriation, employees' home leave travel costs, and other general charges.

(c) *Adjustments to prior year costs.*—This includes fund and nonfund adjustments pertaining to operations in prior years.

4. *Relation of costs to obligations.*—The relationship is derived from year-end balances of selected resources and applicable adjustments as reflected in the following table:

|                                                                                                        | 1955<br>actual | 1956<br>actual | 1957<br>estimate | 1958<br>estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|------------------|------------------|
| Selected resources at end of year (Inventories and items on order):                                    |                |                |                  |                  |
| Stores (goods unconsumed by projects)                                                                  | \$111,868      | \$111,234      | \$111,234        | \$111,234        |
| Undelivered orders (appropriation balances obligated for goods and services on order not yet received) | 120,858        | 45,280         | 45,280           | 45,280           |
| Total selected resources at end of year                                                                | 232,726        | 156,514        | 156,514          | 156,514          |
| Selected resources at start of year (—)                                                                |                | —232,726       | —156,514         | —156,514         |
| Adjustments of selected resources reported at start of year                                            |                | 34,821         |                  |                  |
| Increase or decrease (—) in selected resources                                                         |                | —41,391        |                  |                  |
| Depreciation allowance on capital assets included in costs (—)                                         |                | —940,577       | —844,400         | —973,600         |
| Increase (—) in annual leave earned but not yet taken                                                  |                | —52,069        |                  |                  |
| Prior year capitalizations and other items charged to current year costs                               |                | —26,474        |                  |                  |
| Property or services transferred in (—) or out without charge, net                                     |                | —5,010         |                  |                  |
| Costs financed from obligations of other years, net (—)                                                |                | —1,065,521     | —844,400         | —973,600         |

Depreciation accruals of about \$1 million annually on facilities and equipment capitalized under the capital outlay appropriation are included in activity costs. Appropriation requirements are reduced by the amount of such charges as funds are not required for depreciation.

During 1956, writeoffs of prior year capitalizations and other items, were made to current year costs, amounting to \$26,474. Such items consist principally of the costs of engineering studies, designs, and specifications in connection with abandoned construction projects.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                       | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Total number of permanent positions:                  |             |               |               |
| United States rates                                   | 1,208       | 1,189         | 1,226         |
| Military rates                                        | 19          | 20            | 20            |
| Local rates                                           | 1,132       | 1,199         | 1,251         |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions:          |             |               |               |
| United States rates                                   | 32          | 29            | 29            |
| Local rates                                           | 42          | 40            | 38            |
| Average number of all employees:                      |             |               |               |
| United States rates                                   | 1,204       | 1,190         | 1,239         |
| Military rates                                        | 18          | 20            | 20            |
| Local rates                                           | 1,174       | 1,239         | 1,289         |
| Number of employees at end of year:                   |             |               |               |
| United States rates                                   | 1,202       | 1,174         | 1,218         |
| Military rates                                        | 18          | 20            | 20            |
| Local rates                                           | 1,229       | 1,220         | 1,272         |
| Average salaries and grades:                          |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades: United States rates:         |             |               |               |
| Average salary                                        | \$6,408     | \$6,505       | \$6,509       |
| Average grade                                         | 6.7         | 6.8           | 6.8           |
| Postal field service grades: United States rates:     |             |               |               |
| Average salary                                        | \$5,722     | \$5,787       | \$5,814       |
| Average grade                                         | 4.7         | 4.7           | 4.7           |
| Grades established for policemen: United States rates | \$6,200     | \$6,198       | \$6,198       |
| Grades established for firemen: United States rates   | \$6,100     | \$6,782       | \$6,864       |
| Grades established for teachers: United States rates  | \$6,285     | \$6,327       | \$6,267       |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary:                   |             |               |               |
| United States rates                                   | \$5,239     | \$5,330       | \$5,426       |
| Local rates                                           | \$1,378     | \$1,483       | \$1,605       |
| 01 Personal services:                                 |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions:                                  |             |               |               |
| United States rates                                   | \$7,319,049 | \$7,355,263   | \$7,669,862   |
| Military rates                                        | 181,316     | 222,861       | 222,861       |
| Local rates                                           | 1,559,694   | 1,777,828     | 2,008,354     |
| Positions other than permanent:                       |             |               |               |
| United States rates                                   | 201,643     | 187,573       | 185,045       |
| Local rates                                           | 57,483      | 58,600        | 61,526        |
| Regular pay above 52-week base:                       |             |               |               |
| United States rates                                   | 31,830      | 17,065        | 19,193        |
| Payment above basic rates:                            |             |               |               |
| United States rates                                   | 331,541     | 333,189       | 329,614       |
| Local rates                                           | 46,152      | 89,417        | 105,841       |
| Other payments for personal services:                 |             |               |               |
| Local rates                                           | 18,968      | 18,004        | 18,004        |
| Total personal services:                              |             |               |               |
| United States rates                                   | 7,884,063   | 7,893,090     | 8,203,714     |
| Military rates                                        | 181,316     | 222,861       | 222,861       |
| Local rates                                           | 1,682,317   | 1,943,849     | 2,193,725     |
| 02 Travel                                             | 378,413     | 441,300       | 451,400       |
| 03 Transportation of things                           | 260,397     | 295,400       | 319,000       |
| 04 Communication services                             | 64,578      | 87,600        | 87,700        |
| 05 Rents and utility services                         | 136,638     | 137,700       | 137,700       |
| 06 Printing and reproduction                          | 27,679      | 42,500        | 40,800        |
| 07 Other contractual services                         | 2,454,084   | 2,601,300     | 2,904,100     |
| 08 Supplies and materials                             | 1,024,987   | 1,061,800     | 1,163,000     |
| 09 Equipment                                          | 26,944      | 12,100        | 12,100        |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions               | 31,872      | 30,700        | 35,900        |
| Contribution to retirement fund                       | 329,604     | 361,900       | 498,600       |
| 12 Pensions, annuities, and insurance claims          | 149,730     | 151,200       | 150,700       |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities                   | 1,687       | 1,300         | 1,300         |
| 14 Interest                                           | 121,135     | 121,000       | 121,000       |
| 15 Taxes and assessments                              | 6,632       | 4,400         | 4,400         |
| Total obligations                                     | 14,762,076  | 15,410,000    | 16,548,000    |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE       |              |              |              |
|---------------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| Appropriation                         | \$14,948,000 | \$15,410,000 | \$16,548,000 |
| Obligated balance brought forward     | 2,291,407    | 2,203,381    | 2,264,000    |
| Total budget authorizations available | 17,239,407   | 17,613,381   | 18,812,000   |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES             |              |              |              |
| Expenditures—                         |              |              |              |
| Out of current authorizations         | 12,593,585   | 13,210,000   | 14,299,000   |
| Out of prior authorizations           | 2,221,696    | 2,139,381    | 2,200,000    |
| Total expenditures                    | 14,815,281   | 15,349,381   | 16,499,000   |
| Balances no longer available:         |              |              |              |
| Unobligated                           | 185,924      |              |              |
| Obligated                             | 34,821       |              |              |
| Obligated balance carried forward     | 2,203,381    | 2,264,000    | 2,313,000    |
| Total expenditures and balances       | 17,239,407   | 17,613,381   | 18,812,000   |

**Capital Outlay, Canal Zone Government**

Capital outlay: [The appropriation heretofore granted under this head shall be available during the current fiscal year for] For acquisition of land and land under water and acquisition, construction, and replacement of improvements, facilities, structures, and equipment, as authorized by law (2 C. Z. Code, secs. 3 and 16; 63 Stat. 600),

including the purchase of not to exceed eight passenger motor vehicles for replacement only; and expenses incident to the retirement of such assets; \$1,100,000, to remain available until expended. (2 C. Z. Code, sec. 3, 5, 16; 64 Stat. 1038; Department of Commerce and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1957.)

Estimate 1958, \$1,100,000

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                                                               | Costs          |                  |             |               |               | Analysis of 1958 financing                                       |                                                             |                                 | Appropriation required to complete |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|------------------------------------|
|                                                                                               | Total estimate | To June 30, 1955 | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate | Deduct selected resources and unobligated balance, start of year | Add selected resources and unobligated balance, end of year | Appropriation required for 1958 |                                    |
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                                                                 |                |                  |             |               |               |                                                                  |                                                             |                                 |                                    |
| 1. Replacements, additions, and renewals of equipment.....                                    | \$818,060      | \$181,255        | \$138,121   | \$280,984     | \$197,700     | \$104,500                                                        | \$20,000                                                    | \$113,200                       | Continuing.                        |
| 2. Sewage disposal, Pacific side.....                                                         | 1,546,180      | 606,180          | 15,229      | 249,771       | 441,000       | 675,000                                                          | 234,000                                                     |                                 |                                    |
| 3. Additions and replacements to municipal systems.....                                       | 267,218        | 62,379           | 54,786      | 71,453        | 70,600        | 8,000                                                            | 8,000                                                       | 70,600                          | Continuing.                        |
| 4. Replace roof, civil affairs building.....                                                  | 22,500         |                  |             |               | 22,500        |                                                                  |                                                             | 22,500                          |                                    |
| 5. Improvements and additions to buildings for school activities.....                         | 353,332        | 16,567           | 174,284     | 109,781       | 47,700        | 5,000                                                            | 5,000                                                       | 47,700                          | Continuing.                        |
| 6. Executive quarters.....                                                                    | 32,000         |                  | 572         | 4,428         | 25,000        | 2,000                                                            | 2,000                                                       | 25,000                          |                                    |
| 7. Improvements and additions to physical education and recreation facilities.....            | 266,098        | 69,398           |             | 61,700        | 115,000       | 20,000                                                           | 20,000                                                      | 115,000                         |                                    |
| 8. Road and street replacements.....                                                          | 2,231,667      | 1,825,067        | 192,770     | 73,830        | 100,000       | 40,000                                                           | 40,000                                                      | 100,000                         | Continuing.                        |
| 9. Activity building, ROTC armory for high school and junior college, Balboa.....             | 656,000        |                  |             | 30,000        | 616,000       | 70,000                                                           | 10,000                                                      | 556,000                         |                                    |
| 10. Investigations for future projects.....                                                   | 46,994         |                  | 6,029       | 20,965        | 20,000        |                                                                  |                                                             | 20,000                          | Continuing.                        |
| 11. Retirement and removal costs.....                                                         | 25,510         |                  | 4,062       | 11,448        | 10,000        |                                                                  |                                                             | 10,000                          | Do.                                |
| 12. Minor capital additions and improvements.....                                             | 71,736         | 10,963           | 11,404      | 24,474        | 20,000        | 4,895                                                            | 4,895                                                       | 20,000                          | Do.                                |
| 13. Nonrecurring construction (prior year).....                                               | 3,929,315      | 2,627,060        | 279,405     | 1,022,850     |               |                                                                  |                                                             |                                 | Do.                                |
| Total costs.....                                                                              | 10,266,610     | 5,398,869        | 876,662     | 1,961,684     | 1,685,500     | 929,395                                                          | 343,895                                                     | 1,100,000                       |                                    |
| 14. Relation of costs to obligations: Obligations incurred for costs of other years, net..... |                |                  | 68,538      | 2,517         | 144,000       |                                                                  |                                                             |                                 |                                    |
| Total obligations.....                                                                        |                |                  | 945,200     | 1,964,201     | 1,829,500     |                                                                  |                                                             |                                 |                                    |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                                                             |                |                  |             |               |               |                                                                  |                                                             |                                 |                                    |
| Unobligated balance brought forward.....                                                      |                |                  | -1,157,769  | -2,693,701    | -729,500      |                                                                  |                                                             |                                 |                                    |
| Recovery of prior year obligations.....                                                       |                |                  | -681,132    |               |               |                                                                  |                                                             |                                 |                                    |
| Unobligated balance carried forward.....                                                      |                |                  | 2,693,701   | 729,500       |               |                                                                  |                                                             |                                 |                                    |
| Appropriations.....                                                                           |                |                  | 1,800,000   |               | 1,100,000     |                                                                  |                                                             |                                 |                                    |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

This provides for the acquisition by purchase, construction, or otherwise, of capital assets required by the Canal Zone Government. The principal projects for which expenditures will be made in 1958 are: (a) Completion of sewage collection and disposal facilities for the Canal Zone Government on the Pacific side; (b) a combination schools activity building and ROTC armory; (c) replacements and renewals of equipment; (d) improvements and additions to physical education and recreation facilities; and (e) normal additions and replacements to municipal systems.

*Relation of costs to obligations.*—The relationship is derived from year-end balances of selected resources and applicable adjustments as reflected in the following table:

|                                                                                                                                               | 1955 actual | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Selected resources at end of year: Undelivered orders (appropriated balances obligated for goods and services on order not yet received)..... | \$809,972   | \$197,378   | \$199,895     | \$343,895     |
| Selected resources at start of year (—).....                                                                                                  |             | -809,972    | -197,378      | -199,895      |
| Adjustment of selected resources reported at start of year.....                                                                               |             | 681,132     |               |               |
| Obligations incurred for costs of other years, net.....                                                                                       |             | 68,538      | 2,517         | 144,000       |

Undelivered orders are estimated to increase by \$144,000 in 1958. This increase relates to the sewage disposal project.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                    | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| 07 Other contractual services..... | \$178,008   | \$356,433     | \$100,600     |
| 09 Equipment.....                  | 150,937     | 311,631       | 207,700       |
| 10 Lands and structures.....       | 616,255     | 1,296,137     | 1,521,200     |
| Total obligations.....             | 945,200     | 1,964,201     | 1,829,500     |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE            |             |             |             |
|--------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| Appropriation.....                         | \$1,800,000 |             | \$1,100,000 |
| Balance brought forward:                   |             |             |             |
| Unobligated.....                           | 1,157,769   | \$2,693,701 | 729,500     |
| Obligated.....                             | 864,837     | 268,412     | 275,000     |
| Total budget authorizations available..... | 3,822,606   | 2,962,113   | 2,104,500   |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                  |             |             |             |
| Expenditures—                              |             |             |             |
| Out of current authorizations.....         | 860,493     | 1,957,613   | 683,000     |
| Out of prior authorizations.....           |             |             | 1,004,500   |
| Total expenditures.....                    | 860,493     | 1,957,613   | 1,687,500   |
| Balance carried forward:                   |             |             |             |
| Unobligated.....                           | 2,693,701   | 729,500     |             |
| Obligated.....                             | 268,412     | 275,000     | 417,000     |
| Total expenditures and balances.....       | 3,822,606   | 2,962,113   | 2,104,500   |



## PERMANENT AUTHORIZATIONS

(Indefinite appropriation, special account, unless otherwise indicated)

## DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY

*Payment to Claimants, Disaster at Texas City, Tex., Department of the Army*  
(General account)

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                            | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>              |             |               |               |
| Payment of claims (total obligations)...   | \$2,267,333 | \$21,000,000  | \$2,000,000   |
| <b>Financing:</b>                          |             |               |               |
| Unobligated balance brought forward...     |             | -25,732,667   | -4,732,667    |
| Unobligated balance carried forward...     | 25,732,667  | 4,732,667     |               |
| Unobligated balance no longer available... |             |               | 2,732,667     |
| <b>Appropriation</b> .....                 | 28,000,000  |               |               |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Provision is made for the payment of claims for death, personal injury, and property losses resulting from the disaster at Texas City, Tex., on April 16 and 17, 1947, as authorized by the act of August 12, 1955. The last date for filing claims was February 8, 1956.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                          | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities..... | \$2,267,333 | \$21,000,000  | \$2,000,000   |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                                                        |              |              |             |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|--------------|-------------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>                                 |              |              |             |
| Appropriation.....                                                     | \$28,000,000 |              |             |
| Balance brought forward:                                               |              |              |             |
| Unobligated.....                                                       |              | \$25,732,667 | \$4,732,667 |
| Obligated.....                                                         |              | 523,286      | 523,286     |
| Total budget authorizations available.....                             | 28,000,000   | 26,255,953   | 5,255,953   |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>                                       |              |              |             |
| Total expenditures—                                                    |              |              |             |
| Out of current authorizations.....                                     | 1,744,047    |              |             |
| Out of prior authorizations.....                                       |              | 21,000,000   | 2,000,000   |
| Balance carried forward:                                               |              |              |             |
| Unobligated.....                                                       | 25,732,667   | 4,732,667    |             |
| Obligated.....                                                         | 523,286      | 523,286      | 523,286     |
| Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation)..... |              |              | 2,732,667   |
| Total expenditures and balances.....                                   | 28,000,000   | 26,255,953   | 5,255,953   |

*Payments to States, Flood Control Act, June 28, 1938, As Amended*  
Appropriated (est.) 1957, \$1,500,000 Estimate 1958, \$1,500,000

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                           | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>             |             |               |               |
| Payments to States (total obligations)... | \$1,189,849 | \$1,472,476   | \$1,500,000   |
| <b>Financing:</b>                         |             |               |               |
| Unobligated balance brought forward...    | -1,189,849  | -1,472,476    | -1,500,000    |
| Unobligated balance carried forward...    | 1,472,476   | 1,500,000     | 1,500,000     |
| <b>Appropriation</b> .....                | 1,472,476   | 1,500,000     | 1,500,000     |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Three-fourths of the moneys received from lease of Federal lands acquired in connection with flood-control reservoirs is paid to the counties in which such property is located for public schools and roads (33 U. S. C. 701c-3; 68 Stat. 1266).

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                            | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions... | \$1,189,849 | \$1,472,476   | \$1,500,000   |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                                       | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>                |             |               |               |
| Appropriation.....                                    | \$1,472,476 | \$1,500,000   | \$1,500,000   |
| Unobligated balance brought forward.....              | 1,189,849   | 1,472,476     | 1,500,000     |
| Total budget authorizations available.....            | 2,662,325   | 2,972,476     | 3,000,000     |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>                      |             |               |               |
| Total expenditures (out of prior authorizations)..... | 1,189,849   | 1,472,476     | 1,500,000     |
| Unobligated balance carried forward.....              | 1,472,476   | 1,500,000     | 1,500,000     |
| Total expenditures and balances.....                  | 2,662,325   | 2,972,476     | 3,000,000     |

*Special Expense Funds, Rivers and Harbors and Flood Control*

Appropriated (estimate) 1957, \$150,000 Estimate 1958, \$150,000

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                                                      | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                                                        |             |               |               |
| 1. Hydraulic mining in California, debris fund.....                                  | \$19,095    | \$3,257       |               |
| 2. Maintenance and operation of dams and other improvements of navigable waters..... | 152,127     | 150,000       | \$150,000     |
| Total obligations.....                                                               | 171,222     | 153,257       | 150,000       |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                                                    |             |               |               |
| Unobligated balance brought forward...                                               | -174,479    | -155,384      | -152,127      |
| Unobligated balance carried forward...                                               | 155,384     | 152,127       | 152,127       |
| <b>Appropriation</b> .....                                                           | 152,127     | 150,000       | 150,000       |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

1. *Hydraulic mining in California, debris fund.*—Fees paid by mine operators in the Sacramento and San Joaquin basins for depositing mine debris in restraining works are used for maintenance of restraining reservoirs (33 U. S. C. 683).

2. *Maintenance and operation of dams and other improvements of navigable waters.*—Half of the proceeds from certain licenses issued by the Federal Power Commission for constructing, operating, and maintaining dams, conduits, reservoirs, etc., are used for maintenance and operation of Federal dams and other navigation structures and for improvement of navigable waters (16 U. S. C. 810; 31 U. S. C. 725c).

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                          | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Total number of permanent positions..... | 18          | 15            |               |
| Average number of all employees.....     | 18          | 15            |               |
| Number of employees at end of year.....  | 17          | 14            |               |
| Average salaries and grades:             |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                 |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                      | \$5,287     | \$5,363       |               |
| Average grade.....                       | GS-7.0      | GS-7.1        |               |
| 01 Personal services:                    |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                 | \$82,451    | \$70,000      |               |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....      | 317         |               |               |
| Payment above basic rates.....           | 539         |               |               |
| Total personal services.....             | 83,307      | 70,000        |               |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

|                                                                 | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| 02 Travel.....                                                  | \$455       | \$200         | -----         |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                                | 174         | -----         | -----         |
| 04 Communication services.....                                  | 305         | 200           | -----         |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                              | 1,964       | 1,000         | -----         |
| Services performed by "Revolving fund, Corps of Engineers"..... | 83,690      | 81,357        | \$150,000     |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                                  | 841         | 500           | -----         |
| 09 Equipment.....                                               | 800         | -----         | -----         |
| Subtotal.....                                                   | 171,536     | 153,257       | 150,000       |
| Deduct charges for quarters and subsistence.....                | 314         | -----         | -----         |
| Total obligations.....                                          | 171,222     | 153,257       | 150,000       |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE                                                                    |           |           |           |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Appropriation: "Maintenance and operation of dams and other improvements of navigable waters"..... | \$152,127 | \$150,000 | \$150,000 |
| Balance brought forward:                                                                           |           |           |           |
| Unobligated.....                                                                                   | 174,479   | 155,384   | 152,127   |
| Obligated.....                                                                                     | 6,211     | 100       | 357       |
| Total budget authorizations available.....                                                         | 332,817   | 305,484   | 302,484   |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                                                                          |           |           |           |
| Expenditures (out of prior authorizations):                                                        |           |           |           |
| "Hydraulic mining in California, debris fund".....                                                 | 25,206    | 3,000     | 357       |
| "Maintenance and operation of dams and other improvements of navigable waters".....                | 152,127   | 150,000   | 150,000   |
| Total expenditures.....                                                                            | 177,333   | 153,000   | 150,357   |
| Balance carried forward:                                                                           |           |           |           |
| Unobligated.....                                                                                   | 155,384   | 152,127   | 152,127   |
| Obligated.....                                                                                     | 100       | 357       | -----     |
| Total expenditures and balances.....                                                               | 332,817   | 305,484   | 302,484   |

## DEPARTMENT OF THE AIR FORCE

Wildlife Conservation, Etc., Eglin Field Reservation, Air Force

Appropriated (estimate) 1957, \$20,000 Estimate 1958, \$22,500

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                               | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-----------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Program by activities:                        |             |               |               |
| Conservation of game (total obligations)..... | \$14,387    | \$21,500      | \$21,500      |
| Financing:                                    |             |               |               |
| Unobligated balance brought forward.....      | -15,167     | -17,123       | -15,623       |

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING—continued

|                                          | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Financing—Continued                      |             |               |               |
| Unobligated balance carried forward..... | \$17,123    | \$15,623      | \$16,623      |
| Appropriation.....                       | 16,343      | 20,000        | 22,500        |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Proceeds from the sale of game permits in the Eglin Field Reservation are used to carry out a program of fish and game conservation and rehabilitation in cooperation with the Fish and Wildlife Service (63 Stat. 759).

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                          | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Total number of permanent positions..... | 4           | 4             | 4             |
| Average number of all employees.....     | 3           | 4             | 4             |
| Number of employees at end of year.....  | 4           | 4             | 4             |
| Average salaries and grades:             |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                 |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                      | \$2,960     | \$3,045       | \$3,130       |
| Average grade.....                       | GS-2.0      | GS-2.0        | GS-2.0        |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary.....  | \$3,373     | \$3,382       | \$3,385       |
| 01 Personal services:                    |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                 | \$9,990     | \$13,192      | \$13,285      |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....      | 39          | -----         | 52            |
| Total personal services.....             | 10,029      | 13,192        | 13,337        |
| 07 Other contractual services.....       | 48          | 52            | 52            |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....           | 4,120       | 8,056         | 7,076         |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions: |             |               |               |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....     | -----       | -----         | 835           |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....            | 190         | 200           | 200           |
| Total obligations.....                   | 14,387      | 21,500        | 21,500        |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE            |          |          |          |
|--------------------------------------------|----------|----------|----------|
| Appropriation.....                         | \$16,343 | \$20,000 | \$22,500 |
| Balance brought forward:                   |          |          |          |
| Unobligated.....                           | 15,167   | 17,123   | 15,623   |
| Obligated.....                             | 394      | 871      | 2,371    |
| Total budget authorizations available..... | 31,904   | 37,994   | 40,494   |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                  |          |          |          |
| Expenditures—                              |          |          |          |
| Out of current authorizations.....         | 13,910   | 3,500    | 3,500    |
| Out of prior authorizations.....           | -----    | 16,500   | 17,500   |
| Total expenditures.....                    | 13,910   | 20,000   | 21,000   |
| Balance carried forward:                   |          |          |          |
| Unobligated.....                           | 17,123   | 15,623   | 16,623   |
| Obligated.....                             | 871      | 2,371    | 2,871    |
| Total expenditures and balances.....       | 31,904   | 37,994   | 40,494   |

## REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS

## PUBLIC ENTERPRISE FUNDS

## DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY

Defense Production Guaranties, Army

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Guaranties are given on loans made by public and private financing institutions to facilitate performance of defense production contracts. When necessary, loans may be purchased by the Government. Administrative expenses are paid out of guaranty fees and interest on loans receivable. Funds in excess of guaranteed loan program requirements may be transferred to miscellaneous receipts of the Treasury. Advances from appropriations available for procurement may be made to this fund for its temporary use. Net earnings, retained to purchase loans when required under guaranty commitments and to cover possible future losses, are expected to be \$4,680,158 at the end of 1958 (50 U. S. C. app. 2091).

## A. STATEMENT OF SOURCES AND APPLICATION OF FUNDS

|                                                  | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| FUNDS APPLIED                                    |             |               |               |
| To operations:                                   |             |               |               |
| Acquisition of assets: Loans purchased.....      | \$1,393,872 | \$300,000     | \$175,000     |
| Expense: Administrative expense.....             | 73,414      | 65,000        | 50,000        |
| Increase in selected working capital.....        | 604         | 999,396       | -----         |
| Total applied to operations.....                 | 1,467,890   | 1,364,396     | 225,000       |
| To financing:                                    |             |               |               |
| Increase in Treasury cash.....                   | -----       | -----         | 375,000       |
| Total funds applied.....                         | 1,467,890   | 1,364,396     | 600,000       |
| FUNDS PROVIDED                                   |             |               |               |
| By operations:                                   |             |               |               |
| Realization of assets: Loans repaid.....         | 384,743     | 516,000       | 400,000       |
| Income: Guaranty fees and interest on loans..... | 231,177     | 240,396       | 200,000       |
| Total provided by operations.....                | 615,920     | 764,396       | 600,000       |
| By financing:                                    |             |               |               |
| Decrease in Treasury cash.....                   | 851,970     | 600,000       | -----         |
| Total funds provided.....                        | 1,467,890   | 1,364,396     | 600,000       |



## REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS—Continued

## PUBLIC ENTERPRISE FUNDS—Continued

## DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY—Continued

## Defense Production Guaranties, Army—Continued

## A. STATEMENT OF SOURCES AND APPLICATION OF FUNDS—continued

|                                                                        | 1956 actual    | 1957 estimate  | 1958 estimate   |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|
| <b>BUDGET EXPENDITURES</b>                                             |                |                |                 |
| Funds applied to operations.....                                       | \$1,467,890    | \$1,364,396    | \$225,000       |
| Funds provided by operations.....                                      | 615,920        | 764,396        | 600,000         |
| <b>Net budget expenditures.....</b>                                    | <b>851,970</b> | <b>600,000</b> | <b>-375,000</b> |
| The above are charged or credited (-) to net receipts of the fund..... | 851,970        | 600,000        | -375,000        |

## B. STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSE

|                                           |                |                |                 |
|-------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|
| <b>Income:</b>                            |                |                |                 |
| Guaranty fees and interest on loans.....  | \$231,177      | \$249,396      | \$200,000       |
| <b>Expense:</b>                           |                |                |                 |
| Administrative expense.....               | 73,414         | 65,000         | 50,000          |
| Writeoff of loans receivable.....         | 180,926        | 200,000        | 300,000         |
| <b>Total expense.....</b>                 | <b>254,340</b> | <b>265,000</b> | <b>350,000</b>  |
| <b>Net loss (-) for the year.....</b>     | <b>-23,163</b> | <b>-15,604</b> | <b>-150,000</b> |
| <b>ANALYSIS OF RETAINED EARNINGS</b>      |                |                |                 |
| Retained earnings, beginning of year..... | 4,868,925      | 4,845,762      | 4,830,158       |
| Retained earnings, end of year.....       | 4,845,762      | 4,830,158      | 4,680,158       |

## C. STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL CONDITION

|                                                                  |                  |                  |                  |
|------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| <b>ASSETS</b>                                                    |                  |                  |                  |
| <b>Current assets:</b>                                           |                  |                  |                  |
| Cash:                                                            |                  |                  |                  |
| With Treasury.....                                               | \$2,540,338      | \$1,940,338      | \$2,315,338      |
| On hand and in banks.....                                        | 604              |                  |                  |
| Loans receivable.....                                            | 3,304,820        | 2,889,820        | 2,364,820        |
| <b>Total assets.....</b>                                         | <b>5,845,762</b> | <b>4,830,158</b> | <b>4,680,158</b> |
| <b>LIABILITIES</b>                                               |                  |                  |                  |
| <b>Current liabilities:</b> Advances from appropriations.....    | 1,000,000        |                  |                  |
| <b>INVESTMENT OF U. S. GOVERNMENT</b>                            |                  |                  |                  |
| Retained earnings.....                                           | 4,845,762        | 4,830,158        | 4,680,158        |
| <b>Total liabilities and investment of U. S. Government.....</b> | <b>5,845,762</b> | <b>4,830,158</b> | <b>4,680,158</b> |

## STATUS OF CERTAIN FUND BALANCES

|                                                          | 1955 actual      | 1956 actual      | 1957 estimate    | 1958 estimate    |
|----------------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| <b>Unexpended balance:</b>                               |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| Cash with Treasury.....                                  | \$3,302,308      | \$2,540,338      | \$1,940,338      | \$2,315,338      |
| <b>Net obligations outstanding:</b>                      |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| Current liabilities.....                                 | 1,000,000        | 1,000,000        |                  |                  |
| Cash on hand and in transit.....                         |                  | -604             |                  |                  |
| <b>Net obligations outstanding.....</b>                  | <b>1,000,000</b> | <b>999,396</b>   |                  |                  |
| <b>Unobligated portion of certain fund balances.....</b> | <b>2,392,308</b> | <b>1,540,942</b> | <b>1,940,338</b> | <b>2,315,338</b> |

## SCHEDULE A-1. ACCRUED EXPENDITURES BY OBJECTS

|                                        | 1956 actual      | 1957 estimate  | 1958 estimate  |
|----------------------------------------|------------------|----------------|----------------|
| 07 Other contractual services.....     | \$73,414         | \$65,000       | \$50,000       |
| 16 Investments and loans.....          | 1,393,872        | 300,000        | 175,000        |
| <b>Total accrued expenditures.....</b> | <b>1,467,286</b> | <b>365,000</b> | <b>225,000</b> |

## PANAMA CANAL COMPANY

The following corporation is hereby authorized to make such expenditures, within the limits of funds and borrowing authority available to it and in accord with law, and to make such contracts and commitments without regard to fiscal year limitations as provided by section 104 of the Government Corporation Control Act, as amended, as may be necessary in carrying out the programs set forth in the Budget for the fiscal year [1957] 1958 for such corporation, except as hereinafter provided: (*Department of Commerce and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

## Emergency Fund, Panama Canal Company

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                          | 1956 actual  | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>   |              |               |               |
| Unobligated balance brought forward..... | \$10,000,000 | \$10,000,000  | \$10,000,000  |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>         |              |               |               |
| Unobligated balance carried forward..... | 10,000,000   | 10,000,000    | 10,000,000    |

## Panama Canal Company Fund

## PROGRAM HIGHLIGHTS

|                                                        | 1956 actual  | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Commercial vessel transits:</b>                     |              |               |               |
| Number of ships (over 300 net tons)....                | 8,209        | 8,340         | 8,570         |
| Tonnage (Panama Canal, net).....                       | 41,273,020   | 41,500,000    | 42,350,000    |
| Ships berthed.....                                     | 4,573        | 4,862         | 5,002         |
| Tolls at current rates.....                            | \$36,219,085 | \$36,580,000  | \$37,330,000  |
| Credit from tolls on U. S. Government vessels.....     | \$1,231,866  | \$1,250,000   | \$1,250,000   |
| Operating income from supporting operations (net)..... | \$2,000,659  | \$1,115,900   | \$886,800     |
| <b>Payments to Treasury:</b>                           |              |               |               |
| Net cost of Canal Zone Government.....                 | \$10,078,252 | \$9,917,800   | \$10,828,800  |
| Interest on investment of U. S. Government.....        | \$8,590,710  | \$8,550,700   | \$8,602,300   |
| Annuity payment to Republic of Panama.....             | \$430,000    | \$430,000     | \$430,000     |
| Repayment of investment.....                           | \$5,000,000  |               |               |
| General corporate charges.....                         | \$6,387,484  | \$6,710,300   | \$7,015,600   |
| Capital expenditures.....                              | \$4,664,262  | \$12,075,488  | \$9,166,300   |
| Net income for the year.....                           | \$4,179,464  | \$982,800     | \$202,300     |

The Panama Canal Company is a wholly owned Government corporation chartered for the primary purpose of maintaining and operating the interoceanic canal at the Isthmus of Panama. As a part of that mission, and in consideration of the provisions of the international agreements under which the Canal enterprise is operated, the Company provides and operates necessary service facilities.

The financial results reported herein and estimated in the budget program, including computations for interest and depreciation charges, are based for practical purposes on the Company's completed report on the valuation of assets transferred to the Company from its predecessor agency and which, by law, is subject to final approval of the Director, Bureau of the Budget.

**Budget program.**—The activities of the Company are grouped into: (1) canal and allied maritime operations; (2) supporting operations; and (3) general corporate charges.

**Canal and allied maritime operations.**—This is the substantive program of the Company and comprises the transiting operations and related marine activities, vessel repair facilities, harbor terminals and marine bunkering operations, and, on a limited basis pending full implementation of the 1955 treaty with the Republic of Panama, the Hotel Washington.

Acquisition of assets in 1958 amount to \$3,866,200 and are mainly for (1) continuing the conversion of locks electrical distribution system and equipment from 25 to 60 cycles, \$1.8 million; (2) continuing the deepening of Cristobal anchorage, \$680,000; (3) channel improvements, \$710,000; (4) raising locks locomotive track system to eliminate depressions in former emergency dam locations, \$190,000; and (5) replacing equipment in a locks floating caisson, \$115,000. Locks overhaul expenditures in 1958 are for the regularly scheduled 5-year overhaul of the Pacific Locks.

Net operating expenses estimated for 1958 amount to \$23,294,300 as compared with \$23,242,600 in 1957 and \$21,126,111 in 1956.

*Supporting operations.*—These activities in support of the Company's mission include employee services, transportation and utilities, and other services such as engineering, maintenance, warehousing, and printing facilities.

Acquisition of assets amount to \$5,125,100 in 1958. The most significant items are (1) continuing the conversion of the power system to 60 cycles, \$2.7 million; and (2) modernization of the Company's main administration building constructed in 1914, \$750,000.

Net operating expenses are estimated at \$27,876,600 in 1958, or about \$6.5 million under those in 1957, due primarily to reduced sales of consumer goods to employees. This compares with \$39,628,526 in 1956.

*General corporate charges.*—These include payments to the Treasury for the net cost of Canal Zone Government and interest, general and administrative expenses under statutory limitation, and other general charges. The scope of general and administrative expenses under statutory limitation has been broadened in 1958 to include virtually all general charges other than net cost of Canal Zone Government and interest on the investment of the United States.

Acquisition of assets in 1958 amount to \$175,000 for office equipment and minor general items. Other operating expenditures total \$26,446,700 in 1958, or about \$1.3 million higher than for 1957 of which \$0.9 million results from increased net cost of Canal Zone Government. This compares with \$25,056,446 in 1956.

*Financing the budget program.*—The Company is authorized to obtain appropriations for its capital needs and to cover losses, and may borrow without interest up to \$10 million from funds deposited by it with the Treasury. In 1956, funds applied to operations exceeded those provided by \$11.8 million. A continued excess of funds applied to operations over funds provided is estimated to amount to \$1.6 million in 1957 and \$3.9 million in 1958. This results from the heavy capital outlay program of replacing deteriorated and obsolete plant and equipment and improving channels and harbors. It is expected that the capital program can be financed from revenues through 1958 but, because of the large requirements for plant, no capital refund is presently anticipated in either 1957 or 1958. A capital refund was made to the Treasury in 1956 amounting to \$5 million.

*Operating results and financial condition.*—Canal tolls from commercial traffic are at a high level amounting to \$36.2 million in 1956 and, based on current trends and statistical studies, are estimated at \$36.6 million in 1957 and \$37.3 million in 1958. Toll credits from Government vessels are expected to continue in 1957 and 1958 at the 1956 level of \$1.2 million. After giving effect to the Company's recently completed valuation of assets transferred to it from the former Canal agency, net income for 1956 is

tentatively stated at \$4.2 million. In consideration of the certain large drop in sales of services and commodities as a result of the provisions of the 1955 treaty with the Republic of Panama, net incomes for 1957 and 1958 are projected at \$1 million and \$0.2 million respectively. The investment of the United States, as determined by the Company, is expected to increase somewhat over the 1956 level of \$421 million to \$424 million at June 30, 1958, consisting of net interest-bearing investment of \$344 million and \$80 million in retained earnings.

## A. STATEMENT OF SOURCES AND APPLICATION OF FUNDS

|                                                                              | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>FUNDS APPLIED</b>                                                         |             |               |               |
| <b>To operations:</b>                                                        |             |               |               |
| Canal and allied maritime operations:                                        |             |               |               |
| Acquisition of assets (see schedule A-1).....                                | \$1,399,685 | \$3,826,789   | \$3,866,200   |
| Locks overhaul expenditures.....                                             | 1,897,459   | 688,000       | 2,292,000     |
| Removal of slide hazard, Contractor's bill.....                              | 480,949     | 43,000        | -----         |
| Net operating expense.....                                                   | 21,126,111  | 23,242,600    | 23,294,300    |
| Total canal and allied maritime operations.....                              | 24,904,204  | 27,800,389    | 29,452,500    |
| <b>Supporting operations:</b>                                                |             |               |               |
| Acquisition of assets (see schedule A-1).....                                | 3,168,839   | 8,049,849     | 5,125,100     |
| Net operating expense.....                                                   | 39,628,526  | 34,346,900    | 27,876,600    |
| Total supporting operations.....                                             | 42,797,365  | 42,396,749    | 33,001,700    |
| <b>General corporate charges:</b>                                            |             |               |               |
| Acquisition of assets (see schedule A-1).....                                | 95,738      | 198,850       | 175,000       |
| Net cost of Canal Zone Government.....                                       | 10,078,252  | 9,917,800     | 10,828,800    |
| Interest payable to Treasury.....                                            | 8,590,710   | 8,550,700     | 8,602,300     |
| Other general corporate charges.....                                         | 6,387,484   | 6,710,300     | 7,015,600     |
| Total general corporate charges.....                                         | 25,152,184  | 25,377,650    | 26,621,700    |
| <b>Other charges:</b>                                                        |             |               |               |
| Adjustment applicable to prior year operations.....                          | 2,933,821   | 306,381       | -----         |
| Adjustment of working capital transferred from The Panama Canal.....         | 2,049,341   | -----         | -----         |
| Total other charges.....                                                     | 4,983,162   | 306,381       | -----         |
| Subtotal.....                                                                | 97,836,915  | 95,881,169    | 89,075,900    |
| <b>Less nonfund items:</b>                                                   |             |               |               |
| Depreciation.....                                                            | 6,349,710   | 5,507,779     | 5,456,700     |
| Locks overhaul reserve accrual.....                                          | 1,080,800   | 1,040,800     | 1,040,800     |
| Power conversion, 25 to 60 cycles, accrual for noncapital cost:              |             |               |               |
| Current year accrual.....                                                    | 236,221     | 236,200       | 236,200       |
| Prior year accrual.....                                                      | 944,885     | -----         | -----         |
| Capital adjustments and writeoffs.....                                       | 847,168     | -----         | -----         |
| Total nonfund items.....                                                     | 9,458,784   | 6,784,779     | 6,733,700     |
| Subtotal.....                                                                | 88,378,131  | 89,096,390    | 82,342,200    |
| Increase in selected working capital.....                                    | 16,325,580  | -----         | -----         |
| Total applied to operations.....                                             | 104,703,711 | 89,096,390    | 82,342,200    |
| <b>To financing:</b>                                                         |             |               |               |
| Repayment of investment to Treasury.....                                     | 5,000,000   | -----         | -----         |
| Total funds applied.....                                                     | 109,703,711 | 89,096,390    | 82,342,200    |
| <b>FUNDS PROVIDED</b>                                                        |             |               |               |
| <b>By operations:</b>                                                        |             |               |               |
| Canal and allied maritime operations:                                        |             |               |               |
| Tolls at current rates.....                                                  | 36,219,085  | 36,580,000    | 37,330,000    |
| Credit for tolls on U. S. Government vessels.....                            | 1,231,866   | 1,250,000     | 1,250,000     |
| Miscellaneous income.....                                                    | 10,176,918  | 9,804,400     | 9,824,300     |
| Total canal and allied maritime operations.....                              | 47,627,869  | 47,634,400    | 48,404,300    |
| <b>Supporting operations:</b>                                                |             |               |               |
| Sales of commodities.....                                                    | 28,406,656  | 22,455,500    | 15,580,700    |
| Sales of services.....                                                       | 13,222,529  | 13,007,300    | 13,182,700    |
| Total supporting operations.....                                             | 41,629,185  | 35,462,800    | 28,763,400    |
| <b>Other credits:</b>                                                        |             |               |               |
| Proceeds from sales of fixed assets.....                                     | 376,398     | 200,000       | 200,000       |
| General corporate revenue.....                                               | 183,493     | 103,900       | 102,200       |
| General and administrative expense recovered from Canal Zone Government..... | 750,000     | 750,000       | 750,000       |
| Prior years' interest payable to Treasury.....                               | 1,827,374   | -----         | -----         |
| Transfer from other Government agencies.....                                 | 465,000     | -----         | -----         |
| Total other credits.....                                                     | 3,602,265   | 1,053,900     | 1,052,200     |
| Subtotal.....                                                                | 92,859,319  | 84,151,100    | 78,219,900    |



## REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS—Continued

## PUBLIC ENTERPRISE FUNDS—Continued

## DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY—Continued

## PANAMA CANAL COMPANY—Continued

## Panama Canal Company Fund—Continued

## A. STATEMENT OF SOURCES AND APPLICATION OF FUNDS—continued

|                                                        | 1956 actual  | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>FUNDS PROVIDED—continued</b>                        |              |               |               |
| By operations:—continued                               |              |               |               |
| Decrease in selected working capital.....              |              | \$3,364,840   | \$247,300     |
| Total provided by operations.....                      | \$92,859,319 | 87,515,940    | 78,467,200    |
| Decrease in cash with Treasury and in banks.....       | 16,844,392   | 1,580,450     | 3,875,000     |
| Total funds provided.....                              | 109,703,711  | 89,096,390    | 82,342,200    |
| <b>BUDGET EXPENDITURES</b>                             |              |               |               |
| Funds applied to operations.....                       | 104,703,711  | 89,096,390    | 82,342,200    |
| Funds provided by operations.....                      | 92,859,319   | 87,515,940    | 78,467,200    |
| Net budget expenditure.....                            | 11,844,392   | 1,580,450     | 3,875,000     |
| The above are charged to net receipts of the fund..... | 11,844,392   | 1,580,450     | 3,875,000     |

## B. CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSE

|                                                                            |              |              |              |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| <b>Income:</b>                                                             |              |              |              |
| Tolls at current rates.....                                                | \$36,219,085 | \$36,580,000 | \$37,330,000 |
| Credit for tolls on U. S. Government vessels.....                          | 1,231,866    | 1,250,000    | 1,250,000    |
| Miscellaneous income, canal and allied maritime operations.....            | 10,176,918   | 9,804,400    | 9,824,800    |
| Total income, canal and allied maritime operations.....                    | \$47,627,869 | \$47,634,400 | \$48,404,800 |
| <b>Expense:</b>                                                            |              |              |              |
| Operating expense, canal and allied maritime operations <sup>1</sup> ..... | 21,326,111   | 23,442,600   | 23,494,300   |
| Net cost of Canal Zone Government.....                                     | 10,078,252   | 9,817,800    | 10,828,800   |
| Interest payable to Treasury.....                                          | 8,590,710    | 8,550,700    | 8,602,300    |
| Other general corporate charges <sup>2</sup> .....                         | 5,843,319    | 6,323,500    | 6,163,400    |
| Total expense.....                                                         | 45,838,392   | 48,234,600   | 49,088,800   |
| Operating income or loss (—).....                                          | 1,789,477    | —600,200     | —684,500     |
| <b>Other income:</b>                                                       |              |              |              |
| Operating income, employee services <sup>1</sup> .....                     | 1,445,096    | 925,200      | 780,100      |
| Operating income, transportation and utilities services <sup>1</sup> ..... | 578,312      | 376,400      | —195,200     |
| Operating income, other supporting services <sup>1</sup> .....             | 366,579      | 281,400      | 301,900      |
| Total income.....                                                          | 2,389,987    | 1,583,000    | 886,800      |
| Net income.....                                                            | 4,179,464    | 982,800      | 202,300      |

<sup>1</sup> Including provisions for depreciation.<sup>2</sup> After direct assessment of assignable charges.

## STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSE BY OPERATING PROGRAMS

|                                                                | 1956 actual  | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>CANAL AND ALLIED MARITIME OPERATIONS</b>                    |              |               |               |
| (See schedule B-1)                                             |              |               |               |
| Canal operations:                                              |              |               |               |
| Income.....                                                    | \$40,856,993 | \$41,353,000  | \$42,153,000  |
| Expense.....                                                   | 16,138,275   | 18,354,400    | 18,374,500    |
| Net operating margin, canal operations.....                    | 24,718,718   | 22,998,600    | 23,778,500    |
| Other maritime operations:                                     |              |               |               |
| Income.....                                                    | 6,770,876    | 6,281,400     | 6,251,300     |
| Expense.....                                                   | 5,187,836    | 5,088,200     | 5,119,800     |
| Net operating margin, other maritime operations.....           | 1,583,040    | 1,193,200     | 1,131,500     |
| Net operating margin, canal and other maritime operations..... | 26,301,758   | 24,191,800    | 24,910,000    |

## STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSE BY OPERATING PROGRAMS—continued

|                                                                                                                                                                | 1956 actual  | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>SUPPORTING OPERATIONS</b>                                                                                                                                   |              |               |               |
| (See schedule B-2)                                                                                                                                             |              |               |               |
| Employee services:                                                                                                                                             |              |               |               |
| Income.....                                                                                                                                                    | \$29,443,466 | \$23,747,600  | \$16,978,400  |
| Expense.....                                                                                                                                                   | 27,998,370   | 22,822,400    | 16,198,300    |
| Net operating margin, employee services.....                                                                                                                   | 1,445,096    | 925,200       | 780,100       |
| Transportation and utilities services:                                                                                                                         |              |               |               |
| Income.....                                                                                                                                                    | 9,241,588    | 9,029,100     | 9,233,700     |
| Expense.....                                                                                                                                                   | 8,663,276    | 8,652,700     | 9,428,900     |
| Net operating margin or loss (—), transportation and utilities services.....                                                                                   | 578,312      | 376,400       | —195,200      |
| Other supporting services:                                                                                                                                     |              |               |               |
| Income.....                                                                                                                                                    | 2,944,131    | 2,686,100     | 2,551,300     |
| Expense.....                                                                                                                                                   | 2,577,552    | 2,404,700     | 2,249,400     |
| Net operating margin, other supporting services.....                                                                                                           | 366,579      | 281,400       | 301,900       |
| Net operating margin, supporting operations.....                                                                                                               | 2,389,987    | 1,583,000     | 886,800       |
| <b>GENERAL CORPORATE EXPENSE (—)</b>                                                                                                                           |              |               |               |
| Canal Zone Government (net) (see schedule B-3).....                                                                                                            | —10,078,252  | —9,917,800    | —10,828,800   |
| Interest.....                                                                                                                                                  | —8,590,710   | —8,550,700    | —8,602,300    |
| Other:                                                                                                                                                         |              |               |               |
| Income.....                                                                                                                                                    | 933,493      | 853,900       | 852,200       |
| Expense (under limitation on general and administrative expenses).....                                                                                         | —3,705,256   | —3,744,400    | —7,820,000    |
| Expense (not under limitation).....                                                                                                                            | —3,071,556   | —3,433,000    | 804,400       |
| Total other.....                                                                                                                                               | —5,843,319   | —6,323,500    | —6,163,400    |
| Total general corporate expense (—).....                                                                                                                       | —24,512,281  | —24,792,000   | —25,594,500   |
| Total income.....                                                                                                                                              | 90,190,547   | 83,951,100    | 78,019,900    |
| Total expense.....                                                                                                                                             | 86,011,083   | 82,968,300    | 77,817,600    |
| Net income for the year.....                                                                                                                                   | 4,179,464    | 982,800       | 202,300       |
| <b>ANALYSIS OF RETAINED EARNINGS</b>                                                                                                                           |              |               |               |
| Retained earnings, beginning of year.....                                                                                                                      | 75,604,432   | 78,677,449    | 79,353,868    |
| Prior year adjustments:                                                                                                                                        |              |               |               |
| Changes in interest payable to U. S. Treasury for prior year, arising from revisions to valuation of net direct investment.....                                | 1,827,374    | —183,102      | —             |
| Capitalization of equipment charged to expense in prior years and other adjustments to fixed assets and related depreciation and economic allowances, net..... | —1,813,233   | —123,279      | —             |
| Additional provision for 60-cycle conversion applicable to prior years.....                                                                                    | —944,885     | —             | —             |
| Other adjustments, net.....                                                                                                                                    | —175,703     | —             | —             |
| Retained earnings, end of year.....                                                                                                                            | 78,677,449   | 79,353,868    | 79,556,168    |

## C. STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL CONDITION

|                                                  | 1956 actual  | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>ASSETS</b>                                    |              |               |               |
| Cash with Treasury and in banks.....             | \$20,880,327 | \$19,299,877  | \$15,424,877  |
| Accounts receivable:                             |              |               |               |
| U. S. Government agencies.....                   | 2,447,135    | 600,000       | 600,000       |
| Others.....                                      | 1,505,526    | 1,200,000     | 1,100,000     |
| Total accounts receivable.....                   | 3,952,661    | 1,800,000     | 1,700,000     |
| Due from Canal Zone Government.....              | 682,880      | 700,000       | 800,000       |
| Inventories:                                     |              |               |               |
| Commodities for sale.....                        | 4,337,917    | 2,950,000     | 2,950,000     |
| Materials and supplies.....                      | 6,132,686    | 5,213,000     | 4,845,000     |
| Total inventories.....                           | 10,470,603   | 8,163,000     | 7,795,000     |
| Less allowance for losses and overvaluation..... | 1,806,027    | 1,000,000     | 1,000,000     |
| Net inventories.....                             | 8,664,576    | 7,163,000     | 6,795,000     |
| Other current assets.....                        | 669,694      | 600,000       | 600,000       |
| Total current assets.....                        | 34,850,138   | 29,562,877    | 25,319,877    |

## C. STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL CONDITION—continued

|                                                                                                                                                                                               | 1956 actual  | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>ASSETS—continued</b>                                                                                                                                                                       |              |               |               |
| Properties, plant, and equipment:                                                                                                                                                             |              |               |               |
| Land, titles, and treaty rights.....                                                                                                                                                          | \$16,281,389 | \$16,281,389  | \$16,281,389  |
| Interest during construction.....                                                                                                                                                             | 50,892,311   | 50,892,311    | 50,892,311    |
| Canal excavations, fills, and embankments.....                                                                                                                                                | 264,585,114  | 265,361,402   | 266,751,402   |
| Canal structures and equipment.....                                                                                                                                                           | 111,249,964  | 115,226,702   | 116,440,102   |
| Other maritime facilities.....                                                                                                                                                                | 23,544,984   | 23,934,926    | 24,045,726    |
| Supporting and general facilities.....                                                                                                                                                        | 118,272,960  | 119,818,773   | 121,438,973   |
| Construction and retirements in progress.....                                                                                                                                                 | 8,724,298    | 10,032,372    | 13,087,272    |
| Facilities held for future use.....                                                                                                                                                           | 563,924      | 563,924       | 563,924       |
| Total properties, plant, and equipment.....                                                                                                                                                   | 594,114,944  | 602,111,799   | 609,551,099   |
| Less portion charged off as depreciation and obsolescence.....                                                                                                                                | 185,609,699  | 185,611,562   | 189,541,262   |
| Net properties, plant, and equipment.....                                                                                                                                                     | 408,505,245  | 416,500,237   | 420,009,837   |
| Defense facilities and suspended construction projects.....                                                                                                                                   | 93,526,233   | 93,526,233    | 93,526,233    |
| Less portion charged off as depreciation and economic valuation.....                                                                                                                          | 93,526,233   | 93,526,233    | 93,526,233    |
| Net defense facilities.....                                                                                                                                                                   | 3,622,465    | 3,465,465     | 3,265,465     |
| Deferred charges.....                                                                                                                                                                         | 446,977,848  | 449,528,579   | 448,595,179   |
| <b>LIABILITIES</b>                                                                                                                                                                            |              |               |               |
| Accounts payable:                                                                                                                                                                             |              |               |               |
| U. S. Government agencies.....                                                                                                                                                                | 2,074,009    | 1,800,000     | 1,700,000     |
| Others.....                                                                                                                                                                                   | 1,789,524    | 1,600,000     | 1,500,000     |
| Total accounts payable.....                                                                                                                                                                   | 3,863,533    | 3,400,000     | 3,200,000     |
| Accounts repayable to Treasury:                                                                                                                                                               |              |               |               |
| Net cost of Canal Zone Government.....                                                                                                                                                        | 1,099,691    | 825,000       | 900,000       |
| Less tolls on U. S. Government vessels.....                                                                                                                                                   | 70,817       | 104,000       | 104,000       |
| Net amount payable for net cost of Canal Zone Government.....                                                                                                                                 | 1,028,874    | 721,000       | 796,000       |
| Interest.....                                                                                                                                                                                 | 235,070      | 712,600       | 716,900       |
| Annuity payment to Republic of Panama.....                                                                                                                                                    | 35,833       | 35,800        | 35,800        |
| Total accounts repayable to Treasury.....                                                                                                                                                     | 1,299,777    | 1,469,400     | 1,548,700     |
| Accrued expense.....                                                                                                                                                                          | 7,790,901    | 7,725,000     | 7,725,000     |
| Customers' deposits.....                                                                                                                                                                      | 488,743      | 500,000       | 500,000       |
| Other current liabilities.....                                                                                                                                                                | 293,417      | 300,000       | 300,000       |
| Total liabilities.....                                                                                                                                                                        | 13,736,371   | 13,394,400    | 13,273,700    |
| Reserves:                                                                                                                                                                                     |              |               |               |
| Power conversion, 25 to 60 cycle (non-capital cost).....                                                                                                                                      | 9,921,295    | 10,157,495    | 10,393,695    |
| Periodic overhauls of canal locks.....                                                                                                                                                        | 2,177,288    | 2,530,088     | 1,278,888     |
| Total reserves.....                                                                                                                                                                           | 12,098,583   | 12,687,583    | 11,672,583    |
| Total liabilities and reserves.....                                                                                                                                                           | 25,834,954   | 26,081,983    | 24,946,283    |
| <b>INVESTMENT OF U. S. GOVERNMENT</b>                                                                                                                                                         |              |               |               |
| Interest-bearing investment:                                                                                                                                                                  |              |               |               |
| Direct investment.....                                                                                                                                                                        | 394,532,441  | 396,159,724   | 396,159,724   |
| Less repayments, credits for lands conveyed to Panama, and properties transferred to or from other U. S. Government agencies.....                                                             | 52,066,996   | 52,066,996    | 52,066,996    |
| Net interest-bearing investment.....                                                                                                                                                          | 342,465,445  | 344,092,728   | 344,092,728   |
| Non-interest-bearing investment: Retained earnings, including undistributed earnings acquired from Panama Railroad Company (New York), less \$10 million emergency fund held by Treasury..... | 78,677,449   | 79,353,868    | 79,556,168    |
| Total investment of U. S. Government.....                                                                                                                                                     | 421,142,894  | 423,446,596   | 423,648,896   |
| Total liabilities and investment of U. S. Government.....                                                                                                                                     | 446,977,848  | 449,528,579   | 448,595,179   |

## STATUS OF CERTAIN FUND BALANCES

|                                                                                                       | 1955 actual  | 1956 actual  | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| Unexpended balance:                                                                                   |              |              |               |               |
| Cash with Treasury and in banks.....                                                                  | \$37,724,719 | \$20,880,327 | \$19,299,877  | \$15,424,877  |
| Net obligations outstanding:                                                                          |              |              |               |               |
| Current liabilities.....                                                                              | 30,464,120   | 13,736,371   | 13,394,400    | 13,273,700    |
| Obligations other than liabilities; undelivered purchase orders and unperformed contracts issued..... | 6,901,787    | 6,762,044    | 7,300,000     | 10,000,000    |

## STATUS OF CERTAIN FUND BALANCES—continued

|                                                             | 1955 actual | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Net obligations outstanding—continued                       |             |             |               |               |
| Contingent liabilities:                                     |             |             |               |               |
| Estimated maximum liability from outstanding law suits..... | \$1,661,831 | \$3,955,074 | \$2,800,000   | \$2,800,000   |
| Alien cash relief, 1 year liability.....                    | 1,942,455   | 1,994,000   | 2,034,100     | 2,070,000     |
| Accounts and other receivables (net) (—).....               | —2,225,965  | —4,635,541  | —2,500,000    | —2,500,000    |
| Net obligations outstanding.....                            | 38,744,208  | 21,811,948  | 23,028,500    | 25,643,700    |
| Unobligated portion of certain fund balances.....           | —1,019,489  | —931,621    | —3,728,623    | —10,218,823   |

NOTE.—The Company has outstanding at all times an indeterminate amount of contingent and continuing liabilities, not reflected in the accounts, arising principally from monthly relief benefits payable to retired alien employees, compensation payments due employees and their dependents under the provisions of the Federal Employees Compensation Act, suits and claims pending against the Company, uncompleted supply, service, rental, and construction contracts, and unfilled purchase orders. The foregoing figures do not include a contingent liability in excess of \$27 million representing a tolls suit pending against the Company which was filed by certain shipping interests in New York on September 13, 1955. The court dismissed this but it was later appealed.

## SCHEDULE A-1. CAPITAL OBLIGATIONS

|                                                                                      | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>CANAL AND ALLIED MARITIME PROJECTS</b>                                            |             |               |               |
| Canal projects:                                                                      |             |               |               |
| Conversion of locks to 60-cycle.....                                                 | \$62,315    | \$3,750,685   | \$137,000     |
| Towing locomotives and cranes, locks.....                                            | 13,307      | —             | 6,250,000     |
| Rehabilitate regulating valves, locks.....                                           | 1,224       | 88,776        | 34,000        |
| Replacement of pumping and electrical systems, Caissou No. 1.....                    | —           | 7,000         | 191,000       |
| Raise locomotive tracks in emergency dam depressions.....                            | —           | 77,000        | 120,000       |
| Central entrance, east side, Gatun locks.....                                        | —           | —             | 25,800        |
| Replacement and addition of tools, equipment and small plant, canal activities.....  | 65,550      | 95,617        | 53,100        |
| Replace harbor launches and engines.....                                             | —           | 108,000       | 60,500        |
| Replacement and addition of small buildings and installations, canal activities..... | 2,827       | 28,735        | 15,000        |
| Re-engine motor/crane vessel U. S. Toro.....                                         | —           | —             | 30,000        |
| Deepen Cristobal anchorage.....                                                      | 517,433     | 624,262       | 680,000       |
| Channel improvements, Paraiso curve.....                                             | —           | —             | 1,072,500     |
| Designs for replacement of exterior lighting, locks.....                             | —           | —             | 10,000        |
| Increase the capacity of the canal.....                                              | 90,451      | 334,046       | —             |
| Flood control caissons, locks.....                                                   | 50,244      | 149,894       | —             |
| Widen portion of Gaillard cut.....                                                   | 405,539     | 52,286        | —             |
| Relocate sectionalizing system control for navigational aid lights.....              | —           | 20,000        | —             |
| Replace crib fender, Gatun locks.....                                                | —           | 51,500        | —             |
| Relocate walkway, Miraflores Bridge.....                                             | 25,816      | 6,720         | —             |
| Electrical distribution system, locks.....                                           | 45,093      | 46,772        | —             |
| Culvert bulkheads, locks.....                                                        | 1,330       | 31,554        | —             |
| Replace 77 sump pumps, locks.....                                                    | 6,028       | —             | —             |
| Improvements to aids to navigation buildings (29-X and 34).....                      | 7,643       | —             | —             |
| Construct two locomotive repair shelters, Gatun locks.....                           | —1,486      | —             | —             |
| Total canal projects obligations.....                                                | 1,292,314   | 5,482,847     | 8,658,900     |
| Increase (—) in unpaid obligations.....                                              | —49,638     | —2,129,361    | —4,935,500    |
| Total expenditures, canal projects.....                                              | 1,242,676   | 3,353,486     | 3,723,400     |
| Vessel repair projects:                                                              |             |               |               |
| Shop installations and equipment, industrial division.....                           | 10,830      | 13,317        | 1,500         |
| Improve illumination, Cristobal shops.....                                           | —           | —             | 31,000        |
| Reroof shop buildings, industrial division, Cristobal.....                           | —           | 155,600       | —             |
| Total vessel repair projects obligations.....                                        | 10,830      | 168,917       | 32,500        |
| Decrease or increase (—) in unpaid obligations.....                                  | —6,534      | 6,534         | —             |
| Total expenditures, vessel repair projects.....                                      | 4,296       | 175,451       | 32,500        |
| Harbor terminal projects:                                                            |             |               |               |
| Electrical distribution system, Cristobal piers.....                                 | 104,868     | 245,337       | 54,600        |
| Cargo handling and dock equipment.....                                               | 31,973      | 30,889        | 11,200        |
| Alterations to freight house, Cristobal.....                                         | —           | —             | 44,500        |
| Cathodic protection, fuel oil lines.....                                             | 17,504      | 4,394         | —             |
| Reroof building 1020, Cristobal piers.....                                           | 9,930       | 5,670         | —             |
| Total harbor terminal projects obligations.....                                      | 164,275     | 286,290       | 110,300       |
| Decrease or increase (—) in unpaid obligations.....                                  | —11,562     | 11,562        | —             |
| Total expenditures, harbor terminal projects.....                                    | 152,713     | 297,852       | 110,300       |
| Total canal and allied maritime projects obligations.....                            | 1,467,419   | 5,938,054     | 8,801,700     |



## REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS—Continued

## PUBLIC ENTERPRISE FUNDS—Continued

## DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY—Continued

## PANAMA CANAL COMPANY—Continued

## Panama Canal Company Fund—Continued

## SCHEDULE A-1. CAPITAL OBLIGATIONS—continued

|                                                                                  | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| CANAL AND ALLIED MARITIME PROJECTS—continued                                     |             |               |               |
| Harbor terminal projects—Continued                                               |             |               |               |
| Increase (—) in unpaid obligations.....                                          | -\$67,734   | -\$2,111,265  | -\$4,935,500  |
| Total expenditures, canal and allied maritime projects.....                      | 1,399,685   | 3,826,789     | 3,866,200     |
| SUPPORTING PROJECTS                                                              |             |               |               |
| Employee services projects:                                                      |             |               |               |
| Equipment, commissary division.....                                              | 40,350      | 237,869       | 84,709        |
| Gasoline service station, Pacific terminal.....                                  |             |               | 134,000       |
| Restaurant and service center equipment.....                                     | 6,533       | 11,185        | 26,300        |
| Bowling alleys, Balboa.....                                                      |             |               | 26,500        |
| Theater, Rainbow City.....                                                       |             |               | 100,000       |
| Executive housing.....                                                           | 2,248       | 32,752        | 170,000       |
| Gasoline station, Paraiso.....                                                   |             | 30,000        |               |
| Commissary addition, Balboa.....                                                 |             | 120,000       |               |
| Commissary, Paraiso.....                                                         | 121,737     | 4,253         |               |
| Civic center, Paraiso.....                                                       | 45,111      |               |               |
| Laundry trays under 18, 12-family quarters, Santa Cruz.....                      | 11,115      |               |               |
| Combine United States rate retail shoe outlet and warehouse shoe operations..... | 16,289      | 1,511         |               |
| Facilities for high test gasoline, Gatun service station.....                    | 4,422       |               |               |
| Quarters program.....                                                            | 2,957       | 118,000       |               |
| Minor items.....                                                                 | 3,167       | 2,421         |               |
| Total employee services projects obligations.....                                | 253,929     | 558,001       | 541,500       |
| Decrease or increase (—) in unpaid obligations.....                              | —54,841     | 54,841        |               |
| Total expenditures, employee services projects.....                              | 199,088     | 612,842       | 541,500       |
| Transportation and utility services projects:                                    |             |               |               |
| Conversion of power system to 60 cycle motor vehicles.....                       | 3,849,610   | 4,776,890     | 852,300       |
| Air condition telephone exchanges.....                                           | 146,361     | 434,489       | 219,600       |
| Replace pumps and appurtenances, Gamboa pump station.....                        | 4,490       | 28,910        | 10,000        |
| Replace switchgear, Miraflores substation.....                                   |             | 244,000       | 5,000         |
| Improve telephone distribution system.....                                       |             | 30,000        | 506,000       |
| Equipment, transportation and utility services.....                              | 143,977     | 254,013       | 151,800       |
| Replace switchgear and motor starters, Mount Hope pump station.....              |             | 110,000       |               |
| Replace Paraiso pump station.....                                                |             | 40,000        |               |

## SCHEDULE A-1. CAPITAL OBLIGATIONS—continued

|                                                                       | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| SUPPORTING PROJECTS—continued                                         |             |               |               |
| Transportation and utility services projects—continued                |             |               |               |
| Rewire Mount Hope filtration and pump stations.....                   |             | \$30,000      |               |
| Replace water line, Palo Seco.....                                    |             | 4,000         |               |
| Construct pump station and install pumps, Corozal.....                |             | 55,000        |               |
| Replace section of remote control cable, West Bank.....               | \$324       | 6,176         |               |
| Minor items.....                                                      | 2,582       | 2,025         |               |
| Total transportation and utility services projects obligations.....   | 4,147,344   | 6,015,503     | \$1,755,700   |
| Decrease or increase (—) in unpaid obligations.....                   | —1,339,910  | 975,265       | 1,796,600     |
| Total expenditures, transportation and utility services projects..... | 2,807,434   | 6,990,768     | 3,552,300     |
| Other services projects:                                              |             |               |               |
| Modernize administration building, Balboa Heights.....                |             |               | 750,000       |
| Replacements and improvements to Company buildings.....               | 22,114      | 52,404        | 20,000        |
| General equipment, other supporting services.....                     | 163,955     | 304,619       | 261,300       |
| Modernize board room, administration building, Balboa Heights.....    |             | 24,000        |               |
| Impact crusher, Sosa Hill plant.....                                  | 2,307       | 23,210        |               |
| Minor items.....                                                      | 6,211       | 3,736         |               |
| Total other services projects obligations.....                        | 194,587     | 413,969       | 1,031,300     |
| Decrease or increase (—) in unpaid obligations.....                   | —32,270     | 32,270        |               |
| Total expenditures, other services projects.....                      | 162,317     | 446,239       | 1,031,300     |
| Total supporting projects obligations.....                            | 4,595,860   | 6,987,473     | 3,328,500     |
| Decrease or increase (—) in unpaid obligations.....                   | —1,427,021  | 1,062,376     | 1,796,600     |
| Total expenditures, supporting projects.....                          | 3,168,839   | 8,049,849     | 5,125,100     |
| GENERAL CORPORATE PROJECTS                                            |             |               |               |
| Minor capital additions and improvements.....                         | 54,140      | 133,718       | 125,000       |
| Retirement and removal costs.....                                     | 56,730      | 50,000        | 50,000        |
| Total general corporate projects obligations.....                     | 110,870     | 183,718       | 175,000       |
| Decrease or increase (—) in unpaid obligations.....                   | —15,132     | 15,132        |               |
| Total expenditures, general corporate projects.....                   | 95,738      | 198,850       | 175,000       |
| Grand total Company obligations.....                                  | 6,174,149   | 13,109,245    | 12,305,200    |
| Increase (—) in unpaid obligations.....                               | —1,509,887  | —1,033,757    | —3,138,900    |
| Grand total Company expenditures.....                                 | 4,664,262   | 12,075,488    | 9,166,300     |

## SCHEDULE B-1. INCOME AND EXPENSE, CANAL AND ALLIED MARITIME OPERATIONS

|                                                               | 1956 actual  |                       |                  | 1957 estimate |                       |                  | 1958 estimate |                       |                  |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|-----------------------|------------------|---------------|-----------------------|------------------|---------------|-----------------------|------------------|
|                                                               | Revenue      | Net operating expense | Operating margin | Revenue       | Net operating expense | Operating margin | Revenue       | Net operating expense | Operating margin |
| Canal operations.....                                         | \$40,856,993 | \$16,138,275          | \$24,718,718     | \$41,353,000  | \$18,354,400          | \$22,998,600     | \$42,153,000  | \$18,374,500          | \$23,778,500     |
| Other maritime operations:                                    |              |                       |                  |               |                       |                  |               |                       |                  |
| Vessel repair.....                                            | 1,912,871    | 1,673,470             | 239,401          | 1,642,500     | 1,428,100             | 214,400          | 1,654,400     | 1,440,000             | 214,400          |
| Harbor terminals.....                                         | 4,720,757    | 3,391,481             | 1,329,276        | 4,520,000     | 3,545,000             | 975,000          | 4,540,000     | 3,623,100             | 916,900          |
| Hotel Washington.....                                         | 137,248      | 122,885               | 14,363           | 118,900       | 115,100               | 3,800            | 56,900        | 56,700                | 200              |
| Total, other maritime operations.....                         | 6,770,876    | 5,187,836             | 1,583,040        | 6,281,400     | 5,088,200             | 1,193,200        | 6,251,300     | 5,119,800             | 1,131,500        |
| Total, canal and other maritime operations <sup>1</sup> ..... | 47,627,869   | 21,326,111            | 26,301,758       | 47,634,400    | 23,442,600            | 24,191,800       | 48,404,300    | 23,494,300            | 24,910,000       |

<sup>1</sup> Excludes interdivisional sales and services: 1956, \$2,962,091; 1957, \$2,609,000; 1958, \$2,709,700.

SCHEDULE B-2. INCOME AND EXPENSE, SUPPORTING OPERATIONS

|                                                                                          | 1956 actual  |                         |                  | 1957 estimate |                         |                  | 1958 estimate |                         |                  |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------------------|------------------|---------------|-------------------------|------------------|---------------|-------------------------|------------------|
|                                                                                          | Gross income | Gross operating expense | Operating margin | Gross income  | Gross operating expense | Operating margin | Gross income  | Gross operating expense | Operating margin |
| Employee services:                                                                       |              |                         |                  |               |                         |                  |               |                         |                  |
| United States rate housing .....                                                         | \$2,080,040  | \$1,502,861             | \$577,179        | \$2,079,600   | \$1,558,900             | \$520,700        | \$2,042,400   | \$1,549,900             | \$492,500        |
| Local rate housing .....                                                                 | 483,017      | 585,492                 | -102,475         | 568,200       | 600,800                 | -32,600          | 623,000       | 540,400                 | 82,600           |
| Service centers .....                                                                    | 3,495,899    | 3,407,088               | 88,811           | 2,743,500     | 2,719,500               | 24,000           | 2,214,200     | 2,209,200               | 5,000            |
| Commissaries .....                                                                       | 25,904,013   | 25,124,907              | 779,106          | 20,400,000    | 20,019,500              | 380,500          | 13,760,000    | 13,560,000              | 200,000          |
| Subtotal .....                                                                           | 31,962,969   | 30,620,348              | 1,342,621        | 25,791,300    | 24,998,700              | 802,600          | 18,639,600    | 17,859,500              | 780,100          |
| Interdivisional sales and services .....                                                 | -2,519,503   | -2,519,503              |                  | -2,043,700    | -2,043,700              |                  | -1,661,200    | -1,661,200              |                  |
| Undistributed costs, local rate housing, transferred to general corporate expenses ..... |              | -102,475                | 102,475          |               | -32,600                 | 32,600           |               |                         |                  |
| Total, employee services .....                                                           | 29,443,466   | 27,998,370              | 1,445,096        | 23,747,600    | 22,922,400              | 925,200          | 16,978,400    | 16,198,300              | 780,100          |
| Transportation and utilities services:                                                   |              |                         |                  |               |                         |                  |               |                         |                  |
| Railroad .....                                                                           | 1,132,412    | 1,419,270               | -286,858         | 887,000       | 1,371,000               | -484,000         | 808,000       | 1,339,600               | -531,600         |
| Motor transportation .....                                                               | 1,519,681    | 1,498,252               | 21,429           | 1,554,000     | 1,538,000               | 16,000           | 1,581,000     | 1,552,700               | 28,300           |
| Steamship line .....                                                                     | 7,347,601    | 7,130,104               | 217,497          | 7,194,600     | 7,140,400               | 54,200           | 7,147,900     | 7,141,500               | 6,400            |
| Power system .....                                                                       | 2,018,801    | 2,026,355               | -7,554           | 2,386,200     | 2,274,300               | 111,900          | 2,616,300     | 2,537,900               | 78,400           |
| Communications system .....                                                              | 540,021      | 459,612                 | 80,409           | 558,800       | 520,200                 | 38,600           | 581,200       | 542,300                 | 38,900           |
| Water system .....                                                                       | 1,399,410    | 1,140,433               | 258,977          | 1,354,700     | 1,199,000               | 155,700          | 1,354,700     | 1,170,300               | 184,400          |
| Subtotal .....                                                                           | 13,957,926   | 13,674,026              | 283,900          | 13,935,300    | 14,042,900              | -107,600         | 14,089,100    | 14,284,300              | -195,200         |
| Interdivisional sales and services .....                                                 | -4,716,338   | -4,716,338              |                  | -4,906,200    | -4,906,200              |                  | -4,855,400    | -4,855,400              |                  |
| Undistributed costs transferred to general corporate expenses:                           |              |                         |                  |               |                         |                  |               |                         |                  |
| Railroad .....                                                                           |              | -286,858                | 286,858          |               | -484,000                | 484,000          |               |                         |                  |
| Power system .....                                                                       |              | -7,554                  | 7,554            |               |                         |                  |               |                         |                  |
| Total, transportation and utilities services .....                                       | 9,241,588    | 8,663,276               | 578,312          | 9,029,100     | 8,652,700               | 376,400          | 9,233,700     | 9,428,900               | -195,200         |
| Other supporting services:                                                               |              |                         |                  |               |                         |                  |               |                         |                  |
| Tivoli guesthouse .....                                                                  | 322,239      | 318,281                 | 3,958            | 295,800       | 295,000                 | 800              | 284,300       | 283,800                 | 500              |
| Printing plant .....                                                                     | 337,110      | 331,837                 | 5,273            | 328,100       | 351,600                 | -23,500          | 314,800       | 313,800                 | 1,000            |
| Grounds maintenance .....                                                                | 948,450      | 924,557                 | 23,893           | 983,900       | 961,600                 | 22,300           | 977,500       | 954,500                 | 23,000           |
| Engineering and maintenance services .....                                               | 4,179,789    | 4,251,449               | -71,660          | 4,444,300     | 4,359,600               | 84,700           | 4,654,300     | 4,552,700               | 101,600          |
| Supply operations .....                                                                  | 3,093,301    | 2,680,627               | 412,674          | 2,638,200     | 2,391,600               | 246,600          | 2,440,500     | 2,264,700               | 175,800          |
| Subtotal .....                                                                           | 8,880,889    | 8,506,751               | 374,138          | 8,690,300     | 8,359,400               | 330,900          | 8,671,400     | 8,369,500               | 301,900          |
| Interdivisional sales and services .....                                                 | -5,936,758   | -5,936,758              |                  | -6,004,200    | -6,004,200              |                  | -6,120,100    | -6,120,100              |                  |
| Undistributed costs and credits transferred to general corporate expenses:               |              |                         |                  |               |                         |                  |               |                         |                  |
| Printing plant .....                                                                     |              |                         |                  |               | -23,500                 | 23,500           |               |                         |                  |
| Engineering and maintenance services .....                                               |              | -71,660                 | 71,660           |               |                         |                  |               |                         |                  |
| Scrap operations .....                                                                   |              | 79,219                  | -79,219          |               | 73,000                  | -73,000          |               |                         |                  |
| Total, other supporting services .....                                                   | 2,944,131    | 2,577,552               | 366,579          | 2,686,100     | 2,404,700               | 281,400          | 2,551,300     | 2,249,400               | 301,900          |
| Grand total, supporting operations .....                                                 | 41,629,185   | 39,239,198              | 2,389,987        | 35,462,800    | 33,879,800              | 1,583,000        | 28,763,400    | 27,876,600              | 886,800          |

SCHEDULE B-3. NET COST OF CANAL ZONE GOVERNMENT PAYABLE TO TREASURY

|                                    | 1956 actual |            |           | 1957 estimate |            |           | 1958 estimate |            |           |
|------------------------------------|-------------|------------|-----------|---------------|------------|-----------|---------------|------------|-----------|
|                                    | Costs       | Recoveries | Net costs | Costs         | Recoveries | Net costs | Costs         | Recoveries | Net costs |
| Civil functions:                   |             |            |           |               |            |           |               |            |           |
| Customs and immigration .....      | \$418,138   | \$25,226   | \$392,912 | \$428,000     | \$27,000   | \$401,000 | \$431,900     | \$27,000   | \$404,900 |
| Postal service .....               | 1,089,456   | 917,198    | 172,258   | 1,109,400     | 930,000    | 179,400   | 1,156,900     | 930,000    | 226,900   |
| Police protection .....            | 1,557,521   | 8,339      | 1,549,182 | 1,551,900     | 14,000     | 1,537,900 | 1,572,800     | 14,000     | 1,558,800 |
| Fire protection .....              | 584,863     | 400        | 584,463   | 1,015,600     | 660,100    | 355,500   | 1,063,400     | 691,300    | 372,100   |
| Judicial system .....              | 67,912      | 45,368     | 22,544    | 68,600        | 53,000     | 15,600    | 69,600        | 53,000     | 16,600    |
| Education .....                    | 3,074,567   | 1,490,227  | 1,584,340 | 3,151,500     | 1,547,500  | 1,604,000 | 3,538,300     | 1,655,500  | 1,882,800 |
| Public areas and facilities .....  | 1,261,069   |            | 1,261,069 | 1,293,500     |            | 1,293,500 | 1,442,800     |            | 1,442,800 |
| Library .....                      | 87,061      | 2,968      | 84,093    | 104,700       | 2,900      | 101,800   | 104,100       | 2,900      | 101,200   |
| Internal security .....            | 102,143     |            | 102,143   | 106,500       |            | 106,500   | 107,700       |            | 107,700   |
| Other civil affairs .....          | 101,521     | 112,730    | -11,209   | 113,100       | 114,500    | -1,400    | 164,300       | 113,800    | 50,500    |
| Total, civil functions .....       | 8,344,251   | 2,602,456  | 5,741,795 | 8,942,800     | 3,349,000  | 5,593,800 | 9,651,800     | 3,487,500  | 6,164,300 |
| Health and sanitation:             |             |            |           |               |            |           |               |            |           |
| Hospitals and clinics .....        | 5,373,030   | 2,943,211  | 2,429,819 | 5,501,800     | 2,819,500  | 2,682,300 | 5,755,200     | 2,880,400  | 2,874,800 |
| Other public health services ..... | 620,821     | 44,186     | 576,635   | 600,700       | 44,000     | 556,700   | 660,200       | 87,000     | 573,200   |
| Total, health and sanitation ..... | 5,993,851   | 2,987,397  | 3,006,454 | 6,102,500     | 2,863,500  | 3,239,000 | 6,415,400     | 2,967,400  | 3,448,000 |



## REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS—Continued

SCHEDULE R-3. NET COST OF CANAL ZONE GOVERNMENT PAYABLE TO TREASURY—continued

|                                         | 1956 actual |            |            | 1957 estimate |            |           | 1958 estimate |            |            |
|-----------------------------------------|-------------|------------|------------|---------------|------------|-----------|---------------|------------|------------|
|                                         | Costs       | Recoveries | Net costs  | Costs         | Recoveries | Net costs | Costs         | Recoveries | Net costs  |
| General government expense:             |             |            |            |               |            |           |               |            |            |
| Office of the Governor.....             | \$58,716    |            | \$58,716   | \$54,400      |            | \$54,400  | \$54,400      |            | \$54,400   |
| Other general government expense.....   | 1,422,018   | \$159,492  | 1,262,526  | 1,387,000     | \$233,100  | 1,153,900 | 1,400,000     | \$237,900  | 1,162,100  |
| Total, general government expense.....  | 1,480,734   | 159,492    | 1,321,242  | 1,441,400     | 233,100    | 1,208,300 | 1,454,400     | 237,900    | 1,216,500  |
| Adjustment to prior year costs.....     | 8,761       |            | 8,761      | -123,300      |            | -123,300  |               |            |            |
| Grand total, Canal Zone Government..... | 15,827,597  | 5,749,345  | 10,078,252 | 16,363,400    | 6,445,600  | 9,917,800 | 17,521,600    | 6,092,800  | 10,828,800 |

## General and Administrative Expenses, Panama Canal Company (Limitation)

Not to exceed [\$3,679,000] \$7,820,000 of the funds available to the Panama Canal Company shall be available during the current fiscal year for general and administrative expenses of the Company, which shall be computed on an accrual basis[: *Provided*, That as used herein, the term "general and administrative expenses" shall not be construed to include expenses otherwise classified in the preceding fiscal year: *Provided further*, That funds]. Funds available to the Panama Canal Company for operating expenses shall be available for the purchase of not to exceed [eighteen] seventeen passenger motor vehicles for replacement only, including one at not to exceed \$5,000, and for uniforms or allowances therefor, as authorized by the Act of September 1, 1954 [(68 Stat. 1114)], as amended (5 U. S. C. 2131). (Department of Commerce and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1957.)

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                                  | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                                    |             |               |               |
| 1. President's office and staff.....                             | \$410,920   | \$491,100     | \$509,600     |
| 2. Comptroller's office and staff.....                           | 1,973,537   | 1,797,100     | 1,798,900     |
| 3. Personnel bureau.....                                         | 492,164     | 498,900       | 509,500       |
| 4. Administrative branch.....                                    | 369,791     | 403,800       | 414,600       |
| 5. Secretary's office, Washington, D. C.....                     | 69,039      | 93,800        | 88,000        |
| 6. Company buildings.....                                        | 165,156     | 195,500       | 228,900       |
| 7. Directors' expenses.....                                      | 17,376      | 20,000        | 20,000        |
| 8. Consultants and advisers.....                                 | 15,730      | 33,800        | 44,100        |
| 9. General accounting office audit.....                          | 135,281     | 130,000       | 130,000       |
| 10. Recruitment and repatriation.....                            | 35,225      | 38,400        | 196,300       |
| 11. Employees' States travel.....                                | 75,735      | 104,200       | 680,400       |
| 12. Group insurance.....                                         |             |               | 53,300        |
| 13. Offices serving two or more operations.....                  |             |               | 412,300       |
| 14. Apprentice school and apprentice nonproductive salaries..... |             |               | 68,900        |
| 15. Duplicating unit.....                                        |             |               | 70,700        |
| 16. Branch accounting offices, Isthmus.....                      |             |               | 78,200        |
| 17. Branch accounting office, New York.....                      |             |               | 205,700       |
| 18. General and special engineering services.....                |             |               | 116,900       |
| 19. Death and disability compensation paid.....                  |             |               | 85,000        |
| 20. Public services.....                                         |             |               | 44,000        |
| 21. Alien cash relief paid.....                                  | 14,898      | 18,500        | 2,034,100     |
| 22. Other.....                                                   | 1,452       | 1,300         | 30,600        |
| Total accrued costs.....                                         | 3,776,304   | 3,826,400     | 7,820,000     |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                                |             |               |               |
| Revenue not included in limitation (-).....                      | -149,690    | -152,200      |               |
| Unexpended balance no longer available.....                      | 132,386     | 4,800         |               |
| Limitation or estimate.....                                      | 3,759,000   | 3,679,000     | 7,820,000     |

## GENERAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES BY OBJECTS

| UNITED STATES AND HAITI                      |     |     |     |
|----------------------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|
| Total number of permanent positions:         |     |     |     |
| United States rates.....                     | 523 | 523 | 520 |
| Local rates.....                             | 8   | 8   | 8   |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions: |     |     |     |
| United States rates.....                     | 30  | 27  | 27  |
| Local rates.....                             | 1   | 1   | 1   |
| Average number of all employees:             |     |     |     |
| United States rates.....                     | 548 | 546 | 543 |
| Local rates.....                             | 9   | 9   | 9   |
| Number of employees at end of year:          |     |     |     |
| United States rates.....                     | 558 | 558 | 558 |
| Local rates.....                             | 9   | 9   | 9   |

## GENERAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES BY OBJECTS—continued

|                                                         | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>UNITED STATES AND HAITI—continued</b>                |             |               |               |
| Average salaries and grades:                            |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades: United States rates:           |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                                     | \$4,927     | \$4,950       | \$5,069       |
| Average grade.....                                      | 6.3         | 6.4           | 6.4           |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary:                     |             |               |               |
| United States rates.....                                | \$4,376     | \$4,445       | \$4,445       |
| Local rates.....                                        | \$1,750     | \$1,860       | \$1,860       |
| 01 Personal services:                                   |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions:                                    |             |               |               |
| United States and possessions.....                      | \$2,320,618 | \$2,357,775   | \$2,359,250   |
| Foreign countries:                                      |             |               |               |
| United States rates.....                                | 13,500      | 13,500        | 13,500        |
| Local rates.....                                        | 14,000      | 14,880        | 14,880        |
| Positions other than permanent:                         |             |               |               |
| United States and possessions.....                      | 133,447     | 124,745       | 124,760       |
| Foreign countries: Local rates.....                     | 1,320       | 1,320         | 1,320         |
| Regular pay above 52-week base:                         |             |               |               |
| United States rates.....                                | 4,569       | 2,256         | 2,498         |
| Payment above basic rates:                              |             |               |               |
| United States and possessions.....                      | 540,758     | 539,965       | 538,945       |
| Foreign countries: Local rates.....                     | 2,436       | 1,300         | 1,300         |
| Excess of annual leave taken (-) over leave earned..... | -3,464      |               |               |
| Total personal services:                                |             |               |               |
| United States rates.....                                | 3,009,428   | 3,038,241     | 3,038,953     |
| Local rates.....                                        | 17,756      | 17,500        | 17,500        |
| Deduct portion not chargeable to limitation.....        | 2,975,500   | 2,989,641     | 2,826,953     |
| Net personal services.....                              | 51,684      | 66,100        | 229,500       |
| 02 Travel.....                                          | 959         | 4,000         | 3,300         |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                        | 563         | 200           | 400           |
| 04 Communication services.....                          | 2,563       | 4,200         | 8,200         |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....                      | 6,662       | 10,000        | 25,200        |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                       | 5           | 200           | 1,200         |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                      | 2,778       | 600           | 6,400         |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                          | 657         | 1,000         | 4,500         |
| 09 Equipment.....                                       |             | 2,500         | 500           |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:                |             |               |               |
| Contributions to retirement fund.....                   | 2,487       | 4,200         | 11,400        |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                           | 34          |               |               |
| Depreciation.....                                       | 647         | 800           | 3,100         |
| Total, United States and Haiti.....                     | 69,039      | 93,800        | 293,700       |
| <b>ISTHMUS</b>                                          |             |               |               |
| Total number of permanent positions:                    |             |               |               |
| United States rates.....                                | 2,618       | 2,485         | 2,441         |
| Military rates.....                                     | 7           | 7             | 7             |
| Local rates.....                                        | 6,908       | 6,528         | 6,192         |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions:            |             |               |               |
| United States rates.....                                | 57          | 30            | 111           |
| Local rates.....                                        | 2,024       | 1,666         | 1,973         |
| Average number of all employees:                        |             |               |               |
| United States rates.....                                | 2,501       | 2,444         | 2,483         |
| Military rates.....                                     | 7           | 7             | 7             |
| Local rates.....                                        | 8,932       | 8,194         | 8,165         |
| Number of employees at end of year:                     |             |               |               |
| United States rates.....                                | 2,455       | 2,456         | 2,452         |
| Military rates.....                                     | 7           | 7             | 7             |
| Local rates.....                                        | 9,411       | 8,707         | 8,596         |
| Average salaries and grades:                            |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades: United States rates:           |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                                     | \$6,356     | \$6,502       | \$6,591       |
| Average grade.....                                      | 6.8         | 6.9           | 7.0           |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary:                     |             |               |               |
| United States rates.....                                | \$6,951     | \$7,327       | \$7,580       |
| Local rates.....                                        | \$1,351     | \$1,511       | \$1,558       |

## GENERAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES BY OBJECTS—continued

|                                                   | 1956 actual  | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>ISTHMUS—continued</b>                          |              |               |               |
| 01 Personal services:                             |              |               |               |
| Permanent positions:                              |              |               |               |
| United States rates.....                          | \$16,389,482 | \$16,843,801  | \$16,948,300  |
| Military rates.....                               | 70,873       | 73,873        | 74,014        |
| Local rates.....                                  | 9,331,298    | 9,864,446     | 9,646,042     |
| Positions other than permanent:                   |              |               |               |
| United States rates.....                          | 381,973      | 212,431       | 793,525       |
| Local rates.....                                  | 2,733,863    | 2,517,818     | 3,073,859     |
| Regular pay above 52-week base:                   |              |               |               |
| United States rates.....                          | 96,683       | 23,966        | 55,425        |
| Payment above basic rates:                        |              |               |               |
| United States rates.....                          | 1,064,436    | 838,430       | 950,704       |
| Local rates.....                                  | 1,190,465    | 956,321       | 963,355       |
| Excess of annual leave earned over leave taken:   |              |               |               |
| United States rates.....                          | 250,174      | 4,515         |               |
| Local rates.....                                  | 186,259      |               |               |
| Total personal services:                          |              |               |               |
| United States rates.....                          | 18,182,748   | 17,923,143    | 18,747,954    |
| Military rates.....                               | 70,873       | 73,873        | 74,014        |
| Local rates.....                                  | 13,441,885   | 13,338,585    | 13,683,256    |
| Deduct portion not chargeable to limitation.....  | 28,875,016   | 28,610,001    | 29,160,324    |
| Net personal services.....                        | 2,820,490    | 2,725,600     | 3,344,900     |
| 02 Travel.....                                    | 76,604       | 157,200       | 860,200       |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                  | 12,717       | 28,700        | 91,000        |
| 04 Communication services.....                    | 38,696       | 37,200        | 40,200        |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....                | 84,037       | 83,400        | 87,300        |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                 | 72,254       | 72,800        | 75,700        |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                | 215,980      | 207,500       | 360,800       |
| General Accounting Office audit.....              | 135,281      | 130,000       | 130,000       |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                    | 47,476       | 49,200        | 78,600        |
| 09 Equipment.....                                 | 393          |               |               |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:          |              |               |               |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....              | 114,302      | 146,300       | 182,600       |
| 12 Pensions, annuities, and insurance claims..... | 14,898       | 18,500        | 2,119,100     |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities.....          |              |               | 15,000        |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                     | 2,136        | 1,400         | 8,900         |
| Depreciation.....                                 | 72,001       | 74,800        | 78,700        |
| Total, Isthmus.....                               | 3,707,265    | 3,732,600     | 7,526,300     |
| Total general and administrative expenses.....    | 3,776,304    | 3,826,400     | 7,820,000     |

## DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY

## Defense Production Guaranties, Navy

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Guaranties are given on loans made by public and private financing institutions to facilitate performance of defense production contracts. When necessary, loans may be purchased by the Government. Administrative expenses are paid out of guaranty fees and interest on loans receivable. Funds in excess of guaranteed loan-program requirements may be transferred to miscellaneous receipts of the Treasury. Advances from appropriations available for procurement may be made to this fund for its temporary use. Net earnings, retained to purchase loans when required under guaranty commitments and cover possible future losses, are expected to be \$8,261,268 at the end of 1958 (50 U. S. C. app. 2091).

## A. STATEMENT OF SOURCES AND APPLICATION OF FUNDS

|                                             | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>FUNDS APPLIED</b>                        |             |               |               |
| <b>To operations:</b>                       |             |               |               |
| Acquisition of assets: Loans purchased..... | \$4,175,384 | \$3,000,000   | \$3,500,000   |
| Expense: Administrative expense.....        | 71,014      | 70,000        | 60,000        |
| Increase in selected working capital.....   |             | 1,000,000     | 1,000,000     |
| Total applied to operations.....            | 4,246,398   | 4,070,000     | 4,560,000     |
| <b>To financing:</b>                        |             |               |               |
| Increase in Treasury cash.....              | 660,432     | 80,000        | 40,000        |
| Total funds applied.....                    | 4,906,830   | 4,150,000     | 4,600,000     |

## A. STATEMENT OF SOURCES AND APPLICATION OF FUNDS—continued

|                                                             | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>FUNDS PROVIDED</b>                                       |             |               |               |
| <b>By operations:</b>                                       |             |               |               |
| Realization of assets: Loans repaid.....                    | \$1,869,995 | \$3,500,000   | \$4,000,000   |
| Income: Guaranty fees and interest on loans.....            | 661,835     | 650,000       | 600,000       |
| Decrease in selected working capital.....                   | 2,375,000   |               |               |
| Total funds provided.....                                   | 4,906,830   | 4,150,000     | 4,600,000     |
| <b>BUDGET EXPENDITURES</b>                                  |             |               |               |
| Funds applied to operations.....                            | 4,246,398   | 4,070,000     | 4,560,000     |
| Funds provided by operations.....                           | 4,906,830   | 4,150,000     | 4,600,000     |
| Net budget expenditures.....                                | -660,432    | -80,000       | -40,000       |
| The above are credited (-) to net receipts of the fund..... | -660,432    | -80,000       | -40,000       |

## B. STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSE

|                                           | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Income:</b>                            |             |               |               |
| Guaranty fees, interest.....              | \$545,723   | \$600,000     | \$500,000     |
| Guaranty fees, commitment fees.....       | 27,166      | 30,000        | 25,000        |
| Interest on loans receivable.....         | 88,946      | 20,000        | 75,000        |
| Total income.....                         | 661,835     | 650,000       | 600,000       |
| Expenses: Administrative expense.....     | 71,014      | 70,000        | 60,000        |
| Net income for the year.....              | 590,821     | 580,000       | 540,000       |
| <b>ANALYSIS OF RETAINED EARNINGS</b>      |             |               |               |
| Retained earnings, beginning of year..... | 6,550,447   | 7,141,268     | 7,721,268     |
| Retained earnings, end of year.....       | 7,141,268   | 7,721,268     | 8,261,268     |

## C. STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL CONDITION

|                                                               | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>ASSETS</b>                                                 |             |               |               |
| <b>Current assets:</b>                                        |             |               |               |
| Cash with Treasury.....                                       | \$6,877,747 | \$6,957,747   | \$6,997,747   |
| Loans receivable.....                                         | 2,638,521   | 2,138,521     | 1,638,521     |
| Total assets.....                                             | 9,516,268   | 9,096,268     | 8,636,268     |
| <b>LIABILITIES</b>                                            |             |               |               |
| <b>Current liabilities: Advances from appropriations.....</b> | 2,375,000   | 1,375,000     | 375,000       |
| <b>INVESTMENT OF U. S. GOVERNMENT</b>                         |             |               |               |
| Non-interest-bearing investments: Retained earnings.....      | 7,141,268   | 7,721,268     | 8,261,268     |
| Total liabilities and investment of U. S. Government.....     | 9,516,268   | 9,096,268     | 8,636,268     |

## STATUS OF CERTAIN FUND BALANCES

|                                                       | 1955 actual | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Unexpended balance:</b>                            |             |             |               |               |
| Cash with Treasury.....                               | \$6,217,314 | \$6,877,747 | \$6,957,747   | \$6,997,747   |
| Net obligations outstanding: Current liabilities..... |             | 2,375,000   | 1,375,000     | 375,000       |
| Unobligated portion of certain fund balances.....     | 6,217,314   | 4,502,747   | 5,582,747     | 6,622,747     |

## SCHEDULE A-1. ACCRUED EXPENDITURES BY OBJECTS

|                                    | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| 07 Other contractual services..... | \$71,014    | \$70,000      | \$60,000      |
| 16 Investments and loans.....      | 4,175,384   | 3,000,000     | 3,500,000     |
| Total accrued expenditures.....    | 4,246,398   | 3,070,000     | 3,560,000     |



## REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS—Continued

## PUBLIC ENTERPRISE FUNDS—Continued

## DEPARTMENT OF THE AIR FORCE

## Defense Production Guaranties, Air Force

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Guaranties are given on loans made by public and private financing institutions to facilitate performance of defense production contracts. When necessary, loans may be purchased by the Government. Administrative expenses are paid out of guaranty fees and interest on loans receivable. Funds in excess of guaranteed loan program requirements may be transferred to miscellaneous receipts of the Treasury. Advances from appropriations available for procurement may be made to this fund for its temporary use. Net earnings, retained to purchase loans when required under guaranty commitments and to cover possible future losses, are expected to be \$9,249,764 at the end of 1958 (50 U. S. C. app. 2091).

## A. STATEMENT OF SOURCES AND APPLICATION OF FUNDS

|                                                                   | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>FUNDS APPLIED</b>                                              |             |               |               |
| <b>To operations:</b>                                             |             |               |               |
| Acquisition of assets: Loans purchased                            | \$1,599,360 |               |               |
| Expenses: Administrative expense                                  | 128,034     | \$110,000     | \$105,000     |
| Total applied to operations                                       | 1,727,394   | 110,000       | 105,000       |
| <b>To financing:</b>                                              |             |               |               |
| Increase in cash with Treasury                                    |             | 920,000       | \$45,000      |
| Total funds applied                                               | 1,727,394   | 1,030,000     | 950,000       |
| <b>FUNDS PROVIDED</b>                                             |             |               |               |
| <b>By operations:</b>                                             |             |               |               |
| Income:                                                           |             |               |               |
| Guaranty and commitment fees                                      | 932,393     | 990,000       | 950,000       |
| Interest income                                                   | 3,554       | 40,000        |               |
| Total applied to operations                                       | 935,947     | 1,030,000     | 950,000       |
| <b>By financing:</b>                                              |             |               |               |
| Decrease in cash with Treasury                                    | 791,447     |               |               |
| Total funds provided                                              | 1,727,394   | 1,030,000     | 950,000       |
| <b>BUDGET EXPENDITURES</b>                                        |             |               |               |
| Funds applied to operations                                       | 1,727,394   | 110,000       | 105,000       |
| Funds provided by operations                                      | 935,947     | 1,030,000     | 950,000       |
| Net budget expenditures                                           | 791,447     | -920,000      | -845,000      |
| The above are charged or credited (-) to net receipts of the fund | 791,447     | -920,000      | -845,000      |

## B. STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSE

|                                        | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Income:</b>                         |             |               |               |
| Guaranty and commitment fees           | \$932,393   | \$990,000     | \$950,000     |
| Interest income                        | 3,554       | 40,000        |               |
| Total income                           | 935,947     | 1,030,000     | 950,000       |
| <b>Expense: Administrative expense</b> | 128,034     | 110,000       | 105,000       |
| Net income for the year                | 807,913     | 920,000       | 845,000       |
| <b>ANALYSIS OF RETAINED EARNINGS</b>   |             |               |               |
| Retained earnings, beginning of year   | 8,276,211   | 9,084,124     | 10,004,124    |
| Retained earnings, end of year         | 9,084,124   | 10,004,124    | 10,849,124    |

## C. STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL CONDITION

|                                       | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>ASSETS</b>                         |             |               |               |
| <b>Current assets:</b>                |             |               |               |
| Cash with Treasury                    | \$7,484,764 | \$8,404,764   | \$9,249,764   |
| Loan receivable                       | 1,599,360   | 1,599,360     | 1,599,360     |
| Total assets                          | 9,084,124   | 10,004,124    | 10,849,124    |
| <b>INVESTMENT OF U. S. GOVERNMENT</b> |             |               |               |
| Retained earnings                     | 9,084,124   | 10,004,124    | 10,849,124    |

## STATUS OF CERTAIN FUND BALANCES

|                                                      | 1955 actual | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Unexpended balance: Cash with Treasury (unobligated) | \$8,276,211 | \$7,484,764 | \$8,404,764   | \$9,249,764   |

## SCHEDULE A-1. ACCRUED EXPENDITURES BY OBJECTS

|                               | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| 07 Other contractual services | \$128,034   | \$110,000     | \$105,000     |
| 16 Investments and loans      | 1,599,360   |               |               |
| Total accrued expenditures    | 1,727,394   | 110,000       | 105,000       |

## INTRAGOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

## DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY

## RIVERS AND HARBORS AND FLOOD CONTROL

## Revolving Fund, Corps of Engineers

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                                                          | 1956 actual  | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by Activities</b>                                                             |              |               |               |
| <b>Operating costs:</b>                                                                  |              |               |               |
| Plant and equipment services                                                             | \$42,768,876 | \$45,000,136  | \$46,100,000  |
| Warehousing                                                                              | 3,249,856    | 3,695,676     | 3,580,000     |
| Shop and facility services                                                               | 21,565,528   | 22,620,621    | 22,600,000    |
| General administrative services                                                          | 110,032,211  | 108,683,567   | 121,420,000   |
| Total operating costs                                                                    | 177,616,471  | 180,000,000   | 193,700,000   |
| Deduct depreciation (not requiring financing)                                            | 7,290,301    | 7,320,000     | 7,340,000     |
| Net operating costs, funded                                                              | 170,326,170  | 172,680,000   | 186,360,000   |
| Capital outlay: Acquisition of plant, properties, and equipment                          | 7,067,960    | 11,000,000    | 11,500,000    |
| Total costs, funded                                                                      | 177,394,130  | 183,680,000   | 197,860,000   |
| Relation of costs to obligation: Costs financed from obligations of other years, net (-) | -4,748,993   | -818,635      | -1,475,000    |
| Total program (obligations)                                                              | 172,645,137  | 182,861,365   | 196,385,000   |
| <b>Financing</b>                                                                         |              |               |               |
| <b>Amounts becoming available:</b>                                                       |              |               |               |
| Operating income                                                                         | 177,201,155  | 178,224,674   | 193,700,000   |
| Sale of assets                                                                           | 1,974,769    | 1,800,000     | 1,865,911     |
| Other income                                                                             | 152,987      | 100,000       | 100,000       |
| Total amounts becoming available                                                         | 179,328,911  | 180,124,674   | 195,665,911   |
| Unobligated balance brought forward                                                      | 1,272,006    | 7,955,780     | 5,219,089     |
| Total amounts available                                                                  | 180,600,917  | 188,080,454   | 200,885,000   |
| Unobligated balance carried forward                                                      | -7,955,780   | -5,219,089    | -4,500,000    |
| Financing applied to program                                                             | 172,645,137  | 182,861,365   | 196,385,000   |

The fund provides for expenses necessary for the acquisition, operation and maintenance of plant and equipment of the Corps of Engineers used in civil functions, and for furnishing of facilities and services for the military functions of the Department of the Army and other governmental agencies and private persons. The fund is credited by reimbursements or advances from the appropriations or individuals who utilize the services or facilities, at rates to cover all operating costs. Capital for the fund was provided by assumption of the assets, liabilities, and obligations of the plant accounts, as carried on the records of the Corps of Engineers as of June 30, 1953, and by an appropriation of \$100. Capital of the fund is limited to \$140 million (67 Stat. 199).

**Budget program.**—In 1958 the fund will incur costs of \$11.5 million for acquisition of plant and equipment (in-

cluding improvement of existing assets) as compared to \$11 million in 1957 and \$7.1 million in 1956; \$10.7 million for replenishment of inventory stocks as compared to \$9.8 million in 1957 and \$8.8 million in 1956; and \$175.6 million for operating expenses as compared to \$162.1 million in 1957 and \$159.8 million in 1956.

*Operating results and financial condition.*—The activities are classified as plant and equipment services; warehousing; shop and facilities services, including repair and maintenance shops, boatyards and reproduction plants; and general administrative services, including engineering and administrative expenses of Corps of Engineers district offices. Operating income for 1958 is expected to equal operating expenses. In reducing the excess inventories with which the fund began in 1954, losses of \$1,291,159 were incurred through 1956, and further losses of \$551,841 are expected in 1957. The investment of the United States Government is estimated to remain at about the same level through 1958, amounting to \$129.6 million, including an operating deficit of \$100,000.

*Relation of costs to obligations.*—The relationship is derived from year-end balances of selected resources and applicable adjustments as reflected in the following table:

|                                                                    | 1956<br>actual | 1956<br>actual | 1957<br>estimate | 1958<br>estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|------------------|------------------|
| Selected resources at end of year:                                 |                |                |                  |                  |
| Inventories and items on order:                                    |                |                |                  |                  |
| Inventories                                                        | \$10,989,327   | \$9,222,078    | \$8,695,000      | \$8,700,000      |
| Undelivered orders                                                 | 4,006,585      | 4,560,253      | 4,600,000        | 4,600,000        |
| Deferred and undistributed items                                   | 3,298,175      | 2,008,898      | 1,900,000        | 1,500,000        |
| Nonfunded annual leave                                             | 5,832,028      | 3,550,832      | 3,500,000        | 2,500,000        |
| Total selected resources at end of year                            | 24,126,115     | 19,342,061     | 18,695,000       | 17,300,000       |
| Selected resources at start of year (—)                            |                | 24,126,115     | 19,342,061       | 18,695,000       |
| Decrease (—) in selected resources                                 |                | —4,784,054     | —647,061         | —1,395,000       |
| Increase (—) in reserve for insurance                              |                | —9,751         | —131,574         | —160,000         |
| Property or services transferred in (—) or out without charge, net |                | 44,812         | —40,000          | 80,000           |
| Costs financed from obligations of other years, net (—)            |                | —4,748,993     | —818,635         | —1,475,000       |

## CONDENSED STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSE AND FINANCIAL CONDITION

|                                                                         | 1956 actual   | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| Operating income                                                        | \$177,201,155 | \$178,224,674 | \$193,700,000 |
| Operating expense                                                       | 177,616,471   | 180,000,000   | 193,700,000   |
| Net operating loss                                                      | —415,316      | —1,775,326    | —             |
| Nonoperating income or loss (—):                                        |               |               |               |
| Proceeds from sale of assets                                            | 1,974,769     | 1,800,000     | 1,865,911     |
| Book value of assets disposed of                                        | 2,187,860     | 1,595,000     | 1,085,329     |
| Income or loss (—) on sale of assets                                    | —213,091      | 205,000       | —119,418      |
| Other nonoperating income                                               | 152,987       | 100,000       | 100,000       |
| Net nonoperating income or loss (—)                                     | —60,104       | 305,000       | —19,418       |
| Net loss (—) for the year                                               | —475,420      | —1,470,326    | —19,418       |
| Analysis of retained earnings or deficit (—):                           |               |               |               |
| Retained earnings or deficit (—), beginning of year                     | 266,802       | 837,903       | —80,582       |
| Items initially capitalized transferred to investment account           | 1,046,521     | 551,841       | —             |
| Retained earnings or deficit (—), end of year                           | 837,903       | —80,582       | —100,000      |
| Assets:                                                                 |               |               |               |
| Current assets:                                                         |               |               |               |
| Cash with Treasury                                                      | \$28,294,542  | \$26,000,000  | \$25,500,000  |
| Accounts receivable                                                     | 17,951,697    | 17,700,000    | 17,000,000    |
| Inventories                                                             | 9,222,078     | 8,695,000     | 8,700,000     |
| Deferred and undistributed items                                        | 2,008,898     | 1,900,000     | 1,500,000     |
| Total current assets                                                    | 57,477,215    | 54,295,000    | 52,700,000    |
| Plant, properties, and equipment (net)                                  | 105,549,574   | 108,144,245   | 110,618,434   |
| Total assets                                                            | 163,026,789   | 162,439,245   | 163,318,434   |
| Liabilities and reserves:                                               |               |               |               |
| Current liabilities                                                     | 30,179,374    | 30,380,911    | 30,900,000    |
| Reserve for self-insurance                                              | 2,508,426     | 2,640,000     | 2,800,000     |
| Total liabilities and reserves                                          | 32,687,800    | 33,020,911    | 33,700,000    |
| Investment of U. S. Government (non-interest-bearing):                  |               |               |               |
| Appropriated funds                                                      | 100           | 100           | 100           |
| Appropriated funds transferred from plant allotment, Corps of Engineers | 25,240,782    | 25,240,782    | 25,240,782    |
| Other net assets transferred from plant allotment, Corps of Engineers   | 103,820,552   | 103,820,552   | 103,820,552   |

## CONDENSED STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSE AND FINANCIAL CONDITION—continued

|                                                                        | 1956 actual  | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| Investment of U. S. Government (non-interest-bearing)—Continued        |              |               |               |
| Losses on disposal of excess stocks included in initial capitalization | —\$1,291,159 | —\$1,843,000  | —\$1,843,000  |
| Donated assets                                                         | 1,730,811    | 2,280,482     | 2,500,000     |
| Retained earnings or deficit (—)                                       | 837,903      | —80,582       | —100,000      |
| Total investment of U. S. Government                                   | 130,338,989  | 129,418,334   | 129,618,434   |

## ACCRUED EXPENDITURES BY OBJECTS

|                                                                                                       | 1956 actual  | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| Total number of permanent positions                                                                   | 14,504       | 16,659        | 18,159        |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions                                                           | 1,964        | 1,593         | 1,593         |
| Average number of all employees                                                                       | 14,773       | 16,234        | 18,016        |
| Number of employees at end of year                                                                    | 16,507       | 18,779        | 20,257        |
| Average salaries and grades:                                                                          |              |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                                                                              |              |               |               |
| Average salary                                                                                        | \$5,287      | \$5,363       | \$5,435       |
| Average grade                                                                                         | GS-7.0       | GS-7.1        | GS-7.1        |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary                                                                    | \$4,386      | \$4,484       | \$4,511       |
| 01 Personal services:                                                                                 |              |               |               |
| Permanent positions                                                                                   | \$65,332,460 | \$73,029,800  | \$82,861,711  |
| Positions other than permanent                                                                        | 5,847,775    | 5,842,200     | 5,879,600     |
| Regular pay above 52-week base                                                                        | 250,877      | —             | 318,189       |
| Payment above basic rates                                                                             | 5,638,441    | 5,097,400     | 5,005,500     |
| Excess of annual leave earned over leave taken                                                        | 2,673,560    | 593,752       | 600,000       |
| Other payments for personal services:                                                                 |              |               |               |
| Casual workers                                                                                        | 1,211,400    | —             | —             |
| Pay and allowances to commissioned officers                                                           | 595,605      | 586,000       | 598,000       |
| Total personal services                                                                               | 81,550,118   | 85,149,152    | 95,263,000    |
| 02 Travel                                                                                             | 5,629,770    | 6,031,000     | 6,129,000     |
| 03 Transportation of things                                                                           | 515,233      | 539,000       | 550,000       |
| 04 Communication services                                                                             | 1,683,717    | 1,624,000     | 1,638,000     |
| 05 Rents and utility services                                                                         | 1,294,602    | 1,280,000     | 1,270,000     |
| 06 Printing and reproduction services                                                                 | 529,048      | 545,000       | 550,000       |
| 07 Other contractual services                                                                         | 57,310,384   | 58,628,148    | 58,144,000    |
| 08 Supplies and materials                                                                             | 17,146,602   | 18,353,000    | 18,421,000    |
| 09 Equipment                                                                                          | 9,458,576    | 9,261,048     | 8,926,000     |
| 10 Lands and structures                                                                               | 160,074      | 1,178,000     | 1,335,000     |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions                                                               | 2,865        | 3,000         | 4,000         |
| Contribution to retirement fund                                                                       | —            | —             | 5,149,000     |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities                                                                   | 120,586      | 103,000       | 106,000       |
| 15 Taxes and assessments                                                                              | 260,367      | 287,000       | 289,000       |
| Total accrued expenditures                                                                            | 175,661,942  | 182,981,348   | 197,785,000   |
| Net decrease in undelivered orders, non-funded annual leave, and deferred and undistributed items (—) | —3,016,805   | —119,983      | —1,400,000    |
| Total program (obligations)                                                                           | 172,645,137  | 182,861,365   | 196,385,000   |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND RECEIPTS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND RECEIPTS AVAILABLE                                       |             |             |             |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| Receipts from operations:                                                          |             |             |             |
| Proceeds from sale of fixed assets                                                 | \$1,974,769 | \$1,800,000 | \$1,865,911 |
| Operating income                                                                   | 177,201,155 | 178,224,674 | 193,700,000 |
| Other nonoperating income                                                          | 152,987     | 100,000     | 100,000     |
| Decrease in selected working capital                                               | 1,902,751   | 562,132     | 1,619,089   |
| Total receipts from operations                                                     | 181,231,662 | 180,686,806 | 197,285,000 |
| Balance brought forward:                                                           |             |             |             |
| Unobligated                                                                        | 1,272,006   | 7,955,780   | 5,219,089   |
| Obligated                                                                          | 21,452,816  | 20,338,762  | 20,780,911  |
| Total budget authorizations and receipts available                                 | 203,956,484 | 208,981,348 | 223,285,000 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                                                          |             |             |             |
| Gross budget expenditures:                                                         |             |             |             |
| Acquisition of assets: Plant, properties, and equipment                            | 7,067,960   | 11,000,000  | 11,500,000  |
| Purchases of supplies and materials                                                | 8,779,399   | 9,832,922   | 10,685,000  |
| Direct operating expense                                                           | 159,534,157 | 161,978,426 | 175,460,000 |
| Writeoffs due to damage and loss                                                   | 260,426     | 170,000     | 140,000     |
| Total gross budget expenditures                                                    | 175,661,942 | 182,981,348 | 197,785,000 |
| Balance carried forward:                                                           |             |             |             |
| Unobligated                                                                        | 7,955,780   | 5,219,089   | 4,500,000   |
| Obligated                                                                          | 20,338,762  | 20,780,911  | 21,000,000  |
| Total expenditures and balances                                                    | 203,956,484 | 208,981,348 | 223,285,000 |
| BUDGET EXPENDITURES                                                                |             |             |             |
| Gross budget expenditures                                                          | 175,661,942 | 182,981,348 | 197,785,000 |
| Receipts from operations                                                           | 181,231,662 | 180,686,806 | 197,285,000 |
| Net budget expenditures                                                            | —5,569,720  | 2,294,542   | 500,000     |
| Distribution of net budget expenditures (out of receipts and balances of the fund) | —5,569,720  | 2,294,542   | 500,000     |



## REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS—Continued

## INTRAGOVERNMENTAL FUNDS—Continued

## DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY—Continued

## RIVERS AND HARBORS AND FLOOD CONTROL—Continued

## Revolving Fund, Corps of Engineers—Continued

## STATUS OF CERTAIN FUND BALANCES

|                                                   | 1955 actual  | 1956 actual  | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| Unexpended balance:                               |              |              |               |               |
| Cash with Treasury.....                           | \$22,724,822 | \$28,294,542 | \$26,000,000  | \$25,500,000  |
| Net obligations outstanding:                      |              |              |               |               |
| Current liabilities.....                          | 26,547,147   | 30,179,374   | 30,380,911    | 30,900,000    |
| Obligations other than liabilities:               |              |              |               |               |
| Undelivered orders.....                           | 4,006,585    | 4,560,253    | 4,600,000     | 4,600,000     |
| Nonfunded annual leave.....                       | 5,832,023    | 3,550,832    | 3,500,000     | 2,500,000     |
| Accounts receivable (-).....                      | -14,932,944  | -17,951,697  | -17,700,000   | -17,000,000   |
| Net obligations outstanding.....                  | 21,452,816   | 20,338,762   | 20,780,911    | 21,000,000    |
| Unobligated portion of certain fund balances..... | 1,272,006    | 7,955,780    | 5,219,089     | 4,500,000     |

## Advances and Reimbursements, Army, Engineers, Civil

## OPERATIONS AND FINANCING

|                                                                              | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Operations by activities:                                                    |             |               |               |
| 1. Preparation of plans and specifications relative to construction:         |             |               |               |
| Maritime Administration.....                                                 | \$2,150     |               |               |
| Department of the Navy.....                                                  | 3,734       | \$3,576       |               |
| Department of the Interior.....                                              | 21,346      |               |               |
| Other Department of the Army functions.....                                  | 14,363      | 40,000        | \$40,000      |
| Non-Federal agencies.....                                                    | 28,645      | 50,000        | 50,000        |
| Total, preparation of plans and specifications relative to construction..... | 70,233      | 93,576        | 90,000        |
| 2. Sale of property, supplies, materials, and utilities:                     |             |               |               |
| Other Department of the Army functions.....                                  | 182,495     | 250,000       | 250,000       |
| Non-Federal agencies.....                                                    | 778,006     | 1,511,000     | 1,510,000     |
| Other.....                                                                   | 17,490      | 50,000        | 50,000        |
| Total, sale of property, supplies, materials, and utilities.....             | 977,991     | 1,811,000     | 1,810,000     |
| 3. Operation of powerplant (Department of the Interior).....                 | 601,990     | 650,000       | 650,000       |
| 4. Damage to property (non-Federal agencies).....                            | 162,886     | 175,000       | 175,000       |
| 5. Special studies and reports.....                                          | 41          | 500           | 500           |
| 6. Non-Federal sources (Canadian Government).....                            | 147,620     | 60,000        |               |
| 7. Federal Civil Defense Administration (disaster relief).....               |             | 6,165,000     |               |
| 8. Miscellaneous services to other accounts.....                             | 3,833       | 25,000        | 25,000        |
| 9. Returns to advancing agencies.....                                        | 995,625     |               |               |
| Total obligations.....                                                       | 2,960,229   | 8,980,076     | 2,750,500     |

## OPERATIONS AND FINANCING—continued

|                                                                     | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Financing:                                                          |             |               |               |
| Unobligated balance brought forward....                             | \$1,026,431 | \$3,576       |               |
| Advances and reimbursements from—                                   |             |               |               |
| Other accounts.....                                                 | 820,676     | 7,180,500     | \$1,015,500   |
| Non-Federal sources (33 U. S. C. 558, 559, 571, 701, and 701k)..... | 1,117,157   | 1,796,000     | 1,735,000     |
| Unobligated balance carried forward.....                            | -3,576      |               |               |
| Unobligated balance no longer available.....                        | -459        |               |               |
| Total financing.....                                                | 2,960,229   | 8,980,076     | 2,750,500     |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                                               | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Total number of permanent positions.....                                      | 40          | 50            | 50            |
| Average number of all employees.....                                          | 39          | 49            | 49            |
| Number of employees at end of year.....                                       | 39          | 49            | 49            |
| Average salaries and grades:                                                  |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                                                      |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                                                           | \$5,287     | \$5,363       | \$5,435       |
| Average grade.....                                                            | GS-7.0      | GS-7.1        | GS-7.1        |
| 01 Personal services:                                                         |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                                                      | \$213,830   | \$272,300     | \$273,151     |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....                                           | 822         |               | 1,049         |
| Total personal services.....                                                  | 214,652     | 272,300       | 274,200       |
| 02 Travel.....                                                                | 8,897       | 9,500         | 9,500         |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                                              | 8,633       | 9,000         | 9,000         |
| 04 Communication services.....                                                | 2,906       | 3,500         | 3,500         |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....                                            | 486,118     | 650,000       | 650,000       |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                                             | 658         | 1,500         | 1,500         |
| 07 Other contractual services:                                                | 381,178     | 6,645,000     | 419,500       |
| Services performed by "Revolving fund, Corps of Engineers".....               | 13,647      | 4,000         | 500           |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                                                | 604,134     | 970,276       | 950,000       |
| 09 Equipment.....                                                             | 182,051     | 350,000       | 350,000       |
| 10 Lands and structures.....                                                  | 61,730      | 65,000        | 65,000        |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions: Contribution to retirement fund..... |             |               | 17,800        |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities.....                                      | 995,625     |               |               |
| Total obligations.....                                                        | 2,960,229   | 8,980,076     | 2,750,500     |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                                                        | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE                                        |             |               |               |
| Advances and reimbursements.....                                       | \$1,937,833 | \$8,976,500   | \$2,750,500   |
| Balance brought forward:                                               |             |               |               |
| Unobligated.....                                                       | 1,026,431   | 3,576         |               |
| Obligated.....                                                         | 399,174     |               |               |
| Increase in prior year obligations.....                                | 33,280      |               |               |
| Total budget authorizations available.....                             | 3,396,718   | 8,980,076     | 2,750,500     |
| EXPENDITURE BALANCES                                                   |             |               |               |
| Gross expenditures.....                                                | 3,392,683   | 8,980,076     | 2,750,500     |
| Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation)..... | 459         |               |               |
| Unobligated balance carried forward.....                               | 3,576       |               |               |
| Total expenditures and balances.....                                   | 3,396,718   | 8,980,076     | 2,750,500     |
| BUDGET EXPENDITURES                                                    |             |               |               |
| Gross expenditures.....                                                | 3,392,683   | 8,980,076     | 2,750,500     |
| Advances and reimbursements.....                                       | 1,937,833   | 8,976,500     | 2,750,500     |
| Budget expenditures (out of balances of the fund).....                 | 1,454,850   | 3,576         |               |

## GENERAL PROVISIONS

## GENERAL PROVISIONS—THE PANAMA CANAL

SEC. 202. No part of any appropriation contained in this Act shall be used directly or indirectly, except for temporary employment in case of emergency, for the payment of any civilian for services rendered by him on the Canal Zone while occupying a skilled, technical, clerical, administrative, executive, or supervisory position unless such person is a citizen of the United States of America or of the Republic of Panama: *Provided, however,* (1) That, notwithstanding the provision in the Act approved August 11, 1939 (53 Stat. 1409) limiting employment in the above-mentioned positions to citizens of the United States from and after the date of approval of said Act, citizens of Panama may be employed in such positions; (2) that at no time shall the number of Panamanian citizens employed in the above-mentioned positions exceed the number of citizens of the

United States so employed, if United States citizens are available in continental United States or on the Canal Zone; (3) that nothing in this Act shall prohibit the continued employment of any person who shall have rendered fifteen or more years of faithful and honorable service on the Canal Zone; (4) that in the selection of personnel for skilled, technical, administrative, clerical, supervisory, or executive positions, the controlling factors in filling these positions shall be efficiency, experience, training, and education; (5) that all citizens of Panama and the United States rendering skilled, technical, clerical, administrative, executive, or supervisory service on the Canal Zone under the terms of this Act (a) shall normally be employed not more than forty hours per week, (b) may receive as compensation equal rates of pay based upon rates paid for similar employment in continental United States plus 25 per centum; (6) this entire section shall apply only to persons employed in skilled, technical, clerical, administra-

tive, executive, or supervisory positions on the Canal Zone directly or indirectly by any branch of the United States Government or by any corporation or company whose stock is owned wholly or in part by the United States Government: *Provided further*, That the President may suspend from time to time in whole or in part compliance with this section if he should deem such course to be in the public interest.

SEC. 203. The Governor of the Canal Zone is authorized to employ services as authorized by section 15 of the Act of August 2, 1946 (5 U. S. C. 55a), in an amount not exceeding \$15,000: *Provided*, That the rates for individuals shall not exceed \$100 per diem.

SEC. 204. The Governor of the Canal Zone and the President of the Panama Canal Company, in computing allowances for the cost of travel on home leave for persons who elect at their expense to take other than the lowest first-class travel to the United States, shall take into account as the cost to the United States the actual cost, as computed by the General Accounting Office, of travel by United States owned and operated vessels rather than a reduced fare rate which is available for such employees when traveling on their own account. (*Department of Commerce and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

*Statement of proposed obligations for purchase and hire of passenger motor vehicles for the fiscal year 1958*

DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE—CIVIL FUNCTIONS

| Appropriation                                 | Motor vehicles to be purchased |            | Old vehicles to be exchanged |                      | Net cost of vehicles to be purchased | Old vehicles still to be used | Cost of hire of motor vehicles | Users and public purpose                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|-----------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|------------|------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                               | Number                         | Gross cost | Number                       | Allowance (estimate) |                                      |                               |                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY</b>                 |                                |            |                              |                      |                                      |                               |                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>CEMETERIAL EXPENSES</b>                    |                                |            |                              |                      |                                      |                               |                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Cemeterial expenses.....                      | 2                              | \$3,000    | 2                            | \$300                | \$2,700                              | 9                             |                                | 11 sedans are used at 6 very active national cemeteries by superintendents and funeral directors for leading funeral processions and supervising cemetery operations in areas distant from the superintendent's office.                                                        |
| <b>RIVERS AND HARBORS AND FLOOD CONTROL</b>   |                                |            |                              |                      |                                      |                               |                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| All appropriations.....                       | 196                            | 263,939    | 196                          | 50,755               | 213,184                              | 777                           | \$72,500                       | Used by officers and civilian employees of the Corps of Engineers in transacting official business in connection with the accomplishment of authorized civil works projects, where commercial facilities are not available or are inadequate.                                  |
| Station wagon.....                            | 10                             | 18,000     | 10                           | 3,080                | 14,920                               | 45                            | 3,200                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Ambulance.....                                |                                |            |                              |                      |                                      | 4                             |                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Bus.....                                      |                                |            |                              |                      |                                      | 2                             | 700                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Total, rivers and harbors and flood control.  | 206                            | 281,939    | 206                          | 53,835               | 228,104                              | 828                           | 76,400                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>ADMINISTRATION, RYUKYU ISLANDS</b>         |                                |            |                              |                      |                                      |                               |                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Administration, Ryukyu Islands, Army.         | 2                              | 2,700      |                              |                      | 2,700                                | 4                             | 10,900                         | Used by United States civil administration in Ryukyus for transporting personnel, mail, and supplies about the Ryukyu Islands as required for official functions necessary to the purposes of this appropriation.                                                              |
| Station wagon.....                            | 4                              | 6,000      | 4                            | 500                  | 5,500                                | 4                             |                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Total, administration, Ryukyu Islands.        | 6                              | 8,700      | 4                            | 500                  | 8,200                                | 8                             | 10,900                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>UNITED STATES SOLDIERS' HOME</b>           |                                |            |                              |                      |                                      |                               |                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Maintenance and operation (trust fund).       |                                |            |                              |                      |                                      | 9                             |                                | Used by officers and employees of the U. S. Soldiers' Home in transaction of official business. Buses and ambulances used to transport patients and members of home.                                                                                                           |
| Station wagon.....                            |                                |            |                              |                      |                                      | 1                             |                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Ambulance.....                                |                                |            |                              |                      |                                      | 2                             |                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Bus.....                                      |                                |            |                              |                      |                                      | 2                             |                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Total, United States Soldiers' Home.          |                                |            |                              |                      |                                      | 14                            |                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>CANAL ZONE GOVERNMENT</b>                  |                                |            |                              |                      |                                      |                               |                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Operating expenses.....                       | 7                              | 9,450      | 7                            | 1,400                | 8,050                                | 17                            | 10,000                         | For policemen, the civil affairs director, and a hospital superintendent. Cars without drivers are rented for use by medical officers on patient calls and by sanitary and contraband inspectors for field work.                                                               |
| Capital outlay.....                           |                                |            |                              |                      |                                      |                               |                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Ambulance.....                                | 1                              | 6,600      | 1                            | 400                  | 6,200                                | 9                             |                                | For emergency and routine service in the Canal Zone.                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Total, Canal Zone Government.                 | 8                              | 16,050     | 8                            | 1,800                | 14,250                               | 26                            | 10,000                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>PANAMA CANAL COMPANY</b>                   |                                |            |                              |                      |                                      |                               |                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Isthmus.....                                  | 1                              | 5,000      | 1                            | 200                  | 4,800                                |                               |                                | Used by the president and other officers of the Company; by members of the board of directors, congressional parties, and consultants when visiting the Isthmus; and by physicians, pilots, auditors, and senior officials of the Company to accomplish specific field duties. |
|                                               | 10                             | 13,500     | 10                           | 2,000                | 11,500                               | 37                            |                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Station wagon.....                            | 2                              | 3,600      | 2                            | 600                  | 3,000                                | 5                             |                                | Primarily the same as above and generally for use to transport pilots to and from embarkation points.                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Bus.....                                      | 4                              | 21,200     | 4                            | 1,600                | 19,600                               | 19                            |                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Foreign countries (Haiti).....                |                                |            |                              |                      |                                      | 1                             |                                | Used primarily to transport children to and from school; also used for large field movement of employees.                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Total, Panama Canal Company.                  | 17                             | 43,300     | 17                           | 4,400                | 38,900                               | 62                            |                                | Used by Company agent for official duties.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Total, Department of Defense—Civil Functions. | 239                            | 352,989    | 237                          | 60,835               | 292,154                              | 947                           | 97,300                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |



## Statement of proposed obligations for purchase, maintenance, and operation of aircraft for the fiscal year 1958

## DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE—CIVIL FUNCTIONS

| Appropriation                        | Aircraft to be purchased |            | Aircraft to be exchanged |                      | Net cost of aircraft to be purchased | Old aircraft still to be used | Cost of maintenance and operation of aircraft | Users and public purpose                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------------|------------|--------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                      | Number                   | Gross cost | Number                   | Allowance (estimate) |                                      |                               |                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY               |                          |            |                          |                      |                                      |                               |                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| RIVERS AND HARBORS AND FLOOD CONTROL |                          |            |                          |                      |                                      |                               |                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| All appropriations.....              |                          |            |                          |                      |                                      | 4                             | \$260,000                                     | Used by Chief of Engineers and division engineers for expediting inspections and supervision of authorized projects on large scale where commercial forms of transportation would result in costly delays and cumbersome schedules between works in widely separated sections of the country. |

## PROPOSED FOR LATER TRANSMISSION

*Entombment of World War II and Korea unknown Americans, Army* (under existing legislation, 1957).—A supplemental appropriation of \$269,000 for 1957 will be requested for construction and ceremonial expenses in connection with the entombment on May 30, 1958, of an unknown member of the United States Armed Forces from both World War II and the Korean conflict, as authorized by Public Law 975, approved August 3, 1956, and Public Law 429, approved June 24, 1946.

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                            | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>     |             |               |               |
| Proposed supplemental appropriation.....   |             | \$269,000     |               |
| Balance brought forward:                   |             |               |               |
| Unobligated.....                           |             |               | \$100,000     |
| Obligated.....                             |             |               | 159,000       |
| Total budget authorizations available..... |             | 269,000       | 259,000       |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>           |             |               |               |
| Total expenditures—                        |             |               |               |
| Out of current authorizations.....         |             | 10,000        |               |
| Out of prior authorizations.....           |             |               | 180,000       |
| Balance carried forward:                   |             |               |               |
| Unobligated.....                           |             | 100,000       |               |
| Obligated.....                             |             | 159,000       | 79,000        |
| Total expenditures and balances.....       |             | 269,000       | 259,000       |

*Operating expenses, Canal Zone Government* (under existing legislation, 1957).—As an indirect result of the treaty with the Republic of Panama proclaimed by the President in August 1955 an additional amount of \$109,000 is needed in 1957 to provide for an increase of 5 cents per hour in wages of local rate employees effective January 1, 1957.

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                            | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>     |             |               |               |
| Proposed supplemental appropriation.....   |             | \$109,000     |               |
| Obligated balance brought forward.....     |             |               | \$9,000       |
| Total budget authorizations available..... |             | 109,000       | 9,000         |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>           |             |               |               |
| Total expenditures—                        |             |               |               |
| Out of current authorizations.....         |             | 100,000       |               |
| Out of prior authorizations.....           |             |               | 9,000         |
| Obligated balance carried forward.....     |             | 9,000         |               |
| Total expenditures and balances.....       |             | 109,000       | 9,000         |

*Panama Canal Company* (under existing legislation, 1957).—A supplemental appropriation in the amount of \$1 million is required for 1957 to provide for subsurface exploration, preparation of plans and specifications, and other activities preliminary to the construction of a high-level bridge across the Panama Canal at Balboa, Canal Zone, as authorized and directed by the act of July 23, 1956 (ch. 665, 70 Stat. 596). Early initiation of construction will permit the Panama Canal Company to promptly fulfill the United States commitment to the Republic of Panama under the terms of point 4 of the General Relations Agreement between the United States and Panama of May 18, 1942 (Executive Agreement Series 452), and of item 5 of the Memorandum of Understandings Reached, signed January 25, 1955 (Treaties, etc., Series 3297).

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                            | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>     |             |               |               |
| Proposed supplemental appropriation.....   |             | \$1,000,000   |               |
| Balance brought forward:                   |             |               |               |
| Unobligated.....                           |             |               | \$175,000     |
| Obligated.....                             |             |               | 700,000       |
| Total budget authorizations available..... |             | 1,000,000     | 875,000       |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>           |             |               |               |
| Total expenditures—                        |             |               |               |
| Out of current authorizations.....         |             | 125,000       |               |
| Out of prior authorizations.....           |             |               | 675,000       |
| Balance carried forward:                   |             |               |               |
| Unobligated.....                           |             | 175,000       |               |
| Obligated.....                             |             | 700,000       | 200,000       |
| Total expenditures and balances.....       |             | 1,000,000     | 875,000       |

*Construction, general, Corps of Engineers, civil* (under proposed legislation, 1958).—There is included in the budget for 1958 a supplemental appropriation of \$1 million to initiate preconstruction planning on the most urgently needed projects which it is anticipated will be authorized in a rivers and harbors and flood control bill during the next session of Congress.

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                          | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>   |             |               |               |
| Proposed supplemental appropriation..... |             |               | \$1,000,000   |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—continued

|                                                         | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                               |             |               |               |
| Total expenditures (out of current authorizations)..... |             |               | \$800,000     |
| Obligated balance carried forward.....                  |             |               | 200,000       |
| Total expenditures and balances.....                    |             |               | 1,000,000     |

*Partnership projects, Corps of Engineers, civil* (under proposed legislation, 1958).—There is included in the budget for 1958 a supplemental appropriation of \$10 million to provide for the Federal share, in cooperation with States, local governments, or private groups, in the development of partnership water resources projects.

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                                         | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE                         |             |               |               |
| Proposed supplemental appropriation.....                |             |               | \$10,000,000  |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                               |             |               |               |
| Total expenditures (out of current authorizations)..... |             |               | 5,000,000     |
| Obligated balance carried forward.....                  |             |               | 5,000,000     |
| Total expenditures and balances.....                    |             |               | 10,000,000    |

*Operating expenses, Canal Zone Government* (under proposed legislation, 1958).—A supplemental estimate of \$135,000 is proposed for later transmission to provide for the costs of extending civil service retirement and injury compensation benefits to alien employees under the terms of the 1955 treaty with the Republic of Panama. This is a continuing cost and will be incurred in 1958 and thereafter.

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                                         | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE                         |             |               |               |
| Proposed supplemental appropriation.....                |             |               | \$135,000     |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                               |             |               |               |
| Total expenditures (out of current authorizations)..... |             |               | 135,000       |

*Capital outlay, Canal Zone Government* (under proposed legislation, 1958).—A supplemental estimate of \$7,700,000 is proposed for later transmission. Additional requirements will be imposed upon the Canal Zone Government as a result of the treaty with the Republic of Panama proclaimed in August 1955. These consist of replacement in the Canal Zone of schools and other civic improvements, now in the Republic of Panama, which will be transferred to the Republic.

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                                         | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE                         |             |               |               |
| Proposed supplemental appropriation.....                |             |               | \$7,700,000   |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                               |             |               |               |
| Total expenditures (out of current authorizations)..... |             |               | 4,865,000     |
| Balance carried forward:                                |             |               |               |
| Unobligated.....                                        |             |               | 330,000       |
| Obligated.....                                          |             |               | 2,505,000     |
| Total expenditures and balances.....                    |             |               | 7,700,000     |



# DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH, EDUCATION, AND WELFARE

## SUMMARY OF BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE

|                                                                                  | 1956 actual        | 1957 estimate      | 1958 estimate      |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| <b>NEW OBLIGATIONAL AUTHORITY</b>                                                |                    |                    |                    |
| <b>Enacted or recommended in this document:</b>                                  |                    |                    |                    |
| Current authorizations:                                                          |                    |                    |                    |
| Appropriations.....                                                              | \$2, 099, 532, 635 | \$2, 214, 288, 419 | \$2, 583, 369, 081 |
| Portion of appropriations to liquidate contract authorizations (—)               | — 2, 407, 008      | — 964, 655         | — 678, 455         |
| Contract authorizations.....                                                     | 678, 455           | 1, 091, 780        | 678, 455           |
| Total new obligational authority under current authorizations.....               | 2, 097, 804, 082   | 2, 214, 415, 544   | 2, 583, 369, 081   |
| Permanent authorizations: Appropriations.....                                    | 9, 688, 331        | 9, 688, 331        | 9, 688, 331        |
| Total new obligational authority enacted or recommended.....                     | 2, 107, 492, 413   | 2, 224, 103, 875   | 2, 593, 057, 412   |
| <b>Proposed for later transmission:</b>                                          |                    |                    |                    |
| Appropriations.....                                                              |                    | 282, 049, 000      | 477, 545, 000      |
| Grand total new obligational authority.....                                      | 2, 107, 492, 413   | 2, 506, 152, 875   | 3, 070, 602, 412   |
| <b>BALANCES AND OTHER AMOUNTS AVAILABLE</b>                                      |                    |                    |                    |
| <b>Balances brought forward at start of year from—</b>                           |                    |                    |                    |
| Appropriations enacted.....                                                      | 533, 252, 685      | 596, 832, 842      | 804, 655, 007      |
| Appropriations proposed for later transmission.....                              |                    |                    | 1, 321, 540        |
| Contract authorizations.....                                                     | 3, 435, 200        | 2, 531, 855        | 1, 512, 980        |
| Revolving and management funds.....                                              | 2, 279, 220        | 1, 652, 525        | 1, 735, 272        |
| <b>Other amounts available:</b>                                                  |                    |                    |                    |
| Restored from certified claims account.....                                      |                    | 32, 692            |                    |
| Net transfers of balances from (+) accounts in other chapters of the budget..... | + 933, 408         |                    |                    |
| Appropriations available in prior years (—).....                                 | — 304, 635, 132    | — 340, 275, 877    | — 420, 000, 000    |
| Appropriations available from subsequent year.....                               | 340, 275, 877      | 420, 000, 000      | 420, 000, 000      |
| Total balances and other amounts available.....                                  | 575, 541, 258      | 680, 774, 037      | 809, 224, 799      |
| Total budget authorizations available.....                                       | 2, 683, 033, 671   | 3, 186, 926, 912   | 3, 879, 827, 211   |

### SUMMARY OF BALANCES AVAILABLE AT START OF YEAR

|                                                                                              | 1956            |                 | 1957            |                 | 1958            |                 | 1959            |                |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------|
|                                                                                              | Obligated       | Unobligated     | Obligated       | Unobligated     | Obligated       | Unobligated     | Obligated       | Unobligated    |
| Balances of prior authorizations for expenditure:                                            |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                |
| Appropriations enacted or recommended.....                                                   | \$431, 646, 332 | \$101, 606, 353 | \$454, 380, 776 | \$142, 452, 066 | \$699, 300, 278 | \$105, 354, 729 | \$665, 720, 688 | \$97, 662, 821 |
| Appropriations proposed for later transmission.....                                          |                 |                 |                 |                 | 1, 321, 540     |                 | 282, 077, 500   |                |
| Balances of contract authorizations.....                                                     | 752, 848        | 2, 682, 352     | 678, 455        | 1, 853, 400     | 678, 455        | 834, 525        | 951, 676        | 561, 304       |
| Balances in revolving and management funds (including U. S. Government securities held)..... | 705, 152        | 1, 574, 068     | 288, 095        | 1, 364, 430     | 375, 549        | 1, 359, 723     | 401, 521        | 1, 370, 472    |
| Total balances available at start of year.....                                               | 433, 104, 332   | 105, 862, 773   | 455, 347, 326   | 145, 669, 896   | 701, 675, 822   | 107, 548, 977   | 949, 151, 385   | 99, 594, 597   |

# DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH, EDUCATION, AND WELFARE

## SUMMARY OF EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                                                             | 1956 actual     | 1957 estimate   | 1958 estimate   |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| <b>EXPENDITURES</b>                                                         |                 |                 |                 |
| <b>From new authorizations enacted or recommended in this document:</b>     |                 |                 |                 |
| Out of new obligational authority:                                          |                 |                 |                 |
| Current authorizations.....                                                 |                 | \$1,714,191,522 | \$2,178,229,908 |
| Permanent authorizations.....                                               |                 | 9,688,331       | 9,688,331       |
| Out of appropriations to liquidate contract authorizations.....             |                 | 678,455         | 678,455         |
| Total expenditures from new authorizations enacted or recommended.....      |                 | 1,724,558,308   | 2,188,596,694   |
| <b>From authorizations proposed for later transmission:</b>                 |                 |                 |                 |
| Out of current authorizations.....                                          |                 | 280,727,460     | 195,467,500     |
| Out of balances of prior expenditure authorizations.....                    | \$2,072,897,837 |                 | 1,321,540       |
| Total expenditures from authorizations proposed for later transmission..... |                 | 280,727,460     | 196,789,040     |
| <b>Other expenditures:</b>                                                  |                 |                 |                 |
| Out of balances of prior expenditure authorizations.....                    |                 | 219,438,024     | 309,106,216     |
| Out of receipts and balances of revolving and management funds.....         |                 | 2,370,597       | 2,724,670       |
| Out of authorizations to expend from appropriations of subsequent year..... |                 | 136,626,000     | 136,626,000     |
| Total other expenditures.....                                               |                 | 358,434,621     | 448,456,886     |
| Gross budget expenditures.....                                              | 2,072,897,837   | 2,363,720,389   | 2,833,842,620   |
| Deduct receipts of public enterprise funds.....                             | 2,144,891       | 2,497,945       | 2,786,391       |
| Net budget expenditures.....                                                | 2,070,752,946   | 2,361,222,444   | 2,831,056,229   |
| <b>BALANCES NOT EXPENDED</b>                                                |                 |                 |                 |
| Balances no longer available.....                                           | 11,263,503      | 16,479,669      | 25,000          |
| Balances carried forward at close of year in—                               |                 |                 |                 |
| Appropriations enacted or recommended.....                                  | 596,832,842     | 804,655,007     | 763,383,509     |
| Appropriations proposed for later transmission.....                         |                 | 1,321,540       | 282,077,500     |
| Contract authorizations.....                                                | 2,531,855       | 1,512,980       | 1,512,980       |
| Revolving and management funds.....                                         | 1,652,525       | 1,735,272       | 1,771,993       |
| Total balances carried forward at close of year.....                        | 601,017,222     | 809,224,799     | 1,048,745,982   |
| Net expenditures and balances.....                                          | 2,683,033,671   | 3,186,926,912   | 3,879,827,211   |

### SUMMARY OF BALANCES NO LONGER AVAILABLE

|                                                                              | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Balances rescinded during the year by Congress.....                          | \$179,200   | \$5,064,364   |               |
| Capital transfers from revolving funds to receipt accounts.....              | 55,000      | 45,000        | \$25,000      |
| Balances expiring and lapsing and adjustment of balances downward (net)..... | 11,029,303  | 11,370,305    |               |
| Total balances no longer available.....                                      | 11,263,503  | 16,479,669    | 25,000        |



## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND EXPENDITURES

## BY ORGANIZATION UNIT AND ACCOUNT TITLE

| Organization unit and account title                                                                          | Functional<br>code<br>No. | NEW AUTHORIZATIONS<br>(appropriations unless otherwise specified) |                  |                  | EXPENDITURES<br>(from prior year and new authorizations) |                  |                  |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|
|                                                                                                              |                           | 1956<br>enacted                                                   | 1957<br>estimate | 1958<br>estimate | 1956<br>actual                                           | 1957<br>estimate | 1958<br>estimate |
| RECAPITULATION BY ORGANIZATION UNIT                                                                          |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| American Printing Housas for the Blind.....                                                                  |                           | \$224,000                                                         | \$230,000        | \$328,000        | \$224,000                                                | \$230,000        | \$328,000        |
| Food and Drug Administration.....                                                                            |                           | 7,285,585                                                         | 7,979,000        | 10,554,500       | 7,081,864                                                | 8,011,978        | 10,351,000       |
| Freedmen's Hospital.....                                                                                     |                           | 2,980,000                                                         | 2,755,000        | 3,032,000        | 3,337,900                                                | 2,759,527        | 3,004,000        |
| Gallaudet College.....                                                                                       |                           | 2,773,000                                                         | 3,162,000        | 2,420,000        | 820,596                                                  | 2,565,714        | 3,315,000        |
| Howard University.....                                                                                       |                           | 3,212,400                                                         | 3,813,325        | 4,412,000        | 6,577,725                                                | 8,377,163        | 5,420,658        |
| Office of Education.....                                                                                     |                           | 165,967,831                                                       | 273,301,912      | 679,039,912      | 222,944,917                                              | 226,429,878      | 473,631,647      |
| Office of Vocational Rehabilitation.....                                                                     |                           | 36,883,000                                                        | 43,610,000       | 50,945,000       | 36,131,238                                               | 43,522,651       | 50,843,000       |
| Public Health Service.....                                                                                   |                           | 395,720,547                                                       | 535,952,638      | 571,930,000      | 292,104,129                                              | 432,995,334      | 535,348,515      |
| Saint Elizabeths Hoospital.....                                                                              |                           | 3,513,000                                                         | 10,702,000       | 3,600,000        | 4,294,924                                                | 6,394,709        | 8,149,000        |
| Social Security Adm inistration.....                                                                         |                           | 1,484,717,250                                                     | 1,620,198,000    | 1,730,165,000    | 1,492,377,331                                            | 1,625,494,751    | 1,730,048,588    |
| Office of the Secretary.....                                                                                 |                           | 4,215,800                                                         | 4,449,000        | 5,431,000        | 4,858,322                                                | 4,440,739        | 5,349,321        |
| Other health, education, and welfare programs (proposed legislation).....                                    |                           |                                                                   |                  | 8,845,000        |                                                          |                  | 5,267,500        |
| Total new obligational authority and net budget expenditures.....                                            |                           | 2,107,492,413                                                     | 2,506,152,875    | 3,070,602,412    | 2,070,752,946                                            | 2,361,222,444    | 2,831,056,229    |
| ENACTED OR RECOMMENDED IN THIS DOCUMENT                                                                      |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Current authorizations<br>(Other than revolving and management funds)                                        |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| American Printing House for the Blind:<br>Education of the blind.....                                        | 217                       | \$224,000                                                         | \$230,000        | \$328,000        | \$224,000                                                | \$230,000        | \$328,000        |
| Food and Drug Administration:<br>Salaries and expenses.....                                                  | 213                       | 6,144,000                                                         | 6,779,000        | 9,300,000        | 6,058,203                                                | 6,647,000        | 9,096,000        |
| Salaries and expenses, certification, inspection, and other services (in-<br>definite, special account)..... | 213                       | 1,141,585                                                         | 1,200,000        | 1,254,500        | 1,129,740                                                | 1,267,000        | 1,255,000        |
| Total, Food and Drug Administration.....                                                                     |                           | 7,285,585                                                         | 7,979,000        | 10,554,500       | 7,187,943                                                | 7,914,000        | 10,351,000       |
| Freedmen's Hospital:<br>Salaries and expenses.....                                                           | 213                       | 2,980,000                                                         | 2,755,000        | 3,032,000        | 3,337,900                                                | 2,759,527        | 3,004,000        |
| Gallaudet College:<br>Salaries and expenses.....                                                             | 217                       | 548,000                                                           | 615,000          | 730,000          | 547,683                                                  | 615,714          | 730,000          |
| Construction.....                                                                                            | 217                       | 2,225,000                                                         | 2,547,000        | 1,690,000        | 272,913                                                  | 1,950,000        | 2,585,000        |
| Total, Gallaudet College.....                                                                                |                           | 2,773,000                                                         | 3,162,000        | 2,420,000        | 820,596                                                  | 2,565,714        | 3,315,000        |
| Howard University:<br>Salaries and expenses.....                                                             | 214                       | 3,090,400                                                         | 3,300,000        | 4,000,000        | 3,237,848                                                | 3,194,164        | 3,950,000        |
| Plans and specifications.....                                                                                | 214                       |                                                                   |                  | 150,000          | 99,615                                                   | 76,863           | 187,524          |
| Construction of buildings.....                                                                               | 214                       | 122,000                                                           | 100,000          | 262,000          | 1,773,611                                                | 4,345,988        | 330,713          |
| Construction of men's dormitory (liquidation of contract authorization).....                                 | 214                       | 1,146,000                                                         | 286,200          |                  |                                                          | 510,000          | 952,421          |
| Contract authorization.....                                                                                  | 214                       |                                                                   | 413,325          |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Construction of administration building (liquidation of contract<br>authorization).....                      | 214                       | 405,500                                                           |                  |                  | 613,680                                                  | 64,230           |                  |
| Construction of biology-greenhouse (liquidation of contract authoriza-<br>tion).....                         | 214                       |                                                                   |                  |                  | 313,971                                                  | 133,008          |                  |
| Construction of engineering building (liquidation of contract authoriza-<br>tion).....                       | 214                       |                                                                   |                  |                  | 2,895                                                    |                  |                  |
| Construction of law school building (liquidation of contract authoriza-<br>tion).....                        | 214                       | 457,100                                                           |                  |                  | 536,105                                                  | 52,910           |                  |
| Total, Howard University.....                                                                                |                           | 5,221,000                                                         | 4,099,525        | 4,412,000        | 6,577,725                                                | 8,377,163        | 5,420,658        |
| Office of Education:<br>Promotion and further development of vocational education.....                       | 214                       | 26,210,000                                                        | 31,442,081       | 33,750,081       | 26,077,898                                               | 31,442,081       | 33,750,081       |
| Further endowment of colleges of agriculture and the mechanic arts.....                                      | 214                       | 2,501,500                                                         | 2,501,500        | 2,501,500        | 2,501,500                                                | 2,501,500        | 2,501,500        |
| Grants for library services.....                                                                             | 215                       |                                                                   | 2,050,000        | 3,000,000        |                                                          | 2,050,000        | 3,000,000        |
| Payments to school districts.....                                                                            | 214                       | 90,000,000                                                        | 113,050,000      | 127,000,000      | 85,566,243                                               | 106,452,280      | 124,907,500      |
| Assistance for school construction.....                                                                      | 214                       | 33,900,000                                                        | 108,500,000      | 41,800,000       | 95,445,128                                               | 68,347,199       | 105,085,000      |
| Salaries and expenses.....                                                                                   | 214                       | 3,240,000                                                         | 5,270,000        | 7,500,000        | 3,252,209                                                | 5,147,744        | 6,912,500        |
| Salaries and expenses, President's Committee on Education Beyond<br>the High School.....                     | 214                       |                                                                   | 150,000          | 300,000          |                                                          | 142,500          | 282,500          |
| Salaries and expenses, White House Conference on Education.....                                              | 214                       | 428,000                                                           |                  |                  | 429,777                                                  | 9,746            |                  |
| Total, Office of Education.....                                                                              |                           | 156,279,500                                                       | 262,963,581      | 215,851,581      | 213,272,755                                              | 216,093,050      | 276,439,081      |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND EXPENDITURES—Continued

## BY ORGANIZATION UNIT AND ACCOUNT TITLE—Continued

| Organization unit and account title                                           | Functional<br>code<br>No. | NEW AUTHORIZATIONS<br>(appropriations unless otherwise specified) |                  |                  | EXPENDITURES<br>(from prior year and new authorizations) |                  |                  |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|
|                                                                               |                           | 1956<br>enacted                                                   | 1957<br>estimate | 1958<br>estimate | 1956<br>actual                                           | 1957<br>estimate | 1958<br>estimate |
| ENACTED OR RECOMMENDED IN THIS DOCUMENT—Continued                             |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Current authorizations—Continued                                              |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Office of Vocational Rehabilitation:                                          |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Grants to States and other agencies.....                                      | 217                       | \$33,750,000                                                      | \$38,000,000     | \$45,100,000     | \$33,094,565                                             | \$37,975,514     | \$45,069,000     |
| Training and traineeships.....                                                | 217                       | 2,075,000                                                         | 2,950,000        | 4,400,000        | 1,990,136                                                | 2,914,137        | 4,342,000        |
| Salaries and expenses.....                                                    | 217                       | 1,058,000                                                         | 1,160,000        | 1,445,000        | 1,046,537                                                | 1,133,000        | 1,432,000        |
| Total, Office of Vocational Rehabilitation.....                               |                           | 36,883,000                                                        | 42,110,000       | 50,945,000       | 36,131,238                                               | 42,022,651       | 50,843,000       |
| Public Health Service:                                                        |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Assistance to States, general.....                                            | 213                       | 18,387,000                                                        | 17,591,000       | 24,609,000       | 17,407,685                                               | 17,500,000       | 24,000,000       |
| Grants and special studies, Alaska.....                                       | 213                       | 1,145,000                                                         | 1,170,000        | 2,165,000        | 1,141,742                                                | 1,160,000        | 2,150,000        |
| Control of venereal diseases.....                                             | 213                       | 3,626,000                                                         | 4,195,000        | 4,415,000        | 3,627,852                                                | 4,150,000        | 4,300,000        |
| Control of tuberculosis.....                                                  | 213                       | 6,072,000                                                         | 6,660,000        | 7,000,000        | 6,021,152                                                | 6,550,000        | 6,800,000        |
| Control of communicable diseases.....                                         | 213                       | 5,451,000                                                         | 5,750,000        | 6,260,000        | 5,545,849                                                | 5,650,000        | 6,100,000        |
| Sanitary engineering activities.....                                          | 213                       | 4,880,000                                                         | 9,000,000        | 13,063,000       | 4,911,811                                                | 8,500,000        | 11,750,000       |
| Grants for waste treatment works construction.....                            | 213                       |                                                                   | 50,000,000       | 50,000,000       |                                                          | 7,000,000        | 62,000,000       |
| Grants for hospital construction.....                                         | 213                       | 111,000,000                                                       | 125,000,000      | 121,200,000      | 55,451,384                                               | 83,000,000       | 99,750,000       |
| Grants for hospital construction (liquidation of contract authorization)..... | 213                       |                                                                   |                  |                  | 84,509                                                   |                  |                  |
| Salaries and expenses, hospital construction services.....                    | 213                       | 1,299,300                                                         | 1,351,000        | 1,450,000        | 1,310,866                                                | 1,378,000        | 1,450,000        |
| Hospitals and medical care.....                                               | 213                       | 35,664,500                                                        | 39,011,000       | 44,399,000       | 35,370,026                                               | 38,800,000       | 44,000,000       |
| Foreign quarantine service.....                                               | 213                       | 3,170,000                                                         | 3,315,000        | 4,026,000        | 3,178,531                                                | 3,310,000        | 3,990,000        |
| Indian health activities.....                                                 | 213                       | 34,417,592                                                        | 38,096,545       | 43,311,545       | 30,355,129                                               | 39,321,545       | 42,621,545       |
| Contract authorization.....                                                   | 213                       | 678,455                                                           | 678,455          | 678,455          |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Liquidation of contract authorization.....                                    | 213                       | 398,408                                                           | 678,455          | 678,455          | 398,408                                                  | 678,455          | 678,455          |
| Construction of Indian health facilities.....                                 | 213                       | 5,000,000                                                         | 8,762,000        | 5,800,000        | 843,688                                                  | 3,558,000        | 3,476,000        |
| General research and services, National Institutes of Health.....             | 213                       | 5,929,000                                                         | 12,122,000       | 14,026,000       | 5,629,069                                                | 11,900,000       | 13,200,000       |
| Salaries, expenses, and grants, National Cancer Institute.....                | 213                       | 24,978,000                                                        | 48,432,000       | 46,902,000       | 24,370,610                                               | 41,600,000       | 46,600,000       |
| Mental health activities.....                                                 | 213                       | 18,001,000                                                        | 35,197,000       | 35,217,000       | 17,596,970                                               | 30,800,000       | 35,000,000       |
| Salaries, expenses, and grants, National Heart Institute.....                 | 213                       | 18,898,000                                                        | 33,396,000       | 33,436,000       | 18,737,728                                               | 29,500,000       | 33,000,000       |
| Dental health activities.....                                                 | 213                       | 2,176,000                                                         | 6,026,000        | 6,430,000        | 2,195,765                                                | 5,800,000        | 6,300,000        |
| Arthritis and metabolic disease activities.....                               | 213                       | 10,840,000                                                        | 15,885,000       | 17,885,000       | 10,588,098                                               | 15,200,000       | 17,000,000       |
| Allergy and infectious disease.....                                           | 213                       | 7,775,000                                                         | 13,299,000       | 17,400,000       | 7,575,218                                                | 12,800,000       | 16,000,000       |
| Neurology and blindness activities.....                                       | 213                       | 9,861,000                                                         | 18,650,000       | 18,887,000       | 9,126,250                                                | 16,500,000       | 18,800,000       |
| Grants, construction of research facilities.....                              | 213                       |                                                                   | 30,000,000       | 30,000,000       |                                                          | 4,000,000        | 21,000,000       |
| Operations, National Library of Medicine.....                                 | 213                       |                                                                   | 1,004,638        | 1,450,000        |                                                          | 900,000          | 1,400,000        |
| Retired pay of commissioned officers.....                                     | 213                       | 1,355,000                                                         | 1,450,000        | 1,570,000        | 1,333,615                                                | 1,455,000        | 1,570,000        |
| Salaries and expenses.....                                                    | 213                       | 3,100,000                                                         | 3,913,000        | 5,150,000        | 3,112,041                                                | 3,800,000        | 5,000,000        |
| Construction, animal quarters.....                                            | 213                       |                                                                   | 1,371,000        |                  |                                                          | 900,000          | 450,000          |
| Construction, dental research building.....                                   | 213                       |                                                                   | 200,000          |                  |                                                          | 150,000          | 50,000           |
| Construction of library facilities.....                                       | 213                       |                                                                   | 350,000          |                  |                                                          | 150,000          | 200,000          |
| Construction, surgical facilities.....                                        | 213                       |                                                                   | 1,630,000        |                  |                                                          | 900,000          | 500,000          |
| General office building.....                                                  | 213                       |                                                                   | 300,000          |                  |                                                          | 250,000          | 50,000           |
| Gorgas Memorial Laboratory.....                                               | 213                       | 147,000                                                           | 147,000          |                  | 147,000                                                  | 147,000          |                  |
| Construction of biologics standards laboratory.....                           | 213                       | 3,190,000                                                         |                  |                  |                                                          | 500,000          | 2,500,000        |
| Construction of research facilities.....                                      | 213                       |                                                                   |                  |                  | 2,185,842                                                | 2,100,000        | 300,000          |
| Miscellaneous accounts:                                                       |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Buildings and facilities, Cincinnati.....                                     | 213                       | 415,000                                                           |                  |                  | 211,464                                                  | 260,010          |                  |
| Construction of housing facilities for animals.....                           | 213                       | 510,000                                                           |                  |                  | 438,430                                                  | 63,674           |                  |
| Grants to States for poliomyelitis vaccination.....                           | 213                       | 57,754,700                                                        |                  |                  | 22,645,164                                               | 30,954,836       |                  |
| Surveys and planning for hospital construction.....                           | 213                       |                                                                   |                  |                  | 284,104                                                  | 561,480          |                  |
| Total, Public Health Service.....                                             |                           | 396,118,955                                                       | 534,661,093      | 557,408,455      | 291,826,000                                              | 431,748,000      | 531,986,000      |
| Saint Elizabeths Hospital:                                                    |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Salaries and expenses.....                                                    | 213                       | 2,644,000                                                         | 2,737,000        | 3,265,000        | 2,742,181                                                | 2,796,649        | 3,169,500        |
| Major repairs and preservation of buildings and grounds.....                  | 213                       | 600,000                                                           | 270,000          | 55,000           | 573,040                                                  | 935,959          | 196,500          |
| Construction and equipment, maximum security building.....                    | 213                       | 269,000                                                           | 6,821,000        |                  | 205,384                                                  | 2,117,719        | 3,975,000        |
| Construction and equipment, treatment and cafeteria building.....             | 213                       |                                                                   |                  | 180,000          |                                                          |                  | 160,000          |
| Miscellaneous accounts:                                                       |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Construction and equipment.....                                               | 213                       |                                                                   |                  |                  | 7,547                                                    |                  |                  |
| Building for storeroom, etc.....                                              | 213                       |                                                                   |                  |                  | 853                                                      | 1,013            |                  |
| Construction and equipment, treatment building.....                           | 213                       |                                                                   |                  |                  | 765,919                                                  | 317,369          |                  |
| Total, Saint Elizabeths Hospital.....                                         |                           | 3,513,000                                                         | 9,828,000        | 3,500,000        | 4,294,924                                                | 6,168,709        | 7,501,000        |



## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND EXPENDITURES—Continued

BY ORGANIZATION UNIT AND ACCOUNT TITLE—Continued

| Organization unit and account title                                                                | Functional<br>code<br>No. | NEW AUTHORIZATIONS<br>(appropriations unless otherwise specified) |                  |                  | EXPENDITURES<br>(from prior year and new authorizations) |                  |                  |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|
|                                                                                                    |                           | 1956<br>enacted                                                   | 1957<br>estimate | 1958<br>estimate | 1956<br>actual                                           | 1957<br>estimate | 1958<br>estimate |
| ENACTED OR RECOMMENDED IN THIS DOCUMENT—Continued                                                  |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Current authorizations—Continued                                                                   |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Social Security Administration:                                                                    |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Bureau of Old-Age and Survivors Insurance:                                                         |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Salaries and expenses (trust fund limitation).....                                                 |                           | (\$91,229,000)                                                    | (\$97,000,000)   | (\$131,000,000)  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Construction of buildings (trust fund limitation).....                                             |                           | (3,870,000)                                                       |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Bureau of Public Assistance:                                                                       |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Grants to States for public assistance.....                                                        | 212                       | 1,447,000,000                                                     | 1,300,000,000    | 1,673,400,000    | \$1,455,274,574                                          | \$1,305,533,618  | \$1,679,400,000  |
| Training grants.....                                                                               | 212                       |                                                                   |                  | 2,500,000        |                                                          |                  | 2,500,000        |
| Salaries and expenses.....                                                                         | 212                       | 1,636,250                                                         | 1,748,000        | 2,216,000        | 1,625,967                                                | 1,733,750        | 2,185,800        |
| Children's Bureau:                                                                                 |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Salaries and expenses.....                                                                         | 213                       | 1,740,000                                                         | 1,822,000        | 2,154,000        | 1,779,193                                                | 1,807,000        | 2,133,000        |
| Grants to States for maternal and child welfare.....                                               | 213                       | 34,156,600                                                        | 39,361,000       | 41,500,000       | 33,622,653                                               | 39,361,000       | 41,500,000       |
| Office of the Commissioner:                                                                        |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Cooperative research or demonstration projects in social security.....                             | 217                       |                                                                   |                  | 2,080,000        |                                                          |                  | 2,070,400        |
| Salaries and expenses.....                                                                         | 212                       | 184,400                                                           | 212,000          | 315,000          | 187,895                                                  | 203,472          | 302,640          |
| Total, Social Security Administration.....                                                         |                           | 1,484,717,250                                                     | 1,343,143,000    | 1,730,165,000    | 1,492,490,282                                            | 1,348,638,840    | 1,730,091,840    |
| Office of the Secretary:                                                                           |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Salaries and expenses.....                                                                         | 217                       | 1,483,500                                                         | 1,588,000        | 2,015,000        | 1,472,686                                                | 1,579,000        | 1,986,000        |
| Salaries and expenses, Office of Field Administration.....                                         | 217                       | 1,908,400                                                         | 1,985,000        | 2,355,000        | 1,934,320                                                | 1,981,000        | 2,340,000        |
| Salaries and expenses, Office of the General Counsel.....                                          | 217                       | 398,900                                                           | 426,000          | 559,000          | 389,018                                                  | 405,000          | 540,000          |
| Surplus property utilization.....                                                                  | 217                       | 425,000                                                           | 450,000          | 502,000          | 435,273                                                  | 447,000          | 495,000          |
| Miscellaneous accounts:                                                                            |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Civil defense activities.....                                                                      | 520                       |                                                                   |                  |                  | 189,572                                                  | 4,347            |                  |
| National Advisory Committee on Education.....                                                      | 214                       |                                                                   |                  |                  | • 302                                                    |                  |                  |
| Total, Office of the Secretary.....                                                                |                           | 4,215,800                                                         | 4,449,000        | 5,431,000        | 4,420,567                                                | 4,416,347        | 5,361,000        |
| Total current authorizations, other than revolving and management funds.....                       |                           | 2,100,211,090                                                     | 2,215,380,199    | 2,584,047,536    | 2,060,583,930                                            | 2,070,934,001    | 2,624,640,579    |
| Permanent authorizations                                                                           |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Office of Education:                                                                               |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Colleges for agriculture and the mechanic arts (definite, general account).....                    | 214                       | 2,550,000                                                         | 2,550,000        | 2,550,000        | 2,550,000                                                | 2,650,000        | 2,550,000        |
| Promotion of vocational education, act Feb. 23, 1917 (general account).....                        | 214                       | 7,138,331                                                         | 7,138,331        | 7,138,331        | 7,121,157                                                | 7,138,331        | 7,138,331        |
| Total permanent authorizations.....                                                                |                           | 9,688,331                                                         | 9,688,331        | 9,688,331        | 9,671,157                                                | 9,688,331        | 9,688,331        |
| Revolving and management funds                                                                     |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Public enterprise funds (see "Funds applied" in detail section below).....                         |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Intragovernmental funds (see "Net budget expenditures" in detail section below).....               |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Total revolving and management funds.....                                                          |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  | 608,865                                                  | • 96,918         | • 52,365         |
| Total enacted or recommended in this document.....                                                 |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  | 2,642,750                                                | 2,370,597        | 2,724,670        |
| 2,109,899,4212,225,068,5302,593,735,8672,072,897,8372,082,992,9292,637,053,580                     |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| PROPOSED FOR LATER TRANSMISSION                                                                    |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Under existing legislation                                                                         |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Office of Education:                                                                               |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Salaries and expenses, President's Committee on Education Beyond the High School.....              | 214                       |                                                                   | 650,000          |                  |                                                          | 650,000          |                  |
| Office of Vocational Rehabilitation:                                                               |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Grants to States and other agencies.....                                                           | 217                       |                                                                   | 1,500,000        |                  |                                                          | 1,500,000        |                  |
| Public Health Service:                                                                             |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Construction, mental health facilities, Territory of Alaska.....                                   | 213                       |                                                                   | 500,000          |                  |                                                          | 175,000          | 325,000          |
| Hospitals and medical care.....                                                                    | 213                       |                                                                   | 1,470,000        |                  |                                                          | 1,130,000        | 340,000          |
| Saint Elizabeths Hospital:                                                                         |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Salaries and expenses.....                                                                         | 213                       |                                                                   | 201,000          |                  |                                                          | 126,000          | 75,000           |
| Construction, maximum security building.....                                                       | 213                       |                                                                   | 673,000          |                  |                                                          | 100,000          | 573,000          |
| Social Security Administration:                                                                    |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Bureau of Old-Age and Survivors Insurance: Salaries and expenses (trust fund limitation).....      |                           |                                                                   | (21,883,000)     |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Bureau of Public Assistance:                                                                       |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Grants to States for public assistance.....                                                        | 212                       |                                                                   | 277,000,000      |                  |                                                          | 277,000,000      |                  |
| Salaries and expenses.....                                                                         | 212                       |                                                                   | 35,000           |                  |                                                          | 28,460           | 6,540            |
| Office of the Commissioner: Cooperative research or demonstration projects in social security..... | 217                       |                                                                   | 20,000           |                  |                                                          | 18,000           | 2,000            |

• Deduct, excess of repayments and collections over expenditures.

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND EXPENDITURES—Continued

BY ORGANIZATION UNIT AND ACCOUNT TITLE—Continued

| Organization unit and account title                                                             | Functional<br>code<br>No. | NEW AUTHORIZATIONS<br>(appropriations unless otherwise specified) |                  |                  | EXPENDITURES<br>(from prior year and new authorizations) |                  |                  |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|
|                                                                                                 |                           | 1956<br>enacted                                                   | 1957<br>estimate | 1958<br>estimate | 1956<br>actual                                           | 1957<br>estimate | 1958<br>estimate |
| PROPOSED FOR LATER TRANSMISSION—Continued                                                       |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Under proposed legislation                                                                      |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Office of Education:                                                                            |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| School construction assistance program.....                                                     | 214                       | -----                                                             | -----            | \$451,000,000    | -----                                                    | -----            | \$185,000,000    |
| Assistance to States for further planning with respect to education beyond the high school..... | 214                       | -----                                                             | -----            | 2,500,000        | -----                                                    | -----            | 2,500,000        |
| Public Health Service:                                                                          |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Construction grants to medical and dental schools for training facilities.....                  | 213                       | -----                                                             | -----            | 15,200,000       | -----                                                    | -----            | 2,700,000        |
| Other health, education, and welfare programs.....                                              | 210                       | -----                                                             | -----            | 8,845,000        | -----                                                    | -----            | 5,267,500        |
| Total proposed for later transmission.....                                                      |                           | -----                                                             | \$282,049,000    | 477,545,000      | -----                                                    | \$280,727,460    | 196,789,040      |
| Grand total.....                                                                                |                           | -----                                                             | \$2,109,899,421  | 2,507,117,530    | 3,071,280,867                                            | \$2,072,897,837  | 2,363,720,389    |
| Deduct—                                                                                         |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Portion of appropriations for liquidation of contract authorizations.....                       |                           | -----                                                             | 2,407,008        | 964,655          | 678,455                                                  | -----            | -----            |
| Receipts of public enterprise funds (see “Funds provided” in detail section below).....         |                           | -----                                                             | -----            | -----            | 2,144,891                                                | 2,497,945        | 2,786,391        |
| Total new obligational authority and net budget expenditures.....                               |                           | -----                                                             | 2,107,492,413    | 2,506,152,875    | 3,070,602,412                                            | 2,070,752,946    | 2,361,222,444    |
|                                                                                                 |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  | 2,831,056,229    |



## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND EXPENDITURES—Continued

BY ORGANIZATION UNIT AND ACCOUNT TITLE—Continued

## REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS

(Including budget authorizations therefor from the general fund)

| Organization unit and account title                        | Functional<br>code<br>No. | NEW AUTHORIZATIONS<br>(authorizations to expend from debt receipts<br>unless otherwise specified) |      |      | FUNDS PROVIDED<br>(by operations) |              |              |
|------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|------|-----------------------------------|--------------|--------------|
|                                                            |                           | 1956                                                                                              | 1957 | 1958 | 1956                              | 1957         | 1958         |
| ENACTED OR RECOMMENDED IN THIS DOCUMENT                    |                           |                                                                                                   |      |      |                                   |              |              |
| Public enterprise funds                                    |                           |                                                                                                   |      |      |                                   |              |              |
| Public Health Service:                                     |                           |                                                                                                   |      |      |                                   |              |              |
| Operation of commissaries, narcotic hospitals.....         | 213                       |                                                                                                   |      |      | \$192, 143                        | \$190, 262   | \$191, 900   |
| Social Security Administration:                            |                           |                                                                                                   |      |      |                                   |              |              |
| Bureau of Federal Credit Unions, operating fund.....       | 519                       |                                                                                                   |      |      | 1, 952, 748                       | 2, 307, 683  | 2, 594, 491  |
|                                                            |                           |                                                                                                   |      |      |                                   |              |              |
| Total public enterprise funds.....                         |                           |                                                                                                   |      |      | 2, 144, 891                       | 2, 497, 945  | 2, 786, 391  |
| Intragovernmental funds                                    |                           |                                                                                                   |      |      |                                   |              |              |
| ("Advances and reimbursements" unless otherwise specified) |                           |                                                                                                   |      |      |                                   |              |              |
| Food and Drug Administration.....                          | 213                       |                                                                                                   |      |      | 222, 763                          | 230, 000     | 238, 900     |
| Office of Education.....                                   | 214                       |                                                                                                   |      |      | 74, 117                           | 84, 700      | 35, 000      |
| Public Health Service:                                     |                           |                                                                                                   |      |      |                                   |              |              |
| Service and supply fund.....                               | 213                       |                                                                                                   |      |      | 3, 360, 557                       | 3, 989, 237  | 3, 956, 900  |
| Working capital fund, narcotic hospitals.....              | 213                       |                                                                                                   |      |      | 438, 165                          | 609, 600     | 612, 965     |
| Advances and reimbursements.....                           | 213                       |                                                                                                   |      |      | 1, 208, 791                       | 1, 884, 000  | 1, 671, 300  |
| Social Security Administration.....                        | 212                       |                                                                                                   |      |      | 162, 997                          | 679, 313     | 866, 574     |
| Office of the Secretary:                                   |                           |                                                                                                   |      |      |                                   |              |              |
| Working capital fund.....                                  | 217                       |                                                                                                   |      |      | 1, 158, 428                       | 1, 173, 510  | 1, 206, 890  |
| Advances and reimbursements.....                           | 217                       |                                                                                                   |      |      | 61, 882                           | 50, 180      | 54, 700      |
|                                                            |                           |                                                                                                   |      |      |                                   |              |              |
| Total intragovernmental funds.....                         |                           |                                                                                                   |      |      | 6, 687, 700                       | 8, 700, 540  | 8, 643, 229  |
|                                                            |                           |                                                                                                   |      |      |                                   |              |              |
| Total revolving and management funds.....                  |                           |                                                                                                   |      |      | 8, 832, 591                       | 11, 198, 485 | 11, 429, 620 |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND EXPENDITURES—Continued

BY ORGANIZATION UNIT AND ACCOUNT TITLE—Continued

## REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS

(Including budget authorizations therefor from the general fund)

| FUNDS APPLIED<br>(to operations) |            |            | NET BUDGET EXPENDITURES |           |           | Organization unit and account title                                                          |
|----------------------------------|------------|------------|-------------------------|-----------|-----------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1956                             | 1957       | 1958       | 1956                    | 1957      | 1958      |                                                                                              |
|                                  |            |            |                         |           |           | <b>ENACTED OR RECOMMENDED IN THIS DOCUMENT</b>                                               |
|                                  |            |            |                         |           |           | <b>Public enterprise funds</b>                                                               |
|                                  |            |            |                         |           |           | <b>Public Health Service:</b><br>Operation of commissaries, narcotic hospitals               |
| \$189,253                        | \$189,224  | \$190,900  | • \$2,890               | • \$1,038 | • \$1,000 | <b>Social Security Administration:</b><br>Bureau of Federal Credit Unions, operating fund    |
| 1,844,632                        | 2,278,291  | 2,586,135  | • 108,116               | • 29,392  | • 8,356   |                                                                                              |
| 2,033,885                        | 2,467,515  | 2,777,035  | • 111,006               | • 30,430  | • 9,356   | Total public enterprise funds                                                                |
|                                  |            |            |                         |           |           | <b>Intragovernmental funds</b><br>("Advances and reimbursements" unless otherwise specified) |
| 116,684                          | 327,978    | 238,900    | • 106,079               | 97,978    |           | <b>Food and Drug Administration</b>                                                          |
| 75,122                           | 83,197     | 39,235     | 1,005                   | • 1,503   | 4,235     | <b>Office of Education</b>                                                                   |
|                                  |            |            |                         |           |           | <b>Public Health Service:</b>                                                                |
| 3,642,539                        | 3,927,838  | 3,967,900  | 281,982                 | • 61,399  | 11,000    | Service and supply fund                                                                      |
| 423,403                          | 614,371    | 600,480    | • 14,762                | 4,771     | • 12,485  | Working capital fund, narcotic hospitals                                                     |
| 1,222,590                        | 1,884,000  | 1,671,300  | 13,799                  |           |           | Advances and reimbursements                                                                  |
| 158,162                          | 518,156    | 823,138    | • 4,835                 | • 161,157 | • 43,436  | <b>Social Security Administration</b>                                                        |
|                                  |            |            |                         |           |           | <b>Office of the Secretary:</b>                                                              |
| 1,125,867                        | 1,163,617  | 1,193,411  | • 32,561                | • 9,893   | • 13,479  | Working capital fund                                                                         |
| 532,198                          | 84,465     | 56,500     | 470,216                 | 34,285    | 1,800     | Advances and reimbursements                                                                  |
| 7,296,565                        | 8,603,622  | 8,590,864  | 608,865                 | • 96,918  | • 52,365  | Total intragovernmental funds                                                                |
| 9,330,450                        | 11,071,137 | 11,367,899 | 497,859                 | • 127,348 | • 61,721  | Total revolving and management funds                                                         |

• Deduct, excess of repayments and collections over expenditures.



## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS

## AMERICAN PRINTING HOUSE FOR THE BLIND

## Education of the Blind, American Printing House for the Blind

Education of the blind: For carrying out the Act of [August 4, 1919] March 3, 1879, as amended (20 U. S. C. 101-105), [\$230,000] \$328,000. (Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1957.)

Appropriated 1957, \$230,000

Estimate 1958, \$328,000

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                                | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                                  |             |               |               |
| American Printing House for the Blind (total obligations)..... | \$224,000   | \$230,000     | \$328,000     |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                              |             |               |               |
| Appropriation.....                                             | 224,000     | 230,000       | 328,000       |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Grants are made to this nonprofit institution in Louisville, Ky., to manufacture and distribute books and teaching materials on a per capita basis to all public educational institutions for the blind and to State departments of education throughout the United States and Territories.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                           | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.. | \$224,000   | \$230,000     | \$328,000     |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                                         |           |           |           |
|---------------------------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>                  |           |           |           |
| Appropriation.....                                      | \$224,000 | \$230,000 | \$328,000 |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>                        |           |           |           |
| Total expenditures (out of current authorizations)..... | 224,000   | 230,000   | 328,000   |

## FOOD AND DRUG ADMINISTRATION

## Salaries and Expenses, Food and Drug Administration

Salaries and expenses: For necessary expenses for carrying out the Federal Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act, as amended (21 U. S. C. 301-392); the Tea Importation Act, as amended (21 U. S. C. 41-50); the Import Milk Act (21 U. S. C. 141-149); the Federal Caustic Poison Act (15 U. S. C. 401-411); and the Filled Milk Act, as amended (21 U. S. C. 61-64); including purchase of not to exceed [eighty-seven] eighty-nine passenger motor vehicles of which [forty-seven] fifty-one are for replacement only; reporting and illustrating the results of investigations; purchase of chemicals, apparatus, and scientific equipment; payment in advance for special tests and analyses by contract; and payment of fees, travel, and per diem in connection with studies of new developments pertinent to food and drug enforcement operations; [\$6,779,000] \$9,300,000. (Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1957.)

Appropriated 1957, \$6,779,000

Estimate 1958, \$9,300,000

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                              | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                |             |               |               |
| 1. Enforcement operations.....               | \$5,485,260 | \$6,410,800   | \$8,879,400   |
| 2. Poliomyelitis vaccine operations.....     | 162,631     |               |               |
| 3. General administration.....               | 338,864     | 368,200       | 420,600       |
| Total obligations.....                       | 5,986,755   | 6,779,000     | 9,300,000     |
| <b>Financing:</b>                            |             |               |               |
| Unobligated balance no longer available..... | 157,245     |               |               |
| Appropriation.....                           | 6,144,000   | 6,779,000     | 9,300,000     |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The laws enforced hereunder are designed to protect consumers against adulterated and misbranded foods, drugs, cosmetics, therapeutic devices, and caustic poisons.

1. *Enforcement operations.*—Inspections of domestic plants and examinations of interstate shipments are planned according to the relative incidence and seriousness of probable violations. Somewhat less than 100,000 manufacturers, shippers, and warehouses are involved. Retail establishments are also subject to the prohibition against adulteration or misbranding of articles from interstate sources. Voluntary compliance with the law is promoted by every proper means, and corrections are effected without court action where permissible and possible. Violations are reported to the Justice Department with appropriate recommendations for legal action. Standards for foods, and tolerances for poisonous substances in foods, and other required regulations are promulgated.

The 1958 budget is designed to carry forward the policy of strengthening enforcement of the food and drug laws, and represents the second stage of the expansion program recommended by the citizens advisory committee in its report to the Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare dated June 1955. The estimates propose a continuation of staff increases in the inspectional, scientific, and management areas of work. Funds are included for capital investment to improve and modernize the facilities of the Food and Drug Administration, and provide for one more district office to allow for more concentrated coverage.

The increase in workload is reflected in the following summary data:

|                                              | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Establishments inspected.....                | 12,262      | 14,100        | 16,700        |
| Import lots inspected.....                   | 31,602      | 35,900        | 42,000        |
| Samples collected for examination.....       | 29,648      | 34,000        | 38,400        |
| Laboratory analyses and other examinations.. | 30,895      | 35,300        | 40,000        |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                  | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Total number of permanent positions.....         | 877         | 1,017         | 1,179         |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions..... | 23          | 2             | 2             |
| Average number of all employees.....             | 872         | 951           | 1,104         |
| Number of employees at end of year.....          | 873         | 1,005         | 1,152         |
| <b>Average salaries and grades:</b>              |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                         |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                              | \$5,875     | \$5,935       | \$6,000       |
| Average grade.....                               | GS-7.9      | GS-8.1        | GS-8.2        |
| <b>01 Personal services:</b>                     |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                         | \$4,971,755 | \$5,636,900   | \$6,562,400   |
| Positions other than permanent.....              | 116,276     | 2,700         | 3,100         |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....              | 19,706      |               | 28,000        |
| Payment above basic rates.....                   | 11,054      | 11,000        | 11,000        |
| Other payments for personal services.....        | 11,023      | 11,500        | 11,500        |
| Total personal services.....                     | 5,129,814   | 5,662,100     | 6,616,000     |
| <b>02 Travel.....</b>                            | 271,483     | 328,200       | 444,300       |
| <b>03 Transportation of things.....</b>          | 32,260      | 38,250        | 45,250        |
| <b>04 Communication services.....</b>            | 71,931      | 72,350        | 85,800        |
| <b>05 Rents and utility services.....</b>        | 1,652       | 1,600         | 3,500         |
| <b>06 Printing and reproduction.....</b>         | 36,034      | 45,375        | 50,800        |
| <b>07 Other contractual services.....</b>        | 110,676     | 121,875       | 220,500       |
| Services performed by other agencies.....        | 31,216      | 34,400        | 62,200        |
| <b>08 Supplies and materials.....</b>            | 163,926     | 178,300       | 235,400       |
| Samples.....                                     | 61,769      | 83,500        | 93,600        |
| <b>09 Equipment.....</b>                         | 72,947      | 209,450       | 1,020,050     |
| <b>11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:</b>  |             |               |               |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....             |             |               | 419,000       |
| <b>13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities.....</b>  | 1,250       | 2,000         | 2,000         |
| <b>15 Taxes and assessments.....</b>             | 1,797       | 1,600         | 1,600         |
| Total obligations.....                           | 5,986,755   | 6,779,000     | 9,300,000     |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                             | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>      |             |               |               |
| Appropriation.....                          | \$6,144,000 | \$6,779,000   | \$9,300,000   |
| Obligated balance brought forward.....      | 411,298     | 308,451       | 444,569       |
| Restored from certified claims account..... |             | 4,118         |               |
| Total budget authorizations available.....  | 6,555,298   | 7,091,569     | 9,744,569     |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>            |             |               |               |
| Expenditures—                               |             |               |               |
| Out of current authorizations.....          | 5,685,379   | 6,370,000     | 8,700,000     |
| Out of prior authorizations.....            | 372,824     | 277,000       | 396,000       |
| Total expenditures.....                     | 6,058,203   | 6,647,000     | 9,096,000     |
| Balance no longer available:                |             |               |               |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation).....  | 157,245     |               |               |
| Other.....                                  | 31,399      |               |               |
| Obligated balance carried forward.....      | 308,451     | 444,569       | 648,569       |
| Total expenditures and balances.....        | 6,555,298   | 7,091,569     | 9,744,569     |

**Salaries and Expenses, Certification, Inspection, and Other Services, Food and Drug Administration**

Salaries and expenses, certification, inspection, and other services: For expenses necessary for the certification or inspection of certain products, and for the establishment of tolerances for pesticides, in accordance with sections 406, 408, 504, 506, 507, 604, 702A, and 706 of the Federal Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act, as amended (21 U. S. C. 346, [348] 346a, 354, 356, 357, 364, 372a, and 376), the aggregate of the advance deposits during the current fiscal year to cover payments of fees for services in connection with such certifications, inspections, or establishment of tolerances, to remain available until expended. The total amount herein appropriated shall be available for personal services; purchase of chemicals, apparatus, and scientific equipment; purchase of not to exceed four passenger motor vehicles for replacement only; expenses of advisory committees; and the refund of advance deposits for which no service has been rendered. (*Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated (est.) 1957, **\$1,200,000** Estimate 1958, **\$1,254,500**

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                          | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>            |             |               |               |
| 1. Certification services.....           | \$1,027,823 | \$1,224,900   | \$1,188,700   |
| 2. Pesticides tolerances.....            | 23,030      | 22,100        | 17,500        |
| 3. Seafood inspection.....               | 55,399      | 20,700        | 22,000        |
| 4. Refunds.....                          | 1,852       | 26,300        | 26,300        |
| Total obligations.....                   | 1,108,104   | 1,294,000     | 1,254,500     |
| <b>Financing:</b>                        |             |               |               |
| Unobligated balance brought forward..... | —606,382    | —639,863      | —545,863      |
| Unobligated balance carried forward..... | 639,863     | 545,863       | 545,863       |
| Appropriation.....                       | 1,141,585   | 1,200,000     | 1,254,500     |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Certification is made of antibiotics, insulin, and coal-tar colors for use in foods, drugs, or cosmetics. Tolerances are established for residues of pesticide chemicals on or in raw agriculture products. Inspections are made of seafood packing establishments. The services are wholly financed by fees paid by the affected industries, which are permanently appropriated for this purpose.

Workload data are as follows:

|                                                 | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Batches of antibiotics tested.....              | 18,256      | 19,120        | 19,120        |
| Batches of insulin tested.....                  | 338         | 290           | 290           |
| Batches of coal-tar colors tested.....          | 4,805       | 5,100         | 5,100         |
| Number of pesticide tolerances established..... | 46          | 30            | 30            |
| Number of plants under seafood inspection.....  | 7           | 3             | 3             |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                  | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Total number of permanent positions.....         | 165         | 167           | 166           |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions..... |             | 10            |               |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

|                                           | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Average number of all employees.....      | 159         | 169           | 158           |
| Number of employees at end of year.....   | 164         | 165           | 164           |
| <b>Average salaries and grades:</b>       |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                  |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                       | \$5,279     | \$5,489       | \$5,572       |
| Average grade.....                        | GS-6.9      | GS-7.2        | GS-7.3        |
| <b>01 Personal services:</b>              |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                  | \$838,958   | \$871,300     | \$868,150     |
| Positions other than permanent.....       | 800         | 62,000        | 500           |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....       | 3,300       |               | 3,650         |
| Payment above basic rates.....            | 27,077      | 15,700        | 15,700        |
| Total personal services.....              | 870,135     | 949,000       | 888,000       |
| 02 Travel.....                            | 17,484      | 25,200        | 17,900        |
| 03 Transportation of things.....          | 2,181       | 1,400         | 1,400         |
| 04 Communication services.....            | 5,879       | 8,000         | 7,800         |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....        | 5           | 300           | 300           |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....         | 10,382      | 7,700         | 7,700         |
| 07 Other contractual services.....        | 19,841      | 16,300        | 14,100        |
| Services performed by other agencies..... | 51,932      | 55,400        | 55,400        |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....            | 97,720      | 116,100       | 112,800       |
| Samples.....                              | 4,952       | 4,600         | 4,600         |
| 09 Equipment.....                         | 24,813      | 82,600        | 60,600        |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:  |             |               |               |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....      |             |               | 56,500        |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities.....  | 2,002       | 26,500        | 26,500        |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....             | 778         | 900           | 900           |
| Total obligations.....                    | 1,108,104   | 1,294,000     | 1,254,500     |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                            | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>     |             |               |               |
| Appropriation.....                         | \$1,141,585 | \$1,200,000   | \$1,254,500   |
| Balance brought forward:                   |             |               |               |
| Unobligated.....                           | 606,382     | 639,863       | 545,863       |
| Obligated.....                             | 105,785     | 84,149        | 111,149       |
| Total budget authorizations available..... | 1,853,752   | 1,924,012     | 1,911,512     |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>           |             |               |               |
| Expenditures—                              |             |               |               |
| Out of current authorizations.....         | 1,129,740   | 1,190,000     | 1,154,000     |
| Out of prior authorizations.....           |             | 77,000        | 101,000       |
| Total expenditures.....                    | 1,129,740   | 1,267,000     | 1,255,000     |
| Balance carried forward:                   |             |               |               |
| Unobligated.....                           | 639,863     | 545,863       | 545,863       |
| Obligated.....                             | 84,149      | 111,149       | 110,649       |
| Total expenditures and balances.....       | 1,853,752   | 1,924,012     | 1,911,512     |

**FREEDMEN'S HOSPITAL****Salaries and Expenses, Freedmen's Hospital**

Salaries and expenses: For expenses necessary for operation and maintenance, including repairs; furnishing, repairing, and cleaning of wearing apparel used by employees in the performance of their official duties; transfer of funds to the appropriation "Salaries and expenses, Howard University" for salaries of technical and professional personnel detailed to the hospital; payments to the appropriation of Howard University for actual cost of heat, light, and power furnished by such university; **[\$2,755,000] \$3,032,000: Provided,** That no intern or resident physician receiving compensation from this appropriation on a full-time basis shall receive compensation in the form of wages or salary from any other appropriation in this title: *Provided further,* That the District of Columbia shall pay by check to Freedmen's Hospital, upon the Surgeon General's request, in advance at the beginning of each quarter, such amount as the Surgeon General calculates will be earned on the basis of rates approved by the Bureau of the Budget for the care of patients certified by the District of Columbia. Bills rendered by the Surgeon General on the basis of such calculations shall not be subject to audit or certification in advance of payment; but proper adjustment of amounts which have been paid in advance on the basis of such calculations shall be made at the end of each quarter: *Provided further,* That the Surgeon General may delegate the responsibilities imposed upon him by the foregoing proviso. (*32 D. C. Code 317-320; Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, **\$2,755,000**

Estimate 1958, **\$3,032,000**



## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## FREEDMEN'S HOSPITAL—Continued

## Salaries and Expenses, Freedmen's Hospital—Continued

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                                               | 1956 actual      | 1957 estimate    | 1958 estimate    |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                                                 |                  |                  |                  |
| Direct obligations:                                                           |                  |                  |                  |
| 1. Inpatient services:                                                        |                  |                  |                  |
| (a) General hospital.....                                                     | \$1,581,540      | \$1,527,200      | \$1,691,018      |
| (b) Tuberculosis hospital.....                                                | 409,390          | 260,725          | 285,028          |
| 2. Outpatient services.....                                                   | 266,274          | 254,400          | 268,555          |
| 3. Training program.....                                                      | 430,794          | 456,775          | 521,149          |
| 4. Administration.....                                                        | 266,406          | 255,900          | 266,250          |
| Total direct obligations.....                                                 | 2,954,404        | 2,755,000        | 3,032,000        |
| Reimbursable obligations:                                                     |                  |                  |                  |
| 1. Inpatient services:                                                        |                  |                  |                  |
| (a) General hospital.....                                                     | 598,500          | 696,800          | 751,100          |
| (b) Tuberculosis hospital.....                                                | 154,455          | 114,400          | 123,300          |
| 2. Outpatient services.....                                                   | 106,187          | 114,400          | 123,300          |
| 4. Administration.....                                                        | 106,187          | 114,400          | 123,300          |
| Total reimbursable obligations.....                                           | 965,329          | 1,040,000        | 1,121,000        |
| Total obligations.....                                                        | 3,919,733        | 3,795,000        | 4,153,000        |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                                             |                  |                  |                  |
| Advances and reimbursements from non-Federal sources (32 D. C. Code 318)..... | -965,329         | -1,040,000       | -1,121,000       |
| Unobligated balance no longer available.....                                  | 25,596           |                  |                  |
| <b>Appropriation.....</b>                                                     | <b>2,980,000</b> | <b>2,755,000</b> | <b>3,032,000</b> |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Affiliated with Howard University as the teaching hospital for the university's medical school, the hospital furnishes patient care and trains physicians, nurses, and other professional and technical personnel. Operation of the hospital is financed by direct appropriation and income from the following sources:

## RECEIPTS FOR PATIENT CARE

|                           | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Pay patients.....         | \$694,481   | \$710,000     | \$791,000     |
| District of Columbia..... | 236,366     | 300,000       | 300,000       |
| Other jurisdictions.....  | 34,482      | 30,000        | 30,000        |
| Total receipts.....       | 965,329     | 1,040,000     | 1,121,000     |

1. *Inpatient services.*—The general hospital consists of 320 general beds and 50 bassinets. The tuberculosis hospital consists of 150 beds. Patient loads are expected to be as follows:

## AVERAGE DAILY PATIENT LOAD

|                                | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| (a) General hospital:          |             |               |               |
| Adults.....                    | 236         | 263           | 250           |
| Newborn.....                   | 31          | 33            | 33            |
| (b) Tuberculosis hospital..... | 99          | 52            | 52            |
| Total.....                     | 366         | 348           | 335           |

2. *Outpatient services.*—There are 36 clinics and 2 emergency operating rooms. The 1957 workload increase reflects the additional clinic visits certified by the District of Columbia.

|                            | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Clinic visits.....         | 49,529      | 58,000        | 60,000        |
| Emergency room visits..... | 29,871      | 30,000        | 30,000        |
| Total.....                 | 79,400      | 88,000        | 90,000        |

3. *Training program.*—Average student enrollment in the training program is as follows:

|                                                           | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Student nurses.....                                       | 98          | 99            | 100           |
| Residents and medical and dental interns.....             | 66          | 62            | 68            |
| Administrative, dietetic, and pharmaceutical interns..... | 12          | 14            | 16            |
| Total.....                                                | 176         | 175           | 184           |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                                               | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Total number of permanent positions.....                                      | 707         | 668           | 694           |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions.....                              | 176         | 174           | 184           |
| Average number of all employees.....                                          | 842         | 797           | 834           |
| Number of employees at end of year.....                                       | 790         | 800           | 835           |
| <b>Average salaries and grades:</b>                                           |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                                                      |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                                                           | \$4,158     | \$4,243       | \$4,200       |
| Average grade.....                                                            | GS-4.5      | GS-4.5        | GS-4.5        |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary.....                                       | \$3,273     | \$3,383       | \$3,383       |
| <b>Personal service obligations:</b>                                          |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                                                      | \$2,608,295 | \$2,488,029   | \$2,587,744   |
| Positions other than permanent.....                                           | 350,223     | 398,080       | 442,664       |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....                                           | 19,949      | 8,350         | 11,680        |
| Payment above basic rates.....                                                | 97,671      | 106,730       | 111,580       |
| Other payments for personal services.....                                     | 188,107     | 201,705       | 222,182       |
| Total personal service obligations.....                                       | 3,264,245   | 3,202,894     | 3,375,850     |
| <b>Direct obligations:</b>                                                    |             |               |               |
| 01 Personal services.....                                                     | 2,478,526   | 2,356,894     | 2,497,575     |
| 02 Travel.....                                                                | 1,420       | 1,500         | 1,500         |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                                              | 384         | 350           | 400           |
| 04 Communication services.....                                                | 22,722      | 23,000        | 23,000        |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....                                            | 88,555      | 97,700        | 84,900        |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                                             | 2,783       | 3,650         | 3,650         |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                                            | 18,456      | 11,600        | 40,600        |
| Services performed by other agencies.....                                     | 10,473      | 8,200         | 8,200         |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                                                | 357,429     | 336,450       | 345,450       |
| 09 Equipment.....                                                             | 41,184      | 15,350        | 41,800        |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions: Contribution to retirement fund..... |             |               | 92,650        |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities.....                                      | 429         |               |               |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                                                 | 10,346      | 7,800         | 7,800         |
| Subtotal.....                                                                 | 3,033,007   | 2,862,494     | 3,147,525     |
| Deduct charges for quarters and subsistence.....                              | 78,603      | 107,494       | 115,525       |
| Total direct obligations.....                                                 | 2,954,404   | 2,755,000     | 3,032,000     |
| <b>Reimbursable obligations:</b>                                              |             |               |               |
| 01 Personal services.....                                                     | 785,719     | 846,000       | 878,275       |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....                                            | 19,307      | 20,800        | 33,600        |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                                            | 9,653       | 10,400        | 11,200        |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                                                | 135,146     | 156,000       | 145,750       |
| 09 Equipment.....                                                             | 19,307      | 10,400        | 11,200        |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions: Contribution to retirement fund..... |             |               | 44,850        |
| Subtotal.....                                                                 | 969,132     | 1,043,600     | 1,124,875     |
| Deduct charges for quarters and subsistence.....                              | 3,803       | 3,600         | 3,875         |
| Total reimbursable obligations.....                                           | 965,329     | 1,040,000     | 1,121,000     |
| Total obligations.....                                                        | 3,919,733   | 3,795,000     | 4,153,000     |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE            |             |             |             |
|--------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| Appropriation.....                         | \$2,980,000 | \$2,755,000 | \$3,032,000 |
| Obligated balance brought forward.....     | 704,982     | 308,527     | 304,000     |
| Total budget authorizations available..... | 3,684,982   | 3,063,527   | 3,336,000   |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                  |             |             |             |
| Expenditures—                              |             |             |             |
| Out of current authorizations.....         | 2,663,843   | 2,451,000   | 2,700,000   |
| Out of prior authorizations.....           | 674,057     | 308,527     | 304,000     |
| Total expenditures.....                    | 3,337,900   | 2,759,527   | 3,004,000   |
| Balance no longer available:               |             |             |             |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation)..... | 25,596      |             |             |
| Other.....                                 | 12,959      |             |             |
| Obligated balance carried forward.....     | 308,527     | 304,000     | 332,000     |
| Total expenditures and balances.....       | 3,684,982   | 3,063,527   | 3,336,000   |

## GALLAUDET COLLEGE

## Salaries and Expenses, Gallaudet College

Salaries and expenses: For the partial support of Gallaudet College, including personal services and miscellaneous expenses, and repairs and improvements, as authorized by the Act of June 18, 1954 (Public Law 420), [including purchase of one passenger motor vehicle for replacement only, \$615,000] \$730,000: *Provided*, That Gallaudet College shall be paid by the District of Columbia, in advance

at the beginning of each quarter, at the rate of \$1,295 per school year for each student attending and receiving instruction in elementary or secondary education pursuant to the Act of March 1, 1901 (31 D. C. Code 1008). (*Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, **\$615,000**

Estimate 1958, **\$730,000**

#### PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                           | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                             |             |               |               |
| 1. Instruction and administration:                        |             |               |               |
| (a) Gallaudet College.....                                | \$365,351   | \$424,870     | \$513,611     |
| (b) Kendall School.....                                   | 89,117      | 105,145       | 117,038       |
| 2. Auxiliary services and plant expense.....              | 322,234     | 351,404       | 381,770       |
| Total obligations.....                                    | 776,702     | 881,419       | 1,012,419     |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                         |             |               |               |
| Advances and reimbursements from non-Federal sources..... | -228,702    | -266,419      | -282,419      |
| Appropriation.....                                        | 548,000     | 615,000       | 730,000       |

NOTE.—Advances and reimbursements from non-Federal sources are from tuition in part from the District of Columbia under D. C. Code, title 31, sec. 1008, and other tuition fees.

#### PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

1. *Instruction and administration.*—Gallaudet College provides advanced education for the deaf, a graduate department to train teachers of the deaf, and a research department to provide information about the deaf. It also operates the Kendall School which provides elementary and secondary education for deaf children.

|                                            | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Gallaudet College, average enrollment..... | 302         | 304           | 315           |
| Kendall School, average enrollment.....    | 74          | 72            | 72            |

2. *Auxiliary services and plant expense.*—Provision is made for quarters and subsistence of students and such staff members as are required to live on campus and for the operation of auxiliary services and maintenance of the physical plant.

#### OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                  | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Non-Federal employees:</b>                    |             |               |               |
| Total number of permanent positions.....         | 142         | 153           | 166           |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions..... | 4           | 4             | 4             |
| Average number of all employees.....             | 142         | 153           | 166           |
| Number of employees at end of year.....          | 142         | 153           | 166           |
| <b>Average salaries and grades:</b>              |             |               |               |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary.....          | \$4,051     | \$4,190       | \$4,330       |
| <b>01 Personal services:</b>                     |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                         | 576,043     | 642,000       | 721,000       |
| Positions other than permanent.....              | 17,109      | 17,000        | 17,000        |
| Payment above basic rates.....                   | 738         | 1,000         | 1,000         |
| Total personal services.....                     | 593,890     | 660,000       | 739,000       |
| 02 Travel.....                                   | 3,452       | 2,000         | 2,000         |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                 | 734         | 100           | 100           |
| 04 Communication services.....                   | 4,751       | 5,000         | 5,000         |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....               | 11,994      | 10,160        | 12,160        |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                | 515         | 250           | 250           |
| 07 Other contractual services.....               | 30,623      | 49,079        | 49,079        |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                   | 124,078     | 122,650       | 123,850       |
| 09 Equipment.....                                | 28,272      | 52,490        | 55,290        |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:         |             |               |               |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....             |             |               | 46,000        |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                    | 903         | 500           | 500           |
| Subtotal.....                                    | 799,212     | 902,229       | 1,033,229     |
| Deduct charges for quarters and subsistence..... | 22,510      | 20,810        | 20,810        |
| Total obligations.....                           | 776,702     | 881,419       | 1,012,419     |

#### BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>     |           |           |           |
|--------------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Appropriation.....                         | \$548,000 | \$615,000 | \$730,000 |
| Obligated balance brought forward.....     | 5,397     | 5,714     | 5,000     |
| Total budget authorizations available..... | 553,397   | 620,714   | 735,000   |

#### BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—continued

|                                        | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>       |             |               |               |
| Expenditures—                          |             |               |               |
| Out of current authorizations.....     | \$542,286   | \$610,000     | \$725,000     |
| Out of prior authorizations.....       | 5,397       | 5,714         | 5,000         |
| Total expenditures.....                | 547,683     | 615,714       | 730,000       |
| Obligated balance carried forward..... | 5,714       | 5,000         | 5,000         |
| Total expenditures and balances.....   | 553,397     | 620,714       | 735,000       |

#### Construction Program

The first stage of the building program, started in 1956, provided for a women's residence hall and a physical activities-heating plant building. The second stage, provided by 1957 appropriations, permits construction of a classroom-science building and a speech and hearing center.

This estimate includes \$1,690,000 for the third stage: a cafeteria and service building and a men's residence hall, including equipment, outside services and roads, walks, and grading.

The following table shows the construction program and the estimated costs.

[Estimated costs]

| Project:                                         | Stage I<br>1956 | Stage II<br>1957 | Stage III<br>1958 | Stage IV<br>future<br>program |
|--------------------------------------------------|-----------------|------------------|-------------------|-------------------------------|
| Women's residence hall.....                      | \$625,000       | -----            | -----             | -----                         |
| Physical activities-heating plant building.....  | 1,600,000       | -----            | -----             | -----                         |
| Classroom-science building.....                  | -----           | \$1,887,000      | -----             | -----                         |
| Speech and hearing center.....                   | -----           | 260,000          | -----             | -----                         |
| Additional boiler and laundry equipment.....     | -----           | 350,000          | -----             | -----                         |
| Cafeteria and service building.....              | -----           | -----            | \$990,000         | -----                         |
| Men's residence hall.....                        | -----           | -----            | 600,000           | -----                         |
| Auditorium.....                                  | -----           | -----            | -----             | \$355,000                     |
| Classrooms and dormitories, Kendall School.....  | -----           | -----            | -----             | 1,029,000                     |
| Greenhouses.....                                 | -----           | -----            | -----             | 50,000                        |
| Athletic field and stands.....                   | -----           | -----            | -----             | 235,000                       |
| Maintenance group buildings.....                 | -----           | -----            | -----             | 60,000                        |
| Maintenance group personnel apartments.....      | -----           | -----            | -----             | 30,000                        |
| Outside services, roads, walks, and grading..... | -----           | 50,000           | 100,000           | 581,000                       |
| Total.....                                       | 2,225,000       | 2,547,000        | 1,690,000         | 2,340,000                     |

#### Construction, Gallaudet College

Construction: For the construction and equipment of buildings and facilities on the grounds of Gallaudet College, as authorized by the Act of June 18, 1954 (Public Law 420), under the supervision of the General Services Administration, including planning, architectural, and engineering services, **[\$2,547,000]** **\$1,690,000**, to remain available until expended, as follows: For a **classroom and laboratory** cafeteria and service building and a **men's dormitory**, together with alterations, installations, and equipment in connection with such construction. For **a speech and hearing clinic**, together with alterations, installations, and equipment in connection with such construction. For boiler and laundry equipment, and **beginning** roads, walks, and grading in connection with such construction. (*Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, **\$2,547,000**

Estimate 1958, **\$1,690,000**

#### PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                           | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                             |             |               |               |
| 1. Design, supervision, etc.....                          | \$26,109    | \$185,000     | \$172,600     |
| 2. Construction.....                                      | 397,915     | 2,565,000     | 3,108,400     |
| Total obligations.....                                    | 424,024     | 2,750,000     | 3,281,000     |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                         |             |               |               |
| Advances and reimbursements from non-Federal sources..... | -40,000     | -----         | -----         |
| Unobligated balance brought forward.....                  | -289,796    | -2,130,772    | -1,927,772    |
| Unobligated balance carried forward.....                  | 2,130,772   | 1,927,772     | 336,772       |
| Appropriation.....                                        | 2,225,000   | 2,547,000     | 1,690,000     |

NOTE.—Advances and reimbursements are from private contributions.



## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## GALLAUDET COLLEGE—Continued

## Construction, Gallaudet College—Continued

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                                         | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| ALLOCATION TO PUBLIC BUILDINGS SERVICE, GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION |             |               |               |
| 02 Travel.....                                                          | \$9         |               |               |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                                       | 414         | \$7,500       | \$12,500      |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                                      | 115,536     | 177,500       | 160,100       |
| 09 Equipment.....                                                       |             | 35,000        | 219,000       |
| 10 Lands and structures.....                                            | 308,065     | 2,530,000     | 2,889,400     |
| Total obligations.....                                                  | 424,024     | 2,750,000     | 3,281,000     |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE            |             |             |             |
|--------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| Appropriation.....                         | \$2,225,000 | \$2,547,000 | \$1,690,000 |
| Balance brought forward:                   |             |             |             |
| Unobligated.....                           | 289,796     | 2,130,772   | 1,927,772   |
| Obligated.....                             | 1,297       | 112,408     | 912,408     |
| Total budget authorizations available..... | 2,516,093   | 4,790,180   | 4,530,180   |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                  |             |             |             |
| Expenditures—                              |             |             |             |
| Out of current authorizations.....         | 272,913     | 231,000     | 225,000     |
| Out of prior authorizations.....           |             | 1,719,000   | 2,360,000   |
| Total expenditures.....                    | 272,913     | 1,950,000   | 2,585,000   |
| Balance carried forward:                   |             |             |             |
| Unobligated.....                           | 2,130,772   | 1,927,772   | 336,772     |
| Obligated.....                             | 112,408     | 912,408     | 1,608,408   |
| Total expenditures and balances.....       | 2,516,093   | 4,790,180   | 4,530,180   |

## HOWARD UNIVERSITY

## Salaries and Expenses, Howard University

Salaries and expenses: For the partial support of Howard University, including personal services and miscellaneous expenses and repairs to buildings and grounds, **[\$3,300,000]** \$4,000,000. (20 U. S. C. 123; Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1957.)

Appropriated 1957, \$3,300,000

Estimate 1958, \$4,000,000

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                           | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                             |             |               |               |
| 1. General administration.....                            | \$632,395   | \$633,537     | \$676,537     |
| 2. Resident instruction and departmental research.....    | 3,158,047   | 3,528,931     | 4,194,639     |
| 3. General library.....                                   | 132,653     | 129,895       | 187,895       |
| 4. Operation and maintenance of physical plant.....       | 804,727     | 841,743       | 951,743       |
| 5. Auxiliary enterprises and noneducational expenses..... | 1,013,548   | 973,621       | 973,621       |
| Total obligations.....                                    | 5,741,370   | 6,107,727     | 6,984,435     |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                         |             |               |               |
| Advances and reimbursements from—                         |             |               |               |
| Other accounts.....                                       | —273,162    | —293,030      | —313,507      |
| Non-Federal sources.....                                  | —2,377,808  | —2,514,697    | —2,670,928    |
| Appropriation.....                                        | 3,090,400   | 3,300,000     | 4,000,000     |

NOTE.—Reimbursements from non-Federal sources above are from tuition, other student fees, gifts and grants, endowment income, and sales by auxiliary enterprises.

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The university consists of an undergraduate college, a graduate school offering the master's degree and the degree of Doctor of Philosophy (in chemistry), and eight profes-

sional schools. Federal funds provide approximately 57.3 percent of the operating costs.

1. *General administration.*—The university is administered by a private board of trustees and staff of officers.

2. *Resident instruction and departmental research.*—This activity includes all direct expenditures for the operation of the educational program in the 10 schools and colleges.

3. *Library.*—The general library serves the needs of 10 schools and colleges, and supervises, in part, the professional collections.

4. *Operation and maintenance of the physical plant.*—The operation and maintenance staff services 47 buildings located on the university's 60-acre campus.

5. *Auxiliary enterprises and noneducational expense.*—The dormitories, food service, bookstores and athletic program included under this activity are self-supporting and render service at lowest possible cost. The noneducational expense covers cost of student aid program.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                   | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Non-Federal employees:                            |             |               |               |
| Total number of permanent positions.....          | 755         | 828           | 947           |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions.....  | 197         | 185           | 185           |
| Average number of all employees.....              | 962         | 1,013         | 1,132         |
| Number of employees at end of year.....           | 1,172       | 1,245         | 1,366         |
| Average salaries and grades:                      |             |               |               |
| Grades established by board of trustees:          |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                               | \$3,400     | \$3,485       | \$3,519       |
| Average grade.....                                | GS-4.0      | GS-4.0        | GS-4.0        |
| Instructional grades: Average salary.....         | \$6,173     | \$6,151       | \$6,267       |
| 01 Personal services:                             |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                          | \$3,351,797 | \$3,725,418   | \$4,376,625   |
| Positions other than permanent.....               | 656,234     | 652,662       | 652,662       |
| Payment above basic rates.....                    | 5,970       | 6,000         | 7,300         |
| Total personal services.....                      | 4,014,001   | 4,384,080     | 5,036,587     |
| 02 Travel.....                                    | 57,876      | 49,825        | 56,759        |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                  | 2,555       | 2,326         | 2,615         |
| 04 Communication services.....                    | 48,432      | 44,588        | 45,933        |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....                | 104,983     | 97,415        | 119,828       |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                 | 57,063      | 56,312        | 62,123        |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                | 254,633     | 260,524       | 327,346       |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                    | 702,048     | 649,965       | 678,869       |
| 09 Equipment.....                                 | 108,612     | 129,060       | 195,520       |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....      | 312,719     | 340,322       | 355,562       |
| 12 Pensions, annuities, and insurance claims..... | 20,076      | 21,363        | 21,363        |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                     | 58,372      | 71,947        | 81,930        |
| Total obligations.....                            | 5,741,370   | 6,107,727     | 6,984,435     |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE                                                    |             |             |             |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| Appropriation.....                                                                 | \$3,090,400 | \$3,300,000 | \$4,000,000 |
| Obligated balance brought forward.....                                             | 241,632     | 94,164      | 200,000     |
| Increase in prior year obligations.....                                            | 2,801       |             |             |
| Total budget authorizations available.....                                         | 3,334,833   | 3,394,164   | 4,200,000   |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                                                          |             |             |             |
| Expenditures:                                                                      |             |             |             |
| Out of current authorizations.....                                                 | 2,994,283   | 3,100,000   | 3,750,000   |
| Out of prior authorizations.....                                                   | 243,565     | 94,164      | 200,000     |
| Total expenditures.....                                                            | 3,237,848   | 3,194,164   | 3,950,000   |
| Balance no longer available (other than unobligated, expiring for obligation)..... | 2,821       |             |             |
| Obligated balance carried forward.....                                             | 94,164      | 200,000     | 250,000     |
| Total expenditures and balances.....                                               | 3,334,833   | 3,394,164   | 4,200,000   |

## Plans and Specifications, Howard University

Plans and specifications: For the preparation of plans and specifications for construction, under the supervision of the General Services Administration, on the grounds of Howard University, of a physical education building and a home economics building, \$150,000, to remain available until expended. (20 U. S. C. 123.)

Estimate 1958, \$150,000

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                          | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>            |             |               |               |
| 1. Science hall alterations.....         | \$229       | \$19          | -----         |
| 2. Law school building.....              | 8,600       | 4,210         | \$7,239       |
| 3. Biology-greenhouse building.....      | -----       | 9             | -----         |
| 4. Administration building.....          | 1,324       | 700           | 3,703         |
| 5. Men's dormitory.....                  | 8,238       | 12,632        | 4,476         |
| 6. Preclinical medical building.....     | 596         | 574           | 1,976         |
| 7. Pharmacy building.....                | 6,402       | 5,894         | -----         |
| 8. Physical education building.....      | -----       | -----         | 80,000        |
| 9. Home economics building.....          | -----       | -----         | 70,000        |
| Total obligations.....                   | 25,389      | 24,038        | 167,394       |
| <b>Financing:</b>                        |             |               |               |
| Unobligated balance brought forward..... | -66,821     | -41,432       | -17,394       |
| Unobligated balance carried forward..... | 41,432      | 17,394        | -----         |
| <b>Appropriation.....</b>                | -----       | -----         | 150,000       |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

A master development plan and plans and specifications for 9 building projects and 1 alteration project have been authorized and completed. Plans and specifications for the auditorium-fine arts building will be completed during 1957. The estimates provide for planning a building for physical education and a building for instruction in home economics. Construction of these buildings is to be financed from separate appropriations.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                    | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| 07 Other contractual services..... | \$25,389    | \$24,038      | \$167,394     |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>     |          |          |           |
|--------------------------------------------|----------|----------|-----------|
| Appropriation.....                         | -----    | -----    | \$150,000 |
| Balance brought forward:                   | -----    | -----    | -----     |
| Unobligated.....                           | \$66,821 | \$41,432 | 17,394    |
| Obligated.....                             | 152,181  | 77,955   | 25,130    |
| Total budget authorizations available..... | 219,002  | 119,387  | 192,524   |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>           |          |          |           |
| Expenditures—                              | -----    | -----    | -----     |
| Out of current authorizations.....         | -----    | -----    | 145,000   |
| Out of prior authorizations.....           | 99,615   | 76,863   | 42,524    |
| Total expenditures.....                    | 99,615   | 76,863   | 187,524   |
| Balance carried forward:                   | -----    | -----    | -----     |
| Unobligated.....                           | 41,432   | 17,394   | -----     |
| Obligated.....                             | 77,955   | 25,130   | 5,000     |
| Total expenditures and balances.....       | 219,002  | 119,387  | 192,524   |

## Construction Program

Since 1945 the Federal Government has been financing a major construction program at Howard University which includes the erection of a number of new buildings and alterations and repairs to the existing physical plant. Both direct appropriations and contract authorizations have been available. The following table sets forth the authorized construction program and source of funds. Appropriations in the amount of \$11,160,004 have been made to liquidate the total of \$11,994,529 in contract authority, leaving an estimated balance of \$834,525 to be incurred to the extent needed. An additional amount of \$262,000 is estimated in 1958 under direct appropriation to complete the equipping of the new dental building.

## ACTUAL AND ESTIMATED FUNDS AVAILABLE THROUGH 1957

| Project                            | Direct appropriation | Contract authorization including escalation and rescissions | Total funds available | Status of project       |
|------------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|
| Women's dormitory.....             | \$665,220            | \$1,085,180                                                 | \$1,750,400           | Completed.              |
| Engineering building.....          | 712,700              | 1,406,160                                                   | 2,118,860             | Do.                     |
| Dental building.....               | 1,280,221            | 1,715,459                                                   | 2,995,680             | Completed. <sup>1</sup> |
| Pharmacy building.....             | 904,500              | -----                                                       | 904,500               | Do.                     |
| Science hall alterations.....      | 307,240              | -----                                                       | 307,240               | Do.                     |
| Law school building.....           | 325,000              | 977,100                                                     | 1,302,100             | Do.                     |
| Biology-greenhouse building.....   | 231,000              | 1,960,700                                                   | 2,191,700             | Do.                     |
| Administration building.....       | 348,000              | 1,186,500                                                   | 1,534,500             | Do.                     |
| Preclinical medical building.....  | 4,436,000            | -----                                                       | 4,436,000             | To be completed 1958.   |
| Men's dormitory.....               | 96,000               | 2,052,525                                                   | 2,148,525             | To be completed 1959.   |
| Power substation.....              | 272,000              | -----                                                       | 272,000               | Do.                     |
| Auditorium-fine arts building..... | 1,122,080            | 1,610,905                                                   | 2,732,985             | To be completed 1960.   |
| Other.....                         | 642,000              | -----                                                       | 642,000               | Completed.              |
| Total.....                         | 11,341,961           | 11,994,529                                                  | 23,336,490            |                         |

<sup>1</sup> Except for equipment.

## Construction of Buildings, Howard University

Construction of buildings: For equipping the dental school building under the supervision of General Services Administration, **[\$100,000]** \$262,000, to remain available until expended, and such amount shall be in addition to the limitation of cost established by Public Law 452, Eighty-second Congress. (20 U. S. C. 123; Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1957.)

Appropriated 1957, **\$100,000**

Estimate 1958, **\$262,000**

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                             | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>               |             |               |               |
| 1. Auditorium—fine arts building.....       | \$7,548     | \$12,700      | -----         |
| 2. Science hall alterations.....            | 35,506      | 2,969         | -----         |
| 3. Law school building.....                 | 160,875     | 76,173        | -----         |
| 4. Biology—greenhouse building.....         | 72,587      | 14,450        | -----         |
| 5. Administration building.....             | 115,152     | 103,575       | -----         |
| 6. Men's dormitory.....                     | 6,562       | 42,000        | \$39,842      |
| 7. Preclinical medical building.....        | 1,018,584   | 400,544       | 16,872        |
| 8. Pharmacy building.....                   | 74,052      | 6,801         | -----         |
| 9. Dental building.....                     | 7,647       | 108,800       | 262,000       |
| 10. Engineering building.....               | 14,637      | 6,530         | -----         |
| 11. Vacuum pump in powerplant.....          | 210         | 1,000         | -----         |
| 12. Power substation.....                   | 21,706      | 82,362        | -----         |
| 13. Repairs to powerplant.....              | 9,161       | 1,091         | -----         |
| 14. Telephone duct distribution system..... | 32,707      | 4,293         | -----         |
| Total obligations.....                      | 4,576,934   | 863,288       | 318,714       |
| <b>Financing:</b>                           |             |               |               |
| Unobligated balance brought forward.....    | -6,378,269  | -1,923,335    | -1,160,047    |
| Unobligated balance carried forward.....    | 1,923,335   | 1,160,047     | 1,103,333     |
| <b>Appropriation.....</b>                   | 122,000     | 100,000       | 262,000       |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| <b>HOWARD UNIVERSITY</b>                                                       |           |          |          |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|----------|----------|
| 07 Other contractual services.....                                             | \$43,858  | \$25,036 | \$46,134 |
| <b>ALLOCATION TO PUBLIC BUILDINGS SERVICE, GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION</b> |           |          |          |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                                               | -164      | -----    | -----    |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                                              | 1,556     | 2,500    | 1,800    |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                                             | 179,653   | 157,598  | 100,000  |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                                                 | 6,175     | 7,500    | 2,000    |
| 09 Equipment.....                                                              | 327,272   | 522,700  | 168,780  |
| 10 Lands and structures.....                                                   | 4,018,584 | 147,954  | -----    |
| Total, Public Buildings Service.....                                           | 4,533,076 | 838,252  | 272,580  |
| Total obligations.....                                                         | 4,576,934 | 863,288  | 318,714  |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>     |           |           |           |
|--------------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Appropriation.....                         | \$122,000 | \$100,000 | \$262,000 |
| Balance brought forward:                   | -----     | -----     | -----     |
| Unobligated.....                           | 6,378,269 | 1,923,335 | 1,160,047 |
| Obligated.....                             | 691,376   | 3,494,699 | 11,999    |
| Total budget authorizations available..... | 7,191,645 | 5,518,034 | 1,434,046 |



## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## HOWARD UNIVERSITY—Continued

## Construction of Buildings, Howard University—Continued

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—continued

|                                      | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>     |             |               |               |
| Expenditures—                        |             |               |               |
| Out of current authorizations.....   | \$3,695     | \$100,000     | \$262,000     |
| Out of prior authorizations.....     | 1,769,916   | 4,245,988     | 68,713        |
| Total expenditures.....              | 1,773,611   | 4,345,988     | 330,713       |
| Balance carried forward:             |             |               |               |
| Unobligated.....                     | 1,923,335   | 1,160,047     | 1,103,333     |
| Obligated.....                       | 3,494,699   | 11,999        |               |
| Total expenditures and balances..... | 7,191,645   | 5,518,034     | 1,434,046     |

## Construction of Men's Dormitory (Liquidation of Contract Authorization), Howard University

【Construction of men's dormitory (liquidation of contract authorization): For payment of obligations incurred under authority previously provided, to enter into contracts for the construction of the men's dormitory, \$286,200.】 (20 U. S. C. 123; Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1957.)

Appropriated 1957, \$286,200

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                          | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>            |             |               |               |
| Men's dormitory (total obligations)..... |             | \$1,610,000   | \$302,421     |
| <b>Financing:</b>                        |             |               |               |
| Unobligated balance brought forward:     |             |               |               |
| Appropriation.....                       | —\$207,000  | —207,000      | —29,200       |
| Contract authorization.....              | —1,432,200  | —1,432,200    | —413,325      |
| Unobligated balance carried forward:     |             |               |               |
| Appropriation.....                       | 207,000     | 29,200        |               |
| Contract authorization.....              | 1,432,200   | 413,325       | 140,104       |
| Contract authorization (new).....        |             | 413,325       |               |

## STATUS OF UNFINANCED CONTRACT AUTHORIZATION

|                                                        | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Unfinanced balance at beginning of year.....           | \$1,432,200 | \$286,200     | \$413,325     |
| Contract authorization (new, due to escalation).....   |             | 413,325       |               |
| Unfinanced balance at end of year.....                 | —286,200    | —413,325      | —413,325      |
| Appropriation to liquidate contract authorization..... | 1,146,000   | —286,200      |               |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| ALLOCATION TO PUBLIC BUILDINGS SERVICE,<br>GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION |  |             |           |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|-------------|-----------|
| 10 Lands and structures.....                                               |  | \$1,610,000 | \$302,421 |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                                       |             |           |           |
|-------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-----------|-----------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>                |             |           |           |
| Appropriation.....                                    | \$1,146,000 | \$286,200 |           |
| Applied to contract authorization.....                | —1,146,000  | —286,200  |           |
| Contract authorization (due to escalation).....       |             | 413,325   |           |
| Balance brought forward:                              |             |           |           |
| Unobligated:                                          |             |           |           |
| Appropriation.....                                    | 207,000     | 207,000   | \$29,200  |
| Contract authorization.....                           | 1,432,200   | 1,432,200 | 413,325   |
| Obligated.....                                        |             |           | 1,100,000 |
| Total budget authorizations available.....            | 1,639,200   | 2,052,525 | 1,542,525 |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>                      |             |           |           |
| Total expenditures (out of prior authorizations)..... |             | 510,000   | 952,421   |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—continued

|                                       | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—con.</b> |             |               |               |
| Balance carried forward:              |             |               |               |
| Unobligated:                          |             |               |               |
| Appropriation.....                    | \$207,000   | \$29,200      |               |
| Contract authorization.....           | 1,432,200   | 413,325       | \$140,104     |
| Obligated:                            |             |               |               |
| Appropriation.....                    |             | 1,100,000     | 176,779       |
| Contract authorization.....           |             |               | 273,221       |
| Total expenditures and balances.....  | 1,639,200   | 2,052,525     | 1,542,525     |

## Construction of Administration Building (Liquidation of Contract Authorization), Howard University

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                  | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                    |             |               |               |
| Administration building (total obligations)..... | \$31,924    | \$28,047      |               |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                |             |               |               |
| Unobligated balance brought forward:             |             |               |               |
| Appropriation.....                               |             | —28,047       |               |
| Contract authorization.....                      | —59,971     |               |               |
| Unobligated balance carried forward.....         | 28,047      |               |               |
| Contract authorization (new).....                |             |               |               |

## STATUS OF UNFINANCED CONTRACT AUTHORIZATION

|                                                        | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Unfinanced balance at beginning of year.....           | \$405,500   |               |               |
| Appropriation to liquidate contract authorization..... | 405,500     |               |               |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                                            | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| ALLOCATION TO PUBLIC BUILDINGS SERVICE,<br>GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION |             |               |               |
| 10 Lands and structures.....                                               | \$31,924    | \$28,047      |               |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                                                           |           |          |  |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|----------|--|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>                                    |           |          |  |
| Appropriation.....                                                        | \$405,500 |          |  |
| Applied to contract authorization.....                                    | —405,500  |          |  |
| Balance brought forward:                                                  |           |          |  |
| Unobligated:                                                              |           |          |  |
| Appropriation.....                                                        |           | \$28,047 |  |
| Contract authorization.....                                               | 59,971    |          |  |
| Obligated:                                                                |           |          |  |
| Appropriation.....                                                        | 272,410   | 36,183   |  |
| Contract authorization.....                                               | 345,529   |          |  |
| Total budget authorizations available.....                                | 677,910   | 64,230   |  |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>                                          |           |          |  |
| Expenditures—                                                             |           |          |  |
| Out of current appropriations to liquidate prior year authorizations..... | 405,500   |          |  |
| Out of prior authorizations.....                                          | 208,180   | 64,230   |  |
| Total expenditures.....                                                   | 613,680   | 64,230   |  |
| Balance carried forward:                                                  |           |          |  |
| Unobligated.....                                                          | 28,047    |          |  |
| Obligated.....                                                            | 36,183    |          |  |
| Total expenditures and balances.....                                      | 677,910   |          |  |

## Construction of Auditorium-Fine Arts Building (Liquidation of Contract Authorization), Howard University

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                          | 1956 actual  | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Financing:</b>                        |              |               |               |
| Unobligated balance brought forward..... | —\$1,610,905 | —\$1,610,905  | —\$1,610,905  |
| Unobligated balance carried forward..... | 1,610,905    | 1,610,905     | 1,610,905     |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                          | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>   |             |               |               |
| Unobligated balance brought forward..... | \$1,610,905 | \$1,610,905   | \$1,610,905   |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>         |             |               |               |
| Unobligated balance carried forward..... | 1,610,905   | 1,610,905     | 1,610,905     |

**Construction of Biology-Greenhouse Building (Liquidation of Contract Authorization), Howard University**

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                      | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                        |             |               |               |
| Biology-greenhouse building (total obligations)..... | \$66,470    | \$50,352      |               |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                    |             |               |               |
| Unobligated balance brought forward:                 |             |               |               |
| Appropriation.....                                   | -116,822    | -50,352       |               |
| Contract authorization.....                          | -421,200    | -421,200      | -\$421,200    |
| Unobligated balance carried forward:                 |             |               |               |
| Appropriation.....                                   | 50,352      |               |               |
| Contract authorization.....                          | 421,200     | 421,200       | 421,200       |
| <b>Contract authorization (new)</b> .....            |             |               |               |

## STATUS OF UNFINANCED CONTRACT AUTHORIZATION

|                                                                |           |           |           |
|----------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Unfinanced balance at beginning of year.....                   | \$421,200 | \$421,200 | \$421,200 |
| Unfinanced balance at end of year.....                         | -421,200  | -421,200  | -421,200  |
| <b>Appropriation to liquidate contract authorization</b> ..... |           |           |           |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                                                   |          |          |  |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|----------|--|
| <b>ALLOCATION TO PUBLIC BUILDING SERVICE,<br/>GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION</b> |          |          |  |
| 10 Lands and structures.....                                                      | \$66,470 | \$50,352 |  |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                                       |           |          |           |
|-------------------------------------------------------|-----------|----------|-----------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>                |           |          |           |
| Balance brought forward:                              |           |          |           |
| Unobligated:                                          |           |          |           |
| Appropriation.....                                    | \$116,822 | \$50,352 |           |
| Contract authorization.....                           | 421,200   | 421,200  | \$421,200 |
| Obligated.....                                        | 330,157   | 82,656   |           |
| <b>Total budget authorizations available</b> .....    | 868,179   | 554,208  | 421,200   |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>                      |           |          |           |
| Total expenditures (out of prior authorizations)..... | 313,971   | 133,008  |           |
| Balance carried forward:                              |           |          |           |
| Unobligated:                                          |           |          |           |
| Appropriation.....                                    | 50,352    |          |           |
| Contract authorization.....                           | 421,200   | 421,200  | 421,200   |
| Obligated.....                                        | 82,656    |          |           |
| <b>Total expenditures and balances</b> .....          | 868,179   | 554,208  | 421,200   |

**Construction of Engineering Building (Liquidation of Contract Authorization), Howard University**

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                        | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b> |             |               |               |
| Obligated balance brought forward..... | \$2,895     |               |               |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—continued

|                                                       | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>                      |             |               |               |
| Total expenditures (out of prior authorizations)..... | \$2,895     |               |               |

**Construction of Law School Building (Liquidation of Contract Authorization), Howard University**

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                                      | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                                        |             |               |               |
| Law school building (total obligations).....                         | \$49,781    |               |               |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                                    |             |               |               |
| Unobligated balance brought forward:                                 |             |               |               |
| Contract authorization.....                                          | -589,781    |               |               |
| Unobligated balance no longer available: Contract authorization..... | 540,000     |               |               |
| <b>Contract authorization (new)</b> .....                            |             |               |               |

## STATUS OF UNFINANCED CONTRACT AUTHORIZATION

|                                                                |           |  |  |
|----------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|--|--|
| Unfinanced balance at beginning of year.....                   | \$997,100 |  |  |
| Unobligated balance no longer available.....                   | -540,000  |  |  |
| <b>Appropriation to liquidate contract authorization</b> ..... | 457,100   |  |  |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                                                    |          |  |  |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|--|--|
| <b>ALLOCATION TO PUBLIC BUILDINGS SERVICE,<br/>GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION</b> |          |  |  |
| 10 Lands and structures.....                                                       | \$49,781 |  |  |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                                                                                |           |          |  |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|----------|--|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>                                                         |           |          |  |
| Appropriation.....                                                                             | \$457,100 |          |  |
| Applied to contract authorization.....                                                         | -457,100  |          |  |
| Balance brought forward:                                                                       |           |          |  |
| Unobligated: Contract authorization.....                                                       | 589,781   |          |  |
| Obligated:                                                                                     |           |          |  |
| Appropriation.....                                                                             | 131,915   | \$52,910 |  |
| Contract authorization.....                                                                    | 407,319   |          |  |
| <b>Total budget authorizations available</b> .....                                             | 1,129,015 | 52,910   |  |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>                                                               |           |          |  |
| Expenditures—                                                                                  |           |          |  |
| Out of current appropriations to liquidate prior year authorizations.....                      | 404,190   |          |  |
| Out of prior authorizations.....                                                               | 131,915   | 52,910   |  |
| <b>Total expenditures</b> .....                                                                | 536,105   | 52,910   |  |
| Unobligated balance no longer available: Contract authorization (expiring for obligation)..... | 540,000   |          |  |
| Obligated balance carried forward.....                                                         | 52,910    |          |  |
| <b>Total expenditures and balances</b> .....                                                   | 1,129,015 | 52,910   |  |

**Construction of Women's Dormitories (Contract Authorization), Howard University**

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                                           | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Financing:</b>                                                         |             |               |               |
| Unobligated balance brought forward:                                      |             |               |               |
| Contract authorization.....                                               | \$179,200   |               |               |
| Unobligated balance rescinded: Contract authorization (69 Stat. 397)..... | -179,200    |               |               |
| <b>Contract authorization</b> .....                                       |             |               |               |



## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## HOWARD UNIVERSITY—Continued

Construction of Women's Dormitories (Contract Authorization),  
Howard University—Continued

## STATUS OF UNFINANCED CONTRACT AUTHORIZATION

|                                                        | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Unfinanced balance at beginning of year.....           | \$179,200   |               |               |
| Unfinanced balance rescinded (69 Stat. 397).....       | -179,200    |               |               |
| Appropriation to liquidate contract authorization..... |             |               |               |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE                                              |           |  |  |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|--|--|
| Unobligated balance brought forward:<br>Contract authorization.....          | \$179,200 |  |  |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCE                                                     |           |  |  |
| Unobligated balance rescinded: Contract<br>authorization (69 Stat. 397)..... | 179,200   |  |  |

## OFFICE OF EDUCATION

Promotion and Further Development of Vocational Education,  
Office of Education

Promotion and further development of vocational education: For carrying out the provisions of section 3 of the Vocational Education Act of 1946, as amended (20 U. S. C. [15h], ch. 2; 70 Stat. 1126), and section 202 of said Act (70 Stat. 925), section 4 of the Act of March 10, 1924 (20 U. S. C. 29), section 1 of the Act of March 3, 1931 (20 U. S. C. 30), [and] the Act of March 18, 1950 (20 U. S. C. 31), \$29,442,081, and section 9 of the Act of August 1, 1956 (70 Stat. 909), including \$4,000,000 for extension and improvement of practical nurse training, and \$228,000 for vocational education in the fishery trades and industry including distributive occupations therein, \$33,750,081: *Provided*, That the apportionment to the States under section 3 (a), (1), (2), (3), and (4) of the Vocational Education Act of 1946 shall be computed on the basis of not to exceed \$29,267,081 for the current fiscal year: *Provided further*, That the amount of allotment which States and Territories are not prepared to use may be reapportioned among other States and Territories applying therefor for use in the programs for which the funds were originally apportioned.

[Promotion and further development of vocational education: For an additional amount for "Promotion and further development of vocational education" for grants to States for extension and improvement of practical nurse training, \$2,000,000: *Provided*, That this paragraph shall be effective only upon enactment of S. 3958, Eighty-fourth Congress.] (Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1957; Second Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1957.)

Appropriated 1957, \$31,442,081

Estimate 1958, \$33,750,081

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                                     | 1956 actual  | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                                       |              |               |               |
| 1. Grants to States and Territories<br>under George-Barden Act..... | \$25,906,506 | \$31,267,081  | \$33,575,081  |
| 2. Other grants to Territories.....                                 | 171,563      | 175,000       | 175,000       |
| Total obligations.....                                              | 26,078,069   | 31,442,081    | 33,750,081    |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                                   |              |               |               |
| Unobligated balance no longer available.....                        | 131,931      |               |               |
| Appropriation (adjusted).....                                       | 26,210,000   | 31,442,081    | 33,750,081    |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Grants are made to the States, Alaska, Hawaii, Puerto Rico, the Virgin Islands, Guam, and the District of Columbia for training students and teachers in agricul-

ture, home economics, trades and industry, distributive occupations, practical nurse training, and the fishing trades and industry and for distributive occupations therein. Additional grants for vocational education are provided through a permanent appropriation.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                           | 1956 actual  | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.. | \$26,078,069 | \$31,442,081  | \$33,750,081  |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE                                       |              |              |              |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| Appropriation.....                                                    | \$26,500,000 | \$31,442,081 | \$33,750,081 |
| Transferred to—                                                       |              |              |              |
| "Salaries and expenses, Office of Edu-<br>cation" (70 Stat. 180)..... | -190,000     |              |              |
| "Salaries and expenses, Children's Bu-<br>reau" (70 Stat. 181).....   | -100,000     |              |              |
| Adjusted appropriation.....                                           | 26,210,000   | 31,442,081   | 33,750,081   |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                                             |              |              |              |
| Expenditures—                                                         |              |              |              |
| Out of current authorizations.....                                    | 26,078,069   | 31,442,081   | 33,750,081   |
| Out of prior authorizations.....                                      | -171         |              |              |
| Total expenditures.....                                               | 26,077,898   | 31,442,081   | 33,750,081   |
| Balance no longer available:                                          |              |              |              |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation).....                            | 131,931      |              |              |
| Other.....                                                            | 171          |              |              |
| Total expenditures and balances.....                                  | 26,210,000   | 31,442,081   | 33,750,081   |

Further Endowment of Colleges of Agriculture and the Mechanic  
Arts, Office of Education

Further endowment of colleges of agriculture and the mechanic arts: For carrying out the provisions of section 22 of the Act of June 29, 1935, as amended (7 U. S. C. 329), \$2,501,500. (Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1957.)

Appropriated 1957, \$2,501,500

Estimate 1958, \$2,501,500

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                           | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>             |             |               |               |
| Grants to States (total obligations)..... | \$2,501,500 | \$2,501,500   | \$2,501,500   |
| <b>Financing:</b>                         |             |               |               |
| Appropriation.....                        | 2,501,500   | 2,501,500     | 2,501,500     |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

This annual appropriation, plus the permanent appropriation for the same purpose, supports college instruction in agriculture, the mechanic arts, and related fields, in the 69 land-grant colleges. Each State and Territory receives a minimum of \$20,000, the balance being distributed on a basis of population.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                              | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions..... | \$2,501,500 | \$2,501,500   | \$2,501,500   |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE                              |             |             |             |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| Appropriation.....                                           | \$2,501,500 | \$2,501,500 | \$2,501,500 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                                    |             |             |             |
| Total expenditures (out of current au-<br>thorizations)..... | 2,501,500   | 2,501,500   | 2,501,500   |

**Grants for Library Services, Office of Education**

Grants for library services: For grants to the States pursuant to the Act of June 19, 1956 [(Public Law 597), \$2,050,000], as amended (70 Stat. 293-296, 911), \$3,000,000. (Second Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1957.)

Appropriated 1957, \$2,050,000 Estimate 1958, \$3,000,000

**PROGRAM AND FINANCING**

|                                                           | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                             |             |               |               |
| Grants to States and Territories (total obligations)..... |             | \$2,050,000   | \$3,000,000   |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                         |             |               |               |
| Appropriation.....                                        |             | 2,050,000     | 3,000,000     |

**PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE**

Grants are made to the States, Alaska, Hawaii, Puerto Rico, Guam, and the Virgin Islands on a matching basis for the promotion and further development of public library service in rural areas. Each State and Territory receives a minimum of \$40,000 (\$10,000 for the Virgin Islands and Guam), the balance being distributed on the basis of rural population.

**OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS**

|                                              | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions..... |             | \$2,050,000   | \$3,000,000   |

**BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES**

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE                         |  |             |             |
|---------------------------------------------------------|--|-------------|-------------|
| Appropriation.....                                      |  | \$2,050,000 | \$3,000,000 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                               |  |             |             |
| Total expenditures (out of current authorizations)..... |  | 2,050,000   | 3,000,000   |

**Payments to School Districts, Office of Education**

Payments to school districts: For payments to local educational agencies for the maintenance and operation of schools as authorized by the Act of September 30, 1950, as amended (20 U. S. C. [236-245], \$79,000,000] ch. 13; 70 Stat. 909, 970-972), \$127,000,000: Provided, That this appropriation shall also be available for carrying out the provisions of section 6 of such Act. (Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1957.)

Appropriated 1957, \$113,050,000 Estimate 1958, \$127,000,000

\* Includes \$34,050,000 appropriated in Second Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1957.

**PROGRAM AND FINANCING**

|                                                | 1956 actual  | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                  |              |               |               |
| 1. Payments to local educational agencies..... | \$80,885,171 | \$107,825,000 | \$121,338,000 |
| 2. Payments to other Federal agencies.....     | 4,638,425    | 5,225,000     | 5,662,000     |
| Total obligations.....                         | 85,523,596   | 113,050,000   | 127,000,000   |
| <b>Financing:</b>                              |              |               |               |
| Unobligated balance no longer available.....   | 4,476,404    |               |               |
| Appropriation.....                             | 90,000,000   | 113,050,000   | 127,000,000   |

**PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE**

Payments are made to assist in the maintenance and operation of schools in local districts overburdened by Federal activities. However, where such districts can-

not assume responsibility for educating federally connected children, payments are made to other agencies for the direct operation of schools under Federal auspices.

In 1958 payments will be made to about 3,000 school districts enrolling approximately 1,250,000 federally connected pupils in all the States, Alaska, Guam, Hawaii, and Puerto Rico. This compares to 2,861 districts and 980,000 pupils in 1956 and about 3,000 districts and 1,145,000 students in 1957.

**OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS**

|                                                  | 1956 actual  | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>OFFICE OF EDUCATION</b>                       |              |               |               |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....     | \$82,005,478 | \$109,947,718 | \$123,610,723 |
| <b>ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY</b>      |              |               |               |
| Total number of permanent positions.....         | 49           | 49            | 55            |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions..... | 71           | 64            | 69            |
| Average number of all employees.....             | 120          | 113           | 124           |
| Number of employees at end of year.....          | 31           | 30            | 33            |
| Average salaries and grades:                     |              |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                         |              |               |               |
| Average salary.....                              | \$4,428      | \$4,453       | \$4,448       |
| Average grade.....                               | GS-5.5       | GS-5.5        | GS-5.5        |
| 01 Personal services:                            |              |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                         | \$200,378    | \$233,684     | \$230,258     |
| Positions other than permanent.....              | 304,872      | 267,200       | 361,920       |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....              | 473          |               | 618           |
| Payment above basic rates.....                   | 986          | 1,050         | 1,050         |
| Total personal services.....                     | 506,709      | 501,934       | 593,846       |
| 02 Travel.....                                   | 2,918        | 3,550         | 3,802         |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                 | 6,949        | 4,885         | 4,891         |
| 04 Communication services.....                   | 998          | 1,150         | 1,390         |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....               | 14,188       | 21,350        | 24,350        |
| 07 Other contractual services.....               | 1,921,764    | 2,322,323     | 2,458,091     |
| Services performed by other agencies.....        | 20,599       | 38,578        | 38,900        |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                   | 138,223      | 141,474       | 190,280       |
| 09 Equipment.....                                | 72,946       | 34,138        | 32,625        |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                    | 12,914       | 11,946        | 17,825        |
| Total, Department of the Army.....               | 2,698,208    | 3,081,328     | 3,366,000     |
| <b>ALLOCATION TO VETERANS ADMINISTRATION</b>     |              |               |               |
| 07 Other contractual services.....               |              | 2,277         | 2,500         |
| <b>ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR</b>  |              |               |               |
| Total number of permanent positions.....         | 1            | 1             | 1             |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions..... | 1            | 1             | 1             |
| Average number of all employees.....             | 1            | 1             | 1             |
| Number of employees at end of year.....          | 0            | 0             | 0             |
| Average salaries and grades:                     |              |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                         |              |               |               |
| Average salary.....                              | \$4,215      | \$4,350       | \$4,485       |
| Average grade.....                               | GS-6.0       | GS-6.0        | GS-6.0        |
| 01 Personal services:                            |              |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                         | \$3,346      | \$3,365       | \$3,463       |
| Positions other than permanent.....              | 350          | 400           | 400           |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....              | 16           |               | 17            |
| Total personal services.....                     | 3,712        | 3,765         | 3,880         |
| 04 Communication services.....                   | 4            | 10            | 10            |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....               | 50           | 155           | 155           |
| 07 Other contractual services.....               | 1,140        | 1,377         | 1,277         |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                   | 230          | 325           | 325           |
| 09 Equipment.....                                | 46           | 70            | 52            |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                    | 71           | 75            | 78            |
| Total, Department of the Interior.....           | 5,253        | 5,777         | 5,777         |
| <b>ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY</b>      |              |               |               |
| Total number of permanent positions.....         | 185          |               |               |
| Average number of all employees.....             | 141          |               |               |
| Number of employees at end of year.....          | 148          |               |               |
| Average salaries and grades:                     |              |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                         |              |               |               |
| Average salary.....                              | \$4,725      |               |               |
| Average grade.....                               | GS-7.2       |               |               |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary.....          | \$2,726      |               |               |
| 01 Personal services:                            |              |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                         | \$640,773    |               |               |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....              | 2,273        |               |               |
| Payment above basic rates.....                   | 694          |               |               |
| Total personal services.....                     | 643,740      |               |               |



## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## OFFICE OF EDUCATION—Continued

## Payments to School Districts, Office of Education—Continued

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

|                                                  | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY—continued   |             |               |               |
| 02 Travel.....                                   | \$35,711    |               |               |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                 | 73          |               |               |
| 04 Communication services.....                   | 1,410       |               |               |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....               | 21,670      |               |               |
| 07 Other contractual services.....               | 34,162      |               |               |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                   | 40,040      |               |               |
| 09 Equipment.....                                | 19,552      |               |               |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                    | 7,081       |               |               |
| Total, Department of the Navy.....               | 803,439     |               |               |
| ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE             |             |               |               |
| Total number of permanent positions.....         | 2           | 2             | 2             |
| Average number of all employees.....             | 2           | 2             | 2             |
| Number of employees at end of year.....          | 0           | 0             | 0             |
| Average salaries and grades:                     |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                         |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                              | \$3,670     | \$3,725       | \$3,790       |
| Average grade.....                               | GS-5.0      | GS-5.0        | GS-5.0        |
| 01 Personal services:                            |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                         | \$5,835     | \$6,137       | \$6,231       |
| Payment above basic rates.....                   | 1,261       | 1,534         | 1,587         |
| Total personal services.....                     | 7,096       | 7,671         | 7,818         |
| 02 Travel.....                                   | 52          | 28            | 1,136         |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                 | 31          |               |               |
| 07 Other contractual services.....               | 3,079       | 4,959         | 5,500         |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                   | 1,577       | 1,200         | 1,500         |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                    | 142         | 156           | 160           |
| Subtotal.....                                    | 11,977      | 14,014        | 16,114        |
| Deduct charges for quarters and subsistence..... | 759         | 1,114         | 1,114         |
| Total, Department of Commerce.....               | 11,218      | 12,900        | 15,000        |
| Total obligations.....                           | 85,523,596  | 113,050,000   | 127,000,000   |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                            |              |               |               |
|--------------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE            |              |               |               |
| Appropriation.....                         | \$90,000,000 | \$113,050,000 | \$127,000,000 |
| Obligated balance brought forward.....     | 10,512,435   | 10,359,780    | 16,957,500    |
| Total budget authorizations available..... | 100,512,435  | 123,409,780   | 143,957,500   |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                  |              |               |               |
| Expenditures—                              |              |               |               |
| Out of current authorizations.....         | 75,170,433   | 96,092,500    | 107,950,000   |
| Out of prior authorizations.....           | 10,395,810   | 10,359,780    | 16,957,500    |
| Total expenditures.....                    | 85,566,243   | 106,452,280   | 124,907,500   |
| Balances no longer available:              |              |               |               |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation)..... | 4,476,404    |               |               |
| Other.....                                 | 110,008      |               |               |
| Obligated balance carried forward.....     | 10,359,780   | 16,957,500    | 19,050,000    |
| Total expenditures and balances.....       | 100,512,435  | 123,409,780   | 143,957,500   |

## Assistance for School Construction, Office of Education

Assistance for school construction: For an additional amount for providing school facilities and for grants to local educational agencies in federally affected areas, as authorized by title III and title IV of the Act of September 23, 1950, as amended (20 U. S. C., ch. 14; 70 Stat. 909, 968-969), including [payments upon applications filed on or before June 30, 1956, and] not to exceed [\$500,000] \$800,000 for necessary expenses of technical services rendered by other agencies and not to exceed [\$15,000,000] \$5,000,000 for title IV, [\$108,500,000] \$41,800,000, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That no part of this appropriation shall be available for salaries or other direct expenses of the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare [ *Provided further*, That this paragraph shall be effective only upon enactment into law of H. R. 11695, Eighty-fourth Congress, or similar legislation].

[Assistance for school construction: The amount made available under this head in the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1956, for necessary expenses of technical services rendered by other agencies is increased from "\$750,000" to "\$1,025,000." ] (Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1957; Second Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1957.)

Appropriated 1957, \$108,500,000

Estimate 1958, \$41,800,000

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                              | 1956 actual  | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| Program by activities:                                       |              |               |               |
| 1. Assistance to local educational agencies.....             | \$39,073,381 | \$102,292,768 | \$37,000,000  |
| 2. Assistance for school construction on Federal properties: |              |               |               |
| (a) Under title II, Public Law 815.....                      | 102,299      | 128,091       |               |
| (b) Under title III, Public Law 815.....                     | 6,103,098    | 17,298,380    | 4,000,000     |
| 3. Payments for technical services.....                      | 913,957      | 878,300       | 800,000       |
| Total obligations.....                                       | 46,192,735   | 120,597,539   | 41,800,000    |
| Financing:                                                   |              |               |               |
| Unobligated balance brought forward.....                     | -24,190,043  | -12,097,539   |               |
| Recovery of prior year obligations.....                      | -200,231     |               |               |
| Unobligated balance carried forward.....                     | 12,097,539   |               |               |
| Appropriation.....                                           | 33,900,000   | 108,500,000   | 41,800,000    |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Grants are made for school construction in local districts overburdened by Federal activities. Where the local education agency is not able to provide school facilities for children living on Federal properties, the Commissioner of Education provides for the construction of schools.

From 1951 through 1957 \$727.4 million has been appropriated for this program, aiding in the construction of an estimated 33,750 classrooms housing about 950,000 pupils in 47 States, Alaska, Hawaii, Puerto Rico, and Guam. The estimate for 1958 will provide about 2,000 additional classrooms for 60,000 pupils.

The former school construction account is combined with the schedules for this account.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                                               | 1956 actual  | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| OFFICE OF EDUCATION                                                           |              |               |               |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....                                  | \$39,073,381 | \$102,292,768 | \$37,000,000  |
| ALLOCATION TO HOUSING AND HOME FINANCE AGENCY                                 |              |               |               |
| Average number of all employees.....                                          | 127          | 124           | 111           |
| Number of employees at end of year.....                                       | 0            | 0             | 0             |
| 01 Personal services: Positions other than permanent.....                     | \$856,303    | \$836,500     | \$742,800     |
| 02 Travel.....                                                                | 81,906       | 74,200        | 62,400        |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                                              | 2,563        | 1,000         | 1,000         |
| 04 Communication services.....                                                | 21,264       | 21,000        | 19,400        |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                                             | 4,833        | 2,300         | 2,000         |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                                            | 9,466        | 9,000         | 8,000         |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                                                | 8,191        | 7,900         | 7,000         |
| 09 Equipment.....                                                             | 11,624       | 400           | 400           |
| 10 Lands and structures.....                                                  | 6,120,858    | 17,351,471    | 3,955,000     |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions: Contribution to retirement fund..... |              |               | 1,000         |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities.....                                      | 210          |               |               |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                                                 | 2,136        | 1,000         | 1,000         |
| Total, Housing and Home Finance Agency.....                                   | 7,119,354    | 18,304,771    | 4,800,000     |
| Total obligations.....                                                        | 46,192,735   | 120,597,539   | 41,800,000    |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                                                                    | 1956 actual  | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>                                             |              |               |               |
| Appropriation.....                                                                 | \$33,900,000 | \$108,500,000 | \$41,800,000  |
| Balance brought forward:                                                           |              |               |               |
| Unobligated.....                                                                   | 24,190,043   | 12,097,539    |               |
| Obligated.....                                                                     | 124,104,920  | 74,237,294    | 126,487,634   |
| Total budget authorizations available.....                                         | 182,194,963  | 194,834,833   | 168,287,634   |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>                                                   |              |               |               |
| Expenditures—                                                                      |              |               |               |
| Out of current authorizations.....                                                 | 95,445,128   | 8,574,000     | 7,000,000     |
| Out of prior authorizations.....                                                   |              | 59,773,199    | 98,085,000    |
| Total expenditures.....                                                            | 95,445,128   | 68,347,199    | 105,085,000   |
| Balance no longer available (other than unobligated, expiring for obligation)..... | 415,002      |               |               |
| Balance carried forward:                                                           |              |               |               |
| Unobligated.....                                                                   | 12,097,539   |               |               |
| Obligated.....                                                                     | 74,237,294   | 126,487,634   | 63,202,634    |
| Total expenditures and balances.....                                               | 182,194,963  | 194,834,833   | 168,287,634   |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

1. *Administration of school assistance in federally affected areas.*—Applications for school construction and school operation expenses in areas where facilities are burdened by Federal activities are examined and acted upon. The program has been extended to June 30, 1958.

2. *Educational services.*—Information is developed and publications are issued related to elementary, secondary, and higher education, and a clearinghouse of information is maintained on the status and developments in school law, both Federal and State. Consultative and advisory services are provided to Federal, State, and local agencies, to professional groups, and to higher educational institutions, and the States are given assistance in the appraisal and development of vocational education programs. Information is also developed and disseminated on education in other countries; educational exchange programs are administered in cooperation with the Department of State and International Cooperation Administration.

3. *Research services.*—Assistance is provided on planning research studies and major responsibility assumed for collection and analysis of basic educational statistics. Research and demonstration projects are carried on in cooperation with colleges, universities, and State education agencies. Projects are supported in such problem areas as education of the mentally retarded, development of students with special abilities, staffing the Nation's schools, and the educational implications of changes in the country's economy.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                  | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Total number of permanent positions.....         | 431         | 564           | 639           |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions..... | 12          | 7             | 2             |
| Average number of all employees.....             | 420         | 528           | 621           |
| Number of employees at end of year.....          | 446         | 564           | 439           |
| Average salaries and grades:                     |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                         |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                              | \$6,504     | \$6,472       | \$6,506       |
| Average grade.....                               | GS-8.6      | GS-8.6        | GS-8.7        |
| 01 Personal services:                            |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                         | \$2,642,784 | \$3,372,805   | \$3,998,695   |
| Positions other than permanent.....              | 72,770      | 42,215        | 11,100        |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....              | 10,826      |               | 15,980        |
| Payment above basic rates.....                   | 6,970       | 1,445         |               |
| Other payments for personal services.....        |             | 8,170         |               |
| Total personal services.....                     | 2,733,350   | 3,424,635     | 4,025,775     |
| 02 Travel.....                                   | 180,092     | 272,555       | 305,645       |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                 | 517         | 6,595         | 8,010         |
| 04 Communication services.....                   | 50,774      | 66,870        | 72,800        |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....               | 594         |               |               |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                | 161,919     | 260,445       | 324,495       |
| 07 Other contractual services.....               | 55,521      | 113,805       | 130,640       |
| Cooperative research agreements.....             |             | 1,020,190     | 2,300,000     |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                   | 20,146      | 28,920        | 38,695        |
| 09 Equipment.....                                | 18,336      | 72,450        | 42,050        |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:         |             |               |               |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....             |             |               | 248,000       |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities.....         | 680         |               |               |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                    | 2,849       | 3,535         | 3,890         |
| Total obligations.....                           | 3,224,778   | 5,270,000     | 7,500,000     |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>                                                                                |             |             |             |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| Appropriation.....                                                                                                    | \$3,050,000 | \$5,270,000 | \$7,500,000 |
| Transferred from "Promotion and further development of vocational education, Office of Education" (70 Stat. 180)..... | 190,000     |             |             |
| Adjusted appropriation.....                                                                                           | 3,240,000   | 5,270,000   | 7,500,000   |
| Obligated balance brought forward.....                                                                                | 278,448     | 259,814     | 382,500     |
| Increase in prior year obligations.....                                                                               | 8,797       |             |             |
| Restored from certified claims account.....                                                                           |             | 430         |             |
| Total budget authorizations available.....                                                                            | 3,527,245   | 5,530,214   | 7,882,500   |

## Salaries and Expenses, Office of Education

Salaries and expenses: For expenses necessary for the Office of Education, including surveys, studies, investigations, and reports regarding libraries; fostering coordination of public and school library service; coordination of library service on the national level with other forms of adult education; developing library participation in Federal projects; fostering nationwide coordination of research materials among libraries, interstate library coordination and the development of library service throughout the country; purchase, distribution, and exchange of educational documents, motion-picture films, and lantern slides; collection, exchange, and cataloging of educational apparatus and appliances, articles of school furniture and models of school buildings illustrative of foreign and domestic systems and methods of education, and repairing the same; and cooperative research, surveys, and demonstrations in education as authorized by the Act of July 26, 1954 (20 U. S. C. 331-332); **[\$5,000,000]** \$7,500,000, of which not less than \$550,000 shall be available for the Division of Vocational Education as authorized: *Provided*, That all receipts from non-Federal agencies representing reimbursement for expenses of travel of employees of the Office of Education performing advisory functions to the said agencies shall be deposited in the Treasury of the United States to the credit of this appropriation.

Salaries and expenses: For an additional amount for "Salaries and expenses", \$270,000: *Provided*, That of this amount (a) \$85,000 shall be available only upon enactment into law of H. R. 11695, Eighty-fourth Congress, or similar legislation, and (b) \$45,000 shall be available only upon enactment of H. R. 11549 or S. 3958, Eighty-fourth Congress. (7 U. S. C. secs. 301-341; 8 U. S. C. sec. 1101 (a) (15) (F); 20 U. S. C. ch. 1, 2, 13 and 14; 38 U. S. C. sec. 954 (b), 963; 70 Stat. 293-296; Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1957; Second Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1957.)

Appropriated 1957, \$5,270,000

Estimate 1958, \$7,500,000

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                                         | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                                           |             |               |               |
| 1. Administration of school assistance in federally affected areas..... | \$989,301   | \$992,220     | \$1,075,100   |
| 2. Educational services:                                                |             |               |               |
| (a) Planning.....                                                       |             | 25,000        | 28,520        |
| (b) Vocational education.....                                           | 499,965     | 595,000       | 649,500       |
| (c) State and local school systems.....                                 | 696,818     | 1,023,700     | 1,264,500     |
| (d) Higher educational institutions.....                                | 185,928     | 283,600       | 470,000       |
| (e) International education.....                                        | 124,252     | 136,490       | 149,270       |
| (f) Publications.....                                                   | 118,795     | 220,890       | 273,000       |
| (g) Legislative reference.....                                          | 41,737      | 57,500        | 75,870        |
| 3. Research services:                                                   |             |               |               |
| (a) Planning.....                                                       | 14,169      | 68,430        | 156,380       |
| (b) Research and statistical services.....                              | 187,927     | 513,515       | 681,860       |
| (c) Projects.....                                                       | 62,273      | 1,020,190     | 2,300,000     |
| 4. Program direction and management.....                                | 303,613     | 333,465       | 376,000       |
| Total obligations.....                                                  | 3,224,778   | 5,270,000     | 7,500,000     |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                                       |             |               |               |
| Unobligated balance no longer available.....                            | 15,222      |               |               |
| Appropriation (adjusted).....                                           | 3,240,000   | 5,270,000     | 7,500,000     |



## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## OFFICE OF EDUCATION—Continued

## Salaries and Expenses, Office of Education—Continued

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—continued

|                                                                           | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>                                          |             |               |               |
| Expenditures—                                                             |             |               |               |
| Out of current authorizations.....                                        | \$2,968,328 | \$4,887,500   | \$6,530,000   |
| Out of prior authorizations.....                                          | 283,871     | 260,244       | 382,500       |
| Total expenditures.....                                                   | 3,252,209   | 5,147,744     | 6,912,500     |
| Unobligated balance no longer available<br>(expiring for obligation)..... | 15,222      | 382,500       | 970,000       |
| Obligated balance carried forward.....                                    | 259,814     |               |               |
| Total expenditures and balances.....                                      | 3,527,245   | 5,530,244     | 7,882,500     |

Salaries and Expenses, President's Committee on Education  
Beyond the High School, Office of Education

Salaries and expenses: For salaries and expenses for the President's Committee on Education Beyond the High School, including services as authorized by section 15 of the Act of August 2, 1946 (5 U. S. C. 55a), and expenses of attendance at meetings, **[\$150,000]** \$300,000. (70 Stat. 676-677; Second Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1957.)

Appropriated 1957, \$150,000

Estimate 1958, \$300,000

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                                       | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                                         |             |               |               |
| Staff services, administration, and research (total obligations)..... |             | \$150,000     | \$300,000     |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                                     |             |               |               |
| Appropriation.....                                                    |             | 150,000       | 300,000       |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The Committee, established to encourage planning and appropriate action through studies and conferences to meet the needs for education beyond the high school, will make a report to the President and to Congress by December 31, 1957.

A 1957 supplemental to provide grants to the States for these purposes is proposed at the end of this chapter for later transmission.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                  | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Total number of permanent positions.....         |             | 11            | 31            |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions..... |             | 1             | 3             |
| Average number of all employees.....             |             | 11            | 29            |
| Number of employees at end of year.....          |             | 11            | 31            |
| <b>Average salaries and grades:</b>              |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                         |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                              |             | \$6,048       | \$6,717       |
| Average grade.....                               |             | GS-7.6        | GS-9.5        |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary.....          |             | \$14,000      | \$14,000      |
| <b>01 Personal services:</b>                     |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                         |             | \$65,000      | \$179,372     |
| Positions other than permanent.....              |             | 10,000        | 20,000        |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....              |             |               | \$28          |
| Total personal services.....                     |             | 75,000        | 200,200       |
| <b>02 Travel.....</b>                            |             | 53,500        | 35,500        |
| <b>03 Transportation of things.....</b>          |             | 250           | 500           |
| <b>04 Communication services.....</b>            |             | 2,500         | 8,000         |
| <b>05 Rents and utility services.....</b>        |             |               | 3,000         |
| <b>06 Printing and reproduction.....</b>         |             | 3,250         | 30,000        |
| <b>07 Other contractual services.....</b>        |             | 300           | 4,000         |
| Services performed by other agencies.....        |             | 13,200        | 1,000         |
| <b>08 Supplies and materials.....</b>            |             | 1,500         | 5,000         |
| <b>09 Equipment.....</b>                         |             |               | 5,000         |
| <b>11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:</b>  |             |               |               |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....             |             |               | 6,300         |
| <b>15 Taxes and assessments.....</b>             |             | 500           | 1,500         |
| Total obligations.....                           |             | 150,000       | 300,000       |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                            | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>     |             |               |               |
| Appropriation.....                         |             | \$150,000     | \$300,000     |
| Obligated balance brought forward.....     |             |               | 7,500         |
| Total budget authorizations available..... |             | 150,000       | 307,500       |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>           |             |               |               |
| Expenditures—                              |             |               |               |
| Out of current authorizations.....         |             | 142,500       | 275,000       |
| Out of prior authorizations.....           |             |               | 7,500         |
| Total expenditures.....                    |             | 142,500       | 282,500       |
| Obligated balance carried forward.....     |             | 7,500         | 25,000        |
| Total expenditures and balances.....       |             | 150,000       | 307,500       |

## Miscellaneous

## Salaries and Expenses, White House Conference on Education, Office of Education

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                              | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                |             |               |               |
| Administration (total obligations).....      | \$404,008   |               |               |
| <b>Financing:</b>                            |             |               |               |
| Unobligated balance brought forward.....     | -91,952     |               |               |
| Unobligated balance no longer available..... | 115,944     |               |               |
| Appropriation.....                           | 428,000     |               |               |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                  |           |  |  |
|--------------------------------------------------|-----------|--|--|
| Total number of permanent positions.....         | 27        |  |  |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions..... | 5         |  |  |
| Average number of all employees.....             | 26        |  |  |
| Number of employees at end of year.....          | 5         |  |  |
| <b>Average salaries and grades:</b>              |           |  |  |
| General schedule grades:                         |           |  |  |
| Average salary.....                              | \$5,723   |  |  |
| Average grade.....                               | GS-7.9    |  |  |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary.....          | \$12,500  |  |  |
| <b>01 Personal services:</b>                     |           |  |  |
| Permanent positions.....                         | \$118,953 |  |  |
| Positions other than permanent.....              | 27,958    |  |  |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....              | 120       |  |  |
| Payment above basic rates.....                   | 11,093    |  |  |
| Total personal services.....                     | 158,124   |  |  |
| <b>02 Travel.....</b>                            | 183,443   |  |  |
| <b>03 Transportation of things.....</b>          | 463       |  |  |
| <b>04 Communication services.....</b>            | 9,606     |  |  |
| <b>05 Rents and utility services.....</b>        | 2,152     |  |  |
| <b>06 Printing and reproduction.....</b>         | 40,889    |  |  |
| <b>07 Other contractual services.....</b>        | 2,367     |  |  |
| Services performed by other agencies.....        | 950       |  |  |
| <b>08 Supplies and materials.....</b>            | 4,848     |  |  |
| <b>15 Taxes and assessments.....</b>             | 1,166     |  |  |
| Total obligations.....                           | 404,008   |  |  |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                            |           |         |  |
|--------------------------------------------|-----------|---------|--|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>     |           |         |  |
| Appropriation.....                         | \$428,000 |         |  |
| Balance brought forward:                   |           |         |  |
| Unobligated.....                           | 91,952    |         |  |
| Obligated.....                             | 45,955    | \$9,746 |  |
| Total budget authorizations available..... | 565,907   | 9,746   |  |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>           |           |         |  |
| Expenditures—                              |           |         |  |
| Out of current authorizations.....         | 394,538   |         |  |
| Out of prior authorizations.....           | 35,239    | 9,746   |  |
| Total expenditures.....                    | 429,777   | 9,746   |  |
| Balance no longer available:               |           |         |  |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation)..... | 115,944   |         |  |
| Other.....                                 | 10,440    |         |  |
| Obligated balance carried forward.....     | 9,746     |         |  |
| Total expenditures and balances.....       | 565,907   | 9,746   |  |

## OFFICE OF VOCATIONAL REHABILITATION

## Grants to States and Other Agencies, Office of Vocational Rehabilitation

Grants to States and other agencies: For grants to States and other agencies in accordance with the Vocational Rehabilitation Act, as amended, **[\$37,000,000]** \$45,100,000, of which **[\$33,500,000]** \$40,000,000 is for vocational rehabilitation services under section 2 of said Act; \$1,500,000 is for extension and improvement projects under section 3 of said Act; and **[\$2,000,000]** \$3,600,000 is for special projects under section 4 of said Act: *Provided*, That allotments under section 2 of said Act to the States for the current fiscal year shall be made on the basis of **[\$45,500,000]** \$53,000,000, and this amount shall be considered the sum available for allotments under such section for such fiscal year.

Grants to States, next succeeding fiscal year: For making, after May 31 of the current fiscal year, grants to States under sections 2 and 3 of the Vocational Rehabilitation Act, as amended, for the first quarter of the next succeeding fiscal year such sums as may be necessary, the obligations incurred and the expenditures made thereunder to be charged to the appropriation therefor for that fiscal year: *Provided*, That the payments made pursuant to this paragraph shall not exceed the amount paid to the States for the first quarter of the current fiscal year. (29 U. S. C. 31-42; Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1957.)

Appropriated 1957, \* **\$38,000,000** Estimate 1958, **\$45,100,000**

\* Includes \$1,000,000 appropriated in Second Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1957.

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                 | 1956 actual  | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                   |              |               |               |
| 1. Vocational rehabilitation services.....      | \$30,000,000 | \$33,500,000  | \$40,000,000  |
| 2. Extension and improvement projects.....      | 1,003,111    | 1,500,000     | 1,500,000     |
| 3. Special research and demonstration projects: |              |               |               |
| (a) Expansion projects.....                     | 1,065,511    | 1,000,000     |               |
| (b) Unique special projects.....                | 1,180,720    | 2,000,000     | 3,600,000     |
| Total obligations.....                          | 33,249,342   | 38,000,000    | 45,100,000    |
| <b>Financing:</b>                               |              |               |               |
| Unobligated balance no longer available.....    | 500,655      |               |               |
| Appropriation.....                              | 33,750,000   | 38,000,000    | 45,100,000    |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

1. *Vocational rehabilitation services.*—Federal matching grants are made to States for rehabilitation services to handicapped individuals so they may engage in remunerative employment. These services include medical restoration as well as education and training. The requisite State matching varies with population and per capita income, and averages about 38 percent of the total program.

## SIGNIFICANT PROGRAM DATA

|                                          | 1956 actual  | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| Grants to States.....                    | \$31,500,000 | \$35,000,000  | \$41,500,000  |
| State matching funds.....                | \$18,123,028 | \$20,800,000  | \$25,000,000  |
| Number of clients.....                   | 221,518      | 251,219       | 287,419       |
| Number of completed rehabilitations..... | 65,640       | 76,000        | 90,000        |

A proposed supplemental of \$1,500,000 will be requested to provide additional matching funds for grants for basic rehabilitation services.

2. *Extension and improvement projects.*—Under this activity, funds are provided for grants on a matching basis more favorable to the States to encourage the extension of State programs both in providing new services and covering new geographic areas.

3. *Special research and demonstration projects.*—This covers projects which hold promise of contributing to the solution of vocational rehabilitation problems common to all or several States. These funds are made available to public and private nonprofit organizations to cover part of the cost of these projects. The 1958 request comprises: \$1,750,000 for continuation of earlier projects; \$850,000 for new research projects; and \$1 million for new demon-

stration projects to provide services to selected groups of severely disabled persons.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                              | 1956 actual  | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions..... | \$33,249,342 | \$38,000,000  | \$45,100,000  |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE            |              |              |              |
|--------------------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| Appropriation.....                         | \$33,750,000 | \$38,000,000 | \$45,100,000 |
| Obligated balance brought forward.....     |              | 160,514      | 185,000      |
| Increase in prior year obligations.....    | 10,920       |              |              |
| Total budget authorizations available..... | 33,760,920   | 38,160,514   | 45,285,000   |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                  |              |              |              |
| Expenditures—                              |              |              |              |
| Out of current authorizations.....         | 33,088,557   | 37,815,000   | 44,884,000   |
| Out of prior authorizations.....           | 6,008        | 160,514      | 185,000      |
| Total expenditures.....                    | 33,094,565   | 37,975,514   | 45,069,000   |
| Balance no longer available:               |              |              |              |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation)..... | 500,658      |              |              |
| Other.....                                 | 5,183        |              |              |
| Obligated balance carried forward.....     | 160,514      | 185,000      | 216,000      |
| Total expenditures and balances.....       | 33,760,920   | 38,160,514   | 45,285,000   |

## Training and Traineeships, Office of Vocational Rehabilitation

Training and traineeships: For training and traineeships pursuant to section 4 of the Vocational Rehabilitation Act, as amended, and for carrying out the training functions provided for in section 7 of said Act, **[\$2,950,000]**, of which not less than \$200,000 shall be available only for a prosthetics education program] **\$4,400,000**. (29 U. S. C. 34, 37; Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1957.)

Appropriated 1957, **\$2,950,000**

Estimate 1958, **\$4,400,000**

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                              | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                |             |               |               |
| 1. Teaching grants.....                      | \$1,006,790 | \$1,313,050   | \$2,091,900   |
| 2. Traineeships.....                         | 1,046,087   | 1,636,950     | 2,308,100     |
| Total obligations.....                       | 2,052,877   | 2,950,000     | 4,400,000     |
| <b>Financing:</b>                            |             |               |               |
| Unobligated balance no longer available..... | 22,123      |               |               |
| Appropriation.....                           | 2,075,000   | 2,950,000     | 4,400,000     |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

A program of training and instruction in professional and technical fields relating to vocational rehabilitation, including teaching grants to schools and institutions, traineeships, and research fellowships is conducted.

| 1956 actual               |                 | 1957 estimate   |                 | 1958 estimate |        |
|---------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|---------------|--------|
| Number                    | Amount          | Number          | Amount          | Number        | Amount |
| Teaching grants.....      | 154 \$1,006,790 | 141 \$1,313,050 | 195 \$2,091,900 |               |        |
| Traineeships.....         | 2,070 1,037,687 | 1,323 1,596,950 | 2,378 2,308,100 |               |        |
| Research fellowships..... | 1 8,400         | 8 40,000        | 20 100,000      |               |        |

Teaching grants include amounts administered under contract by universities and other organizations, as follows: 1956, \$69,703; 1957, \$71,850; 1958, \$80,000.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                              | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| 02 Travel.....                               | \$18,009    | \$25,000      | \$25,000      |
| 07 Other contractual services.....           | 69,703      | 71,850        | 80,000        |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions..... | 1,965,165   | 2,853,150     | 4,295,000     |
| Total obligations.....                       | 2,052,877   | 2,950,000     | 4,400,000     |



## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## OFFICE OF VOCATIONAL REHABILITATION—Con.

## Training and Traineeships Office of Vocational Rehabilitation—Continued

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                            | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>     |             |               |               |
| Appropriation.....                         | \$2,075,000 | \$2,950,000   | \$4,400,000   |
| Obligated balance brought forward.....     | 153,147     | 82,137        | 118,000       |
| Total budget authorizations available..... | 2,228,147   | 3,032,137     | 4,518,000     |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>           |             |               |               |
| Expenditures—                              |             |               |               |
| Out of current authorizations.....         | 1,967,365   | 2,832,000     | 4,224,000     |
| Out of prior authorizations.....           | 22,771      | 82,137        | 118,000       |
| Total expenditures.....                    | 1,990,136   | 2,914,137     | 4,342,000     |
| Balance no longer available:               |             |               |               |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation)..... | 22,123      |               |               |
| Other.....                                 | 133,751     |               |               |
| Obligated balance carried forward.....     | 82,137      | 118,000       | 176,000       |
| Total expenditures and balances.....       | 2,228,147   | 3,032,137     | 4,518,000     |

## Salaries and Expenses, Office of Vocational Rehabilitation

Salaries and expenses: For expenses necessary in carrying out the provisions of the Vocational Rehabilitation Act, as amended, and of the Act approved June 20, 1936 (20 U. S. C., ch. 6A), as amended, [including not to exceed \$3,000 for production, purchase, and distribution of educational films; \$1,160,000] \$1,445,000. (29 U. S. C. 31-42; Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1957.)

Appropriated 1957, \$1,160,000

Estimate 1958, \$1,445,000

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                     | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-----------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                       |             |               |               |
| 1. State plans, grants, and program evaluation..... | \$484,689   | \$536,823     | \$738,025     |
| 2. Specialized services to States.....              | 282,819     | 323,714       | 360,363       |
| 3. Research and special projects.....               | 25,328      | 35,961        | 54,394        |
| 4. Training and traineeships.....                   | 48,504      | 55,556        | 68,973        |
| 5. Administration.....                              | 209,072     | 207,946       | 223,245       |
| Total obligations.....                              | 1,050,412   | 1,160,000     | 1,445,000     |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                   |             |               |               |
| Unobligated balance no longer available.....        | 7,588       |               |               |
| Appropriation.....                                  | 1,058,000   | 1,160,000     | 1,445,000     |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

This Office administers the program of grants to States and other agencies for vocational rehabilitation, the vocational rehabilitation training program, and the program of licensing the blind to operate vending stands on Federal and other properties.

1. *State plans, grants, and program evaluation.*—State plans are approved and allotments and grants are made; field relationships with States are coordinated, including administration of regional office activities; overall program plans are developed; program accomplishments are evaluated; special studies involving rehabilitation are made; a program of research and statistics pertaining to rehabilitation is conducted; publications are prepared and distributed and assistance is given to States in interpreting their programs to the public; and old-age and survivors insurance referrals are coordinated.

2. *Specialized services to States.*—Standards and services pertaining to technical aspects of rehabilitation, medical services and facilities, and special services to the blind are

developed; and technical advisory services, including organization and management advisory services, are provided.

3. *Research and special projects.*—The program of grants to States and other agencies for special research and demonstration projects to develop and demonstrate new rehabilitation methods and techniques is administered.

4. *Training and traineeships.*—The program of grants for training and traineeships to provide additional specialized personnel to work in rehabilitation is administered.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                  | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Total number of permanent positions.....         | 133         | 140           | 171           |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions..... | 1           | 2             | 2             |
| Average number of all employees.....             | 125         | 137           | 158           |
| Number of employees at end of year.....          | 146         | 140           | 171           |
| <b>Average salaries and grades:</b>              |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                         |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                              | \$6,521     | \$6,594       | \$6,446       |
| Average grade.....                               | GS-8.6      | GS-8.7        | GS-8.7        |
| 01 Personal services:                            |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                         | \$808,114   | \$900,905     | \$1,029,304   |
| Positions other than permanent.....              | 4,791       | 14,200        | 14,200        |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....              | 2,861       |               | 3,620         |
| Payment above basic rates.....                   | 602         | 500           | 500           |
| Other payments for personal services.....        | 54,922      | 60,825        | 110,761       |
| Total personal services.....                     | 871,290     | 976,430       | 1,158,385     |
| 02 Travel.....                                   | 67,005      | 78,700        | 94,690        |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                 | 954         | 2,500         | 1,500         |
| 04 Communication services.....                   | 18,519      | 19,250        | 20,470        |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....               | 1,898       | 2,000         | 1,500         |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                | 31,581      | 32,500        | 33,500        |
| 07 Other contractual services.....               | 8,548       | 10,500        | 10,500        |
| Services performed by other agencies.....        | 23,524      | 22,262        | 25,500        |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                   | 9,189       | 9,140         | 11,830        |
| 09 Equipment.....                                | 16,788      | 5,050         | 18,895        |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:         |             |               |               |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....             |             |               | 66,910        |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities.....         | 150         | 500           | 150           |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                    | 966         | 1,168         | 1,170         |
| Total obligations.....                           | 1,050,412   | 1,160,000     | 1,445,000     |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                            | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>     |             |               |               |
| Appropriation.....                         | \$1,058,000 | \$1,160,000   | \$1,445,000   |
| Obligated balance brought forward.....     | 88,349      | 85,024        | 112,024       |
| Total budget authorizations available..... | 1,146,349   | 1,245,024     | 1,557,024     |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>           |             |               |               |
| Expenditures—                              |             |               |               |
| Out of current authorizations.....         | 965,389     | 1,047,976     | 1,319,976     |
| Out of prior authorizations.....           | 81,148      | 85,024        | 112,024       |
| Total expenditures.....                    | 1,046,537   | 1,133,000     | 1,432,000     |
| Balance no longer available:               |             |               |               |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation)..... | 7,588       |               |               |
| Other.....                                 | 7,200       |               |               |
| Obligated balance brought forward.....     | 85,024      | 112,024       | 125,024       |
| Total expenditures and balances.....       | 1,146,349   | 1,245,024     | 1,557,024     |

## PUBLIC HEALTH SERVICE

The Service attends to the Federal interest in safeguarding public health by: Providing grants-in-aid and technical and consultative services to States for such public health services as the prevention and control of disease, and hospital planning and construction; conducting scientific research and investigations in biology and medicine; enforcing foreign and interstate quarantine regulations; collecting and disseminating information on health problems; and providing medical and hospital care for legal beneficiaries. To perform these major functions the Service is organized into four bureaus: The National Institutes of Health in the research and investigations



area; the Bureau of State Services in the Federal-State cooperative health program area; the Bureau of Medical Services in the medical care, hospital, and foreign quarantine area; and the Office of the Surgeon General in the area of administration, formulation of general policy, and planning.

For necessary expenses in carrying out the Public Health Service Act, as amended (42 U. S. C., ch. 6A) (hereinafter referred to as the Act), and other Acts, including expenses for active commissioned officers in the Reserve Corps and for not to exceed one thousand [five] six hundred commissioned officers in the Regular Corps; and except as otherwise authorized by the Act of September 30, 1950 (20 U. S. C. 236-244), for expenses of primary and secondary schooling of dependents of Public Health Service personnel stationed in foreign countries, in amounts not to exceed an average of \$250 per student, when it is determined by the Secretary that the schools, if any, available in the locality are unable to provide adequately for the education of such dependents, and for the transportation of such dependents between such schools and their places of residence when the schools are not accessible to such dependents by regular means of transportation; and for the payment of compensation to consultants or individual scientists appointed for limited periods of time pursuant to section 207 (e) or section 207 (f) of the Act at rates established by the Surgeon General not to exceed \$15,000 per annum: **Provided**, That subsection (g) of section 208 of the Public Health Service Act, as amended, is amended by striking out "\$15,000", and inserting in lieu thereof "\$20,000"; as follows: (*Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

#### Assistance to States, General, Public Health Service

Assistance to States, general: To carry out the purposes not otherwise specifically provided for, of section 314 (c) of the Act; to provide consultative services to States pursuant to section 311 of the Act; to make field investigations and demonstrations pursuant to section 301 of the Act; to provide for collecting and compiling mortality, morbidity, and vital statistics; to provide traineeships pursuant to section 306 of the Act; and not to exceed \$1,000 for entertainment of officials of other countries when specifically authorized by the Surgeon General; [\$16,461,000] \$24,609,000, of which \$1,500,000 shall be available for special project grants to public or private non-profit agencies and institutions to assist in the development of improved methods, procedures, and techniques for chronic disease control and health services for older persons.

[Assistance to States, general: For an additional amount for "Assistance to States, general", including \$1,000,000 for grants for graduate training of professional public health personnel, pursuant to the provisions of the Health Amendments Act of 1956, \$1,040,000: **Provided**, That this paragraph shall be effective only upon the enactment into law of S. 3958, Eighty-fourth Congress.] (*Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1957; Second Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, <sup>a</sup> \$17,591,000 Estimate 1958, <sup>b</sup> \$24,609,000

<sup>a</sup> Includes \$90,000 appropriated in Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1957.  
<sup>b</sup> Includes \$351,000 for activities previously carried under "Sanitary engineering activities, Public Health Service." The amounts obligated in 1956 and 1957 are shown in the schedule as comparative transfers.

#### PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                                         | 1956 actual       | 1957 estimate     | 1958 estimate     |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                                           |                   |                   |                   |
| 1. Grants:                                                              |                   |                   |                   |
| (a) To States for general health.....                                   | \$13,332,038      | \$12,000,000      | \$15,000,000      |
| (b) For special projects in health of the aged and chronic disease..... |                   |                   | 1,500,000         |
| (c) For public health training.....                                     |                   | 1,000,000         | 2,000,000         |
| 2. Direct operations:                                                   |                   |                   |                   |
| (a) Technical assistance to States.....                                 | 1,487,496         | 1,698,200         | 2,000,000         |
| (b) Vital statistics.....                                               | 1,447,106         | 1,456,300         | 1,522,000         |
| (c) International health activities.....                                | 125,033           | 133,600           | 137,000           |
| (d) Special health services:                                            |                   |                   |                   |
| (1) Health of the aged and chronic disease.....                         | 372,208           | 541,800           | 1,200,000         |
| (2) Occupational health.....                                            | 583,007           | 656,900           | 791,000           |
| (3) Accident prevention.....                                            | 49,989            | 51,000            | 351,000           |
| (e) Administration.....                                                 | 102,858           | 104,200           | 108,000           |
| Total obligations.....                                                  | 17,499,735        | 17,642,000        | 24,609,000        |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                                       |                   |                   |                   |
| Comparative transfers from (-) other accounts.....                      | -49,989           | -51,000           |                   |
| Unobligated balance no longer available.....                            | 937,254           |                   |                   |
| <b>Appropriation.....</b>                                               | <b>18,387,000</b> | <b>17,591,000</b> | <b>24,609,000</b> |

#### PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

1. *Grants*—(a) *To States for general health.*—Grants are made on a formula basis, to assist the States in supporting State and local health services, such as public health nursing, laboratory services, vital statistics, sanitary engineering, and control of communicable diseases. The 1958 increase provides for the stimulation and development of such health services as diabetes control and health services for the aged.

(b) *For special projects in health of the aged and chronic disease.*—Grants will be made to public agencies and nonprofit institutions for special studies and demonstration projects to improve methods, procedures, and techniques in chronic disease control and community health services for older persons.

(c) *For public health training.*—Grants are made to increase the number of professional public health personnel having at least 1 year of graduate or specialized training and to assist in overcoming the shortage of trained public health personnel. The 1958 program provides grants for approximately 500 man-years of traineeships.

2. *Direct operations*—(a) *Technical assistance to States.*—Assistance is rendered to the States through technical and professional consultative services, conduct and dissemination of the results of special studies of public health practices, and the conduct of training programs.

(b) *Vital statistics.*—Vital statistics data are collected, analyzed, and disseminated on births, deaths, stillbirths, illnesses, marriages, and divorces.

(c) *International health activities.*—International health responsibilities are to (1) develop the United States position on international health matters, and provide representation at international health meetings; (2) serve as a clearinghouse within the Federal Government for information on health conditions and needs in other countries; and (3) administer training programs for foreign health personnel in the United States.

(d) *Special health services*—(1) *Health of the aged and chronic disease.*—Studies to develop techniques for the identification and prevention of chronic illness, for the care and restoration of the chronically ill and aged, and for meeting special health problems of the aged population will be intensified. Assistance is furnished health departments in application of new techniques and in the implementation of their programs.

(2) *Occupational health.*—Research on occupational hazards and diseases is conducted and assistance is provided to Federal, State, and local agencies and industry in preventing and controlling occupational hazards and diseases and in developing privately financed employee health services.

(3) *Accident prevention.*—A program of research to determine the extent and cause of accidents, and to develop sound techniques for their prevention and control will be undertaken and, through demonstrations, technical assistance, and training, agencies ultimately responsible for accident prevention and control will be encouraged to adopt proven safety techniques.

#### OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                  | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Total number of permanent positions.....         | 574         | 612           | 733           |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions..... | 12          | 6             | 8             |
| Average number of all employees.....             | 521         | 574           | 669           |
| Number of employees at end of year.....          | 545         | 601           | 700           |



## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## PUBLIC HEALTH SERVICE—Continued

## Assistance to States, General, Public Health Service—Continued

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

|                                              | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Average salaries and grades:                 |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                     |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                          | \$4,959     | \$5,049       | \$5,148       |
| Average grade.....                           | GS-6.2      | GS-6.4        | GS-6.7        |
| 01 Personal services:                        |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                     | \$3,022,683 | \$3,490,580   | \$4,108,900   |
| Positions other than permanent.....          | 67,395      | 30,100        | 44,500        |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....          | 9,787       | 16,100        | 16,100        |
| Payment above basic rates.....               | 34,349      | 11,900        | 12,400        |
| Total personal services.....                 | 3,134,214   | 3,532,580     | 4,181,900     |
| 02 Travel.....                               | 253,861     | 282,550       | 364,450       |
| 03 Transportation of things.....             | 20,993      | 30,700        | 47,700        |
| 04 Communication services.....               | 177,160     | 173,100       | 178,900       |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....           | 87,597      | 71,200        | 71,200        |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....            | 90,469      | 84,900        | 104,700       |
| 07 Other contractual services.....           | 123,286     | 178,470       | 592,450       |
| Services performed by other agencies.....    | 14,657      | 12,900        | 12,900        |
| Purchase of vital records transcripts.....   | 163,000     | 163,000       | 163,000       |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....               | 53,985      | 55,700        | 96,200        |
| 09 Equipment.....                            | 41,892      | 43,700        | 72,100        |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions..... | 13,332,038  | 13,000,000    | 18,500,000    |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....         |             |               | 200,600       |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities.....     | 3,400       | 2,800         | 3,200         |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                | 3,183       | 10,400        | 19,700        |
| Total obligations.....                       | 17,499,735  | 17,642,000    | 24,609,000    |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE             |              |              |              |
|---------------------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| Appropriation.....                          | \$18,387,000 | \$17,591,000 | \$24,609,000 |
| Obligated balance brought forward.....      | 258,677      | 303,230      | 394,367      |
| Increase in prior year obligations.....     | 2,569        |              |              |
| Restored from certified claims account..... |              | 137          |              |
| Total budget authorizations available.....  | 18,648,246   | 17,894,367   | 25,003,367   |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                   |              |              |              |
| Expenditures—                               |              |              |              |
| Out of current authorizations.....          | 17,147,023   | 17,200,000   | 23,610,000   |
| Out of prior authorizations.....            | 260,662      | 300,000      | 390,000      |
| Total expenditures.....                     | 17,407,685   | 17,500,000   | 24,000,000   |
| Balance no longer available:                |              |              |              |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation).....  | 937,254      |              |              |
| Other.....                                  | 77           |              |              |
| Obligated balance carried forward.....      | 303,230      | 394,367      | 1,003,367    |
| Total expenditures and balances.....        | 18,648,246   | 17,894,367   | 25,003,367   |

## Grants and Special Studies, Territory of Alaska, Public Health Service

**[Disease and sanitation investigations and control]** *Grants and special studies, Territory of Alaska:* To enable the Surgeon General to conduct, in the Service, and to cooperate with and assist the Territory of Alaska in the conduct of, activities necessary in the investigation, prevention, treatment, and control of diseases, and the establishment and maintenance of health and sanitation services pursuant to and for the purposes specified in sections 301, 311, 314 (without regard to the provisions of subsections (d), (f), (h), and (j) and the limitations set forth in subsection (c) of such section), [361 and] 361, 363, and 371 of the Act, including the hire, operation, and maintenance of aircraft, *purchase of one passenger motor vehicle for replacement only*, and the purchase, erection, and maintenance of portable buildings, [\$1,145,000] \$2,165,000.

**[For an additional amount for "Disease and sanitation investigations and control, Territory of Alaska", for the purpose of making a comprehensive survey of the need for the construction of mental health facilities, \$25,000; Provided, That this paragraph shall be effective only upon the enactment into law of H. R. 6376, Eighty-fourth Congress.]** (*Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1957; Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, \$1,170,000

Estimate 1958, \$2,165,000

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                              | 1956 actual      | 1957 estimate    | 1958 estimate    |
|----------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                |                  |                  |                  |
| 1. Special grants for:                       |                  |                  |                  |
| (a) General health.....                      | \$638,000        | \$638,000        | \$638,000        |
| (b) Mental health.....                       |                  |                  | 1,000,000        |
| 2. Direct operations:                        |                  |                  |                  |
| (a) Technical assistance.....                | 55,979           | 82,700           | 60,100           |
| (b) Field and laboratory investigations..... | 398,284          | 396,600          | 411,700          |
| (c) Administration.....                      | 51,576           | 52,700           | 55,200           |
| Total obligations.....                       | 1,143,839        | 1,170,000        | 2,165,000        |
| <b>Financing:</b>                            |                  |                  |                  |
| Unobligated balance no longer available..... | 1,161            |                  |                  |
| <b>Appropriation (adjusted).....</b>         | <b>1,145,000</b> | <b>1,170,000</b> | <b>2,165,000</b> |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

These activities supplement and strengthen public health services in Alaska to meet the needs of an expanding military and civilian population, and settlement of new areas. These activities further include special studies of disease and sanitation problems of Alaska, many of which differ from those in continental United States.

1. *Special grants for—(a) General health.*—This grant supplements Territorial, local, and other funds available to the Alaska Department of Health.

(b) *Mental health.*—This grant is to assist the Territory in paying for the cost of treatment and care of the Alaska mentally ill in accordance with the provisions of Public Law 830, approved July 28, 1956.

2. *Direct operations—(a) Technical assistance.*—The Public Health Service assists Alaska through loan of personnel, procurement of supplies, and provision of other services relating to control of venereal diseases and tuberculosis and to sanitation and other general health problems.

(b) *Field and laboratory investigations.*—The Service operates the Arctic Health Research Center and conducts studies in Alaska of environmental sanitation, epidemiology, entomology, animalborne diseases transmissible to man, biochemistry and nutrition, and physiology.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                              | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Total number of permanent positions.....     | 58          | 62            | 59            |
| Average number of all employees.....         | 57          | 56            | 57            |
| Number of employees at end of year.....      | 53          | 60            | 57            |
| Average salaries and grades:                 |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                     |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                          | \$4,476     | \$4,534       | \$4,534       |
| Average grade.....                           | GS-5.5      | GS-5.7        | GS-5.7        |
| 01 Personal services:                        |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                     | \$306,514   | \$323,700     | \$309,600     |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....          | 705         |               | 700           |
| Payment above basic rates.....               | 48,616      | 49,500        | 47,500        |
| Total personal services.....                 | 355,835     | 373,200       | 357,800       |
| 02 Travel.....                               | 29,463      | 37,200        | 30,200        |
| 03 Transportation of things.....             | 10,970      | 11,600        | 11,600        |
| 04 Communication services.....               | 2,500       | 3,300         | 2,500         |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....           | 39,275      | 40,000        | 40,000        |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....            | 1,489       | 1,600         | 1,600         |
| 07 Other contractual services.....           | 7,853       | 6,400         | 6,400         |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....               | 41,934      | 40,800        | 40,800        |
| 09 Equipment.....                            | 14,704      | 14,700        | 15,750        |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions..... | 638,000     | 638,000       | 1,638,000     |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....         |             |               | 15,950        |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities.....     | 90          | 100           | 100           |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                | 1,726       | 3,100         | 4,300         |
| Total obligations.....                       | 1,143,839   | 1,170,000     | 2,165,000     |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                                                                                             | 1956 actual   | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>                                                                      |               |               |               |
| Appropriation.....                                                                                          | \$1, 139, 000 | \$1, 170, 000 | \$2, 165, 000 |
| Transferred from "Grants to States for poliomyelitis vaccination, Public Health Service" (69 Stat. 18)..... | 6, 000        |               |               |
| Adjusted appropriation.....                                                                                 | 1, 145, 000   | 1, 170, 000   | 2, 165, 000   |
| Obligated balance brought forward.....                                                                      | 36, 858       | 33, 397       | 43, 543       |
| Restored from certified claims account.....                                                                 |               | 146           |               |
| Total budget authorizations available.....                                                                  | 1, 181, 858   | 1, 203, 543   | 2, 208, 543   |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>                                                                            |               |               |               |
| Expenditures—                                                                                               |               |               |               |
| Out of current authorizations.....                                                                          | 1, 110, 917   | 1, 130, 000   | 2, 115, 000   |
| Out of prior authorizations.....                                                                            | 30, 825       | 30, 000       | 35, 000       |
| Total expenditures.....                                                                                     | 1, 141, 742   | 1, 160, 000   | 2, 150, 000   |
| Balance no longer available:                                                                                |               |               |               |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation).....                                                                  | 1, 161        |               |               |
| Other.....                                                                                                  | 5, 558        |               |               |
| Obligated balance carried forward.....                                                                      | 33, 397       | 43, 543       | 58, 543       |
| Total expenditures and balances.....                                                                        | 1, 181, 858   | 1, 203, 543   | 2, 208, 543   |

## Control of Venereal Diseases, Public Health Service

Venereal diseases: To carry out the purposes of sections 314 (a) and 363 of the Act with respect to venereal diseases including the operation and maintenance of centers for the diagnosis and treatment of persons afflicted with venereal diseases; and for grants of money, services, supplies, equipment, and use of facilities to States, as defined in the Act, and with the approval of the respective State health authorities, to counties, health districts, and other political subdivisions of the States, for the foregoing purposes, in such amounts and upon such terms and conditions as the Surgeon General may determine: **[\$4,140,000] \$4,415,000.** (*Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, **\$4,195,000** Estimate 1958, **\$4,415,000**

\* Includes \$55,000 appropriated in Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1957.

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                       | 1956 actual   | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                         |               |               |               |
| 1. Grants to States for venereal disease control..... | \$1, 139, 472 | \$1, 700, 000 | \$1, 700, 000 |
| 2. Direct operations:                                 |               |               |               |
| (a) Clinical and laboratory research.....             | 562, 086      | 570, 200      | 693, 500      |
| (b) Technical assistance to States.....               | 1, 648, 349   | 1, 721, 100   | 1, 808, 100   |
| (c) Administration.....                               | 199, 849      | 203, 700      | 213, 400      |
| Total obligations.....                                | 3, 609, 756   | 4, 195, 000   | 4, 415, 000   |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                     |               |               |               |
| Unobligated balance no longer available.....          | 16, 244       |               |               |
| Appropriation (adjusted).....                         | 3, 626, 000   | 4, 195, 000   | 4, 415, 000   |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

During 1956, 126,000 cases of syphilis and 232,000 cases of gonorrhea were reported, which is an increase of about 4,000 cases of syphilis and a decrease of about 8,000 cases of gonorrhea from 1955. This is the first increase since 1947 in the number of reported cases of syphilis.

1. *Grants to States for venereal disease control.*—Case-finding projects are supported in selected areas where venereal disease incidence and prevalence still remain high, with particular emphasis on: (a) areas showing significant increases in venereal disease morbidity; (b) areas with high venereal disease incidence rates among young age groups; (c) areas containing large numbers of transients; and (d) areas where epidemiology is required on sizable numbers of nonclinic patients.

2. *Direct operations*—(a) *Clinical and laboratory research.*—Research and evaluation activities are directed

toward maintenance of uniformly satisfactory nationwide serologic services; introduction of a new syphilis diagnostic test; development of an immunizing agent for syphilis; improvement of diagnostic techniques for gonorrhea; evaluation of more effective methods of therapy; and analysis of activity and morbidity data to alert health workers to the development of potential problem areas and the effectiveness of control procedures.

(b) *Technical assistance to States.*—Epidemiologic services are directed toward the maintenance of nationwide and international intelligence and control of venereal disease in areas of particular concentrations of agricultural, industrial, and military personnel and in numerous small high-prevalence areas that might become the foci for spread of infection. Consultation is furnished to States through the regional offices in determining problem areas, infection sources, and control techniques required. Scientific information and educational media are prepared and disseminated through State agencies.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                  | 1956 actual   | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| Total number of permanent positions.....         | 371           | 372           | 377           |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions..... | 43            | 91            | 91            |
| Average number of all employees.....             | 370           | 427           | 431           |
| Number of employees at end of year.....          | 388           | 434           | 440           |
| <b>Average salaries and grades:</b>              |               |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                         |               |               |               |
| Average salary.....                              | \$5, 603      | \$5, 598      | \$5, 609      |
| Average grade.....                               | GS-8.1        | GS-8.0        | OS-8.0        |
| 01 Personal services:                            |               |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                         | \$2, 034, 437 | \$2, 132, 700 | \$2, 157, 700 |
| Positions other than permanent.....              | 179, 635      | 434, 100      | 434, 100      |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....              | 6, 891        |               | 9, 100        |
| Payment above basic rates.....                   | 3, 078        | 4, 100        | 4, 100        |
| Total personal services.....                     | 2, 224, 041   | 2, 570, 900   | 2, 605, 000   |
| 02 Travel.....                                   | 120, 822      | 119, 000      | 121, 000      |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                 | 34, 249       | 35, 000       | 36, 500       |
| 04 Communication services.....                   | 23, 456       | 21, 000       | 22, 000       |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....               | 11, 618       | 12, 100       | 13, 000       |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                | 16, 925       | 18, 500       | 18, 700       |
| 07 Other contractual services.....               | 49, 234       | 47, 200       | 74, 700       |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                   | 102, 806      | 110, 000      | 122, 000      |
| 09 Equipment.....                                | 14, 805       | 14, 400       | 37, 000       |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....     | 996, 233      | 1, 228, 000   | 1, 226, 800   |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....             |               |               | 117, 100      |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities.....         | 3, 330        |               |               |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                    | 12, 237       | 18, 900       | 21, 200       |
| Total obligations.....                           | 3, 609, 756   | 4, 195, 000   | 4, 415, 000   |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                                                                                             | 1956 actual   | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>                                                                      |               |               |               |
| Appropriation.....                                                                                          | \$3, 616, 000 | \$4, 195, 000 | \$4, 415, 000 |
| Transferred from "Grants to States for poliomyelitis vaccination, Public Health Service" (69 Stat. 18)..... | 10, 000       |               |               |
| Adjusted appropriation.....                                                                                 | 3, 626, 000   | 4, 195, 000   | 4, 415, 000   |
| Obligated balance brought forward.....                                                                      | 171, 772      | 155, 061      | 200, 071      |
| Increase in prior year obligations.....                                                                     | 1, 509        |               |               |
| Restored from certified claims account.....                                                                 |               | 10            |               |
| Total budget authorizations available.....                                                                  | 3, 799, 281   | 4, 350, 071   | 4, 615, 071   |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>                                                                            |               |               |               |
| Expenditures—                                                                                               |               |               |               |
| Out of current authorizations.....                                                                          | 3, 455, 836   | 4, 000, 000   | 4, 110, 000   |
| Out of prior authorizations.....                                                                            | 172, 016      | 150, 000      | 190, 000      |
| Total expenditures.....                                                                                     | 3, 627, 852   | 4, 150, 000   | 4, 300, 000   |
| Balance no longer available:                                                                                |               |               |               |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation).....                                                                  | 16, 244       |               |               |
| Other.....                                                                                                  | 124           |               |               |
| Obligated balance carried forward.....                                                                      | 155, 061      | 200, 071      | 315, 071      |
| Total expenditures and balances.....                                                                        | 3, 799, 281   | 4, 350, 071   | 4, 615, 071   |



## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## PUBLIC HEALTH SERVICE—Continued

## Control of Tuberculosis, Public Health Service

Tuberculosis: To carry out the purposes of section 314 (b) of the Act, **[\$6,625,000] \$7,000,000**, of which not less than \$4,500,000 shall be available only for grants to States, to be matched by an equal amount of State and local funds expended for the same purpose, for direct expenses of prevention and case-finding projects including salaries, fees, and travel of personnel directly engaged in prevention and case-finding and the necessary equipment and supplies used directly in prevention and case-finding operations, but excluding the purchase of care in hospitals and sanatoria. (*Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, \* **\$6,660,000** Estimate 1958, **\$7,000,000**

\* Includes \$35,000 appropriated in Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1957.

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                   | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                     |             |               |               |
| 1. Grants to States for tuberculosis control..... | \$4,488,026 | \$4,500,000   | \$4,500,000   |
| 2. Direct operations:                             |             |               |               |
| (a) Cooperative applied research.....             | 909,887     | 1,474,000     | 1,786,100     |
| (b) Technical assistance to States.....           | 502,537     | 535,000       | 555,400       |
| (c) Administration.....                           | 145,933     | 151,000       | 158,500       |
| Total obligations.....                            | 6,046,383   | 6,660,000     | 7,000,000     |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                 |             |               |               |
| Unobligated balance no longer available.....      | 25,617      |               |               |
| Appropriation (adjusted).....                     | 6,072,000   | 6,660,000     | 7,000,000     |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

1. *Grants to States for tuberculosis control.*—Grants are made to assist the States in planning and administering specific control measures, including training of professional workers, casefinding, case followup, and clinical operations.

2. *Direct operations*—(a) *Cooperative applied research.*—In cooperation with States, medical schools, private investigators, and others, studies are conducted in the epidemiology, diagnosis, prognosis, immunology, and therapy of tuberculosis. Large-scale studies of human population groups to determine the effectiveness of isoniazid as a prophylactic agent for tuberculosis, begun in 1957, will be brought to full-scale operation in 1958.

(b) *Technical assistance to States.*—Assistance is provided through demonstrations, consultative services, operational studies, and training activities in casefinding, case followup, and public health practices.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                  | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Total number of permanent positions.....         | 213         | 233           | 233           |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions..... | 6           | 12            | 12            |
| Average number of all employees.....             | 194         | 219           | 229           |
| Number of employees at end of year.....          | 192         | 224           | 224           |
| Average salaries and grades:                     |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                         |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                              | \$5,055     | \$4,912       | \$4,912       |
| Average grade.....                               | GS-6.5      | GS-6.2        | GS-6.2        |
| 01 Personal services:                            |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                         | \$1,082,908 | \$1,180,200   | \$1,230,800   |
| Positions other than permanent.....              | 24,475      | 55,700        | 55,700        |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....              | 3,632       |               | 4,000         |
| Payment above basic rates.....                   | 12,800      | 9,700         | 9,700         |
| Total personal services.....                     | 1,123,815   | 1,245,600     | 1,300,200     |
| 02 Travel.....                                   | 86,157      | 165,500       | 175,500       |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                 | 10,762      | 34,000        | 35,000        |
| 04 Communication services.....                   | 6,329       | 12,000        | 12,000        |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....               | 8,788       | 11,000        | 11,000        |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                | 6,850       | 26,000        | 26,000        |
| 07 Other contractual services.....               | 98,949      | 149,400       | 179,400       |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                   | 192,654     | 440,500       | 624,200       |
| 09 Equipment.....                                | 21,839      | 72,000        | 72,000        |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....     | 4,488,026   | 4,500,000     | 4,500,000     |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....             |             |               | 60,100        |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities.....         | 765         |               |               |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                    | 1,440       | 4,000         | 4,300         |
| Total obligations.....                           | 6,046,383   | 6,660,000     | 7,000,000     |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                                                                                             | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>                                                                      |             |               |               |
| Appropriation.....                                                                                          | \$6,062,000 | \$6,660,000   | \$7,000,000   |
| Transferred from "Grants to States for poliomyelitis vaccination, Public Health Service" (69 Stat. 18)..... | 10,000      |               |               |
| Adjusted appropriation.....                                                                                 | 6,072,000   | 6,660,000     | 7,000,000     |
| Obligated balance brought forward.....                                                                      | 136,004     | 161,275       | 271,275       |
| Increase in prior year obligations.....                                                                     | 83          |               |               |
| Total budget authorizations available.....                                                                  | 6,208,087   | 6,821,275     | 7,271,275     |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>                                                                            |             |               |               |
| Expenditures—                                                                                               |             |               |               |
| Out of current authorizations.....                                                                          | 5,885,135   | 6,390,000     | 6,540,000     |
| Out of prior authorizations.....                                                                            | 136,017     | 160,000       | 260,000       |
| Total expenditures.....                                                                                     | 6,021,152   | 6,550,000     | 6,800,000     |
| Balance no longer available:                                                                                |             |               |               |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation).....                                                                  | 25,617      |               |               |
| Other.....                                                                                                  | 43          |               |               |
| Obligated balance carried forward.....                                                                      | 161,275     | 271,275       | 471,275       |
| Total expenditures and balances.....                                                                        | 6,208,087   | 6,821,275     | 7,271,275     |

## Control of Communicable Diseases, Public Health Service

Communicable diseases: To carry out, except as otherwise provided for, those provisions of sections 301, 311, and 361 of the Act relating to the prevention and suppression of communicable and preventable diseases, and the interstate transmission and spread thereof, including the purchase, erection, and maintenance of portable buildings; [purchase of not to exceed eighteen passenger motor vehicles for replacement only;] and hire, maintenance, and operation of aircraft; **[\$5,210,000] \$6,260,000**. (*Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, \* **\$5,750,000** Estimate 1958, **\$6,260,000**

\* Includes \$540,000 appropriated in Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1957.

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                 | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                   |             |               |               |
| 1. General disease prevention and control.....  | \$2,849,973 | \$2,953,300   | \$3,310,000   |
| 2. Specific disease prevention and control..... | 2,120,990   | 2,310,200     | 2,435,000     |
| 3. General epidemic and disaster aid.....       | 38,959      | 40,000        | 40,000        |
| 4. Administration.....                          | 424,222     | 446,500       | 475,000       |
| Total obligations.....                          | 5,434,144   | 5,750,000     | 6,260,000     |
| <b>Financing:</b>                               |             |               |               |
| Unobligated balance no longer available.....    | 16,856      |               |               |
| Appropriation.....                              | 5,451,000   | 5,750,000     | 6,260,000     |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

This program provides facilities and services for the investigation, prevention, and suppression of communicable and preventable diseases other than tuberculosis and venereal diseases, by the development, advancement, and dissemination of knowledge and techniques.

1. *General disease prevention and control.*—Scientific and technical services in the fields of epidemiology, medicine, and biology including reference diagnostic laboratory services are made available to State and local health departments by investigations, consultation, and demonstrations. Public health workers are trained in laboratory and other public health techniques, and training materials are produced for use by the States and other agencies. The 1958 increase is for expanded activities in the standardization of diagnostic materials, studies on acquired resistance by insects to insecticides, and investigations to develop means for preventing public health hazards in the

public use of poisonous materials. The following table shows selected measurable workload items:

| Workload                            | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Laboratory specimens processed..... | 47,302      | 48,000        | 48,000        |
| Training program:                   |             |               |               |
| Trainees.....                       | 1,547       | 1,600         | 1,600         |
| Courses.....                        | 110         | 115           | 115           |
| Audio-visual aids:                  |             |               |               |
| Films loaned or sold.....           | 11,217      | 12,000        | 12,000        |
| New productions completed.....      | 51          | 50            | 50            |

2. *Specific disease prevention and control.*—These programs assist in the prevention and suppression of certain important communicable diseases including poliomyelitis, encephalitis, hepatitis, acute respiratory, and other virus diseases; dysentery and other diarrheal diseases; rabies and other animalborne diseases; and plague and other rodentborne diseases. The estimate provides for augmented studies on viruses causing acute respiratory diseases, and hepatitis.

3. *General epidemic and disaster aid.*—This fund is utilized to prevent and control outbreaks of disease in disaster areas, and to provide disease control assistance during epidemics, upon request of State health officers. During 1956 aid was provided in 50 emergencies in 33 States, the District of Columbia, Hawaii, and Puerto Rico.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                       | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Total number of permanent positions.....              | 817         | 829           | 870           |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions.....      | 6           | 5             | 5             |
| Average number of all employees.....                  | 757         | 770           | 805           |
| Number of employees at end of year.....               | 802         | 815           | 855           |
| Average salaries and grades:                          |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                              |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                                   | \$4,492     | \$4,479       | \$4,502       |
| Average grade.....                                    | GS-5.4      | GS-5.3        | GS-5.4        |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary.....               | \$3,734     | \$3,805       | \$3,722       |
| 01 Personal services:                                 |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                              | \$3,947,550 | \$4,116,985   | \$4,278,215   |
| Positions other than permanent.....                   | 29,468      | 24,000        | 24,900        |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....                   | 10,180      | 9,000         | 9,000         |
| Payment above basic rates.....                        | 25,856      | 28,550        | 29,050        |
| Other payments for personal services.....             | 2,248       | 2,000         | 2,000         |
| Total personal services.....                          | 4,015,302   | 4,171,535     | 4,343,165     |
| 02 Travel.....                                        | 261,452     | 263,300       | 272,100       |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                      | 57,585      | 61,300        | 67,800        |
| 04 Communication services.....                        | 82,867      | 82,900        | 85,400        |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....                    | 84,372      | 85,200        | 91,500        |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                     | 32,328      | 33,600        | 34,200        |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                    | 468,245     | 518,500       | 537,000       |
| Services performed by other agencies.....             | 3,529       | 3,100         | 3,100         |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                        | 315,442     | 325,865       | 357,935       |
| 09 Equipment.....                                     | 98,525      | 135,300       | 194,600       |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:              |             |               |               |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....                  |             |               | 195,800       |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities.....              | 6,405       | 7,900         | 7,900         |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                         | 7,792       | 21,500        | 29,500        |
| Unclassified (general epidemic and disaster aid)..... |             | 40,000        | 40,000        |
| Total obligations.....                                | 5,434,144   | 5,750,000     | 6,260,000     |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE             |             |             |             |
|---------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| Appropriation.....                          | \$5,451,000 | \$5,750,000 | \$6,260,000 |
| Obligated balance brought forward.....      | 319,054     | 199,920     | 300,430     |
| Restored from certified claims account..... |             | 510         |             |
| Total budget authorizations available.....  | 5,770,054   | 5,950,430   | 6,560,430   |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                   |             |             |             |
| Expenditures—                               |             |             |             |
| Out of current authorizations.....          | 5,242,454   | 5,460,000   | 5,850,000   |
| Out of prior authorizations.....            | 303,395     | 190,000     | 250,000     |
| Total expenditures.....                     | 5,545,849   | 5,650,000   | 6,100,000   |
| Balance no longer available:                |             |             |             |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation).....  | 16,856      |             |             |
| Other.....                                  | 7,429       |             |             |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—continued

|                                        | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—con.         |             |               |               |
| Obligated balance carried forward..... | \$199,920   | \$300,430     | \$460,430     |
| Total expenditures and balances.....   | 5,770,054   | 5,950,430     | 6,560,430     |

## Sanitary Engineering Activities, Public Health Service

Sanitary engineering activities: For expenses, not otherwise provided, necessary to carry out those provisions of sections 301, 311, 314 (c), and 361 of the Act relating to sanitation and other aspects of environmental health, including enforcement of applicable quarantine laws and interstate quarantine regulations, and for carrying out the purposes of the [Act] Acts of July 14, 1955 (Public Law 159), [including] and July 9, 1956 (Public Law 660), including \$2,700,000 for grants to States and \$300,000 for grants to interstate agencies; the hire, maintenance, and operation of aircraft; and the purchase of not to exceed [eight] nine passenger motor vehicles for replacement only; [\$6,000,000] \$13,063,000, to remain available only until June 30, [1957] 1958.

[Sanitary engineering activities: For an additional amount for "Sanitary engineering activities", for carrying out the purposes of the Act of July 9, 1956 (Public Law 660), not otherwise provided for, \$3,000,000, including \$1,800,000 for grants to States and \$200,000 for grants to interstate agencies.] (Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1957; Second Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1957.)

Appropriated 1957, \$9,000,000

Estimate 1958, a \$13,063,000

\* Excludes \$351,000 for activities transferred in the estimates to "Assistance to States, general, Public Health Service." The amounts obligated in 1956 and 1957 are shown in the schedule as comparative transfers.

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                       | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Program by activities:                                |             |               |               |
| 1. Air pollution.....                                 | \$1,702,489 | \$2,740,000   | \$4,100,000   |
| 2. Water supply and water pollution control.....      | 1,172,095   | 4,224,100     | 6,610,000     |
| 3. Radiological health.....                           | 235,455     | 347,800       | 608,000       |
| 4. Milk and food sanitation.....                      | 428,183     | 446,000       | 490,000       |
| 5. Interstate carrier and general sanitation.....     | 498,158     | 493,000       | 510,000       |
| 6. Sanitary engineering center research services..... | 409,497     | 403,100       | 440,000       |
| 7. Administration.....                                | 287,402     | 295,000       | 305,000       |
| Total obligations.....                                | 4,783,279   | 8,949,000     | 13,063,000    |
| Financing:                                            |             |               |               |
| Comparative transfers to other accounts.....          | 49,989      | 51,000        |               |
| Unobligated balance no longer available.....          | 46,732      |               |               |
| Appropriation.....                                    | 4,880,000   | 9,000,000     | 13,063,000    |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

This program is concerned with the identification of public health problems related to our environment and the development of preventive and control measures in the support of sanitary engineering activities of States and localities.

1. *Air pollution.*—This provides for an expanded program of research and technical assistance authorized by Public Law 159, approved July 14, 1955, to study the effect of air pollution on man's health, and to develop effective methods of control. Public Health Service facilities at Cincinnati, and other Federal facilities and personnel, as well as the competencies of public and private institutions and individuals through contracts and grants are utilized in carrying out the program. Upon request, technical assistance is provided State and local agencies.

2. *Water supply and water pollution control.*—State and other public and private agencies are assisted in safeguarding public water supplies and protecting the quality of



## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## PUBLIC HEALTH SERVICE—Continued

## Sanitary Engineering Activities, Public Health Service—Con.

water resources for all legitimate uses. This is accomplished through grants to States and interstate agencies for water pollution control activities which will be increased in 1958 to the maximum, authorization of \$3 million, collection of basic data, research, demonstrations and technical assistance in water pollution and water supply problems. In addition, training and consultative services are provided personnel from State, local, and interstate agencies and from industries. This activity also provides for a program of enforcement against pollution of interstate waters, the development and integration of plans for water supply and water pollution control on a regional and interagency river basin basis, and for the administration of the program of grants for the construction of waste treatment facilities.

3. *Radiological health.*—This includes the development of public health techniques for controlling radiation hazards, investigations of methods of disposing of radioactive wastes, training of State and local personnel to solve radiological public health problems, and the collection, analysis, and dissemination of information on radiological health.

4. *Milk and food sanitation.*—This provides for a strengthened program of research and technical assistance to States in milk and foodborne disease control. Research is carried on to insure that new and improved methods of milk and food processing and distribution will not be hazardous to the public health. Technical and advisory services are provided State and local agencies and industry through the certification of interstate milk and shellfish shippers, development and demonstration of methods and procedures, evaluation of laboratory techniques, and the presentation of research results. The increase in technical assistance will broaden the pilot study for the evaluation and demonstration of standards for improvement of the sanitary quality of poultry.

5. *Interstate carrier and general sanitation.*—This implements the direct Federal responsibility for protecting the health of passengers aboard interstate carriers. It also provides for technical assistance to States on basic sanitation problems, including rural sanitation.

6. *Sanitary engineering center research services.*—This provides the supporting services and specialized technical skills required in common for the various research programs, as well as the maintenance and operating costs of the center.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                  | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>PUBLIC HEALTH SERVICE</b>                     |             |               |               |
| Total number of permanent positions.....         | 540         | 788           | 955           |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions..... | 11          | 15            | 30            |
| Average number of all employees.....             | 493         | 687           | 891           |
| Number of employees at end of year.....          | 547         | 750           | 900           |
| <b>Average salaries and grades:</b>              |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                         |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                              | \$5,129     | \$5,213       | \$5,214       |
| Average grade.....                               | GS-6.6      | GS-6.8        | GS-6.9        |
| 01 Personal services:                            |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                         | \$2,849,738 | \$4,007,194   | \$5,111,561   |
| Positions other than permanent.....              | 63,069      | 92,706        | 181,415       |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....              | 6,979       | 13,610        | 13,610        |
| Payment above basic rates.....                   | 3,803       | 5,850         | 18,064        |
| Total personal services.....                     | 2,923,589   | 4,105,750     | 5,324,650     |
| 02 Travel.....                                   | 288,147     | 445,660       | 573,350       |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                 | 59,179      | 91,700        | 109,340       |
| 04 Communication services.....                   | 42,863      | 66,000        | 70,920        |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

|                                                  | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>PUBLIC HEALTH SERVICE—continued</b>           |             |               |               |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....               | \$41,774    | \$76,700      | \$102,590     |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                | 43,545      | 80,760        | 137,180       |
| 07 Other contractual services.....               | 179,833     | 341,000       | 999,650       |
| Services performed by other agencies.....        | 268,110     | 552,000       | 605,000       |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                   | 171,104     | 185,900       | 232,670       |
| 09 Equipment.....                                | 196,174     | 203,770       | 492,250       |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....     | 461,569     | 2,785,000     | 4,159,000     |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....             |             |               | 223,500       |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities.....         | 3,845       | 4,100         | 7,800         |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                    | 5,555       | 20,570        | 25,100        |
| Total, Public Health Service.....                | 4,685,287   | 8,949,000     | 13,063,000    |
| <b>ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR</b>  |             |               |               |
| Total number of permanent positions.....         | 15          |               |               |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions..... | 1           |               |               |
| Average number of all employees.....             | 15          |               |               |
| Number of employees at end of year.....          | 15          |               |               |
| <b>Average salaries and grades:</b>              |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                         |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                              | \$5,532     |               |               |
| Average grade.....                               | GS-7.6      |               |               |
| 01 Personal services:                            |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                         | \$73,653    |               |               |
| Positions other than permanent.....              | 1,656       |               |               |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....              | 184         |               |               |
| Payment above basic rates.....                   | 409         |               |               |
| Total personal services.....                     | 75,902      |               |               |
| 02 Travel.....                                   | 5,356       |               |               |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                 | 160         |               |               |
| 04 Communication services.....                   | 451         |               |               |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....               | 1,596       |               |               |
| 07 Other contractual services.....               | 997         |               |               |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                   | 11,280      |               |               |
| 09 Equipment.....                                | 2,227       |               |               |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                    | 23          |               |               |
| Total, Department of the Interior.....           | 97,992      |               |               |
| Total obligations.....                           | 4,783,279   | 8,949,000     | 13,063,000    |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>      |             |             |              |
|---------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|
| Appropriation.....                          | \$4,880,000 | \$9,000,000 | \$13,063,000 |
| Obligated balance brought forward.....      | 407,085     | 339,095     | 847,161      |
| Increase in prior year obligations.....     | 12,614      |             |              |
| Restored from certified claims account..... |             | 8,066       |              |
| Total budget authorizations available.....  | 5,299,699   | 9,347,161   | 13,910,161   |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>            |             |             |              |
| Expenditures—                               |             |             |              |
| Out of current authorizations.....          | 4,504,280   | 8,170,000   | 11,000,000   |
| Out of prior authorizations.....            | 407,531     | 339,000     | 750,000      |
| Total expenditures.....                     | 4,911,811   | 8,509,000   | 11,750,000   |
| Balance no longer available:                |             |             |              |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation).....  | 46,732      |             |              |
| Other.....                                  | 2,061       |             |              |
| Obligated balance carried forward.....      | 339,095     | 847,161     | 2,160,161    |
| Total expenditures and balances.....        | 5,299,699   | 9,347,161   | 13,910,161   |

## Grants for Waste Treatment Works Construction, Public Health Service

Grants for waste treatment works construction: For payments under section 6 of the Water Pollution Control Act, as amended, \$50,000,000, to remain available only until June 30, [1958] 1959. (Second Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1957.)

Appropriated 1957, \$50,000,000

Estimate 1958, \$50,000,000

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                  | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                    |             |               |               |
| Grants for construction (total obligations)..... |             | \$50,000,000  | \$50,000,000  |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                |             |               |               |
| Appropriation.....                               |             | 50,000,000    | 50,000,000    |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Grants are made to States, municipalities, and interstate and intermunicipal agencies to stimulate and assist in the construction of necessary sewage treatment works.

Funds appropriated for such grants are allocated to States and Territories on the basis of population and economic need. Within these allocations grants for the specific projects may not exceed 30 percent of the cost of a project or \$250,000, whichever is smaller, with at least 50 percent of the funds appropriated going to communities of 125,000 population or less.

Approval and priority of construction projects is established by the State agency on the basis of financial and water pollution control needs. Projects must conform to the State comprehensive water pollution control plan.

In approving projects, the Surgeon General must consider the propriety of Federal aid in accordance with the criteria approved by the President, the public benefits to be derived by the construction, the relation of the cost of the project to the public interest and necessity, and the adequacy of provision by the applicant for proper and efficient operation and maintenance of the treatment works after completion of the construction.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                              | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions..... |             | \$50,000,000  | \$50,000,000  |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE            |  |              |              |
|--------------------------------------------|--|--------------|--------------|
| Appropriation.....                         |  | \$50,000,000 | \$50,000,000 |
| Obligated balance brought forward.....     |  |              | 43,000,000   |
| Total budget authorizations available..... |  | 50,000,000   | 93,000,000   |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                  |  |              |              |
| Expenditures—                              |  |              |              |
| Out of current authorizations.....         |  | 7,000,000    | 26,500,000   |
| Out of prior authorizations.....           |  |              | 35,500,000   |
| Total expenditures.....                    |  | 7,000,000    | 62,000,000   |
| Obligated balance carried forward.....     |  | 43,000,000   | 31,000,000   |
| Total expenditures and balances.....       |  | 50,000,000   | 93,000,000   |

## Grants for Hospital Construction, Public Health Service

Grants for hospital construction: For payments under parts C and G, title VI, of the Act, as amended, [to remain available until expended, \$125,000,000] \$121,200,000, of which [\$102,800,000] \$90,000,000 shall be for payments for hospitals and related facilities pursuant to part C, \$1,200,000 shall be for the purposes authorized in section 636 of the Act, and [\$21,000,000] \$30,000,000 shall be for payments for facilities pursuant to part G, as follows: [\$6,500,000] \$10,000,000 for diagnostic or treatment centers, [\$6,500,000] \$10,000,000 for hospitals for the chronically ill and impaired, [\$4,000,000] \$5,000,000 for rehabilitation facilities, and [\$4,000,000] \$5,000,000 for nursing homes: *Provided*, That allotments under such parts C and G to the several States for the current fiscal year shall be made on the basis of amounts equal to the limitations specified herein.

["The paragraph under this head in the Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1955 (68 Stat. 810), is amended by striking out "to remain available until expended" and inserting in lieu thereof "to remain available until June 30, 1957"; the paragraph under this head in the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1956 (69 Stat. 405), and the paragraph under this head in the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1957 (70 Stat. 431), are amended by striking out in each the words "to remain available until expended"; and funds appropriated under

this head in the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1955 (68 Stat. 441), and all appropriation acts prior thereto, remaining unobligated on June 30, 1956, are hereby rescinded and ordered to be covered into the Treasury immediately upon approval of this Act."] (*Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1957; Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, \$125,000,000

Estimate 1958, \$121,200,000

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                                                        | 1956 actual  | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                                                          |              |               |               |
| 1. Construction of hospitals, etc., under part C of the Public Health Service Act..... | \$65,289,469 | \$89,419,709  | \$101,150,000 |
| 2. Construction of medical facilities under part G of the Act:                         |              |               |               |
| (a) Hospitals for the chronically ill and impaired.....                                | 7,619,163    | 6,391,075     | 8,025,000     |
| (b) Diagnostic or treatment centers.....                                               | 7,962,122    | 6,625,217     | 8,025,000     |
| (c) Rehabilitation facilities.....                                                     | 5,333,804    | 3,866,196     | 4,000,000     |
| (d) Nursing homes.....                                                                 | 5,785,632    | 4,716,791     | 4,000,000     |
| 3. Hospital and medical facilities research activities.....                            | 1,180,580    | 1,200,000     | 1,200,000     |
| Total obligations.....                                                                 | 93,170,770   | 112,218,988   | 126,400,000   |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                                                      |              |               |               |
| Unobligated balance brought forward.....                                               | -61,852,750  | -79,662,560   | -91,379,548   |
| Unobligated balance rescinded (70 Stat. 688).....                                      |              | 1,064,024     |               |
| Unobligated balance no longer available.....                                           | 19,420       |               |               |
| Unobligated balance carried forward.....                                               | 79,662,560   | 91,379,548    | 86,179,548    |
| Appropriation.....                                                                     | 111,000,000  | 125,000,000   | 121,200,000   |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The Federal Government provides financial assistance to States and Territories, local governments, and non-profit agencies to defray part of the costs of construction of hospitals, rehabilitation facilities, diagnostic or diagnostic and treatment centers, nursing homes, public health centers, and related health facilities. In addition, these funds permit the Surgeon General to conduct research, experiments, and demonstrations relating to the effective development and utilization of hospital services, facilities, and resources, or to make grants-in-aid to States, political subdivisions, universities, hospitals, and other public and private nonprofit institutions or organizations for such projects.

This program operates under 2 annual authorizations: \$150 million for construction of hospitals, public health centers, and related health facilities, and \$1.2 million for research activities; and \$60 million for construction of diagnostic or diagnostic and treatment centers, hospitals for the chronically ill and impaired, rehabilitation facilities, and nursing homes. Funds for construction grants are authorized to be appropriated for each fiscal year through 1959 for allocation to the States and Territories on the basis of population and economic need. Federal participation varies from one-third to two-thirds. Payments are computed under each individual contract and made as construction proceeds.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                              | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>PUBLIC HEALTH SERVICE</b>                 |             |               |               |
| 07 Other contractual services.....           | \$17,379    | \$114,250     | \$114,250     |
| 09 Equipment.....                            | 448         |               |               |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions..... | 93,152,690  | 112,104,738   | 126,285,750   |
| Total, Public Health Service.....            | 93,170,517  | 112,218,988   | 126,400,000   |



## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## PUBLIC HEALTH SERVICE—Continued

## Grants for Hospital Construction, Public Health Service—Con.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

|                                                           | 1956 actual  | 1957 estimate   | 1958 estimate   |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|--------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE                      |              |                 |                 |
| 01 Personal services: Positions other than permanent..... | \$171        |                 |                 |
| ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR                  |              |                 |                 |
| 01 Personal services: Positions other than permanent..... | 81           |                 |                 |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                        | 1            |                 |                 |
| Total, Department of the Interior.....                    | 82           |                 |                 |
| Total obligations.....                                    | 93, 170, 770 | \$112, 218, 988 | \$126, 400, 000 |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                                                                                        |                 |                 |                 |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE                                                                        |                 |                 |                 |
| Appropriation.....                                                                                     | \$111, 000, 000 | \$125, 000, 000 | \$121, 200, 000 |
| Balance brought forward:                                                                               |                 |                 |                 |
| Unobligated.....                                                                                       | 61, 852, 750    | 79, 662, 560    | 91, 379, 548    |
| Obligated.....                                                                                         | 72, 236, 209    | 109, 871, 086   | 139, 090, 074   |
| Total budget authorizations available.....                                                             | 245, 088, 959   | 314, 533, 646   | 351, 669, 622   |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                                                                              |                 |                 |                 |
| Expenditures (out of prior authorizations):                                                            |                 |                 |                 |
| "Grants for hospital construction, Public Health Service".....                                         | 55, 451, 384    | 83, 000, 000    | 99, 750, 000    |
| "Grants for hospital construction (liquidation of contract authorization), Public Health Service"..... | 84, 509         |                 |                 |
| Total expenditures.....                                                                                | 55, 535, 893    | 83, 000, 000    | 99, 750, 000    |
| Unobligated balance rescinded (70 Stat. 688).....                                                      |                 | 1, 064, 024     |                 |
| Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation).....                                 | 19, 420         |                 |                 |
| Balance carried forward:                                                                               |                 |                 |                 |
| Unobligated.....                                                                                       | 79, 662, 560    | 91, 379, 548    | 86, 179, 548    |
| Obligated.....                                                                                         | 109, 871, 086   | 139, 090, 074   | 165, 740, 074   |
| Total expenditures and balances.....                                                                   | 245, 088, 959   | 314, 533, 646   | 351, 669, 622   |

## Salaries and Expenses, Hospital Construction Services, Public Health Service

Salaries and expenses, hospital construction services: For salaries and expenses incident to carrying out title VI of the Act, as amended, **[\$1,381,000] \$1,450,000.** (*Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, **\$1,381,000** Estimate 1958, **\$1,450,000**

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                              | 1956 actual   | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| Program by activities:                       |               |               |               |
| 1. Operations and technical services.....    | \$1, 176, 567 | \$1, 268, 000 | \$1, 331, 000 |
| 2. Administration.....                       | 105, 106      | 113, 000      | 119, 000      |
| Total obligations.....                       | 1, 281, 673   | 1, 381, 000   | 1, 450, 000   |
| Financing:                                   |               |               |               |
| Unobligated balance no longer available..... | 17, 627       |               |               |
| Appropriation (adjusted).....                | 1, 299, 300   | 1, 381, 000   | 1, 450, 000   |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

*Operations and technical services.*—States and communities are assisted in making inventories of their hospitals, public health centers, and other classes of facilities, in determining the need and type of additional facilities required, and in developing coordinated programs to meet the indicated needs. Proposed hospital and other health

facilities projects are reviewed to determine eligibility and compliance with the law and regulations. State plans and their annual revisions are reviewed and approved. Project applications, plans and specifications, wage rates, contracts, and payment requests are reviewed for compliance with standards, and technical assistance is provided in programing, planning, architectural, engineering, and other aspects.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                  | 1956 actual   | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| Total number of permanent positions.....         | 168           | 170           | 170           |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions..... | 1             | 1             | 1             |
| Average number of all employees.....             | 158           | 168           | 168           |
| Number of employees at end of year.....          | 168           | 170           | 170           |
| Average salaries and grades:                     |               |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                         |               |               |               |
| Average salary.....                              | \$6, 294      | \$6, 477      | \$6, 477      |
| Average grade.....                               | GS-8.4        | GS-8.6        | GS-8.6        |
| 01 Personal services:                            |               |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                         | \$1, 066, 882 | \$1, 198, 460 | \$1, 200, 335 |
| Positions other than permanent.....              | 8, 213        | 6, 000        | 6, 000        |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....              | 3, 510        |               | 3, 640        |
| Total personal services.....                     | 1, 068, 605   | 1, 204, 460   | 1, 209, 975   |
| 02 Travel.....                                   | 100, 291      | 101, 000      | 101, 000      |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                 | 3, 795        | 3, 800        | 3, 800        |
| 04 Communication services.....                   | 3, 032        | 3, 035        | 3, 035        |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....               | 8             |               |               |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                | 22, 091       | 22, 100       | 22, 100       |
| 07 Other contractual services.....               | 25, 730       | 17, 965       | 17, 965       |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                   | 10, 333       | 10, 445       | 10, 445       |
| 09 Equipment.....                                | 16, 386       | 15, 965       | 15, 965       |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:         |               |               |               |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....             |               |               | 62, 525       |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities.....         | 600           |               |               |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                    | 802           | 2, 230        | 3, 190        |
| Total obligations.....                           | 1, 281, 673   | 1, 381, 000   | 1, 450, 000   |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                                                                                              |               |               |               |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE                                                                              |               |               |               |
| Appropriation.....                                                                                           | \$1, 290, 000 | \$1, 381, 000 | \$1, 450, 000 |
| Transferred from "Grants to States for poliomyelitis vaccination, Public Health Service" (70 Stat. 170)..... | 9, 300        |               |               |
| Adjusted appropriation.....                                                                                  | 1, 299, 300   | 1, 381, 000   | 1, 450, 000   |
| Obligated balance brought forward.....                                                                       | 105, 557      | 68, 549       | 71, 549       |
| Total budget authorizations available.....                                                                   | 1, 404, 857   | 1, 449, 549   | 1, 521, 549   |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                                                                                    |               |               |               |
| Expenditures—                                                                                                |               |               |               |
| Out of current authorizations.....                                                                           | 1, 213, 322   | 1, 315, 000   | 1, 384, 000   |
| Out of prior authorizations.....                                                                             | 97, 544       | 63, 000       | 66, 000       |
| Total expenditures.....                                                                                      | 1, 310, 866   | 1, 378, 000   | 1, 450, 000   |
| Balance no longer available:                                                                                 |               |               |               |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation).....                                                                   | 17, 627       |               |               |
| Other.....                                                                                                   | 7, 815        |               |               |
| Obligated balance carried forward.....                                                                       | 68, 549       | 71, 549       | 71, 549       |
| Total expenditures and balances.....                                                                         | 1, 404, 857   | 1, 449, 549   | 1, 521, 549   |

## Hospitals and Medical Care, Public Health Service

Hospitals and medical care: For carrying out the functions of the Public Health Service under the Act of August 8, 1946 (5 U. S. C. 150), under the *Dependents' Medical Care Act (70 Stat. 250-254)*, and under sections 307, 321, 322, 324, 326, 331, 332, 341, 343, 344, 502, 504, and **[710] 810** of the Public Health Service Act, Private Law 419 of the Eighty-third Congress, as amended, and Executive Order 9079 of February 26, 1942, including purchase and exchange of farm products and livestock; conducting research on technical nursing standards and furnishing consultative nursing services; purchase of not to exceed **[twelve] ten** passenger motor vehicles, for replacement only; and purchase of firearms and ammunition; **[\$35,736,000] \$44,399,000**, of which \$1,000,000 shall be exclusively available for payments to the Territory of Hawaii for care and treatment of persons afflicted with leprosy: *Provided*, That when the Public Health Service establishes or operates a health service program for any department or agency, payment for the estimated cost shall be made in advance for deposit to the credit of this appropriation.

【For an additional amount for "Hospitals and medical care", including payment of claims for certain structures at Carville, Louisiana, as authorized by law, \$1,225,000.】

【Hospitals and medical care: For an additional amount for "Hospitals and medical care," including \$2,000,000 for grants for advanced training of professional nurses, pursuant to the provisions of the Health Amendments Act of 1956, \$2,050,000: *Provided*, That this paragraph shall be effective only upon the enactment into law of S. 3958, Eighty-fourth Congress.】 (*Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1957; Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1957; Second Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, \$39,011,000

Estimate 1958, \$44,399,000

#### PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                           | 1956 actual       | 1957 estimate     | 1958 estimate     |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                             |                   |                   |                   |
| Direct obligations:                                       |                   |                   |                   |
| 1. Operation of hospitals.....                            | \$28,435,294      | \$29,396,700      | \$32,194,200      |
| 2. Operation of outpatient clinics and offices.....       | 4,268,661         | 4,520,000         | 4,766,000         |
| 3. Operation of health units.....                         | 10,300            | 10,300            | 16,000            |
| 4. Coast Guard medical services.....                      | 962,666           | 1,109,700         | 1,256,000         |
| 5. Development and coordination of nursing resources..... | 259,253           | 313,400           | 342,000           |
| 6. Nurse training grants.....                             |                   | 2,000,000         | 3,000,000         |
| 8. Dependents' medical care.....                          |                   |                   | 1,076,000         |
| 9. Payments to Hawaii.....                                | 1,000,000         | 1,000,000         | 1,000,000         |
| 10. Administration.....                                   | 644,769           | 660,900           | 748,800           |
| <b>Total direct obligations.....</b>                      | <b>35,580,943</b> | <b>39,011,000</b> | <b>44,399,000</b> |
| Reimbursable obligations:                                 |                   |                   |                   |
| 1. Operation of hospitals.....                            | 2,150,296         | 1,990,000         | 2,098,800         |
| 3. Operation of health units.....                         | 309,674           | 332,700           | 474,700           |
| 7. Personnel detailed to other agencies.....              | 309,980           | 416,000           | 429,000           |
| <b>Total reimbursable obligations.....</b>                | <b>2,769,950</b>  | <b>2,738,700</b>  | <b>3,002,500</b>  |
| <b>Total obligations.....</b>                             | <b>38,350,893</b> | <b>41,749,700</b> | <b>47,401,500</b> |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                         |                   |                   |                   |
| Advances and reimbursements from—                         |                   |                   |                   |
| Other accounts.....                                       | -1,962,183        | -1,955,200        | -2,219,000        |
| Non-Federal sources (42 U. S. C. 221).....                | -807,767          | -783,500          | -783,500          |
| Unobligated balance no longer available.....              | 83,557            |                   |                   |
| <b>Appropriation.....</b>                                 | <b>35,664,500</b> | <b>39,011,000</b> | <b>44,399,000</b> |

#### PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Sixteen hospitals and 123 outpatient facilities are operated to furnish medical and dental care to legal beneficiaries of the Service. The major beneficiary groups are American seamen, coast guardsmen and their dependents, Bureau of Employees' Compensation cases, persons afflicted with leprosy, and narcotic addicts. Medical care is also provided to foreign seamen and beneficiaries of other Federal agencies on a reimbursable basis.

1. *Operation of hospitals.*—This activity consists of 12 general hospitals, 1 tuberculosis hospital, 2 neuropsychiatric hospitals which specialize in the treatment of narcotic addiction, and the National Leprosarium at Carville, La. Inpatient loads and outpatient visits are expected to be as follows:

#### AVERAGE DAILY PATIENT LOAD AND ANNUAL TOTAL OUTPATIENT VISITS

|                                        | 1956 actual    | 1957 estimate  | 1958 estimate  |
|----------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| <b>Hospital patients:</b>              |                |                |                |
| General hospitals.....                 | 2,749          | 2,710          | 2,730          |
| Tuberculosis hospital.....             | 325            | 320            | 320            |
| Neuropsychiatric hospitals.....        | 2,009          | 2,030          | 2,030          |
| Leprosarium.....                       | 313            | 320            | 320            |
| <b>Total.....</b>                      | <b>5,396</b>   | <b>5,380</b>   | <b>5,400</b>   |
| <b>Hospital outpatient visits.....</b> | <b>497,283</b> | <b>500,000</b> | <b>500,000</b> |

2. *Operation of outpatient clinics and offices.*—This activity consists of 24 full-time outpatient clinics and 99 outpatient offices, with 544,790 visits in 1956, and 545,000 estimated for 1957 and 1958. It also finances care of patients in contract hospitals.

3. *Operation of health units.*—The Service operates a health program for the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare and conducts programs for Federal agencies on a reimbursable basis.

4. *Coast Guard medical services.*—Medical services are provided for Coast Guard personnel at shore stations and on vessels.

5. *Development and coordination of nursing resources.*—Methods are developed and applied to increase and improve nursing services and education throughout the country, and to better utilize nursing personnel skills; and research is conducted on the fundamental problems of nursing care.

6. *Nurse training grants.*—Grants are provided for traineeships to prepare nurses to be teachers, supervisors, and administrators under Public Law 911, approved August 2, 1956.

7. *Personnel detailed to other agencies.*—Medical and dental personnel are detailed to certain other Federal agencies on a reimbursable basis.

8. *Dependents' medical care.*—This activity provides funds for care in non-Public Health Service facilities for dependents of Public Health Service beneficiary members of the uniformed services, in accordance with the Dependents' Medical Care Act, approved June 7, 1956. Direct care is provided in activities 1 and 2 above.

9. *Payments to Hawaii.*—Grants are made to Hawaii to defray the cost of care and treatment of persons afflicted with leprosy. Average daily patient load is expected to be 301 in 1958.

#### OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                  | 1956 actual       | 1957 estimate     | 1958 estimate     |
|--------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Total number of permanent positions.....         | 6,624             | 6,414             | 6,671             |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions..... | 113               | 113               | 113               |
| Average number of all employees.....             | 6,317             | 6,275             | 6,533             |
| Number of employees at end of year.....          | 6,461             | 6,470             | 6,728             |
| <b>Average salaries and grades:</b>              |                   |                   |                   |
| General schedule grades:                         |                   |                   |                   |
| Average salary.....                              | \$4,077           | \$4,170           | \$4,144           |
| Average grade.....                               | GS-4.5            | GS-4.6            | GS-4.6            |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary.....          | \$3,416           | \$3,596           | \$3,690           |
| <b>Personal service obligations:</b>             |                   |                   |                   |
| Permanent positions.....                         | \$27,870,570      | \$29,490,900      | \$30,957,850      |
| Positions other than permanent.....              | 1,127,877         | 1,129,700         | 1,154,700         |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....              | 128,687           | 52,000            | 82,100            |
| Payment above basic rates.....                   | 941,364           | 955,100           | 963,950           |
| <b>Total personal service obligations.....</b>   | <b>30,068,498</b> | <b>31,630,700</b> | <b>33,158,600</b> |
| <b>Direct obligations:</b>                       |                   |                   |                   |
| 01 Personal services.....                        | 27,702,713        | 29,245,200        | 30,603,800        |
| 02 Travel.....                                   | 268,218           | 267,300           | 273,400           |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                 | 290,786           | 275,200           | 275,700           |
| 04 Communication services.....                   | 169,427           | 171,400           | 171,800           |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....               | 509,659           | 514,400           | 515,600           |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                | 74,470            | 63,900            | 66,000            |
| 07 Other contractual services.....               | 888,580           | 929,900           | 1,730,700         |
| Services performed by other agencies.....        | 423,072           | 469,200           | 855,200           |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                   | 4,518,557         | 4,438,100         | 4,486,500         |
| 09 Equipment.....                                | 278,550           | 209,200           | 433,500           |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....     | 1,023,550         | 3,019,600         | 4,019,600         |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....             |                   |                   | 1,497,700         |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities.....         | 53,653            | 26,000            | 1,000             |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                    | 20,171            | 20,300            | 107,200           |
| <b>Subtotal.....</b>                             | <b>36,221,406</b> | <b>39,649,700</b> | <b>45,037,700</b> |
| Deduct charges for quarters and subsistence..... | 640,463           | 638,700           | 638,700           |
| <b>Total direct obligations.....</b>             | <b>35,580,943</b> | <b>39,011,000</b> | <b>44,399,000</b> |
| <b>Reimbursable obligations:</b>                 |                   |                   |                   |
| 01 Personal services.....                        | 2,365,785         | 2,385,500         | 2,554,800         |
| 02 Travel.....                                   | 16,022            | 14,200            | 13,800            |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                 | 19,692            | 17,400            | 16,900            |
| 04 Communication services.....                   | 11,324            | 10,500            | 11,700            |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....               | 38,949            | 35,900            | 34,700            |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                | 4,342             | 4,000             | 5,500             |



## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## PUBLIC HEALTH SERVICE—Continued

## Hospitals and Medical Care, Public Health Service—Continued

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

|                                                                               | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Reimbursable obligations—Continued                                            |             |               |               |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                                            | \$27,627    | \$26,000      | \$25,200      |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                                                | 311,578     | 273,600       | 275,200       |
| 09 Equipment.....                                                             | 21,190      | 13,400        | 66,600        |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions: Contribution to retirement fund..... |             |               | 32,100        |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                                                 | 1,685       | 1,500         | 9,400         |
| Subtotal.....                                                                 | 2,818,194   | 2,782,000     | 3,045,800     |
| Deduct charges for quarters and subsistence.....                              | 48,244      | 43,300        | 43,300        |
| Total reimbursable obligations.....                                           | 2,769,950   | 2,738,700     | 3,002,500     |
| Total obligations.....                                                        | 38,350,893  | 41,749,700    | 47,401,500    |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE             |              |              |              |
|---------------------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| Appropriation.....                          | \$35,664,500 | \$39,011,000 | \$44,399,000 |
| Obligated balance brought forward.....      | 2,156,657    | 2,275,028    | 2,489,939    |
| Restored from certified claims account..... |              | 3,911        |              |
| Total budget authorizations available.....  | 37,821,157   | 41,289,939   | 46,888,939   |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                   |              |              |              |
| Expenditures—                               |              |              |              |
| Out of current authorizations.....          | 35,313,342   | 36,600,000   | 41,600,000   |
| Out of prior authorizations.....            | 2,050,684    | 2,200,000    | 2,400,000    |
| Total expenditures.....                     | 35,370,020   | 38,800,000   | 44,000,000   |
| Balance no longer available:                |              |              |              |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation).....  | 83,557       |              |              |
| Other.....                                  | 92,546       |              |              |
| Obligated balance carried forward.....      | 2,275,028    | 2,489,939    | 2,888,939    |
| Total expenditures and balances.....        | 37,821,157   | 41,289,939   | 46,888,939   |

## Foreign Quarantine Service, Public Health Service

Foreign quarantine service: For carrying out the purposes of sections 361 to 369 of the Act, relating to preventing the introduction of communicable diseases from foreign countries, the medical examination of aliens in accordance with section 325 of the Act, and the care and treatment of quarantine detainees pursuant to section 322 (c) of the Act in private or other public hospitals when facilities of the Public Health Service are not available, including insurance of official motor vehicles in foreign countries when required by law of such countries; purchase of not to exceed [twelve] five passenger motor vehicles for replacement only; **[\$3,245,000] \$4,026,000.** (Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1957.)

Appropriated 1957, \* **\$3,315,000** Estimate 1958, **\$4,026,000**

\* Includes \$70,000 appropriated in Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1957.

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                                                 | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Program by activities:                                                          |             |               |               |
| 1. Examination of aliens and quarantine inspections at United States ports..... | \$2,660,831 | \$2,715,000   | \$3,302,800   |
| 2. Examination of visa applicants in foreign countries.....                     | 310,372     | 400,000       | 513,000       |
| 3. Administration.....                                                          | 182,488     | 200,000       | 210,200       |
| Total obligations.....                                                          | 3,153,691   | 3,315,000     | 4,026,000     |
| Financing:                                                                      |             |               |               |
| Unobligated balance no longer available.....                                    | 16,309      |               |               |
| Appropriation.....                                                              | 3,170,000   | 3,315,000     | 4,026,000     |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

1. *Examination of aliens and quarantine inspections at United States ports.*—Aliens are examined in order to ex-

clude those who are physically or mentally defective. Other inspections are made to prevent the introduction of quarantinable diseases. Basic workload data are as follows:

|                                       | 1955 actual | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Examinations of aliens.....           | 1,888,669   | 2,183,619   | 2,310,400     | 2,480,600     |
| Medical certifications.....           | 38,465      | 48,905      | 45,500        | 42,500        |
| Aircraft inspected.....               | 54,759      | 56,891      | 50,000        | 64,100        |
| Vessels inspected.....                | 27,551      | 30,126      | 31,000        | 32,300        |
| Aircraft treated.....                 | 12,802      | 14,375      | 10,000        | 17,700        |
| Vessels treated.....                  | 886         | 875         | 600           | 1,000         |
| Persons inspected for quarantine..... | 42,861,862  | 46,993,370  | 49,370,500    | 52,762,000    |
| Persons treated.....                  | 550,780     | 495,649     | 523,200       | 576,600       |

2. *Examination of visa applicants in foreign countries.*—Examinations are made in foreign countries to prevent issuance of visas to persons medically excludable from the United States. Basic workload data are as follows:

|                            | 1955 actual | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------|-------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Total examinations.....    | 158,074     | 194,736     | 219,700       | 244,200       |
| Medical notifications..... | 38,547      | 44,442      | 47,800        | 51,300        |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                  | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Total number of permanent positions.....         | 552         | 573           | 613           |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions..... | 4           | 5             | 6             |
| Average number of all employees.....             | 564         | 510           | 555           |
| Number of employees at end of year.....          | 510         | 540           | 580           |
| Average salaries and grades:                     |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                         |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                              | \$5,030     | \$5,060       | \$4,992       |
| Average grade.....                               | GS-6.7      | GS-6.7        | GS-6.6        |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary.....          | \$4,015     | \$3,881       | \$4,061       |
| 01 Personal services:                            |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                         | \$2,587,557 | \$2,080,400   | \$2,938,000   |
| Positions other than permanent.....              | 125,000     | 131,700       | 138,200       |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....              | 8,584       | 1,100         | 10,600        |
| Payment above basic rates.....                   | 158,260     | 203,500       | 390,300       |
| Total personal services.....                     | 2,870,497   | 3,016,700     | 3,486,100     |
| 02 Travel.....                                   | 50,692      | 62,600        | 106,700       |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                 | 29,561      | 30,300        | 36,400        |
| 04 Communication services.....                   | 23,088      | 23,500        | 25,200        |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....               | 34,673      | 34,700        | 37,100        |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                | 7,385       | 7,500         | 8,700         |
| 07 Other contractual services.....               | 46,489      | 52,000        | 56,400        |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                   | 80,432      | 91,300        | 119,100       |
| 09 Equipment.....                                | 18,173      | 18,400        | 29,200        |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:         |             |               |               |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....             |             |               | 140,400       |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities.....         | 265         |               |               |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                    | 2,723       | 5,700         | 9,000         |
| Subtotal.....                                    | 3,181,978   | 3,343,300     | 4,054,300     |
| Deduct charges for quarters and subsistence..... | 28,287      | 28,300        | 28,300        |
| Total obligations.....                           | 3,153,691   | 3,315,000     | 4,026,000     |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE            |             |             |             |
|--------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| Appropriation.....                         | \$3,170,000 | \$3,315,000 | \$4,026,000 |
| Obligated balance brought forward.....     | 202,569     | 100,842     | 174,842     |
| Total budget authorizations available..... | 3,372,569   | 3,484,842   | 4,200,842   |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                  |             |             |             |
| Expenditures—                              |             |             |             |
| Out of current authorizations.....         | 2,985,485   | 3,145,000   | 3,820,000   |
| Out of prior authorizations.....           | 193,046     | 165,000     | 170,000     |
| Total expenditures.....                    | 3,178,531   | 3,310,000   | 3,990,000   |
| Balance no longer available:               |             |             |             |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation)..... | 16,309      |             |             |
| Other.....                                 | 7,887       |             |             |
| Obligated balance carried forward.....     | 160,842     | 174,842     | 210,842     |
| Total expenditures and balances.....       | 3,372,569   | 3,484,842   | 4,200,842   |

## Indian Health Activities, Public Health Service

Indian health activities: For expenses necessary to enable the Surgeon General to carry out the purposes of the Act of August 5, 1954 (42 U. S. C. 2001), including services as authorized by section 15 of the Act of August 2, 1946 (5 U. S. C. 55a) (including not to exceed

\$10,000 for such services at rates not to exceed \$100 per diem for individuals, when authorized by the Surgeon General); purchase of not to exceed seventy-five passenger motor vehicles, of which fifty shall be for replacement only; hire of passenger motor vehicles and aircraft; purchase of reprints; payment for telephone service in private residences in the field, when authorized under regulations approved by the Secretary; and the purposes set forth in sections 321 and 509 of the Public Health Service Act; [\$38,125,000] \$43,990,000. (Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1957.)

Appropriated 1957, \* \$38,775,000 Estimate 1958, \$43,990,000

\* Includes \$650,000 appropriated in Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1957.

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                                              | 1956 actual  | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                                                |              |               |               |
| 1. Hospital health services.....                                             | \$20,468,942 | \$22,471,100  | \$24,934,000  |
| 2. Contract patient care.....                                                | 7,652,308    | 8,313,000     | 9,313,000     |
| 3. Field health services.....                                                | 4,594,148    | 5,944,600     | 7,635,000     |
| 4. Program direction and management services.....                            | 2,114,653    | 2,046,300     | 2,098,000     |
| Total obligations.....                                                       | 34,830,051   | 38,775,000    | 43,990,000    |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                                            |              |               |               |
| Contract authorization (48 U. S. C. 504-1; 42 U. S. C. 2001).....            | -678,455     | -678,455      | -678,455      |
| Applied to contract authorization (48 U. S. C. 504-1; 42 U. S. C. 2001)..... | 398,408      | 678,455       | 678,455       |
| Unobligated balance no longer available.....                                 | 265,996      |               |               |
| Appropriation (adjusted).....                                                | 34,816,090   | 38,775,000    | 43,990,000    |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

1. *Hospital health services.*—This activity consists of 52 general hospitals and their outpatient clinics and 4 tuberculosis sanatoriums, 48 in the United States and 8 in Alaska. Workloads are expected to increase as follows:

## AVERAGE DAILY PATIENT LOAD (EXCLUDING NEWBORN) AND TOTAL OUTPATIENT TREATMENTS

|                                            | 1955 actual | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Inpatient load by type of hospital:</b> |             |             |               |               |
| Continental United States:                 |             |             |               |               |
| General hospitals.....                     | 1,237       | 1,283       | 1,275         | 1,490         |
| Tuberculosis hospitals.....                | 509         | 535         | 585           | 585           |
| Alaska: General hospitals.....             | 788         | 845         | 900           | 925           |
| Total inpatient load.....                  | 2,534       | 2,663       | 2,840         | 3,000         |
| Outpatient treatments (all hospitals)..... | 496,836     | 563,589     | 605,000       | 655,000       |

2. *Contract patient care.*—Indian and Alaska native patients are hospitalized in non-Federal hospitals and are provided medical care by private physicians where Indian hospital or medical care facilities are not available. Patient loads in hospitals are expected to increase as follows:

## AVERAGE DAILY CONTRACT PATIENT LOAD

|                                   | 1955 actual | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-----------------------------------|-------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Continental United States:</b> |             |             |               |               |
| General patients.....             | 137         | 263         | 260           | 290           |
| Tuberculosis patients.....        | 555         | 645         | 690           | 715           |
| Neuropsychiatric patients.....    | 203         | 204         | 230           | 250           |
| Subtotal.....                     | 895         | 1,112       | 1,200         | 1,325         |
| <b>Alaska:</b>                    |             |             |               |               |
| General patients.....             | 15          | 15          | 29            | 35            |
| Tuberculosis patients.....        | 255         | 407         | 407           | 410           |
| Subtotal.....                     | 270         | 422         | 436           | 445           |
| Total.....                        | 1,165       | 1,534       | 1,636         | 1,770         |

3. *Field health services.*—These include programs in sanitation, health education, nutrition, maternal and child health, school health, tuberculosis and other communicable disease control, medical social service, public health nursing, and oral health. The services are provided through health centers, clinics, and other field units operated directly by the Service, as well as through con-

tractual arrangements with State and local health organizations, the Alaska Department of Health, and university groups.

4. *Program direction and management services.*—This provides for program direction and management services in Washington and centralized management services in the field.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                  | 1956 actual  | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| Total number of permanent positions.....         | 4,835        | 5,021         | 5,414         |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions..... | 68           | 62            | 76            |
| Average number of all employees.....             | 4,175        | 4,672         | 5,190         |
| Number of employees at end of year.....          | 4,333        | 4,890         | 5,390         |
| <b>Average salaries and grades:</b>              |              |               |               |
| General schedule grades.....                     |              |               |               |
| Average salary.....                              | \$4,292      | \$4,274       | \$4,296       |
| Average grade.....                               | G18-19       | G18-5.1       | G18-5.1       |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary.....          | \$3,441      | \$3,595       | \$3,623       |
| <b>01 Personal services:</b>                     |              |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                         | \$16,785,188 | \$20,224,800  | \$22,148,000  |
| Positions other than permanent.....              | 709,767      | 1,293,450     | 1,543,567     |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....              | 91,158       | 40,500        | 73,000        |
| Payment above basic rates.....                   | 1,217,085    | 1,213,000     | 1,252,000     |
| Total personal services.....                     | 18,800,198   | 22,711,750    | 25,018,567    |
| 02 Travel.....                                   | 1,144,786    | 1,240,070     | 1,410,390     |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                 | 510,796      | 412,000       | 445,000       |
| 04 Communication services.....                   | 174,387      | 186,000       | 191,000       |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....               | 392,292      | 413,000       | 436,000       |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                | 46,944       | 46,000        | 47,500        |
| 07 Other contractual services.....               | 9,292,794    | 9,594,490     | 10,357,433    |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                   | 4,041,039    | 4,394,000     | 4,549,000     |
| 09 Equipment.....                                | 1,290,527    | 990,100       | 1,262,400     |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....     | 12,635       | 12,000        | 12,000        |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....             |              |               |               |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities.....         | 15,270       |               |               |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                    | 34,371       | 56,300        | 67,200        |
| Subtotal.....                                    | 35,040,446   | 39,043,700    | 44,923,400    |
| Deduct charges for quarters and subsistence..... | 810,395      | 808,700       | 863,400       |
| Total obligations.....                           | 34,830,051   | 38,775,000    | 43,990,000    |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE                                                                                                                |              |              |              |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| Appropriation.....                                                                                                                             | \$34,990,000 | \$38,775,000 | \$43,990,000 |
| Transferred to "Salaries and expenses, Public Health Service" (68 Stat. 406).....                                                              | -174,000     |              |              |
| Adjusted appropriation.....                                                                                                                    | 34,816,000   | 38,775,000   | 43,990,000   |
| Obligated balance brought forward:                                                                                                             |              |              |              |
| Appropriation.....                                                                                                                             | 81,141       | 3,875,722    | 2,650,722    |
| Contract authorization.....                                                                                                                    |              | 678,455      | 678,455      |
| Contract authorization (48 U. S. C. 504-1; 42 U. S. C. 2001).....                                                                              | 678,455      | 678,455      | 678,455      |
| Applied to contract authorization (48 U. S. C. 504-1; 42 U. S. C. 2001).....                                                                   | -398,408     | -678,455     | -678,455     |
| Obligated balance transferred from "Education and welfare services, Bureau of Indian Affairs" (68 Stat. 674-675) (contract authorization)..... | 366,468      |              |              |
| Total budget authorizations available.....                                                                                                     | 35,575,696   | 43,329,177   | 47,319,177   |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>                                                                                                               |              |              |              |
| Expenditures—                                                                                                                                  |              |              |              |
| Out of current authorizations.....                                                                                                             | 30,276,097   | 31,821,545   | 39,321,545   |
| Out of appropriations to liquidate prior contract authorizations.....                                                                          | 398,408      | 678,455      | 678,455      |
| Out of prior authorizations.....                                                                                                               | 79,122       | 4,690,000    | 3,390,000    |
| Total expenditures.....                                                                                                                        | 30,753,627   | 40,000,000   | 43,390,000   |
| Balance no longer available:                                                                                                                   |              |              |              |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation).....                                                                                                     | 265,996      |              |              |
| Other.....                                                                                                                                     | 1,899        |              |              |
| Obligated balance carried forward:                                                                                                             |              |              |              |
| Appropriation.....                                                                                                                             | 3,875,722    | 2,650,722    | 3,340,722    |
| Contract authorization.....                                                                                                                    | 678,455      | 678,455      | 678,455      |
| Total expenditures and balances.....                                                                                                           | 35,575,696   | 43,329,177   | 47,319,177   |

## Construction of Indian Health Facilities, Public Health Service

Construction of Indian health facilities: For construction, major repair, improvement, and equipment of health and related auxiliary facilities, including quarters for personnel; preparation of plans, specifications, and drawings; acquisition of sites; purchase and erec-



## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## PUBLIC HEALTH SERVICE—Continued

## Construction of Indian Health Facilities, Public Health Service—Continued

tion of portable buildings; and purchase of trailers; [\$8,762,000] \$5,800,000, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That such expenditures may be made through the Department of the Interior. (42 U. S. C. 2001; 25 U. S. C. 13, 465; 42 U. S. C. 248; Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1957.)

Appropriated 1957, \$8,762,000 Estimate 1958, \$5,800,000

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                                                                       | 1956 actual      | 1957 estimate    | 1958 estimate    |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                                                                         |                  |                  |                  |
| 1. Hospitals and clinics.....                                                                         | \$88,570         | \$1,512,030      | \$650,000        |
| 2. Personnel quarters.....                                                                            | 1,650,269        | 1,414,731        | 2,054,000        |
| 3. Alterations.....                                                                                   | 154,600          | 1,625,400        | 2,596,000        |
| 4. Other plant facilities.....                                                                        |                  |                  | 500,000          |
| Total obligations.....                                                                                | 1,893,439        | 4,552,161        | 5,800,000        |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                                                                     |                  |                  |                  |
| Unobligated balance brought forward.....                                                              |                  | —3,641,561       | —7,851,400       |
| Unobligated balance transferred from "Construction, Bureau of Indian Affairs" (68 Stat. 674-675)..... | —535,000         |                  |                  |
| Unobligated balance carried forward.....                                                              | 3,641,561        | 7,851,400        | 7,851,400        |
| <b>Appropriation.....</b>                                                                             | <b>5,000,000</b> | <b>8,762,000</b> | <b>5,800,000</b> |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

1. *Hospitals and clinics.*—Funds are included for construction of 24 health centers, clinics, and health stations, of which 8 will replace currently inadequate facilities and 16 will provide for program operations at new locations.

2. *Personnel quarters.*—Construction of 118 permanent units is planned in 1958.

3. *Alterations.*—Funds are included for modernization of 5 hospitals and for improvements at 2 others.

4. *Other plant facilities.*—This item provides for construction of water supply, sewage disposal, and heat, light, and power facilities.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                           | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>PUBLIC HEALTH SERVICE</b>                              |             |               |               |
| Average number of all employees.....                      | 2           | 2             |               |
| Number of employees at end of year.....                   | 3           | 0             |               |
| 01 Personal services: Positions other than permanent..... | \$15,775    | \$15,000      |               |
| 02 Travel.....                                            | 4,323       |               |               |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                          | 7,397       |               |               |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....                        | 650         |               |               |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                        | 231,128     | 10,000        | \$100,000     |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                            | 80,706      |               |               |
| 09 Equipment.....                                         | 39,213      |               |               |
| 10 Lands and structures.....                              | 117,072     | 2,173,816     | 1,200,000     |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                             | 92          |               |               |
| Total, Public Health Service.....                         | 496,356     | 2,198,816     | 1,300,000     |
| <b>ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR</b>           |             |               |               |
| Total number of permanent positions.....                  | 5           | 11            | 23            |
| Average number of all employees.....                      | 5           | 11            | 23            |
| Number of employees at end of year.....                   | 5           | 11            | 23            |
| 01 Personal services:                                     |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                                  | \$29,641    | \$65,000      | \$134,480     |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....                       | 114         |               | 520           |
| Payment above basic rates.....                            | 350         |               |               |
| Total personal services.....                              | 30,105      | 65,000        | 135,000       |
| 02 Travel.....                                            | 8,989       | 13,000        | 28,000        |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                          | 86          | 500           | 700           |
| 04 Communication services.....                            | 1,039       | 3,600         | 4,400         |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....                        | 3,171       | 3,000         | 3,700         |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                         | 1,734       | 5,400         | 6,600         |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                        | 2,865       | 49,845        | 58,100        |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

|                                                                               | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR—continued</b>                     |             |               |               |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                                                | \$2,253     | \$9,000       | \$11,000      |
| 09 Equipment.....                                                             | 1,339       | 18,000        | 22,000        |
| 10 Lands and structures.....                                                  | 1,345,502   | 2,186,000     | 4,221,725     |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions: Contribution to retirement fund..... |             |               | 8,775         |
| Total, Department of the Interior.....                                        | 1,397,083   | 2,353,345     | 4,500,000     |
| Total obligations.....                                                        | 1,893,439   | 4,552,161     | 5,800,000     |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                                                                                       |             |             |             |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>                                                                |             |             |             |
| Appropriation.....                                                                                    | \$5,000,000 | \$8,762,000 | \$5,800,000 |
| Balance brought forward:                                                                              |             |             |             |
| Unobligated.....                                                                                      |             | 3,641,561   | 7,851,400   |
| Obligated.....                                                                                        |             | 1,049,751   | 2,043,912   |
| Unobligated balance transferred from "Construction, Bureau of Indian Affairs" (68 Stat. 674-675)..... | 535,000     |             |             |
| Total budget authorizations available.....                                                            | 5,535,000   | 13,453,312  | 15,695,312  |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>                                                                      |             |             |             |
| Expenditures—                                                                                         |             |             |             |
| Out of current authorizations.....                                                                    | 843,688     | 1,287,000   | 2,392,000   |
| Out of prior authorizations.....                                                                      |             | 2,271,000   | 1,084,000   |
| Total expenditures.....                                                                               | 843,688     | 3,558,000   | 3,476,000   |
| Balance carried forward:                                                                              |             |             |             |
| Unobligated.....                                                                                      | 3,641,561   | 7,851,400   | 7,851,400   |
| Obligated.....                                                                                        | 1,049,751   | 2,043,912   | 4,367,912   |
| Total expenditures and balances.....                                                                  | 5,535,000   | 13,453,312  | 15,695,312  |

## General Research and Services, National Institutes of Health, Public Health Service

National Institutes of Health, [operating expenses] *general research and services*: For the activities of the National Institutes of Health, not otherwise provided for, including research fellowships and grants for research projects pursuant to section 301 of the Act; regulation and preparation of biologic products, and conduct of research related thereto; purchase of not to exceed [eleven] eight passenger motor vehicles for replacement only; not to exceed \$2,500 for entertainment of visiting scientists when specifically approved by the Surgeon General; erection of temporary structures; and grants of therapeutic and chemical substances for demonstrations and research; [\$11,922,000] \$14,026,000: *Provided*, That the Surgeon General is authorized to advance to this appropriation from other appropriations to the Public Health Service such amounts as are determined to be necessary for the foregoing purposes and for activities performed on a centralized basis: *Provided further*, That the Surgeon General is authorized to operate facilities at the National Institutes of Health for the sale of meals to employees and others at rates determined by him to be sufficient to recover the cost of such operation and the proceeds thereof shall be credited to this appropriation.

[Operating expenses, National Institutes of Health: For an additional amount for "Operating expenses, National Institutes of Health", \$200,000, for administration of the Health Research Facilities Act of 1956: *Provided*, That this paragraph shall be effective only upon enactment of S. 849, Eighty-fourth Congress.] (42 U. S. C. 241, 262, and 263; Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1957; Second Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1957.)

Appropriated 1957, \$12,122,000 Estimate 1958, \* \$14,026,000

\* Excludes \$774,000 for activities transferred in the estimates, as follows:  
 "Salaries, expenses, and grants, National Cancer Institute, Public Health Service"..... \$173,000  
 "Mental health activities, Public Health Service"..... 93,000  
 "Salaries, expenses, and grants, National Heart Institute, Public Health Service"..... 150,000  
 "Dental health activities, Public Health Service"..... 21,000  
 "Arthritis and metabolic disease activities, Public Health Service"..... 75,000  
 "Allergy and infectious disease activities, Public Health Service"..... 57,000  
 "Neurology and blindness activities, Public Health Service"..... 55,000  
 The amounts obligated in 1956 and 1957 are shown in the schedule as comparative transfers.



## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                                             | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                                               |             |               |               |
| Direct obligations:                                                         |             |               |               |
| 1. Grants:                                                                  |             |               |               |
| (a) Grants for research projects.....                                       | \$4,990,945 | \$7,979,000   | \$9,468,000   |
| (b) Research fellowships.....                                               | 248,418     | 998,000       | 1,498,000     |
| (c) Training grants.....                                                    |             | 500,000       | 500,000       |
| 2. Direct operations:                                                       |             |               |               |
| (b) Biologics standards.....                                                | 1,400,132   | 1,691,700     | 2,105,000     |
| (c) Review and approval of grants.....                                      | 120,957     | 409,300       | 455,000       |
| Total direct obligations.....                                               | 6,760,452   | 11,578,000    | 14,026,000    |
| Reimbursable obligations:                                                   |             |               |               |
| 2. Direct operations:                                                       |             |               |               |
| (a) Research.....                                                           | 11,731,026  | 13,568,600    | 15,690,700    |
| (c) Review and approval of grants.....                                      | 631,422     | 1,058,000     | 1,124,000     |
| (d) Administration.....                                                     | 923,376     | 1,090,200     | 1,196,000     |
| Total reimbursable obligations.....                                         | 13,285,824  | 15,716,800    | 18,010,700    |
| Total obligations.....                                                      | 20,055,276  | 27,294,800    | 32,036,700    |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                                           |             |               |               |
| Comparative transfers from (-) or to other accounts.....                    | -843,732    | 544,000       |               |
| Advances and reimbursements from—                                           |             |               |               |
| Other accounts.....                                                         | -13,221,548 | -15,366,800   | -17,610,700   |
| Non-Federal sources (annual appropriation act and 40 U. S. C. 481 (c))..... | -281,952    | -350,000      | -400,000      |
| Unobligated balance no longer available.....                                | 220,956     |               |               |
| Appropriation.....                                                          | 5,929,000   | 12,122,000    | 14,026,000    |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The seven research institutes of the National Institutes of Health are the National Cancer Institute, the National Institute of Mental Health, the National Heart Institute, the National Institute of Dental Research, the National Institute of Arthritis and Metabolic Diseases, the National Institute of Allergy and Infectious Diseases, and the National Institute of Neurological Diseases and Blindness.

Funds for the total National Institutes of Health are provided by this appropriation and by separate appropriations for each of the above-named institutes. Funds from the seven institute appropriations are pooled to finance all research services provided centrally, including the clinical center. It is estimated that all 516 research beds will be activated by June 30, 1957. This appropriation, through the division of research grants, finances research and training activities relating to basic problems in public health, medical, biological, and chemical fields not related to a particular institute. It also finances the division of biologics standards which is responsible for the regulation of biologic products and the conduct of related research.

1. *Grants*—(a) *Grants for research projects*.—Funds for 1957 will support approximately 615 grants to medical and other institutions for research projects of which approximately 30 grants will be in the field of nursing. The 1958 increase will support 63 additional grants, in addition the increase in this and the other appropriations for research grants will allow an increase in the indirect cost from 15 percent to 25 percent.

(b) *Research fellowships*.—Fellowships are awarded to individuals to increase the number of scientists qualified to carry on independent research. Approximately 586 fellowships will be supported in 1957, and 636 in 1958.

(c) *Training grants*.—Funds for 1957 will support grants to from 3 to 5 medical schools for the improvement of instruction in the curriculum in critical gap areas not otherwise provided for. Grants to three additional medical schools will be made in 1958.

2. *Direct operations*—(a) *Research*.—The research services provided centrally for all institutes' research programs are financed through this account by reimbursements from each individual institute's appropriation. The

additional costs shown for 1958 over 1957 are financed by the institutes' expanding research programs.

(b) *Biologics standards*.—This includes administration of the Biologics Control Act, establishment of standards for preparation of biologics, testing of vaccines and their preparation, and research related to development, manufacture, testing and use of vaccines and analogous products.

(c) *Review and approval of grants*.—This subactivity covers complete administration of grants under this appropriation and those similar functions for the institutes which are performed best on a centralized basis.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                                               | 1956 actual  | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| Total number of permanent positions.....                                      | 2,878        | 3,401         | 3,579         |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions.....                              | 42           | 58            | 64            |
| Average number of all employees.....                                          | 2,586        | 3,127         | 3,347         |
| Number of employees at end of year.....                                       | 2,922        | 3,383         | 3,559         |
| Average salaries and grades:                                                  |              |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                                                      |              |               |               |
| Average salary.....                                                           | \$4,132      | \$4,260       | \$4,243       |
| Average grade.....                                                            | GS-4.9       | GS-5.2        | GS-5.2        |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary.....                                       | \$3,378      | \$3,518       | \$3,717       |
| Personal service obligations:                                                 |              |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                                                      | \$10,307,974 | \$12,995,450  | \$14,047,500  |
| Positions other than permanent.....                                           | 183,479      | 265,500       | 294,300       |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....                                           | 41,291       |               | 53,100        |
| Payment above basic rates.....                                                | 348,497      | 370,850       | 389,600       |
| Total personal service obligations.....                                       | 10,881,241   | 13,631,800    | 14,784,500    |
| Direct obligations:                                                           |              |               |               |
| 01 Personal services.....                                                     | 655,646      | 1,317,300     | 1,402,000     |
| 02 Travel.....                                                                | 38,559       | 69,700        | 69,700        |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                                              | 15,925       | 12,000        | 12,000        |
| 04 Communication services.....                                                | 8,856        | 19,200        | 19,200        |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....                                            | 283          | 400           | 400           |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                                             | 1,526        | 14,900        | 14,900        |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                                            | 237,676      | 192,100       | 494,100       |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                                                | 420,760      | 396,300       | 396,300       |
| 09 Equipment.....                                                             | 143,036      | 76,000        | 88,900        |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....                                  | 5,248,363    | 9,477,000     | 11,466,000    |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....                                          |              |               | 59,400        |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities.....                                      | 366          | 700           | 700           |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                                                 | 522          | 3,300         | 3,300         |
| Subtotal.....                                                                 | 6,771,518    | 11,578,900    | 14,026,900    |
| Deduct charges for quarters and subsistence.....                              | 2,066        | 900           | 900           |
| Total direct obligations.....                                                 | 6,769,452    | 11,578,000    | 14,026,000    |
| Reimbursable obligations:                                                     |              |               |               |
| 01 Personal services.....                                                     | 10,225,595   | 12,314,500    | 13,382,500    |
| 02 Travel.....                                                                | 115,938      | 209,500       | 214,400       |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                                              | 16,620       | 21,100        | 26,500        |
| 04 Communication services.....                                                | 110,216      | 106,600       | 111,800       |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....                                            | 632,861      | 648,500       | 750,700       |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                                             | 42,164       | 67,700        | 68,100        |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                                            | 178,197      | 111,400       | 152,700       |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                                                | 1,747,247    | 1,939,600     | 2,177,700     |
| 09 Equipment.....                                                             | 225,114      | 299,100       | 354,300       |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions: Contribution to retirement fund..... |              |               | 768,100       |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities.....                                      | 6,695        | 6,700         | 6,700         |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                                                 | 12,564       | 18,800        | 23,900        |
| Subtotal.....                                                                 | 13,313,211   | 15,743,500    | 18,037,400    |
| Deduct charges for quarters and subsistence.....                              | 27,387       | 26,700        | 26,700        |
| Total reimbursable obligations.....                                           | 13,285,824   | 15,716,800    | 18,010,700    |
| Total obligations.....                                                        | 20,055,276   | 27,294,800    | 32,036,700    |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE             |             |              |              |
|---------------------------------------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|
| Appropriation.....                          | \$5,929,000 | \$12,122,000 | \$14,026,000 |
| Obligated balance brought forward.....      | 1,147,686   | 1,205,263    | 1,427,698    |
| Restored from certified claims account..... |             | 435          |              |
| Total budget authorizations available.....  | 7,076,686   | 13,327,698   | 15,453,698   |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                   |             |              |              |
| Expenditures—                               |             |              |              |
| Out of current authorizations.....          | 4,498,403   | 10,720,000   | 12,000,000   |
| Out of prior authorizations.....            | 1,130,666   | 1,180,000    | 1,200,000    |
| Total expenditures.....                     | 5,629,069   | 11,900,000   | 13,200,000   |



## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## PUBLIC HEALTH SERVICE—Continued

General Research and Services, National Institutes of Health,  
Public Health Service—Continued

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—continued

|                                           | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—CON.</b>     |             |               |               |
| Balance no longer available:              |             |               |               |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation).... | \$220,956   | -----         | -----         |
| Other.....                                | 21,398      | -----         | -----         |
| Obligated balance carried forward.....    | 1,205,263   | \$1,427,698   | \$2,253,698   |
| Total expenditures and balances....       | 7,076,686   | 13,327,698    | 15,453,698    |

## Salaries, Expenses, and Grants, National Cancer Institute, Public Health Service

National Cancer Institute: To enable the Surgeon General, upon the recommendations of the National Advisory Cancer Council, to make grants-in-aid for research and training projects relating to cancer; to cooperate with State health agencies, and other public and private nonprofit institutions, in the prevention, control, and eradication of cancer by providing consultative services, demonstrations, and grants-in-aid; and to contract for supplies and services by negotiation, without regard to section 3709 of the Revised Statutes, in connection with the chemotherapy program; and to otherwise carry out the provisions of title IV, part A, of the Act; **[\$48,432,000]** \$46,902,000. (42 U. S. C. 281-286; Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1957.)

Appropriated 1957, **\$48,432,000** Estimate 1958, **\$46,902,000**

\* Includes \$173,000 for activities previously carried under "General research and services, National Institutes of Health, Public Health Service." The amounts obligated in 1956 and 1957 are shown in the schedule as comparative transfers.

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                                      | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                                        |             |               |               |
| 1. Grants:                                                           |             |               |               |
| (a) Grants for research projects.....                                | \$9,282,965 | \$18,559,000  | \$20,175,000  |
| (b) Research fellowships.....                                        | 849,927     | 1,000,000     | 1,000,000     |
| (c) Training grants.....                                             | 2,732,628   | 4,675,000     | 4,675,000     |
| (d) Grants for detection, diagnosis, and other control services..... | 2,217,825   | 2,250,000     | 2,250,000     |
| (e) Grants for field investigations.....                             | 1,299,280   | 1,900,000     | 1,900,000     |
| 2. Direct operations:                                                |             |               |               |
| (a) Research.....                                                    | 6,515,417   | 8,049,000     | 8,793,000     |
| (b) Review and approval of grants.....                               | 300,234     | 522,000       | 541,000       |
| (c) Professional and technical assistance.....                       | 1,434,351   | 6,940,000     | 7,105,000     |
| (d) Administration.....                                              | 361,126     | 411,000       | 463,000       |
| Total obligations.....                                               | 24,993,753  | 44,306,000    | 46,902,000    |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                                    |             |               |               |
| Comparative transfers from (—) other accounts.....                   | —164,200    | —162,000      | -----         |
| Unobligated balance no longer available.....                         | 148,447     | 4,288,000     | -----         |
| Appropriation.....                                                   | 24,978,000  | 48,432,000    | 46,902,000    |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

1. Grants—(a) *Grants for research projects.*—Approximately 1,237 grants to medical and dental schools and other institutions for research projects will be supported.

(b) *Research fellowships.*—Fellowships are awarded to individuals to increase the number of scientists qualified to carry on independent research. Approximately 402 fellowships will be supported in 1957 and 1958.

(c) *Training grants.*—During 1957, 133 grants will be awarded to accredited schools for the improvement of instruction in the curriculum; 158 clinical traineeships will be awarded to individuals for specialized postgraduate training; and 34 grants will be awarded to include funds for approximately 240 traineeships.

(d) *Grants for detection, diagnosis, and other control services.*—Funds are provided to States and Territories on

a formula basis for strengthening State and local clinical and educational services.

(e) *Grants for field investigations.*—Grants are made to local health agencies, universities, hospitals, and non-profit professional organizations to develop, or establish improved types of cancer-control techniques and devices.

2. *Direct operations*—(a) *Research.*—Research is conducted in biochemistry, biology, biometry and epidemiology, chemotherapy, endocrinology, environmental cancer, pathology, physiology, radiation, and surgery.

(b) *Review and approval of grants.*—Applications for grants for research projects, research fellowships, and training grants are reviewed and approval is given to qualified applicants for awards.

(c) *Professional and technical assistance.*—Technical guidance and professional leadership is provided to universities, hospitals, clinics, and public and private non-profit organizations engaged in prevention, diagnosis, and treatment of cancer. Field studies and investigations are supported for the acquisition, development, and application of new knowledge pertinent to the prevention and control of human cancer.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                                                                              | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>PUBLIC HEALTH SERVICE</b>                                                                                 |             |               |               |
| Total number of permanent positions.....                                                                     | 774         | 1,081         | 1,081         |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions.....                                                             | 14          | 20            | 20            |
| Average number of all employees.....                                                                         | 705         | 996           | 1,039         |
| Number of employees at end of year.....                                                                      | 790         | 1,067         | 1,090         |
| Average salaries and grades:                                                                                 |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                                                                                     |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                                                                                          | \$4,680     | \$4,583       | \$4,583       |
| Average grade.....                                                                                           | GS-5.7      | GS-5.5        | GS-5.5        |
| 01 Personal services:                                                                                        |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                                                                                     | \$3,702,589 | \$5,229,925   | \$5,456,625   |
| Positions other than permanent.....                                                                          | 75,619      | 114,676       | 115,000       |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....                                                                          | 11,473      | -----         | 17,075        |
| Payment above basic rates.....                                                                               | 48,199      | 44,100        | 44,100        |
| Total personal services.....                                                                                 | 3,837,880   | 5,388,700     | 5,632,700     |
| 02 Travel.....                                                                                               | 124,977     | 192,000       | 192,000       |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                                                                             | 22,990      | 28,000        | 28,000        |
| 04 Communication services.....                                                                               | 45,787      | 50,000        | 50,000        |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....                                                                           | 350         | -----         | -----         |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                                                                            | 68,881      | 115,700       | 115,700       |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                                                                           | 707,581     | 4,703,500     | 4,719,500     |
| Reimbursements to "General research and services, National Institutes of Health, Public Health Service"..... | 3,127,500   | 3,813,000     | 4,319,000     |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                                                                               | 525,749     | 1,006,300     | 1,014,700     |
| 09 Equipment.....                                                                                            | 165,802     | 319,600       | 283,800       |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....                                                                 | 16,382,625  | 28,384,000    | 30,000,000    |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....                                                                         | -----       | -----         | 238,400       |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities.....                                                                     | 4,080       | 4,000         | 4,000         |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                                                                                | 3,315       | 15,900        | 18,900        |
| Subtotal.....                                                                                                | 25,017,517  | 44,020,700    | 46,616,700    |
| Deduct charges for quarters and subsistence.....                                                             | 23,764      | 24,700        | 24,700        |
| Total, Public Health Service.....                                                                            | 24,993,753  | 43,996,000    | 46,592,000    |
| <b>ALLOCATION TO VETERANS ADMINISTRATION</b>                                                                 |             |               |               |
| Total number of permanent positions.....                                                                     | -----       | 51            | 51            |
| Average number of all employees.....                                                                         | -----       | 51            | 51            |
| Number of employees at end of year.....                                                                      | -----       | 51            | 51            |
| Average salaries and grades:                                                                                 |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                                                                                     |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                                                                                          | -----       | \$4,492       | \$4,492       |
| Average grade.....                                                                                           | -----       | GS-6.6        | GS-6.6        |
| 01 Personal services:                                                                                        |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                                                                                     | -----       | \$228,775     | \$228,775     |
| Positions other than permanent.....                                                                          | -----       | 325           | -----         |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....                                                                          | -----       | -----         | 325           |
| Total personal services.....                                                                                 | -----       | 229,100       | 229,100       |
| 02 Travel.....                                                                                               | -----       | 43,200        | 35,200        |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                                                                               | -----       | 31,400        | 26,400        |
| 09 Equipment.....                                                                                            | -----       | 6,300         | 6,300         |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:                                                                     |             |               |               |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....                                                                         | -----       | -----         | 13,000        |
| Total, Veterans Administration.....                                                                          | -----       | 310,000       | 310,000       |
| Total obligations.....                                                                                       | 24,993,753  | 44,306,000    | 46,902,000    |



## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                            | 1956 actual  | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>     |              |               |               |
| Appropriation.....                         | \$24,978,000 | \$48,432,000  | \$46,902,000  |
| Obligated balance brought forward.....     | 2,837,160    | 3,163,193     | 5,707,193     |
| Total budget authorizations available..... | 27,815,160   | 51,595,193    | 52,609,193    |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>           |              |               |               |
| Expenditures—                              |              |               |               |
| Out of current authorizations.....         | 21,817,735   | 38,650,000    | 41,300,000    |
| Out of prior authorizations.....           | 2,552,875    | 2,950,000     | 5,300,000     |
| Total expenditures.....                    | 24,370,610   | 41,600,000    | 46,600,000    |
| Balance no longer available:               |              |               |               |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation)..... | 148,447      | 4,288,000     | -----         |
| Other.....                                 | 132,910      | -----         | -----         |
| Obligated balance carried forward.....     | 3,163,193    | 5,707,193     | 6,009,193     |
| Total expenditures and balances.....       | 27,815,160   | 51,595,193    | 52,609,193    |

## Mental Health Activities, Public Health Service

Mental health activities: For expenses necessary for carrying out the provisions of sections 301, 302, 303, 304, 311, 312, and 314 (c) of the Act with respect to mental diseases, [and including erection of temporary structures, \$35,197,000] \$35,217,000. (Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1957.)

Appropriated 1957, \$35,197,000 Estimate 1958, \* \$35,217,000

\* Includes \$93,000 for activities previously carried under "General research and services, National Institutes of Health, Public Health Service." The amounts obligated in 1956 and 1957 are shown in the schedule as comparative transfers.

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                                                     | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                                                       |             |               |               |
| 1. Grants:                                                                          |             |               |               |
| (a) Grants for research projects.....                                               | \$3,936,952 | \$8,572,000   | \$10,902,000  |
| (b) Research fellowships.....                                                       | 299,997     | 647,000       | 647,000       |
| (c) Training grants.....                                                            | 5,854,227   | 12,000,000    | 12,000,000    |
| (d) Grants for detection, diagnosis, and other preventive and control services..... | 2,950,547   | 4,000,000     | 4,000,000     |
| 2. Direct operations:                                                               |             |               |               |
| (a) Research.....                                                                   | 3,674,068   | 4,896,000     | 5,324,000     |
| (b) Review and approval of grants.....                                              | 270,786     | 516,000       | 541,000       |
| (c) Training activities.....                                                        | 41,860      | 76,000        | 75,000        |
| (d) Professional and technical assistance.....                                      | 619,920     | 1,227,000     | 1,273,000     |
| (e) Administration.....                                                             | 343,951     | 398,000       | 452,000       |
| Total obligations.....                                                              | 18,052,308  | 32,332,000    | 35,217,000    |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                                                   |             |               |               |
| Comparative transfers from (—) other accounts.....                                  | —94,400     | —54,000       | -----         |
| Unobligated balance no longer available.....                                        | 43,092      | 2,919,000     | -----         |
| Appropriation.....                                                                  | 18,001,000  | 35,197,000    | 35,217,000    |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

1. Grants—(a) *Grants for research projects.*—Funds for 1957 will support 374 grants to medical schools and other institutions for research projects and will continue activities specified in the Mental Health Study Act of 1955. Funds for 1958 will provide for an additional 50 grants to implement title V, Public Law 911, approved August 2, 1956.

(b) *Research fellowships.*—Fellowships are awarded to individuals to increase the number of scientists qualified to carry on independent research. It is estimated that 180 fellowships can be provided in 1957 and 1958.

(c) *Training grants.*—Training grants are awarded to accredited schools for the improvement of instruction, and for traineeships to individuals for postgraduate training. Approximately 440 training grants will be awarded in 1957, and 457 in 1958. These include funds for approximately 1,900 traineeships.

(d) *Grants for detection, diagnosis, and other preventive and control services.*—Grants are made to States and Territories on a formula basis to assist in establishing, improving, and maintaining community mental health programs.

2. *Direct operations*—(a) *Research.*—Laboratory and clinical research is conducted in neurochemistry, neurophysiology, psychology, neuropsychiatric studies, socio-environmental studies, and neuropharmacology (including narcotics and barbiturate addiction).

(b) *Review and approval of grants.*—These operations provide for evaluation of applications for grants for research projects, research fellowships, and training grants.

(c) *Training activities.*—Consultation is furnished to schools on modification of training procedures, techniques, and curriculum development, and for the inservice training of employees.

(d) *Professional and technical assistance.*—These operations consist of: Assistance to States in developing and expanding local mental health programs through consultation, demonstrations, and field studies in developing preventive and outpatient services; consultation services for mental hospitals and related institutions; and the Psychopharmacology Service Center.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                                                                              | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Total number of permanent positions.....                                                                     | 432         | 634           | 634           |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions.....                                                             | 17          | 15            | 12            |
| Average number of all employees.....                                                                         | 345         | 563           | 599           |
| Number of employees at end of year.....                                                                      | 419         | 641           | 660           |
| <b>Average salaries and grades:</b>                                                                          |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                                                                                     |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                                                                                          | \$5,466     | \$5,764       | \$5,764       |
| Average grade.....                                                                                           | GS-7.2      | GS-7.7        | GS-7.7        |
| 01 Personal services:                                                                                        |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                                                                                     | \$2,022,612 | \$3,487,800   | \$3,739,300   |
| Positions other than permanent.....                                                                          | 104,983     | 96,300        | 76,300        |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....                                                                          | 5,202       | -----         | 11,000        |
| Payment above basic rates.....                                                                               | 16,079      | 18,500        | 18,500        |
| Total personal services.....                                                                                 | 2,148,876   | 3,602,600     | 3,845,100     |
| 02 Travel.....                                                                                               | 170,683     | 309,100       | 305,100       |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                                                                             | 10,192      | 15,700        | 15,700        |
| 04 Communication services.....                                                                               | 29,348      | 36,000        | 39,500        |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....                                                                           | 2,649       | 41,900        | 51,300        |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                                                                            | 28,186      | 49,000        | 64,000        |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                                                                           | 128,620     | 298,900       | 198,900       |
| Reimbursements to "General research and services, National Institutes of Health, Public Health Service"..... | 1,909,300   | 2,219,000     | 2,511,000     |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                                                                               | 152,363     | 202,900       | 220,100       |
| 09 Equipment.....                                                                                            | 265,874     | 332,400       | 226,700       |
| 10 Lands and structures.....                                                                                 | 105,447     | -----         | -----         |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....                                                                 | 13,101,723  | 25,219,000    | 27,549,000    |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....                                                                         | -----       | -----         | 191,000       |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities.....                                                                     | 208         | -----         | -----         |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                                                                                | 3,913       | 10,500        | 14,600        |
| Subtotal.....                                                                                                | 18,057,382  | 32,337,000    | 35,222,000    |
| Deduct charges for quarters and subsistence.....                                                             | 5,074       | 5,000         | 5,000         |
| Total obligations.....                                                                                       | 18,052,308  | 32,332,000    | 35,217,000    |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                             | 1956 actual  | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>      |              |               |               |
| Appropriation.....                          | \$18,001,000 | \$35,197,000  | \$35,217,000  |
| Obligated balance brought forward.....      | 1,501,064    | 1,830,042     | 3,309,348     |
| Restored from certified claims account..... | -----        | 1,306         | -----         |
| Total budget authorizations available.....  | 19,502,064   | 37,028,348    | 38,526,348    |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>            |              |               |               |
| Expenditures—                               |              |               |               |
| Out of current authorizations.....          | 16,407,369   | 29,300,000    | 32,000,000    |
| Out of prior authorizations.....            | 1,189,601    | 1,500,000     | 3,000,000     |
| Total expenditures.....                     | 17,596,970   | 30,800,000    | 35,000,000    |
| Balance no longer available:                |              |               |               |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation).....  | 43,092       | 2,919,000     | -----         |
| Other.....                                  | 31,960       | -----         | -----         |
| Obligated balance carried forward.....      | 1,830,042    | 3,309,348     | 3,526,348     |
| Total expenditures and balances.....        | 19,502,064   | 37,028,348    | 38,526,348    |



## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## PUBLIC HEALTH SERVICE—Continued

## Salaries, Expenses, and Grants, National Heart Institute, Public Health Service

National Heart Institute: For expenses necessary to carry out the purposes of the National Heart Act, [including the purchase of one passenger motor vehicle for replacement only, \$33,396,000] \$33,436,000. (42 U. S. C. 287; Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1957.)

Appropriated 1957, \$33,396,000

Estimate 1958, \* \$33,436,000

\* Includes \$150,000 for activities previously carried under "General research and services, National Institutes of Health, Public Health Service." The amounts obligated in 1956 and 1957 are shown in the schedule as comparative transfers.

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                                        | 1956 actual       | 1957 estimate     | 1958 estimate     |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                                          |                   |                   |                   |
| 1. Grants:                                                             |                   |                   |                   |
| (a) Grants for research projects.....                                  | \$8,532,500       | \$16,895,000      | \$18,364,000      |
| (b) Research fellowships.....                                          | 868,415           | 1,335,000         | 1,335,000         |
| (c) Training grants.....                                               | 3,140,206         | 4,400,000         | 4,400,000         |
| (d) Grants for detection, diagnosis, and other control activities..... | 1,088,061         | 2,125,000         | 2,125,000         |
| 2. Direct operations:                                                  |                   |                   |                   |
| (a) Research.....                                                      | 4,455,880         | 5,408,000         | 5,767,000         |
| (b) Review and approval of grants.....                                 | 274,250           | 474,000           | 496,000           |
| (c) Training activities.....                                           |                   | 100,000           | 103,000           |
| (d) Professional and technical assistance.....                         | 388,085           | 533,000           | 565,000           |
| (e) Administration.....                                                | 223,388           | 265,000           | 281,000           |
| Total obligations.....                                                 | 18,970,785        | 31,535,000        | 33,436,000        |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                                      |                   |                   |                   |
| Comparative transfers from (—) other accounts.....                     | —132,400          | —139,000          |                   |
| Unobligated balance no longer available.....                           | 59,616            | 2,000,000         |                   |
| <b>Appropriation (adjusted).....</b>                                   | <b>18,898,000</b> | <b>33,396,000</b> | <b>33,436,000</b> |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

1. *Grants*—(a) *Grants for research projects*.—These grants are made to medical schools, other institutions, and to individuals for research projects. Approximately 1,320 research projects will be supported.

(b) *Research fellowships*.—Predoctoral, postdoctoral, special, senior, and part-time medical student fellowships are awarded to individuals to increase the number of research workers in the area of cardiovascular diseases. Approximately 306 awards will be supported in 1957 and 1958.

(c) *Training grants*.—These grants, in 1957 and 1958, will provide assistance to 101 schools of medicine, osteopathy, and public health for support of undergraduate training. Funds will provide for 70 grants for graduate research and clinical training, including 220 traineeships. In addition, approximately 110 direct clinical traineeships will be awarded to individuals for specialized postgraduate training.

(d) *Grants for detection, diagnosis, and other control activities*.—Grants are made to States and Territories, distributed on a formula basis, for improving State and local programs in prevention, education, community services, and operational research concerning cardiovascular diseases.

2. *Direct operations*—(a) *Research*.—Research is conducted in new and improved therapeutic agents, diagnostic instrumentation, and in clinical medicine on coronary artery disease, hypertension, arteriosclerosis, congestive heart failure, and related problems.

(b) *Review and approval of grants*.—Applications for grants for research projects, research fellowships, and

training grants, are reviewed and approval is given to qualified applicants for awards.

(c) *Training activities*.—Inservice training is provided for positions requiring unique combinations of cardiovascular training and experience.

(d) *Professional and technical assistance*.—Technical guidance and professional leadership are furnished to State and local health departments on heart program management in the fields of medicine, nursing, nutrition, medical social work, records and statistics, and program promotion.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                                                                              | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Total number of permanent positions.....                                                                     | 452         | 527           | 527           |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions.....                                                             | 12          | 13            | 13            |
| Average number of all employees.....                                                                         | 397         | 477           | 456           |
| Number of employees at end of year.....                                                                      | 448         | 549           | 560           |
| Average salaries and grades:                                                                                 |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                                                                                     |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                                                                                          | \$4,770     | \$4,995       | \$4,995       |
| Average grade.....                                                                                           | GS-6.1      | GS-6.4        | GS-6.4        |
| 01 Personal services:                                                                                        |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                                                                                     | \$2,210,924 | \$2,817,300   | \$2,882,100   |
| Positions other than permanent.....                                                                          | 65,732      | 71,000        | 71,300        |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....                                                                          | 5,432       |               | 7,600         |
| Payment above basic rates.....                                                                               | 12,446      | 12,900        | 12,900        |
| Total personal services.....                                                                                 | 2,294,534   | 2,901,200     | 2,973,900     |
| 02 Travel.....                                                                                               | 100,367     | 162,200       | 168,200       |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                                                                             | 18,543      | 33,000        | 33,000        |
| 04 Communication services.....                                                                               | 23,979      | 30,100        | 30,100        |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....                                                                           | 5,143       | 17,100        | 17,100        |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                                                                            | 11,985      | 32,600        | 32,600        |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                                                                           | 104,818     | 227,600       | 227,600       |
| Reimbursements to "General research and services, National Institutes of Health, Public Health Service"..... | 2,365,900   | 2,691,000     | 2,958,000     |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                                                                               | 289,475     | 450,000       | 466,000       |
| 09 Equipment.....                                                                                            | 129,384     | 230,000       | 164,700       |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....                                                                 | 13,644,182  | 24,770,000    | 26,239,000    |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....                                                                         |             |               | 132,200       |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities.....                                                                     | 488         | 1,000         |               |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                                                                                | 2,202       | 11,200        | 15,600        |
| Subtotal.....                                                                                                | 19,991,000  | 31,557,000    | 33,458,000    |
| Deduct charges for quarters and subsistence.....                                                             | 20,215      | 22,000        | 22,000        |
| Total obligations.....                                                                                       | 18,970,785  | 31,535,000    | 33,436,000    |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE                                                                              |              |              |              |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| Appropriation.....                                                                                           | \$18,808,000 | \$33,396,000 | \$33,436,000 |
| Transferred from "Construction of housing facilities for animals, Public Health Service" (70 Stat. 180)..... | 90,000       |              |              |
| Adjusted appropriation.....                                                                                  | 18,898,000   | 33,396,000   | 33,436,000   |
| Obligated balance brought forward.....                                                                       | 2,409,427    | 2,392,438    | 4,288,438    |
| Total budget authorizations available.....                                                                   | 21,307,427   | 35,788,438   | 37,724,438   |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                                                                                    |              |              |              |
| Expenditures—                                                                                                |              |              |              |
| Out of current authorizations.....                                                                           | 16,567,506   | 27,300,000   | 29,000,000   |
| Out of prior authorizations.....                                                                             | 2,170,222    | 2,200,000    | 4,000,000    |
| Total expenditures.....                                                                                      | 18,737,728   | 29,500,000   | 33,000,000   |
| Balance no longer available:                                                                                 |              |              |              |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation).....                                                                   | 59,615       | 2,000,000    |              |
| Other.....                                                                                                   | 117,646      |              |              |
| Obligated balance carried forward.....                                                                       | 2,392,438    | 4,288,438    | 4,724,438    |
| Total expenditures and balances.....                                                                         | 21,307,427   | 35,788,438   | 37,724,438   |

## Dental Health Activities, Public Health Service

Dental health activities: For expenses not otherwise provided for, necessary to enable the Surgeon General to carry out the purposes of the Act with respect to dental diseases and conditions, [\$6,026,000] including purchase of two passenger motor vehicles, of which one shall

be for replacement only, \$6,430,000. (Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1957.)

Appropriated 1957, \$6,026,000 Estimate 1958, \* \$6,430,000

\* Includes \$21,000 for activities previously carried under "General research and services, National Institutes of Health, Public Health Service." The amounts obligated in 1956 and 1957 are shown in the schedule as comparative transfers.

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                           | 1956 actual      | 1957 estimate    | 1958 estimate    |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                             |                  |                  |                  |
| 1. Grants:                                                |                  |                  |                  |
| (a) Grants for research projects.....                     | \$418,913        | \$2,600,000      | \$2,825,000      |
| (b) Research fellowships.....                             | 99,966           | 500,000          | 500,000          |
| (c) Training grants.....                                  |                  | 500,000          | 500,000          |
| 2. Direct operations:                                     |                  |                  |                  |
| (a) Research.....                                         | 784,178          | 1,035,000        | 1,184,000        |
| (b) Review and approval of grants.....                    | 17,955           | 98,000           | 102,000          |
| (c) Professional and technical assistance.....            | 661,972          | 824,500          | 911,000          |
| (d) Coordination and development of dental resources..... | 115,102          | 287,500          | 301,000          |
| (e) Administration.....                                   | 76,695           | 100,000          | 107,000          |
| Total obligations.....                                    | 2,174,781        | 5,945,000        | 6,430,000        |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                         |                  |                  |                  |
| Comparative transfers from (-) other accounts.....        | -6,500           | -19,000          |                  |
| Unobligated balance no longer available.....              | 7,719            | 100,000          |                  |
| <b>Appropriation.....</b>                                 | <b>2,176,000</b> | <b>6,026,000</b> | <b>6,430,000</b> |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

1. *Grants*—(a) *Grants for research projects*.—Approximately 240 grants to dental schools and other institutions for research projects will be supported.

(b) *Research fellowships*.—Fellowships are awarded to individuals to increase the number of qualified investigators for research in dental health. Approximately 299 fellowships, including 240 part-time dental students, will be supported.

(c) *Training grants*.—Approximately 20 grants will be awarded to schools to train some 75 individuals for academic teaching and research careers in the various fields of dental science.

2. *Direct operations*—(a) *Research*.—Research is conducted in the fields of periodontal diseases, growth and development, oral surgery, bacteriology, pathology, histology, oral and biological chemistry, epidemiology, and biometry.

(b) *Review and approval of grants*.—Applications for grants for research projects, research fellowships, and training grants are reviewed.

(c) *Professional and technical assistance*.—Funds are provided for the development of effective dental public health methods for widespread application in States and communities and to furnish technical and professional assistance.

(d) *Coordination and development of dental resources*.—Funds are provided for investigations into the status of the Nation's dental health, for appraisal of dental manpower and for evaluation of methods for extending the availability of dental care to the American people including investigation of problems associated with payment methods for dental care plans.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                  | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Total number of permanent positions.....         | 181         | 243           | 243           |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions..... | 8           | 22            | 22            |
| Average number of all employees.....             | 171         | 240           | 249           |
| Number of employees at end of year.....          | 190         | 299           | 307           |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

|                                                                                                              | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Average salaries and grades:                                                                                 |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                                                                                     |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                                                                                          | \$4,906     | \$4,851       | \$4,851       |
| Average grade.....                                                                                           | OS-6.6      | GS-6.4        | GS-6.4        |
| 01 Personal services:                                                                                        |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                                                                                     | \$1,048,097 | \$1,421,684   | \$1,482,484   |
| Positions other than permanent.....                                                                          | 42,576      | 135,500       | 138,500       |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....                                                                          | 2,564       |               | 3,200         |
| Payment above basic rates.....                                                                               | 3,749       | 3,300         | 3,100         |
| Total personal services.....                                                                                 | 1,096,986   | 1,560,484     | 1,627,284     |
| 02 Travel.....                                                                                               | 70,015      | 100,300       | 102,000       |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                                                                             | 11,785      | 17,400        | 17,000        |
| 04 Communication services.....                                                                               | 6,267       | 9,500         | 9,600         |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....                                                                           | 3,669       | 3,700         | 3,700         |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                                                                            | 7,129       | 11,600        | 13,300        |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                                                                           | 36,744      | 52,500        | 94,900        |
| Reimbursements to "General research and services, National Institutes of Health, Public Health Service"..... | 293,200     | 354,200       | 479,000       |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                                                                               | 89,063      | 112,900       | 116,500       |
| 09 Equipment.....                                                                                            | 43,064      | 119,100       | 77,100        |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....                                                                 | 518,879     | 3,600,000     | 3,825,000     |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....                                                                         |             |               | 57,500        |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities.....                                                                     | 105         |               |               |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                                                                                | 1,159       | 6,600         | 10,400        |
| Subtotal.....                                                                                                | 2,178,065   | 5,948,284     | 6,433,284     |
| Deduct charges for quarters and subsistence.....                                                             | 3,284       | 3,284         | 3,284         |
| Total obligations.....                                                                                       | 2,174,781   | 5,945,000     | 6,430,000     |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE            |             |             |             |
|--------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| Appropriation.....                         | \$2,176,000 | \$6,026,000 | \$6,430,000 |
| Obligated balance brought forward.....     | 165,015     | 126,348     | 252,348     |
| Total budget authorizations available..... | 2,341,015   | 6,152,348   | 6,682,348   |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                  |             |             |             |
| Expenditures—                              |             |             |             |
| Out of current authorizations.....         | 2,046,516   | 5,680,000   | 6,060,000   |
| Out of prior authorizations.....           | 149,249     | 120,000     | 240,000     |
| Total expenditures.....                    | 2,195,765   | 5,800,000   | 6,300,000   |
| Balance no longer available:               |             |             |             |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation)..... | 7,719       | 100,000     |             |
| Other.....                                 | 11,183      |             |             |
| Obligated balance carried forward.....     | 126,348     | 252,348     | 382,348     |
| Total expenditures and balances.....       | 2,341,015   | 6,152,348   | 6,682,348   |

## Arthritis and Metabolic Disease Activities, Public Health Service

Arthritis and metabolic disease activities: For expenses necessary to carry out the purposes of the Act relating to arthritis, rheumatism, and metabolic diseases, [\$15,885,000] \$17,885,000. (42 U. S. C. 289a, b, c; Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1957.)

Appropriated 1957, \$15,885,000 Estimate 1958, \* \$17,885,000

\* Includes \$75,000 for activities previously carried under "General research and services, National Institutes of Health, Public Health Service." The amounts obligated in 1956 and 1957 are shown in the schedule as comparative transfers.

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                    | 1956 actual       | 1957 estimate     | 1958 estimate     |
|----------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                      |                   |                   |                   |
| 1. Grants:                                         |                   |                   |                   |
| (a) Grants for research projects.....              | \$4,809,973       | \$8,140,000       | \$9,537,000       |
| (b) Research fellowships.....                      | 146,392           | 300,000           | 300,000           |
| (c) Training grants.....                           | 954,318           | 1,850,000         | 1,850,000         |
| 2. Direct operations:                              |                   |                   |                   |
| (a) Research.....                                  | 4,624,107         | 5,184,000         | 5,697,000         |
| (b) Review and approval of grants.....             | 140,475           | 229,000           | 239,000           |
| (c) Administration.....                            | 208,667           | 252,000           | 262,000           |
| Total obligations.....                             | 10,883,932        | 15,955,000        | 17,885,000        |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                  |                   |                   |                   |
| Comparative transfers from (-) other accounts..... | -63,100           | -70,000           |                   |
| Unobligated balance no longer available.....       | 19,168            |                   |                   |
| <b>Appropriation.....</b>                          | <b>10,840,000</b> | <b>15,885,000</b> | <b>17,885,000</b> |



## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## PUBLIC HEALTH SERVICE—Continued

## Arthritis and Metabolic Disease Activities, Public Health Service—Continued

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

1. *Grants*—(a) *Grants for research projects*.—Approximately 681 grants to medical schools and other institutions, and to individuals for research projects will be supported in 1957. An additional 53 grants will be made in 1958.

(b) *Research fellowships*.—Awards are made to individuals as a step toward assuring the development of an increasing number of scientists qualified to carry on independent research. Sixty-one fellowships are estimated for 1957 and 1958.

(c) *Training grants*.—During 1957 and 1958 it is estimated that 80 grants will be awarded to accredited schools, for the improvement of instruction, and 60 traineeships will be awarded to individuals for specialized postgraduate training.

2. *Direct operations*—(a) *Research*.—Clinical and laboratory research is conducted in the fields of arthritis, rheumatism, diabetes, and other metabolic disorders, as well as studies in the major disciplines including pharmacology, toxicology, physiology, biochemistry, nutrition, chemistry, pathology, and endocrinology.

(b) *Review and approval of grants*.—Applications for grants for research projects, research fellowships, and training grants are reviewed, and approval is given to qualified applicants for awards.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                                                                              | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Total number of permanent positions.....                                                                     | 403         | 422           | 422           |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions.....                                                             | 3           | 5             | 5             |
| Average number of all employees.....                                                                         | 358         | 403           | 405           |
| Number of employees at end of year.....                                                                      | 373         | 432           | 432           |
| Average salaries and grades:                                                                                 |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                                                                                     |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                                                                                          | \$5,294     | \$5,567       | \$5,567       |
| Average grade.....                                                                                           | GS-7.0      | GS-7.3        | GS-7.3        |
| 01 Personal services:                                                                                        |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                                                                                     | \$2,124,665 | \$2,532,700   | \$2,545,700   |
| Positions other than permanent.....                                                                          | 20,869      | 28,000        | 28,000        |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....                                                                          | 6,124       | 7,800         | 7,800         |
| Payment above basic rates.....                                                                               | 19,583      | 19,500        | 19,000        |
| Total personal services.....                                                                                 | 2,171,241   | 2,580,200     | 2,600,500     |
| 02 Travel.....                                                                                               | 47,664      | 77,800        | 77,800        |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                                                                             | 11,043      | 10,000        | 10,000        |
| 04 Communication services.....                                                                               | 20,468      | 26,400        | 26,400        |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....                                                                           | 1,304       | -----         | -----         |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                                                                            | 2,922       | 13,300        | 13,300        |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                                                                           | 75,223      | 103,900       | 132,600       |
| Reimbursements to "General research and services, National Institutes of Health, Public Health Service"..... | 2,070,700   | 2,318,000     | 2,659,000     |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                                                                               | 352,536     | 349,200       | 367,700       |
| 09 Equipment.....                                                                                            | 227,056     | 189,700       | 189,700       |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....                                                                 | 5,910,653   | 10,290,000    | 11,687,000    |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....                                                                         | -----       | -----         | 121,800       |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities.....                                                                     | 875         | -----         | -----         |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                                                                                | 1,217       | 6,500         | 9,200         |
| Subtotal.....                                                                                                | 10,892,932  | 15,965,000    | 17,895,000    |
| Deduct charges for quarters and subsistence.....                                                             | 9,000       | 10,000        | 10,000        |
| Total obligations.....                                                                                       | 10,883,932  | 15,955,000    | 17,885,000    |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE             |              |              |              |
|---------------------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| Appropriation.....                          | \$10,840,000 | \$15,885,000 | \$17,885,000 |
| Obligated balance brought forward.....      | 885,436      | 1,090,345    | 1,775,558    |
| Restored from certified claims account..... | -----        | 213          | -----        |
| Total budget authorizations available.....  | 11,725,436   | 16,975,558   | 19,660,558   |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—continued

|                                            | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                  |             |               |               |
| Expenditures—                              |             |               |               |
| Out of current authorizations.....         | \$9,783,973 | \$14,200,000  | \$15,400,000  |
| Out of prior authorizations.....           | 804,125     | 1,000,000     | 1,600,000     |
| Total expenditures.....                    | 10,588,098  | 15,200,000    | 17,000,000    |
| Balance no longer available:               |             |               |               |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation)..... | 19,168      | -----         | -----         |
| Other.....                                 | 27,825      | -----         | -----         |
| Obligated balance carried forward.....     | 1,090,345   | 1,775,558     | 2,660,558     |
| Total expenditures and balances.....       | 11,725,436  | 16,975,558    | 19,660,558    |

## Allergy and Infectious Disease Activities, Public Health Service

【Microbiology】 *Allergy and infectious disease activities*: For expenses, not otherwise provided for, necessary to carry out the purposes of the Act relating to 【microbiology, \$13,299,000】 *allergy and infectious diseases, \$17,400,000, of which \$150,000 shall be available for payment to the Gorgas Memorial Institute for maintenance and operation of the Gorgas Memorial Laboratory.* (42 U. S. C. 289a; 22 U. S. C. 278; Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1957.)

Appropriated 1957, \$13,299,000 Estimate 1958, a \$17,400,000

\* Includes \$207,000 for activities previously carried under appropriations, as follows:  
 "General research and services, National Institutes of Health, Public Health Service"..... \$57,000  
 "Gorgas Memorial Laboratory, Public Health Service"..... 150,000  
 The amounts obligated in 1956 and 1957 are shown in the schedule as comparative transfers.

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                          | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Program by activities:                                   |             |               |               |
| 1. Grants:                                               |             |               |               |
| (a) Grants for research projects.....                    | \$2,256,977 | \$8,212,000   | \$10,824,000  |
| (b) Research fellowships.....                            | 116,827     | 117,000       | 117,000       |
| (c) Training grants.....                                 | -----       | -----         | 650,000       |
| 2. Direct operations:                                    |             |               |               |
| (a) Research.....                                        | 3,873,142   | 4,720,000     | 5,342,000     |
| (b) Review and approval of grants.....                   | 62,123      | 191,000       | 202,000       |
| (c) Administration.....                                  | 210,673     | 256,000       | 265,000       |
| Total obligations.....                                   | 6,519,742   | 13,496,000    | 17,400,000    |
| Financing:                                               |             |               |               |
| Comparative transfers from (—) or to other accounts..... | 1,224,432   | —197,000      | -----         |
| Unobligated balance no longer available.....             | 30,826      | -----         | -----         |
| Appropriation.....                                       | 7,775,000   | 13,299,000    | 17,400,000    |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

1. *Grants*—(a) *Grants for research projects*.—Approximately 690 grants to medical schools and other institutions for research projects will be supported in 1957. An additional 102 grants will be made in 1958. A grant for maintenance of the Gorgas Memorial Laboratory, formerly appropriated separately, will be provided for in this activity.

(b) *Research fellowships*.—Fellowships are awarded to individuals to increase the number of scientists qualified to carry on independent research. Approximately 36 fellowships will be supported in 1957 and 1958.

(c) *Training grants*.—This program will be initiated in 1958 and will provide for approximately 17 training centers with special training programs in allergy and immunology, parasitology and tropical medicine, mycology and rickettsiology.

2. *Direct operations*—(a) *Research*.—Laboratory, field, and clinical research is conducted in the broad fields of allergic, infectious, and parasitic diseases. Funds for 1958 provide for moderate expansion in allergy and immunology, virology, and germ-free animal investigations.

(b) *Review and approval of grants*.—Applications for grants for research projects, research fellowships, and



training grants are reviewed and approval is given to qualified applicants for awards.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                                                                              | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Total number of permanent positions.....                                                                     | 456         | 508           | 531           |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions.....                                                             | 5           | 6             | 6             |
| Average number of all employees.....                                                                         | 411         | 464           | 493           |
| Number of employees at end of year.....                                                                      | 433         | 499           | 523           |
| Average salaries and grades:                                                                                 |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                                                                                     |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                                                                                          | \$4,555     | \$4,741       | \$4,702       |
| Average grade.....                                                                                           | GS-5.4      | GS-5.8        | GS-5.8        |
| 01 Personal services:                                                                                        |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                                                                                     | \$2,171,245 | \$2,531,500   | \$2,668,300   |
| Positions other than permanent.....                                                                          | 23,191      | 31,700        | 31,700        |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....                                                                          | 12,212      | 11,200        | 11,200        |
| Payment above basic rates.....                                                                               | 30,005      | 30,300        | 30,300        |
| Total personal services.....                                                                                 | 2,236,653   | 2,593,500     | 2,741,500     |
| 02 Travel.....                                                                                               | 35,861      | 67,600        | 67,600        |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                                                                             | 28,324      | 30,900        | 30,700        |
| 04 Communication services.....                                                                               | 22,928      | 28,600        | 28,600        |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....                                                                           | 15,448      | 15,400        | 15,400        |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                                                                            | 1,027       | 3,500         | 3,500         |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                                                                           | 17,898      | 46,200        | 46,200        |
| Reimbursements to "General research and services, National Institutes of Health, Public Health Service"..... | 1,400,700   | 1,849,900     | 2,047,000     |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                                                                               | 336,452     | 422,800       | 549,700       |
| 09 Equipment.....                                                                                            | 55,329      | 107,400       | 132,700       |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....                                                                 | 2,373,804   | 8,329,000     | 11,591,000    |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....                                                                         |             |               | 142,900       |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities.....                                                                     | 145         |               |               |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                                                                                | 2,115       | 8,200         | 10,200        |
| Subtotal.....                                                                                                | 6,526,714   | 13,503,000    | 17,407,000    |
| Deduct charges for quarters and subsistence.....                                                             | 6,972       | 7,000         | 7,000         |
| Total obligations.....                                                                                       | 6,519,742   | 13,496,000    | 17,400,000    |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE             |             |              |              |
|---------------------------------------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|
| Appropriation.....                          | \$7,775,000 | \$13,299,000 | \$17,400,000 |
| Obligated balance brought forward.....      | 365,721     | 524,336      | 1,023,502    |
| Restored from certified claims account..... |             | 166          |              |
| Total budget authorizations available.....  | 8,140,721   | 13,823,502   | 18,423,502   |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                   |             |              |              |
| Expenditures—                               |             |              |              |
| Out of current authorizations.....          | 7,235,850   | 12,310,000   | 15,000,000   |
| Out of prior authorizations.....            | 339,368     | 490,000      | 1,000,000    |
| Total expenditures.....                     | 7,575,218   | 12,800,000   | 16,000,000   |
| Balance no longer available:                |             |              |              |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation).....  | 30,826      |              |              |
| Other.....                                  | 10,341      |              |              |
| Obligated balance carried forward.....      | 524,336     | 1,023,502    | 2,423,502    |
| Total expenditures and balances.....        | 8,140,721   | 13,823,502   | 18,423,502   |

## Neurology and Blindness Activities, Public Health Service

Neurology and blindness activities: For expenses necessary to carry out the purposes of the Act relating to neurology and blindness, **[\$18,650,000] \$18,887,000.** (42 U. S. C. 289a, b, c; Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1957.)

Appropriated 1957, **\$18,650,000** Estimate 1958, **\$18,887,000**

\* Includes \$55,000 for activities previously carried under "General research and services, National Institutes of Health, Public Health Service." The amounts obligated in 1956 and 1957 are shown in the schedule as comparative transfers.

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                        | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Program by activities:                 |             |               |               |
| 1. Grants:                             |             |               |               |
| (a) Grants for research projects.....  | \$4,344,504 | \$9,130,000   | \$9,750,000   |
| (b) Research fellowships.....          | 149,960     | 500,000       | 500,000       |
| (c) Training grants.....               | 1,631,662   | 3,750,000     | 3,750,000     |
| 2. Direct operations:                  |             |               |               |
| (a) Research.....                      | 3,316,239   | 3,868,000     | 4,315,000     |
| (b) Review and approval of grants..... | 137,375     | 310,000       | 321,000       |
| (c) Training activities.....           |             | 50,000        | 51,000        |
| (d) Administration.....                | 154,992     | 192,000       | 200,000       |
| Total obligations.....                 | 9,734,732   | 17,800,000    | 18,887,000    |

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING—continued

|                                                    | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Financing:                                         |             |               |               |
| Comparative transfers from (—) other accounts..... | —\$67,100   | —\$50,000     | -----         |
| Unobligated balance no longer available.....       | 193,368     | 900,000       | -----         |
| Appropriation.....                                 | 9,861,000   | 18,650,000    | \$18,887,000  |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

1. *Grants*—(a) *Grants for research projects*.—Approximately 690 grants to medical schools and other institutions for research projects will be supported.

(b) *Research fellowships*.—Fellowships are awarded to individuals to increase the scientific manpower available to do research in the fields related to neurologic and sensory disorders. Approximately 183 fellowships, including 80 part-time students, will be supported in 1957 and 1958.

(c) *Training grants*.—Approximately 120 grants to training institutions to establish, improve and expand programs to train teachers and clinical investigators in neurology, ophthalmology, and otology and approximately 75 clinical traineeships to individuals for specialized post-graduate training will be supported.

2. *Direct operations*—(a) *Research*.—Research is being expanded on disorders of the brain, spinal cord and peripheral nerves, such as epilepsy, cerebral palsy, multiple sclerosis, apoplexy and Parkinson's disease; on neuromuscular disorders, such as muscular dystrophy; and on visual and other sensory disorders, such as glaucoma, uveitis, cataract and hearing impairments.

(b) *Review and approval of grants*.—Applications for grants for research projects, research fellowships, and training grants are reviewed and approval is given to qualified applicants for awards.

(c) *Training activities*.—Inservice training of qualified staff members in subjects related to neurological and other sensory disorders is supported.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                                                                              | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Total number of permanent positions.....                                                                     | 221         | 265           | 282           |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions.....                                                             | 6           | 16            | 17            |
| Average number of all employees.....                                                                         | 152         | 256           | 272           |
| Number of employees at end of year.....                                                                      | 185         | 300           | 318           |
| Average salaries and grades:                                                                                 |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                                                                                     |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                                                                                          | \$5,457     | \$5,673       | \$5,589       |
| Average grade.....                                                                                           | GS-7.3      | GS-7.6        | GS-7.5        |
| 01 Personal services:                                                                                        |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                                                                                     | \$850,009   | \$1,488,935   | \$1,558,635   |
| Positions other than permanent.....                                                                          | 36,986      | 100,400       | 100,400       |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....                                                                          | 3,175       | 5,300         | 5,300         |
| Payment above basic rates.....                                                                               | 10,128      | 17,500        | 20,500        |
| Total personal services.....                                                                                 | 900,298     | 1,606,835     | 1,684,835     |
| 02 Travel.....                                                                                               | 51,523      | 98,300        | 99,500        |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                                                                             | 7,008       | 26,100        | 26,100        |
| 04 Communication services.....                                                                               | 12,457      | 10,800        | 11,600        |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....                                                                           | 1,707       | 4,400         | 4,400         |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                                                                            | 3,693       | 8,800         | 19,300        |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                                                                           | 112,826     | 77,500        | 96,000        |
| Reimbursements to "General research and services, National Institutes of Health, Public Health Service"..... | 1,719,500   | 1,932,000     | 2,146,000     |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                                                                               | 284,837     | 318,600       | 351,700       |
| 09 Equipment.....                                                                                            | 519,056     | 343,500       | 368,200       |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....                                                                 | 6,126,126   | 13,380,000    | 14,000,000    |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....                                                                         |             |               | 80,000        |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                                                                                | 2,303       | 4,700         | 6,200         |
| Subtotal.....                                                                                                | 9,741,334   | 17,806,835    | 18,893,835    |
| Deduct charges for quarters and subsistence.....                                                             | 6,602       | 6,835         | 6,835         |
| Total obligations.....                                                                                       | 9,734,732   | 17,800,000    | 18,887,000    |



## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## PUBLIC HEALTH SERVICE—Continued

## Neurology and Blindness Activities, Public Health Service—Con.

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                                                        | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>                                 |             |               |               |
| Appropriation.....                                                     | \$9,861,000 | \$18,650,000  | \$18,887,000  |
| Obligated balance brought forward.....                                 | 954,639     | 1,510,791     | 2,760,791     |
| Increase in prior year obligations.....                                | 14,770      |               |               |
| Total budget authorizations available.....                             | 10,830,409  | 20,160,791    | 21,647,791    |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>                                       |             |               |               |
| Expenditures—                                                          |             |               |               |
| Out of current authorizations.....                                     | 8,220,137   | 15,050,000    | 16,140,000    |
| Out of prior authorizations.....                                       | 906,113     | 1,450,000     | 2,660,000     |
| Total expenditures.....                                                | 9,126,250   | 16,500,000    | 18,800,000    |
| Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation)..... | 193,368     | 900,000       |               |
| Obligated balance carried forward.....                                 | 1,510,791   | 2,760,791     | 2,847,791     |
| Total expenditures and balances....                                    | 10,830,409  | 20,160,791    | 21,647,791    |

## Grants for Construction of Health Research Facilities, Public Health Service

Grants for construction of health research facilities: For grants pursuant to the Health Research Facilities Act of 1956, \$30,000,000: *Provided*, That this appropriation shall be available only upon enactment into law of S. 849, Eighty-fourth Congress]. (Second Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1957.)

Appropriated 1957, \$30,000,000 Estimate 1958, \$30,000,000

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                                | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                                  |             |               |               |
| Grants for construction and equipment (total obligations)..... |             | \$30,000,000  | \$30,000,000  |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                              |             |               |               |
| Appropriation.....                                             |             | 30,000,000    | 30,000,000    |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Funds are provided for the second year of a 3-year program of grants to non-Federal public and nonprofit institutions for the construction of research facilities in the sciences related to health, authorized by the Health Research Facilities Act of 1956.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                              | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions..... |             | \$30,000,000  | \$30,000,000  |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                            |  |              |              |
|--------------------------------------------|--|--------------|--------------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>     |  |              |              |
| Appropriation.....                         |  | \$30,000,000 | \$30,000,000 |
| Obligated balance brought forward.....     |  |              | 26,000,000   |
| Total budget authorizations available..... |  | 30,000,000   | 56,000,000   |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>           |  |              |              |
| Expenditures—                              |  |              |              |
| Out of current authorizations.....         |  | 4,000,000    | 5,000,000    |
| Out of prior authorizations.....           |  |              | 16,000,000   |
| Total expenditures.....                    |  | 4,000,000    | 21,000,000   |
| Obligated balance carried forward.....     |  | 26,000,000   | 35,000,000   |
| Total expenditures and balances....        |  | 30,000,000   | 56,000,000   |

Operations, National Library of Medicine, Public Health Service  
*National Library of Medicine: For expenses, not otherwise provided for, necessary to carry out the National Library of Medicine Act (70 Stat. 960), \$1,450,000.*

Appropriated 1957, \$0 Estimate 1958, \$1,450,000  
 Appropriated (adjusted) 1957, \$1,004,638

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                    | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                      |             |               |               |
| Library operations (total obligations).....        | \$1,215,766 | \$1,314,767   | \$1,450,000   |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                  |             |               |               |
| Comparative transfers from (—) other accounts..... | —1,215,766  | —310,129      |               |
| Appropriation (adjusted).....                      |             | 1,004,638     | 1,450,000     |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Public Law 941, approved August 3, 1956, abolished the Armed Forces Medical Library and established in its stead the National Library of Medicine in the Public Health Service. This appropriation provides funds for its operation.

In 1958 it is proposed to extend the hours of opening. Other workload data are—

## WORKLOAD DATA

|                                    | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Medical publications acquired..... | 78,787      | 80,000        | 80,000        |
| Titles cataloged.....              | 19,841      | 24,000        | 25,000        |
| Volumes bound and repaired.....    | 16,648      | 16,000        | 16,000        |
| Inquiries answered.....            | 6,722       | 7,200         | 7,800         |
| Loan requests filled.....          | 117,026     | 120,000       | 123,000       |
| Pages photographed.....            | 1,499,075   | 1,600,000     | 1,600,000     |
| Journal articles indexed.....      | 104,113     | 110,000       | 110,000       |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                  | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Total number of permanent positions.....         | 215         | 222           | 225           |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions..... |             | 1             | 1             |
| Average number of all employees.....             | 212         | 215           | 218           |
| Number of employees at end of year.....          | 216         | 219           | 222           |
| <b>Average salaries and grades:</b>              |             |               |               |
| <b>General schedule grades:</b>                  |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                              | \$4,583     | \$4,703       | \$4,815       |
| Average grade.....                               | GS-5.8      | GS-6.0        | GS-6.6        |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary.....          | \$3,704     | \$3,755       | \$3,755       |
| <b>01 Personal services:</b>                     |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                         | \$963,644   | \$995,235     | \$1,033,040   |
| Positions other than permanent.....              |             | 4,000         | 4,000         |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....              | 3,690       |               | 4,000         |
| Payment above basic rates.....                   | 7,149       | 6,500         | 6,960         |
| Total personal services.....                     | 974,483     | 1,005,735     | 1,048,000     |
| 02 Travel.....                                   | 3,568       | 8,700         | 8,700         |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                 | 1,000       | 3,000         | 3,000         |
| 04 Communication services.....                   | 13,268      | 11,200        | 11,200        |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....               | 7,981       | 8,350         | 8,350         |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                | 60,378      | 118,100       | 118,100       |
| 07 Other contractual services.....               | 30,195      | 19,700        | 19,700        |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                   | 102,505     | 54,922        | 54,900        |
| 09 Equipment.....                                | 18,888      | 82,860        | 117,350       |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:         |             |               |               |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....             |             |               | 58,500        |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities.....         | 925         | 200           | 200           |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                    | 2,575       | 2,000         | 2,000         |
| Total obligations.....                           | 1,215,766   | 1,314,767     | 1,450,000     |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                            |  |           |             |
|--------------------------------------------|--|-----------|-------------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>     |  |           |             |
| Appropriation.....                         |  |           | \$1,450,000 |
| Transferred (70 Stat. 962) from—           |  |           |             |
| “Operations and maintenance, Army”.....    |  | \$995,250 |             |
| “Military personnel, Army”.....            |  | 9,388     |             |
| Adjusted appropriation.....                |  | 1,004,638 | 1,450,000   |
| Obligated balance brought forward.....     |  |           | 104,638     |
| Total budget authorizations available..... |  | 1,004,638 | 1,554,638   |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—continued

|                                        | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>       |             |               |               |
| Expenditures—                          |             |               |               |
| Out of current authorizations.....     |             | \$900,000     | \$1,300,000   |
| Out of prior authorizations.....       |             |               | 100,000       |
| Total expenditures.....                |             | 900,000       | 1,400,000     |
| Obligated balance carried forward..... |             | 104,638       | 154,638       |
| Total expenditures and balances.....   |             | 1,004,638     | 1,554,638     |

## Retired Pay of Commissioned Officers, Public Health Service

Retired pay of commissioned officers: For retired pay of commissioned officers, as authorized by law, and payments under the Uniformed Services Contingency Option Act of 1953, **[\$1,450,000]** **\$1,570,000.** (42 U. S. C. 212; 37 U. S. C. 371, 372, 373; *Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, **\$1,450,000** Estimate 1958, **\$1,570,000**

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                                      | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                                        |             |               |               |
| Retirement payments and survivors' benefits (total obligations)..... | \$1,332,938 | \$1,455,000   | \$1,670,000   |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                                    |             |               |               |
| Unobligated balance brought forward.....                             | -5,908      | -5,908        |               |
| Unobligated balance carried forward.....                             | 6,908       |               |               |
| Unobligated balance no longer available.....                         | 22,062      | 908           |               |
| Appropriation.....                                                   | 1,355,000   | 1,450,000     | 1,570,000     |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Provision is made for the pay of officers retired for age, disability, or after specified periods of service, and for payments to survivors of officers who die while on the retired list. There were 258 retired officers on the rolls on June 30, 1956, and it is anticipated that there will be 271 in 1957 and 286 in 1958.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                   | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| 12 Pensions, annuities, and insurance claims..... | \$1,332,938 | \$1,455,000   | \$1,570,000   |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                            |             |             |             |
|--------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>     |             |             |             |
| Appropriation.....                         | \$1,355,000 | \$1,450,000 | \$1,570,000 |
| Balance brought forward:                   |             |             |             |
| Unobligated.....                           | 5,908       | 5,908       |             |
| Obligated.....                             | 1,289       |             |             |
| Total budget authorizations available..... | 1,362,197   | 1,455,908   | 1,570,000   |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>           |             |             |             |
| Expenditures—                              |             |             |             |
| Out of current authorizations.....         | 1,332,938   | 1,450,000   | 1,670,000   |
| Out of prior authorizations.....           | 677         | 5,000       |             |
| Total expenditures.....                    | 1,333,615   | 1,455,000   | 1,570,000   |
| Balance no longer available:               |             |             |             |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation)..... | 22,062      |             |             |
| Other.....                                 | 612         | 908         |             |
| Unobligated balance carried forward.....   | 5,908       |             |             |
| Total expenditures and balances.....       | 1,362,197   | 1,455,908   | 1,570,000   |

## Salaries and Expenses, Public Health Service

Salaries and expenses: For the divisions and offices of the Office of the Surgeon General and for miscellaneous expenses of the Public

Health Service not appropriated for elsewhere, including preparing information, articles, and publications related to public health; and conducting studies and demonstrations in public health methods; **[\$3,172,000]** **\$5,150,000.** (*Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, **\$3,892,000** Estimate 1958, **\$5,150,000**  
Appropriated (adjusted) 1957, **\$3,913,000**

• Includes \$720,000 appropriated in Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1957.

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                              | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                |             |               |               |
| 1. Public-health methods and reports.....    | \$515,213   | \$1,218,000   | \$1,800,000   |
| 2. Management and central services.....      | 2,568,850   | 2,695,000     | 3,350,000     |
| Total obligations.....                       | 3,084,063   | 3,913,000     | 6,150,000     |
| <b>Financing:</b>                            |             |               |               |
| Unobligated balance no longer available..... | 15,937      |               |               |
| Appropriation (adjusted).....                | 3,100,000   | 3,913,000     | 5,150,000     |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

*Public-health methods and reports.*—This program is primarily concerned with studies of public health practice, economics, and health trends. It includes (a) interpretation of available data to evaluate current and future health problems, to measure available health facilities and personnel, against needs, and to provide a factual foundation for public health programs; (b) a continuing survey and special studies to obtain information on the amount, distribution, and effects of illness and disability in the United States and the services received for such conditions, and the study of techniques for obtaining such statistical information with a view toward their continuing improvement; (c) the provision of advisory services to other government and nongovernment organizations; (d) staff services for the Surgeon General; and (e) publication of Public Health Reports, the official technical journal of the Public Health Service.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                  | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Total number of permanent positions.....         | 462         | 494           | 564           |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions..... | 3           | 2             | 10            |
| Average number of all employees.....             | 438         | 462           | 543           |
| Number of employees at end of year.....          | 441         | 480           | 557           |
| <b>Average salaries and grades:</b>              |             |               |               |
| <b>General schedule grades:</b>                  |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                              | \$5,472     | \$5,602       | \$5,602       |
| Average grade.....                               | GS-7.3      | GS-7.5        | GS-7.6        |
| <b>01 Personal services:</b>                     |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                         | \$2,500,789 | \$2,725,075   | \$3,201,481   |
| Positions other than permanent.....              | 9,567       | 9,525         | 39,125        |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....              | 8,921       |               | 10,494        |
| Payment above basic rates.....                   | 11,933      | 5,000         | 5,000         |
| Other payments for personal services.....        | 677         |               |               |
| Total personal services.....                     | 2,531,887   | 2,739,600     | 3,256,100     |
| 02 Travel.....                                   | 62,309      | 83,700        | 197,000       |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                 | 7,698       | 9,000         | 15,900        |
| 04 Communication services.....                   | 175,652     | 182,800       | 202,500       |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....               | 311         | 500           | 7,300         |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                | 134,236     | 133,600       | 159,400       |
| 07 Other contractual services.....               | 139,510     | 717,200       | 1,056,600     |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                   | 22,081      | 26,200        | 36,900        |
| 09 Equipment.....                                | 6,978       | 18,950        | 38,150        |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:         |             |               |               |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....             |             |               | 176,600       |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities.....         | 2,990       |               |               |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                    | 1,129       | 2,650         | 4,750         |
| Subtotal.....                                    | 3,084,781   | 3,914,200     | 5,151,200     |
| Deduct charges for quarters and subsistence..... | 718         | 1,200         | 1,200         |
| Total obligations.....                           | 3,084,063   | 3,913,000     | 5,150,000     |



## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## PUBLIC HEALTH SERVICE—Continued

## Salaries and Expenses, Public Health Service—Continued

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                                                                            | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>                                                     |             |               |               |
| Appropriation.....                                                                         | \$2,916,000 | \$3,892,000   | \$5,150,000   |
| Transferred from—                                                                          |             |               |               |
| "Indian health activities, Public Health Service" (69 Stat. 406).....                      | 174,000     |               |               |
| "Grants to States for poliomyelitis vaccination, Public Health Service" (69 Stat. 18)..... | 10,000      |               |               |
| "Operation and maintenance, Army" (70 Stat. 952).....                                      |             | 21,000        |               |
| Adjusted appropriation.....                                                                | 3,100,000   | 3,913,000     | 5,150,000     |
| Obligated balance brought forward.....                                                     | 243,814     | 213,200       | 332,914       |
| Increase in prior year obligations.....                                                    | 836         |               |               |
| Restored from certified claims account.....                                                |             | 6,714         |               |
| Total budget authorizations available.....                                                 | 3,344,650   | 4,132,914     | 5,482,914     |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>                                                           |             |               |               |
| Expenditures—                                                                              |             |               |               |
| Out of current authorizations.....                                                         | 2,567,391   | 3,600,000     | 4,700,000     |
| Out of prior authorizations.....                                                           | 244,650     | 200,000       | 300,000       |
| Total expenditures.....                                                                    | 3,112,041   | 3,800,000     | 5,000,000     |
| Balance no longer available:                                                               |             |               |               |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation).....                                                 | 15,937      |               |               |
| Other.....                                                                                 | 3,472       |               |               |
| Obligated balance carried forward.....                                                     | 213,200     | 332,914       | 482,914       |
| Total expenditures and balances.....                                                       | 3,344,650   | 4,132,914     | 5,482,914     |

## Construction of Animal Quarters, Public Health Service

【Construction of animal quarters: For construction of facilities for housing animals for the National Institutes of Health, including preparation of plans, equipment, and the temporary diversion of such facilities for office space, \$1,371,000.】 (Second Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1957.)

Appropriated 1957, \$1,371,000

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                  | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>    |             |               |               |
| 1. Design, supervision, etc..... |             | \$146,000     |               |
| 2. Construction.....             |             | 1,225,000     |               |
| Total obligations.....           |             | 1,371,000     |               |
| <b>Financing:</b>                |             |               |               |
| Appropriation.....               |             | 1,371,000     |               |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Funds were provided in 1957 for the planning and construction of animal quarters at the National Institutes of Health, Bethesda, Md. It is expected that construction of these facilities will be completed in 1957. The facilities will be used initially to provide temporary office space for the expanded programs of the various institutes.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                      | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>ALLOCATION TO GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION</b> |             |               |               |
| 02 Travel.....                                       |             | \$500         |               |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                    |             | 3,500         |               |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                   |             | 142,000       |               |
| 10 Lands and structures.....                         |             | 1,225,000     |               |
| Total obligations.....                               |             | 1,371,000     |               |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                        | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b> |             |               |               |
| Appropriation.....                     |             | \$1,371,000   |               |
| Obligated balance brought forward..... |             |               | \$471,000     |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>       |             |               |               |
| Expenditures—                          |             |               |               |
| Out of current authorizations.....     |             | 900,000       |               |
| Out of prior authorizations.....       |             |               | 450,000       |
| Obligated balance carried forward..... |             | 471,000       | 21,000        |
| Total expenditures and balances.....   |             | 1,371,000     | 471,000       |

## Construction of Dental Research Building, Public Health Service

【Construction of dental research building: For the preparation of plans and specifications for construction of buildings and facilities for the National Institute of Dental Research, in accordance with the National Dental Research Act, as amended (42 U. S. C. 288), \$200,000.】 (Second Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1957.)

Appropriated 1957, \$200,000

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                    | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                      |             |               |               |
| Design, supervision, etc. (total obligations)..... |             | \$200,000     |               |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                  |             |               |               |
| Appropriation.....                                 |             | 200,000       |               |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Funds were provided in 1957 for plans and specifications for the construction of a building to house the National Institute of Dental Research at the National Institutes of Health, Bethesda, Md. Consistent with the Governmentwide policy of postponing construction wherever feasible in order to ease the competition for manpower, materials, and equipment in the construction industry, this building is being temporarily deferred.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                      | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>ALLOCATION TO GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION</b> |             |               |               |
| 02 Travel.....                                       |             | \$500         |               |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                    |             | 12,000        |               |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                   |             | 187,500       |               |
| Total obligations.....                               |             | 200,000       |               |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                        | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b> |             |               |               |
| Appropriation.....                     |             | \$200,000     |               |
| Obligated balance brought forward..... |             |               | \$50,000      |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>       |             |               |               |
| Total expenditures—                    |             |               |               |
| Out of current authorizations.....     |             | 150,000       |               |
| Out of prior authorizations.....       |             |               | 50,000        |
| Obligated balance carried forward..... |             | 50,000        |               |
| Total expenditures and balances.....   |             | 200,000       | 50,000        |

## Construction of Library Facilities, Public Health Service

【Construction of library facilities: For the preparation of plans, specifications, and drawings for the National Library of Medicine, \$350,000: *Provided*, That this appropriation shall become effective only upon enactment into law of S. 3430, Eighty-fourth Congress.】 (Second Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1957.)

Appropriated 1957, \$350,000

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                              | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                |             |               |               |
| Design and planning (total obligations)..... |             | \$350,000     |               |
| <b>Financing:</b>                            |             |               |               |
| Appropriation.....                           |             | 350,000       |               |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Funds were provided in 1957 for the planning of a building for the National Library of Medicine at a site to be selected by the board of regents.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                      | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>ALLOCATION TO GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION</b> |             |               |               |
| 02 Travel.....                                       |             | \$1,000       |               |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                    |             | 9,000         |               |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                   |             | 340,000       |               |
| Total obligations.....                               |             | 350,000       |               |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                        |  |           |           |
|----------------------------------------|--|-----------|-----------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b> |  |           |           |
| Appropriation.....                     |  | \$350,000 |           |
| Obligated balance brought forward..... |  |           | \$200,000 |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>       |  |           |           |
| Total expenditures—                    |  |           |           |
| Out of current authorizations.....     |  | 150,000   |           |
| Out of prior authorizations.....       |  |           | 200,000   |
| Obligated balance carried forward..... |  | 200,000   |           |
| Total expenditures and balances.....   |  | 350,000   | 200,000   |

## Construction of Surgical Facilities, Public Health Service

【Construction of surgical facilities: For the construction and equipment of additional Clinical Center surgical facilities, National Institutes of Health, including the remodeling of existing surgical facilities, and for planning, architectural, and engineering services, \$1,630,000.】 (Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1957.)

Appropriated 1957, \$1,630,000

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                          | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>            |             |               |               |
| 1. Design, supervision, etc.....         |             | \$83,000      | \$30,000      |
| 2. Construction and equipment.....       |             | 1,320,000     | 162,000       |
| Total obligations.....                   |             | 1,403,000     | 192,000       |
| <b>Financing:</b>                        |             |               |               |
| Unobligated balance brought forward..... |             |               | —227,000      |
| Unobligated balance carried forward..... |             | 227,000       | 35,000        |
| Appropriation.....                       |             | 1,630,000     |               |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Funds were appropriated in 1957 for the planning and construction of additional surgical suites and related facilities at the Clinical Center, National Institutes of Health, Bethesda, Md. It is estimated that this work will be completed in 1958.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                              | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>PUBLIC HEALTH SERVICE</b> |             |               |               |
| 09 Equipment.....            |             | \$130,000     |               |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

|                                                      | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>ALLOCATION TO GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION</b> |             |               |               |
| 02 Travel.....                                       |             | \$500         | \$500         |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                    |             | 3,000         | 500           |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                   |             | 79,500        | 29,000        |
| 09 Equipment.....                                    |             | 135,000       | 130,000       |
| 10 Lands and structures.....                         |             | 1,055,000     | 32,000        |
| Total, General Services Administration.....          |             | 1,273,000     | 192,000       |
| Total obligations.....                               |             | 1,403,000     | 192,000       |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                            |  |             |           |
|--------------------------------------------|--|-------------|-----------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>     |  |             |           |
| Appropriation.....                         |  | \$1,630,000 |           |
| Balance brought forward:                   |  |             |           |
| Unobligated.....                           |  |             | \$227,000 |
| Obligated.....                             |  |             | 503,000   |
| Total budget authorizations available..... |  | 1,630,000   | 730,000   |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>           |  |             |           |
| Total expenditures—                        |  |             |           |
| Out of current authorizations.....         |  | 900,000     |           |
| Out of prior authorizations.....           |  |             | 500,000   |
| Balance carried forward:                   |  |             |           |
| Unobligated.....                           |  | 227,000     | 35,000    |
| Obligated.....                             |  | 503,000     | 195,000   |
| Total expenditures and balances.....       |  | 1,630,000   | 730,000   |

## General Office Building, Public Health Service

【General office building: For plans and specifications preparatory to construction of a general office building, National Institutes of Health, \$300,000.】 (Second Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1957.)

Appropriated 1957, \$300,000

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                    | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                      |             |               |               |
| Design, supervision, etc. (total obligations)..... |             | \$300,000     |               |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                  |             |               |               |
| Appropriation.....                                 |             | 300,000       |               |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Funds were provided in 1957 for plans and specifications for a general office building at the National Institutes of Health in Bethesda, Md. Consistent with the governmentwide policy of postponing construction wherever feasible in order to ease the competition for manpower, materials, and equipment in the construction industry, this building is being temporarily deferred.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                      | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>ALLOCATION TO GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION</b> |             |               |               |
| 02 Travel.....                                       |             | \$1,000       |               |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                   |             | 299,000       |               |
| Total obligations.....                               |             | 300,000       |               |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                          |  |           |          |
|------------------------------------------|--|-----------|----------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>   |  |           |          |
| Appropriation.....                       |  | \$300,000 |          |
| Obligated balance brought forward.....   |  |           | \$50,000 |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>         |  |           |          |
| Total expenditures—                      |  |           |          |
| Out of current authorizations.....       |  | 250,000   |          |
| Out of prior authorizations.....         |  |           | 50,000   |
| Obligated (balance carried forward)..... |  | 50,000    |          |
| Total expenditures and balances.....     |  | 300,000   | 50,000   |



## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## PUBLIC HEALTH SERVICE—Continued

## Gorgas Memorial Laboratory, Public Health Service

[Gorgas Memorial Laboratory: For payment to the Gorgas Memorial Institute for maintenance and operation of the Gorgas Memorial Laboratory, \$147,000.] (*Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, \$147,000

NOTE.—Estimate of \$150,000 for activities previously carried under this title has been transferred in the estimates to "Allergy and Infectious disease activities, Public Health Service." The amounts obligated in 1956 and 1957 are shown in the schedule as comparative transfers.

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                              | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Financing:                                   |             |               |               |
| Comparative transfers to other accounts..... | \$147,000   | \$147,000     | -----         |
| Appropriation.....                           | 147,000     | 147,000       | -----         |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Henceforth this grant will be supported by the appropriation for allergy and infectious diseases, Public Health Service.

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                                         | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE                         |             |               |               |
| Appropriation.....                                      | \$147,000   | \$147,000     | -----         |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                               |             |               |               |
| Total expenditures (out of current authorizations)..... | 147,000     | 147,000       | -----         |

## Miscellaneous

## Construction of Biologics Standards Laboratory Building, Public Health Service

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                                                                                       | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Program by activities:                                                                                                |             |               |               |
| 1. Design, supervision, etc.....                                                                                      | -----       | \$160,000     | \$50,000      |
| 2. Construction.....                                                                                                  | -----       | 2,840,000     | 450,000       |
| Total obligations.....                                                                                                | -----       | 3,000,000     | 500,000       |
| Financing:                                                                                                            |             |               |               |
| Unobligated balance brought forward.....                                                                              | -----       | —3,500,000    | —500,000      |
| Unobligated balance transferred from "Construction of research facilities, Public Health Service" (70 Stat. 170)..... | —\$310,000  | -----         | -----         |
| Unobligated balance carried forward.....                                                                              | 3,500,000   | 500,000       | -----         |
| Appropriation.....                                                                                                    | 3,190,000   | -----         | -----         |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The contract for construction of a laboratory building and facilities to house the biologics standards activities at the National Institutes of Health, Bethesda, Md., will be awarded late in 1957, with completion scheduled in 1958.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                               | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-----------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| ALLOCATION TO GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION |             |               |               |
| 02 Travel.....                                | -----       | \$500         | \$500         |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....             | -----       | 12,000        | 2,000         |
| 07 Other contractual services.....            | -----       | 147,500       | 47,500        |
| 09 Equipment.....                             | -----       | 400,000       | 85,000        |
| 10 Lands and structures.....                  | -----       | 2,440,000     | 365,000       |
| Total obligations.....                        | -----       | 3,000,000     | 500,000       |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                                                                                                       | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE                                                                                       |             |               |               |
| Appropriation.....                                                                                                    | \$3,190,000 | -----         | -----         |
| Unobligated balance transferred from "Construction of research facilities, Public Health Service" (70 Stat. 170)..... | 310,000     | -----         | -----         |
| Balance brought forward:                                                                                              |             |               |               |
| Unobligated.....                                                                                                      | -----       | \$3,500,000   | \$500,000     |
| Obligated.....                                                                                                        | -----       | -----         | 2,500,000     |
| Total budget authorizations available.....                                                                            | 3,500,000   | 3,500,000     | 3,000,000     |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                                                                                             |             |               |               |
| Total expenditures (out of prior authorizations).....                                                                 | -----       | 500,000       | 2,500,000     |
| Balance carried forward:                                                                                              |             |               |               |
| Unobligated.....                                                                                                      | 3,500,000   | 500,000       | -----         |
| Obligated.....                                                                                                        | -----       | 2,500,000     | 500,000       |
| Total expenditures and balances.....                                                                                  | 3,500,000   | 3,500,000     | 3,000,000     |

## Construction of Research Facilities, Public Health Service

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                                                                                                         | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Program by activities:                                                                                                                  |             |               |               |
| 1. Construction.....                                                                                                                    | \$1,543,070 | \$1,151,689   | -----         |
| 2. Purchase and installation of equipment.....                                                                                          | 499,882     | 137,019       | -----         |
| Total obligations.....                                                                                                                  | 2,042,952   | 1,288,708     | -----         |
| Financing:                                                                                                                              |             |               |               |
| Unobligated balance brought forward.....                                                                                                | —3,641,660  | —1,288,708    | -----         |
| Unobligated balance transferred to "Construction of biologics standards laboratory building, Public Health Service" (70 Stat. 170)..... | 310,000     | -----         | -----         |
| Unobligated balance carried forward.....                                                                                                | 1,288,708   | -----         | -----         |
| Appropriation.....                                                                                                                      | -----       | -----         | -----         |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Funds remaining available for 1957 will be used to complete the major construction of the Clinical Center and related auxiliary structures at the National Institutes of Health in Bethesda, Md., including the addition of two kennel wings to the animal building, extension of a roadway to provide an additional access to the grounds, construction of additional parking facilities, final equipment installation, and miscellaneous minor construction items.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                               | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-----------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| PUBLIC HEALTH SERVICE                         |             |               |               |
| 03 Transportation of things.....              | \$303       | -----         | -----         |
| 04 Communication services.....                | 74          | -----         | -----         |
| 07 Other contractual services.....            | 186,414     | \$100,000     | -----         |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                | 45,598      | -----         | -----         |
| 09 Equipment.....                             | 267,493     | 37,019        | -----         |
| Total, Public Health Service.....             | 499,882     | 137,019       | -----         |
| ALLOCATION TO GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION |             |               |               |
| 02 Travel.....                                | 112         | 100           | -----         |
| 04 Communication services.....                | 219         | 200           | -----         |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....             | 10,013      | 7,500         | -----         |
| 07 Other contractual services.....            | 882,863     | 692,889       | -----         |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                | 1,138       | 1,000         | -----         |
| 10 Lands and structures.....                  | 648,725     | 450,000       | -----         |
| Total, General Services Administration.....   | 1,543,070   | 1,151,689     | -----         |
| Total obligations.....                        | 2,042,952   | 1,288,708     | -----         |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                                                                                                                     | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>                                                                                              |             |               |               |
| Balance brought forward:                                                                                                            |             |               |               |
| Unobligated                                                                                                                         | \$3,641,660 | \$1,288,708   |               |
| Obligated                                                                                                                           | 1,290,636   | 1,147,746     | \$336,454     |
| Total budget authorizations available                                                                                               | 4,932,296   | 2,936,454     | 336,454       |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>                                                                                                    |             |               |               |
| Total expenditures (out of prior authorizations)                                                                                    | 2,185,842   | 2,100,000     | 300,000       |
| Unobligated balance transferred to "Construction of biological standards laboratory building, Public Health Service" (70 Stat. 170) | 310,000     |               |               |
| Balance carried forward:                                                                                                            |             |               |               |
| Unobligated                                                                                                                         | 1,288,708   |               |               |
| Obligated                                                                                                                           | 1,147,746   | 336,454       | 36,454        |
| Total expenditures and balances                                                                                                     | 4,932,296   | 2,936,454     | 336,454       |

*Miscellaneous Accounts, Public Health Service*

NOTE.—Included in these schedules are balances for "Grants, water pollution control, Public Health Service."

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                   | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                     |             |               |               |
| 1. Buildings and facilities, Cincinnati, Ohio     | \$314,153   | \$104,779     |               |
| 2. Construction of housing facilities for animals | 502,104     |               |               |
| 3. Grants to States for poliomyelitis vaccination | 24,358,671  | 29,241,329    |               |
| 4. Surveys and planning for hospital construction | 269,013     | 550,668       |               |
| Total obligations                                 | 25,443,941  | 29,896,776    |               |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                 |             |               |               |
| Unobligated balance brought forward               | —1,833,110  | —35,059,173   |               |
| Unobligated balance carried forward               | 35,059,173  |               |               |
| Unobligated balance rescinded (70 Stat. 688)      |             | 4,000,000     |               |
| Unobligated balance no longer available           | 9,696       | 1,162,397     |               |
| Appropriation (adjusted)                          | 58,679,700  |               |               |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                      | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>PUBLIC HEALTH SERVICE</b>                         |             |               |               |
| 03 Transportation of things                          | \$53        | \$100         |               |
| 07 Other contractual services                        | 200         | 1,000         |               |
| 08 Supplies and materials                            | 10,846,889  | 13,159,099    |               |
| 09 Equipment                                         | 137,810     | 22,198        |               |
| 10 Lands and structures                              |             | 4,000         |               |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions              | 13,789,758  | 16,633,398    |               |
| Total, Public Health Service                         | 24,774,710  | 29,819,795    |               |
| <b>ALLOCATION TO GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION</b> |             |               |               |
| 02 Travel                                            | 352         | 100           |               |
| 06 Printing and reproduction                         | 684         | 500           |               |
| 07 Other contractual services                        | 30,603      | 2,400         |               |
| 09 Equipment                                         | 1,416       |               |               |
| 10 Lands and structures                              | 636,176     | 73,981        |               |
| Total, General Services Administration               | 669,231     | 76,981        |               |
| Total obligations                                    | 25,443,941  | 29,896,776    |               |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                                                                                                 | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>                                                                          |             |               |               |
| <b>Appropriations:</b>                                                                                          |             |               |               |
| "Buildings and facilities, Cincinnati, Ohio, Public Health Service"                                             | \$415,000   |               |               |
| "Construction of housing facilities for animals, Public Health Service"                                         | 600,000     |               |               |
| "Grants to States for poliomyelitis vaccination, Public Health Service"                                         | 57,800,000  |               |               |
| Transferred to "Salaries, expenses, and grants, National Heart Institute, Public Health Service" (70 Stat. 180) | —90,000     |               |               |
| Transferred (69 Stat. 18) to—"Control of venereal diseases, Public Health Service"                              | —10,000     |               |               |
| "Control of tuberculosis, Public Health Service"                                                                | —10,000     |               |               |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—continued

|                                                                                                 | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE—continued</b>                                                |             |               |               |
| Transferred (69 Stat. 18) to—Continued                                                          |             |               |               |
| "Disease and sanitation investigations and control, Territory of Alaska, Public Health Service" | —\$6,000    |               |               |
| "Salaries and expenses, hospital construction services, Public Health Service"                  | —9,300      |               |               |
| "Salaries and expenses, Public Health Service"                                                  | —10,000     |               |               |
| Adjusted appropriation                                                                          | 58,679,700  |               |               |
| Balance brought forward:                                                                        |             |               |               |
| Unobligated                                                                                     | 1,833,110   | \$35,059,173  |               |
| Obligated                                                                                       | 78,445      | 1,943,224     |               |
| Total budget authorizations available                                                           | 60,591,255  | 37,002,397    |               |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>                                                                |             |               |               |
| Expenditures—                                                                                   |             |               |               |
| Out of current authorizations                                                                   | 23,579,162  | 31,840,000    |               |
| Out of prior authorizations                                                                     |             |               |               |
| Total expenditures                                                                              | 23,579,162  | 31,840,000    |               |
| Unobligated balance rescinded (70 Stat. 688)                                                    |             | 4,000,000     |               |
| Balance no longer available:                                                                    |             |               |               |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation)                                                           | 9,696       | 1,162,397     |               |
| Balance carried forward:                                                                        |             |               |               |
| Unobligated                                                                                     | 35,059,173  |               |               |
| Obligated                                                                                       | 1,943,224   |               |               |
| Total expenditures and balances                                                                 | 60,591,255  | 37,002,397    |               |
| <b>Expenditures in the foregoing schedule are distributed as follows:</b>                       |             |               |               |
| "Buildings and facilities, Cincinnati, Ohio, Public Health Service"                             | 211,464     | 260,010       |               |
| "Construction of housing facilities for animals, Public Health Service"                         | 438,430     | 63,674        |               |
| "Grants to States for poliomyelitis vaccination, Public Health Service"                         | 22,645,164  | 30,954,836    |               |
| "Surveys and planning for hospital construction, Public Health Service"                         | 284,104     | 561,480       |               |

*Allocations or Allotments Received From Other Appropriation Accounts*

NOTE.—Obligations incurred under allocations (or allotments) from other appropriations are shown in the schedules of the parent appropriations, as follows:

"American sections, international commissions, State."  
 "Army industrial fund."  
 "Atomic Energy Commission."  
 "Educational exchange fund, payments by Finland, World War I debt, State."  
 "Farm labor supply revolving fund, Bureau of Employment Security."  
 "Mutual security, funds appropriated to the President."  
 "Naval working fund."  
 "Operations, Federal Civil Defense Administration."  
 "Refugee relief, Executive."  
 "Research and development, Air Force."  
 "Research and development, Army."  
 "Research and development, Navy."  
 "Salaries and expenses, Bureau of Prisons, Justice."  
 "Salaries and expenses, civil defense functions of Federal agencies, Federal Civil Defense Administration."  
 "Administration, Ryukyu Islands, Army."

## SAINT ELIZABETHS HOSPITAL

*Salaries and Expenses, Saint Elizabeths Hospital*

Salaries and expenses: For expenses necessary for the maintenance and operation of the hospital, including [purchase of one passenger motor vehicle,] clothing for patients, and cooperation with organizations or individuals in the scientific research into the nature, causes, prevention, and treatment of mental illness, [\$2,737,000] \$3,265,000. (24 U. S. C. 161-221; Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act 1957.)

Appropriated 1957, \$2,737,000

Estimate 1958, \$3,265,000

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                          | 1956 actual  | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>            |              |               |               |
| 1. Operation and maintenance of hospital | \$13,774,721 | \$14,256,414  | \$16,147,996  |
| 2. Operation of farm                     | 42,571       | 36,083        | 39,616        |
| 3. Operation of cafeteria                | 82,173       | 90,332        | 93,218        |
| 4. Training program                      | 197,755      | 217,415       | 220,770       |
| 5. Research program                      |              |               | 88,400        |
| Total obligations                        | 14,097,220   | 14,600,244    | 16,590,000    |



## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## SAINT ELIZABETHS HOSPITAL—Continued

## Salaries and Expenses, Saint Elizabeths Hospital—Continued

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING—continued

|                                                  | 1956 actual        | 1957 estimate      | 1958 estimate      |
|--------------------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| <b>Financing:</b>                                |                    |                    |                    |
| Advances and reimbursements from—                |                    |                    |                    |
| Other accounts.....                              | —\$915, 194        | —\$974, 617        | —\$1, 095, 530     |
| Non-Federal sources (32 D. C. Code 401-416)..... | —10, 550, 116      | —10, 888, 627      | —12, 229, 470      |
| Unobligated balance no longer available.....     | 12, 090            |                    |                    |
| <b>Appropriation.....</b>                        | <b>2, 644, 000</b> | <b>2, 737, 000</b> | <b>3, 265, 000</b> |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The hospital provides care and treatment for the mentally ill who are either beneficiaries of the Federal Government or residents of the District of Columbia which reimburses the hospital for its residents.

1. *Operation and maintenance of hospital.*—This activity covers the care and treatment of the mentally ill, maintenance of hospital buildings, procurement of supplies and materials, and administrative services. A supplemental will be proposed for later transmission and appears at the end of this chapter.

## AVERAGE DAILY PATIENT LOAD

|                                     | 1956 actual   | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| Federal beneficiaries.....          | 1, 836        | 1, 857        | 1, 857        |
| District of Columbia residents..... | 5, 284        | 5, 173        | 5, 173        |
| <b>Total.....</b>                   | <b>7, 120</b> | <b>7, 030</b> | <b>7, 030</b> |

2. *Operation of farm.*—The hospital farm provides occupational therapy benefits for patients. The value of produce normally exceeds the cost of operation.

3. *Operation of cafeteria.*—Meals are sold to employees and others at not less than cost, the proceeds being deposited to the credit of the appropriation.

4. *Training program.*—The training program provides a source for medical and nursing staff recruitment by training interns, residents in psychiatry, student nurses, and other groups concerned with care and treatment of psychiatric patients. The number of trainees are as follows:

|                                      | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Interns and other postgraduates..... | 50          | 50            | 50            |
| Student nurses.....                  | 65          | 90            | 90            |

5. *Research program.*—The hospital in past years has conducted some research. It proposes in 1958, however, to establish a separate research activity to supplant the relatively uncoordinated research work of the past and to broaden the program to take advantage of the many advances in psychiatric and scientific knowledge.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                  | 1956 actual         | 1957 estimate       | 1958 estimate       |
|--------------------------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| Total number of permanent positions.....         | 2, 692              | 2, 717              | 3, 003              |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions..... | 71                  | 77                  | 77                  |
| Average number of all employees.....             | 2, 639              | 2, 715              | 2, 951              |
| Number of employees at end of year.....          | 2, 734              | 2, 783              | 3, 019              |
| Average salaries and grades:                     |                     |                     |                     |
| General schedule grades:                         |                     |                     |                     |
| Average salary.....                              | \$4, 030            | \$4, 120            | \$4, 152            |
| Average grade.....                               | GS-3.9              | GS-4.3              | GS-4.4              |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary.....          | \$3, 394            | \$3, 437            | \$3, 447            |
| <b>01 Personal services:</b>                     |                     |                     |                     |
| Permanent positions.....                         | \$9, 890, 803       | \$10, 363, 411      | \$11, 326, 430      |
| Positions other than permanent.....              | 16, 520             | 16, 520             | 10, 520             |
| Trainees (interns and residents).....            | 147, 412            | 158, 100            | 158, 100            |
| Student nurses.....                              | 40, 683             | 56, 160             | 56, 160             |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....              | 54, 020             | 27, 750             | 30, 400             |
| Payment above basic rates.....                   | 420, 642            | 454, 500            | 435, 600            |
| <b>Total personal services.....</b>              | <b>10, 570, 080</b> | <b>11, 070, 441</b> | <b>12, 023, 210</b> |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

|                                                            | 1956 actual         | 1957 estimate       | 1958 estimate       |
|------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| 02 Travel.....                                             | \$2, 728            | \$2, 750            | \$2, 750            |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                           | 3, 415              | 3, 415              | 3, 415              |
| 04 Communication services.....                             | 15, 153             | 15, 150             | 15, 300             |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....                         | 113, 785            | 121, 350            | 121, 350            |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                          | 11, 753             | 11, 750             | 11, 750             |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                         | 96, 298             | 92, 300             | 105, 400            |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                             | 3, 231, 654         | 3, 265, 278         | 3, 478, 765         |
| 09 Equipment.....                                          | 100, 040            | 75, 000             | 213, 250            |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:                   |                     |                     |                     |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....                       |                     |                     | 678, 000            |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities.....                   | 3, 313              | 3, 300              | 3, 300              |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                              | 8, 215              | 8, 200              | 8, 200              |
| <b>Subtotal.....</b>                                       | <b>14, 156, 434</b> | <b>14, 674, 934</b> | <b>16, 664, 690</b> |
| Deduct charges for quarters, subsistence, and laundry..... | 59, 214             | 74, 690             | 74, 690             |
| <b>Total obligations.....</b>                              | <b>14, 097, 220</b> | <b>14, 600, 244</b> | <b>16, 590, 000</b> |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE                   |                    |                    |                    |
|---------------------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| Appropriation.....                                | \$2, 644, 000      | \$2, 737, 000      | \$3, 265, 000      |
| Obligated balance brought forward.....            | 752, 435           | 633, 649           | 579, 500           |
| Restored from certified claims account.....       |                    | 5, 500             |                    |
| <b>Total budget authorizations available.....</b> | <b>3, 396, 435</b> | <b>3, 376, 149</b> | <b>3, 844, 500</b> |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                         |                    |                    |                    |
| Expenditures—                                     |                    |                    |                    |
| Out of current authorizations.....                | 2, 003, 773        | 2, 162, 000        | 2, 590, 000        |
| Out of prior authorizations.....                  | 738, 408           | 634, 649           | 579, 500           |
| <b>Total expenditures.....</b>                    | <b>2, 742, 181</b> | <b>2, 796, 649</b> | <b>3, 169, 500</b> |
| Balance no longer available:                      |                    |                    |                    |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligations).....       | 12, 090            |                    |                    |
| Obligated.....                                    | 8, 515             |                    |                    |
| Obligated balance carried forward.....            | 633, 649           | 579, 500           | 675, 000           |
| <b>Total expenditures and balances.....</b>       | <b>3, 396, 435</b> | <b>3, 376, 149</b> | <b>3, 844, 500</b> |

## Major Repairs and Preservation of Buildings and Grounds, Saint Elizabeths Hospital

Major repairs and preservation of buildings and grounds: For miscellaneous construction, alterations, repairs, and equipment, on the grounds of the hospital, including preparation of plans and specifications, advertising, and supervision of construction, [\$270,000] \$55,000, to remain available until June 30, [1958] 1959: *Provided*, That any part of this amount may be transferred to the General Services Administration. (24 U. S. C. 161-221; Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1957.)

Appropriated 1957, \$270,000

Estimate 1958, \$55,000

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                       | 1956 actual     | 1957 estimate   | 1958 estimate  |
|-------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                         |                 |                 |                |
| 1. Building repairs and improvements.....             | \$302, 377      | \$402, 838      | \$24, 200      |
| 2. Ground maintenance and improvements.....           | 43, 808         | 102, 192        |                |
| 3. Utility facilities, repairs, and improvements..... | 3, 612          | 62, 764         | 34, 400        |
| <b>Total obligations.....</b>                         | <b>349, 797</b> | <b>567, 794</b> | <b>58, 600</b> |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                     |                 |                 |                |
| Unobligated balance brought forward.....              | —51, 191        | —301, 394       | —3, 600        |
| Unobligated balance carried forward.....              | 301, 394        | 3, 600          |                |
| <b>Appropriation.....</b>                             | <b>600, 000</b> | <b>270, 000</b> | <b>55, 000</b> |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

This appropriation finances major repairs, permanent improvements, or additions to buildings, grounds, and utilities of the hospital. Funds for the larger projects are transferred to the General Services Administration.

1. *Building repairs and improvements.*—Funds requested for this activity in 1958 will provide for replacement of freight elevator in general kitchen, and preliminary plans

for remodeling and extension of the administration building.

2. *Ground maintenance and improvements.*—No projects are planned under this activity in 1958.

3. *Utility facilities, repairs, and improvements.*—Provision is made under this activity for (1) increasing electrical facilities in the continued treatment kitchen, and (2) re-wiring and extension of electric facilities in patient buildings.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                      | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>SAINT ELIZABETHS HOSPITAL</b>                     |             |               |               |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                   | \$85,406    | \$50,594      |               |
| <b>ALLOCATION TO GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION</b> |             |               |               |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                    | 1,630       | 4,000         | \$500         |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                   | 70,552      | 111,900       | 7,500         |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                       | 10          | 600           |               |
| 10 Lands and structures.....                         | 212,199     | 400,700       | 50,600        |
| Total, General Services Administration.....          | 284,391     | 517,200       | 58,600        |
| Total obligations.....                               | 349,797     | 567,794       | 58,600        |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                            |           |           |          |
|--------------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|----------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>     |           |           |          |
| Appropriation.....                         | \$600,000 | \$270,000 | \$55,000 |
| Balance brought forward:                   |           |           |          |
| Unobligated.....                           | 51,191    | 301,394   | 3,600    |
| Obligated.....                             | 694,497   | 511,065   | 142,900  |
| Increase in prior year obligations.....    | 39,811    |           |          |
| Total budget authorizations available..... | 1,385,499 | 1,082,459 | 201,500  |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>           |           |           |          |
| Expenditures—                              |           |           |          |
| Out of current authorizations.....         | 87,646    | 123,500   | 50,000   |
| Out of prior authorizations.....           | 485,394   | 812,459   | 146,500  |
| Total expenditures.....                    | 573,040   | 935,959   | 196,500  |
| Balance carried forward:                   |           |           |          |
| Unobligated.....                           | 301,394   | 3,600     |          |
| Obligated.....                             | 511,065   | 142,900   | 5,000    |
| Total expenditures and balances.....       | 1,385,499 | 1,082,459 | 201,500  |

## Construction, Treatment and Cafeteria Building, Saint Elizabeths Hospital

*Construction, treatment and cafeteria building:* For expenses necessary for the preparation of plans and specifications for a treatment and cafeteria building at Saint Elizabeths Hospital, \$180,000, to remain available until expended: *Provided, That any part of this amount may be transferred to General Services Administration.* (24 U. S. C. 161-221.)

Estimate 1958, \$180,000

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

|                                                    | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                      |             |               |               |
| Design, supervision, etc. (total obligations)..... |             |               | \$180,000     |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                  |             |               |               |
| Appropriation.....                                 |             |               | 180,000       |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

It is proposed to construct a 250-bed treatment and cafeteria building to replace an antiquated treatment building constructed in 1871 and now structurally and physically inadequate to present-day requirements. The proposed building will also provide food service facilities for 2 adjacent treatment buildings now lacking adequate

facilities for the 500 patients housed therein. This appropriation is for the preparation of plans and specifications.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                    | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....  |             |               | \$7,500       |
| 07 Other contractual services..... |             |               | 172,000       |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....     |             |               | 500           |
| Total obligations.....             |             |               | 180,000       |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                                         |  |  |           |
|---------------------------------------------------------|--|--|-----------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>                  |  |  |           |
| Appropriation.....                                      |  |  | \$180,000 |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>                        |  |  |           |
| Total expenditures (out of current authorizations)..... |  |  | 160,000   |
| Obligated balance carried forward.....                  |  |  | 20,000    |
| Total expenditures and balances.....                    |  |  | 180,000   |

## Construction and Equipment, Maximum Security Building, Saint Elizabeths Hospital

**Construction and equipment, maximum security building:** For construction and equipment of a maximum security building at Saint Elizabeths Hospital, \$6,821,000, to remain available until expended: *Provided, That any part of this amount may be transferred to the General Services Administration.* (24 U. S. C. 161-221; Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1957.)

Appropriated 1957, \$6,821,000

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                              | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                |             |               |               |
| 1. Design, supervision, etc.....             | \$209,638   | \$85,000      | \$32,000      |
| 2. Construction.....                         |             | 6,633,000     | 70,000        |
| Total obligations.....                       | 209,638     | 6,719,000     | 102,000       |
| <b>Financing:</b>                            |             |               |               |
| Unobligated balance brought forward.....     |             |               | —102,000      |
| Unobligated balance carried forward.....     |             | 102,000       |               |
| Unobligated balance no longer available..... | 59,362      |               |               |
| Appropriation.....                           | 269,000     | 6,821,000     |               |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

This building, housing 375 patients, will be used in lieu of the existing facility which houses prisoners and other patients requiring maximum security care. The present structure (Howard Hall) was erected in 1887 and in addition to being overcrowded is no longer suitable for the purpose. The contract for this new facility has been let, the construction being supervised by General Services Administration with funds (1) appropriated for the purpose in 1957, and (2) provided in a proposed supplemental for the same year, which appears at the end of this chapter.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                      | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>ALLOCATION TO GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION</b> |             |               |               |
| 02 Travel.....                                       |             | \$500         | \$500         |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                    | \$5,358     | 500           | 500           |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                   | 204,000     | 85,000        | 31,000        |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                       | 280         |               |               |
| 10 Lands and structures.....                         |             | 6,633,000     | 70,000        |
| Total obligations.....                               | 209,638     | 6,719,000     | 102,000       |



## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## SAINT ELIZABETHS HOSPITAL—Continued

## Construction and Equipment, Maximum Security Building, Saint Elizabeths Hospital—Continued

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE                                        |           |             |           |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|-------------|-----------|
| Appropriation.....                                                     | \$269,000 | \$6,821,000 |           |
| Balance brought forward:                                               |           |             |           |
| Unobligated.....                                                       |           |             | \$102,000 |
| Obligated.....                                                         | 12,832    | 17,719      | 4,619,000 |
| Increase in prior year obligations.....                                | 633       |             |           |
| Total budget authorizations available.....                             | 282,465   | 6,838,719   | 4,721,000 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                                              |           |             |           |
| Expenditures—                                                          |           |             |           |
| Out of current authorizations.....                                     | 191,919   | 2,100,000   |           |
| Out of prior authorizations.....                                       | 13,465    | 17,719      | 3,976,000 |
| Total expenditures.....                                                | 205,384   | 2,117,719   | 3,976,000 |
| Balance carried forward:                                               |           |             |           |
| Unobligated.....                                                       |           | 102,000     |           |
| Obligated.....                                                         | 17,719    | 4,619,000   | 746,000   |
| Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation)..... | 69,362    |             |           |
| Total expenditures and balances.....                                   | 282,465   | 6,838,719   | 4,721,000 |

## Miscellaneous

## Miscellaneous Accounts, Saint Elizabeths Hospital

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                          | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                            |             |               |               |
| 1. Building for storeroom, etc.....                      | \$1,848     | \$18          |               |
| 2. Design, supervision, etc.....                         | 203         |               |               |
| 3. Construction.....                                     | 1,561       |               |               |
| 4. Construction and equipment of treatment building..... | 396,615     | 263,159       |               |
| Total obligations.....                                   | 400,227     | 263,177       |               |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                        |             |               |               |
| Unobligated balance brought forward.....                 | -663,744    | -263,517      |               |
| Unobligated balance carried forward.....                 | 263,517     |               |               |
| Unobligated balance rescinded.....                       |             | 340           |               |
| Appropriation.....                                       |             |               |               |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                    | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| 02 Travel.....                     | \$60        | \$50          |               |
| 03 Transportation of things.....   | 1,242       | 100           |               |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....  | 1,920       | 1,000         |               |
| 07 Other contractual services..... | 166,647     | 40,000        |               |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....     | 4,977       |               |               |
| 09 Equipment.....                  | 191,676     | 222,027       |               |
| 10 Lands and structures.....       | 44,705      |               |               |
| Total obligations.....             | 400,227     | 263,177       |               |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE                                                    |           |           |  |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|--|
| Balance brought forward:                                                           |           |           |  |
| Unobligated.....                                                                   | \$663,744 | \$263,517 |  |
| Obligated.....                                                                     | 420,297   | 65,205    |  |
| Total budget authorizations available.....                                         | 1,093,041 | 318,722   |  |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                                                          |           |           |  |
| Expenditures (out of prior authorizations):                                        |           |           |  |
| "Building for storeroom, etc., Saint Elizabeths Hospital".....                     | 853       | 1,013     |  |
| "Construction and equipment, Saint Elizabeths Hospital".....                       | 7,547     |           |  |
| "Construction and equipment of treatment building, Saint Elizabeths Hospital"..... | 765,919   | 317,369   |  |
| Total expenditures.....                                                            | 774,319   | 318,382   |  |
| Balance carried forward:                                                           |           |           |  |
| Unobligated.....                                                                   | 263,617   |           |  |
| Obligated.....                                                                     | 65,205    |           |  |
| Unobligated balance rescinded.....                                                 |           | 340       |  |
| Total expenditures and balances.....                                               | 1,093,041 | 318,722   |  |

## SOCIAL SECURITY ADMINISTRATION

## Salaries and Expenses, Bureau of Old-Age and Survivors Insurance, (Trust fund)

Salaries and expenses, Bureau of Old-Age and Survivors Insurance: For necessary expenses, [including the purchase of one passenger motor vehicle for replacement only; and payments, not to exceed \$3,800, to Bureau employees to reimburse such employees for expenses incurred by reason of the failure to relocate the Bureau in the District of Columbia;] not more than [\$97,000,000] \$131,000,000 may be expended from the Federal old-age and survivors insurance trust fund: *Provided*, That such amounts as are required shall be available to pay the cost of necessary travel incident to medical examinations for verifying disabilities of individuals who file applications for disability determinations under title II of the Social Security Act, as amended: *Provided further*, That [hereafter funds available for administrative expenses of the Bureau shall be available for payment of rent for quarters for district offices in the District of Columbia] this appropriation shall be available for research and development of electronic or automatic equipment, by contract, which shall be coordinated with similar activities and requirements of other Government agencies: *Provided further*, That any such contract shall contain appropriate provisions to protect the interest of the Government and the public, including provisions relating to the disposition of rights in any inventions made or developed in the course of work under the contract.

Advances to States, next succeeding fiscal year: For making, after May 31 of the current fiscal year, advances to States under section 221 (e) of the Social Security Act, as amended, for the first quarter of the next succeeding fiscal year, such sums as may be necessary from the above authorization may be expended from the Federal old-age and survivors insurance trust fund. (42 U. S. C. 401-422; Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1957.)

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                                                                                             | 1956 actual  | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                                                                                               |              |               |               |
| 1. Maintenance of accounts of earnings.....                                                                                 | \$20,420,134 | \$20,280,835  | \$23,627,204  |
| 2. Development, determination, and certification for payment of claims for retirement and survivors insurance benefits..... | 37,940,283   | 41,476,326    | 50,292,770    |
| 3. Recertification monthly of awarded claims for retirement and survivors insurance benefits.....                           | 13,036,124   | 14,162,273    | 18,601,935    |
| 4. Preservation of insurance rights of disabled persons and disability insurance benefits.....                              | 9,496,396    | 9,802,312     | 24,906,486    |
| 5. Hearings and appeals.....                                                                                                | 649,079      | 777,760       | 1,418,614     |
| 6. Actuarial services.....                                                                                                  | 85,018       | 96,044        | 106,712       |
| 7. Administration.....                                                                                                      | 9,418,603    | 10,404,450    | 12,046,279    |
| Total obligations.....                                                                                                      | 91,045,637   | 97,000,000    | 131,000,000   |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                                                                                           |              |               |               |
| Unobligated balance no longer available.....                                                                                | 183,363      |               |               |
| Limitation.....                                                                                                             | 91,229,000   | 97,000,000    | 131,000,000   |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The old-age and survivors insurance program provides protection to over 90 percent of the total labor force (including the self-employed and members of the Armed Forces) and their families against the loss of earnings because of old age and death. In addition, the program preserves the benefit rights of workers suffering from disabilities of a long continued, indefinite duration prior to age 50, and provides disability insurance benefits to qualified disabled workers on attaining age 50. Tax contributions from employers, employees, the self-employed, and members of the Armed Forces are deposited in the Federal old-age and survivors insurance and Federal disability insurance trust funds, out of which benefit payments and administrative costs are paid.

The 1956 amendments of the Social Security Act and the Servicemen's and Veterans' Survivor Benefits Act added disability insurance benefits, reduced the retirement age for women, and extended coverage to the Armed Forces.



These program changes will require a supplemental limitation in 1957, which appears at the end of this chapter. This amount will be the subject of a separate request. The volume of work appearing under the activities below includes this additional work; however, the figures shown for 1957 in the program and financing schedule do not provide for financing this additional work.

1. *Maintenance of accounts of earnings.*—Eligibility for insurance benefits and the amount of benefit payments are based on earnings of employed and self-employed individuals and members of the Armed Forces which are recorded by the Bureau in individual accounts. The estimated volume of work for 1957 and 1958 reflects a continued increase in the level of employment and the initial and subsequent reporting of members of the Armed Forces and other groups, such as self-employed professional persons and additional farmers, which were extended coverage by the 1956 legislation.

|                              | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Earnings items received..... | 230,368,278 | 244,338,400   | 265,101,200   |

2. *Development, determination, and certification for payment of claims for retirement and survivors insurance benefits.*—Prospective beneficiaries file claims in district offices located in more than 500 cities throughout the country. The volume of claims work will rise 37.2 percent in 1957 as a result of reduction in the retirement age for women, which will be largely nonrecurring, coupled with the long-term upward trend in the number of insured persons reaching entitlement age.

|                          | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| New claims received..... | 2,043,070   | 2,802,100     | 2,302,200     |

3. *Recertification monthly of awarded claims for retirement and survivors insurance benefits.*—The beneficiary rolls require constant revision so that benefit checks may be mailed promptly each month to beneficiaries whose entitlement continues, and so that checks may be discontinued when entitlement ceases. The number of beneficiaries added to the rolls in 1957 will double the accretions in 1956. The 1958 estimate reflects the continued long-term growth in the program.

|                                           | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Beneficiaries on roll at end of year..... | 8,673,545   | 10,270,000    | 11,193,000    |
| Benefit payments (millions).....          | \$5,361     | \$6,290       | \$7,175       |

4. *Preservation of insurance rights of disabled persons and disability insurance benefits.*—Earnings records of individuals under 50 years of age who have a long-continued indefinite disability are frozen for the period of disability. This period is disregarded in determining an insured status and in computing benefit payments. The 1956 amendments provide for payment of monthly insurance benefits to qualified disabled workers between the ages of 50 and 64. The determination of disability is made in the majority of cases by State agencies subject to review by the Bureau in order to assure uniform administration under separate contractual agreements. The first month for which disability insurance benefits are payable is July 1957. Hence, beginning with 1958, the Bureau will have the additional function of recertifying monthly entitlement to disability insurance benefits.

|                                                       | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Disability determinations processed.....              | 219,424     | 334,111       | 486,614       |
| Disability beneficiaries on rolls at end of year..... | -----       | -----         | 380,000       |
| Disability benefit payments (in millions).....        | -----       | -----         | \$290         |

5. *Hearings and appeals.*—Individuals whose claims are disallowed have the right to appeal. Appeals on disallow-

ances of claims for disability insurance benefits will be processed for the first time in 1957, which will increase the volume, as well as the complexity of the hearings and appeals activity.

|                              | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Appeals cases processed..... | 4,275       | 8,182         | 11,530        |

6. *Actuarial services.*—Actuarial studies and estimates are prepared for long-range program planning.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                                                                        | 1956 actual  | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>BUREAU OF OLD-AGE AND SURVIVORS INSURANCE</b>                                                       |              |               |               |
| Total number of permanent positions.....                                                               | 18,078       | 18,357        | 21,174        |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions.....                                                       | 1            | 3             | 2             |
| Average number of all employees.....                                                                   | 17,523       | 18,026        | 20,842        |
| Number of employees at end of year.....                                                                | 17,680       | 18,177        | 20,751        |
| <b>Average salaries and grades:</b>                                                                    |              |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                                                                               |              |               |               |
| Average salary.....                                                                                    | \$4,285      | \$4,396       | \$4,435       |
| Average grade.....                                                                                     | GS-5.1       | GS-5.5        | GS-5.6        |
| 01 Personal services:                                                                                  |              |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                                                                               | \$73,862,206 | \$78,521,176  | \$93,184,261  |
| Positions other than permanent.....                                                                    | 5,827        | 16,081        | 12,165        |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....                                                                    | 292,662      |               | 355,265       |
| Payment above basic rates.....                                                                         | 1,674,270    | 1,115,244     | 2,598,474     |
| Other payments for personal services.....                                                              | 22,161       | 50,178        | 50,178        |
| Total personal services.....                                                                           | 75,857,126   | 79,702,679    | 96,200,343    |
| 02 Travel.....                                                                                         | 1,718,527    | 1,994,805     | 2,389,166     |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                                                                       | 319,753      | 352,900       | 436,685       |
| 04 Communication services.....                                                                         | 1,582,641    | 1,534,290     | 1,751,114     |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....                                                                     | 6,094,564    | 7,239,196     | 8,662,274     |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                                                                      | 1,328,083    | 1,374,809     | 1,608,486     |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                                                                     | 671,573      | 740,447       | 659,015       |
| Advances to States.....                                                                                | 1,676,443    | 2,435,250     | 10,634,015    |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                                                                         | 1,289,194    | 1,041,488     | 978,447       |
| 09 Equipment.....                                                                                      | 389,769      | 561,008       | 1,618,825     |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:                                                               |              |               |               |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....                                                                   |              |               | 6,037,606     |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities.....                                                               | 44,387       |               |               |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                                                                          | 28,344       | 23,128        | 24,024        |
| Total, Bureau of Old-Age and Survivors Insurance.....                                                  | 91,000,404   | 97,000,000    | 131,000,000   |
| <b>ALLOCATION TO OFFICE OF VOCATIONAL REHABILITATION, DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH, EDUCATION, AND WELFARE</b> |              |               |               |
| Total number of permanent positions.....                                                               | 8            |               |               |
| Average number of all employees.....                                                                   | 5            |               |               |
| Number of employees at end of year.....                                                                | 3            |               |               |
| <b>Average salaries and grades:</b>                                                                    |              |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                                                                               |              |               |               |
| Average salary.....                                                                                    | \$7,219      |               |               |
| Average grade.....                                                                                     | GS-10.1      |               |               |
| 01 Personal services:                                                                                  |              |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                                                                               | \$40,204     |               |               |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....                                                                    | 155          |               |               |
| Total personal services.....                                                                           | 40,359       |               |               |
| 02 Travel.....                                                                                         | 4,684        |               |               |
| 04 Communication services.....                                                                         | 5            |               |               |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                                                                     | 124          |               |               |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                                                                          | 61           |               |               |
| Total, Office of Vocational Rehabilitation.....                                                        | 45,233       |               |               |
| Total obligations.....                                                                                 | 91,045,637   | 97,000,000    | 131,000,000   |

## Miscellaneous

## Construction of Buildings, Bureau of Old-Age and Survivors Insurance

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                          | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>            |             |               |               |
| Design (total obligations).....          | \$682,486   | \$65,000      | \$23,000      |
| <b>Financing:</b>                        |             |               |               |
| Unobligated balance brought forward..... | -21,304,274 | -24,491,788   | -24,426,788   |
| Unobligated balance carried forward..... | 24,491,788  | 24,426,788    | 24,403,788    |
| Limitation.....                          | 3,870,000   |               |               |



## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## SOCIAL SECURITY ADMINISTRATION—Continued

## Miscellaneous—Continued

## Construction of Buildings, Bureau of Old-Age and Survivors Insurance—Continued

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Congress has authorized the expenditure of \$25,370,000 from the Federal old-age and survivors insurance trust fund for the construction of an office building for the Bureau of Old-Age and Survivors Insurance in Baltimore, Md.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                    | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| 02 Travel.....                     | \$30        |               |               |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....  | 190         |               |               |
| 07 Other contractual services..... | 682,266     | \$65,000      | \$23,000      |
| Total obligations.....             | 682,486     | 65,000        | 23,000        |

## Grants to States for Public Assistance, Bureau of Public Assistance

Grants to States for public assistance: For grants to States for old-age assistance, aid to dependent children, aid to the blind, and aid to the permanently and totally disabled, as authorized in titles I, IV, X, and XIV of the Social Security Act, as amended (42 U.S.C., ch. 7, subchs. I, IV, X, and XIV), [\$1,300,000,000] \$1,679,400,000, of which such amount as may be necessary shall be available for grants for any period in the prior fiscal year subsequent to March 31 of that year. (Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1957.)

Appropriated 1957, \$1,300,000,000 Estimate 1958, \$1,679,400,000

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                                                                  | 1956 actual   | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                                                                    |               |               |               |
| State expenditures:                                                                              |               |               |               |
| 1. Payments to recipients:                                                                       |               |               |               |
| (a) Old-age assistance.....                                                                      | \$885,900,360 | \$768,000,000 | \$997,500,000 |
| (b) Aid to dependent children.....                                                               | 362,302,757   | 320,000,000   | 439,000,000   |
| (c) Aid to the blind.....                                                                        | 35,083,195    | 33,000,000    | 43,300,000    |
| (d) Aid to the permanently and totally disabled.....                                             | 81,233,420    | 81,500,000    | 111,600,000   |
| Total, payments to recipients.....                                                               | 1,364,519,732 | 1,222,500,000 | 1,591,400,000 |
| 2. State and local administration:                                                               |               |               |               |
| (a) Old-age assistance.....                                                                      | 50,540,753    | 48,600,000    | 51,900,000    |
| (b) Aid to dependent children.....                                                               | 34,401,087    | 33,300,000    | 37,300,000    |
| (c) Aid to the blind.....                                                                        | 2,722,261     | 2,700,000     | 3,000,000     |
| (d) Aid to the permanently and totally disabled.....                                             | 9,919,587     | 9,400,000     | 12,300,000    |
| Total, State and local administration.....                                                       | 97,583,688    | 94,000,000    | 104,500,000   |
| Total for all programs.....                                                                      | 1,462,103,420 | 1,316,500,000 | 1,695,900,000 |
| Collections and adjustments during year.....                                                     | -17,176,582   | -16,500,000   | -16,500,000   |
| Adjustments and difference between State expenditures and Federal grants advanced to States..... | 1,188,970     |               |               |
| Total obligations against appropriation.....                                                     | 1,446,115,808 | 1,300,000,000 | 1,679,400,000 |
| Amount obligated in prior year for grants chargeable to appropriation for current year.....      | -304,635,132  | -340,275,877  | -420,000,000  |
| Amount obligated in current year for grants chargeable to appropriation for subsequent year..... | 340,275,877   | 420,000,000   | 420,000,000   |
| Total obligations.....                                                                           | 1,481,756,553 | 1,379,724,123 | 1,679,400,000 |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                                                                |               |               |               |
| Appropriation available from subsequent year.....                                                | -340,275,877  | -420,000,000  | -420,000,000  |
| Appropriation available in prior year.....                                                       | 304,635,132   | 340,275,877   | 420,000,000   |
| Unobligated balance no longer available.....                                                     | 884,192       |               |               |
| Appropriation.....                                                                               | 1,447,000,000 | 1,300,000,000 | 1,679,400,000 |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Grants for old-age assistance, aid to dependent children, aid to the blind, and aid to the permanently and

totally disabled are made to States that have plans for these programs approved by the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare. Fifty-three jurisdictions including all the States, the District of Columbia, Alaska, Hawaii, Puerto Rico, and the Virgin Islands, have approved plans for old-age assistance, aid to dependent children and aid to the blind; and 46 jurisdictions have approved plans for aid to the permanently and totally disabled.

The Social Security Act amendments of 1956 raised the amount of the Federal contribution to assistance payments in all jurisdictions. For Puerto Rico and the Virgin Islands, the annual amount of Federal funds that can be made available was increased by a fourth. For the remaining 51 jurisdictions, the maximums on individual payments for the needy, aged, blind, and disabled were raised from \$55 to \$60, and the Federal share of assistance payments was increased from four-fifths of the first \$25 per recipient to four-fifths of the first \$30 per recipient plus half the balance within the maximum. In aid to dependent children, the maximums were raised from \$30 to \$32 for the first child and the needy relative and from \$21 to \$23 for each additional child in the same family; the Federal share was increased from four-fifths of the first \$15 per recipient to fourteen-seventeenths of the first \$17 plus half the balance within the maximums. This revised formula will be used to compute the Federal share of assistance payments, including both money payments to recipients and payments to vendors for medical and remedial care, for the 9-month period ending June 30, 1957. Thereafter, the revised formula will be used to compute the Federal share of money payments, and the Federal share of payments to vendors for medical and remedial care will be separately computed. Effective July 1, 1957, the maximum Federal share of payments to vendors for medical and remedial care will be half the total amounts expended up to an average of \$6 per adult and \$3 per child.

Federal funds for 1958 for State expenditures for payments to recipients and State and local administration are estimated at \$1,695,900,000 compared to total Federal, State, and local expenditures of \$2,946,900,000. The \$102,400,000 increase over 1957 is due to a rise of approximately \$72 million because of the 1956 amendments to the public assistance titles of the Social Security Act and an additional \$30,400,000 resulting from increases in average payments for all programs and in the number of recipients for aid to dependent children, aid to the blind, and aid to the permanently and totally disabled, offset in part by a decrease in the number of recipients of old-age assistance.

The additional cost of the amendments in 1958 is distributed as follows among the separate provisions of the amendments:

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |              |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|
| 1. Additional cost in 1958 due to increase in Federal share of assistance payments, effective Oct. 1, 1956 (for 4 quarters in 1958 compared with 3 quarters in 1957; cost for additional quarter is offset in part by the fact that the change in the formula applies to both money payments to recipients and vendor payments for medical care in 1957 and to only money payments in 1958, when the separate provision for medical care will be effective)..... | \$11,800,000 |
| 2. Separate matching for vendor payments for medical and remedial care, effective July 1, 1957.....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 58,000,000   |
| 3. Aid to dependent children: Extension of list of relatives with whom needy children may live and deletion of requirement for school attendance of children aged 16-18 years, effective July 1, 1957.....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 2,200,000    |
| Total.....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 72,000,000   |



The appropriation request of \$1,679,400,000 is \$16,500,000 less than the estimated Federal share, because the States will have available for expenditures \$16,500,000 representing the Federal share of collections and adjustments for prior years.

Based on the most recent program trends and the effect of the 1956 amendments to the public assistance titles, it is estimated that a supplemental appropriation of \$277 million will be required for 1957. The figures used in the tables appearing under the activities below, include the supplemental of \$277 million needed for 1957 requirements; however, the figures shown in the program and financing schedule do not include this amount.

1. *Payments to recipients*—(a) *Old-age assistance*.—The average number of recipients per month for 1958 is estimated at 1.6 percent fewer than was estimated for 1957. The estimated average monthly payment is \$1.93 more than the estimate for 1957.

|                                                                    | 1956 actual     | 1957 estimate   | 1958 estimate   |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Average number of recipients per month..                           | 2,543,046       | 2,505,000       | 2,465,000       |
| Average monthly payment.....                                       | \$53.53         | \$56.14         | \$58.07         |
| Total expenditures for assistance (Federal, State, and local)..... | \$1,633,532,560 | \$1,687,600,000 | \$1,717,700,000 |
| Federal share.....                                                 | \$885,900,360   | \$948,300,000   | \$997,500,000   |

(b) *Aid to dependent children*.—The average number of persons to receive assistance per month for 1958 is 1.7 percent higher than is estimated for 1957. The estimated average monthly payment per person is \$1.04 more than the estimate for 1957.

|                                                                    | 1956 actual   | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| Average number of recipients per month:                            |               |               |               |
| Families.....                                                      | 608,127       | 607,000       | 617,000       |
| Children.....                                                      | 1,676,445     | 1,701,000     | 1,731,000     |
| Persons.....                                                       | 2,213,948     | 2,238,000     | 2,277,000     |
| Average monthly payment per person.....                            | \$24.07       | \$25.38       | \$26.42       |
| Total expenditures for assistance (Federal, State, and local)..... | \$639,475,620 | \$681,600,000 | \$721,700,000 |
| Federal share.....                                                 | \$362,302,757 | \$406,000,000 | \$439,000,000 |

(c) *Aid to the blind*.—The average number of recipients per month for 1958 is estimated at 1.7 percent more than was estimated for 1957. The estimated average monthly payment is \$2.46 more than the estimate for 1957.

|                                                                    | 1956 actual  | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| Average number of recipients per month..                           | 104,823      | 106,500       | 108,300       |
| Average monthly payment.....                                       | \$58.09      | \$62.34       | \$64.80       |
| Total expenditures for assistance (Federal, State, and local)..... | \$73,064,429 | \$79,600,000  | \$84,200,000  |
| Federal share.....                                                 | \$35,083,195 | \$40,300,000  | \$43,300,000  |

(d) *Aid to the permanently and totally disabled*.—The average monthly number of recipients is estimated to be 6.7 percent more than for 1957. The estimated average monthly payment for 1958 is \$2.98 more than that for 1957.

|                                                                    | 1956 actual   | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| Average number of recipients per month..                           | 246,300       | 267,500       | 285,500       |
| Average monthly payment.....                                       | \$55.89       | \$58.91       | \$61.89       |
| Total expenditures for assistance (Federal, State, and local)..... | \$165,182,783 | \$189,100,000 | \$212,000,000 |
| Federal share.....                                                 | \$81,233,420  | \$97,900,000  | \$111,600,000 |

2. *State and local administration*.—The grants to States include 50 percent of the administrative costs that are found by the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare to be necessary for the administration of the State public assistance programs. The Federal share is for the salaries and expenses of about 49,000 State and local personnel.

|                                                      | 1956 actual   | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| (a) Old-age assistance.....                          | \$101,905,409 | \$103,700,000 | \$104,600,000 |
| (b) Aid to dependent children.....                   | 69,306,062    | 72,100,000    | 75,200,000    |
| (c) Aid to the blind.....                            | 5,987,508     | 6,400,000     | 6,600,000     |
| (d) Aid to the permanently and totally disabled..... | 20,055,726    | 22,000,000    | 24,900,000    |
| Total expenditures (Federal, State, and local).....  | 197,254,705   | 204,200,000   | 211,300,000   |
| Federal share.....                                   | 97,583,688    | 101,000,000   | 104,500,000   |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                           | 1956 actual     | 1957 estimate   | 1958 estimate   |
|-------------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.. | \$1,481,756,553 | \$1,379,724,123 | \$1,679,400,000 |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE                                         |                 |                 |                 |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Appropriation.....                                                      | \$1,447,000,000 | \$1,300,000,000 | \$1,679,400,000 |
| Obligated balance brought forward.....                                  | 202,737,475     | 229,183,495     | 303,374,000     |
| Appropriation available from subsequent year.....                       | 340,275,877     | 420,000,000     | 420,000,000     |
| Appropriation available in prior year.....                              | -304,635,132    | -340,275,877    | -420,000,000    |
| Total budget authorizations available.....                              | 1,685,378,220   | 1,608,907,618   | 1,982,774,000   |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                                               |                 |                 |                 |
| Expenditures—                                                           |                 |                 |                 |
| Out of current authorizations.....                                      | 1,344,173,951   | 1,168,907,618   | 1,542,774,000   |
| Out of authorizations to expend from subsequent year appropriation..... | 111,092,382     | 136,626,000     | 136,626,000     |
| Out of prior authorizations.....                                        | 8,241           |                 |                 |
| Total expenditures.....                                                 | 1,455,274,574   | 1,305,533,618   | 1,679,400,000   |
| Balance no longer available:                                            |                 |                 |                 |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation).....                              | 884,192         |                 |                 |
| Other.....                                                              | 35,959          |                 |                 |
| Obligated balance carried forward.....                                  | 229,183,495     | 303,374,000     | 303,374,000     |
| Total expenditures and balances.....                                    | 1,685,378,220   | 1,608,907,618   | 1,982,774,000   |

## Grants to States for Training of Public Welfare Personnel, Bureau of Public Assistance

*Grants to States for training of public welfare personnel: For grants to States for increasing the number of adequately trained public welfare personnel available for work in the public assistance programs, as authorized by section 705 of the Social Security Act, as amended, \$2,500,000. (Sec. 332, 70 Stat. 851.)*

Estimate 1958, \$2,500,000

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                                                  | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Program by activities:                                                           |             |               |               |
| Grants to States for training of public welfare personnel (total obligations) .. |             |               | \$2,500,000   |
| Financing:                                                                       |             |               |               |
| Appropriation.....                                                               |             |               | 2,500,000     |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

An amount of \$2,500,000 is requested for grants to States in 1958 for a program of training and instruction in professional and technical fields relating to public assistance. The shortage of trained social workers is very serious in the public assistance programs and the request will permit increasing the number of adequately trained personnel by approximately 900 persons in 1958 and financing of approximately 25 teaching grants. Short seminars will provide study opportunities to many persons in social work positions and others employed in administering the public assistance programs.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                              | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions..... |             |               | \$2,500,000   |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE                         |  |  |             |
|---------------------------------------------------------|--|--|-------------|
| Appropriation.....                                      |  |  | \$2,500,000 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                               |  |  |             |
| Total expenditures (out of current authorizations)..... |  |  | 2,500,000   |



## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## SOCIAL SECURITY ADMINISTRATION—Continued

## Salaries and Expenses, Bureau of Public Assistance

Salaries and expenses, Bureau of Public Assistance: For expenses necessary for the Bureau of Public Assistance, **[\$1,748,000]** \$2,216,000. (42 U. S. C., ch. 7, subchs. I, IV, X, and XIV, and sec. 903; Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1957.)

Appropriated 1957, **\$1,748,000**Estimate 1958, **\$2,216,000**

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                                  | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                                    |             |               |               |
| 1. Program policies and standards.....                           | \$311,120   | \$360,392     | \$511,758     |
| 2. Review State plans and grants, evaluate State operations..... | 949,859     | 1,023,496     | 1,267,859     |
| 3. Collect and interpret statistics.....                         | 206,001     | 217,549       | 274,565       |
| 4. Administration.....                                           | 153,973     | 146,563       | 161,818       |
| Total obligations.....                                           | 1,620,953   | 1,748,000     | 2,216,000     |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                                |             |               |               |
| Unobligated balance no longer available.....                     | 15,297      |               |               |
| Appropriation.....                                               | 1,636,250   | 1,748,000     | 2,216,000     |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The Bureau administers Federal grants to States for old-age assistance, aid to dependent children, aid to the blind and aid to the permanently and totally disabled. Effective July 1, 1957, the Bureau will also administer a program of grants to States for training of public welfare personnel for these programs. A basic objective is the development, maintenance, and improvement of sound public welfare programs and the achievement of self-care and self-support for needy recipients, whenever possible. During 1958 particular emphasis will be given to strengthening family life, providing effective and efficient medical care programs for public assistance recipients, and planning for the most effective use of funds under the newly authorized training program.

1. *Program policies and standards.*—Interpretive statements, other written materials and specialized technical assistance are provided to assist State agencies.

2. *Review State plans and grants, evaluate State operations.*—Each of the 205 State public assistance programs and the training grant programs provided under the 1956 amendments involves: analyzing and approving State plans and amendments thereto; making grants; reviewing State and local operations to insure proper expenditure of Federal funds and conformity with Federal requirements; and providing general consultative services to State agencies to improve administration and quality of service.

3. *Collect and interpret statistics.*—Information developed cooperatively with State agencies is used by the Bureau and the States in formulating policies, planning program content, setting standards, justifying appropriation requests, making legislative recommendations, and guiding administrative action.

A proposed supplemental of \$35,000 in 1957 will be requested in connection with work needed to implement the Social Security Act amendments of 1956.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                  | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Total number of permanent positions.....         | 256         | 274           | 324           |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions..... | 4           | 5             | 5             |
| Average number of all employees.....             | 238         | 253           | 302           |
| Number of employees at end of year.....          | 243         | 258           | 315           |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

|                                                 | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Average salaries and grades:                    |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                        |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                             | \$6,095     | \$6,157       | \$6,220       |
| Average grade.....                              | OS-8.2      | OS-8.5        | GS-8.6        |
| <b>01 Personal services:</b>                    |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                        | \$1,401,655 | \$1,513,400   | \$1,819,000   |
| Positions other than permanent.....             | 12,571      | 20,000        | 20,000        |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....             | 5,554       |               | 5,400         |
| Payment above basic rates.....                  | 1,091       | 2,000         | 2,000         |
| Other payments for personal services.....       | 11,368      | 14,600        | 14,600        |
| Total personal services.....                    | 1,432,239   | 1,550,000     | 1,861,000     |
| <b>02 Travel.....</b>                           | 89,106      | 110,000       | 136,000       |
| <b>03 Transportation of things.....</b>         | 3,437       | 4,000         | 5,000         |
| <b>04 Communication services.....</b>           | 16,336      | 18,400        | 22,000        |
| <b>05 Rents and utility services.....</b>       | 3,310       | 700           | 2,600         |
| <b>06 Printing and reproduction:</b>            |             |               |               |
| Printing.....                                   | 8,172       | 10,100        | 11,600        |
| Reproduction.....                               | 13,635      | 17,950        | 18,500        |
| Other contractual services.....                 | 5,346       | 5,000         | 6,200         |
| Services performed by other agencies.....       | 20,824      | 15,350        | 19,400        |
| <b>08 Supplies and materials.....</b>           | 6,565       | 7,000         | 8,700         |
| <b>09 Equipment.....</b>                        | 10,669      | 8,000         | 9,000         |
| <b>11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:</b> |             |               |               |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....            |             |               | 114,000       |
| <b>13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities.....</b> | 310         | 600           | 500           |
| <b>15 Taxes and assessments.....</b>            | 1,004       | 1,000         | 1,500         |
| Total obligations.....                          | 1,620,953   | 1,748,000     | 2,216,000     |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE             |             |             |             |
|---------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| Appropriation.....                          | \$1,636,250 | \$1,748,000 | \$2,216,000 |
| Obligated balance brought forward.....      | 98,621      | 92,116      | 106,409     |
| Restored from certified claims account..... |             | 43          |             |
| Total budget authorizations available.....  | 1,734,871   | 1,840,159   | 2,322,409   |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                   |             |             |             |
| Expenditures—                               |             |             |             |
| Out of current authorizations.....          | 1,530,182   | 1,647,750   | 2,086,600   |
| Out of prior authorizations.....            | 95,785      | 86,000      | 99,300      |
| Total expenditures.....                     | 1,625,967   | 1,733,750   | 2,185,900   |
| Balance no longer available:                |             |             |             |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation).....  | 15,297      |             |             |
| Other.....                                  | 1,491       |             |             |
| Obligated balance carried forward.....      | 92,116      | 106,409     | 136,609     |
| Total expenditures and balances.....        | 1,734,871   | 1,840,159   | 2,322,409   |

## Salaries and Expenses, Children's Bureau

Salaries and expenses, Children's Bureau: For necessary expenses in carrying out the Act of April 9, 1912, as amended (42 U. S. C., ch. 6), and title V of the Social Security Act, as amended (42 U. S. C., ch. 7, subch. V), including purchase of reports and material for the publications of the Children's Bureau and of reprints for distribution, **[\$1,822,000]** \$2,154,000: *Provided*, That no part of any appropriation contained in this title shall be used to promulgate or carry out any instructions, order, or regulation relating to the care of obstetrical cases which discriminate between persons licensed under State law to practice obstetrics: *Provided further*, That the foregoing proviso shall not be so construed as to prevent any patient from having the services of any practitioner of her own choice, paid for out of this fund, so long as State laws are complied with: *Provided further*, That any State plan which provides standards for professional obstetrical services in accordance with the laws of the State shall be approved. (Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1957.)

Appropriated 1957, **\$1,822,000**Estimate 1958, **\$2,154,000**

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                      | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                        |             |               |               |
| 1. State and local health services for children..... | \$579,045   | \$648,470     | \$716,050     |
| 2. State and local social services for children..... | 305,465     | 320,970       | 369,909       |



## PROGRAM AND FINANCING—continued

|                                                                                          | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities—Continued</b>                                                   |             |               |               |
| 3. Technical assistance to States and communities for juvenile delinquency programs..... | \$114,220   | \$130,857     | \$227,531     |
| 4. Research in child life and services for children.....                                 | 266,663     | 261,648       | 369,168       |
| 5. Information for parents and others working with children.....                         | 262,429     | 240,871       | 257,822       |
| 6. Administration.....                                                                   | 202,772     | 210,184       | 233,520       |
| Total obligations.....                                                                   | 1,730,624   | 1,822,000     | 2,154,000     |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                                                        |             |               |               |
| Unobligated balance no longer available.....                                             | 9,376       |               |               |
| Appropriation (adjusted).....                                                            | 1,740,000   | 1,822,000     | 2,154,000     |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The Bureau investigates and reports on the health and welfare of children and administers grants to the States for extending and improving maternal and child health services, crippled children's services, and child welfare services.

1. *State and local health services for children.*—Policies and requirements for State maternal and child health and crippled children's programs are developed; State plans are reviewed and approved; consultative services are given to State agencies, other public and voluntary agencies and organizations, and educational institutions engaged in training professional personnel; and guides and recommendations are prepared on the provision of child health services.

2. *State and local social services for children.*—The same approach is used for the child welfare services as for the child health services.

3. *Technical assistance to States and communities for juvenile delinquency programs.*—Consultation is given to States, communities and organizations, both public and voluntary, on standards and methods for care and treatment of juvenile delinquents, on content of State or local programs, and on problems of organization and coordination on a statewide or local basis; assistance is given to State agencies and educational institutions in planning for training of professional and nonprofessional personnel in the field of juvenile delinquency.

4. *Research in child life and services for children.*—Studies on child health and welfare, particularly social and economic problems are conducted, and the programs and services for children are evaluated. The results are interpreted to the lay and professional public through pamphlets and bulletins.

5. *Information for parents and others working with children.*—Publications are prepared and distributed on child health and welfare services. Upon request, assistance is given to States in interpreting their child health and welfare programs.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                  | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Total number of permanent positions.....         | 236         | 248           | 277           |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions..... | 1           | 1             | 1             |
| Average number of all employees.....             | 216         | 227           | 247           |
| Number of employees at end of year.....          | 223         | 235           | 262           |
| <b>Average salaries and grades:</b>              |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                         |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                              | \$6,558     | \$6,587       | \$6,685       |
| Average grade.....                               | GS-8.6      | GS-8.7        | GS-8.8        |
| <b>01 Personal services:</b>                     |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                         | \$1,404,915 | \$1,487,000   | \$1,643,892   |
| Positions other than permanent.....              | 8,329       | 9,000         | 9,000         |
| Regular pay above 62-week base.....              | 5,551       |               | 6,791         |
| Payment above basic rates.....                   | 2,319       | 2,500         | 2,500         |
| Total personal services.....                     | 1,421,114   | 1,498,500     | 1,662,183     |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

|                                           | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| 02 Travel.....                            | \$129,554   | \$143,700     | \$194,915     |
| 03 Transportation of things.....          | 2,402       | 1,500         | 1,500         |
| 04 Communication services.....            | 25,163      | 25,500        | 27,508        |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....        | 2,493       | 400           | 400           |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....         | 115,474     | 115,000       | 115,000       |
| 07 Other contractual services.....        | 3,736       | 4,300         | 4,300         |
| Services performed by other agencies..... | 9,530       | 10,100        | 14,641        |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....            | 14,156      | 12,500        | 13,616        |
| 09 Equipment.....                         | 5,107       | 8,000         | 14,843        |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:  |             |               |               |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....      |             |               | 104,529       |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities.....  | 300         |               |               |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....             | 1,590       | 2,500         | 565           |
| Total obligations.....                    | 1,730,624   | 1,822,000     | 2,154,000     |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>                                                                 |             |             |             |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| Appropriation.....                                                                                     | \$1,640,000 | \$1,822,000 | \$2,154,000 |
| Transferred from "Promotion and further development of vocational education, Office of Education"..... | 100,000     |             |             |
| Adjusted appropriation.....                                                                            | 1,740,000   | 1,822,000   | 2,154,000   |
| Obligated balance brought forward.....                                                                 | 147,152     | 93,621      | 108,759     |
| Restored from certified claims account.....                                                            |             | 138         |             |
| Total budget authorizations available.....                                                             | 1,887,152   | 1,915,759   | 2,262,759   |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>                                                                       |             |             |             |
| Expenditures—                                                                                          |             |             |             |
| Out of current authorizations.....                                                                     | 1,637,019   | 1,716,562   | 2,027,939   |
| Out of prior authorizations.....                                                                       | 142,174     | 90,438      | 105,061     |
| Total expenditures.....                                                                                | 1,779,193   | 1,807,000   | 2,133,000   |
| Balances no longer available:                                                                          |             |             |             |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation).....                                                             | 9,376       |             |             |
| Other.....                                                                                             | 4,962       |             |             |
| Obligated balance carried forward.....                                                                 | 93,621      | 108,759     | 129,759     |
| Total expenditures and balances.....                                                                   | 1,887,152   | 1,915,759   | 2,262,759   |

## Grants to States for Maternal and Child Welfare, Children's Bureau

Grants to States for maternal and child welfare: For grants to States for maternal and child-health services, services for crippled children, and child-welfare services as authorized in title V, parts 1, 2, and 3, of the Social Security Act, as amended (42 U. S. C., ch. 7, subch. V), [\$39,361,000] \$41,500,000, of which \$15,000,000 shall be available for services for crippled children, [\$16,000,000] \$16,500,000 for maternal and child health services, and [\$8,361,000] \$10,000,000 for child welfare services: *Provided*, That any allotment to a State pursuant to section 502 (b) or 512 (b) of such Act shall not be included in computing for the purposes of subsections (a) and (b) of sections 504 and 514 of such Act an amount expended or estimated to be expended by the State: *Provided further*, That \$1,000,000 of the amount available under section 502 (b) of such Act shall be used only for special projects for mentally retarded children. (*Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, \$39,361,000

Estimate 1958, \$41,500,000

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                              | 1956 actual  | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                |              |               |               |
| 1. Maternal and child health services.....   | \$11,921,455 | \$16,000,000  | \$16,500,000  |
| 2. Crippled children's services.....         | 14,803,364   | 15,000,000    | 15,000,000    |
| 3. Child welfare services.....               | 6,895,091    | 8,361,000     | 10,000,000    |
| Total obligations.....                       | 33,619,910   | 39,361,000    | 41,500,000    |
| <b>Financing:</b>                            |              |               |               |
| Unobligated balance no longer available..... | 536,600      |               |               |
| Appropriation.....                           | 34,156,600   | 39,361,000    | 41,500,000    |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The States are required to match one-half of the amounts appropriated for maternal and child health services and crippled children's services, and the remaining



## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## SOCIAL SECURITY ADMINISTRATION—Continued

## Grants to States for Maternal and Child Welfare, Children's Bureau—Continued

funds are distributed to the States in proportion to their financial need. The States are required by law to pay an unspecified part of the cost of child welfare services.

1. *Maternal and child health services.*—Grants are provided for the extension and improvement of health services for mothers and children, especially in rural areas.

2. *Crippled children's services.*—Grants are made to extend and improve services for crippled children including medical, surgical, corrective, and other care, especially in rural areas.

3. *Child welfare services.*—Grants aid States to establish, extend, and strengthen, especially in rural areas and other areas of special need, child welfare services for the protection and care of homeless, dependent, and neglected children, and children in danger of becoming delinquent, and for the return of runaway children to their homes in other States.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                           | 1956 actual  | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.. | \$33,619,910 | \$39,361,000  | \$41,500,000  |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE                                        |              |              |              |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| Appropriation.....                                                     | \$34,156,600 | \$39,361,000 | \$41,500,000 |
| Obligated balance brought forward.....                                 | 642          |              |              |
| Increase in prior year obligations.....                                | 2,101        |              |              |
| Total budget authorizations available.....                             | 34,159,343   | 39,361,000   | 41,500,000   |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                                              |              |              |              |
| Expenditures—                                                          |              |              |              |
| Out of current authorizations.....                                     | 33,619,910   | 39,361,000   | 41,500,000   |
| Out of prior authorizations.....                                       | 2,743        |              |              |
| Total expenditures.....                                                | 33,622,653   | 39,361,000   | 41,500,000   |
| Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation)..... | 536,690      |              |              |
| Total expenditures and balances.....                                   | 34,159,343   | 39,361,000   | 41,500,000   |

## Cooperative Research or Demonstration Projects in Social Security, Social Security Administration

*Cooperative research or demonstration projects in social security: For making grants, contracts, and jointly financed cooperative arrangements for research or demonstration projects under section 1110 of the Social Security Act, as amended, including necessary expenses of administration, \$2,080,000 (70 Stat. 851).*

Estimate 1958, \$2,080,000

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                                          | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                                            |             |               |               |
| 1. Grants, contracts, and jointly financed cooperative arrangements..... |             |               | \$2,000,000   |
| 2. Review and approval of projects.....                                  |             |               | 80,000        |
| Total obligations.....                                                   |             |               | 2,080,000     |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                                        |             |               |               |
| Appropriation.....                                                       |             |               | 2,080,000     |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The 1956 amendments to the Social Security Act authorize grants to States, grants to public, and other nonprofit organizations, and contracts or jointly financed

cooperative arrangements, for the conduct of research or demonstration projects in social security.

1. *Grants, contracts, and jointly financed cooperative arrangements.*—This will finance the initiation of approximately 35 to 40 projects ranging in the amount of award from \$10,000 to \$100,000.

2. *Review and approval of projects.*—This amount will enable staff to do program planning and to process project applications.

A supplemental appropriation of \$20,000 will be requested for 1957 to get the program underway.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                  | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Total number of permanent positions.....         |             |               | 8             |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions..... |             |               | 2             |
| Average number of all employees.....             |             |               | 8             |
| Number of employees at end of year.....          |             |               | 8             |
| Average salaries and grades:                     |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                         |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                              |             |               | \$6,254       |
| Average grade.....                               |             |               | GS-8.4        |
| 01 Personal services:                            |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                         |             |               | \$48,621      |
| Positions other than permanent.....              |             |               | 9,600         |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....              |             |               | 192           |
| Other payments for personal services.....        |             |               |               |
| Total personal services.....                     |             |               | 58,413        |
| 02 Travel.....                                   |             |               | 8,500         |
| 04 Communication services.....                   |             |               | 2,000         |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                |             |               | 6,000         |
| 07 Other contractual services.....               |             |               | 900           |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                   |             |               | 1,000         |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....     |             |               | 2,000,000     |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....             |             |               | 3,187         |
| Total obligations.....                           |             |               | 2,080,000     |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE                         |  |  |             |
|---------------------------------------------------------|--|--|-------------|
| Appropriation.....                                      |  |  | \$2,080,000 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                               |  |  |             |
| Total expenditures (out of current authorizations)..... |  |  | 2,070,400   |
| Obligated balance carried forward.....                  |  |  | 9,600       |
| Total expenditures and balances.....                    |  |  | 2,080,000   |

## Salaries and Expenses, Office of the Commissioner, Social Security Administration

Salaries and expenses, Office of the Commissioner: For expenses necessary for the Office of the Commissioner of Social Security. **[\$212,000]** \$315,000, together with not to exceed **[\$160,000]** \$244,000, to be transferred from the Federal old-age and survivors insurance trust fund. (*Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, \$212,000

Estimate 1958, \$315,000

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                                                    | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                                                      |             |               |               |
| 1. Direction and coordination of the social security program.....                  | \$178,601   | \$206,612     | \$267,040     |
| 2. Appraisal and development of the social security program.....                   | 141,621     | 165,388       | 291,960       |
| Total obligations.....                                                             | 320,312     | 372,000       | 559,000       |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                                                  |             |               |               |
| Advances and reimbursements from non-Federal sources (1958 appropriation act)..... | -138,600    | -160,000      | -244,000      |
| Unobligated balance no longer available.....                                       | 2,688       |               |               |
| Appropriation.....                                                                 | 184,400     | 212,000       | 315,000       |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The Office of the Commissioner is engaged in the executive direction, coordination, and development of the social security program; and in basic research covering the broader phase of social security.

1. *Direction and coordination of the social security program.*—This consists of: (a) formulation of administrative policies; (b) certification of compliance of State laws, plans, and operations with Federal requirements and approval of grants to States; (c) coordinating interprogram activities; and (d) review of administrative management throughout the Social Security Administration.

2. *Appraisal and development of the social security program.*—Provision is made for: (a) basic studies beyond the immediate scope of any bureau; (b) review and coordination of research and statistics work in the Administration; and (c) the development of ways of improving economic security through social insurance and related measures.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                  | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Total number of permanent positions.....         | 40          | 48            | 69            |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions..... | 1           | 1             | 1             |
| Average number of all employees.....             | 39          | 45            | 63            |
| Number of employees at end of year.....          | 44          | 48            | 69            |
| Average salaries and grades:                     |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                         |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                              | \$6,979     | \$7,078       | \$6,995       |
| Average grade.....                               | GS-9.1      | GS-9.3        | GS-9.3        |
| 01 Personal services:                            |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                         | \$277,766   | \$326,525     | \$452,802     |
| Positions other than permanent.....              | 5,443       | 7,700         | 8,000         |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....              | 1,104       |               | 1,898         |
| Other payments for personal services.....        | 3,997       |               |               |
| Total personal services.....                     | 288,310     | 334,225       | 462,700       |
| 02 Travel.....                                   | 4,799       | 5,500         | 8,500         |
| 04 Communication services.....                   | 7,394       | 8,066         | 10,300        |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                | 9,596       | 12,562        | 23,500        |
| 07 Other contractual services.....               | 3,459       | 3,947         | 9,200         |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                   | 6,188       | 6,200         | 7,800         |
| 09 Equipment.....                                | 506         | 1,500         | 7,600         |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:         |             |               |               |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....             |             |               | 29,400        |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities.....         | 25          |               |               |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                    | 35          |               |               |
| Total obligations.....                           | 320,312     | 372,000       | 559,000       |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE                                        |           |           |           |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Appropriation.....                                                     | \$184,400 | \$212,000 | \$315,000 |
| Obligated balance brought forward.....                                 | 22,716    | 16,912    | 25,440    |
| Increase in prior year obligations.....                                | 379       |           |           |
| Total budget authorizations available.....                             | 207,495   | 228,912   | 340,440   |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                                              |           |           |           |
| Expenditures—                                                          |           |           |           |
| Out of current authorizations.....                                     | 165,650   | 186,560   | 277,200   |
| Out of prior authorizations.....                                       | 22,245    | 16,912    | 25,440    |
| Total expenditures.....                                                | 187,895   | 203,472   | 302,640   |
| Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation)..... | 2,688     |           |           |
| Obligated balance carried forward.....                                 | 16,912    | 25,440    | 37,800    |
| Total expenditures and balances.....                                   | 207,495   | 228,912   | 340,440   |

Grants to States, next succeeding fiscal year: For making, after May 31 of the current fiscal year, payments to States under titles I, IV, V, X, and XIV, and section 705 of title VII, respectively, of the Social Security Act, as amended, for the first quarter of the next succeeding fiscal year, such sums as may be necessary, the obligations incurred and the expenditures made thereunder for payments under each of such titles to be charged to the appropriation therefor for that fiscal year.

In the administration of titles I, IV, V, X, and XIV, respectively, of the Social Security Act, as amended, payments to a State under any of such titles for any quarter in the period beginning April 1 of the prior year, and ending June 30 of the current year, may be made with respect to a State plan approved under such title prior to or during such period, but no such payment shall be made with respect to any plan for any quarter prior to the quarter in which such plan was submitted for approval. (*Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

## Allocations Received From Other Appropriation Accounts

NOTE.—Obligations incurred under allocations from other appropriations are shown in the schedules of the parent appropriations, as follows:

“Railroad unemployment insurance administration fund, Railroad Retirement Board.”

“Censuses of business, manufactures, and mineral industries, Bureau of the Census.”

“Salaries and expenses, Division of Disbursement,” Treasury Department.

## OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY

## Salaries and Expenses, Office of the Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare

Salaries and expenses, Office of the Secretary: For expenses necessary for the Office of the Secretary, **[\$1,588,000] \$2,015,000**, together with not to exceed **[\$225,000] \$282,000** to be transferred from the Federal old-age and survivors insurance trust fund. (*Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, **\$1,588,000**

Estimate 1958, **\$2,015,000**

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                                                          | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                                                            |             |               |               |
| 1. Executive direction and program coordination.....                                     | \$568,235   | \$603,200     | \$821,000     |
| 2. Publications and reports.....                                                         | 97,233      | 107,400       | 157,000       |
| 3. Administrative and financial management.....                                          | 1,025,977   | 1,102,400     | 1,319,000     |
| Total obligations.....                                                                   | 1,691,445   | 1,813,000     | 2,297,000     |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                                                        |             |               |               |
| Advances and reimbursements from Federal old-age and survivors insurance trust fund..... | -211,500    | -225,000      | -282,000      |
| Unobligated balance no longer available.....                                             | 3,555       |               |               |
| Appropriation.....                                                                       | 1,483,500   | 1,588,000     | 2,015,000     |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

This Office is responsible for the supervision of the Department and for providing direction and guidance to its operating agencies.

1. *Executive direction and program coordination.*—In addition to overall supervision and direction of the Department, Federal-State relations are given particular attention. A central staff is maintained to coordinate departmentwide programs on problems of the aging and to serve as consultants in this field.

2. *Publications and reports.*—Overall coordination of the Department's information program is provided and specific information is furnished to those interested.

3. *Administration and financial management.*—Direction and guidance are furnished the operating agencies in the Department with regard to administrative management, personnel, property and records management, office services, organization, staffing and control problems. Budget analysis is made of the Department's programs, fiscal policies and procedures are developed and internal audit is conducted. In addition, direct administrative services are furnished the Office of the Secretary, general counsel, field administration, and the Commissioner of Social Security.



## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY—Continued

## Salaries and Expenses, Office of the Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare—Continued

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                  | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Total number of permanent positions.....         | 252         | 274           | 305           |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions..... | 2           | 1             | 2             |
| Average number of all employees.....             | 228         | 247           | 291           |
| Number of employees at end of year.....          | 243         | 260           | 295           |
| Average salaries and grades:                     |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                         |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                              | \$6,059     | \$6,192       | \$6,157       |
| Average grade.....                               | GS-7.8      | GS-8.0        | GS-8.0        |
| 01 Personal services:                            |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                         | \$1,407,386 | \$1,579,535   | \$1,849,675   |
| Positions other than permanent.....              | 13,827      | 5,300         | 15,300        |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....              | 5,460       | 7,460         | 7,460         |
| Payment above basic rates.....                   | 18,328      | 16,000        | 16,000        |
| Other payments for personal services.....        | 21,327      |               |               |
| Total personal services.....                     | 1,466,328   | 1,600,835     | 1,888,435     |
| 02 Travel.....                                   | 21,787      | 27,365        | 42,465        |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                 | 594         | 500           | 1,500         |
| 04 Communication services.....                   | 36,141      | 38,750        | 49,050        |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....               | 2,015       | 20            | 20            |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                | 53,964      | 52,250        | 75,350        |
| 07 Other contractual services.....               | 51,852      | 37,780        | 47,020        |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                   | 30,072      | 30,000        | 31,960        |
| 09 Equipment.....                                | 26,628      | 23,400        | 36,600        |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:         |             |               |               |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....             |             |               | 121,500       |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities.....         | 1,015       | 1,000         | 2,000         |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                    | 1,049       | 1,100         | 1,100         |
| Total obligations.....                           | 1,691,445   | 1,813,000     | 2,297,000     |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE                                        |             |             |             |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| Appropriation.....                                                     | \$1,483,500 | \$1,588,000 | \$2,015,000 |
| Obligated balance brought forward.....                                 | 84,175      | 95,121      | 104,121     |
| Increase in prior year obligations.....                                | 3,687       |             |             |
| Total budget authorizations available.....                             | 1,571,362   | 1,683,121   | 2,119,121   |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                                              |             |             |             |
| Expenditures—                                                          |             |             |             |
| Out of current authorizations.....                                     | 1,386,189   | 1,485,000   | 1,883,000   |
| Out of prior authorizations.....                                       | 86,497      | 94,000      | 103,000     |
| Total expenditures.....                                                | 1,472,686   | 1,579,000   | 1,986,000   |
| Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation)..... | 3,555       |             |             |
| Obligated balance carried forward.....                                 | 95,121      | 104,121     | 133,121     |
| Total expenditures and balances.....                                   | 1,571,362   | 1,683,121   | 2,119,121   |

## Salaries and Expenses, Office of Field Administration, Office of the Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare

Salaries and expenses, Office of Field Administration: For expenses necessary for the Office of Field Administration, [\$1,985,000] \$2,355,000, together with not to exceed [\$500,000] \$708,000 to be transferred from the Federal old-age and survivors insurance trust fund. (Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1957.)

Appropriated 1957, \$1,985,000

Estimate 1958, \$2,355,000

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                                                          | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Program by activities:                                                                   |             |               |               |
| 1. Field administration.....                                                             | \$1,265,546 | \$1,333,000   | \$1,702,700   |
| 2. Grant-in-aid audits.....                                                              | 916,501     | 998,000       | 1,158,500     |
| 3. State merit systems.....                                                              | 148,657     | 154,000       | 201,800       |
| Total obligations.....                                                                   | 2,330,704   | 2,485,000     | 3,063,000     |
| Financing:                                                                               |             |               |               |
| Advances and reimbursements from Federal old-age and survivors insurance trust fund..... | -427,000    | -500,000      | -708,000      |
| Unobligated balance no longer available.....                                             | 4,696       |               |               |
| Appropriation.....                                                                       | 1,908,400   | 1,985,000     | 2,355,000     |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

1. *Field administration.*—This includes review and evaluation of Department field activities; planning for the field organization; and coordination of program operations through nine regional offices, which provide administrative services for 12,000 employees located in field offices. New old-age and survivors insurance legislation approved August 1, 1956, will add substantially to the workload in 1957 and 1958.

2. *Grant-in-aid audits.*—This Division audits 33 grant-in-aid programs to determine whether these grants were expended by the States and local subdivisions for the purposes for which they were appropriated. There will be an incoming current workload of approximately 2,400 audits in 1958. During 1958, initial audits will be made of State surplus property agencies, and grants for rural library services, for State committees on education beyond the high school and for construction of waste treatment and research facilities.

3. *State merit systems.*—State merit systems are reviewed for compliance with the requirements of Federal law in the various programs. State programs involve 17 types of grants-in-aid, and the review applies to 70 State merit systems, and 270 agencies administering grant programs.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                  | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Total number of permanent positions.....         | 381         | 408           | 478           |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions..... | 2           |               |               |
| Average number of all employees.....             | 372         | 396           | 459           |
| Number of employees at end of year.....          | 367         | 394           | 461           |
| Average salaries and grades:                     |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                         |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                              | \$5,450     | \$5,467       | \$5,406       |
| Average grade.....                               | GS-7.0      | GS-7.1        | GS-7.0        |
| 01 Personal services:                            |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                         | \$2,019,553 | \$2,165,367   | \$2,480,289   |
| Positions other than permanent.....              | 8,230       |               |               |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....              | 7,822       |               | 9,638         |
| Total personal services.....                     | 2,035,605   | 2,165,367     | 2,489,927     |
| 02 Travel.....                                   | 113,580     | 129,136       | 169,836       |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                 | 4,652       | 5,925         | 5,925         |
| 04 Communication services.....                   | 80,602      | 86,650        | 96,700        |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....               | 9,478       | 1,350         | 1,350         |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                | 8,864       | 10,210        | 10,500        |
| 07 Other contractual services.....               | 21,418      | 23,352        | 38,842        |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                   | 43,004      | 47,360        | 61,000        |
| 09 Equipment.....                                | 11,890      | 14,500        | 27,340        |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:         |             |               |               |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....             |             |               | 158,700       |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities.....         | 1,070       | 1,000         | 1,000         |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                    | 541         | 1,150         | 1,880         |
| Total obligations.....                           | 2,330,704   | 2,485,000     | 3,063,000     |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE                                        |             |             |             |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| Appropriation.....                                                     | \$1,908,400 | \$1,985,000 | \$2,355,000 |
| Obligated balance brought forward.....                                 | 143,561     | 116,539     | 120,939     |
| Increase in prior year obligations.....                                | 3,294       |             |             |
| Restored from certified claims account.....                            |             | 400         |             |
| Total budget authorization available.....                              | 2,055,555   | 2,101,939   | 2,475,939   |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                                              |             |             |             |
| Expenditures—                                                          |             |             |             |
| Out of current authorizations.....                                     | 1,787,277   | 1,865,500   | 2,221,057   |
| Out of prior authorizations.....                                       | 147,043     | 115,500     | 118,943     |
| Total expenditures.....                                                | 1,934,320   | 1,981,000   | 2,340,000   |
| Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation)..... | 4,696       |             |             |
| Obligated balance carried forward.....                                 | 116,539     | 120,939     | 135,939     |
| Total expenditures and balances.....                                   | 2,055,555   | 2,101,939   | 2,475,939   |

### Salaries and Expenses, Office of the General Counsel, Office of the Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare

Salaries and expenses, Office of the General Counsel: For expenses necessary for the Office of the General Counsel, [\$426,000] \$559,000, together with not to exceed [\$24,000] \$25,000 to be transferred from the appropriation "Salaries and expenses, certification and inspection services", and not to exceed [\$395,100] \$452,000 to be transferred from the Federal old-age and survivors insurance trust fund. (*Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, \$426,000

Estimate 1958, \$559,000

#### PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                     | 1956 actual    | 1957 estimate  | 1958 estimate  |
|-----------------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                       |                |                |                |
| 1. Supervisory and general legal services.....      | \$173,323      | \$191,520      | \$236,906      |
| 2. Departmental program services:                   |                |                |                |
| (a) Public health.....                              | 68,625         | 75,614         | 89,671         |
| (b) Food and drug.....                              | 126,280        | 147,683        | 203,409        |
| (c) Old-age and survivors insurance.....            | 124,288        | 123,047        | 145,920        |
| (d) Welfare and education.....                      | 74,071         | 76,749         | 98,273         |
| 3. Regional and field.....                          | 235,530        | 230,487        | 261,821        |
| Total obligations.....                              | 802,117        | 845,100        | 1,036,000      |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                   |                |                |                |
| Unobligated balance no longer available.....        | 16,683         |                |                |
| Advances and reimbursements from—                   |                |                |                |
| Non-Federal sources (annual appropriation act)..... | -395,900       | -395,100       | -452,000       |
| Other accounts.....                                 | -24,000        | -24,000        | -25,000        |
| <b>Appropriation.....</b>                           | <b>398,900</b> | <b>426,000</b> | <b>559,000</b> |

#### PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The Office of the General Counsel acts as legal adviser to, and provides legal services for, the Secretary, the directors of the nine regional offices, and all the operating agencies of the Department. The increase requested in 1958 would enable the office to keep abreast of the increased workload occasioned by the new and expanded programs of the Department.

#### OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                          | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Total number of permanent positions..... | 117         | 123           | 146           |
| Average number of all employees.....     | 110         | 121           | 144           |
| Number of employees at end of year.....  | 117         | 118           | 140           |
| <b>Average salaries and grades:</b>      |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                 |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                      | \$6,766     | \$6,659       | \$6,604       |
| Average grade.....                       | GS-9.0      | GS-9.0        | GS-8.8        |
| <b>01 Personal services:</b>             |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                 | \$754,585   | \$812,600     | \$929,200     |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....      | 2,913       |               | 3,500         |
| Total personal services.....             | 757,498     | 812,600       | 932,700       |
| 02 Travel.....                           | 9,216       | 8,000         | 8,000         |
| 03 Transportation of things.....         | 500         |               |               |
| 04 Communication services.....           | 4,691       | 3,600         | 5,000         |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....       | 738         |               |               |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....        | 1,468       | 1,400         | 1,400         |
| 07 Other contractual services.....       | 6,320       | 5,100         | 6,700         |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....           | 6,737       | 4,500         | 6,000         |
| 09 Equipment.....                        | 13,670      | 9,000         | 14,400        |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions: |             |               |               |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....     |             |               | 60,900        |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities..... | 375         |               |               |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....            | 904         | 900           | 900           |
| Total obligations.....                   | 802,117     | 845,100       | 1,036,000     |

#### BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                            | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>     |             |               |               |
| Appropriation.....                         | \$398,900   | \$426,000     | \$559,000     |
| Obligated balance brought forward.....     | 45,414      | 39,025        | 60,025        |
| Increase in prior year obligations.....    | 412         |               |               |
| Total budget authorizations available..... | 444,726     | 465,025       | 619,025       |

#### BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—continued

|                                                                        | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>                                       |             |               |               |
| Expenditures—                                                          |             |               |               |
| Out of current authorizations.....                                     | \$343,418   | \$366,000     | \$480,400     |
| Out of prior authorizations.....                                       | 45,600      | 39,000        | 59,600        |
| Total expenditures.....                                                | 389,018     | 405,000       | 540,000       |
| Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation)..... | 16,683      |               |               |
| Obligated balance carried forward.....                                 | 39,025      | 60,025        | 79,025        |
| Total expenditures and balances.....                                   | 444,726     | 465,025       | 619,025       |

### Surplus Property Utilization, Office of the Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare

Surplus property utilization: For expenses necessary for carrying out the provisions of subsections 203 (j), (k), (n), and (o), of the Federal Property and Administrative Services Act of 1949, as amended, relating to disposal of real and personal excess property for educational purposes and protection of public health, [\$450,000] \$502,000. (*Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, \$450,000

Estimate 1958, \$502,000

#### PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                       | 1956 actual    | 1957 estimate  | 1958 estimate  |
|-------------------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                         |                |                |                |
| Surplus property utilization (total obligations)..... | \$422,563      | \$450,000      | \$502,000      |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                     |                |                |                |
| Unobligated balance no longer available.....          | 2,437          |                |                |
| <b>Appropriation.....</b>                             | <b>425,000</b> | <b>450,000</b> | <b>502,000</b> |

#### PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The Secretary (1) allocates needed surplus personal property to State agencies for educational and public health purposes; (2) transfers surplus real property for educational and public health purposes, subject to disapproval by the Administrator of the General Services Administration; and (3) coordinates recapture of such property for use during national emergencies.

The following table shows assistance given to schools and hospitals through this program.

|                                             | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Personal property allocations (millions) .. | \$204.5     | \$210.0       | \$215.0       |
| Real property transfers (millions) .....    | 13.6        | 15.0          | 15.0          |

#### OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                  | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Total number of permanent positions.....         | 66          | 69            | 73            |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions..... | 1           |               |               |
| Average number of all employees.....             | 65          | 68            | 70            |
| Number of employees at end of year.....          | 66          | 68            | 70            |
| <b>Average salaries and grades:</b>              |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                         |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                              | \$5,747     | \$5,778       | \$5,900       |
| Average grade.....                               | GS-7.5      | GS-7.6        | OS-7.7        |
| <b>01 Personal services:</b>                     |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                         | \$364,190   | \$388,595     | \$413,182     |
| Positions other than permanent.....              | 7,775       | 3,925         |               |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....              | 1,430       |               | 1,642         |
| Total personal services.....                     | 373,395     | 392,520       | 414,824       |
| 02 Travel.....                                   | 26,902      | 33,020        | 34,350        |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                 | 451         | 1,120         | 1,120         |
| 04 Communication services.....                   | 12,109      | 12,530        | 12,980        |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....               | 1,212       |               |               |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                | 1,760       | 2,520         | 2,286         |
| 07 Other contractual services.....               | 2,202       | 3,440         | 4,840         |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                   | 2,998       | 3,000         | 3,200         |
| 09 Equipment.....                                | 1,259       | 1,400         | 1,400         |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:         |             |               |               |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....             |             |               | 27,000        |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                    | 275         | 450           |               |
| Total obligations.....                           | 422,563     | 450,000       | 502,000       |



## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY—Continued

## Surplus Property Utilization, Office of the Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare—Continued

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                             | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>      |             |               |               |
| Appropriation.....                          | \$425,000   | \$450,000     | \$502,000     |
| Obligated balance brought forward.....      | 34,560      | 20,955        | 24,005        |
| Restored from certified claims account..... |             | 50            |               |
| Total budget authorizations available.....  | 459,560     | 471,005       | 526,005       |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>            |             |               |               |
| <b>Expenditures—</b>                        |             |               |               |
| Out of current authorizations.....          | 401,610     | 427,430       | 473,310       |
| Out of prior authorizations.....            | 33,663      | 19,570        | 21,690        |
| Total expenditures.....                     | 435,273     | 447,000       | 495,000       |
| <b>Balance no longer available:</b>         |             |               |               |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation).....  | 2,437       |               |               |
| Other.....                                  | 895         |               |               |
| Obligated balance carried forward.....      | 20,955      | 24,005        | 31,005        |
| Total expenditures and balances.....        | 459,560     | 471,005       | 526,005       |

## Miscellaneous

## Miscellaneous Accounts, Office of the Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                                                                                            | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>                                                                     |             |               |               |
| Obligated balance brought forward.....                                                                     | \$216,161   | \$4,347       |               |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>                                                                           |             |               |               |
| <b>Expenditures (out of prior authorizations):</b>                                                         |             |               |               |
| "National Advisory Committee on Education, Office of the Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare"..... | -302        |               |               |
| "Civil defense activities, Office of the Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare".....                 | 189,572     | 4,347         |               |
| Total expenditures.....                                                                                    | 189,270     | 4,347         |               |
| <b>Balance no longer available (other than unobligated, expiring for obligation).....</b>                  |             |               |               |
|                                                                                                            | 22,544      |               |               |
| Obligated balance carried forward.....                                                                     | 4,347       |               |               |
| Total expenditures and balances.....                                                                       | 216,161     | 4,347         |               |

## PERMANENT AUTHORIZATIONS

(Indefinite appropriation, general appropriation, unless otherwise indicated)

## OFFICE OF EDUCATION

Colleges for Agriculture and the Mechanic Arts, Office of Education  
(Definite, general account)

Appropriated 1957, \$2,550,000

Estimate 1958, \$2,550,000

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                           | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>             |             |               |               |
| Grants to States (total obligations)..... | \$2,550,000 | \$2,550,000   | \$2,550,000   |
| <b>Financing:</b>                         |             |               |               |
| Appropriation.....                        | 2,550,000   | 2,550,000     | 2,550,000     |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Each State and Territory receives \$50,000 for college instruction, including facilities, in agriculture, the mechanic arts, and related fields, and for the training of teachers in these fields (7 U. S. C. 301-308; 321-328).

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                           | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.. | \$2,550,000 | \$2,550,000   | \$2,550,000   |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                                         |             |             |             |
|---------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>                  |             |             |             |
| Appropriation.....                                      | \$2,550,000 | \$2,550,000 | \$2,550,000 |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>                        |             |             |             |
| Total expenditures (out of current authorizations)..... | 2,550,000   | 2,550,000   | 2,550,000   |

Promotion of Vocational Education, Act February 23, 1917, Office of Education

(Indefinite, general account)

Appropriated 1957, \$7,138,331

Estimate 1958, \$7,138,331

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                              | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                |             |               |               |
| Grants to States (total obligations).....    | \$7,121,157 | \$7,138,331   | \$7,138,331   |
| <b>Financing:</b>                            |             |               |               |
| Unobligated balance no longer available..... | 17,174      |               |               |
| Appropriation.....                           | 7,138,331   | 7,138,331     | 7,138,331     |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Grants are made to the States on a dollar-for-dollar matching basis for the payment of teachers of agriculture, trade, home economics, and industrial subjects, and for the training of teachers of these subjects (20 U. S. C. 11-18).

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                           | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.. | \$7,121,157 | \$7,138,331   | \$7,138,331   |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                                                        |             |             |             |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>                                 |             |             |             |
| Appropriation.....                                                     | \$7,138,331 | \$7,138,331 | \$7,138,331 |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>                                       |             |             |             |
| Total expenditures (out of current authorizations).....                | 7,121,157   | 7,138,331   | 7,138,331   |
| Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation)..... | 17,174      |             |             |
| Total expenditures and balances.....                                   | 7,138,331   | 7,138,331   | 7,138,331   |

## REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS

## PUBLIC ENTERPRISE FUNDS

## PUBLIC HEALTH SERVICE

## Operation of Commissaries, Narcotic Hospitals, Public Health Service

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                              | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by Activities</b>                                 |             |               |               |
| Operating costs:                                             |             |               |               |
| Cost of goods sold.....                                      | \$134,173   | \$132,382     | \$133,000     |
| Commissary expense.....                                      | 53,672      | 54,531        | 54,800        |
| Depreciation.....                                            | 2,306       | 2,582         | 2,700         |
| Total operating costs.....                                   | 190,151     | 189,495       | 190,500       |
| Deduct depreciation (not requiring financing).....           | 2,306       | 2,582         | 2,700         |
| Net operating costs, funded.....                             | 187,845     | 186,913       | 187,800       |
| Capital outlay: Purchase of equipment.....                   | 3,988       | 914           | 1,200         |
| Total program costs.....                                     | 191,833     | 187,827       | 189,000       |
| Relation of costs to obligations:                            |             |               |               |
| Costs financed from obligations of other years, net (—)..... | -2,197      |               |               |
| Obligations incurred for costs of other years, net.....      |             | 82            | 78            |
| Total program (obligations).....                             | 189,636     | 187,909       | 189,078       |
| <b>Financing</b>                                             |             |               |               |
| Accounts becoming available:                                 |             |               |               |
| Sale of commodities.....                                     | 188,119     | 188,825       | 190,500       |
| Other income.....                                            | 1,398       | 1,437         | 1,400         |
| Total amounts becoming available.....                        | 189,517     | 190,262       | 191,900       |
| Unobligated balance brought forward.....                     | 18,571      | 18,452        | 20,805        |
| Total amounts available.....                                 | 208,088     | 208,714       | 212,705       |
| Unobligated balance carried forward.....                     | -18,452     | -20,805       | -23,627       |
| Financing applied to program.....                            | 189,636     | 187,909       | 189,078       |

*Budget program.*—This fund is used to provide canteen items for sale to patients at Fort Worth, Tex., and Lexington, Ky., hospitals. Proceeds of sales are available for replenishing stock and operating expense. The capital investment consists of \$10,000 appropriated in 1944. Retained earnings are expected to increase to \$47,322 by the end of 1958 (57 Stat. 617).

*Relation of costs to obligations.*—The relationship is derived from year-end balances of selected resources as reflected in the following table:

|                                                             | 1955 actual | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Selected resources at end of year:                          |             |             |               |               |
| Inventories and items on order:                             |             |             |               |               |
| Commodities for sale.....                                   | \$21,962    | \$19,382    | \$20,000      | \$21,000      |
| Supplies.....                                               | 158         | 37          | 37            | 37            |
| Unfilled purchase orders.....                               | 3,868       | 3,262       | 3,095         | 2,373         |
| Prepaid expense.....                                        | 959         | 2,069       | 1,700         | 1,500         |
| Total resources at end of year.....                         | 26,947      | 24,750      | 24,832        | 24,910        |
| Selected resources at start of year (—).....                |             | -26,947     | -24,750       | -24,832       |
| Cost financed from obligations of other years, net (—)..... |             | -2,197      |               |               |
| Obligations incurred for costs of other years, net.....     |             |             | 82            | 78            |

## CONDENSED STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSE AND FINANCIAL CONDITION

|                                                    | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Income earned.....                                 | \$189,517   | \$190,262     | \$191,900     |
| Expense.....                                       | 190,151     | 189,495       | 190,500       |
| Net operating income or loss (—) for the year..... | -634        | 767           | 1,400         |
| Assets:                                            |             |               |               |
| Cash.....                                          | \$28,962    | \$30,000      | \$31,000      |
| Accounts receivable.....                           | 7,806       | 8,900         | 9,000         |
| Prepaid expense.....                               | 2,069       | 1,700         | 1,500         |
| Inventories.....                                   | 19,419      | 20,037        | 21,037        |
| Net equipment.....                                 | 13,668      | 12,000        | 10,500        |
| Total assets.....                                  | 71,924      | 72,637        | 73,037        |
| Liabilities: Current.....                          | 15,054      | 15,000        | 14,000        |

## CONDENSED STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSE AND FINANCIAL CONDITION—continued

|                                                        | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Investment of U. S. Government (non-interest-bearing): |             |               |               |
| Appropriation.....                                     | \$10,000    | \$10,000      | \$10,000      |
| Donated assets.....                                    | 1,715       | 1,715         | 1,715         |
| Retained earnings.....                                 | 45,155      | 45,922        | 47,322        |
| Total investment of U. S. Government.....              | 56,870      | 57,637        | 59,037        |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                  | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Total number of permanent positions.....         | 14          | 14            | 14            |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions..... | 1           | 1             | 1             |
| Average number of all employees.....             | 14          | 14            | 14            |
| Number of employees at end of year.....          | 13          | 14            | 14            |
| Average salaries and grades:                     |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                         |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                              | \$3,647     | \$3,712       | \$3,768       |
| Average grade.....                               | GS-3.6      | OS-3.6        | GS-3.6        |
| 01 Personal services:                            |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                         | \$47,059    | \$49,021      | \$49,559      |
| Positions other than permanent.....              | 1,444       | 1,630         | 1,672         |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....              | 246         |               | 289           |
| Payment above basic rates.....                   | 417         | 621           | 547           |
| Total personal services.....                     | 49,166      | 51,272        | 52,067        |
| 02 Travel.....                                   |             | 50            | 50            |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                 | 25          | 50            | 50            |
| 04 Communication services.....                   |             | 25            | 25            |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....               | 851         | 750           | 750           |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                | 1,152       | 1,685         | 1,000         |
| 07 Other contractual services.....               | 206         | 552           | 600           |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                   | 134,297     | 132,410       | 132,858       |
| 09 Equipment.....                                | 3,939       | 1,295         | 800           |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:         |             |               |               |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....             |             |               | 1,100         |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                    | 522         | 542           | 500           |
| Subtotal.....                                    | 190,158     | 188,631       | 189,800       |
| Deduct charges for quarters and subsistence..... | 522         | 722           | 722           |
| Total obligations.....                           | 189,636     | 187,909       | 189,078       |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND RECEIPTS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND RECEIPTS AVAILABLE                            |           |           |           |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Receipts from operations:                                               |           |           |           |
| Sale of commodities and other income.....                               | \$189,517 | \$190,262 | \$191,900 |
| Decrease in selected working capital.....                               | 2,626     |           |           |
| Total receipts from operations.....                                     | 192,143   | 190,262   | 191,900   |
| Balance brought forward:                                                |           |           |           |
| Unobligated.....                                                        | 18,571    | 18,452    | 20,805    |
| Obligated.....                                                          | 7,501     | 10,510    | 9,195     |
| Total budget authorizations and receipts available.....                 | 218,215   | 219,224   | 221,900   |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                                               |           |           |           |
| Gross budget expenditures:                                              |           |           |           |
| Purchase of equipment.....                                              | 3,988     | 914       | 1,200     |
| Expense.....                                                            | 185,265   | 187,531   | 188,800   |
| Increase in selected working capital.....                               |           | 779       | 900       |
| Total gross budget expenditures.....                                    | 189,253   | 189,224   | 190,900   |
| Balance carried forward:                                                |           |           |           |
| Unobligated.....                                                        | 18,452    | 20,805    | 23,627    |
| Obligated.....                                                          | 10,510    | 9,195     | 7,373     |
| Total expenditures and balances.....                                    | 218,215   | 219,224   | 221,900   |
| BUDGET EXPENDITURES                                                     |           |           |           |
| Gross budget expenditures.....                                          | 189,253   | 189,224   | 190,900   |
| Receipts from operations.....                                           | 192,143   | 190,262   | 191,900   |
| Net budget expenditures (out of receipts and balances of the fund)..... | -2,890    | -1,038    | -1,000    |

## STATUS OF CERTAIN FUND BALANCES

|                                                   | 1955 actual | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Unexpended balance:                               |             |             |               |               |
| Cash with Treasury.....                           | \$26,072    | \$28,962    | \$30,000      | \$31,000      |
| Obligations outstanding:                          |             |             |               |               |
| Current liabilities.....                          | 12,644      | 15,054      | 15,000        | 14,000        |
| Obligations other than liabilities.....           | 3,868       | 3,262       | 3,095         | 2,373         |
| Accounts receivable (—).....                      | -9,011      | -7,806      | -8,900        | -9,000        |
| Net obligations outstanding.....                  | 7,501       | 10,510      | 9,195         | 7,373         |
| Unobligated portion of certain fund balances..... | 18,571      | 18,452      | 20,805        | 23,627        |



## REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS—Continued

## PUBLIC ENTERPRISE FUNDS—Continued

## SOCIAL SECURITY ADMINISTRATION

*Operating Fund, Bureau of Federal Credit Unions, Social Security Administration*

*Budget program.*—Federal credit unions are privately owned, cooperative associations organized for the purpose of promoting thrift among their members and creating a source of credit for provident or productive purposes.

The Bureau finances its activities out of fees charged for services performed. Additional working capital was provided in 1954 by the appropriation of an interest-bearing loan of \$250,000 to be repaid to the Treasury in 10 annual installments beginning with 1956.

The Bureau's activities consist of: (1) Chartering new Federal credit unions; (2) supervising established Federal credit unions, including making periodic examinations of their financial condition and operating practices; and (3) administrative services. Data relating to activities are shown below.

|                                                                                         | 1956 actual     | 1957 estimate   | 1958 estimate   |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Number Federal credit unions chartered.....                                             | 747             | 750             | 750             |
| Number regular examinations.....                                                        | 7,120           | 8,565           | 9,093           |
| Number operating Federal credit unions as of Dec. 31 of the previous calendar year..... | 7,806           | 8,356           | 8,906           |
| Assets of Federal credit unions as of Dec. 31 of the previous calendar year.....        | \$1,267,427,045 | \$1,539,374,065 | \$1,859,445,242 |

*Operating results and financial conditions.*—Retained earnings are expected to show an increase to \$696,819 through June 30, 1958. Net investment of U. S. Government is estimated to be \$846,819 on June 30, 1958.

## A. STATEMENT OF SOURCES AND APPLICATION OF FUNDS

|                                                             | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>FUNDS APPLIED</b>                                        |             |               |               |
| <b>To operations:</b>                                       |             |               |               |
| Acquisition of equipment.....                               | \$45,368    | \$40,000      | \$25,000      |
| Expense.....                                                | 1,787,180   | 2,207,519     | 2,551,264     |
| Increase in selected working capital.....                   | 12,084      | 30,772        | 9,871         |
| Total applied to operations.....                            | 1,844,632   | 2,278,291     | 2,586,135     |
| <b>To financing:</b>                                        |             |               |               |
| Repayment of investment to Treasury.....                    | 25,000      | 25,000        | 25,000        |
| Increase in cash with Treasury.....                         | 83,116      | 4,392         | -----         |
| Total applied to financing.....                             | 108,116     | 29,392        | 25,000        |
| Total funds applied.....                                    | 1,952,748   | 2,307,683     | 2,611,135     |
| <b>FUNDS PROVIDED</b>                                       |             |               |               |
| <b>By operations:</b>                                       |             |               |               |
| Income.....                                                 | 1,952,748   | 2,307,683     | 2,594,491     |
| <b>By financing:</b>                                        |             |               |               |
| Decrease in cash with Treasury.....                         | -----       | -----         | 16,644        |
| Total funds provided.....                                   | 1,952,748   | 2,307,683     | 2,611,135     |
| <b>BUDGET EXPENDITURES</b>                                  |             |               |               |
| Funds applied to operations.....                            | 1,844,632   | 2,278,291     | 2,586,135     |
| Funds provided by operations.....                           | 1,952,748   | 2,307,683     | 2,594,491     |
| Net budget expenditures.....                                | -108,116    | -29,392       | -8,356        |
| The above are credited (-) to net receipts of the fund..... | -108,116    | -29,392       | -8,356        |

## B. STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSE

|                                      | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Income:</b>                       |             |               |               |
| Fees.....                            | \$1,733,388 | \$2,045,501   | \$2,283,334   |
| Accrued fees.....                    | 219,360     | 262,182       | 311,157       |
| Total income.....                    | 1,952,748   | 2,307,683     | 2,594,491     |
| <b>Expense:</b>                      |             |               |               |
| Interest on loan.....                | 6,165       | 5,500         | 4,813         |
| Contribution to retirement fund..... | -----       | -----         | 121,774       |
| Administrative expense.....          | 1,781,015   | 2,202,019     | 2,424,677     |
| Subtotal.....                        | 1,787,180   | 2,207,519     | 2,551,264     |

## B. STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSE—continued

|                                           | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Expense—Continued</b>                  |             |               |               |
| Depreciation.....                         | \$9,735     | \$13,000      | \$15,000      |
| Total expense.....                        | 1,796,915   | 2,220,519     | 2,566,264     |
| Net income for the year.....              | 155,833     | 87,164        | 28,227        |
| <b>ANALYSIS OF RETAINED EARNINGS</b>      |             |               |               |
| Retained earnings, beginning of year..... | 425,595     | 581,428       | 668,592       |
| Retained earnings, end of year.....       | 581,428     | 668,592       | 696,819       |

## C. STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL CONDITION

| <b>ASSETS</b>                                                        |           |           |           |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| <b>Cash:</b>                                                         |           |           |           |
| Cash with Treasury.....                                              | \$676,073 | \$680,465 | \$663,821 |
| On hand and in transit.....                                          | 31,126    | 35,000    | 35,000    |
| Total cash.....                                                      | 707,199   | 715,465   | 698,821   |
| Accounts receivable.....                                             | 295,159   | 337,182   | 386,157   |
| Deferred charges.....                                                | 1,472     | -----     | -----     |
| Equipment.....                                                       | 170,229   | 210,229   | 235,229   |
| Less portion charged off as depreciation.....                        | 70,921    | 83,921    | 98,921    |
| Net equipment.....                                                   | 99,308    | 126,308   | 136,308   |
| Total assets.....                                                    | 1,103,138 | 1,178,055 | 1,221,286 |
| <b>LIABILITIES</b>                                                   |           |           |           |
| <b>Current liabilities.....</b>                                      | 321,710   | 335,363   | 374,467   |
| <b>INVESTMENT OF U. S. GOVERNMENT</b>                                |           |           |           |
| Interest-bearing investment: Appropriation (loan from Treasury)..... | 200,000   | 175,000   | 150,000   |
| Non-interest-bearing investment: Retained earnings.....              | 581,428   | 668,592   | 696,819   |
| Total investment of U. S. Government.....                            | 781,428   | 843,592   | 846,819   |
| Total liabilities and investment of U. S. Government.....            | 1,103,138 | 1,178,955 | 1,221,286 |

## STATUS OF CERTAIN FUND BALANCES

|                                                              | 1955 actual | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Unexpended balance:</b>                                   |             |             |               |               |
| Cash with Treasury.....                                      | \$592,956   | \$676,073   | \$680,465     | \$663,821     |
| <b>Net obligations outstanding:</b>                          |             |             |               |               |
| Current liabilities.....                                     | 276,251     | 321,710     | 335,363       | 374,467       |
| Obligations other than liabilities (undelivered orders)..... | 2,526       | 2,404       | 3,500         | 3,500         |
| Accounts receivable and cash in transit (-).....             | -270,215    | -326,285    | -372,182      | -421,157      |
| Net obligations outstanding.....                             | 8,562       | -2,171      | -33,319       | -43,190       |
| Unobligated portion of certain fund balances.....            | 584,394     | 678,244     | 713,784       | 707,011       |

## ACCRUED EXPENDITURES BY OBJECTS

|                                                                           | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Total number of permanent positions.....                                  | 286         | 346           | 371           |
| Average number of all employees.....                                      | 264         | 322           | 348           |
| Number of employees at end of year.....                                   | 276         | 328           | 360           |
| Salary ranges established by Secretary of Department: Average salary..... | \$5,003     | \$5,278       | \$5,383       |
| <b>01 Personal services:</b>                                              |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                                                  | \$1,344,555 | \$1,609,403   | \$1,873,453   |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....                                       | 5,191       | -----         | 7,205         |
| Payment above basic rates.....                                            | 5,391       | 5,541         | 5,644         |
| Excess of annual leave earned over leave taken.....                       | 16,707      | 20,000        | 22,000        |
| Total personal services.....                                              | 1,371,844   | 1,724,944     | 1,908,302     |
| <b>02 Travel.....</b>                                                     | 303,739     | 380,400       | 400,400       |
| <b>03 Transportation of things.....</b>                                   | 8,229       | 12,000        | 14,000        |
| <b>04 Communication services.....</b>                                     | 28,719      | 29,200        | 34,000        |
| <b>06 Printing and reproduction.....</b>                                  | 31,828      | 20,000        | 20,000        |
| <b>07 Other contractual services.....</b>                                 | 21,270      | 23,175        | 25,675        |
| <b>08 Supplies and materials.....</b>                                     | 8,320       | 10,000        | 11,000        |
| <b>09 Equipment.....</b>                                                  | 45,368      | 40,000        | 25,000        |
| <b>11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:</b>                           |             |               |               |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....                                      | -----       | -----         | 121,774       |
| <b>13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities.....</b>                           | -----       | 300           | 300           |
| <b>14 Interest.....</b>                                                   | 6,165       | 5,500         | 4,813         |
| <b>15 Taxes and assessments.....</b>                                      | 2,066       | 2,000         | 2,000         |
| Total accrued expenditures.....                                           | 1,832,648   | 2,247,519     | 2,576,264     |

## INTRAGOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

## FOOD AND DRUG ADMINISTRATION

## Advances and Reimbursements, Food and Drug Administration

## OPERATIONS AND FINANCING

|                                                                                 | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Operations by activities:</b>                                                |             |               |               |
| 1. Pharmacological studies for the National Cancer Institute.....               | \$141,899   | \$110,000     | \$125,200     |
| 2. Miscellaneous services to other accounts and testing for other agencies..... | 69,070      | 115,300       | 108,600       |
| 3. Proceeds from sale of equipment.....                                         | 3,693       | 4,700         | 5,100         |
| Total obligations.....                                                          | 214,662     | 230,000       | 238,900       |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                                               |             |               |               |
| Advances and reimbursements from—                                               |             |               |               |
| Other accounts.....                                                             | 219,070     | 225,300       | 233,800       |
| Non-Federal sources (40 U. S. C. 481 (c)).....                                  | 3,693       | 4,700         | 5,100         |
| Unobligated balance no longer available.....                                    | -8,101      |               |               |
| Total financing.....                                                            | 214,662     | 230,000       | 238,900       |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                           | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Total number of permanent positions.....  | 23          | 30            | 30            |
| Average number of all employees.....      | 14          | 28            | 29            |
| Number of employees at end of year.....   | 23          | 30            | 30            |
| <b>Average salaries and grades:</b>       |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                  |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                       | \$5,076     | \$5,085       | \$5,159       |
| Average grade.....                        | GS-6.7      | GS-6.7        | GS-6.7        |
| <b>01 Personal services:</b>              |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                  | \$73,733    | \$142,800     | \$145,300     |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....       | 460         | 200           |               |
| Total personal services.....              | 74,193      | 143,000       | 145,300       |
| 02 Travel.....                            | 9,171       | 8,000         | 7,700         |
| 03 Transportation of things.....          |             | 100           | 100           |
| 04 Communication services.....            | 39          | 300           | 300           |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....         |             | 500           | 500           |
| 07 Other contractual services.....        | 2,251       | 3,000         | 2,900         |
| Services performed by other agencies..... | 76,074      | 3,300         | 3,200         |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....            | 26,329      | 54,100        | 51,700        |
| 09 Equipment.....                         | 26,322      | 17,700        | 18,700        |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:  |             |               |               |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....      |             |               | 8,500         |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....             | 283         |               |               |
| Total obligations.....                    | 214,662     | 230,000       | 238,900       |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE                                        |           |           |           |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Advances and reimbursements.....                                       | \$222,763 | \$230,000 | \$238,900 |
| Obligated balance brought forward.....                                 |           | 97,978    |           |
| Total budget authorizations available.....                             | 222,763   | 327,978   | 238,900   |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                                              |           |           |           |
| Gross expenditures.....                                                | 116,684   | 327,978   | 238,900   |
| Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation)..... | 8,101     |           |           |
| Obligated balance carried forward.....                                 | 97,978    |           |           |
| Total expenditures and balances.....                                   | 222,763   | 327,978   | 238,900   |
| BUDGET EXPENDITURES                                                    |           |           |           |
| Gross expenditures.....                                                | 116,684   | 327,978   | 238,900   |
| Advances and reimbursements.....                                       | 222,763   | 230,000   | 238,900   |
| Budget expenditures (out of balances of the fund).....                 | -106,079  | 97,978    |           |

## OFFICE OF EDUCATION

## Advances and Reimbursements, Office of Education

## OPERATIONS AND FINANCING

|                                                                        | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Operations by activities:</b>                                       |             |               |               |
| 1. College housing loan program (Housing and Home Finance Agency)..... | \$38,632    | \$37,700      |               |
| 2. Veterans educational services (Veterans Administration).....        | 7,778       | 7,300         |               |
| 3. Office of Education.....                                            | 25,977      | 39,700        | \$35,000      |
| 4. Other.....                                                          | 890         |               |               |
| Total obligations.....                                                 | 72,777      | 84,700        | 35,000        |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                                      |             |               |               |
| Advances and reimbursements from—                                      |             |               |               |
| Other accounts.....                                                    | 52,144      | 49,700        |               |
| Non-Federal sources (40 U. S. C. 481 (c); 68 Stat. 439).....           | 21,973      | 35,000        | 35,000        |
| Unobligated balance no longer available.....                           | -1,340      |               |               |
| Total financing.....                                                   | 72,777      | 84,700        | 35,000        |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                           | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Total number of permanent positions.....  | 7           | 5             |               |
| Average number of all employees.....      | 8           | 5             |               |
| Number of employees at end of year.....   | 7           | 5             |               |
| <b>Average salaries and grades:</b>       |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                  |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                       | \$6,161     | \$6,650       |               |
| Average grade.....                        | GS-5.1      | GS-8.4        |               |
| <b>01 Personal services:</b>              |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                  | \$39,644    | \$32,781      |               |
| Positions other than permanent.....       | 3,315       | 8,853         |               |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....       | 166         |               |               |
| Payment above basic rates.....            | 196         |               |               |
| Total personal services.....              | 43,321      | 41,634        |               |
| 02 Travel.....                            | 24,253      | 38,900        | \$35,000      |
| 04 Communication services.....            | 300         | 550           |               |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....         | 3,352       | 2,466         |               |
| 07 Other contractual services.....        | 273         | 305           |               |
| Services performed by other agencies..... | 112         | 90            |               |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....            | 391         | 400           |               |
| 09 Equipment.....                         | 715         | 250           |               |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....             | 60          | 105           |               |
| Total obligations.....                    | 72,777      | 84,700        | 35,000        |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE                        |          |          |          |
|--------------------------------------------------------|----------|----------|----------|
| Advances and reimbursements.....                       | \$74,117 | \$84,700 | \$35,000 |
| Increase in prior year obligations.....                | 974      |          |          |
| Obligated balance brought forward.....                 | 4,021    | 2,333    | 4,235    |
| Restored to certified claims account.....              |          | 399      |          |
| Total budget authorizations available.....             | 79,112   | 87,432   | 39,235   |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                              |          |          |          |
| Gross expenditures.....                                | 75,122   | 83,197   | 39,235   |
| Balance no longer available:                           |          |          |          |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation).....             | 1,340    |          |          |
| Other.....                                             | 317      |          |          |
| Obligated balance carried forward.....                 | 2,333    | 4,235    |          |
| Total expenditures and balances.....                   | 79,112   | 87,432   | 39,235   |
| BUDGET EXPENDITURES                                    |          |          |          |
| Gross expenditures.....                                | 75,122   | 83,197   | 39,235   |
| Advances and reimbursements.....                       | 74,117   | 84,700   | 35,000   |
| Budget expenditures (out of balances of the fund)..... | 1,005    | -1,503   | 4,235    |



## REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS—Continued

## INTRAGOVERNMENTAL FUNDS—Continued

## PUBLIC HEALTH SERVICE

## Service and Supply Fund, Public Health Service

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                                                      | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by Activities</b>                                                         |             |               |               |
| Operating costs:                                                                     |             |               |               |
| Supply depot activities:                                                             |             |               |               |
| Cost of goods sold                                                                   | \$1,707,164 | \$2,095,715   | \$2,094,363   |
| Administrative expense                                                               | 179,364     | 216,495       | 224,078       |
| Depreciation                                                                         | 4,676       | 5,152         | 5,939         |
| Adjustment of prior year expense                                                     | 2,126       |               |               |
| Total operating costs                                                                | 1,893,330   | 2,317,362     | 2,324,360     |
| Deduct depreciation (not requiring financing)                                        | 4,676       | 5,152         | 5,939         |
| Net operating costs, funded                                                          | 1,888,654   | 2,312,210     | 2,318,421     |
| National Institutes of Health activities:                                            |             |               |               |
| Cost of goods sold                                                                   | 1,227,736   | 1,360,194     | 1,391,540     |
| Administrative expense                                                               | 197,486     | 218,831       | 230,000       |
| Depreciation                                                                         | 10,346      | 11,000        | 11,000        |
| Adjustment of prior year expense                                                     | 2,768       |               |               |
| Total operating costs                                                                | 1,438,336   | 1,590,025     | 1,632,540     |
| Deduct depreciation (not requiring financing)                                        | 10,346      | 11,000        | 11,000        |
| Net operating costs, funded                                                          | 1,427,990   | 1,579,025     | 1,621,540     |
| Total net operating costs, funded                                                    | 3,316,644   | 3,891,235     | 3,939,961     |
| Capital outlay:                                                                      |             |               |               |
| Supply depot activities: Purchase of equipment                                       | 8,575       | 11,632        | 4,671         |
| National Institutes of Health: Purchase of equipment                                 | 9,357       | 8,469         | 10,531        |
| Total capital outlay                                                                 | 17,932      | 20,101        | 15,202        |
| Total program costs                                                                  | 3,334,576   | 3,911,336     | 3,955,163     |
| Relation of costs to obligations: Obligations incurred for costs of other years, net | 298,263     | 23,174        | 2,085         |
| Total program (obligations)                                                          | 3,632,839   | 3,934,510     | 3,957,248     |
| <b>Financing</b>                                                                     |             |               |               |
| Amounts becoming available:                                                          |             |               |               |
| Supply depot activities:                                                             |             |               |               |
| Sales of goods and services                                                          | 1,887,998   | 2,300,362     | 2,307,360     |
| Other income                                                                         | 14,825      | 17,000        | 17,000        |
| Sale of fixed assets                                                                 | 170         |               |               |
| Donated supplies and materials                                                       | 181         |               |               |
| National Institutes of Health activities:                                            |             |               |               |
| Sales of goods and services                                                          | 1,436,204   | 1,590,025     | 1,632,540     |
| Donated supplies and materials                                                       | 21,179      |               |               |
| Total amounts becoming available                                                     | 3,360,557   | 3,907,387     | 3,956,900     |
| Unobligated balance brought forward                                                  | 824,834     | 552,552       | 525,429       |
| Total amounts available                                                              | 4,185,391   | 4,459,939     | 4,482,329     |
| Unobligated balance carried forward                                                  | -552,552    | -525,429      | -525,081      |
| Financing applied to program                                                         | 3,632,839   | 3,934,510     | 3,957,248     |

**Budget program.**—This fund finances the providing of certain supplies, services, and equipment to programs of the Service. It is reimbursed from the appropriations supporting the programs benefited (42 U. S. C. 231).

Retained earnings amounted to \$87,655 as of June 30, 1956, and are being retained in the fund against the possibility of future losses.

**Relation of costs to obligations.**—The relationship is derived from year-end balances of selected resources as reflected in the following table:

|                                                                     | 1955 actual | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Selected resources at end of year (inventories and items on order): |             |             |               |               |
| Commodities for sale                                                | \$928,772   | \$1,220,798 | \$1,237,300   | \$1,239,300   |
| Stores                                                              | 3,497       | 3,298       | 3,300         | 3,300         |
| Unfilled purchase orders                                            | 161,209     | 167,645     | 174,315       | 174,400       |
| Total resources at end of year                                      | 1,093,478   | 1,391,741   | 1,414,915     | 1,417,000     |
| Selected resources at start of year (—)                             |             | -1,093,478  | -1,391,741    | -1,414,915    |
| Obligations incurred for costs of other years, net                  |             | 298,263     | 23,174        | 2,085         |

## CONDENSED STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSE AND FINANCIAL CONDITION

|                                                        | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Supply depot activities:                               |             |               |               |
| Income earned                                          | \$1,902,823 | \$2,317,362   | \$2,324,360   |
| Expense incurred                                       | 1,891,204   | 2,317,362     | 2,324,360     |
| Net income, supply depot activities                    | 11,619      |               |               |
| National Institutes of Health activities:              |             |               |               |
| Income earned                                          | 1,436,204   | 1,590,025     | 1,632,540     |
| Expense incurred                                       | 1,435,568   | 1,590,025     | 1,632,540     |
| Net income, National Institutes of Health activities   | 636         |               |               |
| Nonoperating income or loss (—):                       |             |               |               |
| Proceeds from sale of fixed assets                     | 170         |               |               |
| Net book value of assets sold (—)                      | 6,553       |               |               |
| Net loss (—) from sale                                 | -6,683      |               |               |
| Net income for the year                                | 5,672       |               |               |
| Analysis of retained earnings:                         |             |               |               |
| Retained earnings, beginning of year                   | 86,977      | 87,655        | 87,655        |
| Adjustment of prior year expense                       | -4,594      |               |               |
| Retained earnings, end of year                         | 87,655      | 87,655        | 87,655        |
| Assets:                                                |             |               |               |
| Cash                                                   | \$497,601   | \$559,000     | \$548,000     |
| Accounts receivable                                    | 490,043     | 408,038       | 411,038       |
| Inventories                                            | 1,224,096   | 1,240,600     | 1,242,600     |
| Equipment, net                                         | 133,227     | 137,176       | 135,439       |
| Total assets                                           | 2,344,967   | 2,344,814     | 2,337,077     |
| Liabilities: Current                                   | 267,447     | 267,294       | 259,557       |
| Investment of U. S. Government (non-interest-bearing): |             |               |               |
| Appropriation                                          | 450,000     | 450,000       | 450,000       |
| Donated assets, net                                    | 1,539,865   | 1,539,865     | 1,539,865     |
| Retained earnings                                      | 87,655      | 87,655        | 87,655        |
| Total investment of U. S. Government                   | 2,077,520   | 2,077,520     | 2,077,520     |

## ACCRUED EXPENDITURES BY OBJECTS

| SUPPLY DEPOT ACTIVITIES                             |           |           |           |
|-----------------------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Total number of permanent positions                 | 32        | 34        | 34        |
| Average number of all employees                     | 25        | 33        | 33        |
| Number of employees at end of year                  | 30        | 34        | 34        |
| Average salaries and grades:                        |           |           |           |
| General schedule grades:                            |           |           |           |
| Average salary                                      | \$3,668   | \$3,746   | \$3,827   |
| Average grade                                       | GS-4.0    | GS-4.1    | GS-4.1    |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary                  | \$3,370   | \$3,269   | \$3,269   |
| 01 Personal services:                               |           |           |           |
| Permanent positions                                 | \$106,616 | \$138,279 | \$140,691 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base                      | 314       |           | 383       |
| Payment above basic rates                           | 2,298     |           |           |
| Excess of annual leave earned over leave taken      | 843       |           |           |
| Total personal services                             | 110,071   | 138,279   | 141,074   |
| 02 Travel                                           | 2,651     | 3,000     | 3,000     |
| 03 Transportation of things                         | 44,176    | 55,000    | 53,000    |
| 04 Communication services                           | 25,148    | 28,260    | 28,260    |
| 05 Rents and utility services                       | 8,238     | 8,400     | 8,400     |
| 06 Printing and reproduction                        | 265,345   | 300,000   | 300,000   |
| 07 Other contractual services                       | 170,378   | 172,000   | 172,000   |
| 08 Supplies and materials                           | 1,476,462 | 1,602,312 | 1,583,296 |
| 09 Equipment                                        | 47,468    | 30,000    | 30,000    |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:            |           |           |           |
| Contribution to retirement fund                     |           |           | 6,947     |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities                 | 300       |           |           |
| 15 Taxes and assessments                            | 135       | 347       | 398       |
| Subtotal                                            | 2,150,372 | 2,337,598 | 2,326,375 |
| Deduct charges for quarters and subsistence         | 3,181     | 3,283     | 3,283     |
| Total accrued expenditures, supply depot activities | 2,147,191 | 2,334,315 | 2,323,092 |
| NATIONAL INSTITUTES OF HEALTH ACTIVITIES            |           |           |           |
| Total number of permanent positions                 | 49        | 51        | 51        |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions         | 1         | 1         | 1         |
| Average number of all employees                     | 46        | 49        | 50        |
| Number of employees at end of year                  | 45        | 50        | 50        |
| Average salaries and grades:                        |           |           |           |
| General schedule grades:                            |           |           |           |
| Average salary                                      | \$3,930   | \$4,040   | \$4,040   |
| Average grade                                       | GS-4.2    | GS-4.5    | GS-4.5    |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary                  | \$3,155   | \$3,211   | \$3,211   |

## ACCRUED EXPENDITURES BY OBJECTS—continued

|                                                                           | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>NATIONAL INSTITUTES OF HEALTH ACTIVITIES—continued</b>                 |             |               |               |
| 01 Personal services:                                                     |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                                                  | \$170,516   | \$186,400     | \$190,600     |
| Positions other than permanent.....                                       | 800         | 800           | 800           |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....                                       | 658         |               | 800           |
| Payment above basic rates.....                                            | 3,283       | 3,200         | 3,200         |
| Total personal services.....                                              | 175,257     | 190,400       | 195,400       |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                                          | 212         | 300           | 350           |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....                                        | 4,327       | 4,500         | 4,800         |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                                         | 686         | 860           | 930           |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                                        | 1,026       | 1,152         | 1,240         |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                                            | 1,198,376   | 1,286,290     | 1,300,564     |
| 09 Equipment.....                                                         | 98,910      | 109,323       | 120,087       |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:                                  |             |               |               |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....                                      |             |               | 10,000        |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                                             | 618         | 700           | 700           |
| Total accrued expenditures, National Institutes of Health activities..... | 1,479,412   | 1,593,525     | 1,634,071     |
| Total accrued expenditures.....                                           | 3,626,603   | 3,927,840     | 3,957,163     |
| Net change in unfilled purchase orders.....                               | 6,236       | 6,670         | 85            |
| Total obligations.....                                                    | 3,632,839   | 3,934,510     | 3,957,248     |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND RECEIPTS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND RECEIPTS AVAILABLE</b>        |             |             |             |
|------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| Receipts from operations:                                  |             |             |             |
| Supply depot activities.....                               | \$1,903,174 | \$2,317,362 | \$2,324,360 |
| National Institutes of Health activities.....              | 1,457,383   | 1,590,025   | 1,632,540   |
| Decrease in selected working capital.....                  |             | 81,850      |             |
| Total receipts from operations.....                        | 3,360,557   | 3,989,237   | 3,956,900   |
| Balance brought forward:                                   |             |             |             |
| Unobligated.....                                           | 824,834     | 552,552     | 525,429     |
| Obligated.....                                             | -45,251     | -64,951     | 33,571      |
| Total budget authorizations and receipts available.....    | 4,140,140   | 4,486,838   | 4,515,900   |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>                           |             |             |             |
| Gross budget expenditures:                                 |             |             |             |
| Supply depot activities:                                   |             |             |             |
| Purchase of equipment.....                                 | 8,575       | 11,632      | 4,671       |
| Expense.....                                               | 2,138,616   | 2,322,683   | 2,318,421   |
| National Institutes of Health activities:                  |             |             |             |
| Purchase of equipment.....                                 | 9,357       | 8,469       | 10,531      |
| Expense.....                                               | 1,470,054   | 1,585,054   | 1,623,540   |
| Increase in selected working capital.....                  | 15,937      |             | 10,737      |
| Total gross budget expenditures.....                       | 3,642,539   | 3,927,838   | 3,967,900   |
| Balance carried forward:                                   |             |             |             |
| Unobligated.....                                           | 552,552     | 525,429     | 525,081     |
| Obligated.....                                             | -54,951     | 33,571      | 22,919      |
| Total expenditures and balances.....                       | 4,140,140   | 4,486,838   | 4,515,900   |
| <b>BUDGET EXPENDITURES</b>                                 |             |             |             |
| Gross budget expenditures.....                             | 3,642,539   | 3,927,838   | 3,967,900   |
| Receipts from operations.....                              | 3,360,557   | 3,989,237   | 3,956,900   |
| Net budget expenditures (out of balances of the fund)..... | 281,982     | -61,399     | 11,000      |

## STATUS OF CERTAIN FUND BALANCES

|                                                                   | 1955 actual | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Unexpended balance:                                               |             |             |               |               |
| Cash with Treasury.....                                           | \$779,583   | \$497,601   | \$559,000     | \$548,000     |
| Net obligations outstanding:                                      |             |             |               |               |
| Current liabilities.....                                          | 204,473     | 267,447     | 267,294       | 259,557       |
| Obligations other than liabilities: Unfilled purchase orders..... | 161,209     | 167,645     | 174,315       | 174,400       |
| Accounts receivable (net) (-).....                                | -410,933    | -490,043    | -408,038      | -411,038      |
| Net obligations outstanding.....                                  | -45,251     | -54,951     | 33,571        | 22,919        |
| Unobligated portion of certain fund balances.....                 | 824,834     | 552,552     | 525,429       | 525,081       |

## Working Capital Fund, Narcotic Hospitals, Public Health Service

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                                                           | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by Activities</b>                                                              |             |               |               |
| Operating costs:                                                                          |             |               |               |
| Cost of goods sold.....                                                                   | \$62,809    | \$157,758     | \$150,625     |
| Industrial expense.....                                                                   | 335,753     | 421,341       | 424,552       |
| Depreciation.....                                                                         | 21,876      | 23,691        | 25,500        |
| Total operating costs.....                                                                | 420,438     | 602,790       | 600,677       |
| Deduct depreciation (not requiring financing).....                                        | 21,876      | 23,691        | 25,500        |
| Net operating costs, funded.....                                                          | 398,562     | 579,099       | 575,177       |
| Capital outlay: Purchase of equipment.....                                                | 12,691      | 20,441        | 26,027        |
| Total program costs.....                                                                  | 411,253     | 599,540       | 601,204       |
| Relation of costs to obligations: Obligations incurred for costs of other years, net..... | 33,577      | 12,657        | 4,735         |
| Total program (obligations).....                                                          | 444,830     | 612,197       | 605,939       |
| <b>Financing</b>                                                                          |             |               |               |
| Amounts becoming available:                                                               |             |               |               |
| Sale of fixed assets.....                                                                 | 359         |               |               |
| Sales of commodities.....                                                                 | 415,647     | 607,795       | 611,170       |
| Other income.....                                                                         | 1,973       | 1,805         | 1,795         |
| Donated working capital.....                                                              | 1,418       |               |               |
| Adjustment of prior year income.....                                                      | 91          |               |               |
| Total amounts becoming available.....                                                     | 419,488     | 609,600       | 612,965       |
| Unobligated balances brought forward.....                                                 | 56,456      | 31,114        | 28,517        |
| Total amounts available.....                                                              | 475,944     | 640,714       | 641,482       |
| Unobligated balance carried forward.....                                                  | -31,114     | -28,517       | -35,543       |
| Financing applied to program.....                                                         | 444,830     | 612,197       | 605,939       |

*Budget program.*—Farms and other industries operated at the Fort Worth, Tex., and Lexington, Ky., narcotic hospitals provide patients with occupational outlets as a part of their therapeutic rehabilitation. Useful products are made for sale to the hospitals and other Government institutions (42 U. S. C. 258). The investment of the United States Government at the end of 1958 is estimated at \$488,137, consisting of \$134,300 in appropriations, \$49,482 in donated assets, and \$304,355 in retained earnings.

*Relation of costs to obligations.*—The relationship is derived from year-end balances of selected resources as reflected in the following table:

|                                                         | 1955 actual | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Selected resources at end of year:                      |             |             |               |               |
| Inventories and items on order:                         |             |             |               |               |
| Commodities for sale.....                               | \$149,219   | \$161,369   | \$162,474     | \$155,767     |
| Supplies.....                                           | 54,984      | 70,230      | 74,470        | 78,673        |
| Unfilled purchase orders.....                           | 11,197      | 13,725      | 22,996        | 32,055        |
| Prepaid expense.....                                    | 18,151      | 21,804      | 19,845        | 18,025        |
| Total resources at end of year.....                     | 233,551     | 267,128     | 279,785       | 284,520       |
| Selected resources at start of year (-).....            |             | -233,551    | -267,128      | -279,785      |
| Obligations incurred for costs of other years, net..... |             | 33,577      | 12,657        | 4,735         |

## CONDENSED STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSE AND FINANCIAL CONDITION

|                                        | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Operating income.....                  | \$417,620   | \$609,600     | \$612,965     |
| Net nonoperating income:               |             |               |               |
| Increase in dairy herds (nonfund)..... | 5,384       | 4,808         | 3,615         |
| Loss on disposition of assets (-)..... | -1,205      |               |               |
| Adjustment of prior year income.....   | 91          |               |               |
| Net nonoperating income.....           | 4,270       | 4,808         | 3,615         |
| Total income.....                      | 421,890     | 614,408       | 616,580       |
| Expense.....                           | 420,438     | 602,790       | 600,677       |
| Net income for the year.....           | 1,452       | 11,618        | 15,903        |



## REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS—Continued

## INTRAGOVERNMENTAL FUNDS—Continued

## PUBLIC HEALTH SERVICE—Continued

*Working Capital Fund, Narcotic Hospitals, Public Health Service—Continued*

## CONDENSED STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSE AND FINANCIAL CONDITION—continued

|                                                               | 1956 actual    | 1957 estimate  | 1958 estimate  |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| <b>Assets:</b>                                                |                |                |                |
| Cash.....                                                     | \$53,524       | \$48,753       | \$61,238       |
| Accounts receivable.....                                      | 27,731         | 31,363         | 36,240         |
| Inventories.....                                              | 231,599        | 236,944        | 234,440        |
| Prepaid expense.....                                          | 21,804         | 19,845         | 18,025         |
| Net equipment.....                                            | 162,374        | 163,982        | 168,074        |
| <b>Total assets.....</b>                                      | <b>497,032</b> | <b>500,837</b> | <b>513,017</b> |
| <b>Liabilities.....</b>                                       | <b>36,416</b>  | <b>28,603</b>  | <b>29,880</b>  |
| <b>Investment of U. S. Government (non-interest-bearing):</b> |                |                |                |
| Appropriation.....                                            | 134,300        | 134,300        | 134,300        |
| Donated assets.....                                           | 49,482         | 49,482         | 49,482         |
| Retained earnings.....                                        | 276,834        | 288,452        | 304,355        |
| <b>Total investment of U. S. Government.....</b>              | <b>460,616</b> | <b>472,234</b> | <b>488,137</b> |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                  |                |                |                |
|--------------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Total number of permanent positions.....         | 54             | 62             | 62             |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions..... | 2              | 2              | 2              |
| Average number of all employees.....             | 52             | 57             | 57             |
| Number of employees at end of year.....          | 60             | 55             | 56             |
| <b>Average salaries and grades:</b>              |                |                |                |
| General schedule grades:                         |                |                |                |
| Average salary.....                              | \$4,850        | \$4,660        | \$4,649        |
| Average grade.....                               | GS-6.7         | GS-5.9         | GS-5.9         |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary.....          | \$4,226        | \$4,584        | \$4,656        |
| <b>01 Personal services:</b>                     |                |                |                |
| Permanent positions.....                         | \$225,176      | \$250,826      | \$256,019      |
| Positions other than permanent.....              | 6,843          | 7,590          | 8,000          |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....              | 1,092          | 1,420          | 1,420          |
| Payment above basic rates.....                   | 2,306          | 3,417          | 3,362          |
| Other payment for personal services.....         | 1,418          | 2,028          | 2,100          |
| <b>Total personal services.....</b>              | <b>236,835</b> | <b>263,861</b> | <b>270,901</b> |
| 02 Travel.....                                   | 1,646          | 2,000          | 2,000          |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                 | 4,627          | 4,300          | 4,000          |
| 04 Communication services.....                   | 2,898          | 2,500          | 2,500          |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....               | 8,586          | 9,000          | 9,000          |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                | 250            | 100            | 100            |
| 07 Other contractual services.....               | 4,954          | 5,100          | 5,500          |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                   | 167,906        | 301,781        | 272,383        |
| 09 Equipment.....                                | 20,202         | 26,000         | 29,000         |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:         |                |                |                |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....             |                |                | 13,000         |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities.....         | 100            | 100            | 100            |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                    | 229            | 275            | 275            |
| <b>Subtotal.....</b>                             | <b>448,233</b> | <b>615,017</b> | <b>608,759</b> |
| Deduct charges for quarters and subsistence..... | 3,403          | 2,820          | 2,820          |
| <b>Total obligations.....</b>                    | <b>444,830</b> | <b>612,197</b> | <b>605,939</b> |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND RECEIPTS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND RECEIPTS AVAILABLE                   |                |                |                |
|----------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Receipts from operations:                                      |                |                |                |
| Sale of fixed assets.....                                      | \$359          |                |                |
| Sale of commodities and other income.....                      | 417,620        | \$609,600      | \$612,965      |
| Decrease in selected working capital.....                      | 20,186         |                |                |
| <b>Total receipts from operations.....</b>                     | <b>438,165</b> | <b>609,600</b> | <b>612,965</b> |
| Balances brought forward:                                      |                |                |                |
| Unobligated.....                                               | 56,456         | 31,114         | 28,517         |
| Obligated.....                                                 | -17,694        | 22,410         | 20,236         |
| <b>Total budget authorizations and receipts available.....</b> | <b>476,927</b> | <b>663,124</b> | <b>661,718</b> |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                                      |                |                |                |
| Gross budget expenditures:                                     |                |                |                |
| Purchase of equipment.....                                     | 12,691         | 20,441         | 26,027         |
| Expense.....                                                   | 410,712        | 580,204        | 568,470        |
| Increase in selected working capital.....                      |                | 13,726         | 5,983          |
| <b>Total gross budget expenditures.....</b>                    | <b>423,403</b> | <b>614,371</b> | <b>600,480</b> |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND RECEIPTS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—con.

|                                                                            | 1956 actual    | 1957 estimate  | 1958 estimate  |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—con.</b>                                      |                |                |                |
| Balances carried forward:                                                  |                |                |                |
| Unobligated.....                                                           | \$31,114       | \$28,517       | \$35,543       |
| Obligated.....                                                             | 22,410         | 20,236         | 25,695         |
| <b>Total expenditures and balances.....</b>                                | <b>476,927</b> | <b>663,124</b> | <b>661,718</b> |
| <b>BUDGET EXPENDITURES</b>                                                 |                |                |                |
| Gross budget expenditures.....                                             | 423,403        | 614,371        | 600,480        |
| Receipts from operations.....                                              | 438,165        | 609,600        | 612,965        |
| <b>Net budget expenditures (out of receipts and balances of fund).....</b> | <b>-14,762</b> | <b>4,771</b>   | <b>-12,486</b> |

## STATUS OF CERTAIN FUND BALANCES

|                                                          | 1955 actual    | 1956 actual   | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Unexpended balance:</b>                               |                |               |               |               |
| Cash with Treasury.....                                  | \$38,762       | \$63,524      | \$48,753      | \$61,238      |
| <b>Obligations outstanding:</b>                          |                |               |               |               |
| Current liabilities.....                                 | 17,868         | 36,416        | 28,603        | 29,880        |
| Obligations other than liabilities.....                  | 11,197         | 13,726        | 22,996        | 32,065        |
| Accounts receivable (-).....                             | -46,749        | -27,731       | -31,363       | -36,240       |
| <b>Net obligations outstanding.....</b>                  | <b>-17,694</b> | <b>22,410</b> | <b>20,236</b> | <b>25,695</b> |
| <b>Unobligated portion of certain fund balances.....</b> | <b>56,456</b>  | <b>31,114</b> | <b>28,517</b> | <b>35,543</b> |

*Advances and Reimbursements, Public Health Service*

## OPERATIONS AND FINANCING

|                                                         | 1956 actual      | 1957 estimate    | 1958 estimate    |
|---------------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| <b>Operations by activities:</b>                        |                  |                  |                  |
| 1. Assistance to States, general.....                   | \$126,839        | \$230,000        | \$143,100        |
| 2. Grants and special studies, Territory of Alaska..... | 14,481           | 15,000           | 15,400           |
| 3. Control of venereal diseases.....                    | 14,500           | 5,000            |                  |
| 4. Control of tuberculosis.....                         | 6,861            | 10,000           |                  |
| 5. Control of communicable diseases.....                | 288,550          | 250,000          | 260,000          |
| 6. Sanitary engineering activities.....                 | 162,617          | 613,000          | 491,000          |
| 7. Hospital construction services.....                  | 49               |                  |                  |
| 8. Indian health activities.....                        | 538,300          | 538,500          | 548,900          |
| 9. National Cancer Institute.....                       | 122              |                  |                  |
| 10. Mental health activities.....                       | 20,000           | 63,000           | 59,400           |
| 11. National Heart Institute.....                       | 119              |                  |                  |
| 12. Dental health activities.....                       | 116              |                  |                  |
| 13. Arthritis and metabolic disease activities.....     |                  | 94,000           | 83,000           |
| 14. Allergy and infectious disease activities.....      | 99               | 53,000           | 53,000           |
| 15. Neurology and blindness activities.....             | 138              |                  |                  |
| 16. Salaries and expenses.....                          | 36,000           | 12,500           | 12,500           |
| 17. Prior year advances returned.....                   | 13,791           |                  |                  |
| <b>Total obligations.....</b>                           | <b>1,222,582</b> | <b>1,884,000</b> | <b>1,671,300</b> |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                       |                  |                  |                  |
| Unobligated balance brought forward.....                | 13,791           |                  |                  |
| Advances and reimbursements from—                       |                  |                  |                  |
| Other accounts.....                                     | 1,187,317        | 1,855,600        | 1,641,500        |
| Non-Federal sources.....                                | 21,474           | 28,400           | 29,800           |
| <b>Total financing.....</b>                             | <b>1,222,582</b> | <b>1,822,582</b> | <b>1,671,300</b> |

NOTE.—Reimbursements from non-Federal sources above are from the proceeds of sale of personal property (40 U. S. C. 481 (c)), and for personnel detailed to the Juvenile Court, District of Columbia, in accordance with provisions of the annual District of Columbia appropriation act.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                  | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Total number of permanent positions.....         | 110         | 154           | 142           |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions..... | 19          | 41            | 31            |
| Average number of all employees.....             | 111         | 186           | 165           |
| Number of employees at end of year.....          | 114         | 192           | 169           |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

|                                          | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Average salaries and grades:             |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                 |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                      | \$5,721     | \$5,268       | \$5,234       |
| Average grade.....                       | GS-7.8      | GS-6.9        | GS-6.8        |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary.....  | \$4,578     | \$4,736       | \$4,736       |
| 01 Personal services:                    |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                 | \$563,750   | \$891,384     | \$823,566     |
| Positions other than permanent.....      | 131,307     | 313,361       | 231,044       |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....      | 1,413       | 2,032         | 2,032         |
| Payment above basic rates.....           | 12,311      | 17,650        | 17,550        |
| Total personal services.....             | 708,781     | 1,222,395     | 1,074,192     |
| 02 Travel.....                           | 59,308      | 215,331       | 149,450       |
| 03 Transportation of things.....         | 7,274       | 7,000         | 5,700         |
| 04 Communication services.....           | 672         | 4,700         | 4,700         |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....       | 1,567       | 1,500         | 1,500         |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....        | 611         | 2,700         | 2,700         |
| 07 Other contractual services.....       | 15,188      | 15,669        | 7,598         |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....           | 408,620     | 391,725       | 372,760       |
| 09 Equipment.....                        | 6,181       | 20,580        | 17,400        |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions: |             |               |               |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....     |             |               | 32,900        |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities..... | 13,791      |               |               |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....            | 589         | 2,450         | 2,400         |
| Total obligations.....                   | 1,222,582   | 1,884,000     | 1,671,300     |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE                                                    |             |             |             |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| Advances and reimbursements.....                                                   | \$1,208,791 | \$1,884,000 | \$1,671,300 |
| Balances brought forward:                                                          |             |             |             |
| Unobligated.....                                                                   | 13,791      |             |             |
| Obligated.....                                                                     | 16          |             |             |
| Total budget authorizations available.....                                         | 1,222,598   | 1,884,000   | 1,671,300   |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                                                          |             |             |             |
| Gross expenditures.....                                                            | 1,222,590   | 1,884,000   | 1,671,300   |
| Balance no longer available (other than unobligated, expiring for obligation)..... | 8           |             |             |
| Total expenditures and balances.....                                               | 1,222,598   | 1,884,000   | 1,671,300   |
| BUDGET EXPENDITURES                                                                |             |             |             |
| Gross expenditures.....                                                            | 1,222,590   | 1,884,000   | 1,671,300   |
| Advances and reimbursements.....                                                   | 1,208,791   | 1,884,000   | 1,671,300   |
| Budget expenditures (out of balances of the fund).....                             | 13,799      |             |             |

## SOCIAL SECURITY ADMINISTRATION

## Advances and Reimbursements, Social Security Administration

## OPERATIONS AND FINANCING

|                                                                                                                                                  | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Operations by activities:                                                                                                                        |             |               |               |
| 1. Providing employer manufacturing and nonmanufacturing statistics and related information:                                                     |             |               |               |
| Department of Labor, Wage and Hour Division.....                                                                                                 | \$13,453    | \$5,000       |               |
| Department of Commerce, Office of Business Economics.....                                                                                        | 12,863      |               |               |
| Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census.....                                                                                                | 2,222       |               |               |
| Department of Labor, Bureau of Labor Statistics.....                                                                                             | 2,976       |               |               |
| Department of Agriculture, Marketing Research and Service.....                                                                                   | 687         |               |               |
| 2. Providing employment and wage record information.....                                                                                         | 113,935     | 3,493         |               |
| 3. Disbursing old-age and survivors insurance benefit payments (Treasury Department, Division of Disbursement).....                              |             | 637,272       | \$790,000     |
| 4. Providing research services for Senate Committee on Labor and Public Welfare.....                                                             | 5,196       |               |               |
| 5. Providing technical consultation in pediatrics and maternal and child health services for Indians (Indian Health, Public Health Service)..... | 4,602       | 33,548        | 76,574        |
| 6. Miscellaneous service to other accounts.....                                                                                                  | 101         |               |               |
| Total obligations.....                                                                                                                           | 156,035     | 679,313       | 866,574       |

## OPERATIONS AND FINANCING—continued

|                                              | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Financing:                                   |             |               |               |
| Advances and reimbursements from—            |             |               |               |
| Other accounts.....                          | \$49,017    | \$675,820     | \$866,574     |
| Non-Federal sources (69 Stat. 559).....      | 113,980     | 3,493         |               |
| Unobligated balance no longer available..... | -6,962      |               |               |
| Total financing.....                         | 156,035     | 679,313       | 866,574       |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                          | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Total number of permanent positions..... | 36          | 60            | 67            |
| Average number of all employees.....     | 33          | 48            | 67            |
| Number of employees at end of year.....  | 34          | 59            | 67            |
| Average salaries and grades:             |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                 |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                      | \$3,837     | \$4,227       | \$4,300       |
| Average grade.....                       | GS-3.8      | GS-3.8        | GS-4.2        |
| 01 Personal services:                    |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                 | \$127,828   | \$196,754     | \$283,311     |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....      | 534         |               | 1,089         |
| Payment above basic rates.....           | 12,693      | 187           |               |
| Total personal services.....             | 141,055     | 196,941       | 284,400       |
| 04 Communication services.....           |             | 393,624       | 459,437       |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....       | 3,908       | 6,427         | 6,204         |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....        | 7,750       | 34,863        | 41,881        |
| 07 Other contractual services.....       | 408         | 3,358         | 2,000         |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....           | 2,813       | 41,059        | 50,226        |
| 09 Equipment.....                        | 101         | 3,041         | 3,939         |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions: |             |               |               |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....     |             |               | 18,487        |
| Total obligations.....                   | 156,035     | 679,313       | 866,574       |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE                                        |           |           |           |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Advances and reimbursements.....                                       | \$162,997 | \$679,313 | \$866,574 |
| Obligated balance brought forward.....                                 | 13,083    | 11,556    | 172,713   |
| Increase in prior year obligations.....                                | 600       |           |           |
| Total budget authorizations available.....                             | 176,680   | 690,869   | 1,039,287 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                                              |           |           |           |
| Gross expenditures.....                                                | 158,162   | 518,156   | 823,138   |
| Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation)..... | 6,962     |           |           |
| Obligated balance carried forward.....                                 | 11,556    | 172,713   | 216,149   |
| Total expenditures and balances.....                                   | 176,680   | 690,869   | 1,039,287 |
| BUDGET EXPENDITURES                                                    |           |           |           |
| Gross expenditures.....                                                | 158,162   | 518,156   | 823,138   |
| Advances and reimbursements.....                                       | 162,997   | 679,313   | 866,574   |
| Budget expenditures (out of balances of the fund).....                 | -4,835    | -161,157  | -43,436   |

## OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY

## Working Capital Fund, Office of the Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                   | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Program by Activities                             |             |               |               |
| Operating costs:                                  |             |               |               |
| Reproduction:                                     |             |               |               |
| Cost of goods sold.....                           | \$491,309   | \$511,992     | \$525,273     |
| Other expense.....                                | 44,288      | 42,500        | 38,993        |
| Tabulating:                                       |             |               |               |
| Cost of goods sold.....                           | 152,214     | 157,950       | 161,840       |
| Other expense.....                                | 86,440      | 88,619        | 91,521        |
| Supply services:                                  |             |               |               |
| Cost of goods sold.....                           | 331,300     | 351,350       | 367,235       |
| Other expense.....                                | 11,300      | 10,976        | 9,868         |
| Total operating costs.....                        | 1,116,851   | 1,163,387     | 1,194,730     |
| Deduct depreciation (not required financing)..... | 12,533      | 13,691        | 14,952        |
| Net operating costs funded.....                   | 1,104,318   | 1,149,696     | 1,179,778     |
| Capital outlay: Equipment acquired.....           | 21,549      | 13,921        | 13,633        |
| Total costs funded.....                           | 1,125,867   | 1,163,617     | 1,193,411     |



## REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS—Continued

## INTRAGOVERNMENTAL FUNDS—Continued

## OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY—Continued

*Working Capital Fund, Office of the Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare—Continued*

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING—continued

|                                                         | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by Activities—Continued</b>                  |             |               |               |
| Relation of costs to obligations:                       |             |               |               |
| Costs financed from obligations of other years, net (—) | —\$16,480   | —\$737        |               |
| Obligations incurred for costs of other years, (net)    |             |               | \$530         |
| Total program (obligations)                             | 1,109,387   | 1,162,880     | 1,193,941     |
| <b>Financing</b>                                        |             |               |               |
| Amounts becoming available:                             |             |               |               |
| Reproduction:                                           |             |               |               |
| Sale of property                                        | 5,918       |               |               |
| Income                                                  | 529,512     | 557,757       | 567,823       |
| Tabulating                                              | 248,860     | 247,870       | 254,740       |
| Supply services: Income                                 | 351,262     | 364,740       | 379,400       |
| Donated working capital                                 | 11,380      |               |               |
| Adjustment of prior year income                         | 914         |               |               |
| Total amounts becoming available                        | 1,147,846   | 1,170,367     | 1,201,963     |
| Unobligated balance brought forward                     | 75,242      | 83,701        | 71,188        |
| Total amounts available                                 | 1,223,088   | 1,254,068     | 1,273,151     |
| Repayment of principal to Treasury (—)                  | —30,000     | —20,000       |               |
| Unobligated balance carried forward                     | —83,701     | —71,188       | —79,210       |
| Financing applied to program                            | 1,109,387   | 1,162,880     | 1,193,941     |

*Budget program.*—The fund provides reproduction, tabulating, and supply services on a central basis for Department headquarters. A payment of \$20,000 was made to Treasury in 1957 as final repayment of the \$50,000 appropriation which was authorized for the establishment of the fund.

*Operating results and financial conditions.*—Retained earnings, reserved to meet possible future losses, show a slight increase through 1958. The total investment of the U. S. Government at the end of 1958 is expected to be \$303,470, consisting of donated assets of \$214,000, and retained earnings of \$89,470.

*Relation of costs to obligations.*—The relationship is derived by year-end balances of selected resources as reflected in the following table:

|                                                         | 1955 actual | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Selected resources at end of year:                      |             |             |               |               |
| Inventories and items on order:                         |             |             |               |               |
| Commodities for sale                                    | \$82,278    | \$75,091    | \$75,700      | \$76,230      |
| Unfilled purchase orders                                | 45,455      | 36,478      | 35,000        | 35,000        |
| Deferred charges                                        | 1,784       | 1,468       | 1,600         | 1,600         |
| Total selected resources at end of year                 | 129,517     | 113,037     | 112,300       | 112,830       |
| Selected resources at start of year (—)                 | —129,517    | —113,037    | —112,300      | —112,300      |
| Costs financed from obligations of other years, net (—) |             | —16,480     | —737          |               |
| Obligations incurred for costs of other years (net)     |             |             |               | 530           |

## CONDENSED STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSE AND FINANCIAL CONDITION

|                               | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Reproduction:</b>          |             |               |               |
| Income earned                 | \$529,512   | \$557,757     | \$567,823     |
| Expense incurred              | 535,597     | 554,492       | 564,266       |
| Net income or (—) loss        | —6,085      | 3,265         | 3,557         |
| <b>Tabulating:</b>            |             |               |               |
| Income earned                 | 248,860     | 247,870       | 254,740       |
| Expense incurred              | 238,654     | 246,569       | 253,361       |
| Net income                    | 10,206      | 1,301         | 1,379         |
| <b>Supply services:</b>       |             |               |               |
| Income earned                 | 351,262     | 364,740       | 379,400       |
| Expense incurred              | 342,600     | 362,326       | 377,103       |
| Net income                    | 8,662       | 2,414         | 2,297         |
| Total net income for the year | 12,783      | 6,980         | 7,233         |

## CONDENSED STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSE AND FINANCIAL CONDITION—continued

|                                                               | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Analysis of retained earnings:</b>                         |             |               |               |
| Retained earnings, beginning of year                          | \$61,560    | \$75,257      | \$82,237      |
| Adjustment of prior year income                               | 914         |               |               |
| Retained earnings, end of year                                | 75,257      | 82,237        | 89,470        |
| <b>Assets:</b>                                                |             |               |               |
| Cash                                                          | \$248,413   | \$238,306     | \$251,785     |
| Accounts receivable                                           | 34,378      | 34,800        | 34,800        |
| Inventories                                                   | 75,091      | 75,700        | 76,230        |
| Prepaid and deferred charges                                  | 1,468       | 1,600         | 1,600         |
| Net equipment                                                 | 113,815     | 112,749       | 111,430       |
| Total assets                                                  | 473,165     | 463,155       | 475,845       |
| <b>Liabilities: Current</b>                                   |             |               |               |
|                                                               | 162,610     | 166,918       | 172,375       |
| <b>Investment of U. S. Government (non-interest-bearing):</b> |             |               |               |
| Appropriation                                                 | 20,000      |               |               |
| Donated assets                                                | 215,298     | 214,000       | 214,000       |
| Retained earnings                                             | 75,257      | 82,237        | 89,470        |
| Total investment of U. S. Government                          | 310,555     | 296,237       | 303,470       |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                    | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Total number of permanent positions                | 116         | 123           | 123           |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions        | 12          | 12            | 10            |
| Average number of all employees                    | 126         | 131           | 129           |
| Number of employees at end of year                 | 131         | 127           | 127           |
| <b>Average salaries and grades:</b>                |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                           |             |               |               |
| Average salary                                     | \$4,261     | \$4,283       | \$4,340       |
| Average grade                                      | GS-4.8      | GS-4.9        | GS-4.9        |
| Wage board grades: Average salary                  | \$4,424     | \$4,647       | \$4,705       |
| <b>01 Personal services:</b>                       |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions                                | \$523,643   | \$555,725     | \$553,923     |
| Positions other than permanent                     | 19,350      | 16,382        | 16,785        |
| Regular pay above 52-week base                     | 1,927       |               | 1,895         |
| Payment above basic rates                          | 46,654      | 42,398        | 43,428        |
| Excess of annual leave taken (—) over leave earned | —6,293      |               |               |
| Total personal services                            | 585,281     | 614,505       | 616,031       |
| <b>02 Travel</b>                                   |             |               |               |
|                                                    | 890         | 905           | 905           |
| <b>03 Transportation of things</b>                 |             |               |               |
|                                                    | 508         | 10            | 10            |
| <b>04 Communication services</b>                   |             |               |               |
|                                                    | 3,311       | 3,325         | 3,325         |
| <b>05 Rents and utility services</b>               |             |               |               |
|                                                    | 67,782      | 71,300        | 71,300        |
| <b>07 Other contractual services</b>               |             |               |               |
|                                                    | 25,229      | 11,000        | 11,000        |
| <b>08 Supplies and materials</b>                   |             |               |               |
|                                                    | 403,911     | 447,064       | 449,887       |
| <b>09 Equipment</b>                                |             |               |               |
|                                                    | 21,549      | 13,921        | 13,633        |
| <b>11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:</b>    |             |               |               |
| Contribution to retirement fund                    |             |               | 27,000        |
| <b>13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities</b>         |             |               |               |
|                                                    | 320         | 350           | 350           |
| <b>15 Taxes and assessments</b>                    |             |               |               |
|                                                    | 606         | 500           | 500           |
| Total obligations                                  | 1,109,387   | 1,162,880     | 1,193,941     |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                                                 | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>                          |             |               |               |
| Advances and reimbursements:                                    |             |               |               |
| Receipts from operations                                        | \$1,147,846 | \$1,170,367   | \$1,201,963   |
| Decrease in selected working capital                            | 10,582      | 3,143         | 4,927         |
| Balance brought forward:                                        |             |               |               |
| Unobligated                                                     | 75,242      | 83,701        | 71,188        |
| Obligated                                                       | 170,610     | 164,712       | 167,118       |
| Total budget authorizations available                           | 1,404,280   | 1,421,923     | 1,445,196     |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>                                |             |               |               |
| Gross expenditures                                              | 1,125,867   | 1,163,617     | 1,193,411     |
| Balance no longer available: Repayment of principal to Treasury | 30,000      | 20,000        |               |
| Unobligated balance carried forward                             | 83,701      | 71,188        | 79,210        |
| Obligated balance carried forward                               | 164,712     | 167,118       | 172,575       |
| Total expenditures and balances                                 | 1,404,280   | 1,421,923     | 1,445,196     |
| <b>BUDGET EXPENDITURES</b>                                      |             |               |               |
| Gross expenditures                                              | 1,125,867   | 1,163,617     | 1,193,411     |
| Advances and reimbursements                                     | 1,158,428   | 1,173,510     | 1,206,890     |
| Budget expenditures (out of balances of the fund)               | —32,561     | —9,893        | —13,479       |

## STATUS OF CERTAIN FUND BALANCES

|                                                   | 1955 actual | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Unexpended balance:                               |             |             |               |               |
| Cash with Treasury.....                           | \$245,852   | \$248,413   | \$238,306     | \$251,785     |
| Net obligations outstanding:                      |             |             |               |               |
| Current liabilities.....                          | 172,195     | 162,610     | 166,918       | 172,375       |
| Outstanding purchase orders.....                  | 45,455      | 36,480      | 35,000        | 35,000        |
| Accounts receivable (—).....                      | —47,040     | —34,378     | —34,800       | —34,800       |
| Net obligations outstanding.....                  | 170,610     | 164,712     | 167,118       | 172,575       |
| Unobligated portion of certain fund balances..... | 75,242      | 83,701      | 71,188        | 79,210        |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

|                                           | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Number of employees at end of year.....   | 6           | 6             | 7             |
| Average salary and grade:                 |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                  |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                       | \$7,374     | \$7,411       | \$7,408       |
| Average grade.....                        | GS-10.3     | GS-10.3       | GS-10.4       |
| 01 Personal services:                     |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                  | \$44,250    | \$44,470      | \$50,600      |
| Positions other than permanent.....       | 7,656       | 3,287         | 275           |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....       | 170         |               | 200           |
| Other payments for personal services..... | 8,475       |               |               |
| Total personal services.....              | 60,551      | 47,757        | 51,075        |
| 02 Travel.....                            |             | 2,259         |               |
| 04 Communication services.....            | 269         |               |               |
| 07 Other contractual services.....        | 155         | 164           | 160           |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....            | 450         |               |               |
| 09 Equipment.....                         | 371         |               |               |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:  |             |               |               |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....      |             |               | 3,465         |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities.....  | 487         | 367           |               |
| Total obligations.....                    | 62,283      | 50,547        | 54,700        |

## Advances and Reimbursements, Office of the Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare

## OPERATIONS AND FINANCING

|                                                                          | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Operations by activities:                                                |             |               |               |
| 1. State merit systems (Department of Labor).....                        | \$45,744    | \$44,880      | \$54,700      |
| 2. International educational exchange service (Department of State)..... | 1,445       |               |               |
| 3. Defense planning.....                                                 | 3,835       | 5,300         |               |
| 4. Miscellaneous services to other accounts.....                         | 10,772      |               |               |
| 5. Prior year advances returned.....                                     | 487         | 367           |               |
| Total obligations.....                                                   | 62,283      | 50,547        | 54,700        |
| Financing:                                                               |             |               |               |
| Unobligated balance brought forward.....                                 | 779         | 367           |               |
| Recovery of prior year obligations.....                                  | 76          |               |               |
| Advances and reimbursements from—                                        |             |               |               |
| Other accounts.....                                                      | 61,511      | 50,180        | 54,700        |
| Non-Federal sources (40 U. S. C. 481 (c)).....                           | 371         |               |               |
| Unobligated balance no longer available.....                             | —87         |               |               |
| Unobligated balance carried forward.....                                 | —367        |               |               |
| Total financing.....                                                     | 62,283      | 50,547        | 54,700        |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                  | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Total number of permanent positions.....         | 6           | 6             | 7             |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions..... | 2           |               |               |
| Average number of all employees.....             | 7           | 7             | 7             |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE                        |          |          |          |
|--------------------------------------------------------|----------|----------|----------|
| Advances and reimbursements.....                       | \$61,882 | \$50,180 | \$54,700 |
| Balance brought forward:                               |          |          |          |
| Unobligated.....                                       | 779      | 367      |          |
| Obligated.....                                         | 564,304  | 35,718   | 1,800    |
| Total budget authorizations available.....             | 626,965  | 86,265   | 56,500   |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                              |          |          |          |
| Gross expenditures.....                                | 532,198  | 84,465   | 56,500   |
| Balance no longer available:                           |          |          |          |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation).....             | 87       |          |          |
| Other.....                                             | 58,595   |          |          |
| Balance carried forward:                               |          |          |          |
| Unobligated.....                                       | 367      |          |          |
| Obligated.....                                         | 35,718   | 1,800    |          |
| Total expenditures and balances.....                   | 626,965  | 86,265   | 56,500   |
| BUDGET EXPENDITURES                                    |          |          |          |
| Gross expenditures.....                                | 532,198  | 84,465   | 56,500   |
| Advances and reimbursements.....                       | 61,882   | 50,180   | 54,700   |
| Budget expenditures (out of balances of the fund)..... | 470,316  | 34,285   | 1,800    |

## GENERAL PROVISIONS

## GENERAL PROVISIONS—DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH, EDUCATION, AND WELFARE

SEC. 202. Appropriations under this title available for salaries and expenses shall be available for payment in advance for dues or fees for library membership in organizations whose publications are available to members only or to members at a price lower than to the general public.

SEC. 203. Appropriations under this title available for salaries and expenses shall be available for services as authorized by section 15 of the Act of August 2, 1946 (5 U. S. C. 55a).

SEC. 204. Appropriations under this title available for salaries and expenses shall be available for travel expenses and for expenses of attendance at meetings concerned with the functions or activities for which such appropriations are made.

SEC. 205. Appropriations under this title available for salaries and expenses shall be available for uniforms or allowances therefor as authorized by the Act of September 1, 1954, as amended (5 U. S. C. 2131).

SEC. 206. None of the funds appropriated by this title to the Social Security Administration for grants-in-aid of State agencies to cover, in whole or in part, the cost of operation of said agencies, including the salaries and expenses of officers and employees of said agencies, shall be withheld from the said agencies of any States which have established by legislative enactment and have in operation a merit system and classification and compensation plan covering the selection, tenure in office, and compensation of their employees, because of any disapproval of their personnel or the manner of their selection by the agencies of the said States, or the rates of pay of said officers or employees.

SEC. 207. The Secretary is authorized to make such transfers of motor vehicles, between bureaus and offices, without transfer of funds, as may be required in carrying out the operations of the Department.

SEC. 208. Not to exceed \$2,500 of the funds available to the Department for salaries and expenses and not otherwise available for entertainment of officials of other countries or officials of international organizations shall be available for such entertainment when authorized by the Secretary.

## GENERAL PROVISIONS

SEC. 901. No part of any appropriation contained in this Act shall be used for publicity or propaganda purposes not authorized by the Congress.

SEC. 902. No part of any appropriation contained in this Act shall be used to pay compensation of any employee engaged in personnel work in excess of the number that would be provided by a ratio of one such employee to one hundred and five, or a part thereof, full-time, part-time, and intermittent employees of the agency concerned: *Provided*, That for purposes of this section employees shall be considered as engaged in personnel work if they spend half time or more in personnel administration consisting of direction and administration of the personnel program; employment, placement, and separation; job evaluation and classification; employee relations and services; training; committees of expert examiners and boards of civil-service examiners; wage administration; and processing, recording, and reporting. (*Departments of Labor, and Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1957.*)



## Statement of proposed obligations for purchase and hire of passenger motor vehicles for the fiscal year 1958

## DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH, EDUCATION, AND WELFARE

| Appropriation                                                                             | Motor vehicles to be purchased |                | Old vehicles to be exchanged |                      | Net cost of vehicles to be purchased | Old vehicles still to be used | Cost of hire of motor vehicles | Users and public purpose                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------|------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                           | Number                         | Gross cost     | Number                       | Allowance (estimate) |                                      |                               |                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>FOOD AND DRUG ADMINISTRATION</b>                                                       |                                |                |                              |                      |                                      |                               |                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Salaries and expenses, Food and Drug Administration.                                      | 89                             | \$120,150      | 51                           | \$5,100              | \$115,050                            | 180                           |                                | For use of inspectors in traveling to food, drug, and cosmetic factories, canneries, warehouses, seafood packers, and other establishments where products subject to the Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act are prepared, stored, or sold, in pursuance of their duties in enforcing the act. 283 of these vehicles are located in the field and one is assigned to the Inspector of the Baltimore field district who is located in Washington and operates in Washington and those inspectional areas more convenient to Washington than to the Baltimore district. |
| Certification, inspection, and other services, Food and Drug Administration.              | 4                              | 5,400          | 4                            | 400                  | 5,000                                | 11                            |                                | Do.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Total, Food and Drug Administration.</b>                                               | <b>93</b>                      | <b>125,550</b> | <b>55</b>                    | <b>5,500</b>         | <b>120,050</b>                       | <b>191</b>                    |                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>FREEDMEN'S HOSPITAL</b>                                                                |                                |                |                              |                      |                                      |                               |                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Salaries and expenses, Freedmen's Hospital, Department of Health, Education, and Welfare. |                                |                |                              |                      |                                      | 2                             |                                | For use in the transaction of official business by authorized hospital personnel.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Ambulance.                                                                                |                                |                |                              |                      |                                      | 1                             |                                | For emergency calls and transportation of patients.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Total, Freedmen's Hospital.</b>                                                        |                                |                |                              |                      |                                      | <b>3</b>                      |                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>PUBLIC HEALTH SERVICE</b>                                                              |                                |                |                              |                      |                                      |                               |                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Assistance to States, general.                                                            |                                |                |                              |                      |                                      | 27                            | \$5,900                        | Professional and technical personnel: General health demonstrations, field training and consultative services in the field.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Station wagon.                                                                            |                                |                |                              |                      |                                      | 2                             |                                | Do.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Control of venereal diseases.                                                             |                                |                |                              |                      |                                      | 37                            | 1,100                          | Public health representatives, professional and technical personnel: Demonstrations, casefinding and training activities related to the venereal-disease program in the field.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Station wagon.                                                                            |                                |                |                              |                      |                                      | 3                             |                                | Do.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Control of communicable diseases.                                                         |                                |                |                              |                      |                                      | 73                            | 15,000                         | Technical, professional, and other personnel: Investigation and control of communicable diseases, and transportation of material related thereto in the field.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Station wagon.                                                                            |                                |                |                              |                      |                                      | 5                             |                                | Do.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Bus.                                                                                      |                                |                |                              |                      |                                      | 2                             |                                | Do.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Sanitary engineering activities.                                                          | 6                              | 8,100          | 6                            | 1,800                | 6,300                                | 6                             | 22,000                         | Engineers and field personnel: Environmental health and sanitation activities in the field.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Station wagon.                                                                            | 3                              | 5,400          | 3                            | 900                  | 4,500                                | 9                             | 400                            | Do.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Disease and sanitation investigations and control, Territory of Alaska.                   | 1                              | 1,350          | 1                            | 300                  | 1,050                                | 1                             |                                | Engineers and field personnel: Health and sanitation activities in Alaska.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Station wagon.                                                                            |                                |                |                              |                      |                                      | 1                             |                                | Do.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Salaries and expenses, hospital construction services.                                    |                                |                |                              |                      |                                      | 1                             | 4,000                          | Hospital consultants, architects, and engineers, and other field personnel: Work incident to the construction of hospitals and health facilities in the field.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Hospitals and medical care.                                                               | 6                              | 8,100          | 6                            | 1,500                | 6,600                                | 30                            | 5,400                          | Patients and employees: Transportation incident to operation of medical facilities, transport of emergency purchases in the field.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Station wagon.                                                                            | 1                              | 1,800          | 1                            | 150                  | 1,650                                | 10                            | 3,240                          | Do.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Ambulance.                                                                                | 3                              | 15,000         | 3                            | 450                  | 14,550                               | 16                            | 540                            | Patients: Transportation to and from hospitals and public transportation terminals in the field.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Bus.                                                                                      |                                |                |                              |                      |                                      | 2                             |                                | Patients: Transportation of large groups to other Government installations in the field. School children: Transportation in accordance with 42 U. S. C. 227.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Foreign quarantine service.                                                               | 5                              | 6,750          | 5                            | 1,250                | 5,500                                | 79                            | 4,950                          | Officers and employees at Federal foreign quarantine stations: Inspection and fumigation of ships and airplanes arriving from foreign ports.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Station wagon.                                                                            |                                |                |                              |                      |                                      | 7                             | 1,080                          | Do.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Indian health activities.                                                                 | 25                             | 33,750         | 41                           | 7,400                | 26,350                               | 199                           |                                | Patients and employees: Transportation of patients to hospitals and clinics. Physicians and other public health personnel: Transportation to field locations to render public health services.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Station wagon.                                                                            | 50                             | 90,000         | 9                            | 1,800                | 88,200                               | 58                            |                                | Do.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Ambulance.                                                                                |                                |                |                              |                      |                                      | 28                            |                                | Patients: Transportation to hospitals and clinics in the field.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Bus.                                                                                      |                                |                |                              |                      |                                      | 6                             |                                | Patients: Transportation of large groups to other Government installations in the field.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| General research and services, National Institutes of Health.                             | 6                              | 8,100          | 6                            | 1,500                | 6,600                                | 23                            | 10,000                         | Research personnel and research patients: Collecting data and material, and transportation from points where public transportation is not adequately available in the field, and package pick-up service on nights and week-ends.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Station wagon.                                                                            | 2                              | 3,600          | 2                            | 300                  | 3,300                                | 4                             |                                | Same as above. Also transporting mail and personnel between Bethesda, Md. and Department of Health, Education, and Welfare and other points in the downtown Washington area.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Ambulance.                                                                                |                                |                |                              |                      |                                      | 2                             |                                | Patients: Transportation between the Clinical Center Bethesda, Md., and hospitals and transportation terminals in the Washington area.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Bus.                                                                                      |                                |                |                              |                      |                                      | 2                             |                                | Scientists and other personnel: Transportation between buildings at the National Institutes of Health.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Salaries, expenses, and grants, National Cancer Institute.                                |                                |                |                              |                      |                                      | 4                             |                                | Consultants, scientists, and other technical personnel: Cancer research programs in the field.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Mental health activities.                                                                 |                                |                |                              |                      |                                      | 1                             |                                | Research personnel: Collecting scientific data and material, and transportation where public transportation is not adequately available in the field.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Salaries, expenses, and grants, National Heart Institute.                                 |                                |                |                              |                      |                                      | 5                             | 300                            | Heart control consultants and other technical personnel: Heart research control, and demonstration programs in the field.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Dental health activities.                                                                 |                                |                |                              |                      |                                      | 2                             | 2,000                          | Professional and scientific personnel: Dental studies and investigations in the field.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Station wagon.                                                                            | 2                              | 3,600          | 1                            | 300                  | 3,300                                | 10                            | 6,000                          | Do.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |

## Statement of proposed obligations for purchase and hire of passenger motor vehicles for the fiscal year 1958—Continued

## DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH, EDUCATION, AND WELFARE—Continued

| Appropriation                                                            | Motor vehicles to be purchased |            | Old vehicles to be exchanged |                       | Net cost of vehicles to be purchased | Old vehicles still to be used | Cost of hire of motor vehicles | Users and public purpose                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|------------|------------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                          | Number                         | Gross cost | Number                       | Allowance (estimated) |                                      |                               |                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>PUBLIC HEALTH SERVICE—continued</b>                                   |                                |            |                              |                       |                                      |                               |                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Allergy and infectious disease activities.                               |                                |            |                              |                       |                                      | 7                             |                                | Research personnel: Collecting scientific data and material, and transportation in connection with epidemiological studies and field studies of the Rocky Mountain laboratory.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Station wagon.....                                                       |                                |            |                              |                       |                                      | 2                             |                                | Do.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Salaries and expenses.....                                               |                                |            |                              |                       |                                      |                               | \$360                          | Surgeon General, Deputy Surgeon General, and other personnel: Transportation to and from official meetings and conferences in the Washington area.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Patients' benefit fund, Public Health Service hospitals (station wagon). |                                |            |                              |                       |                                      | 1                             |                                | Patients: Transporting patients at the Carville, La., hospital within a 1-day-travel radius of the hospital to and from their homes on authorized vacation leave since patients afflicted with leprosy cannot be carried by public transportation.                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Total, Public Health Service...                                          | 110                            | \$185,550  | 84                           | \$17,650              | \$167,900                            | 665                           | 82,270                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>SAINT ELIZABETHS HOSPITAL</b>                                         |                                |            |                              |                       |                                      |                               |                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Salaries and expenses.....                                               |                                |            |                              |                       |                                      | 5                             |                                | Vehicles used for transporting patients to and from court, to and from railroad, bus and air terminals, and to and from medical facilities at the hospital and in the District of Columbia; transporting social service workers; and transporting hospital officials to and from Government agencies in connection with official business.                                                                                 |
| Station wagon.....                                                       |                                |            |                              |                       |                                      | 1                             |                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Bus.....                                                                 |                                |            |                              |                       |                                      | 3                             |                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Ambulance.....                                                           |                                |            |                              |                       |                                      | 2                             |                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Total, Saint Elizabeths Hospital.                                        |                                |            |                              |                       |                                      | 11                            |                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>SOCIAL SECURITY ADMINISTRATION</b>                                    |                                |            |                              |                       |                                      |                               |                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Salaries and expenses, Bureau of Old-Age and Survivors Insurance.        |                                |            |                              |                       |                                      | 1                             |                                | Automobile is used by top-level administrative and technical personnel of the Bureau. The public purpose is to provide prompt transportation of top staff between widely separated Bureau installations in Baltimore, to transport Bureau employees to railroad stations, and occasionally to provide transportation to other U. S. Government officials, Members of Congress, and representatives of foreign governments. |
| Station wagon.....                                                       |                                |            |                              |                       |                                      | 1                             |                                | Station wagon is used mainly to transport small groups of employees between Bureau installations in Baltimore. The public purpose is to allow the Bureau to obtain optimum use of personnel by promptly shuttling employees with special skills to locations where their skills are needed. The station wagon is also used as required for transportation of employees to buildings having first-aid facilities.           |
| Passenger bus.....                                                       |                                |            |                              |                       |                                      | 1                             |                                | Bus is used by Bureau employees, including messengers. Public purpose is to maintain regular shuttle service among the Bureau's widely separated Baltimore locations. The bus is used to transport employees who have duties to perform in different buildings, to carry small amounts of work among buildings, and to distribute the Bureau's mail among buildings.                                                       |
| Total, Social Security Administration.                                   |                                |            |                              |                       |                                      | 3                             |                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY</b>                                           |                                |            |                              |                       |                                      |                               |                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Salaries and expenses, Office of the Secretary.                          |                                |            |                              |                       |                                      | 2                             | 1,135                          | Secretary, Under Secretary, Assistant Secretaries. To transport these officials to and from official meetings and conferences with other Government officials, Members of Congress, and officials of international organizations. Messengers—to deliver classified and special mail in the Washington area.                                                                                                                |
| Total, Department of Health, Education, and Welfare.                     | 203                            | 311,100    | 139                          | 23,150                | 287,950                              | 875                           | 83,405                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |

## Statement of proposed obligations for purchase, maintenance, and operation of aircraft for the fiscal year 1958

## DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH, EDUCATION, AND WELFARE

| Appropriation                         | Aircraft to be purchased |            | Aircraft to be exchanged |                      | Net cost of aircraft to be purchased | Old aircraft still to be used | Cost of maintenance and operation of aircraft | Users and public purpose                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|---------------------------------------|--------------------------|------------|--------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                       | Number                   | Gross cost | Number                   | Allowance (estimate) |                                      |                               |                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>PUBLIC HEALTH SERVICE</b>          |                          |            |                          |                      |                                      |                               |                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Control of communicable diseases..... |                          |            |                          |                      |                                      | 4                             | \$2,700                                       | Professional and technical personnel: Technical development and epidemic control activities of the Communicable Disease Center, including devising spray equipment, appraising new insecticides, testing application rates and efficacy of larviciding. Also for use in epidemics and disasters. |



## PROPOSED FOR LATER TRANSMISSION

*Salaries and expenses, President's Committee on Education Beyond the High School, Office of Education* (under existing legislation, 1957).—A supplemental appropriation of \$650,000 for 1957 is proposed for later transmission to provide for grants to the States to establish State committees which will consider and stimulate action on problems of education beyond the high school.

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                                         | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>                  |             |               |               |
| Proposed supplemental appropriation.....                |             | \$650,000     |               |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>                        |             |               |               |
| Total expenditures (out of current authorizations)..... |             | 650,000       |               |

*Grants to States and other agencies, Office of Vocational Rehabilitation* (under existing legislation, 1957).—A supplemental request of \$1,500,000 is anticipated to provide additional Federal matching funds for grants for basic rehabilitation services under section 2 of the Vocational Rehabilitation Act. It is anticipated that within Federal allotments, the additional grant funds will be required to match State funds available for 1957.

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                                         | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>                  |             |               |               |
| Proposed supplemental appropriation.....                |             | \$1,500,000   |               |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>                        |             |               |               |
| Total expenditures (out of current authorizations)..... |             | 1,500,000     |               |

*Construction, mental health facilities, Territory of Alaska, Public Health Service* (under existing legislation, 1957).—A supplemental request of \$500,000 is anticipated for planning of mental health facilities to be constructed in Alaska.

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                          | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>   |             |               |               |
| Proposed supplemental appropriation..... |             | \$500,000     |               |
| Obligated balance brought forward.....   |             |               | \$325,000     |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>         |             |               |               |
| Total expenditures—                      |             |               |               |
| Out of current authorizations.....       |             | 175,000       |               |
| Out of prior authorizations.....         |             |               | 325,000       |
| Obligated balance carried forward.....   |             | 325,000       |               |
| Total expenditures and balances.....     |             | 500,000       | 325,000       |

*Hospitals and medical care, Public Health Service* (under existing legislation, 1957).—A supplemental request of \$1,470,000 is anticipated for the costs of providing dependents' medical care authorized by Public Law 569, approved June 7, 1956, together with requirements occasioned by an increase in hospital patient load and certain recently authorized employee fringe benefits.

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                          | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>   |             |               |               |
| Proposed supplemental appropriation..... |             | \$1,470,000   |               |
| Obligated balance brought forward.....   |             |               | \$340,000     |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>         |             |               |               |
| Total expenditures—                      |             |               |               |
| Out of current authorizations.....       |             | 1,130,000     |               |
| Out of prior authorizations.....         |             |               | 340,000       |
| Obligated balance carried forward.....   |             | 340,000       |               |
| Total expenditures and balances.....     |             | 1,470,000     | 340,000       |

*Salaries and expenses, Saint Elizabeths Hospital* (under existing legislation, 1957).—A supplemental appropriation in the amount of \$201,000 will be proposed to finance higher operating costs of the hospital, including the increased cost for wage-board employees.

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                          | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>   |             |               |               |
| Proposed supplemental appropriation..... |             | \$201,000     |               |
| Obligated balance brought forward.....   |             |               | \$75,000      |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>         |             |               |               |
| Total expenditures—                      |             |               |               |
| Out of current authorizations.....       |             | 126,000       |               |
| Out of prior authorizations.....         |             |               | 75,000        |
| Obligated balance carried forward.....   |             | 75,000        |               |
| Total expenditures and balances.....     |             | 201,000       | 75,000        |

*Construction, maximum security building, Saint Elizabeths Hospital* (under existing legislation, 1957).—A proposed supplemental of \$673,000 is anticipated to cover increased construction costs experienced in this new facility.

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                          | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>   |             |               |               |
| Proposed supplemental appropriation..... |             | \$673,000     |               |
| Obligated balance brought forward.....   |             |               | \$573,000     |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>         |             |               |               |
| Total expenditures—                      |             |               |               |
| Out of current authorizations.....       |             | 100,000       |               |
| Out of prior authorizations.....         |             |               | 673,000       |
| Obligated balance carried forward.....   |             | 573,000       |               |
| Total expenditures and balances.....     |             | 673,000       | 573,000       |

*Salaries and expenses, Bureau of Old-Age and Survivors Insurance, Social Security Administration* (under existing legislation, 1957).—Increase in the limitation will be required in 1957, in the amount of \$21,883,000, to carry out Public Law 880 and Public Law 881, approved August 1, 1956, which broadened the scope and content of the social security program, adding disability insurance benefits, reducing the retirement age of women, and extending coverage to the Armed Forces and a limited group of other occupations.

*Grants to States for public assistance, Bureau of Public Assistance* (under existing legislation, 1957).—It is esti-

mated that a supplemental appropriation of \$277 million will be required for 1957, primarily because the 1956 amendments increased Federal financial participation in the public assistance programs. In addition, average monthly payments per recipient under all programs, excluding the effect of the amendments, are higher than those on which the appropriation was based; and the number of recipients of aid to dependent children exceeds the number on which the appropriation was based.

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                                         | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>                  |             |               |               |
| Proposed supplemental appropriation.....                |             | \$277,000,000 |               |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>                        |             |               |               |
| Total expenditures (out of current authorizations)..... |             | 277,000,000   |               |

*Salaries and expenses, Bureau of Public Assistance* (under existing legislation, 1957).—A proposed supplemental of \$35,000 in 1957 is anticipated in connection with additional work needed for the implementation of the Social Security Act amendments of 1956.

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                          | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>   |             |               |               |
| Proposed supplemental appropriation..... |             | \$35,000      |               |
| Obligated balance brought forward.....   |             |               | \$6,540       |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>         |             |               |               |
| Total expenditures—                      |             |               |               |
| Out of current authorizations.....       |             | 28,460        |               |
| Out of prior authorizations.....         |             |               | 6,540         |
| Obligated balance carried forward.....   |             | 6,540         |               |
| Total expenditures and balances.....     |             | 35,000        | 6,540         |

*Cooperative research or demonstration projects in social security, Social Security Administration* (under existing legislation, 1957).—A supplemental request of \$20,000 is anticipated to provide staff to lay the groundwork for administration of the program in 1958. This program was established by the Social Security Act amendments of 1956.

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                          | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>   |             |               |               |
| Proposed supplemental appropriation..... |             | \$20,000      |               |
| Obligated balance brought forward.....   |             |               | \$2,000       |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>         |             |               |               |
| Total expenditures—                      |             |               |               |
| Out of current authorizations.....       |             | 18,000        |               |
| Out of prior authorizations.....         |             |               | 2,000         |
| Obligated balance carried forward.....   |             | 2,000         |               |
| Total expenditures and balances.....     |             | 20,000        | 2,000         |

*Salaries and expenses, Office of Field Administration, Office of the Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare* (under existing legislation, 1957).—Increase in the limitation on funds derived from the old-age and survivors insurance trust fund will be required in 1957 in the amount of \$68,000 in order to provide necessary supporting services including payroll, personnel, and office services to

the field staff of the Bureau of Old-Age and Survivors Insurance which has been expanded to administer the social security amendments of 1956, Public Law 880 and Public Law 881, approved August 1, 1956.

*School construction assistance program, Office of Education* (under proposed legislation, 1958).—Legislation will again be recommended for Federal assistance to aid States in the construction of public school facilities. Because of the urgent need for these facilities, the program will propose to accomplish in the 4-year period through 1961 the same total assistance previously recommended for the 5-year period, 1957 through 1961. The recommended program will comprise: (1) Grants to States, totaling \$1,250 million, to aid in financing school buildings; (2) purchase of bonds of school districts with marginal credit, for which a total of \$750 million would be authorized; (3) advances to assist in establishing reserve funds for State school-financing agencies; and (4) grants to States for the administration of State programs designed to increase public school construction and promote efficiency in such construction, for which a total of \$20 million would be authorized. First year appropriations of \$451 million are forecast.

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                                         | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>                  |             |               |               |
| Proposed supplemental appropriation.....                |             |               | \$451,000,000 |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>                        |             |               |               |
| Total expenditures (out of current authorizations)..... |             |               | 185,000,000   |
| Obligated balance carried forward.....                  |             |               | 266,000,000   |
| Total expenditures and balances.....                    |             |               | 451,000,000   |

*Assistance to States for further planning with respect to education beyond the high school, Office of Education* (under proposed legislation, 1958).—Legislation will be proposed further to assist the States in developing programs to meet increases in enrollment in institutions of higher learning and to implement the recommendations of the President's Committee on Education Beyond the High School. A supplemental appropriation of \$2.5 million is forecast.

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                                         | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>                  |             |               |               |
| Proposed supplemental appropriation.....                |             |               | \$2,500,000   |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>                        |             |               |               |
| Total expenditures (out of current authorizations)..... |             |               | 2,500,000     |

*Construction grants to medical and dental schools for training facilities, Public Health Service* (under proposed legislation, 1958).—Amendments will be proposed to the legislation enacted last year (Title VII of the Public Health Service Act) which authorized construction grants for research facilities to schools of medicine, osteopathy, public health, and dentistry to extend this assistance to urgently needed training facilities and to increase the authorization and extend the program from 3 to 5 years. A supplemental appropriation of \$15.2 million is forecast.



## PROPOSED FOR LATER TRANSMISSION—Continued

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                                         | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>                  |             |               |               |
| Proposed supplemental appropriation.....                |             |               | \$15,200,000  |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>                        |             |               |               |
| Total expenditures (out of current authorizations)..... |             |               | 2,700,000     |
| Obligated balance carried forward.....                  |             |               | 12,500,000    |
| Total expenditures and balances.....                    |             |               | 15,200,000    |

*Other health, education, and welfare programs* (under proposed legislation, 1958).—Special legislation will be recommended to alleviate the shortage of teachers and to encourage improved educational opportunities for mentally retarded. Legislation will also be proposed to authorize the provision of minimum essential sanitation facilities for our Indian population and the Alaskan natives. It is recommended that Freedmen's Hospital be transferred to

Howard University, and that provision of new facilities be authorized.

Legislation will be proposed to assist States and localities in strengthening and improving programs and services for the prevention and control of juvenile delinquency. Legislation will be proposed for establishment of a Federal Advisory Commission on the Arts; and for creation of an Awards for Merit Board.

Supplemental appropriations of \$8.8 million are forecast.

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                                         | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>                  |             |               |               |
| Proposed supplemental appropriations.....               |             |               | \$8,845,000   |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>                        |             |               |               |
| Total expenditures (out of current authorizations)..... |             |               | 5,267,500     |
| Obligated balance carried forward.....                  |             |               | 3,577,500     |
| Total expenditures and balances.....                    |             |               | 8,845,000     |





**DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR**  
**SUMMARY OF BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE**

|                                                                                | 1956 actual     | 1957 estimate   | 1958 estimate    |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|------------------|
| <b>NEW OBLIGATIONAL AUTHORITY</b>                                              |                 |                 |                  |
| <b>Enacted or recommended in this document:</b>                                |                 |                 |                  |
| Current authorizations:                                                        |                 |                 |                  |
| Appropriations.....                                                            | \$455, 425, 485 | \$536, 834, 703 | \$625, 592, 750  |
| Portion of appropriations to liquidate contract authorizations (—)             | —26, 961, 795   | —41, 719, 780   | —43, 420, 000    |
| Reappropriations.....                                                          | 9, 961, 027     |                 | 415, 000         |
| Total new obligational authority under current authorizations.....             | 438, 424, 717   | 495, 114, 923   | 582, 587, 750    |
| Permanent authorizations:                                                      |                 |                 |                  |
| Appropriations.....                                                            | 77, 143, 984    | 83, 564, 337    | 83, 733, 250     |
| Contract authorizations.....                                                   | 419, 780        | 44, 420, 000    | 44, 420, 000     |
| Total new obligational authority under permanent authorizations.....           | 77, 563, 764    | 127, 984, 337   | 128, 153, 250    |
| Total new obligational authority enacted or recommended.....                   | 515, 988, 481   | 623, 099, 260   | 710, 741, 000    |
| <b>Proposed for later transmission:</b>                                        |                 |                 |                  |
| Appropriations.....                                                            |                 | 33, 928, 000    | 7, 000, 000      |
| Grand total new obligational authority.....                                    | 515, 988, 481   | 657, 027, 260   | 717, 741, 000    |
| <b>BALANCES AND OTHER AMOUNTS AVAILABLE</b>                                    |                 |                 |                  |
| Balances brought forward at start of year from—                                |                 |                 |                  |
| Appropriations enacted.....                                                    | 209, 686, 808   | 227, 322, 431   | 218, 279, 185    |
| Appropriations proposed for later transmission.....                            |                 |                 | 14, 800, 400     |
| Contract authorizations.....                                                   | 80, 736, 783    | 52, 482, 613    | 55, 157, 572     |
| Revolving and management funds.....                                            | 26, 028, 450    | 31, 809, 506    | 25, 535, 869     |
| Other amounts available:                                                       |                 |                 |                  |
| Restored from certified claims account.....                                    |                 | 372, 292        |                  |
| Net transfers of balances to (—) accounts in other chapters of the budget..... | —933, 408       |                 |                  |
| Total balances and other amounts available.....                                | 315, 518, 633   | 311, 986, 842   | 313, 773, 026    |
| Total budget authorizations available.....                                     | 831, 507, 114   | 969, 014, 102   | 1, 031, 514, 026 |

**SUMMARY OF BALANCES AVAILABLE AT START OF YEAR**

|                                                                                              | 1956            |                | 1957            |                | 1958            |                | 1959            |                |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|----------------|-----------------|----------------|-----------------|----------------|-----------------|----------------|
|                                                                                              | Obligated       | Unobligated    | Obligated       | Unobligated    | Obligated       | Unobligated    | Obligated       | Unobligated    |
| Balances of prior authorizations for expenditure:                                            |                 |                |                 |                |                 |                |                 |                |
| Appropriations enacted or recommended.....                                                   | \$134, 137, 991 | \$75, 548, 817 | \$131, 125, 423 | \$96, 197, 008 | \$168, 281, 478 | \$49, 997, 707 | \$213, 085, 115 | \$23, 361, 425 |
| Appropriations proposed for later transmission.....                                          |                 |                |                 |                | 14, 800, 400    |                | 2, 500, 000     |                |
| Balances of contract authorizations.....                                                     | 7, 206, 879     | 73, 529, 904   | 12, 707, 694    | 39, 774, 919   | 10, 607, 045    | 44, 550, 527   | 12, 157, 572    | 44, 000, 000   |
| Balances in revolving and management funds (including U. S. Government securities held)..... | 11, 396, 744    | 14, 631, 706   | 10, 014, 151    | 21, 795, 355   | 10, 900, 000    | 14, 635, 869   | 11, 823, 617    | 12, 967, 850   |
| Total balances available at start of year.....                                               | 152, 741, 614   | 163, 710, 427  | 153, 847, 268   | 157, 767, 282  | 204, 588, 923   | 109, 184, 103  | 244, 571, 304   | 80, 329, 275   |

# DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

## SUMMARY OF EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                                                            | 1956 actual     | 1957 estimate   | 1958 estimate    |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|------------------|
| <b>EXPENDITURES</b>                                                        |                 |                 |                  |
| <b>From new authorizations enacted or recommended in this document:</b>    |                 |                 |                  |
| Out of new obligational authority:                                         |                 |                 |                  |
| Current authorizations.....                                                |                 | \$354, 858, 006 | \$422, 120, 431  |
| Permanent authorizations.....                                              |                 | 59, 034, 540    | 60, 603, 004     |
| Out of appropriations to liquidate contract authorizations.....            |                 | 40, 524, 995    | 43, 420, 000     |
| Total expenditures from new authorizations enacted or recommended....      |                 | 454, 417, 541   | 526, 143, 435    |
| <b>From authorizations proposed for later transmission:</b>                |                 |                 |                  |
| Out of current authorizations.....                                         |                 | 19, 127, 600    | 4, 500, 000      |
| Out of balances of prior expenditure authorizations.....                   | \$546, 408, 672 |                 | 14, 800, 400     |
| Total expenditures from authorizations proposed for later transmission.... |                 | 19, 127, 600    | 19, 300, 400     |
| <b>Other expenditures:</b>                                                 |                 |                 |                  |
| Out of balances of prior expenditure authorizations.....                   |                 | 169, 969, 015   | 155, 490, 364    |
| Out of receipts and balances of revolving and management funds.....        |                 | 37, 693, 552    | 35, 769, 870     |
| Total other expenditures.....                                              |                 | 207, 662, 567   | 191, 260, 234    |
| Gross budget expenditures.....                                             | 546, 408, 672   | 681, 207, 708   | 736, 704, 069    |
| Deduct receipts of public enterprise funds.....                            | 34, 618, 999    | 29, 470, 193    | 32, 290, 668     |
| Net budget expenditures.....                                               | 511, 789, 673   | 651, 737, 515   | 704, 413, 401    |
| <b>BALANCES NOT EXPENDED</b>                                               |                 |                 |                  |
| Balances no longer available.....                                          | 8, 102, 891     | 3, 503, 561     | 2, 200, 046      |
| Balances carried forward at close of year in—                              |                 |                 |                  |
| Appropriations enacted or recommended.....                                 | 227, 322, 431   | 218, 279, 185   | 241, 446, 540    |
| Appropriations proposed for later transmission.....                        |                 | 14, 800, 400    | 2, 500, 000      |
| Contract authorizations.....                                               | 52, 482, 613    | 55, 157, 572    | 56, 157, 572     |
| Revolving and management funds.....                                        | 31, 809, 506    | 25, 535, 869    | 24, 796, 467     |
| Total balances carried forward at close of year.....                       | 311, 614, 550   | 313, 773, 026   | 324, 900, 579    |
| Net expenditures and balances.....                                         | 831, 507, 114   | 969, 014, 102   | 1, 031, 514, 026 |

### SUMMARY OF BALANCES NO LONGER AVAILABLE

|                                                                              | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Capital transfers from revolving funds to receipt accounts.....              | \$900, 535  | \$1, 050, 278 | \$1, 402, 200 |
| Balances expiring and lapsing and adjustment of balances downward (net)..... | 7, 202, 356 | 2, 453, 283   | 797, 846      |
| Total balances no longer available.....                                      | 8, 102, 891 | 3, 503, 561   | 2, 200, 046   |





## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND EXPENDITURES

BY ORGANIZATION UNIT AND ACCOUNT TITLE

| Organization unit and account title                                            | Functional<br>code<br>No. | NEW AUTHORIZATIONS<br>(appropriations unless otherwise specified) |                  |                  | EXPENDITURES<br>(from prior year and new authorizations) |                  |                  |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|
|                                                                                |                           | 1956<br>enacted                                                   | 1957<br>estimate | 1958<br>estimate | 1956<br>actual                                           | 1957<br>estimate | 1958<br>estimate |
| RECAPITULATION BY ORGANIZATION UNIT                                            |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Departmental offices.....                                                      |                           | \$3,955,600                                                       | \$55,198,800     | \$44,980,000     | \$3,727,802                                              | \$42,246,011     | \$49,330,500     |
| Commission of Fine Arts.....                                                   |                           | 22,200                                                            | 31,000           | 35,000           | 23,200                                                   | 31,000           | 35,000           |
| Bonneville Power Administration.....                                           |                           | 21,375,000                                                        | 26,483,100       | 39,430,000       | 34,511,196                                               | 32,183,100       | 35,130,000       |
| Southeastern Power Administration.....                                         |                           | 1,395,000                                                         | 1,878,000        | 1,939,000        | 1,235,504                                                | 1,852,175        | 1,930,000        |
| Southwestern Power Administration.....                                         |                           | 7,250,000                                                         | 7,400,000        | 7,525,000        | 6,506,123                                                | 7,775,553        | 7,340,000        |
| Bureau of Land Management.....                                                 |                           | 52,918,660                                                        | 62,327,169       | 70,418,300       | 52,049,924                                               | 63,220,512       | 68,018,300       |
| Bureau of Indian Affairs.....                                                  |                           | 76,798,642                                                        | 96,071,420       | 118,599,700      | 88,418,021                                               | 98,793,974       | 110,735,046      |
| Bureau of Reclamation.....                                                     |                           | 183,944,630                                                       | 197,901,500      | 210,349,000      | 161,025,519                                              | 174,093,154      | 204,033,000      |
| Geological Survey.....                                                         |                           | 28,285,719                                                        | 31,602,600       | 39,190,600       | 27,884,683                                               | 30,587,275       | 38,101,500       |
| Bureau of Mines.....                                                           |                           | 29,578,000                                                        | 22,197,050       | 26,633,000       | 19,564,308                                               | 28,375,341       | 31,684,855       |
| National Park Service.....                                                     |                           | 29,404,245                                                        | 70,418,193       | 79,805,650       | 44,191,179                                               | 76,293,503       | 76,011,524       |
| Fish and Wildlife Service.....                                                 |                           | 48,920,922                                                        | 67,597,428       |                  | 44,194,590                                               | 63,104,657       | 2,787,670        |
| Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife.....                                    |                           |                                                                   |                  | 43,864,200       |                                                          |                  | 40,736,640       |
| Bureau of Commercial Fisheries.....                                            |                           |                                                                   |                  | 14,084,950       |                                                          |                  | 13,291,610       |
| Office of the Commissioner of Fish and Wildlife.....                           |                           |                                                                   |                  | 2,190,600        |                                                          |                  | 2,015,250        |
| Office of Territories.....                                                     |                           | 29,974,863                                                        | 15,621,000       | 16,122,000       | 26,328,957                                               | 30,888,071       | 20,667,221       |
| Office of the Secretary.....                                                   |                           | 2,165,000                                                         | 2,300,000        | 2,568,000        | 2,128,667                                                | 2,293,189        | 2,565,285        |
| Total new obligational authority and net budget expenditures.....              |                           | 515,988,481                                                       | 657,027,260      | 717,741,000      | 511,789,673                                              | 651,737,515      | 704,413,401      |
| ENACTED OR RECOMMENDED IN THIS DOCUMENT                                        |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Current authorizations<br>(Other than revolving and management funds)          |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Departmental offices:                                                          |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Research in the utilization of saline water, Office of Saline Water.....       | 401                       | \$600,000                                                         | \$550,000        | \$1,159,000      | \$502,512                                                | \$656,011        | \$1,010,000      |
| Salaries and expenses, Office of Oil and Gas.....                              | 403                       | 440,600                                                           | 513,800          | 585,000          | 403,169                                                  | 500,000          | 588,500          |
| Salaries and expenses, Office of the Solicitor.....                            | 409                       | 2,690,000                                                         | 2,835,000        | 2,923,000        | 2,616,936                                                | 2,800,000        | 2,923,000        |
| Salaries and expenses, Office of Minerals Mobilization.....                    | 403                       | 225,000                                                           | 300,000          | 313,000          | 205,185                                                  | 290,000          | 309,000          |
| Acquisition of strategic minerals.....                                         | 403                       |                                                                   | 21,000,000       | 40,000,000       |                                                          | 21,000,000       | 31,500,000       |
| Total, departmental offices.....                                               |                           | 3,955,600                                                         | 25,198,800       | 44,980,000       | 3,727,802                                                | 25,246,011       | 36,330,500       |
| Commission of Fine Arts:                                                       |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Salaries and expenses.....                                                     | 610                       | 22,200                                                            | 31,000           | 35,000           | 23,200                                                   | 31,000           | 35,000           |
| Bonneville Power Administration:                                               |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Construction.....                                                              | 401                       | 14,600,000                                                        | 18,700,000       | 30,800,000       | 27,676,537                                               | 24,400,000       | 26,500,000       |
| Operation and maintenance.....                                                 | 401                       | 6,775,000                                                         | 7,595,000        | 8,630,000        | 6,834,659                                                | 7,595,000        | 8,630,000        |
| Total, Bonneville Power Administration.....                                    |                           | 21,375,000                                                        | 26,295,000       | 39,430,000       | 34,511,196                                               | 31,995,000       | 35,130,000       |
| Southeastern Power Administration:                                             |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Operation and maintenance.....                                                 | 401                       | 1,395,000                                                         | 1,878,000        | 1,939,000        | 1,227,850                                                | 1,852,175        | 1,930,000        |
| Miscellaneous: Construction.....                                               | 401                       |                                                                   |                  |                  | 7,654                                                    |                  |                  |
| Total, Southeastern Power Administration.....                                  |                           | 1,395,000                                                         | 1,878,000        | 1,939,000        | 1,235,504                                                | 1,852,175        | 1,930,000        |
| Southwestern Power Administration:                                             |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Construction.....                                                              | 401                       |                                                                   |                  | 1,480,000        | 164,225                                                  | 1,102,845        | 1,200,000        |
| Operation and maintenance.....                                                 | 401                       | 1,250,000                                                         | 1,000,000        | 1,045,000        | 1,262,439                                                | 985,820          | 1,040,000        |
| Continuing fund (indefinite, special account).....                             | 401                       | 6,000,000                                                         | 6,400,000        | 5,000,000        | 5,079,459                                                | 5,686,888        | 5,100,000        |
| Total, Southwestern Power Administration.....                                  |                           | 7,250,000                                                         | 7,400,000        | 7,525,000        | 6,506,123                                                | 7,775,553        | 7,340,000        |
| Bureau of Land Management:                                                     |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Management of lands and resources.....                                         | 401                       | 14,700,000                                                        | 18,369,300       | 22,220,000       | 14,156,817                                               | 18,000,000       | 21,000,000       |
| Construction.....                                                              | 401                       | 4,300,000                                                         | 4,600,000        | 6,500,000        | 4,366,808                                                | 5,700,000        | 5,400,000        |
| Range improvements (receipt limitation) (indefinite appropriation).....        | 401                       | 753,588                                                           | 390,871          | 620,000          | 445,161                                                  | 553,000          | 500,000          |
| Total, Bureau of Land Management.....                                          |                           | 19,753,588                                                        | 23,360,171       | 29,340,000       | 18,968,786                                               | 24,253,000       | 26,900,000       |
| Bureau of Indian Affairs:                                                      |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Education and welfare services:                                                |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Appropriation.....                                                             | 214                       | 43,635,995                                                        | 50,720,000       | 59,560,000       | 45,603,118                                               | 49,413,000       | 57,180,000       |
| Portion of above appropriation to liquidate contract authorization.....        | 214                       | (307,495)                                                         | (419,780)        | (420,000)        |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Resources management.....                                                      | 401                       | 12,882,000                                                        | 16,450,000       | 17,200,000       | 12,313,140                                               | 15,718,000       | 16,892,000       |
| Construction.....                                                              | 401                       | 8,219,003                                                         | 5,240,000        | 21,225,000       | 10,553,117                                               | 11,000,000       | 13,500,000       |
| Road construction and maintenance (liquidation of contract authorization)..... | 401                       | 7,000,000                                                         | 11,500,000       | 12,000,000       | 8,999,397                                                | 12,000,000       | 13,220,046       |
| General administrative expenses.....                                           | 409                       | 2,750,000                                                         | 3,190,000        | 3,564,000        | 2,798,081                                                | 3,150,000        | 3,488,000        |
| Payment to Menominee Tribe of Indians.....                                     | 409                       |                                                                   |                  | 500,000          |                                                          |                  | 300,000          |



## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND EXPENDITURES—Continued

BY ORGANIZATION UNIT AND ACCOUNT TITLE—Continued

| Organization unit and account title                                              | Functional<br>code<br>No. | NEW AUTHORIZATIONS<br>(appropriations unless otherwise specified) |                  |                  | EXPENDITURES<br>(from prior year and new authorizations) |                  |                  |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|
|                                                                                  |                           | 1956<br>enacted                                                   | 1957<br>estimate | 1958<br>estimate | 1956<br>actual                                           | 1957<br>estimate | 1958<br>estimate |
| ENACTED OR RECOMMENDED IN THIS DOCUMENT—Continued                                |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Current authorizations—Continued                                                 |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Bureau of Indian Affairs—Continued                                               |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Distribution of funds of the Creek Indians.....                                  | 610                       |                                                                   | \$200,000        |                  |                                                          | \$73,000         | \$64,500         |
| Payment to Pine Ridge Sioux Tribe of Indians.....                                | 610                       |                                                                   | 437,500          |                  |                                                          | 437,500          |                  |
| Miscellaneous:                                                                   |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Fulfilling treaties with Winnebago (Wisconsin Band).....                         | 610                       |                                                                   |                  |                  | \$87                                                     |                  |                  |
| Payment to Cheyenne River Sioux Tribe of Indians.....                            | 401                       | \$5,160,000                                                       |                  |                  | 5,160,000                                                |                  |                  |
| Payment to Indians, States, counties, etc., act June 11, 1940.....               | 610                       |                                                                   |                  |                  | 366                                                      | 1,903            |                  |
| Payment to loyal Creeks and Freedmen.....                                        | 610                       |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          | 538,628          |                  |
| Payment to Sioux Indians for property losses, act May 3, 1928.....               | 610                       |                                                                   |                  |                  | 2,448                                                    |                  |                  |
| Payment to Standing Rock and Cheyenne River Indians for ponies.....              | 610                       |                                                                   |                  |                  | 1,266                                                    | 160              |                  |
| Redemption of restricted Indian property subject to taxation.....                | 610                       |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          | 4,883            |                  |
| Relocation of Yankton Sioux Tribe, Bureau of Indian Affairs.....                 | 401                       | 56,500                                                            |                  |                  |                                                          | 106,500          |                  |
| Total, Bureau of Indian Affairs.....                                             |                           | 79,703,498                                                        | 87,737,500       | \$114,049,000    | 85,431,020                                               | 92,443,574       | 104,644,546      |
| Bureau of Reclamation:                                                           |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| General Investigations.....                                                      | 401                       | 5,104,000                                                         | 5,680,000        | 5,932,000        | 4,753,972                                                | 5,500,000        | 5,600,000        |
| Construction and rehabilitation.....                                             | 401                       | 146,041,000                                                       | 143,975,500      | 135,658,000      | 127,408,644                                              | 126,300,000      | 139,000,000      |
| Operation and maintenance.....                                                   | 401                       | 24,750,000                                                        | 27,267,000       | 28,338,000       | 21,830,858                                               | 25,000,000       | 27,000,000       |
| General administrative expenses.....                                             | 401                       | 3,760,000                                                         | 3,942,000        | 4,242,000        | 3,770,870                                                | 3,900,000        | 4,000,000        |
| Miscellaneous: Emergency fund.....                                               | 401                       | 500,000                                                           |                  |                  | 245,254                                                  | 300,000          | 300,000          |
| Total, Bureau of Reclamation.....                                                |                           | 180,155,000                                                       | 180,864,500      | 174,170,000      | 158,009,598                                              | 161,000,000      | 175,900,000      |
| Geological Survey:                                                               |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Surveys, investigations, and research.....                                       | 409                       | 28,285,000                                                        | 31,602,000       | 38,775,000       | 27,852,154                                               | 31,200,000       | 38,000,000       |
| Reappropriation.....                                                             | 409                       |                                                                   |                  | 415,000          |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Total, Geological Survey.....                                                    |                           | 28,285,000                                                        | 31,602,000       | 39,190,000       | 27,852,154                                               | 31,200,000       | 38,000,000       |
| Bureau of Mines:                                                                 |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Conservation and development of mineral resources.....                           | 403                       | 14,743,000                                                        | 15,862,750       | 19,575,000       | 13,982,314                                               | 15,500,000       | 18,900,000       |
| Health and safety.....                                                           | 211                       | 5,305,000                                                         | 5,304,300        | 5,900,000        | 5,430,830                                                | 5,305,000        | 5,840,000        |
| Construction.....                                                                | 403                       |                                                                   |                  | 23,000           | 443,057                                                  | 4,000,000        | 1,800,000        |
| General administrative expenses.....                                             | 403                       | 1,030,000                                                         | 1,030,000        | 1,135,000        | 1,108,520                                                | 1,036,000        | 1,128,000        |
| Miscellaneous: Drainage of anthracite mines.....                                 | 403                       | 8,500,000                                                         |                  |                  |                                                          | 1,000,000        | 2,500,000        |
| Total, Bureau of Mines.....                                                      |                           | 29,578,000                                                        | 22,197,050       | 26,633,000       | 20,964,721                                               | 26,841,000       | 30,168,000       |
| National Park Service:                                                           |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Management and protection.....                                                   | 405                       | 10,443,000                                                        | 11,562,000       | 14,523,000       | 10,409,746                                               | 11,256,140       | 13,900,500       |
| Maintenance and rehabilitation of physical facilities.....                       | 405                       | 9,094,000                                                         | 10,158,000       | 11,763,000       | 9,128,255                                                | 9,951,553        | 11,600,351       |
| Construction.....                                                                | 405                       | 8,425,000                                                         | 15,250,000       | 20,000,000       | 9,108,314                                                | 15,000,000       | 18,000,000       |
| Construction (liquidation of contract authorization).....                        | 405                       | 19,654,300                                                        | 29,800,000       | 31,000,000       | 14,025,817                                               | 38,569,059       | 31,000,000       |
| General administrative expenses.....                                             | 405                       | 1,250,000                                                         | 1,250,000        | 1,365,000        | 1,241,134                                                | 1,245,000        | 1,365,000        |
| Total, National Park Service.....                                                |                           | 48,866,300                                                        | 68,020,000       | 78,651,000       | 43,913,266                                               | 76,021,752       | 75,865,851       |
| Fish and Wildlife Service:                                                       |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife:                                          |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Management and investigations of resources.....                                  | 404                       |                                                                   |                  | 11,500,000       |                                                          |                  | 10,331,000       |
| Construction.....                                                                | 404                       |                                                                   |                  | 5,332,000        |                                                          |                  | 4,275,000        |
| General administrative expenses.....                                             | 404                       |                                                                   |                  | 220,200          |                                                          |                  | 203,000          |
| Miscellaneous: Upper Mississippi River wildlife refuge.....                      | 404                       |                                                                   |                  |                  | • 186                                                    |                  | 9,747            |
| Bureau of Commercial Fisheries:                                                  |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Management and investigations of resources:                                      |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Annual definite.....                                                             | 404                       |                                                                   |                  | 5,985,000        |                                                          |                  | 5,120,000        |
| Annual indefinite.....                                                           | 404                       |                                                                   |                  | 758,750          |                                                          |                  | 700,000          |
| Construction.....                                                                | 404                       |                                                                   |                  | 700,000          |                                                          |                  | 625,000          |
| General administrative expenses.....                                             | 404                       |                                                                   |                  | 220,200          |                                                          |                  | 203,000          |
| Administration of Pribilof Islands (receipt limitation) (annual indefinite)..... | 404                       | 1,820,152                                                         | 2,855,705        | 1,821,000        | 1,487,686                                                | 1,400,000        | 1,600,000        |
| Office of the Commissioner of Fish and Wildlife:                                 |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Management and investigations of resources.....                                  | 404                       |                                                                   |                  | 911,000          |                                                          |                  | 825,000          |
| Salaries and expenses.....                                                       | 404                       |                                                                   |                  | 1,285,600        |                                                          |                  | 1,190,000        |
| Management of resources:                                                         |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Annual definite.....                                                             | 404                       | 7,008,500                                                         | 10,373,600       |                  | 7,857,900                                                | 11,000,000       | 1,170,000        |
| Annual indefinite.....                                                           | 404                       | 762,147                                                           | 1,180,877        |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Investigations of resources.....                                                 | 404                       | 5,102,000                                                         | 5,105,000        |                  | 4,819,807                                                | 5,230,000        | 550,000          |

• Deduct, excess of repayments and collections over expenditures.

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND EXPENDITURES—Continued

## BY ORGANIZATION UNIT AND ACCOUNT TITLE—Continued

| Organization unit and account title                                                                       | Functional<br>code<br>No. | NEW AUTHORIZATIONS<br>(appropriations unless otherwise specified) |                  |                  | EXPENDITURES<br>(from prior year and new authorizations) |                  |                  |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|
|                                                                                                           |                           | 1956<br>enacted                                                   | 1957<br>estimate | 1958<br>estimate | 1956<br>actual                                           | 1957<br>estimate | 1958<br>estimate |
| ENACTED OR RECOMMENDED IN THIS DOCUMENT—Continued                                                         |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Current authorizations—Continued                                                                          |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Fish and Wildlife Service—Continued                                                                       |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Construction.....                                                                                         | 404                       | \$1,750,000                                                       | \$3,531,000      |                  | \$536,017                                                | \$4,300,000      | \$1,000,000      |
| General administrative expenses.....                                                                      | 404                       | 810,000                                                           | 852,500          |                  | 810,021                                                  | 850,000          | 47,670           |
| Total, Fish and Wildlife Service.....                                                                     |                           | 17,261,799                                                        | 23,907,682       | \$28,733,750     | 15,511,254                                               | 22,780,000       | 27,849,417       |
| Office of Territories:                                                                                    |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Administration of territories.....                                                                        | 609                       | 2,669,500                                                         | 2,803,000        | 1,940,000        | 2,640,825                                                | 2,840,000        | 1,950,000        |
| Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands.....                                                               | 609                       | 5,000,000                                                         | 4,800,000        | 4,960,000        | 4,961,893                                                | 4,800,000        | 4,960,000        |
| Alaska public works.....                                                                                  | 515                       | 3,000,000                                                         | 4,968,000        | 6,000,000        | 12,220,712                                               | 11,000,000       | 7,000,000        |
| Reappropriation.....                                                                                      | 515                       | 9,961,027                                                         |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Alaskan port of entry facilities.....                                                                     | 609                       |                                                                   |                  | 30,000           |                                                          |                  | 25,000           |
| Miscellaneous: Virgin Islands public works.....                                                           | 515                       |                                                                   |                  |                  | 703,793                                                  | 100,000          | 26,619           |
| Total, Office of Territories.....                                                                         |                           | 20,630,527                                                        | 12,571,000       | 12,930,000       | 20,527,223                                               | 18,740,000       | 13,961,619       |
| Office of the Secretary:                                                                                  |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Salaries and expenses.....                                                                                | 409                       | 2,165,000                                                         | 2,222,000        | 2,568,000        | 2,128,071                                                | 2,220,000        | 2,560,000        |
| Total current authorizations, other than revolving and management funds.....                              |                           | 460,396,512                                                       | 513,284,703      | 600,173,750      | 439,309,918                                              | 522,399,065      | 576,614,933      |
| Permanent authorizations<br>(Indefinite appropriation, special account, unless otherwise indicated)       |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Bonneville Power Administration:                                                                          |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Continuing fund for emergency expenses, Bonneville project, Oregon.....                                   | 401                       |                                                                   | 188,100          |                  |                                                          | 188,100          |                  |
| Bureau of Land Management:                                                                                |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Miscellaneous permanent appropriations:                                                                   |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Expenses, sale of timber, etc., on reclamation lands.....                                                 | 402                       | 523                                                               | 2,000            | 2,000            | 523                                                      | 2,000            | 2,000            |
| Leasing of grazing lands (receipt limitation) (general account).....                                      | 401                       | 730                                                               | 3,000            | 3,000            | 791                                                      | 3,404            | 3,300            |
| Payment to Oklahoma (royalties) (receipt limitation) (general account).....                               | 403                       | 7,305                                                             | 5,893            | 7,500            | 7,305                                                    | 5,893            | 7,500            |
| Payments to Coos and Douglas Counties, Oregon, in lieu of taxes on Coos Bay Wagon Road grant lands.....   | 402                       | 58,028                                                            | 50,000           | 50,000           | 58,028                                                   | 50,000           | 50,000           |
| Payments to counties, Oregon and California grant lands.....                                              | 402                       | 9,000,380                                                         | 11,909,395       | 12,755,000       | 9,000,380                                                | 11,909,395       | 12,755,000       |
| Payments to States (grazing fees).....                                                                    | 401                       | 571                                                               | 500              | 500              | 627                                                      | 700              | 500              |
| Payments to States (proceeds of sales) (receipt limitation) (general account).....                        | 401                       | 193,526                                                           | 158,710          | 245,700          | 134,002                                                  | 163,018          | 250,400          |
| Payments to States from grazing receipts, etc., public lands outside grazing districts.....               | 401                       | 171,690                                                           | 179,400          | 180,000          | 167,645                                                  | 190,704          | 200,000          |
| Payments to States from grazing receipts, etc., public lands within grazing districts.....                | 401                       | 175,756                                                           | 182,600          | 208,600          | 170,872                                                  | 184,300          | 194,600          |
| Payments to States from grazing receipts, etc., public lands within grazing districts, miscellaneous..... | 401                       | 9,478                                                             | 10,000           | 10,000           | 8,614                                                    | 11,541           | 10,000           |
| Payments to States from receipts under Mineral Leasing Act.....                                           | 403                       | 23,532,030                                                        | 26,200,000       | 27,600,000       | 23,531,028                                               | 26,201,002       | 27,600,000       |
| Payments to Territory of Alaska, income and proceeds, Alaska school lands.....                            | 401                       | 15,055                                                            | 15,500           | 16,000           | 1,323                                                    | 20,555           | 20,000           |
| Total, Bureau of Land Management.....                                                                     |                           | 33,165,072                                                        | 38,716,998       | 41,078,300       | 33,081,138                                               | 38,742,512       | 41,093,300       |
| Bureau of Indian Affairs:                                                                                 |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Education and welfare services (general account) (contract authorization).....                            | 214                       | 419,780                                                           | 420,000          | 420,000          |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Road construction and maintenance (general account, definite) (contract authorization).....               | 401                       |                                                                   | 12,000,000       | 12,000,000       |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Claims and treaty obligations (general account).....                                                      | 610                       | 166,131                                                           | 140,500          | 140,500          | 164,331                                                  | 150,400          | 140,500          |
| Miscellaneous permanent appropriations:                                                                   |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Acquisition of lands and loans to Indians in Oklahoma, act June 26, 1936.....                             | 610                       | 5,144                                                             | 10,000           | 10,000           |                                                          | 61,141           | 10,000           |
| Colorado River Indian reservation fund, northern reserve.....                                             | 401                       | 12,980                                                            |                  |                  |                                                          | 12,980           |                  |
| Colorado River Indian reservation fund, southern reserve.....                                             | 401                       | 10,503                                                            |                  |                  |                                                          | 10,503           |                  |
| Indian arts and crafts fund.....                                                                          | 401                       | 122                                                               | 200              | 200              |                                                          | 1,707            | 200              |
| Operation and maintenance, Indian irrigation systems.....                                                 | 401                       | 2,443,365                                                         | 2,996,000        | 3,000,000        | 2,338,917                                                | 3,227,512        | 2,739,800        |
| Power systems, Indian irrigation projects.....                                                            | 401                       | 1,344,614                                                         | 1,437,000        | 1,400,000        | 1,411,548                                                | 1,376,000        | 1,450,000        |
| Purchase of land for Rocky Boy's Reservation, Mont.....                                                   | 610                       |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          | 11,157           |                  |
| Total, Bureau of Indian Affairs.....                                                                      |                           | 4,402,639                                                         | 17,003,700       | 16,970,700       | 3,914,796                                                | 4,850,400        | 4,340,500        |



## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND EXPENDITURES—Continued

BY ORGANIZATION UNIT AND ACCOUNT TITLE—Continued

| Organization unit and account title                                                                                                                             | Functional<br>code<br>No. | NEW AUTHORIZATIONS<br>(appropriations unless otherwise specified) |                  |                  | EXPENDITURES<br>(from prior year and new authorizations) |                  |                  |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|
|                                                                                                                                                                 |                           | 1956<br>enacted                                                   | 1957<br>estimate | 1958<br>estimate | 1956<br>actual                                           | 1957<br>estimate | 1958<br>estimate |
| ENACTED OR RECOMMENDED IN THIS DOCUMENT—Continued                                                                                                               |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Permanent authorizations—Continued                                                                                                                              |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Bureau of Reclamation:                                                                                                                                          |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Miscellaneous permanent appropriations:                                                                                                                         |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Colorado River dam fund, Boulder Canyon project:                                                                                                                |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Payment of interest on advances from the Treasury.....                                                                                                          | 401                       | \$3,181,514                                                       | \$3,300,000      | \$3,300,000      | \$3,181,514                                              | \$3,300,000      | \$3,300,000      |
| Payments to States of Arizona and Nevada.....                                                                                                                   | 401                       | 600,000                                                           | 600,000          | 600,000          | 600,000                                                  | 600,000          | 600,000          |
| Operation, maintenance, and replacement of project works, North<br>Platte project (Gering and Fort Laramie, Goshen and Pathfinder<br>irrigation districts)..... | 401                       | 4,616                                                             | 4,000            | 4,000            |                                                          | 15,000           |                  |
| Payments to Farmers' Irrigation District (North Platte project,<br>Nebr.-Wyo.).....                                                                             | 401                       | 3,500                                                             | 8,000            | 8,000            | 3,500                                                    | 8,000            | 8,000            |
| Refunds and returns (general account).....                                                                                                                      | 401                       |                                                                   | 125,000          | 125,000          | 83,642                                                   | 165,620          | 125,000          |
| Total, Bureau of Reclamation.....                                                                                                                               |                           | 3,789,630                                                         | 4,037,000        | 4,037,000        | 3,868,656                                                | 4,088,620        | 4,033,000        |
| Geological Survey:                                                                                                                                              |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Payments from proceeds, sale of water, Mineral Leasing Act of 1920,<br>sec. 40 (d).....                                                                         | 401                       | 719                                                               | 600              | 600              |                                                          |                  |                  |
| National Park Service:                                                                                                                                          |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Construction (general account, definite) (contract authorization).....                                                                                          | 405                       |                                                                   | 32,000,000       | 32,000,000       |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Miscellaneous permanent appropriations:                                                                                                                         |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Educational expenses, children of employees, Yellowstone National<br>Park.....                                                                                  | 405                       | 30,459                                                            | 32,000           | 32,000           | 28,640                                                   | 34,565           | 31,720           |
| Operation, management, maintenance, and demolition of federally<br>acquired properties, Independence National Historical Park.....                              | 405                       | 127,097                                                           | 114,723          | 70,000           | 213,072                                                  | 214,500          | 83,983           |
| Payment to the State of Wyoming, in lieu of taxes on lands in Grand<br>Teton National Park.....                                                                 | 405                       | 26,486                                                            | 26,470           | 27,650           | 26,092                                                   | 26,487           | 26,470           |
| Purchase of Great Onyx and Crystal Cave properties, Mammoth<br>Cave National Park.....                                                                          | 405                       | 8,203                                                             | 25,000           | 25,000           |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Total, National Park Service.....                                                                                                                               |                           | 192,245                                                           | 32,198,103       | 32,154,650       | 267,804                                                  | 275,552          | 142,173          |
| Fish and Wildlife Service:                                                                                                                                      |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife:                                                                                                                         |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Expenses for sales, etc., in refuges, Migratory Bird Conservation Act:                                                                                          |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Federal aid in fish restoration and management (receipt limitation)<br>(general account).....                                                                   | 404                       | 40,000                                                            | 50,000           | 40,000           | 34,181                                                   | 50,000           | 40,000           |
| Federal aid in wildlife restoration.....                                                                                                                        | 404                       | 5,347,425                                                         | 5,149,918        | 5,000,000        | 4,260,223                                                | 5,000,000        | 4,500,000        |
| Management of national wildlife refuges.....                                                                                                                    | 404                       | 15,094,001                                                        | 16,995,494       | 15,000,000       | 13,193,246                                               | 12,500,000       | 14,000,000       |
| Migratory bird conservation account (receipt limitation) (general<br>account).....                                                                              | 404                       | 1,641,459                                                         | 1,713,914        | 1,704,000        | 1,878,902                                                | 1,600,000        | 1,700,000        |
| Payments to counties from receipts under Migratory Bird Conserva-<br>tion Act.....                                                                              | 404                       | 4,667,682                                                         | 4,500,000        | 4,500,000        | 5,186,756                                                | 4,500,000        | 5,109,893        |
| Bureau of Commercial Fisheries:                                                                                                                                 |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Promote and develop fishery products and research pertaining to<br>American fisheries (general account).....                                                    | 404                       | 547,153                                                           | 571,305          | 568,000          | 547,151                                                  | 571,307          | 568,000          |
| Total, Fish and Wildlife Service.....                                                                                                                           |                           | 31,659,123                                                        | 33,339,746       | 31,412,000       | 28,681,917                                               | 30,121,307       | 30,917,893       |
| Office of Territories:                                                                                                                                          |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Internal revenue collections for Virgin Islands.....                                                                                                            | 609                       | 4,354,336                                                         | 2,500,000        | 2,500,000        | 4,354,336                                                | 2,500,000        | 2,500,000        |
| Total permanent authorizations.....                                                                                                                             |                           | 77,563,764                                                        | 127,984,337      | 128,153,250      | 74,168,647                                               | 80,766,491       | 83,026,866       |
| Revolving and management funds                                                                                                                                  |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Public enterprise funds (see "New authorizations" and "Funds applied"<br>in detail section below).....                                                          |                           | 4,990,000                                                         | 23,550,000       | 25,834,000       | 32,934,526                                               | 59,522,605       | 57,656,125       |
| Intragovernmental funds (see "Net budget expenditures" in detail sec-<br>tion below).....                                                                       |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  | • 4,419                                                  | • 608,053        | 105,745          |
| Total revolving and management funds.....                                                                                                                       |                           | 4,990,000                                                         | 23,550,000       | 25,834,000       | 32,930,107                                               | 58,914,552       | 57,761,870       |
| Total enacted or recommended in this document.....                                                                                                              |                           | 542,950,276                                                       | 664,819,040      | 754,161,000      | 546,408,672                                              | 662,080,108      | 717,403,669      |

• Deduct, excess of repayments and collections over expenditures.

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND EXPENDITURES—Continued

BY ORGANIZATION UNIT AND ACCOUNT TITLE—Continued

| Organization unit and account title                                                     | Functional<br>code<br>No. | NEW AUTHORIZATIONS<br>(appropriations unless otherwise specified) |                  |                  | EXPENDITURES<br>(from prior year and new authorizations) |                  |                  |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|
|                                                                                         |                           | 1956<br>enacted                                                   | 1957<br>estimate | 1958<br>estimate | 1956<br>actual                                           | 1957<br>estimate | 1958<br>estimate |
| PROPOSED FOR LATER TRANSMISSION                                                         |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Under existing legislation                                                              |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Departmental offices:                                                                   |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Acquisition of strategic minerals.....                                                  | 403                       |                                                                   | \$30,000,000     |                  |                                                          | \$17,000,000     | \$13,000,000     |
| Bureau of Land Management:                                                              |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Management of lands and resources.....                                                  | 401                       |                                                                   | 250,000          |                  |                                                          | 225,000          | 25,000           |
| Bureau of Indian Affairs:                                                               |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Education and welfare services.....                                                     | 214                       |                                                                   | 750,000          |                  |                                                          | 500,000          | 250,000          |
| Construction.....                                                                       | 401                       |                                                                   | 2,500,000        |                  |                                                          | 1,000,000        | 1,500,000        |
| Fish and Wildlife Service:                                                              |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| General administrative expenses.....                                                    | 404                       |                                                                   | 350,000          |                  |                                                          | 330,000          | 20,000           |
| Office of the Secretary:                                                                |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Salaries and expenses.....                                                              | 409                       |                                                                   | 78,000           |                  |                                                          | 72,600           | 5,400            |
| Under proposed legislation                                                              |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Bureau of Reclamation:                                                                  |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| New construction program.....                                                           | 401                       |                                                                   |                  | \$2,000,000      |                                                          |                  | 1,000,000        |
| Small projects.....                                                                     | 401                       |                                                                   |                  | 5,000,000        |                                                          |                  | 3,500,000        |
| Total proposed for later transmission.....                                              |                           |                                                                   | 33,928,000       | 7,000,000        |                                                          | 19,127,600       | 19,300,400       |
| Grand total.....                                                                        |                           | \$542,950,276                                                     | 698,747,040      | 761,161,000      | \$546,408,672                                            | 681,207,708      | 736,704,069      |
| Deduct—                                                                                 |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Portion of appropriations for liquidation of contract authorizations.....               |                           | 26,961,795                                                        | 41,719,780       | 43,420,000       |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Receipts of public enterprise funds (see "Funds provided" in detail section below)..... |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  | 34,618,999                                               | 29,470,193       | 32,290,668       |
| Total new obligational authority and net budget expenditures.....                       |                           | 515,988,481                                                       | 657,027,260      | 717,741,000      | 511,789,673                                              | 651,737,515      | 704,413,401      |



## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND EXPENDITURES—Continued

BY ORGANIZATION UNIT AND ACCOUNT TITLE—Continued

## REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS

(Including budget authorizations therefor from the general fund)

| Organization unit and account title                                                                       | Functional<br>code<br>No. | NEW AUTHORIZATIONS<br>(authorizations to expend from debt<br>receipts unless otherwise specified) |              |            | FUNDS PROVIDED<br>(by operations) |             |             |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|------------|-----------------------------------|-------------|-------------|
|                                                                                                           |                           | 1956                                                                                              | 1957         | 1958       | 1956                              | 1957        | 1958        |
| ENACTED OR RECOMMENDED IN THIS DOCUMENT                                                                   |                           |                                                                                                   |              |            |                                   |             |             |
| Public enterprise funds                                                                                   |                           |                                                                                                   |              |            |                                   |             |             |
| Bureau of Indian Affairs:                                                                                 |                           |                                                                                                   |              |            |                                   |             |             |
| Revolving fund for loans.....                                                                             | 401                       |                                                                                                   |              |            | \$2,952,543                       | \$2,350,000 | \$2,524,000 |
| Bureau of Reclamation:                                                                                    |                           |                                                                                                   |              |            |                                   |             |             |
| Continuing fund for emergency expenses, Fort Peck project, Montana.....                                   | 401                       |                                                                                                   |              |            | 2,149,459                         | 2,056,592   | 2,805,482   |
| Payment to Upper Colorado River Basin fund (current appropriation).....                                   | 401                       | \$13,000,000                                                                                      | \$25,142,000 |            |                                   |             |             |
| Upper Colorado River Basin fund.....                                                                      | 401                       |                                                                                                   |              |            |                                   |             |             |
| Bureau of Mines:                                                                                          |                           |                                                                                                   |              |            |                                   |             |             |
| Development and operation of helium properties.....                                                       | 403                       |                                                                                                   |              |            | 5,023,573                         | 5,739,257   | 5,543,688   |
| Fish and Wildlife Service:                                                                                |                           |                                                                                                   |              |            |                                   |             |             |
| Bureau of Commercial Fisheries: Fisheries loan fund (current appropriation).....                          | 404                       | 10,000,000                                                                                        |              |            |                                   | 130,000     | 2,177,000   |
| Office of Territories:                                                                                    |                           |                                                                                                   |              |            |                                   |             |             |
| Construction, Alaska Railroad (current appropriation).....                                                | 518                       | \$4,100,000                                                                                       |              |            | 21,765,485                        | 16,500,000  | 16,610,000  |
| Alaska Railroad revolving fund.....                                                                       | 518                       |                                                                                                   |              |            |                                   |             |             |
| Emergency relief, Puerto Rico revolving fund, act Feb. 11, 1936.....                                      | 609                       |                                                                                                   |              |            |                                   |             |             |
| Loans to private trading enterprises, Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands (current appropriation)..... | 609                       | 500,000                                                                                           |              |            | 44,650                            | 133,650     | 99,634      |
| Virgin Islands Corporation:                                                                               |                           |                                                                                                   |              |            |                                   |             |             |
| Contributions (current appropriation).....                                                                | 609                       | 390,000                                                                                           | 425,000      | 692,000    | 2,683,289                         | 2,560,664   | 2,530,864   |
| Revolving fund (current appropriation).....                                                               | 609                       |                                                                                                   | 125,000      |            |                                   |             |             |
| Operating fund.....                                                                                       | 609                       |                                                                                                   |              |            |                                   |             |             |
| Administrative expenses (limitation).....                                                                 | 609                       | (160,000)                                                                                         | (160,000)    | (160,000)  |                                   |             |             |
| Total public enterprise funds.....                                                                        |                           | 4,990,000                                                                                         | 23,550,000   | 25,834,000 | 34,618,999                        | 29,470,193  | 32,290,668  |
| Intragovernmental funds                                                                                   |                           |                                                                                                   |              |            |                                   |             |             |
| ("Advances and reimbursements" unless otherwise specified)                                                |                           |                                                                                                   |              |            |                                   |             |             |
| Bonneville Power Administration.....                                                                      | 401                       |                                                                                                   |              |            | 880,166                           | 527,000     | 489,000     |
| Bureau of Land Management.....                                                                            | 401                       |                                                                                                   |              |            | 306,566                           | 396,300     | 400,000     |
| Bureau of Indian Affairs.....                                                                             | 409                       |                                                                                                   |              |            | 378,785                           | 988,000     | 988,000     |
| Bureau of Reclamation.....                                                                                | 401                       |                                                                                                   |              |            | 469,339                           | 311,700     | 260,300     |
| Geological Survey.....                                                                                    | 409                       |                                                                                                   |              |            | 1,126,192                         | 8,712,725   | 7,698,500   |
| Bureau of Mines.....                                                                                      | 403                       |                                                                                                   |              |            | 1,022,983                         | 2,828,000   | 2,665,000   |
| National Park Service.....                                                                                | 405                       |                                                                                                   |              |            | 1,721,452                         | 1,804,108   | 1,767,890   |
| Fish and Wildlife Service:                                                                                |                           |                                                                                                   |              |            |                                   |             |             |
| Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife.....                                                               | 404                       |                                                                                                   |              |            | 100,729                           | 93,000      | 93,100      |
| Bureau of Commercial Fisheries.....                                                                       | 404                       |                                                                                                   |              |            | 166,475                           | 243,600     | 244,390     |
| Office of the Commissioner of Fish and Wildlife.....                                                      | 404                       |                                                                                                   |              |            | 39,001                            | 336,250     | 312,400     |
| Office of Territories.....                                                                                | 609                       |                                                                                                   |              |            | 6,281                             | 5,275       | 5,650       |
| Office of the Secretary:                                                                                  |                           |                                                                                                   |              |            |                                   |             |             |
| Working capital fund.....                                                                                 | 409                       |                                                                                                   |              |            | 1,318,365                         | 1,293,320   | 1,335,620   |
| Advances and reimbursements.....                                                                          | 409                       |                                                                                                   |              |            | 414,664                           | 426,411     | 465,115     |
| Total intragovernmental funds.....                                                                        |                           |                                                                                                   |              |            | 7,950,998                         | 17,965,689  | 16,724,965  |
| Total revolving and management funds.....                                                                 |                           | 4,990,000                                                                                         | 23,550,000   | 25,834,000 | 42,569,997                        | 47,435,882  | 49,015,633  |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND EXPENDITURES—Continued

BY ORGANIZATION UNIT AND ACCOUNT TITLE—Continued

## REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS

(Including budget authorizations therefor from the general fund)

| FUNDS APPLIED<br>(to operations) |             |             | NET BUDGET EXPENDITURES |               |               | Organization unit and account title                                                                  |
|----------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------------------|---------------|---------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1956                             | 1957        | 1958        | 1956                    | 1957          | 1958          |                                                                                                      |
|                                  |             |             |                         |               |               | <b>ENACTED OR RECOMMENDED IN THIS DOCUMENT</b>                                                       |
|                                  |             |             |                         |               |               | <b>Public enterprise funds</b>                                                                       |
|                                  |             |             |                         |               |               | <b>Bureau of Indian Affairs:</b>                                                                     |
|                                  |             |             |                         |               |               | Revolving fund for loans                                                                             |
|                                  |             |             |                         |               |               | <b>Bureau of Reclamation:</b>                                                                        |
|                                  |             |             |                         |               |               | Continuing fund for emergency expenses, Fort Peck project, Montana                                   |
| \$2,024,748                      | \$2,350,000 | \$2,524,000 | • \$927,795             |               |               | Payment to Upper Colorado River Basin fund (current appropriation)                                   |
| 1,294,258                        | 1,056,592   | 1,405,482   | • 855,201               | • \$1,000,000 | • \$1,400,000 | Upper Colorado River Basin fund                                                                      |
|                                  | 10,000,000  | 21,000,000  |                         | 10,000,000    | 21,000,000    |                                                                                                      |
|                                  |             |             |                         |               |               | <b>Bureau of Mines:</b>                                                                              |
| 3,674,698                        | 7,273,628   | 7,060,543   | • 1,348,875             | 1,534,341     | 1,516,855     | Development and operation of helium properties                                                       |
|                                  |             |             |                         |               |               | <b>Fish and Wildlife Service:</b>                                                                    |
|                                  |             |             |                         |               |               | Bureau of Commercial Fisheries: Fisheries loan fund (current appropriation)                          |
|                                  | 10,000,000  | 2,220,000   |                         | 9,870,000     | 43,000        |                                                                                                      |
|                                  |             |             |                         |               |               | <b>Office of Territories:</b>                                                                        |
| 22,385,750                       | 25,000,220  | 20,020,000  | 620,265                 | 8,500,220     | 3,410,000     | Construction, Alaska Railroad (current appropriation)                                                |
| 18,300                           |             |             | 18,300                  |               |               | Alaska Railroad revolving fund                                                                       |
| 393,740                          | 130,000     | 100,000     | 349,090                 | • 3,650       | 366           | Emergency relief, Puerto Rico revolving fund, act Feb. 11, 1936                                      |
|                                  |             |             |                         |               |               | Loans to private trading enterprises, Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands (current appropriation) |
|                                  |             |             |                         |               |               | Virgin Islands Corporation:                                                                          |
|                                  |             |             |                         |               |               | Contributions (current appropriation)                                                                |
| 3,143,032                        | 3,712,165   | 3,326,100   | 459,743                 | 1,151,501     | 795,236       | Revolving fund (current appropriation)                                                               |
|                                  |             |             |                         |               |               | Operating fund                                                                                       |
|                                  |             |             |                         |               |               | Administrative expenses (limitation)                                                                 |
| 32,934,526                       | 59,522,605  | 57,656,125  | • 1,684,473             | 30,052,412    | 25,365,457    | Total public enterprise funds                                                                        |
|                                  |             |             |                         |               |               | <b>Intragovernmental funds</b>                                                                       |
|                                  |             |             |                         |               |               | ("Advances and reimbursements" unless otherwise specified)                                           |
| 880,166                          | 527,000     | 489,000     |                         |               |               | <b>Bonneville Power Administration</b>                                                               |
| 306,566                          | 396,300     | 400,000     |                         |               |               | <b>Bureau of Land Management</b>                                                                     |
| 378,785                          | 988,000     | 988,000     |                         |               |               | <b>Bureau of Indian Affairs</b>                                                                      |
| 471,805                          | 316,234     | 260,300     | 2,466                   | 4,534         |               | <b>Bureau of Reclamation</b>                                                                         |
| 1,158,721                        | 8,100,000   | 7,800,000   | 32,529                  | • 612,725     | 101,500       | <b>Geological Survey</b>                                                                             |
| 971,445                          | 2,828,000   | 2,665,000   | • 51,538                |               |               | <b>Bureau of Mines</b>                                                                               |
| 1,731,561                        | 1,800,307   | 1,771,390   | 10,109                  | • 3,801       | 3,500         | <b>National Park Service</b>                                                                         |
|                                  |             |             |                         |               |               | <b>Fish and Wildlife Service:</b>                                                                    |
| 100,729                          | 93,000      | 93,100      |                         |               |               | Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife                                                               |
| 167,894                          | 246,700     | 245,000     | 1,419                   | 3,100         | 610           | Bureau of Commercial Fisheries                                                                       |
| 39,001                           | 336,500     | 312,650     |                         | 250           | 250           | Office of the Commissioner of Fish and Wildlife                                                      |
| 6,281                            | 5,275       | 5,650       |                         |               |               | <b>Office of Territories</b>                                                                         |
|                                  |             |             |                         |               |               | <b>Office of the Secretary:</b>                                                                      |
| 1,293,678                        | 1,293,320   | 1,335,620   | • 24,687                |               |               | Working capital fund                                                                                 |
| 439,947                          | 427,000     | 465,000     | 25,283                  | 589           | • 115         | Advances and reimbursements                                                                          |
| 7,946,579                        | 17,357,636  | 16,830,710  | • 4,419                 | • 608,053     | 105,745       | Total intragovernmental funds                                                                        |
| 40,881,105                       | 76,880,241  | 74,486,835  | • 1,688,892             | 29,444,359    | 25,471,202    | Total revolving and management funds                                                                 |

• Deduct, excess of repayments and collections over expenditures.



## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS

[OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY]  
DEPARTMENTAL OFFICES

## [RESEARCH IN THE UTILIZATION] OFFICE OF SALINE WATER

## Research in the Utilization of Saline Water, Office of Saline Water, Interior

For expenses necessary to carry out provisions of the Act of July 3, 1952, as amended ([66 Stat. 328 and 69 Stat. 198] 42 U. S. C. 1951-58), authorizing studies of the conversion of saline water for beneficial consumptive uses, [\$550,000] \$1,159,000. (Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1957.)

Appropriated 1957, \$550,000 Estimate 1958, \$1,159,000

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                              | 1956 actual    | 1957 estimate  | 1958 estimate    |
|----------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|------------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                |                |                |                  |
| 1. Administration and coordination.....      | \$91,516       | \$116,000      | \$190,000        |
| 2. Research and development:                 |                |                |                  |
| (a) Contracts and grants, non-Federal.....   | 455,806        | 374,000        | 869,000          |
| (b) Federal laboratories.....                | 49,042         | 60,000         | 100,000          |
| Total obligations.....                       | 596,364        | 550,000        | 1,159,000        |
| <b>Financing:</b>                            |                |                |                  |
| Unobligated balance no longer available..... | 3,636          |                |                  |
| <b>Appropriation.....</b>                    | <b>600,000</b> | <b>550,000</b> | <b>1,159,000</b> |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

This program provides for research to develop low-cost processes for converting saline water to fresh water in quantities sufficient for municipal, industrial, and agricultural use.

1. *Administration and coordination.*—This activity covers departmental administration of federally sponsored research, coordination of 100 known Federal and non-Federal research projects, and stimulation of private and public saline water research.

2. *Research and development.*—This activity relates to the federally sponsored research and evaluation work accomplished by means of contract or grant to Federal or non-Federal agencies, institutions, and consultants.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                              | 1956 actual    | 1957 estimate  | 1958 estimate    |
|----------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|------------------|
| Total number of permanent positions.....     | 12             | 15             | 20               |
| Average number of all employees.....         | 11             | 14             | 19               |
| Number of employees at end of year.....      | 10             | 15             | 20               |
| <b>Average salaries and grades:</b>          |                |                |                  |
| General schedule grades:                     |                |                |                  |
| Average salary.....                          | \$6,658        | \$7,135        | \$7,194          |
| Average grade.....                           | GS-9.3         | GS-10.1        | GS-9.9           |
| <b>01 Personal services:</b>                 |                |                |                  |
| Permanent positions.....                     | \$74,022       | \$90,500       | \$139,200        |
| Positions other than permanent.....          | 1,182          | 2,000          | 5,000            |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....          | 285            |                | 300              |
| Payment above basic rates.....               | 507            | 500            | 500              |
| Other payments for personal services.....    | 144            |                |                  |
| Total personal services.....                 | 76,140         | 102,000        | 145,000          |
| 02 Travel.....                               | 7,978          | 8,000          | 22,000           |
| 03 Transportation of things.....             | 12             |                |                  |
| 04 Communication services.....               | 1,705          | 1,800          | 4,000            |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....            | 2,617          | 2,500          | 5,000            |
| 07 Other contractual services.....           | 455,639        | 349,000        | 845,000          |
| Services performed by other agencies.....    | 50,542         | 60,000         | 100,000          |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....               | 461            | 500            | 1,300            |
| 09 Equipment.....                            | 1,246          | 1,200          | 3,000            |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions..... |                | 25,000         | 25,000           |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....         |                |                | 8,700            |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                | 24             |                |                  |
| Total obligations.....                       | <b>596,364</b> | <b>550,000</b> | <b>1,159,000</b> |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                             | 1956 actual    | 1957 estimate  | 1958 estimate    |
|---------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|------------------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>      |                |                |                  |
| Appropriation.....                          | \$600,000      | \$550,000      | \$1,159,000      |
| Obligated balance brought forward.....      | 292,816        | 376,346        | 276,346          |
| Restored from certified claims account..... |                | 6,011          |                  |
| Total budget authorizations available.....  | <b>892,816</b> | <b>932,357</b> | <b>1,435,346</b> |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>            |                |                |                  |
| Expenditures—                               |                |                |                  |
| Out of current authorizations.....          | 273,743        | 300,000        | 760,000          |
| Out of prior authorizations.....            | 228,769        | 356,011        | 250,000          |
| Total expenditures.....                     | <b>502,512</b> | <b>656,011</b> | <b>1,010,000</b> |
| Balance no longer available:                |                |                |                  |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation).....  | 3,636          |                |                  |
| Other.....                                  | 10,322         |                |                  |
| Obligated balance carried forward.....      | 376,346        | 276,346        | 425,346          |
| Total expenditures and balances.....        | <b>892,816</b> | <b>932,357</b> | <b>1,435,346</b> |

## OFFICE OF OIL AND GAS

## Salaries and Expenses, Office of Oil and Gas, Interior

For necessary expenses to enable the Secretary to discharge his responsibilities with respect to oil and gas, including cooperation with the petroleum industry and State authorities in the production, processing, and utilization of petroleum and its products, and natural gas; and for controlling the interstate shipment of contraband oil as required by law (15 U. S. C. 715); including purchase of not to exceed two passenger motor vehicles for replacement only; [\$413,800] \$585,000. (Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1957.)

Appropriated 1957, \$513,800 Estimate 1958, \$585,000

\* Includes \$100,000 appropriated in Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1957.

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                 | 1956 actual    | 1957 estimate  | 1958 estimate  |
|-------------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                   |                |                |                |
| 1. Coordination of oil and gas activities.....  | \$265,521      | \$366,400      | \$385,400      |
| 2. Enforcement of the Connally Hot Oil Act..... | 143,149        | 147,400        | 199,600        |
| Total obligations.....                          | <b>408,670</b> | <b>513,800</b> | <b>585,000</b> |
| <b>Financing:</b>                               |                |                |                |
| Unobligated balance no longer available.....    | 31,930         |                |                |
| <b>Appropriation.....</b>                       | <b>440,600</b> | <b>513,800</b> | <b>585,000</b> |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

1. *Coordination of oil and gas activities.*—This office provides coordination and advice to the Federal Government on all phases of petroleum and gas. Studies, domestic and worldwide, are made to maintain data on adequacy of petroleum and gas, to define deficient areas or elements, and to develop ways to alleviate actual or potential deficiencies.

2. *Enforcement of the Connally Hot Oil Act.*—Oil fields and individual leases are inspected. In support of the State conservation laws, the use of interstate facilities for the shipment of contraband oil is being prohibited. The increase is for additional inspectors to cope with the increasing number of fields and leases.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                  | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Total number of permanent positions.....         | 63          | 63            | 69            |
| Full time equivalent of all other positions..... | 1           | 1             | 1             |
| Average number of all employees.....             | 51          | 61            | 67            |
| Number of employees at end of year.....          | 52          | 63            | 69            |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

|                                           | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Average salaries and grades:              |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                  |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                       | \$7,188     | \$7,236       | \$7,159       |
| Average grade.....                        | GS-9.4      | GS-9.4        | GS-9.4        |
| 01 Personal services:                     |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                  | \$348,790   | \$428,900     | \$465,718     |
| Positions other than permanent.....       | 6,468       | 10,000        | 10,000        |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....       | 1,724       |               | 1,882         |
| Total personal services.....              | 356,982     | 438,900       | 477,600       |
| 02 Travel.....                            | 9,959       | 22,000        | 24,000        |
| 03 Transportation of things.....          | 306         | 700           | 900           |
| 04 Communication services.....            | 5,492       | 11,000        | 12,500        |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....        | 1,804       |               |               |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....         | 5,553       | 12,500        | 13,000        |
| 07 Other contractual services.....        | 2,451       | 6,500         | 7,000         |
| Services performed by other agencies..... | 13,786      | 10,000        | 10,000        |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....            | 5,170       | 6,700         | 7,000         |
| 09 Equipment.....                         | 6,864       | 5,000         | 3,500         |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:  |             |               |               |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....      |             |               | 29,000        |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....             | 303         | 500           | 500           |
| Total obligations.....                    | 408,670     | 513,800       | 585,000       |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE            |           |           |           |
|--------------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Appropriation.....                         | \$440,600 | \$513,800 | \$585,000 |
| Obligated balance brought forward.....     | 29,283    | 34,076    | 47,876    |
| Total budget authorizations available..... | 469,883   | 547,876   | 632,876   |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                  |           |           |           |
| Expenditures—                              |           |           |           |
| Out of current authorizations.....         | 374,594   | 466,000   | 543,500   |
| Out of prior authorizations.....           | 28,575    | 34,000    | 45,000    |
| Total expenditures.....                    | 403,169   | 500,000   | 588,500   |
| Balance no longer available:               |           |           |           |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation)..... | 31,930    |           |           |
| Other.....                                 | 708       |           |           |
| Obligated balance carried forward.....     | 34,076    | 47,876    | 44,376    |
| Total expenditures and balances.....       | 469,883   | 547,876   | 632,876   |

## OFFICE OF THE SOLICITOR

## Salaries and Expenses, Office of the Solicitor, Interior

For necessary expenses of the Office of the Solicitor, [\$2,835,000] \$2,923,000, and in addition, not to exceed \$100,000 may be reimbursed or transferred to this appropriation from other accounts available to the Department of the Interior: *Provided*, That hearing officers appointed for Indian probate work need not be appointed pursuant to the Administrative Procedure Act (60 Stat. 237), as amended. (5 U. S. C. 483a; *Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1957*.)

Appropriated 1957, \$2,835,000 Estimate 1958, \$2,923,000

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                      | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Program by activities:                               |             |               |               |
| Legal services (total obligations).....              | \$2,651,890 | \$2,935,000   | \$3,023,000   |
| Financing:                                           |             |               |               |
| Advances and reimbursements from other accounts..... | -82,168     | -100,000      | -100,000      |
| Unobligated balance no longer available.....         | 120,278     |               |               |
| Appropriation.....                                   | 2,690,000   | 2,835,000     | 2,923,000     |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

This Office furnishes legal services to the Secretary and the heads of the constituent bureaus of the Department. All attorneys and auxiliary personnel (with the exception of those in the Pacific Trust Territory) are under the supervision of the Solicitor.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                                               | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Total number of permanent positions.....                                      | 376         | 404           | 402           |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions.....                              | 2           | 2             | 1             |
| Average number of all employees.....                                          | 354         | 389           | 380           |
| Number of employees at end of year.....                                       | 367         | 395           | 395           |
| Average salaries and grades:                                                  |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                                                      |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                                                           | \$6,669     | \$6,512       | \$6,582       |
| Average grade.....                                                            | GS-8.8      | GS-8.8        | GS-8.8        |
| Personal service obligations:                                                 |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                                                      | \$2,318,700 | \$2,526,000   | \$2,493,500   |
| Positions other than permanent.....                                           | 20,165      | 20,000        | 10,000        |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....                                           | 8,916       |               | 10,000        |
| Payment above basic rates.....                                                | 22,246      | 23,000        | 23,000        |
| Other payments for personal services.....                                     | 3,390       |               |               |
| Total personal service obligations.....                                       | 2,373,417   | 2,569,000     | 2,536,500     |
| Direct obligations:                                                           |             |               |               |
| 01 Personal services.....                                                     | 2,306,805   | 2,482,000     | 2,453,500     |
| 02 Travel.....                                                                | 87,879      | 112,000       | 110,000       |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                                              | 7,428       | 8,000         | 8,000         |
| 04 Communication services.....                                                | 42,561      | 50,000        | 50,000        |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....                                            | 4,340       | 5,000         | 5,000         |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                                             | 15,345      | 45,000        | 26,000        |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                                            | 11,664      | 25,000        | 24,000        |
| Services performed by other agencies.....                                     | 37,508      | 40,000        | 40,000        |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                                                | 32,936      | 40,000        | 38,500        |
| 09 Equipment.....                                                             | 19,405      | 25,000        | 23,000        |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions: Contribution to retirement fund..... |             |               | 143,000       |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                                                 | 3,851       | 3,000         | 2,000         |
| Total direct obligations.....                                                 | 2,569,722   | 2,835,000     | 2,923,000     |
| Reimbursable obligations:                                                     |             |               |               |
| 01 Personal services.....                                                     | 66,612      | 87,000        | 83,000        |
| 02 Travel.....                                                                | 7,488       | 6,500         | 5,500         |
| 04 Communication services.....                                                | 1,209       | 1,700         | 1,700         |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                                             | 2,962       | 1,600         | 1,600         |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                                            | 2,688       | 1,600         | 1,600         |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                                                | 1,209       | 1,600         | 1,600         |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions: Contribution to retirement fund..... |             |               | 5,000         |
| Total reimbursable obligations.....                                           | 82,168      | 100,000       | 100,000       |
| Total obligations.....                                                        | 2,651,890   | 2,935,000     | 3,023,000     |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE            |             |             |             |
|--------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| Appropriation.....                         | \$2,690,000 | \$2,835,000 | \$2,923,000 |
| Obligated balance brought forward.....     | 197,580     | 123,452     | 158,452     |
| Total budget authorizations available..... | 2,887,580   | 2,958,452   | 3,081,452   |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                  |             |             |             |
| Expenditures—                              |             |             |             |
| Out of current authorizations.....         | 2,450,118   | 2,680,000   | 2,773,000   |
| Out of prior authorizations.....           | 166,818     | 120,000     | 150,000     |
| Total expenditures.....                    | 2,616,936   | 2,800,000   | 2,923,000   |
| Unobligated balance no longer available:   |             |             |             |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation)..... | 120,278     |             |             |
| Other.....                                 | 26,914      |             |             |
| Obligated balance carried forward.....     | 123,452     | 158,452     | 158,452     |
| Total expenditures and balances.....       | 2,887,580   | 2,958,452   | 3,081,452   |

## OFFICE OF MINERALS MOBILIZATION

## Salaries and Expenses, Office of Minerals Mobilization, Interior

For expenses necessary to enable the Secretary to discharge his responsibilities, including cooperation with the metals and minerals industry, with respect to the conservation, exploration, development, production, and utilization of mineral resources, including solid fuels, [\$300,000] \$313,000. (30 U. S. C. 3; 43 U. S. C. 31; 1950 Reorg. Plan No. 3 of 1950, 64 Stat. 1262; *Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1957*.)

Appropriated 1957, \$300,000 Estimate 1958, \$313,000

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                     | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-----------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Program by activities:                              |             |               |               |
| Coordination of activities (total obligations)..... | \$221,864   | \$300,000     | \$313,000     |



## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

[OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY]  
DEPARTMENTAL OFFICES—Continued

## OFFICE OF MINERALS MOBILIZATION—continued

## Salaries and Expenses, Office of Minerals Mobilization, Interior—Continued

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING—continued

|                                              | 1956 actual    | 1957 estimate    | 1958 estimate    |
|----------------------------------------------|----------------|------------------|------------------|
| <b>Financing:</b>                            |                |                  |                  |
| Unobligated balance no longer available..... | \$3,136        |                  |                  |
| <b>Appropriation.....</b>                    | <b>225,000</b> | <b>\$300,000</b> | <b>\$313,000</b> |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The Office of Minerals Mobilization provides coordination and advice to the Federal Government on all phases of metals, minerals, and solid fuels, both United States and abroad, to assure adequate development, distribution, utilization, and conservation of resources and facilities to meet essential civilian and military mobilization requirements. This includes detailed mobilization planning for the production of metals, minerals, and solid fuels as delegated to the Secretary by the Office of Defense Mobilization.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                  | 1956 actual  | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>OFFICE OF MINERALS MOBILIZATION</b>           |              |               |               |
| Total number of permanent positions.....         | 26           | 26            | 26            |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions..... | 1            | 2             | 2             |
| Average number of all employees.....             | 18           | 27            | 27            |
| Number of employees at end of year.....          | 24           | 26            | 26            |
| <b>Average salaries and grades:</b>              |              |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                         |              |               |               |
| Average salary.....                              | \$8,062      | \$8,688       | \$8,758       |
| Average grade.....                               | GS-10.3      | GS-11.1       | OS-11.1       |
| <b>01 Personal services:</b>                     |              |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                         | \$133,259    | \$218,200     | \$217,400     |
| Positions other than permanent.....              | 7,944        | 20,000        | 20,000        |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....              | 512          |               | 800           |
| Total personal services.....                     | 141,715      | 238,200       | 238,200       |
| <b>02 Travel.....</b>                            | <b>2,949</b> | <b>30,400</b> | <b>41,000</b> |
| <b>03 Transportation of things.....</b>          | <b>331</b>   | <b>400</b>    | <b>400</b>    |
| <b>04 Communication services.....</b>            | <b>2,255</b> | <b>4,000</b>  | <b>4,000</b>  |
| <b>06 Printing and reproduction.....</b>         | <b>2,524</b> | <b>9,000</b>  | <b>9,000</b>  |
| <b>07 Other contractual services.....</b>        | <b>1,262</b> | <b>2,400</b>  | <b>2,400</b>  |
| Services performed by other agencies.....        | 18,024       | 10,600        |               |
| <b>08 Supplies and materials.....</b>            | <b>1,105</b> | <b>1,500</b>  | <b>1,500</b>  |
| <b>09 Equipment.....</b>                         | <b>7,563</b> | <b>3,000</b>  | <b>3,000</b>  |
| <b>11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:</b>  |              |               |               |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....             |              |               | 13,000        |
| <b>15 Taxes and assessments.....</b>             | <b>534</b>   | <b>500</b>    | <b>500</b>    |
| Total, Office of Minerals Mobilization.....      | 178,562      | 300,000       | 313,000       |
| <b>ALLOCATION TO BUREAU OF MINES</b>             |              |               |               |
| Total number of permanent positions.....         | 5            |               |               |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions..... | 4            |               |               |
| Average number of all employees.....             | 8            |               |               |
| Number of employees at end of year.....          | 5            |               |               |
| <b>Average salaries and grades:</b>              |              |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                         |              |               |               |
| Average salary.....                              | \$5,532      |               |               |
| Average grade.....                               | GS-7.6       |               |               |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary.....          | \$4,225      |               |               |
| <b>01 Personal services:</b>                     |              |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                         | \$24,866     |               |               |
| Positions other than permanent.....              | 13,908       |               |               |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....              | 43           |               |               |
| Payment above basic rates.....                   | 174          |               |               |
| Total personal services.....                     | 38,991       |               |               |
| <b>02 Travel.....</b>                            | <b>251</b>   |               |               |
| <b>03 Transportation of things.....</b>          | <b>133</b>   |               |               |
| <b>04 Communication services.....</b>            | <b>1,925</b> |               |               |
| <b>05 Rents and utility services.....</b>        | <b>356</b>   |               |               |
| <b>06 Printing and reproduction.....</b>         | <b>302</b>   |               |               |
| <b>07 Other contractual services.....</b>        | <b>167</b>   |               |               |
| <b>08 Supplies and materials.....</b>            | <b>944</b>   |               |               |
| <b>15 Taxes and assessments.....</b>             | <b>233</b>   |               |               |
| Total, Bureau of Mines.....                      | 43,302       |               |               |
| Total obligations.....                           | 221,864      | 300,000       | 313,000       |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                                                        | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>                                 |             |               |               |
| Appropriation.....                                                     | \$225,000   | \$300,000     | \$313,000     |
| Obligated balance brought forward.....                                 |             | 16,679        | 26,679        |
| Total budget authorizations available.....                             | 225,000     | 316,679       | 339,679       |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>                                       |             |               |               |
| <b>Expenditures—</b>                                                   |             |               |               |
| Out of current authorizations.....                                     | 205,185     | 274,000       | 283,000       |
| Out of prior authorizations.....                                       |             | 16,000        | 26,000        |
| Total expenditures.....                                                | 205,185     | 290,000       | 309,000       |
| Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation)..... | 3,136       |               |               |
| Obligated balance carried forward.....                                 | 16,679      | 26,679        | 30,679        |
| Total expenditures and balances.....                                   | 225,000     | 316,679       | 339,679       |

## ACQUISITION OF STRATEGIC MINERALS

## Acquisition of Strategic Minerals, Interior

For necessary expenses in carrying out the provisions of the "Domestic Tungsten, Asbestos, Fluorspar, and Columbium-Tantalum Production and Purchase Act of 1956" ([Public Law 733, approved July 19, 1956] 70 Stat. 579), including services as authorized by section 15 of the Act of August 2, 1946 (5 U. S. C. 55a), [\$21,000,000] \$40,000,000, to remain available until December 31, 1958: *Provided*, That this appropriation shall not be available for expenses incurred in connection with materials procured under said Act after their transfer to the strategic or supplemental stockpile. (Second Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1957.)

Appropriated 1957, \$21,000,000

Estimate 1958, \$40,000,000

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                          | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>            |             |               |               |
| <b>1. Acquisition of materials:</b>      |             |               |               |
| (a) Cost of materials purchased.....     |             | \$20,127,400  | \$38,464,800  |
| (b) Operating expense.....               |             | 36,000        | 49,200        |
| Total acquisition of materials.....      |             | 20,163,400    | 38,514,000    |
| <b>2. Custody of materials:</b>          |             |               |               |
| (a) Handling and storage.....            |             | 722,600       | 1,305,200     |
| (b) Operating expense.....               |             | 64,000        | 100,800       |
| Total custody of materials.....          |             | 786,600       | 1,406,000     |
| <b>3. Administrative operations.....</b> |             | <b>50,000</b> | <b>80,000</b> |
| Total obligations.....                   |             | 21,000,000    | 40,000,000    |
| <b>Financing:</b>                        |             |               |               |
| Appropriation.....                       |             | 21,000,000    | 40,000,000    |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

This appropriation provides for the purchase of domestically produced tungsten, asbestos, fluorspar, and columbium-tantalum. Provision is made for the acquisition of limited amounts of each material at a specified price, and for necessary administrative expenses, handling, storage, and other charges pending transfer to the strategic or supplemental stockpile.

Funds are transferred to the General Services Administration which administers the program (along with the stockpile program) under the general policies and guidance of the Secretary of the Interior. The program will terminate December 31, 1958, or upon acquisition of the quantities authorized.

A supplemental for 1957 is proposed for later transmission and appears at the end of this chapter.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                                                   | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>ALLOCATION TO GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION</b>                              |             |               |               |
| Total number of permanent positions.....                                          |             | 25            | 27            |
| Average number of all employees.....                                              |             | 14            | 23            |
| Number of employees at end of year.....                                           |             | 25            | 27            |
| <b>Average salaries and grades:</b>                                               |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                                                          |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                                                               |             | \$4,885       | \$4,968       |
| Average grade.....                                                                |             | GS-6.4        | GS-6.6        |
| <b>01 Personal services:</b>                                                      |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                                                          |             | \$78,000      | \$115,881     |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....                                               |             |               | 519           |
| Total personal services.....                                                      |             | 78,000        | 116,400       |
| 02 Travel.....                                                                    |             | 15,000        | 16,100        |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                                                  |             | 447,900       | 1,207,200     |
| 04 Communication services.....                                                    |             | 3,600         | 4,400         |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                                                 |             | 800           | 1,400         |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                                                |             | 724,600       | 1,308,200     |
| Payment to "Administrative operations fund, General Services Administration"..... |             | 50,000        | 80,000        |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                                                    |             | 19,680,100    | 37,259,100    |
| <b>11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:</b>                                   |             |               |               |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....                                              |             |               | 7,200         |
| Total obligations.....                                                            |             | 21,000,000    | 40,000,000    |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                                         |  |              |              |
|---------------------------------------------------------|--|--------------|--------------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>                  |  |              |              |
| Appropriation.....                                      |  | \$21,000,000 | \$40,000,000 |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>                        |  |              |              |
| Total expenditures (out of current authorizations)..... |  | 21,000,000   | 31,500,000   |
| Obligated balance carried forward.....                  |  |              | 8,500,000    |
| Total expenditures and balances.....                    |  | 21,000,000   | 40,000,000   |

## COMMISSION OF FINE ARTS

## SALARIES AND EXPENSES

## Salaries and Expenses, Commission of Fine Arts

For expenses made necessary by the Act establishing a Commission of Fine Arts (40 U. S. C. 104), including payment of actual traveling expenses of the members and secretary of the Commission in attending meetings and committee meetings of the Commission either within or outside the District of Columbia, to be disbursed on vouchers approved by the Commission, **[\$31,000] \$35,000.** (Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1957.)

Appropriated 1957, **\$31,000**Estimate 1958, **\$35,000**

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                              | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                |             |               |               |
| Administration (total obligations).....      | \$21,696    | \$31,000      | \$35,000      |
| <b>Financing:</b>                            |             |               |               |
| Unobligated balance no longer available..... | 504         |               |               |
| Appropriation.....                           | 22,200      | 31,000        | 35,000        |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The Commission advises the President, Congress, and the department heads on matters of architecture, sculpture, painting, and other fine arts.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                          | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Total number of permanent positions..... | 3           | 4             | 4             |
| Average number of all employees.....     | 3           | 4             | 4             |
| Number of employees at end of year.....  | 2           | 4             | 4             |
| <b>Average salaries and grades:</b>      |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                 |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                      | \$4,992     | \$6,009       | \$6,084       |
| Average grade.....                       | GS-6.6      | GS-8.2        | GS-8.2        |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

|                                                 | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>01 Personal services:</b>                    |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                        | \$13,245    | \$22,700      | \$23,110      |
| Positions other than permanent.....             | 1,147       |               | 2,000         |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....             | 55          |               | 90            |
| Total personal services.....                    | 14,447      | 22,700        | 25,200        |
| 02 Travel.....                                  | 2,601       | 4,000         | 4,000         |
| 04 Communication services.....                  | 675         | 700           | 700           |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....               | 270         | 600           | 600           |
| 07 Other contractual services.....              | 2,014       | 2,000         | 2,000         |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                  | 280         | 500           | 500           |
| 09 Equipment.....                               | 1,391       | 500           | 500           |
| <b>11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:</b> |             |               |               |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....            |             |               | 1,500         |
| <b>15 Taxes and assessments.....</b>            |             |               |               |
|                                                 | 18          |               |               |
| Total obligations.....                          | 21,696      | 31,000        | 35,000        |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                                                        |          |          |          |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|----------|----------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>                                 |          |          |          |
| Appropriation.....                                                     | \$22,200 | \$31,000 | \$35,000 |
| Obligated balance brought forward.....                                 | 1,936    | 553      | 553      |
| Increase in prior year obligations.....                                | 121      |          |          |
| Total budget authorizations available.....                             | 24,257   | 31,553   | 35,553   |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>                                       |          |          |          |
| <b>Expenditures—</b>                                                   |          |          |          |
| Out of current authorizations.....                                     | 21,143   | 30,500   | 34,500   |
| Out of prior authorizations.....                                       | 2,057    | 500      | 500      |
| Total expenditures.....                                                | 23,200   | 31,000   | 35,000   |
| Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation)..... | 504      |          |          |
| Obligated balance carried forward.....                                 | 553      | 553      | 553      |
| Total expenditures and balances.....                                   | 24,257   | 31,553   | 35,553   |

## BONNEVILLE POWER ADMINISTRATION

The Administration markets electric power produced by 16 Federal generating plants in service or under construction in the Pacific Northwest. These plants are constructed by the Corps of Engineers and the Bureau of Reclamation. Generating capacity will be added in 1958, 1959, 1960, and 1961 to complete the installations at the Chief Joseph and The Dalles Dams. New generation is scheduled to be installed at the Roza, Cougar, Ice Harbor, and Hills Creek Dams during the period from 1958 through 1962. To carry out its responsibility the Administration constructs and operates high-voltage transmission facilities which integrate the Federal power projects, transmit the output of Federal powerplants to load centers, and interconnect the Federal system with non-Federal utility systems throughout the region. The Federal transmission system is also utilized, under appropriate contractual arrangements, for the wheeling of power from non-Federal generating plants.

Good streamflow during 1956 plus 11 additional generating units which were placed in service at the various projects under construction provided gross receipts of \$59,274,075 which were deposited in the Treasury. Receipts for 1957 and 1958 are estimated at \$66,250,000 and \$73,050,000. These estimates assume median water conditions and, if poorer water conditions should prevail, receipts would be somewhat less.

## CONSTRUCTION

## Construction, Bonneville Power Administration

For construction and acquisition of transmission lines, substations, and appurtenant facilities, as authorized by law, to remain available until expended, **[\$18,700,000] \$30,800,000.** (16 U. S. C. 832-832L; Executive Order 8526; 43 U. S. C. 593-A; 16 U. S. C. 825s; 59 Stat. 10, 21-22; 62 Stat. 382; Public Works Appropriation Act, 1957.)

Appropriated 1957, **\$18,700,000**Estimate 1958, **\$30,800,000**



## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                             | Costs          |                  |              |               |               | Analysis of 1958 financing                                       |                                                             |                                 | Appropriation required to complete |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|------------------------------------|
|                                                             | Total estimate | To June 30, 1955 | 1956 actual  | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate | Deduct selected resources and unobligated balance, start of year | Add selected resources and unobligated balance, end of year | Appropriation required for 1958 |                                    |
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                               |                |                  |              |               |               |                                                                  |                                                             |                                 |                                    |
| 1. Construction in progress.....                            | \$142,507,807  | \$47,604,400     | \$27,757,883 | \$24,960,524  | \$25,343,000  | \$19,842,000                                                     | \$12,186,000                                                | \$17,687,000                    | \$4,656,000                        |
| 2. New construction.....                                    | 42,979,000     |                  |              |               | 2,638,000     | 1,117,000                                                        | 11,005,000                                                  | 12,526,000                      | 29,336,000                         |
| 3. General plant.....                                       | 1,495,185      |                  | 331,185      | 501,000       | 587,000       | 76,000                                                           | 76,000                                                      | 587,000                         |                                    |
| Total program costs.....                                    | 186,981,992    | 47,604,400       | 28,089,068   | 25,461,524    | 28,568,000    | 21,035,000                                                       | 23,267,000                                                  | 30,800,000                      | 33,992,000                         |
| 4. Relation of costs to obligations:                        |                |                  |              |               |               |                                                                  |                                                             |                                 |                                    |
| (a) Costs financed from obligations of other years, net (—) |                |                  | —4,111,286   | —2,117,872    |               |                                                                  |                                                             |                                 |                                    |
| (b) Obligations incurred for costs of other years, net      |                |                  |              |               | 2,232,000     |                                                                  |                                                             |                                 |                                    |
| Total program (obligations).....                            |                |                  | 23,977,782   | 23,343,652    | 30,800,000    |                                                                  |                                                             |                                 |                                    |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                           |                |                  |              |               |               |                                                                  |                                                             |                                 |                                    |
| Unobligated balance brought forward.....                    |                |                  | —14,021,434  | —4,643,652    |               |                                                                  |                                                             |                                 |                                    |
| Unobligated balance carried forward.....                    |                |                  |              |               |               |                                                                  |                                                             |                                 |                                    |
| Appropriation.....                                          |                |                  | 14,600,000   | 18,700,000    | 30,800,000    |                                                                  |                                                             |                                 |                                    |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The 1958 construction program provides for additional transmission and substation capacity including service connections to deliver at load centers the increased power production from Federal generating plants under construction in the Pacific Northwest. It also provides for wheeling power generated in non-Federal hydroelectric plants. Construction of transmission facilities will conform with Federal generation schedules as follows:

| Project:           | Jurisdiction               | Initial generation (fiscal year) | Maximum capacity (kilowatts) |                 |
|--------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------|
|                    |                            |                                  | Current or first year        | Total scheduled |
| Bonneville.....    | Corps of Engineers.....    | In operation.....                | 570,000                      | 570,000         |
| Grand Coulee.....  | Bureau of Reclamation..... | do.....                          | 2,319,000                    | 2,319,000       |
| Hungry Horse.....  | do.....                    | do.....                          | 328,000                      | 328,000         |
| Detroit.....       | Corps of Engineers.....    | do.....                          | 115,000                      | 115,000         |
| McNary.....        | do.....                    | do.....                          | 1,127,000                    | 1,127,000       |
| Big Cliff.....     | do.....                    | do.....                          | 20,700                       | 20,700          |
| Lookout Point..... | do.....                    | do.....                          | 138,000                      | 138,000         |
| Dexter.....        | do.....                    | do.....                          | 17,200                       | 17,200          |
| Albion Falls.....  | do.....                    | do.....                          | 49,000                       | 49,000          |
| Chief Joseph.....  | do.....                    | do.....                          | 736,000                      | 1,177,800       |
| Chandler.....      | Bureau of Reclamation..... | do.....                          | 12,000                       | 12,000          |
| The Dalles.....    | Corps of Engineers.....    | 1958.....                        | 355,800                      | 1,255,800       |
| Roa.....           | Bureau of Reclamation..... | 1958.....                        | 11,300                       | 11,300          |
| Cougar.....        | Corps of Engineers.....    | 1961.....                        | 28,800                       | 28,800          |
| Ice Harbor.....    | do.....                    | 1962.....                        | 310,500                      | 310,500         |
| Hills Creek.....   | do.....                    | 1962.....                        | 34,500                       | 34,500          |

Peak generating capacity on July 1, 1957, will be 5,431,900 kilowatts. At the end of 1958 it is estimated to be 6,096,400 kilowatts, and by July 1961 this capacity will increase to 7,169,400 kilowatts. After 1961 the capacity will further increase to 7,514,400 kilowatts upon completion of Ice Harbor and Hills Creek by the Corps of Engineers.

The relationship of costs to obligations is derived from year-end balances of selected resources as reflected in the following table:

|                                                                                                              | 1955 actual | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Selected resources at end of year:                                                                           |             |             |               |               |
| Inventories and items on order:                                                                              |             |             |               |               |
| Stores (goods unconsumed by projects):                                                                       |             |             |               |               |
| Warehouse stock.....                                                                                         | \$6,715,409 | \$5,579,646 | \$5,300,000   | \$5,070,000   |
| Project storage yards.....                                                                                   | 3,705,383   | 3,264,500   | 3,200,000     | 3,200,000     |
| Undelivered orders (appropriation balances obligated for goods and services on order not yet delivered)..... | 16,593,710  | 14,122,001  | 12,500,000    | 14,967,000    |
| Deferred items (net charges not assigned to specific projects).....                                          | 249,656     | 186,725     | 35,000        | 30,000        |
| Total selected resources at end of year.....                                                                 | 27,264,158  | 23,152,872  | 21,035,000    | 23,267,000    |
| Selected resources at start of year (—).....                                                                 | —27,264,158 | —23,152,872 | —21,035,000   |               |
| Costs financed from obligations of other years, net (—).....                                                 |             | —4,111,286  | —2,117,872    |               |
| Obligations incurred for costs of other years, net.....                                                      |             |             |               | 2,232,000     |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                     | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-----------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Total number of permanent positions.....            | 1,228       | 1,220         | 1,196         |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions.....    | 31          | 55            | 31            |
| Average number of all employees.....                | 1,246       | 1,262         | 1,215         |
| Number of employees at end of year.....             | 1,260       | 1,260         | 1,230         |
| Average salaries and grades:                        |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                            |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                                 | \$5,685     | \$5,817       | \$5,875       |
| Average grade.....                                  | GS-7.9      | GS-8.0        | GS-8.0        |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary.....             | \$5,724     | \$5,701       | \$5,703       |
| 01 Personal services:                               |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                            | \$6,758,790 | \$6,968,100   | \$6,875,500   |
| Positions other than permanent.....                 | 142,356     | 305,000       | 174,400       |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....                 | 20,925      |               | 21,000        |
| Payment above basic rates.....                      | 206,654     | 149,200       | 151,500       |
| Excess of annual leave earned over leave taken..... |             | 18,000        |               |
| Total personal services.....                        | 7,128,725   | 7,440,300     | 7,222,400     |
| 02 Travel.....                                      | 733,715     | 784,900       | 762,800       |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                    | 240,459     | 245,200       | 261,000       |
| 04 Communication services.....                      | 92,393      | 98,800        | 95,400        |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....                  | 65,368      | 75,900        | 76,900        |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                   | 8,496       | 7,500         | 7,300         |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                  | 500,464     | 460,700       | 435,000       |
| Services performed by other agencies.....           | 80          |               |               |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                      | 4,043,754   | 5,125,600     | 7,245,400     |
| 09 Equipment.....                                   | 5,325,031   | 3,954,700     | 9,110,500     |
| 10 Lands and structures.....                        | 6,579,151   | 5,877,752     | 6,028,100     |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....        | 6,245       | 6,900         | 6,800         |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....                |             |               | 425,000       |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities.....            | 11,957      | 30,800        | 20,900        |
| Subtotal.....                                       | 24,735,871  | 24,109,052    | 31,697,500    |
| Less services performed for—                        |             |               |               |
| Operation and maintenance.....                      | 632,424     | 707,400       | 830,500       |
| Other accounts.....                                 | 125,665     | 58,900        | 67,000        |
| Total obligations.....                              | 23,977,782  | 23,343,652    | 30,800,000    |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE            |              |              |              |
|--------------------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| Appropriation.....                         | \$14,600,000 | \$18,700,000 | \$30,800,000 |
| Balance brought forward:                   |              |              |              |
| Unobligated.....                           | 14,021,434   | 4,643,652    |              |
| Obligated.....                             | 23,887,381   | 20,188,626   | 19,132,278   |
| Total budget authorizations available..... | 52,508,815   | 43,532,278   | 49,932,278   |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                  |              |              |              |
| Expenditures—                              |              |              |              |
| Out of current authorizations.....         | 27,676,537   | 10,400,000   | 15,000,000   |
| Out of prior authorizations.....           |              | 14,000,000   | 11,500,000   |
| Total expenditures.....                    | 27,676,537   | 24,400,000   | 26,500,000   |
| Balance carried forward:                   |              |              |              |
| Unobligated.....                           | 4,643,652    |              |              |
| Obligated.....                             | 20,188,626   | 19,132,278   | 23,432,278   |
| Total expenditures and balances.....       | 52,508,815   | 43,532,278   | 49,932,278   |

## OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE

## Operation and Maintenance, Bonneville Power Administration

For necessary expenses of operation and maintenance of the Bonneville transmission system and of marketing electric power and energy, **[\$7,400,000] \$8,630,000.** (16 U. S. C. 832-832i; Executive Order 8526; 43 U. S. C. 593-A; 16 U. S. C. 825s; 59 Stat. 10, 21-22; 62 Stat. 382; Public Works Appropriation Act, 1957.)

Appropriated 1957, \* **\$7,595,000**Estimate 1958, **\$8,630,000**

\* Includes \$195,000 appropriated in Second Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1957.

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                                                                   | 1956 actual      | 1957 estimate    | 1958 estimate    |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                                                                     |                  |                  |                  |
| 1. System operation and maintenance....                                                           | \$5,867,806      | \$6,637,000      | \$7,563,000      |
| 2. Power contracts and rates.....                                                                 | 316,009          | 274,000          | 290,000          |
| 3. General administration.....                                                                    | 650,844          | 684,000          | 777,000          |
| Total program costs.....                                                                          | 6,834,659        | 7,595,000        | 8,630,000        |
| 4. Relation of costs to obligations: Costs financed from obligations of other years, net (-)..... | -62,832          |                  |                  |
| Total program (obligations).....                                                                  | 6,771,827        | 7,595,000        | 8,630,000        |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                                                                 |                  |                  |                  |
| Unobligated balance no longer available.....                                                      | 3,173            |                  |                  |
| <b>Appropriation.....</b>                                                                         | <b>6,775,000</b> | <b>7,595,000</b> | <b>8,630,000</b> |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

This program provides for the operation and maintenance of the Administration's regional high voltage electric grid system, and for commercial and administrative expenses in connection with the marketing of electric power at wholesale from Federal dams in the Pacific Northwest.

1. *System operation and maintenance.*—This activity includes the scheduling and dispatching of power, the operation of substations, the maintenance of transmission lines, substations and other electrical facilities, load estimating, the integration of resources, and system engineering.

Transmission facilities of the Administration are being expanded as increased generating capacity becomes available. It will be necessary to man newly energized substations, schedule and dispatch the increased power supply, and provide service through additional points of delivery and interconnection. Additional maintenance personnel will be required throughout the transmission area to maintain the expanded system at levels adequate to insure safe and continuous operation. Power resources and requirements work will be continued to obtain the fullest utilization of generating capacity, streamflows, and stored water. The following table shows the rising trend in several of the more important indexes of the operation and maintenance activity.

|                                                   | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Transmission lines, structure miles.....          | 6,320       | 6,730         | 6,873         |
| Number of substations.....                        | 174         | 178           | 185           |
| Transformer capacity, kilovolt-amperes.....       | 7,337,000   | 8,009,000     | 10,795,000    |
| Sales of energy (millions of kilowatt-hours)..... | 26,700      | 29,900        | 32,550        |
| Points of delivery.....                           | 330         | 327           | 342           |

2. *Power contracts and rates.*—This activity includes the negotiation of power sales contracts, billing and servicing contracts, including the development of service plans, and establishment of wholesale rate schedules.

4. *Relation of costs to obligations.*—The relationship is derived from year-end balances of selected resources and applicable adjustments as reflected in the following table:

|                                                                                                                                                 | 1955 actual | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Selected resources at end of year: Undelivered orders (appropriation balances obligated for goods and services on order not yet delivered)..... | \$101,762   | \$31,445    | \$31,445      | \$31,445      |
| Selected resources at start of year (-).....                                                                                                    |             | -101,762    | -31,445       | -31,445       |
| Adjustments of selected resources reported at start of year.....                                                                                |             | 7,485       |               |               |
| Costs financed from obligations of other years, net (-).....                                                                                    |             | -62,832     |               |               |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                     | 1956 actual    | 1957 estimate  | 1958 estimate  |
|-----------------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Total number of permanent positions.....            | 908            | 960            | 1,026          |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions.....    | 15             | 15             | 16             |
| Average number of all employees.....                | 868            | 939            | 1,010          |
| Number of employees at end of year.....             | 990            | 1,035          | 1,100          |
| <b>Average salaries and grades:</b>                 |                |                |                |
| General schedule grades:                            |                |                |                |
| Average salary.....                                 | \$5,685        | \$5,817        | \$5,875        |
| Average grade.....                                  | GS-7.9         | GS-8.0         | GS-8.0         |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary.....             | \$5,724        | \$5,701        | \$5,703        |
| <b>01 Personal services:</b>                        |                |                |                |
| Permanent positions.....                            | \$4,744,921    | \$5,332,800    | \$5,776,200    |
| Positions other than permanent.....                 | 80,509         | 86,600         | 90,000         |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....                 | 14,645         |                | 17,900         |
| Payment above basic rates.....                      | 165,148        | 171,300        | 147,800        |
| Excess of annual leave earned over leave taken..... | 53,357         | 71,200         | 53,600         |
| Total personal services.....                        | 5,058,130      | 5,661,900      | 6,085,500      |
| <b>02 Travel.....</b>                               | <b>169,324</b> | <b>194,800</b> | <b>202,500</b> |
| <b>03 Transportation of things.....</b>             | <b>31,277</b>  | <b>32,200</b>  | <b>31,500</b>  |
| <b>04 Communication services.....</b>               | <b>174,041</b> | <b>189,000</b> | <b>210,000</b> |
| <b>05 Rents and utility services.....</b>           | <b>74,872</b>  | <b>87,700</b>  | <b>91,900</b>  |
| <b>06 Printing and reproduction.....</b>            | <b>3,618</b>   | <b>3,000</b>   | <b>3,000</b>   |
| <b>07 Other contractual services.....</b>           | <b>223,106</b> | <b>264,400</b> | <b>291,600</b> |
| Services performed by other accounts.....           | 632,424        | 707,400        | 830,500        |
| <b>08 Supplies and materials.....</b>               | <b>392,933</b> | <b>429,800</b> | <b>499,500</b> |
| <b>11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....</b> | <b>4,098</b>   | <b>4,600</b>   | <b>4,700</b>   |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....                |                |                | 365,000        |
| <b>13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities.....</b>     | <b>8,004</b>   | <b>20,200</b>  | <b>14,300</b>  |
| Total obligations.....                              | 6,771,827      | 7,595,000      | 8,630,000      |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE            |             |             |             |
|--------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| Appropriation.....                         | \$6,775,000 | \$7,595,000 | \$8,630,000 |
| Obligated balance brought forward.....     | 101,762     | 31,445      | 31,445      |
| Total budget authorizations available..... | 6,876,762   | 7,626,445   | 8,661,445   |
| EXPENDITURE AND BALANCES                   |             |             |             |
| Expenditures—                              |             |             |             |
| Out of current authorizations.....         | 6,741,505   | 7,565,000   | 8,600,000   |
| Out of prior authorizations.....           | 93,164      | 30,000      | 30,000      |
| Total expenditures.....                    | 6,834,659   | 7,595,000   | 8,630,000   |
| Balance no longer available:               |             |             |             |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation)..... | 3,173       |             |             |
| Other.....                                 | 7,485       |             |             |
| Obligated balance carried forward.....     | 31,445      | 31,445      | 31,445      |
| Total expenditures and balances.....       | 6,876,762   | 7,626,445   | 8,661,445   |

## ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS

Appropriations of the Bonneville Power Administration shall be available to carry out all the duties imposed upon the Administrator pursuant to law, including purchase of not to exceed [thirty-two] eighteen passenger motor vehicles for replacement only and purchase of one aircraft. Appropriations made herein to the Bonneville Power Administration shall be available in one fund, except that the appropriation herein made for operation and maintenance shall be available only for the service of the current fiscal year.

Other than as may be necessary to meet local emergencies, not to exceed 12 per centum of the appropriation for construction herein made for the Bonneville Power Administration shall be available for construction work by force account or on a hired-labor basis. (16 U. S. C. 832-832i; Executive Order 8526; 43 U. S. C. 593-A; 16 U. S. C. 825s; 59 Stat. 10, 21-22; 62 Stat. 382; Public Works Appropriation Act, 1957.)

## SOUTHEASTERN POWER ADMINISTRATION

## OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE [SOUTHEASTERN POWER ADMINISTRATION]

## Operation and Maintenance, Southeastern Power Administration

For necessary expenses of operation and maintenance of power transmission facilities and of marketing electric power and energy pursuant to the provisions of section 5 of the Flood Control Act of 1944 (16 U. S. C. 825s), as applied to the southeastern power area, **[\$1,378,000] including purchase of not to exceed one passenger motor vehicle for replacement only, \$1,939,000.** (Public Works Appropriation Act, 1957.)

Appropriated 1957, \* **\$1,878,000**Estimate 1958, **\$1,939,000**

\* Includes \$500,000 appropriated in the Second Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1957.



## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

SOUTHEASTERN POWER ADMINISTRATION—  
Continued

## OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE [SOUTHEASTERN POWER ADMINISTRATION]—continued

Operation and Maintenance, Southeastern Power Administration—  
Continued

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                 | 1956 actual      | 1957 estimate    | 1958 estimate    |
|-------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                   |                  |                  |                  |
| 1. System operation and maintenance.....        | \$52,511         | \$75,000         | \$79,000         |
| 2. Purchase of energy and wheeling charges..... | 1,078,383        | 1,634,000        | 1,681,000        |
| 3. Power contracts and rates.....               | 82,520           | 89,500           | 94,500           |
| 4. General administration.....                  | 69,056           | 79,500           | 84,500           |
| Total obligations.....                          | 1,282,470        | 1,878,000        | 1,939,000        |
| <b>Financing:</b>                               |                  |                  |                  |
| Unobligated balance no longer available.....    | 112,530          |                  |                  |
| <b>Appropriation.....</b>                       | <b>1,395,000</b> | <b>1,878,000</b> | <b>1,939,000</b> |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Power generated at Federal dams constructed and operated by the Corps of Engineers in a 10-State area of the Southeast is marketed by the Administration through transmission facilities owned by others. A schedule of generation through 1962 at 12 projects follows:

| Project:          | First generation<br>(fiscal year) | Current or<br>first year | Total<br>scheduled |
|-------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------|
| Allatoona.....    | In operation.....                 | 74,000                   | 74,000             |
| Philpott.....     | do.....                           | 14,000                   | 14,000             |
| Center Hill.....  | do.....                           | 135,000                  | 135,000            |
| Dale Hollow.....  | do.....                           | 54,600                   | 54,600             |
| Wolf Creek.....   | do.....                           | 270,000                  | 270,000            |
| John H. Kerr..... | do.....                           | 204,000                  | 204,000            |
| Clark Hill.....   | do.....                           | 280,000                  | 280,000            |
| Jim Woodruff..... | 1957.....                         | 30,000                   | 30,000             |
| Old Hickory.....  | 1957.....                         | 25,000                   | 100,000            |
| Buford.....       | 1957.....                         | 46,000                   | 86,000             |
| Cheatham.....     | 1958.....                         | 12,000                   | 36,000             |
| Fort Oaines.....  | 1962.....                         | 32,500                   | 130,000            |

1. *System operation and maintenance.*—Provision is made for scheduling and dispatching power generation; scheduling storage and release of water; administering contractual operation requirements; and determining methods of coordinating operation of present and proposed generating plants to obtain maximum utilization of resources.

2. *Purchase of power and wheeling charges.*—Provision is made for the payment of wheeling fees and for the purchase of firming energy in connection with disposal of power from the John H. Kerr and Clark Hill projects under the existing contracts with Virginia Electric and Power Co., Carolina Power & Light Co., and Georgia Power Co.

3. *Power contracts and rates.*—Power generated at the Wolf Creek, Center Hill, Dale Hollow, Allatoona, John H. Kerr, and Clark Hill projects is being sold under long-term agreements with public bodies, cooperatives, the Tennessee Valley Authority and private utility companies. Pending negotiations involve long-term agreements for the output of the Philpott, Jim Woodruff, Buford, Old Hickory, and Cheatham projects. Provision is made for the administration of at least 205 contracts expected to be in effect at the beginning of the budget year. In addition the activity includes: (a) engineering and economic appraisal of proposed hydroelectric developments; (b) participation in the determination of cost allocations;

(c) development of wholesale power rates; (d) continuing determination that revenue is adequate to repay power investment; (e) determination of alternative transmission costs; and (f) collection of power revenues. Gross receipts, which are deposited in the Treasury, amounted to \$12,928,962 in 1956. During 1957 and 1958 receipts are estimated at \$15,842,050 and \$18,526,000, respectively.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                          | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Total number of permanent positions..... | 39          | 39            | 39            |
| Average number of all employees.....     | 32          | 38            | 38            |
| Number of employees at end of year.....  | 34          | 39            | 39            |
| <b>Average salaries and grades:</b>      |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                 |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                      | \$5,662     | \$5,620       | \$5,780       |
| Average grade.....                       | GS-7.7      | GS-7.5        | GS-7.8        |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary.....  | \$2,954     | \$2,954       | \$2,954       |
| <b>01 Personal services:</b>             |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                 | \$177,717   | \$207,642     | \$213,000     |
| Positions other than permanent.....      | 57          | 4,358         |               |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....      | 694         |               | 1,000         |
| Total personal services.....             | 178,468     | 212,000       | 214,000       |
| 02 Travel.....                           | 7,051       | 11,000        | 9,500         |
| 03 Transportation of things.....         | 229         |               |               |
| 04 Communication services.....           | 4,961       | 6,000         | 6,000         |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....       | 21          | 1,000         |               |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....        | 572         |               |               |
| 07 Other contractual services.....       | 1,080,521   | 1,641,000     | 1,684,000     |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....           | 2,721       | 4,000         | 4,500         |
| 09 Equipment.....                        | 7,492       | 3,000         | 8,000         |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions: |             |               |               |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....     |             |               | 13,000        |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....            | 434         |               |               |
| Total obligations.....                   | 1,282,470   | 1,878,000     | 1,939,000     |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE            |             |             |             |
|--------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| Appropriation.....                         | \$1,395,000 | \$1,878,000 | \$1,939,000 |
| Obligated balance brought forward.....     | 80,894      | 134,175     | 160,000     |
| Total budget authorizations available..... | 1,475,894   | 2,012,175   | 2,099,000   |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                  |             |             |             |
| Expenditures—                              |             |             |             |
| Out of current authorizations.....         | 1,148,365   | 1,718,000   | 1,770,000   |
| Out of prior authorizations.....           | 79,485      | 134,175     | 160,000     |
| Total expenditures.....                    | 1,227,850   | 1,852,175   | 1,930,000   |
| Balance no longer available:               |             |             |             |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation)..... | 112,530     |             |             |
| Other.....                                 | 1,339       |             |             |
| Obligated balance carried forward.....     | 134,175     | 160,000     | 169,000     |
| Total expenditures and balances.....       | 1,475,894   | 2,012,175   | 2,099,000   |

## Miscellaneous

## Construction, Southeastern Power Administration

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                   | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                     |             |               |               |
| Construction in progress (total obligations)..... | \$7,654     |               |               |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                 |             |               |               |
| Unobligated balance brought forward.....          | -24,682     | -\$500        |               |
| Unobligated balance no longer available.....      | 16,528      | 500           |               |
| Unobligated balance carried forward.....          | 500         |               |               |
| <b>Appropriation.....</b>                         |             |               |               |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                              | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| 10 Lands and structures..... | \$7,654     |               |               |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                                                        | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>                                 |             |               |               |
| Unobligated balance brought forward.....                               | \$24,682    | \$500         | -----         |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>                                       |             |               |               |
| Total expenditures (out of prior authorizations).....                  | 7,654       | -----         | -----         |
| Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation)..... | 16,528      | 500           | -----         |
| Unobligated balance carried forward.....                               | 500         | -----         | -----         |
| Total expenditures and balances.....                                   | 24,682      | 500           | -----         |

**SOUTHWESTERN POWER ADMINISTRATION**

CONSTRUCTION

**Construction, Southwestern Power Administration**

For construction and acquisition of transmission lines, substations, and appurtenant facilities, and for administrative expenses connected therewith, in carrying out the provisions of section 5 of the Flood Control Act of 1944 (16 U. S. C. 825s), as applied to the southwestern power area, \$1,480,000 to remain available until expended.

Estimate 1958, \$1,480,000

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                              | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                |             |               |               |
| 1. Construction in progress.....             | \$146,859   | \$1,052,109   | -----         |
| 2. New construction and additions.....       | 1,032       | -----         | \$1,480,000   |
| Total obligations.....                       | 147,891     | 1,052,109     | 1,480,000     |
| <b>Financing:</b>                            |             |               |               |
| Unobligated balance brought forward.....     | -1,389,612  | -1,052,109    | -----         |
| Unobligated balance carried forward.....     | 1,052,109   | -----         | -----         |
| Unobligated balance no longer available..... | 189,612     | -----         | -----         |
| Appropriation.....                           | -----       | -----         | 1,480,000     |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The Administration constructs transmission facilities from Federal generating plants to load centers and to points of interconnection with other electric power systems in the southwestern area. A schedule of generation through 1962 at 10 Corps of Engineers powerplants in this area follows:

| Project:              | Installed capacity<br>(kilowatts) |                          |                    |
|-----------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------|
|                       | First generation<br>(fiscal year) | Current or<br>first year | Total<br>scheduled |
| Blakely Mountain..... | In operation..                    | 75,000                   | 75,000             |
| Bull Shoals.....      | do.....                           | 160,000                  | 240,000            |
| Denison.....          | do.....                           | 70,000                   | 70,000             |
| Fort Gibson.....      | do.....                           | 45,000                   | 45,000             |
| Narrows.....          | do.....                           | 17,000                   | 17,000             |
| Norfolk.....          | do.....                           | 70,000                   | 70,000             |
| Tenkiller Ferry.....  | do.....                           | 34,000                   | 34,000             |
| Whitney.....          | do.....                           | 30,000                   | 30,000             |
| Table Rock.....       | 1960.....                         | 100,000                  | 200,000            |
| Greers Ferry.....     | 1962.....                         | 32,000                   | 96,000             |

1. *Construction in progress.*—The construction program initiated in former fiscal years will be completed during the current year.

2. *New construction and additions.*—Provision is made for (a) construction of customers' connections, and transmission facilities to interconnect Table Rock Dam with existing transmission facilities at Springfield, Mo.; (b) acquisition of equipment for delivery of power in emergencies, or pending installation of permanent facilities; and (c) acquisition of general plant and equipment.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                  | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Total number of permanent positions.....         | 7           | 6             | 20            |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions..... | -----       | -----         | 1             |

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

|                                                 | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Average number of all employees.....            | 5           | 6             | 18            |
| Number of employees at end of year.....         | 6           | 6             | 15            |
| <b>Average salaries and grades:</b>             |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                        | -----       | -----         | -----         |
| Average salary.....                             | \$6,110     | \$5,786       | \$5,796       |
| Average grade.....                              | GS-8.1      | OS-7.8        | GS-7.9        |
| <b>01 Personal services:</b>                    |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                        | \$33,137    | \$32,500      | \$91,796      |
| Positions other than permanent.....             | -----       | -----         | 1,800         |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....             | 166         | -----         | 404           |
| Payment above basic rates.....                  | 1,831       | -----         | 1,000         |
| Total personal services.....                    | 35,134      | 32,500        | 95,000        |
| 02 Travel.....                                  | 3,449       | 4,500         | 12,000        |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                | 515         | 1,000         | 1,000         |
| 04 Communication services.....                  | -----       | 400           | 400           |
| 05 Rentals and utility services.....            | 73          | 100           | 100           |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....               | 81          | 100           | 100           |
| 07 Other contractual services.....              | 683         | 56,000        | 10,000        |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                  | 13,560      | 7,509         | 5,400         |
| 09 Equipment.....                               | 61,930      | 559,000       | 451,000       |
| 10 Lands and structures.....                    | 32,466      | 391,000       | 900,000       |
| <b>11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:</b> |             |               |               |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....            | -----       | -----         | 5,000         |
| Total obligations.....                          | 147,891     | 1,052,109     | 1,480,000     |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                                                        | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>                                 |             |               |               |
| Appropriation.....                                                     | -----       | -----         | \$1,480,000   |
| Balance brought forward:                                               | -----       | -----         | -----         |
| Unobligated.....                                                       | \$1,389,612 | \$1,052,109   | -----         |
| Obligated.....                                                         | 157,070     | 140,736       | 90,000        |
| Total budget authorizations available.....                             | 1,546,682   | 1,192,845     | 1,570,000     |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>                                       |             |               |               |
| <b>Expenditures—</b>                                                   |             |               |               |
| Out of current authorizations.....                                     | -----       | -----         | 1,110,000     |
| Out of prior authorizations.....                                       | 164,225     | 1,102,845     | 90,000        |
| Total expenditures.....                                                | 164,225     | 1,102,845     | 1,200,000     |
| Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation)..... | 189,612     | -----         | -----         |
| Balance carried forward:                                               | -----       | -----         | -----         |
| Unobligated.....                                                       | 1,052,109   | -----         | -----         |
| Obligated.....                                                         | 140,736     | 90,000        | 370,000       |
| Total expenditures and balances.....                                   | 1,546,682   | 1,192,845     | 1,570,000     |

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE [SOUTHWESTERN POWER ADMINISTRATION]

**Operation and Maintenance, Southwestern Power Administration**

For necessary expenses of operation and maintenance of power transmission facilities and of marketing electric power and energy pursuant to the provisions of section 5 of the Flood Control Act of 1944 (16 U. S. C. 825s), as applied to the southwestern power area, including purchase of not to exceed four passenger motor vehicles for replacement only, **[\$1,000,000]** \$1,045,000. (Public Works Appropriation Act, 1957.)

Appropriated 1957, \$1,000,000

Estimate 1958, \$1,045,000

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                              | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                |             |               |               |
| 1. System operation and maintenance.....     | \$716,941   | \$500,000     | \$521,000     |
| 2. Power contracts and rates.....            | 68,768      | 95,000        | 111,000       |
| 3. General administration.....               | 249,885     | 405,000       | 413,000       |
| Total obligations.....                       | 1,035,594   | 1,000,000     | 1,045,000     |
| <b>Financing:</b>                            |             |               |               |
| Unobligated balance no longer available..... | 214,406     | -----         | -----         |
| Appropriation.....                           | 1,250,000   | 1,000,000     | 1,045,000     |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The Administration markets power developed at 10 multiple-purpose projects constructed and operated by the Corps of Engineers in 4 Southwestern States. The Administration operates and maintains a system of high-



## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

SOUTHWESTERN POWER ADMINISTRATION—  
ContinuedOPERATION AND MAINTENANCE [SOUTHWESTERN POWER  
ADMINISTRATION]—continuedOperation and Maintenance, Southwestern Power Administration—  
Continued

voltage transmission lines and related facilities, and also contracts for the use of transmission facilities and for the sale, purchase, and interchange of power with other systems in the area.

Gross receipts, which are deposited in the Treasury, amounted to \$8,357,630 in 1956, and are estimated at \$7,137,000 and \$6,360,000 for 1957 and 1958. The reduction in receipts for 1957 and 1958 results from amended contracts with generation and transmission cooperatives which provide for settlement of accounts on a net balance basis.

1. *System operation and maintenance.*—The Administration operates and maintains a transmission system as follows:

|                                            | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Transmission lines, miles.....             | 1,004       | 1,004         | 1,032         |
| Number of substations.....                 | 13          | 13            | 14            |
| Substation capacity, kilovolt-amperes..... | 274,300     | 293,300       | 322,050       |
| Number of customers.....                   | 57          | 57            | 58            |

2. *Power contracts and rates.*—This includes (a) negotiations of new and revised power contracts, (b) billing and servicing contracts, (c) development of wholesale power rates, and (d) participation in determination of the cost of amortizing the Federal Government's investment in power facilities.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                  | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Total number of permanent positions.....         | 105         | 141           | 138           |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions..... | 8           | 8             | 8             |
| Average number of all employees.....             | 105         | 143           | 140           |
| Number of employees at end of year.....          | 108         | 147           | 146           |
| Average salaries and grades:                     |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                         |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                              | \$6,110     | \$5,786       | \$5,796       |
| Average grade.....                               | GS-8.1      | GS-7.8        | GS-7.9        |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary.....          | \$4,560     | \$4,627       | \$4,627       |
| 01 Personal services:                            |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                         | \$545,066   | \$733,060     | \$726,324     |
| Positions other than permanent.....              | 19,319      | 20,500        | 20,400        |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....              | 2,231       | 3,026         | 3,026         |
| Payment above basic rates.....                   | 28,361      | 32,440        | 32,250        |
| Total personal services.....                     | 594,977     | 786,000       | 782,000       |
| 02 Travel.....                                   | 81,095      | 96,000        | 96,000        |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                 | 1,594       | 2,000         | 2,500         |
| 04 Communication services.....                   | 21,565      | 24,000        | 25,000        |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....               | 16,567      | 18,000        | 18,000        |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                | 1,493       | 1,500         | 2,000         |
| 07 Other contractual services.....               | 274,984     | 25,000        | 26,000        |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                   | 37,757      | 40,000        | 40,000        |
| 09 Equipment.....                                | 4,405       | 6,000         | 7,000         |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:         |             |               |               |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....             |             |               | 45,000        |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities.....         | 331         | 500           | 500           |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                    | 826         | 1,000         | 1,000         |
| Total obligations.....                           | 1,035,594   | 1,000,000     | 1,045,000     |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE             |             |             |             |
|---------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| Appropriation.....                          | \$1,250,000 | \$1,000,000 | \$1,045,000 |
| Obligated balance brought forward.....      | 290,643     | 45,790      | 60,000      |
| Restored from certified claims account..... |             | 30          |             |
| Total budget authorizations available.....  | 1,540,643   | 1,045,820   | 1,105,000   |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                   |             |             |             |
| Expenditures—                               |             |             |             |
| Out of current authorizations.....          | 980,957     | 940,000     | 980,000     |
| Out of prior authorizations.....            | 272,482     | 45,820      | 60,000      |
| Total expenditures.....                     | 1,262,439   | 985,820     | 1,040,000   |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—continued

|                                            | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—CON.             |             |               |               |
| Balance no longer available:               |             |               |               |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation)..... | \$214,406   |               |               |
| Other.....                                 | 18,008      |               |               |
| Obligated balance carried forward.....     | 45,790      | \$60,000      | \$65,000      |
| Total expenditures and balances.....       | 1,540,643   | 1,045,820     | 1,105,000     |

## CONTINUING FUND [SOUTHWESTERN POWER ADMINISTRATION]

## Continuing Fund, Southwestern Power Administration

Not to exceed [\$6,400,000] \$5,000,000 shall be available during the current fiscal year from the continuing fund for all costs in connection with the purchase of electric power and energy, and rentals for the use of transmission facilities. (*Public Works Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, \$6,400,000

Estimate 1958, \$5,000,000

## AMOUNTS AVAILABLE FOR APPROPRIATION

|                                                                   | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Unappropriated balance brought forward.....                       | \$2,296,684 | \$4,654,314   | \$3,218,907   |
| Unobligated balance returned to unap-<br>propriated receipts..... |             | 727,593       | 900,000       |
| Receipts.....                                                     | 8,357,630   | 7,137,000     | 6,360,000     |
| Total available for appropriation.....                            | 10,654,314  | 12,518,907    | 10,478,000    |
| Covered into miscellaneous receipts.....                          |             | —2,900,000    | —2,900,000    |
| Appropriation.....                                                | —6,000,000  | —6,400,000    | —5,000,000    |
| Unappropriated balance carried for-<br>ward.....                  | 4,654,314   | 3,218,907     | 2,578,907     |

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| Program by activities:                                    |             |             |             |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| 1. Purchase of energy and wheeling<br>charges.....        | \$3,529,263 | \$3,182,000 | \$2,810,000 |
| 2. Rentals for the use of transmission<br>facilities..... | 1,743,144   | 2,318,000   | 2,190,000   |
| Total obligations.....                                    | 5,272,407   | 5,500,000   | 5,000,000   |
| Financing:                                                |             |             |             |
| Unobligated balance brought forward.....                  | —300,000    | —300,000    | —300,000    |
| Unobligated balance no longer available.....              | 727,593     | 900,000     |             |
| Unobligated balance carried forward.....                  | 300,000     | 300,000     | 300,000     |
| Appropriation.....                                        | 6,000,000   | 6,400,000   | 5,000,000   |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

This fund, accumulated from power receipts, is available permanently in an amount of \$300,000 for emergency expenses necessary to insure continuity of service. It is also available in such amounts as may be approved annually in appropriation acts to cover costs in connection with purchase of electric power and rentals for use of facilities for transmission and distribution of power. Electric power is purchased from private utilities and generation and transmission cooperatives. Power is transmitted to customers through wheeling arrangements with private utilities, and through lease of transmission capacity in facilities owned by generation and transmission cooperatives (16 U. S. C. 825s-1).

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                    | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| 07 Other contractual services..... | \$5,272,407 | \$5,500,000   | \$5,000,000   |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                                                        | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>                                 |             |               |               |
| Appropriation.....                                                     | \$6,000,000 | \$6,400,000   | \$5,000,000   |
| Balance brought forward:                                               |             |               |               |
| Unobligated.....                                                       | 300,000     | 300,000       | 300,000       |
| Obligated.....                                                         | 493,940     | 686,888       | 500,000       |
| Total budget authorizations available.....                             | 6,793,940   | 7,386,888     | 5,800,000     |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>                                       |             |               |               |
| Expenditures—                                                          |             |               |               |
| Out of current authorizations.....                                     | 4,585,519   | 5,000,000     | 4,600,000     |
| Out of prior authorizations.....                                       | 493,940     | 686,888       | 500,000       |
| Total expenditures.....                                                | 5,079,459   | 5,686,888     | 5,100,000     |
| Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation)..... | 727,593     | 900,000       | -----         |
| Balance carried forward:                                               |             |               |               |
| Unobligated.....                                                       | 300,000     | 300,000       | 300,000       |
| Obligated.....                                                         | 686,888     | 500,000       | 400,000       |
| Total expenditures and balances.....                                   | 6,793,940   | 7,386,888     | 5,800,000     |

## BUREAU OF LAND MANAGEMENT

The Bureau administers 468 million acres of public lands in the United States and Alaska in the interest of conserving forest, range, mineral, and water resources. In addition, the Bureau has responsibility for mineral resources on 358 million acres of land under the jurisdiction of other Federal agencies and private land with mineral rights reserved to the United States.

The work of the Bureau produces revenues from various sources which are distributed as follows:

(In millions)

|                                      | 1955 actual | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Total receipts.....                  | \$237       | \$209       | \$179         | \$237         |
| Payments to States and counties..... | —35         | —33         | —39           | —41           |
| Deposited in the Treasury.....       | 202         | 176         | 140           | 196           |

## MANAGEMENT OF LANDS AND RESOURCES

## Management of Lands and Resources, Bureau of Land Management

For expenses necessary for protection, use, improvement, development, disposal, cadastral surveying, classification, and performance of other functions, as authorized by law, in the management of lands and their resources under the jurisdiction of the Bureau of Land Management, including \$35,000 for the operation and maintenance of access roads on the revested Oregon and California Railroad grant lands, **[\$18,369,300] \$22,220,000: Provided,** That this appropriation may be expended on a reimbursable basis for surveys of lands other than those under the jurisdiction of the Bureau of Land Management: *Provided further,* That, for the purposes of surveying federally controlled or intermingled lands and operation and maintenance of access roads, contributions toward the costs thereof may be accepted. (5 U. S. C. 133a, 133y, 485; 16 U. S. C. 533, 594; 43 U. S. C. 1, 2, 54, 72, 129, 315; 50 Stat. 874; Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1957.)

Appropriated 1957, **\$18,369,300** Estimate 1958, **\$22,220,000**

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                           | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                             |             |               |               |
| 1. Lease and disposal of lands and mineral resources..... | \$3,468,815 | \$5,300,400   | \$5,722,400   |
| 2. Management of grazing lands.....                       | 1,784,687   | 1,918,800     | 2,436,600     |
| 3. Forestry.....                                          | 2,802,173   | 3,981,000     | 5,374,700     |
| 4. Cadastral surveys.....                                 | 1,540,576   | 1,653,900     | 2,088,200     |
| 5. Soil and moisture conservation.....                    | 2,738,971   | 3,301,400     | 4,046,700     |
| 6. Squaw Butte Experiment Station.....                    | 38,368      | -----         | -----         |
| 7. Fire suppression.....                                  | 368,399     | 210,000       | 400,000       |
| 8. Maintenance of physical facilities.....                | 49,152      | 50,000        | 50,000        |
| 9. Maintenance of access roads.....                       | 34,388      | 35,000        | 35,000        |
| 10. Weed control.....                                     | 698,782     | 706,000       | 711,500       |
| 11. General administration.....                           | 1,036,894   | 1,212,800     | 1,354,900     |
| Total obligations.....                                    | 14,561,205  | 18,369,300    | 22,220,000    |

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING—continued

|                                              | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Financing:</b>                            |             |               |               |
| Unobligated balance no longer available..... | \$138,795   | -----         | -----         |
| Appropriation.....                           | 14,700,000  | \$18,369,300  | \$22,220,000  |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

1. *Lease and disposal of lands and mineral resources.*—Applications for all types of land use and for lease of mineral resources, principally oil and gas, are acted upon. Field investigations are made to determine the best use of resources. An increase for 1958 is provided to accomplish more field investigations and to expand the modernization of land office records in the field.

|                                   | 1955 actual | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-----------------------------------|-------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Cases pending, start of year..... | 58,062      | 85,302      | 78,094        | 70,000        |
| New and reactivated cases.....    | 133,567     | 112,798     | 130,000       | 145,000       |
| Cases closed.....                 | 106,327     | 120,006     | 138,094       | 145,000       |
| Cases pending, end of year.....   | 85,302      | 78,094      | 70,000        | 70,000        |

2. *Management of grazing lands.*—The 180 million acres of Federal range used by 30,000 livestock growers are supervised. Proper management of these lands perpetuates forage resources by reducing overuse, unseasonal use and trespass and provides protection from fire and erosion. The increase in 1958 is to provide for range and dependent property surveys to determine proper range use.

3. *Forestry.*—Six million acres of commercial forest lands in the United States and 40 million acres in Alaska plus 110 million acres of woodlands are managed. The 1958 program will permit selling 920 million board-feet of timber having a stumpage value of \$29.3 million, compared to 820 million board-feet in 1956 having a value of nearly \$27 million. An expanded program of reforestation will be undertaken.

4. *Cadastral surveys.*—These surveys are required to locate and identify legal boundaries of lands under application for lease or disposal including submerged lands on the outer Continental Shelf; for administration of timber sales; management of forest and range lands; to provide legal descriptions to other Federal agencies and to permit States to obtain title to lands granted them by law. The increase for 1958 will permit acceleration of surveys for land management purposes including the rapid development in Alaska.

5. *Soil and moisture conservation.*—The 1958 program plans rehabilitation treatment of 1,500,000 acres of public lands in critical condition from erosion. Cooperative programs with other agencies in river basin areas will be continued. The increase requested for 1958 is the third step of a 20-year program.

6. *Squaw Butte Experiment Station.*—This has been transferred to the Department of Agriculture.

7. *Fire suppression.*—Provision is made for fighting fires on or threatening lands under the Bureau's jurisdiction. In calendar year 1955, 570 fires burned 98,800 acres of range and forest lands destroying 7,600,000 board-feet of timber. A supplemental appropriation for 1957 is proposed for later transmission and appears at the end of this chapter.

9. *Maintenance of access roads.*—Provision is made for maintenance of timber access roads in the revested Oregon & California Railroad grant lands. These funds are reimbursed to the Treasury from the Oregon and California land grant fund.

10. *Weed control.*—This activity continues treatment of areas infested by halogeton and other poisonous and



## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## BUREAU OF LAND MANAGEMENT—Continued

## MANAGEMENT OF LANDS AND RESOURCES—continued

## Management of Lands and Resources, Bureau of Land Management—Continued

noxious weeds. This program continues at the same level as 1957, treating 70,000 acres, for a total of 626,000 acres since the program started in 1952.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                                     | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>BUREAU OF LAND MANAGEMENT</b>                                    |             |               |               |
| Total number of permanent positions.....                            | 1,630       | 1,976         | 2,147         |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions.....                    | 211         | 235           | 312           |
| Average number of all employees.....                                | 1,751       | 2,200         | 2,414         |
| Number of employees at end of year.....                             | 2,104       | 2,375         | 2,584         |
| Average salaries and grades:                                        |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                                            |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                                                 | \$5,155     | \$5,186       | \$5,174       |
| Average grade.....                                                  | GS-7.1      | GS-7.2        | GS-7.1        |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary.....                             | \$4,961     | \$5,032       | \$5,032       |
| <b>01 Personal services:</b>                                        |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                                            | \$7,333,067 | \$9,582,800   | \$10,383,000  |
| Positions other than permanent.....                                 | 872,024     | 947,500       | 1,312,100     |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....                                 | 32,310      |               | 43,000        |
| Payment above basic rates.....                                      | 209,694     | 209,900       | 236,100       |
| Other payments for personal services.....                           | 132,192     | 141,000       | 145,000       |
| Total personal services.....                                        | 8,579,287   | 10,881,200    | 12,119,200    |
| <b>02 Travel.....</b>                                               | 870,020     | 1,096,000     | 1,338,000     |
| <b>03 Transportation of things.....</b>                             | 125,302     | 144,400       | 171,900       |
| <b>04 Communication services.....</b>                               | 170,684     | 223,000       | 228,600       |
| <b>05 Rents and utility services.....</b>                           | 102,780     | 165,000       | 85,300        |
| <b>06 Printing and reproduction.....</b>                            | 136,952     | 179,500       | 223,900       |
| <b>07 Other contractual services.....</b>                           | 2,176,595   | 3,096,200     | 4,130,850     |
| Services performed by other agencies.....                           | 57,864      | 55,000        | 65,000        |
| <b>08 Supplies and materials.....</b>                               | 1,334,251   | 1,684,400     | 2,119,585     |
| <b>09 Equipment.....</b>                                            | 576,889     | 517,100       | 744,000       |
| <b>10 Lands and structures.....</b>                                 | 380,226     | 309,900       | 325,000       |
| <b>11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:</b>                     |             |               |               |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....                                |             |               | 646,800       |
| <b>13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities.....</b>                     | 10,223      |               |               |
| <b>15 Taxes and assessments.....</b>                                | 18,346      | 26,600        | 31,465        |
| Subtotal.....                                                       | 14,539,419  | 18,378,300    | 22,230,000    |
| Deduct charges for quarters and subsistence.....                    | 7,714       | 9,000         | 10,000        |
| Total, Bureau of Land Management.....                               | 14,531,705  | 18,369,300    | 22,220,000    |
| <b>ALLOCATION TO BUREAU OF PUBLIC ROADS, DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE</b> |             |               |               |
| Average number of all employees.....                                | 1           |               |               |
| Number of employees at end of year.....                             | 1           |               |               |
| <b>01 Personal services:</b>                                        |             |               |               |
| Positions other than permanent.....                                 | \$6,038     |               |               |
| Payment above basic rates.....                                      | 88          |               |               |
| Total personal services.....                                        | 6,126       |               |               |
| <b>02 Travel.....</b>                                               | 243         |               |               |
| <b>07 Other contractual services.....</b>                           | 22,421      |               |               |
| <b>08 Supplies and materials.....</b>                               | 710         |               |               |
| Total, Bureau of Public Roads.....                                  | 29,500      |               |               |
| Total obligations.....                                              | 14,561,205  | 18,369,300    | 22,220,000    |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                             | 1956 actual  | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>      |              |               |               |
| Appropriation.....                          | \$14,700,000 | \$18,369,300  | \$22,220,000  |
| Obligated balance brought forward.....      | 1,355,914    | 1,732,178     | 2,101,627     |
| Restored from certified claims account..... |              | 149           |               |
| Total budget authorizations available.....  | 16,055,914   | 20,101,627    | 24,321,627    |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>            |              |               |               |
| Expenditures—                               |              |               |               |
| Out of current authorizations.....          | 12,840,927   | 16,333,000    | 18,978,000    |
| Out of prior authorizations.....            | 1,315,890    | 1,667,000     | 2,022,000     |
| Total expenditures.....                     | 14,156,817   | 18,000,000    | 21,000,000    |
| Balance no longer available:                |              |               |               |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation).....  | 138,795      |               |               |
| Other.....                                  | 28,124       |               |               |
| Obligated balance carried forward.....      | 1,732,178    | 2,101,627     | 3,321,627     |
| Total expenditures and balances.....        | 16,055,914   | 20,101,627    | 24,321,627    |

## CONSTRUCTION

## Construction, Bureau of Land Management

For construction of access roads on the revested Oregon and California Railroad grant lands; acquisition [of rights-of-way and] of existing connecting roads adjacent to such lands; [and for] acquisition of rights-of-way; acquisition and construction of buildings and appurtenant facilities; and construction and maintenance of recreational facilities in Alaska; to remain available until expended, [\$4,500,000] \$6,500,000: *Provided*, That the amount appropriated herein for road construction shall be transferred to the Bureau of Public Roads, Department of Commerce: *Provided further*, That the amount appropriated herein for construction of access roads on the revested Oregon and California Railroad grant lands [and in addition, amounts available for operation and maintenance of such access roads under the appropriation "Management of lands and resources" are] is hereby made a reimbursable charge against the Oregon and California land-grant fund and shall be reimbursed to the general fund in the Treasury in accordance with the provisions of the second paragraph of subsection (b) of title II of the Act of August 28, 1937 (50 Stat. 876). (16 U. S. C. 594; 43 U. S. C. 2; 69 Stat. 374; 70 Stat. 130; Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1957.)

Appropriated 1957, \$4,600,000

Estimate 1958, \$6,500,000

\* Includes \$100,000 appropriated in Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1957.

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                          | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>            |             |               |               |
| 1. Access roads.....                     | \$3,092,658 | \$5,861,015   | \$6,850,000   |
| 2. Buildings.....                        | 20,680      | 59,377        | 350,000       |
| 3. Recreational facilities.....          |             | 100,000       | 100,000       |
| Total obligations.....                   | 3,113,338   | 6,020,392     | 7,300,000     |
| <b>Financing:</b>                        |             |               |               |
| Unobligated balance brought forward..... | -1,033,730  | -2,220,392    | -800,000      |
| Unobligated balance carried forward..... | 2,220,392   | 800,000       |               |
| Appropriation.....                       | 4,300,000   | 4,600,000     | 6,500,000     |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

1. *Access roads.*—This estimate continues construction of timber access roads on the revested Oregon & California Railroad grant lands of western Oregon. The increase will result in more timber becoming available on the market. The cost of this road system is reimbursed to the Treasury from the Oregon and California land-grant fund. Rights-of-way for access roads will be acquired into marketable timber stands on the public domain and the reconveyed Coos Bay wagon road grant lands.

2. *Buildings.*—Provision is made for construction of buildings to house equipment, supplies, and personnel at isolated localities.

3. *Recreational facilities.*—The construction and maintenance of simple recreational facilities in Alaska along highways as an aid to the public and as a fire-prevention measure was started in 1957 and will be continued in 1958.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                  | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>BUREAU OF LAND MANAGEMENT</b>                 |             |               |               |
| Total number of permanent positions.....         | 10          | 47            | 47            |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions..... | 21          | 9             | 16            |
| Average number of all employees.....             | 25          | 52            | 59            |
| Number of employees at end of year.....          | 39          | 65            | 72            |
| Average salaries and grades:                     |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                         |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                              | \$5,627     | \$5,345       | \$5,368       |
| Average grade.....                               | GS-8.7      | GS-7.7        | GS-7.7        |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary.....          |             | \$6,115       | \$6,115       |
| <b>01 Personal services:</b>                     |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                         | \$113,106   | \$238,729     | \$239,000     |
| Positions other than permanent.....              | 12,027      | 26,073        | 66,120        |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....              | 215         |               | 880           |
| Payment above basic rates.....                   | 1,608       | 3,096         | 3,100         |
| Total personal services.....                     | 126,956     | 267,900       | 309,100       |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

|                                                                                  | 1956 actual      | 1957 estimate    | 1958 estimate    |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| <b>BUREAU OF LAND MANAGEMENT—CON.</b>                                            |                  |                  |                  |
| 02 Travel.....                                                                   | \$17,162         | \$40,000         | \$41,200         |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                                                 | 3,368            | 3,500            | 15,000           |
| 04 Communication services.....                                                   | 955              | 1,600            | 2,000            |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....                                               | 276              | 4,800            |                  |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                                                | 81               | 1,500            |                  |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                                               | 10,252           | 19,000           | 15,400           |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                                                   | 12,182           | 30,000           | 113,450          |
| 09 Equipment.....                                                                | 27,437           | 23,000           | 23,000           |
| 10 Lands and structures.....                                                     | 26,068           | 610,000          | 810,000          |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:<br>Contribution to retirement fund..... |                  |                  | 15,500           |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                                                    | 294              | 540              | 850              |
| <b>Total, Bureau of Land Management.....</b>                                     | <b>225,031</b>   | <b>1,001,840</b> | <b>1,345,500</b> |
| <b>ALLOCATION TO BUREAU OF PUBLIC ROADS,<br/>DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE</b>          |                  |                  |                  |
| Total number of permanent positions.....                                         | 70               | 75               | 75               |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions.....                                 | 40               | 38               | 38               |
| Average number of all employees.....                                             | 106              | 100              | 100              |
| Number of employees at end of year.....                                          | 65               | 65               | 65               |
| <b>Average salaries and grades:</b>                                              |                  |                  |                  |
| <b>General schedule grades:</b>                                                  |                  |                  |                  |
| Average salary.....                                                              | \$5,537          | \$5,729          | \$5,866          |
| Average grade.....                                                               | GS-7.5           | GS-7.7           | GS-7.8           |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary.....                                          | \$5,914          | \$5,907          | \$5,907          |
| 01 Personal services:                                                            |                  |                  |                  |
| Permanent positions.....                                                         | \$287,475        | \$295,000        | \$295,000        |
| Positions other than permanent.....                                              | 137,174          | 135,000          | 137,000          |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....                                              | 1,105            | 1,000            | 1,000            |
| Payment above basic rates.....                                                   | 21,344           | 20,000           | 19,000           |
| <b>Total personal services.....</b>                                              | <b>447,098</b>   | <b>450,000</b>   | <b>452,000</b>   |
| 02 Travel.....                                                                   | 41,042           | 40,000           | 40,000           |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                                                 | 3,257            | 3,000            | 3,000            |
| 04 Communication services.....                                                   | 783              | 700              | 700              |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....                                               | 29,386           | 30,000           | 30,000           |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                                                | 1,055            | 1,000            | 1,000            |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                                               | 269,208          | 270,000          | 270,000          |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                                                   | 45,658           | 45,000           | 45,000           |
| 09 Equipment.....                                                                | 717              | 500              | 500              |
| 10 Lands and structures.....                                                     | 2,051,946        | 4,180,352        | 5,096,800        |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:<br>Contribution to retirement fund..... |                  |                  | 17,500           |
| <b>Subtotal.....</b>                                                             | <b>2,890,150</b> | <b>5,020,552</b> | <b>5,956,500</b> |
| Deduct charges for quarters and subsistence.....                                 | 1,843            | 2,000            | 2,000            |
| <b>Total, Bureau of Public Roads.....</b>                                        | <b>2,888,307</b> | <b>5,018,552</b> | <b>5,954,500</b> |
| <b>Total obligations.....</b>                                                    | <b>3,113,338</b> | <b>6,020,392</b> | <b>7,300,000</b> |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                                   |                  |                  |                  |
|---------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>            |                  |                  |                  |
| Appropriation.....                                | \$4,300,000      | \$4,600,000      | \$6,500,000      |
| Balance brought forward:                          |                  |                  |                  |
| Unobligated.....                                  | 1,033,730        | 2,220,392        | 800,000          |
| Obligated.....                                    | 3,190,682        | 1,937,212        | 2,257,604        |
| <b>Total budget authorizations available.....</b> | <b>8,524,412</b> | <b>8,757,604</b> | <b>9,557,604</b> |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>                  |                  |                  |                  |
| Expenditures—                                     |                  |                  |                  |
| Out of current authorizations.....                | 4,366,808        | 1,542,396        | 2,342,396        |
| Out of prior authorizations.....                  |                  | 4,157,604        | 3,057,604        |
| <b>Total expenditures.....</b>                    | <b>4,366,808</b> | <b>5,700,000</b> | <b>5,400,000</b> |
| Balance carried forward:                          |                  |                  |                  |
| Unobligated.....                                  | 2,220,392        | 800,000          |                  |
| Obligated.....                                    | 1,937,212        | 2,257,604        | 4,157,604        |
| <b>Total expenditures and balances.....</b>       | <b>8,524,412</b> | <b>8,757,604</b> | <b>9,557,604</b> |

## ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS

Appropriations for the Bureau of Land Management shall be available for purchase of [thirty-one] not to exceed forty-one passenger motor vehicles, of which thirty-one shall be for replacement only; purchase, erection, and dismantlement of temporary structures, and alteration and maintenance of necessary buildings and appurtenant facilities to which the United States has title: *Provided*, That of appropriations herein made for the Bureau of Land Management expenditures in connection with the revested Oregon and California Railroad and reconveyed Coos Bay Wagon Road grant lands (other than those expenditures for reforestation, for construction and operation and maintenance of access roads, and for

acquisition of rights-of-way and of existing connecting roads adjacent to such lands, which are reimbursable to the Treasury) shall be reimbursed from the 25 per centum referred to in section C, title II, of the Act approved August 28, 1937 (50 Stat. 876), of the special fund designated the "Oregon and California Land Grant Fund" and section 4 of the Act approved May 24, 1939 (53 Stat. 754), of the special fund designated the "Coos Bay Wagon Road Grant Fund": *Provided further*, That the amount appropriated for maintenance of access roads and \$900,000 of the amount appropriated for reforestation on the Oregon and California Railroad grant lands, under the appropriation "Management of lands and resources", shall be reimbursed to the general fund of the Treasury in accordance with the provisions of the second paragraph of subsection (b) of title II of said Act of August 28, 1937. (Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1957.)

## RANGE IMPROVEMENTS

Range Improvements, Bureau of Land Management (Receipt Limitation)  
(Indefinite)

For construction, purchase, and maintenance of range improvements pursuant to the provisions of sections 3 and 10 of the Act of June 28, 1934, as amended (43 U. S. C. 315), sums equal to the aggregate of all moneys received, during the current fiscal year, as range improvement fees under section 3 of said Act and of 25 per centum of all moneys received, during the current fiscal year, under section 15 of said Act, to remain available until expended. (Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1957.)

Appropriated (estimate) 1957, \$390,871 Estimate 1958, \$620,000

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                             | 1956 actual    | 1957 estimate  | 1958 estimate  |
|---------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>               |                |                |                |
| Range improvements (total obligations)..... | \$535,488      | \$625,179      | \$650,000      |
| <b>Financing:</b>                           |                |                |                |
| Unobligated balance brought forward.....    | —86,855        | —304,955       | —70,647        |
| Unobligated balance carried forward.....    | 304,955        | 70,647         | 40,647         |
| <b>Appropriation.....</b>                   | <b>753,588</b> | <b>390,871</b> | <b>620,000</b> |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

A portion, usually 25 percent, of the fees from grazing on the public lands is available for range improvements.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                                                  | 1956 actual    | 1957 estimate  | 1958 estimate  |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| <b>BUREAU OF LAND MANAGEMENT</b>                                                 |                |                |                |
| Total number of permanent positions.....                                         | 26             | 25             | 25             |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions.....                                 | 26             | 27             | 34             |
| Average number of all employees.....                                             | 50             | 51             | 57             |
| Number of employees at end of year.....                                          | 65             | 66             | 74             |
| <b>Average salaries and grades:</b>                                              |                |                |                |
| <b>General schedule grades:</b>                                                  |                |                |                |
| Average salary.....                                                              | \$4,591        | \$4,667        | \$4,691        |
| Average grade.....                                                               | GS-6.0         | GS-6.0         | GS-6.0         |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary.....                                          | \$3,977        | \$4,162        | \$4,162        |
| 01 Personal services:                                                            |                |                |                |
| Permanent positions.....                                                         | \$113,176      | \$117,392      | \$119,000      |
| Positions other than permanent.....                                              | 95,249         | 99,000         | 122,360        |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....                                              | 604            |                | 640            |
| <b>Total personal services.....</b>                                              | <b>209,029</b> | <b>216,392</b> | <b>242,000</b> |
| 02 Travel.....                                                                   | 14,548         | 16,500         | 16,265         |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                                                 | 13,692         | 14,900         | 14,000         |
| 04 Communication services.....                                                   | 3,033          | 1,900          | 1,500          |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....                                               | 1,264          | 910            | 900            |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                                                | 557            | 100            | 100            |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                                               | 132,264        | 193,285        | 194,000        |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                                                   | 54,159         | 73,800         | 81,800         |
| 09 Equipment.....                                                                | 37,904         | 46,200         | 51,000         |
| 10 Lands and structures.....                                                     | 35,634         | 39,445         | 39,000         |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:<br>Contribution to retirement fund..... |                |                | 7,435          |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                                                    | 1,533          | 1,700          | 2,000          |
| <b>Total, Bureau of Land Management.....</b>                                     | <b>503,617</b> | <b>605,132</b> | <b>650,000</b> |



## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## BUREAU OF LAND MANAGEMENT—Continued

## RANGE IMPROVEMENTS—Continued

## Range Improvements, Bureau of Land Management (Receipt Limitation)—Continued

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

|                                                           | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| ALLOCATION TO FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE                   |             |               |               |
| Average number of all employees.....                      | 7           | 4             |               |
| Number of employees at end of year.....                   | 4           | 0             |               |
| 01 Personal services: Positions other than permanent..... | \$28,607    | \$16,880      |               |
| 02 Travel.....                                            | 322         | 670           |               |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....                        | 480         | 270           |               |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                        | 1,336       | 1,330         |               |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                            | 891         | 670           |               |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                             | 235         | 227           |               |
| Total, Fish and Wildlife Service.....                     | 31,871      | 20,047        |               |
| Total obligations.....                                    | 535,488     | 628,179       | \$650,000     |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                            |           |           |           |
|--------------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE            |           |           |           |
| Appropriation.....                         | \$753,588 | \$390,871 | \$620,000 |
| Balance brought forward:                   |           |           |           |
| Unobligated.....                           | 86,855    | 304,955   | 70,647    |
| Obligated.....                             | 56,377    | 146,704   | 218,883   |
| Total budget authorizations available..... | 896,820   | 842,530   | 909,530   |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                  |           |           |           |
| Expenditures—                              |           |           |           |
| Out of current authorizations.....         | 445,161   | 101,341   | 210,470   |
| Out of prior authorizations.....           |           | 451,659   | 289,530   |
| Total expenditures.....                    | 445,161   | 553,000   | 500,000   |
| Balance carried forward:                   |           |           |           |
| Unobligated.....                           | 304,955   | 70,647    | 40,647    |
| Obligated.....                             | 146,704   | 218,883   | 368,883   |
| Total expenditures and balances.....       | 896,820   | 842,530   | 909,530   |

## Allocations Received From Other Appropriation Accounts

NOTE.—Obligations incurred under allocations from other appropriations are shown in the schedules of the parent appropriation "Construction and rehabilitation, Bureau of Reclamation."

## BUREAU OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

The responsibility of the United States toward the Indian people and the natives of Alaska includes protection and development of trust property and the furnishing of services not otherwise available to Indians and which are normally provided other citizens through Government and private agencies. Active programs are being aimed toward the integration of like services to Indians and non-Indians through the same sources and toward increased Indian participation in the management of Indian-owned resources. States and counties are participating at an increasing rate in the service programs, usually with financing by the United States demanded because of the tax-exempt status of Indian lands. The ultimate goal of the entire program is to have the Indian people and the natives of Alaska take their proper place in the social and economic life of the Nation on the same basis as other citizens.

## EDUCATION AND WELFARE SERVICES

## Education and Welfare Services, Bureau of Indian Affairs

For expenses necessary to provide education and welfare services for Indians, either directly or in cooperation with States and other organizations, including payment (in advance or from date of admission), of care, tuition, assistance, and other expenses of Indians in boarding homes, institutions, or schools; grants and other assistance to needy Indians; maintenance of law and order, and payment of rewards for information or evidence concerning violations of law on Indian reservations or lands; and operation of Indian arts and crafts shops and museums; **[\$50,720,000] \$59,560,000.** (25 U. S. C. 13; 48 U. S. C. 169, 250a, 250f, 631-640; 5 U. S. C. 5a; Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1957.)

Appropriated 1957, \$50,720,000

Estimate 1958, \$59,560,000

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                                                                 | 1956 actual  | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| Program by activities:                                                                          |              |               |               |
| 1. Educational assistance, facilities and services.....                                         | \$38,562,136 | \$43,219,837  | \$50,735,837  |
| 2. Welfare and guidance services.....                                                           | 3,712,098    | 3,792,000     | 4,954,000     |
| 3. Relocation services.....                                                                     | 973,475      | 3,472,000     | 3,541,000     |
| 4. Maintaining law and order.....                                                               | 418,463      | 836,000       | 929,000       |
| Total program costs.....                                                                        | 43,666,172   | 51,319,837    | 60,159,837    |
| 5. Relation of costs to obligation: Cost financed from obligations of other years, net (—)..... | —283,658     | —599,617      | —599,837      |
| Total program (obligations).....                                                                | 43,382,514   | 50,720,220    | 59,560,000    |
| Financing:                                                                                      |              |               |               |
| Contract authorization (48 U. S. C. 50d-1).....                                                 | —419,780     | —420,000      | —420,000      |
| Applied to contract authorization (48 U. S. C. 50d-1).....                                      | 307,495      | 419,780       | 420,000       |
| Unobligated balance no longer available.....                                                    | 365,766      |               |               |
| Appropriation.....                                                                              | 43,635,995   | 50,720,000    | 59,560,000    |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The services described are furnished to Indians in the continental United States and to the natives of Alaska.

1. *Educational assistance, facilities, and services.*—Financial assistance is extended to public schools enrolling Indian children under State and district contracts. Where such facilities are inadequate or nonexistent, the Bureau operates boarding and day schools. Pupils included in the following table under dormitories attend public schools but are domiciled in federally operated dormitories. Assistance is also given to adult Indians through an education and training program.

## NUMBER OF PUPILS

|                         | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Boarding schools.....   | 25,244      | 25,865        | 26,700        |
| Dormitories.....        | 2,120       | 2,455         | 2,755         |
| Day schools.....        | 16,411      | 15,650        | 16,010        |
| Public schools.....     | 35,867      | 39,745        | 42,865        |
| Other institutions..... | 326         | 345           | 520           |
| Total.....              | 79,968      | 84,060        | 88,850        |

2. *Welfare and guidance services.*—Welfare services including direct relief and foster home care are provided for needy adults and children.

## CASELOADS

|                         | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Aid to individuals:     |             |               |               |
| General assistance..... | 7,342       | 8,000         | 9,500         |
| Child welfare.....      | 2,100       | 2,100         | 2,800         |
| Total.....              | 9,442       | 10,100        | 12,300        |

3. *Relocation services.*—The relocation program assists Indians from reservations to settle and secure permanent employment in non-Indian communities away from the reservation, and to adjust to the new living and working conditions encountered. Financial assistance to move to and settle in the new community where employment op-

portunities have been developed is provided to those Indians who wish to relocate but do not have enough resources to leave the reservation.

## NUMBER OF RELOCATIONS

|                        | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Persons relocated..... | 5,300       | 10,000        | 10,000        |

4. *Maintaining law and order.*—Police services and tribal court operations are financed on Indian reservations, and special officers direct enforcement of Federal law.

5. *Relation of costs to obligations.*—The relationship is derived from year-end balances of selected resources and applicable adjustments as reflected in the following table:

|                                                                                                             | 1955 actual | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Selected resources at end of year:                                                                          |             |             |               |               |
| Inventories and items on order:                                                                             |             |             |               |               |
| Stores (goods unconsumed by projects).....                                                                  | \$389,555   | \$400,327   | \$400,327     | \$400,327     |
| Undelivered orders (appropriation balances obligated for goods and services on order not yet received)..... | 2,126,017   | 1,889,227   | 1,852,842     | 1,835,492     |
| Advances (payments for goods and services on order not yet received).....                                   | 20,259      | 27,763      | 27,763        | 27,763        |
| Work in process (goods and services to be costed to activities when completed).....                         | 510         | 2,131       | 2,131         | 2,131         |
| Total selected resources at end of year.....                                                                | 2,536,341   | 2,319,448   | 2,283,063     | 2,265,713     |
| Selected resources at start of year (—).....                                                                | —2,536,341  | —2,319,448  | —2,283,063    | —2,283,063    |
| Adjustments of selected resources reported at start of year.....                                            |             | 447,653     |               |               |
| Increase or decrease (—) in selected resources.....                                                         |             | 230,760     | —36,385       | —17,350       |
| Property or services transferred in (—) without charge, net.....                                            |             | —514,418    | —563,232      | —582,487      |
| Costs financed from obligations of other years, net (—).....                                                |             | —283,658    | —599,617      | —599,837      |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                  | 1956 actual  | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| Total number of permanent positions.....         | 5,704        | 5,758         | 5,996         |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions..... | 239          | 220           | 220           |
| Average number of all employees.....             | 5,434        | 5,548         | 5,782         |
| Number of employees at end of year.....          | 5,335        | 5,500         | 5,725         |
| Average salaries and grades:                     |              |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                         |              |               |               |
| Average salary.....                              | \$4,661      | \$4,733       | \$4,762       |
| Average grade.....                               | GS-6.2       | GS-6.3        | GS-6.3        |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary.....          | \$3,543      | \$3,740       | \$3,750       |
| 01 Personal services:                            |              |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                         | \$21,593,497 | \$22,803,300  | \$24,004,461  |
| Positions other than permanent.....              | 552,894      | 827,865       | 841,188       |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....              | 73,680       |               | 95,146        |
| Payment above basic rates.....                   | 432,871      | 520,060       | 504,845       |
| Total personal services.....                     | 22,952,942   | 24,151,225    | 25,445,640    |
| 02 Travel.....                                   | 804,210      | 898,401       | 1,078,141     |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                 | 430,362      | 480,669       | 492,309       |
| 04 Communication services.....                   | 258,614      | 271,796       | 286,796       |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....               | 767,035      | 804,050       | 829,050       |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                | 7,463        | 9,180         | 12,180        |
| 07 Other contractual services.....               | 2,374,064    | 3,235,438     | 3,808,097     |
| Services performed by other agencies.....        | 425,933      | 380,100       | 380,100       |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                   | 7,241,156    | 9,031,972     | 9,807,717     |
| 09 Equipment.....                                | 1,099,769    | 1,403,207     | 1,522,000     |
| 10 Lands and structures.....                     | 510          |               |               |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....     | 7,938,083    | 10,988,000    | 15,311,200    |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....             |              |               | 1,530,000     |
| 12 Refunds, awards, and indemnities.....         | 915          | 1,770         | 1,770         |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                    | 36,622       | 38,198        | 40,000        |
| Subtotal.....                                    | 44,338,578   | 51,694,006    | 60,545,000    |
| Deduct charges for quarters and subsistence..... | 956,064      | 973,786       | 985,000       |
| Total obligations.....                           | 43,382,514   | 50,720,220    | 59,560,000    |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE                            |              |              |              |
|------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| Appropriation.....                                         | \$43,635,995 | \$50,720,000 | \$59,560,000 |
| Contract authorization (48 U. S. C. 50d-1).....            | 419,780      | 420,000      | 420,000      |
| Applied to contract authorization (48 U. S. C. 50d-1)..... | —307,495     | —419,780     | —420,000     |
| Obligated balance brought forward:                         |              |              |              |
| Appropriation.....                                         | 6,310,436    | 3,538,894    | 4,885,894    |
| Contract authorization.....                                | 705,903      | 419,780      | 420,000      |
| Restored from certified claims account.....                |              | 40,000       |              |
| Total budget authorizations available.....                 | 50,764,619   | 54,718,894   | 64,865,894   |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—continued

|                                                                                                            | 1956 actual  | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                                                                                  |              |               |               |
| Expenditures—                                                                                              |              |               |               |
| Out of current authorization.....                                                                          | \$39,557,465 | \$45,454,326  | \$51,874,106  |
| Out of prior authorizations.....                                                                           | 5,738,158    | 3,538,894     | 4,885,894     |
| Out of current appropriations to liquidate prior year contract authorizations (48 U. S. C. 50d-1).....     | 307,495      | 419,780       | 420,000       |
| Total expenditures.....                                                                                    | 45,603,118   | 49,413,000    | 57,180,000    |
| Obligated balance transferred to "Indian health activities, Public Health Service (68 Stat. 674-675)"..... | 398,408      |               |               |
| Balance no longer available:                                                                               |              |               |               |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation).....                                                                 | 365,766      |               |               |
| Other.....                                                                                                 | 438,653      |               |               |
| Obligated balance carried forward:                                                                         |              |               |               |
| Appropriation.....                                                                                         | 3,538,894    | 4,885,894     | 7,265,894     |
| Contract authorization.....                                                                                | 419,780      | 420,000       | 420,000       |
| Total expenditures and balances.....                                                                       | 50,764,619   | 54,718,894    | 64,865,894    |

## RESOURCES MANAGEMENT

## Resources Management, Bureau of Indian Affairs

For expenses necessary for management, development, improvement, and protection of resources and appurtenant facilities under the jurisdiction of the Bureau of Indian Affairs, including payment of irrigation assessments and charges; acquisition of water rights; advances for Indian industrial and business enterprises; operation of Indian arts and crafts shops and museums; and development of Indian arts and crafts as authorized by law; [\$16,200,000] \$17,200,000, and in addition, [\$350,000] \$524,000 of the Revolving Fund for Loans, Bureau of Indian Affairs, shall be used in connection with administering loans to Indians. (25 U. S. C. 7a, 18, 16, 305, 381, 385, 631-640; 16 U. S. C. 590a-590f; 48 U. S. C. 169, 250, 250a-250f; 29 Stat. 321; 33 Stat. 189, 595, 1048; 34 Stat. 1015; 35 Stat. 70, 558; 36 Stat. 269, 855; 38 Stat. 582; 45 Stat. 1562, 1639; 48 Stat. 362; 49 Stat. 387; 52 Stat. 80; 54 Stat. 707; 7 U. S. C. 1651-1656; Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1957.)

Appropriated 1957, \* \$16,450,000 Estimate 1958, \$17,200,000

\* Includes \$250,000 appropriated in Second Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1957.

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                                                               | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Program by activities:                                                                        |             |               |               |
| 1. Forest and range lands.....                                                                | \$2,243,259 | \$2,680,000   | \$2,883,000   |
| 2. Fire suppression.....                                                                      | 225,408     | 140,000       | 140,000       |
| 3. Agricultural and industrial assistance.....                                                | 1,444,319   | 1,504,671     | 1,573,000     |
| 4. Soil and moisture conservation.....                                                        | 3,538,973   | 4,184,000     | 4,635,000     |
| 5. Operation, repair, and maintenance of Indian irrigation systems.....                       | 771,229     | 811,329       | 801,000       |
| 6. Development of Indian arts and crafts.....                                                 | 75,294      | 108,000       | 111,000       |
| 7. Management of Indian trust property.....                                                   | 2,001,352   | 3,190,000     | 3,141,000     |
| 8. Repair and maintenance of buildings and utilities.....                                     | 2,080,690   | 3,630,000     | 3,708,000     |
| 9. Weed control.....                                                                          | 94,034      | 202,000       | 205,000       |
| Total program costs.....                                                                      | 12,474,588  | 16,450,000    | 17,200,000    |
| 10. Relation of costs to obligations: Obligations incurred for costs of other years, net..... | 242,122     |               |               |
| Total program (obligations).....                                                              | 12,716,680  | 16,450,000    | 17,200,000    |
| Financing:                                                                                    |             |               |               |
| Unobligated balance brought forward.....                                                      | —535        |               |               |
| Unobligated balance no longer available.....                                                  | 165,855     |               |               |
| Appropriation.....                                                                            | 12,882,000  | 16,450,000    | 17,200,000    |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

This program promotes the economic advancement of the Indians in the continental United States and of the natives of Alaska through the utilization of their resources.

1. *Forest and range lands.*—This activity covers management, protection, and utilization of the forest, range, and wildlife resources on nearly 50 million acres of Indian-owned lands.

|                         | 1956 actual  | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| Timber cut:             |              |               |               |
| Million board-feet..... | 650          | 747           | 720           |
| Dollar value.....       | \$11,000,000 | \$15,077,000  | \$13,005,000  |



## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## BUREAU OF INDIAN AFFAIRS—Continued

## RESOURCES MANAGEMENT—continued

## Resources Management, Bureau of Indian Affairs—Continued

2. *Fire suppression.*—Funds under this item provide for the payment of the cost of suppression and prevention of fires on or threatening Indian reservations. Approximately 57,752,523 acres require protection.

3. *Agricultural and industrial assistance.*—Funds under this activity provide for improved methods in farming; homemaking; the management of a revolving loan credit program for small business enterprises; and formulation of plans for readjustment legislation pertaining to special trust relationships between Indian tribes and the Federal Government.

4. *Soil and moisture conservation.*—Land-use practices based on land inventories and soil-conservation plans are introduced to control erosion and promote more effective utilization of soil and water resources. Approximately 24.1 million acres, or 42.5 percent of Indian-owned lands, are severely or critically eroded. The job of soil and moisture conservation is approximately 20 percent completed, an increase of 3 percent over 1955.

5. *Operation, repair, and maintenance of Indian irrigation systems.*—Approximately 300 irrigation systems serving about 864,000 acres of Indian and mixed-ownership lands are operated and maintained. About 82 percent of the cost is financed from collections from water users, an increase of 2 percent over 1955.

6. *Development of Indian arts and crafts.*—Production and marketing of the products of Indian crafts are fostered through formation of production groups; establishing of standards; and improving of markets, design, and production methods.

7. *Management of Indian trust property.*—Banking services are provided for Indians; land is purchased, sold, exchanged, and leased; and Indian property and money rights are safeguarded. Consolidation and/or disposal of fractionated land holdings, especially in those areas affected by readjustment legislation is to be accomplished.

## NUMBER OF REALTY TRANSACTIONS

|                                   | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-----------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Cases pending, start of year..... | 13,095      | 19,409        | 10,000        |
| New and reactivated cases.....    | 53,448      | 60,000        | 65,000        |
| Cases closed.....                 | 47,134      | 65,000        | 70,000        |
| Cases pending, end of year.....   | 19,409      | 10,000        | 6,000         |

8. *Repair and maintenance of buildings and utilities.*—Federal buildings and their related utility and communication systems are maintained.

|                                                                         | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Square foot of buildings maintained.....                                | 16,630,000  | 16,630,000    | 18,530,000    |
| Average amount available per square foot for maintaining buildings..... | 0.1542      | 0.1542        | 0.1384        |

9. *Weed control.*—This is a program for the control and eradication of the poisonous weed halogeton, and other noxious weeds.

10. *Relation of costs to obligations.*—The relationship is derived from year-end balances of selected resources and applicable adjustments as reflected in the following table:

|                                                                                                             | 1955 actual | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Selected resources at end of year:                                                                          |             |             |               |               |
| Inventories and items on order:                                                                             |             |             |               |               |
| Stores (goods unconsumed by projects).....                                                                  | \$50,382    | \$43,909    | \$43,909      | \$43,909      |
| Undelivered orders (appropriation balances obligated for goods and services on order not yet received)..... | 708,903     | 1,230,914   | 1,230,914     | 1,230,914     |
| Advances (payments for goods and services on order not yet received).....                                   | 8,642       | 13,422      | 13,422        | 13,422        |
| Work in process (goods and services to be costed to activities when completed).....                         | 2,721       | 176         | 176           | 176           |
| Total selected resources at end of year.....                                                                | 770,648     | 1,288,421   | 1,288,421     | 1,288,421     |

|                                                                         | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Selected resources at start of year (—).....                            | —\$770,648  | —\$1,288,421  | —\$1,288,421  |
| Adjustments of selected resources reported at start of year.....        | 49,939      | -----         | -----         |
| Increase in selected resources.....                                     | 567,712     | -----         | -----         |
| Property or services transferred in (—) or out without charge, net..... | —325,590    | -----         | -----         |
| Obligations incurred for costs of other years, net....                  | 242,122     | -----         | -----         |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                  | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| BUREAU OF INDIAN AFFAIRS                         |             |               |               |
| Total number of permanent positions.....         | 1,751       | 1,964         | 1,990         |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions..... | 140         | 181           | 185           |
| Average number of all employees.....             | 1,651       | 2,018         | 2,049         |
| Number of employees at end of year.....          | 2,112       | 2,450         | 2,500         |
| Average salaries and grades:                     |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                         |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                              | \$4,661     | \$4,733       | \$4,762       |
| Average grade.....                               | GS-6.2      | GS-6.3        | GS-6.3        |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary.....          | \$3,543     | \$3,740       | \$3,756       |
| 01 Personal services:                            |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                         | \$7,068,923 | \$8,669,160   | \$8,829,523   |
| Positions other than permanent.....              | 519,340     | 706,648       | 727,268       |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....              | 24,287      | -----         | 33,862        |
| Payment above basic rates.....                   | 89,344      | 70,565        | 70,505        |
| Total personal services.....                     | 7,701,894   | 9,446,373     | 9,660,158     |
| 02 Travel.....                                   | 479,855     | 533,883       | 567,702       |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                 | 99,220      | 137,872       | 149,872       |
| 04 Communication services.....                   | 99,396      | 110,821       | 113,121       |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....               | 151,535     | 165,545       | 169,045       |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                | 9,285       | 39,355        | 39,355        |
| 07 Other contractual services:                   |             |               |               |
| Services performed by other agencies.....        | 1,154,985   | 1,494,969     | 1,430,041     |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                   | 1,822,376   | 2,253,140     | 2,253,140     |
| 09 Equipment.....                                | 705,233     | 721,638       | 755,908       |
| 10 Lands and structures.....                     | 207,404     | 259,000       | 259,000       |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....     | 393,761     | 523,635       | 523,635       |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....             | -----       | -----         | 550,000       |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities.....         | 2,192       | 1,325         | 1,325         |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                    | 15,211      | 18,136        | 19,000        |
| 16 Investments and loans.....                    | -----       | 704,975       | 677,365       |
| Subtotal.....                                    | 12,864,309  | 16,619,817    | 17,368,817    |
| Deduct charges for quarters and subsistence..... | 172,295     | 184,817       | 184,817       |
| Total, Bureau of Indian Affairs.....             | 12,692,014  | 16,435,000    | 17,184,000    |
| ALLOCATION TO GEOLOGICAL SURVEY                  |             |               |               |
| 07 Other contractual services.....               | 24,666      | 15,000        | 16,000        |
| Total obligations.....                           | 12,716,680  | 16,450,000    | 17,200,000    |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                             | 1956 actual  | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE             |              |               |               |
| Appropriation.....                          | \$12,882,000 | \$16,450,000  | \$17,200,000  |
| Balance brought forward:                    |              |               |               |
| Unobligated.....                            | 535          | -----         | -----         |
| Obligated.....                              | 1,715,133    | 2,041,682     | 2,785,682     |
| Restored from certified claims account..... | -----        | 12,000        | -----         |
| Total budget authorizations available.....  | 14,597,668   | 18,503,682    | 19,985,682    |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                   |              |               |               |
| Expenditures—                               |              |               |               |
| Out of current authorization.....           | 10,721,068   | 13,676,318    | 14,106,318    |
| Out of prior authorizations.....            | 1,592,072    | 2,041,682     | 2,785,682     |
| Total expenditures.....                     | 12,313,140   | 15,718,000    | 16,892,000    |
| Balance no longer available:                |              |               |               |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation).....  | 165,855      | -----         | -----         |
| Other.....                                  | 76,991       | -----         | -----         |
| Obligated balances carried forward.....     | 2,041,682    | 2,785,682     | 3,093,682     |
| Total expenditures and balances.....        | 14,597,668   | 18,503,682    | 19,985,682    |

## CONSTRUCTION

## Construction, Bureau of Indian Affairs

For construction, major repair, and improvement of irrigation and power systems, buildings, utilities, and other facilities; acquisition of lands and interests in lands; preparation of lands for farming; and architectural and engineering services by contract; to remain available until expended, [\$5,240,000, of which not to

exceed \$240,000 may be paid to the Municipal School District Numbered 1, Sandoval County, New Mexico, to supplement an allocation of funds from the Office of Education for the construction of elementary public school facilities which shall be available to Pueblo Indian children.] \$21,225,000: *Provided*, That no part of the sum herein appropriated shall be used for the acquisition of land within the States of Arizona, California, Colorado, New Mexico, South Dakota, Utah, and Wyoming outside of the boundaries of existing Indian reservations: *Provided further*, That no part of this appropriation shall be used for the acquisition of land or water rights within the States of Nevada, Oregon, and Wash-

ington either inside or outside the boundaries of existing reservations: *Provided further*, That the Secretary is authorized to purchase, without regard to the prohibition against the acquisition of land or water rights contained herein, not to exceed ten acres of lands within the Klamath Indian Reservation, Oregon, required for the construction of a pumping plant for the Modoc Point Indian irrigation system. (25 U. S. C. 13, 381b, 386, 465, 631-640; *Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1957*.)

Appropriated 1957, \$5,240,000

Estimate 1958, \$21,225,000

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                                                                                               | Costs                       |                  |             |               |               | Analysis of 1958 financing                                       |                                                             |                                 |                                                 |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                                               | Total estimate <sup>1</sup> | To June 30, 1955 | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate | Deduct selected resources and unobligated balance, start of year | Add selected resources and unobligated balance, end of year | Appropriation required for 1958 | Appropriation required to complete <sup>1</sup> |
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                                                                                                 |                             |                  |             |               |               |                                                                  |                                                             |                                 |                                                 |
| 1. Buildings and utilities.....                                                                                               | \$108,932,409               | \$22,999,679     | \$6,822,170 | \$7,805,132   | \$13,041,245  | \$3,053,428                                                      | \$7,169,183                                                 | \$17,157,000                    | \$51,095,000                                    |
| 2. Irrigation systems.....                                                                                                    | 167,679,043                 | 92,010,000       | 3,551,673   | 4,000,000     | 4,000,000     | 237,370                                                          | 305,370                                                     | 4,068,000                       | 63,812,000                                      |
| 3. Land acquisition.....                                                                                                      | 132,805                     |                  | 42,500      | 45,000        | 45,305        | 45,305                                                           |                                                             |                                 |                                                 |
| Total program costs.....                                                                                                      | 276,744,257                 | 115,009,679      | 10,416,343  | 11,850,132    | 17,086,550    | 3,336,103                                                        | 7,474,553                                                   | 21,225,000                      | 114,907,000                                     |
| 4. Relation of costs to obligations:                                                                                          |                             |                  |             |               |               |                                                                  |                                                             |                                 |                                                 |
| (a) Costs financed from obligations of other years, net (-).....                                                              |                             |                  | -981,258    |               |               |                                                                  |                                                             |                                 |                                                 |
| (b) Obligations incurred for costs of other years, net.....                                                                   |                             |                  |             | 805,528       | 4,138,450     |                                                                  |                                                             |                                 |                                                 |
| Total program (obligations).....                                                                                              |                             |                  | 9,435,085   | 12,655,660    | 21,225,000    |                                                                  |                                                             |                                 |                                                 |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                                                                                             |                             |                  |             |               |               |                                                                  |                                                             |                                 |                                                 |
| Unobligated balance transferred to "Construction of Indian health facilities, Public Health Service" (68 Stat. 674; 675)..... |                             |                  | 535,000     |               |               |                                                                  |                                                             |                                 |                                                 |
| Unobligated balance brought forward.....                                                                                      |                             |                  | -9,166,742  | -7,415,660    |               |                                                                  |                                                             |                                 |                                                 |
| Unobligated balance carried forward.....                                                                                      |                             |                  | 7,415,660   |               |               |                                                                  |                                                             |                                 |                                                 |
| <b>Appropriation</b> .....                                                                                                    |                             |                  | 8,219,003   | 5,240,000     | 21,225,000    |                                                                  |                                                             |                                 |                                                 |

<sup>1</sup> Amounts reported relate to projects currently under construction or scheduled for start from 1958 appropriations.

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

1. *Buildings and utilities.*—This consists of construction and additions to schools, dormitories, quarters, office and other buildings; improvement to sewer systems and waterworks; major repairs and rehabilitation of existing buildings and utilities; preparation of plans; and engineering supervision and surveys.

2. *Irrigation systems.*—This work consists of construction, extension, and rehabilitation of irrigation systems on Indian reservations for the utilization of irrigable lands.

3. *Land acquisition.*—Purchases are made to consolidate lands in heirship status.

4. *Relation of costs to obligations.*—The relationship is derived from year-end balances of selected resources as reflected in the following table:

|                                                                                                             | 1955 actual | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Selected resources at end of year:                                                                          |             |             |               |               |
| Inventories and items on order:                                                                             |             |             |               |               |
| Stores (goods unconsumed by projects).....                                                                  | \$97,460    | \$5,861     | \$5,861       | \$5,861       |
| Undelivered orders (appropriation balances obligated for goods and services on order not yet received)..... | 3,339,133   | 2,481,772   | 3,290,300     | 7,428,750     |
| Advances (payments for goods and services on order not yet received).....                                   | 2,864       | 20,170      | 20,170        | 20,170        |
| Work in process (goods and services to be costed to activities when completed).....                         | 72,371      | 19,772      | 19,772        | 19,772        |
| Total selected resources at end of year.....                                                                | 3,511,833   | 2,530,575   | 3,336,103     | 7,474,553     |
| Selected resources at start of year (-).....                                                                | -3,511,833  | -2,530,575  | -3,336,103    |               |
| Costs financed from obligations of other years, net (-).....                                                |             | -981,258    |               |               |
| Obligations incurred for costs of other years, net.....                                                     |             |             | 805,528       | 4,138,450     |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                  | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>BUREAU OF INDIAN AFFAIRS</b>                  |             |               |               |
| Total number of permanent positions.....         | 370         | 396           | 460           |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions..... | 157         | 152           | 236           |
| Average number of all employees.....             | 467         | 490           | 647           |
| Number of employees at end of year.....          | 443         | 500           | 700           |
| Average salaries and grades:                     |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                         |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                              | \$4,661     | \$4,733       | \$4,762       |
| Average grade.....                               | GS-6.2      | GS-6.3        | GS-6.3        |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary.....          | \$3,543     | \$3,740       | \$3,750       |
| 01 Personal services:                            |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                         | \$1,508,737 | \$1,729,445   | \$2,168,457   |
| Positions other than permanent.....              | 703,716     | 683,350       | 1,059,740     |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....              | 5,090       |               | 8,265         |
| Payment above basic rates.....                   | 63,265      | 47,873        | 52,055        |
| Total personal services.....                     | 2,280,808   | 2,460,668     | 3,288,517     |
| 02 Travel.....                                   | 79,140      | 108,750       | 167,350       |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                 | 104,677     | 112,950       | 196,000       |
| 04 Communication services.....                   | 19,615      | 24,660        | 38,500        |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....               | 33,308      | 26,040        | 41,040        |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                | 13,300      | 20,850        | 36,750        |
| 07 Other contractual services.....               | 730,034     | 392,081       | 483,876       |
| Services performed by other agencies.....        |             | 4,000         | 6,700         |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                   | 1,092,436   | 1,008,747     | 1,352,170     |
| 09 Equipment.....                                | 160,742     | 609,500       | 1,043,000     |
| 10 Lands and structures.....                     | 3,948,086   | 6,450,806     | 14,446,000    |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....     | 903,017     | 1,355,000     |               |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....             |             |               | 125,000       |
| 14 Interest.....                                 | 102         |               |               |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                    | 11,901      | 10,774        | 13,048        |
| Subtotal.....                                    | 9,377,166   | 12,584,826    | 21,237,951    |
| Deduct charges for quarters and subsistence..... | 15,283      | 22,951        | 22,951        |
| Total, Bureau of Indian Affairs.....             | 9,361,883   | 12,561,875    | 21,215,000    |
| <b>ALLOCATION TO GEOLOGICAL SURVEY</b>           |             |               |               |
| 07 Other contractual services.....               | 67,952      | 83,035        |               |
| <b>ALLOCATION TO BUREAU OF RECLAMATION</b>       |             |               |               |
| 07 Other contractual services.....               | 5,250       | 10,750        | 10,000        |
| Total obligations.....                           | 9,435,085   | 12,655,660    | 21,225,000    |



## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## BUREAU OF INDIAN AFFAIRS—Continued

## CONSTRUCTION—continued

## Construction, Bureau of Indian Affairs—Continued

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                                                                                                               | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>                                                                                        |             |               |               |
| Appropriation.....                                                                                                            | \$3,219,003 | \$5,240,000   | \$21,225,000  |
| Balance brought forward:                                                                                                      |             |               |               |
| Unobligated.....                                                                                                              | 9,164,742   | 7,415,660     |               |
| Obligated.....                                                                                                                | 4,312,373   | 3,194,341     | 4,850,001     |
| Total budget authorizations available.....                                                                                    | 21,698,118  | 15,850,001    | 26,075,001    |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>                                                                                              |             |               |               |
| Expenditures—                                                                                                                 |             |               |               |
| Out of current authorization.....                                                                                             | 10,553,117  | 4,405,000     | 8,649,999     |
| Out of prior authorizations.....                                                                                              |             | 6,595,000     | 4,850,001     |
| Total expenditures.....                                                                                                       | 10,553,117  | 11,000,000    | 13,500,000    |
| Unobligated balance transferred to "Construction of Indian health facilities, Public Health Service" (68 Stat. 674; 675)..... | 535,000     |               |               |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—continued

|                                       | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—con.</b> |             |               |               |
| Balance carried forward:              |             |               |               |
| Unobligated.....                      | \$7,415,660 |               |               |
| Obligated.....                        | 3,194,341   | \$4,850,001   | \$12,575,001  |
| Total expenditures and balances.....  | 21,698,118  | 15,850,001    | 26,075,001    |

## ROAD CONSTRUCTION AND MAINTENANCE (LIQUIDATION OF CONTRACT AUTHORIZATION)

## Road Construction and Maintenance (Liquidation of Contract Authorization), Bureau of Indian Affairs

For liquidation of obligations incurred pursuant to authority contained in section 6 of the Federal-Aid Highway Act of 1954 (68 Stat. 73) [ \$11,500,000 ] and section 106 of the Federal-Aid Highway Act of 1956 (70 Stat. 376), \$12,000,000, to remain available until expended. (Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1957.)

Appropriated 1957, \$11,500,000

Estimate 1958, \$12,000,000

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                                  | Costs       |               |               | Analysis of 1958 financing                                       |                                                             |                                           |
|------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|
|                                                                  | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate | Deduct selected resources and unobligated balance, start of year | Add selected resources and unobligated balance, end of year | Contract authorization available for 1958 |
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                                    |             |               |               |                                                                  |                                                             |                                           |
| 1. Road maintenance.....                                         | \$2,565,505 | \$2,270,000   | \$2,500,000   | \$3,436,984                                                      | \$3,436,984                                                 | \$2,500,000                               |
| 2. Road construction.....                                        | 7,903,252   | 8,909,318     | 11,131,826    | 14,721,332                                                       | 13,089,506                                                  | 9,500,000                                 |
| Total program costs.....                                         | 10,468,757  | 11,179,318    | 13,631,826    | 18,158,316                                                       | 16,526,490                                                  | 12,000,000                                |
| 3. Relation of costs to obligations:                             |             |               |               |                                                                  |                                                             |                                           |
| (a) Costs financed from obligations of other years, net (—)..... |             | —71,614       | —1,631,826    |                                                                  |                                                             |                                           |
| (b) Obligations incurred for costs of other years, net.....      | 654,619     |               |               |                                                                  |                                                             |                                           |
| Total program (obligations).....                                 | 11,123,376  | 11,107,704    | 12,000,000    |                                                                  |                                                             |                                           |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                                |             |               |               |                                                                  |                                                             |                                           |
| Unobligated balance brought forward.....                         | —22,231,080 | —11,107,704   | —12,000,000   |                                                                  |                                                             |                                           |
| Unobligated balance carried forward.....                         | 11,107,704  | 12,000,000    | 12,000,000    |                                                                  |                                                             |                                           |
| Contract authorization (new).....                                |             | 12,000,000    | 12,000,000    |                                                                  |                                                             |                                           |

## STATUS OF UNFINANCED CONTRACT AUTHORIZATION

|                                                        | 1956 actual  | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| Unfinanced balance at beginning of year.....           | \$21,185,071 | \$14,185,071  | \$14,685,071  |
| Contract authorization (new) permanent.....            |              | 12,000,000    | 12,000,000    |
| Unfinanced balance at end of year.....                 | —14,185,071  | —14,685,071   | —14,685,071   |
| Appropriation to liquidate contract authorization..... | 7,000,000    | 11,500,000    | 12,000,000    |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

1. *Road maintenance.*—The Bureau of Indian Affairs road system which requires maintenance includes 18,040 miles of roads located on 179 reservations in 24 of the States.

2. *Road construction.*—The proposed road construction program for 1958 places emphasis on the completion of unfinished road projects necessary to the economy and community life of the areas served, and the reconstruction of roads to standards acceptable to those local governments willing to assume future maintenance responsibilities.

|                                         | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-----------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Grading and draining (miles).....       | 388         | 435           | 446           |
| Surface (miles).....                    | 482         | 463           | 477           |
| Bridge construction (running feet)..... | 1,700       | 1,026         | 2,213         |
| Surveys and plans (miles).....          | 675         | 655           | 580           |
| Alrstrips.....                          |             |               | 2             |

3. *Relation of costs to obligations.*—The relationship is derived from year-end balances of selected resources and applicable adjustments as reflected in the following table:

|                                                                                                               | 1955 actual | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Selected resources at end of year:</b>                                                                     |             |             |               |               |
| Inventories and items on order:                                                                               |             |             |               |               |
| Stores (goods unconsumed by projects).....                                                                    | \$81,533    | \$52,648    | \$52,648      | \$52,648      |
| Undelivered orders (appropriation balances obligated for goods and services on order not yet received).....   | 2,673,435   | 3,629,219   | 3,629,219     | 2,000,000     |
| Advances (payments for goods and services on order not yet received).....                                     | 184,736     | 81,768      | 81,768        | 81,768        |
| Equipment (acquisition value of facilities used on projects, less depreciation charged to project costs)..... | 2,523,340   | 2,461,815   | 2,390,201     | 2,387,594     |
| Work in process (goods and services to be costed to activities when completed).....                           | 3,403       | 4,480       | 4,480         | 4,480         |
| Total selected resources at end of year.....                                                                  | 5,466,447   | 6,229,930   | 6,158,316     | 4,526,490     |
| Selected resources at start of year (—).....                                                                  |             | —5,466,447  | —6,229,930    | —6,158,316    |
| Increase or decrease (—) in selected resources..                                                              |             | 763,483     | —71,614       | —1,631,826    |
| Property or services transferred in (—) without charge, net.....                                              |             | —108,864    |               |               |
| Costs financed from obligations of other years, net (—).....                                                  |             |             | —71,614       | —1,631,826    |
| Obligations incurred for costs of other years, net.....                                                       |             | 654,619     |               |               |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                                     | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>BUREAU OF INDIAN AFFAIRS</b>                                     |             |               |               |
| Total number of permanent positions.....                            | 704         | 765           | 763           |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions.....                    | 201         | 196           | 244           |
| Average number of all employees.....                                | 785         | 835           | 890           |
| Number of employees at end of year.....                             | 964         | 1,000         | 1,050         |
| <b>Average salaries and grades:</b>                                 |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                                            |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                                                 | \$4,661     | \$4,733       | \$4,762       |
| Average grade.....                                                  | GS-6.2      | GS-6.3        | GS-6.3        |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary.....                             | \$3,543     | \$3,740       | \$3,750       |
| 01 Personal services:                                               |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                                            | \$2,545,877 | \$2,796,774   | \$2,839,840   |
| Positions other than permanent.....                                 | 822,926     | 820,932       | 1,024,000     |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....                                 | 8,731       | 9,132         | 9,132         |
| Payment above basic rates.....                                      | 14,296      | 12,650        | 12,550        |
| Total personal services.....                                        | 3,391,830   | 3,630,256     | 3,885,522     |
| 02 Travel.....                                                      | 150,166     | 103,700       | 105,000       |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                                    | 26,220      | 27,660        | 28,000        |
| 04 Communication services.....                                      | 20,372      | 24,690        | 25,000        |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....                                  | 38,630      | 39,325        | 39,500        |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                                   | 2,757       | 3,225         | 3,300         |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                                  | 258,768     | 306,389       | 370,200       |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                                      | 1,427,189   | 1,501,886     | 1,548,000     |
| 09 Equipment.....                                                   | 275,145     | 303,123       | 400,000       |
| 10 Lands and structures.....                                        | 4,810,412   | 5,106,900     | 5,432,498     |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:                            |             |               |               |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....                                |             |               | 184,000       |
| 12 Pensions, annuities, and insurance claims.....                   | 44          |               |               |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities.....                            | 633         | 500           | 500           |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                                       | 14,955      | 14,670        | 12,500        |
| Subtotal.....                                                       | 10,417,121  | 11,062,124    | 12,034,020    |
| Deduct charges for quarters and subsistence.....                    | 33,721      | 34,020        | 34,020        |
| Total, Bureau of Indian Affairs.....                                | 10,383,400  | 11,028,104    | 12,000,000    |
| <b>ALLOCATION TO BUREAU OF PUBLIC ROADS, DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE</b> |             |               |               |
| Total number of permanent positions.....                            | 10          | 10            |               |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions.....                    | 5           | 5             |               |
| Average number of all employees.....                                | 12          | 12            |               |
| Number of employees at end of year.....                             | 14          | 14            |               |
| <b>Average salaries and grades:</b>                                 |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                                            |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                                                 | \$5,537     | \$5,729       |               |
| Average grade.....                                                  | GS-7.5      | GS-7.7        |               |
| 01 Personal services:                                               |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                                            | \$37,294    | \$37,000      |               |
| Positions other than permanent.....                                 | 17,547      | 18,000        |               |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....                                 | 143         |               |               |
| Payment above basic rates.....                                      | 5,136       | 5,000         |               |
| Total personal services.....                                        | 60,120      | 60,000        |               |
| 02 Travel.....                                                      | 14,291      | 14,000        |               |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                                    | 31          | 30            |               |
| 04 Communication services.....                                      | 162         | 160           |               |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....                                  | 752         | 750           |               |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                                   | 800         | 800           |               |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                                  | 21,862      | 1,860         |               |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                                      | 2,344       | 2,000         |               |
| 10 Lands and structures.....                                        | 639,614     |               |               |
| Total, Bureau of Public Roads.....                                  | 739,976     | 79,600        |               |
| Total obligations.....                                              | 11,123,376  | 11,107,704    | 12,000,000    |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>                                            |             |              |              |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|
| Appropriation.....                                                                | \$7,000,000 | \$11,500,000 | \$12,000,000 |
| Applied to contract authorization.....                                            | -7,000,000  | -11,500,000  | -12,000,000  |
| Contract authorization.....                                                       |             | 12,000,000   | 12,000,000   |
| Balance brought forward:                                                          |             |              |              |
| Unobligated (contract authorization).....                                         | 22,231,080  | 11,107,704   | 12,000,000   |
| Obligated:                                                                        |             |              |              |
| Appropriation.....                                                                | 2,380,435   | 1,694,785    | 1,220,046    |
| Contract authorization.....                                                       | 293,000     | 3,102,629    | 2,685,072    |
| Total budget authorizations available.....                                        | 24,904,615  | 27,905,118   | 27,905,118   |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>                                                  |             |              |              |
| Expenditures—                                                                     |             |              |              |
| Out of current appropriation to liquidate prior year contract authorizations..... |             |              |              |
| Out of prior authorizations.....                                                  | 8,999,397   | 10,305,215   | 12,000,000   |
|                                                                                   |             | 1,694,785    | 1,220,046    |
| Total expenditures.....                                                           | 8,999,397   | 12,000,000   | 13,220,046   |
| Balance carried forward:                                                          |             |              |              |
| Unobligated (contract authorization).....                                         | 11,107,704  | 12,000,000   | 12,000,000   |
| Obligated:                                                                        |             |              |              |
| Appropriation.....                                                                | 1,694,785   | 1,220,046    |              |
| Contract authorization.....                                                       | 3,102,629   | 2,685,072    |              |
| Total expenditures and balances.....                                              | 24,904,615  | 27,905,118   | 27,905,118   |

## GENERAL ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES

## General Administrative Expenses, Bureau of Indian Affairs

For expenses necessary for the general administration of the Bureau of Indian Affairs, including such expenses in field offices, **[\$3,190,000] \$3,564,000.** (25 U. S. C. 13; Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1957.)

Appropriated 1957, \$3,190,000

Estimate 1958, \$3,564,000

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                                                                   | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                                                                     |             |               |               |
| 1. Departmental offices.....                                                                      | \$751,147   | \$874,275     | \$938,000     |
| 2. Field offices.....                                                                             | 2,192,032   | 2,315,725     | 2,626,000     |
| Total program costs.....                                                                          | 2,943,179   | 3,190,000     | 3,564,000     |
| 3. Relation of costs to obligations: Costs financed from obligations of other years, net (—)..... | -205,342    |               |               |
| Total program (obligations).....                                                                  | 2,737,837   | 3,190,000     | 3,564,000     |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                                                                 |             |               |               |
| Unobligated balance no longer available.....                                                      | 12,163      |               |               |
| Appropriation.....                                                                                | 2,750,000   | 3,190,000     | 3,564,000     |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Direction and guidance are furnished at the central, area, and reservation organizational levels with regard to administrative methods and organization, budget and fiscal management, personnel management, audit, safety and inspection services, property and supply management, records management, and office services. The administration of common service activities is partially financed on a benefit basis from other Bureau activity funds.

3. *Relation of costs to obligations.*—The relationship is derived from year-end balances of selected resources and applicable adjustments as reflected in the following table:

|                                                                                                             | 1955 actual | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Selected resources at end of year:</b>                                                                   |             |             |               |               |
| Inventories and items on order:                                                                             |             |             |               |               |
| Stores (goods consumed by projects).....                                                                    | \$7,869     | \$3,542     | \$3,542       | \$3,542       |
| Undelivered orders (appropriation balances obligated for goods and services on order not yet received)..... | 53,966      | 57,057      | 57,057        | 57,057        |
| Advances (payments for goods and services on order not yet received).....                                   | 9,429       | 3,316       | 3,316         | 3,316         |
| Work in process (goods and services to be costed to activities when completed).....                         | 3,647       | 371         | 371           | 371           |
| Total selected resources at end of year.....                                                                | 74,911      | 64,286      | 64,286        | 64,286        |
| Selected resources at start of year (—).....                                                                |             | -74,911     | -64,286       | -64,286       |
| Adjustments of selected resources reported at start of year.....                                            |             | 8,574       |               |               |
| Increase or decrease (—) in selected resources.....                                                         |             | -2,051      |               |               |
| Property or services transferred in (—) or out without charge, net.....                                     |             | -203,291    |               |               |
| Costs financed from obligations of other years, net (—).....                                                |             | -205,342    |               |               |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                  | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Total number of permanent positions.....         | 421         | 477           | 521           |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions..... | 5           | 3             | 1             |
| Average number of all employees.....             | 395         | 453           | 496           |
| Number of employees at end of year.....          | 390         | 450           | 495           |
| <b>Average salaries and grades:</b>              |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                         |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                              | \$4,661     | \$4,733       | \$4,762       |
| Average grade.....                               | GS-6.2      | GS-6.3        | GS-6.3        |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary.....          | \$3,543     | \$3,740       | \$3,750       |
| 01 Personal services:                            |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                         | \$2,086,409 | \$2,458,428   | \$2,644,300   |
| Positions other than permanent.....              | 17,420      | 10,394        | 3,100         |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....              | 8,348       |               | 10,100        |
| Payment above basic rates.....                   | 19,315      | 30,253        | 30,000        |
| Total personal services.....                     | 2,131,492   | 2,499,075     | 2,687,500     |
| 02 Travel.....                                   | 185,554     | 258,490       | 272,500       |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                 | 19,976      | 23,430        | 23,000        |
| 04 Communication services.....                   | 91,445      | 103,040       | 106,000       |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....               | 53,371      | 55,200        | 60,000        |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                | 16,122      | 14,775        | 15,000        |
| 07 Other contractual services.....               | 69,424      | 68,190        | 69,500        |
| Services performed by other agencies.....        | 57,886      | 66,355        | 66,000        |



## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## BUREAU OF INDIAN AFFAIRS—Continued

## GENERAL ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES—continued

## General Administrative Expenses, Bureau of Indian Affairs—Con.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

|                                                                                  | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                                                   | \$120,689   | \$128,070     | \$128,000     |
| 09 Equipment.....                                                                | 42,893      | 25,615        | 25,000        |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:<br>Contribution to retirement fund..... |             |               | 164,000       |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities.....                                         | 1,504       | 1,400         | 1,500         |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                                                    | 1,972       | 1,970         | 2,000         |
| Subtotal.....                                                                    | 2,791,827   | 3,245,610     | 3,620,000     |
| Deduct charges for quarters and subsistence.....                                 | 53,990      | 55,610        | 56,000        |
| Total obligations.....                                                           | 2,737,837   | 3,190,000     | 3,564,000     |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE            |             |             |             |
|--------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| Appropriation.....                         | \$2,750,000 | \$3,190,000 | \$3,564,000 |
| Obligated balance brought forward.....     | 265,833     | 196,903     | 237,803     |
| Restored from certified claims.....        |             | 900         |             |
| Total budget authorizations available..... | 3,015,833   | 3,387,803   | 3,801,803   |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                  |             |             |             |
| Expenditures—                              |             |             |             |
| Out of current authorizations.....         | 2,546,662   | 2,953,097   | 3,251,097   |
| Out of prior authorizations.....           | 251,419     | 196,903     | 236,903     |
| Total expenditures.....                    | 2,798,081   | 3,150,000   | 3,488,000   |
| Balance no longer available:               |             |             |             |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation)..... | 12,163      |             |             |
| Other.....                                 | 8,686       |             |             |
| Obligated balance carried forward.....     | 196,903     | 237,803     | 313,803     |
| Total expenditures and balances.....       | 3,015,833   | 3,387,803   | 3,801,803   |

## PAYMENT TO MENOMINEE TRIBE OF INDIANS

## Payment to Menominee Tribe of Indians

For reimbursement to the Menominee Tribe of Indians of necessary expenses involved in preparing for termination of Federal supervision, in accordance with the Act of July 14, 1956 (70 Stat. 544), \$500,000, to remain available until expended.

Estimate 1958, \$500,000

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                                     | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Program by activities:                                              |             |               |               |
| 1. Payment to Menominee Tribe of Indians (total program costs)..... |             |               | \$300,000     |
| Financing:                                                          |             |               |               |
| Unobligated balance carried forward.....                            |             |               | 200,000       |
| Appropriation.....                                                  |             |               | 500,000       |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Provision is made for reimbursing the Menominee Tribe of Indians for necessary expenses involved in preparing for termination of Federal supervision.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                    | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| 07 Other contractual services..... |             |               | \$300,000     |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE |  |  |           |
|---------------------------------|--|--|-----------|
| Appropriation.....              |  |  | \$500,000 |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—continued

|                                                         | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                               |             |               |               |
| Total expenditures (out of current authorizations)..... |             |               | \$300,000     |
| Unobligated balance carried forward.....                |             |               | 200,000       |
| Total expenditures and balances.....                    |             |               | 500,000       |

## [DISTRIBUTION OF FUNDS OF THE CREEK INDIANS]

## Distribution of Funds of the Creek Indians, Bureau of Indian Affairs

For necessary expenses incident to the distribution of funds belonging to the members of the Creek Nation of Indians, in accordance with the Act of August 1, 1955 (69 Stat. 431), \$200,000, to remain available until expended. (Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1957.)

Appropriated 1957, \$200,000

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                                       | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Program by activities:                                                |             |               |               |
| Distribution of funds of the Creek Indians (total program costs)..... |             | \$75,345      | \$63,600      |
| Financing:                                                            |             |               |               |
| Unobligated balance brought forward.....                              |             |               | —124,655      |
| Unobligated balance carried forward.....                              |             | 124,655       | 61,055        |
| Appropriation.....                                                    |             | 200,000       |               |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

This provides for expenses incident to the distribution of funds held in trust for members of the Creek Nation of Indians (69 Stat. 431).

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                                                  | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Total number of permanent positions.....                                         |             | 14            | 14            |
| Average number of all employees.....                                             |             | 11            | 14            |
| Number of employees at end of year.....                                          |             | 14            | 14            |
| Average salaries and grades:                                                     |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                                                         |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                                                              |             | \$4,733       | \$4,762       |
| Average grade.....                                                               |             | GS-6.3        | GS-6.3        |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary.....                                          |             | \$3,740       | \$3,750       |
| 01 Personal services:                                                            |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                                                         |             | \$41,520      | \$54,100      |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....                                              |             |               | 210           |
| Total personal services.....                                                     |             | 41,520        | 54,310        |
| 02 Travel.....                                                                   |             | 2,000         | 2,000         |
| 04 Communication services.....                                                   |             | 1,000         | 1,000         |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                                                |             | 1,000         | 1,000         |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                                               |             | 12,825        | 1,230         |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                                                   |             | 2,000         | 500           |
| 09 Equipment.....                                                                |             | 15,000        |               |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:<br>Contribution to retirement fund..... |             |               | 3,500         |
| Total obligations.....                                                           |             | 75,345        | 63,600        |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE            |  |           |           |
|--------------------------------------------|--|-----------|-----------|
| Appropriation.....                         |  | \$200,000 |           |
| Balance brought forward:                   |  |           |           |
| Unobligated.....                           |  |           | \$124,655 |
| Obligated.....                             |  |           | 2,345     |
| Total budget authorizations available..... |  | 200,000   | 127,000   |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                  |  |           |           |
| Total expenditures—                        |  |           |           |
| Out of current authorizations.....         |  | 73,000    |           |
| Out of prior authorizations.....           |  |           | 64,500    |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—continued

|                                      | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—con.       |             |               |               |
| Balances carried forward:            |             |               |               |
| Unobligated.....                     |             | \$124,655     | \$61,055      |
| Obligated.....                       |             | 2,345         | 1,445         |
| Total expenditures and balances..... |             | 200,000       | 127,000       |

## [PAYMENT TO PINE RIDGE SIOUX TRIBE OF INDIANS]

## Payment to Pine Ridge Sioux Tribe of Indians, Bureau of Indian Affairs

[For payments, as authorized by law, to certain members of the Pine Ridge Sioux Tribe of Indians, in settlement of their claims for damages resulting from the establishment of the Pine Ridge aerial gunnery range, \$437,500, to remain available until expended.] (Second Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1957.)

Appropriated 1957, \$437,500

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                                         | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Program by activities:                                                  |             |               |               |
| Payment to Pine Ridge Sioux Tribe of Indians (total program costs)..... |             | \$437,500     |               |
| Financing:                                                              |             |               |               |
| Appropriation.....                                                      |             | 437,500       |               |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

For payments to certain members of the Pine Ridge Sioux Tribe of Indians in settlement of their claims for damages resulting from the establishment of the Pine Ridge aerial gunnery range.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                              | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions..... |             | \$437,500     |               |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                                         |  |           |  |
|---------------------------------------------------------|--|-----------|--|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE                         |  |           |  |
| Appropriation.....                                      |  | \$437,500 |  |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                               |  |           |  |
| Total expenditures (out of current authorizations)..... |  | 437,500   |  |

## Miscellaneous

## Miscellaneous Accounts, Bureau of Indian Affairs

NOTE.—The following schedules include balances for—

- "Fulfilling treaties with Columbias and Colvilles."
- "Fulfilling treaties with Indians formerly of Lemhi Agency, Idaho."
- "Payment to Shawnee and affiliated Delaware Indians, Oklahoma, Act December 22, 1927."
- "Payment to Indians of Klamath agency, Oregon."
- "Payment to Indians of Round Valley Reservation, California, for lands."
- "Payment to absentee Shawnees, for lands."

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                                          | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Program by activities:                                                   |             |               |               |
| 1. Payment to Cheyenne River Sioux Tribe of Indians.....                 | \$5,160,000 |               |               |
| 2. Payment to Indians, States, counties, etc., act June 11, 1940.....    | 366         | \$1,903       |               |
| 3. Payment to Sioux Indians for property losses, act of May 3, 1928..... | 1,620       |               |               |
| 4. Payment to Standing Rock and Cheyenne River Indians for ponies.....   | 1,266       | 160           |               |
| 5. Redemption of restricted Indian property subject to taxation.....     |             | 4,883         |               |

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING—continued

|                                                                         | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Program by activities—Continued                                         |             |               |               |
| 6. Relocation of Yankton Sioux Tribe.....                               |             | \$106,500     |               |
| 7. Fulfilling treaties with Winnebagoes, Nebraska (Wisconsin band)..... | \$87        |               |               |
| Total program costs.....                                                | 5,163,339   | 113,446       |               |
| Financing:                                                              |             |               |               |
| Unobligated balance brought forward.....                                | —71,304     | —127,827      | —\$14,381     |
| Recovery of prior year obligations.....                                 | —1,936      |               |               |
| Restoration of previous writeoffs.....                                  | —1,426      |               |               |
| Unobligated balance carried forward.....                                | 127,827     | 14,381        | 14,381        |
| Appropriation.....                                                      | 5,216,500   |               |               |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                              | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| 10 Lands and structures.....                 |             | \$50,000      |               |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions..... | \$5,160,000 | 61,383        |               |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities.....     | 3,339       | 2,063         |               |
| Total program (obligations).....             | 5,163,339   | 113,446       |               |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                                                        |             |           |          |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-----------|----------|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE                                        |             |           |          |
| Appropriations:                                                        |             |           |          |
| "Payment to Cheyenne River Sioux Tribe of Indians".....                | \$5,160,000 |           |          |
| "Relocation of Yankton Sioux Tribe".....                               | 56,500      |           |          |
| Total appropriations.....                                              | 5,216,500   |           |          |
| Balance brought forward:                                               |             |           |          |
| Unobligated.....                                                       | 71,304      | \$127,827 | \$14,381 |
| Obligated.....                                                         | 541,392     | 538,628   |          |
| Restoration of previous writeoffs.....                                 | 1,426       |           |          |
| Total budget authorizations available.....                             | 5,830,622   | 666,455   | 14,381   |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                                              |             |           |          |
| Expenditures (out of current authorizations):                          |             |           |          |
| "Payment to Cheyenne River Sioux Tribe of Indians".....                | 5,160,000   |           |          |
| Expenditures (out of prior authorizations):                            |             |           |          |
| "Fulfilling treaties with Winnebagoes, Nebraska (Wisconsin band)"..... | 87          |           |          |
| "Payment to Indians, States, counties, etc., act June 11, 1940.....    | 366         | 1,903     |          |
| "Payment to Loyal Creeks and Freedmen".....                            |             | 538,628   |          |
| "Payment to Sioux Indians for property losses, act May 3, 1928.....    | 2,448       |           |          |
| "Payment to Standing Rock and Cheyenne River Indians for ponies".....  | 1,266       | 160       |          |
| "Redemption of restricted Indian property subject to taxation".....    |             | 4,883     |          |
| "Relocation of Yankton Sioux Tribe".....                               |             | 106,500   |          |
| Total expenditures.....                                                | 5,164,167   | 652,074   |          |
| Balance carried forward:                                               |             |           |          |
| Unobligated.....                                                       | 127,827     | 14,381    | 14,381   |
| Obligated.....                                                         | 538,623     |           |          |
| Total expenditures and balances.....                                   | 5,830,622   | 666,455   | 14,381   |

## ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS

Appropriations for the Bureau of Indian Affairs (except the revolving fund for loans) shall be available for expenses of exhibits; purchase of not to exceed [two] three hundred [and ninety] passenger motor vehicles [(of which two hundred and seventy shall be) for replacement only], which may be used for the transportation of Indians; advance payments for service (including services which may extend beyond the current fiscal year) under contracts executed pursuant to the Act of June 4, 1936 (25 U. S. C. 452), and legislation terminating Federal supervision over certain Indian tribes; purchase of ice for official use of employees; and expenses required by continuing or permanent treaty provisions. (*Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

## TRIBAL FUNDS

## Indian Tribal Funds

## (Trust fund)

In addition to the tribal funds authorized to be expended by existing law, there is hereby appropriated \$3,000,000 from tribal funds not otherwise available for expenditure for the benefit of Indians and Indian tribes, including pay and travel expenses of employees; care, tuition and other assistance to Indian children



## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## BUREAU OF INDIAN AFFAIRS—Continued

## TRIBAL FUNDS—continued

## Indian Tribal Funds—Continued

## (Trust fund)—Continued

attending public and private schools (which may be paid in advance or from date of admission); purchase of land and improvements on land, title to which shall be taken in the name of the United States in trust for the tribe for which purchased; lease of lands and water rights; compensation and expenses of attorneys and other persons employed by Indian tribes under approved contracts; pay, travel, and other expenses of tribal officers, councils, and committees thereof, or other tribal organizations, including mileage for use of privately owned automobiles and per diem in lieu of subsistence at rates established administratively but not to exceed those applicable to civilian employees of the Government; relief of Indians, without regard to section 7 of the Act of May 27, 1930 (46 Stat. 391), including cash grants; and employment of a recreational director for the Menominee Reservation and a curator for the Osage Museum, each of whom shall be appointed with the approval of the respective tribal councils and without regard to the classification laws; *Provided*, That in addition to the amount appropriated herein, tribal funds may be advanced to Indian tribes during the current fiscal year for such purposes as may be designated by the governing body of the particular tribe involved and approved by the Secretary: *Provided, however*, That no part of this appropriation or other tribal funds shall be used for the acquisition of land or water rights within the States of Nevada, Oregon, Washington, and Wyoming, either inside or outside the boundaries of existing Indian reservations, if such acquisition results in the property being exempted from local taxation. (25 U. S. C. 123; Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1957.)

Appropriated (est.) 1957, \$50,000,000 Estimate 1958, \$40,000,000

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                                             | 1956 actual       | 1957 estimate     | 1958 estimate     |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                                               |                   |                   |                   |
| <b>Direct obligations:</b>                                                  |                   |                   |                   |
| 1. Permanent authorizations:                                                |                   |                   |                   |
| (a) Payments to Indian tribes.....                                          | \$39,261,655      | \$34,525,337      | \$23,942,130      |
| (b) Miscellaneous tribal activities.....                                    | 9,315,528         | 12,455,259        | 11,406,034        |
| 2. Annual authorizations:                                                   |                   |                   |                   |
| (a) Education and welfare services.....                                     | 183,320           | 204,960           | 192,819           |
| (b) Resources management.....                                               | 627,832           | 611,969           | 670,654           |
| (c) Construction and land acquisition.....                                  | 29,630            | 215,600           | 60,000            |
| (d) General tribal affairs.....                                             | 476,414           | 1,967,471         | 2,076,527         |
| 3. Indefinite authorizations: Advances to Indian tribes.....                | 1,863,626         | 2,734,485         | 2,357,432         |
| Total direct obligations.....                                               | 51,658,005        | 52,715,081        | 40,705,596        |
| <b>Reimbursable obligations:</b>                                            |                   |                   |                   |
| 4. Revolving tribal credit funds.....                                       | 189,473           | 200,000           | 200,000           |
| Total obligations.....                                                      | 51,847,478        | 52,915,081        | 40,905,596        |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                                           |                   |                   |                   |
| Unobligated balance brought forward.....                                    | -87,816,988       | -94,625,082       | -91,910,001       |
| Unobligated balance carried forward.....                                    | 94,625,082        | 91,910,001        | 91,204,405        |
| Advances and reimbursements from non-Federal sources (25 U. S. C. 470)..... | -189,473          | -200,000          | -200,000          |
| <b>Appropriation.....</b>                                                   | <b>58,466,099</b> | <b>50,000,000</b> | <b>40,000,000</b> |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Funds held in trust for Indian tribes under the provisions of various acts are used for expenses of tribal governments, administration of Indian tribal affairs, employment of tribal attorneys, establishment and operation of tribal enterprises, and relief of Indians. The tribes are encouraged to develop plans for the beneficial use of their funds.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                  | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Direct obligations:</b>                       |             |               |               |
| Total number of permanent positions.....         | 320         | 329           | 323           |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions..... | 372         | 375           | 372           |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

|                                                     | 1956 actual       | 1957 estimate     | 1958 estimate     |
|-----------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| <b>Direct obligations—Continued</b>                 |                   |                   |                   |
| Average number of all employees.....                | 657               | 669               | 660               |
| Number of employees at end of year.....             | 318               | 400               | 400               |
| <b>Average salaries and grades:</b>                 |                   |                   |                   |
| General schedule grades:                            |                   |                   |                   |
| Average salary.....                                 | \$4,235           | \$4,304           | \$4,383           |
| Average grade.....                                  | OS-5.2            | GS-5.3            | OS-5.3            |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary.....             | \$3,880           | \$3,995           | \$3,965           |
| <b>01 Personal services</b>                         |                   |                   |                   |
| Permanent positions.....                            | \$1,196,103       | \$1,256,784       | \$1,250,000       |
| Positions other than permanent.....                 | 1,302,968         | 1,334,363         | 1,311,093         |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....                 | 7,620             | -----             | 9,191             |
| Payment above basic rates.....                      | 17,884            | 18,567            | 14,948            |
| <b>Total personal services.....</b>                 | <b>2,524,575</b>  | <b>2,609,714</b>  | <b>2,585,232</b>  |
| <b>02 Travel.....</b>                               | <b>65,832</b>     | <b>61,001</b>     | <b>59,442</b>     |
| <b>03 Transportation of things.....</b>             | <b>53,425</b>     | <b>50,016</b>     | <b>49,300</b>     |
| <b>04 Communication services.....</b>               | <b>17,427</b>     | <b>16,311</b>     | <b>17,555</b>     |
| <b>05 Rents and utility services.....</b>           | <b>21,951</b>     | <b>21,450</b>     | <b>20,243</b>     |
| <b>06 Printing and reproduction.....</b>            | <b>3,496</b>      | <b>2,941</b>      | <b>3,100</b>      |
| <b>07 Other contractual services.....</b>           | <b>972,444</b>    | <b>981,345</b>    | <b>970,760</b>    |
| <b>08 Supplies and materials.....</b>               | <b>992,766</b>    | <b>979,102</b>    | <b>983,347</b>    |
| <b>09 Equipment.....</b>                            | <b>89,951</b>     | <b>85,329</b>     | <b>86,752</b>     |
| <b>10 Lands and structures.....</b>                 | <b>29,630</b>     | <b>215,600</b>    | <b>60,000</b>     |
| <b>11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....</b> | <b>45,026,665</b> | <b>45,798,052</b> | <b>34,075,462</b> |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....                | -----             | -----             | 80,000            |
| <b>15 Taxes and assessments.....</b>                | <b>447,286</b>    | <b>450,000</b>    | <b>450,000</b>    |
| <b>16 Investments and loans.....</b>                | <b>1,413,348</b>  | <b>1,474,000</b>  | <b>1,300,000</b>  |
| <b>Subtotal.....</b>                                | <b>51,688,796</b> | <b>52,744,861</b> | <b>40,741,193</b> |
| Deduct charges for quarters and subsistence.....    | 30,791            | 29,780            | 35,597            |
| <b>Total direct obligations.....</b>                | <b>51,658,005</b> | <b>52,715,081</b> | <b>40,705,596</b> |
| <b>Reimbursable obligations:</b>                    |                   |                   |                   |
| <b>16 Investments and loans.....</b>                | <b>189,473</b>    | <b>200,000</b>    | <b>200,000</b>    |
| <b>Total obligations.....</b>                       | <b>51,847,478</b> | <b>52,915,081</b> | <b>40,905,596</b> |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                                   | 1956 actual        | 1957 estimate      | 1958 estimate      |
|---------------------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATION AVAILABLE</b>             |                    |                    |                    |
| Appropriation.....                                | \$58,466,099       | \$50,000,000       | \$40,000,000       |
| Balance brought forward:                          |                    |                    |                    |
| Unobligated.....                                  | 87,816,988         | 94,625,082         | 91,910,001         |
| Obligated.....                                    | 766,498            | 769,391            | 696,472            |
| <b>Total budget authorizations available.....</b> | <b>147,049,585</b> | <b>145,394,473</b> | <b>132,606,473</b> |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>                  |                    |                    |                    |
| Total expenditures.....                           | 51,655,112         | 52,788,000         | 40,700,000         |
| Balance carried forward:                          |                    |                    |                    |
| Unobligated.....                                  | 94,625,082         | 91,910,001         | 91,204,405         |
| Obligated.....                                    | 769,391            | 696,472            | 702,068            |
| <b>Total expenditures and balances.....</b>       | <b>147,049,585</b> | <b>145,394,473</b> | <b>132,606,473</b> |

## BUREAU OF RECLAMATION

The Bureau plans, constructs, and operates facilities to irrigate lands, furnish domestic water supplies, and develop related hydroelectric power and flood control in the 17 Western States and Alaska.

Appropriations to the Bureau are made from the general fund and from three special funds. The special funds are (a) the reclamation fund, largely derived from certain irrigation and power revenues; receipts from the sale, lease, and rental of public lands; and certain oil and mineral revenues; (b) the Colorado River dam fund, derived from the revenues of the Boulder Canyon project; and (c) the Colorado River development fund, derived from transfers of money from the Colorado River dam fund. The estimates of appropriation for the budget year are summarized by source, as follows:

|                                      | Estimate of appropriation | General fund       | Reclamation fund  | Colorado River dam fund | Colorado River development fund |
|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------------|
| <b>Annual appropriation title</b>    |                           |                    |                   |                         |                                 |
| General investigations.....          | \$5,932,000               | \$250,000          | \$5,182,000       | -----                   | \$600,000                       |
| Construction and rehabilitation..... | 135,658,000               | 80,658,000         | 55,000,000        | -----                   | -----                           |
| Operation and maintenance.....       | 28,338,000                | 3,433,400          | 22,860,000        | \$2,044,600             | -----                           |
| General administrative expenses..... | 4,242,000                 | -----              | 4,242,000         | -----                   | -----                           |
| Upper Colorado River Basin fund..... | 25,142,000                | 25,142,000         | -----             | -----                   | -----                           |
| <b>Total.....</b>                    | <b>199,312,000</b>        | <b>109,483,400</b> | <b>87,284,000</b> | <b>2,044,600</b>        | <b>500,000</b>                  |

The total appropriation request amounts to \$199,312,000. This represents an increase of \$5,447,500 compared with the appropriations of the current fiscal year and an increase of \$19,157,000 compared with the preceding fiscal year.

For carrying out the functions of the Bureau of Reclamation as provided in the Federal reclamation laws (Act of June 17, 1902, 32 Stat. 388, and Acts amendatory thereof or supplementary thereto) and other Acts applicable to that Bureau, as follows:

## GENERAL INVESTIGATIONS

## General Investigations, Bureau of Reclamation

For engineering and economic investigations of proposed Federal reclamation projects and studies of water conservation and development plans; formulating plans and preparing designs and specifications for authorized Federal reclamation projects or parts thereof prior to initial allocation of appropriations for construction of such projects or parts; and activities preliminary to the reconstruction, rehabilitation and betterment, financial adjustment, or extension of existing projects; to remain available until expended, **[\$5,680,000]** \$5,932,000 of which **[\$4,970,000]** \$5,182,000 shall be derived from the reclamation fund and \$500,000 shall be derived from the Colorado River development fund: *Provided*, That none of this appropriation shall be used for more than one-half of the cost of an investigation requested by a State, municipality, or other interest. (*Public Works Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, \$5,680,000

Estimate 1958, \$5,932,000

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                                                                                                                         | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                                                                                                                           |             |               |               |
| 1. Engineering and economic investigations:                                                                                                             |             |               |               |
| (a) Reconnaissance.....                                                                                                                                 | \$313,888   | \$280,058     | \$322,310     |
| (b) Basin surveys.....                                                                                                                                  | 623,799     | 906,432       | 992,600       |
| (c) Project investigations.....                                                                                                                         | 3,326,529   | 4,191,249     | 3,946,110     |
| (d) General engineering and research.....                                                                                                               | 127,512     | 186,678       | 150,100       |
| 2. Advance planning:                                                                                                                                    |             |               |               |
| Colbran project, Colorado.....                                                                                                                          | 109,726     |               |               |
| Colorado River storage project and participating projects.....                                                                                          |             | 100,000       |               |
| Crooked River project, Oregon.....                                                                                                                      |             | 103,073       |               |
| Kern River project, California.....                                                                                                                     | 720         |               |               |
| Kings River project, California.....                                                                                                                    | 1,307       |               |               |
| Little Wood River project, Idaho.....                                                                                                                   |             | 14,485        |               |
| Minidoka project, American Falls power division, Idaho.....                                                                                             | 768         |               |               |
| Washita Basin project, Oklahoma.....                                                                                                                    | 42,183      |               |               |
| Rogue River Basin project, Talent division, Oregon.....                                                                                                 | 140,692     |               |               |
| Santa Margarita project, California.....                                                                                                                | 17,194      | 2,000         | 2,000         |
| Ventura project, California.....                                                                                                                        | 304,759     |               |               |
| Wapinitia project, Oregon.....                                                                                                                          |             | 21,809        |               |
| Washoe project, Nevada-California.....                                                                                                                  |             | 210,090       | 175,780       |
| 3. Investigations of existing projects.....                                                                                                             | 69,579      | 96,094        | 125,800       |
| 4. Alaskan investigations.....                                                                                                                          | 107,422     | 205,738       | 250,000       |
| 5. Adjustment in cost: Prior year balance of advances to chief engineer, Denver, Colo., and centralized project activities in the regional offices..... | 51,051      | 13,606        |               |
| Total program costs.....                                                                                                                                | 5,237,129   | 6,331,312     | 5,964,700     |
| 6. Relation of costs to obligations:                                                                                                                    |             |               |               |
| (a) Costs financed from obligations of other years, net (—).....                                                                                        |             | —345,420      | —6,700        |
| (b) Obligations incurred for costs of other years, net.....                                                                                             | 322,027     |               |               |
| Total program (obligations).....                                                                                                                        | 5,559,156   | 5,985,892     | 5,958,000     |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                                                                                                                       |             |               |               |
| Unobligated balance brought forward.....                                                                                                                | —120,512    | —150,433      |               |
| Reimbursements from non-Federal sources (69 Stat. 356-360).....                                                                                         | —485,077    | —155,459      | —26,000       |
| Unobligated balance carried forward.....                                                                                                                | 150,433     |               |               |
| Appropriation.....                                                                                                                                      | 5,104,000   | 5,680,000     | 5,932,000     |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Surveys and investigations are made to determine the feasibility of potential reclamation projects; detailed plans are developed for authorized projects prior to appropriation of construction funds; and investigations are made for rehabilitation of existing Federal reclamation projects. Total investigations scheduled, excluding a number of

investigations for which stream gaging only is in progress, are as follows:

| Status                                                  | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Prior year studies continuing.....                      | 56          | 55            | 51            |
| Prior year studies completed.....                       | 31          | 27            | 25            |
| Initiated or resumed and completed during the year..... | 4           | 9             | 6             |
| Initiated or resumed but not completed.....             | 27          | 21            | 9             |

The appropriation request for this activity is \$5,932,000, an increase of \$252,000 over the appropriation for the current fiscal year.

1. *Engineering and economic investigations.*—These are made to plan the development of river basins; to make feasibility investigations of potential projects, prior to authorization; and to make general engineering and research studies of reclamation problems either independently or in cooperation with local, State, or other Federal agencies.

2. *Advance planning.*—Detailed field data are collected, definite plans are prepared, and repayment plans completed for authorized projects, prior to obtaining appropriations for construction.

3. *Investigations of existing projects.*—These are made to determine the need and make plans for rehabilitation, financial adjustments, or water conservation on existing Federal reclamation projects.

4. *Alaskan investigations.*—These engineering and economic investigations relate to projects for the development and utilization of the water resources of Alaska (69 Stat. 618).

6. *Relation of costs to obligations.*—The relationship is derived from year-end balances of selected resources and applicable adjustments as reflected in the following table:

|                                                                                                                                                           | 1955 actual | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Selected resources at end of year:</b>                                                                                                                 |             |             |               |               |
| Inventories and items on order:                                                                                                                           |             |             |               |               |
| Stores (goods unconsumed by projects).....                                                                                                                | \$27,555    | \$25,344    | \$21,053      | \$21,053      |
| Undelivered orders (appropriation balances obligated for goods and services on order not yet received).....                                               | 116,161     | 301,250     | 21,676        | 14,976        |
| Equipment and service facilities (acquisition value of facilities used on investigation activities less depreciation charged to investigation costs)..... | 320,527     | 450,676     | 398,121       | 398,121       |
| Total selected resources at end of year.....                                                                                                              | 464,243     | 786,270     | 440,850       | 434,150       |
| Selected resources at start of year (—).....                                                                                                              |             | —464,243    | —786,270      | —440,850      |
| Costs financed from obligations of other years, net (—).....                                                                                              |             |             | —345,420      | —6,700        |
| Obligations incurred for costs of other years, net.....                                                                                                   |             | 322,027     |               |               |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                  | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>BUREAU OF RECLAMATION</b>                     |             |               |               |
| Total number of permanent positions.....         | 923         | 751           | 747           |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions..... | 30          | 24            | 29            |
| Average number of all employees.....             | 660         | 691           | 734           |
| Number of employees at end of year.....          | 838         | 741           | 746           |
| <b>Average salaries and grades:</b>              |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                         |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                              | \$5,255     | \$5,363       | \$5,448       |
| Average grade.....                               | GS-7.3      | GS-7.4        | GS-7.4        |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary.....          | \$4,485     | \$4,625       | \$4,709       |
| <b>Direct obligations:</b>                       |             |               |               |
| 01 Personal services:                            |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                         | \$3,524,942 | \$3,832,860   | \$4,087,956   |
| Positions other than permanent.....              | 116,783     | 93,452        | 110,411       |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....              | 12,924      |               | 18,465        |
| Payment above basic rates.....                   | 32,786      | 34,405        | 37,777        |
| Other payments for personal services.....        | 2,833       |               |               |
| Total personal services.....                     | 3,690,268   | 3,960,717     | 4,254,609     |
| 02 Travel.....                                   | 253,234     | 232,195       | 235,458       |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                 | 30,508      | 35,590        | 32,674        |
| 04 Communication services.....                   | 33,675      | 32,532        | 34,505        |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....               | 40,051      | 42,490        | 29,565        |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                | 36,468      | 76,439        | 73,341        |
| 07 Other contractual services.....               | 358,129     | 673,967       | 269,041       |
| Services performed by other agencies.....        | 124,205     | 341,349       | 337,105       |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                   | 142,672     | 125,671       | 135,990       |



## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## BUREAU OF RECLAMATION—Continued

## GENERAL INVESTIGATIONS—continued

## General Investigations, Bureau of Reclamation—Continued

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

|                                                                               | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>BUREAU OF RECLAMATION—continued</b>                                        |             |               |               |
| Direct obligations—Continued                                                  |             |               |               |
| 09 Equipment.....                                                             | \$168,224   | \$107,144     | \$105,941     |
| 10 Lands and structures.....                                                  | 25,425      | 2,000         |               |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions: Contribution to retirement fund..... |             |               | 255,600       |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities.....                                      | 1,261       | 740           | 750           |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                                                 | 3,547       | 3,365         | 3,421         |
| Subtotal.....                                                                 | 4,910,667   | 5,634,199     | 5,768,000     |
| Deduct charges for quarters and subsistence.....                              | 4,416       | 3,000         | 3,000         |
| Total direct obligations.....                                                 | 4,906,251   | 5,631,199     | 5,765,000     |
| Reimbursable obligations:                                                     |             |               |               |
| Services included in other accounts:                                          |             |               |               |
| Reclamation trust funds.....                                                  | 485,077     | 155,459       | 26,000        |
| Total, Bureau of Reclamation.....                                             | 5,391,328   | 5,786,658     | 5,791,000     |
| <b>ALLOCATION TO FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE</b>                                |             |               |               |
| Total number of permanent positions.....                                      | 7           |               |               |
| Average number of all employees.....                                          | 5           |               |               |
| Number of employees at end of year.....                                       | 9           |               |               |
| Average salaries and grades:                                                  |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                                                      |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                                                           | \$4,999     |               |               |
| Average grade.....                                                            | GS-7.4      |               |               |
| 01 Personal services:                                                         |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                                                      | \$27,131    |               |               |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....                                           | 135         |               |               |
| Payment above basic rates.....                                                | 146         |               |               |
| Total personal services.....                                                  | 27,412      |               |               |
| 02 Travel.....                                                                | 3,336       |               |               |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                                              | 34          |               |               |
| 04 Communication services.....                                                | 101         |               |               |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....                                            | 176         |               |               |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                                            | 1,634       | 1,244         |               |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                                                | 2,623       | 2,000         |               |
| 09 Equipment.....                                                             | 1,631       | 1,000         |               |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                                                 | 51          |               |               |
| Total, Fish and Wildlife Service.....                                         | 37,015      | 4,244         |               |
| <b>ALLOCATION TO GEOLOGICAL SURVEY</b>                                        |             |               |               |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                                            | 130,810     | 194,990       | 167,000       |
| Total obligations.....                                                        | 5,559,156   | 5,985,892     | 5,958,000     |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                             |             |             |             |
|---------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>      |             |             |             |
| Appropriation:                              |             |             |             |
| Reclamation fund, special fund.....         | \$4,421,812 | \$4,970,000 | \$5,182,000 |
| Colorado River development fund.....        | 532,188     | 500,000     | 500,000     |
| General fund.....                           | 150,000     | 210,000     | 250,000     |
| Total appropriation.....                    | 5,104,000   | 5,680,000   | 5,932,000   |
| Balance brought forward:                    |             |             |             |
| Unobligated.....                            | 120,512     | 150,433     |             |
| Obligated.....                              | 354,756     | 704,863     | 1,035,301   |
| Restored from certified claims account..... |             | 5           |             |
| Total budget authorizations available.....  | 5,609,268   | 6,535,301   | 6,967,301   |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>            |             |             |             |
| Expenditures—                               |             |             |             |
| Out of current authorizations.....          | 4,753,972   | 4,700,000   | 4,600,000   |
| Out of prior authorizations.....            |             | 800,000     | 1,030,000   |
| Total expenditures.....                     | 4,753,972   | 5,500,000   | 5,630,000   |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—continued

|                                       | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—CON.</b> |             |               |               |
| Balance carried forward:              |             |               |               |
| Unobligated.....                      | \$150,433   |               |               |
| Obligated.....                        | 704,863     | \$1,035,301   | \$1,367,301   |
| Total expenditures and balances.....  | 5,609,268   | 6,535,301     | 6,967,301     |

## CONSTRUCTION AND REHABILITATION

## Construction and Rehabilitation, Bureau of Reclamation

For construction and rehabilitation of authorized reclamation projects or parts thereof (including power transmission facilities) and for other related activities, as authorized by law, to remain available until expended, **[\$131,225,500]** **\$135,658,000**, of which **[\$63,083,000]** **\$55,000,000** shall be derived from the reclamation fund: *Provided*, That no part of this appropriation shall be available for other than the completion of field engineering, survey work, and preliminary designs of the Southwest Contra Costa County Water District System and no repayment contract shall be executed or construction begun until plans have been submitted to and approved by the Congress through its legislative and appropriation procedures, after submission of a report to the Congress by the Secretary of the Interior (1) on the cost and feasibility of said project, including the necessary distribution system and (2) on the rates required to be charged to the ultimate consumers: *Provided further*, That not to exceed **[\$208,000]** of this appropriation shall be available for the construction of fish protective facilities at Savage Rapids Dam, Oregon, to be nonreimbursable and nonreturnable: *Provided further*, That not to exceed \$200,000 of this appropriation shall be available for lighting the spillway of Grand Coulee Dam and shall be nonreimbursable and nonreturnable: *Provided further*, That not to exceed \$233,800 shall be available for the emergency protection of medicinal waters of Soap Lake, Washington, from irrigation operations of the Columbia Basin project, which amount beyond the ability of the water users to repay shall be repayable from surplus power revenues of Grand Coulee Dam: *Provided further*, That not to exceed \$520,000 shall be available toward emergency rehabilitation of the works of the Hayden Lake unit, Rathdrum Prairie project, Idaho, to be repaid in full under conditions satisfactory to the Secretary of the Interior **[\$69,000]** shall be available toward emergency rehabilitation of the works of the Arnold Irrigation District as under the Act of October 7, 1949 (63 Stat. 724), as amended, to be repaid in full under conditions satisfactory to the Secretary of the Interior: *Provided further*, That no part of this appropriation shall be used to initiate the construction of transmission facilities within those areas covered by power wheeling service contracts which include provision for service to Federal establishments and preferred customers, except those transmission facilities for which construction funds have been heretofore appropriated, those facilities which are necessary to carry out the terms of such contracts or those facilities for which the Secretary of the Interior finds the wheeling agency is unable or unwilling to provide for the integration of Federal projects or for service to a Federal establishment or preferred customer: *Provided further*, That no part of this or prior appropriations shall be used for construction, nor for further commitments to construction of Moorhead Dam and Reservoir, Montana, or any feature thereof until a definite plan report thereon has been completed, reviewed, by the States of Wyoming and Montana, and approved by the Congress.

**For an additional amount for "Construction and rehabilitation", \$12,750,000, of which not to exceed \$25,000 shall be available for the construction of safety and public use facilities at the Alamogordo Dam, Carlsbad Project, New Mexico; and not to exceed \$25,000 shall be available for the construction of safety and public use facilities at the Dickinson Unit, North Dakota, Missouri River Basin Project.] (Public Works Appropriation Act, 1957.)**

Appropriated 1957, **\$143,975,500** Estimate 1958, **\$135,658,000**

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                                                                                                                          | Costs to this appropriation |                  |             |               |               | Analysis of 1958 financing                                       |                                                             |                                 | Appropriation required to complete |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                                                                          | Total estimate              | To June 30, 1955 | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate | Deduct selected resources and unobligated balance, start of year | Add selected resources and unobligated balance, end of year | Appropriation required for 1958 |                                    |
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                                                                                                                            |                             |                  |             |               |               |                                                                  |                                                             |                                 |                                    |
| 1. Gila project, California.....                                                                                                                         | \$55,785,795                | \$47,184,150     | \$3,412,158 | \$2,825,858   | \$1,022,000   | \$200,208                                                        | \$47,208                                                    | \$869,000                       | \$1,294,421                        |
| 2. Parker-Davis project, Arizona-California-Nevada.....                                                                                                  | 142,934,694                 | 140,388,182      | 1,155,746   | 574,840       | 815,926       | 23,926                                                           |                                                             | 792,000                         | 4,905,553                          |
| 3. Boulder Canyon project, Arizona-Nevada.....                                                                                                           | 166,597,000                 | 160,537,588      | 20,804      | 312,000       | 187,000       | 821,055                                                          | 634,055                                                     |                                 | 245,259,859                        |
| 4. Central Valley project, California.....                                                                                                               | 14,754,263                  | 440,069,492      | 10,418,115  | 20,612,346    | 24,644,504    | 5,685,142                                                        | 6,186,638                                                   | 23,145,000                      | 2,768,773                          |
| 5. Santa Maria project, California.....                                                                                                                  | 39,109,000                  | 6,550,625        | 11,529,683  | 14,450,297    | 3,732,000     | 173,143                                                          | 113,143                                                     | 3,672,000                       | 2,733,252                          |
| 6. Solano project, California.....                                                                                                                       | 26,800,000                  |                  |             | 6,195,000     | 11,976,000    | 205,000                                                          | 229,000                                                     | 12,000,000                      | 8,400,000                          |
| 7. Ventura project, California.....                                                                                                                      | 13,883,649                  |                  | -2,000      | 875,000       | 1,733,000     | 127,000                                                          | 384,000                                                     | 2,000,000                       | 10,883,649                         |
| 8. Colorado-Big Thompson project, Colorado.....                                                                                                          | 158,929,626                 | 155,794,994      | 1,688,352   | 608,181       | 566,056       | 153,001                                                          | 135,945                                                     | 549,000                         | 136,098                            |
| 9. Little Wood River project, Idaho.....                                                                                                                 | 2,131,000                   |                  |             |               | 387,000       |                                                                  | 13,000                                                      | 400,000                         | 1,731,000                          |
| 10. Michaud Flats project, Idaho.....                                                                                                                    | 4,475,313                   |                  | 353,817     | 2,614,247     | 1,297,000     | 31,936                                                           | 31,936                                                      | 1,297,000                       | 178,313                            |
| 11. Minidoka project, north side pumping division, Idaho.....                                                                                            | 10,486,809                  | 3,300,297        | 2,454,450   | 2,864,936     | 1,465,731     | 136,126                                                          | 135,395                                                     | 1,465,000                       | 266,000                            |
| 12. Palisades project, Idaho.....                                                                                                                        | 62,025,000                  | 40,936,542       | 10,920,273  | 7,516,048     | 1,935,044     | 435,044                                                          |                                                             | 1,500,000                       | 717,093                            |
| 13. Fort Peck project, Montana.....                                                                                                                      | 21,664,590                  | 9,980,634        | 223,973     | 263,181       | 654,000       | 91,597                                                           | 82,597                                                      | 645,000                         | 10,460,205                         |
| 14. Middle Rio Grande project, New Mexico.....                                                                                                           | 28,449,236                  | 6,526,663        | 8,886,418   | 3,886,123     | 3,773,000     | 141,613                                                          | 126,613                                                     | 3,758,000                       | 5,250,419                          |
| 15. Washita Basin project, Oklahoma.....                                                                                                                 | 40,301,031                  |                  |             | 485,000       | 3,410,000     | 15,000                                                           | 105,000                                                     | 3,500,000                       | 36,301,031                         |
| 16. Crooked River project, Oregon.....                                                                                                                   | 6,287,000                   |                  |             |               | 750,000       |                                                                  | 100,000                                                     | 850,000                         | 5,437,000                          |
| 17. Rogue River Basin project, Talent division, Oregon.....                                                                                              | 20,526,000                  |                  |             | 1,859,596     | 6,459,937     | 540,404                                                          | 121,467                                                     | 6,041,000                       | 12,085,000                         |
| 18. Wapinitia project, Juniper division, Oregon.....                                                                                                     | 514,000                     |                  |             |               | 191,000       |                                                                  | 209,000                                                     | 400,000                         | 114,000                            |
| 19. Provo River project, Utah.....                                                                                                                       | 33,559,132                  | 31,484,998       | 227,629     | 1,136,288     | 574,000       |                                                                  |                                                             | 574,000                         | 136,217                            |
| 20. Weber Basin project, Utah.....                                                                                                                       | 68,555,000                  | 9,100,280        | 9,048,318   | 11,955,000    | 7,894,000     | 1,829,358                                                        | 435,358                                                     | 6,500,000                       | 30,122,044                         |
| 21. Chief Joseph Dam project, Foster Creek division, Washington.....                                                                                     | 3,780,000                   |                  | 136,118     | 1,618,319     | 1,217,563     | 79,563                                                           |                                                             | 1,138,000                       | 808,000                            |
| 22. Columbia Basin project, Washington.....                                                                                                              | 762,055,000                 | 478,894,718      | 12,472,462  | 16,675,146    | 14,100,000    | 1,829,461                                                        | 1,579,461                                                   | 13,850,000                      | 238,333,213                        |
| 23. Yakima project, Roza division, Washington.....                                                                                                       | 21,792,807                  | 18,567,914       | 317,576     | 1,775,317     | 796,192       | 104,709                                                          | 5,517                                                       | 607,000                         | 330,291                            |
| 24. Eden project, Wyoming.....                                                                                                                           | 7,688,754                   | 4,654,666        | 632,618     | 1,106,526     | 947,700       | 197,108                                                          | 124,408                                                     | 875,000                         | 222,836                            |
| 25. Shoshone project, Wyoming.....                                                                                                                       | 23,832,749                  | 21,537,571       | 159,937     | 576,154       | 574,733       | 60,087                                                           | 29,354                                                      | 544,000                         | 955,000                            |
| 26. Drainage and minor construction.....                                                                                                                 | 303,181,477                 | 264,460,575      | 8,148,591   | 8,749,701     | 2,830,930     | 2,685,244                                                        |                                                             | 893,000                         | 18,244,366                         |
| 27. Rehabilitation and betterment of existing projects.....                                                                                              | 35,331,780                  | 11,821,355       | 1,769,290   | 4,123,718     | 3,682,000     | 304,833                                                          | 152,833                                                     | 3,530,000                       | 13,782,584                         |
| <b>28. Missouri River Basin:</b>                                                                                                                         |                             |                  |             |               |               |                                                                  |                                                             |                                 |                                    |
| Completed units.....                                                                                                                                     | 18,969,599                  | 18,844,569       | 30          |               |               |                                                                  |                                                             |                                 | 125,000                            |
| Ainsworth unit, Nebraska.....                                                                                                                            | 25,722,000                  |                  |             |               | 826,000       |                                                                  | 274,000                                                     | 1,100,000                       | 24,622,000                         |
| Bostwick division, Nebraska-Kansas.....                                                                                                                  | 48,449,860                  | 20,893,245       | 4,968,695   | 6,645,683     | 1,471,000     | 168,237                                                          | 168,237                                                     | 1,471,000                       | 14,303,000                         |
| Cedar Bluff unit, Kansas.....                                                                                                                            | 18,862,321                  | 13,781,427       | 11,994      | 99,600        | 50,000        |                                                                  |                                                             | 50,000                          | 4,919,300                          |
| Farwell unit, Nebraska.....                                                                                                                              | 31,974,000                  |                  |             |               | 745,000       |                                                                  | 5,000                                                       | 750,000                         | 31,224,000                         |
| Frenchman-Cambridge division, Nebraska.....                                                                                                              | 79,297,583                  | 48,789,568       | 806,934     | 3,951,026     | 3,327,500     | 732,021                                                          | 664,521                                                     | 3,260,000                       | 21,758,034                         |
| Glendo unit, Wyoming.....                                                                                                                                | 39,093,932                  | 2,396,763        | 5,206,761   | 13,570,584    | 10,297,700    | 596,482                                                          | 249,782                                                     | 9,951,000                       | 7,372,342                          |
| Helena Valley unit, Montana.....                                                                                                                         | 11,456,113                  | 480,402          | 409,014     | 3,096,984     | 4,490,000     | 126,783                                                          | 136,783                                                     | 4,500,000                       | 2,842,900                          |
| Kirwin unit, Kansas.....                                                                                                                                 | 19,705,842                  | 13,682,660       | 1,395,690   | 2,443,637     | 1,435,755     | 755                                                              |                                                             | 1,435,000                       | 748,100                            |
| Owl Creek unit, Wyoming.....                                                                                                                             | 3,122,000                   | 2,509            | 473,589     | 994,246       | 1,293,656     | 221,656                                                          | 28,000                                                      | 1,100,000                       | 330,000                            |
| Sargent unit, Nebraska.....                                                                                                                              | 14,492,273                  | 1,579,269        | 1,645,774   | 1,704,365     | 756,241       | 480,258                                                          | 37,017                                                      | 313,000                         | 8,769,607                          |
| Shoshone extensions unit, Wyoming.....                                                                                                                   | 46,802,159                  | -27,841          |             |               | 492,200       | 26,000                                                           | 33,800                                                      | 500,000                         | 46,304,000                         |
| Transmission division, various.....                                                                                                                      | 297,596,756                 | 79,577,551       | 11,494,272  | 9,280,235     | 8,675,443     | 1,065,631                                                        | 390,188                                                     | 8,000,000                       | 188,179,067                        |
| Webster unit, Kansas.....                                                                                                                                | 16,348,700                  | 7,604,768        | 3,666,136   | 827,056       | 1,020,000     | 52,540                                                           | 32,540                                                      | 1,000,000                       | 3,198,200                          |
| Yellowtail unit, Montana-Wyoming.....                                                                                                                    | 86,062,000                  | -2,138           | 334,740     | 285,000       | 2,182,854     | 3,382,398                                                        | 1,199,544                                                   |                                 | 82,062,000                         |
| Drainage and minor construction.....                                                                                                                     | 195,549,993                 | 129,592,086      | 7,127,325   | 3,144,608     | 873,000       | 229,109                                                          | 147,109                                                     | 791,000                         | 54,665,865                         |
| Investigations.....                                                                                                                                      | 48,493,348                  | 29,611,625       | 1,156,005   | 1,410,780     | 1,595,000     | 272,361                                                          | 272,361                                                     | 1,595,000                       | 14,447,577                         |
| Advance planning.....                                                                                                                                    | 29,477,171                  | 16,162,399       | 2,056,874   | 1,623,604     | 1,405,000     | 250,000                                                          | 250,000                                                     | 1,405,000                       | 7,979,294                          |
| Subtotal, Missouri River Basin, Bureau of Reclamation.....                                                                                               | 1,031,475,650               | 382,968,862      | 40,753,863  | 49,077,408    | 40,936,349    | 7,604,231                                                        | 3,888,882                                                   | 37,221,000                      | 513,850,286                        |
| Other Department of the Interior agencies.....                                                                                                           | 148,025,660                 | 39,315,683       | 2,690,901   | 2,894,076     | 3,125,000     |                                                                  |                                                             | 3,125,000                       | (?)                                |
| Total, Missouri River Basin.....                                                                                                                         |                             | 422,284,545      | 43,444,764  | 51,971,484    | 44,061,349    | 7,604,231                                                        | 3,888,882                                                   | 40,346,000                      |                                    |
| 30. Loan program-distribution systems.....                                                                                                               | 23,800,000                  | 24,185           |             | 1,112,000     | 10,200,000    | 14,963,815                                                       | 12,463,815                                                  | 7,700,000                       |                                    |
| 31. Adjustment in cost—prior year balances of advances to chief engineer, Denver, Colo., and centralized project activities in the regional offices..... |                             |                  | -805,883    | 2,052,510     |               |                                                                  |                                                             |                                 |                                    |
| 32. Undistributed reduction based on anticipated delays and savings.....                                                                                 |                             |                  |             | -11,500,000   |               | 11,500,000                                                       |                                                             | -11,500,000                     | 11,500,000                         |
| Total program costs.....                                                                                                                                 |                             |                  | 127,039,023 | 162,653,703   | 158,047,430   | 50,512,393                                                       | 28,122,963                                                  | 135,658,000                     |                                    |
| 33. Relation of costs to obligations:                                                                                                                    |                             |                  |             |               |               |                                                                  |                                                             |                                 |                                    |
| (a) Costs financed from obligations of other years, net (-).....                                                                                         |                             |                  |             | -7,416,829    | -3,952,108    |                                                                  |                                                             |                                 |                                    |
| (b) Obligations incurred for costs of other years, net.....                                                                                              |                             |                  | 5,656,919   |               |               |                                                                  |                                                             |                                 |                                    |
| Total program (obligations).....                                                                                                                         |                             |                  | 132,695,942 | 155,236,874   | 154,095,322   |                                                                  |                                                             |                                 |                                    |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                                                                                                                        |                             |                  |             |               |               |                                                                  |                                                             |                                 |                                    |
| Unobligated balance brought forward.....                                                                                                                 |                             |                  | -17,151,309 | -30,749,370   | -19,528,996   |                                                                  |                                                             |                                 |                                    |
| Recovery of prior year obligations.....                                                                                                                  |                             |                  | -253,003    | -41,000       |               |                                                                  |                                                             |                                 |                                    |
| Unobligated balance carried forward.....                                                                                                                 |                             |                  | 30,749,370  | 19,528,996    | 1,091,674     |                                                                  |                                                             |                                 |                                    |
| Appropriation.....                                                                                                                                       |                             |                  | 146,041,000 | 143,975,500   | 135,658,000   |                                                                  |                                                             |                                 |                                    |

1 Represents total cost to June 30, 1958.

2 Not available.

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The program consists of preparation of designs and specifications for all projects subsequent to initial allocation for construction, award and servicing of construction contracts, construction of authorized projects, operation and maintenance during construction of completed fea-

tures of projects, and rehabilitation of existing facilities. Investigations and advance planning for units of the Missouri River Basin project are also included. In addition, provision is made for loans to irrigation districts for construction of distribution systems.

The appropriation request of \$135.7 million represents



## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## BUREAU OF RECLAMATION—Continued

## CONSTRUCTION AND REHABILITATION—continued

## Construction and Rehabilitation, Bureau of Reclamation—Con.

a decrease of \$8.3 million from 1957. This decrease is due principally to making provision for delays and savings which experience indicates will develop in the current year, but which cannot be attributed to specific projects at this time. The estimated reduction of costs in 1957 will reduce appropriations required to finance the program in 1958.

The table "Construction and rehabilitation program" shows that work will be continued on 67 projects or units with 8 of these scheduled for completion during the year. Construction of 6 projects or units will be initiated in 1958. Bureau operations during the year will provide facilities for 256,000 new and supplemental acres of irrigated land and 74,100 kilowatts of new power-generating capacity.

An amount of \$7 million is being proposed for later transmission and appears at the end of this chapter.

*Relation of costs to obligations.*—The relationship is derived from year-end balances of selected resources as reflected in the following table:

|                                                                                                                                           | 1955<br>actual | 1956<br>actual | 1957<br>estimate | 1958<br>estimate |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|------------------|------------------|
| Selected resources at end of year:                                                                                                        |                |                |                  |                  |
| Inventories and items on order:                                                                                                           |                |                |                  |                  |
| Stores (goods unconsumed by projects).....                                                                                                | \$2,685,561    | \$2,113,163    | \$1,823,822      | \$1,840,264      |
| Undelivered orders (appropriation balances obligated for goods and services on order not yet received).....                               | 18,487,669     | 26,821,851     | 17,954,346       | 12,925,693       |
| Service facilities (acquisition value of facilities less depreciation charged to project cost).....                                       | 8,280,521      | 7,109,552      | 8,621,769        | 9,495,038        |
| Deferred charges (investigations of abandoned or unprogrammed works, operation and maintenance during construction, and investments)..... | 3,289,556      | 2,355,660      | 2,583,460        | 2,770,294        |
| Total selected resources at end of year.....                                                                                              | 32,743,307     | 38,400,226     | 30,983,397       | 27,031,289       |
| Selected resources at start of year (—).....                                                                                              |                | —32,743,307    | —38,400,226      | —30,983,397      |
| Costs financed from obligations of other years, net (—).....                                                                              |                |                | —7,416,829       | —3,952,108       |
| Obligations incurred for costs of other years, net.....                                                                                   |                | 5,656,919      |                  |                  |

## CONSTRUCTION AND REHABILITATION PROGRAM

| Projects or activities                                                             | Estimated total project cost | Estimated transfers to/from (—) other projects or funds, net | Total estimate of costs to this appropriation (obligation) | Program accomplished through 1957 |                    |                    | 1958 program goals           |                    |                    |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
|                                                                                    |                              |                                                              |                                                            | Power                             | Irrigation         |                    | Power                        | Irrigation         |                    |
|                                                                                    |                              |                                                              |                                                            | Kilowatts installed capacity      | New acres          | Supplemental acres | Kilowatts installed capacity | New acres          | Supplemental acres |
|                                                                                    | Millions of dollars          | Millions of dollars                                          | Millions of dollars                                        | Thousands of kilowatts            | Thousands of acres | Thousands of acres | Thousands of kilowatts       | Thousands of acres | Thousands of acres |
| Completed, June 30, 1956 (63 projects and 3 Missouri River Basin units).....       | 467.0                        |                                                              | 467.0                                                      | 408.0                             | 2,226.1            | 1,964.0            |                              |                    |                    |
| Completed, fiscal year 1957 (9 projects and no Missouri River Basin unit).....     | 122.6                        | —2.3                                                         | 120.3                                                      | 100.4                             | 34.3               | 26.4               |                              |                    |                    |
| Construction and rehabilitation, fiscal year 1958:                                 |                              |                                                              |                                                            |                                   |                    |                    |                              |                    |                    |
| Construction:                                                                      |                              |                                                              |                                                            |                                   |                    |                    |                              |                    |                    |
| Continued:                                                                         |                              |                                                              |                                                            |                                   |                    |                    |                              |                    |                    |
| Central Valley.....                                                                | 761.6                        | —14.4                                                        | 747.2                                                      | 629.5                             | 33.5               | 773.6              |                              |                    | 29.6               |
| Columbia Basin.....                                                                | 756.1                        | 6.0                                                          | 762.1                                                      | 1,974.0                           | 348.0              |                    |                              | 34.0               |                    |
| Missouri River Basin:                                                              |                              |                                                              |                                                            |                                   |                    |                    |                              |                    |                    |
| Glendo.....                                                                        | 39.2                         | —1                                                           | 39.1                                                       |                                   |                    |                    | 24.0                         |                    | 40.0               |
| Helena Valley.....                                                                 | 11.5                         |                                                              | 11.5                                                       |                                   |                    |                    |                              |                    |                    |
| Transmission division.....                                                         | 298.5                        | —9                                                           | 297.6                                                      |                                   |                    |                    |                              |                    |                    |
| Rogue River Basin, Talent division.....                                            | 21.2                         | —7                                                           | 20.5                                                       |                                   |                    |                    |                              |                    |                    |
| Santa Maria.....                                                                   | 15.1                         | —3                                                           | 14.8                                                       |                                   |                    |                    |                              | .5                 |                    |
| Ventura River.....                                                                 | 27.7                         | —9                                                           | 26.8                                                       |                                   |                    |                    |                              |                    |                    |
| Washita Basin.....                                                                 | 40.6                         | —3                                                           | 40.3                                                       |                                   |                    |                    |                              |                    |                    |
| Weber Basin.....                                                                   | 70.7                         | —2.1                                                         | 68.6                                                       |                                   |                    | 2.0                | 5.4                          | 10.0               | 9.5                |
| Other (14 projects and 8 Missouri River Basin units).....                          | 903.1                        | —26.8                                                        | 876.3                                                      | 1,439.9                           | 409.4              | 665.8              | 16.2                         | 123.5              | 8.5                |
| Drainage and minor construction (8 projects and 9 Missouri River Basin units)..... | 230.0                        | 1.2                                                          | 231.2                                                      | 42.1                              | 1,001.8            | 23.7               |                              |                    |                    |
| Total, continued (29 projects and 20 Missouri River Basin units).....              | 3,175.3                      | —39.3                                                        | 3,136.0                                                    | 4,085.5                           | 1,792.7            | 1,465.1            | 45.6                         | 168.0              | 87.6               |
| Initiated:                                                                         |                              |                                                              |                                                            |                                   |                    |                    |                              |                    |                    |
| Crooked River.....                                                                 | 6.3                          |                                                              | 6.3                                                        |                                   |                    |                    |                              |                    |                    |
| Little Wood River.....                                                             | 2.1                          |                                                              | 2.1                                                        |                                   |                    |                    |                              |                    |                    |
| Missouri River Basin:                                                              |                              |                                                              |                                                            |                                   |                    |                    |                              |                    |                    |
| Ainsworth.....                                                                     | 26.3                         | —6                                                           | 25.7                                                       |                                   |                    |                    |                              |                    |                    |
| Farwell.....                                                                       | 33.6                         | —1.7                                                         | 31.9                                                       |                                   |                    |                    |                              |                    |                    |
| Shoshone extensions.....                                                           | 48.1                         | —1.3                                                         | 46.8                                                       |                                   |                    |                    |                              |                    |                    |
| Wapinitia.....                                                                     | .5                           |                                                              | .5                                                         |                                   |                    |                    |                              |                    |                    |
| Total, initiated (3 projects and 3 Missouri River Basin units).....                | 116.9                        | —3.6                                                         | 113.3                                                      |                                   |                    |                    |                              |                    |                    |
| Completed:                                                                         |                              |                                                              |                                                            |                                   |                    |                    |                              |                    |                    |
| Boulder City.....                                                                  | .2                           |                                                              | .2                                                         |                                   |                    |                    |                              |                    |                    |
| Canyon Ferry unit.....                                                             | 29.1                         |                                                              | 29.1                                                       | 50.0                              |                    |                    |                              |                    |                    |
| Deschutes, north unit.....                                                         | 14.3                         | —1.8                                                         | 12.5                                                       | 1.5                               | 50.0               | 48.4               |                              |                    |                    |
| Palisades.....                                                                     | 62.5                         | —5                                                           | 62.0                                                       | 85.5                              |                    | 650.0              | 28.5                         |                    |                    |
| Palo Verde diversion.....                                                          | 5.8                          | —2                                                           | 5.6                                                        |                                   |                    |                    |                              |                    |                    |
| Parker-Davis.....                                                                  | 142.8                        | .1                                                           | 142.9                                                      | 345.0                             |                    |                    |                              |                    |                    |
| Rathdrum Prairie, Hayden Lake unit.....                                            | .5                           |                                                              | .5                                                         |                                   |                    |                    |                              | .4                 |                    |
| Yakima, Kennewick division.....                                                    | 13.9                         | —3                                                           | 13.6                                                       | 12.0                              | 14.5               | 4.6                |                              |                    |                    |
| Completion reports and as-built drawings.....                                      | .1                           |                                                              | .1                                                         |                                   |                    |                    |                              |                    |                    |
| Total, completed (7 projects and 1 Missouri River Basin unit).....                 | 269.2                        | —2.7                                                         | 266.5                                                      | 494.0                             | 64.5               | 703.0              | 28.5                         | .4                 |                    |
| Inactive (3 Missouri River Basin units).....                                       | 85.4                         | .2                                                           | 85.6                                                       |                                   |                    |                    |                              |                    |                    |
| Total, construction (39 projects and 27 Missouri River Basin units).....           | 3,646.8                      | —45.4                                                        | 3,601.4                                                    | 4,579.5                           | 1,857.2            | 2,168.1            | 74.1                         | 168.4              | 87.6               |
| Rehabilitation and betterment (work on 10 projects).....                           | 35.6                         | —3                                                           | 35.3                                                       |                                   |                    |                    |                              |                    |                    |
| Loan program—distribution systems.....                                             | 23.8                         |                                                              | 23.8                                                       |                                   |                    |                    |                              |                    |                    |
| Grand total, construction and rehabilitation.....                                  | 4,295.8                      | —48.0                                                        | 4,247.8                                                    | 5,087.9                           | 4,117.6            | 4,158.5            | 74.1                         | 168.4              | 87.6               |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                                          | 1956 actual  | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>BUREAU OF RECLAMATION</b>                                             |              |               |               |
| Total number of permanent positions.....                                 | 5,912        | 6,002         | 5,595         |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions.....                         | 91           | 99            | 84            |
| Average number of all employees.....                                     | 4,934        | 5,289         | 4,947         |
| Number of employees at end of year.....                                  | 5,343        | 5,303         | 4,941         |
| Average salaries and grades:                                             |              |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                                                 |              |               |               |
| Average salary.....                                                      | \$5,255      | \$5,363       | \$5,448       |
| Average grade.....                                                       | GS-7.3       | GS-7.4        | GS-7.4        |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary.....                                  | \$4,485      | \$4,625       | \$4,769       |
| 01 Personal services:                                                    |              |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                                                 | \$25,083,639 | \$27,123,491  | \$25,636,175  |
| Positions other than permanent.....                                      | 342,235      | 414,649       | 376,618       |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....                                      | 93,755       |               | 100,401       |
| Payment above basic rates.....                                           | 689,489      | 535,784       | 469,730       |
| Other payments for personal services.....                                | 1,921        |               |               |
| Total personal services.....                                             | 26,211,039   | 28,073,924    | 26,582,924    |
| 02 Travel.....                                                           | 845,053      | 867,634       | 855,609       |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                                         | 620,960      | 560,867       | 740,363       |
| 04 Communication services.....                                           | 312,706      | 359,671       | 346,122       |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....                                       | 227,298      | 250,985       | 249,070       |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                                        | 128,239      | 283,996       | 245,462       |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                                       | 2,822,495    | 28,397,328    | 19,758,037    |
| Services performed by other agencies.....                                | 611,777      | 765,938       | 746,610       |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                                           | 2,135,919    | 2,615,374     | 2,606,299     |
| 09 Equipment.....                                                        | 2,934,231    | 3,366,100     | 3,206,880     |
| 10 Lands and structures.....                                             | 92,971,835   | 97,895,481    | 94,065,067    |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....                             | 31,451       | 32,000        | 35,000        |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....                                     |              |               | 1,630,040     |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities.....                                 | 183,924      | 74,525        | 66,345        |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                                            | 29,991       | 18,712        | 18,510        |
| Undistributed reduction based on anticipated delays and savings (-)..... |              | -11,500,000   |               |
| Subtotal.....                                                            | 130,066,918  | 152,062,535   | 151,152,338   |
| Deduct charges for quarters and subsistence.....                         | 287,681      | 248,159       | 182,016       |
| Total, Bureau of Reclamation.....                                        | 129,779,237  | 151,814,376   | 150,970,322   |
| <b>ALLOCATION TO FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE</b>                           |              |               |               |
| Total number of permanent positions.....                                 | 34           | 38            | 39            |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions.....                         |              | 2             |               |
| Average number of all employees.....                                     | 31           | 40            | 36            |
| Number of employees at end of year.....                                  | 31           | 40            | 39            |
| Average salaries and grades:                                             |              |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                                                 |              |               |               |
| Average salary.....                                                      | \$5,632      | \$5,527       | \$5,608       |
| Average grade.....                                                       | GS-8.1       | GS-8.0        | GS-7.0        |
| 01 Personal services:                                                    |              |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                                                 | \$172,812    | \$209,750     | \$207,658     |
| Positions other than permanent.....                                      | 1,408        | 15,050        | 1,500         |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....                                      | 675          |               | 842           |
| Payment above basic rates.....                                           | 27           |               |               |
| Total personal services.....                                             | 174,922      | 224,800       | 210,000       |
| 02 Travel.....                                                           | 13,753       | 18,550        | 20,260        |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                                         | 1,948        | 1,700         | 1,300         |
| 04 Communication services.....                                           | 5,401        | 7,450         | 6,700         |
| 05 Rents and utilities.....                                              | 4,790        | 5,050         | 4,500         |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                                        | 1,245        | 2,250         | 2,700         |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                                       | 24,406       | 35,400        | 6,200         |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                                           | 6,282        | 32,120        | 6,100         |
| 09 Equipment.....                                                        | 7,193        | 20,092        | 4,000         |
| 10 Lands and structures.....                                             | 115          | 366,000       | 115           |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:                                 |              |               |               |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....                                     |              |               | 13,000        |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities.....                                 | 225          |               |               |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                                            | 111          | 150           | 125           |
| Total, Fish and Wildlife Service.....                                    | 240,391      | 713,562       | 275,000       |
| <b>ALLOCATION TO GEOLOGICAL SURVEY</b>                                   |              |               |               |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                                       | 1,757,559    | 1,844,205     | 1,840,000     |
| <b>ALLOCATION TO BUREAU OF INDIAN AFFAIRS</b>                            |              |               |               |
| Total number of permanent positions.....                                 | 37           | 32            | 39            |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions.....                         |              | 2             |               |
| Average number of all employees.....                                     | 26           | 27            | 41            |
| Number of employees at end of year.....                                  | 25           | 26            | 41            |
| Average salaries and grades:                                             |              |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                                                 |              |               |               |
| Average salary.....                                                      | \$5,421      | \$5,454       | \$5,583       |
| Average grade.....                                                       | GS-7.6       | GS-7.6        | GS-7.6        |
| 01 Personal services:                                                    |              |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                                                 | \$140,425    | \$150,500     | \$218,305     |
| Positions other than permanent.....                                      | 589          | 1,000         | 12,000        |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....                                      | 552          |               | 840           |
| Payment above basic rates.....                                           | 2,829        | 3,500         | 5,000         |
| Total personal services.....                                             | 144,398      | 155,000       | 236,145       |
| 02 Travel.....                                                           | 13,931       | 20,000        | 26,500        |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                                         | 134          | 200           | 1,500         |
| 04 Communication services.....                                           | 737          | 800           | 1,500         |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

|                                                         | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>ALLOCATION TO BUREAU OF INDIAN AFFAIRS—continued</b> |             |               |               |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                       | \$846       | \$1,000       | \$1,500       |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                      | 1,477       | 576           | 878           |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                          | 1,847       | 1,783         | 2,500         |
| 09 Equipment.....                                       | 1,152       | 1,927         | 5,729         |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:                |             |               |               |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....                    | 5,000       |               | 13,500        |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                           | 154         | 164           | 248           |
| Total, Bureau of Indian Affairs.....                    | 169,676     | 181,450       | 290,000       |
| <b>ALLOCATION TO BUREAU OF LAND MANAGEMENT</b>          |             |               |               |
| Total number of permanent positions.....                | 19          | 23            | 23            |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions.....        | 6           | 6             | 8             |
| Average number of all employees.....                    | 25          | 27            | 30            |
| Number of employees at end of year.....                 | 36          | 40            | 40            |
| Average salaries and grades:                            |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                                |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                                     | \$5,217     | \$5,005       | \$5,358       |
| Average grade.....                                      | GS-7.3      | GS-6.9        | GS-7.6        |
| 01 Personal services:                                   |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                                | \$87,665    | \$121,500     | \$149,800     |
| Positions other than permanent.....                     | 27,316      | 24,000        | 28,000        |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....                     | 380         |               | 460           |
| Total personal services.....                            | 115,361     | 145,500       | 178,260       |
| 02 Travel.....                                          | 39,358      | 49,382        | 50,000        |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                        | 1,864       | 3,284         | 700           |
| 04 Communication services.....                          | 1,290       |               | 625           |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....                      | 520         |               | 500           |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                       | 3,192       | 4,977         | 4,000         |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                      | 7,203       | 6,708         | 6,500         |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                          | 17,994      | 19,695        | 15,715        |
| 09 Equipment.....                                       | 26,478      | 11,332        | 3,600         |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:                |             |               |               |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....                    |             |               | 9,500         |
| Total, Bureau of Land Management.....                   | 213,230     | 240,878       | 270,000       |
| <b>ALLOCATION TO BUREAU OF MINES</b>                    |             |               |               |
| Total number of permanent positions.....                | 18          | 20            | 22            |
| Average number of all employees.....                    | 14          | 19            | 21            |
| Number of employees at end of year.....                 | 16          | 19            | 20            |
| Average salaries and grades:                            |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                                |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                                     | \$5,532     | \$5,648       | \$5,659       |
| Average grade.....                                      | GS-7.6      | GS-7.6        | GS-7.6        |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary.....                 | \$4,225     | \$4,286       | \$4,279       |
| 01 Personal services:                                   |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                                | \$89,861    | \$106,250     | \$112,550     |
| Positions other than permanent.....                     | 299         | 1,100         | 800           |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....                     | 438         |               | 475           |
| Payment above basic rates.....                          | 41          | 250           | 550           |
| Total personal services.....                            | 90,639      | 107,600       | 114,375       |
| 02 Travel.....                                          | 5,322       | 3,570         | 7,300         |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                        | 222         | 60            | 400           |
| 04 Communication services.....                          | 292         | 210           | 470           |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....                      | 81          | 60            | 760           |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                       | 861         | 660           | 440           |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                      | 2,654       | 1,750         | 2,675         |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                          | 4,541       | 2,715         | 4,890         |
| 09 Equipment.....                                       | 1,479       | 450           | 1,500         |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:                |             |               |               |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....                    |             |               | 7,000         |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                           | 43          | 58            | 190           |
| Total, Bureau of Mines.....                             | 106,134     | 117,133       | 140,000       |
| <b>ALLOCATION TO NATIONAL PARK SERVICE</b>              |             |               |               |
| Total number of permanent positions.....                | 20          | 19            | 21            |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions.....        | 1           | 1             | 1             |
| Average number of all employees.....                    | 19          | 19            | 21            |
| Number of employees at end of year.....                 | 16          | 19            | 21            |
| Average salaries and grades:                            |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                                |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                                     | \$5,447     | \$5,526       | \$5,604       |
| Average grade.....                                      | GS-8.6      | GS-8.3        | GS-8.3        |
| 01 Personal services:                                   |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                                | \$93,913    | \$102,389     | \$114,050     |
| Positions other than permanent.....                     | 1,840       | 2,125         | 1,500         |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....                     | 347         |               | 440           |
| Total personal services.....                            | 96,100      | 104,514       | 115,990       |
| 02 Travel.....                                          | 9,681       | 11,475        | 7,000         |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                        | 2,140       | 2,000         | 1,000         |
| 04 Communication services.....                          | 1,029       | 1,450         | 1,000         |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....                      | 1,964       | 2,000         | 2,000         |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                       | 786         | 1,175         | 1,000         |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                      | 55,350      | 51,050        | 40,225        |
| Services performed by other agencies.....               | 52,700      | 85,000        | 131,235       |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                          | 1,621       | 2,300         | 2,000         |
| 09 Equipment.....                                       | 3,476       | 2,120         | 1,000         |



## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## BUREAU OF RECLAMATION—Continued

## CONSTRUCTION AND REHABILITATION—continued

## Construction and Rehabilitation, Bureau of Reclamation—Con.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

|                                                                          | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| ALLOCATION TO NATIONAL PARK SERVICE—continued                            |             |               |               |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions: Contribution to retirement fund |             |               | \$7,500       |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities                                      | \$8         |               |               |
| 15 Taxes and assessments                                                 |             | \$50          | 50            |
| Total, National Park Service                                             | 224,855     | 263,134       | 310,000       |
| ALLOCATION TO BUREAU OF PUBLIC ROADS, DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE             |             |               |               |
| Total number of permanent positions                                      | 2           | 6             |               |
| Average number of all employment                                         | 2           | 6             |               |
| Number of employees at end of year                                       | 1           | 0             |               |
| Average salaries and grades:                                             |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                                                 |             |               |               |
| Average salary                                                           | \$5,537     | \$5,729       |               |
| Average grade                                                            | GS-7.5      | GS-7.7        |               |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary                                       | \$5,914     | \$5,907       |               |
| 01 Personal services:                                                    |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions                                                      | \$8,603     | \$25,500      |               |
| Regular pay above 52-week base                                           | 33          |               |               |
| Payment above basic rates                                                | 468         | 1,500         |               |
| Total personal services                                                  | 9,104       | 27,000        |               |
| 02 Travel                                                                | 1,422       | 4,000         |               |
| 03 Transportation of things                                              | 324         | 1,000         |               |
| 04 Communication services                                                | 52          | 200           |               |
| 05 Rents and utility services                                            | 76          | 200           |               |
| 07 Other contractual services                                            | 3,940       | 12,065        |               |
| 08 Supplies and materials                                                | 616         | 2,000         |               |
| Total, Bureau of Public Roads                                            | 15,534      | 46,465        |               |
| ALLOCATION TO NATIONAL BUREAU OF STANDARDS, DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE       |             |               |               |
| 07 Other contractual services                                            | 2,000       |               |               |
| ALLOCATION TO AGRICULTURAL RESEARCH SERVICE, DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE   |             |               |               |
| 07 Other contractual services                                            | \$00        |               |               |
| Services performed by other agencies                                     | 200         |               |               |
| Total, Agricultural Research Service                                     | 1,000       |               |               |
| ALLOCATION TO FOREST SERVICE, DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE                  |             |               |               |
| Total number of permanent positions                                      | 2           |               |               |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions                              | 7           |               |               |
| Average number of all employees                                          | 13          |               |               |
| Number of employees at end of year                                       | 24          |               |               |
| Average salaries and grades:                                             |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                                                 |             |               |               |
| Average salary                                                           | \$4,999     |               |               |
| Average grade                                                            | GS-6.7      |               |               |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary                                       | \$4,168     |               |               |
| 01 Personal services:                                                    |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions                                                      | \$28,015    |               |               |
| Positions other than permanent                                           | 22,340      |               |               |
| Regular pay above 52-week base                                           | 41          |               |               |
| Payment above basic rates                                                | 13          |               |               |
| Total personal services                                                  | 50,409      |               |               |
| 02 Travel                                                                | 2,715       |               |               |
| 03 Transportation of things                                              | 1,810       |               |               |
| 04 Communication services                                                | 184         |               |               |
| 05 Rents and utility services                                            | 663         |               |               |
| 07 Other contractual services                                            | 2,580       |               |               |
| Services performed by other agencies                                     | 9,450       |               |               |
| 08 Supplies and materials                                                | 15,151      |               |               |
| 09 Equipment                                                             | 1,122       |               |               |
| 15 Taxes and assessments                                                 | 456         |               |               |
| Subtotal                                                                 | 84,540      |               |               |
| Deduct charges for quarters and subsistence                              | 128         |               |               |
| Total, Forest Service                                                    | 84,412      |               |               |
| ALLOCATION TO CORPS OF ENGINEERS, DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY                 |             |               |               |
| 07 Other contractual services                                            | 1,495       | 1,165         |               |
| 10 Lands and structures                                                  | 87,964      | 8,826         |               |
| Total, Corps of Engineers                                                | 89,459      | 9,991         |               |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

|                                               | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-----------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| ALLOCATION TO GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION |             |               |               |
| Total number of permanent positions           | 3           | 1             |               |
| Average number of all employees               | 3           | 1             |               |
| Number of employees at end of year            | 2           | 1             |               |
| Average salaries and grades:                  |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                      |             |               |               |
| Average salary                                | \$5,145     | \$4,795       |               |
| Average grade                                 | GS-7.7      | GS-7.0        |               |
| 01 Personal services:                         |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions                           | \$12,183    | \$4,795       |               |
| Positions other than permanent                | 174         |               |               |
| Payment above basic rates                     | 55          |               |               |
| Total personal services                       | 12,412      | 4,795         |               |
| 06 Printing and reproduction                  |             | 267           |               |
| 07 Other contractual services                 | 43          | 100           |               |
| Total, General Services Administration        | 12,455      | 5,162         |               |
| Total obligations                             | 132,695,942 | 155,236,874   | \$154,095,322 |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                                                             |              |              |              |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE                                             |              |              |              |
| Appropriation:                                                              |              |              |              |
| Reclamation fund, special fund                                              | \$69,287,000 | \$63,083,000 | \$55,000,000 |
| General fund                                                                | 76,754,000   | 80,892,500   | 80,658,000   |
| Total appropriation                                                         | 146,041,000  | 143,975,500  | 135,658,000  |
| Balance brought forward:                                                    |              |              |              |
| Unobligated                                                                 | 17,151,309   | 30,749,370   | 19,528,996   |
| Obligated                                                                   | 33,452,304   | 38,486,550   | 67,382,424   |
| Total budget authorizations available                                       | 196,644,613  | 213,211,420  | 222,569,420  |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                                                   |              |              |              |
| Expenditures—                                                               |              |              |              |
| Out of current authorizations                                               | 127,408,644  | 58,300,000   | 67,000,000   |
| Out of prior authorizations                                                 |              | 68,000,000   | 72,000,000   |
| Total expenditures                                                          | 127,408,644  | 126,300,000  | 139,000,000  |
| Balance no longer available (other than obligated, expiring for obligation) | 49           |              |              |
| Balance carried forward:                                                    |              |              |              |
| Unobligated                                                                 | 30,749,370   | 19,528,996   | 1,091,674    |
| Obligated                                                                   | 38,486,550   | 67,382,424   | 82,477,746   |
| Total expenditures and balances                                             | 196,644,613  | 213,211,420  | 222,569,420  |

## ALLOCATION OF 1957 AND 1958 APPROPRIATIONS AND APPLICATION IN 1958 OF ESTIMATED UNOBLIGATED BALANCE OF THE 1957 APPROPRIATION

| Project or activity                                  | 1957                        |                             | 1958                        |                                                          |
|------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                      | Allocation of appropriation | Obligation of appropriation | Allocation of appropriation | Application of unobligated balance of 1957 appropriation |
| Gila project, Arizona                                | \$977,000                   | \$977,000                   | \$869,000                   |                                                          |
| Parker-Davis project, Arizona-California-Nevada      | 312,000                     | 288,074                     | 792,000                     | \$23,926                                                 |
| Boulder Canyon project, Arizona-Nevada               | 20,000                      | 20,000                      |                             |                                                          |
| Central Valley project, California                   | 19,353,129                  | 19,353,129                  | 25,146,000                  |                                                          |
| Santa Maria project, California                      | 5,826,979                   | 5,303,879                   | 5,627,000                   | 523,100                                                  |
| Solano project, California                           | 10,993,954                  | 10,951,954                  | 3,672,000                   | 42,000                                                   |
| Ventura project, California                          | 2,250,000                   | 2,250,000                   | 12,000,000                  |                                                          |
| Collbran project, Colorado                           | 1,000,000                   | 1,000,000                   | 2,000,000                   |                                                          |
| Colorado-Big Thompson project, Colorado              | 230,000                     | 230,000                     | 549,000                     |                                                          |
| Little Wood River project, Idaho                     |                             |                             | 400,000                     |                                                          |
| Michaud Flats project, Idaho                         | 2,480,000                   | 2,480,000                   | 1,297,000                   |                                                          |
| Minidoka project, north side pumping division, Idaho | 2,768,000                   | 2,768,000                   | 1,465,000                   |                                                          |
| Palisades project, Idaho                             | 5,787,000                   | 5,787,000                   | 1,500,000                   |                                                          |
| Fort Peck project, Montana-North Dakota              | 23,000                      | 23,000                      | 645,000                     |                                                          |
| Middle Rio Grande project, New Mexico                | 3,500,000                   | 3,500,000                   | 3,758,000                   |                                                          |
| Washita Basin project, Oklahoma                      | 500,000                     | 500,000                     | 3,500,000                   |                                                          |

## ALLOCATION OF 1957 AND 1958 APPROPRIATIONS AND APPLICATION IN 1958 OF ESTIMATED UNOBLIGATED BALANCE OF THE 1957 APPROPRIATION—continued

| Project or activity                                                                           | 1957                        |                             | 1958                        |                                                          |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                               | Allocation of appropriation | Obligation of appropriation | Allocation of appropriation | Application of unobligated balance of 1957 appropriation |
| Crooked River project, Oregon.....                                                            |                             |                             | \$850,000                   |                                                          |
| Rogue River project, Talent division, Oregon.....                                             | \$2,400,000                 | \$2,400,000                 | 6,041,000                   |                                                          |
| Wapinitia project, Juniper division, Oregon.....                                              |                             |                             | 400,000                     |                                                          |
| Provo River project, Utah.....                                                                | 639,000                     | 639,000                     | 574,000                     |                                                          |
| Weber Basin project, Utah.....                                                                | 10,066,000                  | 9,131,265                   | 6,500,000                   | \$934,735                                                |
| Chief Joseph Dam project, Foster Creek division, Washington.....                              | 1,320,000                   | 1,320,000                   | 1,138,000                   |                                                          |
| Columbia Basin project, Washington.....                                                       | 13,750,000                  | 13,750,000                  | 13,850,000                  |                                                          |
| Yakima project, Roza division, Washington.....                                                | 1,715,000                   | 1,715,000                   | 697,000                     |                                                          |
| Eden project, Wyoming.....                                                                    | 869,000                     | 869,000                     | 875,000                     |                                                          |
| Shoshone project, Wyoming.....                                                                | 389,000                     | 389,000                     | 544,000                     |                                                          |
| Drainage and minor construction.....                                                          | 6,862,062                   | 6,470,062                   | 893,000                     | 379,000                                                  |
| Rehabilitation and betterment of existing projects.....                                       | 3,489,876                   | 3,413,000                   | 3,530,000                   | 73,000                                                   |
| <b>Missouri River Basin:</b>                                                                  |                             |                             |                             |                                                          |
| Ainsworth unit, Nebraska.....                                                                 |                             |                             | 1,100,000                   |                                                          |
| Bostwick division, Nebraska-Kansas.....                                                       | 4,690,000                   | 4,690,000                   | 1,471,000                   |                                                          |
| Cedar Bluff unit, Kansas.....                                                                 | 47,000                      | 47,000                      | 50,000                      |                                                          |
| Farwell unit, Nebraska.....                                                                   |                             |                             | 750,000                     |                                                          |
| Frenchman-Cambridge division, Nebraska.....                                                   | 3,151,000                   | 3,151,000                   | 3,260,000                   |                                                          |
| Glendo unit, Wyoming.....                                                                     | 11,000,000                  | 11,000,000                  | 9,951,000                   |                                                          |
| Helena Valley unit, Montana.....                                                              | 1,750,000                   | 1,750,000                   | 4,500,000                   |                                                          |
| Kirwin unit, Kansas.....                                                                      | 2,055,000                   | 2,055,000                   | 1,435,000                   |                                                          |
| Owl Creek unit, Wyoming.....                                                                  | 1,142,000                   | 992,120                     | 1,100,000                   | 149,880                                                  |
| Sargent unit, Nebraska.....                                                                   | 238,000                     | 238,000                     | 313,000                     |                                                          |
| Shoshone extensions unit, Wyoming.....                                                        |                             |                             | 500,000                     |                                                          |
| Transmission division, various.....                                                           | 2,750,000                   | 2,070,000                   | 8,000,000                   | 680,000                                                  |
| Webster unit, Kansas.....                                                                     | 368,000                     | 368,000                     | 1,000,000                   |                                                          |
| Drainage and minor construction.....                                                          | 984,000                     | 904,000                     | 791,000                     | 89,000                                                   |
| Investigations.....                                                                           | 1,349,500                   | 1,349,500                   | 1,595,000                   |                                                          |
| Advance planning.....                                                                         | 1,530,000                   | 1,530,000                   | 1,405,000                   |                                                          |
| Other Department of the Interior agencies.....                                                | 2,700,000                   | 2,700,000                   | 3,125,000                   |                                                          |
| <b>Total, Missouri River Basin.....</b>                                                       | <b>33,754,500</b>           | <b>32,844,620</b>           | <b>40,346,000</b>           | <b>909,880</b>                                           |
| Loan program, distribution systems.....                                                       | 12,700,000                  | 12,500,000                  | 7,700,000                   | 200,000                                                  |
| Undistributed reduction based on anticipated delays and savings.....                          |                             | -11,500,000                 | -11,500,000                 | 11,500,000                                               |
| <b>Applied after 1958:</b>                                                                    |                             |                             |                             |                                                          |
| Drainage and minor construction, (Savage Rapids Dam, fish protective facilities, Oregon)..... |                             |                             |                             | 13,000                                                   |
| Rehabilitation and betterment of existing projects.....                                       |                             |                             |                             | 3,876                                                    |
| <b>Total, construction and rehabilitation.....</b>                                            | <b>143,975,500</b>          | <b>129,372,983</b>          | <b>135,658,000</b>          | <b>14,602,517</b>                                        |

## UNOBLIGATED BALANCES, JUNE 30, 1956, AND THEIR APPLICATION IN 1957 AND 1958

| Project or activity                                              | Balance June 30, 1956 | Application of balances |                  |
|------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|------------------|
|                                                                  |                       | Fiscal year 1957        | Fiscal year 1958 |
| Gila project, Arizona.....                                       | \$484,019             | \$342,226               |                  |
| Parker-Davis project, Arizona-California-Nevada.....             | 314,365               | 263,365                 |                  |
| Boulder Canyon project, Arizona-Nevada.....                      | 1,045,923             | 232,000                 | \$187,000        |
| Central Valley project, California.....                          | 4,666,140             | 430,939                 |                  |
| Santa Maria project, California.....                             | 359,794               |                         |                  |
| Solano project, California.....                                  | 1,071,376             |                         |                  |
| Ventura project, California.....                                 |                       | 4,150,000               |                  |
| Colorado-Big Thompson project, Colorado.....                     | 339,480               | 364,480                 |                  |
| Michaud Flats project, Idaho.....                                | 45,254                | 45,254                  |                  |
| Minidoka project, north side pumping division, Idaho.....        | 24,669                | 24,669                  |                  |
| Palisades project, Idaho.....                                    | 220,044               | 331,331                 |                  |
| Fort Peck project, Montana-North Dakota.....                     | 91,748                | 99,748                  |                  |
| Middle Rio Grande project, New Mexico.....                       | 31,249                | 31,249                  |                  |
| Provo River project, Utah.....                                   | 26,380                | 346,380                 |                  |
| Weber Basin project, Utah.....                                   | 2,297,049             | 1,009,959               |                  |
| Chief Joseph Dam project, Foster Creek division, Washington..... | 198,782               | 81,782                  |                  |

## UNOBLIGATED BALANCES, JUNE 30, 1956, AND THEIR APPLICATION IN 1957 AND 1958—continued

| Project or activity                                                                                                              | Balance June 30, 1956 | Application of balances |                  |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|------------------|
|                                                                                                                                  |                       | Fiscal year 1957        | Fiscal year 1958 |
| Columbia Basin project, Washington.....                                                                                          | \$411,402             | \$811,402               |                  |
| Yakima project, Roza division, Washington.....                                                                                   | 6,154                 | 11,154                  |                  |
| Eden project, Wyoming.....                                                                                                       | 205,367               | 210,367                 |                  |
| Shoshone project, Wyoming.....                                                                                                   | 136,736               | 176,736                 |                  |
| Drainage and minor construction.....                                                                                             | 1,941,352             | 1,252,147               | \$456,827        |
| Rehabilitation and betterment of existing projects.....                                                                          | 235,012               | 170,487                 |                  |
| <b>Missouri River Basin:</b>                                                                                                     |                       |                         |                  |
| Bostwick division, Nebraska-Kansas.....                                                                                          | 247,523               | 247,523                 |                  |
| Cedar Bluff unit, Kansas.....                                                                                                    | 28,970                | 51,970                  |                  |
| Frenchman-Cambridge division, Nebraska.....                                                                                      | 86,599                | 86,599                  |                  |
| Glendo unit, Wyoming.....                                                                                                        | 12,214                | 12,214                  |                  |
| Helena Valley unit, Montana.....                                                                                                 | 2,588,871             | 1,448,871               |                  |
| Kirwin unit, Kansas.....                                                                                                         | 88,229                | 88,229                  |                  |
| Owl Creek unit, Wyoming.....                                                                                                     | 387,880               | 37,880                  |                  |
| Sargent unit, Nebraska.....                                                                                                      | 964,950               | 975,950                 |                  |
| Transmission division, various.....                                                                                              | 4,445,506             | 5,284,134               |                  |
| Webster unit, Kansas.....                                                                                                        | 598,375               | 455,375                 |                  |
| Yellowtail unit, Montana-Wyoming.....                                                                                            | 3,387,854             | 80,000                  | 3,307,854        |
| Drainage and minor construction.....                                                                                             | 1,296,248             | 920,838                 |                  |
| Investigations.....                                                                                                              | 33,617                | 33,617                  |                  |
| Advance planning.....                                                                                                            | 62,430                | 62,430                  |                  |
| Other Department of the Interior agencies.....                                                                                   | 194,076               | 194,076                 |                  |
| <b>Total, Missouri River Basin.....</b>                                                                                          | <b>14,423,342</b>     | <b>9,979,706</b>        | <b>3,307,854</b> |
| Loan program, distribution systems.....                                                                                          |                       | 3,400,000               |                  |
| Unallotted reserve.....                                                                                                          | 102                   |                         |                  |
| <b>Applied after 1958:</b>                                                                                                       |                       |                         |                  |
| Boulder Canyon project, Arizona-Nevada.....                                                                                      |                       |                         | 626,923          |
| Drainage and minor construction (All-American Canal, Arizona-California).....                                                    |                       |                         | 347,869          |
| Unallotted reserve.....                                                                                                          |                       |                         | 6                |
| Prior year balance of advances to chief engineer, Denver, Colo., and centralized project activities in the regional offices..... | 1,951,606             | 1,951,606               |                  |
| Allocated working funds.....                                                                                                     | 222,025               | 100,904                 |                  |
| <b>Total, construction and rehabilitation.....</b>                                                                               | <b>30,749,370</b>     | <b>25,822,891</b>       | <b>4,926,479</b> |

## OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE

## Operation and Maintenance, Bureau of Reclamation

For operation and maintenance of reclamation projects or parts thereof and of other facilities, as authorized by law; and for a soil and moisture conservation program on lands under the jurisdiction of the Bureau of Reclamation, pursuant to law, **[\$27,267,000]** \$28,338,000, of which **[\$22,055,700]** \$22,860,000 shall be derived from the reclamation fund and **[\$2,115,000]** \$2,044,600 shall be derived from the Colorado River dam fund, including (notwithstanding the provisions of the First Deficiency Appropriation Act, 1944, relating thereto) operation and maintenance of Palo Verde weir: *Provided*, That funds advanced for operation and maintenance of reclamation projects or parts thereof shall be deposited to the credit of this appropriation and may be expended for the same objects and in the same manner as sums appropriated herein may be expended, and the unexpended balances of such advances shall be credited to the appropriation for the next succeeding fiscal year. (70 Stat. 474; Public Works Appropriation Act, 1957.)

Appropriated 1957, **\$27,267,000** Estimate 1958, **\$28,338,000**

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                                               | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                                                 |             |               |               |
| 1. Eklutna project, Alaska.....                                               | \$180,845   | \$255,000     | \$267,300     |
| 2. Gila project, Arizona.....                                                 | 443,019     | 544,597       | 566,369       |
| 3. Imperial Dam, Ariz.-Calif.....                                             | 39,204      | 46,000        | 49,600        |
| 4. Yuma project, Arizona-California.....                                      | 147,185     | 174,778       | 208,300       |
| 5. Colorado River front work and levee system, Arizona-California-Nevada..... | 924,634     | 1,315,446     | 1,583,900     |
| 6. Parker-Davis project, Arizona-California-Nevada.....                       | 2,165,802   | 2,402,852     | 2,462,550     |
| 7. Boulder Canyon project, Arizona-Nevada.....                                | 1,217,048   | 1,470,000     | 1,407,900     |
| 8. Boulder City municipality, Nevada.....                                     | 591,609     | 676,441       | 641,700       |
| 9. Cachuma project, California.....                                           | 21,967      | 70,000        | 58,100        |
| 10. Central Valley project, California.....                                   | 4,980,237   | 5,401,178     | 5,300,300     |
| 11. Kings River project, California.....                                      | 544         | 12,000        | 15,300        |
| 12. Colorado-Big Thompson project, Colorado.....                              | 632,047     | 938,290       | 787,600       |



## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## BUREAU OF RECLAMATION—Continued

## OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE—continued

## Operation and Maintenance, Bureau of Reclamation—Continued

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING—continued

|                                                                              | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities—Continued</b>                                       |             |               |               |
| 13. San Luis Valley project, Colorado.....                                   | \$5,119     | \$8,000       | \$8,000       |
| 14. Palisades project, Idaho.....                                            |             | 168,600       | 404,300       |
| 15. Boise project, Idaho-Oregon.....                                         | 370,125     | 399,000       | 379,500       |
| 16. Minidoka project, Idaho-Wyoming.....                                     | 637,731     | 951,422       | 988,400       |
| 17. Hungry Horse project, Montana.....                                       | 397,605     | 422,000       | 494,200       |
| 18. Milk River project, Montana.....                                         | 26,701      | 41,000        | 38,400        |
| 19. North Platte project, Nebraska-Wyoming.....                              | 234,560     | 269,000       | 296,500       |
| 20. Carlshad project, New Mexico.....                                        | 10,253      | 12,000        | 12,000        |
| 21. Middle Rio Grande project, New Mexico.....                               | 861,999     | 986,000       | 1,040,000     |
| 22. Rio Grande project, New Mexico-Texas.....                                | 1,404,483   | 1,570,000     | 1,472,090     |
| 23. W. C. Austin project, Oklahoma.....                                      | 8,397       | 8,300         | 8,400         |
| 24. Klamath project, Oregon-California.....                                  | 485,614     | 478,312       | 151,700       |
| 25. Falcon project, Texas.....                                               | 15,000      | 10,000        | 10,000        |
| 26. Provo River project, Deer Creek Dam Power Plant and Reservoir, Utah..... | 8,464       | 8,200         | 22,100        |
| 27. Columbia Basin project, Washington.....                                  | 3,528,692   | 4,295,530     | 4,389,600     |
| 28. Yakima project, Washington.....                                          | 507,370     | 559,500       | 652,400       |
| 29. Kendrick project, Wyoming.....                                           | 204,455     | 234,000       | 281,600       |
| 30. Riverton project, Wyoming.....                                           | 113,960     | 115,863       | 123,600       |
| 31. Shoshone project, Wyoming.....                                           | 135,967     | 208,122       | 211,100       |
| 32. Missouri River Basin.....                                                | 3,613,218   | 5,772,969     | 6,145,404     |
| 33. Soil and moisture conservation operations.....                           | 470,295     | 856,236       | 981,900       |
| 34. Halogeton (poisonous weed) control.....                                  | 40,151      | 79,711        | 75,800        |
| 35. Projects financed entirely with funds advanced.....                      | 142,055     | 179,158       | 217,730       |
| Total program costs.....                                                     | 24,571,355  | 30,939,505    | 31,753,643    |
| 36. Relation of costs to obligations:                                        |             |               |               |
| (a) Costs financed from obligation of other years, net (—).....              |             | —757,764      |               |
| (b) Obligations incurred for costs of other years, net.....                  | 405,928     |               | 113,743       |
| Total program (obligations).....                                             | 24,977,283  | 30,181,741    | 31,867,386    |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                                            |             |               |               |
| Non-Federal funds advanced by water users:                                   |             |               |               |
| Unobligated balance brought forward.....                                     | —900,062    | —1,140,765    | —1,140,765    |
| New advances.....                                                            | —2,613,308  | —2,914,741    | —3,529,386    |
| Unobligated balance carried forward.....                                     | 1,140,765   | 1,140,765     | 1,140,765     |
| Unobligated balance no longer available.....                                 | 2,145,322   |               |               |
| Appropriation.....                                                           | 24,750,000  | 27,267,000    | 28,338,000    |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Provision is made for operation and maintenance of (a) the power-generating and transmission facilities of completed projects (except the Fort Peck transmission system financed under a revolving fund), and the irrigation and water-supply facilities on certain projects; (b) the Colorado River front work and levee system; and (c) Boulder City, Nev. Provision is also made for soil and moisture conservation operations and halogeton control on public lands under jurisdiction of the Bureau.

The Bureau operates and maintains the power-generation and transmission facilities, and generally the storage dams and reservoirs, of completed projects. Where necessary, the irrigation works are also operated and maintained until the water users are able to undertake the responsibilities. In 1958 a total of 39 projects and 21 Missouri River Basin units and divisions will be operated and maintained for irrigation, power, municipal, and industrial water supplies. Of these, 19 have power facilities. Energy sales and revenues from power operations are as follows:

| Fiscal year: | Kilowatt-hours of energy (millions) | Gross revenues |
|--------------|-------------------------------------|----------------|
| 1956.....    | 24,730                              | \$53,459,483   |
| 1957.....    | 26,944                              | 64,552,882     |
| 1958.....    | 29,368                              | 70,178,639     |

Commercial power is sold to wholesale customers such as municipalities, Rural Electrification Administration-financed cooperatives, private utilities, and other Government agencies.

*Relation of costs to obligations.*—The relationship is derived from year-end balances of selected resources, and applicable adjustments as reflected in the following table:

|                                                                                                             | 1955 actual | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Selected resources at end of year:                                                                          |             |             |               |               |
| Inventories and items on order:                                                                             |             |             |               |               |
| Stores (goods unconsumed by projects).....                                                                  | \$3,550,052 | \$3,464,432 | \$3,564,558   | \$3,654,151   |
| Undelivered orders (appropriation balances obligated for goods and services on order not yet received)..... | 919,696     | 1,361,398   | 492,490       | 492,447       |
| Advances (payments for goods and services on order not yet received).....                                   | 70,656      | 4,410       | 1,854         | 500           |
| Service facilities (acquisition value of facilities less depreciation charged to project cost).....         |             |             | 13,574        | 39,121        |
| Total selected resources at end of year.....                                                                | 4,540,404   | 4,830,240   | 4,072,476     | 4,186,219     |
| Selected resources at start of year (—).....                                                                |             | —4,540,404  | —4,830,240    | —4,072,476    |
| Adjustments of selected resources reported at start of year.....                                            |             | 116,092     |               |               |
| Costs financed from obligations of other years, net (—).....                                                |             |             | —757,764      |               |
| Obligations incurred for costs of other years, net.....                                                     |             | 405,928     |               | 113,743       |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                  | 1956 actual  | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>BUREAU OF RECLAMATION</b>                     |              |               |               |
| Total number of permanent positions.....         | 3,609        | 3,669         | 3,750         |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions..... | 71           | 77            | 83            |
| Average number of all employees.....             | 3,366        | 3,712         | 3,799         |
| Number of employees at end of year.....          | 3,459        | 3,718         | 3,784         |
| Average salaries and grades:                     |              |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                         |              |               |               |
| Average salary.....                              | \$5,255      | \$5,363       | \$5,448       |
| Average grade.....                               | GS-7.3       | GS-7.4        | GS-7.4        |
| Ungraded positions:                              |              |               |               |
| Average salary.....                              | \$4,485      | \$4,625       | \$4,709       |
| 01 Personal services:                            |              |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                         | \$15,667,296 | \$17,643,041  | \$18,331,840  |
| Positions other than permanent.....              | 264,956      | 291,053       | 304,802       |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....              | 59,237       |               | 67,278        |
| Payment above basic rates.....                   | 568,634      | 650,403       | 663,789       |
| Other payments for personal services.....        | 4,411        | 4,400         | 2,900         |
| Total personal services.....                     | 16,564,534   | 18,588,897    | 19,370,609    |
| 02 Travel.....                                   | 344,213      | 420,891       | 419,913       |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                 | 72,129       | 123,426       | 117,743       |
| 04 Communication services.....                   | 194,566      | 256,752       | 258,458       |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....               | 534,932      | 540,944       | 509,631       |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                | 14,105       | 31,303        | 32,467        |
| 07 Other contractual services.....               | 2,873,021    | 5,019,923     | 5,364,281     |
| Services performed by other agencies.....        | 279,095      | 337,864       | 413,300       |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                   | 3,109,346    | 3,334,464     | 2,881,775     |
| 09 Equipment.....                                | 658,851      | 1,291,061     | 1,255,650     |
| 10 Lands and structures.....                     | 767,478      | 736,150       | 600,144       |
| 11 Grants, subsidies and contributions:          |              |               |               |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....             |              |               | 1,150,650     |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities.....         | 5,594        | 6,055         | 5,515         |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                    | 49,889       | 54,512        | 55,932        |
| Subtotal.....                                    | 25,467,753   | 30,742,242    | 32,436,158    |
| Deduct charges for quarters and subsistence..... | 537,925      | 560,501       | 568,772       |
| Total, Bureau of Reclamation.....                | 24,929,828   | 30,181,741    | 31,867,386    |
| <b>ALLOCATION TO GEOLOGICAL SURVEY</b>           |              |               |               |
| 07 Other contractual services.....               | 47,455       |               |               |
| Total obligations.....                           | 24,977,283   | 30,181,741    | 31,867,386    |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>       |              |              |              |
|----------------------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| Appropriation:                               |              |              |              |
| Reclamation fund, special fund.....          | \$20,171,138 | \$22,055,700 | \$22,860,000 |
| Colorado River dam fund.....                 | 1,749,500    | 2,115,000    | 2,044,000    |
| General fund.....                            | 2,829,362    | 3,036,300    | 3,433,400    |
| Total appropriation.....                     | 24,750,000   | 27,267,000   | 28,338,000   |
| Balance brought forward:                     |              |              |              |
| Unobligated (advances from water users)..... | 900,062      | 1,140,765    | 1,140,765    |
| Obligated.....                               | 2,594,912    | 2,947,183    | 5,214,643    |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—continued

|                                              | 1956 actual  | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE—con.</b>  |              |               |               |
| Restored from certified claims account.....  |              | \$460         |               |
| Total budget authorizations available.....   | \$28,244,974 | 31,355,408    | \$34,693,408  |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>             |              |               |               |
| Expenditures:                                |              |               |               |
| Out of current authorizations.....           | 19,661,492   | 23,200,000    | 25,000,000    |
| Out of prior authorizations.....             | 2,169,366    | 1,800,000     | 2,000,000     |
| Total expenditures.....                      | 21,830,858   | 25,000,000    | 27,000,000    |
| Balance no longer available:                 |              |               |               |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation).....   | 2,145,322    |               |               |
| Other.....                                   | 180,846      |               |               |
| Balance carried forward:                     |              |               |               |
| Unobligated (advances from water users)..... | 1,140,765    | 1,140,765     | 1,140,765     |
| Obligated.....                               | 2,947,183    | 5,214,643     | 6,552,643     |
| Total expenditures and balances.....         | 28,244,974   | 31,355,408    | 34,693,408    |

## GENERAL ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES

## General Administrative Expenses, Bureau of Reclamation

For necessary expenses of general administration and related functions in the offices of the Commissioner of Reclamation and in the regional offices of the Bureau of Reclamation, **[\$3,942,000]** \$4,242,000, to be derived from the reclamation fund and to be nonreimbursable pursuant to the Act of April 19, 1945 (43 U. S. C. 377): *Provided*, That no part of any other appropriation in this Act shall be available for activities or functions budgeted for the current fiscal year as general administrative expenses. (70 Stat. 474; *Public Works Appropriation Act, 1957*.)

Appropriated 1957, **\$3,942,000**Estimate 1958, **\$4,242,000**

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                                  | 1956 actual      | 1957 estimate    | 1958 estimate    |
|------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                                    |                  |                  |                  |
| 1. Departmental and Denver offices.....                          | \$2,051,145      | \$2,237,175      | \$2,393,000      |
| 2. Regional offices.....                                         | 1,653,620        | 1,707,463        | 1,850,900        |
| Total program costs.....                                         | 3,704,765        | 3,944,638        | 4,243,900        |
| 3. Relation of costs to obligations:                             |                  |                  |                  |
| (a) Costs financed from obligations of other years, net (—)..... |                  | —2,638           | —1,900           |
| (b) Obligations incurred for costs of other years, net.....      | 11,441           |                  |                  |
| Total program (obligations).....                                 | 3,716,206        | 3,942,000        | 4,242,000        |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                                |                  |                  |                  |
| Unobligated balance no longer available.....                     | 43,794           |                  |                  |
| <b>Appropriation.....</b>                                        | <b>3,760,000</b> | <b>3,942,000</b> | <b>4,242,000</b> |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

This provides for general administrative functions of the Bureau, consisting of determination of policy and direction of the Bureau's programs, and general supervision and review of operations.

1. *Departmental and Denver offices.*—These offices generally direct, coordinate, and review the entire reclamation program.

2. *Regional offices.*—The seven regional offices administer and supervise activities on a regionwide basis as distinguished from project supervision.

Other administrative costs directly chargeable to specific projects or activities are included under appropriations for general investigations, construction and rehabilitation, and operation and maintenance.

3. *Relation of costs to obligations.*—The relationship is derived from year-end balances of selected resources, and applicable adjustments as reflected in the following table:

|                                                                                                             | 1955 actual | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Selected resources at end of year: Inventories and items on order:                                          |             |             |               |               |
| Stores (goods unconsumed by projects).....                                                                  | \$6,302     | \$34,582    | \$30,000      | \$30,000      |
| Undelivered orders (appropriation balances obligated for goods and services on order not yet received)..... | 67,441      | 40,024      | 41,973        | 40,073        |
| Advances (payments for goods and services on order not yet received).....                                   | 1,360       | 5           |               |               |
| Total selected resources at end of year.....                                                                | 75,103      | 74,611      | 71,973        | 70,073        |
| Selected resources at start of year (—).....                                                                |             | —75,103     | —74,611       | —71,973       |
| Adjustments of selected resources reported at start of year.....                                            |             | 11,933      |               |               |
| Costs financed from obligations of other years, net (—).....                                                |             |             | —2,638        | —1,900        |
| Obligations incurred for costs of other years, net.....                                                     |             | 11,441      |               |               |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                  | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Total number of permanent positions.....         | 465         | 468           | 471           |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions..... | 1           | 1             | 1             |
| Average number of all employees.....             | 460         | 479           | 482           |
| Number of employees at end of year.....          | 464         | 475           | 478           |
| <b>Average salaries and grades:</b>              |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                         |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                              | \$5,255     | \$5,363       | \$5,448       |
| Average grade.....                               | GS-7.3      | GS-7.4        | GS-7.4        |
| Ungraded: Average salary.....                    | \$4,485     | \$4,625       | \$4,709       |
| 01 Personal services:                            |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                         | \$3,240,138 | \$3,431,501   | \$3,496,031   |
| Positions other than permanent.....              | 8,055       | 5,570         | 4,380         |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....              | 11,917      |               | 13,287        |
| Payment above basic rates.....                   | 11,347      | 9,430         | 9,510         |
| Total personal services.....                     | 3,271,457   | 3,446,501     | 3,523,308     |
| 02 Travel.....                                   | 191,312     | 230,331       | 233,778       |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                 | 9,000       | 15,625        | 14,875        |
| 04 Communication services.....                   | 63,960      | 72,410        | 73,488        |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....               | 3,626       | 5,605         | 5,305         |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                | 22,708      | 21,555        | 22,090        |
| 07 Other contractual services.....               | 48,129      | 47,395        | 43,694        |
| Services performed by other agencies.....        | 26,495      | 27,775        | 28,850        |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                   | 37,723      | 38,063        | 38,847        |
| 09 Equipment.....                                | 38,062      | 32,390        | 32,395        |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:         |             |               |               |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....             |             |               | 222,000       |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities.....         | 3,409       | 3,950         | 3,960         |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                    | 325         | 400           | 410           |
| Total obligations.....                           | 3,716,206   | 3,942,000     | 4,242,000     |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE                    |             |             |             |
|----------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| Appropriation: Reclamation fund, special fund..... | \$3,760,000 | \$3,942,000 | \$4,242,000 |
| Obligated balance brought forward.....             | 265,803     | 198,649     | 240,822     |
| Restored from certified claims account.....        |             | 173         |             |
| Total budget authorizations available.....         | 4,025,803   | 4,140,822   | 4,482,822   |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>                   |             |             |             |
| Expenditures—                                      |             |             |             |
| Out of current authorizations.....                 | 3,517,635   | 3,710,000   | 3,800,000   |
| Out of prior authorizations.....                   | 253,235     | 190,000     | 200,000     |
| Total expenditures.....                            | 3,770,870   | 3,900,000   | 4,000,000   |
| Balance no longer available:                       |             |             |             |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation).....         | 43,794      |             |             |
| Other.....                                         | 12,490      |             |             |
| Obligated balance carried forward.....             | 198,649     | 240,822     | 482,822     |
| Total expenditures and balances.....               | 4,025,803   | 4,140,822   | 4,482,822   |

## Miscellaneous

## Emergency Fund, Bureau of Reclamation

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                  |             |               |               |
| 1. Hungry Horse project, Montana.....          | \$16,000    |               |               |
| 2. Huntley project, Montana.....               |             | \$50,000      |               |
| 3. North Platte project, Nebraska-Wyoming..... | 128,368     |               |               |
| 4. Newlands project, Nevada.....               | 22,071      |               |               |



## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## BUREAU OF RECLAMATION—Continued

## Miscellaneous—Continued

## Emergency Fund, Bureau of Reclamation—Continued

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING—continued

|                                                                                                         | 1956 actual    | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities—Continued</b>                                                                  |                |               |               |
| 5. Carlisbad project, New Mexico.....                                                                   | \$25,000       |               |               |
| 6. Shoshone project, Wyoming.....                                                                       | 69,840         |               |               |
| 7. Funds available for emergencies.....                                                                 |                | \$532,146     | \$400,000     |
| Total program costs.....                                                                                | 261,279        | 582,146       | 400,000       |
| 8. Relation of costs to obligations:<br>Costs financed from obligations of<br>other years, net (—)..... | —26,997        |               |               |
| Total program (obligations).....                                                                        | 234,282        | 582,146       | 400,000       |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                                                                       |                |               |               |
| Unobligated balance brought forward.....                                                                | —716,428       | —982,146      | —400,000      |
| Unobligated balance carried forward.....                                                                | 982,146        | 400,000       |               |
| <b>Appropriation.....</b>                                                                               | <b>500,000</b> |               |               |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

This fund is used to assure continuous operation of irrigation and power systems in the event of droughts, canal-bank failures, generator failures, damage to transmission lines, or other emergencies.

*Relation of costs to obligations.*—The relationship is derived from year-end balances of selected resources as reflected in the following table:

|                                                                                                                                                | 1955<br>actual | 1956<br>actual | 1957<br>estimate | 1958<br>estimate |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|------------------|------------------|
| Selected resources at end of year: Undelivered orders (appropriation balances obligated for goods and services on order not yet received)..... | \$26,997       |                |                  |                  |
| Selected resources at start of year (—).....                                                                                                   |                | —\$26,997      |                  |                  |
| Cost financed from obligations of other years, net (—).....                                                                                    |                | —26,997        |                  |                  |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                                                     | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Total number of permanent positions.....                                            | 4           |               |               |
| Average number of all employees.....                                                | 4           |               |               |
| Number of employees at end of year.....                                             | 2           |               |               |
| Average salaries and grades:<br>General schedule and grades:<br>Average salary..... | \$5,255     |               |               |
| Average grade.....                                                                  | GS-7.3      |               |               |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary.....                                             | \$4,485     |               |               |
| 01 Personal services:<br>Permanent positions.....                                   | \$30,611    |               |               |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....                                                 | 55          |               |               |
| Payment above basic rates.....                                                      | 463         |               |               |
| Total personal services.....                                                        | 31,129      |               |               |
| 02 Travel.....                                                                      | 223         |               |               |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                                                    | 213         |               |               |
| 04 Communication services.....                                                      | 64          |               |               |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....                                                  | 21          |               |               |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                                                   | 46          |               |               |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                                                  | 21,579      |               |               |
| Services performed by other agencies.....                                           | 32          |               |               |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                                                      | 25,587      |               |               |
| 09 Equipment.....                                                                   | 12          |               |               |
| 10 Lands and structures.....                                                        | 155,345     | \$50,000      |               |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                                                       | 31          |               |               |
| Funds available for emergencies.....                                                |             | 532,146       | \$400,000     |
| Total obligations.....                                                              | 234,282     | 582,146       | 400,000       |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE                    |           |           |           |
|----------------------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Appropriation: Reclamation fund, special fund..... | \$500,000 |           |           |
| Balance brought forward:<br>Unobligated.....       | 716,428   | \$982,146 | \$400,000 |
| Obligated.....                                     | 30,125    | 19,156    | 301,302   |
| Total budget authorizations available.....         | 1,246,556 | 1,001,302 | 701,302   |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—continued

|                                              | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>             |             |               |               |
| Expenditures:                                |             |               |               |
| Out of current authorizations.....           | \$245,254   | \$300,000     | \$300,000     |
| Out of prior authorizations.....             |             |               |               |
| Total expenditures.....                      | 245,254     | 300,000       | 300,000       |
| Balance carried forward:<br>Unobligated..... | 982,146     | 400,000       |               |
| Obligated.....                               | 19,156      | 301,302       | 401,302       |
| Total expenditures and balances.....         | 1,246,556   | 1,001,302     | 701,302       |

## Allocations Received From Other Appropriation Accounts

NOTE.—Obligations incurred under allocations from other appropriations are shown in the schedules of the parent appropriation, as follows:  
 "Construction, general, Corps of Engineers, civil."  
 "Construction, Bureau of Indian Affairs."  
 "Construction, International Boundary and Water Commission, United States and Mexico, State."  
 "United States dollars advanced from foreign governments, United States information and education exchange program, State."

## SPECIAL FUNDS

Sums herein referred to as being derived from the reclamation fund, the Colorado River dam fund, or the Colorado River development fund, are appropriated from the special funds in the Treasury created by the Act of June 17, 1902 (43 U. S. C. 391), the Act of December 21, 1928 (43 U. S. C. 617a), and the Act of July 19, 1940 (43 U. S. C. 618a), respectively. Such sums shall be transferred, upon request of the Secretary, to be merged with and expended under the heads herein specified; and the unexpended balances of sums transferred for expenditure under the heads "Operation and Maintenance" and "General Administrative Expenses" shall revert and be credited to the special fund from which derived.

## ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS

Appropriations to the Bureau of Reclamation shall be available for purchase of not to exceed [seventy-five] one hundred seventy-seven passenger motor vehicles, of which one hundred seventy-five are for replacement only; purchase of two aircraft of which one is for replacement only; payment of claims for damage to or loss of property, personal injury, or death arising out of activities of the Bureau of Reclamation; payment, except as otherwise provided for, of compensation and expense of persons on the rolls of the Bureau of Reclamation appointed as authorized by law to represent the United States in the negotiation and administration of interstate compacts without reimbursement or return under the reclamation laws; rewards for information or evidence concerning violations of law involving property under the jurisdiction of the Bureau of Reclamation; performance of the functions specified under the head "Operation and Maintenance Administration", Bureau of Reclamation, in the Interior Department Appropriation Act, 1945; preparation and dissemination of useful information including recordings, photographs, and photographic prints; and studies of recreational uses of reservoir areas, and investigation and recovery of archeological and paleontological remains in such areas in the same manner as provided for in the Act of August 21, 1935 (16 U. S. C. 461-467): *Provided*, That no part of any appropriation made herein shall be available pursuant to the Act of April 19, 1945 (43 U. S. C. 377), for expenses other than those incurred on behalf of specific reclamation projects, except "General Administrative Expenses" and amounts provided for reconnaissance, basin surveys, and general engineering and research under the head "General Investigations".

Allotments to the Missouri River Basin project from the appropriation under the head "Construction and Rehabilitation" shall be available additionally for said project for those functions of the Bureau of Reclamation provided for under the head "General Investigations" (but this authorization shall not preclude use of the appropriation under said head within that area), and for the continuation of investigations by agencies of the Department on a general plan for the development of the Missouri River Basin. Such allotments may be expended through or in cooperation with State and other Federal agencies, and advances to such agencies are hereby authorized.



Sums appropriated herein which are expended in the performance of reimbursable functions of the Bureau of Reclamation shall be returnable to the extent and in the manner provided by law.

No part of any appropriation for the Bureau of Reclamation, contained in this Act or in any prior Act, which represents amounts earned under the terms of a contract but remaining unpaid, shall be obligated for any other purpose, regardless of when such amounts are to be paid: *Provided*, That the incurring of any obligation prohibited by this paragraph shall be deemed a violation of section 3679 of the Revised Statutes, as amended (31 U. S. C. 665).

No funds appropriated to the Bureau of Reclamation for operation and maintenance, except those derived from advances by water users, shall be used for the particular benefit of lands (a) within the boundaries of an irrigation district, (b) of any member of a water users' organization, or (c) of any individual, when such district, organization, or individual is in arrears for more than twelve months in the payment of charges due under a contract entered into with the United States pursuant to laws administered by the Bureau of Reclamation.

Not to exceed \$225,000 may be expended from the appropriation "Construction and Rehabilitation" for work by force account on any one project or Missouri Basin unit and then only when such work is unsuitable for contract or no acceptable bid has been received and, other than otherwise provided in this paragraph or as may be necessary to meet local emergencies, not to exceed 12 per centum of the construction allotment for any project from the appropriation "Construction and Rehabilitation" contained in this Act shall be available for construction work by force account.

【Sums which have heretofore been expended for construction purposes on the Boulder Canyon project from operation and maintenance appropriations and revenue receipts shall be considered as having been advanced to the Colorado River dam fund and repaid to the Secretary of the Treasury as of May 31 of the same operating year.】

【Funds made available herein and hereafter to the Trinity division, Central Valley project, shall be available for the design and construction of power and hydraulic facilities totaling not to exceed approximately four hundred thousand kilowatts.】

【All funds expended for construction, operation, and maintenance of the two thousand-second-foot Wahluke siphon, Columbia Basin project, shall be reimbursable, but repayment of those parts thereof and of other expenditures for said project which the Secretary finds properly allocable to irrigable lands located on the Wahluke slope shall be deferred until they are no longer needed in connection with operations of the Atomic Energy Commission and have been irrigated.】

【The Secretary of Commerce is hereby authorized to participate in the construction of the bridge required in the construction of the Glen Canyon Unit, Arizona, Colorado River storage project; and may transfer for this purpose to the Secretary of the Interior funds available for the construction of public lands highways: *Provided*, That the amount transferred shall not exceed the cost of placing such bridge upon and across the dam under the provisions of the Act of July 29, 1946 (60 Stat. 709; 21 U. S. C. 64-70).】 (*Public Works Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

#### GENERAL PROVISIONS

SEC. 201. Appropriations in this title available for travel expenses shall be available for expenses of attendance of officers and employees at meetings or conventions of members of societies or associations concerned with the work of the bureau or office for which the appropriation concerned is made.

SEC. 202. Appropriations in this title shall be available for expenditure or transfer (within each bureau or office), with the approval of the Secretary, for the emergency reconstruction, replacement or repair of buildings, utilities, or other facilities or equipment damaged or destroyed by fire, flood, storm, or other unavoidable causes: *Provided*, That no funds shall be made available under this authority until funds specifically made available to the Department of the Interior for emergencies shall have been exhausted.

SEC. 203. The Secretary may authorize the expenditure or transfer (within each bureau or office) of any appropriation in this title, in addition to the amounts included in the budget programs of the several agencies, for the suppression or emergency prevention of forest or range fires on or threatening lands under jurisdiction of the Department of the Interior.

SEC. 204. Appropriations in this title shall be available for operation of warehouses, garages, shops, and similar facilities, wherever consolidation of activities will contribute to efficiency or economy, and said appropriations shall be reimbursed for services rendered to any other activity in the same manner as authorized by the Act of June 30, 1932 (31 U. S. C. 686): *Provided*, That reimbursements for cost of supplies, materials and equipment, and for services rendered may be credited to the appropriation current at the time such reimbursements are received. (*Public Works Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

## GEOLOGICAL SURVEY

### SURVEYS, INVESTIGATIONS, AND RESEARCH

#### Surveys, Investigations, and Research, Geological Survey

For expenses necessary for the Geological Survey to perform surveys, investigations, and research covering topography, geology, and the mineral and water resources of the United States, its Territories and possessions; classify lands as to mineral character and water and power resources; give engineering supervision to power permits and Federal Power Commission licenses; enforce departmental regulations applicable to oil, gas, and other mining leases, permits, licenses, and operating contracts; publish and disseminate data relative to the foregoing activities; and for the Geological Survey or the General Services Administration to acquire a site and to prepare plans and specifications for a building or buildings to meet the special needs of the Geological Survey in the metropolitan area of Washington, District of Columbia, without regard to Revised Statutes, page 3709, as amended (41 U. S. C. 5), and section 302 (c) of the Act of June 30, 1949, as amended (41 U. S. C. 252 (c)); **[\$31,602,000]** **\$38,775,000**, of which **[\$5,070,000]** **\$5,800,000** shall be available only for cooperation with States or municipalities for water resources investigations: *Provided*, That no part of this appropriation shall be used to pay more than one-half the cost of any topographic mapping or water resources investigations carried on in cooperation with any State or municipality: *Provided further*, That not to exceed **\$415,000** of the unobligated balance remaining on June 30, 1957, of the appropriation granted under this head in the Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1957, shall remain available during the current fiscal year for construction of special-purpose buildings. (43 U. S. C. 31; Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1957.)

Appropriated 1957, **\$31,602,000**

Estimate 1958, **\$38,775,000**

#### PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                                   | 1956 actual       | 1957 estimate     | 1958 estimate     |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                                     |                   |                   |                   |
| <b>Direct obligations:</b>                                        |                   |                   |                   |
| 1. Topographic surveys and mapping.....                           | \$11,808,861      | \$12,873,000      | \$14,520,000      |
| 2. Geologic and mineral resource surveys and mapping.....         | 5,718,441         | 6,778,000         | 8,400,000         |
| 3. Water resources investigations.....                            | 7,655,038         | 8,513,000         | 11,410,000        |
| 4. Soil and moisture conservation.....                            | 104,010           | 130,000           | 190,000           |
| 5. Conservation of lands and minerals.....                        | 1,787,557         | 1,943,000         | 2,155,000         |
| 6. General administration.....                                    | 784,808           | 950,000           | 1,160,000         |
| (a) Special-purpose buildings.....                                |                   | 75,000            | 1,355,000         |
| <b>Total direct obligations.....</b>                              | <b>27,858,715</b> | <b>31,262,000</b> | <b>39,190,000</b> |
| <b>Reimbursable obligations:</b>                                  |                   |                   |                   |
| 1. Topographic surveys and mapping:                               |                   |                   |                   |
| (a) States, counties, and municipalities.....                     | 1,263,510         | 1,400,000         | 1,363,000         |
| (b) Miscellaneous non-Federal sources.....                        | 129,761           | 128,000           | 125,000           |
| (c) Bureau of Reclamation.....                                    | 1,019,044         | 1,118,782         | 1,095,000         |
| (d) Department of the Air Force.....                              | 707,666           | 702,481           | 700,000           |
| (e) Department of the Army.....                                   | 555,700           | 455,000           | 150,000           |
| (f) Department of the Navy.....                                   | 209,000           |                   |                   |
| (g) Miscellaneous Federal agencies.....                           | 291,383           | 245,000           | 165,000           |
| 2. Geologic and mineral resource surveys and mapping:             |                   |                   |                   |
| (a) States, counties, and municipalities.....                     | 215,686           | 322,000           | 255,000           |
| (b) Miscellaneous non-Federal sources.....                        | 20,898            | 19,000            | 19,000            |
| (c) Bureau of Reclamation.....                                    | 111,538           | 54,834            | 55,000            |
| (d) Defense Minerals Exploration Administration.....              | 440,827           | 475,285           | 498,000           |
| (e) Department of the Army.....                                   | 1,022,765         | 1,134,000         | 1,170,000         |
| (f) Department of the Navy.....                                   | 338,507           | 339,603           | 205,000           |
| (g) Atomic Energy Commission.....                                 | 5,579,244         | 4,939,058         | 3,850,000         |
| (h) General Services Administration.....                          | 258,931           | 35,667            | 94,000            |
| (i) Government Printing Office.....                               | 96,259            | 105,000           | 105,000           |
| (j) International Cooperation Administration.....                 | 577,077           | 550,000           | 825,000           |
| (k) Miscellaneous Federal agencies.....                           | 114,029           | 107,500           | 81,000            |
| 3. Water resources investigations:                                |                   |                   |                   |
| (a) States, counties, and municipalities.....                     | 3,592,863         | 4,050,000         | 4,780,000         |
| (b) Permittees and licensees of the Federal Power Commission..... | 123,182           | 129,000           | 141,000           |
| (c) Miscellaneous non-Federal sources.....                        | 49,333            | 60,000            | 70,000            |
| (d) Bureau of Reclamation.....                                    | 995,641           | 1,169,772         | 1,175,000         |
| (e) Department of Agriculture.....                                | 181,794           | 289,127           | 252,000           |
| (f) Department of the Army.....                                   | 1,102,247         | 1,349,485         | 1,397,000         |
| (g) Department of State.....                                      | 96,658            | 96,700            | 115,000           |
| (h) Atomic Energy Commission.....                                 | 341,398           | 300,000           | 308,000           |
| (i) International Cooperation Administration.....                 | 479,684           | 307,300           | 324,000           |
| (j) Miscellaneous Federal agencies.....                           | 414,397           | 381,818           | 287,000           |
| 5. Conservation of lands and minerals:                            |                   |                   |                   |
| (a) Miscellaneous non-Federal sources.....                        | 1,387             | 2,000             | 2,000             |



## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## GEOLOGICAL SURVEY—Continued

## SURVEYS, INVESTIGATIONS, AND RESEARCH—continued

## Surveys, Investigations, and Research, Geological Survey—Con.

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING—continued

|                                                 | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities—Continued</b>          |             |               |               |
| Reimbursable obligations—Continued              |             |               |               |
| 5. Conservation of lands and minerals—Continued |             |               |               |
| (b) Miscellaneous Federal agencies—             | \$51,249    | \$41,000      | \$44,000      |
| Total reimbursable obligations—                 | 20,381,658  | 20,307,412    | 19,650,000    |
| Total obligations—                              | 48,240,373  | 51,569,412    | 58,840,000    |
| <b>Financing:</b>                               |             |               |               |
| Unobligated balance brought forward—            | -75,000     | -75,000       |               |
| Advances and reimbursements from—               |             |               |               |
| Other accounts—                                 | -14,985,038 | -14,200,412   | -12,895,000   |
| Non-Federal sources—                            | -5,396,620  | -6,107,000    | -6,755,000    |
| Unobligated balance carried forward—            | 75,000      |               |               |
| Unobligated balance no longer available—        | 426,285     | 415,000       |               |
| <b>Appropriation</b>                            | 28,285,000  | 31,602,000    | 38,775,000    |
| <b>Reappropriation</b>                          |             |               | 415,000       |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The Geological Survey provides basic and scientific data concerning the water, land, and mineral resources of the Nation, and supervises the development of minerals on leased Federal and Indian lands.

1. *Topographic surveys and mapping.*—Topographic maps portray the elevation, shape, and position of the natural and manmade features of the earth's surface; they provide the engineering information essential to (a) mineral, water, and other natural resource investigations, (b) engineering and industrial development, and (c) military and civil defense. The immediate program will provide maps for those areas where investigation, development, and construction are most imminent, and those areas to which the Department of Defense has assigned a high priority. The requested increase in this activity will be used to expedite mapping required to implement the national minerals policy and the recommendations of the Presidential Advisory Committee on Water Resources Policy. In 1958 standard maps for an estimated 155,000 square miles of the United States and its Territories will be compiled, compared with 131,000 in 1957 and 121,000 in 1956.

2. *Geologic and mineral resource surveys and mapping.*—These investigations are directed toward (a) providing an accurate appraisal of the Nation's mineral resources, (b) providing background data needed in classifying the public lands and in exploring for mineral raw materials, and (c) the development of new concepts and techniques needed in the search for hidden deposits of useful minerals, with special emphasis on implementing the national minerals policy. The work also includes the development of basic data on surface and subsurface geologic conditions for use in planning and executing engineering construction and water development projects; and the preparation of a large-scale geologic map of the United States, its Territories, and possessions which is 14 percent complete. Geologic mapping is now progressing at the rate of approximately 40,000 square miles annually.

3. *Water resources investigations.*—This program includes determinations of the flow, stage, and sediment discharge of rivers; reservoir contents; locations and safe yields of underground waters; the chemical quality and

temperature of waters; and the availability of water supplies as related to present and future demands. These data are essential in planning water-supply projects for military, industrial, and domestic purposes, as well as irrigation, hydroelectric power, navigation, flood control, highway and bridge design, and land-use projects. In 1958 added emphasis will be directed to special studies to develop a more thorough understanding of the basic principles and physical processes of water's occurrence and movement as recommended by the President's Advisory Committee on Water Resources Policy. There will be some expansion of the work in cooperation with State agencies.

4. *Soil and moisture conservation.*—Basic data and advice concerning hydrologic and geologic problems are provided to other bureaus. The program includes surveys of rates of erosion, effects of soil and moisture treatment measures, and studies for improving the design of remedial measures.

5. *Conservation of lands and minerals.*—Prospecting, development, and production of minerals on leased Federal, Indian, and outer Continental Shelf lands are regulated and supervised. Federally owned and controlled lands are classified as to their mineral and water power values. In the current year approximately 150,000 leased properties, oil wells, and mines in 40 States and Alaska are supervised. These leases are expected to produce oil, gas, and other minerals, valued at \$625 million, and render royalty returns of about \$66 million. The States which produce the minerals receive 37½ percent of the royalties; the Reclamation fund, 52½ percent; and 10 percent is retained in the United States Treasury. In 1958, it is anticipated that there will be approximately 160,000 leased properties and that the production and royalty values will reach \$665 million and \$72 million, respectively. The classification functions provide the basic foundation for the system of public-land administration prescribed by mineral leasing and land disposal laws. Owing to the unprecedented rate of development of the Nation's oil and gas resources, increased demands are being made upon the Survey for mineral classification services.

6. *General administration—special purpose buildings.*—The 1958 program contemplates construction of unit 3 of the Geological Survey's Pacific coast center.

Reimbursements from non-Federal sources are from States and municipalities for making cooperative topographic and geologic surveys and water resources investigations (43 U. S. C. 48), proceeds from sale to the public of copies of photographs and records (43 U. S. C. 45), proceeds from sale of personal property (40 U. S. C. 481 (c)), and reimbursements from permittees and licensees of the Federal Power Commission (16 U. S. C. 797). Reimbursements from other Federal agencies (31 U. S. C. 686) are for special purpose mapping and investigations performed at the request of the financing agency, much of which contributes to the basic objectives of the Geological Survey.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                              | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Total number of permanent positions—         | 6,817       | 9,961         | 7,487         |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions— | 618         | 634           | 640           |
| Average number of all employees—             | 7,066       | 7,280         | 7,772         |
| Number of employees at end of year—          | 7,488       | 7,650         | 8,150         |
| <b>Average salaries and grades:</b>          |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades—                     |             |               |               |
| Average salary—                              | \$5,238     | \$5,367       | \$5,388       |
| Average grade—                               | GS-7.3      | GS-7.4        | GS-7.4        |



## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

|                                                                                | 1956 actual       | 1957 estimate     | 1958 estimate     |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| <b>Personal service obligations:</b>                                           |                   |                   |                   |
| Permanent positions .....                                                      | \$33,793,257      | \$35,700,000      | \$38,450,000      |
| Positions other than permanent .....                                           | 2,092,610         | 2,150,000         | 2,150,000         |
| Regular pay above 52-week base .....                                           | 130,138           | ---               | 140,000           |
| Payment above basic rates .....                                                | 627,251           | 350,000           | 200,000           |
| Other payments for personal services .....                                     | 10,881            | ---               | ---               |
| <b>Total personal service obligations.....</b>                                 | <b>36,654,170</b> | <b>38,200,000</b> | <b>41,000,000</b> |
| <b>Direct obligations:</b>                                                     |                   |                   |                   |
| 01 Personal services .....                                                     | 21,389,191        | 23,000,000        | 26,000,000        |
| 02 Travel .....                                                                | 1,706,541         | 1,800,000         | 2,000,000         |
| 03 Transportation of things .....                                              | 171,418           | 100,000           | 220,000           |
| 04 Communication services .....                                                | 265,500           | 200,000           | 320,000           |
| 05 Rents and utility services .....                                            | 283,229           | 340,000           | 510,000           |
| 06 Printing and reproduction .....                                             | 366,917           | 300,000           | 450,000           |
| 07 Other contractual services .....                                            | 919,731           | 1,610,000         | 1,600,000         |
| Services performed by other agencies .....                                     | 232,702           | 350,000           | 270,000           |
| 08 Supplies and materials .....                                                | 1,668,075         | 1,951,000         | 2,224,000         |
| 09 Equipment .....                                                             | 821,085           | 1,230,000         | 1,750,000         |
| 10 Lands and structures .....                                                  | ---               | ---               | 1,355,000         |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions: Contribution to retirement fund ..... | ---               | ---               | 1,580,000         |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities .....                                      | 7,749             | ---               | ---               |
| 15 Taxes and assessments .....                                                 | 34,672            | 25,000            | 25,000            |
| <b>Subtotal .....</b>                                                          | <b>27,870,800</b> | <b>31,270,000</b> | <b>39,204,000</b> |
| Deduct charges for quarters and subsistence .....                              | 12,085            | 14,000            | 14,000            |
| <b>Total direct obligations .....</b>                                          | <b>27,858,715</b> | <b>31,262,000</b> | <b>39,190,000</b> |
| <b>Reimbursable obligations:</b>                                               |                   |                   |                   |
| 01 Personal services .....                                                     | 15,264,979        | 15,200,000        | 14,100,000        |
| 02 Travel .....                                                                | 1,203,889         | 1,200,000         | 1,130,000         |
| 03 Transportation of things .....                                              | 144,255           | 135,000           | 135,000           |
| 04 Communication services .....                                                | 187,616           | 150,000           | 170,000           |
| 05 Rents and utility services .....                                            | 181,681           | 210,000           | 210,000           |
| 06 Printing and reproduction .....                                             | 264,659           | 220,000           | 220,000           |
| 07 Other contractual services .....                                            | 583,217           | 600,000           | 600,000           |
| Services performed by other agencies .....                                     | 204,767           | 350,000           | 280,000           |
| 08 Supplies and materials .....                                                | 1,277,683         | 1,218,412         | 1,170,000         |
| 09 Equipment .....                                                             | 836,979           | 780,000           | 695,000           |
| 11 Grants subsidies, and contributions: Contribution to retirement fund .....  | 123,575           | 115,000           | 95,000            |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities .....                                      | 3,271             | ---               | 831,000           |
| 15 Taxes and assessments .....                                                 | 20,702            | 15,000            | 14,000            |
| <b>Subtotal .....</b>                                                          | <b>20,380,973</b> | <b>20,313,412</b> | <b>19,650,000</b> |
| Deduct charges for quarters and subsistence .....                              | 5,315             | 6,000             | 6,000             |
| <b>Total reimbursable obligations .....</b>                                    | <b>20,381,658</b> | <b>20,307,412</b> | <b>19,650,000</b> |
| <b>Total obligations .....</b>                                                 | <b>48,240,373</b> | <b>51,569,412</b> | <b>58,840,000</b> |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE                    |                   |                   |                   |
|----------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Appropriation .....                                | \$28,285,000      | \$31,602,000      | \$38,775,000      |
| Reappropriation .....                              | ---               | ---               | 415,000           |
| Balance brought forward:                           |                   |                   |                   |
| Unobligated .....                                  | 75,000            | 75,000            | ---               |
| Obligated .....                                    | 1,095,825         | 1,019,606         | 1,383,120         |
| Restored from certified claims account .....       | ---               | 301,514           | ---               |
| <b>Total budget authorizations available .....</b> | <b>29,455,825</b> | <b>32,998,120</b> | <b>40,573,120</b> |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>                   |                   |                   |                   |
| Expenditures--                                     |                   |                   |                   |
| Out of current authorizations .....                | 27,051,588        | 30,100,000        | 36,800,000        |
| Out of prior authorizations .....                  | 800,506           | 1,100,000         | 1,200,000         |
| <b>Total expenditures .....</b>                    | <b>27,852,154</b> | <b>31,200,000</b> | <b>38,000,000</b> |
| Balance no longer available:                       |                   |                   |                   |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation) .....        | 426,285           | 415,000           | ---               |
| Other .....                                        | 82,780            | ---               | ---               |
| Balance carried forward:                           |                   |                   |                   |
| Unobligated .....                                  | 75,000            | ---               | ---               |
| Obligated .....                                    | 1,019,606         | 1,383,120         | 2,573,120         |
| <b>Total expenditures and balances .....</b>       | <b>29,455,825</b> | <b>32,998,120</b> | <b>40,573,120</b> |

## ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS

The amount appropriated for the Geological Survey shall be available for purchase of not to exceed one hundred and [twenty-six] fifty-four passenger motor vehicles, of which one hundred and twenty-five are for replacement only; reimbursement of the General Services Administration for security guard service for protection of confidential files; contracting for the furnishing of topographic maps and for the making of geophysical or other specialized surveys

when it is administratively determined that such procedures are in the public interest; construction and maintenance of necessary buildings and appurtenant facilities; acquisition of lands for gaging stations; and payment of compensation and expenses of persons on the rolls of the Geological Survey appointed, as authorized by law, to represent the United States in the negotiation and administration of interstate compacts, including not to exceed \$10,000 for the person appointed by the President to participate as the representative of the United States in the administration of the compact consented to by the Act of May 31, 1949 [(Public Law 82)] (63 Stat. 145); *Provided*, That notwithstanding the provisions of any other law, the President is authorized to appoint a retired officer as such representative, without prejudice to his status as a retired Army officer, and he shall receive such compensation and expenses in addition to his retired pay. (*Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

## Allocations Received From Other Appropriation Accounts

NOTE.—Obligations incurred under allocations from other appropriations are shown in the schedules of the parent appropriations, as follows:

"Construction, Bureau of Indian Affairs."  
 "Resources management, Bureau of Indian Affairs."  
 "General investigations, Bureau of Reclamation."  
 "Operation and maintenance, Bureau of Reclamation."  
 "Construction and rehabilitation, Bureau of Reclamation."  
 "Conservation and development of mineral resources, Bureau of Mines."  
 "Revolving fund, Defense Production Act," Interior.  
 "Salaries and expenses, Forest Service, Agriculture."  
 "Watershed protection, Soil Conservation Service, Agriculture."  
 "Operation and maintenance, Air Force."  
 "Military construction, Air Force."  
 "Research and development, Air Force."  
 "Operation and maintenance, Army."  
 "Research and development, Army."  
 "Construction of Indian health facilities, Public Health Service."  
 "Civil engineering, Navy."  
 "Military construction, Navy."  
 "Naval petroleum reserves, Navy."  
 "Research and development, Navy."  
 "American sections, International commissions, State."  
 "Operating expenses, Atomic Energy Commission."  
 "Revolving fund, Defense Production Act," General Services Administration.

## BUREAU OF MINES

## CONSERVATION AND DEVELOPMENT OF MINERAL RESOURCES

## Conservation and Development of Mineral Resources, Bureau of Mines

For expenses necessary for promoting the conservation, exploration, development, production, and utilization of mineral resources, including fuels, in the United States, its Territories and possessions; and developing synthetics and substitutes; [and controlling fires in coal deposits; \$15,862,750] \$19,575,000. (30 U. S. C. 1-11; 50 U. S. C. 161-166; 49 Stat. 352; *Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, \$15,862,750

Estimate 1958, " \$19,575,000

\* Includes \$98,000 for activities previously carried under "Health and safety, Bureau of Mines." The amounts obligated in 1956 and 1957 are shown in the schedule as comparative transfers.

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                     | 1956 actual       | 1957 estimate     | 1958 estimate     |
|-----------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                       |                   |                   |                   |
| 1. Bituminous coal .....                            | \$4,820,545       | \$4,890,000       | \$6,014,000       |
| 2. Anthracite coal .....                            | 648,455           | 720,000           | 900,000           |
| 3. Petroleum, natural gas, and oil shale .....      | 2,822,360         | 1,803,000         | 2,523,000         |
| 4. Ferrous metals .....                             | 2,145,081         | 2,806,000         | 3,414,000         |
| 5. Nonferrous metals .....                          | 2,919,390         | 3,788,000         | 4,548,000         |
| 6. Nonmetallic minerals .....                       | 905,159           | 1,673,750         | 1,852,000         |
| 7. Foreign mineral activities .....                 | 181,734           | 274,000           | 318,000           |
| <b>Total obligations .....</b>                      | <b>14,448,727</b> | <b>15,090,750</b> | <b>19,575,000</b> |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                   |                   |                   |                   |
| Comparative transfers from (—) other accounts ..... | —103,321          | —98,000           | ---               |
| Unobligated balance no longer available .....       | 397,694           | ---               | ---               |
| <b>Appropriation .....</b>                          | <b>14,743,000</b> | <b>15,862,750</b> | <b>19,575,000</b> |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Provision is made for conserving, evaluating, and developing mineral resources.

1. *Bituminous coal.* Scientific research and engineering investigations are carried out on the chemical and physical



## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## BUREAU OF MINES—Continued

## CONSERVATION AND DEVELOPMENT OF MINERAL RESOURCES—con.

## Conservation and Development of Mineral Resources, Bureau of Mines—Continued

properties of coal and its mining, preparation, combustion, carbonization, and gasification. Laboratory research is conducted to find technically and economically feasible methods for converting coal to fluid fuels for better utilization in the Nation's machines. Coal samples are analyzed; efficiency of coal-mining methods is evaluated; and economic statistical studies are performed. Research is conducted to discover causes of explosions in coal mines and to improve methods of preventing explosions. Tests are conducted on explosives and blasting devices to determine their permissibility for use in mining operations.

2. *Anthracite coal*.—Research is conducted to develop new and improve present uses for anthracite; improved mining and preparation methods are developed; and basic economic data are prepared on the suitability of anthracite for metallurgical application, on the performance of crushers, and on the operation of a coal planer. Inspection is conducted under the Mine Drainage Act (Public Law 162, approved July 15, 1955).

3. *Petroleum, natural gas, and oil shale*.—Basic and applied research is conducted in laboratories and in oil and gas fields to conserve these resources by improving the processes of recovery and utilization. Research is coordinated with work done by other Government agencies, educational institutions, and industry. Research projects provide basic information about oil fields, crude oil and its products to promote more efficient production and utilization of petroleum and natural gas. Economic and statistical information is analyzed to provide a factual basis for industry operations and governmental policy. Technologic research is carried on in resources, production, storage, and utilization of helium. Research is conducted on oil shale and shale oil to determine the composition of the various products, to test the applicability of those products to different uses, and to determine the basic chemistry and physics of the refining processes.

4. *Ferrous metals*.—This includes: (a) research on use of low-grade ores, conservation of raw materials and improved methods for steelmaking; (b) investigation of manganese occurrences and use of low-grade manganiferous materials; (c) investigation of domestic chromite deposits; (d) studies to lower production costs of off-grade ores; (e) research on use of alloying metals to produce iron and steel products and high-temperature alloys; and (f) the collection and dissemination of data on the production and distribution of these metals.

5. *Nonferrous metals*.—This includes: (a) investigations and development of new sources of copper, lead and zinc, recovery of tin and mercury from low-grade ore, and new uses for arsenic; (b) research in metallurgy to develop economic and efficient methods for processing complex low-grade and currently submarginal materials; (c) research on resources and utilization of light metals—titanium, alumina, and magnesium; (d) development of basic information on properties and uses of ores and metals for realization of the numerous potential military and civilian uses and to increase recovery and utilization of scrap; (e) development of information on domestic reserves of rare and precious metals and materials; (f) research to improve the quality and uniformity of rare

metals and related products; (g) research to develop economic processes for the recovery of various rare and precious metals, including rare-earth metals, thorium, selenium, zirconium, hafnium, beryllium, and columbium from ores, and (h) economic and statistical studies on nonferrous metals.

6. *Nonmetallic minerals*.—The Bureau's program on nonmetallic minerals includes a wide variety of projects, the majority of which are designed to develop adequate supplies of various minerals that are in short supply, or of minerals, supplies of which must be imported and are therefore vulnerable in emergencies. These problems of nonmetallic mineral supply are attacked by: (a) field investigations of mineral deposits; (b) laboratory research on the beneficiation of nonmetallic minerals; (c) research on the development of synthetic minerals as substitutes; and (d) research to develop more effective and efficient methods of using our available nonmetallic minerals.

7. *Foreign mineral activities*.—The Bureau collects, analyzes, and interprets technical and economic data on foreign mineral resources, production, consumption, and international trade. These data are required by the Bureau and other Government agencies in coping with problems of mineral supply and by industry to assist in planning foreign minerals ventures.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                  | 1956 actual  | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>BUREAU OF MINES</b>                           |              |               |               |
| Total number of permanent positions.....         | \$2,213      | \$2,279       | \$2,587       |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions..... | 95           | 80            | 90            |
| Average number of all employees.....             | 2,018        | 2,218         | 2,543         |
| Number of employees at end of year.....          | 2,206        | 2,304         | 2,590         |
| <b>Average salaries and grades:</b>              |              |               |               |
| <b>General schedule grades:</b>                  |              |               |               |
| Average salary.....                              | \$5,532      | \$5,648       | \$5,659       |
| Average grade.....                               | GS-7.6       | GS-7.6        | GS-7.6        |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary.....          | \$4,225      | \$4,286       | \$4,279       |
| 01 Personal services:                            |              |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                         | \$10,244,595 | \$11,749,000  | \$13,663,000  |
| Positions other than permanent.....              | 383,141      | 331,000       | 350,000       |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....              | 38,646       |               | 44,000        |
| Payment above basic rates.....                   | 114,644      | 117,000       | 111,000       |
| Total personal services.....                     | 10,781,026   | 12,197,000    | 14,188,000    |
| 02 Travel.....                                   | 363,353      | 466,000       | 569,000       |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                 | 60,849       | 72,000        | 125,000       |
| 04 Communication services.....                   | 108,539      | 161,000       | 205,000       |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....               | 239,703      | 237,000       | 274,000       |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                | 211,376      | 210,000       | 269,000       |
| 07 Other contractual services.....               | 711,904      | 874,000       | 1,043,000     |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                   | 872,976      | 945,894       | 1,028,144     |
| 09 Equipment.....                                | 995,855      | 697,000       | 912,000       |
| 10 Lands and structures.....                     | 29,003       | 77,000        | 77,000        |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:         |              |               |               |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....             |              |               | \$53,000      |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities.....         | 9,216        | 12,000        | 9,000         |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                    | 14,832       | 13,000        | 19,000        |
| Subtotal.....                                    | 14,407,612   | 15,961,894    | 19,581,144    |
| Deduct charges for quarters and subsistence..... | 7,787        | 1,144         | 6,144         |
| Total, Bureau of Mines.....                      | 14,399,825   | 15,960,750    | 19,575,000    |
| <b>ALLOCATION TO GEOLOGICAL SURVEY</b>           |              |               |               |
| 07 Other contractual services.....               | 47,902       |               |               |
| <b>ALLOCATION TO OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY</b>     |              |               |               |
| Total number of permanent positions.....         | 1            |               |               |
| Average number of all employees.....             | 1            |               |               |
| Number of employees at end of year.....          | 1            |               |               |
| <b>Average salaries and grades:</b>              |              |               |               |
| <b>General schedule grades:</b>                  |              |               |               |
| Average salary.....                              | \$4,480      |               |               |
| Average grade.....                               | GS-5.0       |               |               |
| 01 Personal services: Permanent positions.....   | \$1,000      |               |               |
| Total obligations.....                           | 14,448,727   | 15,960,750    | 19,575,000    |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                             | 1956 actual  | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>      |              |               |               |
| Appropriation.....                          | \$14,743,000 | \$15,862,750  | \$19,575,000  |
| Obligated balance brought forward.....      | 1,340,296    | 1,634,637     | 2,001,230     |
| Restored from certified claims account..... |              | 3,843         |               |
| Total budget authorizations available.....  | 16,083,296   | 17,501,230    | 21,576,230    |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>            |              |               |               |
| Expenditures—                               |              |               |               |
| Out of current authorizations.....          | 12,752,725   | 14,000,000    | 17,100,000    |
| Out of prior authorizations.....            | 1,229,589    | 1,500,000     | 1,800,000     |
| Total expenditures.....                     | 13,982,314   | 15,500,000    | 18,900,000    |
| Balance no longer available:                |              |               |               |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation).....  | 397,594      |               |               |
| Other.....                                  | 68,751       |               |               |
| Obligated balance carried forward.....      | 1,634,637    | 2,001,230     | 2,676,230     |
| Total expenditures and balances.....        | 16,083,296   | 17,501,230    | 21,576,230    |

## HEALTH AND SAFETY

## Health and Safety, Bureau of Mines

For expenses necessary for promotion of health and safety in mines and in the minerals industries, and controlling fires in coal deposits, as authorized by law, **[\$5,304,300] \$5,900,000.** (30 U. S. C. 1-11; 66 Stat. 692; 68 Stat. 1009; Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1957.)

Appropriated 1957, **\$5,304,300** Estimate 1958, **\$5,900,000**

\* Excludes \$98,000 for activities transferred in the estimates to "Conservation and development of mineral resources, Bureau of Mines." The amounts obligated in 1956 and 1957 are shown in the schedule as comparative transfers.

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                      | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                        |             |               |               |
| 1. Inspections, investigations, and rescue work..... | \$4,860,654 | \$4,899,300   | \$5,585,000   |
| 2. Control of fires in coal deposits.....            | 299,011     | 307,000       | 315,000       |
| Total obligations.....                               | 5,159,665   | 5,206,300     | 5,900,000     |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                    |             |               |               |
| Comparative transfers to other accounts.....         | 103,321     | 98,000        |               |
| Unobligated balance no longer available.....         | 42,014      |               |               |
| Appropriation.....                                   | 5,305,000   | 5,304,300     | 5,900,000     |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

1. *Inspections, investigations, and rescue work.*—The objectives for 1958 are (a) to inspect, at least once annually, every active coal mine regularly employing more than 14 men underground, to take action to require compliance with mandatory provisions and make recommendations to gain compliance with the voluntary provisions of law; (b) to inspect annually, or as necessary, underground coal mines regularly employing less than 15 men, and all strip mines, and to report on hazards observed with appropriate recommendations to correct the hazards; and (c) to conduct investigations of accidents and rescue work to reduce working hazards, safeguard the health of workers, and promote efficiency in the mineral industries. The Bureau encourages accident prevention through education and safety organizations, exhibits, demonstrations, instruction in accident prevention, and first-aid and mine-rescue methods. Research is conducted on the support of mine roof and equipment is tested for use in mines and plants where explosive atmospheres may be encountered. The Bureau also conducts field and laboratory studies of ventilation of mines, methods of allaying mineral dusts, prevention of dust accumulations, effective use of rock dust to prevent widespread coal-dust explosions, and blasting practices.

## SUMMARY OF COAL-MINE INSPECTION WORK

|                                 | [Calendar years] |             |               |               |
|---------------------------------|------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
|                                 | 1954 actual      | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
| Active mines.....               | 8,360            | 8,510       | 8,700         | 9,000         |
| Individual mines inspected..... | 6,308            | 6,388       | 7,000         | 8,000         |
| Mine inspections.....           | 10,519           | 9,823       | 10,000        | 11,000        |

2. *Control of fires in coal deposits.*—Fires in inactive or abandoned deposits on public lands or private property are controlled or extinguished. Expenditures in connection with fires in operating mines are limited to surveys, investigations, and research.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                  | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Total number of permanent positions.....         | 792         | 791           | 820           |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions..... | 15          | 17            | 17            |
| Average number of all employees.....             | 766         | 781           | 814           |
| Number of employees at end of year.....          | 771         | 776           | 820           |
| Average salaries and grades:                     |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                         |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                              | \$5,532     | \$5,648       | \$5,659       |
| Average grade.....                               | GS-7.6      | GS-7.6        | GS-7.6        |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary.....          | \$4,225     | \$4,286       | \$4,279       |
| 01 Personal services:                            |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                         | \$4,126,081 | \$3,949,700   | \$4,242,075   |
| Positions other than permanent.....              | 109,269     | 107,600       | 108,000       |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....              | 16,674      |               | 16,125        |
| Payment above basic rates.....                   | 31,096      | 29,000        | 29,000        |
| Total personal services.....                     | 4,283,120   | 4,086,300     | 4,395,200     |
| 02 Travel.....                                   | 242,323     | 231,000       | 200,000       |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                 | 13,904      | 22,000        | 25,000        |
| 04 Communication services.....                   | 48,206      | 56,000        | 58,000        |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....               | 61,098      | 97,000        | 97,000        |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                | 45,087      | 43,000        | 47,000        |
| 07 Other contractual services.....               | 113,147     | 200,000       | 216,700       |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                   | 175,342     | 272,000       | 297,000       |
| 09 Equipment.....                                | 170,985     | 194,000       | 234,000       |
| 10 Lands and structures.....                     | 240         |               |               |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:         |             |               |               |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....             |             |               | 265,000       |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities.....         | 4,410       | 3,000         | 2,600         |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                    | 1,803       | 2,000         | 2,500         |
| Total obligations.....                           | 5,159,665   | 5,206,300     | 5,900,000     |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>      |             |             |             |
|---------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| Appropriation.....                          | \$5,305,000 | \$5,304,300 | \$5,900,000 |
| Obligated balance brought forward.....      | 591,705     | 406,210     | 405,521     |
| Restored from certified claims account..... |             | 11          |             |
| Total budget authorizations available.....  | 5,896,705   | 5,710,521   | 6,305,521   |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>            |             |             |             |
| Expenditures—                               |             |             |             |
| Out of current authorizations.....          | 4,859,490   | 4,915,000   | 5,450,000   |
| Out of prior authorizations.....            | 571,340     | 390,000     | 380,000     |
| Total expenditures.....                     | 5,430,830   | 5,305,000   | 5,840,000   |
| Balance no longer available:                |             |             |             |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation).....  | 42,014      |             |             |
| Other.....                                  | 17,651      |             |             |
| Obligated balance carried forward.....      | 406,210     | 405,521     | 465,521     |
| Total expenditures and balances.....        | 5,896,705   | 5,710,521   | 6,305,521   |

## CONSTRUCTION

## Construction, Bureau of Mines

For construction and improvement of facilities under the jurisdiction of the Bureau of Mines, to remain available until expended, **\$23,000, which shall be available for the cost of paving and improvement of streets and appurtenant facilities adjoining the Petroleum Experiment Station, Bartlesville, Oklahoma.** (30 U. S. C. 1-11.)

Estimate 1958, **\$23,000**

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                   | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-----------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>     |             |               |               |
| 1. New laboratory facilities..... | \$2,456,229 | \$3,668,659   | \$23,000      |
| 2. Synthetic liquid fuels.....    | 39,043      |               |               |
| Total obligations.....            | 2,495,272   | 3,668,659     | 23,000        |



## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## BUREAU OF MINES—Continued

## CONSTRUCTION—continued

## Construction, Bureau of Mines—Continued

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING—continued

|                                         | 1956 actual  | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-----------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Financing:</b>                       |              |               |               |
| Unobligated balance brought forward     | -\$6,193,666 | -\$3,668,659  |               |
| Unobligated balance carried forward     | 3,668,659    |               |               |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | 29,735       |               |               |
| <b>Appropriation</b>                    |              |               | \$23,000      |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

1. *New laboratory facilities.*—Provision is made for paving and improvement of streets adjoining the petroleum experiment station at Bartlesville, Okla. Funds previously appropriated will be used in 1957 to construct additional helium-production facilities and certain minor improvements for the research programs of the Bureau.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                             | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Total number of permanent positions         | 4           | 3             |               |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions |             | 5             |               |
| Average number of all employees             | 4           | 3             |               |
| Number of employees at end of year          | 3           | 3             |               |
| <b>Average salaries and grades:</b>         |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                    |             |               |               |
| Average salary                              | \$5,532     | \$5,648       |               |
| Average grade                               | GS-7.6      | GS-7.6        |               |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary          | \$4,225     | \$4,286       |               |
| <b>01 Personal services:</b>                |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions                         | \$30,275    | \$22,675      |               |
| Positions other than permanent              | 262         | 20,510        |               |
| Regular pay above 52-week base              | 139         |               |               |
| Payment above basic rates                   | 4,628       | 9,074         |               |
| Total personal services                     | 35,304      | 52,259        |               |
| 02 Travel                                   | 3,987       | 5,000         |               |
| 03 Transportation of things                 | 1,288       | 200,000       |               |
| 04 Communication services                   | 582         | 4,000         |               |
| 06 Printing and reproduction                | 270         | 150           |               |
| 07 Other contractual services               | 305,029     | 1,299,380     | \$23,000      |
| 08 Supplies and materials                   | 221,031     | 290,480       |               |
| 09 Equipment                                | 1,850,918   | 1,817,380     |               |
| 10 Lands and structures                     | 76,854      |               |               |
| 15 Taxes and assessments                    | 9           | 10            |               |
| Total obligations                           | 2,495,272   | 3,668,659     | 23,000        |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE                                   |             |             |           |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-----------|
| Appropriation                                                     |             |             | \$23,000  |
| Balance brought forward:                                          |             |             |           |
| Unobligated                                                       | \$6,193,666 | \$3,668,659 |           |
| Obligated                                                         | 64,559      | 2,116,774   | 1,785,433 |
| Total budget authorizations available                             | 6,258,225   | 5,785,433   | 1,808,433 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                                         |             |             |           |
| Expenditures—                                                     |             |             |           |
| Out of current authorizations                                     | 443,057     |             | 23,000    |
| Out of prior authorizations                                       |             | 4,000,000   | 1,777,000 |
| Total expenditures                                                | 443,057     | 4,000,000   | 1,800,000 |
| Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation) | 29,735      |             |           |
| Balance carried forward:                                          |             |             |           |
| Unobligated                                                       | 3,668,659   |             |           |
| Obligated                                                         | 2,116,774   | 1,785,433   | 8,433     |
| Total expenditures and balances                                   | 6,258,225   | 5,785,433   | 1,808,433 |

## GENERAL ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES

## General Administrative Expenses, Bureau of Mines

For expenses necessary for general administration of the Bureau of Mines, including such expenses in the regional offices, **\$1,030,-**

**000] \$1,135,000.** (30 U. S. C. 1-11; Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1957.)

Appropriated 1957, **\$1,030,000**

Estimate 1958, **\$1,135,000**

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                     | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-----------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                       |             |               |               |
| General administrative expenses (total obligations) | \$1,023,461 | \$1,030,000   | \$1,135,000   |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                   |             |               |               |
| Unobligated balance no longer available             | 6,539       |               |               |
| <b>Appropriation</b>                                | 1,030,000   | 1,030,000     | 1,135,000     |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

This appropriation provides for the immediate office of the director and deputy director, the administrative division in Washington, and the top executive and administrative staffs in the five regional offices. The balance of the cost of administering the Bureau is charged to program funds appropriated directly or transferred from Department of Defense, Atomic Energy Commission, General Services Administration, and other agencies.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                             | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Total number of permanent positions         | 169         | 162           | 168           |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 3           | 4             | 4             |
| Average number of all employees             | 164         | 160           | 166           |
| Number of employees at end of year          | 167         | 161           | 167           |
| <b>Average salaries and grades:</b>         |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                    |             |               |               |
| Average salary                              | \$5,532     | \$5,648       | \$5,659       |
| Average grade                               | GS-7.6      | GS-7.6        | GS-7.6        |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary          | \$4,225     | \$4,286       | \$4,279       |
| <b>01 Personal services:</b>                |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions                         | \$884,468   | \$871,956     | \$903,579     |
| Positions other than permanent              | 8,130       | 12,799        | 13,505        |
| Regular pay above 52-week base              | 3,318       |               | 3,120         |
| Payment above basic rates                   | 5,904       | 3,981         | 3,396         |
| Total personal services                     | 901,820     | 888,736       | 923,600       |
| 02 Travel                                   | 46,075      | 49,239        | 63,000        |
| 03 Transportation of things                 | 1,870       | 2,172         | 2,200         |
| 04 Communication services                   | 9,387       | 18,342        | 18,700        |
| 05 Rents and utility services               | 120         | 95            | 200           |
| 06 Printing and reproduction                | 11,892      | 11,569        | 12,000        |
| 07 Other contractual services               | 13,151      | 20,371        | 19,600        |
| 08 Supplies and materials                   | 13,671      | 18,460        | 18,500        |
| 09 Equipment                                | 22,759      | 17,959        | 18,000        |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:    |             |               |               |
| Contribution to retirement fund             |             |               | 56,000        |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities         | 2,356       | 2,650         | 2,600         |
| 15 Taxes and assessments                    | 360         | 407           | 600           |
| Total obligations                           | 1,023,461   | 1,030,000     | 1,135,000     |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE        |             |             |             |
|----------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| Appropriation                          | \$1,030,000 | \$1,030,000 | \$1,135,000 |
| Obligated balance brought forward      | 128,467     | 41,449      | 38,459      |
| Increase in prior year obligations     | 2,824       |             |             |
| Restored from certified claims account |             | 10          |             |
| Total budget authorizations available  | 1,161,291   | 1,074,459   | 1,173,459   |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES              |             |             |             |
| Expenditures—                          |             |             |             |
| Out of current authorizations          | 983,022     | 992,000     | 1,090,000   |
| Out of prior authorizations            | 125,408     | 44,000      | 38,000      |
| Total expenditures                     | 1,108,520   | 1,036,000   | 1,128,000   |
| Balance no longer available:           |             |             |             |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation)  | 6,539       |             |             |
| Other                                  | 1,783       |             |             |
| Obligated balance carried forward      | 44,440      | 38,459      | 45,459      |
| Total expenditures and balances        | 1,161,291   | 1,074,459   | 1,173,459   |

## Miscellaneous

## Drainage of Anthracite Mines, Bureau of Mines

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                                           | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                                             |             |               |               |
| Contribution to the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania (total obligations)..... |             | \$2,500,000   | \$4,000,000   |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                                         |             |               |               |
| Unobligated balance brought forward.....                                  |             | -8,500,000    | -6,000,000    |
| Unobligated balance carried forward.....                                  | \$8,500,000 | 6,000,000     | 2,000,000     |
| <b>Appropriation</b> .....                                                | 8,500,000   |               |               |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Funds appropriated in 1956 (69 Stat. 460) will be expended in 1957 and future years on a matched fund basis with the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania for the conservation of anthracite coal resources through flood control and anthracite mine drainage. No new funds are requested for 1958.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                              | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions..... |             | \$2,500,000   | \$4,000,000   |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE                       |             |             |             |
|-------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| Appropriation.....                                    | \$8,500,000 |             |             |
| Balance brought forward:                              |             |             |             |
| Unobligated.....                                      |             | \$8,500,000 | \$6,000,000 |
| Obligated.....                                        |             |             | 1,500,000   |
| Total budget authorizations available.....            | 8,500,000   | 8,500,000   | 7,500,000   |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                             |             |             |             |
| Total expenditures (out of prior authorizations)..... |             | 1,000,000   | 2,500,000   |
| Balance carried forward:                              |             |             |             |
| Unobligated.....                                      | 8,500,000   | 6,000,000   | 2,000,000   |
| Obligated.....                                        |             | 1,500,000   | 3,000,000   |
| Total expenditures and balances.....                  | 8,500,000   | 8,500,000   | 7,500,000   |

## ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS

Appropriations and funds available to the Bureau of Mines may be expended for purchase of not to exceed [eighty-nine] *eighty-eight* passenger motor vehicles for replacement only; providing transportation services in isolated areas for employees, student dependents of employees, and other pupils, and such activities may be financed under cooperative arrangements; purchase and bestowal of certificates and trophies in connection with mine rescue and first-aid work: *Provided*, That the Secretary is authorized to accept lands, buildings, equipment, and other contributions from public and private sources and to prosecute projects in cooperation with other agencies, Federal, State, or private: *Provided further*, That the sums made available for the current fiscal year to the Departments of the Army, Navy, and Air Force for the acquisition of helium from the Bureau of Mines shall be transferred to the Bureau of Mines, and said sums, together with all other payments to the Bureau of Mines for helium, shall be credited to the special helium production fund, established pursuant to the Act of March 3, 1925, as amended (50 U. S. C. 164 (c)): *Provided further*, That the Bureau of Mines is authorized, during the current fiscal year, to sell directly or through any Government agency, including corporations, any metal or mineral product that may be manufactured in pilot plants operated by the Bureau of Mines, and the proceeds of such sales shall be covered into the Treasury as miscellaneous receipts. (*Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

## Allocations Received From Other Appropriation Accounts

NOTE.—Obligations incurred under allocations from other appropriations are shown in the schedules of the parent appropriations, as follows:

"Aircraft and related procurement, Air Force."  
 "Army industrial fund."  
 "Civil engineering, Navy."  
 "Construction and rehabilitation, Bureau of Reclamation."  
 "Grants for hospital construction, Public Health Service."  
 "Inpatient care, Veterans Administration."  
 "Operation and maintenance, Air Force."  
 "Operation and maintenance, Army."  
 "Military construction, Army."  
 "Military construction, Navy."  
 "Military construction, Naval Reserve Forces."  
 "Operating expenses, Atomic Energy Commission."  
 "Plant acquisition and construction, Atomic Energy Commission."  
 "Procurement and production, Army."  
 "Research and development, Air Force."  
 "Research and development, Army."  
 "Research and development, Navy."  
 "Revolving fund, Defense Production Act," Interior.  
 "Salaries and expenses, Office of Minerals Mobilization, Interior."  
 "Sanitary engineering activities, Public Health Service."  
 "United States dollars advanced from foreign governments, United States information and educational exchange program, Department of State."

## NATIONAL PARK SERVICE

The Service administers national parks and other areas of unusual historic, scenic, scientific, or recreational character in the interest of their preservation as well as their public use and makes studies of the recreation resources of the United States in cooperation with Federal, State and local agencies.

1958 will be the second year of the 10-year program, Mission 66, to provide personnel and facilities needed to serve the ever-increasing number of visitors to park areas, and at the same time, preserve park values. Visitation to park areas is expected to increase from 54 million in 1956 to 80 million in 1966.

The 1958 budget includes an increase of \$4.7 million for operating expenses, \$4.8 million for construction of buildings and utilities and restoration of facilities damaged by floods and fire, and \$1.2 million in cash to liquidate obligations incurred for parkways, roads, and trails under authority of the Federal-Aid Highway Acts of 1954 and 1956.

## MANAGEMENT AND PROTECTION

## Management and Protection, National Park Service

For expenses necessary for the management and protection of the areas and facilities administered by the National Park Service, including protection of lands in process of condemnation; and for plans, investigations, and studies of the recreational resources (exclusive of preparation of detail plans and working drawings) and archaeological values in river basins of the United States (except the Missouri River Basin); [**\$11,562,000**] *\$14,523,000.* (5 U. S. C. 124-132; 16 U. S. C. 1, 17k-n, 431-433, 459r, 460, 460a-2, 461-467, 590a, 590f; Act of May 29, 1930 (46 Stat. 482-483); Act of June 10, 1948 (62 Stat. 350); Act of June 30, 1949 (63 Stat. 377); Act of August 17, 1949 (63 Stat. 612); Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1957.)

Appropriated 1957, **\$11,562,000**

Estimate 1958, **\$14,523,000**

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                              | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                |             |               |               |
| 1. Management of park and other areas.....   | \$8,678,381 | \$9,472,740   | \$11,100,329  |
| 2. Forestry and fire control.....            | 714,195     | 765,045       | 942,140       |
| 3. Soil and moisture conservation.....       | 100,543     | 101,150       | 202,915       |
| 4. Park and recreation programs.....         | 702,100     | 950,365       | 1,988,746     |
| 5. Concessions management.....               | 246,126     | 272,700       | 288,870       |
| Total obligations.....                       | 10,441,345  | 11,562,000    | 14,523,000    |
| <b>Financing:</b>                            |             |               |               |
| Unobligated balance no longer available..... | 1,655       |               |               |
| <b>Appropriation</b> .....                   | 10,443,000  | 11,562,000    | 14,523,000    |



## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## NATIONAL PARK SERVICE—Continued

## MANAGEMENT AND PROTECTION—continued

## Management and Protection, National Park Service—Continued

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

1. *Management of park and other areas.*—The 180 park and other areas comprise about 24 million acres located in 38 States, the District of Columbia, Alaska, Hawaii, Puerto Rico, and Virgin Islands. The increase proposed is to provide (a) added visitor services and protection in the areas as a result of the continued increase in visitation; (b) for four new areas; (c) leasing of commercial communication facilities; and (d) for additional and improved informational publications. Actual and estimated visitors and revenue receipts are as follows:

|                    | Calendar<br>year<br>visitors | Fiscal<br>year<br>receipts |
|--------------------|------------------------------|----------------------------|
| 1955 actual.....   | 50,007,838                   | \$4,914,239                |
| 1956 actual.....   | 51,000,000                   | 5,065,754                  |
| 1956 estimate..... | 51,000,000                   |                            |
| 1957 estimate..... | 57,000,000                   | 5,340,000                  |
| 1958 estimate..... | 60,000,000                   | 5,300,000                  |

2. *Forestry and fire control.*—Forests, brushland, or grassland on over 11 million acres are protected from fire, destructive insects, diseases, and other preventable damage. The increase proposed is to provide for (a) leasing of commercial communication facilities; (b) additional temporary fire control aids; (c) a tree crew for assignment to western park areas; and (d) augmenting technical services in two of the regional offices.

3. *Soil and moisture conservation.*—The 1958 program will permit more intensive corrective measures on 40 of the most critical problem areas.

4. *Park and recreation programs.*—Studies are made of the park, parkway, and recreational potentialities of the United States and its Territories, frequently in cooperation with Federal, State, and local agencies. Technical services and guidance essential to management, protection, and public use are provided in the fields of biology, geology, history, and archeology. Surveys are made of historic American buildings and sites to acquire and preserve data relative thereto. Investigations are made to determine whether agencies receiving surplus Federal real property with a recreational potential are utilizing those properties in conformity with terms of the transfer agreements. The increase is to provide (a) for further studies in connection with proposed or existing areas; (b) acceleration of studies of recreational facilities; (c) better interpretive services; (d) more adequate control of land use and water resources; (e) archeological investigations and salvage on Federal water control projects; and (f) surveys of historic American buildings and sites.

5. *Concessions management.*—There are 170 major concessionaires operating in parks and other areas. Contracts are negotiated, or permits issued; rates are established; services to be rendered are determined; and records are audited. The increase will permit more frequent audits of concessionaires' operations.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                  | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Total number of permanent positions.....         | 1,475       | 1,563         | 1,813         |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions..... | 405         | 487           | 526           |
| Average number of all employees.....             | 1,777       | 1,980         | 2,281         |
| Number of employees at end of year.....          | 2,506       | 2,700         | 3,000         |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

|                                           | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Average salaries and grades:              |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                  |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                       | \$5,191     | \$5,339       | \$5,362       |
| Average grade.....                        | GS-7.2      | GS-7.4        | GS-7.4        |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary.....   | \$3,849     | \$4,050       | \$4,053       |
| 01 Personal services:                     |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                  | \$6,803,884 | \$7,643,513   | \$8,969,230   |
| Positions other than permanent.....       | 1,345,203   | 1,579,204     | 1,758,495     |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....       | 26,515      |               | 34,631        |
| Payment above basic rates.....            | 311,619     | 303,288       | 330,855       |
| Other payments for personal services..... | 30,500      | 25,000        | 28,160        |
| Total personal services.....              | 8,607,721   | 9,551,005     | 11,121,371    |
| 02 Travel.....                            | 268,631     | 303,704       | 382,415       |
| 03 Transportation of things.....          | 94,816      | 134,105       | 148,786       |
| 04 Communication services.....            | 50,848      | 124,759       | 160,373       |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....        | 106,042     | 135,001       | 198,974       |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....         | 141,817     | 147,722       | 216,728       |
| 07 Other contractual services.....        | 248,665     | 241,254       | 544,525       |
| Services performed by other agencies..... |             | 15,000        | 23,000        |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....            | 425,830     | 559,644       | 751,545       |
| 09 Equipment.....                         | 404,974     | 329,235       | 413,457       |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:  |             |               |               |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....      |             |               | 536,510       |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities.....  | 2,330       | 1,118         | 3,130         |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....             | 19,671      | 19,453        | 22,186        |
| Total obligations.....                    | 10,441,345  | 11,562,000    | 14,523,000    |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE             |              |              |              |
|---------------------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| Appropriation.....                          | \$10,443,000 | \$11,562,000 | \$14,523,000 |
| Obligated balance brought forward.....      | 941,667      | 955,640      | 1,264,383    |
| Restored from certified claims account..... |              | 2,853        |              |
| Total budget authorizations available.....  | 11,384,667   | 12,520,523   | 15,787,383   |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                   |              |              |              |
| Expenditures—                               |              |              |              |
| Out of current authorizations.....          | 9,488,877    | 10,300,000   | 12,700,000   |
| Out of prior authorizations.....            | 920,869      | 956,140      | 1,200,500    |
| Total expenditures.....                     | 10,409,746   | 11,256,140   | 13,900,500   |
| Balance no longer available:                |              |              |              |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation).....  | 1,655        |              |              |
| Other.....                                  | 17,626       |              |              |
| Obligated balance carried forward.....      | 955,640      | 1,264,383    | 1,886,883    |
| Total expenditures and balances.....        | 11,384,667   | 12,520,523   | 15,787,383   |

## MAINTENANCE AND REHABILITATION OF PHYSICAL FACILITIES

## Maintenance and Rehabilitation of Physical Facilities, National Park Service

For expenses necessary for the operation, maintenance, and rehabilitation of roads (including furnishing special road maintenance service to defense trucking permittees on a reimbursable basis), trails, buildings, utilities, and other physical facilities essential to the operation of areas administered pursuant to law by the National Park Service, [\$10,158,000] \$11,763,000. (5 U. S. C. 124-132; 16 U. S. C. 1, 8b, 8d, 431-433, 459r, 460, 460a-2, 461-467; Act of May 29, 1930 (46 Stat. 482, 483); Act of August 17, 1949 (63 Stat. 612); Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1957.)

Appropriated 1957, \$10,158,000

Estimate 1958, \$11,763,000

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                    | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Program by activities:                             |             |               |               |
| 1. Roads and trails.....                           | \$4,275,289 | \$4,503,000   | \$5,013,000   |
| 2. Buildings, utilities, and other facilities..... | 4,776,000   | 5,654,100     | 6,750,000     |
| Total obligations.....                             | 9,051,289   | 10,158,000    | 11,763,000    |
| Financing:                                         |             |               |               |
| Unobligated balance no longer available.....       | 42,711      |               |               |
| Appropriation.....                                 | 9,094,000   | 10,158,000    | 11,763,000    |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

1. *Roads and trails.*—The increase proposed is (a) for maintenance of an additional 207 miles added to the system, (b) to meet additional costs incident to increased wage rates, prices of supplies, equipment, etc., and (c) to meet additional maintenance needs brought about by increased visitor use. The following table summarizes maintenance costs for 1956, 1957, and 1958:

|             | Miles  |        |        | Cost per mile |       |       |
|-------------|--------|--------|--------|---------------|-------|-------|
|             | 1956   | 1957   | 1958   | 1956          | 1957  | 1958  |
| Roads.....  | 6,764  | 6,881  | 6,970  | \$540         | \$549 | \$598 |
| Trails..... | 8,138  | 8,242  | 8,360  | 80            | 88    | 102   |
| Total.....  | 14,902 | 15,123 | 15,330 | 288           | 298   | 328   |

2. *Buildings, utilities, and other facilities.*—Improvements valued in excess of \$264 million, including those in the District of Columbia and environs, are maintained and operated, and objects of historic and scientific value are preserved. In addition to providing for maintenance and operation of new facilities, the increase is proposed for the same purpose as indicated in 1b and 1c above.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                  | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Total number of permanent positions.....         | 1,257       | 1,328         | 1,402         |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions..... | 537         | 511           | 605           |
| Average number of all employees.....             | 1,582       | 1,698         | 1,890         |
| Number of employees at end of year.....          | 2,589       | 2,625         | 2,710         |
| Average salaries and grades:                     |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                         |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                              | \$5,191     | \$5,339       | \$5,362       |
| Average grade.....                               | GS-7.2      | GS-7.4        | GS-7.4        |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary.....          | \$3,849     | \$4,050       | \$4,053       |
| 01 Personal services:                            |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                         | \$4,055,839 | \$5,013,126   | \$5,507,118   |
| Positions other than permanent.....              | 1,708,944   | 1,655,034     | 1,972,215     |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....              | 16,061      |               | 21,263        |
| Payment above basic rates.....                   | 180,909     | 134,790       | 143,723       |
| Total personal services.....                     | 5,961,753   | 6,802,950     | 7,641,319     |
| 02 Travel.....                                   | 72,176      | 84,833        | 94,604        |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                 | 63,937      | 80,162        | 96,719        |
| 04 Communication services.....                   | 32,330      | 42,671        | 55,714        |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....               | 187,837     | 214,933       | 251,330       |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                | 5,289       | 5,825         | 6,060         |
| 07 Other contractual services.....               | 518,203     | 523,433       | 568,850       |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                   | 1,507,503   | 1,711,335     | 1,940,180     |
| 09 Equipment.....                                | 638,385     | 642,782       | 704,560       |
| 10 Lands and structures.....                     | 15,534      | 700           | 700           |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:         |             |               |               |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....             |             |               | 349,255       |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities.....         | 3,032       | 1,199         | 1,235         |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                    | 45,310      | 47,174        | 49,474        |
| Total obligations.....                           | 9,051,289   | 10,158,000    | 11,763,000    |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE             |             |              |              |
|---------------------------------------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|
| Appropriation.....                          | \$9,094,000 | \$10,158,000 | \$11,763,000 |
| Obligated balance brought forward.....      | 1,230,191   | 1,118,453    | 1,325,081    |
| Restored from certified claims account..... |             | 181          |              |
| Total budget authorizations available.....  | 10,324,191  | 11,276,634   | 13,088,081   |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                   |             |              |              |
| Expenditures—                               |             |              |              |
| Out of current authorizations.....          | 7,931,987   | 8,833,000    | 10,330,270   |
| Out of prior authorizations.....            | 1,193,208   | 1,118,553    | 1,270,081    |
| Total expenditures.....                     | 9,125,195   | 9,951,553    | 11,600,351   |
| Balance no longer available:                |             |              |              |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligations)..... | 42,711      |              |              |
| Other.....                                  | 34,772      |              |              |
| Obligated balance carried forward.....      | 1,118,453   | 1,325,081    | 1,487,730    |
| Total expenditures and balances.....        | 10,324,191  | 11,276,634   | 13,088,081   |

## CONSTRUCTION

## Construction, National Park Service

For construction and improvement, without regard to the Act of August 24, 1912, as amended (16 U. S. C. 451), of buildings, utilities,

and other physical facilities; the repair or replacement of roads, trails, buildings, utilities, or other facilities or equipment damaged or destroyed by fire, flood, or storm, or the construction of projects deferred by reason of the use of funds for such purposes; and the acquisition of lands, interests therein, improvements, including related personal property; and water rights; to remain available until expended, \$15,250,000, of which not to exceed \$250,000 shall be available for the construction of additional school facilities at Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona. (5 U. S. C. 124-132; 16 U. S. C. 1, 431-433, 459, 461-467; Act of August 31, 1954 (68 Stat. 1037); Act of August 9, 1955 (69 Stat. 575, 576); Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1957.)

Appropriated 1957, \$15,250,000

Estimate 1958, \$20,000,000

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                    | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Program by activities:                             |             |               |               |
| 1. Buildings, utilities, and other facilities..... | \$6,026,500 | \$18,440,368  | \$17,284,800  |
| 2. Acquisition of—                                 |             |               |               |
| (a) Lands.....                                     | 929,539     | 1,725,633     | 1,002,870     |
| (b) Water rights.....                              | 14,337      | 107,251       | 90,330        |
| 3. Parkways.....                                   | 189,431     | 86,149        |               |
| 4. Roads and trails.....                           | 189,673     | 305,906       | 1,622,000     |
| Total obligations.....                             | 7,349,540   | 20,665,307    | 20,000,000    |
| Financing:                                         |             |               |               |
| Unobligated balance brought forward.....           | -4,339,847  | -5,415,307    |               |
| Unobligated balance carried forward.....           | 5,415,307   |               |               |
| Appropriation.....                                 | 8,425,000   | 15,250,000    | 20,000,000    |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

1. *Buildings, utilities, and other facilities.*—The 1958 program is the second year of a 10-year program to provide essential facilities to meet all visitor requirements by 1966. A summary of the 1958 program by major type of construction follows:

|                                                                        |            |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|
| Visitor facilities:                                                    |            |
| Lodging and dining accommodations: Utilities: Water, sewer, power..... | \$508,400  |
| Campgrounds and picnic areas:                                          |            |
| Comfort stations, fireplaces, tables, etc.....                         | 1,814,800  |
| Utilities: Water, sewer, power.....                                    | 557,500    |
| Information and interpretive facilities:                               |            |
| Contact stations, museums, exhibits.....                               | 3,188,600  |
| Utilities: Water, sewer, power.....                                    | 236,700    |
| Total visitor facilities.....                                          | 6,306,000  |
| Management and protection facilities:                                  |            |
| Buildings:                                                             |            |
| Administrative.....                                                    | 1,228,200  |
| Utilities.....                                                         | 1,204,900  |
| Housing.....                                                           | 3,606,900  |
| Utilities:                                                             |            |
| Water.....                                                             | 1,408,300  |
| Sewer.....                                                             | 648,100    |
| Power.....                                                             | 415,100    |
| Miscellaneous: Fences, signs, boat landings.....                       | 2,467,300  |
| Total management and protection facilities.....                        | 10,978,800 |
| Total program.....                                                     | 17,284,800 |

2. *Acquisition of lands and water rights.*—Approximately 665,000 acres of privately owned lands are located within the areas administered and should be acquired to facilitate public use of these areas. Status of land acquisition present and projected is as follows:

|                                       | Acres   |         |         |
|---------------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|
|                                       | 1956    | 1957    | 1958    |
| Private lands, beginning of year..... | 693,880 | 671,010 | 664,010 |
| Acquired during year.....             | 22,870  | 7,000   | 20,000  |
| Private lands, end of year.....       | 671,010 | 664,010 | 644,010 |

Rights to water must be obtained, frequently by purchase, in many of the areas for use of visitors and employees, and for fire protection.

The obligations for 1956 and 1957 under the lands subactivity includes \$327,087 and \$331,466, respectively, for the Independence National Historical Park acquisition program. This program is nearing completion, and should be completed during 1957.



## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## NATIONAL PARK SERVICE—Continued

## CONSTRUCTION—continued

## Construction, National Park Service—Continued

## 3. Parkways.

## 4. Roads and trails.

NOTE.—The obligations for these programs for 1956 and 1957 are against carryover balances of prior appropriations authorized by the Federal Highway Act of 1952. The amount scheduled for 1958 under "Roads and trails" is to cover costs of repair or replacement of facilities damaged or destroyed by storms and floods. Programs authorized by the Federal Highway Acts of 1954 and 1956 are obligated against the contract authority provided by those acts and are shown under the appropriation "Construction (liquidation of contract authorization), National Park Service."

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                      | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>NATIONAL PARK SERVICE</b>                         |             |               |               |
| Total number of permanent positions.....             | 120         | 218           | 225           |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions.....     | 198         | 598           | 451           |
| Average number of all employees.....                 | 203         | 705           | 571           |
| Number of employees at end of year.....              | 266         | 850           | 700           |
| <b>Average salaries and grades:</b>                  |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                             |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                                  | \$5,191     | \$5,339       | \$5,362       |
| Average grade.....                                   | GS-7.2      | GS-7.4        | GS-7.4        |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary.....              | \$3,849     | \$4,050       | \$4,053       |
| 01 Personal services:                                |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                             | \$543,984   | \$1,136,902   | \$1,230,950   |
| Positions other than permanent.....                  | 718,032     | 2,548,972     | 1,887,757     |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....                  | 2,100       | 4,752         | 4,752         |
| Payment above basic rates.....                       | 46,216      | 22,604        | 21,451        |
| Total personal services.....                         | 1,310,332   | 3,708,478     | 3,144,910     |
| 02 Travel.....                                       | 112,865     | 318,280       | 260,831       |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                     | 32,447      | 91,500        | 85,736        |
| 04 Communication services.....                       | 38,946      | 109,830       | 99,709        |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....                   | 66,264      | 186,865       | 171,498       |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                    | 17,239      | 48,615        | 44,864        |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                   | 894,049     | 2,515,371     | 2,168,053     |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                       | 475,552     | 1,341,060     | 1,341,407     |
| 09 Equipment.....                                    | 281,199     | 792,980       | 758,437       |
| 10 Lands and structures.....                         | 4,078,333   | 11,500,900    | 11,789,987    |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:             |             |               |               |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....                 |             |               | 91,827        |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities.....             | 2,641       | 7,450         | 5,845         |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                        | 13,521      | 38,130        | 36,896        |
| Total, National Park Service.....                    | 7,323,388   | 20,659,459    | 20,000,000    |
| <b>ALLOCATION TO GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION</b> |             |               |               |
| 02 Travel.....                                       | 152         | 200           |               |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                   | 26,000      | 5,648         |               |
| Total, General Services Administration.....          | 26,152      | 5,848         |               |
| Total obligations.....                               | 7,349,540   | 20,665,307    | 20,000,000    |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                            |             |              |              |
|--------------------------------------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>     |             |              |              |
| Appropriation.....                         | \$8,425,000 | \$15,250,000 | \$20,000,000 |
| Balance brought forward:                   |             |              |              |
| Unobligated.....                           | 4,339,847   | 5,415,307    |              |
| Obligated.....                             | 6,014,569   | 4,255,795    | 9,921,102    |
| Total budget authorizations available..... | 18,779,416  | 24,921,102   | 29,921,102   |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>           |             |              |              |
| Expenditures—                              |             |              |              |
| Out of current authorizations.....         | 9,108,314   | 7,000,000    | 10,500,000   |
| Out of prior authorizations.....           |             | 8,000,000    | 7,500,000    |
| Total expenditures.....                    | 9,108,314   | 15,000,000   | 18,000,000   |
| Balance carried forward:                   |             |              |              |
| Unobligated.....                           | 5,415,307   |              |              |
| Obligated.....                             | 4,255,795   | 9,921,102    | 11,921,102   |
| Total expenditures and balances.....       | 18,779,416  | 24,921,102   | 29,921,102   |

## CONSTRUCTION (LIQUIDATION OF CONTRACT AUTHORIZATION)

## Construction (Liquidation of Contract Authorization), National Park Service

For liquidation of obligations incurred pursuant to authority contained in section 6 of the Federal-aid Highway Act of 1954 (68 Stat.

73) and section 106 of the Federal-aid Highway Act of 1956 (70 Stat. 576), including acquisition of right-of-way for the eastern entrance road, Rocky Mountain National Park, Colorado, [\$29,800,000] \$31,000,000, to remain available until expended. (5 U. S. C. 124-132; 16 U. S. C. 8, 8a, 8d, 192b-2-192b-5, 403h-11, 431-433, 459r, 460a-2, 461-467; Act of May 29, 1930 (46 Stat. 482); Act of June 16, 1933 (48 Stat. 200, 201); Act of Aug. 17, 1949 (63 Stat. 612); Act of Aug. 3, 1950 (64 Stat. 400); Act of Aug. 9, 1955 (69 Stat. 555); Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1957.)

Appropriated 1957, \$29,800,000

Estimate 1958, \$31,000,000

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                      | 1956 actual  | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>        |              |               |               |
| 1. Parkways.....                     | \$10,851,012 | \$12,951,679  | \$16,490,611  |
| 2. Roads and trails.....             | 11,780,597   | 15,165,009    | 16,059,916    |
| Total obligations.....               | 22,631,609   | 28,116,688    | 32,550,527    |
| <b>Financing:</b>                    |              |               |               |
| Unobligated balance brought forward: |              |               |               |
| Contract authorization.....          | -51,298,824  | -28,667,215   | -32,550,527   |
| Unobligated balance carried forward: |              |               |               |
| Contract authorization.....          | 28,667,215   | 32,550,527    | 32,000,000    |
| Contract authorization (new).....    |              | 32,000,000    | 32,000,000    |

## STATUS OF UNFINANCED CONTRACT AUTHORIZATION

|                                                        | 1956 actual  | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| Unfinanced balance at beginning of year..              | \$57,506,800 | \$37,852,500  | \$40,052,500  |
| Contract authorization (new).....                      |              | 32,000,000    | 32,000,000    |
| Unfinanced balance at end of year.....                 | -37,852,500  | -40,052,500   | -41,052,500   |
| Appropriation to liquidate contract authorization..... | 19,654,300   | 29,800,000    | 31,000,000    |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

1. *Parkways.*—Progress of construction of eight authorized parkways is shown as follows:

|                                    | Estimated total cost | Appropriated through 1957 | 1958 estimate | Estimated cost to complete |
|------------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------|---------------|----------------------------|
| 1. Baltimore-Washington.....       | \$14,500,000         | \$14,500,000              |               |                            |
| 2. Blue Ridge.....                 | 90,364,000           | 49,132,720                | \$5,949,340   | \$35,281,940               |
| 3. Chesapeake and Ohio Canal.....  | 7,310,000            | 299,857                   |               | 7,010,143                  |
| 4. Colonial.....                   | 7,649,000            | 7,195,695                 |               | 453,305                    |
| 5. Pothills.....                   | 24,146,000           | 1,190,896                 | 858,500       | 22,096,604                 |
| 6. George Washington Memorial..... | 49,302,000           | 4,791,860                 | 3,066,080     | 41,444,060                 |
| 7. Natchez Trace.....              | 97,481,000           | 27,218,909                | 5,126,080     | 65,136,011                 |
| 8. Sultland.....                   | 1,079,587            | 1,079,587                 |               |                            |
| Total.....                         | 291,831,587          | 105,409,524               | 15,000,000    | 171,422,063                |

<sup>1</sup> Excludes \$8,000,000 appropriated to Central Intelligence Agency for construction on parkway.

2. *Roads and trails.*—The 1958 program contemplates work on 103 miles of major roads, including 8 bridges, reconstruction of 16 miles of roads, stage construction of about 30 miles, completion of final paving on 43 miles, and work on 14 miles of new roads, in addition to numerous minor roads, trails, and parking areas.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                  | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>NATIONAL PARK SERVICE</b>                     |             |               |               |
| Total number of permanent positions.....         | 328         | 246           | 250           |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions..... | 199         | 358           | 454           |
| Average number of all employees.....             | 427         | 561           | 666           |
| Number of employees at end of year.....          | 799         | 900           | 950           |
| <b>Average salaries and grades:</b>              |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                         |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                              | \$5,191     | \$5,339       | \$5,362       |
| Average grade.....                               | GS-7.2      | GS-7.4        | GS-7.4        |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary.....          | \$3,849     | \$4,050       | \$4,053       |
| 01 Personal services:                            |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                         | \$1,490,576 | \$1,232,360   | \$1,290,634   |
| Positions other than permanent.....              | 596,897     | 1,426,930     | 1,820,573     |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....              | 5,755       |               | 4,983         |
| Payment above basic rates.....                   | 40,422      | 6,583         | 6,627         |
| Total personal services.....                     | 2,133,650   | 2,665,873     | 3,122,817     |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

|                                                                                  | 1956 actual       | 1957 estimate     | 1958 estimate     |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| <b>NATIONAL PARK SERVICE—continued</b>                                           |                   |                   |                   |
| 02 Travel.....                                                                   | \$108,502         | \$135,470         | \$158,825         |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                                                 | 22,230            | 27,750            | 32,540            |
| 04 Communication services.....                                                   | 17,855            | 22,290            | 26,140            |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....                                               | 44,389            | 55,445            | 65,125            |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                                                | 13,062            | 16,310            | 19,120            |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                                               | 2,858,653         | 3,610,715         | 4,076,915         |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                                                   | 464,104           | 579,435           | 679,355           |
| 09 Equipment.....                                                                | 171,733           | 214,410           | 251,385           |
| 10 Lands and structures.....                                                     | 14,679,448        | 18,364,745        | 21,533,380        |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:<br>Contribution to retirement fund..... |                   |                   | 156,500           |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities.....                                         | 8,164             | 10,195            | 11,950            |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                                                    | 11,254            | 14,050            | 16,475            |
| <b>Total, National Park Service.....</b>                                         | <b>20,533,144</b> | <b>25,716,688</b> | <b>30,150,527</b> |
| <b>ALLOCATION TO BUREAU OF PUBLIC ROADS,<br/>DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE</b>          |                   |                   |                   |
| Total number of permanent positions.....                                         | 200               | 250               | 250               |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions.....                                 | 32                | 40                | 40                |
| Average number of all employees.....                                             | 239               | 295               | 295               |
| Number of employees at end of year.....                                          | 259               | 325               | 325               |
| Average salaries and grades:<br>General schedule grades:<br>Average salary.....  | \$5,537           | \$5,729           | \$5,866           |
| Average grade.....                                                               | OS-7.5            | OS-7.7            | GS-7.8            |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary.....                                          | \$5,914           | \$5,907           | \$5,907           |
| 01 Personal services:<br>Permanent positions.....                                | \$964,331         | \$1,300,000       | \$1,300,000       |
| Positions other than permanent.....                                              | 107,700           | 140,000           | 140,000           |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....                                              | 3,708             |                   | 5,000             |
| Payment above basic rates.....                                                   | 46,904            | 60,000            | 55,000            |
| <b>Total personal services.....</b>                                              | <b>1,122,643</b>  | <b>1,500,000</b>  | <b>1,500,000</b>  |
| 02 Travel.....                                                                   | 87,012            | 100,000           | 100,000           |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                                                 | 8,203             | 10,000            | 10,000            |
| 04 Communication services.....                                                   | 7,731             | 10,000            | 10,000            |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....                                               | 15,749            | 20,000            | 20,000            |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                                                | 13,141            | 20,000            | 20,000            |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                                               | 373,700           | 400,000           | 400,000           |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                                                   | 46,198            | 60,000            | 60,000            |
| 09 Equipment.....                                                                | 3,600             | 5,000             | 5,000             |
| 10 Lands and structures.....                                                     | 420,470           | 274,900           | 179,900           |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:<br>Contribution to retirement fund..... |                   |                   | 95,000            |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities.....                                         | 20                |                   |                   |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                                                    | 23                | 100               | 100               |
| <b>Subtotal.....</b>                                                             | <b>2,098,580</b>  | <b>2,400,000</b>  | <b>2,400,000</b>  |
| Deduct charges for quarters and subsistence.....                                 | 115               |                   |                   |
| <b>Total, Bureau of Public Roads.....</b>                                        | <b>2,098,465</b>  | <b>2,400,000</b>  | <b>2,400,000</b>  |
| <b>Total obligations.....</b>                                                    | <b>22,631,609</b> | <b>28,116,688</b> | <b>32,550,527</b> |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                                                                                                                         |                   |                         |                   |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|-------------------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>                                                                                                  |                   |                         |                   |
| Appropriation.....                                                                                                                      | \$19,654,300      | \$29,800,000            | \$31,000,000      |
| Applied to contract authorization.....                                                                                                  | -19,654,300       | -29,800,000             | -31,000,000       |
| Contract authorization.....                                                                                                             |                   | 32,000,000              | 32,000,000        |
| Balance brought forward:<br>Unobligated: Contract authorization.....                                                                    | 51,298,824        | 28,667,215              | 32,550,527        |
| Obligated:<br>Appropriation.....                                                                                                        | 3,140,576         | 8,769,059               |                   |
| Contract authorization.....                                                                                                             | 6,207,976         | 9,185,285               | 7,501,973         |
| <b>Total budget authorizations available.....</b>                                                                                       | <b>60,647,376</b> | <b>78,621,559</b>       | <b>72,052,500</b> |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>                                                                                                        |                   |                         |                   |
| Expenditures—<br>Out of current appropriations to liquidate prior year contract authorizations.....<br>Out of prior authorizations..... | 14,025,817        | 29,800,000<br>8,769,059 | 31,000,000        |
| <b>Total expenditures.....</b>                                                                                                          | <b>14,025,817</b> | <b>38,569,059</b>       | <b>31,000,000</b> |
| Balance carried forward:<br>Unobligated: Contract authorization.....                                                                    | 28,667,215        | 32,550,527              | 32,000,000        |
| Obligated:<br>Appropriation.....                                                                                                        | 8,769,059         |                         |                   |
| Contract authorization.....                                                                                                             | 9,185,285         | 7,501,973               | 9,052,500         |
| <b>Total expenditures and balances.....</b>                                                                                             | <b>60,647,376</b> | <b>78,621,559</b>       | <b>72,052,500</b> |

## GENERAL ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES

## General Administrative Expenses, National Park Service

For expenses necessary for general administration of the National Park Service, including such expenses in the regional offices, **[\$1,250,000] \$1,365,000.** (16 U. S. C. 1; Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1957.)

Appropriated 1957, **\$1,250,000**Estimate 1958, **\$1,365,000**

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                              | 1956 actual      | 1957 estimate    | 1958 estimate    |
|----------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                |                  |                  |                  |
| 1. Departmental expense.....                 | \$788,002        | \$789,100        | \$858,600        |
| 2. Regional office expense.....              | 459,765          | 460,900          | 506,400          |
| <b>Total obligations.....</b>                | <b>1,247,767</b> | <b>1,250,000</b> | <b>1,365,000</b> |
| <b>Financing:</b>                            |                  |                  |                  |
| Unobligated balance no longer available..... | 2,233            |                  |                  |
| <b>Appropriation.....</b>                    | <b>1,250,000</b> | <b>1,250,000</b> | <b>1,365,000</b> |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

General executive direction and administrative services for the entire Service are carried on at headquarters in Washington, D. C., and in five regional offices. Administrative costs at park and monument level are charged to program funds. The increase proposed for 1958 is to bring up to date the Service's Administrative Manual, and strengthen the employee training program.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                                                  | 1956 actual      | 1957 estimate    | 1958 estimate    |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Total number of permanent positions.....                                         | 184              | 182              | 186              |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions.....                                 | 3                | 3                | 3                |
| Average number of all employees.....                                             | 173              | 177              | 183              |
| Number of employees at end of year.....                                          | 181              | 175              | 179              |
| Average salaries and grades:<br>General schedule grades:<br>Average salary.....  | \$5,191          | \$5,339          | \$5,362          |
| Average grade.....                                                               | OS-7.2           | GS-7.4           | GS-7.4           |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary.....                                          | \$3,849          | \$4,050          | \$4,053          |
| 01 Personal services:<br>Permanent positions.....                                | \$1,035,273      | \$1,088,908      | \$1,117,846      |
| Positions other than permanent.....                                              | 11,812           | 11,609           | 11,895           |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....                                              | 3,981            |                  | 4,664            |
| Payment above basic rates.....                                                   | 5,892            | 3,817            | 3,888            |
| <b>Total personal services.....</b>                                              | <b>1,056,958</b> | <b>1,104,334</b> | <b>1,138,293</b> |
| 02 Travel.....                                                                   | 69,045           | 58,443           | 64,411           |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                                                 | 9,226            | 3,600            | 3,700            |
| 04 Communication services.....                                                   | 21,036           | 20,400           | 20,950           |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....                                               | 1,467            | 1,585            | 2,055            |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                                                | 24,954           | 25,135           | 25,135           |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                                               | 22,244           | 21,102           | 22,848           |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                                                   | 12,615           | 8,756            | 11,513           |
| 09 Equipment.....                                                                | 29,640           | 6,010            | 5,050            |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:<br>Contribution to retirement fund..... |                  |                  | 70,430           |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities.....                                         | 423              | 450              | 450              |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                                                    | 159              | 185              | 165              |
| <b>Total obligations.....</b>                                                    | <b>1,247,767</b> | <b>1,250,000</b> | <b>1,365,000</b> |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                                                                         |                     |                     |                     |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>                                                  |                     |                     |                     |
| Appropriation.....                                                                      | \$1,250,000         | \$1,250,000         | \$1,365,000         |
| Obligated balance brought forward.....                                                  | 80,658              | 87,365              | 92,365              |
| Increase in prior year obligations.....                                                 | 74                  |                     |                     |
| <b>Total budget authorizations available.....</b>                                       | <b>1,330,732</b>    | <b>1,337,365</b>    | <b>1,457,365</b>    |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>                                                        |                     |                     |                     |
| Expenditures—<br>Out of current authorizations.....<br>Out of prior authorizations..... | 1,161,093<br>80,041 | 1,160,000<br>85,000 | 1,275,000<br>90,000 |
| <b>Total expenditures.....</b>                                                          | <b>1,241,134</b>    | <b>1,245,000</b>    | <b>1,365,000</b>    |
| Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation).....                  | 2,233               |                     |                     |
| Obligated balance carried forward.....                                                  | 87,365              | 92,365              | 92,365              |
| <b>Total expenditures and balances.....</b>                                             | <b>1,330,732</b>    | <b>1,337,365</b>    | <b>1,457,365</b>    |

## Miscellaneous

## Jones Point Bridge, National Park Service

NOTE.—This account transferred to Bureau of Public Roads, Department of Commerce, under the title "Woodrow Wilson Memorial Bridge, Bureau of Public Roads" (Public Laws 534 and 535, approved May 22, 1956).

## ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS

Appropriations for the National Park Service shall be available for the purchase of not to exceed one hundred and [ten] twenty-five



## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## NATIONAL PARK SERVICE—Continued

## Miscellaneous—Continued

## ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS—continued

passenger motor vehicles of which one hundred and [nine] *seventeen* shall be for replacement only, including not to exceed seventeen for replacing United States Park Police cruisers; and the objects and purposes specified in the Acts of August 8, 1953 [(67 Stat. 495, 496)] (16 U. S. C. 1b-1d) and July 1, 1955 [(69 Stat. 242)] (16 U. S. C. 18f): *Provided*, That all receipts for the fiscal year [1957] 1958 from the operation of the McKinley Park Hotel in Mount McKinley National Park, Alaska, may be applied to, or offset against, costs of managing, operating, and maintaining the hotel and related facilities, and any receipts or other revenues in excess of such costs shall be deposited at least annually into the Treasury

of the United States as miscellaneous receipts. (*Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

## FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE

The Service, under the direction of the United States Commissioner of Fish and Wildlife, consists of two bureaus and an office which conduct research, management, and demonstration programs to conserve and restore the fish and wildlife resources for both recreational and economical use. The following table shows the estimated distribution of the Service's total obligational program for 1958, by source of funds.

| Permanent appropriation                                                           |                         |                                                                                              |                                                                                                |                                              |                                                       |                                                                           |                                                                                                   |                                                                                                           |                           |                           |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
|                                                                                   | Annual<br>appropriation | Expenses<br>for sales,<br>etc., in<br>refuges,<br>Migratory<br>Bird Con-<br>servation<br>Act | Federal aid<br>in fish res-<br>toration<br>and man-<br>agement<br>(receipt<br>limita-<br>tion) | Federal<br>aid in<br>wildlife<br>restoration | Manage-<br>ment of<br>national<br>wildlife<br>refuges | Migratory<br>bird con-<br>servation<br>account<br>(receipt<br>limitation) | Payments<br>to counties<br>from re-<br>ceipts under<br>Migratory<br>Bird Con-<br>servation<br>Act | Promote<br>and develop<br>fishery<br>products and<br>research per-<br>taining to<br>American<br>fisheries | Fisheries<br>loan<br>fund | Total<br>obliga-<br>tions |
| Capital outlay and administrative expenses                                        |                         |                                                                                              |                                                                                                |                                              |                                                       |                                                                           |                                                                                                   |                                                                                                           |                           |                           |
| Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife:                                           |                         |                                                                                              |                                                                                                |                                              |                                                       |                                                                           |                                                                                                   |                                                                                                           |                           |                           |
| Management and investigations of re-<br>sources.....                              | \$11,500,000            | \$40,000                                                                                     | \$25,100                                                                                       | \$361,000                                    | \$816,150                                             | \$3,263,200                                                               | -----                                                                                             | -----                                                                                                     | -----                     | \$16,005,450              |
| Construction.....                                                                 | 5,332,000               | -----                                                                                        | -----                                                                                          | 200,000                                      | 866,850                                               | 1,997,800                                                                 | -----                                                                                             | -----                                                                                                     | -----                     | 8,396,650                 |
| General administrative expenses.....                                              | 220,200                 | -----                                                                                        | -----                                                                                          | 60,800                                       | 36,000                                                | 56,300                                                                    | -----                                                                                             | -----                                                                                                     | -----                     | 373,300                   |
| Bureau of Commercial Fisheries:                                                   |                         |                                                                                              |                                                                                                |                                              |                                                       |                                                                           |                                                                                                   |                                                                                                           |                           |                           |
| Management and investigations of re-<br>sources.....                              | 1 6,743,750             | -----                                                                                        | -----                                                                                          | -----                                        | -----                                                 | -----                                                                     | -----                                                                                             | \$4,440,000                                                                                               | -----                     | 11,183,750                |
| Construction.....                                                                 | 700,000                 | -----                                                                                        | -----                                                                                          | -----                                        | -----                                                 | -----                                                                     | -----                                                                                             | -----                                                                                                     | -----                     | 700,000                   |
| General administrative expenses.....                                              | 220,200                 | -----                                                                                        | -----                                                                                          | -----                                        | -----                                                 | -----                                                                     | -----                                                                                             | 153,100                                                                                                   | -----                     | 373,300                   |
| Administration of Pribilof Islands.....                                           | 1,795,500               | -----                                                                                        | -----                                                                                          | -----                                        | -----                                                 | -----                                                                     | -----                                                                                             | -----                                                                                                     | -----                     | 1,795,500                 |
| Office of the Commissioner of Fish and Wild-<br>life:                             |                         |                                                                                              |                                                                                                |                                              |                                                       |                                                                           |                                                                                                   |                                                                                                           |                           |                           |
| Management and investigations of re-<br>sources.....                              | 911,000                 | -----                                                                                        | -----                                                                                          | -----                                        | -----                                                 | 185,000                                                                   | -----                                                                                             | -----                                                                                                     | -----                     | 1,096,000                 |
| Salaries and expenses.....                                                        | 1,285,600               | -----                                                                                        | 35,000                                                                                         | 80,200                                       | 72,000                                                | 213,700                                                                   | -----                                                                                             | 122,900                                                                                                   | -----                     | 21,809,400                |
| Payment to Post Office for printing, sale and<br>distribution of duck stamps..... | -----                   | -----                                                                                        | -----                                                                                          | -----                                        | -----                                                 | 118,000                                                                   | -----                                                                                             | -----                                                                                                     | -----                     | 118,000                   |
| Grants and loans                                                                  |                         |                                                                                              |                                                                                                |                                              |                                                       |                                                                           |                                                                                                   |                                                                                                           |                           |                           |
| Grants to States and counties:                                                    |                         |                                                                                              |                                                                                                |                                              |                                                       |                                                                           |                                                                                                   |                                                                                                           |                           |                           |
| Grants.....                                                                       | -----                   | -----                                                                                        | 4,786,900                                                                                      | 14,347,000                                   | -----                                                 | -----                                                                     | \$568,000                                                                                         | -----                                                                                                     | -----                     | 19,701,900                |
| Administrative expenses.....                                                      | -----                   | -----                                                                                        | 215,000                                                                                        | 548,000                                      | -----                                                 | -----                                                                     | -----                                                                                             | -----                                                                                                     | -----                     | 763,000                   |
| Loans to fisheries:                                                               |                         |                                                                                              |                                                                                                |                                              |                                                       |                                                                           |                                                                                                   |                                                                                                           |                           |                           |
| Loans.....                                                                        | -----                   | -----                                                                                        | -----                                                                                          | -----                                        | -----                                                 | -----                                                                     | -----                                                                                             | -----                                                                                                     | \$1,907,000               | 1,907,000                 |
| Administrative expenses.....                                                      | -----                   | -----                                                                                        | -----                                                                                          | -----                                        | -----                                                 | -----                                                                     | -----                                                                                             | -----                                                                                                     | 313,000                   | 313,000                   |
| Total.....                                                                        | 28,708,250              | 40,000                                                                                       | 5,062,000                                                                                      | 15,597,000                                   | 1,791,000                                             | 5,834,000                                                                 | 568,000                                                                                           | 4,716,000                                                                                                 | 2,220,000                 | 64,536,250                |

<sup>1</sup> Of this total \$758,750 represents the indefinite appropriation equal to 25 percent of Pribilof Islands receipts of which \$45,600 is the assessment for "Salaries and expenses, Office of the Commissioner."

<sup>2</sup> Excludes \$45,600, the assessment against the 25 percent of the Pribilof Islands receipts.

## BUREAU OF SPORT FISHERIES AND WILDLIFE

## MANAGEMENT AND INVESTIGATIONS OF RESOURCES

## Management and Investigations of Resources, Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife

For expenses necessary for scientific and economic studies, conservation, management, investigation, protection, and utilization of sport fishery and wildlife resources, except whales, seals, and sea lions, and for the performance of other authorized functions related to such resources; operation of the industrial properties within the Crab Orchard National Wildlife Refuge (61 Stat. 770); maintenance of the herd of long-horned cattle on the Wichita Mountains Wildlife Refuge; purchase or rent of land, and functions related to wildlife management in California (16 U. S. C. 695-695e); and leasing and management of lands for the protection of the Florida Key deer, \$11,500,000. (5 U. S. C. 133t; 7 U. S. C. 426; 16 U. S. C. 581, 590a-590f, 661-666c, 667-668d, 671-674, 684-686, 690-691d, 701, 703-711, 715-715s, 718-718h, 721-731, 744-751, 755-757, 811, 851-856, 921; 18 U. S. C. 41-44; 43 U. S. C. 315k; 48 U. S. C. 192-211, 248-248b; Act of May 21, 1930, 46 Stat. 371; Act of July 16, 1952, 66 Stat. 736; Act of July 17, 1952, 19 U. S. C. 1001, par. 1518; Act of Aug. 7, 1956, 70 Stat. 1088; Act of Aug. 8, 1956, 70 Stat. 1119; Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1957.)

Estimate 1958, \* \$11,500,000

\* Estimate is for activities previously carried under the following appropriations:  
 "Management of resources, Fish and Wildlife Service"..... \$10,151,000  
 "Investigations of resources, Fish and Wildlife Service"..... 1,349,000  
 The amounts obligated in 1956 and 1957 are shown in the schedules as comparative transfers.

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                            | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                              |             |               |               |
| 1. Management of fishery resources.....                    | \$2,936,280 | \$3,541,040   | \$4,037,000   |
| 2. Extension and training.....                             | 135,055     | 147,400       | 155,000       |
| 3. Fishery research.....                                   | 255,004     | 253,400       | 349,000       |
| 4. Administration of wildlife resources.....               | 1,702,169   | 3,699,700     | 3,847,000     |
| 5. Control of predatory animals and injurious rodents..... | 970,046     | 1,759,500     | 1,902,000     |
| 6. Wildlife research.....                                  | 443,179     | 675,800       | 1,000,000     |
| 7. Soil and moisture conservation.....                     | 97,584      | 140,500       | 210,000       |
| Total obligations.....                                     | 6,539,317   | 10,217,340    | 11,500,000    |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                          |             |               |               |
| Comparative transfers from (—) other accounts.....         | —6,539,317  | —10,217,340   | -----         |
| Appropriation.....                                         | -----       | -----         | 11,500,000    |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

1. *Management of fishery resources.*—Eighty-five fish-cultural stations are currently operated for the propagation of food and game fishes. This activity also covers administration of the Black Bass Act encompassing shipments of all fishes across State boundaries.

2. *Extension and training.*—This activity covers (a) technical advice and assistance to States and other public



or private entities in the management of sport fishing and fish propagation; and (b) cooperative development, with the States, of fish-stocking programs for major public streams and lakes.

3. *Fishery research.*—Research is conducted to improve fish-cultural methods, and the management and utilization of fishery resources. The proposed increase will provide more nutritional research and diagnostic service for protection of hatchery production and for fish on Federal lands. Funds for this activity are supplemented by moneys reverted from the permanent account "Federal aid in fish restoration and management." In 1956, these supplementary funds totaled \$19,233. It is estimated they will amount to \$25,100 in 1957 and 1958.

4. *Administration of wildlife resources.*—This activity covers (a) 264 refuges, consisting of approximately 18 million acres, operated for the conservation of migratory waterfowl and the preservation and propagation of rare birds and mammals. Of these refuges, 3,500,000 acres are primarily for waterfowl. Funds for administration of the wildlife refuge program are supplemented by moneys appropriated under the permanent accounts entitled "Management of national wildlife refuges," and "Migratory bird conservation account." In 1956, these supplementary funds totaled \$2,801,170. It is estimated they will amount to \$1,750,000 in 1957, and \$2,703,350 in 1958. (b) *Enforcement of the Migratory Bird Treaty and Lacey Acts* for protection of migratory birds and regulation of interstate and foreign shipments of game. Funds for enforcement of the Migratory Bird Treaty and Lacey Acts are supplemented by moneys appropriated under the permanent accounts entitled "Management of national wildlife refuges," and "Migratory bird conservation account." In 1956, these supplementary funds totaled \$850,051. It is estimated they will amount to \$847,000 in 1957, and \$885,000 in 1958. (c) *Administration of the Alaska game law* directed toward protection and rehabilitation of Alaskan sport fish and wildlife resources. Waterfowl management investigations are financed under the permanent accounts entitled "Migratory bird conservation account" and "Federal aid in wildlife restoration" (reverted funds only). In 1956 these funds totaled \$372,658. It is estimated they will amount to \$375,000 in 1957, and \$462,000 in 1958.

5. *Control of predatory animals and injurious rodents.*—Predatory animals and injurious rodents are controlled on public lands. Technical information and correlation and supervision of cooperative programs are provided to protect livestock, game, poultry, forage, crops, forests, structures, foods, and feeds from destruction by harmful animals.

6. *Wildlife research.*—Research is carried on in migratory wildlife and in wildlife management and conservation practices. Wildlife research units are also maintained in cooperation with the Wildlife Management Institute and land-grant colleges in 15 States and Alaska to give technical training in wildlife management, carry on research, and demonstrate improved management practices. The proposed increase in this activity will provide for further study of breeding requirements of whooping crane, black-bird control, participation in studies of uses of pesticides and testing of new methods and toxicants. Funds for this activity are supplemented by moneys appropriated under the permanent accounts entitled "Federal aid in wildlife restoration" (reverted funds only) and "Migratory bird conservation account." In 1956, these supplementary funds totaled \$450,278. It is estimated they will amount to \$250,000 in 1957 and \$390,000 in 1958.

7. *Soil and moisture conservation.*—Nearly 5.5 million acres in 63 refuges within the continental United States are critically eroded or severely depleted. A long-range program for developing a conservation plan for a majority of these refuges has been completed. Work is now being performed on 46 refuges and will be extended to 12 additional refuges with the increase requested.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                  | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Total number of permanent positions.....         | 862         | 1,210         | 1,280         |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions..... | 96          | 223           | 236           |
| Average number of all employees.....             | 909         | 1,412         | 1,488         |
| Number of employees at end of year.....          | 1,035       | 1,510         | 1,600         |
| Average salaries and grades:                     |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                         |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                              | \$5,127     | \$5,163       | \$5,187       |
| Average grade.....                               | GS-6.9      | GS-6.9        | GS-6.9        |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary.....          | \$3,834     | \$3,867       | \$3,857       |
| 01 Personal services:                            |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                         | \$3,898,100 | \$5,648,269   | \$5,992,929   |
| Positions other than permanent.....              | 363,533     | 875,600       | 914,635       |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....              | 14,938      | -----         | 22,908        |
| Payment above basic rates.....                   | 87,649      | 109,095       | 111,795       |
| Total personal services.....                     | 4,364,220   | 6,632,964     | 7,042,267     |
| 02 Travel.....                                   | 264,970     | 466,700       | 505,440       |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                 | 41,616      | 58,800        | 63,215        |
| 04 Communication services.....                   | 50,064      | 66,200        | 71,865        |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....               | 89,807      | 127,300       | 135,550       |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                | 27,311      | 61,100        | 66,230        |
| 07 Other contractual services.....               | 339,152     | 492,350       | 536,520       |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                   | 1,062,048   | 1,882,255     | 2,128,070     |
| 09 Equipment.....                                | 254,079     | 419,800       | 455,080       |
| 10 Lands and structures.....                     | 127,166     | 128,450       | 140,140       |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....     | 623         | -----         | 471,860       |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....             | -----       | -----         | 10,600        |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities.....         | 6,975       | 10,200        | 10,600        |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                    | 8,861       | 15,338        | 17,833        |
| Subtotal.....                                    | 6,636,892   | 10,361,457    | 11,644,670    |
| Deduct charges for quarters and subsistence..... | 97,575      | 144,117       | 144,670       |
| Total obligations.....                           | 6,539,317   | 10,217,340    | 11,500,000    |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE                         |  |              |
|---------------------------------------------------------|--|--------------|
| Appropriation.....                                      |  | \$11,500,000 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                               |  |              |
| Total expenditures (out of current authorizations)..... |  | 10,331,000   |
| Obligated balance carried forward.....                  |  | 1,169,000    |
| Total expenditures and balances.....                    |  | 11,500,000   |

## CONSTRUCTION

## Construction, Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife

For construction and acquisition of buildings and other facilities required in the conservation, management, investigation, protection, and utilization of sport fishery and wildlife resources and the acquisition of lands and interests therein, \$5,332,000, to remain available until expended: Provided, That the funds appropriated herein for the continuation of the construction of the Devils Kitchen Dam on the Crab Orchard Wildlife Refuge, Illinois, shall be transferred to the Corps of Engineers, Department of the Army. (5 U. S. C. 133t; 16 U. S. C. 661-666c, 760, 921; Act of May 21, 1930, 46 Stat. 371; Act of Aug. 5, 1947, 61 Stat. 770; Act of July 18, 1950, 64 Stat. 343; Act of July 1, 1954, 68 Stat. 376; Act of June 4, 1956, 70 Stat. 247; Act of June 18, 1956, 70 Stat. 292; Act of Aug. 1, 1956, 70 Stat. 897; Act of Aug. 3, 1956, 70 Stat. 1020; Act of Aug. 6, 1956, 70 Stat. 1057; Act of Aug. 8, 1956, 70 Stat. 1119; Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1957; Second Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1957.)

Estimate 1958, \* \$5,332,000

\* Estimate is for activities previously carried under "Construction, Fish and Wildlife Service." The amounts obligated in 1956 and 1957 are shown in the schedules as comparative transfers.



## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE—Continued

## CONSTRUCTION—continued

## Construction, Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife—Continued

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                    | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                      |             |               |               |
| 1. Fish facilities.....                            | \$470,081   | \$1,853,248   | \$2,300,000   |
| 2. Wildlife facilities.....                        | 170,998     | 1,877,627     | 3,032,000     |
| Total obligations.....                             | 641,079     | 3,730,875     | 5,332,000     |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                  |             |               |               |
| Comparative transfers from (—) other accounts..... | —641,079    | —3,730,875    |               |
| <b>Appropriation.....</b>                          |             |               | 5,332,000     |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

1. *Fish facilities.*—Projects proposed for 1958 consist of improvement of 18 and completing construction of 5 new fish hatcheries.

2. *Wildlife facilities.*—Projects proposed consist of construction of two residences and a service building for game management agents at Gakona, Alaska; continuation of construction of the Devils Kitchen Dam on the Crab Orchard Wildlife Refuge, Ill.; and construction, development, and improvement of facilities on 23 wildlife refuges. Funds for acquisition of lands and construction on wildlife refuges are supplemented by moneys appropriated under permanent accounts entitled "Federal aid in wildlife restoration" (reverted funds only), "Management of national wildlife refuges," and "Migratory bird conservation account." In 1956, these supplementary funds totaled \$2,481,584. It is estimated they will amount to \$2,090,000 in 1957, and \$3,064,650 in 1958.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                    | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>BUREAU OF SPORT FISHERIES AND WILDLIFE</b>      |             |               |               |
| Total number of permanent positions.....           | 5           | 13            | 12            |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions.....   | 7           | 14            | 125           |
| Average number of all employees.....               | 11          | 28            | 137           |
| Number of employees at end of year.....            | 12          | 30            | 135           |
| <b>Average salaries and grades:</b>                |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                           |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                                | \$5,127     | \$5,163       | \$5,187       |
| Average grade.....                                 | GS-6.9      | GS-6.9        | OS-6.9        |
| <b>01 Personal services:</b>                       |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                           | \$21,891    | \$81,015      | \$63,250      |
| Positions other than permanent.....                | 31,749      | 57,250        | 561,560       |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....                | 109         |               | 300           |
| Payment above basic rates.....                     | 4,540       | 920           | 265           |
| Total personal services.....                       | 58,289      | 139,185       | 625,375       |
| 02 Travel.....                                     | 2,633       | 6,000         | 8,100         |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                   | 64          | 1,400         | 7,700         |
| 04 Communication services.....                     | 461         | 2,000         | 1,900         |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....                 |             | 1,200         | 5,500         |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                  | 1,174       | 3,600         | 1,800         |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                 | 1,815       | 9,500         | 474,200       |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                     | 34,034      | 112,900       | 429,400       |
| 09 Equipment.....                                  | 694         | 46,600        | 137,400       |
| 10 Lands and structures.....                       | 417,366     | 1,531,424     | 2,328,200     |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:           |             |               |               |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....               |             |               | 8,450         |
| Taxes and assessments.....                         | 715         | 700           | 3,975         |
| Total, Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife..... | 517,445     | 1,854,509     | 4,032,000     |
| <b>ALLOCATION TO CORPS OF ENGINEERS</b>            |             |               |               |
| Total number of permanent positions.....           | 4           |               |               |
| Average number of all employees.....               | 4           |               |               |
| Number of employees at end of year.....            | 0           |               |               |
| <b>Average salaries and grades:</b>                |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                           |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                                | \$5,287     |               |               |
| Average grade.....                                 | OS-7.0      |               |               |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

|                                                                 | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>ALLOCATION TO CORPS OF ENGINEERS—continued</b>               |             |               |               |
| <b>01 Personal services:</b>                                    |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                                        | \$17,028    |               |               |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....                             | 65          |               |               |
| Total personal services.....                                    | 17,093      |               |               |
| 02 Travel.....                                                  | 7,127       |               |               |
| 04 Communication services.....                                  | 32          |               |               |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....                              | 225         | \$200         | \$200         |
| 07 Other contractual services:                                  |             |               |               |
| Services performed by "Revolving fund, Corps of Engineers"..... | 71,497      | 123,500       | 200,305       |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                                  | 894         |               |               |
| 10 Lands and structures.....                                    |             | 1,684,066     | 1,099,495     |
| Total, Corps of Engineers.....                                  | 123,634     | 1,876,366     | 1,300,000     |
| Total obligations.....                                          | 641,079     | 3,730,875     | 5,332,000     |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE                         |  |  |             |
|---------------------------------------------------------|--|--|-------------|
| Appropriation.....                                      |  |  | \$5,332,000 |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>                        |  |  |             |
| Total expenditures (out of current authorizations)..... |  |  | 4,275,000   |
| Obligated balance carried forward.....                  |  |  | 1,057,000   |
| Total expenditures and balances.....                    |  |  | 5,332,000   |

## GENERAL ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES

## General Administrative Expenses, Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife

For expenses necessary for general administration of the Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife, including such expenses in the regional offices, \$220,200. (5 U. S. C. 133t; Act of Aug. 8, 1956, 70 Stat. 1119.)

Estimate 1958, a \$220,200

\* Estimate is for activities previously carried under "General administrative expenses, Fish and Wildlife Service." The amounts obligated in 1956 and 1957 are shown in the schedules as comparative transfers.

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                    | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                      |             |               |               |
| 1. Departmental expenses.....                      | \$89,646    | \$89,200      | \$103,600     |
| 2. Regional office expenses.....                   | 103,117     | 111,100       | 116,600       |
| Total obligations.....                             | 192,763     | 200,300       | 220,200       |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                  |             |               |               |
| Comparative transfers from (—) other accounts..... | —192,763    | —200,300      |               |
| <b>Appropriation.....</b>                          |             |               | 220,200       |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

1. *Departmental expenses.*—These are expenses for general administration at headquarters in Washington, D. C.

2. *Regional office expenses.*—These are part of the expenses for general administration in the regional offices.

Administrative expenses incidental to programs financed by permanent and indefinite appropriations are paid from those appropriations.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                          | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Total number of permanent positions..... | 31          | 34            | 27            |
| Average number of all employees.....     | 30          | 33            | 25            |
| Number of employees at end of year.....  | 31          | 34            | 25            |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

|                                          | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Average salaries and grades:             |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                 |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                      | \$5, 127    | \$5, 163      | \$5, 187      |
| Average grade.....                       | GS-6.9      | GS-6.9        | GS-6.9        |
| 01 Personal services:                    |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                 | \$163, 108  | \$177, 700    | \$165, 500    |
| Positions other than permanent.....      | 495         |               |               |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....      | 643         |               | 600           |
| Payment above basic rates.....           | 3, 560      | 4, 600        | 3, 900        |
| Total personal services.....             | 167, 806    | 182, 300      | 170, 000      |
| 02 Travel.....                           | 5, 181      | 5, 400        | 27, 800       |
| 03 Transportation of things.....         | 922         | 500           |               |
| 04 Communication services.....           | 6, 052      | 3, 900        | 3, 000        |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....       | 551         | 1, 600        |               |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....        | 2, 774      | 1, 200        | 300           |
| 07 Other contractual services.....       | 4, 717      | 3, 600        | 500           |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....           | 3, 916      | 1, 400        | 3, 000        |
| 09 Equipment.....                        | 667         | 300           | 4, 700        |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions: |             |               |               |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....     |             |               | 10, 900       |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities..... | 88          |               |               |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....            | 89          | 100           |               |
| Total obligations.....                   | 192, 763    | 200, 300      | 220, 200      |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE                         |  |            |
|---------------------------------------------------------|--|------------|
| Appropriation.....                                      |  | \$220, 200 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                               |  |            |
| Total expenditures (out of current authorizations)..... |  | 203, 000   |
| Obligated balance carried forward.....                  |  | 17, 200    |
| Total expenditures and balances.....                    |  | 220, 200   |

## Miscellaneous

## Upper Mississippi River Wildlife Refuge, Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                                       | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE                       |             |               |               |
| Balance brought forward:                              |             |               |               |
| Unobligated.....                                      | \$1, 266    | \$1, 453      | \$1, 453      |
| Obligated.....                                        | 9, 748      | 9, 747        | 9, 747        |
| Total budget authorizations available.....            | 11, 014     | 11, 200       | 11, 200       |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                             |             |               |               |
| Total expenditures (out of prior authorizations)..... | -186        |               | 9, 747        |
| Balance carried forward:                              |             |               |               |
| Unobligated.....                                      | 1, 453      | 1, 453        | 1, 453        |
| Obligated.....                                        | 9, 747      | 9, 747        |               |
| Total expenditures and balances.....                  | 11, 014     | 11, 200       | 11, 200       |

## Allocations Received From Other Appropriation Accounts

NOTE.—Obligations incurred under allocations from other appropriations are shown in the schedules of the parent appropriations, as follows:

- "Research and development, Army."
- "Construction and rehabilitation, Bureau of Reclamation."
- "Range improvements, Bureau of Land Management (receipt limitation)."

## BUREAU OF COMMERCIAL FISHERIES

## MANAGEMENT AND INVESTIGATIONS OF RESOURCES

## Management and Investigations of Resources, Bureau of Commercial Fisheries

For expenses necessary for scientific and economic studies, conservation, management, investigation, protection, and utilization of commercial fishery resources, including whales, sea lions, and related aquatic plants and products; collection, compilation, and publication of information concerning such resources; promotion of education and

training of fishery personnel; and the performance of other functions related thereto, as authorized by law; \$5,985,000; and, in addition, there are appropriated amounts equal to 25 per centum of the proceeds covered into the Treasury during the next preceding fiscal year from the sale of sealskins and other products, for management and investigations of the commercial fishery resources of Alaska, including construction. (5 U. S. C. 133t; 15 U. S. C. 521-522; 16 U. S. C. 631i, 659, 661-666c, 667-668d, 721-731, 744-751, 755-759, 760a-760b, 772-772i, 776-776f, 781-785, 916-916i, 921, 951-961, 981-991; 48 U. S. C. 220-247; Act of May 21, 1930, 46 Stat. 371; Act of May 19, 1949, 63 Stat. 70; Act of Aug. 19, 1950, 64 Stat. 467; Act of July 1, 1954, 68 Stat. 376; Act of Aug. 12, 1954, 68 Stat. 698; Act of Aug. 8, 1956, 70 Stat. 1119; Act of Aug. 8, 1956, 70 Stat. 1126; Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1957.)

Estimate 1958, a \$5,985,000

a Estimate is for activities previously carried under the following appropriations:  
 "Management of resources, Fish and Wildlife Service"..... \$989,000  
 "Investigations of resources, Fish and Wildlife Service"..... 4,996,000  
 The amounts obligated in 1956 and 1957 are shown in the schedules as comparative transfers.

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                    | 1956 actual  | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| Program by activities:                             |              |               |               |
| 1. Management.....                                 | \$79, 872    | \$81, 600     | \$115, 100    |
| 2. Marketing and technology.....                   | 1, 134, 464  | 1, 150, 000   | 1, 197, 000   |
| 3. Education and training grants.....              |              |               | 583, 000      |
| 4. Research.....                                   | 3, 079, 782  | 2, 868, 500   | 2, 963, 000   |
| 5. Research on fish migration over dams.....       | 148, 251     | 157, 300      | 253, 000      |
| 6. Administration of Alaska fisheries:             |              |               |               |
| (a) Definite.....                                  | 630, 051     | 413, 800      | 873, 900      |
| (b) Indefinite.....                                | 826, 277     | 1, 075, 000   | 758, 750      |
| Total obligations.....                             | 5, 898, 697  | 5, 746, 200   | 6, 743, 750   |
| Financing:                                         |              |               |               |
| Comparative transfers from (—) other accounts..... | -5, 898, 697 | -5, 746, 200  |               |
| Appropriation:                                     |              |               |               |
| Definite.....                                      |              |               | 5, 985, 000   |
| Indefinite.....                                    |              |               | 758, 750      |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

1. *Management*.—This activity covers enforcement of international agreements pertaining to fish and whales.

2. *Marketing and technology*.—This includes (a) collecting and disseminating economic data on the fishing industry, including business trends and foreign trade; (b) exploring for fish and improving fishing gear and methods; (c) operation of market news offices; (d) compiling and publishing commercial fishery statistics; and (e) developing and demonstrating more efficient means of handling, processing, storing, and marketing fishery products. Funds for this activity are supplemented by moneys appropriated under the permanent account, "Promote and develop fishery products and research pertaining to American fisheries." In 1956, these supplementary funds totaled \$1,421,306. It is estimated they will amount to \$2,814,000 in 1957 and \$2,115,000 in 1958.

3. *Education and training grants*.—Under this activity, funds will be granted to public and nonprofit private universities and colleges for fisheries education and training of technical personnel needed in the field of commercial fishing.

4. *Research*.—Research is conducted (a) to learn more about variations in abundance of important commercial food fishes and other aquatic animals; (b) to discover declining species and better measures for conserving, developing, and managing fishery resources; (c) to improve cultivation of aquatic animals, including shellfish; and (d) in the design of fish protective devices. Funds for this activity are supplemented by moneys appropriated under the permanent account, "Promote and develop fishery products and research pertaining to American fisheries." In 1956, these supplementary funds totaled \$1,392,146. It is estimated they will amount to \$3,394,000 in 1957 and \$2,325,000 in 1958.



## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE—Continued

## BUREAU OF COMMERCIAL FISHERIES—Continued

## MANAGEMENT AND INVESTIGATIONS OF RESOURCES—continued

## Management and Investigations of Resources, Bureau of Commercial Fisheries—Continued

5. *Research on fish migration over dams.*—Investigations are conducted to determine factors influencing direction and rate of movement of anadromous fish over dams, so that these factors may be known in designing future dams.

6. *Administration of Alaska fisheries.*—This activity covers administration of Alaska fisheries. Twenty-five percent of the receipts from sales of fur sealskins and other products are used to supplement the annual definite appropriation for management and investigations of the commercial fishery resources of Alaska, including construction. The proposed increase will make possible more effective enforcement and management.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                  | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Total number of permanent positions.....         | 637         | 614           | 631           |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions..... | 139         | 129           | 130           |
| Average number of all employees.....             | 713         | 689           | 704           |
| Number of employees at end of year.....          | 829         | 800           | 800           |
| Average salaries and grades:                     |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                         |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                              | \$4,993     | \$5,081       | \$5,216       |
| Average grade.....                               | GS-7.0      | GS-7.2        | GS-7.3        |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary.....          | \$4,936     | \$4,975       | \$4,976       |
| 01 Personal services:                            |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                         | \$2,917,653 | \$2,962,432   | \$3,056,582   |
| Positions other than permanent.....              | 601,989     | 565,300       | 565,900       |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....              | 11,779      | 11,932        | 11,932        |
| Payment above basic rates.....                   | 130,343     | 153,000       | 149,000       |
| Total personal services.....                     | 3,660,864   | 3,680,732     | 3,783,414     |
| 02 Travel.....                                   | 282,173     | 268,500       | 281,400       |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                 | 45,317      | 40,600        | 41,100        |
| 04 Communication services.....                   | 99,491      | 107,700       | 108,500       |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....               | 77,028      | 85,100        | 77,600        |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                | 71,913      | 73,800        | 81,800        |
| 07 Other contractual services.....               | 788,544     | 715,100       | 762,100       |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                   | 668,958     | 612,500       | 656,900       |
| 09 Equipment.....                                | 192,161     | 155,800       | 206,400       |
| 10 Lands and structures.....                     | 3,936       |               |               |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....     | 336         |               | 550,000       |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....             |             |               | 186,500       |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities.....         | 100         |               |               |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                    | 15,883      | 13,472        | 15,282        |
| Subtotal.....                                    | 5,996,698   | 5,753,404     | 6,750,996     |
| Deduct charges for quarters and subsistence..... | 8,001       | 7,264         | 7,246         |
| Total obligations.....                           | 5,898,697   | 5,746,200     | 6,743,750     |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE                         |  |  |             |
|---------------------------------------------------------|--|--|-------------|
| Appropriation:                                          |  |  |             |
| Definite.....                                           |  |  | \$5,985,000 |
| Indefinite.....                                         |  |  | 758,750     |
| Total budget authorizations available.....              |  |  | 6,743,750   |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                               |  |  |             |
| Expenditures:                                           |  |  |             |
| Definite.....                                           |  |  | 5,120,000   |
| Indefinite.....                                         |  |  | 700,000     |
| Total expenditures (out of current authorizations)..... |  |  | 5,820,000   |
| Obligated balance carried forward.....                  |  |  | 923,750     |
| Total expenditures and balances.....                    |  |  | 6,743,750   |

## CONSTRUCTION

## Construction, Bureau of Commercial Fisheries

For construction and acquisition of buildings and other facilities required for the conservation, management, investigation, protection, and utilization of commercial fishery resources and the acquisition of lands and interests therein, \$700,000 to remain available until ex-

pired. (5 U. S. C. 133t; 16 U. S. C. 661-666c, 755-757, 921; Act of May 21, 1930, 46 Stat. 371; Act of July 1, 1954, 68 Stat. 376; Act of Aug. 8, 1956, 70 Stat. 1119; Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1957.)

Estimate 1958, \* \$700,000

\* Estimate is for activities previously carried under "Construction, Fish and Wildlife Service." The amounts obligated in 1956 and 1957 are shown in the schedules as comparative transfers.

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                      | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Program by activities:                               |             |               |               |
| Fishery research facilities (total obligations)..... | \$319,905   | \$937,146     | \$700,000     |
| Financing:                                           |             |               |               |
| Comparative transfers from (-) other accounts.....   | -319,905    | -937,146      |               |
| Appropriation.....                                   |             |               | 700,000       |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Projects proposed for 1958 consist of construction and equipment of a fishery research laboratory at Juneau, Alaska, and a fishery technological laboratory and vessel base at Gloucester, Mass.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                  | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Total number of permanent positions.....         |             | 7             | 8             |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions..... |             | 2             | 1             |
| Average number of all employees.....             |             | 8             | 8             |
| Number of employees at end of year.....          |             | 8             | 8             |
| Average salaries and grades:                     |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                         |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                              |             | \$5,081       | \$5,216       |
| Average grade.....                               |             | GS-7.2        | GS-7.3        |
| 01 Personal services:                            |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                         |             | \$32,185      | \$44,350      |
| Positions other than permanent.....              |             | 7,650         | 5,040         |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....              |             |               | 209           |
| Payment above basic rates.....                   |             | 380           | 35            |
| Total personal services.....                     |             | 40,215        | 49,625        |
| 02 Travel.....                                   |             | 2,400         | 2,700         |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                 | \$132       |               | 100           |
| 04 Communication services.....                   |             | 600           | 900           |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....               |             | 200           | 200           |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                | 60          |               | 1,100         |
| 07 Other contractual services.....               |             | 600           | 200           |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                   |             | 900           | 1,400         |
| 09 Equipment.....                                | 308         | 31            | 100           |
| 10 Lands and structures.....                     | 319,405     | \$91,400      | 641,825       |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:         |             |               | 1,750         |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....             |             |               | 100           |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                    |             |               |               |
| Total obligations.....                           | 319,905     | 937,146       | 700,000       |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE                         |  |  |           |
|---------------------------------------------------------|--|--|-----------|
| Appropriation.....                                      |  |  | \$700,000 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                               |  |  |           |
| Total expenditures (out of current authorizations)..... |  |  | 625,000   |
| Obligated balance carried forward.....                  |  |  | 75,000    |
| Total expenditures and balances.....                    |  |  | 700,000   |

## GENERAL ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES

## General Administrative Expenses, Bureau of Commercial Fisheries

For expenses necessary for general administration of the Bureau of Commercial Fisheries, including such expenses in the regional offices, \$220,200. (5 U. S. C. 133t; Act of Aug. 8, 1956, 70 Stat. 1119.)

Estimate 1958, \* \$220,200

\* Estimate for activities previously carried under "General administrative expenses, Fish and Wildlife Service." The amounts obligated in 1956 and 1957 are shown in the schedules as comparative transfers.

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                    | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                      |             |               |               |
| 1. Departmental expenses.....                      | \$89,646    | \$89,200      | \$103,600     |
| 2. Regional office expenses.....                   |             |               | 116,600       |
| Total obligations.....                             | 89,646      | 89,200        | 220,200       |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                  |             |               |               |
| Comparative transfers from (—) other accounts..... | —89,646     | —89,200       |               |
| <b>Appropriation.....</b>                          |             |               | 220,200       |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

1. *Departmental expenses.*—These are expenses for general administration at headquarters in Washington, D. C.

2. *Regional office expenses.*—These are part of the expenses for general administration in the regional offices.

Administrative expenses incidental to programs financed by permanent and indefinite appropriations are paid from those appropriations.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                 | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Total number of permanent positions.....        | 15          | 15            | 27            |
| Average number of all employees.....            | 14          | 14            | 25            |
| Number of employees at end of year.....         | 14          | 15            | 25            |
| <b>Average salaries and grades:</b>             |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                        |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                             | \$4,993     | \$5,081       | \$5,216       |
| Average grade.....                              | GS-7.0      | OS-7.2        | GS-7.3        |
| <b>01 Personal services:</b>                    |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                        | \$77,421    | \$81,100      | \$165,500     |
| Positions other than permanent.....             | 229         |               |               |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....             | 298         |               | 600           |
| Payment above basic rates.....                  | 88          |               | 3,900         |
| Total personal services.....                    | 78,036      | 81,100        | 170,000       |
| <b>02 Travel.....</b>                           | 2,410       | 2,400         | 27,800        |
| <b>03 Transportation of things.....</b>         | 429         | 200           |               |
| <b>04 Communication services.....</b>           | 2,816       | 1,800         | 3,000         |
| <b>05 Rents and utility services.....</b>       | 256         | 800           |               |
| <b>06 Printing and reproduction.....</b>        | 1,291       | 500           | 300           |
| <b>07 Other contractual services.....</b>       | 2,195       | 1,600         | 500           |
| <b>08 Supplies and materials.....</b>           | 1,822       | 600           | 3,000         |
| <b>09 Equipment.....</b>                        | 310         | 100           | 4,800         |
| <b>11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:</b> |             |               |               |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....            |             |               | 10,800        |
| <b>13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities.....</b> | 40          |               |               |
| <b>15 Taxes and assessments.....</b>            | 41          | 100           |               |
| Total obligations.....                          | 89,646      | 89,200        | 220,200       |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE                         |  |  |           |
|---------------------------------------------------------|--|--|-----------|
| Appropriation.....                                      |  |  | \$220,200 |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>                        |  |  |           |
| Total expenditures (out of current authorizations)..... |  |  | 203,000   |
| Obligated balance carried forward.....                  |  |  | 17,200    |
| Total expenditures and balances.....                    |  |  | 220,200   |

## ADMINISTRATION OF PRIBILOF ISLANDS

## Administration of Pribilof Islands, Bureau of Commercial Fisheries

For carrying out the provisions of the Act of February 26, 1944, as amended (16 U. S. C. 631a-631q), there are appropriated amounts equal to 60 per centum of the proceeds covered into the Treasury during the next preceding fiscal year from the sale of sealskins and other products, to remain available for expenditure during the current and next succeeding fiscal years. (5 U. S. C. 133t; Act of Aug. 8, 1956, 70 Stat. 1119; Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1957.)

Appropriated (est.) 1957, \$2,855,705 Estimate 1958, \$1,821,000

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                             | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                               |             |               |               |
| Administration of Pribilof Islands (total obligations)..... | \$1,315,753 | \$1,425,200   | \$1,795,500   |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                           |             |               |               |
| Unobligated balance brought forward....                     | —353,988    | —167,387      | —597,892      |
| Unobligated balance carried forward.....                    | 167,387     | 597,892       | 123,392       |
| Unobligated balance no longer available.....                | 700,000     | 1,000,000     | 500,000       |
| <b>Appropriation.....</b>                                   | 1,829,152   | 2,855,705     | 1,821,000     |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Part of the proceeds from sales of fur sealskins and other wildlife products of the Pribilof Islands is used for (a) management of the Alaska fur-seal herd and protection of walrus and sea lions; (b) furnishing schooling, medical attention, and other community services to some 600 natives of the islands; (c) operation of a byproducts plant for utilizing fur-seal carcasses; (d) maintenance of buildings and roads; and (e) maintenance and operation of a supply vessel.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                  | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Total number of permanent positions.....         | 58          | 66            | 66            |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions..... | 111         | 116           | 116           |
| Average number of all employees.....             | 154         | 163           | 167           |
| Number of employees at end of year.....          | 310         | 320           | 320           |
| <b>Average salaries and grades:</b>              |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                         |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                              | \$4,993     | \$5,081       | \$5,216       |
| Average grade.....                               | OS-7.0      | OS-7.2        | GS-7.3        |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary.....          | \$4,936     | \$4,975       | \$4,976       |
| <b>01 Personal services:</b>                     |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                         | \$226,090   | \$284,560     | \$287,234     |
| Positions other than permanent.....              | 453,946     | 462,230       | 463,135       |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....              | 1,056       |               | 1,286         |
| Payment above basic rates.....                   | 36,312      | 37,000        | 37,500        |
| Total personal services.....                     | 717,394     | 783,790       | 789,155       |
| <b>02 Travel.....</b>                            | 14,504      | 17,075        | 19,100        |
| <b>03 Transportation of things.....</b>          | 42,298      | 46,700        | 47,200        |
| <b>04 Communication services.....</b>            | 1,633       | 1,885         | 2,100         |
| <b>05 Rents and utility services.....</b>        | 3,934       | 4,200         | 4,300         |
| <b>06 Printing and reproduction.....</b>         | 4,193       | 1,850         | 1,925         |
| <b>07 Other contractual services.....</b>        | 92,272      | 104,000       | 446,250       |
| <b>08 Supplies and materials.....</b>            | 456,345     | 470,250       | 471,055       |
| <b>09 Equipment.....</b>                         | 35,779      | 48,000        | 45,150        |
| <b>11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:</b>  |             |               |               |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....             |             |               | 18,600        |
| <b>15 Taxes and assessments.....</b>             | 3,401       | 3,450         | 3,665         |
| Subtotal.....                                    | 1,371,753   | 1,481,200     | 1,851,500     |
| Deduct charges for quarters and subsistence..... | 56,000      | 56,000        | 56,000        |
| Total obligations.....                           | 1,315,753   | 1,425,200     | 1,795,500     |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE                                        |             |             |             |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| Appropriation.....                                                     | \$1,829,152 | \$2,855,705 | \$1,821,000 |
| Balance brought forward:                                               |             |             |             |
| Unobligated.....                                                       | 353,988     | 167,387     | 597,892     |
| Obligated.....                                                         | 494,663     | 322,730     | 347,930     |
| Total budget authorizations available.....                             | 2,677,803   | 3,345,822   | 2,766,822   |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>                                       |             |             |             |
| Expenditures—                                                          |             |             |             |
| Out of current authorizations.....                                     | 1,487,686   | 1,150,000   | 1,325,000   |
| Out of prior authorizations.....                                       |             | 250,000     | 275,000     |
| Total expenditures.....                                                | 1,487,686   | 1,430,000   | 1,600,000   |
| Balance carried forward:                                               |             |             |             |
| Unobligated.....                                                       | 167,387     | 597,892     | 123,392     |
| Obligated.....                                                         | 322,730     | 347,930     | 543,430     |
| Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation)..... | 700,000     | 1,000,000   | 500,000     |
| Total expenditures and balances.....                                   | 2,677,803   | 3,345,822   | 2,766,822   |

## Allocations Received From Other Appropriation Accounts

NOTE.—Obligations incurred under allocations from other appropriations are shown in the schedules of the parent appropriation "Operating expenses, Atomic Energy Commission."



## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE—Continued

## OFFICE OF THE COMMISSIONER OF FISH AND WILDLIFE

## MANAGEMENT AND INVESTIGATIONS OF RESOURCES

## Management and Investigations of Resources, Office of the Commissioner of Fish and Wildlife

For expenses, except to the extent such expenses may be paid from other appropriations, necessary for carrying out the functions of the United States Fish and Wildlife Service, including river basin studies; operation and maintenance of hatcheries located in the Columbia River Basin; and carrying out responsibilities relating to foreign fisheries and wildlife problems, \$911,000. (5 U. S. C. 133t; 16 U. S. C. 661-666c, 755-757, 811; Act of April 11, 1956, 70 Stat. 105; Act of August 7, 1956, 70 Stat. 1088; Act of August 8, 1956, 70 Stat. 1119; Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1957.)

Estimate 1958, \* \$911,000

\* Estimate is for activities previously carried under the following appropriations:  
 "Management of resources, Fish and Wildlife Service"..... \$890,000  
 "General administrative expenses, Fish and Wildlife Service"..... 31,000  
 The amounts obligated in 1956 and 1957 are shown in the schedule as comparative transfers.

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                    | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                      |             |               |               |
| 1. Columbia River fisheries.....                   | \$36,670    | \$36,860      | \$37,000      |
| 2. River basin studies.....                        | 375,411     | 553,200       | 843,000       |
| 3. Foreign activities.....                         | 16,712      | 29,200        | 31,000        |
| Total obligations.....                             | 428,793     | 619,260       | 911,000       |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                  |             |               |               |
| Comparative transfers from (—) other accounts..... | —428,793    | —619,260      | —             |
| Appropriation.....                                 |             |               | 911,000       |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

1. *Columbia River fisheries.*—This activity involves the partial operation and maintenance of fish-cultural stations in the State of Washington. The major portion of the funds for the operation and maintenance of these hatcheries is provided under the appropriation "Operation and maintenance," Corps of Engineers, Civil.

2. *River basin studies.*—Studies are made of proposed Federal power, navigation, irrigation, and drainage projects, to insure measures are taken for the conservation and development of fish and wildlife. The proposed increase provides for an accelerated rate of activity of fish and wildlife resources related to water-use projects. Funds for this activity are supplemented by moneys appropriated under "Migratory bird conservation account." In 1956, these supplementary funds totaled \$252,648. It is estimated they will amount to \$150,000 in 1957, and \$185,000 in 1958.

3. *Foreign activities.*—This activity covers research on international trade and tariff problems, and inservice training program for foreign students, and the planning and direction of projects and undertakings in foreign countries.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                  | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Total number of permanent positions.....         | 76          | 85            | 130           |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions..... | 2           | 3             | 3             |
| Average number of all employees.....             | 61          | 85            | 128           |
| Number of employees at end of year.....          | 76          | 90            | 116           |
| <b>Average salaries and grades:</b>              |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                         |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                              | \$5,109     | \$5,209       | \$5,105       |
| Average grade.....                               | GS-6.9      | GS-7.2        | GS-7.4        |
| <b>01 Personal services:</b>                     |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                         | \$292,306   | \$460,899     | \$663,559     |
| Positions other than permanent.....              | 12,625      | 16,100        | 15,865        |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

|                                                  | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>01 Personal services—Continued</b>            |             |               |               |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....              | \$1,548     | —             | \$2,350       |
| Payment above basic rates.....                   | 3,592       | \$9,405       | 10,305        |
| Total personal services.....                     | 310,071     | 486,404       | 692,079       |
| 02 Travel.....                                   | 48,631      | 58,600        | 80,700        |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                 | 3,210       | 3,200         | 4,700         |
| 04 Communication services.....                   | 6,290       | 5,600         | 7,100         |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....               | 2,802       | 3,200         | 3,700         |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                | 2,291       | 2,700         | 3,400         |
| 07 Other contractual services.....               | 9,528       | 12,690        | 19,900        |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                   | 22,546      | 23,500        | 29,000        |
| 09 Equipment.....                                | 26,001      | 24,900        | 30,800        |
| 10 Lands and structures.....                     | 1,200       | 1,200         | 1,100         |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:         |             |               |               |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....             | —           | —             | 41,040        |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                    | 402         | 445           | 665           |
| Subtotal.....                                    | 431,972     | 622,439       | 914,184       |
| Deduct charges for quarters and subsistence..... | 3,179       | 3,179         | 3,184         |
| Total obligations.....                           | 428,793     | 619,260       | 911,000       |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE                         |  |  |           |
|---------------------------------------------------------|--|--|-----------|
| Appropriation.....                                      |  |  | \$911,000 |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>                        |  |  |           |
| Total expenditures (out of current authorizations)..... |  |  | \$25,000  |
| Obligated balance carried forward.....                  |  |  | 86,000    |
| Total expenditures and balances.....                    |  |  | 911,000   |

## SALARIES AND EXPENSES

## Salaries and Expenses, Office of the Commissioner of Fish and Wildlife

For necessary expenses of the Office of the Commissioner, \$1,285,600- (5 U. S. C. 133t; Act of Aug. 8, 1956, 70 Stat. 1119.)

Estimate 1958, \* \$1,285,600

\* Estimate is for a portion of the activities previously carried under "General administrative expenses, Fish and Wildlife Service." The amounts obligated in 1956 and 1957 are shown in the schedule as comparative transfers.

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                    | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                      |             |               |               |
| 1. Departmental expenses.....                      | \$149,080   | \$148,400     | \$506,000     |
| 2. Regional office expenses.....                   | 357,228     | 385,400       | 778,700       |
| Total obligations.....                             | 506,308     | 533,800       | 1,285,600     |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                  |             |               |               |
| Comparative transfers from (—) other accounts..... | —506,308    | —533,800      | —             |
| Appropriation.....                                 |             |               | 1,285,600     |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

1. *Departmental expenses.*—These are expenses for general administration at headquarters in Washington, D. C.  
 2. *Regional office expenses.*—These are expenses for general administration in the regional offices.

Administrative expenses incidental to programs financed by permanent and indefinite appropriations are paid from those appropriations.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                          | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Total number of permanent positions..... | 83          | 89            | 161           |
| Average number of all employees.....     | 79          | 87            | 155           |
| Number of employees at end of year.....  | 71          | 89            | 160           |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

|                                          | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Average salaries and grades:             |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                 |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                      | \$5,109     | \$5,209       | \$5,105       |
| Average grade.....                       | GS-6.9      | GS-7.2        | GS-7.4        |
| 01 Personal services:                    |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                 | \$426,786   | \$471,600     | \$503,755     |
| Positions other than permanent.....      | 1,303       |               |               |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....      | 1,696       |               | 3,000         |
| Payment above basic rates.....           | 10,946      | 14,100        | 13,245        |
| Total personal services.....             | 440,731     | 485,700       | 520,000       |
| 02 Travel.....                           | 13,606      | 14,400        | 49,400        |
| 03 Transportation of things.....         | 2,421       | 1,300         | 75,800        |
| 04 Communication services.....           | 15,897      | 10,700        | 40,100        |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....       | 1,448       | 4,300         | 111,000       |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....        | 7,288       | 3,100         | 14,800        |
| 07 Other contractual services.....       | 12,391      | 9,500         | 60,000        |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....           | 10,284      | 3,700         | 24,300        |
| 09 Equipment.....                        | 1,752       | 800           | 40,100        |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions: |             |               |               |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....     |             |               | 50,100        |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities..... | 240         |               |               |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....            | 250         | 300           |               |
| Total obligations.....                   | 506,308     | 533,800       | 1,285,600     |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE                         |  |             |
|---------------------------------------------------------|--|-------------|
| Appropriation.....                                      |  | \$1,285,600 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                               |  |             |
| Total expenditures (out of current authorizations)..... |  | 1,190,000   |
| Obligated balance carried forward.....                  |  | 95,600      |
| Total expenditures and balances.....                    |  | 1,285,600   |

## Miscellaneous

## ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS

Appropriations and funds available to [for] the Fish and Wildlife Service shall be available for purchase of not to exceed one hundred and [thirty-one] thirty-three passenger motor vehicles of which [ninety-seven] one hundred and fourteen shall be for replacement only; purchase of not to exceed six aircraft for replacement only; not to exceed \$30,000 for payment, in the discretion of the Secretary, for information or evidence concerning violations of laws administered by the Fish and Wildlife Service; publication and distribution of bulletins as authorized by law (7 U. S. C. 417); rations or commutation of rations for officers and crews of vessels at rates not to exceed \$3 per man per day; repair of damage to public roads within and adjacent to reservation areas caused by operations of the Fish and Wildlife Service; options for the purchase of land at not to exceed \$1 for each option; facilities incident to such public recreational uses on conservation areas as are not inconsistent with their primary purposes; and the maintenance and improvement of aquaria, buildings, and other facilities under the jurisdiction of the Fish and Wildlife Service and to which the United States has title, and which are utilized pursuant to law in connection with management and investigation of fish and wildlife resources. (*Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

## Allocations Received From Other Appropriation Accounts

NOTE.—Obligations incurred under allocations from other appropriations are shown in the schedules of the parent appropriations, as follows:  
 "General investigations, Corps of Engineers, civil."  
 "Construction, general, Corps of Engineers, civil."  
 "Flood control, Mississippi River and tributaries, civil, Army."  
 "General investigations, Bureau of Reclamation."  
 "Construction and rehabilitation, Bureau of Reclamation."  
 "Operation and maintenance, general, Corps of Engineers, civil."

## [MANAGEMENT OF RESOURCES]

## Management of Resources, Fish and Wildlife Service

[For expenses necessary for conservation, management, protection, and utilization of fish and wildlife resources, and for the performance of other authorized functions related to such resources; operation of the industrial properties within the Crab Orchard National Wildlife Refuge (61 Stat. 770); maintenance of the herd of long-horned cattle on the Wichita Mountains Wildlife Refuge;

purchase or rent of land, and functions related to wildlife management in California (16 U. S. C. 695-695c); leasing and management of lands for the protection of the Florida Key deer; and not to exceed \$30,000 for payment, in the discretion of the Secretary, for information or evidence concerning violations of laws administered by the Fish and Wildlife Service; \$10,373,600; and in addition, there are appropriated amounts equal to 25 per centum of the proceeds covered into the Treasury during the next preceding fiscal year from the sale of sealskins and other products, for management and investigation of fish and wildlife resources of Alaska, including construction.] (5 U. S. C. 133t; 7 U. S. C. 426; 16 U. S. C. 590a-590f, 659, 661-666c, 667-668d, 671-674, 684-686, 690-691d, 701, 703-711, 715-715s, 713-713h, 721-731, 744-751, 755-757, 772-772i, 776-776f, 781-785, 811, 851-856, 916-916l, 951-961, 981-991; 18 U. S. C. 41-44; 43 U. S. C. 315k; 48 U. S. C. 192-211, 220-248b; Act of May 21, 1930, 46 Stat. 371; Act of July 16, 1952, 66 Stat. 736; Act of July 17, 1952, 19 U. S. C. 1001, par. 1518; Act of August 12, 1954, 68 Stat. 698; Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1957.)

## Appropriated 1957, \$10,373,600

NOTE.—Estimate for activities previously carried under this title has been transferred in the estimates, as follows:

|                                                                                                    |              |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|
| "Management and investigations of resources, Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife".....          | \$10,151,000 |
| "Management and investigations of resources, Bureau of Commercial Fisheries".....                  | 989,000      |
| "Management and investigations of resources, Office of the Commissioner of Fish and Wildlife"..... | 880,000      |

The amounts obligated in 1956 and 1957 are shown in the schedule as comparative transfers.

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                              | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Financing:                                   |             |               |               |
| Comparative transfers to other accounts..... | \$7,789,415 | \$11,448,600  |               |
| Unobligated balance brought forward.....     | -81,159     | -17,087       |               |
| Unobligated balance carried forward.....     | 17,087      |               |               |
| Unobligated balance no longer available..... | 45,304      | 131,964       |               |
| Appropriation:                               |             |               |               |
| Definite.....                                | 7,008,500   | 10,373,600    |               |
| Indefinite.....                              | 762,147     | 1,189,877     |               |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE             |             |              |             |
|---------------------------------------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|
| Appropriation:                              |             |              |             |
| Definite.....                               | \$7,008,500 | \$10,373,600 |             |
| Indefinite.....                             | 762,147     | 1,189,877    |             |
| Balance brought forward:                    |             |              |             |
| Unobligated.....                            | 81,159      | 17,087       |             |
| Obligated.....                              | 875,828     | 794,906      | \$1,244,851 |
| Restored from certified claims account..... |             | 1,345        |             |
| Total budget authorizations available.....  | 8,727,634   | 12,376,815   | 1,244,851   |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                   |             |              |             |
| Expenditures—                               |             |              |             |
| Out of current authorizations.....          | 7,857,909   | 10,250,000   |             |
| Out of prior authorizations.....            |             | 750,000      | 1,170,000   |
| Total expenditures.....                     | 7,857,909   | 11,000,000   | 1,170,000   |
| Balance no longer available:                |             |              |             |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation).....  | 45,304      | 131,964      |             |
| Other.....                                  | 12,423      |              |             |
| Balance carried forward:                    |             |              |             |
| Unobligated.....                            | 17,087      |              |             |
| Obligated.....                              | 794,906     | 1,244,851    | 74,851      |
| Total expenditures and balances.....        | 8,727,634   | 12,376,815   | 1,244,851   |

## [INVESTIGATIONS OF RESOURCES]

## Investigations of Resources, Fish and Wildlife Service

[For expenses necessary for scientific and economic studies and investigations respecting conservation, management, protection, and utilization of fish and wildlife resources, including related aquatic plants and products; collection, compilation, and publication of information concerning such studies and investigations; and the performance of other functions related thereto; as authorized by law; \$5,105,000.] (5 U. S. C. 133t; 15 U. S. C. 521-522; 16 U. S. C. 581, 631i, 661-666c, 701, 715k, 744-750, 755-757, 758d, 759, 760a, b, 916-916l, 921, 951-961, 981-991; 48 U. S. C. 204a; Act of May 21, 1930, 46 Stat. 371; Act of May 19, 1949, 63 Stat. 70; Act of Aug. 19, 1950, 64 Stat. 467; Act of July 30, 1951, 65 Stat. 130; Act of July 1, 1952, 66 Stat. 314; Act of July 1, 1954, 68 Stat.



## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE—Continued

## Miscellaneous—Continued

## [INVESTIGATIONS OF RESOURCES]—continued

## Investigations of Resources, Fish and Wildlife Service—Con.

376; Act of Aug. 12, 1954, 68 Stat. 698; Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1957.)

Appropriated 1957, \$5,105,000

NOTE.—Estimate for activities previously carried under this title has been transferred in the estimates, as follows:

"Management and investigations of resources, Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife".....\$1,349,000  
 "Management and investigations of resources, Bureau of Commercial Fisheries".....4,996,000  
 The amounts obligated in 1956 and 1957 are shown in the schedule as comparative transfers.

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                              | 1956 actual      | 1957 estimate    | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|---------------|
| <b>Financing:</b>                            |                  |                  |               |
| Comparative transfers to other accounts..... | \$5,060,680      | \$5,105,000      | -----         |
| Unobligated balance no longer available..... | 41,320           | -----            | -----         |
| <b>Appropriation.....</b>                    | <b>5,102,000</b> | <b>5,105,000</b> | <b>-----</b>  |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE                                        |                  |                  |                |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|----------------|
| Appropriation.....                                                     | \$5,102,000      | \$5,105,000      | -----          |
| Obligated balance brought forward.....                                 | 481,655          | 732,781          | \$609,188      |
| Increase in prior year obligations.....                                | 10,253           | -----            | -----          |
| Restored from certified claims account.....                            | -----            | 1,407            | -----          |
| <b>Total budget authorizations available.....</b>                      | <b>5,593,908</b> | <b>5,839,188</b> | <b>609,188</b> |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                                              |                  |                  |                |
| <b>Expenditures—</b>                                                   |                  |                  |                |
| Out of current authorizations.....                                     | 4,371,053        | 4,530,000        | -----          |
| Out of prior authorizations.....                                       | 448,754          | 700,000          | 550,000        |
| <b>Total expenditures.....</b>                                         | <b>4,819,807</b> | <b>5,230,000</b> | <b>550,000</b> |
| Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation)..... | 41,320           | -----            | -----          |
| Obligated balance carried forward.....                                 | 732,781          | 609,188          | 59,188         |
| <b>Total expenditures and balances.....</b>                            | <b>5,593,908</b> | <b>5,839,188</b> | <b>609,188</b> |

## [CONSTRUCTION]

## Construction, Fish and Wildlife Service

[For construction and acquisition of buildings and other facilities required in the conservation, management, protection, and utilization of fish and wildlife resources and the acquisition of lands and interests therein, \$2,471,000 to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That the funds appropriated herein for the continuation of the construction of the Devils Kitchen Dam on the Crab Orchard Wildlife Refuge, Illinois, shall be transferred to the Corps of Engineers, Department of the Army.] (5 U. S. C. 1331, 16 U. S. C. 661-666c, 755-757, 760, 921; Act of May 21, 1930, 46 Stat. 371; Act of August 5, 1947, 61 Stat. 770; Act of July 18, 1950, 64 Stat. 343; Act of July 1, 1954, 68 Stat. 376; Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1957; Second Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1957.)

Appropriated 1957, \$3,531,000

\* Includes \$1,060,000 appropriated in Second Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1957.

NOTE.—Estimate for activities previously carried under this title has been transferred, as follows:

"Construction, Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife".....\$5,332,000  
 "Construction, Bureau of Commercial Fisheries".....700,000  
 The amounts obligated in 1956 and 1957 are shown in the schedule as comparative transfers.

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                              | 1956 actual      | 1957 estimate    | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|---------------|
| <b>Financing:</b>                            |                  |                  |               |
| Comparative transfers to other accounts..... | \$960,984        | \$4,668,021      | -----         |
| Unobligated balance brought forward.....     | —348,005         | —1,137,021       | -----         |
| Unobligated balance carried forward.....     | 1,137,021        | -----            | -----         |
| <b>Appropriation.....</b>                    | <b>1,750,000</b> | <b>3,531,000</b> | <b>-----</b>  |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                                   | 1956 actual      | 1957 estimate    | 1958 estimate    |
|---------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE                   |                  |                  |                  |
| Appropriation.....                                | \$1,750,000      | \$3,531,000      | -----            |
| Balance brought forward:                          |                  |                  |                  |
| Unobligated.....                                  | 348,005          | 1,137,021        | -----            |
| Obligated.....                                    | 251,730          | 676,697          | \$1,044,718      |
| <b>Total budget authorizations available.....</b> | <b>2,349,735</b> | <b>5,344,718</b> | <b>1,044,718</b> |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                         |                  |                  |                  |
| <b>Expenditures—</b>                              |                  |                  |                  |
| Out of current authorizations.....                | 536,017          | 3,400,000        | -----            |
| Out of prior authorizations.....                  | -----            | 900,000          | 1,000,000        |
| <b>Total expenditures.....</b>                    | <b>536,017</b>   | <b>4,300,000</b> | <b>1,000,000</b> |
| Balance carried forward:                          |                  |                  |                  |
| Unobligated.....                                  | 1,137,021        | -----            | -----            |
| Obligated.....                                    | 676,697          | 1,044,718        | 44,718           |
| <b>Total expenditures and balances.....</b>       | <b>2,349,735</b> | <b>5,344,718</b> | <b>1,044,718</b> |

## [GENERAL ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES]

## General Administrative Expenses, Fish and Wildlife Service

[For expenses necessary for general administration of the Fish and Wildlife Service, including such expenses in the regional offices, \$852,500.] (5 U. S. C. 1331; Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1957.)

Appropriated 1957, \$852,500

NOTE.—Estimate for activities previously carried under this title has been transferred as follows:

"General administrative expenses, Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife".....\$220,200  
 "General administrative expenses, Bureau of Commercial Fisheries".....220,200  
 "Management and investigations of resources, Office of the Commissioner of Fish and Wildlife".....31,000  
 "Salaries and expenses, Office of the Commissioner of Fish and Wildlife".....1,285,600  
 The amounts obligated in 1956 and 1957 are shown in the schedule as comparative transfers.

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                              | 1956 actual    | 1957 estimate  | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|---------------|
| <b>Financing:</b>                            |                |                |               |
| Comparative transfers to other accounts..... | \$805,429      | \$852,500      | -----         |
| Unobligated balance no longer available..... | 4,571          | -----          | -----         |
| <b>Appropriation.....</b>                    | <b>810,000</b> | <b>852,500</b> | <b>-----</b>  |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE                   |                |                |               |
|---------------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|---------------|
| Appropriation.....                                | \$810,000      | \$852,500      | -----         |
| Obligated balance brought forward.....            | 45,456         | 43,800         | \$47,670      |
| Increase in prior year obligations.....           | 3,241          | -----          | -----         |
| Restored from certified claims account.....       | -----          | 1,370          | -----         |
| <b>Total budget authorizations available.....</b> | <b>858,697</b> | <b>897,670</b> | <b>47,670</b> |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                         |                |                |               |
| <b>Expenditures—</b>                              |                |                |               |
| Out of current authorizations.....                | 764,959        | 806,500        | -----         |
| Out of prior authorizations.....                  | 45,062         | 43,500         | 47,670        |
| <b>Total expenditures.....</b>                    | <b>810,021</b> | <b>850,000</b> | <b>47,670</b> |
| Balance no longer available:                      |                |                |               |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation).....        | 4,571          | -----          | -----         |
| Other.....                                        | 305            | -----          | -----         |
| Obligated balance carried forward.....            | 43,800         | 47,670         | -----         |
| <b>Total expenditures and balances.....</b>       | <b>858,697</b> | <b>897,670</b> | <b>47,670</b> |

## OFFICE OF TERRITORIES

The Office promotes economic and political development in Territorial trusteeship areas under United States jurisdiction. It originates and implements Federal policy, guides and coordinates certain operating programs, provides information and advice, and participates in foreign policy matters concerning the Territories. In addition,

the Office represents the Governors in Washington; supervises the Alaska Railroad, and public works in Alaska and the Virgin Islands; and assists the Virgin Islands Corporation.

## ADMINISTRATION OF TERRITORIES

## Administration of Territories, Office of Territories

For expenses necessary for the administration of Territories and for the departmental administration of the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands, under the jurisdiction of the Department of the Interior, including expenses of the offices of the Governors of Alaska, Hawaii, Guam, American Samoa, as authorized by law (48 U. S. C., secs. 61, 531, 1422, 1431a (c)); salaries of the Governor of the Virgin Islands, the Government Secretary, and the members of their immediate staffs as authorized by law (Act of July 22, 1954, Public Law 517] 48 U. S. C. 1591); compensation and mileage of members of the legislatures in Alaska, Hawaii, Guam, American Samoa, and the Virgin Islands as authorized by law (48 U. S. C., secs. 87, 599, 1421d (c), 1431a (c), and [the Act of July 22, 1954 (68 Stat. 497)] 1572c); compensation and expenses of the judiciary in American Samoa as authorized by law (48 U. S. C. 1431a (c)); [care of insane as authorized by law for Alaska (48 U. S. C. 46-50);] grants to American Samoa, in addition to current local revenues, for support of governmental functions; and personal services, household equipment and furnishings, and utilities necessary in the operation of the houses of the Governors of Alaska, Hawaii, Guam, and American Samoa; [\$2,803,000] \$1,940,000: *Provided*, That the Territorial and local governments herein provided for are authorized to make purchases through the General Services Administration; *Provided further*, That appropriations available for the administration of Territories may be expended for the purchase, charter, maintenance, and operation of aircraft and surface vessels for official purposes and for commercial transportation purposes found by the Secretary to be necessary. (*Executive Orders 6726, 10077, 10137; 48 U. S. C. 62, 63, 66-69, 72, 89, 536, 561-620, 1391, 1421-1426b; Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, \$2,803,000

Estimate 1958, \$1,940,000

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                              | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                |             |               |               |
| 1. Territory of Alaska:                      |             |               |               |
| (a) Governor's office.....                   | \$94,530    | \$99,812      | \$121,960     |
| (b) Legislative expenses.....                |             | 48,000        |               |
| (c) Care and custody of Alaskan insane.....  | 815,603     | 833,905       |               |
| 2. Territory of Hawaii:                      |             |               |               |
| (a) Governor's office.....                   | 40,399      | 43,507        | 49,852        |
| (b) Legislative expenses.....                |             | 46,700        |               |
| 3. Virgin Islands:                           |             |               |               |
| (a) Governor's office.....                   | 70,445      | 65,310        | 76,017        |
| (b) Legislative expenses.....                | 7,657       | 12,600        | 12,600        |
| 4. Guam:                                     |             |               |               |
| (a) Governor's office.....                   | 52,708      | 55,362        | 63,824        |
| (b) Legislative expenses.....                | 21,420      | 23,300        | 23,300        |
| 5. American Samoa:                           |             |               |               |
| (a) Governor's office.....                   | 50,052      | 56,576        | 58,422        |
| (b) Legislative expenses.....                | 20,084      | 28,000        | 28,000        |
| (c) Chief Justice and High Court.....        | 29,140      | 34,850        | 35,017        |
| (d) Grants.....                              | 1,169,400   | 1,169,400     | 1,169,400     |
| 6. Canton Island administration.....         | 7,967       | 9,663         | 10,688        |
| 7. General administration.....               | 256,935     | 276,015       | 290,920       |
| Total obligations.....                       | 2,636,340   | 2,803,000     | 1,940,000     |
| <b>Financing:</b>                            |             |               |               |
| Unobligated balance no longer available..... | 33,160      |               |               |
| Appropriation.....                           | 2,669,500   | 2,803,000     | 1,940,000     |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Provision is made for the expenses of the headquarters of the Office of Territories, and for support of the governments of Alaska, Hawaii, the Virgin Islands, Guam, and American Samoa, as set forth above.

The net decrease of \$863,000 is due primarily to (1) transfer of responsibility for the care of the mentally ill of Alaska to the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare (Alaska Mental Health Act (70 Stat. 712)), and (2) the fact that no funds are required for the expenses of the biennial legislatures of Alaska and Hawaii.

The grant to Samoa is to supplement local revenues for operation of the government. The costs of government are distributed as follows:

| Function:                                   | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| 1. Health, education, and welfare.....      | \$778,434   | \$796,500     | \$839,910     |
| 2. Economic and industrial development..... | 117,464     | 131,600       | 140,890       |
| 3. Operation and maintenance.....           | 428,460     | 405,700       | 419,150       |
| 4. General administration.....              | 254,684     | 267,900       | 273,650       |
| 5. Construction.....                        | 36,000      | 67,700        | 45,800        |
| Total cost of government.....               | 1,615,042   | 1,669,400     | 1,719,400     |
| Deduct local revenues applied.....          | 445,642     | 500,000       | 550,000       |
| Total grants.....                           | 1,169,400   | 1,169,400     | 1,169,400     |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                  | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Total number of permanent positions.....         | 77          | 76            | 75            |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions..... | 8           | 8             | 8             |
| Average number of all employees.....             | 79          | 79            | 78            |
| Number of employees at end of year.....          | 67          | 74            | 73            |
| <b>Average salaries and grades:</b>              |             |               |               |
| <b>General schedule grades:</b>                  |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                              | \$6,608     | \$6,691       | \$6,736       |
| Average grade.....                               | GS-8.8      | GS-8.8        | GS-8.7        |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary.....          | \$4,052     | \$4,102       | \$4,402       |
| 01 Personal services:                            |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                         | \$474,151   | \$504,972     | \$513,589     |
| Positions other than permanent.....              | 5,329       | 10,855        | 10,278        |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....              | 1,956       |               | 2,142         |
| Payment above basic rates.....                   | 35,234      | 41,305        | 31,159        |
| Other payments for personal services.....        | 44,902      | 128,200       | 56,554        |
| Total personal services.....                     | 561,572     | 685,332       | 613,722       |
| 02 Travel.....                                   | 31,512      | 76,840        | 57,997        |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                 | 729         | 2,200         | 2,100         |
| 04 Communication services.....                   | 11,757      | 10,683        | 11,000        |
| 05 Reuts and utility services.....               | 666         | 2,220         | 2,220         |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                | 8,918       | 13,500        | 13,500        |
| 07 Other contractual services.....               | 833,736     | 828,155       | 20,470        |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                   | 10,609      | 8,970         | 12,066        |
| 09 Equipment.....                                | 5,805       | 3,300         | 4,800         |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....     | 1,170,854   | 1,171,400     | 1,169,400     |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....             |             |               | 32,325        |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                    | 182         | 400           | 400           |
| Total obligations.....                           | 2,636,340   | 2,803,000     | 1,940,000     |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>     |             |             |             |
|--------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| Appropriation.....                         | \$2,669,500 | \$2,803,000 | \$1,940,000 |
| Obligated balance brought forward.....     | 160,475     | 154,229     | 117,229     |
| Total budget authorizations available..... | 2,829,975   | 2,957,229   | 2,057,229   |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>           |             |             |             |
| Expenditures—                              |             |             |             |
| Out of current authorizations.....         | 2,510,164   | 2,700,000   | 1,850,000   |
| Out of prior authorizations.....           | 130,661     | 140,000     | 100,000     |
| Total expenditures.....                    | 2,640,825   | 2,840,000   | 1,950,000   |
| Balance no longer available:               |             |             |             |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation)..... | 33,160      |             |             |
| Other.....                                 | 1,761       |             |             |
| Obligated balance carried forward.....     | 154,229     | 117,229     | 107,229     |
| Total expenditures and balances.....       | 2,829,975   | 2,957,229   | 2,057,229   |

## TRUST TERRITORY OF THE PACIFIC ISLANDS

## Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands, Office of Territories

For expenses necessary for the Department of the Interior in administration of the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands pursuant to the Trusteeship Agreement approved by [Public Law 204, Eightieth Congress] *Joint Resolution of July 18, 1947 (61 Stat. 397)*, and [Public Law 451, approved] *the Act of June 30, 1954 (68 Stat. 330)*, including the expenses of the High Commissioner of the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands; compensation and expenses of the judiciary of the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands; grants to the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands in addition to local revenues, for support of governmental functions; [\$4,800,000] \$4,960,000: *Provided*, That the revolving fund for loans to locally owned private trading enterprises shall continue to be available during the fiscal year [1957] 1958: *Provided further*, That all financial transactions of the Trust Territory, including such transactions of all agencies or instrumentalities established or utilized by such Trust Territory,



## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## OFFICE OF TERRITORIES—Continued

## TRUST TERRITORY OF THE PACIFIC ISLANDS—continued

Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands, Office of Territories—Con. shall be audited by the General Accounting Office in accordance with the provisions of the Budget and Accounting Act, 1921 (42 Stat. 23), as amended, and the Accounting and Auditing Act of 1950 (64 Stat. [34] 834): *Provided further*, That the government of the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands is authorized to make purchases through the General Services Administration: *Provided further*, That appropriations available for the Administration of the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands may be expended for the purchase, charter, maintenance, and operation of aircraft and surface vessels for official purposes and for commercial transportation purposes found by the Secretary to be necessary in carrying out the provisions of article 6 (2) of the Trusteeship Agreement approved by Congress. (*Executive Orders 10265, 10408; Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, \$4,800,000

Estimate 1958, \$4,960,000

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                              | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                |             |               |               |
| 1. High Commissioner's office.....           | \$34,766    | \$59,000      | \$61,500      |
| 2. Judiciary.....                            | 44,310      | 51,000        | 53,000        |
| 3. Grants.....                               | 4,885,000   | 4,690,000     | 4,845,500     |
| Total obligations.....                       | 4,964,076   | 4,800,000     | 4,960,000     |
| <b>Financing:</b>                            |             |               |               |
| Unobligated balance no longer available..... | 35,924      |               |               |
| Appropriation (adjusted).....                | 5,000,000   | 4,800,000     | 4,960,000     |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Under the terms of the Trusteeship Agreement between the United States and the Security Council of the United Nations, the United States exercises full powers of administration, legislation and jurisdiction over the territory and has undertaken obligations to promote the political, economic, and educational advancement of the inhabitants.

The territory encompasses some 3 million square miles of ocean over which are scattered 2,141 islands with a land area of 687 square miles. The population is approximately 58,000. The Department of the Interior is responsible for administration of all the territory except the islands of Saipan and the Tinian group which are under Navy jurisdiction as critical defense areas.

2. *Judiciary.*—Provision is made for the high court, the Court of Appeals, and the lesser courts of the territory.

3. *Grants.*—Grants are required in addition to local revenues for health, education, and other services as well as for the cost of maintaining and providing the necessary facilities of the government of the territory. The costs of government are distributed as follows:

|                                                | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| (a) Health, education, and other services..... | \$1,609,401 | \$1,516,500   | \$1,660,673   |
| (b) Operation and maintenance.....             | 1,668,487   | 1,434,500     | 1,434,500     |
| (c) Transportation services.....               | 1,733,311   | 1,438,500     | 1,408,000     |
| (d) General administration.....                | 922,060     | 850,500       | 942,327       |
| (e) Construction.....                          | 932,918     | 900,000       | 900,000       |
| Total cost of government.....                  | 6,866,177   | 6,140,000     | 6,345,500     |
| Deduct local revenues applied.....             | 1,981,177   | 1,450,000     | 1,600,000     |
| Total grants.....                              | 4,885,000   | 4,690,000     | 4,845,500     |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                  | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Total number of permanent positions.....         | 295         | 288           | 285           |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions..... | 2           | 2             | 2             |
| Average number of all employees.....             | 275         | 268           | 265           |
| Number of employees at end of year.....          | 287         | 268           | 265           |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

|                                                                             | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Average salaries and grades:                                                |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                                                    |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                                                         | \$5,606     | \$5,682       | \$5,741       |
| Average grade.....                                                          | GS-8.4      | GS-8.4        | GS-8.4        |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary.....                                     | \$5,293     | \$5,293       | \$5,293       |
| <b>01 Personal services:</b>                                                |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                                                    | \$1,393,333 | \$1,545,465   | \$1,540,505   |
| Positions other than permanent.....                                         | 10,680      | 10,500        | 10,500        |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....                                         | 5,338       |               | 5,902         |
| Payment above basic rates.....                                              | 302,280     | 353,635       | 335,893       |
| Total personal services.....                                                | 1,711,631   | 1,909,600     | 1,892,800     |
| Deduct amount for Federal employees paid from grant to Trust Territory..... | 1,648,093   | 1,816,600     | 1,799,800     |
| Net personal services.....                                                  | 63,538      | 93,000        | 93,000        |
| <b>02 Travel.....</b>                                                       | 11,136      | 11,500        | 11,500        |
| <b>03 Transportation of things.....</b>                                     | 221         | 100           | 100           |
| <b>04 Communication services.....</b>                                       | 173         | 250           | 250           |
| <b>05 Rents and utility services.....</b>                                   | 413         | 550           | 550           |
| <b>06 Printing and reproduction.....</b>                                    | 58          | 100           | 100           |
| <b>07 Other contractual services.....</b>                                   | 1,456       | 1,350         | 1,350         |
| <b>08 Supplies and materials.....</b>                                       | 989         | 1,000         | 1,000         |
| <b>09 Equipment.....</b>                                                    | 1,092       | 2,150         | 2,150         |
| <b>11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....</b>                         | 4,885,000   | 4,690,000     | 4,753,673     |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....                                        |             |               | 96,327        |
| Total obligations.....                                                      | 4,964,076   | 4,800,000     | 4,960,000     |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE                                                                                                          |             |             |             |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| Appropriation.....                                                                                                                       | \$4,500,000 | \$4,800,000 | \$4,960,000 |
| Transferred from "Proceeds from liquidation of Island Trading Company of Micronesia, Office of Territories" (69 Stat. 149).....          | 1,000,000   |             |             |
| Transferred to "Loans to private trading enterprises, Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands, Office of Territories" (69 Stat. 149)..... | -500,000    |             |             |
| Adjusted appropriation.....                                                                                                              | 5,000,000   | 4,800,000   | 4,960,000   |
| Obligated balance brought forward.....                                                                                                   | 7,890       | 7,972       | 7,972       |
| Total budget authorizations available.....                                                                                               | 5,007,890   | 4,807,972   | 4,967,972   |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>                                                                                                         |             |             |             |
| Expenditures—                                                                                                                            |             |             |             |
| Out of current authorizations.....                                                                                                       | 4,957,073   | 4,792,028   | 4,952,028   |
| Out of prior authorizations.....                                                                                                         | 4,820       | 7,972       | 7,972       |
| Total expenditures.....                                                                                                                  | 4,961,893   | 4,800,000   | 4,960,000   |
| Balance no longer available:                                                                                                             |             |             |             |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation).....                                                                                               | 35,924      |             |             |
| Other.....                                                                                                                               | 2,101       |             |             |
| Obligated balance carried forward.....                                                                                                   | 7,972       | 7,972       | 7,972       |
| Total expenditures and balances.....                                                                                                     | 5,007,890   | 4,807,972   | 4,967,972   |

## Miscellaneous

*Proceeds from Liquidation of Island Trading Company of Micronesia, Office of Territories*

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                                                                                    | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>                                                             |             |               |               |
| Appropriation.....                                                                                 | \$1,000,000 |               |               |
| Transferred to "Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands, Office of Territories" (69 Stat. 149)..... | -1,000,000  |               |               |
| Adjusted appropriation.....                                                                        |             |               |               |

## ALASKA PUBLIC WORKS

## Alaska Public Works, Office of Territories

For an additional amount for expenses necessary for carrying out the provisions of the Act of August 24, 1949, as amended (48 U. S. C. 486-486j), to remain available until June 30, 1959, [\$4,968,000] \$6,000,000, of which not to exceed [\$525,000] \$553,600

shall be available for administrative expenses. (*Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, \$4,968,000

Estimate 1958, \$6,000,000

#### PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                          | 1956 actual      | 1957 estimate    | 1958 estimate    |
|------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>            |                  |                  |                  |
| 1. Construction.....                     | \$7,594,432      | \$9,283,475      | \$5,446,400      |
| 2. Administration.....                   | 526,120          | 525,000          | 553,600          |
| Total obligations.....                   | 8,120,552        | 9,808,475        | 6,000,000        |
| <b>Financing:</b>                        |                  |                  |                  |
| Unobligated balance brought forward..... |                  | -4,840,475       |                  |
| Unobligated balance carried forward..... | 4,840,475        |                  |                  |
| <b>Appropriation.....</b>                | <b>3,000,000</b> | <b>4,968,000</b> | <b>6,000,000</b> |
| <b>Reappropriation.....</b>              | <b>9,961,027</b> |                  |                  |

#### PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Congress has authorized \$70 million for a 9-year program of public works for the development of Alaska, of which not less than half is recoverable from the Territorial government or other public bodies in Alaska.

1. *Construction.*—The status of construction and estimates for 1957 and 1958 are as follows:

#### NUMBER CONTRACTED AND OBLIGATIONS BY TYPE OF PROJECT

[Dollars in thousands]

| Type of project:               | Cumulative<br>June 30, 1956 | 1957<br>estimate | 1958<br>estimate | Cumulative<br>June 30, 1958 |
|--------------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------------------|
| <b>Schools:</b>                |                             |                  |                  |                             |
| Number contracted.....         | 46                          | 8                | 4                | 58                          |
| Obligations.....               | \$25,602                    | \$5,493          | \$4,603          | \$35,698                    |
| <b>Other public buildings:</b> |                             |                  |                  |                             |
| Number contracted.....         | 13                          | 1                | 5                | 19                          |
| Obligations.....               | \$4,568                     | \$294            | \$226            | \$5,088                     |
| <b>Streets and utilities:</b>  |                             |                  |                  |                             |
| Number contracted.....         | 57                          | 11               | 8                | 76                          |
| Obligations.....               | \$18,649                    | \$4,021          | \$1,171          | \$23,841                    |
| <b>Total:</b>                  |                             |                  |                  |                             |
| Number contracted.....         | 116                         | 20               | 17               | 153                         |
| Obligations.....               | \$48,819                    | \$9,808          | \$6,000          | \$64,627                    |

#### OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                  | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Total number of permanent positions.....         | 64          | 64            | 64            |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions..... | 1           | 1             | 1             |
| Average number of all employees.....             | 59          | 57            | 56            |
| Number of employees at end of year.....          | 59          | 59            | 59            |
| <b>Average salaries and grades:</b>              |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                         |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                              | \$6,152     | \$6,341       | \$6,451       |
| Average grade.....                               | GS-8.8      | GS-8.9        | GS-8.9        |
| <b>01 Personal services:</b>                     |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                         | \$355,253   | \$360,250     | \$358,545     |
| Positions other than permanent.....              | 1,185       | 1,500         | 1,500         |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....              | 1,637       |               | 1,955         |
| Payment above basic rates.....                   | 79,111      | 77,250        | 77,000        |
| Total personal services.....                     | 437,186     | 439,000       | 439,000       |
| 02 Travel.....                                   | 33,097      | 33,000        | 40,000        |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                 | 6,243       | 6,000         | 6,000         |
| 04 Communication services.....                   | 8,133       | 8,000         | 8,000         |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....               | 20,749      | 20,000        | 20,000        |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                | 2,572       | 2,500         | 2,500         |
| 07 Other contractual services.....               | 7,437       | 7,000         | 7,000         |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                   | 7,410       | 7,000         | 7,000         |
| 09 Equipment.....                                | 2,673       | 2,000         | 2,000         |
| 10 Lands and structures.....                     | 7,594,432   | 9,283,475     | 5,446,400     |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:         |             |               |               |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....             |             |               | 21,600        |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                    | 620         | 500           | 500           |
| Total obligations.....                           | 8,120,552   | 9,808,475     | 6,000,000     |

#### BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE            |             |             |             |
|--------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| Appropriation.....                         | \$3,000,000 | \$4,968,000 | \$6,000,000 |
| Reappropriation of prior year balance..... | 9,961,027   |             |             |
| Balance brought forward:                   |             |             |             |
| Unobligated.....                           |             | 4,840,475   |             |
| Obligated.....                             | 11,195,167  | 7,095,007   | 5,903,482   |
| Total budget authorizations available..... | 24,156,194  | 16,903,482  | 11,903,482  |

#### BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—continued

|                                      | 1956 actual  | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>     |              |               |               |
| Expenditures—                        |              |               |               |
| Out of current authorizations.....   | \$12,220,712 | \$2,000,000   | \$3,000,000   |
| Out of prior authorizations.....     |              |               |               |
| Total expenditures.....              | 12,220,712   | 11,000,000    | 7,000,000     |
| Balance carried forward:             |              |               |               |
| Unobligated.....                     | 4,840,475    |               |               |
| Obligated.....                       | 7,095,007    | 5,903,482     | 4,903,482     |
| Total expenditures and balances..... | 24,156,194   | 16,903,482    | 11,903,482    |

#### ALASKAN PORT OF ENTRY FACILITIES

##### Alaskan Port of Entry Facilities, Office of Territories

For necessary expenses in the preparation of plans for port of entry and related facilities adjacent to the Alaska Highway at the Alaska-Canadian border, in Alaska, as authorized by the Act of August 2, 1956 (70 Stat. 939), \$30,000, to remain available until expended.

Estimate 1958, \$30,000

#### PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                   | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-----------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>     |             |               |               |
| Planning (total obligations)..... |             |               | \$30,000      |
| <b>Financing:</b>                 |             |               |               |
| Appropriation.....                |             |               | 30,000        |

#### PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

A site will be selected and a development plan prepared for facilities to serve the public and house Federal agencies operating at the Alaska-Canadian border near the Alaska Highway.

#### OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                    | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| 07 Other contractual services..... |             |               | \$30,000      |

#### BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE                         |  |  |          |
|---------------------------------------------------------|--|--|----------|
| Appropriation.....                                      |  |  | \$30,000 |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>                        |  |  |          |
| Total expenditures (out of current authorizations)..... |  |  | 25,000   |
| Obligated balance carried forward.....                  |  |  | 5,000    |
| Total expenditures and balances.....                    |  |  | 30,000   |

#### [CONSTRUCTION OF ROADS, ALASKA]

##### Construction of Roads, Alaska, Office of Territories

For construction of roads, tramways, buildings, ferries, bridges, and trails, including surveys and plans for new road construction; acquisition of lands or interests in lands by purchase, donation, condemnation, or otherwise; and purchase of five passenger motor vehicles for replacement only, \$7,800,000, to remain available until expended. (48 U. S. C. 321-327; *Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

NOTE.—This account transferred to Bureau of Public Roads, Department of Commerce (Public Law 627, approved June 29, 1956).

#### [OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE OF ROADS, ALASKA]

##### Operation and Maintenance of Roads, Alaska, Office of Territories

For operation and maintenance of roads, tramways, buildings, ferries, bridges, and trails, \$3,625,000. (48 U. S. C. 321-327; *Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

NOTE.—This account transferred to Bureau of Public Roads, Department of Commerce (Public Law 627, approved June 29, 1956).



## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## OFFICE OF TERRITORIES—Continued

## [ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS]

[The total of the amounts herein appropriated for construction, operation and maintenance of roads in Alaska shall be available in one fund, except that the appropriation herein made for operation and maintenance shall be available only for the service of the current fiscal year.]

[Not to exceed 17½ per centum of the amount herein appropriated for construction of roads in Alaska shall be available for construction work by force account, or on a hired-labor basis.] (*Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

## Miscellaneous

## Virgin Islands Public Works, Office of Territories

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                              | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                |             |               |               |
| 1. Construction.....                         | \$109,868   | \$36,000      |               |
| 2. Administration.....                       | 81,294      | 29,000        |               |
| Total obligations.....                       | 191,162     | 65,000        |               |
| <b>Financing:</b>                            |             |               |               |
| Unobligated balance brought forward...       | —554,008    | —362,846      | —\$297,846    |
| Unobligated balance carried forward.....     | 362,846     | 297,846       |               |
| Unobligated balance no longer available..... |             |               | 297,846       |
| <b>Appropriation.....</b>                    |             |               |               |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Under the Revised Organic Act of the Virgin Islands (Public Law 517, approved July 22, 1954), Federal appropriations for construction of public works will no longer be made. Completion of the program carried on heretofore under that law will depend upon local legislature's appropriating for these purposes. The total estimated cost of the program was \$15,207,427, of which \$11,303,592 has been financed by Federal appropriation, leaving \$3,903,835 to be provided by the Virgin Islands government.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                           | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Total number of permanent positions.....  | 10          | 5             |               |
| Average number of all employees.....      | 10          | 3             |               |
| Number of employees at end of year.....   | 5           | 0             |               |
| <b>Average salaries and grades:</b>       |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                  |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                       | \$6,723     | \$6,679       |               |
| Average grade.....                        | GS-9.0      | GS-8.4        |               |
| <b>01 Personal services:</b>              |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                  | \$63,083    | \$25,500      |               |
| Positions other than permanent.....       | 481         |               |               |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....       | 98          |               |               |
| Payment above basic rates.....            | 8,847       |               |               |
| Total personal services.....              | 72,509      | 25,500        |               |
| <b>02 Travel.....</b>                     | 3,928       | 2,500         |               |
| <b>03 Transportation of things.....</b>   | 1,731       |               |               |
| <b>04 Communication services.....</b>     | 698         | 500           |               |
| <b>05 Rents and utility services.....</b> | 79          |               |               |
| <b>06 Printing and reproduction.....</b>  | 118         | 500           |               |
| <b>07 Other contractual services.....</b> | 1,613       |               |               |
| <b>08 Supplies and materials.....</b>     | 537         |               |               |
| <b>10 Lands and structures.....</b>       | 109,868     | 36,000        |               |
| <b>15 Taxes and assessments.....</b>      | 51          |               |               |
| Total obligations.....                    | 191,162     | 65,000        |               |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE            |           |           |           |
|--------------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Balance brought forward:                   |           |           |           |
| Unobligated.....                           | \$554,008 | \$362,846 | \$297,846 |
| Obligated.....                             | 574,250   | 61,619    | 26,619    |
| Total budget authorizations available..... | 1,128,258 | 424,465   | 324,465   |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—continued

|                                                                        | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>                                       |             |               |               |
| Total expenditures (out of prior authorizations).....                  | \$703,793   | \$100,000     | \$26,619      |
| Balances carried forward:                                              |             |               |               |
| Unobligated.....                                                       | 362,846     | 297,846       |               |
| Obligated.....                                                         | 61,619      | 26,619        |               |
| Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation)..... |             |               | 297,846       |
| Total expenditures and balances.....                                   | 1,128,258   | 424,465       | 324,465       |

## [ADMINISTRATION, DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR] OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY

## SALARIES AND EXPENSES

## Salaries and Expenses, Office of the Secretary of the Interior

For necessary expenses of the Office of the Secretary of the Interior (referred to herein as the Secretary), including teletype rentals and service, [\$2,222,000] \$2,568,000. (5 U. S. C. 481-502; *Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, \$2,222,000 Estimate 1958, \$2,568,000

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                              | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                |             |               |               |
| 1. Departmental direction.....               | \$292,451   | \$293,724     | \$352,924     |
| 2. Program direction and coordination.....   | 667,025     | 734,385       | 895,985       |
| 3. Administrative management services.....   | 1,082,001   | 1,097,605     | 1,222,805     |
| 4. General services.....                     | 74,182      | 96,286        | 96,286        |
| Total obligations.....                       | 2,115,659   | 2,222,000     | 2,568,000     |
| <b>Financing:</b>                            |             |               |               |
| Unobligated balance no longer available..... | 49,341      |               |               |
| <b>Appropriation.....</b>                    | 2,165,000   | 2,222,000     | 2,568,000     |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The budget provides increases for a new assistant secretary for Fish and Wildlife and for general strengthening of staff. An anticipated supplemental appropriation of \$78,000 for 1957 is included in the budget at the end of this chapter.

1. *Departmental direction.*—The Office of the Secretary, Under Secretary, and the division of information provide top departmental direction and contact with the public.

2. *Program direction and coordination.*—The Secretary is aided by four assistant secretaries and the technical review staff. Staff assistance is provided on matters of policy for promoting the domestic welfare and the conservation and development of the country's natural resources.

3. *Administrative management services.*—Under the direction of the administrative assistant secretary, budget and finance, management improvement, property management, personnel, administrative services, inspection, and security operations are carried on.

4. *General services.*—Provision is made for services such as printing and binding, telephone, health, and library.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                  | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Total number of permanent positions.....         | 301         | 301           | 313           |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions..... |             | 2             | 2             |
| Average number of all employees.....             | 271         | 276           | 298           |
| Number of employees at end of year.....          | 272         | 285           | 292           |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

|                                           | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Average salaries and grades:              |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                  |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                       | \$6,852     | \$6,934       | \$7,003       |
| Average grade.....                        | GS-8.8      | GS-8.9        | GS-8.9        |
| 01 Personal services:                     |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                  | \$1,851,325 | \$1,939,383   | \$2,128,288   |
| Positions other than permanent.....       | 2,960       | 20,000        | 23,000        |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....       | 7,088       | 8,045         | 8,045         |
| Payment above basic rates.....            | 9,379       | 8,000         | 8,000         |
| Total personal services.....              | 1,870,752   | 1,967,383     | 2,167,333     |
| 02 Travel.....                            | 96,516      | 100,137       | 107,737       |
| 03 Transportation of things.....          | 2,400       | 300           | 300           |
| 04 Communication services.....            | 30,104      | 31,051        | 31,551        |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....        | 2,679       | 900           | 900           |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....         | 36,155      | 56,160        | 58,160        |
| 07 Other contractual services.....        | 9,117       | 18,135        | 21,385        |
| Services performed by other agencies..... | 38,053      | 25,000        | 25,000        |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....            | 13,706      | 15,604        | 16,404        |
| 09 Equipment.....                         | 9,933       | 5,900         | 6,500         |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:  |             |               |               |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....      |             |               | 131,800       |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities.....  | 5,145       | 300           | 300           |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....             | 1,099       | 1,130         | 1,130         |
| Total obligations.....                    | 2,115,659   | 2,222,000     | 2,568,000     |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE            |             |             |             |
|--------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| Appropriation.....                         | \$2,165,000 | \$2,222,000 | \$2,568,000 |
| Obligated balance brought forward.....     | 129,819     | 110,025     | 112,025     |
| Total budget authorizations available..... | 2,294,819   | 2,332,025   | 2,680,025   |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—continued

|                                            | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                  |             |               |               |
| Expenditures—                              |             |               |               |
| Out of current authorizations.....         | \$2,005,893 | \$2,120,000   | \$2,460,000   |
| Out of prior authorizations.....           | 122,178     | 100,000       | 100,000       |
| Total expenditures.....                    | 2,128,071   | 2,220,000     | 2,560,000     |
| Balance no longer available:               |             |               |               |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation)..... | 49,341      |               |               |
| Other.....                                 | 7,382       |               |               |
| Obligated balance carried forward.....     | 110,025     | 112,025       | 120,025       |
| Total expenditures and balances.....       | 2,294,819   | 2,332,025     | 2,680,025     |

## Miscellaneous

## Salaries and Expenses, Defense Production Activities, Interior

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                                                                    | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE                                                    |             |               |               |
| Obligated balance brought forward.....                                             | \$2,576     |               |               |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                                                          |             |               |               |
| Balance no longer available (other than unobligated, expiring for obligation)..... | 2,576       |               |               |

## PERMANENT AUTHORIZATIONS

(Indefinite appropriation, special account, unless otherwise indicated)

## BONNEVILLE POWER ADMINISTRATION

Continuing Fund for Emergency Expenses, Bonneville Power Project, Oregon

Appropriated (estimate) 1957, \$188,100

## AMOUNTS AVAILABLE FOR APPROPRIATION

|                                             | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Unappropriated balance brought forward..... | \$2,666,767 | \$3,423,842   | \$3,518,742   |
| Receipts.....                               | 59,274,075  | 66,250,000    | 73,050,000    |
| Total available for appropriation.....      | 61,940,842  | 69,673,842    | 76,568,742    |
| Covered into miscellaneous receipts.....    | -42,200,000 | -49,612,000   | -56,906,000   |
| Receipts transferred to—                    |             |               |               |
| “Reclamation fund, special fund”.....       | -12,707,000 | -12,745,000   | -12,774,000   |
| “Reclamation fund, suspense account”.....   | -3,610,000  | -3,610,000    | -3,610,000    |
| Appropriation or estimate.....              |             | -188,100      |               |
| Unappropriated balance carried forward..... | 3,423,842   | 3,518,742     | 3,278,742     |

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| Program by activities:                     |          |           |            |
|--------------------------------------------|----------|-----------|------------|
| Emergency expense (total obligations)..... | \$84,242 | \$103,858 |            |
| Financing:                                 |          |           |            |
| Unobligated balance brought forward.....   | -500,000 | -415,758  | -\$500,000 |
| Unobligated balance carried forward.....   | 415,758  | 500,000   | 500,000    |
| Appropriation.....                         |          | 188,100   |            |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

A continuing fund of \$500,000, maintained from power receipts, is available to defray expenses incurred under emergency conditions and to insure continuous operation

of the Bonneville Power Administration transmission system (16 U. S. C. 832).

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                           | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Average number of all employees.....      | 2           |               |               |
| Number of employees at end of year.....   | 0           |               |               |
| 01 Personal services:                     |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                  | \$8,417     |               |               |
| Payment above basic rates.....            | 3,335       |               |               |
| Total personal services.....              | 11,752      |               |               |
| 02 Travel.....                            | 836         |               |               |
| 07 Other contractual services.....        | 125         |               |               |
| Services performed by other accounts..... | 71,036      | \$103,858     |               |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....            | 493         |               |               |
| Total obligations.....                    | 84,242      | 103,858       |               |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE                       |           |           |           |
|-------------------------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Appropriation.....                                    |           | \$188,100 |           |
| Balance brought forward:                              |           |           |           |
| Unobligated.....                                      | \$500,000 | 415,758   | \$500,000 |
| Obligated.....                                        |           | 84,242    |           |
| Total budget authorizations available.....            | 500,000   | 688,100   | 500,000   |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                             |           |           |           |
| Total expenditures (out of prior authorizations)..... |           | 188,100   |           |
| Balance carried forward:                              |           |           |           |
| Unobligated.....                                      | 415,758   | 500,000   | 500,000   |
| Obligated.....                                        | 84,242    |           |           |
| Total expenditures and balances.....                  | 500,000   | 688,100   | 500,000   |



## PERMANENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## SOUTHEASTERN POWER ADMINISTRATION

Continuing Fund, Southeastern Power Administration

## AMOUNTS AVAILABLE FOR APPROPRIATION

|                                             | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Unappropriated balance brought forward..... | \$975,708   | \$312,950     |               |
| Receipts.....                               | 12,928,962  | 15,842,050    | \$18,526,000  |
| Total available for appropriation.....      | 13,904,670  | 16,155,000    | 18,526,000    |
| Covered into miscellaneous receipts.....    | -13,591,720 | -16,155,000   | -18,526,000   |
| Unappropriated balance carried forward..... | 312,950     |               |               |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

A continuing fund of \$50,000, maintained from receipts for the transmission and sale of electric power in the southeastern area, is available to defray emergency expenses necessary to insure continuity of service (16 U. S. C. 825s-2).

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                          | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE          |             |               |               |
| Unobligated balance brought forward..... | \$50,000    | \$50,000      | \$50,000      |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                |             |               |               |
| Unobligated balance carried forward..... | 50,000      | 50,000        | 50,000        |

## BUREAU OF LAND MANAGEMENT

Miscellaneous Permanent Appropriations, Bureau of Land Management

Appropriated (est.) 1957, \$38,716,998 Estimate 1958, \$41,078,300

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                                                                               | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Program by activities:                                                                                        |             |               |               |
| 1. Expenses, sale of timber, etc., on reclamation lands.....                                                  | \$523       | \$2,000       | \$2,000       |
| 2. Leasing of grazing lands.....                                                                              | 705         | 3,025         | 3,000         |
| 3. Payment to Oklahoma (royalties).....                                                                       | 7,305       | 5,893         | 7,500         |
| 4. Payments to Coos and Douglas Counties, Oreg., in lieu of taxes on Coos Bay wagon road grant lands.....     | 58,023      | 50,000        | 50,000        |
| 5. Payments to counties, Oregon and California grant lands.....                                               | 9,000,380   | 11,909,395    | 12,755,000    |
| 6. Payments to States (grazing fees).....                                                                     | 571         | 500           | 500           |
| 7. Payments to States (proceeds of sales).....                                                                | 193,526     | 158,710       | 245,700       |
| 8. Payments to States from grazing receipts, etc., public lands outside grazing districts.....                | 171,690     | 179,400       | 180,000       |
| 9. Payments to States from grazing receipts, etc., public lands within grazing districts.....                 | 175,756     | 182,600       | 208,600       |
| 10. Payments to States from grazing receipts, etc., public lands within grazing districts, miscellaneous..... | 9,478       | 10,000        | 10,000        |
| 11. Payments to States from receipts under Mineral Leasing Act.....                                           | 23,532,030  | 26,200,000    | 27,600,000    |
| 12. Payments to Territory of Alaska, income and proceeds, Alaska school lands.....                            | 15,055      | 15,500        | 16,000        |
| Total obligations.....                                                                                        | 33,165,047  | 38,717,023    | 41,078,300    |
| Financing:                                                                                                    |             |               |               |
| Unobligated balance brought forward.....                                                                      |             | -25           |               |
| Unobligated balance carried forward.....                                                                      | 25          |               |               |
| Appropriation.....                                                                                            | 33,165,072  | 38,716,998    | 41,078,300    |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

1. *Expenses, sale of timber, etc., on reclamation lands.*—A portion of the receipts from timber sales on public

lands set aside for reclamation purposes is used to cover the cost of sales (41 Stat. 202; 53 Stat. 1196).

2. *Leasing of grazing lands.*—State, county, and privately owned grazing lands that are intermingled with public grazing lands are managed on a leased basis within the limits of receipts from such arrangements (43 U. S. C. 315m).

3. *Payment to Oklahoma (royalties).*—The State of Oklahoma is paid 37½ percent of the Red River oil and gas royalties in lieu of State and local taxes on Kiowa, Comanche, and Apache tribal funds (42 Stat. 1448), to be used by the State for construction and maintenance of public roads and support of public schools (44 Stat. 740).

4. *Payments to Coos and Douglas Counties, Oreg., in lieu of taxes on Coos Bay wagon road grant lands.*—Out of receipts from the Coos Bay wagon road grant lands in Oregon, payments in lieu of taxes are made to Coos and Douglas Counties for common schools, roads, highways, bridges, and port districts (53 Stat. 753-754).

5. *Payments to counties, Oregon and California grant lands.*—Fifty percent of the receipts of the Oregon and California land grant fund, plus the unearmarked portion of an additional 25 percent, are paid the counties in which the lands are situated, to be used as other county funds (39 Stat. 218).

6. *Payments to States (grazing fees).*—The States are paid 33½ percent of the fees from each grazing district on Indian lands ceded to the United States within the State's boundaries (43 U. S. C. 315j).

7. *Payments to States (proceeds of sales).*—The States are paid 5 percent of the net proceeds from sale of public land and public land products (31 U. S. C. 711).

8. *Payments to States from grazing receipts, etc., public lands outside grazing districts.*—The States are paid 50 percent of the grazing fee receipts from public domain lands outside grazing districts (43 U. S. C. 315i, 315m).

9. *Payments to States from grazing receipts, etc., public lands within grazing districts.*—The States are paid 12½ percent of grazing fee receipts from grazing district lands within their boundaries (43 U. S. C. 315b, 315i).

10. *Payments to States from grazing receipts, etc., public lands within grazing districts, miscellaneous.*—The States are paid specifically determined amounts from grazing fee receipts from miscellaneous lands within grazing districts when payment is not feasible on a percentage basis (43 U. S. C. 315).

11. *Payments to States from receipts under Mineral Leasing Act.*—The States and Alaska are paid 37½ percent of the receipts from bonuses, royalties, and rentals resulting from development of mineral resources under the Mineral Leasing Act (30 U. S. C. 191), and from leases of potash deposits (30 U. S. C. 285), on public lands.

12. *Payments to Territory of Alaska, income and proceeds, Alaska school lands.*—Alaska is paid the income derived from sale of timber and disposition of lands or minerals on public lands reserved for school and other educational purposes (38 Stat. 1214; 53 Stat. 1243; 48 U. S. C. 353).

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                              | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| 05 Rents and utility services.....           | \$705       | \$3,025       | \$3,000       |
| 07 Other contractual services.....           | 523         | 2,000         | 2,000         |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions..... | 33,163,819  | 38,711,998    | 41,073,300    |
| Total obligations.....                       | 33,165,047  | 38,717,023    | 41,078,300    |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                                                                                                                      | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>                                                                                               |             |               |               |
| Appropriations:                                                                                                                      |             |               |               |
| "Expenses, sale of timber, etc., on reclamation lands"                                                                               | \$523       | \$2,000       | \$2,000       |
| "Leasing of grazing lands, Bureau of Land Management (receipt limitation)" (indefinite appropriation, general account)               | 730         | 3,000         | 3,000         |
| "Payment to Oklahoma (royalties), Bureau of Land Management (receipt limitation)" (indefinite appropriation, general account)        | 7,305       | 5,893         | 7,500         |
| "Payments to Coos and Douglas Counties, Oreg., in lieu of taxes on Coos Bay wagon road grant lands"                                  | 58,028      | 50,000        | 50,000        |
| "Payments to counties, Oregon and California grant lands"                                                                            | 9,000,380   | 11,909,395    | 12,755,000    |
| "Payments to States (grazing fees), Bureau of Land Management"                                                                       | 571         | 500           | 500           |
| "Payments to States (proceeds of sales), Bureau of Land Management (receipt limitation)" (indefinite appropriation, general account) | 193,526     | 158,710       | 245,700       |
| "Payments to States from grazing receipts, etc., public lands outside grazing districts, Bureau of Land Management"                  | 171,690     | 179,400       | 180,000       |
| "Payments to States from grazing receipts, etc., public lands within grazing districts, Bureau of Land Management"                   | 175,756     | 182,600       | 208,600       |
| "Payments to States from grazing receipts, etc., public lands within grazing districts, miscellaneous, Bureau of Land Management"    | 9,478       | 10,000        | 10,000        |
| "Payments to States from receipts under Mineral Leasing Act"                                                                         | 23,532,030  | 26,200,000    | 27,600,000    |
| "Payments to Territory of Alaska, income and proceeds, Alaska school lands"                                                          | 15,055      | 15,500        | 16,000        |
| Total appropriations                                                                                                                 | 33,165,072  | 38,716,998    | 41,078,300    |
| Balance brought forward:                                                                                                             |             |               |               |
| Unobligated                                                                                                                          | 25          | 25            | 25            |
| Obligated                                                                                                                            | 141,202     | 225,111       | 199,622       |
| Total budget authorizations available                                                                                                | 33,306,274  | 38,942,134    | 41,277,922    |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>                                                                                                     |             |               |               |
| Expenditures (out of current authorizations):                                                                                        |             |               |               |
| "Expenses, sale of timber, etc., on reclamation lands"                                                                               | 523         | 2,000         | 2,000         |
| "Leasing of grazing lands, Bureau of Land Management (receipt limitation)" (general account)                                         |             | 2,674         | 3,000         |
| "Payment to Oklahoma (royalties), Bureau of Land Management (receipt limitation)" (general account)                                  | 7,305       | 5,893         | 7,500         |
| "Payments to Coos and Douglas Counties, Oreg., in lieu of taxes on Coos Bay wagon road grant lands"                                  | 58,028      | 50,000        | 50,000        |
| "Payments to counties, Oregon and California grant lands"                                                                            | 9,000,380   | 11,909,395    | 12,755,000    |
| "Payments to States (grazing fees), Bureau of Land Management"                                                                       | 372         | 500           | 500           |
| "Payments to States (proceeds of sales), Bureau of Land Management (receipt limitation)" (general account)                           | 134,002     | 103,494       | 195,184       |
| "Payments to States from grazing receipts, etc., public lands outside grazing districts, Bureau of Land Management"                  | 83,917      | 102,931       | 123,531       |
| "Payments to States from grazing receipts, etc., public lands within grazing districts, Bureau of Land Management"                   | 116,445     | 124,989       | 136,989       |
| "Payments to States from grazing receipts, etc., public lands within grazing districts, miscellaneous, Bureau of Land Management"    | 7,937       | 10,000        | 10,000        |
| "Payments to States from receipts under Mineral Leasing Act"                                                                         | 23,531,028  | 26,200,000    | 27,600,000    |
| "Payments to Territory of Alaska, income and proceeds, Alaska school lands"                                                          |             | 5,500         | 10,000        |
| Expenditures (out of prior authorizations):                                                                                          |             |               |               |
| "Leasing of grazing lands, Bureau of Land Management (receipt limitation)" (general account)                                         | 791         | 730           | 300           |
| "Payments to States (grazing fees), Bureau of Land Management"                                                                       | 255         | 200           |               |
| "Payments to States (proceeds of sales), Bureau of Land Management (receipt limitation)" (general account)                           |             | 59,524        | 55,216        |
| "Payments to States from grazing receipts, etc., public lands outside grazing districts, Bureau of Land Management"                  | 83,728      | 87,773        | 76,469        |
| "Payments to States from grazing receipts, etc., public lands within grazing districts, Bureau of Land Management"                   | 54,427      | 59,311        | 57,611        |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—continued

|                                                                                                                                   | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—continued</b>                                                                                        |             |               |               |
| Expenditures (out of prior authorizations):—Continued                                                                             |             |               |               |
| "Payments to States from grazing receipts, etc., public lands within grazing districts, miscellaneous, Bureau of Land Management" | \$677       | \$1,541       |               |
| "Payments to States from receipts under Mineral Leasing Act"                                                                      |             | 1,002         |               |
| "Payments to Territory of Alaska, income and proceeds, Alaska school lands"                                                       | 1,323       | 15,055        | \$10,000      |
| Total expenditures                                                                                                                | 33,081,138  | 38,742,512    | 41,093,300    |
| Balance carried forward:                                                                                                          |             |               |               |
| Unobligated                                                                                                                       | 25          | 25            | 25            |
| Obligated                                                                                                                         | 225,111     | 199,622       | 184,622       |
| Total expenditures and balances                                                                                                   | 33,306,274  | 38,942,134    | 41,277,922    |

## BUREAU OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

Claims and Treaty Obligations, Bureau of Indian Affairs  
(General account)

Appropriated (estimate) 1957, \$140,500 Estimate 1958, \$140,500

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                     | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-----------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                       |             |               |               |
| 1. Fulfilling treaties with Senecas of New York     | \$5,980     | \$6,000       | \$6,000       |
| 2. Fulfilling treaties with Six Nations of New York | 4,500       | 4,500         | 4,500         |
| 3. Fulfilling treaties with Pawnees of Oklahoma     | 29,980      | 30,000        | 30,000        |
| 4. Payment to Indians of Sioux Reservation          | 125,671     | 100,000       | 100,000       |
| Total program costs (obligations)                   | 166,131     | 140,500       | 140,500       |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                   |             |               |               |
| Appropriation                                       | 166,131     | 140,500       | 140,500       |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Payments are made under treaties with certain Indian tribes and for the benefit of Sioux Indians as authorized by law.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                                  | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| 12 Pensions, annuities, and insurance claims (total obligations) | \$166,131   | \$140,500     | \$140,500     |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                        | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b> |             |               |               |
| Appropriation                          | \$166,131   | \$140,500     | \$140,500     |
| Obligated balance brought forward      | 8,100       | 9,900         |               |
| Total budget authorizations available  | 174,231     | 150,400       | 140,500       |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>       |             |               |               |
| Expenditures—                          |             |               |               |
| Out of current authorizations          | 156,231     | 140,500       | 140,500       |
| Out of prior authorizations            | 8,100       | 9,900         |               |
| Total expenditures                     | 164,331     | 150,400       | 140,500       |
| Obligated balance carried forward      | 9,900       |               |               |
| Total expenditures and balances        | 174,231     | 150,400       | 140,500       |

Miscellaneous Permanent Appropriations, Bureau of Indian Affairs  
Appropriated (est.) 1957, \$4,443,200 Estimate 1958, \$4,410,200



## PERMANENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## BUREAU OF INDIAN AFFAIRS—Continued

## Miscellaneous Permanent Appropriations, Bureau of Indian Affairs—Continued

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                                                      | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                                                        |             |               |               |
| 1. Acquisition of lands and loans to Indians in Oklahoma, act of June 26, 1936.....  |             | \$61,141      | \$10,000      |
| 2. Indian arts and crafts fund.....                                                  |             | 1,707         | 200           |
| 3. Operation and maintenance, Indian irrigation systems.....                         | \$2,304,359 | 3,084,973     | 3,116,895     |
| 4. Power systems, Indian irrigation projects, Bureau of Indian Affairs.....          | 1,403,531   | 1,375,000     | 1,450,000     |
| 5. Colorado River Indian Reservation fund, Northern Reserve.....                     |             | 12,980        |               |
| 6. Colorado River Indian Reservation fund, southern reserve.....                     |             | 10,503        |               |
| 7. Purchase of land, Rocky Boy's Reservation, Montana, Bureau of Indian Affairs..... |             | 11,157        |               |
| Total program costs.....                                                             | 3,707,890   | 4,557,461     | 4,577,095     |
| 8. Relation of costs to obligations:                                                 |             |               |               |
| (a) Costs financed from obligations of other years, net (—).....                     |             | —20,173       |               |
| (b) Obligations incurred for costs of other years, net.....                          | 38,711      |               |               |
| Total obligations.....                                                               | 3,746,601   | 4,537,288     | 4,577,095     |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                                                    |             |               |               |
| Unobligated balance brought forward.....                                             | —2,795,503  | —2,865,630    | —2,771,542    |
| Unobligated balance carried forward.....                                             | 2,865,630   | 2,771,542     | 2,604,647     |
| Appropriation.....                                                                   | 3,816,728   | 4,443,200     | 4,410,200     |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

1. *Acquisition of lands and loans to Indians in Oklahoma, act of June 26, 1936.*—Revenue derived from mineral deposits underlying certain lands purchased in Oklahoma are used for the acquisition of lands and for loans to individual Indians, associations, or corporate groups of Indians residing in Oklahoma (25 U. S. C. 507).

2. *Indian arts and crafts fund.*—Fees charged for use of Government trademarks attesting to genuineness and quality of Indian products are used to stimulate sales of Indian arts and crafts (25 U. S. C. 305a, c).

3. *Operation and maintenance, Indian irrigation systems.*—Revenues derived from charges for operation and maintenance of Indian irrigation projects are used to defray in part the cost of operating and maintaining these projects (60 Stat. 895).

4. *Power systems, Indian irrigation projects, Bureau of Indian Affairs.*—Revenues collected from the sale of electric power by the Colorado River, Flathead, and San Carlos power systems are used to operate and maintain these systems (60 Stat. 895).

5. *Colorado River Indian Reservation fund, northern reserve.*—All receipts from leasing of unassigned lands, Colorado River Indian Reservation, Arizona, northern reserve, may be expended for the benefit of the Colorado River tribes and their members (69 Stat. 725).

6. *Colorado River Indian Reservation fund, southern reserve.*—All receipts from leasing of unassigned lands, Colorado River Indian Reservation, Arizona, southern reserve, may be expended for the benefit of the Colorado River tribes and their members (69 Stat. 725).

8. *Relation of costs to obligations.*—The relationship is derived from year-end balances of selected resources as reflected in the following table:

|                                                                                                             | 1955 actual | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Selected resources at end of year:                                                                          |             |             |               |               |
| Inventories and items on order:                                                                             |             |             |               |               |
| Stores (goods unconsumed by projects).....                                                                  | \$289,120   | \$308,433   | \$308,433     | \$308,433     |
| Undelivered orders (appropriation balances obligated for goods and services on order not yet received)..... | 199,165     | 208,440     | 208,299       | 208,299       |

|                                                                                         | 1955 actual | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Selected resources at end of year—Con.                                                  |             |             |               |               |
| Inventories and items on order—Con.                                                     |             |             |               |               |
| Advances (payments for goods and services on order not yet received).....               | \$50        | \$480       | -----         | -----         |
| Deferred charges (items for which bills were not issued until after close of year)..... | 1,042       | -----       | -----         | -----         |
| Work in process (goods and services to be costed to activities upon completion).....    | 13,741      | 24,476      | \$4,924       | \$4,924       |
| Total selected resources at end of year.....                                            | 503,118     | 541,829     | 521,656       | 521,656       |
| Selected resources at start of year (—).....                                            |             | —503,118    | —541,829      | —521,656      |
| Costs financed from obligations of other years, net (—).....                            |             |             | —20,173       | -----         |
| Obligations incurred for costs of other years, net.....                                 |             | 38,711      | -----         | -----         |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                  | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Total number of permanent positions.....         | 636         | 717           | 717           |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions..... | 35          | 72            | 72            |
| Average number of all employees.....             | 552         | 661           | 683           |
| Number of employees at end of year.....          | 623         | 700           | 725           |
| Average salary and grade:                        |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                         |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                              | \$4,661     | \$4,733       | \$4,762       |
| Average grade.....                               | GS-6.2      | GS-6.3        | GS-6.3        |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary.....          | \$3,543     | \$3,740       | \$3,750       |
| 01 Personal services:                            |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                         | \$2,069,197 | \$2,438,470   | \$2,544,355   |
| Positions other than permanent.....              | 119,914     | 262,100       | 264,350       |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....              | 7,758       | -----         | 9,890         |
| Payment above basic rates.....                   | 52,292      | 47,140        | 47,100        |
| Total personal services.....                     | 2,249,161   | 2,747,710     | 2,865,695     |
| 02 Travel.....                                   | 11,012      | 13,900        | 15,000        |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                 | 21,186      | 21,100        | 22,000        |
| 04 Communication services.....                   | 12,746      | 12,100        | 12,500        |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....               | 390,093     | 405,600       | 408,000       |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                | 206         | -----         | -----         |
| 07 Other contractual services.....               | 329,379     | 571,097       | 564,295       |
| Services performed by other agencies.....        | 111         | -----         | -----         |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                   | 667,675     | 577,920       | 434,030       |
| 09 Equipment.....                                | 83,720      | 112,485       | 100,000       |
| 10 Lands and structures.....                     | 112         | 95,739        | 10,000        |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:         |             |               |               |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....             | -----       | -----         | 166,000       |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities.....         | 593         | -----         | -----         |
| 14 Interest.....                                 | 5,267       | 5,200         | 5,200         |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                    | 3,636       | 1,875         | 1,875         |
| 16 Investments and loans.....                    | 7,490       | 7,441         | 7,500         |
| Subtotal.....                                    | 3,782,387   | 4,572,167     | 4,612,095     |
| Deduct charges for quarters and subsistence..... | 35,786      | 34,879        | 35,000        |
| Total obligations.....                           | 3,746,601   | 4,537,288     | 4,577,095     |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE                                                    |           |           |           |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Appropriations:                                                                    |           |           |           |
| "Acquisition of lands and loans to Indians of Oklahoma, act of June 26, 1936"..... | \$5,144   | \$10,000  | \$10,000  |
| "Colorado River Indian Reservation fund, northern reserve".....                    | 12,980    | -----     | -----     |
| "Colorado River Indian Reservation fund, southern reserve".....                    | 10,503    | -----     | -----     |
| "Indian arts and crafts fund".....                                                 | 122       | 200       | 200       |
| "Operation and maintenance, Indian irrigation systems".....                        | 2,413,365 | 2,996,000 | 3,000,000 |
| "Power systems, Indian irrigation projects, Bureau of Indian Affairs".....         | 1,344,614 | 1,437,000 | 1,400,000 |
| Total appropriations.....                                                          | 3,816,728 | 4,443,200 | 4,410,200 |
| Balance brought forward:                                                           |           |           |           |
| Unobligated.....                                                                   | 2,795,503 | 2,865,630 | 2,771,542 |
| Obligated.....                                                                     | 379,580   | 375,716   | 213,004   |
| Total budget authorizations available.....                                         | 6,991,811 | 7,684,546 | 7,394,746 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                                                          |           |           |           |
| Expenditures (out of current authorizations):                                      |           |           |           |
| "Acquisition of lands and loans to Indians of Oklahoma, act June 26, 1936".....    | -----     | 10,000    | 10,000    |
| "Indian arts and crafts fund".....                                                 | -----     | 200       | 200       |
| "Operation and maintenance, Indian irrigation systems".....                        | 421,516   | 1,205,663 | 905,114   |
| "Power systems, Indian irrigation projects, Bureau of Indian Affairs".....         | 212,405   | 242,791   | 299,998   |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—continued

|                                                                                | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—continued</b>                                     |             |               |               |
| Expenditures (out of prior authorizations):                                    |             |               |               |
| “Acquisition of lands and loans to Indians of Oklahoma, act June 26, 1936”     |             | \$51,141      |               |
| “Indian arts and crafts fund”                                                  |             | 1,507         |               |
| “Operation and maintenance, Indian irrigation systems”                         | \$1,917,401 | 2,021,849     | \$1,834,686   |
| “Power systems, Indian irrigation projects, Bureau of Indian Affairs”          | 1,199,143   | 1,132,209     | 1,150,002     |
| “Purchase of land, Rocky Boy's Reservation, Montana, Bureau of Indian Affairs” |             | 11,157        |               |
| “Colorado River Indian Reservation fund, northern reserve”                     |             | 12,980        |               |
| “Colorado River Indian Reservation fund, southern reserve”                     |             | 10,503        |               |
| Total expenditures                                                             | 3,750,465   | 4,700,000     | 4,200,000     |
| Balances carried forward:                                                      |             |               |               |
| Unobligated                                                                    | 2,865,630   | 2,771,542     | 2,604,647     |
| Obligated                                                                      | 375,716     | 213,004       | 590,099       |
| Total expenditures and balances                                                | 6,991,811   | 7,684,546     | 7,394,746     |

## BUREAU OF RECLAMATION

## Reclamation fund, special fund

## AMOUNTS AVAILABLE FOR APPROPRIATION

|                                                                                                           | 1956 actual  | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| Unappropriated balance brought forward                                                                    | \$92,789,408 | \$87,233,915  | \$96,176,415  |
| Receipts: Reclamation fund—                                                                               |              |               |               |
| Collections, Bureau of Reclamation                                                                        | 11,999,384   | 15,436,600    | 15,616,200    |
| Collections, other agencies                                                                               | 35,558,289   | 39,914,200    | 42,211,500    |
| Power revenues                                                                                            | 43,711,478   | 46,825,400    | 50,672,300    |
| Returned to unappropriated receipts:                                                                      |              |               |               |
| Unobligated balance                                                                                       | 1,318,806    | 950,000       | 1,850,000     |
| Total available for appropriation                                                                         | 185,377,365  | 190,360,115   | 206,526,415   |
| Deduct appropriation for—                                                                                 |              |               |               |
| “General investigations, Bureau of Reclamation”                                                           | 4,421,812    | 4,970,000     | 5,182,000     |
| “Construction and rehabilitation, Bureau of Reclamation”                                                  | 69,287,000   | 63,083,000    | 55,000,000    |
| “Operation and maintenance, Bureau of Reclamation”                                                        | 20,171,138   | 22,055,700    | 22,860,000    |
| “General administrative expenses, Bureau of Reclamation”                                                  | 3,760,000    | 3,942,000     | 4,242,000     |
| “Emergency fund, Bureau of Reclamation”                                                                   | 500,000      |               |               |
| “Payments to farmers irrigation district (North Platte project, Nebraska-Wyoming), Bureau of Reclamation” | 3,500        | 8,000         | 8,000         |
| “Refunds and returns, Bureau of Reclamation”                                                              |              | 125,000       | 125,000       |
| Total appropriation                                                                                       | 98,143,450   | 94,183,700    | 87,417,000    |
| Unappropriated balance carried forward                                                                    | 87,233,915   | 96,176,415    | 119,109,415   |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

This fund is derived from repayments and other revenues from irrigation and power facilities, together with certain receipts from sales, leases, and rental of Federal lands in the 17 Western States, and is available for expenditure pursuant to authorization contained in appropriation acts (43 U. S. C. 391).

## Colorado River Dam fund, All-American Canal

## AMOUNTS AVAILABLE FOR APPROPRIATION

|                                        | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Unappropriated balance brought forward | \$145,074   | \$79,375      | \$98,075      |
| Receipts                               | 234,301     | 318,700       | 318,700       |
| Covered into miscellaneous receipts    | —300,000    | —300,000      | —300,000      |
| Unappropriated balance carried forward | 79,375      | 98,075        | 116,775       |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Revenues from water rental, as well as other minor operations of the All-American Canal, are available for appropriation for payment of expenses of operation and maintenance of the project, and for repayment of amounts advanced by the Treasury for construction or other purposes (43 U. S. C. 617a).

## Colorado River Dam fund, Boulder Canyon project

## AMOUNTS AVAILABLE FOR APPROPRIATION

|                                                                                                      | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Unappropriated balance brought forward                                                               | \$2,179,920 | \$2,180,846   | \$1,821,346   |
| Unobligated balance returned to unappropriated receipts                                              | 223,250     | 55,500        | 50,000        |
| Receipts                                                                                             | 5,308,690   | 5,600,000     | 5,600,000     |
| Total available for appropriation                                                                    | 7,711,860   | 7,836,346     | 7,471,346     |
| Deduct appropriation for—                                                                            |             |               |               |
| “Operation and maintenance, Bureau of Reclamation”                                                   | 1,749,500   | 2,115,000     | 2,044,600     |
| Miscellaneous permanent appropriations:                                                              |             |               |               |
| “Colorado River dam fund, Boulder Canyon project, payments to States of Arizona and Nevada”          | 600,000     | 600,000       | 600,000       |
| “Colorado River dam fund, Boulder Canyon project, payment of interest on advances from the Treasury” | 3,181,514   | 3,300,000     | 3,300,000     |
| Unappropriated balance carried forward                                                               | 2,180,846   | 1,821,346     | 1,526,746     |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Revenues from Boulder Canyon project operations are placed in this fund. The fund is available automatically for repayment of advances from Treasury for construction or other purposes, for interest on the amounts advanced, and for annual payments of \$300,000 each to Arizona and Nevada. It is available for annual appropriations for payment of expenses of operation and maintenance of the project (43 U. S. C. 617a).

## Colorado River development fund

## AMOUNTS AVAILABLE FOR APPROPRIATION

|                                                                          | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Unappropriated balance brought forward                                   | \$35,788    | \$10,547      | \$11,547      |
| Receipts                                                                 | 506,947     | 501,000       | 501,000       |
| Total available for appropriation                                        | 542,735     | 511,547       | 512,547       |
| Deduct appropriation for “General investigations, Bureau of Reclamation” | 532,188     | 500,000       | 500,000       |
| Unappropriated balance carried forward                                   | 10,547      | 11,547        | 12,547        |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

This fund is derived from the annual transfer of \$500,000 from the Colorado River dam fund, Boulder Canyon project, and is available for appropriation to “General investigations, Bureau of Reclamation” (43 U. S. C. 618a).

## Miscellaneous Permanent Appropriations, Bureau of Reclamation

Appropriated (est.) 1957, \$4,037,000 Estimate 1958, \$4,037,000

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                                                                       | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Program by activities:                                                                                |             |               |               |
| 1. Colorado River dam fund, Boulder Canyon project, payment of interest on advances from the Treasury | \$3,181,514 | \$3,300,000   | \$3,300,000   |



## PERMANENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## BUREAU OF RECLAMATION—Continued

## Miscellaneous Permanent Appropriations, Bureau of Reclamation—Continued

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING—continued

|                                                                                                  | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities—Continued</b>                                                           |             |               |               |
| 2. Colorado River dam fund, Boulder Canyon project, payment to States of Arizona and Nevada..... | \$600,000   | \$600,000     | \$600,000     |
| 3. Operation, maintenance, and replacement of project works, North Platte project.....           |             | 15,000        |               |
| 4. Payment to farmers' irrigation district (North Platte project, Nebraska-Wyoming).....         | 3,500       | 8,000         | 8,000         |
| 5. Refunds and returns.....                                                                      | 83,642      | 165,620       | 125,000       |
| Total costs (obligations).....                                                                   | 3,868,656   | 4,088,620     | 4,033,000     |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                                                                |             |               |               |
| Unobligated balance brought forward.....                                                         | -137,296    | -58,270       | -6,650        |
| Unobligated balance carried forward.....                                                         | 58,270      | 6,650         | 10,650        |
| Appropriation.....                                                                               | 3,789,630   | 4,037,000     | 4,037,000     |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

1. *Colorado River dam fund, Boulder Canyon project, payment of interest on advances from the Treasury.*—Interest is paid to the Treasury on moneys advanced for construction (43 U. S. C., ch. 12a).

2. *Colorado River dam fund, Boulder Canyon project, payments to States of Arizona and Nevada.*—Annual payments of \$300,000 each in lieu of taxes are made to Arizona and Nevada, from operation of the Boulder Canyon project (43 U. S. C., ch. 12a).

3. *Operation, maintenance, and replacement of project works, North Platte project.*—This fund is derived from operation of project powerplants, leasing of project grazing and farm lands, sale or use of townsites, and sale or rental of surplus water (66 Stat. 755, sec. 4).

4. *Payments to farmers' irrigation district (North Platte project, Nebraska-Wyoming).*—Payments are made to the farmers' irrigation district on behalf of the Northport irrigation district for water carriage (62 Stat. 273).

5. *Refunds and returns.*—Overcollections are refunded and amounts of unapplied deposits are returned (64 Stat. 689).

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                              | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| 07 Other contractual services.....           | \$3,500     | \$23,000      | \$8,000       |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions..... | 600,000     | 600,000       | 600,000       |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities.....     | 83,642      | 165,620       | 125,000       |
| 14 Interest.....                             | 3,181,514   | 3,300,000     | 3,300,000     |
| Total obligations.....                       | 3,868,656   | 4,088,620     | 4,033,000     |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE                                                                                                                                                    |             |             |             |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| <b>Appropriations:</b>                                                                                                                                                             |             |             |             |
| "Colorado River Dam fund, Boulder Canyon project, payment of interest on advances from Treasury".....                                                                              | \$3,181,514 | \$3,300,000 | \$3,300,000 |
| "Colorado River Dam fund, Boulder Canyon project, payments to States of Arizona and Nevada".....                                                                                   | 600,000     | 600,000     | 600,000     |
| "Operation, maintenance, and replacement of project works, North Platte project (Gering and Fort Laramie, Goshen and Pathfinder irrigation districts), Bureau of Reclamation"..... | 4,616       | 4,000       | 4,000       |
| "Payment to farmers' irrigation district (North Platte project, Nebraska-Wyoming), Bureau of Reclamation".....                                                                     | 3,500       | 8,000       | 8,000       |
| "Refunds and returns, Bureau of Reclamation".....                                                                                                                                  |             | 125,000     | 125,000     |
| Total appropriations.....                                                                                                                                                          | 3,789,630   | 4,037,000   | 4,037,000   |
| Unobligated balance brought forward.....                                                                                                                                           | 137,296     | 58,270      | 6,650       |
| Total budget authorizations available.....                                                                                                                                         | 3,926,926   | 4,095,270   | 4,043,650   |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—continued

|                                                                                                                                                                                    | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>                                                                                                                                                   |             |               |               |
| <b>Expenditures (out of current authorizations):</b>                                                                                                                               |             |               |               |
| "Colorado River Dam fund, Boulder Canyon project, payment of interest on advances from Treasury".....                                                                              | \$3,181,514 | \$3,300,000   | \$3,300,000   |
| "Colorado River Dam fund, Boulder Canyon project, payments to States of Arizona and Nevada".....                                                                                   | 600,000     | 600,000       | 600,000       |
| "Payment to farmers' irrigation district (North Platte project, Nebraska-Wyoming), Bureau of Reclamation".....                                                                     | 3,500       | 8,000         | 8,000         |
| "Refunds and returns, Bureau of Reclamation".....                                                                                                                                  |             | 125,000       | 125,000       |
| <b>Expenditures (out of prior authorizations):</b>                                                                                                                                 |             |               |               |
| "Operation, maintenance, and replacement of project works, North Platte project (Gering and Fort Laramie, Goshen and Pathfinder irrigation districts), Bureau of Reclamation"..... |             | 15,000        |               |
| "Refunds and returns, Bureau of Reclamation".....                                                                                                                                  | 83,642      | 40,620        |               |
| Total expenditures.....                                                                                                                                                            | 3,868,656   | 4,088,620     | 4,033,000     |
| Unobligated balance carried forward.....                                                                                                                                           | 58,270      | 6,650         | 10,650        |
| Total expenditures and balances.....                                                                                                                                               | 3,926,926   | 4,095,270     | 4,043,650     |

## GEOLOGICAL SURVEY

*Payment From Proceeds, Sale of Water, Mineral Leasing Act of 1920, Sec. 40 (d), Geological Survey*

Appropriated (estimate) 1957, \$600

Estimate 1958, \$600

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

When prospectors drilling for oil and gas on public lands strike water, water wells are developed by the Department from proceeds from the sale of water from existing wells (30 U. S. C. 221-229). No obligations are anticipated.

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                            | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>     |             |               |               |
| Appropriation.....                         | \$719       | \$600         | \$600         |
| Unobligated balance brought forward.....   | 9,096       | 9,815         | 10,415        |
| Total budget authorizations available..... | 9,815       | 10,415        | 11,015        |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>           |             |               |               |
| Unobligated balance carried forward.....   | 9,815       | 10,415        | 11,015        |

## NATIONAL PARK SERVICE

*Miscellaneous Permanent Appropriations, National Park Service*

Appropriated (estimate) 1957, \$198,193 Estimate 1958, \$154,650

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                                                                                                    | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                                                                                                      |             |               |               |
| 1. Educational expenses, children of employees, Yellowstone National Park.....                                                     | \$23,832    | \$27,875      | \$27,595      |
| 2. Operation, management, maintenance, and demolition of federally acquired properties, Independence National Historical Park..... | 144,707     | 154,181       | 70,000        |
| 3. Payment to the State of Wyoming, in lieu of taxes on lands in Grand Teton National Park.....                                    | 26,092      | 26,470        | 27,649        |
| 4. Covered into Treasury as miscellaneous receipts.....                                                                            | 4,871       | 6,644         | 4,125         |
| Total obligations.....                                                                                                             | 199,502     | 215,170       | 129,369       |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                                                                                                  |             |               |               |
| Unobligated balance brought forward.....                                                                                           | -109,405    | -102,148      | -85,171       |
| Unobligated balance carried forward.....                                                                                           | 102,148     | 85,171        | 110,452       |
| Appropriation.....                                                                                                                 | 102,245     | 198,193       | 154,650       |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

1. *Educational expenses, children of employees, Yellowstone National Park.*—Revenues received from park visitors are used to provide educational facilities to dependents of park personnel (16 U. S. C. 40c). Funds in excess of needs are returned to the Treasury as miscellaneous receipts. During 1958 it is estimated there will be 45 elementary and 15 high-school students. Cost per student is estimated at \$382 for elementary and \$693 for high school.

2. *Operation, management, maintenance, and demolition of federally acquired properties, Independence National Historical Park.*—Some of the buildings on lands acquired for establishment of the Independence National Historical Park, Philadelphia, Pa., are rented pending their conversion to park purposes or demolition. Some of the cleared sites are being used temporarily as parking lots from which income is also realized. Income from these operations is used for management and maintenance of the rental properties and for demolition of buildings (65 Stat. 644).

3. *Payment to the State of Wyoming, in lieu of taxes on lands in Grand Teton National Park.*—Park fees are used to compensate the State of Wyoming for tax losses on Grand Teton National Park lands (64 Stat. 849).

*Purchase of Great Onyx and Crystal Cave Properties, Mammoth Cave National Park.*—Park fees are set aside toward the purchase of these properties located within the boundaries of the park (68 Stat. 36). None of the accumulated fees have been obligated.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                  | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Total number of permanent positions.....         | 5           | 15            | 9             |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions..... | 12          | 6             | 1             |
| Average number of all employees.....             | 16          | 19            | 11            |
| Number of employees at end of year.....          | 15          | 16            | 10            |
| Average salaries and grades:                     |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                         |             |               |               |
| A average salary.....                            | \$5,191     | \$5,339       | \$5,362       |
| A average grade.....                             | GS-7.2      | GS-7.4        | GS-7.4        |
| 01 Personal services:                            |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                         | \$26,434    | \$55,043      | \$43,636      |
| Positions other than permanent.....              | 46,274      | 22,119        | 3,214         |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....              | 101         |               | 168           |
| Payment above basic rates.....                   | 1,578       | 500           | 500           |
| Total personal services.....                     | 74,387      | 77,662        | 47,518        |
| 02 Travel.....                                   | 168         | 200           | 111           |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                 | 102         | 200           | 137           |
| 04 Communication services.....                   | 534         | 300           | 334           |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....               | 18,323      | 5,000         | 2,000         |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                | 54          |               |               |
| 07 Other contractual services.....               | 53,890      | 83,863        | 34,992        |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                   | 17,028      | 11,031        | 9,156         |
| 09 Equipment.....                                | 3,240       | 3,000         |               |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....     | 26,092      | 26,470        | 27,649        |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....             |             |               | 2,836         |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities.....         | 4,871       | 6,644         | 4,125         |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                    | 813         | 800           | 511           |
| Total obligations.....                           | 199,502     | 215,170       | 129,369       |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE                                                                                                                          |          |          |          |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|----------|----------|
| Appropriations:                                                                                                                                          |          |          |          |
| "Educational expenses, children of employees, Yellowstone National Park".....                                                                            | \$30,459 | \$32,000 | \$32,000 |
| "Operation, management, maintenance, and demolition of federally acquired properties, Independence National Historical Park, National Park Service"..... | 127,097  | 114,723  | 70,000   |
| "Payment to the State of Wyoming, in lieu of taxes on lands in Grand Teton National Park, National Park Service".....                                    | 26,486   | 26,470   | 27,650   |
| "Purchase of Great Onyx and Crystal Cave properties, Mammoth Cave National Park, National Park Service".....                                             | 8,203    | 25,000   | 25,000   |
| Total appropriations.....                                                                                                                                | 192,245  | 198,193  | 154,650  |
| Balance brought forward:                                                                                                                                 |          |          |          |
| Unobligated.....                                                                                                                                         | 109,405  | 102,148  | 85,171   |
| Obligated.....                                                                                                                                           | 157,667  | 89,365   | 28,983   |
| Total budget authorizations available.....                                                                                                               | 459,317  | 389,706  | 268,804  |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—continued

|                                                                                                                                                          | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                                                                                                                                |             |               |               |
| Expenditures (out of current authorizations):                                                                                                            |             |               |               |
| "Educational expenses, children of employees, Yellowstone National Park".....                                                                            | \$23,769    | \$27,875      | \$27,595      |
| "Operation, management, maintenance, and demolition of federally acquired properties, Independence National Historical Park, National Park Service"..... | 55,405      | 85,740        | 55,000        |
| Expenditures (out of prior authorizations):                                                                                                              |             |               |               |
| "Educational expenses, children of employees, Yellowstone National Park".....                                                                            | 4,871       | 6,690         | 4,125         |
| "Operation, management, maintenance, and demolition of federally acquired properties, Independence National Historical Park, National Park Service"..... | 157,667     | 128,760       | 28,983        |
| "Payment to the State of Wyoming in lieu of taxes on lands in Grand Teton National Park, National Park Service".....                                     | 26,092      | 26,487        | 26,470        |
| Total expenditures.....                                                                                                                                  | 267,804     | 275,552       | 142,173       |
| Balance carried forward:                                                                                                                                 |             |               |               |
| Unobligated.....                                                                                                                                         | 102,148     | 85,171        | 110,452       |
| Obligated.....                                                                                                                                           | 89,365      | 28,983        | 16,179        |
| Total expenditures and balances.....                                                                                                                     | 459,317     | 389,706       | 268,804       |

## FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE

## BUREAU OF SPORT FISHERIES AND WILDLIFE

*Expenses for Sales, Etc., in Refuges, Migratory Bird Conservation Act, Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife*

Appropriated (estimate) 1957, \$50,000      Estimate 1958, \$40,000

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                              | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Program by activities:                       |             |               |               |
| Expenses for sales (total obligations).....  | \$34,181    | \$50,000      | \$40,000      |
| Financing:                                   |             |               |               |
| Unobligated balance brought forward.....     | -9,056      | -5,819        |               |
| Unobligated balance carried forward.....     | 5,819       |               |               |
| Unobligated balance no longer available..... | 9,056       | 5,819         |               |
| Appropriation.....                           | 40,000      | 50,000        | 40,000        |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Proceeds from sales of refuge products are used to pay expenses arising from such sales (16 U. S. C. 715s).

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                          | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Average number of all employees.....     | 6           | 11            | 8             |
| Number of employees at end of year.....  | 6           | 11            | 8             |
| 01 Personal services:                    |             |               |               |
| Positions other than permanent.....      | \$24,155    | \$42,485      | \$32,485      |
| Payment above basic rates.....           | 60          |               |               |
| Total personal services.....             | 24,205      | 42,485        | 32,485        |
| 02 Travel.....                           | 202         | 200           | 200           |
| 03 Transportation of things.....         | 403         | 200           | 300           |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....       | 87          | 50            | 50            |
| 07 Other contractual services.....       | 1,498       | 1,500         | 1,500         |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....           | 4,966       | 4,916         | 4,965         |
| 09 Equipment.....                        | 15          |               |               |
| 10 Lands and structures.....             | 2,278       |               |               |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities..... | 181         |               |               |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....            | 346         | 650           | 500           |
| Total obligations.....                   | 34,181      | 50,000        | 40,000        |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE            |          |          |          |
|--------------------------------------------|----------|----------|----------|
| Appropriation.....                         | \$40,000 | \$50,000 | \$40,000 |
| Unobligated balance brought forward.....   | 9,056    | 5,819    |          |
| Total budget authorizations available..... | 49,056   | 55,819   | 40,000   |



## PERMANENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE—Continued

## BUREAU OF SPORT FISHERIES AND WILDLIFE—Con.

*Expenses for Sales, Etc., in Refuges, Migratory Bird Conservation Act, Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife—Continued*

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—continued

|                                                                        | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>                                       |             |               |               |
| Total expenditures (out of current authorizations).....                | \$34,181    | \$50,000      | \$40,000      |
| Unobligated balance carried forward.....                               | 5,810       |               |               |
| Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation)..... | 9,055       | 5,810         |               |
| Total expenditures and balances.....                                   | 49,055      | 55,810        | 40,000        |

*Federal Aid in Fish Restoration and Management, Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife (Receipt Limitation)*  
(General account)

Appropriated (est.) 1957, \$5,149,918 Estimate 1958, \$5,000,000

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                          | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>            |             |               |               |
| 1. Payments to States.....               | \$4,782,383 | \$4,946,000   | \$4,786,900   |
| 2. Administration.....                   | 193,957     | 290,500       | 250,000       |
| 3. Research.....                         | 19,233      | 25,100        | 25,100        |
| Total obligations.....                   | 4,995,573   | 5,261,600     | 5,062,000     |
| <b>Financing:</b>                        |             |               |               |
| Unobligated balance brought forward..... | -2,394,759  | -2,746,611    | -2,634,929    |
| Unobligated balance carried forward..... | 2,746,611   | 2,634,929     | 2,572,929     |
| Appropriation.....                       | 5,347,425   | 5,149,918     | 5,000,000     |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Assistance is given the 48 States, Alaska, Hawaii, Puerto Rico, and the Virgin Islands by appropriation of funds equal to the revenue of the 10-percent excise tax on fishing rods, creels, reels, and artificial lures, baits, and flies (64 Stat. 430).

1. *Payments to States.*—These payments cover fish restoration and management projects, as well as research into fish culture; formulation of restocking plans; and selection, acquisition, restoration, and improvement of areas adaptable as hatchling, feeding, resting, or breeding places.

2. *Administration.*—State plans are examined, inspections of projects and audits of State expenditures are made.

3. *Research.*—Funds apportioned but not expended by the States within 2 fiscal years are used to supplement moneys appropriated to Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife under the appropriation entitled: "Management and Investigations of Resources," for research on fish of material value for sport and recreation.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                  | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Total number of permanent positions.....         | 31          | 32            | 32            |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions..... | 2           | 1             | 1             |
| Average number of all employees.....             | 28          | 32            | 33            |
| Number of employees at end of year.....          | 58          | 35            | 35            |
| <b>Average salaries and grades:</b>              |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                         |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                              | \$5,127     | \$5,103       | \$5,157       |
| Average grade.....                               | GS-6.9      | GS-6.9        | GS-6.9        |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

|                                                     | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-----------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>01 Personal services:</b>                        |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                            | \$163,523   | \$182,400     | \$188,000     |
| Positions other than permanent.....                 | 6,135       | 5,000         | 5,000         |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....                 | 640         |               | 600           |
| Payment above basic rates.....                      | 60          |               |               |
| Total personal services.....                        | 170,358     | 187,400       | 193,600       |
| <b>02 Travel.....</b>                               |             |               |               |
| Travel.....                                         | 18,387      | 47,600        | 29,600        |
| <b>03 Transportation of things.....</b>             |             |               |               |
| Transportation of things.....                       | 109         | 4,900         | 1,500         |
| <b>04 Communication services.....</b>               |             |               |               |
| Communication services.....                         | 1,302       | 6,200         | 3,800         |
| <b>05 Rents and utility services.....</b>           |             |               |               |
| Rents and utility services.....                     | 342         | 3,900         | 2,500         |
| <b>06 Printing and reproduction.....</b>            |             |               |               |
| Printing and reproduction.....                      | 3,860       | 12,500        | 6,800         |
| <b>07 Other contractual services.....</b>           |             |               |               |
| Other contractual services.....                     | 8,762       | 21,200        | 8,700         |
| <b>08 Supplies and materials.....</b>               |             |               |               |
| Supplies and materials.....                         | 4,518       | 16,500        | 10,000        |
| <b>09 Equipment.....</b>                            |             |               |               |
| Equipment.....                                      | 5,187       | 15,200        | 6,300         |
| <b>11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....</b> |             |               |               |
| Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....           | 4,782,383   | 4,946,000     | 4,786,900     |
| <b>13 Contribution to retirement fund.....</b>      |             |               |               |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....                | 150         |               | 12,000        |
| <b>15 Refunds, awards, and indemnities.....</b>     |             |               |               |
| Refunds, awards, and indemnities.....               | 215         | 200           | 300           |
| Taxes and assessments.....                          |             |               |               |
| Total obligations.....                              | 4,995,573   | 5,261,600     | 5,062,000     |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>     |             |             |             |
|--------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| Appropriation.....                         | \$5,347,425 | \$5,149,918 | \$5,000,000 |
| Balance brought forward:                   |             |             |             |
| Unobligated.....                           | 2,394,759   | 2,746,611   | 2,634,929   |
| Obligated.....                             | 4,810,692   | 5,540,042   | 5,807,642   |
| Total budget authorizations available..... | 12,552,876  | 13,442,571  | 13,442,571  |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>           |             |             |             |
| Expenditures—                              |             |             |             |
| Out of current authorizations.....         | 4,260,223   | 1,000,000   | 900,000     |
| Out of prior authorizations.....           |             | 4,000,000   | 3,600,000   |
| Total expenditures.....                    | 4,260,223   | 5,000,000   | 4,500,000   |
| Balance carried forward:                   |             |             |             |
| Unobligated.....                           | 2,746,611   | 2,634,929   | 2,572,929   |
| Obligated.....                             | 5,546,042   | 5,807,642   | 6,369,642   |
| Total expenditures and balances.....       | 12,552,876  | 13,442,571  | 13,442,571  |

*Federal Aid in Wildlife Restoration, Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife*

Appropriated (est.) 1957, \$16,995,494 Estimate 1958, \$15,000,000

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                      | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                        |             |               |               |
| 1. Payments to States.....                           | \$9,669,301 | \$16,380,000  | \$14,347,000  |
| 2. Administration.....                               | 539,119     | 678,800       | 653,000       |
| 3. Carrying out Migratory Bird Conservation Act..... | 911,376     | 250,000       | 597,000       |
| Total obligations.....                               | 11,119,796  | 17,308,800    | 15,597,000    |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                    |             |               |               |
| Unobligated balance brought forward.....             | -6,498,658  | -10,472,863   | -10,159,557   |
| Unobligated balance carried forward.....             | 10,472,863  | 10,159,557    | 9,562,557     |
| Appropriation.....                                   | 15,004,001  | 16,995,494    | 15,000,000    |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Assistance is given the 48 States, Alaska, Hawaii, Puerto Rico, and the Virgin Islands by appropriation of funds equal to the tax revenue from firearm, shell, and cartridge manufacture (16 U. S. C. 669-669j).

1. *Payments to States.*—These payments cover wildlife restoration projects, construction necessary to make land or water areas available for such projects, and for wildlife management research necessary for efficient administration.

2. *Administration.*—State plans are examined, inspections of products and audits of State expenditures are made.

3. *Carrying out Migratory Bird Conservation Act.*—Funds apportioned but not expended by the States within 2 fiscal years are available to carry out the provisions of the Migratory Bird Conservation Act and supplement moneys appropriated to Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife for this purpose under the appropriation entitled: "Management and Investigations of Resources."

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                  | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Total number of permanent positions.....         | 214         | 109           | 116           |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions..... | 6           | 3             | 3             |
| Average number of all employees.....             | 206         | 111           | 112           |
| Number of employees at end of year.....          | 229         | 120           | 120           |
| Average salaries and grades:                     |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                         |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                              | \$5,127     | \$5,163       | \$5,187       |
| Average grade.....                               | GS-6.9      | GS-6.9        | GS-6.9        |
| 01 Personal services:                            |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                         | \$1,085,856 | \$647,300     | \$693,200     |
| Positions other than permanent.....              | 28,330      | 12,600        | 11,100        |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....              | 4,083       | 2,600         | 2,600         |
| Payment above basic rates.....                   | 9,944       | 3,500         | 4,600         |
| Total personal services.....                     | 1,128,213   | 663,400       | 711,500       |
| 02 Travel.....                                   | 108,968     | 109,400       | 116,200       |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                 | 6,696       | 6,900         | 3,800         |
| 04 Communication services.....                   | 27,298      | 17,200        | 15,300        |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....               | 15,872      | 5,000         | 5,500         |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                | 16,567      | 19,900        | 17,600        |
| 07 Other contractual services.....               | 34,146      | 45,600        | 52,800        |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                   | 78,419      | 32,900        | 50,100        |
| 09 Equipment.....                                | 36,630      | 27,700        | 34,800        |
| 10 Lands and structures.....                     |             |               | 200,000       |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....     | 9,669,342   | 16,380,000    | 14,347,000    |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....             |             |               | 41,900        |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities.....         | 760         |               |               |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                    | 929         | 800           | 600           |
| Subtotal.....                                    | 11,123,830  | 17,308,800    | 15,597,000    |
| Deduct charges for quarters and subsistence..... | 4,034       |               |               |
| Total obligations.....                           | 11,119,796  | 17,308,800    | 15,597,000    |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE            |              |              |              |
|--------------------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| Appropriation.....                         | \$16,094,001 | \$16,995,494 | \$16,000,000 |
| Balance brought forward:                   |              |              |              |
| Unobligated.....                           | 6,498,658    | 10,472,863   | 10,159,557   |
| Obligated.....                             | 13,235,916   | 11,162,466   | 15,971,266   |
| Total budget authorizations available..... | 34,828,575   | 38,630,823   | 41,130,823   |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                  |              |              |              |
| Expenditures—                              |              |              |              |
| Out of current authorizations.....         | 13,193,246   | 2,000,000    | 1,000,000    |
| Out of prior authorizations.....           |              | 10,500,000   | 13,000,000   |
| Total expenditures.....                    | 13,193,246   | 12,500,000   | 14,000,000   |
| Balance carried forward:                   |              |              |              |
| Unobligated.....                           | 10,472,863   | 10,139,557   | 9,562,557    |
| Obligated.....                             | 11,162,466   | 15,971,266   | 17,568,266   |
| Total expenditures and balances.....       | 34,828,575   | 38,630,823   | 41,130,823   |

*Management of National Wildlife Refuges, Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife*

Appropriated (est.) 1957, \$1,713,914      Estimate 1958, \$1,704,000

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                         | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Program by activities:                                  |             |               |               |
| 1. Development and maintenance of wildlife refuges..... | \$1,451,391 | \$1,265,000   | \$1,444,000   |
| 2. Enforcement activities.....                          | 319,198     | 320,000       | 347,000       |
| Total obligations.....                                  | 1,770,589   | 1,685,000     | 1,791,000     |
| Financing:                                              |             |               |               |
| Unobligated balance brought forward.....                | -166,657    | -37,527       | -166,441      |
| Unobligated balance carried forward.....                | 37,527      | 166,441       | 79,441        |
| Appropriation.....                                      | 1,641,459   | 1,713,914     | 1,704,000     |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Seventy-five percent of the net proceeds from the sale of wildlife-refuge products is appropriated for refuge development and maintenance and enforcement activities, the remainder being paid to the counties in which the refuges are located (16 U. S. C. 715s).

1. *Development and maintenance of wildlife refuges.*—These funds are used to supplement moneys appropriated to the Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife for wildlife refuges under the appropriation entitled: "Management and Investigations of Resources."

2. *Enforcement activities.*—These funds are used to supplement moneys appropriated to the Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife for enforcing the Migratory Bird Treaty and Lacey Acts under the appropriation entitled: "Management and Investigations of Resources."

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                  | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Total number of permanent positions.....         | 54          | 54            | 54            |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions..... | 91          | 60            | 70            |
| Average number of all employees.....             | 142         | 115           | 123           |
| Number of employees at end of year.....          | 196         | 150           | 160           |
| Average salaries and grades:                     |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                         |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                              | \$5,127     | \$5,163       | \$5,187       |
| Average grade.....                               | GS-6.9      | GS-6.9        | GS-6.9        |
| 01 Personal services:                            |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                         | \$277,145   | \$304,000     | \$306,900     |
| Positions other than permanent.....              | 378,809     | 250,000       | 276,800       |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....              | 1,052       | 1,100         | 1,100         |
| Payment above basic rates.....                   | 20,324      | 1,400         | 2,000         |
| Total personal services.....                     | 677,330     | 555,400       | 586,800       |
| 02 Travel.....                                   | 62,262      | 63,300        | 69,500        |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                 | 14,682      | 10,600        | 11,000        |
| 04 Communication services.....                   | 19,200      | 13,000        | 17,000        |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....               | 58,417      | 12,500        | 34,200        |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                | 3,134       | 5,000         | 5,000         |
| 07 Other contractual services.....               | 252,287     | 214,000       | 267,700       |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                   | 414,997     | 387,500       | 411,300       |
| 09 Equipment.....                                | 150,673     | 185,000       | 187,000       |
| 10 Lands and structures.....                     | 83,032      | 133,500       | 175,000       |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:         |             |               |               |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....             |             |               | 19,800        |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities.....         | 500         |               |               |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                    | 5,971       | 5,200         | 6,700         |
| Subtotal.....                                    | 1,772,485   | 1,685,000     | 1,791,000     |
| Deduct charges for quarters and subsistence..... | 1,896       |               |               |
| Total obligations.....                           | 1,770,589   | 1,685,000     | 1,791,000     |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE            |             |             |             |
|--------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| Appropriation.....                         | \$1,641,459 | \$1,713,914 | \$1,704,000 |
| Balance brought forward:                   |             |             |             |
| Unobligated.....                           | 166,657     | 37,527      | 166,441     |
| Obligated.....                             | 611,072     | 402,759     | 387,759     |
| Total budget authorizations available..... | 2,319,188   | 2,154,200   | 2,258,200   |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                  |             |             |             |
| Expenditures—                              |             |             |             |
| Out of current authorizations.....         | 1,878,902   | 1,250,000   | 1,370,000   |
| Out of prior authorizations.....           |             | 350,000     | 330,000     |
| Total expenditures.....                    | 1,878,902   | 1,600,000   | 1,700,000   |
| Balance carried forward:                   |             |             |             |
| Unobligated.....                           | 37,527      | 166,441     | 79,441      |
| Obligated.....                             | 402,759     | 387,759     | 478,759     |
| Total expenditures and balances.....       | 2,319,188   | 2,154,200   | 2,258,200   |

*Migratory Bird Conservation Account (Receipt Limitation), Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife*  
(General account)

Appropriated (est.) 1957, \$4,500,000      Estimate 1958, \$4,500,000



## PERMANENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE—Continued

## BUREAU OF SPORT FISHERIES AND WILDLIFE—Con.

## Migratory Bird Conservation Account (Receipt Limitation), Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife—Continued

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                                                    | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                                                      |             |               |               |
| 1. Enforcement of Migratory Waterfowl Hunting Stamp and Migratory Bird Treaty Acts | \$676,889   | \$645,000     | \$710,000     |
| 2. Acquisition, development, and maintenance of migratory bird refuges             | 4,395,762   | 3,400,000     | 5,124,000     |
| Total obligations                                                                  | 5,072,651   | 4,045,000     | 5,834,000     |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                                                  |             |               |               |
| Unobligated balance brought forward                                                | -3,845,710  | -3,440,741    | -3,805,741    |
| Unobligated balance carried forward                                                | 3,440,741   | 3,805,741     | 2,561,741     |
| Appropriation                                                                      | 4,667,682   | 4,500,000     | 4,500,000     |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Receipts from the sale of Federal hunting stamps are set aside in the Migratory Bird Conservation Fund (16 U. S. C. 718-718i).

1. *Enforcement of Migratory Waterfowl Hunting Stamp and Migratory Bird Treaty Acts.* Fifteen percent of the fund is used for enforcing these acts and to pay the Post Office Department for engraving, issuing, and accounting for the stamps. Funds used for enforcement supplement moneys appropriated to Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife for the same purpose under the appropriation titled "Management and investigations of resources."

2. *Acquisition, development, and maintenance of migratory bird refuges.* Eighty-five percent of the fund is used for acquisition, construction, and management of migratory waterfowl refuges and investigations of migratory birds. These funds supplement moneys appropriated to the office of the Commissioner and the Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife for these purposes.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                             | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Total number of permanent positions         | 581         | 388           | 409           |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 63          | 30            | 76            |
| Average number of all employees             | 627         | 390           | 464           |
| Number of employees at end of year          | 862         | 500           | 550           |
| <b>Average salaries and grades:</b>         |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                    |             |               |               |
| Average salary                              | \$5,127     | \$5,163       | \$5,187       |
| Average grade                               | G18-G-9     | G18-G-9       | G18-G-9       |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary          | \$3,831     | \$3,867       | \$3,867       |
| <b>01 Personal services:</b>                |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions                         | \$2,604,585 | \$1,843,000   | \$2,000,800   |
| Positions other than permanent              | 262,370     | 126,300       | 317,000       |
| Regular pay above 52-week basis             | 10,622      |               | 8,500         |
| Payment above basic rates                   | 4,504       | 500           | 2,700         |
| Total personal services                     | 2,872,087   | 1,970,700     | 2,339,000     |
| 02 Travel                                   | 181,855     | 158,000       | 175,000       |
| 03 Transportation of things                 | 31,212      | 13,500        | 27,000        |
| 04 Communication services                   | 30,517      | 20,400        | 50,000        |
| 05 Rents and utility services               | 30,570      | 31,000        | 40,000        |
| 06 Printing and reproduction                | 17,041      | 0,000         | 21,000        |
| 07 Other contractual services               | 391,271     | 415,000       | 445,000       |
| 08 Supplies and materials                   | 625,501     | 433,000       | 651,000       |
| 09 Equipment                                | 245,087     | 131,000       | 280,000       |
| 10 Lands and structures                     | 580,727     | 555,000       | 1,675,000     |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions     | 1,405       | 50            |               |
| Contribution to retirement fund             |             |               | 132,000       |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities         |             | 500           | 500           |
| 15 Taxes and assessments                    | 9,065       | 3,850         | 5,500         |
| Subtotal                                    | 5,129,208   | 4,063,000     | 5,852,000     |
| Deduct charges for quarters and subsistence | 56,647      | 18,000        | 18,000        |
| Total obligations                           | 5,072,651   | 4,045,000     | 5,834,000     |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                        | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b> |             |               |               |
| Appropriation                          | \$4,667,682 | \$4,500,000   | \$4,500,000   |
| Balance brought forward:               |             |               |               |
| Unobligated                            | 3,845,710   | 3,440,741     | 3,805,741     |
| Obligated                              | 1,373,368   | 1,259,263     | 801,263       |
| Total budget authorizations available  | 9,886,760   | 9,200,004     | 9,200,004     |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>       |             |               |               |
| Expenditures—                          |             |               |               |
| Out of current authorizations          | 5,180,756   | 3,400,000     | 4,359,803     |
| Out of prior authorizations            |             | 1,100,000     | 750,000       |
| Total expenditures                     | 5,180,756   | 4,500,000     | 5,109,803     |
| Balance carried forward:               |             |               |               |
| Unobligated                            | 3,440,741   | 3,805,741     | 2,561,741     |
| Obligated                              | 1,259,263   | 804,263       | 1,528,370     |
| Total expenditures and balances        | 9,886,760   | 9,200,004     | 9,200,004     |

## Payments to Counties From Receipts Under Migratory Bird Conservation Act, Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife (General account)

Appropriated (estimate) 1957, \$571,305 Estimate 1958, \$568,000

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                          | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>            |             |               |               |
| Payments to counties (total obligations) | \$547,153   | \$571,305     | \$568,000     |
| <b>Financing:</b>                        |             |               |               |
| Appropriation                            | 547,153     | 571,305       | 568,000       |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Twenty-five percent of the net proceeds from sales of refuge products are paid to counties in which the refuges are located for the benefit of public schools and roads (16 U. S. C. 715s).

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                         | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-----------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions | \$547,153   | \$571,305     | \$568,000     |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                        |           |           |           |
|----------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b> |           |           |           |
| Appropriation                          | \$547,153 | \$571,305 | \$568,000 |
| Obligated balance brought forward      |           | 2         |           |
| Total budget authorizations available  | 547,153   | 571,307   | 568,000   |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>       |           |           |           |
| Expenditures—                          |           |           |           |
| Out of current authorizations          | 547,151   | 571,305   | 568,000   |
| Out of prior authorizations            |           | 2         |           |
| Total expenditures                     | 547,151   | 571,307   | 568,000   |
| Obligated balance carried forward      |           |           |           |
| Total expenditures and balances        | 547,153   | 571,307   | 568,000   |

## BUREAU OF COMMERCIAL FISHERIES

## Promote and Develop Fishery Products and Research Pertaining to American Fisheries, Bureau of Commercial Fisheries

(General account)

Appropriated (estimate) 1957, \$0 Estimate 1958, \$0  
 Appropriated (adjusted estimate) 1957, \$4,359,115  
 Estimate (adjusted) 1958, \$4,600,000

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                         | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-----------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>           |             |               |               |
| 1. Marketing and technology.....        | \$1,421,306 | \$2,814,000   | \$2,115,000   |
| 2. Research.....                        | 1,392,146   | 3,394,000     | 2,325,000     |
| 3. General administrative services..... | 186,027     | 387,000       | 270,000       |
| Total obligations.....                  | 2,999,479   | 6,595,000     | 4,710,000     |
| <b>Financing:</b>                       |             |               |               |
| Unobligated balance brought forward ..  | -1,354,587  | -2,070,511    | -440,626      |
| Unobligated balance carried forward ..  | 2,676,511   | 440,626       | 324,626       |
| Appropriation (adjusted).....           | 4,321,403   | 4,959,115     | 4,600,000     |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

An amount equal to 30 percent of the gross receipts from customs duties on fishery products is appropriated for—

1. *Marketing and technology.* These funds supplement moneys appropriated to Bureau of Commercial Fisheries for the same purpose under the appropriation entitled: "Management and Investigations of Resources."

2. *Research.*—These funds supplement moneys appropriated for the same purpose under the appropriation entitled: "Management and Investigations of Resources."

3. *General administrative services.* These funds cover general administrative expenses, including the expenses of the American Fisheries Advisory Committee (68 Stat. 376).

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                  | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Total number of permanent positions ..           | 371         | 497           | 564           |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions ..   | 27          | 29            | 38            |
| Average number of all employees.....             | 325         | 424           | 498           |
| Number of employees at end of year.....          | 461         | 494           | 521           |
| <b>Average salaries and grades:</b>              |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                         |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                              | \$4,693     | \$5,081       | \$5,216       |
| Average grade.....                               | G18 7.0     | G18 7.2       | G18 7.3       |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary ..            | \$4,691     | \$4,975       | \$4,976       |
| <b>01 Personal services:</b>                     |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                         | \$1,369,938 | \$1,897,600   | \$2,249,300   |
| Positions other than permanent.....              | 128,953     | 130,775       | 161,700       |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....              | 5,768       | -----         | 8,700         |
| Payment above basic rates.....                   | 18,020      | 33,425        | 54,700        |
| Total personal services.....                     | 1,522,679   | 2,061,800     | 2,474,400     |
| 02 Travel.....                                   | 150,498     | 232,500       | 219,400       |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                 | 21,120      | 96,400        | 53,600        |
| 04 Communication services.....                   | 31,136      | 65,600        | 60,600        |
| 05 Rent and utility services.....                | 25,211      | 86,000        | 73,500        |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                | 28,195      | 57,400        | 89,400        |
| 07 Other contracted services.....                | 752,172     | 3,163,620     | 1,922,100     |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                   | 312,513     | 490,200       | 391,300       |
| 09 Equipment.....                                | 154,779     | 388,100       | 194,200       |
| 10 Land and structures.....                      | 759         | 20,000        | -----         |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:         |             |               |               |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....             | -----       | -----         | 133,100       |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities ..           | -----       | -----         | -----         |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                    | 5,774       | 5,170         | 5,500         |
| Subtotal.....                                    | 3,990,506   | 6,596,800     | 4,717,800     |
| Deduct charges for quarters and subsistence..... | 1,027       | 1,800         | 1,800         |
| Total obligations.....                           | 2,989,479   | 6,595,000     | 4,716,000     |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE                                                                             |             |             |             |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| Transferred from "Removal of surplus agricultural commodities" (68 Stat. 276) (adjusted appropriation)..... | \$4,321,403 | \$4,959,115 | \$4,600,000 |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—continued

|                                             | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE—con.</b> |             |               |               |
| Balance brought forward:                    |             |               |               |
| Unobligated.....                            | \$1,354,587 | \$2,070,511   | \$440,626     |
| Obligated.....                              | 1,682,787   | 1,100,808     | 1,705,808     |
| Total budget authorizations available.....  | 7,358,777   | 8,130,434     | 6,836,434     |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>            |             |               |               |
| Expenditures—                               |             |               |               |
| Out of current authorizations.....          | 3,681,458   | 4,680,000     | 3,500,000     |
| Out of prior authorizations.....            | -----       | 1,900,000     | 1,500,000     |
| Total expenditures.....                     | 3,681,458   | 6,580,000     | 5,000,000     |
| Balance carried forward:                    |             |               |               |
| Unobligated.....                            | 2,676,511   | 440,626       | 324,626       |
| Obligated.....                              | 1,100,808   | 1,705,808     | 1,511,808     |
| Total expenditures and balances.....        | 7,358,777   | 8,130,434     | 6,836,434     |

## OFFICE OF TERRITORIES

*Internal Revenue Collections for Virgin Islands, Office of Territories*

Appropriated (est.) 1957, \$2,500,000      Estimate 1958, \$2,500,000

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                       | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                         |             |               |               |
| Payments to the Virgin Islands (total obligations) .. | \$4,354,336 | \$2,500,000   | \$2,500,000   |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                     |             |               |               |
| Appropriation ..                                      | 4,354,336   | 2,500,000     | 2,500,000     |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The local revenues collected annually by the government of the Virgin Islands are matched by a payment out of the annual internal revenue taxes collected by the United States on Virgin Islands products transported to the United States. The local revenues for 1958 are estimated at \$2,500,000. During 1956 internal revenue taxes in excess of local revenues were paid to the Virgin Islands to provide a fund for emergency purposes and essential public works. Beginning in 1957, only an amount equal to local revenues will be appropriated. (Revised Organic Act of the Virgin Islands, Public Law 517, approved July 22, 1954.)

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                            | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .. | \$4,354,336 | \$2,500,000   | \$2,500,000   |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE                       |             |             |             |
|-------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| Appropriation ..                                      | \$4,354,336 | \$2,500,000 | \$2,500,000 |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>                      |             |             |             |
| Total expenditures (out of current authorizations) .. | 4,354,336   | 2,500,000   | 2,500,000   |



## REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS

## PUBLIC ENTERPRISE FUNDS

## BUREAU OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

## Revolving Fund for Loans, Bureau of Indian Affairs

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                          | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by Activities</b>             |             |               |               |
| Loan commitments.....                    | \$1,837,450 | \$2,000,000   | \$2,000,000   |
| Administrative and other expense.....    | 187,298     | 350,000       | 524,000       |
| Total program (obligations).....         | 2,024,748   | 2,350,000     | 2,524,000     |
| <b>Financing</b>                         |             |               |               |
| Amounts becoming available:              |             |               |               |
| Collection of loans.....                 | 2,426,932   | 2,075,000     | 2,294,000     |
| Interest on loans.....                   | 171,782     | 125,000       | 130,000       |
| Cattle settlements.....                  | 353,829     | 150,000       | 100,000       |
| Total amounts becoming available.....    | 2,952,543   | 2,350,000     | 2,524,000     |
| Unobligated balance brought forward..... | 6,905,184   | 7,832,979     | 7,832,979     |
| Total amounts available.....             | 9,857,727   | 10,182,979    | 10,356,979    |
| Unobligated balance carried forward..... | -7,832,979  | -7,832,979    | -7,832,979    |
| Financing applied to program.....        | 2,024,748   | 2,350,000     | 2,524,000     |

This fund is used to assist Indians in acquiring livestock, farm, and other equipment and in establishing tribal enterprises (25 U. S. C. 470, 471, 631). This fund and miscellaneous tribal funds provide the only source of loans for the great majority of Indians who cannot borrow from ordinary commercial credit sources because of their low economic status and lack of bankable security.

In 1958, loans are estimated at \$2 million, and repayments at \$1.5 million, the same as for 1957; compared with \$1.8 million made and \$2.4 million repaid in 1956. As of June 30, 1956, the principal of the fund amounted to \$15.8 million, consisting of \$13.8 million appropriated, and \$2 million cattle settlements. Cattle settlements are payments made by the Indians for breeding stock furnished by the Government generally prior to establishment of this fund.

## CONDENSED STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSE AND FINANCIAL CONDITION

|                                           | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Income</b>                             |             |               |               |
| Income.....                               | \$171,782   | \$125,000     | \$130,000     |
| <b>Expense</b>                            |             |               |               |
| Expense.....                              | 670,255     | 410,000       | 584,000       |
| Net loss (-), loan program.....           | -498,503    | -285,000      | -454,000      |
| <b>Assets</b>                             |             |               |               |
| Cash.....                                 | \$7,832,979 | \$7,832,979   | \$7,832,979   |
| Loans outstanding (net).....              | 5,915,711   | 5,780,711     | 5,426,711     |
| Total assets.....                         | 13,748,690  | 13,613,690    | 13,259,690    |
| <b>Investment of U. S. Government:</b>    |             |               |               |
| Appropriations.....                       | 13,799,600  | 13,799,600    | 13,799,600    |
| Cattle settlements.....                   | 2,044,996   | 2,194,996     | 2,294,996     |
| Deficit (-).....                          | -2,095,906  | -2,380,906    | -2,834,906    |
| Total investment of U. S. Government..... | 13,748,690  | 13,613,690    | 13,259,690    |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                          | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Total number of permanent positions..... | 39          | 53            | 76            |
| Average number of all employees.....     | 34          | 52            | 75            |
| Number of employees at end of year.....  | 39          | 53            | 76            |
| <b>Average salary and grade:</b>         |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                 |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                      | \$4,661     | \$4,733       | \$4,762       |
| Average grade.....                       | GS-6.2      | GS-6.3        | GS-6.3        |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary.....  | \$3,543     | \$3,740       | \$3,750       |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

|                                                  | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>01 Personal services:</b>                     |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                         | \$165,975   | \$260,402     | \$370,035     |
| Positions other than permanent.....              | 1,795       | 1,132         | 1,147         |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....              | 608         | -----         | 1,534         |
| Payment above basic rates.....                   | 10          | 13,393        | 15,785        |
| Total personal services.....                     | 168,388     | 283,927       | 388,501       |
| <b>02 Travel.....</b>                            |             |               |               |
| Transportation of things.....                    | 4,398       | 26,322        | 44,822        |
| Communication services.....                      | 1,719       | 2,215         | 2,215         |
| Rents and utility services.....                  | 2,499       | 5,300         | 5,300         |
| Printing and reproduction.....                   | 1,782       | 6,745         | 6,745         |
| Other contractual services.....                  | 7           | 310           | 310           |
| Supplies and materials.....                      | 3,321       | 12,669        | 12,669        |
| Equipment.....                                   | 4,704       | 14,368        | 13,348        |
| Grants, subsidies, and contributions:            | 4,292       | 2,500         | 30,446        |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....             | -----       | -----         | 21,000        |
| Taxes and assessments.....                       | 95          | 106           | 106           |
| Investments and loans.....                       | 1,837,450   | 2,000,000     | 2,000,000     |
| Subtotal.....                                    | 2,028,755   | 2,354,462     | 2,528,462     |
| Deduct charges for quarters and subsistence..... | 4,007       | 4,462         | 4,462         |
| Total program (obligations).....                 | 2,024,748   | 2,350,000     | 2,524,000     |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND RECEIPTS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                                                                       | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND RECEIPTS AVAILABLE</b>                                   |             |               |               |
| Receipts from operations: Collections of loans, interest, and cattle settlements..... | \$2,952,543 | \$2,350,000   | \$2,524,000   |
| Unobligated balance brought forward.....                                              | 6,905,184   | 7,832,979     | 7,832,979     |
| Total budget authorizations and receipts available.....                               | 9,857,727   | 10,182,979    | 10,356,979    |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>                                                      |             |               |               |
| Gross expenditures: Loans made and administrative expenses.....                       | 2,024,748   | 2,350,000     | 2,524,000     |
| Unobligated balance carried forward.....                                              | 7,832,979   | 7,832,979     | 7,832,979     |
| Total expenditures and balances.....                                                  | 9,857,727   | 10,182,979    | 10,356,979    |
| <b>BUDGET EXPENDITURES</b>                                                            |             |               |               |
| Gross budget expenditures.....                                                        | 2,024,748   | 2,350,000     | 2,524,000     |
| Receipts from operations.....                                                         | 2,952,543   | 2,350,000     | 2,524,000     |
| Net budget expenditures (out of receipts and balances of the fund).....               | -927,795    | -----         | -----         |

## STATUS OF CERTAIN FUND BALANCES

|                                                      | 1955 actual | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Unexpended balance:</b>                           |             |             |               |               |
| Cash with Treasury.....                              | \$6,905,184 | \$7,832,979 | \$7,832,979   | \$7,832,979   |
| <b>Unobligated portion of certain fund balances:</b> |             |             |               |               |
|                                                      | 6,905,184   | 7,832,979   | 7,832,979     | 7,832,979     |

## BUREAU OF RECLAMATION

## Continuing Fund for Emergency Expenses, Fort Peck Project, Montana

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                             | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by Activities</b>                                |             |               |               |
| <b>Operation and maintenance program:</b>                   |             |               |               |
| Transmission expense.....                                   | \$476,385   | \$332,100     | \$342,400     |
| Other production expense.....                               | 479,825     | 344,000       | 289,000       |
| Accounting and collecting expense.....                      | 27,569      | 17,820        | 12,900        |
| Administrative and general expense.....                     | 61,132      | 62,780        | 79,950        |
| Property losses.....                                        | 2,406       | 2,406         | 2,406         |
| Deposits to reclamation fund.....                           | 822         | -----         | -----         |
| Replacement and depreciation.....                           | 102,619     | 110,000       | 110,000       |
| Interest on investment.....                                 | 233,783     | 250,000       | 255,000       |
| Total operation and maintenance program costs.....          | 1,384,541   | 1,119,106     | 1,091,686     |
| <b>Deduct—</b>                                              |             |               |               |
| Replacement and depreciation (not requiring financing)..... | 102,619     | 110,000       | 110,000       |
| Interest on investment (not requiring financing).....       | 233,783     | 250,000       | 255,000       |
| Net operation and maintenance costs, funded.....            | 1,048,139   | 759,106       | 726,686       |

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING—continued

|                                                                            | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by Activities—Continued</b>                                     |             |               |               |
| Capital outlay: Construction work in progress <sup>1</sup> .....           | \$227,344   | \$297,486     | \$678,796     |
| Total costs, funded.....                                                   | 1,275,483   | 1,056,592     | 1,405,482     |
| Relation of costs to obligations:                                          |             |               |               |
| Costs financed by obligations of other years, net (—).....                 |             | —118,844      | —1,282        |
| Obligations incurred for costs of other years, net.....                    | 84,294      |               |               |
| Total program (obligations).....                                           | 1,359,777   | 937,748       | 1,404,200     |
| <b>Financing</b>                                                           |             |               |               |
| Amounts becoming available:                                                |             |               |               |
| Advance from "Construction and rehabilitation, Bureau of Reclamation"..... | 173,000     | 31,000        | 645,000       |
| Sale of electric energy.....                                               | 1,954,934   | 1,840,278     | 2,159,200     |
| Adjustment of prior year net income.....                                   | 21,525      |               |               |
| Total amounts becoming available.....                                      | 2,149,459   | 1,871,278     | 2,804,200     |
| Unobligated balance brought forward.....                                   | 751,820     | 640,967       | 524,219       |
| Total amounts available.....                                               | 2,901,279   | 2,512,245     | 3,328,419     |
| Payments to Treasury (—).....                                              | —900,535    | —1,050,278    | —1,402,200    |
| Unobligated balance carried forward.....                                   | —640,967    | —524,219      | —522,019      |
| Financing applied to program.....                                          | 1,359,777   | 937,748       | 1,404,200     |

<sup>1</sup> Does not include property or services transferred in (—) or out without charge, net. Such items are as follows: Actual 1956, —\$118,938; estimate 1957, \$25,486; estimate 1958, —\$204.

This fund defrays the operating expenses of the generation and transmission of power from Fort Peck project, Corps of Engineers, and emergency expenses to insure continuous operation (16 U. S. C. 833). Net income is estimated at \$1.1 million for 1958, an increase over prior years, resulting from increased power revenues, and decreased operating expenses. Receipts in excess of current operating needs are retained so as to maintain a continuing emergency fund of \$500,000. The balance is paid into the Treasury as miscellaneous receipts toward amortizing, with interest, the costs of the dam, reservoir, and powerplant allocated to power and of transmission. Such payments totaled \$900,000 in 1956 and are estimated at \$1.1 million in 1957 and \$1.4 million in 1958.

The operation of the Fort Peck project power and transmission facilities are financed by this fund and capital outlays for transmission by the appropriation "Construction and rehabilitation, Bureau of Reclamation." Capital outlays for the dam, reservoir, and powerplant are financed by Corps of Engineers appropriations. The accompanying statements consolidate the financing from the "Continuing fund for emergency expenses, Fort Peck project, Montana" and "Construction and rehabilitation, Bureau of Reclamation."

*Relation of costs to obligations.*—The relationship is derived from year-end balances of selected resources as reflected in the following table:

|                                                              | 1955 actual | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Selected resources at end of year:                           |             |             |               |               |
| Inventories and items on order:                              |             |             |               |               |
| Supplies.....                                                | \$173,351   | \$175,389   | \$190,541     | \$191,665     |
| Unfilled purchase orders.....                                | 54,522      | 126,787     |               |               |
| Deferred charges.....                                        | 17,021      | 15,228      | 19,819        | 17,413        |
| Prepayments.....                                             | 16          | 11,830      |               |               |
| Total selected resources at end of year.....                 | 244,910     | 329,204     | 210,360       | 209,078       |
| Selected resources at start of year (—).....                 |             | —244,910    | —329,204      | —210,360      |
| Costs financed from obligations of other years, net (—)..... |             |             | —118,844      | —1,282        |
| Obligations incurred for costs of other years, net.....      |             | 84,294      |               |               |

## CONDENSED STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSE AND FINANCIAL CONDITION

|                 | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-----------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Income.....     | \$1,954,934 | \$1,840,278   | \$2,159,200   |
| Expense.....    | 1,383,719   | 1,119,106     | 1,091,686     |
| Net income..... | 571,215     | 721,172       | 1,067,514     |

## CONDENSED STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSES AND FINANCIAL CONDITION—continued

|                                                                             | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Analysis of deficit:</b>                                                 |             |               |               |
| Deficit (—), beginning of year.....                                         | —\$394,780  | —\$703,397    | —\$1,032,503  |
| Payments to Treasury (—).....                                               | —900,535    | —1,050,278    | —1,402,200    |
| Deposits to receipts, reclamation fund, special fund (—).....               | —822        |               |               |
| Adjustment of prior year net income.....                                    | 21,525      |               |               |
| Deficit (—), end of year.....                                               | —703,397    | —1,032,503    | —1,367,189    |
| <b>Assets:</b>                                                              |             |               |               |
| Cash.....                                                                   | \$580,698   | \$530,420     | \$528,220     |
| Accounts receivable.....                                                    | 412,220     | 149,799       | 258,799       |
| Other current assets.....                                                   | 202,447     | 210,360       | 209,078       |
| Fixed assets (net).....                                                     | 11,579,880  | 11,721,880    | 12,270,880    |
| Investments.....                                                            | 5,436       | 5,312         | 5,188         |
| Total assets.....                                                           | 12,780,681  | 12,617,771    | 13,272,165    |
| Liabilities: Current.....                                                   | 225,194     | 156,000       | 265,000       |
| <b>Investment of U. S. Government:</b>                                      |             |               |               |
| Principal of fund:                                                          |             |               |               |
| Advanced from "Construction and rehabilitation, Bureau of Reclamation"..... | 10,555,794  | 10,586,794    | 11,231,794    |
| Donated assets, net.....                                                    | 1,861,617   | 1,826,007     | 1,819,087     |
| Interest on investment.....                                                 | 814,023     | 1,054,023     | 1,296,023     |
| Contributions.....                                                          | 27,450      | 27,450        | 27,450        |
| Total principal of fund.....                                                | 13,258,884  | 13,494,274    | 14,374,354    |
| Deficit (—):                                                                |             |               |               |
| Earnings.....                                                               | 6,798,604   | 7,519,776     | 8,587,290     |
| Payments to Treasury (—).....                                               | —7,502,001  | —8,552,279    | —9,954,479    |
| Net deficit (—).....                                                        | —703,397    | —1,032,503    | —1,367,189    |
| Total investment of U. S. Government.....                                   | 12,555,487  | 12,461,771    | 13,007,165    |

## SCHEDULE A-1. ACCRUED EXPENDITURES BY OBJECTS

|                                                     | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-----------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Total number of permanent positions.....            | 52          | 54            | 54            |
| Average number of all employees.....                | 56          | 53            | 55            |
| Number of employees at end of year.....             | 55          | 55            | 55            |
| <b>Average salaries and grades:</b>                 |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                            |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                                 | \$5,255     | \$5,363       | \$5,448       |
| Average grade.....                                  | GS-7.3      | GS-7.4        | GS-7.4        |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary.....             | \$4,485     | \$4,625       | \$4,709       |
| 01 Personal services:                               |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                            | \$255,449   | \$264,964     | \$266,329     |
| Positions other than permanent.....                 | 1,299       | 862           | 1,249         |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....                 | 927         |               | 912           |
| Payment above basic rates.....                      | 9,650       | 9,674         | 9,720         |
| Total personal services.....                        | 267,325     | 275,500       | 278,210       |
| 02 Travel.....                                      | 18,216      | 17,350        | 17,645        |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                    | 1,083       | 1,305         | 1,305         |
| 04 Communication services.....                      | 2,968       | 3,425         | 3,625         |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....                  | 1,569       | 1,615         | 1,610         |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                   | 60          | 225           | 225           |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                  | 275,665     | 137,282       | 94,530        |
| Services performed by other agencies.....           | 326,496     | 286,400       | 267,080       |
| Services included in other accounts:                |             |               |               |
| Construction and rehabilitation.....                | 203,554     | 248,433       | 645,000       |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                      | 184,281     | 86,750        | 72,650        |
| 09 Equipment.....                                   | 9,739       | 9,620         | 9,620         |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:            |             |               |               |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....                |             |               | 16,700        |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities.....            | 30          | 100           | 100           |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                       | 489         | 500           | 500           |
| Subtotal.....                                       | 1,291,475   | 1,068,505     | 1,408,200     |
| Deduct charges for quarters and subsistence.....    | 4,033       | 4,000         | 4,000         |
| Total accrued expenditures.....                     | 1,287,442   | 1,064,505     | 1,404,200     |
| Increase or decrease (—) in undelivered orders..... | 72,335      | —126,757      |               |
| Total obligations.....                              | 1,359,777   | 937,748       | 1,404,200     |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND RECEIPTS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND RECEIPTS AVAILABLE                                | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Receipts from operations:                                                   |             |               |               |
| Advanced from "Construction and rehabilitation, Bureau of Reclamation"..... | \$173,000   | \$31,000      | \$645,000     |
| Sale of electric energy.....                                                | 1,954,934   | 1,840,278     | 2,159,200     |
| Adjustment of prior year net income.....                                    | 21,525      |               |               |
| Decrease in selected working capital.....                                   |             | 185,314       | 1,282         |
| Total receipts from operations.....                                         | 2,149,459   | 2,056,592     | 2,805,482     |



## REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS—Continued

## PUBLIC ENTERPRISE FUNDS—Continued

## BUREAU OF RECLAMATION—Continued

Continuing Fund for Emergency Expenses, Fort Peck Project, Montana—Continued

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND RECEIPTS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—CON.

|                                                                         | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND RECEIPTS AVAILABLE—continued</b>           |             |               |               |
| Balance brought forward:                                                |             |               |               |
| Unobligated.....                                                        | \$751,820   | \$640,967     | \$524,219     |
| Obligated.....                                                          | -125,788    | -60,269       | 6,201         |
| Total budget authorizations and receipts available.....                 | 2,775,491   | 2,637,290     | 3,335,902     |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>                                        |             |               |               |
| Gross budget expenditures:                                              |             |               |               |
| Acquisition of assets.....                                              | 227,344     | 297,486       | 678,796       |
| Operation and maintenance expense.....                                  | 1,047,317   | 759,106       | 726,686       |
| Deposits to receipts, reclamation fund, special fund.....               | 822         |               |               |
| Increase in selected working capital.....                               | 18,775      |               |               |
| Total gross budget expenditures.....                                    | 1,294,258   | 1,056,592     | 1,405,482     |
| Payments to Treasury.....                                               | 900,535     | 1,050,278     | 1,402,200     |
| Balance carried forward:                                                |             |               |               |
| Unobligated.....                                                        | 640,967     | 524,219       | 522,019       |
| Obligated.....                                                          | -60,269     | 6,201         | 6,201         |
| Total expenditures and balances.....                                    | 2,775,491   | 2,637,290     | 3,335,902     |
| <b>BUDGET EXPENDITURES</b>                                              |             |               |               |
| Gross budget expenditures.....                                          | 1,294,258   | 1,056,592     | 1,405,482     |
| Receipts from operations.....                                           | 2,149,459   | 2,056,592     | 2,805,482     |
| Net budget expenditures (out of receipts and balances of the fund)..... | -855,201    | -1,000,000    | -1,400,000    |

## STATUS OF CERTAIN FUND BALANCES

|                                                         | 1955 actual | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Unexpended balance:                                     |             |             |               |               |
| Operating cash with Treasury.....                       | \$626,032   | \$580,698   | \$530,420     | \$528,220     |
| Net obligations outstanding:                            |             |             |               |               |
| Current liabilities.....                                | 251,538     | 225,194     | 156,000       | 265,000       |
| Unfilled purchase orders.....                           | 54,522      | 126,757     |               |               |
| Accounts receivable, advances, and trust funds (-)..... | -431,848    | -412,220    | -149,799      | -258,799      |
| Net obligations outstanding.....                        | -125,788    | -60,269     | 6,201         | 6,201         |
| Unobligated portion of certain fund balances.....       | 751,820     | 640,967     | 524,219       | 522,019       |

## UPPER COLORADO RIVER BASIN FUND

## Upper Colorado River Basin Fund, Bureau of Reclamation

For payment to the "Upper Colorado River Basin fund", authorized by section 5 of the Act of April 11, 1956 (Public Law 485), [\$13,000,000] \$25,142,000, to remain available until expended. (Public Works Appropriation Act, 1957.)

Appropriated 1957, \$13,000,000 Estimate 1958, \$25,142,000

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                        | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by Activities</b>                           |             |               |               |
| Acquisition of assets: Colorado River storage project: |             |               |               |
| Olen Canyon unit, Arizona.....                         |             | \$8,240,525   | \$15,189,200  |
| Flaming Gorge unit, Utah.....                          |             | 1,021,438     | 3,617,188     |
| Navajo unit, New Mexico.....                           |             | 610,000       | 1,530,000     |
| Transmission division.....                             |             | 40,380        | 104,543       |
| Advance planning.....                                  |             | 1,468,824     | 1,193,983     |
| Total program costs <sup>1</sup> .....                 |             | 11,390,167    | 21,634,914    |

<sup>1</sup> Does not include contributions from State and Federal governmental units as follows: 1957 estimate, \$1,160,000; 1958 estimate, \$540,000.

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING—continued

|                                                                                           | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by Activities—Continued</b>                                                    |             |               |               |
| Deduct interest on investment (not requiring financing).....                              |             | \$18,343      | \$43,931      |
| Net program costs, funded.....                                                            |             | 11,371,824    | 21,590,983    |
| Relation of costs to obligations: Obligations incurred for costs of other years, net..... |             | 1,628,176     | 3,551,017     |
| Total program (obligations).....                                                          |             | 13,000,000    | 25,142,000    |
| <b>Financing</b>                                                                          |             |               |               |
| Amounts becoming available: Appropriation.....                                            |             | 13,000,000    | 25,142,000    |

The fund defrays the cost of construction, operation, and maintenance of the Colorado River storage project and participating projects, a comprehensive basinwide development which will make possible the control and utilization of the water resources of the Upper Colorado River Basin. The storage project will regulate and conserve the flows of the Colorado River and its major tributaries through holdover storage in large reservoirs, thus making possible increased consumptive use in the upper basin, and will also produce hydroelectric power. Excess revenues from the sale of power will be applied to repayment of costs allocated to irrigation which are beyond the ability of the water users to repay. The participating projects consist of irrigation and municipal and industrial water supply developments.

Construction costs of the storage project and participating projects are, by law, financed through appropriations advanced to the fund. Project revenues will be credited to the fund and will cover costs of operation and maintenance. Revenues in excess of these costs will be utilized to repay to the United States project costs allocated to power, municipal and industrial water supply, and irrigation.

**Budget program.**—The 1958 program provides for continuation of construction on 3 of the storage units and advance planning on 1 storage unit and 11 participating projects with costs expected to reach \$21.6 million, as contrasted to 1957 costs of \$11.4 million.

**Relation of costs to obligations.**—The relationship is derived from year-end balances, of selected resources as reflected in the following table:

|                                                                     | 1955 actual | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Selected resources at end of year (inventories and items on order): |             |             |               |               |
| Service facilities.....                                             |             |             | \$1,456,176   | \$5,027,193   |
| Supplies.....                                                       |             |             | 62,000        | 142,000       |
| Unfilled purchase orders.....                                       |             |             | 110,000       | 10,000        |
| Total selected resources at end of year.....                        |             |             | 1,628,176     | 5,179,193     |
| Selected resources at start of year (-).....                        |             |             |               | -1,628,176    |
| Obligations incurred for costs of other years, net.....             |             |             | 1,628,176     | 3,551,017     |

**Financing the budget program.**—The cost of the authorized storage units and participating projects is estimated to be \$990 million of which \$13 million has been appropriated. The 1958 request of \$25.1 million will leave a balance to complete the authorized work of \$951.9 million.

**Operating results.**—During the construction period, no income is realized and expenses are capitalized, so the fund will show neither income nor expense for 1958.

Net effect of budget expenditures will rise to \$21 million in 1958 from \$10 million in 1957.

The total investment of the Government in the fund is expected to reach \$39.8 million by the end of 1958.

## CONDENSED STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSES AND FINANCIAL CONDITION

|                                            | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Income.....                                |             |               |               |
| Expense:                                   |             |               |               |
| Interest, Treasury.....                    |             | \$18,343      | \$43,931      |
| Less interest charged to construction..... |             | 18,343        | 43,931        |
| Net income.....                            |             |               |               |
| Assets:                                    |             |               |               |
| Cash.....                                  |             | \$3,000,000   | \$7,142,000   |
| Current assets.....                        |             | 2,987,000     | 7,239,000     |
| Fixed assets.....                          |             | 11,021,343    | 32,595,274    |
| Total assets.....                          |             | 17,008,343    | 46,976,274    |
| Liabilities: Current.....                  |             | 2,890,000     | 7,132,000     |
| Investment of U. S. Government:            |             |               |               |
| Appropriation.....                         |             | 13,000,000    | 38,142,000    |
| Interest on investment.....                |             | 18,343        | 62,274        |
| Contributions.....                         |             | 1,100,000     | 1,640,000     |
| Total investment of U. S. Government.....  |             | 14,118,343    | 39,844,274    |

## SCHEDULE A-1. ACCRUED EXPENDITURES BY OBJECTS

|                                                     |  |             |             |
|-----------------------------------------------------|--|-------------|-------------|
| Total number of permanent positions.....            |  | 1,000       | 1,540       |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions.....    |  | 30          | 47          |
| Average number of all employees.....                |  | 816         | 1,297       |
| Number of employees at end of year.....             |  | 961         | 1,264       |
| Average salaries and grades:                        |  |             |             |
| General schedule grades:                            |  |             |             |
| Average salary.....                                 |  | \$5,363     | \$5,448     |
| Average grade.....                                  |  | GS-7.4      | GS-7.4      |
| Ungraded positions:                                 |  |             |             |
| Average salary.....                                 |  | \$4,625     | \$4,709     |
| 01 Personal services:                               |  |             |             |
| Permanent positions.....                            |  | \$4,356,119 | \$6,951,129 |
| Positions other than permanent.....                 |  | 112,021     | 179,737     |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....                 |  |             | 23,388      |
| Payment above basic rates.....                      |  | 42,300      | 51,950      |
| Total personal services.....                        |  | 4,510,440   | 7,242,204   |
| 02 Travel.....                                      |  | 173,516     | 197,397     |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                    |  | 47,350      | 69,200      |
| 04 Communication services.....                      |  | 108,925     | 92,150      |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....                  |  | 46,390      | 62,750      |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                   |  | 73,800      | 112,800     |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                  |  | 142,284     | 312,643     |
| Services performed by other agencies.....           |  | 34,284      | 46,200      |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                      |  | 82,200      | 122,500     |
| 09 Equipment.....                                   |  | 245,200     | 701,300     |
| 10 Lands and structures.....                        |  | 7,451,501   | 15,913,776  |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:            |  |             |             |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....                |  |             | 408,000     |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities.....            |  | 650         | 700         |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                       |  | 760         | 750         |
| Subtotal.....                                       |  | 12,917,300  | 25,282,400  |
| Deduct charges for quarters and subsistence.....    |  | 27,300      | 40,400      |
| Total accrued expenditures.....                     |  | 12,890,000  | 25,242,000  |
| Increase or decrease (-) in undelivered orders..... |  | 110,000     | -100,000    |
| Total program (obligations).....                    |  | 13,000,000  | 25,142,000  |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND RECEIPTS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                                                     |  |              |              |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--------------|--------------|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND RECEIPTS AVAILABLE                        |  |              |              |
| Appropriation.....                                                  |  | \$13,000,000 | \$25,142,000 |
| Obligated balance brought forward.....                              |  |              | 3,000,000    |
| Total budget authorizations and receipts available.....             |  | 13,000,000   | 28,142,000   |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                                           |  |              |              |
| Gross budget expenditures:                                          |  |              |              |
| Acquisition of assets.....                                          |  | 9,903,000    | 20,990,000   |
| Increase in selected working capital.....                           |  | 97,000       | 10,000       |
| Total gross budget expenditures.....                                |  | 10,000,000   | 21,000,000   |
| Obligated balance carried forward.....                              |  | 3,000,000    | 7,142,000    |
| Total expenditures and balances.....                                |  | 13,000,000   | 28,142,000   |
| BUDGET EXPENDITURES                                                 |  |              |              |
| Budget expenditures (out of receipts and balances of the fund)..... |  | 10,000,000   | 21,000,000   |

## STATUS OF CERTAIN FUND BALANCES

|                                                   | 1955 actual | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Unexpended balance:                               |             |             |               |               |
| Cash with Treasury.....                           |             |             | \$3,000,000   | \$7,142,000   |
| Net obligations outstanding:                      |             |             |               |               |
| Current liabilities.....                          |             |             | 2,890,000     | 7,132,000     |
| Unfilled purchase orders.....                     |             |             | 110,000       | 10,000        |
| Net obligations outstanding.....                  |             |             | 3,000,000     | 7,142,000     |
| Unobligated portion of certain fund balances..... |             |             |               |               |

## BUREAU OF MINES

## Development and Operation of Helium Properties, Bureau of Mines

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                                                   | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Program by Activities                                                             |             |               |               |
| Operating costs:                                                                  |             |               |               |
| Manufacturing expense.....                                                        | \$3,097,499 | \$3,695,124   | \$4,681,780   |
| Administrative and other expense.....                                             | 392,715     | 432,483       | 505,540       |
| Adjustment of prior year expense.....                                             | 157,033     |               |               |
| Total operating costs.....                                                        | 3,647,247   | 4,127,607     | 5,187,320     |
| Deduct depreciation and depletion (not requiring financing).....                  | 852,897     | 868,693       | 1,572,638     |
| Net operating costs, funded.....                                                  | 2,794,350   | 3,258,914     | 3,614,682     |
| Capital outlay: Acquisition of land, structures, and equipment <sup>1</sup> ..... | 988,795     | 4,009,082     | 3,330,700     |
| Total costs, funded.....                                                          | 3,783,145   | 7,267,996     | 6,945,382     |
| Relation of costs to obligations:                                                 |             |               |               |
| Costs financed from obligations of other years, net (-).....                      | -1,467,960  | -86,747       |               |
| Obligations incurred for costs of other years, net.....                           |             |               | 109,773       |
| Total program (obligations).....                                                  | 2,315,185   | 7,181,249     | 7,055,155     |
| Financing                                                                         |             |               |               |
| Amounts becoming available:                                                       |             |               |               |
| Sale of helium.....                                                               | 4,213,849   | 4,748,550     | 4,829,500     |
| Other income.....                                                                 | 728,611     | 820,387       | 709,918       |
| Proceeds from sale of assets.....                                                 | 2,743       | 5,000         | 4,270         |
| Adjustment of prior year net income.....                                          | 6,519       |               |               |
| Total amounts becoming available.....                                             | 4,952,022   | 5,573,937     | 5,543,688     |
| Unobligated balance brought forward.....                                          | 1,961,906   | 4,598,743     | 2,991,431     |
| Total amounts available.....                                                      | 6,913,928   | 10,172,680    | 8,535,119     |
| Unobligated balance carried forward.....                                          | -4,598,743  | -2,991,431    | -1,479,964    |
| Financing applied to program.....                                                 | 2,315,185   | 7,181,249     | 7,055,155     |

<sup>1</sup> Excludes property received without charge (see below).

This fund provides for the conservation, development, production, and sale of helium. Production is primarily for the Army, Navy, Air Force, and the Atomic Energy Commission, who reimburse the fund for products received. Sales are also made to non-Federal consumers for medical, scientific, and commercial use (50 U. S. C. 164).

In the 1956 fiscal year 78 helium tank cars, formerly under Navy ownership, were transferred without charge to this account. The transfer was effected to establish centralized control in the Bureau of Mines of most of the Government-owned fleet of helium tank cars. In 1957 the new Exell, Tex., plant being constructed with funds appropriated under "Construction, Bureau of Mines," will be transferred to this account without charge at a value of \$6 million.

As of June 30, 1956, the net appropriated capital consisted of appropriations of \$17,971,969, less \$5,585,839 in writeoffs and disposals.

Income derived from operations is being used to develop new sources of helium, to effect improvements in produc-



## REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS—Continued

## PUBLIC ENTERPRISE FUNDS—Continued

## BUREAU OF MINES—Continued

## Development and Operation of Helium Properties, Bureau of Mines—Continued

tion and purification processes, and to modify existing facilities to meet the growing demand for helium.

*Relationship of costs to obligations.*—The relationship is derived from year-end balances of selected resources and applicable adjustments as reflected in the following table:

|                                                              | 1955 actual | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Selected resources at end of year:                           |             |             |               |               |
| Inventories and items on order:                              |             |             |               |               |
| Commodities for sale.....                                    | \$37,015    | \$85,601    | \$91,233      | \$104,006     |
| Supplies.....                                                | 338,402     | 351,261     | 355,000       | 400,000       |
| Conserved helium.....                                        | 168,657     | 133,327     | 61,327        | 113,327       |
| Unfilled purchase orders.....                                | 1,406,867   | 58,986      | 120,000       | 120,000       |
| Deferred charges.....                                        | 74,293      | 85,132      |               |               |
| Total selected resources at end of year.....                 | 2,025,234   | 714,307     | 627,560       | 737,333       |
| Selected resources at start of year (—).....                 |             | —2,025,234  | —714,307      | —627,560      |
| Increase or decrease (—) in selected resources.....          |             | —1,310,927  | —86,747       | 109,773       |
| Reevaluation of depreciation allowances (—).....             |             | —157,033    |               |               |
| Costs financed from obligations of other years, net (—)..... |             | —1,467,960  | —86,747       |               |
| Obligations incurred for costs of other years, net.....      |             |             |               | 109,773       |

## CONDENSED STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSE AND FINANCIAL CONDITION

|                                                              | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Income:                                                      |             |               |               |
| Sale of helium.....                                          | \$4,213,849 | \$4,748,550   | \$4,829,500   |
| Other income.....                                            | 728,611     | 820,387       | 709,918       |
| Total income.....                                            | 4,942,460   | 5,568,937     | 5,539,418     |
| Expense:                                                     |             |               |               |
| Manufacturing expense.....                                   | 3,097,499   | 3,695,124     | 4,681,780     |
| Administrative and other expense.....                        | 392,715     | 432,483       | 505,540       |
| Total expense.....                                           | 3,490,214   | 4,127,607     | 5,187,320     |
| Net income for the year.....                                 | 1,452,246   | 1,441,330     | 352,098       |
| Analysis of retained earnings:                               |             |               |               |
| Retained earnings, beginning of year.....                    | 774,393     | 2,076,425     | 3,517,755     |
| Adjustment of prior year expense.....                        | —157,033    |               |               |
| Adjustment of prior year net income.....                     | 6,819       |               |               |
| Retained earnings, end of year.....                          | 2,076,425   | 3,517,755     | 3,869,853     |
| Assets:                                                      |             |               |               |
| Cash.....                                                    | 5,045,160   | 3,510,819     | 1,993,964     |
| Amounts receivable.....                                      | 455,572     | 405,612       | 430,000       |
| Other current assets.....                                    | 655,321     | 507,560       | 617,333       |
| Net land, structures, and equipment.....                     | 12,034,511  | 21,169,900    | 22,923,692    |
| Total assets.....                                            | 18,190,564  | 25,593,891    | 25,964,989    |
| Liabilities: Current.....                                    | 843,003     | 803,000       | 824,000       |
| Investment of U. S. Government:                              |             |               |               |
| Principal:                                                   |             |               |               |
| Net capitalized assets financed by other appropriations..... | 12,386,130  | 18,386,130    | 18,386,130    |
| Donated capital.....                                         | 2,885,006   | 2,885,006     | 2,885,006     |
| Total principal.....                                         | 15,271,136  | 21,271,136    | 21,271,136    |
| Retained earnings.....                                       | 2,076,425   | 3,517,755     | 3,869,853     |
| Total investment of U. S. Government.....                    | 17,347,561  | 24,788,891    | 25,140,989    |

## ACCRUED EXPENDITURES BY OBJECTS

|                                                  | 1955 actual | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Total number of permanent positions.....         | 399         | 418         | 418           | 497           |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions..... | 2           | 14          | 14            |               |
| Average number of all employees.....             | 374         | 422         | 422           | 472           |
| Number of employees at end of year.....          | 395         | 420         | 420           | 472           |
| Average salaries and grades:                     |             |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                         |             |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                              | \$4,819     | \$5,023     | \$5,023       | \$5,290       |
| Average grade.....                               | GS-6.3      | GS-6.6      | GS-6.6        | GS-7.1        |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary.....          | \$4,524     | \$4,810     | \$4,810       | \$5,050       |
| 01 Personal services:                            |             |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                         | \$1,729,886 | \$1,995,045 | \$1,995,045   | \$2,422,984   |
| Positions other than permanent.....              | 7,372       | 62,476      | 62,476        |               |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....              | 5,721       |             |               | 9,402         |
| Payment above basic rates.....                   | 74,678      | 78,687      | 78,687        | 82,918        |
| Total personal services.....                     | 1,817,657   | 2,136,208   | 2,136,208     | 2,616,304     |

## ACCRUED EXPENDITURES BY OBJECTS—continued

|                                                           | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| 02 Travel.....                                            | \$14,035    | \$15,440      | \$16,000      |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                          | 5,031       | 5,534         | 6,000         |
| 04 Communication services.....                            | 21,990      | 25,000        | 25,000        |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....                        | 46,167      | 50,784        | 56,000        |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                         | 2,020       | 2,200         | 2,200         |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                        | 150,741     | 150,000       | 170,000       |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                            | 698,687     | 722,487       | 823,000       |
| 09 Equipment.....                                         | 904,169     | 4,009,082     | 3,165,700     |
| 10 Lands and structures.....                              |             |               | 165,000       |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:                  |             |               |               |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....                      | 889         |               | 107,000       |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities.....                  | 1,680       | 1,000         | 1,000         |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                             |             | 2,500         | 2,951         |
| Total accrued expenditures.....                           | 3,663,066   | 7,120,235     | 7,055,155     |
| Increase or decrease (—) in unfilled purchase orders..... | —1,347,881  | 61,014        |               |
| Total obligations.....                                    | 2,315,185   | 7,181,249     | 7,055,155     |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND RECEIPTS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND RECEIPTS AVAILABLE                   |             |             |             |
|----------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| Receipts from operations: Sale of helium and other income..... | \$4,952,022 | \$5,573,937 | \$5,643,688 |
| Decrease in selected working capital.....                      | 71,551      | 165,350     |             |
| Total receipts from operations.....                            | 5,023,573   | 5,739,287   | 5,543,688   |
| Balance brought forward:                                       |             |             |             |
| Unobligated.....                                               | 1,961,906   | 4,598,743   | 2,991,431   |
| Obligated.....                                                 | 1,734,379   | 446,417     | 519,388     |
| Total budget authorizations and receipts available.....        | 8,719,858   | 10,784,447  | 9,054,507   |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                                      |             |             |             |
| Gross budget expenditures:                                     |             |             |             |
| Acquisition of land, structures, and equipment.....            | 988,795     | 4,009,082   | 3,330,700   |
| Operating costs.....                                           | 2,685,903   | 3,264,546   | 3,627,455   |
| Increase in selected working capital.....                      |             |             | 102,388     |
| Total gross budget expenditures.....                           | 3,674,698   | 7,273,628   | 7,060,543   |
| Balance carried forward:                                       |             |             |             |
| Unobligated.....                                               | 4,598,743   | 2,991,431   | 1,479,964   |
| Obligated.....                                                 | 446,417     | 519,388     | 514,000     |
| Total expenditures and balances.....                           | 8,719,858   | 10,784,447  | 9,054,507   |
| BUDGET EXPENDITURES                                            |             |             |             |
| Gross budget expenditures.....                                 | 3,674,698   | 7,273,628   | 7,060,543   |
| Receipts from operations.....                                  | 5,023,573   | 5,739,287   | 5,543,688   |
| Net budget expenditures (out of balances of the fund).....     | —1,348,875  | 1,534,341   | 1,516,855   |

## STATUS OF CERTAIN FUND BALANCES

|                                                                   | 1955 actual | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Unexpended balance:                                               |             |             |               |               |
| Cash with Treasury and in banks.....                              | \$3,696,285 | \$5,045,160 | \$3,510,819   | \$1,993,964   |
| Net obligations outstanding:                                      |             |             |               |               |
| Current liabilities.....                                          | 766,701     | 843,003     | 805,000       | 824,000       |
| Obligations other than liabilities: Unfilled purchase orders..... | 1,406,867   | 58,986      | 120,000       | 120,000       |
| Accounts receivable (—).....                                      | —439,189    | —455,572    | —405,612      | —430,000      |
| Net obligations outstanding.....                                  | 1,734,379   | 446,417     | 519,388       | 514,000       |
| Unobligated portion of certain fund balances.....                 | 1,961,906   | 4,598,743   | 2,991,431     | 1,479,964     |

## FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE

## BUREAU OF COMMERCIAL FISHERIES

## FISHERIES LOAN FUND

## Fisheries Loan Fund, Bureau of Commercial Fisheries

For initial capital for the fisheries loan fund, for financing and refinancing of operations, maintenance, replacement, repair, and equipment of fishing gear and vessels; and for research into the basic

problems of fisheries, as authorized by law, \$10,000,000, of which not to exceed \$250,000 shall be available for administrative expenses: *Provided*, That this paragraph shall be effective only upon enactment into law of S. 3275, Eighty-fourth Congress, or similar legislation. *During the current fiscal year not to exceed \$313,000 of the fisheries loan fund shall be available for expenses of administering such fund. (Act of Aug. 8, 1956, 70 Stat. 1119; Second Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1957.)*

Appropriated 1957, \$10,000,000

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                          | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by Activities</b>             |             |               |               |
| Fisheries loan commitments.....          |             | \$9,750,000   | \$1,907,000   |
| Administrative expenses.....             |             | 250,000       | 313,000       |
| Total program.....                       |             | 10,000,000    | 2,220,000     |
| <b>Financing</b>                         |             |               |               |
| Amounts becoming available:              |             |               |               |
| Appropriation.....                       |             | 10,000,000    |               |
| Collection of loans.....                 |             | 100,000       | 1,890,000     |
| Interest on loans.....                   |             | 30,000        | 287,000       |
| Total amounts becoming available.....    |             | 10,130,000    | 2,177,000     |
| Unobligated balance brought forward..... |             |               | 130,000       |
| Total amounts available.....             |             | 10,130,000    | 2,307,000     |
| Unobligated balance carried forward..... |             | -130,000      | -87,000       |
| Financing applied to program.....        |             | 10,000,000    | 2,220,000     |

This fund is used for making loans to segments of the fishing industry unable to obtain commercial loans on reasonable terms for financing and refinancing operations, maintenance, replacement, repair, and equipment of fishing gear and vessels, and for research into basic problems of fisheries (Public Law 1024, approved August 8, 1956). Loans will bear interest of not less than 3 percent annually and will mature in not more than 10 years. Loan commitments against the fund are made upon approval of the Secretary of the Interior, and referred to the Small Business Administration for closing in the field and rendering loan servicing functions required. Any payment of principal or interest received up to June 30, 1965 (loan fund termination date) shall be available for making additional loans.

*Budget program.*—The estimated volume for 1957, which represents the initial loan activity of the revolving fund, will completely utilize the authorized appropriation of \$9,750,000 for the granting of loans. It is expected that the loan volume for 1958 will taper off to \$1,907,000 in that far fewer loan applications are expected to be filed annually after 1957 and that smaller amounts of money will be requested per application. The initial loan activity in 1957 shall have met the most immediate and largest needs, eliminating the backlog of loan applicants.

An appropriation of \$10 million was received in 1957 to provide initial capital for this fund. No additional appropriation is requested for 1958, and loan and interest collections are estimated at \$130,000 for 1957 and \$2,177,000 in 1958.

A \$313,000 limitation for administrative expenses is requested for 1958, an increase over 1957 of \$63,000 principally to cover costs of additional supervisory services required to insure proper application and repayment of loans. A net loss of \$26,000 is expected for 1958 as compared with an estimated net loss of \$220,000 for 1957. Deficits will occur until such time as income from interest offsets administrative expenses.

The Government's investment in this fund at June 30, 1958, is estimated at \$9,754,000, consisting of \$10 million appropriated less a deficit of \$246,000.

## CONDENSED STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSE AND FINANCIAL CONDITION

|                                           | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Income: Interest on loans.....            |             | \$30,000      | \$257,000     |
| Expense: Administrative expenses.....     |             | 250,000       | 313,000       |
| Net loss (—) for the year.....            |             | -220,000      | -26,000       |
| <b>Assets:</b>                            |             |               |               |
| Cash.....                                 |             | \$130,000     | \$87,000      |
| Loans receivable.....                     |             | 9,650,000     | 9,667,000     |
| Total assets.....                         |             | 9,780,000     | 9,754,000     |
| <b>Investment of U. S. Government:</b>    |             |               |               |
| Appropriation.....                        |             | 10,000,000    | 10,000,000    |
| Deficit (—).....                          |             | -220,000      | -246,000      |
| Total investment of U. S. Government..... |             | 9,780,000     | 9,754,000     |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND RECEIPTS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                                                             |  |              |             |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--------------|-------------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND RECEIPTS AVAILABLE</b>                         |  |              |             |
| Appropriation.....                                                          |  | \$10,000,000 |             |
| Receipts from operations: Collection of loans and interest.....             |  | 130,000      | \$2,177,000 |
| Unobligated balance brought forward.....                                    |  |              | 130,000     |
| Total budget authorizations and receipts available.....                     |  | 10,130,000   | 2,307,000   |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>                                            |  |              |             |
| Gross budget expenditures: Loans disbursed and administrative expenses..... |  | 10,000,000   | 2,220,000   |
| Unobligated balance carried forward.....                                    |  | 130,000      | 87,000      |
| Total expenditures and balances.....                                        |  | 10,130,000   | 2,307,000   |
| <b>BUDGET EXPENDITURES</b>                                                  |  |              |             |
| Gross budget expenditures.....                                              |  | 10,000,000   | 2,220,000   |
| Receipts from operations.....                                               |  | 130,000      | 2,177,000   |
| Net budget expenditures.....                                                |  | 9,870,000    | 43,000      |
| <b>Distribution of net budget expenditures:</b>                             |  |              |             |
| Out of current authorization (appropriation).....                           |  | 10,000,000   |             |
| Out of balances of the fund.....                                            |  | -130,000     | 43,000      |

## STATUS OF CERTAIN FUND BALANCES

|                                                   | 1955 actual | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Unexpended balance:                               |             |             |               |               |
| Cash with Treasury.....                           |             |             | \$130,000     | \$87,000      |
| Unobligated portion of certain fund balances..... |             |             | 130,000       | 87,000        |

## ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES BY OBJECTS

|                                            |  |          |          |
|--------------------------------------------|--|----------|----------|
| <b>BUREAU OF COMMERCIAL FISHERIES</b>      |  |          |          |
| Total number of permanent positions.....   |  | 11       | 11       |
| Average number of all employees.....       |  | 11       | 11       |
| Number of employees at end of year.....    |  | 11       | 11       |
| Average salaries and grades:               |  |          |          |
| General schedule grades:                   |  |          |          |
| Average salary.....                        |  | \$5,081  | \$5,216  |
| Average grade.....                         |  | GS-7.2   | GS-7.3   |
| 01 Personal services:                      |  |          |          |
| Permanent positions.....                   |  | \$71,060 | \$71,060 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....        |  |          | 240      |
| Total personal services.....               |  | 71,060   | 71,300   |
| 02 Travel.....                             |  | 11,700   | 11,700   |
| 03 Transportation of things.....           |  | 200      | 200      |
| 04 Communication services.....             |  | 1,500    | 1,500    |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....         |  | 2,500    | 2,500    |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....          |  | 500      | 500      |
| 07 Other contractual services.....         |  | 38,400   | 57,000   |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....             |  | 1,000    | 1,000    |
| 09 Equipment.....                          |  | 4,540    | 4,300    |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:   |  |          |          |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....       |  |          | 13,000   |
| Total, Bureau of Commercial Fisheries..... |  | 131,400  | 163,000  |



## REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS—Continued

## PUBLIC ENTERPRISE FUNDS—Continued

## FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE—Continued

## BUREAU OF COMMERCIAL FISHERIES—continued

## FISHERIES LOAN FUND—continued

## Fisheries Loan Fund, Bureau of Commercial Fisheries—Con.

## ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES BY OBJECTS—continued

|                                                | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| ALLOCATION TO SMALL BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION    |             |               |               |
| Total number of permanent positions.....       |             | 31            | 22            |
| Average number of all employees.....           |             | 16            | 21            |
| Number of employees at end of year.....        |             | 25            | 21            |
| Average salaries and grades:                   |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                       |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                            |             | \$5,291       | \$5,443       |
| Average grade.....                             |             | OS-8.1        | GS-8.4        |
| 01 Personal services:                          |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                       |             | \$88,700      | \$117,700     |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....            |             |               | 300           |
| Total personal services.....                   |             | 88,700        | 118,000       |
| 02 Travel.....                                 |             | 8,300         | 12,000        |
| 03 Transportation of things.....               |             | 1,000         | 1,000         |
| 04 Communication services.....                 |             | 2,000         | 2,500         |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....             |             | 6,000         |               |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....              |             | 1,000         | 1,000         |
| 07 Other contractual services.....             |             | 3,000         | 5,000         |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                 |             | 600           | 1,500         |
| 09 Equipment.....                              |             | 8,000         | 1,700         |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:       |             |               |               |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....           |             |               | 7,300         |
| Total, Small Business Admini-<br>stration..... |             | 118,600       | 150,000       |
| Total obligations.....                         |             | 250,000       | 313,000       |

## OFFICE OF TERRITORIES

## ALASKA RAILROAD

## Construction, Alaska Railroad, Office of Territories

## AMOUNTS AVAILABLE FOR OBLIGATION

|                    | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Appropriation..... | \$4,100,000 |               |               |

## ANALYSIS OF TRANSFERS TO REVOLVING FUND

|                                                                                                                            | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Obligations incurred during the year<br>(transfer to Alaska Railroad revolving<br>fund out of current authorizations)..... | \$4,100,000 |               |               |

## ALASKA RAILROAD REVOLVING FUND

## Alaska Railroad Revolving Fund, Office of Territories

The Alaska Railroad Revolving Fund shall continue available until expended for the work authorized by law, including operation and maintenance of oceangoing or coastwise vessels by ownership, charter, or arrangement with other branches of the Government service, for the purpose of providing additional facilities for transportation of freight, passengers, or mail, when deemed necessary for the benefit and development of industries or travel in the area served; and payment of compensation and expenses as authorized by section 42 of the Act of September 7, 1916 (5 U. S. C. 793), to be reimbursed as therein provided: *Provided*, That no employee shall be paid an annual salary out of said fund of more than \$11,000 except the general manager of said railroad, one assistant general manager at not to exceed \$14,000 per annum, two officers at not to exceed \$12,500 per annum each, and three officers at not to exceed \$12,000 per annum each. (48 U. S. C. 301-308; Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1957.)

This fund is derived from the earnings of the Railroad, and used for operating and maintenance expenses as well as improvements and additions (48 U. S. C. 301-308). The Government's investment as of July 1, 1956, was \$131.7 million, consisting of \$127.1 million in investments and donations and \$4.6 million in retained earnings. Fixed assets represent \$110 million and working capital \$21.7 million.

*Budget program*—1. *Rail line operation*.—The railroad mainline extends 470 miles from Seward to Fairbanks. Branch lines, passing trackage, spurs and yards total 195 miles. Expenses are estimated to decrease from \$13.7 million in 1956 to \$13.3 million in 1957, and to increase to \$13.8 million in 1958. The increase in 1958 represents contributions to the civil service retirement fund. Income is expected to decrease from \$17.9 million in 1956 to \$16.5 million in 1957 and 1958, respectively. Loss of traffic to the military petroleum pipeline completed in 1956 is the primary cause for the decrease in revenue.

Asset acquisitions totaled \$5 million in 1956 and are estimated at \$9.7 million in 1957 and \$5.3 million in 1958, mainly for construction of the Seward dock and reconstruction of the Seward-Portage line.

2. *Other operations*.—These consist of costs of sales of power, steam, excess property, and rental properties.

*Operating results and financial condition*.—Sale of excess property increased net earnings substantially in 1956. However, loss of petroleum shipments mentioned above will cause a decline in net earnings. Expenses cannot be reduced in direct proportion to the loss in revenues, and will be increased in 1958 by the contribution to the retirement fund. Net income will increase retained earnings to \$6,731,621 at the end of 1958.

The investment accounts of the Alaska Railroad have been restated to segregate the results of operations after June 30, 1954, from those attributable to earlier operations, as recommended by the Comptroller General of the United States in his audit report to the Congress for 1954. The account "Deficit from operations and capital losses to June 30, 1954," consists of (a) \$30,514,849 of non-capital rehabilitation costs previously reported in the budget; (b) \$4,024,038 resulting from a reappraisal of donated assets; (c) \$13,373,386 representing the recorded deficit as of June 30, 1954; and (d) the following further adjustments attributable to earlier operations:

|                                           | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Losses on inventory adjustments.....      | \$1,875,233 | \$1,000,000   | \$500,000     |
| Losses on disposal of property.....       | 423,824     | 397,698       | 100,000       |
| Extraordinary maintenance costs.....      | 660,149     |               |               |
| Other adjustments on working capital..... | -8,312      |               |               |
| Subtotal.....                             | 2,950,894   | 1,397,698     | 600,000       |
| Writeoff of road property.....            | 6,925,216   |               |               |
| Total.....                                | 9,876,110   | 1,397,698     | 600,000       |

## A. STATEMENT OF SOURCES AND APPLICATION OF FUNDS

|                                                      | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| FUNDS APPLIED                                        |             |               |               |
| To operations:                                       |             |               |               |
| Rail line operation:                                 |             |               |               |
| Acquisition of assets:                               |             |               |               |
| Road property.....                                   | \$3,651,148 | \$7,997,731   | \$4,026,226   |
| Equipment property.....                              | 1,387,416   | 1,728,269     | 1,239,774     |
| Expense.....                                         | 13,656,638  | 13,251,000    | 13,795,100    |
| Total rail line operation.....                       | 18,695,202  | 22,977,000    | 19,061,100    |
| Other operations:                                    |             |               |               |
| Acquisition of assets: Nonoperating<br>property..... | 29,303      | 30,000        | 30,000        |
| Expense.....                                         | 513,733     | 323,000       | 328,900       |
| Total other operations.....                          | 543,036     | 353,000       | 358,900       |

## A. STATEMENT OF SOURCES AND APPLICATION OF FUNDS—continued

|                                               | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-----------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>FUNDS APPLIED—continued</b>                |             |               |               |
| <b>To operations—Continued</b>                |             |               |               |
| Nonoperating losses and prior year adjustment | \$3,092,524 | \$1,397,698   | \$600,000     |
| Adjustment to donations and grants            | 54,988      |               |               |
| Increase in selected working capital          |             | 272,522       |               |
| Total applied to operations                   | 22,385,750  | 25,000,220    | 20,020,000    |
| <b>To financing:</b>                          |             |               |               |
| Increase in Treasury cash                     | 3,479,735   |               |               |
| Total funds applied                           | 25,865,485  | 25,000,220    | 20,020,000    |
| <b>FUNDS PROVIDED</b>                         |             |               |               |
| <b>By operations:</b>                         |             |               |               |
| Rail line operation: Income                   | 16,966,529  | 16,100,000    | 16,100,000    |
| Other operations: Income                      | 938,515     | 400,000       | 400,000       |
| Decrease in selected working capital          | 3,860,441   |               | 110,000       |
| Total provided by operations                  | 21,765,485  | 16,500,000    | 16,610,000    |
| <b>By financing:</b>                          |             |               |               |
| Appropriations                                | 4,100,000   |               |               |
| Decrease in Treasury cash                     |             | 8,500,220     | 3,410,000     |
| Total funds provided                          | 25,865,485  | 25,000,220    | 20,020,000    |
| <b>BUDGET EXPENDITURES</b>                    |             |               |               |
| Funds applied to operations                   | 22,385,750  | 25,000,220    | 20,020,000    |
| Funds provided by operations                  | 21,765,485  | 16,500,000    | 16,610,000    |
| Net budget expenditures                       | 620,265     | 8,500,220     | 3,410,000     |
| <b>The above are charged or credited (—):</b> |             |               |               |
| To budgetary authorizations                   | 4,100,000   |               |               |
| To net receipts of the fund                   | —3,479,735  | 8,500,220     | 3,410,000     |

## B. STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSE

| <b>RAIL LINE OPERATION</b>                                   |              |              |              |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| <b>Income:</b>                                               |              |              |              |
| Freight                                                      | \$14,906,796 | \$14,134,000 | \$14,134,000 |
| Passenger                                                    | 602,606      | 645,000      | 645,000      |
| Mail and express                                             | 174,498      | 160,000      | 160,000      |
| Wharfage and handling                                        | 596,963      | 530,000      | 530,000      |
| Dormitories and messhouses                                   | 215,544      | 180,000      | 180,000      |
| Other                                                        | 470,122      | 451,000      | 451,000      |
| Total income                                                 | 16,966,529   | 16,100,000   | 16,100,000   |
| <b>Expense:</b>                                              |              |              |              |
| <b>Operations:</b>                                           |              |              |              |
| Superintendence                                              |              | 175,000      | 182,645      |
| Engineering                                                  | 2,631,513    | 2,685,000    | 2,824,645    |
| Motive power and equipment                                   | 3,647,565    | 3,476,000    | 3,594,580    |
| Transportation                                               | 5,709,326    | 5,313,000    | 5,516,170    |
| Communications                                               | 212,712      | 221,000      | 233,100      |
| Traffic                                                      | 182,803      | 160,000      | 165,399      |
| Dormitories and messhouses                                   | 277,911      | 247,000      | 255,745      |
| Allocation of administrative expense                         | 994,818      | 974,000      | 1,022,825    |
| Subtotal                                                     | 13,656,638   | 13,251,000   | 13,795,100   |
| Depreciation                                                 | 1,572,173    | 1,521,000    | 1,521,000    |
| Total expense                                                | 15,228,811   | 14,772,000   | 15,316,100   |
| Net income from rail line operation                          | 1,737,718    | 1,328,000    | 783,900      |
| <b>OTHER OPERATIONS</b>                                      |              |              |              |
| <b>Income:</b>                                               |              |              |              |
| Sale of power and steam                                      | 157,925      | 145,000      | 145,000      |
| Rent of buildings                                            | 67,541       | 60,000       | 60,000       |
| Sale of surplus and excess property                          | 576,766      | 40,000       | 40,000       |
| Other revenue                                                | 136,283      | 155,000      | 155,000      |
| Total income                                                 | 938,515      | 400,000      | 400,000      |
| <b>Expense:</b>                                              |              |              |              |
| Surplus and excess property expense                          | 97,026       | 9,000        | 9,000        |
| Cost of power and steam sold                                 | 89,170       | 92,000       | 92,000       |
| Miscellaneous                                                | 208,661      | 134,000      | 134,000      |
| Operation of facilities rented                               | 102,083      | 72,000       | 72,000       |
| Allocation of administrative expense                         | 16,793       | 16,000       | 21,900       |
| Subtotal                                                     | 513,733      | 323,000      | 328,900      |
| Depreciation                                                 | 85,244       | 85,000       | 85,000       |
| Total expense                                                | 598,977      | 408,000      | 413,900      |
| Net income or loss (—) from other operations                 | 339,538      | —8,000       | —13,900      |
| Net income for the year                                      | 2,077,256    | 1,320,000    | 770,000      |
| <b>ANALYSIS OF RETAINED EARNINGS</b>                         |              |              |              |
| Retained earnings or deficit (—), beginning of year          | —10,667,391  | 4,641,621    | 5,961,621    |
| Adjustment for prior year                                    | —141,630     |              |              |
| Transfer of deficit as of June 30, 1954, to separate account | 13,373,386   |              |              |
| Total retained earnings                                      | 4,641,621    | 5,961,621    | 6,731,621    |

## C. STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL CONDITION

|                                                             | 1956 actual  | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>ASSETS</b>                                               |              |               |               |
| <b>Current assets:</b>                                      |              |               |               |
| Cash with Treasury                                          | \$17,140,220 | \$8,640,000   | \$5,230,000   |
| Deposit fund accounts                                       | 765,379      | 900,000       | 850,000       |
| Accounts receivable                                         | 2,217,679    | 2,380,000     | 2,100,000     |
| Inventories—supplies and materials                          | 4,942,426    | 4,000,000     | 3,500,000     |
| Other current assets                                        | 837,857      | 800,000       | 700,000       |
| Total current assets                                        | 25,903,561   | 16,720,000    | 12,380,000    |
| <b>Fixed assets:</b>                                        |              |               |               |
| Road property                                               | 90,429,888   | 100,336,460   | 105,956,460   |
| Equipment                                                   | 21,177,970   | 22,500,000    | 23,500,000    |
| Additions and betterments in progress                       | 8,061,563    | 6,000,000     | 4,000,000     |
| Nonoperating property                                       | 3,292,936    | 3,312,000     | 3,332,000     |
| Property awaiting disposal                                  | 786,103      | 600,000       | 500,000       |
| Total fixed assets                                          | 123,748,460  | 132,748,460   | 137,288,460   |
| Less allowance for depreciation                             | —13,728,560  | —14,578,560   | —15,428,560   |
| Net fixed assets                                            | 110,019,900  | 118,169,900   | 121,859,900   |
| Deferred and undistributed charges                          | 390,489      | 640,000       | 640,000       |
| Total assets                                                | 136,313,950  | 135,529,900   | 134,879,900   |
| <b>LIABILITIES</b>                                          |              |               |               |
| <b>Current liabilities:</b>                                 |              |               |               |
| Accounts payable                                            | 1,703,044    | 1,197,000     | 727,000       |
| Deposit liabilities                                         | 765,379      | 900,000       | 850,000       |
| Employees' accrued leave                                    | 2,114,293    | 1,780,185     | 1,480,185     |
| Total current liabilities                                   | 4,582,716    | 3,877,185     | 3,057,185     |
| Deferred liabilities and unadjusted credits                 | 23,821       | 23,000        | 23,000        |
| Total liabilities                                           | 4,606,537    | 3,900,185     | 3,080,185     |
| <b>INVESTMENT OF U. S. GOVERNMENT</b>                       |              |               |               |
| Principal of fund less losses to June 30, 1954:             |              |               |               |
| Appropriations                                              | 169,008,782  | 169,008,782   | 169,008,782   |
| Donations and grants                                        | 15,845,393   | 15,845,393    | 15,845,393    |
| Subtotal                                                    | 184,854,175  | 184,854,175   | 184,854,175   |
| Deficit from operations and capital losses to June 30, 1954 | —57,788,383  | —59,186,081   | —59,786,081   |
| Total invested and donated capital                          | 127,065,792  | 125,668,094   | 125,068,094   |
| Retained earnings after July 1, 1954                        | 4,641,621    | 5,961,621     | 6,731,621     |
| Total investment of U. S. Government                        | 131,707,413  | 131,629,715   | 131,799,715   |
| Total liabilities and investment of U. S. Government        | 136,313,950  | 135,529,900   | 134,879,900   |

## STATUS OF CERTAIN FUND BALANCES

|                                                                   | 1955 actual  | 1956 actual  | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Unexpended balance:</b>                                        |              |              |               |               |
| Cash with Treasury                                                | \$13,660,485 | \$17,140,220 | \$8,640,000   | \$5,230,000   |
| <b>Net obligations outstanding:</b>                               |              |              |               |               |
| Current liabilities                                               | 6,914,198    | 4,606,537    | 3,900,185     | 3,080,185     |
| Obligations other than liabilities:                               |              |              |               |               |
| Unfilled purchase orders                                          | 1,282,875    | 1,512,161    | 1,000,000     | 750,000       |
| Uncompleted contracts and work projects                           | 7,716,818    | 5,758,819    | 4,540,000     | 2,225,000     |
| Accounts receivable (net), cash in transit, and deposit funds (—) | —6,775,319   | —2,983,058   | —3,280,000    | —2,950,000    |
| Net obligations outstanding                                       | 9,138,572    | 8,894,459    | 6,160,185     | 3,105,185     |
| Unobligated portion of certain fund balances                      | 4,521,913    | 8,245,761    | 2,479,815     | 2,124,815     |

## SCHEDULE A-1. ACCRUED EXPENDITURES BY OBJECTS

|                                            | 1956 actual  | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Total number of permanent positions</b> |              |               |               |
| Average number of all employees            | 1,802        | 1,700         | 1,650         |
| Number of employees at end of year         | 1,557        | 1,450         | 1,400         |
| <b>Average salaries and grades:</b>        |              |               |               |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary         | \$6,508      | \$6,692       | \$6,867       |
| <b>01 Personal services:</b>               |              |               |               |
| Permanent positions                        | \$10,228,441 | \$9,817,000   | \$9,727,000   |
| Positions other than permanent             | 42,187       | 37,000        | 37,000        |
| Regular pay above 52-week base             | 41,213       | 40,000        | 40,000        |
| Payments above basic rates                 | 526,201      | 470,000       | 470,000       |
| Total personal services                    | 10,838,042   | 10,364,000    | 10,274,000    |



## REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS—Continued

## PUBLIC ENTERPRISE FUNDS—Continued

## OFFICE OF TERRITORIES—Continued

## ALASKA RAILROAD—Continued

## ALASKA RAILROAD REVOLVING FUND—continued

## Alaska Railroad Revolving Fund, Office of Territories—Continued

## SCHEDULE A-1. ACCRUED EXPENDITURES BY OBJECTS—continued

|                                                  | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| 02 Travel.....                                   | \$82,455    | \$75,000      | \$75,000      |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                 | 203,332     | 200,000       | 200,000       |
| 04 Communication services.....                   | 21,274      | 20,000        | 20,000        |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....               | \$70,264    | 800,000       | 800,000       |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                | 16,765      | 40,000        | 40,000        |
| 07 Other contractual services.....               | 408,064     | 500,000       | 500,000       |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                   | 1,529,359   | 1,400,000     | 1,500,000     |
| 09 Equipment.....                                | 1,387,416   | 1,728,269     | 1,239,774     |
| 10 Lands and structures.....                     | 3,680,451   | 8,027,731     | 4,056,226     |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions..        | 93,733      | 75,000        | 75,000        |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....             |             |               | 550,000       |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities.....         | 126,745     | 120,000       | 110,000       |
| Subtotal.....                                    | 19,257,900  | 23,350,000    | 19,440,000    |
| Deduct charges for quarters and subsistence..... | 19,661      | 20,000        | 20,000        |
| Total accrued expenditures.....                  | 19,238,239  | 23,330,000    | 19,420,000    |

## SCHEDULE A-2. COSTS FOR ADDITIONS AND BETTERMENTS

[To be financed from revenues]

|                                                                     | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>ADDITIONS AND BETTERMENTS PROGRAM</b>                            |             |               |               |
| Roadway, tracks, and structures:                                    |             |               |               |
| Track work.....                                                     | \$591,810   | \$595,800     | \$550,000     |
| Tie renewals.....                                                   | 221,193     | 466,000       | 230,000       |
| Building and structures.....                                        | 184,475     | 210,500       | 175,000       |
| Bridges, trestles, and culverts.....                                | 53,546      | 165,000       | 153,500       |
| Water, sewerage, and utilities system.....                          |             |               | 21,500        |
| Subtotal.....                                                       | 1,051,024   | 1,437,300     | 1,130,000     |
| Maintenance equipment:                                              |             |               |               |
| Dynamic braking on 1,500-horsepower locomotive.....                 | 35,513      | 135,000       |               |
| Roller bearings for triple-hopper cars.....                         |             | 25,700        |               |
| Roller bearings for freight and passenger cars.....                 |             |               | 50,000        |
| Unit truck installations.....                                       |             |               | 50,000        |
| Piggy-back car improvement—freight cars.....                        |             |               | 50,000        |
| Miscellaneous.....                                                  |             | 31,000        | 60,000        |
| Subtotal.....                                                       | 35,513      | 191,700       | 210,000       |
| Communications:                                                     |             |               |               |
| Replace pole line—Curry to Healy.....                               | 18,978      |               |               |
| Microwave radio system—Seward to Anchorage.....                     |             | 530,000       |               |
| Pole replacement and crossing signals.....                          |             | 61,000        |               |
| Expand microwave—Anchorage to Seward and Whittier.....              |             |               | 160,000       |
| Continue Anchorage-Fairbanks replacements on pole line program..... |             |               | 40,000        |
| Subtotal.....                                                       | 18,978      | 591,000       | 200,000       |
| Rolling stock: 65 unit rail boxes.....                              |             | 324,513       |               |
| Total, additions and betterment program.....                        | 1,105,515   | 2,544,513     | 1,540,000     |
| <b>REPLACEMENT PROGRAM</b>                                          |             |               |               |
| Off track equipment and vehicles:                                   |             |               |               |
| Bulldozers.....                                                     | 197,767     |               |               |
| Trackliners and ballast regulators.....                             | 55,520      |               |               |
| 4 cargo trucks.....                                                 | 19,084      |               |               |
| 2 flat-bed trucks.....                                              | 14,044      |               |               |
| Tractor for hauling trailers.....                                   | 6,601       |               |               |
| Dragging equipment detectors.....                                   | 18,661      |               |               |
| Shop equipment.....                                                 | 4,008       |               |               |
| Light plants and air compressors.....                               |             | 25,100        | 120,000       |
| 9 trucks and 2 sedans.....                                          |             | 39,900        |               |
| Sno-go, tounadozer, lowboy trailer.....                             |             | 73,000        |               |
| 4 trucks and 2 sedans.....                                          |             |               | 15,000        |
| Subtotal.....                                                       | 315,635     | 138,000       | 135,000       |
| Rolling stock:                                                      |             |               |               |
| 22 flatcars.....                                                    | 255,273     |               |               |
| Vans and trailers.....                                              | 62,620      |               |               |
| Refrigeration units.....                                            | 6,120       |               |               |
| Convert 50 gondolas to flatcars.....                                |             | 106,655       |               |

|                                      | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>REPLACEMENT PROGRAM—continued</b> |             |               |               |
| Rolling stock—Continued              |             |               |               |
| 50 covered triple-hopper cars.....   |             |               | \$590,000     |
| Miscellaneous.....                   |             | \$68,832      |               |
| Subtotal.....                        | \$324,013   | 175,487       | 590,000       |
| Total, replacement program.....      | 639,698     | 313,487       | 725,000       |
| Contingencies.....                   | 405,000     | 500,000       | 500,000       |
| Grand total.....                     | 2,150,213   | 3,358,000     | 2,705,000     |

## PUERTO RICO RECONSTRUCTION ADMINISTRATION

## Emergency Relief, Puerto Rico Revolving Fund, Act Feb. 11, 1936

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                                            | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>                     |             |               |               |
| Obligated balance brought forward.....                     | \$18,300    |               |               |
| <b>BUDGET EXPENDITURES</b>                                 |             |               |               |
| Gross budget expenditures.....                             | 18,300      |               |               |
| Receipts from operations.....                              |             |               |               |
| Net budget expenditures (out of balances of the fund)..... | 18,300      |               |               |

## TRUST TERRITORY OF THE PACIFIC ISLANDS

## Loans to Private Trading Enterprises, Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands, Office of Territories

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                                             | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                                               |             |               |               |
| Loan program: Loans to private trading enterprises (total obligations)..... | \$393,740   | \$130,000     | \$100,000     |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                                           |             |               |               |
| Amounts becoming available:                                                 |             |               |               |
| Appropriation (transfer (69 Stat. 149)).....                                | 500,000     |               |               |
| Collection of loans.....                                                    | 40,500      | 124,874       | 95,374        |
| Interest on loans.....                                                      | 4,150       | 8,776         | 4,260         |
| Total amounts becoming available.....                                       | 544,650     | 133,650       | 99,634        |
| Unobligated balance brought forward.....                                    |             | 150,910       | 154,560       |
| Total amount available.....                                                 | 544,650     | 284,560       | 254,194       |
| Unobligated balance carried forward.....                                    | —150,910    | —154,560      | —151,194      |
| Financing applied to program.....                                           | 393,740     | 130,000       | 100,000       |

Loans are made to local trading companies for purchase of Micronesian products for resale in the world market, purchase of trade goods for resale in Micronesia, and purchase of vessels.

The 1956 appropriation language for the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands made available for 1 year \$500,000 of the proceeds from liquidation of the Island Trading Company of Micronesia for establishment of this fund. The availability was continued for 1957, and it is proposed to extend it again for 1958.

Loans totaled \$393,740 in 1956, and are estimated at \$130,000 and \$100,000 for 1957 and 1958, respectively. Interest charged is 4 percent per annum on the unpaid balance.

## CONDENSED STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSE AND FINANCIAL CONDITION

|                                           | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Income earned (net income).....           | \$4,150     | \$8,776       | \$4,260       |
| Assets:                                   |             |               |               |
| Cash.....                                 | \$150,910   | \$154,560     | \$154,194     |
| Loans receivable.....                     | 353,240     | 358,366       | 362,992       |
| Total assets.....                         | 504,150     | 512,926       | 517,186       |
| Investment of U. S. Government:           |             |               |               |
| Appropriation.....                        | 500,000     | 500,000       | 500,000       |
| Retained earnings.....                    | 4,150       | 12,926        | 17,186        |
| Total investment of U. S. Government..... | 504,150     | 512,926       | 517,186       |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                               |           |           |           |
|-------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| 16 Investments and loans..... | \$393,740 | \$130,000 | \$100,000 |
|-------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND RECEIPTS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND RECEIPTS AVAILABLE                                                                                  |           |           |          |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|----------|
| Transferred from "Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands, Office of Territories" (69 Stat. 149) (adjusted appropriation)..... | \$500,000 |           |          |
| Receipts from operations: Collections of loans and interest.....                                                              | 44,650    | \$133,650 | \$99,634 |
| Unobligated balance brought forward.....                                                                                      |           | 150,910   | 154,560  |
| Total budget authorizations and receipts available.....                                                                       | 544,650   | 284,560   | 254,194  |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                                                                                                     |           |           |          |
| Gross budget expenditures: Loans disbursed.....                                                                               | 393,740   | 130,000   | 100,000  |
| Unobligated balance carried forward.....                                                                                      | 150,910   | 154,560   | 154,194  |
| Total expenditures and balances.....                                                                                          | 544,650   | 284,560   | 254,194  |
| BUDGET EXPENDITURES                                                                                                           |           |           |          |
| Gross budget expenditures.....                                                                                                | 393,740   | 130,000   | 100,000  |
| Receipts from operations.....                                                                                                 | 44,650    | 133,650   | 99,634   |
| Net budget expenditures.....                                                                                                  | 349,090   | -3,650    | 366      |
| Distribution of net budget expenditures:                                                                                      |           |           |          |
| Out of current authorizations.....                                                                                            | 500,000   |           |          |
| Out of balances of the fund.....                                                                                              | -150,910  | -3,650    | 366      |

## STATUS OF CERTAIN FUND BALANCES

|                                                   | 1955 actual | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Unexpended balance:                               |             |             |               |               |
| Cash with Treasury.....                           |             | \$150,910   | \$154,560     | \$154,194     |
| Unobligated portion of certain fund balances..... |             | 150,910     | 154,560       | 154,194       |

## VIRGIN ISLANDS CORPORATION

## [GRANTS] CONTRIBUTIONS

## Contributions to the Virgin Islands Corporation

For payment to the Virgin Islands Corporation in the form of grants as authorized by law, **\$425,000** \$692,000. (48 U. S. C. 1407g; Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1957.)

Appropriated 1957, **\$425,000**Estimate 1958, **\$692,000**

## AMOUNTS AVAILABLE FOR OBLIGATION

|                                           | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Appropriation (obligations incurred)..... | \$390,000   | \$425,000     | \$692,000     |

## ANALYSIS OF TRANSFERS TO OPERATING FUND

|                                                                                                             | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Obligations incurred during the year (total transfers to operating fund out of current authorizations)..... | \$390,000   | \$425,000     | \$692,000     |

## [REVOLVING FUND]

## Revolving Fund, Virgin Islands Corporation

[For an additional amount for the revolving fund established under this head in the Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1950, to provide for advances to the Virgin Islands Corporation as authorized by law, **\$125,000.**] (48 U. S. C. 1407b, 1407e; Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1957.)

Appropriated 1957, **\$125,000**

## AMOUNTS AVAILABLE FOR OBLIGATION

|                                          | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Appropriation.....                       |             | \$125,000     |               |
| Unobligated balance brought forward..... | \$747,946   | 42,246        |               |
| Total available for obligation.....      | 747,946     | 167,246       |               |
| Unobligated balance carried forward..... | -42,246     |               |               |
| Obligations incurred.....                | 705,700     | 167,246       |               |

## ANALYSIS OF TRANSFERS TO OPERATING FUND

|                                                                      | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Obligated balance brought forward.....                               | \$590,054   | \$1,295,754   | \$667,000     |
| Obligations incurred during the year.....                            | 705,700     | 167,246       |               |
| Obligated balance carried forward.....                               | 1,295,754   | 1,463,000     | 667,000       |
| Total transfers to operating fund (out of prior authorizations)..... | -1,295,754  | -667,000      | -367,000      |
|                                                                      |             | 796,000       | 300,000       |

## Operating Fund, Virgin Islands Corporation

The Virgin Islands Corporation promotes the economic development of the United States Virgin Islands. Appropriations not to exceed \$9 million are authorized to be made to a revolving fund in the Treasury, based on annual budgets submitted by the Corporation. The appropriation of additional funds as grants to finance specific programs not primarily of revenue-producing character and to reimburse the Corporation for operating losses is also authorized (48 U. S. C. 1407).

**Budget program—1. Loan program.**—Loans are made (a) to aid farmers in agricultural diversification and to improve livestock production; (b) to aid business enterprises with any commercial or industrial undertaking or activity in the Virgin Islands when such loans are not available from other Federal or private sources.

**2. Sugar program.**—The principal business of the Corporation is the growing of sugarcane and the production and sale of sugar. Statistics and costs are as follows (costs include depreciation and interest):

|                                      | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Sugarcane production:                |             |               |               |
| Acres harvested.....                 | 2,289       | 2,400         | 2,600         |
| Total cost.....                      | \$558,380   | \$583,600     | \$565,200     |
| Cost per acre.....                   | \$243.94    | \$243.17      | \$217.38      |
| Sugar manufacture:                   |             |               |               |
| Tons of cane ground:                 |             |               |               |
| Corporation cane.....                | 83,570      | 72,000        | 65,000        |
| Purchased cane.....                  | 51,689      | 50,000        | 50,000        |
| Total.....                           | 135,259     | 122,000       | 115,000       |
| Tons of sugar produced.....          | 12,577      | 12,200        | 11,500        |
| Yield per ton of cane (percent)..... | 9.4         | 10            | 10            |
| Total cost.....                      | \$1,207,298 | \$1,170,800   | \$1,122,200   |
| Cost per ton of sugar.....           | \$95.90     | \$95.97       | \$97.58       |
| Shipping and selling costs.....      | \$191,722   | \$211,100     | \$199,000     |
| Total costs.....                     | \$1,957,400 | \$1,965,500   | \$1,886,400   |
| Total cost per ton of sugar.....     | \$155.63    | \$161.10      | \$164.03      |
| Income per ton of sugar.....         | \$131.51    | \$129.39      | \$129.19      |
| Loss (-).....                        | -\$24.12    | -\$31.71      | -\$34.84      |

**3. Power program.**—Electric generating plants are operated by the Corporation to supply each of the islands of St. Croix, St. Thomas, and St. John. Extension of distribution lines is planned for 1958. Program statistics are as follows:

|                                             | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Generating capacity (kilowatts).....        | 6,820       | 7,776         | 7,776         |
| Miles of distribution lines.....            | 410         | 440           | 480           |
| Number of consumers.....                    | 7,163       | 8,000         | 8,300         |
| Kilowatt hours sold.....                    | 13,942,246  | 16,600,000    | 17,500,000    |
| Average rate per kilowatt-hour (cents)..... | 4.39        | 4.18          | 4.15          |



## REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS—Continued

## PUBLIC ENTERPRISE FUNDS—Continued

## OFFICE OF TERRITORIES—Continued

## VIRGIN ISLANDS CORPORATION—Continued

## Operating Fund, Virgin Islands Corporation—Continued

4. *Miscellaneous revenue producing activities.*—These consist of (a) certain Navy properties transferred to the Department of the Interior under a revocable permit and assigned to the Corporation for management; (b) leases and rentals of property; and (c) miscellaneous sales of supplies and materials.

5. *Nonrevenue producing activities.*—These include water and soil conservation programs, particularly the construction of dams, land clearance, and forest development.

6. *Administrative expenses.*—Administrative expenses for 1958 will be held within a limitation of \$160,000.

*Financing the budget program.*—An appropriation of \$692,000 is requested for 1958, of which \$562,000 will be used to offset deficits, and \$130,000 to support nonrevenue producing activities.

Revenue producing activities are financed from the revolving fund authorized in an amount not to exceed \$9 million. Through 1957 there has been appropriated, \$6,513,000 of which \$5,050,000 was withdrawn through 1956, leaving a balance on deposit of \$1,463,000.

*Operating results.*—The Corporation operated at a net loss of \$231,944 in 1956. Losses for 1957 and 1958 have been estimated at \$277,100 and \$282,000 respectively. Acquisition of a more qualified supervisory staff and extensive repairs have diminished losses in recent years (\$567,780 in 1954; \$341,539 in 1955; and \$231,944 in 1956). It is hoped that with favorable weather conditions further improvements can be accomplished over the next 2 years in reducing the loss experience; however, the estimates must be based on average rather than optimum growing conditions.

## A. STATEMENT OF SOURCES AND APPLICATION OF FUNDS

|                                                     | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-----------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>FUNDS APPLIED</b>                                |             |               |               |
| <b>To operations:</b>                               |             |               |               |
| Loan program:                                       |             |               |               |
| Acquisition of loans                                | \$20,363    | \$218,423     | \$253,000     |
| Expense                                             | 610         | 5,900         | 9,100         |
| Total, loan program                                 | 20,973      | 224,323       | 262,100       |
| Sugar program:                                      |             |               |               |
| Acquisition of assets:                              |             |               |               |
| Lands and structures                                | 20,450      | 35,000        | 35,000        |
| Machinery and equipment                             | 89,655      | 148,100       | 154,500       |
| Furniture and fixtures                              | 1,240       |               |               |
| Livestock                                           | 387         |               |               |
| Expense                                             | 1,721,333   | 1,807,997     | 1,736,600     |
| Total, sugar program                                | 1,833,665   | 1,991,097     | 1,926,100     |
| Power program:                                      |             |               |               |
| Acquisition of assets:                              |             |               |               |
| Production plant                                    | 145,217     | 260,130       |               |
| Distribution plant                                  | 206,914     | 297,370       | 200,000       |
| General plant                                       | 10,207      |               |               |
| Expense                                             | 457,412     | 489,400       | 506,700       |
| Total, power program                                | 819,750     | 1,046,900     | 706,700       |
| Miscellaneous revenue producing activities: Expense | 289,417     | 233,400       | 233,800       |
| Nonrevenue producing activities:                    |             |               |               |
| Water and soil conservation                         | 145,406     | 109,291       | 100,000       |
| Reforestation                                       | 33,821      | 30,000        | 30,000        |
| Total nonrevenue producing activities               | 179,227     | 139,291       | 130,000       |
| Increase in selected working capital                |             | 77,154        | 67,400        |
| Total applied to operations                         | 3,143,032   | 3,712,165     | 3,326,100     |
| <b>To financing:</b>                                |             |               |               |
| Increase in cash with Treasury and in banks         |             | 69,499        | 196,764       |
| Total funds applied                                 | 3,143,032   | 3,781,664     | 3,522,864     |

## A. STATEMENT OF SOURCES AND APPLICATION OF FUNDS—continued

|                                                      | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>FUNDS PROVIDED</b>                                |             |               |               |
| <b>By operations:</b>                                |             |               |               |
| Loan program:                                        |             |               |               |
| Loans repaid                                         | \$20,417    | \$20,800      | \$44,000      |
| Income                                               | 1,200       | 10,300        | 16,300        |
| Total, loan program                                  | 21,617      | 31,100        | 60,300        |
| Sugar program:                                       |             |               |               |
| Income: Sales                                        | 1,654,006   | 1,578,600     | 1,485,700     |
| Realization of assets                                | 48,555      | 22,764        | 22,464        |
| Total, sugar program                                 | 1,702,561   | 1,601,364     | 1,508,164     |
| Power program:                                       |             |               |               |
| Income: Sale of power                                | 611,765     | 690,000       | 725,700       |
| Undistributed receipts:                              |             |               |               |
| Miscellaneous revenue producing activities: Income   | 270,898     | 238,200       | 236,700       |
| Proceeds from sale of land, structures and equipment | 14,304      |               |               |
| Decrease in selected working capital                 | 62,144      |               |               |
| Total provided by operations                         | 2,683,289   | 2,560,664     | 2,530,864     |
| <b>By financing:</b>                                 |             |               |               |
| Advances from revolving fund                         |             | 796,000       | 300,000       |
| Grants from Treasury:                                |             |               |               |
| Revenue producing activities                         | 260,000     | 295,000       | 562,000       |
| Non-revenue-producing activities                     | 130,000     | 130,000       | 130,000       |
| Decrease in cash with Treasury and in banks          | 69,743      |               |               |
| Total provided by financing                          | 459,743     | 1,221,000     | 992,000       |
| Total funds provided                                 | 3,143,032   | 3,781,664     | 3,522,864     |
| <b>BUDGET EXPENDITURES</b>                           |             |               |               |
| Funds applied to operations                          | 3,143,032   | 3,712,165     | 3,326,100     |
| Funds provided by operations                         | 2,683,289   | 2,560,664     | 2,530,864     |
| Net budget expenditures                              | 459,743     | 1,151,501     | 795,236       |
| The above are charged or credited (—):               |             |               |               |
| To budgetary authorizations:                         |             |               |               |
| Grants                                               | 390,000     | 425,000       | 692,000       |
| Revolving fund                                       |             | 796,000       | 300,000       |
| To net receipts of the fund                          | 69,743      | —69,499       | —196,764      |

## B. STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSE

|                                                                         |           |           |           |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| <b>LOAN PROGRAM</b>                                                     |           |           |           |
| Income: Interest on loans                                               | \$1,200   | \$10,300  | \$16,300  |
| Expense:                                                                |           |           |           |
| Interest on borrowings from Treasury                                    | 510       | 4,900     | 7,700     |
| Loan servicing expense                                                  |           | 100       | 100       |
| Allocation of administrative expense                                    | 100       | 900       | 1,300     |
| Total expense                                                           | 610       | 5,900     | 9,100     |
| Net operating income (or loss (—)), loan program                        | 590       | 4,400     | 7,200     |
| <b>SUGAR PROGRAM</b>                                                    |           |           |           |
| Income: Sales of sugar and molasses                                     | 1,654,006 | 1,578,600 | 1,485,700 |
| Expense:                                                                |           |           |           |
| Growing and harvesting:                                                 |           |           |           |
| Cost of growing and harvesting                                          | 377,833   | 482,697   | 471,800   |
| Increase or decrease (—) in sugarcane inventory                         | 71,967    | —7,497    | —16,800   |
| Allocation of administrative expense                                    | 28,457    | 26,500    | 26,400    |
| Other expense                                                           | 23,659    | 19,300    | 19,300    |
| Interest on borrowings from Treasury                                    | 19,892    | 23,200    | 23,900    |
| Depreciation                                                            | 36,572    | 39,400    | 40,600    |
| Total, growing and harvesting expense                                   | 558,380   | 583,600   | 565,200   |
| Manufacturing, shipping, and selling:                                   |           |           |           |
| Sugarcane purchased                                                     | 329,818   | 337,000   | 337,000   |
| Manufacturing expense                                                   | 518,473   | 488,300   | 443,300   |
| Shipping and selling expense                                            | 191,722   | 211,100   | 199,000   |
| Allocation of administrative expense                                    | 80,590    | 84,300    | 81,900    |
| Other expense                                                           | 82,212    | 61,500    | 59,800    |
| Interest on borrowings from Treasury                                    | 69,122    | 74,100    | 74,200    |
| Depreciation                                                            | 127,084   | 125,600   | 126,000   |
| Writeoff of accounts receivable                                         | 155       |           |           |
| Increase or decrease (—) in allowance for losses on accounts receivable | —156      |           |           |
| Total, manufacturing, shipping, and selling expense                     | 1,399,020 | 1,381,900 | 1,321,200 |
| Total expense, sugar program                                            | 1,957,400 | 1,965,500 | 1,886,400 |
| Net operating loss (—)                                                  | —303,394  | —386,900  | —400,700  |

## B. STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSE—continued

|                                                                  | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>POWER PROGRAM</b>                                             |             |               |               |
| Income: Sales of power.....                                      | \$611,765   | \$690,000     | \$725,700     |
| Expense:                                                         |             |               |               |
| Production.....                                                  | 250,394     | 280,000       | 290,000       |
| Distribution.....                                                | 48,760      | 44,000        | 37,000        |
| Allocation of administrative expense.....                        | 25,590      | 25,800        | 27,800        |
| Other expense.....                                               | 89,123      | 93,000        | 95,000        |
| Interest on borrowings from Treasury.....                        | 35,573      | 46,600        | 56,900        |
| Depreciation.....                                                | 77,218      | 95,000        | 105,000       |
| Writeoff of accounts receivable.....                             | 7,972       |               |               |
| Decrease (—) in allowance for losses on accounts receivable..... | -7,672      |               |               |
| Total expense.....                                               | 526,958     | 584,400       | 611,700       |
| Net operating income.....                                        | 84,807      | 105,600       | 114,000       |
| <b>MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE-PRODUCING ACTIVITIES</b>                |             |               |               |
| Income: Sales and rentals.....                                   | 270,898     | 238,200       | 236,700       |
| Expense:                                                         |             |               |               |
| Cost of goods and services.....                                  | 260,148     | 205,500       | 205,400       |
| Allocation of administrative expense.....                        | 23,266      | 22,500        | 22,600        |
| Other expense.....                                               | 3,308       | 2,400         | 2,600         |
| Interest on borrowings from Treasury.....                        | 2,271       | 3,000         | 3,200         |
| Depreciation.....                                                | 5,114       | 5,000         | 5,400         |
| Writeoff of accounts receivable.....                             | 424         |               |               |
| Decrease (—) in allowance for losses on accounts receivable..... | -222        |               |               |
| Total expense.....                                               | 294,309     | 238,400       | 239,200       |
| Net operating loss (—).....                                      | -23,411     | -200          | -2,500        |
| <b>NONOPERATING INCOME OR LOSS (—)</b>                           |             |               |               |
| Proceeds from sales of fixed assets: Land and equipment.....     | 14,304      |               |               |
| Net book value of assets sold (—).....                           | -4,840      |               |               |
| Net nonoperating income.....                                     | 9,464       |               |               |
| Net loss (—) for the year.....                                   | -231,944    | -277,100      | -282,000      |
| <b>ANALYSIS OF DEFICIT (—)</b>                                   |             |               |               |
| Deficit, beginning of year.....                                  | -589,628    | -561,572      | -543,672      |
| Grants for operating losses.....                                 | 260,000     | 295,000       | 562,000       |
| Deficit, end of year.....                                        | -561,572    | -543,672      | -263,672      |

NOTE.—The Corporation also plans to expend funds in the amount of \$130,000 for activities budgeted as predominantly nonrevenue producing.

## C. STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL CONDITION

|                                                                    | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>ASSETS</b>                                                      |             |               |               |
| Cash:                                                              |             |               |               |
| Cash with Treasury and in banks.....                               | \$55,226    | \$124,725     | \$321,489     |
| On hand and in transit.....                                        | 1,320       | 1,320         | 1,320         |
| Total cash.....                                                    | 56,546      | 126,045       | 322,809       |
| Accounts receivable.....                                           | 274,020     | 310,000       | 339,000       |
| Less allowance for losses.....                                     | 937         | 937           | 937           |
| Net accounts receivable.....                                       | 273,083     | 309,063       | 338,063       |
| Deferred charges.....                                              | 24,939      | 24,000        | 24,000        |
| Anticipated income from unsold portion of current year production: |             |               |               |
| Sugar.....                                                         | 772,645     | 870,000       | 960,000       |
| Molasses.....                                                      | 21,670      | 16,800        | 15,800        |
| Total anticipated income.....                                      | 794,315     | 886,800       | 975,800       |
| Inventories:                                                       |             |               |               |
| Sugarcane in fields, succeeding year crop.....                     | 150,503     | 158,000       | 174,800       |
| Supplies.....                                                      | 632,322     | 580,000       | 530,000       |
| Total inventories.....                                             | 782,825     | 738,000       | 704,800       |
| Loans outstanding.....                                             | 21,577      | 219,200       | 428,200       |
| Land, structures, and equipment.....                               | 5,936,212   | 6,675,612     | 7,064,212     |
| Less portion charged off as depreciation.....                      | 1,537,287   | 1,802,287     | 2,079,287     |
| Net land, structures, and equipment.....                           | 4,398,925   | 4,873,325     | 4,984,925     |
| Other assets: Long-term accounts receivable.....                   | 320,855     | 299,291       | 277,727       |
| Total assets.....                                                  | 6,673,065   | 7,475,724     | 8,056,324     |
| <b>LIABILITIES</b>                                                 |             |               |               |
| Current liabilities.....                                           | 475,750     | 473,800       | 474,400       |

## C. STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL CONDITION—continued

|                                                               | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>INVESTMENT OF U. S. GOVERNMENT</b>                         |             |               |               |
| Interest-bearing investment:                                  |             |               |               |
| Advance from revolving fund.....                              | \$5,050,000 | \$5,846,000   | \$6,146,000   |
| Paid-in capital.....                                          | 938,629     | 938,629       | 938,629       |
| Total interest-bearing investment.....                        | 5,988,629   | 6,784,629     | 7,084,629     |
| Non-interest-bearing investment:                              |             |               |               |
| Appropriations: Grants for liquidation of Treasury notes..... | 750,000     | 750,000       | 750,000       |
| Unexpended grants for non-revenue-producing activities.....   | 20,258      | 10,967        | 10,967        |
| Deficit (—).....                                              | -561,572    | -543,672      | -263,672      |
| Total non-interest-bearing investment.....                    | 208,686     | 217,295       | 497,295       |
| Total investment of U. S. Government.....                     | 6,197,315   | 7,001,924     | 7,581,924     |
| Total liabilities and investment of U. S. Government.....     | 6,673,065   | 7,475,724     | 8,056,324     |

## STATUS OF CERTAIN FUND BALANCES

|                                                                     | 1955 actual | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Unexpended balance:                                                 |             |             |               |               |
| Cash with Treasury and in banks.....                                | \$124,969   | \$55,226    | \$124,725     | \$321,489     |
| Appropriation: Revolving fund.....                                  | 1,338,000   | 1,338,000   | 667,000       | 367,000       |
| Total unexpended balance.....                                       | 1,462,969   | 1,393,226   | 791,725       | 688,489       |
| Net obligations outstanding:                                        |             |             |               |               |
| Current liabilities.....                                            | 457,980     | 475,750     | 473,800       | 474,400       |
| Obligations other than liabilities:                                 |             |             |               |               |
| Revolving fund:                                                     |             |             |               |               |
| Undisbursed loan commitments.....                                   |             | 200,000     | 125,000       | 2,500         |
| Other liabilities.....                                              | 590,054     | 1,095,754   | 542,000       | 364,500       |
| Grant funds: Unexpended balance included in cash with Treasury..... | 69,485      | 20,258      | 10,967        | 10,967        |
| Unfilled purchase orders.....                                       | 181,987     | 329,865     | 140,000       | 130,000       |
| Accounts receivable (net) and cash in transit (—).....              | -267,360    | -274,403    | -310,383      | -339,383      |
| Net obligations outstanding.....                                    | 1,032,146   | 1,847,224   | 981,384       | 642,984       |
| Unobligated portion of certain fund balances.....                   | 430,823     | -453,998    | -189,659      | 45,505        |

## ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES

## Administrative Expenses, Virgin Islands Corporation (Limitation)

During the current fiscal year the Virgin Islands Corporation is hereby authorized to make such expenditures, within the limits of funds available to it and in accord with law, and to make such contracts and commitments without regard to fiscal-year limitations as provided by section 104 of the Government Corporation Control Act, as amended, as may be necessary in carrying out its programs as set forth in the budget for the fiscal year [1957] 1958: *Provided*, That not to exceed \$160,000 shall be available for administrative expenses (to be computed on an accrual basis) of the Corporation, covering the categories set forth in the [1957] 1958 budget estimates for such expenses. (*Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                              | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                |             |               |               |
| Sales program (total obligations).....       | \$158,003   | \$160,000     | \$160,000     |
| <b>Financing:</b>                            |             |               |               |
| Unobligated balance no longer available..... | 1,997       |               |               |
| Limitation.....                              | 160,000     | 160,000       | 160,000       |

## ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES BY OBJECTS

|                                                                      | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Total number of permanent positions.....                             | 795         | 758           | 743           |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions.....                     | 193         | 184           | 180           |
| Average number of all employees.....                                 | 988         | 942           | 923           |
| Number of employees at end of year.....                              | 739         | 705           | 700           |
| Average salaries and grades: Ungraded positions: Average salary..... | \$1,326     | \$1,334       | \$1,343       |



## REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS—Continued

## PUBLIC ENTERPRISE FUNDS—Continued

## OFFICE OF TERRITORIES—Continued

## VIRGIN ISLANDS CORPORATION—Continued

## ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES—continued

## Administrative Expenses, Virgin Islands Corporation (Limitation)—Continued

## ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES BY OBJECTS—continued

|                                                            | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| 01 Personal services:                                      |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                                   | \$1,000,022 | \$991,400     | \$979,300     |
| Positions other than permanent.....                        | 173,623     | 168,000       | 165,000       |
| Payment above basic rates.....                             | 23,158      | 18,000        | 18,000        |
| Excess of annual leave earned over annual leave taken..... | 12,033      | 4,000         | 4,000         |
| Total personal services.....                               | 1,208,836   | 1,181,400     | 1,166,300     |
| Deduct portion not chargeable to limitation.....           | 1,059,405   | 1,062,000     | 1,046,800     |
| Net personal services.....                                 | 119,431     | 119,400       | 119,500       |
| 02 Travel.....                                             | 13,953      | 14,000        | 14,000        |
| 04 Communication services.....                             | 3,534       | 4,100         | 4,100         |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                          | 957         | 900           | 900           |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                         | 15,432      | 16,000        | 16,000        |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                             | 3,097       | 3,600         | 3,600         |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....               | 1,599       | 2,000         | 1,900         |
| Total administrative expenses.....                         | 158,003     | 160,000       | 160,000       |

## INTRAGOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

## BONNEVILLE POWER ADMINISTRATION

## Advances and Reimbursements, Bonneville Power Administration

## OPERATIONS AND FINANCING

|                                                  | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Operations by activities:                        |             |               |               |
| 1. Consolidated administrative services.....     | \$292,970   | \$312,000     | \$330,000     |
| 2. Miscellaneous services to other accounts..... | 587,196     | 215,000       | 159,000       |
| Total obligations.....                           | 880,166     | 527,000       | 489,000       |
| Financing:                                       |             |               |               |
| Advances and reimbursements from—                |             |               |               |
| Other accounts.....                              | 692,529     | 444,000       | 426,000       |
| Non-Federal sources (41 U. S. C. 481 (c)).....   | 187,637     | 83,000        | 63,000        |
| Total financing.....                             | 880,166     | 527,000       | 489,000       |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                  |           |           |           |
|--------------------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Total number of permanent positions.....         | 46        | 45        | 40        |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions..... |           | 1         | 1         |
| Average number of all employees.....             | 46        | 46        | 41        |
| Number of employees at end of year.....          | 47        | 45        | 40        |
| Average salaries and grades:                     |           |           |           |
| General schedule grades:                         |           |           |           |
| Average salary.....                              | \$5,685   | \$5,817   | \$5,875   |
| Average grade.....                               | GS-7.9    | GS-8.0    | GS-8.0    |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary.....          | \$5,724   | \$5,701   | \$5,703   |
| 01 Personal services:                            |           |           |           |
| Permanent positions.....                         | \$255,974 | \$261,500 | \$231,000 |
| Positions other than permanent.....              | 1,629     | 6,500     | 3,000     |
| Payment above basic rates.....                   | 2,054     | 2,000     | 1,000     |
| Total personal services.....                     | 259,657   | 270,000   | 235,000   |
| 02 Travel.....                                   | 29,557    | 11,000    | 12,000    |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                 | 499       |           |           |
| 04 Communication services.....                   | 34,091    | 35,000    | 35,000    |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....               | 197       | 14,000    | 14,000    |
| 07 Other contractual services.....               | 1,364     | 5,000     |           |
| Services performed by other accounts.....        | 125,665   | 58,000    | 67,000    |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                   | 84,419    | 48,000    | 48,000    |
| 09 Equipment.....                                | 320,463   | 83,000    | 63,000    |
| 10 Lands and structures.....                     | 24,254    |           |           |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:         |           |           |           |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....             |           |           | 15,000    |
| Total obligations.....                           | 880,166   | 527,000   | 489,000   |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                                        | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE                        |             |               |               |
| Advances and reimbursements.....                       | \$880,166   | \$527,000     | \$489,000     |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                              |             |               |               |
| Gross expenditures.....                                | 880,166     | 527,000       | 489,000       |
| BUDGET EXPENDITURES                                    |             |               |               |
| Gross expenditures.....                                | 880,166     | 527,000       | 489,000       |
| Advances and reimbursements.....                       | 880,166     | 527,000       | 489,000       |
| Budget expenditures (out of balances of the fund)..... |             |               |               |

## BUREAU OF LAND MANAGEMENT

## Advances and Reimbursements, Bureau of Land Management

## OPERATIONS AND FINANCING

|                                                  | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Operations by activities:                        |             |               |               |
| 1. Replacement of personal property sold.....    | \$46,446    | \$23,800      | \$25,000      |
| 2. Miscellaneous services to other accounts..... | 260,120     | 372,500       | 375,000       |
| Total obligations.....                           | 306,566     | 396,300       | 400,000       |
| Financing:                                       |             |               |               |
| Advances and reimbursements from—                |             |               |               |
| Other accounts.....                              | 134,856     | 241,000       | 240,000       |
| Non-Federal sources.....                         | 171,710     | 155,300       | 160,000       |
| Total financing.....                             | 306,566     | 396,300       | 400,000       |

NOTE.—Reimbursements from non-Federal sources above are from copying fees (64 Stat. 418), from the proceeds of sale of personal property (40 U. S. C. 481 (c)) and from contributions for cadastral surveys (Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1957).

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                           | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Average number of all employees.....                      | 30          | 46            | 46            |
| Number of employees at end of year.....                   | 0           | 0             | 0             |
| 01 Personal services: Positions other than permanent..... | \$137,400   | \$211,000     | \$211,000     |
| 02 Travel.....                                            | 19,753      | 32,000        | 31,700        |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                          | 10          | 500           | 500           |
| 04 Communication services.....                            | 974         | 1,500         | 1,600         |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....                        | 82          |               |               |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                         | 28,186      | 29,100        | 32,000        |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                        | 19,227      | 26,750        | 29,500        |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                            | 55,888      | 66,500        | 66,800        |
| 09 Equipment.....                                         | 44,757      | 27,050        | 25,000        |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                             | 284         | 1,900         | 1,900         |
| Total obligations.....                                    | 306,566     | 396,300       | 400,000       |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                                        | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE                        |             |               |               |
| Advances and reimbursements.....                       | \$306,566   | \$396,300     | \$400,000     |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                              |             |               |               |
| Gross expenditures.....                                | 306,566     | 396,300       | 400,000       |
| BUDGET EXPENDITURES                                    |             |               |               |
| Gross expenditures.....                                | 306,566     | 396,300       | 400,000       |
| Advances and reimbursements.....                       | 306,566     | 396,300       | 400,000       |
| Budget expenditures (out of balances of the fund)..... |             |               |               |

## BUREAU OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

## Advances and Reimbursements, Bureau of Indian Affairs

## OPERATIONS AND FINANCING

|                                                                                    | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Operations by activities:</b>                                                   |             |               |               |
| 1. Facilitating common services, Department of Health, Education, and Welfare..... | \$177,031   | \$697,500     | \$722,000     |
| 2. Miscellaneous other accounts.....                                               | 144,655     | 198,500       | 200,000       |
| 3. Replacement of personal property sold.....                                      | 43,343      | 80,000        | 80,000        |
| 4. Veterans tuition.....                                                           | 12,715      | 10,000        | 10,000        |
| 5. Printing and reproduction.....                                                  | 1,041       | 2,000         | 2,000         |
| Total obligations.....                                                             | 378,785     | 988,000       | 1,014,000     |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                                                  |             |               |               |
| Advances and reimbursements from—                                                  |             |               |               |
| Other accounts.....                                                                | 321,686     | 896,000       | 922,000       |
| Non-Federal sources:                                                               |             |               |               |
| Replacement of personal property sold (40 U. S. C. 481 (c)).....                   | 43,343      | 80,000        | 80,000        |
| Veterans tuition (25 U. S. C. 288-289).....                                        | 12,715      | 10,000        | 10,000        |
| Printing and reproduction (5 U. S. C. 485).....                                    | 1,041       | 2,000         | 2,000         |
| Total financing.....                                                               | 378,785     | 988,000       | 1,014,000     |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                  |          |           |           |
|--------------------------------------------------|----------|-----------|-----------|
| Total number of permanent positions.....         | 17       | 93        | 93        |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions..... | 2        | 4         | 4         |
| Average number of all employees.....             | 19       | 97        | 97        |
| Number of employees end of year.....             | 17       | 97        | 97        |
| <b>Average salaries and grades:</b>              |          |           |           |
| General schedule grades:                         |          |           |           |
| Average salary.....                              | \$4,661  | \$4,733   | \$4,762   |
| Average grade.....                               | GS-6.2   | GS-6.3    | GS-6.3    |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary.....          | \$3,543  | \$3,740   | \$3,750   |
| <b>01 Personal services:</b>                     |          |           |           |
| Permanent positions.....                         | \$78,618 | \$427,800 | \$427,090 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....              | 300      | 1,640     | 1,640     |
| Positions other than permanent.....              | 10,833   | 20,000    | 20,000    |
| Total personal services.....                     | 89,751   | 447,800   | 448,730   |
| <b>02 Travel.....</b>                            | 2,661    | 3,000     | 3,000     |
| <b>03 Transportation of things.....</b>          | 39       | 2,000     | 2,000     |
| <b>04 Communication services.....</b>            | 484      | 3,000     | 3,000     |
| <b>05 Rents and utility services.....</b>        | 31,906   | 40,000    | 40,000    |
| <b>06 Printing and reproduction.....</b>         | 1,041    | 2,000     | 2,000     |
| <b>07 Other contractual services.....</b>        | 46,321   | 100,000   | 100,000   |
| <b>08 Supplies and materials.....</b>            | 163,006  | 260,200   | 259,270   |
| <b>09 Equipment.....</b>                         | 42,242   | 130,000   | 130,000   |
| <b>10 Lands and structures.....</b>              | 1,334    |           |           |
| <b>11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:</b>  |          |           |           |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....             |          |           | 26,000    |
| Total obligations.....                           | 378,785  | 988,000   | 1,014,000 |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                                        |           |           |             |
|--------------------------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-------------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATION AVAILABLE</b>                  |           |           |             |
| Advances and reimbursements.....                       | \$378,785 | \$988,000 | \$1,014,000 |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>                       |           |           |             |
| Gross expenditures.....                                | 378,785   | 988,000   | 1,014,000   |
| <b>BUDGET EXPENDITURES</b>                             |           |           |             |
| Gross expenditures.....                                | 378,785   | 988,000   | 1,014,000   |
| Advances and reimbursements.....                       | —378,785  | —988,000  | —1,014,000  |
| Budget expenditures (out of balances of the fund)..... |           |           |             |

## BUREAU OF RECLAMATION

## Advances and Reimbursements, Bureau of Reclamation

## OPERATIONS AND FINANCING

|                                                  | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Operations by activities:</b>                 |             |               |               |
| 1. General investigations.....                   | \$8,773     | \$5,400       | \$6,400       |
| 2. Construction and rehabilitation.....          | 340,838     | 207,900       | 167,600       |
| 3. Operation and maintenance.....                | 83,387      | 66,900        | 57,800        |
| 4. General administrative expenses.....          | 32,841      | 31,500        | 28,500        |
| 5. Interagency committee on water resources..... | 1,803       | 1,697         |               |
| Total obligations.....                           | 467,642     | 313,397       | 260,300       |

## OPERATIONS AND FINANCING—continued

|                                                | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Financing:</b>                              |             |               |               |
| Unobligated balance brought forward.....       |             | \$1,697       |               |
| Advances and reimbursements from—              |             |               |               |
| Other accounts.....                            | \$383,210   | 202,050       | \$196,300     |
| Non-Federal sources (40 U. S. C. 481 (c))..... | 86,129      | 109,650       | 64,000        |
| Unobligated balance carried forward.....       | —1,697      |               |               |
| Total financing.....                           | 467,642     | 313,397       | 260,300       |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                 |           |           |           |
|-------------------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Average number of all employees.....            | 22        | 22        | 22        |
| Number of employees at end of year.....         | 8         | 19        | 21        |
| <b>01 Personal services:</b>                    |           |           |           |
| Permanent positions.....                        | \$134,593 | \$120,405 | \$121,371 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....             | 384       |           | 325       |
| Payment above basic rates.....                  | 861       | 295       | 604       |
| Total personal services.....                    | 135,838   | 120,700   | 122,300   |
| <b>02 Travel.....</b>                           | 4,792     | 2,830     | 2,800     |
| <b>03 Transportation of things.....</b>         | 14        | 19        | 10        |
| <b>04 Communication services.....</b>           | 1,160     | 795       | 700       |
| <b>05 Rents and utility services.....</b>       | 1,900     | 209       | 200       |
| <b>06 Printing and reproduction.....</b>        | 696       | 849       | 700       |
| <b>07 Other contractual services:</b>           |           |           |           |
| Services performed by other agencies.....       | 244,585   | 110,547   | 64,790    |
| <b>08 Supplies and material.....</b>            | 1,347     |           |           |
| <b>09 Equipment.....</b>                        | 23,300    | 21,484    | 20,600    |
| <b>11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:</b> |           |           |           |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....            | 54,010    | 55,964    | 43,600    |
| Total obligations.....                          | 467,642   | 313,397   | 260,300   |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                                        |           |           |           |
|--------------------------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>                 |           |           |           |
| Advances and reimbursements.....                       | \$469,339 | \$311,700 | \$260,300 |
| Balance brought forward:                               |           |           |           |
| Unobligated.....                                       |           | 1,697     |           |
| Obligated.....                                         | 7,000     | 2,837     |           |
| Total budget authorizations available.....             | 476,339   | 316,234   | 260,300   |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>                       |           |           |           |
| Gross expenditures.....                                | 471,805   | 316,234   | 260,300   |
| Balance carried forward:                               |           |           |           |
| Unobligated.....                                       | 1,697     |           |           |
| Obligated.....                                         | 2,837     |           |           |
| Total expenditures and balances.....                   | 476,339   | 316,234   | 260,300   |
| <b>BUDGET EXPENDITURES</b>                             |           |           |           |
| Gross expenditures.....                                | 471,805   | 316,234   | 260,300   |
| Advances and reimbursements.....                       | 469,339   | 311,700   | 260,300   |
| Budget expenditures (out of balances of the fund)..... | 2,466     | 4,534     |           |

## GEOLOGICAL SURVEY

## Cooperative Advance, Revolving Fund, Geological Survey

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Advances are made from this fund to the appropriation for surveys, investigations, and research to pay the expenses of reimbursable survey work performed for cooperating agencies. The fund is repaid when the receivables of the appropriation are collected.

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                          | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>   |             |               |               |
| Unobligated balance brought forward..... | \$400,000   | \$400,000     | \$400,000     |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>         |             |               |               |
| Unobligated balance carried forward..... | 400,000     | 400,000       | 400,000       |



## REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS—Continued

## INTRAGOVERNMENTAL FUNDS—Continued

## GEOLOGICAL SURVEY—Continued

## Advances and Reimbursements, Geological Survey

## OPERATIONS AND FINANCING

|                                                       | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Operations by activities:</b>                      |             |               |               |
| 1. Topographic surveys and mapping:                   |             |               |               |
| Department of the Air Force.....                      |             | \$700,000     | \$700,000     |
| 2. Geologic and mineral resource surveys and mapping: |             |               |               |
| Bureau of Mines.....                                  |             | 37,500        |               |
| Department of the Army.....                           |             | 1,114,000     | 1,170,000     |
| Department of the Navy.....                           |             | 121,000       |               |
| Atomic Energy Commission.....                         |             | 4,939,058     | 3,850,000     |
| General Services Administration.....                  |             | 35,667        | 94,000        |
| 3. Water resources investigations:                    |             |               |               |
| Bureau of Mines.....                                  |             | 37,500        | 39,000        |
| Bureau of Reclamation.....                            | \$48,634    | 159,318       | 173,000       |
| Tennessee Valley Authority.....                       | 82,056      | 88,849        | 89,000        |
| Department of Agriculture.....                        |             | 85,000        | 80,000        |
| Department of the Army.....                           | 989,755     | 1,234,485     | 1,282,000     |
| Atomic Energy Commission.....                         |             | 180,000       | 180,000       |
| 5. Conservation of lands and minerals:                |             |               |               |
| Department of the Navy.....                           |             | 39,000        | 41,500        |
| Total obligations.....                                | 1,117,445   | 8,771,377     | 7,698,500     |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                     |             |               |               |
| Unobligated balance brought forward.....              | 49,905      | 58,652        |               |
| Advances and reimbursements from other accounts.....  | 1,126,192   | 8,712,725     | 7,698,500     |
| Unobligated balance carried forward.....              | -58,652     |               |               |
| Total financing.....                                  | 1,117,445   | 8,771,377     | 7,698,500     |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                    |             |             |             |
|------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| 07 Other contractual services..... | \$1,117,445 | \$8,771,377 | \$7,698,500 |
|------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                                        |             |             |             |
|--------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>                 |             |             |             |
| Advances and reimbursements.....                       | \$1,126,192 | \$8,712,725 | \$7,698,500 |
| Balance brought forward:                               |             |             |             |
| Unobligated.....                                       | 49,905      | 58,652      |             |
| Obligated.....                                         | 107,632     | 66,356      | 737,733     |
| Total budget authorizations available.....             | 1,283,729   | 8,837,733   | 8,436,233   |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>                       |             |             |             |
| Gross expenditures.....                                | 1,158,721   | 8,100,000   | 7,800,000   |
| Balance carried forward:                               |             |             |             |
| Unobligated.....                                       | 58,652      |             |             |
| Obligated.....                                         | 66,356      | 737,733     | 636,233     |
| Total expenditures and balances.....                   | 1,283,729   | 8,837,733   | 8,436,233   |
| <b>BUDGET EXPENDITURES</b>                             |             |             |             |
| Gross expenditures.....                                | 1,158,721   | 8,100,000   | 7,800,000   |
| Advances and reimbursements.....                       | 1,126,192   | 8,712,725   | 7,698,500   |
| Budget expenditures (out of balances of the fund)..... | 32,529      | -612,725    | 101,500     |

## BUREAU OF MINES

## Advances and Reimbursements, Bureau of Mines

## OPERATIONS AND FINANCING

|                                           | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Operations by activities:</b>          |             |               |               |
| 1. Bituminous coal:                       |             |               |               |
| Department of the Army.....               |             | \$174,000     | \$231,000     |
| Department of the Navy.....               |             | 160,500       | 153,800       |
| Atomic Energy Commission.....             |             | 185,000       | 89,300        |
| Other agencies.....                       | \$132,079   | 251,900       | 260,070       |
| 2. Petroleum, natural gas, and oil shale: |             |               |               |
| Department of the Navy.....               |             | 213,000       |               |
| Other agencies.....                       | 28,105      | 147,400       | 193,290       |
| 3. Ferrous metals:                        |             |               |               |
| General Services Administration.....      | 214,512     | 133,600       | 129,800       |
| Other agencies.....                       | 5,134       | 85,000        | 31,690        |

## OPERATIONS AND FINANCING—continued

|                                                  | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Operations by activities—Continued</b>        |             |               |               |
| 4. Nonferrous metals:                            |             |               |               |
| General Services Administration.....             | \$300,270   | \$347,400     | \$338,900     |
| Department of the Navy.....                      |             | 108,000       | 133,300       |
| Atomic Energy Commission.....                    |             | 553,000       | 596,800       |
| Other agencies.....                              | 105,886     | 104,250       | 76,500        |
| 5. Nonmetallic minerals.....                     |             | 34,550        | 39,350        |
| 6. Foreign mineral activities.....               | 190,448     | 211,000       | 215,100       |
| 7. Inspections, investigations, and rescue work: |             |               |               |
| Department of the Air Force.....                 |             | 135,000       | 142,300       |
| Other agencies.....                              | 6,458       | 25,700        | 24,900        |
| 8. Control of fires in coal deposits.....        | 4,395       |               |               |
| 9. General administrative expenses.....          | 6           |               |               |
| Total obligations.....                           | 987,293     | 2,869,300     | 2,656,700     |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                |             |               |               |
| Unobligated balance brought forward.....         | 55,665      | 91,355        | 50,055        |
| Advances and reimbursements from—                |             |               |               |
| Other accounts.....                              | 1,020,528   | 2,828,000     | 2,665,000     |
| Non-Federal sources.....                         | 2,455       |               |               |
| Unobligated balance carried forward.....         | -91,355     | -50,055       | -58,355       |
| Total financing.....                             | 987,293     | 2,869,300     | 2,656,700     |

NOTE.—Reimbursements from non-Federal sources above are from the proceeds of sale of personal property (40 U. S. C. 481 (c)); and for furnishing services to the Territory of Hawaii and a private corporation (Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1956).

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                  | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Total number of permanent positions.....         | 117         | 360           | 338           |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions..... | 6           | 19            | 19            |
| Average number of all employees.....             | 147         | 420           | 390           |
| Number of employees at end of year.....          | 106         | 350           | 331           |
| <b>Average salaries and grades:</b>              |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                         |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                              | \$5,532     | \$5,648       | \$5,659       |
| Average grade.....                               | GS-7.6      | GS-7.6        | GS-7.6        |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary.....          | \$4,225     | \$4,286       | \$4,279       |
| 01 Personal services:                            |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                         | \$757,552   | \$2,255,900   | \$2,027,650   |
| Positions other than permanent.....              | 47,678      | 57,000        | 54,000        |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....              | 1,839       |               | 6,950         |
| Payment above basic rates.....                   | 3,067       | 17,000        | 13,700        |
| Total personal services.....                     | 810,136     | 2,329,900     | 2,102,300     |
| 02 Travel.....                                   | 30,373      | 73,600        | 69,500        |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                 | 30,074      | 24,100        | 22,100        |
| 04 Communication services.....                   | 1,564       | 17,300        | 11,200        |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....               | 11,320      | 45,000        | 25,300        |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                | 2,115       | 7,000         | 5,000         |
| 07 Other contractual services.....               | 33,451      | 95,100        | 70,690        |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                   | 58,209      | 247,000       | 184,110       |
| 09 Equipment.....                                | 8,724       | 32,900        | 36,900        |
| 10 Lands and structures.....                     | 150         |               |               |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:         |             |               |               |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....             |             |               | 126,000       |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities.....         | 60          | 1,000         | 900           |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                    | 1,117       | 3,400         | 2,700         |
| Subtotal.....                                    | 987,293     | 2,876,300     | 2,656,700     |
| Deduct charges for quarters and subsistence..... |             | 7,000         |               |
| Total obligations.....                           | 987,293     | 2,869,300     | 2,656,700     |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                                        |             |             |             |
|--------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>                 |             |             |             |
| Advances and reimbursements.....                       | \$1,022,983 | \$2,828,000 | \$2,665,000 |
| Balance brought forward:                               |             |             |             |
| Unobligated.....                                       | 55,665      | 91,355      | 50,055      |
| Obligated.....                                         | 39,243      | 55,091      | 96,391      |
| Total budget authorizations available.....             | 1,117,891   | 2,974,446   | 2,811,446   |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>                       |             |             |             |
| Gross expenditures.....                                | 971,445     | 2,828,000   | 2,665,000   |
| Balance carried forward:                               |             |             |             |
| Unobligated.....                                       | 91,355      | 50,055      | 58,355      |
| Obligated.....                                         | 55,091      | 96,391      | 88,091      |
| Total expenditures and balances.....                   | 1,117,891   | 2,974,446   | 2,811,446   |
| <b>BUDGET EXPENDITURES</b>                             |             |             |             |
| Gross expenditures.....                                | 971,445     | 2,828,000   | 2,665,000   |
| Advances and reimbursements.....                       | 1,022,983   | 2,828,000   | 2,665,000   |
| Budget expenditures (out of balances of the fund)..... | -51,538     |             |             |

## NATIONAL PARK SERVICE

## Advances and Reimbursements, National Park Service

## OPERATIONS AND FINANCING

|                                                                      | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Operations by activities:</b>                                     |             |               |               |
| 1. Sale of quarters and subsistence to employees (non-Federal).....  | \$627,772   | \$659,000     | \$659,000     |
| 2. Sale of utilities to concessionaire and others (non-Federal)..... | 715,178     | 726,000       | 726,000       |
| 3. Miscellaneous services to other accounts.....                     | 388,065     | 420,307       | 382,890       |
| Total obligations.....                                               | 1,731,015   | 1,805,307     | 1,767,890     |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                                    |             |               |               |
| Unobligated balance brought forward.....                             | 10,762      | 1,199         |               |
| Advances and reimbursements from—                                    |             |               |               |
| Other accounts.....                                                  | 378,502     | 419,108       | 382,890       |
| Non-Federal sources.....                                             | 1,342,950   | 1,385,000     | 1,385,000     |
| Unobligated balance carried forward.....                             | -1,199      |               |               |
| Total financing.....                                                 | 1,731,015   | 1,805,307     | 1,767,890     |

NOTE.—Reimbursements from non-Federal sources above are from the proceeds of sale of personal property (40 U. S. C. 481 (c)); for providing financial assistance for local educational agencies in areas affected by Federal activities (20 U. S. C. 236-244); for furnishing all types of utility services to concessioners, contractors, permittees, or other users of such services (67 Stat. 495); for furnishing meals and quarters to employees of the Government in the field and to cooperating agencies (16 U. S. C., sec. 14b, 456a); for furnishing special road maintenance to defense trucking permittees (Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1957); for services furnished to the State of Louisiana (16 U. S. C., sec. 464); for the State of North Carolina's portion of the costs of lands being acquired by the Federal Government for purposes of Cape Hatteras National Seashore Recreational Area (16 U. S. C. 459-459a); for furnishing supplies and the rental of equipment to persons and agencies that cooperate, render services or perform functions that facilitate or supplement the administration of the national park system and miscellaneous areas (67 Stat. 496 and 16 U. S. C. 17c); for purchase of personal equipment and supplies for employees (16 U. S. C. 17); and for transportation to and from work of employees of Carlsbad Caverns National Park (67 Stat. 495).

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                                               | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Total number of permanent positions.....                                      |             | 8             | 2             |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions.....                              | 1           | 1             | 1             |
| Average number of all employees.....                                          | 200         | 186           | 189           |
| Number of employees at end of year.....                                       | 2           | 9             | 2             |
| <b>Average salaries and grades:</b>                                           |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                                                      |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                                                           | \$5,191     | \$5,339       | \$5,362       |
| Average grade.....                                                            | GS-7.2      | GS-7.4        | GS-7.4        |
| <b>01 Personal services:</b>                                                  |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                                                      | \$603,892   | \$622,727     | \$605,157     |
| Positions other than permanent.....                                           | 4,709       | 2,102         | 651           |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....                                           |             |               | 47            |
| Total personal services.....                                                  | 608,601     | 624,829       | 605,855       |
| 02 Travel.....                                                                | 12,726      | 14,243        | 13,400        |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                                              | 7,168       | 13,249        | 11,401        |
| 04 Communication services.....                                                | 12,788      | 17,044        | 16,740        |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....                                            | 322,675     | 357,000       | 355,000       |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                                             | 715         | 1,025         | 700           |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                                            | 237,482     | 264,153       | 252,638       |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                                                | 404,272     | 408,726       | 413,896       |
| 09 Equipment.....                                                             | 79,511      | 91,738        | 88,660        |
| 10 Lands and structures.....                                                  | 40,567      | 10,000        | 5,000         |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions: Contribution to retirement fund..... |             |               | 900           |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                                                 | 4,509       | 3,300         | 3,700         |
| Total obligations.....                                                        | 1,731,015   | 1,805,307     | 1,767,890     |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                                        | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>                 |             |               |               |
| Advances and reimbursements.....                       | \$1,721,452 | \$1,804,108   | \$1,767,890   |
| Balance brought forward:                               |             |               |               |
| Unobligated.....                                       | 10,762      | 1,199         |               |
| Obligated.....                                         | 546         |               | 5,000         |
| Total budget authorizations available.....             | 1,732,760   | 1,805,307     | 1,772,890     |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>                       |             |               |               |
| Gross expenditures.....                                | 1,731,561   | 1,800,307     | 1,771,390     |
| Balance carried forward:                               |             |               |               |
| Unobligated.....                                       | 1,199       |               |               |
| Obligated.....                                         |             | 5,000         | 1,500         |
| Total expenditures and balances.....                   | 1,732,760   | 1,805,307     | 1,772,890     |
| <b>BUDGET EXPENDITURES</b>                             |             |               |               |
| Gross expenditures.....                                | 1,731,561   | 1,800,307     | 1,771,390     |
| Advances and reimbursements.....                       | 1,721,452   | 1,804,108     | 1,767,890     |
| Budget expenditures (out of balances of the fund)..... | 10,109      | -3,801        | 3,500         |

## FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE

## BUREAU OF SPORT FISHERIES AND WILDLIFE

## Advances and Reimbursements, Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife

## OPERATIONS AND FINANCING

|                                                  | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Operations by activities:</b>                 |             |               |               |
| 1. Replacement of personal property sold.....    | \$51,693    | \$51,000      | \$51,000      |
| 2. Miscellaneous services to other accounts..... | 49,036      | 42,000        | 42,100        |
| Total obligations.....                           | 100,729     | 93,000        | 93,100        |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                |             |               |               |
| Advances and reimbursements from:                |             |               |               |
| Other accounts.....                              | 49,036      | 42,000        | 42,100        |
| Non-Federal sources (40 U. S. C. 481 (c)).....   | 51,693      | 51,000        | 51,000        |
| Total financing.....                             | 100,729     | 93,000        | 93,100        |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                                               | 1956 actual     | 1957 estimate   | 1958 estimate   |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Average number of all employees.....                                          | 8               | 6               | 6               |
| Number of employees at end of year.....                                       | 0               | 0               | 0               |
| <b>01 Personal services: Positions other than permanent.....</b>              | <b>\$35,759</b> | <b>\$29,000</b> | <b>\$29,000</b> |
| 02 Travel.....                                                                | 5,376           | 4,500           | 4,500           |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                                              | 62              | 600             | 600             |
| 04 Communication services.....                                                | 377             | 900             | 900             |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....                                            | 405             | 800             | 800             |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                                             | 104             | 600             | 600             |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                                            | 5,307           | 2,800           | 2,800           |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                                                | 1,646           | 2,300           | 2,400           |
| 09 Equipment.....                                                             | 51,693          | 51,000          | 49,300          |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions: Contribution to retirement fund..... |                 |                 | 1,700           |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                                                 |                 | 500             | 500             |
| Total obligations.....                                                        | 100,729         | 93,000          | 93,100          |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                                        | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>                 |             |               |               |
| Advances and reimbursements.....                       | \$100,729   | \$93,000      | \$93,100      |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>                       |             |               |               |
| Gross expenditures.....                                | 100,729     | 93,000        | 93,100        |
| <b>BUDGET EXPENDITURES</b>                             |             |               |               |
| Gross expenditures.....                                | 100,729     | 93,000        | 93,100        |
| Advances and reimbursements.....                       | 100,729     | 93,000        | 93,100        |
| Budget expenditures (out of balances of the fund)..... |             |               |               |

## BUREAU OF COMMERCIAL FISHERIES

## Advances and Reimbursements, Bureau of Commercial Fisheries

## OPERATIONS AND FINANCING

|                                                                 | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Operations by activities:</b>                                |             |               |               |
| 1. Replacement of personal property sold.....                   | \$43,704    | \$44,000      | \$44,000      |
| 2. Miscellaneous services to other accounts.....                | 122,294     | 204,591       | 200,390       |
| Total obligations.....                                          | 165,998     | 248,591       | 244,390       |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                               |             |               |               |
| Unobligated balance brought forward.....                        | 4,514       | 4,991         |               |
| Advances and reimbursements from:                               |             |               |               |
| Other accounts.....                                             | 160,820     | 238,000       | 238,700       |
| Non-Federal sources (40 U. S. C. 481 (c) and 58 Stat. 104)..... | 5,655       | 5,600         | 5,600         |
| Unobligated balance carried forward.....                        | -4,991      |               |               |
| Total financing.....                                            | 165,998     | 248,591       | 244,390       |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                  | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Total number of permanent positions.....         | 10          | 18            | 18            |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions..... |             | 1             | 1             |



## REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS—Continued

## INTRAGOVERNMENTAL FUNDS—Continued

## FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE—Continued

## BUREAU OF COMMERCIAL FISHERIES—Continued

## Advances and Reimbursements, Bureau of Commercial Fisheries—Con.

## OPERATIONS AND FINANCING—continued

|                                          | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Average number of all employees.....     | 15          | 28            | 28            |
| Number of employees at end of year.....  | 10          | 18            | 18            |
| Average salaries and grades:             |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                 |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                      | \$4,993     | \$5,081       | \$5,216       |
| Average grade.....                       | GS-7.0      | GS-7.2        | GS-7.3        |
| 01 Personal services:                    |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                 | \$81,781    | \$137,235     | \$141,128     |
| Positions other than permanent.....      | 653         | 4,831         | 3,200         |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....      | 202         |               | 358           |
| Payment above basic rates.....           | 190         |               |               |
| Total personal services.....             | 82,826      | 142,066       | 144,686       |
| 02 Travel.....                           | 6,040       | 6,490         | 5,390         |
| 03 Transportation of things.....         | 5,109       | 4,750         | 4,850         |
| 04 Communication services.....           | 740         | 1,700         | 1,450         |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....       | 204         | 1,300         | 1,300         |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....        | 1,628       | 1,600         | 1,400         |
| 07 Other contractual services.....       | 14,677      | 20,050        | 18,800        |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....           | 10,587      | 25,329        | 22,265        |
| 09 Equipment.....                        | 44,093      | 45,208        | 35,359        |
| 10 Lands and structures.....             | 79          |               |               |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions: |             |               |               |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....     |             |               | 8,800         |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....            | 15          | 98            | 90            |
| Total obligations.....                   | 165,998     | 248,591       | 244,390       |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE                        |           |           |           |
|--------------------------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Advances and reimbursements.....                       | \$166,475 | \$243,600 | \$244,390 |
| Balance brought forward:                               |           |           |           |
| Unobligated.....                                       | 4,514     | 4,991     |           |
| Obligated.....                                         | 3,813     | 1,917     | 3,808     |
| Total budget authorizations available.....             | 174,802   | 250,508   | 248,198   |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                              |           |           |           |
| Gross expenditures.....                                | 167,894   | 246,700   | 245,000   |
| Balance carried forward:                               |           |           |           |
| Unobligated.....                                       | 4,991     |           |           |
| Obligated.....                                         | 1,917     | 3,808     | 3,198     |
| Total expenditures and balances.....                   | 174,802   | 250,508   | 248,198   |
| BUDGET EXPENDITURES                                    |           |           |           |
| Gross expenditures.....                                | 167,894   | 246,700   | 245,000   |
| Advances and reimbursements.....                       | 166,475   | 243,600   | 244,390   |
| Budget expenditures (out of balances of the fund)..... | 1,419     | 3,100     | 610       |

## OFFICE OF THE COMMISSIONER OF FISH AND WILDLIFE

## Advances and Reimbursements, Office of the Commissioner of Fish and Wildlife

## OPERATIONS AND FINANCING

|                                                                   | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Operations by activities:                                         |             |               |               |
| Miscellaneous services to other accounts (total obligations)..... | \$39,001    | \$337,133     | \$312,400     |
| Financing:                                                        |             |               |               |
| Unobligated balance brought forward.....                          | 883         | 883           |               |
| Advances and reimbursements from other accounts.....              | 39,001      | 336,250       | 312,400       |
| Unobligated balance carried forward.....                          | -883        |               |               |
| Total financing.....                                              | 39,001      | 337,133       | 312,400       |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                          | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Total number of permanent positions..... |             | 26            | 22            |
| Average number of all employees.....     | 6           | 51            | 47            |
| Number of employees at end of year.....  | 0           | 25            | 20            |
| Average salaries and grades:             |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                 |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                      | \$5,109     | \$5,209       | \$5,105       |
| Average grade.....                       | GS-6.9      | GS-7.2        | GS-7.4        |
| 01 Personal services:                    |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                 | \$28,584    | \$246,145     | \$231,690     |
| Positions other than permanent.....      |             |               | 580           |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....      |             |               | 405           |
| Payment above basic rates.....           |             | 150           | 150           |
| Total personal services.....             | 28,584      | 246,295       | 232,825       |
| 02 Travel.....                           | 4,008       | 59,855        | 41,455        |
| 03 Transportation of things.....         |             | 2,350         | 2,125         |
| 04 Communication services.....           | 89          | 575           | 450           |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....       | 22          | 1,100         | 200           |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....        |             | 20            |               |
| 07 Other contractual services.....       | 4,937       | 10,779        | 8,425         |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....           | 1,361       | 10,504        | 5,960         |
| 09 Equipment.....                        |             | 5,420         | 5,975         |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions: |             |               |               |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....     |             |               | 14,700        |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....            |             | 235           | 285           |
| Total obligations.....                   | 39,001      | 337,133       | 312,400       |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE                        |          |           |           |
|--------------------------------------------------------|----------|-----------|-----------|
| Advances and reimbursements.....                       | \$39,001 | \$336,250 | \$312,400 |
| Balance brought forward:                               |          |           |           |
| Unobligated.....                                       | 883      | 883       |           |
| Obligated.....                                         |          |           | 633       |
| Total budget authorizations available.....             | 39,884   | 337,133   | 313,033   |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                              |          |           |           |
| Gross expenditures.....                                | 39,001   | 336,500   | 312,650   |
| Balance carried forward:                               |          |           |           |
| Unobligated.....                                       | 883      |           |           |
| Obligated.....                                         |          | 633       | 383       |
| Total expenditures and balances.....                   | 39,884   | 337,133   | 313,033   |
| BUDGET EXPENDITURES                                    |          |           |           |
| Gross expenditures.....                                | 39,001   | 336,500   | 312,650   |
| Advances and reimbursements.....                       | 39,001   | 336,250   | 312,400   |
| Budget expenditures (out of balances of the fund)..... |          | 250       | 250       |

## OFFICE OF TERRITORIES

## Advances and Reimbursements, Office of Territories

## OPERATIONS AND FINANCING

|                                                                   | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Operations by activities:                                         |             |               |               |
| Miscellaneous services to other accounts (total obligations)..... | \$6,281     | \$5,275       | \$5,650       |
| Financing:                                                        |             |               |               |
| Advances and reimbursements from other accounts.....              | 6,281       | 5,275         | 5,650         |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                          | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Total number of permanent positions..... | 1           | 1             | 1             |
| Average number of employees.....         | 1           | 1             | 1             |
| Number of employees at end of year.....  | 1           | 1             | 1             |
| Average salary and grades:               |             |               |               |
| General service grades:                  |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                      | \$4,075     | \$4,210       | \$4,345       |
| Average grade.....                       | GS-5.0      | GS-5.0        | GS-5.0        |
| 01 Personal services:                    |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                 | \$3,979     | \$4,075       | \$4,183       |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....      | 15          |               | 17            |
| Total personal services.....             | 3,994       | 4,075         | 4,200         |
| 02 Travel.....                           | 1,029       |               |               |
| 04 Communication services.....           | 1,258       | 1,200         | 1,200         |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions: |             |               |               |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....     |             |               | 250           |
| Total obligations.....                   | 6,281       | 5,275         | 5,650         |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                                        | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>                 |             |               |               |
| Advances and reimbursements.....                       | \$6,281     | \$5,275       | \$5,650       |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>                       |             |               |               |
| Gross expenditures.....                                | 6,281       | 5,275         | 5,650         |
| <b>BUDGET EXPENDITURES</b>                             |             |               |               |
| Gross expenditures.....                                | 6,281       | 5,275         | 5,650         |
| Advances and reimbursements.....                       | 6,281       | 5,275         | 5,650         |
| Budget expenditures (out of balances of the fund)..... |             |               |               |

## OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY

## [WORKING CAPITAL FUND]

## Working Capital Fund, Department of the Interior

["The working capital fund, established by the Act of September 6, 1950 (64 Stat. 679), shall hereafter be available for uniforms or allowances therefor, as authorized by the Act of September 1, 1954, as amended (68 Stat. 1114 and 69 Stat. 49)."] (*Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

This working capital fund finances on a reimbursable basis central reproduction, communications, supply, central library, and health services. The capital consists of \$300,000 appropriated plus donated assets of \$175,359.

## A. STATEMENT OF SOURCES AND APPLICATION OF FUNDS

|                                                             | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>FUNDS APPLIED</b>                                        |             |               |               |
| <b>To operations:</b>                                       |             |               |               |
| Acquisition of equipment.....                               | \$5,786     | \$12,750      | \$12,750      |
| <b>Expense:</b>                                             |             |               |               |
| Purchase of stores and materials.....                       | 328,879     | 320,000       | 320,000       |
| Wages and salaries.....                                     | 574,906     | 592,600       | 596,650       |
| Other expense.....                                          | 384,107     | 367,970       | 405,670       |
| Increase in selected working capital.....                   |             |               | 550           |
| Total applied to operations.....                            | 1,293,678   | 1,293,320     | 1,335,620     |
| <b>To financing:</b>                                        |             |               |               |
| Increase in Treasury cash.....                              | 24,687      |               |               |
| Total funds applied.....                                    | 1,318,365   | 1,293,320     | 1,335,620     |
| <b>FUNDS PROVIDED</b>                                       |             |               |               |
| <b>By operations:</b>                                       |             |               |               |
| Proceeds from sale of equipment.....                        | 10          | 700           | 1,000         |
| <b>Income:</b>                                              |             |               |               |
| Sale of goods and services.....                             | 1,291,407   | 1,290,000     | 1,334,370     |
| Other income.....                                           | 272         | 250           | 250           |
| Decrease in selected working capital.....                   | 26,676      | 2,370         |               |
| Total funds provided.....                                   | 1,318,365   | 1,293,320     | 1,335,620     |
| <b>BUDGET EXPENDITURES</b>                                  |             |               |               |
| Funds applied to operations.....                            | 1,293,678   | 1,293,320     | 1,335,620     |
| Funds provided by operations.....                           | 1,318,365   | 1,293,320     | 1,335,620     |
| <b>Net budget expenditures.</b>                             |             |               |               |
| The above are credited (—) to net receipts of the fund..... | —24,687     |               |               |

## B. STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSE

|                                            | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Income:</b>                             |             |               |               |
| Sale of goods and services.....            | \$1,291,407 | \$1,290,000   | \$1,334,370   |
| Other income.....                          | 272         | 250           | 250           |
| Total income.....                          | 1,291,679   | 1,290,250     | 1,334,620     |
| <b>Expense:</b>                            |             |               |               |
| Cost of goods sold:                        |             |               |               |
| Purchases.....                             | 328,879     | 320,000       | 320,000       |
| Increase (—) or decrease in inventory..... | —13,322     |               |               |
| Cost of goods sold.....                    | 315,557     | 320,000       | 320,000       |
| Wages and salaries.....                    | 574,906     | 592,600       | 596,650       |
| Other expense.....                         | 384,107     | 367,970       | 405,670       |
| Depreciation.....                          | 12,660      | 13,000        | 12,300        |
| Total expense.....                         | 1,287,230   | 1,293,570     | 1,334,620     |
| Net operating income or loss (—).....      | 4,449       | —3,320        |               |

## B. STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSE—continued

|                                           | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>NONOPERATING INCOME OR LOSS (—)</b>    |             |               |               |
| Proceeds from sale of equipment.....      | \$10        | \$700         | \$1,000       |
| Net book value of equipment sold.....     | 193         | 700           | 1,000         |
| Net nonoperating loss (—).....            | —183        |               |               |
| Net income or loss (—) for the year.....  | 4,266       | —3,320        |               |
| <b>ANALYSIS OF RETAINED EARNINGS</b>      |             |               |               |
| Retained earnings, beginning of year..... | 38,220      | 42,486        | 39,166        |
| Retained earnings, end of year.....       | 42,486      | 39,166        | 39,166        |

## C. STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL CONDITION

| <b>ASSETS</b>                                             |           |           |           |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| <b>Current assets:</b>                                    |           |           |           |
| Cash with Treasury.....                                   | \$310,686 | \$310,686 | \$310,686 |
| Accounts receivable.....                                  | 158,821   | 156,451   | 157,001   |
| <b>Inventories:</b>                                       |           |           |           |
| Commodities for sale.....                                 | 78,373    | 78,373    | 78,373    |
| Supplies.....                                             | 15,373    | 15,373    | 15,373    |
| Total inventories.....                                    | 93,746    | 93,746    | 93,746    |
| <b>Fixed assets: Equipment.....</b>                       | 180,801   | 185,251   | 187,201   |
| Less portion charged off as depreciation.....             | 71,541    | 76,941    | 79,441    |
| Net equipment.....                                        | 109,260   | 108,310   | 107,760   |
| Total assets.....                                         | 672,513   | 669,193   | 669,193   |
| <b>LIABILITIES</b>                                        |           |           |           |
| <b>Current liabilities:</b>                               |           |           |           |
| Accounts payable.....                                     | 88,395    | 88,395    | 88,395    |
| Accrued annual leave.....                                 | 66,273    | 66,273    | 66,273    |
| Total liabilities.....                                    | 154,668   | 154,668   | 154,668   |
| <b>INVESTMENT OF U. S. GOVERNMENT</b>                     |           |           |           |
| <b>Principal of fund:</b>                                 |           |           |           |
| Appropriation.....                                        | 300,000   | 300,000   | 300,000   |
| Capitalization of assets.....                             | 175,359   | 175,359   | 175,359   |
| Total principal.....                                      | 475,359   | 475,359   | 475,359   |
| Retained earnings.....                                    | 42,486    | 39,166    | 39,166    |
| Total investment of U. S. Government.....                 | 517,845   | 514,525   | 514,525   |
| Total liabilities and investment of U. S. Government..... | 672,513   | 669,193   | 669,193   |

## STATUS OF CERTAIN FUND BALANCES

|                                                   | 1955 actual | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Unexpended balance.....                           | \$285,999   | \$310,686   | \$310,686     | \$310,686     |
| Net obligations outstanding:                      |             |             |               |               |
| Current liabilities.....                          | 140,332     | 154,668     | 154,668       | 154,668       |
| Unfilled purchase orders.....                     | 42,436      | 52,791      | 50,000        | 50,000        |
| Accounts receivable (—).....                      | —171,161    | —158,821    | —156,451      | —157,001      |
| Net obligations outstanding.....                  | 11,607      | 48,638      | 48,217        | 47,667        |
| Unobligated balance of certain fund balances..... | 274,392     | 262,048     | 262,469       | 263,019       |

## SCHEDULE A-1. ACCRUED EXPENDITURES BY OBJECTS

|                                                     | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-----------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Total number of permanent positions.....            | 136         | 135           | 135           |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions.....    | 1           | 2             | 2             |
| Average number of all employees.....                | 134         | 135           | 135           |
| Number of employees at end of year.....             | 135         | 135           | 135           |
| <b>Average salaries and grades:</b>                 |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                            |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                                 | \$4,205     | \$4,256       | \$4,292       |
| Average grade.....                                  | GS-4.3      | GS-4.3        | GS-4.3        |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary.....             | \$4,135     | \$4,421       | \$4,449       |
| <b>01 Personal services:</b>                        |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                            | \$556,290   | \$573,276     | \$576,539     |
| Positions other than permanent.....                 | 3,812       | 8,000         | 7,000         |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....                 | 1,667       |               | 1,784         |
| Payment above basic rates.....                      | 11,006      | 11,324        | 11,327        |
| Excess of annual leave earned over leave taken..... | 2,131       |               |               |
| Total personal services.....                        | 574,906     | 592,600       | 596,650       |
| <b>02 Travel.....</b>                               | 163         | 250           | 250           |



## INTRAGOVERNMENTAL FUNDS—Continued

## OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY—Continued

## [WORKING CAPITAL FUND]—continued

## Working Capital Fund, Department of the Interior—Continued

## SCHEDULE A-1. ACCRUED EXPENDITURES BY OBJECTS—continued

|                                                                                  | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| 03 Transportation of things.....                                                 | \$128       | \$145         | \$145         |
| 04 Communication services.....                                                   | 268,701     | 273,590       | 273,590       |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....                                               | 819         | 830           | 830           |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                                                | 48,769      | 47,900        | 47,900        |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                                               | 22,706      | 5,050         | 5,050         |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                                                   | 371,050     | 359,525       | 359,525       |
| 09 Equipment.....                                                                | 5,786       | 12,750        | 12,750        |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:<br>Contribution to retirement fund..... | -----       | -----         | 37,700        |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                                                    | 650         | 680           | 680           |
| Total accrued expenditures.....                                                  | 1,293,678   | 1,293,320     | 1,335,070     |

## Advances and Reimbursements, Office of the Secretary of the Interior

## OPERATIONS AND FINANCING

|                                                                              | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Operations by activities:                                                    |             |               |               |
| 1. Standardization of geographic names:<br>Security classified projects..... | \$386,277   | \$410,525     | \$447,815     |
| 2. Survey of water resources.....                                            | 1,688       | -----         | -----         |
| 3. Miscellaneous services to other ac-<br>counts.....                        | 23,012      | 17,300        | 17,300        |
| 4. Prior year advances returned.....                                         | 5,247       | -----         | -----         |
| Total obligations.....                                                       | 416,224     | 427,825       | 465,115       |
| Financing:                                                                   |             |               |               |
| Unobligated balance brought forward...                                       | 11,885      | 1,414         | -----         |
| Advances and reimbursements from—<br>Other accounts.....                     | 414,306     | 425,611       | 464,315       |
| Non-Federal sources (40 U. S. C.<br>481 (c)).....                            | 358         | 800           | 800           |
| Unobligated balance no longer available...                                   | —8,911      | -----         | -----         |
| Unobligated balance carried forward.....                                     | —1,414      | -----         | -----         |
| Total financing.....                                                         | 416,224     | 427,825       | 465,115       |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                  |    |    |    |
|--------------------------------------------------|----|----|----|
| Total number of permanent positions.....         | 87 | 79 | 81 |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions..... | 1  | 1  | 1  |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

|                                                                                  | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Average number of all employees.....                                             | 72          | 77            | 79            |
| Number of employees at end of year.....                                          | 70          | 76            | 76            |
| Average salaries and grades:<br>General schedule grades:<br>Average salary.....  | \$5,047     | \$5,254       | \$5,245       |
| Average grade.....                                                               | GS-6.6      | GS-6.7        | GS-6.7        |
| 01 Personal services:                                                            |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                                                         | \$385,723   | \$407,255     | \$419,019     |
| Positions other than permanent.....                                              | 4,063       | 2,100         | 2,000         |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....                                              | 1,611       | -----         | 1,766         |
| Payment above basic rates.....                                                   | -----       | 440           | -----         |
| Total personal services.....                                                     | 391,397     | 409,795       | 422,785       |
| 02 Travel.....                                                                   | 405         | 600           | 600           |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                                                 | 4           | 5             | 5             |
| 04 Communication services.....                                                   | 5,212       | 5,740         | 5,740         |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                                                | 2,966       | 4,200         | 4,200         |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                                               | 5,765       | 2,580         | 2,580         |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                                                   | 2,664       | 3,180         | 3,180         |
| 09 Equipment.....                                                                | 1,850       | 900           | 900           |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:<br>Contribution to retirement fund..... | -----       | -----         | 24,300        |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities.....                                         | 5,247       | -----         | -----         |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                                                    | 714         | 825           | 825           |
| Total obligations.....                                                           | 416,224     | 427,825       | 465,115       |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE                                           |           |           |           |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Advances and reimbursements.....                                          | \$414,664 | \$426,411 | \$465,115 |
| Balance brought forward:                                                  |           |           |           |
| Unobligated.....                                                          | 11,885    | 1,414     | -----     |
| Obligated.....                                                            | 19,348    | 7,235     | 8,060     |
| Increase in prior year obligations.....                                   | 11,610    | -----     | -----     |
| Total budget authorizations avail-<br>able.....                           | 457,507   | 435,060   | 473,175   |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                                                 |           |           |           |
| Gross expenditures.....                                                   | 439,947   | 427,000   | 465,000   |
| Unobligated balance no longer available<br>(expiring for obligation)..... | 8,911     | -----     | -----     |
| Balance carried forward:                                                  |           |           |           |
| Unobligated.....                                                          | 1,414     | -----     | -----     |
| Obligated.....                                                            | 7,235     | 8,060     | 8,175     |
| Total expenditures and balances.....                                      | 457,507   | 435,060   | 473,175   |
| BUDGET EXPENDITURES                                                       |           |           |           |
| Gross expenditures.....                                                   | 439,947   | 427,000   | 465,000   |
| Advances and reimbursements.....                                          | 414,664   | 426,411   | 465,115   |
| Budget expenditures (out of bal-<br>ances of the fund).....               | 25,283    | 589       | —115      |

## GENERAL PROVISIONS

SEC. 101. Appropriations made in this title shall be available for expenditure or transfer (within each bureau or office), with the approval of the Secretary, for the emergency reconstruction, replacement, or repair of buildings, utilities, or other facilities or equipment damaged or destroyed by fire, flood, storm, or other unavoidable causes: *Provided*, That no funds shall be made available under this authority until funds specifically made available to the Department of the Interior for emergencies shall have been exhausted.

SEC. 102. The Secretary may authorize the expenditure or transfer (within each bureau or office) of any appropriation in this title, in addition to the amounts included in the budget programs of the several agencies, for the suppression or emergency prevention of forest or range fires on or threatening lands under jurisdiction of the Department of the Interior: *Provided*, That appropriations made in this title for fire suppression purposes shall be available for the payment of obligations incurred during the preceding fiscal year.

SEC. 103. Appropriations made in this title shall be available for operation of warehouses, garages, shops, and similar facilities, wherever consolidation of activities will contribute to efficiency or economy, and said appropriations shall be reimbursed for services rendered to any other activity in the same manner as authorized by the Act of June 30, 1932 (31 U. S. C. 686): *Provided*, That reimbursements for cost of supplies, materials and equipment, and for services rendered may be credited to the appropriation current at the time such reimbursements are received.

SEC. 104. Appropriations made to the Department of the Interior in this title or in the Public Works Appropriation Act, [1957] 1958, shall be available for services as authorized by section 15 of the Act of August 2, 1946 (5 U. S. C. 55a), when authorized by the Secretary, at rates not to exceed \$100 per diem for individuals, and in total amount not to exceed \$250,000; maintenance and operation of aircraft; hire of passenger motor vehicles; purchase of reprints; payment for telephone service in private residences in the field, when authorized under regulations approved by the Secretary; and the payment of dues, when authorized by the Secretary, for library membership in societies or associations which issue publications to members only or at a price to members lower than to subscribers who are not members.

SEC. 105. Appropriations available to the Department of the Interior for salaries and expenses shall be available for uniforms or allowances therefor, as authorized by law ([68 Stat. 1114, 69 Stat. 49,] 5 U. S. C. 2131 and D. C. Code 4-204).

SEC. 401. Unless otherwise provided by law, appropriations contained in this Act available for expenses of travel shall be available, when specifically authorized by the head of the activity or establishment concerned, for expenses of attendance at meetings of organizations concerned with the function or activity for which the appropriation concerned is made. (*Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

## Statement of proposed obligations for purchase and hire of passenger motor vehicles for the fiscal year 1958

## DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

| Appropriation                                                                     | Motor vehicles to be purchased |            | Old vehicles to be exchanged |                      | Net cost of vehicles to be purchased | Old vehicles still to be used | Cost of hire of motor vehicles | Users and public purpose                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|------------|------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                   | Number                         | Gross cost | Number                       | Allowance (estimate) |                                      |                               |                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>DEPARTMENTAL OFFICES</b>                                                       |                                |            |                              |                      |                                      |                               |                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Salaries and expenses, Office of Oil and Gas.                                     | 2                              | \$2,700    | 2                            | \$800                | \$1,900                              | 10                            | \$400                          | For use of the director, assistant director, other division officials in Washington and the Federal Petroleum Board in the field in connection with inspections.                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>BONNEVILLE POWER ADMINISTRATION</b>                                            |                                |            |                              |                      |                                      |                               |                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Construction                                                                      | 18                             | 24,300     | 16                           | 5,300                | 18,300                               | 57                            | 4,000                          | For use by administrative and supervisory officials, construction and operation engineers, accountants, and other employees located in Oregon, Washington, Idaho, and Montana, to carry out their assigned duties.                                                                                                                                          |
| Station wagon                                                                     |                                |            | 2                            | 700                  |                                      |                               |                                | Do.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Bus                                                                               |                                |            |                              |                      |                                      | 1                             |                                | Do.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Total, Bonneville Power Administration.                                           | 18                             | 24,300     | 18                           | 6,000                | 18,300                               | 58                            | 4,000                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>SOUTHEASTERN POWER ADMINISTRATION</b>                                          |                                |            |                              |                      |                                      |                               |                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Operation and maintenance, Southeastern Power Administration.                     | 1                              | 1,350      | 1                            | 300                  | 1,050                                | 1                             |                                | Administrator, engineers, and other employees engaged in operation and maintenance activities.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>SOUTHWESTERN POWER ADMINISTRATION</b>                                          |                                |            |                              |                      |                                      |                               |                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Operation and maintenance, Southwestern Power Administration.                     | 3                              | 4,050      | 4                            | 1,200                | 2,850                                | 6                             | 750                            | Power marketing personnel for use throughout the area in connection with rates and customer service.<br>Engineers and operating crews in connection with the operation and maintenance of the system.<br>Administrative personnel for transportation in connection with property audits and meetings concerning fiscal and personnel records and functions. |
| Station wagon                                                                     | 1                              | 1,800      |                              |                      | 1,800                                | 9                             |                                | Do.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Total, Southwestern Power Administration.                                         | 4                              | 5,850      | 4                            | 1,200                | 4,650                                | 15                            | 750                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>BUREAU OF LAND MANAGEMENT</b>                                                  |                                |            |                              |                      |                                      |                               |                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Management of lands and resources                                                 | 41                             | 55,350     | 31                           | 6,300                | 49,050                               | 96                            |                                | For use by supervisory officials; area and district personnel in the administration of public grazing lands, forest management, fire suppression and suppression in widely scattered areas; surveys, investigations and examinations by field examiners and surveyors.                                                                                      |
| Station wagon                                                                     |                                |            |                              |                      |                                      | 5                             |                                | Do.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Bus                                                                               |                                |            |                              |                      |                                      | 1                             |                                | Do.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Coupe pickup                                                                      |                                |            |                              |                      |                                      | 58                            |                                | Do.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Total, Bureau of Land Management.                                                 | 41                             | 55,350     | 31                           | 6,300                | 49,050                               | 160                           |                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>BUREAU OF INDIAN AFFAIRS</b>                                                   |                                |            |                              |                      |                                      |                               |                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Education and welfare services                                                    | 67                             | 90,450     | 67                           | 8,040                | 82,410                               | 224                           |                                | For use in transporting pupils to school. For education work, relocation services, law and order services, and welfare services for various reservations and schools.                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Station wagon                                                                     | 8                              | 14,400     | 8                            | 1,000                | 13,400                               | 35                            |                                | Do.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Bus                                                                               | 74                             | 222,000    | 74                           | 11,100               | 210,900                              | 222                           |                                | Do.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Ambulance                                                                         |                                |            |                              |                      |                                      | 4                             |                                | Do.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Coupe pickup                                                                      |                                |            |                              |                      |                                      | 28                            |                                | Do.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Resources management                                                              | 65                             | 87,750     | 65                           | 7,800                | 79,950                               | 171                           |                                | For use by field supervisory staff in the management of Indian forests and range resources, agriculture and extension, soil conservation, Indian trust property, maintenance of irrigation projects and maintenance and repair of buildings and utilities.                                                                                                  |
| Station wagon                                                                     | 15                             | 27,000     | 15                           | 1,875                | 25,125                               | 29                            |                                | Do.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Coupe pickup                                                                      |                                |            |                              |                      |                                      | 85                            |                                | Do.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Construction                                                                      | 18                             | 24,300     | 18                           | 2,160                | 22,140                               | 41                            |                                | For use by supervisory staff and engineers in the construction of buildings and utilities and irrigation projects.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Station wagon                                                                     | 3                              | 5,400      | 3                            | 375                  | 5,025                                | 10                            |                                | Do.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Coupe pickup                                                                      |                                |            |                              |                      |                                      | 11                            |                                | Do.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Road construction and maintenance (liquidation of contract authorization).        | 15                             | 20,250     | 15                           | 1,800                | 18,450                               | 28                            |                                | For use by supervisory staff and engineers in the construction and maintenance of roads and trails.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Station wagon                                                                     |                                |            |                              |                      |                                      | 8                             |                                | Do.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| General administrative expenses                                                   | 17                             | 22,950     | 17                           | 2,040                | 20,910                               | 103                           |                                | For use by administrative and supervisory staff in the administration of field activities of the Bureau of Indian Affairs.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Station wagon                                                                     |                                |            |                              |                      |                                      | 7                             |                                | Do.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Coupe pickup                                                                      |                                |            |                              |                      |                                      | 4                             |                                | Do.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Operation and maintenance, etc., power systems, Indian irrigation systems.        | 3                              | 4,050      | 3                            | 360                  | 3,690                                | 6                             |                                | For use by designated staff and foremen on irrigation projects.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Station wagon                                                                     |                                |            |                              |                      |                                      | 2                             |                                | Do.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Coupe pickup                                                                      |                                |            |                              |                      |                                      | 6                             |                                | Do.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Indian tribal funds and Indian moneys, proceeds of labor, agencies, schools, etc. |                                |            |                              |                      |                                      | 52                            |                                | For use by tribal officers and regular administrative personnel for tribal and general administration.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Station wagon                                                                     |                                |            |                              |                      |                                      | 4                             |                                | Do.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Bus                                                                               |                                |            |                              |                      |                                      | 3                             |                                | Do.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Coupe pickup                                                                      |                                |            |                              |                      |                                      | 5                             |                                | Do.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Operation and maintenance collections, Indian irrigation projects.                | 15                             | 20,250     | 15                           | 1,800                | 18,450                               | 18                            |                                | For use by designated staff and foremen on irrigation projects.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Station wagon                                                                     |                                |            |                              |                      |                                      | 15                            |                                | Do.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Coupe pickup                                                                      |                                |            |                              |                      |                                      | 26                            |                                | Do.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Total, Bureau of Indian Affairs.                                                  | 300                            | 538,800    | 300                          | 38,350               | 500,450                              | 1,147                         |                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |



## Statement of proposed obligations for purchase and hire of passenger motor vehicles for the fiscal year 1958

## DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR—Continued

| Appropriation                                                        | Motor vehicles to be purchased |            | Old vehicles to be exchanged |                      | Net cost of vehicles to be purchased | Old vehicles still to be used | Cost of hire of motor vehicles | Users and public purpose                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|------------|------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                      | Number                         | Gross cost | Number                       | Allowance (estimate) |                                      |                               |                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| BUREAU OF RECLAMATION                                                |                                |            |                              |                      |                                      |                               |                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| General investigations.....                                          | 16                             | \$21,600   | 16                           | \$3,200              | \$18,400                             | 77                            | \$126                          | To provide necessary transportation for survey parties, engineers and other specialized technicians and their supervisors engaged in the field investigation and planning of irrigation projects.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Station wagon.....                                                   |                                |            |                              |                      |                                      | 2                             | 500                            | Do.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Construction and rehabilitation.....                                 | 98                             | 132,300    | 98                           | 19,600               | 112,700                              | 267                           | 6,633                          | To provide essential transportation for engineers, survey parties, inspectors and supervisory personnel while on official duty in connection with the construction of irrigation structures and related works in the 17 western States.                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Station wagon.....                                                   | 6                              | 10,800     | 5                            | 810                  | 9,990                                | 27                            |                                | Do.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Bus.....                                                             | 1                              | 5,000      |                              |                      | 5,000                                |                               |                                | Do.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Ambulance.....                                                       | 1                              | 2,600      |                              |                      | 2,600                                | 1                             |                                | Do.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Operation and maintenance.....                                       | 44                             | 59,400     | 44                           | 8,000                | 51,400                               | 159                           | 1,368                          | For use of ditch riders, watermasters, engineers, and other employees while engaged on their official duties in the operation and maintenance of irrigation and power projects and field supervision of such work.                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Station wagon.....                                                   | 8                              | 14,400     | 9                            | 2,050                | 12,350                               | 29                            |                                | Do.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Bus.....                                                             |                                |            |                              |                      |                                      | 3                             |                                | Do.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Ambulance.....                                                       |                                |            |                              |                      |                                      | 3                             |                                | Do.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| General administrative expenses.....                                 | 3                              | 4,100      | 3                            | 400                  | 3,700                                | 14                            | 6,849                          | For use of Bureau of Reclamation employees while on official business in connection with supervision and staff work.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Total, Bureau of Reclamation..                                       | 177                            | 250,200    | 175                          | 34,060               | 216,140                              | 582                           | 15,476                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| GEOLOGICAL SURVEY                                                    |                                |            |                              |                      |                                      |                               |                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Surveys, investigations, and research..                              | 145                            | 195,750    | 120                          | 31,800               | 163,950                              | 370                           | 35,000                         | For use by engineers, geologists, and other employees in the conduct of topographic and geologic surveys and mapping, water resources investigations, land classification, and mine and oil and gas inspection work.                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Station wagon.....                                                   | 9                              | 16,200     | 5                            | 2,000                | 14,200                               | 33                            |                                | Do.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Total, Geological Survey.....                                        | 154                            | 211,950    | 125                          | 33,800               | 178,150                              | 403                           | 35,000                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| BUREAU OF MINES                                                      |                                |            |                              |                      |                                      |                               |                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Conservation and development of mineral resources.                   | 20                             | 27,000     | 20                           | 4,450                | 22,550                               | 111                           | 19,000                         | For use of mining engineers, metallurgists, other technical personnel and other employees in connection with the conservation and development of minerals program.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Station wagon.....                                                   | 3                              | 5,400      | 3                            | 800                  | 4,600                                | 31                            | 100                            | Do.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Health and safety.....                                               | 62                             | 83,700     | 62                           | 7,440                | 76,260                               | 265                           |                                | Used by safety engineers, coal mine inspectors, and other personnel in carrying out the duties pertaining to health and safety.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Station wagon.....                                                   | 1                              | 1,800      | 1                            | 200                  | 1,600                                | 3                             |                                | Do.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| General administrative expenses.....                                 |                                |            |                              |                      |                                      | 6                             | 700                            | For use of officials and other personnel of the administrative staff.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Development and operation of helium properties.                      | 2                              | 2,700      | 2                            | 350                  | 2,350                                | 14                            |                                | For use of technical personnel, engineers, and administrative personnel in connection with the acquisition, construction, development, and operation of helium plants, helium-bearing natural gas fields and pipelines; and the business work required in the production and sale of helium.                                                                                                                                            |
| Station wagon.....                                                   |                                |            |                              |                      |                                      | 5                             |                                | Do.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Bus.....                                                             |                                |            |                              |                      |                                      | 4                             |                                | For transportation of employees from town to plants and transportation of schoolchildren.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Total, Bureau of Mines.....                                          | 88                             | 120,600    | 88                           | 13,240               | 107,360                              | 439                           | 19,800                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| NATIONAL PARK SERVICE                                                |                                |            |                              |                      |                                      |                               |                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Management and protection.....                                       | 72                             | 97,200     | 67                           | 22,450               | 74,750                               | 163                           | 534                            | For use of the Director, Regional Directors, Superintendents, U. S. Park Police, and other employees engaged in the administration, protection, maintenance, operation and development of areas administered by the National Park Service; in making studies and investigations of recreational potentialities of river basin areas; soil and moisture conservation operations; and carrying out duties incidental to those activities. |
| Station wagon.....                                                   | 9                              | 16,200     | 8                            | 1,825                | 14,375                               | 13                            |                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Bus.....                                                             |                                |            |                              |                      |                                      | 1                             |                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Ambulance.....                                                       |                                |            |                              |                      |                                      | 4                             |                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Coupe-pickup.....                                                    | 23                             | 31,050     | 21                           | 4,300                | 26,750                               | 66                            |                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Maintenance and rehabilitation of physical facilities.               | 5                              | 6,750      | 5                            | 1,000                | 5,750                                | 14                            |                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Station wagon.....                                                   | 8                              | 14,400     | 8                            | 1,745                | 12,655                               | 9                             |                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Coupe-pickup.....                                                    | 3                              | 4,050      | 3                            | 800                  | 3,250                                | 9                             |                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Construction (liquidation of contract authorization).                | 1                              | 1,350      | 1                            | 150                  | 1,200                                | 4                             | 400                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Station wagon.....                                                   | 1                              | 1,800      | 1                            | 100                  | 1,700                                | 1                             |                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| General administrative expenses.....                                 | 2                              | 2,700      | 2                            | 500                  | 2,200                                | 4                             |                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Station wagon.....                                                   | 1                              | 1,800      | 1                            | 500                  | 1,300                                | 2                             |                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Total, National Park Service..                                       | 125                            | 177,300    | 117                          | 33,370               | 143,930                              | 290                           | 934                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE                                            |                                |            |                              |                      |                                      |                               |                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| BUREAU OF SPORT FISHERIES AND WILDLIFE                               |                                |            |                              |                      |                                      |                               |                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Management and investigations of resources.                          | 64                             | 86,400     | 50                           | 10,200               | 76,200                               | 132                           | 2,200                          | Used by agents in enforcing wildlife protective laws; by field men supervising fish culture, refuge and rodent and predator control activities; and by wildlife biologists conducting field investigations.                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Station wagon.....                                                   | 11                             | 19,800     | 8                            | 2,400                | 17,400                               | 20                            |                                | Do.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Coupe pickup.....                                                    |                                |            |                              |                      |                                      | 11                            |                                | Do.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Construction.....                                                    |                                |            |                              |                      |                                      | 7                             |                                | Used by engineers in connection with design, inspection and supervision of construction of hatchery and refuge buildings and other structures.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Station wagon.....                                                   |                                |            |                              |                      |                                      | 1                             |                                | Do.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| General administrative expenses.....                                 |                                |            |                              |                      |                                      | 8                             |                                | Used by director and regional directors making field inspections                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Station wagon.....                                                   |                                |            |                              |                      |                                      | 1                             |                                | Do.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Federal aid in wildlife restoration.....                             | 1                              | 1,350      | 1                            | 150                  | 1,200                                | 13                            |                                | Used by wildlife management biologists and fiscal auditors for inspections of wildlife restoration projects and by appraisers in connection with acquisition of wildlife restoration lands.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Station wagon.....                                                   |                                |            |                              |                      |                                      | 2                             |                                | Do.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Federal aid in fish restoration and management (receipt limitation). |                                |            |                              |                      |                                      | 1                             |                                | Used by fishery management biologists and fiscal auditors for inspections of fish restoration projects.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |

## Statement of proposed obligations for purchase and hire of passenger motor vehicles for the fiscal year 1958

## DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

| Appropriation                                                                       | Motor vehicles to be purchased |            | Old vehicles to be exchanged |                      | Net cost of vehicles to be purchased | Old vehicles still to be used | Cost of hire of motor vehicles | Users and public purpose                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|------------|------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                     | Number                         | Gross cost | Number                       | Allowance (estimate) |                                      |                               |                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE—CON.</b>                                               |                                |            |                              |                      |                                      |                               |                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>BUREAU OF SPORT FISHERIES AND WILDLIFE—continued</b>                             |                                |            |                              |                      |                                      |                               |                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Migratory bird conservation account (receipt limitation).                           | 20                             | \$27,000   | 20                           | \$4,000              | \$23,000                             | 35                            |                                | Used by engineers and biologists making inspections and supervising refugees; negotiators and surveyors in connection with acquisition of refuge lands, and by United States Game Management agents and deputies in enforcing activities under the Migratory Bird Treaty Act and the Migratory Waterfowl Hunting Stamp Act. |
| Station wagon                                                                       | 6                              | 10,800     | 6                            | 1,200                | 9,600                                | 37                            |                                | Do.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Management of national wildlife refuges.                                            | 6                              | 8,100      | 6                            | 1,200                | 6,900                                | 22                            |                                | Used by United States game management agents enforcing wildlife protective laws.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Station wagon                                                                       |                                |            |                              |                      |                                      | 6                             |                                | Do.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Total, Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife.                                      | 108                            | 153,450    | 91                           | 19,150               | 134,300                              | 296                           | \$2,200                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>BUREAU OF COMMERCIAL FISHERIES</b>                                               |                                |            |                              |                      |                                      |                               |                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Management and investigations of resources.                                         | 12                             | 16,200     | 12                           | 2,400                | 13,800                               | 35                            |                                | Used by agents in enforcing fish protective laws; by fishery biologists in conducting fishery investigations and field agents collecting fishery statistics.                                                                                                                                                                |
| Station wagon                                                                       | 3                              | 5,400      | 3                            | 600                  | 4,800                                | 26                            |                                | Do.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Coupe pickup                                                                        |                                |            |                              |                      |                                      | 6                             |                                | Do.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Administration of Pribilof Islands                                                  |                                |            |                              |                      |                                      | 2                             |                                | Used by agents and personnel in sealing activities and administration of Pribilof Islands.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Station wagon                                                                       | 1                              | 1,800      |                              |                      | 1,800                                |                               |                                | Do.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Coupe pickup                                                                        |                                |            |                              |                      |                                      | 2                             |                                | Do.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Promote and develop fishery products and research pertaining to American fisheries. |                                |            |                              |                      |                                      | 11                            |                                | Used by marketing specialists in collecting fishery statistics and conducting marketing programs at various field stations.                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Station wagon                                                                       | 2                              | 3,600      | 2                            | 400                  | 3,200                                |                               |                                | Do.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Contributed funds:                                                                  |                                |            |                              |                      |                                      |                               |                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Station wagon                                                                       | 1                              | 1,800      |                              |                      | 1,800                                |                               |                                | Used by biologists conducting field research in connection with the Great Lakes Fisheries Commission program.                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Total, Bureau of Commercial Fisheries.                                              | 19                             | 28,800     | 17                           | 3,400                | 25,400                               | 82                            |                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>OFFICE OF THE COMMISSIONER OF FISH AND WILDLIFE</b>                              |                                |            |                              |                      |                                      |                               |                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Management and investigations of resources.                                         | 4                              | 5,400      | 4                            | 800                  | 4,600                                | 22                            |                                | Used by biologists and engineers in river basin studies.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Station wagon                                                                       |                                |            |                              |                      |                                      | 4                             |                                | Do.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Salaries and expenses: Station wagon                                                |                                |            |                              |                      |                                      | 1                             |                                | Used by information specialists, gathering subject matter in relation to Fish and Wildlife Service data, presented to the public.                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Migratory bird conservation account.                                                | 2                              | 2,700      | 2                            | 400                  | 2,300                                | 5                             |                                | Used by biologists making surveys and inspections.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Total, Office of the Commissioner of Fish and Wildlife.                             | 6                              | 8,100      | 6                            | 1,200                | 6,900                                | 32                            |                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Total, Fish and Wildlife Service.                                                   | 133                            | 190,350    | 114                          | 23,750               | 166,600                              | 410                           | 2,200                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>OFFICE OF TERRITORIES</b>                                                        |                                |            |                              |                      |                                      |                               |                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Administration of Territories.                                                      |                                |            |                              |                      |                                      | 169                           |                                | For official business of the Governors of Alaska, Virgin Islands, Guam, American Samoa; and the Government Secretary, Administrator for St. Croix, and Department of Finance, St. Thomas in the Virgin Islands.                                                                                                             |
| Station wagon                                                                       |                                |            |                              |                      |                                      | 1                             |                                | For official business of the Governor of the Virgin Islands.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Ambulance                                                                           |                                |            |                              |                      |                                      | 4                             |                                | For use of the Governors of the Virgin Islands, Guam, and American Samoa.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Bus                                                                                 |                                |            |                              |                      |                                      | 10                            |                                | For transportation of employees and school children in American Samoa and the Virgin Islands.                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands.                                             |                                |            |                              |                      |                                      | 4                             |                                | For official business of the High Commissioner of the Trust Territory.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Station wagon                                                                       |                                |            |                              |                      |                                      | 1                             |                                | Do.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Ambulance                                                                           |                                |            |                              |                      |                                      | 7                             |                                | Do.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Alaska public works                                                                 |                                |            |                              |                      |                                      | 5                             |                                | For use in supervising construction work and other official business.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Station wagon                                                                       |                                |            |                              |                      |                                      | 1                             |                                | Do.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Alaska railroad revolving fund                                                      |                                |            |                              |                      |                                      | 12                            |                                | For official business at Anchorage, Seward, Whittier, Fairbanks, and Seattle.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Station wagon                                                                       |                                |            |                              |                      |                                      | 2                             |                                | Do.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Total, Office of Territories.                                                       |                                |            |                              |                      |                                      | 116                           |                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY</b>                                                      |                                |            |                              |                      |                                      |                               |                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Salaries and expenses, Office of the Secretary of the Interior.                     |                                |            |                              |                      |                                      | 4                             | 2,500                          | For use of Secretary, Under Secretary, assistant secretaries, heads of offices and field representatives in making field investigations.                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>VIRGIN ISLANDS CORPORATION</b>                                                   |                                |            |                              |                      |                                      |                               |                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Revolving fund, Virgin Islands Corporation.                                         | 3                              | 4,500      | 3                            | 900                  | 3,600                                | 3                             |                                | President and Department managers: Transportation while performing their duties in conducting the business of the Corporation.                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Station wagon                                                                       |                                |            |                              |                      |                                      | 1                             |                                | Messenger: Receipt and delivery of mail and other activities connected with the business of the Corporation.                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Total, Virgin Islands Corporation.                                                  | 3                              | 4,500      | 3                            | 900                  | 3,600                                | 4                             |                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Total, Department of the Interior.                                                  | 1,046                          | 1,583,250  | 978                          | 192,070              | 1,391,180                            | 3,639                         | 81,060                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |

1 Includes 5 vehicles acquired from surplus not previously reported.



## Statement of proposed obligations for purchase, maintenance, and operation of aircraft for the fiscal year 1958

## DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

| Appropriation                                                                   | Aircraft to be purchased |            | Aircraft to be exchanged |                      | Net cost of aircraft to be purchased | Old aircraft still to be used | Cost of maintenance and operation of aircraft | Users and public purpose                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|------------|--------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                 | Number                   | Gross cost | Number                   | Allowance (estimate) |                                      |                               |                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>BONNEVILLE POWER ADMINISTRATION</b>                                          |                          |            |                          |                      |                                      |                               |                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Construction, operation, and maintenance.                                       | 1                        | \$22,000   |                          |                      | \$22,000                             | 2                             | \$35,700                                      | Helicopters used by maintenance personnel for routine and emergency line patrol and for emergency line maintenance at high altitude locations during the winter months and by survey personnel for reconnaissance in connection with the preliminary location of new lines. Also used for routine and emergency microwave communication maintenance, especially during the winter months at high altitude locations. |
| <b>BUREAU OF LAND MANAGEMENT</b>                                                |                          |            |                          |                      |                                      |                               |                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Management of lands and resources.                                              |                          |            |                          |                      |                                      | 7                             | 25,800                                        | Used in Alaska only for fire patrol and transporting fire fighting crews and equipment. Also for transporting forest management personnel.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>BUREAU OF RECLAMATION</b>                                                    |                          |            |                          |                      |                                      |                               |                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Construction and rehabilitation.                                                | 2                        | 200,000    | 1                        | \$20,000             | 180,000                              | 4                             | 82,250                                        | For official use of Bureau employees in project administration, supervision, and management, and for official use of regional and commissioner's office in Denver in supervising all activities in region 7 and other regions by commissioner's staff in Denver.                                                                                                                                                     |
| Operation and maintenance.                                                      |                          |            |                          |                      |                                      | 1                             | 19,000                                        | For official use by power and operation and maintenance employees in patrolling transmission lines.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Total, Bureau of Reclamation.                                                   | 2                        | 200,000    | 1                        | 20,000               | 180,000                              | 5                             | 101,250                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>GEOLOGICAL SURVEY</b>                                                        |                          |            |                          |                      |                                      |                               |                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Surveys, investigations, and research.                                          |                          |            |                          |                      |                                      | 2                             | 65,000                                        | For use by geologists and geophysicists in geophysical exploration.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE</b>                                                |                          |            |                          |                      |                                      |                               |                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>BUREAU OF SPORT FISHERIES AND WILDLIFE</b>                                   |                          |            |                          |                      |                                      |                               |                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Management and investigations of resources.                                     | 1                        | 6,000      | 1                        | 1,000                | 5,000                                | 16                            | 78,400                                        | Used by agents for enforcing fish and game protective laws, and by wildlife management biologists in refuge operations and management activities, and by hunters in predatory animal control.                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Federal aid in wildlife restoration.                                            |                          |            |                          |                      |                                      | 1                             | 7,700                                         | Used by biologists in carrying out the purposes of Federal Aid Act.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Federal aid in fish restoration and management.                                 |                          |            |                          |                      |                                      | 1                             | 7,700                                         | Do.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Migratory bird conservation account (receipt limitation).                       | 2                        | 19,000     | 2                        | 4,000                | 15,000                               | 6                             | 50,500                                        | Used by biologists making waterfowl surveys and by game management agents for enforcing bird protective laws.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Management of national wildlife refuges.                                        | 2                        | 17,000     | 2                        | 5,000                | 12,000                               | 7                             | 34,200                                        | Used by management agents for enforcing game protective laws.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Total, Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife.                                  | 5                        | 42,000     | 5                        | 10,000               | 32,000                               | 31                            | 178,500                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>BUREAU OF COMMERCIAL FISHERIES</b>                                           |                          |            |                          |                      |                                      |                               |                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Management and investigations of resources.                                     | 1                        | 12,000     | 1                        | 3,000                | 9,000                                | 13                            | 141,425                                       | Used by agents for enforcing fish protective laws.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Promote and develop fishery products research pertaining to American fisheries. |                          |            |                          |                      |                                      | 1                             | 2,400                                         | Used by biologists in red tide investigations.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Total, Bureau of Commercial Fisheries.                                          | 1                        | 12,000     | 1                        | 3,000                | 9,000                                | 14                            | 143,825                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Total, Fish and Wildlife Service.                                               | 6                        | 54,000     | 6                        | 13,000               | 41,000                               | 45                            | 322,325                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Total, Department of the Interior.                                              | 9                        | 276,000    | 7                        | 33,000               | 243,000                              | 61                            | 550,075                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |

## PROPOSED FOR LATER TRANSMISSION

*Acquisition of strategic minerals, Interior* (under existing legislation, 1957).—A supplemental appropriation of \$30 million for 1957 will be required for the purchase of minerals as authorized by Public Law 733, approved July 19, 1956.

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                        | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b> |             |               |               |
| Proposed supplemental appropriation    |             | \$30,000,000  |               |
| Obligated balance brought forward      |             |               | \$13,000,000  |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>       |             |               |               |
| Total expenditures—                    |             |               |               |
| Out of current authorizations          |             | 17,000,000    |               |
| Out of prior authorizations            |             |               | 13,000,000    |
| Obligated balance carried forward      |             | 13,000,000    |               |
| Total expenditures and balances        |             | 30,000,000    | 13,000,000    |

*Management of lands and resources, Bureau of Land Management* (under existing legislation, 1957).—An anticipated supplemental appropriation for 1957 in the amount of \$250,000 is included in the budget for fighting fires.

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                        | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b> |             |               |               |
| Proposed supplemental appropriation    |             | \$250,000     |               |
| Obligated balance brought forward      |             |               | \$25,000      |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>       |             |               |               |
| Total expenditures—                    |             |               |               |
| Out of current authorizations          |             | 225,000       |               |
| Out of prior authorizations            |             |               | 25,000        |
| Obligated balance carried forward      |             | 25,000        |               |
| Total expenditures and balances        |             | 250,000       | 25,000        |

*Education and welfare services, Bureau of Indian Affairs* (under existing legislation, 1957).—An anticipated supplemental appropriation for 1957 in the amount of \$750,000 is included in the budget to meet a steadily rising caseload for general welfare assistance, an increase in referrals for foster care of children, and for assisting handicapped children requiring specialized services.

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                             | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate  | 1958 estimate  |
|---------------------------------------------|-------------|----------------|----------------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>      |             |                |                |
| Proposed supplemental appropriation.....    |             | \$750,000      |                |
| Obligated balance brought forward.....      |             |                | \$250,000      |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>            |             |                |                |
| <b>Total expenditures—</b>                  |             |                |                |
| Out of current authorizations.....          |             | 500,000        |                |
| Out of prior authorizations.....            |             |                | 250,000        |
| Obligated balance carried forward.....      |             | 250,000        |                |
| <b>Total expenditures and balances.....</b> |             | <b>750,000</b> | <b>250,000</b> |

*Construction, Bureau of Indian Affairs* (under existing legislation, 1957).—An anticipated supplemental appropriation for 1957 in the amount of \$2,500,000 is included in the budget for the construction of buildings and utilities projects on which planning will have been completed with funds provided in the 1957 appropriation act.

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                             | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate    | 1958 estimate    |
|---------------------------------------------|-------------|------------------|------------------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>      |             |                  |                  |
| Proposed supplemental appropriation.....    |             | \$2,500,000      |                  |
| Obligated balance brought forward.....      |             |                  | \$1,500,000      |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>            |             |                  |                  |
| <b>Total expenditures—</b>                  |             |                  |                  |
| Out of current authorizations.....          |             | 1,000,000        |                  |
| Out of prior authorizations.....            |             |                  | 1,500,000        |
| Obligated balance carried forward.....      |             | 1,500,000        |                  |
| <b>Total expenditures and balances.....</b> |             | <b>2,500,000</b> | <b>1,500,000</b> |

*General administrative expenses, Fish and Wildlife Service* (under existing legislation, 1957).—A supplemental appropriation of \$350,000 for 1957 will be required for reorganization of the Fish and Wildlife Service in accordance with the Fish and Wildlife Act of 1956.

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                             | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate  | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------|-------------|----------------|---------------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>      |             |                |               |
| Proposed supplemental appropriation.....    |             | \$350,000      |               |
| Obligated balance brought forward.....      |             |                | \$20,000      |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>            |             |                |               |
| <b>Total expenditures—</b>                  |             |                |               |
| Out of current authorizations.....          |             | 330,000        |               |
| Out of prior authorizations.....            |             |                | 20,000        |
| Obligated balance carried forward.....      |             | 20,000         |               |
| <b>Total expenditures and balances.....</b> |             | <b>350,000</b> | <b>20,000</b> |

*Salaries and expenses, Office of the Secretary of the Interior* (under existing legislation, 1957).—A supplemental appropriation of \$78,000 for 1957 will be required for salaries and expenses of an assistant secretary for Fish and Wildlife and his staff (sec. 3, Fish and Wildlife Act of 1956).

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                             | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>      |             |               |               |
| Proposed supplemental appropriation.....    |             | \$78,000      |               |
| Obligated balance brought forward.....      |             |               | \$5,400       |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>            |             |               |               |
| <b>Total expenditures—</b>                  |             |               |               |
| Out of current authorizations.....          |             | 72,600        |               |
| Out of prior authorizations.....            |             |               | 5,400         |
| Obligated balance carried forward.....      |             | 5,400         |               |
| <b>Total expenditures and balances.....</b> |             | <b>78,000</b> | <b>5,400</b>  |

*New construction program, construction and rehabilitation, Bureau of Reclamation* (under proposed legislation, 1958).—It is proposed to initiate construction of the Fryngpan-Arkansas project, Colorado, in fiscal year 1958 when authorized. An amount of \$2 million is included in the budget as an estimated 1958 supplemental appropriation for this purpose.

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                                           | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate    |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|------------------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>                    |             |               |                  |
| Proposed supplemental appropriation.....                  |             |               | \$2,000,000      |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>                          |             |               |                  |
| <b>Total expenditures (out of current authorizations)</b> |             |               |                  |
| Obligated balance carried forward.....                    |             |               | 1,000,000        |
| <b>Total expenditures and balances.....</b>               |             |               | <b>2,000,000</b> |

*Small projects, construction and rehabilitation, Bureau of Reclamation* (under proposed legislation, 1958).—An amount of \$5 million is included in the budget to initiate the program of loans and grants to assist local organizations in the construction of small reclamation projects.

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                                           | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate    |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|------------------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>                    |             |               |                  |
| Proposed supplemental appropriation.....                  |             |               | \$5,000,000      |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>                          |             |               |                  |
| <b>Total expenditures (out of current authorizations)</b> |             |               |                  |
| Obligated balance carried forward.....                    |             |               | 3,500,000        |
| <b>Total expenditures and balances.....</b>               |             |               | <b>5,000,000</b> |



**DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE**  
**SUMMARY OF BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE**

|                                                                      | 1956 actual     | 1957 estimate   | 1958 estimate   |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| <b>NEW OBLIGATIONAL AUTHORITY</b>                                    |                 |                 |                 |
| Enacted or recommended in this document:                             |                 |                 |                 |
| Current authorizations: Appropriations.....                          | \$211, 072, 000 | \$216, 043, 650 | \$234, 655, 000 |
| Proposed for later transmission:                                     |                 |                 |                 |
| Appropriations.....                                                  |                 | 200, 000        |                 |
| Grand total new obligational authority.....                          | 211, 072, 000   | 216, 243, 650   | 234, 655, 000   |
| <b>BALANCES AND OTHER AMOUNTS AVAILABLE</b>                          |                 |                 |                 |
| Balances brought forward at start of year from—                      |                 |                 |                 |
| Appropriations enacted.....                                          | 22, 808, 199    | 14, 650, 730    | 14, 506, 739    |
| Appropriations proposed for later transmission.....                  |                 |                 | 20, 000         |
| Revolving and management funds.....                                  | 5, 343, 197     | 3, 549, 653     | 3, 504, 943     |
| Other amounts available: Restored from certified claims account..... |                 | 75, 264         |                 |
| Total balances and other amounts available.....                      | 28, 151, 396    | 18, 275, 647    | 18, 031, 682    |
| Total budget authorizations available.....                           | 239, 223, 396   | 234, 519, 297   | 252, 686, 682   |

**SUMMARY OF BALANCES AVAILABLE AT START OF YEAR**

|                                                                                              | 1956           |              | 1957           |             | 1958           |             | 1959           |               |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|--------------|----------------|-------------|----------------|-------------|----------------|---------------|
|                                                                                              | Obligated      | Unobligated  | Obligated      | Unobligated | Obligated      | Unobligated | Obligated      | Unobligated   |
| Balances of prior authorizations for expenditure:                                            |                |              |                |             |                |             |                |               |
| Appropriations enacted or recommended.....                                                   | \$22, 505, 257 | \$302, 942   | \$14, 405, 829 | \$244, 901  | \$14, 206, 739 | \$300, 000  | \$20, 790, 073 |               |
| Appropriations proposed for later transmission.....                                          |                |              |                |             | 20, 000        |             |                |               |
| Balances in revolving and management funds (including U. S. Government securities held)..... | • 7, 286, 363  | 12, 629, 560 | • 6, 183, 348  | 9, 733, 001 | • 6, 138, 000  | 9, 642, 943 | • 6, 136, 000  | \$9, 653, 943 |
| Total balances available at start of year.....                                               | 15, 218, 894   | 12, 932, 502 | 8, 222, 481    | 9, 977, 902 | 8, 088, 739    | 9, 942, 943 | 14, 664, 073   | 9, 653, 943   |

• Deduct, excess of receivables over obligations.

**DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE**  
**SUMMARY OF EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES**

|                                                                         | 1956 actual     | 1957 estimate   | 1958 estimate   |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| <b>EXPENDITURES</b>                                                     |                 |                 |                 |
| <b>From new authorizations enacted or recommended in this document:</b> |                 |                 |                 |
| Out of new obligational authority: Current authorizations-----          | \$215, 953, 324 | \$201, 864, 000 | \$214, 321, 375 |
| <b>From authorizations proposed for later transmission:</b>             |                 |                 |                 |
| Out of current authorizations-----                                      |                 | 180, 000        | -----           |
| Out of balances of prior expenditure authorizations-----                |                 | -----           | 20, 000         |
| <b>Other expenditures:</b>                                              |                 |                 |                 |
| Out of balances of prior expenditure authorizations-----                | \$215, 953, 324 | 14, 398, 905    | 14, 050, 291    |
| Out of receipts and balances of revolving and management funds-----     |                 | * 2, 205, 290   | * 2, 413, 000   |
|                                                                         |                 | -----           | -----           |
| Total other expenditures-----                                           |                 | 12, 193, 615    | 11, 637, 291    |
| Net budget expenditures-----                                            | 215, 953, 324   | 214, 237, 615   | 225, 978, 666   |
| <b>BALANCES NOT EXPENDED</b>                                            |                 |                 |                 |
| Balances no longer available-----                                       | 5, 069, 689     | 2, 250, 000     | 2, 400, 000     |
| Balances carried forward at close of year in—                           |                 |                 |                 |
| Appropriations enacted or recommended-----                              | 14, 650, 730    | 14, 506, 739    | 20, 790, 073    |
| Appropriations proposed for later transmission-----                     |                 | 20, 000         | -----           |
| Revolving and management funds-----                                     | 3, 549, 653     | 3, 504, 943     | 3, 517, 943     |
| Total balances carried forward at close of year-----                    | 18, 200, 383    | 18, 031, 682    | 24, 308, 016    |
| Net expenditures and balances-----                                      | 239, 223, 396   | 234, 519, 297   | 252, 686, 682   |

**SUMMARY OF BALANCES NO LONGER AVAILABLE**

|                                                                              | 1956 actual   | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| Capital transfers from revolving funds to receipt accounts-----              | \$4, 000, 000 | \$2, 250, 000 | \$2, 400, 000 |
| Balances expiring and lapsing and adjustment of balances downward (net)----- | 1, 069, 689   | -----         | -----         |
| Total balances no longer available-----                                      | 5, 069, 689   | 2, 250, 000   | 2, 400, 000   |

\* Deduct, excess of repayments and collections over expenditures.



## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND EXPENDITURES

## BY ORGANIZATION UNIT AND ACCOUNT TITLE

| Organization unit and account title                                   | Functional<br>code<br>No. | NEW AUTHORIZATIONS<br>(appropriations unless otherwise specified) |                  |                  | EXPENDITURES<br>(from prior year and new authorizations) |                  |                  |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|
|                                                                       |                           | 1956<br>enacted                                                   | 1957<br>estimate | 1958<br>estimate | 1956<br>actual                                           | 1957<br>estimate | 1958<br>estimate |
| RECAPITULATION BY ORGANIZATION UNIT                                   |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Legal activities and general administration .....                     |                           | \$37,516,000                                                      | \$37,973,650     | \$40,605,000     | \$38,473,808                                             | \$36,982,039     | \$40,297,366     |
| Federal Bureau of Investigation .....                                 |                           | 93,826,000                                                        | 95,510,000       | 101,450,000      | 97,428,547                                               | 96,864,550       | 100,002,800      |
| Immigration and Naturalization Service .....                          |                           | 45,995,000                                                        | 47,550,000       | 50,500,000       | 48,951,432                                               | 47,339,646       | 49,957,500       |
| Federal Prison Syatem .....                                           |                           | 33,735,000                                                        | 35,210,000       | 42,100,000       | 31,099,537                                               | 33,051,380       | 34,821,000       |
| Total new obligational authority and net budget expenditures .....    |                           | 211,072,000                                                       | 216,243,650      | 234,655,000      | 215,953,324                                              | 214,237,615      | 225,978,666      |
| ENACTED OR RECOMMENDED IN THIS DOCUMENT                               |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Current authorizations<br>(Other than revolving and management funds) |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Legal activities and general administration:                          |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Salaries and expenses, general administration .....                   | 608                       | \$2,743,000                                                       | \$2,983,700      | \$3,300,000      | \$2,818,975                                              | \$2,787,994      | \$3,256,937      |
| Salaries and expenses, general legal activities .....                 | 608                       | 9,800,000                                                         | 10,261,300       | 11,100,000       | 10,148,998                                               | 9,796,029        | 10,944,792       |
| Salaries and expenses, Antitrust Division .....                       | 519                       | 3,464,000                                                         | 3,568,630        | 3,785,000        | 3,545,133                                                | 3,625,718        | 3,774,995        |
| Salaries and expenses, United States attorneys and marshals .....     | 608                       | 18,959,000                                                        | 19,000,000       | 20,250,000       | 19,134,381                                               | 18,652,017       | 20,146,950       |
| Speical temporary attorneys and assistants .....                      | 608                       | 300,000                                                           | 300,000          | 300,000          | 264,020                                                  | 299,320          | 298,100          |
| Fees and expenses of witnesses .....                                  | 608                       | 1,450,000                                                         | 1,450,000        | 1,650,000        | 1,494,018                                                | 1,411,431        | 1,636,457        |
| Salaries and expenses, elaims of persons of Japanese ancestry .....   | 608                       | 800,000                                                           | 210,000          | 220,000          | 1,068,283                                                | 228,630          | 219,135          |
| Total, legal activities and general administration .....              |                           | 37,516,000                                                        | 37,773,650       | 40,605,000       | 38,473,808                                               | 36,802,039       | 40,277,366       |
| Federal Bureau of Investigation:                                      |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Salaries and expenses .....                                           | 608                       | 93,826,000                                                        | 95,510,000       | 101,450,000      | 97,428,547                                               | 96,864,550       | 100,002,800      |
| Immigration and Naturalization Service:                               |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Salaries and expenses .....                                           | 608                       | 45,995,000                                                        | 47,550,000       | 50,500,000       | 48,951,432                                               | 47,339,646       | 49,957,500       |

## REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS

(Including budget authorizations therefor from the general fund)

| Organization unit and account title                                                   | Functional<br>code<br>No. | NEW AUTHORIZATIONS<br>(authorizations to expend from debt<br>receipts unless otherwise specified) |             |               | FUNDS PROVIDED<br>(by operations) |            |            |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|-----------------------------------|------------|------------|
|                                                                                       |                           | 1956                                                                                              | 1957        | 1958          | 1956                              | 1957       | 1958       |
| ENACTED OR RECOMMENDED IN THIS DOCUMENT                                               |                           |                                                                                                   |             |               |                                   |            |            |
| Intragovernmental funds<br>("Advances and reimbursements" unless otherwise specified) |                           |                                                                                                   |             |               |                                   |            |            |
| Legal activities and general administration.....                                      | 608                       |                                                                                                   |             |               | \$86,939                          | \$21,690   | \$21,700   |
| Federal Bureau of Investigation.....                                                  | 608                       |                                                                                                   |             |               | 2,953,557                         | 2,433,220  | 2,561,708  |
| Immigration and Naturalization Service.....                                           | 608                       |                                                                                                   |             |               | 1,296,500                         | 1,389,000  | 1,391,900  |
| Federal Prison System:                                                                |                           |                                                                                                   |             |               |                                   |            |            |
| Federal Prison Industries, Inc.:                                                      |                           |                                                                                                   |             |               |                                   |            |            |
| Prison Industries fund.....                                                           | 216                       |                                                                                                   |             |               | 22,014,165                        | 22,120,000 | 22,122,000 |
| Administrative and vocational expenses (limitation).....                              |                           | (\$865,000)                                                                                       | (\$950,000) | (\$1,000,000) |                                   |            |            |
| Advances and reimbursements, Bureau of Prisons.....                                   | 216                       |                                                                                                   |             |               | 1,281,819                         | 1,300,000  | 1,300,000  |
| Total revolving and management funds.....                                             |                           |                                                                                                   |             |               | 27,633,280                        | 27,263,910 | 27,397,308 |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND EXPENDITURES—Continued

BY ORGANIZATION UNIT AND ACCOUNT TITLE—Continued

| Organization unit and account title                                                  | Functional<br>code<br>No. | NEW AUTHORIZATIONS<br>(appropriations unless otherwise specified) |                  |                  | EXPENDITURES<br>(from prior year and new authorizations) |                  |                  |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|
|                                                                                      |                           | 1956<br>enacted                                                   | 1957<br>estimate | 1958<br>estimate | 1956<br>actual                                           | 1957<br>estimate | 1958<br>estimate |
| ENACTED OR RECOMMENDED IN THIS DOCUMENT—Continued                                    |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Current authorizations—Continued                                                     |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Federal Prison System :                                                              |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Salaries and expenses.....                                                           | 216                       | \$30,135,000                                                      | \$30,735,000     | \$32,300,000     | \$30,404,008                                             | \$30,711,469     | \$32,184,000     |
| Buildings and facilities.....                                                        | 216                       | 875,000                                                           | 1,675,000        | 7,000,000        | 344,354                                                  | 1,827,180        | 2,275,000        |
| Support of United States prisoners.....                                              | 216                       | 2,725,000                                                         | 2,800,000        | 2,800,000        | 2,557,631                                                | 2,718,021        | 2,775,000        |
| Total, Federal Prison System.....                                                    |                           | 33,735,000                                                        | 35,210,000       | 42,100,000       | 33,305,993                                               | 35,256,670       | 37,234,000       |
| Office of Alien Property (trust fund limitation).....                                |                           | (2,800,000)                                                       | (3,000,000)      | (3,135,000)      |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Total current authorizations, other than revolving and management funds.....         |                           | 211,072,000                                                       | 216,043,650      | 234,655,000      | 218,159,780                                              | 216,262,905      | 228,371,666      |
| Revolving and management funds                                                       |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Intragovernmental funds (see "Net budget expenditures" in detail section below)..... |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
|                                                                                      |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  | • 2,206,456                                              | • 2,205,290      | • 2,413,000      |
| Total enacted or recommended in this document.....                                   |                           | 211,072,000                                                       | 216,043,650      | 234,655,000      | 215,953,324                                              | 214,057,615      | 225,958,666      |
| PROPOSED FOR LATER TRANSMISSION                                                      |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Under existing legislation                                                           |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Legal activities and general administration :                                        |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Fees and expenses of witnesses.....                                                  | 608                       |                                                                   | 200,000          |                  |                                                          | 180,000          | 20,000           |
| Total new obligational authority and net budget expenditures.....                    |                           | 211,072,000                                                       | 216,243,650      | 234,655,000      | 215,953,324                                              | 214,237,615      | 225,978,666      |

• Deduct excess of repayments and collections over expenditures.

## REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS

(Including budget authorizations therefor from the general fund)

| FUNDS APPLIED<br>(to operations) |            |            | NET BUDGET EXPENDITURES |               |               | Organization unit and account title                                                   |
|----------------------------------|------------|------------|-------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1956                             | 1957       | 1958       | 1956                    | 1957          | 1958          |                                                                                       |
|                                  |            |            |                         |               |               | <b>ENACTED OR RECOMMENDED IN THIS DOCUMENT</b>                                        |
|                                  |            |            |                         |               |               | Intragovernmental funds<br>("Advances and reimbursements" unless otherwise specified) |
| \$86,939                         | \$21,690   | \$21,700   |                         |               |               | Legal activities and general administration                                           |
| 2,953,557                        | 2,433,220  | 2,561,708  |                         |               |               | Federal Bureau of Investigation                                                       |
| 1,296,800                        | 1,389,000  | 1,391,900  |                         |               |               | Immigration and Naturalization Service                                                |
|                                  |            |            |                         |               |               | Federal Prison System:                                                                |
|                                  |            |            |                         |               |               | Federal Prison Industries, Inc.:                                                      |
|                                  |            |            |                         |               |               | Prison industries fund                                                                |
| 19,807,709                       | 19,914,710 | 19,709,000 | • \$2,206,456           | • \$2,205,290 | • \$2,413,000 | Administrative and vocational expenses (limitation)                                   |
| 1,281,819                        | 1,300,000  | 1,300,000  |                         |               |               | Advances and reimbursements, Bureau of Prisons                                        |
| 25,426,824                       | 25,058,620 | 24,984,308 | • \$2,206,456           | • \$2,205,290 | • \$2,413,000 | Total revolving and management funds                                                  |

• Deduct, excess of repayments and collections over expenditures.



## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS

The Department serves primarily as the law office of the Federal Government, providing the President and heads of executive agencies with legal counsel. It also investigates alleged violations of Federal law, prosecutes offenders before the Federal courts, maintains prisons for the incarceration of those sentenced, and protects the interests of the Government in civil matters. The departmental program is made up of the work of (1) the law offices; (2) the Federal Bureau of Investigation; (3) the Immigration and Naturalization Service; (4) the Federal Prison System including Federal Prison Industries, Inc.; and (5) the Office of Alien Property.

## LEGAL ACTIVITIES AND GENERAL ADMINISTRATION

## SALARIES AND EXPENSES, GENERAL ADMINISTRATION

## Salaries and Expenses, General Administration, Justice

For expenses necessary for the administration of the Department of Justice and for examination of judicial offices, including [purchase (one for replacement only) and] hire of passenger motor vehicles; expenses of attendance at meetings of organizations concerned with the purposes of this appropriation; and miscellaneous and emergency expenses authorized or approved by the Attorney General or his Administrative Assistant; [\$2,900,000] \$3,300,000. (5 U. S. C. A. 291, note, 294, 310, 341; 8 U. S. C. 1103; 18 U. S. C. 4201-7; 13 Stat. 516; Department of Justice Appropriation Act, 1957.)

Appropriated 1957, \$2,900,000 Estimate 1958, \$3,300,000  
Appropriated (adjusted) 1957, \$2,983,700

\*Includes \$83,700 for activities previously carried under appropriations, as follows:  
"Salaries and expenses, general legal activities, Justice"..... \$58,700  
"Salaries and expenses, Antitrust Division, Justice"..... 25,000  
The amounts obligated in 1956 are shown in the schedule as comparative transfers.

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                      | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                        |             |               |               |
| Direct obligations:                                  |             |               |               |
| 1. Executive direction.....                          | \$494,626   | \$584,600     | \$617,000     |
| 2. Administrative reviews and appeals.....           | 525,780     | 569,560       | 625,550       |
| 3. Administrative services.....                      | 1,799,707   | 1,829,540     | 2,057,450     |
| Total direct obligations.....                        | 2,820,113   | 2,983,700     | 3,300,000     |
| Reimbursable obligations:                            |             |               |               |
| 3. Administrative services.....                      | 127,500     | 120,000       | 100,000       |
| Total obligations.....                               | 2,947,613   | 3,103,700     | 3,400,000     |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                    |             |               |               |
| Comparative transfers from (-) other accounts.....   | -83,700     |               |               |
| Advances and reimbursements from other accounts..... | -127,500    | -120,000      | -100,000      |
| Unobligated balance no longer available.....         | 6,587       |               |               |
| Appropriation (adjusted).....                        | 2,743,000   | 2,983,700     | 3,300,000     |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

2. *Administrative reviews and appeals.*—In addition to reviews of requests for pardon, these include the work of the Board of Parole and of the Board of Immigration Appeals. The number of parole considerations continues to increase, due partly to reconsideration of progress reports and pleas from prisoners, relatives, attorneys, and other interested parties. The caseload of the Board of Immigration Appeals is expected to remain constant. The following tables show the 1956 workloads of these Boards:

## BOARD OF PAROLE

|                           | Statute          |        |        |
|---------------------------|------------------|--------|--------|
|                           | Youth correction | Other  | Total  |
| Paroles considered.....   | 1,932            | 11,229 | 13,161 |
| Paroles granted.....      | 799              | 3,723  | 4,522  |
| Paroles denied.....       | 1,133            | 7,506  | 8,639  |
| Under supervision:        |                  |        |        |
| Paroles.....              | 5,133            |        | 6,665  |
| Conditional releases..... | 1,532            |        |        |

## BOARD OF IMMIGRATION APPEALS

|                                       |       |
|---------------------------------------|-------|
| Cases pending, beginning of year..... | 471   |
| Cases received.....                   | 4,491 |
| Cases closed.....                     | 4,324 |
| Cases pending, end of year.....       | 638   |

3. *Administrative services.*—The administrative division serves as the focal point for departmentwide management and administration, furnishing administrative services to the smaller offices and divisions, and to the larger divisions and bureaus when such functions can be more effectively and economically performed centrally.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                                               | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Total number of permanent positions.....                                      | 538         | 564           | 568           |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions.....                              | 3           | 2             | 2             |
| Average number of all employees.....                                          | 514         | 533           | 534           |
| Number of employees at end of year.....                                       | 506         | 524           | 532           |
| <b>Average salaries and grades:</b>                                           |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                                                      |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                                                           | \$4,968     | \$5,067       | \$5,162       |
| Average grade.....                                                            | GS-6.0      | GS-6.1        | GS-6.2        |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary.....                                       | \$3,811     | \$3,874       | \$3,889       |
| <b>Personal service obligations:</b>                                          |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                                                      | \$2,545,605 | \$2,700,000   | \$2,755,950   |
| Positions other than permanent.....                                           | 13,495      | 10,600        | 10,600        |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....                                           | 10,162      | 10,900        | 10,900        |
| Payment above basic rates.....                                                | 24,342      | 24,200        | 24,200        |
| Total personal service obligations.....                                       | 2,593,604   | 2,734,800     | 2,801,650     |
| <b>Direct obligations:</b>                                                    |             |               |               |
| 01 Personal services.....                                                     | 2,474,834   | 2,623,530     | 2,701,650     |
| 02 Travel.....                                                                | 61,185      | 64,200        | 72,700        |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                                              | 320         | 300           | 300           |
| 04 Communication services.....                                                | 28,680      | 30,100        | 30,100        |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....                                            | 27,612      | 30,000        | 30,000        |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                                             | 46,004      | 47,180        | 47,300        |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                                            | 53,561      | 61,700        | 61,700        |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                                                | 35,025      | 33,070        | 33,410        |
| 09 Equipment.....                                                             | 88,069      | 92,120        | 150,000       |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions: Contribution to retirement fund..... |             |               | 172,540       |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities.....                                      | 3,175       |               |               |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                                                 | 1,648       | 1,500         | 300           |
| Total direct obligations.....                                                 | 2,820,113   | 2,983,700     | 3,300,000     |
| <b>Reimbursable obligations:</b>                                              |             |               |               |
| 01 Personal services.....                                                     | 118,770     | 111,270       | 100,000       |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                                             | 120         | 120           |               |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                                                | 130         | 130           |               |
| 09 Equipment.....                                                             | 8,480       | 8,480         |               |
| Total reimbursable obligations.....                                           | 127,500     | 120,000       | 100,000       |
| Total obligations.....                                                        | 2,947,613   | 3,103,700     | 3,400,000     |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE                                 |             |             |             |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| Appropriation.....                                              | \$2,743,000 | \$2,900,000 | \$3,300,000 |
| Transferred (5 U. S. C. 291) from—                              |             |             |             |
| “Salaries and expenses, general legal activities, Justice”..... |             | 58,700      |             |
| “Salaries and expenses, Antitrust Division, Justice”.....       |             | 25,000      |             |
| Adjusted appropriation.....                                     | 2,743,000   | 2,983,700   | 3,300,000   |
| Obligated balance brought forward.....                          | 250,314     | 169,525     | 365,267     |
| Increase in prior year obligations.....                         | 1,809       |             |             |
| Restored from certified claims account.....                     |             | 36          |             |
| Total budget authorizations available.....                      | 2,995,123   | 3,153,261   | 3,665,267   |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                                       |             |             |             |
| Expenditures—                                                   |             |             |             |
| Out of current authorizations.....                              | 2,566,930   | 2,622,670   | 2,000,700   |
| Out of prior authorizations.....                                | 252,045     | 165,324     | 356,237     |
| Total expenditures.....                                         | 2,818,975   | 2,787,994   | 3,256,937   |
| Balance no longer available:                                    |             |             |             |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation).....                      | 6,587       |             |             |
| Other.....                                                      | 36          |             |             |
| Obligated balance carried forward.....                          | 169,525     | 365,267     | 408,330     |
| Total expenditures and balances.....                            | 2,995,123   | 3,153,261   | 3,665,267   |

## SALARIES AND EXPENSES, GENERAL LEGAL ACTIVITIES

## Salaries and Expenses, General Legal Activities, Justice

For expenses necessary for the legal activities of the Department of Justice not otherwise provided for, including miscellaneous and emergency expenses authorized or approved by the Attorney General or his Administrative Assistant; and advances of public moneys pursuant to law (31 U. S. C. 529); **[\$10,320,000] \$11,100,000.** (5 U. S. C. 22, 291, 293, 295, 310, 315, 341; Department of Justice Appropriation Act, 1957.)

Appropriated 1957, **\$10,320,000** Estimate 1958, **\$11,100,000**  
Appropriated (adjusted) 1957. **\$10,261,300**

\* Excludes \$58,700 for activities transferred in the estimates to "Salaries and expenses, general administration, Justice." The amount obligated in 1956 is shown in the schedule as a comparative transfer.

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                                                    | 1956 actual      | 1957 estimate     | 1958 estimate     |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                                                      |                  |                   |                   |
| 1. Conduct of Supreme Court proceedings and coordination of appellate matters..... | \$314,330        | \$313,170         | \$349,630         |
| 2. General tax matters.....                                                        | 1,692,362        | 1,677,830         | 1,859,220         |
| 3. Criminal matters.....                                                           | 1,336,985        | 1,522,300         | 1,574,640         |
| 4. Claims, customs, and general civil matters.....                                 | 2,556,031        | 2,612,550         | 2,802,940         |
| 5. Lands matters.....                                                              | 2,279,999        | 2,512,100         | 2,795,350         |
| 6. Legal opinions.....                                                             | 284,657          | 322,900           | 351,120           |
| 7. Internal security matters.....                                                  | 1,208,195        | 1,300,450         | 1,367,100         |
| Total obligations.....                                                             | 9,672,559        | 10,261,300        | 11,100,000        |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                                                  |                  |                   |                   |
| Comparative transfers to other accounts.....                                       | 58,700           |                   |                   |
| Unobligated balance no longer available.....                                       | 68,741           |                   |                   |
| <b>Appropriation (adjusted).....</b>                                               | <b>9,800,000</b> | <b>10,261,300</b> | <b>11,100,000</b> |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

These are activities which are carried on by the Department's law offices, except the Antitrust Division, which has a separate appropriation.

1. *Conduct of Supreme Court proceedings and coordination of appellate matters.*—This consists of supervising and controlling all appellate matters and representing the Government before the Supreme Court.

2. *General tax matters.*—Cases arising under the internal revenue laws and other tax statutes are prosecuted or defended.

## CASELOAD

|                                | 1955 actual | 1956 actual |
|--------------------------------|-------------|-------------|
| Pending beginning of year..... | 6,770       | 6,210       |
| Received.....                  | 4,548       | 4,821       |
| Terminated.....                | 5,108       | 5,973       |
| Pending close of year.....     | 6,210       | 5,058       |

3. *Criminal matters.*—These cover all actions in criminal law except tax, internal security, and antitrust matters.

## CASELOAD

|                                | 1955 actual | 1956 actual |
|--------------------------------|-------------|-------------|
| Pending beginning of year..... | 582         | 463         |
| Received.....                  | 4,702       | 4,786       |
| Terminated.....                | 4,821       | 4,965       |
| Pending end of year.....       | 463         | 284         |

4. *Claims, customs, and general civil matters.*—These cover the prosecution or defense of civil suits and claims of the Government except tax, land, and alien property matters.

## CASELOAD

|                                | 1955 actual | 1956 actual |
|--------------------------------|-------------|-------------|
| Pending beginning of year..... | 34,076      | 35,721      |
| Received.....                  | 15,559      | 14,925      |
| Terminated.....                | 13,914      | 21,188      |
| Pending end of year.....       | 35,721      | 29,458      |

5. *Lands matters.*—These consist of all civil suits and matters relating to title, possession, and use of Federal lands and natural resources, and representation of the United States in all civil litigation pertaining to Indians and Indian affairs.

6. *Legal opinions.*—Opinions are prepared for the President and executive agencies, and proposed Executive

orders and proclamations of the President are reviewed with respect to form and legality.

7. *Internal security matters.*—Litigation and related matters pertaining to the internal security of the United States are handled.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                  | 1956 actual      | 1957 estimate     | 1958 estimate     |
|--------------------------------------------------|------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Total number of permanent positions.....         | 1,225            | 1,300             | 1,334             |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions..... | 30               | 24                | 24                |
| Average number of all employees.....             | 1,190            | 1,268             | 1,283             |
| Number of employees at end of year.....          | 1,203            | 1,277             | 1,310             |
| <b>Average salaries and grades:</b>              |                  |                   |                   |
| General schedule grades:                         |                  |                   |                   |
| Average salary.....                              | \$6,634          | \$6,676           | \$6,769           |
| Average grade.....                               | GS-8.7           | GS-8.7            | GS-8.8            |
| <b>01 Personal services:</b>                     |                  |                   |                   |
| Permanent positions.....                         | \$7,788,394      | \$8,384,770       | \$8,612,170       |
| Positions other than permanent.....              | 195,298          | 157,750           | 157,750           |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....              | 30,072           |                   | 34,750            |
| Payment above basic rates.....                   | 13,794           | 6,700             | 5,200             |
| <b>02 Total personal services.....</b>           |                  |                   |                   |
|                                                  | 8,027,558        | 8,549,220         | 8,809,870         |
| <b>03 Travel.....</b>                            |                  |                   |                   |
|                                                  | 333,876          | 330,900           | 345,900           |
| <b>04 Transportation of things.....</b>          |                  |                   |                   |
|                                                  | 2,368            | 2,950             | 1,850             |
| <b>05 Communication services.....</b>            |                  |                   |                   |
|                                                  | 88,375           | 90,100            | 91,300            |
| <b>06 Rents and utility services.....</b>        |                  |                   |                   |
|                                                  | 38               | 40                | 40                |
| <b>07 Printing and reproduction.....</b>         |                  |                   |                   |
|                                                  | 287,385          | 296,200           | 326,200           |
| <b>08 Other contractual services.....</b>        |                  |                   |                   |
|                                                  | 787,859          | 881,900           | 930,700           |
| <b>09 Supplies and materials.....</b>            |                  |                   |                   |
|                                                  | 58,523           | 56,500            | 55,900            |
| <b>10 Equipment.....</b>                         |                  |                   |                   |
|                                                  | 66,564           | 47,350            | 50,350            |
| <b>11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:</b>  |                  |                   |                   |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....             |                  |                   | 480,280           |
| <b>12 Refunds, awards, and indemnities.....</b>  |                  |                   |                   |
|                                                  | 10,050           |                   |                   |
| <b>13 Taxes and assessments.....</b>             |                  |                   |                   |
|                                                  | 9,963            | 6,340             | 6,610             |
| <b>Total obligations.....</b>                    | <b>9,672,559</b> | <b>10,261,300</b> | <b>11,100,000</b> |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>                                                        |                   |                   |                   |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Appropriation.....                                                                            | \$9,800,000       | \$10,320,000      | \$11,100,000      |
| Transferred to "Salaries and expenses, general administration, Justice" (5 U. S. C. 291)..... |                   | —58,700           |                   |
| Adjusted appropriation.....                                                                   | 9,800,000         | 10,261,300        | 11,100,000        |
| Obligated balance brought forward.....                                                        | 1,365,423         | 877,481           | 1,341,852         |
| <b>Total budget authorizations available.....</b>                                             | <b>11,165,423</b> | <b>11,138,781</b> | <b>12,441,852</b> |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>                                                              |                   |                   |                   |
| <b>Expenditures—</b>                                                                          |                   |                   |                   |
| Out of current authorizations.....                                                            | 8,922,942         | 9,019,680         | 9,756,900         |
| Out of prior authorizations.....                                                              | 1,226,056         | 777,249           | 1,187,892         |
| <b>Total expenditures.....</b>                                                                | <b>10,148,998</b> | <b>9,796,929</b>  | <b>10,944,792</b> |
| Balance no longer available:                                                                  |                   |                   |                   |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation).....                                                    | 68,741            |                   |                   |
| Other.....                                                                                    | 70,203            |                   |                   |
| Obligated balance carried forward.....                                                        | 877,481           | 1,341,852         | 1,497,060         |
| <b>Total expenditures and balances.....</b>                                                   | <b>11,165,423</b> | <b>11,138,781</b> | <b>12,441,852</b> |

## SALARIES AND EXPENSES, ANTITRUST DIVISION

## Salaries and Expenses, Antitrust Division, Justice

For expenses necessary for the enforcement of antitrust and kindred laws, **[\$3,593,650] \$3,785,000:** *Provided,* That none of this appropriation shall be expended for the establishment and maintenance of permanent regional offices of the Antitrust Division. (5 U. S. C. 295, 310, 315, 341; 15 U. S. C. 1-34; Department of Justice Appropriation Act, 1957.)

Appropriated 1957, **\$3,593,650** Estimate 1958, **\$3,785,000**  
Appropriated (adjusted) 1957. **\$3,568,650**

\* Excludes \$25,000 for activities transferred in the estimates to "Salaries and expenses, general administration, Justice." The amount obligated in 1956 is shown in the schedule as a comparative transfer.

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                                    | 1956 actual      | 1957 estimate    | 1958 estimate    |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                                      |                  |                  |                  |
| Enforcement of antitrust and kindred laws (total obligations)..... | \$3,395,632      | \$3,568,650      | \$3,785,000      |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                                  |                  |                  |                  |
| Comparative transfers to other accounts.....                       | 25,000           |                  |                  |
| Unobligated balance no longer available.....                       | 43,368           |                  |                  |
| <b>Appropriation (adjusted).....</b>                               | <b>3,464,000</b> | <b>3,568,650</b> | <b>3,785,000</b> |



## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

LEGAL ACTIVITIES AND GENERAL  
ADMINISTRATION—Continued

## SALARIES AND EXPENSES, ANTITRUST DIVISION—continued

## Salaries and Expenses, Antitrust Division, Justice—Continued

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The Division administers and enforces the antitrust laws and related statutes. The following table shows the caseload over the past 3 years:

|                                 | 1954 | 1955 | 1956 |
|---------------------------------|------|------|------|
| Cases—                          |      |      |      |
| Pending, beginning of year..... | 144  | 110  | 116  |
| Filed.....                      | 32   | 47   | 48   |
| Terminated.....                 | 66   | 41   | 67   |
| Pending, end of year.....       | 110  | 116  | 97   |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                  | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Total number of permanent positions.....         | 482         | 482           | 482           |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions..... | 8           | 5             | 6             |
| Average number of all employees.....             | 439         | 476           | 470           |
| Number of employees at end of year.....          | 451         | 470           | 468           |
| Average salaries and grades:                     |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                         |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                              | \$6,708     | \$6,677       | \$6,788       |
| Average grade.....                               | GS-9.0      | GS-8.9        | GS-8.9        |
| 01 Personal services:                            |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                         | \$2,902,243 | \$3,159,050   | \$3,159,050   |
| Positions other than permanent.....              | 53,029      | 32,800        | 41,750        |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....              | 11,512      | 12,300        | 12,300        |
| Payment above basic rates.....                   | 5,849       | 5,800         | 5,800         |
| Total personal services.....                     | 2,972,633   | 3,197,650     | 3,218,900     |
| 02 Travel.....                                   | 129,201     | 129,200       | 129,200       |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                 | 2,214       | 2,200         | 2,200         |
| 04 Communication services.....                   | 35,472      | 35,500        | 35,500        |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....               | 306         | 300           | 300           |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                | 103,106     | 93,000        | 93,000        |
| 07 Other contractual services.....               | 68,242      | 62,700        | 62,700        |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                   | 31,401      | 25,000        | 25,000        |
| 09 Equipment.....                                | 49,496      | 20,000        | 20,000        |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:         |             |               |               |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....             |             |               | 197,400       |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities.....         | 500         |               |               |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                    | 3,058       | 3,100         | 800           |
| Total obligations.....                           | 3,395,632   | 3,568,650     | 3,785,000     |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE                                                               |             |             |             |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| Appropriation.....                                                                            | \$3,464,000 | \$3,593,650 | \$3,785,000 |
| Transferred to "Salaries and expenses, general administration, Justice" (5 U. S. C. 291)..... |             | -25,000     |             |
| Adjusted appropriation.....                                                                   | 3,464,000   | 3,568,650   | 3,785,000   |
| Obligated balance brought forward.....                                                        | 406,626     | 283,371     | 226,303     |
| Increase in prior year obligations.....                                                       | 1,246       |             |             |
| Total budget authorizations available.....                                                    | 3,871,872   | 3,852,021   | 4,011,303   |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                                                                     |             |             |             |
| Expenditures—                                                                                 |             |             |             |
| Out of current authorizations.....                                                            | 3,137,348   | 3,354,531   | 3,557,900   |
| Out of prior authorizations.....                                                              | 407,785     | 271,187     | 217,095     |
| Total expenditures.....                                                                       | 3,545,133   | 3,625,718   | 3,774,995   |
| Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation).....                        | 43,368      |             |             |
| Obligated balance carried forward.....                                                        | 283,371     | 226,303     | 236,308     |
| Total expenditures and balances.....                                                          | 3,871,872   | 3,852,021   | 4,011,303   |

## SALARIES AND EXPENSES, UNITED STATES ATTORNEYS AND MARSHALS

## Salaries and Expenses, United States Attorneys and Marshals, Justice

For necessary expenses of the offices of United States attorneys and marshals and United States district attorneys in Alaska, including purchase of [four passenger motor vehicles for replacement only, including two buses at not to exceed \$9,500 each] one bus at not to exceed \$15,000; services in Alaska in collecting evidence for the United States when specifically directed by the Attorney General,

including not to exceed \$5,000 for emergencies to be accounted for solely on the certificate of the Attorney General; [and] firearms and ammunition; [\$19,000,000] and expenses of attendance at meetings of organizations concerned with the purposes of this appropriation; \$20,250,000, of which not to exceed \$50,000 shall be available for the employment of temporary deputy marshals in lieu of bailiffs at a rate not to exceed \$12 per day: *Provided*, That of the amount herein appropriated [\$12,000] \$15,000 may be used for the emergency replacement of one prisoner-carrying bus upon certificate of the Attorney General. (5 U. S. C. 320, 341; 18 U. S. C. 4008; 28 U. S. C. 501, 510, 541, 553, 1919; 48 U. S. C. 109, 110; Department of Justice Appropriation Act, 1957.)

Appropriated 1957, \$19,000,000

Estimate 1958, \$20,250,000

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                              | 1956 actual  | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| Program by activities:                       |              |               |               |
| 1. United States attorneys.....              | \$11,123,244 | \$11,138,200  | \$11,650,000  |
| 2. United States marshals.....               | 7,814,395    | 7,861,800     | 8,600,000     |
| Total obligations.....                       | 18,937,639   | 19,000,000    | 20,250,000    |
| Financing:                                   |              |               |               |
| Unobligated balance no longer available..... | 21,361       |               |               |
| Appropriation.....                           | 18,959,000   | 19,000,000    | 20,250,000    |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The Government is represented in each of the 94 judicial districts by a United States attorney and a United States marshal. The United States attorney is responsible for the Government's legal interests in his district. The marshal has custody of all Federal offenders until released by the courts or confined in prison. He also acts as agent of the court in the service of process.

The following table shows actual and estimated workloads:

|                                 | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| United States attorneys:        |             |               |               |
| Cases:                          |             |               |               |
| Pending, beginning of year..... | 29,979      | 24,253        | 22,253        |
| Filed during year.....          | 53,260      | 60,500        | 62,500        |
| Terminated during year.....     | 58,813      | 62,500        | 65,000        |
| Pending, end of year.....       | 24,253      | 22,253        | 19,753        |
| United States marshals:         |             |               |               |
| Processes served.....           | 635,056     | 653,000       | 653,000       |
| Defendants arrested.....        | 52,373      | 52,500        | 52,500        |
| Prisoners banded.....           | 136,430     | 137,000       | 137,000       |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                  | 1956 actual  | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| Total number of permanent positions.....         | 2,647        | 2,647         | 2,655         |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions..... | 9            | 14            | 14            |
| Average number of all employees.....             | 2,583        | 2,605         | 2,596         |
| Number of employees at end of year.....          | 2,624        | 2,625         | 2,625         |
| Average salaries and grades:                     |              |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                         |              |               |               |
| Average salary.....                              | \$4,565      | \$4,651       | \$4,763       |
| Average grade.....                               | GS-5.7       | GS-5.7        | GS-6.0        |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary.....          | \$8,514      | \$8,515       | \$8,516       |
| 01 Personal services:                            |              |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                         | \$14,482,576 | \$14,754,000  | \$14,891,200  |
| Positions other than permanent.....              | 83,296       | 135,100       | 135,100       |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....              | 56,522       |               | 58,600        |
| Payment above basic rates.....                   | 472,663      | 481,000       | 481,000       |
| Total personal services.....                     | 15,095,057   | 15,370,100    | 15,565,900    |
| 02 Travel.....                                   | 1,984,956    | 1,778,700     | 2,063,700     |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                 | 17,304       | 17,300        | 17,300        |
| 04 Communication services.....                   | 394,210      | 397,500       | 405,000       |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....               | 13,155       | 13,200        | 13,200        |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                | 244,110      | 250,000       | 260,000       |
| 07 Other contractual services.....               | 795,266      | 827,600       | 865,000       |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                   | 123,862      | 101,275       | 121,000       |
| 09 Equipment.....                                | 220,367      | 195,925       | 232,900       |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:         |              |               |               |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....             |              |               | 651,000       |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities.....         | 952          |               |               |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                    | 51,605       | 51,600        | 58,200        |
| Subtotal.....                                    | 18,940,874   | 19,003,200    | 20,253,200    |
| Deduct charges for quarters and subsistence..... | 3,235        | 3,200         | 3,200         |
| Total obligations.....                           | 18,937,639   | 19,000,000    | 20,250,000    |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                            | 1956 actual  | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>     |              |               |               |
| Appropriation.....                         | \$18,959,000 | \$10,000,000  | \$20,250,000  |
| Obligated balance brought forward.....     | 953,090      | 739,117       | 1,087,100     |
| Total budget authorizations available..... | 19,912,090   | 19,739,117    | 21,337,100    |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>           |              |               |               |
| Expenditures—                              |              |               |               |
| Out of current authorizations.....         | 18,204,487   | 18,050,000    | 19,237,500    |
| Out of prior authorizations.....           | 929,894      | 602,017       | 909,450       |
| Total expenditures.....                    | 19,134,381   | 18,652,017    | 20,146,950    |
| Balance no longer available:               |              |               |               |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation)..... | 21,361       |               |               |
| Other.....                                 | 17,231       |               |               |
| Obligated balance carried forward.....     | 739,117      | 1,087,100     | 1,190,150     |
| Total expenditures and balances.....       | 19,912,090   | 19,739,117    | 21,337,100    |

## SPECIAL TEMPORARY ATTORNEYS AND ASSISTANTS

## Special Temporary Attorneys and Assistants, Justice

For compensation and expenses of special temporary attorneys and assistants to the Attorney General, and to the United States attorneys and other miscellaneous employees not otherwise provided for, employed by the Attorney General and with his approval by the United States attorneys, in special matters and cases without regard to civil-service and classification laws, \$300,000: *Provided*, That the amount paid as compensation out of the funds herein appropriated to any person employed hereunder shall not exceed \$15,000 per annum. (*Department of Justice Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, \$300,000

Estimate 1958, \$300,000

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                    | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                      |             |               |               |
| 1. General tax matters.....                        | \$116,499   | \$125,000     | \$125,000     |
| 2. Claims, customs, and general civil matters..... | 148,907     | 125,000       | 125,000       |
| 3. United States attorneys.....                    | 32,434      | 50,000        | 50,000        |
| Total obligations.....                             | 297,840     | 300,000       | 300,000       |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                  |             |               |               |
| Unobligated balance no longer available.....       | 2,160       |               |               |
| Appropriation.....                                 | 300,000     | 300,000       | 300,000       |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

A temporary mobile task force is provided to reduce backlogs in certain judicial districts and general civil and tax litigation in the Court of Claims. Considerable progress has been made in reducing these backlogs.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                           | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Average number of all employees.....                      | 47          | 51            | 51            |
| Number of employees at end of year.....                   | 71          | 50            | 50            |
| Average salaries and grades:                              |             |               |               |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary.....                   | \$5,006     | \$4,950       | \$4,891       |
| 01 Personal services: Positions other than permanent..... | \$247,343   | \$267,600     | \$267,600     |
| 02 Travel.....                                            | 14,719      | 10,800        | 10,500        |
| 04 Communication services.....                            | 150         | 1,000         | 1,000         |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                         | 13,017      | 13,000        | 13,000        |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                        | 2,915       | 2,500         | 2,500         |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                            | 2,318       | 2,000         | 2,000         |
| 09 Equipment.....                                         | 15,508      | 1,500         | 1,500         |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                             | 1,870       | 1,900         | 1,900         |
| Total obligations.....                                    | 297,840     | 300,000       | 300,000       |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                                                        | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>                                 |             |               |               |
| Appropriation.....                                                     | \$300,000   | \$300,000     | \$300,000     |
| Obligated balance brought forward.....                                 |             | 33,820        | 34,500        |
| Total budget authorizations available.....                             | 300,000     | 333,820       | 334,500       |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>                                       |             |               |               |
| Expenditures—                                                          |             |               |               |
| Out of current authorizations.....                                     | 264,020     | 265,500       | 263,600       |
| Out of prior authorizations.....                                       |             | 33,820        | 34,500        |
| Total expenditures.....                                                | 264,020     | 299,320       | 298,100       |
| Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation)..... | 2,160       |               |               |
| Obligated balance carried forward.....                                 | 33,820      | 34,500        | 36,400        |
| Total expenditures and balances.....                                   | 300,000     | 333,820       | 334,500       |

## FEES AND EXPENSES OF WITNESSES

## Fees and Expenses of Witnesses, Justice

For expenses, mileage, and per diems of witnesses and for per diems in lieu of subsistence, as authorized by law, and not to exceed **[\$210,000]** \$300,000 for such compensation and expenses of witnesses (including expert witnesses) or informants pursuant to section 1 of the Act of July 28, 1950 (5 U. S. C. 341) and sections 4244-48 of title 18, United States Code; **[\$1,450,000]** \$1,650,000: *Provided*, That no part of the sum herein appropriated shall be used to pay any witness more than one attendance fee for any one calendar day. (28 U. S. C. 1821-1825, 2072; *Constitution of the United States, 6th amendment; Department of Justice Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, \$1,450,000

Estimate 1958, \$1,650,000

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                              | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                |             |               |               |
| 1. Fact witnesses.....                       | \$1,253,035 | \$1,240,000   | \$1,350,000   |
| 2. Expert witnesses.....                     | 194,998     | 210,000       | 300,000       |
| Total obligations.....                       | 1,448,033   | 1,450,000     | 1,650,000     |
| <b>Financing:</b>                            |             |               |               |
| Unobligated balance no longer available..... | 1,967       |               |               |
| Appropriation.....                           | 1,450,000   | 1,450,000     | 1,650,000     |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Fees and expenses are paid to witnesses who appear on behalf of the Government in all cases in which the United States is a party.

1. *Fact witnesses.*—These witnesses testify as to events or facts about which they have personal knowledge.

2. *Expert witnesses.*—The testimony of these witnesses entails the use of special training or information.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                      | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| 07 Other contractual services:       |             |               |               |
| Per diem of witnesses.....           | \$335,015   | \$322,000     | \$322,000     |
| Per diem in lieu of subsistence..... | 152,455     | 150,000       | 201,800       |
| Mileage.....                         | 718,325     | 720,000       | 778,200       |
| Expenses (Government employees)..... | 47,240      | 48,000        | 48,000        |
| Expert witnesses.....                | 194,998     | 210,000       | 300,000       |
| Total obligations.....               | 1,448,033   | 1,450,000     | 1,650,000     |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                            | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>     |             |               |               |
| Appropriation.....                         | \$1,450,000 | \$1,450,000   | \$1,650,000   |
| Obligated balance brought forward.....     | 48,834      | 35,698        | 74,267        |
| Increase in prior year obligations.....    | 32,849      |               |               |
| Total budget authorizations available..... | 1,531,683   | 1,485,698     | 1,724,267     |



## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

LEGAL ACTIVITIES AND GENERAL  
ADMINISTRATION—Continued

## FEES AND EXPENSES OF WITNESSES—continued

## Fees and Expenses of Witnesses, Justice—Continued

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—continued

|                                                                           | 1956 actual   | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>                                          |               |               |               |
| Expenditures—                                                             |               |               |               |
| Out of current authorizations.....                                        | \$1, 412, 705 | \$1, 377, 500 | \$1, 565, 790 |
| Out of prior authorizations.....                                          | 81, 313       | 33, 931       | 70, 667       |
| Total expenditures.....                                                   | 1, 494, 018   | 1, 411, 431   | 1, 636, 457   |
| Unobligated balance no longer available<br>(expiring for obligation)..... | 1, 967        |               |               |
| Obligated balance carried forward.....                                    | 35, 698       | 74, 267       | 87, 810       |
| Total expenditures and balances....                                       | 1, 531, 683   | 1, 485, 698   | 1, 724, 267   |

## SALARIES AND EXPENSES, CLAIMS OF PERSONS OF JAPANESE ANCESTRY

Salaries and Expenses, Claims of Persons of Japanese Ancestry,  
Justice

For administrative expenses necessary for payment of claims of persons of Japanese ancestry, pursuant to the Act of July 2, 1948 (50 App. U. S. C. 1981-1987), **[\$210,000]** \$220,000. (Department of Justice Appropriation Act, 1957.)

Appropriated 1957, **\$210,000**Estimate 1958, **\$220,000**

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                              | 1956 actual     | 1957 estimate   | 1958 estimate   |
|----------------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                |                 |                 |                 |
| 1. Adjudication expenses.....                | \$211, 678      | \$210, 000      | \$220, 000      |
| 2. Payment of claims.....                    | 587, 082        |                 |                 |
| Total obligations.....                       | 798, 760        | 210, 000        | 220, 000        |
| <b>Financing:</b>                            |                 |                 |                 |
| Unobligated balance no longer available..... | 1, 240          |                 |                 |
| <b>Appropriation.....</b>                    | <b>800, 000</b> | <b>210, 000</b> | <b>220, 000</b> |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The Attorney General has jurisdiction to compromise, settle, and also make an award, not to exceed \$100,000, on claims filed by American citizens of Japanese descent because of their forced removal from their homes in Hawaii, Alaska, and the far western States early in 1942.

The following table shows actual and estimated workloads:

|                                 | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Claims—</b>                  |             |               |               |
| Pending, beginning of year..... | 2, 141      | 1, 751        | 2, 933        |
| Reopened.....                   | 4           | 2, 182        |               |
| Closed.....                     | 2, 145      | 3, 933        | 2, 933        |
|                                 | 394         | 1, 000        | 1, 000        |
| Pending, end of year.....       | 1, 751      | 2, 933        | 1, 933        |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                          | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Total number of permanent positions..... | 34          | 34            | 34            |
| Average number of all employees.....     | 33          | 34            | 33            |
| Number of employees at end of year.....  | 28          | 31            | 31            |
| <b>Average salaries and grades:</b>      |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                 |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                      | \$5, 994    | \$6, 039      | \$6, 148      |
| Average grade.....                       | GS-7.8      | GS-7.8        | GS-7.8        |
| <b>01 Personal services:</b>             |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                 | \$199, 585  | \$203, 900    | \$203, 200    |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....      | 757         |               | 800           |
| Total personal services.....             | 200, 342    | 203, 900      | 204, 000      |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

|                                                                                  | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| 02 Travel.....                                                                   | \$979       | \$1, 000      | \$1, 000      |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                                                 | 74          | 100           | 100           |
| 04 Communication services.....                                                   | 2, 291      | 1, 400        | 1, 400        |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                                                | 3, 022      | 1, 700        | 1, 700        |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                                               | 2, 158      | 1, 000        | 1, 000        |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                                                   | 1, 808      | 400           | 400           |
| 09 Equipment.....                                                                | 403         | 300           | 300           |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:<br>Contribution to retirement fund..... |             |               | 10, 000       |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities.....                                         | 587, 082    |               |               |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                                                    | 601         | 200           | 100           |
| Total obligations.....                                                           | 798, 760    | 210, 000      | 220, 000      |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE                                           |             |            |            |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|------------|------------|
| Appropriation.....                                                        | \$800, 000  | \$210, 000 | \$220, 000 |
| Obligated balance brought forward.....                                    | 276, 295    | 19, 680    | 1, 050     |
| Increase in prior year obligations.....                                   | 12, 908     |            |            |
| Total budget authorizations available.....                                | 1, 089, 203 | 229, 680   | 221, 050   |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                                                 |             |            |            |
| Expenditures—                                                             |             |            |            |
| Out of current authorizations.....                                        | 779, 080    | 208, 950   | 218, 085   |
| Out of prior authorizations.....                                          | 289, 203    | 19, 680    | 1, 050     |
| Total expenditures.....                                                   | 1, 068, 283 | 228, 630   | 219, 135   |
| Unobligated balance no longer available<br>(expiring for obligation)..... | 1, 240      |            |            |
| Obligated balance carried forward.....                                    | 19, 680     | 1, 050     | 1, 915     |
| Total expenditures and balances....                                       | 1, 089, 203 | 229, 680   | 221, 050   |

## FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

## SALARIES AND EXPENSES

## Salaries and Expenses, Federal Bureau of Investigation

For expenses necessary for the detection and prosecution of crimes against the United States; protection of the person of the President of the United States; acquisition, collection, classification and preservation of identification and other records and their exchange with the duly authorized officials of the Federal Government, of States, cities, and other institutions; and such other investigations regarding official matters under the control of the Department of Justice and the Department of State as may be directed by the Attorney General, including purchase (not to exceed seven hundred and seventy-five for replacement only) and hire of passenger motor vehicles; purchase at not to exceed \$10,000, for replacement only, of one armored motor vehicle; firearms and ammunition; [not to exceed \$36,500 for repairs and alterations at the Federal Bureau of Investigation Training Center, Quantico, Virginia;] not to exceed \$10,000 for taxicab hire to be used exclusively for the purposes set forth in this paragraph; not to exceed \$4,500 for expenses of attendance at meetings of organizations concerned with the purposes of this appropriation; payment of rewards; and not to exceed \$70,000 to meet unforeseen emergencies of a confidential character, to be expended under the direction of the Attorney General, and to be accounted for solely on his certificate; **[\$95,510,000]** \$101,450,000: *Provided*, That the compensation of the Director of the Bureau shall be **[\$20,000]** \$22,000 per annum so long as the position is held by the present incumbent.

None of the funds appropriated for the Federal Bureau of Investigation shall be used to pay the compensation of any civil-service employee. (5 U. S. C. 300, 340, 341, 341c, 341e; Department of Justice Appropriation Act, 1957.)

Appropriated 1957, **\$95,510,000**Estimate 1958, **\$101,450,000**

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                                               | 1956 actual   | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                                                 |               |               |               |
| 1. Security and criminal investigations:                                      |               |               |               |
| (a) Coordination.....                                                         | \$4, 447, 747 | \$4, 540, 462 | \$4, 859, 127 |
| (b) Maintenance of investigative<br>records and communications<br>system..... | 5, 298, 439   | 5, 433, 552   | 5, 739, 908   |
| (c) Field investigations.....                                                 | 70, 789, 839  | 71, 773, 854  | 76, 399, 608  |

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING—continued

|                                                         | 1956 actual       | 1957 estimate     | 1958 estimate      |
|---------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|--------------------|
| <b>Program by activities—Continued</b>                  |                   |                   |                    |
| 2. Identification by fingerprints.....                  | \$7,548,697       | \$7,840,967       | \$8,167,746        |
| 3. Operation of criminal and scientific laboratory..... | 1,423,219         | 1,546,487         | 1,639,942          |
| 4. Training schools and inspectional services.....      | 489,317           | 545,416           | 620,229            |
| 5. General administration.....                          | 3,801,458         | 3,829,262         | 4,023,440          |
| Total obligations.....                                  | 93,798,716        | 95,510,000        | 101,450,000        |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                       |                   |                   |                    |
| Unobligated balance no longer available.....            | 27,284            |                   |                    |
| <b>Appropriation.....</b>                               | <b>93,826,000</b> | <b>95,510,000</b> | <b>101,450,000</b> |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The Federal Bureau of Investigation is the investigative branch of the Department of Justice and obtains evidence for use in civil litigation and prosecution of violations of Federal law. It has primary responsibility for the internal security of the Nation. In addition, as a service agency it assists all law-enforcement agencies in identification and technical matters.

The appropriation request for 1958 totals \$101,450,000 and will enable the Bureau to increase its field staff by 63 full-year employees (42 special agents and 21 clerks). The various security programs will demand assignment of additional investigative personnel to meet increased responsibilities in the internal security, subversive, and counterintelligence operations. There has been a substantial upward surge in nearly all classifications of general criminal violations under this Bureau's jurisdiction. In addition, new legislation has increased the investigative work of this Bureau.

1. *Security and criminal investigations.*—This activity includes the Bureau's investigative responsibilities, the coordination and maintenance of the data gathered, and the maintenance of the Bureau's communications system. Data is disseminated to other Government agencies having an official interest in it. During 1956 the Bureau received 1,629,764 names for search through its files.

2. *Identification by fingerprints.*—The Identification Division is the national repository of identification data based on fingerprint records. Fingerprints are acquired, classified, preserved, and exchanged with other duly authorized law-enforcement agencies. During 1956 5,284,357 sets of fingerprints were received for handling, a 2.1-percent increase over the prior year and an 8-percent increase over 1954 volume. Increasing workloads are expected to continue throughout 1958. Sets of fingerprints on file on July 1, 1956, totaled 140,776,083.

3. *Operation of criminal and scientific laboratory.*—The laboratory provides technical and scientific assistance for the Federal Bureau of Investigation and all duly constituted law-enforcement agencies and other Federal agencies which desire to avail themselves of the service. During 1956 scientific examinations totaled 142,627, up 6.7 percent from the prior year. Workloads have increased 41.9 percent since 1950. The upward trend is expected to continue throughout 1958.

4. *Training schools and inspectional services.*—A bureau-wide inspectional service and a personnel training program are provided. The Bureau assists upon request in providing various types of training to local law-enforcement agencies.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                  | 1956 actual  | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| Total number of permanent positions.....         | 13,916       | 14,177        | 14,240        |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions..... | 5            | 4             | 4             |
| Average number of all employees.....             | 13,501       | 13,748        | 13,811        |
| Number of employees at end of year.....          | 13,668       | 13,748        | 13,811        |
| <b>Average salaries and grades:</b>              |              |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                         |              |               |               |
| Average salary.....                              | \$5,596      | \$5,695       | \$5,771       |
| Average grade.....                               | GS-7.6       | GS-7.7        | GS-7.7        |
| <b>01 Personal services:</b>                     |              |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                         | \$75,920,716 | \$78,795,745  | \$80,226,726  |
| Positions other than permanent.....              | 27,318       | 16,500        | 16,500        |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....              | 295,289      |               | 307,874       |
| Payment above basic rates.....                   | 5,275,569    | 5,217,822     | 5,134,643     |
| Total personal services.....                     | 81,518,892   | 84,030,067    | 85,685,743    |
| 02 Travel.....                                   | 3,783,920    | 3,606,200     | 3,633,500     |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                 | 490,434      | 612,169       | 616,044       |
| 04 Communication services.....                   | 1,684,211    | 1,752,684     | 1,777,470     |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....               | 233,293      | 241,300       | 241,300       |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                | 132,579      | 121,362       | 121,772       |
| 07 Other contractual services.....               | 1,893,931    | 1,646,334     | 1,560,885     |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                   | 1,598,877    | 1,182,328     | 1,166,670     |
| 09 Equipment.....                                | 1,986,251    | 2,025,266     | 2,027,156     |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:         |              |               |               |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....             |              |               | 4,296,540     |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities.....         | 244,058      | 60,000        | 60,000        |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                    | 232,270      | 232,290       | 262,920       |
| * Total obligations.....                         | 93,798,716   | 95,510,000    | 101,450,000   |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE             |              |              |               |
|---------------------------------------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|
| Appropriation.....                          | \$93,826,000 | \$95,510,000 | \$101,450,000 |
| Obligated balance brought forward.....      | 9,450,390    | 5,802,222    | 4,462,900     |
| Increase in prior year obligations.....     | 10,543       |              |               |
| Restored from certified claims account..... |              | 15,228       |               |
| Total budget authorizations available.....  | 103,286,933  | 101,327,450  | 105,912,900   |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>            |              |              |               |
| Expenditures—                               |              |              |               |
| Out of current authorizations.....          | 88,006,852   | 91,059,700   | 96,446,000    |
| Out of prior authorizations.....            | 9,421,695    | 5,804,850    | 4,456,800     |
| Total expenditures.....                     | 97,428,547   | 96,864,550   | 100,902,800   |
| Balance no longer available:                |              |              |               |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation).....  | 27,284       |              |               |
| Other.....                                  | 28,880       |              |               |
| Obligated balance carried forward.....      | 5,802,222    | 4,462,900    | 5,010,100     |
| Total expenditures and balances.....        | 103,286,933  | 101,327,450  | 105,912,900   |

## IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

## SALARIES AND EXPENSES

## Salaries and Expenses, Immigration and Naturalization Service

For expenses, not otherwise provided for, necessary for the administration and enforcement of the laws relating to immigration, naturalization, and alien registration, including advance of cash to aliens for meals and lodging while en route; payment of allowances (at a rate not in excess of \$1 per day) to aliens, while held in custody under the immigration laws, for work performed; payment of rewards; not to exceed \$35,000 to meet unforeseen emergencies of a confidential character, to be expended under the direction of the Attorney General and accounted for solely on his certificate; not to exceed \$5,000 for expenses of attendance at meetings of organizations concerned with the purposes of this appropriation; purchase (not to exceed two hundred and [fifty-one] sixty-seven for replacement only) and hire of passenger motor vehicles; purchase (not to exceed [two] three for replacement only) and maintenance and operation of aircraft; firearms and ammunition; refunds of head tax, maintenance bills, immigration fines, and other items properly returnable, except deposits of aliens who become public charges and deposits to secure payment of fines and passage money; operation, maintenance, remodeling, and repair of buildings and the purchase of equipment incident thereto; reimbursement of the General Services Administration for security guard services for protection of confidential files and for rental of buildings in the District of Columbia; and maintenance, care, detention, surveillance, parole, and transportation of



## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE—Continued

## SALARIES AND EXPENSES—continued

## Salaries and Expenses, Immigration and Naturalization Service—Continued

alien enemies and their wives and dependent children, including return of such persons to place of bona fide residence or to such other place as may be authorized by the Attorney General; [\$47,550,000] \$50,500,000: *Provided*, [That the compensation of the five assistant commissioners and one district director shall be at the rate of grade GS-16: *Provided further*,] That of the amount herein appropriated not to exceed \$50,000 may be used for the emergency replacement of aircraft upon certificate of the Attorney General. (5 U. S. C. 341, 341d, 341e; act of June 27, 1952, Public Law 414, sec. 103a; Department of Justice Appropriation Act, 1957.)

Appropriated 1957, \$47,550,000

Estimate 1958, \$50,500,000

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                              | 1956 actual  | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                                |              |               |               |
| 1. Inspection for admission into the United States.....      | \$10,590,700 | \$10,754,400  | \$11,996,000  |
| 2. Detention and deportation.....                            | 5,616,682    | 5,939,500     | 6,195,600     |
| 3. Naturalization.....                                       | 3,162,627    | 3,219,500     | 3,328,100     |
| 4. Patrol for prevention and detection of illegal entry..... | 12,168,265   | 12,631,100    | 13,142,700    |
| 6. Investigating aliens' status.....                         | 7,675,811    | 8,181,200     | 8,668,900     |
| 6. Immigration and naturalization records.....               | 3,469,777    | 3,424,400     | 3,620,000     |
| 7. General administration.....                               | 3,254,296    | 3,399,900     | 3,548,700     |
| Total obligations.....                                       | 45,938,168   | 47,550,000    | 50,500,000    |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                            |              |               |               |
| Unobligated balance no longer available.....                 | 56,842       | -----         | -----         |
| Appropriation.....                                           | 45,995,000   | 47,550,000    | 50,500,000    |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The Service administers and enforces the laws relating to immigration and naturalization.

The increase is to improve border inspection facilities and security standards, and contribute to the retirement fund under Public Law 854, approved July 31, 1956.

1. *Inspection for admission into the United States.*—Control is maintained at border points, seaports, and airports over the entry of persons into the United States.

## WORKLOAD

|                                                  | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Aliens admitted.....                             | 1,007,884   | 1,073,000     | 1,077,000     |
| Stowaways found.....                             | 253         | 300           | 300           |
| Citizens arrived.....                            | 1,281,110   | 1,400,000     | 1,500,000     |
| Alien crewmen examined on arrival.....           | 1,533,249   | 1,735,000     | 1,932,000     |
| Reentry permits issued, extended, or denied..... | 80,131      | 82,500        | 82,500        |
| Entries over land boundaries.....                | 129,656,312 | 136,150,000   | 143,367,000   |
| Aliens denied entry on primary inspection.....   | 168,811     | 169,000       | 169,000       |

2. *Detention and deportation.*—Aliens alleged to be in the United States unlawfully are served with orders to show cause and accorded hearings. Warrants of deportation are issued, served, and executed. Detention facilities are operated and maintained. Initiation of deportation proceeding through order to show cause instead of warrant of arrest started in February 1956. Continued border control reflects in fewer hearings and aliens deported.

## WORKLOAD

|                                                 | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Orders to show cause.....                       | 4,403       | 14,000        | 14,000        |
| Hearings.....                                   | 16,336      | 13,200        | 13,200        |
| Aliens deported.....                            | 7,297       | 6,000         | 6,000         |
| Average number of aliens held in detention..... | 1,387       | 1,300         | 1,300         |

3. *Naturalization.*—Examinations are conducted to determine the qualifications of aliens for naturalization,

including applicants for derivative citizenship. Facts and recommendations are presented to naturalization courts, and derivative citizenship is adjudicated by the Service.

## WORKLOAD

|                                                | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Applications, petition for naturalization..... | 173,681     | 225,500       | 145,100       |
| Applications, derivative citizenship.....      | 35,677      | 37,000        | 38,000        |
| Applications for new papers.....               | 10,226      | 11,000        | 12,000        |
| Recommendations to courts.....                 | 150,687     | 185,000       | 120,000       |

4. *Patrol for prevention and detection of illegal entry.*—This activity also combats smuggling, apprehends aliens illegally in the United States, and guards the international boundaries. Retention of close control requires greater emphasis on examination of conveyances and questioning persons in traffic checks. Decline in apprehensions based on continued tight control and lessened activity near border.

## WORKLOAD

|                           | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Conveyances examined..... | 2,845,746   | 2,905,000     | 3,004,000     |
| Persons questioned.....   | 9,890,424   | 10,100,000    | 11,000,000    |
| Persons apprehended.....  | 70,846      | 88,000        | 48,000        |

5. *Investigating aliens' status.*—These investigations deal with admission, naturalization, deportation, and arrests for violation of the immigration and nationality laws. Objective is to achieve current status so all cases may be assigned immediately upon receipt.

## WORKLOAD

|                                 | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Pending, beginning of year..... | 27,262      | 17,972        | 9,935         |
| Received.....                   | 62,642      | 61,771        | 63,121        |
| Terminated.....                 | 71,932      | 69,808        | 66,414        |
| Pending, end of year.....       | 17,972      | 9,935         | 6,642         |

6. *Immigration and naturalization records.*—Documents of entry, address, departure, and naturalization of aliens are received, recorded, and filed, including annual report of current addresses from all aliens.

## WORKLOAD

|                            | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| New files prepared.....    | 679,948     | 680,000       | 700,000       |
| Index searches.....        | 2,673,450   | 2,700,000     | 2,700,000     |
| Alien address reports..... | 2,622,462   | 2,700,000     | 2,700,000     |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                  | 1956 actual  | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| Total number of permanent positions.....         | 7,135        | 6,907         | 7,012         |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions..... | 145          | 143           | 143           |
| Average number of all employees.....             | 6,699        | 6,847         | 6,778         |
| Number of employees at end of year.....          | 6,678        | 6,834         | 6,760         |
| Average salaries and grades:                     |              |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                         |              |               |               |
| Average salary.....                              | \$4,987      | \$5,167       | \$5,228       |
| Average grade.....                               | GS-6.8       | GS-7.1        | GS-7.1        |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary.....          | \$4,163      | \$4,349       | \$4,398       |
| 01 Personal services:                            |              |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                         | \$32,543,284 | \$34,518,300  | \$34,542,300  |
| Positions other than permanent.....              | 471,296      | 457,000       | 457,000       |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....              | 136,700      | -----         | 140,000       |
| Payment above basic rates.....                   | 3,193,441    | 3,434,900     | 3,543,000     |
| Other payments for personal services.....        | 123,355      | 113,100       | 113,100       |
| Total personal services.....                     | 36,468,076   | 38,523,300    | 38,795,400    |
| 02 Travel.....                                   | 2,475,136    | 2,669,300     | 2,668,900     |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                 | 513,572      | 514,000       | 478,800       |
| 04 Communication services.....                   | 783,029      | 783,000       | 825,600       |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....               | 461,280      | 292,800       | 292,800       |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                | 369,601      | 369,600       | 369,600       |
| 07 Other contractual services.....               | 1,309,164    | 1,362,800     | 1,367,900     |
| 08 Services performed by other agencies.....     | 400,324      | 301,800       | 301,800       |
| 09 Supplies and materials.....                   | 1,567,036    | 1,618,400     | 1,620,800     |
| 09 Equipment.....                                | 1,470,219    | 1,020,600     | 1,064,200     |
| 10 Land and structures.....                      | 12,413       | -----         | 450,000       |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:         |              |               |               |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....             | -----        | -----         | 2,170,000     |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities.....         | 70,532       | 65,000        | 66,000        |
| 16 Taxes and assessments.....                    | 27,306       | 18,400        | 18,400        |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

|                                                  | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Unvouchered.....                                 | \$35,000    | \$35,000      | \$35,000      |
| Subtotal.....                                    | 45,962,688  | 47,574,000    | 50,524,000    |
| Deduct charges for quarters and subsistence..... | 24,530      | 24,000        | 24,000        |
| Total obligations.....                           | 45,938,158  | 47,550,000    | 50,500,000    |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE             |              |              |              |
|---------------------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| Appropriation.....                          | \$45,995,000 | \$47,550,000 | \$50,500,000 |
| Obligated balance brought forward.....      | 6,772,343    | 3,317,146    | 3,557,500    |
| Restored from certified claims account..... |              | 30,000       |              |
| Total budget authorization available.....   | 52,767,343   | 50,897,146   | 54,057,500   |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                   |              |              |              |
| Expenditures—                               |              |              |              |
| Out of current authorizations.....          | 42,629,033   | 44,019,000   | 46,477,900   |
| Out of prior authorizations.....            | 6,322,399    | 3,320,646    | 3,479,600    |
| Total expenditures.....                     | 48,951,432   | 47,339,646   | 49,957,500   |
| Balance no longer available:                |              |              |              |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation).....  | 56,842       |              |              |
| Other.....                                  | 441,923      |              |              |
| Obligated balance carried forward.....      | 3,317,146    | 3,557,500    | 4,100,000    |
| Total expenditures and balances.....        | 52,767,343   | 50,897,146   | 54,057,500   |

## FEDERAL PRISON SYSTEM

## SALARIES AND EXPENSES, BUREAU OF PRISONS

## Salaries and Expenses, Bureau of Prisons

For expenses necessary for the administration, operation, and maintenance of Federal penal and correctional institutions, including supervision of United States prisoners in non-Federal institutions and their support in Alaska; not to exceed \$18,000 for expenses of attendance at meetings of organizations concerned with the purposes of this appropriation; purchase of not to exceed twenty-four (of which [eighteen] *twenty-two* shall be for replacement only) and hire of passenger motor vehicles; compilation of statistics relating to prisoners in Federal and non-Federal penal and correctional institutions; payment pursuant to law of claims of employees for loss, damage, or destruction of personal property (31 U. S. C. 238); firearms and ammunition; medals and other awards; payment of rewards; purchase and exchange of farm products and livestock; construction of buildings at prison camps; and acquisition of land as authorized by section 7 of the Act of July 28, 1950 (5 U. S. C. 341f); **[\$30,735,000] \$32,300,000; Provided,** That there may be transferred to the Public Health Service such amounts as may be necessary, in the discretion of the Attorney General, for direct expenditure by that Service for medical relief for inmates of Federal penal and correctional institutions. (5 U. S. C. 341e, 341g; 18 U. S. C. 4005, 4007, 4008, 4042, 4082, 4281; Department of Justice Appropriation Act, 1957.)

Appropriated 1957, **\$30,735,000** Estimate 1958, **\$32,300,000**

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                                          | 1956 actual  | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                                            |              |               |               |
| 1. Custody, care, and treatment of prisoners in Federal institutions:    |              |               |               |
| (a) Custody.....                                                         | \$12,555,198 | \$12,736,278  | \$13,510,111  |
| (b) Subsistence (including farming operations).....                      | 4,631,405    | 4,706,651     | 4,799,067     |
| (c) Education and welfare.....                                           | 1,924,998    | 1,955,157     | 2,108,431     |
| (d) Clothing, allowances, medical expenses, releases, and transfers..... | 1,837,657    | 1,912,119     | 1,924,119     |
| 2. Maintenance and operation of institutions.....                        | 6,704,864    | 7,080,271     | 7,441,548     |
| 3. Medical services.....                                                 | 1,470,906    | 1,567,500     | 1,694,000     |
| 4. General administration.....                                           | 731,654      | 777,024       | 822,724       |
| Total obligations.....                                                   | 29,856,682   | 30,735,000    | 32,300,000    |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                                        |              |               |               |
| Comparative transfers to other accounts.....                             | 245,774      |               |               |
| Unobligated balance no longer available.....                             | 32,544       |               |               |
| Appropriation (adjusted).....                                            | 30,135,000   | 30,735,000    | 32,300,000    |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

1. *Custody, care and treatment of prisoners in Federal institutions.*—This covers the direct care of the prisoners in the 27 institutions in the United States and the 6 small institutions in Alaska. It includes the furnishing of custody, food, clothing, education, welfare services, and transportation expenses upon release. The funds required, exclusive of salaries, are in direct relation to the estimated average number of prisoners expected to be maintained in 1958, which is 20,800 at an estimated cost per man per day of 76 cents compared with 73.5 cents in 1956. The daily per capita cost is expected to increase because of the higher trend in the cost of all commodities. The prison population as of July 26, 1956, was 20,531. The average daily population for 1956 was 20,209 as compared to 20,039 for 1955. The prison population continues to rise.

2. *Maintenance and operation of institutions.*—This activity reflects the administrative expenses, the cost of providing all utility services, the operation of motor vehicles, the repair and maintenance of all buildings, grounds, and other facilities, and the equipment replacements needed for the institutions. The higher cost of utilities and maintenance and repair supplies, together with the increasing age of the institutions, make necessary the provision of additional funds for 1958.

3. *Medical services.*—The furnishing of medical, psychiatric, and technical services is accomplished by the assignment of Public Health Service personnel whose salaries and travel expenses are covered here.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                                                          | 1956 actual  | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>BUREAU OF PRISONS</b>                                                                 |              |               |               |
| Total number of permanent positions.....                                                 | 4,211        | 4,256         | 4,256         |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions.....                                         | 45           | 45            | 45            |
| Average number of all employees.....                                                     | 4,080        | 4,124         | 4,081         |
| Number of employees at end of year.....                                                  | 4,256        | 4,301         | 4,301         |
| Average salaries and grades:                                                             |              |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                                                                 |              |               |               |
| Average salary.....                                                                      | \$4,681      | \$4,683       | \$4,729       |
| Average grade.....                                                                       | GS-6.1       | GS-6.1        | GS-6.1        |
| Grades established by Attorney General:                                                  |              |               |               |
| Average salary.....                                                                      | \$13,115     | \$13,187      | \$13,330      |
| Average grade.....                                                                       | GS-16        | GS-16         | GS-16         |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary.....                                                  | \$4,184      | \$4,203       | \$4,266       |
| 01 Personal services:                                                                    |              |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                                                                 | \$18,929,354 | \$19,200,000  | \$19,200,000  |
| Positions other than permanent.....                                                      | 206,586      | 230,000       | 230,000       |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....                                                      | 76,202       |               | 74,000        |
| Payment above basic rates.....                                                           | 894,374      | 912,000       | 912,000       |
| Total personal services.....                                                             | 20,106,516   | 20,342,000    | 20,416,000    |
| 02 Travel.....                                                                           | 334,725      | 370,000       | 360,000       |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                                                         | 268,463      | 290,000       | 270,000       |
| 04 Communication services.....                                                           | 106,448      | 110,000       | 110,000       |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....                                                       | 687,569      | 840,000       | 920,000       |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                                                        | 25,955       | 30,000        | 30,000        |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                                                       | 338,876      | 350,000       | 350,000       |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                                                           | 6,177,684    | 6,483,500     | 6,593,000     |
| 09 Equipment.....                                                                        | 497,177      | 480,000       | 505,000       |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....                                             | 108,372      | 110,000       | 110,000       |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....                                                     |              |               | 1,180,000     |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities.....                                                 | 31,963       | 45,000        | 45,000        |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                                                            | 9,249        | 15,000        | 15,000        |
| Subtotal.....                                                                            | 28,692,997   | 29,465,500    | 30,904,000    |
| Deduct charges for quarters and subsistence.....                                         | 307,221      | 298,000       | 298,000       |
| Total, Bureau of Prisons.....                                                            | 28,385,776   | 29,167,500    | 30,606,000    |
| <b>ALLOCATION TO PUBLIC HEALTH SERVICE, DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH, EDUCATION, AND WELFARE</b> |              |               |               |
| Total number of permanent positions.....                                                 | 224          | 234           | 238           |
| Average number of all employees.....                                                     | 213          | 217           | 219           |
| Number of employees at end of year.....                                                  | 214          | 217           | 219           |
| Average salaries and grades:                                                             |              |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                                                                 |              |               |               |
| Average salary.....                                                                      | \$5,323      | \$5,335       | \$5,393       |
| Average grade.....                                                                       | GS-7.5       | GS-7.7        | GS-7.5        |



## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## FEDERAL PRISON SYSTEM—Continued

## SALARIES AND EXPENSES, BUREAU OF PRISONS—continued

## Salaries and Expenses, Bureau of Prisons—Continued

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

|                                                                                                   | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| ALLOCATION TO PUBLIC HEALTH SERVICE,<br>DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH, EDUCATION,<br>AND WELFARE—continued |             |               |               |
| 01 Personal services:                                                                             |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                                                                          | \$1,371,697 | \$1,491,700   | \$1,517,000   |
| Positions other than permanent.....                                                               | 947         | 1,300         | 1,300         |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....                                                               | 2,636       | 2,700         | 2,700         |
| Payment above basic rates.....                                                                    | 19,483      | 18,400        | 18,400        |
| Uniform allowance.....                                                                            | 12,000      | 4,500         | 4,500         |
| Total personal services.....                                                                      | 1,406,763   | 1,515,900     | 1,543,900     |
| 02 Travel.....                                                                                    | 18,445      | 18,000        | 18,000        |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                                                                  | 38,996      | 30,000        | 30,000        |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                                                                | 3,927       | 3,100         | 3,100         |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:                                                          |             |               |               |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....                                                              |             |               | 98,500        |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities.....                                                          | 2,475       |               |               |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                                                                     | 300         | 500           | 500           |
| Total, Public Health Service.....                                                                 | 1,470,906   | 1,567,500     | 1,694,000     |
| Total obligations.....                                                                            | 29,856,682  | 30,735,000    | 32,300,000    |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE                                                                          |              |              |              |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| Appropriation.....                                                                                       | \$29,860,000 | \$30,735,000 | \$32,300,000 |
| Transferred from "Support of United<br>States prisoners, Federal Prison Sys-<br>tem" (70 Stat. 182)..... | 275,000      |              |              |
| Adjusted appropriation.....                                                                              | 30,135,000   | 30,735,000   | 32,300,000   |
| Obligated balance brought forward.....                                                                   | 2,349,182    | 2,017,469    | 2,071,000    |
| Restored from certified claims account.....                                                              |              | 30,000       |              |
| Total budget authorizations avail-<br>able.....                                                          | 32,484,182   | 32,782,469   | 34,371,000   |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                                                                                |              |              |              |
| Expenditures—                                                                                            |              |              |              |
| Out of current authorizations.....                                                                       | 28,096,714   | 28,686,469   | 30,122,000   |
| Out of prior authorizations.....                                                                         | 2,307,294    | 2,025,000    | 2,062,000    |
| Total expenditures.....                                                                                  | 30,404,008   | 30,711,469   | 32,184,000   |
| Balance no longer available:                                                                             |              |              |              |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation).....                                                               | 32,544       |              |              |
| Other.....                                                                                               | 30,161       |              |              |
| Obligated balance carried forward.....                                                                   | 2,017,469    | 2,071,000    | 2,187,000    |
| Total expenditures and balances.....                                                                     | 32,484,182   | 32,782,469   | 34,371,000   |

## BUILDINGS AND FACILITIES

## Buildings and Facilities, Federal Prison System

For constructing, remodeling, and equipping necessary buildings and facilities at existing penal and correctional institutions, including all necessary expenses incident thereto, by contract or force account, **[\$1,425,000]** and not to exceed **\$3,500,000** for acquisition of sites and commencing construction of two new institutions; **\$7,000,000**: Provided, That labor of United States prisoners may be used for work performed under this appropriation.

【For preparation of plans and study of sites of a maximum-custody penitentiary and a western youth-guidance center, **\$250,000**: Provided, That no site shall be selected until further action by the Congress】. (Department of Justice Appropriation Act, 1957.)

Appropriated 1957, **\$1,675,000**Estimate 1958, **\$7,000,000**

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                       | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Program by activities:                                |             |               |               |
| 1. Construction:                                      |             |               |               |
| (a) Maximum security institution.....                 |             | \$125,000     | \$1,800,000   |
| (b) Western youth guidance center.....                |             | 125,000       | 1,700,000     |
| (c) New jails, Juneau and Fair-<br>banks, Alaska..... |             |               | 750,000       |
| (d) Powerplant, Lewisburg, Pa.....                    |             |               | 1,750,000     |
| (e) Farm dormitory, Terre Haute,<br>Ind.....          |             | 200,000       | 100,000       |

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING—continued

|                                                       | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Program by activities—Continued                       |             |               |               |
| 1. Construction—Continued                             |             |               |               |
| (f) Farm dormitory, Leaven-<br>worth, Kans.....       |             | \$200,000     | \$175,000     |
| (g) Other.....                                        | \$933,041   | 469,901       | 525,000       |
| 2. Repairs and improvements.....                      | 245,774     | 500,000       | 500,000       |
| Total obligations.....                                | 1,178,815   | 1,619,901     | 7,300,000     |
| Financing:                                            |             |               |               |
| Comparative transfers from (—) other<br>accounts..... | —245,774    |               |               |
| Unobligated balance brought forward.....              | —302,942    | —244,901      | —300,000      |
| Unobligated balance carried forward.....              | 244,901     | 300,000       |               |
| Appropriation.....                                    | \$75,000    | 1,675,000     | 7,000,000     |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The estimates for 1958 contain funds for a new maximum security penitentiary, a western youth-guidance center, 2 jails in Alaska, and various projects at 10 institutions. New construction projects amounting to \$250,000 or more are itemized under the heading "Construction."

The estimates also provide for major plant repairs at existing facilities, shown under "Repairs and improvements." A substantial part of the new construction and plant repair work will be performed by inmate labor.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                          | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Total number of permanent positions..... | 15          | 24            | 60            |
| Average number of all employees.....     | 11          | 23            | 58            |
| Number of employees at end of year.....  | 15          | 24            | 60            |
| Average salaries and grades:             |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                 |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                      | \$4,794     | \$4,656       | \$4,688       |
| Average grade.....                       | GS-6.7      | GS-6.4        | GS-6.9        |
| 01 Personal services:                    |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                 | \$50,216    | \$107,100     | \$271,900     |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....      | 272         |               | 1,000         |
| Payment above basic rates.....           | 3,088       | 4,700         | 12,500        |
| Total personal services.....             | 53,576      | 111,800       | 285,400       |
| 10 Lands and structures.....             | 1,125,239   | 1,508,101     | 7,014,600     |
| Total obligations.....                   | 1,178,815   | 1,619,901     | 7,300,000     |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE                 |           |             |             |
|-------------------------------------------------|-----------|-------------|-------------|
| Appropriation.....                              | \$875,000 | \$1,675,000 | \$7,000,000 |
| Balance brought forward:                        |           |             |             |
| Unobligated.....                                | 302,942   | 244,901     | 300,000     |
| Obligated.....                                  | 93,592    | 682,279     | 475,000     |
| Total budget authorizations avail-<br>able..... | 1,271,534 | 2,602,180   | 7,775,000   |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                       |           |             |             |
| Expenditures—                                   |           |             |             |
| Out of current authorizations.....              | 344,354   | 900,000     | 1,500,000   |
| Out of prior authorizations.....                |           | 927,180     | 775,000     |
| Total expenditures.....                         | 344,354   | 1,827,180   | 2,275,000   |
| Balance carried forward:                        |           |             |             |
| Unobligated.....                                | 244,901   | 300,000     |             |
| Obligated.....                                  | 682,279   | 475,000     | 5,500,000   |
| Total expenditures and balances.....            | 1,271,534 | 2,602,180   | 7,775,000   |

## SUPPORT OF UNITED STATES PRISONERS

## Support of United States Prisoners, Federal Prison System

For support of United States prisoners in non-Federal institutions, including necessary clothing and medical aid, and payment of rewards; **\$2,800,000**. (5 U. S. C. 341f; 18 U. S. C. 3059, 4001-4003, 4006-4009, 4042, 4082, 4085, 4086, 4125, 4244, 4281, 4282, 4283, 5036; Department of Justice Appropriation Act, 1957.)

Appropriated 1957, **\$2,800,000**Estimate 1958, **\$2,800,000**

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                                                 | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                                                   |             |               |               |
| Care of United States prisoners in non-Federal institutions (total obligations) | \$2,447,590 | \$2,800,000   | \$2,800,000   |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                                               |             |               |               |
| Unobligated balance no longer available                                         | 277,410     | -----         | -----         |
| <b>Appropriation (adjusted)</b> -----                                           | 2,725,000   | 2,800,000     | 2,800,000     |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The Bureau of Prisons contracts with suitable State and local jails for boarding Federal prisoners for short periods of time, such as before and during trial, awaiting transfer to a Federal institution following conviction, or commitments for short sentences. An average of 3,009 prisoners were boarded daily at a cost of \$2.55 per man per day.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                           | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| 04 Communication services-----            | \$80,000    |               |               |
| 07 Other contractual services-----        | 2,357,956   | \$2,790,000   | \$2,790,000   |
| 08 Supplies and materials-----            | 332         | 1,000         | 1,000         |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions-- | 8,239       | 8,000         | 8,000         |
| 15 Taxes and assessments-----             | 1,053       | 1,000         | 1,000         |
| <b>Total obligations</b> -----            | 2,447,590   | 2,800,000     | 2,800,000     |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE                                               |             |             |             |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| Appropriation-----                                                            | \$3,000,000 | \$2,800,000 | \$2,800,000 |
| Transferred to "Salaries and expenses, Bureau of Prisons" (70 Stat. 182)----- | -275,000    | -----       | -----       |
| Adjusted appropriation-----                                                   | 2,725,000   | 2,800,000   | 2,800,000   |
| Obligated balance brought forward-----                                        | 539,168     | 428,021     | 510,000     |
| <b>Total budget authorizations available</b> -----                            | 3,264,168   | 3,228,021   | 3,310,000   |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                                                     |             |             |             |
| Expenditures--                                                                |             |             |             |
| Out of current authorizations-----                                            | 2,019,524   | 2,300,000   | 2,275,000   |
| Out of prior authorizations-----                                              | 538,107     | 418,021     | 500,000     |
| <b>Total expenditures</b> -----                                               | 2,557,631   | 2,718,021   | 2,775,000   |
| Balance no longer available:                                                  |             |             |             |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation)-----                                    | 277,410     | -----       | -----       |
| Other-----                                                                    | 1,106       | -----       | -----       |
| Obligated balance carried forward-----                                        | 428,021     | 510,000     | 535,000     |
| <b>Total expenditures and balances</b> -----                                  | 3,264,168   | 3,228,021   | 3,310,000   |

## OFFICE OF ALIEN PROPERTY

## SALARIES AND EXPENSES

Salaries and Expenses, Office of Alien Property  
(Trust fund)

The Attorney General, or such officer as he may designate, is hereby authorized to pay out of any funds or other property or interest vested in him or transferred to him pursuant to or with respect to the Trading With the Enemy Act of October 6, 1917, as amended (50 U. S. C. App.) and the International Claims Settlement Act, as amended (22 U. S. C. 1631), necessary expenses incurred in carrying out the powers and duties conferred on the Attorney General pursuant to said Acts: *Provided*, That not to exceed **[\$3,000,000]** \$3,135,000 shall be available in the current fiscal year for the general administrative expenses of the Office of Alien Property, including rent of private or Government-owned space in the District of Columbia; and expenses of attendance at meetings of organizations concerned with the purposes of this authorization: *Provided further*, That on or before November 1 of the current fiscal year, the Attorney General shall make a report to the Appropriations Committees of the Senate and the House of Representatives giving detailed information on all administrative and nonadministrative expenses incurred during the next preceding fiscal

year in connection with the activities of the Office of Alien Property: *Provided further*, That of the total amount herein authorized the amount of \$100,000 is to be transferred to the appropriation for "Salaries and expenses, general administration", Justice. (5 U. S. C. 295, 310, 312, 315, 341, 341e; 50 U. S. C., App. 6; Executive Order 9788, Oct. 14, 1946, 11 F. R. 11981; Department of Justice Appropriation Act, 1957.)

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                 | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                   |             |               |               |
| 1. Management and liquidation-----              | \$695,450   | \$701,150     | \$193,360     |
| 2. Administrative adjudication of claims-----   | 1,045,993   | 1,166,860     | 1,744,960     |
| 3. Litigation-----                              | 584,664     | 657,700       | 725,050       |
| 4. Administration-----                          | 341,486     | 394,290       | 410,630       |
| 5. Vesting of certain enemy-owned property----- | 41,855      | 80,000        | 60,000        |
| <b>Total obligations</b> -----                  | 2,709,448   | 3,000,000     | 3,135,000     |
| <b>Financing:</b>                               |             |               |               |
| Unobligated balance no longer available         | 90,552      | -----         | -----         |
| <b>Limitation</b> -----                         | 2,800,000   | 3,000,000     | 3,135,000     |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

This Office takes care of the Government's interests in wartime measures against alien property.

1. *Management and liquidation*.—Management of such alien enemy properties as interests in business enterprises, real estate, securities, life insurance, and tangible personal property is required until the disposition of such property.

|                                       | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Business enterprises:</b>          |             |               |               |
| Pending, beginning of year-----       | 25          | 13            | 8             |
| Terminated-----                       | 12          | 5             | 5             |
| Pending, end of year-----             | 13          | 8             | 3             |
| <b>Real and personal property:</b>    |             |               |               |
| Pending, beginning of year-----       | 651         | 380           | 160           |
| Received-----                         | 30          | 50            | 50            |
| Terminated-----                       | 301         | 270           | 160           |
| Pending, end of year-----             | 380         | 160           | 50            |
| Patent management: Number managed---- | 11,857      | 9,225         | 6,925         |

2. *Administrative adjudication of claims*.—Claims against vested property subject to administrative adjudication stand as follows:

|                                 | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Number of claims:</b>        |             |               |               |
| Pending, beginning of year----- | 34,029      | 28,203        | 8,778         |
| Received-----                   | 60          | 0             | 0             |
| Terminated-----                 | 5,886       | 19,425        | 4,860         |
| Pending, end of year-----       | 28,203      | 8,778         | 3,918         |

3. *Litigation*.—Defense is provided in court proceedings brought against the Government for the return of vested property. The figures are—

|                                 | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Number of cases:</b>         |             |               |               |
| Pending, beginning of year----- | 1,500       | 1,124         | 774           |
| Received-----                   | 85          | 100           | 100           |
| Terminated-----                 | 461         | 450           | 450           |
| Pending, end of year-----       | 1,124       | 774           | 424           |

5. *Vesting of certain enemy-owned property*.—Certain assets of Bulgaria, Hungary, and Rumania, and/or nationals thereof, are vested pursuant to 22 U. S. C. 1631.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                  | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Total number of permanent positions</b> ----- | 418         | 410           | 403           |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions----- | 2           | 3             | 3             |
| Foreign employees in service abroad-----         | 8           | 11            | 11            |
| Average number of all employees-----             | 359         | 399           | 393           |
| Number of employees at end of year-----          | 374         | 392           | 398           |
| <b>Average salaries and grades:</b>              |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                         |             |               |               |
| Average salary-----                              | \$6,234     | \$6,241       | \$6,367       |
| Average grade-----                               | GS-8.1      | GS-8.2        | GS-8.3        |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary-----          | \$4,098     | \$4,098       | \$4,098       |



## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## OFFICE OF ALIEN PROPERTY—Continued

## SALARIES AND EXPENSES—continued

Salaries and Expenses, Office of Alien Property—Continued  
(Trust fund)—Continued

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

|                                           | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| 01 Personal services:                     |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                  | \$2,241,458 | \$2,489,173   | \$2,601,540   |
| Positions other than permanent.....       | 7,316       | 12,693        | 12,693        |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....       | 8,724       | 9,672         | 9,672         |
| Payment above basic rates.....            | 8,590       | 8,573         | 8,573         |
| Other payments for personal services..... | 28,837      | 47,061        | 38,022        |
| Total personal services.....              | 2,294,925   | 2,554,500     | 2,567,500     |

## REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS

## INTRAGOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

## LEGAL ACTIVITIES AND GENERAL ADMINISTRATION

## Advances and Reimbursements, Legal Activities and General Administration

## OPERATIONS AND FINANCING

|                                                         | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Operations by activities:                               |             |               |               |
| 1. Salaries and expenses, general administration.....   | \$13,691    | \$9,300       | \$9,300       |
| 2. Salaries and expenses, general legal activities..... | 73,248      | 12,390        | 12,400        |
| Total obligations.....                                  | 86,939      | 21,690        | 21,700        |
| Financing:                                              |             |               |               |
| Advances and reimbursements from other accounts.....    | 86,939      | 21,690        | 21,700        |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                  |         |          |          |
|--------------------------------------------------|---------|----------|----------|
| Total number of permanent positions.....         | 2       | 2        | 2        |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions..... | 1       | 1        | 1        |
| Average number of all employees.....             | 3       | 3        | 3        |
| Number of employees at end of year.....          | 3       | 3        | 3        |
| Average salaries and grades:                     |         |          |          |
| General schedule grades:                         |         |          |          |
| Average salary.....                              | \$5,998 | \$6,132  | \$6,175  |
| Average grade.....                               | GS-8.5  | GS-8.5   | GS-8.5   |
| 01 Personal services:                            |         |          |          |
| Permanent positions.....                         | \$8,665 | \$12,265 | \$12,350 |
| Positions other than permanent.....              | 6,135   | 3,325    | 3,200    |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....              | 34      | 50       | 50       |
| Total personal services.....                     | 14,834  | 15,590   | 15,600   |
| 02 Travel.....                                   | 547     |          |          |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                | 1,142   | 1,100    | 1,100    |
| 07 Other contractual services.....               | 60,343  |          |          |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                   | 10,073  | 5,000    | 4,025    |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:         |         |          |          |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....             |         |          | 975      |
| Total obligations.....                           | 86,939  | 21,690   | 21,700   |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE                        |          |          |          |
|--------------------------------------------------------|----------|----------|----------|
| Advances and reimbursements.....                       | \$86,939 | \$21,690 | \$21,700 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                              |          |          |          |
| Gross expenditures.....                                | 86,939   | 21,690   | 21,700   |
| BUDGET EXPENDITURES                                    |          |          |          |
| Gross expenditures.....                                | 86,939   | 21,690   | 21,700   |
| Advances and reimbursements.....                       | 86,939   | 21,690   | 21,700   |
| Budget expenditures (out of balances of the fund)..... |          |          |          |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

|                                           | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| 02 Travel.....                            | \$33,250    | \$35,000      | \$30,000      |
| 03 Transportation of things.....          | 219         | 1,500         | 4,275         |
| 04 Communications services.....           | 22,387      | 27,000        | 25,000        |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....        | 126,549     | 130,000       | 136,000       |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....         | 7,025       | 8,000         | 8,000         |
| 07 Other contractual services.....        | 80,060      | 90,000        | 90,000        |
| Services performed by other agencies..... | 107,500     | 120,000       | 100,000       |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....            | 14,890      | 22,000        | 18,000        |
| 09 Equipment.....                         | 19,237      | 10,000        | 7,000         |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:  |             |               |               |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....      |             |               | 155,000       |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities.....  | 2,000       |               |               |
| 16 Taxes and assessments.....             | 1,406       | 2,000         | 225           |
| Total obligations.....                    | 2,709,448   | 3,000,000     | 3,135,000     |

## FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

## Advances and Reimbursements, Federal Bureau of Investigation

## OPERATIONS AND FINANCING

|                                                                     | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Operations by activities:                                           |             |               |               |
| 1. Security and criminal investigations:                            |             |               |               |
| (a) Coordination:                                                   |             |               |               |
| Atomic Energy Commission.....                                       | \$44,928    | \$42,120      | \$44,730      |
| Civil Service Commission.....                                       | 30,567      | 9,617         | 10,174        |
| Other agencies.....                                                 | 33,310      |               |               |
| (b) Maintenance of investigative records and communications system: |             |               |               |
| Civil Service Commission.....                                       | 1,592       | 3,403         | 3,644         |
| Other agencies.....                                                 | 96,693      |               |               |
| (c) Field investigations:                                           |             |               |               |
| Atomic Energy Commission.....                                       | 2,216,658   | 2,079,630     | 2,184,660     |
| Civil Service Commission.....                                       | 199,243     | 182,192       | 191,606       |
| Other agencies.....                                                 | 160,139     |               |               |
| Non-Federal sources.....                                            | 58,918      | 116,250       | 116,250       |
| 2. Identification by fingerprints: Other agencies.....              | 80,446      |               |               |
| 4. Training schools and inspectional services: Other agencies.....  | 13,361      |               |               |
| 5. General administration:                                          |             |               |               |
| Atomic Energy Commission.....                                       | 5,568       | 5,220         | 5,580         |
| Civil Service Commission.....                                       | 5,475       | 4,788         | 5,064         |
| Other agencies.....                                                 | 6,659       |               |               |
| Total obligations.....                                              | 2,953,557   | 2,443,220     | 2,561,708     |
| Financing:                                                          |             |               |               |
| Advances and reimbursements from—                                   |             |               |               |
| Other accounts.....                                                 | 2,894,639   | 2,326,070     | 2,445,458     |
| Non-Federal sources (40 U. S. C. 451c).....                         | 58,918      | 116,250       | 116,250       |
| Total financing.....                                                | 2,953,557   | 2,443,220     | 2,561,708     |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                          |             |             |             |
|------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| Total number of permanent positions..... | 401         | 309         | 309         |
| Average number of all employees.....     | 389         | 299         | 299         |
| Number of employees at end of year.....  | 344         | 299         | 299         |
| Average salaries and grades:             |             |             |             |
| General schedule grades:                 |             |             |             |
| Average salary.....                      | \$5,845     | \$6,081     | \$6,081     |
| Average grade.....                       | GS-8.4      | GS-8.8      | GS-8.8      |
| 01 Personal services:                    |             |             |             |
| Permanent positions.....                 | \$2,291,180 | \$1,834,456 | \$1,827,433 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....      | 7,911       |             | 7,023       |
| Payment above basic rates.....           | 186,876     | 155,294     | 155,294     |
| Total personal services.....             | 2,485,967   | 1,989,750   | 1,989,750   |
| 02 Travel.....                           | 197,076     | 156,623     | 156,623     |
| 03 Transportation of things.....         | 17,447      | 16,096      | 16,096      |
| 04 Communication services.....           | 43,256      | 38,209      | 38,209      |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....        | 1,473       | 888         | 888         |
| 07 Other contractual services.....       | 75,454      | 69,951      | 69,951      |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....           | 48,086      | 39,193      | 39,193      |
| 09 Equipment.....                        | 80,253      | 129,339     | 129,339     |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions: |             |             |             |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....     |             |             | 118,488     |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....            | 4,545       | 3,171       | 3,171       |
| Total obligations.....                   | 2,953,557   | 2,443,220   | 2,561,708   |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                                        | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>                 |             |               |               |
| Advances and reimbursements.....                       | \$2,953,557 | \$2,443,220   | \$2,561,708   |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>                       |             |               |               |
| Gross expenditures.....                                | 2,953,557   | 2,443,220     | 2,561,708     |
| <b>BUDGET EXPENDITURES</b>                             |             |               |               |
| Gross expenditures.....                                | 2,953,557   | 2,443,220     | 2,561,708     |
| Advances and reimbursements.....                       | 2,953,557   | 2,443,220     | 2,561,708     |
| Budget expenditures (out of balances of the fund)..... |             |               |               |

## IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

## Advances and Reimbursements, Immigration and Naturalization Service

## OPERATIONS AND FINANCING

|                                                              | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Operations by activities:</b>                             |             |               |               |
| 1. Inspection for admission into the United States.....      | \$1,020,444 | \$1,066,200   | \$1,067,200   |
| 2. Detention and deportation.....                            | 165,320     | 159,100       | 163,700       |
| 3. Naturalization.....                                       | 76,889      | 95,400        | 94,900        |
| 4. Patrol for prevention and detection of illegal entry..... | 21,746      | 49,000        | 45,700        |
| 5. Investigating aliens' status.....                         | 7,796       | 17,900        | 16,600        |
| 6. Immigration and naturalization records.....               | 370         | 300           | 700           |
| 7. General administration.....                               | 4,235       | 1,100         | 3,100         |
| Total obligations.....                                       | 1,296,800   | 1,389,000     | 1,391,900     |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                            |             |               |               |
| Advances and reimbursements from—                            |             |               |               |
| Other accounts.....                                          | 110,555     | 124,700       | 124,700       |
| Non-Federal sources (54 Stat. 858).....                      | 1,186,245   | 1,264,300     | 1,267,200     |
| Total financing.....                                         | 1,296,800   | 1,389,000     | 1,391,900     |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                                               | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Total number of permanent positions.....                                      | 17          | 16            | 16            |
| Average number of all employees.....                                          | 13          | 15            | 15            |
| Number of employees at end of year.....                                       | 15          | 15            | 15            |
| <b>Average salaries and grades:</b>                                           |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                                                      |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                                                           | \$6,074     | \$4,975       | \$4,975       |
| Average grade.....                                                            | GS-9.1      | GS-8.5        | GS-8.5        |
| <b>01 Personal services:</b>                                                  |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                                                      | \$63,743    | \$76,000      | \$76,000      |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....                                           | 300         | 300           | 300           |
| Payment above basic rates.....                                                | 992,238     | 1,039,800     | 1,039,500     |
| Total personal services.....                                                  | 1,056,281   | 1,115,800     | 1,115,800     |
| 02 Travel.....                                                                | 71,536      | 48,500        | 48,500        |
| 04 Communication services.....                                                | 3,051       | 2,800         | 2,800         |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....                                            | 4,391       | 4,900         | 4,900         |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                                             | 65,424      | 88,000        | 88,000        |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                                            | 14,996      | 9,100         | 9,100         |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                                                | 44,269      | 45,900        | 45,900        |
| 09 Equipment.....                                                             | 36,852      | 74,000        | 71,900        |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions: Contribution to retirement fund..... |             |               | 5,000         |
| Total obligations.....                                                        | 1,296,800   | 1,389,000     | 1,391,900     |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                                        | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>                 |             |               |               |
| Advances and reimbursements.....                       | \$1,296,800 | \$1,389,000   | \$1,391,900   |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>                       |             |               |               |
| Gross expenditures.....                                | 1,296,800   | 1,389,000     | 1,391,900     |
| <b>BUDGET EXPENDITURES</b>                             |             |               |               |
| Gross expenditures.....                                | 1,296,800   | 1,389,000     | 1,391,900     |
| Advances and reimbursements.....                       | 1,296,800   | 1,389,000     | 1,391,900     |
| Budget expenditures (out of balances of the fund)..... |             |               |               |

## FEDERAL PRISON SYSTEM

## FEDERAL PRISON INDUSTRIES, INC.

The following corporation is hereby authorized to make such expenditures, within the limits of funds and borrowing authority available to such corporation, and in accord with the law, and to make such contracts and commitments without regard to fiscal year limitations as provided by section 104 of the Government Corporation Control Act, as amended, as may be necessary in carrying out the program set forth in the budget for the fiscal year [1957] 1958 for such corporation, except as hereinafter provided: (Departments of State and Justice, the Judiciary, and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1957.)

## Prison Industries Fund, Department of Justice

## PROGRAM HIGHLIGHTS

|                                                                 | 1956 actual  | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| Sales to Government agencies.....                               | \$20,810,656 | \$22,000,000  | \$22,000,000  |
| Net earnings.....                                               | \$2,898,262  | \$2,925,000   | \$3,000,000   |
| Payment of dividends to Treasury.....                           | \$4,000,000  | \$2,250,000   | \$2,400,000   |
| Number of inmates employed full time.....                       | 3,780        | 3,813         | 3,918         |
| Number of inmates for whom vocational training is provided..... | 10,189       | 10,250        | 10,350        |
| Number of inmates receiving monetary awards.....                | 5,110        | 5,200         | 5,200         |
| Amount of inmate awards granted.....                            | \$214,017    | \$240,000     | \$240,000     |
| Number of inmates assisted in job placements.....               | 1,466        | 1,750         | 1,900         |

## PURPOSE AND ORGANIZATION

The Corporation is authorized to establish and operate industries in Federal penal and correctional institutions and two disciplinary barracks under jurisdiction of the Department of Defense (18 U. S. C. 4121-4128). Its purposes are to provide employment for physically fit inmates; provide maximum vocational training for qualified inmates in connection with regular institutional and industrial activities and it operates a placement service to assist released inmates to secure jobs. Products manufactured by the inmates are sold only to other Government agencies and the penal institutions. Earnings from sale of these products pay expenses of the Corporation and have permitted payment of \$32.5 million in dividends into the Treasury since January 1, 1935.

## BUDGET PROGRAM

During 1958, the industrial program contemplates operation of 53 shops in 24 institutions and is expected to employ 3,918 inmates on a 40-hour-week basis. This includes a new furniture refinishing shop at La Tuna, Tex. During the past year industrial activities were diversified among 32 different lines of industry in 50 shops at 22 locations which include a new tire reconditioning plant at Petersburg, Va. In 1957 a new clothing factory will start operations at the United States Disciplinary Barracks, Fort Leavenworth, Kans., and the new furniture refinishing shop at Terminal Island, Calif. It is expected employment will be provided this year for 3,813 inmates in 52 shops in 24 institutions.

In 1958 the vocational training program will continue to operate on the same basic pattern and will provide trade and occupational training for approximately 10,350 enrolled inmates. It is expected the placement service will place 1,900 released inmates in private industry as compared to 1,750 expected to be placed during the present year, and 1,466 placed in 1956.

The following table indicates the breadth and scope of the vocational training program for 1955 and 1956.



## REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS—Continued

## INTRAGOVERNMENTAL FUNDS—Continued

## FEDERAL PRISON SYSTEM—Continued

## FEDERAL PRISON INDUSTRIES, INC.—Continued

## Prison Industries Fund, Department of Justice—Continued

|                      | Number of training groups |      | Number enrolled |        | Number completing courses |       |
|----------------------|---------------------------|------|-----------------|--------|---------------------------|-------|
| Type of training:    | 1955                      | 1956 | 1955            | 1956   | 1955                      | 1956  |
| Agricultural.....    | 40                        | 45   | 722             | 777    | 260                       | 276   |
| Industrial.....      | 48                        | 67   | 1,492           | 1,382  | 449                       | 521   |
| Occupational.....    | 234                       | 277  | 3,270           | 3,549  | 1,644                     | 1,652 |
| Trade.....           | 50                        | 56   | 1,432           | 1,211  | 788                       | 836   |
| Special courses..... | 70                        | 78   | 3,054           | 3,270  | 2,189                     | 2,259 |
| Total.....           | 442                       | 513  | 9,970           | 10,189 | 5,330                     | 5,544 |

In 15 institutions the vocational training programs, in whole or in part, meet the standard for accreditation established by the various State boards of vocational education, apprenticeship councils, and other licensing agencies. In 1956 approximately 1,600 such certificates were issued to inmates enrolled in the various training courses.

Inmates completing these courses may be licensed as barbers, hospital attendants, and airplane engine mechanics. Others received apprenticeship credit in a variety of trades and those who complete accredited vocational training courses are eligible to receive certificates issued by State boards of vocational education.

The meritorious monetary award program provided awards to 5,110 inmates during 1956. The board of directors has increased the amount available for such awards from \$220,000 to \$240,000 annually.

The 1958 budget includes an administrative expense limitation of \$443,000 (an increase of \$21,000 over 1957), which is 2 percent of estimated sales.

The 1958 limitation request for vocational expense (exclusive of depreciation and after taking account of related revenues) is \$557,000.

## FINANCING THE BUDGET PROGRAM

Profit from 1958 operations is expected to result in a minus budgetary expenditure of \$2.4 million, a slight increase over the 2 preceding years. Dividends of \$4 million were paid into the Treasury during 1956 and it is anticipated that \$2.25 million will be paid in 1957 and \$2.4 million in 1958.

## OPERATING RESULTS

*Income.*—1958 sales are estimated at \$22 million with a resulting net income of \$3 million, an improvement over 1957 due to decreased operating expenses. Income of \$2.9 million was realized in 1956 from sales of \$20.8 million.

*Expenses.*—Cost of sales, excluding depreciation for 1958 is estimated at \$17.1 million, which is \$0.8 million up from 1956 reflecting a percentage of cost of sales to sales of about 78 percent.

*Retained earnings.*—As of June 30, 1956, the Corporation's cumulative earnings amounted to \$45.7 million of which \$13.2 million has been reinvested in the business in the form of working capital, plant, and equipment. It is expected that retained earnings will increase to \$14.5 million by June 30, 1958.

## A. STATEMENT OF SOURCES AND APPLICATION OF FUNDS

|                                                                                   | 1956 actual       | 1957 estimate     | 1958 estimate     |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| <b>FUNDS APPLIED</b>                                                              |                   |                   |                   |
| <b>To operations:</b>                                                             |                   |                   |                   |
| Acquisition of assets: Expansion of plant and equipment:                          |                   |                   |                   |
| Buildings and improvements (schedule A-1).....                                    | \$446,123         | \$990,000         | \$1,142,000       |
| Machinery and equipment (schedule A-1).....                                       | 426,408           | 648,000           | 257,000           |
| <b>Expense:</b>                                                                   |                   |                   |                   |
| Materials purchased for manufacture.....                                          | 13,246,516        | 12,287,478        | 12,038,150        |
| Direct inmate labor.....                                                          | 932,755           | 940,000           | 975,000           |
| Other manufacturing expense.....                                                  | 3,430,227         | 3,555,875         | 3,738,850         |
| Shipping, including freight out and schedule of products.....                     | 277,843           | 280,000           | 298,000           |
| Administrative expense (excluding depreciation).....                              | 350,667           | 422,000           | 443,000           |
| Vocational expense (excluding depreciation).....                                  | 477,818           | 538,000           | 567,000           |
| Payment to inmates for special awards or assigned to institutional positions..... | 214,017           | 240,000           | 240,000           |
| Payments to civilians for incentive awards.....                                   | 5,335             | 10,000            | 10,000            |
| Increase in selected working capital.....                                         |                   | 3,357             |                   |
| Total applied to operations.....                                                  | 19,807,709        | 19,914,710        | 19,709,000        |
| <b>To financing:</b>                                                              |                   |                   |                   |
| Payment of dividends to Treasury.....                                             | 4,000,000         | 2,250,000         | 2,400,000         |
| Increase in Treasury cash.....                                                    |                   |                   | 13,000            |
| Total applied to financing.....                                                   | 4,000,000         | 2,250,000         | 2,413,000         |
| <b>Total funds applied.....</b>                                                   | <b>23,807,709</b> | <b>22,164,710</b> | <b>22,122,000</b> |
| <b>FUNDS PROVIDED</b>                                                             |                   |                   |                   |
| <b>By operations:</b>                                                             |                   |                   |                   |
| Realization of assets: Proceeds of sale of fixed assets.....                      | 5,679             | 10,000            | 10,000            |
| <b>Income:</b>                                                                    |                   |                   |                   |
| Sales to Government agencies.....                                                 | 20,810,656        | 22,000,000        | 22,000,000        |
| Vocational revenue from sale of products and services.....                        | 17,843            | 10,000            | 10,000            |
| Miscellaneous (sales of scrap, etc.).....                                         | 114,340           | 100,000           | 100,000           |
| Decrease in selected working capital.....                                         | 1,065,647         |                   | 2,000             |
| Total provided by operations.....                                                 | 22,014,165        | 22,120,000        | 22,122,000        |
| <b>By financing:</b>                                                              |                   |                   |                   |
| Decrease in Treasury cash.....                                                    | 1,793,544         | 44,710            |                   |
| <b>Total funds provided.....</b>                                                  | <b>23,807,709</b> | <b>22,164,710</b> | <b>22,122,000</b> |
| <b>BUDGET EXPENDITURES</b>                                                        |                   |                   |                   |
| Funds applied to operations.....                                                  | 19,807,709        | 19,914,710        | 19,709,000        |
| Funds provided by operations.....                                                 | 22,014,165        | 22,120,000        | 22,122,000        |
| <b>Net budget expenditures.....</b>                                               | <b>-2,206,456</b> | <b>-2,205,290</b> | <b>-2,413,000</b> |
| The above are credited (-) to net receipts of the fund.....                       | -2,206,456        | -2,205,290        | -2,413,000        |

## B. STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSE

|                                                                                    | 1956 actual       | 1957 estimate     | 1958 estimate     |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| <b>Income:</b>                                                                     |                   |                   |                   |
| Sales to Government agencies.....                                                  | \$20,810,656      | \$22,000,000      | \$22,000,000      |
| Miscellaneous (sales of scrap, etc.).....                                          | 114,340           | 100,000           | 100,000           |
| <b>Total income.....</b>                                                           | <b>20,924,996</b> | <b>22,100,000</b> | <b>22,100,000</b> |
| <b>Expense:</b>                                                                    |                   |                   |                   |
| Cost of goods sold:                                                                |                   |                   |                   |
| Materials purchased for manufacture.....                                           | 13,246,516        | 12,287,478        | 12,038,150        |
| Direct inmate labor.....                                                           | 932,755           | 940,000           | 975,000           |
| Other manufacturing expense.....                                                   | 3,430,227         | 3,555,875         | 3,738,850         |
| Increase (-) or decrease in inventories.....                                       | -1,411,405        | 378,247           | 250,000           |
| Materials received without exchange of funds.....                                  | 60,155            | 50,000            | 50,000            |
| Cost of goods sold.....                                                            | 16,268,248        | 17,211,600        | 17,052,000        |
| Shipping, including freight out and schedule of products.....                      | 277,843           | 280,000           | 298,000           |
| Administrative expense (excluding depreciation).....                               | 350,667           | 422,000           | 443,000           |
| Vocational expense (excluding depreciation).....                                   | 477,818           | 538,000           | 567,000           |
| Payments to inmates for special awards or assigned to institutional positions..... | 214,017           | 240,000           | 240,000           |
| Payments to civilians for incentive awards.....                                    | 5,335             | 10,000            | 10,000            |
| <b>Total operating expense.....</b>                                                | <b>17,583,928</b> | <b>18,701,600</b> | <b>18,610,000</b> |
| Depreciation.....                                                                  | 429,010           | 433,400           | 450,000           |

## B. STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSE—continued

|                                                           | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Expense—Continued                                         |             |               |               |
| Writeoff of operating fixed assets.....                   | \$29,640    | \$50,000      | \$50,000      |
| Total expense.....                                        | 18,042,578  | 19,185,000    | 19,110,000    |
| Net operating income.....                                 | 2,882,418   | 2,915,000     | 2,990,000     |
| Nonoperating income:                                      |             |               |               |
| Vocational revenue from sale of products or services..... | 17,843      | 10,000        | 10,000        |
| Proceeds from sale of fixed assets.....                   | 5,679       | 10,000        | 10,000        |
| Net book value of assets sold.....                        | 7,678       | 10,000        | 10,000        |
| Loss (—) on sale of fixed assets.....                     | —1,999      |               |               |
| Net income for the year.....                              | 2,898,262   | 2,925,000     | 3,000,000     |
| ANALYSIS OF RETAINED EARNINGS                             |             |               |               |
| Unreserved:                                               |             |               |               |
| Balance at beginning of year.....                         | 14,337,496  | 13,235,758    | 13,910,758    |
| Net income for the year.....                              | 2,898,262   | 2,925,000     | 3,000,000     |
| Payment of dividends to Treasury (—).....                 | —4,000,000  | —2,250,000    | —2,400,000    |
| Total retained earnings.....                              | 13,235,758  | 13,910,758    | 14,510,758    |

## C. STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL CONDITION

| ASSETS                                                    |             |             |             |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| Cash:                                                     |             |             |             |
| With Treasury—operating.....                              | \$3,549,653 | \$3,504,943 | \$3,517,943 |
| In transit to disbursing offices.....                     | 33,706      | 35,000      | 35,000      |
| Special deposits in Treasury.....                         | 95,055      | 95,000      | 95,000      |
| Total cash.....                                           | 3,678,414   | 3,634,943   | 3,647,943   |
| Accounts and notes receivable.....                        | 1,844,668   | 1,850,000   | 1,850,000   |
| Inventories:                                              |             |             |             |
| Finished goods.....                                       | 2,140,824   | 1,750,000   | 1,500,000   |
| Work in process.....                                      | 1,225,269   | 1,250,000   | 1,250,000   |
| Raw materials and supplies.....                           | 4,012,154   | 4,000,000   | 4,000,000   |
| Total inventories.....                                    | 7,378,247   | 7,000,000   | 6,750,000   |
| Structures and equipment:                                 |             |             |             |
| Buildings and improvements.....                           | 5,144,797   | 6,134,797   | 7,276,797   |
| Machinery and equipment.....                              | 6,955,701   | 7,543,701   | 7,740,701   |
| Total structures and equipment.....                       | 12,100,498  | 13,678,498  | 15,017,498  |
| Less portion charged off as depreciation.....             | 5,525,988   | 5,958,388   | 6,409,388   |
| Net structures and equipment.....                         | 6,574,510   | 7,719,110   | 8,608,110   |
| Deferred and undistributed charges.....                   | 41,013      | 40,000      | 40,000      |
| Total assets.....                                         | 19,516,852  | 20,244,053  | 20,896,053  |
| LIABILITIES                                               |             |             |             |
| Special deposit liabilities.....                          | 95,055      | 95,000      | 95,000      |
| Accounts payable.....                                     | 869,294     | 870,000     | 870,000     |
| Employees' accrued annual leave.....                      | 333,307     | 333,000     | 333,000     |
| Reserve for claims against contractors.....               | 28,510      | 29,000      | 29,000      |
| Reserve for inmate accident compensation.....             | 13,633      | 15,000      | 17,000      |
| Total liabilities.....                                    | 1,339,799   | 1,342,000   | 1,344,000   |
| INVESTMENT OF U. S. GOVERNMENT                            |             |             |             |
| Non-interest-bearing investment:                          |             |             |             |
| Initial capital (net).....                                | 4,176,040   | 4,176,040   | 4,176,040   |
| Property exchanged without funds.....                     | 765,255     | 815,255     | 865,255     |
| Total non-interest-bearing investment.....                | 4,941,295   | 4,991,295   | 5,041,295   |
| Retained earnings:                                        |             |             |             |
| Earnings since January 1, 1935.....                       | 45,735,758  | 48,660,758  | 51,660,758  |
| Less dividends paid Treasury.....                         | 32,500,000  | 34,750,000  | 37,150,000  |
| Net retained earnings.....                                | 13,235,758  | 13,910,758  | 14,510,758  |
| Net investment of U. S. Government.....                   | 18,177,053  | 18,902,053  | 19,552,053  |
| Total liabilities and investment of U. S. Government..... | 19,516,852  | 20,244,053  | 20,896,053  |

## STATUS OF CERTAIN FUND BALANCES

|                                                                   | 1955 actual | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Unexpended balance:                                               |             |             |               |               |
| Cash with Treasury.....                                           | \$5,343,197 | \$3,549,653 | \$3,504,943   | \$3,517,943   |
| Net obligations outstanding:                                      |             |             |               |               |
| Current liabilities.....                                          | 1,370,563   | 1,339,799   | 1,342,000     | 1,344,000     |
| Obligations other than liabilities: Unfilled purchase orders..... | 2,307,443   | 2,434,461   | 2,500,000     | 2,500,000     |
| Account receivable and cash in transit (—).....                   | —3,064,369  | —1,973,429  | —1,980,000    | —1,980,000    |

## STATUS OF CERTAIN FUND BALANCES—continued

|                                                   | 1955 actual  | 1956 actual  | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| Net obligations outstanding—Continued             |              |              |               |               |
| Accepted orders on hand (—).....                  | —\$7,900,000 | —\$7,984,179 | —\$8,000,000  | —\$8,000,000  |
| Net obligations outstanding.....                  | —7,286,363   | —6,183,348   | —6,128,000    | —6,136,000    |
| Unobligated portion of certain fund balances..... | 12,629,560   | 9,733,001    | 9,642,943     | 9,653,943     |

## SCHEDULE A-1. CAPITAL EXPENDITURES

|                                       | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate | Estimated balance to complete |
|---------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|-------------------------------|
| BUILDINGS AND IMPROVEMENTS            |             |               |               |                               |
| California, Terminal Island.....      | \$3,517     | \$100,000     | \$400,000     | \$150,000                     |
| Colorado, Englewood.....              |             | 25,000        | 100,000       | 100,000                       |
| Connecticut, Danbury.....             | 161         | 75,000        | 149,839       |                               |
| Florida, Tallahassee.....             |             | 50,000        | 150,000       |                               |
| Kansas, Leavenworth.....              | 60,171      | 85,000        | 75,271        | 175,000                       |
| Kentucky, Ashland.....                | 8,996       |               |               |                               |
| Oklahoma, El Reno.....                | 25,296      | 114,704       |               |                               |
| Pennsylvania, Lewisburg.....          | 201,580     | 78,770        | 60,000        |                               |
| Texas, La Tuna.....                   | 61,423      | 73,577        |               |                               |
| Texas, Texarkana.....                 | 4,745       | 125,000       | 70,815        |                               |
| Virginia, Petersburg.....             | 41,367      |               |               |                               |
| Washington, McNeil Island.....        | 28,915      | 50,000        | 50,000        | 50,000                        |
| West Virginia, Alderson.....          | 99          | 200,000       | 79,901        |                               |
| Miscellaneous.....                    | 9,853       | 12,949        | 6,174         |                               |
| Total buildings and improvements..... | 446,123     | 990,000       | 1,142,000     | 475,000                       |
| MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT               |             |               |               |                               |
| California, Alcatraz.....             | 4,962       | 24,900        |               |                               |
| California, Lompoc.....               | 5,347       | 6,445         | 2,600         |                               |
| California, Terminal Island.....      | 514         | 25,250        | 50,000        |                               |
| Colorado, Englewood.....              | 638         | 2,125         |               |                               |
| Connecticut, Danbury.....             | 5,642       | 1,000         | 1,000         |                               |
| Florida, Tallahassee.....             | 3,843       | 6,450         | 500           |                               |
| Georgia, Atlanta.....                 | 40,191      | 75,600        | 50,600        |                               |
| Indiana, Terre Haute.....             | 8,185       |               |               |                               |
| Kansas, Fort Leavenworth.....         | 230         | 5,000         |               |                               |
| Kansas, Leavenworth.....              | 187,017     | 140,000       | 50,000        |                               |
| Kentucky, Ashland.....                | 1,848       | 1,850         |               |                               |
| Michigan, Milan.....                  | 43,804      | 1,615         | 2,220         |                               |
| New York, New York.....               |             | 6,450         |               |                               |
| Ohio, Chillicothe.....                | 43,485      | 50,000        | 22,700        |                               |
| Oklahoma, El Reno.....                | 9,868       | 75,000        | 25,000        |                               |
| Pennsylvania, Lewisburg.....          | 17,699      | 150,000       | 40,000        |                               |
| Texas, La Tuna.....                   | 1,586       | 22,050        | 3,400         |                               |
| Texas, Seagoville.....                | 1,466       | 1,825         | 1,100         |                               |
| Texas, Texarkana.....                 | 1,118       | 522           |               |                               |
| Virginia, Petersburg.....             | 6,932       | 1,340         |               |                               |
| Washington, McNeil Island.....        | 20,588      | 35,925        | 125           |                               |
| West Virginia, Alderson.....          | 1,726       | 13,000        | 7,000         |                               |
| West Virginia, Mill Point.....        | 15,672      | 500           |               |                               |
| Miscellaneous.....                    | 4,047       | 1,153         | 755           |                               |
| Total machinery and equipment.....    | 426,408     | 648,000       | 257,000       |                               |
| Total capital expenditures.....       | 872,531     | 1,638,000     | 1,399,000     | 475,000                       |

## Administrative and Vocational Expenses, Federal Prison Industries, Inc. (Limitation)

Federal Prison Industries, Incorporated: Not to exceed \$422,000] \$443,000 of the funds of the corporation shall be available for its administrative expenses, [including services as authorized by section 15 of the Act of August 2, 1946 (5 U. S. C. 55a),] and not to exceed \$528,000] \$557,000 for the expenses of vocational training of prisoners, both amounts to be available for services as authorized by section 15 of the Act of August 2, 1946 (5 U. S. C. 55a), and to be computed on an accrual basis and to be determined in accordance with the corporation's prescribed accounting system in effect on July 1, 1946, and shall be exclusive of depreciation, payment of claims, expenditures which the said accounting system requires to be capitalized or charged to cost of commodities acquired or produced, including selling and shipping expenses, and expenses in connection with acquisition, construction, operation, maintenance, improvement, protection, or disposition of facilities and other property belonging to the corporation or in which it has an interest. (18 U. S. C. 4121-4128; Reorganization Plan No. 11, pt. 1, sec. 3a, approved Apr. 3, 1939; Departments of State and Justice, the Judiciary, and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1957.)



## REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS—Continued

## INTRAGOVERNMENTAL FUNDS—Continued

## FEDERAL PRISON SYSTEM—Continued

## FEDERAL PRISON INDUSTRIES, INC.—Continued

## Administrative and Vocational Expenses, Federal Prison Industries, Inc. (Limitation)—Continued

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                      | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                        |             |               |               |
| 1. Vocational training.....                          | \$477,818   | \$538,000     | \$567,000     |
| 2. General administration.....                       | 350,667     | 422,000       | 443,000       |
| Total program.....                                   | \$828,485   | \$960,000     | \$1,010,000   |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                    |             |               |               |
| Advances and reimbursements from other accounts..... | -17,843     | -10,000       | -10,000       |
| Unobligated balance no longer available.....         | 54,358      |               |               |
| Limitation.....                                      | \$865,000   | \$950,000     | \$1,000,000   |

## ACCRUED EXPENDITURES BY OBJECTS

|                                                                               |           |           |             |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-------------|
| <b>VOCATIONAL TRAINING</b>                                                    |           |           |             |
| Total number of permanent positions.....                                      | 84        | 84        | 84          |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions.....                              | 5         | 5         | 5           |
| Average number of all employees.....                                          | 76        | 88        | 86          |
| Number of employees at end of year.....                                       | 91        | 104       | 102         |
| <b>Average salaries and grades:</b>                                           |           |           |             |
| General schedule grades:                                                      |           |           |             |
| Average salary.....                                                           | \$5,113   | \$5,122   | \$5,208     |
| Average grade.....                                                            | GS-7.2    | GS-7.2    | GS-7.2      |
| <b>01 Personal services:</b>                                                  |           |           |             |
| Permanent positions.....                                                      | \$368,849 | \$424,298 | \$422,585   |
| Positions other than permanent.....                                           | 27,081    | 26,440    | 26,440      |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....                                           | 1,361     |           | 1,625       |
| Payment above basic rates.....                                                | 2,206     | 2,200     | 2,200       |
| Excess of annual leave earned over leave taken.....                           |           | 1,000     | 1,056       |
| Excess of annual leave taken (—) over leave earned.....                       | -2,492    |           |             |
| Other payments for personal services.....                                     | 3,475     | 3,300     | 3,300       |
| Total personal services.....                                                  | 400,480   | 457,238   | 457,205     |
| 02 Travel.....                                                                | 8,513     | 12,000    | 12,000      |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                                              | 656       | 700       | 700         |
| 04 Communications services.....                                               | 909       | 1,000     | 1,000       |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....                                            | 4,064     | 4,000     | 4,000       |
| 06 Printing and reproduction: Cost of inmate training in connection with..... | 20,669    | 21,000    | 21,000      |
| 07 Other contractual services: Payment to employees life insurance fund.....  | 1,359     | 1,500     | 1,500       |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                                                | 40,631    | 40,000    | 41,500      |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions: Contribution to retirement fund..... |           |           | 27,500      |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                                                 | 537       | 562       | 595         |
| Total vocational training.....                                                | 477,818   | 538,000   | 567,000     |
| <b>GENERAL ADMINISTRATION</b>                                                 |           |           |             |
| Total number of permanent positions.....                                      | 56        | 54        | 52          |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions.....                              |           | 1         | 1           |
| Average number of employees.....                                              | 45        | 55        | 53          |
| Number of employees at end of year.....                                       | 42        | 54        | 52          |
| <b>Average salaries and grades:</b>                                           |           |           |             |
| General schedule grades:                                                      |           |           |             |
| Average salary.....                                                           | \$6,045   | \$5,935   | \$6,062     |
| Average grade.....                                                            | GS-8.3    | GS-8.2    | GS-8.3      |
| <b>01 Personal services:</b>                                                  |           |           |             |
| Permanent positions.....                                                      | \$273,486 | \$320,475 | \$315,220   |
| Positions other than permanent.....                                           | 1,800     | 10,000    | 12,000      |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....                                           | 995       |           | 1,212       |
| Excess of annual leave earned over leave taken.....                           |           | 1,145     | 3,188       |
| Excess of annual leave taken (—) over leave earned.....                       | -1,613    |           |             |
| Total personal services.....                                                  | 274,668   | 331,620   | 331,620     |
| 02 Travel.....                                                                | 18,969    | 28,000    | 28,000      |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                                              | 1,146     | 1,400     | 1,400       |
| 04 Communication services.....                                                | 4,958     | 8,500     | 8,600       |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....                                            | 17,371    | 18,000    | 18,000      |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                                             | 2,662     | 3,000     | 3,000       |
| 07 Other contractual services:                                                |           |           |             |
| Audit by General Accounting Office.....                                       | 26,000    | 25,000    | 25,000      |
| Payment to employees life insurance fund.....                                 | 839       | 1,000     | 1,000       |
| Surety bond premiums.....                                                     | 47        | 50        | 50          |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                                                | 3,856     | 5,310     | 5,803       |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions: Contribution to retirement fund..... |           |           | 20,500      |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                                                 | 151       | 120       | 127         |
| Total general administration.....                                             | 350,667   | 422,000   | 443,000     |
| Total accrued expenditures.....                                               | \$828,485 | \$960,000 | \$1,010,000 |

## PERSONAL SERVICES NOT CHARGEABLE TO LIMITATION ACCOUNTS

|                                                     | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-----------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Total number permanent positions.....               | 363         | 370           | 370           |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions.....    | 57          | 57            | 57            |
| Average number of employees.....                    | 349         | 372           | 372           |
| Number of employees at end of year.....             | 352         | 370           | 370           |
| <b>Average salaries and grades:</b>                 |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                            |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                                 | \$5,436     | \$5,527       | \$5,612       |
| Average grade.....                                  | GS-7.7      | GS-7.7        | GS-7.7        |
| <b>01 Personal services:</b>                        |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                            | \$1,907,574 | \$2,045,205   | \$2,076,425   |
| Positions other than permanent.....                 | 8,927       | 8,500         | 8,500         |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....                 | 7,269       |               | 7,987         |
| Payment above basic rates.....                      | 38,194      | 33,800        | 33,800        |
| Excess of annual leave earned over leave taken..... | 2,960       | 6,000         | 6,000         |
| Other payments for personal services.....           | 1,483,089   | 1,495,500     | 1,538,000     |
| Total personal services.....                        | 3,448,013   | 3,589,005     | 3,670,712     |

## BUREAU OF PRISONS

## Advances and Reimbursements, Bureau of Prisons

## OPERATIONS AND FINANCING

|                                                           | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Operations by activities:</b>                          |             |               |               |
| 1. Custody, care, and treatment of Federal prisoners..... | \$877,543   | \$875,000     | \$875,000     |
| 2. Maintenance and operation of institutions.....         | 404,276     | 425,000       | 425,000       |
| Total obligations.....                                    | 1,281,819   | 1,300,000     | 1,300,000     |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                         |             |               |               |
| Advances and reimbursements from—                         |             |               |               |
| Federal Prison Industries, Inc.....                       | 794,887     | 807,000       | 807,000       |
| Other accounts.....                                       | 168,521     | 171,000       | 171,000       |
| Non-Federal sources (64 Stat. 381).....                   | 318,411     | 322,000       | 322,000       |
| Total financing.....                                      | 1,281,819   | 1,300,000     | 1,300,000     |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                                               |           |           |           |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Total number of permanent positions.....                                      | 68        | 68        | 68        |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions.....                              | 16        | 15        | 15        |
| Average number of all employees.....                                          | 84        | 83        | 83        |
| Number of employees at end of year.....                                       | 61        | 68        | 68        |
| <b>Average salaries and grades:</b>                                           |           |           |           |
| General schedule grades:                                                      |           |           |           |
| Average salary.....                                                           | \$4,390   | \$4,437   | \$4,437   |
| Average grade.....                                                            | GS-6.5    | GS-5.5    | GS-5.5    |
| <b>01 Personal services:</b>                                                  |           |           |           |
| Permanent positions.....                                                      | \$298,500 | \$301,740 | \$301,740 |
| Positions other than permanent.....                                           | 70,683    | 68,260    | 68,260    |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....                                           | 1,000     |           | 1,260     |
| Payment above basic rates.....                                                | 19,129    | 20,000    | 18,740    |
| Total personal services.....                                                  | 389,312   | 390,000   | 390,000   |
| 02 Travel.....                                                                | 9,001     | 9,000     | 9,000     |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                                              | 6,245     | 6,000     | 6,000     |
| 04 Communication services.....                                                | 49,305    | 50,000    | 50,000    |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....                                            | 242,126   | 258,000   | 258,000   |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                                            | 5,559     | 6,000     | 6,000     |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                                                | 573,655   | 574,000   | 549,625   |
| 09 Equipment.....                                                             | 6,616     | 7,000     | 7,000     |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions: Contribution to retirement fund..... |           |           | 24,375    |
| Total obligations.....                                                        | 1,281,819 | 1,300,000 | 1,300,000 |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                                        |             |             |             |
|--------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATION AVAILABLE</b>                  |             |             |             |
| Advances and reimbursements.....                       | \$1,281,819 | \$1,300,000 | \$1,300,000 |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>                       |             |             |             |
| Gross expenditures.....                                | 1,281,819   | 1,300,000   | 1,300,000   |
| <b>BUDGET EXPENDITURES</b>                             |             |             |             |
| Gross expenditures.....                                | 1,281,819   | 1,300,000   | 1,300,000   |
| Advances and reimbursements.....                       | 1,281,819   | 1,300,000   | 1,300,000   |
| Budget expenditures (out of balances of the fund)..... |             |             |             |

## GENERAL PROVISIONS

## GENERAL PROVISIONS—DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

SEC. 202. None of the funds appropriated by this title may be used to pay the compensation of any person hereafter employed as an attorney (except foreign counsel employed in special cases) unless such person shall be duly licensed and authorized to practice as an attorney under the laws of a State, Territory, or the District of Columbia.

SEC. 203. Sixty per centum of the expenditures for the offices of the United States attorney and the United States marshal for the District of Columbia from all appropriations in this title shall be reimbursed to the United States from any funds in the Treasury of the United States to the credit of the District of Columbia.

SEC. 204. Appropriations and authorizations made in this title which are available for expenses of attendance at meetings shall be expended for such purposes in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Attorney General.

SEC. 205. Appropriations and authorizations made in this title for salaries and expenses shall be available for services as authorized by section 15 of the Act of August 2, 1946 (5 U. S. C. 55a), at rates of not to exceed \$75 per diem for individuals.

SEC. 206. Appropriations for the current fiscal year for "Salaries and expenses, general administration", "Salaries and expenses, Federal Bureau of Investigation", "Salaries and expenses, Immigration and Naturalization Service", and "Salaries and expenses, Bureau of Prisons", shall be available for uniforms and allowances therefor as authorized by the Act of September 1, 1954 (68 Stat. 1114), as amended (5 U. S. C. 2131).

SEC. 207. Not to exceed 5 per centum of the appropriations in this title for legal activities and general administration shall be available interchangeably with the approval of the Bureau of the Budget, but no appropriation shall thereby be increased by more than 5 per centum. (Department of Justice Appropriation Act, 1957.)

## Statement of proposed obligations for purchase and hire of passenger motor vehicles for the fiscal year 1958

## DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

| Appropriation                                                | Motor vehicles to be purchased |            | Old vehicles to be exchanged |                      | Net cost of vehicles to be purchased | Old vehicles still to be used | Cost of hire of motor vehicles | Users and public purpose                                                                                                                                                       |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|------------|------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                              | Number                         | Gross cost | Number                       | Allowance (estimate) |                                      |                               |                                |                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>LEGAL ACTIVITIES AND GENERAL ADMINISTRATION</b>           |                                |            |                              |                      |                                      |                               |                                |                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Salaries and expenses, general administration.               |                                |            |                              |                      |                                      | 9                             |                                | 1 car for use of the Attorney General and 8 cars for departmental use.                                                                                                         |
| Station wagon.                                               |                                |            |                              |                      |                                      | 1                             |                                | Departmental use.                                                                                                                                                              |
| Salaries and expenses, United States attorneys and marshals. |                                |            |                              |                      |                                      | 5                             |                                | Used by United States marshals and their deputies for transporting Federal prisoners, and law enforcement duties in Alaska.                                                    |
| Bus.                                                         | 1                              | \$15,000   | 1                            | \$200                | \$14,800                             | 4                             |                                | Used by United States marshals and their deputies for transporting prisoners.                                                                                                  |
| Total, legal activities and general administration.          | 1                              | 15,000     | 1                            | 200                  | 14,800                               | 19                            |                                | (?).                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION</b>                       |                                |            |                              |                      |                                      |                               |                                |                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Salaries and expenses.                                       | 775                            | 1,046,250  | 775                          | 116,250              | 930,000                              | 2,325                         |                                | Used by special agents in field work.                                                                                                                                          |
| Armored car.                                                 | 1                              | 10,000     | 1                            |                      | 10,000                               | 3                             |                                | Used for experimental purposes and in connection with bank robbery and other investigative matters under jurisdiction of the Federal Bureau of Investigation.                  |
| Total, Federal Bureau of Investigation.                      | 776                            | 1,056,250  | 776                          | 116,250              | 940,000                              | 2,328                         |                                |                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE</b>                |                                |            |                              |                      |                                      |                               |                                |                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Salaries and expenses.                                       | 263                            | 355,050    | 263                          | 52,600               | 302,450                              | 666                           | 500                            | (?).                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Bus.                                                         | 4                              | 37,600     | 4                            | 1,600                | 36,000                               | 27                            |                                | (?).                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Station wagon.                                               |                                |            |                              |                      |                                      | 4                             |                                | (?).                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Total, Immigration and Naturalization Service.               | 267                            | 392,650    | 267                          | 54,200               | 338,450                              | 697                           | 500                            |                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>FEDERAL PRISON SYSTEM</b>                                 |                                |            |                              |                      |                                      |                               |                                |                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Salaries and expenses, Bureau of Prisons.                    | 22                             | 29,700     | 20                           | 2,500                | 27,200                               | 52                            |                                | Wardens and staff at institutions for administrative purposes; transfer and recapture of prisoners, jail inspections (6 cars are used in Washington area).                     |
| Station wagon.                                               |                                |            |                              |                      |                                      | 4                             |                                | Do.                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Ambulance.                                                   |                                |            |                              |                      |                                      | 2                             |                                | Transporting ill and disabled inmates to and from institution hospitals.                                                                                                       |
| Bus.                                                         | 2                              | 50,000     | 2                            | 1,000                | 49,000                               | 14                            |                                | Transporting prisoners between institutions, between activities at institutions, and to transportation terminals.                                                              |
| Total, Federal Prison System.                                | 24                             | 79,700     | 22                           | 3,500                | 76,200                               | 72                            |                                |                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>OFFICE OF ALIEN PROPERTY</b>                              |                                |            |                              |                      |                                      |                               |                                |                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Salaries and expenses (trust fund).                          |                                |            |                              |                      |                                      | 2                             |                                | In the transaction of official business for the Office of Alien Property, 1 car will be used by the assistant attorney general and 1 car will be used by the staff in Germany. |
| Total, Department of Justice.                                | 1,068                          | 1,543,600  | 1,066                        | 174,150              | 1,369,450                            | 3,118                         | 500                            |                                                                                                                                                                                |

<sup>1</sup> Excludes 1 bus authorized for emergency replacement only.

<sup>2</sup> 5 used in Washington by Commissioner and staff officers (stationed at 119 D Street N.E.) for transportation to and from official meetings in Department of Justice, Budget Bureau, Capitol, and other Government agencies; also by messengers for delivery of special or classified mail in the Washington area. 4 used in the Washington area by immigrant inspectors and investigators of the field office attached to the Philadelphia district. Uses include transportation to and from the National Airport for inspection purposes, transportation of aliens to and from detention points, and trips to outlying points for investigative work. 920 used in the field by regional and district staff officers,

investigators, patrol inspectors, immigrant inspectors, naturalization examiners, adjudicators, special inquiry officers, and detention officers. Purposes include patrol work, inspection of arrivals, investigative work, trips to naturalization courts, details for holding exclusion or expulsion hearings, and transportation of aliens.

<sup>3</sup> Patrol inspectors and detention officers for transportation of aliens (in the field) to and from detention centers, to border expulsion points, and general deportation work.

<sup>4</sup> Patrol inspectors and detention officers (in the field) for transportation of aliens and aliens' baggage; also for light hauling of property and equipment in connection with operation of detention facilities.



## Statement of proposed obligations for purchase, maintenance, and operation of aircraft for the fiscal year 1958

## DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

| Appropriation                          | Aircraft to be purchased |            | Aircraft to be exchanged |                      | Net cost of aircraft to be purchased | Old aircraft still to be used | Cost of maintenance and operation of aircraft | Users and public purpose                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|----------------------------------------|--------------------------|------------|--------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                        | Number                   | Gross cost | Number                   | Allowance (estimate) |                                      |                               |                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE |                          |            |                          |                      |                                      |                               |                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Salaries and expenses.....             | 3                        | \$28,500   | 3                        | \$1,600              | \$27,000                             | 24                            | \$53,900                                      | Used by border patrol pilots and patrol inspectors for maintaining air-ground liaison for prevention of illegal entries; pursuit of suspected violators, transfers of small task groups of patrol inspectors to points of emergency; transfer of aliens to border points, and deportation of aliens. |

## PROPOSED FOR LATER TRANSMISSION

*Fees and expenses of witnesses, Justice* (under existing legislation, 1957).—A supplemental appropriation of \$200,000 is to be submitted to cover costs of mileage and per diem increases authorized by Public Law 875, approved August 1, 1956. The new rates became effective August 1, 1956.

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                          | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE          |             |               |               |
| Proposed supplemental appropriation..... |             | \$200,000     |               |
| Obligated balance brought forward.....   |             |               | \$20,000      |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                |             |               |               |
| Total expenditures—                      |             |               |               |
| Out of current authorizations.....       |             | 180,000       |               |
| Out of prior authorizations.....         |             |               | 20,000        |
| Obligated balance carried forward.....   |             | 20,000        |               |
| Total expenditures and balances.....     |             | 200,000       | 20,000        |





**DEPARTMENT OF LABOR**  
**SUMMARY OF BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE**

|                                                     | 1956 actual     | 1957 estimate   | 1958 estimate   |
|-----------------------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| <b>NEW OBLIGATIONAL AUTHORITY</b>                   |                 |                 |                 |
| <b>Enacted or recommended in this document:</b>     |                 |                 |                 |
| Current authorizations: Appropriations.....         | \$469, 872, 559 | \$430, 785, 500 | \$435, 028, 000 |
| <b>Proposed for later transmission:</b>             |                 |                 |                 |
| Appropriations.....                                 |                 | 118, 000        | 3, 200, 000     |
| Grand total new obligational authority.....         | 469, 872, 559   | 430, 903, 500   | 438, 228, 000   |
| <b>BALANCES AND OTHER AMOUNTS AVAILABLE</b>         |                 |                 |                 |
| Balances brought forward at start of year from—     |                 |                 |                 |
| Appropriations enacted.....                         | 5, 279, 786     | 7, 602, 243     | 21, 732, 553    |
| Appropriations proposed for later transmission..... |                 |                 | 5, 900          |
| Revolving and management funds.....                 | 2, 448, 072     | 1, 306, 753     | 1, 117, 622     |
| Other amounts available:                            |                 |                 |                 |
| Restored from certified claims account.....         |                 | 12, 531         |                 |
| Appropriations available in prior years (—).....    | —28, 642, 432   | —26, 628, 778   | —26, 900, 000   |
| Appropriations available from subsequent year.....  | 26, 628, 778    | 26, 900, 000    | 26, 900, 000    |
| Total balances and other amounts available.....     | 5, 714, 204     | 9, 192, 749     | 22, 856, 075    |
| Total budget authorizations available.....          | 475, 586, 763   | 440, 096, 249   | 461, 084, 075   |

**SUMMARY OF BALANCES AVAILABLE AT START OF YEAR**

|                                                                                              | 1956          |             | 1957          |               | 1958           |             | 1959           |             |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|----------------|-------------|----------------|-------------|
|                                                                                              | Obligated     | Unobligated | Obligated     | Unobligated   | Obligated      | Unobligated | Obligated      | Unobligated |
| Balances of prior authorizations for expenditure:                                            |               |             |               |               |                |             |                |             |
| Appropriations enacted or recommended.....                                                   | \$5, 277, 786 | \$2, 000    | \$4, 383, 691 | \$3, 218, 552 | \$21, 732, 553 |             | \$37, 754, 388 |             |
| Appropriations proposed for later transmission.....                                          |               |             |               |               | 5, 900         |             | 40, 000        |             |
| Balances in revolving and management funds (including U. S. Government securities held)..... | 553, 492      | 1, 894, 580 | 667, 202      | 639, 551      | 622, 616       | \$495, 006  | 562, 616       | \$764, 006  |
| Total balances available at start of year.....                                               | 5, 831, 278   | 1, 896, 580 | 5, 050, 893   | 3, 858, 103   | 22, 361, 069   | 495, 006    | 38, 357, 004   | 764, 006    |

**DEPARTMENT OF LABOR**  
**SUMMARY OF EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES**

|                                                                            | 1956 actual     | 1957 estimate   | 1958 estimate   |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| <b>EXPENDITURES</b>                                                        |                 |                 |                 |
| <b>From new authorizations enacted or recommended in this document:</b>    |                 |                 |                 |
| Out of new obligational authority: Current authorizations-----             | \$413, 969, 026 | \$377, 145, 808 | \$387, 210, 990 |
| <b>From authorizations proposed for later transmission:</b>                |                 |                 |                 |
| Out of current authorizations-----                                         |                 | 112, 100        | 3, 160, 000     |
| Out of balances of prior expenditure authorizations-----                   |                 |                 | 5, 900          |
| Total expenditures from authorizations proposed for later transmission---- |                 | 112, 100        | 3, 165, 900     |
| <b>Other expenditures:</b>                                                 |                 |                 |                 |
| Out of balances of prior expenditure authorizations-----                   |                 | 7, 592, 813     | 5, 722, 175     |
| Out of receipts and balances of revolving and management funds-----        |                 | 64, 131         | 94, 000         |
| Out of authorizations to expend from appropriations of subsequent year---- |                 | 26, 900, 000    | 25, 400, 000    |
| Total other expenditures-----                                              |                 | 34, 556, 944    | 31, 216, 175    |
| Gross budget expenditures-----                                             | 413, 969, 026   | 411, 814, 852   | 421, 593, 065   |
| Deduct receipts of public enterprise funds-----                            | 1, 677, 643     | 3, 265, 000     | 3, 630, 000     |
| Net budget expenditures-----                                               | 412, 291, 383   | 408, 549, 852   | 417, 963, 065   |
| <b>BALANCES NOT EXPENDED</b>                                               |                 |                 |                 |
| Balances no longer available-----                                          | 54, 386, 384    | 8, 690, 322     | 4, 000, 000     |
| Balances carried forward at close of year in—                              |                 |                 |                 |
| Appropriations enacted or recommended-----                                 | 7, 602, 243     | 21, 732, 553    | 37, 754, 388    |
| Appropriations proposed for later transmission-----                        |                 | 5, 900          | 40, 000         |
| Revolving and management funds-----                                        | 1, 306, 753     | 1, 117, 622     | 1, 326, 622     |
| Total balances carried forward at close of year-----                       | 8, 908, 996     | 22, 856, 075    | 39, 121, 010    |
| Net expenditures and balances-----                                         | 475, 586, 763   | 440, 096, 249   | 461, 084, 075   |

**SUMMARY OF BALANCES NO LONGER AVAILABLE**

|                                                                              | 1956 actual    | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|
| Balances expiring and lapsing and adjustment of balances downward (net)----- | \$54, 386, 384 | \$8, 690, 322 | \$4, 000, 000 |



## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND EXPENDITURES

## BY ORGANIZATION UNIT AND ACCOUNT TITLE

| Organization unit and account title                                                                           | Functional code No. | NEW AUTHORIZATIONS<br>(appropriations unless otherwise specified) |               |               | EXPENDITURES<br>(from prior year and new authorizations) |               |               |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|----------------------------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|
|                                                                                                               |                     | 1956 enacted                                                      | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate | 1956 actual                                              | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
| RECAPITULATION BY ORGANIZATION UNIT                                                                           |                     |                                                                   |               |               |                                                          |               |               |
| Office of the Secretary.....                                                                                  |                     | \$1,677,850                                                       | \$1,751,000   | \$1,769,000   | \$1,672,454                                              | \$1,769,725   | \$1,607,000   |
| Office of the Solicitor.....                                                                                  |                     | 1,812,400                                                         | 2,021,000     | 2,263,000     | 1,787,026                                                | 1,990,818     | 2,248,000     |
| Bureau of Labor Standards.....                                                                                |                     | 866,500                                                           | 911,500       | 3,367,000     | 870,503                                                  | 905,103       | 3,319,400     |
| Bureau of Veterans' Reemployment Rights.....                                                                  |                     | 383,000                                                           | 383,000       | 542,000       | 383,691                                                  | 383,086       | 534,000       |
| Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training.....                                                                    |                     | 3,350,800                                                         | 3,399,000     | 3,940,000     | 3,366,737                                                | 3,396,000     | 3,910,000     |
| Bureau of Employment Security.....                                                                            |                     | 305,374,600                                                       | 352,801,000   | 354,041,000   | 338,055,251                                              | 330,680,671   | 334,068,100   |
| Bureau of Employees' Compensation.....                                                                        |                     | 51,486,409                                                        | 52,347,000    | 53,188,000    | 51,486,361                                               | 52,342,045    | 53,158,965    |
| Bureau of Labor Statistics.....                                                                               |                     | 6,407,000                                                         | 6,887,000     | 7,768,000     | 6,390,076                                                | 6,886,866     | 7,750,000     |
| Women's Bureau.....                                                                                           |                     | 371,000                                                           | 403,000       | 462,000       | 373,906                                                  | 409,470       | 460,700       |
| Wage and Hour Division.....                                                                                   |                     | 8,143,000                                                         | 10,000,000    | 10,888,000    | 7,905,378                                                | 9,786,068     | 10,816,900    |
| Total new obligational authority and net budget expenditures.....                                             |                     | 469,872,559                                                       | 430,903,500   | 438,228,000   | 412,291,383                                              | 408,549,852   | 417,963,065   |
| ENACTED OR RECOMMENDED IN THIS DOCUMENT                                                                       |                     |                                                                   |               |               |                                                          |               |               |
| Current authorizations<br>(Other than revolving and management funds)                                         |                     |                                                                   |               |               |                                                          |               |               |
| Office of the Secretary:                                                                                      |                     |                                                                   |               |               |                                                          |               |               |
| Salaries and expenses.....                                                                                    | 211                 | \$1,677,850                                                       | \$1,751,000   | \$1,619,000   | \$1,688,370                                              | \$1,748,069   | \$1,623,000   |
| Office of the Solicitor:                                                                                      |                     |                                                                   |               |               |                                                          |               |               |
| Salaries and expenses.....                                                                                    | 211                 | 1,812,400                                                         | 2,021,000     | 2,263,000     | 1,787,026                                                | 1,990,818     | 2,248,000     |
| Bureau of Labor Standards:                                                                                    |                     |                                                                   |               |               |                                                          |               |               |
| Salaries and expenses.....                                                                                    | 211                 | 866,500                                                           | 911,500       | 1,167,000     | 870,503                                                  | 905,103       | 1,139,400     |
| Bureau of Veterans' Reemployment Rights:                                                                      |                     |                                                                   |               |               |                                                          |               |               |
| Salaries and expenses.....                                                                                    | 106                 | 383,000                                                           | 383,000       | 542,000       | 383,691                                                  | 383,086       | 534,000       |
| Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training:                                                                        |                     |                                                                   |               |               |                                                          |               |               |
| Salaries and expenses.....                                                                                    | 211                 | 3,350,800                                                         | 3,399,000     | 3,940,000     | 3,366,737                                                | 3,396,000     | 3,910,000     |
| Bureau of Employment Security:                                                                                |                     |                                                                   |               |               |                                                          |               |               |
| Salaries and expenses.....                                                                                    | 211                 | 5,350,350                                                         | 5,558,000     | 6,358,000     | 5,409,041                                                | 5,440,000     | 6,280,000     |
| Grants to States for unemployment compensation and employment service administration.....                     | 211                 | 250,000,000                                                       | 250,000,000   | 270,000,000   | 231,169,933                                              | 238,358,000   | 257,000,000   |
| Unemployment compensation for veterans.....                                                                   | 102                 | 105,067,250                                                       | 70,000,000    | 42,000,000    | 68,411,811                                               | 56,000,000    | 38,300,000    |
| Unemployment compensation for Federal employees.....                                                          | 606                 | 33,000,000                                                        | 25,000,000    | 32,000,000    | 29,930,204                                               | 28,533,000    | 29,000,000    |
| Salaries and expenses, Mexican farm labor program.....                                                        | 211                 | 1,957,000                                                         | 2,125,000     | 2,683,000     | 1,973,990                                                | 2,111,062     | 2,655,200     |
| Total, Bureau of Employment Security.....                                                                     |                     | 305,374,600                                                       | 352,683,000   | 353,041,000   | 336,903,079                                              | 330,442,062   | 333,235,200   |
| Bureau of Employees' Compensation:                                                                            |                     |                                                                   |               |               |                                                          |               |               |
| Salaries and expenses.....                                                                                    | 606                 | 2,317,600                                                         | 2,347,000     | 2,838,000     | 2,317,452                                                | 2,342,045     | 2,808,965     |
| Employees' compensation claims and expenses (indefinite).....                                                 | 606                 | 49,168,909                                                        | 50,000,000    | 50,350,000    | 49,168,909                                               | 50,000,000    | 50,350,000    |
| Total, Bureau of Employees' Compensation.....                                                                 |                     | 51,486,409                                                        | 52,347,000    | 53,188,000    | 51,486,361                                               | 52,342,045    | 53,158,965    |
| Bureau of Labor Statistics:                                                                                   |                     |                                                                   |               |               |                                                          |               |               |
| Salaries and expenses.....                                                                                    | 211                 | 6,407,000                                                         | 6,887,000     | 7,768,000     | 6,404,950                                                | 6,845,000     | 7,730,000     |
| Women's Bureau:                                                                                               |                     |                                                                   |               |               |                                                          |               |               |
| Salaries and expenses.....                                                                                    | 211                 | 371,000                                                           | 403,000       | 462,000       | 373,906                                                  | 409,470       | 460,700       |
| Wage and Hour Division:                                                                                       |                     |                                                                   |               |               |                                                          |               |               |
| Salaries and expenses.....                                                                                    | 211                 | 8,143,000                                                         | 10,000,000    | 10,888,000    | 7,905,378                                                | 9,786,068     | 10,816,000    |
| Total current authorizations, other than revolving and management fund.....                                   |                     | 469,872,559                                                       | 430,785,500   | 434,878,000   | 411,170,901                                              | 408,248,621   | 414,856,166   |
| Revolving and management funds                                                                                |                     |                                                                   |               |               |                                                          |               |               |
| Public enterprise funds (see "Funds applied" in detail section below).....                                    |                     |                                                                   |               |               | 2,830,421                                                | 3,390,000     | 3,477,000     |
| Intragovernmental funds (see "New authorizations" and "Net budget expenditures" in detail section below)..... |                     |                                                                   |               | 150,000       | • 32,299                                                 | 64,131        | 94,000        |
| Total revolving and management funds.....                                                                     |                     |                                                                   |               | 150,000       | 2,798,125                                                | 3,454,131     | 3,571,000     |
| Total enacted or recommended in this document.....                                                            |                     | 469,872,559                                                       | 430,785,500   | 435,028,000   | 413,969,026                                              | 411,702,752   | 418,427,165   |

• Deduct, excess of repayments and collections over expenditures.

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND EXPENDITURES—Continued

BY ORGANIZATION UNIT AND ACCOUNT TITLE—Continued

| Organization unit and account title                                                               | Functional<br>code<br>No. | NEW AUTHORIZATIONS<br>(appropriations unless otherwise specified) |                  |                  | EXPENDITURES<br>(from prior year and new authorizations) |                  |                  |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|
|                                                                                                   |                           | 1956<br>enacted                                                   | 1957<br>estimate | 1958<br>estimate | 1956<br>actual                                           | 1957<br>estimate | 1958<br>estimate |
| PROPOSED FOR LATER TRANSMISSION                                                                   |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Under existing legislation                                                                        |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Bureau of Employment Security:<br>Salaries and expenses, Mexican farm labor program.....          | 211                       |                                                                   | \$118,000        |                  |                                                          | \$112,100        | \$5,900          |
| Under proposed legislation                                                                        |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| To strengthen State industrial safety programs .....                                              | 211                       |                                                                   |                  | \$2,200,000      |                                                          |                  | 2,180,000        |
| Assistance to areas of substantial and persistent unemployment.....                               | 211                       |                                                                   |                  | 1,000,000        |                                                          |                  | 980,000          |
| Total proposed for later transmission .....                                                       |                           |                                                                   | 118,000          | 3,200,000        |                                                          | 112,100          | 3,165,900        |
| Grand total .....                                                                                 |                           | \$469,872,559                                                     | 430,903,500      | 438,228,000      | \$413,969,026                                            | 411,814,852      | 421,593,065      |
| Deduct receipts of public enterprise funds (see "Funds provided" in<br>detail section below)..... |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  | 1,677,643                                                | 3,265,000        | 3,630,000        |
| Total new obligational authority and net budget expenditures.....                                 |                           | 469,872,559                                                       | 430,903,500      | 438,228,000      | 412,291,383                                              | 408,549,852      | 417,963,065      |



## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND EXPENDITURES—Continued

BY ORGANIZATION UNIT AND ACCOUNT TITLE—Continued

## REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS

(Including budget authorizations therefor from the general fund)

| Organization unit and account title                                                      | Functional<br>code<br>No. | NEW AUTHORIZATIONS<br>(authorizations to expend from debt receipts<br>unless otherwise specified) |      |            | FUNDS PROVIDED<br>(by operations) |               |               |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|------------|-----------------------------------|---------------|---------------|
|                                                                                          |                           | 1956                                                                                              | 1957 | 1958       | 1956                              | 1957          | 1958          |
| ENACTED OR RECOMMENDED IN THIS DOCUMENT                                                  |                           |                                                                                                   |      |            |                                   |               |               |
| Public enterprise funds                                                                  |                           |                                                                                                   |      |            |                                   |               |               |
| Bureau of Employment Security:<br>Farm labor supply revolving fund.....                  | 211                       |                                                                                                   |      |            | \$1, 677, 643                     | \$3, 265, 000 | \$3, 630, 000 |
| Intragovernmental funds<br>("Advances and reimbursements" unless otherwise specified)    |                           |                                                                                                   |      |            |                                   |               |               |
| Office of the Secretary:<br>Central services revolving fund (current appropriation)..... | 211                       |                                                                                                   |      | \$150, 000 |                                   |               | 885, 125      |
| Advances and reimbursements.....                                                         | 211                       |                                                                                                   |      |            | 733, 350                          | 656, 400      | 222, 000      |
| Bureau of Labor Standards.....                                                           | 211                       |                                                                                                   |      |            | 442                               |               |               |
| Bureau of Employment Security.....                                                       | 211                       |                                                                                                   |      |            | 42, 616                           | 6, 000        | 6, 000        |
| Bureau of Labor Statistics.....                                                          | 211                       |                                                                                                   |      |            | 280, 862                          | 405, 040      |               |
| Wage and Hour Division.....                                                              | 211                       |                                                                                                   |      |            |                                   | 43, 000       | 45, 300       |
| Total intragovernmental funds.....                                                       |                           |                                                                                                   |      | 150, 000   | 1, 057, 270                       | 1, 110, 440   | 1, 158, 425   |
| Total revolving and management funds.....                                                |                           |                                                                                                   |      | 150, 000   | 2, 734, 913                       | 4, 375, 440   | 4, 788, 425   |

**BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND EXPENDITURES—Continued**

BY ORGANIZATION UNIT AND ACCOUNT TITLE—Continued

**REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS**

(Including budget authorizations therefor from the general fund)

| FUNDS APPLIED<br>(to operations) |             |             | NET BUDGET EXPENDITURES |           |             | Organization unit and account title                        |
|----------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------------------|-----------|-------------|------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1956                             | 1957        | 1958        | 1956                    | 1957      | 1958        |                                                            |
|                                  |             |             |                         |           |             | <b>ENACTED OR RECOMMENDED IN THIS DOCUMENT</b>             |
|                                  |             |             |                         |           |             | <b>Public enterprise funds</b>                             |
|                                  |             |             |                         |           |             | <b>Bureau of Employment Security:</b>                      |
| \$2,830,424                      | \$3,390,000 | \$3,477,000 | \$1,152,781             | \$125,000 | • \$153,000 | Farm labor supply revolving fund                           |
|                                  |             |             |                         |           |             | <b>Intragovernmental funds</b>                             |
|                                  |             |             |                         |           |             | ("Advances and reimbursements" unless otherwise specified) |
|                                  |             | 867,125     |                         |           | • 18,000    | <b>Office of the Secretary:</b>                            |
| 717,434                          | 677,156     | 314,000     | • 15,916                | 20,756    | 92,000      | Central services revolving fund (current appropriation)    |
| 442                              |             |             |                         |           |             | Advances and reimbursements                                |
| 41,107                           | 7,509       | 6,000       | • 1,509                 | 1,509     |             | <b>Bureau of Labor Standards</b>                           |
| 265,988                          | 446,906     | 20,000      | • 14,874                | 41,866    | 20,000      | <b>Bureau of Employment Security</b>                       |
|                                  | 43,000      | 45,300      |                         |           |             | <b>Bureau of Labor Statistics</b>                          |
|                                  |             |             |                         |           |             | <b>Wage and Hour Division</b>                              |
| 1,024,971                        | 1,174,571   | 1,252,425   | • 32,299                | 64,131    | 94,000      | Total intragovernmental funds                              |
| 3,855,395                        | 4,564,571   | 4,729,425   | 1,120,482               | 189,131   | • 59,000    | Total revolving and management funds                       |

• Deduct, excess of repayments and collections over expenditures.



## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS

## OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY

## Salaries and Expenses, Office of the Secretary of Labor

Salaries and expenses: For expenses necessary for the Office of the Secretary of Labor (hereafter in this title referred to as the Secretary), including [the conduct of a program of promoting employment of the older worker, and including services as authorized by section 15 of the Act of August 2, 1946 (5 U. S. C. 55a); teletype news service;] payment in advance when authorized by the Secretary for dues or fees for library membership in organizations whose publications are available to members only or to members at a price lower than to the general public; and [not to exceed \$4,000 for the purchase of one passenger motor vehicle for replacement only; \$1,751,000, of which not more than \$154,490 shall be for international labor affairs] *purchase of uniforms or allowances therefor, as authorized by the Act of September 1, 1954, as amended (5 U. S. C. 2131); \$1,619,000. (5 U. S. C. 297, 611-622; Executive Order 6166; Department of Labor Appropriation Act, 1957.)*

Appropriated 1957, \$1,751,000 Estimate 1958, • \$1,619,000

• Includes \$15,800 for activities previously carried under "Salaries and expenses, Mexican farm labor program, Bureau of Employment Security."

Excludes \$541,600 for activities transferred in the estimates, as follows:

|                                                                                    |          |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|
| "Salaries and expenses, Office of the Solicitor, Labor"                            | \$37,600 |
| "Salaries and expenses, Bureau of Labor Standards"                                 | 34,500   |
| "Salaries and expenses, Bureau of Veterans' Reemployment Rights"                   | 13,700   |
| "Salaries and expenses, Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training"                     | 57,400   |
| "Salaries and expenses, Bureau of Employment Security"                             | 56,700   |
| "Salaries and expenses, Mexican farm labor program, Bureau of Employment Security" | 26,400   |
| "Salaries and expenses, Bureau of Employees' Compensation"                         | 40,800   |
| "Salaries and expenses, Bureau of Labor Statistics"                                | 164,600  |
| "Salaries and expenses, Women's Bureau"                                            | 11,400   |
| "Salaries and expenses, Wage and Hour Division"                                    | 98,500   |

The amounts obligated in 1956 and 1957 are shown in the schedule as comparative transfers.

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                               | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-----------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                 |             |               |               |
| 1. Executive direction and program evaluation | \$700,054   | \$752,916     | \$631,791     |
| 2. International labor affairs                | 153,941     | 169,490       | 245,158       |
| 3. Personnel and library services             | 367,822     | 394,194       | 467,051       |
| 4. Defense mobilization affairs               |             |               | 275,000       |
| Total obligations                             | 1,221,817   | 1,306,600     | 1,619,000     |
| <b>Financing:</b>                             |             |               |               |
| Comparative transfers to other accounts       | 455,804     | 444,400       |               |
| Unobligated balance no longer available       | 229         |               |               |
| Appropriation (adjusted)                      | 1,677,850   | 1,751,000     | 1,619,000     |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The Office assists in formulation of governmental policy in matters affecting labor and in supervision of programs or functions assigned the Department.

2. *International labor affairs.*—Provision is made for integration of the Department's international activities and for their coordination with those of other agencies, especially with Department of State, which gives the policy guidance for United States participation in activities of the International Labor Organization.

3. *Personnel and library services.*—This embraces centralized personnel services to all bureaus of the Department and operation of the Department's library.

4. *Defense mobilization affairs.*—As part of the functions of the Department data is secured on critical and unique skills, production goals are converted into terms of manpower requirements, States are assisted in development of manpower utilization programs, and a program for wage stabilization is planned.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                             | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Total number of permanent positions         | 136         | 144           | 160           |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 24          | 23            |               |
| Average number of all employees             | 152         | 162           | 168           |
| Number of employees at end of year          | 169         | 167           | 160           |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

|                                          | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Average salaries and grades:</b>      |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                 |             |               |               |
| Average salary                           | \$6,662     | \$6,790       | \$6,627       |
| Average grade                            | OS-8.8      | OS-8.9        | OS-8.8        |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary       | \$3,515     | \$3,703       | \$3,703       |
| <b>01 Personal services:</b>             |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions                      | \$892,105   | \$1,005,045   | \$1,108,480   |
| Positions other than permanent           | 111,552     | 106,000       |               |
| Regular pay above 52-week base           | 2,613       |               | 4,170         |
| Payment above basic rates                | 5,502       | 4,200         | 4,200         |
| Total personal services                  | 1,011,772   | 1,115,245     | 1,116,850     |
| 02 Travel                                | 33,601      | 23,300        | 35,200        |
| 03 Transportation of things              | 2,000       | 2,000         | 2,000         |
| 04 Communication services                | 18,045      | 16,300        | 16,800        |
| 05 Rents and utility services            |             |               | 60,000        |
| 06 Printing and reproduction             | 4,053       | 4,500         | 4,500         |
| 07 Other contractual services            | 119,506     | 95,625        | 111,070       |
| Services performed by other agencies     | 8,586       | 31,000        | 188,000       |
| 08 Supplies and materials                | 13,005      | 11,430        | 11,930        |
| 09 Equipment                             | 11,049      | 7,000         | 12,500        |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions: |             |               |               |
| Contribution to retirement fund          |             |               | 69,950        |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities      | 200         | 200           | 200           |
| Total obligations                        | 1,221,817   | 1,306,600     | 1,619,000     |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>                                                                  |             |             |             |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| Appropriation                                                                                           | \$1,587,000 | \$1,751,000 | \$1,619,000 |
| Transferred from "Unemployment compensation for veterans, Bureau of Employment Security" (70 Stat. 182) | 90,850      |             |             |
| Adjusted appropriation                                                                                  | 1,677,850   | 1,751,000   | 1,619,000   |
| Obligated balance brought forward                                                                       | 62,147      | 50,779      | 53,000      |
| Restored from certified claims account                                                                  |             | 190         |             |
| Total budget authorizations available                                                                   | 1,739,997   | 1,801,969   | 1,672,000   |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>                                                                        |             |             |             |
| Expenditures—                                                                                           |             |             |             |
| Out of current authorizations                                                                           | 1,628,295   | 1,698,000   | 1,570,000   |
| Out of prior authorizations                                                                             | 60,075      | 50,969      | 53,000      |
| Total expenditures                                                                                      | 1,688,370   | 1,748,969   | 1,623,000   |
| Balance no longer available:                                                                            |             |             |             |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation)                                                                   | 229         |             |             |
| Other                                                                                                   | 619         |             |             |
| Obligated balance carried forward                                                                       | 60,779      | 53,000      | 49,000      |
| Total expenditures and balances                                                                         | 1,739,997   | 1,801,969   | 1,672,000   |

## OFFICE OF THE SOLICITOR

## Salaries and Expenses, Office of the Solicitor, Labor

Salaries and expenses: For expenses necessary for the Office of the Solicitor, [\$2,021,000] \$2,263,000, together with not to exceed \$365,000 to be derived from the highway trust fund created by section 209 of the Highway Revenue Act of 1956.

[Salaries and expenses: For an additional amount for "Salaries and expenses", \$300,000, to be derived from the Highway Trust Fund created by section 209 of the Highway Revenue Act of 1956.] (50 U. S. C. 297, 611-622; Executive Order 6166; Reorganization Plan No. 2 of 1949; Reorganization Plan No. 14 of 1950; Reorganization Plan No. 19 of 1950; Department of Labor Appropriation Act, 1957; Second Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1957.)

Appropriated 1957, \$2,021,000 Estimate 1958, • \$2,263,000

• Includes \$65,100 for activities previously carried under appropriations, as follows:  
"Salaries and expenses, Office of the Secretary of Labor" \$37,600  
"Salaries and expenses, Mexican farm labor program, Bureau of Employment Security" 27,500  
The amounts obligated in 1956 and 1957 are shown in the schedule as comparative transfers.

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                  |             |               |               |
| 1. Litigation                                  | \$295,924   | \$286,498     | \$322,768     |
| 2. Interpretations and legal advisory services | 298,536     | 308,153       | 335,622       |
| 3. Wage determinations                         | 232,327     | 393,700       | 466,665       |
| 4. Legislative advisory services               | 149,101     | 142,801       | 151,689       |



## PROGRAM AND FINANCING—continued

|                                                                          | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities—Continued</b>                                   |             |               |               |
| 5. Enforcement of regulatory labor laws (regional offices).....          | \$706,594   | \$1,086,835   | \$1,179,819   |
| 6. Executive direction and management services.....                      | 169,529     | 161,553       | 171,537       |
| Total obligations.....                                                   | 1,852,011   | 2,379,600     | 2,628,000     |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                                        |             |               |               |
| Comparative transfers from (—) other accounts.....                       | -46,320     | -58,600       | -----         |
| Advances and reimbursements from non-Federal sources (70 Stat. 337)..... | -----       | -300,000      | -365,000      |
| Unobligated balance no longer available.....                             | 6,709       | -----         | -----         |
| Appropriation (adjusted).....                                            | 1,812,400   | 2,021,000     | 2,263,000     |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

1. *Litigation.*—This includes direction and supervision of enforcement of Federal labor standards statutes through court actions and administrative proceedings. During 1956 approval was given to the regional offices for the filing of 690 actions in the district courts of the United States. A further increase in court litigation is expected in 1957 and 1958 primarily because of the increase in the minimum wage.

2. *Interpretations and legal advisory services.*—The Office provides legal services and advice to departmental officials. During 1956, 9,033 interpretations were rendered on Federal wage, hour, and child labor laws and legal advice was given in connection with 7,053 investigations made under the Mexican farm labor program.

3. *Wage determinations.*—Predetermination is made of prevailing wages to be paid to laborers and mechanics on public construction contracts. The Office coordinates the administration and enforcement by the Federal contracting agencies of labor-standards provisions in statutes relating to public construction.

In 1956 there were 22,133 wage determinations made on request for contracting agencies. The workload volume in 1957 and 1958 will be higher primarily because of the new Federal-aid highway program.

4. *Legislative advisory services.*—Provides analyses and interpretations of existing legislation and prepares drafts of proposed legislation for the Department. During 1956 there was an increase of 53 or 15 percent in legislative reports prepared over 1955. Indications are that there will be no reduction in the volume of work during 1957 and 1958.

5. *Enforcement of regulatory labor laws (regional offices).*—Services rendered at the regional level include interpretations and legal advice to regional office officials and to the public on specific request; and enforcement through court and administrative proceedings of Federal labor standards statutes.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                          | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Total number of permanent positions..... | 312         | 362           | 368           |
| Average number of all employees.....     | 261         | 346           | 359           |
| Number of employees at end of year.....  | 285         | 355           | 360           |
| <b>Average salaries and grades:</b>      |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                 |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                      | \$6,020     | \$5,948       | \$5,954       |
| Average grade.....                       | GS-8.2      | OS-8.2        | GS-8.3        |
| <b>01 Personal services:</b>             |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                 | \$1,579,755 | \$2,068,850   | \$2,149,250   |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....      | 6,500       | -----         | 8,400         |
| Payment above basic rates.....           | 8,454       | 9,000         | 9,000         |
| Total personal services.....             | 1,594,739   | 2,077,850     | 2,166,650     |
| 02 Travel.....                           | 55,842      | 106,100       | 120,200       |
| 03 Transportation of things.....         | 2,727       | 900           | 900           |
| 04 Communication services.....           | 24,635      | 31,600        | 31,900        |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

|                                           | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| 05 Rents and utility services.....        | \$3,085     | \$2,250       | \$2,250       |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....         | 17,117      | 10,000        | 10,000        |
| 07 Other contractual services.....        | 31,302      | 24,400        | 24,550        |
| Services performed by other agencies..... | 35,000      | 77,100        | 83,600        |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....            | 35,862      | 42,100        | 42,400        |
| 09 Equipment.....                         | 49,842      | 6,000         | 6,000         |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:  |             |               |               |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....      | -----       | -----         | 138,250       |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....             | 1,560       | 1,300         | 1,300         |
| Total obligations.....                    | 1,852,011   | 2,379,600     | 2,628,000     |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE                                                                              |             |             |             |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| Appropriation.....                                                                                           | \$1,732,900 | \$2,021,000 | \$2,263,000 |
| Transferred from "Unemployment compensation for veterans, Bureau of Employment Security" (70 Stat. 182)..... | 79,500      | -----       | -----       |
| Adjusted appropriation.....                                                                                  | 1,812,400   | 2,021,000   | 2,263,000   |
| Obligated balance brought forward.....                                                                       | 92,597      | 111,318     | 141,500     |
| Increase in prior year obligations.....                                                                      | 56          | -----       | -----       |
| Total budget authorizations available.....                                                                   | 1,905,053   | 2,132,318   | 2,404,500   |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                                                                                    |             |             |             |
| Expenditures—                                                                                                |             |             |             |
| Out of current authorizations.....                                                                           | 1,694,373   | 1,879,618   | 2,107,000   |
| Out of prior authorizations.....                                                                             | 92,653      | 111,200     | 141,000     |
| Total expenditures.....                                                                                      | 1,787,026   | 1,990,818   | 2,248,000   |
| Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation).....                                       | 6,709       | -----       | -----       |
| Obligated balance carried forward.....                                                                       | 111,318     | 141,500     | 156,500     |
| Total expenditures and balances.....                                                                         | 1,905,053   | 2,132,318   | 2,404,500   |

## BUREAU OF LABOR STANDARDS

## Salaries and Expenses, Bureau of Labor Standards

Salaries and expenses: For expenses necessary for the promotion of industrial safety, employment stabilization, and amicable industrial relations for labor and industry; performance of safety functions of the Secretary under the Federal Employees' Compensation Act, as amended (5 U. S. C. 784 (c)); performance of the functions vested in the Secretary by title I of the Labor-Management Relations Act, 1947 (29 U. S. C. 159 (f) and (g)); [not to exceed \$53,400 for improving the conditions of migratory labor;] and not less than [\$155,900] \$197,575 for the work of the President's Committee on National Employ the Physically Handicapped Week, as authorized by the Act of July 11, 1949 (63 Stat. 409), and provided further that no part of the appropriation for the President's Committee shall be subject to reduction or transfer to any other department or agency under the provisions of any existing law; including purchase of reports and of material for informational exhibits and expenses of attendance of cooperating officials and consultants at conferences concerned with the work of the Bureau of Labor Standards; [\$911,500] \$1,167,000. (5 U. S. C. 611, 784 (b); 33 U. S. C. 941; Reorganization Plan No. 2 of 1946; Reorganization Plan No. 6 of 1950; Reorganization Plan No. 19 of 1950; Department of Labor Appropriation Act, 1957.)

Appropriated 1957, \$911,500

Estimate 1958, \*\$1,167,000

\* Includes \$34,500 for activities previously carried under "Salaries and expenses, Office of the Secretary of Labor." The amounts obligated in 1956 and 1957 are shown in the schedule as comparative transfers.

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                                               | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                                                 |             |               |               |
| 1. Improving State labor legislation.....                                     | \$158,483   | \$158,944     | \$166,744     |
| 2. Improving conditions of migratory workers.....                             | 50,672      | 55,000        | 101,325       |
| 3. Reducing industrial accidents.....                                         | 352,191     | 379,901       | 440,326       |
| 4. Protecting young workers and advancing their employment opportunities..... | 83,125      | 81,855        | 152,330       |
| 5. Promoting employment of physically handicapped.....                        | 139,919     | 160,700       | 197,575       |
| 6. Registration of labor union data.....                                      | 26,780      | 24,582        | 25,882        |
| 7. Executive direction and management services.....                           | 81,970      | 78,318        | 82,818        |
| Total obligations.....                                                        | 898,140     | 939,300       | 1,167,000     |



## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## BUREAU OF LABOR STANDARDS—Continued

## Salaries and Expenses, Bureau of Labor Standards—Continued

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING—continued

|                                                    | 1956 actual    | 1957 estimate  | 1958 estimate      |
|----------------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|
| <b>Financing:</b>                                  |                |                |                    |
| Comparative transfers from (—) other accounts..... | —\$28,600      | —\$27,800      | -----              |
| Unobligated balance no longer available.....       | 1,960          | -----          | -----              |
| <b>Appropriation (adjusted).....</b>               | <b>866,500</b> | <b>911,600</b> | <b>\$1,167,000</b> |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

1. *Improving State labor legislation.*—This is accomplished by assisting and advising States in labor law administration and the enactment of appropriate labor legislation and by negotiating Federal-State agreements to eliminate duplication in inspection. Assistance was provided to 43 States in 1956 in response to 2,053 requests.

2. *Improving conditions of migratory workers.*—Involves cooperation with Federal and State agencies and voluntary organizations to improve the working and living conditions of migratory workers; provides secretariat for the President's Committee on Migratory Labor. An increase is requested for 1958 to expand services to the 12 State migratory labor committees and to give assistance to State agencies and citizens' groups working in this field.

3. *Reducing industrial accidents.*—Involves assistance to State and Federal agencies by advising on inspection techniques and in planning training courses. During 1956, 85 training courses were conducted for 2,234 trainees. Request for 1958 includes funds for expanding activities to the atomic energy industry and conducting the President's Conference on Occupational Safety.

4. *Protecting young workers and advancing their employment opportunities.*—Includes research activities, serving as a center of information and advisory service in this field; promotes annual back-to-school campaign. In October 1955, 500,000 16- and 17-year-old out-of-school youths were unemployed. Funds are requested to begin a program to encourage local action to help such youths improve their employability.

5. *Promoting employment of physically handicapped.*—Involves a continuing program of public information and education through the President's Committee to advance the employment of handicapped citizens and cooperates with all groups interested in the employment of the handicapped. During the last year, placement of the physically handicapped increased about 35 percent, from 214,000 to 290,000. An additional \$37,000 is requested to increase the overall effectiveness of the program.

6. *Registration of labor union data.*—Financial and organizational data are required to be filed as a condition of union use of National Labor Relations Board facilities. About 23,400 unions register annually.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                  | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Total number of permanent positions.....         | 109         | 113           | 120           |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions..... | 1           | 1             | 3             |
| Average number of all employees.....             | 105         | 112           | 120           |
| Number of employees at end of year.....          | 108         | 110           | 127           |
| <b>Average salaries and grades:</b>              |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                         |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                              | \$6,670     | \$6,621       | \$6,503       |
| Average grade.....                               | GS-8.9      | GS-8.9        | GS-8.8        |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

|                                                 | 1956 actual    | 1957 estimate  | 1958 estimate    |
|-------------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|------------------|
| <b>01 Personal services:</b>                    |                |                |                  |
| Permanent positions.....                        | \$691,329      | \$730,400      | \$814,500        |
| Positions other than permanent.....             | 5,109          | 2,800          | 14,000           |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....             | 2,685          | -----          | 3,100            |
| <b>Total personal services.....</b>             | <b>699,123</b> | <b>733,200</b> | <b>831,600</b>   |
| <b>02 Travel.....</b>                           | <b>64,239</b>  | <b>64,200</b>  | <b>93,500</b>    |
| <b>03 Transportation of things.....</b>         | <b>3,918</b>   | <b>2,800</b>   | <b>6,100</b>     |
| <b>04 Communication services.....</b>           | <b>17,028</b>  | <b>16,500</b>  | <b>18,700</b>    |
| <b>05 Rents and utility services.....</b>       | <b>500</b>     | <b>-----</b>   | <b>1,900</b>     |
| <b>06 Printing and reproduction.....</b>        | <b>48,847</b>  | <b>58,900</b>  | <b>78,000</b>    |
| <b>07 Other contractual services.....</b>       | <b>3,012</b>   | <b>4,750</b>   | <b>5,050</b>     |
| Services performed by other agencies.....       | 45,737         | 42,450         | 51,850           |
| <b>08 Supplies and materials.....</b>           | <b>13,096</b>  | <b>12,100</b>  | <b>16,000</b>    |
| <b>09 Equipment.....</b>                        | <b>7,120</b>   | <b>3,900</b>   | <b>14,400</b>    |
| <b>11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:</b> |                |                |                  |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....            | -----          | -----          | 50,300           |
| <b>15 Taxes and assessments.....</b>            | <b>520</b>     | <b>500</b>     | <b>600</b>       |
| <b>Total obligations.....</b>                   | <b>893,140</b> | <b>939,300</b> | <b>1,167,000</b> |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE                                                                              |                |                |                  |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|------------------|
| Appropriation.....                                                                                           | \$817,500      | \$911,500      | \$1,167,000      |
| Transferred from "Unemployment compensation for veterans, Bureau of Employment Security" (70 Stat. 182)..... | 49,000         | -----          | -----            |
| <b>Adjusted appropriation.....</b>                                                                           | <b>866,500</b> | <b>911,500</b> | <b>1,167,000</b> |
| Obligated balance brought forward.....                                                                       | 69,406         | 63,603         | 70,000           |
| Increase in prior year obligations.....                                                                      | 160            | -----          | -----            |
| <b>Total budget authorizations available.....</b>                                                            | <b>936,066</b> | <b>975,103</b> | <b>1,237,000</b> |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                                                                                    |                |                |                  |
| <b>Expenditures—</b>                                                                                         |                |                |                  |
| Out of current authorizations.....                                                                           | 800,937        | 841,500        | 1,069,400        |
| Out of prior authorizations.....                                                                             | 69,566         | 63,603         | 70,000           |
| <b>Total expenditures.....</b>                                                                               | <b>870,503</b> | <b>905,103</b> | <b>1,139,400</b> |
| Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation).....                                       | 1,960          | -----          | -----            |
| Obligated balance carried forward.....                                                                       | 63,603         | 70,000         | 97,600           |
| <b>Total expenditures and balances.....</b>                                                                  | <b>936,066</b> | <b>975,103</b> | <b>1,237,000</b> |

## BUREAU OF VETERANS' REEMPLOYMENT RIGHTS

## Salaries and Expenses, Bureau of Veterans' Reemployment Rights

Salaries and expenses: For expenses necessary to render assistance in connection with the exercise of reemployment rights under section 8 of the Selective Training and Service Act of 1940, as amended (50 U. S. C. App. 308), the Service Extension Act of 1941, as amended (50 U. S. C. App. 351), the Army Reserve and Retired Personnel Service Law of 1940, as amended (50 U. S. C. App. 401), and section 9 of the Universal Military Training and Service Act (50 U. S. C. App. 459), and the Reserve Forces Act of 1955 (69 Stat. 598), **[\$383,000] \$542,000.** (50 U. S. C. App. 325; Department of Labor Appropriation Act, 1957.)

Appropriated 1957, **\$383,000**Estimate 1958,\* **\$542,000**

\* Includes \$13,700 for activities previously carried under "Salaries and expenses, Office of the Secretary of Labor." The amounts obligated in 1956 and 1957 are shown in the schedule as comparative transfers.

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                            | 1956 actual    | 1957 estimate  | 1958 estimate  |
|------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                              |                |                |                |
| 1. Promotion of compliance and assistance to veterans..... | \$328,713      | \$314,909      | \$428,560      |
| 2. Executive direction and management services.....        | 65,487         | 79,091         | 113,440        |
| <b>Total obligations.....</b>                              | <b>394,200</b> | <b>394,000</b> | <b>542,000</b> |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                          |                |                |                |
| Comparative transfers from (—) other accounts.....         | —11,200        | —11,000        | -----          |
| <b>Appropriation (adjusted).....</b>                       | <b>383,000</b> | <b>383,000</b> | <b>542,000</b> |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Assistance is provided veterans and reservists on training duty to get reinstated with their preservice employers and other employment advantages to which they may be entitled, based on seniority accrued while in military service. Compliance is advanced by informing employers and labor organizations of their reemployment responsibilities. The increase in 1958 is for reducing the backlog of cases to a 1-month workload.

|                               | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Number of cases received..... | 5,330       | 6,200         | 6,200         |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                  | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Total number of permanent positions.....         | 50          | 48            | 66            |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions..... | 2           | 2             | 1             |
| Average number of all employees.....             | 52          | 50            | 64            |
| Number of employees at end of year.....          | 49          | 50            | 67            |
| Average salaries and grades:                     |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                         |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                              | \$6,430     | \$6,597       | \$6,193       |
| Average grade.....                               | GS-8.5      | GS-8.6        | GS-8.3        |
| 01 Personal services:                            |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                         | \$307,477   | \$310,487     | \$398,458     |
| Positions other than permanent.....              | 7,384       | 6,800         | 7,800         |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....              | 1,053       |               | 1,532         |
| Total personal services.....                     | 315,914     | 317,287       | 407,790       |
| 02 Travel.....                                   | 43,074      | 45,000        | 58,000        |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                 | 3,047       | 1,000         | 2,400         |
| 04 Communication services.....                   | 11,221      | 11,000        | 15,000        |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                | 2,972       | 2,855         | 9,000         |
| 07 Other contractual services.....               | 13,717      | 13,000        | 16,510        |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                   | 3,092       | 3,100         | 5,000         |
| 09 Equipment.....                                | 910         | 500           | 3,000         |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:         |             |               |               |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....             |             |               | 25,000        |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities.....         | 25          |               |               |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                    | 228         | 228           | 300           |
| Total obligations.....                           | 394,200     | 394,000       | 542,000       |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE                                                                              |           |           |           |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Appropriation.....                                                                                           | \$360,500 | \$383,000 | \$542,000 |
| Transferred from "Unemployment compensation for veterans, Bureau of Employment Security" (70 Stat. 182)..... | 22,500    |           |           |
| Adjusted appropriation.....                                                                                  | 383,000   | 383,000   | 542,000   |
| Obligated balance brought forward.....                                                                       | 23,397    | 22,086    | 22,000    |
| Total budget authorizations available.....                                                                   | 406,397   | 405,086   | 564,000   |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                                                                                    |           |           |           |
| Expenditures—                                                                                                |           |           |           |
| Out of current authorizations.....                                                                           | 360,914   | 361,000   | 512,000   |
| Out of prior authorizations.....                                                                             | 22,777    | 22,086    | 22,000    |
| Total expenditures.....                                                                                      | 383,691   | 383,086   | 534,000   |
| Balance no longer available (other than unobligated, expiring for obligation).....                           | 620       |           |           |
| Obligated balance carried forward.....                                                                       | 22,086    | 22,000    | 30,000    |
| Total expenditures and balances.....                                                                         | 406,397   | 405,086   | 564,000   |

## BUREAU OF APPRENTICESHIP AND TRAINING

## Salaries and Expenses, Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training

Salaries and expenses: For expenses necessary to enable the Secretary to conduct a program of encouraging apprentice and other occupational training in industry and trade, as authorized by the [Act] Acts of March 4, 1913 (5 U. S. C. 611), and August 16, 1937 (29 U. S. C. 50), [\$3,399,000] \$3,940,000. (Department of Labor Appropriation Act, 1957.)

Appropriated 1957, \$3,399,000      Estimate 1958, \*\$3,940,000

\* Includes \$57,400 for activities previously carried under "Salaries and expenses, Office of the Secretary of Labor." The amounts obligated in 1956 and 1957 are shown in the schedule as comparative transfers.

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                    | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Program by activities:                             |             |               |               |
| 1. Training promotion and service to industry..... | \$2,977,278 | \$3,001,250   | \$3,168,780   |
| 2. Training research and technical services.....   | 249,566     | 256,200       | 554,280       |
| 3. Executive direction and management.....         | 171,664     | 189,050       | 216,940       |
| Total obligations.....                             | 3,398,508   | 3,446,500     | 3,940,000     |
| Financing:                                         |             |               |               |
| Comparative transfers from (—) other accounts..... | —48,800     | —47,500       |               |
| Unobligated balance no longer available.....       | 1,092       |               |               |
| Appropriation (adjusted).....                      | 3,350,800   | 3,399,000     | 3,940,000     |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The Bureau conducts a program for the maintenance of a high level of skills in the work force through training and apprentice services.

The increase for 1958 will provide a nationwide campaign to stimulate more and better training by industry, undertaken in cooperation with other bureaus of the Department, using manpower and occupational outlook information developed under the skills of the work force program. Communities, industries, and individual plants will be encouraged to take appropriate steps toward skill improvement based on analyses of their training needs. Attention will be drawn to the need for improving the level of skill of the Nation's labor force to meet the needs of economic expansion and technological developments in a national emergency.

1. *Training promotion and service to industry.*—Management and labor are encouraged and assisted by the Federal and State Governments in organizing and conducting apprentice and other training programs for workers. In 1957 approximately 140,000 establishments, 10,000 union locals, and 2,300 employer associations will participate in the training of more than 230,000 apprentices. This activity is conducted largely by the field staff.

2. *Training research and technical services.*—Information on skill requirements, technology and appropriate labor standards for on-the-job training programs is developed and disseminated. Training aids and other techniques to increase the effectiveness of industrial training are made available. This activity includes the new training service which will assemble and evaluate training materials for a wide range of occupations, from semiskilled to technical, and establish training materials centers in leading cities. These materials will be assembled from the Department of Defense and other Government agencies, and from private business firms and labor unions. In 1957 this activity has been confined principally to apprenticeable occupations. In 1958, it will cover a wider range of occupations.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                          | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Total number of permanent positions..... | 499         | 495           | 525           |
| Average number of all employees.....     | 481         | 485           | 515           |
| Number of employees at end of year.....  | 486         | 490           | 520           |
| Average salaries and grades:             |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                 |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                      | \$5,910     | \$5,916       | \$5,931       |
| Average grade.....                       | GS-8.0      | GS-8.0        | GS-8.0        |
| 01 Personal services:                    |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                 | \$2,839,597 | \$2,871,790   | \$3,053,170   |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....      | 11,404      |               | 12,120        |
| Payment above basic rates.....           | 5,197       | 5,310         | 5,310         |
| Total personal services.....             | 2,856,198   | 2,877,100     | 3,070,600     |



## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

BUREAU OF APPRENTICESHIP AND TRAINING—  
ContinuedSalaries and Expenses, Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training—  
Continued

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

|                                                                                  | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| 02 Travel.....                                                                   | \$324,911   | \$342,400     | \$353,550     |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                                                 | 9,355       | 15,000        | 15,400        |
| 04 Communication services.....                                                   | 62,001      | 63,000        | 66,510        |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....                                               | 280         | 2,000         | 2,000         |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                                                | 11,039      | 15,000        | 48,000        |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                                               | 14,639      | 14,700        | 64,110        |
| Services performed by other agencies.....                                        | 86,765      | 85,800        | 95,700        |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                                                   | 17,531      | 17,000        | 18,050        |
| 09 Equipment.....                                                                | 11,188      | 10,000        | 16,000        |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:<br>Contribution to retirement fund..... |             |               | 185,580       |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities.....                                         | 2,825       | 2,800         | 2,800         |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                                                    | 1,732       | 1,700         | 1,700         |
| Total obligations.....                                                           | 3,398,508   | 3,446,500     | 3,940,000     |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE                                                                               |             |             |             |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| Appropriation.....                                                                                            | \$3,150,000 | \$3,390,000 | \$3,940,000 |
| Transferred from "Unemployment compensation for veterans, Bureau of Employment Security" (70 Stat. 1829)..... | 200,800     |             |             |
| Adjusted appropriation.....                                                                                   | 3,350,800   | 3,390,000   | 3,940,000   |
| Obligated balance brought forward.....                                                                        | 216,427     | 198,043     | 201,163     |
| Restored from certified claims account.....                                                                   |             | 120         |             |
| Total budget authorizations available.....                                                                    | 3,567,227   | 3,587,163   | 4,141,163   |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                                                                                     |             |             |             |
| Expenditures—                                                                                                 |             |             |             |
| Out of current authorizations.....                                                                            | 3,152,107   | 3,108,000   | 3,710,000   |
| Out of prior authorizations.....                                                                              | 214,630     | 198,000     | 200,000     |
| Total expenditures.....                                                                                       | 3,366,737   | 3,306,000   | 3,910,000   |
| Balance no longer available:                                                                                  |             |             |             |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation).....                                                                    | 1,092       |             |             |
| Other.....                                                                                                    | 1,355       |             |             |
| Obligated balance carried forward.....                                                                        | 198,043     | 201,163     | 231,163     |
| Total expenditures and balances.....                                                                          | 3,567,227   | 3,507,163   | 4,141,163   |

## BUREAU OF EMPLOYMENT SECURITY

## Salaries and Expenses, Bureau of Employment Security

Salaries and expenses: For expenses necessary for the general administration of the employment service and unemployment compensation programs, including temporary employment of persons, without regard to the civil-service laws, for the farm placement migratory labor program; and not to exceed \$10,000 for services as authorized by section 15 of the Act of August 2, 1946 (5 U. S. C. 55a); [**\$5,558,000**] **\$6,358,000**, of which [**\$1,052,000**] **\$1,125,000** shall be for carrying into effect the provisions of title IV (except section 602) of the Servicemen's Readjustment Act of 1944. (42 U. S. C. 903; 29 U. S. C. 49–49n; 38 U. S. C. 695–695f; Reorganization Plan No. 3 of 1946, sec. 901, 5 U. S. C. 133y–133y–16; Reorganization Plan No. 2 of 1949, 5 U. S. C. 133z–133z–15; 38 U. S. C. 991–999; 42 U. S. C. 1361–1370; 70 Stat. 732; Department of Labor Appropriation Act, 1957.)

Appropriated 1957, **\$5,558,000**Estimate 1958, \* **\$6,358,000**

\* Includes \$56,700 for activities previously carried under "Salaries and expenses, Office of the Secretary of Labor." The amounts obligated in 1956 and 1957 are shown in the schedule as comparative transfers.

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                                   | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Program by activities:                                            |             |               |               |
| 1. Veterans' placement service.....                               | \$971,306   | \$1,061,700   | \$1,125,000   |
| 2. Farm placement service.....                                    | 423,588     | 420,400       | 449,200       |
| 3. Collection and interpretation of labor market information..... | 580,916     | 609,100       | 732,000       |
| 4. Assistance in maintaining public employment services.....      | 693,426     | 701,000       | 856,800       |
| 5. Unemployment insurance service.....                            | 740,399     | 780,400       | 879,100       |

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING—continued

|                                                                     | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Program by activities—Continued                                     |             |               |               |
| 6. Field guidance, financing, and auditing of State operations..... | \$1,515,391 | \$1,577,600   | \$1,828,200   |
| 7. Executive direction and management.....                          | 159,059     | 140,000       | 156,600       |
| 8. Central administrative services.....                             | 323,378     | 312,100       | 330,200       |
| Total obligations.....                                              | 5,407,463   | 5,611,300     | 6,358,000     |
| Financing:                                                          |             |               |               |
| Comparative transfers from (–) other accounts.....                  | –58,100     | –53,300       |               |
| Unobligated balance no longer available.....                        | 987         |               |               |
| Appropriation (adjusted).....                                       | 5,350,350   | 5,558,000     | 6,358,000     |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

1. *Veterans' placement service.*—This service helps State local employment offices to give suitable counseling and placement services to veterans and promotes the interest of employers to employ veterans.

2. *Farm placement service.*—In cooperation with the State farm placement offices, this service develops and uses special recruitment and placement programs to meet agriculture's need for year-round and seasonal workers.

3. *Collection and interpretation of labor market information.*—Information is reported and analyzed on (a) the administrative operations of the unemployment insurance and employment service programs; (b) supply, demand, and utilization of labor by areas, industries, and occupations. In 1958 special attention will be given to data on (a) the agricultural labor market; (b) job opportunities; (c) communities of labor surplus; and (d) older workers.

4. *Assistance in maintaining public employment service.*—The Bureau assists the States on (a) counseling and testing of youth, veterans, handicapped and older workers, and others in occupational adjustment; (b) recruitment and placement programs; and (c) interstate movement of workers. In 1958 emphasis will be placed on (a) expanded services to youth, handicapped and older workers; and (b) the revision and development of occupational data.

5. *Unemployment insurance service.*—State laws and interpretation are reviewed to assure conformity with the requirements of Federal law. Surveys and proposals are made to improve administrative procedures. In 1958 emphasis will be given to (a) making studies to determine the economic effect of unemployment insurance on the beneficiaries and communities, and (b) helping States to study methods for extending and improving their laws. The programs for unemployment compensation to veterans and Federal employees are administered through the States.

6. *Field guidance, financing, and auditing of State operations.*—State programs, organization, and management are reviewed and States assisted to obtain better management. Accounts are audited annually. In 1958 increased attention will be given to procurement practices and to the organization of agencies at the supervisory level.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                  | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Total number of permanent positions.....         | 740         | 768           | 830           |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions..... | 1           | 1             | 1             |
| Average number of all employees.....             | 709         | 740           | 788           |
| Number of employees at end of year.....          | 729         | 768           | 830           |
| Average salaries and grades:                     |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                         |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                              | \$6,533     | \$6,474       | \$6,400       |
| Average grade.....                               | GS-8.6      | GS-8.6        | GS-8.6        |



## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

|                                           | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| 01 Personal services:                     |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                  | \$4,608,850 | \$4,787,400   | \$5,097,800   |
| Positions other than permanent.....       | 7,578       | 6,500         | 6,500         |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....       | 14,640      | 19,100        | 19,100        |
| Payment above basic rates.....            | 20,807      | 14,000        | 14,000        |
| Total personal services.....              | 4,651,875   | 4,807,900     | 5,137,400     |
| 02 Travel.....                            | 349,649     | 399,500       | 456,300       |
| 03 Transportation of things.....          | 13,215      | 12,500        | 12,500        |
| 04 Communication services.....            | 90,359      | 86,800        | 90,000        |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....        | 579         | 500           | 500           |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....         | 99,463      | 117,000       | 120,900       |
| 07 Other contractual services.....        | 107,948     | 97,500        | 102,200       |
| Services performed by other agencies..... | 48,213      | 47,800        | 57,800        |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....            | 29,447      | 29,400        | 32,400        |
| 09 Equipment.....                         | 11,875      | 9,100         | 23,800        |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:  |             |               |               |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....      |             |               | 320,900       |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities.....  | 2,285       | 2,200         | 2,200         |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....             | 2,555       | 1,100         | 1,100         |
| Total obligations.....                    | 5,407,463   | 5,611,300     | 6,358,000     |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE                                                                              |             |             |             |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| Appropriation.....                                                                                           | \$5,021,250 | \$5,558,000 | \$6,358,000 |
| Transferred from "Unemployment compensation for veterans, Bureau of Employment Security" (70 Stat. 182)..... | 329,100     |             |             |
| Adjusted appropriation.....                                                                                  | 5,350,350   | 5,558,000   | 6,358,000   |
| Obligated balance brought forward.....                                                                       | 334,212     | 259,755     | 379,525     |
| Restored from certified claims account.....                                                                  |             | 1,770       |             |
| Total budget authorizations available.....                                                                   | 5,684,562   | 5,819,525   | 6,737,525   |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                                                                                    |             |             |             |
| Expenditures—                                                                                                |             |             |             |
| Out of current authorizations.....                                                                           | 5,089,608   | 5,178,475   | 5,900,475   |
| Out of prior authorizations.....                                                                             | 319,433     | 261,525     | 379,525     |
| Total expenditures.....                                                                                      | 5,409,041   | 5,440,000   | 6,280,000   |
| Balance no longer available:                                                                                 |             |             |             |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation).....                                                                   | 987         |             |             |
| Other.....                                                                                                   | 14,779      |             |             |
| Obligated balance carried forward.....                                                                       | 259,755     | 379,525     | 457,525     |
| Total expenditures and balances.....                                                                         | 5,684,562   | 5,819,525   | 6,737,525   |

## Grants to States for Unemployment Compensation and Employment Service Administration, Bureau of Employment Security

Grants to States for unemployment compensation and employment service administration: For grants in accordance with the provisions of the Act of June 6, 1933, as amended (29 U. S. C. 49-49n), for carrying into effect section 602 of the Servicemen's Readjustment Act of 1944, for grants to the States as authorized in title III of the Social Security Act, as amended (42 U. S. C. 501-503), including, upon the request of any State, the purchase of equipment, and the payment of rental for space made available to such State in lieu of grants for such purpose, for necessary expenses including purchasing and installing of air-conditioning equipment in connection with the operation of employment office facilities and services in the District of Columbia, and for expenses not otherwise provided for, necessary for carrying out title IV of the Veterans' Readjustment Assistance Act of 1952 (66 Stat. 684) and title XV of the Social Security Act, as amended (68 Stat. 1130), [\$250,000,000] \$270,000,000, of which \$12,000,000 shall be available only to the extent that the Secretary finds necessary to meet increased costs of administration resulting from changes in a State law or increases in the numbers of claims filed and claims paid or increased salary costs resulting from changes in State salary compensation plans embracing employees of the State generally over those upon which the State's basic grant (or the allocation for the District of Columbia) was based, which increased costs of administration cannot be provided for by normal budgetary adjustments: *Provided*, That notwithstanding any provision to the contrary in section 302 (a) of the Social Security Act, as amended, the Secretary of Labor shall from time to time certify to the Secretary of the Treasury for payment to each State found to be in compliance with the requirements of the Act of June 6, 1933, and, except in the case of Puerto Rico and the Virgin Islands, with the provisions of section 303 of the Social Security Act, as amended, such amounts as he determines to be necessary for the proper and efficient administration of its unemployment compensation law and

of its public employment offices: *Provided further*, That such amounts as may be agreed upon by the Department of Labor and the Post Office Department shall be used for the payment, in such manner as said parties may jointly determine, of postage for the transmission of official mail matter in connection with the administration of unemployment compensation systems and employment services by States receiving grants herefrom.

In carrying out the provisions of said Act of June 6, 1933, the provisions of section 303 (a) (1) of the Social Security Act, as amended, relating to the establishment and maintenance of personnel standards on the merit basis, shall apply.

None of the funds appropriated by this title to the Bureau of Employment Security for grants-in-aid of State agencies to cover, in whole or in part, the cost of operation of said agencies including the salaries and expenses of officers and employees of said agencies, shall be withheld from the said agencies of any States which have established by legislative enactment and have in operation a merit system and classification and compensation plan covering the selection, tenure in office, and compensation of their employees, because of any disapproval of their personnel or the manner of their selection by the agencies of the said States, or the rates of pay of said officers or employees.

Grants to States, next succeeding fiscal year: For making, after May 31 of the current fiscal year, payments to States under title III of the Social Security Act, as amended, and under the Act of June 6, 1933, as amended, for the first quarter of the next succeeding fiscal year, such sums as may be necessary, the obligations incurred and the expenditures made thereunder for payments under such title and under such Act of June 6, 1933, to be charged to the appropriation therefor for that fiscal year. (38 U. S. C. 695b; 29 U. S. C. 49-49n; 42 U. S. C. 1361-1370; 70 Stat. 732; Department of Labor Appropriation Act, 1957.)

Appropriated 1957, \$250,000,000

Estimate 1958, \$270,000,000

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                         | 1956 actual   | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| Program by activities:                                  |               |               |               |
| 1. Unemployment compensation.....                       | \$119,226,882 | \$125,883,000 | \$134,057,000 |
| 2. Employment service.....                              | 81,526,150    | 81,181,000    | 91,173,000    |
| 3. State administration.....                            | 25,499,920    | 26,544,000    | 28,802,000    |
| 4. Veterans unemployment compensation.....              | 3,201,787     | 2,760,000     | 2,099,000     |
| 5. Unemployment compensation for Federal employees..... | 1,811,720     | 1,632,000     | 1,869,000     |
| 6. Contingency fund.....                                |               | 12,000,000    | 12,000,000    |
| Program obligations of the States.....                  | 231,266,459   | 250,000,000   | 270,000,000   |
| Financing adjustment for advances to the States.....    | -191,733      | 1,261,900     |               |
| Total obligations.....                                  | 231,074,726   | 251,261,900   | 270,000,000   |
| Financing:                                              |               |               |               |
| Appropriation available from subsequent year.....       | -19,738,100   | -21,000,000   | -21,000,000   |
| Appropriation available in prior year.....              | 19,929,833    | 19,738,100    | 21,000,000    |
| Unobligated balance no longer available.....            | 18,733,541    |               |               |
| Appropriation.....                                      | 250,000,000   | 250,000,000   | 270,000,000   |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Grants are made to the States for administration of the unemployment compensation and employment service programs.

The increase of \$20 million is due primarily to increased tax and auditing workloads; increased placement and counseling services to older workers and the handicapped; increased efforts to get better management of the State agencies and to develop more facts on employment and unemployment; and increases in the average annual salary. The average annual salary was \$3,913 in 1956 and is expected to rise to \$4,150 by the beginning of 1958.

1. *Unemployment compensation*.—This consists of determining the tax liability of each employer; collecting the taxes and auditing employer's records; maintaining a record of each employee's wages; accepting and processing claims to determine eligibility and the amount and duration of benefits; verifying claimant's continuing eligibility; making benefit payments; and conducting hearings and making decisions on appeals.



## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## BUREAU OF EMPLOYMENT SECURITY—Continued

## Grants to States for Unemployment Compensation and Employment Service Administration, Bureau of Employment Security—Con.

## UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION WORKLOADS

| Basic workload                      | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | Number      | 1958 estimate            |
|-------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|-------------|--------------------------|
|                                     |             |               |             | Percent change from 1957 |
| Employer tax returns processed..... | 7,339,000   | 7,667,000     | 8,000,000   | +4                       |
| Employee wage items recorded.....   | 115,211,000 | 114,898,000   | 117,000,000 | +2                       |
| Initial claims taken.....           | 11,557,000  | 11,761,000    | 11,761,000  | ---                      |
| Continued claims taken.....         | 56,427,000  | 60,260,000    | 60,260,000  | ---                      |
| Claims processed.....               | 6,379,000   | 6,945,000     | 6,945,000   | ---                      |
| Benefit payments made.....          | 47,972,000  | 50,117,000    | 50,117,000  | ---                      |
| Appeals.....                        | 236,000     | 261,000       | 261,000     | ---                      |

2. *Employment service.*—This consists of registering persons seeking jobs; testing and counseling; making placements; and providing services to employers in staffing and job analysis. More counseling, testing, and placement services will be provided, especially to handicapped and older workers.

## EMPLOYMENT SERVICE WORKLOADS

| Basic workload                   | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | Number    | 1958 estimate            |
|----------------------------------|-------------|---------------|-----------|--------------------------|
|                                  |             |               |           | Percent change from 1957 |
| Applications for work taken..... | 8,083,000   | 7,485,000     | 7,600,000 | +2                       |
| Counseling interviews.....       | 1,445,000   | 1,449,000     | 1,800,000 | +24                      |
| Individuals tested.....          | 1,314,000   | 1,171,000     | 1,400,000 | +20                      |
| Placements, nonagricultural..... | 6,337,000   | 6,232,000     | 6,450,000 | +3                       |

3. *State administration.*—Provides leadership and planning for the unemployment compensation and employment service activities in the central and local offices as well as legal, fiscal, personnel, training, and research activities.

4. *Veterans unemployment compensation.*—This consists of activities for claims filed by veterans similar to those listed under activity 1. This reduction results from the decline in the number of eligible veterans. The benefit payments are provided by the unemployment compensation for veterans appropriation.

5. *Unemployment compensation for Federal employees.*—This consists of activities for claims filed by Federal employees similar to those listed under activity 1. The benefit payments are provided by the unemployment compensation for Federal employees appropriation.

6. *Contingency fund.*—This fund is used to meet unforeseen increases in the number of claims filed, in State salary rates due to changes in State compensation plans embracing employees of the State generally and changes in State unemployment compensation laws.

*Financing adjustment for advances to the States.*—Because of State legal requirements, funds for July operations must be made available to the States before the fiscal year begins. This entry covers the difference between the amounts advanced to the prior year and received from the subsequent year as follows:

## FISCAL YEAR

|                                          | 1956 actual  | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| Advanced to prior year (deduct).....     | \$19,929,823 | \$10,738,100  | \$21,000,000  |
| Received from subsequent year (add)..... | 19,738,100   | 21,000,000    | 21,000,000    |
| Financial adjustment.....                | -101,723     | 1,261,900     | ---           |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                          | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Total number of permanent positions..... | 131         | 128           | 128           |
| Average number of all employees.....     | 123         | 120           | 126           |
| Number of employees at end of year.....  | 126         | 128           | 128           |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

|                                              | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Average salaries and grades:                 |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                     |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                          | \$5,002     | \$5,031       | \$5,031       |
| Average grade.....                           | OS-6.3      | OS-6.6        | OS-6.6        |
| 01 Personal services:                        |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                     | \$613,092   | \$631,400     | \$631,400     |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....          | 1,998       | ---           | 2,400         |
| Total personal services.....                 | 615,090     | 631,400       | 633,800       |
| 02 Travel.....                               | 1,084       | 1,000         | 1,000         |
| 03 Transportation of things.....             | 2           | ---           | ---           |
| 04 Communication services.....               | 17,788      | 17,000        | 17,000        |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....           | 116,080     | 110,000       | 110,000       |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....            | 11,789      | 3,000         | 3,000         |
| 07 Other contractual services.....           | 18,005      | 16,000        | 16,000        |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....               | 7,607       | 7,000         | 7,000         |
| 09 Equipment.....                            | 4,101       | 2,000         | 2,000         |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions..... | 230,283,133 | 250,474,300   | 269,169,000   |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....         | ---         | ---           | 41,000        |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                | 47          | 200           | 200           |
| Total obligations.....                       | 231,074,726 | 251,261,900   | 270,000,000   |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE                                        |               |               |               |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| Appropriation.....                                                     | \$250,000,000 | \$250,000,000 | \$270,000,000 |
| Appropriation available from subsequent year.....                      | 19,738,100    | 21,000,000    | 21,000,000    |
| Appropriation available in prior year.....                             | -19,929,833   | -19,738,100   | -21,000,000   |
| Obligated balance brought forward.....                                 | 2,187,410     | 1,967,174     | 14,871,074    |
| Total budget authorizations available.....                             | 251,995,677   | 253,229,074   | 284,871,074   |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                                              |               |               |               |
| Expenditures—                                                          |               |               |               |
| Out of current authorizations.....                                     | 209,369,467   | 215,390,826   | 233,129,000   |
| Out of authorization to expend from subsequent year appropriation..... | 19,738,100    | 21,000,000    | 21,000,000    |
| Out of prior authorizations.....                                       | 2,062,366     | 1,967,174     | 2,871,000     |
| Total expenditures.....                                                | 231,169,933   | 238,358,000   | 257,000,000   |
| Balance no longer available:                                           |               |               |               |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation).....                             | 18,733,541    | ---           | ---           |
| Other.....                                                             | 125,029       | ---           | ---           |
| Obligated balance carried forward.....                                 | 1,967,174     | 14,871,074    | 27,871,074    |
| Total expenditures and balances.....                                   | 251,995,677   | 253,229,074   | 284,871,074   |

## Unemployment Compensation for Veterans, Bureau of Employment Security

Unemployment compensation for veterans: For payments to unemployed veterans as authorized by title IV of the Veterans' Readjustment Assistance Act of 1952, **[\$70,000,000] \$42,000,000.**

Unemployment compensation for veterans, next succeeding fiscal year: For making, after May 31 of the current fiscal year, payments to States, as authorized by title IV of the Veterans' Readjustment Assistance Act of 1952, such sums as may be necessary to pay benefits for the first quarter of the next succeeding fiscal year, and the obligations and expenditures thereunder shall be charged to the appropriation therefor for that fiscal year. (38 U. S. C. 991-999; Department of Labor Appropriation Act, 1957.)

Appropriated 1957, **\$70,000,000** Estimate 1958, **\$42,000,000**

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                             | 1956 actual  | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| Program by activities:                                      |              |               |               |
| Unemployment compensation payments (total obligations)..... | \$68,251,448 | \$60,000,000  | \$42,000,000  |
| Financing:                                                  |              |               |               |
| Unobligated balance brought forward.....                    | -2,000       | -1,000        | ---           |
| Appropriation available from subsequent year.....           | -4,810,678   | -3,500,000    | -3,500,000    |
| Appropriation available in prior year.....                  | 6,544,646    | 4,810,678     | 3,500,000     |
| Unobligated balance carried forward.....                    | 1,000        | ---           | ---           |
| Unobligated balance no longer available.....                | 35,082,834   | 8,690,322     | ---           |
| Appropriation (adjusted).....                               | 105,067,250  | 70,000,000    | 42,000,000    |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Funds are allocated to States for payment of unemployment compensation to eligible veterans who entered the Armed Forces between June 27, 1950, and January 31, 1955. Obligations are estimated to decrease \$18 million in 1958. This is due primarily to the President's proclamation of January 1, 1955, which restricts benefits to veterans who served in the Armed Forces before February 1, 1955. In addition, separations from the Armed Forces affecting 1958 payments are expected to be lower. The estimate also includes an amount for unforeseen increases in benefit costs.

## WORKLOAD

|                                          | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Initial claims taken.....                | 449,844     | 359,000       | 244,000       |
| Weeks compensated.....                   | 3,014,183   | 2,444,000     | 1,647,000     |
| Weekly average insured unemployment..... | 61,300      | 50,000        | 33,700        |
| Average weekly benefits.....             | \$23.39     | \$23.00       | \$23.00       |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                           | 1956 actual  | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.. | \$68,251,448 | \$60,000,000  | \$42,000,000  |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE                                                                             |               |              |              |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|
| Appropriation.....                                                                                          | \$120,000,000 | \$70,000,000 | \$42,000,000 |
| Transferred (70 Stat. 182) to—                                                                              |               |              |              |
| "Salaries and expenses, Office of the Secretary of Labor".....                                              | —90,850       |              |              |
| "Salaries and expenses, Office of the Solicitor".....                                                       | —79,500       |              |              |
| "Salaries and expenses, Bureau of Labor Standards".....                                                     | —49,000       |              |              |
| "Salaries and expenses, Bureau of Veterans' Reemployment Rights".....                                       | —22,500       |              |              |
| "Salaries and expenses, Bureau of Apprenticeship".....                                                      | —200,800      |              |              |
| "Salaries and expenses, Bureau of Employment Security".....                                                 | —329,100      |              |              |
| "Salaries and expenses, Bureau of Employees' Compensation".....                                             | —143,000      |              |              |
| "Salaries and expenses, Bureau of Labor Statistics".....                                                    | —342,000      |              |              |
| "Salaries and expenses, Women's Bureau".....                                                                | —23,000       |              |              |
| "Salaries and expenses, Wage and Hour Division".....                                                        | —481,000      |              |              |
| Transferred to—                                                                                             |               |              |              |
| "Unemployment compensation for Federal employees Bureau of Employment Security" (70 Stat. 51).....          | —13,000,000   |              |              |
| "Salaries and expenses, Mexican farm labor program, Bureau of Employment Security" (70 Stat. 170, 182)..... | —172,000      |              |              |
| Adjusted appropriation.....                                                                                 | 105,067,250   | 70,000,000   | 42,000,000   |
| Appropriation available from subsequent year.....                                                           | 4,810,678     | 3,500,000    | 3,500,000    |
| Appropriation available in prior year.....                                                                  | —6,544,646    | —4,810,678   | —3,500,000   |
| Balance brought forward:                                                                                    |               |              |              |
| Unobligated.....                                                                                            | 2,000         | 1,000        |              |
| Obligated.....                                                                                              | 796,976       | 293,237      | 4,293,237    |
| Total budget authorizations available.....                                                                  | 104,132,258   | 68,983,559   | 46,293,237   |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                                                                                   |               |              |              |
| Expenditures—                                                                                               |               |              |              |
| Out of current authorizations.....                                                                          | 63,148,533    | 52,205,763   | 36,000,000   |
| Out of authorizations to expend from subsequent year appropriations.....                                    | 4,809,678     | 3,500,000    | 2,000,000    |
| Out of prior authorizations.....                                                                            | 453,000       | 294,237      | 300,000      |
| Total expenditures.....                                                                                     | 68,411,811    | 56,000,000   | 38,300,000   |
| Balance no longer available:                                                                                |               |              |              |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation).....                                                                  | 35,082,834    | 8,690,322    |              |
| Other.....                                                                                                  | 343,376       |              | 4,000,000    |
| Balance carried forward:                                                                                    |               |              |              |
| Unobligated.....                                                                                            | 1,000         |              |              |
| Obligated.....                                                                                              | 293,237       | 4,293,237    | 3,993,237    |
| Total expenditures and balances.....                                                                        | 104,132,258   | 68,983,559   | 46,293,237   |

payments to States, as authorized by title XV of the Social Security Act, as amended, **\$25,000,000** \$32,000,000, to remain available until expended.

Unemployment compensation for Federal employees, next succeeding fiscal year: For making, after May 31 of the current fiscal year, payments to States, as authorized by title XV of the Social Security Act, as amended, such amounts as may be required for payment to unemployed Federal employees for the first quarter of the next succeeding fiscal year, and the obligations and expenditures thereunder shall be charged to the appropriation therefor for that fiscal year. (42 U. S. C. 1361-1370; Department of Labor Appropriation Act, 1957.)

Appropriated 1957, **\$25,000,000**Estimate 1958, **\$32,000,000**

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                             | 1956 actual       | 1957 estimate     | 1958 estimate     |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                               |                   |                   |                   |
| Unemployment compensation payments (total obligations)..... | \$29,694,495      | \$28,537,552      | \$32,000,000      |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                           |                   |                   |                   |
| Unobligated balance brought forward.....                    |                   | —3,217,552        |                   |
| Appropriation available from subsequent year.....           | —2,080,000        | —2,400,000        | —2,400,000        |
| Appropriation available in prior year.....                  | 2,167,953         | 2,080,000         | 2,400,000         |
| Unobligated balance carried forward.....                    | 3,217,552         |                   |                   |
| <b>Appropriation (adjusted).....</b>                        | <b>33,000,000</b> | <b>25,000,000</b> | <b>32,000,000</b> |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Funds are allocated to each State entering into an agreement with the Federal Government for the payment of unemployment compensation to Federal employees. Payments are based on weekly benefit rates provided by the laws of the States.

The increase in 1958 is due to increases made by the States in weekly benefit rates. It also includes an amount to provide for unforeseen increases in benefit costs.

## WORKLOAD

|                                          | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Initial claims taken.....                | 140,414     | 122,000       | 122,000       |
| Weeks compensated.....                   | 1,157,035   | 1,015,000     | 1,015,000     |
| Weekly average insured unemployment..... | 23,500      | 20,800        | 20,800        |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                           | 1956 actual  | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.. | \$29,694,495 | \$28,537,552  | \$32,000,000  |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE                                                                             |              |              |              |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| Appropriation.....                                                                                          | \$20,000,000 | \$25,000,000 | \$32,000,000 |
| Transferred from "Unemployment compensation for veterans, Bureau of Employment Security" (70 Stat. 51)..... | 13,000,000   |              |              |
| Adjusted appropriation.....                                                                                 | 33,000,000   | 25,000,000   | 32,000,000   |
| Appropriation available from subsequent year.....                                                           | 2,080,000    | 2,400,000    | 2,400,000    |
| Appropriation available in prior year.....                                                                  | —2,167,953   | —2,080,000   | —2,400,000   |
| Balance brought forward:                                                                                    |              |              |              |
| Unobligated.....                                                                                            |              | 3,217,552    |              |
| Obligated.....                                                                                              | 440,932      | 196,223      | 200,775      |
| Total budget authorizations available.....                                                                  | 33,352,979   | 28,733,775   | 32,200,775   |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                                                                                   |              |              |              |
| Expenditures—                                                                                               |              |              |              |
| Out of current authorizations.....                                                                          | 27,418,272   | 22,720,000   | 26,400,000   |
| Out of authorizations to expend from subsequent year appropriations.....                                    | 2,080,000    | 2,400,000    | 2,400,000    |
| Out of prior authorizations.....                                                                            | 440,932      | 3,413,000    | 200,000      |
| Total expenditures.....                                                                                     | 29,939,204   | 28,533,000   | 29,000,000   |
| Balance carried forward:                                                                                    |              |              |              |
| Unobligated.....                                                                                            | 3,217,552    |              |              |
| Obligated.....                                                                                              | 196,223      | 200,775      | 3,200,775    |
| Total expenditures and balances.....                                                                        | 33,352,979   | 28,733,775   | 32,200,775   |

## Unemployment Compensation for Federal Employees, Bureau of Employment Security

Unemployment compensation for Federal employees: For payments to unemployed Federal employees, either directly or through



## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## BUREAU OF EMPLOYMENT SECURITY—Continued

## Salaries and Expenses, Mexican Farm Labor Program, Bureau of Employment Security

Salaries and expenses, Mexican farm labor program: For expenses, not otherwise provided for, necessary to carry out the functions of the Department of Labor under the Act of July 12, 1951 [(Public Law 78)] (65 Stat. 119), as amended, including temporary employment of persons without regard to the civil service laws, [\$2,125,000] \$2,683,000. (7 U. S. C. 1461-1468; *International Executive Agreement*, Aug. 11, 1951, as amended; 67 Stat. 500; *Department of Labor Appropriation Act*, 1957.)

Appropriated 1957, \$2,125,000 Estimate 1958, • \$2,683,000

• Includes \$26,400 for activities previously carried under "Salaries and expenses, Office of the Secretary of Labor."

Excludes \$43,300 for activities transferred in the estimates as follows:  
 "Salaries and expenses, Office of the Secretary of Labor"..... \$15,800  
 "Salaries and expenses, Office of the Solicitor, Labor"..... 27,500  
 The amounts obligated in 1956 and 1957 are shown in the schedule as comparative transfers.

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                         | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                           |             |               |               |
| 1. Determining Mexican labor requirements.....          | \$44,582    | \$48,700      | \$59,000      |
| 2. Supplying Mexican labor requirements.....            | 1,190,285   | 1,239,200     | 1,528,300     |
| 3. Determining compliance with contract provisions..... | 331,536     | 388,900       | 634,700       |
| 4. Farm labor analysis.....                             | 22,546      | 23,800        | 25,300        |
| 5. Management and administrative services.....          | 201,571     | 216,400       | 242,700       |
| 6. Field direction.....                                 | 151,253     | 183,500       | 193,000       |
| Total obligations.....                                  | 1,941,773   | 2,100,500     | 2,683,000     |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                       |             |               |               |
| Comparative transfers to other accounts.....            | 15,191      | 24,500        |               |
| Unobligated balance no longer available.....            | 36          |               |               |
| Appropriation (adjusted).....                           | 1,957,000   | 2,125,000     | 2,683,000     |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Mexican agricultural labor is imported for use in areas having a shortage of domestic agricultural workers. Authorization for this program was extended to June 30, 1959, by the act of August 9, 1955 (69 Stat. 615).

1. *Determining Mexican labor requirements.*—The agricultural areas needing Mexican workers and the number of workers required are determined. Requests for Mexican workers for 350 areas will be considered for approval in 1958.

2. *Supplying Mexican labor requirements.*—Workers are recruited in Mexico and transported to centers in the United States where employers contract for their use. In 1956, 428,416 workers were contracted, and an estimated 480,000 will be contracted in 1957 and 490,000 in 1958. To increase the number of workers in 1957, a supplemental appropriation will be proposed. Direct costs such as transportation, subsistence, medical examinations, etc., are charged to the revolving fund. The overall cost, including revolving fund expenses, for supplying a Mexican agricultural worker averaged \$11.16 in 1956 and is estimated to be \$11.73 in 1957 due to a general increase in costs of transportation, subsistence, and rents.

3. *Determining compliance with contract provisions.*—Complaints of contract violations are investigated, and housing and other facilities required by the contract are inspected. Inspections will be increased and enforcement strengthened in 1958.

|                                         | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-----------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Complaints.....                         | 4,540       | 6,000         | 6,000         |
| Housing and facilities inspections..... | 2,463       | 6,800         | 10,000        |

4. *Farm labor analysis.*—Farm labor reports are developed, controlled, and analyzed to evaluate the Mexi-

can labor program. Technical assistance is provided States in the preparation of these reports, which will number 6,100 in 1958 as compared with 5,220 in 1956.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                  | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Total number of permanent positions.....         | 225         | 332           | 389           |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions..... | 176         | 89            | 102           |
| Average number of all employees.....             | 380         | 394           | 465           |
| Number of employees at end of year.....          | 345         | 376           | 441           |
| <b>Average salaries and grades:</b>              |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                         |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                              | \$5,205     | \$4,773       | \$4,861       |
| Average grade.....                               | GS-7.5      | GS-6.6        | OS-6.9        |
| <b>01 Personal services:</b>                     |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                         | \$1,050,520 | \$1,438,100   | \$1,758,428   |
| Positions other than permanent.....              | 492,487     | 223,400       | 259,600       |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....              | 3,175       |               | 7,072         |
| Payment above basic rates.....                   | 61,503      | 79,300        | 79,800        |
| Total personal services.....                     | 1,607,685   | 1,740,800     | 2,104,900     |
| 02 Travel.....                                   | 176,679     | 209,300       | 298,600       |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                 | 6,179       | 7,000         | 8,500         |
| 04 Communication services.....                   | 57,029      | 57,500        | 65,600        |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....               | 7,964       | 10,600        | 13,800        |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                | 7,060       | 6,800         | 8,000         |
| 07 Other contractual services.....               | 43,529      | 45,200        | 47,300        |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                   | 9,417       | 10,600        | 11,600        |
| 09 Equipment.....                                | 7,520       | 8,100         | 9,200         |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:         |             |               |               |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....             |             |               | 110,300       |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                    | 18,711      | 4,600         | 5,200         |
| Total obligations.....                           | 1,941,773   | 2,100,500     | 2,683,000     |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE                                                                                   |             |             |             |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| Appropriation.....                                                                                                | \$1,785,000 | \$2,125,000 | \$2,683,000 |
| Transferred from "Unemployment compensation for veterans, Bureau of Employment Security" (70 Stat. 170, 182)..... | 172,000     |             |             |
| Adjusted appropriation.....                                                                                       | 1,957,000   | 2,125,000   | 2,683,000   |
| Obligated balance brought forward.....                                                                            | 132,570     | 91,511      | 105,900     |
| Restored from certified claims account.....                                                                       |             | 451         |             |
| Total budget authorizations available.....                                                                        | 2,089,570   | 2,216,962   | 2,788,900   |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>                                                                                  |             |             |             |
| Expenditures—                                                                                                     |             |             |             |
| Out of current authorizations.....                                                                                | 1,865,454   | 2,019,100   | 2,549,300   |
| Out of prior authorizations.....                                                                                  | 105,536     | 91,962      | 105,900     |
| Total expenditures.....                                                                                           | 1,973,990   | 2,111,062   | 2,655,200   |
| Balance no longer available:                                                                                      |             |             |             |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligations).....                                                                       | 36          |             |             |
| Other.....                                                                                                        | 24,033      |             |             |
| Obligated balance carried forward.....                                                                            | 91,511      | 105,900     | 133,700     |
| Total expenditures and balances.....                                                                              | 2,089,570   | 2,216,962   | 2,788,900   |

## BUREAU OF EMPLOYEES' COMPENSATION

## Salaries and Expenses, Bureau of Employees' Compensation

Salaries and expenses: For necessary administrative expenses and not to exceed [\$120,000] \$113,400 for the Employees' Compensation Appeals Board, [\$2,347,000, together with not to exceed \$78,500 to be derived from the War Claims Fund created by section 13 (a) of the War Claims Act of 1948 (50 U. S. C. 2012)], \$2,338,000, together with not to exceed \$47,400 to be derived from the fund created by section 44 of the Longshoremen's and Harbor Workers' Compensation Act, as amended (33 U. S. C. 906).

Salaries and expenses: Not to exceed \$47,000 may be derived from the fund created by section 44 of the Longshoremen's and Harbor Workers' Compensation Act, as amended (33 U. S. C. 906), for the purposes of the appropriation granted under this head in the Department of Labor Appropriation Act, 1957. (5 U. S. C. 751-800; 33 U. S. C. 901-950; 42 U. S. C. 1651-1659, 1701-1717; Reorganization Plan No. 2 of 1946; Reorganization Plan No. 19 of 1950; Department of Labor Appropriation Act, 1957; Second Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1957.)

Appropriated, 1957, \$2,347,000 Estimate 1958, • \$2,838,000

• Includes \$40,800 for activities previously carried under "Salaries and expenses, Office of the Secretary of Labor." The amounts obligated in 1956 and 1957 are shown in the schedule as comparative transfers.

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                                 | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                                   |             |               |               |
| Direct obligations:                                             |             |               |               |
| 1. Disposition of compensation claims:                          |             |               |               |
| (a) Federal employees.....                                      | \$1,487,621 | \$1,530,220   | \$1,855,985   |
| (b) Longshoremen and harbor workers.....                        | 613,487     | 604,835       | 637,515       |
| (c) Executive direction and management services.....            | 132,490     | 127,445       | 148,800       |
| (d) Administration of War Claims Act.....                       |             |               | 82,300        |
| 2. Appeals from determination of Federal employee claims.....   | 119,725     | 120,000       | 113,400       |
| Total direct obligations.....                                   | 2,353,323   | 2,382,500     | 2,838,000     |
| Reimbursable obligations:                                       |             |               |               |
| 3. Administration of War Claims Act.....                        | 105,900     | 78,500        |               |
| 4. Administration of longshoremen's rehabilitation program..... |             | 40,100        | 47,400        |
| Total reimbursable obligations.....                             | 105,900     | 118,600       | 47,400        |
| Total obligations.....                                          | 2,459,223   | 2,501,100     | 2,885,400     |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                               |             |               |               |
| Comparative transfers from (—) other accounts.....              | —36,400     | —35,500       |               |
| Advances and reimbursements from non-Federal sources.....       | —105,900    | —118,600      | —47,400       |
| Unobligated balance no longer available.....                    | 577         |               |               |
| Appropriation (adjusted).....                                   | 2,317,500   | 2,347,000     | 2,838,000     |

NOTE.—Reimbursements from non-Federal sources are for payments from the war claims fund, War Claims Act of 1948 (50 U. S. C. App. 2012), and payments from the fund created by sec. 44 of the Longshoremen's and Harbor Workers' Compensation Act, as amended (33 U. S. C. 906).

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The Bureau administers the Federal Employees' Compensation Act, the Longshoremen's and Harbor Workers' Act, the Defense Bases Act, the War Risk Hazards Act, certain provisions of the War Claims Act, section 4 (c) of the Outer Continental Shelf Lands Act.

Administration of the District of Columbia Compensation Act is financed through a working fund advanced by the District of Columbia Government.

1. *Disposition of compensation claims.*—Workloads are related to the volume of covered employment and the servicing of cases originating in prior years. Adjudication of Federal compensation claims will be further decentralized in 1958.

(a) Federal employment is estimated at 2,390,000; cases from prior years number 40,420; the backlog in investigations is 423 cases.

## WORKLOAD

|                                  | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| New injuries reported.....       | 92,798      | 93,000        | 93,000        |
| Reopened cases.....              | 16,060      | 16,000        | 16,000        |
| Total.....                       | 108,858     | 109,000       | 109,000       |
| Investigations made.....         | 1,452       | 1,865         | 2,079         |
| Open cases, end of year:         |             |               |               |
| Receiving payments.....          | 18,050      | 18,200        | 18,200        |
| Needing further development..... | 22,370      | 20,800        | 19,800        |

(b) *Longshoremen and harbor workers.*—In addition to adjudication of claims presented to employers or their insurance carriers, hearings and conferences are held for the purpose of determining the rights of interested parties.

## WORKLOAD

|                            | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| New injuries reported..... | 74,839      | 80,000        | 83,000        |
| Formal hearings.....       | 358         | 425           | 435           |
| Informal conferences.....  | 35,141      | 35,700        | 36,000        |

(d) *Administration of War Claims Act.*—Claims are adjudicated and payments are made to certain wartime employees of Government contractors with the United States and to certain American citizens who were captured by the Japanese. In 1956 and 1957 costs were reimbursed

from the war claims fund but in 1958 are incorporated in the annual appropriation (68 Stat. 1036).

2. *Appeals from determinations of Federal employee claims.*—The Employees' Compensation Appeals Board hears and decides appeals from decisions of the Director of the Bureau.

## WORKLOAD

|                                    | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Appeals docketed.....              | 434         | 435           | 435           |
| Appeals closed.....                | 446         | 450           | 450           |
| Backlog of cases, end of year..... | 169         | 154           | 149           |
| Hearings held.....                 | 144         | 150           | 150           |
| Opinions issued.....               | 358         | 360           | 360           |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                                               | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Total number of permanent positions.....                                      | 442         | 447           | 461           |
| Average number of all employees.....                                          | 426         | 433           | 459           |
| Number of employees at end of year.....                                       | 427         | 431           | 445           |
| Average salaries and grades:                                                  |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                                                      |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                                                           | \$4,763     | \$4,795       | \$4,780       |
| Average grade.....                                                            | GS-5.9      | GS-5.9        | GS-6.0        |
| Personal service obligations:                                                 |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                                                      | \$2,022,430 | \$2,072,994   | \$2,154,034   |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....                                           | 8,018       |               | 8,545         |
| Payment above basic rates.....                                                | 25,564      | 4,187         | 4,187         |
| Other payments for personal services.....                                     | 91,423      | 96,969        | 120,969       |
| Total personal service obligations.....                                       | 2,147,435   | 2,174,150     | 2,287,735     |
| Direct obligations:                                                           |             |               |               |
| 01 Personal services.....                                                     | 2,046,342   | 2,071,400     | 2,255,235     |
| 02 Travel.....                                                                | 90,561      | 95,600        | 122,050       |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                                              | 6,557       | 5,000         | 18,500        |
| 04 Communication services.....                                                | 36,958      | 38,300        | 41,300        |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....                                            | 2,401       | 2,400         | 60,150        |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                                             | 19,430      | 28,500        | 37,550        |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                                            | 46,177      | 46,000        | 46,600        |
| Services performed by other agencies.....                                     | 68,778      | 61,700        | 67,000        |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                                                | 22,304      | 21,500        | 23,050        |
| 09 Equipment.....                                                             | 11,491      | 10,400        | 31,200        |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions: Contribution to retirement fund..... |             |               | 133,465       |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities.....                                      | 695         |               |               |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                                                 | 1,629       | 1,700         | 1,900         |
| Total direct obligations.....                                                 | 2,353,323   | 2,382,500     | 2,838,000     |
| Reimbursable obligations:                                                     |             |               |               |
| 01 Personal services.....                                                     | 101,093     | 102,750       | 32,500        |
| 02 Travel.....                                                                | 2,283       | 9,600         | 10,000        |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                                              | 491         | 500           | 200           |
| 04 Communication services.....                                                | 745         | 800           | 500           |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                                             |             | 1,050         | 1,000         |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                                            | 297         | 600           | 250           |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                                                | 722         | 800           | 350           |
| 09 Equipment.....                                                             | 175         | 2,300         | 500           |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions: Contribution to retirement fund..... |             |               | 2,100         |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities.....                                      | 25          |               |               |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                                                 | 69          | 200           |               |
| Total reimbursable obligations.....                                           | 105,900     | 118,600       | 47,400        |
| Total obligations.....                                                        | 2,459,223   | 2,501,100     | 2,885,400     |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE                                                                              |             |             |             |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| Appropriation.....                                                                                           | \$2,174,500 | \$2,347,000 | \$2,838,000 |
| Transferred from "Unemployment compensation for veterans, Bureau of Employment Security" (70 Stat. 182)..... | 143,000     |             |             |
| Adjusted appropriation.....                                                                                  | 2,317,500   | 2,347,000   | 2,838,000   |
| Obligated balance brought forward.....                                                                       | 139,044     | 135,810     | 140,765     |
| Total budget authorizations available.....                                                                   | 2,456,544   | 2,482,810   | 2,978,765   |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                                                                                    |             |             |             |
| Expenditures—                                                                                                |             |             |             |
| Out of current authorizations.....                                                                           | 2,181,163   | 2,208,926   | 2,672,615   |
| Out of prior authorizations.....                                                                             | 136,289     | 133,119     | 136,350     |
| Total expenditures.....                                                                                      | 2,317,452   | 2,342,045   | 2,808,965   |
| Balance no longer available:                                                                                 |             |             |             |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation).....                                                                   | 577         |             |             |
| Other.....                                                                                                   | 2,705       |             |             |
| Obligated balance carried forward.....                                                                       | 135,810     | 140,765     | 169,800     |
| Total expenditures and balances.....                                                                         | 2,456,544   | 2,482,810   | 2,978,765   |



## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## BUREAU OF EMPLOYEES' COMPENSATION—Con.

Employees' Compensation Claims and Expenses, Bureau of Employees' Compensation  
(Indefinite)

Employees' compensation fund: For the payment of compensation and other benefits and expenses (except administrative expenses) authorized by law and accruing during the current or any prior fiscal year, including payments to other Federal agencies for medical and hospital services pursuant to agreement approved by the Bureau of Employees' Compensation; continuation of payment of benefits as provided for under the head "Civilian War Benefits" in the Federal Security Agency Appropriation Act, 1947; the advancement of costs for enforcement of recoveries in third-party cases; the furnishing of medical and hospital services and supplies, treatment, and funeral and burial expenses, including transportation and other expenses incidental to such services, treatment, and burial, for such enrollees of the Civilian Conservation Corps as were certified by the Director of such Corps as receiving hospital services and treatment at Government expense on June 30, 1943, and who are not otherwise entitled thereto as civilian employees of the United States, and the limitations and authority of the Act of September 7, 1916, as amended (5 U. S. C. 796), shall apply in providing such services, treatment, and expenses in such cases and for payments pursuant to sections 4 (c) and 5 (f) of the War Claims Act of 1948 (50 U. S. C., app. 2012); such amount as may be required during the current fiscal year: *Provided*, That this appropriation shall be available for payments pursuant to sections 4 (c) and 5 (f) of the War Claims Act of 1948 (50 U. S. C. 2012) and shall be credited with advances or reimbursements therefor from the War Claims Fund created by section 13 (a) of said War Claims Act of 1948]. (5 U. S. C. 785; 42 U. S. C. 1701; 50 U. S. C. 2001-2013; Department of Labor Appropriation Act, 1957.)

Appropriated (est.) 1957, \$50,000,000 Estimate 1958, \$50,350,000

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                                                   | 1956 actual  | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                                                     |              |               |               |
| Direct obligations:                                                               |              |               |               |
| 1. Benefits for Federal civilian employees.....                                   | \$33,827,638 | \$34,430,000  | \$34,430,000  |
| 2. Benefits for reservists of the Armed Forces.....                               | 14,450,479   | 14,750,000    | 13,800,000    |
| 3. Benefits for employees on Federal relief work projects.....                    | 708,931      | 650,000       | 600,000       |
| 4. War-connected benefits for employees of Government contractors.....            | 139,057      | 130,000       | 130,000       |
| 5. Civilian War benefits.....                                                     | 42,804       | 40,000        | 40,000        |
| 6. Benefits under War Claims Act.....                                             |              |               | 1,350,000     |
| Total direct obligations.....                                                     | 49,168,909   | 50,000,000    | 50,350,000    |
| Reimbursable obligations:                                                         |              |               |               |
| 6. Benefits under War Claims Act.....                                             | 1,461,830    | 1,332,000     |               |
| Total obligations.....                                                            | 50,630,739   | 51,332,000    | 50,350,000    |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                                                 |              |               |               |
| Advances and reimbursements from non-Federal sources (50 U. S. C. App. 2012)..... | -1,461,830   | -1,332,000    |               |
| Appropriation.....                                                                | 49,168,909   | 50,000,000    | 50,350,000    |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Benefits are paid to civil employees of the Government disabled in the performance of duty or to their dependents, to dependents of certain reservists in the Armed Forces who died while on active duty with the Armed Forces or while engaged in authorized training in time of peace, and to others by various extensions of the Federal Employees' Compensation Act.

For fiscal years 1956 and 1957 the appropriation was supplemented by reimbursements from the War Claims Fund established under the War Claims Act of 1948 for payment of certain claims covering employees of Government contractors and American civilians who were captured by the Japanese. For fiscal year 1958, funds for these costs are incorporated in the annual appropriation. (68 Stat. 1036.)

## WORKLOAD

|                                  | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Long-term cases compensated..... | 18,050      | 18,200        | 18,200        |
| New injuries reported.....       | 92,798      | 93,000        | 93,000        |
| Number of payments.....          | 369,364     | 370,000       | 365,000       |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                   | 1956 actual  | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>BUREAU OF EMPLOYEES' COMPENSATION</b>          |              |               |               |
| Direct obligations:                               |              |               |               |
| 12 Pensions, annuities, and insurance claims..... | \$48,980,229 | \$49,815,000  | \$50,165,000  |
| Reimbursable obligations:                         |              |               |               |
| 12 Pensions, annuities, and insurance claims..... | 1,461,830    | 1,332,000     |               |
| Total, Bureau of Employees' Compensation.....     | 50,442,059   | 51,147,000    | 50,165,000    |
| <b>ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY</b>       |              |               |               |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                | 188,680      | 185,000       | 185,000       |
| Total obligations.....                            | 50,630,739   | 51,332,000    | 50,350,000    |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                                         | 1956 actual  | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>                  |              |               |               |
| Appropriation.....                                      | \$49,168,909 | \$50,000,000  | \$50,350,000  |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>                        |              |               |               |
| Total expenditures (out of current authorizations)..... | 49,168,909   | 50,000,000    | 50,350,000    |

## BUREAU OF LABOR STATISTICS

## Salaries and Expenses, Bureau of Labor Statistics, Department of Labor

Salaries and expenses: For expenses necessary for the work of the Bureau of Labor Statistics, including advances or reimbursement to State, Federal, and local agencies and their employees for services rendered, and not to exceed \$15,000 for services as authorized by section 15 of the Act of August 2, 1946 (5 U. S. C. 55a), [\$6,887,000] \$7,768,000. (29 U. S. C. 2, 7, 181; Department of Labor Appropriation Act, 1957.)

Appropriated 1957, \$6,887,000 Estimate 1958, \$7,768,000

\* Includes \$164,600 for activities previously carried under "Salaries and expenses, Office of the Secretary of Labor." The amounts obligated in 1956 and 1957 are shown in the schedule as comparative transfers.

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                                            | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                                              |             |               |               |
| 1. Collection, analysis, and publication of labor and economic statistics: |             |               |               |
| (a) Manpower and employment.....                                           | \$2,307,874 | \$2,446,875   | \$2,633,327   |
| (b) Prices and cost of living.....                                         | 1,255,508   | 1,371,206     | 1,553,941     |
| (c) Wages and industrial relations.....                                    | 981,502     | 1,122,517     | 1,167,149     |
| (d) Housing and public construction.....                                   | 389,257     | 362,527       | 379,035       |
| (e) Measurement of productivity.....                                       | 176,180     | 203,584       | 298,306       |
| (f) Industrial hazards.....                                                | 168,618     | 207,350       | 216,627       |
| (g) Foreign labor conditions.....                                          | 81,545      | 91,671        | 96,996        |
| 2. Central administrative services.....                                    | 694,652     | 687,446       | 739,631       |
| 3. Executive direction and program coordination.....                       | 494,764     | 533,024       | 682,988       |
| Total obligations.....                                                     | 6,549,900   | 7,026,200     | 7,768,000     |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                                          |             |               |               |
| Comparative transfers from (—) other accounts.....                         | -142,900    | -139,200      |               |
| Appropriation (adjusted).....                                              | 6,407,000   | 6,887,000     | 7,768,000     |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The Bureau is the principal factfinding agency of the Department. It develops economic data affecting labor for use in policy determinations by the Department, other

agencies, and the Congress, and for the use of business, labor, and other public groups.

An increase of \$741,800 is estimated for 1958, to be devoted principally to maintenance of the employment statistics series and the Consumer Price Index, additional data on wages, and to studies of the effect on employment opportunities of technological developments and imports and exports.

1. *Collection, analyses, and publication of labor and economic statistics.*—This information serves as a basis for labor-management negotiations, estimates of current developments in the national economy, improvement of industrial safety programs, and for similar purposes.

2. *Central administrative services.*—Included in this activity are allocations for the publication program and such nonlabor costs as are not readily allocated to other program activities.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                  | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Total number of permanent positions.....         | 966         | 1,001         | 1,055         |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions..... | 38          | 45            | 47            |
| Average number of all employees.....             | 964         | 1,028         | 1,081         |
| Number of employees at end of year.....          | 1,160       | 1,145         | 1,221         |
| Average salaries and grades:                     |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                         |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                              | \$5,229     | \$5,277       | \$5,246       |
| Average grade.....                               | GS-6.7      | GS-6.8        | GS-6.8        |
| 01 Personal services:                            |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                         | \$4,830,055 | \$5,176,757   | \$5,410,340   |
| Positions other than permanent.....              | 119,969     | 148,043       | 155,183       |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....              | 19,048      | 20,809        | 20,809        |
| Payment above basic rates.....                   | 43,681      | 29,300        | 29,300        |
| Total personal services.....                     | 5,012,753   | 5,354,100     | 5,615,632     |
| 02 Travel.....                                   | 265,008     | 305,500       | 328,094       |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                 | 10,177      | 10,000        | 10,000        |
| 04 Communication services.....                   | 191,162     | 194,400       | 197,000       |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....               | 90,299      | 89,000        | 89,000        |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                | 127,233     | 145,000       | 127,310       |
| 07 Other contractual services.....               | 522,491     | 655,750       | 770,892       |
| Services performed by other agencies.....        | 213,008     | 163,450       | 188,850       |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                   | 67,789      | 75,000        | 78,912        |
| 09 Equipment.....                                | 41,691      | 25,000        | 25,000        |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:         |             |               |               |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....             |             |               | 327,250       |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities.....         | 2,920       | 2,000         | 2,000         |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                    | 5,369       | 7,000         | 8,000         |
| Total obligations.....                           | 6,549,900   | 7,026,200     | 7,768,000     |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE                                                                              |             |             |             |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| Appropriation.....                                                                                           | \$6,065,000 | \$6,887,000 | \$7,768,000 |
| Transferred from "Unemployment compensation for veterans, Bureau of Employment Security" (70 Stat. 182)..... | 342,000     |             |             |
| Adjusted appropriation.....                                                                                  | 6,407,000   | 6,887,000   | 7,768,000   |
| Obligated balance brought forward.....                                                                       | 385,787     | 378,214     | 430,214     |
| Restored from certified claims account.....                                                                  |             | 10,000      |             |
| Total budget authorizations available.....                                                                   | 6,792,787   | 7,275,214   | 8,198,214   |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                                                                                    |             |             |             |
| Expenditures—                                                                                                |             |             |             |
| Out of current authorizations.....                                                                           | 6,038,912   | 6,475,000   | 7,310,000   |
| Out of prior authorizations.....                                                                             | 366,038     | 370,000     | 420,000     |
| Total expenditures.....                                                                                      | 6,404,950   | 6,845,000   | 7,730,000   |
| Balance no longer available (other than unobligated, expiring for obligation).....                           | 9,623       |             |             |
| Obligated balance carried forward.....                                                                       | 378,214     | 430,214     | 468,214     |
| Total expenditures and balances.....                                                                         | 6,792,787   | 7,275,214   | 8,198,214   |

## WOMEN'S BUREAU

## Salaries and Expenses, Women's Bureau

Salaries and expenses: For expenses necessary for the work of the Women's Bureau, as authorized by the Act of June 5, 1920 (29 U. S. C. 11-16), including [services as authorized by section 15 of the Act of August 2, 1946 (5 U. S. C. 55a), and] purchase of reports

and material for informational exhibits, [\$403,000] \$462,000. (Department of Labor Appropriation Act, 1957.)

Appropriated 1957, \$403,000

Estimate 1958, " \$462,000

\* Includes \$11,400 for activities previously carried under "Salaries and expenses, Office of the Secretary of Labor." The amounts obligated in 1956 and 1957 are shown in the schedules as comparative transfers.

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                                                                               | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Program by activities:                                                                                        |             |               |               |
| 1. Development of programs and materials to improve women's employment opportunities and economic status..... | \$147,408   | \$180,871     | \$162,300     |
| 2. Advisory services on legislation affecting women workers.....                                              | 63,578      | 67,762        | 70,900        |
| 3. Executive direction and program coordination.....                                                          | 102,163     | 98,282        | 101,300       |
| 4. Administrative services and management.....                                                                | 67,771      | 65,885        | 127,500       |
| Total obligations.....                                                                                        | 380,920     | 412,800       | 462,000       |
| Financing:                                                                                                    |             |               |               |
| Comparative transfers from (—) other accounts.....                                                            | —10,100     | —9,800        |               |
| Unobligated balance no longer available.....                                                                  | 180         |               |               |
| Appropriation (adjusted).....                                                                                 | 371,000     | 403,000       | 462,000       |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

1. *Development of programs and materials to improve women's employment opportunities and economic status.*—In July 1956 there were 22.3 million women in the labor force comprising 32.1 percent of the total. In 1958, the Bureau will emphasize analyses and distribution of facts on the opportunities for women in new and expanding and certain shortage occupations; a study of training programs; guidance services for young women; and programs to increase the employment opportunities of older women. The 1958 Handbook on Women Workers and bulletins and pamphlets on selected occupations are planned.

2. *Advisory services on legislation affecting women workers.*—State minimum-wage laws and orders, equal pay for comparable work, standards for hours of work and working conditions, and laws affecting women's civil and political status comprise the subject areas in which the Bureau regularly supplies technical advice and information. The 1958 program emphasizes a study of procedures used by States to implement the wage board provisions in State minimum-wage laws, a study of implementation of the equal pay principle at both the Federal and State levels, and educational activities to promote the principle of equal pay for equal work.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                  | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Total number of permanent positions.....         | 55          | 57            | 61            |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions..... | 1           | 1             | 1             |
| Average number of all employees.....             | 55          | 57            | 61            |
| Number of employees at end of year.....          | 59          | 57            | 61            |
| Average salaries and grades:                     |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                         |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                              | \$5,888     | \$5,912       | \$5,953       |
| Average grade.....                               | GS-8.1      | GS-8.1        | GS-8.2        |
| 01 Personal services:                            |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                         | \$310,260   | \$331,080     | \$355,585     |
| Positions other than permanent.....              | 7,553       | 5,720         | 5,720         |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....              | 1,244       |               | 1,395         |
| Payment above basic rates.....                   | 144         |               |               |
| Total personal services.....                     | 319,201     | 336,800       | 362,700       |
| 02 Travel.....                                   | 12,831      | 12,000        | 25,000        |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                 | 836         | 700           | 1,425         |
| 04 Communication services.....                   | 9,096       | 8,000         | 12,200        |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                | 17,434      | 19,000        | 17,600        |
| 07 Other contractual services.....               | 892         | 900           | 1,030         |
| Services performed by other agencies.....        | 14,365      | 30,600        | 14,700        |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                   | 3,896       | 3,200         | 3,445         |
| 09 Equipment.....                                | 1,622       | 1,000         | 2,300         |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:         |             |               |               |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....             |             |               | 21,000        |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                    | 747         | 600           | 600           |
| Total obligations.....                           | 380,920     | 412,800       | 462,000       |



## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## WOMEN'S BUREAU—Continued

## Salaries and Expenses, Women's Bureau—Continued

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                                                                                              | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>                                                                       |             |               |               |
| Appropriation.....                                                                                           | \$348,000   | \$403,000     | \$462,000     |
| Transferred from "Unemployment compensation for veterans, Bureau of Employment Security" (70 Stat. 182)..... | 23,000      |               |               |
| Adjusted appropriation.....                                                                                  | 371,000     | 403,000       | 462,000       |
| Obligated balance brought forward.....                                                                       | 35,025      | 29,870        | 23,400        |
| Total budget authorizations available.....                                                                   | 406,025     | 432,870       | 485,400       |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>                                                                             |             |               |               |
| Expenditures—                                                                                                |             |               |               |
| Out of current authorizations.....                                                                           | 340,950     | 379,600       | 437,300       |
| Out of prior authorizations.....                                                                             | 32,956      | 29,870        | 23,400        |
| Total expenditures.....                                                                                      | 373,906     | 409,470       | 460,700       |
| Balance no longer available:                                                                                 |             |               |               |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation).....                                                                   | 180         |               |               |
| Other.....                                                                                                   | 2,069       |               |               |
| Obligated balance carried forward.....                                                                       | 29,870      | 23,400        | 24,700        |
| Total expenditures and balances.....                                                                         | 406,025     | 432,870       | 485,400       |

## WAGE AND HOUR DIVISION

## Salaries and Expenses, Wage and Hour Division

Salaries and expenses: For expenses necessary for performing the duties imposed by the Fair Labor Standards Act of 1938, as amended, and the Act to provide conditions for the purchase of supplies and the making of contracts by the United States, approved June 30, 1936, as amended (41 U. S. C. 35-45), including reimbursement to State, Federal, and local agencies and their employees for inspection services rendered, and not to exceed \$3,000 for expenses of attendance of cooperating officials and consultants at conferences concerned with the work of the Division, **[\$10,000,000] \$10,888,000.** (29 U. S. C. 201-219, 251-262, 70 Stat. 1118; Department of Labor Appropriation Act, 1957.)

Appropriated 1957, **\$10,000,000** Estimate 1958, **\*\$10,888,000**

\* Includes \$98,500 for activities previously carried under "Salaries and expenses, Office of the Secretary of Labor." The amounts obligated in 1956 and 1957 are shown in the schedule as comparative transfers.

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                    | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                      |             |               |               |
| 1. Promotion of compliance and enforcement.....    | \$6,710,897 | \$8,064,300   | \$8,764,300   |
| 2. Wage standards and determinations.....          | 467,931     | 698,100       | 729,200       |
| 3. Regulations and interpretations.....            | 105,248     | 126,800       | 134,700       |
| 4. Economic analysis and statistics.....           | 320,967     | 534,100       | 554,300       |
| 5. Executive direction and management.....         | 188,885     | 218,000       | 226,100       |
| 6. Central administrative services.....            | 424,198     | 444,900       | 479,400       |
| Total obligations.....                             | 8,218,126   | 10,086,200    | 10,888,000    |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                  |             |               |               |
| Comparative transfers from (—) other accounts..... | —88,575     | —86,200       |               |
| Unobligated balance no longer available.....       | 13,449      |               |               |
| Appropriation (adjusted).....                      | 8,143,000   | 10,000,000    | 10,888,000    |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The Division obtains compliance with minimum standards respecting wages, hours, and other employment conditions in industries engaged in interstate commerce or the production of goods for commerce and in establishments furnishing goods to the Government.

1. *Promotion of compliance and enforcement.*—Information media are used to inform employers and employees

of their rights and responsibilities under the law. Investigations are made on a selected basis to correct violations and to assist employers in meeting legal requirements and workers in recovering wages due. During 1956, 33,148 establishments representing 4 percent of the total estimated covered establishments were investigated and 56 percent of those investigated were in violation. A total of 112,710 employees were found to be due wages in the amount of \$11,085,952, of which employers have agreed to pay \$6,051,909. The information and education program was intensified as a result of the amendments to the Fair Labor Standards Act in August 1955, and will be continued at an expanded level through 1957 and 1958. Organization and staff changes were made to increase the investigation program level to 67,500 per annum, with primary emphasis directed to those industry areas most directly affected by the amendments, and to conduct special studies designed to establish improved bases for operation and budget planning.

2. *Wage standards and determinations.*—Staffing and program activities, which serviced 6 industry committees in Puerto Rico and the Virgin Islands in 1956, were expanded to 13 including 1 in American Samoa, to conform with the recent legislation requiring annual review of all minimum wage rates on these islands. Regulations governing subminimum wages for learners, apprentices, messengers, and handicapped workers have been revised. During 1956, 3,985 applications for subminimum wage certificates were received, and it is estimated that 3,400 will be received during 1957, and 2,800 during 1958. Prevailing wage determinations under the Walsh-Healey Act will be expanded from 5 per year to 7 wage determinations during 1957 and 1958.

3. *Regulations and interpretations.*—Regulations and interpretations are prepared to give effect to the Fair Labor Standards Act. Future emphasis will continue to be directed to review and revision of regulations and interpretations affected by the 1955 amendments.

4. *Economic analysis and statistics.*—Economic research and analysis and development of statistical data, necessary in the consideration of administrative problems and legislative proposals, is provided. A minimum wage effects study, as directed by the 1955 amendments has been started to evaluate and appraise the new minimum wage and to determine the ability of employers to absorb wage increases. This study will be completed in 1958. Reports are to be made annually to the Congress.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                  | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Total number of permanent positions.....         | 1,535       | 1,535         | 1,535         |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions..... | 3           | 8             | 8             |
| Average number of all employees.....             | 1,170       | 1,482         | 1,482         |
| Number of employees at end of year.....          | 1,423       | 1,482         | 1,482         |
| <b>Average salaries and grades:</b>              |             |               |               |
| <b>General schedule grades:</b>                  |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                              | \$5,469     | \$5,456       | \$5,609       |
| Average grade.....                               | GS-7.5      | GS-7.7        | GS-8.1        |
| <b>01 Personal services:</b>                     |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                         | \$6,404,501 | \$8,101,500   | \$8,333,500   |
| Positions other than permanent.....              | 37,335      | 96,000        | 96,000        |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....              | 32,327      |               | 33,000        |
| Payment above basic rates.....                   | 62,865      | 64,500        | 64,500        |
| Total personal services.....                     | 6,537,028   | 8,262,000     | 8,527,000     |
| 02 Travel.....                                   | 690,742     | 963,000       | 963,000       |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                 | 50,015      | 27,000        | 27,000        |
| 04 Communication services.....                   | 129,074     | 123,000       | 123,000       |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....               | 25,739      | 19,000        | 19,000        |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                | 136,535     | 71,000        | 71,000        |
| 07 Other contractual services.....               | 217,616     | 188,700       | 190,700       |
| Services performed by other agencies.....        | 236,585     | 373,500       | 385,800       |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

|                                                                                  | 1956 actual      | 1957 estimate     | 1958 estimate     |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                                                   | \$60,782         | \$41,500          | \$41,500          |
| 09 Equipment.....                                                                | 128,563          | 15,000            | 15,000            |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:<br>Contribution to retirement fund..... |                  |                   | 522,500           |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities.....                                         | 2,875            |                   |                   |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                                                    | 2,572            | 2,500             | 2,500             |
| <b>Total obligations.....</b>                                                    | <b>8,218,126</b> | <b>10,086,200</b> | <b>10,888,000</b> |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE                                                                              |                  |                   |                   |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Appropriation.....                                                                                           | \$7,662,000      | \$10,000,000      | \$10,888,000      |
| Transferred from "Unemployment compensation for veterans, Bureau of Employment Security" (70 Stat. 182)..... | 481,000          |                   |                   |
| <b>Adjusted appropriation.....</b>                                                                           | <b>8,143,000</b> | <b>10,000,000</b> | <b>10,888,000</b> |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—continued

|                                                                        | 1956 actual      | 1957 estimate     | 1958 estimate     |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE—CON.</b>                            |                  |                   |                   |
| Obligated balance brought forward.....                                 | \$361,856        | \$586,068         | \$800,000         |
| Increase in prior year obligations.....                                | 39               |                   |                   |
| <b>Total budget authorizations available.....</b>                      | <b>8,504,895</b> | <b>10,586,068</b> | <b>11,688,000</b> |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>                                       |                  |                   |                   |
| Expenditures—                                                          |                  |                   |                   |
| Out of current authorizations.....                                     | 7,543,483        | 9,200,000         | 10,015,900        |
| Out of prior authorizations.....                                       | 361,895          | 586,068           | 800,000           |
| <b>Total expenditures.....</b>                                         | <b>7,905,378</b> | <b>9,786,068</b>  | <b>10,816,900</b> |
| Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation)..... | 13,449           |                   |                   |
| Obligated balance carried forward.....                                 | 586,068          | 800,000           | 871,100           |
| <b>Total expenditures and balances.....</b>                            | <b>8,504,895</b> | <b>10,586,068</b> | <b>11,688,000</b> |

## REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS

## PUBLIC ENTERPRISE FUNDS

## BUREAU OF EMPLOYMENT SECURITY

## Farm Labor Supply Revolving Fund

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                   | 1956 actual      | 1957 estimate    | 1958 estimate    |
|---------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| <b>Program by Activities</b>                      |                  |                  |                  |
| Operating costs:                                  |                  |                  |                  |
| Expenses (total operating costs).....             | \$2,823,131      | \$3,385,630      | \$3,475,708      |
| Deduct depreciation not requiring financing.....  | 9,251            | 12,230           | 15,308           |
| Net operating costs, funded.....                  | 2,813,880        | 3,373,400        | 3,460,400        |
| Capital outlay: Equipment acquired.....           | 16,544           | 16,600           | 16,600           |
| <b>Total costs (obligation).....</b>              | <b>2,830,424</b> | <b>3,390,000</b> | <b>3,477,000</b> |
| <b>Financing</b>                                  |                  |                  |                  |
| Amounts becoming available: Contracting fees..... | 1,589,668        | 3,265,000        | 3,630,000        |
| Unobligated balance brought forward.....          | 1,860,762        | 620,006          | 495,006          |
| <b>Total amounts available.....</b>               | <b>3,450,430</b> | <b>3,885,006</b> | <b>4,125,006</b> |
| Unobligated balance carried forward.....          | 620,006          | 495,006          | 648,006          |
| <b>Financing applied to program.....</b>          | <b>2,830,424</b> | <b>3,390,000</b> | <b>3,477,000</b> |

Fees for each worker contracted are paid by agricultural employers into this fund. These fees are used to meet transportation and subsistence costs and other expenses directly involved in importing Mexican farmworkers (7 U. S. C. 1461-1468). When the program was established the fee for initially contracting a worker was \$15 and the fee for recontracting a worker with another employer was \$7.50. These fees which had been successively reduced to \$3 and \$1, respectively, to return the accumulated surplus to agricultural employers, were increased to \$7 and \$4 on September 1, 1956. Current fees are expected to cover the cost of importing workers and keep the fund balance adequate for operations.

The Act of August 9, 1955 (69 Stat. 615), extended authority for importing Mexican agricultural workers to June 30, 1959.

**Budget program.**—In 1957 it is estimated 480,000 Mexican farmworkers will be imported and 490,000 in 1958 at an average cost to the revolving fund of \$7.06 in 1957 and \$7.10 in 1958 for each worker.

**Operating results and financial condition.**—Receipts from operations are expected to exceed expenditures by \$153,000 in 1958. Retained earnings as of June 30, 1958, are estimated to be \$672,892.

## CONDENSED STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSE AND FINANCIAL CONDITION

|                                                              | 1956 actual       | 1957 estimate   | 1958 estimate    |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------|------------------|
| Income: Earned.....                                          | \$1,589,668       | \$3,265,000     | \$3,630,000      |
| Expenses: Incurred.....                                      | 2,823,131         | 3,385,630       | 3,475,720        |
| <b>Net income or loss (—) for the year.....</b>              | <b>–1,233,463</b> | <b>–120,630</b> | <b>154,280</b>   |
| <b>Assets:</b>                                               |                   |                 |                  |
| Cash.....                                                    | \$1,084,622       | \$959,622       | \$1,112,622      |
| Accounts receivable.....                                     | 3,303             | 3,303           | 3,303            |
| Net equipment.....                                           | 19,224            | 23,594          | 24,886           |
| <b>Total assets.....</b>                                     | <b>1,107,149</b>  | <b>986,519</b>  | <b>1,140,811</b> |
| <b>Liabilities: Accounts payable (obligation basis).....</b> |                   |                 |                  |
| 467,919                                                      | 467,919           | 467,919         | 467,919          |
| Non-interest-bearing investment: Retained earnings.....      | 639,230           | 518,600         | 672,892          |
| <b>Total liabilities and retained earnings.....</b>          | <b>1,107,149</b>  | <b>986,519</b>  | <b>1,140,811</b> |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| BUREAU OF EMPLOYMENT SECURITY                                                            |                  |                  |                  |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| 02 Travel.....                                                                           | \$1,287,809      | \$1,084,500      | \$1,683,100      |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                                                         | 2,879            | 3,000            | 3,000            |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....                                                       | 74,212           | 147,000          | 150,000          |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                                                        | 21,145           | 33,000           | 33,400           |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                                                       | 1,075,325        | 1,101,700        | 1,105,000        |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                                                           | 45,764           | 52,400           | 52,700           |
| 09 Equipment.....                                                                        | 16,544           | 16,600           | 16,600           |
| <b>Total, Bureau of Employment Security.....</b>                                         | <b>2,523,678</b> | <b>3,038,200</b> | <b>3,043,800</b> |
| <b>ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH, EDUCATION, AND WELFARE, PUBLIC HEALTH SERVICE</b> |                  |                  |                  |
| Total number of permanent positions.....                                                 | 52               | 58               | 61               |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions.....                                         | 2                | 2                | 2                |
| Average number of all employees.....                                                     | 45               | 50               | 56               |
| Number of employees at end of year.....                                                  | 52               | 60               | 63               |
| <b>Average salaries and grades:</b>                                                      |                  |                  |                  |
| General schedule grades:                                                                 |                  |                  |                  |
| Average salary.....                                                                      | \$3,854          | \$3,979          | \$4,014          |
| Average grade.....                                                                       | GS-4.9           | GS-4.9           | GS-5.4           |
| 01 Personal services:                                                                    |                  |                  |                  |
| Permanent positions.....                                                                 | \$194,554        | \$245,700        | \$272,200        |
| Positions other than permanent.....                                                      | 7,089            | 7,300            | 7,300            |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....                                                      | 540              |                  | 600              |
| Payment above basic rates.....                                                           | 21,824           | 22,000           | 22,000           |
| <b>Total personal services.....</b>                                                      | <b>224,007</b>   | <b>275,000</b>   | <b>302,100</b>   |
| 02 Travel.....                                                                           | 12,083           | 14,800           | 14,800           |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                                                         | 4,691            | 3,500            | 3,500            |
| 04 Communication services.....                                                           | 1,747            | 1,800            | 1,800            |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....                                                       | 2,375            | 2,400            | 2,400            |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                                                        | 80               | 1,500            | 1,500            |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                                                       | 3,959            | 4,000            | 5,100            |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                                                           | 38,752           | 29,900           | 34,400           |
| 09 Equipment.....                                                                        | 17,520           | 16,500           | 52,100           |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:<br>Contribution to retirement fund.....         |                  | 900              | 12,500           |
| 13 Refunds, awards and indemnities.....                                                  | 50               |                  |                  |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                                                            | 1,482            | 1,500            | 3,000            |
| <b>Total, Public Health Service.....</b>                                                 | <b>306,746</b>   | <b>351,800</b>   | <b>433,200</b>   |
| <b>Total obligations.....</b>                                                            | <b>2,830,424</b> | <b>3,390,000</b> | <b>3,477,000</b> |



## REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS—Continued

## PUBLIC ENTERPRISE FUNDS—Continued

## BUREAU OF EMPLOYMENT SECURITY—Continued

## Farm Labor Supply Revolving Fund—Continued

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND RECEIPTS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                                            | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND RECEIPTS AVAILABLE</b>        |             |               |               |
| Receipts from operations:                                  |             |               |               |
| Contracting fees.....                                      | \$1,589,668 | \$3,265,000   | \$3,630,000   |
| Decreases in selected working capital.....                 | 87,975      |               |               |
| Total receipts from operations.....                        | 1,677,643   | 3,265,000     | 3,630,000     |
| Balance brought forward:                                   |             |               |               |
| Unobligated.....                                           | 1,860,752   | 620,006       | 495,006       |
| Obligated.....                                             | 376,651     | 464,616       | 464,616       |
| Total budget authorizations and receipts available.....    | 3,915,046   | 4,349,622     | 4,589,622     |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>                           |             |               |               |
| Gross budget expenditures:                                 |             |               |               |
| Acquisition of equipment.....                              | 16,544      | 16,600        | 16,600        |
| Expense.....                                               | 2,813,880   | 3,373,400     | 3,460,400     |
| Total gross expenditures.....                              | 2,830,424   | 3,390,000     | 3,477,000     |
| Balance carried forward:                                   |             |               |               |
| Unobligated.....                                           | 620,006     | 495,006       | 648,006       |
| Obligated.....                                             | 464,616     | 464,616       | 464,616       |
| Total expenditures and balances.....                       | 3,915,046   | 4,349,622     | 4,589,622     |
| <b>BUDGET EXPENDITURES</b>                                 |             |               |               |
| Gross budget expenditures.....                             | 2,830,424   | 3,390,000     | 3,477,000     |
| Receipts from operations.....                              | 1,677,643   | 3,265,000     | 3,630,000     |
| Net budget expenditures (out of balances of the fund)..... | 1,152,781   | 125,000       | -153,000      |

## STATUS OF CERTAIN FUND BALANCES

|                                                   | 1955 actual | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Unexpended balance:                               |             |             |               |               |
| Cash with Treasury.....                           | \$2,237,403 | \$1,084,622 | \$959,622     | \$1,112,622   |
| Net obligations outstanding:                      |             |             |               |               |
| Accounts payable (obligation basis).....          | 382,383     | 467,919     | 467,919       | 467,919       |
| Accounts receivable (-).....                      | -5,732      | -3,303      | -3,303        | -3,303        |
| Net obligations outstanding.....                  | 376,651     | 464,616     | 464,616       | 464,616       |
| Unobligated portion of certain fund balances..... | 1,860,752   | 620,006     | 495,006       | 648,006       |

## INTRAGOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

## OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY

## Central Services, Revolving Fund, Office of the Secretary of Labor

*Revolving fund:* For the establishment of a revolving fund, to be available without fiscal year limitation, for financing all expenses necessary for the procurement of supplies, equipment and services and maintenance and operation of such common services as the Secretary, with the approval of the Bureau of the Budget, determines may be performed more advantageously as central services for the Department of Labor, including the purchase of teletype news service, \$150,000: Provided, That the Secretary is authorized to capitalize as part of this fund, at fair and reasonable values determined by him, all supplies and equipment, on hand or on order, and other assets and liabilities relating to the service at the time it is transferred to the revolving fund: Provided further, That the fund shall be (1) reimbursed for all items and services furnished at rates which are approximately equal to expenses of operations, including accrued annual leave and depreciation of equipment, and (2) credited with all other receipts from the operation of the fund.

Estimate 1958, \$150,000

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                    | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by Activities</b>                       |             |               |               |
| Operating costs: Expense.....                      |             |               | \$864,400     |
| Deduct depreciation (not requiring financing)..... |             |               | 18,000        |
| Net operating costs funded.....                    |             |               | 846,400       |

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING—continued

|                                                                                           | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by Activities—Continued</b>                                                    |             |               |               |
| Relation of costs to obligations: Obligations incurred for costs of other years, net..... |             |               | \$52,000      |
| Total program (obligations).....                                                          |             |               | 898,400       |
| <b>Financing</b>                                                                          |             |               |               |
| Amounts becoming available:                                                               |             |               |               |
| Appropriation.....                                                                        |             |               | 150,000       |
| Income: Sale of goods and services.....                                                   |             |               | 864,400       |
| Total amounts becoming available.....                                                     |             |               | 1,014,400     |
| Unobligated balance carried forward.....                                                  |             |               | -116,000      |
| Financing applied to program.....                                                         |             |               | 898,400       |

Supply, reproduction, information, visual exhibits, communications, and accounting services performed on a centralized basis for department headquarters are included in this fund. It is estimated that the investment of the U. S. Government will consist of an appropriation of \$150,000 and donated assets of \$250,500 on June 30, 1958.

*Relation of costs to obligations.*—The relationship is derived from year-end balances of selected resources as reflected in the following table:

|                                                         | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|
| Selected resources at end of year (supplies).....       |               | \$31,275      |
| Accrued annual leave assumed.....                       |               | 52,000        |
| Capitalized supply inventory.....                       |               | -31,275       |
| Obligations incurred for costs of other years, net..... |               | 52,000        |

## CONDENSED STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSE AND FINANCIAL CONDITION

|                                                                  | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Income earned: Sale of goods and services.....                   |             |               | \$864,400     |
| Expense.....                                                     |             |               | 864,400       |
| Net income for year.....                                         |             |               |               |
| Assets:                                                          |             |               |               |
| Cash with Treasury.....                                          |             |               | \$168,000     |
| Supplies.....                                                    |             |               | -31,275       |
| Net equipment.....                                               |             |               | 253,225       |
| Total assets.....                                                |             |               | 452,500       |
| Liabilities: Current.....                                        |             |               | 52,000        |
| Investment of U. S. Government: Non-interest-bearing investment: |             |               |               |
| Appropriation.....                                               |             |               | 150,000       |
| Donated assets, net.....                                         |             |               | 250,500       |
| Total investment of U. S. Government.....                        |             |               | 400,500       |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                                        |           |           |           |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Total number of permanent positions.....                               | 125       | 125       | 142       |
| Average number of all employees.....                                   | 124       | 120       | 136       |
| Number of employees at end of year.....                                | 125       | 125       | 142       |
| Average salaries and grades:                                           |           |           |           |
| General schedule grades:                                               |           |           |           |
| Average salary.....                                                    | \$4,540   | \$4,401   | \$4,477   |
| Average grade.....                                                     | GS-4.8    | GS-4.9    | GS-4.7    |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary.....                                | \$3,501   | \$4,089   | \$4,000   |
| 01 Personal services:                                                  |           |           |           |
| Permanent positions.....                                               | \$526,067 | \$512,165 | \$589,735 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....                                    | 1,768     |           | 2,395     |
| Total personal services.....                                           | 527,835   | 512,165   | 592,130   |
| 02 Travel.....                                                         | 2,500     | 3,000     | 3,000     |
| 04 Communication services.....                                         | 4,000     | 4,800     | 4,800     |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                                      | 2,000     | 2,000     | 2,000     |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                                     | 12,200    | 11,320    | 11,320    |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                                         | 183,470   | 198,300   | 198,300   |
| 09 Equipment.....                                                      | 7,770     | 2,100     |           |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:                               |           |           |           |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....                                   |           |           | 33,250    |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities.....                               | 1,200     | 700       | 700       |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                                          | 900       | 900       | 900       |
| Accrued leave assumed.....                                             |           |           | 52,000    |
| Subtotal obligations.....                                              | 741,875   | 735,285   | 898,400   |
| Deduct obligations included in object class 07 in other schedules..... | 741,875   | 735,285   |           |
| Total obligations.....                                                 |           |           | 898,400   |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND RECEIPTS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                                         | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND RECEIPTS AVAILABLE</b>     |             |               |               |
| Appropriation.....                                      |             |               | \$150,000     |
| Advances and reimbursements:                            |             |               |               |
| Sale of goods and services.....                         |             |               | 864,400       |
| Decrease in selected working capital.....               |             |               | 20,725        |
| Total advances and reimbursements.....                  |             |               | 885,125       |
| Total budget authorizations and receipts available..... |             |               | 1,035,125     |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>                        |             |               |               |
| Gross budget expenditures:                              |             |               |               |
| Expense.....                                            |             |               | 846,400       |
| Selected working capital absorbed.....                  |             |               | 20,725        |
| Total gross budget expenditures.....                    |             |               | 867,125       |
| Balance carried forward:                                |             |               |               |
| Unobligated.....                                        |             |               | 116,000       |
| Obligated.....                                          |             |               | 52,000        |
| Total expenditures and balances.....                    |             |               | 1,035,125     |
| <b>BUDGET EXPENDITURES</b>                              |             |               |               |
| Gross budget expenditures.....                          |             |               | 867,125       |
| Advances and reimbursements.....                        |             |               | 885,125       |
| Budget expenditures (out of balances of the fund).....  |             |               | -18,000       |

## STATUS OF CERTAIN FUND BALANCES

|                                                   | 1955 actual | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Unexpended balance:                               |             |             |               |               |
| Cash with Treasury.....                           |             |             |               | \$168,000     |
| Net obligations outstanding:                      |             |             |               |               |
| Current liabilities.....                          |             |             |               | 52,000        |
| Unobligated portion of certain fund balances..... |             |             |               | 116,000       |

## Advances and Reimbursements, Office of the Secretary of Labor

## OPERATIONS AND FINANCING

|                                                                                                     | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Operations by activities:</b>                                                                    |             |               |               |
| 1. Cooperative program for the exchange of persons in the field of labor (Department of State)..... | \$185,444   | \$5,567       |               |
| 2. Construction of visual exhibits.....                                                             | 42,948      | 43,000        |               |
| 3. Special study to obtain compliance with terms of Government contracts:                           |             |               |               |
| Atomic Energy Commission.....                                                                       | 25,589      | 42,000        | \$42,000      |
| Department of the Air Force.....                                                                    | 24,370      | 40,000        | 40,000        |
| Department of the Army.....                                                                         | 24,368      | 40,000        | 40,000        |
| Department of the Navy.....                                                                         | 24,368      | 40,000        | 40,000        |
| Department of Commerce.....                                                                         | 10,967      | 18,000        | 18,000        |
| General Services Administration.....                                                                | 25,589      | 42,000        | 42,000        |
| 4. Maintenance of central stock room:                                                               |             |               |               |
| Office of the Secretary.....                                                                        | 38,500      | 38,500        |               |
| Office of the Solicitor.....                                                                        | 9,500       | 9,500         |               |
| Bureau of Labor Standards.....                                                                      | 10,000      | 10,000        |               |
| Bureau of Veterans' Reemployment Rights.....                                                        | 2,845       | 3,000         |               |
| Bureau of Apprenticeship.....                                                                       | 6,700       | 6,700         |               |
| Bureau of Employees' Compensation.....                                                              | 8,900       | 8,900         |               |
| Bureau of Employment Security.....                                                                  | 32,000      | 32,000        |               |
| Bureau of Labor Statistics.....                                                                     | 41,425      | 41,600        |               |
| Women's Bureau.....                                                                                 | 3,000       | 3,000         |               |
| Wage and Hour Division.....                                                                         | 21,500      | 21,800        |               |
| 5. Special study of labor relations in the atomic energy field (Atomic Energy Commission).....      | 17,577      | 3,000         |               |
| 6. Confidential project.....                                                                        | 61,476      | 66,400        |               |
| 7. Miscellaneous services to other accounts.....                                                    | 102,933     | 147,000       |               |
| Total obligations.....                                                                              | 719,999     | 661,967       | 222,000       |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                                                                   |             |               |               |
| Unobligated balance brought forward.....                                                            |             | 5,567         |               |
| Advances and reimbursements from other accounts.....                                                | 733,350     | 656,400       | 222,000       |
| Unobligated balance carried forward.....                                                            | -5,567      |               |               |
| Unobligated balance no longer available.....                                                        | -7,784      |               |               |
| Total financing.....                                                                                | 719,999     | 661,967       | 222,000       |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                  | 49 | 46 | 21 |
|--------------------------------------------------|----|----|----|
| Total number of permanent positions.....         | 49 | 46 | 21 |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions..... | 5  | 5  | 2  |
| Average number of all employees.....             | 54 | 51 | 23 |
| Number of employees at end of year.....          | 44 | 46 | 23 |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

|                                              | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Average salaries and grades:                 |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                     |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                          | \$5,746     | \$5,658       | \$6,240       |
| Average grade.....                           | GS-8.0      | GS-7.7        | GS-8.6        |
| 01 Personal services:                        |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                     | \$281,575   | \$260,200     | \$131,000     |
| Positions other than permanent.....          | 29,218      | 32,800        | 12,000        |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....          | 1,080       |               | 500           |
| Total personal services.....                 | 311,873     | 293,000       | 143,500       |
| 02 Travel.....                               | 24,382      | 40,000        | 25,000        |
| 03 Transportation of things.....             | 1,631       | 1,000         | 1,000         |
| 04 Communication services.....               | 15,547      | 20,700        | 5,500         |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....            | 23,274      | 33,500        | 10,000        |
| 07 Other contractual services.....           | 24,624      | 63,800        | 15,000        |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....               | 193,795     | 194,000       | 8,000         |
| 09 Equipment.....                            | 22,239      | 8,600         | 5,000         |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions..... | 101,257     | 5,567         |               |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....         |             |               | 8,500         |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities.....     | 10          |               |               |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                | 1,367       | 1,800         | 500           |
| Total obligations.....                       | 719,999     | 661,967       | 222,000       |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                                        | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>                 |             |               |               |
| Advances and reimbursements.....                       | \$733,350   | \$656,400     | \$222,000     |
| Balance brought forward:                               |             |               |               |
| Unobligated.....                                       |             | 5,567         |               |
| Obligated.....                                         | 164,339     | 153,189       | 138,000       |
| Total budget authorizations available.....             | 897,689     | 815,156       | 360,000       |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>                       |             |               |               |
| Gross expenditures.....                                | 717,434     | 677,156       | 314,000       |
| Balance no longer available:                           |             |               |               |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation).....             | 7,784       |               |               |
| Other.....                                             | 13,715      |               |               |
| Balance carried forward:                               |             |               |               |
| Unobligated.....                                       | 5,567       |               |               |
| Obligated.....                                         | 153,189     | 138,000       | 46,000        |
| Total expenditures and balances.....                   | 897,689     | 815,156       | 360,000       |
| <b>BUDGET EXPENDITURES</b>                             |             |               |               |
| Gross expenditures.....                                | 717,434     | 677,156       | 314,000       |
| Advances and reimbursements.....                       | 733,350     | 656,400       | 222,000       |
| Budget expenditures (out of balances of the fund)..... | -15,916     | 20,756        | 92,000        |

## BUREAU OF LABOR STANDARDS

## Advances and Reimbursements, Bureau of Labor Standards

## OPERATIONS AND FINANCING

|                                                        | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Operations by activities:</b>                       |             |               |               |
| Reducing industrial accidents (total obligations)..... | \$442       |               |               |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                      |             |               |               |
| Advances and reimbursements from other accounts.....   | 442         |               |               |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                           | 0     |  |  |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|-------|--|--|
| Number of employees at end of year.....                   | 0     |  |  |
| 01 Personal services: Positions other than permanent..... | \$263 |  |  |
| 04 Communication services.....                            | 43    |  |  |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                         | 86    |  |  |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                            | 50    |  |  |
| Total obligations.....                                    | 412   |  |  |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>                 |       |  |  |
|--------------------------------------------------------|-------|--|--|
| Advances and reimbursements.....                       | \$442 |  |  |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>                       |       |  |  |
| Gross expenditures.....                                | 442   |  |  |
| <b>BUDGET EXPENDITURES</b>                             |       |  |  |
| Gross expenditures.....                                | 442   |  |  |
| Advances and reimbursements.....                       | 442   |  |  |
| Budget expenditures (out of balances of the fund)..... |       |  |  |



## REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS—Continued

## INTRAGOVERNMENTAL FUNDS—Continued

## BUREAU OF EMPLOYMENT SECURITY

## Advances and Reimbursements, Bureau of Employment Security

## OPERATIONS AND FINANCING

|                                                      | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Operations by activities:</b>                     |             |               |               |
| 1. Claimant characteristics study.....               | \$32,000    |               |               |
| 2. Miscellaneous services to other accounts.....     | 10,616      | \$6,000       | \$6,000       |
| Total obligations.....                               | 42,616      | 6,000         | 6,000         |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                    |             |               |               |
| Advances and reimbursements from other accounts..... | 42,616      | 6,000         | 6,000         |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                  | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Total number of permanent positions.....         | 9           |               |               |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions..... | 3           | 2             | 2             |
| Average number of all employees.....             | 10          | 2             | 2             |
| Number of employees at end of year.....          | 8           | 0             | 0             |
| <b>Average salaries and grades:</b>              |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                         |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                              | \$4,709     |               |               |
| Average grade.....                               | GS-6.2      |               |               |
| <b>01 Personal services:</b>                     |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                         | \$30,359    |               |               |
| Positions other than permanent.....              | 10,616      | \$6,000       | \$6,000       |
| Total personal services.....                     | 40,975      | 6,000         | 6,000         |
| <b>02 Travel.....</b>                            | 1,547       |               |               |
| <b>07 Other contractual services.....</b>        | 94          |               |               |
| Total obligations.....                           | 42,616      | 6,000         | 6,000         |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE                        |          |         |         |
|--------------------------------------------------------|----------|---------|---------|
| Advances and reimbursements.....                       | \$42,616 | \$6,000 | \$6,000 |
| Obligated balance brought forward.....                 |          | 1,509   |         |
| Total budget authorizations available.....             | 42,616   | 7,509   | 6,000   |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                              |          |         |         |
| Gross expenditures.....                                | 41,107   | 7,509   | 6,000   |
| Obligated balance carried forward.....                 | 1,509    |         |         |
| Total expenditures and balances.....                   | 42,616   | 7,509   | 6,000   |
| BUDGET EXPENDITURES                                    |          |         |         |
| Gross expenditures.....                                | 41,107   | 7,509   | 6,000   |
| Advances and reimbursements.....                       | 42,616   | 6,000   | 6,000   |
| Budget expenditures (out of balances of the fund)..... | -1,509   | 1,509   |         |

## BUREAU OF LABOR STATISTICS

## Advances and Reimbursements, Bureau of Labor Statistics

## OPERATIONS AND FINANCING

|                                                   | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Operations by activities:</b>                  |             |               |               |
| 1. Special economic and statistical studies:      |             |               |               |
| Atomic Energy Commission.....                     | \$5,403     | \$4,900       |               |
| Department of Agriculture.....                    | 10,140      | 10,000        |               |
| Department of Labor (Wage and Hour Division)..... | 125,900     | 252,000       |               |
| Department of the Navy.....                       | 20,118      | 20,100        |               |
| Housing and Home Finance Agency.....              | 4,622       | 7,200         |               |
| National Science Foundation.....                  | 28,359      | 28,068        |               |
| Office of Public Works Planning.....              | 3,500       |               |               |
| Veterans' Administration.....                     | 10,000      | 10,000        |               |
| 2. Mechanical tabulating services:                |             |               |               |
| Department of Labor:                              |             |               |               |
| Bureau of Apprenticeship.....                     | 19,350      | 19,350        |               |
| Bureau of Employees' Compensation.....            | 14,500      | 16,500        |               |
| Wage and Hour Division.....                       | 6,400       | 6,400         |               |
| 3. Miscellaneous services.....                    | 49,500      | 44,500        |               |
| Total obligations.....                            | 297,792     | 419,018       |               |

## OPERATIONS AND FINANCING—continued

|                                              | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Financing:</b>                            |             |               |               |
| Unobligated balance brought forward.....     | \$33,828    | \$13,978      |               |
| Advances and reimbursements from—            |             |               |               |
| Other accounts.....                          | 265,804     | 385,040       |               |
| Non-Federal sources <sup>1</sup> .....       | 15,058      | 20,000        |               |
| Recovery of prior year obligations.....      | 680         |               |               |
| Unobligated balance carried forward.....     | -13,978     |               |               |
| Unobligated balance no longer available..... | -3,600      |               |               |
| Total financing.....                         | 297,792     | 419,018       |               |

<sup>1</sup> Includes reimbursements for furnishing statistical data to States, municipalities, labor organizations, private industry, and individuals (29 U. S. C. 9).

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                           | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Average number of all employees.....      | 49          | 84            |               |
| Number of employees at end of year.....   | 67          | 64            |               |
| <b>01 Personal services:</b>              |             |               |               |
| Positions other than permanent.....       | \$210,281   | \$316,951     |               |
| Payment above basic rates.....            | 2,071       | 3,400         |               |
| Total personal services.....              | 212,352     | 320,351       |               |
| <b>02 Travel.....</b>                     | 59,258      | 61,122        |               |
| <b>03 Transportation of things.....</b>   | 14          |               |               |
| <b>04 Communication services.....</b>     | 1,254       | 3,365         |               |
| <b>05 Rents and utility services.....</b> | 14,071      | 20,771        |               |
| <b>06 Printing and reproduction.....</b>  | 1,835       | 3,162         |               |
| <b>07 Other contractual services.....</b> | 2,206       | 748           |               |
| <b>08 Supplies and materials.....</b>     | 2,892       | 5,348         |               |
| <b>09 Equipment.....</b>                  | 3,163       | 1,015         |               |
| <b>15 Taxes and assessments.....</b>      | 747         | 3,136         |               |
| Total obligations.....                    | 297,792     | 419,018       |               |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE                                        |           |           |          |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|----------|
| Advances and reimbursements.....                                       | \$280,862 | \$405,040 |          |
| Balance brought forward:                                               |           |           |          |
| Unobligated.....                                                       | 33,828    | 13,978    |          |
| Obligated.....                                                         | 12,502    | 47,888    | \$20,000 |
| Increase in prior year obligations.....                                | 4,262     |           |          |
| Total budget authorizations available.....                             | 331,454   | 466,906   | 20,000   |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                                              |           |           |          |
| Gross expenditures.....                                                | 265,988   | 446,906   | 20,000   |
| Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation)..... | 3,600     |           |          |
| Balance carried forward:                                               |           |           |          |
| Unobligated.....                                                       | 13,978    |           |          |
| Obligated.....                                                         | 47,888    | 20,000    |          |
| Total expenditures and balances.....                                   | 331,454   | 466,906   | 20,000   |
| BUDGET EXPENDITURES                                                    |           |           |          |
| Gross expenditures.....                                                | 265,988   | 446,906   | 20,000   |
| Advances and reimbursements.....                                       | 280,862   | 405,040   |          |
| Budget expenditures (out of balances of the fund).....                 | -14,874   | 41,866    | 20,000   |

## WAGE AND HOUR DIVISION

## Advances and Reimbursements, Wage and Hour Division

## OPERATIONS AND FINANCING

|                                                                                                                | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Operations by activities:</b>                                                                               |             |               |               |
| Promotion of compliance and enforcement: Department of Labor, Office of the Solicitor (total obligations)..... |             | \$43,000      | \$45,300      |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                                                                              |             |               |               |
| Advances and reimbursements from other accounts.....                                                           |             | 43,000        | 45,300        |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Total number of permanent positions.....       |             | 7             | 7             |
| Average number of all employees.....           |             | 7             | 7             |
| Number of employees at end of year.....        |             | 7             | 7             |
| Average salaries and grades:                   |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                       |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                            |             | \$5,440       | \$5,440       |
| Average grade.....                             |             | GS-9.0        | GS-9.0        |
| 01 Personal services: Permanent positions..... |             | \$36,000      | \$36,000      |
| 02 Travel.....                                 |             | 7,000         | 7,000         |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:       |             |               |               |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....           |             | 2,300         | 2,300         |
| Total obligations.....                         |             | 43,000        | 45,300        |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                                        | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE                        |             |               |               |
| Advances and reimbursements.....                       |             | \$43,000      | \$45,300      |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                              |             |               |               |
| Gross expenditures.....                                |             | 43,000        | 45,300        |
| BUDGET EXPENDITURES                                    |             |               |               |
| Gross expenditures.....                                |             | 43,000        | 45,300        |
| Advances and reimbursements.....                       |             | 43,000        | 45,300        |
| Budget expenditures (out of balances of the fund)..... |             |               |               |

## GENERAL PROVISIONS

SEC. 102. Appropriations under this title available for salaries and expenses shall be available for [stenographic reporting] services as authorized by section 15 of the Act of August 2, 1946 (5 U. S. C. 55a) [and]; for expenses of attendance at meetings concerned with the function or activity for which any such appropriation is made; and, in connection with the transfer, as authorized by the Secretary, of cer-

tain activities of the Department and personnel therefor, from one location to another (not within the same commuting area) for payment of special allowances for transferred employees of \$12 per day for not to exceed fifteen days, and \$6 per day for dependents of such employees for not to exceed seven days upon arrival at their new official station. (Department of Labor Appropriation Act, 1957.)

## Statement of proposed obligations for purchase and hire of passenger motor vehicles for the fiscal year 1958

## DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

| Appropriation                                       | Motor vehicles to be purchased |            | Old vehicles to be exchanged |                      | Net cost of vehicles to be purchased | Old vehicles still to be used | Cost of hire of motor vehicles | Users and public purpose                                                                                                                                                                           |
|-----------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|------------|------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                     | Number                         | Gross cost | Number                       | Allowance (estimate) |                                      |                               |                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Salaries and expenses, Office of the Secretary..... |                                |            |                              |                      |                                      | 2                             | \$860                          | Secretary, under secretary, and assistant secretaries. Transportation to and from official meetings and conferences in Washington, D. C., with Members of Congress and other Government officials. |
| Station wagon.....                                  |                                |            |                              |                      |                                      |                               | 420                            | To provide transportation between buildings which house 50 percent of the District of Columbia employees of the Department.                                                                        |
| Total, Department of Labor.....                     |                                |            |                              |                      |                                      | 2                             | 1,280                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                    |

## PROPOSED FOR LATER TRANSMISSION

*Salaries and expenses, Mexican farm labor program, Bureau of Employment Security* (under existing legislation, 1957).—A supplemental appropriation will be proposed for 1957 for \$118,000 to bring in 52,000 additional Mexican farm laborers.

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                          | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE          |             |               |               |
| Proposed supplemental appropriation..... |             | \$118,000     |               |
| Obligated balance brought forward.....   |             |               | \$5,900       |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                |             |               |               |
| Total expenditures—                      |             |               |               |
| Out of current authorizations.....       |             | 112,100       |               |
| Out of prior authorizations.....         |             |               | 5,900         |
| Obligated balance carried forward.....   |             | 5,900         |               |
| Total expenditures and balances.....     |             | 118,000       | 5,900         |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                                         | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE                         |             |               |               |
| Proposed supplemental appropriation.....                |             |               | \$2,200,000   |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                               |             |               |               |
| Total expenditures (out of current authorizations)..... |             |               | 2,180,000     |
| Obligated balance carried forward.....                  |             |               | 20,000        |
| Total expenditures and balances.....                    |             |               | 2,200,000     |

*Assistance to areas of substantial and persistent unemployment* (under proposed legislation, 1958).—To provide technical assistance, on labor market conditions to local areas attacking persistent unemployment problems. The first year cost is estimated at \$1 million.

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                                         | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE                         |             |               |               |
| Proposed supplemental appropriation.....                |             |               | \$1,000,000   |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                               |             |               |               |
| Total expenditures (out of current authorizations)..... |             |               | 980,000       |
| Obligated balance carried forward.....                  |             |               | 20,000        |
| Total expenditures and balances.....                    |             |               | 1,000,000     |

*To strengthen State industrial safety programs* (under proposed legislation, 1958).—To assist States to intensify their industrial safety programs to decrease accidents. A grant-in-aid program will be recommended. The estimated cost for the first year is \$2.2 million.



**POST OFFICE DEPARTMENT**  
**SUMMARY OF BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE**

|                                                                                    | 1956 actual     | 1957 estimate   | 1958 estimate              |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------------|
| <b>NEW OBLIGATIONAL AUTHORITY</b>                                                  |                 |                 |                            |
| <b>Enacted or recommended in this document:</b>                                    |                 |                 |                            |
| Current authorizations: Appropriations.....                                        | \$469, 500, 000 | \$483, 366, 500 | \$651, 000, 000            |
| <b>Proposed for later transmission:</b>                                            |                 |                 |                            |
| Appropriations.....                                                                |                 |                 | <sup>d</sup> 584, 000, 000 |
| Grand total new obligational authority.....                                        | 469, 500, 000   | 483, 366, 500   | 67, 000, 000               |
| <b>BALANCES AND OTHER AMOUNTS AVAILABLE</b>                                        |                 |                 |                            |
| Balances brought forward at start of year from revolving and management funds..... | 294, 537, 743   | 213, 769, 470   | 222, 531, 000              |
| Total budget authorizations available.....                                         | 764, 037, 743   | 697, 135, 970   | 289, 531, 000              |

**SUMMARY OF BALANCES AVAILABLE AT START OF YEAR**

|                                                                                              | 1956            |                | 1957            |                | 1958            |               | 1959            |               |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|----------------|-----------------|----------------|-----------------|---------------|-----------------|---------------|
|                                                                                              | Obligated       | Unobligated    | Obligated       | Unobligated    | Obligated       | Unobligated   | Obligated       | Unobligated   |
| Balances in revolving and management funds (including U. S. Government securities held)..... | \$206, 044, 250 | \$88, 493, 493 | \$191, 579, 613 | \$22, 189, 957 | \$215, 531, 000 | \$7, 000, 000 | \$224, 273, 000 | \$7, 000, 000 |

<sup>d</sup> Deduct, made up of \$654,000,000 proposed postal rate increase offset in part by a \$70,000,000 proposed supplemental appropriation for capital outlay.

**REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS**

(Including budget authorizations therefor from the general fund)

| Organization unit and account title                                    | Functional code No. | NEW AUTHORIZATIONS<br>(authorizations to expend from debt receipts unless otherwise specified) |                 |                  | FUNDS PROVIDED<br>(by operations) |                    |                    |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
|                                                                        |                     | 1956                                                                                           | 1957            | 1958             | 1956                              | 1957               | 1958               |
| ENACTED OR RECOMMENDED IN THIS DOCUMENT                                |                     |                                                                                                |                 |                  |                                   |                    |                    |
| Public enterprise funds                                                |                     |                                                                                                |                 |                  |                                   |                    |                    |
| Contribution to the postal fund (annual indefinite appropriation)..... | 514                 | \$469, 500, 000                                                                                | \$483, 366, 500 | \$651, 000, 000  | \$2, 450, 310, 663                | \$2, 555, 855, 487 | \$2, 641, 763, 000 |
| Postal fund .....                                                      | 514                 |                                                                                                |                 |                  |                                   |                    |                    |
| PROPOSED FOR LATER TRANSMISSION                                        |                     |                                                                                                |                 |                  |                                   |                    |                    |
| Under proposed legislation                                             |                     |                                                                                                |                 |                  |                                   |                    |                    |
| Postal fund:                                                           |                     |                                                                                                |                 |                  |                                   |                    |                    |
| Postal rate increase .....                                             | 514                 |                                                                                                |                 | \$ 654, 000, 000 |                                   |                    | 654, 000, 000      |
| Payment for special services.....                                      | 514                 |                                                                                                |                 | (1)              |                                   |                    |                    |
| Capital outlay.....                                                    | 514                 |                                                                                                |                 | 70, 000, 000     |                                   |                    |                    |
| Total new obligational authority and net budget expenditures.....      |                     | 469, 500, 000                                                                                  | 483, 366, 500   | 67, 000, 000     | 2, 450, 310, 663                  | 2, 555, 855, 487   | 3, 295, 763, 000   |

<sup>e</sup> Deduct, proposed postal rate increase.

<sup>1</sup> This appropriation will not increase general fund new obligational authority or budget expenditures. The resulting increase in postal revenues has the effect of reducing the postal operating deficit. (See table on p. 859.)

**POST OFFICE DEPARTMENT**  
**SUMMARY OF EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES**

|                                                                                | 1956 actual        | 1957 estimate    | 1958 estimate              |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|------------------|----------------------------|
| <b>EXPENDITURES</b>                                                            |                    |                  |                            |
| <b>From new authorizations enacted or recommended in this document:</b>        |                    |                  |                            |
| Out of new obligational authority: Current authorizations-----                 |                    | \$483, 366, 500  | \$651, 000, 000            |
| <b>From authorizations proposed for later transmission:</b>                    |                    |                  |                            |
| Out of current authorizations-----                                             |                    |                  | <sup>d</sup> 584, 000, 000 |
| <b>Other expenditures:</b>                                                     |                    |                  |                            |
| Out of receipts and balances of revolving and management funds:                | \$2, 913, 389, 976 |                  |                            |
| Under existing postal rates-----                                               |                    | 2, 531, 904, 000 | 2, 633, 021, 000           |
| Proposed legislation (increase in postal rates)-----                           |                    |                  | 654, 000, 000              |
| Total other expenditures-----                                                  |                    | 2, 531, 904, 000 | 3, 287, 021, 000           |
| Gross budget expenditures-----                                                 | 2, 913, 389, 976   | 3, 015, 270, 500 | 3, 354, 021, 000           |
| <b>Deduct receipts of public enterprise funds:</b>                             |                    |                  |                            |
| Under existing legislation-----                                                | 2, 450, 310, 663   | 2, 555, 855, 487 | 2, 641, 763, 000           |
| Proposed legislation (increase in postal rates)-----                           |                    |                  | 654, 000, 000              |
| Total receipts of public enterprise funds-----                                 | 2, 450, 310, 663   | 2, 555, 855, 487 | 3, 295, 763, 000           |
| Net budget expenditures-----                                                   | 463, 079, 313      | 459, 415, 013    | 58, 258, 000               |
| <b>BALANCES NOT EXPENDED</b>                                                   |                    |                  |                            |
| Balances no longer available-----                                              | 87, 188, 960       | 15, 189, 957     |                            |
| Balances carried forward at close of year in revolving and management funds--- | 213, 769, 470      | 222, 531, 000    | 231, 273, 000              |
| Net expenditures and balances-----                                             | 764, 037, 743      | 697, 135, 970    | 289, 531, 000              |

**SUMMARY OF BALANCES NO LONGER AVAILABLE**

|                                                                              | 1956 actual    | 1957 estimate  | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|---------------|
| Balances expiring and lapsing and adjustment of balances downward (net)----- | \$87, 188, 960 | \$15, 189, 957 |               |

<sup>d</sup> Deduct, made up of \$654,000,000 proposed rate increase offset in part by a \$70,000,000 proposed supplemental appropriation for capital outlay.

**REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS**

(Including budget authorizations therefor from the general fund)

| FUNDS APPLIED<br>(to operations) |                    |                    | NET BUDGET EXPENDITURES |                 |                 | Organization unit and account title                               |
|----------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1956                             | 1957               | 1958               | 1956                    | 1957            | 1958            |                                                                   |
| \$2, 913, 389, 976               | \$3, 015, 270, 500 | \$3, 284, 021, 000 | \$463, 079, 313         | \$459, 415, 013 | \$642, 258, 000 | <b>ENACTED OR RECOMMENDED IN THIS DOCUMENT</b>                    |
|                                  |                    |                    |                         |                 |                 | Public enterprise funds                                           |
|                                  |                    |                    |                         |                 |                 | Contribution to the postal fund (annual indefinite appropriation) |
|                                  |                    |                    |                         |                 |                 | Postal fund                                                       |
|                                  |                    |                    |                         |                 |                 | <b>PROPOSED FOR LATER TRANSMISSION</b>                            |
|                                  |                    |                    |                         |                 |                 | Under proposed legislation                                        |
|                                  |                    |                    |                         |                 |                 | Postal fund:                                                      |
|                                  |                    |                    |                         |                 |                 | Postal rate increase                                              |
|                                  |                    |                    |                         |                 |                 | Payment for special services                                      |
|                                  |                    |                    |                         |                 |                 | Capital outlay                                                    |
| 2, 913, 389, 976                 | 3, 015, 270, 500   | 3, 354, 021, 000   | 463, 079, 313           | 459, 415, 013   | 58, 258, 000    | Total new obligational authority and net budget expenditures      |

<sup>e</sup> Deduct, proposed postal rate increase.



## INTRODUCTORY STATEMENT

The postal service is financed primarily from postal revenue and that part of expenditures in excess of revenue is financed by appropriation from the general fund of the Treasury. The President's program includes legislative proposals to substantially increase postal revenues and thereby permit the postal service to operate more nearly on a self-sustaining basis and contingent upon this is a further investment for the modernization of facilities and equipment. None of the tables that follow reflects any increases in revenue that may be derived from future legislation to increase postal rates.

The deficit for 1956 was \$464 million and deficiencies of \$483 million and \$651 million are estimated for 1957 and 1958, respectively. After adjustments are made for changes in financing, the average cost for handling a million pieces of mail has been reduced by approximately \$1,363 during the past 4 years despite increases in salaries, transportation costs, and mail volume. The estimated increase of \$168 million in the deficit for 1958 is due primarily to (1) new legislation which includes the retire-

ment fund contribution of \$131 million, and (2) an increase in capital expenditures of \$26 million.

Five annual limitations are established on the use of the postal fund: (1) Administration and research, (2) Operations, (3) Transportation, (4) Finance, and (5) Facilities. The money order funds and postal savings funds are accounted for separately as deposit funds and are excluded from the budget tables.

Summary data concerning obligations, revenue, deficit, and volume of business follow:

|                                               | 1956 actual     | 1957 estimate   | 1958 estimate   |
|-----------------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Total net obligations                         | \$2,833,305,122 | \$2,984,366,500 | \$3,250,000,000 |
| Percent of increase over prior year           | 6.31            | 3.51            | 8.90            |
| Net postal revenue                            | \$2,419,353,664 | \$2,501,000,000 | \$2,599,000,000 |
| Percent of increase over prior year           | 2.97            | 3.37            | 3.92            |
| Postal (operating) deficit                    | \$463,951,458   | \$483,366,500   | \$651,000,000   |
| Average cost per million pieces of mail       | \$51,085        | \$51,433        | \$54,473        |
| Percent of increase over prior year           | 4.04            | 0.63            | 5.91            |
| Average deficiency per million pieces of mail | \$8,220         | \$8,330         | \$10,911        |

<sup>1</sup> Exclusive of obligations to be covered by supplemental appropriation proposed for later transmission.

## Estimated volume of mail and special services and postal revenue

[Estimated as of Dec. 20, 1956]

| Classification                                               | 1956 preliminary       |             |                               |         | 1957 estimate          |             |                               |         | 1958 estimate          |             |                               |         |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|-------------|-------------------------------|---------|------------------------|-------------|-------------------------------|---------|------------------------|-------------|-------------------------------|---------|
|                                                              | Pieces or transactions | Revenue     | Percent of increase over 1955 |         | Pieces or transactions | Revenue     | Percent of increase over 1956 |         | Pieces or transactions | Revenue     | Percent of increase over 1957 |         |
|                                                              |                        |             | Units                         | Revenue |                        |             | Units                         | Revenue |                        |             | Units                         | Revenue |
| Domestic mail:                                               | Thousands              | Thousands   |                               |         | Thousands              | Thousands   |                               |         | Thousands              | Thousands   |                               |         |
| First class                                                  | 30,077,567             | \$1,009,833 | 4.75                          | 6.98    | 31,280,007             | \$1,064,304 | 4.00                          | 5.39    | 32,338,616             | \$1,112,378 | 3.38                          | 4.52    |
| Air mail                                                     | 1,487,162              | 137,058     | 1.34                          | 6.03    | 1,529,700              | 141,512     | 2.86                          | 3.25    | 1,571,000              | 146,213     | 2.70                          | 3.32    |
| Second class                                                 | 6,914,504              | 65,891      | 2.59                          | 5.29    | 6,983,600              | 69,766      | 1.00                          | 6.88    | 7,053,400              | 71,098      | 1.00                          | 1.91    |
| Controlled circulation publications                          | 102,138                | 5,713       | 19.79                         | 19.64   | 105,100                | 6,012       | 2.90                          | 5.23    | 107,300                | 6,224       | 2.09                          | 3.53    |
| Third class                                                  | 14,676,073             | 264,609     | -2.48                         | .01     | 14,816,300             | 268,915     | .96                           | 1.63    | 15,169,500             | 276,996     | 2.38                          | 3.00    |
| Fourth class                                                 | 1,173,249              | 589,921     | 3.32                          | .63     | 1,177,500              | 692,062     | .36                           | 1.36    | 1,202,400              | 619,575     | 2.11                          | 4.65    |
| Domestic mail fees                                           |                        | 6,105       |                               | 9.04    |                        | 6,540       |                               | 7.13    |                        | 7,049       |                               | 7.78    |
| Penalty and official mail                                    | 1,411,960              | 32,426      | -4.58                         | -6.60   | 1,480,000              | 34,500      | 4.82                          | 6.40    | 1,633,000              | 36,000      | 3.58                          | 4.35    |
| Franked                                                      | 61,090                 | 2,076       | 28.16                         | 4.95    | 63,700                 | 2,163       | 4.27                          | 4.19    | 66,000                 | 2,241       | 3.61                          | 3.61    |
| Free for the blind                                           | 3,513                  |             | 8.90                          |         | 3,700                  |             | 5.32                          |         | 3,820                  |             | 3.24                          |         |
| Total domestic mail                                          | 55,907,256             | 2,113,632   | 2.17                          | 3.48    | 57,439,607             | 2,185,774   | 2.74                          | 3.41    | 59,045,036             | 2,277,773   | 2.79                          | 4.21    |
| Foreign mails (originating)                                  | 533,960                | 84,911      | 4.32                          | 3.73    | 584,393                | 91,729      | 9.45                          | 8.03    | 617,240                | 96,652      | 6.62                          | 5.37    |
| Total domestic and foreign mail                              | 56,441,216             | 2,198,543   | 2.19                          | 3.49    | 58,024,000             | 2,277,503   | 2.80                          | 3.59    | 59,662,276             | 2,374,426   | 2.82                          | 4.26    |
| Special services                                             | 795,967                | 184,483     | - .80                         | -2.37   | 786,139                | 183,992     | -1.24                         | - .27   | 780,016                | 183,155     | - .78                         | - .46   |
| Box rents                                                    |                        | 25,946      |                               | - .17   |                        | 27,350      |                               | 5.41    |                        | 28,140      |                               | 2.89    |
| Unassignable revenue                                         |                        | 25,447      |                               | 9.52    |                        | 27,155      |                               | 6.71    |                        | 28,280      |                               | 4.14    |
| Gross postal revenue                                         |                        | 2,434,419   |                               | 3.04    |                        | 2,516,000   |                               | 3.35    |                        | 2,614,000   |                               | 3.90    |
| Deduct—                                                      |                        |             |                               |         |                        |             |                               |         |                        |             |                               |         |
| Cost of stamped envelopes, indemnities, claims and judgments |                        | 13,742      |                               | 15.40   |                        | 13,680      |                               | - .45   |                        | 13,750      |                               | .51     |
| Refund of postage                                            |                        | 1,323       |                               | 6.35    |                        | 1,320       |                               | - .23   |                        | 1,250       |                               | -5.30   |
| Total net postal revenue                                     |                        | 2,419,354   |                               | 2.97    |                        | 2,501,000   |                               | 3.37    |                        | 2,599,000   |                               | 3.92    |

## REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS

## PUBLIC ENTERPRISE FUNDS

## POSTAL FUND

## Contribution to the Postal Fund

(Annual indefinite appropriation)

For administration and operation of the Post Office Department and the postal service, there is hereby appropriated the aggregate amount of postal revenues for the fiscal year ending June 30, [1957] 1958, as authorized by law (39 U. S. C. 786, 794a), together with an amount equal to the difference between such revenues and the total of the appropriations hereinafter specified and the sum needed may be advanced to the Post Office Department upon

requisition of the Postmaster General, for the following purposes, namely: (*Treasury-Post Office Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated (est.) 1957, \$483,366,500 Estimate 1958, \$651,000,000

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                             | 1956 actual   | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| Program by Activities                       |               |               |               |
| Postal operations subject to appropriation: |               |               |               |
| 1. Administration and research              | \$16,828,489  | \$18,919,000  | \$22,236,000  |
| 2. Operations                               | 2,071,353,689 | 2,126,730,000 | 2,326,637,000 |

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING—continued

|                                                                                                                                              | 1956 actual   | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by Activities—Continued</b>                                                                                                       |               |               |               |
| Postal operations subject to appropriation—Continued                                                                                         |               |               |               |
| 3. Transportation.....                                                                                                                       | \$623,787,655 | \$633,800,000 | \$657,737,000 |
| 4. Finance.....                                                                                                                              | 13,547,963    | 12,900,000    | 13,840,000    |
| 5. Facilities.....                                                                                                                           | 157,615,216   | 191,991,000   | 229,550,000   |
| 6. Judgments.....                                                                                                                            | 172,110       | 26,500        | -----         |
| Total obligations.....                                                                                                                       | 2,883,305,122 | 2,984,366,500 | 3,250,000,000 |
| Postal operations not subject to annual appropriation:                                                                                       |               |               |               |
| 1. Purchase of stamp-embossed envelopes.....                                                                                                 | 8,519,953     | 8,652,000     | 8,750,000     |
| 2. Indemnities and claims.....                                                                                                               | 5,222,701     | 4,928,000     | 4,900,000     |
| 3. Refunds of postage.....                                                                                                                   | 1,322,573     | 1,320,000     | 1,250,000     |
| 4. Judgments.....                                                                                                                            | -----         | 100,000       | 100,000       |
| Reimbursable work for others:                                                                                                                |               |               |               |
| Administration and research.....                                                                                                             | 49,255        | 3,200         | 3,200         |
| Operations.....                                                                                                                              | 1,138,056     | 1,081,800     | 1,159,800     |
| Transportation.....                                                                                                                          | 13,712,665    | 12,979,000    | 12,979,000    |
| Finance.....                                                                                                                                 | 63,962        | 67,000        | 67,000        |
| Facilities.....                                                                                                                              | 927,834       | 1,773,000     | 4,812,000     |
| Total operational program.....                                                                                                               | 2,914,262,121 | 3,015,270,500 | 3,284,021,000 |
| <b>Financing</b>                                                                                                                             |               |               |               |
| Amounts becoming available:                                                                                                                  |               |               |               |
| Gross postal revenue:                                                                                                                        |               |               |               |
| Sales of postage stamps and stamped paper.....                                                                                               | 1,079,062,010 | 1,085,338,000 | 1,141,419,000 |
| Postage paid under permit:                                                                                                                   |               |               |               |
| Metered.....                                                                                                                                 | 1,003,837,806 | 1,071,700,000 | 1,115,500,000 |
| Nonmetered.....                                                                                                                              | 192,660,235   | 199,000,000   | 196,000,000   |
| Postage from other Government agencies:                                                                                                      |               |               |               |
| Penalty and official mail.....                                                                                                               | 34,502,000    | 36,663,000    | 38,241,000    |
| Parcel post and special services.....                                                                                                        | 6,533,018     | 7,000,000     | 7,500,000     |
| Box rents.....                                                                                                                               | 25,946,473    | 27,350,000    | 28,140,000    |
| Money order fees and related revenue.....                                                                                                    | 65,404,954    | 63,449,000    | 62,050,000    |
| Income from Postal Savings System.....                                                                                                       | 12,973,376    | 11,500,000    | 11,000,000    |
| Miscellaneous revenue.....                                                                                                                   | 13,499,019    | 14,000,000    | 14,150,000    |
| Total gross postal revenue.....                                                                                                              | 2,434,418,891 | 2,516,000,000 | 2,614,000,000 |
| Advances and reimbursements from—                                                                                                            |               |               |               |
| Federal departments and agencies:                                                                                                            |               |               |               |
| Department of Defense, transportation of military mail.....                                                                                  | 13,709,940    | 12,979,000    | 12,979,000    |
| Federal Communications Commission, health unit.....                                                                                          | 3,105         | 3,000         | 3,000         |
| Department of the Interior, sale of migratory bird conservation stamps.....                                                                  | 116,003       | 142,800       | 142,800       |
| Department of Justice, alien registration.....                                                                                               | 194,299       | 246,000       | 246,000       |
| Treasury Department, sale of savings bonds and stamps.....                                                                                   | 842,575       | 694,000       | 710,000       |
| Sundry departments and agencies, communication services for agencies occupying Federal buildings operated by the Post Office Department..... | 421,632       | 421,000       | 483,000       |
| Other miscellaneous accounts.....                                                                                                            | 257,894       | 217,200       | 217,200       |
| Total Federal departments and agencies.....                                                                                                  | 15,545,448    | 14,703,000    | 14,781,000    |
| Non-Federal sources.....                                                                                                                     | 346,324       | 1,201,000     | 4,240,000     |
| Total advances and reimbursements.....                                                                                                       | 15,891,772    | 15,904,000    | 19,021,000    |
| Total revenue and reimbursements.....                                                                                                        | 2,450,310,663 | 2,531,904,000 | 2,633,021,000 |
| Operating deficit.....                                                                                                                       | 463,951,458   | 483,366,500   | 651,000,000   |
| Unobligated balance for return to Treasury.....                                                                                              | 5,548,542     | -----         | -----         |
| Appropriation.....                                                                                                                           | 469,500,000   | 483,366,500   | 651,000,000   |

## CONDENSED STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL CONDITION

| <b>ASSETS</b>                                                                 |               |               |               |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Current assets:</b>                                                        |               |               |               |
| Cash with Treasury, commercial banks, on hand, and in transit.....            | \$213,769,470 | \$222,531,000 | \$231,273,000 |
| Accounts receivable.....                                                      | 49,768,729    | 50,000,000    | 50,000,000    |
| Advances to air carriers.....                                                 | 4,658,546     | 5,000,000     | 5,000,000     |
| Total assets.....                                                             | 268,196,745   | 277,531,000   | 286,273,000   |
| <b>LIABILITIES</b>                                                            |               |               |               |
| <b>Current liabilities:</b>                                                   |               |               |               |
| Accounts payable (obligation basis).....                                      | 238,161,199   | 262,651,000   | 271,273,000   |
| Prepaid box rent (deferred income).....                                       | 7,843,589     | 7,880,000     | 8,000,000     |
| Total liabilities.....                                                        | 246,006,788   | 270,531,000   | 279,273,000   |
| <b>EQUITY OF U. S. GOVERNMENT</b>                                             |               |               |               |
| Contribution to postal fund:                                                  |               |               |               |
| Balance, beginning of year.....                                               | 81,493,493    | 15,189,957    | -----         |
| Adjustment of prior year obligations.....                                     | 15,336,882    | -----         | -----         |
| Advances: General fund appropriation.....                                     | 469,500,000   | 483,366,500   | 651,000,000   |
| Operating deficit.....                                                        | -463,951,458  | -483,366,500  | -651,000,000  |
| Repayments to Treasury (unused portion of prior year appropriations) (-)..... | -87,188,960   | -15,189,957   | -----         |
| Balance, end of year.....                                                     | 15,189,957    | -----         | -----         |

## CONDENSED STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL CONDITION—continued

|                                                       | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>EQUITY OF U. S. GOVERNMENT—continued</b>           |             |               |               |
| Revolving fund for air carrier advances.....          | \$7,000,000 | \$7,000,000   | \$7,000,000   |
| Total equity of U. S. Government.....                 | 22,189,957  | 7,000,000     | 7,000,000     |
| Total liabilities and equity of U. S. Government..... | 268,196,745 | 277,531,000   | 286,273,000   |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND RECEIPTS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND RECEIPTS AVAILABLE</b>                  |               |               |               |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| General fund: Appropriation.....                                     | \$469,500,000 | \$483,366,500 | \$651,000,000 |
| Receipts from operations:                                            |               |               |               |
| Postal revenue.....                                                  | 2,434,418,891 | 2,516,000,000 | 2,614,000,000 |
| Reimbursements.....                                                  | 15,891,772    | 15,904,000    | 19,021,000    |
| Decrease in selected working capital.....                            | -----         | 23,951,487    | 8,742,000     |
| Receipts from operations.....                                        | 2,450,310,663 | 2,555,855,487 | 2,641,763,000 |
| Balance brought forward:                                             |               |               |               |
| Unobligated:                                                         |               |               |               |
| For return to Treasury.....                                          | 81,493,493    | 15,189,957    | -----         |
| Principal of air carrier revolving fund.....                         | 7,000,000     | 7,000,000     | 7,000,000     |
| Obligated.....                                                       | 206,044,250   | 191,579,513   | 215,531,000   |
| Total balance brought forward.....                                   | 294,537,743   | 213,769,470   | 222,531,000   |
| Total availability.....                                              | 3,214,348,406 | 3,252,991,457 | 3,515,294,000 |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>                                     |               |               |               |
| Gross budget expenditures:                                           |               |               |               |
| Expenditures (obligation basis).....                                 | 2,914,262,121 | 3,015,270,500 | 3,284,021,000 |
| Adjustment to prior year obligations.....                            | -15,336,882   | -----         | -----         |
| Increase in selected working capital.....                            | 14,464,737    | -----         | -----         |
| Total gross budget expenditures.....                                 | 2,913,389,976 | 3,015,270,500 | 3,284,021,000 |
| Repayments of current and prior year appropriations to Treasury..... | 87,188,960    | 15,189,957    | -----         |
| Balance carried forward:                                             |               |               |               |
| Unobligated:                                                         |               |               |               |
| For return to the Treasury.....                                      | 15,189,957    | -----         | -----         |
| Principal of air carrier revolving fund.....                         | 7,000,000     | 7,000,000     | 7,000,000     |
| Obligated.....                                                       | 191,579,513   | 215,531,000   | 224,273,000   |
| Total balance carried forward.....                                   | 213,769,470   | 222,531,000   | 231,273,000   |
| Total expenditures and balances.....                                 | 3,214,348,406 | 3,252,991,457 | 3,515,294,000 |
| <b>BUDGET EXPENDITURES</b>                                           |               |               |               |
| Gross budget expenditures.....                                       | 2,913,389,976 | 3,015,270,500 | 3,284,021,000 |
| Receipts from operations.....                                        | 2,450,310,663 | 2,555,855,487 | 2,641,763,000 |
| Net budget expenditures.....                                         | 463,079,313   | 459,415,013   | 642,258,000   |
| Distribution of net budget expenditures:                             |               |               |               |
| Out of current authorizations.....                                   | 469,500,000   | 483,366,500   | 651,000,000   |
| Out of receipts and balances of the fund.....                        | -6,420,687    | -23,951,487   | -8,742,000    |

## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS OUT OF POSTAL FUND

## ADMINISTRATION AND RESEARCH

## Administration and Research

For expenses, not otherwise provided for, necessary for administration of the postal service, operation of the inspection service, uniforms or allowances therefor, as authorized by the Act of September 1, 1954, as amended (5 U. S. C. 2131), and conduct of a research and development program, including services as authorized by section 15 of the Act of August 2, 1946 (5 U. S. C. 55a); management studies; not to exceed \$25,000 for miscellaneous and emergency expenses; rewards for information and services concerning violations of postal laws and regulations, current and prior fiscal years, in accordance with regulations of the Postmaster General in effect at the time the services are rendered or information furnished; [and] expenses of delegates designated by the Postmaster General to attend meetings and congresses for the purpose of making postal arrangements with foreign governments pursuant to law, and not to exceed \$2,500; \$15,000 of such expenses to be accounted for solely on the certificate of the Postmaster General; and not to exceed \$20,000 for rewards for information and services, as provided for herein, shall be paid in the discretion of the Postmaster General and accounted for solely on his certificate; and settlement of claims, pursuant to law, current and prior fiscal years, for damages, and for losses resulting from unavoidable casualty (39 U. S. C. 49);



## REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS—Continued

CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS OUT OF POSTAL  
FUND—Continued

## ADMINISTRATION AND RESEARCH—Continued

## Administration and Research—Continued

\$19,000,000; \$22,236,000. (5 U. S. C. 22, 22a, 30q, 43, 61g, 73b-3, 133z-15, 150, 361, 363a, 364a, 366, 369, 836-840, 901, 911-913, 921, 922, 926, 943, 944, 1003, 1006, 1010, 1011, 1111-1114, 1123, 1124, 1133, 2001, 2061-2066, 2091-2103, 2121-2123, 2131-2133, 2181-2185; 6 U. S. C. 14; 28 U. S. C. 1346, 2671, 2672, 2673, 2677; 31 U. S. C. 82a-1, 82a-2, 224c, 695, 725a; 39 U. S. C. 246f, 381a, 578, 728a, 794f, 826, 847, 951, 952, 961-965, 971, 974, 975, 981-984, 991-994, 1001-1010, 1021, 1031-1033, 1035-1038; 70 Stat. 330-331, 736-763; Treasury-Post Office Appropriation Act, 1957.)

Appropriated 1957, \$19,000,000 Estimate 1958, \$22,236,000  
Appropriated (adjusted) 1957, \$18,919,000

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                             | 1956 actual  | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                               |              |               |               |
| 1. Executive direction.....                                 | \$1,712,498  | \$1,727,000   | \$1,760,000   |
| 2. Research and engineering.....                            | 1,744,764    | 2,902,000     | 4,907,000     |
| 3. Personnel administration.....                            | 595,765      | 682,000       | 725,000       |
| 4. Legal service.....                                       | 1,306,004    | 1,387,000     | 1,452,000     |
| 5. Inspection service.....                                  | 11,469,458   | 12,221,000    | 13,362,000    |
| Total obligations.....                                      | 16,828,489   | 18,919,000    | 22,236,000    |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                           |              |               |               |
| Unobligated balance no longer available.....                | 102,211      |               |               |
| Appropriation (adjusted).....                               | 16,930,700   | 18,919,000    | 22,236,000    |
| Appropriation (adjusted) is derived as follows:             |              |               |               |
| Appropriation.....                                          | \$15,500,000 | \$19,000,000  | \$22,236,000  |
| Supplemental (70 Stat. 173).....                            | 486,600      |               |               |
| Transferred (69 Stat. 72) from—                             |              |               |               |
| "Transportation, Post Office".....                          | 747,200      |               |               |
| "Facilities, Post Office".....                              | 543,000      |               |               |
| Transferred (69 Stat. 72) to—                               |              |               |               |
| "Operations, Post Office".....                              | -344,000     |               |               |
| "Finance, Post Office".....                                 | -2,100       |               |               |
| Transferred to "Operations, Post Office" (70 Stat. 96)..... |              | -81,000       |               |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The total amount requested for this limitation is \$22,236,000, an increase of \$3,317,000 over the current year, primarily for research and engineering activities.

1. *Executive direction.*—This covers the offices of the Postmaster General and Deputy Postmaster General, the Advisory Board, and Headquarters Office Services.

2. *Research and engineering.*—Functions of this activity include the analysis of problems related to operating efficiency and cost reduction; development of new improved postal equipment; development of new work methods; production measurements standards; and installation of systems involving the use of improved methods and machines.

3. *Personnel administration.*—This provides for policy direction of the personnel administration program affecting more than 500,000 postal employees and the personnel activities serving the headquarters staff.

4. *Legal service.*—The General Counsel is legal adviser to the Postmaster General. He is responsible for drafting proposed legislation, adjudication and approval for payment of damage claims and certain losses claimed in postmasters' accounts, and administrative proceedings under the postal fraud, lottery, and obscenity statutes.

5. *Inspection service.*—Investigations or surveys are made of all phases of postal service including methods and procedures; manpower use and need; problems involving transportation, storage, and handling of mail; post office

accounts; buildings; vehicle service; violations of postal laws; and complaints regarding personnel and service.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                  | 1956 actual  | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| Total number of permanent positions.....         | 1,895        | 1,943         | 1,934         |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions..... |              | 3             | 3             |
| Average number of all employees.....             | 1,860        | 1,934         | 1,940         |
| Number of employees at end of year.....          | 1,894        | 1,943         | 1,934         |
| <b>Average salaries and grades:</b>              |              |               |               |
| General schedule rate:                           |              |               |               |
| Average salary.....                              | \$6,289      | \$6,413       | \$6,558       |
| Average grade.....                               | GS-8.4       | GS-8.5        | GS-8.6        |
| Postal schedule rate:                            |              |               |               |
| Average salary.....                              | \$6,713      | \$6,989       | \$7,210       |
| Average grade.....                               | PFS-10.4     | PFS-10.4      | PFS-10.4      |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary.....          | \$5,278      | \$5,970       | \$5,979       |
| <b>01 Personal services:</b>                     |              |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                         | \$12,048,189 | \$12,957,807  | \$13,356,382  |
| Positions other than permanent.....              | 3,004        | 29,600        | 42,070        |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....              | 29,007       |               | 47,107        |
| Payment above basic rates.....                   | 48,545       | 56,458        | 55,758        |
| Total personal services.....                     | 12,128,745   | 13,043,865    | 13,501,317    |
| <b>02 Travel.....</b>                            | 1,604,786    | 1,655,761     | 1,705,572     |
| <b>03 Transportation of things.....</b>          | 57,151       | 78,108        | 53,392        |
| <b>04 Communication services.....</b>            | 97,710       | 106,848       | 107,186       |
| <b>05 Rents and utility services.....</b>        | 53,343       | 49,000        | 54,000        |
| <b>06 Printing and reproduction.....</b>         | 74,796       | 82,613        | 72,683        |
| <b>07 Other contractual services.....</b>        | 1,133,276    | 1,289,148     | 3,136,793     |
| <b>08 Supplies and materials.....</b>            | 231,959      | 214,236       | 269,563       |
| <b>09 Equipment.....</b>                         | 427,618      | 1,380,500     | 1,412,000     |
| <b>11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:</b>  |              |               |               |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....             |              |               | \$36,500      |
| <b>13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities.....</b>  | 1,017,924    | 1,017,546     | 1,085,584     |
| <b>15 Taxes and assessments.....</b>             | 1,181        | 1,375         | 1,410         |
| Total obligations.....                           | 16,828,489   | 18,919,000    | 22,236,000    |

## OPERATIONS

## Operations, Post Office

For expenses necessary for the operation and administration of regional and district offices and post offices, not otherwise provided for, including uniforms or allowances therefor, as authorized by the Act of September 1, 1954, as amended (5 U. S. C. 2131) [.] for settlement of claims, pursuant to law, current and prior fiscal years, for losses resulting from unavoidable casualty (39 U. S. C. 49), and for other activities conducted by the Post Office Department pursuant to law [.] \$2,113,440,000; \$2,326,637,000: *Provided*, That not to exceed 5 per centum of any appropriation available to the Post Office Department for the current fiscal year may be transferred, with the approval of the Bureau of the Budget, to any other such appropriation or appropriations; but the appropriation "Administration and Research," shall not be increased by more than \$2,000,000 as a result of such transfers: *Provided further*, That functions financed by the appropriations available to the Post Office Department for the current fiscal year and the amounts appropriated therefor, may be transferred, in addition to the appropriation transfers otherwise authorized in this Act and with the approval of the Bureau of the Budget, between such appropriations to the extent necessary to improve administration and operations. (5 U. S. C. 22a, 30q, 43, 61g, 73b-3, 133z-15, 150, 361, 369, 836-840, 901, 911-913, 921, 922, 926, 943, 944, 1111-1114, 1123, 1124, 1133, 2001, 2061-2066, 2091-2103, 2121-2123, 2131-2133, 2181-2185; 6 U. S. C. 14; 31 U. S. C. 82a-1, 82a-2; 39 U. S. C. 1-5, 11a, 14, 38, 64, 82, 83, 133a, 136a, 151-153, 158, 159, 161, 169, 171, 192, 212, 221, 244, 351-358, 360, 381, 475, 481, 489, 667, 672, 711, 712, 728a, 764, 794f, 802, 826, 847, 951, 952, 961-965, 971-975, 981-984, 991-994, 1001-1006, 1009, 1010, 1021, 1031-1033, 1035-1038; 70 Stat. 330-331, 736-763; Treasury-Post Office Appropriation Act, 1957.)

Appropriated 1957, \$2,113,440,000 Estimate 1958, \$2,326,637,000  
Appropriated (adjusted) 1957, \$2,126,730,000

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                  | 1956 actual   | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                    |               |               |               |
| 1. Administration of post office operations..... | \$297,222,524 | \$310,578,000 | \$339,716,000 |
| 2. Mail handling and window service.....         | 872,411,836   | 893,320,000   | 954,771,000   |
| 3. Collection and delivery.....                  | 837,998,897   | 855,453,000   | 956,450,000   |
| 4. Custodial service.....                        | 63,720,432    | 67,379,000    | 75,670,000    |
| Total obligations.....                           | 2,071,353,689 | 2,126,730,000 | 2,326,637,000 |



## PROGRAM AND FINANCING—continued

|                                                             | 1956 actual          | 1957 estimate          | 1958 estimate          |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| <b>Financing:</b>                                           |                      |                        |                        |
| Comparative transfers from (—) other accounts.....          | —\$2,605,000         |                        |                        |
| Unobligated balance no longer available.....                | 1,775,811            |                        |                        |
| <b>Appropriation (adjusted).....</b>                        | <b>2,070,524,500</b> | <b>\$2,126,730,000</b> | <b>\$2,326,637,000</b> |
| <b>Appropriation (adjusted) is derived as follows:</b>      |                      |                        |                        |
| Appropriation.....                                          | \$1,870,000,000      | \$2,113,440,000        | \$2,326,637,000        |
| Supplemental (70 Stat. 173).....                            | 151,363,000          |                        |                        |
| Transferred (69 Stat. 72 and 70 Stat. 96) from—             |                      |                        |                        |
| “Administration, Post Office”.....                          | 344,000              | 81,000                 |                        |
| “Transportation, Post Office”.....                          | 35,089,700           | 16,200,000             |                        |
| “Finance, Post Office”.....                                 | 5,259,800            |                        |                        |
| “Facilities, Post Office”.....                              | 8,468,000            |                        |                        |
| Transferred to “Facilities, Post Office” (70 Stat. 96)..... |                      | —2,991,000             |                        |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The amount requested under this head for 1958 is \$2,326,637,000, an increase of \$199,907,000 over 1957, including the expansion of the service to keep pace with the growth of urban and suburban areas and for increased mail volume.

1. *Administration of post office operations.*—This provides for personnel in the Bureau of Post Office Operations in Washington, the 15 regional offices, the district offices, postmasters, and post office supervisors.

## POST OFFICES BY CLASSES—AS OF JUNE 30

|                                | 1954<br>actual | 1955<br>actual | 1956<br>actual | 1957<br>estimate | 1958<br>estimate |
|--------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|------------------|------------------|
| First class.....               | 3,277          | 3,427          | 3,626          | 3,686            | 3,766            |
| Second class.....              | 6,433          | 6,605          | 6,609          | 6,628            | 6,718            |
| Third class.....               | 13,229         | 13,224         | 13,095         | 13,190           | 13,140           |
| Fourth class.....              | 16,466         | 15,060         | 14,185         | 13,652           | 13,182           |
| <b>Total post offices.....</b> | <b>39,405</b>  | <b>38,316</b>  | <b>37,515</b>  | <b>37,156</b>    | <b>36,806</b>    |

Additional assistant postmasters are needed to fill positions where these duties are now performed by clerks and additional supervisors are needed because of the general expansion of the service.

2. *Mail handling and window service.*—This activity includes clerical employees in post offices for the handling of incoming and outgoing mail and window service to the public, including that required in contract stations.

## COMPARISON OF AVERAGE EMPLOYMENT OF CLERKS AND MAIL HANDLERS AND WORKLOAD

|                    | Average paid<br>employment | Mail volume<br>(thousands) | Average units<br>per man-year |
|--------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------------|
| 1954.....          | 205,072                    | 52,213,170                 | 254,609                       |
| 1955.....          | 205,153                    | 55,233,564                 | 269,231                       |
| 1956.....          | 204,547                    | 56,441,216                 | 275,933                       |
| 1957 estimate..... | 205,964                    | 58,024,000                 | 281,719                       |
| 1958 estimate..... | 207,583                    | 59,662,276                 | 287,414                       |

3. *Collection and delivery.*—The growth in population and in the number of family units, while reflected in the postal service workload as a whole, has directly affected the carrier service due to the extensions of service required by the dispersion of families to outlying sections. For example, the rate of growth in the outlying parts in metropolitan areas between 1950 and 1955 was seven times as rapid as in the central city areas and this trend continues. Much of this formerly rural territory now qualifies for city delivery. Funds requested in 1958 will provide for extensions in service to these new developments and inauguration of service at new city delivery offices.

## INCREASE IN AVERAGE PAID EMPLOYMENT OF CARRIERS AND SPECIAL DELIVERY MESSENGERS

|                    | Average paid<br>employment | Number of routes |          |        |
|--------------------|----------------------------|------------------|----------|--------|
|                    |                            | Residential      | Business | Rural  |
| 1954.....          | 170,957                    | 73,443           | 6,168    | 32,370 |
| 1955.....          | 175,734                    | 77,737           | 6,271    | 32,076 |
| 1956.....          | 181,510                    | 81,676           | 6,303    | 31,888 |
| 1957 estimate..... | 182,346                    | 82,303           | 6,348    | 31,623 |
| 1958 estimate..... | 194,482                    | 89,397           | 6,894    | 31,423 |

NOTE.—1957 does not include employment covered by supplemental proposed for later transmission.

4. *Custodial service.*—This activity covers the cleaning of Federal and leased quarters used principally by the postal service.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                  | 1956 actual          | 1957 estimate        | 1958 estimate        |
|--------------------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| Total number of permanent positions.....         | 335,631              | 340,529              | 345,415              |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions..... | 130,615              | 129,187              | 138,016              |
| Average number of all employees.....             | 467,262              | 470,610              | 485,523              |
| Number of employees at end of year.....          | 459,978              | 465,046              | 477,957              |
| <b>Average salaries and grades:</b>              |                      |                      |                      |
| General schedule rate:                           |                      |                      |                      |
| Average salary.....                              | \$6,128              | \$6,192              | \$6,248              |
| Average grade.....                               | GS-8.2               | GS-8.2               | GS-8.2               |
| Postal schedule rate:                            |                      |                      |                      |
| Average salary.....                              | \$4,500              | \$4,540              | \$4,578              |
| Average grade.....                               | PFS-4.5              | PFS-4.5              | PFS-4.5              |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary.....          | \$3,773              | \$3,853              | \$3,895              |
| <b>01 Personal services:</b>                     |                      |                      |                      |
| Permanent positions.....                         | \$1,439,271,766      | \$1,486,087,481      | \$1,522,473,108      |
| Positions other than permanent.....              | 474,583,488          | 480,379,337          | 510,412,603          |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....              | 1,005,018            |                      | 5,774,798            |
| Payment above basic rates.....                   | 82,234,001           | 83,956,229           | 85,039,910           |
| Other payments for personal services.....        | 3,883,831            | 4,065,100            | 4,244,700            |
| <b>Total personal services.....</b>              | <b>2,000,978,104</b> | <b>2,054,488,147</b> | <b>2,136,945,119</b> |
| <b>02 Travel.....</b>                            | <b>4,604,870</b>     | <b>4,934,169</b>     | <b>4,993,270</b>     |
| <b>03 Transportation of things.....</b>          | <b>44,218,575</b>    | <b>45,233,781</b>    | <b>45,924,227</b>    |
| <b>05 Rents and utility services.....</b>        | <b>4,199,650</b>     | <b>4,034,214</b>     | <b>3,890,820</b>     |
| <b>07 Other contractual services.....</b>        | <b>12,363,462</b>    | <b>12,752,462</b>    | <b>13,209,109</b>    |
| <b>11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:</b>  |                      |                      |                      |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....             |                      |                      | 117,420,000          |
| <b>13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities.....</b>  | <b>20,104</b>        | <b>88,765</b>        | <b>88,865</b>        |
| <b>15 Taxes and assessments.....</b>             | <b>4,938,924</b>     | <b>5,198,462</b>     | <b>4,165,590</b>     |
| <b>Total obligations.....</b>                    | <b>2,071,353,689</b> | <b>2,126,730,000</b> | <b>2,326,637,000</b> |

## TRANSPORTATION

## Transportation, Post Office

For expenses necessary for the administration and operation of the postal transportation service, including payments for transportation of domestic and foreign mails by air, land, and water transportation facilities, including current and prior fiscal years settlements with foreign countries for handling of mail, **\$650,000,000** \$657,737,000. (5 U. S. C. 22a, 30q, 43, 61g, 73b-3, 133z-15, 150, 361, 369, 372, 386-340, 901, 911-913, 921, 922, 926, 943, 944, 1111-1114, 1123, 1124, 1133, 2001, 2061-2066, 2091-2103, 2121-2123, 2131-2133, 2181-2185; 6 U. S. C. 14; 31 U. S. C. 82a-1, 82a-2; 39 U. S. C. 424, 434, 470, 481, 483-488a, 493, 494, 539-541, 565, 569, 578, 579, 651, 667, 669, 672, 794f, 802, 951, 952, 961-965, 971, 974, 975, 981-984, 991-994, 1001-1007, 1021, 1031-1033, 1035-1038; 49 U. S. C. 481, 485, 485b-486; 70 Stat. 330-331, 736-763, 781-782; Treasury-Post Office Appropriation Act, 1957.)

Appropriated 1957, **\$650,000,000** Estimate 1958, **\$657,737,000**  
Appropriated (adjusted) 1957, **\$633,800,000**

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                                  | 1956 actual        | 1957 estimate      | 1958 estimate      |
|------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                                    |                    |                    |                    |
| 1. Administration of postal transportation.....                  | \$1,010,570        | \$997,000          | \$1,058,000        |
| 2. Mail handling in transit.....                                 | 185,306,245        | 191,838,000        | 205,360,000        |
| 3. Water transportation.....                                     | 12,249,827         | 12,548,000         | 12,911,000         |
| 4. Truck transportation.....                                     | 74,391,138         | 78,429,000         | 81,278,000         |
| 5. Rail transportation.....                                      | 293,345,464        | 288,348,000        | 291,330,000        |
| 6. Air transportation.....                                       | 51,556,914         | 55,570,000         | 59,550,000         |
| 7. Terminal and transportation charges by foreign countries..... | 5,927,497          | 6,070,000          | 6,250,000          |
| <b>Total obligations.....</b>                                    | <b>623,787,655</b> | <b>633,800,000</b> | <b>657,737,000</b> |



## REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS—Continued

CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS OUT OF POSTAL  
FUND—Continued

## TRANSPORTATION—Continued

## Transportation, Post Office—Continued

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING—continued

|                                                 | 1956 actual        | 1957 estimate        | 1958 estimate        |
|-------------------------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| <b>Financing:</b>                               |                    |                      |                      |
| Comparative transfers to other accounts.        | \$7,216,000        | -----                | -----                |
| Unobligated balance no longer available.        | 2,299,845          | -----                | -----                |
| <b>Appropriation (adjusted)-----</b>            | <b>633,303,500</b> | <b>\$633,800,000</b> | <b>\$657,737,000</b> |
| Appropriation (adjusted) is derived as follows: |                    |                      |                      |
| Appropriation-----                              | \$661,620,506      | \$650,000,000        | \$657,737,000        |
| Supplemental (70 Stat. 173)-----                | 11,100,000         | -----                | -----                |
| Transferred (69 Stat. 72 and 70 Stat. 96) to—   |                    |                      |                      |
| “Administration, Post Office”-----              | —747,266           | -----                | -----                |
| “Operations, Post Office”-----                  | —35,089,760        | —16,200,000          | -----                |
| “Finance, Post Office”-----                     | —564,100           | -----                | -----                |
| “Facilities, Post Office”-----                  | —3,016,000         | -----                | -----                |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

This limitation covers the transportation of mail by air, land, and water; the handling of mail in transit, and the Bureau of Transportation at Washington. The amount requested for 1958 is \$657,737,000, an increase of \$23,937,000 compared with the current year, and is primarily for increased volume of mail and expansion of the service.

1. *Administration of postal transportation.*—In addition to the headquarters office at Washington, provision is made for the United States share of the expenses of the Universal Postal Union and the Postal Union of the Americas and Spain.

2. *Mail handling in transit.*—Mail is processed and distributed in terminal railway post offices, railway post offices, highway post offices, at airport mail facilities, and at short-haul truck terminals.

COMPARISON OF POSTAL TRANSPORTATION SERVICE AVERAGE PAID EMPLOYMENT AND  
PIECES OF MAIL

|                    | Average paid<br>employment | Pieces of mail<br>(thousands) | Average<br>unit per<br>man-year<br>(thousands) |
|--------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|
| 1954-----          | 37,841                     | 52,213,170                    | 1,380                                          |
| 1955-----          | 37,533                     | 55,233,563                    | 1,472                                          |
| 1956-----          | 37,534                     | 56,441,000                    | 1,504                                          |
| 1957 estimate----- | 37,738                     | 58,024,000                    | 1,538                                          |
| 1958 estimate----- | 38,092                     | 59,662,276                    | 1,566                                          |

3. *Water transportation.*—This covers transportation by power boat and steamship, and the handling and stevedoring at ports in the United States and its Territories.

## DATA RELATING TO TRANSPORTATION BY OCEAN VESSELS

|                    | Pounds<br>(thousands) | Payments to<br>carriers | Average<br>per pound<br>(cents) |
|--------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------------|
| 1954-----          | 202,749               | \$10,836,849            | 5.34                            |
| 1955-----          | 185,750               | 12,016,188              | 6.47                            |
| 1956-----          | 193,020               | 12,249,827              | 6.35                            |
| 1957 estimate----- | 197,660               | 12,548,000              | 6.35                            |
| 1958 estimate----- | 203,520               | 12,911,000              | 6.34                            |

4. *Truck transportation.*—Star-route service is provided to and between post offices not afforded other means of transportation, and for supplemental service at the offices where there is not adequate mail supply.

## DATA RELATING TO TRANSPORTATION BY STAR ROUTE

|                    | Number<br>of routes | Scheduled<br>miles of travel<br>(thousands) | Annual<br>rate of<br>obligation | Average<br>per mile<br>(cents) |
|--------------------|---------------------|---------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| 1954-----          | 11,569              | 244,787                                     | \$10,212,309                    | 16.44                          |
| 1955-----          | 11,306              | 245,215                                     | 40,025,621                      | 16.32                          |
| 1956-----          | 10,852              | 253,398                                     | 41,071,541                      | 16.21                          |
| 1957 estimate----- | 10,802              | 261,760                                     | 42,536,000                      | 16.25                          |
| 1958 estimate----- | 10,752              | 268,963                                     | 43,841,000                      | 16.30                          |

Mobile highway post offices provide mail distribution in contract vehicles where adequate train service does not exist. The estimate provides 20 additional contract routes to be established where present service does not meet the demands for efficient and economical mail transportation.

## DATA RELATING TO HIGHWAY POST OFFICE SERVICE

|                         | Route<br>months | Miles<br>of travel<br>(thou-<br>sands) | Operation<br>and main-<br>tenance<br>expense <sup>1</sup> | Average<br>per mile<br>(cents) | Number<br>of routes | Scheduled<br>miles of<br>travel<br>(thou-<br>sands) | Annual<br>rate of<br>obligation | Average<br>per mile<br>(cents) |
|-------------------------|-----------------|----------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| 1954-----               | 819             | 7,240                                  | \$1,189,485                                               | 16.43                          | 59                  | 6,662                                               | \$1,894,685                     | 28.44                          |
| 1955-----               | 390             | 3,320                                  | 531,268                                                   | 16.00                          | 126                 | 14,267                                              | 4,051,829                       | 28.40                          |
| 1956-----               | -----           | -----                                  | -----                                                     | -----                          | 152                 | 16,908                                              | 5,000,000                       | 29.57                          |
| 1957 esti-<br>mate----- | -----           | -----                                  | -----                                                     | -----                          | 172                 | 19,247                                              | 5,774,000                       | 30.00                          |
| 1958 esti-<br>mate----- | -----           | -----                                  | -----                                                     | -----                          | 192                 | 21,300                                              | 6,534,000                       | 30.68                          |

<sup>1</sup> Excludes compensation of operators and depreciation.

Short-haul truck service is provided for transportation diverted from railroads because of lower rates or in proved service resulting therefrom. The expansion of this service is the result of a long-range program to transport by the most economical and expeditious means.

## DATA RELATING TO SHORT-HAUL TRUCK SERVICE

|                    | Number<br>of routes | Scheduled<br>miles of<br>travel<br>(thousands) | Annual rate<br>of obligations | Average<br>per mile<br>(cents) |
|--------------------|---------------------|------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| 1954-----          | 486                 | 34,909                                         | \$8,003,473                   | 22.93                          |
| 1955-----          | 589                 | 41,809                                         | 9,305,894                     | 22.26                          |
| 1956-----          | 633                 | 45,973                                         | 10,085,000                    | 21.94                          |
| 1957 estimate----- | 683                 | 49,604                                         | 10,990,000                    | 22.16                          |
| 1958 estimate----- | 733                 | 53,236                                         | 11,820,000                    | 22.20                          |

5. *Rail transportation.*—This covers transportation by rail in continental United States, Alaska, and Puerto Rico. The estimate provides for increased mail volume, offset by further diversion of short hauls from rail to truck.

## DATA RELATING TO TRANSPORTATION BY RAILROAD

|                    | Pieces of mail<br>(millions) <sup>1</sup> | Obligations<br>(thousands) | Average cost<br>per piece<br>(cents) |
|--------------------|-------------------------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| 1954-----          | 41,177                                    | \$317,793                  | 0.77                                 |
| 1955-----          | 43,429                                    | 297,166                    | .68                                  |
| 1956-----          | 43,706                                    | 293,345                    | .67                                  |
| 1957 estimate----- | 44,726                                    | 288,348                    | .64                                  |
| 1958 estimate----- | 45,757                                    | 291,330                    | .64                                  |

<sup>1</sup> Excludes air mail and local mail.

6. *Air Transportation.*—This covers transportation between points within the United States and Alaska, to United States Territories and possessions, and to foreign countries. Payments to carriers cover only the cost of service; any subsidy is paid by the Civil Aeronautics Board.

## DATA RELATING TO DOMESTIC AIRMAIL CARRIERS

|                    | Pieces of mail<br>(thousands) | Payments to<br>carriers | Average cost<br>per piece<br>(cents) |
|--------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| 1954-----          | 1,609,899                     | \$37,460,440            | 2.33                                 |
| 1955-----          | 1,733,459                     | 33,719,567              | 1.95                                 |
| 1956-----          | 1,840,737                     | 35,134,298              | 1.91                                 |
| 1957 estimate----- | 1,983,534                     | 38,027,000              | 1.92                                 |
| 1958 estimate----- | 2,121,829                     | 40,675,000              | 1.92                                 |

## DATA RELATING TO FOREIGN AIRMAIL SERVICE

|                    | Pieces of mail<br>(thousands) | Payments to<br>carriers <sup>1</sup> | Average cost<br>per piece<br>(cents) |
|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| 1954-----          | 153,231                       | \$20,191,959                         | 13.18                                |
| 1955-----          | 158,330                       | 24,633,978                           | 15.56                                |
| 1956-----          | 182,828                       | 26,170,482                           | 14.31                                |
| 1957 estimate----- | 185,259                       | 26,522,000                           | 14.32                                |
| 1958 estimate----- | 194,615                       | 27,854,000                           | 14.31                                |

<sup>1</sup> Excludes foreign-flag carriers.

7. *Terminal and transportation charges by foreign countries.*—Payments are made to foreign countries, in accordance with international postal conventions or agreements, for transportation and handling of transit mails of United States origin.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                  | 1956 actual   | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| Total number of permanent positions.....         | 27,878        | 30,879        | 31,879        |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions..... | 9,747         | 7,620         | 6,612         |
| Average number of all employees.....             | 37,681        | 37,872        | 38,226        |
| Number of employees at end of year.....          | 36,004        | 37,204        | 37,415        |
| Average salaries and grades:                     |               |               |               |
| General schedule rate:                           |               |               |               |
| Average salary.....                              | \$6,659       | \$6,736       | \$6,770       |
| Average grade.....                               | GS-8.9        | GS-9.0        | GS-9.0        |
| Postal schedule rate:                            |               |               |               |
| Average salary.....                              | \$4,674       | \$4,685       | \$4,724       |
| Average grade.....                               | PFS-4.0       | PFS-4.8       | PFS-4.5       |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary.....          | \$15,000      | \$20,000      | \$20,000      |
| 01 Personal services:                            |               |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                         | \$127,091,652 | \$139,458,750 | \$146,351,900 |
| Positions other than permanent.....              | 37,586,274    | 31,242,000    | 26,440,000    |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....              | 3,453         |               | 579,850       |
| Payment above basic rates.....                   | 10,398,996    | 10,977,000    | 11,111,000    |
| Total personal services.....                     | 175,000,375   | 181,677,750   | 184,490,750   |
| 02 Travel.....                                   | 10,273,157    | 10,470,000    | 10,710,000    |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                 | 437,441,299   | 440,925,000   | 451,279,000   |
| 07 Other contractual services.....               | 811,223       | 552,000       | 562,000       |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                   | 36,150        | 40,000        | 40,000        |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:         |               |               |               |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....             |               |               | 10,567,000    |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities.....         | 3,655         |               |               |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                    | 141,206       | 118,250       | 88,250        |
| Total obligations.....                           | 623,787,655   | 633,800,000   | 657,737,000   |

## FINANCE

## Finance, Post Office

For expenses necessary for the administration of the financial services of the Post Office Department, including the procurement of stamps and accountable paper, **\$12,900,000** *\$13,840,000*. (5 U. S. C. 22a, 30q, 43, 61g, 73b-3, 133z-15, 361, 369, 388, 836-840, 901, 911-913, 921, 922, 926, 943, 944, 1111-1114, 1123, 1124, 1133, 2001, 2061-2066, 2091-2103, 2121-2123, 2131-2133, 2181-2185; 6 U. S. C. 14; 31 U. S. C. 82a-1, 82a-2; 39 U. S. C. 246f, 351-358, 360, 711, 712, 715, 720-722, 728a, 755, 760, 768, 781, 793, 794-794e, 826, 951, 952, 961-965, 971-975, 981-984, 991-994, 1001-1010, 1021, 1031-1033, 1035-1038; 70 Stat. 330-331, 736-763; Treasury-Post Office Appropriation Act, 1957.)

Appropriated 1957, **\$12,900,000**Estimate 1958, **\$13,840,000**

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                             | 1956 actual  | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| Program by activities:                                      |              |               |               |
| 1. Administration of postal finance.....                    | \$4,563,847  | \$4,250,000   | \$4,840,000   |
| 2. Stamps and accountable paper.....                        | 8,984,116    | 8,650,000     | 9,000,000     |
| Total obligations.....                                      | 13,547,963   | 12,900,000    | 13,840,000    |
| Financing:                                                  |              |               |               |
| Comparative transfers from (-) other accounts.....          | -721,000     |               |               |
| Unobligated balance no longer available.....                | 21,237       |               |               |
| Appropriation (adjusted).....                               | 12,848,200   | 12,900,000    | 13,840,000    |
| Appropriation (adjusted) is derived as follows:             |              |               |               |
| Appropriation.....                                          | \$17,200,000 | \$12,900,000  | \$13,840,000  |
| Supplemental (70 Stat. 173) from—                           | 335,400      |               |               |
| Transferred (69 Stat. 72) from—                             |              |               |               |
| "Administration, Post Office".....                          | 2,100        |               |               |
| "Transportation, Post Office".....                          | 564,100      |               |               |
| "Facilities, Post Office".....                              | 6,400        |               |               |
| Transferred to "Operations, Post Office" (69 Stat. 72)..... | -5,259,800   |               |               |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

1. *Administration of postal finance.*—The Bureau of Finance supervises the financial transactions of the postal service including audit and control functions, the money order center at Kansas City, Mo., the procurement, sale, and distribution of stamps and other accountable paper, postal savings, and sale of money orders. The postal service handles approximately \$20 billion in transactions annually.

The major task of installing a modern industrial type controllership program has been substantially completed.

Punched cards and electronic data processing methods are employed in furnishing management with effective tools for controlling, planning, and measuring operations more effectively.

2. *Stamps and accountable paper.*—This covers the cost of stamps, postal cards, money-order forms, and postal savings certificates.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                          | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Total number of permanent positions..... | 730         | 759           | 759           |
| Average number of all employees.....     | 884         | 794           | 755           |
| Number of employees at end of year.....  | 730         | 759           | 759           |
| Average salaries and grades:             |             |               |               |
| General schedule rate:                   |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                      | \$5,765     | \$5,758       | \$5,924       |
| Average grade.....                       | GS-7.5      | GS 7.8        | GS-7.8        |
| Postal schedule rate:                    |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                      | \$3,950     | \$4,589       | \$4,747       |
| Average grade.....                       | PFS-4.2     | PFS-5.5       | PFS-5.5       |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary.....  | \$15,000    | \$20,000      | \$20,000      |
| 01 Personal services:                    |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                 | \$3,950,310 | \$3,904,225   | \$3,958,200   |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....      | 9,778       |               | 16,200        |
| Payment above basic rates.....           | 121,599     | 126,375       | 23,800        |
| Total personal services.....             | 4,081,687   | 4,030,600     | 3,998,200     |
| 02 Travel.....                           | 100,949     | 200,000       | 175,000       |
| 07 Other contractual services.....       | 377,884     | 14,800        | 415,200       |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....           | 8,984,116   | 8,650,000     | 9,000,000     |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions: |             |               |               |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....     |             |               | 247,000       |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities..... | 1,619       | 2,000         | 2,000         |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....            | 1,708       | 2,600         | 2,600         |
| Total obligations.....                   | 13,547,963  | 12,900,000    | 13,840,000    |

## FACILITIES

## Facilities, Post Office

For expenses necessary for the administration and operation of postal facilities, buildings, vehicles, and field postal communication service; uniforms or allowances therefor, as authorized by the Act of September 1, 1954, as amended (5 U. S. C. 2131); procurement of postal supplies and equipment; storage and repair of vehicles owned by, or under control of, units of the National Guard and departments and agencies of the Federal Government where repairs are made necessary because of utilization of such vehicles in the postal service; **\$189,000,000** *\$229,550,000*. *Provided*, That the aggregate of annual payments for amortization of principal and interest thereon required by all purchase contracts entered into [during the fiscal year 1957] prior to July 1, 1958, pursuant to the Post Office Department Property Act of 1954 (68 Stat. 521), shall not exceed [the unused portion of] the \$3,000,000 limitation [applicable prior to July 1, 1955,] under section 202 (i) of said Act. (5 U. S. C. 22a, 30q, 43, 61g, 73b-3, 133z-15, 361, 366, 369, 374, 836-840, 901, 911-913, 921, 922, 926, 943, 944, 1111-1114, 1123, 1124, 1133, 2001, 2061-2066, 2091-2103, 2121-2123, 2131-2133, 2181-2185; 6 U. S. C. 14; 31 U. S. C. 82a-1, 82a-2; 39 U. S. C. 11, 11a, 12, 14, 64, 136a, 155, 156, 158, 355, 483, 577, 794f, 829, 901-909, 951, 952, 961-965, 971, 974, 975, 981-984, 991-994, 1001-1006, 1008, 1010, 1021, 1031-1033, 1035-1038; 70 Stat. 330-331, 736-763; Treasury-Post Office Appropriation Act, 1957.)

Appropriated 1957, **\$189,000,000**Estimate 1958, **\$229,550,000**Appropriated (adjusted), **\$191,991,000**

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                    | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Program by activities:                             |             |               |               |
| 1. Administration of postal facilities.....        | \$1,281,912 | \$1,342,000   | \$1,469,000   |
| 2. Vehicle service.....                            | 71,654,110  | 78,564,000    | 79,593,000    |
| 3. Real property management.....                   | 50,528,584  | 65,504,000    | 82,473,000    |
| 4. Supply service.....                             | 34,150,610  | 46,581,000    | 66,015,000    |
| Total obligations.....                             | 157,615,216 | 191,991,000   | 229,550,000   |
| Financing:                                         |             |               |               |
| Comparative transfers from (-) other accounts..... | -3,890,000  |               |               |
| Unobligated balance no longer available.....       | 388,354     |               |               |
| Appropriation (adjusted).....                      | 154,113,600 | 191,991,000   | 229,550,000   |



## REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS—Continued

CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS OUT OF POSTAL  
FUND—Continued

## FACILITIES—Continued

## Facilities, Post Office—Continued

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING—continued

|                                                 | 1956 actual   | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| Appropriation (adjusted) is derived as follows: |               |               |               |
| Appropriation.....                              | \$157,400,000 | \$189,000,000 | \$229,550,000 |
| Supplemental (70 Stat. 173).....                | 2,715,000     | -----         | -----         |
| Transferred (69 Stat. 72 and 70 Stat. 96) from— |               |               |               |
| “Operations, Post Office”.....                  | 4,015,000     | 2,991,000     | -----         |
| “Transportation, Post Office”.....              | 3,016,000     | -----         | -----         |
| Transferred (69 Stat. 72 and 70 Stat. 96) to—   |               |               |               |
| “Administration, Post Office”.....              | —543,000      | -----         | -----         |
| “Operations, Post Office”.....                  | —12,483,000   | -----         | -----         |
| “Finance, Post Office”.....                     | —6,400        | -----         | -----         |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

This limitation includes purchase, rental, and maintenance of vehicles for local transportation; the leasing and maintenance of buildings; the procurement of supplies and equipment. The requested increase of \$37,559,000 will provide for anticipated increase in mail volume, improvement in working conditions, and acquisition of labor-saving devices and equipment.

1. *Administration of postal facilities.*—This activity covers the general program direction and construction engineering work in Washington headquarters. The increased requirements are due to the full year costs of construction engineers to be hired during 1957.

2. *Vehicle service.*—This program provides for the maintenance, operation, and procurement of vehicles for use in the collection and delivery of mail. The estimate provides for an increase in hours of use of vehicles because of growth of postal service. It provides for increase in the cost of operation and maintenance of Government-owned vehicles offset by a decrease in cost of operation of contract vehicles. The estimate provides for procurement of 2,800  $\frac{3}{4}$ -ton trucks for replacement and to meet expanding service requirements, 909 bicycles, and 2,390 three-wheel lightweight vehicles to be used to increase the efficiency of carriers in suburban areas.

3. *Real property management.*—This program covers rents, fuel, utility service, and maintenance, exclusive of custodial salaries, for leased space and for the 3,175 Government-owned buildings having 59,738,000 square feet of space used by the Post Office. It provides \$14,911,000 for light, color, and ventilation improvements in federally owned buildings to increase mail handling efficiency. The estimate also includes \$4,800,000 for alterations to buildings.

## RENTED BUILDINGS INCLUDING GARAGES

|                               | Number | Annual rental | Interior square feet |
|-------------------------------|--------|---------------|----------------------|
| June 30, 1956.....            | 23,397 | \$32,767,000  | 36,629,000           |
| June 30, 1957, estimated..... | 23,750 | 34,834,000    | 40,929,000           |
| June 30, 1958, estimated..... | 24,100 | 38,839,000    | 46,729,000           |

4. *Supply service.*—This program covers (a) procurement, maintenance, warehousing, and distribution of supplies and equipment used by the Department, and (b) cost of procurement, manufacture, storage and repair

of mail bags; and manufacture and repair of such specialized items as are not readily available from other sources of supply at reasonable costs. Included is an increase in capital equipment of \$15,116,000 for equipping new postal facilities and for mechanized equipment such as conveyors and letter-sorting machines, and other modern equipment.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                  | 1956 actual  | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| Total number of permanent positions.....         | 7,249        | 7,568         | 7,704         |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions..... | 2,787        | 2,567         | 2,338         |
| Average number of all employees.....             | 9,916        | 10,017        | 10,064        |
| Number of employees at end of year.....          | 9,901        | 10,005        | 9,905         |
| Average salaries and grades:                     |              |               |               |
| General schedule rate:                           |              |               |               |
| Average salary.....                              | \$5,971      | \$6,114       | \$6,169       |
| Average grade.....                               | GS-8.1       | GS-8.2        | GS-8.2        |
| Postal schedule rate:                            |              |               |               |
| Average salary.....                              | \$4,363      | \$4,403       | \$4,476       |
| Average grade.....                               | PFS-4.5      | PFS-4.5       | PFS-4.5       |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary.....          | \$15,000     | \$20,000      | \$20,000      |
| 01 Personal services:                            |              |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                         | \$30,767,066 | \$32,568,763  | \$34,023,052  |
| Positions other than permanent.....              | 11,575,294   | 10,656,391    | 9,796,100     |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....              | 9,523        | -----         | 134,087       |
| Payment above basic rates.....                   | 2,025,526    | 2,208,740     | 2,323,840     |
| Total personal services.....                     | 44,377,409   | 45,433,894    | 46,277,079    |
| 02 Travel.....                                   | 169,106      | 235,480       | 240,480       |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                 | 11,901,352   | 9,885,855     | 8,090,977     |
| 04 Communication services.....                   | 2,629,380    | 3,040,600     | 3,531,500     |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....               | 43,149,464   | 46,218,468    | 51,313,052    |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                | 4,532,790    | 4,213,000     | 4,537,000     |
| 07 Other contractual services.....               | 7,337,786    | 17,208,686    | 26,003,099    |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                   | 25,466,956   | 32,963,914    | 39,084,342    |
| 09 Equipment.....                                | 17,706,403   | 31,261,250    | 44,503,000    |
| 10 Lands and structures.....                     | 221,828      | 1,350,000     | 3,428,000     |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:         |              |               |               |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....             | -----        | -----         | 2,411,559     |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities.....         | 6,504        | 10,000        | 10,000        |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                    | 116,238      | 160,853       | 119,912       |
| Total obligations.....                           | 157,615,216  | 191,991,000   | 229,550,000   |

## MISCELLANEOUS

*Judgments, United States Courts and Court of Claims, Post Office Department*

Appropriated 1957, \$26,500

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                    | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Program by activities:             |             |               |               |
| Judgments (total obligations)..... | \$172,110   | \$26,500      | -----         |
| Financing:                         |             |               |               |
| Appropriation.....                 | 172,110     | 26,500        | -----         |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Until August 1956 appropriations were made individually to pay judgments against the United States. After that date appropriations will continue to be made individually for judgments over \$100,000. Under 70 Stat. 694 judgments under \$100,000 will be paid from postal revenues and these are not charged to this limitation.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                          | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities..... | \$172,110   | \$26,500      | -----         |

## GENERAL PROVISIONS

GENERAL PROVISIONS—POST OFFICE  
DEPARTMENT

SEC. 202. During the current fiscal year, and under such regulations as may be prescribed by the Postmaster General, not to exceed an aggregate of \$100,000 shall be available from any funds available to the Post Office Department, as may be determined by him, for expenses necessary to enable the Department to participate in Federal or non-Federal training programs and for necessary expenses of training officers and employees (both departmental and field postal services) in such subjects or courses of instruction in either Federal or non-Federal facilities as will contribute to the improved performance of their official duties: *Provided*, That not more than

forty-five of such officers and employees may participate in any training program in a non-Federal facility which is of more than ninety days duration.

SEC. 203. Not exceeding \$22,000,000 of appropriations in this title shall be available for the repair, alteration, and improvement of the mail equipment shops at Washington, D. C., and for payment to the General Services Administration of such additional sums as may be necessary for the repair, alteration, preservation, renovation, improvement, and equipment of federally owned property used for postal purposes of which not to exceed \$20,000,000 shall be available for improving lighting, color, and ventilation for the specialized conditions in space occupied for postal purposes. (*Treasury-Post Office Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

## Statement of proposed obligations for purchase and hire of passenger motor vehicles for the fiscal year 1958

## POST OFFICE DEPARTMENT

|                   | Motor vehicles to be purchased |            | Old vehicles to be exchanged |                      | Net cost of vehicles to be purchased | Old vehicles still to be used | Cost of hire of motor vehicles | Users and public purpose                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|-------------------|--------------------------------|------------|------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                   | Number                         | Gross cost | Number                       | Allowance (estimate) |                                      |                               |                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Postal fund ..... |                                |            |                              |                      |                                      | 46                            | \$1,000                        | 1 hired car is for the use of the Postmaster General and one is for the transaction of official business of the Department, and is used by the assistant Postmasters General and by officials of all bureaus of the Department. All other cars are used in the field for local transportation at the largest post offices for supervision purposes. |

## PROPOSED FOR LATER TRANSMISSION

*Postal rate increase.*—Legislation will be proposed by the President to increase postal rates which will yield approximately \$654 million in 1958. A \$70 million capital outlay supplemental contingent upon the passage of the rate legislation is also proposed.

*Payment for special services.*—Legislation has been introduced which will require the Postmaster General to estimate for each fiscal year expenses incurred by the Post Office Department for certain types of mail being carried

either without compensation or at reduced rates. The measure would authorize the appropriation of such amounts from the general funds of the Treasury, thereby increasing postal revenues by approximately \$28 million.

|                                                                      | 1958          |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|
| Postal operating deficit under existing legislation .....            | \$651,000,000 |
| Deduct proposed legislation:                                         |               |
| Postal rate increase .....                                           | 654,000,000   |
| Payment for special services .....                                   | 28,000,000    |
| Add: Capital outlay supplemental contingent upon rate increase ..... | 70,000,000    |
| Postal operating deficit under proposed legislation .....            | 39,000,000    |
| Add: Payment for special services .....                              | 28,000,000    |
| General fund financing .....                                         | 67,000,000    |



**DEPARTMENT OF STATE**  
**SUMMARY OF BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE**

|                                                                      | 1956 actual     | 1957 estimate   | 1958 estimate   |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| <b>NEW OBLIGATIONAL AUTHORITY</b>                                    |                 |                 |                 |
| <b>Enacted or recommended in this document:</b>                      |                 |                 |                 |
| Current authorizations: Appropriations.....                          | \$146, 698, 695 | \$221, 700, 072 | \$227, 714, 552 |
| Permanent authorizations: Appropriations.....                        | 2, 446, 276     | 2, 712, 433     | 2, 661, 168     |
| Total new obligational authority enacted or recommended.....         | 149, 144, 971   | 224, 412, 505   | 230, 375, 720   |
| <b>Proposed for later transmission:</b>                              |                 |                 |                 |
| Appropriations.....                                                  |                 | 1, 950, 000     | -----           |
| Grand total new obligational authority.....                          | 149, 144, 971   | 226, 362, 505   | 230, 375, 720   |
| <b>BALANCES AND OTHER AMOUNTS AVAILABLE</b>                          |                 |                 |                 |
| Balances brought forward at start of year from—                      |                 |                 |                 |
| Appropriations enacted.....                                          | 40, 040, 026    | 43, 245, 819    | 86, 019, 559    |
| Appropriations proposed for later transmission.....                  |                 |                 | 350, 000        |
| Revolving and management funds.....                                  | 552, 372        | 341, 430        | 505, 835        |
| Other amounts available: Restored from certified claims account..... |                 | 1, 023, 000     | -----           |
| Total balances and other amounts available.....                      | 40, 592, 398    | 44, 610, 249    | 86, 875, 394    |
| Total budget authorizations available.....                           | 189, 737, 369   | 270, 972, 754   | 317, 251, 114   |

**SUMMARY OF BALANCES AVAILABLE AT START OF YEAR**

|                                                                                              | 1956           |                | 1957           |                | 1958           |               | 1959           |               |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|---------------|----------------|---------------|
|                                                                                              | Obligated      | Unobligated    | Obligated      | Unobligated    | Obligated      | Unobligated   | Obligated      | Unobligated   |
| Balances of prior authorizations for expenditure:                                            |                |                |                |                |                |               |                |               |
| Appropriations enacted or recommended.....                                                   | \$21, 536, 404 | \$18, 503, 622 | \$29, 020, 517 | \$14, 225, 302 | \$81, 012, 881 | \$5, 006, 678 | \$85, 595, 914 | \$1, 265, 633 |
| Appropriations proposed for later transmission.....                                          |                |                |                |                | 350, 000       | -----         | -----          | -----         |
| Balances in revolving and management funds (including U. S. Government securities held)..... | 289, 115       | 263, 257       | 206, 611       | 134, 819       | 462, 485       | 43, 350       | 525, 168       | -----         |
| Total balances available at start of year.....                                               | 21, 825, 519   | 18, 766, 879   | 29, 227, 128   | 14, 360, 121   | 81, 825, 366   | 5, 050, 028   | 86, 121, 082   | 1, 265, 633   |

**DEPARTMENT OF STATE**  
**SUMMARY OF EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES**

|                                                                         | 1956 actual     | 1957 estimate   | 1958 estimate   |  |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|--|
| <b>EXPENDITURES</b>                                                     |                 |                 |                 |  |
| <b>From new authorizations enacted or recommended in this document:</b> |                 |                 |                 |  |
| Out of new obligational authority:                                      |                 |                 |                 |  |
| Current authorizations_____                                             | \$142, 039, 573 | \$150, 666, 787 | \$182, 612, 552 |  |
| Permanent authorizations_____                                           |                 | 2, 262, 000     | 2, 260, 000     |  |
| Total expenditures from new authorizations enacted or recommended_____  |                 | 152, 928, 787   | 184, 872, 552   |  |
| <hr/>                                                                   |                 |                 |                 |  |
| <b>From authorizations proposed for later transmission:</b>             |                 |                 |                 |  |
| Out of current authorizations_____                                      |                 | 1, 600, 000     | _____           |  |
| Out of balances of prior expenditure authorizations_____                |                 | _____           | 350, 000        |  |
| <hr/>                                                                   |                 |                 |                 |  |
| <b>Other expenditures:</b>                                              |                 |                 |                 |  |
| Out of balances of prior expenditure authorizations_____                |                 | 29, 658, 833    | 44, 661, 180    |  |
| Out of receipts and balances of revolving and management funds_____     | • 160, 826      | • 19, 333       |                 |  |
| Total other expenditures_____                                           | 29, 498, 007    | 44, 641, 847    |                 |  |
| Net budget expenditures_____                                            | 142, 039, 573   | 184, 026, 794   | 229, 864, 399   |  |
| <b>BALANCES NOT EXPENDED</b>                                            |                 |                 |                 |  |
| Balances no longer available_____                                       | 4, 110, 547     | 70, 566         | _____           |  |
| <hr/>                                                                   |                 |                 |                 |  |
| <b>Balances carried forward at close of year in—</b>                    |                 |                 |                 |  |
| Appropriations enacted or recommended_____                              | 43, 245, 819    | 86, 019, 559    | 86, 861, 547    |  |
| Appropriations proposed for later transmission_____                     | _____           | 350, 000        | _____           |  |
| Revolving and management funds_____                                     | 341, 430        | 505, 835        | 525, 168        |  |
| Total balances carried forward at close of year_____                    | 43, 587, 249    | 86, 875, 394    | 87, 386, 715    |  |
| Net expenditures and balances_____                                      | 189, 737, 369   | 270, 972, 754   | 317, 251, 114   |  |

**SUMMARY OF BALANCES NO LONGER AVAILABLE**

|                                                                              | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Capital transfers from revolving funds to receipt accounts.....              | \$213, 657  | -----         | -----         |
| Balances expiring and lapsing and adjustment of balances downward (net)..... | 3, 896, 890 | \$70, 566     | -----         |

• Deduct, excess of repayments and collections over expenditures.



## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND EXPENDITURES

## BY ORGANIZATION UNIT AND ACCOUNT TITLE

| Organization unit and account title                                                                                     | Functional<br>code<br>No. | NEW AUTHORIZATIONS<br>(appropriations unless otherwise specified) |                   |                  | EXPENDITURES<br>(from prior year and new authorizations) |                  |                  |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|
|                                                                                                                         |                           | 1956<br>enacted                                                   | 1957<br>estimates | 1958<br>estimate | 1956<br>actual                                           | 1957<br>estimate | 1958<br>estimate |
| RECAPITULATION BY ORGANIZATION UNIT                                                                                     |                           |                                                                   |                   |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Administration of foreign affairs .....                                                                                 |                           | \$92,528,617                                                      | \$159,110,733     | \$143,352,468    | \$84,653,003                                             | \$112,325,174    | \$148,867,667    |
| International organizations and conferences .....                                                                       |                           | 31,840,695                                                        | 37,396,285        | 41,689,552       | 31,476,681                                               | 37,520,000       | 41,548,552       |
| International commissions .....                                                                                         |                           | 2,450,000                                                         | 4,465,587         | 6,108,000        | 3,422,431                                                | 8,544,500        | 6,916,880        |
| Educational exchange .....                                                                                              |                           | 18,395,659                                                        | 20,395,700        | 30,395,700       | 19,540,070                                               | 20,635,420       | 23,700,000       |
| Other .....                                                                                                             |                           | 3,930,000                                                         | 4,994,200         | 8,830,000        | 2,947,388                                                | 5,001,700        | 8,831,300        |
| Total new obligational authority and net budget expenditures .....                                                      |                           | 149,144,971                                                       | 226,362,505       | 230,375,720      | 142,039,573                                              | 184,026,794      | 229,864,399      |
| ENACTED OR RECOMMENDED IN THIS DOCUMENT                                                                                 |                           |                                                                   |                   |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Current authorizations<br>(Other than revolving and management funds)                                                   |                           |                                                                   |                   |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Administration of foreign affairs:                                                                                      |                           |                                                                   |                   |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Salaries and expenses .....                                                                                             | 151                       | \$71,547,000                                                      | \$90,500,000      | \$112,000,000    | \$65,574,964                                             | \$87,500,000     | \$109,700,000    |
| Representation allowances .....                                                                                         | 151                       | 575,000                                                           | 800,000           | 1,200,000        | 502,311                                                  | 750,000          | 1,100,000        |
| Acquisition of buildings abroad .....                                                                                   | 151                       | 8,500,000                                                         | 19,000,000        | 20,000,000       | 6,286,795                                                | 14,000,000       | 19,000,000       |
| Emergencies in the diplomatic and consular service .....                                                                | 151                       | 1,000,000                                                         | 1,000,000         | 1,150,000        | 968,891                                                  | 900,000          | 1,050,000        |
| Payment to the Foreign Service retirement and disability fund .....                                                     | 151                       | 1,236,000                                                         | 1,304,000         | 1,667,000        | 1,236,000                                                | 1,304,000        | 1,667,000        |
| Extension and remodeling, State Department Building .....                                                               | 151                       | 1,800,000                                                         | 44,920,000        | 7,000,000        | 142,398                                                  | 6,000,000        | 15,500,000       |
| Miscellaneous: Government in occupied areas .....                                                                       | 151                       | 7,750,000                                                         |                   |                  | 9,673,005                                                | 600,000          | 200,000          |
| Total, administration of foreign affairs .....                                                                          |                           | 92,408,000                                                        | 157,524,000       | 143,017,000      | 84,384,364                                               | 111,054,000      | 148,217,000      |
| International organizations and conferences:                                                                            |                           |                                                                   |                   |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Contributions to international organizations .....                                                                      | 151                       | 28,465,695                                                        | 33,859,285        | 37,475,552       | 28,370,806                                               | 34,000,000       | 37,398,552       |
| Missions to international organizations .....                                                                           | 151                       | 1,075,000                                                         | 1,287,000         | 1,614,000        | 1,079,538                                                | 1,300,000        | 1,600,000        |
| International contingencies .....                                                                                       | 151                       | 2,300,000                                                         | 1,500,000         | 2,600,000        | 2,026,337                                                | 1,620,000        | 2,400,000        |
| Total, international organizations and conferences .....                                                                |                           | 31,840,695                                                        | 36,646,285        | 41,689,552       | 31,476,681                                               | 36,920,000       | 41,398,552       |
| International commissions:                                                                                              |                           |                                                                   |                   |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| International Boundary and Water Commission, United States and Mexico:                                                  |                           |                                                                   |                   |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Salaries and expenses .....                                                                                             | 401                       | 510,000                                                           | 506,000           | 505,000          | 530,762                                                  | 503,000          | 501,000          |
| Operation and maintenance .....                                                                                         | 401                       | 1,200,000                                                         | 1,463,000         | 1,563,000        | 1,245,012                                                | 1,436,000        | 1,560,000        |
| Construction .....                                                                                                      | 401                       |                                                                   |                   | 700,000          | 900,129                                                  | 4,123,000        | 1,484,000        |
| Miscellaneous: Rio Grande emergency flood protection .....                                                              | 401                       |                                                                   |                   |                  | 688                                                      | 64,000           | 50,000           |
| American sections, international commissions .....                                                                      | 151                       | 285,000                                                           | 296,000           | 337,000          | 290,226                                                  | 300,000          | 340,000          |
| Passamaquoddy tidal power survey .....                                                                                  | 401                       |                                                                   | 935,000           | 1,349,000        |                                                          | 840,000          | 1,280,000        |
| International fisheries commissions .....                                                                               | 404                       | 455,000                                                           | 1,265,587         | 1,654,000        | 455,614                                                  | 1,256,000        | 1,649,000        |
| Miscellaneous: Restoration of salmon runs, Fraser River system, International Pacific Salmon Fisheries Commission ..... | 404                       |                                                                   |                   |                  |                                                          | 22,500           | 52,880           |
| Total, international commissions .....                                                                                  |                           | 2,450,000                                                         | 4,465,587         | 6,108,000        | 3,422,431                                                | 8,544,500        | 6,916,880        |
| Educational exchange:                                                                                                   |                           |                                                                   |                   |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| International educational exchange activities .....                                                                     | 153                       | 18,000,000                                                        | 20,000,000        | 30,000,000       | 18,520,225                                               | 18,850,000       | 21,900,000       |
| Miscellaneous:                                                                                                          |                           |                                                                   |                   |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Educational aid for China and Korea .....                                                                               | 153                       |                                                                   |                   |                  | 6,048                                                    | *14,580          |                  |
| International information and educational activities .....                                                              | 153                       |                                                                   |                   |                  | 48,496                                                   |                  |                  |
| Total, educational exchange .....                                                                                       |                           | 18,000,000                                                        | 20,000,000        | 30,000,000       | 18,574,769                                               | 18,835,420       | 21,900,000       |
| Other:                                                                                                                  |                           |                                                                   |                   |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Rama Road, Nicaragua .....                                                                                              | 152                       | 2,000,000                                                         | 2,000,000         | 2,000,000        | 1,017,388                                                | 2,000,000        | 2,000,000        |
| Cleveland Pan American Games .....                                                                                      | 153                       |                                                                   | 100,000           | 4,900,000        |                                                          | 100,000          | 4,900,000        |
| Vatican City claims .....                                                                                               | 151                       |                                                                   | 964,200           |                  |                                                          | 964,200          |                  |
| Miscellaneous:                                                                                                          |                           |                                                                   |                   |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Salaries and expenses, Philippine Rehabilitation .....                                                                  | 152                       |                                                                   |                   |                  |                                                          | 6,000            | 1,000            |
| Displaced Persons Commission .....                                                                                      | 152                       |                                                                   |                   |                  |                                                          | 1,500            | 300              |
| Total, other .....                                                                                                      |                           | 2,000,000                                                         | 3,064,200         | 6,900,000        | 1,017,388                                                | 3,071,700        | 6,901,300        |
| Total current authorizations, other than revolving and management funds .....                                           |                           | 146,698,695                                                       | 221,700,072       | 227,714,552      | 138,875,633                                              | 178,425,620      | 225,333,732      |

\* Deduct, excess of repayments and collections over expenditures.

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND EXPENDITURES—Continued

BY ORGANIZATION UNIT AND ACCOUNT TITLE—Continued

| Organization unit and account title                                                                | Functional<br>code<br>No. | NEW AUTHORIZATIONS<br>(appropriations unless otherwise specified) |                  |                  | EXPENDITURES<br>(from prior year and new authorizations) |                  |                  |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|
|                                                                                                    |                           | 1956<br>enacted                                                   | 1957<br>estimate | 1958<br>estimate | 1956<br>actual                                           | 1957<br>estimate | 1958<br>estimate |
| ENACTED OR RECOMMENDED IN THIS DOCUMENT—Continued                                                  |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Permanent authorizations<br>(Indefinite appropriation, special account unless otherwise indicated) |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Administration of foreign affairs:                                                                 |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Replacement of personal property sold abroad.....                                                  | 151                       | \$120,617                                                         | \$386,733        | \$335,468        | \$335,638                                                | \$432,000        | \$470,000        |
| Educational exchange:                                                                              |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Educational exchange fund, payments by Finland, World War I debt.....                              | 153                       | 395,659                                                           | 395,700          | 395,700          | 333,467                                                  | 500,000          | 600,000          |
| Educational fund, interest payments by the Government of India.....                                | 153                       |                                                                   |                  |                  | 631,834                                                  | 1,300,000        | 1,200,000        |
| Total, educational exchange.....                                                                   |                           | 395,659                                                           | 395,700          | 395,700          | 965,301                                                  | 1,800,000        | 1,800,000        |
| Other:                                                                                             |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Payment to the Republic of Panama (definite, general account).....                                 | 151                       | 1,930,000                                                         | 1,930,000        | 1,930,000        | 1,930,000                                                | 1,930,000        | 1,930,000        |
| Total permanent authorizations.....                                                                |                           | 2,446,276                                                         | 2,712,433        | 2,661,168        | 3,230,939                                                | 4,162,000        | 4,200,000        |
| Revolving and management funds                                                                     |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Intragovernmental funds (see "Net budget expenditures" in detail section below).....               |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
|                                                                                                    | 151                       |                                                                   |                  |                  | • 66,999                                                 | • 160,826        | • 19,333         |
| Total enacted or recommended in this document.....                                                 |                           | 149,144,971                                                       | 224,412,505      | 230,375,720      | 142,039,573                                              | 182,426,794      | 229,514,399      |
| PROPOSED FOR LATER TRANSMISSION                                                                    |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Under existing legislation                                                                         |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Administration of foreign affairs:                                                                 |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Salaries and expenses.....                                                                         | 151                       |                                                                   | 1,200,000        |                  |                                                          | 1,000,000        | 200,000          |
| International organizations and conferences:                                                       |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| International contingencies.....                                                                   | 151                       |                                                                   | 750,000          |                  |                                                          | 600,000          | 150,000          |
| Total proposed for later transmission.....                                                         |                           |                                                                   | 1,950,000        |                  |                                                          | 1,600,000        | 350,000          |
| Total new obligational authority and net budget expenditures.....                                  |                           | 149,144,971                                                       | 226,362,505      | 230,375,720      | 142,039,573                                              | 184,026,794      | 229,864,399      |

• Deduct, excess of repayments and collections over expenditures.



## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND EXPENDITURES—Continued

BY ORGANIZATION UNIT AND ACCOUNT TITLE—Continued

## REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS

(Including budget authorizations therefor from the general fund)

| Organization unit and account title                                       | Functional<br>code<br>No. | NEW AUTHORIZATIONS<br>(authorizations to expend from debt<br>receipts unless otherwise specified) |      |      | FUNDS PROVIDED<br>(by operations) |             |             |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|------|-----------------------------------|-------------|-------------|
|                                                                           |                           | 1956                                                                                              | 1957 | 1958 | 1956                              | 1957        | 1958        |
| ENACTED OR RECOMMENDED IN THIS DOCUMENT                                   |                           |                                                                                                   |      |      |                                   |             |             |
| Intragovernmental funds                                                   |                           |                                                                                                   |      |      |                                   |             |             |
| Administration of foreign affairs:                                        |                           |                                                                                                   |      |      |                                   |             |             |
| Maintenance and operation of commissary or mess service, Foreign Service. | 151                       |                                                                                                   |      |      | \$213,657                         |             |             |
| Advances and reimbursements, Department of State.....                     | 151                       |                                                                                                   |      |      | 3,433,168                         | \$3,599,666 | \$3,783,495 |
| Total revolving and management funds.....                                 |                           |                                                                                                   |      |      | 3,646,825                         | 3,599,666   | 3,783,495   |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND EXPENDITURES—Continued

BY ORGANIZATION UNIT AND ACCOUNT TITLE—Continued

## REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS

(Including budget authorizations therefor from the general fund)

| FUNDS APPLIED<br>(to operations) |             |             | NET BUDGET EXPENDITURES |             |            | Organization unit and account title                                      |
|----------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------------------|-------------|------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1956                             | 1957        | 1958        | 1956                    | 1957        | 1958       |                                                                          |
|                                  |             |             |                         |             |            | ENACTED OR RECOMMENDED IN THIS DOCUMENT                                  |
|                                  |             |             |                         |             |            | Intragovernmental funds                                                  |
|                                  |             |             |                         |             |            | Administration of foreign affairs:                                       |
| \$213,657                        |             |             |                         |             |            | Maintenance and operation of commissary or mess service, Foreign Service |
| 3,366,169                        | \$3,438,840 | \$3,764,165 | • \$66,999              | • \$160,826 | • \$19,333 | Advances and reimbursements, Department of State                         |
| 3,579,826                        | 3,438,840   | 3,764,165   | • 66,999                | • 160,826   | • 19,333   | Total revolving and management funds                                     |

• Deduct, excess of repayments and collections over expenditures.



## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS

The Department of State is the President's principal instrumentality in the formulation of foreign policy and conduct of foreign affairs. The Department's activities include (1) operation of diplomatic and consular establishments abroad, (2) representation of the United States in international organizations and commissions, (3) operation of an educational exchange program with other countries, (4) conduct of programs for economic and technical assistance to other countries, funds for which are appropriated in the Mutual Security Act, (5) policy guidance to the United States information programs operating abroad, and (6) the performance of a large volume of services on a reimbursable basis for other United States overseas agencies.

## ADMINISTRATION OF FOREIGN AFFAIRS

## Salaries and Expenses, State

Salaries and expenses: For necessary expenses of the Department of State, not otherwise provided for, including [the cost of transporting to and from a place of storage and the cost of storing the furniture and household and personal effects of an employee of the Foreign Service who is assigned to a post at which he is unable to use his furniture and effects, under such regulations as the Secretary may prescribe;] expenses authorized by the Foreign Service Act of 1946, as amended (22 U. S. C. 801-1158), not otherwise provided for; expenses necessary to meet the responsibilities and obligations of the United States in Germany (including those arising under the supreme authority assumed by the United States on June 5, 1945, and under contractual arrangements with the Federal Republic of Germany); salary of the United States member of the Board for the Validation of German Bonds in the United States at the rate of [\$14,800] \$17,100 per annum; expenses of the National Commission on Educational, Scientific, and Cultural Cooperation as authorized by sections 3, 5, and 6 of the Act of July 30, 1946 (22 U. S. C. 287o, 287q, 287r); expenses of attendance at meetings concerned with activities provided for under this appropriation; purchase (not to exceed [seven] fifty-eight, of which three shall be for replacement only) and hire of passenger motor vehicles; printing and binding outside the continental United States without regard to section 11 of the Act of March 1, 1919 (44 U. S. C. 111); services as authorized by section 15 of the Act of August 2, 1946 (5 U. S. C. 55a); purchase of uniforms; [insurance of official motor vehicles in foreign countries when required by law of such countries;] payment of tort claims, in the manner authorized in the first paragraph of section 2672, as amended, of title 28 of the United States Code when such claims arise in foreign countries; dues for library membership in organizations which issue publications to members only, or to members at a price lower than the others; [rental of tie lines and teletype equipment;] employment of aliens, by contract for services abroad; refund of fees erroneously charged and paid for passports; [establishment, maintenance, and operation of passport and despatch agencies; ice and drinking water for use abroad; excise taxes on negotiable instruments abroad;] radio communications; payment in advance for subscriptions to commercial information, telephone and similar services abroad; [relief, protection, and burial of American seamen, and alien seamen from United States vessels in foreign countries and in the United States Territories and possessions; expenses incurred in acknowledging services of officers and crews of foreign vessels and aircraft in rescuing American seamen, airmen, or citizens from shipwreck or other catastrophe abroad;] rent and expenses of maintaining in [Egypt,] Morocco[, and Muscat,] institutions for American convicts and persons declared insane by any consular court, and care and transportation of prisoners and persons declared insane; expenses, as authorized by law (18 U. S. C. 3192), of bringing to the United States from foreign countries persons charged with crime; and procurement by contract or otherwise, of services, supplies, and facilities, as follows: (1) translating, (2) analysis and tabulation of technical information, and (3) preparation of special maps, globes, and geographic aids[, (4) maintenance, improvement, and repair of diplomatic and consular properties in foreign countries, held under leaseholds of less than ten years and fuel and utilities for such properties, and (5) rental or lease, for periods less than ten years, of offices, buildings, grounds, and living quarters for the use of the Foreign Service, for which payments may be made in advance; \$90,500,000; \$112,000,000, of which not less than \$9,000,000 shall be used to purchase foreign currencies or credits owed to or owned by the Treasury of the United States: *Provided*, That [pursuant to section

201 (c) of the Act of June 30, 1949 (40 U. S. C. 481 (c)),] passenger motor vehicles in possession of the Foreign Service abroad may be [exchanged or sold and the exchange allowances or proceeds of such sales shall be available without fiscal year limitation for replacement of an equal number of such vehicles] replaced in accordance with section 7 of the Act of August 1, 1956 (70 Stat. 891) and the cost, including the exchange allowance, of each such replacement or additional vehicle shall not exceed [\$3,000] \$5,500 in the case of [the chief of mission automobile at each diplomatic mission (except that eleven such vehicles may be purchased at not to exceed \$5,000 each) and \$1,350 in the case of all other such vehicles except station wagons: *Provided further*, That persons heretofore appointed to the Foreign Service Reserve for service in Germany may continue during fiscal year 1957 to serve as Reserve officers in Germany without regard to section 522 of the Foreign Service Act of 1946, as amended: *Provided further*, That when the Department of the Army, under the authority of the Act of March 3, 1911, as amended (10 U. S. C. 1253), furnishes subsistence supplies to personnel of civilian agencies of the United States Government serving in Germany, payment therefor by such personnel shall be made at the same rate as is paid by civilian personnel of the Department of the Army serving in Germany.] vehicles for the Chiefs of Missions. (Department of State Appropriation Act, 1957.)

Appropriated 1957, \$90,500,000 Estimate 1958, \* \$112,000,000

\* Includes \$4,194,388 for activities previously carried under "Administrative expenses, section 411 Mutual Security Act, Executive" (transfers to State) and excludes \$75,235 for activities transferred in the estimates to "Salaries and expenses, Maritime activities," Department of Commerce. The amounts obligated in 1956 and 1957 are shown in the schedules as comparative transfers.

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                                                               | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                                                                 |             |               |               |
| <b>Direct obligations:</b>                                                                    |             |               |               |
| 1. Executive direction and policy formulation.....                                            | \$6,275,034 | \$7,393,325   | \$8,356,916   |
| 2. Conduct of diplomatic and consular relations with foreign countries.....                   | 62,275,898  | 72,772,797    | 85,584,797    |
| 3. Conduct of diplomatic relations with international organizations.....                      | 1,387,781   | 1,507,232     | 1,702,939     |
| 4. Domestic public information and liaison.....                                               | 1,265,570   | 1,371,750     | 1,584,665     |
| 5. Central program services.....                                                              | 2,623,354   | 3,210,276     | 3,612,440     |
| 6. Administrative and staff activities.....                                                   | 8,848,068   | 9,563,773     | 11,153,193    |
| Total direct obligations.....                                                                 | 82,675,705  | 95,819,153    | 112,000,000   |
| <b>Reimbursable obligations:</b>                                                              |             |               |               |
| 1. Executive direction and policy formulation:                                                |             |               |               |
| (a) United States Information Agency.....                                                     | 1,000       |               |               |
| (b) International Cooperation Administration.....                                             | 25,391      | 19,965        | 21,122        |
| (c) Mutual security activities.....                                                           | 189,021     | 189,021       | 199,977       |
| (d) Refugee relief program.....                                                               | 21,084      | 5,906         |               |
| (e) Miscellaneous services to other accounts.....                                             | 142,085     | 139,626       | 146,924       |
| Total, executive direction and policy formulation.....                                        | 378,581     | 354,518       | 368,023       |
| 2. Conduct of diplomatic and consular relations with foreign countries:                       |             |               |               |
| (a) United States Information Agency.....                                                     | 10,355,225  | 10,886,356    | 11,202,833    |
| (b) International Cooperation Administration.....                                             | 4,728,896   | 4,556,746     | 4,342,325     |
| (c) Mutual security activities.....                                                           | 4,085,596   | 4,333,658     | 4,449,833     |
| (d) Refugee relief program.....                                                               | 3,116,569   | 2,645,728     |               |
| (e) Miscellaneous services to other accounts.....                                             | 15,879,861  | 18,138,653    | 18,694,538    |
| Total, conduct of diplomatic and consular relations with foreign countries.....               | 38,166,147  | 40,561,141    | 38,689,529    |
| 3. Conduct of diplomatic relations with international organizations:                          |             |               |               |
| (a) Miscellaneous services to other accounts.....                                             | 26,262      | 26,357        | 27,688        |
| 4. Domestic public information and liaison: (a) Miscellaneous services to other accounts..... | 4,261       | 4,142         | 4,330         |
| 5. Central program services:                                                                  |             |               |               |
| (a) United States Information Agency.....                                                     | 95,996      | 99,566        | 104,512       |
| (b) International Cooperation Administration.....                                             | 57,748      | 54,015        | 56,673        |
| (c) Mutual security activities.....                                                           | 128,731     | 14,690        | 15,541        |
| (d) Refugee relief program.....                                                               |             | 66,698        |               |
| (e) Miscellaneous services to other accounts.....                                             | 320,632     | 326,737       | 331,259       |
| Total, central program services.....                                                          | 603,107     | 561,706       | 507,985       |



## PROGRAM AND FINANCING—continued

|                                                                                                       | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities—Continued</b>                                                                |             |               |               |
| Reimbursable obligations—Continued                                                                    |             |               |               |
| 6. Administrative and staff activities:                                                               |             |               |               |
| (a) United States Information Agency.....                                                             | \$754,602   | \$787,454     | \$821,695     |
| (b) International Cooperation Administration.....                                                     | 418,874     | 382,433       | 401,680       |
| (c) Mutual security activities.....                                                                   | 6,369       | 104,546       | 109,342       |
| (d) Refugee relief program.....                                                                       | 505,667     | 154,033       |               |
| (e) Miscellaneous services to other accounts.....                                                     | 727,178     | 748,670       | 769,728       |
| Total, administrative and staff activities.....                                                       | 2,412,690   | 2,177,136     | 2,102,445     |
| Total reimbursable obligations.....                                                                   | 41,591,048  | 43,685,000    | 41,700,000    |
| Total obligations.....                                                                                | 124,266,753 | 139,504,153   | 153,700,000   |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                                                                     |             |               |               |
| Comparative transfers from (—) other accounts.....                                                    | —11,262,949 | —4,119,153    |               |
| Unobligated balance transferred from "Educational aid for China and Korea, State" (70 Stat. 183)..... | —263,000    |               |               |
| Advances and reimbursements from—                                                                     |             |               |               |
| Other accounts.....                                                                                   | —41,490,752 | —43,349,000   | —41,364,000   |
| Non-Federal sources (5 U. S. C. 169 and 40 U. S. C. 481 (c)).....                                     | —337,676    | —336,000      | —336,000      |
| Unobligated balance no longer available.....                                                          | 634,624     |               |               |
| Appropriation.....                                                                                    | 71,547,000  | 90,500,000    | 112,000,000   |
| Proposed supplemental due to increased benefits under Foreign Service Act.....                        |             | 1,200,000     |               |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The activities described below include both programs directly chargeable to this appropriation and the reimbursable services rendered to other appropriations and agencies, such as the United States Information Agency and the International Cooperation Administration.

1. *Executive direction and policy formulation.*—The Secretary is assisted in formulation of policy and direction of the Department's activities by the appropriate staff officers, specialized offices, and functional bureaus of the Department.

2. *Conduct of diplomatic and consular relations with foreign countries.*—This includes the representation of the United States and its citizens, political and economic negotiations and reporting, issuance of passports and visas, and other services both domestically and abroad.

3. *Conduct of diplomatic relations with international organizations.*—In collaboration with other Government agencies, United States policy is developed and coordinated on political and security issues and in such specialized fields as world health, education, labor, and refugee activities.

4. *Domestic public information and liaison.*—This provides for informing the American public on international policies and also keeping the Department informed on public opinion relative to foreign policy and issues.

5. *Central program services.*—These provide personnel and physical security measures, cryptographic media for insuring the security of messages transmitted to all parts of the world, translating and interpreting services, and coordination of governmental foreign reporting requirements.

6. *Administrative and staff activities.*—In addition to normal administrative activities, this covers the administration of a global communications system for all civilian activities of the Government.

The proposed supplemental appropriation for 1957, included above, covers increased salaries and allowances under the Foreign Service Act Amendments of 1956, approved July 28, 1956.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                                               | 1956 actual  | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| Total number of permanent positions.....                                      | 19,101       | 20,525        | 21,496        |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions.....                              | 54           | 50            | 34            |
| Average number of all employees.....                                          | 18,193       | 19,528        | 20,656        |
| Number of employees at end of year.....                                       | 18,923       | 20,400        | 21,300        |
| <b>Average salaries and grades:</b>                                           |              |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                                                      |              |               |               |
| Average salary.....                                                           | \$5,551      | \$5,428       | \$5,414       |
| Average grade.....                                                            | GS-7.2       | GS-7.3        | GS-7.1        |
| Grades established by the Foreign Service Act of 1946 (22 U. S. C. 801-1153): |              |               |               |
| Foreign Service officer:                                                      |              |               |               |
| Average salary.....                                                           | \$8,864      | \$8,949       | \$8,816       |
| Average grade.....                                                            | FSO-3.8      | FSO-4.4       | FSO-4.5       |
| Foreign Service Reserve officer:                                              |              |               |               |
| Average salary.....                                                           | \$8,169      | \$8,312       | \$8,306       |
| Average grade.....                                                            | FSR-4.1      | FSR-4.8       | FSR-4.8       |
| Foreign Service staff officer:                                                |              |               |               |
| Average salary.....                                                           | \$4,854      | \$4,821       | \$4,797       |
| Average grade.....                                                            | FSS-10.5     | FSS-10.5      | FSS-10.6      |
| <b>Ungraded positions:</b>                                                    |              |               |               |
| United States and possessions: Average salary.....                            | \$3,911      | \$3,875       | \$3,829       |
| Foreign countries (local rates): Average salary.....                          | \$1,564      | \$1,626       | \$1,725       |
| <b>Personal service obligations:</b>                                          |              |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                                                      | \$74,841,095 | \$83,057,762  | \$89,775,874  |
| Positions other than permanent.....                                           | 266,842      | 280,479       | 237,239       |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....                                           | 289,015      |               | 354,700       |
| Payment above basic rates.....                                                | 10,033,740   | 11,759,636    | 13,301,730    |
| Other payments for personal services.....                                     | 20,327       | 21,238        | 18,804        |
| Total personal service obligations.....                                       | 85,451,019   | 95,128,115    | 103,688,347   |
| <b>Direct obligations:</b>                                                    |              |               |               |
| 01 Personal services.....                                                     | 61,553,382   | 70,848,476    | 80,357,083    |
| 02 Travel.....                                                                | 6,814,667    | 8,271,711     | 9,062,930     |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                                              | 3,935,763    | 4,760,173     | 5,143,157     |
| 04 Communication services.....                                                | 2,488,305    | 2,722,608     | 3,131,545     |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....                                            | 1,755,701    | 1,866,895     | 2,230,802     |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                                             | 743,187      | 775,505       | 837,507       |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                                            | 1,973,037    | 2,588,570     | 3,093,406     |
| Services performed by other agencies.....                                     | 271,087      | 236,378       | 281,270       |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                                                | 1,694,931    | 1,815,006     | 2,092,190     |
| 09 Equipment.....                                                             | 1,350,935    | 1,805,535     | 2,707,477     |
| 10 Land and structures.....                                                   |              |               | 105,000       |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....                                  | 19,526       | 24,179        | 26,937        |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....                                          |              |               | 2,699,698     |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities.....                                      | 14,965       | 20,620        | 20,620        |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                                                 | 60,219       | 83,497        | 85,478        |
| 16 Investment and loans.....                                                  |              |               | 25,000        |
| Total direct obligations.....                                                 | 82,675,705   | 95,819,153    | 112,000,000   |
| <b>Reimbursable obligations:</b>                                              |              |               |               |
| 01 Personal services.....                                                     | 23,897,637   | 24,279,639    | 23,331,264    |
| 02 Travel.....                                                                | 3,468,501    | 3,543,600     | 2,884,665     |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                                              | 2,967,243    | 3,140,831     | 2,633,666     |
| 04 Communication services.....                                                | 1,993,640    | 2,133,157     | 1,998,933     |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....                                            | 3,105,553    | 3,638,809     | 3,310,606     |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                                             | 162,828      | 123,806       | 113,030       |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                                            | 2,169,939    | 2,616,944     | 2,545,724     |
| Services performed by other agencies.....                                     | 34,128       | 32,984        | 29,147        |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                                                | 2,522,441    | 2,814,050     | 2,523,418     |
| 09 Equipment.....                                                             | 1,232,517    | 1,318,371     | 1,240,022     |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....                                  | 10,633       | 13,262        | 12,616        |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....                                          |              |               | 1,050,000     |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                                                 | 25,938       | 29,547        | 26,909        |
| Total reimbursable obligations.....                                           | 41,591,048   | 43,685,000    | 41,700,000    |
| Total obligations.....                                                        | 124,266,753  | 139,504,153   | 153,700,000   |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE                                                                       |              |              |               |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|
| Appropriation.....                                                                                    | \$71,547,000 | \$90,500,000 | \$112,000,000 |
| Proposed supplemental due to increased benefits under Foreign Service Act.....                        |              | 1,200,000    |               |
| Obligated balance brought forward.....                                                                | 869,407      | 4,779,869    | 8,479,869     |
| Unobligated balance transferred from "Educational aid for China and Korea, State" (70 Stat. 183)..... | 263,000      |              |               |
| Restored from certified claims account.....                                                           |              | 500,000      |               |
| Total budget authorizations available.....                                                            | 72,679,407   | 96,979,869   | 120,479,869   |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>                                                                      |              |              |               |
| Expenditures—                                                                                         |              |              |               |
| Out of current authorizations.....                                                                    | 66,685,405   | 84,000,000   | 104,000,000   |
| Out of anticipated supplemental appropriation.....                                                    |              | 1,000,000    | 200,000       |
| Out of prior authorizations.....                                                                      | —1,110,441   | 3,500,000    | 5,700,000     |
| Total expenditures.....                                                                               | 65,574,964   | 88,500,000   | 109,900,000   |
| Balance no longer available:                                                                          |              |              |               |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation).....                                                            | 634,624      |              |               |
| Other.....                                                                                            | 1,680,950    |              |               |
| Obligated balance carried forward.....                                                                | 4,779,869    | 8,479,869    | 10,579,869    |
| Total expenditures and balances.....                                                                  | 72,679,407   | 96,979,869   | 120,479,869   |



## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## ADMINISTRATION OF FOREIGN AFFAIRS—Con.

## Representation Allowances, State

Representation allowances: For representation allowances as authorized by section 901 (3) of the Foreign Service Act of 1946 (22 U. S. C. 1131), **[\$800,000]** \$1,200,000. (*Department of State Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, **\$800,000** Estimate 1958, \* **\$1,200,000**

\* Includes \$72,800 for activities previously carried under "Administrative expenses, section 411, Mutual Security Act, Executive." The amounts obligated in 1956 and 1957 are shown in the schedule as comparative transfers.

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                                                            | 1956 actual    | 1957 estimate  | 1958 estimate    |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|------------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                                                              |                |                |                  |
| Representation by the Foreign Service of the United States abroad (total obligations)..... | \$676,898      | \$872,800      | \$1,200,000      |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                                                          |                |                |                  |
| Comparative transfers from (—) other accounts.....                                         | —114,130       | —72,800        | -----            |
| Unobligated balance no longer available.....                                               | 12,232         | -----          | -----            |
| <b>Appropriation.....</b>                                                                  | <b>575,000</b> | <b>800,000</b> | <b>1,200,000</b> |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Officers of the Foreign Service are reimbursed in part for expenses incurred at their posts of duty for such items as (1) entertainment offered on American holidays or on occasions of visits by prominent citizens or American vessels or aircraft; (2) entertainment necessary in the conduct of official duties; and (3) purchase of flowers, wreaths, and similar tokens for presentation in accordance with local custom or appropriate occasions. Allowances for official representation, together with other similar measures, are designed to remove the requirement of personal wealth as a virtual prerequisite to appointment in the Service.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                    | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| 07 Other contractual services..... | \$676,898   | \$872,800     | \$1,200,000   |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                                   |                |                |                  |
|---------------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|------------------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>            |                |                |                  |
| Appropriation.....                                | \$575,000      | \$800,000      | \$1,200,000      |
| Obligated balance brought forward.....            | 55,332         | 107,450        | 157,450          |
| <b>Total budget authorizations available.....</b> | <b>630,332</b> | <b>907,450</b> | <b>1,357,450</b> |
| <b>BUDGET EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>           |                |                |                  |
| <b>Expenditures—</b>                              |                |                |                  |
| Out of current authorizations.....                | 456,354        | 700,000        | 1,000,000        |
| Out of prior authorizations.....                  | 45,957         | 50,000         | 100,000          |
| <b>Total expenditures.....</b>                    | <b>502,311</b> | <b>750,000</b> | <b>1,100,000</b> |
| Balance no longer available:                      |                |                |                  |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation).....        | 12,232         | -----          | -----            |
| Other.....                                        | 8,339          | -----          | -----            |
| Obligated balance carried forward.....            | 107,450        | 157,450        | 257,450          |
| <b>Total expenditures and balances.....</b>       | <b>630,332</b> | <b>907,450</b> | <b>1,357,450</b> |

## Acquisition of Buildings Abroad, State

Acquisition of buildings abroad: For necessary expenses of carrying into effect the Foreign Service Buildings Act, 1926, as amended (22 U. S. C. 292–300), including personal services in the United States and abroad; salaries, expenses and allowances of personnel and dependents as authorized by the Foreign Service Act of 1946, as amended (22 U. S. C. 801–1158); expenses of attendance at meetings concerned with activities provided for under this appropriation; and services as authorized by section 15 of the Act of August 2, 1946

(5 U. S. C. 55a), **[\$19,000,000]** \$20,000,000, of which not less than **[\$14,000,000]** \$15,000,000 shall be used to purchase foreign currencies or credits owed to or owned by the Treasury of the United States, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That not to exceed **[\$1,000,000]** \$1,012,000 may be used for administrative expenses during the current fiscal year. (*Department of State Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, **\$19,000,000**

Estimate 1958, \* **\$20,000,000**

\* Includes \$213,900 for activities previously carried under "Administrative expenses, section 411, Mutual Security Act, Executive." The amounts obligated in 1956 and 1957 are shown in the schedule as comparative transfers.

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                                    | 1956 actual       | 1957 estimate     | 1958 estimate     |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                                      |                   |                   |                   |
| 1. Acquisition and construction:                                   |                   |                   |                   |
| (a) Acquisition.....                                               | \$588,717         | \$2,592,000       | \$2,150,000       |
| (b) Planning and development.....                                  | 728,615           | 525,200           | 364,100           |
| (c) Construction.....                                              | 6,732,050         | 10,768,239        | 10,896,900        |
| 2. Maintenance and operation:                                      |                   |                   |                   |
| (a) Operation, maintenance, and repair.....                        | 3,270,628         | 5,148,000         | 5,520,000         |
| (b) Lease payments.....                                            | 219,621           | 600,000           | 775,000           |
| 3. Furniture and equipment:                                        |                   |                   |                   |
| (a) Initial furnishings.....                                       | 80,625            | 800,000           | 1,239,000         |
| (b) Furniture and household equipment repair and replacement.....  | 622,465           | 675,000           | 760,000           |
| 4. Administrative expenses.....                                    | 716,369           | 917,000           | 1,012,000         |
| <b>Total obligations.....</b>                                      | <b>12,959,090</b> | <b>22,025,439</b> | <b>22,717,000</b> |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                                  |                   |                   |                   |
| Comparative transfers from (—) other accounts.....                 | —934,648          | —213,900          | -----             |
| Unobligated balance brought forward.....                           | —6,914,718        | —4,438,959        | —1,970,000        |
| Advances and reimbursements from—                                  |                   |                   |                   |
| Other accounts.....                                                | —45,611           | -----             | -----             |
| Non-Federal sources (22 U. S. C. 292–300 and 40 U. S. C. 471)..... | —1,003,072        | —342,550          | —747,000          |
| Unobligated balance carried forward.....                           | 4,438,959         | 1,970,000         | -----             |
| <b>Appropriation.....</b>                                          | <b>8,500,000</b>  | <b>19,000,000</b> | <b>20,000,000</b> |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The object of the foreign buildings program is to provide consolidated office space to house the Foreign Service and other agencies of the United States Government abroad, and living quarters for American employees in localities where suitable facilities are not available. Through this program the Department has acquired real property valued in excess of \$150 million, consisting of some 201 office buildings, 128 principal officer residences, 162 residences for senior officers and attachés, and 1,999 staff living units. Since 1946 the program has been financed primarily through the acquisition of foreign currency credits held by the Treasury Department resulting from lend-lease settlements, sale of surplus war property, and other sources. This program also finances property leases of 10 years or more, procurement of initial furniture and furnishings, and repair, maintenance, and operating costs of these facilities.

The purpose of the program for acquisition and construction is generally to replace outmoded or otherwise unsatisfactory Government-owned or leased office space. Such space is replaced with structures that are designed specifically to meet the particular needs of the Foreign Service and other overseas Government operations both from the standpoint of conducting efficient operations and of providing adequate security protection. In addition, housing is provided American employees in localities where housing either is not available or is substandard in relation to American living standards.

Along with the 1957 budget the Department presented to the Congress a 10-year buildings program estimated to require approximately \$200 million, principally foreign currency holdings of the Treasury. Of this amount about \$100 million is for acquiring office and housing facilities

and about \$100 million is for operation, maintenance, repair and servicing costs during the same period both for present property holdings and for those being acquired. The status of the program of acquisition and construction is as follows:

PROJECTED STATUS OF THE 1957-65 FOREIGN BUILDINGS PROGRAM THROUGH JUNE 30, 1958  
[Amounts stated in thousands of U. S. dollars]

| Type of project                            | Building program 1957-65 <sup>1</sup> | Program goals <sup>1</sup> |              | 1958      |              | Unfunded projects <sup>2</sup> |
|--------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|----------------------------|--------------|-----------|--------------|--------------------------------|
|                                            |                                       | Under-way                  | Comple-tions | Under-way | Comple-tions |                                |
| Office buildings:                          |                                       |                            |              |           |              |                                |
| Number.....                                | 123                                   | 8                          | 1            | 7         | 1            | 108                            |
| Amount.....                                | \$53,237                              | \$2,013                    | \$350        | \$3,500   | \$35         | \$47,982                       |
| Principal officers' residences:            |                                       |                            |              |           |              |                                |
| Number.....                                | 108                                   | 8                          | 2            | 3         | 2            | 97                             |
| Amount.....                                | \$12,952                              | \$997                      | \$72         | \$555     | \$75         | \$11,569                       |
| Senior officers' and attachés' residences: |                                       |                            |              |           |              |                                |
| Number.....                                | 428                                   | 11                         | 11           | 10        | 10           | 407                            |
| Amount.....                                | \$16,740                              | \$585                      | \$585        | \$530     | \$530        | \$15,690                       |
| Staff housing:                             |                                       |                            |              |           |              |                                |
| Units.....                                 | 834                                   | 158                        | ----         | 21        | ----         | 655                            |
| Amount.....                                | \$17,311                              | \$2,883                    | ----         | \$650     | ----         | \$13,842                       |
| Total.....                                 | \$100,240                             | \$6,478                    | \$1,007      | \$5,235   | \$640        | \$89,082                       |

<sup>1</sup> Amounts included are those set forth as estimated obligations in the 1958 budget for those projects included in the planned 1957-65 program.

<sup>2</sup> Amounts included are those set forth in the summary of Foreign Building Requirements prepared Nov. 1, 1955, and includes balances required to complete partially funded projects.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                     | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-----------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Total number of permanent positions.....            | 194         | 222           | 231           |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions.....    | 1           | 1             | 1             |
| Average number of all employees.....                | 145         | 192           | 213           |
| Number of employees at end of year.....             | 152         | 208           | 222           |
| Average salaries and grades:                        |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                            |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                                 | \$6,738     | \$6,822       | \$6,898       |
| Average grade.....                                  | GS-8.8      | GS-9.3        | GS-9.3        |
| Foreign Service grades:                             |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                                 | \$8,072     | \$8,097       | \$8,203       |
| Average grade.....                                  | FSS-4.5     | FSS-4.4       | FSS-4.4       |
| Foreign Service local salaries: Average salary..... | \$2,317     | \$2,325       | \$2,411       |
| 01 Personal services:                               |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                            | \$712,882   | \$961,000     | \$1,073,000   |
| Positions other than permanent.....                 | 2,620       | 3,600         | 4,100         |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....                 | 2,770       | -----         | 4,200         |
| Payment above basic rates.....                      | 36,661      | 50,000        | 56,000        |
| Other payments for personal services.....           | 11,714      | 10,400        | 10,700        |
| Total personal services.....                        | 766,647     | 1,025,000     | 1,148,000     |
| 02 Travel.....                                      | 104,718     | 130,000       | 142,000       |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                    | 206,371     | 410,000       | 551,000       |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....                  | 219,621     | 600,000       | 775,000       |
| 07 Other contractual services:                      |             |               |               |
| Services performed by other agencies.....           | 1,025,760   | 1,816,200     | 1,585,100     |
| Supplies and materials.....                         | 2,131,083   | 2,688,000     | 2,972,000     |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                      | 551,807     | 1,027,000     | 1,251,000     |
| 09 Equipment.....                                   | 582,068     | 1,266,000     | 1,586,000     |
| 10 Lands and structures.....                        | 7,368,387   | 13,060,239    | 12,649,900    |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:            |             |               |               |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....                | -----       | -----         | 54,000        |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                       | 2,628       | 3,000         | 3,000         |
| Total obligations.....                              | 12,959,090  | 22,025,439    | 22,717,000    |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE            |             |              |              |
|--------------------------------------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|
| Appropriation.....                         | \$8,500,000 | \$19,000,000 | \$20,000,000 |
| Balance brought forward:                   |             |              |              |
| Unobligated.....                           | 6,914,718   | 4,438,959    | 1,970,000    |
| Obligated.....                             | 3,458,521   | 8,147,485    | 15,616,444   |
| Total budget authorizations available..... | 18,873,239  | 31,586,444   | 37,586,444   |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                  |             |              |              |
| Expenditures—                              |             |              |              |
| Out of current authorizations.....         | 6,286,795   | 8,000,000    | 9,000,000    |
| Out of prior authorizations.....           | -----       | 6,000,000    | 10,000,000   |
| Total expenditures.....                    | 6,286,795   | 14,000,000   | 19,000,000   |
| Balance carried forward:                   |             |              |              |
| Unobligated.....                           | 4,438,959   | 1,970,000    | -----        |
| Obligated.....                             | 8,147,485   | 15,616,444   | 18,586,444   |
| Total expenditures and balances.....       | 18,873,239  | 31,586,444   | 37,586,444   |

## Emergencies in the Diplomatic and Consular Service, State

Emergencies in the Diplomatic and Consular Service: For expenses necessary to enable the Secretary of State to meet unforeseen emergencies arising in the Diplomatic and Consular Service, to be expended pursuant to the requirement of section 291 of the Revised Statutes (31 U. S. C. 107), **[\$1,000,000: Provided, That the Secretary of State may delegate to subordinate officials the authority vested in him by section 291 of the Revised Statutes pertaining to certification of expenditures]** \$1,150,000. (Department of State Appropriation Act, 1957.)

Appropriated 1957, \$1,000,000

Estimate 1958, \$1,150,000

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                    | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Program by activities:                             |             |               |               |
| Unforeseen emergencies (total obligations).....    | \$946,216   | \$1,000,000   | \$1,150,000   |
| Financing:                                         |             |               |               |
| Comparative transfers from (—) other accounts..... | —8,937      | -----         | -----         |
| Unobligated balance no longer available.....       | 62,721      | -----         | -----         |
| Appropriation.....                                 | 1,000,000   | 1,000,000     | 1,150,000     |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

This is used for relief and repatriation loans to United States citizens abroad and for other emergencies of the Department. Repayments of loans are deposited in miscellaneous receipts of the Treasury.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                  | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Unvouchered..... | \$946,216   | \$1,000,000   | \$1,150,000   |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE             |             |             |             |
|---------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| Appropriation.....                          | \$1,000,000 | \$1,000,000 | \$1,150,000 |
| Obligated balance brought forward.....      | 491,832     | 464,261     | 716,261     |
| Increase in prior year obligations.....     | 156,101     | -----       | -----       |
| Restored from certified claims account..... | -----       | 152,000     | -----       |
| Total budget authorizations available.....  | 1,647,933   | 1,616,261   | 1,866,261   |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                   |             |             |             |
| Expenditures—                               |             |             |             |
| Out of current authorizations.....          | 595,546     | 625,000     | 750,000     |
| Out of prior authorizations.....            | 373,345     | 275,000     | 300,000     |
| Total expenditures.....                     | 968,891     | 900,000     | 1,050,000   |
| Balance no longer available:                |             |             |             |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation).....  | 62,721      | -----       | -----       |
| Other.....                                  | 152,060     | -----       | -----       |
| Obligated balance carried forward.....      | 464,261     | 716,261     | 816,261     |
| Total expenditures and balances.....        | 1,647,933   | 1,616,261   | 1,866,261   |

## Payment to Foreign Service Retirement and Disability Fund, State

Payment to Foreign Service retirement and disability fund: For payment to the Foreign Service retirement and disability fund as authorized by the Foreign Service Act of 1946 (22 U. S. C. 1061-1116), **[\$1,304,000]** \$1,667,000. (Department of State Appropriation Act, 1957.)

Appropriated 1957, \$1,304,000

Estimate 1958, \$1,667,000

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                                          | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Program by activities:                                                   |             |               |               |
| Payment on Government share of retirement costs (total obligations)..... | \$1,236,000 | \$1,304,000   | \$1,667,000   |
| Financing:                                                               |             |               |               |
| Appropriation.....                                                       | 1,236,000   | 1,304,000     | 1,667,000     |



## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## ADMINISTRATION OF FOREIGN AFFAIRS—Con.

## Payment to Foreign Service Retirement and Disability Fund, State—Continued

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The request of \$1,667,000 is estimated to equal the Government's net share of the cash disbursements to be made by the fund in 1958.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                                    | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions (payment to trust fund) .. | \$1,236,000 | \$1,304,000   | \$1,667,000   |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                                       |             |             |             |
|-------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE                       |             |             |             |
| Appropriation ..                                      | \$4,236,000 | \$4,304,000 | \$4,667,000 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                             |             |             |             |
| Total expenditures (out of current authorizations) .. | 1,236,000   | 1,304,000   | 1,667,000   |

## Extension and Remodeling, State Department Building

Extension and remodeling, State Department Building: For expenses necessary for planning, and the extension and remodeling, under the supervision of the General Services Administration, of the State Department Building, Washington, D. C., and for expenses necessary for providing temporary office space, including payment of rent in the District of Columbia, alterations, purchase and installation of air conditioning equipment, to remain available until expended, **[\$44,920,000]** \$7,000,000, to be transferred to the General Services Administration. (*Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, **\$44,920,000** Estimate 1958, **\$7,000,000**

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                        | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Program by activities:                 |             |               |               |
| 1. Design, supervision, etc. ..        | \$631,623   | \$1,063,377   | \$377,000     |
| 2. Rents and moving expense ..         | —           | 1,280,000     | —             |
| 3. Construction ..                     | —           | 43,445,000    | 6,623,000     |
| Total obligations ..                   | 631,623     | 45,788,377    | 7,000,000     |
| Financing:                             |             |               |               |
| Unobligated balance brought forward .. | —           | —             | 868,377       |
| Unobligated balance carried forward .. | 868,377     | —             | —             |
| Appropriation ..                       | 1,800,000   | 44,920,000    | 7,000,000     |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

This appropriation provides for remodeling the existing main building of the Department of State and constructing an addition. The planned construction will provide space to accommodate in one building the present components of the Department now located in numerous widely scattered buildings, including the International Cooperation Administration. The amount appropriated to date together with the additional amount requested for 1958 will permit the awarding of construction contracts covering the basic structure and certain other items.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                               | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-----------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| ALLOCATION TO GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION |             |               |               |
| 02 Travel ..                                  | \$170       | \$10,000      | \$5,000       |
| 05 Rents and utility services ..              | —           | 1,000,000     | —             |
| 06 Printing and reproduction ..               | 714         | 50,000        | 5,000         |
| 07 Other contractual services ..              | 930,733     | 1,283,377     | 367,000       |
| 10 Lands and structures ..                    | —           | 43,445,000    | 6,623,000     |
| Total obligations ..                          | 931,623     | 45,788,377    | 7,000,000     |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                          | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE          |             |               |               |
| Appropriation ..                         | \$1,800,000 | \$44,020,000  | \$7,000,000   |
| Balance brought forward:                 |             |               |               |
| Unobligated ..                           | —           | 868,377       | —             |
| Obligated ..                             | —           | 789,225       | 40,577,602    |
| Total budget authorizations available .. | 1,800,000   | 46,577,602    | 47,577,602    |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                |             |               |               |
| Expenditures                             |             |               |               |
| Out of current authorizations ..         | 142,398     | 4,477,000     | 2,500,000     |
| Out of prior authorizations ..           | —           | 1,523,000     | 13,000,000    |
| Total expenditures ..                    | 142,398     | 6,000,000     | 15,500,000    |
| Balance carried forward:                 |             |               |               |
| Unobligated ..                           | 868,377     | —             | —             |
| Obligated ..                             | 789,225     | 40,577,602    | 32,077,602    |
| Total expenditures and balances ..       | 1,800,000   | 46,577,602    | 47,577,602    |

## Miscellaneous

## Government in Occupied Areas, State

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                    | 1956 actual  | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| Financing:                                         |              |               |               |
| Comparative transfers to other accounts ..         | \$12,473,044 | —             | —             |
| Advances and reimbursements from other accounts .. | —            | —             | —             |
| Unobligated balance no longer available ..         | —            | —             | —             |
| Appropriation ..                                   | 7,750,000    | —             | —             |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                           |             |           |           |
|-------------------------------------------|-------------|-----------|-----------|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE           |             |           |           |
| Appropriation ..                          | \$7,750,000 | —         | —         |
| Obligated balance brought forward ..      | 3,221,214   | \$772,434 | \$272,434 |
| Restored from certified claims account .. | —           | 100,000   | —         |
| Total budget authorizations available ..  | 10,971,214  | \$772,434 | \$272,434 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                 |             |           |           |
| Expenditures—                             |             |           |           |
| Out of current authorizations ..          | 7,058,442   | —         | —         |
| Out of prior authorizations ..            | 2,611,503   | 600,000   | 200,000   |
| Total expenditures ..                     | 9,673,005   | 600,000   | 200,000   |
| Balance no longer available:              |             |           |           |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation) ..  | 191,323     | —         | —         |
| Other ..                                  | 334,452     | —         | —         |
| Obligated balance carried forward ..      | 772,434     | 272,434   | 72,434    |
| Total expenditures and balances ..        | 10,971,214  | \$772,434 | \$272,434 |

## INTERNATIONAL ORGANIZATIONS AND CONFERENCES

## Contributions to International Organizations, State

Contributions to international organizations: For expenses, not otherwise provided for, necessary to meet annual obligations of membership in international multilateral organizations, pursuant to treaties, conventions, or specific Acts of Congress, **[\$33,859,285]**, of which \$28,410 shall be for contribution to the Inter-American Radio Office for the calendar years 1951–1955] **\$87,475,552.**

[Appropriations granted under this head for the fiscal year 1957 shall be available for contributions to the North Atlantic Treaty Parliamentary Conference, as authorized by the Act of July 11, 1956 (Public Law 689), in an amount not to exceed \$6,000.] (*United Nations and specialized agencies—(1) 22 U. S. C. 287–287e; (2) 22 U. S. C. 287m–287t; (3) 61 Stat. 1180; (4) 22 U. S. C. 290–290d, 69 Stat. 288; (5) 22 U. S. C. 279–279d; 70 Stat. 559; (6) 22 U. S. C. 271, 272–272b; (7) 65 Stat. (2) 1899; T. I. A. S. 3266; (8) T. I. A. S. 2052, 1 U. S. T. 281–294; Inter-American organizations—(1) 22 U. S. C. 269b; 70 Stat. 696; (2) 56 Stat. 1303; (3) 58 Stat. 1169; (4) 22 U. S. C. 273; 68 Stat. 1008; (5) 22 U. S. C. 280j, 280k; (6) 44 Stat. 2041; (7) T. I. A. S. 2361, 2 U. S. T. 2394; (8) T. S. 938; 53 Stat. 1576; other*

international organizations—(1) 22 U. S. C. 276, 276a; (2) 14 Stat. 679; (3) 22 U. S. C. 280h, 280i; (4) 32 Stat. 1779, 36 Stat. 2199; (5) 53 Stat. 1748; (6) 26 Stat. 1520; Protocol Modifying the Convention of July 5, 1890, approved by the Senate January 25, 1956; (7) 20 Stat. 714, 43 Stat. 1687; (8) 22 U. S. C. 274; (9) 22 U. S. C. 275; (10) T. I. A. S. 3177; (11) 7 U. S. C. 1642 (g); International Wheat Agreement approved by the Senate July 11, 1956, and ratified by the President July 13, 1956; (12) 22 U. S. C. 280c; (13) 22 U. S. C. 1928 and 1789; 63 Stat. 2241; (14) Public Law 689—84th Congress; (15) T. I. A. S. 3170; General—22 U. S. C. 262a; Department of State Appropriation Act, 1957; Second Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1957.)

Appropriated 1957, \$33,859,285

Estimate 1958, \* \$37,475,552

\* Includes \$100,000 for activities previously carried under "International contingencies, State." The amounts obligated in 1956 and 1957 are shown in the schedule as comparative transfers.

#### PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                                      | 1956 actual  | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                                        |              |               |               |
| United Nations and specialized agencies:                             |              |               |               |
| 1. United Nations                                                    | \$13,212,012 | \$16,108,389  | \$16,437,356  |
| 2. United Nations Educational, Scientific, and Cultural Organization | 2,747,525    | 3,152,574     | 3,382,959     |
| 3. International Civil Aviation Organization                         | 1,402,088    | 1,553,895     | 1,968,758     |
| 4. World Health Organization                                         | 3,349,787    | 3,410,040     | 3,867,610     |
| 5. Food and Agriculture Organization                                 | 1,649,552    | 1,564,863     | 1,560,245     |
| 6. International Labor Organization                                  | 1,635,854    | 1,638,861     | 1,750,000     |
| 7. International Telecommunication Union                             | 147,969      | 153,200       | 153,200       |
| 8. World Meteorological Organization                                 | 26,253       | 50,650        | 63,169        |
| Total United Nations and specialized agencies                        | 24,170,051   | 28,071,482    | 29,603,337    |
| <b>Inter-American organizations:</b>                                 |              |               |               |
| 1. American International Institute for the Protection of Childhood  | 10,000       | 10,000        | 22,000        |
| 2. Inter-American Indian Institute                                   | 4,800        | 4,800         | 4,800         |
| 3. Inter-American Institute of Agricultural Sciences                 | 206,914      | 210,472       | 214,008       |
| 4. Pan American Institute of Geography and History                   | 42,928       | 48,780        | 48,780        |
| 5. Pan American Railway Congress Association                         | 5,000        | 5,000         | 5,000         |
| 6. Pan American Sanitary Organization                                | 1,320,000    | 1,385,000     | 1,518,000     |
| 7. Organization of American States                                   | 2,333,311    | 2,541,083     | 2,829,000     |
| 8. Inter-American Radio Office                                       |              | 54,092        | 5,682         |
| Total, Inter-American organizations                                  | 3,922,953    | 4,293,227     | 4,647,879     |
| <b>Other international organizations:</b>                            |              |               |               |
| 1. Interparliamentary Union                                          | 18,000       | 18,000        | 18,000        |
| 2. Cape Spatol and Tanager Light                                     | 1,850        | 2,025         | 2,025         |
| 3. Caribbean Commission                                              | 125,655      | 134,373       | 110,898       |
| 4. International Bureau of the Permanent Court of Arbitration        | 1,282        | 1,282         | 1,282         |
| 5. International Bureau for the Protection of Industrial Property    | 1,767        | 1,767         | 1,767         |
| 6. International Bureau for the Publication of Customs Tariffs       | 2,233        | 2,233         | 8,658         |
| 7. International Bureau of Weights and Measures                      | 14,999       | 15,000        | 14,700        |
| 8. International Council of Scientific Unions and Associated Unions  | 8,170        | 9,000         | 9,000         |
| 9. International Hydrographic Bureau                                 | 9,997        | 9,997         | 9,997         |
| 10. International Sugar Council                                      | 13,342       | 14,406        | 17,150        |
| 11. International Wheat Council                                      | 27,289       | 24,695        | 24,695        |
| 12. South Pacific Commission                                         | 61,171       | 69,747        | 69,787        |
| 13. North Atlantic Treaty Organization                               | 3,700,000    | 1,100,000     | 2,900,405     |
| 14. North Atlantic Treaty Parliamentary Conference                   |              | 6,000         | 6,000         |
| 15. Southeast Asia Treaty Council (SEATO)                            | 15,000       | 20,000        | 100,000       |
| Total, other international organizations                             | 4,600,741    | 1,479,147     | 3,224,386     |
| Total obligations                                                    | 32,683,745   | 33,843,856    | 37,475,552    |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                                    |              |               |               |
| Comparative transfers from (—) other accounts                        | -3,715,990   | -20,000       |               |
| Unobligated balance no longer available                              | 86,950       | 35,429        |               |
| Appropriation                                                        | 28,465,695   | 33,859,285    | 37,475,552    |

#### PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The United States contributes its share of the expenses of the United Nations and 7 of its specialized agencies, the Pan American Union of the Organization of American

States and 7 other inter-American organizations and 15 other international organizations in which it participates. This includes for the first time, the United States share of the civilian budget for the Southeast Asia Treaty Council (SEATO).

In addition to the organizations listed above, the United States participates in other international organizations, the contributions to which are financed from other sources.

#### OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                                     | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| 07 Other contractual services; Services performed by other agencies | \$480,000   | \$400,000     | \$400,000     |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions                             | 31,613,745  | 33,443,856    | 37,075,552    |
| Total obligations                                                   | 32,093,745  | 33,843,856    | 37,475,552    |

#### BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b> |              |              |            |
|----------------------------------------|--------------|--------------|------------|
| Appropriation                          | \$28,465,695 | \$33,859,285 | 37,475,552 |
| Obligated balance brought forward      | 248,647      | 212,200      | 62,065     |
| Restored from certified claims account |              | 26,000       |            |
| Total budget authorizations available  | 28,714,342   | 34,097,494   | 37,537,617 |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>       |              |              |            |
| Expenditures—                          |              |              |            |
| Out of current authorizations          | 28,169,836   | 33,800,000   | 37,348,552 |
| Out of prior authorizations            | 200,970      | 200,000      | 50,000     |
| Total expenditures                     | 28,370,806   | 34,000,000   | 37,398,552 |
| Balance no longer available:           |              |              |            |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation)  | 86,950       | 35,429       |            |
| Other                                  | 44,377       |              |            |
| Obligated balance carried forward      | 212,200      | 62,065       | 139,065    |
| Total expenditures and balances        | 28,714,342   | 34,097,494   | 37,537,617 |

#### Missions to International Organizations, State

Missions to international organizations: For expenses necessary for permanent representation to certain international organizations in which the United States participates pursuant to treaties, conventions, or specific Acts of Congress, including expenses authorized by the pertinent Acts and conventions providing for such representation; attendance at meetings of societies or associations concerned with the work of the organizations; salaries, expenses, and allowances of personnel and dependents as authorized by the Foreign Service Act of 1946, as amended (22 U. S. C. 801-1158); hire of passenger motor vehicles; printing and binding, without regard to section 11 of the Act of March 1, 1919 (44 U. S. C. 111); and purchase of uniforms for guards and chauffeurs; [\$1,257,000; *Provided*, That the provisions of section 8 of the United Nations Participation Act of 1945, as amended, and regulations thereunder, applicable to expenses incurred pursuant to that Act, may be applicable to the obligation and expenditure of funds in connection with United States participation in the International Civil Aviation Organization] \$1,614,000. (*Department of State Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, \* \$1,287,000

Estimate 1958, \$1,614,000

\* Includes \$30,000 appropriated in Second Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1957.

#### PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                                         | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                                           |             |               |               |
| 1. Mission to the United Nations                                        | \$212,213   | \$259,150     | \$1,158,000   |
| 2. Resident delegation for international organizations, Geneva          | 102,238     | 253,250       | 229,500       |
| 3. Representative to International Civil Aviation Organization          | 60,163      | 72,600        | 83,000        |
| 4. American group of the Interparliamentary Union                       | 13,500      | 15,000        | 15,000        |
| 5. National Commission of the Pan American Railway Congress Association |             | 500           | 500           |
| 6. Mission to the Organization of American States                       | 43,394      | 77,100        | 88,000        |
| 7. North Atlantic Treaty Organization Parliamentary Conference          |             | 30,000        | 30,000        |
| Total obligations                                                       | 1,097,474   | 1,287,000     | 1,614,000     |



## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

INTERNATIONAL ORGANIZATIONS AND  
CONFERENCES—Continued

## Missions to International Organizations, State—Continued

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING—continued

|                                                                                                       | 1956 actual      | 1957 estimate      | 1958 estimate      |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| <b>Financing:</b>                                                                                     |                  |                    |                    |
| Unobligated balance transferred from "Educational aid for China and Korea, State" (70 Stat. 183)..... | —\$43,000        |                    |                    |
| Unobligated balance no longer available.....                                                          | 20,522           |                    |                    |
| <b>Appropriation.....</b>                                                                             | <b>1,075,000</b> | <b>\$1,287,000</b> | <b>\$1,614,000</b> |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

These missions represent the United States with the international organizations listed above, provide continuous reporting, facilitate contact with the international secretariats, and maintain relationships with delegations of other governments.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                                                           | 1956 actual      | 1957 estimate    | 1958 estimate    |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Total number of permanent positions.....                                                  | 135              | 132              | 140              |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions.....                                          | 1                | 1                | 1                |
| Average number of all employees.....                                                      | 126              | 127              | 135              |
| Number of employees at end of year.....                                                   | 122              | 130              | 135              |
| <b>Average salaries and grades:</b>                                                       |                  |                  |                  |
| Grades established by the Secretary of State equivalent to general schedule grades:       |                  |                  |                  |
| Average salary.....                                                                       | \$5,384          | \$5,482          | \$5,587          |
| Average grade.....                                                                        | GS-7.3           | GS-7.4           | GS-7.7           |
| Grades established by the Foreign Service Act of 1946, as amended (22 U. S. C. 801-115a): |                  |                  |                  |
| Foreign Service officers:                                                                 |                  |                  |                  |
| Average salary.....                                                                       | \$10,851         | \$11,705         | \$11,612         |
| Average grade.....                                                                        | FSO-3.0          | FSO-3.0          | FSO-3.0          |
| Foreign Service reserve officers:                                                         |                  |                  |                  |
| Average salary.....                                                                       | \$11,323         | \$11,722         | \$11,956         |
| Average grade.....                                                                        | FSR-3.0          | FSR-3.0          | FSR-3.0          |
| Foreign Service staff officers and employees:                                             |                  |                  |                  |
| Average salary.....                                                                       | \$4,512          | \$5,144          | \$5,279          |
| Average grade.....                                                                        | FSS-11.0         | FSS-10.0         | FSS-10.0         |
| <b>01 Personal services:</b>                                                              |                  |                  |                  |
| Permanent positions.....                                                                  | \$794,236        | \$874,631        | \$948,663        |
| Positions other than permanent.....                                                       | 6,710            | 13,500           | 15,700           |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....                                                       | 3,022            |                  | 3,353            |
| Payment above basic rates.....                                                            | 53,843           | 61,799           | 66,774           |
| <b>Total personal services.....</b>                                                       | <b>857,811</b>   | <b>952,930</b>   | <b>1,034,490</b> |
| <b>02 Travel.....</b>                                                                     | <b>49,881</b>    | <b>42,650</b>    | <b>45,300</b>    |
| <b>03 Transportation of things.....</b>                                                   | <b>5,565</b>     | <b>29,500</b>    | <b>18,950</b>    |
| <b>04 Communication services.....</b>                                                     | <b>93,962</b>    | <b>60,800</b>    | <b>67,550</b>    |
| <b>05 Rents and utility services.....</b>                                                 | <b>21,527</b>    | <b>22,500</b>    | <b>22,500</b>    |
| <b>06 Printing and reproduction.....</b>                                                  | <b>2,807</b>     | <b>2,800</b>     | <b>2,800</b>     |
| <b>07 Other contractual services.....</b>                                                 | <b>16,887</b>    | <b>15,020</b>    | <b>15,020</b>    |
| Services performed by other agencies.....                                                 | 12,500           | 80,500           | 83,000           |
| Entertainment.....                                                                        | 20,957           | 23,000           | 23,000           |
| <b>08 Supplies and materials.....</b>                                                     | <b>10,370</b>    | <b>9,800</b>     | <b>9,800</b>     |
| <b>09 Equipment.....</b>                                                                  | <b>4,946</b>     | <b>2,000</b>     | <b>192,640</b>   |
| <b>11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:</b>                                           |                  |                  |                  |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....                                                      |                  |                  | 53,450           |
| <b>15 Taxes and assessments.....</b>                                                      | <b>265</b>       | <b>500</b>       | <b>500</b>       |
| <b>Undistributed.....</b>                                                                 | <b></b>          | <b>45,000</b>    | <b>45,000</b>    |
| <b>Total obligations.....</b>                                                             | <b>1,097,478</b> | <b>1,287,000</b> | <b>1,614,000</b> |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE                                                                       |                  |                  |                  |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Appropriation.....                                                                                    | \$1,075,000      | \$1,287,000      | \$1,614,000      |
| Obligated balance brought forward.....                                                                | 105,386          | 122,480          | 114,480          |
| Unobligated balance transferred from "Educational aid for China and Korea, State" (70 Stat. 183)..... | 43,000           |                  |                  |
| Restored from certified claims account.....                                                           |                  | 5,000            |                  |
| <b>Total budget authorizations available.....</b>                                                     | <b>1,223,386</b> | <b>1,414,480</b> | <b>1,728,480</b> |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                                                                             |                  |                  |                  |
| <b>Expenditures—</b>                                                                                  |                  |                  |                  |
| Out of current authorizations.....                                                                    | 980,469          | 1,200,000        | 1,500,000        |
| Out of prior authorizations.....                                                                      | 99,069           | 100,000          | 100,000          |
| <b>Total expenditures.....</b>                                                                        | <b>1,079,538</b> | <b>1,300,000</b> | <b>1,600,000</b> |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—continued

|                                             | 1956 actual      | 1957 estimate    | 1958 estimate    |
|---------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—con.</b>       |                  |                  |                  |
| Balances no longer available:               |                  |                  |                  |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation).....  | \$20,522         |                  |                  |
| Other.....                                  | 846              |                  |                  |
| Obligated balance carried forward.....      | 122,480          | \$114,480        | \$128,480        |
| <b>Total expenditures and balances.....</b> | <b>1,223,386</b> | <b>1,414,480</b> | <b>1,728,480</b> |

## International Contingencies, State

International contingencies: For necessary expenses of participation by the United States upon approval by the Secretary of State, in international activities which arise from time to time in the conduct of foreign affairs and for which specific appropriations have not been provided pursuant to treaties, conventions, or special Acts of Congress, including personal services without regard to civil-service and classification laws; salaries, expenses and allowances for personnel and dependents as authorized by the Foreign Service Act of 1946, as amended (22 U. S. C. 801-1158); [employment of aliens; travel expenses without regard to the Standardized Government Travel Regulations and to the rates of per diem allowances in lieu of subsistence expenses under the Travel Expense Act of 1949; travel expenses for persons serving without compensation in an advisory capacity while away from their homes or regular places of business not in excess of those authorized for regular officers and employees traveling under this appropriation; rent of quarters by contract or otherwise;] hire of passenger motor vehicles; contributions for the share of the United States in expenses of international organizations; and printing and binding without regard to section 11 of the Act of March 1, 1919 (44 U. S. C. 111); [\$1,500,000] \$2,600,000, of which not to exceed a total of \$100,000 may be expended for representation allowances as authorized by section 901 (3) of the Act of August 13, 1946 (22 U. S. C. 1131) and for entertainment: *Provided, That \$800,000 of this appropriation shall be apportioned for use pursuant to section 3679 of the Revised Statutes, as amended, only to the extent necessary to meet expenses of participation in international activities which cannot be anticipated.* (Department of State Appropriation Act, 1957.)

Appropriated 1957, \$1,500,000

Estimate 1958, \* \$2,600,000

\* Includes \$100,000 for activities previously carried under "Administrative expenses, section 411, Mutual Security Act, Executive (transfers to State), 1957," and excludes \$20,000 for activities transferred in the estimates to "Contributions to international organizations." The amounts obligated in 1956 and 1957 are shown in the schedule as comparative transfers.

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                                              | 1956 actual      | 1957 estimate    | 1958 estimate    |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                                                |                  |                  |                  |
| <b>1. Participation in international conferences:</b>                        |                  |                  |                  |
| (a) Meetings of international organizations.....                             | \$1,178,888      | \$1,213,000      | \$1,496,000      |
| (b) Other international conferences.....                                     | 868,731          | 210,000          | 521,000          |
| <b>Total, participation in international conferences.....</b>                | <b>2,047,619</b> | <b>1,423,000</b> | <b>2,017,000</b> |
| <b>2. Missions on special assignments:</b>                                   |                  |                  |                  |
| (a) United States-Italian Conciliation Commission.....                       | 41,270           | 50,000           | 50,000           |
| <b>3. Participation in temporary international organizations:</b>            |                  |                  |                  |
| (a) Representation at the seat of temporary international organizations..... |                  |                  | 200,000          |
| (b) Contributions:                                                           |                  |                  |                  |
| Baghdad Pact.....                                                            |                  |                  | 100,000          |
| Central Commission for the Rhine River.....                                  | 11,286           | 12,500           | 12,500           |
| General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade.....                                  | 65,000           | 74,000           | 90,000           |
| International Cotton Advisory Committee.....                                 | 12,000           | 8,000            | 8,000            |
| International Rubber Study Group.....                                        | 3,514            | 3,700            | 3,700            |
| International Seed Testing Association.....                                  | 294              | 300              | 300              |
| International Tin Study Group.....                                           | 2,820            | 3,500            | 3,500            |
| Suez Canal Users Association.....                                            |                  |                  | 115,000          |
| <b>Total, participation in temporary international organizations.....</b>    | <b>94,914</b>    | <b>102,000</b>   | <b>533,000</b>   |
| <b>Total obligations.....</b>                                                | <b>2,183,803</b> | <b>1,575,000</b> | <b>2,600,000</b> |

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING—continued

|                                                    | 1956 actual      | 1957 estimate    | 1958 estimate      |
|----------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|--------------------|
| <b>Financing:</b>                                  |                  |                  |                    |
| Comparative transfers from (—) other accounts..... | —\$76,803        | —\$75,000        | -----              |
| Unobligated balance no longer available.....       | 193,000          | -----            | -----              |
| <b>Appropriation.....</b>                          | <b>2,300,000</b> | <b>1,500,000</b> | <b>\$2,600,000</b> |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

This appropriation provides for United States participation in international activities which arise from time to time in the conduct of foreign affairs and for which specific appropriations have not been provided. It is used to finance (1) participation in international conferences; (2) United States missions on special assignment; and (3) participation in temporary international organizations.

A supplemental for 1957 is proposed for later transmission and appears at the end of this chapter.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                                                           | 1956 actual      | 1957 estimate    | 1958 estimate    |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Total number of permanent positions.....                                                  | 5                | -----            | -----            |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions.....                                          | 3                | -----            | -----            |
| Average number of all employees.....                                                      | 6                | -----            | -----            |
| Number of employees at end of year.....                                                   | 5                | -----            | -----            |
| <b>Average salaries and grades:</b>                                                       |                  |                  |                  |
| Grades established by the Foreign Service Act of 1946, as amended (22 U. S. C. 801-1158): |                  |                  |                  |
| Foreign Service officers:                                                                 |                  |                  |                  |
| Average salary.....                                                                       | \$7,810          | -----            | -----            |
| Average grade.....                                                                        | FSO-4.0          | -----            | -----            |
| Foreign Service reserve officers:                                                         |                  |                  |                  |
| Average salary.....                                                                       | \$14,300         | -----            | -----            |
| Average grade.....                                                                        | FSR-1.0          | -----            | -----            |
| Foreign Service staff officers and employees:                                             |                  |                  |                  |
| Average salary.....                                                                       | \$3,800          | -----            | -----            |
| Average grade.....                                                                        | FSS-12.0         | -----            | -----            |
| Ungraded positions (local overseas):                                                      |                  |                  |                  |
| Average salary.....                                                                       | \$2,119          | -----            | -----            |
| <b>01 Personal services:</b>                                                              |                  |                  |                  |
| Permanent positions.....                                                                  | \$36,162         | -----            | -----            |
| Positions other than permanent.....                                                       | 26,486           | -----            | -----            |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....                                                       | 108              | -----            | -----            |
| Payment above basic rates.....                                                            | 40,688           | -----            | -----            |
| Total personal services.....                                                              | 103,444          | -----            | -----            |
| <b>02 Travel.....</b>                                                                     | <b>1,526,224</b> | <b>-----</b>     | <b>-----</b>     |
| <b>03 Transportation of things.....</b>                                                   | <b>5,954</b>     | <b>-----</b>     | <b>-----</b>     |
| <b>04 Communication services.....</b>                                                     | <b>33,774</b>    | <b>-----</b>     | <b>-----</b>     |
| <b>05 Rents and utility services.....</b>                                                 | <b>93,840</b>    | <b>-----</b>     | <b>-----</b>     |
| <b>06 Printing and reproduction.....</b>                                                  | <b>9,359</b>     | <b>-----</b>     | <b>-----</b>     |
| <b>07 Other contractual services.....</b>                                                 | <b>184,477</b>   | <b>-----</b>     | <b>-----</b>     |
| Services performed by other agencies.....                                                 | 34,447           | -----            | -----            |
| Representation and entertainment.....                                                     | 45,732           | -----            | -----            |
| <b>08 Supplies and materials.....</b>                                                     | <b>26,405</b>    | <b>-----</b>     | <b>-----</b>     |
| <b>09 Equipment.....</b>                                                                  | <b>24,450</b>    | <b>-----</b>     | <b>-----</b>     |
| <b>11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....</b>                                       | <b>94,914</b>    | <b>-----</b>     | <b>-----</b>     |
| <b>15 Taxes and assessments.....</b>                                                      | <b>774</b>       | <b>-----</b>     | <b>-----</b>     |
| Undistributed by object class.....                                                        | -----            | \$1,575,000      | \$2,600,000      |
| <b>Total obligations.....</b>                                                             | <b>2,183,803</b> | <b>1,575,000</b> | <b>2,600,000</b> |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                                   | 1956 actual      | 1957 estimate    | 1958 estimate    |
|---------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>            |                  |                  |                  |
| Appropriation.....                                | \$2,300,000      | \$1,500,000      | \$2,600,000      |
| Obligated balance brought forward.....            | 199,191          | 272,165          | 172,165          |
| Restored from certified claims account.....       | -----            | 20,000           | -----            |
| <b>Total budget authorizations available.....</b> | <b>2,499,191</b> | <b>1,792,165</b> | <b>2,772,165</b> |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>                  |                  |                  |                  |
| <b>Expenditures—</b>                              |                  |                  |                  |
| Out of current authorizations.....                | 1,839,699        | 1,350,000        | 2,250,000        |
| Out of prior authorizations.....                  | 186,638          | 270,000          | 150,000          |
| <b>Total expenditures.....</b>                    | <b>2,026,337</b> | <b>1,620,000</b> | <b>2,400,000</b> |
| Balance no longer available:                      |                  |                  |                  |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation).....        | 193,000          | -----            | -----            |
| Other.....                                        | 7,689            | -----            | -----            |
| Obligated balance carried forward.....            | 272,165          | 172,165          | 372,165          |
| <b>Total expenditures and balances.....</b>       | <b>2,499,191</b> | <b>1,792,165</b> | <b>2,772,165</b> |

## INTERNATIONAL COMMISSIONS

## INTERNATIONAL BOUNDARY AND WATER COMMISSION, UNITED STATES AND MEXICO

The Commission consists of a United States section, with headquarters at El Paso, Tex., and a Mexican section, with headquarters at Ciudad Juarez, Chihuahua, and has the status of an international body. It was created by the Governments of the United States and Mexico, pursuant to the Treaty of 1889, to provide a practical means for solving boundary problems requiring joint action by the two Governments.

For expenses necessary to enable the United States to meet its obligations under the treaties of 1884, 1889, 1905, 1906, 1933, and 1944 between the United States and Mexico, and to comply with the other laws applicable to the United States Section, International Boundary and Water Commission, United States and Mexico, including operation and maintenance of the Rio Grande rectification, canalization, flood control, bank protection, water supply, power, irrigation, boundary demarcation, and sanitation projects; detailed plan preparation and construction (including surveys and operation and maintenance and protection during construction); Rio Grande emergency flood protection; expenditures for the purposes set forth in sections 101 through 104 of the Act of September 13, 1950 (22 U. S. C. 277d-1-277d-4); purchase of four passenger motor vehicles for replacement only; purchase of planographs and lithographs; uniforms or allowances therefor, as authorized by the Act of September 1, 1954, as amended (5 U. S. C. 2131); and leasing of private property to remove therefrom sand, gravel, stone, and other materials, without regard to section 3709 of the Revised Statutes, as amended (41 U. S. C. 5); as follows: (Department of State Appropriation Act, 1957.)

## Salaries and Expenses, International Boundary and Water Commission, United States and Mexico, State

Salaries and expenses: For salaries and expenses not otherwise provided for, including examinations, preliminary surveys, and investigations, [\$506,000] \$505,000. (Treaties of Feb. 2, 1848, Dec. 30, 1853, Nov. 12, 1884, Mar. 1, 1889, Mar. 20, 1905, May 21, 1906, Feb. 1, 1933, Feb. 3, 1944; U. S. C. 277-277e; Act of Sept. 13, 1950, Public Law 786; Department of State Appropriation Act, 1957.)

Appropriated 1957, \$506,000

Estimate 1958, \$505,000

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                                                                       | 1956 actual    | 1957 estimate  | 1958 estimate  |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                                                                         |                |                |                |
| Operating costs:                                                                                      |                |                |                |
| 1. General administration.....                                                                        | \$254,155      | \$273,543      | \$294,400      |
| 2. General engineering.....                                                                           | 158,806        | 157,000        | 168,600        |
| 3. Project investigations:                                                                            |                |                |                |
| (a) Lower Rio Grande control dams.....                                                                | 72,433         | 25,000         | -----          |
| (b) Lower Colorado River flood control.....                                                           | 28,068         | 20,000         | 21,000         |
| (c) Tijuana Valley sanitation.....                                                                    | -----          | 12,000         | 6,300          |
| (d) Tijuana River development.....                                                                    | -----          | 6,000          | 6,200          |
| (e) Santa Cruz River development.....                                                                 | -----          | 10,000         | 10,500         |
| Total operating costs.....                                                                            | 512,962        | 503,543        | 507,000        |
| Deduct depreciation (not requiring financing).....                                                    | 620            | 2,000          | 2,000          |
| Net operating costs, funded.....                                                                      | 512,342        | 501,543        | 505,000        |
| Capital outlay:                                                                                       |                |                |                |
| 4. Capital outlay for operating program.....                                                          | 8,578          | 4,431          | -----          |
| Total costs funded.....                                                                               | 520,920        | 505,974        | 505,000        |
| 5. Relation of costs to obligations:                                                                  |                |                |                |
| (a) Costs financed from obligations of other years, net (—).....                                      | —764           | -----          | -----          |
| (b) Obligations incurred for costs of other years, net.....                                           | -----          | 26             | -----          |
| Total program (obligations).....                                                                      | 520,156        | 506,000        | 505,000        |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                                                                     |                |                |                |
| Unobligated balance transferred from "Educational aid for China and Korea, State" (70 Stat. 183)..... | —22,000        | -----          | -----          |
| Unobligated balance no longer available.....                                                          | 11,844         | -----          | -----          |
| <b>Appropriation.....</b>                                                                             | <b>510,000</b> | <b>506,000</b> | <b>505,000</b> |



## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## INTERNATIONAL COMMISSIONS—Continued

## INTERNATIONAL BOUNDARY AND WATER COMMISSION, UNITED STATES AND MEXICO—continued

## Salaries and Expenses, International Boundary and Water Commission, United States and Mexico, State—Continued

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

1. *General administration.*—Provides for (a) administration on behalf of the United States of the applicable treaties and agreements in force, in accordance with acts of the Congress, (b) policy formulation, management, and supervision of the United States section, and (c) negotiation with the Mexican section of agreements for the solution of international problems delegated to the Commission.

2. *General engineering.*—Provides for (a) technical guidance and supervision of accounting of national ownership of boundary waters, and of planning, construction, operation and maintenance of international projects, and (b) general engineering studies relating to engineering problems which are either of a continuous nature or have not developed sufficiently to warrant the formulation of a specific project.

3. *Project investigations.*—Consist of preliminary engineering studies and examinations made in pursuance of applicable treaties and agreements aimed at the development of specific projects for the solution of international problems.

4. *Capital outlay for operating program.*—Provides for replacement of motor vehicles in 1957. No replacements are scheduled for 1958.

5. *Relation of costs to obligations.*—The relationship is derived from year-end balances of selected resources and applicable adjustments as reflected in the following table:

|                                                                                                        | 1955<br>actual | 1956<br>actual | 1957<br>estimate | 1958<br>estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|------------------|------------------|
| Selected resources at end of year (inventories and items on order):                                    |                |                |                  |                  |
| Stores (goods unconsumed by projects)                                                                  | \$206          | \$275          | \$275            | \$275            |
| Undelivered orders (appropriation balances obligated for goods and services on order not yet received) | 3,344          | 1,974          | 2,000            | 2,000            |
| Total selected resources at end of year                                                                | 3,550          | 2,249          | 2,275            | 2,275            |
| Selected resources at start of year (—)                                                                |                | -3,550         | -2,249           | -2,275           |
| Adjustments of selected resources reported at start of year                                            |                | 537            |                  |                  |
| Costs financed from obligations of other years, net (—)                                                |                | -764           |                  |                  |
| Obligations incurred for costs of other years, net                                                     |                |                | 26               |                  |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                             | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Total number of permanent positions         | 75          | 76            | 75            |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions |             | 1             |               |
| Average number of all employees             | 79          | 79            | 74            |
| Number of employees at end of year          | 79          | 79            | 74            |
| Average salaries and grades:                |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                    |             |               |               |
| Average salary                              | \$5,745     | \$5,789       | \$5,807       |
| Average grade                               | GS-7.5      | GS-7.6        | GS-7.6        |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary          | \$2,946     | \$3,692       | \$3,692       |
| 01 Personal services:                       |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions                         | \$445,983   | \$455,690     | \$432,675     |
| Positions other than permanent              | 919         | 4,500         | 1,500         |
| Regular pay above 52-week base              | 1,619       |               | 1,525         |
| Payment above basic rates                   | 5,396       | 500           | 500           |
| Other payments for personal services        | 14,857      | 14,985        | 15,000        |
| Total personal services                     | 468,774     | 475,675       | 451,200       |
| 02 Travel                                   | 14,964      | 6,750         | 5,750         |
| 03 Transportation of things                 | 2,219       | 1,500         | 1,500         |
| 04 Communication services                   | 5,236       | 4,750         | 4,750         |
| 05 Rents and utility services               | 2,794       |               |               |
| 06 Printing and reproduction                | 1,022       | 1,000         | 1,000         |
| 07 Other contractual services               | 8,083       | 5,715         | 5,225         |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

|                                          | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| 08 Supplies and materials                | \$10,819    | \$8,000       | \$7,000       |
| 09 Equipment                             | 6,020       | 2,500         | 1,500         |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions: |             |               |               |
| Contribution to retirement fund          |             |               | 27,000        |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities      | 10          |               |               |
| 15 Taxes and assessments                 | 185         | 110           | 75            |
| Total obligations                        | 520,156     | 506,000       | 505,000       |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE                                                                  |           |           |           |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Appropriation                                                                                    | \$510,000 | \$506,000 | \$505,000 |
| Obligated balance brought forward                                                                | 40,961    | 29,818    | 32,818    |
| Unobligated balance transferred from "Educational aid for China and Korea, State" (70 Stat. 183) | 22,000    |           |           |
| Total budget authorizations available                                                            | 572,961   | 535,818   | 537,818   |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                                                                        |           |           |           |
| Expenditures—                                                                                    |           |           |           |
| Out of current authorizations                                                                    | 490,825   | 475,000   | 470,000   |
| Out of prior authorizations                                                                      | 39,937    | 28,000    | 31,000    |
| Total expenditures                                                                               | 530,762   | 503,000   | 501,000   |
| Balance no longer available:                                                                     |           |           |           |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation)                                                            | 11,844    |           |           |
| Other                                                                                            | 537       |           |           |
| Obligated balance carried forward                                                                | 29,818    | 32,818    | 36,818    |
| Total expenditures and balances                                                                  | 572,961   | 535,818   | 537,818   |

## Operation and Maintenance, International Boundary and Water Commission, United States and Mexico, State

Operation and maintenance: For operation and maintenance of projects or parts thereof, as enumerated above, including gaging stations, [\$1,463,000] \$1,563,000: *Provided*, That expenditures for the Rio Grande bank protection project shall be subject to the provisions and conditions contained in the appropriation for said project as provided by the Act approved April 25, 1945 (59 Stat. 89).

Hereafter, in addition to the funds available under the appropriation "Rio Grande emergency flood protection", the United States Commissioner is authorized to expend from any appropriation available to the International Boundary and Water Commission, United States and Mexico, American Section, such sums as may be necessary for prosecution of emergency flood fighting and rescue operations, repairs or restoration of any flood control works threatened or destroyed by floodwaters of the Rio Grande. (Department of State Appropriation Act, 1957.)

Appropriated 1957, \$1,463,000

Estimate 1958, \$1,563,000

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                                                                  | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Program by activities:                                                                           |             |               |               |
| Operating costs:                                                                                 |             |               |               |
| 1. El Paso projects                                                                              | \$415,905   | \$505,600     | \$541,900     |
| 2. Lower Rio Grande flood control project                                                        | 313,526     | 377,300       | 409,800       |
| 3. Falcon Dam and powerplant                                                                     | 198,522     | 201,700       | 225,900       |
| 4. International gaging stations                                                                 | 184,507     | 201,500       | 212,500       |
| Total operating costs                                                                            | 1,112,460   | 1,286,400     | 1,390,100     |
| Deduct depreciation (not requiring financing)                                                    | 23,978      | 25,000        | 25,000        |
| Net operating costs, funded                                                                      | 1,088,482   | 1,261,400     | 1,365,100     |
| Capital outlay:                                                                                  |             |               |               |
| 5. Capital outlay for operating program                                                          | 184,952     | 197,900       | 197,900       |
| Total costs, funded                                                                              | 1,273,434   | 1,459,300     | 1,563,000     |
| 6. Relation of costs to obligations:                                                             |             |               |               |
| Costs financed from obligations of other years, net (—)                                          | -37,164     |               |               |
| Total program (obligations)                                                                      | 1,236,270   | 1,459,300     | 1,563,000     |
| Financing:                                                                                       |             |               |               |
| Unobligated balance transferred from "Educational aid for China and Korea, State" (70 Stat. 183) | -39,000     |               |               |
| Unobligated balance no longer available                                                          | 2,730       | 3,700         |               |
| Appropriation                                                                                    | 1,200,000   | 1,463,000     | 1,563,000     |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

This appropriation finances all costs of operating and maintaining the American Dam and Canal, El Paso-Rio Grande rectification and canalization projects, completed portions of the lower Rio Grande flood control and bank protection projects, Falcon dam and powerplant, and stream gaging stations on the international rivers and tributaries.

5. *Capital outlay for operating program.*—Provides for systematic replacement of heavy duty maintenance equipment.

6. *Relation of costs to obligations.*—The relationship is derived from year-end balances of selected resources and applicable adjustments as reflected in the following table:

|                                                                                                        | 1955<br>actual | 1956<br>actual | 1957<br>estimate | 1958<br>estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|------------------|------------------|
| Selected resources at end of year (inventories and items on order):                                    |                |                |                  |                  |
| Stores (goods unconsumed by projects)                                                                  | \$185,218      | \$158,995      | \$158,995        | \$158,995        |
| Undelivered orders (appropriation balances obligated for goods and services on order not yet received) | 46,033         | 34,198         | 34,198           | 34,198           |
| Total selected resources at end of year                                                                | 231,251        | 193,193        | 193,193          | 193,193          |
| Selected resources at start of year (—)                                                                | —              | 231,251        | 193,193          | 193,193          |
| Adjustments of selected resources reported at start of year                                            | —              | 894            | —                | —                |
| Costs financed from obligations of other years, net (—)                                                | —              | —37,164        | —                | —                |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                             | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Total number of permanent positions         | 241         | 256           | 257           |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 1           | 6             | 6             |
| Average number of all employees             | 232         | 255           | 258           |
| Number of employees at end of year          | 255         | 255           | 258           |
| Average salaries and grades:                |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                    |             |               |               |
| Average salary                              | \$4,823     | \$4,883       | \$4,915       |
| Average grade                               | GS-5.7      | GS-5.9        | GS-5.9        |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary          | \$3,397     | \$3,648       | \$3,648       |
| 01 Personal services:                       |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions                         | \$897,139   | \$981,938     | \$1,019,738   |
| Positions other than permanent              | 3,676       | 17,282        | 17,282        |
| Regular pay above 52-week base              | 3,138       | 3,400         | 3,400         |
| Payment above basic rates                   | 13,825      | 15,100        | 15,100        |
| Total personal services                     | 917,778     | 1,014,320     | 1,055,520     |
| 02 Travel                                   | 4,063       | 3,950         | 3,950         |
| 03 Transportation of things                 | 9,240       | 9,550         | 9,550         |
| 04 Communication services                   | 16,552      | 16,150        | 16,150        |
| 05 Rents and utility services               | 10,146      | 14,200        | 14,200        |
| 06 Printing and reproduction                | 745         | 550           | 550           |
| 07 Other contractual services               | 18,346      | 14,200        | 14,200        |
| Services performed by other agencies        | 259         | —             | —             |
| 08 Supplies and materials                   | 146,240     | 228,500       | 228,500       |
| 09 Equipment                                | 124,060     | 174,000       | 174,000       |

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                             | Costs to this appropriation |                  |             |               |               | Analysis of 1958 financing                                       |                                                             |                                 |                                    |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|------------------------------------|
|                                                             | Total estimate              | To June 30, 1955 | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate | Deduct selected resources and unobligated balance, start of year | Add selected resources and unobligated balance, end of year | Appropriation required for 1958 | Appropriation required to complete |
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                               |                             |                  |             |               |               |                                                                  |                                                             |                                 |                                    |
| 1. Rio Grande international dams program:                   |                             |                  |             |               |               |                                                                  |                                                             |                                 |                                    |
| (a) Falcon dam and powerplant                               | \$36,431,102                | \$34,494,823     | \$524,010   | \$1,412,269   | —             | —                                                                | —                                                           | —                               | —                                  |
| (b) Upper dam (Diablo Dam and Reservoir investigations)     | 1,546,424                   | 1,095,569        | 260,159     | 190,606       | —             | —                                                                | —                                                           | —                               | —                                  |
| 2. Lower Rio Grande flood control project:                  |                             |                  |             |               |               |                                                                  |                                                             |                                 |                                    |
| Anzalduas dam and related works                             | 4,623,416                   | 22,132           | 105,410     | 2,717,424     | \$1,382,137   | \$682,137                                                        | —                                                           | \$700,000                       | \$396,313                          |
| 3. Nogales flood control                                    | 9,812                       | —                | 9,812       | —             | —             | —                                                                | —                                                           | —                               | —                                  |
| Total program costs                                         | 42,610,754                  | 35,612,524       | 899,391     | 4,320,389     | 1,382,137     | 682,137                                                          | —                                                           | 700,000                         | 396,313                            |
| 4. Relation of costs to obligations:                        |                             |                  |             |               |               |                                                                  |                                                             |                                 |                                    |
| (a) Costs financed from obligations of other years, net (—) | —                           | —                | —           | —93,251       | —134,331      | —                                                                | —                                                           | —                               | —                                  |
| (b) Obligations incurred for costs of other years, net      | —                           | —                | 23,144      | —             | —             | —                                                                | —                                                           | —                               | —                                  |
| Total program (obligations)                                 | —                           | —                | 922,535     | 4,227,138     | 1,247,806     | —                                                                | —                                                           | —                               | —                                  |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                           |                             |                  |             |               |               |                                                                  |                                                             |                                 |                                    |
| Unobligated balance brought forward                         | —                           | —                | —5,697,479  | —4,774,944    | —547,806      | —                                                                | —                                                           | —                               | —                                  |
| Unobligated balance carried forward                         | —                           | —                | 4,774,944   | 547,806       | —             | —                                                                | —                                                           | —                               | —                                  |
| <b>Appropriation</b>                                        | —                           | —                | —           | —             | 700,000       | —                                                                | —                                                           | —                               | —                                  |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

|                                          | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| 10 Land and structures                   | \$5,688     | —             | —             |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions: |             |               |               |
| Contribution to retirement fund          | —           | —             | \$62,500      |
| 15 Taxes and assessments                 | 1,151       | \$1,880       | 1,880         |
| Subtotal                                 | 1,254,268   | 1,477,300     | 1,581,000     |
| Deduct charges for quarters              | 17,998      | 18,000        | 18,000        |
| Total obligations                        | 1,236,270   | 1,459,300     | 1,563,000     |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE                                                                  |             |             |             |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| Appropriation                                                                                    | \$1,200,000 | \$1,463,000 | \$1,563,000 |
| Obligated balance brought forward                                                                | 101,256     | 91,126      | 114,426     |
| Unobligated balance transferred from "Educational aid for China and Korea, State" (70 Stat. 183) | 39,000      | —           | —           |
| Total budget authorizations available                                                            | 1,340,256   | 1,554,126   | 1,677,426   |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                                                                        |             |             |             |
| Expenditures—                                                                                    |             |             |             |
| Out of current authorizations                                                                    | 1,145,162   | 1,346,000   | 1,450,000   |
| Out of prior authorizations                                                                      | 99,850      | 90,000      | 110,000     |
| Total expenditures                                                                               | 1,245,012   | 1,436,000   | 1,560,000   |
| Balance to longer available:                                                                     |             |             |             |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation)                                                            | 2,730       | 3,700       | —           |
| Other                                                                                            | 1,388       | —           | —           |
| Obligated balance carried forward                                                                | 91,126      | 114,426     | 117,426     |
| Total expenditures and balances                                                                  | 1,340,256   | 1,554,126   | 1,677,426   |

## Construction, International Boundary and Water Commission, United States and Mexico, State

*Construction: For detailed plan preparation and construction of projects authorized by the Convention concluded February 1, 1933, between the United States and Mexico, the Acts approved August 19, 1935, as amended (22 U. S. C. 277-277f), August 29, 1935 (49 Stat. 961), June 4, 1936 (49 Stat. 1463), June 28, 1941 (22 U. S. C. 277f), September 13, 1950 (22 U. S. C. 277d-1-9), and the projects stipulated in the treaty between the United States and Mexico signed at Washington on February 3, 1944, \$700,000, to remain available until expended: Provided, That no expenditures shall be made for the lower Rio Grande flood-control project for construction on any land, site, or easement in connection with this project except such as has been acquired by donation and the title thereto has been approved by the Attorney General of the United States: Provided further, That the Anzalduas Diversion Dam shall not be operated for irrigation or water supply purposes in the United States unless suitable arrangements have been made with the prospective water users for repayment to the Government of such portions of the costs of said dam as shall have been allocated to such purposes by the Secretary of State.*

Estimate 1958, \$700,000



## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## INTERNATIONAL COMMISSIONS—Continued

## INTERNATIONAL BOUNDARY AND WATER COMMISSION, UNITED STATES AND MEXICO—continued

## Construction, International Boundary and Water Commission, United States and Mexico, State—Continued

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

This appropriation finances the construction activities of the United States section of the Commission.

1. *Rio Grande dams.*—Construction of Falcon Dam is functionally complete; only minor miscellaneous cleanup work remaining. Completion of land-acquisition program under the jurisdiction of the Department of Justice was not accomplished in 1956 and is to be continued in 1957. The remaining features will be financed with unobligated balance of prior year funds. Prior year funds will finance completion during 1957 of preliminary investigations for determination of the site, capacity, and general plans of the Diablo Dam and Reservoir, the second major international storage structure contemplated by the 1944 water treaty.

2. *Lower Rio Grande flood control.*—The necessary rights-of-way in the United States for construction of Anzalduas Dam having been acquired by local interests and donated to the Federal Government, construction began in March 1956. The purpose of the dam is to effect equitable diversion into the interior floodways in the two countries of floodwaters in the lower Rio Grande, in excess of the capacity of the channel in the Brownsville-Matamoros area. Acquisition and donation of the rights-of-way necessary for related levee and floodway improvement works necessary to complete the lower Rio Grande flood-control project is expected in 1957.

4. *Relation of costs to obligations.*—The relationship is derived from year-end balances of selected resources as reflected in the following table:

|                                                                                                               | 1955<br>actual | 1956<br>actual | 1957<br>estimate | 1958<br>estimate |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|------------------|------------------|
| Selected resources at end of year:                                                                            |                |                |                  |                  |
| Inventories and items on order:                                                                               |                |                |                  |                  |
| Stores (goods unconsumed by projects).....                                                                    | \$2,713        | \$1,322        | \$130,162        | -----            |
| Undelivered orders (appropriation balances obligated for goods and services on order not yet received).....   | 68,904         | 96,311         | -----            | -----            |
| Equipment (acquisition value of facilities used on projects, less depreciation charged to project costs)..... | 132,821        | 129,949        | 4,169            | -----            |
| Total selected resources at end of year.....                                                                  | 204,438        | 227,582        | 134,331          | -----            |
| Selected resources at start of year (—).....                                                                  | -----          | —204,438       | —227,582         | —\$134,331       |
| Costs financed from obligations of other years, net (—).....                                                  | -----          | -----          | —93,251          | —134,331         |
| Obligations incurred for costs of other years, net.....                                                       | -----          | 23,144         | -----            | -----            |

Decrease in estimated balance of selected resources in 1958 is related to completing Anzalduas Dam. Equipment will be fully depreciated into costs and all contractor's services, materials, and supplies are estimated to be delivered and consumed in construction of the dam.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                  | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Total number of permanent positions.....         | 94          | 58            | 16            |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions..... | 1           | 1             | -----         |
| Average number of all employees.....             | 71          | 42            | 13            |
| Number of employees at end of year.....          | 41          | 41            | 0             |
| Average salaries and grades:                     |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                         |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                              | \$4,853     | \$5,137       | \$5,183       |
| Average grade.....                               | GS-6.2      | GS-6.4        | GS-6.5        |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary.....          | \$3,118     | \$3,133       | \$2,226       |
| 01 Personal services:                            |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                         | \$330,641   | \$200,358     | \$63,216      |
| Positions other than permanent.....              | 6,207       | 2,000         | 2,000         |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....              | 653         | -----         | 290           |
| Payment above basic rates.....                   | 5,442       | 3,000         | 3,000         |
| Total personal services.....                     | 342,943     | 205,358       | 68,506        |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

|                                           | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| 02 Travel.....                            | \$8,859     | \$6,000       | \$1,000       |
| 03 Transportation of things.....          | 3,818       | 4,000         | 1,000         |
| 04 Communication services.....            | 4,960       | 6,200         | 3,200         |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....        | 10,067      | 3,600         | 500           |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....         | 106         | -----         | -----         |
| 07 Other contractual services.....        | 48,152      | 3,500         | 3,000         |
| Services performed by other agencies..... | 7,821       | 1,000         | 1,000         |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....            | 23,665      | 10,000        | 5,000         |
| 09 Equipment.....                         | 12,310      | 1,500         | 1,500         |
| 10 Land and structures.....               | 466,427     | 3,987,080     | 1,159,000     |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:  |             |               |               |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....      | -----       | -----         | 4,000         |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....             | 662         | 100           | 100           |
| Subtotal.....                             | 929,790     | 4,228,338     | 1,247,806     |
| Deduct charges for quarters.....          | 7,255       | 1,200         | -----         |
| Total obligations.....                    | 922,535     | 4,227,138     | 1,247,806     |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE            |             |             |           |
|--------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-----------|
| Appropriation.....                         |             |             | \$700,000 |
| Balance brought forward:                   |             |             |           |
| Unobligated.....                           | \$5,697,479 | \$4,774,944 | 547,806   |
| Obligated.....                             | 123,620     | 146,026     | 250,164   |
| Total budget authorizations available..... | 5,821,099   | 4,920,970   | 1,497,970 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                  |             |             |           |
| Expenditures—                              |             |             |           |
| Out of current authorizations.....         | 900,129     | 4,123,000   | 688,000   |
| Out of prior authorizations.....           | -----       | -----       | 796,000   |
| Total expenditures.....                    | 900,129     | 4,123,000   | 1,484,000 |
| Balance carried forward:                   |             |             |           |
| Unobligated.....                           | 4,774,944   | 547,806     | -----     |
| Obligated.....                             | 146,026     | 250,164     | 13,970    |
| Total expenditures and balances.....       | 5,821,099   | 4,920,970   | 1,497,970 |

## Miscellaneous

## Rio Grande Emergency Flood Protection, State

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                                  | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Program by activities:                                           |             |               |               |
| 1. Emergency repairs.....                                        | \$284       | \$65,498      | \$50,000      |
| 2. Relation of costs to obligation:                              |             |               |               |
| (a) Costs financed from obligations of other years, net (—)..... | -----       | —1,291        | -----         |
| (b) Obligations incurred for costs of other years, net.....      | 1,259       | -----         | -----         |
| Total program (obligations).....                                 | 1,543       | 64,207        | 50,000        |
| Financing:                                                       |             |               |               |
| Unobligated balance brought forward.....                         | —115,750    | —114,207      | —50,000       |
| Unobligated balance carried forward.....                         | 114,207     | 50,000        | -----         |
| Appropriation.....                                               | -----       | -----         | -----         |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

1. *Emergency repairs.*—Provides funds for use in flood emergencies affecting structures erected for protection of properties in the United States valued at nearly \$1 billion. No new funds are requested for this appropriation since the Commissioner may expend from existing appropriations, such sums as may be necessary for major flood emergency operations (70 Stat. 302).

2. *Relation of costs to obligations.*—The relationship is derived from year-end balances of selected resources as reflected in the following table:

|                                                                                                                                                | 1955<br>actual | 1956<br>actual | 1957<br>estimate | 1958<br>estimate |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|------------------|------------------|
| Selected resources at end of year: Undelivered orders (appropriation balances obligated for goods and services on order not yet received)..... | \$32           | \$1,291        | -----            | -----            |
| Selected resources at start of year (—).....                                                                                                   | -----          | —32            | —\$1,291         | -----            |
| Costs financed from obligations of other years, net (—).....                                                                                   | -----          | -----          | —1,291           | -----            |
| Obligations incurred for costs of other years, net.....                                                                                        | -----          | 1,259          | -----            | -----            |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Number of positions at end of year.....        | 0           |               |               |
| 01 Personal services: Permanent positions..... | \$135       |               |               |
| 02 Travel.....                                 | 62          |               |               |
| 07 Other contractual services.....             | 1,294       |               |               |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                 | 52          |               |               |
| Funds available for emergencies.....           |             | \$64,207      | \$50,000      |
| Total obligations.....                         | 1,543       | 64,207        | 50,000        |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE                       |           |           |          |
|-------------------------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|----------|
| Balance brought forward:                              |           |           |          |
| Unobligated.....                                      | \$115,750 | \$114,207 | \$50,000 |
| Obligated.....                                        | 436       | 1,291     | 1,498    |
| Total budget authorizations available.....            | 116,186   | 115,498   | 51,498   |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                             |           |           |          |
| Total expenditures (out of prior authorizations)..... | 688       | 64,000    | 50,000   |
| Balance carried forward:                              |           |           |          |
| Unobligated.....                                      | 114,207   | 50,000    |          |
| Obligated.....                                        | 1,291     | 1,498     | 1,498    |
| Total expenditures and balances.....                  | 116,186   | 115,498   | 51,498   |

## AMERICAN SECTIONS, INTERNATIONAL COMMISSIONS

## American Sections, International Commissions, State

For expenses necessary to enable the President to perform the obligations of the United States pursuant to treaties between the United States and Great Britain, in respect to Canada, signed January 11, 1909 (36 Stat. 2448) and February 24, 1925 (44 Stat. 2102), the treaty between the United States and Canada signed February 27, 1950, including stenographic reporting services by contract; hire of passenger motor vehicles; **[\$296,000]** \$337,000, to be disbursed under the direction of the Secretary of State, and to be available also for additional expenses of the American Sections, International Commissions, as hereinafter set forth:

International Joint Commission, United States and Canada, the salary of one Commissioner on the part of the United States who shall serve at the pleasure of the President (the other Commissioners to serve in that capacity without compensation therefor); salaries of clerks and other employees appointed by the Commissioners on the part of the United States with the approval solely of the Secretary of State; travel expenses and compensation of witnesses in attending hearings of the Commission at such places in the United States and Canada as the Commission or the American Commissioners shall determine to be necessary; and special and technical investigations in connection with matters falling within the Commission's jurisdiction: *Provided*, That transfers of funds may be made to other agencies of the Government for the performance of work for which this appropriation is made.

International Boundary Commission, United States, Alaska, and Canada, the completion of such remaining work as may be required under the award of the Alaskan Boundary Tribunal and the existing treaties between the United States and Great Britain; commutation of subsistence to employees while on field duty, not to exceed \$8 per day each (but not to exceed \$5 per day each when a member of a field party and subsisting in camp); hire of freight and passenger motor vehicles from temporary field employees; and payment for timber necessarily cut in keeping the boundary line clear. (*Department of State Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, **\$296,000** Estimate 1958, **\$337,000**

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                                           | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Program by activities:                                                    |             |               |               |
| 1. International Boundary Commission.....                                 | \$76,088    | \$75,987      | \$92,860      |
| 2. International Joint Commission:                                        |             |               |               |
| (a) United States section.....                                            | 45,336      | 47,313        | 56,140        |
| (b) Special and technical investigations, International Joint Commission: |             |               |               |
| (1) Allocation to Public Health Service.....                              | 71,620      | 76,000        | 73,000        |
| (2) Allocation to Geological Survey.....                                  | 90,658      | 96,700        | 115,000       |
| Total obligations.....                                                    | 289,702     | 296,000       | 337,000       |

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING—continued

|                                                                                                       | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Financing:                                                                                            |             |               |               |
| Unobligated balance transferred from "Educational aid for China and Korea, State" (70 Stat. 183)..... | —\$13,000   |               |               |
| Unobligated balance no longer available.....                                                          | 8,298       |               |               |
| Appropriation.....                                                                                    | 285,000     | \$296,000     | \$337,000     |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

These funds are used for payment of the United States share of the expenses of:

1. *International Boundary Commission.*—Keeps the United States-Canadian boundary line marked in accordance with existing treaties.

2. *International Joint Commission.*—Participates in studies of smoke pollution, performs technical investigations concerning streamflow data in specific river basins, and makes studies of water utilization and pollution along the United States-Canadian boundary. It acts to insure appropriate apportionment of international waters and in cases referred to it, investigates and makes recommendations for remedial action.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                                                   | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| DEPARTMENT OF STATE                                                               |             |               |               |
| Total number of permanent positions.....                                          | 11          | 11            | 11            |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions.....                                  | 4           | 4             | 7             |
| Average number of all employees.....                                              | 15          | 15            | 18            |
| Number of employees at end of year.....                                           | 21          | 21            | 25            |
| Average salaries and grades:                                                      |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                                                          |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                                                               | \$6,991     | \$7,075       | \$7,075       |
| Average grade.....                                                                | GS-9.6      | GS-9.6        | GS-9.6        |
| 01 Personal services:                                                             |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                                                          | \$80,979    | \$84,608      | \$90,745      |
| Positions other than permanent.....                                               | 11,152      | 11,152        | 18,700        |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....                                               | 320         |               | 328           |
| Payment above basic rates.....                                                    | 7,709       | 7,115         | 12,400        |
| Total personal services.....                                                      | 100,160     | 102,875       | 122,173       |
| 02 Travel.....                                                                    | 11,713      | 11,400        | 12,850        |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                                                  | 201         | 200           | 200           |
| 04 Communication services.....                                                    | 1,349       | 1,450         | 1,450         |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....                                                | 391         | 400           | 400           |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                                                 | 636         | 650           | 650           |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                                                | 3,305       | 3,500         | 4,302         |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                                                    | 1,559       | 1,500         | 1,500         |
| 09 Equipment.....                                                                 | 1,834       | 1,000         | 1,000         |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:                                          |             |               |               |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....                                              |             |               | 4,000         |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                                                     | 276         | 325           | 475           |
| Total, Department of State.....                                                   | 121,424     | 123,300       | 149,000       |
| ALLOCATION TO PUBLIC HEALTH SERVICE, DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH, EDUCATION, AND WELFARE |             |               |               |
| Total number of permanent positions.....                                          | 9           | 10            | 12            |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions.....                                  | 1           | 1             |               |
| Average number of all employees.....                                              | 9           | 10            | 11            |
| Number of employees at end of year.....                                           | 9           | 10            | 12            |
| Average salaries and grades:                                                      |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                                                          |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                                                               | \$4,956     | \$5,420       | \$4,823       |
| Average grade.....                                                                | GS-7.2      | GS-8.0        | GS-7.8        |
| 01 Personal services:                                                             |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                                                          | \$40,998    | \$55,630      | \$58,537      |
| Positions other than permanent.....                                               | 7,270       | 4,470         |               |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....                                               | 133         |               | 208           |
| Total personal services.....                                                      | 48,401      | 60,100        | 58,745        |
| 02 Travel.....                                                                    | 8,006       | 7,000         | 7,000         |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                                                  | 1,115       | 350           | 350           |
| 04 Communication services.....                                                    | 625         | 300           | 300           |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....                                                | 300         | 350           | 350           |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                                                 | 81          | 3,000         | 200           |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                                                | 522         | 1,500         | 350           |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                                                    | 6,549       | 2,550         | 2,180         |
| 09 Equipment.....                                                                 | 5,835       | 700           | 400           |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:                                          |             |               |               |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....                                              |             |               | 3,000         |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities.....                                          | 100         |               |               |
| 15 Taxes.....                                                                     | 86          | 150           | 125           |
| Total, Public Health Service.....                                                 | 71,620      | 76,000        | 73,000        |



## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## INTERNATIONAL COMMISSIONS—Continued

## AMERICAN SECTIONS, INTERNATIONAL COMMISSIONS—continued

## American Sections, International Commissions, State—Continued

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

|                                                                                  | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| ALLOCATION TO GEOLOGICAL SURVEY,<br>DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR                   |             |               |               |
| 07 Other contractual services: Services<br>performed by other agencies.....      | \$96,658    | \$96,700      | \$110,000     |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:<br>Contribution to retirement fund..... |             |               | 5,000         |
| Total, Geological Survey.....                                                    | 96,658      | 96,700        | 115,000       |
| Total obligations.....                                                           | 289,702     | 296,000       | 337,000       |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE                                                                          |           |           |           |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Appropriation.....                                                                                       | \$285,000 | \$296,000 | \$337,000 |
| Obligated balance brought forward.....                                                                   | 30,124    | 27,602    | 33,602    |
| Unobligated balance transferred from<br>"Educational aid for China, Korea,<br>State" (70 Stat. 153)..... | 13,000    |           |           |
| Restored from certified claims account.....                                                              |           | 10,000    |           |
| Total budget authorizations avail-<br>able.....                                                          | 328,124   | 333,602   | 370,602   |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                                                                                |           |           |           |
| Expenditures—                                                                                            |           |           |           |
| Out of current authorizations.....                                                                       | 262,865   | 275,000   | 310,000   |
| Out of prior authorizations.....                                                                         | 27,361    | 25,000    | 30,000    |
| Total expenditures.....                                                                                  | 290,226   | 300,000   | 340,000   |
| Balance no longer available:                                                                             |           |           |           |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation).....                                                               | 8,298     |           |           |
| Other.....                                                                                               | 1,998     |           |           |
| Obligated balance carried forward.....                                                                   | 27,602    | 33,602    | 30,602    |
| Total expenditures and balances.....                                                                     | 328,124   | 333,602   | 370,602   |

## PASSAMAQUODDY TIDAL POWER SURVEY

## Passamaquoddy Tidal Power Survey, State

For expenses necessary to carry out the provisions of the Act of January 31, 1956 (Public Law 401), including services as authorized by section 15 of the Act of August 2, 1946 (5 U. S. C. 55a), at rates not to exceed \$100 per diem for individuals; hire of passenger motor vehicles; and expenses of attendance at meetings concerned with the purpose of this appropriation; **[\$935,000] \$1,349,000**, to remain available until expended. (*Department of State Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, \$935,000

Estimate 1958, \$1,349,000

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                    | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Program by activities:             |             |               |               |
| 1. Engineering survey.....         |             | \$336,000     | \$1,215,000   |
| 2. Power marketing studies.....    |             | 29,000        | 59,000        |
| 3. Commercial fishery studies..... |             | 50,000        | 50,000        |
| 4. Administration.....             |             | 20,000        | 25,000        |
| Total obligations.....             |             | 935,000       | 1,349,000     |
| Financing:                         |             |               |               |
| Appropriation.....                 |             | 935,000       | 1,349,000     |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

This appropriation is for a final survey to determine the cost of construction of a tidal power project at Passamaquoddy Bay, Maine; to determine whether or not such cost would allow hydroelectric power to be produced at an economically feasible price; and to determine what contribution such project would make to the national economy and the national defense.

In addition to administrative responsibilities carried by the United States section of the International Joint Commission, functional responsibilities are:

1. The Corps of Engineers for special and technical investigations including power project location and construction requirements,

2. The Federal Power Commission, in cooperation with Corps of Engineers for hydraulic and power studies, potential market for project power output, and for transmission systems to power markets, and

3. The Fish and Wildlife Service for a cooperative survey with the Government of Canada to determine the effect this project might have on fisheries in the Passamaquoddy area.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                                                  | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| DEPARTMENT OF STATE                                                              |             |               |               |
| 07 Other contractual services: Services<br>performed by other agencies.....      |             | \$49,000      | \$84,000      |
| ALLOCATION TO CORPS OF ENGINEERS,<br>DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY                      |             |               |               |
| Total number of permanent positions.....                                         |             | 41            | 70            |
| Average number of all employees.....                                             |             | 27            | 51            |
| Number of employees at end of year.....                                          |             | 41            | 70            |
| Average salaries and grades:                                                     |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                                                         |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                                                              |             | \$5,363       | \$5,435       |
| Average grade.....                                                               |             | GS-7.1        | GS-7.1        |
| 01 Personal services:                                                            |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                                                         |             | \$187,980     | \$364,052     |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....                                              |             |               | 1,398         |
| Total personal services.....                                                     |             | 187,980       | 365,450       |
| 02 Travel.....                                                                   |             | 4,500         | 6,500         |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                                                 |             | 500           | 500           |
| 04 Communication services.....                                                   |             | 800           | 800           |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....                                               |             | 2,000         | 4,000         |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                                                |             | 5,000         | 20,000        |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                                               |             | 210,000       | 248,000       |
| Services performed by other agencies.....                                        |             | 422,220       | 542,050       |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                                                   |             | 3,000         | 4,000         |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:<br>Contribution to retirement fund..... |             |               | 23,700        |
| Total, Corps of Engineers.....                                                   |             | 836,000       | 1,215,000     |
| ALLOCATION TO FISH AND WILDLIFE<br>SERVICE, DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR           |             |               |               |
| Total number of permanent positions.....                                         |             | 5             | 5             |
| Average number of all employees.....                                             |             | 3             | 5             |
| Number of employees at the end of year.....                                      |             | 5             | 5             |
| Average salaries and grades:                                                     |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                                                         |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                                                              |             | \$4,283       | \$4,283       |
| Average grade.....                                                               |             | GS-6.2        | GS-6.2        |
| 01 Personal services:                                                            |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                                                         |             | \$12,815      | \$19,142      |
| Positions other than permanent.....                                              |             | 1,000         | 1,000         |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....                                              |             |               | 73            |
| Total personal services.....                                                     |             | 13,815        | 20,215        |
| 02 Travel.....                                                                   |             | 5,560         | 5,000         |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                                                 |             | 2,100         | 600           |
| 04 Communication services.....                                                   |             | 350           | 350           |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....                                               |             | 2,700         | 2,700         |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                                               |             | 16,305        | 14,300        |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                                                   |             | 5,720         | 4,635         |
| 09 Equipment.....                                                                |             | 3,450         | 1,000         |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:<br>Contribution to retirement fund..... |             |               | 1,200         |
| Total, Fish and Wildlife Service.....                                            |             | 50,000        | 50,000        |
| Total obligations.....                                                           |             | 935,000       | 1,349,000     |

## HUDOET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE                 |           |             |
|-------------------------------------------------|-----------|-------------|
| Appropriation.....                              | \$935,000 | \$1,349,000 |
| Obligated balance brought forward.....          |           | 95,000      |
| Total budget authorizations avail-<br>able..... | 935,000   | 1,444,000   |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—continued

|                                        | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>       |             |               |               |
| Expenditures—                          |             |               |               |
| Out of current authorizations.....     |             | \$840,000     | \$1,185,000   |
| Out of prior authorizations.....       |             |               | 95,000        |
| Total expenditures.....                |             | 840,000       | 1,280,000     |
| Obligated balance carried forward..... |             | 95,000        | 164,000       |
| Total expenditures and balances.....   |             | 935,000       | 1,444,000     |

## INTERNATIONAL FISHERIES COMMISSIONS

## International Fisheries Commissions, State

For expenses, not otherwise provided for, necessary to enable the United States to meet its obligations in connection with participation in international fisheries commissions pursuant to treaties or conventions, and implementing Acts of Congress; **[\$645,587]** \$1,654,000: *Provided*, That the United States share of such expenses may be advanced to the respective commissions. (*Department of State Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, \* **\$1,265,587** Estimate 1958, **\$1,654,000**

\* Includes \$620,000 appropriated in Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1957.

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                                       | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                                         |             |               |               |
| 1. International Pacific Halibut Commission.....                      | \$94,110    | \$97,170      | \$109,000     |
| 2. International Pacific Salmon Fisheries Commission.....             | 141,295     | 173,550       | 181,050       |
| 3. Inter-American Tropical Tuna Commission.....                       | 197,290     | 352,725       | 362,500       |
| 4. International Commission for the Northwest Atlantic Fisheries..... | 3,507       | 3,885         | 5,030         |
| 5. International Whaling Commission.....                              | 419         | 420           | 420           |
| 6. International North Pacific Fisheries Commission.....              | 12,317      | 12,837        | 15,650        |
| 7. Great Lakes Fishery Commission.....                                |             | 615,000       | 969,100       |
| 8. Expenses of the United States commissioners.....                   | 4,635       | 10,000        | 11,250        |
| Total obligations.....                                                | 453,573     | 1,265,587     | 1,654,000     |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                                     |             |               |               |
| Unobligated balance no longer available.....                          | 1,427       |               |               |
| Appropriation.....                                                    | 455,000     | 1,265,587     | 1,654,000     |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

These funds are used for payment of the United States share of the expenses of seven international fisheries commissions and the costs of travel of United States fisheries commissioners and their advisers.

These commissions conduct studies for the purpose of determining measures necessary to the preservation and expansion of fishery stocks. In addition, the halibut and salmon commissions regulate the fisheries under their jurisdiction, and in the Great Lakes the commission carries on a lamprey control program through the Fish and Wildlife Service, Department of the Interior.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                              | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| 02 Travel.....                               | \$4,635     | \$10,000      | \$11,250      |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions..... | 448,938     | 1,255,587     | 1,642,750     |
| Total obligations.....                       | 453,573     | 1,265,587     | 1,654,000     |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                                                        | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>                                 |             |               |               |
| Appropriation.....                                                     | \$455,000   | \$1,265,587   | \$1,654,000   |
| Obligated balance brought forward.....                                 | 52,251      | 50,210        | 59,797        |
| Total budget authorizations available.....                             | 507,251     | 1,315,797     | 1,713,797     |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>                                       |             |               |               |
| Expenditures—                                                          |             |               |               |
| Out of current authorizations.....                                     | 407,859     | 1,210,587     | 1,594,000     |
| Out of prior authorizations.....                                       | 47,755      | 45,413        | 55,000        |
| Total expenditures.....                                                | 455,614     | 1,256,000     | 1,649,000     |
| Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation)..... | 1,427       |               |               |
| Obligated balance carried forward.....                                 | 50,210      | 59,797        | 64,797        |
| Total expenditures and balances.....                                   | 507,251     | 1,315,797     | 1,713,797     |

## Miscellaneous

*Restoration of Salmon Runs, Fraser River System, International Pacific Salmon Fisheries Commission*

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                                                                 | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                                                                   |             |               |               |
| Contributions to the International Pacific Salmon Fisheries Commission (total obligations)..... |             | \$22,500      | \$52,880      |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                                                               |             |               |               |
| Unobligated balance brought forward.....                                                        | —\$1,910    | —1,910        | —52,880       |
| Recovery of prior year obligations.....                                                         |             | —73,470       |               |
| Unobligated balance carried forward.....                                                        | 1,910       | 52,880        |               |
| Appropriation.....                                                                              |             |               |               |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The United States contributes to the International Pacific Salmon Fisheries Commission a share of the cost of improving facilities for sockeye-salmon migration in the Fraser River system.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                              | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions..... |             | \$22,500      | \$52,880      |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                                       |         |         |          |
|-------------------------------------------------------|---------|---------|----------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>                |         |         |          |
| Balance brought forward:                              |         |         |          |
| Unobligated.....                                      | \$1,910 | \$1,910 | \$52,880 |
| Obligated.....                                        | 73,470  | 73,470  |          |
| Total budget authorizations available.....            | 75,380  | 75,380  | 52,880   |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>                      |         |         |          |
| Total expenditures (out of prior authorizations)..... |         | 22,500  | 52,880   |
| Balance carried forward:                              |         |         |          |
| Unobligated.....                                      | 1,910   | 52,880  |          |
| Obligated.....                                        | 73,470  |         |          |
| Total expenditures and balances.....                  | 75,380  | 75,380  | 52,880   |



## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## EDUCATIONAL EXCHANGE

## International Educational Exchange Activities, State

International educational exchange activities: For necessary expenses, not otherwise provided for, to enable the Department of State to carry out international educational exchange activities, as authorized by the United States Information and Educational Exchange Act of 1948 (22 U. S. C. 1431-1479), and the Act of August 9, 1939 (22 U. S. C. 501), and to administer the programs authorized by section 32 (b) (2) of the Surplus Property Act of 1941, as amended (50 U. S. C. App. 1641 (b)), the Act of August 24, 1949 (20 U. S. C. 222-224), and the Act of September 29, 1950 (20 U. S. C. 225), including salaries, expenses, and allowances of personnel and dependents as authorized by the Foreign Service Act of 1946, as amended (22 U. S. C. 801-1158); expenses of attendance at meetings concerned with activities provided for under this appropriation; hire of passenger motor vehicles; entertainment within the United States (not to exceed \$1,000) \$5,000; services as authorized by section 15 of the Act of August 2, 1946 (5 U. S. C. 55a); and advance of funds notwithstanding section 3648 of the Revised Statutes as amended; and actual expenses of preparing and transporting to their former homes the remains of persons, not United States Government employees, who may die away from their homes while participating in activities authorized under this appropriation; \$20,000,000 \$30,000,000, of which not less than \$7,000,000 \$8,500,000 shall be used to purchase foreign currencies or credits owed to or owned by the Treasury of the United States: *Provided*, That not to exceed \$1,200,000 \$1,700,000 may be used for administrative expenses during the current fiscal year. (*Department of State Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, \$20,000,000 Estimate 1958, \$30,000,000

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                                                                       | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                                                                         |             |               |               |
| 1. Governmental program expenses:                                                                     |             |               |               |
| (a) American republics.....                                                                           | \$1,877,889 | \$2,448,404   | \$4,102,601   |
| (b) Europe.....                                                                                       | 7,719,058   | 7,655,372     | 9,124,289     |
| (c) Far East.....                                                                                     | 4,177,433   | 4,706,156     | 7,291,197     |
| (d) Near East, South Asia, and Africa.....                                                            | 3,281,626   | 3,958,307     | 7,553,955     |
| 2. Grants for private United States programs.....                                                     | 35,000      | 100,000       | 317,000       |
| 3. Administrative expenses.....                                                                       | 1,065,070   | 1,131,761     | 1,610,958     |
| Total obligations.....                                                                                | 18,156,076  | 20,000,000    | 30,000,000    |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                                                                     |             |               |               |
| Unobligated balance transferred from "Educational aid for China and Korea, State" (70 Stat. 183)..... | -170,000    |               |               |
| Unobligated balance no longer available.....                                                          | 13,924      |               |               |
| Appropriation.....                                                                                    | 18,000,000  | 20,000,000    | 30,000,000    |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The primary objective of the international educational exchange program is the promotion of the foreign policy of the United States through the exchange of key persons, selected for their capacity to build up a receptive climate of opinion overseas in which our action and policies can be more accurately interpreted. To realize this objective, exchanges are made between the United States and over 80 foreign countries. Such exchanges include teaching, study, research, professional and governmental observation, lecturing, or the acquiring of specialized practical experience.

In addition to the dollars appropriated for this program, a portion of the foreign currencies generated from sales abroad of United States surplus agricultural commodities are available to finance exchanges of persons. Total resources thus available for such exchanges are shown in the following table:

|                                                              | 1956 actual  | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| Appropriated funds.....                                      | \$18,156,076 | \$20,000,000  | \$30,000,000  |
| Foreign currencies generated by surplus commodity sales..... | 75,000       | 1,235,400     | 3,575,000     |
| Total.....                                                   | 18,231,076   | 21,235,400    | 33,575,000    |

1 These foreign currencies are set forth in detail in special schedules below.

In addition to providing assistance to American-sponsored schools abroad and promoting exchange projects under non-Government auspices, these funds provide grants for United States and foreign participants, as follows:

|                             | 1956  | 1957  | 1958  |
|-----------------------------|-------|-------|-------|
| United States grantees..... | 1,965 | 1,908 | 2,264 |
| Foreign grantees.....       | 4,047 | 4,379 | 6,390 |
| Total grantees.....         | 6,012 | 6,287 | 8,654 |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                                               | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>DEPARTMENT OF STATE</b>                                                    |             |               |               |
| Total number of permanent positions.....                                      | 222         | 234           | 317           |
| Average number of all employees.....                                          | 204         | 209           | 286           |
| Number of employees at end of year.....                                       | 204         | 230           | 300           |
| Average salaries and grades:                                                  |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                                                      |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                                                           | \$5,745     | \$5,945       | \$5,559       |
| Average grade.....                                                            | GS-7.9      | GS-8.3        | GS-7.9        |
| Grades established by the Foreign Service Act of 1946 (22 U. S. C. 801-1158): |             |               |               |
| Foreign Service officer:                                                      |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                                                           | \$6,641     | \$6,877       | \$6,877       |
| Average grade.....                                                            | FSO-5.2     | FSO-5.2       | FSO-5.2       |
| 01 Personal services:                                                         |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                                                      | \$1,192,970 | \$1,259,819   | \$1,624,350   |
| Positions other than permanent.....                                           | 1,665       |               |               |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....                                           | 4,588       |               | 6,248         |
| Payment above basic rates.....                                                | 21,714      | 20,000        | 15,000        |
| Total personal services.....                                                  | 1,220,937   | 1,279,819     | 1,645,598     |
| 02 Travel.....                                                                | 34,099      | 53,314        | 86,964        |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                                            | 1,744,713   | 1,983,490     | 2,569,879     |
| Services performed by other agencies.....                                     | 1,775,557   | 3,352,631     | 5,318,766     |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....                                  | 12,550,973  | 13,324,686    | 20,284,032    |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....                                          |             |               | 93,691        |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                                                 | 932         | 1,060         | 1,070         |
| Total, Department of State.....                                               | 17,327,211  | 20,000,000    | 30,000,000    |
| <b>ALLOCATION TO LIBRARY OF CONGRESS</b>                                      |             |               |               |
| 01 Personal services:                                                         |             |               |               |
| Positions other than permanent.....                                           | 821         |               |               |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....                                  | 6,390       |               |               |
| Total, Library of Congress.....                                               | 7,211       |               |               |
| <b>ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE</b>                                   |             |               |               |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....                                  | 1,384       |               |               |
| <b>ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE</b>                                |             |               |               |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....                                  | 1,380       |               |               |
| <b>ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH, EDUCATION, AND WELFARE</b>             |             |               |               |
| Total number of permanent positions.....                                      | 37          |               |               |
| Average number of all employees.....                                          | 34          |               |               |
| Number of employees at end of year.....                                       | 37          |               |               |
| Average salaries and grades:                                                  |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                                                      |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                                                           | \$5,312     |               |               |
| Average grade.....                                                            | GS-7.1      |               |               |
| 01 Personal services:                                                         |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                                                      | \$180,519   |               |               |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....                                           | 751         |               |               |
| Payment above basic rates.....                                                | 140         |               |               |
| Total personal services.....                                                  | 181,410     |               |               |
| 02 Travel.....                                                                | 8,167       |               |               |
| 04 Communication services.....                                                | 4,484       |               |               |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                                             | 4,059       |               |               |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                                            | 4,876       |               |               |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                                                | 2,314       |               |               |
| 09 Equipment.....                                                             | 2,180       |               |               |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....                                  | 611,286     |               |               |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                                                 | 114         |               |               |
| Total, Department of Health, Education, and Welfare.....                      | \$18,890    |               |               |
| Total obligations.....                                                        | 18,156,076  | \$20,000,000  | \$30,000,000  |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                                                                                       | 1956 actual  | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>                                                                |              |               |               |
| Appropriation.....                                                                                    | \$18,000,000 | \$20,000,000  | \$36,000,000  |
| Obligated balance brought forward.....                                                                | 9,779,338    | 9,212,000     | 10,562,000    |
| Unobligated balance transferred from "Educational aid for China and Korea, State" (70 Stat. 183)..... | 170,000      | -----         | -----         |
| Restored from certified claims account.....                                                           | -----        | 200,000       | -----         |
| Total budget authorizations available.....                                                            | 27,949,338   | 29,412,000    | 40,562,000    |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>                                                                      |              |               |               |
| Expenditures—                                                                                         |              |               |               |
| Out of current authorizations.....                                                                    | 9,307,887    | 10,000,000    | 12,000,000    |
| Out of prior authorizations.....                                                                      | 9,212,338    | 8,850,000     | 9,900,000     |
| Total expenditures.....                                                                               | 18,520,225   | 18,850,000    | 21,900,000    |
| Balance no longer available:                                                                          |              |               |               |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation).....                                                            | 13,924       | -----         | -----         |
| Other.....                                                                                            | 263,189      | -----         | -----         |
| Obligated balance carried forward.....                                                                | 9,212,000    | 10,562,000    | 18,562,000    |
| Total expenditures and balances.....                                                                  | 27,949,338   | 29,412,000    | 40,562,000    |

## Miscellaneous

Informational schedules relating to "Foreign currency, Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act of 1954, State"

## Program and Financing

|                                                                                            | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                                                              |             |               |               |
| 1. American republics.....                                                                 | \$75,000    | \$585,400     | \$1,425,000   |
| 2. Europe.....                                                                             | -----       | -----         | 300,000       |
| 3. Far East.....                                                                           | -----       | 200,000       | 1,250,000     |
| 4. Near East.....                                                                          | -----       | 450,000       | 600,000       |
| Total obligations.....                                                                     | 75,000      | 1,235,400     | 3,575,000     |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                                                          |             |               |               |
| Unobligated balance brought forward.....                                                   | -----       | -3,686,762    | -6,941,362    |
| Adjustment due to changes in exchange rates to permit conversion to dollar equivalent..... | 278,238     | -----         | -----         |
| Unobligated balance carried forward.....                                                   | 3,686,762   | 6,941,362     | 3,366,362     |
| Authorization to expend foreign currency receipts pursuant to 68 Stat. 454.....            | 4,040,000   | 4,490,000     | -----         |

## Program and Performance

Of the foreign currencies generated by the sale abroad of agricultural surplus commodities, \$8.3 million have been allocated to the Department of State to finance international educational exchange activities in 15 countries as authorized by the Fulbright Act of 1944. As shown above in the program and performance statement under "International educational exchange activities," these foreign currencies are in addition to funds regularly appropriated for exchange activities.

## Obligations by Objects

|                                              | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| 07 Other contractual services.....           | \$8,000     | \$148,248     | \$429,000     |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions..... | 67,000      | 1,087,152     | 3,146,000     |
| Total obligations.....                       | 75,000      | 1,235,400     | 3,575,000     |

## Budget Authorizations, Expenditures and Balances

|                                                                                            |             |             |             |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| <b>Budget Authorizations Available</b>                                                     |             |             |             |
| Authorization to expend foreign currency receipts.....                                     | \$4,040,000 | \$4,490,000 | -----       |
| Unobligated balance brought forward.....                                                   | -----       | 3,686,762   | \$6,941,362 |
| Adjustment due to changes in exchange rates to permit conversion to dollar equivalent..... | -278,238    | -----       | -----       |
| Total budget authorizations available.....                                                 | 3,761,762   | 8,176,762   | 6,941,362   |

## Budget Authorizations, Expenditures and Balances—Continued

|                                                         | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Expenditures and Balances</b>                        |             |               |               |
| Total expenditures (out of current authorizations)..... | \$75,000    | \$1,235,400   | \$3,575,000   |
| Unobligated balance carried forward.....                | 3,686,762   | 6,941,362     | 3,366,362     |
| Total expenditures and balances.....                    | 3,761,762   | 8,176,762     | 6,941,362     |

## Educational Aid for China and Korea, State

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                                                                         | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Financing:</b>                                                                                       |             |               |               |
| Unobligated balance brought forward.....                                                                | -\$562,702  | -\$35,016     | -----         |
| Unobligated balance transferred (70 Stat. 183) to—                                                      |             |               |               |
| “Salaries and expenses, State”.....                                                                     | 263,000     | -----         | -----         |
| “Missions to international organizations, State”.....                                                   | 43,000      | -----         | -----         |
| “Salaries and expenses, International Boundary and Water Commission, United States and Mexico”.....     | 22,000      | -----         | -----         |
| “Operation and maintenance, International Boundary and Water Commission, United States and Mexico”..... | 39,000      | -----         | -----         |
| “American sections, International Commissions, State”.....                                              | 13,000      | -----         | -----         |
| “International educational exchange activities, State”.....                                             | 170,000     | -----         | -----         |
| Recovery of prior year obligations.....                                                                 | -22,314     | -----         | -----         |
| Unobligated balance carried forward.....                                                                | 35,016      | -----         | -----         |
| Unobligated balance no longer available.....                                                            | -----       | 35,016        | -----         |
| <b>Appropriation</b> .....                                                                              |             |               |               |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                                                                                         |           |          |       |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|----------|-------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>                                                                  |           |          |       |
| Balance brought forward:                                                                                |           |          |       |
| Unobligated.....                                                                                        | \$562,702 | \$35,016 | ----- |
| Obligated.....                                                                                          | 13,782    | -14,580  | ----- |
| Total budget authorizations available.....                                                              | 576,484   | 20,436   | ----- |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>                                                                        |           |          |       |
| Total expenditures (out of prior authorizations).....                                                   | 6,048     | -14,580  | ----- |
| Unobligated balance transferred (70 Stat. 183) to—                                                      |           |          |       |
| “Salaries and expenses, State”.....                                                                     | 263,000   | -----    | ----- |
| “Missions to international organizations, State”.....                                                   | 43,000    | -----    | ----- |
| “Salaries and expenses, International Boundary and Water Commission, United States and Mexico”.....     | 22,000    | -----    | ----- |
| “Operation and maintenance, International Boundary and Water Commission, United States and Mexico”..... | 39,000    | -----    | ----- |
| “American sections, international commissions, State”.....                                              | 13,000    | -----    | ----- |
| “International educational exchange activities, State”.....                                             | 170,000   | -----    | ----- |
| Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation).....                                  | -----     | 35,016   | ----- |
| Balance carried forward:                                                                                |           |          |       |
| Unobligated.....                                                                                        | 35,016    | -----    | ----- |
| Obligated.....                                                                                          | -14,580   | -----    | ----- |
| Total expenditures and balances.....                                                                    | 576,484   | 20,436   | ----- |

## International Information and Educational Activities, State

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                                                                    | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>                                             |             |               |               |
| Obligated balance brought forward.....                                             | \$352,783   | -----         | -----         |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>                                                   |             |               |               |
| Total expenditures (out of prior authorizations).....                              | 48,496      | -----         | -----         |
| Balance no longer available (other than unobligated, expiring for obligation)..... | 304,287     | -----         | -----         |
| Total expenditures and balances.....                                               | 352,783     | -----         | -----         |



## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## OTHER

## RAMA ROAD, NICARAGUA

## Rama Road, Nicaragua, State

For an additional amount for necessary expenses for the survey and construction of the Rama Road, Nicaragua, in accordance with the provisions of section 5 of the Federal-Aid Highway Act of 1952 (66 Stat. 160), as supplemented by section 8 of the Federal-Aid Highway Act of 1954 (68 Stat. 74), \$2,000,000, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That transfer of funds may be made from this appropriation to the Department of Commerce for the performance of work for which the appropriation is made. (*Department of State Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, \$2,000,000

Estimate 1958, \$2,000,000

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                          | 1956 actual      | 1957 estimate    | 1958 estimate    |
|------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>            |                  |                  |                  |
| Construction (total obligations).....    | \$1,616,791      | \$2,438,209      | \$2,000,000      |
| <b>Financing:</b>                        |                  |                  |                  |
| Unobligated balance brought forward..... | —55,000          | —438,209         | -----            |
| Unobligated balance carried forward..... | 438,209          | -----            | -----            |
| <b>Appropriation.....</b>                | <b>2,000,000</b> | <b>2,000,000</b> | <b>2,000,000</b> |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The Rama Road, being constructed pursuant to international agreement, will connect the east coast river port of Rama, Nicaragua, with the Inter-American Highway, 158 miles away. When the results of surveys, presently underway, are available a determination will be made as to whether the \$2 million requested for 1958 will complete the United States obligation in connection with the construction of this road or whether it will be necessary to request authorizing legislation for additional funds since this appropriation exhausts the present authority.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                                     | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>ALLOCATION TO BUREAU OF PUBLIC ROADS, DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE</b> |             |               |               |
| Total number of permanent positions.....                            | 4           | 4             | 4             |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions.....                    | 1           | 1             | 1             |
| Average number of all employees.....                                | 3           | 4             | 5             |
| Number of employees at end of year.....                             | 1           | 2             | 2             |
| <b>Average salaries and grades:</b>                                 |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                                            |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                                                 | \$5,537     | \$5,729       | \$5,866       |
| Average grade.....                                                  | GS-7.5      | GS-7.7        | GS-7.8        |
| <b>01 Personal services:</b>                                        |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                                            | \$16,051    | \$17,000      | \$21,915      |
| Positions other than permanent.....                                 | 4,237       | 5,000         | 6,000         |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....                                 | 68          | -----         | 85            |
| Payment above basic rates.....                                      | 3,641       | 11,000        | 14,000        |
| Total personal services.....                                        | 23,987      | 33,000        | 42,000        |
| 02 Travel.....                                                      | 1,425       | 6,000         | 3,000         |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                                    | 280         | 10,000        | 5,000         |
| 04 Communication services.....                                      | 51          | 500           | 500           |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....                                  | -----       | 1,000         | 1,000         |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                                   | 463         | 1,000         | 1,000         |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                                  | 3,834       | 5,000         | 5,000         |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                                      | 475         | 200,000       | 200,000       |
| 09 Equipment.....                                                   | 3,017       | 5,000         | 3,000         |
| 10 Lands and structures.....                                        | 1,583,212   | 2,176,209     | 1,737,600     |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:                            |             |               |               |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....                                | -----       | -----         | 1,400         |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                                       | 47          | 500           | 500           |
| Total obligations.....                                              | 1,616,791   | 2,438,209     | 2,000,000     |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                            | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>     |             |               |               |
| Appropriation.....                         | \$2,000,000 | \$2,000,000   | \$2,000,000   |
| Balance brought forward:                   |             |               |               |
| Unobligated.....                           | 55,000      | 438,209       | -----         |
| Obligated.....                             | 1,518,818   | 2,118,221     | 2,556,430     |
| Total budget authorizations available..... | 3,573,818   | 4,556,430     | 4,556,430     |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>           |             |               |               |
| Expenditures—                              |             |               |               |
| Out of current authorizations.....         | 1,017,388   | 2,000,000     | 2,000,000     |
| Out of prior authorizations.....           | -----       | -----         | -----         |
| Total expenditures.....                    | 1,017,388   | 2,000,000     | 2,000,000     |
| Balance carried forward:                   |             |               |               |
| Unobligated.....                           | 438,209     | -----         | -----         |
| Obligated.....                             | 2,118,221   | 2,556,430     | 2,556,430     |
| Total expenditures and balances.....       | 3,573,818   | 4,556,430     | 4,556,430     |

## CLEVELAND PAN AMERICAN GAMES

## Cleveland Pan American Games, State

For necessary expenses of the III Pan American Games, 1959, **["\$100,000"] \$4,900,000**, to remain available until expended[*Provided*, That this appropriation shall be effective only upon the enactment into law of the III Pan American Games Act of 1956 (S. J. Resolution 186, 84th Congress) or similar legislation]. (*Second Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, \$100,000

Estimate 1958, \$4,900,000

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                         | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                           |             |               |               |
| Expenses of Pan American Games (total obligations)..... | -----       | \$100,000     | \$4,900,000   |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                       |             |               |               |
| Appropriation.....                                      | -----       | 100,000       | 4,900,000     |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

This appropriation completes the United States Government share of the III Pan American Games to be held in Cleveland, Ohio, in 1959. These funds are to be made available to the sponsoring organization, Cleveland Pan American Games Foundation.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                              | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions..... | -----       | \$100,000     | \$4,900,000   |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                                         | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>                  |             |               |               |
| Appropriation.....                                      | -----       | \$100,000     | \$4,900,000   |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>                        |             |               |               |
| Total expenditures (out of current authorizations)..... | -----       | 100,000       | 4,900,000     |

## [VATICAN CITY CLAIMS]

## Vatican City Claims, State

[For claims of the Vatican City, to be transferred to the Secretary of the Treasury for payment as authorized by the Act of July 3, 1956 (Public Law 656), \$964,200.] (*Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, **\$964,200**

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                                      | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                                        |             |               |               |
| Payment by Treasury for Vatican City claims (total obligations)..... |             | \$964,200     |               |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                                    |             |               |               |
| Appropriation.....                                                   |             | 964,200       |               |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

This appropriation covers full and final settlement of all claims of the Vatican City against the United States for damage to the Papal Domain Castel Gandolfo during hostilities with German forces in Italy in 1944.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                          | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities..... |             | \$964,200     |               |

## PERMANENT AUTHORIZATIONS

(Indefinite appropriation, special account, unless otherwise indicated)

## ADMINISTRATION OF FOREIGN AFFAIRS

*Replacement of Personal Property Sold Abroad, Department of State*  
Appropriated (estimate) 1957, **\$386,733** Estimate 1958, **\$335,468**

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                                   | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                                     |             |               |               |
| Replacement of passenger vehicles abroad (total obligations)..... | \$362,025   | \$415,804     | \$457,195     |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                                 |             |               |               |
| Unobligated balance brought forward....                           | —405,502    | —164,094      | —135,023      |
| Unobligated balance carried forward....                           | 164,094     | 135,023       | 13,296        |
| Appropriation.....                                                | 120,617     | 386,733       | 335,468       |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The proceeds from the sale of passenger motor vehicles in possession of the Foreign Service abroad are available for the replacement of such vehicles.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                  | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| 03 Transportation of things..... | \$43,297    | \$96,304      | \$18,895      |
| 09 Equipment.....                | 318,728     | 319,500       | 438,300       |
| Total obligations.....           | 362,025     | 415,804       | 457,195       |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                            | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>     |             |               |               |
| Appropriation.....                         | \$120,617   | \$386,733     | \$335,468     |
| Balance brought forward:                   |             |               |               |
| Unobligated.....                           | 405,502     | 164,094       | 135,023       |
| Obligated.....                             | 83,440      | 109,827       | 93,631        |
| Total budget authorizations available..... | 609,559     | 660,654       | 564,122       |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                                         | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>                  |             |               |               |
| Appropriation.....                                      |             | \$964,200     |               |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>                        |             |               |               |
| Total expenditures (out of current authorizations)..... |             | 964,200       |               |

## Miscellaneous

## Miscellaneous Accounts, State

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                                                              | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>                                       |             |               |               |
| Obligated balance brought forward.....                                       |             |               | \$2,500       |
| Restored from certified claims account.....                                  |             | \$10,000      |               |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>                                             |             |               |               |
| Expenditures (out of prior authorizations):                                  |             |               |               |
| "Salaries and expenses, Philippine Rehabilitation, Department of State"..... |             | 6,000         | 1,000         |
| "Displaced Persons Commission".....                                          |             | 1,500         | 300           |
| Total expenditures.....                                                      |             | 7,500         | 1,300         |
| Obligated balance carried forward.....                                       |             | 2,500         | 1,200         |
| Total expenditures and balances.....                                         |             | 10,000        | 2,500         |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—continued

|                                      | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>     |             |               |               |
| Expenditures—                        |             |               |               |
| Out of current authorizations.....   | \$335,638   | \$332,000     | \$330,000     |
| Out of prior authorizations.....     |             | 100,000       | 140,000       |
| Total expenditures.....              | 335,638     | 432,000       | 470,000       |
| Balance carried forward:             |             |               |               |
| Unobligated.....                     | 164,094     | 135,023       | 13,296        |
| Obligated.....                       | 109,827     | 93,631        | 80,826        |
| Total expenditures and balances..... | 609,559     | 660,654       | 564,122       |

## Miscellaneous

Proceeds of sale of buildings and grounds, foreign currency,  
Foreign Service Buildings Fund

## Program and Financing

|                                                                               | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                                                 |             |               |               |
| Acquisition and construction of property (total obligations).....             |             | \$291,097     |               |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                                             |             |               |               |
| Unobligated balance brought forward.....                                      |             | —215,888      |               |
| Unobligated balance carried forward.....                                      | \$215,888   |               |               |
| Authorization to expend from foreign currency receipts (22 U. S. C. 300)..... | 215,888     | 75,209        |               |

## Obligations by Objects

|                              | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| 10 Lands and structures..... |             | \$291,097     |               |



## PERMANENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## ADMINISTRATION OF FOREIGN AFFAIRS—Con.

## Miscellaneous—Continued

Proceeds of sales of buildings and grounds, foreign currency,  
Foreign Service Buildings Fund—Continued

## Budget Authorizations, Expenditures and Balances

|                                                                               | 1956 actual    | 1957 estimate  | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|---------------|
| <b>Budget Authorizations Available</b>                                        |                |                |               |
| Authorization to expend from foreign currency receipts (22 U. S. C. 300)..... | \$215,888      | \$75,209       | 215,888       |
| Unobligated balance brought forward.....                                      |                |                |               |
| <b>Total budget authorizations available.....</b>                             | <b>215,888</b> | <b>291,097</b> |               |
| <b>Expenditures and Balances</b>                                              |                |                |               |
| Total expenditures (payable directly from foreign currency funds).....        |                | 291,097        |               |
| Unobligated balance carried forward.....                                      | 215,888        |                |               |
| <b>Total expenditures and balances.....</b>                                   | <b>215,888</b> | <b>291,097</b> |               |

Counterpart fund, foreign currency, section 708 (c), Public Law 118, July 16, 1953, State

## Program and Financing—Without Purchase

|                                                                                            | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                                                              |             |               |               |
| Functions under section 502 (b) of Public Law 665 (total obligations).....                 | \$527,464   |               |               |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                                                          |             |               |               |
| Unobligated balance brought forward.....                                                   | -326,451    | -\$675,536    | -\$675,536    |
| Adjustment due to changes in exchange rates to permit conversion to dollar equivalent..... | 5,323       |               |               |
| Unobligated balance carried forward.....                                                   | 675,536     | 675,536       | 675,536       |
| Authorization to expend foreign currency receipts (22 U. S. C. 1754 (b)).....              | 881,872     |               |               |

## Obligations by Objects

|                | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| 02 Travel..... | \$527,464   |               |               |

## Budget Authorizations, Expenditures and Balances

|                                                                                                                            |                  |                |                |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|----------------|----------------|
| <b>Budget Authorizations Available</b>                                                                                     |                  |                |                |
| Authorization to expend foreign currency receipts (22 U. S. C. 1754 (b)) derived from:                                     |                  |                |                |
| Mutual security funds.....                                                                                                 | \$857,968        |                |                |
| Transferred from "Foreign currency, Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act of 1954" (22 U. S. C. 1754 (b))..... | 23,904           |                |                |
| Unobligated balance brought forward.....                                                                                   | 326,451          | \$675,536      | \$675,536      |
| Adjustment due to changes in exchange rates to permit conversion to dollar equivalent.....                                 | -5,323           |                |                |
| <b>Total budget authorizations available.....</b>                                                                          | <b>1,203,000</b> | <b>675,536</b> | <b>675,536</b> |
| <b>Expenditures and Balances</b>                                                                                           |                  |                |                |
| Total expenditures (payable directly from foreign currency funds).....                                                     | 527,464          |                |                |
| Unobligated balance carried forward.....                                                                                   | 675,536          | 675,536        | 675,536        |
| <b>Total expenditures and balances.....</b>                                                                                | <b>1,203,000</b> | <b>675,536</b> | <b>675,536</b> |

## EDUCATIONAL EXCHANGE

Miscellaneous Permanent Appropriations, Educational Exchange, State  
Appropriated (estimate) 1957, \$395,700 Estimate 1958, \$395,700

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                                          | 1956 actual      | 1957 estimate    | 1958 estimate    |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                                            |                  |                  |                  |
| 1. Educational exchange fund, payments by Finland, World War I debt..... | \$390,647        | \$454,287        | \$394,332        |
| 2. Educational fund, interest payments by the Government of India.....   | 1,425,196        | 1,080,030        | 1,000,000        |
| <b>Total obligations.....</b>                                            | <b>1,815,843</b> | <b>1,534,317</b> | <b>1,394,332</b> |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                                        |                  |                  |                  |
| Unobligated balance brought forward.....                                 | -4,750,561       | -3,389,586       | -2,250,969       |
| Recovery of prior year obligations.....                                  | -59,209          |                  |                  |
| Unobligated balance carried forward.....                                 | 3,389,586        | 2,250,969        | 1,252,337        |
| <b>Appropriation.....</b>                                                | <b>395,659</b>   | <b>395,700</b>   | <b>395,700</b>   |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

1. *Educational exchange fund, payments by Finland, World War I debt.*—Any sums paid by the Republic of Finland to the United States as interest on, or principal of, the debt incurred under the act of February 25, 1919, are credited to this fund to finance the educational exchange of persons between the United States and Finland and the purchase of books and equipment for the educational system of Finland. During 1956 the exchange of 40 Finns and 2 Americans was financed in full from this fund and 79 grants to Finns and Americans under the Fulbright program were supplemented. The amount of \$225,010 was used to purchase books and equipment (63 Stat. 630).

2. *Educational fund, interest payments by the Government of India.*—Interest payments up to a cumulative total of \$5 million on loans made to India are available for educational exchange of persons and educational materials. As of June 30, 1956, \$2,109,447 had been obligated for this purpose (65 Stat. 71).

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                          | 1956 actual    | 1957 estimate  | 1958 estimate  |
|------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| <b>DEPARTMENT OF STATE</b>               |                |                |                |
| Total number of permanent positions..... | 3              | 3              | 3              |
| Average number of all employees.....     | 2              | 3              | 3              |
| Number of employees at end of year.....  | 3              | 3              | 3              |
| <b>Average salaries and grades:</b>      |                |                |                |
| General schedule grades:                 |                |                |                |
| Average salary.....                      | \$4,507        | \$4,592        | \$4,592        |
| Average grade.....                       | GS-6.3         | GS-6.7         | GS-6.7         |
| 01 Personal services:                    |                |                |                |
| Permanent positions.....                 | \$11,143       | \$13,000       | \$12,950       |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....      | 43             |                | 50             |
| Total personal services.....             | 11,186         | 13,000         | 13,000         |
| 07 Other contractual services.....       | 5,956          | 6,000          | 6,000          |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions: |                |                |                |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....     | 306,470        | 464,532        | 457,487        |
| <b>Total, Department of State.....</b>   | <b>323,612</b> | <b>483,532</b> | <b>477,332</b> |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

|                                                                                      | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>ALLOCATION TO UNITED STATES INFORMATION AGENCY</b>                                |             |               |               |
| Total number of permanent positions.....                                             | 23          | 23            | 22            |
| Average number of all employees.....                                                 | 16          | 23            | 22            |
| Number of employees at end of year.....                                              | 21          | 23            | 22            |
| <b>Average salaries and grades:</b>                                                  |             |               |               |
| <b>General schedule grades:</b>                                                      |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                                                                  | \$4,641     | \$4,739       | \$4,739       |
| Average grade.....                                                                   | GS-6.8      | GS-6.8        | OS-6.8        |
| <b>Grades established by the Foreign Service Act of 1946 (22 U. S. C. 801-1158):</b> |             |               |               |
| <b>Foreign Service staff officers:</b>                                               |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                                                                  | \$7,360     | \$7,570       | \$7,357       |
| Average grade.....                                                                   | FSS-5.8     | FSS-5.8       | FSS-6.0       |
| <b>Ungraded positions (local rates): Average salary.....</b>                         |             |               |               |
|                                                                                      | \$1,000     | \$1,000       | \$1,000       |
| <b>01 Personal services:</b>                                                         |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                                                             | \$56,533    | \$67,057      | \$58,929      |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....                                                  | 171         | 90            | 90            |
| Payment above basic rates.....                                                       | 4,214       | 6,790         | 6,615         |
| Total personal services.....                                                         | 60,918      | 73,847        | 65,634        |
| <b>02 Travel.....</b>                                                                |             |               |               |
|                                                                                      | 1,211       | 7,600         | 3,500         |
| <b>03 Transportation of things.....</b>                                              |             |               |               |
|                                                                                      | 217         |               |               |
| <b>07 Other contractual services.....</b>                                            |             |               |               |
|                                                                                      | 241         | 18,745        | 15,411        |
| <b>08 Supplies and materials.....</b>                                                |             |               |               |
|                                                                                      | 276         | 4,725         | 1,875         |
| <b>09 Equipment.....</b>                                                             |             |               |               |
|                                                                                      | 5,997       | 4,000         |               |
| <b>11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....</b>                                  |             |               |               |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....                                                 | 1,387,285   | 930,732       | 830,000       |
| <b>15 Taxes and assessments.....</b>                                                 |             |               |               |
|                                                                                      | 291         | 238           | 255           |
| Total, United States Information Agency.....                                         | 1,456,436   | 1,039,887     | 917,000       |
| <b>ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH, EDUCATION, AND WELFARE</b>                    |             |               |               |
| <b>11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....</b>                                  |             |               |               |
|                                                                                      | 33,975      | 10,898        |               |
| <b>ALLOCATION TO LIBRARY OF CONGRESS</b>                                             |             |               |               |
| <b>11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....</b>                                  |             |               |               |
|                                                                                      | 1,820       |               |               |
| Total obligations.....                                                               | 1,815,843   | 1,534,317     | 1,394,332     |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                                                                                             | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>                                                                      |             |               |               |
| Appropriation: "Educational exchange fund, payments by Finland, World War I debt, Department of State"..... | \$395,659   | \$395,700     | \$395,700     |
| <b>Balance brought forward:</b>                                                                             |             |               |               |
| Unobligated.....                                                                                            | 4,750,561   | 3,389,586     | 2,250,969     |
| Obligated.....                                                                                              | 716,595     | 1,507,928     | 1,242,245     |
| Total budget authorizations available.....                                                                  | 5,862,815   | 5,293,214     | 3,888,914     |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>                                                                            |             |               |               |
| <b>Expenditures (out of prior authorizations):</b>                                                          |             |               |               |
| "Educational exchange fund, payments by Finland, World War I debt, Department of State".....                | 333,467     | 500,000       | 600,000       |
| "Educational fund, interest payments by the Government of India, State".....                                | 631,834     | 1,300,000     | 1,200,000     |
| Total expenditures.....                                                                                     | 965,301     | 1,800,000     | 1,800,000     |

## REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS

## PUBLIC ENTERPRISE FUNDS

## ADMINISTRATION OF FOREIGN AFFAIRS

*Maintenance and Operation of Commissary or Mess Service, Foreign Service*

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

This fund, previously available for loans to establish or expand cooperative commissaries at Foreign Service posts, was closed in 1956. Retained earnings of \$213,657 were deposited into miscellaneous receipts of the Treasury.

## A. STATEMENT OF SOURCES AND APPLICATION OF FUNDS

|                                     | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>FUNDS APPLIED</b>                |             |               |               |
| <b>To financing:</b>                |             |               |               |
| Payment of profits to Treasury..... | \$213,657   |               |               |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—continued

|                                       | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—COD.</b> |             |               |               |
| <b>Balance carried forward:</b>       |             |               |               |
| Unobligated.....                      | \$3,389,586 | \$2,250,969   | \$1,252,337   |
| Obligated.....                        | 1,507,928   | 1,242,245     | 836,577       |
| Total expenditures and balances.....  | 5,862,815   | 5,293,214     | 3,888,914     |

## OTHER

*Payment to the Republic of Panama, State*  
(Definite, general account)

Appropriated 1957, **\$1,930,000**

Estimate 1958, **\$1,930,000**

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                            | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                              |             |               |               |
| Payment to the Republic of Panama (total obligations)..... | \$1,930,000 | \$1,930,000   | \$1,930,000   |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                          |             |               |               |
| Appropriation.....                                         | 1,930,000   | 1,930,000     | 1,930,000     |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Annual payments are made to the Government of Panama in consideration of the rights granted in perpetuity for the construction of the Panama Canal. A new Treaty of Mutual Understanding and Cooperation entered into force on August 23, 1955, providing for an annual payment by the United States of \$1,930,000, of which \$430,000 is reimbursed to the Treasury by the Panama Canal Company.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                     | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-----------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....</b> |             |               |               |
|                                                     | \$1,930,000 | \$1,930,000   | \$1,930,000   |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                                         | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>                  |             |               |               |
| Appropriation.....                                      | \$1,930,000 | \$1,930,000   | \$1,930,000   |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>                        |             |               |               |
| Total expenditures (out of current authorizations)..... | 1,930,000   | 1,930,000     | 1,930,000     |

## A. STATEMENT OF SOURCES AND APPLICATION OF FUNDS—continued

|                                | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>FUNDS PROVIDED</b>          |             |               |               |
| <b>By financing:</b>           |             |               |               |
| Decrease in Treasury cash..... | \$213,657   |               |               |

## B. STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSE

|                                           | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>ANALYSIS OF RETAINED EARNINGS</b>      |             |               |               |
| Retained earnings, beginning of year..... | \$213,657   |               |               |
| Payment of profits to Treasury (—).....   | —213,657    |               |               |
| Retained earnings, end of year.....       |             |               |               |

## STATUS OF CERTAIN FUND BALANCES

|                                                   | 1955 actual | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Unexpended balance:</b>                        |             |             |               |               |
| Cash with Treasury.....                           | \$213,657   |             |               |               |
| Unobligated portion of certain fund balances..... | 213,657     |             |               |               |



## REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS—Continued

## INTRAGOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

## ADMINISTRATION OF FOREIGN AFFAIRS

## Advances and Reimbursements, Department of State

## OPERATIONS AND FINANCING

|                                                                                       | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Operations by activities:</b>                                                      |             |               |               |
| 1. Representation by the Foreign Service of the United States abroad:                 |             |               |               |
| Mutual security program (Department of Defense).....                                  | \$123,510   | \$153,600     | \$154,400     |
| International Cooperation Administration.....                                         | 183         | -----         | -----         |
| Department of Agriculture.....                                                        | 418         | 600           | 600           |
| Total, representation by the Foreign Service of the United States abroad.....         | 124,111     | 154,200       | 155,000       |
| 2. International educational exchange (International Cooperation Administration)..... | 258,432     | 266,468       | 265,665       |
| 3. Department of Defense.....                                                         | 2,895,318   | 3,258,667     | 3,304,383     |
| 4. Miscellaneous services to other accounts.....                                      | 10,733      | 11,800        | 11,800        |
| Total obligations.....                                                                | 3,288,594   | 3,691,135     | 3,826,848     |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                                                     |             |               |               |
| Unobligated balance brought forward.....                                              | 49,600      | 134,819       | 43,350        |
| Advances and reimbursements from—                                                     |             |               |               |
| Other accounts.....                                                                   | 3,427,739   | 3,589,666     | 3,773,498     |
| Non-Federal sources (40 U. S. C. 481 (c)).....                                        | 5,429       | 10,000        | 10,000        |
| Unobligated balance carried forward.....                                              | —134,819    | —43,350       | -----         |
| Unobligated balance no longer available.....                                          | —59,355     | -----         | -----         |
| Total financing.....                                                                  | 3,288,594   | 3,691,135     | 3,826,848     |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                                               | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Total number of permanent positions.....                                      | 441         | 461           | 461           |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions.....                              | 4           | 4             | 4             |
| Average number of all employees.....                                          | 400         | 446           | 446           |
| Number of employees at end of year.....                                       | 400         | 456           | 456           |
| <b>Average salaries and grades:</b>                                           |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                                                      |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                                                           | \$5,860     | \$5,910       | \$5,910       |
| Average grade.....                                                            | GS-8.2      | GS-8.2        | GS-8.2        |
| Grades established by the Foreign Service Act of 1946 (22 U. S. C. 801-1158): |             |               |               |
| Foreign Service officer:                                                      |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                                                           | \$6,699     | \$6,924       | \$6,924       |
| Average grade.....                                                            | FSO-4.9     | FSO-5.8       | FSO-5.8       |
| Foreign Service reserve officer:                                              |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                                                           | \$6,187     | \$6,547       | \$6,547       |
| Average grade.....                                                            | FSR-5.1     | FSR-5.5       | FSR-5.5       |
| Foreign Service staff officer:                                                |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                                                           | \$4,080     | \$4,194       | \$4,194       |
| Average grade.....                                                            | FSS-11.7    | FSS-11.5      | FSS-11.5      |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

|                                                     | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-----------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Average salaries and grades—Continued               |             |               |               |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary.....             | \$3,827     | \$3,903       | \$3,903       |
| <b>01 Personal services:</b>                        |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                            | \$2,384,239 | \$2,679,410   | \$2,679,410   |
| Positions other than permanent.....                 | 20,140      | 24,907        | 24,907        |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....                 | 9,168       | -----         | 10,114        |
| Payment above basic rates.....                      | 11,248      | 12,347        | 12,347        |
| Other payments for personal services.....           | 100,045     | 124,104       | 124,104       |
| Total personal services.....                        | 2,524,840   | 2,840,768     | 2,850,882     |
| <b>02 Travel.....</b>                               | 42,641      | 49,680        | 49,680        |
| <b>03 Transportation of things.....</b>             | 1,821       | 2,500         | 2,500         |
| <b>04 Communication services.....</b>               | 10,099      | 10,000        | 10,000        |
| <b>06 Printing and reproduction.....</b>            | 13,115      | 5,900         | 5,900         |
| <b>07 Other contractual services.....</b>           | 160,689     | 187,963       | 184,789       |
| Services performed by other agencies.....           | 124,769     | 119,100       | 119,100       |
| <b>08 Supplies and materials.....</b>               | 41,850      | 40,400        | 40,400        |
| <b>09 Equipment.....</b>                            | 159,887     | 234,810       | 234,810       |
| <b>11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....</b> | 207,960     | 197,274       | 197,274       |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....                | -----       | -----         | 128,773       |
| <b>15 Taxes and assessments.....</b>                | 1,523       | 2,740         | 2,740         |
| Total obligations.....                              | 3,288,594   | 3,691,135     | 3,826,848     |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE                        |             |             |             |
|--------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| Advances and reimbursements.....                       | \$3,433,168 | \$3,599,666 | \$3,783,498 |
| Balance brought forward:                               |             |             |             |
| Unobligated.....                                       | 49,600      | 134,819     | 43,350      |
| Obligated.....                                         | 289,115     | 206,611     | 462,485     |
| Advances returned to other accounts.....               | 10,820      | 3,579       | -----       |
| Total budget authorizations available.....             | 3,782,703   | 3,944,675   | 4,289,333   |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                              |             |             |             |
| Gross expenditures.....                                | 3,366,169   | 3,438,840   | 3,764,165   |
| Balance no longer available:                           |             |             |             |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation).....             | 59,355      | -----       | -----       |
| Other.....                                             | 15,749      | -----       | -----       |
| Balance carried forward:                               |             |             |             |
| Unobligated.....                                       | 134,819     | 43,350      | -----       |
| Obligated.....                                         | 206,611     | 462,485     | 525,168     |
| Total expenditures and balances.....                   | 3,782,703   | 3,944,675   | 4,289,333   |
| BUDGET EXPENDITURES                                    |             |             |             |
| Gross expenditures.....                                | 3,366,169   | 3,438,840   | 3,764,165   |
| Advances and reimbursements.....                       | 3,433,168   | 3,599,666   | 3,783,498   |
| Budget expenditures (out of balances of the fund)..... | —66,999     | —160,826    | —19,333     |

## GENERAL PROVISIONS

## GENERAL PROVISIONS—DEPARTMENT OF STATE

Sec. 102. [Contracts entered into in foreign countries involving expenditures from any of the appropriations under this title shall not be subject to the provisions of section 3741 of the Revised Statutes (41 U. S. C. 22)] *The Secretary of State, under such regulations as he may prescribe, may pay the cost of transportation to and from a place of storage and the cost of storing the furniture and household and personal effects of an employee of the Foreign Service who is assigned to a post at which he is unable to use his furniture and effects.*

[Sec. 103. The exchange of funds for payment of expenses in connection with the operation of diplomatic and consular establishments abroad shall not be subject to the provisions of section 3651 of the Revised Statutes (31 U. S. C. 543).]

[Sec. 104. Appropriations under this title available for expenses in connection with travel of personnel outside the continental United States, including travel of dependents and transportation of personal effects, household goods, or automobiles of such personnel shall be available for such expenses when any part of such travel or transportation begins in the current fiscal year pursuant to travel orders issued in that year, notwithstanding the fact that such travel or transportation may not be completed during the current fiscal year.]

[Sec. 105. Notwithstanding the provisions of section 16a of the Act of August 2, 1946 (5 U. S. C. 78 (a)), Government-owned vehicles may be used in foreign countries for transportation of United States Government employees from their residence to the office and return when public transportation facilities are unsafe or are not available: *Provided*, That each Chief of Mission shall have prior authority from the Secretary of State to approve such transportation.]

Sec. [106] 103. Appropriations under this title for "Salaries and expenses", "International contingencies", and "Missions to international organizations" are available for reimbursement of the General Services Administration for security guard services for protection of confidential files.

[Sec. 107. The Secretary of State, with the approval of the Bureau of the Budget, shall prescribe the maximum rates (not to exceed \$12 per day) of per diem in lieu of subsistence (or of similar allowances therefor) payable while away from their own countries to foreign participants in any exchange of persons program, or in any program of furnishing technical information and assistance, under the jurisdiction of any Government agency, and said rates may be fixed without regard to any provision of law in limitation thereof.]

Sec. [108] 104. No part of any appropriation contained in this title shall be used to pay the salary or expenses of any person assigned to or serving in any office of any of the several States of the United States or any political subdivision thereof.

Sec. [109] 105. None of the funds appropriated in this title shall be used (1) to pay the United States contribution to any international organization which engages in the direct or indirect promotion of the principle or doctrine of one world government or one world citizenship; (2) for the promotion, direct or indirect, of the principle or doctrine of one world government or one world citizenship.

Sec. [110] 106. It is the sense of the Congress that the Communist Chinese Government should not be admitted to membership in the United Nations as the representative of China. (*Department of State Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

**GENERAL PROVISIONS**

SEC. 701. No part of any appropriation contained in this Act shall be used for publicity or propaganda purposes not heretofore authorized by the Congress.

SEC. 702. No part of any appropriation contained in this Act shall be used to pay any expenses incident to or in connection with participation in the International Materials Conference. (*Departments of State and Justice, the Judiciary, and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

*Statement of proposed obligations for purchase and hire of passenger motor vehicles for the fiscal year 1958*

## DEPARTMENT OF STATE

| Appropriation                                                          | Motor vehicles to be purchased |            | Old vehicles to be exchanged |                      | Net cost of vehicles to be purchased | Old vehicles still to be used | Cost of hire of motor vehicles | Users and public purpose                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|------------|------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                        | Number                         | Gross cost | Number                       | Allowance (estimate) |                                      |                               |                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| ADMINISTRATION OF FOREIGN AFFAIRS                                      |                                |            |                              |                      |                                      |                               |                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Salaries and expenses, State-----                                      | 231                            | \$570,560  | 177                          | \$279,545            | \$291,015                            | 506                           | \$1,000                        | Utilized in carrying out the assigned functions of the Department of State abroad and the departmental service, and for special occasions in the transaction of official duties. All are in foreign countries except 13 in Washington, D C.<br>Do.<br>Do. |
| Station wagon-----                                                     | 45                             | 111,375    | 44                           | 57,200               | 54,175                               | 159                           |                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Bus-----                                                               |                                |            |                              |                      |                                      | 5                             |                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|                                                                        |                                |            |                              |                      |                                      |                               |                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| INTERNATIONAL ORGANIZATIONS AND CONFERENCES                            |                                |            |                              |                      |                                      |                               |                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Missions to International organizations, State.                        |                                |            |                              |                      |                                      |                               | 1,000                          | For use of members of the United States Mission to the United Nations attending meetings at the United Nations site, and at embassies and offices of 75 national delegations in New York.<br>Do.                                                          |
| Station wagon-----                                                     |                                |            |                              |                      |                                      | 1                             |                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|                                                                        |                                |            |                              |                      |                                      |                               |                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| INTERNATIONAL COMMISSIONS                                              |                                |            |                              |                      |                                      |                               |                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| International Boundary and Water Commission, United States and Mexico. | 4                              | 5,400      | 4                            | 600                  | 4,800                                | 19                            |                                | Commissioner and staff, administrative, engineering, and project personnel for transportation to and from Commission works located along 1,935 miles of boundary.<br>Do.                                                                                  |
| Station wagon-----                                                     |                                |            |                              |                      |                                      | 5                             |                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Total, Department of State----                                         | 280                            | 687,335    | 225                          | 337,345              | 349,990                              | 695                           | 2,000                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |

**PROPOSED FOR LATER TRANSMISSION**

*International contingencies, State* (under existing legislation, 1957).—It is expected that an additional appropriation, estimated at \$750,000, will be required to meet the costs of a number of international meetings and conferences that were not anticipated but are now expected to occur as a result of events and developments that have arisen since the transmission of the 1957 budget to Congress.

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                          | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>   |             |               |               |
| Proposed supplemental appropriation..... |             | \$750,000     |               |
| Obligated balance brought forward.....   |             |               | \$150,000     |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>         |             |               |               |
| Total expenditures—                      |             |               |               |
| Out of current authorizations.....       |             | 600,000       | 150,000       |
| Out of prior authorizations.....         |             | 150,000       |               |
| Obligated balance carried forward.....   |             |               |               |
| Total expenditures and balances.....     |             | 750,000       | 150,000       |



**TREASURY DEPARTMENT**  
**SUMMARY OF BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE**

|                                                                                | 1956 actual       | 1957 estimate     | 1958 estimate     |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| <b>NEW OBLIGATIONAL AUTHORITY</b>                                              |                   |                   |                   |
| <b>Enacted or recommended in this document:</b>                                |                   |                   |                   |
| Current authorizations:                                                        |                   |                   |                   |
| Appropriations.....                                                            | \$647, 848, 048   | \$652, 565, 784   | \$713, 831, 000   |
| Authorizations to expend from debt receipts.....                               | 35, 168, 000      |                   |                   |
| Total new obligational authority under current authorizations.....             | 683, 016, 048     | 652, 565, 784     | 713, 831, 000     |
| Permanent authorizations: Appropriations.....                                  | 7, 032, 970, 065  | 7, 349, 977, 754  | 7, 440, 206, 198  |
| Total new obligational authority enacted or recommended.....                   | 7, 715, 986, 113  | 8, 002, 543, 538  | 8, 154, 037, 198  |
| <b>Proposed for later transmission:</b>                                        |                   |                   |                   |
| Appropriations.....                                                            |                   | 700, 000          |                   |
| Grand total new obligational authority.....                                    | 7, 715, 986, 113  | 8, 003, 243, 538  | 8, 154, 037, 198  |
| <b>BALANCES AND OTHER AMOUNTS AVAILABLE</b>                                    |                   |                   |                   |
| Balances brought forward at start of year from—                                |                   |                   |                   |
| Appropriations enacted.....                                                    | 66, 720, 406      | 66, 315, 966      | 64, 609, 400      |
| Appropriations proposed for later transmission.....                            |                   |                   | 175, 000          |
| Authorizations to expend from debt receipts.....                               | 2, 787, 700, 000  | 2, 823, 238, 000  | 2, 788, 375, 000  |
| Revolving and management funds.....                                            | 123, 625, 894     | 68, 529, 448      | 26, 269, 056      |
| Other amounts available:                                                       |                   |                   |                   |
| Adjustment of balances upward (for claims, etc.) (net).....                    | 212, 582, 822     | 28, 000, 000      |                   |
| Restored from certified claims account.....                                    |                   | 6, 087, 078       |                   |
| Net transfers of balances to (—) accounts in other chapters of the budget..... | —2, 227, 000      |                   |                   |
| Total balances and other amounts available.....                                | 3, 188, 402, 122  | 2, 992, 170, 492  | 2, 879, 428, 456  |
| Total budget authorizations available.....                                     | 10, 904, 388, 235 | 10, 995, 414, 030 | 11, 033, 465, 654 |

**SUMMARY OF BALANCES AVAILABLE AT START OF YEAR**

|                                                                                              | 1956           |                  | 1957           |                  | 1958           |                  | 1959           |                  |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|------------------|----------------|------------------|----------------|------------------|----------------|------------------|
|                                                                                              | Obligated      | Unobligated      | Obligated      | Unobligated      | Obligated      | Unobligated      | Obligated      | Unobligated      |
| Balances of prior authorizations for expenditure:                                            |                |                  |                |                  |                |                  |                |                  |
| Appropriations enacted or recommended.....                                                   | \$61, 548, 776 | \$5, 171, 630    | \$55, 068, 392 | \$11, 247, 574   | \$64, 066, 910 | \$542, 490       | \$73, 865, 216 | \$450, 407       |
| Appropriations proposed for later transmission.....                                          |                |                  |                |                  | 175, 000       |                  |                |                  |
| Authorizations to expend from debt receipts.....                                             | 4, 300, 058    | 2, 783, 399, 942 | 2, 714, 155    | 2, 820, 523, 845 | 2, 588, 089    | 2, 785, 786, 911 | 2, 345, 089    | 2, 786, 254, 911 |
| Balances in revolving and management funds (including U. S. Government securities held)..... | 7, 755, 523    | 115, 870, 371    | 14, 985, 721   | 53, 543, 727     | 15, 271, 762   | 10, 997, 294     | 13, 665, 303   | 7, 062, 875      |
| Total balances available at start of year.....                                               | 73, 604, 357   | 2, 904, 441, 943 | 72, 768, 268   | 2, 885, 315, 146 | 82, 101, 761   | 2, 797, 326, 695 | 89, 875, 608   | 2, 793, 768, 193 |

**TREASURY DEPARTMENT**  
**SUMMARY OF EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES**

|                                                                         | 1956 actual        | 1957 estimate     | 1958 estimate     |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| <b>EXPENDITURES</b>                                                     |                    |                   |                   |
| <b>From new authorizations enacted or recommended in this document:</b> |                    |                   |                   |
| Out of new obligational authority:                                      |                    |                   |                   |
| Current authorizations.....                                             |                    | \$597, 108, 181   | \$653, 703, 976   |
| Permanent authorizations.....                                           |                    | 7, 347, 976, 137  | 7, 438, 205, 776  |
| Total expenditures from new authorizations enacted or recommended.....  |                    | 7, 945, 084, 318  | 8, 091, 909, 752  |
| <b>From authorizations proposed for later transmission:</b>             |                    |                   |                   |
| Out of current authorizations.....                                      |                    | 525, 000          | -----             |
| Out of balances of prior expenditure authorizations.....                | \$7, 940, 565, 168 | -----             | 175, 000          |
| <b>Other expenditures:</b>                                              |                    |                   |                   |
| Out of balances of prior expenditure authorizations.....                |                    | 128, 078, 759     | 52, 196, 223      |
| Out of receipts and balances of revolving and management funds.....     |                    | 28, 624, 768      | 4, 534, 199       |
| Total other expenditures.....                                           |                    | 156, 703, 527     | 56, 730, 422      |
| Gross budget expenditures.....                                          | 7, 940, 565, 168   | 8, 102, 312, 845  | 8, 148, 815, 174  |
| Deduct receipts of public enterprise funds.....                         | 221, 401, 202      | 110, 244, 619     | 16, 422, 321      |
| Net budget expenditures.....                                            | 7, 719, 163, 966   | 7, 992, 068, 226  | 8, 132, 392, 853  |
| <b>BALANCES NOT EXPENDED</b>                                            |                    |                   |                   |
| Balances no longer available.....                                       | 227, 140, 855      | 123, 917, 348     | 17, 429, 000      |
| Balances carried forward at close of year in—                           |                    |                   |                   |
| Appropriations enacted or recommended.....                              | 66, 315, 966       | 64, 609, 400      | 74, 315, 623      |
| Appropriations proposed for later transmission.....                     |                    | 175, 000          | -----             |
| Authorizations to expend from debt receipts.....                        | 2, 823, 238, 000   | 2, 788, 375, 000  | 2, 788, 600, 000  |
| Revolving and management funds.....                                     | 68, 529, 448       | 26, 269, 056      | 20, 728, 178      |
| Total balances carried forward at close of year.....                    | 2, 958, 083, 414   | 2, 879, 428, 456  | 2, 883, 643, 801  |
| Net expenditures and balances.....                                      | 10, 904, 388, 235  | 10, 995, 414, 030 | 11, 033, 465, 654 |

**SUMMARY OF BALANCES NO LONGER AVAILABLE**

|                                                                              | 1956 actual     | 1957 estimate   | 1958 estimate  |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------|
| Capital transfers from revolving funds to receipt accounts.....              | \$224, 221, 199 | \$123, 880, 243 | \$17, 429, 000 |
| Balances expiring and lapsing and adjustment of balances downward (net)..... | 2, 919, 656     | 37, 105         | -----          |
| Total balances no longer available.....                                      | 227, 140, 855   | 123, 917, 348   | 17, 429, 000   |



## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND EXPENDITURES

## BY ORGANIZATION UNIT AND ACCOUNT TITLE

| Organization unit and account title                                                                 | Functional<br>code<br>No. | NEW AUTHORIZATIONS<br>(appropriations unless otherwise specified) |                  |                  | EXPENDITURES<br>(from prior year and new authorizations) |                  |                  |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|
|                                                                                                     |                           | 1956<br>enacted                                                   | 1957<br>estimate | 1958<br>estimate | 1956<br>actual                                           | 1957<br>estimate | 1958<br>estimate |
| RECAPITULATION BY ORGANIZATION UNIT                                                                 |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Office of the Secretary.....                                                                        |                           | \$38,031,000                                                      | \$2,916,000      | \$3,140,000      | \$170,859,669                                            | \$45,281,919     | \$10,677,844     |
| Bureau of Accounts.....                                                                             |                           | 207,916,252                                                       | 97,896,950       | 86,181,998       | 420,433,047                                              | 126,610,091      | 85,890,498       |
| Bureau of the Public Debt.....                                                                      |                           | 45,252,000                                                        | 45,900,000       | 46,700,000       | 47,371,142                                               | 45,592,600       | 46,915,000       |
| Office of the Treasurer.....                                                                        |                           | 15,175,000                                                        | 15,425,000       | 18,725,000       | 15,315,351                                               | 15,405,543       | 18,632,500       |
| Bureau of Customs.....                                                                              |                           | 44,055,000                                                        | 44,250,000       | 49,650,000       | 44,468,919                                               | 44,317,266       | 50,194,000       |
| Internal Revenue Service.....                                                                       |                           | 372,029,066                                                       | 379,615,000      | 405,395,000      | 375,792,462                                              | 378,644,034      | 404,545,000      |
| Bureau of Narcotics.....                                                                            |                           | 3,146,000                                                         | 3,450,000        | 3,780,000        | 3,139,790                                                | 3,398,402        | 3,738,000        |
| United States Secret Service.....                                                                   |                           | 4,433,166                                                         | 4,647,200        | 4,915,200        | 4,432,083                                                | 4,678,952        | 4,896,100        |
| Bureau of the Mint.....                                                                             |                           | 4,297,766                                                         | 4,968,388        | 5,150,000        | 4,268,966                                                | 5,389,686        | 5,125,000        |
| Bureau of Engraving and Printing.....                                                               |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  | \$439,084                                                | 551,321          | 1,312,210        |
| United States Coast Guard.....                                                                      |                           | 195,053,000                                                       | 204,175,000      | 230,400,000      | 188,642,096                                              | 212,762,250      | 221,702,389      |
| Interest on the public debt.....                                                                    |                           | 6,786,598,863                                                     | 7,200,000,000    | 7,300,000,000    | 6,786,598,863                                            | 7,200,000,000    | 7,300,000,000    |
| Total new obligational authority and net budget expenditures.....                                   |                           | 7,715,986,113                                                     | 8,003,243,538    | 8,154,037,198    | 7,710,163,966                                            | 7,992,068,226    | 8,132,392,853    |
| ENACTED OR RECOMMENDED IN THIS DOCUMENT                                                             |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Current authorizations<br>(Other than revolving and management funds)                               |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Office of the Secretary:                                                                            |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Salaries and expenses.....                                                                          | 604                       | \$2,850,000                                                       | \$2,900,000      | \$3,124,000      | \$2,846,120                                              | \$2,888,182      | \$3,106,575      |
| Investment in International Finance Corporation: Authorization to<br>expend from debt receipts..... | 152                       | 35,168,000                                                        |                  |                  |                                                          | 35,168,000       |                  |
| Total, Office of the Secretary.....                                                                 |                           | 38,018,000                                                        | 2,900,000        | 3,124,000        | 2,846,120                                                | 38,056,182       | 3,106,575        |
| Bureau of Accounts:                                                                                 |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Salaries and expenses.....                                                                          | 604                       | 2,948,000                                                         | 3,007,000        | 3,155,000        | 2,959,860                                                | 2,995,942        | 3,141,000        |
| Salaries and expenses, Division of Disbursement.....                                                | 604                       | 15,755,000                                                        | 16,275,000       | 17,695,000       | 15,480,031                                               | 16,535,885       | 17,267,500       |
| Claims, judgments, and private relief acts.....                                                     | 610                       | 15,534,048                                                        | 3,995,934        |                  | 15,683,734                                               | 4,409,048        |                  |
| Liquidation of Philippine War Damage Commission, Treasury.....                                      | 152                       |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          | 39               |                  |
| Liquidation of Economic Stabilization Agency, Treasury.....                                         | 519                       |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          | 161              |                  |
| Total, Bureau of Accounts.....                                                                      |                           | 34,237,048                                                        | 23,277,934       | 20,750,000       | 34,123,625                                               | 23,941,075       | 20,408,500       |
| Bureau of the Public Debt:                                                                          |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Administering the Public Debt.....                                                                  | 604                       | 45,252,000                                                        | 45,500,000       | 46,700,000       | 47,371,142                                               | 45,292,600       | 46,815,000       |
| Office of the Treasurer:                                                                            |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Salaries and expenses.....                                                                          | 604                       | 15,175,000                                                        | 15,125,000       | 18,725,000       | 15,324,426                                               | 15,175,543       | 18,560,000       |
| Contingent expenses, public moneys.....                                                             | 004                       |                                                                   |                  |                  | 17                                                       |                  |                  |
| Total, Office of the Treasurer.....                                                                 |                           | 15,175,000                                                        | 15,125,000       | 18,725,000       | 15,324,442                                               | 15,175,543       | 18,560,000       |
| Bureau of Customs:                                                                                  |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Salaries and expenses.....                                                                          | 604                       | 44,055,000                                                        | 44,250,000       | 49,650,000       | 44,468,919                                               | 44,317,266       | 50,194,000       |
| Internal Revenue Service:                                                                           |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Salaries and expenses.....                                                                          | 604                       | 300,150,000                                                       | 305,750,000      | 331,500,000      | 303,877,462                                              | 304,770,334      | 330,650,000      |
| Bureau of Narcotics:                                                                                |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Salaries and expenses.....                                                                          | 608                       | 3,145,000                                                         | 3,450,000        | 3,780,000        | 3,139,790                                                | 3,398,402        | 3,738,000        |
| United States Secret Service:                                                                       |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Salaries and expenses.....                                                                          | 608                       | 3,139,000                                                         | 3,340,000        | 3,684,000        | 3,143,926                                                | 3,349,300        | 3,566,600        |
| Salaries and expenses, White House police.....                                                      | 603                       | 857,000                                                           | 850,000          | 865,000          | 853,884                                                  | 878,703          | 864,800          |
| Salaries and expenses, guard force.....                                                             | 604                       | 285,000                                                           | 285,000          | 303,000          | 282,107                                                  | 287,749          | 301,500          |
| Total, United States Secret Service.....                                                            |                           | 4,281,000                                                         | 4,484,000        | 4,752,000        | 4,279,917                                                | 4,515,752        | 4,732,900        |
| Bureau of the Mint:                                                                                 |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Salaries and expenses.....                                                                          | 604                       | 3,650,000                                                         | 3,653,500        | 4,450,000        | 3,574,881                                                | 4,189,336        | 4,425,000        |
| Striking of gold medal for Gustaf E. Lambert.....                                                   | 610                       |                                                                   | 350              |                  |                                                          | 350              |                  |
| Total, Bureau of the Mint.....                                                                      |                           | 3,650,000                                                         | 3,653,850        | 4,450,000        | 3,574,881                                                | 4,189,686        | 4,425,000        |
| Coast Guard:                                                                                        |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Operating expenses.....                                                                             | 511                       | 161,139,000                                                       | 164,850,000      | 172,000,000      | 158,600,957                                              | 167,850,000      | 172,000,000      |
| Acquisition, construction, and improvements.....                                                    | 511                       | 6,132,000                                                         | 7,400,000        | 16,000,000       | 438,844                                                  | 12,159,000       | 7,088,000        |
| Retired pay.....                                                                                    | 511                       | 23,511,000                                                        | 24,925,000       | 26,400,000       | 23,494,260                                               | 24,925,000       | 26,400,000       |
| Reserve training.....                                                                               | 511                       | 4,271,000                                                         | 7,000,000        | 16,000,000       | 3,812,663                                                | 7,000,000        | 16,000,000       |
| Total, Coast Guard.....                                                                             |                           | 105,053,000                                                       | 204,175,000      | 230,400,000      | 186,346,721                                              | 211,934,000      | 221,488,000      |
| Total current authorizations, other than revolving and manage-<br>ment funds.....                   |                           | 683,016,048                                                       | 652,565,784      | 713,831,000      | 645,353,022                                              | 695,590,840      | 704,117,975      |

• Deduct, excess of repayments and collections over expenditures.

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND EXPENDITURES—Continued

BY ORGANIZATION UNIT AND ACCOUNT TITLE—Continued

| Organization unit and account title                                                                                    | Functional<br>code<br>No. | NEW AUTHORIZATIONS<br>(appropriations unless otherwise specified) |                  |                  | EXPENDITURES<br>(from prior year and new authorizations) |                  |                  |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|
|                                                                                                                        |                           | 1956<br>enacted                                                   | 1957<br>estimate | 1958<br>estimate | 1956<br>actual                                           | 1957<br>estimate | 1958<br>estimate |
| ENACTED OR RECOMMENDED IN THIS DOCUMENT—Continued                                                                      |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Permanent authorizations<br>(Indefinite appropriation, special account, unless otherwise specified)                    |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Office of the Secretary:                                                                                               |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Expenses of administration of settlement of War Claims Act of 1928.....                                                | 604                       | \$13,000                                                          | \$16,000         | \$16,000         | \$14,429                                                 | \$15,082         | \$16,293         |
| Federal control of transportation systems.....                                                                         | 518                       |                                                                   |                  |                  | 3,994                                                    | 6,239            | 6,609            |
| Total, Office of the Secretary.....                                                                                    |                           | 13,000                                                            | 16,000           | 16,000           | 18,423                                                   | 21,321           | 22,802           |
| Bureau of Accounts:                                                                                                    |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Interest on uninvested funds (general account).....                                                                    | 653                       | 5,869,993                                                         | 5,930,109        | 6,231,089        | 5,869,993                                                | 5,930,109        | 6,231,089        |
| Payment of certified claims (general account).....                                                                     | 610                       |                                                                   |                  |                  | 212,582,822                                              | 28,000,000       |                  |
| Payment to unemployment trust fund (general account).....                                                              | 211                       | 167,807,591                                                       | 62,037,287       | 52,549,289       | 167,807,591                                              | 62,037,287       | 52,549,289       |
| Claims, judgments, and private relief acts.....                                                                        | 604                       |                                                                   | 6,650,000        | 6,650,000        |                                                          | 6,650,000        | 6,650,000        |
| Permanent private relief acts (definite, general account).....                                                         | 610                       | 1,620                                                             | 1,620            | 1,620            | 1,620                                                    | 1,620            | 1,620            |
| Total, Bureau of Accounts.....                                                                                         |                           | 173,679,204                                                       | 74,619,016       | 65,431,998       | 386,262,026                                              | 102,619,016      | 65,431,998       |
| Office of the Treasurer:                                                                                               |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Treasurer of the United States, special agent for the payment of interest<br>on Reconstruction Finance securities..... | 518                       |                                                                   |                  |                  | 19                                                       |                  |                  |
| Internal Revenue Service:                                                                                              |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Refunding internal revenue collections, interest (general account).....                                                | 652                       | 53,746,794                                                        | 53,815,000       | 53,845,000       | 53,746,794                                               | 53,815,000       | 53,845,000       |
| Coconut oil tax, collections for American Samoa.....                                                                   | 609                       | 39,471                                                            | 50,000           | 50,000           | 39,471                                                   | 50,000           | 50,000           |
| Internal revenue collections for Puerto Rico.....                                                                      | 609                       | 18,092,801                                                        | 20,000,000       | 20,000,000       | 18,032,297                                               | 20,008,700       | 20,000,000       |
| Total, Internal Revenue Service.....                                                                                   |                           | 71,879,066                                                        | 73,865,000       | 73,895,000       | 71,818,562                                               | 73,873,700       | 73,895,000       |
| United States Secret Service:                                                                                          |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Contributions for annuity benefits, White House police and Secret<br>Service force (general account).....              | 603                       | 152,166                                                           | 163,200          | 163,200          | 152,166                                                  | 163,200          | 163,200          |
| Bureau of the Mint:                                                                                                    |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Minor coinage profits, etc.....                                                                                        | 604                       | 271,312                                                           | 394,600          | 325,000          | 320,343                                                  | 325,000          | 325,000          |
| Silver profit fund.....                                                                                                | 604                       | 376,454                                                           | 919,938          | 375,000          | 373,742                                                  | 875,000          | 375,000          |
| Total, Bureau of the Mint.....                                                                                         |                           | 647,766                                                           | 1,314,538        | 700,000          | 694,085                                                  | 1,200,000        | 700,000          |
| Interest on the public debt (general account).....                                                                     | 651                       | 6,786,598,863                                                     | 7,200,000,000    | 7,300,000,000    | 6,786,598,863                                            | 7,200,000,000    | 7,300,000,000    |
| Total permanent authorizations.....                                                                                    |                           | 7,032,970,065                                                     | 7,349,977,754    | 7,440,206,198    | 7,245,544,144                                            | 7,377,877,237    | 7,440,213,000    |
| Revolving and management funds                                                                                         |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Public enterprise funds (see "Funds applied" in detail section below).....                                             |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Intragovernmental funds (see "Net budget expenditures" in detail section<br>below).....                                |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Total, revolving and management funds.....                                                                             |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  | 47,713,356                                               | 26,940,193       | 2,662,600        |
| Total enacted or recommended in this document.....                                                                     |                           | 7,715,986,113                                                     | 8,002,543,538    | 8,154,037,198    | 7,940,565,168                                            | 8,101,787,845    | 8,148,640,174    |
| PROPOSED FOR LATER TRANSMISSION                                                                                        |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Under existing legislation                                                                                             |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Bureau of the Public Debt:                                                                                             |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Administering the public debt.....                                                                                     | 604                       |                                                                   | 400,000          |                  |                                                          | 300,000          | 100,000          |
| Office of the Treasurer:                                                                                               |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Salaries and expenses.....                                                                                             | 604                       |                                                                   | 300,000          |                  |                                                          | 225,000          | 75,000           |
| Total proposed for later transmission.....                                                                             |                           |                                                                   | 700,000          |                  |                                                          | 525,000          | 175,000          |
| Grand total.....                                                                                                       |                           | 7,715,986,113                                                     | 8,003,243,538    | 8,154,037,198    | 7,940,565,168                                            | 8,102,312,845    | 8,148,815,174    |
| Deduct receipts of public enterprise funds (see "Funds provided" in<br>detail section below).....                      |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  | 221,401,202                                              | 110,244,619      | 16,422,321       |
| Total new obligational authority and net budget expenditures.....                                                      |                           | 7,715,986,113                                                     | 8,003,243,538    | 8,154,037,198    | 7,719,163,966                                            | 7,992,068,226    | 8,132,392,853    |



## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND EXPENDITURES—Continued

BY ORGANIZATION UNIT AND ACCOUNT TITLE—Continued

## REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS

(Including budget authorizations therefor from the general fund)

| Organization unit and account title                                                                 | Functional<br>code<br>No. | NEW AUTHORIZATIONS<br>(authorizations to expend from debt<br>receipts unless otherwise specified) |             |            | FUNDS PROVIDED<br>(by operations) |              |             |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|------------|-----------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
|                                                                                                     |                           | 1956                                                                                              | 1957        | 1958       | 1956                              | 1957         | 1958        |
| ENACTED OR RECOMMENDED IN THIS DOCUMENT                                                             |                           |                                                                                                   |             |            |                                   |              |             |
| Public enterprise funds                                                                             |                           |                                                                                                   |             |            |                                   |              |             |
| Office of the Secretary:                                                                            |                           |                                                                                                   |             |            |                                   |              |             |
| Federal Facilities Corporation.....                                                                 | 518                       |                                                                                                   |             |            | \$83,418,377                      | \$30,459,825 | \$1,075,000 |
| Administrative expenses, Federal Facilities Corporation (limitation).....                           | 518                       | (\$975,000)                                                                                       | (\$425,000) | (\$50,000) |                                   |              |             |
| Liquidation of Reconstruction Finance Corporation:                                                  |                           |                                                                                                   |             |            |                                   |              |             |
| Liquidation of lending program: Loans and investments:                                              |                           |                                                                                                   |             |            |                                   |              |             |
| Railroads.....                                                                                      | 518                       |                                                                                                   |             |            | 1,315,751                         | 392,429      | 367,000     |
| Business enterprises.....                                                                           | 518                       |                                                                                                   |             |            | 70,966,760                        | 61,444,343   | 9,178,000   |
| Financial institutions.....                                                                         | 518                       |                                                                                                   |             |            | 12,900,761                        | 148,250      |             |
| Public agencies.....                                                                                | 515                       |                                                                                                   |             |            | 25,465,761                        | 968,004      | 800,000     |
| Income, expenses, collateral acquired, and changes in working capital.....                          | 518                       |                                                                                                   |             |            | 10,213,172                        | 6,328,053    | 2,660,000   |
| Liquidation of World War II assets.....                                                             | 518                       |                                                                                                   |             |            | 16,338,668                        | 9,807,762    | 1,800,000   |
| Liquidation of Smaller War Plants Corporation.....                                                  | 518                       |                                                                                                   |             |            | 197,601                           | 259,387      | 105,321     |
| Administrative expenses, Reconstruction Finance Corporation liquidation, Treasury (limitation)..... | 518                       | (1,485,000)                                                                                       | (1,060,000) | (915,000)  |                                   |              |             |
| Civil defense loans.....                                                                            | 520                       |                                                                                                   |             |            | 426,202                           | 286,566      | 277,000     |
| Total, Office of the Secretary.....                                                                 |                           |                                                                                                   |             |            | 221,243,053                       | 110,094,619  | 16,262,321  |
| Bureau of Accounts:                                                                                 |                           |                                                                                                   |             |            |                                   |              |             |
| Fund for payment of Government losses in shipment.....                                              | 604                       |                                                                                                   |             |            | 8,153                             | 10,000       | 10,000      |
| Office of the Treasurer:                                                                            |                           |                                                                                                   |             |            |                                   |              |             |
| Treasurer of the United States check forgery insurance fund.....                                    | 604                       |                                                                                                   |             |            | 149,996                           | 140,000      | 150,000     |
| Total public enterprise funds.....                                                                  |                           |                                                                                                   |             |            | 221,401,202                       | 110,244,619  | 16,422,321  |
| Intragovernmental funds<br>("Advances and reimbursements" unless otherwise specified)               |                           |                                                                                                   |             |            |                                   |              |             |
| Office of the Secretary:                                                                            |                           |                                                                                                   |             |            |                                   |              |             |
| Advances and reimbursements.....                                                                    | 604                       |                                                                                                   |             |            | 115,924                           | 109,000      | 109,000     |
| Federal Facilities Corporation.....                                                                 | 518                       |                                                                                                   |             |            | 41,694                            | 10,000       |             |
| Liquidation of Reconstruction Finance Corporation.....                                              | 518                       |                                                                                                   |             |            | 59,320                            | 15,000       | 8,000       |
| Total, Office of the Secretary.....                                                                 |                           |                                                                                                   |             |            | 216,938                           | 134,000      | 117,000     |
| Bureau of Accounts.....                                                                             | 604                       |                                                                                                   |             |            | 312,006                           | 330,297      | 348,882     |
| Bureau of Customs:                                                                                  |                           |                                                                                                   |             |            |                                   |              |             |
| Revolving fund for reimbursable services.....                                                       | 604                       |                                                                                                   |             |            | 300,000                           | 300,000      | 300,000     |
| Advances and reimbursements.....                                                                    | 604                       |                                                                                                   |             |            | 7,277,889                         | 8,750,000    | 9,014,700   |
| Total, Bureau of Customs.....                                                                       |                           |                                                                                                   |             |            | 7,577,889                         | 9,050,000    | 9,314,700   |
| Internal Revenue Service.....                                                                       | 604                       |                                                                                                   |             |            | 33,861                            | 50,000       | 50,000      |
| Bureau of Narcotics.....                                                                            | 608                       |                                                                                                   |             |            | 78,476                            | 61,700       | 62,200      |
| United States Secret Service.....                                                                   | 608                       |                                                                                                   |             |            | 11,233                            | 12,400       | 9,775       |
| Bureau of Engraving and Printing:                                                                   |                           |                                                                                                   |             |            |                                   |              |             |
| Bureau of Engraving and Printing fund.....                                                          | 604                       |                                                                                                   |             |            | 26,635,119                        | 28,047,231   | 30,830,819  |
| Coast Guard:                                                                                        |                           |                                                                                                   |             |            |                                   |              |             |
| Supply fund.....                                                                                    | 511                       |                                                                                                   |             |            | 9,745,982                         | 14,150,000   | 15,400,000  |
| Yard fund.....                                                                                      | 511                       |                                                                                                   |             |            | 9,697,687                         | 11,730,730   | 11,300,000  |
| Advances and reimbursements.....                                                                    | 511                       |                                                                                                   |             |            | 1,355,065                         | 45,000       | 45,000      |
| Total, Coast Guard.....                                                                             |                           |                                                                                                   |             |            | 20,798,734                        | 25,925,730   | 26,745,000  |
| Total intragovernmental funds.....                                                                  |                           |                                                                                                   |             |            | 55,664,256                        | 63,611,358   | 67,478,376  |
| Total revolving and management funds.....                                                           |                           |                                                                                                   |             |            | 277,065,458                       | 173,855,977  | 83,900,697  |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND EXPENDITURES—Continued

BY ORGANIZATION UNIT AND ACCOUNT TITLE—Continued

## REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS

(Including budget authorizations therefor from the general fund)

| FUNDS APPLIED<br>(to operations) |              |            | NET BUDGET EXPENDITURES |                |              | Organization unit and account title                                      |
|----------------------------------|--------------|------------|-------------------------|----------------|--------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1956                             | 1957         | 1958       | 1956                    | 1957           | 1958         |                                                                          |
|                                  |              |            |                         |                |              | <b>ENACTED OR RECOMMENDED IN THIS DOCUMENT</b>                           |
|                                  |              |            |                         |                |              | <b>Public enterprise funds</b>                                           |
|                                  |              |            |                         |                |              | <b>Office of the Secretary:</b>                                          |
| \$44,016,324                     | \$15,325,000 | \$360,000  | ° \$39,402,053          | ° \$15,134,825 | ° \$715,000  | Federal Facilities Corporation                                           |
|                                  |              |            |                         |                |              | Administrative expenses, Federal Facilities Corporation (limitation)     |
|                                  |              |            |                         |                |              | Liquidation of Reconstruction Finance Corporation:                       |
|                                  |              |            |                         |                |              | Liquidation of lending program: Loans and investments:                   |
|                                  |              |            |                         |                |              | Railroads                                                                |
| 257,692                          | 1,348,909    | 100,000    | ° 1,315,751             | ° 392,429      | ° 367,000    | Business enterprises                                                     |
|                                  |              |            | ° 70,709,068            | ° 60,095,434   | ° 9,078,000  | Financial institutions                                                   |
| 804,400                          |              |            | ° 12,900,761            | ° 148,250      | ° 800,000    | Public agencies                                                          |
| 2,141,616                        | 1,598,000    | 1,291,000  | ° 24,661,361            | ° 968,004      | ° 800,000    | Income, expenses, collateral acquired, and changes in working capital    |
|                                  |              |            | ° 8,071,556             | ° 4,730,053    | ° 1,369,000  |                                                                          |
| 235,665                          | 8,400,000    | 650,000    | ° 16,103,063            | ° 1,407,762    | ° 1,150,000  | Liquidation of World War II assets                                       |
| 14,003                           | 12,100       | 9,100      | ° 183,598               | ° 247,287      | ° 96,221     | Liquidation of Smaller War Plants Corporation                            |
|                                  |              |            |                         |                |              | Administrative expenses, Reconstruction Finance Corporation liquidation, |
|                                  |              |            |                         |                |              | Treasury (limitation).                                                   |
| 47,281                           | 51,184       | 45,000     | ° 378,921               | ° 235,382      | ° 232,000    | Civil defense loans                                                      |
|                                  |              |            |                         |                |              | Total, Office of the Secretary                                           |
| 47,516,921                       | 26,735,193   | 2,455,100  | ° 173,726,132           | ° 83,359,426   | ° 13,807,221 | <b>Bureau of Accounts:</b>                                               |
|                                  |              |            |                         |                |              | Fund for payment of Government losses in shipment                        |
| 55,549                           | 60,000       | 60,000     | 47,396                  | 50,000         | 50,000       | <b>Office of the Treasurer:</b>                                          |
| 140,886                          | 145,000      | 147,500    | ° 9,110                 | 5,000          | ° 2,500      | Treasurer of the United States check forgery insurance fund              |
|                                  |              |            |                         |                |              | Total public enterprise funds                                            |
| 47,713,356                       | 26,940,193   | 2,662,600  | ° 173,687,846           | ° 83,304,426   | ° 13,759,721 |                                                                          |
|                                  |              |            |                         |                |              | <b>Intragovernmental funds</b>                                           |
|                                  |              |            |                         |                |              | ("Advances and reimbursements" unless otherwise specified)               |
|                                  |              |            |                         |                |              | <b>Office of the Secretary:</b>                                          |
| 117,844                          | 109,004      | 109,000    | 1,920                   | 4              |              | Advances and reimbursements                                              |
| 41,694                           | 10,000       |            |                         |                |              | Federal Facilities Corporation                                           |
| 59,320                           | 15,000       | 8,000      |                         |                |              | Liquidation of Reconstruction Finance Corporation                        |
|                                  |              |            |                         |                |              | Total, Office of the Secretary                                           |
| 218,858                          | 134,004      | 117,000    | 1,920                   | 4              |              | <b>Bureau of Accounts</b>                                                |
| 312,006                          | 330,297      | 348,882    |                         |                |              |                                                                          |
|                                  |              |            |                         |                |              | <b>Bureau of Customs:</b>                                                |
| 300,000                          | 300,000      | 300,000    |                         |                |              | Revolving fund for reimbursable services                                 |
| 7,277,889                        | 8,750,000    | 9,014,700  |                         |                |              | Advances and reimbursements                                              |
|                                  |              |            |                         |                |              | Total, Bureau of Customs                                                 |
| 7,577,889                        | 9,050,000    | 9,314,700  |                         |                |              | <b>Internal Revenue Service</b>                                          |
| 130,299                          | 50,000       | 50,000     | 96,438                  |                |              | <b>Bureau of Narcotics</b>                                               |
| 78,476                           | 61,700       | 62,200     |                         |                |              | <b>United States Secret Service</b>                                      |
| 11,233                           | 12,400       | 9,775      |                         |                |              | <b>Bureau of Engraving and Printing:</b>                                 |
|                                  |              |            |                         |                |              | Bureau of Engraving and Printing fund                                    |
| 26,196,035                       | 28,598,552   | 32,173,029 | ° 439,084               | 551,321        | 1,342,210    |                                                                          |
|                                  |              |            |                         |                |              | <b>Coast Guard:</b>                                                      |
| 10,807,921                       | 14,500,000   | 15,500,000 | 1,061,939               | 350,000        | 100,000      | Supply fund                                                              |
| 10,957,255                       | 12,208,980   | 11,504,389 | 1,259,568               | 478,250        | 204,389      | Yard fund                                                                |
| 1,328,930                        | 45,000       | 45,000     | ° 26,135                |                |              | Advances and reimbursements                                              |
|                                  |              |            |                         |                |              | Total, Coast Guard                                                       |
| 23,094,106                       | 26,753,980   | 27,049,389 | 2,295,372               | 828,250        | 304,389      |                                                                          |
|                                  |              |            |                         |                |              | Total intragovernmental funds                                            |
| 57,618,902                       | 64,990,933   | 69,124,975 | 1,954,646               | 1,379,575      | 1,646,599    |                                                                          |
|                                  |              |            |                         |                |              | Total revolving and management funds                                     |
| 105,332,258                      | 91,931,126   | 71,787,575 | ° 171,733,200           | ° 81,924,851   | ° 12,113,122 |                                                                          |

° Deduct, excess of repayments and collections over expenditures.



## MEMORANDUM

| Organization unit and account title                                                                                                | Functional<br>code<br>No. | NEW AUTHORIZATIONS<br>(appropriations unless otherwise specified) |                  |                  | EXPENDITURES<br>(from prior year and new authorizations) |                  |                  |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|
|                                                                                                                                    |                           | 1956<br>enacted                                                   | 1957<br>estimate | 1958<br>estimate | 1956<br>actual                                           | 1957<br>estimate | 1958<br>estimate |
| STATUTORY PUBLIC DEBT RETIREMENTS                                                                                                  |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Cumulative sinking fund (permanent indefinite, general account) .....                                                              |                           | \$623, 790, 572                                                   | \$623, 790, 572  | \$623, 790, 572  | \$762, 627, 000                                          |                  |                  |
| Obligations retired from Federal intermediate credit banks franchise tax<br>receipts (permanent indefinite, general account) ..... |                           | 461, 116                                                          | 170, 192         | 77, 200          |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Total statutory public debt retirements .....                                                                                      |                           | 624, 251, 688                                                     | 623, 960, 764    | 623, 867, 772    | 762, 627, 000                                            |                  |                  |
| REFUNDS OF RECEIPTS                                                                                                                |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Refund of moneys erroneously received and covered .....                                                                            |                           | \$5, 962, 533                                                     | \$4, 000, 000    | \$2, 500, 000    | \$5, 962, 533                                            | \$4, 000, 000    | \$2, 500, 000    |
| Refunds and drawbacks, customs .....                                                                                               |                           | 23, 176, 262                                                      | 26, 000, 000     | 26, 000, 000     | 23, 176, 262                                             | 26, 000, 000     | 26, 000, 000     |
| Refunding internal revenue collections .....                                                                                       |                           | 3, 718, 611, 883                                                  | 3, 906, 389, 000 | 4, 370, 994, 000 | 3, 652, 611, 883                                         | 3, 906, 389, 000 | 4, 370, 994, 000 |
| Postwar refunds .....                                                                                                              |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  | * 2, 057                                                 |                  |                  |
| Total refunds of receipts .....                                                                                                    |                           | 3, 747, 750, 678                                                  | 3, 936, 389, 000 | 4, 399, 494, 000 | 3, 681, 748, 621                                         | 3, 936, 389, 000 | 4, 399, 494, 000 |

\* Deduct, excess of repayments and collections over expenditures.

## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS

## OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY

## SALARIES AND EXPENSES

## Salaries and Expenses, Office of the Secretary of the Treasury

For necessary expenses in the Office of the Secretary, including the operation and maintenance of the Treasury Building and Annex thereof; services as authorized by section 15 of the Act of August 2, 1946 (5 U. S. C. 55a), at rates for individuals not to exceed \$50 per diem; and the purchase of uniforms for elevator operators; **[\$2,900,000] \$3,124,000.** (5 U. S. C. 3, 22, 22 (a), 22-1, 241, 242, 244, 245 (a), 246, 246 (a), App. 2131; 5 U. S. C. 1332 to 1332-15; 67 Stat. 230; Reconstruction Finance Corporation Liquidation Act (67 Stat. 231); Public Law 854, approved July 31, 1956; Treasury-Post Office Appropriation Act, 1957.)

Appropriated 1957, **\$2,900,000**Estimate 1958, **\$3,124,000**

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                           | 1956 actual      | 1957 estimate    | 1958 estimate    |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                             |                  |                  |                  |
| 1. Executive direction.....                               | \$1,191,144      | \$1,181,060      | \$1,286,700      |
| 2. Administration and coordination of legal services..... | 306,580          | 308,490          | 332,345          |
| 3. General administrative services.....                   | 661,459          | 672,650          | 716,725          |
| 4. Operation and maintenance of Treasury buildings.....   | 622,984          | 678,900          | 725,530          |
| 5. Employee health program.....                           | 59,800           | 68,900           | 62,700           |
| Total obligations.....                                    | 2,840,967        | 2,900,000        | 3,124,000        |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                         |                  |                  |                  |
| Unobligated balance no longer available.....              | 9,033            |                  |                  |
| <b>Appropriation.....</b>                                 | <b>2,850,000</b> | <b>2,900,000</b> | <b>3,124,000</b> |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The Office of the Secretary aids the Secretary in the direction and administration of the Department.

2. *Administration and coordination of legal services.*—The general counsel, as the chief law officer of the Department, administers and coordinates its legal service. This includes providing service for organizational units which do not maintain legal staffs, and supervising and coordinating the legal activities of the other bureaus.

4. *Operation and maintenance of Treasury buildings.*—Services are provided for the main Treasury Building and its annex.

5. *Employee health program.*—Four health units are operated for Treasury employees in Washington, D. C.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                  | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Total number of permanent positions.....         | 462         | 452           | 445           |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions..... | 2           | 2             | 2             |
| Average number of all employees.....             | 432         | 436           | 430           |
| Number of employees at end of year.....          | 449         | 446           | 445           |
| <b>Average salaries and grades:</b>              |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                         |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                              | \$6,443     | \$6,544       | \$6,618       |
| Average grade.....                               | GS-8.2      | GS-8.2        | GS-8.2        |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary.....          | \$3,884     | \$3,883       | \$3,909       |
| <b>Personal services:</b>                        |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                         | \$2,492,023 | \$2,531,990   | \$2,563,415   |
| Positions other than permanent.....              | 5,447       | 6,540         | 6,000         |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....              | 9,574       |               | 10,100        |
| Payment above basic rates.....                   | 34,712      | 19,600        | 19,600        |
| Other payments for personal services.....        | 9,917       | 7,670         | 7,785         |
| Total personal services.....                     | 2,551,673   | 2,565,800     | 2,606,900     |
| 02 Travel.....                                   | 23,049      | 15,000        | 15,000        |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                 | 17          |               |               |
| 04 Communication services.....                   | 51,320      | 52,500        | 52,600        |
| 06 Rents and utility services.....               | 55,449      | 57,200        | 57,200        |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                | 10,934      | 10,850        | 10,850        |
| 07 Other contractual services.....               | 16,993      | 18,100        | 18,400        |
| Services performed by other agencies.....        | 60,598      | 122,100       | 127,700       |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                   | 55,577      | 49,750        | 49,750        |
| 09 Equipment.....                                | 12,320      | 6,000         | 26,000        |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:         |             |               |               |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....             |             |               | 157,200       |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

|                                          | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities..... | \$1,343     | \$800         | \$800         |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....            | 1,694       | 1,900         | 1,700         |
| Total obligations.....                   | 2,840,967   | 2,900,000     | 3,124,000     |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                             |             |             |             |
|---------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>      |             |             |             |
| Appropriation.....                          | \$2,850,000 | \$2,900,000 | \$3,124,000 |
| Obligated balance brought forward.....      | 130,920     | 121,247     | 133,065     |
| Restored from certified claims account..... |             | 445         |             |
| Total budget authorizations available.....  | 2,980,920   | 3,021,692   | 3,257,510   |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>            |             |             |             |
| Expenditures—                               |             |             |             |
| Out of current authorizations.....          | 2,719,865   | 2,769,935   | 2,973,510   |
| Out of prior authorizations.....            | 120,255     | 118,247     | 133,065     |
| Total expenditures.....                     | 2,840,120   | 2,888,182   | 3,106,575   |
| Balance no longer available:                |             |             |             |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation).....  | 9,033       |             |             |
| Other.....                                  | 4,520       |             |             |
| Obligated balance carried forward.....      | 121,247     | 133,510     | 150,935     |
| Total expenditures and balances.....        | 2,980,920   | 3,021,692   | 3,257,510   |

## Miscellaneous

## Investment in International Bank for Reconstruction and Development

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The Bretton Woods Agreements Act of July 31, 1945, authorized the acceptance of membership in the International Bank for Reconstruction and Development and the subscription of \$3,175 million toward its total capital of \$9,100 million.

The United States paid the first 20 percent of its subscription in cash and non-interest-bearing, nonnegotiable notes, amounting to \$635 million. The remaining 80 percent amounting to \$2,540 million will not be called unless required to meet the Bank's obligations. Calls on unpaid subscriptions must be a uniform percentage by member countries of the amounts subscribed.

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                                                                       | 1956 actual     | 1957 estimate   | 1958 estimate   |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>                                                |                 |                 |                 |
| Unobligated balance brought forward (authorization to expend from debt receipts)..... | \$2,540,000,000 | \$2,540,000,000 | \$2,540,000,000 |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>                                                      |                 |                 |                 |
| Unobligated balance carried forward (authorization to expend from debt receipts)..... | 2,540,000,000   | 2,540,000,000   | 2,540,000,000   |

## Investment in International Finance Corporation

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                                                              | 1956 actual | 1967 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                                                                |             |               |               |
| Subscription of United States share of capital stock of Corporation (total obligations)..... |             | \$35,168,000  |               |



## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY—Continued

## Miscellaneous—Continued

## Investment in International Finance Corporation—Continued

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING—continued

|                                                        | 1956 actual       | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Financing:</b>                                      |                   |               |               |
| Unobligated balance brought forward.....               |                   | —\$35,168,000 |               |
| Unobligated balance carried forward.....               | \$35,168,000      |               |               |
| <b>Authorization to expend from debt receipts.....</b> | <b>35,168,000</b> |               |               |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The International Finance Corporation Act authorized the Secretary of the Treasury to pay the subscription of the United States to the Corporation. It permitted use, as a public debt transaction, of not to exceed \$35,168,000 of the proceeds of any securities thereafter issued under the Second Liberty Bond Act.

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                                                                       | 1956 actual  | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>                                                |              |               |               |
| Authorization to expend from debt receipts.....                                       | \$35,168,000 |               |               |
| Unobligated balance brought forward (authorization to expend from debt receipts)..... |              | \$35,168,000  |               |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>                                                      |              |               |               |
| Total expenditures (out of prior authorizations).....                                 |              | 35,168,000    |               |
| Unobligated balance carried forward (authorization to expend from debt receipts)..... | 35,168,000   |               |               |

## BUREAU OF ACCOUNTS

The Bureau maintains the central revenue, appropriation, and expenditure accounts; prepares the central financial reports of the Government; and performs other fiscal functions.

## SALARIES AND EXPENSES

## Salaries and Expenses, Bureau of Accounts, Treasury

For necessary expenses of the Bureau of Accounts, **[\$2,925,000]** \$3,155,000. (Reorganization Plan No. III (effective June 30, 1940), issued under the Reorganization Act of 1939 (5 U. S. C. 1331 note); 5 U. S. C. 255a (b); Treasury-Post Office Appropriation Act, 1957.)

Appropriated 1957, \* **\$3,007,000** Estimate 1958, **\$3,155,000**

\* Includes \$82,000 appropriated in Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1957.

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                                                  | 1956 actual      | 1957 estimate    | 1958 estimate    |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                                                    |                  |                  |                  |
| 1. Processing deposits of withheld tax payments.....                             | \$980,139        | \$986,640        | \$998,086        |
| 2. Financial reporting and maintenance of the Government's central accounts..... | 1,420,373        | 1,457,258        | 1,541,685        |
| 3. Accounting and reporting development and internal audit.....                  | 161,001          | 172,616          | 187,061          |
| 4. Processing investments, loans, claims, collections, and surety bonds.....     | 154,141          | 151,451          | 160,636          |
| 5. Supervision of the Federal depositary system.....                             | 122,664          | 135,006          | 156,875          |
| 6. Executive direction.....                                                      | 102,747          | 104,029          | 110,657          |
| <b>Total obligations.....</b>                                                    | <b>2,941,065</b> | <b>3,007,000</b> | <b>3,155,000</b> |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                                                |                  |                  |                  |
| Unobligated balance no longer available.....                                     | 6,935            |                  |                  |
| <b>Appropriation.....</b>                                                        | <b>2,948,000</b> | <b>3,007,000</b> | <b>3,155,000</b> |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The appropriation estimate for the fiscal year 1958 as compared with the 1957 appropriation reflects an increase of \$148,000.

1. *Processing deposits of withheld tax payments.*—Employers and certain business enterprises deposit monthly, with designated banks, excise, withheld income, and withheld social security taxes to the credit of the Treasurer of the United States. The Federal Reserve banks, acting as fiscal agents of the Treasury, issue depositary receipts which the employers attach to their returns as evidence of payment of taxes. The proportionate share of the expense relating to the issuance and verification of these receipts is charged against the Federal old-age and survivors insurance trust fund. The work volume is estimated at 8,500,000 depositary receipts in 1957 and 8,600,000 in 1958, compared to 8,338,512 in 1956.

2. *Financial reporting and maintenance of the Government's central accounts.*—Central accounts include control accounts on appropriations, receipts, and expenditures and provide data for financial statements. This activity also includes the preparation and publication of financial reports on the Government's fiscal operations, such as the annual Combined Statement of Receipts, Expenditures, and Balances; the Monthly Treasury Statement; the Secretary's Annual Report, and the Treasury Bulletin. The volume of accounting items is estimated at 5,335,600 for the fiscal years 1957 and 1958 as compared with 5,388,612 in 1956.

3. *Accounting and reporting development and internal audit.*—Technical accounting advice and assistance are furnished all bureaus and offices of the Treasury. In addition, staff participates in the governmentwide accounting improvement program. This activity also includes internal audit in the Bureau and coordination of Treasury fiscal internal audit.

4. *Processing investments, loans, claims, collections, and surety bonds.*—Investments in interest-bearing securities are processed for certain funds, such as the Federal old-age and survivors trust fund, the unemployment trust fund, the veterans insurance trust fund, and various Government retirement funds. The work includes purchase and disposal of securities, processing capital stock subscriptions of Government corporations, payment of international and other claims, and examination of the financial condition of companies issuing surety bonds in favor of the United States. The number of transactions is estimated at 206,900 for 1957 and 209,900 for 1958 as compared with 203,258 for 1956.

5. *Supervision of the Federal depositary system.*—Banking facilities are provided for all agencies of the Government through the designation of selected institutions to act as official depositaries of the Government's funds. Workload is expected to increase in 1958 as follows:

|                                  | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Number of depositaries.....      | 3,612       | 3,685         | 3,790         |
| Authorizations, end of year..... | 7,916       | 8,008         | 8,226         |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                          | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Total number of permanent positions..... | 365         | 369           | 369           |
| Average number of all employees.....     | 361         | 365           | 365           |
| Number of employees at end of year.....  | 360         | 364           | 364           |
| <b>Average salaries and grades:</b>      |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                 |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                      | \$4,927     | \$5,017       | \$5,065       |
| Average grade.....                       | GS-5.8      | GS-6.0        | GS-6.0        |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

|                                              | 1956 actual      | 1957 estimate    | 1958 estimate    |
|----------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| <b>01 Personal services:</b>                 |                  |                  |                  |
| Permanent positions.....                     | \$1,766,115      | \$1,829,986      | \$1,845,541      |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....          | 6,445            |                  | 6,445            |
| Payment above basic rates.....               | 7,699            | 7,964            | 7,964            |
| Other payments for personal services.....    | 2,861            |                  |                  |
| <b>Total personal services.....</b>          | <b>1,783,120</b> | <b>1,837,950</b> | <b>1,859,950</b> |
| <b>02 Travel.....</b>                        | <b>2,790</b>     | <b>3,500</b>     | <b>3,500</b>     |
| <b>03 Transportation of things.....</b>      | <b>4,109</b>     | <b>4,200</b>     | <b>4,200</b>     |
| <b>04 Communication services.....</b>        | <b>18,521</b>    | <b>19,400</b>    | <b>19,400</b>    |
| <b>05 Rents and utility services.....</b>    | <b>56,153</b>    | <b>57,000</b>    | <b>57,000</b>    |
| <b>06 Printing and reproduction.....</b>     | <b>119,539</b>   | <b>111,800</b>   | <b>111,800</b>   |
| <b>07 Other contractual services.....</b>    | <b>15,148</b>    | <b>14,500</b>    | <b>14,500</b>    |
| Reimbursements to Federal Reserve banks..... | 917,236          | 935,000          | 946,000          |
| Supplies and materials.....                  | 8,920            | 11,500           | 11,500           |
| Equipment.....                               | 13,850           | 11,500           | 11,500           |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:     |                  |                  |                  |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....         |                  |                  | 115,000          |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities.....     | 1,030            |                  |                  |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                | 649              | 650              | 650              |
| <b>Total obligations.....</b>                | <b>2,941,065</b> | <b>3,007,000</b> | <b>3,155,000</b> |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE                   |                  |                  |                  |
|---------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Appropriation.....                                | \$2,948,000      | \$3,007,000      | \$3,155,000      |
| Obligated balance brought forward.....            | 256,266          | 236,942          | 248,000          |
| <b>Total budget authorizations available.....</b> | <b>3,204,266</b> | <b>3,243,942</b> | <b>3,403,000</b> |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                         |                  |                  |                  |
| Expenditures—                                     |                  |                  |                  |
| Out of current authorizations.....                | 2,704,123        | 2,759,000        | 2,893,000        |
| Out of prior authorizations.....                  | 255,737          | 236,942          | 248,000          |
| <b>Total expenditures.....</b>                    | <b>2,959,860</b> | <b>2,995,942</b> | <b>3,141,000</b> |
| Balance no longer available:                      |                  |                  |                  |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation).....        | 6,935            |                  |                  |
| Other.....                                        | 529              |                  |                  |
| Obligated balance carried forward.....            | 236,942          | 248,000          | 262,000          |
| <b>Total expenditures and balances.....</b>       | <b>3,204,266</b> | <b>3,243,942</b> | <b>3,403,000</b> |

## SALARIES AND EXPENSES, DIVISION OF DISBURSEMENT

## Salaries and Expenses, Division of Disbursement

For necessary expenses of the Division of Disbursement, **[\$16,100,000] \$17,595,000.** (Executive Order 6166, sec. 4, June 10, 1933 (note following 5 U. S. C. 124-132); 31 U. S. C. 157; Treasury Post Office Appropriation Act, 1957.)

Appropriated 1957,\* **\$16,275,000** Estimate 1958, **\$17,595,000**

\* Includes \$175,000 appropriated in Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1957.

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                              | 1956 actual       | 1957 estimate     | 1958 estimate     |
|----------------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                |                   |                   |                   |
| 1. Processing payments.....                  | \$15,360,669      | \$15,958,929      | \$17,261,457      |
| 2. Issuance of savings bonds.....            | 327,238           | 316,071           | 333,543           |
| <b>Total obligations.....</b>                | <b>15,687,907</b> | <b>16,275,000</b> | <b>17,595,000</b> |
| <b>Financing:</b>                            |                   |                   |                   |
| Unobligated balance no longer available..... | 67,093            |                   |                   |
| <b>Appropriation.....</b>                    | <b>15,755,000</b> | <b>16,275,000</b> | <b>17,595,000</b> |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The Division of Disbursement, through its Washington and regional offices, makes payments for civilian Federal agencies, except the Post Office Department and certain Government corporations, and issues savings bonds for Federal employees under the payroll savings plan.

The additional cost in 1958 is due to an increase of 18.1 million payments over the number to be processed in 1957. More than one-half of the increase in work volume, 9.4 million, is the direct result of the social security amendments of 1956, Public Law 880, approved

August 1, 1956. The Division also makes payments for certain agencies and corporations on a reimbursable basis.

The funds required are determined by multiplying the volume of work or the number of units to be processed by the unit cost per item as shown in the following tables:

## WORK VOLUME

|                                | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Processing payments.....       | 220,622,132 | 235,969,000   | 254,099,200   |
| Issuance of savings bonds..... | 2,533,623   | 2,900,000     | 2,900,000     |

## UNIT COST

|                                | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Processing payments.....       | \$0.0696    | \$0.0676      | \$0.0679      |
| Issuance of savings bonds..... | .1148       | .1090         | .1150         |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                  | 1956 actual       | 1957 estimate     | 1958 estimate     |
|--------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| <b>DIVISION OF DISBURSEMENT</b>                  |                   |                   |                   |
| Total number of permanent positions.....         | 1,821             | 1,810             | 1,844             |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions..... | 103               | 114               | 107               |
| Average number of all employees.....             | 1,892             | 1,895             | 1,920             |
| Number of employees at end of year.....          | 1,796             | 1,835             | 1,869             |
| Average salaries and grades:                     |                   |                   |                   |
| General schedule grades:                         |                   |                   |                   |
| Average salary.....                              | \$3,831           | \$3,853           | \$3,864           |
| Average grade.....                               | GS-3.5            | GS-3.5            | GS-3.5            |
| <b>01 Personal services:</b>                     |                   |                   |                   |
| Permanent positions.....                         | \$6,817,632       | \$6,817,666       | \$6,959,769       |
| Positions other than permanent.....              | 299,113           | 330,602           | 311,015           |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....              | 23,042            |                   | 23,865            |
| Payment above basic rates.....                   | 38,430            | 39,768            | 40,548            |
| <b>Total personal services.....</b>              | <b>7,178,217</b>  | <b>7,188,036</b>  | <b>7,335,197</b>  |
| <b>02 Travel.....</b>                            | <b>27,629</b>     | <b>34,125</b>     | <b>34,125</b>     |
| <b>03 Transportation of things.....</b>          | <b>55,032</b>     | <b>78,350</b>     | <b>79,175</b>     |
| <b>04 Communication services.....</b>            | <b>5,780,704</b>  | <b>6,236,975</b>  | <b>6,711,185</b>  |
| <b>05 Rents and utility services.....</b>        | <b>263,987</b>    | <b>297,100</b>    | <b>378,100</b>    |
| <b>06 Printing and reproduction.....</b>         | <b>33,133</b>     | <b>40,450</b>     | <b>40,983</b>     |
| Purchase of blank checks.....                    | 633,187           | 583,265           | 610,717           |
| <b>07 Other contractual services.....</b>        | <b>130,598</b>    | <b>707,610</b>    | <b>833,700</b>    |
| <b>08 Supplies and materials.....</b>            | <b>887,693</b>    | <b>981,194</b>    | <b>1,017,320</b>  |
| <b>09 Equipment.....</b>                         | <b>124,757</b>    | <b>110,195</b>    | <b>115,043</b>    |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:         |                   |                   |                   |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....             |                   |                   | 421,655           |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities.....         | 7,350             | 7,000             | 7,000             |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                    | 13,620            | 10,700            | 10,800            |
| <b>Total, Division of Disbursement.....</b>      | <b>15,135,907</b> | <b>16,275,000</b> | <b>17,595,000</b> |

## ALLOCATION TO SOCIAL SECURITY ADMINISTRATION, DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH, EDUCATION, AND WELFARE

|                                                   |                   |                   |                   |
|---------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Total number of permanent positions.....          | 42                |                   |                   |
| Average number of all employees.....              | 32                |                   |                   |
| Number of employees at end of year.....           | 42                |                   |                   |
| Average salaries and grades:                      |                   |                   |                   |
| General schedule grades:                          |                   |                   |                   |
| Average salary.....                               | \$3,508           |                   |                   |
| Average grades.....                               | GS-3.0            |                   |                   |
| <b>01 Personal services:</b>                      |                   |                   |                   |
| Permanent positions.....                          | \$112,788         |                   |                   |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....               | 434               |                   |                   |
| <b>Total personal services.....</b>               | <b>113,222</b>    |                   |                   |
| <b>03 Transportation of things.....</b>           | <b>88</b>         |                   |                   |
| <b>04 Communication services.....</b>             | <b>351,675</b>    |                   |                   |
| <b>05 Rents and utility services.....</b>         | <b>6,636</b>      |                   |                   |
| <b>06 Printing and reproduction.....</b>          | <b>34,038</b>     |                   |                   |
| <b>07 Other contractual services.....</b>         | <b>764</b>        |                   |                   |
| <b>08 Supplies and materials.....</b>             | <b>44,540</b>     |                   |                   |
| <b>09 Equipment.....</b>                          | <b>1,037</b>      |                   |                   |
| <b>Total, Social Security Administration.....</b> | <b>552,000</b>    |                   |                   |
| <b>Total obligations.....</b>                     | <b>15,687,907</b> | <b>16,275,000</b> | <b>17,595,000</b> |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE                   |                   |                   |                   |
|---------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Appropriation.....                                | \$15,755,000      | \$16,275,000      | \$17,595,000      |
| Obligated balance brought forward.....            | 2,601,705         | 2,790,640         | 2,532,071         |
| Restored from certified claims account.....       |                   | 2,316             |                   |
| <b>Total budget authorizations available.....</b> | <b>18,356,705</b> | <b>19,067,956</b> | <b>20,127,071</b> |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                         |                   |                   |                   |
| Expenditures—                                     |                   |                   |                   |
| Out of current authorizations.....                | 12,898,182        | 13,744,605        | 14,763,985        |
| Out of prior authorizations.....                  | 2,581,849         | 2,791,280         | 2,503,515         |
| <b>Total expenditures.....</b>                    | <b>15,480,031</b> | <b>16,535,885</b> | <b>17,267,500</b> |



## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## BUREAU OF ACCOUNTS—Continued

## SALARIES AND EXPENSES, DIVISION OF DISBURSEMENT—continued

## Salaries and Expenses, Division of Disbursement—Continued

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—continued

|                                             | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—con.</b>       |             |               |               |
| Balance no longer available:                |             |               |               |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation) ..... | \$67,093    |               |               |
| Other .....                                 | 18,941      |               |               |
| Obligated balance carried forward .....     | 2,790,640   | \$2,532,071   | \$2,859,571   |
| Total expenditures and balances .....       | 18,356,705  | 19,067,956    | 20,127,071    |

## Miscellaneous

## Claims, Judgments, and Private Relief Acts

Appropriated (est.) 1957, **\$10,645,934** Estimate 1958, **\$6,650,000**

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                               | 1956 actual  | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-----------------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                 |              |               |               |
| Payment of claims (total obligations) .....   | \$15,534,048 | \$10,645,934  | \$6,650,000   |
| <b>Financing:</b>                             |              |               |               |
| Recovery of prior year obligations .....      | -9,341       | -27,105       |               |
| Unobligated balance no longer available ..... | 9,341        | 27,105        |               |
| <b>Appropriation:</b>                         |              |               |               |
| Current definite .....                        | 15,534,048   | 3,995,934     |               |
| Permanent indefinite .....                    |              | 6,650,000     | 6,650,000     |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Appropriations are made to pay claims and interest for damages not chargeable to appropriations of individual agencies and for payment of private relief acts. After August 1956 appropriations will be made individually for judgments over \$100,000 but 70 Stat. 694 authorized a permanent indefinite appropriation to pay judgments under \$100,000 from the general funds of the Treasury.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                           | 1956 actual  | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities ..... | \$15,276,234 | \$10,405,934  | \$6,410,000   |
| 14 Interest .....                         | 257,814      | 240,000       | 240,000       |
| Total obligations .....                   | 15,534,048   | 10,645,934    | 6,650,000     |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                                                         |              |             |             |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|-------------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>                                  |              |             |             |
| Appropriation:                                                          |              |             |             |
| Current definite .....                                                  | \$15,534,048 | \$3,995,934 |             |
| Permanent indefinite .....                                              |              | 6,650,000   | \$6,650,000 |
| Obligated balance brought forward .....                                 | 599,246      | 440,219     |             |
| Total budget authorizations available .....                             | 16,133,294   | 11,086,153  | 6,650,000   |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>                                        |              |             |             |
| Expenditures:                                                           |              |             |             |
| Current definite:                                                       |              |             |             |
| Out of current authorizations .....                                     | 15,683,734   | 3,995,934   |             |
| Out of prior authorizations .....                                       |              | 413,114     |             |
| Permanent indefinite: Out of current authorizations .....               |              | 6,650,000   | 6,650,000   |
| Total expenditures .....                                                | 15,683,734   | 11,059,048  | 6,650,000   |
| Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation) ..... | 9,341        | 27,105      |             |
| Obligated balance carried forward .....                                 | 440,219      |             |             |
| Total expenditures and balances .....                                   | 16,133,294   | 11,086,153  | 6,650,000   |

## Other Miscellaneous Accounts, Bureau of Accounts

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                                                   | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>                            |             |               |               |
| Restored from certified claims account .....                      |             | \$200         |               |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>                                  |             |               |               |
| Expenditures (out of prior authorizations):                       |             |               |               |
| "Liquidation of Philippine War Damage Commission, Treasury" ..... |             | 39            |               |
| "Liquidation of Economic Stabilization Agency, Treasury" .....    |             | 161           |               |
| Total expenditures and balances .....                             |             | 200           |               |

## BUREAU OF THE PUBLIC DEBT

## ADMINISTERING THE PUBLIC DEBT

## Administering the Public Debt

For necessary expenses connected with any public-debt issues of the United States, **[\$45,500,000] \$46,700,000.** (31 U. S. C. 731-774; 12 U. S. C. 391; 69 Stat. 82; Treasury-Post Office Appropriation Act, 1957.)

Appropriated 1957, **\$45,500,000**Estimate 1958, **\$46,700,000**

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                                           | 1956 actual  | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                                             |              |               |               |
| 1. Issuance, servicing, and retirement of savings bonds .....             | \$33,349,960 | \$33,502,493  | \$33,940,474  |
| 2. Issuance, servicing, and retirement of other Treasury securities ..... | 5,872,272    | 6,028,299     | 6,546,633     |
| 3. Maintenance and audit of public debt accounts .....                    | 768,500      | 740,712       | 719,990       |
| 4. Promotion of the sale of savings bonds .....                           | 5,119,850    | 5,124,700     | 5,382,265     |
| 5. Executive direction .....                                              | 110,578      | 103,796       | 110,638       |
| Total obligations .....                                                   | 45,221,160   | 45,500,000    | 46,700,000    |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                                         |              |               |               |
| Unobligated balance no longer available .....                             | 30,840       |               |               |
| Appropriation .....                                                       | 45,252,000   | 45,500,000    | 46,700,000    |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

This appropriation provides funds for the conduct of all public debt operations and the promotion of the sale of United States savings bonds and stamps.

1. *Issuance, servicing, and retirement of savings bonds.*—This consists of (1) the manufacture, receipt, custody and distribution of bond stocks; (2) the issuance of bonds and maintenance of records relating thereto; (3) adjudicating claims for the replacement or payment of lost, stolen or mutilated bonds; (4) handling reissues and other transactions incident to servicing outstanding bonds; (5) retiring bonds; and (6) semiannual payments of interest on Series G, H, and K bonds.

## UNITED STATES SAVINGS BONDS, SERIES A THROUGH K

[Number of pieces]

|                                               | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-----------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Issues:</b>                                |             |               |               |
| Sales, original issue .....                   | 90,921,886  | 93,300,000    | 96,300,000    |
| Reissues, exchanges, and claims .....         | 2,613,091   | 2,800,000     | 2,900,000     |
| Total .....                                   | 93,534,977  | 96,100,000    | 99,200,000    |
| <b>Retirements:</b>                           |             |               |               |
| Redemptions .....                             | 92,415,349  | 90,700,000    | 90,200,000    |
| Reissues, exchanges, claims, and spoils ..... | 5,381,481   | 5,350,000     | 5,400,000     |
| Total .....                                   | 97,796,830  | 96,050,000    | 95,600,000    |

2. *Issuance, servicing, and retirement of other Treasury securities.*—This covers the same type of functions as described above for all United States securities other than savings bonds. A supplemental estimate of \$400,000 is being proposed for 1957 and it appears at the end of this chapter.

## TREASURY SECURITIES OTHER THAN SAVINGS BONDS

[Number of pieces]

|                         | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Issues:                 |             |               |               |
| Original issue.....     | 1,219,827   | 1,500,000     | 1,500,000     |
| Other transactions..... | 1,635,206   | 1,500,000     | 1,500,000     |
| Total.....              | 2,855,033   | 3,000,000     | 3,000,000     |
| Retirements:            |             |               |               |
| Redemptions.....        | 1,735,617   | 2,000,000     | 1,820,000     |
| Other transactions..... | 1,117,793   | 1,200,000     | 1,180,000     |
| Total.....              | 2,853,410   | 3,200,000     | 3,000,000     |

3. *Maintenance and audit of public debt accounts.*—Control accounts are maintained over all transactions affecting the public debt. Provision is also made for the audit and verification of security stocks and the performance of other internal audit functions.

4. *Promotion of the sale of savings bonds.*—This consists of continuous sales promotion efforts using press, radio, other advertising media and organized groups, augmented by concentrated sales campaigns, with strong emphasis on payroll savings plans.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                  | 1956 actual  | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| Total number of permanent positions.....         | 4,021        | 4,023         | 3,954         |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions..... | 3            | 3             | 3             |
| Average number of all employees.....             | 3,640        | 3,726         | 3,669         |
| Number of employees at end of year.....          | 3,700        | 3,748         | 3,699         |
| Average salaries and grades:                     |              |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                         |              |               |               |
| Average salary.....                              | \$4,179      | \$4,181       | \$4,202       |
| Average grade.....                               | GS-4.0       | GS-4.0        | GS-4.1        |
| 01 Personal services:                            |              |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                         | \$15,352,044 | \$15,651,149  | \$15,488,019  |
| Positions other than permanent.....              | 25,919       | 23,471        | 23,471        |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....              | 58,807       | 57,484        | 57,484        |
| Payment above basic rates.....                   | 30,233       | 15,280        | 2,791         |
| Total personal services.....                     | 15,467,003   | 15,689,900    | 15,571,765    |
| 02 Travel.....                                   | 417,896      | 444,932       | 444,932       |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                 | 194,279      | 191,225       | 191,225       |
| Registry fees payable under Public Law 705.....  |              |               | 400,000       |
| 04 Communication services.....                   | 1,622,201    | 1,681,512     | 1,731,512     |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....               | 738,668      | 750,015       | 766,325       |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                | 644,618      | 689,903       | 643,441       |
| Printing of Government securities.....           | 2,232,544    | 2,381,700     | 2,420,700     |
| 07 Other contractual services.....               | 375,543      | 359,588       | 353,490       |
| Services performed by other agencies.....        | 292,538      | 298,103       | 298,103       |
| Federal Reserve banks.....                       | 21,911,338   | 21,724,000    | 21,600,000    |
| Post Office Department.....                      | 845,128      | 710,000       | 710,000       |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                   | 371,408      | 434,711       | 426,961       |
| 09 Equipment.....                                | 83,869       | 136,662       | 183,797       |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:         |              |               |               |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....             |              |               | 950,000       |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities.....         | 15,875       |               |               |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                    | 8,252        | 7,749         | 7,749         |
| Total obligations.....                           | 45,221,160   | 45,500,000    | 46,700,000    |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                             | 1956 actual  | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE             |              |               |               |
| Appropriation.....                          | \$45,252,000 | \$45,500,000  | \$46,700,000  |
| Obligated balance brought forward.....      | 7,012,935    | 4,733,711     | 4,958,053     |
| Restored from certified claims account..... |              | 16,942        |               |
| Total budget authorizations available.....  | 52,264,935   | 50,250,653    | 51,658,053    |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                   |              |               |               |
| Expenditures—                               |              |               |               |
| Out of current authorizations.....          | 40,498,098   | 40,653,574    | 42,114,312    |
| Out of prior authorizations.....            | 6,873,044    | 4,639,026     | 4,700,688     |
| Total expenditures.....                     | 47,371,142   | 45,292,600    | 46,815,000    |
| Balance no longer available:                |              |               |               |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation).....  | 30,840       |               |               |
| Other.....                                  | 129,242      |               |               |
| Obligated balance carried forward.....      | 4,733,711    | 4,958,053     | 4,843,053     |
| Total expenditures and balances.....        | 52,264,935   | 50,250,653    | 51,658,053    |

## OFFICE OF THE TREASURER

## SALARIES AND EXPENSES

## Salaries and Expenses, Office of the Treasurer

For necessary expenses of the Office of the Treasurer, [\$15,125,000] \$18,725,000. (31 U. S. C. 141-155, 157, 545, 548; 12 U. S. C. 121, 127, 411-422; 69 Stat. 82; Treasury-Post Office Appropriation Act, 1957.)

Appropriated 1957, \$15,125,000

Estimate 1958, \$18,725,000

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                                    | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Program by activities:                                             |             |               |               |
| Direct obligations:                                                |             |               |               |
| 1. Check payment and reconciliation.....                           | \$2,173,598 | \$2,046,800   | \$2,210,200   |
| 2. Processing check claims.....                                    | 1,202,165   | 1,304,500     | 1,432,000     |
| 3. General banking services.....                                   | 354,016     | 355,800       | 377,300       |
| 4. Retirement of currency.....                                     | 588,288     | 614,000       | 654,200       |
| 5. Maintenance of Treasurer's accounts.....                        | 369,608     | 369,200       | 391,900       |
| 6. Payment and custody of securities.....                          | 282,101     | 322,900       | 343,500       |
| 7. Procurement and transportation of United States currency.....   | 10,041,431  | 10,016,000    | 13,214,000    |
| 8. Executive direction.....                                        | 88,160      | 95,800        | 101,900       |
| Total direct obligations.....                                      | 15,099,367  | 15,125,000    | 18,725,000    |
| Reimbursable obligations:                                          |             |               |               |
| 1. Check payment and reconciliation.....                           | 35,478      | 34,900        | 71,200        |
| 2. Processing check claims.....                                    | 44,176      | 48,300        | 53,300        |
| 3. General banking services.....                                   | 10,478      | 11,200        | 11,900        |
| 4. Retirement of currency.....                                     | 396,781     | 426,000       | 457,000       |
| Total reimbursable obligations.....                                | 486,913     | 520,400       | 593,400       |
| Total obligations.....                                             | 15,586,280  | 15,645,400    | 19,318,400    |
| Financing:                                                         |             |               |               |
| Advances and reimbursements from—                                  |             |               |               |
| Non-Federal sources (31 U. S. C. 157 and 40 U. S. C. 481 (c))..... | -407,386    | -437,700      | -469,400      |
| Other accounts.....                                                | -79,527     | -82,700       | -124,000      |
| Unobligated balance no longer available.....                       | 75,633      |               |               |
| Appropriation.....                                                 | 15,175,000  | 15,125,000    | 18,725,000    |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

This Office (a) receives, keeps, and disburses the moneys of the United States; (b) receives, stores, issues, transfers, and retires currency; (c) issues and redeems Government securities; (d) maintains fiscal accounts; and (e) prepares financial statements and reports.

1. *Check payment and reconciliation.*—This consists of maintaining checking accounts of Government disbursing officers and Government-owned corporations; processing documents crediting Government disbursing accounts; performing centralized payment function of all checks drawn on the Treasurer of the United States; reconciling deposits claimed and checks issued as reported by disbursing officers with deposits credited and checks paid by the Treasurer; and determining the outstanding checks in each disbursing account.

The continuing volume of Federal military expenditures and the increasing checkload for social security and tax refund payments have resulted in a constant increase in workload. Beginning August 1, 1956, an integrated electronic system was installed in the Office of the Treasurer to accomplish both payment and reconciliation of all checks drawn on the Treasurer. The changeover is taking place in progressive stages during 1957 and will be in full operation in 1958.

## CHECK VOLUME

[In thousands]

|                  | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Checks paid..... | 334,630     | 356,175       | 376,977       |

2. *Processing check claims.*—This consists of the processing of all claims for the proceeds of Government checks, including the allowance or disallowance of claims against the United States and enforcing claims of the United



## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## OFFICE OF THE TREASURER—Continued

## SALARIES AND EXPENSES—continued

## Salaries and Expenses, Office of the Treasurer—Continued

States against banks, endorsers, principals, and sureties or other parties having liability due to the fraudulent or otherwise improper negotiation of checks issued in payment of obligations of the United States. Authority cases involving negotiability of checks will increase as cases formerly handled by Federal Reserve banks as fiscal agents are taken over by the Office of the Treasurer.

## WORK VOLUME

| Type of case processed:      | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Paid check cases.....        | 108,275     | 110,600       | 116,500       |
| Outstanding check cases..... | 69,768      | 73,400        | 77,300        |
| Authority cases.....         | 10,140      | 17,250        | 30,600        |

## TOTAL REQUIREMENTS

| Type of case processed:      | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Paid check cases.....        | \$954,025   | \$1,041,100   | \$1,144,100   |
| Outstanding check cases..... | 226,944     | 245,900       | 262,200       |
| Authority cases.....         | 21,196      | 17,500        | 25,700        |

3. *General banking services.*—General banking services are provided for Government accountable officers and for banks in the District of Columbia.

## WORKLOAD OF MEASURABLE OPERATIONS

[In thousands]

|                                                                           | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Treasury checks and other obligations paid                                |             |               |               |
| in cash.....                                                              | 366         | 400           | 420           |
| Deposits received and processed.....                                      | 124         | 130           | 135           |
| Commercial checks, drafts, and money orders processed for collection..... | 5,771       | 6,000         | 6,000         |
| Pieces of paper currency issued.....                                      | 1,280,156   | 1,300,000     | 1,300,000     |

4. *Retirement of currency.*—United States currency unfit for further circulation is verified and destroyed by the Federal Reserve banks on a reimbursable basis. Unfit Federal Reserve currency is forwarded to Washington for retirement and destruction on a reimbursable basis. Unfit currency received from local sources as well as all mutilated currency is processed for retirement in Washington.

## CURRENCY DESTROYED

[In thousands of pieces]

|                               | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| United States currency.....   | 1,253,257   | 1,260,000     | 1,279,000     |
| Federal Reserve currency..... | 471,059     | 474,000       | 474,000       |

5. *Maintenance of the Treasurer's accounts.*—Controlling accounts covering receipts and disbursements are maintained for all funds placed in the custody of the Treasurer. Reports are prepared, including the Daily Statement of the United States Treasury and a monthly statement of money held in the Treasury and paper currency in circulation.

6. *Payment and custody of securities.*—This consists of payment of principal and interest on public debt obligations, including those of Government corporations, and provision of safekeeping facilities for securities, trust funds, and savings bonds.

## WORKLOAD OF MEASURABLE OPERATIONS

[In thousands]

|                                                | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| United States savings bonds:                   |             |               |               |
| Payments.....                                  | 77          | 80            | 83            |
| Sales.....                                     | 48          | 50            | 50            |
| Reissues.....                                  | 33          | 35            | 35            |
| Deposits and withdrawals from safekeeping..... | 78          | 65            | 70            |
| Other public debt and guaranteed obligations:  |             |               |               |
| Payments.....                                  | 252         | 260           | 260           |
| Issue and exchange transactions.....           | 26          | 41            | 41            |
| Deposits and withdrawals from custody.....     | 32          | 30            | 30            |

7. *Procurement and transportation of United States currency.*—All United States paper currency is procured by the Treasurer from the Bureau of Engraving and Printing on a reimbursable basis. The Treasurer pays the transportation cost of new currency to Federal Reserve banks and depositories and related incidental costs. A supplemental estimate of \$300,000 is being proposed for 1957 and it appears at the end of this chapter.

## FACTORS DETERMINING REQUIREMENTS

[In thousands of notes]

|                            | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| New currency procured..... | 1,094,596   | 1,061,572     | 1,350,616     |
| New currency issued.....   | 1,280,156   | 1,300,000     | 1,300,000     |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                                               | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Total number of permanent positions.....                                      | 1,118       | 1,067         | 933           |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions.....                              |             |               | 2             |
| Average number of all employees.....                                          | 1,053       | 931           | 934           |
| Number of employees at end of year.....                                       | 989         | 917           | 927           |
| Average salaries and grades:                                                  |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                                                      |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                                                           | \$4,172     | \$4,271       | \$4,421       |
| Average grade.....                                                            | GS-4.2      | GS-4.4        | GS-4.7        |
| Personal service obligations:                                                 |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                                                      | \$4,392,745 | \$4,078,350   | \$4,135,400   |
| Positions other than permanent.....                                           |             |               | 8,000         |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....                                           | 16,358      |               | 15,900        |
| Payment above basic rates.....                                                | 1,117       | 4,250         | 9,300         |
| Total personal service obligations.....                                       | 4,410,220   | 4,082,600     | 4,168,600     |
| Direct obligations:                                                           |             |               |               |
| 01 Personal services.....                                                     | 3,989,875   | 3,633,300     | 3,689,900     |
| 02 Travel.....                                                                | 4,629       | 5,000         | 6,500         |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                                              | 304,502     | 262,300       | 289,400       |
| Registry fees.....                                                            |             |               | 300,000       |
| 04 Communication services.....                                                | 39,344      | 43,500        | 43,500        |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....                                            | 304,201     | 728,600       | 807,600       |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                                             | 64,986      | 75,100        | 105,100       |
| Purchase of United States currency.....                                       | 9,809,996   | 9,810,000     | 12,658,000    |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                                            | 144,921     | 53,300        | 59,600        |
| Services performed by Federal Reserve banks.....                              | 312,457     | 320,000       | 337,500       |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                                                | 84,400      | 154,200       | 145,100       |
| 09 Equipment.....                                                             | 31,957      | 33,100        | 47,100        |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions: Contribution to retirement fund..... |             |               | 229,100       |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities.....                                      | 7,217       | 6,600         | 6,600         |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                                                 | 882         |               |               |
| Total direct obligations.....                                                 | 15,099,367  | 15,125,000    | 18,725,000    |
| Reimbursable obligations:                                                     |             |               |               |
| 01 Personal services.....                                                     | 420,345     | 419,500       | 478,700       |
| 02 Travel.....                                                                | 42          |               |               |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                                              | 7,258       | 7,400         | 6,200         |
| 04 Communication services.....                                                | 4,002       | 4,300         | 4,500         |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....                                            | 11,993      | 14,700        | 26,100        |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                                             | 3,156       | 3,600         | 4,500         |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                                            | 33,660      | 33,100        | 35,400        |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                                                | 4,523       | 4,200         | 4,500         |
| 09 Equipment.....                                                             | 1,629       | 3,700         | 3,800         |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions: Contribution to retirement fund..... |             |               | 29,600        |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities.....                                      | 169         | 100           | 100           |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                                                 | 136         |               |               |
| Total reimbursable obligations.....                                           | 486,913     | 520,400       | 593,400       |
| Total obligations.....                                                        | 15,586,280  | 15,645,400    | 19,318,400    |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE                                        |              |              |              |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| Appropriation.....                                                     | \$15,175,000 | \$15,125,000 | \$18,725,000 |
| Obligated balance brought forward.....                                 | 615,586      | 410,743      | 360,200      |
| Increase in prior year obligations.....                                | 20,215       |              |              |
| Total budget authorizations available.....                             | 15,810,801   | 15,535,743   | 19,085,200   |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                                              |              |              |              |
| Expenditures—                                                          |              |              |              |
| Out of current authorizations.....                                     | 14,688,707   | 14,765,000   | 18,200,000   |
| Out of prior authorizations.....                                       | 635,718      | 410,543      | 360,000      |
| Total expenditures.....                                                | 15,324,425   | 15,175,543   | 18,560,000   |
| Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation)..... | 75,633       |              |              |
| Obligated balance carried forward.....                                 | 410,743      | 360,200      | 525,200      |
| Total expenditures and balances.....                                   | 15,810,801   | 15,535,743   | 19,085,200   |

## Miscellaneous

## Contingent Expenses, Public Monies, Office of the Treasurer

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                                       | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE                       |             |               |               |
| Increase in prior year obligations.....               | \$17        |               |               |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                             |             |               |               |
| Total expenditures (out of prior authorizations)..... | 17          |               |               |

## BUREAU OF CUSTOMS

## SALARIES AND EXPENSES

## Salaries and Expenses, Bureau of Customs

For necessary expenses of the Bureau of Customs, including purchase of seventy-five passenger motor vehicles for replacement only; uniforms or allowances therefor, as authorized by the Act of September 1, 1954, as amended (5 U. S. C. 2131); services as authorized by section 15 of the Act of August 2, 1946 (5 U. S. C. 55a); and awards of compensation to informers as authorized by the Act of August 13, 1953 (22 U. S. C. 401); **[\$44,250,000] \$49,650,000.** (5 U. S. C. 118, 118a, 281a; 19 U. S. C. 68, 1524, 1619, 1701; 31 U. S. C. 529b, 530; 46 U. S. C. 1-1334; *Treasury-Post Office Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, **\$44,250,000**Estimate 1958, **\$49,650,000**

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                                                  | 1956 actual  | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| Program by activities:                                                           |              |               |               |
| 1. Assessment and collection of duties, taxes, and fees.....                     | \$32,833,709 | \$32,540,925  | \$36,443,060  |
| 2. Appraisal of imported merchandise.....                                        | 5,682,808    | 6,152,900     | 7,098,930     |
| 3. Investigations of violations of customs and related laws and regulations..... | 2,421,253    | 2,414,750     | 2,618,775     |
| 4. Audit of collection and merchandise accounts.....                             | 798,180      | 776,000       | 822,405       |
| 5. Analysis and identification of merchandise for tariff purposes.....           | 810,196      | 816,900       | 972,005       |
| 6. Executive direction.....                                                      | 1,498,633    | 1,550,325     | 1,694,825     |
| Total obligations.....                                                           | 44,044,779   | 44,250,000    | 49,650,000    |
| Financing:                                                                       |              |               |               |
| Unobligated balance no longer available.....                                     | 10,221       |               |               |
| Appropriation.....                                                               | 44,055,000   | 44,250,000    | 49,650,000    |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Obligations are estimated to be \$49,650,000 for 1958, an increase of \$5,400,000 compared with 1957. Revenue collections by Bureau of Customs totaled \$983,172,412, including \$704,897,516 in import duties.

1. *Assessment and collection of duties, taxes, and fees.*—The collectors of customs assess and collect the duties and taxes on imported merchandise, inspect international traffic, combat smuggling, perform certain marine activities relating to ownership and documentation of vessels of the United States and the movement of vessels in the foreign trade, and enforce the laws of other Government agencies affecting imports and exports.

## SELECTED WORKLOAD DATA

|                                                                          | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Formal entries accepted.....                                             | 1,068,975   | 1,122,000     | 1,178,000     |
| Carriers of persons and merchandise arriving from foreign countries..... | 36,252,339  | 37,700,000    | 39,585,000    |
| Persons arriving from foreign countries.....                             | 128,912,827 | 135,000,000   | 141,750,000   |

2. *Appraisal of imported merchandise.*—The customs appraisers examine and ascertain the value of imported merchandise, and perform other functions in support of

the collectors' determinations of rates of duty to be assessed and the admissibility of merchandise into the United States.

## SELECTED WORKLOAD DATA

|                                                 | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Packages examined by appraisers' personnel..... | 1,296,506   | 1,360,000     | 1,428,000     |
| Invoices received.....                          | 1,719,868   | 1,806,000     | 1,896,000     |

3. *Investigations of violations of customs and related laws and regulations.*—The customs agents in the United States and abroad make investigations in enforcement of laws affecting the movement of merchandise into and out of the United States. They also secure market value information for customs appraisers. In 1956, a total of 16,404 investigations were made. The estimates for 1957 and 1958 are 17,525 and 18,500, respectively.

4. *Audit of collection and merchandise accounts.*—The comptrollers of customs examine and certify collectors' accounts of receipts and disbursements of money and receipts and disposition of merchandise, and verify collectors' final assessments of duties and taxes, as well as allowances of drawback.

## SELECTED WORKLOAD DATA

|                                                           | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Liquidations verified.....                                | 80,770      | 84,800        | 89,000        |
| Comptrollers' verifications pending at close of year..... | 4,982       | 4,000         | 4,000         |
| Audit reports made.....                                   | 94          | 100           | 100           |

5. *Analysis and identification of merchandise for tariff purposes.*—The customs laboratories perform scientific analysis and identification of merchandise for tariff and enforcement purposes. In 1956, 110,061 samples were tested, and it is estimated that 114,200 and 120,000 will be tested in 1957 and 1958, respectively.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                  | 1956 actual  | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| Total number of permanent positions.....         | 7,526        | 7,511         | 7,796         |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions..... | 103          | 101           | 101           |
| Average number of all employees.....             | 7,266        | 7,314         | 7,594         |
| Number of employees at end of year.....          | 7,422        | 7,463         | 7,739         |
| Average salaries and grades:                     |              |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                         |              |               |               |
| Average salary.....                              | \$5,468      | \$5,553       | \$5,682       |
| Average grade.....                               | GS-7.6       | GS-7.6        | GS-7.8        |
| 01 Personal services:                            |              |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                         | \$38,899,156 | \$39,506,125  | \$41,098,585  |
| Positions other than permanent.....              | 392,901      | 386,000       | 386,000       |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....              | 149,794      |               | 167,460       |
| Payment above basic rates.....                   | 1,876,556    | 1,864,275     | 1,978,975     |
| Total personal services.....                     | 41,318,407   | 41,756,400    | 43,631,020    |
| 02 Travel.....                                   | 409,497      | 375,000       | 385,500       |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                 | 502,519      | 445,000       | 526,500       |
| 04 Communication services.....                   | 455,712      | 425,000       | 445,000       |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....               | 72,650       | 90,000        | 84,400        |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                | 191,966      | 185,000       | 185,000       |
| 07 Other contractual services.....               | 384,642      | 380,000       | 404,500       |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                   | 340,325      | 330,000       | 343,000       |
| 09 Equipment.....                                | 270,989      | 200,000       | 476,900       |
| 10 Lands and structures.....                     |              |               | 450,000       |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:         |              |               |               |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....             |              |               | 2,654,580     |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities.....         | 104,377      | 70,000        | 70,000        |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                    | 15,060       | 15,000        | 15,000        |
| Subtotal.....                                    | 41,066,144   | 44,271,400    | 49,671,400    |
| Deduct charges for quarters and subsistence..... | 21,365       | 21,400        | 21,400        |
| Total obligations.....                           | 44,044,779   | 44,250,000    | 49,650,000    |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE             |              |              |              |
|---------------------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| Appropriation.....                          | \$44,055,000 | \$44,250,000 | \$49,650,000 |
| Obligated balance brought forward.....      | 2,547,692    | 2,091,926    | 4,930,236    |
| Restored from certified claims account..... |              | 2,915,576    |              |
| Total budget authorizations available.....  | 46,602,692   | 49,257,502   | 54,580,236   |



## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## BUREAU OF CUSTOMS—Continued

## SALARIES AND EXPENSES—continued

## Salaries and Expenses, Bureau of Customs—Continued

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—continued

|                                          | 1956 actual  | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>         |              |               |               |
| Expenditures—                            |              |               |               |
| Out of current authorizations.....       | \$41,958,925 | \$42,225,340  | \$47,455,700  |
| Out of prior authorizations.....         | 2,509,994    | 2,091,926     | 2,738,300     |
| Total expenditures.....                  | 44,468,919   | 44,317,266    | 50,194,000    |
| Balances no longer available:            |              |               |               |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation)... | 10,221       |               |               |
| Other.....                               | 31,626       | 10,000        |               |
| Obligated balance carried forward.....   | 2,091,292    | 4,930,236     | 4,356,236     |
| Total expenditures and balances....      | 46,602,626   | 49,257,502    | 54,550,236    |

## INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE

## SALARIES AND EXPENSES

## Salaries and Expenses, Internal Revenue Service

For necessary expenses of the Internal Revenue Service, including purchase (not to exceed one hundred [and seventy-five of which one hundred are] for replacement only) and hire of passenger motor vehicles; and services as authorized by section 15 of the Act of August 2, 1946 (5 U. S. C. 55a), and of expert witnesses at such rates as may be determined by the Commissioner; [\$305,000,000] \$331,500,000: *Provided*, That not to exceed \$400,000 of the amount appropriated herein shall be available for expenses by contract for private facilities and instruction for training of employees under such regulations as may be prescribed by the Secretary of the Treasury. (5 U. S. C. 132; 68A Stat., *Internal Revenue Code of 1954*; 70 Stat. 93, *Treasury-Post Office Appropriation Act, 1957*.)

Appropriated 1957, \*\$305,750,000 Estimated 1958, \$331,500,000

\* Includes \$750,000 appropriated in Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1957.

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                                     | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                                       |             |               |               |
| 1. Rulings, technical planning, and special technical services..... | \$4,359,789 | \$4,860,745   | \$5,497,972   |
| 2. Collection of revenue.....                                       | 125,590,537 | 127,809,790   | 140,262,209   |
| 3. Audit of tax returns.....                                        | 106,185,455 | 107,396,118   | 115,588,658   |
| 4. Tax fraud and special investigations.....                        | 15,154,234  | 15,753,353    | 16,715,776    |
| 5. Alcohol and tobacco tax regulatory work.....                     | 23,035,279  | 23,343,268    | 24,650,157    |
| 6. Taxpayer conferences and appeals.....                            | 9,782,470   | 10,117,210    | 10,758,990    |
| 7. Legal services.....                                              | 6,705,207   | 7,212,284     | 7,699,863     |
| 8. Inspection.....                                                  | 3,899,350   | 4,123,242     | 4,364,197     |
| 9. Statistical reporting.....                                       | 1,904,455   | 1,769,947     | 2,198,886     |
| 10. Executive direction.....                                        | 3,244,074   | 3,344,043     | 3,763,287     |
| Total obligations.....                                              | 299,860,850 | 305,750,000   | 331,500,000   |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                                   |             |               |               |
| Unobligated balance no longer available.....                        | 289,150     |               |               |
| Appropriation.....                                                  | 300,150,000 | 305,750,000   | 331,500,000   |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

In addition to determining, assessing, and collecting all internal revenue taxes the Service interprets and enforces the internal revenue laws; refunds any overpayment of tax or erroneous collections; prepares and distributes tax instructions, regulations, forms, and stamps; and performs other duties under statutes related to internal revenue.

1. *Rulings, technical planning, and special technical services.*—The Service interprets statutory provisions, issues rulings, and prepares regulations and Treasury decisions. It conducts continuing research on tax loopholes, inequities, and related problems and provides special technical services and negotiates tax treaties with foreign

governments. The increases in 1957 workload are due to the demands created by the 1954 Internal Revenue Code.

## SELECTED WORKLOAD DATA

|                                                               | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Rulings and advisory opinions.....                            | 54,145      | 65,000        | 65,000        |
| Regulations, legislative analysis, drafting, and reports..... | 8,549       | 2,500         | 2,500         |
| Research, analysis, digesting for publication of rulings..... | 2,822       | 4,420         | 4,420         |

2. *Collection of revenue.*—This includes the securing of delinquent returns and the collection of delinquent accounts; receiving returns and remittances; tax accounting; bookkeeping; arithmetic verification of tax returns; determination of tax liability in respect to form 1040A returns; preparation of bills; computation and scheduling of refunds; and the filing of returns and records. Total collections of the Internal Revenue Service amounted to \$64.4 billion in 1956, the detail of which is shown in table 1 of the budget.

## SELECTED WORKLOAD DATA

|                                                                          | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Tax returns filed.....                                                   | 90,288,085  | 91,750,000    | 92,550,000    |
| Income tax computations and verifications.....                           | 56,467,778  | 59,478,000    | 59,678,000    |
| Refunds and credits scheduled.....                                       | 34,667,846  | 36,325,000    | 37,425,000    |
| Notices issued for delinquent accounts and current installments due..... | 20,319,964  | 19,500,000    | 19,600,000    |
| Taxpayer delinquent accounts closed.....                                 | 2,359,730   | 2,500,000     | 2,500,000     |
| Delinquency and other investigations closed.....                         | 1,073,007   | 1,242,000     | 1,242,000     |

3. *Audit of tax returns.*—This activity covers the primary enforcement work of the Service. It encompasses all examinations, audits, investigations, and informal conferences for checking correctness and completeness of taxpayers' returns and claims, and for determining the correct tax liability.

## SELECTED WORKLOAD DATA—DISPOSITIONS

|                                                                              | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Examined income, estate, and gift tax returns (office and field audits)..... | 2,191,198   | 2,266,000     | 2,382,000     |
| Offers in compromise.....                                                    | 20,939      | 20,000        | 20,000        |

4. *Tax fraud and special investigations.*—This function covers investigations of tax fraud and recommendations with respect to prosecution, fraud penalty, and civil liability of taxpayers; and the investigations of applicants to practice before the Treasury Department and charges against enrollees.

## SELECTED WORKLOAD DATA

|                                | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Fraud cases.....               | 28,577      | 29,500        | 30,000        |
| Enrollment investigations..... | 6,115       | 6,200         | 6,400         |

5. *Alcohol and tobacco tax regulatory work.*—Under the laws relating to liquor, tobacco, and firearms, tax liability is determined, the alcohol and tobacco industry operations and trade practices are regulated, and violators against such laws are detected and prosecuted.

## SELECTED WORKLOAD DATA

|                                                                                 | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Cases made.....                                                                 | 16,656      | 17,200        | 17,500        |
| Liquor dealer investigations.....                                               | 128,152     | 113,000       | 113,000       |
| Stillis seized.....                                                             | 14,499      | 14,000        | 14,000        |
| Mash seized (wine gallons).....                                                 | 8,643,208   | 8,395,500     | 8,395,500     |
| Arrests.....                                                                    | 11,380      | 11,800        | 12,300        |
| Inspections (includes dealers with Federal Alcohol Administration permits)..... | 52,072      | 52,800        | 53,800        |

6. *Taxpayer conferences and appeals.*—This activity consists of formal appellate work with respect to tax liability, interest, penalties (except alcohol, tobacco, narcotics, and firearms) in protested cases, the issuance of statutory notices, consideration of claims, and consideration of appealed offers in compromise which have

been rejected by district directors. There were 18,703 cases closed during fiscal year 1956, 19,800 estimated for 1957, and 20,200 for 1958.

7. *Legal services.*—This activity is responsible for all legal services, including the issuance of legal opinions for the guidance of officers of the Service, defense of petitions to the Tax Court of the United States, recommendations as to prosecution by the Department of Justice of civil and criminal suits and appeals to be taken, and the review of abatements, refunds, or credits of \$100,000 or over.

## SELECTED WORKLOAD DATA

|                                                                      | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Litigation:</b>                                                   |             |               |               |
| Tax Court cases.....                                                 | 5,227       | 5,300         | 5,400         |
| District court cases.....                                            | 1,222       | 1,280         | 1,280         |
| <b>Enforcement:</b>                                                  |             |               |               |
| Fraud cases.....                                                     | 2,716       | 3,130         | 3,220         |
| Alcohol and tobacco tax cases.....                                   | 7,722       | 7,330         | 7,350         |
| Claims against estates, bankruptcy and receivership proceedings..... | 8,764       | 8,500         | 9,000         |
| Review of overassessments and proposed refunds.....                  | 302         | 320           | 320           |
| Technical rulings and opinions.....                                  | 2,121       | 2,300         | 2,300         |

8. *Inspection.*—This program covers the internal audit and internal security activities servicewide.

## SELECTED WORKLOAD DATA

|                                                   | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Internal audit examinations.....</b>           | <b>272</b>  | <b>285</b>    | <b>290</b>    |
| Applicant character investigations.....           | 5,659       | 4,400         | 4,400         |
| Personnel conduct investigations.....             | 1,527       | 800           | 800           |
| Special inquiry investigations.....               | -----       | 2,000         | 2,000         |
| Tort claim and discrimination investigations..... | -----       | 162           | 162           |

9. *Statistical reporting.*—Annual statistics are prepared on income and profits taxes. Statistics covering collections, refunds, additional assessments, warrants for distraint, and other data are compiled for public release or inclusion in the annual reports of the Secretary and Commissioner.

## SELECTED WORKLOAD DATA

|                                            | 1956 actual    | 1957 estimate  | 1958 estimate  |
|--------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| <b>Returns transcribed and edited.....</b> | <b>290,445</b> | <b>255,000</b> | <b>485,000</b> |
| Cards punched and verified.....            | 4,168,874      | 4,040,000      | 4,284,000      |
| Cards tabulated (machine passes).....      | 85,985,449     | 67,000,000     | 68,000,000     |
| Cards converted to magnetic data tape..... | 3,603,421      | 3,600,000      | 3,844,000      |
| <b>Tables issued:</b>                      |                |                |                |
| Number of table pages.....                 | 3,305          | 5,000          | 5,000          |
| Number of text pages.....                  | 1,569          | 2,000          | 2,000          |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                  | 1956 actual        | 1957 estimate      | 1958 estimate      |
|--------------------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| <b>Total number of permanent positions.....</b>  | <b>53,202</b>      | <b>52,571</b>      | <b>53,833</b>      |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions..... | 1,344              | 1,592              | 1,532              |
| Average number of all employees.....             | 52,682             | 53,185             | 54,219             |
| Number of employees at end of year.....          | 50,652             | 51,650             | 52,700             |
| <b>Average salaries and grades:</b>              |                    |                    |                    |
| General schedule grades:                         |                    |                    |                    |
| Average salary.....                              | \$5,106            | \$5,180            | \$5,207            |
| Average grade.....                               | GS-6.6             | GS-6.7             | GS-6.7             |
| <b>01 Personal services:</b>                     |                    |                    |                    |
| Permanent positions.....                         | \$260,505,341      | \$266,224,346      | \$273,030,193      |
| Positions other than permanent.....              | 3,078,012          | 4,787,449          | 4,597,449          |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....              | 997,659            | -----              | 1,072,170          |
| Payment above basic rates.....                   | 1,072,009          | 1,109,636          | 1,199,636          |
| <b>Total personal services.....</b>              | <b>266,553,021</b> | <b>272,211,431</b> | <b>279,899,448</b> |
| 02 Travel.....                                   | 7,148,859          | 8,269,860          | 8,273,940          |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                 | 1,613,410          | 1,740,048          | 1,741,048          |
| 04 Communication services.....                   | 6,077,671          | 6,095,047          | 6,149,920          |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....               | 1,973,259          | 1,765,440          | 1,375,147          |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                | 7,044,698          | 7,038,759          | 8,061,759          |
| 07 Other contractual services.....               | 3,677,102          | 2,836,089          | 2,836,089          |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                   | 3,014,814          | 3,180,605          | 3,243,585          |
| 09 Equipment.....                                | 2,040,284          | 1,954,838          | 2,377,039          |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:         |                    |                    |                    |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....             | -----              | -----              | 16,884,142         |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities.....         | 585,112            | 510,000            | 510,000            |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                    | 132,620            | 147,963            | 147,963            |
| <b>Total obligations.....</b>                    | <b>299,860,850</b> | <b>305,750,000</b> | <b>331,500,000</b> |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                                   | 1956 actual        | 1957 estimate      | 1958 estimate      |
|---------------------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>            |                    |                    |                    |
| Appropriation.....                                | \$300,150,000      | \$305,750,000      | \$331,500,000      |
| Obligated balance brought forward.....            | 19,070,417         | 14,930,334         | 16,060,000         |
| Restored from certified claims account.....       | -----              | 150,000            | -----              |
| <b>Total budget authorizations available.....</b> | <b>319,220,417</b> | <b>320,830,334</b> | <b>347,560,000</b> |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>                  |                    |                    |                    |
| Expenditures—                                     |                    |                    |                    |
| Out of current authorizations.....                | 284,986,844        | 289,890,000        | 316,500,000        |
| Out of prior authorizations.....                  | 18,890,618         | 14,880,334         | 14,150,000         |
| <b>Total expenditures.....</b>                    | <b>303,877,462</b> | <b>304,770,334</b> | <b>330,650,000</b> |
| Balance no longer available:                      |                    |                    |                    |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation).....        | 289,150            | -----              | -----              |
| Other.....                                        | 123,471            | -----              | -----              |
| Obligated balance carried forward.....            | 14,930,334         | 16,060,000         | 16,910,000         |
| <b>Total expenditures and balances.....</b>       | <b>319,220,417</b> | <b>320,830,334</b> | <b>347,560,000</b> |

## BUREAU OF NARCOTICS

## SALARIES AND EXPENSES

## Salaries and Expenses, Bureau of Narcotics

For necessary expenses of the Bureau of Narcotics, including services as authorized by section 15 of the Act of August 2, 1946 (5 U. S. C. 55a); and hire of passenger motor vehicles; [\$3,250,000] \$3,780,000. (Sections of Internal Revenue Code of 1954, as amended, 4701-4762, 4771-4774, 7237 and 7607; 18 U. S. C. 1401-1407; *Narcotic Drugs Import and Export Act* (21 U. S. C. 171-184a), as amended, 21 U. S. C. 188-188n, 197-199; 5 U. S. C. 282-282c; 49 U. S. C. 781-788; 70 Stat. 567; *Treasury-Post Office Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, \* \$3,450,000

Estimate 1958, \$3,780,000

\* Includes \$200,000 appropriated in Second Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1957.

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                                             | 1956 actual      | 1957 estimate    | 1958 estimate    |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                                               |                  |                  |                  |
| 1. Administering and enforcing the Federal narcotic and marihuana laws..... | \$3,046,535      | \$3,383,400      | \$3,709,105      |
| 2. Executive direction.....                                                 | 63,051           | 66,600           | 70,895           |
| <b>Total obligations.....</b>                                               | <b>3,109,586</b> | <b>3,450,000</b> | <b>3,780,000</b> |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                                           |                  |                  |                  |
| Unobligated balance no longer available.....                                | 35,414           | -----            | -----            |
| <b>Appropriation.....</b>                                                   | <b>3,145,000</b> | <b>3,450,000</b> | <b>3,780,000</b> |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The Bureau investigates, detects, and prevents violations of the Federal narcotic and marihuana laws and related statutes.

## COMPARATIVE STATEMENT OF WORKLOAD

|                                                         | 1954 actual   | 1955 actual   | 1956 actual   | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Cases completed for prosecution:</b>                 |               |               |               |               |               |
| 1. Narcotics:                                           |               |               |               |               |               |
| (a) Registered persons.....                             | 184           | 156           | 129           | 100           | 100           |
| (b) Unregistered persons.....                           | 1,894         | 1,898         | 1,787         | 1,800         | 1,750         |
| 2. Marihuana.....                                       | 753           | 537           | 433           | 400           | 400           |
| <b>Total cases completed for prosecution.....</b>       | <b>2,831</b>  | <b>2,591</b>  | <b>2,349</b>  | <b>2,300</b>  | <b>2,250</b>  |
| <b>Other dispositions:</b>                              |               |               |               |               |               |
| 1. Cases showing no criminal violations.....            | 36,333        | 37,334        | 36,824        | 37,000        | 37,000        |
| 2. Cases involving theft, military assistance, etc..... | 1,545         | 1,675         | 1,798         | 1,900         | 1,900         |
| 3. Assistance to local authorities:                     |               |               |               |               |               |
| (a) Requests handled.....                               | 6,753         | 7,769         | 11,595        | 16,000        | 18,000        |
| (b) Requests unable to handle.....                      | 3,704         | 2,858         | 3,994         | 2,000         | 2,000         |
| <b>Total dispositions.....</b>                          | <b>50,166</b> | <b>52,227</b> | <b>56,560</b> | <b>59,200</b> | <b>61,150</b> |
| Active Investigations at close of fiscal year.....      | 7,128         | 6,011         | 5,513         | 5,000         | 5,000         |



## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## BUREAU OF NARCOTICS—Continued

## SALARIES AND EXPENSES—continued

## Salaries and Expenses, Bureau of Narcotics—Continued

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                        | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Total number of permanent positions.....               | 389         | 429           | 443           |
| Average number of all employees.....                   | 380         | 414           | 435           |
| Number of employees at end of year.....                | 373         | 425           | 439           |
| Average salary and grades:<br>General schedule grades: |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                                    | \$5,514     | \$5,517       | \$5,583       |
| Average grade.....                                     | GS-7.9      | GS-7.9        | GS-7.9        |
| 01 Personal services:                                  |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                               | \$2,125,570 | \$2,274,199   | \$2,400,205   |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....                    | 8,075       | 9,193         | 9,193         |
| Payment above basic rates.....                         | 209,307     | 244,306       | 267,350       |
| Total personal services.....                           | 2,342,952   | 2,518,505     | 2,676,748     |
| 02 Travel.....                                         | 191,073     | 256,234       | 269,791       |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                       | 19,043      | 16,500        | 16,500        |
| 04 Communication services.....                         | 64,062      | 55,500        | 56,000        |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....                     | 7,357       | 6,247         | 6,247         |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                      | 10,538      | 11,000        | 11,500        |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                     | 144,209     | 155,000       | 159,900       |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                         | 101,714     | 104,922       | 105,922       |
| Purchase of evidence.....                              | 186,121     | 269,700       | 269,700       |
| 09 Equipment.....                                      | 10,682      | 21,100        | 22,300        |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:               |             |               |               |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....                   |             |               | 153,000       |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities.....               | 30,514      | 34,000        | 35,000        |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                          | 421         | 392           | 392           |
| Total obligations.....                                 | 3,109,586   | 3,450,000     | 3,780,000     |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATION AVAILABLE               |             |             |             |
|----------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| Appropriation.....                           | \$3,145,000 | \$3,450,000 | \$3,780,000 |
| Obligated balance brought forward.....       | 221,504     | 168,556     | 211,163     |
| Restored from certified claims accounts..... |             | 1,009       |             |
| Total budget authorizations available.....   | 3,366,504   | 3,600,565   | 3,991,163   |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                    |             |             |             |
| Expenditures—                                |             |             |             |
| Out of current authorizations.....           | 2,951,476   | 3,244,437   | 3,532,000   |
| Out of prior authorizations.....             | 188,314     | 153,065     | 206,000     |
| Total expenditures.....                      | 3,139,790   | 3,398,402   | 3,738,000   |
| Balance no longer available:                 |             |             |             |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation).....   | 35,414      |             |             |
| Other.....                                   | 32,744      |             |             |
| Obligated balance carried forward.....       | 168,556     | 211,163     | 253,163     |
| Total expenditures and balances.....         | 3,366,504   | 3,600,565   | 3,991,163   |

## UNITED STATES SECRET SERVICE

## SALARIES AND EXPENSES

## Salaries and Expenses, United States Secret Service

For necessary expenses of the United States Secret Service, including purchase (not to exceed [forty, of which] thirty [are] for replacement only) and hire of passenger motor vehicles, [\$3340,000] \$3,584,000. (18 U. S. C. 3056, amended; Treasury-Post Office Appropriation Act, 1957.)

Appropriated 1957, \$3,340,000

Estimate 1958, \$3,584,000

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                                               | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Program by activities:                                                        |             |               |               |
| 1. Suppressing counterfeiting and investigating check and bond forgeries..... | \$2,923,881 | \$3,146,827   | \$3,378,526   |
| 2. General administrative services.....                                       | 129,200     | 136,248       | 144,967       |
| 3. Executive direction.....                                                   | 56,816      | 56,925        | 60,507        |
| Total obligations.....                                                        | 3,109,897   | 3,340,000     | 3,584,000     |
| Financing:                                                                    |             |               |               |
| Unobligated balance no longer available.....                                  | 29,103      |               |               |
| Appropriation.....                                                            | 3,139,000   | 3,340,000     | 3,584,000     |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

1. *Suppressing counterfeiting and investigating check and bond forgeries.*—Investigation is made of counterfeiting of currency, specie, and securities; forgery and conversion of Government checks and bonds; and noncriminal cases. The Service also protects the President of the United States, his immediate family, the Vice President, and the President-elect.

## NUMBER OF CASES CLOSED

|                                           | 1955 actual | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Check cases.....                          | 30,177      | 30,619      | 35,310        | 35,310        |
| Bond cases.....                           | 4,961       | 4,398       | 4,400         | 4,400         |
| Counterfeiting.....                       | 1,245       | 1,474       | 1,500         | 1,500         |
| Protective research cases.....            | 1,905       | 931         | 1,400         | 1,400         |
| Other criminal and noncriminal cases..... | 2,339       | 1,842       | 1,850         | 1,850         |
| Total.....                                | 40,627      | 39,264      | 44,460        | 44,460        |

2. *General administrative services.*—This includes administrative services for the White House Police and the Treasury guard force.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                        | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Total number of permanent positions.....               | 438         | 463           | 453           |
| Average number of all employees.....                   | 409         | 430           | 420           |
| Number of employees at end of year.....                | 412         | 430           | 420           |
| Average salary and grades:<br>General schedule grades: |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                                    | \$5,549     | \$5,905       | \$6,167       |
| Average grade.....                                     | GS-8.6      | GS-8.6        | GS-8.9        |
| 01 Personal services:                                  |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                               | \$2,446,792 | \$2,589,696   | \$2,645,280   |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....                    | 9,431       |               | 11,299        |
| Payment above basic rates.....                         | 137,302     | 212,399       | 212,399       |
| Total personal services.....                           | 2,593,525   | 2,802,095     | 2,868,978     |
| 02 Travel.....                                         | 267,117     | 258,000       | 258,000       |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                       | 17,806      | 23,400        | 21,400        |
| 04 Communication services.....                         | 43,590      | 44,800        | 44,800        |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                      | 6,861       | 9,000         | 9,000         |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                     | 59,032      | 54,500        | 54,500        |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                         | 65,685      | 65,250        | 65,250        |
| 09 Equipment.....                                      | 41,669      | 62,755        | 73,672        |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:               |             |               |               |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....                   |             |               | 168,200       |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities.....               | 295         | 200           | 200           |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                          | 197         |               |               |
| Unvouchered.....                                       | 14,120      | 20,000        | 20,000        |
| Total obligations.....                                 | 3,109,897   | 3,340,000     | 3,584,000     |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE            |             |             |             |
|--------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| Appropriation.....                         | \$3,139,000 | \$3,340,000 | \$3,584,000 |
| Obligated balance brought forward.....     | 201,164     | 161,919     | 152,619     |
| Total budget authorizations available..... | 3,340,164   | 3,501,919   | 3,736,619   |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                  |             |             |             |
| Expenditures—                              |             |             |             |
| Out of current authorizations.....         | 2,947,978   | 3,187,381   | 3,414,000   |
| Out of prior authorizations.....           | 195,948     | 161,919     | 152,600     |
| Total expenditures.....                    | 3,143,926   | 3,349,300   | 3,566,600   |
| Balance no longer available:               |             |             |             |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation)..... | 29,103      |             |             |
| Other.....                                 | 5,216       |             |             |
| Obligated balance carried forward.....     | 161,919     | 152,619     | 170,919     |
| Total expenditures and balances.....       | 3,340,164   | 3,501,919   | 3,736,619   |

## SALARIES AND EXPENSES, WHITE HOUSE POLICE

## Salaries and Expenses, White House Police, United States Secret Service

For necessary expenses of the White House Police, including uniforms and equipment, [\$859,000] \$865,000. (3 U. S. C. 203 (a) amended; Treasury-Post Office Appropriation Act, 1957.)

Appropriation 1957, \$859,000

Estimate 1958, \$865,000

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                                | 1956 actual    | 1957 estimate  | 1958 estimate  |
|----------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                                  |                |                |                |
| Protection of White House and grounds (total obligations)..... | \$843,524      | \$859,000      | \$865,000      |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                              |                |                |                |
| Unobligated balance no longer available.....                   | 13,476         |                |                |
| <b>Appropriation.....</b>                                      | <b>857,000</b> | <b>859,000</b> | <b>865,000</b> |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

This permanent police force protects the White House and grounds.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                           | 1956 actual    | 1957 estimate  | 1958 estimate  |
|-------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Total number of permanent positions.....  | 163            | 163            | 163            |
| Average number of all employees.....      | 152            | 154            | 154            |
| Number of employees at end of year.....   | 149            | 154            | 154            |
| Average salary and grades:                |                |                |                |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary.....   | \$5,275        | \$5,305        | \$5,321        |
| <b>01 Personal services:</b>              |                |                |                |
| Permanent positions.....                  | 808,081        | 822,041        | 824,866        |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....       | 3,041          |                | 3,175          |
| Payment above basic rates.....            | 18,152         | 16,108         | 16,108         |
| <b>Total personal services.....</b>       | <b>829,274</b> | <b>838,149</b> | <b>844,149</b> |
| <b>03 Transportation of things.....</b>   | <b>11</b>      | <b>10</b>      | <b>10</b>      |
| <b>07 Other contractual services.....</b> | <b>3,797</b>   | <b>3,941</b>   | <b>3,941</b>   |
| <b>08 Supplies and materials.....</b>     | <b>10,393</b>  | <b>16,800</b>  | <b>16,800</b>  |
| <b>09 Equipment.....</b>                  | <b>49</b>      | <b>100</b>     | <b>100</b>     |
| <b>Total obligations.....</b>             | <b>843,524</b> | <b>859,000</b> | <b>865,000</b> |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE                   |                |                |                |
|---------------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Appropriation.....                                | \$857,000      | \$859,000      | \$865,000      |
| Obligated balance brought forward.....            | 64,348         | 53,677         | 33,974         |
| <b>Total budget authorizations available.....</b> | <b>921,348</b> | <b>912,677</b> | <b>898,974</b> |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                         |                |                |                |
| Expenditures—                                     |                |                |                |
| Out of current authorizations.....                | 791,001        | 825,026        | 830,826        |
| Out of prior authorizations.....                  | 62,583         | 53,677         | 33,974         |
| <b>Total expenditures.....</b>                    | <b>853,584</b> | <b>878,703</b> | <b>864,800</b> |
| Balance no longer available:                      |                |                |                |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation).....        | 13,476         |                |                |
| Other.....                                        | 311            |                |                |
| Obligated balance carried forward.....            | 53,677         | 33,974         | 34,174         |
| <b>Total expenditures and balances.....</b>       | <b>921,348</b> | <b>912,677</b> | <b>898,974</b> |

## SALARIES AND EXPENSES, GUARD FORCE

## Salaries and Expenses, Guard Force, United States Secret Service

For necessary expenses of the guard force for Treasury Department buildings in the District of Columbia, including purchase, repair, and cleaning of uniforms, [\$285,000] \$303,000. (Treasury-Post Office Appropriation Act, 1957.)

Appropriation 1957, \$285,000

Estimate 1958, \$303,000

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                                                                  | 1956 actual    | 1957 estimate  | 1958 estimate  |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                                                                    |                |                |                |
| Safeguarding Government securities and protection of Treasury buildings (total obligations)..... | \$277,503      | \$285,000      | \$303,000      |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                                                                |                |                |                |
| Unobligated balance no longer available.....                                                     | 7,497          |                |                |
| <b>Appropriation.....</b>                                                                        | <b>285,000</b> | <b>285,000</b> | <b>303,000</b> |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The uniformed force safeguards paper currency and other Government securities and obligations in the money-

handling divisions of the Treasury Department. It also provides protection for the main Treasury Building and its annex.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                 | 1956 actual    | 1957 estimate  | 1958 estimate  |
|-------------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Total number of permanent positions.....        | 75             | 75             | 75             |
| Average number of all employees.....            | 70             | 71             | 71             |
| Number of employees at end of year.....         | 68             | 71             | 71             |
| Average salary and grades:                      |                |                |                |
| General schedule grades:                        |                |                |                |
| Average salary.....                             | \$3,638        | \$3,674        | \$3,717        |
| Average grade.....                              | QS-3.3         | GS-3.3         | QS-3.3         |
| <b>01 Personal services:</b>                    |                |                |                |
| Permanent positions.....                        | \$256,316      | \$262,050      | \$262,050      |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....             | 956            |                | 1,300          |
| Payment above basic rates.....                  | 11,676         | 12,200         | 12,200         |
| <b>Total personal services.....</b>             | <b>268,978</b> | <b>274,250</b> | <b>275,550</b> |
| <b>03 Transportation of things.....</b>         | <b>2</b>       | <b>25</b>      | <b>25</b>      |
| <b>04 Communication services.....</b>           | <b>977</b>     | <b>950</b>     | <b>980</b>     |
| <b>07 Other contractual services.....</b>       | <b>1,348</b>   | <b>1,425</b>   | <b>1,425</b>   |
| <b>08 Supplies and materials.....</b>           | <b>5,704</b>   | <b>8,020</b>   | <b>8,020</b>   |
| <b>09 Equipment.....</b>                        | <b>267</b>     | <b>200</b>     | <b>200</b>     |
| <b>11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:</b> |                |                |                |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....            |                |                | 16,700         |
| <b>13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities.....</b> | <b>100</b>     | <b>100</b>     | <b>100</b>     |
| <b>15 Taxes and assessments.....</b>            | <b>127</b>     |                |                |
| <b>Total obligations.....</b>                   | <b>277,503</b> | <b>285,000</b> | <b>303,000</b> |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE                   |                |                |                |
|---------------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Appropriation.....                                | \$285,000      | \$285,000      | \$303,000      |
| Obligated balance brought forward.....            | 18,740         | 14,193         | 11,444         |
| Increase in prior year obligations.....           | 86             |                |                |
| <b>Total budget authorizations available.....</b> | <b>303,826</b> | <b>299,193</b> | <b>314,444</b> |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                         |                |                |                |
| Expenditures—                                     |                |                |                |
| Out of current authorizations.....                | 263,309        | 273,556        | 290,100        |
| Out of prior authorizations.....                  | 18,798         | 14,193         | 11,400         |
| <b>Total expenditures.....</b>                    | <b>282,107</b> | <b>287,749</b> | <b>301,500</b> |
| Balance no longer available:                      |                |                |                |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation).....        | 7,497          |                |                |
| Other.....                                        | 29             |                |                |
| Obligated balance carried forward.....            | 14,193         | 11,444         | 12,944         |
| <b>Total expenditures and balances.....</b>       | <b>303,826</b> | <b>299,193</b> | <b>314,444</b> |

## BUREAU OF THE MINT

## SALARIES AND EXPENSES

## Salaries and Expenses, Bureau of the Mint

For necessary expenses of the Bureau of the Mint, including purchase and maintenance of uniforms and accessories for guards; purchase of one passenger motor vehicle for replacement only; and not to exceed \$1,000 for the expenses of the annual assay commission; [\$3,650,000] \$4,450,000.

For an additional amount for "Salaries and expenses", \$3,500: Provided, That this paragraph shall be effective only upon enactment into law of H. J. Res. 569, Eighty-fourth Congress, or similar legislation. (5 U. S. C. 150; 31 U. S. C. 251-287; Treasury-Post Office Appropriation Act, 1957; Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1957.)

Appropriated 1957, \$3,653,500

Estimate 1958, \$4,450,000

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                                     | 1956 actual      | 1957 estimate    | 1958 estimate    |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                                       |                  |                  |                  |
| Direct program costs:                                               |                  |                  |                  |
| 1. Manufacture of coins (domestic).....                             | \$1,388,481      | \$1,381,000      | \$1,007,000      |
| 2. Processing deposits and issues of monetary metals and coins..... | 770,193          | 809,500          | 977,000          |
| 3. Protection of monetary metals and coins.....                     | 686,622          | 704,000          | 769,000          |
| 4. Refining gold and silver bullion.....                            | 401,416          | 532,000          | 560,000          |
| 5. Executive direction.....                                         | 123,574          | 127,000          | 135,000          |
| 6. Equipment acquisitions.....                                      | 157,404          | 590,000          | 102,000          |
| <b>Total direct program costs.....</b>                              | <b>3,557,690</b> | <b>4,143,500</b> | <b>4,450,000</b> |
| 7. Relation of costs to obligations:                                |                  |                  |                  |
| (a) Cost financed from obligations of other years, net (-).....     |                  | -490,000         |                  |
| (b) Obligations incurred for cost of other years, net.....          | 84,551           |                  |                  |
| <b>Total direct obligations.....</b>                                | <b>3,642,241</b> | <b>3,653,500</b> | <b>4,450,000</b> |



## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## BUREAU OF THE MINT—Continued

## SALARIES AND EXPENSES—continued

## Salaries and Expenses, Bureau of the Mint—Continued

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING—continued

|                                             | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities—Continued</b>      |             |               |               |
| Reimbursable obligations:                   |             |               |               |
| 1. Manufacture of coins, etc. (foreign)     | \$534,777   | \$825,000     | \$825,000     |
| 8. Miscellaneous services to other accounts | 309,011     | 25,000        | 25,000        |
| Total reimbursable obligations              | 843,788     | 850,000       | 650,000       |
| Total obligations                           | 4,486,029   | 4,503,500     | 5,100,000     |
| <b>Financing:</b>                           |             |               |               |
| Unobligated balance no longer available     | 7,759       |               |               |
| Advances and reimbursements from—           |             |               |               |
| Other accounts                              | -309,011    | -25,000       | -25,000       |
| Non-Federal sources                         | -534,777    | -825,000      | -625,000      |
| Appropriation                               | 3,650,000   | 3,653,500     | 4,450,000     |

NOTE.—Reimbursements from non-Federal sources above are receipts from foreign coinage (31 U. S. C. 367 (Jan. 29, 1874, 18 Stat. 6)); proceeds from sale of medals and proof coins (31 U. S. C. 369 (as amended May 10, 1950, 64 Stat. 157)); and proceeds from the sale of personal property (40 U. S. C. 481 (c)).

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Activities include manufacture of coins, receipt of deposits of gold and silver bullion, safeguarding of the Government's holdings of monetary metals, and refining of gold and silver bullion (see silver profit and minor coinage profit funds).

The amount requested for 1958 is \$4,450,000, an increase of \$796,500 over 1957, due chiefly to increased coinage and return of lend-lease silver.

1. *Manufacture of coins (domestic).*—Production of coins is the major mint activity. Funds requested will permit production of approximately 1,800 million coins. The increased coinage program for 1958 reflects the high demand for coin. Mint inventories of coin have been low for several months and the Federal Reserve banks have been requisitioning coins from mints as quickly as produced. The 1958 coinage program is based on expanded operations at Philadelphia, which it is estimated will produce 40 percent of the total production, as compared with 24 percent estimated for 1957. Consideration has been given to the reduction in cost at Philadelphia which will be achieved from use of modernized melting, rolling, and blanking equipment, and to lower overhead cost per unit made possible by the larger production program.

## DOMESTIC COINAGE WORKLOAD BY PIECES

|               | 1956 actual   | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| Denomination: |               |               |               |
| 1 cent        | 1,206,832,600 | 1,093,000,000 | 1,427,000,000 |
| 5 cents       | 40,455,800    | 90,000,000    | 100,000,000   |
| 10 cents      | 120,013,300   | 150,000,000   | 172,000,000   |
| 25 cents      | 42,352,800    | 60,000,000    | 76,000,000    |
| 50 cents      | 2,008,000     | 7,000,000     | 25,000,000    |
| Total         | 1,411,662,500 | 1,400,000,000 | 1,800,000,000 |

## UNIT COSTS—PER 1,000 PIECES—BY DENOMINATION

|               | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Denomination: |             |               |               |
| 1 cent        | \$0.83      | \$0.77        | \$0.84        |
| 5 cents       | 1.68        | 1.65          | 1.72          |
| 10 cents      | 1.43        | 1.28          | 1.27          |
| 25 cents      | 3.19        | 2.69          | 2.64          |
| 50 cents      | 5.72        | 5.06          | 4.44          |

## TOTAL COST BY DENOMINATION

|               | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Denomination: |             |               |               |
| 1 cent        | \$1,002,234 | \$943,300     | \$1,204,000   |
| 5 cents       | 67,854      | 148,500       | 172,000       |
| 10 cents      | 171,696     | 192,200       | 219,000       |
| 25 cents      | 135,213     | 181,600       | 201,000       |
| 50 cents      | 11,484      | 35,400        | 111,000       |
| Total         | 1,388,481   | 1,381,000     | 1,907,000     |

2. *Processing deposits and issues of monetary metals and coins.*—This activity includes receipt of deposits of gold and silver bullion; issue of gold bars for industrial, professional, and artistic use and settlement of international balances; disbursements of coins; moving, shipping, storing, and verifying bullion and coin; and counting and classifying uncurrent coins returned to the mints for recoinage.

## SELECTED STATISTICS REGARDING DEPOSIT ACTIVITY

| Description                                                              | 1956 actual   | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| Number of deposit transactions                                           | 8,752         | 8,750         | 8,750         |
| Gold receipts and disbursements (value)                                  | \$301,648,672 | \$300,000,000 | \$300,000,000 |
| Sale of gold bars for industrial, professional, and artistic use (value) | \$22,340,915  | \$22,000,000  | \$22,000,000  |
| Silver receipts (fine ounces)                                            | 70,113,194    | 89,200,000    | 268,800,000   |
| Silver disbursements (fine ounces)                                       | 11,452,866    | 800,000       | 800,000       |
| Uncurrent coins received (pieces)                                        | 31,353,520    | 31,000,000    | 31,000,000    |

3. *Protection of monetary metals and coins.*—Protection of the Government's holdings of gold and silver bullion and coin is maintained by armed guards and modern protective devices.

4. *Refining gold and silver bullion.*—Gold and silver bullion are refined in order to facilitate accountability, protection, and storage; and to bring the bullion up to a degree of purity suitable for use in the world markets. Charges are made against depositors of gold and silver for refinery services, but receipts are not available for payment of refining costs. During fiscal year 1956, \$170,008 were deposited to miscellaneous receipts.

6. *Equipment acquisitions.*—These acquisitions are ordinarily for normal replacement. However, the 1957 acquisitions are primarily equipment, ordered in prior years, necessary to modernize coinage operations at the Philadelphia Mint.

7. *Relation of costs to obligations.*—The relationship is derived from year-end balances of selected resources and from applicable adjustments, as reflected in the following table:

|                                                                                                          | 1955 actual | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Selected resources at end of year:                                                                       |             |             |               |               |
| Inventories and items on order:                                                                          |             |             |               |               |
| Stores (goods unconsumed by projects)                                                                    | \$579,981   | \$515,875   | \$380,915     | \$380,915     |
| Medals and proof coins (finished goods)                                                                  | 17,381      | 14,464      | 14,464        | 14,464        |
| Work in process                                                                                          | 147,922     | 103,238     | 98,064        | 98,064        |
| Undelivered orders (appropriation balances obligated for goods and services on order not yet received)   | 363,975     | 632,739     | 142,739       | 142,739       |
| Advances (payments for goods and services on order not yet received)                                     | 3,564       | 4,704       | 4,704         | 4,704         |
| Accounts receivable (bills rendered to users for goods and services, reimbursable to this appropriation) | 70,701      | 1,005       | 1,005         | 1,005         |
| Total selected resources at end of year                                                                  | 1,183,527   | 1,272,025   | 641,891       | 641,891       |
| Selected resources at start of year (—)                                                                  | —1,183,527  | —1,272,025  | —1,272,025    | —641,891      |
| Adjustments of selected resources reported at start of year                                              |             | 14,583      |               |               |
| Increase or decrease (—) in selected resources                                                           |             | 103,081     | —630,134      |               |
| Increase (—) in annual leave earned but not yet taken                                                    |             | —18,530     |               |               |
| Property transferred out without charge, net                                                             |             |             | 140,134       |               |
| Costs financed from obligations of other years, net (—)                                                  |             |             | —490,000      |               |
| Obligations incurred for costs of other years, net                                                       |             | 84,551      |               |               |

During 1957 it is anticipated that \$490,000 of costs will be financed from obligations of other years due to delivery of equipment ordered in 1955 and 1956. The decrease in stores inventory of \$140,134 is due to transfer of this amount to the silver profit fund. No increase or decrease is anticipated in 1958.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                                               | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Total number of permanent positions.....                                      | 734         | 769           | 843           |
| Average number of all employees.....                                          | 708         | 752           | 825           |
| Number of employees at end of year.....                                       | 728         | 735           | 807           |
| Average salaries and grades:                                                  |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                                                      |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                                                           | \$5,210     | \$5,231       | \$5,245       |
| Average grade.....                                                            | GS-6.2      | GS-6.2        | GS-6.2        |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary.....                                       | \$4,343     | \$4,415       | \$4,374       |
| Personal service obligations:                                                 |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                                                      | \$3,360,446 | \$3,683,100   | \$3,900,140   |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....                                           | 11,029      |               | 14,960        |
| Payment above basic rates.....                                                | 164,389     | 185,000       | 80,000        |
| Total personal service obligations.....                                       | 3,535,864   | 3,768,100     | 3,995,100     |
| Direct obligations:                                                           |             |               |               |
| 01 Personal services.....                                                     | 2,862,275   | 3,035,100     | 3,472,100     |
| 02 Travel.....                                                                | 26,909      | 30,000        | 30,000        |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                                              | 4,350       | 5,000         | 105,000       |
| 04 Communication services.....                                                | 18,390      | 18,400        | 18,400        |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....                                            | 193,387     | 215,000       | 233,000       |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                                             | 6,451       | 6,500         | 6,500         |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                                            | 28,558      | 29,200        | 30,000        |
| Services performed by other agencies.....                                     | 1,793       | 1,800         | 2,000         |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                                                | 175,290     | 201,800       | 225,000       |
| 09 Equipment.....                                                             | 323,543     | 100,000       | 102,000       |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions: Contribution to retirement fund..... |             |               | 215,000       |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities.....                                      | 896         | 10,000        | 10,000        |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                                                 | 399         | 700           | 1,000         |
| Total direct obligations.....                                                 | 3,642,241   | 3,653,500     | 4,450,000     |
| Reimbursable obligations:                                                     |             |               |               |
| 01 Personal services.....                                                     | 673,589     | 733,000       | 523,000       |
| 02 Travel.....                                                                | 3,973       | 1,500         | 1,500         |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                                              | 34,894      | 13,500        | 13,500        |
| 04 Communication services.....                                                | 3,312       | 3,900         | 3,900         |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....                                            | 37,842      | 41,200        | 31,200        |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                                            | 10,344      | 7,600         | 7,600         |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                                                | 45,410      | 49,400        | 37,400        |
| 09 Equipment.....                                                             | 34,424      |               |               |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions: Contribution to retirement fund..... |             |               | 32,000        |
| Total reimbursable obligations.....                                           | 843,788     | 850,000       | 650,000       |
| Total obligations.....                                                        | 4,486,029   | 4,503,500     | 5,100,000     |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE             |             |             |             |
|---------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| Appropriation.....                          | \$3,650,000 | \$3,653,500 | \$4,450,000 |
| Obligated balance brought forward.....      | 782,469     | 835,246     | 300,000     |
| Restored from certified claims account..... |             | 590         |             |
| Total budget authorizations available.....  | 4,432,469   | 4,489,336   | 4,750,000   |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                   |             |             |             |
| Expenditures—                               |             |             |             |
| Out of current authorizations.....          | 3,139,130   | 3,368,500   | 4,140,000   |
| Out of prior authorizations.....            | 435,751     | 820,836     | 285,000     |
| Total expenditures.....                     | 3,674,881   | 4,189,336   | 4,425,000   |
| Balance no longer available:                |             |             |             |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation).....  | 7,759       |             |             |
| Other.....                                  | 14,583      |             |             |
| Obligated balance carried forward.....      | 835,246     | 300,000     | 325,000     |
| Total expenditures and balances.....        | 4,432,469   | 4,489,336   | 4,750,000   |

## [STRIKING OF GOLD MEDAL FOR GUSTAF E. LAMBERT]

## Striking of Gold Medal for Gustaf E. Lambert, Bureau of the Mint

[For striking a gold medal for Gustaf E. Lambert in recognition of his service in the interest of humanity and science in connection with the yellow fever investigations in Cuba, as authorized by the Act of February 28, 1929 (45 Stat. 1409), as amended by the Act of July 2, 1956 (Public Law 644), not to exceed \$350.] (Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1957.)

Appropriated 1957, \$350

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                               | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-----------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Program by activities:                        |             |               |               |
| Manufacture of medal (total obligations)..... |             | \$350         |               |
| Financing:                                    |             |               |               |
| Appropriation.....                            |             | 350           |               |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                    | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| 07 Other contractual services..... |             | \$120         |               |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....     |             | 230           |               |
| Total obligations.....             |             | 350           |               |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE                         |  |       |  |
|---------------------------------------------------------|--|-------|--|
| Appropriation.....                                      |  | \$350 |  |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                               |  |       |  |
| Total expenditures (out of current authorizations)..... |  | 350   |  |

## COAST GUARD

## OPERATING EXPENSES

## Operating Expenses, Coast Guard

For necessary expenses for the operation and maintenance of the Coast Guard, not otherwise provided for, including hire of passenger motor vehicles; services as authorized by section 15 of the Act of August 2, 1946 (5 U. S. C. 55a); purchase of not to exceed thirty-two passenger motor vehicles for replacement only; maintenance, operation, and repair of aircraft; [and] recreation and welfare; [\$164,850,000] and uniforms or allowances therefor, as authorized by the Act of September 1, 1954, as amended (5 U. S. C. 2131); \$172,000,000: Provided, That the number of aircraft on hand at any one time shall not exceed one hundred and twenty-eight exclusive of planes and parts stored to meet future attrition: Provided further, That [(a) the unobligated balance of appropriation to the Coast Guard for the fiscal year 1956 for "Operating expenses" shall be transferred on July 1, 1956, to the account established by the Surplus Fund-Certified Claims Act of 1949 for payment of certified claims; (b)] amounts equal to the [unliquidated obligations on July 1, 1956, against the appropriation "Operating expenses", fiscal year 1956, and the appropriation for "Operating expenses" for the fiscal year 1955 which was merged therewith pursuant to the Treasury-Post Office Appropriation Act, 1956] obligated balances against the appropriations for "Operating expenses" for the two preceding years, shall be transferred to and merged with this appropriation, and such merged appropriation shall be available as one fund, except for accounting purposes of the Coast Guard, for the payment of obligations properly incurred against such prior year appropriations and against this appropriation[, but on July 1, 1957, there shall be transferred from such merged appropriation to the appropriation for payment of certified claims (1) any remaining unexpended balance of the 1955 appropriation so transferred, and (2) any remaining unexpended balance of the 1956 appropriation so transferred which is in excess of the obligations then remaining unliquidated against such appropriation]: Provided further, That except as otherwise authorized by the Act of September 30, 1950 (20 U. S. C. 236-244), this appropriation shall be available for expenses of primary and secondary schooling for dependents of Coast Guard personnel stationed outside the continental United States in amounts not exceeding an average of \$250 per student, when it is determined by the Secretary that the schools, if any, available in the locality are unable to provide adequately for the education of such dependents, and the Coast Guard may provide for the transportation of said dependents between such schools and their places of residence when the schools are not accessible to such dependents by regular means of transportation. (14 U. S. C.; 5 U. S. C. 133y-16, 150, 2094 (b); 33 U. S. C. 472, 748, 748a, 763c;



## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## COAST GUARD—Continued

## OPERATING EXPENSES—continued

## Operating Expenses, Coast Guard—Continued

34 U. S. C. 189, 943; 37 U. S. C. 111a; 46 U. S. C. 1, 170 (12), 170b, 239 (f), 288, 362, 364, 366, 367, 369, 372, 375, 381, 382 (b), 391, 392, 395, 404, 405, 408, 435, 455, 526, 545, 660, 660a, 672, 689, 738; 50 U. S. C. 191, 194; 69 Stat. 635; 70 Stat. 151; 70 Stat. 747; 70 Stat. 807; 70 Stat. 857; Treasury-Post Office Appropriation Act, 1957.)

Appropriated 1957, \$164,850,000

Estimate 1958, \$172,000,000

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                                                                   | 1956 actual  | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Direct program by activities:</b>                                                              |              |               |               |
| 1. Vessel operations.....                                                                         | \$46,873,404 | \$48,702,632  | \$49,530,176  |
| 2. Aviation operations.....                                                                       | 17,227,264   | 18,371,864    | 19,471,137    |
| 3. Shore stations and aids operations.....                                                        | 37,509,183   | 38,527,825    | 40,313,463    |
| 4. Repair and supply facilities.....                                                              | 13,507,489   | 13,327,125    | 13,668,293    |
| 5. Training and recruiting facilities.....                                                        | 7,410,213    | 7,347,662     | 7,342,239     |
| 6. Administration and operational control.....                                                    | 21,237,565   | 21,112,602    | 21,505,944    |
| 7. Other military personnel expense.....                                                          | 14,578,666   | 15,880,627    | 18,553,483    |
| 8. Supporting programs.....                                                                       | 7,969,516    | 6,064,003     | 6,099,605     |
| Total direct program costs.....                                                                   | 166,313,301  | 169,334,340   | 176,484,340   |
| 9. Relation of costs to obligations: Costs financed from obligations of other years, net (—)..... | —5,437,201   | —4,484,340    | —4,484,340    |
| Total direct program (obligations).....                                                           | 160,876,100  | 164,850,000   | 172,000,000   |
| <b>Reimbursable program by activities:</b>                                                        |              |               |               |
| 10. Operation of ocean stations: (Department of the Navy).....                                    | 16,240,000   | 16,302,000    | 16,360,000    |
| 11. Miscellaneous services to other accounts.....                                                 | 2,162,015    | 7,919,634     | 7,395,554     |
| Total reimbursable program costs.....                                                             | 18,402,015   | 24,221,634    | 23,755,554    |
| 12. Relation of costs to obligations: Obligations incurred for costs of other years, net.....     | 79,972       | —             | —             |
| Total reimbursable program (obligations).....                                                     | 18,481,987   | 24,221,634    | 23,755,554    |
| Total program (obligations).....                                                                  | 179,358,087  | 189,071,634   | 195,755,554   |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                                                                 |              |               |               |
| Advances and reimbursements from—                                                                 |              |               |               |
| Other accounts.....                                                                               | —18,268,589  | —24,007,634   | —23,541,554   |
| Non-Federal sources (40 U. S. C. 481 (c)).....                                                    | —213,398     | —214,000      | —214,000      |
| Unobligated balance no longer available.....                                                      | 262,900      | —             | —             |
| Appropriation (adjusted).....                                                                     | 161,139,000  | 164,850,000   | 172,000,000   |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The Coast Guard enforces maritime law, provides limited security of ports and waterfront facilities, saves life and property, provides navigational aids to maritime commerce in navigable waters, promotes the safety of the American Merchant Marine and maintains its military readiness to serve as a part of the Navy in time of war or national emergency.

## DIRECT PROGRAM BY ACTIVITIES

1. *Vessel operations.*—Multifunctional vessels are strategically stationed along the coasts and inland waterways for search and rescue; tending aids to navigation; operating an international ice observation and patrol service in the North Atlantic Ocean; performing limited icebreaking in navigable lakes, rivers, canals and in harbors; and for law enforcement.

## WORKLOAD DATA

|                                           | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Vessel operations:</b>                 |             |               |               |
| Assistance cases.....                     | 4,196       | 4,725         | 5,200         |
| Lives saved or persons rescued.....       | 819         | 875           | 950           |
| Vessels refloated.....                    | 176         | 200           | 215           |
| Vessels towed to port.....                | 1,538       | 1,575         | 1,650         |
| Number of navigational aids servings..... | 100,367     | 100,500       | 101,000       |
| Ocean stations operated.....              | 6           | 6             | 6             |

2. *Aviation operations.*—Aircraft are maintained at air stations and detachments for search and rescue; logistic support in isolated areas; Federal law enforcement; and aerial reconnaissance for the international ice patrol.

## WORKLOAD DATA

|                                                                      | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Aviation operations:</b>                                          |             |               |               |
| Assistance cases.....                                                | 3,564       | 3,650         | 3,725         |
| Lives saved or persons rescued.....                                  | 424         | 435           | 475           |
| Passenger-miles traveled in administrative and logistic support..... | 9,636,042   | 10,025,000    | 10,115,000    |
| Cargo (ton-miles).....                                               | 869,033     | 896,000       | 912,500       |

3. *Shore stations and aids operations.*—Bases and lifeboat stations are strategically situated for search, rescue, and law enforcement and for maintaining aids to navigation. The heavy increase in small boat traffic requires that enforcement of motorboat regulations and other safety laws be strengthened in 1958. Port security units patrol major harbor entrances; control anchorage areas; supervise the loading and unloading of dangerous cargoes; and screen merchant seamen and longshoremen to keep subversive elements from merchant vessels and critical waterfront areas. Critical waterfront areas have been patrolled since inauguration of the port security program in 1951. The number of vessels to be screened is increasing steadily.

Buoys, lighthouses, lightships, fog signal stations, light attendant stations, radiobeacons, and loran stations are maintained as navigational aids in the waters of the United States, its Territories, and military bases overseas. Two additional light attendant stations and 311 additional unmanned aids will be operated in 1958. Radio stations provide rapid communication incident to Coast Guard operations. Marine inspection offices and detachments administer laws and issue regulations on safety equipment and inspection of merchant vessels and on licensing and certification of Merchant Marine officers and crews. They review plans for construction or alteration of merchant vessels, investigate marine accidents, and hear disciplinary cases. Additional passenger vessels are placed under Coast Guard inspection in 1958 by Public Law 519, approved May 10, 1956.

## WORKLOAD DATA

|                                                                                | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Shore stations and aids operations:</b>                                     |             |               |               |
| Assistance cases.....                                                          | 14,005      | 14,200        | 14,350        |
| Lives saved or persons rescued.....                                            | 2,526       | 2,625         | 2,890         |
| Vessels refloated.....                                                         | 1,363       | 1,400         | 1,450         |
| Vessels towed to port.....                                                     | 8,024       | 8,500         | 9,000         |
| Vessels boarded and papers examined.....                                       | 129,453     | 140,000       | 150,000       |
| Vessels reported for violation.....                                            | 11,245      | 12,000        | 12,500        |
| Navigational aids operated (includes loran).....                               | 39,335      | 40,281        | 41,281        |
| Loran transmitting stations operated.....                                      | 41          | 51            | 51            |
| Merchant mariners documents bearing evidence of security clearance issued..... | 25,000      | 25,500        | 25,750        |
| Security appeals processed for merchant mariners.....                          | 150         | 175           | 200           |
| Violations of port security regulations.....                                   | 3,000       | 3,050         | 3,100         |
| Permits issued to load or discharge explosives.....                            | 1,054       | 1,100         | 1,100         |
| Tonnage of explosives covered by permits.....                                  | 362,070     | 365,000       | 365,000       |
| Explosive loadings supervised.....                                             | 793         | 800           | 800           |
| Port security cards issued.....                                                | 19,401      | 18,000        | 15,000        |
| Regattas patrolled.....                                                        | 1,176       | 1,200         | 1,300         |
| Reports of violations of the Oil Pollution Act, 1924.....                      | 199         | 200           | 225           |
| Inspection of other hazardous cargo.....                                       | 6,357       | 6,500         | 6,500         |
| Marine officer licenses issued.....                                            | 27,052      | 27,000        | 27,000        |
| Seaman documents and certificates issued (original).....                       | 38,026      | 38,000        | 38,000        |
| Seaman documents and certificates issued (duplicate).....                      | 14,878      | 15,000        | 15,000        |
| Crews signed on and off.....                                                   | 11,480      | 11,500        | 11,500        |
| Marine casualty investigations.....                                            | 3,045       | 3,200         | 3,400         |
| Vessels inspected for certification.....                                       | 5,886       | 6,000         | 15,000        |
| Violations of navigation and vessel inspection laws processed.....             | 9,140       | 10,000        | 11,000        |
| Miscellaneous additional vessel inspections.....                               | 20,292      | 21,000        | 22,000        |

## WORKLOAD DATA—continued

|                                                               | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Shore stations and aids operations—Con.                       |             |               |               |
| Vessel plans and blueprints reviewed.....                     | 17,305      | 15,000        | 15,000        |
| Items of equipment inspected at factory.....                  | 391,386     | 425,000       | 465,000       |
| Drydock inspections.....                                      | 4,575       | 4,750         | 6,000         |
| Vessels reinspected.....                                      | 2,588       | 3,000         | 5,000         |
| Vessels numbered by Coast Guard (lieu of documentation).....  | 384,965     | 415,000       | 450,000       |
| Security surveillance of vessels.....                         | 1,708       | 2,220         | 2,880         |
| Structures inspected (Outer Continental Shelf Lands Act)..... | -----       | 300           | 350           |

4. *Repair and supply facilities.*—Repair and supply facilities are maintained for support of Coast Guard operating units. Two facilities are maintained for testing, developing, or adapting materiel for safer and more effective Coast Guard marine use.

5. *Training and recruiting facilities.*—This activity includes the Coast Guard Academy for the training of cadets and officer candidates, recruiting stations, training units for recruits and prospective petty officers and outside training programs.

## WORKLOAD DATA

|                                           | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Training and recruiting facilities:       |             |               |               |
| Cadets.....                               | 451         | 465           | 465           |
| Recruits trained.....                     | 4,128       | 5,500         | 5,500         |
| Other personnel in advanced training..... | 4,203       | 4,200         | 4,300         |

6. *Administration and operational control.*—In addition to executive direction, this activity provides for internal auditing and inspection; and for administrative services to operating units.

7. *Other military personnel expense.*—This activity provides for certain military personnel expenses such as social security, the pay of personnel in hospitals and in transit; expense of permanent changes of stations, including travel of dependents and transportation of household effects; and expense of military separation cost, recreation, death gratuities, and burial.

8. *Supporting programs.*—This activity consists of programs for procurement of ammunition and maintenance of ordnance; vehicle, boat, and electronic equipment replacement; transportation of materials; and printing. These programs have such general applicability that they cannot properly be charged directly to units.

9. *Relation of costs to obligations.*—The relationship between direct costs and direct obligations is derived from year-end balances of selected resources and applicable adjustments as reflected in the following table:

|                                                                                                             | 1955 actual  | 1956 actual  | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| Direct program:                                                                                             |              |              |               |               |
| Selected resources at end of year:                                                                          |              |              |               |               |
| Inventories and items on order:                                                                             |              |              |               |               |
| Stores (goods and operating equipment unconsumed by projects).....                                          | \$38,039,168 | \$37,109,754 | \$34,911,028  | \$33,913,498  |
| Undelivered orders (appropriation balances obligated for goods and services on order not yet received)..... | 12,445,389   | 13,141,205   | 17,013,702    | 17,013,702    |
| Advances (payments for goods and services on order not yet received).....                                   | 3,601,410    | 2,096,704    | 600,000       | 600,000       |
| Uncompleted work orders.....                                                                                | 1,506,915    | 1,553,959    | 1,250,000     | 1,250,000     |
| Total selected resources at end of year.....                                                                | 55,592,882   | 53,901,622   | 53,774,730    | 52,777,200    |
| Selected resources at start of year (—).....                                                                | —55,592,882  | —53,901,622  | —53,774,730   | —53,774,730   |
| Adjustments of selected resources reported at start of year.....                                            | -----        | 741,538      | -----         | -----         |
| Decrease (—) in selected resources.....                                                                     | -----        | —949,722     | —126,892      | —997,530      |
| Property and services transferred in (—) without charge, net.....                                           | -----        | —4,487,479   | —4,357,448    | —3,486,810    |
| Costs financed from obligations of other years, net (—).....                                                | -----        | —5,437,201   | —4,484,340    | —4,484,340    |

As of July 1, 1956, inventory valued at \$1,503,052 was awaiting disposal. During 1958 it is estimated inventories will be reduced \$997,530 through improved inventory control.

Undelivered orders are estimated to increase appreciably between 1956 and 1957 due to reestablishment of obligations payable from lapsed appropriations. Advances are estimated to decrease between 1956 and 1957 as a result of requiring work formerly financed by advances to be handled as reimbursements.

Property and service transferred in (—) without charge, net, represents aircraft equipment and parts received from the acquisition, construction, and improvement appropriation, and long lead time procurement items paid from lapsed appropriations.

## REIMBURSABLE PROGRAM BY ACTIVITIES

10. *Operation of ocean stations.*—The operation of 6 ocean stations (4 in the Atlantic and 2 in the Pacific) on the basis of 3 cutters per station, is financed by the Department of Defense as a defense requirement. The vessels perform the dual function of ocean station duty and search and rescue.

11. *Miscellaneous services to other accounts.*—Various activities are financed by other agencies. They include, in part, operation of 1 vessel for United States Information Agency; operation of 2 ocean-going tugs for the Department of the Navy; and operation of 3 temporary loran stations in 1956 and 1957 for the Department of the Navy.

12. *Relation of costs to obligations.*—The relationship between reimbursable costs and reimbursable obligations is derived from year-end balances of selected resources and applicable adjustments as reflected in the following table:

|                                                                                                                                                | 1955 actual | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Reimbursable program:                                                                                                                          |             |             |               |               |
| Selected resources at end of year: Undelivered orders (appropriation balances obligated for goods and services on order not yet received)..... | \$92,217    | \$102,336   | \$102,336     | \$102,336     |
| Selected resources at start of year (—).....                                                                                                   | —92,217     | —102,336    | —102,336      | —102,336      |
| Adjustments of selected resources reported at start of year.....                                                                               | -----       | —5,107      | -----         | -----         |
| Increase in selected resources.....                                                                                                            | -----       | 5,012       | -----         | -----         |
| Property or services transferred out without charge, net.....                                                                                  | -----       | 74,960      | -----         | -----         |
| Obligations incurred for costs of other years, net.....                                                                                        | -----       | 79,972      | -----         | -----         |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                  | 1956 actual     | 1957 estimate   | 1958 estimate   |
|--------------------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| COAST GUARD                                      |                 |                 |                 |
| Direct obligations:                              |                 |                 |                 |
| Military:                                        |                 |                 |                 |
| Average number.....                              | 25,586          | 26,209          | 26,567          |
| Number of military personnel at end of year..... | 24,941          | 26,206          | 26,528          |
| Civilian:                                        |                 |                 |                 |
| Total number of permanent positions.....         | 3,280           | 3,274           | 3,288           |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions..... | 87              | 90              | 90              |
| Average number of all employees.....             | 3,177           | 3,164           | 3,178           |
| Number of employees at end of year.....          | 3,531           | 3,519           | 3,533           |
| Average salaries and grades:                     |                 |                 |                 |
| General schedule grades:                         |                 |                 |                 |
| Average salary.....                              | \$4,514         | \$4,586         | \$4,639         |
| Average grade.....                               | GS-5.5          | GS-5.5          | GS-5.5          |
| Grades established by head of agency:            |                 |                 |                 |
| Average salary.....                              | \$3,388         | \$3,456         | \$3,459         |
| Average range (lighthouse keepers).....          | \$2,927-\$3,413 | \$3,008-\$3,493 | \$3,008-\$3,493 |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary.....          | \$4,231         | \$4,238         | \$4,238         |
| 01 Personal services:                            |                 |                 |                 |
| Permanent positions:                             |                 |                 |                 |
| Military.....                                    | \$87,300,451    | \$90,006,126    | \$92,191,144    |
| Civilian.....                                    | 13,546,368      | 13,648,880      | 13,806,935      |
| Positions other than permanent.....              | 421,074         | 433,350         | 433,350         |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....              | 33,356          | -----           | 34,628          |
| Payment above basic rates.....                   | 236,206         | 222,832         | 224,205         |
| Total personal services.....                     | 101,537,455     | 104,311,188     | 106,690,262     |
| 02 Travel.....                                   | 3,917,006       | 3,944,922       | 4,292,996       |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                 | 2,490,720       | 2,937,746       | 2,937,746       |
| 04 Communication services.....                   | 944,079         | 1,060,000       | 1,060,000       |



## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## COAST GUARD—Continued

## OPERATING EXPENSES—continued

## Operating Expenses, Coast Guard—Continued

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

|                                                                                                | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>COAST GUARD—continued</b>                                                                   |             |               |               |
| Direct obligations—Continued                                                                   |             |               |               |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....                                                             | \$1,866,446 | \$1,259,000   | \$1,264,000   |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                                                              | 388,239     | 429,300       | 429,300       |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                                                             | 12,546,252  | 10,543,924    | 11,969,597    |
| Services performed by other agencies.....                                                      | 3,062,476   | 4,518,850     | 4,518,850     |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                                                                 | 20,921,732  | 22,813,810    | 24,110,077    |
| 09 Equipment.....                                                                              | 8,638,003   | 10,645,169    | 10,674,169    |
| 10 Lands and structures.....                                                                   | 1,254,641   | 250,000       | 250,000       |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contribu-<br>tions: Contribution to retire-<br>ment fund.....        |             |               | 1,062,000     |
| 12 Pensions, annuities, and insurance<br>claims.....                                           | 1,230,897   | 1,428,038     | 1,416,986     |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities.....                                                       | 65,568      | 38,189        | 38,189        |
| 16 Taxes and assessments.....                                                                  | 13,148      | 697,310       | 1,313,274     |
| Subtotal.....                                                                                  | 158,876,662 | 164,877,446   | 172,027,446   |
| Deduct charges for quarters and sub-<br>sistence.....                                          | 21,206      | 27,446        | 27,446        |
| Total, Coast Guard.....                                                                        | 158,855,456 | 164,850,000   | 172,000,000   |
| <b>ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF THE<br/>NAVY</b>                                                |             |               |               |
| Total number of permanent positions:<br>Military.....                                          | 348         |               |               |
| Average number of all employees.....                                                           | 348         |               |               |
| Number of military personnel at end of<br>year.....                                            | 348         |               |               |
| 01 Personal services: Military.....                                                            | \$1,467,463 |               |               |
| 02 Travel.....                                                                                 | 25,219      |               |               |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                                                               | 2,845       |               |               |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                                                             | 95,799      |               |               |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                                                                 | 9,551       |               |               |
| 09 Equipment.....                                                                              | 1,310       |               |               |
| 12 Pensions, annuities, and insurance<br>claims.....                                           | 2,900       |               |               |
| Total, Department of the Navy.....                                                             | 1,605,087   |               |               |
| <b>ALLOCATION TO CORPS OF ENGINEERS,<br/>DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY</b>                            |             |               |               |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                                                             | 416,557     |               |               |
| Total direct obligations.....                                                                  | 160,876,100 | 164,850,000   | 172,000,000   |
| <b>COAST GUARD</b>                                                                             |             |               |               |
| Reimbursable obligations:                                                                      |             |               |               |
| Average number of all employees and<br>employees at end of year: Coast<br>Guard: Military..... | 2,766       | 3,099         | 3,063         |
| Full-time equivalent of temporary posi-<br>tions.....                                          | 6           | 14            | 14            |
| Total average number of all em-<br>ployees and employees at end of<br>year.....                | 2,772       | 3,113         | 3,077         |
| 01 Personal services:<br>Coast Guard: Military.....                                            | \$8,839,471 | \$9,877,815   | \$9,782,689   |
| Positions other than permanent.....                                                            | 18,651      | 45,009        | 45,094        |
| Total personal services.....                                                                   | 8,858,122   | 9,922,824     | 9,827,783     |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

|                                                                                       | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>COAST GUARD—continued</b>                                                          |             |               |               |
| Reimbursable obligations—Continued                                                    |             |               |               |
| 02 Travel.....                                                                        | \$312,366   | \$512,193     | \$512,350     |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                                                      | 234,079     | 251,397       | 259,465       |
| 04 Communication services.....                                                        | 20,791      | 21,250        | 23,750        |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....                                                    | 19,095      | 21,850        | 21,850        |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                                                     | 7,217       | 7,000         | 7,000         |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                                                    | 1,941,920   | 3,985,150     | 2,771,844     |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                                                        | 4,979,822   | 6,267,348     | 6,115,060     |
| 09 Equipment.....                                                                     | 1,948,580   | 3,009,022     | 3,930,617     |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contribu-<br>tions: Contribution to retirement<br>fund..... |             |               | 3,635         |
| 12 Pensions, annuities, and insurance<br>claims.....                                  | 159,995     | 161,600       | 161,600       |
| 16 Taxes and assessments.....                                                         |             | 62,000        | 120,000       |
| Total reimbursable obligations.....                                                   | 18,481,987  | 24,221,634    | 23,755,654    |
| Total obligations.....                                                                | 179,358,087 | 189,071,634   | 195,755,554   |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>                             |               |               |               |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| Appropriation.....                                                 | \$160,750,000 | \$164,850,000 | \$172,000,000 |
| Transferred from "Retired pay, Coast<br>Guard" (70 Stat. 183)..... | 389,000       |               |               |
| Adjusted appropriation.....                                        | 161,139,000   | 164,850,000   | 172,000,000   |
| Obligated balance brought forward.....                             | 21,362,317    | 22,071,853    | 22,071,853    |
| Restored from certified claims account.....                        |               | 3,000,000     |               |
| Total budget authorizations avail-<br>able.....                    | 182,501,317   | 189,921,853   | 194,071,853   |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>                                   |               |               |               |
| Expenditures:                                                      |               |               |               |
| Out of current authorizations.....                                 | 158,600,957   | 142,778,147   | 149,928,147   |
| Out of prior authorizations.....                                   |               | 25,071,853    | 22,071,853    |
| Total expenditures.....                                            | 158,600,957   | 167,850,000   | 172,000,000   |
| Balances no longer available:                                      |               |               |               |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation).....                         | 262,900       |               |               |
| Other.....                                                         | 1,565,607     |               |               |
| Obligated balance carried forward.....                             | 22,071,853    | 22,071,853    | 22,071,853    |
| Total expenditures and balances.....                               | 182,501,317   | 189,921,853   | 194,071,853   |

## ACQUISITION, CONSTRUCTION, AND IMPROVEMENTS

## Acquisition, Construction, and Improvements, Coast Guard

For necessary expenses of acquisition, construction, rebuilding, and improvement of aids to navigation, shore facilities, vessels, and aircraft, including equipment related thereto; and services as authorized by section 15 of the Act of August 2, 1946 (5 U. S. C. 55a); [**\$7,400,000**] **\$16,000,000**, to remain available until expended. (14 U. S. C.; *Treasury-Post Office Appropriation Act, 1957*.)

Appropriated 1957, **\$7,400,000**Estimate 1958, **\$16,000,000**

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                                  | Costs       |               |               | Analysis of 1958 financing                                                   |                                           |                                       |
|------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
|                                                                  | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate | Deduct selected<br>resources and<br>unobligated<br>balance, start<br>of year | Add selected<br>resources, end<br>of year | Appropriation<br>required for<br>1958 |
| Direct program by activities:                                    |             |               |               |                                                                              |                                           |                                       |
| 1. Vessels.....                                                  | \$3,382,769 | \$37,980      | \$1,965,756   | \$465,756                                                                    | \$2,500,000                               | \$4,000,000                           |
| 2. Aviation facilities.....                                      | 457,890     | 2,362,372     | 9,513,595     | 11,199,095                                                                   | 10,685,500                                | 9,000,000                             |
| 3. Shore stations and navigation aids.....                       | 521,801     | 1,455,029     | 2,084,875     | 1,238,875                                                                    | 549,000                                   | 1,395,000                             |
| 4. Repair and supply facilities.....                             | 317,886     | 77,493        | 1,562,458     | 12,458                                                                       | 55,000                                    | 1,605,000                             |
| 5. Training and recruiting facilities.....                       | 26,081      | 202,000       |               |                                                                              |                                           |                                       |
| 6. Loran to meet Department of Defense requirements.....         | 1,141,856   | 273,264       |               |                                                                              |                                           |                                       |
| Total direct program costs.....                                  | 5,848,283   | 4,408,138     | 15,126,684    | 12,916,184                                                                   | 13,789,500                                | 16,000,000                            |
| 7. Relation of costs to obligations:                             |             |               |               |                                                                              |                                           |                                       |
| (a) Costs financed from obligations of other years, net (-)..... | -3,398,752  |               |               |                                                                              |                                           |                                       |
| (b) Obligations incurred for costs of other years, net.....      |             | 11,413,804    | 905,781       |                                                                              |                                           |                                       |
| Total direct program (obligations).....                          | 2,449,531   | 16,821,942    | 16,032,465    |                                                                              |                                           |                                       |

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING—continued

|                                                                  | Costs       |               |               | Analysis of 1958 financing                                       |                                     |                                 |
|------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------|
|                                                                  | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate | Deduct selected resources and unobligated balance, start of year | Add selected resources, end of year | Appropriation required for 1958 |
| <b>Reimbursable program by activities:</b>                       |             |               |               |                                                                  |                                     |                                 |
| 8. Loran to meet Department of Defense requirements.....         | \$1,243,914 | \$8,365,833   | \$22,780,700  |                                                                  |                                     |                                 |
| 9. Aviation facilities.....                                      |             | 86,575        |               |                                                                  |                                     |                                 |
| Total reimbursable program costs.....                            | 1,243,914   | 8,452,408     | 22,780,700    |                                                                  |                                     |                                 |
| <b>10. Relation of costs to obligations:</b>                     |             |               |               |                                                                  |                                     |                                 |
| (a) Costs financed from obligations of other years, net (—)..... |             | —610,123      |               |                                                                  |                                     |                                 |
| (b) Obligations incurred for costs of other years, net.....      | 597,676     |               |               |                                                                  |                                     |                                 |
| Total reimbursable program (obligations).....                    | 1,841,590   | 7,842,285     | 22,780,700    |                                                                  |                                     |                                 |
| Total program (obligations).....                                 | 4,291,121   | 23,664,227    | 38,813,165    |                                                                  |                                     |                                 |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                                |             |               |               |                                                                  |                                     |                                 |
| Advances and reimbursements from—                                |             |               |               |                                                                  |                                     |                                 |
| Other accounts.....                                              | —4,200,000  | —5,450,000    | —22,728,000   |                                                                  |                                     |                                 |
| Non-Federal sources.....                                         | —86,575     |               |               |                                                                  |                                     |                                 |
| Unobligated balance brought forward.....                         | —4,771,938  | —10,899,392   | —86,165       |                                                                  |                                     |                                 |
| Unobligated balance carried forward.....                         | 10,899,392  | 85,165        |               |                                                                  |                                     |                                 |
| Appropriation (adjusted).....                                    | 6,132,000   | 7,400,000     | 16,000,000    |                                                                  |                                     |                                 |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

This appropriation provides for acquisition, construction or improvement of vessels, aircraft, shore stations and aids to navigation.

## DIRECT PROGRAM BY ACTIVITIES

1. *Vessels*.—Construction of ten 95-foot boats is provided to replace 10 of the 61 overage 83-foot patrol boats in use for search and rescue, law enforcement and harbor entrance patrol duties.

2. *Aviation facilities*.—Procurement of 4 long-range land planes and 2 helicopters is required to replace 4 PB1G's which are overage and 2 helicopters which were lost in 1956 crashes.

3. *Shore stations and navigational aids*.—Replacement family quarters will be constructed at one isolated light station, and one radio station will be relocated. Provision is made for establishing aids to navigation to mark Army engineers' improvements to channels and harbors, and for aids required by natural altering of channels and changing needs of commerce.

4. *Repair and supply facilities*.—At the Coast Guard Yard, inadequate steam boilers will be replaced and the powerhouse enlarged. Also included are repairs to 4 depots consisting of rebuilding 2 deteriorated bulkheads, 1 buoy dock, and replacement of a worn-out fender system. Provisions are made to build a Coast Guard facility on lower Manhattan Island, N. Y., since New York City is taking back the space at pier 9, East River, now utilized as a mooring.

6. *Loran to meet Department of Defense requirements*.—Loran construction since 1956 has been financed by the Department of Defense as a reimbursable program. Direct costs incurred are on projects authorized in prior years when this was budgeted under Coast Guard.

7. *Relation of costs to obligations*.—The relationship between direct costs and direct obligations is derived from year-end balances of selected resources as reflected in the following table:

|                                                                                                             | 1955 actual | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Direct program:</b>                                                                                      |             |             |               |               |
| Selected resources at end of year:                                                                          |             |             |               |               |
| Inventories and items on order:                                                                             |             |             |               |               |
| Undelivered orders (appropriation balances obligated for goods and services on order not yet received)..... | \$1,356,683 | \$1,373,504 | \$6,645,254   | \$11,789,500  |
| Advances (payment for goods and services on order not yet received).....                                    | 3,511,984   | 96,411      | 6,238,465     | 2,000,000     |
| Total selected resources at end of year.....                                                                | 4,868,667   | 1,469,915   | 12,883,719    | 13,789,500    |

|                                                              | 1956 actual  | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Direct program—Continued</b>                              |              |               |               |
| Selected resources at start of year (—).....                 | —\$4,868,667 | —\$1,469,915  | —\$12,883,719 |
| Costs financed from obligations of other years, net (—)..... | —3,398,762   |               |               |
| Obligations incurred for costs of other years, net.....      |              | 11,413,804    | 905,781       |

The principal cause of variations between fiscal years has been the placement of orders for aircraft with the Navy with subsequent delivery in later years.

## REIMBURSABLE PROGRAM BY ACTIVITIES

8. *Loran to meet Department of Defense requirements*.—Funds are being provided by the Department of Defense for the expansion of the loran chain as follows: In 1956, 7 stations; in 1957, 6 stations; in 1958, 10 stations with support facilities.

9. *Aviation facilities*.—Overage and obsolete aircraft were sold in 1957.

10. *Relation of costs to obligations*.—The relationship between reimbursable costs and reimbursable obligations is derived from year-end balances of selected resources and applicable adjustments as reflected in the following table:

|                                                                                                             | 1955 actual | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Reimbursable program:</b>                                                                                |             |             |               |               |
| Selected resources at end of year: Inventories and items on order:                                          |             |             |               |               |
| Undelivered orders (appropriation balances obligated for goods and services on order not yet received)..... |             | \$609,614   |               |               |
| Advances (payments for goods and services on order not yet received).....                                   |             | 509         |               |               |
| Total selected resources at end of year.....                                                                |             | 610,123     |               |               |
| Selected resources at start of year (—).....                                                                |             | —610,123    |               |               |
| Increase or decrease (—) in selected resources.....                                                         |             | 610,123     | —610,123      |               |
| Property or services transferred in (—) without charge, net.....                                            |             | —12,447     |               |               |
| Costs financed from obligations of other years, net (—).....                                                |             |             | —610,123      |               |
| Obligations incurred for costs of other years, net.....                                                     |             | 597,676     |               |               |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                           | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>COAST GUARD</b>                                        |             |               |               |
| <b>Direct obligations:</b>                                |             |               |               |
| Full-time equivalent of temporary positions.....          | 31          | 36            | 40            |
| Average number of all employees.....                      | 22          | 36            | 40            |
| Number of employees at end of year.....                   | 31          | 36            | 40            |
| 01 Personal services: Positions other than permanent..... | \$115,611   | \$170,645     | \$199,845     |
| 02 Travel.....                                            | 27,836      | 19,400        | 19,565        |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                          |             | 9,200         | 18,000        |



## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## COAST GUARD—Continued

## ACQUISITION, CONSTRUCTION, AND IMPROVEMENTS—continued

## Acquisition, Construction, and Improvements, Coast Guard—Con.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

|                                                                          | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| COAST GUARD—continued                                                    |             |               |               |
| Direct obligations—Continued                                             |             |               |               |
| 06 Printing and reproduction                                             | \$1,376     |               |               |
| 08 Supplies and materials                                                | 292,289     | \$33,800      | \$18,115      |
| 09 Equipment                                                             | 261,297     | 13,277,763    | 13,165,500    |
| 10 Lands and structures                                                  | 409,391     | 2,310,734     | 2,599,240     |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions: Contribution to retirement fund |             |               | 11,780        |
| 15 Taxes and assessments                                                 | 352         | 400           | 420           |
| Total, Coast Guard                                                       | 1,108,152   | 15,821,942    | 16,032,465    |
| ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY                                     |             |               |               |
| 09 Equipment                                                             | 1,333,342   |               |               |
| ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY                                     |             |               |               |
| 10 Lands and structures                                                  | 8,037       |               |               |
| Total direct obligations                                                 | 2,449,531   | 15,821,942    | 16,032,465    |
| COAST GUARD                                                              |             |               |               |
| Reimbursable obligations:                                                |             |               |               |
| Average number of all employees and employees at end of year: Military   |             | 7             | 7             |
| Full-time equivalent of temporary positions                              |             | 25            | 152           |
| Total average number of all employees and employees at end of year       |             | 32            | 159           |
| 01 Personal services:                                                    |             |               |               |
| Military                                                                 |             | \$38,360      | \$38,360      |
| Positions other than permanent                                           |             | 121,725       | 774,340       |
| Total personal services                                                  |             | 160,085       | 812,700       |
| 02 Travel                                                                |             | 50,000        | 129,000       |
| 03 Transportation of things                                              | 38,198      | 69,400        | 201,000       |
| 07 Other contractual services                                            | 147,911     | 150,395       | 775,000       |
| 08 Supplies and materials                                                | 216,290     | 238,700       | 546,600       |
| 09 Equipment                                                             | 1,420,353   | 2,305,648     | 10,771,000    |
| 10 Land and structures                                                   | 18,838      | 4,868,057     | 9,496,000     |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions: Contribution to retirement fund |             |               | 49,400        |
| Total reimbursable obligations                                           | 1,841,590   | 7,842,285     | 22,780,700    |
| Total obligations                                                        | 4,291,121   | 23,664,227    | 38,813,165    |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE                               |             |             |              |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|
| Appropriation                                                 | \$7,000,000 | \$7,400,000 | \$16,000,000 |
| Transferred to "Reserve training, Coast Guard" (70 Stat. 173) | -868,000    |             |              |
| Adjusted appropriation                                        | 6,132,000   | 7,400,000   | 16,000,000   |
| Balance brought forward:                                      |             |             |              |
| Unobligated                                                   | 4,771,938   | 10,899,392  | 85,165       |
| Obligated                                                     | 4,137,279   | 3,702,981   | 9,758,208    |
| Total budget authorizations available                         | 15,041,217  | 22,002,373  | 26,843,373   |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                                     |             |             |              |
| Expenditures—                                                 |             |             |              |
| Out of current authorizations                                 | 438,844     | 1,407,000   | 4,973,000    |
| Out of prior authorizations                                   |             | 10,752,000  | 2,115,000    |
| Total expenditures                                            | 438,844     | 12,159,000  | 7,088,000    |
| Balance carried forward:                                      |             |             |              |
| Unobligated                                                   | 10,899,392  | 85,165      |              |
| Obligated                                                     | 3,702,981   | 9,758,208   | 18,755,373   |
| Total expenditures and balances                               | 15,041,217  | 22,002,373  | 25,843,373   |

## RETIRED PAY

## Retired Pay, Coast Guard

For retired pay, including the payment of obligations therefor otherwise chargeable to lapsed appropriations for this purpose, and payments under the Uniformed Services Contingency Option Act of 1953, [\$24,500,000] \$26,400,000. (14 U. S. C.; 33 U. S. C. 763, 763-1, 763a-1, 765; 34 U. S. C. 450, 643; 37 U. S. C. 115, 232, 233b,

271, 272, 313, 372, 373; 70 Stat. 114-115; 70 Stat. 510; Treasury-Post Office Appropriation Act, 1957.)

Appropriated 1957, • \$24,925,000 Estimate 1958, \$26,400,000

• Includes \$425,000 appropriated in Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1957.

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                             | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Program by activities:                      |             |               |               |
| 1. Enlisted men                             | \$9,552,591 | \$10,098,576  | \$10,671,664  |
| 2. Commissioned officers                    | 9,558,613   | 10,137,215    | 10,852,435    |
| 3. Chief warrant and warrant officers       | 2,985,105   | 3,201,375     | 3,412,489     |
| 4. Former Lighthouse and Lifesaving Service | 1,458,669   | 1,591,805     | 1,555,335     |
| 5. Reserve personnel                        | 31,475      | 43,029        | 55,077        |
| 6. Survivors' benefits                      | -149,840    | -147,000      | -147,000      |
| Total program costs (obligations)           | 23,436,613  | 24,925,000    | 26,400,000    |
| Financing:                                  |             |               |               |
| Unobligated balance no longer available     | 74,387      |               |               |
| Appropriation (adjusted)                    | 23,511,000  | 24,925,000    | 26,400,000    |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

This appropriation provides for payments to retired personnel of the Coast Guard and Coast Guard Reserve, members of the former Lifesaving Service, members of the former Lighthouse Service and surviving dependents of retired personnel.

The table below divides retirements between those who retired for involuntary and voluntary reasons. The columns headed involuntary include retirements for age, physical disability, and forced attrition. The columns headed voluntary include retirements for personnel with over 30 years service, those with 20 to 30 years service and other optional retirements.

## TYPE OF RETIREMENTS

|                                       | 1956 actual |           | 1957 estimate |           | 1958 estimate |           |
|---------------------------------------|-------------|-----------|---------------|-----------|---------------|-----------|
|                                       | Involuntary | Voluntary | Involuntary   | Voluntary | Involuntary   | Voluntary |
| Total on roll, beginning of year      | 4,574       | 3,176     | 4,613         | 3,671     | 4,731         | 4,009     |
| Additions to rolls:                   |             |           |               |           |               |           |
| Commissioned                          | 100         | 103       | 82            | 78        | 86            | 105       |
| Warrant                               | 34          | 79        | 32            | 44        | 33            | 41        |
| Enlisted                              | 136         | 301       | 169           | 204       | 124           | 206       |
| Former Lighthouse, Lifesaving Service | 29          | 18        | 28            | 12        | 28            | 18        |
| Reserve                               |             | 6         |               | 8         |               | 6         |
| Total additions                       | 299         | 606       | 311           | 346       | 271           | 376       |
| Less attritions                       | 260         | 11        | 193           | 8         | 205           | 9         |
| Total on roll, end of year            | 4,613       | 3,671     | 4,731         | 4,009     | 4,797         | 4,376     |

The item "Survivors' benefits" is the excess of deductions from retired pay over the payments to the survivors as follows:

|                             | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-----------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Survivors benefit payments  | \$24,864    | \$29,750      | \$29,750      |
| Deductions from retired pay | 174,704     | 176,750       | 176,750       |
| Net cost (savings)          | -149,840    | -147,000      | -147,000      |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                              | 1956 actual  | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| 12 Pensions, annuities, and insurance claims | \$23,436,613 | \$24,925,000  | \$26,400,000  |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE                                 |              |              |              |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| Appropriation                                                   | \$23,900,000 | \$24,925,000 | \$26,400,000 |
| Transferred to "Operating expenses, Coast Guard" (70 Stat. 183) | -389,000     |              |              |
| Adjusted appropriation                                          | 23,511,000   | 24,925,000   | 26,400,000   |
| Obligated balance brought forward                               | 116,857      | 89,481       | 89,481       |
| Increase in prior year obligations                              | 30,271       |              |              |
| Total budget authorizations available                           | 23,658,128   | 25,014,481   | 26,489,481   |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—continued

|                                                                           | 1956 actual  | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>                                          |              |               |               |
| Expenditures—                                                             |              |               |               |
| Out of current authorizations.....                                        | \$23,347,132 | \$24,835,519  | \$26,310,519  |
| Out of prior authorizations.....                                          | 147,128      | 89,481        | 89,481        |
| Total expenditures.....                                                   | 23,494,260   | 24,925,000    | 26,400,000    |
| Unobligated balance no longer available<br>(expiring for obligation)..... | 74,387       | -----         | -----         |
| Obligated balance carried forward.....                                    | 89,481       | 89,481        | 89,481        |
| Total expenditures and balances....                                       | 23,658,128   | 25,014,481    | 26,489,481    |

## RESERVE TRAINING

## Reserve Training, Coast Guard

For all necessary expenses for the Coast Guard Reserve, as authorized by law (14 U. S. C. 751-762; 37 U. S. C. 231-319), including direct expenses and repayment to other Coast Guard appropriations for indirect expenses, for regular personnel, or reserve personnel while on active duty, engaged primarily in administration and operation of the reserve program; and the maintenance, operation, and repair of aircraft; [\$3,500,000] \$16,000,000: *Provided*, That [(a) the unobligated balance of appropriation to the Coast Guard for the fiscal year 1956 for "Reserve training" shall be transferred on July 1, 1956, to the account established by the Surplus Fund-Certified Claims Act of 1949 for payment of certified claims; (b)] amounts equal to the [unliquidated obligations on July 1, 1956, against the appropriation "Reserve training", fiscal year 1956, and the appropriation "Reserve training", fiscal year 1955 which was merged therewith pursuant to the Treasury-Post Office Appropriation Act 1956] obligated balances against the appropriations for "Reserve training", for the two preceding years shall be transferred to and merged with this appropriation, and such merged appropriation shall be available as one fund, except for accounting purposes of the Coast Guard, for the payment of obligations properly incurred against such prior year appropriations and against this appropriation], but on July 1, 1957, there shall be transferred from such merged appropriation to the appropriation for payment of certified claims (1) any remaining unexpended balance of the 1955 appropriation so transferred and (2) any remaining unexpended balance of the 1956 appropriation so transferred which is in excess of the obligations then remaining unliquidated against such appropriation]. (14 U. S. C.; 37 U. S. C. 231-233, 235-238, 251-254; 50 U. S. C. 921, 1051, 1053; 70 Stat. 747; 70 Stat. 807; 70 Stat. 857; Treasury-Post Office Appropriation Act, 1957.)

Appropriated 1957, \* \$7,000,000 Estimate 1958, \$16,000,000

\* Includes \$3,500,000 appropriated in Second Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1956.

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                                     | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                                       |             |               |               |
| 1. Trainee expense.....                                             | \$2,457,764 | \$4,012,035   | \$7,916,365   |
| 2. Operation of training facilities.....                            | 80,981      | 1,054,655     | 2,843,845     |
| 3. Construction of training facilities.....                         | -----       | 1,110,645     | 2,455,900     |
| 4. Administration.....                                              | 863,014     | 1,485,610     | 2,783,890     |
| Total program costs.....                                            | 3,401,759   | 7,662,945     | 16,000,000    |
| 5. Relation of costs to obligations:                                |             |               |               |
| (a) Costs financed from obligations<br>of other years, net (—)..... | -----       | —662,945      | -----         |
| (b) Obligations incurred for costs<br>of other years, net.....      | 780,153     | -----         | -----         |
| Total program (obligations).....                                    | 4,181,912   | 7,000,000     | 16,000,000    |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                                   |             |               |               |
| Unobligated balance no longer available.....                        | 89,088      | -----         | -----         |
| Appropriation (adjusted).....                                       | 4,271,000   | 7,000,000     | 16,000,000    |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The Reserve training program is designed to build up a trained Reserve component to the mobilization manpower requirement of 40,000 trained officers and men.

1. *Trainee expense.*—The program for fiscal 1958 provides for an increase from 8,525 to 12,540 in the number of reservists to receive training of the type established by the Reserve Forces Act of 1955. This is the second phase

in a planned buildup to provide 25,200 officers and men in training by July 1, 1960.

| Type of training:                            | 1957<br>Man-days of training |             |         | 1958<br>Man-days of training |             |           |
|----------------------------------------------|------------------------------|-------------|---------|------------------------------|-------------|-----------|
|                                              | Drills                       | Active duty | Total   | Drills                       | Active duty | Total     |
| 45 drills, 15 days active duty:              |                              |             |         |                              |             |           |
| Port security (including beach patrols)..... | 252,120                      | 75,147      | 327,267 | 390,240                      | 121,950     | 512,190   |
| Vessel augmentation.....                     | 58,920                       | 17,055      | 75,975  | 89,040                       | 27,825      | 116,865   |
| Interservice, aviation.....                  | 3,120                        | 975         | 4,095   | 3,120                        | 975         | 4,095     |
| Interservice, other.....                     | 11,952                       | 3,724       | 15,676  | 11,952                       | 3,724       | 15,676    |
| Selective service teams.....                 | 528                          | 176         | 704     | 528                          | 176         | 704       |
| Subtotal.....                                | 326,640                      | 97,080      | 423,720 | 494,880                      | 154,650     | 649,530   |
| 24 drills (nonpay), 15 days active duty..... | 3,840                        | 2,400       | 6,240   | 3,840                        | 2,400       | 6,240     |
| 30 days active duty.....                     | -----                        | 11,480      | 11,480  | -----                        | 18,750      | 18,750    |
| 6 months active duty: Enlisted.....          | -----                        | 149,580     | 149,580 | -----                        | 412,920     | 412,920   |
| OCS followed by 6 months active duty.....    | -----                        | 17,280      | 17,280  | -----                        | 25,920      | 25,920    |
| Total all types.....                         | 330,480                      | 277,820     | 608,300 | 498,720                      | 614,640     | 1,113,360 |

2. *Operation of training facilities.*—Training stations, vessels and Organized Reserve training units are utilized to provide drill and active-duty training to reservists. During 1958, 2 training stations are to be utilized for the first time as Reserve training facilities, while the level of training at a third station will be increased. Also, 1 additional vessel and 26 additional organized training units will be operated in 1958.

3. *Construction of training facilities.*—Expansion of training facilities in 1958 will consist of outfitting of 26 new Organized Reserve training units, and activation of a second training vessel and expansion and renovation of 2 training stations. In addition, numerous minor service facilities must be equipped to provide active-duty training. Expansion of training facilities at Cape May receiving center and the activation of the first training vessel will be completed and costed in 1957. Six Organized Reserve training units, scheduled for establishment in 1957, have been deferred until 1958 in order to pay the increase in the base pay of trainees authorized by Public Law 490, approved April 23, 1956.

4. *Administration.*—The augmented training program requires additional administrative personnel, a further intensified recruiting effort and pipeline personnel in 1958.

5. *Relation of costs to obligations.*—The relationship is derived from year-end balances of selected resources and applicable adjustments as reflected in the following table:

|                                                                                                                | 1955<br>actual | 1956<br>actual | 1957<br>estimate | 1958<br>estimate |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|------------------|------------------|
| Selected resources at end of year (inventories and items on order):                                            |                |                |                  |                  |
| Undelivered orders (appropriation balances obligated for goods and services on order not yet received)...      | \$35,224       | \$255,684      | \$200,000        | \$200,000        |
| Advances (payments for goods and services on order not yet received)...                                        | 175            | 607,261        | -----            | -----            |
| Total selected resources at end of year.....                                                                   | 35,399         | 862,945        | 200,000          | 200,000          |
| Selected resources at start of year (—).....                                                                   | -----          | —35,399        | —862,945         | —200,000         |
| Adjustments of selected resources reported at start of year.....                                               | -----          | 9,868          | -----            | -----            |
| Increase or decrease (—) in selected resources Property or service transferred in (—) without charge, net..... | -----          | 837,414        | —662,945         | -----            |
| Costs financed from obligations of other years, net (—).....                                                   | -----          | —57,261        | -----            | -----            |
| Obligations incurred for costs of other years, net.....                                                        | -----          | 780,153        | —662,945         | -----            |

No change is anticipated in the balances of undelivered orders and advances at the end of 1957 and 1958. The increases between 1955 and 1956 result from expansion of training facilities and reactivating a training vessel late in 1956 which will not be completed until 1957.

Inventory in 1956 valued at \$57,261 was donated from operating expenses for use in reactivating a Reserve training vessel authorized in 1956.



## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## COAST GUARD—Continued

## RESERVE TRAINING—continued

## Reserve Training, Coast Guard—Continued

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                  | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Military:</b>                                 |             |               |               |
| Average number.....                              | 125         | 393           | 811           |
| Number of military personnel at end of year..... | 156         | 393           | 811           |
| <b>Civilian:</b>                                 |             |               |               |
| Total number of permanent positions.....         | 67          | 68            | 87            |
| Average number of all employees.....             | 23          | 66            | 85            |
| Number of employees at end of year.....          | 24          | 68            | 87            |
| <b>Average salaries and grades:</b>              |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                         |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                              | \$3,556     | \$3,611       | \$3,633       |
| Average grade.....                               | GS-4.0      | GS-4.0        | GS-4.1        |
| <b>01 Personal services:</b>                     |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions:                             |             |               |               |
| Military.....                                    | \$694,503   | \$1,739,266   | \$3,364,844   |
| Civilian.....                                    | 86,907      | 238,844       | 308,629       |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....              |             |               | 1,215         |
| Drill and active duty pay of trainees.....       | 2,124,547   | 2,827,763     | 5,552,575     |
| Total personal services.....                     | 2,905,957   | 4,805,873     | 9,227,263     |
| 02 Travel.....                                   | 220,873     | 500,340       | 1,244,935     |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                 | 4,246       | 28,850        | 123,175       |
| 04 Communication services.....                   | 7,105       | 8,000         | 7,500         |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....               | 24,866      | 76,000        | 153,500       |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                | 5,657       | 12,000        | 12,445        |
| 07 Other contractual services.....               | 739,949     | 74,800        | 1,507,500     |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                   | 247,020     | 921,299       | 2,248,092     |
| 09 Equipment.....                                | 26,177      | 199,238       | 270,590       |
| 10 Land and structures.....                      |             | 349,600       | 1,080,000     |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

|                                          | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions: |             |               |               |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....     |             |               | \$20,000      |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....            | \$57        | \$24,000      | 105,000       |
| Total obligations.....                   | 4,181,912   | 7,000,000     | 16,000,000    |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE                                                                 |             |             |              |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|
| Appropriation.....                                                                              | \$3,403,000 | \$7,000,000 | \$16,000,000 |
| Transferred from "Acquisition, construction, and improvements, Coast Guard" (70 Stat. 173)..... | 868,000     |             |              |
| Adjusted appropriation.....                                                                     | 4,271,000   | 7,000,000   | 16,000,000   |
| Obligated balance brought forward.....                                                          | 259,983     | 615,123     | 615,123      |
| Total budget authorizations available.....                                                      | 4,530,983   | 7,615,123   | 16,615,123   |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                                                                       |             |             |              |
| Expenditures—                                                                                   |             |             |              |
| Out of current authorizations.....                                                              | 3,812,663   | 6,384,877   | 15,384,877   |
| Out of prior authorizations.....                                                                |             | 615,123     | 615,123      |
| Total expenditures.....                                                                         | 3,812,663   | 7,000,000   | 16,000,000   |
| Balance no longer available:                                                                    |             |             |              |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation).....                                                      | 89,088      |             |              |
| Other.....                                                                                      | 14,109      |             |              |
| Obligated balance carried forward.....                                                          | 615,123     | 615,123     | 615,123      |
| Total expenditures and balances.....                                                            | 4,530,983   | 7,615,123   | 16,615,123   |

## PERMANENT AUTHORIZATIONS

(Indefinite appropriations, special account, unless otherwise indicated)

## OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY

Miscellaneous Permanent Appropriations, Office of the Secretary of the Treasury

Appropriated (estimate) 1957, \$16,000 Estimate 1958, \$16,000

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                                            | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                                              |             |               |               |
| 1. Expenses of administration of settlement of War Claims Act of 1928..... | \$14,219    | \$15,098      | \$16,395      |
| 2. Federal control of transportation systems.....                          | 3,972       | 6,297         | 6,523         |
| Total obligations.....                                                     | 18,191      | 21,395        | 22,918        |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                                          |             |               |               |
| Unobligated balance brought forward.....                                   | -67,911     | -62,720       | -57,325       |
| Recovery of prior year obligations.....                                    | -2,057      |               |               |
| Unobligated balance no longer available.....                               | 2,057       |               |               |
| Unobligated balance carried forward.....                                   | 62,720      | 57,325        | 50,407        |
| Appropriation.....                                                         | 13,000      | 16,000        | 16,000        |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

1. *Expenses of administration of settlement of War Claims Act of 1928.*—Special funds are deposited in a receipt account and appropriated for a portion of the administrative expenses incurred in paying awards under the Settlement of War Claims Act of 1928 (45 Stat. 262).

2. *Federal control of transportation systems.*—Expenditures are for compensation payments to former employees of the railroads who were injured during the period of Federal control of World War I and for related administrative expenses.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                  | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Total number of permanent positions.....         | 3           | 3             | 3             |
| Full time equivalent of all other positions..... | 1           | 1             | 1             |
| Average number of all employees.....             | 4           | 4             | 4             |
| Number of employees at end of year.....          | 4           | 4             | 4             |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

|                                          | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Average salaries and grades:</b>      |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                 |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                      | \$4,923     | \$5,080       | \$5,125       |
| Average grade.....                       | GS-6.3      | GS-7.0        | GS-7.0        |
| <b>01 Personal services:</b>             |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                 | \$14,068    | \$15,035      | \$15,280      |
| Positions other than permanent.....      | 3,699       | 3,784         | 3,770         |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....      | 58          |               | 58            |
| Total personal services.....             | 17,825      | 18,819        | 19,108        |
| 07 Other contractual services.....       | 61          | 76            | 76            |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions: |             |               |               |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....     |             |               | 1,234         |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities..... | 260         | 2,500         | 2,500         |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....            | 45          |               |               |
| Total obligations.....                   | 18,191      | 21,395        | 22,918        |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE                                                                                                                                  |          |          |          |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|----------|----------|
| Appropriation: "Expenses of administration of settlement of War Claims Act of 1928, Office of the Secretary of the Treasury".....                                | \$13,000 | \$16,000 | \$16,000 |
| Balance brought forward:                                                                                                                                         |          |          |          |
| Unobligated.....                                                                                                                                                 | 67,911   | 62,720   | 57,325   |
| Obligated.....                                                                                                                                                   | 995      | 766      | 840      |
| Total budget authorizations available.....                                                                                                                       | 81,909   | 79,486   | 74,165   |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                                                                                                                                        |          |          |          |
| Expenditures (out of current authorizations): "Expenses of administration of settlement of War Claims Act of 1928, Office of the Secretary of the Treasury"..... | 12,436   | 14,518   | 15,713   |
| Expenditures (out of prior authorizations):                                                                                                                      |          |          |          |
| "Expenses of administration of settlement of War Claims Act of 1928, Office of the Secretary of the Treasury".....                                               | 1,993    | 564      | 580      |
| "Federal control of transportation systems".....                                                                                                                 | 3,994    | 6,239    | 6,509    |
| "Postwar refund of excess profits tax".....                                                                                                                      | -2,057   |          |          |
| Total expenditures.....                                                                                                                                          | 16,366   | 21,321   | 22,802   |
| Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation).....                                                                                           | 2,057    |          |          |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—continued

|                                       | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—con.</b> |             |               |               |
| Balance carried forward:              |             |               |               |
| Unobligated .....                     | \$62,720    | \$57,325      | \$50,407      |
| Obligated .....                       | 766         | 840           | 956           |
| Total expenditures and balances.....  | 81,909      | 79,486        | 74,165        |

## BUREAU OF ACCOUNTS

*Interest on Uninvested Funds, Treasury Department*  
(General account)

Appropriated (est.) 1957, **\$5,930,109** Estimate 1958, **\$6,231,089**

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                          | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>            |             |               |               |
| Payment of awards (total obligations) .. | \$5,869,993 | \$5,930,109   | \$6,231,089   |
| <b>Financing:</b>                        |             |               |               |
| Appropriation .....                      | 5,869,993   | 5,930,109     | 6,231,089     |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Under the terms and conditions provided by law creating the trust, interest accruing annually and payable from the general fund of the Treasury is appropriated for transfer to the proper trust fund receipt account.

The following schedule details the interest obligations under this account:

|                                          | Annual rate of interest (percent) | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Bequest of Gertrude M. Hubbard,          |                                   |             |               |               |
| Library of Congress .....                | 4                                 | \$800       | \$800         | \$800         |
| Library of Congress trust fund .....     | 4                                 | 126,095     | 144,509       | 145,289       |
| Smithsonian Institution trust fund ..... | 6                                 | 60,000      | 60,000        | 60,000        |
| National Gallery of Art trust fund ..... | 4                                 | 200,000     | 200,000       | 200,000       |
| Education of the blind .....             | 4                                 | 10,000      | 10,000        | 10,000        |
| Soldiers' Home permanent fund .....      | 3                                 | 1,943,128   | 2,100,000     | 2,300,000     |
| Indian trust funds .....                 | 3-5                               | 3,358,446   | 3,400,000     | 3,500,000     |
| Oliver Wendell Holmes devise fund .....  | 2-4                               | 171,524     | 14,800        | 15,000        |
| Total obligations .....                  |                                   | 5,869,993   | 5,930,109     | 6,231,089     |

The 1956 obligations for the Oliver Wendell Holmes devise fund include interest from the date of deposit through 1956 (31 U. S. C. 725s; 2 U. S. C. 158; 20 U. S. C. 54-55, 74a, and 101; 24 U. S. C. 46; various treaties; 69 Stat. 533).

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                   | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| 14 Interest ..... | \$5,869,993 | \$5,930,109   | \$6,231,089   |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                                          |             |             |             |
|----------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>                   |             |             |             |
| Appropriation .....                                      | \$5,869,993 | \$5,930,109 | \$6,231,089 |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>                         |             |             |             |
| Total expenditures (out of current authorizations) ..... | 5,869,993   | 5,930,109   | 6,231,089   |

## Payment of Certified Claims

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The balances of lapsed general fund appropriations were consolidated in this account and used for payment of

claims which would have been charged to the respective appropriations if they were still open (31 U. S. C. 712 a and b). Beginning in 1957, claims against lapsed accounts are being charged to accounts established for that purpose by the agencies administering the various appropriations (70 Stat. 647).

## AMOUNTS AVAILABLE, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                                                         | 1956 actual     | 1957 estimate   | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|---------------|
| <b>AMOUNTS AVAILABLE FOR SETTLEMENT OF CLAIMS</b>                       |                 |                 |               |
| Balance brought forward for settlement of claims .....                  | \$3,855,203,286 | \$1,272,923,345 | -----         |
| Credits from appropriations expiring at end of the preceding year ..... | 2,630,302,881   | 1,600,000       | -----         |
| Amounts restored to agency accounts for future payment of claims .....  |                 | -370,678,265    | -----         |
| Total amounts available for settlement of claims .....                  | 6,485,506,167   | 903,845,080     | -----         |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>                                        |                 |                 |               |
| Total expenditures (out of prior authorizations) .....                  | 212,582,822     | 28,000,000      | -----         |
| Balance no longer available (carried to surplus) .....                  | 5,000,000,000   | 875,845,080     | -----         |
| Balance carried forward for settlement of claims .....                  | 1,272,923,345   |                 | -----         |
| Total expenditures and balances .....                                   | 6,485,506,167   | 903,845,080     | -----         |

## Payment to Unemployment Trust Fund

(General account)

Appropriated (est.) 1957, **\$62,037,287** Estimate 1958, **\$52,549,289**

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                              | 1956 actual   | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                                |               |               |               |
| Payment to unemployment trust fund (total obligations) ..... | \$167,807,591 | \$62,037,287  | \$52,549,289  |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                            |               |               |               |
| Appropriation .....                                          | 167,807,591   | 62,037,287    | 52,549,289    |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

At the end of each year, the Secretary of the Treasury estimates the excess of Federal unemployment tax receipts, during the year, over administrative expenditures for unemployment compensation and employment service administration. This appropriation transfers the estimated excess into the Unemployment Trust Fund, where it is allocated to the Federal unemployment account to build up a loan account and is thereafter allocated to the trust accounts of the various States. Payments covering 2 years were made during 1956 to place the accounts on a current basis (68 Stat. 668).

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                            | 1956 actual   | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .. | \$167,807,591 | \$62,037,287  | \$52,549,289  |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                                          |               |              |              |
|----------------------------------------------------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>                   |               |              |              |
| Appropriation .....                                      | \$167,807,591 | \$62,037,287 | \$52,549,289 |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>                         |               |              |              |
| Total expenditures (out of current authorizations) ..... | 167,807,591   | 62,037,287   | 52,549,289   |



## PERMANENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## BUREAU OF ACCOUNTS—Continued

*Permanent Private Relief Acts*

(Definite, general account)

Appropriated (estimate) 1957, \$1,620 Estimate 1958, \$1,620

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                            | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>              |             |               |               |
| Payment of awards (total obligations)..... | \$1,620     | \$1,620       | \$1,620       |
| <b>Financing:</b>                          |             |               |               |
| Appropriation.....                         | 1,620       | 1,620         | 1,620         |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Statutory awards are paid to Herman F. Kraft and Sara E. Edge (46 Stat. 1921; 52 Stat. 1334).

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                          | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities..... | \$1,620     | \$1,620       | \$1,620       |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                            |         |         |         |
|--------------------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>     |         |         |         |
| Appropriation.....                         | \$1,620 | \$1,620 | \$1,620 |
| Obligated balance brought forward.....     | 135     | 135     | 135     |
| Total budget authorizations available..... | 1,755   | 1,755   | 1,755   |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>           |         |         |         |
| Expenditures—                              |         |         |         |
| Out of current authorizations.....         | 1,485   | 1,485   | 1,485   |
| Out of prior authorizations.....           | 135     | 135     | 135     |
| Total expenditures.....                    | 1,620   | 1,620   | 1,620   |
| Obligated balance carried forward.....     | 135     | 135     | 135     |
| Total expenditures and balances.....       | 1,755   | 1,755   | 1,755   |

*Refunds of Moneys Erroneously Received and Covered*

(General account)

Appropriated (est.) 1957, \$4,000,000 Estimate 1958, \$2,500,000

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                           | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>             |             |               |               |
| Payment of claims (total obligations).... | \$5,962,533 | \$4,000,000   | \$2,500,000   |
| <b>Financing:</b>                         |             |               |               |
| Appropriation.....                        | 5,962,533   | 4,000,000     | 2,500,000     |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Certificates of settlement, approved by the General Accounting Office, are paid for amounts which Federal agencies have erroneously deposited into the Treasury as miscellaneous receipts but which should have been deposited into other accounts or returned to the payees. The amounts reflected for 1956 and 1957 include refunds improperly withheld from common carriers in prior years (63 Stat. 358).

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                          | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities..... | \$5,962,533 | \$4,000,000   | \$2,500,000   |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                                         | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>                  |             |               |               |
| Appropriation.....                                      | \$5,962,533 | \$4,000,000   | \$2,500,000   |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>                        |             |               |               |
| Total expenditures (out of current authorizations)..... | 5,962,533   | 4,000,000     | 2,500,000     |

## OFFICE OF THE TREASURER

*Treasurer of the United States, Special Agent for the Payment of Interest on Reconstruction Finance Securities*

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                                       | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>                |             |               |               |
| Obligated balance brought forward.....                | \$19        |               |               |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>                      |             |               |               |
| Total expenditures (out of prior authorizations)..... | 19          |               |               |

## BUREAU OF CUSTOMS

*Refunds and Drawbacks, Customs*

(General account)

Appropriated (est.) 1957, \$26,000,000 Estimate 1958, \$26,000,000

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                                   | 1956 actual  | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                                     |              |               |               |
| Refunds of duties assessed and collected (total obligations)..... | \$23,176,262 | \$26,000,000  | \$26,000,000  |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                                 |              |               |               |
| Appropriation.....                                                | 23,176,262   | 26,000,000    | 26,000,000    |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Overpayments are refunded, and drawbacks of duties upon exportation of previously imported merchandise are paid as required.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                          | 1956 actual  | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities..... | \$23,176,262 | \$26,000,000  | \$26,000,000  |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                                         |              |              |              |
|---------------------------------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>                  |              |              |              |
| Appropriation.....                                      | \$23,176,262 | \$26,000,000 | \$26,000,000 |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>                        |              |              |              |
| Total expenditures (out of current authorizations)..... | 23,176,262   | 26,000,000   | 26,000,000   |

## INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE

*Refunding Internal Revenue Collections*

(General account)

Appropriated (est.) 1957, \$3,906,389,000  
Estimate 1958, \$4,370,994,000

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                                                                                                       | 1956 actual             | 1957 estimate             | 1958 estimate           |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                                                                                                         |                         |                           |                         |
| Refunding internal revenue collections (total obligations).....                                                                       | \$3, 718, 611, 883      | \$3, 906, 389, 000        | \$4, 370, 994, 000      |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                                                                                                     |                         |                           |                         |
| Recovery of prior year obligations (repayment of prior year refunds made on behalf of Federal old-age and survivors' trust fund)..... | -66, 000, 000           | -58, 000, 000             | -60, 000, 000           |
| Unobligated balance no longer available.....                                                                                          | 66, 000, 000            | 58, 000, 000              | 60, 000, 000            |
| <b>Appropriation.....</b>                                                                                                             | <b>3, 718, 611, 883</b> | <b>\$3, 906, 389, 000</b> | <b>4, 370, 994, 000</b> |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Refunds are made of erroneous internal revenue collections or overpayments of taxes (62 Stat. 560; 26 U. S. C.).

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                          | 1956 actual        | 1957 estimate      | 1958 estimate      |
|------------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities..... | \$3, 718, 611, 883 | \$3, 906, 389, 000 | \$4, 370, 994, 000 |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                                                        |                    |                    |                    |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>                                 |                    |                    |                    |
| Appropriation.....                                                     | \$3, 718, 611, 883 | \$3, 906, 389, 000 | \$4, 370, 994, 000 |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>                                       |                    |                    |                    |
| Expenditures—                                                          |                    |                    |                    |
| Out of current authorizations.....                                     | 3, 718, 611, 883   | 3, 906, 389, 000   | 4, 370, 994, 000   |
| Out of prior authorizations.....                                       | -66, 000, 000      | -58, 000, 000      | -60, 000, 000      |
| Total expenditures.....                                                | 3, 652, 611, 883   | 3, 848, 389, 000   | 4, 310, 994, 000   |
| Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation)..... | 66, 000, 000       | 58, 000, 000       | 60, 000, 000       |
| Total expenditures and balances.....                                   | 3, 718, 611, 883   | 3, 906, 389, 000   | 4, 370, 994, 000   |

Refunding Internal Revenue Collections, Interest  
(General account)

Appropriated (est.) 1957, \$53,815,000 Estimate 1958, \$53,845,000

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                         | 1956 actual    | 1957 estimate  | 1958 estimate  |
|---------------------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                           |                |                |                |
| Payment of interest on refunds (total obligations)..... | \$53, 746, 794 | \$53, 815, 000 | \$53, 845, 000 |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                       |                |                |                |
| Appropriation.....                                      | 53, 746, 794   | 53, 815, 000   | 53, 845, 000   |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Interest is paid at 6 percent per annum on internal revenue collections which must be refunded (26 U. S. C. 6611).

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                  | 1956 actual    | 1957 estimate  | 1958 estimate  |
|------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| 14 Interest..... | \$53, 746, 794 | \$53, 815, 000 | \$53, 845, 000 |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                                         |                |                |                |
|---------------------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>                  |                |                |                |
| Appropriation.....                                      | \$53, 746, 794 | \$53, 815, 000 | \$53, 845, 000 |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>                        |                |                |                |
| Total expenditures (out of current authorizations)..... | 53, 746, 794   | 53, 815, 000   | 53, 845, 000   |

Miscellaneous Permanent Appropriations, Internal Revenue Service  
Appropriated (est.) 1957, \$20,050,000 Estimate 1958, \$20,050,000

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                         | 1956 actual  | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                           |              |               |               |
| 1. Coconut oil tax, collections for American Samoa..... | \$39, 471    | \$50, 000     | \$50, 000     |
| 2. Internal revenue collections for Puerto Rico.....    | 18, 092, 801 | 20, 000, 000  | 20, 000, 000  |
| Total obligations.....                                  | 18, 132, 272 | 20, 050, 000  | 20, 050, 000  |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                       |              |               |               |
| Appropriation.....                                      | 18, 132, 272 | 20, 050, 000  | 20, 050, 000  |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

All taxes collected under the internal-revenue laws of the United States on coconut oil produced in American Samoa or from materials produced in that territory are paid to the Treasury of American Samoa (26 U. S. C. 2483; 31 U. S. C. 725 (s)).

Taxes collected under the internal-revenue laws of the United States on articles produced in Puerto Rico and transported to the United States or consumed in the island are paid to Puerto Rico (26 U. S. C. 3360 (c); 31 U. S. C. 725 (s); Internal Revenue Code, sec. 7652 (a) (1-3)).

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                              | 1956 actual    | 1957 estimate  | 1958 estimate  |
|----------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions..... | \$18, 132, 272 | \$20, 050, 000 | \$20, 050, 000 |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                                                                                 |              |              |              |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>                                                          |              |              |              |
| Appropriations:                                                                                 |              |              |              |
| "Coconut oil tax, collections for American Samoa".....                                          | \$39, 471    | \$50, 000    | \$50, 000    |
| "Internal revenue collections for Puerto Rico".....                                             | 18, 092, 801 | 20, 000, 000 | 20, 000, 000 |
| Total appropriations.....                                                                       | 18, 132, 272 | 20, 050, 000 | 20, 050, 000 |
| Obligated balance brought forward.....                                                          | 1, 548, 196  | 1, 608, 700  | 1, 600, 000  |
| Total budget authorizations available.....                                                      | 19, 680, 468 | 21, 658, 700 | 21, 650, 000 |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>                                                                |              |              |              |
| Expenditures (out of current authorizations):                                                   |              |              |              |
| "Coconut oil tax, collections for American Samoa".....                                          | 39, 471      | 50, 000      | 50, 000      |
| "Internal revenue collections for Puerto Rico".....                                             | 16, 484, 101 | 18, 400, 000 | 18, 400, 000 |
| Expenditures (out of prior authorizations): "Internal revenue collections for Puerto Rico"..... | 1, 548, 196  | 1, 608, 700  | 1, 600, 000  |
| Total expenditures.....                                                                         | 18, 071, 768 | 20, 058, 700 | 20, 050, 000 |
| Obligated balance carried forward.....                                                          | 1, 608, 700  | 1, 600, 000  | 1, 600, 000  |
| Total expenditures and balances.....                                                            | 19, 680, 468 | 21, 658, 700 | 21, 650, 000 |

## UNITED STATES SECRET SERVICE

Contribution for Annuity Benefits, White House Police and Secret Service Force

(General account)

Appropriated (estimate) 1957, \$163,200 Estimate 1958, \$163,200

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                             | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                               |             |               |               |
| Contributions for annuity benefits (total obligations)..... | \$152, 166  | \$163, 200    | \$163, 200    |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                           |             |               |               |
| Appropriation.....                                          | 152, 166    | 163, 200      | 163, 200      |



## PERMANENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## UNITED STATES SECRET SERVICE—Continued

*Contribution for Annuity Benefits, White House Police and Secret Service Force—Continued*  
(General account)—Continued

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The District of Columbia is reimbursed for retirement benefits paid to personnel of the White House Police force and the Secret Service. The appropriation covers the difference between the amounts paid to beneficiaries and the amount deducted from salaries for retirement purposes (64 Stat. 638).

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                           | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.. | \$152,166   | \$163,200     | \$163,200     |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE                         |           |           |           |
|---------------------------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Appropriation.....                                      | \$152,166 | \$163,200 | \$163,200 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                               |           |           |           |
| Total expenditures (out of current authorizations)..... | 152,166   | 163,200   | 163,200   |

## BUREAU OF THE MINT

*Miscellaneous Permanent Appropriations, Bureau of the Mint*

Appropriated (est.) 1957, \$1,314,538 Estimate 1958, \$700,000

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                               | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-----------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                 |             |               |               |
| 1. Minor coinage profits, etc.:               |             |               |               |
| (a) Distribution of coins.....                | \$208,846   | \$210,000     | \$210,000     |
| (b) Coinage wastage and recoinage losses..... | 111,497     | 115,000       | 115,000       |
| 2. Silver profit fund:                        |             |               |               |
| (a) Distribution of coins.....                | 187,340     | 185,000       | 185,000       |
| (b) Coinage wastage and recoinage losses..... | 186,402     | 190,000       | 190,000       |
| (c) Purchase of alloy metal.....              |             | 500,000       |               |
| Total obligations.....                        | 694,085     | 1,200,000     | 700,000       |
| <b>Financing:</b>                             |             |               |               |
| Unobligated balance brought forward....       | -331,781    | -285,462      | -400,000      |
| Unobligated balance carried forward....       | 285,462     | 400,000       | 400,000       |
| Appropriation.....                            | 647,766     | 1,314,538     | 700,000       |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

A portion of the gains resulting from making coins from minor coinage metals or silver bullion is appropriated to cover the cost of the alloy metal used in making subsidiary silver coins, wastage and recoinage losses incurred in coinage, and the cost of distributing coins (31 U. S. C. 317 (c), 335, and 340).

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                 | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| 03 Transportation of things:    |             |               |               |
| Minor coinage profits, etc..... | \$208,846   | \$210,000     | \$210,000     |
| Silver profit fund.....         | 187,340     | 185,000       | 185,000       |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

|                                                    | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| 08 Supplies and materials: Silver profit fund..... |             | \$500,000     |               |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities:               |             |               |               |
| Minor coinage profits, etc.....                    | \$111,497   | 115,000       | \$115,000     |
| Silver profit fund.....                            | 186,402     | 190,000       | 190,000       |
| Total obligations.....                             | 694,085     | 1,200,000     | 700,000       |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE               |           |           |           |
|-----------------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Appropriations:                               |           |           |           |
| "Minor coinage profits, etc.".....            | \$271,312 | \$394,600 | \$325,000 |
| "Silver profit fund".....                     | 376,454   | 919,938   | 375,000   |
| Total appropriations.....                     | 647,766   | 1,314,538 | 700,000   |
| Unobligated balance brought forward.....      | 331,781   | 285,462   | 400,000   |
| Total budget authorizations available.....    | 979,547   | 1,600,000 | 1,100,000 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                     |           |           |           |
| Expenditures (out of current authorizations): |           |           |           |
| "Minor coinage profits, etc.".....            | 140,912   | 194,600   | 125,000   |
| "Silver profit fund".....                     | 221,392   | 719,938   | 175,000   |
| Expenditures (out of prior authorizations):   |           |           |           |
| "Minor coinage profits, etc.".....            | 179,431   | 130,400   | 200,000   |
| "Silver profit fund".....                     | 152,350   | 155,062   | 200,000   |
| Total expenditures.....                       | 694,085   | 1,200,000 | 700,000   |
| Unobligated balance carried forward.....      | 285,462   | 400,000   | 400,000   |
| Total expenditures and balances.....          | 979,547   | 1,600,000 | 1,100,000 |

## INTEREST ON THE PUBLIC DEBT

*Interest on the Public Debt*

(General account)

Appropriated (est.) 1957, \$7,200,000,000 Estimate 1958, \$7,300,000,000

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                             | 1956 actual     | 1957 estimate   | 1958 estimate   |
|---------------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>               |                 |                 |                 |
| Payment of interest (total obligations).... | \$6,786,598,863 | \$7,200,000,000 | \$7,300,000,000 |
| <b>Financing:</b>                           |                 |                 |                 |
| Appropriation.....                          | 6,786,598,863   | 7,200,000,000   | 7,300,000,000   |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Such amounts are appropriated as may be necessary to pay the interest each year on the public debt. Increases in 1957 and 1958 are attributable to the current higher interest rates which must be paid on new borrowings or when maturing securities are refinanced (31 U. S. C. 711 (2) and 732).

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                  | 1956 actual     | 1957 estimate   | 1958 estimate   |
|------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| 14 Interest..... | \$6,786,598,863 | \$7,200,000,000 | \$7,300,000,000 |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE                         |                 |                 |                 |
|---------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Appropriation.....                                      | \$6,786,598,863 | \$7,200,000,000 | \$7,300,000,000 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                               |                 |                 |                 |
| Total expenditures (out of current authorizations)..... | 6,786,598,863   | 7,200,000,000   | 7,300,000,000   |

## REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS

## PUBLIC ENTERPRISE FUNDS

## OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY

The following corporations and agencies, respectively, are hereby authorized to make such expenditures, within the limits of funds and borrowing authority available to each such corporation or agency and in accord with law, and to make such contracts and commitments without regard to fiscal year limitations as provided by section 104 of the Government Corporation Control Act, as amended, as may be necessary in carrying out the programs set forth in the Budget for the fiscal year [1957] 1958 for each such corporation or agency, except as hereinafter provided: (*Treasury-Post Office Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

## FEDERAL FACILITIES CORPORATION

*Federal Facilities Corporation Fund*

Federal Facilities Corporation was created on June 30, 1954, under the provisions of the Rubber Act of 1948 and Executive Order 10539, primarily to administer the operations of the Government-owned synthetic rubber facilities until disposal of the properties to private interests was completed. In addition, the Corporation was designated to conduct the operation of the Government-owned tin smelter at Texas City, Tex.

*Synthetic rubber program.*—Except for one alcohol butadiene plant at Louisville, Ky., which is under lease to a private operator, and a small catalyst manufacturing facility in Baltimore, Md., the program to transfer the synthetic rubber-producing facilities to private ownership has been completed. In Executive Order 10678, dated September 20, 1956, the President named the Corporation as successor to the Rubber Producing Facilities Disposal Commission for the purpose of administering the contracts entered into in disposing of the synthetic rubber plants.

*Tin program.*—Public Law 608, approved June 22, 1956, provides for operation of the tin smelter until January 31, 1957. It also authorizes and directs the Corporation to take steps immediately to sell or lease the tin-producing facilities. Should no contract of sale or lease be effected by January 31, 1957, the tin smelter will be reported as excess property for transfer and disposal in accordance with the provisions of the Federal Property and Administrative Services Act of 1949.

*Administrative expenses.*—Administrative expenses consist of salaries and related costs of personnel engaged in the supervision and control of the Corporation's functions, together with rental costs of office space. A limitation of \$425,000 for administrative expenses has been authorized for 1957. For 1958, a limitation of \$50,000 is requested.

*Operating results and financial condition.*—During 1956, the Corporation paid into the Treasury \$45 million from liquidation proceeds. In addition, the equity of Treasury was reduced \$2.8 million by transfer to the National Science Foundation consisting of \$2.2 million in cash and \$0.6 million in other assets. Payments to Treasury of \$38.7 million and \$0.7 million are anticipated during 1957 and 1958, respectively, thereby reducing the investment of the United States Government to \$17.2 million at the end of 1957 and \$16 million at the end of 1958.

## A. STATEMENT OF SOURCES AND APPLICATION OF FUNDS

|                                                                                       | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>FUNDS APPLIED</b>                                                                  |             |               |               |
| <b>To operations:</b>                                                                 |             |               |               |
| Synthetic rubber program: Expense:                                                    |             |               |               |
| Purchase and processing costs.....                                                    | \$433,520   |               |               |
| Administrative expenses.....                                                          | 535,549     | \$170,000     | \$50,000      |
| Freight.....                                                                          | 75,441      |               |               |
| Shutdown expense, including protection and maintenance.....                           | 390,211     | 200,000       | 200,000       |
| Other.....                                                                            | 140,066     | 125,000       | 100,000       |
| Expenses of Rubber Producing Facilities Disposal Commission.....                      | 98,893      | 25,000        |               |
| Total, synthetic rubber program.....                                                  | 1,673,680   | 520,000       | 350,000       |
| <b>Tin program:</b>                                                                   |             |               |               |
| Acquisition of assets: Property, plant, and equipment.....                            | 89,458      |               |               |
| Expense:                                                                              |             |               |               |
| Purchase and processing costs.....                                                    | 37,791,668  | 14,000,000    |               |
| Administrative expenses.....                                                          | 269,972     | 255,000       |               |
| Waste acid plant expense (net).....                                                   | 723,887     | 300,000       |               |
| Disposal and liquidating expense.....                                                 |             | 250,000       |               |
| Other.....                                                                            | 97          |               |               |
| Total, tin program.....                                                               | 38,875,082  | 14,805,000    |               |
| Increase in selected working capital.....                                             | 3,467,562   |               | 10,000        |
| Total applied to operations.....                                                      | 44,016,324  | 15,325,000    | 360,000       |
| <b>To financing:</b>                                                                  |             |               |               |
| Repayment of investment to Treasury.....                                              | 45,000,000  | 38,698,986    | 715,000       |
| Transfer of cash to National Science Foundation, representing equity of Treasury..... | 2,227,000   |               |               |
| Total applied to financing.....                                                       | 47,227,000  | 38,698,986    | 715,000       |
| Total funds applied.....                                                              | 91,243,324  | 54,023,986    | 1,075,000     |
| <b>FUNDS PROVIDED</b>                                                                 |             |               |               |
| <b>By operations:</b>                                                                 |             |               |               |
| Synthetic rubber program:                                                             |             |               |               |
| Realization of assets:                                                                |             |               |               |
| Proceeds from sale or lease of property, plant, and equipment.....                    | 20,482,893  | 150,000       | 125,000       |
| Proceeds from mortgages receivable.....                                               | 10,778,039  | 278,084       | 475,000       |
| Income.....                                                                           | 4,979,348   | 500,000       | 475,000       |
| Total, synthetic rubber program.....                                                  | 36,240,280  | 928,084       | 1,075,000     |
| <b>Tin program:</b>                                                                   |             |               |               |
| Realization of assets: Proceeds from sale of property, plant, and equipment.....      |             | 5,445,035     |               |
| Income from sales of tin, tin ore, and byproducts.....                                | 46,070,848  | 20,000,000    |               |
| Adjustment of prior year income.....                                                  | 1,107,249   |               |               |
| Total, tin program.....                                                               | 47,178,097  | 25,445,035    |               |
| Decrease in selected working capital.....                                             |             | 4,086,706     |               |
| Total provided by operations.....                                                     | 83,418,377  | 30,459,825    | 1,075,000     |
| <b>By financing:</b>                                                                  |             |               |               |
| Decrease in cash with Treasury.....                                                   | 7,824,947   | 23,564,161    |               |
| Total funds provided.....                                                             | 91,243,324  | 54,023,986    | 1,075,000     |
| <b>BUDGET EXPENDITURES</b>                                                            |             |               |               |
| Funds applied to operations.....                                                      | 44,016,324  | 15,325,000    | 360,000       |
| Funds provided by operations.....                                                     | 83,418,377  | 30,459,825    | 1,075,000     |
| Net budget expenditures.....                                                          | -39,402,053 | -15,134,825   | -715,000      |
| The above are credited (-) to net receipts of the fund.....                           | -39,402,053 | -15,134,825   | -715,000      |

## B. STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSE

|                                                                 |             |           |           |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-----------|-----------|
| <b>SYNTHETIC RUBBER PROGRAM</b>                                 |             |           |           |
| <b>Income:</b>                                                  |             |           |           |
| Sales of synthetic rubber and inventories of raw materials..... | \$4,383,907 |           |           |
| Freight charged to customers.....                               | 65,679      |           |           |
| Interest income, mortgages receivable.....                      | 529,762     | \$500,000 | \$475,000 |
| Total income.....                                               | 4,979,348   | 500,000   | 475,000   |
| <b>Expense:</b>                                                 |             |           |           |
| Cost of goods sold:                                             |             |           |           |
| Purchase and processing costs.....                              | 433,520     |           |           |
| Decrease in inventory.....                                      | 3,481,079   |           |           |
| Cost of goods sold.....                                         | 3,914,599   |           |           |



## REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS—Continued

## PUBLIC ENTERPRISE FUNDS—Continued

## OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY—Continued

## FEDERAL FACILITIES CORPORATION—Continued

## Federal Facilities Corporation Fund—Continued

## B. STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSE—continued

|                                                                                               | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>SYNTHETIC RUBBER PROGRAM—continued</b>                                                     |             |               |               |
| Expense—Continued                                                                             |             |               |               |
| Administrative expenses.....                                                                  | \$535,549   | \$170,000     | \$50,000      |
| Freight.....                                                                                  | 75,441      |               |               |
| Shutdown expense, including protection and maintenance.....                                   | 390,211     | 200,000       | 200,000       |
| Depreciation.....                                                                             | 1,088,983   | 785,973       | 700,000       |
| Other.....                                                                                    | 140,066     | 125,000       | 100,000       |
| Expenses of Rubber Producing Facilities Disposal Commission.....                              | 98,893      | 25,000        |               |
| Total expense.....                                                                            | 6,243,742   | 1,305,973     | 1,050,000     |
| Net operating loss (—), synthetic rubber program.....                                         | —1,264,394  | —805,973      | —575,000      |
| Nonoperating income:                                                                          |             |               |               |
| Proceeds from sale or lease of property, plant, and equipment.....                            | 20,482,893  | 150,000       | 125,000       |
| Net book value of assets sold (—).....                                                        | —10,080,498 |               |               |
| Net gain from sale.....                                                                       | 10,402,395  | 150,000       | 125,000       |
| Net income or loss (—), synthetic rubber program.....                                         | 9,138,001   | —655,973      | —450,000      |
| <b>TIN PROGRAM</b>                                                                            |             |               |               |
| Income: Sales of tin, tin ore, and byproducts.....                                            | 46,070,848  | 20,000,000    |               |
| Expense:                                                                                      |             |               |               |
| Cost of goods sold:                                                                           |             |               |               |
| Purchase and processing costs.....                                                            | 37,791,668  | 14,000,000    |               |
| Decrease in inventory.....                                                                    | 6,210,716   | 5,000,000     |               |
| Cost of goods sold.....                                                                       | 44,002,384  | 19,000,000    |               |
| Administrative expenses.....                                                                  | 269,972     | 255,000       |               |
| Waste acid plant expense (net).....                                                           | 723,887     | 300,000       |               |
| Disposal and liquidating expense.....                                                         |             | 250,000       |               |
| Depreciation.....                                                                             | 1,074,604   |               |               |
| Interest on funds invested in net operating assets.....                                       | 498,682     | 280,000       |               |
| Other.....                                                                                    | 97          |               |               |
| Total expense.....                                                                            | 46,569,626  | 20,085,000    |               |
| Net operating loss (—), tin program.....                                                      | —498,778    | —85,000       |               |
| Nonoperating loss:                                                                            |             |               |               |
| Proceeds from sale of property, plant, and equipment.....                                     |             | 5,445,035     |               |
| Net book value of assets sold (—).....                                                        |             | 5,445,035     |               |
| Writeoff of in-process inventories (—).....                                                   |             | —2,049,714    |               |
| Net nonoperating loss (—).....                                                                |             | —2,049,714    |               |
| Net loss (—), tin program.....                                                                | —498,778    | —2,134,714    |               |
| Net income or loss (—) for the year.....                                                      | 8,639,223   | —2,790,687    | —450,000      |
| <b>ANALYSIS OF EQUITY OF TREASURY (62 STAT. 1187)</b>                                         |             |               |               |
| Equity of Treasury, beginning of year....                                                     | 96,024,767  | 58,422,931    | 17,213,258    |
| Restoration of amounts of interest not involving cash outlay charged to operations above..... | 498,682     | 280,000       |               |
| Transfer of assets to other Government agencies without reimbursement (—).....                | —619,990    |               |               |
| Adjustment of prior year income.....                                                          | 1,107,249   |               |               |
| Repayment of investment to Treasury (—).....                                                  | —45,000,000 | —38,698,986   | —715,000      |
| Transfer of cash to National Science Foundation (—).....                                      | —2,227,000  |               |               |
| Equity of Treasury, end of year.....                                                          | 58,422,931  | 17,213,258    | 16,048,258    |

## C. STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL CONDITION

| <b>ASSETS</b>                               |              |             |             |
|---------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|-------------|
| Cash with Treasury.....                     | \$24,564,161 | \$1,000,000 | \$1,000,000 |
| Synthetic rubber program:                   |              |             |             |
| Accounts receivable.....                    | 426,950      |             |             |
| Accrued interest receivable, mortgages..... | 71,130       | 70,000      | 65,000      |

## C. STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL CONDITION—continued

|                                                                        | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>ASSETS—continued</b>                                                |             |               |               |
| Synthetic rubber program—Continued                                     |             |               |               |
| Inventories:                                                           |             |               |               |
| Synthetic rubber, raw materials, chemicals, and processed stock.....   | \$468,256   | \$468,256     | \$468,256     |
| Supplies, spare parts, and tools.....                                  | 542,040     | 525,000       | 525,000       |
| Total inventories.....                                                 | 1,010,296   | 993,256       | 993,256       |
| Mortgages receivable.....                                              | 9,553,084   | 9,275,000     | 8,800,000     |
| Property, plant, and equipment.....                                    | 31,899,160  | 31,899,160    | 31,899,160    |
| Less: Portion charged off as depreciation.....                         | 25,213,187  | 25,999,160    | 26,699,160    |
| Net property, plant, and equipment.....                                | 6,685,973   | 5,000,000     | 5,200,000     |
| Prepaid taxes, insurance, and other deferred charges.....              | 401,992     |               |               |
| Total assets, synthetic rubber program.....                            | 18,149,425  | 16,238,256    | 15,058,256    |
| Tin program:                                                           |             |               |               |
| Accounts receivable.....                                               | 5,035,944   |               |               |
| Inventories:                                                           |             |               |               |
| Refined tin, tin ore, and byproducts.....                              | 7,049,714   |               |               |
| Operating and other supplies.....                                      | 512,102     |               |               |
| Total inventories.....                                                 | 7,561,816   |               |               |
| Property, plant, and equipment.....                                    | 13,058,532  |               |               |
| Less: Portion charged off as depreciation.....                         | 7,613,497   |               |               |
| Net property, plant, and equipment.....                                | 5,445,035   |               |               |
| Prepaid taxes, insurance, and other deferred charges.....              | 14,377      |               |               |
| Total assets, tin program.....                                         | 18,057,172  |               |               |
| Furniture and fixtures, less accumulated depreciation.....             | 2           | 2             | 2             |
| Total assets.....                                                      | 60,770,760  | 17,238,258    | 16,058,258    |
| <b>LIABILITIES</b>                                                     |             |               |               |
| Accounts payable: U. S. Government agencies.....                       | 118,832     |               |               |
| Trade and other accounts payable.....                                  | 2,116,278   |               |               |
| Accrued employees annual leave.....                                    | 112,719     | 25,000        | 10,000        |
| Total liabilities.....                                                 | 2,347,829   | 25,000        | 10,000        |
| <b>INVESTMENT OF U. S. GOVERNMENT</b>                                  |             |               |               |
| Non-interest-bearing investment: Equity of Treasury (statement B)..... | 58,422,931  | 17,213,258    | 16,048,258    |
| Total liabilities and investment of U. S. Government.....              | 60,770,760  | 17,238,258    | 16,058,258    |

## STATUS OF CERTAIN FUND BALANCES

|                                                                      | 1955 actual  | 1956 actual  | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| Unexpended balance:                                                  |              |              |               |               |
| Cash with Treasury.....                                              | \$32,389,108 | \$24,564,161 | \$1,000,000   | \$1,000,000   |
| Net obligations outstanding:                                         |              |              |               |               |
| Current liabilities.....                                             | 9,377,342    | 2,347,829    | 25,000        | 10,000        |
| Obligations other than liabilities: Unfilled purchase orders.....    | 3,017,000    | 9,348,900    |               |               |
| Accounts receivable (—), including inventories to be liquidated..... | —27,776,251  | —14,522,505  | —1,063,256    | —1,058,256    |
| Net obligations outstanding.....                                     | —15,381,909  | —2,825,776   | —1,038,256    | —1,048,256    |
| Unobligated portion of certain fund balances.....                    | 47,771,017   | 27,389,937   | 2,038,256     | 2,048,256     |

## Administrative Expenses, Federal Facilities Corporation (Limitation)

Not to exceed [\$250,000] \$50,000 shall be available during the fiscal year [1957] 1958 for all administrative expenses of the Corporation (including use of the services and facilities of Federal Reserve banks), to be computed on an accrual basis, and to be exclusive of interest paid, depreciation, capitalized expenditures,

expenses in connection with the acquisition, protection, operation, maintenance, improvement, or disposition of real or personal property belonging to the Corporation or in which it has an interest, expenses of services performed on a contract or fee basis in connection with the performance of legal services, and all administrative expenses reimbursable from other Government agencies.

[The amount of the Corporation's funds made available under this head under title I of the Treasury-Post Office Appropriation Act, 1957, for administrative expenses of the Corporation, is increased from \$250,000 to \$425,000.] (*Treasury-Post Office Appropriation Act, 1957; Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                  | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                    |             |               |               |
| 1. Synthetic rubber.....                         | \$535,549   | \$170,000     | \$50,000      |
| 2. Tin.....                                      | 269,972     | 255,000       |               |
| Total administrative expenses.....               | 805,521     | 425,000       | 50,000        |
| Deduct portion not chargeable to limitation..... | 550         |               |               |
| Total obligations.....                           | 804,971     | 425,000       | 50,000        |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                |             |               |               |
| Unobligated balance no longer available.....     | 170,029     |               |               |
| Limitation.....                                  | 975,000     | 425,000       | 50,000        |

## ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES BY OBJECTS

|                                                     | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-----------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Total number of permanent positions.....            | 186         | 65            | 5             |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions.....    | 1           | 1             |               |
| Average number of all employees.....                | 103         | 47            | 5             |
| Number of employees at end of year.....             | 65          | 5             | 5             |
| <b>Average salaries and grades:</b>                 |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                            |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                                 | \$6,603     | \$7,605       | \$7,359       |
| Average grade.....                                  | GS-8.4      | GS-9.5        | GS-8.2        |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary.....             | \$4,318     | \$4,331       |               |
| <b>01 Personal services:</b>                        |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                            | \$651,509   | \$345,500     | \$36,550      |
| Positions other than permanent.....                 | 10,277      | 8,000         |               |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....                 | 1,802       |               | 150           |
| Payments above basic rates.....                     | 3,351       | 1,500         |               |
| Excess of annual leave earned over leave taken..... | 6,752       |               |               |
| Total personal services.....                        | 673,691     | 355,000       | 36,700        |
| 02 Travel.....                                      | 2,658       | 5,000         | 2,000         |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                    | 34          |               |               |
| 04 Communication services.....                      | 12,159      | 6,500         | 700           |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....                  | 80,951      | 40,000        | 4,500         |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                   | 315         | 500           |               |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                  | 3,509       | 2,000         | 200           |
| General Accounting Office audit expense.....        | 18,415      | 9,000         | 2,000         |
| Services performed by other agencies.....           | 8,377       | 5,000         | 1,000         |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                      | 3,221       | 2,000         | 500           |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:            |             |               |               |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....                |             |               | 2,400         |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities.....            | 1,585       |               |               |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                       | 56          |               |               |
| Total administrative expenses.....                  | 804,971     | 425,000       | 50,000        |

## LIQUIDATION OF RECONSTRUCTION FINANCE CORPORATION

The Secretary of the Treasury is responsible for completing the liquidation of Reconstruction Finance Corporation, as provided by the Reconstruction Finance Corporation Act, as amended. The programs being liquidated include the following: (a) The assets acquired under Reconstruction Finance Corporation's former lending programs, exclusive of assets transferred to other agencies in accordance with the Reconstruction Finance Corporation Liquidation Act and Reorganization Plan No. 2 of 1954; (b) certain assets acquired by Reconstruction Finance Corporation in its World War II activities; and (c) the assets of the Smaller War Plants Corporation.

**Budget expenditures.**—The net budget expenditures anticipated from liquidation of the Reconstruction Finance Corporation programs in 1957 and 1958 are as follows:

|                                     | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|
| Lending program.....                | —\$66,334,170 | —\$11,614,000 |
| World War II assets.....            | —1,407,762    | —1,150,000    |
| Smaller War Plants Corporation..... | —247,287      | —96,221       |
| Total.....                          | —67,989,219   | —12,860,221   |

## LIQUIDATION OF LENDING PROGRAM

## Reconstruction Finance Corporation Liquidation Fund, Treasury—Lending Program

[In millions]

|                                     | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Outstanding at end of year:         |             |               |               |
| Loan and investments (at cost)..... | \$115.6     | \$52.8        | \$41.3        |
| Undisbursed loan commitments.....   | 13.4        | 8.3           | 5.6           |

**Budget program.**—The progress made and anticipated in the liquidation of Reconstruction Finance Corporation loans and commitments is shown in the following table. Excluded from the table are loans and commitments transferred to other agencies in accordance with the Reconstruction Finance Corporation Liquidation Act and Reorganization Plan No. 2 of 1954, and commitments to participate in bank loans on a deferred basis.

## AMOUNT OUTSTANDING

[In millions]

|                                       | Sept. 28, 1955 | June 30, 1956 | June 30, 1957 | June 30, 1958 |
|---------------------------------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| Loans to business enterprises.....    | \$395.5        | \$149.6       | \$79.6        | \$25.8        |
| Equity in business loan pool.....     |                | 20.1          | 18.1          | 10.9          |
| Railroad securities.....              | 84.6           | 10.6          | 8.9           | 8.5           |
| Financial institution securities..... | 45.5           | 19.9          | 4.9           | 4.8           |
| Public agency securities.....         | 66.6           | 31.9          | 6.3           | 3.6           |
| Total.....                            | 592.2          | 232.1         | 117.8         | 53.6          |

**Administrative expenses.**—A limitation of \$1,060,000 was placed on administrative expenses for 1957. The reduction to \$915,000 in the 1958 request is due to the smaller workload anticipated as further progress is made in liquidating the Corporation's assets.

**Operating results and financial condition.**—The former lending activities of Reconstruction Finance Corporation were financed from (a) \$100 million of capital stock issued to and held by the Secretary of the Treasury, (b) retained earnings to the extent of \$250 million (after reasonable reserves for losses), and (c) borrowings from the Treasury as needed.

On June 30, 1956, the investment of the United States Government included the \$100 million of capital stock and retained earnings of \$26,193,788. All borrowings from Treasury were repaid in 1955. It is anticipated that payment of liquidation proceeds to the Treasury will amount to \$82,881,257 in 1957 and \$14,614,000 in 1958. After these payments, the capitalization of Reconstruction Finance Corporation at the close of 1958 will consist solely of \$41,322,101 of capital stock.

## A. STATEMENT OF SOURCES AND APPLICATION OF FUNDS

|                                             | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>FUNDS APPLIED</b>                        |             |               |               |
| <b>To operations:</b>                       |             |               |               |
| Acquisition of assets: Loans disbursed..... | \$1,062,092 | \$1,348,909   | \$100,000     |
| Expense.....                                | 2,040,768   | 1,598,000     | 1,291,000     |
| Adjustment of prior year expense.....       | 100,848     |               |               |
| Total applied to operations.....            | 3,203,708   | 2,946,909     | 1,391,000     |
| <b>To financing:</b>                        |             |               |               |
| Payment of profits to Treasury.....         | 150,000,000 | 37,838,358    | 979,000       |
| Repayment of capital stock to Treasury..... |             | 45,042,899    | 13,635,000    |
| Total applied to financing.....             | 150,000,000 | 82,881,257    | 14,614,000    |
| Total funds applied.....                    | 153,203,708 | 85,828,166    | 16,005,000    |
| <b>FUNDS PROVIDED</b>                       |             |               |               |
| <b>By operations:</b>                       |             |               |               |
| Realization of assets: Loans repaid.....    | 110,649,033 | 62,953,026    | 10,345,000    |
| Income.....                                 | 8,193,736   | 4,250,000     | 2,390,000     |
| Decrease in selected working capital.....   | 2,019,436   | 2,078,053     | 270,000       |
| Total provided by operations.....           | 120,862,205 | 69,281,079    | 13,005,000    |
| <b>By financing:</b>                        |             |               |               |
| Decrease in Treasury cash.....              | 32,341,503  | 16,547,087    | 3,000,000     |
| Total funds provided.....                   | 153,203,708 | 85,828,166    | 16,005,000    |



## REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS—Continued

## PUBLIC ENTERPRISE FUNDS—Continued

## OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY—Continued

## LIQUIDATION OF RECONSTRUCTION FINANCE CORPORATION—Con.

## LIQUIDATION OF LENDING PROGRAM—continued

Reconstruction Finance Corporation Liquidation Fund, Treasury—  
Lending Program—Continued

## A. STATEMENT OF SOURCES AND APPLICATION OF FUNDS—continued

|                                                             | 1956 actual  | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>BUDGET EXPENDITURES</b>                                  |              |               |               |
| Funds applied to operations.....                            | \$3,203,708  | \$2,946,909   | \$1,391,000   |
| Funds provided by operations.....                           | 120,862,205  | 69,281,079    | 13,005,000    |
| Net budget expenditures.....                                | -117,658,497 | -66,334,170   | -11,614,000   |
| The above are credited (-) to net receipts of the fund..... | -117,658,497 | -66,334,170   | -11,614,000   |

## D. STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSE

|                                              |              |             |             |
|----------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|-------------|
| <b>Income:</b>                               |              |             |             |
| Interest and dividends earned.....           | \$7,270,090  | \$3,750,000 | \$2,100,000 |
| Income from acquired collateral.....         | 572,149      | 260,000     | 140,000     |
| Other income.....                            | 351,497      | 240,000     | 150,000     |
| Total income.....                            | 8,193,736    | 4,250,000   | 2,390,000   |
| <b>Expense:</b>                              |              |             |             |
| Administrative expenses.....                 | 1,384,036    | 1,073,000   | 916,000     |
| Losses on notes and accounts receivable..... | 21,652       | 25,000      | 25,000      |
| Other expense.....                           | 635,080      | 500,000     | 350,000     |
| Total expense.....                           | 2,040,768    | 1,598,000   | 1,291,000   |
| Net operating income.....                    | 6,152,968    | 2,652,000   | 1,099,000   |
| <b>Nonoperating income or loss (-):</b>      |              |             |             |
| Loans charged off.....                       | -3,675,074   | -1,207,430  | -1,220,000  |
| <b>Decrease in valuation allowances:</b>     |              |             |             |
| Loans.....                                   | 10,000,000   | 10,000,000  | 1,000,000   |
| Deferred participations in bank loans.....   | 600,000      | 200,000     | 100,000     |
| Net adjustment of allowances.....            | 10,600,000   | 10,200,000  | 1,100,000   |
| Net nonoperating income or loss (-).....     | 6,924,926    | 8,992,570   | -120,000    |
| Net income for the year.....                 | 13,077,894   | 11,644,570  | 979,000     |
| <b>ANALYSIS OF RETAINED EARNINGS</b>         |              |             |             |
| Retained earnings, beginning of year.....    | 163,216,742  | 26,193,783  | -----       |
| Adjustment of prior year expense.....        | -100,848     | -----       | -----       |
| Payment of profits to Treasury (-).....      | -150,000,000 | -37,838,358 | -979,000    |
| Retained earnings, end of year.....          | 26,193,783   | -----       | -----       |

## C. STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL CONDITION

|                                                                                         |              |              |             |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|--------------|-------------|
| <b>ASSETS</b>                                                                           |              |              |             |
| Cash with Treasury.....                                                                 | \$26,547,087 | \$10,000,000 | \$7,000,000 |
| <b>Loans and investments:</b>                                                           |              |              |             |
| Loans and investments at cost.....                                                      | 115,578,647  | 52,767,100   | 41,302,100  |
| Accrued interest and receivables.....                                                   | 3,316,016    | 1,500,000    | 1,350,000   |
| Total loans and investments.....                                                        | 118,894,663  | 54,267,100   | 42,652,100  |
| Less allowance for losses.....                                                          | 20,000,000   | 10,000,000   | 9,000,000   |
| Net loans and investments.....                                                          | 98,894,663   | 44,267,100   | 33,652,100  |
| Accounts and notes receivable.....                                                      | 171,860      | 140,000      | 110,000     |
| Collateral acquired in liquidation of loans (at lower of cost or appraised values)..... | 1,914,544    | 1,500,000    | 1,300,000   |
| Furniture and fixtures, less accumulated depreciation.....                              | 1            | 1            | 1           |
| Total assets.....                                                                       | 127,528,155  | 55,907,101   | 42,062,101  |
| <b>LIABILITIES AND RESERVES</b>                                                         |              |              |             |
| Accounts payable.....                                                                   | 330,807      | 250,000      | 190,000     |
| Accrued employees annual leave.....                                                     | 303,560      | 200,000      | 150,000     |
| Reserve for losses under deferred participation in bank loans.....                      | 700,000      | 500,000      | 400,000     |
| Total liabilities and reserves.....                                                     | 1,334,367    | 950,000      | 740,000     |
| <b>INVESTMENT OF U. S. GOVERNMENT</b>                                                   |              |              |             |
| Non-Interest-bearing investment:                                                        |              |              |             |
| Capital stock (held by Treasury).....                                                   | 100,000,000  | 54,957,101   | 41,322,101  |
| Retained earnings.....                                                                  | 26,193,783   | -----        | -----       |
| Total investment of U. S. Government.....                                               | 126,193,783  | 54,957,101   | 41,322,101  |
| Total liabilities and investment of U. S. Government.....                               | 127,528,155  | 55,907,101   | 42,062,101  |

## STATUS OF CERTAIN FUND BALANCES

|                                                                       | 1955 actual  | 1956 actual  | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| Unexpended balance:                                                   |              |              |               |               |
| Cash with Treasury.....                                               | \$58,888,590 | \$26,547,087 | \$10,000,000  | \$7,000,000   |
| <b>Net obligations outstanding:</b>                                   |              |              |               |               |
| Current liabilities.....                                              | 1,143,283    | 634,367      | 450,000       | 340,000       |
| Obligations other than liabilities: Undisbursed loan commitments..... | 21,852,680   | 13,429,196   | 8,346,381     | 5,571,381     |
| Accounts and other receivables, etc., (net) (-).....                  | -7,930,777   | -5,402,420   | -3,140,000    | -2,760,000    |
| Net obligations outstanding.....                                      | 15,065,191   | 8,661,143    | 5,656,381     | 3,151,381     |
| Unobligated portion of certain fund balances.....                     | 43,823,399   | 17,885,944   | 4,343,619     | 3,848,619     |

## LIQUIDATION OF WORLD WAR II ASSETS

Reconstruction Finance Corporation Liquidation Fund, Treasury—  
World War II Assets

The liquidation of the assets acquired by Reconstruction Finance Corporation in its World War II activities is being carried out under the direction of the Secretary of the Treasury.

**Budget program.**—On June 30, 1956, the total assets to be liquidated amounted to \$7.2 million, and it estimated that the value of the unliquidated assets will have been reduced to \$6.5 million by June 30, 1957, and to \$6 million by June 30, 1958.

The administrative expenses of liquidating the remaining World War II assets are estimated to be \$60,000 in 1957 and \$50,000 in 1958.

**Operating results and financial condition.**—The receivables of \$8.2 million to be written off in 1957 include \$7.7 million in a conditional obligation of the Department of the Navy which was canceled by Public Law 978, approved August 3, 1956.

Assets totaling \$4.3 million were transferred in 1956 without reimbursement to the Department of the Air Force in accordance with Public Law 388, approved August 12, 1955.

To the extent that funds realized from the liquidation of World War II assets exceed requirements of the program, they are paid into the Treasury as miscellaneous receipts. It is estimated that payments of \$2 million will be made in both 1957 and 1958, thereby reducing the equity of the Treasury to \$10.9 million.

## A. STATEMENT OF SOURCES AND APPLICATION OF FUNDS

|                                           | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>FUNDS APPLIED</b>                      |             |               |               |
| <b>To operations:</b>                     |             |               |               |
| Expense.....                              | \$235,605   | \$8,400,000   | \$650,000     |
| <b>To financing:</b>                      |             |               |               |
| Repayment of investment to Treasury.....  | 28,346,199  | 2,000,000     | 2,000,000     |
| Total funds applied.....                  | 28,581,804  | 10,400,000    | 2,650,000     |
| <b>FUNDS PROVIDED</b>                     |             |               |               |
| <b>By operations:</b>                     |             |               |               |
| Realization of assets:                    |             |               |               |
| Loans repaid.....                         | 12,231,000  | -----         | -----         |
| Sale of property.....                     | -----       | 38,274        | -----         |
| Income.....                               | 1,378,810   | 1,050,000     | 850,000       |
| Decrease in selected working capital..... | 2,728,853   | 8,719,488     | 950,000       |
| Total provided by operations.....         | 16,338,663  | 9,807,762     | 1,800,000     |
| <b>By financing:</b>                      |             |               |               |
| Decrease in Treasury cash.....            | 12,243,136  | 592,238       | 850,000       |
| Total funds provided.....                 | 28,581,804  | 10,400,000    | 2,650,000     |

## A. STATEMENT OF SOURCES AND APPLICATION OF FUNDS—continued

|                                                             | 1956 actual        | 1957 estimate     | 1958 estimate     |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| <b>BUDGET EXPENDITURES</b>                                  |                    |                   |                   |
| Funds applied to operations.....                            | \$235,605          | \$8,400,000       | \$650,000         |
| Funds provided by operations.....                           | 16,338,668         | 9,807,762         | 1,800,000         |
| <b>Net budget expenditures</b> .....                        | <b>-16,103,063</b> | <b>-1,407,762</b> | <b>-1,150,000</b> |
| The above are credited (-) to net receipts of the fund..... | -16,103,063        | -1,407,762        | -1,150,000        |

## B. STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSE

|                                                                           |                   |                   |                   |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| <b>Income:</b>                                                            |                   |                   |                   |
| Rentals and royalties earned on plants and facilities.....                | \$201,630         | \$200,000         | \$200,000         |
| Recoveries from freight claims.....                                       | 5,658             | 150,000           | 100,000           |
| Other income.....                                                         | 1,171,522         | 700,000           | 550,000           |
| <b>Total income</b> .....                                                 | <b>1,378,810</b>  | <b>1,050,000</b>  | <b>850,000</b>    |
| <b>Expense:</b>                                                           |                   |                   |                   |
| Administrative expense.....                                               | 83,064            | 60,000            | 50,000            |
| Writeoff of accounts and notes receivable.....                            | 54,493            | 8,240,000         | 500,000           |
| Other expense.....                                                        | 98,048            | 100,000           | 100,000           |
| <b>Subtotal</b> .....                                                     | <b>235,605</b>    | <b>8,400,000</b>  | <b>650,000</b>    |
| Assets transferred without reimbursement.....                             | 4,273,380         |                   |                   |
| <b>Total expense</b> .....                                                | <b>4,508,985</b>  | <b>8,400,000</b>  | <b>650,000</b>    |
| <b>Net operating income or loss (-)</b> .....                             | <b>-3,130,175</b> | <b>-7,350,000</b> | <b>200,000</b>    |
| <b>Nonoperating income or loss (-):</b>                                   |                   |                   |                   |
| Decrease in valuation allowances:                                         |                   |                   |                   |
| Advances and receivables.....                                             | 999,404           | 8,045,096         | 500,000           |
| Property, plants, equipment, and related facilities.....                  | 5,011,626         | 12,374            |                   |
| <b>Net nonoperating income or loss (-)</b> .....                          | <b>6,011,030</b>  | <b>8,057,470</b>  | <b>500,000</b>    |
| <b>Net income for the year</b> .....                                      | <b>2,880,855</b>  | <b>707,470</b>    | <b>700,000</b>    |
| <b>ANALYSIS OF EQUITY OF TREASURY (62 STAT. 1187)</b>                     |                   |                   |                   |
| Equity of Treasury, beginning of year.....                                | 38,814,586        | 13,506,091        | 12,213,561        |
| Repayment of investment to Treasury (-).....                              | -28,346,199       | -2,000,000        | -2,000,000        |
| Adjustment of prior year transactions, not affecting working capital..... | 156,849           |                   |                   |
| <b>Equity of Treasury, end of year</b> .....                              | <b>13,506,091</b> | <b>12,213,561</b> | <b>10,913,561</b> |

## C. STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL CONDITION

|                                                                      |                   |                   |                   |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| <b>ASSETS</b>                                                        |                   |                   |                   |
| Cash with Treasury.....                                              | \$6,545,899       | \$5,953,661       | \$5,103,661       |
| Advances and receivables.....                                        | 19,285,901        | 10,509,900        | 9,509,900         |
| Less allowance for losses.....                                       | 15,045,096        | 7,000,000         | 6,500,000         |
| <b>Net loans, advances, and receivables</b> .....                    | <b>4,240,805</b>  | <b>3,509,900</b>  | <b>3,009,900</b>  |
| Property, plants, equipment, and related facilities.....             | 6,988,274         | 6,950,000         | 6,950,000         |
| Less allowance for losses.....                                       | 4,012,374         | 4,000,000         | 4,000,000         |
| <b>Net property, plants, equipment, and related facilities</b> ..... | <b>2,975,900</b>  | <b>2,950,000</b>  | <b>2,950,000</b>  |
| <b>Total assets</b> .....                                            | <b>13,762,604</b> | <b>12,413,561</b> | <b>11,063,561</b> |
| <b>LIABILITIES</b>                                                   |                   |                   |                   |
| Accounts payable.....                                                | 256,513           | 200,000           | 150,000           |
| <b>INVESTMENT OF U. S. GOVERNMENT</b>                                |                   |                   |                   |
| Non-interest-bearing investment: Equity of Treasury.....             | 13,506,091        | 12,213,561        | 10,913,561        |
| <b>Total liabilities and investment of U. S. Government</b> .....    | <b>13,762,604</b> | <b>12,413,561</b> | <b>11,063,561</b> |

## STATUS OF CERTAIN FUND BALANCES

|                            | 1955 actual  | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------|--------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Unexpended balance:</b> |              |             |               |               |
| Cash with Treasury.....    | \$18,789,035 | \$6,545,899 | \$5,953,661   | \$5,103,661   |

## STATUS OF CERTAIN FUND BALANCES—continued

|                                                           | 1955 actual       | 1956 actual       | 1957 estimate     | 1958 estimate     |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| <b>Net obligations outstanding:</b>                       |                   |                   |                   |                   |
| Current liabilities.....                                  | \$410,477         | \$256,513         | \$200,000         | \$150,000         |
| Advances and receivables (net) (-).....                   | -6,117,323        | -4,240,805        | -3,509,900        | -3,009,900        |
| <b>Net obligations outstanding</b> .....                  | <b>-5,706,846</b> | <b>-3,984,292</b> | <b>-3,309,900</b> | <b>-2,859,900</b> |
| <b>Unobligated portion of certain fund balances</b> ..... | <b>24,495,881</b> | <b>10,530,191</b> | <b>9,263,561</b>  | <b>7,963,561</b>  |

## LIQUIDATION OF SMALLER WAR PLANTS CORPORATION

*Reconstruction Finance Corporation Liquidation Fund, Treasury—Smaller War Plants Corporation*

Liquidation of the assets of the Smaller War Plants Corporation is being carried out under the direction of the Secretary of the Treasury.

**Budget program.**—On June 30, 1956, the unliquidated assets of this program amounted to \$663,345, after reserves for losses. It is estimated that the value of the unliquidated assets will be reduced to \$207,721 by June 30, 1957, and further reduced to \$160,500 by the close of 1958.

**Operating results and financial condition.**—Liquidation proceeds estimated at \$300,000 and \$100,000 will be paid into the Treasury in 1957 and 1958 respectively, thereby reducing the equity of the Treasury to \$194,962.

## A. STATEMENT OF SOURCES AND APPLICATION OF FUNDS

|                                                             | 1956 actual     | 1957 estimate   | 1958 estimate  |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------|
| <b>FUNDS APPLIED</b>                                        |                 |                 |                |
| <b>To operations:</b>                                       |                 |                 |                |
| Expense.....                                                | \$14,003        | \$12,100        | \$9,100        |
| <b>To financing:</b>                                        |                 |                 |                |
| Repayment of investment to Treasury.....                    | 875,000         | 300,000         | 100,000        |
| <b>Total funds applied</b> .....                            | <b>889,003</b>  | <b>312,100</b>  | <b>109,100</b> |
| <b>FUNDS PROVIDED</b>                                       |                 |                 |                |
| <b>By operations:</b>                                       |                 |                 |                |
| Realization of assets: Loan repayments.....                 | 42,763          | 159,262         | 57,421         |
| Income.....                                                 | 45,731          | 40,100          | 18,100         |
| Decrease in selected working capital.....                   | 109,107         | 60,025          | 29,800         |
| <b>Total provided by operations</b> .....                   | <b>197,601</b>  | <b>259,387</b>  | <b>105,321</b> |
| <b>By financing:</b>                                        |                 |                 |                |
| Decrease in Treasury cash.....                              | 691,402         | 52,713          | 3,770          |
| <b>Total funds provided</b> .....                           | <b>889,003</b>  | <b>312,100</b>  | <b>109,100</b> |
| <b>BUDGET EXPENDITURES</b>                                  |                 |                 |                |
| Funds applied to operations.....                            | 14,003          | 12,100          | 9,100          |
| Funds provided by operations.....                           | 197,601         | 259,387         | 105,321        |
| <b>Net budget expenditures</b> .....                        | <b>-183,598</b> | <b>-247,287</b> | <b>-96,221</b> |
| The above are credited (-) to net receipts of the fund..... | -183,598        | -247,287        | -96,221        |

## B. STATEMENT OF INCOME, EXPENSE, AND RETAINED EARNINGS

|                                                                        |                |                 |               |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|-----------------|---------------|
| <b>Income:</b>                                                         |                |                 |               |
| Interest on loans.....                                                 | \$30,146       | \$30,000        | \$13,000      |
| Income from property acquired in liquidation of loan indebtedness..... | 15,498         | 10,000          | 5,000         |
| Other income.....                                                      | 87             | 100             | 100           |
| <b>Total income</b> .....                                              | <b>45,731</b>  | <b>40,100</b>   | <b>18,100</b> |
| <b>Expense:</b>                                                        |                |                 |               |
| Administrative expenses.....                                           | 13,675         | 12,000          | 9,000         |
| Other expense.....                                                     | 328            | 100             | 100           |
| <b>Total expense</b> .....                                             | <b>14,003</b>  | <b>12,100</b>   | <b>9,100</b>  |
| <b>Net operating income</b> .....                                      | <b>31,728</b>  | <b>28,000</b>   | <b>9,000</b>  |
| <b>Nonoperating income or loss (-):</b>                                |                |                 |               |
| Loans charged off.....                                                 | -1,943         | -538,332        |               |
| Decrease in valuation allowance on unliquidated assets.....            | 187,459        | 301,849         | 40,000        |
| <b>Total nonoperating income or loss (-)</b> .....                     | <b>185,516</b> | <b>-236,483</b> | <b>40,000</b> |
| <b>Net income or loss (-) for the year</b> .....                       | <b>217,244</b> | <b>-208,483</b> | <b>49,000</b> |



## REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS—Continued

## PUBLIC ENTERPRISE FUNDS—Continued

## OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY—Continued

## LIQUIDATION OF RECONSTRUCTION FINANCE CORPORATION—CON.

## LIQUIDATION OF SMALLER WAR PLANTS CORPORATION—continued

Reconstruction Finance Corporation Liquidation Fund, Treasury—  
Smaller War Plants Corporation—Continued

## B. STATEMENT OF INCOME, EXPENSE, AND RETAINED EARNINGS—continued

|                                           | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| ANALYSIS OF EQUITY OF TREASURY            |             |               |               |
| Equity of Treasury, beginning of year.... | \$1,412,201 | \$754,445     | \$245,962     |
| Repayment of investment to Treasury....   | 875,000     | 300,000       | 100,000       |
| Equity of Treasury, end of year....       | 754,445     | 245,962       | 194,962       |

## C. STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL CONDITION

|                                                                        |          |          |          |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|----------|----------|
| ASSETS                                                                 |          |          |          |
| Cash with Treasury.....                                                | \$91,954 | \$39,241 | \$35,462 |
| Unliquidated assets:                                                   |          |          |          |
| Loans.....                                                             | 990,915  | 293,321  | 235,900  |
| Notes and accounts receivable.....                                     | 108,961  | 70,000   | 55,000   |
| Less allowance for losses.....                                         | 486,849  | 185,000  | 145,000  |
| Net loans and receivables.....                                         | 613,027  | 178,321  | 145,900  |
| Property acquired in liquidation of loan indebtedness.....             | 50,318   | 29,400   | 14,600   |
| Total unliquidated assets.....                                         | 663,345  | 207,721  | 160,500  |
| Total assets.....                                                      | 755,299  | 246,962  | 195,962  |
| LIABILITIES                                                            |          |          |          |
| Accounts payable.....                                                  | 854      | 1,000    | 1,000    |
| INVESTMENT OF U. S. GOVERNMENT                                         |          |          |          |
| Non-interest-bearing investment: Equity of Treasury (Statement B)..... | 754,445  | 245,962  | 194,962  |
| Total liabilities and investment of U. S. Government.....              | 755,299  | 246,962  | 195,962  |

## STATUS OF CERTAIN FUND BALANCES

|                                                                          | 1955 actual | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Unexpended balance:                                                      |             |             |               |               |
| Cash with Treasury.....                                                  | \$783,356   | \$91,954    | \$39,241      | \$35,462      |
| Net obligations outstanding:                                             |             |             |               |               |
| Current liabilities.....                                                 | 6,179       | 854         | 1,000         | 1,000         |
| Accounts receivable and assets acquired in liquidation of loans (-)..... | -273,711    | -159,279    | -99,400       | -69,600       |
| Net obligations outstanding.....                                         | -267,532    | -158,425    | -98,400       | -68,600       |
| Unobligated portion of certain fund balances.....                        | 1,050,888   | 250,379     | 137,641       | 104,062       |

## Administrative Expenses, Reconstruction Finance Corporation Liquidation, Treasury (Limitation)

Not to exceed [\$1,060,000] \$915,000 (to be computed on an accrual basis) of the funds derived from Reconstruction Finance Corporation activities (except those conducted under section 409 of the Federal Civil Defense Act of 1950), shall be available during the current fiscal year for administrative expenses incident to the liquidation of said Corporation, including use of the services and facilities of the Federal Reserve banks: *Provided*, That as used herein the term "administrative expenses" shall be construed to include all salaries and wages, services performed on a contract or fee basis, and travel and other expenses, including the purchase of equipment and supplies, of administrative offices: *Provided further*, That the limiting amount heretofore stated for administrative expenses shall be increased by an amount which does not exceed the aggregate cost of salaries, wages, travel, and other expenses of persons employed outside the continental United States; the expenses of services performed on a contract or fee basis in connection with the termination of contracts or in the performance of legal [services,] services; and all administrative expenses reimburs-

able from other Government agencies: *Provided further*, That the distribution of administrative expenses to the accounts of the Corporation shall be made in accordance with generally recognized accounting principles and practices. (*Treasury-Post Office Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                            | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Program by activities:                                     |             |               |               |
| 1. Liquidation of lending program.....                     | \$1,384,036 | \$1,073,000   | \$916,000     |
| 2. Liquidation of World War II assets and liabilities..... | 83,064      | 60,000        | 50,000        |
| 3. Liquidation of Smaller War Plants Corporation.....      | 13,675      | 12,000        | 9,000         |
| 4. Distributed to capital accounts.....                    | 76,852      | 55,000        | 40,000        |
| Total administrative expenses.....                         | 1,557,627   | 1,200,000     | 1,015,000     |
| Deduct portion not chargeable to limitation.....           | 174,244     | 140,000       | 100,000       |
| Total administrative expenses.....                         | 1,383,383   | 1,060,000     | 915,000       |
| Financing:                                                 |             |               |               |
| Unobligated balance no longer available.....               | 101,617     |               |               |
| Limitation.....                                            | 1,485,000   | 1,060,000     | 915,000       |

## ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES BY OBJECTS

|                                                         |             |           |           |
|---------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-----------|-----------|
| Total number of permanent positions.....                | 202         | 148       | 119       |
| Average number of all employees.....                    | 158         | 117       | 93        |
| Number of employees at end of year.....                 | 140         | 119       | 76        |
| Average salaries and grades:                            |             |           |           |
| General schedule grades:                                |             |           |           |
| Average salary.....                                     | \$6,954     | \$7,373   | \$7,471   |
| Average grade.....                                      | GS-8.7      | GS-10.1   | GS-9.4    |
| 01 Personal services:                                   |             |           |           |
| Permanent positions.....                                | \$1,104,268 | \$861,000 | \$699,000 |
| Positions other than permanent.....                     | 5,337       |           |           |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....                     | 3,846       |           | 2,200     |
| Payment above basic rates.....                          | 5,495       |           |           |
| Excess of annual leave taken (-) over leave earned..... | -1,448      | -7,000    | -3,200    |
| Total personal services.....                            | 1,117,498   | 854,000   | 698,000   |
| 02 Travel.....                                          | 27,607      | 20,000    | 16,000    |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                        | 735         | 500       | 300       |
| 04 Communication services.....                          | 31,321      | 23,000    | 19,000    |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....                      | 126,012     | 95,000    | 78,000    |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                       | 5,541       | 4,000     | 3,000     |
| 07 Other contractual services:                          | 19,609      | 14,000    | 11,000    |
| General Accounting Office audit expense.....            | 27,430      | 29,000    | 29,000    |
| Services performed by other agencies.....               | 16,159      | 13,000    | 10,000    |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                          | 9,893       | 7,000     | 6,700     |
| 09 Equipment.....                                       | 1,139       |           |           |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:                |             |           |           |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....                    |             |           | 45,000    |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                           | 266         |           |           |
| Unvouchered.....                                        | 203         | 500       |           |
| Total administrative expenses.....                      | 1,383,383   | 1,060,000 | 915,000   |

## CIVIL DEFENSE LOANS

## Investment in Civil Defense Program, Treasury

## AMOUNTS AVAILABLE FOR OBLIGATION

|                                                                                              | 1956 actual   | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| Unobligated balance brought forward (authorization to expend from public debt receipts)..... | \$243,399,942 | \$245,355,845 | \$245,786,911 |
| Repayments, cancellations, and recovery of prior year obligations.....                       | 1,955,903     | 431,066       | 468,000       |
| Total available for obligation.....                                                          | 245,355,845   | 245,786,911   | 246,254,911   |
| Unobligated balance carried forward (authorization to expend from public debt receipts)..... | 245,355,845   | 245,786,911   | 246,254,911   |
| Obligations incurred (commitments for loans).....                                            |               |               |               |

## ANALYSIS OF TRANSFERS TO FUND

|                                                                                            |             |             |             |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| Obligated balance brought forward (authorization to expend from public debt receipts)..... | \$4,300,053 | \$2,714,155 | \$2,588,089 |
| Repayments, cancellations, and recovery of prior year obligations.....                     | -1,955,903  | -431,066    | -468,000    |
| Obligated balance carried forward (authorization to expend from public debt receipts)..... | -2,714,155  | -2,588,089  | -2,346,089  |
| Total transfers to fund (out of prior authorizations).....                                 | -370,000    | -305,000    | -225,000    |

*Civil Defense Program Fund, Treasury*

The Secretary of the Treasury is authorized to purchase securities or make loans (including participations therein and guaranties thereof) to aid in financing projects for civil defense purposes upon certification by the Federal Civil Defense Administrator (sec. 409, Federal Civil Defense Act, and sec. 104, Reconstruction Finance Corporation Liquidation Act). Investments under the program are limited to a total of \$250 million outstanding at any one time. The operations authorized are financed by borrowings from the Treasury.

**Budget program.**—Loans outstanding on June 30, 1956, amounted to \$1,962,566, and undisbursed loan commitments totaled \$2,820,000. All undisbursed loan commitments represent agreements to participate on a deferred basis in loans made by banks. All commitments made have been to assist in financing construction of hospitals.

It is anticipated that there will be no additional loans authorized during 1957 and 1958. To the extent possible, outstanding loans and commitments will be placed with private financial institutions. There are no loan disbursements anticipated for 1957 and 1958. Repayments are estimated at \$176,566 and \$177,000 for 1957 and 1958, respectively.

**Financing the budget program.**—Borrowings from the Treasury amounted to \$1.9 million at the end of 1956. Repayments are expected to reduce outstanding borrowings to \$1.6 million and \$1.4 million at the end of 1957 and 1958, respectively.

**Operating results.**—Income from interest and fees exceeded expenses by \$74,274 in 1956. Net income for 1957 and 1958 is estimated at \$60,000 and \$55,000, respectively. Accumulated net earnings are expected to reach \$253,411 on June 30, 1958.

## A. STATEMENT OF SOURCES AND APPLICATION OF FUNDS

|                                                   | 1956 actual     | 1957 estimate   | 1958 estimate   |
|---------------------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| <b>FUNDS APPLIED</b>                              |                 |                 |                 |
| <b>To operations:</b>                             |                 |                 |                 |
| Expense.....                                      | \$47,281        | \$50,000        | \$45,000        |
| Increase in selected working capital.....         |                 | 1,184           |                 |
| Total applied to operations.....                  | 47,281          | 51,184          | 45,000          |
| <b>To financing:</b>                              |                 |                 |                 |
| Repayment of borrowings.....                      | 370,000         | 305,000         | 225,000         |
| Increase in Treasury cash.....                    | 8,921           |                 | 7,000           |
| Total applied to financing.....                   | 378,921         | 305,000         | 232,000         |
| <b>Total funds applied.....</b>                   | <b>426,202</b>  | <b>356,184</b>  | <b>277,000</b>  |
| <b>FUNDS PROVIDED</b>                             |                 |                 |                 |
| <b>By operations:</b>                             |                 |                 |                 |
| Realization of assets: Loan repayments.....       | 301,629         | 176,566         | 177,000         |
| Income.....                                       | 121,555         | 110,000         | 100,000         |
| Decrease in selected working capital.....         | 3,018           |                 |                 |
| Total provided by operations.....                 | 426,202         | 286,566         | 277,000         |
| <b>By financing:</b>                              |                 |                 |                 |
| Decrease in Treasury cash.....                    |                 | 69,618          |                 |
| Total funds provided.....                         | 426,202         | 356,184         | 277,000         |
| <b>BUDGET EXPENDITURES</b>                        |                 |                 |                 |
| Funds applied to operations.....                  | 47,281          | 51,184          | 45,000          |
| Funds provided by operations.....                 | 426,202         | 286,566         | 277,000         |
| <b>Net budget expenditures.....</b>               | <b>-378,921</b> | <b>-235,382</b> | <b>-232,000</b> |
| The above are charged or credited (—) as follows: |                 |                 |                 |
| To budgetary authorizations.....                  | -370,000        | -305,000        | -225,000        |
| To net receipts of the fund.....                  | -8,921          | 69,618          | -7,000          |

## B. STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSE

|                                                               | 1956 actual   | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Income:</b>                                                |               |               |               |
| Interest earned on loans.....                                 | \$106,675     | \$95,000      | \$85,000      |
| Other income.....                                             | 14,880        | 15,000        | 15,000        |
| Total income.....                                             | 121,555       | 110,000       | 100,000       |
| <b>Expense: Interest on funds borrowed from Treasury.....</b> | <b>47,281</b> | <b>50,000</b> | <b>45,000</b> |
| Net income for the year.....                                  | 74,274        | 60,000        | 55,000        |
| <b>ANALYSIS OF RETAINED EARNINGS</b>                          |               |               |               |
| Retained earnings, beginning of year.....                     | 64,137        | 138,411       | 198,411       |
| Retained earnings, end of year.....                           | 138,411       | 198,411       | 253,411       |

## C. STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL CONDITION

| <b>ASSETS</b>                                              |           |           |           |
|------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Cash with Treasury.....                                    | \$123,029 | \$53,411  | \$60,411  |
| Loans to aid in civil defense.....                         | 1,962,566 | 1,786,000 | 1,609,000 |
| Accrued interest receivable.....                           | 4,244     | 4,000     | 4,000     |
| Total assets.....                                          | 2,089,839 | 1,843,411 | 1,673,411 |
| <b>LIABILITIES</b>                                         |           |           |           |
| Accrued interest payable.....                              | 21,428    | 20,000    | 20,000    |
| <b>INVESTMENT OF U. S. GOVERNMENT</b>                      |           |           |           |
| Interest-bearing investment: Borrowings from Treasury..... | 1,930,000 | 1,625,000 | 1,400,000 |
| Non-interest-bearing investment: Retained earnings.....    | 138,411   | 198,411   | 253,411   |
| Total investment of U. S. Government.....                  | 2,068,411 | 1,823,411 | 1,653,411 |
| Total liabilities and investment of U. S. Government.....  | 2,089,839 | 1,843,411 | 1,673,411 |

## STATUS OF CERTAIN FUND BALANCES

|                                                                       | 1955 actual | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Unexpended balance:</b>                                            |             |             |               |               |
| Cash with Treasury.....                                               | \$114,108   | \$123,029   | \$53,411      | \$60,411      |
| Budgetary authorizations.....                                         | 247,700,000 | 248,070,000 | 248,375,000   | 248,600,000   |
| Total unexpended balance.....                                         | 247,814,108 | 248,193,029 | 248,428,411   | 248,660,411   |
| <b>Net obligations outstanding:</b>                                   |             |             |               |               |
| Current liabilities.....                                              | 29,112      | 21,428      | 20,000        | 20,000        |
| Obligations other than liabilities: Undisbursed loan commitments..... | 4,400,000   | 2,820,000   | 2,625,500     | 2,389,500     |
| Accounts receivable (net) (—).....                                    | -14,946     | -4,244      | -4,000        | -4,000        |
| Net obligations outstanding.....                                      | 4,414,166   | 2,837,184   | 2,641,500     | 2,405,500     |
| Unobligated portion of certain fund balances.....                     | 243,399,942 | 245,355,845 | 245,786,911   | 246,254,911   |

## SCHEDULE A-1. ACCRUED EXPENDITURES BY OBJECTS

|                  | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| 14 Interest..... | \$47,281    | \$50,000      | \$45,000      |

## SCHEDULE C-1. STATUS OF LENDING AUTHORITY

|                               | Limitation    | Balance outstanding |             |             | Available lending authority |
|-------------------------------|---------------|---------------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------------------|
|                               |               | Loans               | Commitments | Total       |                             |
| June 30, 1956 (actual).....   | \$250,000,000 | \$1,962,566         | \$2,820,000 | \$4,782,566 | \$245,217,434               |
| June 30, 1957 (estimate)..... | 250,000,000   | 1,786,000           | 2,625,500   | 4,411,500   | 245,588,500                 |
| June 30, 1958 (estimate)..... | 250,000,000   | 1,609,000           | 2,389,500   | 3,998,500   | 246,001,500                 |



## REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS—Continued

## PUBLIC ENTERPRISE FUNDS—Continued

## BUREAU OF ACCOUNTS

*Fund for Payment of Government Losses in Shipment*

This revolving fund was created as self-insurance to cover claims resulting from losses in shipment of Government property such as coin, currency, and securities. Since these claims are only partially offset by recoveries, the resulting deficit has gradually increased, and it is expected to be \$853,908 at the end of 1958 (5 U. S. C. 134).

## A. STATEMENT OF SOURCES AND APPLICATION OF FUNDS

|                                                        | 1956 actual   | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>FUNDS APPLIED</b>                                   |               |               |               |
| <b>To operations:</b>                                  |               |               |               |
| Payment of prior year claims.....                      | \$6,129       |               |               |
| Expense: Payment current year claims.....              | 49,420        | \$60,000      | \$60,000      |
| <b>Total funds applied.....</b>                        | <b>55,549</b> | <b>60,000</b> | <b>60,000</b> |
| <b>FUNDS PROVIDED</b>                                  |               |               |               |
| <b>By operations:</b>                                  |               |               |               |
| Income: Recoveries of losses.....                      | 8,153         | 10,000        | 10,000        |
| <b>By financing:</b>                                   |               |               |               |
| Decrease in Treasury cash.....                         | 47,396        | 50,000        | 50,000        |
| <b>Total funds provided.....</b>                       | <b>55,549</b> | <b>60,000</b> | <b>60,000</b> |
| <b>BUDGET EXPENDITURES</b>                             |               |               |               |
| Funds applied to operations.....                       | 55,549        | 60,000        | 60,000        |
| Funds provided by operations.....                      | 8,153         | 10,000        | 10,000        |
| <b>Net budget expenditures.....</b>                    | <b>47,396</b> | <b>50,000</b> | <b>50,000</b> |
| The above are charged to net receipts of the fund..... | 47,396        | 50,000        | 50,000        |

## B. STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSE

|                                              |                 |                 |                 |
|----------------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Income: Recoveries of losses.....            | \$8,153         | \$10,000        | \$10,000        |
| Expense: Payment of current year claims..... | 49,420          | 60,000          | 60,000          |
| <b>Net loss (—) for the year.....</b>        | <b>—41,267</b>  | <b>—50,000</b>  | <b>—50,000</b>  |
| Deficit (—), beginning of year.....          | —712,641        | —753,908        | —803,908        |
| <b>Deficit (—), end of year.....</b>         | <b>—753,908</b> | <b>—803,908</b> | <b>—853,908</b> |

## C. STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL CONDITION

|                                                                  |                |                |               |
|------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|---------------|
| <b>ASSETS</b>                                                    |                |                |               |
| Current assets: Cash with Treasury.....                          | \$158,163      | \$108,163      | \$58,163      |
| <b>LIABILITIES</b>                                               |                |                |               |
| Claims payable.....                                              | 18,268         | 18,268         | 18,268        |
| <b>INVESTMENT OF U. S. GOVERNMENT</b>                            |                |                |               |
| Non-interest-bearing investment:                                 |                |                |               |
| Appropriation from Treasury.....                                 | 802,000        | 802,000        | 802,000       |
| Transferred from the securities trust fund.....                  | 91,803         | 91,803         | 91,803        |
| Deficit (—).....                                                 | —753,908       | —803,908       | —853,908      |
| <b>Total investment of U. S. Government.....</b>                 | <b>130,895</b> | <b>89,895</b>  | <b>39,895</b> |
| <b>Total liabilities and investment of U. S. Government.....</b> | <b>158,163</b> | <b>108,163</b> | <b>58,163</b> |

## STATUS OF CERTAIN FUND BALANCES

|                                                   | 1955 actual | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Unexpended balance:                               |             |             |               |               |
| Cash with Treasury.....                           | \$205,559   | \$158,163   | \$108,163     | \$58,163      |
| Net obligations outstanding:                      |             |             |               |               |
| Claims payable.....                               | 24,397      | 18,268      | 18,268        | 18,268        |
| Unobligated portion of certain fund balances..... | 181,162     | 139,895     | 89,895        | 39,895        |

## SCHEDULE A-1. ACCRUED EXPENDITURES BY OBJECTS

|                                          | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities..... | \$55,549    | \$60,000      | \$60,000      |

## OFFICE OF THE TREASURER

*Treasurer of the United States Check Forgery Insurance Fund*

This fund covers settlements on lost or stolen checks which have been paid on forged endorsements. These settlements are financed out of recoveries and the initial capital of \$50,000, and will result in an estimated deficit of \$28,520 at the end of 1958 (31 U. S. C. 561).

## A. STATEMENT OF SOURCES AND APPLICATION OF FUNDS

|                                                                        | 1956 actual    | 1957 estimate  | 1958 estimate  |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| <b>FUNDS APPLIED</b>                                                   |                |                |                |
| <b>To operations:</b>                                                  |                |                |                |
| Expense: Payment of claims.....                                        | \$140,886      | \$145,000      | \$147,500      |
| <b>To financing:</b>                                                   |                |                |                |
| Increase in Treasury cash.....                                         | 9,110          |                | 2,500          |
| <b>Total funds applied.....</b>                                        | <b>149,996</b> | <b>145,000</b> | <b>150,000</b> |
| <b>FUNDS PROVIDED</b>                                                  |                |                |                |
| <b>By operations:</b>                                                  |                |                |                |
| Income: Recoveries.....                                                | 149,996        | 140,000        | 150,000        |
| <b>By financing:</b>                                                   |                |                |                |
| Decrease in Treasury cash.....                                         |                | 5,000          |                |
| <b>Total funds provided.....</b>                                       | <b>149,996</b> | <b>145,000</b> | <b>150,000</b> |
| <b>BUDGET EXPENDITURES</b>                                             |                |                |                |
| Funds applied to operations.....                                       | 140,886        | 145,000        | 147,500        |
| Funds provided by operations.....                                      | 149,996        | 140,000        | 150,000        |
| <b>Net budget expenditures.....</b>                                    | <b>—9,110</b>  | <b>5,000</b>   | <b>—2,500</b>  |
| The above are charged or credited (—) to net receipts of the fund..... | —9,110         | 5,000          | —2,500         |

## B. STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSE

|                                                 |                |                |                |
|-------------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Income: Recoveries.....                         | \$149,996      | \$140,000      | \$150,000      |
| Expense: Payment of claims.....                 | 140,886        | 145,000        | 147,500        |
| <b>Net income or loss (—) for the year.....</b> | <b>9,110</b>   | <b>—5,000</b>  | <b>2,500</b>   |
| <b>ANALYSIS OF DEFICIT (—)</b>                  |                |                |                |
| Deficit (—), beginning of year.....             | —35,130        | —26,020        | —31,020        |
| <b>Deficit (—), end of year.....</b>            | <b>—26,020</b> | <b>—31,020</b> | <b>—28,520</b> |

## C. STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL CONDITION

|                                                  |               |               |               |
|--------------------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>ASSETS</b>                                    |               |               |               |
| Current assets: Cash with Treasury.....          | \$23,980      | \$18,980      | \$21,480      |
| <b>INVESTMENT OF U. S. GOVERNMENT</b>            |               |               |               |
| Non-interest-bearing investment:                 |               |               |               |
| Appropriation.....                               | 50,000        | 50,000        | 50,000        |
| Deficit (—).....                                 | —26,020       | —31,020       | —28,520       |
| <b>Total investment of U. S. Government.....</b> | <b>23,980</b> | <b>18,980</b> | <b>21,480</b> |

## STATUS OF CERTAIN FUND BALANCES

|                                                   | 1955 actual | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Unexpended balance:                               |             |             |               |               |
| Cash with Treasury.....                           | \$14,870    | \$23,980    | \$18,980      | \$21,480      |
| Unobligated portion of certain fund balances..... | 14,870      | 23,980      | 18,980        | 21,480        |

## SCHEDULE A-1. ACCRUED EXPENDITURES BY OBJECTS

|                                                   | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| 12 Pensions, annuities, and insurance claims..... | \$140,886   | \$145,000     | \$147,500     |

## INTRAGOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

## OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY

Advances and Reimbursements, Office of the Secretary of the Treasury

## OPERATIONS AND FINANCING

|                                                           | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Operations by activities:</b>                          |             |               |               |
| 1. Executive direction.....                               | \$40,514    | \$36,004      | \$38,100      |
| 2. Administration and coordination of legal services..... | 5,557       | 3,000         |               |
| 3. General administrative services.....                   | 51,885      | 50,000        | 50,600        |
| 4. Operation and maintenance of Treasury buildings.....   | 18,942      | 20,000        | 20,300        |
| Total obligations.....                                    | 116,898     | 109,004       | 109,000       |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                         |             |               |               |
| Unobligated balance brought forward.....                  | 978         | 4             |               |
| Advances and reimbursements from other accounts.....      | 115,924     | 109,000       | 109,000       |
| Unobligated balance carried forward.....                  | -4          |               |               |
| Total financing.....                                      | 116,898     | 109,004       | 109,000       |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                                               |          |          |          |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|----------|----------|
| Total number of permanent positions.....                                      | 10       | 10       | 9        |
| Average number of all employees.....                                          | 8        | 7        | 7        |
| Number of employees at end of year.....                                       | 3        | 2        | 2        |
| <b>Average salaries and grades:</b>                                           |          |          |          |
| General schedules grades:                                                     |          |          |          |
| Average salary.....                                                           | \$6,443  | \$6,544  | \$6,618  |
| Average grade.....                                                            | GS-8.2   | GS-8.2   | GS-8.2   |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary.....                                       | \$3,884  | \$3,883  | \$3,909  |
| <b>01 Personal services:</b>                                                  |          |          |          |
| Permanent positions.....                                                      | \$45,081 | \$54,000 | \$50,948 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....                                           | 85       |          | 52       |
| Total personal services.....                                                  | 45,166   | 54,000   | 51,000   |
| 04 Communication services.....                                                | 31,092   | 33,000   | 33,000   |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....                                            | 21,874   | 4,004    | 4,000    |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                                             | 397      |          |          |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                                            | 29       |          |          |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                                                | 18,138   | 18,000   | 18,000   |
| 09 Equipment.....                                                             | 104      |          |          |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions: Contribution to retirement fund..... |          |          | 3,000    |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities.....                                      | 98       |          |          |
| Total obligations.....                                                        | 116,898  | 109,004  | 109,000  |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                                        |           |           |           |
|--------------------------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>                 |           |           |           |
| Advances and reimbursements.....                       | \$115,924 | \$109,000 | \$109,000 |
| Balance brought forward:                               |           |           |           |
| Unobligated.....                                       | 978       | 4         |           |
| Obligated.....                                         | 946       |           |           |
| Total budget authorizations available.....             | 117,848   | 109,004   | 109,000   |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>                       |           |           |           |
| Gross expenditures.....                                | 117,844   | 109,004   | 109,000   |
| Unobligated balance carried forward.....               | 4         |           |           |
| Total expenditures and balances.....                   | 117,848   | 109,004   | 109,000   |
| <b>BUDGET EXPENDITURES</b>                             |           |           |           |
| Gross expenditures.....                                | 117,844   | 109,004   | 109,000   |
| Advances and reimbursements.....                       | 115,924   | 109,000   | 109,000   |
| Budget expenditures (out of balances of the fund)..... | 1,920     | 4         |           |

## FEDERAL FACILITIES CORPORATION

Advances and Reimbursements, Federal Facilities Corporation

## OPERATIONS AND FINANCING

|                                                                                                    | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Operations by activities:</b>                                                                   |             |               |               |
| Distributed to capital accounts: Miscellaneous services to other accounts (total obligations)..... | \$41,694    | \$10,000      |               |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                                                                  |             |               |               |
| Advances and reimbursements from other accounts.....                                               | 41,694      | 10,000        |               |

## ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES BY OBJECTS

|                                          |          |         |  |
|------------------------------------------|----------|---------|--|
| Total number of permanent positions..... | 5        | 5       |  |
| Average number of all employees.....     | 5        | 1       |  |
| Number of employees at end of year.....  | 5        | 0       |  |
| <b>Average salaries and grades:</b>      |          |         |  |
| General schedule grades:                 |          |         |  |
| Average salary.....                      | \$7,358  | \$7,358 |  |
| Average grade.....                       | GS-9.8   | GS-9.8  |  |
| <b>01 Personal services:</b>             |          |         |  |
| Permanent positions.....                 | \$32,383 | \$9,000 |  |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....      | 141      |         |  |
| Total personal services.....             | 32,524   | 9,000   |  |
| 02 Travel.....                           | 1,129    | 500     |  |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....       | 4,818    | 500     |  |
| 07 Other contractual services.....       | 17       |         |  |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....           | 3,206    |         |  |
| Total obligations.....                   | 41,694   | 10,000  |  |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                                        |          |          |  |
|--------------------------------------------------------|----------|----------|--|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>                 |          |          |  |
| Advances and reimbursements.....                       | \$41,694 | \$10,000 |  |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>                       |          |          |  |
| Gross expenditures.....                                | 41,694   | 10,000   |  |
| <b>BUDGET EXPENDITURES</b>                             |          |          |  |
| Gross expenditures.....                                | 41,694   | 10,000   |  |
| Advances and reimbursements.....                       | 41,694   | 10,000   |  |
| Budget expenditures (out of balances of the fund)..... |          |          |  |

## LIQUIDATION OF RECONSTRUCTION FINANCE CORPORATION

Advances and Reimbursements, Liquidation of Reconstruction Finance Corporation, Treasury

## OPERATIONS AND FINANCING

|                                                           | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Operations by activities:</b>                          |             |               |               |
| Distributed to capital accounts: Detail of employees..... | \$59,320    | \$15,000      | \$8,000       |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                         |             |               |               |
| Advances and reimbursements from other accounts.....      | 59,320      | 15,000        | 8,000         |

## ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES BY OBJECTS

|                                          |          |          |         |
|------------------------------------------|----------|----------|---------|
| Total number of permanent positions..... | 7        | 3        | 1       |
| Average number of all employees.....     | 7        | 2        | 1       |
| Number of employees at end of year.....  | 3        | 1        | 1       |
| <b>Average salaries and grades:</b>      |          |          |         |
| General schedule grades:                 |          |          |         |
| Average salary.....                      | \$8,186  | \$8,144  | \$7,035 |
| Average grade.....                       | GS-11.4  | GS-10.7  | GS-11.0 |
| <b>01 Personal services:</b>             |          |          |         |
| Permanent positions.....                 | \$55,797 | \$13,700 | \$7,175 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....      | 94       |          | 25      |
| Payment above basic rates.....           | 1,528    |          |         |
| Total personal services.....             | 57,419   | 13,700   | 7,200   |



## REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS—Continued

## INTRAGOVERNMENTAL FUNDS—Continued

## OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY—Continued

## LIQUIDATION OF RECONSTRUCTION FINANCE CORPORATION—Con.

## Advances and Reimbursements, Liquidation of Reconstruction Finance Corporation, Treasury—Continued

## ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES BY OBJECTS—continued

|                                                                                  | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| 02 Travel.....                                                                   | \$312       |               |               |
| 04 Communication services.....                                                   | 135         | \$100         | \$50          |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....                                               | 1,161       | 1,000         | 200           |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                                               | 37          |               |               |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                                                   | 256         | 200           | 100           |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:<br>Contribution to retirement fund..... |             |               | 450           |
| Total obligations.....                                                           | 59,320      | 15,000        | 8,000         |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE                             |          |          |         |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|----------|----------|---------|
| Advances and reimbursements.....                            | \$59,320 | \$15,000 | \$8,000 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                                   |          |          |         |
| Gross expenditures.....                                     | 59,320   | 15,000   | 8,000   |
| BUDGET EXPENDITURES                                         |          |          |         |
| Gross expenditures.....                                     | 59,320   | 15,000   | 8,000   |
| Advances and reimbursements.....                            | 59,320   | 15,000   | 8,000   |
| Budget expenditures (out of bal-<br>ances of the fund)..... |          |          |         |

## BUREAU OF ACCOUNTS

## Advances and Reimbursements, Bureau of Accounts

## OPERATIONS AND FINANCING

|                                                          | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Operations by activities:</b>                         |             |               |               |
| 1. Processing payments.....                              | \$301,473   | \$330,297     | \$348,882     |
| 2. Miscellaneous services from other<br>accounts.....    | 7,725       |               |               |
| 3. Replacement of personal property<br>sold.....         | 2,808       |               |               |
| Total obligations.....                                   | 312,006     | 330,297       | 348,882       |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                        |             |               |               |
| Advances and reimbursements from—<br>Other accounts..... | 309,198     | 330,297       | 348,882       |
| Non-Federal sources (40 U. S. C.<br>(481 (c)).....       | 2,808       |               |               |
| Total financing.....                                     | 312,006     | 330,297       | 348,882       |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                                                  |           |           |           |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Total number of permanent positions.....                                         | 47        | 45        | 46        |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions.....                                 | 6         | 11        | 11        |
| Average number of all employees.....                                             | 52        | 55        | 56        |
| Number of employees at end of year.....                                          | 46        | 44        | 45        |
| Average salaries and grades:<br>General schedule grades:                         |           |           |           |
| Average salary.....                                                              | \$3,831   | \$3,853   | \$3,864   |
| Average grade.....                                                               | GS-3.6    | GS-3.5    | GS-3.5    |
| 01 Personal services:                                                            |           |           |           |
| Permanent positions.....                                                         | \$168,027 | \$161,855 | \$166,933 |
| Positions other than permanent.....                                              | 17,760    | 32,560    | 32,560    |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....                                              | 585       |           | 569       |
| Payment above basic rates.....                                                   | 142       | 150       | 150       |
| Total personal services.....                                                     | 186,514   | 194,565   | 199,212   |
| 02 Travel.....                                                                   | 376       | 375       | 375       |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                                                 | 838       | 750       | 750       |
| 04 Communication services.....                                                   | 92,516    | 104,575   | 107,600   |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....                                               | 5,696     | 5,700     | 5,700     |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                                                | 347       | 350       | 350       |
| Purchase of blank checks.....                                                    | 7,877     | 8,310     | 9,065     |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                                               | 907       | 890       | 890       |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                                                   | 12,257    | 12,957    | 13,601    |
| 09 Equipment.....                                                                | 4,316     | 1,025     | 1,025     |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:<br>Contribution to retirement fund..... |           |           | 10,014    |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

|                                          | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities..... | \$121       |               |               |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....            | 241         | \$300         | \$300         |
| Total obligations.....                   | 312,006     | 330,297       | 348,882       |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE                             |           |           |           |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Advances and reimbursements.....                            | \$312,006 | \$330,297 | \$348,882 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                                   |           |           |           |
| Gross expenditures.....                                     | 312,006   | 330,297   | 348,882   |
| BUDGET EXPENDITURES                                         |           |           |           |
| Gross expenditures.....                                     | 312,006   | 330,297   | 348,882   |
| Advances and reimbursements.....                            | 312,006   | 330,297   | 348,882   |
| Budget expenditures (out of bal-<br>ances of the fund)..... |           |           |           |

## BUREAU OF CUSTOMS

## Bureau of Customs, Revolving Fund for Reimbursable Services

Advances are made from this fund to the appropriation "Salaries and expenses, Bureau of Customs," to pay the expenses of reimbursable customs work requested by private interests. The fund is repaid when the receivables of the appropriation are collected.

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                                             | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>                      |             |               |               |
| Advances and reimbursements.....                            | \$300,000   | \$300,000     | \$300,000     |
| Unobligated balance brought forward.....                    | 300,000     | 300,000       | 300,000       |
| Total budget authorizations avail-<br>able.....             | 600,000     | 600,000       | 600,000       |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>                            |             |               |               |
| Gross expenditures.....                                     | 300,000     | 300,000       | 300,000       |
| Unobligated balance carried forward.....                    | 300,000     | 300,000       | 300,000       |
| Total expenditures and balances.....                        | 600,000     | 600,000       | 600,000       |
| <b>BUDGET EXPENDITURES</b>                                  |             |               |               |
| Gross expenditures.....                                     | 300,000     | 300,000       | 300,000       |
| Advances and reimbursements.....                            | 300,000     | 300,000       | 300,000       |
| Budget expenditures (out of bal-<br>ances of the fund)..... |             |               |               |

## Advances and Reimbursements, Bureau of Customs

## OPERATIONS AND FINANCING

|                                                                                            | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Operations by activities:</b>                                                           |             |               |               |
| 1. Assessment and collection of duties,<br>taxes and fees.....                             | \$7,107,015 | \$8,570,370   | \$8,832,715   |
| 2. Appraisal of imported merchandise.....                                                  | 92,776      | 97,200        | 97,225        |
| 3. Investigations of violations of cus-<br>toms and related laws and regula-<br>tions..... | 50,728      | 52,500        | 54,530        |
| 4. Analysis and identification of mer-<br>chandise for tariff purposes.....                | 9,520       | 9,700         | 9,700         |
| 5. Executive direction.....                                                                | 17,850      | 20,230        | 20,530        |
| Total obligations.....                                                                     | 7,277,889   | 8,750,000     | 9,014,700     |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                                                          |             |               |               |
| Advances and reimbursements from—<br>Other accounts.....                                   | 1,010,257   | 2,012,200     | 2,254,200     |
| Non-Federal sources (19 U. S. C. 1524).....                                                | 6,267,632   | 6,737,800     | 6,760,500     |
| Total financing.....                                                                       | 7,277,889   | 8,750,000     | 9,014,700     |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                  | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Total number of permanent positions.....         | 500         | 726           | 741           |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions..... | 9           | 9             | 9             |
| Average number of all employees.....             | 460         | 663           | 671           |
| Number of employees at end of year.....          | 475         | 678           | 700           |
| Average salaries and grades:                     |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                         |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                              | \$4,728     | \$4,717       | \$4,865       |
| Average grade.....                               | GS-6.1      | GS-6.2        | GS-6.5        |
| 01 Personal services:                            |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                         | \$2,142,209 | \$3,099,940   | \$3,235,080   |
| Positions other than permanent.....              | 36,922      | 40,000        | 40,000        |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....              | 8,239       | 12,430        | 12,430        |
| Payment above basic rates.....                   | 4,939,131   | 5,440,950     | 5,445,850     |
| Total personal services.....                     | 7,126,501   | 8,580,890     | 8,733,360     |
| 02 Travel.....                                   | 41,918      | 43,000        | 43,000        |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                 | 972         | 1,500         | 1,500         |
| 04 Communication services.....                   | 9,325       | 13,000        | 13,000        |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....               | 840         | 1,000         | 1,000         |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                | 37,965      | 38,000        | 38,000        |
| 07 Other contractual services.....               | 16,116      | 22,110        | 22,340        |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                   | 24,163      | 25,000        | 25,000        |
| 09 Equipment.....                                | 20,089      | 25,500        | 25,500        |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:         |             |               |               |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....             |             |               | 112,000       |
| Total obligations.....                           | 7,277,889   | 8,750,000     | 9,014,700     |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE                        |             |             |             |
|--------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| Advances and reimbursements.....                       | \$7,277,889 | \$8,750,000 | \$9,014,700 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                              |             |             |             |
| Gross expenditures.....                                | 7,277,889   | 8,750,000   | 9,014,700   |
| BUDGET EXPENDITURES                                    |             |             |             |
| Gross expenditures.....                                | 7,277,889   | 8,750,000   | 9,014,700   |
| Advances and reimbursements.....                       | 7,277,889   | 8,750,000   | 9,014,700   |
| Budget expenditures (out of balances of the fund)..... |             |             |             |

## INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE

## Advances and Reimbursements, Internal Revenue Service

## OPERATIONS AND FINANCING

|                                                 | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Operations by activities:                       |             |               |               |
| 1. Collection of revenue.....                   | \$82,775    | \$25,000      | \$25,000      |
| 2. Alcohol and tobacco tax regulatory work..... | 14,718      | 25,000        | 25,000        |
| 3. Statistical reporting.....                   | 937         |               |               |
| 4. Executive direction.....                     | 818         |               |               |
| Returned to parent account.....                 | 31,051      |               |               |
| Total obligations.....                          | 130,299     | 50,000        | 50,000        |
| Financing:                                      |             |               |               |
| Unobligated balance brought forward.....        | 96,438      |               |               |
| Advances and reimbursements from—               |             |               |               |
| Other accounts.....                             | 19,143      | 25,000        | 25,000        |
| Non-Federal sources (40 U. S. C. 481 (c)).....  | 14,718      | 25,000        | 25,000        |
| Total financing.....                            | 130,299     | 50,000        | 50,000        |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                           | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Average number of all employees.....                      | 6           | 8             | 8             |
| Number of employees at end of year.....                   | 0           | 0             | 0             |
| 01 Personal services: Positions other than permanent..... | \$84,530    | \$25,000      | \$25,000      |
| 09 Equipment.....                                         | 14,718      | 25,000        | 25,000        |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities.....                  | 31,051      |               |               |
| Total obligations.....                                    | 130,299     | 50,000        | 50,000        |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE            |          |          |          |
|--------------------------------------------|----------|----------|----------|
| Advances and reimbursements.....           | \$33,861 | \$50,000 | \$50,000 |
| Unobligated balance brought forward.....   | 96,438   |          |          |
| Total budget authorizations available..... | 130,299  | 50,000   | 50,000   |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—continued

|                                                        | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                              |             |               |               |
| Gross expenditures.....                                | \$130,299   | \$50,000      | \$50,000      |
| BUDGET EXPENDITURES                                    |             |               |               |
| Gross expenditures.....                                | 130,299     | 50,000        | 50,000        |
| Advances and reimbursements.....                       | 33,861      | 50,000        | 50,000        |
| Budget expenditures (out of balances of the fund)..... | 96,438      |               |               |

## BUREAU OF NARCOTICS

## Advances and Reimbursements, Bureau of Narcotics

## OPERATIONS AND FINANCING

|                                                                                              | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Operations by activities:                                                                    |             |               |               |
| Administering and enforcing the Federal narcotic and marihuana laws (total obligations)..... | \$78,476    | \$61,700      | \$62,200      |
| Financing:                                                                                   |             |               |               |
| Advances and reimbursements from other accounts.....                                         | 78,476      | 61,700        | 62,200        |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                      | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Total number of permanent positions.....             | 4           | 3             | 3             |
| Average number of all employees.....                 | 4           | 3             | 3             |
| Number of employees at end of year.....              | 4           | 3             | 3             |
| Average salary and grades:                           |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                             |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                                  | \$8,039     | \$8,166       | \$8,333       |
| Average grade.....                                   | GS-11.8     | GS-11.3       | GS-11.3       |
| 01 Personal services:                                |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                             | \$31,757    | \$24,174      | \$24,597      |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....                  | 74          |               | 77            |
| Payment above basic rates.....                       | 326         | 326           | 326           |
| Total personal services.....                         | 32,157      | 24,500        | 25,000        |
| 02 Travel.....                                       | 7,280       | 3,000         | 3,000         |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                   | 8,468       | 9,200         | 8,200         |
| 08 Supplies and materials: Purchase of evidence..... | 27,571      | 25,000        | 25,000        |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:             |             |               |               |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....                 |             |               | 1,000         |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities.....             | 3,000       |               |               |
| Total obligations.....                               | 78,476      | 61,700        | 62,200        |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATION AVAILABLE                         |          |          |          |
|--------------------------------------------------------|----------|----------|----------|
| Advances and reimbursements.....                       | \$78,476 | \$61,700 | \$62,200 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                              |          |          |          |
| Gross expenditures.....                                | 78,476   | 61,700   | 62,200   |
| BUDGET EXPENDITURES                                    |          |          |          |
| Gross expenditures.....                                | 78,476   | 61,700   | 62,200   |
| Advances and reimbursements.....                       | 78,476   | 61,700   | 62,200   |
| Budget expenditures (out of balances of the fund)..... |          |          |          |

## UNITED STATES SECRET SERVICE

## Advances and Reimbursements, United States Secret Service

## OPERATIONS AND FINANCING

|                                                                                 | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Operations by activities:                                                       |             |               |               |
| 1. Suppressing counterfeiting and investigating check and bond forgeries.....   | \$9,789     | \$11,000      | \$8,375       |
| 2. Safeguarding Government securities and protection of Treasury buildings..... | 1,444       | 1,400         | 1,400         |
| Total obligations.....                                                          | 11,233      | 12,400        | 9,775         |



## REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS—Continued

## INTRAGOVERNMENTAL FUNDS—Continued

## UNITED STATES SECRET SERVICE—Continued

## Advances and Reimbursements, United States Secret Service—Con.

## OPERATIONS AND FINANCING—continued

|                                                | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Financing:</b>                              |             |               |               |
| Advances and reimbursements from—              |             |               |               |
| Other accounts.....                            | \$7,374     | \$6,400       | \$6,775       |
| Non-Federal sources (40 U. S. C. 451 (c))..... | 3,859       | 6,000         | 3,000         |
| Total financing.....                           | 11,233      | 12,400        | 9,775         |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                    | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| 07 Other contractual services..... | \$5,930     | \$5,000       | \$5,375       |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....     | 1,444       | 1,400         | 1,400         |
| 09 Equipment.....                  | 3,859       | 6,000         | 3,000         |
| Total obligations.....             | 11,233      | 12,400        | 9,775         |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE                        |          |          |         |
|--------------------------------------------------------|----------|----------|---------|
| Advances and reimbursements.....                       | \$11,233 | \$12,400 | \$9,775 |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>                       |          |          |         |
| Gross expenditures.....                                | 11,233   | 12,400   | 9,775   |
| <b>BUDGET EXPENDITURES</b>                             |          |          |         |
| Gross expenditures.....                                | 11,233   | 12,400   | 9,775   |
| Advances and reimbursements.....                       | 11,233   | 12,400   | 9,775   |
| Budget expenditures (out of balances of the fund)..... |          |          |         |

## BUREAU OF ENGRAVING AND PRINTING

## Bureau of Engraving and Printing Fund

## PROGRAM HIGHLIGHTS

## DELIVERIES AND COSTS

|                                                                                                   | 1956 actual    | 1957 estimate  | 1958 estimate  |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| <b>Currency:</b>                                                                                  |                |                |                |
| United States.....units..                                                                         | 1,094,596,000  | 1,061,572,000  | 1,350,616,000  |
| Cost.....                                                                                         | \$9,860,499    | \$9,810,000    | \$12,658,000   |
| Rate per thousand.....                                                                            | \$9.003        | \$9.241        | \$9.372        |
| Federal Reserve notes.....units..                                                                 | 454,280,000    | 576,480,000    | 500,000,000    |
| Cost.....                                                                                         | \$4,146,428    | \$5,388,685    | \$4,740,202    |
| Rate per thousand.....                                                                            | \$9.127        | \$9.348        | \$9.480        |
| <b>Stamps:</b>                                                                                    |                |                |                |
| Internal revenue.....units..                                                                      | 22,692,805,747 | 23,808,601,690 | 23,808,281,690 |
| Cost.....                                                                                         | \$2,287,295    | \$2,575,554    | \$2,630,058    |
| Rate per thousand.....                                                                            | \$0.101        | \$0.108        | \$0.110        |
| United States postage.....units..                                                                 | 23,952,053,500 | 24,410,000,000 | 25,342,700,000 |
| Cost.....                                                                                         | \$5,271,017    | \$5,527,871    | \$5,942,130    |
| Rate per thousand.....                                                                            | \$0.220        | \$0.226        | \$0.234        |
| Other.....units..                                                                                 | 306,067,475    | 300,240,000    | 308,116,548    |
| Cost.....                                                                                         | \$150,497      | \$150,926      | \$168,036      |
| Rate per thousand.....                                                                            | \$0.492        | \$0.503        | \$0.545        |
| <b>Paper checks, commissions, certificates, etc.....units..</b>                                   | 39,810,526     | 9,532,777      | 12,691,292     |
| Cost.....                                                                                         | \$551,697      | \$283,534      | \$384,825      |
| Rate per thousand.....                                                                            | \$13.858       | \$29.743       | \$30.322       |
| <b>Securities.....units..</b>                                                                     | 92,935,219     | 99,110,625     | 102,279,625    |
| Cost.....                                                                                         | \$2,279,332    | \$2,455,519    | \$2,528,763    |
| Rate per thousand.....                                                                            | \$24.526       | \$24.776       | \$24.724       |
| <b>Card checks purchased.....units..</b>                                                          | 368,821,500    | 387,418,500    | 395,275,170    |
| Cost.....                                                                                         | \$997,126      | \$1,008,787    | \$1,033,408    |
| Rate per thousand.....                                                                            | \$2.704        | \$2.604        | \$2.614        |
| <b>Cost of operation and maintenance of incinerator and space utilized by other agencies.....</b> | \$335,593      | \$343,861      | \$309,156      |
| <b>Other direct charges for miscellaneous services.....</b>                                       | \$167,238      | \$422,437      | \$29,500       |
| Total cost.....                                                                                   | \$20,046,725   | \$27,967,174   | \$30,484,078   |

The Bureau of Engraving and Printing designs, manufactures and supplies all major evidences of a financial character issued by the United States. It is the sole source of United States currency and Federal Reserve notes, certificates of indebtedness, and United States

bonds, as well as most of the minor evidences of a financial character issued by the United States, such as postage, internal revenue, customs and savings stamps. In addition the Bureau prints checks, commissions, certificates, permits, warrants, etc. The Bureau also prints bonds, postage and internal revenue stamps for the governments of insular possessions.

The Bureau finances its operations out of reimbursements received from other agencies for all direct and indirect costs, including administrative expenses (31 U. S. C. 181-181c).

**Budget program.**—The anticipated work volume is based on estimates of requirements submitted by the agencies served. The program comprises the following activities:

1. *Engraving and printing.*—(a) *Currency.*—The anticipated deliveries in 1957 and 1958 reflect increases of 6 percent and 20 percent, respectively, over deliveries made in 1956.

(b) *Stamps.*—The estimated production requirements have increased approximately 3 percent in 1957 and 5 percent in 1958.

(c) *Paper checks, commissions, certificates, etc.*—The production of paper checks will be practically discontinued in the fiscal years 1957 and 1958 due to general Government use of checks in punchcard form in accordance with Treasury Department Circular No. 973, dated December 30, 1955. The production of commissions, certificates, etc., is estimated to decrease 21 percent in 1957 and increase 11 percent in 1958, as compared with 1956.

(d) *Securities.*—The anticipated production reflects an approximate increase of 7 percent in 1957 and 10 percent in 1958 over the 1956 requirements.

2. *Operation and maintenance of the incinerator and space utilized by other agencies.*—Charges are made to other agencies, on an actual cost basis, for use of the incinerator and for the cost of maintenance services provided for the space they occupy in the Bureau's buildings.

3. *Card checks.*—Based on estimated requirements of the agencies served, the Bureau negotiates a single contract with a commercial firm for the purchase of all Government checks in punchcard form.

**Operating results and financial condition.**—Bureau operations during fiscal year 1956 resulted in net income of \$24,721. This amount will be retained to partially offset the loss of \$35,164 incurred in the fiscal year 1955. The remaining deficit of \$10,443 will be recovered from any net income accruing in subsequent years, in accordance with provisions of 31 U. S. C. 181-181e. Budget expenditures are expected to exceed budget receipts in the amount of \$1,342,210 in 1958.

The capital of the fund is expected to remain at \$25.3 million represented by an appropriation of \$3.3 million and donated assets of \$22 million.

## A. STATEMENT OF SOURCES AND APPLICATION OF FUNDS

|                                                   | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>FUNDS APPLIED</b>                              |             |               |               |
| <b>To operations:</b>                             |             |               |               |
| Engraving and printing:                           |             |               |               |
| Acquisition of assets:                            |             |               |               |
| Plant machinery and equipment...                  | \$1,237,164 | \$2,587,383   | \$3,310,000   |
| Motor vehicles.....                               | 1,660       | 3,500         | 14,000        |
| Office machines.....                              | 15,229      | 117,741       | 18,000        |
| Furniture and fixtures.....                       | 13,347      | 18,924        | 18,000        |
| Building appurtenances.....                       | 303,724     | 871,364       | 100,000       |
| Experimental equipment and plant alterations..... | 122,564     | 274,688       | 100,000       |

## A. STATEMENT OF SOURCES AND APPLICATION OF FUNDS—continued

|                                                                                                          | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>FUNDS APPLIED—continued</b>                                                                           |             |               |               |
| <b>To operations—Continued</b>                                                                           |             |               |               |
| Engraving and printing—Continued                                                                         |             |               |               |
| Expense:                                                                                                 |             |               |               |
| Purchases of raw materials.....                                                                          | \$4,822,688 | \$4,746,110   | \$5,519,530   |
| Direct labor.....                                                                                        | 10,417,870  | 10,135,452    | 12,132,144    |
| Manufacturing expense.....                                                                               | 7,761,832   | 8,068,305     | 9,529,291     |
| Total, engraving and printing.....                                                                       | 24,696,078  | 26,823,467    | 30,740,965    |
| Operation and maintenance of incinerator and space utilized by other agencies: Operating costs.....      | 335,593     | 343,861       | 369,156       |
| Card checks: Purchases and related costs.....                                                            | 997,125     | 1,008,787     | 1,033,408     |
| Other direct charges to agencies for services rendered: Cost of services.....                            | 167,238     | 422,437       | 29,500        |
| Total applied to operations.....                                                                         | 26,196,035  | 28,598,552    | 32,173,029    |
| <b>To financing:</b>                                                                                     |             |               |               |
| Increase in Treasury cash.....                                                                           | 439,084     |               |               |
| Total funds applied.....                                                                                 | 26,635,119  | 28,598,552    | 32,173,029    |
| <b>FUNDS PROVIDED</b>                                                                                    |             |               |               |
| <b>By operations:</b>                                                                                    |             |               |               |
| Engraving and printing: Income from sales.....                                                           | 24,571,327  | 26,202,532    | 29,052,014    |
| Realization of assets: Proceeds from sale of fixed assets.....                                           | 3,408       |               |               |
| Operation and maintenance of incinerator and space utilized by other agencies: Income from services..... | 335,593     | 343,861       | 369,156       |
| Card checks: Income from sales.....                                                                      | 997,173     | 1,008,787     | 1,033,408     |
| Other direct charges to agencies for services rendered: Income from services.....                        | 167,353     | 422,437       | 29,500        |
| Total funds provided by income.....                                                                      | 26,074,854  | 27,977,617    | 30,484,078    |
| Decrease in selected working capital.....                                                                | 560,265     | 69,614        | 346,741       |
| Total provided by operations.....                                                                        | 26,635,119  | 28,047,231    | 30,830,819    |
| <b>By financing:</b>                                                                                     |             |               |               |
| Decrease in Treasury cash.....                                                                           |             | 551,321       | 1,342,210     |
| Total funds provided.....                                                                                | 26,635,119  | 28,598,552    | 32,173,029    |
| <b>BUDGET EXPENDITURES</b>                                                                               |             |               |               |
| Funds applied to operations.....                                                                         | 26,196,035  | 28,598,552    | 32,173,029    |
| Funds provided by operations.....                                                                        | 26,635,119  | 28,047,231    | 30,830,819    |
| Net budget expenditures.....                                                                             | -439,084    | 551,321       | 1,342,210     |
| The above are charged or credited (-) to net receipts of the fund.....                                   | -439,084    | 551,321       | 1,342,210     |

## B. STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSE

|                                                                                                | 1956 actual  | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>ENGRAVING AND PRINTING</b>                                                                  |              |               |               |
| Income from sales.....                                                                         | \$24,571,327 | \$26,202,532  | \$29,052,014  |
| Expense:                                                                                       |              |               |               |
| Cost of goods sold:                                                                            |              |               |               |
| Purchases of direct materials.....                                                             | 4,822,688    | 4,746,110     | 5,519,530     |
| Increase (-) or decrease in inventory.....                                                     | -126,759     |               |               |
| Direct materials used.....                                                                     | 4,695,929    | 4,746,110     | 5,519,530     |
| Direct labor.....                                                                              | 10,417,870   | 10,135,452    | 12,132,144    |
| Manufacturing expense (excluding depreciation and amortization).....                           | 7,761,832    | 8,068,305     | 9,529,291     |
| Depreciation and amortization.....                                                             | 1,460,868    | 1,588,864     | 1,702,049     |
| Total manufacturing costs.....                                                                 | 24,336,499   | 24,538,731    | 28,883,014    |
| Increase (-) or decrease:                                                                      |              |               |               |
| Goods in process.....                                                                          | -454,680     | 1,370,000     |               |
| Finished goods.....                                                                            | 235,626      |               |               |
| Cost of goods sold.....                                                                        | 24,117,445   | 25,908,731    | 28,883,014    |
| Nonoperating expense:                                                                          |              |               |               |
| Loss on disposal of fixed assets:                                                              |              |               |               |
| Book value of retired fixed assets.....                                                        | 396,906      | 283,358       | 169,000       |
| Less proceeds of sale.....                                                                     | 3,408        |               |               |
| Loss on disposal.....                                                                          | 393,498      | 283,358       | 169,000       |
| Accelerated depreciation.....                                                                  | 35,825       |               |               |
| Total nonoperating expense.....                                                                | 429,323      | 283,358       | 169,000       |
| Total expense.....                                                                             | 24,546,768   | 26,192,089    | 29,052,014    |
| Net income, engraving and printing.....                                                        | 24,559       | 10,443        |               |
| <b>OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE OF INCINERATOR AND SPACE UTILIZED BY OTHER AGENCIES</b>           |              |               |               |
| Income from services.....                                                                      | 335,593      | 343,861       | 369,156       |
| Operating costs.....                                                                           | 335,593      | 343,861       | 369,156       |
| Net income, operation and maintenance of incinerator and space utilized by other agencies..... |              |               |               |

## B. STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSE—continued

|                                                                         | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>CARD CHECKS</b>                                                      |             |               |               |
| Income from sales.....                                                  | \$997,173   | \$1,008,787   | \$1,033,408   |
| Cost of goods sold (purchases and related costs).....                   | 997,126     | 1,008,787     | 1,033,408     |
| Net income, card checks.....                                            | 47          |               |               |
| <b>OTHER DIRECT CHARGES TO AGENCIES FOR SERVICES RENDERED</b>           |             |               |               |
| Income from services.....                                               | 167,353     | 422,437       | 29,500        |
| Cost of services.....                                                   | 167,238     | 422,437       | 29,500        |
| Net income, other direct charges to agencies for services rendered..... | 115         |               |               |
| Net income for the year.....                                            | 24,721      | 10,443        |               |
| <b>ANALYSIS OF DEFICIT (-)</b>                                          |             |               |               |
| Deficit (-), beginning of year.....                                     | -35,164     | -10,443       |               |
| Deficit (-), end of year.....                                           | -10,443     |               |               |

## C. STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL CONDITION

|                                                           | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>ASSETS</b>                                             |             |               |               |
| <b>Current assets:</b>                                    |             |               |               |
| Cash with Treasury.....                                   | \$5,497,222 | \$4,945,901   | \$3,603,691   |
| Accounts receivable.....                                  | 1,361,417   | 1,456,417     | 1,602,417     |
| Inventories:                                              |             |               |               |
| Raw materials.....                                        | 948,016     | 948,016       | 948,016       |
| Goods in process.....                                     | 3,852,978   | 2,482,978     | 2,482,978     |
| Finished goods.....                                       | 1,008,813   | 1,008,813     | 1,008,813     |
| Stores.....                                               | 1,097,364   | 997,364       | 922,364       |
| Prepaid expense.....                                      | 73,728      | 73,728        | 73,728        |
| Total current assets.....                                 | 13,839,538  | 11,913,217    | 10,642,007    |
| <b>Fixed assets:</b>                                      |             |               |               |
| Plant machinery and equipment.....                        | 15,760,178  | 17,928,465    | 20,943,320    |
| Motor vehicles.....                                       | 64,069      | 65,890        | 74,476        |
| Office machines.....                                      | 138,180     | 255,921       | 273,921       |
| Furniture and fixtures.....                               | 480,531     | 499,455       | 517,455       |
| Dies, rolls, and plates.....                              | 3,955,961   | 3,955,961     | 3,955,961     |
| Building appurtenances.....                               | 956,196     | 1,827,560     | 1,927,560     |
| Fixed assets under construction.....                      | 123,718     | 123,718       | 123,718       |
| Subtotal.....                                             | 21,478,833  | 24,656,970    | 27,816,411    |
| Less portion charged off as depreciation.....             | 5,613,732   | 6,947,482     | 8,355,448     |
| Subtotal.....                                             | 15,865,101  | 17,709,488    | 19,460,963    |
| Surplus equipment, net value.....                         | 3,284       | 3,284         | 3,284         |
| Total fixed assets.....                                   | 15,868,385  | 17,712,772    | 19,464,247    |
| Deferred charges.....                                     | 197,258     | 354,249       | 291,725       |
| Total assets.....                                         | 29,905,181  | 29,980,238    | 30,397,979    |
| <b>LIABILITIES</b>                                        |             |               |               |
| <b>Current liabilities:</b>                               |             |               |               |
| Accounts payable.....                                     | 636,905     | 636,905       | 636,905       |
| Accrued liabilities:                                      |             |               |               |
| Payroll.....                                              | 1,662,843   | 1,734,403     | 2,039,144     |
| Accrued leave.....                                        | 1,670,525   | 1,670,000     | 1,670,000     |
| Other.....                                                | 52,093      | 52,000        | 52,000        |
| Trust and deposit liabilities.....                        | 642,327     | 636,000       | 749,000       |
| Other liabilities.....                                    | 1           |               |               |
| Total liabilities.....                                    | 4,664,694   | 4,729,308     | 5,147,049     |
| <b>INVESTMENT OF U. S. GOVERNMENT</b>                     |             |               |               |
| Non-interest-bearing investment:                          |             |               |               |
| Appropriation from Treasury.....                          | 3,250,000   | 3,250,000     | 3,250,000     |
| Donated assets, net.....                                  | 22,000,930  | 22,000,930    | 22,000,930    |
| Deficit (-).....                                          | -10,443     |               |               |
| Total investment of U. S. Government.....                 | 25,240,487  | 25,250,930    | 25,250,930    |
| Total liabilities and investment of U. S. Government..... | 29,905,181  | 29,980,238    | 30,397,979    |

NOTE.—Excludes land and buildings, in accordance with provisions of Public Law 656, approved August 4, 1950.

## STATUS OF CERTAIN FUND BALANCES

|                                                   | 1955 actual | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Unexpended balance:</b>                        |             |             |               |               |
| Cash with Treasury.....                           | \$5,058,138 | \$5,497,222 | \$4,945,901   | \$3,603,691   |
| <b>Net obligations outstanding:</b>               |             |             |               |               |
| Current liabilities.....                          | 4,715,640   | 4,664,694   | 4,729,308     | 5,147,049     |
| Obligations other than liabilities.....           | 6,053,090   | 6,064,966   | 7,000,000     | 7,000,000     |
| Accounts receivable, net (-).....                 | -1,856,484  | -1,361,417  | -1,456,417    | -1,602,417    |
| Net obligations outstanding.....                  | 8,912,246   | 9,368,243   | 10,272,891    | 10,544,632    |
| Unobligated portion of certain fund balances..... | -3,854,108  | -3,871,021  | -5,326,990    | -6,940,941    |



## REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS—Continued

## INTRAGOVERNMENTAL FUNDS—Continued

## BUREAU OF ENGRAVING AND PRINTING—Continued

## Bureau of Engraving and Printing Fund—Continued

## SCHEDULE A-1. ACCRUED EXPENDITURES BY OBJECTS

|                                                     | 1956 actual  | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-----------------------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| Total number of permanent positions.....            | 4,377        | 3,828         | 4,252         |
| Average number of all employees.....                | 3,758        | 3,667         | 4,159         |
| Number of employees at end of year.....             | 3,568        | 3,775         | 4,130         |
| Average salaries and grades:                        |              |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                            |              |               |               |
| Average salary.....                                 | \$4,396      | \$4,417       | \$4,458       |
| Average grade.....                                  | GS-5.0       | GS-5.0        | GS-5.0        |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary.....             | \$4,261      | \$4,401       | \$4,346       |
| 01 Personal services:                               |              |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                            | \$16,165,417 | \$16,113,252  | \$18,146,144  |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....                 | 59,548       |               | 69,800        |
| Payment above basic rates.....                      | 641,231      | 600,000       | 635,000       |
| Excess of annual leave earned over leave taken..... | 15,106       |               |               |
| Total personal services.....                        | 16,881,302   | 16,713,252    | 18,850,944    |
| 02 Travel.....                                      | 7,902        | 8,000         | 8,000         |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                    | 220,834      | 242,875       | 255,976       |
| 04 Communication services.....                      | 28,302       | 27,500        | 27,500        |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....                  | 377,317      | 395,000       | 405,000       |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                   | 2,708        | 3,000         | 3,000         |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                  | 371,515      | 541,000       | 254,000       |
| Services performed by other agencies.....           | 112,002      | 117,000       | 117,000       |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                      | 6,485,575    | 6,665,325     | 7,471,988     |
| 09 Equipment.....                                   | 1,700,448    | 3,880,600     | 3,567,000     |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:            |              |               |               |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....                |              |               | 1,207,621     |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities.....            | 5,115        |               |               |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                       | 3,015        | 5,000         | 5,000         |
| Total accrued expenditures.....                     | 26,196,035   | 28,598,552    | 32,173,029    |

## COAST GUARD

## Coast Guard Supply Fund

This fund finances the procurement of commissary supplies, uniform clothing and other staple items (14 U. S. C. 650). It is reimbursed as issues are made.

*Budget program.*—Sales of materials are as follows:

|                          | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Commissary supplies..... | \$6,318,509 | \$9,650,000   | \$10,300,000  |
| Uniform clothing.....    | 1,112,182   | 2,000,000     | 2,200,000     |
| Other stores.....        | 2,300,024   | 2,500,000     | 2,800,000     |
| Total.....               | 9,730,715   | 14,150,000    | 15,300,000    |

On July 1, 1956, the supply fund bought the inventories and other assets of the commuted ration messes for \$131,703. As a result, the sales of commissary supplies will increase from the 1956 level of \$6.3 million to \$10.3 million in 1958. The increase in clothing sales results from issues to increasing numbers of recruits under the expanding reserve training program. The increase in other stores issues results from Public Law 1014, approved August 7, 1956, which authorizes transfer to the supply fund of stocks of staple items for which there is a repetitive demand.

*Operating results and financial condition.*—During 1957 and 1958, it is estimated that sales will be entirely offset by cost of goods sold. The investment of the United States Government is estimated at \$6,456,802 at the end of 1958 composed of paid-in capital of \$6,388,402, and retained earnings of \$68,400.

## A. STATEMENT OF SOURCES AND APPLICATION OF FUNDS

|                                                        | 1956 actual       | 1957 estimate     | 1958 estimate     |
|--------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| <b>FUNDS APPLIED</b>                                   |                   |                   |                   |
| <b>To operations:</b>                                  |                   |                   |                   |
| Expense:                                               |                   |                   |                   |
| Purchases.....                                         | \$10,807,896      | \$14,500,000      | \$15,500,000      |
| Adjustment of prior year expense.....                  | 25                |                   |                   |
| <b>Total funds applied.....</b>                        | <b>10,807,921</b> | <b>14,500,000</b> | <b>15,500,000</b> |
| <b>FUNDS PROVIDED</b>                                  |                   |                   |                   |
| <b>By operations:</b>                                  |                   |                   |                   |
| Income: Sales of goods.....                            | 9,730,715         | 14,150,000        | 15,300,000        |
| Decrease in selected working capital.....              | 15,267            |                   | 100,000           |
| <b>Total provided by operations.....</b>               | <b>9,745,982</b>  | <b>14,150,000</b> | <b>15,400,000</b> |
| <b>By financing:</b>                                   |                   |                   |                   |
| Decrease in Treasury cash.....                         | 1,061,939         | 350,000           | 100,000           |
| <b>Total funds provided.....</b>                       | <b>10,807,921</b> | <b>14,500,000</b> | <b>15,500,000</b> |
| <b>BUDGET EXPENDITURES</b>                             |                   |                   |                   |
| Funds applied to operations.....                       | 10,807,921        | 14,500,000        | 15,500,000        |
| Funds provided by operations.....                      | 9,745,982         | 14,150,000        | 15,400,000        |
| <b>Net budget expenditures.....</b>                    | <b>1,061,939</b>  | <b>350,000</b>    | <b>100,000</b>    |
| The above are charged to net receipts of the fund..... | 1,061,939         | 350,000           | 100,000           |

## B. STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSE

|                                                 | 1956 actual       | 1957 estimate     | 1958 estimate     |
|-------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| <b>Income:</b>                                  |                   |                   |                   |
| Sales of goods:                                 |                   |                   |                   |
| Commissary supplies.....                        | \$6,318,509       | \$9,650,000       | \$10,300,000      |
| Uniform clothing.....                           | 1,112,182         | 2,000,000         | 2,200,000         |
| Other stores.....                               | 2,300,024         | 2,500,000         | 2,800,000         |
| <b>Total income.....</b>                        | <b>9,730,715</b>  | <b>14,150,000</b> | <b>15,300,000</b> |
| <b>Expense:</b>                                 |                   |                   |                   |
| Cost of goods sold:                             |                   |                   |                   |
| Purchases:                                      |                   |                   |                   |
| General stores.....                             | 2,518,309         | 2,500,000         | 2,800,000         |
| Commissary supplies.....                        | 6,306,077         | 9,900,000         | 10,300,000        |
| Uniform clothing.....                           | 1,983,510         | 2,100,000         | 2,400,000         |
| <b>Total purchases.....</b>                     | <b>10,807,896</b> | <b>14,500,000</b> | <b>15,500,000</b> |
| Donations capitalized (Public Law 1014).....    |                   | 200,000           | 300,000           |
| Increase (—) in inventories.....                | —1,051,709        | —550,000          | —500,000          |
| <b>Total expense.....</b>                       | <b>9,756,187</b>  | <b>14,150,000</b> | <b>15,300,000</b> |
| <b>Net operating loss (—) for the year.....</b> | <b>—25,472</b>    |                   |                   |
| <b>ANALYSIS OF RETAINED EARNINGS</b>            |                   |                   |                   |
| Retained earnings, beginning of year.....       | 93,897            | 68,400            | 68,400            |
| Adjustment of prior year expense.....           | —25               |                   |                   |
| <b>Retained earnings, end of year.....</b>      | <b>68,400</b>     | <b>68,400</b>     | <b>68,400</b>     |

## C. STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL CONDITION

|                                                                  | 1956 actual      | 1957 estimate    | 1958 estimate    |
|------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| <b>ASSETS</b>                                                    |                  |                  |                  |
| <b>Current assets:</b>                                           |                  |                  |                  |
| Cash with Treasury.....                                          | \$2,395,025      | \$2,045,025      | \$1,945,025      |
| Cash on hand and in transit.....                                 | 921              |                  |                  |
| Accounts receivable.....                                         | 728,810          | 1,054,000        | 1,054,000        |
| Inventories:                                                     |                  |                  |                  |
| Other stores.....                                                | 1,234,632        | 1,434,632        | 1,734,632        |
| Commissary supplies.....                                         | 826,960          | 1,076,960        | 1,076,960        |
| Uniform clothing.....                                            | 1,754,826        | 1,854,826        | 2,054,826        |
| Deferred charges.....                                            | 34,905           |                  |                  |
| <b>Total current assets.....</b>                                 | <b>6,976,079</b> | <b>7,465,443</b> | <b>7,865,443</b> |
| <b>LIABILITIES</b>                                               |                  |                  |                  |
| Current liabilities: Accounts payable.....                       | 1,019,277        | 1,308,641        | 1,408,641        |
| <b>INVESTMENT OF U. S. GOVERNMENT</b>                            |                  |                  |                  |
| <b>Non-interest-bearing investment:</b>                          |                  |                  |                  |
| Paid-in capital.....                                             | 5,888,402        | 6,088,402        | 6,388,402        |
| Retained earnings.....                                           | 68,400           | 68,400           | 68,400           |
| <b>Total investment of U. S. Government.....</b>                 | <b>5,956,802</b> | <b>6,156,802</b> | <b>6,456,802</b> |
| <b>Total liabilities and investment of U. S. Government.....</b> | <b>6,976,079</b> | <b>7,465,443</b> | <b>7,865,443</b> |

## STATUS OF CERTAIN FUND BALANCES

|                                                        | 1955 actual | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Unexpended balance:                                    |             |             |               |               |
| Cash with Treasury                                     | \$3,456,964 | \$2,395,025 | \$2,045,025   | \$1,945,025   |
| Net obligations outstanding:                           |             |             |               |               |
| Current liabilities                                    | 1,064,329   | 1,019,277   | 1,308,641     | 1,408,641     |
| Obligations other than liabilities: Undelivered orders | 942,888     | 515,986     | 700,000       | 800,000       |
| Accounts receivable (net) and cash in transit (-)      | -820,093    | -729,731    | -1,054,000    | -1,054,000    |
| Net obligations outstanding                            | 1,187,124   | 805,532     | 954,641       | 1,154,641     |
| Unobligated portion of certain fund balances           | 2,269,840   | 1,589,493   | 1,090,384     | 790,384       |

## SCHEDULE A-1. ACCRUED EXPENDITURES BY OBJECTS

|                           | 1956 actual  | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| 08 Supplies and materials | \$10,807,896 | \$14,500,000  | \$15,500,000  |

*Coast Guard Yard Fund*

This fund finances industrial operations at the Coast Guard Yard, Curtis Bay, Maryland (14 U. S. C. 648).

*Budget program.*—Work to be performed at the yard during 1957 and 1958 will be as follows:

## ANALYSIS BY TYPE OF WORK

|                                    | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Vessel repairs and alterations     | \$4,825,187 | \$7,098,487   | \$6,834,205   |
| Small boat construction and repair | 2,043,410   | 1,942,496     | 1,870,175     |
| Buoy fabrication                   | 523,262     | 806,787       | 776,750       |
| Fabrication of special items       | 2,702,775   | 2,564,342     | 2,468,870     |
| Sale of surplus material and scrap | 130,985     | 32,000        | 50,000        |
| Total income                       | 10,225,619  | 12,444,112    | 12,000,000    |

## ANALYSIS BY RECIPIENT OF YARD SERVICE

|                                    | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Coast Guard                        | 7,701,119   | 10,937,553    | 10,530,340    |
| Other Government agencies          | 2,393,515   | 1,474,559     | 1,419,660     |
| Sale of services                   | 10,094,634  | 12,412,112    | 11,950,000    |
| Sale of surplus material and scrap | 130,985     | 32,000        | 50,000        |
| Total income                       | 10,225,619  | 12,444,112    | 12,000,000    |

*Operating results and financial condition.*—It is estimated that the investment of the United States Government will be \$8,591,619 on June 30, 1958. This consists of donated assets of \$8,534,334 representing a slight decrease from 1956 due to depreciation not recoverable from operation, and retained earnings of \$57,285.

## A. STATEMENT OF SOURCES AND APPLICATION OF FUNDS

|                                                           | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>FUNDS APPLIED</b>                                      |             |               |               |
| To operations:                                            |             |               |               |
| Acquisition of fixed assets                               | \$118,888   | \$77,286      | \$60,389      |
| Expense:                                                  |             |               |               |
| Purchase of raw materials                                 | 2,782,222   | 4,230,110     | 4,040,000     |
| Direct labor                                              | 3,094,672   | 3,984,544     | 3,920,000     |
| Shop overhead                                             | 2,510,581   | 2,043,182     | 2,000,000     |
| Administrative expense                                    | 1,303,385   | 1,618,166     | 1,484,000     |
| Adjustment of prior year expense                          | 256         |               |               |
| Increase in selected working capital                      | 1,147,251   | 255,692       |               |
| Total funds applied                                       | 10,957,255  | 12,208,980    | 11,504,389    |
| <b>FUNDS PROVIDED</b>                                     |             |               |               |
| By operations:                                            |             |               |               |
| Realization of assets: Proceeds from sale of fixed assets | 17,472      |               |               |
| Income:                                                   |             |               |               |
| Sales of goods and services                               | 9,537,129   | 11,698,730    | 11,250,000    |
| Other income                                              | 130,985     | 32,000        | 50,000        |
| Donation of working capital assets                        | 12,101      |               |               |
| Total provided by operation                               | 9,697,687   | 11,730,730    | 11,300,000    |

## A. STATEMENT OF SOURCES AND APPLICATION OF FUNDS—continued

|                                                   | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>FUNDS PROVIDED—continued</b>                   |             |               |               |
| By financing:                                     |             |               |               |
| Decrease in cash with Treasury                    | \$1,259,568 | \$478,250     | \$204,389     |
| Total funds provided                              | 10,957,255  | 12,208,980    | 11,504,389    |
| <b>BUDGET EXPENDITURES</b>                        |             |               |               |
| Funds applied to operations                       | 10,957,255  | 12,208,980    | 11,504,389    |
| Funds provided by operations                      | 9,697,687   | 11,730,730    | 11,300,000    |
| Net budget expenditures                           | 1,259,568   | 478,250       | 204,389       |
| The above are charged to net receipts of the fund | 1,259,568   | 478,250       | 204,389       |

## B. STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSE

|                                                      | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Income:</b>                                       |             |               |               |
| Sales of goods and services                          | \$9,537,129 | \$11,698,730  | \$11,250,000  |
| Raw materials received from customers without charge | 557,505     | 713,382       | 700,000       |
| Other income                                         | 130,985     | 32,000        | 50,000        |
| Total income                                         | 10,225,619  | 12,444,112    | 12,000,000    |
| <b>Expense:</b>                                      |             |               |               |
| Cost of goods sold:                                  |             |               |               |
| Purchase of raw materials                            | 2,782,222   | 4,230,110     | 4,040,000     |
| Raw materials furnished by customers without charge  | 557,505     | 713,382       | 700,000       |
| Raw materials donated and charged off, net           | -30,385     | -40,000       | -40,000       |
| Increase or decrease (-) in raw materials inventory  | 15,612      | -150,000      | -150,000      |
| Raw materials used                                   | 3,324,954   | 4,753,492     | 4,550,000     |
| Direct labor                                         | 3,094,672   | 3,984,544     | 3,920,000     |
| Shop overhead (excluding depreciation)               | 2,510,581   | 2,043,182     | 2,000,000     |
| Depreciation on shop facilities                      | 87,102      | 79,480        | 80,000        |
| Cost of goods sold                                   | 9,017,309   | 10,860,698    | 10,550,000    |
| Administrative expense:                              |             |               |               |
| Administrative expense (excluding depreciation)      | 1,303,385   | 1,618,166     | 1,484,000     |
| Depreciation on administrative facilities            | 18,016      | 15,248        | 16,000        |
| Total administrative expense                         | 1,321,401   | 1,633,414     | 1,500,000     |
| Total expense                                        | 10,338,710  | 12,494,112    | 12,050,000    |
| Net operating loss (-)                               | -113,091    | -50,000       | -50,000       |
| Nonoperating income or loss (-):                     |             |               |               |
| Proceeds from sale of fixed assets                   | 17,472      |               |               |
| Net book value of assets sold (-)                    | -6,208      |               |               |
| Net nonoperating income                              | 11,264      |               |               |
| Net loss (-) for the year                            | -101,827    | -50,000       | -50,000       |
| <b>ANALYSIS OF RETAINED EARNINGS</b>                 |             |               |               |
| Retained earnings, beginning of year                 | 266,110     | 157,285       | 107,285       |
| Adjustment of prior year expense                     | -256        |               |               |
| Adjustment not affecting selected working capital    | -6,742      |               |               |
| Retained earnings, end of year                       | 157,285     | 107,285       | 57,285        |

## C. STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL CONDITION

|                                                   | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>ASSETS</b>                                     |             |               |               |
| Current assets:                                   |             |               |               |
| Cash with Treasury                                | \$2,150,198 | \$1,671,948   | \$1,467,559   |
| Accounts receivable                               | 143,848     | 140,000       | 140,000       |
| Inventories:                                      |             |               |               |
| Raw materials                                     | 1,875,450   | 2,025,450     | 2,175,450     |
| Finished goods                                    | 336,746     | 350,000       | 350,000       |
| Deferred charges                                  | 104,651     | 100,000       | 100,000       |
| Total current assets                              | 4,610,893   | 4,287,398     | 4,233,009     |
| Fixed assets:                                     |             |               |               |
| Land                                              | 796,806     | 796,806       | 796,806       |
| Buildings and equipment                           | 10,762,325  | 10,839,611    | 10,900,000    |
| Less portion charged off as depreciation          | 4,277,468   | 4,572,196     | 4,868,196     |
| Net buildings and equipment                       | 6,484,857   | 6,267,415     | 6,031,804     |
| Total fixed assets                                | 7,281,663   | 7,064,221     | 6,828,610     |
| Total assets                                      | 11,892,556  | 11,351,619    | 11,061,619    |
| <b>LIABILITIES</b>                                |             |               |               |
| Current liabilities:                              |             |               |               |
| Advances from customers                           | 3,931,925   | 4,280,000     | 4,280,000     |
| Less services performed but unbilled to customers | -2,446,334  | -3,000,000    | -3,000,000    |
| Net advances from customers                       | 1,485,591   | 1,280,000     | 1,280,000     |



## REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS—Continued

## INTRAGOVERNMENTAL FUNDS—Continued

## COAST GUARD—Continued

## Coast Guard Yard Fund—Continued

## C. STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL CONDITION—continued

|                                                           | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>LIABILITIES—continued</b>                              |             |               |               |
| Current liabilities—Continued                             |             |               |               |
| Accounts payable.....                                     | \$373,811   | \$370,000     | \$370,000     |
| Accrued expense.....                                      | 634,720     | 600,000       | 600,000       |
| Trust and deposit liabilities.....                        | 226,815     | 220,000       | 220,000       |
| Total liabilities.....                                    | 2,720,937   | 2,470,000     | 2,470,000     |
| <b>INVESTMENT OF U. S. GOVERNMENT</b>                     |             |               |               |
| Non-interest-bearing investment:                          |             |               |               |
| Donated assets.....                                       | 10,415,030  | 10,375,030    | 10,335,030    |
| Depreciation not recoverable from operation.....          | -1,400,696  | -1,600,696    | -1,800,696    |
| Donated assets, net.....                                  | 9,014,334   | 8,774,334     | 8,534,334     |
| Retained earnings.....                                    | 157,285     | 107,285       | 57,285        |
| Total investment of U. S. Government.....                 | 9,171,619   | 8,881,619     | 8,591,619     |
| Total liabilities and investment of U. S. Government..... | 11,892,556  | 11,351,619    | 11,061,619    |

## STATUS OF CERTAIN FUND BALANCES

|                                                                   | 1955 actual | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Unexpended balance:                                               |             |             |               |               |
| Cash with Treasury.....                                           | \$3,409,766 | \$2,150,198 | \$1,671,948   | \$1,467,559   |
| Net obligations outstanding:                                      |             |             |               |               |
| Current liabilities.....                                          | 3,656,664   | 2,720,937   | 2,470,000     | 2,470,000     |
| Obligations other than liabilities: Unfilled purchase orders..... | 144,478     | 268,184     | 300,000       | 250,000       |
| Accounts receivable (-).....                                      | -93,116     | -143,848    | -140,000      | -140,000      |
| Net obligations outstanding.....                                  | 3,708,026   | 2,845,273   | 2,630,000     | 2,580,000     |
| Unobligated portion of certain fund balances.....                 | -\$298,260  | -\$695,075  | -\$958,052    | -\$1,112,441  |

## SCHEDULE A-1. ACCRUED EXPENDITURES BY OBJECTS

|                                                  | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Military:</b>                                 |             |               |               |
| Average number.....                              | 63          | 65            | 65            |
| Number of military personnel at end of year..... | 60          | 65            | 65            |
| <b>Civilian:</b>                                 |             |               |               |
| Total number of permanent positions.....         | 1,310       | 1,339         | 1,339         |
| Average number of all employees.....             | 1,285       | 1,297         | 1,290         |
| Number of employees at end of year.....          | 1,177       | 1,200         | 1,200         |
| <b>Average salaries and grades:</b>              |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                         |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                              | \$3,977     | \$4,232       | \$4,317       |
| Average grade.....                               | GS-5.0      | GS-5.4        | GS-5.4        |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary.....          | \$4,489     | \$4,840       | \$4,840       |
| <b>01 Personal services:</b>                     |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions:                             |             |               |               |
| Military.....                                    | \$306,113   | \$318,338     | \$318,338     |
| Civilian.....                                    | 5,855,020   | 6,157,934     | 6,136,934     |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....              | 19,216      | 21,000        | 21,000        |
| Payment above basic rates.....                   | 378,716     | 686,800       | 686,800       |
| Total personal services.....                     | 6,559,065   | 7,163,072     | 7,163,072     |
| 02 Travel.....                                   | 5,424       | 6,206         | 6,206         |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                 | 28,869      | 24,050        | 24,050        |
| 04 Communication services.....                   | 21,261      | 23,400        | 23,400        |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....               | 121,018     | 134,390       | 134,390       |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                | 3,873       | 4,920         | 4,920         |
| 07 Other contractual services.....               | 36,561      | 53,106        | 53,106        |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                   | 2,857,634   | 4,440,638     | 3,638,778     |
| 09 Equipment.....                                | 118,888     | 77,286        | 60,389        |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:         |             |               |               |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....             |             |               | 360,858       |

## SCHEDULE A-1. ACCRUED EXPENDITURES BY OBJECTS—continued

|                                          | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities..... | \$870       | \$900         | \$900         |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....            | 26,285      | 25,320        | 25,320        |
| Total accrued expenditures.....          | 9,800,748   | 11,953,288    | 11,504,389    |

## Advances and Reimbursements, Coast Guard

## OPERATIONS AND FINANCING

|                                                                                              | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Operations by activities:</b>                                                             |             |               |               |
| 1. Medical care of Coast Guard personnel (Department of Health, Education, and Welfare)..... | \$706,030   |               |               |
| 2. Operation of vessels (United States Information Agency).....                              | 595,961     |               |               |
| 3. Sale of military clothing by reserve training appropriation.....                          | 42,514      | \$45,000      | \$45,000      |
| 4. Prior years advances returned.....                                                        | 17,379      |               |               |
| Total obligations.....                                                                       | 1,361,884   | 45,000        | 45,000        |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                                                            |             |               |               |
| Unobligated balance brought forward.....                                                     | 18,266      |               |               |
| Advances and reimbursements from other accounts.....                                         | 1,355,065   | 45,000        | 45,000        |
| Unobligated balance no longer available.....                                                 | -11,447     |               |               |
| Total financing.....                                                                         | 1,361,884   | 45,000        | 45,000        |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                   | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Average number of all employees:</b>           |             |               |               |
| Medical officers of Public Health Service.....    | 91          |               |               |
| Coast Guard: Military.....                        | 107         |               |               |
| Total average number of all employees.....        | 198         |               |               |
| <b>01 Personal services:</b>                      |             |               |               |
| Medical officers of Public Health Service.....    | \$602,175   |               |               |
| Coast Guard: Military.....                        | 388,857     |               |               |
| Total personal services.....                      | 991,032     |               |               |
| 02 Travel.....                                    | 22,122      |               |               |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                  | 7,465       |               |               |
| 04 Communication services.....                    | 210         |               |               |
| 05 Rent and utility services.....                 | 2,180       |               |               |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                | 52,197      |               |               |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                    | 220,353     | \$45,000      | \$45,000      |
| 09 Equipment.....                                 | 47,346      |               |               |
| 12 Pensions, annuities, and insurance claims..... | 1,600       |               |               |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities.....          | 17,379      |               |               |
| Total obligations.....                            | 1,361,884   | 45,000        | 45,000        |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                                                        | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>                                 |             |               |               |
| Advances and reimbursements.....                                       | \$1,355,066 | \$45,000      | \$45,000      |
| Balance brought forward:                                               |             |               |               |
| Unobligated.....                                                       | 18,266      |               |               |
| Obligated.....                                                         | 99,772      | 132,726       | 132,726       |
| Total budget authorization available.....                              | 1,473,103   | 177,726       | 177,726       |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>                                       |             |               |               |
| Gross expenditures.....                                                | 1,328,930   | 45,000        | 45,000        |
| Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation)..... | 11,447      |               |               |
| Obligated balance carried forward.....                                 | 132,726     | 132,726       | 132,726       |
| Total expenditures and balances.....                                   | 1,473,103   | 177,726       | 177,726       |
| <b>BUDGET EXPENDITURES</b>                                             |             |               |               |
| Gross expenditures.....                                                | 1,328,930   | 45,000        | 45,000        |
| Advances and reimbursements.....                                       | 1,355,065   | 45,000        | 45,000        |
| Budget expenditures (out of balances of the fund).....                 | -26,135     |               |               |

## STATUTORY PUBLIC DEBT RETIREMENTS

*Cumulative Sinking Fund*

Appropriated (est.) 1957, \$623,790,572

Estimate 1958, \$623,790,572

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                                           | 1956 actual        | 1957 estimate      | 1958 estimate      |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                                             |                    |                    |                    |
| Purchase or redemption of public debt securities (total obligations)..... | \$762,627,000      |                    |                    |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                                         |                    |                    |                    |
| Unobligated balance brought forward.....                                  | -10,296,698,610    | -\$10,157,862,182  | -\$10,781,652,754  |
| Unobligated balance carried forward.....                                  | 10,157,862,182     | 10,781,652,754     | 11,405,443,326     |
| <b>Appropriation.....</b>                                                 | <b>623,790,572</b> | <b>623,790,572</b> | <b>623,790,572</b> |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

There is appropriated to the cumulative sinking fund annually a sum equal to (1) 2½ percent of the amount of certain bonds and notes issued under the Liberty Bond Acts and outstanding on July 1, 1920, less an amount equal to the par amount of obligations of foreign governments held by the United States on that date, (2) an amount equal to the interest which would otherwise have been payable on bonds and notes which have been retired out of the sinking fund during the years, together with (3) 2½ percent of certain expenditures during the 1930's. The sinking fund is available to retire bonds and notes at maturity or to purchase them before maturity (31 U. S. C. 767, 767a, 767b; 40 U. S. C. 410b).

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                             | 1956 actual   | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-----------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| Public debt retirement..... | \$623,790,572 |               |               |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                            | 1956 actual    | 1957 estimate  | 1958 estimate  |
|--------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>     |                |                |                |
| Appropriation.....                         | \$623,790,572  | \$623,790,572  | \$623,790,572  |
| Unobligated balance brought forward.....   | 10,296,698,610 | 10,157,862,182 | 10,781,652,754 |
| Total budget authorizations available..... | 10,920,489,182 | 10,781,652,754 | 11,405,443,326 |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>           |                |                |                |
| Total expenditures.....                    | 762,627,000    |                |                |
| Unobligated balance carried forward.....   | 10,157,862,182 | 10,781,652,754 | 11,405,443,326 |
| Total expenditures and balances.....       | 10,920,489,182 | 10,781,652,754 | 11,405,443,326 |

*Obligations Retired From Federal Intermediate Credit Bank Franchise Tax Receipts*

Appropriated (estimate) 1957, \$170,192 Estimate 1958, \$77,200

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The amounts paid as franchise taxes by Federal intermediate credit banks are used in the discretion of the Secretary to supplement the gold reserve or to reduce the bonded indebtedness of the United States. During 1956, \$462,000 was transferred to public debt receipts to reduce the public debt of the United States (50 Stat. 715; 12 U. S. C. 1072).

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                              | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>       |             |               |               |
| Appropriation.....                           | \$461,116   | \$170,192     | \$77,200      |
| Transferred to public debt receipts (-)..... | -462,000    | -170,211      | -77,200       |
| Unobligated balance brought forward.....     | 903         | 19            |               |
| Total budget authorizations available.....   | 19          |               |               |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>             |             |               |               |
| Unobligated balance carried forward.....     | 19          |               |               |

*Statement of proposed obligations for purchase and hire of passenger motor vehicles for the fiscal year 1958*

## TREASURY DEPARTMENT

| Appropriation                                                   | Motor vehicles to be purchased |            | Old vehicles to be exchanged |                      | Net cost of vehicles to be purchased | Old vehicles still to be used | Cost of hire of motor vehicles | Users and public purposes                                                                                                         |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|------------|------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                 | Number                         | Gross cost | Number                       | Allowance (estimate) |                                      |                               |                                |                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY</b>                                  |                                |            |                              |                      |                                      |                               |                                |                                                                                                                                   |
| Salaries and expenses.....                                      |                                |            |                              |                      |                                      | 4                             |                                | 3 for general use and 1 for use by physician.                                                                                     |
| <b>BUREAU OF ACCOUNTS</b>                                       |                                |            |                              |                      |                                      |                               |                                |                                                                                                                                   |
| Salaries and expenses, Division of Disbursement: Station wagon. |                                |            |                              |                      |                                      | 1                             |                                | Transaction of official business in the Philippine Islands.                                                                       |
| <b>BUREAU OF CUSTOMS</b>                                        |                                |            |                              |                      |                                      |                               |                                |                                                                                                                                   |
| Salaries and expenses.....                                      | 75                             | \$101,250  | 75                           | \$15,000             | \$86,250                             | 534                           |                                | Official transportation between customhouse, wharves, airports, piers, for surveillance of suspects in criminal conspiracy cases. |
| <b>INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE</b>                                 |                                |            |                              |                      |                                      |                               |                                |                                                                                                                                   |
| Salaries and expenses.....                                      | 100                            | 128,500    | 100                          | 10,500               | 118,000                              | 1,149                         |                                | All vehicles to be used by alcohol and tobacco tax and intelligence agents enforcing internal revenue laws.                       |
| Station wagon.....                                              |                                |            |                              |                      |                                      | 6                             |                                | Do.                                                                                                                               |
| <b>BUREAU OF NARCOTICS</b>                                      |                                |            |                              |                      |                                      |                               |                                |                                                                                                                                   |
| Salaries and expenses.....                                      |                                |            |                              |                      |                                      | 264                           |                                | All cars to be used by narcotics agents in enforcing narcotic and marihuana laws.                                                 |
| <b>BUREAU OF ENGRAVING AND PRINTING</b>                         |                                |            |                              |                      |                                      |                               |                                |                                                                                                                                   |
| Bureau of Engraving and Printing revolving fund.                |                                |            |                              |                      |                                      | 1                             |                                | Use in the transaction of official business.                                                                                      |
| Station wagon.....                                              | 1                              | 1,800      | 1                            | 100                  | 1,700                                | 2                             |                                | Transporting armed guards protecting Government securities.                                                                       |



## Statement of proposed obligations for purchase and hire of passenger motor vehicles for the fiscal year 1958—Continued

## TREASURY DEPARTMENT—Continued

| Appropriation                                            | Motor vehicles to be purchased |            | Old vehicles to be exchanged |                      | Net cost of vehicles to be purchased | Old vehicles still to be used | Cost of hire of motor vehicles | Users and public purpose                                                                                     |
|----------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|------------|------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                          | Number                         | Gross cost | Number                       | Allowance (estimate) |                                      |                               |                                |                                                                                                              |
| UNITED STATES SECRET SERVICE                             |                                |            |                              |                      |                                      |                               |                                |                                                                                                              |
| Salaries and expenses.....                               | 30                             | \$40,500   | 30                           | \$3,000              | \$37,500                             | 180                           | \$3,500                        | All vehicles to be used by agents of the Secret Service engaged in law enforcement.<br>Do.                   |
| Station wagon.....                                       |                                |            |                              |                      |                                      | 1                             |                                |                                                                                                              |
| BUREAU OF THE MINT                                       |                                |            |                              |                      |                                      |                               |                                |                                                                                                              |
| Salaries and expenses: Station wagon.....                | 1                              | 2,000      | 1                            | 200                  | 1,800                                | 1                             |                                | To transport guards at bullion depository.                                                                   |
| COAST GUARD                                              |                                |            |                              |                      |                                      |                               |                                |                                                                                                              |
| Operating expenses.....                                  | 14                             | 18,900     | 14                           | 1,100                | 17,800                               | 108                           |                                | Use by employees in transaction of official business.<br>Do.                                                 |
| Station wagon.....                                       | 8                              | 14,400     | 8                            | 1,000                | 13,400                               | 57                            |                                |                                                                                                              |
| Ambulance.....                                           |                                |            |                              |                      |                                      | 9                             |                                | Do.                                                                                                          |
| Bus.....                                                 |                                |            |                              |                      |                                      | 17                            | 6,070                          | Do.                                                                                                          |
| Reserve training: Station wagon.....                     |                                |            |                              |                      |                                      | 6                             | 1,070                          | Use by employees in transaction of official business for the administration of the reserve training program. |
| Coast Guard yard fund.....                               |                                |            |                              |                      |                                      | 2                             |                                | Use by officers and employees in the transaction of official business at Curtis Bay, Md.                     |
| Station wagon.....                                       | 1                              | 1,800      | 1                            | 150                  | 1,650                                | 2                             |                                | Do.                                                                                                          |
| Ambulance.....                                           |                                |            |                              |                      |                                      | 1                             |                                | Do.                                                                                                          |
| Total, Coast Guard.....                                  | 23                             | 35,100     | 23                           | 2,250                | 32,850                               | 202                           | 7,140                          |                                                                                                              |
| OFFICE OF PRODUCTION AND DEFENSE LENDING                 |                                |            |                              |                      |                                      |                               |                                |                                                                                                              |
| Reconstruction Finance Corporation liquidation fund..... |                                |            |                              |                      |                                      |                               | 500                            | Use by field employees in transaction of official business.                                                  |
| Total, Treasury Department..                             | 230                            | 309,150    | 230                          | 31,050               | 278,100                              | 2,345                         | 11,140                         |                                                                                                              |

## Statement of proposed obligations for purchase, maintenance, and operation of aircraft for the fiscal year 1958

## TREASURY DEPARTMENT

| Appropriation                                | Aircraft to be purchased |             | Aircraft to be exchanged |                      | Net cost of aircraft to be purchased | Old aircraft still to be used | Cost of maintenance and operation of aircraft | Users and public purpose                                                                                                                                          |
|----------------------------------------------|--------------------------|-------------|--------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                              | Number                   | Gross cost  | Number                   | Allowance (estimate) |                                      |                               |                                               |                                                                                                                                                                   |
| COAST GUARD                                  |                          |             |                          |                      |                                      |                               |                                               |                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Operating expenses.....                      |                          |             |                          |                      |                                      | 122                           | \$8,887,298                                   | For official use of Coast Guard in performance of assigned duties and carrying of passengers in connection therewith, when necessary.                             |
| Acquisition, construction, and improvements. | 6                        | \$8,723,000 |                          |                      | \$8,723,000                          |                               |                                               | For replacement of aircraft for official use of Coast Guard in performance of assigned duties and carrying of passengers in connection therewith, when necessary. |

## PROPOSED FOR LATER TRANSMISSION

*Administering the public debt* (under existing legislation, 1957).—A supplemental appropriation of \$400,000 is to be submitted for payment of registry fees to Post Office Department pursuant to Public Law 705, approved July 14, 1956.

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                          | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATION AVAILABLE</b>    |             |               |               |
| Proposed supplemental appropriation..... |             | \$400,000     |               |
| Obligated balance brought forward.....   |             |               | \$100,000     |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>         |             |               |               |
| Total expenditures—                      |             |               |               |
| Out of current authorizations.....       |             | 300,000       |               |
| Out of prior authorizations.....         |             |               | 100,000       |
| Obligated balance carried forward.....   |             | 100,000       |               |
| Total expenditures and balances.....     |             | 400,000       | 100,000       |

*Salaries and expenses, Office of the Treasurer* (under existing legislation, 1957).—A supplemental appropriation of \$300,000 is to be submitted for payment of registry fees to Post Office Department pursuant to Public Law 705, approved July 14, 1956.

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                          | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATION AVAILABLE</b>    |             |               |               |
| Proposed supplemental appropriation..... |             | \$300,000     |               |
| Obligated balance brought forward.....   |             |               | \$75,000      |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>         |             |               |               |
| Total expenditures—                      |             |               |               |
| Out of current authorizations.....       |             | 225,000       |               |
| Out of prior authorizations.....         |             |               | 75,000        |
| Obligated balance carried forward.....   |             | 75,000        |               |
| Total expenditures and balances.....     |             | 300,000       | 75,000        |





**DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA**  
**SUMMARY OF BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE**

|                                                                            | 1956 actual    | 1957 estimate  | 1958 estimate  |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| <b>NEW OBLIGATIONAL AUTHORITY</b>                                          |                |                |                |
| Enacted or recommended in this document:                                   |                |                |                |
| Current authorizations: Appropriations.....                                | \$29, 592, 700 | \$33, 258, 650 | \$42, 315, 450 |
| <b>BALANCES AND OTHER AMOUNTS AVAILABLE</b>                                |                |                |                |
| Balances brought forward at start of year from appropriations enacted..... | 23, 487, 000   | 30, 887, 000   | 37, 387, 000   |
| Total budget authorizations available.....                                 | 53, 079, 700   | 64, 145, 650   | 79, 702, 450   |

**SUMMARY OF BALANCES AVAILABLE AT START OF YEAR**

|                                                                                                   | 1956      |                | 1957      |                | 1958      |                | 1959      |                |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|----------------|-----------|----------------|-----------|----------------|-----------|----------------|
|                                                                                                   | Obligated | Unobligated    | Obligated | Unobligated    | Obligated | Unobligated    | Obligated | Unobligated    |
| Balances of prior authorizations for expenditure: Ap-<br>propriations enacted or recommended..... |           | \$23, 487, 000 |           | \$30, 887, 000 |           | \$37, 387, 000 |           | \$37, 198, 000 |

**DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA**  
**SUMMARY OF EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES**

|                                                                                         | 1956 actual    | 1957 estimate  | 1958 estimate  |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| <b>EXPENDITURES</b>                                                                     |                |                |                |
| <b>From new authorizations enacted or recommended in this document:</b>                 |                |                |                |
| Out of new obligational authority: Current authorizations-----                          | \$22, 192, 700 | \$22, 558, 650 | \$26, 254, 450 |
| <b>Other expenditures:</b>                                                              |                |                |                |
| Out of balances of prior expenditure authorizations-----                                |                | 4, 200, 000    | 16, 250, 000   |
| Net budget expenditures-----                                                            | 22, 192, 700   | 26, 758, 650   | 42, 504, 450   |
| <b>BALANCES NOT EXPENDED</b>                                                            |                |                |                |
| Balances carried forward at close of year in appropriations enacted or recommended----- | 30, 887, 000   | 37, 387, 000   | 37, 198, 000   |
| Net expenditures and balances-----                                                      | 53, 079, 700   | 64, 145, 650   | 79, 702, 450   |

**BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND EXPENDITURES**

**BY ACCOUNT TITLE**

| Organization unit and account title                                                             | Functional<br>code<br>No. | NEW AUTHORIZATIONS<br>(appropriations unless otherwise specified) |                  |                  | EXPENDITURES<br>(from prior year and new authorizations) |                  |                  |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|
|                                                                                                 |                           | 1956<br>enacted                                                   | 1957<br>estimate | 1958<br>estimate | 1956<br>actual                                           | 1957<br>estimate | 1958<br>estimate |
| <b>ENACTED OR RECOMMENDED IN THIS DOCUMENT</b>                                                  |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Current authorizations                                                                          |                           |                                                                   |                  |                  |                                                          |                  |                  |
| Federal payment to District of Columbia-----                                                    | 609                       | \$19, 892, 700                                                    | \$22, 558, 650   | \$25, 504, 450   | \$19, 892, 700                                           | \$22, 558, 650   | \$25, 504, 450   |
| Loans to District of Columbia for capital outlay, highway fund, Treasury--                      | 609                       | 6, 000, 000                                                       | 5, 400, 000      | 13, 661, 000     |                                                          |                  | 4, 000, 000      |
| Loans to District of Columbia for capital outlay, water fund, Treasury-----                     | 609                       | 3, 000, 000                                                       | 5, 300, 000      | 1, 600, 000      | 2, 300, 000                                              | 4, 200, 000      | 9, 500, 000      |
| Loans to District of Columbia for capital outlay, sanitary sewage works<br>funds, Treasury----- | 609                       | 700, 000                                                          |                  | 1, 550, 000      |                                                          |                  | 3, 500, 000      |
| Total new obligational authority and net budget expenditures-----                               |                           | 29, 592, 700                                                      | 33, 258, 650     | 42, 315, 450     | 22, 192, 700                                             | 26, 758, 650     | 42, 504, 450     |



## COMPARATIVE SUMMARY OF APPROPRIATIONS AND APPROPRIATION ESTIMATES

| Bureau or subdivision                                                                    | Appropriation for 1957   | Estimate of appropriation for 1958 | Increase (+) or decrease (-), 1958 over 1957 |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|
| (PAYABLE FROM RECEIPTS OF DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA PLACED IN TRUST ACCOUNTS OF THE TREASURY) |                          |                                    |                                              |
| Annual appropriations:                                                                   |                          |                                    |                                              |
| Operating expenses:                                                                      |                          |                                    |                                              |
| Executive office.....                                                                    | \$323,000                | \$373,800                          | +\$50,800                                    |
| Department of General Administration.....                                                | 3,783,990                | 4,573,000                          | +789,010                                     |
| Office of Corporation Counsel.....                                                       | <sup>1</sup> 483,600     | 544,700                            | +61,100                                      |
| Compensation and retirement fund expenses.....                                           | <sup>2</sup> 11,100,000  |                                    | -11,100,000                                  |
| Regulatory agencies.....                                                                 | <sup>3</sup> 1,080,240   | 1,248,600                          | +168,360                                     |
| Department of Occupations and Professions.....                                           | 265,200                  | 294,800                            | +29,600                                      |
| Public schools.....                                                                      | <sup>4</sup> 32,670,750  | 37,730,000                         | +5,059,250                                   |
| Public Library.....                                                                      | <sup>5</sup> 1,783,000   | 1,958,000                          | +175,000                                     |
| Recreation Department.....                                                               | <sup>6</sup> 1,903,000   | <sup>7</sup> 2,161,000             | +258,000                                     |
| Metropolitan Police.....                                                                 | <sup>8</sup> 14,531,100  | 18,201,000                         | +3,669,900                                   |
| Additional municipal services, inaugural ceremonies.....                                 | 155,000                  |                                    | -155,000                                     |
| Fire Department.....                                                                     | <sup>9</sup> 6,755,000   | 9,036,000                          | +2,281,000                                   |
| Veterans Service Center.....                                                             | 98,500                   | 104,300                            | +5,800                                       |
| Office of Civil Defense.....                                                             | <sup>10</sup> 78,000     | 193,000                            | +115,000                                     |
| Department of Vocational Rehabilitation.....                                             | 147,000                  | 201,100                            | +54,100                                      |
| Courts.....                                                                              | 4,370,850                | 4,521,000                          | +150,150                                     |
| Department of Public Health.....                                                         | <sup>11</sup> 25,694,920 | 28,710,700                         | +3,015,780                                   |
| Department of Corrections.....                                                           | <sup>12</sup> 4,710,000  | 5,328,000                          | +618,000                                     |
| Department of Public Welfare.....                                                        | <sup>13</sup> 11,092,500 | 12,566,000                         | +1,473,500                                   |
| Department of Buildings and Grounds.....                                                 | <sup>14</sup> 1,780,000  | 2,086,000                          | +306,000                                     |
| Office of Surveyor.....                                                                  | 170,000                  | 180,900                            | +10,900                                      |
| Department of Licenses and Inspections.....                                              | <sup>15</sup> 1,658,000  | 1,902,000                          | +244,000                                     |
| Department of Highways.....                                                              | <sup>16</sup> 6,535,000  | 7,232,000                          | +697,000                                     |
| Department of Vehicles and Traffic.....                                                  | <sup>17</sup> 1,303,000  | 1,369,000                          | +66,000                                      |
| Motor Vehicle Parking Agency.....                                                        | 295,000                  | 602,900                            | +307,900                                     |
| Department of Sanitary Engineering.....                                                  | <sup>18</sup> 10,896,200 | 12,310,000                         | +1,413,800                                   |
| Washington Aqueduct.....                                                                 | 2,137,000                | 2,256,000                          | +119,000                                     |
| National Guard.....                                                                      | 145,500                  | 155,300                            | +9,800                                       |
| National Capital parks.....                                                              | <sup>19</sup> 2,535,000  | <sup>20</sup> 2,762,000            | +227,000                                     |
| National Zoological Park.....                                                            | 720,000                  | 798,000                            | +78,000                                      |
| Personal services, wage-scale employees.....                                             | 943,000                  |                                    | -943,000                                     |
| Judgments, claims, and private relief acts.....                                          | 45,742                   |                                    | -45,742                                      |
| Total, operating expenses.....                                                           | 150,189,092              | 159,399,100                        | +9,210,008                                   |
| Capital outlay:                                                                          |                          |                                    |                                              |
| District debt service.....                                                               | 394,500                  | 572,000                            | +177,500                                     |
| Public building construction.....                                                        | <sup>21</sup> 14,479,529 | 13,734,000                         | -745,529                                     |
| Department of Highways.....                                                              | <sup>22</sup> 14,668,000 | 22,612,000                         | +7,944,000                                   |
| Department of Sanitary Engineering.....                                                  | <sup>23</sup> 15,068,000 | 9,568,000                          | -5,500,000                                   |
| Washington Aqueduct.....                                                                 | <sup>24</sup> 3,500,000  | 958,000                            | -2,542,000                                   |
| Total, capital outlay.....                                                               | 48,110,029               | 47,444,000                         | -666,029                                     |
| Total annual appropriation, general fund.....                                            | 153,681,560              | 161,623,732                        | +7,942,172                                   |
| Total annual appropriation, highway fund.....                                            | 22,659,525               | 30,355,599                         | +7,696,074                                   |
| Total annual appropriation, water fund.....                                              | 13,384,870               | 10,114,801                         | -3,270,069                                   |
| Total annual appropriation, sanitary sewage works fund.....                              | 8,165,366                | 4,056,668                          | -4,108,698                                   |
| Total annual appropriation, motor vehicle parking fund.....                              | 407,800                  | 692,300                            | +284,500                                     |
| Total annual appropriations, all funds.....                                              | 198,299,121              | 206,843,100                        | +8,543,979                                   |
| Special appropriations, total.....                                                       | 75,000                   | 75,000                             |                                              |
| Grand total, annual appropriations (all funds) and special appropriations.....           | 198,374,121              | 206,918,100                        | +8,543,979                                   |
| Permanent appropriations (District of Columbia trust funds).....                         | 30,806,600               | 41,819,300                         | +11,012,700                                  |
| Grand total, District of Columbia.....                                                   | 229,180,721              | 248,737,400                        | +19,556,679                                  |

<sup>1</sup> In addition \$187 is transferred from other appropriations.<sup>2</sup> In addition 1956 balance of \$116,183 is available.<sup>3</sup> In addition \$374 is transferred from other appropriations.<sup>4</sup> In addition \$170,876 is transferred from other appropriations.<sup>5</sup> In addition \$11,169 is transferred from other appropriations.<sup>6</sup> In addition \$15,057 is transferred from other appropriations; of this amount \$421,331 is transferred to other appropriations.<sup>7</sup> Of this amount \$459,831 is transferred to other appropriations.<sup>8</sup> In addition \$8,424 is transferred from other appropriations.<sup>9</sup> In addition \$5,823 is transferred from other appropriations.<sup>10</sup> In addition \$499 is transferred from other appropriations.<sup>11</sup> In addition \$48,965 is transferred from other appropriations.<sup>12</sup> In addition \$5,148 is transferred from other appropriations.<sup>13</sup> In addition \$23,399 is transferred from other appropriations.<sup>14</sup> In addition \$23,422 is transferred from other appropriations.<sup>15</sup> In addition \$852 is transferred from other appropriations.<sup>16</sup> In addition \$149,000 is transferred from other appropriations.<sup>17</sup> In addition \$312 is transferred from other appropriations.<sup>18</sup> In addition \$418,593 is transferred from other appropriations.<sup>19</sup> In addition \$482,231 is transferred from other appropriations.<sup>20</sup> Of this amount \$459,831 is transferred from other appropriations.<sup>21</sup> In addition, 1956 balance of \$7,800,240 is available, \$1,066,382 is transferred from other appropriations. Of this amount, \$2,600,000 is rescinded.<sup>22</sup> In addition, 1956 balance of \$13,164,784 is available.<sup>23</sup> In addition, 1956 balance of \$14,044,108 is available.<sup>24</sup> In addition, 1956 balance of \$7,067,784 is available.

## EXPLANATORY STATEMENT

The District of Columbia constitutes a political entity in which are exercised not only municipal but also county and State functions, such as public education, administration of justice, promotion of family welfare, care of the indigent, custody of mental defectives and delinquents, protection of the interests of labor, metropolitan area planning, etc.

Congress is empowered "to exercise exclusive legislation in all cases whatsoever" on behalf of the District of Columbia as the seat of government of the United States. Congress acts in municipal matters as a city council, and in dealing with the broader aspects of the local government, as a county board and a State legislature. In this connection, Congress enacts measures to provide revenues from residents of the District and appropriates the money thus raised to carry on the government of the District of Columbia. District revenues from all sources are covered into the United States Treasury and credited either to the general fund, the highway fund, the water fund, the sanitary sewage works fund, the motor vehicle parking fund, or a trust fund, and no expenditure can be made from any of these funds, other than trust funds, without specific appropriation by Congress.

Under the law, the District estimates of appropriation are submitted to the Bureau of the Budget for incorporation in the Budget of the United States. The Bureau, however, does not examine the estimates of the District in minute detail, but confines its attention more to matters of policy which concern the Federal Government and present and proposed local revenue measures required to balance the District budget.

The detailed estimates for 1958 include requests for the fourth year of the public works program. This construction will extend over a 10-year period and will provide increased water supply, sewers, highways and bridges, schools, hospitals, and other buildings.

The estimates of revenues for the general, highway, water, sanitary sewage works, motor vehicle parking, and trust funds are found in supporting statement No. 1. Estimates of obligations for the same funds are shown in supporting statement No. 2. Attention is also directed to the summary of operations table at the beginning of this chapter.

## GENERAL FUND

Revenues accruing to the general fund of the District of Columbia are used to finance the administrative offices, retirement funds, schools, libraries, police, fire, health, recreation, welfare, corrections, sanitation, public building construction, and other activities. These revenues are realized from real, personal, and other property taxes; sales and gross receipts taxes on alcoholic beverages, cigarettes, insurance, motor vehicles, public utilities, gross sales, and other sources; licenses and permits; individual, unincorporated business, and corporation income taxes; inheritance and estate taxes; certain earnings and miscellaneous revenues; and the Federal payment. The largest item of revenue in the general fund comes from realty and personal property taxes, and amounts to approximately 39 percent of the total estimated revenues. The levy is based on an estimated assessed valuation of \$2,368 million taxed at the rate of \$2.30 per \$100 for realty and \$2 per \$100 for personal property. The estimated valuation is \$54 million higher in 1958 than for the current fiscal year.

The estimate of general fund revenue available for 1958, including the presently authorized Federal payment

of \$23 million and a surplus of \$2,565,495 from 1957, totals \$160,305,495, which amount is \$25,563 greater than the estimated funds required for 1958.

In 1956 and 1957 the appropriated Federal payments were \$5 million less than the authorized amount. In accordance with the District of Columbia Public Works Act of 1954, this amount can be requested in subsequent years.

General fund estimates of appropriation for 1958 are \$161,623,732 and show an overall increase of \$7,942,172 or approximately 5.2 percent. This increase results from an increase in operating expenses of \$8,026,701 and a decrease in capital outlay of \$84,529. The increase in operating expenses results largely from increased costs at institutions, staffing of new buildings, increased workload, and improvement of service.

Although capital outlay in the general fund shows a decrease of \$84,529, after adjustments are made for deferred appropriations, the amount available for expenditure in 1958 is \$16,875,200 against \$16,549,229 for 1957 or an increase of \$325,971. The largest items in capital outlay provide for new schools, warehouses, stormwater sewers, a branch library in Washington Highlands, a new repair shop and engine house for the Fire Department, a chapel at the Reformatory, and the preparation of plans for the new West Administration Building.

## HIGHWAY FUND

Highway fund revenues are realized from a gasoline tax, part of the motor vehicle registration tax, motor vehicle fees of various types, and paving assessments. The estimated revenues from these sources for 1958, including available surplus and a Federal loan of \$13,661,000, total \$30,355,599 which is \$65,599 in excess of the amount of the estimated obligations.

Estimates of appropriation chargeable to the highway fund for 1958 show an overall increase of \$7,696,074 or 34 percent over the 1957 estimates. The increase is largely reflected in capital outlay in the Department of Highways and represents accelerated programs to conform with the Federal-Aid Highway Act of 1956.

## WATER FUND

Water fund revenues are derived from the sale of water to residents of the District of Columbia, to Arlington County, Va., and to the Federal Government, and from miscellaneous receipts. The total revenue availability in the water fund, including Federal loans of \$1.6 million, amounts to \$10,229,189, which will be \$114,388 in excess of the estimated obligations for 1958.

The estimates of appropriation for the water fund for 1958 amount to \$10,114,801 which is a decrease of \$3,270,069 under the 1957 estimates (approximately 32 percent). This is in accordance with the 10-year public works program which scheduled a decrease in water fund expenditures for the fourth year of operation.

## SANITARY SEWAGE WORKS FUND

Revenues accrue to this fund from a charge based on the amount of water used by both private consumers and the Federal Government. There will also be an assessment for installation of sanitary sewers and payments from the State of Maryland. This total revenue availability will amount to \$6,332,231, which leaves a surplus



## EXPLANATORY STATEMENT—Continued

of \$75,443. This will be a decrease of \$4,108,678 under 1957, and reflects the completion of the major portion of the sewage treatment plant.

## MOTOR VEHICLE PARKING FUND

This fund is derived from parking meter receipts and rents from parking areas and is used to pay the adminis-

trative expenses of that agency and is available for the acquisition, creation, and operation of public off-street parking facilities as a necessary incident to insuring in the public interest the free circulation of traffic in and through the District. An increase of \$284,500 is requested for 1958, which will be used to expand the fringe parking program. It is estimated that the surplus at the end of 1958 will amount to \$1,377,489.

## SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS

| Classification                                                             | 1956 actual                 | 1957 estimate      | 1958 estimate      |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| <b>General fund:</b>                                                       |                             |                    |                    |
| Unappropriated surplus at beginning of year.....                           | \$5,830,200                 | \$1,483,002        | \$2,565,495        |
| Unobligated balances of prior year appropriations released to surplus..... | 1,577,752                   | 3,000,000          | 1,100,000          |
| Revenues (including Federal payment).....                                  | 140,302,453                 | 150,890,000        | 156,640,000        |
| <b>Total availability.....</b>                                             | <b>147,710,405</b>          | <b>155,373,002</b> | <b>160,305,495</b> |
| Obligations (funds required).....                                          | 145,120,283                 | 152,807,507        | 160,279,932        |
| Unobligated balance of appropriations not yet released to surplus.....     | 1,107,120                   |                    |                    |
| <b>Total appropriations available for expenditures.....</b>                | <b>146,227,403</b>          | <b>152,807,507</b> | <b>160,279,932</b> |
| <b>Unappropriated surplus at end of year.....</b>                          | <b>1,483,002</b>            | <b>2,565,495</b>   | <b>25,563</b>      |
| <b>Highway fund:</b>                                                       |                             |                    |                    |
| Unappropriated surplus at beginning of year.....                           | 2,160,700                   | 3,600,101          | 1,444,731          |
| Unobligated balances of prior year appropriations released to surplus..... | 464,967                     | 167,000            | 375,467            |
| Revenues (including Federal loans).....                                    | 21,522,901                  | 20,340,000         | 28,601,000         |
| <b>Total availability.....</b>                                             | <b>24,148,568</b>           | <b>24,107,101</b>  | <b>30,421,198</b>  |
| Obligations (funds required).....                                          | 20,130,583                  | 22,662,370         | 30,355,599         |
| Unobligated balances of appropriations not yet released to surplus.....    | 417,884                     |                    |                    |
| <b>Total appropriations available for expenditures.....</b>                | <b>20,548,467</b>           | <b>22,662,370</b>  | <b>30,355,599</b>  |
| <b>Unappropriated surplus at end of year.....</b>                          | <b>3,600,101</b>            | <b>1,444,731</b>   | <b>65,599</b>      |
| <b>Water fund:</b>                                                         |                             |                    |                    |
| Unappropriated surplus at beginning of year.....                           | 302,906                     | 684,449            | 642,739            |
| Unobligated balances of prior year appropriations released to surplus..... | 417,442                     | 245,000            | 200,000            |
| Revenues (including Federal payment and Federal loans).....                | 10,522,750                  | 13,128,950         | 9,386,450          |
| <b>Total availability.....</b>                                             | <b>11,243,098</b>           | <b>14,058,399</b>  | <b>10,229,189</b>  |
| Obligations (funds required).....                                          | 10,291,724                  | 13,415,660         | 10,114,801         |
| Unobligated balance of appropriations not yet released to surplus.....     | 266,925                     |                    |                    |
| <b>Total appropriations available for expenditures.....</b>                | <b>10,558,649</b>           | <b>13,415,660</b>  | <b>10,114,801</b>  |
| <b>Unappropriated surplus at end of year.....</b>                          | <b>684,449</b>              | <b>642,739</b>     | <b>114,388</b>     |
| <b>Sanitary sewage works fund:</b>                                         |                             |                    |                    |
| Unappropriated surplus at beginning of year.....                           | 325,071                     | -91,923            | 492,611            |
| Unobligated balances of prior year appropriations released to surplus..... | 417,442                     | 45,000             | 5,000              |
| Revenues (including Federal payment and Federal loans).....                | 4,092,388                   | 6,531,700          | 5,834,600          |
| <b>Total availability.....</b>                                             | <b>4,417,459</b>            | <b>6,484,777</b>   | <b>6,332,111</b>   |
| Obligations (funds required).....                                          | 4,484,893                   | 5,992,166          | 6,256,668          |
| Unobligated balance of appropriations not yet released to surplus.....     | 24,489                      |                    |                    |
| <b>Total appropriations available for expenditures.....</b>                | <b>4,509,382</b>            | <b>5,992,166</b>   | <b>6,256,668</b>   |
| <b>Unappropriated surplus at end of year.....</b>                          | <b><sup>1</sup> -91,923</b> | <b>492,611</b>     | <b>75,443</b>      |

<sup>1</sup> Denotes excess of funds required over available funds—does not involve an excess of expenditures.

## SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS—Continued

| Classification                                                              | 1956 actual        | 1957 estimate      | 1958 estimate      |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| <b>Motor vehicle parking fund:</b>                                          |                    |                    |                    |
| Unappropriated surplus at beginning of year .....                           | \$1,169,117        | \$1,207,589        | \$1,434,789        |
| Unobligated balances of prior year appropriations released to surplus ..... | 22,878             | 15,000             | 15,000             |
| Revenues .....                                                              | 414,385            | 620,000            | 620,000            |
| <b>Total availability .....</b>                                             | <b>1,606,380</b>   | <b>1,842,589</b>   | <b>2,069,789</b>   |
| Obligations (funds required) .....                                          | 247,360            | 407,800            | 692,300            |
| Unobligated balance of appropriations not yet released to surplus .....     | 151,431            |                    |                    |
| <b>Total appropriations available for expenditures .....</b>                | <b>398,791</b>     | <b>407,800</b>     | <b>692,300</b>     |
| <b>Unappropriated surplus at end of year .....</b>                          | <b>1,207,589</b>   | <b>1,434,789</b>   | <b>1,377,489</b>   |
| <b>Special accounts:</b>                                                    |                    |                    |                    |
| Unappropriated surplus at beginning of year .....                           | 304,710            | 411,601            | 37,000             |
| Revenues .....                                                              | 316,883            | 75,000             | 75,000             |
| <b>Total availability .....</b>                                             | <b>621,593</b>     | <b>486,601</b>     | <b>112,000</b>     |
| Obligations (funds required) .....                                          | 209,992            | 449,601            | 75,000             |
| <b>Unappropriated surplus at end of year .....</b>                          | <b>411,601</b>     | <b>37,000</b>      | <b>37,000</b>      |
| <b>Trust funds:</b>                                                         |                    |                    |                    |
| Unappropriated surplus at beginning of year .....                           | 2,564,095          | 3,887,320          | 7,188,191          |
| Revenues .....                                                              | 15,924,772         | 30,806,600         | 41,819,300         |
| <b>Total availability .....</b>                                             | <b>18,488,867</b>  | <b>34,693,920</b>  | <b>49,007,491</b>  |
| Obligations (funds required) .....                                          | 14,601,547         | 27,505,729         | 37,986,691         |
| <b>Unappropriated surplus at end of year .....</b>                          | <b>3,887,320</b>   | <b>7,188,191</b>   | <b>11,020,800</b>  |
| <b>All funds and special accounts:</b>                                      |                    |                    |                    |
| Unappropriated surplus at beginning of year .....                           | 12,656,799         | 11,182,139         | 13,805,556         |
| Unobligated balances of prior year appropriations released to surplus ..... | 2,483,039          | 3,472,000          | 1,695,467          |
| Revenues (including Federal payment and Federal loans) .....                | 193,096,532        | 222,392,250        | 242,976,250        |
| <b>Total availability .....</b>                                             | <b>208,236,370</b> | <b>237,046,389</b> | <b>258,477,273</b> |
| Obligations (funds required) .....                                          | 195,086,382        | 223,240,833        | 245,760,991        |
| Unobligated balances of appropriations not yet released to surplus .....    | 1,967,849          |                    |                    |
| <b>Total appropriations available for expenditures .....</b>                | <b>197,054,231</b> | <b>223,240,833</b> | <b>245,760,991</b> |
| <b>Unappropriated surplus at end of year .....</b>                          | <b>11,182,139</b>  | <b>13,805,556</b>  | <b>12,716,282</b>  |



## SUPPORTING STATEMENT No. 1

## REVENUES

[For fiscal years 1956, 1957, and 1958]

| Classification                               | 1956 actual  | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| General fund:                                |              |               |               |
| Taxes:                                       |              |               |               |
| Property taxes:                              |              |               |               |
| Realty.....                                  | \$42,195,877 | \$44,750,000  | \$45,500,000  |
| Personal tangible.....                       | 7,708,164    | 7,700,000     | 7,700,000     |
| Motor vehicle registration.....              | 4,073,226    | 3,600,000     | 3,600,000     |
| Penalties and interest.....                  | 298,341      | 300,000       | 300,000       |
| Subtotal, property taxes.....                | 54,275,608   | 56,350,000    | 57,100,000    |
| Sales and gross receipts:                    |              |               |               |
| Alcoholic beverages.....                     | 4,763,929    | 5,500,000     | 5,700,000     |
| Beer.....                                    | 659,688      | 790,000       | 790,000       |
| Cigarettes.....                              | 2,033,630    | 2,100,000     | 2,000,000     |
| Insurance.....                               | 2,352,028    | 2,400,000     | 2,450,000     |
| Motor vehicle title, excise.....             | 2,403,393    | 2,100,000     | 2,100,000     |
| Public utilities, banks, etc.....            | 6,405,798    | 6,950,000     | 7,000,000     |
| Sales.....                                   | 19,530,809   | 20,500,000    | 20,500,000    |
| Subtotal, sales and gross receipts.....      | 38,149,275   | 40,340,000    | 40,540,000    |
| Miscellaneous taxes:                         |              |               |               |
| Licenses and permits.....                    | 3,332,878    | 4,175,000     | 3,825,000     |
| Individual income.....                       | 7,206,488    | 11,000,000    | 13,000,000    |
| Unincorporated business income.....          | 1,546,373    | 1,500,000     | 1,500,000     |
| Corporation net income.....                  | 7,497,244    | 7,500,000     | 7,500,000     |
| Income and inheritance.....                  | 2,171,623    | 1,650,000     | 1,700,000     |
| Subtotal, miscellaneous taxes.....           | 21,754,606   | 25,825,000    | 27,525,000    |
| Total taxes.....                             | 114,179,489  | 122,515,000   | 125,165,000   |
| Earnings and miscellaneous:                  |              |               |               |
| Charges, current services.....               | 2,176,114    | 2,150,000     | 2,150,000     |
| Fines, escheats, and forfeitures.....        | 2,302,689    | 2,375,000     | 2,375,000     |
| Reimbursements.....                          | 1,664,016    | 1,700,000     | 1,700,000     |
| Rents and royalties.....                     | 314,479      | 300,000       | 300,000       |
| Interest on investments.....                 | 676,677      | 800,000       | 900,000       |
| Other.....                                   | 988,989      | 1,050,000     | 1,050,000     |
| Total, earnings and miscellaneous.....       | 8,122,964    | 8,375,000     | 8,475,000     |
| Federal payment.....                         | 18,000,000   | 20,000,000    | 23,000,000    |
| Grand total, general fund.....               | 140,302,453  | 150,890,000   | 156,640,000   |
| Highway fund:                                |              |               |               |
| Gasoline tax.....                            | 12,255,628   | 11,900,000    | 12,000,000    |
| Motor vehicle registration fees.....         | 2,098,335    | 1,900,000     | 1,900,000     |
| Motor vehicle fees, etc.....                 | 833,468      | 840,000       | 840,000       |
| Interest on investments.....                 | 158,642      | 150,000       | 50,000        |
| Paving assessments.....                      | 176,828      | 150,000       | 150,000       |
| Treasury loan.....                           | 6,000,000    | 5,400,000     | 13,661,000    |
| Grand total, highway fund.....               | 21,522,901   | 20,340,000    | 28,601,000    |
| Water fund:                                  |              |               |               |
| Water rents.....                             | 5,382,071    | 5,175,000     | 5,190,000     |
| Water main assessments.....                  | 99,660       | 100,000       | 100,000       |
| Payment from Arlington County.....           | 264,630      | 505,000       | 560,000       |
| Interest on investments.....                 | 76,213       | 60,000        | 10,000        |
| Miscellaneous.....                           | 398,176      | 175,000       | 175,000       |
| Federal payment for water consumed.....      | 1,302,000    | 1,813,950     | 1,751,450     |
| Treasury loan.....                           | 3,000,000    | 5,300,000     | 1,600,000     |
| Grand total, water fund.....                 | 10,622,750   | 13,128,950    | 9,386,450     |
| Sanitary sewage works fund:                  |              |               |               |
| Sewer charges.....                           | 2,626,840    | 2,565,000     | 2,572,500     |
| Payment from Maryland.....                   |              | 3,076,000     | 813,000       |
| Sewer assessments, etc.....                  | 145,845      | 145,000       | 145,000       |
| Interest on investments.....                 | 29,003       | 1,000         | 1,000         |
| Federal payment for sewage.....              | 590,700      | 744,700       | 753,000       |
| Treasury loan.....                           | 700,000      |               | 1,550,000     |
| Grand total, sanitary sewage works fund..... | 4,092,388    | 6,531,700     | 5,834,500     |

## SUPPORTING STATEMENT No. 1—Continued

## REVENUES—Continued

[For fiscal years 1956, 1957, and 1958]

| Classification                                                              | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Motor vehicle parking fund:                                                 |             |               |               |
| Parking meter receipts.....                                                 | \$390,739   | \$600,000     | \$600,000     |
| Interest on investments.....                                                | 23,646      | 20,000        | 20,000        |
| Grand total, motor vehicle parking fund.....                                | 414,385     | 620,000       | 620,000       |
| Grand total, all funds (exclusive of special accounts and trust funds)..... | 176,854,877 | 191,510,650   | 201,081,950   |
| Special accounts:                                                           |             |               |               |
| Alcoholic rehabilitation program.....                                       | 74,492      | 75,000        | 75,000        |
| Department of Occupations and Professions.....                              | 242,391     |               |               |
| Grand total, special accounts.....                                          | 316,883     | 75,000        | 75,000        |
| Trust funds:                                                                |             |               |               |
| Permanent:                                                                  |             |               |               |
| Miscellaneous trust fund deposits.....                                      | 3,274,750   | 3,400,000     | 3,600,000     |
| Property redemption fund.....                                               | 207,011     | 207,000       | 207,000       |
| Teachers' retirement and annuity fund (deductions).....                     | 4,233,230   | 4,300,000     | 4,300,000     |
| Inmates' fund, workhouse and reformatory.....                               | 390,093     | 400,000       | 400,000       |
| Recreation Board, fees and other collections.....                           | 87,447      | 85,000        | 92,000        |
| Surplus fund, realty tax sales.....                                         | 30,095      | 30,000        | 30,000        |
| Welfare fund, workhouse and reformatory.....                                | 191,559     | 201,000       | 201,000       |
| Motor vehicle owner's and operator's financial responsibility fund.....     | 75,854      | 100,000       | 150,000       |
| Loans and grants:                                                           |             |               |               |
| Department of Health, Education, and Welfare.....                           | 5,368,962   | 5,205,000     | 5,268,700     |
| Department of Agriculture.....                                              | 380,860     | 455,600       | 455,600       |
| Department of Labor.....                                                    | 1,129,111   | 1,200,000     | 1,250,000     |
| Housing and Home Finance Agency.....                                        | 512,800     | 15,126,000    | 25,845,000    |
| Federal Civil Defense Agency.....                                           | 43,000      | 97,000        | 20,000        |
| Grand total, trust funds.....                                               | 15,924,772  | 30,806,600    | 41,819,300    |
| Grand total, all funds.....                                                 | 193,096,532 | 222,392,250   | 242,976,250   |

## SUPPORTING STATEMENT No. 2

## OBLIGATIONS

| Classification                                                                                                                                            | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| General fund:                                                                                                                                             |             |               |               |
| Operating expenses:                                                                                                                                       |             |               |               |
| Executive office.....                                                                                                                                     | \$330,760   | \$323,000     | \$373,800     |
| Department of General Administration (exclusive of amounts payable from highway, water, sanitary sewage works, and motor vehicle parking funds).....      | 3,262,496   | 3,690,050     | 4,479,060     |
| Office of Corporation Counsel (exclusive of amount payable from highway fund).....                                                                        | 446,686     | 463,600       | 501,700       |
| Compensation and retirement fund expenses (exclusive of amounts payable from highway, water, sanitary sewage works, and motor vehicle parking funds)..... | 9,950,259   | 10,710,900    |               |
| Regulatory agencies.....                                                                                                                                  | 1,004,377   | 1,080,240     | 1,248,600     |
| Department of Occupations and Professions.....                                                                                                            | 260,790     | 265,200       | 294,800       |
| Public schools.....                                                                                                                                       | 31,398,928  | 32,670,750    | 37,730,000    |
| Public Library.....                                                                                                                                       | 1,730,563   | 1,783,000     | 1,958,000     |
| Recreation Department.....                                                                                                                                | 1,741,723   | 1,903,000     | 2,161,000     |
| Metropolitan Police (exclusive of amount payable from highway and motor vehicle parking funds).....                                                       | 11,948,374  | 12,496,800    | 16,143,400    |
| Metropolitan Police, additional municipal services (inaugural services).....                                                                              |             | 155,000       |               |
| Fire Department.....                                                                                                                                      | 6,564,551   | 6,755,000     | 9,036,000     |
| Veterans Service Center.....                                                                                                                              | 86,888      | 98,500        | 104,300       |
| Office of Civil Defense.....                                                                                                                              | 78,083      | 78,000        | 193,000       |
| Department of Vocational Rehabilitation.....                                                                                                              | 135,576     | 147,000       | 201,100       |
| Courts.....                                                                                                                                               | 3,756,785   | 4,370,850     | 4,521,000     |
| Department of Public Health.....                                                                                                                          | 24,815,058  | 25,694,920    | 28,710,700    |
| Department of Corrections.....                                                                                                                            | 4,615,549   | 4,710,000     | 5,328,000     |
| Department of Public Welfare.....                                                                                                                         | 10,077,809  | 11,092,500    | 12,566,000    |
| Department of Buildings and Grounds (exclusive of amount payable from highway fund).....                                                                  | 1,731,052   | 1,750,700     | 2,056,760     |
| Office of Surveyor.....                                                                                                                                   | 157,341     | 170,000       | 180,900       |
| Department of Licenses and Inspections.....                                                                                                               | 1,577,651   | 1,658,000     | 1,902,000     |
| Department of Highways (exclusive of amounts payable from highway fund).....                                                                              | 2,367,969   | 2,568,765     | 2,697,891     |
| Department of Vehicles and Traffic (exclusive of amount payable from highway fund).....                                                                   | 9,000       |               |               |
| Department of Sanitary Engineering (exclusive of amounts payable from highway, water, and sanitary sewage works funds).....                               | 6,018,132   | 6,359,014     | 7,051,481     |
| National Guard.....                                                                                                                                       | 119,314     | 145,500       | 155,300       |
| National Capital parks (exclusive of amount payable from highway fund).....                                                                               | 2,451,326   | 2,510,000     | 2,737,000     |



## SUPPORTING STATEMENT No. 2—Continued

## OBLIGATIONS—Continued

| Classification                                                                                                    | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| General fund—Continued                                                                                            |             |               |               |
| Operating expenses—Continued                                                                                      |             |               |               |
| National Zoological Park.....                                                                                     | \$690,849   | \$720,000     | \$708,000     |
| Pay increases, wage-scale employees.....                                                                          | 260,980     | 687,000       |               |
| Judgments and claims.....                                                                                         | 66,146      | 45,742        |               |
| Total estimate or appropriation, operating expenses, general fund.....                                            | 127,655,015 | 135,103,031   | 143,129,732   |
| Capital outlay:                                                                                                   |             |               |               |
| District debt service (exclusive of amount payable from water fund).....                                          | 299,000     | 299,000       | 360,000       |
| Public building construction.....                                                                                 | 7,544,400   | 13,879,529    | 13,734,000    |
| Department of Highways (exclusive of amount payable from highway fund).....                                       | 400,000     | 400,000       | 400,000       |
| Department of Sanitary Engineering (exclusive of amounts payable from water and sanitary sewage works funds)..... | 4,362,000   | 4,000,000     | 4,000,000     |
| Miscellaneous capital outlay.....                                                                                 | 1,260,300   |               |               |
| Total estimate or appropriation, capital outlay, general fund.....                                                | 13,865,700  | 18,578,529    | 18,494,000    |
| Prior year appropriations available.....                                                                          | 8,000,000   | 4,951,900     | 6,981,200     |
| Appropriations to be available in subsequent years.....                                                           | -4,951,900  | -6,981,200    | -8,600,000    |
| Total funds required, capital outlay, general fund.....                                                           | 16,913,800  | 16,549,229    | 16,875,200    |
| Prior year deficiencies.....                                                                                      | 551,468     | 155,247       |               |
| Estimated other supplemental items.....                                                                           |             | 1,000,000     | 275,000       |
| Total funds required, general fund.....                                                                           | 145,120,283 | 152,807,507   | 160,279,932   |
| Highway fund:                                                                                                     |             |               |               |
| Operating expenses:                                                                                               |             |               |               |
| Department of General Administration.....                                                                         | 60,000      | 75,190        | 75,190        |
| Office of Corporation Counsel.....                                                                                | 20,000      | 20,000        | 43,000        |
| Compensation and retirement fund expenses.....                                                                    | 211,400     | 210,300       |               |
| Metropolitan Police.....                                                                                          | 1,838,740   | 1,929,000     | 1,969,000     |
| Department of Buildings and Grounds.....                                                                          | 29,300      | 29,300        | 29,300        |
| Department of Highways.....                                                                                       | 3,517,615   | 3,966,235     | 4,534,109     |
| Department of Vehicles and Traffic.....                                                                           | 1,141,200   | 1,303,000     | 1,369,000     |
| Department of Sanitary Engineering.....                                                                           | 94,920      | 99,000        | 99,000        |
| National Capital parks.....                                                                                       | 25,000      | 25,000        | 25,000        |
| Pay increases, wage-scale employees.....                                                                          | 57,408      | 134,500       |               |
| Total estimate or appropriation, operating expenses, highway fund.....                                            | 6,995,583   | 7,791,525     | 8,143,599     |
| Capital outlay:                                                                                                   |             |               |               |
| Department of Highways.....                                                                                       | 13,135,000  | 14,268,000    | 22,212,000    |
| Department of Vehicles and Traffic.....                                                                           |             | 600,000       |               |
| Total estimate or appropriation, capital outlay, highway fund.....                                                | 13,135,000  | 14,868,000    | 22,212,000    |
| Prior year deficiencies.....                                                                                      |             | 2,845         |               |
| Total funds required, highway fund.....                                                                           | 20,130,583  | 22,662,370    | 30,355,599    |
| Water fund:                                                                                                       |             |               |               |
| Operating expenses:                                                                                               |             |               |               |
| Department of General Administration.....                                                                         | 15,000      | 15,000        | 15,000        |
| Compensation and retirement fund expenses.....                                                                    | 108,300     | 91,700        |               |
| Department of Sanitary Engineering.....                                                                           | 2,596,370   | 2,860,270     | 3,188,801     |
| Washington Aqueduct.....                                                                                          | 2,077,726   | 2,137,000     | 2,256,000     |
| Pay increases, wage-scale employees.....                                                                          | 49,538      | 75,400        |               |
| Total estimate or appropriation, operating expenses, water fund.....                                              | 4,846,934   | 5,179,370     | 5,459,801     |
| Capital outlay:                                                                                                   |             |               |               |
| District debt service.....                                                                                        | 144,790     | 95,500        | 212,000       |
| Department of Sanitary Engineering.....                                                                           | 2,300,000   | 4,610,000     | 3,485,000     |
| Washington Aqueduct.....                                                                                          | 3,000,000   | 3,500,000     | 958,000       |
| Total funds required, capital outlay, water fund.....                                                             | 5,444,790   | 8,205,500     | 4,655,000     |
| Estimated supplemental.....                                                                                       |             | 30,790        |               |
| Total funds required, water fund.....                                                                             | 10,291,724  | 13,415,660    | 10,114,801    |

## SUPPORTING STATEMENT No. 2—Continued

## OBLIGATIONS—Continued

| Classification                                                                       | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Sanitary sewage works fund:                                                          |             |               |               |
| Operating expenses:                                                                  |             |               |               |
| Department of General Administration.....                                            | \$2,950     | \$2,950       | \$2,950       |
| Compensation and retirement fund expenses.....                                       |             | 80,400        |               |
| Department of Sanitary Engineering.....                                              | 1,450,355   | 1,577,916     | 1,970,718     |
| Pay increases, wage-scale employees.....                                             | 31,588      | 46,100        |               |
| Total estimate or appropriation, operating expenses, sanitary sewage works fund..... | 1,484,893   | 1,707,366     | 1,973,668     |
| Capital outlay:                                                                      |             |               |               |
| Department of Sanitary Engineering.....                                              | 3,000,000   | 6,458,000     | 2,083,000     |
| Prior year appropriations available.....                                             |             |               | 2,200,000     |
| Appropriations to be available in subsequent years.....                              |             | -2,200,000    |               |
| Total funds required, capital outlay, sanitary sewage works fund.....                | 3,000,000   | 4,258,000     | 4,283,000     |
| Estimated supplemental.....                                                          |             | 26,800        |               |
| Total funds required, sanitary sewage works fund.....                                | 4,484,893   | 5,992,166     | 6,256,668     |
| Motor vehicle parking fund:                                                          |             |               |               |
| Operating expenses:                                                                  |             |               |               |
| Department of General Administration.....                                            | 800         | 800           | 800           |
| Compensation and retirement fund expenses.....                                       | 4,500       | 6,700         |               |
| Metropolitan Police.....                                                             | 40,300      | 105,300       | 88,600        |
| Motor Vehicle Parking Agency.....                                                    | 199,197     | 295,000       | 602,900       |
| Purchase and installation of parking meters.....                                     | 2,563       |               |               |
| Total funds required, motor vehicle parking fund.....                                | 247,360     | 407,800       | 692,300       |
| Total funds required, all funds (excluding special accounts and trust funds).....    | 180,274,843 | 195,285,503   | 207,699,300   |
| Special accounts:                                                                    |             |               |               |
| Alcoholic rehabilitation program.....                                                | 74,931      | 74,783        | 75,000        |
| Department of Occupations and Professions.....                                       | 135,061     | 374,818       |               |
| Total funds required, special accounts.....                                          | 209,992     | 449,601       | 75,000        |
| Trust funds:                                                                         |             |               |               |
| Permanent:                                                                           |             |               |               |
| Miscellaneous trust fund deposits.....                                               | 3,145,736   | 3,709,000     | 3,573,000     |
| Property redemption fund.....                                                        | 214,630     | 207,818       | 207,000       |
| Teachers' retirement and annuity fund.....                                           | 2,546,739   | 2,463,222     | 2,500,000     |
| Inmates' fund, workhouse and reformatory.....                                        | 377,416     | 413,372       | 400,000       |
| Recreation Board, fees and other collections.....                                    | 87,668      | 88,930        | 92,000        |
| Surplus fund, realty tax sales.....                                                  | 38,053      | 32,952        | 30,000        |
| Welfare fund, workhouse and reformatory.....                                         | 192,138     | 196,815       | 201,000       |
| Motor vehicle owner's and operator's financial responsibility fund.....              | 15,969      | 114,885       | 145,000       |
| Loans and grants:                                                                    |             |               |               |
| Department of Health, Education, and Welfare.....                                    | 5,403,221   | 5,278,270     | 5,268,091     |
| General Services Administration.....                                                 |             | 3,056         |               |
| Department of Agriculture.....                                                       | 539,484     | 536,798       | 455,600       |
| Department of Labor.....                                                             | 1,017,163   | 1,196,863     | 1,250,000     |
| Housing and Home Finance Agency.....                                                 | 981,111     | 13,164,304    | 23,845,000    |
| Federal Civil Defense Agency.....                                                    | 42,319      | 99,444        | 20,000        |
| Total funds required, trust funds.....                                               | 14,601,647  | 27,505,729    | 37,986,691    |
| Total funds required, all funds and special accounts.....                            | 195,086,482 | 223,240,833   | 245,760,991   |



## APPROPRIATIONS AND EXPENDITURES BY ACCOUNT TITLE

| Account title                                                                                                                 | APPROPRIATIONS |               |               | EXPENDITURES |               |               |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
|                                                                                                                               | 1956 enacted   | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate | 1956 actual  | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
| <b>Operating expenses:</b>                                                                                                    |                |               |               |              |               |               |
| Executive office.....                                                                                                         | \$365,500      | \$323,000     | \$373,800     | \$408,449    | \$406,761     | \$360,706     |
| Department of General Administration.....                                                                                     | 3,360,250      | 3,783,990     | 4,573,000     | 3,428,888    | 3,778,121     | 4,538,200     |
| Office of Corporation Counsel.....                                                                                            | 467,300        | 483,787       | 544,700       | 472,628      | 483,066       | 541,700       |
| Compensation and retirement fund expenses.....                                                                                | 10,476,000     | 11,100,000    |               | 10,601,426   | 11,385,257    | 250,000       |
| Regulatory agencies.....                                                                                                      | 1,022,700      | 1,080,614     | 1,248,600     | 1,022,562    | 1,077,047     | 1,240,729     |
| Department of Occupations and Professions.....                                                                                | 262,100        | 265,200       | 294,800       | 270,076      | 265,779       | 291,600       |
| Public schools.....                                                                                                           | 31,457,000     | 32,841,626    | 37,730,000    | 31,334,179   | 32,786,123    | 37,542,042    |
| Public Library.....                                                                                                           | 1,737,800      | 1,794,169     | 1,958,000     | 1,775,144    | 1,788,849     | 1,948,000     |
| Recreation Department.....                                                                                                    | 1,373,245      | 1,496,726     | 1,701,169     | 1,361,510    | 1,485,734     | 1,688,069     |
| Metropolitan Police.....                                                                                                      | 13,888,300     | 14,539,524    | 18,201,000    | 13,928,269   | 14,480,007    | 18,180,000    |
| Additional municipal services, inaugural ceremonies.....                                                                      |                | 155,000       |               |              | 155,000       |               |
| Fire Department.....                                                                                                          | 6,591,045      | 6,760,823     | 9,036,000     | 6,737,079    | 6,753,496     | 9,019,000     |
| Veterans Service Center.....                                                                                                  | 92,200         | 98,500        | 104,300       | 86,839       | 97,838        | 104,010       |
| Office of Civil Defense.....                                                                                                  | 78,400         | 78,499        | 193,000       | 90,770       | 111,179       | 184,990       |
| Department of Vocational Rehabilitation.....                                                                                  | 140,000        | 147,000       | 201,100       | 159,386      | 181,608       | 211,100       |
| Courts.....                                                                                                                   | 3,814,674      | 4,370,850     | 4,521,000     | 3,763,799    | 4,355,310     | 4,621,000     |
| Department of Public Health.....                                                                                              | 25,005,800     | 25,743,885    | 28,710,700    | 25,227,485   | 25,727,836    | 28,595,700    |
| Department of Corrections.....                                                                                                | 4,671,820      | 4,715,148     | 5,328,000     | 4,837,547    | 4,707,796     | 5,235,290     |
| Department of Public Welfare.....                                                                                             | 10,147,800     | 11,115,899    | 12,566,000    | 10,859,195   | 11,072,937    | 12,486,300    |
| Department of Buildings and Grounds.....                                                                                      | 1,770,404      | 1,803,422     | 2,086,000     | 1,763,255    | 1,801,601     | 2,072,295     |
| Office of Surveyor.....                                                                                                       | 158,320        | 170,000       | 180,900       | 156,952      | 169,139       | 180,350       |
| Department of Licenses and Inspections.....                                                                                   | 1,600,276      | 1,658,852     | 1,902,000     | 1,578,522    | 1,627,730     | 1,882,000     |
| Department of Highways.....                                                                                                   | 6,493,199      | 6,684,000     | 7,232,000     | 6,017,082    | 6,587,354     | 7,172,200     |
| Department of Vehicles and Traffic.....                                                                                       | 1,160,500      | 1,303,312     | 1,369,000     | 1,145,225    | 1,281,590     | 1,358,563     |
| Motor Vehicle Parking Agency.....                                                                                             | 350,000        | 295,000       | 602,900       | 185,871      | 295,200       | 591,400       |
| Department of Sanitary Engineering.....                                                                                       | 10,687,679     | 11,314,793    | 12,310,000    | 10,682,520   | 11,040,460    | 12,221,300    |
| Washington Aqueduct.....                                                                                                      | 2,163,500      | 2,137,000     | 2,256,000     | 2,086,969    | 2,057,620     | 2,240,000     |
| National Guard.....                                                                                                           | 125,600        | 145,500       | 155,300       | 122,027      | 144,124       | 154,810       |
| National Capital parks.....                                                                                                   | 2,927,442      | 3,017,231     | 3,221,831     | 2,917,773    | 3,019,833     | 3,209,831     |
| National Zoological Park.....                                                                                                 | 690,900        | 720,000       | 798,000       | 699,544      | 719,310       | 793,000       |
| Personal services, wage-scale employees.....                                                                                  | 48,533         |               |               |              |               |               |
| <b>Capital outlay:</b>                                                                                                        |                |               |               |              |               |               |
| District debt service.....                                                                                                    | 443,800        | 394,500       | 572,000       | 443,790      | 394,500       | 572,000       |
| Public building construction, etc.....                                                                                        | 7,544,400      | 14,479,529    | 13,734,000    | 7,993,597    | 16,030,951    | 17,734,000    |
| Miscellaneous.....                                                                                                            | 1,260,300      |               |               | 713,431      |               |               |
| Department of Highways.....                                                                                                   | 13,535,000     | 14,668,000    | 22,612,000    | 6,695,436    | 26,348,988    | 20,612,000    |
| Department of Sanitary Engineering.....                                                                                       | 9,662,000      | 15,068,000    | 9,568,000     | 5,083,317    | 30,091,757    | 9,768,000     |
| Department of Sanitary Engineering (liquidation of contract authorization).....                                               |                |               |               | 86,625       |               |               |
| Washington Aqueduct.....                                                                                                      | 3,000,000      | 3,500,000     | 958,000       | 5,898,697    | 9,585,988     | 8,800,000     |
| <b>Miscellaneous:</b>                                                                                                         |                |               |               |              |               |               |
| Judgments, claims, and private relief acts.....                                                                               | 66,146         | 45,742        |               | 62,424       | 52,214        |               |
| Miscellaneous expired accounts.....                                                                                           |                |               |               | 9,681        |               |               |
| Purchase and installation of parking meters.....                                                                              | 3,191          |               |               | 2,563        |               |               |
| <b>Permanent authorizations:</b>                                                                                              |                |               |               |              |               |               |
| Alcoholic rehabilitation program.....                                                                                         | 74,492         | 75,000        | 75,000        | 73,745       | 74,555        | 75,000        |
| Construction services, Department of Buildings and Grounds.....                                                               |                |               |               | 44,137       | 178,970       | 411,200       |
| Maintenance and repair of vehicles, working fund.....                                                                         |                |               |               | 10,455       | 6,403         | 1,500         |
| Operating expenses, Department of Occupations and Professions.....                                                            | 242,391        |               |               | 135,137      | 374,818       |               |
| Printing, duplicating, and photographing, working fund.....                                                                   |                |               |               | 22,609       | 5,883         | 8,345         |
| Public schools, food services fund.....                                                                                       |                |               |               | 26,276       | 8,864         | 15,167        |
| Purchase of construction material.....                                                                                        |                |               |               | 30,197       | 2,483         | 7,000         |
| Repair and improvements, working fund.....                                                                                    |                |               |               | 86,150       | 49,179        | 15,900        |
| Working capital fund, District of Columbia Armory Board.....                                                                  |                |               |               | 20,385       | 5,374         | 2,000         |
| Working capital fund, educational agency for surplus property.....                                                            |                |               |               | 5,498        | 10,477        | 6,165         |
| Working capital fund, workhouse and reformatory, Department of Corrections.....                                               |                |               |               | 31,920       | 943           | 2,300         |
| <b>Trust accounts:</b>                                                                                                        |                |               |               |              |               |               |
| Administrative expenses, District Unemployment Compensation Board.....                                                        | 1,129,111      | 1,200,000     | 1,250,000     | 1,028,513    | 1,195,043     | 1,247,000     |
| Advance planning of non-Federal public works, advances by Housing and Home Finance Agency.....                                |                |               |               | 486          |               |               |
| Civil defense procurement, contributions by Federal Civil Defense Administration.....                                         | 31,000         | 12,000        | 20,000        | 4,453        | 42,766        | 19,000        |
| Contributed funds, War Food Administration, penny milk and food conservation programs.....                                    |                |               |               | 43,367       | 131,253       |               |
| Cooperative vocational education allotments, grants by Office of Education, Department of Health, Education, and Welfare..... | 106,998        | 73,000        | 104,700       | 114,611      | 104,486       | 104,700       |
| Fees and other collections, Recreation Board.....                                                                             | 87,447         | 85,000        | 92,000        | 90,200       | 90,000        | 91,999        |
| Grants by Children's Bureau, Department of Health, Education, and Welfare.....                                                | 431,498        | 431,000       | 424,000       | 390,251      | 469,122       | 424,000       |
| Grants by Public Health Service, Department of Health, Education, and Welfare.....                                            | 423,733        | 179,000       | 176,000       | 422,020      | 181,671       | 175,391       |
| Grants under Social Security Act, Department of Health, Education, and Welfare.....                                           | 4,113,388      | 4,250,000     | 4,300,000     | 4,140,465    | 4,287,861     | 4,300,000     |

• Deduct, excess of repayment and collections over expenditures.

## APPROPRIATIONS AND EXPENDITURES BY ACCOUNT TITLE—Continued

| Account title                                                                             | APPROPRIATIONS |                          |               | EXPENDITURES |               |               |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|--------------------------|---------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
|                                                                                           | 1956 enacted   | 1957 estimate            | 1958 estimate | 1956 actual  | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
| <b>Trust accounts—Continued</b>                                                           |                |                          |               |              |               |               |
| Inmates' fund, workhouse and reformatory .....                                            | \$390,093      | \$400,000                | \$400,000     | \$377,416    | \$413,372     | \$400,000     |
| Miscellaneous trust fund deposits .....                                                   | 3,274,750      | 3,400,000                | 3,600,000     | 2,905,577    | 3,804,239     | 3,523,000     |
| Motor vehicle owner's and operator's financial responsibility fund .....                  | 75,854         | 100,000                  | 150,000       | 15,969       | 114,885       | 145,000       |
| Public works planning, loans, and advances by General Services Administration .....       |                |                          |               |              | 3,056         |               |
| Property redemption fund .....                                                            | 207,011        | 207,000                  | 207,000       | 214,630      | 207,818       | 207,000       |
| Redevelopment program, Redevelopment Land Agency .....                                    | 512,800        | 15,126,009               | 25,845,000    | 976,603      | 10,825,364    | 21,794,248    |
| School lunch program, advances by Department of Agriculture .....                         | 380,860        | 455,600                  | 455,600       | 331,492      | 439,963       | 455,600       |
| Surplus fund, realty tax sales .....                                                      | 30,095         | 30,000                   | 30,000        | 38,053       | 32,952        | 30,000        |
| Teachers' retirement and annuity fund .....                                               | 4,233,230      | 4,300,000                | 4,300,000     | 2,544,255    | 2,463,222     | 2,500,000     |
| Vocational rehabilitation, advances by Department of Health, Education, and Welfare ..... | 293,345        | 272,000                  | 264,000       | 264,322      | 272,090       | 264,000       |
| Washington Area Survival Plan Committee .....                                             | 12,000         | 85,000                   |               | 8,884        | 88,116        |               |
| Welfare fund, Department of Corrections .....                                             | 191,559        | 201,000                  | 201,000       | 192,138      | 196,815       | 201,000       |
| Total, excluding investments .....                                                        | 194,884,779    | 229,180,721              | 248,737,400   | 184,904,194  | 258,366,024   | 251,918,140   |
| <b>Investments</b> .....                                                                  | 28,784,641     | 25,000,000               | 25,000,000    | • 126,349    | • 100,000     | • 100,000     |
| Total, District of Columbia .....                                                         | 223,669,420    | <sup>1</sup> 254,180,721 | 273,737,400   | 184,777,845  | 258,266,024   | 251,818,140   |

• Deduct, excess of repayments and collections over expenditures.

<sup>1</sup> Does not include \$158,093 appropriated for prior years.



## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That there are appropriated for the District of Columbia for the fiscal year ending June 30, [1957] 1958, out of (1) the general fund of the District of Columbia (unless otherwise herein specifically provided), hereinafter known as the general fund, such fund being composed of the revenues of the District of Columbia other than those applied by law to special funds, and [\$20,000,000] \$23,000,000 which is hereby appropriated for the purpose out of any money in the Treasury not otherwise appropriated (to be advanced July 1, [1956] 1957, and of which \$7,000,000 shall be available for capital outlay only), (2) the highway fund (when designated as payable therefrom), established by law (D. C. Code, title 47, ch. 19), (3) the water fund (when designated as payable therefrom), established by law (D. C. Code, title 43, ch. 15), and [\$1,813,950] \$1,751,450, which is hereby appropriated for the purpose out of any money in the Treasury not otherwise appropriated (to be advanced July 1, [1956] 1957), (4) the sanitary sewage works fund (when designated as payable therefrom), established by law (Public Law 364, 83d Congress), and [\$744,700] \$753,000, which is hereby appropriated for the purpose out of any money in the Treasury not otherwise appropriated (to be advanced July 1, [1956] 1957), and (5) the motor vehicle parking fund (when designated as payable therefrom), established by law (D. C. Code, title 40, ch. 8), sums as shown herein; and there is hereby appropriated, out of any money in the Treasury not otherwise appropriated, [\$10,700,000] \$16,811,000, which, together with balances of previous appropriations for this purpose, shall remain available until expended, for loans authorized by the Act of May 18, 1954 (68 Stat. 101), to be advanced upon request of the Commissioners to the following funds: highway fund, [\$5,400,000] \$13,661,000, [and] water fund, [\$5,300,000] \$1,600,000, and sanitary sewage works fund, \$1,550,000. (District of Columbia Appropriation Act, 1957.)

## Federal Payment to District of Columbia

Appropriated 1957, \$22,558,650 Estimate 1958, \$25,504,450

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                          | 1956 actual  | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                            |              |               |               |
| Payment to District of Columbia (total obligations)..... | \$19,892,700 | \$22,558,650  | \$25,504,450  |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                        |              |               |               |
| Appropriation.....                                       | 19,892,700   | 22,558,650    | 25,504,450    |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The Federal payment is the amount authorized under present law to be appropriated as the annual payment by the United States toward defraying the expenses of the government of the District of Columbia (61 Stat. 361; 68 Stat. 113; 70 Stat. 83).

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                           | 1956 actual  | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.. | \$19,892,700 | \$22,558,650  | \$25,504,450  |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                                         |              |              |              |
|---------------------------------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>                  |              |              |              |
| Appropriation.....                                      | \$19,892,700 | \$22,558,650 | \$25,504,450 |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>                        |              |              |              |
| Total expenditures (out of current authorizations)..... | 19,892,700   | 22,558,650   | 25,504,450   |

## Loans to District of Columbia for Capital Outlay, Highway Fund, Treasury

Appropriated 1957, \$5,400,000 Estimate 1958, \$13,661,000

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                                                 | 1956 actual      | 1957 estimate    | 1958 estimate     |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|-------------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                                                   |                  |                  |                   |
| Improvement of the District of Columbia highway system (total obligations)..... |                  |                  | \$4,000,000       |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                                               |                  |                  |                   |
| Unobligated balance brought forward....                                         | -\$3,357,000     | -\$9,357,000     | -14,757,000       |
| Unobligated balance carried forward....                                         | 9,357,000        | 14,757,000       | 24,418,000        |
| <b>Appropriation.....</b>                                                       | <b>6,000,000</b> | <b>5,400,000</b> | <b>13,661,000</b> |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Represents loans from United States Treasury to assist in financing a program of highway construction projects (68 Stat. 110).

|                        |                   |
|------------------------|-------------------|
| Authorization.....     | \$50,250,000      |
| Loan through 1957..... | 14,757,000        |
| Loan for 1958.....     | 13,661,000        |
| <b>Total.....</b>      | <b>28,418,000</b> |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                               | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| 16 Investments and loans..... |             |               | \$4,000,000   |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                                       |                  |                   |                   |
|-------------------------------------------------------|------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>                |                  |                   |                   |
| Appropriation.....                                    | \$6,000,000      | \$5,400,000       | \$13,661,000      |
| Unobligated balance brought forward....               | 3,357,000        | 9,357,000         | 14,757,000        |
| <b>Total budget authorizations available.....</b>     | <b>9,357,000</b> | <b>14,757,000</b> | <b>28,418,000</b> |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>                      |                  |                   |                   |
| Total expenditures (out of prior authorizations)..... |                  |                   | 4,000,000         |
| Unobligated balance carried forward....               | 9,357,000        | 14,757,000        | 24,418,000        |
| <b>Total expenditures and balances.....</b>           | <b>9,357,000</b> | <b>14,757,000</b> | <b>28,418,000</b> |

## Loans to District of Columbia for Capital Outlay, Water Fund, Treasury

Appropriated 1957, \$5,300,000 Estimate 1958, \$1,600,000

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                                                                       | 1956 actual      | 1957 estimate    | 1958 estimate    |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                                                                         |                  |                  |                  |
| Loans for expansion and improvement of the District of Columbia water system (total obligations)..... | \$2,300,000      | \$4,200,000      | \$9,500,000      |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                                                                     |                  |                  |                  |
| Unobligated balance brought forward..                                                                 | -18,080,000      | -18,780,000      | -19,880,000      |
| Unobligated balance carried forward....                                                               | 18,780,000       | 19,880,000       | 11,980,000       |
| <b>Appropriation.....</b>                                                                             | <b>3,000,000</b> | <b>5,300,000</b> | <b>1,600,000</b> |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Represents loans from United States Treasury to assist in financing a program of expansion and improvement of the water system (64 Stat. 195; 68 Stat. 103).

|                        |                   |
|------------------------|-------------------|
| Authorization.....     | \$35,000,000      |
| Loan through 1957..... | 28,280,000        |
| Loan 1958.....         | 1,600,000         |
| <b>Total.....</b>      | <b>29,880,000</b> |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                               | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| 16 Investments and loans..... | \$2,300,000 | \$4,200,000   | \$9,500,000   |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE                       |             |             |             |
|-------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| Appropriation.....                                    | \$3,000,000 | \$5,300,000 | \$1,600,000 |
| Unobligated balance brought forward.....              | 18,080,000  | 18,780,000  | 19,880,000  |
| Total budget authorizations available.....            | 21,080,000  | 24,080,000  | 21,480,000  |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                             |             |             |             |
| Total expenditures (out of prior authorizations)..... | 2,300,000   | 4,200,000   | 9,500,000   |
| Unobligated balance carried forward.....              | 18,780,000  | 19,880,000  | 11,980,000  |
| Total expenditures and balances.....                  | 21,080,000  | 24,080,000  | 21,480,000  |

**Loans to District of Columbia for Capital Outlay, Sanitary Sewage Works Fund, Treasury**

Estimate 1958, **\$1,550,000**

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                                                              | 1956 actual  | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                                                                |              |               |               |
| Improvement of sanitary sewerage system of the District of Columbia (total obligations)..... |              |               | \$3,500,000   |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                                                            |              |               |               |
| Unobligated balance brought forward.....                                                     | -\$2,050,000 | -\$2,750,000  | -2,750,000    |
| Unobligated balance carried forward.....                                                     | 2,750,000    | 2,750,000     | 800,000       |
| <b>Appropriation</b> .....                                                                   | 700,000      |               | 1,550,000     |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Represents loans from United States Treasury to assist in financing the construction, operation, maintenance, and repair of the sanitary sewage works of the District of Columbia (68 Stat. 105).

|                        |             |
|------------------------|-------------|
| Authorization.....     | \$5,000,000 |
| Loan through 1957..... | 2,750,000   |
| Loan for 1958.....     | 1,550,000   |
| <b>Total</b> .....     | 4,300,000   |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                               | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| 16 Investments and loans..... |             |               | \$3,500,000   |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE            |           |             |             |
|--------------------------------------------|-----------|-------------|-------------|
| Appropriation.....                         | \$700,000 |             | \$1,550,000 |
| Unobligated balance brought forward.....   | 2,050,000 | \$2,750,000 | 2,750,000   |
| Total budget authorizations available..... | 2,750,000 | 2,750,000   | 4,300,000   |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                  |           |             |             |
| Expenditures—                              |           |             |             |
| Out of current authorizations.....         |           |             | 750,000     |
| Out of prior authorizations.....           |           |             | 2,750,000   |
| Total expenditures.....                    |           |             | 3,500,000   |
| Unobligated balance carried forward.....   | 2,750,000 | 2,750,000   | 800,000     |
| Total expenditures and balances.....       | 2,750,000 | 2,750,000   | 4,300,000   |

## DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA FUNDS

## OPERATING EXPENSES

For expenses necessary for the offices and agencies named under this general head: (*District of Columbia Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

## EXECUTIVE OFFICE

## Operating Expenses, Executive Office, District of Columbia

Executive office, plus so much as may be necessary to compensate the Engineer Commissioner at a rate equal to each civilian member of the Board of Commissioners of the District of Columbia, hereafter in this Act referred to as the Commissioners; compensation and expenses of members of the Apprenticeship Council and the Redevelopment Land Agency; aid in support of the National Conference of Commissioners on Uniform State Laws; general advertising in newspapers (including the District of Columbia Register) and legal periodicals in the District of Columbia but not elsewhere, unless the need for advertising outside the District of Columbia shall have been specifically approved by the Commissioners, including notices of public hearings, publication of orders and regulations, tax and school notices, and notices of changes in regulations; expenses of Youth Council, Board of Elections, and Board of Appeals and Review; ceremony expenses; carrying out a comprehensive program for urban renewal and slum clearance, by contract or otherwise, as may be determined by the Commissioners; and expenses in case of emergency, such as riot, pestilence, public insanitary conditions, flood, fire, or storm, and for expenses of investigations; **[\$323,000] \$373,800: Provided**, That the certificate of the Commissioners shall be sufficient voucher for the expenditure of \$1,500 of this appropriation for such purposes, exclusive of ceremony expenses, as they may deem necessary. (*1 D. C. Code 201-250; 61 Stat. 314; 69 Stat. 699; Reorganization Plan No. 5 of 1952, 1 D. C. Code, Appendix, Order No. 40; District of Columbia Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, **\$323,000**

Estimate 1958, **\$373,800**

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                        | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                          |             |               |               |
| 1. Executive office of the Board of Commissioners..... | \$127,776   | \$129,859     | \$140,049     |
| 2. Office of the secretary.....                        | 113,583     | 118,469       | 129,334       |
| 3. Youth Council.....                                  | 25,882      | 26,788        | 38,273        |
| 4. Ceremony expenses.....                              | 10,000      | 10,000        | 10,000        |
| 5. Urban renewal.....                                  | 17,259      | 37,884        | 48,874        |
| 6. Regulating election of delegates.....               | 36,250      |               | 7,270         |
| Total obligations.....                                 | 330,760     | 323,000       | 373,800       |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                      |             |               |               |
| Unobligated balance no longer available.....           | 34,740      |               |               |
| <b>Appropriation</b> .....                             | 365,500     | 323,000       | 373,800       |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

1. *Executive office of the Board of Commissioners.*—The three Commissioners, with the assistance of their respective staffs, develop policies and programs, execute legislative and administrative determinations, maintain liaison with Congress; provide administrative direction to the departments, agencies, or boards under their jurisdiction; and, through the Board of Appeals and Review, review and make final decisions on appeals.

2. *Office of the secretary.*—The administrative services of the executive office, including secretarial and administrative services to the Citizens' Advisory Council are coordinated; official notices and notary public commissions are issued; materials are processed for action of the Commissioners; official records of minutes of Board meetings,



## DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA FUNDS—Continued

## OPERATING EXPENSES—Continued

## EXECUTIVE OFFICE—continued

Operating Expenses, Executive Office, District of Columbia—Con. orders, and legal opinions are maintained; the District of Columbia Register is published; and codification of all the District of Columbia regulations is developed.

3. *Commissioners' Youth Council.*—A program to prevent, reduce, and control juvenile delinquency in the District of Columbia is developed and executed; the services of all agencies and organizations in the District of Columbia, both governmental and private, concerned with the prevention of juvenile delinquency are coordinated insofar as possible.

4. *Ceremony expenses.*—Official ceremonial activities for visiting dignitaries, notables, and officials of domestic and foreign governments are provided.

5. *Urban renewal.*—A program to coordinate and supervise the development of a citywide urban renewal program, including plans which affect urban renewal, actions taken by operating and inspecting agencies, renewal measures initiated by private enterprise, and education of neighborhoods and the general public in all the major aspects of slum clearance and neighborhood blight.

6. *Regulating election of delegates.*—A program to maintain a permanent registry, conduct registrations and elections of delegates to represent the District of Columbia at national political conventions.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                  | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Total number of permanent positions.....         | 44          | 43            | 47            |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions..... | 4           | 1             | 2             |
| Average number of all employees.....             | 43          | 42            | 47            |
| Number of employees at end of year.....          | 42          | 42            | 45            |
| Average salaries and grades:                     |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                         |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                              | \$5,915     | \$6,094       | \$6,120       |
| Average grade.....                               | GS-8.0      | GS-8.0        | GS-8.0        |
| 01 Personal services:                            |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                         | \$233,601   | \$251,661     | \$273,319     |
| Positions other than permanent.....              | 21,315      | 7,660         | 12,845        |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....              | 787         |               | 1,092         |
| Payment above basic rates.....                   | 233         |               | 300           |
| Total personal services.....                     | 255,936     | 259,321       | 287,556       |
| 02 Travel.....                                   | 1,655       | 2,903         | 2,903         |
| 04 Communication services.....                   | 3,155       | 2,301         | 3,551         |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                | 10,672      | 7,450         | 9,335         |
| 07 Other contractual services.....               | 33,665      | 32,569        | 33,624        |
| Services performed by other agencies.....        | 3,882       |               |               |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                   | 6,785       | 6,156         | 6,431         |
| 09 Equipment.....                                | 4,022       | 550           | 550           |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....     | 250         | 250           | 250           |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....             |             |               | 18,100        |
| Unvouchered.....                                 | 10,738      | 11,500        | 11,500        |
| Total obligations.....                           | 330,760     | 323,000       | 373,800       |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE                                        |           |           |           |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Appropriation.....                                                     | \$365,500 | \$323,000 | \$373,800 |
| Obligated balance brought forward.....                                 | 177,413   | 100,661   | 16,900    |
| Increase in prior year obligations.....                                | 937       |           |           |
| Total budget authorizations available.....                             | 543,850   | 423,661   | 390,700   |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                                              |           |           |           |
| Expenditures—                                                          |           |           |           |
| Out of current authorizations.....                                     | 310,539   | 306,761   | 344,700   |
| Out of prior authorizations.....                                       | 97,910    | 100,000   | 16,000    |
| Total expenditures.....                                                | 408,449   | 406,761   | 360,700   |
| Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation)..... | 34,740    |           |           |
| Obligated balance carried forward.....                                 | 100,661   | 16,900    | 30,000    |
| Total expenditures and balances.....                                   | 543,850   | 423,661   | 390,700   |

## DEPARTMENT OF GENERAL ADMINISTRATION

## Operating Expenses, Department of General Administration, District of Columbia

Department of General Administration, including [the] District government employees' compensation; administrative expenses, workmen's compensation, to be transferred to the Bureau of Employees' Compensation for administration of the law providing compensation for disability or death resulting from injury to employees in certain employments in the District of Columbia; unemployment compensation for District government employees; rental of postage [meters] meters; and affiliation with the National Safety Council, [Incorporated, \$3,475,000] Incorporated; \$4,573,000, of which \$130,000 shall remain available until expended and \$75,190 shall be payable from the highway fund, \$15,000 from the water fund, \$2,950 from the sanitary sewage works fund, and \$800 from the motor vehicle parking fund: *Provided*, That this appropriation shall be available for advertising, for not more than once a week for two weeks in the regular issue of one newspaper published in the District of Columbia, the list of all taxes on real property, water charges, sanitary sewer service charges, and all special assessments, together with penalties and costs, in arrears, the cost of such advertising to be reimbursed to the general fund by a charge to be fixed annually by the Commissioners for each lot or piece of property advertised: *Provided further*, That this appropriation shall be available for refunding, wholly or in part, school tuition, lost library books, building permits, cigarette and alcoholic beverage tax stamps, occupational and professional fees which have not been earned, and other payments which have been erroneously made during the present and past three years: *Provided further*, That the unexpended balance of the appropriation for District government employees compensation contained in the District of Columbia Appropriation Act, 1957, under the head of "Compensation and retirement fund expenses" shall be transferred to this appropriation for the same purpose as appropriated: *Provided further*, That, for the purpose of assessing and reassessing real property in the District of Columbia, \$10,000 of this appropriation shall be available for services as authorized by section 15 of the Act of August 2, 1946 (5 U. S. C. 55a), but at rates for individuals not in excess of \$100 per diem.

[For an additional amount for "Department of General Administration" including purchase of two passenger motor vehicles, \$308,990.] (1 D. C. Code 311; 36 D. C. Code 501; 68 Stat. 1130; Reorganization Plan No. 5 of 1952, 1 D. C. Code, Appendix, Order Nos. 3, 8, 18, 19, 20, 21, 24, 29; District of Columbia Appropriation Act, 1957.)

Appropriated 1957, \$3,783,990 Estimate 1958, \$4,573,000

\* Includes \$495,500 previously carried under "Compensation and retirement fund expenses, District of Columbia." The amounts obligated in 1956 and 1957 are shown in the schedule as comparative transfers.

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

|                                                           | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                             |             |               |               |
| 1. Administration.....                                    | \$34,411    | \$34,747      | \$36,947      |
| 2. Administrative services.....                           | 132,793     | 124,336       | 144,780       |
| 3. Budget.....                                            | 85,871      | 92,335        | 98,580        |
| 4. Finance:                                               |             |               |               |
| (a) Accounting.....                                       | 496,586     | 508,626       | 539,735       |
| (b) Assessing.....                                        | 1,370,274   | 1,604,000     | 1,696,240     |
| (c) Collection.....                                       | 614,075     | 638,205       | 683,324       |
| (d) Disbursing.....                                       | 58,343      | 59,416        | 69,751        |
| (e) Processing.....                                       |             | 141,222       | 164,845       |
| 5. Internal auditing.....                                 | 119,667     | 125,467       | 133,497       |
| 6. Management.....                                        | 71,421      | 73,498        | 78,178        |
| 7. Personnel.....                                         | 193,003     | 200,122       | 230,302       |
| 8. Procurement.....                                       | 174,802     | 182,016       | 201,321       |
| 9. Employees compensation.....                            | 143,817     | 376,183       | 130,000       |
| 10. Administrative expenses, workmen's compensation.....  | 180,300     | 192,400       | 205,900       |
| 11. Unemployment compensation for District employees..... | 12,063      | 159,600       | 159,600       |
| Total obligations.....                                    | 3,686,426   | 4,512,173     | 4,573,000     |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                         |             |               |               |
| Comparative transfers from (—) other accounts.....        | —345,180    | —728,183      |               |
| Unobligated balance no longer available.....              | 19,004      |               |               |
| Appropriation.....                                        | 3,360,250   | 3,783,990     | 4,573,000     |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

1. *Administration.*—In addition to the normal administration of the department, overall supervision of the District's administrative and fiscal matters are provided.



2. *Administrative services.*—Central facilities, service, and assistance are provided the departments in such matters as mail and central files; office and storage space; real property management, including acquisition and disposal; motor vehicle assignments; official travel; binding and reproduction; and other general housekeeping duties.

3. *Budget.*—Budgetary policies, procedures, and instructions are developed, agency programs and departmental budget requests are reviewed and coordinated, the budget document prepared, appropriations are apportioned, reporting plans and forms are developed, and the annual report prepared.

4. *Finance*—(a) *Accounting.*—Decisions and reports on the legality or propriety of proposed obligations and expenditures are prepared and the accounting systems in the District government are installed and supervised. Payroll administration, the payroll-savings plan and employees' life insurance programs are operated in addition to the compilation of records and reports pertinent to retirement accounting. Accounting information and reports of the financial status and condition of the District government are prepared.

(b) *Assessing.*—The laws relating to the assessment of real property, tangible personal property used in business, gross earnings of banks and building associations, gross receipts of public utility and title companies, income and franchise taxes, sales and use taxes, inheritance and estate taxes, and special assessments for public improvements are administered, and certain miscellaneous rents and fees are determined.

(c) *Collection.*—All revenues are collected and deposited daily with the Treasurer of the United States and distribution of all payments and receipts into respective revenue accounts are made and erroneous collections refunded. The District of Columbia cigarette tax law is administered and alcoholic beverage tax stamps are sold.

(d) *Disbursing.*—All funds for the operation and maintenance of the District government from 400 appropriation and special fund accounts are disbursed.

(e) *Processing.*—All machine tabulating operations including payroll, appropriation, sales tax, income tax and property tax accounting are performed on a centralized basis for the entire finance office. Mailing, processing, verifying, recording, compliance checking, and filing of all income and sales tax returns are the responsibility of this activity.

5. *Internal auditing.*—Departmental operations and administration of various funds are reviewed primarily for the purpose of evaluating the performance of each agency in discharging its financial obligations and to aid in improving the reporting to top management.

6. *Management.*—Programs and plans are developed for improved organization and procedures and guidance is provided the departments in their administrative improvement programs.

7. *Personnel.*—Personnel policies are established and procedures formulated, and surveillance over the execution of the District's personnel regulations is maintained through advice and counsel to the departments. The District's employee-disability compensation and safety programs are administered.

8. *Procurement.*—All procurement operations of the government of the District of Columbia are supervised, planned, and coordinated and all materials, supplies, and equipment necessary to District operations are procured. Centralized administrative services in connection with all construction contracts for the District, including soliciting, opening and tabulating bids, dissemination of infor-

mation to prospective bidders and the interested public are provided, contracts prepared, and custody of all contractual documents, including bonds maintained.

9. *Employees' compensation.*—Claims are adjudicated and medical expenses and compensation are provided District government employees who become incapacitated through injury or disease while performing their duties.

10. *Administrative expenses, workmen's compensation.*—Provision is made for administration of the District of Columbia Compensation Act by the Department of Labor (36 D. C. Code 501, 502).

11. *Unemployment compensation for District employees.*—Provision is made to cover District government employees eligible for unemployment compensation (68 Stat. 989).

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                           | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Total number of permanent positions.....                  | 649         | 709           | 716           |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions.....          | 3           | 3             | 3             |
| Average number of all employees.....                      | 594         | 664           | 662           |
| Number of employees at end of year.....                   | 620         | 665           | 665           |
| Average salaries and grades:                              |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                                  |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                                       | \$4,767     | \$4,831       | \$4,915       |
| Average grade.....                                        | GS-6.3      | GS-6.4        | GS-6.4        |
| Grades established by wage-scale board:                   |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                                       | \$2,983     | \$3,245       | \$3,311       |
| Average grade.....                                        | WBR-3.8     | WBR-4.0       | WBR-4.0       |
| 01 Personal services:                                     |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                                  | \$2,802,519 | \$3,176,183   | \$3,222,966   |
| Positions other than permanent.....                       | 12,011      | 13,000        | 13,000        |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....                       | 11,830      | -----         | 13,468        |
| Payment above basic rates.....                            | 16,958      | -----         | -----         |
| Subtotal.....                                             | 2,843,318   | 3,189,183     | 3,249,434     |
| Deduct portion paid from advances and reimbursements..... | 46,665      | 53,075        | 53,075        |
| Total personal services.....                              | 2,796,653   | 3,136,108     | 3,196,359     |
| 02 Travel.....                                            | 6,459       | 9,385         | 9,385         |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                          | 236         | -----         | -----         |
| 04 Communication services.....                            | 31,543      | 40,356        | 45,856        |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....                        | 46,112      | 58,454        | 64,754        |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                         | 64,223      | 121,924       | 123,224       |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                        | 244,345     | 225,299       | 238,799       |
| Services performed by other agencies.....                 | 14,233      | 9,500         | 13,829        |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                            | 48,790      | 59,271        | 68,151        |
| 09 Equipment.....                                         | 35,790      | 66,093        | 66,543        |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:                  |             |               |               |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....                      | -----       | -----         | 206,500       |
| 12 Pensions, annuities, and insurance claims.....         | 155,880     | 535,783       | 289,600       |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities.....                  | 242,162     | 250,000       | 250,000       |
| Total obligations.....                                    | 3,686,426   | 4,512,173     | 4,573,000     |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE                                        |             |             |             |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| Appropriation.....                                                     | \$3,360,250 | \$3,783,990 | \$4,573,000 |
| Obligated balance brought forward.....                                 | 231,475     | 164,331     | 170,200     |
| Increase in prior year obligations.....                                | 20,498      | -----       | -----       |
| Total budget authorizations available.....                             | 3,612,223   | 3,948,321   | 4,743,200   |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                                              |             |             |             |
| Expenditures—                                                          |             |             |             |
| Out of current authorizations.....                                     | 3,176,927   | 3,618,121   | 4,368,000   |
| Out of prior authorizations.....                                       | 251,961     | 160,000     | 170,200     |
| Total expenditures.....                                                | 3,428,888   | 3,778,121   | 4,538,200   |
| Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation)..... | 19,004      | -----       | -----       |
| Obligated balance carried forward.....                                 | 164,331     | 170,200     | 205,000     |
| Total expenditures and balances.....                                   | 3,612,223   | 3,948,321   | 4,743,200   |

## OFFICE OF CORPORATION COUNSEL

## Operating Expenses, Office of Corporation Counsel, District of Columbia

Office of the Corporation Counsel, including extra compensation for the corporation counsel as general counsel of the Public Utilities Commission; \$10,000 for the settlement of claims not in excess of \$250 each in accordance with the Act of February 11, 1929 (45 Stat.



## DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA FUNDS—Continued

## OPERATING EXPENSES—Continued

## OFFICE OF CORPORATION COUNSEL—continued

## Operating Expenses, Office of Corporation Counsel, District of Columbia—Continued

1160), as amended by the Act of June 5, 1930 (46 Stat. 500); and judicial expenses, including witness fees and expert services, in District of Columbia cases before the courts of the United States and of the District of Columbia; **[\$480,000]** \$544,700, of which **[\$20,000]** \$43,000 shall be payable from the highway fund. (1 D. C. Code 301-303; 902-904; Reorganization Plan No. 5 of 1952, 1 D. C. Code, Appendir, Order No. 50; District of Columbia Appropriation Act, 1957.)

Appropriated 1957, \* \$483,600 Estimate 1958, \$544,700  
Appropriated (adjusted) 1957, \* \$483,787

\* Includes \$3,600 appropriated in Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1957.

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                              | 1956 actual    | 1957 estimate  | 1958 estimate  |
|----------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                |                |                |                |
| Legal services (total obligations).....      | \$466,686      | \$483,787      | \$544,700      |
| <b>Financing:</b>                            |                |                |                |
| Unobligated balance no longer available..... | 614            | -----          | -----          |
| <b>Appropriation (adjusted).....</b>         | <b>467,300</b> | <b>483,787</b> | <b>544,700</b> |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The District of Columbia performs the functions of a State as well as those of a municipality, and the corporation counsel, as the chief law officer, serves in a triple capacity; namely, as attorney general in matters which are State functions, as corporation counsel or city solicitor in conducting the legal business of the municipality, and as State's attorney in the prosecution of violations of local law.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                 | 1956 actual    | 1957 estimate  | 1958 estimate  |
|-------------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| <b>Total number of permanent positions.....</b> | <b>66</b>      | <b>69</b>      | <b>73</b>      |
| Average number of all employees.....            | 63             | 67             | 71             |
| Number of employees at end of year.....         | 64             | 67             | 71             |
| <b>Average salaries and grades:</b>             |                |                |                |
| General schedule grades:                        |                |                |                |
| Average salary.....                             | \$6,955        | \$6,864        | \$6,764        |
| Average grade.....                              | GS-9.6         | GS-9.3         | GS-9.1         |
| Grades established by wage-scale board:         |                |                |                |
| Average salary.....                             | \$3,425        | \$3,432        | \$3,432        |
| Average grade.....                              | WBR-4.0        | WBR-4.0        | WBR-4.0        |
| <b>01 Personal services:</b>                    |                |                |                |
| Permanent positions.....                        | \$430,400      | \$453,445      | \$479,651      |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....             | 1,656          | -----          | 1,822          |
| Payment above basic rates.....                  | 202            | 200            | 200            |
| <b>Total personal services.....</b>             | <b>432,258</b> | <b>453,645</b> | <b>481,673</b> |
| <b>02 Travel.....</b>                           | <b>19</b>      | <b>281</b>     | <b>281</b>     |
| <b>04 Communication services.....</b>           | <b>143</b>     | <b>440</b>     | <b>440</b>     |
| <b>06 Printing and reproduction.....</b>        | <b>4,623</b>   | <b>5,100</b>   | <b>5,100</b>   |
| <b>07 Other contractual services.....</b>       | <b>10,933</b>  | <b>6,940</b>   | <b>6,940</b>   |
| <b>08 Supplies and materials.....</b>           | <b>1,517</b>   | <b>1,550</b>   | <b>2,035</b>   |
| <b>09 Equipment.....</b>                        | <b>7,209</b>   | <b>5,831</b>   | <b>7,031</b>   |
| <b>11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:</b> |                |                |                |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....            | -----          | -----          | 31,200         |
| <b>13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities.....</b> | <b>9,984</b>   | <b>10,000</b>  | <b>10,000</b>  |
| <b>Total obligations.....</b>                   | <b>466,686</b> | <b>483,787</b> | <b>544,700</b> |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE                                                                      |                |                |                |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Appropriation.....                                                                                   | \$467,300      | \$483,600      | \$544,700      |
| Transferred from "Personal services, wage-scale employees, District of Columbia" (70 Stat. 691)..... | -----          | 187            | -----          |
| Adjusted appropriation.....                                                                          | 467,300        | 483,787        | 544,700        |
| Obligated balance brought forward.....                                                               | 29,569         | 23,479         | 24,200         |
| <b>Total budget authorizations available.....</b>                                                    | <b>496,869</b> | <b>507,266</b> | <b>568,900</b> |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—continued

|                                             | 1956 actual    | 1957 estimate  | 1958 estimate  |
|---------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>            |                |                |                |
| <b>Expenditures—</b>                        |                |                |                |
| Out of current authorizations.....          | \$443,617      | \$459,666      | \$517,700      |
| Out of prior authorizations.....            | 29,011         | 23,400         | 24,000         |
| <b>Total expenditures.....</b>              | <b>472,628</b> | <b>483,066</b> | <b>541,700</b> |
| <b>Balance no longer available:</b>         |                |                |                |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation).....  | 614            | -----          | -----          |
| Other.....                                  | 148            | -----          | -----          |
| Obligated balance carried forward.....      | 23,479         | 24,200         | 27,200         |
| <b>Total expenditures and balances.....</b> | <b>496,869</b> | <b>507,266</b> | <b>568,900</b> |

## [COMPENSATION AND RETIREMENT FUND EXPENSES]

## Compensation and Retirement Fund Expenses, District of Columbia

Compensation and retirement fund expenses, including District government employees' compensation; administrative expenses, workmen's compensation, to be transferred to the Bureau of Employees' Compensation for administration of the law providing compensation for disability or death resulting from injury to employees in certain employments in the District of Columbia; unemployment compensation for District government employees; financing the liability of the government of the District of Columbia to the "Civil service retirement and disability fund" and the "Teachers' retirement and annuity fund"; and relief and other allowances as authorized by law for policemen and firemen; \$11,100,000, of which \$2,633,000, including \$210,300 payable from the highway fund, \$91,700 from the water fund, \$80,400 from the sanitary sewage works fund, and \$6,700 from the motor vehicle parking fund, shall be paid by voucher and deposited to the credit of the "Civil service retirement and disability fund": *Provided*, That \$260,000 for District government employees' compensation shall remain available until expended. (1 D. C. Code 217, 311; 4 D. C. Code 501-517; 31 D. C. Code 721-739; 36 D. C. Code 501; 63 Stat. 854; 68 Stat. 1130; District of Columbia Appropriation Act, 1957).

Appropriated 1957, \$11,100,000

NOTE.—Estimate for activities previously carried under this title has been transferred in the estimates as follows:

|                                                                                       |           |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| "Operating expenses, Department of General Administration, District of Columbia"..... | \$495,500 |
| "Operating expenses, public schools, District of Columbia".....                       | 2,695,000 |
| "Operating expenses, Metropolitan Police, District of Columbia".....                  | 3,359,000 |
| "Operating expenses, Fire Department, District of Columbia".....                      | 2,051,000 |

The amounts obligated in 1956 and 1957 are shown in the schedule as comparative transfers.

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                                       | 1956 actual       | 1957 estimate     | 1958 estimate |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                                         |                   |                   |               |
| Civil service retirement and disability fund (total obligations)..... | \$2,640,000       | \$2,633,000       | -----         |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                                     |                   |                   |               |
| Comparative transfers to other accounts.....                          | 7,634,459         | 8,583,183         | -----         |
| Unobligated balance brought forward.....                              | -----             | -116,183          | -----         |
| Unobligated balance carried forward.....                              | 116,183           | -----             | -----         |
| Unobligated balance no longer available.....                          | 85,358            | -----             | -----         |
| <b>Appropriation.....</b>                                             | <b>10,476,000</b> | <b>11,100,000</b> | <b>-----</b>  |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

*Civil service retirement and disability fund.*—The District government, as employer, contributes its share to the civil service retirement and disability fund. This function is being transferred to the departments in 1958.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                     | 1956 actual        | 1957 estimate      | 1958 estimate |
|-----------------------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|---------------|
| <b>11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....</b> | <b>\$2,640,000</b> | <b>\$2,633,000</b> | <b>-----</b>  |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                                                        | 1956 actual  | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>                                 |              |               |               |
| Appropriation.....                                                     | \$10,476,000 | \$11,100,000  | -----         |
| Balance brought forward:                                               |              |               |               |
| Unobligated.....                                                       |              | 116,183       |               |
| Obligated.....                                                         | 422,700      | 419,074       | \$250,000     |
| Increase in prior year obligations.....                                | 323,341      |               |               |
| Total budget authorizations available.....                             | 11,222,041   | 11,635,257    | 250,000       |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>                                       |              |               |               |
| Expenditures—                                                          |              |               |               |
| Out of current authorizations.....                                     | 9,870,384    | 10,850,000    | -----         |
| Out of prior authorizations.....                                       | 731,042      | 535,257       | 250,000       |
| Total expenditures.....                                                | 10,601,426   | 11,385,257    | 250,000       |
| Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation)..... | \$5,358      |               |               |
| Balance carried forward:                                               |              |               |               |
| Unobligated.....                                                       | 116,183      |               |               |
| Obligated.....                                                         | 419,074      | 250,000       |               |
| Total expenditures and balances.....                                   | 11,222,041   | 11,635,257    | 250,000       |

## REGULATORY AGENCIES

## Operating Expenses, Regulatory Agencies, District of Columbia

Regulatory agencies, including juror fees, and repairs to the morgue, **[\$1,058,440] \$1,248,600.** (5 D. C. Code 412; 11 D. C. Code 1201-1208; 21 D. C. Code 201-208; 25 D. C. Code 101-138; 35 D. C. Code 101-108; 36 D. C. Code 301-311, 401-422, 431-442; 43 D. C. Code 201-209; 45 D. C. Code 701-710; Reorganization Plan No. 5 of 1952, 1 D. C. Code, Appendix, Order Nos. 33, 35, 36, 43, 51; District of Columbia Appropriation Act, 1957.)

Appropriated 1957, \* **\$1,080,240** Estimate 1958, **\$1,248,600**  
 Appropriated (adjusted) 1957, \* **\$1,080,614**

\* Includes \$21,800 appropriated in Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1957.

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                              | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                                |             |               |               |
| 1. Control of alcoholic beverages.....                       | \$130,638   | \$135,547     | \$166,500     |
| 2. Administration of parole laws.....                        | 95,574      | 104,758       | 124,200       |
| 3. Death investigations.....                                 | 81,266      | 83,044        | 76,500        |
| 4. Administration of insurance laws.....                     | 93,792      | 121,595       | 161,100       |
| 5. Enforcement of wage, safety, and hour laws.....           | 93,584      | 93,817        | 133,900       |
| 6. Filing and recording property and corporation papers..... | 289,243     | 307,052       | 332,700       |
| 7. Investigation and regulation of public utilities.....     | 178,344     | 182,822       | 197,600       |
| 8. Planning and zoning.....                                  | 41,936      | 51,979        | 56,100        |
| Total obligations.....                                       | 1,004,377   | 1,080,614     | 1,248,600     |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                            |             |               |               |
| Unobligated balance no longer available.....                 | 18,323      |               |               |
| Appropriation (adjusted).....                                | 1,022,700   | 1,080,614     | 1,248,600     |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

1. *Control of alcoholic beverages.*—The manufacture, sale, storage, importation, exportation, and transportation of alcoholic beverages are controlled.

2. *Administration of parole laws.*—The policies and procedures to be utilized in the consideration of parole cases are prescribed, and prisoners released on parole and good-time release are supervised. Recommendations are made to the court for a reduction in the minimum sentence of a prisoner when appropriate.

3. *Death investigations.*—All violent deaths and certain unattended natural deaths are investigated and when necessary, postmortem examinations are performed and inquests held.

4. *Administration of insurance laws.*—Approximately 600 insurance companies and their representatives are licensed annually, resulting in the collection of approximately \$2,481,600 per annum in premium taxes, fees, and

penalties. Through the financial examination of companies insurance rates are established and regulated.

5. *Administration of wage, safety, and hours laws.*—The wage, safety, and hours laws are administered; minimum wage rates established for women and minors, compliance with hours law secured; and safety standards, rules and regulations are established and enforced for employees. Certifications for the employment of students are issued.

6. *Filing and recording property and corporation papers.*—Certificates of incorporation, land records, chattels, miscellaneous corporation papers, and automobile liens are recorded.

7. *Investigation and regulation of public utilities.*—Utility rates are regulated through investigations of operating costs and expenditures, rate structures, security issues, costs of property, depreciation rates, and fair rates of return. Inspections are made to ascertain adequacy of facilities and standards of service, accuracy of electric and gas meters, quality of gas, and adequacy of taxicab insurance.

8. *Planning and zoning.*—Studies and recommendations are made in connection with the regulation of the size and use of buildings, yards and other open space in the District of Columbia. Preliminary reports and maps are prepared in connection with petitions to change the zoning map and regulations. Appeals to the board of zoning adjustment are handled.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                  | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Total number of permanent positions.....         | 192         | 198           | 218           |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions..... | 1           | 1             | 1             |
| Average number of all employees.....             | 182         | 191           | 210           |
| Number of employees at end of year.....          | 180         | 190           | 209           |
| <b>Average salaries and grades:</b>              |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                         |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                              | \$5,073     | \$5,181       | \$5,206       |
| Average grade.....                               | GS-6.6      | OS-6.7        | GS-6.8        |
| Grades established by wage-scale board:          |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                              | \$3,141     | \$3,328       | \$3,380       |
| Average grade.....                               | WBR-4.0     | WBR-4.0       | WBR-4.0       |
| 01 Personal services:                            |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                         | \$913,255   | \$979,596     | \$1,083,585   |
| Positions other than permanent.....              | 1,716       | 2,275         | 2,275         |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....              | 3,768       |               | 4,161         |
| Payment above basic rates.....                   | 2,508       | 3,432         | 3,432         |
| Total personal services.....                     | 921,247     | 985,303       | 1,093,453     |
| 02 Travel.....                                   | 7,218       | 8,684         | 10,929        |
| 04 Communication services.....                   | 6,514       | 7,174         | 7,274         |
| 05 Rents and utility service.....                |             | 1,390         |               |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                | 8,545       | 9,947         | 10,297        |
| 07 Other contractual services.....               | 7,895       | 10,803        | 10,873        |
| Services performed by other agencies.....        | 13,616      | 14,900        | 1,180         |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                   | 34,638      | 38,090        | 38,250        |
| 09 Equipment.....                                | 4,704       | 4,323         | 5,844         |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:         |             |               |               |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....             |             |               | 70,500        |
| Total obligations.....                           | 1,004,377   | 1,080,614     | 1,248,600     |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                                                                                      | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>                                                               |             |               |               |
| Appropriation.....                                                                                   | \$1,022,700 | \$1,080,240   | \$1,248,600   |
| Transferred from "Personal services, wage-scale employees, District of Columbia" (70 Stat. 691)..... |             | 374           |               |
| Adjusted appropriation.....                                                                          | 1,022,700   | 1,080,614     | 1,248,600     |
| Obligated balance brought forward.....                                                               | 64,037      | 47,071        | 50,638        |
| Increase in prior year obligations.....                                                              | 1,219       |               |               |
| Total budget authorizations available.....                                                           | 1,087,956   | 1,127,685     | 1,299,238     |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>                                                                     |             |               |               |
| Expenditures—                                                                                        |             |               |               |
| Out of current authorizations.....                                                                   | 957,315     | 1,032,047     | 1,192,129     |
| Out of prior authorizations.....                                                                     | 65,247      | 45,000        | 48,600        |
| Total expenditures.....                                                                              | 1,022,562   | 1,077,047     | 1,240,729     |
| Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation).....                               | 18,323      |               |               |
| Obligated balance carried forward.....                                                               | 47,071      | 50,638        | 58,509        |
| Total expenditures and balances.....                                                                 | 1,087,956   | 1,127,685     | 1,299,238     |



## DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA FUNDS—Continued

## OPERATING EXPENSES—Continued

## DEPARTMENT OF OCCUPATIONS AND PROFESSIONS

## Operating Expenses, Department of Occupations and Professions, District of Columbia

Department of Occupations and Professions, [including compensation at rates to be fixed by the Commissioners of three members of the Board of Accountancy, five members of the Board of Examiners and Registrars of Architects, two members of the Board of Barber Examiners, three members of the Board of Cosmetology, five members of the Board of Dental Examiners, five members of the Board of Examiners in the Basic Sciences, five members of the Board of Examiners in Medicine and Osteopathy, five members of the Board of Registration of Professional Engineers, five members of the Nurses' Examining Board, five members of the Board of Optometry, five members of the Board of Pharmacy, three members of the Board of Podiatry Examiners, two members of the Real Estate Commission, five members of the Board of Examiners of Veterinary Medicine, two members of the District Boxing Commission, four members of the Electrical Examining Board, two members of the Refrigeration and Air-Conditioning Board, and five members of the Undertakers' Examining Committee, \$262,000] \$294,800. (Reorganization Plan No. 5 of 1952, sec. 4, 1 D. C. Code, Appendix, Order No. 52; 70 Stat. 532; District of Columbia Appropriation Act, 1957.)

Appropriated 1957, \*\$265,200

Estimate 1958, \$294,800

\* Includes \$3,200 appropriated in Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1957.

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                              | 1956 actual    | 1957 estimate  | 1958 estimate  |
|----------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                |                |                |                |
| 1. Administration.....                       | \$43,189       | \$43,525       | \$46,009       |
| 2. Examination.....                          | 40,237         | 41,749         | 42,649         |
| 3. Investigation and inspection.....         | 55,086         | 55,960         | 59,272         |
| 4. Processing and issuance.....              | 122,278        | 123,966        | 146,870        |
| Total obligations.....                       | 260,790        | 265,200        | 294,800        |
| <b>Financing:</b>                            |                |                |                |
| Unobligated balance no longer available..... | 1,310          |                |                |
| <b>Appropriation.....</b>                    | <b>262,100</b> | <b>265,200</b> | <b>294,800</b> |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

This department administers the laws enacted by Congress with respect to licensing, registering, and regulating certain professions and occupations, for the purpose of protecting the public from incompetent and unfair practices.

1. *Administration.*—Program, policies, regulations, and procedures governing the professional, technical, and administration of licensing and regulating the respective professions and occupations are recommended to the Commissioners. Budget and other administrative services are performed.

2. *Examination.*—Examination of candidates for entrance to a profession or occupation are prepared and rated. Hearings relating to eligibility, reciprocity, suspensions, revocations, or denial of licenses or registrations are conducted.

3. *Investigation and inspection.*—Investigations and inspections relating to certain professions and occupations are conducted and reports are submitted to the appropriate boards, commissions or committee for their final action.

4. *Processing and issuance.*—Applications, licenses, and clerical duties relating to billing and registering the professions and occupations are performed. Stenographic assistance to the boards and commissions is provided and records pertaining to the licensing and registration of the professions and occupations are maintained.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                  | 1956 actual   | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| Total number of permanent positions.....         | 42            | 42            | 46            |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions..... | 6             | 7             | 7             |
| Average number of employees.....                 | 47            | 48            | 51            |
| Number of employees at end of year.....          | 42            | 42            | 46            |
| <b>Average salaries and grades:</b>              |               |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                         |               |               |               |
| Average salary.....                              | \$4,700       | \$4,804       | \$4,749       |
| Average grade.....                               | GS-6.1        | GS-6.0        | GS-5.9        |
| <b>01 Personal services:</b>                     |               |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                         | \$194,166     | \$196,664     | \$210,814     |
| Positions other than permanent.....              | 30,454        | 33,000        | 33,900        |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....              | 750           |               | 750           |
| Total personal services.....                     | 225,370       | 229,664       | 245,464       |
| <b>02 Travel.....</b>                            | <b>2,672</b>  | <b>3,844</b>  | <b>3,844</b>  |
| <b>04 Communication services.....</b>            | <b>5,811</b>  | <b>5,560</b>  | <b>5,560</b>  |
| <b>06 Printing and reproduction.....</b>         | <b>10,561</b> | <b>9,619</b>  | <b>9,619</b>  |
| <b>07 Other contractual services.....</b>        | <b>11,017</b> | <b>10,709</b> | <b>10,709</b> |
| <b>08 Supplies and materials.....</b>            | <b>5,359</b>  | <b>5,804</b>  | <b>5,804</b>  |
| <b>11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:</b>  |               |               |               |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....             |               |               | 13,800        |
| Total obligations.....                           | 260,790       | 265,200       | 294,800       |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE                                        |           |           |           |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Appropriation.....                                                     | \$262,100 | \$265,200 | \$294,800 |
| Obligated balance brought forward.....                                 | 36,928    | 29,779    | 29,200    |
| Increase in prior year obligations.....                                | 2,137     |           |           |
| Total budget authorization available.....                              | 301,165   | 294,979   | 324,000   |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                                              |           |           |           |
| <b>Expenditures—</b>                                                   |           |           |           |
| Out of current authorizations.....                                     | 231,749   | 236,779   | 262,600   |
| Out of prior authorizations.....                                       | 38,327    | 29,000    | 29,000    |
| Total expenditures.....                                                | 270,076   | 265,779   | 291,600   |
| Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation)..... | 1,310     |           |           |
| Obligated balance carried forward.....                                 | 29,779    | 29,200    | 32,400    |
| Total expenditures and balances.....                                   | 301,165   | 294,979   | 324,000   |

## PUBLIC SCHOOLS

## Operating Expenses, Public Schools, District of Columbia

Public schools, including the education of foreigners of all ages in the Americanization schools; [not to exceed \$65,000 for the] purchase, cleaning, and repair of athletic apparel and accessories; subsistence supplies for pupils enrolled in classes for crippled children; maintenance and instruction of deaf, mute and blind children of the District of Columbia by contract entered into by the Commissioners upon recommendation by the Board of Education of the District of Columbia; transportation of children attending schools or classes established for [physically] severely handicapped pupils; distribution of surplus commodities and relief milk to public and charitable institutions, and for the carrying out, under regulations to be prescribed by the Board of Education, of a "penny milk" program for the school children of the District, including the purchase and distribution of milk under agreement with the United States Department of Agriculture; [\$350,908] \$375,598 for development of vocational education in the District of Columbia in accordance with the Act of June 8, 1936, as amended; financing the liability of the government of the District of Columbia to the "Teachers' retirement and annuity fund"; operation, repair, maintenance and improvement of public school buildings, grounds and equipment; [purchase of equipment including not to exceed \$25,000 for the] purchase and repair of musical instruments and related equipment and supplies; and purchase, operation, repair, maintenance and insurance of passenger-carrying motor vehicles, including District-owned or borrowed passenger motor vehicles; [\$32,515,750] \$37,730,000, of which \$3,000 shall be available for the services of experts and consultants as authorized by section 15 of the Act of August 2, 1946 (5 U. S. C. 55a), but at rates not exceeding \$50 per diem plus travel expenses for such individuals: *Provided*, That the compensation for summer school personnel may be charged to the appropriation for the fiscal year in which the pay periods end: *Provided further*, That collections from the milk program shall be paid to the Collector of Taxes, District of Columbia, for deposit in the Treasury of the United States to the credit of the District. (31 D. C. Code; 36 D. C.



Code 201-227; 49 Stat. 1488; 60 Stat. 775; District of Columbia Appropriation Act, 1957.)

Appropriated 1957, <sup>a</sup> \$32,670,750 Estimate 1958, <sup>b</sup> \$37,730,000  
Appropriated (adjusted) 1957, <sup>a</sup> \$32,841,626

<sup>a</sup> Includes \$155,000 appropriated in Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1957.  
<sup>b</sup> Includes \$2,695,000 for activities previously carried under "Compensation and retirement fund expenses, District of Columbia." The amounts obligated in 1956 and 1957 are shown in the schedules as comparative transfers.

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                                         | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                                           |             |               |               |
| 1. General administration.....                                          | \$934,666   | \$974,622     | \$1,036,917   |
| 2. Supervision and instruction.....                                     | 24,560,469  | 25,381,742    | 27,149,420    |
| 3. Vocational education, George-Barden program.....                     | 355,264     | 368,498       | 375,598       |
| 4. Operation of buildings and grounds and maintenance of equipment..... | 4,322,829   | 4,791,064     | 5,147,365     |
| 5. Repairs and maintenance of buildings and grounds.....                | 1,225,700   | 1,325,700     | 1,325,700     |
| 6. Contribution to teachers' retirement fund.....                       | 2,276,000   | 2,655,000     | 2,695,000     |
| Total obligations.....                                                  | 33,674,925  | 35,496,626    | 37,730,000    |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                                       |             |               |               |
| Comparative transfers from (—) other accounts.....                      | —2,276,000  | —2,655,000    | —             |
| Unobligated balance no longer available.....                            | 58,072      | —             | —             |
| Appropriation (adjusted).....                                           | 31,457,000  | 32,841,626    | 37,730,000    |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

1. *General administration.*—The educational and operational policies for the school system are formulated.

2. *Supervision and instruction.*—Provision is made for the supervision of teachers and instruction of pupils including resident deaf, mute, and blind children enrolled in special institutions, and a special school for severely mentally retarded children. During the 1955-56 school year there were 107,645 pupils enrolled in 171 public schools. There are 108,481 pupils enrolled in 176 public schools during the 1956-57 school year. Operation of the penny milk program under the National School Lunch Act and the distribution of surplus commodities furnished by the United States Department of Agriculture is included in this activity.

3. *Vocational education, George-Barden program.*—In cooperation with the United States Office of Education, a program for the promotion and development of vocational education is carried on in distributive occupations, home economics, and trades and industry.

4. *Operation of buildings and grounds and maintenance of equipment.*—At the present time there are 189 buildings which are used as follows: 176 for classroom purposes, 1 storehouse, 2 warehouses, 1 maintenance shop, and 9 administrative buildings. Provides for the operation of a transportation system for handicapped and severely mentally retarded children.

5. *Repairs and maintenance of buildings and grounds.*—During the 1955-56 school year the following repairs and improvements were made: General repairs, 1,106; roofing, 223; heating and ventilating, 424; painting, 63; glazing 123; plumbing and sanitation, 593; electrical work, 296; and maintenance and improvement of grounds, 80.

6. *Contribution to teachers' retirement and annuity fund.*—Based on computations made by the actuary of the Treasury Department, the District of Columbia contributes to the teachers' retirement and annuity fund.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                  | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Total number of permanent positions.....         | 5,392       | 6,619         | 5,944         |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions..... | 263         | 265           | 288           |
| Average number of all employees.....             | 5,590       | 5,751         | 5,989         |
| Number of employees at end of year.....          | 5,319       | 5,543         | 5,864         |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

|                                                           | 1956 actual  | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Average salaries and grades:</b>                       |              |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                                  |              |               |               |
| Average salary.....                                       | \$4,079      | \$4,099       | \$4,155       |
| Average grade.....                                        | GS-4.4       | GS-4.4        | GS-4.4        |
| Grades established by (69 Stat. 521):                     |              |               |               |
| Average salary.....                                       | \$5,574      | \$5,616       | \$5,661       |
| Grades established by wage-scale board:                   |              |               |               |
| Regular wage-board schedule:                              |              |               |               |
| Average salary.....                                       | \$3,240      | \$3,339       | \$3,378       |
| Average grade.....                                        | WBR-5.0      | WBR-5.0       | WBR-4.9       |
| Service wage-board schedule:                              |              |               |               |
| Average salary.....                                       | —            | —             | \$2,205       |
| Average grade.....                                        | —            | —             | WBS-3.0       |
| <b>01 Personal services:</b>                              |              |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                                  | \$26,929,150 | \$28,012,878  | \$29,428,028  |
| Positions other than permanent.....                       | 1,007,582    | 1,015,616     | 1,103,274     |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....                       | 15,272       | —             | 18,615        |
| Payment above basic rates.....                            | 81,846       | 102,878       | 102,878       |
| Subtotal.....                                             | 28,033,850   | 29,131,372    | 30,652,795    |
| Deduct portion paid from advances and reimbursements..... | 154,727      | 146,165       | 152,575       |
| Total personal services.....                              | 27,879,123   | 28,985,207    | 30,500,220    |
| <b>02 Travel.....</b>                                     | 8,780        | 10,715        | 10,715        |
| <b>03 Transportation of things.....</b>                   | 14,540       | 14,540        | 14,540        |
| <b>04 Communication services.....</b>                     | 56,448       | 60,928        | 61,145        |
| <b>05 Rents and utility services.....</b>                 | 397,843      | 356,921       | 390,670       |
| <b>06 Printing and reproduction.....</b>                  | 24,113       | 26,500        | 35,500        |
| <b>07 Other contractual services.....</b>                 | 231,427      | 278,523       | 278,703       |
| Services performed by other agencies.....                 | 1,251,173    | 1,357,070     | 1,357,520     |
| <b>08 Supplies and materials.....</b>                     | 1,235,310    | 1,412,761     | 1,522,526     |
| <b>09 Equipment.....</b>                                  | 299,271      | 334,461       | 362,461       |
| <b>11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....</b>       | 900          | 4,000         | 4,000         |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....                      | 2,276,000    | 2,655,000     | 3,192,000     |
| Total obligations.....                                    | 33,674,925   | 35,496,626    | 37,730,000    |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE                                                                      |              |              |              |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| Appropriation.....                                                                                   | \$31,457,000 | \$32,670,750 | \$37,730,000 |
| Transferred from "Personal services, wage-scale employees, District of Columbia" (70 Stat. 691)..... | —            | 170,876      | —            |
| Adjusted appropriation.....                                                                          | 31,457,000   | 32,841,626   | 37,730,000   |
| Obligated balance brought forward.....                                                               | 1,131,223    | 1,207,257    | 1,262,760    |
| Increase in prior year obligations.....                                                              | 11,285       | —            | —            |
| Total budget authorizations available.....                                                           | 32,599,508   | 34,048,883   | 38,992,760   |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>                                                                     |              |              |              |
| Expenditures—                                                                                        |              |              |              |
| Out of current authorizations.....                                                                   | 30,191,671   | 31,586,123   | 36,287,042   |
| Out of prior authorizations.....                                                                     | 1,142,508    | 1,200,000    | 1,255,000    |
| Total expenditures.....                                                                              | 31,334,179   | 32,786,123   | 37,542,042   |
| Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation).....                               | 58,072       | —            | —            |
| Obligated balance carried forward.....                                                               | 1,207,257    | 1,262,760    | 1,450,718    |
| Total expenditures and balances.....                                                                 | 32,599,508   | 34,048,883   | 38,992,760   |

Section 6 of the Legislative, Executive, and Judicial Appropriation Act, approved May 10, 1916, as amended, shall not apply from July 1 to August [25, 1956] 24, 1957, to teachers of the public schools of the District of Columbia when employed by any of the branches of the United States Government.

## PUBLIC LIBRARY

## Operating Expenses, Public Library, District of Columbia

Public Library, including recordings and educational films; repairs to buildings; and care of grounds; [\$1,783,000] \$1,958,000. (37 D. C. Code 101-110; District of Columbia Appropriation Act, 1957.)

Appropriated 1957, \$1,783,000 Estimate 1958, \$1,958,000  
Appropriated (adjusted) 1957, \$1,794,169

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                            | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                              |             |               |               |
| 1. Administration.....                                     | \$128,145   | \$129,200     | \$137,750     |
| 2. Processing.....                                         | 208,969     | 215,346       | 228,646       |
| 3. Public service.....                                     | 1,149,806   | 1,196,008     | 1,315,314     |
| 4. Operation and maintenance of buildings and grounds..... | 243,643     | 253,615       | 276,290       |
| Total obligations.....                                     | 1,730,563   | 1,794,169     | 1,958,000     |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                          |             |               |               |
| Unobligated balance no longer available.....               | 7,237       | —             | —             |
| Appropriation (adjusted).....                              | 1,737,800   | 1,794,169     | 1,958,000     |



## DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA FUNDS—Continued

## OPERATING EXPENSES—Continued

## PUBLIC LIBRARY—continued

## Operating Expenses, Public Library, District of Columbia—Con.

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

1. *Administration.*—Provides overall executive direction to the central library, 14 branch libraries, and 2 bookmobiles, and performs the normal administrative, business, and management functions of the department.

2. *Processing.*—Orders, classifies, catalogs, prepares, and maintains the books and other informational materials which make up the library's holdings. This necessitates maintaining card catalogs containing approximately 2,600,000 cards. The entire book collection totals over 900,000 books, in addition to all magazines and newspapers.

3. *Public service.*—Provides service to the public through the central library and 14 branches and 2 bookmobiles. It makes available books and other printed materials in connection with classroom assignments, with reference questions, provides recreational reading and provides adults with the means for self-education, as well as serving as a reference and information center on many subjects of interest to a cosmopolitan community. The central library maintains a special room for adolescent readers, with a small book collection selected and prepared to meet their special needs and interests.

4. *Maintenance and operation of buildings and grounds.*—The library building, grounds, and motor vehicles (including two bookmobiles) are maintained.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                  | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Total number of permanent positions.....         | 361         | 368           | 370           |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions..... | 14          | 14            | 14            |
| Average number of all employees.....             | 359         | 364           | 360           |
| Number of employees at end of year.....          | 406         | 400           | 400           |
| Average salaries and grades:                     |             |               |               |
| General scheduled grades:                        |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                              | \$3,937     | \$4,007       | \$4,094       |
| Average grade.....                               | GS-4.3      | GS-4.4        | GS-4.4        |
| Grades established by wage-scale board:          |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                              | \$3,370     | \$3,613       | \$3,632       |
| Average grade.....                               | WBR-5.8     | WBR-5.8       | WBR-5.8       |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary.....          | \$4,784     | \$4,871       | \$4,871       |
| 01 Personal services:                            |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                         | \$1,337,185 | \$1,386,766   | \$1,400,475   |
| Positions other than permanent.....              | 42,811      | 43,118        | 43,118        |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....              | 5,471       | 5,631         | 5,631         |
| Payment above basic rates.....                   | 20,646      | 20,500        | 20,500        |
| Total personal services.....                     | 1,406,113   | 1,450,384     | 1,469,724     |
| 02 Travel.....                                   | 572         | 622           | 622           |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                 | 8           | 145           | 145           |
| 04 Communication services.....                   | 6,682       | 7,020         | 7,145         |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....               | 25,982      | 26,701        | 28,025        |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                | 33,679      | 33,750        | 33,750        |
| 07 Other contractual services.....               | 11,655      | 12,222        | 12,322        |
| Services performed by other agencies.....        | 34,071      | 34,231        | 35,473        |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                   | 25,042      | 22,020        | 22,720        |
| 09 Equipment.....                                | 186,759     | 207,074       | 253,074       |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:         |             |               |               |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....             |             |               | 95,000        |
| Total obligations.....                           | 1,730,563   | 1,794,169     | 1,958,000     |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE                                                                      |             |             |             |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| Appropriation.....                                                                                   | \$1,737,800 | \$1,783,000 | \$1,958,000 |
| Transferred from "Personal services, wage-scale employees, District of Columbia" (70 Stat. 691)..... |             | 11,169      |             |
| Adjusted appropriation.....                                                                          | 1,737,800   | 1,794,169   | 1,985,000   |
| Obligated balance brought forward.....                                                               | 171,896     | 124,680     | 130,000     |
| Total budget authorizations available.....                                                           | 1,909,696   | 1,918,849   | 2,088,000   |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—continued

|                                             | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                   |             |               |               |
| Expenditures—                               |             |               |               |
| Out of current authorizations.....          | \$1,007,337 | \$1,667,169   | \$1,823,000   |
| Out of prior authorizations.....            | 167,807     | 121,680       | 125,000       |
| Total expenditures.....                     | 1,775,144   | 1,788,849     | 1,948,000     |
| Balance no longer available:                |             |               |               |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligations)..... | 7,237       |               |               |
| Other.....                                  | 2,635       |               |               |
| Obligated balance carried forward.....      | 124,680     | 130,000       | 140,000       |
| Total expenditures and balances.....        | 1,909,696   | 1,918,849     | 2,088,000     |

## RECREATION DEPARTMENT

## Operating Expenses, Recreation Department, District of Columbia

Recreation Department, for operation and maintenance of recreation facilities in and for the District of Columbia, [\$1,903,000] \$2,161,000. (8 D. C. Code 201-219; District of Columbia Appropriation Act, 1957.)

Appropriated 1957, \$1,903,000 Estimate 1958, \$2,161,000

Appropriated (adjusted) 1957, \$1,496,726

Estimate (adjusted) 1958, \$1,701,169

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                              | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Program by activities:                       |             |               |               |
| 1. Administration.....                       | \$114,380   | \$118,621     | \$129,651     |
| 2. Planning and development.....             | 17,659      | 17,660        | 18,786        |
| 3. Special technical services.....           | 60,183      | 63,750        | 71,413        |
| 4. Program.....                              | 1,155,246   | 1,296,695     | 1,481,319     |
| Total obligations.....                       | 1,347,468   | 1,496,726     | 1,701,169     |
| Financing:                                   |             |               |               |
| Unobligated balance no longer available..... | 25,777      |               |               |
| Appropriation (adjusted).....                | 1,373,245   | 1,496,726     | 1,701,169     |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

1. *Administration.*—Management, administrative, and business functions are provided.

2. *Planning and development.*—Planning, development, and maintenance of recreation areas are provided; liaison with the service agency, National Capital Parks, is maintained.

3. *Special technical services.*—Liaison with the community, services of custodians for citizen, civic, and parent-teacher meetings, issuance of permits for picnic areas and other facilities, evaluation of programs and facilities, a public recreation information service, training of employee and volunteer staffs, and a consulting and advisory service to public and private agencies on facilities and programs best suited to their establishments are provided.

4. *Program.*—Comprehensive programs of public recreation embracing physical, mental, social service, creative, and mass community activities at major recreation centers, playfields, playgrounds, tennis courts, swimming pools, etc., in schools, parks, and other publicly owned property by agreement with holding agencies for land and facility use to serve persons of all ages and degrees of skills are provided.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                  | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Total number of permanent positions.....         | 228         | 248           | 258           |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions..... | 86          | 82            | 83            |
| Average number of all employees.....             | 296         | 306           | 319           |
| Number of employees at end of year.....          | 210         | 224           | 236           |



## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

|                                              | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Average salaries and grades:                 |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                     |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                          | \$4,130     | \$4,313       | \$4,400       |
| Average grade.....                           | GS-5.8      | GS-5.5        | GS-5.5        |
| Grades established by wage-scale board:      |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                          | \$2,907     | \$3,083       | \$3,207       |
| Average grade.....                           | WBR-3.3     | WBR-3.3       | WBR-3.3       |
| 01 Personal services:                        |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                     | \$853,338   | \$957,914     | \$1,029,664   |
| Positions other than permanent               | 343,949     | 353,473       | 383,165       |
| Regular pay above 52-week base               | 3,193       | 3,808         | 3,808         |
| Payment above basic rates.....               | 9,148       | 14,468        | 14,468        |
| Total personal services.....                 | 1,209,628   | 1,329,663     | 1,431,105     |
| 02 Travel.....                               | 2,946       | 3,396         | 5,772         |
| 04 Communication services.....               | 13,224      | 13,974        | 14,599        |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....           | 54,016      | 52,900        | 52,900        |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....            | 1,396       | 2,500         | 2,500         |
| 07 Other contractual services.....           | 4,868       | 5,059         | 5,059         |
| Services performed by other agencies.....    | 642         | 820           | 820           |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....               | 36,448      | 44,304        | 45,304        |
| 09 Equipment.....                            | 24,300      | 44,110        | 45,110        |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions..... |             |               | 6,000         |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....         |             |               | 92,000        |
| Total obligations.....                       | 1,347,468   | 1,496,726     | 1,701,169     |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE                                                                       |             |             |             |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| Appropriation.....                                                                                    | \$1,767,500 | \$1,903,000 | \$2,161,000 |
| Transferred from "Personal services, wage-scale employees, District of Columbia" (70 Stat. 691).....  |             | 15,057      |             |
| Transferred to "Operating expenses, National Capital Parks, District of Columbia" (56 Stat. 264)..... | -394,255    | -421,331    | -459,831    |
| Adjusted appropriation.....                                                                           | 1,373,245   | 1,496,726   | 1,701,169   |
| Obligated balance brought forward.....                                                                | 92,244      | 78,808      | 89,800      |
| Increase in prior year obligations.....                                                               | 606         |             |             |
| Total budget authorizations available.....                                                            | 1,466,095   | 1,575,534   | 1,790,969   |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                                                                             |             |             |             |
| Expenditures—                                                                                         |             |             |             |
| Out of current authorizations.....                                                                    | 1,268,660   | 1,407,734   | 1,599,069   |
| Out of prior authorizations.....                                                                      | 92,850      | 78,000      | 89,000      |
| Total expenditures.....                                                                               | 1,361,510   | 1,485,734   | 1,688,069   |
| Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation).....                                | 25,777      |             |             |
| Obligated balance carried forward.....                                                                | 78,808      | 89,800      | 102,900     |
| Total expenditures and balances.....                                                                  | 1,466,095   | 1,575,534   | 1,790,969   |

## METROPOLITAN POLICE

## Operating Expenses, Metropolitan Police, District of Columbia

Metropolitan Police, including the inspector in charge of the traffic division with the rank and pay of deputy chief; one captain who shall be assigned to the traffic division with the rank and pay of inspector; one inspector who shall be property clerk; the lieutenants in command of the homicide squad, robbery squad, general assignment squad, special investigation squad, with the rank and pay of captain while so assigned; the detective sergeants in command of the automobile squad, and the check and fraud squad with the rank and pay of lieutenant while so assigned; [the detective sergeant assigned as administrative assistant to the chief of detectives with the rank and pay of lieutenant while so assigned;] the present acting sergeant in charge of police automobiles with the rank and pay of sergeant; [the present sergeant in charge of the police radio station with the rank and pay of lieutenant;] the present sergeant in charge of purchasing and accounts with the rank and pay of lieutenant; the lieutenant in charge of the Metropolitan Police Boys' Club with the rank and pay of captain; [the lieutenant assigned as harbor master with the rank and pay of captain;] not to exceed one detective in the salary grade of captain; civilian crossing guards including uniforms and equipment, at rates of pay and hours of employment to be fixed by the Commissioners; compensation of civilian trial board members at rates to be fixed by the Commissioners; allowances for privately owned automobiles used by deputy chiefs and inspectors in the performance of official duties at \$480 per annum for each automobile; relief and other allowances, as authorized by law, for policemen; rewards for fugitives; photographs, rental, purchase, and maintenance of

radio and teletype systems; expenses of attendance, without loss of pay or time, at specialized police training classes and pistol matches, including tuition and entrance fees; expenses of the police training school, including travel expenses of visiting lecturers or experts in criminology; expenses of traffic school; official equipment, including cleaning, alteration, and repair of articles transferred from one individual to another, or damaged in the performance of duty; purchase of passenger motor vehicles; and the maintenance of a suitable place for the reception and detention of girls and women over seventeen years of age, arrested by the police on charge of offense against any laws in force in the District of Columbia, or held as witnesses or held pending final investigation or examination, or otherwise; [\$13,773,000] \$18,201,000, of which amount [\$1,837,000] \$1,969,000 shall be payable from the highway fund and [\$43,300] \$88,600 from the motor vehicle parking fund, and \$35,000 shall be exclusively available for expenditure by the Chief of Police for prevention and detection of crime, under his certificate approved by the Commissioners, and every such certificate shall be deemed a sufficient voucher for the sum therein expressed to have been expended.

[For an additional amount for "Metropolitan Police", \$758,100, of which \$92,000 shall be payable from the highway fund, and \$62,000 from the motor-vehicle parking fund, as defined in the District of Columbia Appropriation Act, 1957.] (4 D. C. Code 101-187, 501-517; 47 D. C. Code 2001-2008; Reorganization Plan No. 5 of 1952, 1 D. C. Code, Appendix, Order Nos. 7, 46, 52; District of Columbia Appropriation Act, 1957; Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1957.)

Appropriated 1957, \$14,531,100 Estimate 1958, a \$18,201,000  
Appropriated (adjusted) 1957, \$14,539,524

a Includes \$3,359,000 previously carried under "Compensation and retirement fund expenses, District of Columbia." The amounts obligated in 1956 and 1957 are shown in the schedule as comparative transfers.

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                    | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Program by activities:                             |             |               |               |
| 1. Administration.....                             | \$530,233   | \$460,774     | \$468,209     |
| 2. Prevention and detection of crime.....          | 13,056,215  | 13,871,549    | 14,163,410    |
| 3. Special services.....                           | 157,613     | 158,214       | 158,744       |
| 4. Dog pound.....                                  | 46,353      | 48,987        | 51,637        |
| 5. Policemen's pension and relief.....             | 3,101,002   | 3,232,000     | 3,359,000     |
| Total obligations.....                             | 16,891,476  | 17,771,524    | 18,201,000    |
| Financing:                                         |             |               |               |
| Comparative transfers from (—) other accounts..... | -3,064,062  | -3,232,000    |               |
| Unobligated balance no longer available.....       | 60,886      |               |               |
| Appropriation (adjusted).....                      | 13,888,300  | 14,539,524    | 18,201,000    |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

1. *Administration*.—Includes general supervision and administration of the department and issuance of special permits authorized by the Chief of Police.

2. *Prevention and detection of crime*.—The 1,646 miles of streets and alleys within the District are patrolled. The house of detention for women and 15 precinct station houses are operated. Investigations of all crime within the District are conducted. Provision is made for handling of telephone, teletype, and radio communications; processing and filing of criminal and traffic records; and maintenance of personnel and correspondence files.

3. *Special services*.—The services performed include assignment of men to the United States Capitol, boys' club, civil defense, and the police band.

4. *Dog pound*.—Dogs illegally running at large are captured and impounded; and sick, diseased, and unwanted dogs and cats are destroyed.

5. *Policemen's pension and relief*.—Includes payment of retirement to policemen, pensions to policemen's widows and children, and payment of medical treatment not available at police and fire clinic, for policemen for injuries and disease contracted in the line of duty.



## DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA FUNDS—Continued

## OPERATING EXPENSES—Continued

## METROPOLITAN POLICE—continued

## Operating Expenses, Metropolitan Police, District of Columbia—Continued

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                           | 1956 actual  | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| Total number of permanent positions.....                  | 2,451        | 2,698         | 2,709         |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions.....          | 25           | 25            | 25            |
| Average number of all positions.....                      | 2,457        | 2,541         | 2,637         |
| Number of employees at end of year.....                   | 2,469        | 2,623         | 2,680         |
| Average salaries and grades:                              |              |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                                  |              |               |               |
| Average salary.....                                       | \$3,802      | \$3,833       | \$3,842       |
| Average grade.....                                        | GS-3.9       | GS-3.9        | GS-3.9        |
| Uniform force: Average salary.....                        | \$5,229      | \$5,196       | \$5,272       |
| Grades established by wage-scale board:                   |              |               |               |
| Regular wage board schedule:                              |              |               |               |
| Average salary.....                                       | \$3,295      | \$3,612       | \$3,631       |
| Average grade.....                                        | WBR-4.5      | WBR-6.0       | WBR-5.9       |
| Service wage board schedule:                              |              |               |               |
| Average salary.....                                       | \$3,422      | \$3,422       | \$3,422       |
| Average grade.....                                        | WBS-10.0     | WBS-10.0      | WBS-10.0      |
| 01 Personal services:                                     |              |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                                  | \$12,443,098 | \$12,820,491  | \$13,483,869  |
| Positions other than permanent.....                       | 63,253       | 67,423        | 67,423        |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....                       | 67,362       | 45,000        | 51,000        |
| Payment above basic rates.....                            | 450,152      | 778,000       | 433,000       |
| Subtotal.....                                             | 13,023,865   | 13,710,914    | 14,035,292    |
| Deduct portion paid from advances and reimbursements..... | 64,012       | 64,476        | 32,878        |
| Total personal services.....                              | 12,959,853   | 13,646,438    | 14,002,414    |
| 02 Travel.....                                            | 3,766        | 5,469         | 5,469         |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                          | 1,507        | 2,015         | 2,015         |
| 04 Communication services.....                            | 64,284       | 64,300        | 64,300        |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....                        | 21,659       | 20,150        | 20,150        |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                         | 27,222       | 26,000        | 26,000        |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                        | 69,347       | 85,675        | 85,675        |
| Services performed by other agencies.....                 | 176,226      | 77,490        | 77,490        |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                            | 304,638      | 402,361       | 329,861       |
| 09 Equipment.....                                         | 133,935      | 175,246       | 141,246       |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:                  |              |               |               |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....                      |              |               | 53,000        |
| 12 Pensions, annuities, and insurance claims.....         | 3,101,062    | 3,232,000     | 3,359,000     |
| Unvouchered.....                                          | 28,362       | 35,000        | 35,000        |
| Subtotal.....                                             | 16,891,861   | 17,772,144    | 18,201,620    |
| Deduct charges for quarters and subsistences.....         | 385          | 620           | 620           |
| Total obligations.....                                    | 16,891,476   | 17,771,524    | 18,201,000    |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE                                                                      |              |              |              |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| Appropriation.....                                                                                   | \$13,888,300 | \$14,531,100 | \$18,201,000 |
| Transferred from "Personal services, wage-scale employees, District of Columbia" (70 Stat. 691)..... |              | 8,424        |              |
| Adjusted appropriation.....                                                                          | 13,888,300   | 14,539,524   | 18,201,000   |
| Obligated balance brought forward.....                                                               | 870,614      | 739,483      | 799,000      |
| Total budget authorizations available.....                                                           | 14,758,914   | 15,279,007   | 19,000,000   |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                                                                            |              |              |              |
| Expenditures—                                                                                        |              |              |              |
| Out of current authorizations.....                                                                   | 13,088,072   | 13,750,007   | 17,390,000   |
| Out of prior authorizations.....                                                                     | 840,197      | 730,000      | 790,000      |
| Total expenditures.....                                                                              | 13,928,269   | 14,480,007   | 18,180,000   |
| Balance no longer available:                                                                         |              |              |              |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation).....                                                           | 60,886       |              |              |
| Other.....                                                                                           | 30,276       |              |              |
| Obligated balance carried forward.....                                                               | 739,483      | 799,000      | 820,000      |
| Total expenditures and balances.....                                                                 | 14,758,914   | 15,279,007   | 19,000,000   |

## [ADDITIONAL MUNICIPAL SERVICES, INAUGURAL CEREMONIES, DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA]

## Additional Municipal Services, Inaugural Ceremonies, District of Columbia

[Metropolitan Police (additional municipal services, inaugural ceremonies), to enable the Commissioners to provide additional municipal services in said District from January 15 to January 24, 1957, both inclusive, including employment of personal services

without regard to the civil-service and classification laws; payment at basic salary rates for services performed by officers and members of the police and fire departments in excess of the regular tours of duty (but not to exceed a total of sixteen hours overtime pay to any individual officer or member performing service within such period); travel expenses of enforcement personnel from other jurisdictions; hire of means of transportation; meals for policemen and firemen; cost of removing and relocating streetcar loading platforms; construction, rent, maintenance, and expenses incident to the operation of temporary public comfort stations, first-aid stations, and information booths; and other incidental expenses in the discretion of the Commissioners; \$155,000.] (District of Columbia Appropriation Act, 1957.)

Appropriated 1957, \$155,000

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Program by activities:         |             |               |               |
| 1. Police services.....        |             | \$103,500     |               |
| 2. Miscellaneous services..... |             | 51,500        |               |
| Total obligations.....         |             | 155,000       |               |
| Financing:                     |             |               |               |
| Appropriation.....             |             | 155,000       |               |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

1. *Police services.*—Includes the furnishing of additional police services to prevent crime throughout the inaugural period and to control crowds congregating to view inaugural ceremonies and parade.

2. *Miscellaneous services.*—Includes additional services necessitated by the inaugural ceremonies and parade, such as: additional street cleaning, removal and replacing of streetcar loading platforms, installation and removal of public comfort stations, first-aid stations, information booths, etc.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                           | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Average number of all employees.....      |             | 17            |               |
| Number of employees at end of year.....   |             | 0             |               |
| 01 Personal services:                     |             |               |               |
| Positions other than permanent.....       |             | \$3,100       |               |
| Payment above basic rates.....            |             | 85,500        |               |
| Total personal services.....              |             | 93,600        |               |
| 02 Travel.....                            |             | 5,600         |               |
| 04 Communication services.....            |             | 1,100         |               |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....         |             | 1,000         |               |
| 07 Other contractual services.....        |             | 2,000         |               |
| Services performed by other agencies..... |             | 51,500        |               |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....            |             | 225           |               |
| 09 Equipment.....                         |             | 975           |               |
| Total obligations.....                    |             | 155,000       |               |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE                         |  |           |  |
|---------------------------------------------------------|--|-----------|--|
| Appropriation.....                                      |  | \$155,000 |  |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                               |  |           |  |
| Total expenditures (out of current authorizations)..... |  | 155,000   |  |

## FIRE DEPARTMENT

## Operating Expenses, Fire Department, District of Columbia

Fire Department, including compensation of civilian trial board members at rates to be fixed by the Commissioners; relief and other allowances, as authorized by law, for firemen; official equipment, including cleaning, alteration, and repair of articles transferred from one individual to another or damaged in the performance of duty; purchase and maintenance of radio equipment; purchase of passenger motor vehicles; repairs and improvements to buildings and

grounds; [\$6,755,000: *Provided*, That hereafter the Commissioners in their discretion may authorize the construction, in whole or in part, of fire-fighting apparatus in the Fire Department repair shop] \$9,036,000. (4 D. C. Code 401-413; 501-517; *Reorganization Plan No. 5 of 1952*, 1 D. C. Code, Appendix, Order Nos. 6, 38; *District of Columbia Appropriation Act, 1957*.)

Appropriated 1957, **\$6,755,000** Estimate 1958, **\$9,036,000**  
Appropriated (adjusted) 1957, **\$6,760,823**

\* Includes \$2,051,000 previously carried under "Compensation and retirement fund expenses, District of Columbia." The amounts obligated in 1956 and 1957 are shown in the schedules as comparative transfers.

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                    | 1956 actual      | 1957 estimate    | 1958 estimate    |
|----------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                      |                  |                  |                  |
| 1. Administration.....                             | \$265,785        | \$294,732        | \$312,232        |
| 2. Firefighting.....                               | 5,805,184        | 5,972,960        | 6,179,637        |
| 3. Fire prevention.....                            | 206,065          | 205,761          | 205,761          |
| 4. Apparatus maintenance.....                      | 162,812          | 165,861          | 165,861          |
| 5. Training.....                                   | 38,725           | 35,146           | 35,146           |
| 6. Police and fire medical services.....           | 89,125           | 86,363           | 86,363           |
| 7. Firemen's pensions and relief.....              | 1,912,217        | 1,968,000        | 2,051,000        |
| Total obligations.....                             | 8,479,913        | 8,728,823        | 9,036,000        |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                  |                  |                  |                  |
| Comparative transfers from (—) other accounts..... | —1,912,217       | —1,968,000       | -----            |
| Unobligated balance no longer available.....       | 23,349           | -----            | -----            |
| <b>Appropriation (adjusted).....</b>               | <b>6,591,045</b> | <b>6,760,823</b> | <b>9,036,000</b> |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

1. *Administration.*—In addition to general supervision and administrative services, the telephone and radio communication facilities and the fire-alarm system are maintained.

2. *Firefighting.*—The present firefighting force of 31 engine companies, 17 truck companies, 2 rescue squads, and 1 fireboat is rated class 1 by the National Board of Fire Underwriters. This highest rating is shared only by three other cities in the Nation.

3. *Fire prevention.*—A staff of 35 officers and inspectors enforce laws and regulations pertaining to fire protection through rigid inspections of buildings, structures, storage facilities, etc. Cause and origin of fires are investigated and appropriate records maintained. In 1956, fire loss increased sharply from \$2.38 to \$3.23 per capita. This is above the median of \$3.12 per capita for the 14 cities of comparable size reporting.

4. *Apparatus maintenance.*—A small staff of officers, members, and mechanics maintain and repair fire apparatus, and other vehicles, tools, and appliances. Periodic tests of hose, tools, and apparatus are conducted and supervised. Technical specifications for purchase of new fire apparatus are prepared.

5. *Training.*—A full-time staff of five instructors and members instruct new recruits in firefighting procedure, and all firefighting personnel in hydraulics, fire pump, and aerial ladder operation. It evaluates new firefighting appliances and techniques and makes appropriate recommendations for their consideration and adoption. It also conducts inservice training at company quarters of personnel assigned thereto.

6. *Medical services.*—Medical treatment is provided for personnel of the Metropolitan Police Department, White House and Park Police, and Fire Department at the clinic, patients' homes, hospitals, and scenes of emergency. Physical examinations are made of civilian eligibles being considered for appointment to the District government service.

7. *Firemen's pensions and relief.*—Includes payment of retirement to firemen, pensions to firemen's widows and

children, and payment of medical treatment not available at police and fire clinic, for firemen for injuries and disease contracted in the line of duty.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                          | 1956 actual      | 1957 estimate    | 1958 estimate    |
|----------------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Total number of permanent positions.....                 | 1,128            | 1,128            | 1,166            |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions.....         | 6                | 6                | 6                |
| Average number of all employees.....                     | 1,109            | 1,119            | 1,147            |
| Number of employees at end of year.....                  | 1,103            | 1,120            | 1,140            |
| <b>Average salaries and grades:</b>                      |                  |                  |                  |
| General schedule grades:                                 |                  |                  |                  |
| Average salary.....                                      | \$4,368          | \$4,478          | \$4,582          |
| Average grade.....                                       | GS-5.6           | GS-5.6           | GS-5.6           |
| Uniformed force: Average salary.....                     | \$5,437          | \$5,467          | \$5,500          |
| Grades established by wage-scale board:                  |                  |                  |                  |
| Average salary.....                                      | \$4,393          | \$4,657          | \$4,691          |
| Average grade.....                                       | WBR-12.1         | WBR-12.1         | WBR-12.1         |
| <b>01 Personal services:</b>                             |                  |                  |                  |
| Permanent positions.....                                 | \$5,942,502      | \$6,034,306      | \$6,231,236      |
| Positions other than permanent.....                      | 56,020           | 56,560           | 56,560           |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....                      | 35,216           | 22,521           | 22,521           |
| Payment above basic rates.....                           | 113,328          | 146,079          | 131,500          |
| Total personal services.....                             | 6,147,066        | 6,259,466        | 6,441,817        |
| <b>02 Travel.....</b>                                    | <b>240</b>       | <b>270</b>       | <b>270</b>       |
| <b>04 Communication services.....</b>                    | <b>3,451</b>     | <b>3,451</b>     | <b>3,551</b>     |
| <b>05 Rents and utility services.....</b>                | <b>27,135</b>    | <b>27,135</b>    | <b>28,346</b>    |
| <b>06 Printing and reproduction.....</b>                 | <b>2,251</b>     | <b>2,250</b>     | <b>2,330</b>     |
| <b>07 Other contractual services.....</b>                | <b>26,671</b>    | <b>34,330</b>    | <b>34,330</b>    |
| Services performed by other agencies.....                | 54,288           | 74,715           | 135,002          |
| <b>08 Supplies and materials.....</b>                    | <b>146,042</b>   | <b>142,246</b>   | <b>153,188</b>   |
| <b>09 Equipment.....</b>                                 | <b>160,552</b>   | <b>216,960</b>   | <b>167,166</b>   |
| <b>11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:</b>          |                  |                  |                  |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....                     | -----            | -----            | 19,000           |
| <b>12 Pensions, annuities, and insurance claims.....</b> | <b>1,912,217</b> | <b>1,968,000</b> | <b>2,051,000</b> |
| Total obligations.....                                   | 8,479,913        | 8,728,823        | 9,036,000        |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE                                                                      |             |             |             |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| Appropriation.....                                                                                   | \$6,587,900 | \$6,755,000 | \$9,036,000 |
| Transferred from "Personal services, wage-scale employees, District of Columbia" (70 Stat. 691)..... | 3,145       | 5,823       | -----       |
| Adjusted appropriation.....                                                                          | 6,591,045   | 6,760,823   | 9,036,000   |
| Obligated balance brought forward.....                                                               | 644,865     | 472,673     | 480,000     |
| Total budget authorizations available.....                                                           | 7,235,910   | 7,233,496   | 9,516,000   |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                                                                            |             |             |             |
| Expenditures—                                                                                        |             |             |             |
| Out of current authorizations.....                                                                   | 6,095,288   | 6,283,496   | 8,541,000   |
| Out of prior authorizations.....                                                                     | 641,791     | 470,000     | 478,000     |
| Total expenditures.....                                                                              | 6,737,079   | 6,753,496   | 9,019,000   |
| Balance no longer available:                                                                         |             |             |             |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation).....                                                           | 23,349      | -----       | -----       |
| Other.....                                                                                           | 2,809       | -----       | -----       |
| Obligated balance carried forward.....                                                               | 472,673     | 480,000     | 497,000     |
| Total expenditures and balances.....                                                                 | 7,235,910   | 7,233,496   | 9,516,000   |

## VETERANS SERVICE CENTER

Operating Expenses, Veterans Service Center, District of Columbia

Veterans services, [\$98,500] \$104,300. (*Reorganization Plan No. 5 of 1952*, 1 D. C. Code, Appendix, Order No. 32; *District of Columbia Appropriation Act, 1957*.)

Appropriated 1957, **\$98,500**

Estimate 1958, **\$104,300**

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                               | 1956 actual   | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate  |
|-----------------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|----------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                 |               |               |                |
| Services to veterans (total obligations)..... | \$86,888      | \$98,500      | \$104,300      |
| <b>Financing:</b>                             |               |               |                |
| Unobligated balance no longer available.....  | 5,312         | -----         | -----          |
| <b>Appropriation.....</b>                     | <b>92,200</b> | <b>98,500</b> | <b>104,300</b> |



## DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA FUNDS—Continued

## OPERATING EXPENSES—Continued

## VETERANS SERVICE CENTER—continued

## Operating Expenses, Veterans Service Center, District of Columbia—Continued

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Assistance to veterans and their dependents in establishing eligibility for their rights, benefits, and opportunities afforded them by veterans legislation that has been approved and passed by Congress is given. It is estimated that laws extending benefits to all eligible veterans and their dependents as well as an increase in legislation now pending in several States for Korean bonuses, will increase the workload in 1958. In 1956, 98,219 visits were made.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                           | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Total number of permanent positions.....  | 18          | 18            | 18            |
| Average number of all employees.....      | 15          | 18            | 18            |
| Number of employees at end of year.....   | 13          | 18            | 18            |
| Average salaries and grades:              |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                  |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                       | \$5,008     | \$5,096       | \$5,096       |
| Average grade.....                        | GS-6.5      | GS-6.5        | GS-6.5        |
| 01 Personal services:                     |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                  | \$74,475    | \$90,472      | \$90,125      |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....       | 259         |               | 347           |
| Total personal services.....              | 74,734      | 90,472        | 90,472        |
| 02 Travel.....                            | 324         | 483           | 839           |
| 04 Communication services.....            | 1,893       | 2,150         | 2,200         |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....        | 113         | 1,100         | 500           |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....         | 158         | 400           | 350           |
| 07 Other contractual services.....        | 7,568       | 611           | 1,166         |
| Services performed by other agencies..... | 95          | 511           | 100           |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....            | 1,433       | 2,485         | 2,585         |
| 09 Equipment.....                         | 570         | 288           | 288           |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:  |             |               |               |
| Contributions to retirement fund.....     |             |               | 5,800         |
| Total obligations.....                    | 86,888      | 98,500        | 104,300       |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE            |          |          |           |
|--------------------------------------------|----------|----------|-----------|
| Appropriation.....                         | \$92,200 | \$98,500 | \$104,300 |
| Obligated balance brought forward.....     | 7,280    | 5,248    | 5,910     |
| Total budget authorizations available..... | 99,480   | 103,748  | 110,210   |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                  |          |          |           |
| Expenditures—                              |          |          |           |
| Out of current authorizations.....         | 81,640   | 92,638   | 98,110    |
| Out of prior authorizations.....           | 5,199    | 5,200    | 5,900     |
| Total expenditures.....                    | 86,839   | 97,838   | 104,010   |
| Balance no longer available:               |          |          |           |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation)..... | 5,312    |          |           |
| Other.....                                 | 2,081    |          |           |
| Obligated balance carried forward.....     | 5,248    | 5,910    | 6,200     |
| Total expenditures and balances.....       | 99,480   | 103,748  | 110,210   |

## OFFICE OF CIVIL DEFENSE

## Operating Expenses, Office of Civil Defense, District of Columbia

Office of Civil Defense, [\$78,000] \$193,000; *Provided*, That not to exceed \$50,000 of any funds from appropriations available to the District of Columbia may be used to match financial contributions from the Federal Civil Defense Administration to the District of Columbia Office of Civil Defense for the purchase of civil defense equipment and supplies approved by the Federal Civil Defense Administration, when authorized by the Commissioners. (6 D. C. Code 1201-1206; Reorganization Plan No. 5 of 1952, 1 D. C. Code, Appendix, Order No. 49; District of Columbia Appropriation Act, 1957.)

Appropriated 1957, \$78,000

Estimate 1958, \$193,000

Appropriated (adjusted) 1957, \$78,499

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                              | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Program by activities:                       |             |               |               |
| 1. Administration.....                       | \$44,213    | \$40,154      | \$129,311     |
| 2. Attack warning.....                       | 33,870      | 38,345        | 63,689        |
| Total obligations.....                       | 78,083      | 78,499        | 193,000       |
| Financing:                                   |             |               |               |
| Unobligated balance no longer available..... | 317         |               |               |
| Appropriation (adjusted).....                | 78,400      | 78,499        | 193,000       |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

1. *Administration*.—Recommend policy and prepare plans for effective utilization during civil defense disaster of all private and District of Columbia facilities. Integrate local civil defense plans of Federal agencies. Coordinate the District of Columbia program with those of nearby jurisdictions. Develop new protective programs to conform with advanced research in new weapons and changes in Federal Civil Defense Administration policy. Educate the public in measures of personal survival. Conduct training courses and exercises to familiarize personnel with disaster duties. Supervise operation of all volunteer services. Prepare plans for and coordinate natural disaster relief action. Provide civil defense advice and guidance to the Board of Commissioners and all District of Columbia agencies.

2. *Attack warning*.—Maintain continuous facilities for receipt and dissemination of air raid warnings to the District of Columbia public, and notification of such warnings to civil defense authorities of five Maryland counties and the northern Virginia region. Organize volunteer communications units. Establish and operate static and mobile control centers. Maintain and operate emergency communication facilities to control civil defense operations during disaster, including commercial radio networks through Conelrad for the dissemination of official information to the public.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                           | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Total number of permanent positions.....  | 13          | 13            | 26            |
| Average number of all employees.....      | 13          | 13            | 26            |
| Number of employees at end of year.....   | 13          | 13            | 26            |
| Average salaries and grades:              |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                  |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                       | \$4,794     | \$4,963       | \$4,810       |
| Average grade.....                        | GS-6.7      | GS-6.7        | GS-6.3        |
| Grades established by wage-scale board:   |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                       | \$3,959     | \$4,209       | \$4,250       |
| Average grade.....                        | WBR-10.0    | WBR-10.0      | WBR-10.0      |
| 01 Personal services:                     |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                  | \$60,660    | \$62,256      | \$123,381     |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....       | 324         |               | 475           |
| Payment above basic rates.....            | 1,140       | 1,392         | 1,150         |
| Total personal services.....              | 62,124      | 63,648        | 125,006       |
| 02 Travel.....                            | 214         | 374           | 1,292         |
| 03 Transportation of things.....          |             |               | 250           |
| 04 Communication services.....            | 5,616       | 4,500         | 8,000         |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....        | 2,305       | 2,200         | 2,200         |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....         | 99          |               | 1,000         |
| 07 Other contractual services.....        | 800         | 380           | 3,880         |
| Services performed by other agencies..... | 1,316       | 3,250         | 18,088        |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....            | 4,110       | 4,147         | 9,584         |
| 09 Equipment.....                         | 1,499       |               | 14,800        |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:  |             |               |               |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....      |             |               | 8,000         |
| Total obligations.....                    | 78,083      | 78,499        | 193,000       |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                                                                                      | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>                                                               |             |               |               |
| Appropriation.....                                                                                   | \$78,400    | \$78,000      | \$193,000     |
| Transferred from "Personal services, wage-scale employees, District of Columbia" (70 Stat. 691)..... |             | 499           |               |
| Adjusted appropriation.....                                                                          | 78,400      | 78,499        | 193,000       |
| Obligated balance brought forward.....                                                               | 49,739      | 38,170        | 5,490         |
| Increase in prior year obligations.....                                                              | 1,118       |               |               |
| Total budget authorizations available.....                                                           | 129,257     | 116,669       | 198,490       |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>                                                                     |             |               |               |
| Expenditures—                                                                                        |             |               |               |
| Out of current authorizations.....                                                                   | 72,380      | 73,179        | 179,590       |
| Out of prior authorizations.....                                                                     | 18,390      | 38,000        | 5,400         |
| Total expenditures.....                                                                              | 90,770      | 111,179       | 184,990       |
| Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation).....                               | 317         |               |               |
| Obligated balance carried forward.....                                                               | 38,170      | 5,490         | 13,500        |
| Total expenditures and balances.....                                                                 | 129,257     | 116,669       | 198,490       |

## DEPARTMENT OF VOCATIONAL REHABILITATION

## Operating Expenses, Department of Vocational Rehabilitation, District of Columbia

Department of Vocational Rehabilitation, [\$147,000] \$201,100. (68 Stat. 622; District of Columbia Appropriation Act, 1957.)

Appropriated 1957, \$147,000

Estimate 1958, \$201,100

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                              | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                |             |               |               |
| 1. Administration.....                       | \$16,581    | \$15,274      | \$23,698      |
| 2. Vocational guidance.....                  | 49,626      | 48,533        | 68,248        |
| 3. Case services.....                        | 69,369      | 83,193        | 94,154        |
| 4. Vending-stand program.....                |             |               | 15,000        |
| Total obligations.....                       | 135,576     | 147,000       | 201,100       |
| <b>Financing:</b>                            |             |               |               |
| Unobligated balance no longer available..... | 4,424       |               |               |
| Appropriation.....                           | 140,000     | 147,000       | 201,100       |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

1. *Administration.*—Directs the normal administrative and management services of the department, as well as research, training and demonstration projects.

2. *Vocational guidance.*—Physically and mentally handicapped persons are provided counseling and guidance and suitable employment is promoted.

3. *Case services.*—Facilities are established to provide medical and vocational diagnosis, training and training supplies, physical restoration and therapy services, and prosthetic appliances. Supplemental maintenance is also provided when necessary.

4. *Vending-stand program.*—Administration, supervision and control of vending stands are provided for blind persons who are selected, trained, and placed in stands. New stand locations are obtained, equipped, stocked and petty cash provided for operation.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                  | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Total number of permanent positions.....         | 34          | 34            | 40            |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions..... | 1           | 1             | 1             |
| Average number of all employees.....             | 32          | 35            | 41            |
| Number of employees at end of year.....          | 32          | 34            | 40            |
| <b>Average salaries and grades:</b>              |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                         |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                              | \$5,169     | \$5,255       | \$5,126       |
| Average grade.....                               | GS-7.3      | GS-7.2        | OS-7.0        |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

|                                                           | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| 01 Personal services:                                     |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                                  | \$157,113   | \$177,979     | \$201,305     |
| Positions other than permanent.....                       | 4,528       | 4,000         | 3,600         |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....                       | 681         |               | 785           |
| Subtotal.....                                             | 162,322     | 181,979       | 205,690       |
| Deduct portion paid from advances and reimbursements..... | 114,823     | 128,768       | 128,079       |
| Total personal services.....                              | 47,499      | 53,211        | 76,611        |
| 02 Travel.....                                            | 373         | 924           | 1,284         |
| 04 Communication services.....                            | 838         | 898           | 898           |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....                        | 2,768       | 5,281         | 5,281         |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                         | 209         | 202           | 292           |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                        | 46,820      | 3,876         | 3,876         |
| Services performed by other agencies.....                 | 3,104       | 1,456         | 1,456         |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                            | 747         | 2,690         | 12,690        |
| 09 Equipment.....                                         | 3,352       | 1,462         | 1,462         |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....              | 29,866      | 76,910        | 92,550        |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....                      |             |               | 4,700         |
| Total obligations.....                                    | 135,576     | 147,000       | 201,100       |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                            |           |           |           |
|--------------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>     |           |           |           |
| Appropriation.....                         | \$140,000 | \$147,000 | \$201,100 |
| Obligated balance brought forward.....     | 74,816    | 49,608    | 15,000    |
| Total budget authorizations available..... | 214,816   | 196,608   | 216,100   |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>           |           |           |           |
| Expenditures—                              |           |           |           |
| Out of current authorizations.....         | 85,968    | 132,608   | 196,600   |
| Out of prior authorizations.....           | 73,418    | 49,000    | 14,500    |
| Total expenditures.....                    | 159,386   | 181,608   | 211,100   |
| Balance no longer available:               |           |           |           |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation)..... | 4,424     |           |           |
| Other.....                                 | 1,398     |           |           |
| Obligated balance carried forward.....     | 49,608    | 15,000    | 5,000     |
| Total expenditures and balances.....       | 214,816   | 196,608   | 216,100   |

## COURTS

## Operating Expenses, Courts, District of Columbia

Courts, including pay of retired judges; lodging and meals for jurors, bailiffs and deputy United States marshals while in attendance upon jurors, when ordered by the courts; meals for prisoners; and reimbursement to the United States for services rendered to the District of Columbia by the Judiciary, General Services Administration, and the Department of Justice; [\$3,972,000] \$4,521,000, of which \$22,200 shall be available for payment to the United States Public Health Service for furnishing psychiatric service to the Juvenile Court, including the detail of necessary medical and other personnel, and [\$262,200] \$293,000 shall be available for advances on reimbursement to the General Services Administration for one-half of the cost of operation, maintenance, and repair of the Federal Courts Building, as provided in the Act of May 14, 1948 (62 Stat. 235): *Provided*, That deposits made on demands for jury trials in accordance with rules prescribed by the Municipal Court under authority granted in section 11 of the Act approved March 3, 1921 (41 Stat. 1312), shall be earned unless, prior to three days before the time set for such trials, including Sundays and legal holidays, a new date for trial be set by the court, cases be discontinued or settled, or demands for jury trials be waived. (11 D. C. Code 601-627, 701-757, 771-777, 801-820, 901-968; 47 D. C. Code 2401-2414; District of Columbia Appropriation Act, 1957.)

Appropriated 1957, \$4,370,850

Estimate 1958, \$4,521,000

\* Includes \$398,850 appropriated in Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1957.

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                              | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                |             |               |               |
| 1. Juvenile Court.....                       | \$374,737   | \$427,004     | \$477,300     |
| 2. Municipal Court.....                      | 912,929     | 1,314,200     | 1,242,200     |
| 3. Municipal Court of Appeals.....           | 122,395     | 138,764       | 149,800       |
| 4. District of Columbia Tax Court.....       | 29,373      | 30,282        | 33,100        |
| 5. United States courts.....                 | 2,317,351   | 2,459,700     | 2,618,600     |
| Total obligations.....                       | 3,756,785   | 4,370,850     | 4,521,000     |
| <b>Financing:</b>                            |             |               |               |
| Unobligated balance no longer available..... | 57,889      |               |               |
| Appropriation.....                           | 3,814,674   | 4,370,850     | 4,521,000     |



## DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA FUNDS—Continued

## OPERATING EXPENSES—Continued

## COURTS—continued

## Operating Expenses, Courts, District of Columbia—Continued

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

1. *Juvenile court.*—The court has exclusive jurisdiction in matters involving dependent and delinquent children, and has concurrent jurisdiction with the United States district court in matters of support of legitimate family members in destitute circumstances. The court secures for each child under its jurisdiction such care and guidance, preferably in his own home, as will serve the child's welfare and the best interests of the community. In addition, it has jurisdiction in matters involving children born out of wedlock, violations of child-labor laws, compulsory-education laws, and jurisdiction over adults charged with contributing to the delinquency of minors. The 1958 budget provides for an estimated 25-percent increase in workload.

2. *Municipal court.*—The court has original jurisdiction concurrently with the United States district court with respect to violations of municipal ordinances, and crimes and offenses not punishable by imprisonment in the penitentiary, except libel, conspiracy, and violations of the post-office and pension laws of the United States. It has exclusive jurisdiction of civil action, including counter-claims and cross-claims, in which the claimed value of personal property or the debt or damages claimed does not exceed \$3,000. Divorce, annulment, maintenance, adoption, custody, and contempt proceedings are handled by the domestic-relations branch established in 1956. The operation of the central violations bureau is provided.

3. *Municipal court of appeals.*—Appeals from the municipal and juvenile courts are reviewed and decided. Miscellaneous orders and decisions of various District of Columbia administrative agencies are also considered. Appeals under the Motor Vehicle Safety Responsibility Act are also heard. During 1956, 190 appeals were considered and terminated, and approximately 500 motions were disposed of. The 1958 budget provides for an anticipated increase in the number of appeals of right resulting from domestic-relations cases (Public Law 486).

4. *District of Columbia tax court.*—Appeals from assessments made by the taxing authority of the District of Columbia are heard and decided. During 1956 the court disposed of 51 appeals, of which 16 involved inheritance taxes, 19 real-estate taxes, 5 personal-property taxes, 11 franchise and income taxes, 6 excise taxes, and 15 sales and use taxes.

5. *United States courts.*—Provision is made for payment of services rendered the District by the United States courts (United States Court of Appeals for the District of Columbia Circuit and the United States District Court for the District of Columbia) and for services rendered by the Department of Justice (offices of the United States attorney and the United States marshal for the District of Columbia). The General Services Administration is also reimbursed for one-half the cost of operating, maintaining, and repairing the Federal Courts Building.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                           | 1950 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Total number of authorized positions..... | 242         | 283           | 292           |
| Average number of all employees.....      | 228         | 270           | 280           |
| Number of employees at end of year.....   | 230         | 271           | 281           |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

|                                                                                  | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Average salaries and grades:<br>General schedule grades:<br>Average salary.....  | \$4,582     | \$4,616       | \$4,663       |
| Average grade.....                                                               | GS-6.1      | GS-6.2        | GS-6.1        |
| 01 Personal services:<br>Permanent positions.....                                | \$1,266,766 | \$1,505,484   | \$1,565,080   |
| Payment to retired judges.....                                                   | 6,122       | 30,617        | 30,617        |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....                                              | 5,016       | -----         | 6,190         |
| Payment above basic rates.....                                                   | 1,507       | 1,688         | 1,688         |
| Total personal services.....                                                     | 1,279,411   | 1,537,789     | 1,603,575     |
| 02 Travel.....                                                                   | 3,186       | 8,785         | 8,785         |
| 04 Communication services.....                                                   | 20,732      | 29,231        | 29,776        |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                                                | 17,280      | 19,940        | 19,940        |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                                               | 2,400,053   | 2,559,393     | 2,719,793     |
| Services performed by other agencies.....                                        | 168         | 166,518       | 118           |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                                                   | 14,645      | 16,124        | 16,147        |
| 09 Equipment.....                                                                | 21,310      | 33,070        | 23,466        |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:<br>Contribution to retirement fund..... | -----       | -----         | 99,400        |
| Total obligations.....                                                           | 3,756,785   | 4,370,850     | 4,521,000     |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE                                           |             |             |             |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| Appropriation.....                                                        | \$3,814,674 | \$4,370,850 | \$4,521,000 |
| Obligated balance carried forward.....                                    | 568,895     | 584,460     | 600,000     |
| Increase in prior year obligations.....                                   | 22,579      | -----       | -----       |
| Total budget authorizations available.....                                | 4,406,148   | 4,955,310   | 5,121,000   |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                                                 |             |             |             |
| Expenditures—                                                             |             |             |             |
| Out of current authorizations.....                                        | 3,172,325   | 3,779,850   | 4,041,000   |
| Out of prior authorizations.....                                          | 591,474     | 575,460     | 580,000     |
| Total expenditures.....                                                   | 3,763,799   | 4,355,310   | 4,621,000   |
| Unobligated balance no longer available<br>(expiring for obligation)..... | 57,889      | -----       | -----       |
| Obligated balance carried forward.....                                    | 584,460     | 600,000     | 500,000     |
| Total expenditures and balances.....                                      | 4,406,148   | 4,955,310   | 5,121,000   |

## DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC HEALTH

## Operating Expenses, Department of Public Health, District of Columbia

Department of Public Health, including fees to physicians under contracts to be made by the Director of Public Health and approved by the Commissioners, manufacture of serum in indigent cases, allowances for privately owned automobiles used for the performance of official duties by dairy-farm inspectors at the rate of 7 cents per mile but not more than \$840 per annum for each automobile, subsistence in lieu of salary for the full-time employment of persons for the purpose of securing training and experience in their future vocations; not to exceed \$1,000 for attendance without loss of pay or time at specialized medical or public health training courses or institutes, tuition and entrance fees, and travel expenses and fees for visiting lecturers or experts in public health and related fields; compensation of consulting physicians and dentists at rates to be fixed by the Commissioners, compensation of convalescent patients to be employed in essential work and as an aid to their rehabilitation at rates and under conditions to be determined by the Commissioners (but nothing in this paragraph shall be construed as conferring employee status on patients whose services are so utilized), not to exceed \$1,000 for financial assistance for needy patients as determined by the Superintendent of Glenn Dale Hospital at rates established by the Commissioners, not to exceed \$1,200 for fire prevention and protective services rendered to Glenn Dale Hospital under conditions to be determined by the Commissioners, purchase of passenger motor vehicles, training school for nurses, repairs and improvements to buildings and grounds, reimbursement to the United States for services rendered to the District of Columbia by Freedmen's Hospital at not to exceed \$21 per diem for inpatients and not to exceed \$2.40 per visit for outpatients, and for care and treatment of indigent patients in institutions, including those under sectarian control, under contracts to be made by the Director of Public Health [of the District of Columbia and approved by the Commissioners with Central Dispensary and Emergency Hospital, Children's Hospital, Eastern Dispensary and Casualty Hospital, Episcopal Eye, Ear and Throat Hospital, Garfield Memorial Hospital, George Washington University Hospital, Georgetown University Hospital,



Providence Hospital, Washington Home for Incurables, and Children's Convalescent Home, \$25,503,400] \$28,710,700: *Provided*, That the inpatient rate under such contracts [and for services rendered by Freedmen's Hospital] shall not exceed \$14 per diem and the outpatient rate shall not exceed \$2.40 per visit: *Provided further*, That amounts to be determined by the Commissioners may be expended for special services in detecting adulteration of drugs and foods, including candy and milk and other products and services subject to inspection by the Department of Public Health: *Provided further*, That employees using privately owned automobiles for the deportation of nonresident insane may be reimbursed as authorized by the Act of June 9, 1949 (63 Stat. 166), but not to exceed \$900 for any one individual. (3 D. C. Code 110; 6 D. C. Code 101-119, 301-304, 401-404; 601-608; 33 D. C. Code 104, 201, 301-321; 68 Stat. 79; Reorganization Plan No. 5 of 1952, 1 D. C. Code, Appendix, Order No. 57; District of Columbia Appropriation Act, 1957.)

Appropriated 1957,\* \$25,694,920 Estimate 1958, \$28,710,700  
Appropriated (adjusted) 1957,\* \$25,743,885

\* Includes \$191,520 appropriated in Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1957.

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                               | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-----------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                 |             |               |               |
| 1. Administration.....                        | \$760,027   | \$754,112     | \$839,748     |
| 2. Disease control.....                       | 605,228     | 579,870       | 753,268       |
| 3. Maternal and child health.....             | 458,746     | 559,322       | 681,847       |
| 4. Public health nursing.....                 | 658,118     | 710,150       | 769,300       |
| 5. Laboratories and pharmacies.....           | 200,647     | 229,059       | 244,169       |
| 6. Dental health.....                         | 271,519     | 273,279       | 288,459       |
| 7. Food and public health engineering.....    | 447,333     | 505,779       | 539,174       |
| 8. District of Columbia General Hospital..... | 6,505,449   | 6,952,611     | 8,056,147     |
| 9. Glenn Dale Hospital.....                   | 2,729,005   | 2,774,403     | 2,996,528     |
| 10. Medical charities.....                    | 1,020,000   | 1,045,000     | 1,045,000     |
| 11. Freedmen's Hospital.....                  | 236,367     | 300,000       | 300,000       |
| 12. Saint Elizabeths Hospital.....            | 10,922,616  | 11,060,300    | 12,197,000    |
| Total obligations.....                        | 24,815,058  | 25,743,885    | 28,710,700    |
| <b>Financing:</b>                             |             |               |               |
| Unobligated balance no longer available.....  | 190,742     |               |               |
| Appropriation (adjusted).....                 | 25,005,800  | 25,743,885    | 28,710,700    |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The Department of Public Health renders preventive and corrective public health services through various clinics, hospitals, laboratories, inspectional and health education services.

1. *Administration*.—In addition to administrative services to the bureaus, performs functions involving vital statistics, health education, investigation of eligibility of persons desiring medical care, and the Hill-Burton hospital construction program.

2. *Disease control*.—Provides facilities for cancer detection examinations, mental hygiene patient services, alcoholic rehabilitation, tuberculosis clinic, venereal disease clinic, immunizations against communicable diseases, physician visits to home-care patients, legal psychiatric clinic, health and examining service, cardiac examinations, and cardiac screening services.

3. *Maternal and child health*.—Protects and promotes maternal and child health through facilities for discovery, diagnosis, treatment, training, and rehabilitation of handicapped and crippled children.

4. *Public health nursing*.—Public health nursing service is provided in patient's homes, clinics, schools, and hospitals.

5. *Laboratories and pharmacies*.—Makes bacteriological, chemical, and serological examinations and operates pharmacy service.

6. *Dental health*.—Provides a public health dental program for schools, health centers, hospitals, and institutions. Educational, preventive, and clinic services are furnished.

7. *Food and public health engineering*.—Inspections are made of dairy farms, dairy plants, food handling establishments, rooming houses, and other licensed establishments which serve the public.

8. *District of Columbia General Hospital*.—This general hospital has a rated capacity of 1,382 and furnishes medical inpatient and outpatient care to indigent residents. The hospital has limited training facilities for nurses, residents, and interns in medicine.

9. *Glenn Dale Hospital*.—A 648-bed tuberculosis hospital with facilities for surgery, rehabilitation, and general care.

10. *Medical charities*.—Provision is made for a limited amount of care of indigent sick in 8 private hospitals and 2 institutions on a contract basis. The obligations for 1958 are estimated to be \$1,045,000, the same as in 1957.

11. *Freedmen's Hospital*.—Provision is made for a limited amount of care of indigent residents on a contract basis.

12. *Saint Elizabeths Hospital*.—A federally operated hospital which cares for indigent insane residents of the District of Columbia on a reimbursement basis. The daily patient load for 1958 is estimated to be approximately 5,173, the same as for 1957. The per diem rate, however, has been rising every year recently and is expected to rise again from \$5.84 to approximately \$6.46.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                  | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Total number of permanent positions.....         | 2,765       | 2,852         | 3,062         |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions..... | 61          | 67            | 66            |
| Average number of all employees.....             | 2,656       | 2,774         | 2,924         |
| Number of employees at end of year.....          | 2,601       | 2,772         | 2,922         |
| <b>Average salaries and grades:</b>              |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                         |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                              | \$4,326     | \$4,417       | \$4,621       |
| Average grade.....                               | GS-4.9      | GS-5.0        | GS-5.4        |
| Grades established by wage-scale board:          |             |               |               |
| Regular wage board schedule:                     |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                              | \$3,015     | \$2,980       | \$2,957       |
| Average grade.....                               | WBR-3.1     | WBR-3.1       | WBR-3.0       |
| Service wage board schedule:                     |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                              | \$3,265     | \$3,364       | \$3,375       |
| Average grade.....                               | WBS-4.3     | WBS-4.2       | WBS-4.2       |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary.....          | \$1,563     | \$2,091       | \$2,159       |
| <b>01 Personal services:</b>                     |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                         | \$9,787,958 | \$10,550,507  | \$11,372,946  |
| Positions other than permanent.....              | 231,730     | 262,603       | 262,603       |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....              | 40,127      | 24,694        | 46,869        |
| Payment above basic rates.....                   | 246,905     | 158,362       | 158,362       |
| Total personal services.....                     | 10,306,720  | 10,996,166    | 11,840,780    |
| 02 Travel.....                                   | 58,255      | 68,897        | 76,327        |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                 | 161         | 538           | 838           |
| 04 Communication services.....                   | 56,937      | 53,413        | 59,993        |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....               | 118,703     | 122,268       | 141,578       |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                | 16,064      | 19,115        | 19,115        |
| 07 Other contractual services.....               | 12,413,310  | 12,598,001    | 13,840,381    |
| Services performed by other agencies.....        | 84,347      | 53,209        | 55,434        |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                   | 1,873,903   | 1,949,485     | 2,075,905     |
| 09 Equipment.....                                | 135,271     | 182,093       | 201,949       |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....     | 162         | 1,200         | 1,200         |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....             |             |               | 695,000       |
| Subtotal.....                                    | 25,063,833  | 26,044,685    | 29,011,500    |
| Deduct charges for quarters and subsistence..... | 248,775     | 300,800       | 300,800       |
| Total obligations.....                           | 24,815,058  | 25,743,885    | 28,710,700    |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>                                                               |              |              |              |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| Appropriation.....                                                                                   | \$25,005,800 | \$25,694,920 | \$28,710,700 |
| Transferred from "Personal services, wage-scale employees, District of Columbia" (70 Stat. 691)..... |              | 48,965       |              |
| Adjusted appropriation.....                                                                          | 25,005,800   | 25,743,885   | 28,710,700   |
| Obligated balance brought forward.....                                                               | 1,542,283    | 1,273,951    | 1,290,000    |
| Increase in prior year obligations.....                                                              | 144,095      |              |              |
| Total budget authorizations available.....                                                           | 26,692,178   | 27,017,836   | 30,000,700   |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>                                                                     |              |              |              |
| Expenditures—                                                                                        |              |              |              |
| Out of current authorizations.....                                                                   | 23,720,885   | 24,477,836   | 27,325,700   |
| Out of prior authorizations.....                                                                     | 1,506,600    | 1,250,000    | 1,270,000    |
| Total expenditures.....                                                                              | 25,227,485   | 25,727,836   | 28,595,700   |
| Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation).....                               | 190,742      |              |              |
| Obligated balance carried forward.....                                                               | 1,273,951    | 1,290,000    | 1,405,000    |
| Total expenditures and balances.....                                                                 | 26,692,178   | 27,017,836   | 30,000,700   |



## DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA FUNDS—Continued

## OPERATING EXPENSES—Continued

## DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS

## Operating Expenses, Department of Corrections, District of Columbia

Department of Corrections, including subsistence of interns; compensation of consulting physicians, dentists, and other specialists at rates to be fixed by the Commissioners; attendance of guards at pistol and rifle matches; repairs and improvements to buildings and grounds; purchase of motorbuses; support, maintenance, and transportation of prisoners transferred from the District of Columbia; interment or transporting the remains of deceased prisoners to their relatives or friends in the United States; electrocutions; identifying, pursuing, recapturing (including rewards therefor), and returning to institutions, escaped inmates and parole and conditional-release violators; and returning released prisoners to their residences, or to such other place within the United States as may be authorized by the Director, and the furnishing of suitable clothing, and in the discretion of the Director, an amount of money not to exceed \$30, regardless of length of sentence; **[\$4,710,000] \$5,328,000.** (24 D. C. Code 441-447; Reorganization Plan No. 5 of 1952, 1 D. C. Code, Appendix, Order No. 34; District of Columbia Appropriation Act, 1957.)

Appropriated 1957, **\$4,710,000** Estimate 1958, **\$5,328,000**  
Appropriated (adjusted) 1957, **\$4,715,148**

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                               | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                                 |             |               |               |
| 1. Executive direction.....                                   | \$34,986    | \$37,384      | \$39,784      |
| 2. Custody and care of prisoners.....                         | 2,919,970   | 3,076,624     | 3,526,071     |
| 3. Maintenance and operation of institutions.....             | 892,597     | 814,140       | 975,145       |
| 4. Support of District prisoners in Federal institutions..... | 767,996     | 787,000       | 787,000       |
| Total obligations.....                                        | 4,615,549   | 4,715,148     | 5,328,000     |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                             |             |               |               |
| Unobligated balance no longer available.....                  | 56,271      |               |               |
| Appropriation (adjusted).....                                 | 4,671,820   | 4,715,148     | 5,328,000     |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

1. *Executive direction.*—This covers planning and broad control of institutions and services of the department.

2. *Custody and care of prisoners.*—It is estimated an average of 4,650 prisoners will be confined during 1958. Of the total prisoners confined it is estimated that approximately 4,150 will be District prisoners and that 500 will be Federal prisoners. These estimates provide an allowance of \$2.86 per day per prisoner for the estimated population. Reimbursement is received for Federal prisoners maintained in institutions of the department.

3. *Maintenance and operation of institutions.*—Operation of four institutions, the jail division in Washington, the reformatory division for men, the reformatory division for women, and the workhouse division for men is provided. The present normal capacity of the institutions is 3,550. Plans to meet the additional needs of the increasing population through the expansion of the institutions and to commence erection of an additional institution are contained in the 1957 and 1958 capital outlay estimates. Funds to operate a new structure are also included in the 1958 estimates.

4. *Support of District prisoners in Federal institutions.*—This covers the cost of maintaining adult District prisoners in Federal correctional institutions. During 1956 a daily average of 485 District prisoners were maintained at an average daily cost of \$4.21. For 1958, it is estimated that the number will level off at slightly less than the 1956 average number.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                           | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Total number of permanent positions.....                  | 610         | 632           | 670           |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions.....          | 1           | 3             | 3             |
| Average number of all employees.....                      | 574         | 597           | 605           |
| Number of employees at end of year.....                   | 589         | 596           | 604           |
| Average salaries and grades:                              |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                                  |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                                       | \$4,488     | \$4,592       | \$4,686       |
| Average grade.....                                        | GS-5.6      | OS-5.7        | GS-5.9        |
| Grades established by wage-scale board:                   |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                                       | \$4,167     | \$4,489       | \$4,180       |
| Average grade.....                                        | WBR-12.1    | WBR-12.4      | WBR-11.9      |
| 01 Personal services:                                     |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                                  | \$2,566,551 | \$2,726,760   | \$2,809,609   |
| Positions other than permanent.....                       | 2,964       | 10,000        | 10,000        |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....                       | 20,848      | 11,153        | 11,153        |
| Payment above basic rates.....                            | 139,878     | 140,000       | 140,000       |
| Subtotal.....                                             | 2,730,241   | 2,887,913     | 2,970,852     |
| Deduct portion paid from advances and reimbursements..... | 239,653     | 460,952       | 300,000       |
| Total personal services.....                              | 2,490,588   | 2,426,961     | 2,670,852     |
| 02 Travel.....                                            | 841         | 2,472         | 2,697         |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                          | 50          | 50            | 50            |
| 04 Communication services.....                            | 18,228      | 17,120        | 18,889        |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....                        | 81,602      | 80,054        | 88,302        |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                         | 2,521       | 9,660         | 10,655        |
| 07 Other contractual services:                            | 786,383     | 811,773       | \$26,784      |
| Services performed by other agencies.....                 | 25,289      | 57,921        | 57,921        |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                            | 1,168,155   | 1,268,251     | 1,418,650     |
| 09 Equipment.....                                         | 92,213      | 91,845        | 118,318       |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....              | 6,866       | 8,162         | 9,003         |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....                      |             |               | 165,000       |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities.....                  | 230         | 879           | 879           |
| Subtotal.....                                             | 4,672,966   | 4,775,148     | 5,388,000     |
| Deduct charges for quarters and subsistence.....          | 57,417      | 60,000        | 60,000        |
| Total obligations.....                                    | 4,615,549   | 4,715,148     | 5,328,000     |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE                                                                      |             |             |             |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| Appropriation.....                                                                                   | \$4,671,820 | \$4,710,000 | \$5,328,000 |
| Transferred from "Personal services, wage-scale employees, District of Columbia" (70 Stat. 691)..... |             | 5,148       |             |
| Adjusted appropriation.....                                                                          | 4,671,820   | 4,715,148   | 5,328,000   |
| Obligated balance brought forward.....                                                               | 867,631     | 699,848     | 707,200     |
| Increase in prior year obligations.....                                                              | 54,215      |             |             |
| Total budget authorizations available.....                                                           | 5,593,666   | 5,414,996   | 6,035,200   |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>                                                                     |             |             |             |
| Expenditures—                                                                                        |             |             |             |
| Out of current authorizations.....                                                                   | 3,915,701   | 4,017,796   | 4,528,200   |
| Out of prior authorizations.....                                                                     | 921,846     | 690,000     | 707,000     |
| Total expenditures.....                                                                              | 4,837,547   | 4,707,796   | 5,235,200   |
| Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation).....                               | 56,271      |             |             |
| Obligated balance carried forward.....                                                               | 699,848     | 707,200     | 800,000     |
| Total expenditures and balances.....                                                                 | 5,593,666   | 5,414,996   | 6,035,200   |

## PUBLIC WELFARE

## Operating Expenses, Department of Public Welfare, District of Columbia

Department of Public Welfare, including relief and rehabilitation of indigent residents, maintenance pending transportation of indigent persons, burial of indigent residents of the District of Columbia, temporary care of children while being transferred from place to place, care of women and children in institutions, including those under sectarian control, burial of children dying while beneficiaries under this appropriation, repairs and improvements to buildings and grounds, purchase of passenger motor vehicles, maintenance of a suitable place of detention for children under eighteen years of age arrested by the police on charge of offense against any laws in force in the District of Columbia or committed to the guardianship of the Department of Public Welfare, or held as witnesses or held temporarily, or pending hearing, or otherwise, and male witnesses eighteen years of age or over shall be held at the District of Columbia General Hospital, subsistence in lieu of salary



for employment of persons for the purpose of securing training and experience in their future vocations, supervision of students performing voluntary services for the purpose of obtaining training and experience in their future vocations, compensation of consulting physicians and veterinarians at rates to be fixed by the Commissioners, and care of boys committed to the National Training School for Boys by the courts of the District of Columbia under a contract to be made by the Commissioners or their designated agent with the Attorney General at a rate of not to exceed the actual cost for each boy committed, [\$10,642,500] \$12,566,000: *Provided*, That when specifically authorized by the Commissioners this appropriation may be used for visiting any ward of the Department of Public Welfare placed outside of the District of Columbia and the States of Virginia and Maryland: *Provided further*, That employees using privately owned automobiles for the transportation of indigent persons or the placing of children may be reimbursed as authorized by the Act of June 9, 1949 (63 Stat. 166), but not to exceed \$900 for any one individual. (3 D. C. Code 101-127; 21 D. C. Code 317; 32 D. C. Code 501-504, 601-629, 751-765, 901-913, 908a; 46 D. C. Code 101-116, 201-215; Reorganization Plan No. 5 of 1952, 1 D. C. Code, Appendix, Order No. 58; District of Columbia Appropriation Act, 1957.)

Appropriated 1957, \* \$11,092,500 Estimate 1958, \$12,566,000  
Appropriated (adjusted) 1957, \* \$11,115,899

\* Includes \$450,000 appropriated in Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1957.

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                 | 1956 actual       | 1957 estimate     | 1958 estimate     |
|-------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                   |                   |                   |                   |
| 1. Administration.....                          | \$183,542         | \$179,854         | \$214,534         |
| 2. Public assistance division.....              | 3,623,165         | 3,763,158         | 3,820,942         |
| 3. Child welfare division.....                  | 2,040,328         | 2,134,562         | 2,422,858         |
| 4. District of Columbia village.....            | 1,130,250         | 1,335,174         | 1,541,081         |
| 5. Receiving home for children.....             | 197,109           | 209,145           | 296,348           |
| 6. Junior village.....                          | 451,171           | 466,571           | 518,035           |
| 7. Municipal lodging house.....                 | 23,160            | 26,528            | 27,570            |
| 8. Temporary home for soldiers and sailors..... | 33,746            | 34,946            | 36,362            |
| 9. Children's center.....                       | 2,395,338         | 2,965,961         | 3,688,270         |
| Total obligations.....                          | 10,077,809        | 11,115,899        | 12,566,000        |
| <b>Financing:</b>                               |                   |                   |                   |
| Unobligated balance no longer available.....    | 69,991            |                   |                   |
| <b>Appropriation (adjusted).....</b>            | <b>10,147,800</b> | <b>11,115,899</b> | <b>12,566,000</b> |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

1. *Administration.*—Supervision of the department and administrative services are maintained; investigates applicants for child-placing agencies; promotes in-service training programs; plans and coordinates social service programs; develops treatment standards; and coordinates research and statistical activities and volunteer services.

2. *Public assistance division.*—Assistance programs administered are aid to blind, aid to dependent children, aid to disabled, old-age assistance, and general public assistance.

3. *Child welfare division.*—Protection and care are afforded homeless dependent and neglected children and children in danger of becoming delinquent; aid to unmarried mothers, consultative services are given where advisable; and studies dealing with child health and welfare are conducted.

4. *District of Columbia village.*—Institutional care is given indigent aged and incapacitated residents. The name of the institution has been changed from Home for Aged and Infirm. The funds requested in 1958 will provide for a population of 650 at \$6.49 per day.

5. *Receiving home for children.*—Detention facilities are maintained for children under 18 years of age who have been charged with delinquent acts or are being held as witnesses, fugitives, or otherwise.

6. *Junior village.*—Facilities are provided for the temporary custody, training, and care of dependent and neglected children.

7. *Municipal lodging house.*—Overnight care is provided to homeless indigent men.

8. *Temporary home for soldiers and sailors.*—Temporary lodging facilities are provided, including meals, to veterans who are without resources and are in this city with reference to claims or other activities connected with their military service.

9. *Children's center.*—The District Training School provides facilities for the care and treatment of mentally ill beneficiaries of the District committed by the United States district court in an effort to prepare them for safe and useful community life within the limits of their capacity. The facilities include the operation of a farm wherein the inmates derive therapeutic benefits in addition to the produce value supplied to the institution. The remainder of the program provides protective institutional care and rehabilitates the children found by the Juvenile Court to be delinquent, truant, and/or beyond parental control. The funds requested for 1958 will provide for a population of 1,734 at \$5.83 per day.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                           | 1956 actual      | 1957 estimate    | 1958 estimate    |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Total number of permanent positions.....                  | 1,212            | 1,345            | 1,534            |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions.....          | 1                | 3                | 3                |
| Average number of all employees.....                      | 1,127            | 1,290            | 1,456            |
| Number of employees at end of year.....                   | 1,175            | 1,299            | 1,470            |
| <b>Average salaries and grades:</b>                       |                  |                  |                  |
| General schedule grades:                                  |                  |                  |                  |
| Average salary.....                                       | \$3,963          | \$4,020          | \$4,140          |
| Average grade.....                                        | GS-4.5           | OS-4.5           | OS-4.9           |
| Grades established by wage-scale board:                   |                  |                  |                  |
| Regular wage board schedule:                              |                  |                  |                  |
| Average salary.....                                       | \$3,510          | \$3,687          | \$3,741          |
| Average grade.....                                        | WBR-8.2          | WBR-7.7          | WBR-7.5          |
| Service wage board schedule:                              |                  |                  |                  |
| Average salary.....                                       | \$3,049          | \$3,861          | \$2,842          |
| Average grade.....                                        | WBS-5.8          | WBS-4.8          | WBS-5.0          |
| <b>01 Personal services:</b>                              |                  |                  |                  |
| Permanent positions.....                                  | \$4,317,562      | \$4,967,870      | \$5,767,909      |
| Positions other than permanent.....                       | 5,734            | 12,902           | 12,902           |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....                       | 17,948           | 7,354            | 23,400           |
| Payment above basic rates.....                            | 167,504          | 129,960          | 129,960          |
| Subtotal.....                                             | 4,508,748        | 5,118,086        | 5,934,171        |
| Deduct portion paid from advances and reimbursements..... | 326,960          | 361,000          | 361,000          |
| Total personal services.....                              | 4,181,788        | 4,757,086        | 5,573,171        |
| <b>02 Travel.....</b>                                     | <b>21,314</b>    | <b>25,981</b>    | <b>26,881</b>    |
| <b>03 Transportation of things.....</b>                   | <b>253</b>       | <b>4,090</b>     | <b>4,090</b>     |
| <b>04 Communication services.....</b>                     | <b>38,231</b>    | <b>38,550</b>    | <b>40,550</b>    |
| <b>05 Rents and utility services.....</b>                 | <b>71,913</b>    | <b>89,471</b>    | <b>90,471</b>    |
| <b>06 Printing and reproduction.....</b>                  | <b>3,524</b>     | <b>4,384</b>     | <b>4,384</b>     |
| <b>07 Other contractual services.....</b>                 | <b>1,466,780</b> | <b>1,479,035</b> | <b>1,570,455</b> |
| Services performed by other agencies.....                 | 86,665           | 66,462           | 66,462           |
| <b>08 Supplies and materials.....</b>                     | <b>1,035,205</b> | <b>1,246,704</b> | <b>1,394,172</b> |
| <b>09 Equipment.....</b>                                  | <b>72,253</b>    | <b>95,008</b>    | <b>132,936</b>   |
| <b>11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....</b>       | <b>3,181,144</b> | <b>3,400,320</b> | <b>3,400,320</b> |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....                      |                  |                  | 353,000          |
| Subtotal.....                                             | 10,159,070       | 11,207,091       | 12,657,192       |
| Deduct charges for quarters and subsistence.....          | 81,261           | 91,192           | 91,192           |
| Total obligations.....                                    | 10,077,809       | 11,115,899       | 12,566,000       |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE                                                                      |              |              |              |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| Appropriation.....                                                                                   | \$10,147,800 | \$11,092,500 | \$12,566,000 |
| Transferred from "Personal services, wage-scale employees, District of Columbia" (70 Stat. 691)..... |              | 23,399       |              |
| Adjusted appropriation.....                                                                          | 10,147,800   | 11,115,899   | 12,566,000   |
| Obligated balance brought forward.....                                                               | 988,453      | 568,338      | 611,300      |
| Increase in prior year obligations.....                                                              | 361,271      |              |              |
| Total budget authorizations available.....                                                           | 11,497,524   | 11,684,237   | 13,177,300   |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>                                                                     |              |              |              |
| Expenditures—                                                                                        |              |              |              |
| Out of current authorizations.....                                                                   | 9,513,623    | 10,507,937   | 11,886,300   |
| Out of prior authorizations.....                                                                     | 1,345,572    | 565,000      | 600,000      |
| Total expenditures.....                                                                              | 10,859,195   | 11,072,937   | 12,486,300   |
| Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation).....                               | 69,991       |              |              |
| Obligated balance carried forward.....                                                               | 568,338      | 611,300      | 691,000      |
| Total expenditures and balances.....                                                                 | 11,497,524   | 11,684,237   | 13,177,300   |



## DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA FUNDS—Continued

## OPERATING EXPENSES—Continued

## DEPARTMENT OF BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS

Operating Expenses, Department of Buildings and Grounds,  
District of Columbia

Department of Buildings and Grounds, including maintenance of public convenience stations, and \$5,000 exclusively for test borings and soil investigations, **[\$1,780,000] \$2,086,000**, of which \$29,300 shall be payable from the highway fund. (1 D. C. Code 306; 35 Stat. 275; Reorganization Plan No. 5 of 1952, 1 D. C. Code, Appendix, Order No. 42; District of Columbia Appropriation Act, 1957.)

Appropriated 1957, **\$1,780,000** Estimate 1958, **\$2,086,000**  
Appropriated (adjusted) 1957, **\$1,803,422**

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                              | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                |             |               |               |
| 1. Administration.....                       | \$73,979    | \$70,017      | \$78,732      |
| 2. Program planning.....                     | 26,223      | 25,444        | 26,844        |
| 3. Design and engineering.....               | 59,415      | 54,887        | 57,987        |
| 4. Operation and maintenance.....            | 1,606,839   | 1,652,174     | 1,922,437     |
| Total obligations.....                       | 1,766,456   | 1,803,422     | 2,086,000     |
| <b>Financing:</b>                            |             |               |               |
| Unobligated balance no longer available..... | 3,948       |               |               |
| Appropriation (adjusted).....                | 1,770,404   | 1,803,422     | 2,086,000     |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

1. *Administration.*—This includes administrative and management services.

2. *Program planning.*—Programs for new construction, repairs, improvements, alterations, and additions are planned and scheduled. Standards of operation and maintenance for multiple-use and special-use buildings and grounds are prescribed.

3. *Design and engineering.*—Supervision is given design, engineering, specification, and landscaping services in connection with new construction, repair, improvement, and maintenance of District buildings.

4. *Operation and maintenance.*—This covers the care of 7 office buildings, 3 court buildings, 2 warehouses, 2 health clinics, 2 comfort stations, 1 combination office and industrial building, 1 armory, 1 morgue, and the building housing the city's central fire-alarm system, having a gross floor area of approximately 2,200,000 square feet. The 1958 estimates are based on an estimated cost of \$0.13 per square foot for repairs and improvements and \$0.668 per square foot for operation, maintenance, and protection.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                           | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Total number of permanent positions.....                  | 301         | 303           | 309           |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions.....          | 67          | 64            | 64            |
| Average number of all employees.....                      | 352         | 358           | 360           |
| Number of employees at end of year.....                   | 358         | 358           | 360           |
| <b>Average salaries and grades:</b>                       |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                                  |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                                       | \$4,498     | \$4,530       | \$4,578       |
| Average grade.....                                        | GS-4.5      | GS-4.5        | GS-4.5        |
| Grades established by wage-scale board:                   |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                                       | \$3,150     | \$3,285       | \$3,320       |
| Average grade.....                                        | WBR-4.0     | WBR-4.3       | WBR-4.3       |
| <b>01 Personal services:</b>                              |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                                  | \$1,010,207 | \$1,075,001   | \$1,091,366   |
| Positions other than permanent.....                       | 210,004     | 211,740       | 211,740       |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....                       | 4,052       | 800           | 5,000         |
| Payment above basic rates.....                            | 33,765      | 25,110        | 25,119        |
| Subtotal.....                                             | 1,258,028   | 1,312,660     | 1,333,225     |
| Deduct portion paid from advances and reimbursements..... | 30,214      | 36,000        | 32,000        |
| Total personal services.....                              | 1,227,814   | 1,276,660     | 1,301,225     |
| 02 Travel.....                                            | 1,618       | 1,643         | 1,643         |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

|                                           | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| 04 Communication services.....            | \$251       | \$260         | \$260         |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....        | 256,654     | 243,855       | 266,885       |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....         | 2,565       | 3,300         | 3,300         |
| 07 Other contractual services.....        | 13,524      | 13,559        | 13,559        |
| Services performed by other agencies..... | 169,099     | 182,496       | 314,496       |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....            | 92,627      | 77,444        | 93,427        |
| 09 Equipment.....                         | 2,304       | 4,205         | 7,205         |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:  |             |               |               |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....      |             |               | \$4,000       |
| Total obligations.....                    | 1,766,456   | 1,803,422     | 2,086,000     |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE                                                                      |             |             |             |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| Appropriation.....                                                                                   | \$1,761,300 | \$1,780,000 | \$2,086,000 |
| Transferred from "Personal services, wage-scale employees, District of Columbia" (70 Stat. 691)..... | 6,104       | 23,422      |             |
| Adjusted appropriation.....                                                                          | 1,770,404   | 1,803,422   | 2,086,000   |
| Obligated balance brought forward.....                                                               | 85,290      | 85,645      | 87,466      |
| Total budget authorizations available.....                                                           | 1,855,694   | 1,889,067   | 2,173,466   |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                                                                            |             |             |             |
| Expenditures—                                                                                        |             |             |             |
| Out of current authorizations.....                                                                   | 1,680,811   | 1,718,601   | 1,987,295   |
| Out of prior year authorizations.....                                                                | 82,444      | 83,000      | 85,000      |
| Total expenditures.....                                                                              | 1,763,255   | 1,801,601   | 2,072,295   |
| Balance no longer available:                                                                         |             |             |             |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation).....                                                           | 3,948       |             |             |
| Other.....                                                                                           | 2,846       |             |             |
| Obligated balance carried forward.....                                                               | 85,645      | 87,466      | 101,171     |
| Total expenditures and balances.....                                                                 | 1,855,694   | 1,889,067   | 2,173,466   |

Construction Services, Department of Buildings and Grounds,  
District of Columbia

All apportionments of appropriations for the use of the Department of Buildings and Grounds in payment of personal services and retirement costs employed on construction work provided for by said appropriations shall be based on an amount [not exceeding 4 per centum of a total of not more than \$2,000,000 of appropriations made for such construction projects and not exceeding 3¼ per centum of a total of the appropriations in excess of \$2,000,000] to be administratively determined by the Commissioners, and appropriations specifically made in this Act for the preparation of plans and specifications shall be deducted from any allowances authorized under this paragraph: *Provided*, That reimbursements may be made to this fund from appropriations contained in this Act for services rendered other activities of the District government, without reference to fiscal-year limitations on such appropriations: *Provided further*, That this fund shall be available for advance planning subject to subsequent reimbursement from funds loaned by the Administrator of General Services under the provisions of the Act of October 13, 1949 (63 Stat. 841). (District of Columbia Appropriation Act, 1957.)

## OFFICE OF SURVEYOR

## Operating Expenses, Office of Surveyor, District of Columbia

Office of Surveyor, **[\$170,000] \$180,900**. (1 D. C. Code 601-629; Reorganization Plan No. 5 of 1952, 1 D. C. Code, Appendix, Order No. 27; District of Columbia Appropriation Act, 1957.)

Appropriated 1957, **\$170,000**

Estimate 1958, **\$180,900**

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                               | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-----------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                 |             |               |               |
| Surveying operations (total obligations)..... | \$157,341   | \$170,000     | \$180,900     |
| <b>Financing:</b>                             |             |               |               |
| Unobligated balance no longer available.....  | 979         |               |               |
| Appropriation.....                            | 158,320     | 170,000       | 180,900       |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Surveys are made for the District government, the Federal Government, and private citizens. Data and plats for property subdivisions and resubdivisions and streets, roads, and alleys are prepared and recorded. In 1956 there were 1,624 surveys made and 7,640 plats drafted compared with 1,913 and 8,338, respectively, in 1955. A majority of the work performed by this office is for the general public, for which a fee is charged.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                          | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Total number of permanent positions..... | 38          | 40            | 40            |
| Average number of all employees.....     | 34          | 38            | 38            |
| Number of employees at end of year.....  | 33          | 39            | 39            |
| Average salaries and grades:             |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                 |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                      | \$4,426     | \$4,408       | \$4,467       |
| Average grade.....                       | GS-5.2      | GS-5.1        | GS-5.1        |
| 01 Personal services:                    |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                 | \$149,497   | \$168,256     | \$167,569     |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....      | 647         | -----         | 687           |
| Total personal services.....             | 150,144     | 168,256       | 168,256       |
| 04 Communication services.....           | 200         | 100           | 100           |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....        | 3,177       | 479           | 479           |
| 07 Other contractual services.....       | 507         | 597           | 597           |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....           | 811         | 400           | 400           |
| 09 Equipment.....                        | 2,502       | 168           | 168           |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions: |             |               |               |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....     | -----       | -----         | 10,900        |
| Total obligations.....                   | 157,341     | 170,000       | 180,900       |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE            |           |           |           |
|--------------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Appropriation.....                         | \$158,320 | \$170,000 | \$180,900 |
| Obligated balance carried forward.....     | 8,535     | 8,489     | 9,350     |
| Total budget authorizations available..... | 166,855   | 178,489   | 190,250   |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                  |           |           |           |
| Expenditures—                              |           |           |           |
| Out of current authorizations.....         | 148,852   | 160,739   | 171,050   |
| Out of prior authorizations.....           | 8,100     | 8,400     | 9,300     |
| Total expenditures.....                    | 156,952   | 169,139   | 180,350   |
| Balance no longer available:               |           |           |           |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation)..... | 979       | -----     | -----     |
| Other.....                                 | 435       | -----     | -----     |
| Obligated balance carried forward.....     | 8,489     | 9,350     | 9,900     |
| Total expenditures and balances.....       | 166,855   | 178,489   | 190,250   |

## DEPARTMENT OF LICENSES AND INSPECTIONS

## Operating Expenses, Department of Licenses and Inspections, District of Columbia

Department of Licenses and Inspections, including the enforcement of the Act requiring the erection of fire escapes on certain buildings and the removal of dangerous or unsafe or insanitary buildings; compensation at rates to be fixed by the Commissioners of members of [the unsafe structure and excavation board] boards to survey unsafe structures and excavations; purchase of passenger motor vehicles for replacement only; maintenance and repairs to markets; purchase of commodities and for personal services in connection with investigation and detection of sales of short weight and measure; [\$1,658,000] and to obtain evidence necessary for prosecution in connection with the business of pawnbrokers, mediums, second-hand dealers, and other businesses requiring a license; \$1,902,000. (1 D. C. Code 244, 701-729; 2 D. C. Code 1401, 1502; 5 D. C. Code 301-321, 429, 501-505, 601-615; 10 D. C. Code 101-137; 47 D. C. Code 2302; 39 Stat. 1006; 68 Stat. 884; 70 Stat. 1036; Reorganization Plan No. 5 of 1952, 1 D. C. Code, Appendix, Order No. 55, District of Columbia Appropriation Act, 1957.)

Appropriated 1957, \$1,658,000      Estimate 1958, \$1,902,000  
Appropriated (adjusted) 1957, \$1,658,852

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                              | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Program by activities:                       |             |               |               |
| 1. Administration.....                       | \$153,917   | \$146,115     | \$154,655     |
| 2. Inspection.....                           | 881,502     | 904,608       | 969,833       |
| 3. Licenses and permits.....                 | 202,277     | 205,728       | 230,863       |
| 4. Housing.....                              | 339,955     | 402,401       | 546,649       |
| Total obligations.....                       | 1,577,651   | 1,658,852     | 1,902,000     |
| Financing:                                   |             |               |               |
| Unobligated balance no longer available..... | 22,625      | -----         | -----         |
| Appropriation (adjusted).....                | 1,600,276   | 1,658,852     | 1,902,000     |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

This department administers the laws with respect to the control of construction, use, erection, maintenance, repair, inspection and removal of all buildings and their appurtenances, within the District of Columbia, with the exception of public buildings or premises owned by the United States. Administers and interprets all laws and regulations governing housing in the District of Columbia.

1. *Administration.*—In addition to administrative and management services, this covers the initiation and review of existing regulations and preparation of new or revised regulations governing the department's activities; the preparation of fee schedules; and the preparation of procedural manuals for licensing, permit issuance and inspections.

2. *Inspection.*—Applications and plans for new construction, alteration or repairs, and mechanical equipment and appurtenances installed in or on buildings are examined and approved and inspections are made to assure that performed work is in conformance with the applicable legal requirements. The standard weights and measures law is enforced and municipal markets supervised and operated, including plant protection, police enforcements, repair and collections.

3. *License and permit.*—Licenses and permits are issued for the operation of businesses; building and certain other types of construction and alteration or repair; building use; and other miscellaneous matters requiring a license or permit. Central files are maintained for all divisions.

4. *Housing.*—Administers and executes the District Government's program for improving housing under the housing regulations. Conducts all initial inspections of housing under the housing regulations of the District of Columbia, with the exception of those performed by the Fire Department. Supervises ways and methods to assure adherence to proper standards of hygiene for human habitation and related matters in residential premises.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                  | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Total number of permanent positions.....         | 311         | 313           | 340           |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions..... | -----       | 1             | 1             |
| Average number of all employees.....             | 294         | 304           | 327           |
| Number of employees at end of year.....          | 298         | 306           | 330           |
| Average salaries and grades:                     |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                         |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                              | \$4,834     | \$1,927       | \$4,955       |
| Average grade.....                               | GS-6.5      | GS-6.6        | GS-6.6        |
| Grades established by wage-scale board:          |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                              | \$3,213     | \$3,346       | \$3,294       |
| Average grade.....                               | WBR-4.2     | WBR-4.2       | WBR-4.2       |
| 01 Personal services:                            |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                         | \$1,410,578 | \$1,478,889   | \$1,600,394   |
| Positions other than permanent.....              | 225         | 4,650         | 4,650         |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....              | 5,431       | -----         | 6,020         |
| Payment above basic rates.....                   | 1,482       | 1,743         | 1,743         |
| Total personal services.....                     | 1,417,716   | 1,485,282     | 1,612,807     |



## DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA FUNDS—Continued

## OPERATING EXPENSES—Continued

## DEPARTMENT OF LICENSES AND INSPECTIONS—continued

Operating Expenses, Department of Licenses and Inspections,  
District of Columbia—Continued

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

|                                                                                  | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| 02 Travel.....                                                                   | \$29,319    | \$35,650      | \$42,648      |
| 04 Communication services.....                                                   | 4,517       | 5,050         | 5,050         |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....                                               | 7,393       | 13,000        | 13,000        |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                                                | 23,516      | 16,422        | 16,422        |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                                               | 35,601      | 78,869        | 79,369        |
| Services performed by other agencies.....                                        | 36,244      | 6,375         | 6,375         |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                                                   | 11,342      | 11,151        | 11,151        |
| 09 Equipment.....                                                                | 12,003      | 7,053         | 13,178        |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions;<br>Contribution to retirement fund..... |             |               | 102,000       |
| Total obligations.....                                                           | 1,577,651   | 1,658,852     | 1,902,000     |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE                                                                              |             |             |             |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| Appropriation.....                                                                                           | \$1,600,276 | \$1,658,000 | \$1,902,000 |
| Transferred from "Personal services,<br>wage-scale employees, District of Co-<br>lumbia" (70 Stat. 691)..... |             | 852         |             |
| Adjusted appropriation.....                                                                                  | 1,600,276   | 1,658,852   | 1,902,000   |
| Obligated balance brought forward.....                                                                       | 91,069      | 87,237      | 118,359     |
| Total budget authorizations avail-<br>able.....                                                              | 1,691,345   | 1,746,089   | 2,020,359   |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                                                                                    |             |             |             |
| Expenditures—                                                                                                |             |             |             |
| Out of current authorizations.....                                                                           | 1,490,414   | 1,542,730   | 1,772,000   |
| Out of prior authorizations.....                                                                             | 88,108      | 85,000      | 110,000     |
| Total expenditures.....                                                                                      | 1,578,522   | 1,627,730   | 1,882,000   |
| Balance no longer available:                                                                                 |             |             |             |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation)....                                                                    | 22,625      |             |             |
| Other.....                                                                                                   | 2,961       |             |             |
| Obligated balance carried forward.....                                                                       | 87,237      | 118,359     | 138,359     |
| Total expenditures and balances.....                                                                         | 1,691,345   | 1,746,089   | 2,020,359   |

## DEPARTMENT OF HIGHWAYS

Operating Expenses, Department of Highways, District of Co-  
lumbia

Department of Highways, including minor construction of bridges; rental, purchase, installation, and maintenance of radio services; [street lighting, including the installation and maintenance of public lamps, lampposts, street designations, lanterns, and fixtures of all kinds on streets, avenues, roads, alleys, and public spaces to be expended in accordance with the provisions of sections 7 and 8 of the District of Columbia Appropriation Act for the fiscal year 1912 (36 Stat. 1008), and with the provisions of the District of Columbia Appropriation Act for the fiscal year 1913 (37 Stat. 181), and other laws applicable thereto;] purchase of passenger motor vehicles; [\$6,535,000] \$7,232,000, of which [\$3,966,235] \$4,534,109 shall be payable from the highway fund: *Provided*, That the Commissioners are hereby authorized to purchase and install a municipal asphalt plant including all auxiliary plant equipment to be paid for from this appropriation. (1 D. C. Code 721; 7 D. C. Code 101-131, 501-524, 601-634, 701-710, 801-806; 39 Stat. 682; Reorganization Plan No. 5 of 1952, 1 D. C. Code, Appendix, Order No. 53; District of Columbia Appropriation Act, 1957.)

Appropriated 1957, \$6,535,000 Estimate 1958, \$7,232,000  
Appropriated (adjusted) 1957, \$6,684,000

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                    | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Program by activities:                             |             |               |               |
| 1. Administration.....                             | \$206,286   | \$228,936     | \$247,838     |
| 2. Planning, design, and engineering.....          | 82,801      | 93,080        | 115,386       |
| 3. Care of trees and parking.....                  | 367,055     | 415,355       | 439,991       |
| 4. Electrical.....                                 | 2,591,685   | 2,934,229     | 3,071,558     |
| 5. Construction and maintenance of<br>streets..... | 1,509,908   | 1,438,569     | 1,651,349     |

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING—continued

|                                                    | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Program by activities—Continued                    |             |               |               |
| 6. Construction and maintenance of<br>bridges..... | \$371,209   | \$424,068     | \$424,763     |
| 7. Mobile equipment.....                           | 815,876     | 982,413       | 1,106,043     |
| 8. Materials development and stand-<br>ards.....   |             | 167,350       | 175,072       |
| Total obligations.....                             | 5,944,820   | 6,684,000     | 7,232,000     |
| Financing:                                         |             |               |               |
| Comparative transfers to other accounts.....       | 3,663       |               |               |
| Unobligated balance no longer available.....       | 544,716     |               |               |
| Appropriation (adjusted).....                      | 6,493,199   | 6,684,000     | 7,232,000     |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

1. *Administration*.—Administrative and management services are provided.

2. *Planning, design, and engineering*.—Design, engineering, and landscaping services in connection with improvement programs and field surveys and traffic analysis for planning purposes are provided.

3. *Care of trees and parking*.—This covers the propagation, planting, and maintenance of trees and shrubs along highway facilities and the maintenance of horticultural features of grounds and public parkings.

4. *Electrical*.—The electrical facilities of the Department of Highways are designed, constructed, and installed. Electrical engineering services are provided to other departments. Telephone, radio, telegraph, police patrol, fire alarm, and air-raid communications systems, electric traffic signals, and parking meters are installed and maintained. Radio-dispatching equipment and the District telephone switchboard are operated. Electrical apparatus and installations on public space are inspected.

5. *Construction and maintenance of streets*.—Streets, sidewalks, and alleys are constructed and maintained by contract and force account work. Assistance is provided in snow removal and street-sanding operations. Contract work in construction and maintenance of streets is inspected.

6. *Construction and maintenance of bridges*.—The construction of bridges, retaining walls, tunnels, culverts, viaducts, wharves, and railroad bridges is supervised and inspected. Municipally owned bridges and structures are maintained, guarded, operated, and inspected for safety and control of the maximum loads.

7. *Mobile equipment*.—The policies, procedure, and standards for the maintenance and repair of vehicular and construction equipment are established and repair shops are operated.

8. *Materials development and standards*.—Quality of construction and other materials are evaluated, improved designs for pavement mixes are developed, standard materials specifications are prepared, soil conditions are evaluated and treatment recommended.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                  | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Total number of permanent positions.....         | 1,053       | 1,073         | 1,068         |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions..... | 13          | 12            | 18            |
| Average number of all employees.....             | 972         | 1,050         | 1,037         |
| Number of employees at end of year.....          | 987         | 1,049         | 1,032         |
| Average salaries and grades:                     |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                         |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                              | \$4,651     | \$4,758       | \$4,842       |
| Average grade.....                               | GS-6.0      | GS-6.0        | GS-6.0        |
| Grades established by wage-scale board:          |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                              | \$3,561     | \$3,820       | \$3,886       |
| Average grade.....                               | WBR-7.6     | WBR-7.8       | WBR-7.8       |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

|                                                           | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| 01 Personal services:                                     |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                                  | \$3,809,030 | \$4,342,458   | \$4,342,481   |
| Positions other than permanent.....                       | 51,346      | 50,000        | 75,000        |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....                       | 16,090      | -----         | 17,498        |
| Payment above basic rates.....                            | 95,004      | 30,059        | 30,059        |
| Subtotal.....                                             | 3,971,470   | 4,422,517     | 4,465,038     |
| Deduct portion paid from advances and reimbursements..... | 1,424,005   | 1,463,946     | 1,499,241     |
| Total personal services.....                              | 2,547,465   | 2,958,571     | 2,965,797     |
| 02 Travel.....                                            | 2,639       | 3,582         | 5,082         |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                          | 121         | 1,000         | 1,000         |
| 04 Communication services.....                            | 147,702     | 185,686       | 190,686       |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....                        | 1,631,016   | 1,822,282     | 1,890,885     |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                         | 18,328      | 13,350        | 15,350        |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                        | 887,016     | 875,296       | 987,296       |
| Services performed by other agencies.....                 | 82,642      | 110,815       | 94,815        |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                            | 338,751     | 458,017       | 525,017       |
| 09 Equipment.....                                         | 289,140     | 255,401       | 365,072       |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:                  |             |               |               |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....                      | -----       | -----         | 191,000       |
| Total obligations.....                                    | 5,944,820   | 6,684,000     | 7,232,000     |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE                                                                      |             |             |             |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| Appropriation.....                                                                                   | \$6,430,300 | \$6,535,000 | \$7,232,000 |
| Transferred from "Personal services, wage-scale employees, District of Columbia" (70 Stat. 691)..... | 62,899      | 149,000     | -----       |
| Adjusted appropriation.....                                                                          | 6,493,199   | 6,684,000   | 7,232,000   |
| Obligated balance brought forward.....                                                               | 782,837     | 638,554     | 735,200     |
| Total budget authorizations available.....                                                           | 7,276,036   | 7,322,554   | 7,967,200   |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                                                                            |             |             |             |
| Expenditures—                                                                                        |             |             |             |
| Out of current authorizations.....                                                                   | 5,318,300   | 5,952,354   | 6,442,200   |
| Out of prior authorizations.....                                                                     | 698,782     | 635,000     | 730,000     |
| Total expenditures.....                                                                              | 6,017,082   | 6,587,354   | 7,172,200   |
| Balance no longer available:                                                                         |             |             |             |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation).....                                                           | 644,716     | -----       | -----       |
| Other.....                                                                                           | 75,684      | -----       | -----       |
| Obligated balance carried forward.....                                                               | 638,554     | 735,200     | 795,000     |
| Total expenditures and balances.....                                                                 | 7,276,036   | 7,322,554   | 7,967,200   |

## DEPARTMENT OF VEHICLES AND TRAFFIC

## Operating Expenses, Department of Vehicles and Traffic, District of Columbia

Department of Vehicles and Traffic (payable from highway fund), including **[\$26,250] expenses of attendance, without loss of pay or time, at specialized traffic engineering classes, including tuition and entrance fees; \$26,500 for traffic safety education without reference to any other law; \$200 for membership in the American Association of Motor Vehicle Administrators; refunding collections erroneously covered into the Treasury to the credit of the highway fund during the present and past three fiscal years; [\$1,303,000] \$1,369,000: Provided, That no part of this or any other appropriation contained in this Act shall be expended for building, installing, and maintaining streetcar loading platforms and lights of any description employed to distinguish same, except that a permanent type of platform may be constructed from appropriations contained in this Act for street improvements when plans and locations thereof are approved by the Public Utilities Commission and the Director of Vehicles and Traffic and the street-railway company shall after construction maintain, mark, and light the same at its expense: Provided further, That the Commissioners are authorized and empowered to pay the purchase price and the cost of installation of new parking meters or devices from fees collected from such new meters or devices, which fees are hereby appropriated for such purpose: [Provided further, That hereafter the Commissioners are authorized and directed to designate, reserve, and properly mark appropriate and sufficient parking spaces on the streets adjacent to all public buildings in the District for the use of Members of Congress engaged on public business:] Provided further, That this appropriation shall not be available for refunds authorized by section 10 of the Act of April 23, 1924. (40 D. C. Code 101-105, 201-207, 301-303, 401-416, 601-617, 701-715, 68 Stat. 120; Reorganization Plan No. 5 of 1952, 1 D. C. Code, Appendix, Order No. 54; District of Columbia Appropriation Act, 1957.)**

Appropriated 1957, **\$1,303,000** Estimate 1958, **\$1,369,000**  
 Appropriated (adjusted) 1957, **\$1,303,312**

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                    | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Program by activities:                             |             |               |               |
| 1. Administration.....                             | \$168,932   | \$147,397     | \$176,407     |
| 2. Traffic safety education.....                   | 20,622      | 26,250        | 26,500        |
| 3. Traffic engineering.....                        | 272,844     | 405,660       | 332,565       |
| 4. Motor vehicle administration.....               | 728,465     | 724,005       | 833,528       |
| Total obligations.....                             | 1,190,863   | 1,303,312     | 1,369,000     |
| Financing:                                         |             |               |               |
| Comparative transfers from (—) other accounts..... | —40,663     | -----         | -----         |
| Unobligated balance no longer available.....       | 10,300      | -----         | -----         |
| Appropriation (adjusted).....                      | 1,160,500   | 1,303,312     | 1,369,000     |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

1. *Administration.*—In addition to administrative and management services, major programs and policies on motor vehicle administration, onstreet parking, and traffic movement are recommended to the Commissioners, and coordination with the Highway Department effected on street construction projects, and installation and operation of traffic-control devices.

2. *Traffic safety education.*—This includes distribution of movie trailers, radio and television scripts, posters, news releases, manuals, etc., and cooperation with the Commissioners' traffic advisory board and the metropolitan area traffic council in safety projects.

3. *Traffic engineering.*—Plans for installation and operation of traffic-control devices and parking meters are developed; plans made for safe and expeditious movement of vehicles and pedestrians; and accident reports analyzed to determine corrective measures.

4. *Motor vehicle administration.*—This covers registration and titling of vehicles; issuance of vehicle identification tags, drivers' permits, professional driving instructors' licenses, and special use tags; centralization of owner-driver records; control of drivers' permits through suspension and revocation; determination of excise tax exemptions; inspection of vehicles for mechanical safety; and administration of the Motor Vehicle Safety Responsibility Act.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                           | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Total number of permanent positions.....                  | 200         | 203           | 209           |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions.....          | 2           | 2             | 2             |
| Average number of all employees.....                      | 197         | 197           | 200           |
| Number of employees at end of year.....                   | 185         | 192           | 195           |
| Average salaries and grades:                              |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                                  |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                                       | \$4,222     | \$4,307       | \$4,356       |
| Average grade.....                                        | GS-5.1      | GS-5.1        | GS-5.6        |
| Grades established by wage-scale board:                   |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                                       | \$2,982     | \$3,044       | \$3,079       |
| Average grade.....                                        | WBR-2.7     | WBR-2.7       | WBR-2.7       |
| 01 Personal services:                                     |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                                  | \$819,613   | \$834,817     | \$856,950     |
| Positions other than permanent.....                       | 9,695       | 10,575        | 10,575        |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....                       | 2,752       | -----         | 3,487         |
| Payment above basic rates.....                            | 4,067       | 800           | 800           |
| Subtotal.....                                             | \$36,127    | \$46,192      | \$71,812      |
| Deduct portion paid from advances and reimbursements..... | 3,563       | -----         | -----         |
| Total personal services.....                              | \$32,564    | \$46,192      | \$71,812      |
| 02 Travel.....                                            | 1,264       | 1,385         | 1,385         |
| 04 Communication services.....                            | 31,758      | 32,250        | 36,313        |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....                        | 3,000       | 3,600         | 3,600         |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                         | 24,952      | 26,391        | 28,391        |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                        | 119,027     | 214,745       | 134,300       |
| Services performed by other agencies.....                 | 20,858      | 36,895        | 36,895        |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                            | 90,664      | 87,434        | 109,364       |
| 09 Equipment.....                                         | 63,113      | 52,920        | 86,940        |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:                  |             |               |               |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....                      | -----       | -----         | 66,000        |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities.....                  | 3,663       | 1,500         | 4,000         |
| Total obligations.....                                    | 1,190,863   | 1,303,312     | 1,369,000     |



## DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA FUNDS—Continued

## OPERATING EXPENSES—Continued

## DEPARTMENT OF VEHICLES AND TRAFFIC—continued

## Operating Expenses, Department of Vehicles and Traffic, District of Columbia—Continued

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                                                                                      | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>                                                               |             |               |               |
| Appropriation.....                                                                                   | \$1,160,500 | \$1,303,000   | \$1,369,000   |
| Transferred from "Personal services, wage-scale employees, District of Columbia" (70 Stat. 691)..... |             | 312           |               |
| Adjusted appropriation.....                                                                          | 1,160,500   | 1,303,312     | 1,369,000     |
| Obligated balance brought forward.....                                                               | 215,479     | 199,841       | 221,563       |
| Total budget authorizations available.....                                                           | 1,375,979   | 1,603,153     | 1,690,563     |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>                                                                     |             |               |               |
| Expenditures—                                                                                        |             |               |               |
| Out of current authorizations.....                                                                   | 985,081     | 1,086,590     | 1,143,663     |
| Out of prior authorizations.....                                                                     | 160,144     | 195,000       | 216,000       |
| Total expenditures.....                                                                              | 1,145,225   | 1,281,590     | 1,359,663     |
| Balance no longer available:                                                                         |             |               |               |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation).....                                                           | 10,300      |               |               |
| Other.....                                                                                           | 20,613      |               |               |
| Obligated balance carried forward.....                                                               | 199,841     | 221,563       | 232,000       |
| Total expenditures and balances.....                                                                 | 1,375,979   | 1,503,153     | 1,690,563     |

## MOTOR VEHICLE PARKING AGENCY

## Operating Expenses, Motor Vehicle Parking Agency, Motor Vehicle Parking Fund, District of Columbia

Motor Vehicle Parking Agency (payable from motor vehicle parking fund), including installation and maintenance of parking meters, **[\$295,000] \$602,900.** (40 D. C. Code 801-811; Reorganization Plan No. 5 of 1952, 1 D. C. Code, Appendix, Order No. 54; District of Columbia Appropriation Act, 1957.)

Appropriated 1957, **\$295,000**Estimate 1958, **\$602,900**

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                                | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                                  |             |               |               |
| Facilitation of motor vehicle parking (total obligations)..... | \$199,197   | \$295,000     | \$602,900     |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                              |             |               |               |
| Unobligated balance no longer available.....                   | 150,803     |               |               |
| Appropriation.....                                             | 350,000     | 295,000       | 602,900       |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

*Facilitation of motor vehicle parking.*—Reports and recommendations are made relating to offstreet parking facilities. In the 1958 fiscal year the program of the agency is to provide 4,050 additional offstreet parking spaces. It is also the responsibility of this agency to conduct continuing surveys and analyses of the program's operations and results for use in determining needs for future facilities in the Washington metropolitan area. During 1957, 3,000 spaces will be added by private enterprise in the central business district. The agency in 1957 will add 250 offstreet parking spaces in the fringe area. The two activities provided a total increase for 1957 of 3,250 spaces.

In 1958, private enterprises will provide 3,000 additional parking spaces in the central business district, with the agency adding 550 in the fringe areas and 500 under the Southwest Freeway between South Capitol Street and Second Street, SW., for a total of 4,050 spaces.

Motorists parking in the fringe areas would board express buses to the downtown area.

The program objective and accomplishment implement the Motor Vehicle Parking Act of 1942, and serve to reduce congestion on streets, expedite the movement of people, including transit vehicles, strengthen economic stability of the community, and delay blight and decentralization.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                  | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Total number of permanent positions.....         | 18          | 18            | 18            |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions..... | 1           | 1             | 1             |
| Average number of all employees.....             | 15          | 18            | 17            |
| Number of employees at end of year.....          | 11          | 16            | 16            |
| <b>Average salaries and grades:</b>              |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                         |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                              | \$4,838     | \$3,831       | \$3,898       |
| Average grade.....                               | GS-5.9      | GS-4.4        | OS-4.4        |
| 01 Personal services:                            |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                         | \$57,804    | \$68,968      | \$69,903      |
| Positions other than permanent.....              | 1,215       | 1,620         | 1,620         |
| Regular pay above 62-week base.....              | 254         |               | 265           |
| Total personal services.....                     | 59,273      | 70,588        | 71,788        |
| 02 Travel.....                                   | 518         | 714           | 714           |
| 04 Communication services.....                   | 25          | 100           | 100           |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....               | 1,058       | 2,000         | 2,000         |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                | 696         | 1,300         | 1,300         |
| 07 Other contractual services.....               | 49,165      | 113,666       | 409,866       |
| Services performed by other agencies.....        | 87,324      | 105,402       | 111,402       |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                   | 773         | 1,000         | 1,000         |
| 09 Equipment.....                                | 365         | 230           | 230           |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:         |             |               |               |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....             |             |               | 4,600         |
| Total obligations.....                           | 199,197     | 295,000       | 602,900       |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                                                        |           |           |           |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>                                 |           |           |           |
| Appropriation.....                                                     | \$350,000 | \$295,000 | \$602,900 |
| Obligated balance brought forward.....                                 |           | 13,326    | 13,126    |
| Total budget authorizations available.....                             | 350,000   | 308,326   | 616,026   |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>                                       |           |           |           |
| Expenditures—                                                          |           |           |           |
| Out of current authorizations.....                                     | 185,871   | 283,200   | 578,900   |
| Out of prior authorizations.....                                       |           | 12,000    | 12,500    |
| Total expenditures.....                                                | 185,871   | 295,200   | 591,400   |
| Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation)..... | 150,803   |           |           |
| Obligated balance carried forward.....                                 | 13,326    | 13,126    | 24,626    |
| Total expenditures and balances.....                                   | 350,000   | 308,326   | 616,026   |

## DEPARTMENT OF SANITARY ENGINEERING

## Operating Expenses, Department of Sanitary Engineering, District of Columbia

Department of Sanitary Engineering, including installing and repairing water meters on services to private residences and business places as may not be required to install meters under existing regulations (said meters to remain the property of the District of Columbia), purchase of passenger motor vehicles, purchase of radio equipment when approved by the Director of Highways, refunding of water rents and other water and sewer service charges erroneously paid in the District of Columbia (to be refunded in the manner prescribed by law for the refunding of erroneously paid taxes and to be available for such refunds of payments, made within the present and past three fiscal years), contribution of the District of Columbia to the expenses of the Interstate Commission on the Potomac River Basin, repair and maintenance of plants, buildings, and grounds, and fencing of public and private property designated by the Commissioners as public dumps, **[\$10,896,200] \$12,310,000**, of which \$99,000 shall be payable from the highway fund for cleaning snow and ice from streets, sidewalks, crosswalks, and gutters, in the discretion of the Commissioners, **[\$2,860,270] \$3,188,801** shall be payable from the water fund, and **[\$1,577,916] \$1,970,718** shall be payable from the sanitary sewage works fund: *Provided*, That this appropriation shall not be available for collecting ashes or

miscellaneous refuse from hotels and places of business or from apartment houses of four or more apartments having a central heating system, or from any building or connected group of buildings operated as a rooming, boarding, or lodging house having a total of more than twenty-five rooms. (1 D. C. Code 235, 317; 6 D. C. Code 401-403, 501-510, 701-704; 7 D. C. Code 101, 601, 602, 604, 605, 608-610; 8 D. C. Code 138-140; 54 Stat. 748; Reorganization Plan No. 5 of 1952, 1 D. C. Code, Appendix, Order No. 28; District of Columbia Appropriation Act, 1957.)

Appropriated 1957, **\$10,896,200** Estimate 1958, **\$12,310,000**  
Appropriated (adjusted) 1957, **\$11,314,793**

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                              | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                |             |               |               |
| 1. Administration.....                       | \$581,377   | \$622,444     | \$664,501     |
| 2. Planning, design, and engineering.....    | 225,545     | 237,952       | 262,988       |
| 3. Sanitation.....                           | 5,573,168   | 5,922,146     | 6,282,120     |
| 5. Construction and repair.....              | 300,927     | 336,443       | 361,136       |
| 6. Sewer operations.....                     | 1,693,590   | 1,918,075     | 2,271,196     |
| 7. Water operations.....                     | 2,063,349   | 2,277,733     | 2,468,059     |
| Total obligations.....                       | 10,437,956  | 11,314,793    | 12,310,000    |
| <b>Financing:</b>                            |             |               |               |
| Unobligated balance no longer available..... | 249,723     |               |               |
| Appropriation (adjusted).....                | 10,687,679  | 11,314,793    | 12,310,000    |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

1. *Administration.*—In addition to executive direction, administrative and management services and billing for water and sewer revenues this covers representation of the District on the Interstate Commission on the Potomac River Basin.

2. *Planning, design, and engineering.*—Programs, drawings, specifications, cost estimates, and construction contracts for capital improvements of the District sanitary engineering facilities are prepared. Information is furnished to the public on sanitary engineering facilities and their availability for service.

3. *Sanitation.*—Covers cleaning of streets and alleys, including coordination of snow removal and the collection and disposal of ashes, garbage, rubbish, and catch basin cleaning.

4. *Equipment.*—Four garages and a repair shop are maintained and operated. Programs and standards for the maintenance and repair of approximately 665 pieces of automotive and construction equipment are developed and administered.

5. *Construction and repair.*—Supervision is given the construction of sewage collection and treatment and water distribution facilities, including mains, reservoirs, tanks, pumping stations, sewage treatment plant additions, etc., and major repairs are made to the sewer and water systems of the District. Surveys are performed and detailed drawings made of finished work.

6. *Sewer operations.*—The sewerage system of the District is operated and maintained, including the main sewage pumping station, the sewage treatment plant, 4 auxiliary sewage pumping stations, and 5 automatic stations for highway underpasses.

7. *Water operations.*—Water processed by the Corps of Engineers, Department of the Army, is received and pumped to proper elevations for storage and distribution throughout the District and qualified adjacent areas.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                          | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Total number of permanent positions..... | 2,785       | 2,799         | 2,943         |
| Average number of all employees.....     | 2,689       | 2,695         | 2,816         |
| Number of employees at end of year.....  | 2,767       | 2,691         | 2,812         |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

|                                                           | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Average salaries and grades:                              |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                                  |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                                       | \$1,597     | \$4,652       | \$4,634       |
| Average grade.....                                        | OS-5.8      | OS-5.8        | OS-5.8        |
| Grades established by wage-scale board:                   |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                                       | \$3,391     | \$3,601       | \$3,509       |
| Average grade.....                                        | WBR-6.4     | WBR-6.1       | WBR-6.2       |
| <b>01 Personal services:</b>                              |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                                  | \$9,503,539 | \$10,059,159  | \$10,269,217  |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....                       | 36,693      |               | 39,649        |
| Payment above basic rates.....                            | 223,844     | 202,707       | 202,707       |
| Subtotal.....                                             | 9,764,076   | 10,261,866    | 10,511,573    |
| Deduct portion paid from advances and reimbursements..... | 1,154,231   | 1,150,000     | 1,150,000     |
| Total personal services.....                              | 8,609,845   | 9,111,866     | 9,361,573     |
| <b>02 Travel.....</b>                                     | 1,731       | 1,821         | 1,821         |
| <b>03 Transportation of things.....</b>                   | 14,900      | 35,350        | 35,350        |
| <b>04 Communication services.....</b>                     | 15,212      | 17,764        | 17,764        |
| <b>05 Rents and utility services.....</b>                 | 315,962     | 356,652       | 411,652       |
| <b>06 Printing and reproduction.....</b>                  | 9,621       | 9,200         | 9,200         |
| <b>07 Other contractual services.....</b>                 | 135,742     | 153,299       | 153,299       |
| Services performed by other agencies.....                 | 67,504      | 154,000       | 154,000       |
| <b>08 Supplies and materials.....</b>                     | 813,192     | 925,645       | 974,345       |
| <b>09 Equipment.....</b>                                  | 430,581     | 527,392       | 578,192       |
| <b>11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....</b>       | 9,000       | 9,000         | 9,000         |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....                      |             |               | 591,000       |
| <b>13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities.....</b>           | 16,507      | 15,000        | 15,000        |
| Subtotal.....                                             | 10,439,797  | 11,316,989    | 12,312,196    |
| Deduct charges for quarters and subsistence.....          | 1,841       | 2,196         | 2,196         |
| Total obligations.....                                    | 10,437,956  | 11,314,793    | 12,310,000    |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE                                                                      |              |              |              |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| Appropriation.....                                                                                   | \$10,409,500 | \$10,896,200 | \$12,310,000 |
| Transferred from "Personal services, wage-scale employees, District of Columbia" (70 Stat. 691)..... | 278,179      | 418,593      |              |
| Adjusted appropriation.....                                                                          | 10,687,679   | 11,314,793   | 12,310,000   |
| Obligated balance brought forward.....                                                               | 863,373      | 556,623      | 830,956      |
| Total budget authorizations available.....                                                           | 11,551,052   | 11,871,416   | 13,140,956   |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                                                                            |              |              |              |
| Expenditures—                                                                                        |              |              |              |
| Out of current authorizations.....                                                                   | 9,851,603    | 10,522,760   | 11,448,300   |
| Out of prior authorizations.....                                                                     | 800,917      | 517,700      | 773,000      |
| Total expenditures.....                                                                              | 10,652,520   | 11,040,460   | 12,221,300   |
| Balance no longer available:                                                                         |              |              |              |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation).....                                                           | 249,723      |              |              |
| Other.....                                                                                           | 62,186       |              |              |
| Obligated balance carried forward.....                                                               | 556,623      | 830,956      | 919,656      |
| Total expenditures and balances.....                                                                 | 11,551,052   | 11,871,416   | 13,140,956   |

## WASHINGTON AQUEDUCT

## Operating Expenses, Washington Aqueduct, Water Fund, District of Columbia

Washington Aqueduct (payable from the water fund), for the operation, maintenance, repair, and protection of Washington water supply facilities and their accessories, and maintenance, of MacArthur Boulevard; including replacement and maintenance of water meters on Federal services; purchase of two passenger motor vehicles; and fluoridation of water, **[\$2,137,000] \$2,256,000: Provided,** That transfer of appropriations for operating expenses and capital outlay may be made between the Department of Sanitary Engineering of the District of Columbia and the Washington Aqueduct upon mutual agreement of the Commissioners and the Secretary of the Army. (40 U. S. C. 45, 46, 60, 63-69; District of Columbia Appropriation Act, 1957.)

Appropriated 1957, **\$2,137,000** Estimate 1958, **\$2,256,000**

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                               | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b> |             |               |               |
| 1. Administration.....        | \$353,453   | \$363,535     | \$381,316     |
| 2. Purification.....          | 805,749     | 828,735       | 861,978       |
| 3. Pumping.....               | 396,891     | 408,212       | 435,852       |



## DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA FUNDS—Continued

## OPERATING EXPENSES—Continued

## WASHINGTON AQUEDUCT—continued

## Operating Expenses, Washington Aqueduct, Water Fund, District of Columbia—Continued

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING—continued

|                                              | 1956 actual      | 1957 estimate    | 1958 estimate    |
|----------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| <b>Program by activities—Continued</b>       |                  |                  |                  |
| 4. Transmission.....                         | \$23,554         | [ \$24,228       | \$25,123         |
| 5. Maintenance.....                          | 269,846          | 277,546          | 293,326          |
| 6. Collection.....                           | 147,623          | 151,835          | 170,749          |
| 7. Construction.....                         | 75,233           | 77,379           | 81,400           |
| 8. Engineering.....                          | 5,377            | 5,530            | 6,256            |
| Total obligations.....                       | 2,077,726        | 2,137,000        | 2,256,000        |
| <b>Financing:</b>                            |                  |                  |                  |
| Unobligated balance no longer available..... | 85,774           |                  |                  |
| <b>Appropriation.....</b>                    | <b>2,163,500</b> | <b>2,137,000</b> | <b>2,256,000</b> |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The Washington Aqueduct, under the control of the Chief of Engineers, Department of the Army, provides an adequate supply of purified water to the District of Columbia, Arlington County and Falls Church, Va., and for certain Federal establishments in the adjacent environs.

1. *Administration.*—This activity covers executive direction and administrative and management services, including warehousing and issuance of supplies, civil defense, custodial services, legal and personnel services, protective security, policymaking, and preparation and justification of budgetary estimates.

2. *Purification.*—During 1956, there were processed, purified, and fluoridated 57.51 billion gallons of water through 2 filtration plants and 5,368 tons of alum sirup were manufactured. A total of 8,768 tons of chemicals were applied, including 465 tons of sodium silicofluoride. Quality control was maintained, including 105,948 laboratory examinations for chemical, bacteriological and fluorine content of approximately 13,300 water samples collected from 129 sampling points.

3. *Pumping.*—Water is pumped from the Potomac River for processing through the Dalecarlia and McMillan filter plants, and to the distribution system. Total energy consumed in 1956 was 35,178,400 kilowatt-hours, of which 4,814,400 kilowatt-hours were generated by the hydro station and 30,364,000 kilowatt-hours were purchased. Demand requirements were 60,925 kilowatts.

4. *Transmission.*—Approximately 12 miles of force mains transmit water to 3 underground water-service reservoirs for storage and subsequent distribution to the District of Columbia, Washington Suburban Sanitary Commission in Maryland, Falls Church, and Arlington County, Va., systems.

5. *Maintenance.*—In 1956, 107,080 man-hours were performed for normal operating repairs to plant and 25,388 man-hours for normal plant betterments. Twenty-three plant pumping units and 116 pieces of mobile equipment and 98 pieces of portable equipment of various types were maintained.

6. *Collection.*—Water collection is accomplished by the operation of intake works on the Potomac River at Great Falls, 14 miles from the city, for the removal of ice and debris and transmission of the raw water through conduits and receiving reservoir to the purification system.

7. *Construction.*—The water supply system plant expansion program, period (1950–70), includes force account

and contract construction of capital outlay and miscellaneous betterment projects. 1956 capital outlay expenditures were \$5,814,807. During 1957 and 1958, active construction work will be in progress on the Dalecarlia pumping station, Little Falls raw water pumping station, dam, fishways, and tunnel, McMillan chemical building, flocculation-sedimentation basin at Dalecarlia, the Third High Service reservoir at Reno (1st half), and new filter and chemical buildings at Dalecarlia.

8. *Engineering.*—This activity covers the preparation of reports, designs, specifications, and project cost estimates and supervises architect-engineer services, in conformance with increased water supply system expansion program contained in House Document 480, and furnishes like services as required for operating the existing plant.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                                     | 1956 actual    | 1957 estimate  | 1958 estimate  |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| <b>ALLOCATION TO CORPS OF ENGINEERS,<br/>DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY</b> |                |                |                |
| Total number of permanent positions.....                            | 369            | 369            | 369            |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions.....                    | 7              | 7              | 6              |
| Average number of all employees.....                                | 358            | 360            | 360            |
| Number of employees at end of year.....                             | 345            | 350            | 360            |
| <b>Average salaries and grades:</b>                                 |                |                |                |
| General schedule grades:                                            |                |                |                |
| Average salary.....                                                 | \$5,285        | \$5,465        | \$5,541        |
| Average grade.....                                                  | GS-7.3         | GS-7.3         | GS-7.3         |
| Grades established by Army-Air Force<br>wage-scale board:           |                |                |                |
| Wage board supervisory schedule:                                    |                |                |                |
| Average salary.....                                                 | \$6,213        | \$6,213        | \$6,234        |
| Average grade.....                                                  | WBS-7.3        | WBS-7.3        | WBS-7.3        |
| Wage board schedule:                                                |                |                |                |
| Average salary.....                                                 | \$4,225        | \$4,257        | \$4,287        |
| Average grade.....                                                  | WB-8.7         | WB-8.7         | WB-8.7         |
| <b>01 Personal services:</b>                                        |                |                |                |
| Permanent positions.....                                            | \$1,605,446    | \$1,637,175    | \$1,658,108    |
| Positions other than permanent.....                                 | 29,281         | 29,000         | 25,000         |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....                                 | 6,736          | 6,800          | 6,800          |
| Payment above basic rates.....                                      | 64,190         | 41,475         | 31,452         |
| Subtotal.....                                                       | 1,705,653      | 1,714,450      | 1,721,360      |
| Deduct portion paid from advances<br>and reimbursements.....        | 487,017        | 450,399        | 450,399        |
| Total personal services.....                                        | 1,218,636      | 1,264,051      | 1,270,961      |
| <b>02 Travel.....</b>                                               | <b>502</b>     | <b>400</b>     | <b>400</b>     |
| <b>03 Transportation of things.....</b>                             | <b>12</b>      | <b>1,350</b>   | <b>1,350</b>   |
| <b>04 Communication services.....</b>                               | <b>9,657</b>   | <b>11,500</b>  | <b>13,900</b>  |
| <b>05 Rents and utility services.....</b>                           | <b>290,960</b> | <b>298,563</b> | <b>324,753</b> |
| <b>06 Printing and reproduction.....</b>                            | <b>55</b>      | <b>230</b>     | <b>230</b>     |
| <b>07 Other contractual services.....</b>                           | <b>129,170</b> | <b>130,000</b> | <b>130,000</b> |
| <b>08 Supplies and materials.....</b>                               | <b>400,938</b> | <b>409,106</b> | <b>412,606</b> |
| <b>09 Equipment.....</b>                                            | <b>35,667</b>  | <b>31,800</b>  | <b>31,800</b>  |
| <b>11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:</b>                     |                |                |                |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....                                |                |                | 80,000         |
| <b>15 Taxes and assessments.....</b>                                | <b>1,746</b>   | <b>2,000</b>   | <b>2,000</b>   |
| Subtotal.....                                                       | 2,090,403      | 2,149,000      | 2,268,000      |
| Deduct charges for quarters and subsistence.....                    | 12,677         | 12,000         | 12,000         |
| Total obligations.....                                              | 2,077,726      | 2,137,000      | 2,256,000      |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                                                           |             |             |             |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>                                    |             |             |             |
| Appropriation.....                                                        | \$2,163,500 | \$2,137,000 | \$2,256,000 |
| Obligated balance brought forward.....                                    | 124,888     | 228,159     | 307,539     |
| Increase in prior year obligations.....                                   | 112,514     |             |             |
| Total budget authorizations available.....                                | 2,400,902   | 2,365,159   | 2,563,539   |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>                                          |             |             |             |
| Expenditures—                                                             |             |             |             |
| Out of current authorizations.....                                        | 1,849,967   | 1,837,620   | 1,940,000   |
| Out of prior authorizations.....                                          | 237,402     | 220,000     | 300,000     |
| Total expenditures.....                                                   | 2,086,969   | 2,057,620   | 2,240,000   |
| Unobligated balance no longer available<br>(expiring for obligation)..... | 85,774      |             |             |
| Obligated balance carried forward.....                                    | 228,159     | 307,539     | 323,539     |
| Total expenditures and balances.....                                      | 2,400,902   | 2,365,159   | 2,563,539   |



Nothing herein shall be construed as affecting the superintendence and control of the Secretary of the Army over the Washington Aqueduct, its rights, appurtenances, and fixtures connected with the same, and over appropriations and expenditures therefor as now provided by law. (*District of Columbia Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

## NATIONAL GUARD

## Operating Expenses, National Guard, District of Columbia

National Guard of the District of Columbia, including compensation to the commanding general at not to exceed \$11,600 per annum; attendance at meetings of associations pertaining to the National Guard; expenses of camps, and for the payment of commutation of subsistence for enlisted men who may be detailed to guard or move the United States property at home stations on days immediately preceding and immediately following the annual encampment; reimbursement to the United States for loss of property for which the District of Columbia may be held responsible; cleaning and repairing uniforms, arms, and equipment; instruction, purchase, and maintenance of athletic, gymnastic, and recreational equipment at armory or field encampments; practice marches, drills, and parades; rents of armories, drill halls, and storehouses; advertising incident to recruiting; care and repair of armories, offices, storehouses, and machinery; and dock, including dredging alongside of dock; alterations and additions to present structures; purchase of one passenger motor vehicle; construction of buildings for storage and other purposes; [\$136,500] \$155,300.

[For an additional amount for "National Guard", including compensation to the commanding general at not to exceed \$9,000 per annum, \$9,000.] (39 D. C. Code; *District of Columbia Appropriation Act, 1957*; *Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, \$145,500

Estimate 1958, \$155,300

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                  | 1956 actual    | 1957 estimate  | 1958 estimate  |
|--------------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                    |                |                |                |
| National Guard training (total obligations)..... | \$119,314      | \$145,500      | \$155,300      |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                |                |                |                |
| Unobligated balance no longer available.....     | 6,286          |                |                |
| <b>Appropriation.....</b>                        | <b>125,600</b> | <b>145,500</b> | <b>155,300</b> |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

This represents the District of Columbia's portion of administrative costs of the headquarters operation and maintenance of facilities. The Army and Air Force provide training pay, uniforms, equipment, and facilities for tactical training. Facilities in use consist of the District of Columbia National Guard Armory, Camp Simms warehouse area, eight anti-aircraft sites (Washington vicinity), and Air National Guard area at Andrews Air Force Base.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                  | 1956 actual   | 1957 estimate  | 1958 estimate  |
|--------------------------------------------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|
| Total number of permanent positions.....         | 22            | 25             | 25             |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions..... | 2             | 2              | 1              |
| Average number of all employees.....             | 22            | 26             | 25             |
| Number of employees at end of year.....          | 21            | 24             | 24             |
| <b>Average salaries and grades:</b>              |               |                |                |
| General schedule grades:                         |               |                |                |
| Average salary.....                              | \$3,885       | \$3,956        | \$4,029        |
| Average grade.....                               | GS-4.3        | GS-4.5         | GS-4.5         |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary.....          |               | \$9,000        | \$11,600       |
| <b>01 Personal services:</b>                     |               |                |                |
| Permanent positions.....                         | \$77,487      | \$100,327      | \$102,577      |
| Positions other than permanent.....              | 7,783         | 7,980          | 7,980          |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....              | 322           |                | 350            |
| Payment above basic rates.....                   | 1,101         | 1,120          | 1,120          |
| <b>Total personal services.....</b>              | <b>86,693</b> | <b>109,427</b> | <b>112,027</b> |
| <b>02 Travel.....</b>                            | <b>1,208</b>  | <b>2,125</b>   | <b>2,125</b>   |
| <b>03 Transportation of things.....</b>          | <b>3</b>      | <b>25</b>      | <b>25</b>      |
| <b>04 Communication services.....</b>            | <b>5,180</b>  | <b>5,533</b>   | <b>5,533</b>   |
| <b>05 Rents and utility services.....</b>        | <b>147</b>    | <b>1,850</b>   | <b>1,850</b>   |
| <b>06 Printing and reproduction.....</b>         | <b>2,140</b>  | <b>2,150</b>   | <b>2,150</b>   |
| <b>07 Other contractual services.....</b>        | <b>1,398</b>  | <b>2,352</b>   | <b>2,352</b>   |
| Services performed by other agencies.....        | 3,057         | 400            | 400            |
| <b>08 Supplies and materials.....</b>            | <b>11,104</b> | <b>13,504</b>  | <b>13,504</b>  |
| <b>09 Equipment.....</b>                         | <b>8,444</b>  | <b>8,134</b>   | <b>8,134</b>   |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

|                                                         | 1956 actual      | 1957 estimate    | 1958 estimate  |
|---------------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|----------------|
| <b>11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:</b>         |                  |                  |                |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....                    |                  |                  | \$7,200        |
| <b>Subtotal.....</b>                                    | <b>\$119,374</b> | <b>\$145,500</b> | <b>155,300</b> |
| <b>Deduct charges for quarter sand subsistence.....</b> | <b>60</b>        |                  |                |
| <b>Total obligations.....</b>                           | <b>119,314</b>   | <b>145,500</b>   | <b>155,300</b> |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE                                        |                |                |                |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Appropriation.....                                                     | \$125,600      | \$145,500      | \$155,300      |
| Obligated balance brought forward.....                                 | 8,390          | 5,899          | 7,275          |
| Increase in prior year obligations.....                                | 222            |                |                |
| <b>Total budget authorizations available.....</b>                      | <b>134,212</b> | <b>151,399</b> | <b>162,575</b> |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                                              |                |                |                |
| <b>Expenditures—</b>                                                   |                |                |                |
| Out of current authorizations.....                                     | 113,415        | 138,324        | 147,810        |
| Out of prior authorizations.....                                       | 8,612          | 5,800          | 7,000          |
| <b>Total expenditures.....</b>                                         | <b>122,027</b> | <b>144,124</b> | <b>154,810</b> |
| Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation)..... | 6,286          |                |                |
| Obligated balance carried forward.....                                 | 5,899          | 7,275          | 7,765          |
| <b>Total expenditures and balances.....</b>                            | <b>134,212</b> | <b>151,399</b> | <b>162,575</b> |

## NATIONAL CAPITAL PARKS

## Operating Expenses, National Capital Parks, District of Columbia

National Capital Parks, including maintenance, care, and improvement of public parks, grounds, fountains, and reservations, propagating gardens and greenhouses, and the tourists' camp on its present site in East Potomac Park under the jurisdiction of the National Park Service; placing and maintaining portions of the parks in condition for outdoor sports, erection of stands, furnishing and placing of chairs, and services incident thereto in connection with national, patriotic, civic, and recreational functions held in the parks, including the President's Cup Regatta, and expenses incident to the conducting of band concerts in the parks; such expenses to include pay and allowances of the United States Park Police force; per diem employees at rates of pay approved by the Secretary of the Interior, not exceeding current rates of pay for similar employment in the District of Columbia; uniforming and equipping the United States Park Police force; the purchase, issue, operation, maintenance, repair, exchange, and storage of revolvers, uniforms, ammunition, and radio equipment and the rental of teletype service; and the purchase of passenger motor vehicles, bicycles, motorcycles, and self-propelled machinery; the hire of draft animals, with or without drivers at local rates approved by the Secretary of the Interior; the purchase and maintenance of draft animals, harness, and wagons; [\$2,535,000] \$2,762,000, of which \$25,000 shall be payable from the highway fund: *Provided*, That not to exceed \$15,000 of the amount herein appropriated may be expended for the erection of minor auxiliary structures: *Provided further*, That funds appropriated under or transferred to this head for services rendered by the National Park Service shall be advanced to said service and shall be credited as a repayment and maintained in a special account. The amounts so advanced will be available for the objects specified herein or in the appropriation from which such funds are transferred, any unexpended balance to be returned to the appropriation concerned not later than two full fiscal years after the close of the current fiscal year. (4 D. C. Code 201-207; 8 D. C. Code 108; *District of Columbia Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, \$2,535,000 Estimate 1958, \$2,762,000  
Appropriated (adjusted) 1957, \$3,017,231

Estimate (adjusted) 1958, \$3,221,831

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                              | 1956 actual      | 1957 estimate    | 1958 estimate    |
|----------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                |                  |                  |                  |
| 1. Maintenance, repair, and operation.....   | \$2,369,130      | \$2,467,231      | \$2,671,831      |
| 2. United States Park Police.....            | 550,638          | 550,000          | 550,000          |
| <b>Total obligations.....</b>                | <b>2,919,768</b> | <b>3,017,231</b> | <b>3,221,831</b> |
| <b>Financing:</b>                            |                  |                  |                  |
| Unobligated balance no longer available..... | 7,674            |                  |                  |
| <b>Appropriation (adjusted).....</b>         | <b>2,927,442</b> | <b>3,017,231</b> | <b>3,221,831</b> |



## DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA FUNDS—Continued

## OPERATING EXPENSES—Continued

## NATIONAL CAPITAL PARKS—continued

## Operating Expenses, National Capital Parks, District of Columbia—Continued

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

1. *Maintenance, repair, and operation.*—Administers, maintains, operates, and improves the portion of the National Capital Park system within the District of Columbia (this includes 779 reservations, and a total area of 6,950.98 acres). The 1958 budget contains an increase to meet the cost of maintenance and rehabilitation of park areas.

2. *United States Park Police.*—Protects the National Capital Park system within the District of Columbia through the enforcement of laws and regulations designed to afford the maximum benefits and enjoyment by the public as well as safeguard the public properties.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                                    | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| ALLOCATION TO NATIONAL PARK SERVICE,<br>DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR |             |               |               |
| Total number of permanent positions .....                          | 545         | 545           | 560           |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions .....                  | 83          | 90            | 90            |
| Average number of all employees .....                              | 570         | 603           | 615           |
| Number of employees at end of year .....                           | 627         | 634           | 649           |
| Average salaries and grades:                                       |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                                           |             |               |               |
| Average salary .....                                               | \$4,533     | \$4,583       | \$4,678       |
| Average grade .....                                                | GS-5.6      | GS-5.7        | GS-5.7        |
| Uniformed force: Average salary .....                              | \$5,289     | \$5,321       | \$5,357       |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary .....                           | \$3,630     | \$3,822       | \$3,799       |
| 01 Personal services:                                              |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions .....                                          | \$1,863,563 | \$2,092,998   | \$2,148,369   |
| Positions other than permanent .....                               | 261,639     | 299,722       | 299,722       |
| Regular pay above 52-week base .....                               | 8,707       | 9,229         | 9,229         |
| Payment above basic rates .....                                    | 111,785     | 7,850         | 7,850         |
| Total personal services .....                                      | 2,245,694   | 2,400,570     | 2,465,170     |
| 02 Travel .....                                                    | 1,690       | 2,400         | 2,400         |
| 03 Transportation of things .....                                  | 23          | 500           | 500           |
| 04 Communication services .....                                    | 9,604       | 7,400         | 7,400         |
| 05 Rents and utility services .....                                | 117,121     | 116,915       | 116,915       |
| 06 Printing and reproduction .....                                 | 5,888       | 8,450         | 8,450         |
| 07 Other contractual services .....                                | 93,286      | 32,353        | 32,353        |
| 08 Supplies and materials .....                                    | 332,912     | 350,693       | 378,393       |
| 09 Equipment .....                                                 | 105,321     | 85,950        | 88,950        |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:                           |             |               |               |
| Contribution to retirement fund .....                              |             |               | 18,300        |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities .....                          | 26          |               | 91,000        |
| 15 Taxes and assessments .....                                     | 8,203       | 12,000        | 12,000        |
| Total obligations .....                                            | 2,919,768   | 3,017,231     | 3,221,831     |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                                                                        |             |             |             |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE                                                        |             |             |             |
| Appropriation .....                                                                    | \$2,484,000 | \$2,535,000 | \$2,762,000 |
| Transferred from—                                                                      |             |             |             |
| "Operating expenses, Recreation Department, District of Columbia" (56 Stat. 261) ..... | 394,255     | 421,331     | 459,831     |
| "Personal services, wage-scale employees, District of Columbia" (70 Stat. 691) .....   | 49,187      | 60,900      |             |
| Adjusted appropriation .....                                                           | 2,927,442   | 3,017,231   | 3,221,831   |
| Obligated balance brought forward .....                                                | 152,665     | 168,602     | 166,000     |
| Total budget authorizations available .....                                            | 3,110,107   | 3,185,833   | 3,387,831   |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                                                              |             |             |             |
| Expenditures—                                                                          |             |             |             |
| Out of current appropriation .....                                                     | 2,750,463   | 2,851,833   | 3,044,831   |
| Out of prior authorizations .....                                                      | 167,310     | 168,000     | 165,000     |
| Total expenditures .....                                                               | 2,917,773   | 3,019,833   | 3,209,831   |
| Balance no longer available:                                                           |             |             |             |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation) .....                                            | 7,674       |             |             |
| Other .....                                                                            | 16,058      |             |             |
| Obligated balance carried forward .....                                                | 168,602     | 166,000     | 178,000     |
| Total expenditures and balances .....                                                  | 3,110,107   | 3,185,833   | 3,387,831   |

## NATIONAL ZOOLOGICAL PARK

## Operating Expenses, National Zoological Park, District of Columbia

National Zoological Park, including erecting and repairing buildings; care and improvement of grounds; travel, including travel for the procurement of live specimens; purchase, care, and transportation of specimens; purchase of motorcycles and passenger motor vehicles; revolvers and ammunition; purchase of uniforms and equipment for police, and uniforms for keepers and assistant keepers; [ \$720,000 ] \$798,000: *Provided*, That funds appropriated under this head shall be advanced to the National Zoological Park and shall be credited as a repayment and maintained in a special account. The amounts so advanced will be available for the objects herein specified, any unexpended balance to be returned to this appropriation not later than two full fiscal years after the close of the current fiscal year. (20 U. S. C. 81; *District of Columbia Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, \$720,000

Estimate 1958, \$798,000

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                               | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-----------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Program by activities:                        |             |               |               |
| 1. Administration .....                       | \$76,173    | \$71,003      | \$79,051      |
| 2. Animal department .....                    | 284,108     | 297,873       | 313,819       |
| 3. Mechanical department .....                | 229,397     | 246,356       | 280,345       |
| 4. Police department .....                    | 83,021      | 81,413        | 97,350        |
| 5. Grounds department .....                   | 18,150      | 23,355        | 27,435        |
| Total obligations .....                       | 690,849     | 720,000       | 798,000       |
| Financing:                                    |             |               |               |
| Unobligated balance no longer available ..... | 51          |               |               |
| Appropriation .....                           | 690,900     | 720,000       | 798,000       |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Represents a transfer by the District of Columbia government to the Smithsonian Institution for the operation of the National Zoological Park.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                   | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| ALLOCATION TO SMITHSONIAN INSTITUTION             |             |               |               |
| Total number of permanent positions .....         | 137         | 137           | 148           |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions ..... | 5           | 4             | 4             |
| Average number of all employees .....             | 142         | 135           | 142           |
| Number of employees at end of year .....          | 126         | 131           | 134           |
| Average salaries and grades:                      |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                          |             |               |               |
| Average salary .....                              | \$3,817     | \$4,143       | \$4,158       |
| Average grade .....                               | GS-4.1      | GS-4.1        | GS-4.4        |
| Grades established by wage-scale board:           |             |               |               |
| Average salary .....                              | \$3,614     | \$3,721       | \$3,849       |
| Average grade .....                               | WB-7.8      | WB-7.5        | WB-7.6        |
| 01 Personal services:                             |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions .....                         | \$512,383   | \$519,264     | \$557,214     |
| Positions other than permanent .....              | 17,515      | 14,741        | 14,741        |
| Regular pay above 52-week base .....              | 1,884       | 1,912         | 2,298         |
| Payment above basic rates .....                   | 9,101       | 9,710         | 9,710         |
| Total personal services .....                     | 540,883     | 545,627       | 583,963       |
| 02 Travel .....                                   | 298         | 600           | 600           |
| 03 Transportation of things .....                 | 1,753       | 2,400         | 2,400         |
| 04 Communication services .....                   | 2,940       | 2,550         | 2,550         |
| 05 Rents and utility services .....               | 6,461       | 5,800         | 5,800         |
| 06 Printing and reproduction .....                |             | 200           | 200           |
| 07 Other contractual services .....               | 2,181       | 1,970         | 1,970         |
| 08 Supplies and materials .....                   | 118,531     | 133,045       | 136,409       |
| 09 Equipment .....                                | 17,092      | 26,318        | 26,318        |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:          |             |               |               |
| Contribution to retirement fund .....             |             |               | 36,300        |
| 15 Taxes and assessments .....                    | 707         | 1,490         | 1,490         |
| Total obligations .....                           | 690,849     | 720,000       | 798,000       |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                             |           |           |           |
|---------------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE             |           |           |           |
| Appropriation .....                         | \$690,900 | \$720,000 | \$798,000 |
| Obligated balance brought forward .....     | 55,659    | 46,110    | 46,800    |
| Total budget authorizations available ..... | 746,559   | 766,110   | 844,800   |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—continued

|                                            | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>           |             |               |               |
| Expenditures—                              |             |               |               |
| Out of current authorizations.....         | \$645,131   | \$673,310     | \$747,000     |
| Out of prior authorizations.....           | 54,413      | 46,000        | 46,000        |
| Total expenditures.....                    | 699,544     | 719,310       | 793,000       |
| Balance no longer available:               |             |               |               |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation)..... | 51          |               |               |
| Other.....                                 | 854         |               |               |
| Obligated balance carried forward.....     | 46,110      | 46,800        | 51,800        |
| Total expenditures and balances.....       | 746,559     | 766,110       | 844,800       |

## [PERSONAL SERVICES, WAGE-SCALE EMPLOYEES]

## Personal Services, Wage-Scale Employees, District of Columbia

For pay increases for wage-scale employees, to be transferred by the Commissioners of the District of Columbia to the appropriations and funds of said District for the fiscal year 1957, from which said employees are properly payable, \$943,000, of which \$134,500 shall be payable from the highway fund, \$75,400 from the water fund, and \$46,100 from the sanitary sewage works fund; said increases in compensation to be effective on the first day of the first pay period beginning after June 30, 1956; *Provided*, That no retroactive compensation or salary shall be payable in the case of any individual not in the service of the municipal government of the District of Columbia on the date of approval of this Act, except that such retroactive compensation or salary shall be paid in the case of a deceased officer or employee, or of a retired officer or employee, for services rendered after the effective date of the increase.] (*Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, **\$943,000**Appropriated (adjusted) 1957, **\$0**

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                                                                         | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>                                                  |             |               |               |
| Appropriation.....                                                                      | \$448,047   | \$943,000     |               |
| Transferred (70 Stat. 691) to—                                                          |             |               |               |
| “Operating expenses, Office of Corporation Counsel, District of Columbia”.....          |             | -187          |               |
| “Operating expenses, regulatory agencies, District of Columbia”.....                    |             | -374          |               |
| “Operating expenses, public schools, District of Columbia”.....                         |             | -170,876      |               |
| “Operating expenses, Public Library, District of Columbia”.....                         |             | -11,169       |               |
| “Operating expenses, Recreation Department, District of Columbia”.....                  |             | -15,057       |               |
| “Operating expenses, Metropolitan Police, District of Columbia”.....                    |             | -8,424        |               |
| “Operating expenses, Fire Department, District of Columbia”.....                        | -3,145      | -5,823        |               |
| “Operating expenses, Office of Civil Defense, District of Columbia”.....                |             | -499          |               |
| “Operating expenses, Department of Public Health, District of Columbia”.....            |             | -48,965       |               |
| “Operating expenses, Department of Corrections, District of Columbia”.....              |             | -5,148        |               |
| “Operating expenses, Department of Public Welfare, District of Columbia”.....           |             | -23,399       |               |
| “Operating expenses, Department of Buildings and Grounds, District of Columbia”.....    | -6,104      | -23,422       |               |
| “Operating expenses, Department of Licenses and Inspections, District of Columbia”..... |             | -852          |               |
| “Operating expenses, Department of Highways, District of Columbia”.....                 | -62,899     | -149,000      |               |
| “Operating expenses, Department of Vehicles and Traffic, District of Columbia”.....     |             | -312          |               |
| “Operating expenses, Department of Sanitary Engineering, District of Columbia”.....     | -278,179    | -418,593      |               |
| “Operating expenses, National Capital Parks, District of Columbia”.....                 | -49,187     | -60,900       |               |
| Adjusted appropriation.....                                                             | 48,533      |               |               |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>                                                        |             |               |               |
| Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation).....                  | 48,533      |               |               |

## CAPITAL OUTLAY

## DISTRICT DEBT SERVICE

## District Debt Service, District of Columbia

For reimbursement to the United States of funds loaned in compliance with section 4 of the Act of May 29, 1930 (46 Stat. 482), as amended, *the Act of August 7, 1946 (65 Stat. 657), as amended*, the Act of May 14, 1948 (62 Stat. 235), and section 108 of the Act of May 18, 1954 (68 Stat. 103), including interest as required thereby, **[\$394,500] \$572,000**, of which **[\$95,500] \$212,000** shall be payable from the water fund. (*District of Columbia Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, **\$394,500**Estimate 1958, **\$572,000**

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                               | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-----------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                 |             |               |               |
| 1. Capper-Cramton repayment.....              | \$100,000   | \$100,000     | \$154,555     |
| 2. Court building repayment.....              | 199,000     | 199,000       | 198,816       |
| 3. Water system expansion loan repayment..... | 144,790     | 95,500        | 212,000       |
| 4. Hospital Facilities Act repayment.....     |             |               | 6,629         |
| Total obligations.....                        | 443,790     | 394,500       | 572,000       |
| <b>Financing:</b>                             |             |               |               |
| Unobligated balance no longer available.....  | 10          |               |               |
| Appropriation.....                            | 443,800     | 394,500       | 572,000       |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Funds are provided in this appropriation to repay the United States for loans made to the District of Columbia.

1. *Capper-Cramton repayment.*—For land purchased for the development of parks and recreational areas in the District of Columbia under the Capper-Cramton Act (46 Stat. 482).

2. *Court building repayment.*—Yearly repayment of the District of Columbia share of the cost to construct, equip, and furnish a building for use of the United States Court of Appeals for the District of Columbia and the District Court of the United States for the District of Columbia (61 Stat. 120; 62 Stat. 235).

3. *Water system expansion loan repayment.*—Repayment of moneys advanced, with interest, to finance the expansion and improvement of the water system when sufficient funds are not available from the water fund (68 Stat. 103).

4. *Hospital Facilities Act repayment.*—Repayment of moneys advanced for the construction of a hospital center and for grants to nonprofit hospitals for construction of hospitals under provisions of the Hospital Facilities Act approved August 7, 1946 (65 Stat. 657).

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                               | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| 14 Interest.....              | \$110,006   | \$53,201      | \$134,981     |
| 15 Taxes and assessments..... | 333,704     | 341,299       | 437,019       |
| Total obligations.....        | 443,790     | 394,500       | 572,000       |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                                                        |           |           |           |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>                                 |           |           |           |
| Appropriation.....                                                     | \$443,800 | \$394,500 | \$572,000 |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>                                       |           |           |           |
| Total expenditures (out of current authorizations).....                | 443,790   | 394,500   | 572,000   |
| Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation)..... | 10        |           |           |
| Total expenditures and balances.....                                   | 443,800   | 394,500   | 572,000   |



## DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA FUNDS—Continued

## CAPITAL OUTLAY—Continued

## PUBLIC BUILDING CONSTRUCTION

## Capital Outlay, Public Building Construction, Etc., District of Columbia

Capital outlay, public building construction: For acquisition of public school and [motor vehicle safety inspection station] branch library sites; preparation of plans and specifications for the following buildings: [Senior High School in the vicinity of Congress Heights area Southeast and an elementary school in the vicinity of Texas Avenue and Burns Street Southeast] Elementary school in the vicinity of Tenth and F Streets Northeast, West Administration Building, branch library building in Fort Davis, training school for Fire Department at Blue Plains, warehouse and utility buildings replacement at District of Columbia Village, and school building at District Training School; erection of the following structures, including building improvement and alteration and the treatment of grounds; elementary school in the vicinity of Fifty-sixth and Eads Streets Northeast, new Health School for Crippled Children in the vicinity of 13th and Allison Streets, Northwest, Young Elementary School addition, Eliot Junior High School addition, elementary school in the vicinity of Sixth and Chesapeake Streets Southeast, Paul Junior High School addition, Kenilworth Elementary School addition, and a motor vehicle safety inspection station (including equipment); \$348,900; Elementary school in the vicinity of Texas Avenue and C Streets Southeast, Taft Junior High School addition, senior high school in the vicinity of Congress Heights area Southeast, elementary school in the vicinity of Mount Olivet Road and Holbrook Street Northeast, Payne Elementary School addition, Molen Elementary School addition, warehouses for public schools and Department of Buildings and Grounds (including shop facilities and record center) in the vicinity of Adams Street and Queens Chapel Road Northeast, branch library building in Washington Highlands, repair shop and engine house No. 7, Fire Department, utility building at Glenn Dale Hospital, remodeling three structures for use as dormitories, and a chapel at the Reformatory, dormitory and addition to the hospital at the Workhouse, and a laundry addition at District of Columbia Village; improvement of sewage disposal plant; equipment for new building; survey of mechanical and utility services at District of Columbia General Hospital; purchase of new fireboat; improvement of various recreation units, including preparation of architectural plans and erection of recreation structures without regard to the Act of August 24, 1912 (40 U. S. C. 68); \$690,900 for purchase of equipment for new school buildings; and permanent improvement of buildings and grounds (including purchase and installation of furnishings and equipment, elimination of fire hazards, and road construction) of schools, firehouses, hospitals, welfare institutions, and other District of Columbia buildings; to remain available until expended, [\$6,221,700] \$13,734,000 of which [\$3,160,700] \$7,100,000 shall not become available for expenditure until July 1, [1957, and \$600,000 shall be payable from the highway fund, and \$381,000] 1958, and such amount as may be determined by the Commissioners shall be available for construction services by the Director of Buildings and Grounds or by contract for architectural engineering services, as may be determined by the Commissioners, and the funds for the use of the Director of Buildings and Grounds shall be advanced to the appropriation account, "Construction Services, Department of Buildings and Grounds": Provided, That [the unexpended balances of the amounts appropriated in prior fiscal years under "Capital outlay, miscellaneous", may be transferred to this account for use for the same purposes as appropriated] this appropriation, together with previous appropriations under this general head, shall be available without reference to fiscal year project limits.

[For an additional amount for "Public building construction", for acquisition of a site for repair shop and engine house No. 7, Fire Department; preparation of plans and specifications for rehabilitation of psychiatric building at District of Columbia General Hospital; erection of the following structures, including building improvement and alteration and the treatment of grounds: replacement of dormitory for resident physicians and interns at the District of Columbia General Hospital, Youth Correctional Center, industrial facilities at the Reformatory, and a detention unit, warehouse, two junior units, and staff housing at the Children's Center; equipment for new buildings; survey of facilities of District of Columbia government hospitals, by contract or otherwise, as may be determined by the Commissioners; improvement of various recreation units, including preparation of architectural plans and erection of recreation structures without regard to the Act of August 24, 1912 (40 U. S. C. 68); and permanent improvement of buildings and grounds (including purchase and installation of furnishings and equipment, road construction, and elimination of fire hazards) of schools, firehouses, hospitals, correctional institutions, welfare in-

stitutions, and other District of Columbia buildings; to remain available until expended, \$7,922,829, of which \$2,110,500 shall not become available for expenditure until July 1, 1957, and \$100,180 shall be available for construction services by the Director of Buildings and Grounds or by contract for architectural engineering services, as may be determined by the Commissioners, and the funds for the use of the Director of Buildings and Grounds shall be advanced to the appropriation account, "Construction services, Department of Buildings and Grounds".]

[For an additional amount for public building construction projects included in the District of Columbia Appropriation Act, 1956, to cover increased estimated costs of the following projects: nursery cottage at the Children's Center, new operating suite District of Columbia General Hospital, Anacostia Senior High School addition, elementary school in the vicinity of Sixth Street and Riggs Road, Northeast, and Garfield Elementary School addition, to remain available until expended, \$335,000, of which \$210,000 shall not become available for expenditure until July 1, 1957.] (District of Columbia Appropriation Act, 1957; Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1957.)

Appropriated 1957, \$14,479,529

Estimate 1958, \$13,734,000

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                                                                                | 1956 actual       | 1957 estimate     | 1958 estimate     |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                                                                                  |                   |                   |                   |
| 1. Public schools.....                                                                                         | \$3,905,716       | \$8,769,400       | \$8,904,500       |
| 2. Construction and permanent improvement of libraries.....                                                    | 419,574           | 95,447            | 491,400           |
| 3. Improvement of recreation units.....                                                                        | 247,098           | 634,427           | 400,000           |
| 4. Construction and permanent improvement of police buildings.....                                             | 571,891           | 42,702            | 40,000            |
| 5. Construction and permanent improvement of firehouses.....                                                   | 254,805           | 263,323           | 1,045,500         |
| 6. Construction and permanent improvement of public health buildings.....                                      | 2,207,810         | 2,410,238         | 671,600           |
| 7. Construction and permanent improvement of correctional buildings.....                                       | 276,893           | 6,167,021         | 521,000           |
| 8. Construction and permanent improvement of public welfare buildings.....                                     | 2,659,151         | 2,730,768         | 640,100           |
| 9. Construction and permanent improvement to District buildings.....                                           | 180,458           | 24,562            | 1,020,000         |
| 10. National Zoological Park construction.....                                                                 | 16,394            | 7,065             | -----             |
| 11. Motor-vehicle testing station replacement.....                                                             | -----             | 600,000           | -----             |
| 12. Miscellaneous construction.....                                                                            | 2,902             | 1,198             | -----             |
| <b>Total obligations.....</b>                                                                                  | <b>10,742,692</b> | <b>20,746,161</b> | <b>13,734,000</b> |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                                                                              |                   |                   |                   |
| Comparative transfers from (—) other accounts.....                                                             | —543,257          | -----             | -----             |
| Unobligated balance brought forward.....                                                                       | —10,850,028       | —7,800,240        | -----             |
| Unobligated balance transferred from "Capital outlay, miscellaneous, District of Columbia" (70 Stat. 450)..... | -----             | —1,066,382        | -----             |
| Unobligated balance carried forward.....                                                                       | 7,800,240         | -----             | -----             |
| Unobligated balance rescinded (70 Stat. 452).....                                                              | -----             | 2,600,000         | -----             |
| Unobligated balance no longer available.....                                                                   | 394,783           | -----             | -----             |
| <b>Appropriation.....</b>                                                                                      | <b>7,544,400</b>  | <b>14,479,529</b> | <b>13,734,000</b> |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

This appropriation consists of construction projects and other necessary improvements for schools, hospital and institutional buildings, libraries, recreational facilities, fire and police housing, and major improvements to and replacements for existing buildings. Also included is the provision for the purchase of sites and the fixed equipment for new construction.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                 | 1956 actual       | 1957 estimate     | 1958 estimate     |
|-------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| <b>PUBLIC BUILDING CONSTRUCTION</b>             |                   |                   |                   |
| 07 Other contractual services.....              | \$440,722         | \$669,637         | \$943,333         |
| 09 Equipment.....                               | 445,507           | 1,329,082         | 1,114,400         |
| 10 Lands and structures.....                    | 9,609,365         | 18,118,782        | 11,277,245        |
| <b>Total, public building construction.....</b> | <b>10,495,594</b> | <b>20,117,501</b> | <b>13,334,978</b> |



## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

|                                                                            | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>ALLOCATION TO NATIONAL PARK SERVICE,<br/>DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR</b> |             |               |               |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                                          | \$814       |               |               |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                                         | 126,705     | \$120,000     | \$100,000     |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                                             | 28,665      | 20,000        | 20,000        |
| 09 Equipment.....                                                          | 4,180       |               |               |
| 10 Lands and structures.....                                               | 86,731      | 488,650       | 279,022       |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                                              | 3           |               |               |
| Total, National Park Service.....                                          | 247,098     | 628,650       | 399,022       |
| Total obligations.....                                                     | 10,742,692  | 20,746,151    | 13,734,000    |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                                                                                      |             |              |              |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>                                                               |             |              |              |
| Appropriation.....                                                                                   | \$7,544,400 | \$14,479,529 | \$13,734,000 |
| Balance brought forward:                                                                             |             |              |              |
| Unobligated.....                                                                                     | 10,850,028  | 7,800,240    |              |
| Obligated.....                                                                                       | 5,255,346   | 7,461,154    | 12,500,000   |
| Balance transferred from "Capital outlay,<br>miscellaneous, District of Columbia"<br>(70 Stat. 450): |             |              |              |
| Unobligated.....                                                                                     |             | 1,066,382    |              |
| Obligated.....                                                                                       |             | 323,646      |              |
| Total budget authorizations avail-<br>able.....                                                      | 23,649,774  | 31,130,951   | 26,234,000   |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>                                                                     |             |              |              |
| Expenditures—                                                                                        |             |              |              |
| Out of current authorizations.....                                                                   | 7,993,597   | 8,246,151    | 5,234,000    |
| Out of prior authorizations.....                                                                     |             | 7,784,800    | 12,500,000   |
| Total expenditures.....                                                                              | 7,993,597   | 16,030,951   | 17,734,000   |
| Unobligated balance rescinded (70 Stat.<br>452).....                                                 |             | 2,600,000    |              |
| Unobligated balance no longer available<br>(expiring for obligation).....                            | 394,783     |              |              |
| Balance carried forward:                                                                             |             |              |              |
| Unobligated.....                                                                                     | 7,800,240   |              |              |
| Obligated.....                                                                                       | 7,461,154   | 12,500,000   | 8,500,000    |
| Total expenditures and balances.....                                                                 | 23,649,774  | 31,130,951   | 26,234,000   |

[The Commissioners are authorized to construct on land owned by the District of Columbia at the Lorton Reformatory a warehouse building for the storage of materials at a cost of not to exceed \$35,000, to be paid from the permanent revolving fund created by the Act of July 9, 1946 (60 Stat. 514).] (*Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1957*.)

## DEPARTMENT OF HIGHWAYS

## Capital Outlay, Department of Highways, District of Columbia

Capital outlay, Department of Highways: For expenses necessary for the grading, surfacing, paving, repaving, widening, altering, purchase and installation of traffic lights, and otherwise improving streets, avenues, roads, and alleys, including curbing and gutters, directional and pedestrian islands at various intersections to permit proper traffic light control and channelization of traffic, drainage structures, culverts, suitable connections to storm water sewer system, retaining walls, replacement and relocation of sewers, water mains, fire hydrants, traffic lights, street lights, fire-alarm boxes, police-patrol boxes, and curb-line trees, when necessary, Federal-aid highway projects under section 1 (b) of the Federal Aid Highway Act of 1938, and highway structure projects financed wholly from the highway fund upon the approval of plans for such structures by the Commissioners; for carrying out the provisions of existing laws which authorize the Commissioners to open, extend, straighten, or widen streets, avenues, roads, or highways, in accordance with the plan of the permanent system of highways for the District of Columbia, and alleys and minor streets, and for the establishment of building lines in the District of Columbia, including the procurement of chains of title; and for assessment and permit work, paving of roadways under the permit system, and construction of sidewalks and curbs around public reservations and municipal and United States buildings, including purchase or condemnation of streets, roads, and alleys, [including the purchase of property and improvements from the National Capital Housing Authority in the vicinity

of the East Capitol Street Bridge facility,] and of areas less than two hundred and fifty feet square at the intersection of streets, avenues, or roads in the District of Columbia, to be selected by the Commissioners; placing underground, relocating, and extending the telephone, police-patrol and fire-alarm cable and circuit distribution systems; installing and extending radio systems; and purchase of lampposts, street designations, and fixtures of all kinds; to remain available until expended, [\$14,528,000] \$22,612,000, of which [\$14,128,000] \$22,212,000 shall be payable from the highway fund: *Provided*, That in connection with the purchase and installation of a municipal asphalt plant on District-owned property the Commissioners are authorized to make expenditures from this appropriation for the preparation of the site, including the construction of seawalls, dock facilities, and a railroad siding: *Provided further*, That in connection with the highway-planning survey, involving surveys, plans, engineering, and economic investigations of projects for future construction in the District of Columbia, as provided for under section 10 of the Federal Aid Highway Act of 1938, and in connection with the construction of Federal-aid highway projects under section 1 (b) of said Act, and highway-structure projects financed wholly from the highway fund, this appropriation and the appropriation "Operating expenses, Department of Highways" shall be available for the employment of engineering or other professional services by contract or otherwise, and without regard to section 3709 of the Revised Statutes and the civil-service and classification laws, and section 15 of the Act of August 2, 1946 (5 U. S. C. 55a), and for engineering and incidental expenses: *Provided further*, That this appropriation and the appropriation "Operating expenses, Department of Highways" shall be available for the construction and repair of pavements of street railways, in accordance with the provisions of the Merger Act (47 Stat. 752), and the proportion of the amount thus expended which under the terms of the said Act is required to be paid by the street-railway company shall be collected, upon the neglect or the refusal of such street-railway company to make such payment, from the said street-railway company in the manner provided by section 5 of the Act of June 11, 1878, and shall be deposited to the credit of the appropriation for the fiscal year in which it is collected: *Provided further*, That in connection with projects to be undertaken as Federal-aid projects under the provisions of the Federal Aid Highway Act of December 20, 1944, as amended, the Commissioners are authorized to enter into contract or contracts for those projects in such amounts as shall be approved by the Bureau of Public Roads, Department of Commerce: *Provided further*, That the Commissioners are hereby authorized to construct grade-crossing elimination and other wholly District construction projects or those authorized under section 8 of the Act of June 16, 1936 (49 Stat. 1521), and section 1 (b) of the Federal Aid Highway Act of 1938, as amended, in accordance with the provisions of said Acts, and this appropriation may be used for payment to contractors and other expenses in connection with the expenses of surveys, design, construction, and inspection pending reimbursement to the District of Columbia by the Bureau of Public Roads, Department of Commerce, or other parties participating in such projects, reimbursement to be credited to the appropriation from which payment was made: *Provided further*, That the Commissioners are authorized to fix or alter the respective widths of sidewalks and roadways (including tree spaces and parking) of all highways that may be improved under appropriations contained in this Act: *Provided further*, That no appropriation in this Act shall be available for repairing, resurfacing, or paving any street, avenue, or roadway by private contract unless the specifications for such work shall be so prepared as to permit of fair and open competition in paving materials as well as in price: *Provided further*, That in addition to the provision of existing law requiring contractors to keep new pavements in repair for a period of one year from the date of the completion of the work, the Commissioners shall further require that where repairs are necessary during the four years following the said one-year period, due to inferior work or defective materials, such repairs shall be made at the expense of the contractor, and the bond furnished by the contractor shall be liable for such expense: *Provided further*, That this appropriation and the appropriation "Operating expenses, Department of Highways" shall be available for advance payments to Federal agencies for work to be performed, when ordered by the Commissioners, subject to subsequent adjustment.

[For an additional amount (payable from the highway fund) for "Capital outlay, Department of Highways", for major improvements to the 11th Street Bridge, \$140,000, to remain available until expended.] (1 D. C. Code 721; 7 D. C. Code 101-131, 501-524, 601-634, 701-710, 801-806; Reorganization Plan No. 5 of 1952, 1 D. C. Code, Appendix, Order No. 53, District of Columbia Appropriation Act, 1957; Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1957.)

Appropriated 1957, \$14,668,000

Estimate 1958, \$22,612,000



## DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA FUNDS—Continued

## CAPITAL OUTLAY—Continued

## DEPARTMENT OF HIGHWAYS—continued

## Capital Outlay, Department of Highways, District of Columbia—Continued

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                             | 1956 actual       | 1957 estimate     | 1958 estimate     |
|---------------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>               |                   |                   |                   |
| 1. Major improvement projects .....         | \$3,025,373       | \$23,417,784      | \$17,982,000      |
| 2. Rights-of-way .....                      | 77,467            | -----             | -----             |
| 3. Street improvements and extensions ..... | 3,035,440         | 4,015,000         | 4,230,000         |
| 4. Electrical improvements .....            | 397,736           | 400,000           | 400,000           |
| Total obligations .....                     | 6,536,016         | 27,832,784        | 22,612,000        |
| <b>Financing:</b>                           |                   |                   |                   |
| Unobligated balance brought forward .....   | —6,165,800        | —13,164,784       | -----             |
| Unobligated balance carried forward .....   | 13,164,784        | -----             | -----             |
| <b>Appropriation .....</b>                  | <b>13,535,000</b> | <b>14,668,000</b> | <b>22,612,000</b> |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

1. *Major improvement projects.*—This covers construction of highways and streets under the Federal-aid highway acts and the public works program. It also includes the cost of plans and making surveys, including traffic origin and destination surveys for the determination of future construction projects. The work scheduled represents a part of the proposed 10-year program, and the completion of projects previously initiated.

2. *Rights-of-way.*—This covers the acquisition of property in connection with the Federal-aid and public works programs.

3. *Street improvements and extensions.*—The work in this category is in the nature of minor construction and is chargeable wholly against District funds. Included is paving, repaving, and surfacing; grading; curbs, gutters, and shoulders; resurfacing; changes in drainage structures; improving unpaved streets; assessment and permit work; and the construction of minor structures.

4. *Electrical improvements.*—Includes the following types of work: Street lighting, replacement and new installations of fire alarm and police call boxes, and municipal telephone facilities in District institutions.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                     | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| 07 Other contractual services ..... | \$161,885   | \$363,000     | \$190,000     |
| 10 Lands and structures .....       | 6,374,131   | 27,469,784    | 22,422,000    |
| Total obligations .....             | 6,536,016   | 27,832,784    | 22,612,000    |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE                                                      |              |              |              |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| Appropriation .....                                                                  | \$13,535,000 | \$14,668,000 | \$22,612,000 |
| Balance brought forward:                                                             |              |              |              |
| Unobligated .....                                                                    | 6,165,800    | 13,164,784   | -----        |
| Obligated .....                                                                      | 4,993,965    | 4,516,204    | 6,000,000    |
| Total budget authorizations available .....                                          | 24,694,765   | 32,348,988   | 28,612,000   |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                                                            |              |              |              |
| Expenditures—                                                                        |              |              |              |
| Out of current authorizations .....                                                  | 6,695,436    | 21,832,784   | 14,612,000   |
| Out of prior authorizations .....                                                    | -----        | 4,516,204    | 6,000,000    |
| Total expenditures .....                                                             | 6,695,436    | 26,348,988   | 20,612,000   |
| Balance no longer available: (Other than unobligated, expiring for obligation) ..... | 318,311      | -----        | -----        |
| Balance carried forward:                                                             |              |              |              |
| Unobligated .....                                                                    | 13,164,784   | -----        | -----        |
| Obligated .....                                                                      | 4,516,204    | 6,000,000    | 8,000,000    |
| Total expenditures and balances .....                                                | 24,694,765   | 32,348,988   | 28,612,000   |

## DEPARTMENT OF SANITARY ENGINEERING

## Capital Outlay, Department of Sanitary Engineering, District of Columbia

Capital outlay, Department of Sanitary Engineering: For acquisition of land for incinerator numbered 4; construction of sewers and extension of the District of Columbia water-distribution system; assessment and permit work; construction of seawall at sewer yard; purchase or condemnation of lands and rights-of-way for construction, maintenance, and repair of sewers, water mains, and Sewage Treatment Plant; continuing construction on aeration plant and secondary sedimentation tanks, reconstruction, enlargement, rehabilitation, major repair and replacement of grit removal, sludge digestion, heating and other existing equipment and facilities; rehabilitation and replacement of screening and flow control facilities at the main sewerage pumping station and elsewhere as needed; laying water mains and sewers in advance of paving and installing fire and public hydrants; constructing trunk water mains [and low service reservoir in Brentwood Park]; to remain available until expended, [\$10,068,000] \$9,568,000, of which [\$1,200,000] \$1,500,000 shall not become available for expenditure until July 1, [1957] 1958, and [\$4,610,000] \$3,485,000 shall be payable from the water fund, and [\$5,458,000] \$2,083,000 shall be payable from the sanitary sewage works fund: *Provided*, That this appropriation and the appropriation "Operating expenses, Department of Sanitary Engineering" shall be available for the employment of engineering or other professional services by contract or otherwise, and for engineering and incidental expenses: *Provided further*, That this appropriation together with previous appropriations under this general head shall be available without reference to fiscal year project limitation.

For an additional amount for "Capital outlay, Department of Sanitary Engineering", to remain available until expended, \$5,000,000, of which \$1,000,000 shall be payable from the sanitary sewage works fund: *Provided*, That the amount payable from the sanitary sewage works fund and \$1,500,000 of the amount payable from the general fund shall not become available for expenditure until July 1, 1957. (Reorganization Plan No. 5 of 1952, 1 D. C. Code, Appendix, Order No. 28; District of Columbia Appropriation Act, 1957; Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1957.)

Appropriated 1957, \$15,068,000

Estimate 1958, \$9,568,000

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                           | 1956 actual      | 1957 estimate     | 1958 estimate    |
|-------------------------------------------|------------------|-------------------|------------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>             |                  |                   |                  |
| 1. Water distribution .....               | \$1,400,302      | \$6,465,181       | \$3,485,000      |
| 2. Sewage disposal:                       |                  |                   |                  |
| (a) Sewers .....                          | 523,608          | 1,990,558         | 1,649,000        |
| (b) Sewage treatment plant .....          | 53,277           | 10,636,561        | 434,000          |
| 3. Storm drainage .....                   | 1,497,651        | 10,019,808        | 3,850,000        |
| 4. Incinerator No. 4 .....                | -----            | -----             | 150,000          |
| Total obligations .....                   | 3,474,838        | 29,112,108        | 9,568,000        |
| <b>Financing:</b>                         |                  |                   |                  |
| Unobligated balance brought forward ..... | —7,856,946       | —14,044,108       | -----            |
| Unobligated balance carried forward ..... | 14,044,108       | -----             | -----            |
| <b>Appropriation .....</b>                | <b>9,662,000</b> | <b>15,068,000</b> | <b>9,568,000</b> |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

All capital outlay construction is in accord with the public works program with the exception of construction of seawall at sewer yard.

1. *Water distribution.*—In addition to the necessary extensions of the water distribution system for new building and in advance of paving, major trunk water main construction for major reinforcement of service to the central city and to Anacostia will be continued. Also other major trunk mains will be installed to coordinate with freeway, bridge, and redevelopment projects which will be under construction.

2. *Sewage disposal.*—(a) *Sewers.*—Sanitary sewer extensions are planned as required by new developments and in advance of paving to convey all sewage to a point of safe discharge. The relief of trunk and intercepting sewers which have become inadequate is part of the sanitary sewer program.

(b) *Sewage treatment plant.*—Additions are programed to complete construction of secondary treatment, sludge handling, screening, grit removal, and related facilities needed to reduce the pollution of the Potomac in the metropolitan area. The funds requested will complete the plant facilities believed to be necessary for the years immediately ahead.

3. *Storm drainage.*—The stormwater sewer system in the District is severely overtaxed and entirely lacking in some areas. This program attacks the weakest points each year to bring the eventual solution somewhat closer. Ultimate relief will be reached only after many years of continuous effort and expenditure.

4. *Incinerator No. 4.*—The estimates for 1958 provide for the acquisition of a site for a proposed incinerator to be constructed at a later date.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                              | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| 10 Lands and structures..... | \$3,474,838 | \$29,112,108  | \$9,568,000   |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE                                                    |             |              |             |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|
| Appropriation.....                                                                 | \$9,662,000 | \$15,068,000 | \$9,568,000 |
| Balance brought forward:                                                           |             |              |             |
| Unobligated.....                                                                   | 7,856,946   | 14,044,108   | -----       |
| Obligated.....                                                                     | 3,620,295   | 1,979,649    | 1,000,000   |
| Total budget authorizations available.....                                         | 21,139,241  | 31,091,757   | 10,568,000  |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                                                          |             |              |             |
| Expenditures—                                                                      |             |              |             |
| Out of current authorizations.....                                                 | 5,083,317   | 14,068,000   | 8,768,000   |
| Out of prior authorizations.....                                                   |             | 16,023,757   | 1,000,000   |
| Total expenditures.....                                                            | 5,083,317   | 30,091,757   | 9,768,000   |
| Balance no longer available (other than unobligated, expiring for obligation)..... | 32,167      | -----        | -----       |
| Balance carried forward:                                                           |             |              |             |
| Unobligated.....                                                                   | 14,044,108  | -----        | -----       |
| Obligated.....                                                                     | 1,979,649   | 1,000,000    | 800,000     |
| Total expenditures and balances.....                                               | 21,139,241  | 31,091,757   | 10,568,000  |

## Capital Outlay, Department of Sanitary Engineering (Liquidation of Contract Authorization), District of Columbia

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                    | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Program by activities:                             |             |               |               |
| Refuse and trash disposal (total obligations)..... | \$11        | -----         | -----         |
| Financing:                                         |             |               |               |
| Unobligated balance brought forward.....           | —56,030     | —\$56,019     | -----         |
| Unobligated balance carried forward.....           | 56,019      | -----         | -----         |
| Unobligated balance no longer available.....       | -----       | 56,019        | -----         |
| Contract authorization (new).....                  | -----       | -----         | -----         |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                              | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| 10 Lands and structures..... | \$11        | -----         | -----         |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE                                        |          |          |       |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|----------|-------|
| Balance brought forward:                                               |          |          |       |
| Unobligated.....                                                       | \$56,030 | \$56,019 | ----- |
| Obligated.....                                                         | 86,614   | -----    | ----- |
| Total budget authorizations available.....                             | 142,644  | 56,019   | ----- |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                                              |          |          |       |
| Total expenditures (out of prior authorizations).....                  | 86,625   | -----    | ----- |
| Unobligated balance carried forward (appropriation).....               | 56,019   | -----    | ----- |
| Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation)..... | -----    | 56,019   | ----- |
| Total expenditures and balances.....                                   | 142,644  | 56,019   | ----- |

## Investment of Water Funds, District of Columbia

The Secretary of the Treasury is authorized to sell United States securities now held for and on account of the water fund of the District of Columbia in such amounts as may be certified by the Commissioners as necessary and credit the proceeds of such sale to said water fund. (*District of Columbia Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

## WASHINGTON AQUEDUCT

## Capital Outlay, Washington Aqueduct, Water Fund, District of Columbia

Capital outlay, Washington Aqueduct (payable from water fund): For continuing construction of [Little Falls pumping station, dam and rising tunnel; continuing construction of Dalecarlia filter and chemical buildings; beginning construction of] flocculation-sedimentation basin at Dalecarlia; miscellaneous betterments, replacements, and engineering planning of water supply facilities, including continuing raw-water conduit rehabilitation, utility relocations, and plant system rearrangements and interconnections; [Georgetown conduit metering installation] rehabilitation of structures at Georgetown reservoir; acquisition by gift, exchange, purchase, or condemnation of supplementary land; and for developing increased water supply for the District of Columbia and environs in accordance with House Document 480, Seventy-ninth Congress, second session; and necessary expenses incident thereto; including services as authorized by section 15 of the Act of August 2, 1946 (5 U. S. C. 55a), but at rates for individual consultants not in excess of \$150 per diem; to remain available until expended, [\$3,500,000] \$958,000. (68 Stat. 101; *District of Columbia Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, \$3,500,000

Estimate 1958, \$958,000

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                          | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Program by activities:                   |             |               |               |
| 1. Water collection.....                 | \$239,872   | \$1,672,075   | -----         |
| 2. Water purification.....               | 812,555     | 8,485,822     | \$958,000     |
| 3. Water storage.....                    | 1,289,105   | 220,951       | -----         |
| 4. Water transmission.....               | 14,920      | 178,231       | -----         |
| 5. Acquisition of land.....              | 4,168       | 10,705        | -----         |
| Total obligations.....                   | 2,360,620   | 10,567,784    | 958,000       |
| Financing:                               |             |               |               |
| Unobligated balance brought forward..... | —6,428,404  | —7,067,784    | -----         |
| Unobligated balance carried forward..... | 7,067,784   | -----         | -----         |
| Appropriation.....                       | 3,000,000   | 3,500,000     | 958,000       |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Current funds and present estimates are in accord with the furtherance of Washington Aqueduct future water supply construction program as set forth in House Document 480, 79th Congress, 2d session.

1. *Water collection.*—The average daily discharge of the Potomac River at the water supply intakes is 7,500 million gallons. Present raw-water intake sustained capacity approximates 216 million gallons daily. Initially, the Little Falls pumping station, dam, and tunnel will increase plant raw-water intake sustained capacity by 350 million gallons daily and ultimately by 500 million gallons daily.

2. *Water purification.*—The filtration plant sustained capacities at present are as follows: McMillan, 125 million gallons daily, and Dalecarlia, 109 million gallons daily. The new Dalecarlia filter and chemical buildings will increase the filtering capacity of Dalecarlia by 56 million gallons daily, thereby increasing total plant water production capacity from 234 million gallons daily to 290 million gallons daily.

3. *Water storage.*—Existing filtered water storage capacity is 80 million gallons which results in a 48 million gallons daily working capacity. Completion of the third high reservoir at Reno (1st half) and placing in service the 30 million gallon reservoir at Dalecarlia will increase the filtered water storage capacity to 130 million gallons and the working capacity to 70 million gallons daily.



## DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA FUNDS—Continued

## CAPITAL OUTLAY—Continued

## WASHINGTON AQUEDUCT—continued

## Capital Outlay, Washington Aqueduct, Water Fund, District of Columbia—Continued

4. *Water transmission.*—Includes two main pumping stations at Dalecarlia and McMillan, the booster pumps at Dalecarlia, Georgetown, McMillan east shaft, and the hydroelectric plant. Also included is the transmission of potable water in force mains to various service reservoirs in the District of Columbia and to Arlington County, Va., and the installation of meters to gage water consumption by the Federal Government.

5. *Acquisition of lands.*—The safeguarding of Washington Aqueduct facilities requires the acquisition of essential land parcels.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                              | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| 10 Lands and structures..... | \$2,360,620 | \$10,567,784  | \$958,000     |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE            |             |             |            |
|--------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|------------|
| Appropriation.....                         | \$3,000,000 | \$3,500,000 | \$958,000  |
| Balance brought forward:                   |             |             |            |
| Unobligated.....                           | 6,428,404   | 7,067,784   |            |
| Obligated.....                             | 11,695,281  | 8,157,204   | 9,139,000  |
| Total budget authorizations available..... | 21,123,685  | 18,724,988  | 10,097,000 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                  |             |             |            |
| Expenditures—                              |             |             |            |
| Out of current authorizations.....         | 5,898,697   | 2,150,000   | 575,000    |
| Out of prior authorizations.....           |             | 7,435,988   | 8,225,000  |
| Total expenditures.....                    | 5,898,697   | 9,585,988   | 8,800,000  |
| Balance carried forward:                   |             |             |            |
| Unobligated.....                           | 7,067,784   |             |            |
| Obligated.....                             | 8,157,204   | 9,139,000   | 1,297,000  |
| Total expenditures and balances.....       | 21,123,685  | 18,724,988  | 10,097,000 |

## MISCELLANEOUS

## Capital Outlay, Miscellaneous, District of Columbia

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                                                                                                   | 1956 actual      | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Financing:</b>                                                                                                                 |                  |               |               |
| Comparative transfers to other accounts.....                                                                                      | \$543,287        |               |               |
| Unobligated balance brought forward.....                                                                                          | —350,768         | —\$1,066,382  |               |
| Unobligated balance transferred to "Capital outlay, public building construction, etc., District of Columbia" (70 Stat. 450)..... |                  | 1,066,382     |               |
| Unobligated balance carried forward.....                                                                                          | 1,066,382        |               |               |
| Unobligated balance no longer available.....                                                                                      | 1,399            |               |               |
| <b>Appropriation.....</b>                                                                                                         | <b>1,260,300</b> |               |               |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE            |             |             |  |
|--------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|--|
| Appropriation.....                         | \$1,260,300 |             |  |
| Balance brought forward:                   |             |             |  |
| Unobligated.....                           | 350,768     | \$1,066,382 |  |
| Obligated.....                             | 493,790     | 323,646     |  |
| Total budget authorizations available..... | 2,104,858   | 1,390,028   |  |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                  |             |             |  |
| Expenditures—                              |             |             |  |
| Out of current authorizations.....         | 713,431     |             |  |
| Out of prior authorizations.....           |             |             |  |
| Total expenditures.....                    | 713,431     |             |  |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—continued

|                                                                                                                   | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—con.</b>                                                                             |             |               |               |
| Balance transferred to "Capital outlay, public building construction, etc., District of Columbia" (70 Stat. 450): |             |               |               |
| Unobligated.....                                                                                                  |             | \$1,066,382   |               |
| Obligated.....                                                                                                    |             | 323,646       |               |
| Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation).....                                            | \$1,399     |               |               |
| Balance carried forward:                                                                                          |             |               |               |
| Unobligated.....                                                                                                  | 1,066,382   |               |               |
| Obligated.....                                                                                                    | 323,646     |               |               |
| Total expenditures and balances.....                                                                              | 2,104,858   | 1,390,028     |               |

Judgments, Claims, and Private Relief Acts, District of Columbia  
Appropriated 1957, \$45,742

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                             | 1956 actual   | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                               |               |               |               |
| Settlement of claims and judgments (total obligations)..... | \$68,896      | \$45,742      |               |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                           |               |               |               |
| Unobligated balance brought forward.....                    | —3,717        |               |               |
| Unobligated balance no longer available.....                | 967           |               |               |
| <b>Appropriation.....</b>                                   | <b>66,146</b> | <b>45,742</b> |               |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                          | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities..... | \$68,896    | \$45,742      |               |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE                                        |          |          |  |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|----------|--|
| Appropriation.....                                                     | \$66,146 | \$45,742 |  |
| Balance brought forward:                                               |          |          |  |
| Unobligated.....                                                       | 3,717    |          |  |
| Obligated.....                                                         |          | 6,472    |  |
| Total budget authorizations available.....                             | 69,863   | 52,214   |  |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                                              |          |          |  |
| Expenditures—                                                          |          |          |  |
| Out of current authorizations.....                                     | 62,424   | 45,742   |  |
| Out of prior authorizations.....                                       |          | 6,472    |  |
| Total expenditures.....                                                | 62,424   | 52,214   |  |
| Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation)..... | 967      |          |  |
| Obligated balance carried forward.....                                 | 6,472    |          |  |
| Total expenditures and balances.....                                   | 69,863   | 52,214   |  |

## National Capital Park and Planning Commission, District of Columbia

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                              | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Financing:</b>                            |             |               |               |
| Unobligated balance brought forward.....     | —\$3,769    |               |               |
| Unobligated balance no longer available..... | 3,769       |               |               |
| <b>Appropriation.....</b>                    |             |               |               |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE                                        |         |  |  |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|--|--|
| Unobligated balance brought forward.....                               | \$3,769 |  |  |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                                              |         |  |  |
| Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation)..... | 3,769   |  |  |

*Purchase and Installation of Parking Meters, District of Columbia*

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                                      | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                                        |             |               |               |
| Purchase and installation of parking meters (total obligations)..... | \$2,563     |               |               |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                                    |             |               |               |
| Unobligated balance no longer available.....                         | 628         |               |               |
| <b>Appropriation</b> .....                                           | 3,191       |               |               |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                   |         |  |  |
|-------------------|---------|--|--|
| 09 Equipment..... | \$2,563 |  |  |
|-------------------|---------|--|--|

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                                                        |         |  |  |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|--|--|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>                                 |         |  |  |
| Appropriation (total budget authorizations available).....             | \$3,191 |  |  |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>                                       |         |  |  |
| Total expenditures (out of current authorizations).....                | 2,563   |  |  |
| Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation)..... | 628     |  |  |
| <b>Total expenditures and balances</b> .....                           | 3,191   |  |  |

*Reclamation of Anacostia River Flats, District of Columbia*

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                              | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Financing:</b>                            |             |               |               |
| Unobligated balance brought forward....      | -\$4,141    |               |               |
| Unobligated balance no longer available..... | 4,141       |               |               |
| <b>Appropriation</b> .....                   |             |               |               |

## PERMANENT AUTHORIZATIONS

(Indefinite appropriation, special account, unless otherwise indicated)

*Alcoholic Rehabilitation Program, Department of Public Health, District of Columbia*Appropriation (estimate) 1957, **\$75,000**      Estimate 1958, **\$75,000**

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                           | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>             |             |               |               |
| Medical services (total obligations)..... | \$74,931    | \$74,783      | \$75,000      |
| <b>Financing:</b>                         |             |               |               |
| Unobligated balance brought forward....   | -37,222     | -36,783       | -37,000       |
| Unobligated balance carried forward.....  | 36,783      | 37,000        | 37,000        |
| <b>Appropriation</b> .....                | 74,492      | 75,000        | 75,000        |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

This fund is derived by a 6-percent deduction from the licenses fees for the manufacture or sale of alcoholic beverages, except for retailers' license, class E, imposed by section 11 of the District of Columbia Alcoholic Beverage Control Act, as amended. The fund is used to establish and maintain a program for the rehabilitation of alcoholics, promote temperance, and provide for the medical and scientific treatment of persons found to be alcoholics by the courts of the District of Columbia (61 Stat. 744).

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                                                        | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>                                 |             |               |               |
| Unobligated balance brought forward.....                               | \$4,141     |               |               |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>                                       |             |               |               |
| Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation)..... | 4,141       |               |               |

*Capital Outlay, Department of Public Health, District of Columbia*

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                                                                    | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>                                             |             |               |               |
| Obligated balance brought forward.....                                             | \$9,770     |               |               |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>                                                   |             |               |               |
| Expenditures (out of prior authorizations).....                                    | 9,681       |               |               |
| Balance no longer available (other than unobligated, expiring for obligation)..... | 89          |               |               |
| <b>Total expenditures and balances</b> .....                                       | 9,770       |               |               |

## [REDUCTION IN APPROPRIATIONS]

[The following appropriation is hereby reduced in the sum hereinafter set forth, such sum to be covered into the general fund of the District of Columbia: Capital outlay, public building construction, for new tuberculosis building at the District of Columbia General Hospital, including equipment (Act of July 1, 1954), \$2,600,000.] (District of Columbia Appropriation Act, 1957.)

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                  | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Total number of permanent positions.....         | 10          | 11            | 11            |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions..... | 1           | 1             | 1             |
| Average number of all employees.....             | 11          | 12            | 11            |
| Number of employees at end of year.....          | 12          | 12            | 11            |
| <b>Average salaries and grades:</b>              |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                         |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                              | \$6,200     | \$5,984       | \$6,056       |
| Average grade.....                               | GS-8.7      | GS-8.0        | GS-8.0        |
| <b>01 Personal services:</b>                     |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                         | \$63,158    | \$63,891      | \$58,969      |
| Positions other than permanent.....              | 6,584       | 6,652         | 6,719         |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....              | 238         |               | 255           |
| Payment above basic rates.....                   | 537         | 537           | 537           |
| <b>Total personal services</b> .....             | 70,517      | 71,080        | 66,480        |
| <b>02 Travel</b> .....                           | 303         | 300           | 300           |
| <b>04 Communication services</b> .....           | 564         | 560           | 560           |
| <b>06 Printing and reproduction</b> .....        | 60          | 60            | 60            |
| <b>07 Other contractual services</b> .....       | 3,158       | 2,483         | 3,000         |
| <b>09 Equipment</b> .....                        | 329         | 300           | 300           |
| <b>11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:</b>  |             |               |               |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....             |             |               | 4,300         |
| <b>Total obligations</b> .....                   | 74,931      | 74,783        | 75,000        |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                        |          |          |          |
|----------------------------------------|----------|----------|----------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b> |          |          |          |
| Appropriation.....                     | \$74,492 | \$75,000 | \$75,000 |
| Balance brought forward:               |          |          |          |
| Unobligated.....                       | 37,222   | 36,783   | 37,000   |



## PERMANENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

*Alcoholic Rehabilitation Program, Department of Public Health,  
District of Columbia—Continued*

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—continued

|                                             | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE—CON.</b> |             |               |               |
| Balance brought forward—Continued           |             |               |               |
| Obligated.....                              | \$3,586     | \$4,772       | \$5,000       |
| Total budget authorizations available.....  | 115,300     | 116,555       | 117,000       |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>            |             |               |               |
| Expenditures—                               |             |               |               |
| Out of current authorizations.....          | 73,745      | 69,783        | 79,000        |
| Out of prior authorizations.....            |             | 4,772         | 5,000         |
| Total expenditures.....                     | 73,745      | 74,555        | 75,000        |
| Balance carried forward:                    |             |               |               |
| Unobligated.....                            | 36,783      | 37,000        | 37,000        |
| Obligated.....                              | 4,772       | 5,000         | 5,000         |
| Total expenditures and balances.....        | 115,300     | 116,555       | 117,000       |

*Construction Services, Department of Buildings and Grounds, District  
of Columbia*

## OPERATIONS AND FINANCING

|                                                      | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Operations by activities:</b>                     |             |               |               |
| 1. Administration.....                               | \$34,953    | \$38,459      | \$43,300      |
| 2. Program planning.....                             | 7,015       |               |               |
| 3. Design and engineering.....                       | 191,691     | 202,663       | 220,000       |
| 4. Inspection.....                                   | 121,819     | 126,068       | 140,600       |
| Total obligations.....                               | 355,478     | 367,181       | 403,900       |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                    |             |               |               |
| Unobligated balance brought forward.....             | 736,935     | 692,798       | 513,828       |
| Advances and reimbursements from other accounts..... | 311,341     | 188,211       | 815,100       |
| Unobligated balance carried forward.....             | -692,798    | -513,828      | -925,028      |
| Total financing.....                                 | 355,478     | 367,181       | 403,900       |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                          | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Total number of permanent positions..... | 57          | 58            | 58            |
| Average number of all employees.....     | 54          | 55            | 56            |
| Number of employees at end of year.....  | 56          | 56            | 56            |
| <b>Average salaries and grades:</b>      |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                 |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                      | \$6,308     | \$6,514       | \$6,608       |
| Average grade.....                       | GS-9.4      | GS-9.5        | GS-9.5        |
| <b>01 Personal services:</b>             |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                 | \$338,590   | \$357,181     | \$368,426     |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....      | 1,383       |               | 1,474         |
| Payment above basic rates.....           | 15,605      | 19,000        | 8,000         |
| Total personal services.....             | 355,478     | 367,181       | 377,900       |
| 07 Other contractual services.....       |             |               | 1,200         |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions: |             |               |               |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....     |             |               | 24,800        |
| Total obligations.....                   | 355,478     | 367,181       | 403,900       |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>                 |           |           |           |
|--------------------------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Advances and reimbursements.....                       | \$311,341 | \$188,211 | \$815,100 |
| Unobligated balance brought forward.....               | 736,935   | 692,798   | 513,828   |
| Total budget authorizations available.....             | 1,048,276 | 881,009   | 1,328,928 |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>                       |           |           |           |
| Gross expenditures.....                                | 355,478   | 367,181   | 403,900   |
| Unobligated balance carried forward.....               | 692,798   | 513,828   | 925,028   |
| Total expenditures and balances.....                   | 1,048,276 | 881,009   | 1,328,928 |
| <b>BUDGET EXPENDITURES</b>                             |           |           |           |
| Gross expenditures.....                                | 355,478   | 367,181   | 403,900   |
| Advances and reimbursements.....                       | 311,341   | 188,211   | 815,100   |
| Budget expenditures (out of balances of the fund)..... | 44,137    | 178,970   | -411,200  |

*Maintenance and Repair of Vehicles, Working Fund, District of  
Columbia*

## OPERATIONS AND FINANCING

|                                                             | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Operations by activities:</b>                            |             |               |               |
| Maintenance and repair of vehicles (total obligations)..... | \$217,542   | \$244,000     | \$161,000     |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                           |             |               |               |
| Unobligated balance brought forward.....                    | 18,361      | 32,471        | 35,000        |
| Advances and reimbursements from other accounts.....        | 231,652     | 246,529       | 164,000       |
| Unobligated balance carried forward.....                    | -32,471     | -35,000       | -38,000       |
| Total financing.....                                        | 217,542     | 244,000       | 161,000       |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                          | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Total number of permanent positions..... | 27          | 31            | 23            |
| Average number of all employees.....     | 25          | 30            | 22            |
| Number of employees at end of year.....  | 27          | 31            | 23            |
| <b>Average salaries and grades:</b>      |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                 |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                      | \$3,755     | \$4,089       | \$4,160       |
| Average grade.....                       | GS-4.5      | GS-4.8        | GS-4.8        |
| Grades established by wage-scale board:  |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                      | \$4,046     | \$4,332       | \$4,369       |
| Average grade.....                       | WBR-10.6    | WBR-11.3      | WBR-10.4      |
| <b>01 Personal services:</b>             |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                 | \$104,571   | \$131,357     | \$97,600      |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....      | 390         |               | 382           |
| Payment above basic rates.....           | 743         | 1,100         | 1,100         |
| Total personal services.....             | 105,704     | 132,457       | 99,082        |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....        | 125         | 300           | 300           |
| 07 Other contractual services.....       | 4,195       | 543           | 1,049         |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....           | 107,608     | 110,000       | 53,500        |
| 09 Equipment.....                        |             | 700           | 700           |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions: |             |               |               |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....     |             |               | 6,369         |
| Total obligations.....                   | 217,542     | 244,000       | 161,000       |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>                 |           |           |           |
|--------------------------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Advances and reimbursements.....                       | \$231,652 | \$246,529 | \$164,000 |
| Balance brought forward:                               |           |           |           |
| Unobligated.....                                       | 18,361    | 32,471    | 35,000    |
| Obligated.....                                         | 3,781     | 126       | 4,000     |
| Total budget authorizations available.....             | 253,794   | 279,126   | 203,000   |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>                       |           |           |           |
| Gross expenditures.....                                | 221,197   | 240,126   | 162,500   |
| Balance carried forward:                               |           |           |           |
| Unobligated.....                                       | 32,471    | 35,000    | 38,000    |
| Obligated.....                                         | 126       | 4,000     | 2,500     |
| Total expenditures and balances.....                   | 253,794   | 279,126   | 203,000   |
| <b>BUDGET EXPENDITURES</b>                             |           |           |           |
| Gross expenditures.....                                | 221,197   | 240,126   | 162,500   |
| Advances and reimbursements.....                       | 231,652   | 246,529   | 164,000   |
| Budget expenditures (out of balances of the fund)..... | -10,455   | -6,403    | -1,500    |

*Operating Expenses, Department of Occupations and Professions,  
District of Columbia*

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                                                              | 1956 actual    | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                                                                |                |               |               |
| Administration and operation of boards, commissions, and committees (total obligations)..... | \$135,061      | \$374,818     |               |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                                                            |                |               |               |
| Unobligated balance brought forward.....                                                     | -267,488       | -374,818      |               |
| Unobligated balance carried forward.....                                                     | 374,818        |               |               |
| <b>Appropriation.....</b>                                                                    | <b>242,391</b> |               |               |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Collections made by the various boards, commissions, and committees of the District of Columbia, representing funds and fees derived from receipts for licensing, registering, and regulating professions and occupations are used to administer the respective functions for which collected, in conformance with applicable statutes (67 Stat. 43).

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                       | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities.....              | \$628       |               |               |
| Paid into general revenues, District of Columbia..... | 134,433     | \$374,818     |               |
| Total obligations.....                                | 135,061     | 374,818       |               |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE            |           |           |  |
|--------------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|--|
| Appropriation.....                         | \$242,391 |           |  |
| Balance brought forward:                   |           |           |  |
| Unobligated.....                           | 267,488   | \$374,818 |  |
| Obligated.....                             | 76        |           |  |
| Total budget authorizations available..... | 509,955   | 374,818   |  |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                  |           |           |  |
| Expenditures—                              |           |           |  |
| Out of current authorizations.....         | 135,137   | 374,818   |  |
| Out of prior authorizations.....           |           |           |  |
| Total expenditures.....                    | 135,137   | 374,818   |  |
| Unobligated balance carried forward.....   | 374,818   |           |  |
| Total expenditures and balances.....       | 509,955   | 374,818   |  |

## Printing, Duplicating, and Photographing, Working Fund, District of Columbia

## OPERATIONS AND FINANCING

|                                                      | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Operations by activities:</b>                     |             |               |               |
| 1. Printing.....                                     | \$200,319   | \$216,100     | \$232,332     |
| 2. Reproduction.....                                 | 86,669      | 94,802        | 103,613       |
| Total obligations.....                               | 286,988     | 310,902       | 335,945       |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                    |             |               |               |
| Unobligated balance brought forward.....             | 20,166      | 37,081        | 31,179        |
| Advances and reimbursements from other accounts..... | 303,903     | 305,000       | 326,600       |
| Unobligated balance carried forward.....             | -37,081     | -31,179       | -21,834       |
| Total financing.....                                 | 286,988     | 310,902       | 335,945       |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                           | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Total number of permanent positions.....  | 38          | 39            | 39            |
| Average number of all employees.....      | 35          | 37            | 38            |
| Number of employees at end of year.....   | 38          | 39            | 39            |
| Average salaries and grades:              |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                  |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                       | \$4,988     | \$5,085       | \$5,182       |
| Average grade.....                        | GS-6.9      | GS-6.9        | GS-6.9        |
| Grades established by wage-scale board:   |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                       | \$4,361     | \$4,578       | \$4,642       |
| Average grade.....                        | WBR-9.9     | WBR-10.1      | WBR-10.1      |
| 01 Personal services:                     |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                  | \$152,697   | \$172,302     | \$178,070     |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....       | 651         |               | 706           |
| Payment above basic rates.....            | 3,772       | 3,000         | 1,794         |
| Total personal services.....              | 157,120     | 175,302       | 180,570       |
| 02 Travel.....                            |             | 25            | 25            |
| 03 Transportation of things.....          | 385         | 400           | 450           |
| 07 Other contractual services.....        | 18,633      | 19,175        | 20,800        |
| Services performed by other agencies..... | 3,619       | 4,000         | 5,000         |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....            | 94,769      | 102,000       | 104,500       |
| 09 Equipment.....                         | 12,462      | 10,000        | 13,000        |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:  |             |               |               |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....      |             |               | 11,600        |
| Total obligations.....                    | 286,988     | 310,902       | 335,945       |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                                        | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE                        |             |               |               |
| Advances and reimbursements.....                       | \$303,903   | \$305,000     | \$326,600     |
| Balance brought forward:                               |             |               |               |
| Unobligated.....                                       | 20,166      | 37,081        | 31,179        |
| Obligated.....                                         | 24,287      | 29,981        | 30,000        |
| Total budget authorizations available.....             | 348,356     | 372,062       | 387,779       |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                              |             |               |               |
| Gross expenditures.....                                | 281,294     | 310,883       | 334,945       |
| Balance carried forward:                               |             |               |               |
| Unobligated.....                                       | 37,081      | 31,179        | 21,834        |
| Obligated.....                                         | 29,981      | 30,000        | 31,000        |
| Total expenditures and balances.....                   | 348,356     | 372,062       | 387,779       |
| BUDGET EXPENDITURES                                    |             |               |               |
| Gross expenditures.....                                | 281,294     | 310,883       | 334,945       |
| Advances and reimbursements.....                       | 303,903     | 305,000       | 326,600       |
| Budget expenditures (out of balances of the fund)..... | -22,609     | 5,883         | 8,345         |

## Public School Food Services Fund, District of Columbia

## OPERATIONS AND FINANCING

|                                          | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Operations by activities:</b>         |             |               |               |
| 1. Administration.....                   | \$46,910    | \$48,575      | \$52,810      |
| 2. Operation.....                        | 1,014,221   | 1,043,179     | 1,077,190     |
| Total obligations.....                   | 1,061,131   | 1,091,754     | 1,130,000     |
| <b>Financing:</b>                        |             |               |               |
| Unobligated balance brought forward..... | 99,564      | 51,754        | 60,000        |
| Advances and reimbursements from—        |             |               |               |
| Other accounts.....                      | 123,309     | 140,000       | 170,000       |
| Non-Federal sources (65 Stat. 369).....  | 890,012     | 960,000       | 975,000       |
| Unobligated balance carried forward..... | -51,754     | -60,000       | -75,000       |
| Total financing.....                     | 1,061,131   | 1,091,754     | 1,130,000     |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                                               | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Total number of permanent positions.....                                      | 28          | 28            | 28            |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions.....                              | 102         | 102           | 102           |
| Average number of all employees.....                                          | 130         | 130           | 130           |
| Number of employees at end of year.....                                       | 28          | 28            | 28            |
| Average salaries and grades:                                                  |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                                                      |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                                                           | \$3,465     | \$3,554       | \$3,643       |
| Average grade.....                                                            | GS-3.3      | GS-3.3        | GS-3.3        |
| Grades established by act of July 1, 1955 (69 Stat. 521): Average salary..... | \$7,867     | \$8,067       | \$8,267       |
| 01 Personal services:                                                         |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                                                      | \$110,059   | \$113,050     | \$115,781     |
| Positions other than permanent.....                                           | 341,806     | 345,000       | 349,000       |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....                                           | 89          |               | 94            |
| Total personal services.....                                                  | 451,954     | 458,050       | 464,875       |
| 02 Travel.....                                                                | 284         | 300           | 300           |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                                            | 4,218       | 4,600         | 4,600         |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                                                | 604,675     | 628,804       | 630,225       |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:                                      |             |               |               |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....                                          |             |               | 28,550        |
| 12 Pensions, annuities, and insurance claims.....                             |             |               | 1,450         |
| Total obligations.....                                                        | 1,061,131   | 1,091,754     | 1,130,000     |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE            |             |             |             |
|--------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| Advances and reimbursements.....           | \$1,013,321 | \$1,100,000 | \$1,145,000 |
| Balance brought forward:                   |             |             |             |
| Unobligated.....                           | 99,564      | 51,754      | 60,000      |
| Obligated.....                             |             | 21,534      | 22,152      |
| Total budget authorizations available..... | 1,112,885   | 1,173,288   | 1,227,152   |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                  |             |             |             |
| Gross expenditures.....                    | 1,039,597   | 1,091,136   | 1,129,833   |
| Balance carried forward:                   |             |             |             |
| Unobligated.....                           | 51,754      | 60,000      | 75,000      |
| Obligated.....                             | 21,534      | 22,152      | 22,319      |
| Total expenditures and balances.....       | 1,112,885   | 1,173,288   | 1,227,152   |



## PERMANENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## Public School Food Services Fund, District of Columbia—Continued

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—continued

|                                                        | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>BUDGET EXPENDITURES</b>                             |             |               |               |
| Gross expenditures.....                                | \$1,039,597 | \$1,091,136   | \$1,129,833   |
| Advances and reimbursements.....                       | 1,013,321   | 1,100,000     | 1,145,000     |
| Budget expenditures (out of balances of the fund)..... | 26,276      | -8,864        | -15,167       |

## Purchase of Construction Material, District of Columbia

## OPERATIONS AND FINANCING

|                                                          | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Operations by activities:</b>                         |             |               |               |
| Construction material purchases (total obligations)..... | \$158,630   | \$162,586     | \$165,000     |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                        |             |               |               |
| Unobligated balance brought forward.....                 | 18,133      | 42,586        | 40,000        |
| Advances and reimbursements from other accounts.....     | 183,083     | 160,000       | 160,000       |
| Unobligated balance carried forward.....                 | -42,586     | -40,000       | -35,000       |
| Total financing.....                                     | 158,630     | 162,586       | 165,000       |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                |           |           |           |
|--------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| 08 Supplies and materials..... | \$158,630 | \$162,586 | \$165,000 |
|--------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                                        |           |           |           |
|--------------------------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>                 |           |           |           |
| Advances and reimbursements.....                       | \$183,083 | \$160,000 | \$160,000 |
| Balance brought forward:                               |           |           |           |
| Unobligated.....                                       | 18,133    | 42,586    | 40,000    |
| Obligated.....                                         | 6,153     | 11,897    | 12,000    |
| Total budget authorizations available.....             | 207,369   | 214,483   | 212,000   |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>                       |           |           |           |
| Gross expenditures.....                                | 152,886   | 162,483   | 167,000   |
| Balance carried forward:                               |           |           |           |
| Unobligated.....                                       | 42,586    | 40,000    | 35,000    |
| Obligated.....                                         | 11,897    | 12,000    | 10,000    |
| Total expenditures and balances.....                   | 207,369   | 214,483   | 212,000   |
| <b>BUDGET EXPENDITURES</b>                             |           |           |           |
| Gross expenditures.....                                | 152,886   | 162,483   | 167,000   |
| Advances and reimbursements.....                       | 183,083   | 160,000   | 160,000   |
| Budget expenditures (out of balances of the fund)..... | -30,197   | 2,483     | 7,000     |

## Repairs and Improvements, Working Fund, District of Columbia

## OPERATIONS AND FINANCING

|                                                      | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Operations by activities:</b>                     |             |               |               |
| 1. Administration.....                               | \$93,413    | \$107,000     | \$114,900     |
| 2. Design and engineering.....                       | 12,655      | 12,100        | 12,100        |
| 3. Inspection.....                                   | 25,043      | 25,000        | 25,000        |
| 4. Repairs and alterations.....                      | 2,383,542   | 2,400,000     | 2,452,100     |
| Total obligations.....                               | 2,514,653   | 2,544,100     | 2,634,100     |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                    |             |               |               |
| Unobligated balance brought forward.....             | 273,644     | 114,108       | 70,008        |
| Advances and reimbursements from other accounts..... | 2,350,117   | 2,500,000     | 2,650,000     |
| Unobligated balance carried forward.....             | -114,105    | -70,008       | -85,908       |
| Total financing.....                                 | 2,514,653   | 2,544,100     | 2,634,100     |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                           | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Total number of permanent positions.....  | 352         | 347           | 347           |
| Average number of all employees.....      | 340         | 334           | 329           |
| Number of employees at end of year.....   | 346         | 334           | 329           |
| <b>Average salaries and grades:</b>       |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                  |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                       | \$4,344     | \$4,647       | \$4,735       |
| Average grade.....                        | GS-5.3      | GS-5.9        | GS-5.9        |
| Grades established by wage-scale board:   |             |               |               |
| Regular wage board schedule:              |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                       | \$3,794     | \$4,070       | \$4,136       |
| Average grade.....                        | WBR-9.0     | WBR-9.2       | WBR-9.2       |
| 01 Personal services:                     |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                  | \$1,303,003 | \$1,375,797   | \$1,375,797   |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....       | 46,319      |               |               |
| Payment above basic rates.....            | 46,440      | 26,000        | 26,000        |
| Total personal services.....              | 1,395,762   | 1,401,797     | 1,401,797     |
| 02 Travel.....                            | 636         | 888           | 888           |
| 04 Communication services.....            | 463         | 500           | 500           |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....        | 1,676       | 1,915         | 1,915         |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....         | 3,615       | 4,000         | 4,000         |
| 07 Other contractual services.....        | 567,055     | 610,000       | 610,000       |
| Services performed by other agencies..... | 16,918      | 27,000        | 27,000        |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....            | 408,606     | 448,000       | 448,000       |
| 09 Equipment.....                         | 119,922     | 50,000        | 50,000        |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:  |             |               |               |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....      |             |               | 90,000        |
| Total obligations.....                    | 2,514,653   | 2,544,100     | 2,634,100     |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                                        |             |             |             |
|--------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>                 |             |             |             |
| Advances and reimbursements.....                       | \$2,350,117 | \$2,500,000 | \$2,650,000 |
| Balance brought forward:                               |             |             |             |
| Unobligated.....                                       | 278,644     | 114,108     | 70,008      |
| Obligated.....                                         | 154,393     | 405,079     | 400,000     |
| Total budget authorizations available.....             | 2,783,154   | 3,019,187   | 3,120,008   |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>                       |             |             |             |
| Gross expenditures.....                                | 2,263,967   | 2,549,179   | 2,634,100   |
| Balance carried forward:                               |             |             |             |
| Unobligated.....                                       | 114,108     | 70,008      | 85,908      |
| Obligated.....                                         | 405,079     | 400,000     | 400,000     |
| Total expenditures and balances.....                   | 2,783,154   | 3,019,187   | 3,120,008   |
| <b>BUDGET EXPENDITURES</b>                             |             |             |             |
| Gross expenditures.....                                | 2,263,967   | 2,549,179   | 2,634,100   |
| Advances and reimbursements.....                       | 2,350,117   | 2,500,000   | 2,650,000   |
| Budget expenditures (out of balances of the fund)..... | -86,150     | 49,179      | -15,900     |

## Working Capital Fund, District of Columbia Armory Board

## OPERATIONS AND FINANCING

|                                                                          | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Operations by activities:</b>                                         |             |               |               |
| Administration of armory facilities (total obligations).....             | \$205,530   | \$210,000     | \$215,000     |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                                        |             |               |               |
| Unobligated balance brought forward.....                                 | 48,920      | 25,300        | 30,000        |
| Advances and reimbursements from non-Federal sources (62 Stat. 341)..... | 181,910     | 214,700       | 216,000       |
| Unobligated balance carried forward.....                                 | -25,300     | -30,000       | -31,000       |
| Total financing.....                                                     | 205,530     | 210,000       | 215,000       |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                  | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Total number of permanent positions.....         | 4           | 4             | 4             |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions..... | 5           | 5             | 5             |
| Average number of all employees.....             | 9           | 9             | 9             |
| Number of employees at end of year.....          | 4           | 4             | 4             |
| <b>Average salaries and grades:</b>              |             |               |               |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary.....          | \$7,186     | \$7,141       | \$7,141       |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

|                                           | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| 01 Personal services:                     |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                  | \$28,743    | \$28,565      | \$28,565      |
| Positions other than permanent.....       | 33,574      | 35,000        | 35,000        |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....       | 110         |               | 110           |
| Total personal services.....              | 62,427      | 63,565        | 63,675        |
| 02 Travel.....                            | 793         | 800           | 800           |
| 04 Communication services.....            | 1,188       | 1,260         | 1,200         |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....         | 334         | 325           | 325           |
| 07 Other contractual services.....        | 107,783     | 110,110       | 113,100       |
| Services performed by other agencies..... | 18,227      | 19,000        | 19,000        |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....            | 6,889       | 7,000         | 7,000         |
| 09 Equipment.....                         | 2,483       | 2,500         | 2,500         |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:  |             |               |               |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....      |             |               | 1,900         |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities.....  | 5,406       | 5,500         | 5,500         |
| Total obligations.....                    | 205,530     | 210,000       | 215,000       |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE                       |           |           |           |
|-------------------------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Advances and reimbursements.....                      | \$181,910 | \$214,700 | \$216,000 |
| Balance brought forward:                              |           |           |           |
| Unobligated.....                                      | 48,920    | 25,300    | 30,000    |
| Obligated.....                                        | 37,091    | 40,326    | 41,000    |
| Total budget authorizations available.....            | 267,921   | 280,326   | 287,000   |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                             |           |           |           |
| Gross expenditures.....                               | 202,295   | 209,326   | 214,000   |
| Balance carried forward:                              |           |           |           |
| Unobligated.....                                      | 25,300    | 30,000    | 31,000    |
| Obligated.....                                        | 40,326    | 41,000    | 42,000    |
| Total expenditures and balances.....                  | 267,921   | 280,326   | 287,000   |
| BUDGET EXPENDITURES                                   |           |           |           |
| Gross expenditures.....                               | 202,295   | 209,326   | 214,000   |
| Advances and reimbursements.....                      | 181,910   | 214,700   | 216,000   |
| Budget expenditures (out of balance of the fund)..... | 20,385    | -5,374    | -2,000    |

## Working Capital Fund, Educational Agency for Surplus Property, District of Columbia

## OPERATIONS AND FINANCING

|                                                          | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Operations by activities:                                |             |               |               |
| Procurement of surplus property (total obligations)..... | \$34,309    | \$33,558      | \$39,885      |
| Financing:                                               |             |               |               |
| Unobligated balance brought forward.....                 | 27,656      | 37,732        | 48,174        |
| Advances and reimbursements from—                        |             |               |               |
| Other accounts.....                                      | 5,447       | 5,000         | 5,000         |
| Non-Federal sources (64 Stat. 450).....                  | 38,938      | 39,000        | 41,000        |
| Unobligated balance carried forward.....                 | -37,732     | -48,174       | -54,289       |
| Total financing.....                                     | 34,309      | 33,558        | 39,885        |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                          | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Total number of permanent positions..... | 6           | 6             | 7             |
| Average number of all employees.....     | 6           | 6             | 7             |
| Number of employees at end of year.....  | 6           | 6             | 7             |
| Average salaries and grades:             |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                 |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                      | \$5,648     | \$5,793       | \$5,866       |
| Average grade.....                       | GS-7.2      | GS-7.2        | GS-7.2        |
| Grades established by wage-scale board:  |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                      | \$3,245     | \$3,401       | \$3,551       |
| Average grade.....                       | WBR-5       | WBR-5         | WBR-6         |
| 01 Personal services:                    |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                 | \$26,241    | \$27,183      | \$31,405      |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....      | 91          |               | 105           |
| Payment above basic rates.....           | 736         | 700           | 700           |
| Total personal services.....             | 27,068      | 27,883        | 32,210        |
| 02 Travel.....                           | 582         | 600           | 600           |
| 03 Transportation of things.....         | 157         | 200           | 200           |
| 04 Communication services.....           | 239         | 250           | 250           |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....        | 117         | 125           | 125           |
| 07 Other contractual services.....       | 5,342       | 3,000         | 3,000         |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....           | 804         | 900           | 900           |
| 09 Equipment.....                        |             | 600           | 600           |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions: |             |               |               |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....     |             |               | 2,000         |
| Total obligations.....                   | 34,309      | 33,558        | 39,885        |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                                       | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE                       |             |               |               |
| Advances and reimbursements.....                      | \$44,385    | \$44,000      | \$46,000      |
| Balance brought forward:                              |             |               |               |
| Unobligated.....                                      | 27,656      | 37,732        | 48,174        |
| Obligated.....                                        | 5,443       | 865           | 900           |
| Total budget authorizations available.....            | 77,484      | 82,597        | 95,074        |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                             |             |               |               |
| Gross expenditures.....                               | 38,887      | 33,523        | 39,835        |
| Balance carried forward:                              |             |               |               |
| Unobligated.....                                      | 37,732      | 48,174        | 54,289        |
| Obligated.....                                        | 865         | 900           | 950           |
| Total expenditures and balances.....                  | 77,484      | 82,597        | 95,074        |
| BUDGET EXPENDITURES                                   |             |               |               |
| Gross expenditures.....                               | 38,887      | 33,523        | 39,835        |
| Advances and reimbursements.....                      | 44,385      | 44,000        | 46,000        |
| Budget expenditures (out of balance of the fund)..... | -5,498      | -10,477       | -6,165        |

## Working Capital Fund, Workhouse and Reformatory, Department of Corrections, District of Columbia

## OPERATIONS AND FINANCING

|                                                      | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Operations by activities:                            |             |               |               |
| Work production program (total obligations).....     | \$868,589   | \$899,503     | \$974,600     |
| Financing:                                           |             |               |               |
| Unobligated balance brought forward.....             | 127,977     | 75,103        | 75,600        |
| Advances and reimbursements from other accounts..... | 815,715     | 900,000       | 975,000       |
| Unobligated balance carried forward.....             | -75,103     | -75,600       | -76,000       |
| Total financing.....                                 | 868,589     | 899,503       | 974,600       |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                                                             | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Total number of permanent positions.....                                                    | 58          | 56            | 56            |
| Average number of all employees.....                                                        | 50          | 56            | 56            |
| Number of employees at end of year.....                                                     | 52          | 55            | 65            |
| Average salaries and grades:                                                                |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                                                                    |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                                                                         | \$5,074     | \$5,176       | \$5,278       |
| Average grade.....                                                                          | GS-7.3      | GS-7.3        | GS-7.3        |
| Grades established by wage-scale board:                                                     |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                                                                         | \$4,012     | \$4,378       | \$4,400       |
| Average grade.....                                                                          | WBR-10.1    | WBR-10.6      | WBR-10.6      |
| 01 Personal services:                                                                       |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                                                                    | \$240,942   | \$281,286     | \$285,637     |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....                                                         | 1,103       |               | 1,103         |
| Payment above basic rates.....                                                              | 3,426       | 3,800         | 4,000         |
| Other payments for personal services.....                                                   | 68,795      | 73,270        | 75,270        |
| Total personal services.....                                                                | 314,266     | 358,356       | 366,010       |
| 02 Travel.....                                                                              | 502         | 600           | 600           |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                                                            | 4,195       | 4,200         | 4,200         |
| 04 Communication services.....                                                              | 2,619       | 2,700         | 2,800         |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....                                                          | 37,955      | 38,000        | 38,000        |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                                                          | 1,270       | 1,400         | 1,500         |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                                                              | 462,763     | 406,673       | 422,455       |
| 09 Equipment.....                                                                           | 45,019      | 32,569        | 53,395        |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:                                                    |             |               |               |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....                                                        |             |               | 18,640        |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities (paid into general revenues, District of Columbia)..... |             | 55,000        | 67,000        |
| Total obligations.....                                                                      | 868,589     | 899,503       | 974,600       |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                            | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE            |             |               |               |
| Advances and reimbursements.....           | \$815,715   | \$900,000     | \$975,000     |
| Balance brought forward:                   |             |               |               |
| Unobligated.....                           | 127,977     | 75,103        | 75,600        |
| Obligated.....                             | 105,200     | 126,154       | 126,600       |
| Total budget authorizations available..... | 1,048,892   | 1,101,257     | 1,177,200     |



## PERMANENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

*Working Capital Fund, Workhouse and Reformatory, Department of Corrections, District of Columbia—Continued*

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—continued

|                                                        | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>                       |             |               |               |
| Gross expenditures.....                                | \$847,635   | \$899,057     | \$972,700     |
| Balance carried forward:                               |             |               |               |
| Unobligated.....                                       | 75,103      | 75,600        | 76,000        |
| Obligated.....                                         | 126,154     | 126,600       | 128,500       |
| Total expenditures and balances.....                   | 1,048,892   | 1,101,257     | 1,177,200     |
| <b>BUDGET EXPENDITURES</b>                             |             |               |               |
| Gross expenditures.....                                | 847,635     | 899,057       | 972,700       |
| Advances and reimbursements.....                       | 815,715     | 900,000       | 975,000       |
| Budget expenditures (out of balances of the fund)..... | 31,920      | -943          | -2,300        |

*Advances and Reimbursements, Operating Expenses, District of Columbia*

## OPERATIONS AND FINANCING

|                                                                                    | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Operations by activities:</b>                                                   |             |               |               |
| 1. Department of General Administration:                                           |             |               |               |
| Collection from parking meters.....                                                | \$35,749    | \$36,000      | \$36,000      |
| Operation of property yard.....                                                    | 12,521      | 18,600        | 18,600        |
| 2. Public schools:                                                                 |             |               |               |
| Education of Capitol pages.....                                                    | 48,730      | 50,000        | 52,800        |
| Grant for vocational education.....                                                | 109,433     | 101,103       | 104,728       |
| Use of school buildings.....                                                       | 54,483      | 54,550        | 54,550        |
| 3. Metropolitan Police: Detail to United States Capitol.....                       | 64,012      | 64,476        | 32,878        |
| 4. Department of Public Health: Miscellaneous services to other departments.....   | 52,310      | 50,000        | 50,000        |
| 5. Department of Corrections:                                                      |             |               |               |
| Care of Federal prisoners.....                                                     | 478,164     | 759,671       | 519,550       |
| Services to working capital fund.....                                              | 51,388      | 54,950        | 54,950        |
| 6. Department of Public Welfare: Administrative costs of public assistances.....   | 351,193     | 383,971       | 407,436       |
| 7. Department of Buildings and Grounds: Cleaning and maintenance of buildings..... | 37,460      | 43,500        | 42,100        |
| 8. Department of Highways:                                                         |             |               |               |
| Capital improvements by day labor.....                                             | 1,621,147   | 1,393,692     | 1,508,387     |
| Miscellaneous services to other departments.....                                   | 202,005     | 172,254       | 186,430       |
| 9. Department of Sanitary Engineering:                                             |             |               |               |
| Capital improvements by day labor.....                                             | 889,933     | 888,000       | 938,000       |
| Miscellaneous services to other departments.....                                   | 466,400     | 462,000       | 486,000       |
| 10. Washington Aqueduct:                                                           |             |               |               |
| Capital improvements by day labor.....                                             | 350,109     | 350,000       | 370,000       |
| Miscellaneous services to other departments.....                                   | 181,517     | 128,000       | 137,000       |
| Total obligations.....                                                             | 5,009,557   | 5,010,767     | 4,999,409     |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                                                  |             |               |               |
| Advances and reimbursements from other accounts.....                               | 5,009,557   | 5,010,767     | 4,999,409     |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                                               |             |             |             |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| 01 Personal services (portion of salaries deducted from other schedules)..... | \$3,927,484 | \$4,186,013 | \$4,031,868 |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

|                                              | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| 02 Travel.....                               | \$3,454     | \$6,818       | \$6,705       |
| 04 Communication services.....               | 10,017      | 12,731        | 12,550        |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....           | 65,398      | 102,791       | 103,600       |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....            | 991         | 3,132         | 3,052         |
| 07 Other contractual services.....           | 98,451      | 21,184        | 22,175        |
| Services performed by other agencies.....    | 9,416       | 12,438        | 11,159        |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....               | 805,351     | 570,012       | 472,864       |
| 09 Equipment.....                            | 87,992      | 93,889        | 93,004        |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions..... | 1,000       | 1,588         | 242,242       |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities.....     |             | 171           | 100           |
| Total obligations.....                       | 5,009,557   | 5,010,767     | 4,999,409     |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                                        |             |             |             |
|--------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>                 |             |             |             |
| Advances and reimbursements.....                       | \$5,009,557 | \$5,010,767 | \$4,999,409 |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>                       |             |             |             |
| Gross expenditures.....                                | 5,009,557   | 5,010,767   | 4,999,409   |
| <b>BUDGET EXPENDITURES</b>                             |             |             |             |
| Gross expenditures.....                                | 5,009,557   | 5,010,767   | 4,999,409   |
| Advances and reimbursements.....                       | 5,009,557   | 5,010,767   | 4,999,409   |
| Budget expenditures (out of balances of the fund)..... |             |             |             |

*Advances and Reimbursements, Capital Outlay, District of Columbia*

## OPERATIONS AND FINANCING

|                                                                      | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Operations by activities:</b>                                     |             |               |               |
| Bureau of Public Roads Federal-aid projects (total obligations)..... | \$3,672,912 | \$15,000,000  | \$15,000,000  |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                                    |             |               |               |
| Advances and reimbursements from other accounts.....                 | 3,672,912   | 15,000,000    | 15,000,000    |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                    |           |            |            |
|------------------------------------|-----------|------------|------------|
| 07 Other contractual services..... | \$165,144 | \$75,000   | \$250,000  |
| 10 Lands and structures.....       | 3,507,768 | 14,925,000 | 14,750,000 |
| Total obligations.....             | 3,672,912 | 15,000,000 | 15,000,000 |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                                        |             |              |              |
|--------------------------------------------------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>                 |             |              |              |
| Advance and reimbursements.....                        | \$3,672,912 | \$15,000,000 | \$15,000,000 |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>                       |             |              |              |
| Gross expenditures.....                                | 3,672,912   | 15,000,000   | 15,000,000   |
| <b>EFFECT ON BUDGET EXPENDITURES</b>                   |             |              |              |
| Gross expenditures.....                                | 3,672,912   | 15,000,000   | 15,000,000   |
| Advances and reimbursements.....                       | 3,672,912   | 15,000,000   | 15,000,000   |
| Budget expenditures (out of balances of the fund)..... |             |              |              |

## GENERAL PROVISIONS

SEC. 2. Except as otherwise provided herein, all vouchers covering expenditures of appropriations contained in this Act shall be audited before payment by or under the jurisdiction only of the accounting officer for the District of Columbia and the vouchers as approved shall be paid by checks issued by the Disbursing Officer without countersignature.

[SEC. 3. From and after July 1, 1956, the provisions of Public Law 330, Eighty-fourth Congress, approved August 9, 1955, shall be applicable to the government of the District of Columbia.]

SEC. [4] 3. Whenever in this Act an amount is specified within an appropriation for particular purposes or object of expenditure, such amount, unless otherwise specified, shall be considered as the maximum amount which may be expended for said purpose or object rather than an amount set apart exclusively therefor.

SEC. [5] 4. Appropriations in this Act shall be available, when authorized or approved by the Commissioners, for allowances for privately owned automobiles used for the performance of official duties at 7 cents per mile but not to exceed \$22 a month for each automobile, unless otherwise therein specifically provided, except that fifty-two such allowances at not more than \$360 each per annum may be authorized or approved by the Commissioners.

SEC. [6] 5. Appropriations in this Act shall be available for the payment of dues and expenses of attendance at meetings of organizations concerned with the work of the District of Columbia government, when authorized by the Commissioners [Provided, That the total expenditures for this purpose shall not exceed \$25,000].

[SEC. 7. Hereafter the Commissioners are authorized in their discretion to invest and reinvest at any time in United States Government securities, with the approval of the Secretary of the Treasury, any part of the general, special, or trust funds, of the District of Columbia, not needed to meet current expenses, to deposit the interest accruing from such investments to the credit of the fund from which the investment was made, and the Secretary of the Treasury is authorized to sell or exchange such securities for other Government securities, and deposit the proceeds to the credit of the appropriate fund.]

SEC. [8] 6. Appropriations in this Act shall be available, when authorized by the Commissioners, for services as authorized by section 15 of the Act of August 2, 1946 (5 U. S. C. 55a).

SEC. [9. The] 7. Hereafter the disbursing officer of the District of Columbia is authorized to advance to such officials as may be designated by the Commissioners upon requisitions previously approved by the accounting officer of the District of Columbia such amounts and for such purposes as the Commissioners may determine.

SEC. [10] 8. Appropriations in this Act shall not be used for or in connection with the preparation, issuance, publication, or enforcement of any regulation or order of the Public Utilities Commission requiring the installation of meters in taxicabs, or for or in connection with the licensing of any vehicle to be operated as a taxicab except for operation in accordance with such system of uniform zones and rates and regulations applicable thereto as shall have been prescribed by the Public Utilities Commission.

SEC. [11] 9. Appropriations in this Act shall not be available for the payment of rates for electric current for street lighting in excess of [those authorized to be paid in the fiscal year 1927, and payment for electric current for new forms of street lighting shall not exceed] 2 cents per kilowatt-hour for current consumed.

SEC. [12] 10. All motor-propelled passenger-carrying vehicles (including watercraft) owned by the District of Columbia shall be operated and utilized in conformity with section 16 of the Act of August 2, 1946 (5 U. S. C. 77, 78), and shall be under the direction and control of the Commissioners, who may from time to time alter or change the assignment for use thereof, or direct the alteration or interchangeable use of any of the same by officers and employees of the District, except as otherwise provided in this Act. "Official purposes" shall not apply to the Commissioners of the District of Columbia or in cases of officers and employees the character of whose duties makes such transportation necessary, but only as to such latter cases when the same is approved by the Commissioners. No motor vehicles shall be transferred from the police or fire departments to any other branch of the government of the District of Columbia.

SEC. [13] 11. Appropriations contained in this Act for the Department of Highways and the Department of Sanitary Engineering shall be available for snow and ice control work when ordered by the Commissioners in writing.

[SEC. 14. All funds (including existing unexpended balances and income from investments) derived from the action of any board, commission, or committee, for which appropriations are provided herein, shall be deposited to the general revenues of the District of Columbia.]

SEC. [15] 12. Appropriations in this Act shall be available, when authorized by the Commissioners, for the rental of quarters without reference to section 6 of the District of Columbia Appropriation Act, 1945.

SEC. [16] 13. Appropriations in this Act shall be available for the furnishing of uniforms when authorized by the Commissioners. (District of Columbia Appropriation Act, 1957.)

## Statement of proposed obligations for purchase and hire of passenger motor vehicles for the fiscal year 1958

## DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA

| Appropriation                            | Motor vehicles to be purchased |            | Old vehicles to be exchanged |                      | Net cost of vehicles to be purchased | Old vehicles still to be used | Cost of hire of motor vehicles | Users and public purpose                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|------------|------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                          | Number                         | Gross cost | Number                       | Allowance (estimate) |                                      |                               |                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| PUBLIC SCHOOLS                           |                                |            |                              |                      |                                      |                               |                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Operating expenses.....                  |                                |            |                              |                      |                                      | 1                             |                                | Used by Superintendent of Schools when performing official public-school business such as visiting schools, inspecting school buildings and sites with members of the Board of Education, and attending conferences, hearings, and other similar meetings at the Capitol, and in various Government departments.<br><br>For transportation of physically handicapped and severely mentally retarded children to and from special schools. |
| Do.....                                  | 8                              | \$28,000   |                              |                      | \$28,000                             | 11                            |                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Total, public schools.....               | 8                              | 28,000     |                              |                      | 28,000                               | 12                            |                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| METROPOLITAN POLICE                      |                                |            |                              |                      |                                      |                               |                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Operating expenses.....                  |                                |            |                              |                      |                                      | 1                             |                                | Bus for personnel transportation.<br>Cruisers and scout cars for radio patrol.<br>Patrol wagons for radio patrol.<br>Motorcycles for radio patrol.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Do.....                                  | 40                             | 54,000     | 40                           | 4,800                | 49,200                               | 92                            |                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Do.....                                  | 4                              | 6,400      | 4                            | 300                  | 6,100                                | 8                             |                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Do.....                                  | 30                             | 38,100     | 30                           | 6,000                | 32,100                               | 78                            |                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Total, Metropolitan Police.....          | 74                             | 98,500     | 74                           | 11,100               | 87,400                               | 179                           |                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| FIRE DEPARTMENT                          |                                |            |                              |                      |                                      |                               |                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Operating expenses.....                  | 3                              | 4,050      | 3                            | 150                  | 3,900                                | 24                            |                                | For use of chiefs to respond on alarms and on inspections.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WELFARE             |                                |            |                              |                      |                                      |                               |                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Operating expenses.....                  |                                |            |                              |                      |                                      | 4                             |                                | Buses for transportation of personnel and patients.<br>Used by staff and employees for various and miscellaneous functions.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Do.....                                  | 2                              | 2,800      | 2                            | 200                  | 2,600                                | 13                            |                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Total, Department of Public Welfare..... | 2                              | 2,800      | 2                            | 200                  | 2,600                                | 17                            |                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |



## Statement of proposed obligations for purchase and hire of passenger motor vehicles for the fiscal year 1958—Continued

## DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA—Continued

| Appropriation                          | Motor vehicles to be purchased |            | Old vehicles to be exchanged |                      | Net cost of vehicles to be purchased | Old vehicles still to be used | Cost of hire of motor vehicles | Users and public purpose                                                                                                                                       |
|----------------------------------------|--------------------------------|------------|------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                        | Number                         | Gross cost | Number                       | Allowance (estimate) |                                      |                               |                                |                                                                                                                                                                |
| DEPARTMENT OF LICENSES AND INSPECTIONS |                                |            |                              |                      |                                      |                               |                                |                                                                                                                                                                |
| Operating expenses.....                | 2                              | \$2,700    | 2                            | 200                  | \$2,500                              | 7                             |                                | Used for daily field inspection trips by inspectors and investigators in the enforcement of the standard weights and measures law of the District of Columbia. |
| DEPARTMENT OF HIGHWAYS                 |                                |            |                              |                      |                                      |                               |                                |                                                                                                                                                                |
| Operating expenses.....                | 32                             | 43,200     | 31                           | 4,650                | 38,550                               | 123                           |                                | To be used by personnel and staff of various departments of the District of Columbia government.                                                               |
| Station wagon.....                     |                                |            |                              |                      |                                      | 2                             |                                | To transport personnel of various departments of the District of Columbia government.                                                                          |
| Carryall.....                          | 6                              | 10,800     | 3                            | 600                  | 10,200                               | 43                            |                                | To transport inspection and engineering personnel in connection with the maintenance and construction of the highway system.                                   |
| Ambulance.....                         |                                |            |                              |                      |                                      | 4                             |                                | To transport sick and injured to various hospitals.                                                                                                            |
| Bus.....                               |                                |            |                              |                      |                                      | 1                             |                                | To transport personnel and patients.                                                                                                                           |
| Total, Department of Highways.....     | 38                             | 54,000     | 34                           | 5,250                | 48,750                               | 173                           |                                |                                                                                                                                                                |
| WASHINGTON AQUEDUCT                    |                                |            |                              |                      |                                      |                               |                                |                                                                                                                                                                |
| Operating expenses.....                | 2                              | 2,700      | 2                            | 300                  | 2,400                                | 11                            |                                | To be used by staff and employees in the supervision, maintenance, and protection of Washington Aqueduct and its appurtenances.                                |
| NATIONAL GUARD                         |                                |            |                              |                      |                                      |                               |                                |                                                                                                                                                                |
| Operating expenses.....                | 1                              | 1,500      | 1                            | 150                  | 1,350                                | 1                             |                                | Used for administrative and emergency purposes.                                                                                                                |
| Carryall.....                          |                                |            |                              |                      |                                      | 2                             |                                | Used for messenger service and utility purposes.                                                                                                               |
| Total, National Guard.....             | 1                              | 1,500      | 1                            | 150                  | 1,350                                | 3                             |                                |                                                                                                                                                                |
| NATIONAL CAPITAL PARKS                 |                                |            |                              |                      |                                      |                               |                                |                                                                                                                                                                |
| Operating expenses.....                |                                |            |                              |                      |                                      | 4                             |                                | To be used for supervisory, protective, and inspection functions.                                                                                              |
| Do.....                                | 2                              | 2,700      | 2                            | 1,000                | 1,700                                | 9                             |                                | Park police, patrol cruisers.                                                                                                                                  |
| Station wagon.....                     | 6                              | 10,800     | 6                            | 1,800                | 9,000                                | 7                             |                                | Used by supervisors and engineers for park maintenance and development.                                                                                        |
| Motorecycle.....                       | 5                              | 6,625      | 5                            | 1,125                | 5,500                                | 16                            |                                | Used for park patrol work.                                                                                                                                     |
| Total, National Capital Parks.....     | 13                             | 20,125     | 13                           | 3,925                | 16,200                               | 36                            |                                |                                                                                                                                                                |
| NATIONAL ZOOLOGICAL PARK               |                                |            |                              |                      |                                      |                               |                                |                                                                                                                                                                |
| Operating expenses.....                |                                |            |                              |                      |                                      | 2                             |                                | For general use, administrative, police patrol and first-aid work.                                                                                             |
| Total, District of Columbia.....       | 143                            | 214,375    | 131                          | 21,275               | 193,100                              | 464                           |                                |                                                                                                                                                                |

---

## PART III

# ESTIMATES FOR TRUST FUNDS

---

Table 8. Summary of Trust Receipts, Expenditures, and Appropriations

Table 9. Trust Receipts (by Agency and Account Title)

Table 10. Trust Appropriations and Expenditures (by Agency and Account Title)

Detailed Estimates, Narratives, and Schedules on Trust Funds

Table 11. Summary of Deposit Funds



## INTRODUCTION TO PART III

Part III of the budget contains summary tables on trust and deposit funds, and detailed schedules and explanatory statements on the various trust funds.

### TRUST AND DEPOSIT FUNDS DISTINGUISHED

The funds which are covered in the summary tables in this part of the budget are of two types, as follows:

*Trust funds* are those funds which are established to account for receipts which are held in trust by the Government for use in carrying out specific purposes and programs in accordance with a trust agreement or a statute. Within the category of trust funds, there is a small subcategory of *trust revolving funds*, which are trust funds used to carry on a cycle of business-type operations, including certain corporations which are partly owned by the Government and partly by private interests.

*Deposit funds* are those funds which are established to account for collections that are either (a) held in suspense temporarily and later refunded or paid into some other fund of the Government, or (b) held by the Government as banker or agent for others, being paid out in lump sums at the direction of the owner. Such funds are not available for paying salaries, expenses, grants, or other expenditures of the Government.

While the transactions in these groups of funds are a part of the financial program of the Government, the trust and deposit funds are not fully owned by the Government; hence these transactions are excluded from the budget totals.

### TRUST FUND RECEIPTS, AUTHORIZATIONS AND EXPENDITURES

*Basis of stating trust receipts.*—Table 8 summarizes trust fund receipts, and table 9 gives figures by agency and account. Such receipts include cash (and U. S. securities received in lieu of cash) for the trust funds, including contributions to the trust funds from the general fund. The conversion of U. S. Government securities on hand into cash is excluded from receipts, but such sales and redemptions are listed in special analysis K of part IV on a net basis.

*Trust authorizations.*—Trust fund receipts must be appropriated before they can be spent. These appropriations are summarized in table 8 and listed in table 10.

Most trust funds are appropriated by permanent law, not requiring further action by Congress. Usually the appropriations equal the receipts of the year. In a few cases receipts of trust funds can be spent only in accordance with appropriations enacted by Congress from year to year. Examples are the highway trust fund, funds of the Soldiers' Home, and the municipal revenues of the District of Columbia (which are accounted for as trust

funds by the Federal Government). In a few other cases trust fund receipts are permanently appropriated for benefit payments, but limitations on administrative expenses payable out of the trust funds are imposed by annual action of the Congress.

*Basis of stating trust expenditures.*—Table 8 summarizes the trust fund expenditures, and table 10 gives figures by agency and account. These expenditures are stated on a checks-issued basis, less refunds collected. Net investments in United States Government securities are excluded from the figures, and are listed in special analysis K of part IV.

*Trust revolving funds.*—The small group of funds which constitute trust revolving funds represent an exception to the basis stated immediately above. The collections of trust revolving funds, instead of being taken into the tables as receipts and authorizations, are deducted from expenditures; thus the expenditures of such funds are stated on a net basis.

### DEPOSIT FUND EXPENDITURES

Tables 8 and 10 include total figures on deposit fund expenditures, and table 11 gives a breakdown of such figures and of balances by department or agency. These expenditures are on a net basis; that is, the collections are deducted from checks issued, and the resulting figure is shown as an expenditure. Checks issued include those written to move money into other funds, as well as those written for refunds and the return of money to depositors. When the collections are larger than the checks issued, the amount shown as an expenditure is a negative item.

### NET ACCUMULATION IN TRUST AND DEPOSIT FUNDS

Table 8 shows the net accumulation in all the trust and deposit funds. This represents the result obtained when the trust and deposit fund expenditures are subtracted from the trust receipts of the year. Since trust and deposit funds, as well as Federal funds, affect the total cash balance of the Treasury and the total public debt, the final figures on table 8 are carried forward into table 4 of part I.

### DETAIL OF TRUST FUND ESTIMATES

The detailed material following table 10 covers the trust funds which do not require annual action by Congress (those requiring annual authorizations or limitations are in part II). Consolidated schedules are used for the smaller trust funds of each bureau or independent agency. The material here follows the general format of the similar material in part II. However, no appropriation language appears here, and the narrative statement of "Program and performance" usually consists only of an explanation of the sources of money for the fund, the purposes for which it is authorized to be spent, and the legal citations.

**TABLE 8**  
**SUMMARY OF TRUST RECEIPTS, EXPENDITURES, AND APPROPRIATIONS**

*Based on existing and proposed legislation*

| Description                                                                                                                     | 1956 actual     | 1957 estimate  | 1958 estimate  |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|----------------|----------------|
| <b>TRUST FUND RECEIPTS</b> (see table 9 for detail):                                                                            |                 |                |                |
| Federal disability insurance trust fund.....                                                                                    |                 | \$346,000,000  | \$881,000,000  |
| Federal employees' retirement funds.....                                                                                        | \$1,025,428,775 | 1,340,753,000  | 1,393,530,000  |
| Federal old-age and survivors insurance trust fund.....                                                                         | 7,003,391,123   | 7,313,217,389  | 7,504,508,253  |
| Highway trust funds.....                                                                                                        |                 | 1,540,800,000  | 2,185,400,000  |
| Railroad retirement account.....                                                                                                | 739,273,365     | 765,443,768    | 775,500,000    |
| Unemployment trust fund.....                                                                                                    | 1,728,100,913   | 1,804,457,487  | 1,885,640,500  |
| Veterans' life insurance funds.....                                                                                             | 721,826,741     | 676,141,226    | 675,723,707    |
| Other trust funds.....                                                                                                          | 467,301,777     | 550,545,578    | 557,584,844    |
| Total, trust fund receipts.....                                                                                                 | 11,685,322,694  | 14,337,358,448 | 15,858,887,304 |
| <b>TRUST FUND EXPENDITURES</b> (see table 10 for detail):                                                                       |                 |                |                |
| Federal disability insurance trust fund.....                                                                                    |                 | 18,647,693     | 312,872,738    |
| Federal employees' retirement funds.....                                                                                        | 506,675,753     | 565,517,730    | 598,026,000    |
| Federal old-age and survivors insurance trust fund.....                                                                         | 5,551,283,822   | 6,468,940,824  | 7,365,633,977  |
| Highway trust funds.....                                                                                                        |                 | 1,150,300,000  | 1,806,365,000  |
| Railroad retirement account.....                                                                                                | 610,631,596     | 692,000,000    | 739,000,000    |
| Unemployment trust fund.....                                                                                                    | 1,392,646,525   | 1,504,420,000  | 1,534,420,000  |
| Veterans' life insurance funds.....                                                                                             | 599,266,153     | 608,198,542    | 626,030,000    |
| Other trust funds: Miscellaneous trust expenditures.....                                                                        | 535,081,525     | 917,553,776    | 1,183,044,637  |
| Deposit funds (net).....                                                                                                        | 238,767,307     | 44,381,222     | 185,440,554    |
| Total, trust fund expenditures.....                                                                                             | 9,434,352,681   | 11,969,959,787 | 14,350,832,906 |
| Net accumulations in trust funds.....                                                                                           | 2,250,970,013   | 2,367,398,661  | 1,508,054,398  |
| Net increase or decrease (—) in cash balances due to trust fund debt and investment transactions (from special analysis K)..... | —2,417,337,873  | —2,423,986,496 | —1,752,844,082 |
| Change in cash position resulting from trust fund transactions.....                                                             | —166,367,860    | —56,587,835    | —244,789,684   |
| <b>TRUST FUND APPROPRIATIONS</b> (see table 10 for detail):                                                                     |                 |                |                |
| Federal disability insurance trust fund.....                                                                                    |                 | 346,000,000    | 881,000,000    |
| Federal employees' retirement funds.....                                                                                        | 1,025,423,889   | 1,340,753,000  | 1,393,530,000  |
| Federal old-age and survivors insurance trust fund.....                                                                         | 7,003,705,838   | 7,313,217,389  | 7,504,508,253  |
| Highway trust funds.....                                                                                                        |                 | 1,540,800,000  | 2,185,400,000  |
| Railroad retirement account.....                                                                                                | 735,917,133     | 768,800,000    | 775,500,000    |
| Unemployment trust fund.....                                                                                                    | 1,728,100,913   | 1,804,457,487  | 1,885,640,500  |
| Veterans' life insurance funds.....                                                                                             | 721,826,741     | 676,141,226    | 675,723,707    |
| Other trust funds.....                                                                                                          | 497,248,449     | 578,751,518    | 583,042,512    |
| Total, trust fund appropriations.....                                                                                           | 11,712,222,963  | 14,368,920,620 | 15,884,344,972 |

**SUMMARY OF MAJOR TRUST FUND BALANCES AVAILABLE AT START OF YEAR**

(Including U. S. Government securities held)

|                                                         | 1956            | 1957            | 1958           | 1959           |
|---------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Federal disability insurance trust fund.....            |                 |                 | \$327,352,307  | \$895,479,569  |
| Federal employees' retirement funds.....                | \$6,209,604,148 | \$6,728,352,284 | 7,503,587,554  | 8,299,091,554  |
| Federal old-age and survivors insurance trust fund..... | 21,140,642,440  | 22,593,064,456  | 23,437,341,021 | 23,576,215,297 |
| Highway trust funds.....                                |                 |                 | 390,500,000    | 769,535,000    |
| Railroad retirement account.....                        | 3,533,609,683   | 3,658,895,220   | 3,735,695,220  | 3,772,195,220  |
| Unemployment trust fund.....                            | 8,454,319,528   | 8,789,773,916   | 9,089,811,403  | 9,441,031,903  |
| Veterans' life insurance funds.....                     | 6,586,890,089   | 6,709,450,677   | 6,777,393,361  | 6,827,087,068  |
| Total.....                                              | 45,925,065,888  | 48,479,536,553  | 51,261,680,866 | 53,580,635,611 |



TABLE 9  
TRUST RECEIPTS

BY AGENCY AND RECEIPT TITLE

Based on existing and proposed legislation

| Agency and receipt title                                                                                                               | 1956 actual            | 1957 estimate        | 1958 estimate        |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| <b>Legislative branch:</b>                                                                                                             |                        |                      |                      |
| Contributions to Library of Congress gift fund.....                                                                                    | \$184,265              | \$470,000            | \$495,000            |
| Contributions to Library of Congress trust fund, permanent loan account.....                                                           | 683,502                | 217,152              | 116,000              |
| Deposits, cataloging project, Copyright Office, Library of Congress.....                                                               | 9,392                  | 9,400                | 9,400                |
| Deposits, service fees, Library of Congress.....                                                                                       | 426,006                | 435,000              | 450,000              |
| Income on Library of Congress trust fund, investment account.....                                                                      | 21,959                 | 16,900               | 13,500               |
| Interest on bequest of Gertrude M. Hubbard, Library of Congress.....                                                                   | 800                    | 800                  | 800                  |
| Interest on Library of Congress trust fund, permanent loan.....                                                                        | 126,094                | 144,750              | 149,000              |
| Contributions to Library of Congress trust fund, investment account.....                                                               | 45,800                 |                      |                      |
| <b>Total, legislative branch.....</b>                                                                                                  | <b>1,797,818</b>       | <b>1,294,002</b>     | <b>1,233,700</b>     |
| <b>The Judiciary:</b>                                                                                                                  |                        |                      |                      |
| Contributions, judicial survivors annuity fund.....                                                                                    |                        | 680,000              | 660,000              |
| <b>Funds appropriated to the President:</b>                                                                                            |                        |                      |                      |
| Deposits, advances, Mutual Security Act, Executive.....                                                                                | 106,003,097            | 156,154,778          | 165,315,000          |
| Deposits, Philippine assistance, International Cooperation Administration.....                                                         | 750,000                | 700,000              |                      |
| Deposits, technical assistance, United States dollars advanced from foreign governments, International Cooperation Administration..... | 401,780                | 400,000              |                      |
| Deposits, advances for economic assistance, International Cooperation Administration.....                                              | 300,125                | 300,000              |                      |
| <b>Total, funds appropriated to the President.....</b>                                                                                 | <b>107,455,002</b>     | <b>157,554,778</b>   | <b>165,315,000</b>   |
| <b>Independent Offices:</b>                                                                                                            |                        |                      |                      |
| American Battle Monuments Commission: Contributions, flower fund.....                                                                  | 1,938                  | 2,000                | 2,000                |
| <b>Civil Service Commission:</b>                                                                                                       |                        |                      |                      |
| <b>Civil service retirement and disability fund:</b>                                                                                   |                        |                      |                      |
| Interest and profit on investment.....                                                                                                 | 211,829,113            | 224,840,000          | 233,011,000          |
| Deductions from employees salaries, etc.....                                                                                           | 570,953,818            | 582,695,000          | 586,768,000          |
| <b>Payments from other funds:</b>                                                                                                      |                        |                      |                      |
| Appropriation specifically for payment to the fund.....                                                                                | 233,000,000            | 525,000,000          |                      |
| District of Columbia.....                                                                                                              | 2,640,000              | 2,805,000            | 3,823,000            |
| Appropriations and funds available for payment of employees.....                                                                       | 1,612,793              | 1,241,000            | 565,791,000          |
| <b>Total, civil service retirement and disability fund.....</b>                                                                        | <b>1,020,035,724</b>   | <b>1,336,581,000</b> | <b>1,389,393,000</b> |
| Federal Power Commission: Licenses under Federal Power Act from Indian reservations.....                                               | 179,763                | 179,831              | 329,763              |
| Foreign Claims Settlement Commission: Deposits, war claims fund.....                                                                   | <sup>a</sup> 50,550    |                      | 5,000,000            |
| General Accounting Office: Deposits, proceeds from estates of American citizens who die abroad.....                                    | 1,137                  | 1,000                | 1,000                |
| National Capital Planning Commission: Contributed fund.....                                                                            | 100,000                | 607,000              | 975,000              |
| National Science Foundation: Donations.....                                                                                            | 1,600                  | 500                  |                      |
| <b>Railroad Retirement Board:</b>                                                                                                      |                        |                      |                      |
| <b>Railroad retirement account:</b>                                                                                                    |                        |                      |                      |
| Transfer from general fund receipts.....                                                                                               | 634,261,857            | 656,643,768          | 665,000,000          |
| Interest and profits on investments.....                                                                                               | 105,011,508            | 108,600,000          | 110,500,000          |
| <b>Total, railroad retirement account.....</b>                                                                                         | <b>739,273,365</b>     | <b>765,443,768</b>   | <b>775,500,000</b>   |
| Railroad unemployment insurance administration fund.....                                                                               | <sup>1</sup> 6,416,296 | 7,241,543            | 7,873,862            |
| <b>Total, Railroad Retirement Board.....</b>                                                                                           | <b>745,689,661</b>     | <b>772,685,311</b>   | <b>783,373,862</b>   |
| Smithsonian Institution: Deposits, Canal Zone biological area fund.....                                                                | 8,361                  | 8,500                | 10,000               |
| <b>Veterans Administration:</b>                                                                                                        |                        |                      |                      |
| <b>Adjusted-service certificate fund:</b>                                                                                              |                        |                      |                      |
| Interest on investments.....                                                                                                           | 184,353                | 90,000               |                      |
| Interest on loans.....                                                                                                                 | 104                    |                      |                      |
| <b>Total, adjusted-service certificate fund.....</b>                                                                                   | <b>184,457</b>         | <b>90,000</b>        |                      |
| Deposits, general post fund, national homes.....                                                                                       | 1,202,558              | 1,160,000            | 1,160,000            |
| <b>Veterans life insurance funds:</b>                                                                                                  |                        |                      |                      |
| <b>Government life insurance fund:</b>                                                                                                 |                        |                      |                      |
| Premiums and other receipts.....                                                                                                       | 30,327,906             | 29,068,139           | 28,537,000           |
| Interest on investments.....                                                                                                           | 42,191,037             | 41,075,000           | 40,480,000           |
| <b>Total, Government life insurance fund.....</b>                                                                                      | <b>72,518,943</b>      | <b>70,143,139</b>    | <b>69,017,000</b>    |

<sup>a</sup> Deduct, adjustment of prior year receipts.

<sup>1</sup> Includes adjustment of \$206,203 applicable to prior year receipts.

TABLE 9—Continued

TRUST RECEIPTS—Continued

BY AGENCY AND RECEIPT TITLE—Continued

| Agency and receipt title                                                                                                                   | 1956 actual   | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Independent Offices—Continued</b>                                                                                                       |               |               |               |
| <b>Veterans Administration—Continued</b>                                                                                                   |               |               |               |
| Veterans life insurance funds—Continued                                                                                                    |               |               |               |
| National service life insurance fund:                                                                                                      |               |               |               |
| Premium and other receipts.....                                                                                                            | \$410,211,039 | \$421,265,047 | \$427,277,135 |
| Interest on investments.....                                                                                                               | 160,669,823   | 163,500,000   | 165,775,000   |
| Payments from general and special funds.....                                                                                               | 78,426,936    | 21,233,040    | 13,654,572    |
| Total, national service life insurance fund.....                                                                                           | 649,307,798   | 605,998,087   | 606,706,707   |
| Total, Veterans Administration.....                                                                                                        | 723,213,756   | 677,391,226   | 676,583,707   |
| Total, independent offices.....                                                                                                            | 2,489,181,390 | 2,787,456,368 | 2,855,968,332 |
| <b>General Services Administration:</b>                                                                                                    |               |               |               |
| Deposits, American National Red Cross, District of Columbia Chapter Building.....                                                          | 884           |               |               |
| Donations, National Archives gift fund.....                                                                                                | 23,789        | 25,000        | 25,000        |
| Total, General Services Administration.....                                                                                                | 24,673        | 25,000        | 25,000        |
| <b>Department of Agriculture:</b>                                                                                                          |               |               |               |
| Deposits, feed and attendants for animals in quarantine.....                                                                               | 14,435        | 19,000        | 19,000        |
| Deposits for fees, inspection and grading of farm products.....                                                                            | 16,519,979    | 16,165,000    | 16,700,000    |
| Deposits of miscellaneous contributed funds, Extension Service.....                                                                        | 3,667         | 3,500         | 3,500         |
| Deposits, technical services and other assistance, agricultural conservation program, Soil Conservation Service, act of June 29, 1949..... | 7,002,645     | 7,500,000     | 7,500,000     |
| Forest Service cooperative fund.....                                                                                                       | 11,559,718    | 12,500,000    | 13,000,000    |
| Miscellaneous contributed funds, Forest Service.....                                                                                       | 40,000        |               |               |
| Miscellaneous contributed funds, Soil Conservation Service.....                                                                            | 143,047       | 150,000       | 150,000       |
| Miscellaneous contributed funds, Agricultural Marketing Service.....                                                                       | 73,156        | 74,730        | 71,730        |
| Miscellaneous contributed funds, Office of Information.....                                                                                | 12,420        | 14,000        | 14,000        |
| Miscellaneous contributed funds, Agricultural Research Service.....                                                                        | 222,759       | 215,500       | 164,555       |
| Miscellaneous contributed funds, Commodity Stabilization Service.....                                                                      | 51,497        | 50,000        | 50,000        |
| Total, Department of Agriculture.....                                                                                                      | 35,643,323    | 36,691,730    | 37,672,785    |
| <b>Department of Commerce:</b>                                                                                                             |               |               |               |
| Contributions from States, etc., cooperative work, forest highways, Bureau of Public Roads.....                                            | 136,000       | 125,000       | 125,000       |
| Contributed funds, highway for Alaska.....                                                                                                 |               | 1,500,000     | 1,350,000     |
| Deposits, equipment, supplies, etc., for cooperative counties, Bureau of Public Roads.....                                                 | 1,714,796     | 2,500,000     | 5,000,000     |
| Deposits, gifts and bequests, National Bureau of Standards.....                                                                            | 152,121       | 100,000       | 100,000       |
| Deposits, gifts and donations, Civil Aeronautics Administration.....                                                                       | 32,021        | 97,353        | 50,000        |
| Deposits, special statistical work, Census.....                                                                                            | 1,487,964     | 1,799,631     | 1,635,000     |
| Deposits, special statistical work, Business and Defense Services Administration.....                                                      | 13,806        | 13,000        | 10,000        |
| Deposits, special statistical work, Weather Bureau.....                                                                                    | 32,176        | 15,168        |               |
| Deposits, transcripts of studies, tables, and other records, Business and Defense Services Administration.....                             | 179,628       | 203,000       | 203,000       |
| Donations for chapel and library, United States Merchant Marine Academy, Kings Point, N. Y.....                                            | 1,685         | 2,000         | 2,000         |
| Funds contributed for improvement of roads, bridges, trails, Alaska.....                                                                   | 728,813       | 500,000       |               |
| Highway trust fund:                                                                                                                        |               |               |               |
| Interest and profits on investments.....                                                                                                   |               | 1,800,000     | 12,400,000    |
| Transfer from general fund receipts.....                                                                                                   |               | 1,539,000,000 | 2,173,000,000 |
| Total highway trust fund.....                                                                                                              |               | 1,540,800,000 | 2,185,400,000 |
| United States dollars advanced from foreign governments for technical assistance.....                                                      | 1,005,940     | 1,500,000     | 1,500,000     |
| Total, Department of Commerce.....                                                                                                         | 5,484,950     | 1,549,155,182 | 2,195,375,000 |
| <b>Department of Defense—Military Functions:</b>                                                                                           |               |               |               |
| Department of the Army:                                                                                                                    |               |               |               |
| Deposits, advances for supplies and expenses, United Nations Korean Reconstruction Agency.....                                             | 965,000       |               |               |
| Deposits, Kermit Roosevelt fund.....                                                                                                       | 1,305         |               |               |
| Deposits, U. S. Department of the Army, general gift fund.....                                                                             | 5,069         | 5,000         | 5,000         |
| Funds contributed by States for National Guard armory construction.....                                                                    | 50,024        | 125,000       | 400,000       |
| Interest on investments, bequest of Major General Fred C. Ainsworth to Walter Reed General Hospital.....                                   | 142           | 285           | 285           |
| Total, Department of the Army.....                                                                                                         | 1,021,540     | 130,285       | 405,285       |



TABLE 9—Continued  
TRUST RECEIPTS—Continued  
BY AGENCY AND RECEIPT TITLE—Continued

| Agency and receipt title                                                                                                   | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Department of Defense—Military Functions—Continued</b>                                                                  |             |               |               |
| Department of the Navy:                                                                                                    |             |               |               |
| Contributions to Office of Naval Records and Library fund.....                                                             | \$6,069     | \$4,500       | \$4,500       |
| Contributions to United States Naval Academy Museum fund.....                                                              | 824         | 3,500         | 600           |
| Contributions to United States Naval Academy general gift fund.....                                                        | 7,505       | 7,600         | 2,600         |
| Proceeds, civic fund, naval reservation, Olongapo, Philippine Islands.....                                                 | 670,392     | 609,350       | 642,300       |
| United States Navy general gift fund.....                                                                                  |             | 50            |               |
| Total, Department of the Navy.....                                                                                         | 684,790     | 625,000       | 650,000       |
| Total, Department of Defense—Military Functions.....                                                                       | 1,706,330   | 755,285       | 1,055,285     |
| <b>Department of Defense—Civil Functions:</b>                                                                              |             |               |               |
| Department of the Army:                                                                                                    |             |               |               |
| Advances, rivers and harbors.....                                                                                          | 1,881,800   |               |               |
| Contributions, rivers and harbors.....                                                                                     | 16,671,766  | 10,617,615    | 19,046,360    |
| Soldiers' Home permanent fund:                                                                                             |             |               |               |
| Army.....                                                                                                                  | 9,208,585   | 6,920,000     | 6,882,000     |
| Air Force.....                                                                                                             | 3,486,047   | 2,944,000     | 2,745,000     |
| Total, Soldiers' Home permanent fund.....                                                                                  | 12,694,632  | 9,864,000     | 9,627,000     |
| Total, Department of Defense—Civil Functions.....                                                                          | 31,248,198  | 20,481,615    | 28,673,360    |
| <b>Department of Health, Education, and Welfare:</b>                                                                       |             |               |               |
| Contributions, conditional gift fund, Freedmen's Hospital.....                                                             | 757         |               |               |
| Deposits, patients' benefit fund, Public Health Service hospitals.....                                                     | 21,302      | 20,000        | 20,000        |
| Deposits, patients' benefit fund, Saint Elizabeths Hospital.....                                                           | 3,489       | 5,100         | 300           |
| Contributions and interest, Public Health Service conditional gift fund.....                                               | 33,447      | 50,000        | 15,000        |
| Contributions and interest, Public Health Service unconditional gift fund.....                                             | 12,629      | 12,000        | 12,000        |
| Total, Department of Health, Education, and Welfare.....                                                                   | 71,624      | 87,100        | 47,300        |
| <b>Department of the Interior:</b>                                                                                         |             |               |               |
| Advances for authorized services, Geological Survey.....                                                                   | 1,020,460   | 1,000,000     | 1,000,000     |
| Contributions, Bureau of Land Management.....                                                                              | 208,076     | 200,000       | 200,000       |
| Contributions, Bureau of Mines.....                                                                                        | 959,414     | 900,000       | 400,000       |
| Contributions for construction of electric transmission lines and substations, Bonneville power project.....               | 645,120     | 300,000       |               |
| Contributions of funds for Indian projects.....                                                                            | 11,372      |               |               |
| Contributions to national park trust fund.....                                                                             | 3,278       | 2,500         | 2,500         |
| Deposits, contributed funds, Fish and Wildlife Service.....                                                                | 93,053      | 720,778       | 743,600       |
| Deposits, proceeds of labor, Indian moneys, agencies, school, etc.....                                                     | 4,114,282   | 3,766,000     | 3,525,000     |
| Deposits, public survey work.....                                                                                          | 28,207      | 25,000        | 25,000        |
| Deposits, reclamation trust funds.....                                                                                     | 695,447     | 770,269       | 714,200       |
| Donations to National Park Service.....                                                                                    | 617,174     | 550,000       | 550,000       |
| Income on investments, national park trust fund.....                                                                       | 461         | 461           | 461           |
| Indian trust funds.....                                                                                                    | 58,072,976  | 50,000,000    | 40,000,000    |
| Interest on endowment fund, preservation, birthplace of Abraham Lincoln.....                                               | 1,585       | 1,585         | 1,585         |
| Receipts, trustee, Alaska townsites.....                                                                                   | 20,122      | 20,000        | 20,000        |
| Total, Department of the Interior.....                                                                                     | 66,490,957  | 58,256,593    | 47,182,346    |
| <b>Department of Labor:</b>                                                                                                |             |               |               |
| Receipts under Longshoremen's and Harbor Workers' Compensation Act, as amended.....                                        | 31,548      | 35,000        | 35,000        |
| Receipts under Workmen's Compensation Act within the District of Columbia.....                                             | 3,924       | 5,000         | 5,000         |
| Deposits, special statistical work, Bureau of Labor Statistics.....                                                        | 97,298      | 46,879        |               |
| Total, Department of Labor.....                                                                                            | 132,770     | 86,879        | 40,600        |
| <b>Department of State:</b>                                                                                                |             |               |               |
| United States dollars advanced from foreign governments, United States international and educational exchange program..... | 675,864     | 300,000       | 300,000       |
| Collections from shipping companies for repatriation of American seamen.....                                               | * 151       |               |               |
| Foreign Service retirement and disability fund:                                                                            |             |               |               |
| Deductions from employees' salaries, etc.....                                                                              | 3,475,029   | 2,090,000     | 1,630,000     |
| Interest on investments.....                                                                                               | 682,022     | 778,000       | 840,000       |
| Payments from general fund, appropriation specifically for payment to the fund.....                                        | 1,236,000   | 1,304,000     | 1,667,000     |
| Total, Foreign Service retirement and disability fund.....                                                                 | 5,393,051   | 4,172,000     | 4,137,000     |
| Total, Department of State.....                                                                                            | 6,068,764   | 4,472,000     | 4,437,000     |

\* Deduct, adjustment of prior year receipts.

TABLE 9—Continued  
**TRUST RECEIPTS—Continued**  
 BY AGENCY AND RECEIPT TITLE—Continued

| Agency and receipt title                                                                                                | 1956 actual    | 1957 estimate  | 1958 estimate  |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| <b>Treasury Department:</b>                                                                                             |                |                |                |
| Deposits, duties, and taxes, Puerto Rico, Bureau of Customs.....                                                        | \$6,014,092    | \$6,100,000    | \$6,100,000    |
| Deposits, duties, and taxes, Virgin Islands, Bureau of Customs.....                                                     | 289,457        | 280,000        | 280,000        |
| Deposits for expenses, enforcement title 111, National Prohibition Act, as amended, Puerto Rico and Virgin Islands..... | 144,323        | 142,749        | 125,670        |
| Deposits, Bulgarian claims fund.....                                                                                    |                | 3,087,500      |                |
| Deposits, Hungarian claims fund.....                                                                                    |                | 3,016,250      |                |
| Deposits, Rumanian claims fund.....                                                                                     |                | 21,090,000     |                |
| Deposits, Italian claims fund.....                                                                                      | 4,750,000      |                |                |
| Deposits, Soviet claims fund.....                                                                                       | 8,658,722      |                |                |
| Deposits of collections, Mexican claims fund.....                                                                       | 1,500,000      |                |                |
| Deposits of unclaimed moneys of individuals whose whereabouts are known.....                                            | 5,023          | 5,100          | 5,100          |
| National defense conditional gift fund.....                                                                             | 7,099          |                |                |
| <b>Federal disability insurance trust fund:</b>                                                                         |                |                |                |
| Transfer from general fund receipts.....                                                                                |                | 335,000,000    | 826,000,000    |
| Deposits by States.....                                                                                                 |                | 10,000,000     | 40,000,000     |
| Interest on investments.....                                                                                            |                | 1,000,000      | 15,000,000     |
| Total, Federal disability insurance trust fund.....                                                                     |                | 346,000,000    | 881,000,000    |
| <b>Federal old-age and survivors insurance trust fund:</b>                                                              |                |                |                |
| Transfer from general fund receipts.....                                                                                | 6,336,804,603  | 6,445,000,000  | 6,609,000,000  |
| Deposits by States.....                                                                                                 | 171,565,577    | 305,000,000    | 320,000,000    |
| Interest on investments.....                                                                                            | 487,450,075    | 557,877,389    | 572,408,253    |
| Interest payments from railroad retirement account.....                                                                 | 7,439,000      | 5,220,000      | 3,000,000      |
| Other.....                                                                                                              | 131,868        | 120,000        | 100,000        |
| Total, Federal old-age and survivors insurance trust fund.....                                                          | 7,003,391,123  | 7,313,217,389  | 7,504,508,253  |
| Interest and profits on investments, Pershing Hall memorial fund.....                                                   | 4,978          | 4,978          | 4,978          |
| U. S. Coast Guard general gift fund.....                                                                                | 4,800          | 3,113          | 3,225          |
| Pre-1934 bonds of the Government of the Philippines.....                                                                | 146,696        | 145,000        | 138,000        |
| Proceeds of sales of unclaimed, abandoned, and seized goods, Bureau of Customs.....                                     | 212,428        | 215,000        | 215,000        |
| Unclaimed moneys of individuals whose whereabouts are unknown.....                                                      | 1,079,553      | 205,100        | 205,100        |
| <b>Unemployment trust fund:</b>                                                                                         |                |                |                |
| Deposits by States (net).....                                                                                           | 1,330,147,249  | 1,440,000,000  | 1,480,000,000  |
| Deposits by Railroad Retirement Board.....                                                                              | 27,627,032     | 77,000,000     | 97,000,000     |
| Transfer of receipts from Railroad Unemployment Insurance Administration fund.....                                      | 3,606,203      | 2,400,000      | 3,000,000      |
| Interest on investments.....                                                                                            | 198,912,838    | 223,020,200    | 253,091,211    |
| Payment from general fund.....                                                                                          | 167,807,591    | 62,037,287     | 52,549,289     |
| Total, unemployment trust fund.....                                                                                     | 1,728,100,913  | 1,804,457,487  | 1,885,640,500  |
| Total, Treasury Department.....                                                                                         | 8,754,309,207  | 9,497,969,666  | 10,278,225,826 |
| <b>District of Columbia:</b>                                                                                            |                |                |                |
| Revenues.....                                                                                                           | 165,803,833    | 199,833,600    | 217,471,920    |
| Payment from general fund, Federal payment.....                                                                         | 19,892,700     | 22,558,650     | 25,504,450     |
| Total, District of Columbia.....                                                                                        | 185,696,533    | 222,392,250    | 242,976,370    |
| Increment resulting from reduction in the weight of the gold dollar.....                                                | 11,155         |                |                |
| Total, trust fund receipts.....                                                                                         | 11,685,322,694 | 14,337,358,448 | 15,858,887,304 |



TABLE 10  
TRUST APPROPRIATIONS AND EXPENDITURES

BY AGENCY AND ACCOUNT TITLE

Based on existing legislation

| Agency and account title                                                                                                     | Functional code | APPROPRIATIONS |               |               | EXPENDITURES  |               |               |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
|                                                                                                                              |                 | 1956 enacted   | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate | 1956 actual   | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
| <b>Legislative branch:</b>                                                                                                   |                 |                |               |               |               |               |               |
| Library of Congress: Gift and trust fund income accounts:                                                                    |                 |                |               |               |               |               |               |
| Cataloging project, Copyright Office.....                                                                                    | 500             | \$9,392        | \$9,400       | \$9,400       | \$5,536       | \$6,994       | \$7,342       |
| Library of Congress gift fund.....                                                                                           | 200             | 484,265        | 470,000       | 495,000       | 478,047       | 566,484       | 594,721       |
| Library of Congress trust fund, income from investment account.....                                                          | 200             | 21,050         | 16,900        | 13,500        | 6,991         | 8,159         | 8,566         |
| Payment of interest on bequest of Gertrude M. Hubbard, Library of Congress.....                                              | 650             | 800            | 800           | 800           | 397           | 1,165         | 1,224         |
| Payment of interest on permanent loan, Library of Congress.....                                                              | 650             | 126,094        | 144,750       | 149,000       | 98,690        | 116,560       | 122,370       |
| Service fees, Library of Congress.....                                                                                       | 200             | 426,006        | 435,000       | 450,000       | 393,815       | 466,242       | 489,483       |
| Library of Congress trust fund, permanent loan.....                                                                          | 200             | 683,502        | 217,152       | 116,000       |               |               |               |
| Library of Congress trust fund, investment account.....                                                                      | 200             | 45,800         |               |               |               |               |               |
| Total, legislative branch.....                                                                                               |                 | 1,797,818      | 1,294,002     | 1,233,700     | 983,476       | 1,165,604     | 1,223,706     |
| <b>The judiciary:</b>                                                                                                        |                 |                |               |               |               |               |               |
| Judicial survivors annuity fund.....                                                                                         | 600             |                | 680,000       | 660,000       |               | 188,000       | 227,000       |
| <b>Funds appropriated to the President:</b>                                                                                  |                 |                |               |               |               |               |               |
| Mutual security:                                                                                                             |                 |                |               |               |               |               |               |
| Advances for economic assistance, International Cooperation Administration.....                                              | 150             | 300,125        | 300,000       |               | 62,126        | 549,300       |               |
| Advances, Mutual Security Act, Executive.....                                                                                | 050             | 106,003,097    | 156,154,778   | 165,315,000   | 141,222,721   | 205,000,000   | 253,000,000   |
| Philippine assistance, International Cooperation Administration.....                                                         | 150             | 750,000        | 700,000       |               | 1,347,732     | 1,700,000     | 1,300,213     |
| Technical assistance, United States dollars advanced from foreign governments, International Cooperation Administration..... | 150             | 401,780        | 400,000       |               | 794,336       | 544,932       |               |
| Total, funds appropriated to the President.....                                                                              |                 | 107,455,002    | 157,554,778   | 165,315,000   | 143,426,915   | 207,794,232   | 254,300,213   |
| <b>Independent offices:</b>                                                                                                  |                 |                |               |               |               |               |               |
| American Battle Monuments Commission: Contributed flower fund.....                                                           | 100             | 1,938          | 2,000         | 2,000         | 1,831         | 2,000         | 2,000         |
| Civil Service Commission:                                                                                                    |                 |                |               |               |               |               |               |
| Civil service retirement and disability fund.....                                                                            | 200             | 1,020,035,724  | 1,336,581,000 | 1,389,393,000 | 604,247,302   | 562,863,730   | 595,246,000   |
| Employees' life insurance fund.....                                                                                          | 200             |                |               |               | • 5,109,504   | • 1,278,129   | • 12,048,500  |
| Farm Credit Administration: Operating fund, Federal intermediate credit banks.....                                           | 350             |                |               |               |               | 86,892,842    | 42,489,700    |
| Foreign Claims Settlement Commission: War claims fund.....                                                                   | 600             |                |               | 5,000,000     | 10,577,455    | 29,351,836    | 7,415,000     |
| General Accounting Office: Proceeds from estates of American citizens who die abroad.....                                    | 600             | 1,137          | 1,000         | 1,000         | 3,302         | 2,000         | 2,000         |
| National Capital Housing Authority: Operation and maintenance, properties aided by Public Housing Administration.....        | 500             |                |               |               | 512,426       | 493,200       | • 263,000     |
| National Capital Planning Commission: Contributed fund.....                                                                  | 600             | 100,000        | 607,000       | 975,000       | 76,322        | 665,857       | 845,654       |
| National Science Foundation: Donations.....                                                                                  | 200             | 1,600          | 500           |               |               | 500           | 500           |
| Railroad Retirement Board:                                                                                                   |                 |                |               |               |               |               |               |
| Railroad retirement account.....                                                                                             | 200             | 735,017,133    | 768,800,000   | 775,500,000   | 610,631,596   | 662,000,000   | 739,000,000   |
| Railroad unemployment insurance administration fund.....                                                                     | 200             | 6,622,499      | 7,241,543     | 7,873,862     | 6,791,582     | 7,200,000     | 7,800,000     |
| Smithsonian Institution: Canal Zone biological area fund.....                                                                | 200             | 8,361          | 8,500         | 10,000        | 9,292         | 9,434         | 10,500        |
| Veterans Administration:                                                                                                     |                 |                |               |               |               |               |               |
| National service life insurance fund.....                                                                                    | 100             | 649,307,798    | 605,998,087   | 606,706,707   | 511,972,575   | 520,142,542   | 539,700,000   |
| United States Government life insurance fund.....                                                                            | 100             | 72,518,943     | 70,143,139    | 69,017,000    | 87,203,578    | 88,056,000    | 86,330,000    |
| Adjusted-service certificate fund.....                                                                                       | 100             | 184,457        | 90,000        |               | 218,214       | 200,000       | 200,000       |
| General post fund, national homes.....                                                                                       | 100             | 1,202,558      | 1,160,000     | 1,160,000     | 1,035,104     | 2,769,090     | 1,749,000     |
| Total, independent offices.....                                                                                              |                 | 2,485,902,148  | 2,790,632,769 | 2,855,638,569 | 1,728,261,075 | 1,989,370,902 | 2,008,478,854 |

• Deduct, excess of repayments and collections over expenditures.

TABLE 10—Continued  
TRUST APPROPRIATIONS AND EXPENDITURES—Continued

BY AGENCY AND ACCOUNT TITLE—Continued

| Agency and account title                                                                                              | Functional code | APPROPRIATIONS |               |               | EXPENDITURES |               |               |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
|                                                                                                                       |                 | 1956 enacted   | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate | 1956 actual  | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
| <b>General Services Administration:</b>                                                                               |                 |                |               |               |              |               |               |
| Real property activities: American National Red Cross, District of Columbia Chapter Building, public buildings.....   | 600             | \$884          | 9             |               | \$3,300      |               |               |
| Personal property activities: Advances for supplies and expenses, United Nations Korean Reconstruction Agency.....    | 150             |                |               |               | 87,439       | \$131,268     |               |
| <b>Records activities:</b>                                                                                            |                 |                |               |               |              |               |               |
| Franklin D. Roosevelt Library fund.....                                                                               | 200             |                |               |               | 8,536        | 10,775        | \$3,000       |
| National Archives trust fund.....                                                                                     | 600             |                |               |               | 12,479       | 8,744         | 6,600         |
| National Archives gift fund.....                                                                                      | 600             | 23,789         | \$25,000      | \$25,000      | 21,643       | 24,000        | 24,000        |
| Total, General Services Administration.....                                                                           |                 | 24,673         | 25,000        | 25,000        | 108,439      | 157,299       | 20,400        |
| <b>Housing and Home Finance Agency:</b>                                                                               |                 |                |               |               |              |               |               |
| Secondary market operations, Federal National Mortgage Association.....                                               | 500             |                |               |               | 111,661,835  | 272,117,513   | 500,000,000   |
| <b>Department of Agriculture:</b>                                                                                     |                 |                |               |               |              |               |               |
| <b>Agricultural Research Service:</b>                                                                                 |                 |                |               |               |              |               |               |
| Expenses, feed and attendants for animals in quarantine.....                                                          | 350             | 14,435         | 19,000        | 19,000        | 24,564       | 25,000        | 19,000        |
| Expenses and refunds, inspection and grading of farm products.....                                                    | 350             | 668,851        | 350,000       | 370,000       | 26,869       | 975,000       | 420,000       |
| Miscellaneous contributed funds.....                                                                                  | 350             | 222,759        | 215,500       | 164,555       | 184,197      | 150,000       | 170,000       |
| Extension Service: Miscellaneous contributed funds.....                                                               | 350             | 3,667          | 3,500         | 3,500         | 4,988        | 4,451         | 3,500         |
| <b>Forest Service:</b>                                                                                                |                 |                |               |               |              |               |               |
| Cooperative work.....                                                                                                 | 400             | 11,559,718     | 12,500,000    | 13,000,000    | 9,430,044    | 10,830,000    | 11,870,000    |
| Miscellaneous contributed funds.....                                                                                  | 350             | 40,000         |               |               | 78,671       | 60,000        | 4,000         |
| <b>Soil Conservation Service:</b>                                                                                     |                 |                |               |               |              |               |               |
| Technical services and other assistance, agricultural conservation program, Soil Conservation Service.....            | 350             | 7,002,645      | 7,500,000     | 7,500,000     | 7,391,773    | 7,475,000     | 7,550,000     |
| Miscellaneous contributed funds.....                                                                                  | 350             | 143,047        | 150,000       | 150,000       | 468,891      | 325,000       | 150,000       |
| <b>Agricultural Marketing Service:</b>                                                                                |                 |                |               |               |              |               |               |
| Expenses and refunds, inspection and grading of farm products.....                                                    | 350             | 15,851,128     | 15,815,000    | 16,330,000    | 14,736,979   | 15,759,200    | 16,329,000    |
| Miscellaneous contributed funds.....                                                                                  | 350             | 73,156         | 74,730        | 71,730        | 77,128       | 74,000        | 72,000        |
| Foreign Agricultural Service: Expenses of foreign students.....                                                       | 150             |                |               |               | 121          |               |               |
| Commodity Stabilization Service: Miscellaneous contributed funds.....                                                 | 350             | 51,497         | 60,000        | 60,000        | 141,402      | 98,000        | 60,000        |
| Farmers' Home Administration: State rural rehabilitation funds.....                                                   | 350             |                |               |               | 1,149,154    | 197,210       | 125,250       |
| Office of Information: Miscellaneous contributed funds.....                                                           | 350             | 12,420         | 14,000        | 14,000        | 23,743       | 16,244        | 16,000        |
| Total, Department of Agriculture.....                                                                                 |                 | 35,643,323     | 36,691,730    | 37,672,785    | 33,738,524   | 35,989,105    | 36,538,250    |
| <b>Department of Commerce:</b>                                                                                        |                 |                |               |               |              |               |               |
| Bureau of Census: Special statistical work.....                                                                       | 200             | 1,487,964      | 1,799,631     | 1,635,000     | 1,343,709    | 1,577,918     | 1,695,000     |
| Civil Aeronautics Administration: Gifts and donations.....                                                            | 500             | 32,021         | 97,383        | 50,000        | 85,749       | 104,430       | 54,125        |
| <b>Business and Defense Services Administration:</b>                                                                  |                 |                |               |               |              |               |               |
| Expenses, transcripts of studies, tables, and other records.....                                                      | 500             | 179,628        | 203,000       | 203,000       | 141,544      | 200,104       | 203,000       |
| Special statistical work.....                                                                                         | 500             | 13,806         | 13,000        | 10,000        | 15,864       | 12,000        | 10,000        |
| Bureau of Foreign Commerce: Special statistical work.....                                                             | 500             |                |               |               | 451          |               |               |
| Maritime activities: United States Merchant Marine Academy, Kings Point, N. Y., donations for chapel and library..... | 500             | 1,685          | 2,000         | 2,000         |              |               |               |
| <b>Bureau of Public Roads:</b>                                                                                        |                 |                |               |               |              |               |               |
| Contributed funds, highways for Alaska.....                                                                           | 500             |                | 1,500,000     | 1,350,000     |              | 680,000       | 1,105,000     |
| Cooperative work, forest highways.....                                                                                | 500             | 136,000        | 125,000       | 125,000       | 68,765       | 150,000       | 150,000       |
| Equipment, supplies, etc., for cooperating countries.....                                                             | 150             | 1,714,796      | 2,500,000     | 5,000,000     | 440,021      | 2,500,000     | 3,500,000     |
| Funds contributed for improvement of roads, bridges, and trails, Alaska.....                                          | 500             | 728,813        | 500,000       |               | 1,073,121    | 780,921       |               |
| <b>Highway trust funds:</b>                                                                                           |                 |                |               |               |              |               |               |
| Highway trust fund.....                                                                                               | 500             |                | 390,500,000   | 379,035,000   |              |               |               |
| Federal-aid highways.....                                                                                             | 500             |                | 800,000,000   | 1,690,000,000 |              | 800,000,000   | 1,690,000,000 |
| Refunds and labor standards.....                                                                                      | 500             |                | 300,000       | 118,365,000   |              | 300,000       | 118,365,000   |
| Technical assistance, United States dollars advanced from foreign governments.....                                    | 150             | 1,005,940      | 1,500,000     | 1,500,000     | 899,552      | 1,500,000     | 1,500,000     |
| <b>National Bureau of Standards:</b>                                                                                  |                 |                |               |               |              |               |               |
| Gifts and bequests.....                                                                                               | 200             | 152,121        | 100,000       | 100,000       | 77,738       | 213,243       | 123,000       |
| Advances and reimbursements.....                                                                                      | 200             |                |               |               | 983          | 1,125         |               |
| Weather Bureau: Special statistical work.....                                                                         | 600             | 32,176         | 15,168        |               | 31,872       | 26,109        |               |
| Total, Department of Commerce.....                                                                                    |                 | 5,484,950      | 1,199,155,182 | 2,195,375,000 | 4,177,403    | 808,045,850   | 1,814,715,125 |

• Deduct, excess of repayments and collections over expenditures.



TABLE 10—Continued  
 TRUST APPROPRIATIONS AND EXPENDITURES—Continued  
 BY AGENCY AND ACCOUNT TITLE—Continued

| Agency and account title                                                                                                                   | Functional code | APPROPRIATIONS |               |               | EXPENDITURES |               |               |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
|                                                                                                                                            |                 | 1956 enacted   | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate | 1956 actual  | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
| <b>Department of Defense—Military Functions:</b>                                                                                           |                 |                |               |               |              |               |               |
| Department of the Army:                                                                                                                    |                 |                |               |               |              |               |               |
| Advances for cost of delivery of surplus military property.....                                                                            | 050             | 9              |               |               | \$116        |               |               |
| Advances for supplies and expenses, United Nations Korean Reconstruction Agency.....                                                       | 050             | \$965,000      |               |               | 1,382,042    | \$619,098     | \$145,650     |
| Bequest of Major General Fred C. Ainsworth, Library, Walter Reed Hospital.....                                                             | 050             | 142            | \$285         | \$285         | 302          | 350           | 350           |
| Bequest of William F. Edgar, Museum and Library, Office of Surgeon General of the Army.....                                                | 050             |                |               |               | 338          | 43            |               |
| Kermit Roosevelt fund.....                                                                                                                 | 050             | 1,305          |               |               | 1,305        | 90            |               |
| National Guard armory construction, State-contributed funds.....                                                                           | 050             | 50,024         | 125,000       | 400,000       | 79,616       | 119,000       | 350,000       |
| Transportation, International Refugee Organization.....                                                                                    | 050             |                |               |               | 285          | 7,419         |               |
| United States Department of the Army general gift fund.....                                                                                | 050             | 5,069          | 5,000         | 5,000         | 7,682        | 4,000         | 4,000         |
| Department of the Navy:                                                                                                                    |                 |                |               |               |              |               |               |
| Naval reservation, Olongapo civic fund.....                                                                                                | 050             | 670,392        | 609,350       | 642,300       | 780,580      | 654,100       | 661,750       |
| Office of Naval Records and library fund.....                                                                                              | 050             | 6,069          | 4,500         | 4,500         |              |               |               |
| United States Naval Academy general gift fund.....                                                                                         | 050             | 7,505          | 7,600         | 2,600         | 6,111        | 10,700        | 3,000         |
| United States Naval Academy museum fund.....                                                                                               | 050             | 824            | 3,500         | 600           | 68           | 200           | 200           |
| United States Department of the Navy general gift fund.....                                                                                | 050             |                | 50            |               |              |               | 50            |
| Total, Department of Defense—Military Functions.....                                                                                       |                 | 1,706,330      | 755,285       | 1,055,285     | 2,258,445    | 1,415,000     | 1,165,000     |
| <b>Department of Defense—Civil Functions:</b>                                                                                              |                 |                |               |               |              |               |               |
| Department of the Army:                                                                                                                    |                 |                |               |               |              |               |               |
| Rivers and harbors and flood control:                                                                                                      |                 |                |               |               |              |               |               |
| Rivers and harbors advance fund.....                                                                                                       | 400             | 1,881,800      |               |               | 815,957      | 1,500,000     | 250,000       |
| Rivers and harbors contributed fund.....                                                                                                   | 400             | 16,671,766     | 10,617,615    | 19,046,360    | 9,114,620    | 16,000,000    | 23,750,000    |
| Advances and reimbursements, Army, Engineers, civil.....                                                                                   | 400             |                |               |               | 1,748        | 2,726         |               |
| United States administration; Ryukyu Islands:                                                                                              |                 |                |               |               |              |               |               |
| Proceeds of remittances to and exports from Ryukyu Islands, Army.....                                                                      | 150             |                |               |               | 2,376        | 1,230         |               |
| United States Soldiers' Home:                                                                                                              |                 |                |               |               |              |               |               |
| Maintenance and operation.....                                                                                                             | 100             | 4,537,000      | 6,564,000     | 4,750,000     | 5,274,707    | 6,024,230     | 6,465,100     |
| Capital outlay.....                                                                                                                        |                 |                |               |               |              |               |               |
| Soldiers' Home permanent fund.....                                                                                                         | 100             | 6,237          | 6,500         | 6,500         | 6,237        | 6,500         | 6,500         |
| United States Soldiers' Home revolving fund.....                                                                                           | 100             |                |               |               | 3,044        | 10,000        | 10,000        |
| Total, Department of Defense—Civil Functions.....                                                                                          |                 | 23,096,803     | 17,183,115    | 23,802,860    | 15,212,601   | 22,524,686    | 30,461,600    |
| <b>Department of Health, Education, and Welfare:</b>                                                                                       |                 |                |               |               |              |               |               |
| Freedmen's Hospital: Conditional gift fund.....                                                                                            | 200             | 757            |               |               | 399          | 1,035         |               |
| Public Health Service:                                                                                                                     |                 |                |               |               |              |               |               |
| Patients' benefit fund, Public Health Service hospitals.....                                                                               | 200             | 21,302         | 20,000        | 20,000        | 16,428       | 20,000        | 20,500        |
| Public Health Service conditional gift fund.....                                                                                           | 200             | 33,447         | 50,000        | 16,000        | 27,611       | 50,000        | 12,000        |
| Public Health Service unconditional gift fund.....                                                                                         | 200             | 12,629         | 12,000        | 12,000        | 1,203        | 21,000        | 31,600        |
| Saint Elizabeths Hospital: Patients' benefit fund.....                                                                                     | 200             | 3,489          | 5,100         | 300           | 434          | 8,435         | 435           |
| Office of the Secretary: Advances and reimbursements.....                                                                                  | 200             |                |               |               | 3,916        |               |               |
| Total, Department of Health, Education, and Welfare.....                                                                                   |                 | 71,624         | 87,100        | 47,300        | 49,991       | 100,470       | 64,435        |
| <b>Department of the Interior:</b>                                                                                                         |                 |                |               |               |              |               |               |
| Bonneville Power Administration: Construction of electric transmission lines and substations, contributions, Bonneville power project..... | 400             | 645,120        | 300,000       |               | 83,124       | 700,000       | 233,526       |
| Bureau of Land Management:                                                                                                                 |                 |                |               |               |              |               |               |
| Contributed funds.....                                                                                                                     | 400             | 208,076        | 200,000       | 200,000       | 156,825      | 222,800       | 244,294       |
| Expenses, public survey work.....                                                                                                          | 400             | 28,207         | 25,000        | 25,000        | 155,161      | 29,889        | 25,000        |
| Trustee funds, Alaska townsites.....                                                                                                       | 400             | 20,122         | 20,000        | 20,000        | 279          | 484           | 1,000         |
| Bureau of Indian Affairs:                                                                                                                  |                 |                |               |               |              |               |               |
| Indian moneys, proceeds of labor, agencies, schools, etc.....                                                                              | 600             | 4,114,282      | 3,766,000     | 3,525,000     | 4,621,336    | 3,799,783     | 3,600,000     |
| Indian tribal funds.....                                                                                                                   | 600             | 58,466,099     | 60,000,000    | 40,000,000    | 61,655,112   | 52,788,000    | 40,700,000    |
| Bureau of Reclamation: Reclamation trust funds.....                                                                                        | 400             | 695,447        | 770,269       | 714,200       | 666,823      | 900,000       | 700,000       |
| Geological Survey: Advances, authorized services.....                                                                                      | 400             | 1,020,460      | 1,000,000     | 1,000,000     | 956,904      | 1,000,000     | 1,000,000     |
| Bureau of Mines: Contributed funds.....                                                                                                    | 400             | 959,414        | 900,000       | 400,000       | 746,443      | 900,000       | 600,000       |

\* Deduct, excess of repayments and collections over expenditures.

TABLE 10—Continued  
TRUST APPROPRIATIONS AND EXPENDITURES—Continued

BY AGENCY AND ACCOUNT TITLE—Continued

| Agency and account title                                                                                                 | Functional code | APPROPRIATIONS |               |               | EXPENDITURES  |               |               |               |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
|                                                                                                                          |                 | 1956 enacted   | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate | 1956 actual   | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |               |
| <b>Department of the Interior—Continued</b>                                                                              |                 |                |               |               |               |               |               |               |
| National Park Service:                                                                                                   |                 |                |               |               |               |               |               |               |
| National Park Service, donations.....                                                                                    | 400             | \$617,174      | \$550,000     | \$550,000     | \$621,456     | \$640,050     | \$930,560     |               |
| National Park trust fund.....                                                                                            | 400             | 4,000          | 2,961         | 2,961         | 6,469         | 8,950         | 3,940         |               |
| Preservation, birthplace of Abraham Lincoln.....                                                                         | 400             | 1,585          | 1,585         | 1,585         | 5,868         | 1,000         | 1,000         |               |
| Fish and Wildlife Service:                                                                                               |                 |                |               |               |               |               |               |               |
| Contributed fund.....                                                                                                    | 400             | 93,053         | 720,778       |               | 102,166       | 750,000       | 31,957        |               |
| Contributed fund, Bureau of Sports Fisheries and Wildlife.....                                                           | 400             |                |               | 41,200        |               |               | 38,200        |               |
| Contributed fund, Bureau of Commercial Fisheries.....                                                                    | 400             |                |               | 652,400       |               |               | 600,000       |               |
| Contributed fund, Office of the Commissioner.....                                                                        | 400             |                |               | 50,000        |               |               | 46,800        |               |
| <hr/>                                                                                                                    |                 |                |               |               |               |               |               |               |
| Total, Department of the Interior.....                                                                                   |                 | 66,873,039     | 58,256,593    | 47,182,346    | 59,777,966    | 61,740,956    | 48,756,277    |               |
| <hr/>                                                                                                                    |                 |                |               |               |               |               |               |               |
| <b>Department of Justice:</b>                                                                                            |                 |                |               |               |               |               |               |               |
| Federal Prison System: Commissary funds, Federal prisons.....                                                            |                 |                |               |               |               |               |               |               |
| Office of Alien Property:                                                                                                | 200             |                |               |               | 39,405        | • 6,000       | • 6,000       |               |
| Alien property fund, World War I.....                                                                                    | 600             |                |               |               | 2,120         | 99,976        |               |               |
| Alien property fund, World War II.....                                                                                   | 600             |                |               |               | • 36,160,759  | • 82,931,550  | • 39,513,000  |               |
| Alien property fund, Philippines, World War II.....                                                                      | 150             |                |               |               | 26,649        | 3,242,082     |               |               |
| International Claims Settlement Act, title II fund.....                                                                  | 600             |                |               |               | • 14,722,677  | • 10,810,000  | 19,570,000    |               |
| <hr/>                                                                                                                    |                 |                |               |               |               |               |               |               |
| Total, Department of Justice.....                                                                                        |                 |                |               |               | • 50,815,262  | • 90,405,492  | • 19,949,000  |               |
| <hr/>                                                                                                                    |                 |                |               |               |               |               |               |               |
| <b>Department of Labor:</b>                                                                                              |                 |                |               |               |               |               |               |               |
| Bureau of Employees' Compensation:                                                                                       |                 |                |               |               |               |               |               |               |
| Relief and rehabilitation, Longshoremen's and Harbor Workers' Compensation Act as amended.....                           | 600             | 31,548         | 35,000        | 35,000        | 15,082        | 55,100        | 62,400        |               |
| Relief and rehabilitation, Workmen's Compensation Act, within the District of Columbia.....                              | 600             | 3,924          | 5,000         | 5,000         | 2,816         | 3,000         | 3,000         |               |
| Advances and reimbursements.....                                                                                         | 600             |                |               |               | • 2,203       | • 472         | • 921         |               |
| Bureau of Labor Statistics: Special statistical work.....                                                                | 200             | 97,298         | 46,879        |               | 156,705       | 131,269       | 12,802        |               |
| <hr/>                                                                                                                    |                 |                |               |               |               |               |               |               |
| Total, Department of Labor.....                                                                                          |                 | 132,770        | 86,879        | 40,000        | 172,400       | 188,897       | 77,281        |               |
| <hr/>                                                                                                                    |                 |                |               |               |               |               |               |               |
| <b>Department of State:</b>                                                                                              |                 |                |               |               |               |               |               |               |
| Administration of foreign affairs: Foreign Service retirement and disability fund.....                                   |                 |                |               |               |               |               |               |               |
| Educational exchange:                                                                                                    | 200             | 5,388,165      | 4,172,000     | 4,137,000     | 2,428,451     | 2,654,000     | 2,780,000     |               |
| Education of Iranian students in the United States.....                                                                  | 150             |                |               |               | 95            | 16,706        |               |               |
| United States dollars advanced from foreign governments, United States information and educational exchange program..... | 150             | 675,864        | 300,000       | 300,000       | 226,853       | 818,252       | 300,000       |               |
| <hr/>                                                                                                                    |                 |                |               |               |               |               |               |               |
| Total, Department of State.....                                                                                          |                 | 6,064,029      | 4,472,000     | 4,437,000     | 2,655,399     | 3,488,958     | 3,080,000     |               |
| <hr/>                                                                                                                    |                 |                |               |               |               |               |               |               |
| <b>Treasury Department:</b>                                                                                              |                 |                |               |               |               |               |               |               |
| Office of the Secretary:                                                                                                 |                 |                |               |               |               |               |               |               |
| Federal disability insurance trust fund:                                                                                 |                 |                |               |               |               |               |               |               |
| Administrative expenses.....                                                                                             | 200             |                | 346,000,000   | 881,000,000   | {             | 18,647,693    | 22,872,738    |               |
| Benefit payments.....                                                                                                    |                 |                |               |               |               |               | 290,000,000   |               |
| <hr/>                                                                                                                    |                 |                |               |               |               |               |               |               |
| Total, Federal disability insurance trust fund.....                                                                      |                 |                | 346,000,000   | 881,000,000   |               | 18,647,693    | 312,872,738   |               |
| <hr/>                                                                                                                    |                 |                |               |               |               |               |               |               |
| Federal old-age and survivors insurance trust fund:                                                                      |                 |                |               |               |               |               |               |               |
| Administrative expenses.....                                                                                             | 200             |                |               |               | {             | 124,408,699   | 140,610,977   |               |
| Construction.....                                                                                                        |                 |                |               |               |               | 61,876        | 742,022       | 23,000        |
| Benefit payments.....                                                                                                    |                 | 7,003,705,838  | 7,313,217,389 | 7,504,508,253 |               | 5,360,813,247 | 6,280,000,000 | 7,165,000,000 |
| Refunds of overpayments of payroll tax receipts.....                                                                     |                 |                |               |               |               | 66,000,000    | 58,000,000    | 60,000,000    |
| <hr/>                                                                                                                    |                 |                |               |               |               |               |               |               |
| Total, Federal old-age and survivors insurance trust fund.....                                                           |                 | 7,003,705,838  | 7,313,217,389 | 7,504,508,253 | 6,551,283,822 | 6,468,940,824 | 7,365,633,977 |               |
| Pershing Hall memorial fund.....                                                                                         | 600             | 4,978          | 4,978         | 4,978         | 4,978         | 7,467         | 4,978         |               |
| <hr/>                                                                                                                    |                 |                |               |               |               |               |               |               |
| Unemployment trust fund:                                                                                                 |                 |                |               |               |               |               |               |               |
| Railroad unemployment insurance account: Railroad benefits payments.....                                                 | 200             | 1,728,100,913  | 1,804,457,487 | 1,885,640,500 | {             | 105,682,525   | 134,420,000   |               |
| State accounts: Withdrawals by States.....                                                                               |                 |                |               |               |               | 1,286,964,000 | 1,370,000,000 | 1,400,000,000 |
| <hr/>                                                                                                                    |                 |                |               |               |               |               |               |               |
| Total, unemployment trust funds.....                                                                                     |                 | 1,728,100,913  | 1,804,457,487 | 1,885,640,500 | 1,392,646,525 | 1,504,420,000 | 1,534,420,000 |               |

• Deduct, excess of repayments and collections over expenditures.



TABLE 10—Continued  
TRUST APPROPRIATIONS AND EXPENDITURES—Continued

BY AGENCY AND ACCOUNT TITLE—Continued

| Agency and account title                                                                                                                                  | Functional code | APPROPRIATIONS |                |                | EXPENDITURES  |                |                |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|
|                                                                                                                                                           |                 | 1956 enacted   | 1957 estimate  | 1958 estimate  | 1956 actual   | 1957 estimate  | 1958 estimate  |
| <b>Treasury Department—Continued</b>                                                                                                                      |                 |                |                |                |               |                |                |
| Bureau of Accounts:                                                                                                                                       |                 |                |                |                |               |                |                |
| Bulgarian claims fund.....                                                                                                                                | 600             |                | \$3,087,500    |                |               | \$78,000       | \$116,000      |
| Hungarian claims fund.....                                                                                                                                | 600             |                | 3,016,250      |                |               | 305,000        | 678,000        |
| Italian claims fund.....                                                                                                                                  | 600             | \$4,750,000    |                |                |               |                | 4,750,000      |
| Losses in melting gold.....                                                                                                                               | 600             | 217            | 1,000          | \$1,000        | \$217         | 1,000          | 1,000          |
| Mexican claims fund.....                                                                                                                                  | 600             | 1,500,000      |                |                | 1,582,850     | 187,388        |                |
| National defense conditional gift fund.....                                                                                                               | 050             | 7,099          |                |                | 8,683         | 149,500        |                |
| Panama claims fund.....                                                                                                                                   | 600             |                |                |                | 276,916       | 728            |                |
| Payment of pre-1934 bonds of the Government of the Philippines.....                                                                                       | 600             | 146,696        | 145,000        | 138,000        | 286,301       | 302,897        | 938,918        |
| Payment of unclaimed moneys.....                                                                                                                          | 600             | 756,448        | 100,000        | 100,000        | 756,448       | 100,000        | 100,000        |
| Rumanian claims fund.....                                                                                                                                 | 600             |                | 21,090,000     |                |               | 201,000        | 265,000        |
| Soviet claims fund.....                                                                                                                                   | 600             | 8,658,722      |                |                |               | 761,487        | 7,897,235      |
| Unclaimed moneys of individuals whose whereabouts are known.....                                                                                          | 600             | 5,023          |                |                | 5,807         |                |                |
| Yugoslav claims fund.....                                                                                                                                 | 600             |                |                |                | 5,581,866     | 2,202,485      |                |
| Bureau of Customs:                                                                                                                                        |                 |                |                |                |               |                |                |
| Refunds, transfers, and expenses of operation, Virgin Islands.....                                                                                        | 600             | 289,457        | 280,000        | 280,000        | 276,941       | 280,000        | 280,000        |
| Refunds, transfers and expenses of operation, Puerto Rico.....                                                                                            | 600             | 6,014,092      | 6,100,000      | 6,100,000      | 6,074,992     | 6,122,309      | 6,100,000      |
| Refunds, transfers, and expenses, unclaimed, abandoned, and seized goods.....                                                                             | 600             | 212,428        | 215,000        | 215,000        | 197,958       | 215,000        | 215,000        |
| Internal Revenue Service: Expenses, Treasury Department, enforcement title III, National Prohibition Act, as amended, Puerto Rico and Virgin Islands..... | 600             | 144,323        | 142,749        | 131,771        | 130,564       | 139,083        | 139,000        |
| Coast Guard:                                                                                                                                              |                 |                |                |                |               |                |                |
| Commutated ration mess fund.....                                                                                                                          | 500             |                |                |                | 22,804        | 361,537        |                |
| United States Coast Guard, general gift fund.....                                                                                                         | 500             | 4,800          | 3,113          | 3,225          | 750           | 7,163          | 3,225          |
| Total, Treasury Department.....                                                                                                                           |                 | 8,754,301,034  | 9,497,860,466  | 10,278,122,727 | 6,959,138,322 | 8,003,430,561  | 9,234,415,071  |
| District of Columbia.....                                                                                                                                 | 600             | 223,669,420    | 254,180,721    | 273,737,400    | 184,777,845   | 258,266,024    | 251,818,140    |
| Deposit funds (net):                                                                                                                                      |                 |                |                |                |               |                |                |
| Purchase of United States securities (quasi-governmental enterprises).....                                                                                |                 |                |                |                | 537,473,350   | 44,381,222     | 185,440,554    |
| Sales and redemptions of obligations in the market (quasi-governmental enterprises).....                                                                  |                 |                |                |                | • 872,132,400 |                |                |
| Other.....                                                                                                                                                |                 |                |                |                | 573,426,357   |                |                |
| Proposed for later transmission:                                                                                                                          |                 |                |                |                |               |                |                |
| Department of Commerce: Bureau of Public Roads: Highway trust fund.....                                                                                   | 500             |                | 350,000,000    |                |               | 350,000,000    |                |
| Total trust fund appropriations and expenditures.....                                                                                                     |                 | 11,712,222,963 | 14,368,920,620 | 15,884,344,972 | 9,434,352,681 | 11,969,059,787 | 14,850,832,906 |

• Deduct, excess of re payments and collections over expenditures.

# TRUST FUNDS

## LEGISLATIVE BRANCH

### LIBRARY OF CONGRESS

*Gift and Trust Fund Income Accounts, Library of Congress*

Appropriated (est.) 1957, \$1,076,850 Estimate 1958, \$1,117,700

#### PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                    | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                      |             |               |               |
| 1. Acquisition of library materials.....           | \$87,972    | \$103,366     | \$106,966     |
| 2. Reader and reference service.....               | 695,478     | 819,012       | 846,612       |
| 3. Organization of the collections.....            | 196,599     | 256,328       | 265,128       |
| 4. Information service on copyright materials..... | 6,018       | 9,400         | 9,400         |
| Total obligations.....                             | 986,067     | 1,188,106     | 1,228,106     |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                  |             |               |               |
| Unobligated balance brought forward.....           | -524,592    | -612,383      | -501,127      |
| Recovery of prior year obligations.....            | -5,342      |               |               |
| Unobligated balance carried forward.....           | 612,383     | 501,127       | 390,721       |
| Appropriation.....                                 | 1,068,516   | 1,076,850     | 1,117,700     |

#### PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

This schedule covers (1) funds received as gifts for immediate expenditure and receipts from revolving funds the original capital for which was received as gifts, (2) income from investments held by the Library of Congress trust fund board, and (3) interest at the rate of 4 percent per annum paid by the United States Treasury on the principal funds deposited therewith as described under Library of Congress trust fund, principal accounts (2 U. S. C. 156-160; 31 U. S. C. 725s; 37 Stat. 319).

1. *Acquisition of library materials.*—During 1956, this included the procurement of manuscripts, Hispanic materials, fine prints, books, and other library materials from certain foreign areas for the Library of Congress, and the acquisition and distribution of Government documents for the Library of Congress and cooperating libraries.

2. *Reader and reference services.*—These services during 1956 included the preparation of bibliographies, indexes, digests, and checklists; lectures; surveys of bibliographic services; poetry readings; musical concerts; furtherance of musical research, composition, performance and appreciation; and providing photostats, photographs, microfilm, and other forms of photoduplication, and sound recordings of folksongs and poetry to other Government agencies, libraries, and other institutions, and to the general public.

3. *Organization of the collections.*—During 1956, the preparation of the 16th edition of Dewey Classification was continued, and lists of East European accessions were prepared and distributed.

4. *Information service on copyright materials.*—Depositors were supplied with preliminary information relating to copyright materials in selected subject fields.

Obligations by major source of funds for 1956 and estimated for 1957 and 1958 are as follows:

#### OBLIGATIONS BY MAJOR SOURCE OF FUNDS

|                                                                                 | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Cataloging project, Copyright Office, Library of Congress.....                  | \$6,018     | \$9,400       | \$9,400       |
| Library of Congress gift fund.....                                              | 475,280     | 645,356       | 570,356       |
| Library of Congress trust fund income from investment account.....              | 7,753       | 6,667         | 6,667         |
| Payment of interest on bequest of Gertrude M. Hubbard, Library of Congress..... | 198         | 3,000         | 3,000         |
| Payment of interest on permanent loan account, Library of Congress.....         | 94,032      | 168,584       | 168,584       |
| Service fees, Library of Congress (revolving fund).....                         | 402,786     | 455,099       | 470,099       |
| Total obligations.....                                                          | 986,067     | 1,188,106     | 1,228,106     |

#### OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                              | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Number of employees at end of year.....      | 153         | 165           | 165           |
| 01 Personal services.....                    | \$724,350   | \$815,274     | \$815,274     |
| 02 Travel.....                               | 14,612      | 5,962         | 5,962         |
| 03 Transportation of things.....             | 437         | 975           | 975           |
| 04 Communication services.....               | 8,733       | 13,360        | 13,360        |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....           | 618         | 500           | 500           |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....            | 6,532       | 22,313        | 22,313        |
| 07 Other contractual services.....           | 77,211      | 121,098       | 121,098       |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....               | 101,604     | 120,187       | 120,187       |
| 09 Equipment.....                            | 42,219      | 65,767        | 65,767        |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions..... | 3,000       | 13,000        | 13,000        |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....         |             |               | 40,000        |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities.....     | 6,851       | 9,670         | 9,670         |
| Total obligations.....                       | 986,067     | 1,188,106     | 1,228,106     |

#### BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE                                                   |           |           |           |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Appropriations:                                                                   |           |           |           |
| "Cataloging project, Copyright Office, Library of Congress".....                  | \$9,392   | \$9,400   | \$9,400   |
| "Library of Congress gift fund".....                                              | 484,265   | 470,000   | 495,000   |
| "Library of Congress trust fund, income from investment account".....             | 21,950    | 16,900    | 13,500    |
| "Payment of interest on bequest of Gertrude M. Hubbard, Library of Congress"..... | 800       | 800       | 800       |
| "Payment of interest on permanent loans, Library of Congress".....                | 126,094   | 144,750   | 149,000   |
| "Service fees, Library of Congress".....                                          | 426,006   | 435,000   | 450,000   |
| Total appropriations.....                                                         | 1,068,516 | 1,076,850 | 1,117,700 |
| Balance brought forward:                                                          |           |           |           |
| Unobligated.....                                                                  | 524,592   | 612,383   | 501,127   |
| Obligated.....                                                                    | 110,941   | 108,190   | 130,692   |
| Total budget authorizations available.....                                        | 1,704,049 | 1,797,423 | 1,749,519 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                                                         |           |           |           |
| Expenditures:                                                                     |           |           |           |
| "Cataloging project, Copyright Office, Library of Congress".....                  | 5,536     | 6,994     | 7,342     |
| "Library of Congress gift fund".....                                              | 478,047   | 566,484   | 594,721   |
| "Library of Congress trust fund, income from investment account".....             | 6,991     | 8,159     | 8,566     |
| "Payment of interest on bequest of Gertrude M. Hubbard, Library of Congress"..... | 397       | 1,165     | 1,224     |
| "Payment of interest on permanent loan, Library of Congress".....                 | 98,690    | 116,560   | 122,370   |
| "Service fees, Library of Congress".....                                          | 303,815   | 466,242   | 489,483   |
| Total expenditures.....                                                           | 983,476   | 1,165,604 | 1,223,706 |
| Balance carried forward:                                                          |           |           |           |
| Unobligated.....                                                                  | 612,383   | 501,127   | 390,721   |
| Obligated.....                                                                    | 108,190   | 130,692   | 135,092   |
| Total expenditures and balances.....                                              | 1,704,049 | 1,797,423 | 1,749,519 |

#### Library of Congress Trust Fund Principal Accounts

Appropriated (estimate) 1957, \$217,152 Estimate 1958, \$116,000

NOTE.—The following schedules include unobligated balance for "Bequest of Gertrude M. Hubbard, Library of Congress, principal account."

#### PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                        | 1956 actual  | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Financing:</b>                      |              |               |               |
| Unobligated balance brought forward:   |              |               |               |
| Cash.....                              | -\$2,759,965 | -\$3,443,467  | -\$3,660,619  |
| U. S. Government securities (par)..... |              | -45,800       | -45,800       |
| Unobligated balance carried forward:   |              |               |               |
| Cash.....                              | 3,443,467    | 3,660,619     | 3,776,619     |
| U. S. Government securities (par)..... | 45,800       | 45,800        | 45,800        |
| Appropriation.....                     | 729,302      | 217,152       | 116,000       |

#### PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

This schedule covers two principal accounts, permanent loan and bequest of Gertrude M. Hubbard.

Both funds represent gifts or bequests in cash, which have been deposited with the Treasurer of the United



## LEGISLATIVE BRANCH—Continued

## LIBRARY OF CONGRESS—Continued

*Library of Congress Trust Fund Principal Accounts—Continued*

States as permanent loans to the United States, the interest upon which, at 4 percent per annum, payable semiannually, is available to the Librarian for the purposes specified in each case.

The total of the principal in the permanent loan account so held at any one time by the Treasurer under this authorization shall not exceed the sum of \$5,000,000 (2 U. S. C. 158; 31 U. S. C. 725s). Of the total principal funds amounting to \$3,423,467, \$1,779,184 is for music activities, \$396,556 for fine arts, \$307,040 for American history, \$162,052 for Hispanic activities, \$301,150 for poetry and literature, and the remaining \$588,485 for miscellaneous purposes.

The principal sum of \$20,000 representing the bequest of Gertrude M. Hubbard is for the purchase of engravings and etchings (37 Stat. 319).

The use of the income from these accounts is described under "Library of Congress gift and trust fund income accounts."

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                                           | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>                    |             |               |               |
| Appropriations:                                           |             |               |               |
| "Library of Congress trust fund, permanent loan".....     | \$683,502   | \$217,152     | \$116,000     |
| "Library of Congress trust fund, investment account"..... | 45,800      |               |               |
| Total appropriations.....                                 | 729,302     | 217,152       | 116,000       |
| Unobligated balance brought forward:                      |             |               |               |
| Cash.....                                                 | 2,759,965   | 3,443,467     | 3,660,619     |
| U. S. Government securities (par).....                    |             | 45,800        | 45,800        |
| Total budget authorizations available.....                | 3,489,267   | 3,716,419     | 3,822,419     |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>                          |             |               |               |
| Unobligated balance carried forward:                      |             |               |               |
| Cash.....                                                 | 3,443,467   | 3,660,619     | 3,776,619     |
| U. S. Government securities (par).....                    | 45,800      | 45,800        | 45,800        |
| Total expenditures and balances.....                      | 3,489,267   | 3,716,419     | 3,822,419     |

## THE JUDICIARY

*Judicial Survivors Annuity Fund*

Appropriated (est.) 1957, \$680,000      Estimate 1958, \$660,000

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                          | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>            |             |               |               |
| Payment of claims.....                   |             | \$207,000     | \$226,000     |
| Refunds.....                             |             |               | 1,000         |
| Total obligations.....                   |             | 207,000       | 227,000       |
| <b>Financing:</b>                        |             |               |               |
| Unobligated balance brought forward..... |             |               | —473,000      |
| Unobligated balance carried forward..... |             | 473,000       | 906,000       |
| Appropriation.....                       |             | 680,000       | 660,000       |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

This fund is used to pay annuities to eligible widows and dependent children of deceased judges of the United States, to make refunds to former judges who have elected to come under the judicial survivors annuity system but who have left the service, and to pay claims of survivors

of member judges for any unpaid amounts credited to the individual accounts of such judges (28 U. S. C. 376). It is estimated that annuities will be paid to 128 survivors of judges during each of the fiscal years 1957 and 1958. Since the law establishing the system became effective with its enactment on August 3, 1956 (Public Law 973), annuity payments to be made for the fiscal year 1957 will be limited to about 11 months.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                   | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| 12 Pensions, annuities, and insurance claims..... |             | \$207,000     | \$226,000     |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities.....          |             |               | 1,000         |
| Total obligations.....                            |             | 207,000       | 227,000       |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                            |  |           |           |
|--------------------------------------------|--|-----------|-----------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>     |  |           |           |
| Appropriation.....                         |  | \$680,000 | \$660,000 |
| Balance brought forward:                   |  |           |           |
| Unobligated.....                           |  |           | 473,000   |
| Obligated.....                             |  |           | 19,000    |
| Total budget authorizations available..... |  | 680,000   | 1,152,000 |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>           |  |           |           |
| Total expenditures.....                    |  | 188,000   | 227,000   |
| Balance carried forward:                   |  |           |           |
| Unobligated.....                           |  | 473,000   | 906,000   |
| Obligated.....                             |  | 19,000    | 19,000    |
| Total expenditures and balances.....       |  | 680,000   | 1,152,000 |

## FUNDS APPROPRIATED TO THE PRESIDENT

## MUTUAL SECURITY

*Trust Funds, Mutual Security*

Appropriated (est.) 1957, \$157,554,778      Estimate 1958, \$165,315,000

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                                                          | 1956 actual   | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                                                            |               |               |               |
| 1. Advances, Mutual Security Act.....                                                    | \$132,199,055 | \$233,516,761 | \$220,543,931 |
| 2. Advances for economic assistance.....                                                 | 300,125       | 300,204       |               |
| 3. Philippine assistance.....                                                            | 506,515       | 1,700,000     | 244,196       |
| 4. United States dollars advanced from foreign governments for technical assistance..... | 390,905       | 435,356       |               |
| Total obligations.....                                                                   | 133,402,600   | 235,952,321   | 220,788,127   |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                                                        |               |               |               |
| Unobligated balance brought forward:                                                     |               |               |               |
| Appropriation.....                                                                       | —146,248,160  | —115,064,992  | —55,506,071   |
| Obligational authority granted in advance of receipts (68 Stat. 836).....                | —140,032,132  | —94,216,258   | —165,315,000  |
| Unobligated balance carried forward:                                                     |               |               |               |
| Appropriation.....                                                                       | 115,064,992   | 55,506,071    | 32,944        |
| Obligational authority granted in advance of receipts (68 Stat. 836).....                | 94,216,258    | 165,315,000   |               |
| Obligational authority granted in advance of receipts (68 Stat. 836).....                | —4,231,226    | —155,100,000  |               |
| Applied to prior obligational authority.....                                             | 56,182,670    | 65,162,636    | 165,315,000   |
| Appropriation.....                                                                       | 107,455,002   | 157,554,778   | 165,315,000   |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

1. *Advances, Mutual Security Act.*—Advance payments are received from several nations for the procurement or transfer of military supplies, equipment, and services.

2. *Advances for economic assistance.*—By agreement with certain governments, the International Cooperation Administration acts as an agent, utilizing dollar advances by them to arrange transportation services for commodities purchased by those countries.

3. *Philippine assistance.*—By agreement with the Philippine Government, the International Cooperation Administration acts as its agent, utilizing dollars advanced by the Philippines to procure commodities for them.

4. *United States dollars advanced from foreign governments for technical assistance.*—Funds advanced by foreign countries are used to pay some local costs of technical cooperation programs in those countries in accordance with bilateral agreements.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                               | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE</b>                    |             |               |               |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                              | \$1,143,172 | \$4,360,000   | \$500,000     |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                            | 10,300,939  | 41,775,000    | 1,400,000     |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                                | 15,579,834  | 59,298,786    | 57,300,000    |
| 09 Equipment.....                                             | 105,004,432 | 127,782,975   | 161,143,931   |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities.....                      | 170,678     | 300,000       | 200,000       |
| Total, Department of Defense.....                             | 132,199,055 | 233,516,761   | 220,543,931   |
| <b>ALLOCATION TO INTERNATIONAL COOPERATION ADMINISTRATION</b> |             |               |               |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                            | 196,905     | 200,000       | -----         |
| 09 Equipment.....                                             | 506,515     | 1,700,000     | 244,196       |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions..                     | 500,125     | 535,500       | -----         |
| Total, International Cooperation Administration.....          | 1,203,545   | 2,435,500     | 244,196       |
| Total obligations.....                                        | 133,402,600 | 235,952,321   | 220,788,127   |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                                                                                                                |               |               |               |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>                                                                                         |               |               |               |
| <b>Appropriations:</b>                                                                                                         |               |               |               |
| "Advances, Mutual Security Act, Executive".....                                                                                | \$106,003,097 | \$156,154,778 | \$165,316,000 |
| "Technical assistance, United States dollars advanced from foreign governments, International Cooperation Administration"..... | 401,780       | 400,000       | -----         |
| "Advances for economic assistance, International Cooperation Administration".....                                              | 300,125       | 300,000       | -----         |
| "Philippine assistance, International Cooperation Administration".....                                                         | 750,000       | 700,000       | -----         |
| Total appropriations.....                                                                                                      | 107,455,002   | 157,554,778   | 165,316,000   |
| Applied to prior obligational authority.....                                                                                   | -56,182,670   | -65,162,636   | -165,316,000  |
| Obligational authority granted in advance of receipts (68 Stat. 836).....                                                      | 4,231,226     | 155,100,000   | -----         |
| Unobligated balance brought forward:                                                                                           |               |               |               |
| Appropriation.....                                                                                                             | 146,248,160   | 115,064,992   | 55,506,071    |
| Obligational authority granted in advance of receipts (68 Stat. 836).....                                                      | 140,932,132   | 94,216,258    | 165,316,000   |
| Obligated balance brought forward:                                                                                             |               |               |               |
| Appropriation.....                                                                                                             | 41,452,704    | 36,663,958    | 65,685,915    |
| Obligational authority granted in advance of receipts (68 Stat. 836).....                                                      | 6,099,437     | 863,868       | -----         |
| Total budget authorizations available.....                                                                                     | 390,235,991   | 494,301,218   | 286,506,986   |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>                                                                                               |               |               |               |
| <b>Expenditures:</b>                                                                                                           |               |               |               |
| "Advances, Mutual Security Act, Executive".....                                                                                | 141,222,721   | 205,000,000   | 253,000,000   |
| "Technical assistance, United States dollars advanced from foreign governments, International Cooperation Administration"..... | 794,336       | 544,932       | -----         |
| "Advances for economic assistance, International Cooperation Administration".....                                              | 62,126        | 549,300       | -----         |
| "Philippine assistance, International Cooperation Administration".....                                                         | 1,347,732     | 1,700,000     | 1,300,213     |
| Total expenditures.....                                                                                                        | 143,426,915   | 207,794,232   | 254,300,213   |
| Unobligated balance carried forward:                                                                                           |               |               |               |
| Appropriation.....                                                                                                             | 115,064,992   | 55,506,071    | 32,944        |
| Obligated authority granted in advance of receipts (68 Stat. 836).....                                                         | 94,216,258    | 165,316,000   | -----         |
| Obligated balance carried forward:                                                                                             |               |               |               |
| Appropriation.....                                                                                                             | 36,663,958    | 65,685,915    | 32,173,829    |
| Obligated authority granted in advance of receipts (68 Stat. 836).....                                                         | 863,868       | -----         | -----         |
| Total expenditures and balances.....                                                                                           | 390,235,991   | 494,301,218   | 286,506,986   |

## Miscellaneous

## Informational schedules relating to foreign currency funds

[All amounts are stated in United States dollar equivalents computed at the rate of exchange current on June 30, 1956]

## Program and Financing

|                                                                                            | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                                                              |             |               |               |
| Technical assistance operations (total obligations).....                                   | \$9,861,878 | \$12,567,967  | \$662,491     |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                                                          |             |               |               |
| Unobligated balance brought forward.....                                                   | -1,110,154  | -1,647,756    | -662,491      |
| Adjustment due to changes in exchange rates to permit conversion to dollar equivalent..... | 67,740      | -----         | -----         |
| Recovery of prior year obligations.....                                                    | -373,764    | -----         | -----         |
| Unobligated balance carried forward.....                                                   | 1,647,756   | 662,491       | -----         |
| <b>Authorization to expend foreign currency receipts pursuant to 22 U. S. C. 1651.....</b> |             |               |               |
|                                                                                            | 10,093,456  | 11,582,702    | -----         |

## Program and Performance

Participating countries advance local currencies, pursuant to bilateral agreements under the Mutual Security Act, to pay certain expenses in connection with economic assistance and technical cooperation projects.

## Obligations by Objects

|                                           | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Total number of permanent positions.....  | 1,490       | 1,563         | -----         |
| Average number of all employees.....      | 1,176       | 1,424         | -----         |
| Number of employees at end of year.....   | 1,428       | 1,547         | -----         |
| <b>Average salaries and grades:</b>       |             |               |               |
| Average salary: Foreign nationals.....    | \$1,188     | \$1,337       | -----         |
| <b>01 Personal services:</b>              |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                  | \$1,515,907 | \$2,011,988   | -----         |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....       | 4,031       | -----         | -----         |
| Payment above basic rates.....            | 1,048,136   | 1,363,107     | -----         |
| Other payments for personal services..... | 14,110      | 13,437        | -----         |
| Total personal services.....              | 2,582,184   | 3,388,532     | -----         |
| 02 Travel.....                            | 2,086,346   | 2,809,889     | -----         |
| 03 Transportation of things.....          | 173,757     | 379,218       | -----         |
| 04 Communication services.....            | 66,976      | 74,780        | -----         |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....        | 1,253,529   | 1,811,666     | -----         |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....         | 255,553     | 505,606       | -----         |
| 07 Other contractual services.....        | 1,524,733   | 1,152,345     | \$150,000     |
| Services performed by other agencies..... | 353,981     | 449,500       | 50,000        |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....            | 442,823     | 521,160       | 200,000       |
| 09 Equipment.....                         | 903,851     | 354,499       | 100,000       |
| 10 Lands and structures.....              | 57,342      | 806,486       | -----         |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.. | 160,803     | 314,286       | 162,491       |
| Total obligations.....                    | 9,861,878   | 12,567,967    | 662,491       |

## Budget Authorizations, Expenditures and Balances

|                                                                                            |              |              |           |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|--------------|-----------|
| <b>Budget Authorizations Available</b>                                                     |              |              |           |
| Authorization to expend foreign currency receipts pursuant to 22 U. S. C. 1651.....        | \$10,093,456 | \$11,582,702 | -----     |
| Balance brought forward:                                                                   |              |              |           |
| Unobligated.....                                                                           | 1,110,154    | 1,647,756    | \$662,491 |
| Obligated.....                                                                             | 980,000      | 849,838      | 1,313,538 |
| Adjustment due to changes in exchange rates to permit conversion to dollar equivalent..... | -78,546      | -----        | -----     |
| Balance no longer available (other than unobligated, expiring for obligation).....         | -191,281     | -----        | -----     |
| Total budget authorizations available.....                                                 | 11,913,783   | 14,080,296   | 1,996,029 |
| <b>Expenditures and Balances</b>                                                           |              |              |           |
| Total expenditures (payable directly from foreign currency funds).....                     | 9,416,189    | 12,084,267   | 1,996,029 |
| Balance carried forward:                                                                   |              |              |           |
| Unobligated.....                                                                           | 1,647,756    | 662,491      | -----     |
| Obligated.....                                                                             | 849,838      | 1,333,538    | -----     |
| Total expenditures and balances.....                                                       | 11,913,783   | 14,080,296   | 1,996,029 |



## INDEPENDENT OFFICES

## AMERICAN BATTLE MONUMENTS COMMISSION

*Contributed Flower Fund, American Battle Monuments Commission*

Appropriated (estimate) 1957, \$2,000 Estimate 1958, \$2,000

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                            | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>              |             |               |               |
| Purchase of flowers (total obligations) .. | \$1,831     | \$2,000       | \$2,000       |
| <b>Financing:</b>                          |             |               |               |
| Unobligated balance brought forward ..     | -1,624      | -1,731        | -1,731        |
| Unobligated balance carried forward ..     | 1,731       | 1,731         | 1,731         |
| <b>Appropriation</b> ..                    | 1,938       | 2,000         | 2,000         |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

This fund consists of moneys deposited by citizens for floral decorations for graves in military cemeteries in foreign countries. The donor is advised when the flowers have been placed.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                              | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| 08 Supplies and materials .. | \$1,831     | \$2,000       | \$2,000       |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE          |         |         |         |
|------------------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|
| Appropriation ..                         | \$1,938 | \$2,000 | \$2,000 |
| Unobligated balance brought forward ..   | 1,624   | 1,731   | 1,731   |
| Total budget authorizations available .. | 3,562   | 3,731   | 3,731   |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                |         |         |         |
| Total expenditures ..                    | 1,831   | 2,000   | 2,000   |
| Unobligated balance carried forward ..   | 1,731   | 1,731   | 1,731   |
| Total expenditures and balances ..       | 3,562   | 3,731   | 3,731   |

## CIVIL SERVICE COMMISSION

*Civil Service Retirement and Disability Fund*

Appropriated (est.) 1957, \$1,336,581,000 Estimate 1958, \$1,389,393,000

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                 | 1956 actual    | 1957 estimate  | 1958 estimate  |
|-------------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                   |                |                |                |
| 1. Payment of claims ..                         | \$417,258,922  | \$463,049,000  | \$494,721,000  |
| 2. Refunds ..                                   | 93,803,125     | 103,218,642    | 103,218,000    |
| Total obligations ..                            | 511,062,047    | 566,267,642    | 597,939,000    |
| <b>Financing:</b>                               |                |                |                |
| Gain from premium or discount on investments .. | -189,256       |                |                |
| Unobligated balance brought forward:            |                |                |                |
| Cash ..                                         | -9,907,709     |                |                |
| U. S. Government securities (par) ..            | -6,152,373,000 | -6,671,443,642 | -7,441,757,000 |
| Unobligated balance carried forward:            |                |                |                |
| U. S. Government securities (par) ..            | 6,671,443,642  | 7,441,757,000  | 8,233,211,000  |
| <b>Appropriation</b> ..                         | 1,020,035,724  | 1,336,581,000  | 1,389,393,000  |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

This fund is used to pay annuities to retired employees or their survivors, to make refunds to former employees who have left the service, and to pay claims for employees who have died before their annuities are paid in full (5 U. S. C., chap. 14, 66 Stat. 622). It is estimated that as of June 30, 1958, there will be 402,109 persons on the

annuity roll, compared with 329,989 as of June 30, 1956, and 364,471 as of June 30, 1957. The act of July 31, 1956, requires Government agencies to begin in 1958 to contribute to this fund amounts equal to deductions from employees salaries. Contributions from both these sources will total \$1,150,968,000 in 1958.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                 | 1956 actual   | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| 12 Pensions, annuities, and insurance claims .. | \$417,258,922 | \$463,049,000 | \$494,721,000 |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities ..          | 93,803,125    | 103,218,642   | 103,218,000   |
| Total obligations ..                            | 511,062,047   | 566,267,642   | 597,939,000   |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE                   |                 |                 |                 |
|---------------------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Appropriation ..                                  | \$1,020,035,724 | \$1,336,581,000 | \$1,389,393,000 |
| Balance brought forward:                          |                 |                 |                 |
| Unobligated:                                      |                 |                 |                 |
| Cash ..                                           | 9,907,709       |                 |                 |
| U. S. Government securities (par) ..              | 6,152,373,000   | 6,671,443,642   | 7,441,757,000   |
| Obligated:                                        |                 |                 |                 |
| Cash ..                                           | 30,731,599      | 11,621,730      | 7,769,000       |
| U. S. Government securities (par) ..              |                 | 25,735,358      | 32,992,000      |
| Total budget authorizations available ..          | 7,213,048,032   | 8,045,381,730   | 8,871,911,000   |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                         |                 |                 |                 |
| Total expenditures ..                             | 504,247,302     | 662,863,730     | 595,246,000     |
| Balance carried forward:                          |                 |                 |                 |
| Unobligated: U. S. Government securities (par) .. | 6,671,443,642   | 7,441,757,000   | 8,233,211,000   |
| Obligated:                                        |                 |                 |                 |
| Cash ..                                           | 11,621,730      | 7,769,000       | 10,192,000      |
| U. S. Government securities (par) ..              | 25,735,358      | 32,992,000      | 33,262,000      |
| Total expenditures and balances ..                | 7,213,048,032   | 8,045,381,730   | 8,871,911,000   |

*Employees' Life Insurance Fund, Civil Service Commission*

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

This fund finances the payment of group life insurance premiums to private insurance companies under the Federal Employees' Group Life Insurance Act of 1954 (5 U. S. C. 2091-2103) and any expenses incurred by the Civil Service Commission in administration of this act as annually authorized by Congress.

Premium costs are met by withholding from the salary of an employee under age 65, as his share of his group life and accidental death and dismemberment insurance, an amount not to exceed 25 cents biweekly for each \$1,000 of his group life insurance, and contribution by the Government from appropriations or funds used for the payment of his salary, wage, or other compensation of an amount not to exceed one-half the amount withheld from the employee.

Through June 30, 1956, \$117,100,000 was withheld from the salaries of covered employees and \$58,550,000 was contributed by the Government to the fund. It is estimated that in fiscal year 1958, \$66,700,000 will be paid into the fund by employees and \$33,350,000 by the Government. As of June 30, 1956, \$83,200,000 had been paid in benefits and approximately \$12 million in accrued benefits awaited filing of claims. An estimated \$60 million in benefits will be paid in 1958. Most of the difference between receipts and benefit payments is placed by the insurer in a contingency fund. As of November 19, 1955, there was \$47,633,600 in this fund and an additional \$3,145,400 remaining on deposit in the Treasury.

The Civil Service Commission is authorized to arrange with any nonprofit association of Federal employees for the assumption by the fund of any existing life insurance agreements with its members and to insure the obligations

assumed with any insurance company or companies qualifying under the Federal Employees' Group Life Insurance Act of 1954. During the fiscal year ended June 30, 1956, 16 of these associations with an approximate membership of 54,000, assets of approximately \$5 million, and coverage of approximately \$82 million, were taken over by the life insurance fund.

Language and schedules for the limitation for administrative expenses are included in part II of the budget document.

Net trust investment, representing retained earnings, is expected to be \$18,448,489 on June 30, 1958.

## A. STATEMENT OF SOURCES AND APPLICATION OF FUNDS

|                                                                  | 1956 actual          | 1957 estimate        | 1958 estimate        |
|------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| <b>FUNDS APPLIED</b>                                             |                      |                      |                      |
| <b>To operations:</b>                                            |                      |                      |                      |
| Acquisition of assets: Equipment.....                            | \$6, 894             | \$8, 228             |                      |
| Expense.....                                                     | 98, 622, 948         | 100, 122, 500        | \$105, 238, 000      |
| Increase in selected working capital.....                        |                      | 242, 143             |                      |
| Total applied to operations.....                                 | 98, 629, 842         | 100, 372, 871        | 105, 238, 000        |
| <b>To financing:</b>                                             |                      |                      |                      |
| Increase investments in United States securities held (par)..... | 3, 138, 070          | 1, 900, 000          | 11, 700, 000         |
| Increase in Treasury cash.....                                   | 1, 971, 434          |                      | 348, 500             |
| Total applied to financing.....                                  | 5, 109, 504          | 1, 900, 000          | 12, 048, 500         |
| <b>Total funds applied.....</b>                                  | <b>103, 739, 346</b> | <b>102, 272, 871</b> | <b>117, 286, 500</b> |
| <b>FUNDS PROVIDED</b>                                            |                      |                      |                      |
| <b>By operations:</b>                                            |                      |                      |                      |
| Income.....                                                      | 102, 822, 332        | 101, 651, 000        | 117, 050, 000        |
| Decrease in selected working capital.....                        | 917, 014             |                      | 236, 500             |
| Total provided by operations.....                                | 103, 739, 346        | 101, 651, 000        | 117, 286, 500        |
| <b>By financing:</b>                                             |                      |                      |                      |
| Decrease in Treasury cash.....                                   |                      | 621, 871             |                      |
| <b>Total funds provided.....</b>                                 | <b>103, 739, 346</b> | <b>102, 272, 871</b> | <b>117, 286, 500</b> |
| <b>TRUST EXPENDITURES</b>                                        |                      |                      |                      |
| Funds applied to operations.....                                 | 98, 629, 842         | 100, 372, 871        | 105, 238, 000        |
| Funds provided by operations.....                                | 103, 739, 346        | 101, 651, 000        | 117, 286, 500        |
| <b>Net trust expenditures.....</b>                               | <b>-5, 109, 504</b>  | <b>-1, 278, 129</b>  | <b>-12, 048, 500</b> |

## B. STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSE

|                                                             | 1956 actual    | 1957 estimate   | 1958 estimate   |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| <b>Income:</b>                                              |                |                 |                 |
| Employees' salary withholding and agency contributions..... | \$99, 200, 396 | \$100, 000, 000 | \$100, 000, 000 |
| Beneficial association premium collections:                 |                |                 |                 |
| Current collections (applied against income).....           | 1, 946, 811    | 1, 500, 000     | 11, 700, 000    |
| Prior collections (applied against income).....             | 1, 647, 509    |                 | 5, 000, 000     |
| Subtotal.....                                               | 102, 794, 716  | 101, 500, 000   | 116, 700, 000   |
| Interest income.....                                        | 27, 616        | 151, 000        | 350, 000        |
| Total income.....                                           | 102, 822, 332  | 101, 651, 000   | 117, 050, 000   |
| <b>Expense:</b>                                             |                |                 |                 |
| Premium payments.....                                       | 98, 486, 922   | 100, 000, 000   | 105, 000, 000   |
| Administrative expense.....                                 | 97, 887        | 117, 500        | 233, 000        |
| Other expense.....                                          | 38, 139        | 5, 000          | 5, 000          |
| Subtotal.....                                               | 98, 622, 948   | 100, 122, 500   | 105, 238, 000   |
| Depreciation on equipment.....                              | 356            | 1, 588          | 1, 588          |
| Total expense.....                                          | 98, 623, 304   | 100, 124, 088   | 105, 239, 588   |
| Net income for the year.....                                | 4, 199, 028    | 1, 526, 912     | 11, 810, 412    |
| <b>ANALYSIS OF RETAINED EARNINGS</b>                        |                |                 |                 |
| Retained earnings, beginning of year.....                   | 952, 137       | 5, 151, 165     | 6, 678, 077     |
| Retained earnings, end of year.....                         | 5, 151, 165    | 6, 678, 077     | 18, 488, 489    |

## C. STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL CONDITION

|                                               | 1956 actual   | 1957 estimate  | 1958 estimate  |
|-----------------------------------------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|
| <b>ASSETS</b>                                 |               |                |                |
| Cash with Treasury.....                       | \$5, 621, 871 | \$5, 000, 000  | \$5, 348, 500  |
| Accounts receivable.....                      | 8, 928, 557   | 9, 200, 000    | 9, 400, 000    |
| Inventories: Materials and supplies.....      | 2, 849        | 3, 000         | 3, 000         |
| Equipment.....                                | 7, 652        | 15, 880        | 15, 880        |
| Less portion charged off as depreciation..... | 419           | 2, 007         | 3, 595         |
| <b>Net equipment.....</b>                     | <b>7, 233</b> | <b>13, 873</b> | <b>12, 285</b> |

## C. STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL CONDITION—continued

|                                                 | 1956 actual   | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate  |
|-------------------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|----------------|
| <b>ASSETS—continued</b>                         |               |               |                |
| Investments in U. S. securities (par).....      | \$3, 138, 070 | \$5, 038, 070 | \$16, 738, 070 |
| Total assets.....                               | 17, 698, 580  | 19, 254, 943  | 31, 501, 855   |
| <b>LIABILITIES</b>                              |               |               |                |
| Trust liabilities (current).....                | 12, 516, 941  | 12, 566, 866  | 12, 993, 366   |
| Accrued expenses.....                           | 30, 474       | 10, 000       | 20, 000        |
| Total liabilities.....                          | 12, 547, 415  | 12, 576, 866  | 13, 013, 366   |
| <b>NET TRUST INVESTMENT</b>                     |               |               |                |
| Retained earnings.....                          | 5, 151, 165   | 6, 678, 077   | 18, 488, 489   |
| Total liabilities and net trust investment..... | 17, 698, 580  | 19, 254, 943  | 31, 501, 855   |

## FOREIGN CLAIMS SETTLEMENT COMMISSION

War Claims Fund, Foreign Claims Settlement Commission

Estimate 1958, \$5,000,000

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                                                        | 1956 actual   | 1957 estimate  | 1958 estimate      |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|----------------|--------------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                                                          |               |                |                    |
| 1. Payment of claims:                                                                  |               |                |                    |
| (a) Payment of World War II claims.....                                                | \$8, 644, 990 | \$10, 300, 000 | \$7, 150, 000      |
| (b) Employees' Compensation claims and expenses.....                                   | 1, 461, 830   | 1, 332, 000    |                    |
| (c) Future appropriation for employees' compensation claims (payment to Treasury)..... |               | 17, 500, 000   |                    |
| 2. Administrative expenses:                                                            |               |                |                    |
| (a) Foreign Claims Settlement Commission.....                                          | 321, 525      | 100, 000       | 265, 000           |
| (b) Bureau of Employees' Compensation.....                                             | 107, 540      | 78, 500        |                    |
| Total obligations.....                                                                 | 10, 535, 885  | 29, 310, 500   | 7, 415, 000        |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                                                      |               |                |                    |
| Recovery of prior year obligations.....                                                | -2, 494       |                |                    |
| Unobligated balance no longer available.....                                           | 50, 550       |                |                    |
| Unobligated balance brought forward.....                                               | -42, 394, 815 | -31, 810, 874  | -2, 500, 374       |
| Unobligated balance carried forward.....                                               | 31, 810, 874  | 2, 500, 374    | 85, 374            |
| <b>Appropriation.....</b>                                                              |               |                | <b>5, 000, 000</b> |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The war claims fund consists of funds transferred by the Office of Alien Property, Department of Justice, from the net proceeds derived from the liquidation of former German and Japanese assets vested pursuant to the Trading With the Enemy Act. This fund is for payment of the claims and administrative expenses of both the Foreign Claims Settlement Commission and the Bureau of Employees' Compensation, Department of Labor. This is the master trust account from which transfers are made to other accounts, and it includes all unobligated balances from these accounts.

The program by activities includes for 1957 a transfer to Treasury of \$17.5 million to cover future appropriations to the Bureau of Employees' Compensation, Department of Labor, for the payment of claims.

Pursuant to section 13 (a) of the War Claims Act of 1948, as amended, the sum of \$5 million is to be transferred from the Office of Alien Property to cover the remaining cost of payments under Public Law 997, approved August 6, 1956.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                                          | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| 07 Other contractual services: Services performed by other agencies..... | \$429, 065  | \$178, 500    | \$265, 000    |



## INDEPENDENT OFFICES—Continued

## FOREIGN CLAIMS SETTLEMENT COMMISSION—Con.

*War Claims Fund, Foreign Claims Settlement Commission—Con.*

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

|                                                       | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities:                  |             |               |               |
| (a) Direct payment of claims.....                     | \$3,644,990 | \$10,300,000  | \$7,150,000   |
| (b) Payment to Bureau of Employees' Compensation..... | 1,461,530   | 1,332,000     | -----         |
| (c) Payment to Treasury Department.....               | -----       | 17,500,000    | -----         |
| Total obligations.....                                | 10,535,885  | 29,310,500    | 7,415,000     |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE                                                      |              |              |             |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|--------------|-------------|
| Appropriation.....                                                                   |              |              | \$5,000,000 |
| Balance brought forward:                                                             |              |              |             |
| Unobligated.....                                                                     | \$42,394,815 | \$31,810,874 | 2,500,374   |
| Obligated.....                                                                       | 85,400       | 41,336       | -----       |
| Total budget authorizations available.....                                           | 42,480,215   | 31,852,210   | 7,500,374   |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                                                            |              |              |             |
| Total expenditures.....                                                              | 10,577,455   | 29,351,836   | 7,415,000   |
| Unobligated balance no longer available (transferred to miscellaneous receipts)..... | 50,550       | -----        | -----       |
| Balance carried forward:                                                             |              |              |             |
| Unobligated.....                                                                     | 31,810,874   | 2,500,374    | 85,374      |
| Obligated.....                                                                       | 41,336       | -----        | -----       |
| Total expenditures and balances.....                                                 | 42,480,215   | 31,852,210   | 7,500,374   |

## GENERAL ACCOUNTING OFFICE

*Proceeds From Estates of American Citizens Who Die Abroad, General Accounting Office*

Appropriated 1957, \$1,000

Estimate 1958, \$1,000

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                                                    | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Program by activities:                                                             |             |               |               |
| Proceeds from estates of American citizens who die abroad (total obligations)..... | \$3,302     | \$2,000       | \$2,000       |
| Financing:                                                                         |             |               |               |
| Unobligated balance brought forward.....                                           | -7,598      | -5,433        | -4,433        |
| Unobligated balance carried forward.....                                           | 5,433       | 4,433         | 3,433         |
| Appropriation.....                                                                 | 1,137       | 1,000         | 1,000         |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Proceeds of personal estates left by citizens of the United States who die abroad, other than seamen belonging to any vessel, are transmitted to the General Accounting Office to be held in this trust account for the legal claimants (22 U. S. C. 1175).

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                          | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities..... | \$3,302     | \$2,000       | \$2,000       |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE            |         |         |         |
|--------------------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|
| Appropriation.....                         | \$1,137 | \$1,000 | \$1,000 |
| Unobligated balance brought forward.....   | 7,598   | 5,433   | 4,433   |
| Total budget authorizations available..... | 8,735   | 6,433   | 5,433   |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—continued

|                                          | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                |             |               |               |
| Total expenditures.....                  | \$3,302     | \$2,000       | \$2,000       |
| Unobligated balance carried forward..... | 5,433       | 4,433         | 3,433         |
| Total expenditures and balances.....     | 8,735       | 6,433         | 5,433         |

## NATIONAL CAPITAL HOUSING AUTHORITY

*Operation and Maintenance, Properties Aided by Public Housing Administration, National Capital Housing Authority*

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Under title II of the District of Columbia Alley Dwelling Act (48 Stat. 930), the Authority operates 5,181 dwelling units and is engaged in developing 4,139 additional units of low-rent housing. Title II activities are supervised by the Public Housing Administration and are included in the consolidated estimates of that agency.

*Budget program.*—Operation and development activities are financed by rental income or by temporary loans and the sale of notes and bonds to private investors which are serviced from rental income and Federal contributions received from the Public Housing Administration. Net income from properties transferred from Federal to local ownership for low-rent use is paid to the Public Housing Administration. Low-rent properties developed by the Authority will operate at a deficit with the difference between income and expense being met by Federal contribution. The Federal contribution permits the Authority to reduce rents for low-income families below cost levels. The cumulative deficit is expected to be \$5.8 million in 1957 and \$7.5 million in 1958, and represents Federal contributions receivable to date and depreciation charged.

## A. STATEMENT OF SOURCES AND APPLICATION OF FUNDS

|                                                             | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| FUNDS APPLIED                                               |             |               |               |
| To operations:                                              |             |               |               |
| Acquisition of assets: Land, structures, and equipment..... | \$1,755,792 | \$12,846,059  | \$27,985,160  |
| Expense, excluding depreciation.....                        | 2,138,411   | 2,220,805     | 2,155,604     |
| Casualty losses—restoration costs.....                      | 1,448       | -----         | -----         |
| Adjustment of prior year expense.....                       | 15,300      | -----         | -----         |
| Payment to Public Housing Administration.....               | 124,617     | -----         | -----         |
| Payment to District of Columbia.....                        | 305,368     | -----         | -----         |
| Increase in selected working capital.....                   | 396,090     | -----         | -----         |
| Total applied to operations.....                            | 4,737,026   | 15,066,864    | 30,140,764    |
| To non-Treasury financing:                                  |             |               |               |
| Retirement of temporary notes.....                          | 16,859,000  | 5,837,000     | 18,237,000    |
| Retirement of Public Housing Administration notes.....      | 313,267     | -----         | -----         |
| Retirement of bonds.....                                    | 582,000     | 478,000       | 456,000       |
| Interest on notes and bonds:                                |             |               |               |
| Capitalized in land, structures, and equipment.....         | 07,446      | 231,446       | 292,338       |
| Paid from trust receipts (nonoperating expense).....        | 650,473     | 733,161       | 867,825       |
| Bond redemption premiums.....                               | 1,563       | -----         | -----         |
| Increase in fiscal agent funds for debt service.....        | 22,758      | 15,000        | 25,000        |
| Total applied to non-Treasury financing.....                | 18,556,507  | 7,294,607     | 19,908,163    |
| Total applied to operations and non-Treasury financing..... | 23,293,533  | 22,361,471    | 50,048,927    |
| To Treasury financing:                                      |             |               |               |
| Increase in Treasury cash.....                              | -----       | -----         | 263,000       |
| Total funds applied.....                                    | 23,293,533  | 22,361,471    | 50,311,927    |

## A. STATEMENT OF SOURCES AND APPLICATION OF FUNDS—continued

|                                                                        | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>FUNDS PROVIDED</b>                                                  |             |               |               |
| <b>By operations:</b>                                                  |             |               |               |
| Income from operating properties.....                                  | \$2,352,267 | \$2,422,963   | \$2,421,895   |
| Net income from development operations.....                            | 37,181      |               |               |
| Receipts from equipment not replaced.....                              | 60          |               |               |
| Sale of land (net).....                                                | 37,450      |               |               |
| Public Housing Administration annual contributions:                    |             |               |               |
| Current year operations.....                                           | 1,134,056   | 1,187,029     | 1,969,553     |
| Additional contribution 1955.....                                      | 222,515     |               |               |
| Interest on fiscal agent fund investments.....                         | 3,805       | 3,967         | 3,537         |
| Decrease in selected working capital.....                              |             | 17,312        | 210,942       |
| Total provided by operations.....                                      | 3,787,334   | 3,631,271     | 4,611,927     |
| <b>By non-Treasury financing:</b>                                      |             |               |               |
| Sale of Housing Authority bonds.....                                   | 13,020,000  |               | 16,000,000    |
| Sale of temporary notes.....                                           | 5,837,000   | 18,237,000    | 29,700,000    |
| Bond and note premiums.....                                            | 126,111     |               |               |
| Bond purchase discount.....                                            | 662         |               |               |
| Total provided by non-Treasury financing.....                          | 18,993,773  | 18,237,000    | 45,700,000    |
| Total provided by operations and non-Treasury financing.....           | 22,781,107  | 21,868,271    | 50,311,927    |
| <b>By Treasury financing:</b>                                          |             |               |               |
| Decrease in Treasury cash.....                                         | 512,426     | 493,200       |               |
| Total funds provided.....                                              | 23,293,533  | 22,361,471    | 50,311,927    |
| <b>TRUST EXPENDITURES</b>                                              |             |               |               |
| Funds applied to operations and non-Treasury financing.....            | 23,293,533  | 22,361,471    | 50,048,927    |
| Funds provided by operations and non-Treasury financing.....           | 22,781,107  | 21,868,271    | 50,311,927    |
| Net trust expenditures.....                                            | 512,426     | 493,200       | -263,000      |
| The above are charged or credited (—) to net receipts of the fund..... | 512,426     | 493,200       | -263,000      |

## B. STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSE

|                                                                    | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Income:</b>                                                     |             |               |               |
| Dwelling rental.....                                               | \$2,341,520 | \$2,410,336   | \$2,411,600   |
| Nondwelling rental.....                                            | 2,658       | 1,254         | 1,254         |
| Miscellaneous project income.....                                  | 6,539       | 9,824         | 7,492         |
| Interest on general fund investments.....                          | 1,550       | 1,549         | 1,549         |
| Total operating income.....                                        | 2,352,267   | 2,422,963     | 2,421,895     |
| <b>Expense:</b>                                                    |             |               |               |
| Management expense.....                                            | 397,430     | 420,699       | 421,631       |
| Operating services.....                                            | 107,457     | 117,938       | 111,071       |
| Utilities.....                                                     | 674,430     | 655,086       | 661,900       |
| Repairs, maintenance, and replacements.....                        | 709,887     | 768,233       | 648,428       |
| Payments in lieu of taxes.....                                     | 176,014     | 186,162       | 176,510       |
| General expense.....                                               | 71,407      | 72,627        | 136,064       |
| Replacement of equipment.....                                      | 1,666       |               |               |
| Operating improvements.....                                        | 120         |               |               |
| Total operating expense, excluding depreciation.....               | 2,138,411   | 2,220,805     | 2,155,604     |
| Depreciation of structures and equipment.....                      | 641,553     | 650,000       | 1,000,000     |
| Total operating expense.....                                       | 2,779,964   | 2,870,805     | 3,155,604     |
| Net operating loss (—).....                                        | -427,697    | -447,842      | -733,709      |
| <b>Nonoperating income:</b>                                        |             |               |               |
| Amortization of premiums on notes and bonds.....                   | 5,110       | 5,725         | 5,725         |
| Bond purchase discount.....                                        | 662         |               |               |
| Interest on fiscal agent fund investments.....                     | 3,805       | 3,967         | 3,537         |
| Total nonoperating income.....                                     | 9,577       | 9,692         | 9,262         |
| <b>Nonoperating expense:</b>                                       |             |               |               |
| Interest on bonds and notes payable, paid from trust receipts..... | 650,473     | 733,161       | 867,825       |
| Casualty losses—restoration costs.....                             | 1,448       |               |               |
| Bond redemption premiums.....                                      | 1,563       |               |               |
| Total nonoperating expense.....                                    | 653,484     | 733,161       | 867,825       |
| Net nonoperating loss (—).....                                     | -643,907    | -723,469      | -858,563      |
| Net loss (—) for the year.....                                     | -1,071,604  | -1,171,311    | -1,592,272    |
| <b>ANALYSIS OF DEFICIT (—)</b>                                     |             |               |               |
| Deficit (—), beginning of year.....                                | -2,099,749  | -3,822,538    | -4,993,849    |
| Adjustment during the year.....                                    | +72,967     |               |               |
| Net loss for the year.....                                         | -1,071,604  | -1,171,311    | -1,592,272    |
| Loss from disposition of property.....                             | -318,345    |               |               |

## B. STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSE—continued

|                                                    | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>ANALYSIS OF DEFICIT (—)—continued</b>           |             |               |               |
| Payment to Public Housing Administration.....      | -\$124,617  |               |               |
| Payment to District of Columbia.....               | -305,368    |               |               |
| Transferred to Investment of U. S. Government..... | +2,297      |               |               |
| Net income from development operations.....        | +37,181     |               |               |
| Adjustment of prior year expense.....              | -16,300     |               |               |
| Deficit (—), end of year.....                      | -3,822,638  | -\$4,993,849  | -\$6,586,121  |

## C. STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL CONDITION

|                                                                                                  | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>ASSETS</b>                                                                                    |             |               |               |
| Cash:                                                                                            |             |               |               |
| Cash with Treasury.....                                                                          | \$1,505,158 | \$1,011,958   | \$1,274,958   |
| On hand and in transit.....                                                                      | 15,844      | 16,000        | 16,000        |
| Total cash.....                                                                                  | 1,521,002   | 1,027,958     | 1,290,958     |
| Accounts receivable.....                                                                         | 1,326,036   | 1,379,005     | 1,186,529     |
| Deferred charges.....                                                                            | 87,487      | 93,000        | 91,000        |
| Investment in U. S. savings bonds.....                                                           | 48,350      | 48,650        | 48,950        |
| Inventories—stores and fuel.....                                                                 | 36,702      | 38,941        | 41,175        |
| Fiscal agent funds for debt service:                                                             |             |               |               |
| Cash.....                                                                                        | 61,601      | 62,634        | 124,097       |
| Investment in U. S. savings bonds.....                                                           | 122,476     | 126,443       | 89,980        |
| Total fiscal agent funds for debt service.....                                                   | 174,077     | 189,077       | 214,077       |
| Land, structures, and equipment.....                                                             | 42,321,445  | 55,619,565    | 82,798,256    |
| Less portion charged off as depreciation.....                                                    | 4,552,643   | 6,438,700     | 6,239,893     |
| Net land, structures, and equipment.....                                                         | 37,768,802  | 50,180,865    | 76,558,363    |
| Total assets.....                                                                                | 40,962,456  | 52,957,496    | 79,431,052    |
| <b>LIABILITIES</b>                                                                               |             |               |               |
| Current liabilities.....                                                                         | 796,511     | 875,000       | 900,000       |
| Other liabilities:                                                                               |             |               |               |
| Temporary notes payable.....                                                                     | 5,837,000   | 18,237,000    | 29,700,000    |
| Housing Authority bonds payable.....                                                             | 26,640,000  | 26,178,000    | 41,710,000    |
| Unamortized bond premiums.....                                                                   | 191,913     | 186,188       | 180,463       |
| Total other liabilities.....                                                                     | 32,668,913  | 44,601,188    | 71,590,463    |
| Total liabilities.....                                                                           | 33,465,424  | 45,476,188    | 72,490,463    |
| <b>INVESTMENT OF U. S. GOVERNMENT</b>                                                            |             |               |               |
| Interest-bearing investment: Series B Housing Authority bonds—Public Housing Administration..... | 3,214,000   | 3,198,000     | 3,180,000     |
| Non-interest-bearing investment: Cumulative Public Housing Administration contributions.....     | 4,124,920   | 5,348,335     | 6,469,716     |
| Federal projects conveyed for low-rent use.....                                                  | 3,949,650   | 3,897,822     | 3,845,994     |
| Donated assets.....                                                                              | 31,000      | 31,000        | 31,000        |
| Total investment of U. S. Government.....                                                        | 11,319,570  | 12,475,157    | 13,526,710    |
| <b>NET TRUST INVESTMENT</b>                                                                      |             |               |               |
| Cumulative deficit (—).....                                                                      | -4,465,612  | -5,768,757    | -7,456,380    |
| Reserved surplus—operating reserve.....                                                          | 643,074     | 774,908       | 870,259       |
| Total trust deficit (—).....                                                                     | -3,822,538  | -4,993,849    | -6,586,121    |
| Total investment of U. S. Government and trust deficit.....                                      | 7,497,032   | 7,481,308     | 6,940,589     |
| Total liabilities and net worth.....                                                             | 40,962,456  | 52,957,496    | 79,431,052    |

## SCHEDULE A-1. ACCRUED EXPENDITURES BY OBJECTS

|                                          | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Total number of permanent positions..... | 282         | 266           | 274           |
| Average number of all employees.....     | 257         | 256           | 263           |
| Number of employees at end of year.....  | 253         | 260           | 269           |
| Average salaries and grades:             |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                 |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                      | \$5,275     | \$5,372       | \$5,396       |
| Average grade.....                       | GS-6.7      | GS-6.8        | GS-6.8        |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary.....  | \$3,726     | \$3,750       | \$3,797       |
| 01 Personal services:                    |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                 | \$1,113,836 | \$1,127,624   | \$1,168,854   |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....      | 4,128       |               | 4,574         |
| Payment above basic rates.....           | 13,251      | 14,220        | 14,574        |
| Total personal services.....             | 1,131,215   | 1,141,744     | 1,188,002     |
| Undistributed.....                       | 3,209,721   | 13,925,120    | 28,952,762    |
| Total accrued expenditures.....          | 4,340,936   | 15,066,864    | 30,140,764    |



## INDEPENDENT OFFICES—Continued

## NATIONAL CAPITAL PLANNING COMMISSION

National Capital Planning Commission, Contributed Fund

Appropriated (estimate) 1957, \$607,000 Estimate 1958, \$975,000

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                  |             |               |               |
| 1. George Washington Memorial Parkway, Va..... | \$100,000   | \$400,000     | \$900,000     |
| 2. George Washington Memorial Parkway, Md..... |             | 207,000       | 75,000        |
| Total obligations.....                         | 100,000     | 607,000       | 975,000       |
| <b>Financing:</b>                              |             |               |               |
| Appropriation.....                             | 100,000     | 607,000       | 975,000       |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

One-half the cost of acquiring land for the George Washington Memorial Parkway is contributed by the States of Maryland and Virginia and held in trust for purchases as authorized by the Commission (46 Stat. 482).

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                              | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| 10 Lands and structures..... | \$100,000   | \$607,000     | \$975,000     |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                            |           |           |           |
|--------------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>     |           |           |           |
| Appropriation.....                         | \$100,000 | \$607,000 | \$975,000 |
| Obligated balance brought forward.....     | 173,133   | 196,811   | 137,954   |
| Total budget authorizations available..... | 273,133   | 803,811   | 1,112,954 |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>           |           |           |           |
| Total expenditures.....                    | 76,322    | 665,857   | 845,654   |
| Obligated balance carried forward.....     | 196,811   | 137,954   | 267,300   |
| Total expenditures and balances.....       | 273,133   | 803,811   | 1,112,954 |

## NATIONAL SCIENCE FOUNDATION

National Science Foundation, Donations

Appropriated (estimate) 1957, \$500

## OPERATIONS AND FINANCING

|                                                             | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                               |             |               |               |
| Executive direction and management (total obligations)..... |             | \$500         | \$500         |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                           |             |               |               |
| Unobligated balance brought forward....                     | \$1,406     | 3,006         | 3,006         |
| Unobligated balance carried forward....                     | -3,006      | -3,006        | -2,506        |
| Appropriation.....                                          | 1,600       | 500           |               |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Donations received under authority of 42 U. S. C. 1870, may be used in furtherance of the general purposes of the Foundation.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| 08 Supplies and materials..... |             | \$500         | \$500         |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                            | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>     |             |               |               |
| Appropriation.....                         | \$1,600     | \$500         |               |
| Unobligated balance brought forward.....   | 1,406       | 3,006         | \$3,006       |
| Total budget authorizations available..... | 3,006       | 3,506         | 3,006         |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>           |             |               |               |
| Total expenditures.....                    |             | 500           | 500           |
| Unobligated balance carried forward.....   | 3,006       | 3,006         | 2,506         |
| Total expenditures and balances.....       | 3,006       | 3,506         | 3,006         |

## RAILROAD RETIREMENT BOARD

Railroad Retirement Account

Appropriated (est.) 1957, \$768,800,000 Estimate 1958, \$775,500,000

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                  | 1956 actual    | 1957 estimate  | 1958 estimate  |
|--------------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                    |                |                |                |
| 1. Retirement and survivor benefit payments..... | \$600,677,222  | \$680,000,000  | \$729,000,000  |
| 2. Interest payments, Public Law 234.....        | 5,230,000      | 3,000,000      |                |
| 3. Administrative expenses.....                  | 6,911,722      | 7,000,000      | 8,150,000      |
| Total obligations.....                           | 612,808,944    | 690,000,000    | 737,150,000    |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                |                |                |                |
| Unobligated balance brought forward:             |                |                |                |
| Cash.....                                        |                |                | -1,055,729     |
| U. S. Government securities (par).....           | -3,451,996,269 | -3,605,255,729 | -3,683,000,000 |
| Recovery of prior year obligations.....          | -151,271       |                |                |
| Unobligated balance carried forward:             |                |                |                |
| Cash.....                                        |                | 1,055,729      | 3,405,729      |
| U. S. Government securities (par).....           | 3,605,255,729  | 3,683,000,000  | 3,719,000,000  |
| Appropriation.....                               | 735,917,133    | 768,800,000    | 775,500,000    |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Under the railroad retirement system, workers and employers contribute in the form of taxes on wages toward benefits which are payable when workers reach 65, become disabled, or die. These contributions are appropriated to this trust fund and invested in Government securities bearing interest of at least 3 percent.

The status of the fund is as follows:

|                                                                          | 1956 actual     | 1957 estimate   | 1958 estimate   |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Investments in U. S. securities at beginning of year.....                | \$3,485,903,000 | \$3,606,505,000 | \$3,683,000,000 |
| Uninvested cash.....                                                     | 47,706,683      | 152,390,220     | 52,695,220      |
| Balance of fund at beginning of year.....                                | 3,533,609,683   | 3,658,895,220   | 3,735,695,220   |
| <b>Cash income during the year:</b>                                      |                 |                 |                 |
| Taxes.....                                                               | 1,630,905,625   | 660,000,000     | 665,000,000     |
| Interest and profit on investments.....                                  | 105,011,508     | 108,800,000     | 110,500,000     |
| Total annual income.....                                                 | 735,917,133     | 768,800,000     | 775,500,000     |
| Total available during year.....                                         | 4,269,526,816   | 4,427,695,220   | 4,511,195,220   |
| <b>Cash outgo during year:</b>                                           |                 |                 |                 |
| Benefit payments and claims.....                                         | 596,404,204     | 679,880,000     | 728,000,000     |
| Interest payments to the old-age and survivors insurance trust fund..... | 7,433,000       | 5,220,000       | 3,000,000       |
| Administrative expenses.....                                             | 6,788,392       | 6,900,000       | 8,000,000       |
| Total annual outgo.....                                                  | 610,631,596     | 692,000,000     | 739,000,000     |
| Investments in U. S. securities at end of year.....                      | 3,606,505,000   | 3,683,000,000   | 3,719,000,000   |
| Uninvested cash.....                                                     | 152,390,220     | 52,695,220      | 53,195,220      |
| Balance of fund at end of year.....                                      | 3,658,895,220   | 3,735,695,220   | 3,772,195,220   |

<sup>1</sup> Excludes \$3,356,232 of tax collections to be reported as cash income in subsequent years.

*Income.*—The income of the railroad retirement account consists of taxes paid by railroad employers and employees, and interest on investments.

1. *Retirement and survivor benefit payments.*—Payments will increase, both because the fund is maturing, and because Public Law 880, approved August 1, 1956, and Public Law 1013, approved August 7, 1956, increased benefits for approximately 432,000 beneficiaries.

2. *Interest payments under Public Law 234.*—Interest is paid to the Federal old-age and survivors insurance trust fund to place the trust fund in the same position in which it would have been if railroad employment after 1936 had been under social security coverage (45 U. S. C. 228).

3. *Administrative expenses.*—Such expenses are subject to annual limitations in appropriations acts (see "Salaries and expenses, Railroad Retirement Board," in part II of the budget).

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                                                                                              | 1956 actual   | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| 12 Pensions, annuities, and insurance claims                                                                                 | \$600,677,222 | \$680,000,000 | \$729,000,000 |
| Interest payments under Public Law 234                                                                                       | 5,220,000     | 3,000,000     |               |
| Administrative expenses, "Salaries and expenses, Railroad Retirement Board" (trust fund) (see limitation account in part II) | 6,911,722     | 7,000,000     | 8,150,000     |
| Total obligations                                                                                                            | 612,808,944   | 690,000,000   | 737,150,000   |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE       |               |               |               |
|---------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| Appropriation                         | \$735,917,133 | \$768,800,000 | \$775,500,000 |
| Balance brought forward:              |               |               |               |
| Unobligated:                          |               |               |               |
| Cash                                  |               |               | 1,055,729     |
| U. S. Government securities (par)     | 3,481,996,269 | 3,605,255,729 | 3,683,000,000 |
| Obligated:                            |               |               |               |
| Cash                                  | 47,706,683    | 52,390,220    | 51,639,491    |
| U. S. Government securities (par)     | 3,906,731     | 1,249,271     |               |
| Total budget authorizations available | 4,269,526,816 | 4,427,695,220 | 4,511,195,220 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES             |               |               |               |
| Total expenditures                    | 610,631,596   | 692,000,000   | 739,000,000   |
| Balance carried forward:              |               |               |               |
| Unobligated:                          |               |               |               |
| Cash                                  |               | 1,055,729     | 3,405,729     |
| U. S. Government securities (par)     | 3,605,255,729 | 3,683,000,000 | 3,719,000,000 |
| Obligated:                            |               |               |               |
| Cash                                  | 52,390,220    | 51,639,491    | 49,789,491    |
| U. S. Government securities (par)     | 1,249,271     |               |               |
| Total expenditures and balances       | 4,269,526,816 | 4,427,695,220 | 4,511,195,220 |

*Railroad Unemployment Insurance Administration Fund, Railroad Retirement Board*

Appropriated (est.) 1957, \$7,241,543 Estimate 1958, \$7,873,862

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                                                            | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                                                              |             |               |               |
| 1. Maintenance of accounts of employee earnings                                            | \$294,102   | \$276,128     | \$305,455     |
| 2. Processing and certification for payment of unemployment insurance claims               | 3,409,351   | 4,587,708     | 4,950,409     |
| 3. Processing and certification for payment of sickness and maternity claims               | 2,232,577   | 1,827,914     | 1,992,535     |
| 4. General administration                                                                  | 503,402     | 549,793       | 625,463       |
| Total obligations                                                                          | 6,499,432   | 7,241,543     | 7,873,862     |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                                                          |             |               |               |
| Unobligated balance brought forward                                                        | -6,000,000  | -6,000,000    | -6,000,000    |
| Recovery of prior year obligations                                                         | -14,385     |               |               |
| Unobligated balance carried forward                                                        | 6,000,000   | 6,000,000     | 6,000,000     |
| Unobligated balance no longer available (to be transferred to the unemployment trust fund) | 137,452     |               |               |
| Appropriation                                                                              | 6,622,499   | 7,241,543     | 7,873,862     |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The Railroad Retirement Board administers an unemployment and sickness insurance system and an employment service to find jobs for unemployed railroad workers. The administrative costs of this system are provided through a permanent appropriation of 0.2 percent of taxable payroll to this fund. As of each June 30, the unobligated balance in this fund in excess of \$6 million is transferred by receipt adjustment as shown in the following table to the railroad unemployment insurance account in the unemployment trust fund (45 U. S. C. 361).

|                                                         | 1956 actual  | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| Permanent appropriation, 0.2 percent of taxable payroll | \$10,022,499 | \$10,720,000  | \$10,765,000  |
| Excess in fund over \$6,000,000 at end of year (-)      | -3,400,000   | -3,478,457    | -2,894,138    |
| Appropriation, net                                      | 6,622,499    | 7,241,543     | 7,873,862     |

1. *Maintenance of accounts of employee earnings.*—The amounts of insurance payments for unemployment, sickness, and maternity benefits are based upon individual records of earnings and daily wage rates. This workload fluctuates with the level of employment in the railroad industry, rates of turnover, and similar factors. The costs are shared on a measured basis with the retirement program. Compensation items were 3,635,990 in 1956 and are estimated to be 3,170,700 and 3,535,100 in 1957 and 1958.

2. *Processing and certification for payment of unemployment insurance claims.*—This embraces the work of paying benefits to unemployed railroad workers and conducting an employment service to find jobs for them. Individual claims for unemployment compensation are filed locally and certified for payment through regional offices. The number of claims for unemployment compensation fluctuates widely due to economic changes affecting the railroad industry. Unemployment claims were 1,122,973 in 1956 and are estimated at 1.5 million in 1957 and 1958.

3. *Processing and certification for payment of sickness and maternity claims.*—Unlike unemployment claims these claims are filed by mail and certified for payment through the regional offices of the Board. The volume of claims for sickness is relatively stable. Sickness claims were 930,374 in 1956 and are estimated at 957,000 in 1957 and 1958.

4. *General administration.*—Except for certain basic activities the costs of general administration are shared between this and the retirement program on a measured basis.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                             | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>RAILROAD RETIREMENT BOARD</b>            |             |               |               |
| Total number of permanent positions         | \$1,142     | \$1,093       | \$1,110       |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 40          | 102           | 102           |
| Average number of all employees             | 1,028       | 1,148         | 1,169         |
| Number of employees at end of year          | 902         | 1,048         | 1,070         |
| Average salaries and grades:                |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                    |             |               |               |
| Average salary                              | \$4,498     | \$4,581       | \$4,671       |
| Average grade                               | GS-5.5      | GS-5.6        | GS-5.9        |
| 01 Personal services:                       |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions                         | \$4,574,436 | \$4,904,161   | \$5,105,568   |
| Positions other than permanent              | 120,235     | 311,003       | 312,578       |
| Regular pay above 52-week base              | 18,852      |               | 19,686        |
| Payment above basic rates                   | 72,172      | 32,460        | 34,561        |
| Other payments for personal services        | 1,003       | \$88          | 917           |
| Total personal services                     | 4,786,701   | 5,248,521     | 5,473,310     |
| 02 Travel                                   | 264,476     | 295,379       | 314,377       |
| 03 Transportation of things                 | 17,737      | 18,605        | 19,146        |



## INDEPENDENT OFFICES—Continued

## RAILROAD RETIREMENT BOARD—Continued

*Railroad Unemployment Insurance Administration Fund, Railroad Retirement Board—Continued*

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

|                                                                                  | 1956 actual      | 1957 estimate    | 1958 estimate    |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| <b>RAILROAD RETIREMENT BOARD—CON.</b>                                            |                  |                  |                  |
| 04 Communication services.....                                                   | \$32,261         | \$36,045         | \$35,324         |
| Penalty mail costs.....                                                          | 81,177           | 110,000          | 110,000          |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....                                               | 292,087          | 324,236          | 335,540          |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                                                | 19,845           | 19,555           | 43,960           |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                                               | 599,870          | 803,696          | 803,949          |
| Services performed by other agencies.....                                        | 187,889          | 200,836          | 213,490          |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                                                   | 75,851           | 78,265           | 80,167           |
| 09 Equipment.....                                                                | 75,800           | 43,921           | 56,118           |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:<br>Contribution to retirement fund..... |                  |                  | 325,787          |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities.....                                         | 4,990            | 6,707            | 6,901            |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                                                    | 3,258            | 5,777            | 5,803            |
| <b>Total, Railroad Retirement Board.....</b>                                     | <b>6,494,442</b> | <b>7,241,543</b> | <b>7,873,862</b> |
| <b>ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH, EDUCATION, AND WELFARE</b>                |                  |                  |                  |
| Total number of permanent positions.....                                         | 2                |                  |                  |
| Average number of all employees.....                                             | 2                |                  |                  |
| Number of employees at end of year.....                                          | 2                |                  |                  |
| Average salaries and grades:<br>General schedule grades:<br>Average salary.....  | \$3,481          |                  |                  |
| Average grade.....                                                               | GS-2.8           |                  |                  |
| 01 Personal services:<br>Permanent positions.....                                | \$4,737          |                  |                  |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....                                              | 18               |                  |                  |
| Payment above basic rates.....                                                   | 119              |                  |                  |
| <b>Total personal services.....</b>                                              | <b>4,874</b>     |                  |                  |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                                               | 16               |                  |                  |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                                                   | 100              |                  |                  |
| <b>Total Department of Health, Education, and Welfare.....</b>                   | <b>4,990</b>     |                  |                  |
| <b>Total obligations.....</b>                                                    | <b>6,499,432</b> | <b>7,241,543</b> | <b>7,873,862</b> |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                                                                                 | 1956 actual       | 1957 estimate     | 1958 estimate     |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>                                                          |                   |                   |                   |
| Appropriation.....                                                                              | \$6,622,499       | \$7,241,543       | \$7,873,862       |
| Balance brought forward:<br>Unobligated.....                                                    | 6,000,000         | 6,000,000         | 6,000,000         |
| Obligated.....                                                                                  | 686,213           | 173,475           | 215,018           |
| <b>Total budget authorizations available.....</b>                                               | <b>13,308,712</b> | <b>13,415,018</b> | <b>14,088,880</b> |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>                                                                |                   |                   |                   |
| Total expenditures.....                                                                         | 6,791,582         | 7,200,000         | 7,800,000         |
| Balance no longer available:<br>Unobligated (to be transferred to unemployment trust fund)..... | 137,452           |                   |                   |
| Other (transferred to unemployment trust fund).....                                             | 206,203           |                   |                   |
| Balance carried forward:<br>Unobligated.....                                                    | 6,000,000         | 6,000,000         | 6,000,000         |
| Obligated.....                                                                                  | 173,475           | 215,018           | 288,880           |
| <b>Total expenditures and balances.....</b>                                                     | <b>13,308,712</b> | <b>13,415,018</b> | <b>14,088,880</b> |

## SMITHSONIAN INSTITUTION

*Canal Zone Biological Area Fund, Smithsonian Institution*

Appropriated (estimate) 1957, \$8,500      Estimate 1958, \$10,000

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                                  | 1956 actual  | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                                    |              |               |               |
| Maintenance and operation of facilities (total obligations)..... | \$9,292      | \$9,434       | \$10,600      |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                                |              |               |               |
| Unobligated balance brought forward.....                         | -3,865       | -2,934        | -2,000        |
| Unobligated balance carried forward.....                         | 2,934        | 2,000         | 1,500         |
| <b>Appropriation.....</b>                                        | <b>8,361</b> | <b>8,500</b>  | <b>10,000</b> |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Donations, subscriptions, and fees are appropriated and used to defray part of the expenses of maintaining and operating the Canal Zone Biological Area (5 U. S. C. 133y-4; 20 U. S. C. 79, 79a).

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                    | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| 07 Other contractual services..... | \$9,292     | \$9,434       | \$10,600      |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                                   | 1956 actual   | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>            |               |               |               |
| Appropriation.....                                | \$8,361       | \$8,500       | \$10,000      |
| Unobligated balance brought forward.....          | 3,866         | 2,934         | 2,000         |
| <b>Total budget authorizations available.....</b> | <b>12,226</b> | <b>11,434</b> | <b>12,000</b> |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>                  |               |               |               |
| Total expenditures.....                           | 9,292         | 9,434         | 10,500        |
| Unobligated balance carried forward.....          | 2,934         | 2,000         | 1,500         |
| <b>Total expenditures and balances.....</b>       | <b>12,226</b> | <b>11,434</b> | <b>12,000</b> |

## VETERANS ADMINISTRATION

*Adjusted Service Certificate Fund, Veterans Administration*

Appropriated (estimate) 1957, \$90,000

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                                                | 1956 actual    | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                                                  |                |               |               |
| Payments of World War I adjusted service certificates (total obligations)..... | \$218,214      | \$200,000     | \$200,000     |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                                              |                |               |               |
| Unobligated balance brought forward:<br>Cash.....                              | -35,160        | -10,403       | -4,480,403    |
| U. S. Government securities (par).....                                         | -4,589,000     | -4,580,000    |               |
| Unobligated balance carried forward:<br>Cash.....                              | 10,403         | 4,480,403     | 4,280,403     |
| U. S. Government securities (par).....                                         | 4,580,000      |               |               |
| <b>Appropriation.....</b>                                                      | <b>184,457</b> | <b>90,000</b> |               |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The fund, established by appropriation from the general fund of the Treasury, is used to pay adjusted-service certificates issued to veterans of World War I upon maturity or upon demand. The principal of the fund has been invested in United States securities, and interest income therefrom was also available to make payments. As of December 31, 1956, all United States securities held in the fund were paid off in full along with accrued interest. On and after January 1, 1957, none of the fund will be reinvested. All payments thereafter will be made from the principal of the fund. Only a small portion of the certificates remain unpaid (38 U. S. C. 646-657).

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                   | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| 12 Pensions, annuities, and insurance claims..... | \$218,214   | \$200,000     | \$200,000     |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                                   | 1956 actual      | 1957 estimate    | 1958 estimate    |
|---------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>            |                  |                  |                  |
| Appropriation.....                                | \$184,457        | \$90,000         |                  |
| Unobligated balance brought forward:<br>Cash..... | 35,160           | 10,403           | \$4,480,403      |
| U. S. Government securities (par).....            | 4,589,000        | 4,580,000        |                  |
| <b>Total budget authorizations available.....</b> | <b>4,808,617</b> | <b>4,680,403</b> | <b>4,480,403</b> |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—continued

|                                        | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>       |             |               |               |
| Total expenditures.....                | \$218,214   | \$200,000     | \$200,000     |
| Unobligated balance carried forward:   |             |               |               |
| Cash.....                              | 10,403      | 4,480,403     | 4,280,403     |
| U. S. Government securities (par)..... | 4,580,000   |               |               |
| Total expenditures and balances.....   | 4,808,617   | 4,680,403     | 4,480,403     |

*General Post Fund, National Homes, Veterans Administration*  
 Appropriated (est.) 1957, \$1,160,000      Estimate 1958, \$1,160,000

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                       | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                         |             |               |               |
| Recreation and entertainment (total obligations)..... | \$1,049,644 | \$2,754,000   | \$1,749,000   |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                     |             |               |               |
| Unobligated balance brought forward:                  |             |               |               |
| Cash.....                                             | -1,243,056  | -1,394,470    | -1,000,470    |
| U. S. Government securities (par).....                | -2,866,000  | -2,867,500    | -1,667,500    |
| Unobligated balance carried forward:                  |             |               |               |
| Cash.....                                             | 1,394,470   | 1,000,470     | 777,470       |
| U. S. Government securities (par).....                | 2,867,500   | 1,667,500     | 1,301,500     |
| Appropriation.....                                    | 1,202,558   | 1,160,000     | 1,160,000     |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

This fund consists of gifts and bequests and proceeds of property left in the care of the facilities by former beneficiaries, unpaid pension money standing to the credit of beneficiaries who die without pensionable heirs, and proceeds from effects of such beneficiaries who die leaving no heirs or without having otherwise disposed of their estate. Such funds are used to promote the comfort and welfare of veterans at hospitals and homes where no general appropriation is available (24 U. S. C. 111, 136, 139; 38 U. S. C. 14-14e, 17-17j).

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| 08 Supplies and materials..... | \$1,049,644 | \$1,754,000   | \$1,749,000   |
| 10 Lands and structures.....   |             | 1,000,000     |               |
| Total obligations.....         | 1,049,644   | 2,754,000     | 1,749,000     |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                            |             |             |             |
|--------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>     |             |             |             |
| Appropriation.....                         | \$1,202,558 | \$1,160,000 | \$1,160,000 |
| Balance brought forward:                   |             |             |             |
| Unobligated:                               |             |             |             |
| Cash.....                                  | 1,243,056   | 1,394,470   | 1,000,470   |
| U. S. Government securities (par).....     | 2,866,000   | 2,867,500   | 1,667,500   |
| Obligated.....                             | 550         | 15,090      |             |
| Total budget authorizations available..... | 5,312,164   | 5,437,060   | 3,827,970   |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>           |             |             |             |
| Total expenditures.....                    | 1,035,104   | 2,769,090   | 1,749,000   |
| Balance carried forward:                   |             |             |             |
| Unobligated:                               |             |             |             |
| Cash.....                                  | 1,394,470   | 1,000,470   | 777,470     |
| U. S. Government securities (par).....     | 2,867,500   | 1,667,500   | 1,301,500   |
| Obligated.....                             | 15,090      |             |             |
| Total expenditures and balances.....       | 5,312,164   | 5,437,060   | 3,827,970   |

*National Service Life Insurance Fund, Veterans Administration*  
 Appropriated (estimate) 1957, \$605,998,087  
 Estimate 1958, \$606,706,707

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                     | 1956 actual    | 1957 estimate  | 1958 estimate  |
|-----------------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| <b>Program by Activities</b>                        |                |                |                |
| 1. Death claims.....                                | \$317,048,289  | \$305,000,000  | \$296,000,000  |
| 2. Disability claims.....                           | 195,357        | 200,000        | 300,000        |
| 3. Premiums waived for disability.....              | 10,092,903     | 10,800,000     | 11,700,000     |
| 4. Cash surrenders and matured endowments.....      | 11,842,663     | 12,200,000     | 12,400,000     |
| 5. Dividends.....                                   | 185,586,436    | 202,500,000    | 225,000,000    |
| 6. Interest credited on dividend accumulations..... | 3,387,815      | 2,800,000      | 3,400,000      |
| 7. Policy loans and liens established.....          | 66,437,725     | 66,446,542     | 68,900,000     |
| 8. All other.....                                   | 1,178,331      | 196,000        |                |
| Total obligations.....                              | 595,769,519    | 600,142,542    | 617,700,000    |
| Obligations offset by other claims of the fund..... | -83,796,944    | -80,000,000    | -78,000,000    |
| Net total obligations.....                          | 511,972,575    | 520,142,542    | 539,700,000    |
| <b>Financing</b>                                    |                |                |                |
| Unobligated balance brought forward:                |                |                |                |
| Cash.....                                           | -8,036,009     | -9,931,232     | -9,854,777     |
| U. S. Government securities (par).....              | -5,345,628,000 | -5,481,068,000 | -5,567,000,000 |
| Unobligated balance carried forward:                |                |                |                |
| Cash.....                                           | 9,931,232      | 9,854,777      | 9,861,484      |
| U. S. Government securities (par).....              | 5,481,068,000  | 5,567,000,000  | 5,634,000,000  |
| Appropriation.....                                  | 649,307,798    | 605,998,087    | 606,706,707    |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

This fund was established in 1940 as the financing mechanism for the World War II servicemen's and veterans' insurance program authorized by the National Service Life Insurance Act of 1940. Over 22 million policies were issued under this program of which about 5.4 million, totaling approximately \$35 billion, remain in force. Because issuance of new policies was ended in 1951 the insurance in force will continue to decline.

The assets of the fund, which are invested in special Treasury interest-bearing securities and in policy loans, are expected to increase from \$5,651 million as of June 30, 1956, to \$5,860 million on June 30, 1958. The current actuarial evaluation of policy obligations totals \$5,037 million leaving a balance of \$614 million for contingency reserves.

The income of the fund derives from premium receipts, investments, and payments which are made to the fund from the appropriation "National service life insurance, Veterans Administration," for claims (1) resulting from extra hazards of the veterans' service, and (2) arising on certain policies held by personnel on active duty. In addition to the amounts included in the budget statements, the fund received \$6.3 million which was refunded to the policyholders during 1956.

The largest expenditures of the fund are for payments on death claims, the majority of which arose during World War II. Effective January 1, 1957, dividend rates were increased 13.5 percent and approximately half of premium receipts will be returned to policyholders as dividends. Administrative expenses are charged to the appropriation "General operating expenses, Veterans Administration."

This fund is operated on a commercial basis to the greatest possible extent consistent with law. The following business-type statements of income and expense and financial condition include noncash transactions relating to the status of insurance policy accounts. In the budget schedules these noncash transactions, which are offset by other claims of the fund, are subtracted from the program obligations in order to show the cash position of the fund.



## INDEPENDENT OFFICES—Continued

## VETERANS ADMINISTRATION—Continued

## National Service Life Insurance Fund, Veterans Administration—Continued

## STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSE AND FINANCIAL CONDITION

|                                                                           | 1956 actual          | 1957 estimate        | 1958 estimate        |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| <b>Income:</b>                                                            |                      |                      |                      |
| Premium receipts.....                                                     | \$435,309,361        | \$437,000,000        | \$437,552,135        |
| Interest on investments.....                                              | 165,562,966          | 169,500,000          | 173,000,000          |
| Transfers from national service life insurance appropriation.....         | 29,988,537           | 21,233,040           | 13,654,572           |
| <b>Total income.....</b>                                                  | <b>630,860,864</b>   | <b>627,733,040</b>   | <b>624,206,707</b>   |
| <b>Expense:</b>                                                           |                      |                      |                      |
| Direct payments to policyholders and beneficiaries:                       |                      |                      |                      |
| Death claims.....                                                         | 317,048,289          | 305,000,000          | 296,000,000          |
| Disability claims.....                                                    | 195,357              | 200,000              | 300,000              |
| Matured endowments.....                                                   | 116,936              | 200,000              | 400,000              |
| Cash surrenders.....                                                      | 11,725,727           | 12,000,000           | 12,000,000           |
| Interest credited on dividend accumulations.....                          | 3,387,815            | 2,800,000            | 3,400,000            |
| Dividends.....                                                            | 185,586,436          | 202,500,000          | 225,000,000          |
| <b>Total direct payments.....</b>                                         | <b>518,060,560</b>   | <b>522,700,000</b>   | <b>537,100,000</b>   |
| Other expense:                                                            |                      |                      |                      |
| Premiums waived for disability.....                                       | 10,092,903           | 10,800,000           | 11,700,000           |
| Miscellaneous expense.....                                                | 453,797              |                      |                      |
| Accounts receivable written-off.....                                      | 439,347              | 196,000              |                      |
| Policy liens written-off.....                                             | 107,889              | 100,000              | 100,000              |
| <b>Total other expense.....</b>                                           | <b>10,186,342</b>    | <b>11,096,000</b>    | <b>11,800,000</b>    |
| Transfer to general fund.....                                             | 319,967              |                      |                      |
| Adjustment of prior year expense.....                                     | 872,814              |                      |                      |
| <b>Total expense.....</b>                                                 | <b>529,439,683</b>   | <b>533,796,000</b>   | <b>548,900,000</b>   |
| <b>Net income for the year.....</b>                                       | <b>101,421,181</b>   | <b>93,937,040</b>    | <b>75,306,707</b>    |
| <b>Analysis of retained earnings:</b>                                     |                      |                      |                      |
| Retained earnings, beginning of year.....                                 | 5,460,777,671        | 5,562,198,852        | 5,656,135,892        |
| <b>Retained earnings, end of year.....</b>                                | <b>5,562,198,852</b> | <b>5,656,135,892</b> | <b>5,731,442,599</b> |
| <b>Assets:</b>                                                            |                      |                      |                      |
| Cash:                                                                     |                      |                      |                      |
| With Treasury.....                                                        | \$9,931,232          | \$9,854,777          | \$9,861,484          |
| On hand.....                                                              | 1,009,162            | 1,009,162            | 1,009,162            |
| <b>Total cash.....</b>                                                    | <b>10,940,394</b>    | <b>10,863,939</b>    | <b>10,870,646</b>    |
| Accrued interest on policy loans.....                                     | 2,705,765            | 2,915,765            | 2,915,765            |
| Accounts receivable.....                                                  | 1,137,454            | 837,454              | 837,454              |
| Accrued transfers from national service life insurance appropriation..... | 6,904,589            | 6,904,589            | 6,904,589            |
| U. S. Government securities (par).....                                    | 5,481,068,000        | 5,567,000,000        | 5,634,000,000        |
| Loans outstanding.....                                                    | 147,765,727          | 175,365,774          | 203,365,774          |
| Liens outstanding.....                                                    | 628,505              | 900,000              | 1,200,000            |
| <b>Total assets.....</b>                                                  | <b>5,651,150,434</b> | <b>5,764,787,521</b> | <b>5,860,094,228</b> |
| <b>Current liabilities:</b>                                               |                      |                      |                      |
| Accounts payable.....                                                     | 2,558,132            | 2,558,132            | 2,558,132            |
| Interest payable.....                                                     | 1,270,599            | 1,370,599            | 1,370,599            |
| Dividend credits and deposits.....                                        | 84,722,898           | 104,722,898          | 124,722,898          |
| Deferred credits, unearned loan interest.....                             | 399,953              |                      |                      |
| <b>Total liabilities.....</b>                                             | <b>88,951,582</b>    | <b>108,651,629</b>   | <b>128,651,629</b>   |
| <b>Net trust investment; Retained earnings (reserved):</b>                |                      |                      |                      |
| For future installments on matured contracts.....                         | 3,013,570,467        |                      |                      |
| Policy reserves.....                                                      | 1,632,764,431        |                      |                      |
| Premium waiver disability reserves.....                                   | 103,273,799          |                      |                      |
| Total disability income reserves.....                                     | 5,839,674            |                      |                      |
| Policy claims currently outstanding.....                                  | 14,000,000           |                      |                      |
| Reserve for dividends declared.....                                       | 108,444,415          |                      |                      |
| Reserve for premiums paid beyond June 30.....                             | 70,499,343           |                      |                      |
| Reserve for contingencies.....                                            | 613,806,723          |                      |                      |
| <b>Total retained earnings (reserved).....</b>                            | <b>5,562,198,852</b> | <b>5,656,135,892</b> | <b>5,731,442,599</b> |
| <b>Total liabilities and net trust investment.....</b>                    | <b>5,651,150,434</b> | <b>5,764,787,521</b> | <b>5,860,094,228</b> |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                     | 1956 actual        | 1957 estimate      | 1958 estimate      |
|-----------------------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| 12 Pensions, annuities, and insurance claims.....   | \$328,336,558      | \$316,000,000      | \$308,000,000      |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities.....            | 200,995,236        | 217,696,000        | 240,800,000        |
| 16 Investments and loans.....                       | 66,437,725         | 68,446,542         | 68,900,000         |
| <b>Total obligations.....</b>                       | <b>595,769,519</b> | <b>600,142,542</b> | <b>617,700,000</b> |
| Obligations offset by other claims of the fund..... | -83,796,944        | -80,000,000        | -78,000,000        |
| <b>Net total obligations.....</b>                   | <b>511,972,575</b> | <b>520,142,542</b> | <b>539,700,000</b> |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                                   | 1956 actual          | 1957 estimate        | 1958 estimate        |
|---------------------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>            |                      |                      |                      |
| Appropriation.....                                | \$649,307,798        | \$605,998,087        | \$606,706,707        |
| Unobligated balance brought forward:              |                      |                      |                      |
| Cash.....                                         | 8,036,009            | 9,931,232            | 9,854,777            |
| U. S. Government securities (par).....            | 5,345,628,000        | 5,481,068,000        | 5,567,000,000        |
| <b>Total budget authorizations available.....</b> | <b>6,002,971,807</b> | <b>6,096,997,319</b> | <b>6,183,561,484</b> |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>                  |                      |                      |                      |
| Total expenditures.....                           | 511,972,575          | 520,142,542          | 539,700,000          |
| Unobligated balance carried forward:              |                      |                      |                      |
| Cash.....                                         | 9,931,232            | 9,854,777            | 9,861,484            |
| U. S. Government securities (par).....            | 5,481,068,000        | 5,567,000,000        | 5,634,000,000        |
| <b>Total expenditures and balances.....</b>       | <b>6,002,971,807</b> | <b>6,096,997,319</b> | <b>6,183,561,484</b> |

## United States Government Life Insurance Fund, Veterans Administration

Appropriated (estimate) 1957, \$70,143,139

Estimate 1958, \$69,017,000

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                     | 1956 actual        | 1957 estimate      | 1958 estimate      |
|-----------------------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| <b>Program by Activities</b>                        |                    |                    |                    |
| 1. Death claims.....                                | \$33,500,745       | \$30,000,000       | \$30,500,000       |
| 2. Disability claims.....                           | 7,105,837          | 10,860,000         | 10,860,000         |
| 3. Premiums waived for disability.....              | 118,195            | 115,000            | 115,000            |
| 4. Cash surrenders and matured endowments.....      | 27,862,961         | 28,500,000         | 25,500,000         |
| 5. Dividends.....                                   | 25,969,140         | 25,000,000         | 25,000,000         |
| 6. Interest credited on dividend accumulations..... | 351,161            | 250,000            | 280,000            |
| 7. Policy loans and liens established.....          | 20,468,238         | 19,697,011         | 20,075,000         |
| 8. All other.....                                   | 49,261             |                    |                    |
| <b>Total obligations.....</b>                       | <b>115,425,538</b> | <b>114,422,011</b> | <b>112,330,000</b> |
| Obligations offset by other claims of the fund..... | -28,131,960        | -26,366,011        | -26,000,000        |
| <b>Net total obligations.....</b>                   | <b>87,293,578</b>  | <b>88,056,000</b>  | <b>86,330,000</b>  |
| <b>Financing</b>                                    |                    |                    |                    |
| Unobligated balance brought forward:                |                    |                    |                    |
| Cash.....                                           | -541,080           | -1,618,445         | -1,538,584         |
| U. S. Government securities (par).....              | -1,232,685,000     | -1,216,833,000     | -1,199,000,000     |
| Unobligated balance carried forward:                |                    |                    |                    |
| Cash.....                                           | 1,618,445          | 1,538,584          | 1,225,584          |
| U. S. Government securities (par).....              | 1,216,833,000      | 1,199,000,000      | 1,182,000,000      |
| <b>Appropriation.....</b>                           | <b>72,518,943</b>  | <b>70,143,139</b>  | <b>69,017,000</b>  |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

This fund was established in 1919 to receive premiums and pay claims on insurance issued under the provisions of the War Risk Insurance Act. Approximately 375,000 policies of United States Government life insurance, providing coverage of over \$1.6 billion, remain in force.

The assets of the fund, which are invested in interest-bearing securities and policy loans, are estimated to decline from \$1,344 million as of June 30, 1956, to \$1,305 million on June 30, 1958, as an increasing number of policies mature through death or disability. The current actuarial evaluation of policy obligations totals \$1,214 million, leaving a balance of \$130 million for contingency reserves.

The income of the fund derives from premium receipts, investments, and payments which are made to the fund from the appropriation "Military and naval insurance, Veterans Administration," for claims (a) resulting from the extra hazards of the veteran's service, and (b) arising on certain policies held by personnel on active military duty. In addition to the amounts included in the budget statements, the fund received \$532,071 which was refunded to policyholders during 1956.

Commencing January 1, 1957, dividends will be paid for the first time since 1932 on 20,000 term-insurance policies. The annual cost of these dividends, approximating \$1 million, will be offset by an otherwise declining trend of dividend payments. Administrative expenses are charged to the appropriation "General operating expenses, Veterans Administration."

The fund is operated on a commercial basis to the greatest possible extent consistent with law. The following business-type statements of income and expense and financial condition include noncash transactions relating to the status of insurance policy accounts. In the budget schedules these noncash transactions, which are offset by other claims of the fund, are subtracted from the program obligations in order to show the cash position of the fund.

## STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSE AND FINANCIAL CONDITION

|                                                                        | 1956 actual          | 1957 estimate        | 1958 estimate        |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| <b>Income:</b>                                                         |                      |                      |                      |
| Premium receipts.....                                                  | \$28,430,464         | \$27,000,000         | \$25,400,000         |
| Interest on investments.....                                           | 46,286,387           | 47,100,000           | 46,400,000           |
| Transfers from military and naval insurance appropriation.....         | 674,668              | 850,000              | 852,000              |
| <b>Total income.....</b>                                               | <b>75,391,519</b>    | <b>74,950,000</b>    | <b>72,652,000</b>    |
| <b>Expense:</b>                                                        |                      |                      |                      |
| Direct payments to policyholders and beneficiaries:                    |                      |                      |                      |
| Death claims.....                                                      | 33,500,745           | 30,000,000           | 30,500,000           |
| Disability claims.....                                                 | 7,105,837            | 10,860,000           | 10,860,000           |
| Matured endowments.....                                                | 23,887,755           | 24,000,000           | 21,000,000           |
| Cash surrenders.....                                                   | 3,975,206            | 4,500,000            | 4,500,000            |
| Interest credited on dividend accumulations.....                       | 351,161              | 250,000              | 280,000              |
| Dividends.....                                                         | 25,969,140           | 25,000,000           | 25,000,000           |
| <b>Total direct payments.....</b>                                      | <b>94,789,844</b>    | <b>94,610,000</b>    | <b>92,140,000</b>    |
| Other expense:                                                         |                      |                      |                      |
| Premiums waived for disability.....                                    | 118,195              | 115,000              | 115,000              |
| Miscellaneous expense.....                                             | -21,209              |                      |                      |
| Policy liens written off.....                                          | 790                  |                      |                      |
| <b>Total other expense.....</b>                                        | <b>97,776</b>        | <b>115,000</b>       | <b>115,000</b>       |
| Adjustment of prior year expense.....                                  | 70,470               |                      |                      |
| <b>Total expense.....</b>                                              | <b>94,958,090</b>    | <b>94,725,000</b>    | <b>92,255,000</b>    |
| <b>Net loss (-) for the year.....</b>                                  | <b>-19,566,571</b>   | <b>-19,775,000</b>   | <b>-19,603,000</b>   |
| Analysis of retained earnings:                                         |                      |                      |                      |
| Retained earnings, beginning of year.....                              | 1,355,189,664        | 1,335,623,093        | 1,315,848,093        |
| <b>Retained earnings, end of year.....</b>                             | <b>1,335,623,093</b> | <b>1,315,848,093</b> | <b>1,296,245,093</b> |
| <b>Assets:</b>                                                         |                      |                      |                      |
| Cash:                                                                  |                      |                      |                      |
| With Treasury.....                                                     | \$1,618,445          | \$1,538,584          | \$1,225,584          |
| On hand.....                                                           | 76,378               | 326,378              | 328,878              |
| <b>Total cash.....</b>                                                 | <b>1,694,823</b>     | <b>1,864,962</b>     | <b>1,554,462</b>     |
| Accounts receivable.....                                               | 22,577               | 22,577               | 22,577               |
| Accrued interest on policy loans.....                                  | 2,378,360            | 2,378,360            | 2,378,360            |
| Accrued transfers from military and naval insurance appropriation..... | 60,721               | 60,721               | 60,721               |
| Accrued premiums receivable.....                                       | 202,381              | 202,381              | 202,381              |
| U. S. Government securities (par).....                                 | 1,216,833,000        | 1,199,000,000        | 1,182,000,000        |
| Loans outstanding.....                                                 | 123,047,095          | 120,525,000          | 118,400,000          |
| Liens outstanding.....                                                 | 49,033               | 75,000               | 100,000              |
| <b>Total assets.....</b>                                               | <b>1,344,287,900</b> | <b>1,324,129,001</b> | <b>1,304,718,501</b> |
| <b>Current liabilities:</b>                                            |                      |                      |                      |
| Accounts payable.....                                                  | 634,408              | 334,408              | 334,408              |
| Interest payable.....                                                  | 135,309              | 139,309              | 141,809              |
| Dividend deposits.....                                                 | 7,517,191            | 7,807,191            | 7,997,191            |
| Deferred credits—unearned loan interest.....                           | 377,989              |                      |                      |
| <b>Total liabilities.....</b>                                          | <b>8,664,897</b>     | <b>8,280,908</b>     | <b>8,473,408</b>     |
| <b>Net trust investment: Retained earnings (reserved):</b>             |                      |                      |                      |
| Policy reserves.....                                                   | 973,590,031          |                      |                      |
| Reserve for future installments on matured contracts.....              | 200,540,799          |                      |                      |
| Reserves for total disability.....                                     | 12,305,084           |                      |                      |
| Policy claims outstanding.....                                         | 4,914,128            |                      |                      |
| Reserve for dividends.....                                             | 9,975,884            |                      |                      |
| Reserve for premiums paid beyond June 30.....                          | 4,185,289            |                      |                      |
| Reserve for contingencies.....                                         | 130,111,878          |                      |                      |
| <b>Total retained earnings (reserved).....</b>                         | <b>1,335,623,093</b> | <b>1,315,848,093</b> | <b>1,296,245,093</b> |
| <b>Total liabilities and net trust investment.....</b>                 | <b>1,344,287,900</b> | <b>1,324,129,001</b> | <b>1,304,718,501</b> |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                     | 1956 actual        | 1957 estimate      | 1958 estimate      |
|-----------------------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| 12 Pensions, annuities, and insurance claims.....   | \$40,724,777       | \$40,975,000       | \$41,475,000       |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities.....            | 54,232,523         | 53,750,000         | 50,780,000         |
| 16 Investments and loans.....                       | 20,468,238         | 19,697,011         | 20,075,000         |
| <b>Total obligations.....</b>                       | <b>115,425,538</b> | <b>114,422,011</b> | <b>112,330,000</b> |
| Obligations offset by other claims of the fund..... | -28,131,960        | -26,366,011        | -26,000,000        |
| <b>Net total obligations.....</b>                   | <b>87,293,578</b>  | <b>88,056,000</b>  | <b>86,330,000</b>  |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE                   |                      |                      |                      |
|---------------------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| Appropriation.....                                | \$72,518,943         | \$70,143,139         | \$69,017,000         |
| Unobligated balance brought forward:              |                      |                      |                      |
| Cash.....                                         | 541,080              | 1,618,445            | 1,538,584            |
| U. S. Government securities (par).....            | 1,232,685,000        | 1,216,833,000        | 1,199,000,000        |
| <b>Total budget authorizations available.....</b> | <b>1,305,745,023</b> | <b>1,288,594,584</b> | <b>1,269,555,584</b> |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                         |                      |                      |                      |
| Total expenditures.....                           | 87,293,578           | 88,056,000           | 86,330,000           |
| Unobligated balance carried forward:              |                      |                      |                      |
| Cash.....                                         | 1,618,445            | 1,538,584            | 1,225,584            |
| U. S. Government securities (par).....            | 1,216,833,000        | 1,199,000,000        | 1,182,000,000        |
| <b>Total expenditures and balances.....</b>       | <b>1,305,745,023</b> | <b>1,288,594,584</b> | <b>1,269,555,584</b> |

## GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION

## REAL PROPERTY ACTIVITIES

*American National Red Cross, District of Columbia Chapter Building, Public Buildings, General Services Administration*

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                          | 1956 actual  | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>            |              |               |               |
| 1. Construction.....                     | \$412        |               |               |
| 2. Return to donor.....                  | 1,278        |               |               |
| <b>Total obligations.....</b>            | <b>1,690</b> |               |               |
| <b>Financing:</b>                        |              |               |               |
| Unobligated balance brought forward..... | -680         |               |               |
| Recovery of prior year obligations.....  | -126         |               |               |
| <b>Appropriation.....</b>                | <b>884</b>   |               |               |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                          | 1956 actual  | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| 02 Travel.....                           | \$4          |               |               |
| 07 Other contractual services.....       | 408          |               |               |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities..... | 1,278        |               |               |
| <b>Total obligations.....</b>            | <b>1,690</b> |               |               |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE                   |              |  |  |
|---------------------------------------------------|--------------|--|--|
| Appropriation.....                                | \$884        |  |  |
| Balance brought forward:                          |              |  |  |
| Unobligated.....                                  | 680          |  |  |
| Obligated.....                                    | 1,736        |  |  |
| <b>Total budget authorizations available.....</b> | <b>3,300</b> |  |  |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                         |              |  |  |
| Total expenditures.....                           | 3,300        |  |  |

## PERSONAL PROPERTY ACTIVITIES

*Advances for Supplies and Expenses, United Nations Korean Reconstruction Agency, General Services Administration*

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                      | 1956 actual   | 1957 estimate  | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------|---------------|----------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>        |               |                |               |
| 1. Acquisition of materials.....     | \$11,600      | \$10,000       |               |
| 2. Prior year advances returned..... | 40,349        | 112,837        |               |
| <b>Total obligations.....</b>        | <b>51,949</b> | <b>122,837</b> |               |



## GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION—Con.

## PERSONAL PROPERTY ACTIVITIES—Continued

*Advances for Supplies and Expenses, United Nations Korean Reconstruction Agency, General Services Administration—Continued*

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING—continued

|                                          | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Financing:</b>                        |             |               |               |
| Unobligated balance brought forward..... | —\$79,038   | —\$122,837    |               |
| Recovery of prior year obligations.....  | —95,748     |               |               |
| Unobligated balance carried forward..... | 122,837     |               |               |
| <b>Appropriation.....</b>                |             |               |               |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                          | 1956 actual   | 1957 estimate  | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------|---------------|----------------|---------------|
| 03 Transportation of things.....         | \$3,169       | \$3,000        |               |
| 07 Other contractual services.....       | 8,431         | 7,000          |               |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities..... | 40,349        | 112,837        |               |
| <b>Total obligations.....</b>            | <b>51,949</b> | <b>122,837</b> |               |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE                   |                |                |  |
|---------------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|--|
| Balance brought forward:                          |                |                |  |
| Unobligated.....                                  | \$79,038       | \$122,837      |  |
| Obligated.....                                    | 139,669        | 8,431          |  |
| <b>Total budget authorizations available.....</b> | <b>218,707</b> | <b>131,268</b> |  |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                         |                |                |  |
| Total expenditures.....                           | 87,439         | 131,268        |  |
| Balance carried forward:                          |                |                |  |
| Unobligated.....                                  | 122,837        |                |  |
| Obligated.....                                    | 8,431          |                |  |
| <b>Total expenditures and balances.....</b>       | <b>218,707</b> | <b>131,268</b> |  |

## RECORDS ACTIVITIES

*Franklin D. Roosevelt Library Fund, General Services Administration*

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Admission fees and proceeds from sale of publications and reproductions are available for purchase of equipment and historical materials, publication of guides, and reproduction of library materials (53 Stat. 1062–1066).

## A. STATEMENT OF SOURCES AND APPLICATION OF FUNDS

|                                                             | 1956 actual   | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>FUNDS APPLIED</b>                                        |               |               |               |
| <b>To operations:</b>                                       |               |               |               |
| Acquisition of assets: Equipment.....                       | \$651         | \$1,000       | \$1,000       |
| Expense:                                                    |               |               |               |
| Purchase of publications for resale.....                    |               | 10,000        |               |
| Wage and salaries.....                                      | 30,556        | 26,200        | 26,800        |
| Other operating expense.....                                | 7,087         | 7,200         | 9,200         |
| Adjustment to prior year operations.....                    | 1,631         |               |               |
| <b>Total funds applied.....</b>                             | <b>39,925</b> | <b>44,400</b> | <b>37,000</b> |
| <b>FUNDS PROVIDED</b>                                       |               |               |               |
| <b>By operations:</b>                                       |               |               |               |
| Realization of assets: Proceeds from sale of equipment..... | 67            |               |               |
| Income.....                                                 | 31,146        | 32,901        | 34,000        |
| Decrease in selected working capital.....                   | 176           | 724           |               |
| <b>Total provided by operations.....</b>                    | <b>31,389</b> | <b>33,625</b> | <b>34,000</b> |
| <b>By financing:</b>                                        |               |               |               |
| Decrease in Treasury cash.....                              | 8,536         | 10,775        | 3,000         |
| <b>Total funds provided.....</b>                            | <b>39,925</b> | <b>44,400</b> | <b>37,000</b> |
| <b>TRUST EXPENDITURES</b>                                   |               |               |               |
| Funds applied to operations.....                            | 39,925        | 44,400        | 37,000        |
| Funds provided by operations.....                           | 31,389        | 33,625        | 34,000        |
| <b>Net trust expenditures.....</b>                          | <b>8,536</b>  | <b>10,775</b> | <b>3,000</b>  |

## B. STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSE

|                                               | 1956 actual    | 1957 estimate  | 1958 estimate  |
|-----------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| <b>Income:</b>                                |                |                |                |
| Admission fees.....                           | \$29,569       | \$30,000       | \$30,000       |
| Publications and reproductions.....           | 1,577          | 2,901          | 4,000          |
| <b>Total income.....</b>                      | <b>31,146</b>  | <b>32,901</b>  | <b>34,000</b>  |
| <b>Expense:</b>                               |                |                |                |
| Cost of goods sold:                           |                |                |                |
| Purchases of publications for resale.....     |                | 10,000         |                |
| Increase (—) or decrease in inventory.....    | 6              | —7,978         | 4,000          |
| <b>Cost of goods sold.....</b>                | <b>5</b>       | <b>2,022</b>   | <b>4,000</b>   |
| <b>Operating expense:</b>                     |                |                |                |
| Wages and salaries.....                       | 30,556         | 26,200         | 26,800         |
| Other operating expense.....                  | 7,087          | 7,200          | 9,200          |
| Depreciation on equipment.....                | 1,285          | 1,368          | 1,500          |
| <b>Total operating expense.....</b>           | <b>38,928</b>  | <b>34,768</b>  | <b>37,500</b>  |
| <b>Total expense.....</b>                     | <b>38,933</b>  | <b>36,790</b>  | <b>41,500</b>  |
| <b>Net operating loss (—).....</b>            | <b>—7,787</b>  | <b>—3,889</b>  | <b>—7,500</b>  |
| <b>Nonoperating income or loss (—):</b>       |                |                |                |
| Proceeds from sale of equipment.....          | 67             |                |                |
| Net book value of assets disposed of (—)..... | —1,402         |                |                |
| <b>Net nonoperating loss (—).....</b>         | <b>—1,335</b>  |                |                |
| <b>Net loss (—) for the year.....</b>         | <b>—9,122</b>  | <b>—3,889</b>  | <b>—7,500</b>  |
| <b>ANALYSIS OF RETAINED EARNINGS</b>          |                |                |                |
| Retained earnings, beginning of year.....     | 212,313        | 201,560        | 197,671        |
| Adjustment to prior year operations.....      | —1,631         |                |                |
| <b>Retained earnings, end of year.....</b>    | <b>201,560</b> | <b>197,671</b> | <b>190,171</b> |

## C. STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL CONDITION

| ASSETS                                                 |                |                |                |
|--------------------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| <b>Current assets:</b>                                 |                |                |                |
| Cash with Treasury.....                                | \$192,346      | \$181,571      | \$178,571      |
| Cash on hand and in transit.....                       | 901            |                |                |
| Inventory: Publications for sale.....                  | 422            | 8,400          | 4,400          |
| <b>Total current assets.....</b>                       | <b>193,669</b> | <b>189,971</b> | <b>182,971</b> |
| <b>Fixed assets:</b>                                   |                |                |                |
| Equipment.....                                         | 18,230         | 19,230         | 20,230         |
| Less portion charged off as depreciation.....          | 4,862          | 0,230          | 7,730          |
| <b>Net fixed assets.....</b>                           | <b>13,368</b>  | <b>13,000</b>  | <b>12,500</b>  |
| <b>Total assets.....</b>                               | <b>207,037</b> | <b>202,971</b> | <b>195,471</b> |
| LIABILITIES                                            |                |                |                |
| <b>Current liabilities:</b>                            |                |                |                |
| Accounts payable.....                                  | 262            | 300            | 300            |
| Accrued expense.....                                   | 5,215          | 5,000          | 5,000          |
| <b>Total liabilities.....</b>                          | <b>5,477</b>   | <b>5,300</b>   | <b>5,300</b>   |
| <b>NET TRUST INVESTMENT</b>                            |                |                |                |
| Retained earnings.....                                 | 201,560        | 197,671        | 190,171        |
| <b>Total liabilities and net trust investment.....</b> | <b>207,037</b> | <b>202,971</b> | <b>195,471</b> |

## SCHEDULE A-1. ACCRUED EXPENDITURES BY OBJECTS

| GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION                         |               |               |               |
|---------------------------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| Total number of permanent positions.....                | 6             | 5             | 5             |
| Average number of all employees.....                    | 6             | 5             | 5             |
| Number of employees at end of year.....                 | 6             | 5             | 5             |
| Average salaries and grades:                            |               |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                                |               |               |               |
| Average salary.....                                     | \$5,067       | \$5,449       | \$5,466       |
| Average grade.....                                      | GS-6.2        | GS-6.8        | GS-6.8        |
| <b>01 Personal services:</b>                            |               |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                                | \$28,245      | \$26,700      | \$26,695      |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....                     | 117           |               | 105           |
| Payment above basic rates.....                          | 193           |               |               |
| Excess of annual leave earned over leave taken.....     | 2,001         |               |               |
| Excess of annual leave taken (—) over leave earned..... |               | —500          |               |
| <b>Total personal services.....</b>                     | <b>30,556</b> | <b>26,200</b> | <b>26,800</b> |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                        | 138           | 200           | 200           |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                       | 400           | 400           | 400           |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                      | 433           | 500           | 500           |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                          | 3,057         | 13,000        | 3,300         |
| 09 Equipment.....                                       | 651           | 1,000         | 1,000         |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:                |               |               |               |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....                    |               |               | 1,700         |

## SCHEDULE A-1. ACCRUED EXPENDITURES BY OBJECTS—continued

|                                                                           | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION—con.</b>                               |             |               |               |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                                             | \$39        | \$100         | \$100         |
| Total, General Services Administration.....                               | 35,274      | 41,400        | 34,000        |
| <b>ALLOCATION TO NATIONAL BUREAU OF STANDARDS, DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE</b> |             |               |               |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                                        | 3,020       | 3,000         | 3,000         |
| Total accrued expenditures.....                                           | 38,294      | 44,400        | 37,000        |

*National Archives Trust Fund, General Services Administration*

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The Archivist of the United States furnishes for a fee copies of records in the custody of the National Archives that are not exempt from examination as confidential or protected by subsisting copyright. Income from sales of reproduced materials, publications, and facsimiles is used to finance the cost of such services (44 U. S. C. 399).

## A. STATEMENT OF SOURCES AND APPLICATION OF FUNDS

|                                           | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>FUNDS APPLIED</b>                      |             |               |               |
| <b>To operations:</b>                     |             |               |               |
| Acquisition of assets: Equipment.....     | \$100       | \$2,000       | \$2,000       |
| Expense:                                  |             |               |               |
| Purchases of publications for resale..... | 2,477       | 6,836         | 5,600         |
| Operating expense.....                    | 41,744      | 43,900        | 46,100        |
| Losses on accounts receivable.....        | 2           |               |               |
| Adjustment to prior year operations.....  | 12          |               |               |
| Total applied to operations.....          | 47,335      | 52,736        | 53,700        |
| <b>To financing:</b>                      |             |               |               |
| Increase in Treasury cash.....            | 12,479      | 8,744         | 6,600         |
| Total funds applied.....                  | 59,814      | 61,480        | 60,300        |
| <b>FUNDS PROVIDED</b>                     |             |               |               |
| <b>By operations:</b>                     |             |               |               |
| Income.....                               | 57,020      | 60,000        | 60,000        |
| Decrease in selected working capital..... | 2,794       | 1,480         | 300           |
| Total funds provided.....                 | 59,814      | 61,480        | 60,300        |
| <b>TRUST EXPENDITURES</b>                 |             |               |               |
| Funds applied to operations.....          | 47,335      | 52,736        | 53,700        |
| Funds provided by operations.....         | 59,814      | 61,480        | 60,300        |
| Net trust expenditures.....               | -12,479     | -8,744        | -6,600        |

## B. STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSE

|                                                                                  | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Income:</b>                                                                   |             |               |               |
| Sale of publications and materials.....                                          | \$10,764    | \$12,000      | \$12,000      |
| Fees from reproduction services.....                                             | 46,256      | 48,000        | 48,000        |
| Total income.....                                                                | 57,020      | 60,000        | 60,000        |
| <b>Expense:</b>                                                                  |             |               |               |
| Cost of goods sold:                                                              |             |               |               |
| Purchases of publications for resale.....                                        | 2,477       | 6,836         | 5,600         |
| Decrease in inventory.....                                                       | 2,760       | 3,000         | 2,000         |
| Cost of goods sold.....                                                          | 5,237       | 9,836         | 7,600         |
| Operating expense:                                                               |             |               |               |
| Wages and salaries.....                                                          | 30,003      | 29,000        | 29,300        |
| Other operating expense.....                                                     | 14,741      | 14,900        | 16,800        |
| Depreciation on equipment.....                                                   | 148         | 264           | 300           |
| Losses on accounts receivable.....                                               | 2           |               |               |
| Total operating expense.....                                                     | 44,894      | 44,164        | 46,400        |
| Total expense.....                                                               | 50,131      | 54,000        | 54,000        |
| Net operating income.....                                                        | 6,889       | 6,000         | 6,000         |
| Nonoperating income: Fair value of equipment transferred from other sources..... | 66          |               |               |
| Net income for the year.....                                                     | 6,955       | 6,000         | 6,000         |
| <b>ANALYSIS OF RETAINED EARNINGS</b>                                             |             |               |               |
| Retained earnings, beginning of year.....                                        | 39,873      | 46,816        | 52,816        |
| Adjustment to prior year operations.....                                         | -12         |               |               |
| Retained earnings, end of year.....                                              | 46,816      | 52,816        | 58,816        |

## C. STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL CONDITION

|                                                 | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>ASSETS</b>                                   |             |               |               |
| <b>Current assets:</b>                          |             |               |               |
| Cash with Treasury.....                         | \$40,293    | \$49,037      | \$55,637      |
| Cash on hand and in transit.....                | 42          |               |               |
| Accounts receivable.....                        | 1,594       | 1,600         | 1,600         |
| Inventories: Publications for sale.....         | 8,479       | 5,479         | 3,479         |
| Total current assets.....                       | 50,408      | 56,116        | 60,716        |
| <b>Fixed assets:</b>                            |             |               |               |
| Equipment.....                                  | 2,484       | 4,484         | 6,484         |
| Less portion charged off as depreciation.....   | 320         | 584           | 884           |
| Net fixed assets.....                           | 2,164       | 3,900         | 5,600         |
| Total assets.....                               | 52,572      | 60,016        | 66,316        |
| <b>LIABILITIES</b>                              |             |               |               |
| <b>Current liabilities:</b>                     |             |               |               |
| Accounts payable.....                           | 1,180       | 1,200         | 1,200         |
| Accrued expense.....                            | 4,576       | 6,000         | 6,300         |
| Total liabilities.....                          | 5,756       | 7,200         | 7,500         |
| <b>NET TRUST INVESTMENT</b>                     |             |               |               |
| Retained earnings.....                          | 46,816      | 52,816        | 58,816        |
| Total liabilities and net trust investment..... | 52,572      | 60,016        | 66,316        |

## SCHEDULE A-1. ACCRUED EXPENDITURES BY OBJECTS

|                                                     | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-----------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Total number of permanent positions.....            | 7           | 7             | 7             |
| Average number of all employees.....                | 7           | 7             | 7             |
| Number of employees at end of year.....             | 7           | 7             | 8             |
| <b>Average salaries and grades:</b>                 |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                            |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                                 | \$4,129     | \$4,180       | \$4,218       |
| Average grade.....                                  | GS-4.6      | GS-4.6        | GS-4.6        |
| 01 Personal services:                               |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                            | \$28,256    | \$29,000      | \$29,186      |
| Positions other than permanent.....                 | 435         |               |               |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....                 | 111         |               | 114           |
| Payment above basic rates.....                      | 577         |               |               |
| Excess of annual leave earned over leave taken..... | 624         |               |               |
| Total personal services.....                        | 30,003      | 29,000        | 29,300        |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                    | 95          | 100           | 100           |
| 04 Communication services.....                      | 511         | 500           | 500           |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                   | 30          |               |               |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                  | 5,321       | 5,900         | 5,900         |
| Services performed by other agencies.....           | 454         |               |               |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                      | 10,640      | 15,036        | 13,800        |
| 09 Equipment.....                                   | 100         | 2,000         | 2,000         |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:            |             |               |               |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....                |             |               | 1,900         |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                       | 167         | 200           | 200           |
| Total accrued expenditures.....                     | 47,321      | 52,736        | 53,700        |

*Other Trust Funds, General Services Administration*

Appropriated (estimate) 1957, \$25,000      Estimate 1958, \$25,000

NOTE.—The following schedules include unobligated balances for "Franklin D. Roosevelt Library gift fund."

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                                                             | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                                                               |             |               |               |
| National Archives gift fund: Preparation of microfilm publications (total obligations)..... | \$21,077    | \$24,100      | \$25,000      |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                                                           |             |               |               |
| Unobligated balance brought forward.....                                                    | -27,076     | -33,777       | -34,677       |
| Recovery of prior year obligations.....                                                     | -3,989      |               |               |
| Unobligated balance carried forward.....                                                    | 33,777      | 34,677        | 34,677        |
| Appropriation.....                                                                          | 23,789      | 25,000        | 25,000        |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

*National Archives gift fund.*—The National Archives Trust Fund Board receives and administers donations for the benefit of the National Archives (44 U. S. C. 300cc).

*Franklin D. Roosevelt Library gift fund.*—The board of trustees of the Franklin D. Roosevelt Library accepts and administers gifts and bequests of personal property as trust funds for the benefit of the library (53 Stat. 1062-1066).



## GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION—Con.

## RECORDS ACTIVITIES—Continued

## Other Trust Funds, General Services Administration—Continued

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                          | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Total number of permanent positions..... | 3           | 4             | 4             |
| Average number of all employees.....     | 3           | 4             | 4             |
| Number of employees at end of year.....  | 3           | 4             | 4             |
| Average salaries and grades:             |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                 |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                      | \$3,458     | \$3,536       | \$3,600       |
| Average grade.....                       | GS-3.0      | GS-3.0        | GS-3.0        |
| 01 Personal services:                    |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                 | \$10,230    | \$14,000      | \$14,045      |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....      | 40          |               | 55            |
| Payment above basic rates.....           | 262         |               |               |
| Total personal services.....             | 10,532      | 14,000        | 14,100        |
| 03 Transportation of things.....         | 132         | 200           | 200           |
| 04 Communication services.....           | 189         | 200           | 200           |
| 07 Other contractual services.....       | 1,466       | 1,500         | 1,500         |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....           | 8,119       | 8,100         | 8,000         |
| 09 Equipment.....                        | 507         |               |               |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions: |             |               |               |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....     |             |               | 900           |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....            | 132         | 100           | 100           |
| Total obligations.....                   | 21,077      | 24,100        | 25,000        |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE                                                    |          |          |          |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|----------|----------|
| Appropriation: "National Archives gift fund, General Services Administration"      | \$23,789 | \$25,000 | \$25,000 |
| Balance brought forward:                                                           |          |          |          |
| Unobligated.....                                                                   | 27,076   | 33,777   | 34,677   |
| Obligated.....                                                                     | 1,316    | -3,239   | -3,139   |
| Total budget authorizations available.....                                         | 52,181   | 55,538   | 56,538   |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                                                          |          |          |          |
| Total expenditures: "National Archives gift fund, General Services Administration" | 21,643   | 24,000   | 24,000   |
| Balance carried forward:                                                           |          |          |          |
| Unobligated.....                                                                   | 33,777   | 34,677   | 34,677   |
| Obligated.....                                                                     | -3,239   | -3,139   | -2,139   |
| Total expenditures and balances.....                                               | 52,181   | 55,538   | 56,538   |

## HOUSING AND HOME FINANCE AGENCY

## FEDERAL NATIONAL MORTGAGE ASSOCIATION

## Secondary Market Operations, Federal National Mortgage Association (Trust Revolving Fund)

These operations were authorized by the Housing Act of 1954 in order to provide limited liquidity for Government insured and guaranteed mortgages and to improve the distribution of investment capital available for home financing. Mortgage purchases, under these operations, are financed by proceeds from (1) subscription by the Treasury in 1955 of \$92.8 million in preferred stock (proposed to be increased in 1957 to \$192.8 million), (2) sale of debentures to the public, or to the Secretary of the Treasury (the Secretary of the Treasury may hold not more than \$1 billion of such debentures, but this amount is proposed to be increased by \$350 million in 1957 and by an additional \$350 million in 1958), and (3) mandatory subscription by mortgage sellers to the Association's common stock. Government management is intended to be transitional to be succeeded by wholly private operation when the Government investment can be retired. The present interim program, financed by private as well as Government investment, is treated as a trust fund. Operations are discussed in part II of the budget in

connection with the program's general fund financing and effect on budget expenditures.

## A. STATEMENT OF SOURCES AND APPLICATION OF FUNDS

|                                                                                                                      | 1956 actual   | 1957 estimate   | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|-----------------|---------------|
| FUNDS APPLIED                                                                                                        |               |                 |               |
| <b>To operations and general fund financing:</b>                                                                     |               |                 |               |
| Acquisition of assets: Federal Housing Administration insured and Veterans' Administration guaranteed mortgages..... | \$221,895,759 | \$1,025,000,000 | \$800,000,000 |
| Expense.....                                                                                                         | 3,496,080     | 30,300,000      | 65,700,000    |
| Income tax equivalent.....                                                                                           | 1,061,831     | 5,460,000       | 8,135,500     |
| Dividends:                                                                                                           |               |                 |               |
| On preferred stock held by Treasury.....                                                                             | 312,601       | 1,351,500       | 4,650,000     |
| On common stock held by public.....                                                                                  | 44,144        | 290,000         | 525,000       |
| General fund financing: Repayment of borrowings to Treasury.....                                                     | 191,851,718   | 300,000,000     | 500,000,000   |
| Total applied to operations and general fund financing.....                                                          | 418,662,133   | 1,362,401,500   | 1,379,010,500 |
| <b>To trust fund financing:</b>                                                                                      |               |                 |               |
| Retirement of debentures.....                                                                                        |               | 200,000,000     | 200,000,000   |
| Increase in Treasury cash.....                                                                                       |               | 27,882,487      |               |
| Total applied to trust fund financing.....                                                                           |               | 227,882,487     | 200,000,000   |
| Total funds applied.....                                                                                             | 418,662,133   | 1,590,283,987   | 1,579,010,500 |
| FUNDS PROVIDED                                                                                                       |               |                 |               |
| <b>By operations and general fund financing:</b>                                                                     |               |                 |               |
| Realization of assets:                                                                                               |               |                 |               |
| Sales and repayment of mortgages.....                                                                                | 4,923,745     | 19,850,000      | 73,775,000    |
| Sale of common stock to the public.....                                                                              | 6,863,691     | 14,000,000      | 10,000,000    |
| Income.....                                                                                                          | 5,663,114     | 41,345,000      | 81,765,000    |
| General fund financing:                                                                                              |               |                 |               |
| Borrowings from Treasury.....                                                                                        | 286,333,028   | 905,000,000     | 703,000,000   |
| Treasury purchase of preferred stock (proposed legislation).....                                                     |               | 100,000,000     |               |
| Decrease in selected working capital.....                                                                            | 3,211,720     | 10,088,987      | 10,470,500    |
| Total provided by operations and general fund financing.....                                                         | 307,000,298   | 1,090,283,987   | 879,010,500   |
| <b>By trust fund financing:</b>                                                                                      |               |                 |               |
| Sale of debentures.....                                                                                              | 100,000,000   | 500,000,000     | 600,000,000   |
| Decrease in Treasury cash.....                                                                                       | 11,661,835    |                 | 100,000,000   |
| Total provided by trust fund financing.....                                                                          | 111,661,835   | 500,000,000     | 700,000,000   |
| Total funds provided.....                                                                                            | 418,662,133   | 1,590,283,987   | 1,579,010,500 |
| TRUST EXPENDITURES                                                                                                   |               |                 |               |
| Funds applied to operations and general fund financing.....                                                          | 418,662,133   | 1,362,401,500   | 1,379,010,500 |
| Funds provided by operations and general fund financing.....                                                         | 307,000,298   | 1,090,283,987   | 879,010,500   |
| Net trust expenditures.....                                                                                          | 111,661,835   | 272,117,513     | 500,000,000   |

## B. STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSE

|                                                        | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Income:</b>                                         |             |               |               |
| Interest on mortgages.....                             | \$4,293,052 | \$34,500,000  | \$76,250,000  |
| Purchase and marketing fees.....                       | 1,312,490   | 5,250,000     | 4,000,000     |
| Gain on mortgage sales.....                            | 17,743      | 25,000        | 175,000       |
| Service fees.....                                      | 34,469      | 60,000        | 65,000        |
| Commitment and option fees.....                        | 1,370       | 1,500,000     | 1,250,000     |
| Realized discounts.....                                | 3,081       | 10,000        | 25,000        |
| Total income.....                                      | 5,663,114   | 41,345,000    | 81,765,000    |
| <b>Expense:</b>                                        |             |               |               |
| Interest on Treasury borrowings.....                   | 881,131     | 14,500,000    | 25,000,000    |
| Interest on debentures and issue expense.....          | 1,185,085   | 10,000,000    | 30,000,000    |
| Administrative expense.....                            | 953,103     | 2,050,000     | 2,450,000     |
| Fees for servicing mortgages, etc.....                 | 476,761     | 3,750,000     | 8,250,000     |
| Subtotal.....                                          | 3,496,080   | 30,300,000    | 65,700,000    |
| Provision for losses.....                              | 114,475     | 535,000       | 409,000       |
| Total expense.....                                     | 3,610,555   | 30,835,000    | 66,109,000    |
| Net income before income tax equivalent.....           | 2,052,559   | 10,510,000    | 15,656,000    |
| Income tax equivalent.....                             | 1,061,831   | 5,460,000     | 8,135,500     |
| Net income for the year.....                           | 990,728     | 5,050,000     | 7,520,500     |
| ANALYSIS OF RETAINED EARNINGS                          |             |               |               |
| Retained earnings, beginning of year.....              | 7,639       | 641,622       | 4,050,122     |
| Dividends on preferred stock held by Treasury (-)..... | -312,601    | -1,351,500    | -4,650,000    |
| Dividends on common stock held by public (-).....      | -44,144     | -290,000      | -525,000      |
| Retained earnings, end of year.....                    | 641,622     | 4,050,122     | 6,395,622     |

## B. STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSE—continued

|                                      | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| ANALYSIS OF RETAINED EARNINGS—con.   |             |               |               |
| The above is distributed as follows: |             |               |               |
| Trust investment.....                | \$138,346   | \$858,346     | \$1,499,021   |
| Investment of U. S. Government.....  | 503,276     | 3,191,776     | 4,896,601     |

## C. STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL CONDITION

| ASSETS                                                                                                                |              |               |               |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| Cash:                                                                                                                 |              |               |               |
| In Treasury trust fund.....                                                                                           | \$71,820,305 | \$100,000,000 |               |
| With Treasury general fund.....                                                                                       | 497,208      | 200,000       | \$200,000     |
| On hand.....                                                                                                          | 50           | 50            | 50            |
| Total cash.....                                                                                                       | 72,317,563   | 100,200,050   | 200,050       |
| Loans receivable: Federal Housing Administration insured and Veterans Administration guaranteed mortgages (cost)..... | 226,113,095  | 1,231,263,095 | 1,957,488,095 |
| Less allowance for losses.....                                                                                        | 119,209      | 654,209       | 1,063,209     |
| Net loans receivable.....                                                                                             | 225,993,886  | 1,230,608,886 | 1,956,424,886 |
| Accounts and notes receivable:                                                                                        |              |               |               |
| Government agencies.....                                                                                              | 32,287       | 100,000       | 100,000       |
| Other.....                                                                                                            | 114,114      | 400,000       | 600,000       |
| Total accounts and notes receivable.....                                                                              | 146,401      | 500,000       | 700,000       |
| Accrued assets.....                                                                                                   | 794,004      | 5,000,000     | 7,750,000     |
| Acquired security or collateral: Property acquired by foreclosure, etc.....                                           | 34,019       | 100,000       | 100,000       |
| Deferred charges.....                                                                                                 | 43,635       | 225,000       | 550,000       |
| Total assets.....                                                                                                     | 299,329,508  | 1,336,633,936 | 1,965,724,936 |
| LIABILITIES                                                                                                           |              |               |               |
| Accounts payable.....                                                                                                 | 1,205        |               |               |
| Income tax equivalent.....                                                                                            | 1,061,531    | 5,469,000     | 8,135,500     |
| Accrued interest:                                                                                                     |              |               |               |
| On notes payable to Treasury.....                                                                                     | 7,462        | 4,000,000     | 8,000,000     |
| On debentures payable to public.....                                                                                  | 1,137,153    | 3,000,000     | 5,000,000     |
| Accrued service charges.....                                                                                          | 88,024       | 525,000       | 800,000       |
| Dividends payable:                                                                                                    |              |               |               |
| Accrued on preferred stock held by Treasury.....                                                                      | 187,601      | 850,000       | 3,000,000     |
| Declared on common stock held by public.....                                                                          | 27,619       | 100,000       | 200,000       |
| Trust and deposit liabilities.....                                                                                    | 1,722,668    | 5,194,491     | 7,739,491     |
| Debentures payable.....                                                                                               | 100,000,000  | 400,000,000   | 800,000,000   |
| Total liabilities.....                                                                                                | 104,233,563  | 419,129,491   | 832,874,991   |
| NET TRUST INVESTMENT AND INVESTMENT OF U. S. GOVERNMENT                                                               |              |               |               |
| Net trust investment:                                                                                                 |              |               |               |
| Common stock issued or subscribed.....                                                                                | 7,152,708    | 21,152,708    | 31,152,708    |
| Retained earnings.....                                                                                                | 138,346      | 858,346       | 1,499,021     |
| Total trust investment.....                                                                                           | 7,291,054    | 22,011,054    | 32,651,729    |
| Investment of U. S. Government:                                                                                       |              |               |               |
| Interest bearing: Notes payable to Treasury.....                                                                      | 94,481,310   | 699,481,310   | 902,481,310   |
| Non-interest-bearing:                                                                                                 |              |               |               |
| Preferred stock held by Treasury:                                                                                     |              |               |               |
| Under existing legislation.....                                                                                       | 92,820,305   | 92,820,305    | 92,820,305    |
| Under proposed legislation.....                                                                                       |              | 100,000,000   | 100,000,000   |
| Retained earnings.....                                                                                                | 503,276      | 3,191,776     | 4,896,601     |
| Total non-interest-bearing investment.....                                                                            | 93,323,581   | 196,012,081   | 197,716,906   |
| Total investment of U. S. Government.....                                                                             | 187,804,891  | 895,493,391   | 1,100,198,216 |
| Net trust investment and investment of U. S. Government.....                                                          | 195,095,945  | 917,504,445   | 1,132,849,945 |
| Total liabilities and investment of U. S. Government.....                                                             | 299,329,508  | 1,336,633,936 | 1,965,724,936 |

NOTE.—Obligations other than liabilities (mortgage purchase acceptances outstanding) June 30, 1956, \$54,337,755; 1957, \$250,000,000; 1958, \$225,000,000 (obligations at June 30, 1957, and 1958 include outstanding standby commitments).

## DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE

### AGRICULTURAL RESEARCH SERVICE

Trust Funds, Agricultural Research Service

Appropriated (estimate) 1957, \$584,500 Estimate 1958, \$553,555

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                                                                                             | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Program by activities:                                                                                                      |             |               |               |
| 1. Expenses and refunds, inspection and grading of farm products:                                                           |             |               |               |
| (a) Inspection and certification of animal foods and inedible agricultural products in interstate and foreign commerce..... | \$77,919    | \$87,000      | \$92,000      |
| (b) Identification service for meat and other products.....                                                                 | 24,586      | 27,000        | 28,500        |
| (c) Contract specification work on meat and meat food products.....                                                         | 449,331     | 236,000       | 249,500       |
| 2. Expenses, feed and attendants for animals in quarantine.....                                                             | 31,320      | 19,338        | 19,000        |
| 3. Miscellaneous contributed funds.....                                                                                     | 182,280     | 222,712       | 215,625       |
| Total obligations.....                                                                                                      | 765,436     | 592,050       | 604,625       |
| Financing:                                                                                                                  |             |               |               |
| Unobligated balance brought forward.....                                                                                    | —104,798    | —245,407      | —237,857      |
| Unobligated balance carried forward.....                                                                                    | 245,407     | 237,857       | 186,787       |
| Appropriation.....                                                                                                          | 906,045     | 584,500       | 553,555       |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The following services are financed by fees and miscellaneous contributions advanced by importers, manufacturers, States, organizations, individuals, and others.

1. *Inspection and grading fees* provide for (a) payments for inspection and certification of animal foods and inedible agricultural products in interstate and foreign commerce; (b) identification and marking of divided portions of meat, meat byproducts, and meat food products previously federally inspected and passed and so marked in order that divided portions will bear Federal marks; and (c) examinations of meat and meat food products in federally inspected meatpacking plants for compliance with contract specifications (7 U. S. C. 1622h, 1624).

2. *Expenses of providing feed and attendants for animals in quarantine* are paid from fees advanced by importers (21 U. S. C. 102).

3. *Miscellaneous contributed funds* received from States, local organizations, individuals, and others are available for work under cooperative agreements on miscellaneous production and utilization research activities, plant quarantine inspection, and cooperative plant pest control activities (5 U. S. C. 67, 563).

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                  | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Total number of permanent positions.....         | 16          | 16            | 16            |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions..... | 6           | 5             | 5             |
| Average number of all employees.....             | 25          | 24            | 21            |
| Number of employees at end of year.....          | 17          | 15            | 15            |
| Average salaries and grades:                     |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                         |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                              | \$5,209     | \$5,218       | \$5,262       |
| Average grade.....                               | GS-7.0      | GS-7.0        | GS-7.2        |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary.....          | \$3,829     | \$3,911       | \$3,909       |
| 01 Personal services:                            |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                         | \$91,367    | \$89,511      | \$74,819      |
| Positions other than permanent.....              | 18,036      | 16,650        | 16,650        |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....              | 292         |               | 150           |
| Payment above basic rates.....                   | 6,603       | 5,500         | 5,500         |
| Total personal services.....                     | 116,298     | 111,661       | 97,119        |
| 02 Travel.....                                   | 28,840      | 34,500        | 33,400        |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                 | 746         | 3,000         | 3,000         |
| 04 Communication services.....                   | 732         | 2,000         | 2,000         |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....               | 11,051      | 14,000        | 14,000        |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                | 9           |               |               |
| 07 Other contractual services.....               | 19,924      | 28,736        | 28,736        |
| Services performed by other agencies.....        | 543,479     | 340,164       | 366,256       |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                   | 24,449      | 37,259        | 41,784        |
| 09 Equipment.....                                | 11,557      | 15,000        | 15,000        |
| Grants, subsidies, and contributions:            |             |               |               |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....             |             |               | 3,600         |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities.....         | 8,786       |               |               |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                    | 398         | 430           | 430           |
| Subtotal.....                                    | 766,269     | 592,750       | 605,325       |



## DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE—Continued

## AGRICULTURAL RESEARCH SERVICE—Continued

## Trust Funds, Agricultural Research Service—Continued

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

|                                                  | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Deduct charges for quarters and subsistence..... | \$833       | \$700         | \$700         |
| Total obligations.....                           | 765,436     | 592,050       | 604,625       |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE                                                                     |           |           |           |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Appropriations:                                                                                     |           |           |           |
| "Expenses and refunds, inspection and grading of farm products, Agricultural Research Service"..... | \$668,851 | \$350,000 | \$370,000 |
| "Expenses, feed and attendants for animals in quarantine, Agricultural Research Service".....       | 14,435    | 19,000    | 19,000    |
| "Miscellaneous contributed funds, Agricultural Research Service".....                               | 222,759   | 215,500   | 164,555   |
| Total appropriations.....                                                                           | 906,045   | 584,500   | 553,555   |
| Balance brought forward:                                                                            |           |           |           |
| Unobligated.....                                                                                    | 104,798   | 245,407   | 237,857   |
| Obligated.....                                                                                      | 95,009    | 624,815   | 66,865    |
| Total budget authorizations available.....                                                          | 1,105,852 | 1,454,722 | 858,277   |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                                                                           |           |           |           |
| Expenditures:                                                                                       |           |           |           |
| "Expenses and refunds, inspection and grading of farm products, Agricultural Research Service"..... | 26,869    | 975,000   | 420,000   |
| "Expenses, feed and attendants for animals in quarantine, Agricultural Research Service".....       | 24,564    | 25,000    | 19,000    |
| "Miscellaneous contributed funds, Agricultural Research Service".....                               | 184,197   | 150,000   | 170,000   |
| Total expenditures.....                                                                             | 235,630   | 1,150,000 | 609,000   |
| Balance carried forward:                                                                            |           |           |           |
| Unobligated.....                                                                                    | 245,407   | 237,857   | 186,787   |
| Obligated.....                                                                                      | 624,815   | 66,865    | 62,490    |
| Total expenditures and balances.....                                                                | 1,105,852 | 1,454,722 | 858,277   |

## EXTENSION SERVICE

## Miscellaneous Contributed Funds, Extension Service

Appropriated (estimate) 1957, \$3,500 Estimate 1958, \$3,500

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                          | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Program by activities:                                   |             |               |               |
| Miscellaneous contributed funds (total obligations)..... | \$4,604     | \$4,152       | \$3,500       |
| Financing:                                               |             |               |               |
| Unobligated balance brought forward.....                 | -1,679      | -552          | -----         |
| Unobligated balance carried forward.....                 | 652         | -----         | -----         |
| Appropriation.....                                       | 3,667       | 3,500         | 3,500         |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Miscellaneous funds received from States, local organizations, individuals, and others are available for work under cooperative agreements (5 U. S. C. 67, 563).

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                         | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-----------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Average number of all employees.....    | 1           | -----         | -----         |
| Number of employees at end of year..... | 0           | -----         | -----         |
| Average salaries and grades:            |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                     | \$6,668     | -----         | -----         |
| Average grade.....                      | GS-9.0      | -----         | -----         |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

|                                                           | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| 01 Personal services: Positions other than permanent..... | \$1,026     | -----         | -----         |
| 02 Travel.....                                            | 3,667       | \$3,500       | \$3,500       |
| 04 Communication services.....                            | -----       | 100           | -----         |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                         | -----       | 500           | -----         |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                        | 1           | -----         | -----         |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                            | -----       | 52            | -----         |
| Total obligations.....                                    | 4,694       | 4,152         | 3,500         |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE            |         |         |         |
|--------------------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|
| Appropriation.....                         | \$3,667 | \$3,500 | \$3,500 |
| Balance brought forward:                   |         |         |         |
| Unobligated.....                           | 1,679   | 652     | -----   |
| Obligated.....                             | 593     | 299     | -----   |
| Total budget authorizations available..... | 5,939   | 4,451   | 3,500   |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                  |         |         |         |
| Total expenditures.....                    | 4,988   | 4,451   | 3,500   |
| Balance carried forward:                   |         |         |         |
| Unobligated.....                           | 652     | -----   | -----   |
| Obligated.....                             | 299     | -----   | -----   |
| Total expenditures and balances.....       | 5,939   | 4,451   | 3,500   |

## FOREST SERVICE

## Trust Funds, Forest Service

Appropriated (est.) 1957, \$12,500,000 Estimate 1958, \$13,000,000

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                                   | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Program by activities:                                            |             |               |               |
| 1. Cooperative work, Forest Service:                              |             |               |               |
| (a) Construction and maintenance of roads and trails.....         | \$827,734   | \$850,000     | \$850,000     |
| (b) Construction and maintenance of other improvements.....       | 350,425     | 400,000       | 400,000       |
| (c) Protection of national forests and adjacent private land..... | 1,885,707   | 1,900,000     | 1,900,000     |
| (d) Sale-area betterment and scaling.....                         | 5,800,735   | 7,080,000     | 8,080,000     |
| (e) Research investigations.....                                  | 732,299     | 700,000       | 700,000       |
| (f) Administration.....                                           | 35,646      | 30,000        | 30,000        |
| (g) Reforestation.....                                            | 25,071      | 40,000        | 40,000        |
| 2. Miscellaneous contributed funds, Forest Service.....           | 71,034      | 38,662        | -----         |
| Total obligations.....                                            | 9,728,651   | 11,038,662    | 12,000,000    |
| Financing:                                                        |             |               |               |
| Unobligated balance brought forward.....                          | -15,323,835 | -17,194,002   | -18,656,240   |
| Unobligated balance carried forward.....                          | 17,194,902  | 18,656,240    | 19,656,240    |
| Appropriation.....                                                | 11,599,718  | 12,500,000    | 13,000,000    |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

1. *Cooperative work.*—Advances, including deposits from purchasers of timber, are received and used for cooperative work in forest investigations, protection, and improvement of the national forests, and protection, reforestation, and administration of private lands. Except for deposits by purchasers of national forest timber (16 U. S. C. 576b), this fund is also available for refunds to the contributors of amounts in excess of their share of the costs (16 U. S. C. 498, 572, 572a, 576b, 581; 31 U. S. C. 725s).

2. *Miscellaneous contributed funds.*—Miscellaneous funds received from States, local organizations, individuals, and others are available for work under cooperative agreements (5 U. S. C. 67, 563).

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                  | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| FOREST SERVICE                                   |             |               |               |
| Total number of permanent positions.....         | 598         | 676           | 666           |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions..... | 1,131       | 1,233         | 1,414         |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

|                                                  | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>FOREST SERVICE—continued</b>                  |             |               |               |
| Average number of all employees.....             | 1,872       | 2,027         | 2,206         |
| Number of employees at end of year.....          | 3,141       | 3,373         | 3,500         |
| Average salaries and grades:                     |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                         |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                              | \$4,999     | \$5,021       | \$5,074       |
| Average grade.....                               | OS-6.6      | OS-6.6        | OS-6.7        |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary.....          | \$4,168     | \$4,266       | \$4,266       |
| 01 Personal services:                            |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                         | \$3,041,011 | \$3,349,777   | \$3,339,711   |
| Positions other than permanent.....              | 3,148,174   | 3,615,184     | 4,121,644     |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....              | 12,545      |               | 12,845        |
| Payment above basic rates.....                   | 176,346     | 139,324       | 143,000       |
| Other payments for personal services.....        | 2,192       | 800           | 800           |
| Total personal services.....                     | 6,380,177   | 7,105,085     | 7,618,000     |
| 02 Travel.....                                   | 85,797      | 100,525       | 110,000       |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                 | 39,125      | 45,020        | 50,000        |
| 04 Communication services.....                   | 37,253      | 38,005        | 40,000        |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....               | 63,661      | 60,000        | 65,000        |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                | 4,427       | 7,000         | 10,000        |
| 07 Other contractual services.....               | 578,048     | 751,000       | 1,000,000     |
| Services performed by other agencies.....        | 726,341     | 775,500       | 800,000       |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                   | 829,631     | 1,163,012     | 1,054,500     |
| 09 Equipment.....                                | 183,137     | 212,900       | 230,000       |
| 10 Lands and structures.....                     | 238,816     | 305,000       | 350,000       |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:         |             |               |               |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....             | 40          |               | 205,500       |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities.....         | 546,273     | 500,000       | 500,000       |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                    | 64,426      | 74,170        | 82,000        |
| Subtotal.....                                    | 9,777,152   | 11,137,217    | 12,115,000    |
| Deduct charges for quarters and subsistence..... | 56,171      | 111,006       | 115,000       |
| Total, Forest Service.....                       | 9,720,981   | 11,026,211    | 12,000,000    |
| <b>ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE</b>      |             |               |               |
| 07 Other contractual services.....               | 7,670       | 12,451        |               |
| Total obligations.....                           | 9,728,651   | 11,038,662    | 12,000,000    |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                                        |              |              |              |
|--------------------------------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>                 |              |              |              |
| Appropriations:                                        |              |              |              |
| "Cooperative work, Forest Service".....                | \$11,559,718 | \$12,500,000 | \$13,000,000 |
| "Miscellaneous contributed funds, Forest Service"..... | 40,000       |              |              |
| Total appropriations.....                              | 11,599,718   | 12,500,000   | 13,000,000   |
| Balance brought forward:                               |              |              |              |
| Unobligated.....                                       | 15,323,835   | 17,194,902   | 18,656,240   |
| Obligated.....                                         | 956,180      | 1,176,116    | 1,324,778    |
| Total budget authorizations available.....             | 27,879,733   | 30,871,018   | 32,981,018   |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>                       |              |              |              |
| Expenditures—                                          |              |              |              |
| "Cooperative work, Forest Service".....                | 9,430,044    | 10,830,000   | 11,870,000   |
| "Miscellaneous contributed funds, Forest Service"..... | 78,671       | 60,000       | 4,000        |
| Total expenditures.....                                | 9,508,715    | 10,890,000   | 11,874,000   |
| Balance carried forward:                               |              |              |              |
| Unobligated.....                                       | 17,194,902   | 18,656,240   | 19,656,240   |
| Obligated.....                                         | 1,176,116    | 1,324,778    | 1,450,778    |
| Total expenditures and balances.....                   | 27,879,733   | 30,871,018   | 32,981,018   |

## SOIL CONSERVATION SERVICE

Trust Funds, Soil Conservation Service

Appropriated (est.) 1957, \$7,650,000      Estimate 1958, \$7,650,000

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                                                    | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                                                      |             |               |               |
| 1. Technical services and other assistance, agricultural conservation program..... | \$7,299,812 | \$7,500,000   | \$7,500,000   |
| 2. Miscellaneous contributed funds.....                                            | 440,710     | 344,778       | 250,000       |
| Total obligations.....                                                             | 7,740,522   | 7,844,778     | 7,750,000     |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                                                  |             |               |               |
| Unobligated balance brought forward.....                                           | —3,785,416  | —3,190,586    | —2,995,808    |
| Unobligated balance carried forward.....                                           | 3,100,586   | 2,995,808     | 2,895,808     |
| Appropriation.....                                                                 | 7,145,692   | 7,650,000     | 7,650,000     |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

1. *Technical services and other assistance, agricultural conservation program.*—Funds are advanced to Soil Conservation Service from the agricultural conservation program appropriation on the basis of agreements with individual county agricultural stabilization and conservation committees for technical assistance in formulating and carrying out agricultural conservation cost-sharing programs in participating counties. This assistance is over and above that which would be furnished to farmers and ranchers under the regular soil conservation programs with soil conservation districts.

2. *Miscellaneous contributed funds.*—Miscellaneous funds received from States, local organizations, individuals, and others are available for work under cooperative agreements (5 U. S. C. 67, 563).

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                  | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Total number of permanent positions.....         | 113         | 129           | 124           |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions..... | 518         | 509           | 506           |
| Average number of all employees.....             | 1,459       | 1,510         | 1,506         |
| Number of employees at end of year.....          | 762         | 765           | 763           |
| Average salaries and grades:                     |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                         |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                              | \$4,830     | \$4,739       | \$4,708       |
| Average grade.....                               | OS-6.4      | OS-6.2        | OS-6.2        |
| 01 Personal services:                            |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                         | \$4,289,786 | \$4,446,614   | \$4,427,500   |
| Positions other than permanent.....              | 1,620,731   | 1,641,780     | 1,635,022     |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....              | 5,550       |               | 19,039        |
| Payment above basic rates.....                   | 5,984       | 3,960         | 4,500         |
| Other payments for personal services.....        | 3,119       |               |               |
| Total personal services.....                     | 5,925,170   | 6,092,354     | 6,086,061     |
| 02 Travel.....                                   | 88,342      | 99,000        | 99,500        |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                 | 150         | 2,300         | 200           |
| 04 Communication services.....                   | 757         | 900           | 900           |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....               | 547         | 600           | 500           |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                | 182         |               |               |
| 07 Other contractual services.....               | 1,004,337   | 922,000       | 856,800       |
| Services performed by other agencies.....        | 111,450     | 117,800       | 121,500       |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                   | 168,441     | 184,100       | 183,000       |
| 09 Equipment.....                                | 12,488      | 15,500        | 15,000        |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:         |             |               |               |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....             |             |               | 268,000       |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities.....         | 401,185     | 381,424       | 89,839        |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                    | 27,473      | 28,800        | 28,700        |
| Total obligations.....                           | 7,740,522   | 7,844,778     | 7,750,000     |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                                                                                                                         |             |             |             |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>                                                                                                  |             |             |             |
| Appropriation:                                                                                                                          |             |             |             |
| "Technical services and other assistance, agricultural conservation program, Soil Conservation Service, Department of Agriculture"..... | \$7,002,645 | \$7,500,000 | \$7,500,000 |
| "Miscellaneous contributed funds, Soil Conservation Service".....                                                                       | 143,047     | 150,000     | 150,000     |
| Total appropriations.....                                                                                                               | 7,145,692   | 7,650,000   | 7,650,000   |
| Balance brought forward:                                                                                                                |             |             |             |
| Unobligated.....                                                                                                                        | 3,785,416   | 3,190,586   | 2,995,808   |
| Obligated.....                                                                                                                          | 326,966     | 206,824     | 251,602     |
| Total budget authorizations available.....                                                                                              | 11,258,074  | 11,047,410  | 10,897,410  |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>                                                                                                        |             |             |             |
| Expenditures:                                                                                                                           |             |             |             |
| "Technical services and other assistance, agricultural conservation program, Soil Conservation Service".....                            | 7,391,773   | 7,475,000   | 7,550,000   |
| "Miscellaneous contributed funds, Soil Conservation Service".....                                                                       | 468,891     | 325,000     | 150,000     |
| Total expenditures.....                                                                                                                 | 7,860,664   | 7,800,000   | 7,700,000   |
| Balance carried forward:                                                                                                                |             |             |             |
| Unobligated.....                                                                                                                        | 3,190,586   | 2,995,808   | 2,895,808   |
| Obligated.....                                                                                                                          | 206,824     | 251,602     | 301,602     |
| Total expenditures and balances.....                                                                                                    | 11,258,074  | 11,047,410  | 10,897,410  |

## AGRICULTURAL MARKETING SERVICE

Trust Funds, Agricultural Marketing Service

Appropriated (est.) 1957, \$15,889,730      Estimate 1958, \$16,401,730



## DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE—Continued

## AGRICULTURAL MARKETING SERVICE—Continued

## Trust Funds, Agricultural Marketing Service—Continued

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                                                          | 1956 actual       | 1957 estimate     | 1958 estimate     |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                                                            |                   |                   |                   |
| 1. Expenses and refunds, inspection and grading of farm products:                        |                   |                   |                   |
| Inspection, grading, and certification of—                                               |                   |                   |                   |
| (a) Cottonseed .....                                                                     | \$23,694          | \$24,300          | \$24,350          |
| (b) Dairy products .....                                                                 | 1,859,681         | 1,806,800         | 1,809,900         |
| (c) Fresh and processed fruits and vegetables .....                                      | 4,138,480         | 4,469,000         | 4,476,500         |
| (d) Meat .....                                                                           | 3,509,281         | 3,714,000         | 3,720,300         |
| (e) Naval stores .....                                                                   | 15,045            | 16,000            | 16,050            |
| (f) Poultry products .....                                                               | 4,244,174         | 4,493,400         | 5,012,000         |
| (g) Rice, hay, beans, peas, seed, hops, and miscellaneous agricultural commodities ..... | 1,195,702         | 1,307,800         | 1,310,000         |
| 2. Miscellaneous contributed funds .....                                                 | 79,660            | 74,730            | 71,730            |
| Total obligations .....                                                                  | 15,665,717        | 15,906,630        | 16,440,830        |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                                                        |                   |                   |                   |
| Unobligated balance brought forward .....                                                | -4,199,316        | -5,057,883        | -5,041,583        |
| Unobligated balance carried forward .....                                                | 5,057,883         | 5,041,583         | 5,002,483         |
| <b>Appropriation .....</b>                                                               | <b>15,924,284</b> | <b>15,889,730</b> | <b>16,401,730</b> |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

1. *Expenses and refunds, inspection and grading of farm products.*—An inspection and grading service for farm products is provided upon application of interested parties. These services are supported primarily by fees and, to a limited extent, by direct appropriations to the Agricultural Marketing Service. The schedules reflect the amount of salaries and other expenses paid from fees received (7 U. S. C. 91-99; 1621-1627).

2. *Miscellaneous contributed funds.*—Miscellaneous funds received from States, local organizations, individuals, and others are available for work under cooperative agreements (5 U. S. C. 67, 563).

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                   | 1956 actual      | 1957 estimate    | 1958 estimate    |
|---------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Total number of permanent positions .....         | 2,876            | 2,682            | 2,620            |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions ..... | 89               | 49               | 49               |
| Average number of all employees .....             | 2,370            | 2,503            | 2,439            |
| Number of employees at end of year .....          | 2,642            | 2,653            | 2,591            |
| <b>Average salaries and grades:</b>               |                  |                  |                  |
| General schedule grades:                          |                  |                  |                  |
| Average salary .....                              | \$5,294          | \$5,373          | \$5,373          |
| Average grade .....                               | GS-7.2           | GS-7.3           | GS-7.5           |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary .....          | \$3,836          | \$3,703          | \$3,703          |
| <b>01 Personal services:</b>                      |                  |                  |                  |
| Permanent positions .....                         | \$11,224,846     | \$12,256,531     | \$11,962,381     |
| Positions other than permanent .....              | 344,377          | 218,686          | 218,186          |
| Regular pay above 52-week base .....              | 41,221           | 48,000           | 48,000           |
| Payment above basic rates .....                   | 774,060          | 641,283          | 634,283          |
| Total personal services .....                     | 12,384,504       | 13,116,500       | 12,862,850       |
| <b>02 Travel .....</b>                            | <b>1,191,078</b> | <b>1,245,800</b> | <b>1,282,040</b> |
| <b>03 Transportation of things .....</b>          | <b>51,322</b>    | <b>52,200</b>    | <b>59,200</b>    |
| <b>04 Communication services .....</b>            | <b>207,739</b>   | <b>233,800</b>   | <b>241,800</b>   |
| <b>05 Rents and utility services .....</b>        | <b>71,186</b>    | <b>100,100</b>   | <b>105,100</b>   |
| <b>06 Printing and reproduction .....</b>         | <b>96,284</b>    | <b>102,650</b>   | <b>106,650</b>   |
| <b>07 Other contractual services .....</b>        | <b>677,072</b>   | <b>670,330</b>   | <b>678,330</b>   |
| Services performed by other agencies .....        | 104,636          | 86,850           | 86,850           |
| <b>08 Supplies and materials .....</b>            | <b>134,666</b>   | <b>140,335</b>   | <b>141,355</b>   |
| <b>09 Equipment .....</b>                         | <b>112,919</b>   | <b>115,600</b>   | <b>116,600</b>   |
| <b>11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:</b>   |                  |                  |                  |
| Contribution to retirement fund .....             |                  |                  | 718,200          |
| <b>13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities .....</b>  | <b>3,849</b>     | <b>5,755</b>     | <b>5,755</b>     |
| <b>15 Taxes and assessments .....</b>             | <b>30,462</b>    | <b>36,110</b>    | <b>36,100</b>    |
| Total obligations .....                           | 15,065,717       | 15,906,030       | 16,440,830       |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE                                                                       |              |              |              |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| <b>Appropriations:</b>                                                                                |              |              |              |
| "Expenses and refunds, inspection and grading of farm products, Agricultural Marketing Service" ..... | \$15,851,128 | \$15,815,000 | \$16,330,000 |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—continued

|                                                                                                       | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE—con.</b>                                                           |             |               |               |
| <b>Appropriations—Continued</b>                                                                       |             |               |               |
| "Miscellaneous contributed funds, Agricultural Marketing Service" .....                               | \$73,156    | \$74,730      | \$71,730      |
| Total appropriations .....                                                                            | 15,924,284  | 15,889,730    | 16,401,730    |
| <b>Balance brought forward:</b>                                                                       |             |               |               |
| Unobligated .....                                                                                     | 4,199,316   | 5,057,883     | 5,041,583     |
| Obligated .....                                                                                       | 835,203     | 1,086,813     | 1,159,643     |
| Total budget authorizations available .....                                                           | 20,958,803  | 22,034,426    | 22,602,956    |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>                                                                      |             |               |               |
| <b>Expenditures:</b>                                                                                  |             |               |               |
| "Expenses and refunds, inspection and grading of farm products, Agricultural Marketing Service" ..... | 14,736,979  | 15,759,200    | 16,329,000    |
| "Miscellaneous contributed funds, Agricultural Marketing Service" .....                               | 77,128      | 74,000        | 72,000        |
| Total expenditures .....                                                                              | 14,814,107  | 15,833,200    | 16,401,000    |
| <b>Balance carried forward:</b>                                                                       |             |               |               |
| Unobligated .....                                                                                     | 5,057,883   | 5,041,583     | 5,002,483     |
| Obligated .....                                                                                       | 1,086,813   | 1,159,643     | 1,192,473     |
| Total expenditures and balances .....                                                                 | 20,958,803  | 22,034,426    | 22,602,956    |

## FOREIGN AGRICULTURAL SERVICE

## Expenses of Foreign Students, Agriculture

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                         | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-----------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>  |             |               |               |
| Obligated balance brought forward ..... | \$121       |               |               |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>        |             |               |               |
| Total expenditures .....                | 121         |               |               |

## COMMODITY STABILIZATION SERVICE

## Miscellaneous Contributed Funds, Commodity Stabilization Service

Appropriated (estimate) 1957, \$50,000 Estimate 1958, \$50,000

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                           | 1956 actual   | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                             |               |               |               |
| Miscellaneous contributed funds (total obligations) ..... | \$171,511     | \$51,839      | \$56,000      |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                         |               |               |               |
| Unobligated balance brought forward .....                 | -127,853      | -7,839        | -6,000        |
| Unobligated balance carried forward .....                 | 7,839         | 6,000         |               |
| <b>Appropriation .....</b>                                | <b>51,497</b> | <b>50,000</b> | <b>50,000</b> |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Miscellaneous funds received from States, local organizations, and others are available for work under cooperative agreements (5 U. S. C. 67, 563).

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                            | 1956 actual      | 1957 estimate   | 1958 estimate   |
|--------------------------------------------|------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| <b>07 Other contractual services .....</b> | <b>\$171,511</b> | <b>\$51,839</b> | <b>\$56,000</b> |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE             |                 |                 |                 |
|---------------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| <b>Appropriation .....</b>                  | <b>\$51,497</b> | <b>\$50,000</b> | <b>\$50,000</b> |
| <b>Balance brought forward:</b>             |                 |                 |                 |
| Unobligated .....                           | 127,853         | 7,839           | 6,000           |
| Obligated .....                             | 31,005          | 61,114          | 14,953          |
| Total budget authorizations available ..... | 210,355         | 118,953         | 70,953          |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—continued

|                                     | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>    |             |               |               |
| Total expenditures.....             | \$141,402   | \$98,000      | \$60,000      |
| Balance carried forward:            |             |               |               |
| Unobligated.....                    | 7,839       | 6,000         |               |
| Obligated.....                      | 61,114      | 14,953        | 10,953        |
| Total expenditures and balances.... | 210,355     | 118,953       | 70,953        |

## FARMERS' HOME ADMINISTRATION

State Rural Rehabilitation Funds, Farmers' Home Administration,  
Department of Agriculture

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The funds are being administered through the Farmers' Home Administration, under agreements with 39 individual States for use in carrying out the purposes of titles I and II of the Bankhead-Jones Farm Tenant Act, as amended. In these States, operating-type loans are made at 5 percent interest. Also, in some States, farm-ownership-type loans are made from these funds and insured under the regular Farmers' Home Administration insured loan program at 3½ percent plus a 1 percent insurance charge. The entire assets of the 39 State corporations are being administered by the Farmers' Home Administration, with exception of \$3,547,849 in cash and other assets which by June 30, 1956, had been returned to and held by several States for use in rural rehabilitation.

Actual and estimated loan volume for fiscal years 1956, 1957, and 1958 is as follows:

|           | Loan operations |             |                             |             |
|-----------|-----------------|-------------|-----------------------------|-------------|
|           | Operating       |             | Farm ownership <sup>1</sup> |             |
|           | Number          | Amount      | Number                      | Amount      |
| 1956..... | 5,881           | \$9,607,131 | 145                         | \$1,598,741 |
| 1957..... | 3,535           | 5,900,000   | 340                         | 4,103,396   |
| 1958..... | 3,115           | 5,500,000   | 280                         | 3,400,000   |

<sup>1</sup> Insured by Farmers' Home Administration.

The stepped-up volume of farm ownership loans results from a shortage of funds from private lenders for insured farm ownership loans. The reduction in the volume of operating loans for 1957 and 1958 results from utilizing a larger portion of the limited funds which are available for insured farm ownership loans.

## A. STATEMENT OF SOURCES AND APPLICATION OF FUNDS

|                                              | 1956 actual  | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>FUNDS APPLIED</b>                         |              |               |               |
| <b>To operations:</b>                        |              |               |               |
| Acquisition of assets:                       |              |               |               |
| Loans made.....                              | \$11,205,872 | \$10,003,396  | \$8,900,000   |
| Other.....                                   | 13,585       | 9,500         | 10,000        |
| Expenses.....                                | 905,982      | 950,500       | 1,050,500     |
| Funds returned to States.....                | 1,122,631    | 391,329       | 350,000       |
| Total applied to operations.....             | 13,248,070   | 11,354,725    | 10,310,500    |
| <b>To financing:</b>                         |              |               |               |
| Increase in Treasury cash.....               |              |               | 125,250       |
| Total funds applied.....                     | 13,248,070   | 11,354,725    | 10,435,750    |
| <b>FUNDS PROVIDED</b>                        |              |               |               |
| <b>By operations:</b>                        |              |               |               |
| Realization of assets:                       |              |               |               |
| Loans repaid.....                            | 10,289,846   | 9,260,013     | 8,900,000     |
| Other.....                                   | 17,556       | 22,000        | 27,000        |
| Income.....                                  | 1,601,222    | 1,405,700     | 1,275,900     |
| Proceeds from sale of mineral interests..... | 1,718        |               |               |
| Decrease in selected working capital.....    | 188,574      | 469,802       | 232,850       |
| Total provided by operations.....            | 12,098,916   | 11,157,515    | 10,435,750    |
| <b>By financing:</b>                         |              |               |               |
| Decrease in Treasury cash.....               | 1,149,154    | 197,210       |               |
| Total funds provided.....                    | 13,248,070   | 11,354,725    | 10,435,750    |

## A. STATEMENT OF SOURCES AND APPLICATION OF FUNDS—continued

|                                   | 1956 actual  | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-----------------------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>TRUST EXPENDITURES</b>         |              |               |               |
| Funds applied to operations.....  | \$13,248,070 | \$11,354,725  | \$10,310,500  |
| Funds provided by operations..... | 12,098,916   | 11,157,515    | 10,435,750    |
| Net trust expenditures.....       | 1,149,154    | 197,210       | —125,250      |

## B. STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSE

|                                                                                                           |             |             |             |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| Income:                                                                                                   |             |             |             |
| Interest on loans.....                                                                                    | \$1,596,282 | \$1,400,000 | \$1,270,000 |
| Other income.....                                                                                         | 4,940       | 5,700       | 5,900       |
| Total income.....                                                                                         | 1,601,222   | 1,405,700   | 1,275,900   |
| Expense:                                                                                                  |             |             |             |
| Administrative expense.....                                                                               | 677,805     | 680,000     | 720,000     |
| Other expense.....                                                                                        | 263         | 500         | 500         |
| Chargeoffs:                                                                                               |             |             |             |
| Accounts receivable.....                                                                                  | 27,208      | 30,000      | 30,000      |
| Interest receivable.....                                                                                  | 200,706     | 240,000     | 300,000     |
| Loans receivable.....                                                                                     | 499,934     | 720,000     | 800,000     |
| Judgments.....                                                                                            | 91,541      | 40,000      | 20,000      |
| Decrease (—) in allowance for losses.....                                                                 | —254,941    | —151,523    | —282,686    |
| Total expenses.....                                                                                       | 1,242,516   | 1,558,977   | 1,587,814   |
| Net income or loss (—) from operations.....                                                               | 358,706     | —153,277    | —311,914    |
| Nonoperating income or loss (—):                                                                          |             |             |             |
| Proceeds from sale of mineral interests.....                                                              | 1,718       |             |             |
| Proceeds from sale of assets.....                                                                         | 6,365       | 7,000       | 9,000       |
| Book value of assets sold:                                                                                |             |             |             |
| Acquired security or collateral.....                                                                      | —4,604      | —8,000      | —10,000     |
| Land and structures.....                                                                                  | —4,225      |             |             |
| Net nonoperating loss (—).....                                                                            | —746        | —1,000      | —1,000      |
| Net income or loss (—) for the year.....                                                                  | 357,960     | —154,277    | —312,914    |
| <b>ANALYSIS OF DEFICIT</b>                                                                                |             |             |             |
| Deficit (—), beginning of year.....                                                                       | —5,137,565  | —4,815,563  | —4,909,840  |
| Adjustment of balance at beginning of year: Surplus closed to trust at transfer of assets to Wyoming..... | —35,958     |             |             |
| Deficit (—), end of year.....                                                                             | —4,815,563  | —4,969,840  | —5,282,754  |

## C. STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL CONDITION

|                                                     |             |             |             |
|-----------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| <b>ASSETS</b>                                       |             |             |             |
| Current assets:                                     |             |             |             |
| Cash with Treasury.....                             | \$2,876,757 | \$2,679,547 | \$2,804,797 |
| Cash on hand and in transit.....                    | 346,231     |             |             |
| Accounts receivable.....                            | 3,076,602   | 2,954,180   | 2,721,330   |
| Less allowance for losses.....                      | 1,663,683   | 1,592,438   | 1,465,512   |
| Net accounts receivable.....                        | 1,412,919   | 1,361,742   | 1,255,818   |
| Undistributed charges.....                          | 1,976       |             |             |
| Loans receivable.....                               | 33,402,679  | 33,368,662  | 32,461,662  |
| Less allowance for losses.....                      | 6,081,387   | 6,006,359   | 5,843,099   |
| Net loans receivable.....                           | 27,321,292  | 27,362,303  | 26,618,563  |
| Acquired security or collateral.....                | 401         | 1,401       | 401         |
| Land and structures: Real estate.....               | 46,574      | 46,574      | 46,574      |
| Judgments.....                                      | 143,025     | 136,025     | 146,025     |
| Less allowance for losses.....                      | 107,269     | 102,019     | 109,519     |
| Net judgments.....                                  | 35,756      | 34,006      | 36,506      |
| Total assets.....                                   | 32,041,906  | 31,485,573  | 30,762,659  |
| <b>LIABILITIES</b>                                  |             |             |             |
| Current liabilities:                                |             |             |             |
| Accrued expense.....                                | 60,814      | 60,000      | 60,000      |
| Undistributed credits.....                          | 13          |             |             |
| Total liabilities.....                              | 60,827      | 60,000      | 60,000      |
| <b>INVESTMENT OF STATES</b>                         |             |             |             |
| Assets transferred under trust agreement (net)..... | 36,146,344  | 35,745,115  | 35,335,115  |
| Donated assets.....                                 | 650,298     | 650,298     | 650,298     |
| Deficit (—).....                                    | —4,815,563  | —4,969,840  | —5,282,754  |
| Net investment of States.....                       | 31,981,079  | 31,425,573  | 30,702,659  |
| Total liabilities and investment of States.....     | 32,041,906  | 31,485,573  | 30,762,659  |

## SCHEDULE A-1. ACCRUED EXPENDITURES BY OBJECTS

|                                          | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Total number of permanent positions..... | 122         | 119           | 119           |
| Average number of all employees.....     | 123         | 125           | 123           |



## DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE—Continued

## FARMERS' HOME ADMINISTRATION—Continued

State Rural Rehabilitation Funds, Farmers' Home Administration,  
Department of Agriculture—Continued

## SCHEDULE A-1. ACCRUED EXPENDITURES BY OBJECTS—continued

|                                           | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Number of employees at end of year.....   | 124         | 126           | 125           |
| Average salaries and grades:              |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                  |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                       | \$4,533     | \$4,392       | \$4,443       |
| Average grade.....                        | GS-5.4      | GS-5.3        | GS-5.3        |
| 01 Personal services:                     |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                  | \$553,316   | \$550,300     | \$547,110     |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....       | 2,075       |               | 2,180         |
| Total personal services.....              | 555,391     | 550,300       | 549,290       |
| 02 Travel.....                            | 53,101      | 62,000        | 63,400        |
| 07 Other contractual services.....        | 4,486       | 4,500         | 4,500         |
| Services performed by other agencies..... | 64,629      | 63,000        | 63,410        |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:  |             |               |               |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....      |             |               | 34,200        |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities.....  | 1,122,631   | 391,329       | 350,000       |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....             | 198         | 200           | 200           |
| 16 Investments and loans.....             | 11,205,872  | 10,003,396    | 8,900,000     |
| Undistributed.....                        | 241,762     | 280,000       | 340,500       |
| Total accrued expenditures.....           | 13,248,070  | 11,354,725    | 10,310,500    |

## OFFICE OF INFORMATION

Miscellaneous Contributed Funds, Office of Information

Appropriated (estimate) 1957, \$14,000 Estimate 1958, \$14,000

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                          | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Program by activities:                   |             |               |               |
| 1. Miscellaneous contributed funds.....  | \$12,613    | \$16,244      | \$16,000      |
| 2. Prior year advances returned.....     | 10,925      |               |               |
| Total obligations.....                   | 23,538      | 16,244        | 16,000        |
| Financing:                               |             |               |               |
| Unobligated balance brought forward..... | -18,384     | -7,266        | -5,022        |
| Unobligated balance carried forward..... | 7,266       | 5,022         | 3,022         |
| Appropriation.....                       | 12,420      | 14,000        | 14,000        |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Miscellaneous funds received from States, local organizations, individuals, and others are available for work under cooperative agreements (5 U. S. C. 67, 563).

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                                          | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| 03 Transportation of things.....                                         | \$853       | \$1,000       | \$1,000       |
| 07 Other contractual services: Services performed by other agencies..... | 11,700      | 15,244        | 15,000        |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities.....                                 | 10,925      |               |               |
| Total obligations.....                                                   | 23,538      | 16,244        | 16,000        |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE            |          |          |          |
|--------------------------------------------|----------|----------|----------|
| Appropriation.....                         | \$12,420 | \$14,000 | \$14,000 |
| Balance brought forward:                   |          |          |          |
| Unobligated.....                           | 18,384   | 7,266    | 5,022    |
| Obligated.....                             | 273      | 68       | 68       |
| Total budget authorizations available..... | 31,077   | 21,334   | 19,090   |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                  |          |          |          |
| Total expenditures.....                    | 23,743   | 16,244   | 16,000   |
| Balance carried forward:                   |          |          |          |
| Unobligated.....                           | 7,266    | 5,022    | 3,022    |
| Obligated.....                             | 68       | 68       | 68       |
| Total expenditures and balances.....       | 31,077   | 21,334   | 19,090   |

## DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

## BUREAU OF THE CENSUS

Special Statistical Work, Bureau of the Census

Appropriated (est.) 1957, \$1,799,631 Estimate 1958, \$1,635,000

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                     | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-----------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Program by activities:                              |             |               |               |
| 1. Special statistical studies:                     |             |               |               |
| (a) Age and citizenship searches.....               | \$468,620   | \$614,000     | \$614,000     |
| (b) Special statistical studies.....                | 752,632     | 877,230       | 877,230       |
| 2. General administration.....                      | 107,057     | 208,770       | 208,770       |
| Total obligations.....                              | 1,328,309   | 1,700,000     | 1,700,000     |
| Financing:                                          |             |               |               |
| Unobligated balance brought forward.....            | -302,112    | -465,369      | -565,000      |
| Advances and reimbursement from other accounts..... | -3,602      |               |               |
| Unobligated balance carried forward.....            | 465,369     | 565,000       | 500,000       |
| Appropriation.....                                  | 1,487,964   | 1,799,631     | 1,635,000     |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The Bureau performs special statistical work, at cost, for individuals and firms requesting such data. In addition, the Bureau furnishes age and citizenship data from past census records on a fee basis. Funds received for these purposes are used to pay expenses incurred in performance of such work (49 Stat. 293; 46 Stat. 21).

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                  | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Total number of permanent positions.....         | 158         | 185           | 185           |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions..... | 91          | 186           | 169           |
| Average number of all employees.....             | 285         | 380           | 363           |
| Number of employees at end of year.....          | 301         | 451           | 451           |
| Average salaries and grades:                     |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                         |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                              | \$5,074     | \$5,108       | \$5,104       |
| Average grade.....                               | GS-6.4      | GS-6.5        | GS-6.4        |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary.....          | \$4,198     | \$4,423       | \$4,423       |
| 01 Personal services:                            |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                         | \$750,276   | \$751,000     | \$751,000     |
| Positions other than permanent.....              | 289,432     | 605,000       | 550,000       |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....              | 3,107       |               | 3,500         |
| Payments above basic rates.....                  | 54,353      | 55,000        | 55,000        |
| Total personal services.....                     | 1,097,168   | 1,411,000     | 1,359,500     |
| 02 Travel.....                                   | 60,185      | 97,685        | 97,685        |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                 | 1,421       | 1,985         | 1,985         |
| 04 Communication services.....                   | 7,801       | 11,027        | 11,027        |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....               | 15,509      | 21,672        | 21,672        |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                | 23,679      | 33,089        | 33,089        |
| 07 Other contractual services:                   |             |               |               |
| Services performed by other agencies.....        | 5,290       | 7,392         | 7,392         |
| Payments to miscellaneous receipts.....          | 187         |               |               |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                   | 36,708      | 40,000        | 40,000        |
| 09 Equipment.....                                | 6,047       | 8,450         | 8,450         |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:         |             |               |               |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....             | 1,171       | 1,700         | 1,700         |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities.....         | 63,963      | 66,000        | 62,500        |
| Total obligations.....                           | 1,328,309   | 1,700,000     | 1,700,000     |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE            |             |             |             |
|--------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| Appropriation.....                         | \$1,487,964 | \$1,799,631 | \$1,635,000 |
| Balance brought forward:                   |             |             |             |
| Unobligated.....                           | 302,112     | 465,369     | 565,000     |
| Obligated.....                             | 106,920     | 87,918      | 210,000     |
| Total budget authorizations available..... | 1,896,966   | 2,352,918   | 2,410,000   |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                  |             |             |             |
| Total expenditures.....                    | 1,343,709   | 1,577,918   | 1,605,000   |
| Balance carried forward:                   |             |             |             |
| Unobligated.....                           | 465,369     | 565,000     | 500,000     |
| Obligated.....                             | 87,918      | 210,000     | 215,000     |
| Total expenditures and balances.....       | 1,896,966   | 2,352,918   | 2,410,000   |

## CIVIL AERONAUTICS ADMINISTRATION

*Gifts and Donations, Civil Aeronautics Administration*

Appropriated (estimate) 1957, \$97,383 Estimate 1958, \$50,000

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                                                                | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                                                                  |             |               |               |
| Installation, operation, and maintenance of air-navigation facilities (total obligations)..... | \$83,393    | \$105,189     | \$50,000      |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                                                              |             |               |               |
| Unobligated balance brought forward...                                                         | -62,060     | -10,688       |               |
| Unobligated balance carried forward...                                                         | 10,688      |               |               |
| Unobligated balance no longer available.....                                                   |             | 2,882         |               |
| <b>Appropriation</b> .....                                                                     | 32,021      | 97,383        | 50,000        |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

This fund includes advance payments from States, counties, and municipalities for the establishment of air navigation and related facilities, as may be required in the public interest (49 U. S. C. 452). In addition, funds from private sources for the maintenance and operation of air navigation and related facilities are credited to this fund. These funds are expended through the pertinent appropriations.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                           | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Total number of permanent positions.....  | 8           | 8             |               |
| Average number of all employees.....      | 8           | 7             |               |
| Number of employees at end of year.....   | 7           | 7             |               |
| <b>Average salaries and grades:</b>       |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                  |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                       | \$5,775     | \$5,584       |               |
| Average grade.....                        | GS-8.1      | GS-9.1        |               |
| <b>01 Personal services:</b>              |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                  | \$50,123    | \$46,040      |               |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....       | 147         | 119           |               |
| Total personal services.....              | 50,270      | 46,159        |               |
| <b>02 Travel.....</b>                     | 475         | 4,147         |               |
| <b>03 Transportation of things.....</b>   | 4           | 365           |               |
| <b>07 Other contractual services.....</b> | 25,660      | 20,497        | \$50,000      |
| <b>08 Supplies and materials.....</b>     | 192         | 6,722         |               |
| <b>09 Equipment.....</b>                  | 6,792       | 27,299        |               |
| <b>Total obligations.....</b>             | \$83,393    | 105,189       | 50,000        |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE                                        |          |          |          |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|----------|----------|
| Appropriation.....                                                     | \$32,021 | \$97,383 | \$50,000 |
| Balance brought forward:                                               |          |          |          |
| Unobligated.....                                                       | 62,060   | 10,688   |          |
| Obligated.....                                                         | 5,722    | 3,366    | 4,125    |
| Total budget authorizations available.....                             | 99,803   | 111,437  | 54,125   |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                                              |          |          |          |
| Total expenditures.....                                                | 85,749   | 104,430  | 54,125   |
| Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation)..... |          | 2,882    |          |
| Balance carried forward:                                               |          |          |          |
| Unobligated.....                                                       | 10,688   |          |          |
| Obligated.....                                                         | 3,366    | 4,125    |          |
| Total expenditures and balances.....                                   | 99,803   | 111,437  | 54,125   |

## BUSINESS AND DEFENSE SERVICES ADMINISTRATION

*Trust Funds, Business and Defense Services Administration*

Appropriated (estimate) 1957, \$216,000 Estimate 1958, \$213,000

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                     | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>       |             |               |               |
| 1. Special studies and reports..... | \$13,471    | \$10,431      | \$10,000      |

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING—continued

|                                                                          | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities—Continued</b>                                   |             |               |               |
| 2. Preparation of transcripts of studies, tables, and other records..... | \$159,425   | \$203,000     | \$203,000     |
| Total obligations.....                                                   | 172,896     | 213,431       | 213,000       |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                                        |             |               |               |
| Unobligated balance brought forward...                                   | -31,893     | -52,431       | -55,000       |
| Unobligated balance carried forward...                                   | 52,431      | 55,000        | 55,000        |
| <b>Appropriation</b> .....                                               | 193,434     | 216,000       | 213,000       |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

1. *Special studies and reports.*—Special statistical reports based on Administration data are prepared at the expense of the requesting public (15 U. S. C. 192).

2. *Preparation of transcripts of studies, tables, and other records.*—Proceeds from the sale of reports and documents are used for their reproduction and dissemination (31 U. S. C. 725s; 15 U. S. C. 189a, 192).

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                                  | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Average number of all employees.....                             | 2           | 1             | 1             |
| Number of employees at end of year.....                          | 6           | 1             | 1             |
| <b>01 Personal services; Positions other than permanent.....</b> | \$10,021    | \$5,000       | \$5,000       |
| <b>02 Travel.....</b>                                            | 149         |               |               |
| <b>03 Transportation of things.....</b>                          | 10          |               |               |
| <b>06 Printing and reproduction.....</b>                         | 125,996     | 5,431         | 5,000         |
| <b>07 Other contractual services.....</b>                        | 36          |               |               |
| Services performed by other agencies.....                        | 36,684      | 203,000       | 203,000       |
| <b>Total obligations.....</b>                                    | 172,896     | 213,431       | 213,000       |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE                                                                             |          |          |          |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|----------|----------|
| Appropriations:                                                                                             |          |          |          |
| "Special statistical work, Business and Defense Services Administration"                                    | \$13,806 | \$13,000 | \$10,000 |
| "Expenses, transcripts of studies, tables, and other records, Business and Defense Services Administration" | 179,628  | 203,000  | 203,000  |
| Total appropriations.....                                                                                   | 193,434  | 216,000  | 213,000  |
| Balance brought forward:                                                                                    |          |          |          |
| Unobligated.....                                                                                            | 31,893   | 52,431   | 55,000   |
| Obligated.....                                                                                              | 3,185    | 18,673   | 20,000   |
| Total budget authorizations available.....                                                                  | 228,512  | 287,104  | 288,000  |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                                                                                   |          |          |          |
| Expenditures:                                                                                               |          |          |          |
| "Special statistical work, Business and Defense Services Administration"                                    | 15,864   | 12,000   | 10,000   |
| "Expenses, transcripts of studies, tables, and other records, Business and Defense Services Administration" | 141,544  | 200,104  | 203,000  |
| Total expenditures.....                                                                                     | 157,408  | 212,104  | 213,000  |
| Balance carried forward:                                                                                    |          |          |          |
| Unobligated.....                                                                                            | 52,431   | 55,000   | 55,000   |
| Obligated.....                                                                                              | 18,673   | 20,000   | 20,000   |
| Total expenditures and balances.....                                                                        | 228,512  | 287,104  | 288,000  |

## BUREAU OF FOREIGN COMMERCE

*Special Statistical Work, Bureau of Foreign Commerce*

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                            | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE            |             |               |               |
| Balance brought forward:                   |             |               |               |
| Obligated.....                             | \$451       |               |               |
| Unobligated.....                           | 769         |               |               |
| Total budget authorizations available..... | 1,220       |               |               |



## DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE—Continued

## BUREAU OF FOREIGN COMMERCE—Continued

## Special Statistical Work, Bureau of Foreign Commerce—Continued

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—continued

|                                                  | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>                 |             |               |               |
| Total expenditures.....                          | \$451       |               |               |
| Unobligated balance expiring for obligation..... | 769         |               |               |
| Total expenditures and balances.....             | 1,220       |               |               |

## MARITIME ACTIVITIES

United States Merchant Marine Academy, Kings Point, N. Y.,  
Donations for Chapel and Library

Appropriated (estimate) 1957, \$2,000      Estimate 1958, \$2,000

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                        | 1956 actual  | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Financing:</b>                      |              |               |               |
| Unobligated balance brought forward:   |              |               |               |
| Cash.....                              | —\$348       | —\$2,033      | —\$4,033      |
| U. S. Government securities (par)..... | —423,650     | —423,650      | —423,650      |
| Unobligated balance carried forward:   |              |               |               |
| Cash.....                              | 2,033        | 4,033         | 6,033         |
| U. S. Government securities (par)..... | 423,650      | 423,650       | 423,650       |
| <b>Appropriation.....</b>              | <b>1,685</b> | <b>2,000</b>  | <b>2,000</b>  |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Private contributions are received to assist in defraying the cost of construction of a chapel and library at the United States Merchant Marine Academy, Kings Point, N. Y. The assets of the fund are invested in Government securities (68 Stat. 1050; 62 Stat. 172).

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                             | 1956 actual    | 1957 estimate  | 1958 estimate  |
|---------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>      |                |                |                |
| Appropriation.....                          | \$1,685        | \$2,000        | \$2,000        |
| Unobligated balance brought forward:        |                |                |                |
| Cash.....                                   | 348            | 2,033          | 4,033          |
| U. S. Government securities (par).....      | 423,650        | 423,650        | 423,650        |
| <b>Total budget authorizations.....</b>     | <b>425,683</b> | <b>427,683</b> | <b>429,683</b> |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>            |                |                |                |
| Unobligated balance carried forward:        |                |                |                |
| Cash.....                                   | 2,033          | 4,033          | 6,033          |
| U. S. Government securities (par).....      | 423,650        | 423,650        | 423,650        |
| <b>Total expenditures and balances.....</b> | <b>425,683</b> | <b>427,683</b> | <b>429,683</b> |

## BUREAU OF PUBLIC ROADS

## Highway Trust Fund

Appropriated (est.) 1957, \$1,540,800,000

Estimate 1958, \$2,185,400,000

Appropriated (adjusted) 1957, \$390,500,000

Estimate (adjusted) 1958, \$379,035,000

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Under the Highway Revenue Act of 1956 (70 Stat. 374), there is appropriated from the general fund to this fund a sum equal to certain percentages of taxes received on gasoline, diesel fuel, trucks, buses, tires, etc. Amounts are estimated by the Secretary of the Treasury and adjusted subsequently as necessary.

When appropriated by the Congress the amounts are transferred from this fund to an account for the Federal-aid highway program (see p. 455) and to "Refunds and labor standards (highway trust fund)" (see following account). Amounts in the fund not required currently are invested in securities of the United States or guaranteed by the United States, and interest thereon is added to the fund.

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                                                     | 1956 actual        | 1957 estimate      | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|---------------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>                              |                    |                    |               |
| Appropriation:                                                      |                    |                    |               |
| Transfer from general fund receipts.....                            | \$1,539,000,000    | \$2,173,000,000    |               |
| Interest on U. S. securities.....                                   | 1,800,000          | 12,400,000         |               |
| Less transfer to—                                                   |                    |                    |               |
| Existing legislation:                                               |                    |                    |               |
| "Federal-aid highways (trust fund),                                 |                    |                    |               |
| Bureau of Public Roads".....                                        | 800,000,000        | 1,690,000,000      |               |
| "Refunds and labor standards".....                                  | 300,000            | 116,365,000        |               |
| Proposed for later transmission "Federal-aid highways (trust fund), |                    |                    |               |
| Bureau of Public Roads".....                                        | 350,000,000        |                    |               |
| Adjusted trust appropriation.....                                   | 390,500,000        | 379,035,000        |               |
| Unobligated balance brought forward:                                |                    |                    |               |
| Cash.....                                                           |                    |                    | 90,500,000    |
| U. S. securities (par).....                                         |                    |                    | 300,000,000   |
| <b>Total budget authorizations available.....</b>                   | <b>390,500,000</b> | <b>769,535,000</b> |               |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>                                    |                    |                    |               |
| Unobligated balance carried forward:                                |                    |                    |               |
| Cash.....                                                           | 90,500,000         | 102,535,000        |               |
| U. S. securities (par).....                                         | 300,000,000        | 667,000,000        |               |
| <b>Total expenditures and balances.....</b>                         | <b>390,500,000</b> | <b>769,535,000</b> |               |

## Federal-Aid Highways (Trust Fund), Bureau of Public Roads

Appropriated 1957, \$0      Estimate 1958, \$0

Appropriated (adjusted) 1957, \$800,000,000      Estimate (adjusted) 1958, \$1,690,000,000

NOTE.—The supporting detail of the above item is shown in the Department of Commerce chapter in part II.

## Refunds and Labor Standards (Highway Trust Fund)

Appropriated 1957, \$0      Estimate 1958, \$0

Appropriated (adjusted) 1957, \$300,000      Estimate (adjusted) 1958, \$116,365,000

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                                       | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate  | 1958 estimate      |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|----------------|--------------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                                         |             |                |                    |
| 1. Refund of taxes.....                                               |             |                | \$116,000,000      |
| 2. Labor standards.....                                               |             | \$300,000      | 365,000            |
| <b>Total obligations.....</b>                                         |             | <b>300,000</b> | <b>116,365,000</b> |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                                     |             |                |                    |
| Appropriation (adjusted) (transferred from "Highway trust fund")..... |             | 300,000        | 116,365,000        |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

There is appropriated (a) an indefinite amount for payment into the general fund to cover refund of certain taxes, primarily for gasoline used for farming, and (b) a specific sum annually for services rendered by the Department of Labor for administration and enforcement of labor standards pertaining to the Federal-aid highway program.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                                          | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate  | 1958 estimate      |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|----------------|--------------------|
| 07 Other contractual services: Services performed by other agencies..... |             | \$300,000      | \$365,000          |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities.....                                 |             |                | 116,000,000        |
| <b>Total obligations.....</b>                                            |             | <b>300,000</b> | <b>116,365,000</b> |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                                                     | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>                              |             |               |               |
| Transferred from "Highway trust fund" (adjusted appropriation)..... |             | \$300,000     | \$116,365,000 |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>                                    |             |               |               |
| Total expenditures.....                                             |             | 300,000       | 116,365,000   |

## Other Trust Funds, Bureau of Public Roads

Appropriated (est.) 1957, \$6,125,000 Estimate 1958, \$7,975,000

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                                                       | 1956 actual      | 1957 estimate    | 1958 estimate    |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                                                         |                  |                  |                  |
| 1. Cooperative work, forest highways.....                                             | \$241,294        | \$136,164        | \$125,000        |
| 2. Equipment, supplies, etc., for cooperating countries.....                          | 1,897,168        | 2,500,000        | 5,000,000        |
| 3. Technical assistance, United States dollars advanced from foreign governments..... | 1,016,589        | 1,776,930        | 1,500,000        |
| 4. Contributed funds, highways for Alaska.....                                        |                  | 800,000          | 1,300,000        |
| 5. Funds contributed for improvement of roads, bridges and trails, Alaska.....        | 788,704          | 500,000          |                  |
| Total obligations.....                                                                | 3,943,755        | 5,713,103        | 7,925,000        |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                                                     |                  |                  |                  |
| Unobligated balance brought forward.....                                              | -646,309         | -288,103         | -700,000         |
| Unobligated balance carried forward.....                                              | 288,103          | 700,000          | 750,000          |
| <b>Appropriation.....</b>                                                             | <b>3,585,549</b> | <b>6,125,000</b> | <b>7,975,000</b> |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

1. *Cooperative work, forest highways.*—Contributions are received from States and counties in connection with cooperative engineering, survey, maintenance, and construction projects for forest highways (42 Stat. 212, 218).

2. *Equipment, supplies, etc., for cooperating countries.*—In connection with construction of the Inter-American Highway, the Bureau acts as agent for the cooperating Central American Republics in purchase of equipment, supplies, and services (55 Stat. 860).

3. *Technical assistance, United States dollars advanced from foreign governments.*—In accordance with the Foreign Economic Assistance Act and under agreement with the International Bank for Reconstruction and Development, the Bureau of Public Roads renders technical assistance and acts as agent for the purchase of equipment and materials for carrying out highway programs in foreign countries. During the current year, these services are being rendered for Ethiopia, Iraq, Liberia, Nicaragua, Philippines, and Turkey (68 Stat. 841-861).

4. *Contributed funds, highways for Alaska.*—The Territory of Alaska contributes funds each year in an amount of not less than 10 percent of Federal funds apportioned to it. These funds are expended in conjunction with Federal funds apportioned to the Territory for construction and maintenance of roads within Federal-aid systems (70 Stat. 374).

5. *Funds contributed for improvement of roads, bridges and trails, Alaska.*—Funds are contributed by the Territory of Alaska and other local sources for construction, repair, and maintenance of roads, airfields and related facilities. The work is performed under the supervision of the Bureau of Public Roads (48 U. S. C. 327).

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                  | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Total number of permanent positions.....         | 25          | 25            | 25            |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions..... | 6           | 7             | 6             |
| Average number of all employees.....             | 25          | 25            | 25            |
| Number of employees at end of year.....          | 23          | 25            | 25            |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

|                                                 | 1956 actual      | 1957 estimate    | 1958 estimate    |
|-------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| <b>Average salaries and grades:</b>             |                  |                  |                  |
| General schedule grades:                        |                  |                  |                  |
| Average salary.....                             | \$5,537          | \$5,729          | \$5,866          |
| Average grade.....                              | GS-7.5           | GS-7.7           | GS-7.8           |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary.....         | \$5,914          | \$5,907          | \$5,907          |
| <b>01 Personal services:</b>                    |                  |                  |                  |
| Permanent positions.....                        | \$137,138        | \$145,000        | \$145,000        |
| Positions other than permanent.....             | 39,628           | 45,000           | 44,500           |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....             | 518              |                  | 500              |
| Payment above basic rates.....                  | 57,580           | 60,000           | 60,000           |
| Total personal services.....                    | 234,864          | 250,000          | 250,000          |
| <b>02 Travel.....</b>                           | <b>17,711</b>    | <b>20,000</b>    | <b>20,000</b>    |
| <b>03 Transportation of things.....</b>         | <b>233,022</b>   | <b>240,000</b>   | <b>200,000</b>   |
| <b>04 Communication services.....</b>           | <b>239</b>       | <b>500</b>       | <b>500</b>       |
| <b>05 Rents and utility services.....</b>       | <b>116</b>       |                  |                  |
| <b>06 Printing and reproduction.....</b>        | <b>24</b>        |                  |                  |
| <b>07 Other contractual services.....</b>       | <b>1,005,975</b> | <b>1,500,000</b> | <b>1,500,000</b> |
| <b>08 Supplies and materials.....</b>           | <b>1,194,160</b> | <b>700,000</b>   | <b>550,000</b>   |
| <b>09 Equipment.....</b>                        | <b>925,891</b>   | <b>550,000</b>   | <b>400,000</b>   |
| <b>10 Lands and structures.....</b>             | <b>330,058</b>   | <b>2,451,000</b> | <b>4,997,000</b> |
| <b>11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:</b> |                  |                  |                  |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....            |                  |                  | 5,900            |
| <b>15 Taxes and assessments.....</b>            | <b>1,695</b>     | <b>1,603</b>     | <b>1,600</b>     |
| Total obligations.....                          | 3,943,755        | 5,713,103        | 7,925,000        |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                                                                                              | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>                                                                       |             |               |               |
| <b>Appropriations:</b>                                                                                       |             |               |               |
| "Contributed funds, highways for Alaska, Bureau of Public Roads".....                                        |             | \$1,500,000   | \$1,350,000   |
| "Cooperative work, forest highways, Bureau of Public Roads".....                                             | \$136,000   | 125,000       | 125,000       |
| "Equipment, supplies, etc., for cooperating countries, Bureau of Public Roads".....                          | 1,714,796   | 2,500,000     | 5,000,000     |
| "Funds contributed for improvement of roads, bridges, and trails, Alaska, Bureau of Public Roads".....       | 728,813     | 500,000       |               |
| "Technical assistance, United States dollars advanced from foreign governments, Bureau of Public Roads"..... | 1,005,940   | 1,500,000     | 1,500,000     |
| Total appropriations.....                                                                                    | 3,585,549   | 6,125,000     | 7,975,000     |
| Balance brought forward:                                                                                     |             |               |               |
| Unobligated.....                                                                                             | 646,309     | 288,103       | 700,000       |
| Obligated.....                                                                                               | 928,788     | 2,391,084     | 2,493,266     |
| Total budget authorizations available.....                                                                   | 5,160,646   | 8,804,187     | 11,168,266    |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>                                                                             |             |               |               |
| <b>Expenditures:</b>                                                                                         |             |               |               |
| "Contributed funds, highways for Alaska, Bureau of Public Roads".....                                        |             | 680,000       | 1,105,000     |
| "Cooperative work, forest highways, Bureau of Public Roads".....                                             | 68,765      | 150,000       | 150,000       |
| "Equipment, supplies, etc., for cooperating countries, Bureau of Public Roads".....                          | 440,021     | 2,500,000     | 3,500,000     |
| "Funds contributed for improvement of roads, bridges, and trails, Alaska, Bureau of Public Roads".....       | 1,073,121   | 780,921       |               |
| "Technical assistance, United States dollars from foreign governments, Bureau of Public Roads".....          | 899,552     | 1,500,000     | 1,500,000     |
| Total expenditures.....                                                                                      | 2,481,459   | 5,610,921     | 6,255,000     |
| Balance carried forward:                                                                                     |             |               |               |
| Unobligated.....                                                                                             | 288,103     | 700,000       | 750,000       |
| Obligated.....                                                                                               | 2,391,084   | 2,493,266     | 4,163,266     |
| Total expenditures and balances.....                                                                         | 5,160,646   | 8,804,187     | 11,168,266    |

## Allocations Received From Other Appropriation Accounts

NOTE.—Obligations incurred under allocations from other appropriations are shown in the schedules of the parent appropriations, as follows:

"Cooperative work, Forest Service," Department of Agriculture (trust fund).  
 "Contributed funds, Bureau of Land Management," Department of the Interior (trust fund).

## NATIONAL BUREAU OF STANDARDS

## Gifts and Bequests, National Bureau of Standards

Appropriated (estimate) 1957, \$100,000 Estimate 1958, \$100,000

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                               | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b> |             |               |               |
| 1. Research:                  |             |               |               |
| (a) Basic research.....       | \$50,312    | \$77,000      | \$67,000      |
| (b) Applied research.....     | 58,134      | 44,000        | 56,000        |



## DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE—Continued

## NATIONAL BUREAU OF STANDARDS—Continued

## Gifts and Bequests, National Bureau of Standards—Continued

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING—continued

|                                                  | 1956 actual    | 1957 estimate  | 1958 estimate  |
|--------------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| <b>Program by activities—Continued</b>           |                |                |                |
| 2. Development.....                              | \$9,200        | \$26,000       | \$5,000        |
| 3. Testing, calibration, and specifications..... | 24,928         |                |                |
| 4. General technical services.....               | 1,270          | 3,000          | 2,000          |
| Total obligations.....                           | 143,844        | 150,000        | 130,000        |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                |                |                |                |
| Unobligated balance brought forward.....         | -98,474        | -106,751       | -56,751        |
| Unobligated balance carried forward.....         | 106,751        | 56,751         | 26,751         |
| <b>Appropriation.....</b>                        | <b>152,121</b> | <b>100,000</b> | <b>100,000</b> |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

This trust fund is maintained to account for gifts or bequests for the purpose of aiding or facilitating the work of the National Bureau of Standards as authorized by Public Law 619, approved July 22, 1950 (15 U. S. C. 278c).

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                    | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| 07 Other contractual services..... | \$143,844   | \$150,000     | \$130,000     |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                            |           |           |           |
|--------------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>     |           |           |           |
| Appropriation.....                         | \$152,121 | \$100,000 | \$100,000 |
| Balance brought forward:                   |           |           |           |
| Unobligated.....                           | 98,474    | 106,751   | 56,751    |
| Obligated.....                             | 18,137    | 84,243    | 21,000    |
| Total budget authorizations available..... | 268,732   | 290,994   | 177,751   |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>           |           |           |           |
| Total expenditures.....                    | 77,738    | 213,243   | 133,000   |
| Balance carried forward:                   |           |           |           |
| Unobligated.....                           | 106,751   | 56,751    | 26,751    |
| Obligated.....                             | 84,243    | 21,000    | 18,000    |
| Total expenditures and balances.....       | 268,732   | 290,994   | 177,751   |

## Advances and Reimbursements, National Bureau of Standards (Trust Fund)

## OPERATIONS AND FINANCING

|                                                                                | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Operations by activities:</b>                                               |             |               |               |
| Preservation of documents for the Library of Congress (total obligations)..... | \$1,300     | \$1,712       | \$1,500       |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                                              |             |               |               |
| Unobligated balance brought forward.....                                       | 12          | 212           |               |
| Advances and reimbursements from other accounts.....                           | 1,500       | 1,500         | 1,500         |
| Unobligated balance carried forward.....                                       | -212        |               |               |
| Total financing.....                                                           | 1,300       | 1,712         | 1,500         |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                    | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| 07 Other contractual services..... | \$1,300     | \$1,712       | \$1,500       |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                        |         |         |         |
|----------------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b> |         |         |         |
| Advances and reimbursements.....       | \$1,500 | \$1,500 | \$1,500 |
| Balance brought forward:               |         |         |         |
| Unobligated.....                       | 12      | 212     |         |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—continued

|                                             | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE—con.</b> |             |               |               |
| Balance brought forward—Continued           |             |               |               |
| Obligated.....                              | \$130       | \$913         |               |
| Total budget authorizations available.....  | 1,642       | 2,625         | \$1,500       |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>            |             |               |               |
| Gross expenditures.....                     | 517         | 2,625         | 1,500         |
| Balance carried forward:                    |             |               |               |
| Unobligated.....                            | 212         |               |               |
| Obligated.....                              | 913         |               |               |
| Total expenditures and balances.....        | 1,642       | 2,625         | 1,500         |
| <b>TRUST EXPENDITURES</b>                   |             |               |               |
| Gross expenditures.....                     | 517         | 2,625         | 1,500         |
| Advances and reimbursements.....            | 1,500       | 1,500         | 1,500         |
| Trust expenditures.....                     | -983        | 1,125         |               |

## WEATHER BUREAU

## Special Statistical Work, Weather Bureau

Appropriated (estimate) 1957, \$15,168

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                             | 1956 actual   | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                               |               |               |               |
| Meteorological statistical studies (total obligations)..... | \$31,954      | \$25,455      |               |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                           |               |               |               |
| Unobligated balance brought forward.....                    | -10,065       | -10,287       |               |
| Unobligated balance carried forward.....                    | 10,287        |               |               |
| <b>Appropriation.....</b>                                   | <b>32,176</b> | <b>15,168</b> |               |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Payments are received from non-Government interests for the performance of special statistical studies, usually involving climatological data (15 U. S. C. 189a, 192).

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                           | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions.....          | 5           | 4             |               |
| Average number of all employees.....                      | 5           | 4             |               |
| Number of employees at end of year.....                   | 11          | 0             |               |
| 01 Personal services: Positions other than permanent..... | \$21,365    | \$17,055      |               |
| 02 Travel.....                                            | 1,226       | 1,018         |               |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                          | 16          | 10            |               |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....                        | 3,216       | 2,546         |               |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                        | 2,791       | 2,036         |               |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                            | 3,060       | 2,536         |               |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                             | 280         | 254           |               |
| Total obligations.....                                    | 31,954      | 25,455        |               |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                            |          |          |  |
|--------------------------------------------|----------|----------|--|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>     |          |          |  |
| Appropriation.....                         | \$32,176 | \$15,168 |  |
| Balance brought forward:                   |          |          |  |
| Unobligated.....                           | 10,065   | 10,287   |  |
| Obligated.....                             | 572      | 654      |  |
| Total budget authorizations available..... | 42,813   | 26,109   |  |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>           |          |          |  |
| Total expenditures.....                    | 31,872   | 26,109   |  |
| Balance carried forward:                   |          |          |  |
| Unobligated.....                           | 10,287   |          |  |
| Obligated.....                             | 654      |          |  |
| Total expenditures and balances.....       | 42,813   | 26,109   |  |

# DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE—MILITARY FUNCTIONS

## DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY

*Trust Funds, Department of the Army*

Appropriated (estimate) 1957, **\$130,285** Estimate 1958, **\$405,285**

NOTE.—The following schedules include balances for "Work and procurement programs for American republics, Department of the Army."

### PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                                              | 1956 actual      | 1957 estimate  | 1958 estimate  |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|----------------|----------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                                                |                  |                |                |
| 1. Supplies and expenses, United Nations Korean Reconstruction Agency.....   | \$1,118,046      | \$552,552      | \$100,000      |
| 2. Bequest of Maj. Gen. Fred C. Ainsworth library, Walter Reed Hospital..... | 302              | 350            | 350            |
| 3. Bequest of William F. Edgar museum and library.....                       | 338              | 43             | -----          |
| 4. Kermit Roosevelt fund.....                                                | 1,305            | 90             | -----          |
| 5. National Guard armory construction.....                                   | 50,023           | 128,328        | 400,000        |
| 6. Transportation, International Refugee Organization.....                   | 16               | -----          | -----          |
| 7. Army general gift fund.....                                               | 3,604            | 4,000          | 4,000          |
| Total obligations.....                                                       | 1,173,634        | 685,363        | 504,350        |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                                            |                  |                |                |
| Unobligated balance brought forward:                                         |                  |                |                |
| Cash.....                                                                    | -948,840         | -796,746       | -241,668       |
| U. S. Government securities (par).....                                       | -9,800           | -9,800         | -9,800         |
| Unobligated balance carried forward:                                         |                  |                |                |
| Cash.....                                                                    | 796,746          | 241,668        | 142,603        |
| U. S. Government securities (par).....                                       | 9,800            | 9,800          | 9,800          |
| <b>Appropriation.....</b>                                                    | <b>1,021,540</b> | <b>130,285</b> | <b>405,285</b> |

### PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

1. *Supplies and expenses, United Nations Korean Reconstruction Agency.*—Funds advanced by the United Nations Korean Reconstruction Agency are used for the procurement of supplies and services (65 Stat. 376).

2. *Bequest of Maj. Gen. Fred C. Ainsworth library.*—This fund, derived from earnings of the bequest, provides for maintenance of a permanent library of medical books at Walter Reed Hospital known as the Fred C. Ainsworth Endowment Library (31 U. S. C. 725s).

5. *National Guard armory construction.*—Funds contributed by the States are used for construction of National Guard armories (64 Stat. 829).

7. *Army general gift fund.*—Donations which are not limited to specific use by the donor are used for Army institutions as determined by the Secretary of the Army (5 U. S. C. 150-q-t).

### OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Total number of permanent positions.....       | 4           | 2             | -----         |
| Average number of all employees.....           | 2           | 2             | -----         |
| Number of employees at end of year.....        | 0           | 0             | 0             |
| <b>Average salaries and grades:</b>            |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                       |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                            | \$4,428     | \$4,453       | \$4,448       |
| Average grade.....                             | GS-5.5      | GS-5.5        | GS-5.5        |
| 01 Personal services: Permanent positions..... | \$19,854    | \$9,909       | \$1,500       |
| 03 Transportation of things.....               | 245,332     | 160,925       | 80,000        |
| 07 Other contractual services.....             | 338         | 43            | -----         |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                 | 852,876     | 381,719       | 18,500        |
| 09 Equipment.....                              | 302         | 350           | 350           |
| 10 Lands and structures.....                   | 50,023      | 128,328       | 400,000       |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities.....       | 4,909       | 4,089         | 4,000         |
| Total obligations.....                         | 1,173,634   | 685,363       | 504,350       |

### BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE                                                              |           |       |       |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|-------|-------|
| <b>Appropriation:</b>                                                                        |           |       |       |
| "Advances for supplies and expenses, United Nations Korean Reconstruction Agency, Army"..... | \$965,000 | ----- | ----- |

### BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—continued

|                                                                                               | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE—con.</b>                                                   |             |               |               |
| <b>Appropriation—Continued</b>                                                                |             |               |               |
| "Bequest of Maj. Gen. Fred C. Ainsworth library, Walter Reed Hospital".....                   | \$142       | \$285         | \$285         |
| "Kermit Roosevelt fund, Department of the Army".....                                          | 1,305       | -----         | -----         |
| "National Guard armory construction, State-contributed funds, Army".....                      | 50,024      | 125,000       | 400,000       |
| "United States Department of the Army general gift fund".....                                 | 5,069       | 5,000         | 5,000         |
| Total appropriations.....                                                                     | 1,021,540   | 130,285       | 405,285       |
| <b>Balance brought forward:</b>                                                               |             |               |               |
| Unobligated:                                                                                  |             |               |               |
| Cash.....                                                                                     | 948,840     | 796,746       | 241,668       |
| U. S. Government securities (par).....                                                        | 9,800       | 9,800         | 9,800         |
| Obligated.....                                                                                | 452,694     | 154,642       | 90,005        |
| Total budget authorizations available.....                                                    | 2,432,874   | 1,091,473     | 746,758       |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>                                                              |             |               |               |
| <b>Expenditures:</b>                                                                          |             |               |               |
| "Advances for cost of delivery of surplus military property, Department of the Army".....     | 116         | -----         | -----         |
| "Advances for supplies and expenses, United Nations Korean Reconstruction Agency, Army".....  | 1,382,042   | 619,098       | 145,650       |
| "Bequest of Maj. Gen. Fred C. Ainsworth library, Walter Reed Hospital".....                   | 302         | 350           | 350           |
| "Bequest of William F. Edgar, museum and library, Office of Surgeon General of the Army"..... | 338         | 43            | -----         |
| "Kermit Roosevelt fund, Department of the Army".....                                          | 1,305       | 90            | -----         |
| "National Guard armory construction, State-contributed funds, Army".....                      | 79,616      | 119,000       | 350,000       |
| "Transportation, International Refugee Organization, Army".....                               | 285         | 7,419         | -----         |
| "United States Department of the Army general gift fund".....                                 | 7,682       | 4,000         | 4,000         |
| Total expenditures.....                                                                       | 1,471,686   | 750,000       | 500,000       |
| <b>Balances carried forward:</b>                                                              |             |               |               |
| Unobligated:                                                                                  |             |               |               |
| Cash.....                                                                                     | 796,746     | 241,668       | 142,603       |
| U. S. Government securities (par).....                                                        | 9,800       | 9,800         | 9,800         |
| Obligated.....                                                                                | 154,642     | 90,005        | 94,355        |
| Total expenditures and balances.....                                                          | 2,432,874   | 1,091,473     | 746,758       |

## DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY

*Trust Funds, Department of the Navy*

Appropriated (est.) 1957, **\$625,000** Estimate 1958, **\$650,000**

### PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                        | 1956 actual    | 1957 estimate  | 1958 estimate  |
|--------------------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                          |                |                |                |
| 1. Naval reservation, Olongapo civic fund.....         | \$611,627      | \$723,800      | \$648,750      |
| 2. U. S. Naval Academy general gift fund.....          | 8,083          | 11,000         | 1,000          |
| 3. U. S. Naval Academy museum fund.....                | 68             | 200            | 200            |
| 4. U. S. Department of the Navy general gift fund..... | -----          | -----          | 50             |
| Total obligations.....                                 | 619,778        | 735,000        | 650,000        |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                      |                |                |                |
| Unobligated balance brought forward:                   |                |                |                |
| Cash.....                                              | -121,841       | -186,853       | -76,853        |
| U. S. Government securities (par).....                 | -146,500       | -146,600       | -146,500       |
| Unobligated balance carried forward:                   |                |                |                |
| Cash.....                                              | 186,853        | 76,853         | 76,853         |
| U. S. Government securities (par).....                 | 146,500        | 146,500        | 146,500        |
| <b>Appropriation.....</b>                              | <b>684,790</b> | <b>625,000</b> | <b>650,000</b> |

### PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

1. *Naval reservation, Olongapo civic fund.*—Taxes, fees, and miscellaneous assessments are collected from residents of this reservation in the Philippine Islands to cover expenses of operation, maintenance, and improvement of public facilities and the municipal government (31 U. S. C. 725s).

Activities 2, 3, and 4 consist mostly of donations from individuals, subject to conditions specified by the donor,



# DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE—MILITARY FUNCTIONS—Continued

## DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY—Continued

*Trust Funds, Department of the Navy—Continued*

for the benefit of the Naval Academy, the Naval Academy museum, and other institutions of the Navy.

### OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                              | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| 02 Travel.....                               | \$300       |               |               |
| 07 Other contractual services.....           | 611,627     | \$723,800     | \$648,750     |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....               | 1,621       | 970           | 970           |
| 09 Equipment.....                            |             | 5,000         |               |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions..... | 6,000       | 5,000         |               |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities.....     | 230         | 230           | 230           |
| Total obligations.....                       | 619,778     | 735,000       | 650,000       |

### BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE                               |           |           |           |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Appropriations:                                               |           |           |           |
| "Naval Reservation, Olongapo civic fund".....                 | \$670,392 | \$609,350 | \$642,300 |
| "Office of Naval Records and library fund".....               | 6,069     | 4,500     | 4,500     |
| "United States Department of the Navy general gift fund"..... |           | 50        |           |
| "United States Naval Academy general gift fund".....          | 7,505     | 7,600     | 2,600     |
| "United States Naval Academy museum fund".....                | 824       | 3,600     | 600       |
| Total appropriations.....                                     | 684,790   | 625,000   | 650,000   |
| Balance brought forward:                                      |           |           |           |
| Unobligated:                                                  |           |           |           |
| Cash.....                                                     | 121,841   | 186,853   | 76,853    |
| U. S. Government securities (par).....                        | 146,500   | 146,500   | 146,500   |
| Obligated.....                                                | 134,441   | -32,540   | 37,460    |
| Total budget authorizations available.....                    | 1,087,572 | 925,813   | 910,813   |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                                     |           |           |           |
| Expenditures:                                                 |           |           |           |
| "Naval Reservation, Olongapo civic fund".....                 | 780,580   | 654,100   | 661,750   |
| "United States Naval Academy general gift fund".....          | 6,111     | 10,700    | 3,000     |
| "United States Naval Academy museum fund".....                | 68        | 200       | 200       |
| "United States Department of the Navy general gift fund"..... |           |           | 50        |
| Total expenditures.....                                       | 786,759   | 665,000   | 665,000   |
| Balance carried forward:                                      |           |           |           |
| Unobligated:                                                  |           |           |           |
| Cash.....                                                     | 186,853   | 76,853    | 76,853    |
| U. S. Government securities (par).....                        | 146,500   | 146,500   | 146,500   |
| Obligated.....                                                | -32,540   | 37,460    | 22,460    |
| Total expenditures and balances.....                          | 1,087,572 | 925,813   | 910,813   |

# DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE—CIVIL FUNCTIONS

## DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY

### RIVERS AND HARBORS AND FLOOD CONTROL

*Trust Funds, Rivers and Harbors and Flood Control*

Appropriated (est.) 1957, \$10,617,615 Estimate 1958, \$19,046,360

### PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                              | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Program by activities:                                       |             |               |               |
| 1. Construction:                                             |             |               |               |
| (a) Where required for an authorized Federal project:        |             |               |               |
| (i) Contributed funds.....                                   | \$8,855,792 | \$16,310,928  | \$20,941,440  |
| (ii) Advanced funds.....                                     | 1,457,223   | 588,308       |               |
| (b) Where not required for an authorized Federal project:    |             |               |               |
| (i) Contributed funds.....                                   | 788,593     | 1,877,388     | 405,000       |
| (ii) Advanced funds.....                                     | 9,635       |               |               |
| 2. Maintenance, contributed fund.....                        | 192,522     | 285,396       | 135,160       |
| 3. Returned to contributing interests, contributed fund..... | 79,369      | 16,140        |               |
| Total obligations.....                                       | 11,383,134  | 19,078,160    | 21,484,600    |

### PROGRAM AND FINANCING—continued

|                                          | 1956 actual  | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| Financing:                               |              |               |               |
| Unobligated balance brought forward..... | -\$3,706,331 | -\$10,898,785 | -\$2,438,240  |
| Recovery of prior year obligations.....  | -22,022      |               |               |
| Unobligated balance carried forward..... | 10,898,785   | 2,438,240     |               |
| Appropriation.....                       | 18,553,566   | 10,617,615    | 19,046,360    |

### PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

1. *Contributed funds.*—Contributions by local interests are used for flood control and river and harbor improvement work for the benefit of the contributing localities (33 U. S. C. 560, 701h, 702f, and 703).

2. *Advanced funds.*—Advances from local interests are expended upon authorized river and harbor improvements and are returnable to local interests upon the availability of Federal funds (33 U. S. C. 561).

### OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                           | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Total number of permanent positions.....  | 39          | 74            | 87            |
| Average number of all employees.....      | 36          | 71            | 84            |
| Number of employees at end of year.....   | 39          | 70            | 80            |
| Average salaries and grades:              |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                  |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                       | \$5,287     | \$5,363       | \$5,435       |
| Average grade.....                        | GS-7.0      | GS-7.1        | GS-7.1        |
| 01 Personal services:                     |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                  | \$189,917   | \$378,900     | \$453,260     |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....       | 730         |               | 1,740         |
| Payment above basic rates.....            | 2,133       | 4,000         | 5,000         |
| Total personal services.....              | 192,780     | 382,900       | 460,000       |
| 02 Travel.....                            | 14,866      | 23,500        | 25,000        |
| 03 Transportation of things.....          | 196         | 300           | 325           |
| 04 Communication services.....            | 107         | 200           | 200           |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....        | 960         | 1,500         | 1,500         |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....         | 1,671       | 6,000         | 7,500         |
| 07 Other contractual services.....        | 1,306,698   | 1,250,000     | 550,000       |
| Services performed by—                    |             |               |               |
| Other agencies.....                       | 117,454     | 120,000       | 3,000         |
| "Revolving fund, Corps of Engineers"..... | 609,264     | 750,000       | 1,126,000     |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....            | 12,197      | 15,000        | 20,000        |
| 09 Equipment.....                         | 83          |               |               |
| 10 Lands and structures.....              | 9,047,321   | 16,613,270    | 19,263,225    |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:  |             |               |               |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....      |             |               | 27,500        |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities.....  | 79,360      | 16,140        |               |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....             | 168         | 350           | 350           |
| Total obligations.....                    | 11,383,134  | 19,078,160    | 21,484,600    |

### BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE            |              |              |              |
|--------------------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| Appropriations:                            |              |              |              |
| "Rivers and harbors contributed fund"..... | \$16,671,766 | \$10,617,615 | \$19,046,360 |
| "Rivers and harbors advance fund".....     | 1,881,800    |              |              |
| Total appropriations.....                  | 18,553,566   | 10,617,615   | 19,046,360   |
| Balance brought forward:                   |              |              |              |
| Unobligated.....                           | 3,706,331    | 10,898,785   | 2,438,240    |
| Obligated.....                             | 4,780,293    | 6,210,828    | 7,788,988    |
| Total budget authorizations available..... | 27,040,190   | 27,727,228   | 29,273,588   |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                  |              |              |              |
| Expenditures:                              |              |              |              |
| "Rivers and harbors contributed fund"..... | 9,114,620    | 16,000,000   | 23,750,000   |
| "Rivers and harbors advance fund".....     | 815,957      | 1,500,000    | 250,000      |
| Total expenditures.....                    | 9,930,577    | 17,500,000   | 24,000,000   |
| Balance carried forward:                   |              |              |              |
| Unobligated.....                           | 10,898,785   | 2,438,240    |              |
| Obligated.....                             | 6,210,828    | 7,788,988    | 5,273,588    |
| Total expenditures and balances.....       | 27,040,190   | 27,727,228   | 29,273,588   |

*Advances and Reimbursements, Army, Engineers, Civil (Trust Fund)*

### OPERATIONS AND FINANCING

|                                                   | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Operations by activities:                         |             |               |               |
| 1. Consultant services (Department of State)..... |             |               |               |
|                                                   | \$1,989     | \$2,485       |               |

## OPERATIONS AND FINANCING—continued

|                                                                                        | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Operations by activities—Continued</b>                                              |             |               |               |
| 2. Construction of towboats and steel barges (Reconstruction Finance Corporation)..... | \$249       |               |               |
| Total obligations.....                                                                 | 2,238       | \$2,485       |               |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                                                      |             |               |               |
| Unobligated balance brought forward.....                                               | 4,474       | 2,485         |               |
| Advances and reimbursements from other accounts.....                                   | 249         |               |               |
| Unobligated balance carried forward.....                                               | -2,485      |               |               |
| Total financing.....                                                                   | 2,238       | 2,485         |               |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                                                                |         |         |  |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|---------|--|
| 07 Other contractual services: Services performed by "Revolving fund, Corps of Engineers"..... | \$2,238 | \$2,485 |  |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|---------|--|

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                                        |       |         |  |
|--------------------------------------------------------|-------|---------|--|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>                 |       |         |  |
| Advances and reimbursements.....                       | \$249 |         |  |
| Balance brought forward:                               |       |         |  |
| Unobligated.....                                       | 4,474 | \$2,485 |  |
| Obligated.....                                         |       | 241     |  |
| Total budget authorizations available.....             | 4,723 | 2,726   |  |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>                       |       |         |  |
| Gross expenditures.....                                | 1,997 | 2,726   |  |
| Balance carried forward:                               |       |         |  |
| Unobligated.....                                       | 2,485 |         |  |
| Obligated.....                                         | 241   |         |  |
| Total expenditures and balances.....                   | 4,723 | 2,726   |  |
| <b>BUDGET EXPENDITURES</b>                             |       |         |  |
| Gross expenditures.....                                | 1,997 | 2,726   |  |
| Advances and reimbursements.....                       | 249   |         |  |
| Budget expenditures (out of balances of the fund)..... | 1,748 | 2,726   |  |

## ADMINISTRATION, RYUKYU ISLANDS

## Proceeds of Remittances To and Exports From Ryukyu Islands, Army

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                                              | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>                       |             |               |               |
| Balance brought forward:                                     |             |               |               |
| Unobligated.....                                             | \$218,411   | \$218,588     |               |
| Obligated.....                                               | 3,783       | 1,230         |               |
| Total budget authorizations available.....                   | 222,194     | 219,818       |               |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>                             |             |               |               |
| Total expenditures.....                                      | 2,376       | 1,230         |               |
| Balance carried forward:                                     |             |               |               |
| Unobligated.....                                             | 218,588     |               |               |
| Obligated.....                                               | 1,230       |               |               |
| Unobligated balance returned to unappropriated receipts..... |             | 218,588       |               |
| Total expenditures and balances.....                         | 222,194     | 219,818       |               |

## UNITED STATES SOLDIERS' HOME

Maintenance and Operation, United States Soldiers' Home  
Capital Outlay, United States Soldiers' Home

Appropriated (est.) 1957, \$6,564,000 Estimate 1958, \$4,750,000

NOTE.—The supporting detail of the above items is shown in the Department of Defense—Civil Functions chapter in part II.

## Soldiers' Home Permanent Fund

Appropriated (estimate) 1957, \$6,500 Estimate 1958, \$6,500

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                      | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                        |             |               |               |
| Payment of certified claims (total obligations)..... | \$6,237     | \$6,500       | \$6,500       |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                    |             |               |               |
| Appropriation.....                                   | 6,237       | 6,500         | 6,500         |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Refunds are made from the permanent fund of amounts of court-martial fines and other charges erroneously deducted from the pay of soldiers and airmen after adjudication of claims therefor by the General Accounting Office (31 U. S. C. 71 and 711 (12), 24 U. S. C. 44).

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                          | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities..... | \$6,237     | \$6,500       | \$6,500       |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                        |         |         |         |
|----------------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b> |         |         |         |
| Appropriation.....                     | \$6,237 | \$6,500 | \$6,500 |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>       |         |         |         |
| Total expenditures.....                | 6,237   | 6,500   | 6,500   |

## United States Soldiers' Home Revolving Fund

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                                                                | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities</b>                                                                   |             |               |               |
| Operating costs: Cost of goods sold (total program costs).....                                 | \$71,320    | \$114,000     | \$114,000     |
| Relation of costs to obligations: Costs financed from obligations of other years, net (—)..... | -2,327      | -9,735        | -10,000       |
| Total program (obligations).....                                                               | 68,993      | 104,265       | 104,000       |
| <b>Financing</b>                                                                               |             |               |               |
| Amount becoming available: Sale of commodities.....                                            | 72,203      | 114,000       | 114,000       |
| Unobligated balance brought forward.....                                                       | 13,419      | 16,629        | 26,364        |
| Total amount available.....                                                                    | 85,622      | 130,629       | 140,364       |
| Unobligated balance carried forward.....                                                       | -16,629     | -26,364       | -36,364       |
| Financing applied to program.....                                                              | 68,993      | 104,265       | 104,000       |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

**Budget program.**—This fund finances, on a reimbursable basis, inventories of household, maintenance and office supplies, and minor equipment for use in the operating activities of the United States Soldiers' Home. The fund does not finance medical supplies, clothing, subsistence, or major equipment. Items obtained as free Government surplus are capitalized in the current year.

**Relation of costs to obligations.**—The relationship is derived from year-end balances of selected resources as reflected in the following table:

|                                                                         | 1955 actual | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Selected resources at end of year: Inventories and items on order:      |             |             |               |               |
| Commodities for sale.....                                               | \$31,211    | \$28,884    | \$133,125     | \$123,125     |
| Unfilled purchase orders.....                                           | 6,735       | 6,735       | 7,000         | 7,000         |
| Total selected resources at end of year.....                            | 37,946      | 35,619      | 140,125       | 130,125       |
| Selected resources at start of year (—).....                            |             | -37,946     | -35,619       | -140,125      |
| Increase or decrease (—) in selected resources.....                     |             | -2,327      | 104,506       | -10,000       |
| Property or services transferred in (—) or out without charge, net..... |             |             | -114,241      |               |
| Costs financed from obligations of other years, net (—).....            |             | -2,327      | -9,735        | -10,000       |



# DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE—CIVIL FUNCTIONS—Continued

## DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY—Continued

### UNITED STATES SOLDIERS' HOME—Continued

#### United States Soldiers' Home Revolving Fund—Continued

##### CONDENSED STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSE AND FINANCIAL CONDITION

|                                           | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Income: Sales.....                        | \$72,203    | \$114,000     | \$114,000     |
| Expense: Cost of goods sold.....          | 71,320      | 114,000       | 114,000       |
| Net Income for the year.....              | 883         |               |               |
| Assets:                                   |             |               |               |
| Cash.....                                 | \$24,369    | \$34,369      | \$44,369      |
| Accounts receivable.....                  | 995         | 995           | 995           |
| Inventory: Commodities for sale.....      | 28,884      | 133,125       | 123,125       |
| Total assets.....                         | 54,248      | 168,489       | 168,489       |
| Liabilities: Current liabilities.....     | 2,000       | 2,000         | 2,000         |
| Investment in revolving fund:             |             |               |               |
| Transfers from appropriation account..... | 40,549      | 40,549        | 40,549        |
| Donated assets.....                       | 11,699      | 114,241       | 114,241       |
| Retained earnings.....                    | 11,699      | 11,699        | 11,699        |
| Total investment.....                     | 52,248      | 166,489       | 166,489       |
| Total liabilities and investment.....     | 54,248      | 168,489       | 168,489       |

##### OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                   |        |         |         |
|-----------------------------------|--------|---------|---------|
| 06 Printing and reproduction..... | \$690  | \$1,040 | \$1,040 |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....    | 64,163 | 96,985  | 96,720  |
| 09 Equipment.....                 | 4,140  | 6,240   | 6,240   |
| Total obligations.....            | 68,993 | 104,265 | 104,000 |

##### BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND RECEIPTS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                                                        |          |           |           |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|-----------|-----------|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND RECEIPTS AVAILABLE                           |          |           |           |
| Receipts from operations:                                              |          |           |           |
| Sales program: Sale of commodities.....                                | \$72,203 | \$114,000 | \$114,000 |
| Balance brought forward:                                               |          |           |           |
| Unobligated.....                                                       | 13,419   | 16,629    | 26,364    |
| Obligated.....                                                         | 7,906    | 7,740     | 8,005     |
| Total budget authorizations and receipts available.....                | 93,528   | 138,369   | 148,369   |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                                              |          |           |           |
| Gross expenditures:                                                    |          |           |           |
| Sales program.....                                                     | 68,993   | 104,000   | 104,000   |
| Increase in selected working capital.....                              | 166      |           |           |
| Total gross expenditures.....                                          | 69,159   | 104,000   | 104,000   |
| Balance carried forward:                                               |          |           |           |
| Unobligated.....                                                       | 16,629   | 26,364    | 36,364    |
| Obligated.....                                                         | 7,740    | 8,005     | 8,005     |
| Total expenditures and balances.....                                   | 93,528   | 138,369   | 148,369   |
| TRUST EXPENDITURES                                                     |          |           |           |
| Gross expenditures.....                                                | 69,159   | 104,000   | 104,000   |
| Receipts from operation.....                                           | 72,203   | 114,000   | 114,000   |
| Net trust expenditures (out of receipts and balances of the fund)..... | -3,044   | -10,000   | -10,000   |

# DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH, EDUCATION, AND WELFARE

## FREEDMEN'S HOSPITAL

### Freedmen's Hospital Conditional Gift Fund

##### PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Program by activities:         |             |               |               |
| 1. Tuberculosis research.....  |             | \$192         |               |
| 2. Antibacterial research..... | \$290       | 843           |               |
| Total obligations.....         | 290         | 1,035         |               |

##### PROGRAM AND FINANCING—continued

|                                          | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Financing:                               |             |               |               |
| Unobligated balance brought forward..... | -\$508      | -\$1,035      |               |
| Unobligated balance carried forward..... | 1,035       |               |               |
| Appropriation.....                       | 757         |               |               |

##### PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

This trust fund is maintained to account for gifts to Freedmen's Hospital (42 U. S. C. 219).

##### OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| 08 Supplies and materials..... | \$158       | \$585         |               |
| 09 Equipment.....              | 132         | 450           |               |
| Total obligations.....         | 290         | 1,035         |               |

##### BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                            |       |         |  |
|--------------------------------------------|-------|---------|--|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE            |       |         |  |
| Appropriation.....                         | \$757 |         |  |
| Balance brought forward:                   |       |         |  |
| Unobligated.....                           | 568   | \$1,035 |  |
| Obligated.....                             | 109   |         |  |
| Total budget authorizations available..... | 1,434 | 1,035   |  |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                  |       |         |  |
| Total expenditures.....                    | 399   | 1,035   |  |
| Unobligated balance carried forward.....   | 1,035 |         |  |
| Total expenditures and balances.....       | 1,434 | 1,035   |  |

## OFFICE OF EDUCATION

### Donations, The White House Conference on Education, Office of Education

##### BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                                                        | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE                                        |             |               |               |
| Unobligated balance brought forward.....                               | \$80        | \$80          |               |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                                              |             |               |               |
| Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation)..... |             | 80            |               |
| Unobligated balance carried forward.....                               | 80          |               |               |
| Total expenditures and balances.....                                   | 80          | 80            |               |

## PUBLIC HEALTH SERVICE

### Trust Funds, Public Health Service

Appropriated (estimate) 1957, \$82,000 Estimate 1958, \$47,000

##### PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                        | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Program by activities:                 |             |               |               |
| 1. Patients' benefits.....             | \$17,111    | \$20,000      | \$20,000      |
| 2. Unconditional gifts.....            | 771         | 22,000        | 31,000        |
| 3. Conditional gifts.....              | 23,585      | 51,000        | 12,000        |
| Total obligations.....                 | 41,467      | 93,000        | 63,000        |
| Financing:                             |             |               |               |
| Unobligated balance brought forward:   |             |               |               |
| Cash.....                              | -120,591    | -146,502      | -135,502      |
| U. S. Government securities (par)..... | -88,400     | -88,400       | -88,400       |
| Unobligated balance carried forward:   |             |               |               |
| Cash.....                              | 146,502     | 135,502       | 119,502       |
| U. S. Government securities (par)..... | 88,400      | 88,400        | 88,400        |
| Appropriation.....                     | 67,378      | 82,000        | 47,000        |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Gifts to the Public Health Service, some of which are limited to specific uses by the donors, are expended for the benefit of patients at the Public Health Service Hospital at Carville, La., for the erection and support of hospitals for sick and disabled seamen and for research or other activities of the Service (42 U. S. C. 219).

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                  | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Total number of permanent positions.....         | 2           | 4             | 2             |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions..... | 1           | 1             | -----         |
| Average number of all employees.....             | 3           | 4             | 2             |
| Number of employees at end of year.....          | 1           | 2             | 2             |
| Average salaries and grades:                     |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                         |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                              | \$4,213     | \$3,799       | \$4,078       |
| Average grade.....                               | GS-5.5      | GS-4.8        | GS-5.5        |
| 01 Personal services:                            |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                         | \$8,620     | \$12,355      | \$8,155       |
| Positions other than permanent.....              | 4,891       | 5,000         | 1,100         |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....              | 32          | -----         | 32            |
| Total personal services.....                     | 13,543      | 17,355        | 9,287         |
| 02 Travel.....                                   | 2,021       | 9,350         | 800           |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                 | 481         | 1,000         | -----         |
| 04 Communication services.....                   | 1,722       | 2,100         | 2,000         |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....               | 83          | -----         | -----         |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                | 2,500       | -----         | -----         |
| 07 Other contractual services.....               | 733         | 14,200        | 2,500         |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                   | 13,396      | 16,763        | 13,913        |
| 09 Equipment.....                                | 3,214       | 4,000         | 4,000         |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....     | 3,769       | 23,000        | 30,000        |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....             | -----       | 5,232         | 500           |
| Unclassified (disaster aid).....                 | -----       | -----         | -----         |
| Total obligations.....                           | 41,467      | 93,000        | 63,000        |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE                                |          |          |          |
|----------------------------------------------------------------|----------|----------|----------|
| Appropriations:                                                |          |          |          |
| "Patients' benefit fund, Public Health Service hospitals"..... | \$21,302 | \$20,000 | \$20,000 |
| "Public Health Service unconditional gift fund".....           | 12,629   | 12,000   | 12,000   |
| "Public Health Service conditional gift fund".....             | 33,447   | 50,000   | 15,000   |
| Total appropriations.....                                      | 67,378   | 82,000   | 47,000   |
| Unobligated balance brought forward:                           |          |          |          |
| Cash.....                                                      | 120,591  | 146,502  | 135,502  |
| U. S. Government securities (par).....                         | 88,400   | 88,400   | 88,400   |
| Obligated balance brought forward.....                         | 5,944    | 2,169    | 4,169    |
| Total budget authorizations available.....                     | 282,313  | 319,071  | 275,071  |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                                      |          |          |          |
| Expenditures:                                                  |          |          |          |
| "Patients' benefit fund, Public Health Service hospitals"..... | 16,428   | 20,000   | 20,500   |
| "Public Health Service unconditional gift fund".....           | 1,203    | 21,000   | 31,500   |
| "Public Health Service conditional gift fund".....             | 27,611   | 50,000   | 12,000   |
| Total expenditures.....                                        | 45,242   | 91,000   | 64,000   |
| Unobligated balance carried forward:                           |          |          |          |
| Cash.....                                                      | 146,502  | 135,502  | 119,502  |
| U. S. Government securities (par).....                         | 88,400   | 88,400   | 88,400   |
| Obligated balance carried forward.....                         | 2,169    | 4,169    | 3,169    |
| Total expenditures and balances.....                           | 282,313  | 319,071  | 275,071  |

## SAINT ELIZABETHS HOSPITAL

Patients' Benefit Fund, Saint Elizabeths Hospital

Appropriated (estimate) 1957, \$5,100

Estimate 1958, \$300

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                             | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Program by activities:                      |             |               |               |
| 1. Personal needs of indigent patients..... | \$434       | \$435         | \$435         |
| 2. Conditional gift fund.....               | -----       | 8,000         | -----         |
| Total obligations.....                      | 434         | 8,435         | 435           |

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING—continued

|                                          | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Financing:                               |             |               |               |
| Unobligated balance brought forward..... | -\$4,351    | -\$7,406      | -\$4,071      |
| Unobligated balance carried forward..... | 7,406       | 4,071         | 3,936         |
| Appropriation.....                       | 3,489       | 5,100         | 300           |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Donations are received and used for patients' benefits as provided by the donors (24 U. S. C. 165).

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| 08 Supplies and materials..... | \$434       | \$8,435       | \$435         |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE            |         |         |       |
|--------------------------------------------|---------|---------|-------|
| Appropriation.....                         | \$3,489 | \$5,100 | \$300 |
| Unobligated balance brought forward.....   | 4,351   | 7,406   | 4,071 |
| Total budget authorizations available..... | 7,840   | 12,506  | 4,371 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                  |         |         |       |
| Total expenditures.....                    | 434     | 8,435   | 435   |
| Unobligated balance carried forward.....   | 7,406   | 4,071   | 3,936 |
| Total expenditures and balances.....       | 7,840   | 12,506  | 4,371 |

## SOCIAL SECURITY ADMINISTRATION

Salaries and Expenses, Bureau of Old-Age and Survivors Insurance, Social Security Administration  
Construction, Bureau of Old-Age and Survivors Insurance, Social Security Administration

NOTE.—The supporting detail of the above items are shown in the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare chapter in part II.

## OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY

Advances and Reimbursements, Office of the Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare (Trust Fund)

## OPERATIONS AND FINANCING

|                                                                             | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Operations by activities:                                                   |             |               |               |
| 1. Laboring services (total obligations).....                               | \$115       | -----         | -----         |
| 2. Defense planning (total obligations).....                                | -----       | \$653         | -----         |
| Financing:                                                                  |             |               |               |
| Advances and reimbursements from non-Federal sources (OASI trust fund)..... | 115         | 653           | -----         |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                           | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| 01 Personal services: Positions other than permanent..... | \$115       | \$653         | -----         |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE            |       |       |       |
|--------------------------------------------|-------|-------|-------|
| Advances and reimbursements.....           | \$115 | \$653 | ----- |
| Obligated balance brought forward.....     | 3,889 | ----- | ----- |
| Increase in prior year obligations.....    | 27    | ----- | ----- |
| Total budget authorizations available..... | 4,031 | 653   | ----- |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                  |       |       |       |
| Gross expenditures.....                    | 4,031 | 653   | ----- |



# DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH, EDUCATION, AND WELFARE—Continued

## OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY—Continued

*Advances and Reimbursements, Office of the Secretary of Health,  
Education, and Welfare (Trust Fund)—Continued*

### BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—continued

|                                                          | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>TRUST EXPENDITURES</b>                                |             |               |               |
| Gross expenditures.....                                  | \$4,031     | \$653         |               |
| Advances and reimbursements.....                         | 115         | 653           |               |
| Trust expenditures (out of balances<br>of the fund)..... | 3,916       |               |               |

# DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

## BONNEVILLE POWER ADMINISTRATION

*Construction of Electric Transmission Lines and Substations, Con-  
tributions, Bonneville Power Project*

Appropriated (estimate) 1957, \$300,000

### PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                                     | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                                       |             |               |               |
| 1. Construction (total program costs)...                            | \$58,756    | \$732,698     | \$200,000     |
| 2. Relation of costs to obligations:                                |             |               |               |
| (a) Costs financed from obligations<br>of other years, net (—)..... |             | —206,283      | —100,000      |
| (b) Obligations incurred for costs<br>of other years, net.....      | 306,283     |               |               |
| (c) Return to donor.....                                            | 6,722       |               |               |
| Total obligations.....                                              | 371,761     | 526,415       | 100,000       |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                                   |             |               |               |
| Unobligated balance brought forward.....                            | —53,056     | —326,415      | —100,000      |
| Unobligated balance carried forward.....                            | 326,415     | 100,000       |               |
| Appropriation.....                                                  | 645,120     | 300,000       |               |

### PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

1. *Construction.*—Various public and private utilities advance funds to provide facilities which are not provided by the Administration under its customer service policy. These facilities are of benefit to the Government as well as to the customers and serve to promote greater efficiency on the system, reduce loads on existing facilities, and improve service to customers. Also, non-Federal governmental groups advance funds for relocating facilities of the Administration as required for highway construction and other purposes (50 Stat. 736).

2. *Relation of costs to obligations.*—The relationship is derived from year-end balances of undelivered orders as reflected in the following table:

|                                                                                                                                                                     | 1956 actual | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Selected resources at end of<br>year: Undelivered orders<br>(appropriation balances ob-<br>ligated for goods and ser-<br>vices on order not yet re-<br>ceived)..... |             | \$306,283   | \$100,000     |               |
| Selected resources at start of year (—).....                                                                                                                        |             |             | —306,283      | —\$100,000    |
| Costs financed from obligations of other years,<br>net (—).....                                                                                                     |             |             | —206,283      | —100,000      |
| Obligations incurred for costs of other years,<br>net.....                                                                                                          |             | 306,283     |               |               |

### OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                    | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| 03 Transportation of things.....   | \$1,907     |               |               |
| 07 Other contractual services..... | 198,626     | \$341,415     | \$100,000     |

### OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

|                                          | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| 08 Supplies and materials.....           | \$49,647    | \$185,000     |               |
| 10 Lands and structures.....             | 114,859     |               |               |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities..... | 6,722       |               |               |
| Total obligations.....                   | 371,761     | 526,415       | \$100,000     |

### BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                                 |           |           |           |
|-------------------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>          |           |           |           |
| Appropriation.....                              | \$645,120 | \$300,000 |           |
| Balance brought forward:                        |           |           |           |
| Unobligated.....                                | 53,056    | 326,415   | \$100,000 |
| Obligated.....                                  | 18,474    | 307,111   | 133,526   |
| Total budget authorizations avail-<br>able..... | 716,650   | 933,526   | 233,526   |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>                |           |           |           |
| Total expenditures.....                         | 83,124    | 700,000   | 233,526   |
| Balance carried forward:                        |           |           |           |
| Unobligated.....                                | 326,415   | 100,000   |           |
| Obligated.....                                  | 307,111   | 133,526   |           |
| Total expenditures and balances.....            | 716,650   | 933,526   | 233,526   |

# BUREAU OF LAND MANAGEMENT

*Trust Funds, Bureau of Land Management*

Appropriated (est.) 1957, \$245,000

Estimate 1958, \$245,000

### PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                          | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>            |             |               |               |
| 1. Contributed funds.....                | \$175,160   | \$222,800     | \$245,000     |
| 2. Expenses, public survey work.....     | 154,964     | 29,600        | 25,000        |
| 3. Trustee funds, Alaska townsites.....  | 369         | 300           | 1,000         |
| Total obligations.....                   | 330,493     | 252,600       | 271,000       |
| <b>Financing:</b>                        |             |               |               |
| Unobligated balance brought forward..... | —360,181    | —286,093      | —278,493      |
| Unobligated balance carried forward..... | 286,093     | 278,493       | 252,493       |
| Appropriation.....                       | 256,405     | 245,000       | 245,000       |

### PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

1. *Contributed funds.*—Contributions, received from users of Federal range lands, are used for the administration, protection, and improvement of grazing districts (43 U. S. C. 315h, 315i).

2. *Expenses, public survey work.*—Advances are made by individuals to pay the cost incident to surveys of lands requested by them (31 U. S. C. 711; 43 U. S. C. 759, 761, and 887; Comp. Gen. Dec. of August 31, 1931; 48 Stat. 1224–1236).

3. *Trustee funds, Alaska townsites.*—Amounts received from sale of Alaska town lots are available for expenses incident to the maintenance and sale of townsites (31 U. S. C. 725s; Comp. Gen. Dec. of November 18, 1935).

### OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                              | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>BUREAU OF LAND MANAGEMENT</b>                             |             |               |               |
| Average number of all employees.....                         | 8           | 9             | 14            |
| Number of employees at end of year.....                      | 7           | 10            | 14            |
| 01 Personal services: Positions other<br>than permanent..... | \$35,727    | \$40,700      | \$57,900      |
| 02 Travel.....                                               | 3,919       | 3,900         | 4,500         |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                             | 2,038       | 2,225         | 3,400         |
| 04 Communication services.....                               | 98          | 125           | 100           |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                            | 434         | 600           | 500           |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                           | 43,482      | 84,135        | 81,200        |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                               | 85,966      | 95,600        | 97,100        |
| 09 Equipment.....                                            | 6,988       | 12,500        | 13,000        |
| 10 Lands and structures.....                                 | 9,140       | 6,403         | 12,000        |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

|                                                                     | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>BUREAU OF LAND MANAGEMENT—CON.</b>                               |             |               |               |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....                        | \$132,292   |               |               |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities.....                            | 671         | \$800         | \$300         |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                                       | 310         | 515           | 1,000         |
| Total, Bureau of Land Management.....                               | 325,065     | 247,503       | 271,000       |
| <b>ALLOCATION TO BUREAU OF PUBLIC ROADS, DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE</b> |             |               |               |
| 10 Lands and structures.....                                        | 5,428       | 5,097         |               |
| Total obligations.....                                              | 330,493     | 252,600       | 271,000       |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>                            |           |           |           |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| <b>Appropriations:</b>                                            |           |           |           |
| "Contributed funds, Bureau of Land Management".....               | \$208,076 | \$200,000 | \$200,000 |
| "Expenses, public survey work".....                               | 28,207    | 25,000    | 25,000    |
| "Trustee funds, Alaska townsites, Bureau of Land Management"..... | 20,122    | 20,000    | 20,000    |
| Total appropriations.....                                         | 256,405   | 245,000   | 245,000   |
| <b>Balance brought forward:</b>                                   |           |           |           |
| Unobligated.....                                                  | 360,181   | 286,093   | 278,493   |
| Obligated.....                                                    | 32,639    | 50,867    | 50,294    |
| Total budget authorizations available.....                        | 649,225   | 581,960   | 573,787   |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>                                  |           |           |           |
| <b>Expenditures:</b>                                              |           |           |           |
| "Contributed funds, Bureau of Land Management".....               | 156,825   | 222,800   | 244,294   |
| "Expenses, public survey work".....                               | 155,161   | 29,889    | 25,000    |
| "Trustee funds, Alaska townsites, Bureau of Land Management"..... | 279       | 484       | 1,000     |
| Total expenditures.....                                           | 312,265   | 253,173   | 270,294   |
| <b>Balance carried forward:</b>                                   |           |           |           |
| Unobligated.....                                                  | 286,093   | 278,493   | 252,493   |
| Obligated.....                                                    | 50,867    | 50,294    | 51,000    |
| Total expenditures and balances.....                              | 649,225   | 581,960   | 573,787   |

## BUREAU OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

*Indian Moneys, Proceeds of Labor, Agencies, Schools, Etc.*

Appropriated (est.) 1957, **\$3,766,000** Estimate 1958, **\$3,525,000**

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                                  | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                                    |             |               |               |
| 1. Support of schools.....                                       | \$462,134   | \$339,783     | \$324,000     |
| 2. Support of agency functions.....                              | 4,159,202   | 3,460,000     | 3,276,000     |
| Total program costs.....                                         | 4,621,336   | 3,799,783     | 3,600,000     |
| <b>3. Relation of costs to obligations:</b>                      |             |               |               |
| (a) Costs financed from obligations of other years, net (—)..... | —216,574    |               | —33,273       |
| (b) Obligations incurred for costs of other years.....           |             | 91,377        |               |
| Total obligations.....                                           | 4,404,762   | 3,891,160     | 3,566,727     |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                                |             |               |               |
| Unobligated balance brought forward.....                         | —1,356,429  | —1,065,949    | —940,789      |
| Unobligated balance carried forward.....                         | 1,065,949   | 940,789       | 899,062       |
| Appropriation.....                                               | 4,114,282   | 3,766,000     | 3,525,000     |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Miscellaneous revenues derived from Indian reservations, agencies, and schools, which are not required to be disposed of otherwise, are used for the support of schools and agency functions (44 Stat. 560).

3. *Relation of costs to obligations.*—The relationship is derived from year-end balances of selected resources as reflected in the following table:

|                                                                                                                                                | 1955 actual | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Selected resources at end of year: Undelivered orders (appropriation balances obligated for goods and services on order not yet received)..... |             |             |               |               |
|                                                                                                                                                | \$591,655   | \$375,081   | \$466,458     | \$433,185     |
| Selected resources at start of year (—).....                                                                                                   |             |             |               |               |
|                                                                                                                                                |             | —391,655    | 375,081       | 466,458       |
| Costs financed from obligations of other years, net (—).....                                                                                   |             |             |               |               |
|                                                                                                                                                |             | —216,574    |               | —33,273       |
| Obligations incurred for costs of other years, net.....                                                                                        |             |             |               |               |
|                                                                                                                                                |             |             | 91,377        |               |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                  | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>BUREAU OF INDIAN AFFAIRS</b>                  |             |               |               |
| Total number of permanent positions.....         | 445         | 354           | 332           |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions..... | 105         | 76            | 73            |
| Average number of all employees.....             | 500         | 403           | 381           |
| Number of employees at end of year.....          | 619         | 440           | 410           |
| <b>Average salaries and grades:</b>              |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                         |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                              | \$3,815     | \$3,739       | \$3,740       |
| Average grade.....                               | GS-4.1      | GS-3.7        | GS-3.7        |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary.....          | \$3,707     | \$3,885       | \$3,885       |
| <b>01 Personal services:</b>                     |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                         | \$1,482,469 | \$1,256,607   | \$1,188,588   |
| Positions other than permanent.....              | 384,447     | 297,262       | 288,332       |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....              | 5,122       |               | 3,771         |
| Payment above basic rates.....                   | 124,365     | 82,369        | 83,275        |
| Total personal services.....                     | 1,996,403   | 1,636,238     | 1,563,966     |
| 02 Travel.....                                   | 54,044      | 33,781        | 31,191        |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                 | 193,579     | 142,225       | 140,124       |
| 04 Communication services.....                   | 215,764     | 191,420       | 186,671       |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....               | 233,622     | 214,957       | 202,764       |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                | 2,252       | 2,000         | 1,460         |
| 07 Other contractual services.....               | 277,532     | 263,913       | 248,951       |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                   | 1,349,269   | 1,357,508     | 1,065,760     |
| 09 Equipment.....                                | 89,821      | 71,050        | 66,335        |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....     | 484         |               |               |
| <b>Contribution to retirement fund.....</b>      |             |               |               |
|                                                  |             |               | 78,000        |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities.....         | 930         |               |               |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                    | 15,372      | 11,376        | 10,792        |
| Subtotal.....                                    | 4,429,072   | 3,924,468     | 3,596,014     |
| Deduct charges for quarters and subsistence..... | 36,433      | 34,926        | 29,287        |
| Total, Bureau of Indian Affairs.....             | 4,392,639   | 3,889,542     | 3,566,727     |
| <b>ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE</b>   |             |               |               |
| Total number of permanent positions.....         | 3           |               |               |
| Average number of all employees.....             | 4           |               |               |
| Number of employees at end of year.....          | 3           |               |               |
| <b>Average salaries and grades:</b>              |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                         |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                              | \$5,209     |               |               |
| Average grade.....                               | GS-7        |               |               |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary.....          | \$3,832     |               |               |
| <b>01 Personal services:</b>                     |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                         | \$9,922     |               |               |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....              | 28          |               |               |
| Total personal services.....                     | 9,950       |               |               |
| 07 Other contractual services.....               | 2,150       | 1,618         |               |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                    | 23          |               |               |
| Total, Department of Agriculture.....            | 12,123      | 1,618         |               |
| Total obligations.....                           | 4,404,762   | 3,891,160     | 3,566,727     |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>     |             |             |             |
|--------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| <b>Appropriation</b>                       |             |             |             |
| Balance brought forward:                   | \$4,114,282 | \$3,766,000 | \$3,525,000 |
| Unobligated.....                           | 1,356,429   | 1,065,949   | 940,789     |
| Obligated.....                             | 591,655     | 375,081     | 466,458     |
| Total budget authorizations available..... | 6,062,366   | 5,207,030   | 4,932,247   |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>           |             |             |             |
| Total expenditures.....                    | 4,621,336   | 3,799,783   | 3,600,000   |
| <b>Balance carried forward:</b>            |             |             |             |
| Unobligated.....                           | 1,065,949   | 940,789     | 899,062     |
| Obligated.....                             | 375,081     | 466,458     | 433,185     |
| Total expenditures and balances.....       | 6,062,366   | 5,207,030   | 4,932,247   |

## Indian Tribal Funds

Appropriated (est.) 1957, **\$50,000,000** Estimate 1958, **\$40,000,000**

NOTE.—The supporting detail of the above item is shown in the Department of the Interior chapter in part II.



## DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR—Continued

## BUREAU OF RECLAMATION

## Reclamation Trust Funds

Appropriated (estimate) 1957, \$770,269 Estimate 1958, \$714,200

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                                                                    | 1956 actual    | 1957 estimate  | 1958 estimate  |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                                                                      |                |                |                |
| 1. Investigations, construction, etc.:                                                             |                |                |                |
| (a) General investigations.....                                                                    | \$486,816      | \$183,168      | \$26,000       |
| (b) Yuma project, auxiliary division, Arizona.....                                                 | 10,000         | 9,070          |                |
| (c) All-American Canal, Arizona-Calif.....                                                         | 1,099          |                |                |
| (d) Parker-Davis project, Arizona-California-Nevada.....                                           | 2,676          |                |                |
| (e) Boulder Canyon project, Arizona-Nevada.....                                                    | 329            |                |                |
| (f) Ventura project, California.....                                                               |                | 122,884        |                |
| (g) Boise project, Idaho.....                                                                      | 1,104          | 187            |                |
| (h) Palisades project, Idaho.....                                                                  | 25,464         | 37,000         |                |
| (i) Minidoka project, Idaho-Wyoming.....                                                           | 3,587          | 3,000          | 3,000          |
| (j) North Platte project, Nebraska-Wyoming.....                                                    | 3,500          |                |                |
| (k) Middle Rio Grande project, New Mexico.....                                                     | 23,962         | 58,172         | 75,400         |
| (l) Columbia Basin project, Washington.....                                                        | 203            | 55,142         | 65,000         |
| (m) Okanogan project, Washington.....                                                              | 15             | 156            |                |
| (n) Yakima project, Kennewick division, Washington.....                                            | 15,000         |                |                |
| (o) Colorado River storage project and participating projects: Glen Canyon unit, Arizona-Utah..... |                | 500,000        | 542,200        |
| (p) Missouri River Basin: Transmission division.....                                               |                | 6,500          |                |
| (q) Land classification surveys.....                                                               | 525            |                |                |
| (r) Other.....                                                                                     | 29,829         | 19,508         | 2,600          |
| 2. Technical services for foreign governments:                                                     |                |                |                |
| (a) Australia.....                                                                                 | 41,269         |                |                |
| (b) Canada.....                                                                                    | 800            |                |                |
| (c) Chile.....                                                                                     | 2,203          |                |                |
| (d) India.....                                                                                     | 1,784          |                |                |
| (e) Israel.....                                                                                    | 3,723          | 2,091          |                |
| (f) Japan.....                                                                                     | 1,674          |                |                |
| (g) New Zealand.....                                                                               | 1,190          |                |                |
| (h) Thailand.....                                                                                  | 40,998         |                |                |
| (i) Uruguay.....                                                                                   | 1,030          |                |                |
| (j) Other.....                                                                                     | 11,963         |                |                |
| Total program costs.....                                                                           | 709,748        | 996,878        | 714,200        |
| 3. Relation of costs to obligations: Costs financed from obligations of other years, net (—).....  | —8,184         | —3,874         |                |
| Total program (obligations).....                                                                   | 701,564        | 993,004        | 714,200        |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                                                                  |                |                |                |
| Unobligated balance brought forward.....                                                           | —190,288       | —222,735       |                |
| Advances and reimbursements from other accounts.....                                               | —38,544        |                |                |
| Recovery of prior year obligations (cost).....                                                     | —20            |                |                |
| Unobligated balance carried forward.....                                                           | 222,735        |                |                |
| <b>Appropriation.....</b>                                                                          | <b>695,447</b> | <b>770,269</b> | <b>714,200</b> |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Funds are advanced by State and local governments for investigations and construction, and by foreign governments for technical services other than those services performed under the auspices of the International Cooperation Administration (43 U. S. C. 395, 396).

*Relation of costs to obligations.*—The relationship is derived from year-end balances of undelivered orders and applicable adjustments as reflected in the following table:

|                                                                                                                                                | 1955 actual | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Selected resources at end of year: Undelivered orders (appropriation balances obligated for goods and services on order not yet received)..... | \$12,058    | \$3,874     |               |               |
| Selected resources at start of year (—).....                                                                                                   |             | —12,058     | —\$3,874      |               |
| Costs financed from obligations of other years, net (—).....                                                                                   |             | —8,184      | —3,874        |               |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                          | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Total number of permanent positions..... | 95          | 24            | 5             |
| Average number of employees.....         | 85          | 23            | 12            |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

|                                                                                      | 1956 actual    | 1957 estimate  | 1958 estimate  |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Number of employees at end of year.....                                              | 51             | 22             | 0              |
| Average salaries and grades:                                                         |                |                |                |
| General schedule grades:                                                             |                |                |                |
| Average salary.....                                                                  | \$5,255        | \$5,363        | \$5,448        |
| Average grade.....                                                                   | GS-7.3         | GS-7.4         | GS-7.4         |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary.....                                              | \$4,495        | \$4,625        | \$4,709        |
| <b>01 Personal services:</b>                                                         |                |                |                |
| Permanent positions.....                                                             | \$502,028      | \$122,206      | \$62,471       |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....                                                  | 1,346          |                | 100            |
| Payment above basic rates.....                                                       | 280            | 50             |                |
| Total personal services.....                                                         | 503,654        | 122,256        | 62,571         |
| <b>02 Travel.....</b>                                                                | <b>11,679</b>  | <b>4,006</b>   | <b>945</b>     |
| <b>03 Transportation of things.....</b>                                              | <b>2,652</b>   | <b>1,550</b>   | <b>905</b>     |
| <b>04 Communication services.....</b>                                                | <b>2,249</b>   | <b>4,245</b>   | <b>1,225</b>   |
| <b>05 Rents and utility services.....</b>                                            | <b>1,392</b>   | <b>1,115</b>   | <b>710</b>     |
| <b>06 Printing and reproduction.....</b>                                             | <b>2,893</b>   | <b>678</b>     | <b>75</b>      |
| <b>07 Other contractual services.....</b>                                            | <b>136,083</b> | <b>422,549</b> | <b>193,460</b> |
| <b>08 Supplies and materials.....</b>                                                | <b>7,301</b>   | <b>11,636</b>  | <b>150</b>     |
| <b>09 Equipment.....</b>                                                             | <b>2,115</b>   | <b>1,181</b>   | <b>20</b>      |
| <b>10 Lands and structures.....</b>                                                  | <b>25,000</b>  | <b>399,086</b> | <b>452,439</b> |
| <b>11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions: Contribution to retirement fund.....</b> |                |                | <b>2,300</b>   |
| <b>13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities.....</b>                                      | <b>6,367</b>   | <b>25,202</b>  |                |
| <b>15 Taxes and assessments.....</b>                                                 | <b>179</b>     | <b>200</b>     |                |
| Subtotal.....                                                                        | 701,564        | 993,704        | 714,800        |
| Deduct charges for quarters and subsistence.....                                     |                | 700            | 600            |
| Total obligations.....                                                               | 701,564        | 993,004        | 714,200        |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                            | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>     |             |               |               |
| Appropriation.....                         | \$695,447   | \$770,269     | \$714,200     |
| Balance brought forward:                   |             |               |               |
| Unobligated.....                           | 190,288     | 222,735       |               |
| Obligated.....                             | 70,017      | 66,194        | 159,198       |
| Total budget authorizations available..... | 955,752     | 1,059,198     | 873,398       |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>           |             |               |               |
| Total expenditures.....                    | 666,823     | 900,000       | 700,000       |
| Balance carried forward:                   |             |               |               |
| Unobligated.....                           | 222,735     |               |               |
| Obligated.....                             | 66,194      | 159,198       | 173,398       |
| Total expenditures and balances.....       | 955,752     | 1,059,198     | 873,398       |

## GEOLOGICAL SURVEY

Advances, Authorized Services, Geological Survey

Appropriated (est.) 1957, \$1,000,000 Estimate 1958, \$1,000,000

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                                | 1956 actual      | 1957 estimate    | 1958 estimate    |
|----------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                                  |                  |                  |                  |
| Surveys, investigations, and research (total obligations)..... | \$956,904        | \$1,000,000      | \$1,000,000      |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                              |                  |                  |                  |
| Unobligated balance brought forward.....                       | —368,733         | —432,289         | —432,289         |
| Unobligated balance carried forward.....                       | 432,289          | 432,289          | 432,289          |
| <b>Appropriation.....</b>                                      | <b>1,020,460</b> | <b>1,000,000</b> | <b>1,000,000</b> |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Approximately 30 States and Territories, or their political subdivisions, advance money for cooperative surveys, investigations, and research of the Geological Survey. Such advances are used to reimburse the appropriation for surveys, investigations, and research, Geological Survey, as work is performed (43 U. S. C. 48).

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                           | 1956 actual      | 1957 estimate      | 1958 estimate      |
|-------------------------------------------|------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| <b>07 Other contractual services.....</b> | <b>\$956,904</b> | <b>\$1,000,000</b> | <b>\$1,000,000</b> |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                            | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>     |             |               |               |
| Appropriation.....                         | \$1,020,460 | \$1,000,000   | \$1,000,000   |
| Unobligated balance brought forward.....   | 368,733     | 432,289       | 432,289       |
| Total budget authorizations available..... | 1,389,193   | 1,432,289     | 1,432,289     |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>           |             |               |               |
| Total expenditures.....                    | 956,904     | 1,000,000     | 1,000,000     |
| Unobligated balance carried forward.....   | 432,289     | 432,289       | 432,289       |
| Total expenditures and balances.....       | 1,389,193   | 1,432,289     | 1,432,289     |

## BUREAU OF MINES

Contributed Funds, Bureau of Mines

Appropriated (estimate) 1957, \$900,000 Estimate 1958, \$400,000

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                           | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                             |             |               |               |
| Mineral research and safety work (total obligations)..... | \$843,118   | \$963,000     | \$450,000     |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                         |             |               |               |
| Unobligated balance brought forward.....                  | -168,819    | -285,115      | -222,115      |
| Unobligated balance carried forward.....                  | 285,115     | 222,115       | 172,115       |
| Appropriation.....                                        | 959,414     | 900,000       | 400,000       |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Funds contributed by States, counties, municipalities, and private sources are used to conduct research and investigations to promote (a) the conservation and development of mineral resources and (b) health and safety in the mineral industries (Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1957).

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                                           | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>BUREAU OF MINES</b>                                                    |             |               |               |
| Total number of permanent positions.....                                  | 94          | 94            | 63            |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions.....                          | 16          | 14            | 9             |
| Average number of all employees.....                                      | 95          | 108           | 68            |
| Number of employees at end of year.....                                   | 97          | 95            | 66            |
| <b>Average salaries and grades:</b>                                       |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                                                  |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                                                       | \$5,532     | \$5,648       | \$5,659       |
| Average grade.....                                                        | GS-7.6      | GS-7.6        | GS-7.6        |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary.....                                   | \$4,225     | \$4,286       | \$4,279       |
| <b>01 Personal services:</b>                                              |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                                                  | \$355,146   | \$548,784     | \$296,147     |
| Positions other than permanent.....                                       | 108,276     | 63,168        | 25,872        |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....                                       | 742         | 767           | 767           |
| Payment above basic rates.....                                            | 24,847      | 27,359        | 4,147         |
| Total personal services.....                                              | 489,011     | 639,311       | 326,933       |
| 02 Travel.....                                                            | 7,768       | 14,000        | 21,000        |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                                          | 983         | 3,000         | 3,000         |
| 04 Communication services.....                                            | 1,608       | 7,000         | 3,000         |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....                                        | 16,125      | 15,000        | 6,000         |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                                         | 1,411       | 2,000         | 2,000         |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                                        | 70,197      | 24,000        | 10,000        |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                                            | 229,334     | 231,001       | 48,067        |
| 09 Equipment.....                                                         | 8,255       | 19,000        | 10,000        |
| 10 Lands and structures.....                                              | 8,292       | 3,000         | 2,000         |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:                                  |             |               |               |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....                                      |             |               | 16,000        |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities.....                                  | 2,758       | 1,000         | 1,000         |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                                             | 2,736       | 3,000         | 1,000         |
| Total, Bureau of Mines.....                                               | 838,478     | 961,312       | 450,000       |
| <b>ALLOCATION TO NATIONAL BUREAU OF STANDARDS, DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE</b> |             |               |               |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                                        | 4,640       | 1,688         |               |
| Total obligations.....                                                    | 843,118     | 963,000       | 450,000       |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                            | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>     |             |               |               |
| Appropriation.....                         | \$959,414   | \$900,000     | \$400,000     |
| Balance brought forward:                   |             |               |               |
| Unobligated.....                           | 168,819     | 285,115       | 222,115       |
| Obligated.....                             | 49,683      | 146,358       | 209,358       |
| Total budget authorizations available..... | 1,177,916   | 1,331,473     | 831,473       |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>           |             |               |               |
| Total expenditures.....                    | 746,443     | 900,000       | 600,000       |
| Balance carried forward:                   |             |               |               |
| Unobligated.....                           | 285,115     | 222,115       | 172,115       |
| Obligated.....                             | 146,358     | 209,358       | 59,358        |
| Total expenditures and balances.....       | 1,177,916   | 1,331,473     | 831,473       |

## NATIONAL PARK SERVICE

Trust Funds, National Park Service

Appropriated (estimate) 1957, \$554,546 Estimate 1958, \$554,546

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                     | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-----------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                       |             |               |               |
| 1. National Park Service, donations.....            | \$442,440   | \$672,100     | \$948,054     |
| 2. National Park trust fund.....                    | 6,469       | 8,950         | 3,940         |
| 3. Preservation, birthplace of Abraham Lincoln..... | 5,843       | 1,000         | 1,000         |
| Total obligations.....                              | 454,752     | 682,050       | 952,994       |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                   |             |               |               |
| Unobligated balance brought forward:                |             |               |               |
| Cash.....                                           | -874,888    | -1,042,895    | -915,391      |
| U. S. Government securities (par).....              | -81,900     | -81,900       | -81,900       |
| Unobligated balance carried forward:                |             |               |               |
| Cash.....                                           | 1,042,895   | 915,391       | 516,943       |
| U. S. Government securities (par).....              | 81,900      | 81,900        | 81,900        |
| Appropriation.....                                  | 622,759     | 554,546       | 554,546       |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

1. *National Park Service, donations.*—The Secretary of the Interior accepts and uses donated moneys for purposes of the National Park and Monument system (16 U. S. C. 6). Donations amounting to \$617,174 were received from 32 contributors during fiscal year 1956. Of that amount, \$500,000 was received from a private foundation which was matched by Federal funds for the purpose of acquiring private in-holdings within Grand Teton National Park. It is estimated that \$550,000 will be received during the 1957 fiscal year of which \$450,000 will be matched by Federal funds for acquiring lands in the National Park system. The amount of \$450,000 has been appropriated to match the anticipated donation. It is expected that donations will be received during the 1958 fiscal year for acquiring in-holdings within the National Parks system, and will be matched by Federal funds whenever possible.

2. *National Park trust fund.*—The National Park trust fund board holds and administers gifts of personal property for the benefit of, or in connection with, the National Park Service. Interest accruals or donations to the fund are used for current needs, or invested in United States Treasury bonds (16 U. S. C. 6a, 19). The amount of \$4,000 was appropriated in 1956.

3. *Preservation, birthplace of Abraham Lincoln.*—This fund consists of an endowment given by the Lincoln Farm Association, and the interest thereon is available for preservation of the Abraham Lincoln National Historical Park, Ky. (16 U. S. C. 211, 212).



## DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR—Continued

## NATIONAL PARK SERVICE—Continued

## Trust Funds, National Park Service—Continued

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                  | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Total number of permanent positions ....         | 1           | 1             | 1             |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions..... | 16          | 18            | 6             |
| Average number of all employees.....             | 17          | 19            | 7             |
| Number of employees at end of year.....          | 24          | 16            | 10            |
| Average salaries and grades:                     |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                         |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                              | \$5,191     | \$5,339       | \$5,362       |
| Average grade.....                               | GS-7.2      | GS-7.4        | GS-7.4        |
| 01 Personal services:                            |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                         | \$4,333     | \$3,940       | \$3,940       |
| Positions other than permanent.....              | 79,565      | 72,838        | 51,935        |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....              | 17          |               | 15            |
| Payment above basic rates.....                   | 1,752       |               |               |
| Total personal services.....                     | 85,667      | 76,778        | 55,890        |
| 02 Travel.....                                   | 8,935       | 8,722         | 8,204         |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                 | 383         | 585           | 260           |
| 04 Communication services.....                   | 926         | 770           | 650           |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....               | 1,551       | 1,355         | 50            |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                | 18,178      | 10,650        | 6,600         |
| 07 Other contractual services.....               | 87,038      | 86,680        | 82,608        |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                   | 10,742      | 34,633        | 86,022        |
| 09 Equipment.....                                | 16,377      | 8,203         | 7,450         |
| 10 Lands and structures.....                     | 214,852     | 453,000       | 704,500       |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:         |             |               |               |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....             |             |               | 260           |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                    | 1,100       | 674           | 500           |
| Total obligations.....                           | 454,752     | 682,050       | 952,094       |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE                                           |           |           |           |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Appropriation:                                                            |           |           |           |
| "National Park Service, donations".....                                   | \$617,174 | \$550,000 | \$550,000 |
| "National Park trust fund".....                                           | 4,000     | 2,961     | 2,961     |
| "Preservation, birthplace of Abraham Lincoln, National Park Service"..... | 1,585     | 1,585     | 1,585     |
| Total appropriations.....                                                 | 622,759   | 554,546   | 554,546   |
| Balance brought forward:                                                  |           |           |           |
| Unobligated:                                                              |           |           |           |
| Cash.....                                                                 | 874,888   | 1,042,895 | 915,391   |
| U. S. Government securities (par).....                                    | 81,900    | 81,900    | 81,900    |
| Obligated.....                                                            | 518,302   | 339,261   | 371,311   |
| Total budget authorizations available.....                                | 2,097,849 | 2,018,602 | 1,923,148 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                                                 |           |           |           |
| Expenditures:                                                             |           |           |           |
| "National Park Service, donations".....                                   | 621,456   | 640,050   | 930,560   |
| "National Park trust fund".....                                           | 6,469     | 8,950     | 3,940     |
| "Preservation, birthplace of Abraham Lincoln, National Park Service"..... | 5,868     | 1,000     | 1,000     |
| Total expenditures.....                                                   | 633,793   | 650,000   | 935,500   |
| Balance carried forward:                                                  |           |           |           |
| Unobligated:                                                              |           |           |           |
| Cash.....                                                                 | 1,042,895 | 915,391   | 516,943   |
| U. S. Government securities (par).....                                    | 81,900    | 81,900    | 81,900    |
| Obligated.....                                                            | 330,261   | 371,311   | 388,805   |
| Total expenditures and balances.....                                      | 2,097,849 | 2,018,602 | 1,923,148 |

## FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE

## BUREAU OF SPORT FISHERIES AND WILDLIFE

## Contributed Funds, Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife

Estimate 1958, \$41,200

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                    | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Program by activities:                             |             |               |               |
| Cooperative studies (total obligations).....       | \$50,875    | \$56,464      | \$41,200      |
| Financing:                                         |             |               |               |
| Comparative transfers from (—) other accounts..... | —50,875     | —56,464       |               |
| Appropriation.....                                 |             |               | 41,200        |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

This represents contributions from States, local organizations, individuals, etc., for the work of the Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife (5 U. S. C. 67, 563).

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                  | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Total number of permanent positions.....         | 8           | 7             | 6             |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions..... | 1           | 2             | 1             |
| Average number of all employees.....             | 8           | 10            | 6             |
| Number of employees at end of year.....          | 14          | 6             | 8             |
| Average salaries and grades:                     |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                         |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                              | \$5,127     | \$5,163       | \$5,187       |
| Average grade.....                               | GS-6.9      | GS-6.9        | GS-6.9        |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary.....          | \$3,834     | \$3,867       | \$3,857       |
| 01 Personal services:                            |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                         | \$36,148    | \$32,320      | \$29,725      |
| Positions other than permanent.....              | 4,295       | 8,800         | 2,500         |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....              | 15          |               | 75            |
| Payment above basic rates.....                   | 32          | 30            |               |
| Total personal services.....                     | 40,490      | 42,150        | 32,300        |
| 02 Travel.....                                   | 3,241       | 3,700         | 1,100         |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                 | 354         | 800           | 300           |
| 04 Communication services.....                   | 236         | 400           | 100           |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....               | 531         | 200           | 100           |
| 07 Other contractual services.....               | 490         | 1,000         | 300           |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                   | 5,455       | 8,100         | 5,400         |
| 09 Equipment.....                                | 37          |               |               |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:         |             |               |               |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....             |             |               | 1,500         |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                    | 41          | 114           | 100           |
| Total obligations.....                           | 50,875      | 56,464        | 41,200        |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE        |  |  |          |
|----------------------------------------|--|--|----------|
| Appropriation.....                     |  |  | \$41,200 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES              |  |  |          |
| Total expenditures.....                |  |  | 38,200   |
| Obligated balance carried forward..... |  |  | 3,000    |
| Total expenditures and balances.....   |  |  | 41,200   |

## BUREAU OF COMMERCIAL FISHERIES

## Contributed Funds, Bureau of Commercial Fisheries

Estimate 1958, \$652,400

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                    | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Program by activities:                             |             |               |               |
| 1. Cooperative studies.....                        | \$25,034    | \$61,678      | \$39,500      |
| 2. Sea lamprey control program.....                |             | 600,000       | 612,900       |
| Total obligations.....                             | 25,034      | 661,678       | 652,400       |
| Financing:                                         |             |               |               |
| Comparative transfers from (—) other accounts..... | —25,034     | —661,678      |               |
| Appropriation.....                                 |             |               | 652,400       |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

1. *Cooperative studies.*—This represents contributions from States, local organizations, individuals, etc., for the work of the Bureau of Commercial Fisheries.

2. *Sea lamprey control program.*—These funds cover the costs of constructing and maintaining the sea lamprey control system on the Great Lakes for the Great Lakes Fishery Commission (5 U. S. C. 67, 563).

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                  | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Total number of permanent positions.....         | 2           | 48            | 48            |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions..... | 1           | 31            | 31            |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

|                                          | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Average number of all employees.....     | 3           | 74            | 77            |
| Number of employees at end of year.....  | 0           | 70            | 70            |
| Average salaries and grades:             |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                 |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                      | \$4,993     | \$5,081       | \$5,216       |
| Average grade.....                       | GS-7.0      | GS-7.2        | GS-7.3        |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary.....  | \$4,936     | \$4,975       | \$4,976       |
| 01 Personal services:                    |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                 | \$9,220     | \$185,600     | \$200,100     |
| Positions other than permanent.....      | 3,847       | 108,600       | 107,300       |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....      |             |               | 700           |
| Payment above basic rates.....           |             | 600           | 600           |
| Total personal services.....             | 13,067      | 294,800       | 308,700       |
| 02 Travel.....                           | 3,121       | 39,000        | 41,800        |
| 03 Transportation of things.....         | 18          | 2,200         | 2,500         |
| 04 Communication services.....           | 238         | 5,000         | 5,000         |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....       | 670         | 30,500        | 30,100        |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....        | 100         | 1,000         | 8,000         |
| 07 Other contractual services.....       | 1,623       | 64,600        | 59,200        |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....           | 908         | 101,600       | 101,200       |
| 09 Equipment.....                        |             | 122,478       | 82,400        |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions: |             |               |               |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....     |             |               | 12,900        |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities..... | 5,222       |               |               |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....            | 67          | 500           | 600           |
| Total obligations.....                   | 25,034      | 661,678       | 652,400       |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE        |  |           |
|----------------------------------------|--|-----------|
| Appropriation.....                     |  | \$652,400 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES              |  |           |
| Total expenditures.....                |  | 600,000   |
| Obligated balance carried forward..... |  | 52,400    |
| Total expenditures and balances.....   |  | 652,400   |

## OFFICE OF THE COMMISSIONER OF FISH AND WILDLIFE

*Contributed Funds, Office of the Commissioner of Fish and Wildlife*  
Estimate 1958, \$50,000

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                    | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Program by activities:                             |             |               |               |
| Cooperative studies (total obligations).....       | \$18,483    | \$57,596      | \$50,000      |
| Financing:                                         |             |               |               |
| Comparative transfers from (—) other accounts..... | —18,483     | —57,596       |               |
| Appropriation.....                                 |             |               | 50,000        |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

This represents contributions from States, local organizations, individuals, etc., for the work of the Fish and Wildlife Service (5 U. S. C. 67, 563).

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                  | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Total number of permanent positions.....         | 2           | 7             | 7             |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions..... |             | 1             |               |
| Average number of all employees.....             | 3           | 7             | 7             |
| Number of employees at end of year.....          | 2           | 7             | 7             |
| Average salaries and grades:                     |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                         |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                              | \$5,109     | \$5,209       | \$5,105       |
| Average grade.....                               | GS-6.7      | GS-7.2        | GS-7.4        |
| 01 Personal services:                            |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                         | \$12,905    | \$31,960      | \$32,375      |
| Positions other than permanent.....              |             | 2,500         |               |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....              | 38          |               | 125           |
| Payment above basic rates.....                   | 146         | 170           |               |
| Total personal services.....                     | 13,092      | 34,650        | 32,500        |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

|                                          | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| 02 Travel.....                           | \$2,000     | \$15,000      | \$10,500      |
| 03 Transportation of things.....         | 752         | 2,100         | 1,000         |
| 07 Other contractual services.....       | 1,325       | 2,300         | 1,500         |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....           | 286         | 2,000         | 1,500         |
| 09 Equipment.....                        | 1,028       | 1,500         | 1,000         |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions: |             |               |               |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....     |             |               | 2,000         |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....            |             | 46            |               |
| Total obligations.....                   | 18,483      | 57,596        | 50,000        |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE        |  |  |          |
|----------------------------------------|--|--|----------|
| Appropriation.....                     |  |  | \$50,000 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES              |  |  |          |
| Total expenditures.....                |  |  | 46,800   |
| Obligated balance carried forward..... |  |  | 3,200    |
| Total expenditures and balances.....   |  |  | 50,000   |

## MISCELLANEOUS

*Contributed Funds, Fish and Wildlife Service*  
Appropriated (estimate) 1957, \$720,778

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                              | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Financing:                                   |             |               |               |
| Comparative transfers to other accounts..... | \$94,392    | \$775,738     |               |
| Unobligated balance brought forward.....     | —56,299     | —54,960       |               |
| Unobligated balance carried forward.....     | 54,960      |               |               |
| Appropriation.....                           | 93,053      | 720,778       |               |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE            |          |           |          |
|--------------------------------------------|----------|-----------|----------|
| Appropriation.....                         | \$93,053 | \$720,778 |          |
| Balance brought forward:                   |          |           |          |
| Unobligated.....                           | 56,299   | 54,960    |          |
| Obligated.....                             | 13,993   | 6,219     | \$31,957 |
| Total budget authorizations available..... | 163,345  | 781,957   | 31,957   |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                  |          |           |          |
| Total expenditures.....                    | 102,166  | 750,000   | 31,957   |
| Balance carried forward:                   |          |           |          |
| Unobligated.....                           | 54,960   |           |          |
| Obligated.....                             | 6,219    | 31,957    |          |
| Total expenditures and balances.....       | 163,345  | 781,957   | 31,957   |

## OFFICE OF TERRITORIES

*Funds Contributed for Improvement of Roads, Bridges, and Trails, Alaska*

NOTE.—This account transferred to Bureau of Public Roads, Department of Commerce (Public Law 627, approved June 29, 1956).

## DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

## FEDERAL PRISON SYSTEM

*Commissary Funds, Federal Prisons*

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Commissaries are operated for the inmates as an earned privilege. Tobaccos, candies, toiletries, etc., are sold. Profits are used for general welfare and recreational items for inmates. Sales for 1958 are estimated at \$1,789,000, a slight increase over 1957. Adequate working capital is assured from retained earnings.



## DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE—Continued

## FEDERAL PRISON SYSTEM—Continued

## Commissary Funds, Federal Prisons—Continued

## A. STATEMENT OF SOURCES AND APPLICATION OF FUNDS

|                                           | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>FUNDS APPLIED</b>                      |             |               |               |
| <b>To operations:</b>                     |             |               |               |
| Sales program:                            |             |               |               |
| Acquisition of equipment.....             | \$32,370    | \$25,000      | \$25,000      |
| Expense:                                  |             |               |               |
| Purchases.....                            | 1,216,520   | 1,398,000     | 1,489,000     |
| Other expense.....                        | 246,326     | 258,000       | 275,000       |
| Increase in selected working capital..... | 15,171      |               |               |
| Total applied to operations.....          | 1,510,387   | 1,681,000     | 1,789,000     |
| <b>To financing:</b>                      |             |               |               |
| Increase in cash with Treasury.....       |             | 6,000         | 6,000         |
| Total funds applied.....                  | 1,510,387   | 1,687,000     | 1,795,000     |
| <b>FUNDS PROVIDED</b>                     |             |               |               |
| <b>By operations:</b>                     |             |               |               |
| Sales and other income.....               | 1,470,982   | 1,687,000     | 1,795,000     |
| <b>By financing:</b>                      |             |               |               |
| Decrease in cash with Treasury.....       | 39,405      |               |               |
| Total funds provided.....                 | 1,510,387   | 1,687,000     | 1,795,000     |
| <b>TRUST EXPENDITURES</b>                 |             |               |               |
| Funds applied to operations.....          | 1,510,387   | 1,681,000     | 1,789,000     |
| Funds provided by operations.....         | 1,470,982   | 1,687,000     | 1,795,000     |
| Net trust expenditures.....               | 39,405      | -6,000        | -6,000        |

## B. STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSE

|                                           | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Income:</b>                            |             |               |               |
| Sales.....                                | \$1,465,464 | \$1,681,000   | \$1,789,000   |
| Other income.....                         | 5,518       | 6,000         | 6,000         |
| Total income.....                         | 1,470,982   | 1,687,000     | 1,795,000     |
| <b>Expense:</b>                           |             |               |               |
| Cost of goods sold:                       |             |               |               |
| Purchases.....                            | 1,216,520   | 1,398,000     | 1,489,000     |
| Increase in inventory (-).....            | -35,503     |               |               |
| Cost of goods sold.....                   | 1,181,017   | 1,398,000     | 1,489,000     |
| Operating expense.....                    | 224,432     | 228,000       | 245,000       |
| Recreational program expense.....         | 21,804      | 30,000        | 30,000        |
| Depreciation.....                         | 3,670       | 6,000         | 6,000         |
| Total expense.....                        | 1,431,013   | 1,662,000     | 1,770,000     |
| Net operating income, sales program.....  | 39,969      | 25,000        | 25,000        |
| <b>ANALYSIS OF RETAINED EARNINGS</b>      |             |               |               |
| Retained earnings, beginning of year..... | 507,784     | 547,753       | 572,753       |
| Retained earnings, end of year.....       | 547,753     | 572,753       | 597,753       |

## C. STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL CONDITION

|                                                           | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>ASSETS</b>                                             |             |               |               |
| <b>Cash:</b>                                              |             |               |               |
| Cash with Treasury.....                                   | \$234,582   | \$240,582     | \$246,582     |
| In transit.....                                           | 124,999     | 124,999       | 124,999       |
| Total cash.....                                           | 359,581     | 365,581       | 371,581       |
| Accounts receivable.....                                  | 5,027       | 5,027         | 5,027         |
| Inventories: Commodities for sale.....                    | 166,920     | 166,920       | 166,920       |
| Structures and equipment.....                             | 119,287     | 144,287       | 169,287       |
| Less portion charged off as depreciation.....             | 40,694      | 52,694        | 58,694        |
| Net structures and equipment.....                         | 72,593      | 91,593        | 110,593       |
| Total assets.....                                         | 604,121     | 629,121       | 654,121       |
| <b>LIABILITIES</b>                                        |             |               |               |
| <b>Current liabilities:</b>                               |             |               |               |
| 56,368                                                    | 56,368      | 56,368        |               |
| <b>INVESTMENT OF U. S. GOVERNMENT</b>                     |             |               |               |
| Retained earnings.....                                    | 547,753     | 572,753       | 597,753       |
| Total liabilities and investment of U. S. Government..... | 604,121     | 629,121       | 654,121       |

## SCHEDULE A-1. ACCRUED EXPENDITURES BY OBJECTS

|                                          | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Total number of permanent positions..... | 48          | 48            | 48            |
| Average number of all employees.....     | 48          | 48            | 48            |
| Number of employees at end of year.....  | 47          | 48            | 48            |

## SCHEDULE A-1. ACCRUED EXPENDITURES BY OBJECTS—continued

|                                                 | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Average salaries and grades:                    |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                        |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                             | \$4,547     | \$4,636       | \$4,690       |
| Average grade.....                              | GS-5.5      | GS-5.7        | GS-5.7        |
| <b>01 Personal services:</b>                    |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                        | \$217,082   | \$221,400     | \$224,600     |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....             | 806         |               | 800           |
| Payment above basic rates.....                  | 1,535       | 1,600         | 1,600         |
| Total personal services.....                    | 219,423     | 223,000       | 227,000       |
| <b>02 Travel.....</b>                           | 982         | 1,000         | 1,000         |
| <b>03 Transportation of things.....</b>         | 854         | 900           | 900           |
| <b>04 Communication services.....</b>           | 8,338       | 8,400         | 8,400         |
| <b>05 Rents and utility services.....</b>       | 167         | 200           | 200           |
| <b>06 Printing and reproduction.....</b>        | 33          | 100           | 100           |
| <b>07 Other contractual services.....</b>       | 10,589      | 10,000        | 10,000        |
| <b>08 Supplies and materials.....</b>           | 1,225,909   | 1,406,200     | 1,495,600     |
| <b>09 Equipment.....</b>                        | 32,370      | 25,000        | 25,000        |
| <b>11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:</b> |             |               |               |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....            | 53          | 100           | 100           |
| <b>13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities.....</b> | 189         | 200           | 200           |
| <b>15 Taxes and assessments.....</b>            | 3,903       | 3,900         | 3,900         |
| <b>16 Investments and loans.....</b>            | 1,760       | 2,000         | 2,000         |
| Total obligations.....                          | 1,504,570   | 1,681,000     | 1,789,000     |
| Net change in items on order.....               | -9,354      |               |               |
| Total accrued expenditures.....                 | 1,495,216   | 1,681,000     | 1,789,000     |

## OFFICE OF ALIEN PROPERTY

## Alien Property Fund, World War I

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Property seized by the Government from German nationals was held pending final settlement of claims. Interest in vested property as of June 30, 1956, is \$58.2 million; however, \$57.4 million of this amount consists of Treasury participation certificates whose value is contingent upon fulfillment of certain obligations of the German Government which have been in default since 1931. These certificates were transferred to the Treasury Department in fiscal year 1957 and the account will be closed with the transfer of funds to other Treasury accounts.

## A. STATEMENT OF SOURCES AND APPLICATION OF FUNDS

|                                                                  | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>FUNDS APPLIED</b>                                             |             |               |               |
| <b>To operations:</b>                                            |             |               |               |
| Claims paid and expense.....                                     | \$2,787     | \$311         |               |
| Transfer to German special deposit account.....                  |             | 564           |               |
| Transfer to Secretary of the Treasury under Public Law 1007..... |             | 804,895       |               |
| Total funds applied.....                                         | 2,787       | 805,770       |               |
| <b>FUNDS PROVIDED</b>                                            |             |               |               |
| <b>By operations:</b>                                            |             |               |               |
| Liquidation of assets.....                                       |             | 564           |               |
| Decrease in selected working capital.....                        | 667         | 705,230       |               |
| Total provided by operations.....                                | 667         | 705,794       |               |
| <b>By financing:</b>                                             |             |               |               |
| Decrease in Treasury cash.....                                   | 2,120       | 99,976        |               |
| Total funds provided.....                                        | 2,787       | 805,770       |               |
| <b>TRUST EXPENDITURES</b>                                        |             |               |               |
| Funds applied to operations.....                                 | 2,787       | 805,770       |               |
| Funds provided by operations.....                                | 667         | 705,794       |               |
| Net trust expenditures.....                                      | 2,120       | 99,976        |               |

## B. STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN UNITED STATES INTEREST IN VESTED PROPERTY

|                                                                  | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Credits: Receipts from liquidation of assets.....</b>         |             | \$564         |               |
| <b>Charges:</b>                                                  |             |               |               |
| Claims paid.....                                                 | \$2,786     | 311           |               |
| Transfer to German special deposit account.....                  |             | 564           |               |
| Transfer to Secretary of the Treasury under Public Law 1007..... |             | 804,895       |               |
| Total cash charges.....                                          | 2,786       | 805,770       |               |

## B. STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN UNITED STATES INTEREST IN VESTED PROPERTY—con.

|                                                                                             | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Charges—Continued                                                                           |             |               |               |
| Assets written off.....                                                                     |             | \$2           |               |
| Property transferred to Secretary of the Treasury under Public Law 1007: Vested assets..... |             | 5             |               |
| Treasury participation certificate.....                                                     |             | 57,434,529    |               |
| Total charges.....                                                                          | \$2,786     | 58,240,306    |               |
| Net excess of charges.....                                                                  | 2,786       | 58,239,742    |               |
| Balance at beginning of year.....                                                           | 58,242,528  | 58,239,742    |               |
| Balance at end of year.....                                                                 | 58,239,742  |               |               |

## C. STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL CONDITION

| ASSETS                                            |            |  |  |
|---------------------------------------------------|------------|--|--|
| Cash:                                             |            |  |  |
| With Treasury.....                                | \$99,976   |  |  |
| With Secretary of the Treasury.....               | 705,230    |  |  |
| Total cash.....                                   | 805,206    |  |  |
| Treasury participation certificates: <sup>1</sup> |            |  |  |
| Interest bearing.....                             | 36,226,119 |  |  |
| Noninterest bearing.....                          | 21,208,410 |  |  |
| Total certificates.....                           | 57,434,529 |  |  |
| Vested assets.....                                | 7          |  |  |
| Total assets.....                                 | 58,239,742 |  |  |
| EQUITY OF U. S. GOVERNMENT                        |            |  |  |
| Interest in vested property <sup>2</sup> .....    | 58,239,742 |  |  |

<sup>1</sup> Represents amounts withheld from German claimants invested in U. S. Treasury participation certificates pursuant to the Trading With the Enemy Act. The value of these certificates is contingent upon the fulfillment of certain obligations of the German Government, which have been in default since 1931.

<sup>2</sup> Subject to payments of claims under the provisions of the Trading With the Enemy Act. Under the terms of Public Law 1007 (approved Aug. 6, 1956) all remaining property is to be transferred to the Secretary of the Treasury.

## Alien Property Fund, World War II

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Seized property in the United States, of the governments or nationals of Germany and Japan, vested in the name of the Attorney General, is prepared for liquidation as soon as practicable. During fiscal year 1956 no transfers were made to the war claims fund. The total transferred to date remains at \$225 million. In 1956 \$9.3 million in claims and settlements was paid from such property operations and it is anticipated that \$30.6 million will be paid in 1957 and \$17.5 million in 1958. Interest in vested property is estimated to be \$236.4 million at June 30, 1958, increasing \$9.5 million from 1957 and \$42.5 million from 1956.

## A. STATEMENT OF SOURCES AND APPLICATION OF FUNDS

|                                               | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-----------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| FUNDS APPLIED                                 |             |               |               |
| To operations:                                |             |               |               |
| Vested property operations: Charges.....      | \$9,238,197 | \$30,520,000  | \$17,475,000  |
| Safekeeping property operations: Charges..... | 46,568      | 67,000        | 40,000        |
| Increase in selected working capital.....     | 196,800     | 12,450        |               |
| Total applied to operations.....              | 9,481,565   | 30,599,450    | 17,515,000    |
| To financing:                                 |             |               |               |
| Increase in cash with Treasury.....           | 36,160,759  | 82,931,550    | 39,513,000    |
| Total funds applied.....                      | 45,642,324  | 113,531,000   | 57,028,000    |
| FUNDS PROVIDED                                |             |               |               |
| By operations:                                |             |               |               |
| Vested property operations: Credits.....      | 45,621,945  | 113,500,000   | 57,000,000    |
| Safekeeping property operations: Credits..... | 20,379      | 31,000        | 23,000        |
| Decrease in selected working capital.....     |             |               | 5,000         |
| Total funds provided.....                     | 45,642,324  | 113,531,000   | 57,028,000    |

## A. STATEMENT OF SOURCES AND APPLICATION OF FUNDS—continued

|                                   | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-----------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| TRUST EXPENDITURES                |             |               |               |
| Funds applied to operations.....  | \$9,481,565 | \$30,599,450  | \$17,515,000  |
| Funds provided by operations..... | 45,642,324  | 113,531,000   | 57,028,000    |
| Net trust expenditures.....       | -36,160,759 | -82,931,550   | -39,513,000   |

## B. STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN UNITED STATES INTEREST IN VESTED PROPERTY (INCLUDING OPERATING INCOME AND EXPENSE)

|                                                                                      | 1956 actual  | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| Credits:                                                                             |              |               |               |
| Receipts from sale and liquidation of assets.....                                    | \$40,916,238 | \$100,000,000 | \$50,000,000  |
| Income receipts.....                                                                 | 3,977,093    | 3,500,000     | 2,000,000     |
| Administrative revenues.....                                                         | 693,351      | 10,000,000    | 5,000,000     |
| Repayments of advances to vested corporations.....                                   | 20,000       |               |               |
| Decrease in administrative expense for prior year.....                               | 15,263       |               |               |
| Total cash credits.....                                                              | 45,621,945   | 113,500,000   | 57,000,000    |
| Charges:                                                                             |              |               |               |
| Administrative expense, net of reimbursements.....                                   | 2,714,299    | 3,000,000     | 3,135,000     |
| Claims paid.....                                                                     | 4,690,620    | 7,000,000     | 5,000,000     |
| Direct expense (cash disbursement basis):                                            |              |               |               |
| Taxes and assessments.....                                                           | 818,758      | 4,000,000     | 2,000,000     |
| Other direct expense.....                                                            | 50,645       | 200,000       | 100,000       |
| Administrative and conservatory expense recovered by charges to vested accounts..... | 619,384      | 10,000,000    | 5,000,000     |
| Payments pursuant to court orders.....                                               | 77,796       | 50,000        | 50,000        |
| Payments to other governments under intercustodial agreements.....                   | 42,012       | 6,000,000     | 2,000,000     |
| War production royalties paid to Treasury.....                                       | 52,016       | 50,000        | 25,000        |
| Administrative returns and refunds of overpayments.....                              | 7,516        | 10,000        | 10,000        |
| Payments in compromise settlement of section 9 (a) suits and other actions.....      | 7,041        | 100,000       | 50,000        |
| Other nonexpense disbursements.....                                                  | 3,709        | 10,000        | 5,000         |
| Net decrease in unallocated cash receipts account.....                               | 154,401      | 100,000       | 100,000       |
| Total cash charges.....                                                              | 9,238,197    | 30,520,000    | 17,475,000    |
| Net decrease in vested assets.....                                                   | 8,515,779    | 50,000,000    | 30,000,000    |
| Total charges.....                                                                   | 17,753,976   | 80,520,000    | 47,475,000    |
| Net excess of credits.....                                                           | 27,867,969   | 32,980,000    | 9,525,000     |
| Balance at beginning of year.....                                                    | 166,000,537  | 193,868,506   | 226,848,506   |
| Balance at end of year.....                                                          | 193,868,506  | 226,848,506   | 236,373,506   |

## C. STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL CONDITION

| ASSETS                                                |               |               |               |
|-------------------------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| Cash with Treasury.....                               | \$110,725,148 | \$193,656,698 | \$233,169,698 |
| Accounts receivable.....                              | 53,164        | 50,000        | 50,000        |
| Vested assets at estimated values <sup>1</sup> .....  | 83,653,176    | 33,653,176    | 3,653,176     |
| Property held in safekeeping—at estimated values..... | 727,316       | 227,316       | 127,316       |
| Furniture and equipment.....                          | 565,788       | 570,000       | 570,000       |
| Less reserve for depreciation.....                    | 565,788       | 570,000       | 570,000       |
| Net furniture and equipment.....                      |               |               |               |
| Total assets.....                                     | 195,158,804   | 227,587,190   | 237,000,190   |
| LIABILITIES                                           |               |               |               |
| Current liabilities:                                  |               |               |               |
| Accounts payable.....                                 | 124           | 10,000        | 5,000         |
| Advances.....                                         | 17,339        | 150,000       | 160,000       |
| Unliquidated obligations.....                         | 158,151       |               |               |
| Total current liabilities.....                        | 175,614       | 160,000       | 165,000       |
| Liability for property held in safekeeping.....       | 1,114,684     | 578,684       | 461,684       |
| Total liabilities.....                                | 1,290,298     | 738,684       | 626,684       |
| EQUITY OF U. S. GOVERNMENT                            |               |               |               |
| Interest in vested property <sup>2</sup> .....        | 193,868,506   | 226,848,506   | 236,373,506   |
| Total liabilities and equity of U. S. Government..... | 195,158,804   | 227,587,190   | 237,000,190   |

<sup>1</sup> Estimated values are based on best information available at or near the dates the property was vested or acquired.

<sup>2</sup> Subject to return of cash and property, payment of debt claims, and transfers to the war claims fund under the provisions of the Trading With the Enemy Act, as amended.



## DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE—Continued

## OFFICE OF ALIEN PROPERTY—Continued

*Alien Property Fund, Philippines, World War II*

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Enemy-owned property in the Philippines is administered for the Philippine Government by the Office of Alien Property in the same manner as funds for World War I and World War II properties (Executive Order 10254). During the 1956 fiscal year \$75,000 was transferred to the Republic of the Philippines. It is anticipated that \$7.4 million will be transferred in 1957, which, together with payment of claims and expenses, will close the account in 1957. The following statements include the United States dollar equivalent of currencies of the Philippines which become available without dollar purchase.

## A. STATEMENT OF SOURCES AND APPLICATION OF FUNDS

|                                           | 1956 actual    | 1957 estimate    | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------|----------------|------------------|---------------|
| <b>FUNDS APPLIED</b>                      |                |                  |               |
| <b>To operations:</b>                     |                |                  |               |
| Charges.....                              | \$264,132      | \$8,172,654      | -----         |
| Increase in selected working capital..... | 119,598        | -----            | -----         |
| <b>Total funds applied.....</b>           | <b>383,730</b> | <b>8,172,654</b> | -----         |
| <b>FUNDS PROVIDED</b>                     |                |                  |               |
| <b>By operations:</b>                     |                |                  |               |
| Credits.....                              | 357,081        | 3,750,000        | -----         |
| Decrease in selected working capital..... | -----          | 1,180,572        | -----         |
| <b>Total provided by operations.....</b>  | <b>357,081</b> | <b>4,930,572</b> | -----         |
| <b>By financing:</b>                      |                |                  |               |
| Decrease in cash with Treasury.....       | 26,649         | 3,242,082        | -----         |
| <b>Total funds provided.....</b>          | <b>383,730</b> | <b>8,172,654</b> | -----         |
| <b>TRUST EXPENDITURES</b>                 |                |                  |               |
| Funds applied to operations.....          | 383,730        | 8,172,654        | -----         |
| Funds provided by operations.....         | 357,081        | 4,930,572        | -----         |
| <b>Net trust expenditures.....</b>        | <b>26,649</b>  | <b>3,242,082</b> | -----         |

## B. STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN UNITED STATES INTEREST IN VESTED PROPERTY (INCLUDING OPERATING INCOME AND EXPENSE)

|                                                                                                           |                  |                  |       |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|-------|
| <b>Credits:</b>                                                                                           |                  |                  |       |
| Receipts from sale and liquidation of vested assets.....                                                  | \$47,313         | \$3,000,000      | ----- |
| Income from vested assets.....                                                                            | 250,255          | 125,000          | ----- |
| Administrative revenue receipts.....                                                                      | 59,513           | 625,000          | ----- |
| <b>Total cash credits.....</b>                                                                            | <b>357,081</b>   | <b>3,750,000</b> | ----- |
| Increase in vested assets.....                                                                            | 70,939           | -----            | ----- |
| <b>Total credits.....</b>                                                                                 | <b>428,020</b>   | <b>3,750,000</b> | ----- |
| <b>Charges:</b>                                                                                           |                  |                  |       |
| Transfers to Philippine Government.....                                                                   | 75,000           | 7,406,654        | ----- |
| Claims paid.....                                                                                          | 10,389           | 90,000           | ----- |
| Direct expenses allocated to specific vested properties.....                                              | 36,679           | 10,000           | ----- |
| Direct expenses not allocated.....                                                                        | 72,072           | 40,000           | ----- |
| Rents refunded.....                                                                                       | 255              | 1,000            | ----- |
| Increase in prior years' unallocated expenses.....                                                        | 660              | -----            | ----- |
| Administrative and conservatory expenses charged to vested accounts.....                                  | 59,514           | 625,000          | ----- |
| Advances to vested corporations charged against fund available for transfer to Philippine Government..... | 9,563            | -----            | ----- |
| <b>Total cash charges.....</b>                                                                            | <b>264,132</b>   | <b>8,172,654</b> | ----- |
| Decrease in vested assets.....                                                                            | -----            | 207,297          | ----- |
| <b>Total charges.....</b>                                                                                 | <b>264,132</b>   | <b>8,379,951</b> | ----- |
| <b>Net excess of charges.....</b>                                                                         | <b>-----</b>     | <b>4,629,951</b> | ----- |
| <b>Net excess of credits.....</b>                                                                         | <b>163,888</b>   | <b>-----</b>     | ----- |
| <b>Balance at beginning of year.....</b>                                                                  | <b>4,466,063</b> | <b>4,629,951</b> | ----- |
| <b>Balance at end of year.....</b>                                                                        | <b>4,629,951</b> | <b>-----</b>     | ----- |

## C. STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL CONDITION

|                                                              | 1956 actual      | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>ASSETS</b>                                                |                  |               |               |
| <b>Cash:</b>                                                 |                  |               |               |
| Cash with Treasury.....                                      | \$3,242,082      | -----         | -----         |
| Cash in banks, on hand, and in transit.....                  | 1,241,529        | -----         | -----         |
| <b>Total cash.....</b>                                       | <b>4,483,611</b> | -----         | -----         |
| Accounts receivable.....                                     | 9,556            | -----         | -----         |
| Vested assets <sup>1</sup> .....                             | 207,297          | -----         | -----         |
| <b>Total assets.....</b>                                     | <b>4,700,464</b> | -----         | -----         |
| <b>LIABILITIES</b>                                           |                  |               |               |
| <b>Current liabilities.....</b>                              | <b>70,513</b>    | -----         | -----         |
| <b>EQUITY OF U. S. GOVERNMENT</b>                            |                  |               |               |
| Interest in vested property <sup>2</sup> .....               | 4,629,951        | -----         | -----         |
| <b>Total liabilities and equity of U. S. Government.....</b> | <b>4,700,464</b> | -----         | -----         |

<sup>1</sup> Certain assets are carried at nominal values, while others are carried at face amounts.

<sup>2</sup> Subject to returns of property and payment of debt claims under the provisions of the Trading With the Enemy Act, and transfers to the Philippine Government under the Philippine Property Act of 1946.

*International Claims Settlement Act, Title II Fund*

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Property in the United States of the governments or nationals of Bulgaria, Hungary, and Rumania, seized pursuant to title II of the International Claims Settlement Act of 1949 (22 U. S. C. 1621), is being vested in the name of the Attorney General like property seized from the governments and nationals of Germany and Japan. As of June 30, 1956, \$14.7 million has been vested and liquidated. It is estimated that during 1957 an additional \$11 million will be acquired. Funds thus realized are earmarked for payment of war damages and nationalization claims assertable by United States nationals against Bulgaria, Hungary, and Rumania.

## A. STATEMENT OF SOURCES AND APPLICATION OF FUNDS

|                                           | 1956 actual        | 1957 estimate      | 1958 estimate     |
|-------------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-------------------|
| <b>FUNDS APPLIED</b>                      |                    |                    |                   |
| <b>To operations:</b>                     |                    |                    |                   |
| Vested property operations: Charges.....  | -----              | \$145,000          | \$20,110,000      |
| Increase in selected working capital..... | -----              | 55,000             | -----             |
| <b>Total applied to operations.....</b>   | -----              | <b>200,000</b>     | <b>20,110,000</b> |
| <b>To financing:</b>                      |                    |                    |                   |
| Increase in cash with Treasury.....       | \$14,722,677       | 10,810,000         | -----             |
| <b>Total funds applied.....</b>           | <b>14,722,677</b>  | <b>11,010,000</b>  | <b>20,110,000</b> |
| <b>FUNDS PROVIDED</b>                     |                    |                    |                   |
| <b>By operations:</b>                     |                    |                    |                   |
| Vested property operations: Credits.....  | 14,722,677         | 11,010,000         | 500,000           |
| Decrease in selected working capital..... | -----              | -----              | 40,000            |
| <b>Total provided by operations.....</b>  | <b>14,722,677</b>  | <b>11,010,000</b>  | <b>540,000</b>    |
| <b>By financing:</b>                      |                    |                    |                   |
| Decrease in cash with Treasury.....       | -----              | -----              | 19,570,000        |
| <b>Total funds provided.....</b>          | <b>14,722,677</b>  | <b>11,010,000</b>  | <b>20,110,000</b> |
| <b>TRUST EXPENDITURES</b>                 |                    |                    |                   |
| Funds applied to operations.....          | -----              | 200,000            | 20,110,000        |
| Funds provided by operations.....         | 14,722,677         | 11,010,000         | 540,000           |
| <b>Net trust expenditures.....</b>        | <b>-14,722,677</b> | <b>-10,810,000</b> | <b>19,570,000</b> |

## B. STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN UNITED STATES INTEREST IN VESTED PROPERTY

|                                                          |                   |                   |                |
|----------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|----------------|
| <b>Credits:</b>                                          |                   |                   |                |
| Receipts from sale and liquidation of vested assets..... | \$14,722,677      | \$11,000,000      | \$500,000      |
| Income receipts.....                                     | -----             | 10,000            | -----          |
| <b>Total cash credits.....</b>                           | <b>14,722,677</b> | <b>11,010,000</b> | <b>500,000</b> |

## B. STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN UNITED STATES INTEREST IN VESTED PROPERTY—con.

|                                                                   | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Credits—Continued                                                 |             |               |               |
| Increase in vested assets.....                                    | \$1,446,645 |               |               |
| Total credits.....                                                | 16,169,322  | \$11,010,000  | \$500,000     |
| Charges:                                                          |             |               |               |
| Direct expense (cash disbursement basis).....                     |             | 120,000       | 60,000        |
| Claims paid.....                                                  |             | 25,000        | 50,000        |
| Transfers to Bulgarian, Hungarian, and Rumanian claims funds..... |             |               | 20,000,000    |
| Total cash charges.....                                           |             | 145,000       | 20,110,000    |
| Net decrease in vested assets.....                                |             | 1,000,000     | 300,000       |
| Total charges.....                                                |             | 1,145,000     | 20,410,000    |
| Net excess of charges.....                                        |             |               | 19,910,000    |
| Net excess of credits.....                                        | 16,169,322  | 9,865,000     |               |
| Balance at beginning of year.....                                 |             | 16,169,322    | 26,034,322    |
| Balance at end of year.....                                       | 16,169,322  | 26,034,322    | 6,124,322     |

## C. STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL CONDITION

| ASSETS                                                |              |              |             |
|-------------------------------------------------------|--------------|--------------|-------------|
| Cash with Treasury.....                               | \$14,722,677 | \$25,532,677 | \$5,962,677 |
| Deferred and undistributed charges.....               | 41,855       | 80,000       | 20,000      |
| Vested assets <sup>1</sup> .....                      | 1,446,645    | 446,645      | 146,645     |
| Total assets.....                                     | 16,211,177   | 26,059,322   | 6,129,322   |
| LIABILITIES                                           |              |              |             |
| Accounts payable.....                                 | 41,855       | 25,000       | 5,000       |
| EQUITY OF U. S. GOVERNMENT                            |              |              |             |
| Interest in vested property <sup>2</sup> .....        | 16,169,322   | 26,034,322   | 6,124,322   |
| Total liabilities and equity of U. S. Government..... | 16,211,177   | 26,059,322   | 6,129,322   |

<sup>1</sup> Unliquidated vested assets are shown at estimated values based on best information available at or near the time the property was vested.

<sup>2</sup> Subject to return of property, payment of debt claims and expenses, and transfer of the remainder to the Bulgarian claims fund, the Hungarian claims fund, and the Rumanian claims fund, pursuant to the provisions of Public Law 285, approved Aug. 9, 1955, amending the International Claims Settlement Act of 1949.

## Advances and Reimbursements, Office of Alien Property (Trust Fund)

## OPERATIONS AND FINANCING

|                                                      | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Operations by activities:                            |             |               |               |
| Administration (total obligations).....              | \$22,586    | \$25,000      | \$25,000      |
| Financing:                                           |             |               |               |
| Advances and reimbursements from other accounts..... | 22,586      | 25,000        | 25,000        |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                          | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Average number of all employees.....     | 3           | 4             | 4             |
| Number of employees at end of year.....  | 3           | 4             | 4             |
| 01 Personal services:                    |             |               |               |
| Positions other than permanent.....      | \$18,995    | \$21,000      | \$19,682      |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....      | 69          |               | 81            |
| Total personal services.....             | 19,064      | 21,000        | 19,763        |
| 04 Communication services.....           | 64          | 200           | 200           |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....       | 846         | 1,000         | 1,000         |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....        | 3           |               |               |
| 07 Other contractual services.....       | 75          | 200           | 200           |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....           | 2,508       | 2,500         | 2,500         |
| 09 Equipment.....                        | 26          | 100           | 100           |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions: |             |               |               |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....     |             |               | 1,237         |
| Total obligations.....                   | 22,586      | 25,000        | 25,000        |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE  |          |          |          |
|----------------------------------|----------|----------|----------|
| Advances and reimbursements..... | \$22,586 | \$25,000 | \$25,000 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES        |          |          |          |
| Gross expenditures.....          | 22,586   | 25,000   | 25,000   |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—continued

|                                                       | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| TRUST EXPENDITURES                                    |             |               |               |
| Gross expenditures.....                               | \$22,586    | \$25,000      | \$25,000      |
| Advances and reimbursements.....                      | 22,586      | 25,000        | 25,000        |
| Trust expenditures (out of balances of the fund)..... |             |               |               |

## DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

## BUREAU OF EMPLOYEES' COMPENSATION

Trust Funds, Bureau of Employees' Compensation

Appropriated (estimate) 1957, \$40,000 Estimate 1958, \$40,000

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                                                               | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Program by activities:                                                                        |             |               |               |
| 1. Relief and rehabilitation, longshoremen and harbor workers:                                |             |               |               |
| (a) Payment of benefits.....                                                                  | \$15,082    | \$15,000      | \$15,000      |
| (b) Administration of rehabilitation.....                                                     |             | 40,100        | 47,400        |
| 2. Relief and rehabilitation, and workmen's compensation within the District of Columbia..... | 2,816       | 3,000         | 3,000         |
| Total obligations.....                                                                        | 17,898      | 58,100        | 65,400        |
| Financing:                                                                                    |             |               |               |
| Unobligated balance brought forward:                                                          |             |               |               |
| Cash.....                                                                                     | —36,587     | —34,261       | —16,161       |
| U. S. Government securities (par).....                                                        | —859,725    | —879,625      | —879,625      |
| Unobligated balance carried forward:                                                          |             |               |               |
| Cash.....                                                                                     | 34,261      | 16,161        | 10,761        |
| U. S. Government securities (par).....                                                        | 879,625     | 879,625       | 859,625       |
| Appropriation.....                                                                            | 35,472      | 40,000        | 40,000        |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

These trust funds consist of amounts received from employers for the death of an employee where no person is entitled to compensation for such death and from fines and penalty payments. In 1956 receipts were \$14,000 and interest on investments was \$21,472 (33 U. S. C. 908; 31 U. S. C. 725; 33 U. S. C. 944).

1. *Relief and rehabilitation, longshoremen and harbor workers—(a) Payment of benefits.*—Receipts are used to pay additional compensation for second injuries resulting in permanent total disability and to provide maintenance for employees undergoing vocational rehabilitation.

(b) *Administration of rehabilitation.*—Provides for the costs of necessary rehabilitation services not otherwise available to disabled employees.

2. *Relief and rehabilitation, workmen's compensation, within the District of Columbia.*—Receipts are used to pay additional compensation for second injuries resulting in permanent total disability and to provide maintenance for employees undergoing vocational rehabilitation.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                   | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| 07 Other contractual services.....                |             | \$40,100      | \$47,400      |
| 12 Pensions, annuities, and insurance claims..... | \$17,898    | 18,000        | 18,000        |
| Total obligations.....                            | 17,898      | 58,100        | 65,400        |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE                                                                                      |          |          |          |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|----------|----------|
| Appropriations:                                                                                                      |          |          |          |
| Relief and rehabilitation, Longshoremen's and Harbor Workers' Compensation Act, as amended, Department of Labor..... | \$31,548 | \$35,000 | \$35,000 |



## DEPARTMENT OF LABOR—Continued

## BUREAU OF EMPLOYEES' COMPENSATION—Continued

## Trust Funds, Bureau of Employees' Compensation—Continued

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—continued

|                                                                                                                                | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE—con.</b>                                                                                    |             |               |               |
| <b>Appropriations—Continued</b>                                                                                                |             |               |               |
| "Relief and rehabilitation, Workmen's Compensation Act, as amended, within the District of Columbia, Department of Labor"..... | \$3,924     | \$5,000       | \$5,000       |
| Total appropriations.....                                                                                                      | 35,472      | 40,000        | 40,000        |
| Unobligated balance brought forward:                                                                                           |             |               |               |
| Cash.....                                                                                                                      | 36,587      | 34,261        | 16,161        |
| U. S. Government securities (par).....                                                                                         | 869,725     | 879,625       | 879,625       |
| Total budget authorizations available.....                                                                                     | 931,784     | 953,886       | 935,786       |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>                                                                                               |             |               |               |
| <b>Expenditures—</b>                                                                                                           |             |               |               |
| "Relief and rehabilitation, Longshoremen's and Harbor Workers' Compensation Act, as amended, Department of Labor".....         | 15,082      | 55,100        | 62,400        |
| "Relief and rehabilitation, Workmen's Compensation Act, as amended, within the District of Columbia, Department of Labor"..... | 2,816       | 3,000         | 3,000         |
| Total expenditures.....                                                                                                        | 17,898      | 58,100        | 65,400        |
| Unobligated balance carried forward:                                                                                           |             |               |               |
| Cash.....                                                                                                                      | 34,261      | 16,161        | 10,761        |
| U. S. Government securities (par).....                                                                                         | 879,625     | 879,625       | 869,625       |
| Total expenditures and balances.....                                                                                           | 931,784     | 953,886       | 935,786       |

## Advances and Reimbursements, Bureau of Employees' Compensation (Trust Fund)

## OPERATIONS AND FINANCING

|                                                                               | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Operations by activities:</b>                                              |             |               |               |
| 1. Administration of the District of Columbia Workmen's Compensation Act..... | \$189,255   | \$194,900     | \$209,600     |
| 2. Special study of Philippine cases for National Institutes of Health.....   | 256         |               |               |
| Total obligations.....                                                        | 189,511     | 194,900       | 209,600       |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                                             |             |               |               |
| Advances and reimbursements from other accounts.....                          | 189,556     | 194,900       | 209,600       |
| Unobligated balance no longer available.....                                  | -45         |               |               |
| Total financing.....                                                          | 189,511     | 194,900       | 209,600       |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

*Administration of the District of Columbia Workmen's Compensation Act.*—Provision is made for administrative expenses involved in providing compensation for disability or death resulting from injury to employees in certain employment in the District of Columbia (36 D. C. Code 501, 502).

## WORKLOAD

|                            | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| New injuries reported..... | 26,142      | 27,000        | 27,000        |
| Formal hearings.....       | 52          | 60            | 60            |
| Informal conferences.....  | 1,048       | 1,200         | 1,200         |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                          | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Total number of permanent positions..... | 38          | 39            | 40            |
| Average number of all employees.....     | 36          | 28            | 39            |
| Number of employees at end of year.....  | 34          | 37            | 38            |
| <b>Average salaries and grades:</b>      |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                 |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                      | \$4,477     | \$4,416       | \$4,385       |
| Average grade.....                       | GS-5.0      | GS-4.9        | GS-4.9        |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

|                                           | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>01 Personal services:</b>              |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                  | \$161,902   | \$166,134     | \$169,159     |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....       | 654         |               | 675           |
| Payment above basic rates.....            | 771         |               |               |
| Other payments for personal services..... | 12,266      | 13,266        | 13,266        |
| Total personal services.....              | 175,593     | 179,400       | 183,100       |
| 02 Travel.....                            | 424         | 400           | 400           |
| 04 Communication services.....            | 3,762       | 4,309         | 4,300         |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....         | 451         | 1,000         | 1,000         |
| 07 Other contractual services.....        | 4,297       | 5,000         | 5,000         |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....            | 1,550       | 1,500         | 1,500         |
| 09 Equipment.....                         | 3,271       | 3,200         | 3,200         |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:  |             |               |               |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....      |             |               | 11,000        |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....             | 63          | 100           | 100           |
| Total obligations.....                    | 189,511     | 194,900       | 209,600       |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                                                        | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>                                 |             |               |               |
| Advances and reimbursements.....                                       | \$189,556   | \$194,900     | \$209,600     |
| Obligated balance brought forward.....                                 | 9,683       | 12,000        | 12,568        |
| Increase in prior year obligations.....                                | 275         |               |               |
| Total budget authorizations available.....                             | 199,494     | 206,900       | 222,168       |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>                                       |             |               |               |
| Gross expenditures.....                                                | 187,353     | 194,428       | 208,679       |
| Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation)..... | 45          |               |               |
| Obligated balance carried forward.....                                 | 12,096      | 12,568        | 13,489        |
| Total expenditures and balances.....                                   | 199,494     | 206,900       | 222,168       |
| <b>TRUST EXPENDITURES</b>                                              |             |               |               |
| Gross expenditures.....                                                | 187,353     | 194,428       | 208,679       |
| Advances and reimbursements.....                                       | 189,556     | 194,900       | 209,600       |
| Trust expenditures (out of balances of the fund).....                  | -2,203      | -472          | -921          |

## BUREAU OF LABOR STATISTICS

## Special Statistical Work, Bureau of Labor Statistics

Appropriated (estimate) 1957, \$46,879

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                                              | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                                                |             |               |               |
| 1. Consumer expenditure tabulations.....                                     | \$99,334    | \$43,779      |               |
| 2. Consumer price index for Milwaukee.....                                   | 9,605       | 9,600         |               |
| 3. Department store inventory price index.....                               | 20,252      | 20,100        | \$8,802       |
| 4. Survey of housing characteristics.....                                    | 23,038      | 30,000        |               |
| 5. Survey of personnel resources for the blind.....                          | 4,042       | 7,045         |               |
| 6. Tabulations of data for gasoline and service stations.....                | 22          | 428           |               |
| 7. Tabulations of professional and economic characteristics of chemists..... | 5,536       | 350           |               |
| Total obligations.....                                                       | 162,729     | 112,202       | 8,802         |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                                            |             |               |               |
| Unobligated balance brought forward.....                                     | -139,486    | -74,125       | -8,802        |
| Recovery of prior year obligations.....                                      | -70         |               |               |
| Unobligated balance carried forward.....                                     | 74,125      | 8,802         |               |
| Appropriation.....                                                           | 97,298      | 46,879        |               |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Funds are advanced from sources outside the Federal Government to finance special statistical studies. During 1957, the Bureau will collect and analyze store inventory prices for the American Retail Federation; prepare a consumer price index for the city of Milwaukee; complete consumer expenditure tabulations for the University of Pennsylvania and the Magazine Advertising Bureau, Inc.; complete a survey of housing characteristics for the National Association of Home Builders, the Producers Coun-

cil Incorporated, the Copper and Brass Research Association, and the University of Pennsylvania; and complete a survey of professional and administrative personnel engaged in work with the blind, for the American Foundation for the Blind, Inc. (29 U. S. C. 9a, 9b).

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                         | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-----------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Average number of all employees.....    | 26          | 20            | 2             |
| Number of employees at end of year..... | 10          | 8             | 1             |
| 01 Personal services:                   |             |               |               |
| Positions other than permanent.....     | \$105,028   | \$79,724      | \$7,537       |
| Payment above basic rates.....          | 15,092      | 5,100         |               |
| Total personal services.....            | 120,720     | 84,824        | 7,537         |
| 02 Travel.....                          | 7,282       | 5,372         | 1,000         |
| 03 Transportation of things.....        | 6           |               |               |
| 04 Communication services.....          | 815         | 877           | 85            |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....      | 22,988      | 14,935        |               |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....       | 4,213       | 2,991         |               |
| 07 Other contractual services.....      | 545         | 392           | 5             |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....          | 2,411       | 1,282         | 125           |
| 09 Equipment.....                       | 3,356       | 1,000         |               |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....           | 393         | 529           | 50            |
| Total obligations.....                  | 162,729     | 112,202       | 8,802         |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE            |          |          |         |
|--------------------------------------------|----------|----------|---------|
| Appropriation.....                         | \$97,298 | \$46,870 |         |
| Balance brought forward:                   |          |          |         |
| Unobligated.....                           | 139,490  | 74,125   | \$8,802 |
| Obligated.....                             | 17,114   | 23,068   | 4,000   |
| Total budget authorizations available..... | 253,898  | 144,072  | 12,802  |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                  |          |          |         |
| Total expenditures.....                    | 156,705  | 131,260  | 12,802  |
| Balance carried forward:                   |          |          |         |
| Unobligated.....                           | 74,125   | 8,803    |         |
| Obligated.....                             | 23,068   | 4,000    |         |
| Total expenditures and balances.....       | 253,898  | 144,072  | 12,802  |

## DEPARTMENT OF STATE

## ADMINISTRATION OF FOREIGN AFFAIRS

*Foreign Service Retirement and Disability Fund, State*

Appropriated (est.) 1957, \$4,172,000 Estimate 1958, \$4,137,000

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                   | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Program by activities:                            |             |               |               |
| Payment to beneficiaries (total obligations)..... | \$2,428,451 | \$2,654,000   | \$2,780,000   |
| Financing:                                        |             |               |               |
| Unobligated balance brought forward:              |             |               |               |
| Cash.....                                         | -33,440     | -100,154      | -50,000       |
| U. S. Government securities (par).....            | -16,558,400 | -19,451,400   | -21,019,554   |
| Unobligated balance carried forward:              |             |               |               |
| Cash.....                                         | 100,154     | 50,000        | 50,000        |
| U. S. Government securities (par).....            | 19,451,400  | 21,019,554    | 22,370,554    |
| Appropriation.....                                | 5,388,165   | 4,172,000     | 4,137,000     |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

This fund is used primarily for the payment of annuities to retired Foreign Service officers. It is also used for the refund of contributions made by those who leave the Foreign Service before retirement. The fund is maintained through (1) contribution of 5 percent of the basic annual salaries of all Foreign Service officers; (2) interest on investments; and (3) appropriated funds. It is estimated that approximately 550 annuitants will be paid retirement benefits from this fund during 1958. Gratuities

represent payments made to class 4 and 5 officers who are selected out of the Service.

The following table reflects the status of the fund:

|                              | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Receipts:                    |             |               |               |
| Contributions:               |             |               |               |
| Federal.....                 | \$1,236,000 | \$1,304,000   | \$1,667,000   |
| Mandatory.....               | 3,323,181   | 1,040,000     | 1,480,000     |
| Voluntary.....               | 140,902     | 150,000       | 150,000       |
| Total contributions.....     | 4,700,143   | 3,394,000     | 3,297,000     |
| Interest on investments:     |             |               |               |
| Mandatory contributions..... | 656,459     | 752,000       | 814,000       |
| Voluntary contributions..... | 25,563      | 26,000        | 26,000        |
| Total interest.....          | 682,022     | 778,000       | 840,000       |
| Total receipts.....          | 5,388,165   | 4,172,000     | 4,137,000     |
| Disbursements:               |             |               |               |
| Annuities.....               | 2,194,639   | 2,420,000     | 2,546,000     |
| Refunds.....                 | 172,763     | 173,000       | 173,000       |
| Gratuities.....              | 61,049      | 61,000        | 61,000        |
| Total disbursements.....     | 2,428,451   | 2,654,000     | 2,780,000     |
| Balance in fund:             |             |               |               |
| Investments.....             | 19,451,400  | 21,019,554    | 22,370,554    |
| Cash.....                    | 100,154     | 50,000        | 50,000        |
| Total balance in fund.....   | 19,551,554  | 21,069,554    | 22,420,554    |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                   | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....      | \$61,049    | \$61,000      | \$61,000      |
| 12 Pensions, annuities, and insurance claims..... | 2,194,639   | 2,420,000     | 2,546,000     |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities.....          | 172,763     | 173,000       | 173,000       |
| Total obligations.....                            | 2,428,451   | 2,654,000     | 2,780,000     |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE            |             |             |             |
|--------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| Appropriation.....                         | \$5,388,165 | \$4,172,000 | \$4,137,000 |
| Unobligated balance brought forward:       |             |             |             |
| Cash.....                                  | 33,440      | 100,154     | 50,000      |
| U. S. Government securities (par).....     | 16,558,400  | 19,451,400  | 21,019,554  |
| Total budget authorizations available..... | 21,980,005  | 23,723,554  | 25,200,554  |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                  |             |             |             |
| Total expenditures.....                    | 2,428,451   | 2,654,000   | 2,780,000   |
| Unobligated balance carried forward:       |             |             |             |
| Cash.....                                  | 100,154     | 50,000      | 50,000      |
| U. S. Government securities (par).....     | 19,451,400  | 21,019,554  | 22,370,554  |
| Total expenditures and balances.....       | 21,980,005  | 23,723,554  | 25,200,554  |

## Other Trust Funds, Administration of Foreign Affairs

NOTE.—The following schedules include balances for the accounts "Payment of claims, Special Claims Commission, under article 2 of convention, April 24, 1934, between the United States and Mexico," and "Reparation of American seamen."

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                              | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Financing:                                   |             |               |               |
| Unobligated balance brought forward.....     | -\$10,747   | -\$16,596     | -\$16,596     |
| Unobligated balance carried forward.....     | 10,596      | 16,596        | 16,596        |
| Unobligated balance no longer available..... | 151         |               |               |
| Appropriation.....                           |             |               |               |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE                                                                                              |          |          |          |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|----------|----------|
| Unobligated balance brought forward.....                                                                                     | \$10,747 | \$16,596 | \$16,596 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                                                                                                    |          |          |          |
| Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation) (reduction in appropriation from prior year receipts)..... | 151      |          |          |
| Unobligated balance carried forward.....                                                                                     | 10,596   | 16,596   | 16,596   |
| Total expenditures and balances.....                                                                                         | 10,747   | 16,596   | 16,596   |



## DEPARTMENT OF STATE—Continued

## ADMINISTRATION OF FOREIGN AFFAIRS—Continued

## Other Trust Funds, Administration of Foreign Affairs—Continued

Foreign currency, payment of former German prisoners of war, Department of State  
Program and Financing—Without Purchase

|                                                                               | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Program by activities:                                                        |             |               |               |
| Payment of claims (total obligations).....                                    | \$5,475     | \$5,000       | \$5,000       |
| Financing:                                                                    |             |               |               |
| Unobligated balance brought forward ..                                        | -2,924      | -45,068       | -40,068       |
| Unobligated balance carried forward.....                                      | 45,068      | 40,068        | 35,068        |
| Authorization to expend foreign currency receipts (22 U. S. C. 1512 (i))..... | 47,619      |               |               |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Foreign currency deposited under the terms of the bilateral agreement of December 15, 1949, is available for the payment of claims made by former German prisoners of war (22 U. S. C. 1512 (i)).

## Obligations by Objects

|                                         | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-----------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities.... | \$5,475     | \$5,000       | \$5,00        |

## Budget Authorizations, Expenditures and Balances

|                                                                               |          |          |          |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|----------|----------|
| Budget Authorizations Available                                               |          |          |          |
| Authorization to expend foreign currency receipts (22 U. S. C. 1512 (i))..... | \$47,619 |          |          |
| Unobligated balance brought forward.....                                      | 2,924    | \$45,068 | \$40,068 |
| Total budget authorizations available.....                                    | 50,543   | 45,068   | 40,068   |
| Expenditures and Balances                                                     |          |          |          |
| Total expenditures (payable directly from foreign currency funds).....        | 5,475    | 5,000    | 5,000    |
| Unobligated balance carried forward.....                                      | 45,068   | 40,068   | 35,068   |
| Total expenditures and balances.....                                          | 50,543   | 45,068   | 40,068   |

## EDUCATIONAL EXCHANGE

## Trust Funds, Educational Exchange

Appropriated (estimate) 1957, \$300,000 Estimate 1958, \$300,000

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                                                                                             | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Program by activities:                                                                                                      |             |               |               |
| 1. Education of Iranian students in the United States.....                                                                  | \$14,135    | \$3,966       |               |
| 2. United States dollars advanced from foreign governments, United States information and educational exchange program..... | 224,898     | 817,566       | \$300,000     |
| Total obligations.....                                                                                                      | 239,033     | 821,532       | 300,000       |
| Financing:                                                                                                                  |             |               |               |
| Unobligated balance brought forward.....                                                                                    | -83,171     | -521,532      |               |
| Recovery of prior year obligations.....                                                                                     | -1,530      |               |               |
| Unobligated balance carried forward.....                                                                                    | 521,532     |               |               |
| Appropriation.....                                                                                                          | 675,864     | 300,000       | 300,000       |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

1. Education of Iranian students in the United States.—This account was established by the act of September 29, 1950 (64 Stat. 1081), for the education of Iranian students in the United States.

2. United States dollars advanced from foreign governments, United States information and educational exchange program.—Funds advanced by other governments are used by Government agencies to send experts abroad to perform requested services, or to give foreign nationals scientific, technical, or other training, or to perform technical or other services in this country (22 U. S. C. 1431-1479).

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                                          | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| DEPARTMENT OF STATE                                                      |             |               |               |
| 07 Other contractual services: Services performed by other agencies..... | \$211,977   | \$773,782     | \$300,000     |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....                             | 14,135      | 3,966         |               |
| Total, Department of State.....                                          | 226,112     | 777,748       | 300,000       |
| ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR                                 |             |               |               |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                                           | 159         | 30,747        |               |
| ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY                                     |             |               |               |
| 02 Travel.....                                                           | 494         | 500           |               |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                                       |             | 6,014         |               |
| Total, Department of the Army.....                                       | 494         | 6,514         |               |
| ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE                                     |             |               |               |
| Total number of permanent positions.....                                 | 2           | 2             |               |
| Average number of all employees.....                                     | 2           | 1             |               |
| Number of employees at end of year.....                                  | 2           | 0             |               |
| Average salaries and grades:                                             |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                                                 |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                                                      | \$4,932     | \$4,978       |               |
| Average grade.....                                                       | GS-6.4      | GS-6.4        |               |
| 01 Personal services: Permanent positions.....                           | \$11,629    | \$6,523       |               |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                                       | 30          |               |               |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                                           | 2           |               |               |
| 09 Equipment.....                                                        | 604         |               |               |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                                            | 3           |               |               |
| Total, Department of Commerce.....                                       | 12,268      | 6,523         |               |
| Total obligations.....                                                   | 239,033     | 821,532       | 300,000       |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                                                                                                                                                |           |           |           |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE                                                                                                                                |           |           |           |
| Appropriation: "United States dollars advanced from foreign governments, United States information and educational exchange program, Department of State"..... | \$675,864 | \$300,000 | \$300,000 |
| Balance brought forward:                                                                                                                                       |           |           |           |
| Unobligated.....                                                                                                                                               | 83,171    | 521,532   |           |
| Obligated.....                                                                                                                                                 | 2,871     | 13,426    |           |
| Total budget authorizations available.....                                                                                                                     | 761,906   | 834,958   | 300,000   |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                                                                                                                                      |           |           |           |
| Expenditures—                                                                                                                                                  |           |           |           |
| "Education of Iranian students in the United States".....                                                                                                      | 95        | 16,706    |           |
| "United States dollars advanced from foreign governments, United States information and educational exchange program, Department of State".....                | 226,853   | 818,252   | 300,000   |
| Total expenditures.....                                                                                                                                        | 226,948   | 834,958   | 300,000   |
| Balance carried forward:                                                                                                                                       |           |           |           |
| Unobligated.....                                                                                                                                               | 521,532   |           |           |
| Obligated.....                                                                                                                                                 | 13,426    |           |           |
| Total expenditures and balances.....                                                                                                                           | 761,906   | 834,958   | 300,000   |

Foreign currency advanced from foreign governments, United States information and educational exchange program, Department of State

## Program and Financing

|                                                           | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Program by activities:                                    |             |               |               |
| Returned to advancing government (total obligations)..... |             | \$2,960       |               |

## Program and Financing—Continued

|                                                                        | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Financing:</b>                                                      |             |               |               |
| Unobligated balance brought forward.....                               | -\$2,969    | -\$2,969      |               |
| Unobligated balance carried forward.....                               | 2,969       |               |               |
| Appropriation.....                                                     |             |               |               |
| <b>Obligations by Objects</b>                                          |             |               |               |
| 11 Grants, subsidies and contributions (return of unused balance)..... |             | \$2,969       |               |
| <b>Budget Authorizations, Expenditures and Balances</b>                |             |               |               |
| <b>Budget Authorizations Available</b>                                 |             |               |               |
| Unobligated balance brought forward.....                               | \$2,969     | \$2,969       |               |
| <b>Expenditures and Balances</b>                                       |             |               |               |
| Total expenditures (out of prior authorizations).....                  |             | 2,969         |               |
| Unobligated balance carried forward.....                               | 2,969       |               |               |
| Total expenditures and balances.....                                   | 2,969       | 2,969         |               |

## TREASURY DEPARTMENT

## OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY

## Federal Disability Insurance Trust Fund

Appropriated (estimate) 1957, **\$346,000,000**Estimate 1958, **\$881,000,000**

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                        | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>          |             |               |               |
| 1. Benefit payments.....               |             |               | \$290,000,000 |
| 2. Administration.....                 |             | \$18,647,693  | 22,872,738    |
| Total obligations.....                 |             | 18,647,693    | 312,872,738   |
| <b>Financing:</b>                      |             |               |               |
| Unobligated balance brought forward:   |             |               |               |
| Cash.....                              |             |               | -352,307      |
| U. S. Government securities (par)..... |             |               | -327,000,000  |
| Unobligated balance carried forward:   |             |               |               |
| Cash.....                              |             | 352,307       | 13,479,569    |
| U. S. Government securities (par)..... |             | 327,000,000   | 882,000,000   |
| Appropriation.....                     |             | 346,000,000   | 881,000,000   |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The Social Security Act provides disability insurance benefits for certain disabled individuals. An amount equal to one-half of 1 percent of wages paid and three-eighths of 1 percent of self-employment income is appropriated to the fund for benefit payments and administrative expenses. The excess of income over outgo and annual interest are invested in Government securities.

Under the provisions of the act, the Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare will determine at the end of each year, that portion of the administrative expenses of the Bureau of Old-Age and Survivors Insurance which is a proper charge to this fund. The amount shown herein for the administrative expenses is subject to further refinement of the processes for allocating costs between the Federal old-age and survivors insurance trust fund and the Federal disability insurance trust fund (70 Stat. 821).

The status of the fund is as follows:

|                                                                 | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Investments in U. S. securities at beginning of year (par)..... |             |               | \$327,000,000 |
| Cash (unexpended balance).....                                  |             |               | 352,307       |
| Balance of fund at beginning of year.....                       |             |               | 327,352,307   |

|                                                                                                                                                | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Cash income during year:</b>                                                                                                                |             |               |               |
| From taxes.....                                                                                                                                |             | \$335,000,000 | \$826,000,000 |
| Deposit by States.....                                                                                                                         |             | 10,000,000    | 40,000,000    |
| Interest on investments.....                                                                                                                   |             | 1,000,000     | 15,000,000    |
| Total annual income.....                                                                                                                       |             | 346,000,000   | 881,000,000   |
| <b>Cash outgo during year:</b>                                                                                                                 |             |               |               |
| For benefit payments.....                                                                                                                      |             |               | 290,000,000   |
| For administrative expenses.....                                                                                                               |             | 647,693       | 2,872,738     |
| Reimbursement for administrative expenses paid from old-age and survivors insurance trust fund, Bureau of Old-Age and Survivors Insurance..... |             | 18,000,000    | 20,000,000    |
| Total annual outgo.....                                                                                                                        |             | 18,647,693    | 312,872,738   |
| Investments in U. S. securities at end of year (par).....                                                                                      |             | 327,000,000   | 882,000,000   |
| Cash (unexpended balance).....                                                                                                                 |             | 352,307       | 13,479,569    |
| Balance of fund at end of year.....                                                                                                            |             | 327,352,307   | 895,479,569   |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                                                                                                                | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....                                                                                                   |             |               | \$290,000,000 |
| Reimbursement for administrative expenses paid from old-age and survivors insurance trust fund, Bureau of Old-Age and Survivors Insurance..... |             | \$18,000,000  | 20,000,000    |
| Unclassified: Payments to miscellaneous receipts as reimbursements for administrative expenses.....                                            |             | 647,693       | 2,872,738     |
| Total obligations.....                                                                                                                         |             | 18,647,693    | 312,872,738   |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE            |  |               |               |
|--------------------------------------------|--|---------------|---------------|
| Appropriation or estimate.....             |  | \$346,000,000 | \$881,000,000 |
| Unobligated balance brought forward:       |  |               |               |
| Cash.....                                  |  |               | 352,307       |
| U. S. Government securities (par).....     |  |               | 327,000,000   |
| Total budget authorizations available..... |  | 346,000,000   | 1,208,352,307 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                  |  |               |               |
| Total expenditures.....                    |  | 18,647,693    | 312,872,738   |
| Unobligated balance carried forward:       |  |               |               |
| Cash.....                                  |  | 352,307       | 13,479,569    |
| U. S. Government securities (par).....     |  | 327,000,000   | 882,000,000   |
| Total expenditures and balances.....       |  | 346,000,000   | 1,208,352,307 |

## Federal Old-Age and Survivors Insurance Trust Fund

Appropriated (est.) 1957, **\$7,313,217,389**Estimate 1958, **\$7,504,508,253**

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                                                                                  | 1956 actual     | 1957 estimate   | 1958 estimate   |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                                                                                    |                 |                 |                 |
| 1. Benefit payments.....                                                                                         | \$5,360,813,247 | \$6,280,000,000 | \$7,165,000,000 |
| 2. Construction.....                                                                                             | 682,486         | 65,000          | 23,000          |
| 3. Administration.....                                                                                           | 121,734,714     | 149,494,795     | 161,242,810     |
| 4. Refund of excess taxes collected.....                                                                         | 66,000,000      | 58,000,000      | 60,000,000      |
| Total obligations.....                                                                                           | 5,549,230,447   | 6,487,559,795   | 7,386,265,810   |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                                                                                |                 |                 |                 |
| Unobligated balance brought forward:                                                                             |                 |                 |                 |
| Cash.....                                                                                                        | -552,439,548    | -544,276,119    | -429,524,298    |
| U. S. Government securities (par).....                                                                           | -20,579,051,250 | -22,041,438,250 | -23,000,000,000 |
| Unamortized premium and interest purchased.....                                                                  | -1,439,706      | -1,592,391      | -1,440,056      |
| Reimbursement for administrative expenses incurred on behalf of the Federal disability insurance trust fund..... |                 | -18,000,000     | -20,000,000     |
| Increase in prior year obligation.....                                                                           | 99,135          |                 |                 |
| Unobligated balance carried forward:                                                                             |                 |                 |                 |
| Cash.....                                                                                                        | 544,276,119     | 429,524,298     | 567,766,741     |
| U. S. Government securities (par).....                                                                           | 22,041,438,250  | 23,000,000,000  | 23,000,000,000  |
| Unamortized premium and interest purchased.....                                                                  | 1,592,391       | 1,440,056       | 1,440,056       |
| Appropriation.....                                                                                               | 7,003,705,838   | 7,313,217,389   | 7,504,508,253   |



## TREASURY DEPARTMENT—Continued

## OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY—Continued

## Federal Old-Age and Survivors Insurance Trust Fund—Continued

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Under the Federal old-age and survivors insurance system, workers and their employers make annual contributions in the form of taxes on wages toward the benefits which will be payable when the worker reaches 65 or when he dies. An amount equal to the annual contributions, including interest and penalties, is appropriated to this trust fund for benefit payments and administrative expenses, part of which is being used for a building to house the Bureau of Old-Age and Survivors Insurance. The excess of income over outgo and annual interest are invested in Government securities (42 U. S. C. 401).

The status of the fund is as follows:

|                                                                                                                  | 1956 actual      | 1957 estimate    | 1958 estimate    |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Investments in U. S. securities at beginning of year (par).....                                                  | \$20,579,051,250 | \$22,041,438,250 | \$23,000,000,000 |
| Unamortized premium and interest purchased.....                                                                  | 1,439,706        | 1,592,391        | 1,440,056        |
| Cash (unexpended balance).....                                                                                   | 560,151,494      | 550,033,815      | 435,900,965      |
| Balance of fund at beginning of year.....                                                                        | 21,140,642,440   | 22,593,064,456   | 23,437,341,021   |
| Cash income during year:                                                                                         |                  |                  |                  |
| From taxes.....                                                                                                  | 6,336,804,603    | 6,445,000,000    | 6,609,000,000    |
| Deposit by States.....                                                                                           | 171,879,759      | 305,000,000      | 320,000,000      |
| Interest on investments.....                                                                                     | 487,450,075      | 557,877,359      | 572,408,253      |
| Interest payments from Railroad Retirement Board under Public Law 234.....                                       | 7,439,000        | 6,220,000        | 3,000,000        |
| Sale of waste paper.....                                                                                         | 132,401          | 120,000          | 100,000          |
| Reimbursement for administrative expenses incurred on behalf of the Federal disability insurance trust fund..... |                  | 18,000,000       | 20,000,000       |
| Total annual income.....                                                                                         | 7,003,706,838    | 7,331,217,359    | 7,524,508,253    |
| Cash outgo during year:                                                                                          |                  |                  |                  |
| For benefit payments.....                                                                                        | 5,360,813,247    | 6,280,000,000    | 7,165,000,000    |
| For administrative expenses.....                                                                                 | 124,408,699      | 148,198,802      | 160,610,977      |
| For construction and equipment of buildings.....                                                                 | 61,876           | 742,022          | 23,000           |
| Refund of excess taxes collected.....                                                                            | 66,000,000       | 58,000,000       | 60,000,000       |
| Total annual outgo.....                                                                                          | 5,551,283,822    | 6,486,940,824    | 7,385,633,977    |
| Investments in U. S. securities at end of year (par).....                                                        | 22,041,438,250   | 23,000,000,000   | 23,000,000,000   |
| Unamortized premium and interest purchased.....                                                                  | 1,592,391        | 1,440,056        | 1,440,056        |
| Cash (unexpended balance).....                                                                                   | 550,033,815      | 435,900,965      | 574,775,241      |
| Balance of fund at end of year.....                                                                              | 22,593,064,456   | 23,437,341,021   | 23,576,215,297   |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                                                                                                                                           | 1956 actual   | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| 07 Other contractual services:                                                                                                                                            |               |               |               |
| Office of the Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare.....                                                                                                            | \$211,500     | \$225,000     | \$282,000     |
| Office of the General Counsel, Office of the Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare.....                                                                             | 395,900       | 395,100       | 452,000       |
| Office of Field Services, Office of the Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare.....                                                                                  | 427,000       | 500,000       | 708,000       |
| Office of the Commissioner, Social Security Administration.....                                                                                                           | 138,600       | 160,000       | 244,000       |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions..                                                                                                                                 | 5,360,813,247 | 6,280,000,000 | 7,165,000,000 |
| Net administrative expenses ("Salaries and expenses, Bureau of Old-Age and Survivors Insurance," see Department of Health, Education, and Welfare chapter in pt. II)..... | 91,045,637    | 118,887,934   | 131,000,000   |
| "Construction and equipment of buildings for the Bureau of Old-Age and Survivors Insurance" (see Department of Health, Education, and Welfare chapter in pt. II).....     | 682,486       | 65,000        | 23,000        |
| Unclassified:                                                                                                                                                             |               |               |               |
| Payments to miscellaneous receipts as reimbursements for administrative expenses.....                                                                                     | 29,516,077    | 29,326,761    | 28,556,810    |
| Payment to general fund for refunding internal revenue collections.....                                                                                                   | 66,000,000    | 68,000,000    | 60,000,000    |
| Total obligations.....                                                                                                                                                    | 6,549,230,447 | 6,487,559,795 | 7,386,265,810 |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                                 | 1956 actual     | 1957 estimate   | 1958 estimate   |
|-------------------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE                 |                 |                 |                 |
| Appropriation.....                              | \$7,003,705,838 | \$7,313,217,359 | \$7,504,508,253 |
| Balance brought forward:                        |                 |                 |                 |
| Unobligated:                                    |                 |                 |                 |
| Cash.....                                       | 652,439,548     | 544,276,119     | 429,524,298     |
| U. S. Government securities (par).....          | 20,579,051,250  | 22,041,438,250  | 23,000,000,000  |
| Unamortized premium and interest purchased..... | 1,439,706       | 1,592,391       | 1,440,056       |
| Obligated.....                                  | 7,711,936       | 5,757,696       | 6,376,667       |
| Total budget authorizations available.....      | 28,144,348,278  | 29,906,281,845  | 30,941,849,274  |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                       |                 |                 |                 |
| Total expenditures.....                         | 5,551,283,822   | 6,468,940,824   | 7,365,633,977   |
| Balance carried forward:                        |                 |                 |                 |
| Unobligated:                                    |                 |                 |                 |
| Cash.....                                       | 544,276,119     | 429,524,298     | 567,766,741     |
| U. S. Government securities (par).....          | 22,041,438,250  | 23,000,000,000  | 23,000,000,000  |
| Unamortized premium and interest purchased..... | 1,592,391       | 1,440,056       | 1,440,056       |
| Obligated.....                                  | 5,757,696       | 6,376,667       | 7,008,500       |
| Total expenditures and balances.....            | 28,144,348,278  | 29,906,281,845  | 30,941,849,274  |

## Pershing Hall Memorial Fund

Appropriated (estimate) 1957, \$4,978

Estimate 1958, \$4,978

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                   | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Program by activities:                            |             |               |               |
| Payment of fund earnings (total obligations)..... | \$4,978     | \$4,978       | \$4,978       |
| Financing:                                        |             |               |               |
| Unobligated balance brought forward:              |             |               |               |
| Cash.....                                         | —86         | —86           | —86           |
| U. S. Government securities (par).....            | —199,100    | —199,100      | —199,100      |
| Unobligated balance carried forward:              |             |               |               |
| Cash.....                                         | 86          | 86            | 86            |
| U. S. Government securities (par).....            | 199,100     | 199,100       | 199,100       |
| Appropriation.....                                | 4,978       | 4,978         | 4,978         |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The Secretary of the Treasury may invest the principal of the Pershing Hall Memorial fund in interest-bearing United States bonds. Earnings are appropriated for payment to the American Legion for use in the maintenance of Pershing Hall in Paris, France (49 Stat. 426).

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                           | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.. | \$4,978     | \$4,978       | \$4,978       |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                            | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE            |             |               |               |
| Appropriation.....                         | \$4,978     | \$4,978       | \$4,978       |
| Balance brought forward:                   |             |               |               |
| Unobligated:                               |             |               |               |
| Cash.....                                  | 86          | 86            | 86            |
| U. S. Government securities (par).....     | 199,100     | 199,100       | 199,100       |
| Obligated.....                             | 2,489       | 2,489         |               |
| Total budget authorizations available..... | 206,653     | 206,653       | 204,164       |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                  |             |               |               |
| Total expenditures.....                    | 4,978       | 7,467         | 4,978         |
| Balance carried forward:                   |             |               |               |
| Unobligated:                               |             |               |               |
| Cash.....                                  | 86          | 86            | 86            |
| U. S. Government securities (par).....     | 199,100     | 199,100       | 199,100       |
| Obligated.....                             | 2,489       |               |               |
| Total expenditures and balances.....       | 206,653     | 206,653       | 204,164       |

*Unemployment Trust Fund*

Appropriated (est.) 1957, \$1,804,457,487

Estimate 1957, \$1,885,640,500

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                  | 1956 actual     | 1957 estimate   | 1958 estimate   |
|--------------------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                    |                 |                 |                 |
| 1. Withdrawals by States.....                    | \$1,286,964,000 | \$1,370,000,000 | \$1,400,000,000 |
| 2. Withdrawals by Railroad Retirement Board..... | 105,682,525     | 134,420,000     | 134,420,000     |
| Total obligations.....                           | 1,392,646,525   | 1,504,420,000   | 1,534,420,000   |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                |                 |                 |                 |
| Unobligated balance brought forward:             |                 |                 |                 |
| Cash.....                                        | —10,513,673     | —88,293,643     | —78,811,403     |
| U. S. Government securities (par).....           | —8,442,915,000  | —8,700,668,000  | —9,011,000,000  |
| Unamortized premium and interest purchased.....  | —890,855        | —812,273        | —               |
| Unobligated balance carried forward:             |                 |                 |                 |
| Cash.....                                        | 88,293,643      | 78,811,403      | 51,031,903      |
| U. S. Government securities (par).....           | 8,700,668,000   | 9,011,000,000   | 9,390,000,000   |
| Unamortized premium and interest purchased.....  | 812,273         | —               | —               |
| Appropriation.....                               | 1,728,100,913   | 1,804,457,487   | 1,885,640,500   |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Under the Social Security Act all moneys deposited by a State agency from a State unemployment fund or by the Railroad Retirement Board to the credit of the railroad unemployment insurance account as well as transfers to the Federal unemployment account are held in the unemployment trust fund; amounts in the fund which are not required to meet current withdrawals are invested in Government securities (42 U. S. C. 1104).

The status of funds is as follows:

|                                                                           | 1956 actual     | 1957 estimate   | 1958 estimate   |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Investments in U. S. securities at beginning of year (par).....           | \$8,442,915,000 | \$8,700,668,000 | \$9,011,000,000 |
| Unamortized premium and interest purchased.....                           | 890,855         | 812,273         | —               |
| Cash (unexpended balance).....                                            | 10,513,673      | 88,293,643      | 78,811,403      |
| Balance of fund at beginning of year.....                                 | 8,454,319,528   | 8,789,773,916   | 9,089,811,403   |
| <b>Cash income during year:</b>                                           |                 |                 |                 |
| Deposits by States.....                                                   | 1,330,147,249   | 1,440,000,000   | 1,480,000,000   |
| Interest on investments.....                                              | 198,912,838     | 223,020,200     | 253,091,211     |
| Railroad unemployment insurance account:                                  |                 |                 |                 |
| Taxes collected.....                                                      | 27,627,032      | 77,000,000      | 97,000,000      |
| Excess receipts of the railroad unemployment insurance appropriation..... | 3,006,203       | 2,400,000       | 3,000,000       |
| Transfers from general fund.....                                          | 167,807,591     | 62,037,287      | 52,549,289      |
| Total annual income.....                                                  | 1,728,100,913   | 1,804,457,487   | 1,885,640,500   |
| <b>Cash outgo during year:</b>                                            |                 |                 |                 |
| Payment of railroad retirement benefits.....                              | 105,682,525     | 134,420,000     | 134,420,000     |
| Payments to States.....                                                   | 1,286,964,000   | 1,370,000,000   | 1,400,000,000   |
| Total annual outgo.....                                                   | 1,392,646,525   | 1,504,420,000   | 1,534,420,000   |
| Investments in U. S. securities at end of year (par).....                 | 8,700,668,000   | 9,011,000,000   | 9,390,000,000   |
| Unamortized premium and interest purchased.....                           | 812,273         | —               | —               |
| Cash (unexpended balance).....                                            | 88,293,643      | 78,811,403      | 51,031,903      |
| Balance of fund at end of year.....                                       | 8,789,773,916   | 9,089,811,403   | 9,441,031,903   |

## DISTRIBUTION OF JUNE 30, 1956, BALANCE

|                                                                         |                 |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| State unemployment trust accounts.....                                  | \$8,210,771,333 |
| Railroad unemployment insurance account.....                            | 345,713,647     |
| Federal unemployment account.....                                       | 152,258,042     |
| Undistributed (for later credit to the State and Federal accounts)..... | 81,030,894      |
|                                                                         | 8,789,773,916   |

The Federal unemployment account is available for loans to States whenever benefit payments made by any State seriously depletes its balance in the unemployment trust account.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                 | 1956 actual   | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:</b> |               |               |               |
| Railroad retirement benefit payments.....       | \$105,682,525 | \$134,420,000 | \$134,420,000 |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

|                                             | 1956 actual     | 1957 estimate   | 1958 estimate   |
|---------------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| <b>13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities:</b> |                 |                 |                 |
| Payments to States.....                     | \$1,286,964,000 | \$1,370,000,000 | \$1,400,000,000 |
| Total obligations.....                      | 1,392,646,525   | 1,504,420,000   | 1,534,420,000   |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE                 |                 |                 |                 |
|-------------------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Appropriation.....                              | \$1,728,100,913 | \$1,804,457,487 | \$1,885,640,500 |
| Unobligated balance brought forward:            |                 |                 |                 |
| Cash.....                                       | 10,513,673      | 88,293,643      | 78,811,403      |
| U. S. Government securities (par).....          | 8,442,915,000   | 8,700,668,000   | 9,011,000,000   |
| Unamortized premium and interest purchased..... | 890,855         | 812,273         | —               |
| Total budget authorizations available.....      | 10,182,420,441  | 10,594,231,403  | 10,975,451,903  |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                       |                 |                 |                 |
| Total expenditures.....                         | 1,392,646,525   | 1,504,420,000   | 1,534,420,000   |
| Unobligated balance carried forward:            |                 |                 |                 |
| Cash.....                                       | 88,293,643      | 78,811,403      | 51,031,903      |
| U. S. Government securities (par).....          | 8,700,668,000   | 9,011,000,000   | 9,390,000,000   |
| Unamortized premium and interest purchased..... | 812,273         | —               | —               |
| Total expenditures and balances.....            | 10,182,420,441  | 10,594,231,403  | 10,975,451,903  |

## BUREAU OF ACCOUNTS

*Trust Funds, Bureau of Accounts*

Appropriated (est.) 1957, \$27,439,750 Estimate 1958, \$239,000

NOTE.—The following schedules include unobligated balances for "Matured obligations of the District of Columbia" and "To promote the education of the blind (principal account)."

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                                         | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                                           |             |               |               |
| 1. Bulgarian claims.....                                                | —           | \$78,000      | \$116,000     |
| 2. Hungarian claims.....                                                | —           | 305,000       | 678,000       |
| 3. Italian claims.....                                                  | —           | —             | 4,750,000     |
| 4. Rumanian claims.....                                                 | —           | 201,000       | 265,000       |
| 5. Soviet claims.....                                                   | —           | 761,487       | 7,897,235     |
| 6. Yugoslav claims.....                                                 | \$5,725,965 | 1,756,276     | —             |
| 7. Losses in melting gold.....                                          | 217         | 1,000         | 1,000         |
| 8. Mexican claims.....                                                  | 1,577,780   | —             | —             |
| 9. National defense conditional gifts.....                              | 7,099       | —             | —             |
| 10. Payment of pre-1934 bonds of the Government of the Philippines..... | 276,335     | 298,163       | 938,918       |
| 11. Payment of unclaimed moneys.....                                    | 766,448     | 100,000       | 100,000       |
| 12. Unclaimed moneys of individuals whose whereabouts are known.....    | 5,807       | —             | —             |
| Total obligations.....                                                  | 8,349,651   | 3,500,926     | 14,746,153    |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                                       |             |               |               |
| Unobligated balance brought forward:                                    |             |               |               |
| Cash.....                                                               | —7,872,804  | —15,446,858   | —39,540,182   |
| U. S. Government securities (par).....                                  | —6,350,850  | —6,251,350    | —6,096,850    |
| Unobligated balance carried forward:                                    |             |               |               |
| Cash.....                                                               | 15,446,858  | 39,540,182    | 25,833,947    |
| U. S. Government securities (par).....                                  | 6,251,350   | 6,096,850     | 5,295,932     |
| Appropriation.....                                                      | 16,824,205  | 27,439,750    | 239,000       |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

1-6. *Foreign claims settlement.*—The Foreign Claims Settlement Commission is authorized to adjudicate claims of American nationals against Bulgaria, Hungary, Italy, Rumania, Soviet Union, and Yugoslavia. Upon certification by the Commission, the Secretary of the Treasury is authorized to make payments on awards. Final payments are to be made on the claims as follows: Bulgaria, 1959; Hungary, 1959; Italy, 1958; Rumania, 1959; Soviet Union, 1958; and Yugoslavia, 1957 (64 Stat. 12 and 69 Stat. 562).

7. *Losses in melting gold.*—Out of the receipts to be covered into the Treasury under section 7 of the Gold Reserve Act of 1934, an amount is made available sufficient to cover the difference between the volume of gold as carried in the general account of the Treasurer of the



## TREASURY DEPARTMENT—Continued

## BUREAU OF ACCOUNTS—Continued

*Trust Funds, Bureau of Accounts—Continued*

United States and the volume of such gold after melting and refining (48 Stat. 1061).

8. *Mexican claims.*—The American Mexican Claims Commission adjudicates and certifies to the Treasury Department claims of American nationals against the Government of Mexico. The Mexican claims fund includes deposits totaling \$40,533,659, consisting of \$40 million from the Government of Mexico payable in 16 annual installments—the final payment being made by Mexico in fiscal year 1956 and \$533,659 appropriated by the Congress of the United States. Currently there are approximately 400 accounts maintained pursuant to awards of the Commission (22 U. S. C. 661).

9. *National defense conditional gifts.*—The Secretary of the Treasury accepts on behalf of the United States any conditional gifts of money or other tangible property to be used for a particular defense purpose. Such intangibles other than money are converted at the best terms available. The moneys held in trust are paid to such of the various appropriation accounts as will best effectuate the intent of the donors (68 Stat. 566).

10. *Payment of pre-1934 bonds of the Government of the Philippines.*—This trust account provides for payment of principal and interest on outstanding bonds of the Philippines, its provinces, cities, and municipalities issued prior to May 1, 1934, under authority of acts of Congress. The value of the unmatured outstanding bonds is \$4,928,850 (22 U. S. C. 1393 (g) (5)).

11. *Payment of unclaimed moneys.*—Payments are made to individuals who establish their right to moneys held in trust pending claims of owners (31 U. S. C. 725p).

12. *Unclaimed moneys of individuals whose whereabouts are known.*—Amounts are held in trust awaiting settlement and allowance of claims (31 U. S. C. 725).

*Matured obligations of the District of Columbia.*—Funds from inactive accounts are transferred to this account to meet matured obligations of the District of Columbia when and if presented (31 U. S. C. 725s). As of June 30, 1956, there was a balance of \$8,176 in the fund.

*To promote the education of the blind.*—The uninvested sum of \$250,000 is credited on the books of the Treasury Department as an unexpendable endowment fund for the purpose of aiding the education of the blind in the United States. A permanent annual appropriation of \$10,000 being equivalent to 4 percent on the principal, is paid to the American Printing House for the Blind (20 U. S. C. 101).

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                              | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions..... | \$7,099     |               |               |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities.....     | 8,066,217   | \$3,202,763   | \$13,807,235  |
| 14 Interest.....                             | 276,335     | 298,163       | 938,918       |
| Total obligations.....                       | 8,349,651   | 3,500,926     | 14,746,153    |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE              |             |             |         |
|----------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|---------|
| Appropriations:                              |             |             |         |
| "Bulgarian claims fund, Treasury Department" |             | \$3,087,500 |         |
| "Hungarian claims fund, Treasury Department" |             | 3,016,250   |         |
| "Italian claims fund, Treasury Department"   | \$4,750,000 |             |         |
| "Losses in melting gold"                     | 217         | 1,000       | \$1,000 |
| "Mexican claims fund, Treasury Department"   | 1,500,000   |             |         |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—continued

|                                                                         | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE—con.                                    |             |               |               |
| Appropriations—Continued                                                |             |               |               |
| "National defense conditional gift fund, Treasury"                      | \$7,099     |               |               |
| "Payment of pre-1934 bonds, Government of the Philippines"              | 146,696     | \$145,000     | \$138,000     |
| "Payment of unclaimed moneys"                                           | 756,448     | 100,000       | 100,000       |
| "Rumanian claims fund, Treasury Department"                             |             | 21,090,000    |               |
| "Soviet claims fund, Treasury Department"                               | 8,658,722   |               |               |
| "Unclaimed moneys of individuals whose whereabouts are known, Treasury" | 5,023       |               |               |
| Total appropriations.....                                               | 15,824,205  | 27,439,750    | 239,000       |
| Balance brought forward:                                                |             |               |               |
| Unobligated:                                                            |             |               |               |
| Cash.....                                                               | 7,872,804   | 15,446,858    | 39,540,182    |
| U. S. Government securities (par).....                                  | 6,350,850   | 6,251,350     | 6,096,850     |
| Obligated.....                                                          | 1,052,896   | 903,559       | 115,000       |
| Total budget authorizations available.....                              | 31,100,755  | 50,041,517    | 45,991,032    |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                                               |             |               |               |
| Expenditures—                                                           |             |               |               |
| "Bulgarian claims fund, Treasury Department"                            |             | 78,000        | 116,000       |
| "Hungarian claims fund, Treasury Department"                            |             | 305,000       | 678,000       |
| "Italian claims fund, Treasury Department"                              |             |               | 4,750,000     |
| "Losses in melting gold"                                                | 217         | 1,000         | 1,000         |
| "Mexican claims fund, Treasury Department"                              | 1,582,850   | 187,388       |               |
| "National defense conditional gift fund, Treasury"                      | 8,583       | 149,500       |               |
| "Panama claims fund"                                                    | 276,916     | 728           |               |
| "Payment of pre-1934 bonds, Government of the Philippines"              | 286,301     | 302,897       | 938,918       |
| "Payment of unclaimed moneys"                                           | 756,448     | 100,000       | 100,000       |
| "Rumanian claims fund, Treasury Department"                             |             | 201,000       | 265,000       |
| "Soviet claims fund, Treasury Department"                               |             | 761,487       | 7,897,235     |
| "Unclaimed moneys of individuals whose whereabouts are known, Treasury" | 5,807       |               |               |
| "Yugoslav claims fund, Treasury Department"                             | 5,581,866   | 2,202,485     |               |
| Total expenditures.....                                                 | 8,498,983   | 4,289,485     | 14,746,153    |
| Balance carried forward:                                                |             |               |               |
| Unobligated:                                                            |             |               |               |
| Cash.....                                                               | 15,446,858  | 39,540,182    | 25,833,947    |
| U. S. Government securities (par).....                                  | 6,251,350   | 6,096,850     | 5,295,932     |
| Obligated.....                                                          | 903,559     | 115,000       | 115,000       |
| Total expenditures and balances.....                                    | 31,100,755  | 50,041,517    | 45,991,032    |

## BUREAU OF CUSTOMS

*Trust Funds, Bureau of Customs*

Appropriated (est.) 1957, \$6,595,000 Estimate 1958, \$6,595,000

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                                                  | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Program by activities:                                                           |             |               |               |
| 1. Refunds, transfers, and expenses of operations, Virgin Islands.....           | \$276,941   | \$280,000     | \$280,000     |
| 2. Refunds, transfers, and expenses of operations, Puerto Rico.....              | 6,074,992   | 6,122,309     | 6,100,000     |
| 3. Refunds, transfers, and expenses, unclaimed, abandoned, and seized goods..... | 107,958     | 215,000       | 215,000       |
| Total obligations.....                                                           | 6,549,891   | 6,617,309     | 6,595,000     |
| Financing:                                                                       |             |               |               |
| Unobligated balance brought forward....                                          | —764,998    | —731,084      | —708,775      |
| Unobligated balance carried forward....                                          | 731,084     | 708,775       | 708,775       |
| Appropriation.....                                                               | 6,515,977   | 6,595,000     | 6,595,000     |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Customs duties, taxes and fees collected in Puerto Rico and the Virgin Islands, and all proceeds of the sale of abandoned and seized merchandise, are deposited to this account. After expenses have been provided for, available balances are transferred to the Treasurer of Puerto

Rico, the treasury of the municipalities of the Virgin Islands, and miscellaneous receipts, respectively (19 U. S. C. 528, 1491, 1493, 1559, 1613, 1624; 48 U. S. C. 740, 795, 1396, 1406 (h)).

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                                                    | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>BUREAU OF CUSTOMS</b>                                                           |             |               |               |
| Total number of permanent positions.....                                           | 230         | 230           | 230           |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions.....                                   | 2           | 2             | 2             |
| Average number of all employees.....                                               | 223         | 223           | 223           |
| Number of employees at end of year.....                                            | 225         | 225           | 225           |
| Average salaries and grades:                                                       |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                                                           |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                                                                | \$4,942     | \$5,032       | \$5,109       |
| Average grade.....                                                                 | GS-6.6      | GS-6.6        | GS-6.6        |
| 01 Personal services:                                                              |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                                                           | \$1,056,616 | \$1,065,500   | \$1,072,975   |
| Positions other than permanent.....                                                | 3,026       | 3,400         | 3,500         |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....                                                | 4,004       | 4,125         | 4,125         |
| Payment above basic rates.....                                                     | 403,286     | 400,300       | 410,900       |
| Total personal services.....                                                       | 1,466,932   | 1,469,200     | 1,491,500     |
| 02 Travel.....                                                                     | 9,672       | 9,750         | 9,750         |
| 03 Transportation of things.....                                                   | 9,526       | 9,800         | 9,800         |
| 04 Communication services.....                                                     | 8,322       | 8,400         | 8,400         |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....                                                 | 5,220       | 4,350         | 4,350         |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                                                  | 45          |               |               |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                                                 | 209,473     | 237,800       | 237,800       |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                                                     | 10,526      | 10,750        | 10,750        |
| 09 Equipment.....                                                                  | 10,701      | 4,500         | 4,500         |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:                                           |             |               |               |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....                                               |             |               | 65,200        |
| Payments to treasury of municipalities of Virgin Islands of the United States..... | 160,000     | 158,050       | 150,950       |
| Payments to treasurer of Puerto Rico.....                                          | 4,547,406   | 4,568,900     | 4,488,500     |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities.....                                           | 80          |               |               |
| Refunds and drawbacks.....                                                         | 110,731     | 112,400       | 112,400       |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                                                      | 1,066       | 1,100         | 1,100         |
| Total, Bureau of Customs.....                                                      | 6,549,700   | 6,595,000     | 6,595,000     |
| <b>ALLOCATION TO CORPS OF ENGINEERS, DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY</b>                    |             |               |               |
| Total number of permanent positions.....                                           |             | 1             |               |
| Average number of all employees.....                                               |             | 1             |               |
| Number of employees at end of year.....                                            |             | 1             |               |
| Average salaries and grades:                                                       |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                                                           |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                                                                |             | \$5,440       |               |
| Average grade.....                                                                 |             | GS-9.0        |               |
| 01 Personal services: Permanent positions.....                                     |             | \$5,440       |               |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                                                  | \$148       | 42            |               |
| 07 Other contractual services.....                                                 |             | 16,804        |               |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                                                     | 43          | 23            |               |
| Total, Corps of Engineers.....                                                     | 191         | 22,309        |               |
| Total obligations.....                                                             | 6,549,891   | 6,617,309     | \$6,595,000   |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                                                                               |             |             |             |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>                                                        |             |             |             |
| Appropriations:                                                                               |             |             |             |
| "Refunds, transfers, and expenses of operations, Puerto Rico, Bureau of Customs"              | \$6,014,092 | \$6,100,000 | \$6,100,000 |
| "Refunds, transfers, and expenses of operations, Virgin Islands, Bureau of Customs"           | 289,457     | 280,000     | 280,000     |
| "Refunds, transfers, and expenses, unclaimed, abandoned, and seized goods, Bureau of Customs" | 212,428     | 215,000     | 215,000     |
| Total appropriations.....                                                                     | 6,515,977   | 6,595,000   | 6,595,000   |
| Unobligated balance brought forward.....                                                      | 764,998     | 731,084     | 708,775     |
| Total budget authorizations available.....                                                    | 7,280,975   | 7,326,084   | 7,303,775   |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>                                                              |             |             |             |
| Expenditures:                                                                                 |             |             |             |
| "Refunds, transfers, and expenses of operations, Puerto Rico, Bureau of Customs"              | 6,074,992   | 6,122,309   | 6,100,000   |
| "Refunds, transfers, and expenses of operations, Virgin Islands, Bureau of Customs"           | 276,941     | 280,000     | 280,000     |
| "Refunds, transfers, and expenses, unclaimed, abandoned, and seized goods, Bureau of Customs" | 197,958     | 215,000     | 215,000     |
| Total expenditures.....                                                                       | 6,549,891   | 6,617,309   | 6,595,000   |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—continued

|                                          | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—con.</b>    |             |               |               |
| Unobligated balance carried forward..... | \$731,084   | \$708,775     | \$708,775     |
| Total expenditures and balances.....     | 7,280,975   | 7,326,084     | 7,303,775     |

## INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE

*Expenses, Treasury Department, Enforcement Title III, National Prohibition Act, as Amended, Puerto Rico and Virgin Islands*

Appropriated (estimate) 1957, \$142,749 Estimate 1958, \$131,771

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                                                            | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                                                              |             |               |               |
| Enforcement of prohibition laws in Puerto Rico and Virgin Islands (total obligations)..... | \$135,713   | \$132,673     | \$139,000     |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                                                          |             |               |               |
| Unobligated balance brought forward.....                                                   | -3,543      | -12,153       | -22,229       |
| Unobligated balance carried forward.....                                                   | 12,153      | 22,229        | 15,000        |
| Appropriation.....                                                                         | 144,323     | 142,749       | 131,771       |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Advances are made by the insular government of Puerto Rico to pay expenses in connection with the enforcement of internal-revenue laws relating to industrial alcohol in that island. There are no industrial alcohol plants operating in the Virgin Islands (26 U. S. C. 3123; 31 U. S. C. 725 (s)).

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                          | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Total number of permanent positions..... | 20          | 18            | 18            |
| Average number of all employees.....     | 20          | 18            | 18            |
| Number of employees at end of year.....  | 16          | 18            | 18            |
| Average salaries and grades:             |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                 |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                      | \$5,414     | \$5,458       | \$5,531       |
| Average grade.....                       | GS-7.5      | GS-7.5        | GS-7.5        |
| 01 Personal services:                    |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                 | \$99,783    | \$100,230     | \$100,996     |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....      | 416         |               | 383           |
| Payment above basic rates.....           | 32,016      | 25,148        | 25,485        |
| Total personal services.....             | 132,215     | 125,378       | 126,864       |
| 02 Travel.....                           | 382         | 1,750         | 1,750         |
| 03 Transportation of things.....         | 27          | 240           | 240           |
| 04 Communication services.....           | 423         | 450           | 456           |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....       | 42          | 60            | 60            |
| 07 Other contractual services.....       | 1,695       | 1,800         | 2,500         |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....           | 854         | 900           | 900           |
| 09 Equipment.....                        |             | 2,095         |               |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions: |             |               |               |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....     |             |               | 6,236         |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities..... | 75          |               |               |
| Total obligations.....                   | 135,713     | 132,673       | 139,000       |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                            |           |           |           |
|--------------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>     |           |           |           |
| Appropriation.....                         | \$144,323 | \$142,749 | \$131,771 |
| Balance brought forward:                   |           |           |           |
| Obligated.....                             | 1,261     | 6,410     |           |
| Unobligated.....                           | 3,543     | 12,153    | 22,229    |
| Total budget authorizations available..... | 149,127   | 161,312   | 154,000   |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>           |           |           |           |
| Total expenditures.....                    | 130,564   | 139,083   | 139,000   |
| Balance carried forward:                   |           |           |           |
| Obligated.....                             | 6,410     |           |           |
| Unobligated.....                           | 12,153    | 22,229    | 15,000    |
| Total expenditures and balances.....       | 149,127   | 161,312   | 154,000   |



## TREASURY DEPARTMENT—Continued

## COAST GUARD

## Commuted Ration Mess Fund, Coast Guard

## OPERATIONS AND FINANCING

|                                                      | 1956 actual      | 1957 estimate  | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------------------|------------------|----------------|---------------|
| <b>Operations by activities:</b>                     |                  |                |               |
| Commuted ration messes (total obligations).....      | \$3,205,123      |                |               |
| Deposited to miscellaneous receipts.....             |                  | \$493,240      |               |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                    |                  |                |               |
| Unobligated balance brought forward.....             | 364,573          | 367,525        |               |
| Advances and reimbursements from other accounts..... | 3,208,075        | 125,715        |               |
| Unobligated balance carried forward.....             | -367,525         |                |               |
| <b>Total financing.....</b>                          | <b>3,205,123</b> | <b>493,240</b> |               |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

This trust fund was maintained to account for funds and to control the resources and liabilities of commuted ration messes. These messes are established at small units where provisions are procured in the immediate area rather than through the Coast Guard supply fund.

The operation of this account was discontinued as of June 30, 1956, when the inventories and other net assets were sold to the supply fund to provide improved accounting control. The unobligated balance of \$493,240 was deposited to miscellaneous receipts.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                          | 1956 actual      | 1957 estimate  | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------|------------------|----------------|---------------|
| 08 Supplies and materials.....           | \$3,205,123      |                |               |
| Deposited to miscellaneous receipts..... |                  | \$493,240      |               |
| <b>Total obligations.....</b>            | <b>3,205,123</b> | <b>493,240</b> |               |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                                   |                  |                |  |
|---------------------------------------------------|------------------|----------------|--|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>            |                  |                |  |
| Receipts from operations:                         |                  |                |  |
| Commuted ration messes.....                       | \$3,208,075      |                |  |
| Sale of inventories.....                          |                  | \$125,715      |  |
| Decrease in selected working capital.....         |                  | 5,988          |  |
| <b>Total receipts from operations.....</b>        | <b>3,208,075</b> | <b>131,703</b> |  |
| Balance brought forward:                          |                  |                |  |
| Unobligated.....                                  | 364,573          | 367,525        |  |
| Obligated.....                                    | 19,768           | -6,988         |  |
| <b>Total budget authorizations available.....</b> | <b>3,692,416</b> | <b>493,240</b> |  |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>                  |                  |                |  |
| Gross expenditures.....                           | 3,230,879        | 493,240        |  |
| Balance carried forward:                          |                  |                |  |
| Unobligated.....                                  | 367,525          |                |  |
| Obligated.....                                    | -5,988           |                |  |
| <b>Total expenditures and balances.....</b>       | <b>3,592,416</b> | <b>493,240</b> |  |
| <b>TRUST EXPENDITURES</b>                         |                  |                |  |
| Gross expenditures.....                           | 3,230,879        | 493,240        |  |
| Receipts from operations.....                     | 3,208,075        | 131,703        |  |
| <b>Trust expenditures.....</b>                    | <b>22,804</b>    | <b>361,537</b> |  |

## United States Coast Guard General Gift Fund

Appropriated (estimate) 1957, \$3,113 Estimate 1958, \$3,225

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                          | 1956 actual  | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>            |              |               |               |
| Training (total obligations).....        | \$750        | \$7,163       | \$3,225       |
| <b>Financing:</b>                        |              |               |               |
| Unobligated balance brought forward..... |              | -4,050        |               |
| Unobligated balance carried forward..... | 4,050        |               |               |
| <b>Appropriation.....</b>                | <b>4,800</b> | <b>3,113</b>  | <b>3,225</b>  |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

This trust fund is maintained to account for gifts or bequests for the use of the Coast Guard (5 U. S. C. 150 q-t).

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                          | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| 07 Other contractual services.....       |             | \$2,500       | \$1,500       |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....           |             | 2,250         | 1,350         |
| 09 Equipment.....                        | \$750       | 1,613         | 375           |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities..... |             | 800           |               |
| <b>Total obligations.....</b>            | <b>750</b>  | <b>7,163</b>  | <b>3,225</b>  |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                                   |              |              |              |
|---------------------------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>            |              |              |              |
| Appropriation.....                                | \$4,800      | \$3,113      | \$3,225      |
| Unobligated balance brought forward.....          |              | 4,050        |              |
| <b>Total budget authorizations available.....</b> | <b>4,800</b> | <b>7,163</b> | <b>3,225</b> |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>                  |              |              |              |
| Total expenditures.....                           | 750          | 7,163        | 3,225        |
| Unobligated balance carried forward.....          | 4,050        |              |              |
| <b>Total expenditures and balances.....</b>       | <b>4,800</b> | <b>7,163</b> | <b>3,225</b> |

## DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA

Administrative Expenses, District Unemployment Compensation Board, Grants Under Social Security Act, District of Columbia

Appropriated (est.) 1957, \$1,200,000 Estimate 1958, \$1,250,000

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                                      | 1956 actual      | 1957 estimate    | 1958 estimate    |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                                        |                  |                  |                  |
| Administration of unemployment compensation (total obligations)..... | \$1,017,163      | \$1,196,863      | \$1,250,000      |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                                    |                  |                  |                  |
| Unobligated balance brought forward.....                             | -134,915         | -246,863         | -250,000         |
| Unobligated balance carried forward.....                             | 246,863          | 250,000          |                  |
| <b>Appropriation.....</b>                                            | <b>1,129,111</b> | <b>1,200,000</b> | <b>1,250,000</b> |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Represents grants made to the Board of Commissioners of the District of Columbia by the Department of Labor for administrative expenses, District Unemployment Compensation Board (49 Stat. 626, 946).

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                    | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| 07 Other contractual services..... | \$1,017,163 | \$1,196,863   | \$1,250,000   |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                                   |                  |                  |                  |
|---------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>            |                  |                  |                  |
| Appropriation.....                                | \$1,129,111      | \$1,200,000      | \$1,250,000      |
| Balance brought forward:                          |                  |                  |                  |
| Unobligated.....                                  | 134,915          | 246,863          | 250,000          |
| Obligated.....                                    | 21,530           | 10,180           | 12,000           |
| <b>Total budget authorizations available.....</b> | <b>1,285,556</b> | <b>1,457,043</b> | <b>1,512,000</b> |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>                  |                  |                  |                  |
| Total expenditures.....                           | 1,028,513        | 1,195,043        | 1,247,000        |
| Balance carried forward:                          |                  |                  |                  |
| Unobligated.....                                  | 246,863          | 250,000          | 250,000          |
| Obligated.....                                    | 10,180           | 12,000           | 15,000           |
| <b>Total expenditures and balances.....</b>       | <b>1,285,556</b> | <b>1,457,043</b> | <b>1,512,000</b> |

*Advance Planning of Non-Federal Public Works, Advances by Housing and Home Finance Agency, District of Columbia*

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                          | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>            |             |               |               |
| Advance plans (total obligations).....   | \$486       | -----         | -----         |
| <b>Financing:</b>                        |             |               |               |
| Unobligated balance brought forward..... | -486        | -----         | -----         |
| <b>Appropriation</b> .....               | -----       | -----         | -----         |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Funds are advanced to the District of Columbia for planning of non-Federal public works projects (63 Stat. 841).

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                              | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| 10 Lands and structures..... | \$486       | -----         | -----         |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                          |       |       |       |
|------------------------------------------|-------|-------|-------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>   |       |       |       |
| Unobligated balance brought forward..... | \$486 | ----- | ----- |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>         |       |       |       |
| Total expenditures.....                  | 486   | ----- | ----- |

*Civil Defense Procurement, Contributions by Federal Civil Defense Administration, District of Columbia*

Appropriated (estimate) 1957, \$12,000      Estimate 1958, \$20,000

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                  | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                    |             |               |               |
| Procurement of material (total obligations)..... | \$30,997    | \$13,766      | \$20,000      |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                |             |               |               |
| Unobligated balance brought forward.....         | -1,763      | -1,766        | -----         |
| Unobligated balance carried forward.....         | 1,766       | -----         | -----         |
| <b>Appropriation</b> .....                       | 31,000      | 12,000        | 20,000        |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Represents contributions to the Board of Commissioners of the District of Columbia by the Federal Civil Defense Administration for the establishment of a civil-defense program.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                    | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| 04 Communication services.....     | -----       | \$1,000       | \$1,000       |
| 05 Rents and utility services..... | -----       | -----         | 500           |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....  | \$14,000    | -----         | -----         |
| 07 Other contractual services..... | -----       | 12,766        | 1,200         |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....     | 5,000       | -----         | 3,500         |
| 09 Equipment.....                  | 11,997      | -----         | 13,800        |
| <b>Total obligations</b> .....     | 30,997      | 13,766        | 20,000        |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                                    |          |          |          |
|----------------------------------------------------|----------|----------|----------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>             |          |          |          |
| Appropriation.....                                 | \$31,000 | \$12,000 | \$20,000 |
| Balance brought forward:                           |          |          |          |
| Unobligated.....                                   | 1,763    | 1,766    | -----    |
| Obligated.....                                     | 4,456    | 31,000   | 2,000    |
| <b>Total budget authorizations available</b> ..... | 37,219   | 44,766   | 22,000   |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—continued

|                                              | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>             |             |               |               |
| Total expenditures.....                      | \$4,453     | \$42,766      | \$19,000      |
| Balance carried forward:                     |             |               |               |
| Unobligated.....                             | 1,766       | -----         | -----         |
| Obligated.....                               | 31,000      | 2,000         | 3,000         |
| <b>Total expenditures and balances</b> ..... | 37,219      | 44,766        | 22,000        |

*Contributed Funds, War Food Administration, Penny Milk and Food Conservation Programs, District of Columbia*

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                             | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>               |             |               |               |
| Penny milk program (total obligations)..... | \$158,624   | \$81,198      | -----         |
| <b>Financing:</b>                           |             |               |               |
| Unobligated balance brought forward.....    | -38,001     | -81,198       | -----         |
| Recovery of prior year obligations.....     | -201,821    | -----         | -----         |
| Unobligated balance carried forward.....    | 81,198      | -----         | -----         |
| <b>Appropriation</b> .....                  | -----       | -----         | -----         |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Contributions are made by the Department of Agriculture to defray a portion of the cost of furnishing milk to elementary schoolchildren in the District of Columbia (49 Stat. 774).

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                    | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| 07 Other contractual services..... | \$158,624   | \$81,198      | -----         |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                                    |          |          |       |
|----------------------------------------------------|----------|----------|-------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>             |          |          |       |
| Balance brought forward:                           |          |          |       |
| Unobligated.....                                   | \$38,001 | \$81,198 | ----- |
| Obligated.....                                     | 49,885   | 50,055   | ----- |
| <b>Total budget authorizations available</b> ..... | 87,886   | 131,253  | ----- |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>                   |          |          |       |
| Total expenditures.....                            | -43,367  | 131,253  | ----- |
| Balance carried forward:                           |          |          |       |
| Unobligated.....                                   | 81,198   | -----    | ----- |
| Obligated.....                                     | 50,055   | -----    | ----- |
| <b>Total expenditures and balances</b> .....       | 87,886   | 131,253  | ----- |

*Cooperative Vocational Education Allotments, Grants by Office of Education, Department of Health, Education and Welfare, District of Columbia*

Appropriated (estimate) 1957, \$73,000      Estimate 1958, \$104,700

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                             | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>               |             |               |               |
| 1. Agriculture.....                         | \$8,661     | -----         | -----         |
| 2. Distributive occupations.....            | 14,944      | \$14,819      | \$15,000      |
| 3. Home economics.....                      | 40,000      | 40,000        | 40,000        |
| 4. Trades and industry.....                 | 46,093      | 49,667        | 49,700        |
| 5. White House Conference on Education..... | 4,695       | -----         | -----         |
| <b>Total obligations</b> .....              | 114,393     | 104,486       | 104,700       |
| <b>Financing:</b>                           |             |               |               |
| Unobligated balance brought forward.....    | -38,881     | -31,486       | -----         |
| Unobligated balance carried forward.....    | 31,486      | -----         | -----         |
| <b>Appropriation</b> .....                  | 106,998     | 73,000        | 104,700       |



## DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA—Continued

*Cooperative Vocational Education Allotments, Grants by Office of Education, Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, District of Columbia—Continued*

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

These grants defer part of the cost of instruction in the District of Columbia public schools in subjects relating to agriculture, distributive occupations, home economics, and industries (49 Stat. 1488-1490, 20 U. S. C. 154-15p).

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                    | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| 97 Other contractual services..... | \$114,393   | \$104,486     | \$104,700     |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE            |           |          |           |
|--------------------------------------------|-----------|----------|-----------|
| Appropriation.....                         | \$106,998 | \$73,000 | \$104,700 |
| Balance brought forward:                   |           |          |           |
| Unobligated.....                           | 38,881    | 31,486   |           |
| Obligated.....                             | 218       |          |           |
| Total budget authorizations available..... | 146,097   | 104,486  | 104,700   |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                  |           |          |           |
| Total expenditures.....                    | 114,611   | 104,486  | 104,700   |
| Unobligated balance carried forward.....   | 31,486    |          |           |
| Total expenditures and balances.....       | 146,097   | 104,486  | 104,700   |

*Fees and Other Collections, Recreation Board, District of Columbia*

Appropriated (estimate) 1957, \$85,000 Estimate 1958, \$92,000

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                           | 1956 actual   | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>             |               |               |               |
| Recreation program (total obligations)... | \$87,668      | \$88,930      | \$92,000      |
| <b>Financing:</b>                         |               |               |               |
| Unobligated balance brought forward....   | -34,151       | -33,930       | -30,000       |
| Unobligated balance carried forward.....  | 33,930        | 30,000        | 30,000        |
| <b>Appropriation.....</b>                 | <b>87,447</b> | <b>85,000</b> | <b>92,000</b> |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Fees and receipts from recreational activities are available to defray expenses of Recreation Board activities (56 Stat. 263).

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                  | 1956 actual   | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| Total number of permanent positions.....         | 1             | 1             | 1             |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions..... | 14            | 14            | 13            |
| Average number of all employees.....             | 15            | 15            | 14            |
| Number of employees at end of year.....          | 1             | 1             | 1             |
| Average salaries and grades:                     |               |               |               |
| Average salary.....                              | \$4,210       | \$4,345       | \$4,480       |
| Average grade.....                               | GS-5.0        | GS-5.0        | GS-5.0        |
| <b>01 Personal services:</b>                     |               |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                         | \$4,210       | \$4,345       | \$4,480       |
| Positions other than permanent.....              | 60,186        | 60,655        | 60,503        |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....              | 16            |               | 17            |
| Total personal services.....                     | 64,412        | 65,000        | 65,000        |
| <b>02 Travel.....</b>                            | <b>193</b>    | <b>193</b>    | <b>193</b>    |
| <b>03 Transportation of things.....</b>          | <b>13</b>     | <b>13</b>     | <b>13</b>     |
| <b>04 Communication services.....</b>            | <b>903</b>    | <b>903</b>    | <b>903</b>    |
| <b>05 Rents and utility services.....</b>        | <b>1,487</b>  | <b>1,487</b>  | <b>1,487</b>  |
| <b>06 Printing and reproduction.....</b>         | <b>3,209</b>  | <b>3,209</b>  | <b>3,209</b>  |
| <b>07 Other contractual services.....</b>        | <b>3,395</b>  | <b>3,395</b>  | <b>3,395</b>  |
| <b>08 Supplies and materials.....</b>            | <b>11,994</b> | <b>12,668</b> | <b>11,513</b> |
| <b>09 Equipment.....</b>                         | <b>824</b>    | <b>824</b>    | <b>824</b>    |
| <b>11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:</b>  |               |               |               |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....             |               |               | 4,225         |
| <b>13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities.....</b>  | <b>826</b>    | <b>826</b>    | <b>826</b>    |
| <b>15 Taxes and assessments.....</b>             | <b>412</b>    | <b>412</b>    | <b>412</b>    |
| Total obligations.....                           | 87,668        | 88,930        | 92,000        |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                            | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE            |             |               |               |
| Appropriation.....                         | \$87,447    | \$85,000      | \$92,000      |
| Balance brought forward:                   |             |               |               |
| Unobligated.....                           | 34,151      | 33,930        | 30,000        |
| Obligated.....                             | 10,001      | 7,469         | 6,399         |
| Total budget authorizations available..... | 131,599     | 126,399       | 128,399       |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                  |             |               |               |
| Total expenditures.....                    | 90,200      | 90,000        | 91,999        |
| Balance carried forward:                   |             |               |               |
| Unobligated.....                           | 33,930      | 30,000        | 30,000        |
| Obligated.....                             | 7,469       | 6,399         | 6,400         |
| Total expenditures and balances.....       | 131,599     | 126,399       | 128,399       |

*Grants by Children's Bureau, Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, District of Columbia*

Appropriated (estimate) 1957, \$431,000 Estimate 1958, \$424,000

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                           | 1956 actual    | 1957 estimate  | 1958 estimate  |
|-------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>             |                |                |                |
| 1. Maternity and child health service.... | \$153,980      | \$232,088      | \$230,978      |
| 2. Services for crippled children.....    | 243,825        | 165,548        | 159,522        |
| 3. Child welfare services.....            | 28,428         | 37,400         | 33,500         |
| Total obligations.....                    | 426,233        | 435,036        | 424,000        |
| <b>Financing:</b>                         |                |                |                |
| Unobligated balance brought forward....   | -18,771        | -24,036        | -20,000        |
| Unobligated balance carried forward.....  | 24,036         | 20,000         | 20,000         |
| <b>Appropriation.....</b>                 | <b>431,498</b> | <b>431,000</b> | <b>424,000</b> |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Represents grants made to the Commissioners of the District of Columbia by the Children's Bureau, Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, under provisions of the Social Security Act for the purpose of conducting services for maternal and child health, crippled children, and child welfare (49 Stat. 629, 631, 633; 42 U. S. C. 701, 702, 711, 712, 721).

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                  | 1956 actual   | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| Total number of permanent positions.....         | 66            | 69            | 65            |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions..... | 8             | 10            | 9             |
| Average number of all employees.....             | 64            | 67            | 65            |
| Number of all employees at end of year.....      | 67            | 68            | 65            |
| Average salaries and grades:                     |               |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                         |               |               |               |
| Average salary.....                              | \$5,247       | \$5,162       | \$5,326       |
| Average grade.....                               | GS-7.2        | GS-7.0        | GS-7.1        |
| <b>01 Personal services:</b>                     |               |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                         | \$292,370     | \$296,180     | \$300,235     |
| Positions other than permanent.....              | 39,896        | 50,499        | 45,099        |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....              | 1,309         |               | 1,323         |
| Payment above basic rates.....                   | 111           | 111           | 111           |
| Total personal services.....                     | 333,686       | 346,790       | 346,768       |
| <b>02 Travel.....</b>                            | <b>1,455</b>  | <b>2,105</b>  | <b>942</b>    |
| <b>04 Communication.....</b>                     | <b>2,918</b>  | <b>2,900</b>  | <b>2,900</b>  |
| <b>06 Printing and reproduction.....</b>         | <b>3,169</b>  | <b>3,000</b>  | <b>3,000</b>  |
| <b>07 Other contractual services.....</b>        | <b>17,087</b> | <b>18,038</b> | <b>12,126</b> |
| <b>08 Supplies and materials.....</b>            | <b>42,078</b> | <b>42,203</b> | <b>35,000</b> |
| <b>09 Equipment.....</b>                         | <b>25,840</b> | <b>20,000</b> | <b>5,000</b>  |
| <b>11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:</b>  |               |               |               |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....             |               |               | 18,264        |
| Total obligations.....                           | 426,233       | 435,036       | 424,000       |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE            |           |           |           |
|--------------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Appropriation.....                         | \$431,498 | \$431,000 | \$424,000 |
| Balance brought forward:                   |           |           |           |
| Unobligated.....                           | 18,771    | 24,036    | 20,000    |
| Obligated.....                             | 28,104    | 64,086    | 30,000    |
| Total budget authorizations available..... | 478,373   | 519,122   | 474,000   |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—continued

|                                      | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>     |             |               |               |
| Total expenditures.....              | \$390,251   | \$469,122     | \$424,000     |
| Balance carried forward:             |             |               |               |
| Unobligated.....                     | 24,036      | 20,000        | 20,000        |
| Obligated.....                       | 64,086      | 30,000        | 30,000        |
| Total expenditures and balances..... | 478,373     | 519,122       | 474,000       |

*Grants by Public Health Service, Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, District of Columbia*

Appropriated (estimate) 1957, **\$179,000** Estimate 1958, **\$176,000**

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                            | 1956 actual    | 1957 estimate  | 1958 estimate  |
|--------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>              |                |                |                |
| 1. Control of tuberculosis.....            | \$43,364       | \$39,700       | \$39,700       |
| 2. Cancer research.....                    | 10,181         | 9,400          | 9,400          |
| 3. Mental health.....                      | 19,269         | 25,000         | 25,000         |
| 4. Poliomyelitis vaccination program.....  | 29,864         | 15,741         | 13,191         |
| 5. Public health work.....                 | 35,182         | 41,200         | 41,200         |
| 6. Venereal disease control.....           | 48,491         | 32,050         | 31,600         |
| 7. Water pollution control.....            |                | 321            |                |
| 8. Construction of hospital buildings..... | 228,662        | 175            |                |
| 9. Heart disease control.....              | 13,139         | 15,300         | 15,300         |
| Total obligations.....                     | 428,152        | 178,887        | 175,391        |
| <b>Financing:</b>                          |                |                |                |
| Unobligated balance brought forward.....   | -9,903         | -5,655         | -5,768         |
| Recovery of prior year obligations.....    | -171           |                |                |
| Unobligated balance carried forward.....   | 5,655          | 5,768          | 6,377          |
| <b>Appropriation.....</b>                  | <b>423,733</b> | <b>179,000</b> | <b>176,000</b> |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Represents grants made to the District of Columbia to meet expenditures in establishing and maintaining adequate measures for the prevention, treatment, and control of tuberculosis, cancer, mental health activities, venereal and heart diseases, and other public health work (58 Stat. 693; sec. 314b; 61 Stat. 270; 58 Stat. 694, sec. 314c; 60 Stat. 424; 58 Stat. 693; 58 Stat. 692; 49 Stat. 634, secs. 601, 602; 62 Stat. 1159, sec. 8a; 60 Stat. 1042; 63 Stat. 898; 62 Stat. 465; 41 Stat. 735).

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                  | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Total number of permanent positions.....         | 32          | 32            | 32            |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions..... | 7           | 6             | 3             |
| Average number of all employees.....             | 38          | 37            | 33            |
| Number of employees at end of year.....          | 41          | 37            | 33            |
| <b>Average salaries and grades:</b>              |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                         |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                              | \$4,263     | \$4,244       | \$4,417       |
| Average grade.....                               | GS-5.1      | GS-5.0        | OS-5.2        |
| Grades established by wage-scale board:          |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                              | \$3,086     | \$3,286       | \$3,380       |
| Average grade.....                               | WBR-5.0     | WBR-5.0       | WBR-5.0       |
| <b>01 Personal services:</b>                     |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                         | \$128,937   | \$130,569     | \$128,082     |
| Positions other than permanent.....              | 29,737      | 24,769        | 14,737        |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....              | 514         |               | 534           |
| Payment above basic rates.....                   | 883         | 883           | 883           |
| Total personal services.....                     | 160,071     | 156,221       | 144,236       |
| 02 Travel.....                                   | 177         | 175           | 180           |
| 04 Communication.....                            | 318         | 300           | 300           |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....                | 1,496       | 1,500         | 1,500         |
| 07 Other contractual services.....               | 240,253     | 8,291         | 8,200         |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                   | 24,637      | 6,500         | 6,500         |
| 09 Equipment.....                                | 1,200       | 5,900         | 5,100         |
| <b>11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:</b>  |             |               |               |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....             |             |               | 9,375         |
| Total obligations.....                           | 428,152     | 178,887       | 175,391       |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                            | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>     |             |               |               |
| Appropriation.....                         | \$423,733   | \$179,000     | \$176,000     |
| Balance brought forward:                   |             |               |               |
| Unobligated.....                           | 9,903       | 5,655         | 5,768         |
| Obligated.....                             | 11,823      | 17,784        | 15,000        |
| Total budget authorizations available..... | 445,459     | 202,439       | 196,768       |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>           |             |               |               |
| Total expenditures.....                    | 422,020     | 181,671       | 175,391       |
| Balance carried forward:                   |             |               |               |
| Unobligated.....                           | 5,655       | 5,768         | 6,377         |
| Obligated.....                             | 17,784      | 15,000        | 15,000        |
| Total expenditures and balances.....       | 445,459     | 202,439       | 196,768       |

*Grants Under Social Security Act, Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, District of Columbia*

Appropriated (est.) 1957, **\$4,250,000** Estimate 1958, **\$4,300,000**

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                            | 1956 actual      | 1957 estimate    | 1958 estimate    |
|--------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>              |                  |                  |                  |
| Public assistance (total obligations)..... | \$4,140,465      | \$4,287,861      | \$4,300,000      |
| <b>Financing:</b>                          |                  |                  |                  |
| Unobligated balance brought forward.....   | -64,938          | -37,861          |                  |
| Unobligated balance carried forward.....   | 37,861           |                  |                  |
| <b>Appropriation.....</b>                  | <b>4,113,388</b> | <b>4,250,000</b> | <b>4,300,000</b> |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Represents grants made to the Commissioners of the District of Columbia under the Social Security Act by the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare for aid to the permanently and totally disabled, dependent children, blind, and for old-age assistance (64 Stat. 556; 49 Stat. 621, 628, 744, 747; 59 Stat. 646; 42 U. S. C. 303, 603, 1203).

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                              | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| 07 Other contractual services.....           | \$350,807   | \$383,471     | \$383,471     |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions..... | 3,789,658   | 3,904,390     | 3,916,529     |
| Total obligations.....                       | 4,140,465   | 4,287,861     | 4,300,000     |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                            | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>     |             |               |               |
| Appropriation.....                         | \$4,113,388 | \$4,250,000   | \$4,300,000   |
| Unobligated balance brought forward.....   | 64,938      | 37,861        |               |
| Total budget authorizations available..... | 4,178,326   | 4,287,861     | 4,300,000     |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>           |             |               |               |
| Total expenditures.....                    | 4,140,465   | 4,287,861     | 4,300,000     |
| Unobligated balance carried forward.....   | 37,861      |               |               |
| Total expenditures and balances.....       | 4,178,326   | 4,287,861     | 4,300,000     |

*Inmates' Fund, Workhouse and Reformatory, District of Columbia*

Appropriated (estimate) 1957, **\$400,000** Estimate 1958, **\$400,000**

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                              | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                |             |               |               |
| Earnings of inmates (total obligations)..... | \$377,416   | \$413,372     | \$400,000     |



## DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA—Continued

*Inmates' Fund, Workhouse and Reformatory, District of Columbia—Continued*

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING—continued

|                                          | 1956 actual    | 1957 estimate  | 1958 estimate  |
|------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| <b>Financing:</b>                        |                |                |                |
| Unobligated balance brought forward....  | —\$75,695      | —\$88,372      | —\$75,000      |
| Unobligated balance carried forward..... | 88,372         | 75,000         | 75,000         |
| <b>Appropriation.....</b>                | <b>390,093</b> | <b>400,000</b> | <b>400,000</b> |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Personal funds of inmates of the workhouse and reformatory together with earnings of inmates in industrial enterprises of the Department of Corrections are deposited to this fund for subsequent refund to inmates (45 Stat. 1290).

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                         | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-----------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities.... | \$377,416   | \$413,372     | \$400,000     |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE                   |                |                |                |
|---------------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Appropriation.....                                | \$390,093      | \$400,000      | \$400,000      |
| Unobligated balance brought forward.....          | 75,695         | 88,372         | 75,000         |
| <b>Total budget authorizations available.....</b> | <b>465,788</b> | <b>488,372</b> | <b>475,000</b> |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                         |                |                |                |
| Total expenditures.....                           | 377,416        | 413,372        | 400,000        |
| Unobligated balance carried forward.....          | 88,372         | 75,000         | 75,000         |
| <b>Total expenditures and balances.....</b>       | <b>465,788</b> | <b>488,372</b> | <b>475,000</b> |

*Miscellaneous Trust Fund Deposits, District of Columbia*

Appropriated (est.) 1957, \$3,400,000 Estimate 1958, \$3,600,000

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                          | 1956 actual      | 1957 estimate    | 1958 estimate    |
|------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>            |                  |                  |                  |
| 1. Repairs to streets.....               | \$1,121,771      | \$1,223,000      | \$1,295,000      |
| 2. Public utilities.....                 | 65,572           | 67,000           | 67,750           |
| 3. Miscellaneous.....                    | 1,958,393        | 2,419,000        | 2,210,250        |
| <b>Total obligations.....</b>            | <b>3,145,736</b> | <b>3,709,000</b> | <b>3,573,000</b> |
| <b>Financing:</b>                        |                  |                  |                  |
| Unobligated balance brought forward..... | —774,320         | —903,334         | —594,334         |
| Unobligated balance carried forward..... | 903,334          | 594,334          | 621,334          |
| <b>Appropriation.....</b>                | <b>3,274,750</b> | <b>3,400,000</b> | <b>3,600,000</b> |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

This fund consists principally of deposits made by property owners, corporations, and others for work to be performed by the District of Columbia for their benefit in connection with cuts in streets, special sewers, and various engineering projects. Also carried in this account are bequests for the benefit of certain charitable and religious institutions, and to provide awards for excellence in school work (33 Stat. 368).

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                  | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Total number of permanent positions.....         | 41          | 42            | 41            |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions..... | 1           | 1             | 1             |
| Average number of all employees.....             | 31          | 38            | 37            |
| Number of employees at end of year.....          | 36          | 39            | 39            |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

|                                                     | 1956 actual      | 1957 estimate    | 1958 estimate    |
|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Average salaries and grades:                        |                  |                  |                  |
| General schedule grades:                            |                  |                  |                  |
| Average salary.....                                 | \$4,641          | \$4,413          | \$4,532          |
| Average grade.....                                  | GS-5.7           | GS-5.6           | GS-5.6           |
| Grades established by wage-scale board:             |                  |                  |                  |
| Average salary.....                                 | \$3,718          | \$3,813          | \$3,924          |
| Average grade.....                                  | WBR-11.0         | WBR-9.0          | WBR-9.0          |
| <b>01 Personal services:</b>                        |                  |                  |                  |
| Permanent positions.....                            | \$134,338        | \$160,712        | \$161,562        |
| Positions other than permanent.....                 | 1,948            | 2,002            | 2,002            |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....                 | 690              | 708              | 708              |
| Payment above basic rates.....                      | 167              | 400              | 400              |
| <b>Total personal services.....</b>                 | <b>137,143</b>   | <b>163,114</b>   | <b>164,672</b>   |
| <b>02 Travel.....</b>                               | <b>417</b>       | <b>435</b>       | <b>435</b>       |
| <b>04 Communication services.....</b>               | <b>236</b>       | <b>250</b>       | <b>250</b>       |
| <b>06 Printing and reproduction.....</b>            | <b>1,458</b>     | <b>1,550</b>     | <b>1,550</b>     |
| <b>07 Other contractual services.....</b>           | <b>956,709</b>   | <b>1,023,710</b> | <b>1,079,650</b> |
| Services performed by other agencies.....           | 55,744           | 55,000           | 60,000           |
| <b>08 Supplies and materials.....</b>               | <b>19,874</b>    | <b>25,250</b>    | <b>30,250</b>    |
| <b>09 Equipment.....</b>                            | <b>1,529</b>     | <b>5,691</b>     | <b>2,700</b>     |
| <b>11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....</b> | <b>756,312</b>   | <b>800,000</b>   | <b>800,000</b>   |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....                |                  |                  | 10,677           |
| <b>13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities.....</b>     | <b>1,216,314</b> | <b>1,634,000</b> | <b>1,422,816</b> |
| <b>Total obligations.....</b>                       | <b>3,145,736</b> | <b>3,709,000</b> | <b>3,573,000</b> |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE                   |                  |                  |                  |
|---------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Appropriation.....                                | \$3,274,750      | \$3,400,000      | \$3,600,000      |
| Balance brought forward:                          |                  |                  |                  |
| Unobligated.....                                  | 774,320          | 903,334          | 594,334          |
| Obligated.....                                    | 5,080            | 245,239          | 150,000          |
| <b>Total budget authorizations available.....</b> | <b>4,054,150</b> | <b>4,548,573</b> | <b>4,344,334</b> |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                         |                  |                  |                  |
| Total expenditures.....                           | 2,905,577        | 3,804,239        | 3,523,000        |
| Balance carried forward:                          |                  |                  |                  |
| Unobligated.....                                  | 903,334          | 594,334          | 621,334          |
| Obligated.....                                    | 245,239          | 150,000          | 200,000          |
| <b>Total expenditures and balances.....</b>       | <b>4,054,150</b> | <b>4,548,573</b> | <b>4,344,334</b> |

*Motor Vehicle Owner's and Operator's Financial Responsibility Fund, District of Columbia*

Appropriated (estimate) 1957, \$100,000 Estimate 1958, \$150,000

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                        | 1956 actual   | 1957 estimate  | 1958 estimate  |
|--------------------------------------------------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                          |               |                |                |
| Settlement of accident claims (total obligations)..... | \$15,969      | \$114,885      | \$145,000      |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                      |               |                |                |
| Unobligated balance brought forward.....               |               | —59,885        | —45,000        |
| Unobligated balance carried forward.....               | 59,885        | 45,000         | 50,000         |
| <b>Appropriation.....</b>                              | <b>75,854</b> | <b>100,000</b> | <b>150,000</b> |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Deposits made by persons involved in motor-vehicle accidents to assure equitable settlement of damages when liability is established by the courts, agreements or other acceptable actions between parties involved (68 Stat. 120).

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                         | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-----------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| 13 Refunds, awards and indemnities..... | \$15,969    | \$114,885     | \$145,000     |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE                   |               |                |                |
|---------------------------------------------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|
| Appropriation.....                                | \$75,854      | \$100,000      | \$150,000      |
| Unobligated balance brought forward.....          |               | 59,885         | 45,000         |
| <b>Total budget authorizations available.....</b> | <b>75,854</b> | <b>159,885</b> | <b>195,000</b> |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—continued

|                                          | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>         |             |               |               |
| Total expenditures.....                  | \$15,969    | \$114,885     | \$145,000     |
| Unobligated balance carried forward..... | 59,885      | 45,000        | 50,000        |
| Total expenditures and balances...       | 75,854      | 159,885       | 195,000       |

*Permit Fund, District of Columbia*

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                          | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Financing:</b>                        |             |               |               |
| Unobligated balance brought forward..... | —\$1,897    | —\$1,897      | —\$1,897      |
| Unobligated balance carried forward..... | 1,897       | 1,897         | 1,897         |
| <b>Appropriation.....</b>                |             |               |               |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

This fund is derived from deposits made by property owners for improvements of alleys, sidewalks, sewers, etc., one-half the cost of which is payable by said owners (28 Stat. 247).

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                          | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>   |             |               |               |
| Unobligated balance brought forward..... | \$1,897     | \$1,897       | \$1,897       |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>         |             |               |               |
| Unobligated balance carried forward..... | 1,897       | 1,897         | 1,897         |

*Property Redemption Fund, District of Columbia*

Appropriated (estimate) 1957, **\$207,000** Estimate 1958, **\$207,000**

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                 | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                   |             |               |               |
| Redemption of property (total obligations)..... | \$214,630   | \$207,818     | \$207,000     |
| <b>Financing:</b>                               |             |               |               |
| Unobligated balance brought forward.....        | —48,437     | —40,818       | —40,000       |
| Unobligated balance carried forward.....        | 40,818      | 40,000        | 40,000        |
| <b>Appropriation.....</b>                       | 207,011     | 207,000       | 207,000       |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Payments made by persons redeeming property previously sold for taxes are used to repay persons holding certificates representing purchases of unpaid taxes on the property (20 Stat. 101–108, secs. 1–15; 33 Stat. 635, sec. 4).

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                          | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities..... | \$214,630   | \$207,818     | \$207,000     |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                            | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>     |             |               |               |
| Appropriation.....                         | \$207,011   | \$207,000     | \$207,000     |
| Unobligated balance brought forward.....   | 48,437      | 40,818        | 40,000        |
| Total budget authorizations available..... | 255,448     | 247,818       | 247,000       |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—continued

|                                          | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>         |             |               |               |
| Total expenditures.....                  | \$214,630   | \$207,818     | \$207,000     |
| Unobligated balance carried forward..... | 40,818      | 40,000        | 40,000        |
| Total expenditures and balances.....     | 255,448     | 247,818       | 247,000       |

*Public Works Planning, Loans and Advances by General Services Administration, District of Columbia*

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                          | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>            |             |               |               |
| Advance plans (total obligations).....   |             | \$3,056       |               |
| <b>Financing:</b>                        |             |               |               |
| Unobligated balance brought forward..... | —\$3,056    | —3,056        |               |
| Unobligated balance carried forward..... | 3,056       |               |               |
| <b>Appropriation.....</b>                |             |               |               |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Loans and advances are made to the District of Columbia for preliminary studies and plans for future public work projects (55 Stat. 791, sec. 501).

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                              | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| 10 Lands and structures..... |             | \$3,056       |               |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                          | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>   |             |               |               |
| Unobligated balance brought forward..... | \$3,056     | \$3,056       |               |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>         |             |               |               |
| Total expenditures.....                  |             | 3,056         |               |
| Unobligated balance carried forward..... | 3,056       |               |               |

*Redevelopment Program, Redevelopment Land Agency, District of Columbia*

Appropriated (est.) 1957, **\$15,126,000** Estimate 1958, **\$25,845,000**

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                      | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>                        |             |               |               |
| Redevelopment of slum areas (total obligations)..... | \$980,625   | \$12,164,304  | \$23,845,000  |
| <b>Financing:</b>                                    |             |               |               |
| Unobligated balance brought forward.....             | —1,006,129  | —538,304      | —2,500,000    |
| Unobligated balance carried forward.....             | 538,304     | 2,500,000     | 4,500,000     |
| <b>Appropriation.....</b>                            | 512,460     | 15,126,000    | 25,845,000    |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Grants and loans are made by the Housing and Home Finance Agency to the District of Columbia to carry out the redevelopment program (63 Stat. 442).

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                  | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Total number of permanent positions.....         | 32          | 36            | 71            |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions..... | 5           | 1             | 1             |
| Average number of all employees.....             | 37          | 37            | 70            |
| Number of employees at end of year.....          | 30          | 35            | 68            |



## DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA—Continued

## Redevelopment Program, Redevelopment Land Agency, District of Columbia—Continued

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

|                                              | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Average salaries and grades:                 |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                     |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                          | \$5,281     | \$5,516       | \$1,980       |
| Average grade.....                           | GS-7.0      | GS-7.3        | GS-6.9        |
| Grades established by wage-scale board:      |             |               |               |
| Average salary.....                          | \$3,016     | \$3,172       | \$3,276       |
| Average grade.....                           | WBR-4.0     | WBR-5.0       | WBR-5.0       |
| 01 Personal services:                        |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions.....                     | \$161,872   | \$191,040     | \$340,553     |
| Positions other than permanent.....          | 27,620      | 4,000         | 6,000         |
| Regular pay above 52-week base.....          | 733         |               | 1,347         |
| Total personal services.....                 | 190,225     | 195,040       | 347,900       |
| 02 Travel.....                               | 4,708       | 7,000         | 10,000        |
| 04 Communication services.....               | 1,640       | 3,020         | 5,000         |
| 05 Rents and utility services.....           | 4,453       | 11,200        | 12,100        |
| 06 Printing and reproduction.....            | 3,901       | 6,990         | 9,000         |
| 07 Other contractual services.....           | 228,534     | 1,675,000     | 2,000,000     |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....               | 12,093      | 20,164        | 21,000        |
| 09 Equipment.....                            | 7,223       | 8,000         | 10,000        |
| 10 Land and structures.....                  | 423,072     | 10,527,000    | 20,000,000    |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions..... | 3,708       | 20,890        | 27,400        |
| Contribution to retirement fund.....         |             |               | 22,600        |
| 14 Interest.....                             | 70,072      | 300,000       | 600,000       |
| 15 Taxes and assessments.....                | 30,996      | 90,000        | 180,000       |
| 16 Investments and loans.....                |             | 300,000       | 600,000       |
| Total obligations.....                       | 980,625     | 13,184,304    | 23,845,000    |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE            |           |              |              |
|--------------------------------------------|-----------|--------------|--------------|
| Appropriation.....                         | \$512,800 | \$15,126,000 | \$25,845,000 |
| Balance brought forward:                   |           |              |              |
| Unobligated.....                           | 1,006,129 | 538,304      | 2,500,000    |
| Obligated.....                             | 184,526   | 188,548      | 2,527,488    |
| Total budget authorizations available..... | 1,703,455 | 15,852,852   | 30,872,488   |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                  |           |              |              |
| Total expenditures.....                    | 976,603   | 10,825,364   | 21,794,248   |
| Balance carried forward:                   |           |              |              |
| Unobligated.....                           | 538,304   | 2,500,000    | 4,500,000    |
| Obligated.....                             | 188,548   | 2,527,488    | 4,578,240    |
| Total expenditures and balances.....       | 1,703,455 | 15,852,852   | 30,872,488   |

## School Lunch Program, Advances by Department of Agriculture, District of Columbia

Appropriated (estimate) 1957, \$455,600 Estimate 1958, \$455,600

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                        | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Program by activities:                                 |             |               |               |
| Contribution to lunch program (total obligations)..... | \$380,860   | \$455,600     | \$455,600     |
| Financing:                                             |             |               |               |
| Appropriation.....                                     | 380,860     | 455,600       | 455,600       |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Funds are advanced to the District of Columbia to defray a portion of the cost of a school-lunch program (60 Stat. 232).

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                    | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| 07 Other contractual services..... | \$380,860   | \$455,600     | \$455,600     |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE            |           |           |           |
|--------------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Appropriation.....                         | \$380,860 | \$455,600 | \$455,600 |
| Obligated balance brought forward.....     | 25,834    | 79,680    | 95,317    |
| Increase in prior year obligations.....    | 4,478     |           |           |
| Total budget authorizations available..... | 411,172   | 535,280   | 550,917   |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—continued

|                                        | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES              |             |               |               |
| Total expenditures.....                | \$331,492   | \$439,963     | \$455,600     |
| Obligated balance carried forward..... | 79,680      | 95,317        | 95,317        |
| Total expenditures and balances.....   | 411,172     | 535,280       | 550,917       |

## Surplus Fund, Realty Tax Sales, District of Columbia

Appropriated (estimate) 1957, \$30,000 Estimate 1958, \$30,000

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                          | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Program by activities:                                   |             |               |               |
| Surplus receipts from tax sales (total obligations)..... | \$38,053    | \$32,952      | \$30,000      |
| Financing:                                               |             |               |               |
| Unobligated balance brought forward.....                 | -35,910     | -27,952       | -25,000       |
| Unobligated balance carried forward.....                 | 27,952      | 25,000        | 25,000        |
| Appropriation.....                                       | 30,095      | 30,000        | 30,000        |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

This fund is derived from the surplus of receipts from the tax sales over the amount due for taxes and special assessments. Payments are made to former owners of the property sold, or to the holder of certificate of sale if the property is redeemed (32 Stat. 621, 635).

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                          | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities..... | \$38,053    | \$32,952      | \$30,000      |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE            |          |          |          |
|--------------------------------------------|----------|----------|----------|
| Appropriation.....                         | \$30,095 | \$30,000 | \$30,000 |
| Unobligated balance brought forward.....   | 35,910   | 27,952   | 25,000   |
| Total budget authorizations available..... | 66,005   | 57,952   | 55,000   |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                  |          |          |          |
| Total expenditures.....                    | 38,053   | 32,952   | 30,000   |
| Unobligated balance carried forward.....   | 27,952   | 25,000   | 25,000   |
| Total expenditures and balances.....       | 66,005   | 57,952   | 55,000   |

## Teachers' Retirement and Annuity Fund, District of Columbia

Appropriated (est.) 1957, \$4,300,000 Estimate 1958, \$4,300,000

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                                         | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Program by activities:                                                  |             |               |               |
| Retirement benefits for public school teachers (total obligations)..... | \$2,546,739 | \$2,463,222   | \$2,500,000   |
| Financing:                                                              |             |               |               |
| Gains from discount on investments.....                                 | -3,127      |               |               |
| Unobligated balance brought forward:                                    |             |               |               |
| Cash.....                                                               | -239,604    | -126,222      | -200,000      |
| U. S. Government securities (par).....                                  | -25,434,000 | -27,237,000   | -29,000,000   |
| Unobligated balance carried forward:                                    |             |               |               |
| Cash.....                                                               | 126,222     | 200,000       | 200,000       |
| U. S. Government securities (par).....                                  | 27,237,000  | 29,000,000    | 30,800,000    |
| Appropriation.....                                                      | 4,233,230   | 4,300,000     | 4,300,000     |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

This fund is derived from the amounts deducted from the basic salaries of teachers of the public schools, the

annual appropriations representing the District's contribution to the fund and voluntary contributions of teachers. The funds are invested until paid out as benefits and the income derived from investment is deposited to the credit of the fund (41 Stat. 387, secs. 1, 2; 44 Stat. 727; 60 Stat. 875, secs. 1, 2, 15; 61 Stat. 750).

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                    | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| 07 Other contractual services .....                | \$5,883     | \$6,000       | \$6,000       |
| 12 Pensions, annuities, and insurance claims ..... | 2,391,865   | 2,312,222     | 2,349,000     |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities .....          | 148,991     | 145,000       | 145,000       |
| Total obligations .....                            | 2,546,739   | 2,463,222     | 2,500,000     |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE             |             |             |             |
|---------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| Appropriation .....                         | \$4,233,230 | \$4,300,000 | \$4,300,000 |
| Balance brought forward:                    |             |             |             |
| Unobligated:                                |             |             |             |
| Cash .....                                  | 239,604     | 126,222     | 200,000     |
| U. S. Government securities (par) .....     | 25,434,000  | 27,237,000  | 29,000,000  |
| Obligated .....                             | 643         |             |             |
| Total budget authorizations available ..... | 29,907,477  | 31,663,222  | 33,500,000  |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                   |             |             |             |
| Total expenditures .....                    | 2,544,255   | 2,463,222   | 2,500,000   |
| Unobligated balance carried forward:        |             |             |             |
| Cash .....                                  | 126,222     | 200,000     | 200,000     |
| U. S. Government securities (par) .....     | 27,237,000  | 29,000,000  | 30,800,000  |
| Total expenditures and balances .....       | 29,907,477  | 31,663,222  | 33,500,000  |

*Unclaimed Moneys of Individuals Whose Whereabouts Are Unknown, District of Columbia*

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

|                                           | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE           |             |               |               |
| Unobligated balance brought forward ..... | \$40        | \$40          | \$40          |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                 |             |               |               |
| Unobligated balance carried forward ..... | 40          | 40            | 40            |

*Vocational Rehabilitation Program, Advances by Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, District of Columbia*

Appropriated (estimate) 1957, **\$272,000** Estimate 1958, **\$264,000**

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                               | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-----------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Program by activities:                        |             |               |               |
| 1. Vocational rehabilitation .....            | \$244,090   | \$250,187     | \$240,059     |
| 2. Disability determinations .....            | 20,322      | 21,813        | 23,941        |
| Total obligations .....                       | 264,412     | 272,000       | 264,000       |
| Financing:                                    |             |               |               |
| Unobligated balance no longer available ..... | 28,933      |               |               |
| Appropriation .....                           | 293,345     | 272,000       | 264,000       |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Represents advances to the District of Columbia to assist in rehabilitating physically handicapped persons so that they can engage themselves in remunerative employment and to make disability determinations (68 Stat. 662).

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                   | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Total number of authorized positions .....        | 3           | 3             | 3             |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions ..... | 1           | 1             | 1             |

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

|                                            | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Average number of all employees .....      | 3           | 4             | 4             |
| Number of employees at end of year .....   | 4           | 4             | 4             |
| Average salaries and grades:               |             |               |               |
| General schedule grades:                   |             |               |               |
| Average salary .....                       | \$5,257     | \$5,346       | \$5,508       |
| Average grade .....                        | GS-8.0      | GS-8.0        | GS-8.0        |
| 01 Personal services:                      |             |               |               |
| Permanent positions .....                  | \$12,775    | \$15,347      | \$15,960      |
| Positions other than permanent .....       | 3,245       | 4,322         | 4,322         |
| Regular pay above 52-week base .....       | 77          |               | 80            |
| Total personal services .....              | 16,097      | 19,669        | 20,362        |
| 02 Travel .....                            | 196         | 200           | 200           |
| 04 Communication services .....            | 230         | 220           | 220           |
| 05 Rents and utility services .....        | 955         | 1,325         | 1,375         |
| 06 Printing and reproduction .....         | 5           | 25            | 25            |
| 07 Other contractual services .....        | 245,015     | 249,741       | 239,924       |
| Services performed by other agencies ..... | 280         | 420           | 420           |
| 08 Supplies and materials .....            | 118         | 200           | 200           |
| 09 Equipment .....                         | 1,526       | 200           | 200           |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:   |             |               |               |
| Contribution to retirement fund .....      |             |               | 1,074         |
| Total obligations .....                    | 264,412     | 272,000       | 264,000       |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE                                         |           |           |           |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Appropriation .....                                                     | \$293,345 | \$272,000 | \$264,000 |
| Obligated balance brought forward .....                                 |           | 90        |           |
| Total budget authorizations available .....                             | 293,345   | 272,090   | 264,000   |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES                                               |           |           |           |
| Total expenditures .....                                                | 264,322   | 272,090   | 264,000   |
| Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation) ..... | 28,933    |           |           |
| Obligated balance carried forward .....                                 | 90        |           |           |
| Total expenditures and balances .....                                   | 293,345   | 272,090   | 264,000   |

*Washington Area Survival Plan Committee, District of Columbia Trustee*  
Appropriated (estimate) 1957, **\$85,000**

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

|                                                        | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Program by activities:                                 |             |               |               |
| Preparation of survival plan (total obligations) ..... | \$11,322    | \$85,678      |               |
| Financing:                                             |             |               |               |
| Unobligated balance brought forward .....              |             | -678          |               |
| Unobligated balance carried forward .....              | 678         |               |               |
| Appropriation .....                                    | 12,000      | 85,000        |               |

## PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Represents contributions to the State of Maryland, the State of Virginia, and the District of Columbia by the Federal Civil Defense Administration, with the District of Columbia acting as trustee, for the purpose of conducting preliminary studies to determine information and data required for the preparation of a survival plan for the District of Columbia critical target area and contiguous evacuation area and submission of a proposal to accomplish this study and the preparation of the plan (64 Stat. 1248).

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

|                                                            | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Average number of all employees .....                      | 1           | 6             |               |
| Number of employees at end of year .....                   | 0           | 0             | 0             |
| 01 Personal services: Positions other than permanent ..... |             |               |               |
| 02 Travel .....                                            | \$1,988     | \$42,330      |               |
| 04 Communication services .....                            | 1,014       | 10,000        |               |
| 06 Printing and reproduction .....                         | 311         | 1,000         |               |
| 07 Other contractual services .....                        | 30          | 500           |               |
| 08 Supplies and materials .....                            | 7,858       | 31,348        |               |
|                                                            | 121         | 500           |               |
| Total obligations .....                                    | 11,322      | 85,678        |               |



**DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA—Continued***Washington Area Survival Plan Committee, District of Columbia Trustee—Continued***BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES**

|                                            | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>     |             |               |               |
| Appropriation.....                         | \$12,000    | \$85,000      |               |
| Balance brought forward:                   |             |               |               |
| Unobligated.....                           |             | 678           |               |
| Obligated.....                             |             | 2,438         |               |
| Total budget authorizations available..... | 12,000      | 88,116        |               |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>           |             |               |               |
| Total expenditures.....                    | 8,884       | 88,116        |               |
| Balance carried forward:                   |             |               |               |
| Unobligated.....                           |             | 678           |               |
| Obligated.....                             |             | 2,438         |               |
| Total expenditures and balances.....       | 12,000      | 88,116        |               |

*Welfare Funds, Department of Corrections, District of Columbia*Appropriated (estimate) 1957, **\$201,000**      Estimate 1958, **\$201,000****PROGRAM AND FINANCING**

|                                         | 1956 actual    | 1957 estimate  | 1958 estimate  |
|-----------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| <b>Program by activities:</b>           |                |                |                |
| 1. Operation of canteens.....           | \$166,975      | \$170,815      | \$175,000      |
| 2. Inmate welfare program.....          | 25,163         | 26,000         | 26,000         |
| Total obligations.....                  | 192,138        | 196,815        | 201,000        |
| <b>Financing:</b>                       |                |                |                |
| Unobligated balance brought forward...  | -36,394        | -35,815        | -40,000        |
| Unobligated balance carried forward.... | 35,815         | 40,000         | 40,000         |
| <b>Appropriation.....</b>               | <b>191,559</b> | <b>201,000</b> | <b>201,000</b> |

**PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE**

Receipts from the operations of canteens in the several institutions of the Department of Corrections are deposited to this fund. Profits from the operations are applied to recreational and welfare purposes for the benefit of the prisoners (60 Stat. 320).

**OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS**

|                                                       | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| 01 Personal services: Payments to prison inmates..... | \$2,275     | \$2,300       | \$2,300       |
| 08 Supplies and materials.....                        | 189,863     | 194,515       | 198,700       |
| Total obligations.....                                | 192,138     | 196,815       | 201,000       |

**BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES**

|                                            |           |           |           |
|--------------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| <b>BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE</b>     |           |           |           |
| Appropriation.....                         | \$191,559 | \$201,000 | \$201,000 |
| Unobligated balance brought forward.....   | 36,394    | 35,815    | 40,000    |
| Total budget authorizations available..... | 227,953   | 236,815   | 241,000   |
| <b>EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES</b>           |           |           |           |
| Total expenditures.....                    | 192,138   | 196,815   | 201,000   |
| Unobligated balance carried forward.....   | 35,815    | 40,000    | 40,000    |
| Total expenditures and balances.....       | 227,953   | 236,815   | 241,000   |

TABLE 11  
SUMMARY OF DEPOSIT FUNDS

## BY AGENCY

[For the fiscal years 1956, 1957, and 1958]

| Agency                                                                       | Balance, June<br>30, 1956, actual | Net excess of<br>receipts over<br>expenditures,<br>1956 actual | Balance, June<br>30, 1956, actual | Net excess of<br>receipts over<br>expenditures,<br>1957 estimate | Balance, June<br>30, 1957,<br>estimate | Net excess of<br>receipts over<br>expenditures,<br>1958 estimate | Balance, June<br>30, 1958,<br>estimate |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|
| Legislative branch.....                                                      | \$2,468,486                       | • \$370,259                                                    | \$2,098,227                       | \$385,430                                                        | \$2,483,657                            | • \$244,800                                                      | \$2,238,857                            |
| The judiciary.....                                                           | 1,406,935                         | • 106,711                                                      | 1,300,224                         | • 101,000                                                        | 1,199,224                              | 1,000                                                            | 1,200,224                              |
| Executive Office of the President.....                                       | 298,286                           | • 73,980                                                       | 224,306                           | • 15,402                                                         | 208,904                                | -----                                                            | 208,904                                |
| Funds appropriated to the President.....                                     | 3,798,576                         | • 628,721                                                      | 3,269,855                         | • 2,462,391                                                      | 817,464                                | • 817,464                                                        | -----                                  |
| Independent offices:                                                         |                                   |                                                                |                                   |                                                                  |                                        |                                                                  |                                        |
| Advisory Committee on Weather Control.....                                   | 3,082                             | • 15                                                           | 3,067                             | 50                                                               | 3,117                                  | • 25                                                             | 3,092                                  |
| American Battle Monuments Commission.....                                    | 23,397                            | 5,375                                                          | 28,772                            | • 18,772                                                         | 10,000                                 | -----                                                            | 10,000                                 |
| Atomic Energy Commission.....                                                | 7,205,335                         | • 5,560,244                                                    | 1,645,091                         | 175,160                                                          | 1,820,251                              | 82,249                                                           | 1,902,500                              |
| Civil Service Commission.....                                                | 841,199                           | 193,079                                                        | 1,034,278                         | -----                                                            | 1,034,278                              | -----                                                            | 1,034,278                              |
| Commission on Government Security.....                                       | -----                             | 10,818                                                         | 10,818                            | • 10,818                                                         | -----                                  | -----                                                            | -----                                  |
| Commission on Intergovernmental Relations.....                               | 12,061                            | • 12,023                                                       | 38                                | • 38                                                             | -----                                  | -----                                                            | -----                                  |
| Commission on Organization of the Executive Branch of the<br>Government..... | 46,263                            | • 46,263                                                       | -----                             | -----                                                            | -----                                  | -----                                                            | -----                                  |
| Displaced Persons Commission.....                                            | 764                               | • 764                                                          | -----                             | -----                                                            | -----                                  | -----                                                            | -----                                  |
| Economic Stabilization Agency.....                                           | 30                                | • 30                                                           | -----                             | -----                                                            | -----                                  | -----                                                            | -----                                  |
| Farm Credit Administration.....                                              | 22,962,894                        | • 5,129,459                                                    | 17,833,435                        | -----                                                            | 17,833,435                             | -----                                                            | 17,833,435                             |
| Federal Civil Defense Administration.....                                    | 181,604                           | 96,811                                                         | 278,415                           | 90,000                                                           | 368,415                                | 90,000                                                           | 458,415                                |
| Federal Coal Mine Safety Board of Review.....                                | 2,279                             | • 88                                                           | 2,191                             | -----                                                            | 2,191                                  | -----                                                            | 2,191                                  |
| Federal Communications Commission.....                                       | 358,692                           | 28,438                                                         | 387,130                           | 10,870                                                           | 398,000                                | 12,000                                                           | 410,000                                |
| Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation.....                                   | 2,905,635                         | • 343,489                                                      | 2,562,146                         | • 62,146                                                         | 2,500,000                              | -----                                                            | 2,500,000                              |
| Federal Home Loan Bank Board.....                                            | 14,812,342                        | • 4,046,015                                                    | 10,766,327                        | • 766,327                                                        | 10,000,000                             | -----                                                            | 10,000,000                             |
| Federal Mediation and Conciliation Service.....                              | 91,813                            | 23,314                                                         | 115,127                           | -----                                                            | 115,127                                | -----                                                            | 115,127                                |
| Federal Power Commission.....                                                | 241,085                           | • 60,409                                                       | 180,676                           | • 40,676                                                         | 140,000                                | • 30,000                                                         | 110,000                                |
| Federal Trade Commission.....                                                | 149,366                           | 22,674                                                         | 172,040                           | 2,960                                                            | 175,000                                | 6,000                                                            | 180,000                                |
| Foreign Claims Settlement Commission.....                                    | 36,208                            | • 6,710                                                        | 29,498                            | • 2,998                                                          | 26,500                                 | • 5,000                                                          | 21,500                                 |
| General Accounting Office.....                                               | 1,277,996                         | 228,261                                                        | 1,506,257                         | • 106,257                                                        | 1,400,000                              | • 100,000                                                        | 1,300,000                              |
| Historical and memorial commissions:                                         |                                   |                                                                |                                   |                                                                  |                                        |                                                                  |                                        |
| Alexander Hamilton Bicentennial Commission.....                              | 1,072                             | 2,209                                                          | 3,281                             | • 1,781                                                          | 1,500                                  | • 1,500                                                          | -----                                  |
| Boston National Historical Sites Commission.....                             | -----                             | 481                                                            | 481                               | -----                                                            | 481                                    | -----                                                            | 481                                    |
| Corregidor Bataan Memorial Commission.....                                   | -----                             | 38                                                             | 38                                | 152                                                              | 190                                    | 630                                                              | 820                                    |
| Jamestown-Williamsburg-Yorktown Celebration Com-<br>mission.....             | 1,090                             | 41                                                             | 1,131                             | • 631                                                            | 500                                    | • 500                                                            | -----                                  |
| John Marshall Bicentennial Celebration Commission.....                       | 102                               | • 46                                                           | 56                                | • 66                                                             | -----                                  | -----                                                            | 506                                    |
| Theodore Roosevelt Centennial Commission.....                                | -----                             | 506                                                            | 506                               | -----                                                            | 506                                    | -----                                                            | 506                                    |
| Woodrow Wilson Centennial Celebration Commission.....                        | -----                             | 443                                                            | 443                               | -----                                                            | 443                                    | -----                                                            | 443                                    |
| Indian Claims Commission.....                                                | 4,507                             | 279                                                            | 4,786                             | -----                                                            | 4,786                                  | -----                                                            | 4,786                                  |
| Interstate Commerce Commission.....                                          | 428,570                           | 32,730                                                         | 461,300                           | 15,000                                                           | 476,300                                | -----                                                            | 476,300                                |
| National Advisory Committee for Aeronautics.....                             | 1,357,789                         | 191,261                                                        | 1,540,050                         | 100,950                                                          | 1,650,000                              | 100,000                                                          | 1,750,000                              |
| National Capital Housing Authority.....                                      | 33,518                            | 2,739                                                          | 36,257                            | • 257                                                            | 36,000                                 | 1,000                                                            | 37,000                                 |
| National Capital Planning Commission.....                                    | 5,301                             | 1,751                                                          | 7,052                             | -----                                                            | 8,000                                  | 900                                                              | 8,900                                  |
| National Labor Relations Board.....                                          | 279,052                           | 24,008                                                         | 303,060                           | -----                                                            | 303,060                                | -----                                                            | 303,060                                |
| National Mediation Board.....                                                | 35,258                            | • 412                                                          | 34,846                            | -----                                                            | 34,846                                 | -----                                                            | 34,846                                 |
| National Science Foundation.....                                             | 40,376                            | 10,409                                                         | 50,785                            | 14,000                                                           | 64,785                                 | 15,200                                                           | 79,985                                 |
| National Security Training Commission.....                                   | 1,768                             | • 578                                                          | 1,190                             | • 600                                                            | 590                                    | • 600                                                            | -----                                  |
| Railroad Retirement Board.....                                               | 358,432                           | 30,392                                                         | 388,824                           | 1,176                                                            | 390,000                                | -----                                                            | 390,000                                |
| Renegotiation Board.....                                                     | 165,099                           | • 163,695                                                      | 1,404                             | -----                                                            | 1,404                                  | -----                                                            | 1,404                                  |
| Securities and Exchange Commission.....                                      | 697,222                           | 23,395                                                         | 720,617                           | -----                                                            | 720,617                                | -----                                                            | 720,617                                |
| Selective Service Commission.....                                            | 747,943                           | • 7,970                                                        | 739,973                           | 27                                                               | 740,000                                | -----                                                            | 740,000                                |
| Small Business Administration.....                                           | 189,301                           | • 6,621                                                        | 225,922                           | 44,078                                                           | 270,000                                | 30,000                                                           | 300,000                                |
| Smithsonian Institution.....                                                 | 321,110                           | 268,392                                                        | 589,502                           | 270,000                                                          | 859,502                                | 280,000                                                          | 1,139,502                              |
| Subversive Activities Control Board.....                                     | 9,516                             | 1,053                                                          | 10,569                            | 931                                                              | 11,500                                 | 1,000                                                            | 12,500                                 |
| Tariff Commission.....                                                       | 55,984                            | 4,080                                                          | 60,064                            | 6,606                                                            | 65,670                                 | 5,730                                                            | 71,400                                 |
| The Tax Court of the United States.....                                      | 44,558                            | 6,740                                                          | 51,298                            | 19,775                                                           | 71,073                                 | • 4,138                                                          | 66,935                                 |
| United States Information Agency.....                                        | 1,170,282                         | 40,307                                                         | 1,210,589                         | 129,270                                                          | 1,339,859                              | 143,925                                                          | 1,483,784                              |
| Veterans Administration.....                                                 | 79,772,661                        | 5,983,320                                                      | 85,755,981                        | 5,000,000                                                        | 90,755,981                             | 5,000,000                                                        | 95,755,981                             |
| General Services Administration.....                                         | 5,186,651                         | 71,552                                                         | 5,258,103                         | • 25,000                                                         | 5,233,103                              | 200,000                                                          | 5,433,103                              |
| Housing and Home Finance Agency.....                                         | 2,739,999                         | • 690,652                                                      | 2,049,347                         | • 25,000                                                         | 2,024,347                              | • 25,000                                                         | 1,999,347                              |
| Department of Agriculture.....                                               | 51,238,791                        | 2,608,601                                                      | 53,847,392                        | • 636,200                                                        | 53,211,192                             | • 2,295,100                                                      | 50,916,092                             |
| Department of Commerce.....                                                  | 30,963,237                        | • 1,356,868                                                    | 29,606,369                        | 393,631                                                          | 30,000,000                             | • 1,000,000                                                      | 29,000,000                             |
| Department of Defense.....                                                   | 919,430,898                       | • 63,604,606                                                   | 855,826,292                       | 6,315,428                                                        | 862,141,720                            | • 2,540,500                                                      | 859,601,220                            |
| Department of Health, Education, and Welfare.....                            | 7,506,179                         | 1,424,639                                                      | 8,930,718                         | 536,282                                                          | 9,467,000                              | 189,000                                                          | 9,656,000                              |
| Department of the Interior.....                                              | 89,574,856                        | 8,654,355                                                      | 98,129,211                        | 55,806,182                                                       | 153,935,393                            | • 87,690,000                                                     | 66,245,393                             |
| Department of Justice.....                                                   | 6,479,462                         | 1,580,408                                                      | 8,059,870                         | • 1,549,308                                                      | 6,510,562                              | 550,029                                                          | 7,060,591                              |
| Department of Labor.....                                                     | 979,446                           | 248,059                                                        | 1,227,505                         | • 27,505                                                         | 1,200,000                              | -----                                                            | 1,200,000                              |
| Post Office Department.....                                                  | 184,562,843                       | • 43,866,273                                                   | 140,696,570                       | • 10,196,670                                                     | 130,500,000                            | -----                                                            | 130,500,000                            |
| Department of State.....                                                     | 14,836,412                        | • 8,701,486                                                    | 6,134,926                         | • 484,926                                                        | 5,700,000                              | • 300,000                                                        | 5,400,000                              |
| Treasury Department.....                                                     | 567,821,867                       | • 125,803,100                                                  | 442,018,767                       | • 97,100,546                                                     | 344,918,221                            | • 97,100,000                                                     | 247,818,221                            |
| District of Columbia.....                                                    | 677,443                           | • 43,920                                                       | 633,523                           | • 73,923                                                         | 559,600                                | 6,400                                                            | 566,000                                |
| Total deposit funds.....                                                     | 2,026,892,823                     | • 238,767,307                                                  | 1,788,125,516                     | • 44,381,222                                                     | 1,743,744,294                          | • 186,440,554                                                    | 1,558,303,740                          |

• Deduct, excess of expenditures over repayments and collections.





---

---

## PART IV

# SPECIAL ANALYSES

---

- Special Analysis A. Federal Government Receipts From and Payments to the Public
- Special Analysis B. Analysis of Budget Receipts
- Special Analysis C. Analysis of the Budget by Function and Agency
- Special Analysis D. Investment, Operating, and Other Budget Expenditures
- Special Analysis E. Analysis of Budget Expenditures by Purpose
- Special Analysis F. Federal Credit Programs
- Special Analysis G. Federal Activities in Public Works and Other Construction
- Special Analysis H. Federal Aid to State and Local Governments
- Special Analysis I. Federal Research and Development Programs
- Special Analysis J. Principal Federal Statistical Programs
- Special Analysis K. Selected Investments and Interfund Transactions
- Special Analysis L. Historical Comparison of Budget Receipts and Expenditures



## INTRODUCTION TO PART IV

Part IV of the budget contains special analyses of budget data and Federal programs. These analyses supplement material appearing in other parts of the budget. Most of the analyses include explanatory material which expands and elaborates these introductory notes.

### FEDERAL GOVERNMENT RECEIPTS FROM AND PAYMENTS TO THE PUBLIC

*Special analysis A* presents information on the flow of money between the public and the Federal Government as a whole, including both Federal funds and trust (and deposit) funds. Major intragovernmental and noncash transactions are excluded. This analysis also presents a reconciliation with Treasury cash deposits and withdrawals as reported in the Daily Statement of the United States Treasury.

#### ANALYSIS OF BUDGET RECEIPTS

*Special analysis B* presents details on the budget receipts summarized in table 1. It includes a statement explaining the receipt estimates, together with a table giving a classification of receipts by source. The figures include receipts of *both* the general fund and the special funds. The text pertaining to taxes, customs, and refunds is prepared by the Treasury Department.

#### ANALYSIS OF THE BUDGET BY FUNCTION AND AGENCY

*Special analysis C* gives the details for the functional breakdown of new obligational authority and expenditures used in the budget message and in certain tables of part I. It is compiled by regrouping the figures found in the chapter summaries of part II. The code numbers used in the chapter summaries are the key to the grouping found in this analysis.

#### SPECIAL ANALYSES OF BUDGET EXPENDITURES

*Special analysis D* analyzes budget expenditures (gross and net) in terms of the duration and nature of the benefits derived. Expenditures of an *investment* type are shown in two major categories—one for acquisition and improvement of Federal assets, and the other for developmental purposes such as additions to State, local, and private assets, and expenditures for research, education, and health. Expenditures yielding *current* benefits are also grouped in two major categories—one for aids and special services to various groups and the other for the remaining current operating expenses. No adjustments are made for depreciation, obsolescence, allowances for potential losses on loans, and other items not reflected in current expenditure data.

*Special analysis E* divides budget expenditures into four major groupings in order to show the purposes or ultimate ends involved. These categories are: The cost of protection including collective security, civil benefits to various parts of society, interest payments, and civil operations and administration. The discussion of budget expendi-

tures which appears on pages M4 to M71 of the budget message is based on this classification.

#### ANALYSES OF CERTAIN PROGRAM EXPENDITURES

*Special analysis F* gives detailed information on the major Federal programs involving direct loans, loan insurance, and loan guaranties. It provides data on commitment authority, commitments, expenditures, repayments, and outstanding loans, guaranties, and insurance.

*Special analysis G* provides an analysis of the construction activities of the Federal Government. It presents detailed information on direct Federal public works and Federal grants and loans for public works. It gives summary information on Federal financial assistance for certain international public works, semipublic works, and construction by private business and individuals.

*Special analysis H* brings together information on those items in the budget which are for Federal aid to State and local governments. It includes grants-in-aid, shared revenues, and loans (including repayable advances).

*Special analysis I* shows the amounts devoted to research and development purposes. It includes both basic and applied research, and the construction of research facilities.

*Special analysis J* presents the current and recommended budget levels of the principal statistical programs of the Federal Government.

#### SELECTED INVESTMENTS AND INTERFUND TRANSACTIONS

*Special analysis K* sets forth certain investments and interfund transactions which are not reflected in the expenditures or receipts shown elsewhere in the budget. The first two groups of these are the investments by revolving and trust funds in United States Government securities (both Treasury issues and the securities of wholly owned Government enterprises), and the net borrowing or repayment of debt by wholly owned enterprises (other than their debt to the Treasury). The totals of these transactions, while not a part of budget expenditures or receipts, affect the financing requirements of the Government as a whole, and therefore are included in computations shown in table 4 of part I. The other group of transactions included in this table constitutes the payments by the revolving funds to the general fund, representing the return of capital or the distribution of earnings; such payments are excluded from budget expenditures and budget receipts in parts I and II of the budget in order to avoid inflating both sides of the budget.

#### HISTORICAL COMPARISON OF BUDGET RECEIPTS AND EXPENDITURES

*Special analysis L* presents a 10-year comparison of budget receipts and expenditures. The receipts are classified by source and the expenditures by function. A technical note sets forth the changes in classifications since the 1957 budget. As in special analysis C, the code numbers appearing in the chapter summaries of part II are the key to the grouping of items in the expenditures section of this analysis.



## SPECIAL ANALYSIS A

## FEDERAL GOVERNMENT RECEIPTS FROM AND PAYMENTS TO THE PUBLIC

This analysis presents information on the flow of money between the public and the Federal Government as a whole.

By definition, the public includes individuals, banks, other private corporations and associations, and unincorporated businesses. The Federal Reserve System, the United States Postal Savings System, State and local governments, foreign governments, and international organizations are also defined as part of the public.

In the derivation of Federal Government receipts from and payments to the public, the transactions of Federal funds (which are reported as budget receipts and expenditures) are consolidated with those of trust and deposit funds which are not owned by the Federal Government. In addition, certain transactions of enterprises which are sponsored by the Government are included. (For a detailed description of the various types of funds see page A2 of part I and page 992 of part III.) Major intragovernmental transactions, which are payments between the various funds, and noncash transactions, which do not entail immediate cash receipts or payments, are excluded in this consolidation.

*Use and limitations.*—This analysis is particularly helpful in evaluating the impact of Federal transactions on the economy. For example, Federal receipts from the public classified by source indicate the relative size and various types of cash receipts, and Federal payments to the public by function indicate the importance in terms of cash payments of the various Government activities. The excess of receipts from the public or payments to the public tends to reflect the net impact of Federal financial transactions.

However, the scope and impact of Federal transactions are understated, because the total of Federal payments to the public includes only the net spending of both wholly owned and Government-sponsored enterprises. These enterprises receive interest payments, repayments of loans, and other income from the public which are deducted from new loans and other disbursements. The difference is reported as the net expenditures of the enterprises. Since the totals of receipts and payments are reduced by equal amounts, the excess of Federal receipts from or payments to the public is not affected.

It should also be recognized that receipts and payments are only one measure of the many Federal financial activities with important economic effects. For example, a rapid expansion in new appropriations and in Government orders could stimulate a rise in business activity long before the authorized funds were paid to the public. Likewise, the enactment of a tax measure or even the expectation of a change in tax rates may affect business activity long before the cash flows involved take place between the Federal Government and the public. Federal guaranties and insurance of private loans (summarized in special analysis F) also influence the economy, even though they normally have little or no immediate impact on Federal receipts from and payments to the public. Certain other Government contractual arrangements, such as the lease-purchase of Government buildings, have economic effects which cannot be measured by the Government payments made in any one year. Aside from the significance of interest payments to the public, the management of the public debt is a further important factor which has particular impact in the money and credit markets of the economy.

*Consolidated cash statement.*—The derivation of Federal receipts from and payments to the public represents, in effect, a consolidated cash statement of Federal transactions—other than borrowing—with the public. Major intragovernmental transactions which are reported as both expenditures and receipts of the funds being consolidated are eliminated. These major intragovernmental transactions are (1) payments between Federal funds, such as interest paid to the general fund by the Commodity Credit Corporation on its borrowing from the Treasury; (2) payments between Federal funds and trust funds, such as interest paid to the old-age and survivors insurance trust fund by the general fund on securities held by the trust fund; and (3) payments between trust funds, such as the District of Columbia payments to the civil service retirement and disability fund.

Receipts of the Government from the exercise of monetary authority (mostly seigniorage on silver) do not represent cash received from the public and are also excluded in this consolidation.

## DERIVATION OF FEDERAL GOVERNMENT RECEIPTS FROM AND PAYMENTS TO THE PUBLIC

[In millions]

| Description                                                | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>FEDERAL RECEIPTS FROM THE PUBLIC</b>                    |             |               |               |
| Budget receipts (from table 1).....                        | \$68,165    | \$70,628      | \$73,620      |
| Trust fund receipts (from table 8).....                    | 11,685      | 14,337        | 15,859        |
| Less:                                                      |             |               |               |
| Intragovernmental transactions.....                        | 2,743       | 3,215         | 3,515         |
| Receipts from exercise of monetary authority.....          | 23          | 30            | 41            |
| Equals: Federal receipts from the public.....              | 77,084      | 81,720        | 85,923        |
| <b>FEDERAL PAYMENTS TO THE PUBLIC</b>                      |             |               |               |
| Budget expenditures (from table 1).....                    | 66,540      | 68,900        | 71,807        |
| Trust fund expenditures (from table 8).....                | 9,434       | 11,970        | 14,351        |
| Government-sponsored enterprise expenditures (net).....    | 324         | —34           | 144           |
| Less:                                                      |             |               |               |
| Intragovernmental transactions.....                        | 2,743       | 3,215         | 3,515         |
| Accrued interest and other noncash expenditures (net)..... | 943         | —644          | —183          |
| Equals: Federal payments to the public.....                | 72,611      | 78,265        | 82,970        |
| Excess of Federal receipts from the public.....            | 4,473       | 3,455         | 2,953         |

In this analysis the expenditures of four Government-sponsored enterprises—the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation, the Federal home loan banks, the Federal land banks and the banks for cooperatives—are measured by the sales and redemptions of their own obligations and of the United States securities held by them. The net receipts obtained from these transactions are used mainly for the financing of operating expenditures. The transactions of two other Government-sponsored enterprises—the Federal National Mortgage Association secondary market operations and the Federal intermediate credit banks (beginning January 1, 1957)—are also included on a net basis in this analysis, but as part of trust fund expenditures.

Certain noncash transactions, such as accrued interest on savings bonds, are included in budget expenditures. In deriving Federal payments to the public, these noncash items are deducted from budget expenditures in the year of accrual. They are included as payments at a later time, in the year when the payment is made in cash.



## SPECIAL ANALYSIS A—Continued

## FEDERAL GOVERNMENT RECEIPTS FROM AND PAYMENTS TO THE PUBLIC—Continued

The major items of this type are (1) interest currently accruing on savings bonds and the interest which is paid in cash as the bonds are redeemed; (2) United States securities sometimes issued in payment of obligations and their redemption for cash at a later date; and (3) net changes in the clearing accounts for checks, public-debt interest, and related items outstanding.

In any given year the aggregate of the accruals may be larger or smaller than total disbursements for previously accrued items. In 1956 the amount of new accruals is greater than the payments made for items previously accrued. In 1957 and 1958, however, the reverse is the case, largely because substantial cash payments are estimated to be made to redeem the non-interest-bearing notes issued in 1947 to the International Monetary Fund as part of the United States subscription.

*Reconciliation with Treasury cash deposits and withdrawals.*—The daily statement of the United States Treasury presents a consolidated cash statement of Treasury operating transactions similar in general concept to Federal receipts from and payments to the public. However, it is limited in coverage to those transactions affecting the accounts of the Treasurer of the United States.

## RECONCILIATION OF FEDERAL GOVERNMENT RECEIPTS FROM THE PUBLIC WITH TREASURY CASH DEPOSITS

(In millions)

| Description                                                | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Federal receipts from the public.....                      | \$77,084    | \$81,720      | \$85,923      |
| Receipts from exercise of monetary authority.....          | 23          | 30            | 41            |
| Net difference in actual year due to reporting method..... | -28         |               |               |
| Equals: Treasury cash deposits.....                        | 77,079      | 81,750        | 85,964        |

As shown above, Treasury cash deposits include the receipts from exercise of the monetary authority which are omitted from Federal receipts from the public. Except for this small conceptual difference, the two consolidated statements are very closely related on the receipts side.

The net difference due to reporting method applies equally in the reconciliation of receipts with deposits and in the reconciliation of payments with withdrawals. This arises principally from the fact that changes in the clearing accounts are reported on a net basis with increases in deposits in transit deducted from increases in checks outstanding. While this reporting procedure yields an accurate measure of the excess of receipts or payments, it does not provide the data for adjusting separately the receipts and the payments of the Federal Government to the basis used in obtaining cash deposits to and withdrawals from the Treasurer's account.

Federal payments to the public are more inclusive than cash withdrawals from Treasury since they include the transactions from accounts of Government agencies in commercial banks and from cash balances held by agency disbursing officers. For example, if Federal cash balances outside the Treasury decrease, Federal payments to the public will be greater than cash withdrawals from Treasury; if these outside balances increase, Federal payments to the public will be smaller than cash withdrawals from Treasury.

## RECONCILIATION OF FEDERAL GOVERNMENT PAYMENTS TO THE PUBLIC WITH TREASURY CASH WITHDRAWALS

(In millions)

| Description                                                                                                | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Federal payments to the public.....                                                                        | \$72,611    | \$78,265      | \$82,970      |
| Less: Payments to the public not reflected in accounts of the Treasurer of the United States (net):        |             |               |               |
| From cash held outside Treasury <sup>1</sup> .....                                                         | 202         | 78            |               |
| From proceeds of sales in the market of agency obligations and United States securities <sup>2</sup> ..... | 398         |               |               |
| Net difference in actual year due to reporting method.....                                                 | -28         |               |               |
| Equals: Cash withdrawals from Treasury.....                                                                | 71,984      | 78,187        | 82,970        |

<sup>1</sup> Represents decrease in Government agencies' balances outside Treasury.<sup>2</sup> Includes only net sales by Government agencies and trust funds which were not reflected in the accounts of the Treasurer of the United States.

*Federal repayment of cash borrowing from the public.*—In the long run, the amount of Federal repayment of cash borrowing from the public is affected primarily by the excess of receipts from the public over payments. Funds obtained late in one fiscal year, however, are sometimes not utilized until early in the following year. Thus, they affect the annual changes in the Government's cash balances. Receipts from the exercise of the monetary authority (mostly seigniorage on silver) provide a relatively small additional amount that is available for payment to the public or repayment of cash borrowing.

## FEDERAL GOVERNMENT REPAYMENT OF CASH BORROWING FROM THE PUBLIC

(In millions)

| Description                                                    | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Excess of Federal receipts from the public (from table 4)..... | \$4,473     | \$3,455       | \$2,953       |
| Receipts from exercise of monetary authority.....              | 23          | 30            | 41            |
| Increase (—) or decrease in cash balances.....                 | -128        | 624           |               |
| Federal repayment of cash borrowing.....                       | 4,368       | 4,109         | 2,994         |

The figures shown for repayment of cash borrowing from the public include the repayment of borrowing by the Treasury through net redemptions of United States

## RECONCILIATION OF CHANGE IN PUBLIC DEBT WITH FEDERAL GOVERNMENT REPAYMENT OF CASH BORROWING FROM THE PUBLIC

(In millions)

| Description                                                                                 | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Increase (—) or decrease in public debt (from table 4).....                                 | \$1,623     | \$2,151       | \$1,400       |
| Increase (—) or decrease in obligations of Government enterprises held by the public (net): |             |               |               |
| Public enterprise funds <sup>1</sup> .....                                                  | -173        | -391          | -490          |
| Government-sponsored enterprises.....                                                       | -872        | -21           | -250          |
| Investments in United States securities (net):                                              |             |               |               |
| Trust funds.....                                                                            | 2,517       | 2,921         | 2,197         |
| Wholly owned enterprises.....                                                               | 101         | 62            | 170           |
| Government-sponsored enterprises.....                                                       | 549         | 55            | 106           |
| Increase or decrease (—) in public debt from noncash adjustments (net).....                 | 623         | -667          | -140          |
| Federal repayment of cash borrowing.....                                                    | 4,368       | 4,109         | 2,994         |

<sup>1</sup> Includes the Federal National Mortgage Association secondary market operations.

## SPECIAL ANALYSIS A—Continued

## FEDERAL GOVERNMENT RECEIPTS FROM AND PAYMENTS TO THE PUBLIC—Continued

Government securities held by the public. They also include the net borrowing or repayment of borrowing of Government agencies and Government-sponsored enterprises through sales and redemptions of their own securities to the public. Excluded are changes in the public debt which do not represent direct cash borrowing or repayment of borrowing from the public. The major exclusions are the changes in public debt resulting from certain noncash transactions such as the issuance of United States Government notes and securities to the International Monetary Fund and to the trust funds.

*Federal receipts from the public by major source and payments to the public by major program.*—A line has been added this year to the following table to show separately the Government's payment to the Federal employees' retirement trust funds. This added line reflects the fact that beginning in 1958 the Government's payment will be made by the individual agencies. As a result, the amounts shown as payments to the public for each functional cate-

gory include the amounts transferred to the retirement trust funds. In 1957 and prior years the Government's payment was made in a lump sum to the Civil Service Commission and was not included in any functional category as a payment to the public.

The decline in the excess of receipts from the public between 1956 and 1957 is due primarily to the estimated increase in cash withdrawals from the Treasury in 1957 through the redemption of notes issued to the International Monetary Fund.

The excess of receipts from the public is estimated to be still lower in 1958, primarily as a result of higher net payments from trust funds for (1) the liberalization of old-age and survivors insurance in recent years and (2) the secondary mortgage market operations of the Federal National Mortgage Association.

Supporting schedules showing the detailed derivation of the figures in this analysis can be obtained upon request from the Bureau of the Budget.

## FEDERAL GOVERNMENT RECEIPTS FROM AND PAYMENTS TO THE PUBLIC

## EXCLUDING MAJOR INTRAGOVERNMENTAL AND NONCASH TRANSACTIONS

[In millions]

| Description                                                                                  | 1956 actual   | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>FEDERAL RECEIPTS FROM THE PUBLIC</b>                                                      |               |               |               |
| Individual income taxes.....                                                                 | \$35,334      | \$38,500      | \$41,000      |
| Corporation income taxes.....                                                                | 21,299        | 21,400        | 22,000        |
| Excise taxes.....                                                                            | 10,004        | 10,691        | 11,071        |
| Employment taxes.....                                                                        | 7,296         | 7,750         | 8,420         |
| Estate and gift taxes.....                                                                   | 1,171         | 1,380         | 1,475         |
| Customs.....                                                                                 | 705           | 775           | 800           |
| Deposits by States, unemployment insurance.....                                              | 1,330         | 1,440         | 1,480         |
| Veterans' life insurance premiums.....                                                       | 441           | 450           | 456           |
| Other budget and trust receipts.....                                                         | 3,255         | 3,272         | 3,437         |
| Refunds of receipts (—).....                                                                 | —3,750        | —3,938        | —4,216        |
| <b>Total Federal receipts from the public.....</b>                                           | <b>77,084</b> | <b>81,720</b> | <b>85,923</b> |
| <b>FEDERAL PAYMENTS TO THE PUBLIC</b>                                                        |               |               |               |
| Major national security.....                                                                 | 40,771        | 41,156        | 43,570        |
| International affairs and finance.....                                                       | 1,650         | 3,367         | 2,923         |
| Veterans' services and benefits.....                                                         | 5,283         | 5,446         | 5,648         |
| Labor and welfare.....                                                                       | 10,558        | 12,107        | 13,910        |
| Agriculture and agricultural resources.....                                                  | 5,029         | 4,691         | 4,890         |
| Natural resources.....                                                                       | 1,123         | 1,401         | 1,575         |
| Commerce and housing.....                                                                    | 2,184         | 3,382         | 3,780         |
| General government.....                                                                      | 1,578         | 1,569         | 1,708         |
| Interest <sup>1</sup> .....                                                                  | 5,115         | 5,509         | 5,498         |
| Deposit funds (net) <sup>2</sup> .....                                                       | 229           | 44            | 185           |
| Allowance for contingencies.....                                                             | —             | 200           | 400           |
| Employing agency payments for Federal employees' retirement (—).....                         | —             | —             | —571          |
| Deduction (—) from Federal employees' salaries for retirement.....                           | —574          | —585          | —588          |
| Increase (—) or decrease in clearing account for outstanding checks, etc. <sup>3</sup> ..... | —335          | —23           | 43            |
| <b>Total Federal payments to the public.....</b>                                             | <b>72,611</b> | <b>78,265</b> | <b>82,970</b> |
| <b>Excess of Federal receipts from the public.....</b>                                       | <b>4,473</b>  | <b>3,455</b>  | <b>2,953</b>  |

<sup>1</sup> Includes adjustment for change in public debt interest checks, coupons, and accruals outstanding.

<sup>2</sup> Excludes deposit funds of Government-sponsored enterprises.

<sup>3</sup> Excludes that part of clearing account which is for public debt interest checks, coupons, and accruals outstanding.



## SPECIAL ANALYSIS B

## ANALYSIS OF BUDGET RECEIPTS

*Estimates based on existing and proposed legislation*

This special analysis provides supporting detail for the figures on budget receipts by source which are included in the tables of the budget message and in table 1 of part I.

The estimates of receipts from taxes and customs for the current and ensuing fiscal years are prepared in December of each year by the Treasury Department. In general, the estimates of miscellaneous receipts are prepared by the agencies depositing the receipts in the Treasury.

The receipts estimates reflect the high levels of business activity, personal income, and corporate profits attained in the calendar year 1956. They assume continued gains in the level of personal income and a moderate increase in corporate profits. The estimates for the fiscal years 1957 and 1958 are also based on the assumption that legislation will be enacted extending tax rates at their current levels for another year beyond April 1, 1957, as recommended by the President.

Detailed estimates of budget receipts under both existing and proposed legislation are contained on pages 1071 to 1074.

## BUDGET RECEIPTS

Budget receipts in the fiscal year 1957 are estimated to amount to \$70,628 million, an increase of \$2,463 million over actual receipts in 1956. A further rise of \$2,992 million to \$73,620 million is estimated for 1958. The amounts to be reported as budget receipts in 1957 and 1958 are reduced by the Highway Revenue Act of 1956. Receipts from certain previously existing excise taxes which were included as budget receipts in 1956 and previous years are, in 1957 and 1958, treated as trust fund receipts.

## FISCAL YEAR 1957

Actual receipts in 1956 and estimated receipts in 1957 are compared by major sources in the following table:

*Budget receipts (by source)**(In millions)*

| Source                                                              | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | Increase (+)<br>or de-<br>crease (-),<br>1957 over 1956 |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------------------------------------------|
| Individual income taxes.....                                        | \$35,334.1  | \$38,500.0    | + \$3,165.9                                             |
| Corporation income taxes.....                                       | 21,298.5    | 21,400.0      | +101.5                                                  |
| Excise taxes.....                                                   | 10,004.2    | 10,691.0      | +686.8                                                  |
| Employment taxes.....                                               | 7,295.8     | 7,750.0       | +454.2                                                  |
| Estate and gift taxes.....                                          | 1,171.2     | 1,380.0       | +208.8                                                  |
| Taxes not otherwise classified.....                                 | 5.3         | 5.0           | - .3                                                    |
| Customs.....                                                        | 704.9       | 775.0         | +70.1                                                   |
| Miscellaneous receipts.....                                         | 3,006.4     | 2,986.0       | -20.4                                                   |
| Deduct—                                                             |             |               |                                                         |
| Transfer to Federal old-age and survivors insurance trust fund..... | 6,336.8     | 6,445.0       | +108.2                                                  |
| Transfer to Federal disability insurance trust fund.....            |             | 335.0         | +335.0                                                  |
| Transfer to railroad retirement account.....                        | 634.3       | 660.0         | +25.7                                                   |
| Transfer to highway trust fund.....                                 |             | 1,539.0       | +1,539.0                                                |
| Refunds of receipts.....                                            | 3,684.0     | 3,880.0       | +196.0                                                  |
| Net budget receipts.....                                            | 68,165.3    | 70,628.0      | +2,462.7                                                |

Greater receipts from the individual income tax are primarily responsible for the estimated increase of \$2,463 million in net budget receipts in 1957. Other receipt categories also increase, in some cases significantly in relative terms but not in absolute amounts. Only about one-half of the increase in gross receipts is carried through

to net budget receipts. The deduction for the transfer of certain excise tax receipts to the highway trust fund is much larger than the increase in gross excise tax receipts and the increase in employment taxes is eliminated by the deduction for transfers to trust accounts.

*Individual income tax.*—Receipts from the individual income tax are estimated to be \$38,500 million in 1957, an increase of \$3,166 million over actual receipts of \$35,334 million in 1956. The increase results from the rise in incomes which has taken place in the calendar year 1956 and the expected continuation of rising personal incomes in the first half of the calendar year 1957.

*Corporation income tax.*—Corporation income tax receipts in 1957 are estimated to amount to \$21,400 million, as compared with receipts of \$21,299 million in 1956. The rise of \$101 million reflects a modest increase in corporate profits as estimated for the calendar year 1956, the profit level which primarily determines receipts in 1957. Other factors of a technical nature which affect the 1956–57 comparison of receipts are largely offsetting.

*Excise taxes.*—Receipts from this source are listed in the table below:

*Excise tax receipts**(In millions)*

| Source                                                                                         | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | Increase (+)<br>or de-<br>crease (-),<br>1957 over 1956 |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------------------------------------------|
| Alcohol taxes.....                                                                             | \$2,920.6   | \$3,003.0     | + \$82.4                                                |
| Tobacco taxes.....                                                                             | 1,613.5     | 1,643.0       | +29.5                                                   |
| Taxes on documents, other instruments,<br>and playing cards.....                               | 114.9       | 110.0         | -4.9                                                    |
| Manufacturers' excise taxes.....                                                               | 3,456.0     | 3,882.0       | +426.0                                                  |
| Retailers' excise taxes.....                                                                   | 321.9       | 341.0         | +19.1                                                   |
| Miscellaneous excise taxes.....                                                                | 1,608.5     | 1,712.0       | +103.5                                                  |
| Undistributed depositary receipts and<br>unclassified advance payments of excise<br>taxes..... | -31.2       |               | +31.2                                                   |
| Total excise taxes.....                                                                        | 10,004.2    | 10,691.0      | +686.8                                                  |
| Deduct transfer to highway trust fund.....                                                     |             | 1,539.0       | +1,539.0                                                |
| Net excise taxes.....                                                                          | 10,004.2    | 9,152.0       | -852.2                                                  |

The receipts from practically all excise taxes are expected to increase in 1957, the total reaching \$10,691 million. Important exceptions are the tax on passenger automobiles, the admissions tax, and the tax on transportation of persons. A decrease is anticipated in the tax on passenger automobiles because of the decline of automobile production which occurred in the calendar year 1956. It is expected that automobile production will increase in 1957 but will not achieve the very high levels of the calendar year 1955. The relatively large decline in receipts estimated for the admissions tax is attributable to the increase in the admissions exemption from 50 cents to 90 cents. The yield of the tax on transportation of persons is adversely affected by the exemption of certain travel.

Large relative increases in receipts are estimated only for those taxes affected by the Highway Revenue Act. This act increased the tax on gasoline used for highway purposes from 2 cents to 3 cents a gallon; increased the tax on diesel fuel from 2 cents to 3 cents a gallon; increased the tax on tires for highway-type vehicles from 5 cents a pound to 8 cents; increased the tax on trucks and buses from 8 percent to 10 percent of manufacturers' price; imposed a new

## SPECIAL ANALYSIS B—Continued

## ANALYSIS OF BUDGET RECEIPTS—Continued

tax on rubber for retreading tires for highway-type vehicles of 3 cents a pound, and imposed a new tax of \$1.50 a thousand pounds on the total weight of highway vehicles over 26,000 pounds of gross vehicle weight. These taxes were effective July 1, 1956, but, because of the lag in collections, a full 12 months of receipts will not be collected in 1957.

The increased revenue from these higher tax rates and new taxes is responsible for most of the increase in gross excise tax receipts in 1957. However, the revenues from all of the taxes affected by the Highway Revenue Act are transferred to the highway trust fund. The net effect of the act is to reduce excise tax receipts remaining in budget receipts so that net excise taxes in 1957 are estimated to be \$852 million less than in 1956.

*Employment taxes.*—The yield of the employment taxes is shown in the following table:

*Employment tax receipts*

[In millions]

| Source                                                                         | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | Increase (+)<br>or decrease (—),<br>1957 over 1956 |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|----------------------------------------------------|
| Federal Insurance Contributions Act and Self-Employment Contributions Act..... | \$6,336.8   | \$6,780.0     | + \$443.2                                          |
| Railroad Retirement Tax Act.....                                               | 634.3       | 660.0         | +25.7                                              |
| Federal Unemployment Tax Act.....                                              | 324.7       | 310.0         | —14.7                                              |
| Total employment taxes.....                                                    | 7,295.8     | 7,750.0       | +454.2                                             |
| Deduct—                                                                        |             |               |                                                    |
| Transfer to Federal old-age and survivors insurance trust fund.....            | 6,336.8     | 6,445.0       | +108.2                                             |
| Transfer to Federal disability insurance trust fund.....                       |             | 335.0         | +335.0                                             |
| Transfer to railroad retirement account.....                                   | 634.3       | 660.0         | +25.7                                              |
| Net employment taxes.....                                                      | 324.7       | 310.0         | —14.7                                              |

The estimated increase in receipts under the Federal Insurance Contributions Act and the Self-Employment Contributions Act results from increased levels of salaries and wages subject to tax and increased tax rates. The increase in receipts resulting from the higher rates are to be transferred to the Federal disability insurance trust fund. Receipts from the Federal Unemployment Tax Act are estimated to be lower in 1957 than in 1956 because of the bunching of receipts in 1956 as a result of the elimination of installment payments.

*Estate and gift taxes.*—Receipts from estate and gift taxes are estimated to be \$1,380 million in 1957, a rise of \$209 million reflecting recent increases in estate values.

*Customs.*—Customs receipts are estimated to amount to \$775 million in 1957. This 10 percent increase of \$70 million reflects a higher level of business activity.

*Miscellaneous receipts.*—Receipts from miscellaneous sources are estimated to be \$2,986 million in 1957 as compared with \$3,006 million in 1956.

*Refunds of receipts.*—Refunds of receipts are estimated to be \$3,880 million in 1957 as compared to actual refunds of \$3,684 million in 1956.

## FISCAL YEAR 1958

Estimated receipts in 1957 and 1958 are compared by major sources in the following table:

*Budget receipts (by source)*

[In millions]

| Source                                                              | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate | Increase (+)<br>or decrease (—),<br>1958 over 1957 |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|----------------------------------------------------|
| Individual income taxes.....                                        | \$38,500.0    | \$41,000.0    | + \$2,500.0                                        |
| Corporation income taxes.....                                       | 21,400.0      | 22,000.0      | +600.0                                             |
| Excise taxes.....                                                   | 10,691.0      | 11,071.0      | +380.0                                             |
| Employment taxes.....                                               | 7,750.0       | 8,420.0       | +670.0                                             |
| Estate and gift taxes.....                                          | 1,380.0       | 1,475.0       | +95.0                                              |
| Taxes not otherwise classified.....                                 | 5.0           | 5.0           | -----                                              |
| Customs.....                                                        | 775.0         | 800.0         | +25.0                                              |
| Miscellaneous receipts.....                                         | 2,986.0       | 3,278.0       | +292.0                                             |
| Deduct—                                                             |               |               |                                                    |
| Transfer to Federal old-age and survivors insurance trust fund..... | 6,445.0       | 6,609.0       | +164.0                                             |
| Transfer to Federal disability insurance trust fund.....            | 335.0         | 826.0         | +491.0                                             |
| Transfer to railroad retirement account.....                        | 660.0         | 665.0         | +5.0                                               |
| Transfer to highway trust fund.....                                 | 1,539.0       | 2,173.0       | +634.0                                             |
| Refunds of receipts.....                                            | 3,880.0       | 4,156.0       | +276.0                                             |
| Net budget receipts.....                                            | 70,628.0      | 73,620.0      | +2,992.0                                           |

Budget receipts in 1958 are estimated to amount to \$73,620 million. This is an increase of \$2,992 million over estimated receipts in 1957.

All sources of receipts are expected to increase in 1958, with the largest absolute rises affecting net budget receipts occurring in individual and corporation income tax collections. The gain in individual income tax receipts is smaller than in 1957 but is augmented by a rise of \$600 million in corporation income tax receipts in 1958. Miscellaneous receipts are also expected to rise in 1958.

*Individual income tax.*—Reflecting continuing gains in personal incomes, receipts from the individual income tax are expected to increase from \$38,500 million in 1957 to \$41,000 million in 1958.

*Corporation income tax.*—Receipts from the corporation income tax are estimated to amount to \$22,000 million in 1958. This is \$600 million above estimated receipts in 1957, reflecting a small estimated rise in profits from calendar year 1956 to calendar year 1957.

*Excise taxes.*—Receipts from this source, by major groups, are listed in the table below:

*Excise tax receipts*

[In millions]

| Source                                                        | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate | Increase (+)<br>or decrease (—),<br>1958 over 1957 |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|----------------------------------------------------|
| Alcohol taxes.....                                            | \$3,003.0     | \$3,028.0     | + \$25.0                                           |
| Tobacco taxes.....                                            | 1,643.0       | 1,626.0       | —17.0                                              |
| Taxes on documents, other instruments, and playing cards..... | 110.0         | 110.0         | -----                                              |
| Manufacturers' excise taxes.....                              | 3,882.0       | 4,184.0       | +302.0                                             |
| Retailers' excise taxes.....                                  | 341.0         | 357.0         | +16.0                                              |
| Miscellaneous excise taxes.....                               | 1,712.0       | 1,766.0       | +54.0                                              |
| Total excise taxes.....                                       | 10,691.0      | 11,071.0      | +380.0                                             |
| Deduct transfer to highway trust fund.....                    | 1,539.0       | 2,173.0       | +634.0                                             |
| Net excise taxes.....                                         | 9,152.0       | 8,898.0       | —254.0                                             |

Total excise taxes are estimated to increase \$380 million to \$11,071 million in 1958. This gain reflects a higher level of taxable goods and services and the full year effect



## SPECIAL ANALYSIS B—Continued

## ANALYSIS OF BUDGET RECEIPTS—Continued

of increased rates and new taxes under the Highway Revenue Act.

*Employment taxes.*—The yield of the employment taxes is shown in the following table:

*Employment tax receipts*

[In millions]

| Source                                                                           | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate | Increase (+)<br>or de-<br>crease (—),<br>1958 over 1957 |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------------------------------------------------|
| Federal Insurance Contributions Act and<br>Self-Employment Contributions Act.... | \$6,780.0     | \$7,435.0     | +\$655.0                                                |
| Railroad Retirement Tax Act.....                                                 | 660.0         | 665.0         | +5.0                                                    |
| Federal Unemployment Tax Act.....                                                | 310.0         | 320.0         | +10.0                                                   |
| Total employment taxes.....                                                      | 7,750.0       | 8,420.0       | +670.0                                                  |
| Deduct—                                                                          |               |               |                                                         |
| Transfer to Federal old-age and sur-<br>vivors insurance trust fund.....         | 6,445.0       | 6,609.0       | +164.0                                                  |
| Transfer to Federal disability insurance<br>trust fund.....                      | 335.0         | 826.0         | +491.0                                                  |
| Transfer to railroad retirement account.....                                     | 660.0         | 665.0         | +5.0                                                    |
| Net employment taxes.....                                                        | 310.0         | 320.0         | +10.0                                                   |

Receipts from the Federal Insurance Contributions Act and the Self-Employment Contributions Act are estimated to increase as a result of higher levels of salaries and wages and the full year effect of the higher tax rates. The increased receipts resulting from the higher tax rates are to be transferred to the Federal disability insurance trust fund.

*Estate and gift taxes.*—Receipts from estate and gift taxes are estimated to increase to \$1,475 million in 1958, a rise of \$95 million.

*Customs.*—A continued high level of business activity is expected to increase customs receipts in 1958.

*Miscellaneous receipts.*—Most sources of miscellaneous receipts are estimated to show some increase in 1958. The total is estimated at \$3,278 million, up \$292 million from the 1957 estimate.

*Refunds of receipts.*—Refunds of receipts are estimated to be \$4,156 million in 1958, an increase of \$276 million over the estimated refunds of \$3,880 million in 1957.

## SPECIAL ANALYSIS B—Continued

## BUDGET RECEIPTS

## BY SOURCE

*Based on existing and proposed legislation*

[In thousands]

| Source                                                                                             | 1956 actual  | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Individual income taxes:</b>                                                                    |              |               |               |
| Withheld.....                                                                                      | \$24,012,110 | \$26,100,000  | \$27,800,000  |
| Other.....                                                                                         | 11,321,966   | 12,400,000    | 13,200,000    |
| Total individual income taxes.....                                                                 | 35,334,077   | 38,500,000    | 41,000,000    |
| <b>Corporation income taxes:</b>                                                                   |              |               |               |
| Under existing legislation.....                                                                    | 21,298,522   | 21,400,000    | 20,500,000    |
| Under proposed legislation.....                                                                    |              |               | 1,500,000     |
| Total corporation income taxes under existing and proposed legislation.....                        | 21,298,522   | 21,400,000    | 22,000,000    |
| <b>Excise taxes:</b>                                                                               |              |               |               |
| Alcohol taxes:                                                                                     |              |               |               |
| Under existing legislation:                                                                        |              |               |               |
| Distilled spirits (domestic and imported).....                                                     | 2,023,334    | 2,061,000     | 2,050,000     |
| Fermented malt liquors.....                                                                        | 765,441      | 739,000       | 692,000       |
| Rectification tax.....                                                                             | 24,384       | 24,000        | 24,000        |
| Wines (domestic and imported).....                                                                 | 86,580       | 86,000        | 82,000        |
| Special taxes in connection with liquor occupations.....                                           | 20,785       | 20,900        | 20,900        |
| All other.....                                                                                     | 50           | 100           | 100           |
| Total alcohol taxes under existing legislation.....                                                | 2,920,574    | 2,931,000     | 2,869,000     |
| Under proposed legislation.....                                                                    |              | 72,000        | 159,000       |
| Total alcohol taxes under existing and proposed legislation.....                                   | 2,920,574    | 3,003,000     | 3,028,000     |
| Tobacco taxes:                                                                                     |              |               |               |
| Under existing legislation:                                                                        |              |               |               |
| Cigarettes (small).....                                                                            | 1,549,045    | 1,531,000     | 1,426,000     |
| Tobacco (chewing and smoking).....                                                                 | 14,870       | 14,200        | 14,100        |
| Cigars (large).....                                                                                | 44,982       | 44,500        | 45,600        |
| Snuff.....                                                                                         | 3,822        | 3,600         | 3,600         |
| Cigarette papers and tubes.....                                                                    | 622          | 600           | 600           |
| All other.....                                                                                     | 156          | 100           | 100           |
| Total tobacco taxes under existing legislation.....                                                | 1,613,497    | 1,594,000     | 1,490,000     |
| Under proposed legislation.....                                                                    |              | 49,000        | 136,000       |
| Total tobacco taxes under existing and proposed legislation.....                                   | 1,613,497    | 1,643,000     | 1,626,000     |
| <b>Taxes on documents, other instruments, and playing cards:</b>                                   |              |               |               |
| Issues of securities, stock, and bond transfers, and deeds of conveyance.....                      | 108,031      | 103,500       | 103,500       |
| Playing cards.....                                                                                 | 6,843        | 6,400         | 6,400         |
| Silver bullion sales or transfers.....                                                             | 53           | 100           | 100           |
| Total taxes on documents, other instruments, and playing cards.....                                | 114,927      | 110,000       | 110,000       |
| <b>Manufacturers' excise taxes:</b>                                                                |              |               |               |
| Under existing legislation:                                                                        |              |               |               |
| Gasoline.....                                                                                      | 1,030,397    | 1,521,000     | 1,693,000     |
| Lubricating oils.....                                                                              | 74,584       | 75,000        | 75,000        |
| Passenger automobiles.....                                                                         | 1,376,372    | 1,135,000     | 964,000       |
| Automobile trucks, buses, and trailers.....                                                        | 189,434      | 211,000       | 234,000       |
| Parts and accessories for automobiles.....                                                         | 145,797      | 143,000       | 95,000        |
| Tires and inner tubes.....                                                                         | 177,872      | 235,000       | 266,000       |
| Tread rubber.....                                                                                  |              | 9,000         | 11,000        |
| Electric, gas, and oil appliances.....                                                             | 71,064       | 74,000        | 75,000        |
| Electric light bulbs.....                                                                          | 22,854       | 24,000        | 25,000        |
| Radio and television receiving sets, phonographs, phonograph records, and musical instruments..... | 188,199      | 171,000       | 171,000       |
| Mechanical refrigerators, quick-freeze units, and self-contained air-conditioning units.....       | 49,078       | 50,000        | 50,000        |
| Business and store machines.....                                                                   | 70,146       | 78,000        | 83,000        |
| Photographic equipment.....                                                                        | 17,373       | 20,000        | 22,000        |
| Matches.....                                                                                       | 6,160        | 6,000         | 6,000         |
| Sporting goods, including fishing rods, creels, etc.....                                           | 13,653       | 14,000        | 14,000        |
| Firearms, shells, and cartridges.....                                                              | 14,302       | 16,000        | 18,000        |
| Pistols and revolvers.....                                                                         | 1,153        | 1,000         | 1,000         |



## SPECIAL ANALYSIS B—Continued

## BUDGET RECEIPTS—Continued

[In thousands]

| Source                                                                                   | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Excise taxes—Continued</b>                                                            |             |               |               |
| <b>Manufacturers' excise taxes—Continued</b>                                             |             |               |               |
| Under existing legislation—Continued                                                     |             |               |               |
| Fountain and ball-point pens; mechanical pencils.....                                    | \$9,576     | \$10,000      | \$10,000      |
| Floor stocks taxes under the Highway Revenue Act of 1956.....                            |             | 24,000        |               |
| Total manufacturers' excise taxes under existing legislation.....                        | 3,456,013   | 3,817,000     | 3,813,000     |
| Under proposed legislation.....                                                          |             | 65,000        | 371,000       |
| Total manufacturers' excise taxes under existing and proposed legislation.....           | 3,456,013   | 3,882,000     | 4,184,000     |
| <b>Retailers' excise taxes:</b>                                                          |             |               |               |
| Jewelry.....                                                                             | 152,340     | 160,000       | 166,000       |
| Furs.....                                                                                | 28,261      | 31,000        | 32,000        |
| Toilet preparations.....                                                                 | 83,776      | 93,000        | 100,000       |
| Luggage, handbags, wallets, etc.....                                                     | 57,519      | 57,000        | 59,000        |
| Total retailers' excise taxes.....                                                       | 321,896     | 341,000       | 357,000       |
| <b>Miscellaneous excise taxes:</b>                                                       |             |               |               |
| Telephone, telegraph, radio and cable facilities, leased wires, etc.....                 | 241,543     | 258,000       | 280,000       |
| Local telephone service.....                                                             | 315,690     | 345,000       | 370,000       |
| Transportation of oil by pipeline.....                                                   | 35,681      | 38,000        | 40,000        |
| Transportation of persons.....                                                           | 214,903     | 208,000       | 206,000       |
| Transportation of property.....                                                          | 450,579     | 480,000       | 500,000       |
| Diesel fuel, including special motor fuels.....                                          | 24,464      | 35,000        | 38,000        |
| Use tax on certain vehicles.....                                                         |             | 46,000        | 48,000        |
| Admissions, exclusive of cabarets, roof gardens, etc.....                                | 104,018     | 68,000        | 45,000        |
| Cabarets, roof gardens, etc.....                                                         | 42,255      | 43,000        | 43,000        |
| Wagering taxes, including occupational taxes.....                                        | 7,025       | 7,000         | 7,000         |
| Club dues and initiation fees.....                                                       | 47,171      | 55,000        | 60,000        |
| Leases of safe deposit boxes.....                                                        | 5,512       | 6,000         | 6,000         |
| Coconut and other vegetable oils, processed.....                                         | 18,535      | 19,000        | 19,000        |
| Sugar tax.....                                                                           | 82,894      | 85,000        | 85,000        |
| Coin-operated amusement and gaming devices.....                                          | 14,246      | 15,000        | 15,000        |
| Bowling alleys and billiard and pool tables.....                                         | 2,955       | 3,000         | 3,000         |
| All other miscellaneous excise taxes.....                                                | 1,028       | 1,000         | 1,000         |
| Total miscellaneous excise taxes.....                                                    | 1,608,497   | 1,712,000     | 1,766,000     |
| Undistributed depositary receipts and unclassified advance payments of excise taxes..... | -31,209     |               |               |
| Total excise taxes:                                                                      |             |               |               |
| Under existing legislation.....                                                          | 10,004,195  | 10,505,000    | 10,405,000    |
| Under proposed legislation.....                                                          |             | 186,000       | 666,000       |
| Total excise taxes under existing and proposed legislation.....                          | 10,004,195  | 10,691,000    | 11,071,000    |
| <b>Employment taxes:</b>                                                                 |             |               |               |
| Federal Insurance Contributions Act and Self-Employment Contributions Act.....           | 6,336,805   | 6,780,000     | 7,435,000     |
| Railroad Retirement Tax Act.....                                                         | 634,323     | 660,000       | 665,000       |
| Federal Unemployment Tax Act.....                                                        | 324,656     | 310,000       | 320,000       |
| Total employment taxes.....                                                              | 7,295,784   | 7,750,000     | 8,420,000     |
| <b>Estate and gift taxes.....</b>                                                        | 1,171,237   | 1,380,000     | 1,475,000     |
| <b>Taxes not otherwise classified.....</b>                                               | 5,269       | 5,000         | 5,000         |
| <b>Customs.....</b>                                                                      | 704,898     | 775,000       | 800,000       |
| <b>Miscellaneous receipts:</b>                                                           |             |               |               |
| Miscellaneous taxes.....                                                                 | 3,364       | 3,181         | 3,181         |
| Seigniorage.....                                                                         | 23,459      | 30,200        | 41,040        |
| Coinage.....                                                                             | 1,314       | 483           | 483           |
| <b>Fees for permits and licenses:</b>                                                    |             |               |               |
| Admission permits and fees.....                                                          | 4,415       | 4,661         | 4,913         |
| Business concessions.....                                                                | 6,445       | 7,129         | 7,443         |
| Immigration, passport, and consular fees.....                                            | 16,921      | 16,812        | 17,412        |
| Patent and copyright fees.....                                                           | 7,362       | 7,691         | 7,899         |
| Registration and filing fees.....                                                        | 3,297       | 3,466         | 3,620         |
| Miscellaneous fees for permits and licenses.....                                         | 10,501      | 11,126        | 10,767        |
| Total fees for permits and licenses.....                                                 | 48,941      | 50,885        | 52,054        |

## SPECIAL ANALYSIS B—Continued

## BUDGET RECEIPTS—Continued

[In thousands]

| Source                                                                                | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Miscellaneous receipts—Continued</b>                                               |             |               |               |
| Fines, penalties, and forfeitures:                                                    |             |               |               |
| Fines, penalties, and forfeitures, agricultural laws.....                             | \$8,996     | \$6,798       | \$6,043       |
| Fines, penalties, and forfeitures, emergency war laws.....                            | 727         | 283           | 263           |
| Fines, penalties, and forfeitures, immigration and labor laws.....                    | 463         | 433           | 433           |
| Fines, penalties, and forfeitures, customs, commerce, and antitrust laws.....         | 2,230       | 1,664         | 1,664         |
| Fines, penalties, and forfeitures, narcotic, prohibition, and alcohol laws.....       | 86          | 63            | 63            |
| Forfeitures, unclaimed money and property.....                                        | 51,083      | 698           | 673           |
| Miscellaneous fines, penalties, and forfeitures.....                                  | 2,205       | 2,307         | 2,288         |
| Total fines, penalties, and forfeitures.....                                          | 65,789      | 12,246        | 11,427        |
| Gifts and contributions:                                                              |             |               |               |
| Contributions to "conscience fund".....                                               | 82          | 74            | 74            |
| Gifts to the United States.....                                                       | 214         | 251           | 251           |
| Total gifts and contributions.....                                                    | 295         | 325           | 325           |
| Interest:                                                                             |             |               |               |
| Interest on loans, Government corporations and enterprises.....                       | 224,341     | 410,985       | 438,095       |
| Interest on securities and advances of Government corporations.....                   | 114,675     | 104,995       | 94,691        |
| Interest on loans, States, municipalities, and other public bodies.....               | 125         | 133           | 130           |
| Interest on loans to individuals and private organizations.....                       | 449         | 333           | 317           |
| Interest on loans, foreign governments.....                                           | 154,488     | 86,942        | 156,909       |
| Miscellaneous interest collections.....                                               | 60,402      | 54,668        | 57,941        |
| Total interest.....                                                                   | 554,480     | 658,055       | 748,083       |
| Dividends and other earnings:                                                         |             |               |               |
| Earnings from Government-owned enterprises.....                                       | 111         |               |               |
| Earnings from Government-sponsored enterprises.....                                   | 289,973     | 421,870       | 424,749       |
| Miscellaneous dividends and earnings.....                                             | 1,247       | 2,085         | 2,335         |
| Total dividends and other earnings.....                                               | 291,331     | 423,956       | 427,084       |
| Rents:                                                                                |             |               |               |
| Rent of land.....                                                                     | 122,751     | 14,315        | 62,352        |
| Rent of buildings and grounds.....                                                    | 28,856      | 29,645        | 29,372        |
| Rent of equipment and facilities.....                                                 | 41,602      | 47,275        | 43,873        |
| Total rents.....                                                                      | 193,209     | 91,235        | 135,597       |
| Royalties:                                                                            |             |               |               |
| Royalties on minerals and other natural resources.....                                | 68,627      | 144,188       | 148,794       |
| Royalties on patents and copyrights.....                                              | 23          | 13            | 9             |
| Total royalties.....                                                                  | 68,650      | 144,200       | 148,802       |
| Sale of products:                                                                     |             |               |               |
| Sale of agricultural products, livestock, and livestock products.....                 | 283         | 267           | 267           |
| Sale of timber, wildlife, and other natural land products.....                        | 143,929     | 151,945       | 195,814       |
| Sale of minerals and mineral products.....                                            | 14,642      | 15,160        | 15,160        |
| Sale of power and other utilities.....                                                | 129,878     | 145,997       | 158,742       |
| Sale of publications and reproductions.....                                           | 3,392       | 3,786         | 3,920         |
| Sale of scrap, salvage, and waste (byproducts).....                                   | 12,599      | 10,499        | 10,500        |
| Sale of miscellaneous products.....                                                   | 8,092       | 8,602         | 8,601         |
| Total sale of products.....                                                           | 312,816     | 336,256       | 393,004       |
| Fees and other charges for services:                                                  |             |               |               |
| Fees and other charges for accounting, legal, and judicial services.....              | 8,613       | 8,629         | 8,800         |
| Fees and other charges for communication and transportation services.....             | 7,246       | 6,665         | 6,745         |
| Fees and other charges for quarters, subsistence, laundry, and health services.....   | 4,554       | 4,384         | 4,463         |
| Fees and other charges for testing, inspection, and grading services.....             | 2,843       | 2,554         | 2,487         |
| Fees and other charges for administrative, professional, and scientific services..... | 4,721       | 5,510         | 4,078         |
| Fees and other charges for miscellaneous services.....                                | 7,656       | 7,126         | 7,250         |
| Total fees and other charges for services.....                                        | 35,634      | 34,869        | 33,823        |



## SPECIAL ANALYSIS B—Continued

## BUDGET RECEIPTS—Continued

[In thousands]

| Source                                                                   | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Miscellaneous receipts—Continued</b>                                  |             |               |               |
| Sale of Government property:                                             |             |               |               |
| Sale of public land and buildings.....                                   | \$13,510    | \$13,899      | \$19,979      |
| Sale of surplus Government property.....                                 | 315,583     | 141,564       | 158,058       |
| Sale of other Government property.....                                   | 150,795     | 124,290       | 115,588       |
| Total sale of Government property.....                                   | 479,888     | 279,754       | 293,625       |
| Realization upon loans and investments:                                  |             |               |               |
| Repayment of capital investment, Government-owned enterprises.....       | 852         | 800           | 800           |
| Repayment of capital investment, Government-sponsored enterprises.....   |             |               | 4,595         |
| Repayment of loans, foreign governments.....                             | 50,277      | 63,251        | 58,530        |
| Repayment of loans, States, municipalities, and other public bodies..... | 138         | 181           | 254           |
| Repayment of loans, individuals and private organizations.....           | 237,588     | 262,667       | 294,622       |
| Proceeds from sale of securities, stocks and collateral.....             | 1,365       | 1,120         | 1,151         |
| Repayments upon other loans and investments.....                         | 398         | 377           | 357           |
| Total realization upon loans and investments.....                        | 290,648     | 328,396       | 350,309       |
| Recoveries and refunds:                                                  |             |               |               |
| Compensation for Government property lost or damaged.....                | 10,601      | 9,650         | 9,649         |
| War reparations and recoveries under military occupation.....            | 173         | 100           | 1             |
| Recoveries of excess profits and costs.....                              | 50,519      | 49,878        | 47,462        |
| Recoveries under foreign aid programs.....                               | 206,993     | 312,800       | 326,600       |
| Miscellaneous recoveries and refunds.....                                | 368,341     | 219,532       | 255,450       |
| Total recoveries and refunds.....                                        | 636,627     | 591,960       | 639,161       |
| Total miscellaneous receipts.....                                        | 3,006,445   | 2,986,000     | 3,278,000     |
| <b>Deduct—</b>                                                           |             |               |               |
| Transfer to Federal old-age and survivors insurance trust fund.....      | 6,336,805   | 6,445,000     | 6,609,000     |
| Transfer to Federal disability insurance trust fund.....                 |             | 335,000       | 826,000       |
| Transfer to railroad retirement account.....                             | 634,262     | 660,000       | 665,000       |
| Transfer to highway trust fund.....                                      |             | 1,539,000     | 2,173,000     |
| Refunds of receipts:                                                     |             |               |               |
| Under existing legislation.....                                          | 3,684,030   | 3,890,000     | 4,341,000     |
| Under proposed legislation.....                                          |             |               | —185,000      |
| Net budget receipts.....                                                 | 68,165,330  | 70,628,000    | 73,620,000    |

## SPECIAL ANALYSIS C

## ANALYSIS OF BUDGET BY FUNCTION AND AGENCY

This special analysis provides supporting detail for the data on new obligational authority and expenditures by function included in the budget message and the President's analysis of the budget, and tables 1 and 2 of part I.

For each function and subfunction, data are listed by agencies. In order to find the appropriation items which make up the amounts shown for the agency, it is necessary to look in the chapter summary for that agency. Each entry in the chapter summary is coded to indicate the subfunction in which it is classified.

The functional classification used in this budget summarizes authorizations and expenditures according to the major purposes of the Government. Each function brings together programs which are related to a broad purpose, regardless of the agency responsible. Each major function is divided into several subfunctions which are groups of programs directed to a selected field within the broader category. Changes made in the classification this year are specified in a note in special analysis L.

For purposes of this classification each appropriation account and each revolving and management fund is treated as a unit. Exceptions are made, and accounts are split into two or more categories, in only selected cases. This necessarily involves some close decisions in borderline

cases, and it means that programs with secondary significance for some major functions will be included in another category because another purpose predominates in the particular appropriation. Thus, to secure a comprehensive total of all Government programs related to education, for example, it would be necessary to provide a special tabulation, counting in this category some appropriations which might also be relevant to other categories.

For each major function and subfunction, expenditures are shown on a gross basis, with a deduction for receipts of public enterprise funds to arrive at net budget expenditures for the function or subfunction.

Whereas this special analysis presents both authorizations and expenditures for major functions, subfunctions, and agencies over a 3-year period, special analysis L shows expenditures for the major functions and subfunctions over a 10-year period. Special analysis A shows Federal Government payments to the public, classified by major function. The functional categories are also used in the analyses summarizing Federal activities in public works and other construction, Federal aid to State and local governments, and Federal research and development programs.



## SPECIAL ANALYSIS C—Continued

## ANALYSIS OF THE BUDGET

## BY FUNCTION AND AGENCY

Based on existing and proposed legislation

| Function and agency                                                               | NEW OBLIGATIONAL AUTHORITY |                |                | EXPENDITURES   |                |                |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
|                                                                                   | 1956 enacted               | 1957 estimate  | 1958 estimate  | 1956 actual    | 1957 estimate  | 1958 estimate  |
| <b>MAJOR NATIONAL SECURITY</b>                                                    |                            |                |                |                |                |                |
| 051. Direction and coordination of defense:                                       |                            |                |                |                |                |                |
| Department of Defense—Military Functions: Office of the Secretary of Defense..... | \$13,466,500               | \$14,950,000   | \$17,175,000   | \$13,588,936   | \$14,440,000   | \$16,850,000   |
| 052. Air Force defense:                                                           |                            |                |                |                |                |                |
| Department of Defense—Military Functions: Air Force.....                          | 15,516,965,170             | 17,689,725,000 | 16,481,000,000 | 16,748,842,267 | 16,890,000,000 | 17,472,000,000 |
| 053. Army defense:                                                                |                            |                |                |                |                |                |
| Department of Defense—Military Functions: Army.....                               | 7,353,653,000              | 7,645,276,862  | 8,539,000,000  | 8,701,864,249  | 8,581,197,000  | 9,131,411,000  |
| Deduct receipts of public enterprise funds.....                                   |                            |                |                |                | 1,197,000      | 1,411,000      |
| Total, Army defense (net).....                                                    | 7,353,653,000              | 7,645,276,862  | 8,539,000,000  | 8,701,864,249  | 8,580,000,000  | 9,130,000,000  |
| 054. Naval defense:                                                               |                            |                |                |                |                |                |
| Department of Defense—Military Functions: Navy.....                               | 9,648,405,372              | 10,199,597,000 | 10,517,100,000 | 9,744,853,824  | 9,732,123,327  | 10,349,395,000 |
| Deduct receipts of public enterprise funds.....                                   |                            |                |                | 478,060        | 2,123,327      | 2,395,000      |
| Total, naval defense (net).....                                                   | 9,648,405,372              | 10,199,597,000 | 10,517,100,000 | 9,744,375,764  | 9,730,000,000  | 10,347,000,000 |
| 055. Other central defense activities:                                            |                            |                |                |                |                |                |
| Funds appropriated to the President.....                                          |                            |                |                | 14,095         |                |                |
| Department of Defense—Military Functions: Interservice activities.....            | 654,012,400                | 637,102,500    | 687,825,000    | 582,206,718    | 636,850,000    | 714,070,000    |
| Subtotal.....                                                                     | 654,012,400                | 637,102,500    | 687,825,000    | 582,220,813    | 636,850,000    | 714,070,000    |
| Deduct receipts of public enterprise funds.....                                   |                            |                |                |                | 1,290,000      | 26,920,000     |
| Total, other central defense activities (net).....                                | 654,012,400                | 637,102,500    | 687,825,000    | 582,220,813    | 635,560,000    | 687,150,000    |
| 056. Development and control of atomic energy:                                    |                            |                |                |                |                |                |
| Independent offices: Atomic Energy Commission.....                                | 1,179,184,297              | 1,961,427,668  | 2,519,727,668  | 1,650,661,132  | 1,940,000,000  | 2,340,000,000  |
| 057. Stockpiling and defense production expansion:                                |                            |                |                |                |                |                |
| Funds appropriated to the President.....                                          |                            |                |                | 440,452,220    | 333,797,802    | 304,884,350    |
| General Services Administration.....                                              | 521,070,000                |                | 130,000,000    | 350,920,819    | 425,000,000    | 345,000,000    |
| Subtotal.....                                                                     | 521,070,000                |                | 130,000,000    | 791,373,039    | 758,797,802    | 649,884,350    |
| Deduct receipts of public enterprise funds.....                                   |                            |                |                | 203,414,387    | 333,797,802    | 254,884,350    |
| Total, stockpiling and defense production expansion (net).....                    | 521,070,000                |                | 130,000,000    | 587,958,652    | 425,000,000    | 395,000,000    |
| 058. Military assistance:                                                         |                            |                |                |                |                |                |
| Funds appropriated to the President.....                                          | 1,016,200,000              | 2,017,500,000  | 2,450,000,000  | 2,611,206,601  | 2,600,008,557  | 2,600,000,000  |
| Other major national security (proposed supplemental).....                        |                            | 200,000,000    | 2,257,900,000  |                | 150,000,000    | 347,000,000    |
| Total, major national security (gross).....                                       | 35,902,956,739             | 40,365,579,030 | 43,599,727,668 | 40,844,610,861 | 41,303,416,686 | 43,620,610,350 |
| Deduct receipts of public enterprise funds.....                                   |                            |                |                | 203,892,447    | 338,408,129    | 285,610,350    |
| Total, major national security (net).....                                         | 35,902,956,739             | 40,365,579,030 | 43,599,727,668 | 40,640,718,414 | 40,965,008,557 | 43,335,000,000 |
| Enacted or recommended in this document.....                                      | 35,902,956,739             | 40,165,579,030 | 38,771,827,668 | 40,640,718,414 | 40,815,008,557 | 42,458,000,000 |
| Proposed for later transmission.....                                              |                            | 200,000,000    | 4,827,900,000  |                | 150,000,000    | 877,000,000    |
| <b>INTERNATIONAL AFFAIRS AND FINANCE</b>                                          |                            |                |                |                |                |                |
| 151. Conduct of foreign affairs:                                                  |                            |                |                |                |                |                |
| Independent offices: Tariff Commission.....                                       | 1,483,000                  | 1,580,500      | 1,700,000      | 1,479,802      | 1,570,985      | 1,694,570      |
| Department of State.....                                                          | 128,584,312                | 199,697,218    | 187,309,020    | 118,349,910    | 153,039,374    | 192,686,219    |
| Total, conduct of foreign affairs.....                                            | 128,067,312                | 201,277,718    | 189,009,020    | 119,829,712    | 154,610,359    | 194,380,795    |
| 152. Economic and technical development:                                          |                            |                |                |                |                |                |
| Funds appropriated to the President.....                                          | 1,702,141,750              | 1,795,070,000  | 1,950,000,000  | 1,606,628,468  | 1,516,258,377  | 1,763,256,795  |
| Independent offices:                                                              |                            |                |                |                |                |                |
| Export-Import Bank of Washington.....                                             |                            |                |                | 211,674,819    | 776,273,973    | 669,819,205    |
| General Services Administration.....                                              |                            |                |                | 594,280        | 341,342        | 322,000        |
| Department of Agriculture.....                                                    | 78,931,661                 | 88,628,927     | 94,483,518     | 93,584,999     | 127,366,982    | 44,644,000     |
| Department of Commerce.....                                                       | 62,980,000                 |                | 12,000,000     | 4,914,024      | 20,000,000     | 25,000,000     |
| Department of Defense—Civil Functions: Department of the Army.....                | 3,000,000                  | 2,350,000      | 13,075,000     | 3,289,124      | 2,400,000      | 4,700,000      |

• Deduct, excess of repayments and collections over expenditures.

## SPECIAL ANALYSIS C—Continued

## ANALYSIS OF THE BUDGET—Continued

## BY FUNCTION AND AGENCY—Continued

Based on existing and proposed legislation—Continued

| Function and agency                                                | NEW OBLIGATIONAL AUTHORITY |               |               | EXPENDITURES  |               |               |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
|                                                                    | 1956 enacted               | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate | 1956 actual   | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
| <b>INTERNATIONAL AFFAIRS AND FINANCE—Continued</b>                 |                            |               |               |               |               |               |
| <b>152. Economic and technical development—Continued</b>           |                            |               |               |               |               |               |
| Department of State.....                                           | \$2,000,000                | \$2,000,000   | \$2,000,000   | \$1,017,388   | \$2,007,500   | \$2,001,300   |
| Treasury Department.....                                           | 35,168,000                 |               |               |               | 35,168,000    |               |
| Subtotal.....                                                      | 1,884,221,411              | 1,888,048,927 | 2,071,558,518 | 1,920,514,533 | 2,479,816,174 | 2,509,099,300 |
| Deduct receipts of public enterprise funds.....                    |                            |               |               | 304,847,783   | 384,289,775   | 433,661,184   |
| Total, economic and technical development (net).....               | 1,884,221,411              | 1,888,048,927 | 2,071,558,518 | 1,615,666,750 | 2,095,526,399 | 2,075,438,116 |
| <b>153. Foreign information and exchange activities:</b>           |                            |               |               |               |               |               |
| Funds appropriated to the President.....                           | 5,000,000                  | 9,900,000     | 20,000,000    | 5,491,948     | 8,522,751     | 17,950,000    |
| Independent offices: United States Information Agency.....         | 87,336,630                 | 113,000,000   | 144,000,000   | 85,967,985    | 103,000,000   | 128,000,000   |
| Department of State.....                                           | 18,395,659                 | 20,495,700    | 35,295,700    | 19,540,070    | 20,735,420    | 28,600,000    |
| Total, foreign information and exchange activities.....            | 110,732,289                | 143,395,700   | 199,295,700   | 111,000,003   | 132,258,171   | 174,550,000   |
| Total, international affairs and finance (gross).....              | 2,123,021,012              | 2,232,722,345 | 2,459,863,238 | 2,151,344,248 | 2,766,684,704 | 2,878,030,095 |
| Deduct receipts of public enterprise funds.....                    |                            |               |               | 304,847,783   | 384,289,775   | 433,661,184   |
| Total, international affairs and finance (net).....                | 2,123,021,012              | 2,232,722,345 | 2,459,863,238 | 1,846,496,465 | 2,382,394,929 | 2,444,368,911 |
| Enacted or recommended in this document.....                       | 2,123,021,012              | 2,230,741,845 | 509,863,238   | 1,846,496,465 | 2,380,765,929 | 1,844,017,411 |
| Proposed for later transmission.....                               |                            | 1,980,500     | 1,950,000,000 |               | 1,629,000     | 600,351,500   |
| <b>VETERANS' SERVICES AND BENEFITS</b>                             |                            |               |               |               |               |               |
| <b>101. Veterans' education and training:</b>                      |                            |               |               |               |               |               |
| Independent offices: Veterans Administration.....                  | 766,782,885                | 786,569,000   | 757,592,000   | 766,607,153   | 790,811,135   | 757,592,000   |
| <b>102. Other veterans' readjustment benefits:</b>                 |                            |               |               |               |               |               |
| Independent offices: Veterans Administration.....                  | 54,314,115                 | 65,461,000    | 71,868,000    | 54,331,786    | 65,481,414    | 71,886,000    |
| Department of Labor.....                                           | 105,067,250                | 70,000,000    | 42,000,000    | 68,411,811    | 56,000,000    | 38,300,000    |
| Subtotal.....                                                      | 159,381,365                | 135,461,000   | 113,868,000   | 122,743,597   | 121,481,414   | 110,186,000   |
| Deduct receipts of public enterprise funds.....                    |                            |               |               | 39,852        | 40,000        | 20,000        |
| Total, other veterans' readjustment benefits (net).....            | 159,381,365                | 135,461,000   | 113,868,000   | 122,703,745   | 121,441,414   | 110,166,000   |
| <b>103. Veterans' compensation and pensions:</b>                   |                            |               |               |               |               |               |
| Independent offices: Veterans Administration.....                  | 2,798,872,258              | 2,907,000,000 | 3,090,000,000 | 2,797,509,239 | 2,896,157,918 | 3,103,000,000 |
| <b>104. Veterans' insurance and servicemen's indemnities:</b>      |                            |               |               |               |               |               |
| Independent offices: Veterans Administration.....                  | 130,248,568                | 56,570,000    | 46,070,000    | 121,374,951   | 72,222,661    | 66,695,268    |
| Deduct receipts of public enterprise funds.....                    |                            |               |               | 16,275,595    | 23,106,586    | 24,896,856    |
| Total, veterans' insurance and servicemen's indemnities (net)..... | 130,248,568                | 56,570,000    | 46,070,000    | 105,099,356   | 49,116,075    | 41,798,412    |
| <b>105. Veterans' hospitals and medical care:</b>                  |                            |               |               |               |               |               |
| Independent offices: Veterans Administration.....                  | 788,211,400                | 828,679,800   | 857,071,000   | 787,843,494   | 816,171,439   | 835,624,911   |
| <b>106. Other veterans' services and administration:</b>           |                            |               |               |               |               |               |
| Independent offices:                                               |                            |               |               |               |               |               |
| American Battle Monuments Commission.....                          | 4,069,000                  | 2,190,000     | 2,800,000     | 4,494,692     | 4,051,717     | 4,350,000     |
| Veterans Administration.....                                       | 169,009,000                | 165,655,130   | 167,382,000   | 197,674,736   | 197,576,086   | 199,441,772   |
| Department of Defense—Civil Functions: Department of the Army..... | 6,000,000                  | 7,034,000     | 6,775,000     | 5,465,485     | 6,977,481     | 7,080,000     |
| Department of Labor.....                                           | 383,000                    | 383,000       | 542,000       | 383,691       | 383,086       | 534,000       |
| Subtotal.....                                                      | 179,461,000                | 175,262,130   | 177,499,000   | 208,018,604   | 208,988,370   | 211,405,772   |
| Deduct receipts of public enterprise funds.....                    |                            |               |               | 31,881,398    | 31,650,983    | 32,528,371    |
| Total, other veterans' services and administration (net).....      | 179,461,000                | 175,262,130   | 177,499,000   | 176,137,206   | 177,337,387   | 178,877,401   |
| Total, veterans' services and benefits (gross).....                | 4,822,957,476              | 4,889,541,930 | 5,042,100,000 | 4,804,097,038 | 4,905,832,937 | 5,084,503,951 |
| Deduct receipts of public enterprise funds.....                    |                            |               |               | 48,196,845    | 54,797,569    | 57,445,227    |
| Total, veterans' services and benefits (net).....                  | 4,822,957,476              | 4,889,541,930 | 5,042,100,000 | 4,755,900,193 | 4,851,035,368 | 5,027,058,724 |
| Enacted or recommended in this document.....                       | 4,822,957,476              | 4,807,072,930 | 4,942,100,000 | 4,755,900,193 | 4,769,925,368 | 4,925,978,724 |
| Proposed for later transmission.....                               |                            | 82,469,000    | 100,000,000   |               | 81,110,000    | 101,080,000   |



SPECIAL ANALYSIS C—Continued  
ANALYSIS OF THE BUDGET—Continued  
BY FUNCTION AND AGENCY—Continued

*Based on existing and proposed legislation—Continued*

| Function and agency                                                           | NEW OBLIGATIONAL AUTHORITY |               |               | EXPENDITURES  |               |               |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
|                                                                               | 1956 enacted               | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate | 1956 actual   | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
| <b>LABOR AND WELFARE</b>                                                      |                            |               |               |               |               |               |
| <b>211. Labor and manpower:</b>                                               |                            |               |               |               |               |               |
| Independent offices:                                                          |                            |               |               |               |               |               |
| Federal Coal Mine Safety Board of Review.....                                 | \$70,000                   | \$70,000      | \$70,000      | \$58,247      | \$69,021      | \$70,000      |
| Federal Mediation and Conciliation Service.....                               | 3,294,000                  | 3,305,000     | 3,610,000     | 3,309,241     | 3,332,604     | 3,581,750     |
| National Labor Relations Board.....                                           | 8,800,000                  | 8,951,500     | 9,575,000     | 8,840,308     | 8,800,000     | 9,520,000     |
| National Mediation Board.....                                                 | 1,187,000                  | 1,212,000     | 1,295,000     | 1,130,867     | 1,197,000     | 1,295,000     |
| National Security Training Commission.....                                    | 40,000                     | 50,000        | 75,000        | 33,840        | 52,854        | 72,500        |
| Selective Service System.....                                                 | 28,442,000                 | 29,050,000    | 30,000,000    | 26,788,787    | 29,215,000    | 30,400,000    |
| Department of the Interior.....                                               | 5,305,000                  | 5,304,300     | 5,900,000     | 5,430,830     | 5,305,000     | 5,840,000     |
| Department of Labor.....                                                      | 279,935,900                | 283,173,500   | 310,498,000   | 263,747,959   | 274,556,721   | 300,600,100   |
| Treasury Department.....                                                      | 167,807,591                | 62,037,287    | 52,549,289    | 167,807,691   | 62,037,287    | 52,549,289    |
| Subtotal.....                                                                 | 494,881,491                | 393,153,587   | 413,572,289   | 477,147,670   | 384,665,487   | 403,928,639   |
| Deduct receipts of public enterprise funds.....                               |                            |               |               | 1,677,643     | 3,265,000     | 3,630,000     |
| Total, labor and manpower (net).....                                          | 494,881,491                | 393,153,587   | 413,572,289   | 475,470,027   | 381,300,487   | 400,298,639   |
| <b>212. Public assistance:</b>                                                |                            |               |               |               |               |               |
| Department of Health, Education, and Welfare.....                             | 1,448,820,650              | 1,578,995,000 | 1,684,431,000 | 1,457,063,601 | 1,584,338,143 | 1,684,351,544 |
| <b>213. Promotion of public health:</b>                                       |                            |               |               |               |               |               |
| Independent offices: Interstate Commission on the Potomac<br>River Basin..... | 5,000                      | 5,000         | 5,000         | 5,000         | 6,000         | 5,000         |
| General Services Administration.....                                          | 1,610,000                  |               |               | 9,089,264     | 9,450,000     | 5,500,000     |
| Department of Health, Education, and Welfare.....                             | 445,395,732                | 598,571,638   | 632,670,500   | 342,412,806   | 491,519,810   | 600,677,415   |
| Subtotal.....                                                                 | 447,010,732                | 598,576,638   | 632,675,500   | 351,507,070   | 500,974,810   | 606,182,415   |
| Deduct receipts of public enterprise funds.....                               |                            |               |               | 192,143       | 190,262       | 191,900       |
| Total, promotion of public health (net).....                                  | 447,010,732                | 598,576,638   | 632,675,500   | 351,314,927   | 500,784,548   | 605,990,515   |
| <b>214. Promotion of education:</b>                                           |                            |               |               |               |               |               |
| Department of Health, Education, and Welfare.....                             | 169,180,231                | 276,065,237   | 680,451,912   | 229,522,340   | 232,757,041   | 476,052,305   |
| Department of the Interior.....                                               | 43,748,280                 | 51,470,220    | 59,560,000    | 45,603,118    | 49,913,000    | 57,430,000    |
| Total, promotion of education.....                                            | 212,928,511                | 326,535,457   | 740,011,912   | 275,125,458   | 282,670,041   | 533,482,305   |
| <b>215. General-purpose research, libraries, and museums:</b>                 |                            |               |               |               |               |               |
| Legislative branch.....                                                       | 7,983,923                  | 8,316,293     | 9,709,450     | 7,763,746     | 8,184,332     | 9,669,304     |
| Independent offices:                                                          |                            |               |               |               |               |               |
| National Science Foundation.....                                              | 53,000,000                 | 40,500,000    | 65,000,000    | 20,270,544    | 56,739,439    | 60,000,000    |
| Smithsonian Institution.....                                                  | 7,890,000                  | 39,642,000    | 8,545,000     | 5,053,270     | 7,971,859     | 9,689,500     |
| Department of Commerce.....                                                   | 25,540,500                 | 20,482,600    | 28,780,000    | 27,021,269    | 22,832,788    | 28,366,560    |
| Department of Health, Education, and Welfare.....                             |                            | 2,050,000     | 3,000,000     |               | 2,050,000     | 3,000,000     |
| Subtotal.....                                                                 | 94,414,423                 | 110,990,893   | 115,034,450   | 60,108,829    | 97,778,418    | 110,625,364   |
| Deduct receipts of public enterprise funds.....                               |                            |               |               | 262,586       |               |               |
| Total, general-purpose research, libraries, and museums<br>(net).....         | 94,414,423                 | 110,990,893   | 115,034,450   | 59,846,243    | 97,778,418    | 110,625,364   |
| <b>216. Correctional and penal institutions:</b>                              |                            |               |               |               |               |               |
| Department of Justice.....                                                    | 33,735,000                 | 35,210,000    | 42,100,000    | 31,099,537    | 33,051,380    | 34,821,000    |
| <b>217. Other welfare services and administration:</b>                        |                            |               |               |               |               |               |
| Legislative branch.....                                                       | 1,006,678                  | 1,067,481     | 1,125,000     | 1,194,998     | 1,055,543     | 1,111,066     |
| Department of Agriculture.....                                                | 83,236,197                 | 100,000,000   | 100,000,000   | 82,692,398    | 99,816,800    | 100,000,000   |
| Department of Health, Education, and Welfare.....                             | 44,095,800                 | 51,471,000    | 61,204,000    | 41,844,886    | 50,772,757    | 61,907,721    |
| Total, other welfare services and administration.....                         | 128,338,675                | 152,538,481   | 162,329,000   | 125,732,282   | 151,645,100   | 163,018,787   |
| Other labor and welfare programs (proposed legislation).....                  |                            |               | 8,845,000     |               |               | 5,267,500     |
| Total, labor and welfare (gross).....                                         | 2,860,129,482              | 3,196,000,056 | 3,798,999,151 | 2,777,804,447 | 3,035,023,379 | 3,541,677,554 |

SPECIAL ANALYSIS C—Continued  
ANALYSIS OF THE BUDGET—Continued

BY FUNCTION AND AGENCY—Continued

*Based on existing and proposed legislation—Continued*

| Function and agency                                                                        | NEW OBLIGATIONAL AUTHORITY |                           |                           | EXPENDITURES            |                         |                         |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|
|                                                                                            | 1956 enacted               | 1957 estimate             | 1958 estimate             | 1956 actual             | 1957 estimate           | 1958 estimate           |
| <b>LABOR AND WELFARE—Continued</b>                                                         |                            |                           |                           |                         |                         |                         |
| <b>217. Other welfare services and administration—Continued</b>                            |                            |                           |                           |                         |                         |                         |
| Deduct receipts of public enterprise funds .....                                           |                            |                           |                           | \$2, 132, 372           | \$3, 455, 262           | \$3, 821, 900           |
| <b>Total, labor and welfare (net) .....</b>                                                | <b>\$2, 860, 129, 482</b>  | <b>\$3, 196, 000, 056</b> | <b>\$3, 798, 999, 151</b> | <b>2, 775, 672, 075</b> | <b>3, 031, 568, 117</b> | <b>3, 537, 855, 654</b> |
| Enacted or recommended in this document .....                                              | 2, 860, 129, 482           | 2, 913, 083, 056          | 3, 318, 254, 151          | 2, 775, 672, 075        | 2, 750, 228, 557        | 3, 337, 650, 714        |
| Proposed for later transmission .....                                                      |                            | 282, 917, 000             | 480, 745, 000             |                         | 281, 339, 560           | 200, 204, 940           |
| <b>AGRICULTURE AND AGRICULTURAL RESOURCES</b>                                              |                            |                           |                           |                         |                         |                         |
| <b>351. Stabilization of farm prices and farm income:</b>                                  |                            |                           |                           |                         |                         |                         |
| Department of Agriculture .....                                                            | 2, 326, 612, 565           | 3, 688, 014, 102          | 3, 330, 119, 282          | 6, 054, 459, 304        | 7, 051, 923, 073        | 6, 588, 034, 170        |
| Deduct receipts of public enterprise funds .....                                           |                            |                           |                           | 2, 108, 547, 739        | 3, 619, 735, 647        | 3, 074, 239, 940        |
| <b>Total, stabilization of farm prices and farm income (net) ..</b>                        | <b>2, 326, 612, 565</b>    | <b>3, 688, 014, 102</b>   | <b>3, 330, 119, 282</b>   | <b>3, 946, 911, 665</b> | <b>3, 432, 187, 426</b> | <b>3, 513, 794, 230</b> |
| <b>352. Financing farm ownership and operation:</b>                                        |                            |                           |                           |                         |                         |                         |
| Independent offices: Farm Credit Administration .....                                      | 9, 195, 997                | 2, 230, 000               | 2, 200, 000               | 1, 990, 522, 964        | 1, 101, 156, 858        | 2, 710, 000             |
| Department of Agriculture .....                                                            | 236, 550, 000              | 270, 135, 000             | 300, 350, 000             | 278, 225, 083           | 354, 097, 638           | 352, 994, 550           |
| <b>Subtotal .....</b>                                                                      | <b>245, 745, 997</b>       | <b>272, 365, 000</b>      | <b>302, 550, 000</b>      | <b>2, 268, 748, 047</b> | <b>1, 465, 254, 496</b> | <b>365, 704, 550</b>    |
| Deduct receipts of public enterprise funds .....                                           |                            |                           |                           | 2, 037, 856, 535        | 1, 239, 754, 451        | 84, 613, 650            |
| <b>Total, financing farm ownership and operation (net) .....</b>                           | <b>245, 745, 997</b>       | <b>272, 365, 000</b>      | <b>302, 550, 000</b>      | <b>230, 891, 512</b>    | <b>216, 500, 045</b>    | <b>271, 090, 900</b>    |
| <b>353. Financing rural electrification and rural telephones:</b>                          |                            |                           |                           |                         |                         |                         |
| Department of Agriculture .....                                                            | 243, 140, 000              | 322, 600, 000             | 248, 629, 000             | 216, 782, 517           | 233, 541, 700           | 264, 558, 000           |
| <b>354. Conservation and development of agricultural land and water resources:</b>         |                            |                           |                           |                         |                         |                         |
| Department of Agriculture .....                                                            | 299, 910, 619              | 561, 020, 000             | 640, 240, 000             | 305, 071, 964           | 578, 871, 824           | 635, 541, 000           |
| <b>355. Research, and other agricultural services:</b>                                     |                            |                           |                           |                         |                         |                         |
| Independent offices: Commission on Increased Industrial Use of Agricultural Products ..... |                            | 150, 000                  |                           |                         | 143, 000                | 7, 000                  |
| Department of Agriculture .....                                                            | 194, 186, 011              | 252, 103, 421             | 270, 174, 817             | 214, 589, 277           | 240, 456, 012           | 279, 644, 002           |
| <b>Total, research, and other agricultural services (net) .....</b>                        | <b>194, 186, 011</b>       | <b>252, 253, 421</b>      | <b>270, 174, 817</b>      | <b>214, 589, 277</b>    | <b>240, 599, 012</b>    | <b>279, 651, 002</b>    |
| <b>Total, agriculture and agricultural resources (gross) .....</b>                         | <b>3, 309, 596, 192</b>    | <b>5, 096, 252, 523</b>   | <b>4, 791, 713, 099</b>   | <b>9, 059, 651, 109</b> | <b>9, 560, 190, 105</b> | <b>8, 123, 488, 722</b> |
| Deduct receipts of public enterprise funds .....                                           |                            |                           |                           | 4, 146, 404, 274        | 4, 859, 490, 098        | 3, 158, 853, 590        |
| <b>Total, agriculture and agricultural resources (net) .....</b>                           | <b>3, 309, 595, 192</b>    | <b>5, 096, 252, 523</b>   | <b>4, 791, 713, 099</b>   | <b>4, 913, 246, 835</b> | <b>4, 700, 700, 007</b> | <b>4, 964, 635, 132</b> |
| Enacted or recommended in this document .....                                              | 3, 309, 595, 192           | 5, 069, 488, 523          | 4, 766, 713, 099          | 4, 913, 246, 835        | 4, 664, 128, 007        | 4, 928, 443, 132        |
| Proposed for later transmission .....                                                      |                            | 26, 764, 000              | 25, 000, 000              |                         | 36, 572, 000            | 36, 192, 000            |
| <b>NATURAL RESOURCES</b>                                                                   |                            |                           |                           |                         |                         |                         |
| <b>401. Conservation and development of land and water resources:</b>                      |                            |                           |                           |                         |                         |                         |
| Independent offices:                                                                       |                            |                           |                           |                         |                         |                         |
| Federal Power Commission .....                                                             | 4, 932, 980                | 5, 270, 274               | 5, 955, 883               | 4, 981, 926             | 5, 202, 980             | 5, 865, 274             |
| Saint Lawrence Seaway Development Corporation .....                                        |                            |                           | 35, 000, 000              | 9, 450, 084             | 47, 975, 900            | 48, 605, 100            |
| Tennessee Valley Authority .....                                                           | 27, 053, 000               | 5, 357, 000               | 44, 782, 000              | 236, 498, 683           | 261, 681, 445           | 309, 717, 000           |
| Department of Defense—Civil Functions: Department of the Army .....                        | 611, 952, 117              | 639, 182, 500             | 658, 116, 000             | 533, 540, 624           | 699, 872, 299           | 659, 520, 680           |
| Department of the Interior .....                                                           | 265, 014, 830              | 298, 996, 281             | 345, 231, 600             | 268, 183, 049           | 290, 470, 279           | 331, 678, 028           |
| Department of State .....                                                                  | 1, 710, 000                | 2, 904, 000               | 4, 117, 000               | 2, 676, 591             | 6, 966, 000             | 4, 875, 000             |
| <b>Subtotal .....</b>                                                                      | <b>910, 662, 927</b>       | <b>951, 710, 055</b>      | <b>1, 093, 201, 483</b>   | <b>1, 055, 330, 957</b> | <b>1, 212, 168, 903</b> | <b>1, 360, 261, 082</b> |
| Deduct receipts of public enterprise funds .....                                           |                            |                           |                           | 261, 839, 496           | 272, 104, 330           | 290, 288, 582           |
| <b>Total, conservation and development of land and water resources (net) .....</b>         | <b>910, 662, 927</b>       | <b>951, 710, 055</b>      | <b>1, 093, 201, 483</b>   | <b>803, 491, 461</b>    | <b>940, 064, 573</b>    | <b>1, 069, 972, 500</b> |



SPECIAL ANALYSIS C—Continued  
ANALYSIS OF THE BUDGET—Continued  
BY FUNCTION AND AGENCY—Continued

*Based on existing and proposed legislation—Continued*

| Function and agency                                                     | NEW OBLIGATIONAL AUTHORITY |               |               | EXPENDITURES  |               |               |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
|                                                                         | 1956 enacted               | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate | 1956 actual   | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
| <b>NATURAL RESOURCES—Continued</b>                                      |                            |               |               |               |               |               |
| <b>402. Conservation and development of forest resources:</b>           |                            |               |               |               |               |               |
| Department of Agriculture.....                                          | \$130,046,075              | \$153,296,950 | \$173,558,400 | \$129,207,177 | \$151,319,131 | \$172,749,800 |
| Department of the Interior.....                                         | 9,058,931                  | 11,961,395    | 12,807,000    | 9,059,722     | 11,962,125    | 12,807,300    |
| Total, conservation and development of forest resources.....            | 139,105,006                | 165,258,345   | 186,365,400   | 138,266,899   | 163,281,256   | 185,557,100   |
| <b>403. Conservation and development of mineral resources:</b>          |                            |               |               |               |               |               |
| Department of Defense—Civil Functions: Department of the Army.....      |                            |               |               | 25,206        | 3,000         | 357           |
| Department of the Interior.....                                         | 48,477,935                 | 94,912,443    | 89,238,500    | 43,303,738    | 93,806,523    | 104,393,543   |
| Subtotal.....                                                           | 48,477,935                 | 94,912,443    | 89,238,500    | 43,328,944    | 93,809,523    | 104,393,900   |
| Deduct receipts of public enterprise funds.....                         |                            |               |               | 5,023,573     | 5,739,287     | 5,543,688     |
| Total, conservation and development of mineral resources (net).....     | 48,477,935                 | 94,912,443    | 89,238,500    | 38,305,371    | 88,070,236    | 98,850,212    |
| <b>404. Conservation and development of fish and wildlife:</b>          |                            |               |               |               |               |               |
| Department of Defense—Civil Functions: Department of the Air Force..... | 16,343                     | 20,000        | 22,500        | 13,910        | 20,000        | 21,000        |
| Department of the Interior.....                                         | 48,920,922                 | 67,597,428    | 60,145,750    | 44,194,590    | 63,234,657    | 61,008,170    |
| Department of State.....                                                | 455,000                    | 1,265,587     | 1,654,000     | 455,614       | 1,278,500     | 1,701,880     |
| Subtotal.....                                                           | 49,392,265                 | 68,883,015    | 61,822,250    | 44,664,114    | 64,533,157    | 62,731,050    |
| Deduct receipts of public enterprise funds.....                         |                            |               |               |               | 130,000       | 2,177,000     |
| Total, conservation and development of fish and wildlife (net).....     | 49,392,265                 | 68,883,015    | 61,822,250    | 44,664,114    | 64,403,157    | 60,554,050    |
| <b>405. Recreational use of natural resources:</b>                      |                            |               |               |               |               |               |
| Independent offices:                                                    |                            |               |               |               |               |               |
| Historical and memorial commissions.....                                | 40,000                     |               |               | 4,972         | 35,028        |               |
| National Monument Commission.....                                       |                            |               | 25,000        |               |               | 25,000        |
| Department of the Interior.....                                         | 29,404,245                 | 70,418,193    | 79,805,650    | 44,191,179    | 76,293,503    | 76,011,524    |
| Total, recreational use of natural resources.....                       | 29,444,245                 | 70,418,193    | 79,830,650    | 44,196,151    | 76,328,531    | 76,036,524    |
| <b>409. General resource surveys and administration:</b>                |                            |               |               |               |               |               |
| Department of the Interior.....                                         | 35,890,000                 | 39,927,000    | 48,745,000    | 35,428,367    | 38,830,464    | 47,377,785    |
| Total, natural resources (gross).....                                   | 1,212,972,378              | 1,391,109,051 | 1,559,203,283 | 1,361,215,432 | 1,648,951,834 | 1,836,357,441 |
| Deduct receipts of public enterprise funds.....                         |                            |               |               | 256,863,069   | 277,973,617   | 298,009,270   |
| Total, natural resources (net).....                                     | 1,212,972,378              | 1,391,109,051 | 1,559,203,283 | 1,104,352,363 | 1,370,978,217 | 1,538,348,171 |
| Enacted or recommended in this document.....                            | 1,212,972,378              | 1,351,431,051 | 1,476,203,283 | 1,104,352,363 | 1,346,650,617 | 1,509,697,771 |
| Proposed for later transmission.....                                    |                            | 39,678,000    | 83,000,000    |               | 24,327,600    | 28,650,400    |
| <b>COMMERCE AND HOUSING</b>                                             |                            |               |               |               |               |               |
| <b>511. Promotion of water transportation:</b>                          |                            |               |               |               |               |               |
| Department of Commerce.....                                             | 244,170,500                | 242,910,000   | 259,095,000   | 246,907,695   | 231,963,203   | 222,274,279   |
| Department of Defense—Civil Functions: Department of the Army.....      |                            | 1,000,000     |               | 104,793,711   | 89,221,390    | 83,017,200    |
| Treasury Department.....                                                | 195,053,000                | 204,175,000   | 230,400,000   | 188,642,096   | 212,762,250   | 221,792,389   |
| Subtotal.....                                                           | 439,223,500                | 448,085,000   | 489,495,000   | 540,253,502   | 533,946,843   | 527,083,868   |
| Deduct receipts of public enterprise funds.....                         |                            |               |               | 120,617,809   | 115,894,389   | 106,979,325   |
| Total, promotion of water transportation (net).....                     | 439,223,500                | 448,085,000   | 489,495,000   | 419,635,693   | 418,052,454   | 420,104,543   |
| <b>512. Provision of highways:</b>                                      |                            |               |               |               |               |               |
| Department of Commerce.....                                             | 2,067,134,942              | 55,115,058    | 32,000,000    | 782,746,734   | 44,254,504    | 41,500,000    |

SPECIAL ANALYSIS C—Continued  
ANALYSIS OF THE BUDGET—Continued

BY FUNCTION AND AGENCY—Continued

*Based on existing and proposed legislation—Continued*

| Function and agency                                                   | NEW OBLIGATIONAL AUTHORITY |               |               | EXPENDITURES  |               |               |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
|                                                                       | 1956 enacted               | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate | 1956 actual   | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
| <b>COMMERCE AND HOUSING—Continued</b>                                 |                            |               |               |               |               |               |
| <b>513. Promotion of aviation:</b>                                    |                            |               |               |               |               |               |
| Independent offices: National Advisory Committee for Aeronautics..... | \$72,700,000               | \$78,176,500  | \$118,284,000 | \$71,099,314  | \$74,550,000  | \$86,500,000  |
| Department of Commerce.....                                           | 250,470,138                | 355,125,136   | 464,860,000   | 180,248,572   | 264,917,468   | 378,400,059   |
| Subtotal.....                                                         | 323,170,138                | 433,301,636   | 583,144,000   | 251,347,886   | 339,467,468   | 464,900,059   |
| Deduct receipts of public enterprise funds.....                       |                            |               |               |               |               | 11,000        |
| Total, promotion of aviation (net).....                               | 323,170,138                | 433,301,636   | 583,144,000   | 251,347,886   | 339,467,468   | 464,889,059   |
| <b>514. Postal service:</b>                                           |                            |               |               |               |               |               |
| Post Office Department.....                                           | 469,500,000                | 483,366,500   | 67,000,000    | 2,913,389,976 | 3,015,270,500 | 3,354,021,000 |
| Deduct receipts of public enterprise funds.....                       |                            |               |               | 2,450,310,663 | 2,555,855,487 | 3,295,763,000 |
| Postal service (net, general fund).....                               | 469,500,000                | 483,366,500   | 67,000,000    | 463,079,313   | 450,415,013   | 58,258,000    |
| <b>515. Community development and facilities:</b>                     |                            |               |               |               |               |               |
| General Services Administration.....                                  |                            |               |               | 5,510         |               |               |
| Housing and Home Finance Agency.....                                  | 305,000,000                | 209,000,000   | 257,500,000   | 35,858,244    | 91,973,629    | 143,932,450   |
| Department of the Interior.....                                       | 12,961,027                 | 4,968,000     | 6,000,000     | 12,924,505    | 11,100,000    | 7,026,619     |
| Treasury Department.....                                              |                            |               |               | 804,400       |               |               |
| Subtotal.....                                                         | 317,961,027                | 213,968,000   | 263,500,000   | 49,592,659    | 103,073,629   | 150,959,069   |
| Deduct receipts of public enterprise funds.....                       |                            |               |               | 45,736,563    | 40,050,285    | 74,435,100    |
| Total, community development and facilities (net).....                | 317,961,027                | 213,968,000   | 263,500,000   | 3,856,096     | 63,023,344    | 76,523,969    |
| <b>516. Public housing programs:</b>                                  |                            |               |               |               |               |               |
| Independent offices: National Capital Housing Authority..             | 38,400                     | 38,000        | 42,000        | 40,380        | 37,410        | 42,020        |
| Housing and Home Finance Agency.....                                  | 97,654,201                 | 103,700,000   | 112,300,000   | 347,411,005   | 590,180,885   | 473,848,806   |
| Subtotal.....                                                         | 97,692,601                 | 103,738,000   | 112,342,000   | 347,451,385   | 590,218,295   | 473,890,826   |
| Deduct receipts of public enterprise funds.....                       |                            |               |               | 316,248,755   | 519,248,155   | 419,799,328   |
| Total, public housing programs (net).....                             | 97,692,601                 | 103,738,000   | 112,342,000   | 31,202,630    | 70,970,140    | 54,091,498    |
| <b>517. Other aids to housing:</b>                                    |                            |               |               |               |               |               |
| Independent offices:                                                  |                            |               |               |               |               |               |
| Federal Home Loan Bank Board.....                                     |                            |               |               | 5,702,690     | 6,518,591     | 8,308,515     |
| Veterans Administration.....                                          | 92,997,475                 | 150,000,000   |               | 103,092,250   | 126,591,000   | 151,651,000   |
| Housing and Home Finance Agency.....                                  | 485,241,614                | 752,767,350   | 820,156,900   | 659,619,885   | 1,394,203,829 | 1,264,932,900 |
| Department of Agriculture.....                                        | 5,000,000                  | 450,000,000   |               | 890,900       | 27,889,300    | 43,000,000    |
| Subtotal.....                                                         | 583,239,089                | 1,352,767,350 | 820,156,900   | 769,395,725   | 1,555,202,720 | 1,467,892,415 |
| Deduct receipts of public enterprise funds.....                       |                            |               |               | 750,646,410   | 904,655,189   | 1,160,153,878 |
| Total, other aids to housing (net).....                               | 583,239,089                | 1,352,767,350 | 820,156,900   | 18,749,315    | 650,547,531   | 307,738,537   |
| <b>518. Other aids to business:</b>                                   |                            |               |               |               |               |               |
| Legislative branch.....                                               | 1,238,475                  | 1,287,547     | 1,398,471     | 1,267,382     | 1,304,451     | 1,375,351     |
| Independent offices:                                                  |                            |               |               |               |               |               |
| Alaska International Rail and Highway Commission.....                 |                            | 75,000        |               |               | 35,000        | 40,000        |
| Atomic Energy Commission.....                                         |                            |               |               | 453           | 527           | 500           |
| Small Business Administration.....                                    | 12,128,000                 | 91,900,000    | 65,500,000    | 36,269,564    | 107,750,066   | 96,968,500    |
| General Services Administration.....                                  |                            | 8,000,000     |               | 3,241,791     | 11,222,200    | 3,183,600     |
| Department of Commerce.....                                           | 37,227,000                 | 44,513,400    | 98,305,000    | 37,852,110    | 42,430,892    | 56,635,980    |
| Department of Defense—Civil Functions.....                            |                            |               |               | 7,441,682     | 5,544,396     | 4,890,000     |
| Department of the Interior.....                                       | 4,100,000                  |               |               | 22,385,750    | 25,000,220    | 20,020,000    |
| Treasury Department.....                                              |                            |               |               | 46,609,253    | 26,690,248    | 2,416,609     |
| Subtotal.....                                                         | 54,693,475                 | 145,775,947   | 165,203,471   | 155,127,985   | 219,978,000   | 185,530,540   |
| Deduct receipts from public enterprise funds.....                     |                            |               |               | 238,094,334   | 153,828,386   | 80,235,833    |
| Total, other aids to business (net).....                              | 54,693,475                 | 145,775,947   | 165,203,471   | 31,033,651    | 66,149,614    | 105,294,707   |

• Deduct, excess of repayments and collections over expenditures.



SPECIAL ANALYSIS C—Continued  
ANALYSIS OF THE BUDGET—Continued

BY FUNCTION AND AGENCY—Continued

*Based on existing and proposed legislation—Continued*

| Function and agency                                                       | NEW OBLIGATIONAL AUTHORITY |               |               | EXPENDITURES  |               |               |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
|                                                                           | 1956 enacted               | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate | 1956 actual   | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
| <b>COMMERCE AND HOUSING—Continued</b>                                     |                            |               |               |               |               |               |
| <b>519. Regulation of commerce and finance:</b>                           |                            |               |               |               |               |               |
| Independent offices:                                                      |                            |               |               |               |               |               |
| Federal Communications Commission.....                                    | \$7,323,000                | \$7,828,000   | \$8,950,000   | \$7,563,917   | \$7,805,603   | \$8,815,772   |
| Federal Trade Commission.....                                             | 4,548,500                  | 5,550,000     | 6,250,000     | 4,590,077     | 5,504,369     | 6,230,000     |
| Interstate Commerce Commission.....                                       | 12,896,000                 | 14,879,696    | 17,500,000    | 13,038,715    | 14,814,254    | 17,368,250    |
| Securities and Exchange Commission.....                                   | 5,278,000                  | 5,749,000     | 7,178,000     | 5,211,169     | 5,732,670     | 7,018,000     |
| Department of Commerce.....                                               | 7,226,000                  | 7,589,000     | 8,785,000     | 7,385,246     | 7,548,499     | 8,717,300     |
| Department of Health, Education, and Welfare.....                         |                            |               |               | 1,844,632     | 2,278,291     | 2,586,135     |
| Department of Justice.....                                                | 3,464,000                  | 3,568,650     | 3,785,000     | 3,545,133     | 3,625,718     | 3,774,995     |
| Subtotal.....                                                             | 40,735,500                 | 45,164,346    | 52,448,000    | 43,178,889    | 47,309,404    | 54,510,452    |
| Deduct receipts of public enterprise funds.....                           |                            |               |               | 1,952,748     | 2,307,683     | 2,594,491     |
| Total, regulation of commerce and finance (net).....                      | 40,735,500                 | 45,164,346    | 52,448,000    | 41,226,141    | 45,001,721    | 51,915,961    |
| <b>520. Civil defense:</b>                                                |                            |               |               |               |               |               |
| Independent offices: Federal Civil Defense Administration.....            | 68,675,000                 | 93,560,000    | 180,000,000   | 57,223,375    | 75,770,547    | 100,479,000   |
| Department of Health, Education, and Welfare.....                         |                            |               |               | 189,572       | 4,347         |               |
| Treasury Department.....                                                  |                            |               |               | 47,281        | 51,184        | 45,000        |
| Subtotal.....                                                             | 68,675,000                 | 93,560,000    | 180,000,000   | 57,460,228    | 75,826,078    | 100,524,000   |
| Deduct receipts of public enterprise funds.....                           |                            |               |               | 1,778,908     | 4,718,566     | 5,756,000     |
| Total, civil defense (net).....                                           | 68,675,000                 | 93,560,000    | 180,000,000   | 55,681,320    | 71,107,512    | 94,768,000    |
| <b>521. Disaster insurance, loans, and relief:</b>                        |                            |               |               |               |               |               |
| Funds appropriated to the President.....                                  | 28,500,000                 | 6,000,000     | 10,000,000    | 15,421,018    | 16,000,000    | 16,000,000    |
| Independent offices: Small Business Administration.....                   | 35,000,000                 | 10,000,000    | 12,000,000    | 33,002,488    | 22,675,000    | 13,099,500    |
| Housing and Home Finance Agency.....                                      |                            | 601,000,000   | 4,000,000     |               | 10,775,000    | 53,825,000    |
| Subtotal.....                                                             | 63,500,000                 | 617,000,000   | 26,000,000    | 48,423,506    | 49,450,000    | 82,924,500    |
| Deduct receipts of public enterprise funds.....                           |                            |               |               | 5,168,466     | 8,613,230     | 9,975,000     |
| Total, disaster insurance, loans, and relief (net).....                   | 63,500,000                 | 617,000,000   | 26,000,000    | 43,255,040    | 40,836,770    | 72,949,500    |
| Total, commerce and housing (gross).....                                  | 4,525,525,272              | 3,991,841,837 | 2,791,289,371 | 5,958,368,475 | 6,573,997,441 | 6,903,736,729 |
| Deduct receipts of public enterprise funds.....                           |                            |               |               | 3,930,554,656 | 4,305,171,370 | 5,155,702,955 |
| Total, commerce and housing (net).....                                    | 4,525,525,272              | 3,991,841,837 | 2,791,289,371 | 2,027,813,819 | 2,268,826,071 | 1,748,033,774 |
| Enacted or recommended in this document.....                              | 4,525,525,272              | 3,329,426,837 | 2,165,289,371 | 2,027,813,819 | 2,133,487,770 | 2,157,978,650 |
| Proposed for later transmission.....                                      |                            | 662,415,000   | 626,000,000   |               | 135,338,301   | 409,944,876   |
| <b>GENERAL GOVERNMENT</b>                                                 |                            |               |               |               |               |               |
| <b>601. Legislative functions: Legislative branch.....</b>                | 185,327,861                | 76,468,837    | 79,956,537    | 76,774,406    | 94,536,745    | 107,015,496   |
| <b>602. Judicial functions:</b>                                           |                            |               |               |               |               |               |
| Legislative branch.....                                                   | 25,000                     | 27,500        | 27,500        | 24,451        | 27,084        | 27,500        |
| The judiciary.....                                                        | 36,911,488                 | 39,738,335    | 44,683,120    | 36,682,791    | 40,033,867    | 44,396,920    |
| Independent offices: Indian Claims Commission.....                        | 121,200                    | 133,600       | 177,700       | 119,969       | 133,241       | 175,210       |
| General Services Administration.....                                      |                            | 596,679       |               | 1,575,942     | 1,000,000     | 233,442       |
| Total, judicial functions.....                                            | 37,057,688                 | 40,496,114    | 44,888,320    | 38,403,153    | 41,194,192    | 44,833,072    |
| <b>603. Executive direction and management:</b>                           |                            |               |               |               |               |               |
| Executive Office of the President.....                                    | 10,395,275                 | 10,714,975    | 12,047,870    | 9,938,236     | 10,748,875    | 11,978,508    |
| Funds appropriated to the President.....                                  | 1,000,000                  | 1,400,000     | 5,000,000     | 325,611       | 1,174,200     | 5,030,300     |
| Independent offices:                                                      |                            |               |               |               |               |               |
| Commission on Intergovernmental Relations.....                            |                            |               |               | 107,870       | 829           |               |
| Commission on Organization of the Executive Branch of the Government..... |                            |               |               | 267,068       | 11            |               |
| President's Advisory Committee on Presidential Office Space.....          |                            | 20,000        |               |               | 19,000        | 1,000         |
| Treasury Department.....                                                  | 1,009,166                  | 1,022,200     | 1,028,200     | 1,006,050     | 1,041,903     | 1,028,000     |
| Total, executive direction and management.....                            | 12,404,441                 | 13,157,175    | 18,076,070    | 11,644,835    | 12,984,818    | 18,037,808    |

\* Deduct, includes proposed postal rate increase of \$654 million.

SPECIAL ANALYSIS C—Continued  
ANALYSIS OF THE BUDGET—Continued

BY FUNCTION AND AGENCY—Continued

*Based on existing and proposed legislation—Continued*

| Function and agency                                                         | NEW OBLIGATIONAL AUTHORITY |               |               | EXPENDITURES |               |               |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
|                                                                             | 1956 enacted               | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate | 1956 actual  | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
| <b>GENERAL GOVERNMENT—Continued</b>                                         |                            |               |               |              |               |               |
| <b>604. Federal financial management:</b>                                   |                            |               |               |              |               |               |
| Independent offices:                                                        |                            |               |               |              |               |               |
| General Accounting Office.....                                              | \$33,481,000               | \$34,000,000  | \$37,800,000  | \$33,384,499 | \$33,829,191  | \$37,620,000  |
| Renegotiation Board.....                                                    | 4,150,000                  | 3,675,000     | 3,400,000     | 3,926,813    | 3,697,158     | 3,402,000     |
| The Tax Court of the United States.....                                     | 1,257,000                  | 1,365,000     | 1,460,000     | 1,270,636    | 1,362,082     | 1,459,900     |
| Treasury Department.....                                                    | 430,780,766                | 438,776,038   | 475,918,000   | 436,749,187  | 438,949,444   | 476,901,578   |
| Subtotal.....                                                               | 469,668,766                | 477,816,038   | 518,578,000   | 475,331,135  | 477,837,875   | 519,383,478   |
| Deduct receipts of public enterprise funds.....                             |                            |               |               | 158,149      | 150,000       | 160,000       |
| Total, Federal financial management (net).....                              | 469,668,766                | 477,816,038   | 518,578,000   | 475,172,986  | 477,687,875   | 519,223,478   |
| <b>605. General property and records management:</b>                        |                            |               |               |              |               |               |
| Independent offices: Central Intelligence Agency.....                       | 5,500,000                  | 49,000,000    |               | 10,147       | 3,666,600     | 4,000,000     |
| General Services Administration.....                                        | 186,534,000                | 250,777,600   | 316,589,000   | 164,446,865  | 245,186,298   | 303,498,128   |
| Subtotal.....                                                               | 192,034,000                | 299,777,600   | 316,589,000   | 164,457,012  | 248,852,898   | 307,498,128   |
| Deduct receipts of public enterprise funds.....                             |                            |               |               | 621,826      | 542,000       | 543,000       |
| Total, general property and records management (net).....                   | 192,034,000                | 299,777,600   | 316,589,000   | 163,835,186  | 248,310,898   | 306,955,128   |
| <b>606. Central personnel management and employment costs:</b>              |                            |               |               |              |               |               |
| Independent offices: Civil Service Commission.....                          | 252,558,269                | 544,831,500   | 22,417,000    | 252,753,175  | 545,866,415   | 22,160,334    |
| Department of Labor.....                                                    | 84,486,409                 | 77,347,000    | 85,188,000    | 81,425,565   | 80,875,045    | 82,158,965    |
| Total, central personnel management and employment costs.....               | 337,044,678                | 622,178,500   | 107,605,000   | 334,178,740  | 626,741,460   | 104,319,299   |
| <b>607. Civilian weather services:</b>                                      |                            |               |               |              |               |               |
| Independent offices: Advisory Committee on Weather Control.....             | 275,000                    | 323,727       | 310,000       | 220,826      | 325,000       | 310,000       |
| Department of Commerce.....                                                 | 41,650,000                 | 37,900,000    | 40,500,000    | 33,855,210   | 38,341,630    | 39,998,000    |
| Total, civilian weather services.....                                       | 41,925,000                 | 38,223,727    | 40,810,000    | 34,076,036   | 38,666,630    | 40,308,000    |
| <b>608. Protective services and alien control:</b>                          |                            |               |               |              |               |               |
| Independent offices:                                                        |                            |               |               |              |               |               |
| Civil Service Commission.....                                               | 469,716                    | 487,500       | 507,000       | 470,675      | 485,382       | 505,000       |
| Commission on Government Security.....                                      | 250,000                    | 632,500       |               | 90,384       | 541,883       | 100,000       |
| Subversive Activities Control Board.....                                    | 298,600                    | 350,000       | 395,000       | 285,715      | 343,876       | 390,000       |
| Housing and Home Finance Agency.....                                        |                            |               |               | 3,840        |               |               |
| Department of Justice.....                                                  | 173,873,000                | 177,465,000   | 188,770,000   | 181,308,654  | 177,560,517   | 187,382,671   |
| Treasury Department.....                                                    | 6,284,000                  | 6,790,000     | 7,364,000     | 6,283,716    | 6,747,702     | 7,304,600     |
| Total, protective services and alien control.....                           | 181,176,316                | 185,725,000   | 197,036,000   | 188,442,984  | 185,679,360   | 195,682,271   |
| <b>609. Territories and possessions, and the District of Columbia:</b>      |                            |               |               |              |               |               |
| Independent offices:                                                        |                            |               |               |              |               |               |
| District of Columbia Auditorium Commission.....                             |                            | 150,000       |               |              | 150,000       |               |
| National Capital Planning Commission.....                                   | 649,700                    | 1,695,046     | 5,915,118     | 439,806      | 2,058,769     | 6,605,118     |
| Department of Defense—Civil Functions: Department of the Army.....          | 16,748,000                 | 15,519,000    | 25,483,000    | 15,675,774   | 17,406,994    | 23,195,500    |
| Department of the Interior.....                                             | 12,913,836                 | 10,653,000    | 10,122,000    | 15,512,126   | 13,982,165    | 12,861,100    |
| Treasury Department.....                                                    | 18,132,272                 | 20,050,000    | 20,050,000    | 18,071,768   | 20,058,700    | 20,050,000    |
| District of Columbia.....                                                   | 29,592,700                 | 33,258,650    | 42,315,450    | 22,192,700   | 26,758,650    | 42,504,450    |
| Subtotal.....                                                               | 78,036,508                 | 81,325,696    | 103,885,568   | 71,892,174   | 80,415,278    | 105,216,168   |
| Deduct receipts of public enterprise funds.....                             |                            |               |               | 2,727,939    | 2,694,314     | 2,630,498     |
| Total, Territories and possessions, and the District of Columbia (net)..... | 78,036,508                 | 81,325,696    | 103,885,568   | 69,164,235   | 77,720,964    | 102,585,670   |
| <b>610. Other general government:</b>                                       |                            |               |               |              |               |               |
| Legislative branch.....                                                     | 2,937,270                  | 2,990,400     | 3,181,900     | • 2,178,600  | 3,670,275     | 2,505,900     |
| Funds appropriated to the President.....                                    |                            |               |               | 68           |               |               |

• Deduct, excess of repayments and collections over expenditures.



SPECIAL ANALYSIS C—Continued  
ANALYSIS OF THE BUDGET—Continued

BY FUNCTION AND AGENCY—Continued

*Based on existing and proposed legislation—Continued*

| Function and agency                                                     | NEW OBLIGATIONAL AUTHORITY |                |                | EXPENDITURES   |                |                |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
|                                                                         | 1956 enacted               | 1957 estimate  | 1958 estimate  | 1956 actual    | 1957 estimate  | 1958 estimate  |
| <b>GENERAL GOVERNMENT—Continued</b>                                     |                            |                |                |                |                |                |
| <b>610. Other general government—Continued</b>                          |                            |                |                |                |                |                |
| Independent offices:                                                    |                            |                |                |                |                |                |
| Foreign Claims Settlement Commission.....                               | \$12,600,000               | \$700,000      | \$635,000      | \$9,406,765    | \$692,092      | \$630,000      |
| Historical and memorial commissions.....                                | 420,000                    | 578,500        | 147,000        | 231,249        | 601,713        | 273,500        |
| Permanent Committee for the Oliver Wendell Holmes<br>Devise.....        | 434,812                    | 14,700         | 14,000         | 1,310          | 20,000         | 63,380         |
| Department of Defense—Civil Functions: Department of<br>the Army.....   | 28,000,000                 |                |                | 1,744,047      | 21,000,000     | 2,000,000      |
| Department of the Interior.....                                         | 193,475                    | 819,000        | 185,500        | 191,698        | 1,309,772      | 250,000        |
| Treasury Department: Claims, judgments, and private<br>relief acts..... | 16,535,668                 | 10,647,904     | 6,651,620      | 228,268,176    | 39,061,018     | 6,651,620      |
| Total, other general government.....                                    | 60,121,225                 | 15,750,504     | 10,815,020     | 237,664,713    | 66,355,470     | 12,374,400     |
| Total, general government (gross).....                                  | 1,594,705,483              | 1,850,910,191  | 1,438,239,515  | 1,632,865,188  | 1,873,264,726  | 1,454,668,120  |
| Deduct receipts of public enterprise funds.....                         |                            |                |                | 3,507,914      | 3,386,314      | 3,333,493      |
| Total, general government (net).....                                    | 1,594,705,483              | 1,850,919,191  | 1,438,239,515  | 1,629,357,274  | 1,869,878,412  | 1,451,334,622  |
| Enacted or recommended in this document.....                            | 1,594,795,483              | 1,825,611,991  | 1,430,404,616  | 1,629,357,274  | 1,850,214,712  | 1,440,691,122  |
| Proposed for later transmission.....                                    |                            | 25,307,200     | 7,835,000      |                | 19,663,700     | 10,643,500     |
| <b>INTEREST</b>                                                         |                            |                |                |                |                |                |
| <b>651. Interest on the public debt:</b>                                |                            |                |                |                |                |                |
| Treasury Department.....                                                | 6,786,598,863              | 7,200,000,000  | 7,300,000,000  | 6,780,598,863  | 7,200,000,000  | 7,300,000,000  |
| <b>652. Interest on refunds of receipts:</b>                            |                            |                |                |                |                |                |
| General Services Administration.....                                    | 100,000                    |                |                | 3,096          | 85,000         | 55,000         |
| Treasury Department.....                                                | 53,746,794                 | 53,816,000     | 53,845,000     | 53,746,794     | 53,815,000     | 53,845,000     |
| Total, interest on refunds of receipts.....                             | 53,846,794                 | 53,816,000     | 53,845,000     | 53,749,890     | 53,900,000     | 53,900,000     |
| <b>653. Interest on uninvested funds:</b>                               |                            |                |                |                |                |                |
| Treasury Department.....                                                | 5,869,993                  | 5,930,109      | 6,231,089      | 5,869,993      | 5,930,109      | 6,231,089      |
| Total, interest.....                                                    | 6,846,315,650              | 7,259,745,109  | 7,360,076,089  | 6,846,218,746  | 7,259,830,109  | 7,360,131,089  |
| Allowance for contingencies.....                                        |                            | 250,000,000    | 500,000,000    |                | 200,000,000    | 400,000,000    |
| Total, new obligational authority and expenditures (gross)...           | 63,198,268,684             | 70,523,711,072 | 73,341,211,414 | 76,436,175,544 | 79,127,191,921 | 81,203,204,051 |
| Deduct receipts of public enterprise funds.....                         |                            |                |                | 8,896,399,360  | 10,226,972,134 | 9,396,437,974  |
| Total, new obligational authority and expenditures (net).....           | 63,198,268,684             | 70,523,711,072 | 73,341,211,414 | 66,539,776,184 | 68,900,219,787 | 71,806,766,077 |
| Enacted or recommended in this document.....                            | 63,198,268,684             | 68,952,180,372 | 64,740,731,414 | 66,539,776,184 | 67,970,230,626 | 69,962,688,613 |
| Proposed for later transmission.....                                    |                            | 1,571,530,700  | 8,600,480,000  |                | 929,980,161    | 1,844,177,464  |

## SPECIAL ANALYSIS D

## INVESTMENT, OPERATING, AND OTHER BUDGET EXPENDITURES

## INTRODUCTION

This special analysis classifies Government expenditures according to those which yield benefits beyond the current fiscal year and those which in the main yield benefits within the year the expenditure is made. It is designed to contribute to a general understanding of total budget expenditures and of budgetary problems.

Expenditures of an investment type, that is, those yielding benefits over a period of years, are shown in two major categories—the first for the acquisition of assets by the Federal Government and the second for other broad developmental purposes. Examples of the latter are additions to State, local, and private assets and expenditures for research, education, and health, which contribute to the physical productivity of the economy or help increase the technical skills and knowledge of individuals.

Expenditures which yield benefits currently are also grouped in two major categories—the first for aids and services to special groups and the second for current operating expenses.

*Comparison with a capital budget.*—This analysis is not intended to be a capital budget. A capital budget as prepared by some foreign governments and some State and local governments usually provides separate financing for major capital outlays. The capital outlays may be entirely excluded from the current budgets of these governments or they may be amortized over a period of years by annual charges to the budget. In the Federal budget, however, investment items are shown in the same way as expenditures for other purposes and hence are included in arriving at the budget surplus or deficit.

A capital budget would also require computing and recording annually an allowance for depreciation and obsolescence on existing physical assets, an allowance for anticipated losses on loan programs, a recognition of assets received as gifts or donated to others, and the profits or losses on sales of assets at a figure different from their book value. This analysis makes no provision for depreciation or other changes in assets. Hence, it does not indicate the extent to which annual new investment in a given year is offset by changes in existing assets.

On the basis of usual private accounting practices, investment expenditures would consist of the increases in claims or assets owned by the Federal Government. In this analysis, the category identified as additions to Federal assets is narrower—being limited to major outlays, such as public works construction and military aircraft and ships. This analysis adopts a broader concept of developmental outlays than is generally employed in private accounting practice for capital items, since Federal expenditures are viewed here in terms of their effect on the economy as a whole.

*Recoverability of certain types of expenditures.*—A part of Federal expenditures for loans, for investment in commodity inventories, and for construction of powerplants is ultimately returned to the Treasury. However, Federal expenditures for most other investment-type programs are not generally expected to be recovered by specific revenues. Developmental expenditures usually increase the wealth and income of the Nation and often indirectly expand Federal tax revenues over a long period of years. Expenditures for some of these Government programs are also financed by the appropriation of part or all of the receipts which are collected from fees and charges imposed for services, products, and the use of property related to the programs.

This analysis presents expenditures of public enterprise funds on a gross as well as a net basis in order to indicate the full scope of their operations. The receipt totals indicated in the tables are limited to those which are deposited in the revolving funds of such enterprises. Receipts paid directly to the Treasury are excluded from this analysis.

*Significant subcategories.*—This analysis shows separately the expenditures for major national security (as defined in special analysis C) and civil programs (all other functions). Since major national security expenditures represent a large proportion of total budget outlays, such a distinction helps in appraising the significance of outlays within each of the major categories of this analysis. For example, military expenditures for fixed assets and other developmental purposes are not usually intended to achieve the same objectives as civil outlays for assets.

Separate subcategories are also shown for expenditures for direct Federal programs and for grants-in-aid or loans to State and local governments. Special analysis H gives details on Federal aid to State and local governments and contains a table summarizing these aids according to the major categories of this analysis.

## SUMMARY

Table 1 summarizes expenditures according to the major categories of special analysis D, showing gross and net expenditures, and applicable receipts, for both the major national security and the civil programs. About \$25 billion of estimated net budget expenditures for 1958 represent outlays for the acquisition and improvement of assets and for other development purposes, compared to \$22.8 billion for 1957. Current expenses for aids, services, and operations are estimated at \$46.4 billion, net, for 1958, compared to \$45.9 billion for 1957.

## ADDITIONS TO FEDERAL ASSETS

Expenditures in this category represent direct investment by the Federal Government in loans and federally owned physical assets. Net expenditures for such additions to assets are estimated to total \$20.3 billion in 1958 compared to \$18.7 billion in 1957. Over four-fifths of total net expenditures in this category are for major national security programs, mostly for military equipment.

*Loans.*—Direct loans by Federal agencies consist primarily of loans to farmers and homeowners, to public and private agencies serving these two groups, and to private businesses and foreign governments. Most loan programs operate on a revolving basis. However, the Rural Electrification Administration and the Farmers' Home Administration and a few other loan programs are by law on a nonrevolving basis, with collections on outstanding loans going directly to miscellaneous receipts of the Treasury. In this analysis, loans made through revolving funds are shown on both a gross and a net basis, since net expenditures for loans reflect only a fraction of total Government lending activity.

In 1958, gross disbursements for loans are estimated to decrease by \$1.5 billion from 1957. Collections, acquisition of collateral, and other receipts from loans are estimated to decrease by \$1.6 billion. These decreases are caused primarily by the fact that, beginning January 1, 1957, the operations of the Federal intermediate credit banks in the Farm Credit Administration are being carried as trust fund transactions and, hence, excluded from the budget totals. Net budget expenditures for loans in 1958 are estimated to be \$1,444 million compared to \$1,356 million in 1957.



## SPECIAL ANALYSIS D—Continued

## INVESTMENT, OPERATING, AND OTHER BUDGET EXPENDITURES—Continued

TABLE 1.—Summary of investment, operating, and other budget expenditures

[In millions]

|                                                                              | 1956 actual        |                     |                  | 1957 estimate      |                     |                  | 1958 estimate      |                     |                  |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|---------------------|------------------|--------------------|---------------------|------------------|--------------------|---------------------|------------------|
|                                                                              | Gross expenditures | Applicable receipts | Net expenditures | Gross expenditures | Applicable receipts | Net expenditures | Gross expenditures | Applicable receipts | Net expenditures |
| Additions to Federal assets:                                                 |                    |                     |                  |                    |                     |                  |                    |                     |                  |
| Civil.....                                                                   | \$11,141           | \$7,493             | \$3,648          | \$11,364           | \$8,220             | \$3,145          | \$9,701            | \$6,125             | \$3,576          |
| Major national security.....                                                 | 16,196             | 182                 | 16,015           | 15,882             | 313                 | 15,569           | 16,975             | 251                 | 16,724           |
| Expenditures for other developmental purposes:                               |                    |                     |                  |                    |                     |                  |                    |                     |                  |
| Civil.....                                                                   | 1,997              | ( <sup>1</sup> )    | 1,997            | 1,831              | ( <sup>1</sup> )    | 1,831            | 2,342              | ( <sup>1</sup> )    | 2,342            |
| Major national security.....                                                 | 2,023              |                     | 2,023            | 2,214              |                     | 2,214            | 2,403              |                     | 2,403            |
| Current expenses for aids and special services:                              |                    |                     |                  |                    |                     |                  |                    |                     |                  |
| Civil.....                                                                   | 11,784             | 732                 | 11,052           | 13,722             | 822                 | 12,899           | 14,181             | 1,594               | 12,588           |
| Major national security.....                                                 | 2,714              | 22                  | 2,693            | 2,656              | 20                  | 2,636            | 2,650              | 4                   | 2,646            |
| Other services and current operating expenses:                               |                    |                     |                  |                    |                     |                  |                    |                     |                  |
| Interest.....                                                                | 6,846              |                     | 6,846            | 7,260              |                     | 7,260            | 7,360              |                     | 7,360            |
| Other civil.....                                                             | 5,107              | 2,753               | 2,354            | 5,455              | 2,855               | 2,600            | 5,174              | 2,969               | 2,206            |
| Major national security.....                                                 | 19,911             | ( <sup>1</sup> )    | 19,911           | 20,551             | 5                   | 20,546           | 21,592             | 31                  | 21,561           |
| Allowance for contingencies.....                                             |                    |                     |                  | 200                |                     | 200              | 400                |                     | 400              |
| Deduct: Commodity Credit Corporation, collateral acquired <sup>2</sup> ..... | 2,287              | 2,287               |                  | 2,008              | 2,008               |                  | 1,579              | 1,579               |                  |
| <b>Total.....</b>                                                            | <b>75,436</b>      | <b>8,896</b>        | <b>66,540</b>    | <b>79,127</b>      | <b>10,227</b>       | <b>68,900</b>    | <b>81,203</b>      | <b>9,396</b>        | <b>71,807</b>    |

<sup>1</sup> Less than one-half million.<sup>2</sup> Noncash transactions, included above in gross expenditures for commodity inventories, and in the applicable receipts which are applied to loans.

Net expenditures for loans to domestic private borrowers in 1958 are estimated to be \$690 million greater than in 1957 resulting in part from an anticipated decrease in repayments to the Commodity Credit Corporation as a result of lower price support operations. An analysis of major credit programs of the Federal Government is contained in special analysis F.

**Public works—sites and direct construction.**—This category includes all Federal expenditures for sites and for civil public works projects, military installations, and other national security facilities which are owned by the Federal Government, including those outside the continental United States. A summary of these and related programs is given in special analysis G.

Total estimated expenditures for direct Federal public works of \$4 billion in 1958 are \$512 million above the amount estimated for 1957. About three-fifths of these expenditures for 1958 will be direct public works for major national security programs. Expenditures for construction of military and atomic energy facilities are estimated to rise by \$274 million from 1957 to 1958. Civil public works expenditures, mainly for water resources and related developments, are estimated at \$1.4 billion in 1958 compared to \$1.2 billion in 1957.

**Major commodity inventories.**—Gross purchases of commodities held for resale or in stockpiles are expected to total \$3.1 billion in 1958, exceeding sales by \$844 million. The figure for total purchases includes transportation costs, administrative expenses, and storage costs where these are normally included in costs of goods sold.

Net expenditures for stockpiling strategic and critical materials (other than fissionable materials) are estimated at \$308 million in 1958. Net additions to the inventory of farm commodities held by the Commodity Credit Corporation under its farm price-support program are expected to entail expenditures of \$396 million in 1958.

**Major equipment.**—Expenditures for major equipment are estimated at \$12.5 billion in 1958, compared to \$11.8 billion in 1957. These expenditures represent, predominantly, purchases of aircraft, guided missiles, ships, tanks, and other major national security equipment. Purchases

of office equipment, furniture and fixtures, automobiles, and similar items are not classified in this subcategory but are treated as current operating expenses.

**Other physical assets—acquisition and improvement.**—Expenditures for other physical assets consist mainly of procurement of source materials and production of special nuclear materials and weapons by the Atomic Energy Commission. This subcategory includes reforestation and range improvements and real property purchased or acquired as collateral on defaulted loans.

Payments of principal under lease-purchase agreements to acquire public buildings are also included in this grouping. Interest payments under these agreements, however, are shown under operation and administration of other civil activities.

## EXPENDITURES FOR OTHER DEVELOPMENTAL PURPOSES

The category of other developmental purposes includes Federal expenditures which add to the productivity of the economy over a period of years but which do not directly add to Federal physical and financial assets. Programs which yield the bulk of their benefits immediately are excluded, even though they may also contribute to the longer run economic development of the Nation.

Expenditures for military research and development account for about one-half of the total expenditures in this category in 1958. Higher grants to the States for construction of schools, mainly under proposed legislation, are responsible for most of the increase over 1957.

**State and local physical assets.**—In 1958 the Federal Government will spend an estimated \$511 million for additions to physical assets of State and local governments, mainly through grants-in-aid. These outlays are estimated to be \$311 million higher than in the preceding year, primarily as a result of the proposed program of general school-construction assistance. Beginning in 1957, expenditures under the Federal-aid highway program are no longer included in budget expenditures but are made from a separately financed trust fund.

**Private physical assets.**—Federal expenditures which directly add to privately owned physical assets consist pre-

## SPECIAL ANALYSIS D—Continued

## INVESTMENT, OPERATING, AND OTHER BUDGET EXPENDITURES—Continued

TABLE 2.—Additions to Federal assets

[In millions]

|                                                    | 1956 actual        |                     |                  | 1957 estimate      |                     |                  | 1958 estimate      |                     |                  |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------------|---------------------|------------------|--------------------|---------------------|------------------|--------------------|---------------------|------------------|
|                                                    | Gross expenditures | Applicable receipts | Net expenditures | Gross expenditures | Applicable receipts | Net expenditures | Gross expenditures | Applicable receipts | Net expenditures |
| Loans:                                             |                    |                     |                  |                    |                     |                  |                    |                     |                  |
| Civil.....                                         | \$6,905            | \$5,803             | \$1,101          | \$6,979            | \$5,526             | \$1,453          | \$5,488            | \$3,979             | \$1,509          |
| Major national security.....                       | 61                 | 43                  | 18               | 29                 | 125                 | * 96             | 19                 | 85                  | * 66             |
| Public works—sites and direct construction:        |                    |                     |                  |                    |                     |                  |                    |                     |                  |
| Civil.....                                         | 872                | 5                   | 867              | 1,184              | 2                   | 1,183            | 1,427              | 6                   | 1,421            |
| Major national security.....                       | 2,319              |                     | 2,319            | 2,282              |                     | 2,282            | 2,556              |                     | 2,556            |
| Major commodity inventories—net change:            |                    |                     |                  |                    |                     |                  |                    |                     |                  |
| Civil.....                                         | 3,228              | 1,630               | 1,598            | 3,043              | 2,646               | 397              | 2,555              | 2,084               | 471              |
| Major national security.....                       | 583                | 132                 | 451              | 636                | 179                 | 457              | 535                | 162                 | 373              |
| Major equipment:                                   |                    |                     |                  |                    |                     |                  |                    |                     |                  |
| Civil.....                                         | 20                 |                     | 20               | 53                 |                     | 53               | 115                |                     | 115              |
| Major national security.....                       | 12,235             | 7                   | 12,229           | 11,783             | 9                   | 11,774           | 12,350             | 4                   | 12,346           |
| Other physical assets—acquisition and improvement: |                    |                     |                  |                    |                     |                  |                    |                     |                  |
| Civil.....                                         | 118                | 55                  | 62               | 106                | 45                  | 61               | 116                | 56                  | 60               |
| Major national security.....                       | 998                | ( <sup>1</sup> )    | 998              | 1,152              |                     | 1,152            | 1,515              |                     | 1,515            |
| Total additions to Federal assets.....             | 27,339             | 7,676               | 19,663           | 27,247             | 8,532               | 18,715           | 26,676             | 6,376               | 20,300           |

\* Deduct, excess of repayments and collections over expenditures.

<sup>1</sup> Less than one-half million.

dominantly of (1) payments and technical assistance for conservation and improvement of private farms, including payments under the soil bank to share the cost of conservation practices, (2) grants to States for the building of private hospitals and other health facilities, and (3) construction subsidies for merchant ships. Expenditures in this category are estimated at \$630 million in 1957 and \$716 million in 1958.

*Education, training, and health.*—An estimated \$568 million of net budget expenditures in 1958 will be for education, training, and health. These programs are developmental in that they are intended to foster the knowledge, skills, longevity, and physical vigor of the population. Most of these programs are conducted through grants to State and local governments. Included here are school-operating aid to school districts especially affected by activities of the Federal Government, and grants to States for programs of vocational education, vocational rehabilitation, maternal and child welfare, public health, and agricultural extension work. Closely related are several major items classified in other categories—principally the veterans' education program, which is classified as aids and special services for veterans; the operating expenses of hospital services and medical care programs; and the training of military and civilian personnel in Government service.

*Research and development.*—The Federal Government also contributes to technological and economic progress through the conduct of varied programs of research and development. Net expenditures for programs classified under this heading in 1958 are estimated at \$2.9 billion, \$246 million above 1957. Over four-fifths of this total for 1958 is part of the major national security program, including the work of the Department of Defense and the Atomic Energy Commission.

Larger amounts from appropriations for military procurement and public works also contribute to research and development, testing, and evaluation. However, such expenditures are classified under additions to Federal assets. The definition of research and development, in this analysis, is that used in special analysis I. Expendi-

tures for routine testing, mapping, and surveys, experimental production, information activities and training programs are generally excluded.

*Engineering and natural resource surveys.*—An estimated \$74 million of net budget expenditures in 1958 will be for investigations and surveys for public works programs, topographic mapping, land classification, forest investigations, and other basic surveys. The largest programs of this type are administered by the Geological Survey, the Bureau of Reclamation, the Coast and Geodetic Survey, and the Corps of Engineers.

## CURRENT EXPENSES FOR AIDS AND SPECIAL SERVICES

The preceding categories include investment-type expenditures which provide substantial benefits to various economic groups, such as loans, public works, and research programs. This category contains the administrative and other operating expenses (and operating receipts) for such investment-type programs, as well as the maintenance costs of any physical assets and the other current expenditures which primarily provide aids or special services to one or more specific economic groups.

TABLE 3.—Expenditures for other developmental purposes

[In millions]

|                                                        | 1956 actual      | 1957 estimate    | 1958 estimate    |
|--------------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Gross expenditures:                                    |                  |                  |                  |
| State and local physical assets.....                   | \$899            | \$200            | \$511            |
| Private physical assets.....                           | 332              | 630              | 716              |
| Education, training, and health:                       |                  |                  |                  |
| Civil.....                                             | 409              | 512              | 557              |
| Major national security.....                           | 2                | 6                | 11               |
| Research and development:                              |                  |                  |                  |
| Civil.....                                             | 305              | 423              | 484              |
| Major national security.....                           | 2,021            | 2,208            | 2,392            |
| Engineering and natural resources surveys.....         | 52               | 66               | 74               |
| Total.....                                             | 4,021            | 4,045            | 4,746            |
| Deduct applicable receipts.....                        | ( <sup>1</sup> ) | ( <sup>1</sup> ) | ( <sup>1</sup> ) |
| Net expenditures for other developmental purposes..... | 4,020            | 4,045            | 4,746            |

<sup>1</sup> Less than one-half million.



## SPECIAL ANALYSIS D—Continued

## INVESTMENT, OPERATING, AND OTHER BUDGET EXPENDITURES—Continued

TABLE 4.—Current expenses for aids and special services

[In millions]

|                                                           | 1956 actual        |                    |                  | 1957 estimate      |                    |                  | 1958 estimate      |                    |                  |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|------------------|--------------------|--------------------|------------------|--------------------|--------------------|------------------|
|                                                           | Gross expenditures | Appliable receipts | Net expenditures | Gross expenditures | Appliable receipts | Net expenditures | Gross expenditures | Appliable receipts | Net expenditures |
| Agriculture.....                                          | \$1,842            | \$96               | \$1,846          | \$3,746            | \$151              | \$3,595          | \$3,422            | \$252              | \$3,170          |
| Business:                                                 |                    |                    |                  |                    |                    |                  |                    |                    |                  |
| Civil.....                                                | 1,115              | 122                | 992              | 1,139              | 143                | 995              | 1,364              | 760                | 604              |
| Major national security.....                              | 95                 | 22                 | 74               | 42                 | 20                 | 22               | 47                 | 4                  | 43               |
| Labor.....                                                | 412                |                    | 412              | 313                |                    | 313              | 327                |                    | 327              |
| Homeowners and tenants.....                               | 268                | 358                | * 89             | 298                | 357                | * 60             | 329                | 387                | * 57             |
| Veterans.....                                             | 4,740              | 67                 | 4,673            | 4,809              | 74                 | 4,735            | 4,992              | 81                 | 4,911            |
| International:                                            |                    |                    |                  |                    |                    |                  |                    |                    |                  |
| Civil.....                                                | 1,667              | 89                 | 1,578            | 1,614              | 97                 | 1,517            | 1,780              | 114                | 1,666            |
| Major national security.....                              | 2,619              |                    | 2,619            | 2,614              |                    | 2,614            | 2,603              |                    | 2,603            |
| Other aids and special services.....                      | 1,640              |                    | 1,640            | 1,804              |                    | 1,804            | 1,967              |                    | 1,967            |
| Total current expenses for aids and special services..... | 14,499             | 754                | 13,745           | 16,379             | 843                | 15,536           | 16,832             | 1,599              | 15,233           |

\* Deduct, excess of repayments and collections over expenditures.

Several of these groups also receive benefits from special Federal tax provisions and other nonexpenditure aids, which are not included in this analysis. Approximately 83 percent of expenditures for aids and special services are for civil programs, which are estimated at \$12.6 billion, net, for 1958, compared to \$12.9 billion in 1957.

**Agriculture.**—Current expenses predominantly for the benefit of farmers consist chiefly of losses realized on the price-support program, the soil bank program except for conservation practice payments, expenses of the International Wheat Agreement, Sugar Act payments, expenditures for removal of surplus commodities, and administrative expenses of loan programs and other aids to farmers. Current expenses for programs in this category are estimated at \$3.6 billion, net, in 1957 and \$3.2 billion in 1958, reflecting in part the shift on January 1, 1957, of the transactions of the Federal intermediate credit banks from budget expenditures to trust fund expenditures.

Other major expenditures benefiting farmers which are classified elsewhere in this analysis are provided through loans, conservation payments, and construction of reclamation and other water development projects. Farmers also benefit indirectly from the school lunch, international, and other programs which are designed primarily for other purposes.

**Business.**—The major types of current Federal expenditures primarily benefiting private business are the Government payment to the Post Office to cover the losses arising from the operation of the postal service; maritime operating subsidies and navigation aids to the shipping industry; and various aids to air navigation. Largely as a result of the proposed adjustment in postal rates, net expenditures for these purposes in 1958 are expected to decline to \$647 million, \$371 million below 1957.

**Labor.**—The largest current Federal expenditure benefiting labor is for the Federal-State program of unemployment insurance and public employment offices, in which the United States Department of Labor makes grants to the States to cover the full cost of administering these services. This program also benefits employers by recruiting workers to fill job vacancies. Also in this category are the mine safety work of the Bureau of Mines

and some administrative expenses of the Department of Labor. These expenditures for 1958 total \$327 million, compared to \$313 million in 1957.

**Homeowners and tenants.**—Since loans and mortgage purchases for the benefit of homeowners and tenants are classified in this analysis as investment-type expenditures, current expenditures consist chiefly of (1) grants to local authorities to cover deficits from low-rent public housing projects and the capital losses of slum clearance and urban renewal projects and (2) the operating expense of the management and liquidation functions of the Federal National Mortgage Association. Receipts from the insurance of mortgages and saving and loan share accounts and the earnings from holdings of mortgages and other housing loans exceed current gross expenditures for housing in all 3 years shown in this budget.

**Veterans.**—Current expenditures for aids to veterans in 1958 are estimated at \$4.9 billion, \$176 million above 1957. Compensation and pension benefits account for more than half of the estimated 1958 total in this subcategory. Compensation payments are made for disabilities or deaths resulting from service. Pensions are paid in non-service-connected cases.

Other important current aids to veterans are hospital and medical care for veterans of all wars, and readjustment benefits for those who served in World War II or the Korean conflict. Included are outlays for education and training of veterans who enroll in schools and colleges, or vocational training on the job or farm; losses and administration under the loan-guaranty programs; and veterans' unemployment allowances.

**International.**—In 1958, \$2.6 billion or more than three-fifths of total expenditures in this subcategory are for the military part of the mutual security program. These expenditures will furnish military equipment and training to friendly nations. Nonmilitary parts of the mutual security expenditures are primarily to help cooperating countries to develop their economies and to meet the burdens of maintaining military strength.

**Other aids and special services.**—Many other Federal programs involve current expenditures for aids and special services for more than one of the above groups or for other groups. The bulk of the expenditures consists

## SPECIAL ANALYSIS D—Continued

## INVESTMENT, OPERATING, AND OTHER BUDGET EXPENDITURES—Continued

of grants to help provide public assistance to those in need, including the aged, the blind, the permanently and totally disabled, and dependent children. Other major programs include grants to States to help finance low-priced school lunches, hospital operation and medical care by the Public Health Service, and various aids to Indians. These expenditures are expected to total \$1.8 billion in 1957 and \$2 billion in 1958.

## OTHER SERVICES AND CURRENT OPERATING EXPENSES

All other Government expenditures are included in this major category. In the main, the activities are the basic Government operations of maintaining a military establishment, conducting foreign affairs, making and enforcing laws, collecting taxes, managing and paying interest on the public debt, and operating the postal service.

Current expenditures for major national security, mostly for operation and maintenance of military facilities and for pay and subsistence of military personnel, dominate this category. The largest component of civil expenditures is for interest.

*Repair, maintenance, and operation of physical assets.*—Expenditures to repair, maintain, and operate physical assets are chiefly for atomic energy facilities; military structures, equipment, and facilities; and general-purpose public buildings. They are also for operating such other public assets as flood-control reservoirs, irrigation works, power facilities, public lands, and national forests.

Net expenditures for civil repair, maintenance, and operation are estimated at \$283 million in 1957, and \$290 million in 1958. Outlays for the operation and maintenance of structures, equipment, and facilities for major national security programs are estimated at \$9.6 billion, an increase of \$492 million from 1957.

*Regulation and control.*—Most of the major departments and agencies and many smaller agencies have regulatory or law-enforcement responsibilities. These include the normal law-enforcement activities of the Department of Justice, the Treasury, and the judiciary, as well as the operations of the independent regulatory agencies. Ex-

penditures for regulation and control are estimated to total \$528 million in 1958 compared to \$487 million in 1957.

*Operation and maintenance of the postal system.*—Since the postal deficit is included in other categories of this analysis (predominantly under current expenses for aids and special services), this category includes the remaining gross expenditures and the receipts of the Post Office, which are equal in magnitude and thus cancel on a net basis. Gross expenditures and receipts in this subcategory for 1958 are estimated at \$2.6 billion.

*Operation and administration of other civil activities.*—All other governmentwide or multiple-purpose expenditures for civil programs are estimated to decrease from \$1.8 billion in 1957 to \$1.4 billion in 1958. These cover expenditures for the legislative branch and the conduct of foreign affairs; tax collection, public debt administration, and other financing activities; central procurement, record-keeping, and various other direct Federal programs not elsewhere classified. The major decrease in this subcategory from expenditures in 1957 occurs because, under a new law effective at the beginning of 1958, individual Government programs will separately bear their respective shares of the Government's payment to the civil service retirement fund. In 1957 and prior years, the Government made a lump-sum payment which was classified entirely in this subcategory.

*Other major national security operation and administration.*—These expenditures are estimated to rise from \$11.4 billion in 1957 to \$11.9 billion in 1958. They represent predominantly pay and subsistence for military personnel together with smaller but substantial expenditures for civilian components, industrial mobilization, and various departmentwide activities of the Department of Defense.

*Interest.*—These expenditures include interest on the public debt and smaller amounts of interest on refunds of receipts and on uninvested funds. Principally because of the higher interest rates on new securities issued to refunding maturing obligations, expenditures for interest are estimated to rise \$100 million from 1957 to 1958.

TABLE 5.—Other services and current operating expenses

[In millions]

|                                                                                    | 1956 actual        |                     |                  | 1957 estimate      |                     |                  | 1958 estimate      |                     |                  |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|---------------------|------------------|--------------------|---------------------|------------------|--------------------|---------------------|------------------|
|                                                                                    | Gross expenditures | Applicable receipts | Net expenditures | Gross expenditures | Applicable receipts | Net expenditures | Gross expenditures | Applicable receipts | Net expenditures |
| Repair, maintenance, and operation of physical assets:                             |                    |                     |                  |                    |                     |                  |                    |                     |                  |
| Civil.....                                                                         | \$591              | \$301               | \$291            | \$604              | \$321               | \$283            | \$623              | \$333               | \$290            |
| Major national security.....                                                       | 8,560              | —                   | 8,560            | 9,141              | 4                   | 9,137            | 9,659              | 30                  | 9,629            |
| Regulation and control.....                                                        | 476                | 2                   | 474              | 489                | 2                   | 487              | 530                | 3                   | 528              |
| Operation and maintenance of the postal system (excluding the postal deficit)..... | 2,409              | 2,409               | —                | 2,488              | 2,488               | —                | 2,587              | 2,587               | —                |
| Operation and administration of other civil activities.....                        | 1,631              | 41                  | 1,589            | 1,874              | 44                  | 1,830            | 1,434              | 46                  | 1,388            |
| Other major national security operation and administration.....                    | 11,351             | (1)                 | 11,351           | 11,410             | 1                   | 11,409           | 11,933             | 1                   | 11,932           |
| Interest.....                                                                      | 6,846              | —                   | 6,846            | 7,260              | —                   | 7,260            | 7,360              | —                   | 7,360            |
| Total other services and current operating expenses.....                           | 31,865             | 2,754               | 29,111           | 33,265             | 2,860               | 30,405           | 34,127             | 3,000               | 31,127           |

<sup>1</sup> Less than one-half million.



SPECIAL ANALYSIS D—Continued  
INVESTMENT, OPERATING, AND OTHER BUDGET EXPENDITURES—Continued

*Based on existing and proposed legislation*

[In millions]

|                                                                                                                             | 1956 actual        |                     |                  | 1957 estimate      |                     |                  | 1958 estimate      |                     |                  |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|---------------------|------------------|--------------------|---------------------|------------------|--------------------|---------------------|------------------|
|                                                                                                                             | Gross expenditures | Applicable receipts | Net expenditures | Gross expenditures | Applicable receipts | Net expenditures | Gross expenditures | Applicable receipts | Net expenditures |
| <b>ADDITIONS TO FEDERAL ASSETS</b>                                                                                          |                    |                     |                  |                    |                     |                  |                    |                     |                  |
| Loans:                                                                                                                      |                    |                     |                  |                    |                     |                  |                    |                     |                  |
| Civil:                                                                                                                      |                    |                     |                  |                    |                     |                  |                    |                     |                  |
| To domestic private borrowers:                                                                                              |                    |                     |                  |                    |                     |                  |                    |                     |                  |
| Farm Credit Administration <sup>1</sup> .....                                                                               | \$1,965            | \$1,923             | \$42             | \$956              | \$1,129             | \$173            | \$1                | \$3                 | \$2              |
| Small Business Administration.....                                                                                          | 62                 | 11                  | 51               | 118                | 21                  | 97               | 95                 | 39                  | 56               |
| Veterans Administration.....                                                                                                | 94                 | 31                  | 63               | 116                | 33                  | 83               | 139                | 36                  | 103              |
| Housing and Home Finance Agency:                                                                                            |                    |                     |                  |                    |                     |                  |                    |                     |                  |
| Federal National Mortgage Association.....                                                                                  | 86                 | 173                 | \$ 87            | 80                 | 200                 | \$ 120           | 194                | 213                 | \$ 19            |
| College housing loans.....                                                                                                  | 16                 | 1                   | 15               | 42                 | 1                   | 41               | 72                 | 1                   | 71               |
| Federal Housing Administration.....                                                                                         | 45                 | 12                  | 33               | 48                 | 13                  | 35               | 41                 | 15                  | 26               |
| Other.....                                                                                                                  |                    | 9                   | \$ 9             | 11                 | 11                  |                  | 25                 | 22                  | 3                |
| Department of Agriculture:                                                                                                  |                    |                     |                  |                    |                     |                  |                    |                     |                  |
| Commodity Credit Corporation:                                                                                               |                    |                     |                  |                    |                     |                  |                    |                     |                  |
| Price support and grain storage loans.....                                                                                  | 2,799              | 2,754               | 45               | 2,581              | 2,878               | \$ 297           | 2,325              | 2,329               | \$ 4             |
| Certificates of interest transactions.....                                                                                  | 538                |                     | 538              |                    |                     |                  |                    |                     |                  |
| Farmers' Home Administration.....                                                                                           | 247                | 82                  | 165              | 327                | 85                  | 242              | 359                | 70                  | 289              |
| Rural Electrification Administration.....                                                                                   | 209                |                     | 209              | 225                |                     | 225              | 255                |                     | 255              |
| Department of the Interior.....                                                                                             | 2                  | 3                   | \$ 1             | 13                 | 3                   | 10               | 5                  | 5                   |                  |
| Treasury Department:                                                                                                        |                    |                     |                  |                    |                     |                  |                    |                     |                  |
| Federal Facilities Corporation.....                                                                                         |                    | 11                  | \$ 11            |                    | (b)                 | (b)              |                    | (b)                 | (b)              |
| Reconstruction Finance Corporation.....                                                                                     | 2                  | 123                 | \$ 121           | 10                 | 63                  | \$ 53            | 1                  | 10                  | \$ 9             |
| Civil defense loans.....                                                                                                    | (b)                | (b)                 | (b)              | (b)                | (b)                 | (b)              | (b)                | (b)                 | (b)              |
| Other agencies.....                                                                                                         | 7                  | 3                   | 4                | 3                  | 4                   | \$ 1             | 11                 | 5                   | 6                |
| Total to domestic private borrowers, civil.....                                                                             | 6,072              | 5,136               | 936              | 4,528              | 4,443               | 85               | 3,523              | 2,748               | 775              |
| To State and local governments:                                                                                             |                    |                     |                  |                    |                     |                  |                    |                     |                  |
| For public works:                                                                                                           |                    |                     |                  |                    |                     |                  |                    |                     |                  |
| Housing and Home Finance Agency:                                                                                            |                    |                     |                  |                    |                     |                  |                    |                     |                  |
| Public housing.....                                                                                                         | 237                | 239                 | \$ 2             | 466                | 451                 | 15               | 329                | 329                 |                  |
| Other.....                                                                                                                  | 17                 | 2                   | 15               | 48                 | 2                   | 46               | 99                 | 2                   | 97               |
| Department of the Interior.....                                                                                             | 6                  |                     | 6                | 6                  |                     | 6                | 14                 |                     | 14               |
| Loans to the District of Columbia government.....                                                                           | 2                  |                     | 2                | 4                  |                     | 4                | 17                 |                     | 17               |
| Other agencies.....                                                                                                         | 5                  |                     | 5                | 5                  |                     | 5                | 4                  |                     | 4                |
| For other than public works:                                                                                                |                    |                     |                  |                    |                     |                  |                    |                     |                  |
| Federal Civil Defense Administration.....                                                                                   | 1                  | 1                   |                  | 4                  | 4                   |                  | 6                  | 5                   | 1                |
| Housing and Home Finance Agency: Urban renewal fund.....                                                                    | 20                 | 17                  | 3                | 43                 | 35                  | 8                | 64                 | 69                  | \$ 5             |
| Total to State and local governments, civil.....                                                                            | 289                | 260                 | 29               | 577                | 493                 | 84               | 532                | 406                 | 126              |
| To foreign borrowers:                                                                                                       |                    |                     |                  |                    |                     |                  |                    |                     |                  |
| Funds appropriated to the President: Other mutual security programs.....                                                    | 72                 |                     | 72               | 92                 |                     | 92               | 108                |                     | 108              |
| Export-Import Bank of Washington.....                                                                                       | 185                | 215                 | \$ 30            | 741                | 288                 | 453              | 622                | 319                 | 303              |
| Treasury: International Finance Corporation.....                                                                            |                    |                     |                  | 35                 |                     | 35               |                    |                     |                  |
| Total to foreign borrowers, civil.....                                                                                      | 257                | 215                 | 42               | 868                | 288                 | 581              | 730                | 319                 | 410              |
| To quasi-public institutions:                                                                                               |                    |                     |                  |                    |                     |                  |                    |                     |                  |
| Housing and Home Finance Agency: Federal National Mortgage Association: Investment in secondary market operations fund..... | 286                | 192                 | 94               | 1,005              | 300                 | 705              | 703                | 500                 | 203              |
| Other.....                                                                                                                  |                    |                     |                  |                    | 3                   | \$ 3             |                    | 5                   | \$ 5             |
| Total loans, civil.....                                                                                                     | 6,905              | 5,803               | 1,101            | 6,979              | 5,526               | 1,453            | 5,488              | 3,979               | 1,509            |
| Major national security:                                                                                                    |                    |                     |                  |                    |                     |                  |                    |                     |                  |
| To domestic private borrowers: Funds appropriated to the President: Expansion of defense production.....                    | 40                 | 37                  | 3                | 10                 | 125                 | \$ 115           | 3                  | 80                  | \$ 77            |
| To foreign borrowers: Funds appropriated to the President:                                                                  |                    |                     |                  |                    |                     |                  |                    |                     |                  |
| Expansion of defense production.....                                                                                        | 14                 | 6                   | 8                | 9                  | (b)                 | 9                | 1                  | 5                   | \$ 4             |
| Mutual security: Military assistance.....                                                                                   | 7                  |                     | 7                | 10                 |                     | 10               | 15                 |                     | 15               |
| Total to foreign borrowers, major national security.....                                                                    | 21                 | 6                   | 15               | 19                 | (b)                 | 19               | 16                 | 5                   | 11               |
| Total loans, major national security.....                                                                                   | 61                 | 43                  | 18               | 29                 | 125                 | \$ 96            | 19                 | 85                  | \$ 66            |
| Total loans.....                                                                                                            | 6,966              | 5,846               | 1,120            | 7,008              | 5,651               | 1,356            | 5,507              | 4,063               | 1,444            |

<sup>1</sup> Deduct, excess of repayments and collections over expenditures.

<sup>2</sup> Less than one-half million dollars.

<sup>3</sup> Beginning Jan. 1, 1957, the transactions of the Federal intermediate credit banks are being carried as trust fund expenditures and are excluded from budget expenditures.

## SPECIAL ANALYSIS D—Continued

## INVESTMENT, OPERATING, AND OTHER BUDGET EXPENDITURES—Continued

Based on existing and proposed legislation—Continued

[In millions]

|                                                                                        | 1956 actual        |                     |                  | 1957 estimate      |                     |                  | 1958 estimate      |                     |                  |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|---------------------|------------------|--------------------|---------------------|------------------|--------------------|---------------------|------------------|
|                                                                                        | Gross expenditures | Applicable receipts | Net expenditures | Gross expenditures | Applicable receipts | Net expenditures | Gross expenditures | Applicable receipts | Net expenditures |
| <b>ADDITIONS TO FEDERAL ASSETS—Continued</b>                                           |                    |                     |                  |                    |                     |                  |                    |                     |                  |
| <b>Public works—sites and direct construction:</b>                                     |                    |                     |                  |                    |                     |                  |                    |                     |                  |
| <b>Civil:</b>                                                                          |                    |                     |                  |                    |                     |                  |                    |                     |                  |
| Research and development plant:                                                        |                    |                     |                  |                    |                     |                  |                    |                     |                  |
| National Advisory Committee for Aeronautics.....                                       | \$13               |                     | \$13             | \$12               |                     | \$12             | \$14               |                     | \$14             |
| Department of Agriculture.....                                                         | 5                  |                     | 5                | 3                  |                     | 3                | 12                 |                     | 12               |
| Other.....                                                                             | 4                  |                     | 4                | 12                 |                     | 12               | 9                  |                     | 9                |
| Total research and development plant.....                                              | 22                 |                     | 22               | 27                 |                     | 27               | 34                 |                     | 34               |
| Other than research and development plant:                                             |                    |                     |                  |                    |                     |                  |                    |                     |                  |
| Legislative branch: Architect of the Capitol and Botanic Garden.....                   | 7                  |                     | 7                | 25                 |                     | 25               | 34                 |                     | 34               |
| Federal Civil Defense Administration.....                                              |                    |                     |                  |                    |                     |                  | 1                  |                     | 1                |
| Saint Lawrence Seaway Development Corporation.....                                     | 9                  |                     | 9                | 48                 |                     | 48               | 48                 |                     | 48               |
| Tennessee Valley Authority.....                                                        | 67                 | \$5                 | 62               | 90                 | \$2                 | 89               | 129                | \$6                 | 123              |
| United States Information Agency.....                                                  | (b)                |                     | (b)              | 1                  |                     | 1                | 2                  |                     | 2                |
| Veterans Administration.....                                                           | 26                 |                     | 26               | 46                 |                     | 46               | 37                 |                     | 37               |
| General Services Administration.....                                                   | 13                 |                     | 13               | 36                 |                     | 36               | 77                 |                     | 77               |
| Department of Agriculture.....                                                         | 38                 |                     | 38               | 58                 |                     | 58               | 72                 |                     | 72               |
| Department of Commerce.....                                                            | 52                 |                     | 52               | 86                 |                     | 86               | 134                |                     | 134              |
| Department of Defense—Civil Functions:                                                 |                    |                     |                  |                    |                     |                  |                    |                     |                  |
| Rivers and harbors and flood control.....                                              | 406                |                     | 406              | 456                |                     | 456              | 516                |                     | 516              |
| Other.....                                                                             | 5                  |                     | 5                | 13                 |                     | 13               | 17                 |                     | 17               |
| Department of Health, Education, and Welfare.....                                      | 8                  |                     | 8                | 15                 |                     | 15               | 19                 |                     | 19               |
| Department of the Interior:                                                            |                    |                     |                  |                    |                     |                  |                    |                     |                  |
| Bureau of Reclamation.....                                                             | 124                |                     | 124              | 132                |                     | 132              | 150                |                     | 150              |
| Other.....                                                                             | 82                 |                     | 82               | 118                |                     | 118              | 118                |                     | 118              |
| Department of State.....                                                               | 4                  |                     | 4                | 17                 |                     | 17               | 28                 |                     | 28               |
| Other agencies.....                                                                    | 8                  |                     | 8                | 15                 |                     | 15               | 12                 |                     | 12               |
| Total other than research and development plant.....                                   | 850                | 5                   | 845              | 1,157              | 2                   | 1,155            | 1,393              | 6                   | 1,387            |
| Total public works, civil.....                                                         | 872                | 5                   | 867              | 1,184              | 2                   | 1,183            | 1,427              | 6                   | 1,421            |
| <b>Major national security:</b>                                                        |                    |                     |                  |                    |                     |                  |                    |                     |                  |
| <b>Research and development plant:</b>                                                 |                    |                     |                  |                    |                     |                  |                    |                     |                  |
| Atomic Energy Commission.....                                                          | 35                 |                     | 35               | 83                 |                     | 83               | 114                |                     | 114              |
| Department of Defense—Military Functions: Military public works.....                   | 120                |                     | 120              | 177                |                     | 177              | 228                |                     | 228              |
| Total research and development plant.....                                              | 155                |                     | 155              | 260                |                     | 260              | 342                |                     | 342              |
| Other than research and development plant:                                             |                    |                     |                  |                    |                     |                  |                    |                     |                  |
| Funds appropriated to the President: Expansion of defense production.....              | 24                 |                     | 24               | 8                  |                     | 8                |                    |                     |                  |
| Atomic Energy Commission.....                                                          | 208                |                     | 208              | 153                |                     | 153              | 119                |                     | 119              |
| Department of Defense—Military Functions:                                              |                    |                     |                  |                    |                     |                  |                    |                     |                  |
| Military public works (excluding infrastructure).....                                  | 1,873              |                     | 1,873            | 1,772              |                     | 1,772            | 1,996              |                     | 1,996            |
| Reserve components.....                                                                | 59                 |                     | 59               | 88                 |                     | 88               | 99                 |                     | 99               |
| Departmentwide activities.....                                                         | (b)                |                     | (b)              | (b)                |                     | (b)              | 1                  |                     | 1                |
| Total other than research and development plant.....                                   | 2,164              |                     | 2,164            | 2,021              |                     | 2,021            | 2,214              |                     | 2,214            |
| Total public works, major national security.....                                       | 2,319              |                     | 2,319            | 2,282              |                     | 2,282            | 2,556              |                     | 2,556            |
| Total public works—sites and direct construction.....                                  | 3,191              | 5                   | 3,186            | 3,466              | 2                   | 3,465            | 3,984              | 6                   | 3,977            |
| <b>Major commodity inventories:</b>                                                    |                    |                     |                  |                    |                     |                  |                    |                     |                  |
| <b>Civil:</b>                                                                          |                    |                     |                  |                    |                     |                  |                    |                     |                  |
| Federal Civil Defense Administration: Emergency supplies and equipment.....            | 32                 |                     | 32               | 32                 |                     | 32               | 32                 |                     | 32               |
| Department of Agriculture: Commodity Credit Corporation: Agricultural commodities..... | 3,157              | 1,580               | 1,577            | 2,950              | 2,625               | 325              | 2,478              | 2,082               | 396              |
| Department of the Interior.....                                                        |                    |                     |                  | 38                 |                     | 38               | 44                 |                     | 44               |
| Treasury Department: Federal Facilities Corporation.....                               | 39                 | 46                  | • 7              | 15                 | 20                  | • 5              |                    |                     |                  |
| Other agencies.....                                                                    |                    | 4                   | • 4              | 8                  | 1                   | 7                |                    | 2                   | • 2              |
| Total major commodity inventories, civil.....                                          | 3,228              | 1,630               | 1,598            | 3,043              | 2,646               | 397              | 2,555              | 2,084               | 471              |

• Deduct, excess of repayments and collections over expenditures.

• Less than one-half million dollars.



## SPECIAL ANALYSIS D—Continued

## INVESTMENT, OPERATING, AND OTHER BUDGET EXPENDITURES—Continued

Based on existing and proposed legislation—Continued

[In millions]

|                                                                                       | 1956 actual        |                     |                  | 1957 estimate      |                     |                  | 1958 estimate      |                     |                  |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|---------------------|------------------|--------------------|---------------------|------------------|--------------------|---------------------|------------------|
|                                                                                       | Gross expenditures | Applicable receipts | Net expenditures | Gross expenditures | Applicable receipts | Net expenditures | Gross expenditures | Applicable receipts | Net expenditures |
| <b>ADDITIONS TO FEDERAL ASSETS—Continued</b>                                          |                    |                     |                  |                    |                     |                  |                    |                     |                  |
| <b>Major commodity inventories—Continued</b>                                          |                    |                     |                  |                    |                     |                  |                    |                     |                  |
| Major national security:                                                              |                    |                     |                  |                    |                     |                  |                    |                     |                  |
| Funds appropriated to the President: Expansion of defense production.....             | \$265              | \$132               | \$133            | \$250              | \$179               | \$71             | \$227              | \$162               | \$65             |
| General Services Administration: Stockpiling of strategic and critical materials..... | 318                |                     | 318              | 386                |                     | 386              | 308                |                     | 308              |
| Total major commodity inventories, major national security.....                       | 583                | 132                 | 451              | 636                | 179                 | 457              | 535                | 162                 | 373              |
| Total major commodity inventories.....                                                | 3,811              | 1,762               | 2,049            | 3,679              | 2,825               | 853              | 3,090              | 2,246               | 844              |
| <b>Major equipment:</b>                                                               |                    |                     |                  |                    |                     |                  |                    |                     |                  |
| Civil:                                                                                |                    |                     |                  |                    |                     |                  |                    |                     |                  |
| Research and development plant.....                                                   | 9                  |                     | 9                | 10                 |                     | 10               | 10                 |                     | 10               |
| Other than research and development plant:                                            |                    |                     |                  |                    |                     |                  |                    |                     |                  |
| Department of Commerce:                                                               |                    |                     |                  |                    |                     |                  |                    |                     |                  |
| Merchant ships.....                                                                   | 14                 |                     | 14               | 20                 |                     | 20               | 20                 |                     | 20               |
| Other.....                                                                            |                    |                     |                  | 2                  |                     | 2                | 2                  |                     | 2                |
| Post Office Department.....                                                           |                    |                     |                  |                    |                     |                  | 70                 |                     | 70               |
| Other agencies.....                                                                   | 3                  |                     | 3                | 21                 |                     | 21               | 14                 |                     | 14               |
| Total major equipment, civil.....                                                     | 20                 |                     | 20               | 53                 |                     | 53               | 115                |                     | 115              |
| Major national security:                                                              |                    |                     |                  |                    |                     |                  |                    |                     |                  |
| Research and development plant: Atomic Energy Commission.....                         | 15                 |                     | 15               | 21                 |                     | 21               | 26                 |                     | 26               |
| Other than research and development plant:                                            |                    |                     |                  |                    |                     |                  |                    |                     |                  |
| Funds appropriated to the President: Expansion of defense production.....             | (b)                | 7                   | 7                | 10                 | 9                   | 1                | 24                 | 4                   | 20               |
| Atomic Energy Commission.....                                                         | 16                 |                     | 16               | 21                 |                     | 21               | 27                 |                     | 27               |
| Department of Defense—Military Functions: Major procurement and production.....       | 12,204             |                     | 12,204           | 11,731             |                     | 11,731           | 12,273             |                     | 12,273           |
| Total major equipment, major national security.....                                   | 12,235             | 7                   | 12,229           | 11,783             | 9                   | 11,774           | 12,350             | 4                   | 12,346           |
| Total major equipment.....                                                            | 12,256             | 7                   | 12,249           | 11,836             | 9                   | 11,827           | 12,466             | 4                   | 12,461           |
| <b>Other physical assets—acquisition and improvement:</b>                             |                    |                     |                  |                    |                     |                  |                    |                     |                  |
| Civil:                                                                                |                    |                     |                  |                    |                     |                  |                    |                     |                  |
| Installment purchase of real property: General Services Administration.....           |                    |                     |                  | (b)                |                     | (b)              | 2                  |                     | 2                |
| Other than installment purchase of real property:                                     |                    |                     |                  |                    |                     |                  |                    |                     |                  |
| Veterans Administration.....                                                          | 30                 | (b)                 | 30               | 40                 | 1                   | 40               | 48                 | 1                   | 47               |
| Housing and Home Finance Agency.....                                                  | 60                 | 34                  | 35               | 42                 | 39                  | 3                | 34                 | 55                  | 21               |
| Department of the Interior.....                                                       | 11                 |                     | 11               | 13                 |                     | 13               | 14                 |                     | 14               |
| Treasury Department.....                                                              | (b)                | 20                  | 20               | (b)                | 6                   | 6                | (b)                | (b)                 | (b)              |
| Other agencies.....                                                                   | 8                  | (b)                 | 7                | 11                 |                     | 11               | 17                 |                     | 17               |
| Total other physical assets, civil.....                                               | 118                | 65                  | 62               | 106                | 45                  | 61               | 116                | 66                  | 60               |
| Major national security:                                                              |                    |                     |                  |                    |                     |                  |                    |                     |                  |
| Installment purchase of real property:                                                |                    |                     |                  |                    |                     |                  |                    |                     |                  |
| Department of Defense—Military Functions: Working capital (revolving) funds.....      |                    |                     |                  | 4                  |                     | 4                | 93                 |                     | 93               |
| Other than installment purchase of real property:                                     |                    |                     |                  |                    |                     |                  |                    |                     |                  |
| Atomic Energy Commission.....                                                         | 998                |                     | 998              | 1,148              |                     | 1,148            | 1,422              |                     | 1,422            |
| Other.....                                                                            | (b)                | (b)                 | (b)              |                    |                     |                  |                    |                     |                  |
| Total major national security.....                                                    | 998                | (b)                 | 998              | 1,152              |                     | 1,152            | 1,515              |                     | 1,516            |
| Total other physical assets—acquisition and improvement.....                          | 1,116              | 65                  | 1,060            | 1,258              | 45                  | 1,213            | 1,631              | 66                  | 1,675            |
| Total additions to Federal assets.....                                                | 27,339             | 7,676               | 19,663           | 27,247             | 8,532               | 18,715           | 26,676             | 6,376               | 20,300           |

• Deduct, excess of repayments and collections over expenditures.

• Less than one-half million dollars.

## SPECIAL ANALYSIS D—Continued

## INVESTMENT, OPERATING, AND OTHER BUDGET EXPENDITURES—Continued

Based on existing and proposed legislation—Continued

[In millions]

|                                                                                                | 1956 actual        |                     |                  | 1957 estimate      |                     |                  | 1958 estimate      |                     |                 |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|---------------------|------------------|--------------------|---------------------|------------------|--------------------|---------------------|-----------------|
|                                                                                                | Gross expenditures | Applicable receipts | Net expenditures | Gross expenditures | Applicable receipts | Net expenditures | Gross expenditures | Applicable receipts | Net expenditure |
| <b>EXPENDITURES FOR OTHER DEVELOPMENTAL PURPOSES</b>                                           |                    |                     |                  |                    |                     |                  |                    |                     |                 |
| <b>State and local physical assets:</b>                                                        |                    |                     |                  |                    |                     |                  |                    |                     |                 |
| Grants-in-aid:                                                                                 |                    |                     |                  |                    |                     |                  |                    |                     |                 |
| For public works, research and development plant.....                                          |                    |                     |                  | \$2                |                     | \$2              | \$11               |                     | \$11            |
| For public works, other than research and development plant:                                   |                    |                     |                  |                    |                     |                  |                    |                     |                 |
| Federal Civil Defense Administration.....                                                      |                    |                     |                  |                    |                     |                  | 3                  |                     | 3               |
| Department of Agriculture: Flood prevention and watershed protection.....                      | \$15               |                     | \$15             | 20                 |                     | 20               | 28                 |                     | 28              |
| Department of Commerce:                                                                        |                    |                     |                  |                    |                     |                  |                    |                     |                 |
| Roads <sup>1</sup> .....                                                                       | 729                |                     | 729              | 1                  |                     | 1                |                    |                     |                 |
| Airports.....                                                                                  | 17                 |                     | 17               | 45                 |                     | 45               | 48                 |                     | 48              |
| Department of Health, Education, and Welfare:                                                  |                    |                     |                  |                    |                     |                  |                    |                     |                 |
| School construction.....                                                                       | 89                 |                     | 89               | 59                 |                     | 59               | 279                |                     | 279             |
| Hospital construction.....                                                                     | 24                 |                     | 24               | 37                 |                     | 37               | 44                 |                     | 44              |
| Other.....                                                                                     |                    |                     |                  | 7                  |                     | 7                | 63                 |                     | 63              |
| Other agencies.....                                                                            | 15                 |                     | 15               | 16                 |                     | 16               | 20                 |                     | 20              |
| Total for public works.....                                                                    | 889                |                     | 889              | 186                |                     | 186              | 497                |                     | 497             |
| For other than public works:                                                                   |                    |                     |                  |                    |                     |                  |                    |                     |                 |
| Federal Civil Defense Administration.....                                                      | 10                 |                     | 10               | 13                 |                     | 13               | 13                 |                     | 13              |
| Other agencies.....                                                                            | ( <sup>b</sup> )   |                     | ( <sup>b</sup> ) | 1                  |                     | 1                | 1                  |                     | 1               |
| Total for other than public works.....                                                         | 10                 |                     | 10               | 14                 |                     | 14               | 14                 |                     | 14              |
| Total State and local physical assets, grants-in-aid.....                                      | 899                |                     | 899              | 200                |                     | 200              | 511                |                     | 511             |
| <b>Private physical assets, civil:</b>                                                         |                    |                     |                  |                    |                     |                  |                    |                     |                 |
| Direct Federal programs:                                                                       |                    |                     |                  |                    |                     |                  |                    |                     |                 |
| Research and development plant.....                                                            |                    |                     |                  | 2                  |                     | 2                | 13                 |                     | 13              |
| Other than research and development plant:                                                     |                    |                     |                  |                    |                     |                  |                    |                     |                 |
| Department of Agriculture:                                                                     |                    |                     |                  |                    |                     |                  |                    |                     |                 |
| Agricultural conservation assistance.....                                                      | 215                |                     | 215              | 228                |                     | 228              | 240                |                     | 240             |
| Great Plains conservation program.....                                                         |                    |                     |                  |                    |                     |                  | 6                  |                     | 6               |
| Soil Conservation Service.....                                                                 | 63                 |                     | 63               | 66                 |                     | 66               | 73                 |                     | 73              |
| Soil bank program.....                                                                         |                    |                     |                  | 236                |                     | 236              | 270                |                     | 270             |
| Commodity Credit Corporation: Loans to Secretary for agricultural conservation assistance..... | 6                  |                     | 6                | 22                 |                     | 22               | 8                  |                     | 8               |
| Department of Commerce: Merchant ships.....                                                    | 14                 |                     | 14               | 23                 |                     | 23               | 40                 |                     | 40              |
| Department of Health, Education, and Welfare.....                                              | 4                  |                     | 4                | 7                  |                     | 7                | 8                  |                     | 8               |
| Total direct Federal programs.....                                                             | 302                |                     | 302              | 583                |                     | 583              | 657                |                     | 657             |
| Grants-in-aid: Other than research and development plant:                                      |                    |                     |                  |                    |                     |                  |                    |                     |                 |
| Department of Health, Education, and Welfare: Private hospital construction.....               | 30                 |                     | 30               | 45                 |                     | 45               | 54                 |                     | 54              |
| Other agencies.....                                                                            | 1                  |                     | 1                | 1                  |                     | 1                | 6                  |                     | 6               |
| Total grants-in-aid.....                                                                       | 31                 |                     | 31               | 46                 |                     | 46               | 60                 |                     | 60              |
| Total private physical assets, civil.....                                                      | 332                |                     | 332              | 630                |                     | 630              | 716                |                     | 716             |
| <b>Education, training, and health:</b>                                                        |                    |                     |                  |                    |                     |                  |                    |                     |                 |
| Civil:                                                                                         |                    |                     |                  |                    |                     |                  |                    |                     |                 |
| Direct Federal programs:                                                                       |                    |                     |                  |                    |                     |                  |                    |                     |                 |
| National Science Foundation.....                                                               | 4                  |                     | 4                | 13                 |                     | 13               | 17                 |                     | 17              |
| Department of Agriculture.....                                                                 | 4                  |                     | 4                | 4                  |                     | 4                | 10                 |                     | 10              |
| Department of Health, Education, and Welfare.....                                              | 78                 | ( <sup>b</sup> )    | 78               | 108                | ( <sup>b</sup> )    | 108              | 121                | ( <sup>b</sup> )    | 121             |
| Department of the Interior.....                                                                | 38                 |                     | 38               | 43                 |                     | 43               | 50                 |                     | 50              |
| Other agencies.....                                                                            | 6                  |                     | 6                | 6                  |                     | 6                | 7                  |                     | 7               |
| Total direct Federal programs.....                                                             | 130                | ( <sup>b</sup> )    | 129              | 174                | ( <sup>b</sup> )    | 174              | 205                | ( <sup>b</sup> )    | 205             |

<sup>1</sup> Less than one-half million dollars.<sup>2</sup> Beginning with fiscal year 1957, expenditures for Federal-aid highways are paid from the highway trust fund and excluded from budget expenditures.



## SPECIAL ANALYSIS D—Continued

## INVESTMENT, OPERATING, AND OTHER BUDGET EXPENDITURES—Continued

Based on existing and proposed legislation—Continued

[In millions]

|                                                                | 1956 actual        |                     |                  | 1957 estimate      |                     |                  | 1958 estimate      |                     |                  |
|----------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|---------------------|------------------|--------------------|---------------------|------------------|--------------------|---------------------|------------------|
|                                                                | Gross expenditures | Applicable receipts | Net expenditures | Gross expenditures | Applicable receipts | Net expenditures | Gross expenditures | Applicable receipts | Net expenditures |
| <b>EXPENDITURES FOR OTHER DEVELOPMENTAL PURPOSES—Continued</b> |                    |                     |                  |                    |                     |                  |                    |                     |                  |
| <b>Education, training, and health—Continued</b>               |                    |                     |                  |                    |                     |                  |                    |                     |                  |
| <b>Civil—continued</b>                                         |                    |                     |                  |                    |                     |                  |                    |                     |                  |
| Grants-in-aid:                                                 |                    |                     |                  |                    |                     |                  |                    |                     |                  |
| Department of Agriculture.....                                 | \$44               |                     | \$44             | \$50               |                     | \$50             | \$54               |                     | \$54             |
| Department of Health, Education, and Welfare:                  |                    |                     |                  |                    |                     |                  |                    |                     |                  |
| School operation.....                                          | 81                 |                     | 81               | 101                |                     | 101              | 119                |                     | 119              |
| Other education and training.....                              | 72                 |                     | 72               | 87                 |                     | 87               | 98                 |                     | 98               |
| Health and child care.....                                     | 82                 |                     | 82               | 100                |                     | 100              | 80                 |                     | 80               |
| Other agencies.....                                            | ( <sup>b</sup> )   |                     | ( <sup>b</sup> ) | ( <sup>b</sup> )   |                     | ( <sup>b</sup> ) | ( <sup>b</sup> )   |                     | ( <sup>b</sup> ) |
| Total grants-in-aid.....                                       | 280                |                     | 280              | 338                |                     | 338              | 352                |                     | 352              |
| Total education, training, and health, civil.....              | 409                | ( <sup>b</sup> )    | 409              | 512                | ( <sup>b</sup> )    | 512              | 557                | ( <sup>b</sup> )    | 557              |
| Major national security: Atomic Energy Commission.....         | 2                  |                     | 2                | 6                  |                     | 6                | 11                 |                     | 11               |
| Total education, training, and health.....                     | 411                | ( <sup>b</sup> )    | 411              | 518                | ( <sup>b</sup> )    | 518              | 568                | ( <sup>b</sup> )    | 568              |
| <b>Research and development:</b>                               |                    |                     |                  |                    |                     |                  |                    |                     |                  |
| <b>Civil:</b>                                                  |                    |                     |                  |                    |                     |                  |                    |                     |                  |
| Direct Federal programs:                                       |                    |                     |                  |                    |                     |                  |                    |                     |                  |
| Federal Civil Defense Administration.....                      | ( <sup>b</sup> )   |                     | ( <sup>b</sup> ) | 4                  |                     | 4                | 4                  |                     | 4                |
| National Advisory Committee for Aeronautics.....               | 50                 |                     | 50               | 55                 |                     | 55               | 64                 |                     | 64               |
| National Science Foundation.....                               | 15                 | ( <sup>b</sup> )    | 15               | 36                 |                     | 36               | 38                 |                     | 38               |
| Veterans Administration.....                                   | 6                  |                     | 6                | 10                 |                     | 10               | 11                 |                     | 11               |
| Department of Agriculture.....                                 | 63                 |                     | 63               | 78                 |                     | 78               | 86                 |                     | 86               |
| Department of Commerce.....                                    | 20                 |                     | 20               | 20                 |                     | 20               | 24                 |                     | 24               |
| Department of Health, Education, and Welfare.....              | 81                 |                     | 81               | 134                |                     | 134              | 157                |                     | 157              |
| Department of the Interior.....                                | 31                 |                     | 31               | 37                 |                     | 37               | 43                 |                     | 43               |
| Other.....                                                     | 8                  |                     | 8                | 10                 |                     | 10               | 14                 |                     | 14               |
| Total direct Federal programs.....                             | 275                | ( <sup>b</sup> )    | 274              | 385                |                     | 385              | 440                |                     | 440              |
| Grants-in-aid:                                                 |                    |                     |                  |                    |                     |                  |                    |                     |                  |
| Department of Agriculture.....                                 | 26                 |                     | 26               | 31                 |                     | 31               | 36                 |                     | 36               |
| Other agencies.....                                            | 5                  |                     | 5                | 6                  |                     | 6                | 9                  |                     | 9                |
| Total grants-in-aid.....                                       | 31                 |                     | 31               | 37                 |                     | 37               | 44                 |                     | 44               |
| Total research and development, civil.....                     | 305                | ( <sup>b</sup> )    | 305              | 423                |                     | 423              | 484                |                     | 484              |
| Major national security:                                       |                    |                     |                  |                    |                     |                  |                    |                     |                  |
| Atomic Energy Commission.....                                  | 335                |                     | 335              | 468                |                     | 468              | 570                |                     | 570              |
| Department of Defense—Military Functions:                      |                    |                     |                  |                    |                     |                  |                    |                     |                  |
| Research and development.....                                  | 1,495              |                     | 1,495            | 1,540              |                     | 1,540            | 1,580              |                     | 1,580            |
| Military personnel.....                                        | 188                |                     | 188              | 196                |                     | 196              | 239                |                     | 239              |
| Other agencies.....                                            | 3                  |                     | 3                | 5                  |                     | 5                | 3                  |                     | 3                |
| Total research and development, major national security.....   | 2,021              |                     | 2,021            | 2,208              |                     | 2,208            | 2,392              |                     | 2,392            |
| Total research and development.....                            | 2,326              | ( <sup>b</sup> )    | 2,326            | 2,631              |                     | 2,631            | 2,877              |                     | 2,877            |
| <b>Engineering and natural resource surveys:</b>               |                    |                     |                  |                    |                     |                  |                    |                     |                  |
| <b>Direct Federal programs:</b>                                |                    |                     |                  |                    |                     |                  |                    |                     |                  |
| Federal Civil Defense Administration.....                      | 1                  |                     | 1                | 4                  |                     | 4                | 4                  |                     | 4                |
| Department of Commerce.....                                    | 11                 |                     | 11               | 11                 |                     | 11               | 12                 |                     | 12               |
| Department of the Interior.....                                | 29                 |                     | 29               | 31                 |                     | 31               | 37                 |                     | 37               |
| Other agencies.....                                            | 11                 |                     | 11               | 18                 |                     | 18               | 19                 |                     | 19               |
| Total direct Federal programs.....                             | 51                 |                     | 51               | 64                 |                     | 64               | 72                 |                     | 72               |
| Grants-in-aid.....                                             | 1                  |                     | 1                | 2                  |                     | 2                | 2                  |                     | 2                |
| Total engineering and natural resource surveys.....            | 52                 |                     | 52               | 66                 |                     | 66               | 74                 |                     | 74               |
| Total expenditures for other developmental purposes.....       | 4,021              | ( <sup>b</sup> )    | 4,020            | 4,045              | ( <sup>b</sup> )    | 4,045            | 4,746              | ( <sup>b</sup> )    | 4,746            |

<sup>b</sup> Less than one-half million dollars.

## SPECIAL ANALYSIS D—Continued

## INVESTMENT, OPERATING, AND OTHER BUDGET EXPENDITURES—Continued

Based on existing and proposed legislation—Continued

[In millions]

|                                                                                          | 1956 actual        |                     |                  | 1957 estimate      |                     |                  | 1958 estimate      |                     |                  |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|---------------------|------------------|--------------------|---------------------|------------------|--------------------|---------------------|------------------|
|                                                                                          | Gross expenditures | Applicable receipts | Net expenditures | Gross expenditures | Applicable receipts | Net expenditures | Gross expenditures | Applicable receipts | Net expenditures |
| <b>CURRENT EXPENSES FOR AIDS AND SPECIAL SERVICES</b>                                    |                    |                     |                  |                    |                     |                  |                    |                     |                  |
| <b>Agriculture:</b>                                                                      |                    |                     |                  |                    |                     |                  |                    |                     |                  |
| Direct Federal programs:                                                                 |                    |                     |                  |                    |                     |                  |                    |                     |                  |
| Farm Credit Administration <sup>1</sup> .....                                            | \$26               | \$25                | \$1              | \$146              | \$14                | \$132            | \$2                | ( <sup>b</sup> )    | \$2              |
| Department of Agriculture:                                                               |                    |                     |                  |                    |                     |                  |                    |                     |                  |
| Commodity Credit Corporation:                                                            |                    |                     |                  |                    |                     |                  |                    |                     |                  |
| International Wheat Agreement.....                                                       | 35                 |                     | 35               | ° 1                |                     | ° 1              | 18                 |                     | 18               |
| Emergency feed.....                                                                      | ° 42               |                     | ° 42             |                    |                     |                  |                    |                     |                  |
| Sales for foreign currency.....                                                          | 615                |                     | 615              | 834                |                     | 834              | 277                |                     | 277              |
| Price support and other.....                                                             | 680                | 35                  | 645              | 999                | 95                  | 904              | 779                | \$208               | 571              |
| Special commodity disposal programs.....                                                 | 99                 |                     | 99               | 169                |                     | 169              | 730                |                     | 730              |
| Soil bank program.....                                                                   | 4                  |                     | 4                | 991                |                     | 991              | 983                |                     | 983              |
| Sugar Act.....                                                                           | 65                 |                     | 65               | 67                 |                     | 67               | 74                 |                     | 74               |
| Other.....                                                                               | 131                | 31                  | 100              | 188                | 34                  | 154              | 211                | 35                  | 176              |
| Other agencies.....                                                                      | 11                 | 2                   | 9                | 8                  | 3                   | 5                | 8                  | 4                   | 4                |
| Total direct Federal programs.....                                                       | 1,623              | 93                  | 1,530            | 3,401              | 146                 | 3,255            | 3,083              | 247                 | 2,836            |
| Grants-in-aid: Department of Agriculture:                                                |                    |                     |                  |                    |                     |                  |                    |                     |                  |
| Removal of surplus agricultural commodities.....                                         | 169                |                     | 169              | 215                |                     | 215              | 215                |                     | 215              |
| Forest Service.....                                                                      | 10                 |                     | 10               | 11                 |                     | 11               | 11                 |                     | 11               |
| Commodity Credit Corporation.....                                                        | 139                | 3                   | 135              | 119                | 5                   | 114              | 114                | 5                   | 109              |
| Total grants-in-aid.....                                                                 | 318                | 3                   | 315              | 345                | 5                   | 340              | 339                | 5                   | 334              |
| Total agriculture.....                                                                   | 1,942              | 96                  | 1,846            | 3,746              | 151                 | 3,595            | 3,422              | 252                 | 3,170            |
| <b>Business:</b>                                                                         |                    |                     |                  |                    |                     |                  |                    |                     |                  |
| Civil:                                                                                   |                    |                     |                  |                    |                     |                  |                    |                     |                  |
| Direct Federal programs:                                                                 |                    |                     |                  |                    |                     |                  |                    |                     |                  |
| Small Business Administration.....                                                       | 8                  | 4                   | 4                | 12                 | 8                   | 4                | 15                 | 10                  | 5                |
| Department of Commerce:                                                                  |                    |                     |                  |                    |                     |                  |                    |                     |                  |
| Air navigation aids.....                                                                 | 102                |                     | 102              | 118                |                     | 118              | 166                |                     | 166              |
| Payments to air carriers.....                                                            | 33                 |                     | 33               | 39                 |                     | 39               | 45                 |                     | 45               |
| Maritime activities: Ship operating subsidies and administration.....                    | 142                |                     | 142              | 135                |                     | 135              | 127                |                     | 127              |
| Other.....                                                                               | 50                 | 1                   | 49               | 38                 | 1                   | 37               | 43                 | 1                   | 42               |
| Department of Defense—Civil Functions:                                                   |                    |                     |                  |                    |                     |                  |                    |                     |                  |
| Rivers and harbors and flood control: Maintenance and operation.....                     | 67                 |                     | 67               | 78                 |                     | 78               | 74                 |                     | 74               |
| Panama Canal Company.....                                                                | 100                | 93                  | 7                | 77                 | 88                  | ° 11             | 73                 | 78                  | ° 5              |
| Other.....                                                                               |                    | 4                   | ° 4              | 1                  | 2                   | ° 1              | 1                  | 2                   | ° 1              |
| Post Office Department: Deficit, excluding Government mail and nonbusiness services..... | 462                |                     | 462              | 481                | 24                  | 457              | 647                | 663                 | ° 16             |
| Treasury Department:                                                                     |                    |                     |                  |                    |                     |                  |                    |                     |                  |
| Coast Guard: Navigation aids.....                                                        | 139                |                     | 139              | 150                |                     | 150              | 164                |                     | 164              |
| Federal Facilities Corporation.....                                                      | 5                  | 6                   | ° 1              | ( <sup>b</sup> )   | 5                   | ° 5              | ( <sup>b</sup> )   | ( <sup>b</sup> )    | ( <sup>b</sup> ) |
| Reconstruction Finance Corporation.....                                                  | 2                  | 15                  | ° 13             | 2                  | 16                  | ° 14             | 1                  | 5                   | ° 4              |
| Other agencies.....                                                                      | 5                  | ( <sup>b</sup> )    | 5                | 8                  | ( <sup>b</sup> )    | 8                | 7                  | ( <sup>b</sup> )    | 7                |
| Total direct Federal programs.....                                                       | 1,115              | 122                 | 992              | 1,139              | 143                 | 995              | 1,363              | 760                 | 602              |
| Grants-in-aid: Department of Commerce.....                                               |                    |                     |                  |                    |                     |                  | 2                  |                     | 2                |
| Total business, civil.....                                                               | 1,115              | 122                 | 992              | 1,139              | 143                 | 995              | 1,364              | 760                 | 604              |
| Major national security: Funds appropriated to the President:                            |                    |                     |                  |                    |                     |                  |                    |                     |                  |
| Expansion of defense production, administrative expenses and losses on transactions..... | 95                 | 22                  | 74               | 42                 | 20                  | 22               | 47                 | 4                   | 43               |
| Total business.....                                                                      | 1,210              | 144                 | 1,066            | 1,181              | 163                 | 1,018            | 1,411              | 765                 | 647              |

<sup>a</sup> Deduct, excess of repayments and collections over expenditures.<sup>b</sup> Less than one-half million dollars.<sup>1</sup> Beginning Jan. 1, 1957, the transactions of the Federal intermediate credit banks are being carried as trust fund expenditures and are excluded from budget expenditures.



## SPECIAL ANALYSIS D—Continued

## INVESTMENT, OPERATING, AND OTHER BUDGET EXPENDITURES—Continued

Based on existing and proposed legislation—Continued

[In millions]

|                                                                                      | 1956 actual        |                     |                  | 1957 estimate      |                     |                  | 1958 estimate      |                     |                  |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|---------------------|------------------|--------------------|---------------------|------------------|--------------------|---------------------|------------------|
|                                                                                      | Gross expenditures | Applicable receipts | Net expenditures | Gross expenditures | Applicable receipts | Net expenditures | Gross expenditures | Applicable receipts | Net expenditures |
| <b>CURRENT EXPENSES FOR AIDS AND SPECIAL SERVICES—Con.</b>                           |                    |                     |                  |                    |                     |                  |                    |                     |                  |
| <b>Labor:</b>                                                                        |                    |                     |                  |                    |                     |                  |                    |                     |                  |
| Direct Federal programs.....                                                         | \$13               |                     | \$13             | \$13               |                     | \$13             | \$15               |                     | \$15             |
| Grants-in-aid:                                                                       |                    |                     |                  |                    |                     |                  |                    |                     |                  |
| Department of Labor:                                                                 |                    |                     |                  |                    |                     |                  |                    |                     |                  |
| Administration of unemployment compensation and employment service.....              | 231                |                     | 231              | 238                |                     | 238              | 257                |                     | 257              |
| Other.....                                                                           |                    |                     |                  |                    |                     |                  | 3                  |                     | 3                |
| Treasury Department: Payment to unemployment trust fund.....                         | 168                |                     | 168              | 62                 |                     | 62               | 53                 |                     | 53               |
| Total grants-in-aid.....                                                             | 399                |                     | 399              | 300                |                     | 300              | 312                |                     | 312              |
| Total labor.....                                                                     | 412                |                     | 412              | 313                |                     | 313              | 327                |                     | 327              |
| <b>Homeowners and tenants:</b>                                                       |                    |                     |                  |                    |                     |                  |                    |                     |                  |
| Direct Federal programs:                                                             |                    |                     |                  |                    |                     |                  |                    |                     |                  |
| Federal Home Loan Bank Board.....                                                    | 6                  | \$33                | • 27             | 7                  | \$41                | • 34             | 8                  | \$47                | • 39             |
| Housing and Home Finance Agency:                                                     |                    |                     |                  |                    |                     |                  |                    |                     |                  |
| Federal National Mortgage Association.....                                           | 80                 | 107                 | • 27             | 67                 | 115                 | • 48             | 71                 | 115                 | • 44             |
| Federal Housing Administration.....                                                  | 52                 | 173                 | • 121            | 56                 | 169                 | • 113            | 55                 | 192                 | • 137            |
| Other.....                                                                           | 35                 | 44                  | • 9              | 35                 | 32                  | 3                | 45                 | 33                  | 12               |
| Other agencies.....                                                                  |                    |                     |                  | 1                  |                     | 1                | 1                  |                     | 1                |
| Total direct Federal programs.....                                                   | 173                | 358                 | • 185            | 166                | 357                 | • 192            | 180                | 387                 | • 207            |
| Grants-in-aid: Housing and Home Finance Agency:                                      |                    |                     |                  |                    |                     |                  |                    |                     |                  |
| Public housing.....                                                                  | 82                 |                     | 82               | 92                 |                     | 92               | 99                 |                     | 99               |
| Urban Renewal Fund.....                                                              | 14                 |                     | 14               | 40                 |                     | 40               | 51                 |                     | 51               |
| Total grants-in-aid.....                                                             | 95                 |                     | 95               | 132                |                     | 132              | 150                |                     | 150              |
| Total homeowners and tenants.....                                                    | 268                | 358                 | • 89             | 298                | 357                 | • 60             | 329                | 387                 | • 57             |
| <b>Veterans:</b>                                                                     |                    |                     |                  |                    |                     |                  |                    |                     |                  |
| Direct Federal programs:                                                             |                    |                     |                  |                    |                     |                  |                    |                     |                  |
| Veterans Administration:                                                             |                    |                     |                  |                    |                     |                  |                    |                     |                  |
| Readjustment benefits.....                                                           | 790                |                     | 790              | 815                |                     | 815              | 780                |                     | 780              |
| Compensation and pensions.....                                                       | 2,798              |                     | 2,798            | 2,896              |                     | 2,896            | 3,003              |                     | 3,003            |
| Hospital and medical care.....                                                       | 748                |                     | 748              | 753                |                     | 753              | 782                |                     | 782              |
| Other.....                                                                           | 325                | 67                  | 258              | 276                | 74                  | 202              | 375                | 81                  | 294              |
| Department of Labor:                                                                 |                    |                     |                  |                    |                     |                  |                    |                     |                  |
| Unemployment compensation for veterans.....                                          | 68                 |                     | 68               | 56                 |                     | 56               | 38                 |                     | 38               |
| Other.....                                                                           | ( <sup>b</sup> )   |                     | ( <sup>b</sup> ) | ( <sup>b</sup> )   |                     | ( <sup>b</sup> ) | 1                  |                     | 1                |
| Other agencies.....                                                                  | 3                  |                     | 3                | 3                  |                     | 3                | 3                  |                     | 3                |
| Total direct Federal programs.....                                                   | 4,732              | 67                  | 4,665            | 4,801              | 74                  | 4,727            | 4,983              | 81                  | 4,902            |
| Grants-in-aid: Veterans Administration.....                                          | 8                  |                     | 8                | 8                  |                     | 8                | 9                  |                     | 9                |
| Total veterans.....                                                                  | 4,740              | 67                  | 4,673            | 4,809              | 74                  | 4,735            | 4,992              | 81                  | 4,911            |
| <b>International:</b>                                                                |                    |                     |                  |                    |                     |                  |                    |                     |                  |
| Civil:                                                                               |                    |                     |                  |                    |                     |                  |                    |                     |                  |
| Funds appropriated to the President:                                                 |                    |                     |                  |                    |                     |                  |                    |                     |                  |
| Other mutual security programs.....                                                  | 1,521              | 3                   | 1,518            | 1,415              | 5                   | 1,410            | 1,655              | 6                   | 1,648            |
| Other.....                                                                           | 14                 |                     | 14               | 9                  |                     | 9                | ( <sup>b</sup> )   |                     | ( <sup>b</sup> ) |
| Export-Import Bank.....                                                              | 27                 | 86                  | • 59             | 36                 | 92                  | • 67             | 48                 | 108                 | • 60             |
| Department of Agriculture:                                                           |                    |                     |                  |                    |                     |                  |                    |                     |                  |
| Commodity Stabilization Service: Reimbursements to Commodity Credit Corporation..... | 79                 |                     | 79               | 89                 |                     | 89               | 94                 |                     | 94               |
| Commodity Credit Corporation:                                                        |                    |                     |                  |                    |                     |                  |                    |                     |                  |
| Assistance to Pakistan.....                                                          | • 69               |                     | • 69             |                    |                     |                  |                    |                     |                  |
| Emergency assistance to friendly peoples.....                                        | 84                 |                     | 84               | 39                 |                     | 39               | • 50               |                     | • 50             |
| Department of Commerce.....                                                          | 5                  |                     | 5                | 20                 |                     | 20               | 25                 |                     | 25               |
| Other agencies.....                                                                  | 8                  |                     | 8                | 7                  |                     | 7                | 7                  |                     | 7                |
| Total international, civil.....                                                      | 1,667              | 89                  | 1,578            | 1,614              | 97                  | 1,517            | 1,780              | 114                 | 1,666            |

• Deduct, excess of repayments and collections over expenditures.

<sup>b</sup> Less than one-half million dollars.

## SPECIAL ANALYSIS D—Continued

## INVESTMENT, OPERATING, AND OTHER BUDGET EXPENDITURES—Continued

Based on existing and proposed legislation—Continued

[In millions]

|                                                                                            | 1956 actual        |                     |                  | 1957 estimate      |                     |                  | 1958 estimate      |                     |                  |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|---------------------|------------------|--------------------|---------------------|------------------|--------------------|---------------------|------------------|
|                                                                                            | Gross expenditures | Applicable receipts | Net expenditures | Gross expenditures | Applicable receipts | Net expenditures | Gross expenditures | Applicable receipts | Net expenditures |
| <b>CURRENT EXPENSES FOR AIDS AND SPECIAL SERVICES—Con.</b>                                 |                    |                     |                  |                    |                     |                  |                    |                     |                  |
| <b>International—Continued</b>                                                             |                    |                     |                  |                    |                     |                  |                    |                     |                  |
| Major national security:                                                                   |                    |                     |                  |                    |                     |                  |                    |                     |                  |
| Funds appropriated to the President: Mutual security:                                      |                    |                     |                  |                    |                     |                  |                    |                     |                  |
| Military assistance.....                                                                   | \$2,604            |                     | \$2,604          | \$2,590            |                     | \$2,590          | \$2,585            |                     | \$2,585          |
| Department of Defense—Military Functions: Military public works (infrastructure).....      | 15                 |                     | 15               | 24                 |                     | 24               | 18                 |                     | 18               |
| Total international, major national security.....                                          | 2,619              |                     | 2,619            | 2,614              |                     | 2,614            | 2,603              |                     | 2,603            |
| Total International.....                                                                   | 4,286              | \$89                | 4,197            | 4,228              | \$97                | 4,131            | 4,383              | \$114               | 4,269            |
| <b>Other aids and special services:</b>                                                    |                    |                     |                  |                    |                     |                  |                    |                     |                  |
| Direct Federal programs:                                                                   |                    |                     |                  |                    |                     |                  |                    |                     |                  |
| Housing and Home Finance Agency.....                                                       |                    |                     |                  | 10                 |                     | 10               | 50                 |                     | 50               |
| Department of Agriculture.....                                                             | 1                  |                     | 1                | 1                  |                     | 1                | 1                  |                     | 1                |
| Department of Health, Education, and Welfare.....                                          | 53                 |                     | 53               | 56                 |                     | 56               | 64                 |                     | 64               |
| Department of the Interior.....                                                            | 23                 |                     | 23               | 26                 |                     | 26               | 27                 |                     | 27               |
| Other agencies.....                                                                        | 11                 |                     | 11               | 13                 |                     | 13               | 17                 |                     | 17               |
| Total direct Federal programs.....                                                         | 88                 |                     | 88               | 107                |                     | 107              | 160                |                     | 160              |
| Grants-in-aid:                                                                             |                    |                     |                  |                    |                     |                  |                    |                     |                  |
| Funds appropriated to the President: Disaster relief.....                                  | 15                 |                     | 15               | 16                 |                     | 16               | 16                 |                     | 16               |
| Federal Civil Defense Administration.....                                                  |                    |                     |                  |                    |                     |                  | 10                 |                     | 10               |
| Department of Agriculture: School-lunch program.....                                       | 82                 |                     | 82               | 98                 |                     | 98               | 99                 |                     | 99               |
| Department of Health, Education, and Welfare: Public assistance.....                       | 1,455              |                     | 1,455            | 1,584              |                     | 1,584            | 1,682              |                     | 1,682            |
| Total grants-in-aid.....                                                                   | 1,552              |                     | 1,552            | 1,697              |                     | 1,697            | 1,806              |                     | 1,806            |
| Total other aids and special services.....                                                 | 1,640              |                     | 1,640            | 1,804              |                     | 1,804            | 1,967              |                     | 1,967            |
| Total current expenses for aids and special services .....                                 | 14,499             | 754                 | 13,745           | 16,379             | 813                 | 15,536           | 16,832             | 1,599               | 15,233           |
| <b>OTHER SERVICES AND CURRENT OPERATING EXPENSES</b>                                       |                    |                     |                  |                    |                     |                  |                    |                     |                  |
| <b>Repair, maintenance, and operation of physical assets (excluding special services):</b> |                    |                     |                  |                    |                     |                  |                    |                     |                  |
| Civil:                                                                                     |                    |                     |                  |                    |                     |                  |                    |                     |                  |
| Related to benefit programs:                                                               |                    |                     |                  |                    |                     |                  |                    |                     |                  |
| Tennessee Valley Authority.....                                                            | 160                | 241                 | <sup>a</sup> 81  | 161                | 257                 | <sup>a</sup> 96  | 168                | 276                 | <sup>a</sup> 108 |
| Department of Commerce.....                                                                | 68                 | 27                  | 41               | 46                 | 27                  | 19               | 30                 | 27                  | 3                |
| Department of Defense—Civil Functions.....                                                 | 49                 |                     | 49               | 41                 |                     | 41               | 41                 |                     | 41               |
| Department of the Interior.....                                                            | 109                | 32                  | 77               | 120                | 27                  | 93               | 130                | 27                  | 103              |
| Other agencies.....                                                                        | 3                  | 1                   | 2                | 3                  | 9                   | <sup>a</sup> 6   | 4                  | 3                   | 1                |
| Total related to benefit programs.....                                                     | 389                | 300                 | 89               | 372                | 320                 | 51               | 373                | 333                 | 40               |
| Other:                                                                                     |                    |                     |                  |                    |                     |                  |                    |                     |                  |
| General Services Administration.....                                                       | 128                | 1                   | 127              | 148                | 1                   | 147              | 160                | 1                   | 159              |
| Department of Agriculture: Forest Service.....                                             | 64                 |                     | 64               | 71                 |                     | 71               | 75                 |                     | 75               |
| Other agencies.....                                                                        | 11                 |                     | 11               | 14                 |                     | 14               | 16                 |                     | 16               |
| Total other.....                                                                           | 202                | 1                   | 202              | 232                | 1                   | 232              | 250                | 1                   | 250              |
| Total repair, maintenance, and operation, civil.....                                       | 591                | 301                 | 291              | 604                | 321                 | 283              | 623                | 333                 | 290              |
| Major national security:                                                                   |                    |                     |                  |                    |                     |                  |                    |                     |                  |
| Atomic Energy Commission.....                                                              | 41                 |                     | 41               | 39                 |                     | 39               | 51                 |                     | 51               |
| Department of Defense—Military Functions:                                                  |                    |                     |                  |                    |                     |                  |                    |                     |                  |
| Operation and maintenance.....                                                             | 8,519              |                     | 8,519            | 9,100              |                     | 9,100            | 9,598              |                     | 9,598            |
| Working capital (revolving) funds.....                                                     |                    |                     |                  | 2                  | 4                   | <sup>a</sup> 2   | 10                 | 30                  | <sup>a</sup> 29  |
| Total repair, maintenance, and operation, major national security.....                     | 8,560              |                     | 8,560            | 9,141              | 4                   | 9,137            | 9,659              | 30                  | 9,629            |
| Total repair, maintenance, and operation of physical assets.....                           | 9,151              | 301                 | 8,851            | 9,745              | 325                 | 9,420            | 10,283             | 364                 | 9,919            |

• Deduct, excess of repayments and collections over expenditures.



## SPECIAL ANALYSIS D—Continued

## INVESTMENT, OPERATING, AND OTHER BUDGET EXPENDITURES—Continued

Based on existing and proposed legislation—Continued

[In millions]

|                                                                                                                         | 1956 actual        |                     |                  | 1957 estimate      |                     |                  | 1958 estimate      |                     |                  |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|---------------------|------------------|--------------------|---------------------|------------------|--------------------|---------------------|------------------|
|                                                                                                                         | Gross expenditures | Applicable receipts | Net expenditures | Gross expenditures | Applicable receipts | Net expenditures | Gross expenditures | Applicable receipts | Net expenditures |
| <b>OTHER SERVICES AND CURRENT OPERATING EXPENSES—Con.</b>                                                               |                    |                     |                  |                    |                     |                  |                    |                     |                  |
| <b>Regulation and control:</b>                                                                                          |                    |                     |                  |                    |                     |                  |                    |                     |                  |
| The judiciary.....                                                                                                      | \$36               |                     | \$36             | \$39               |                     | \$39             | \$43               |                     | \$43             |
| Interstate Commerce Commission.....                                                                                     | 13                 |                     | 13               | 15                 |                     | 15               | 17                 |                     | 17               |
| National Labor Relations Board.....                                                                                     | 9                  |                     | 9                | 9                  |                     | 9                | 10                 |                     | 10               |
| Department of Agriculture.....                                                                                          | 61                 |                     | 61               | 64                 |                     | 64               | 68                 |                     | 68               |
| Department of Commerce.....                                                                                             | 21                 |                     | 21               | 22                 |                     | 22               | 28                 |                     | 28               |
| Department of Health, Education, and Welfare.....                                                                       | 9                  | \$2                 | 7                | 10                 | \$2                 | 8                | 13                 | \$3                 | 10               |
| Department of Justice:                                                                                                  |                    |                     |                  |                    |                     |                  |                    |                     |                  |
| Federal Bureau of Investigation.....                                                                                    | 97                 |                     | 97               | 97                 |                     | 97               | 101                |                     | 101              |
| Other.....                                                                                                              | 116                |                     | 116              | 114                |                     | 114              | 120                |                     | 120              |
| Department of Labor.....                                                                                                | 8                  |                     | 8                | 11                 |                     | 11               | 12                 |                     | 12               |
| Treasury Department.....                                                                                                | 77                 |                     | 77               | 77                 |                     | 77               | 83                 |                     | 83               |
| Other agencies.....                                                                                                     | 28                 |                     | 28               | 31                 |                     | 31               | 35                 |                     | 35               |
| Total regulation and control.....                                                                                       | 476                | 2                   | 474              | 489                | 2                   | 487              | 530                | 3                   | 528              |
| <b>Operation and maintenance of the postal system (excluding the postal deficit):</b>                                   |                    |                     |                  |                    |                     |                  |                    |                     |                  |
| Post Office Department: Postal fund.....                                                                                | 2,409              | 2,409               |                  | 2,488              | 2,488               |                  | 2,587              | 2,587               |                  |
| <b>Operation and administration of other civil activities:</b>                                                          |                    |                     |                  |                    |                     |                  |                    |                     |                  |
| <b>International activities:</b>                                                                                        |                    |                     |                  |                    |                     |                  |                    |                     |                  |
| Funds appropriated to the President.....                                                                                | 5                  |                     | 5                | 9                  |                     | 9                | 18                 |                     | 18               |
| United States Information Agency.....                                                                                   | 86                 |                     | 86               | 102                |                     | 102              | 126                |                     | 126              |
| Department of State:                                                                                                    |                    |                     |                  |                    |                     |                  |                    |                     |                  |
| International educational exchange activities.....                                                                      | 19                 |                     | 19               | 19                 |                     | 19               | 22                 |                     | 22               |
| Contributions to international organizations.....                                                                       | 28                 |                     | 28               | 34                 |                     | 34               | 37                 |                     | 37               |
| Government in occupied areas.....                                                                                       | 10                 |                     | 10               | 1                  |                     | 1                | (b)                |                     | (b)              |
| Other.....                                                                                                              | 75                 | (b)                 | 75               | 104                |                     | 104              | 132                |                     | 132              |
| Total international activities.....                                                                                     | 224                | (b)                 | 223              | 269                |                     | 269              | 335                |                     | 335              |
| <b>Federal financial activities:</b>                                                                                    |                    |                     |                  |                    |                     |                  |                    |                     |                  |
| General Accounting Office.....                                                                                          | 33                 |                     | 33               | 34                 |                     | 34               | 38                 |                     | 38               |
| Renegotiation Board and Tax Court of the United States.....                                                             | 5                  |                     | 5                | 5                  |                     | 5                | 5                  |                     | 5                |
| Treasury Department:                                                                                                    |                    |                     |                  |                    |                     |                  |                    |                     |                  |
| Internal Revenue Service.....                                                                                           | 304                |                     | 304              | 305                |                     | 305              | 331                |                     | 331              |
| Other.....                                                                                                              | 87                 | (b)                 | 87               | 89                 | (b)                 | 89               | 95                 | (b)                 | 95               |
| Total Federal financial activities.....                                                                                 | 430                | (b)                 | 430              | 433                | (b)                 | 433              | 469                | (b)                 | 469              |
| <b>Other direct Federal programs:</b>                                                                                   |                    |                     |                  |                    |                     |                  |                    |                     |                  |
| Legislative branch.....                                                                                                 | 70                 |                     | 70               | 74                 |                     | 74               | 78                 |                     | 78               |
| Executive Office of the President.....                                                                                  | 10                 |                     | 10               | 10                 |                     | 10               | 12                 |                     | 12               |
| Civil Service Commission.....                                                                                           | 18                 |                     | 18               | 19                 |                     | 19               | 20                 |                     | 20               |
| Federal Civil Defense Administration.....                                                                               | 13                 |                     | 13               | 18                 |                     | 18               | 27                 |                     | 27               |
| Selective Service System.....                                                                                           | 27                 |                     | 27               | 29                 |                     | 29               | 30                 |                     | 30               |
| General Services Administration.....                                                                                    | 30                 |                     | 30               | 68                 |                     | 68               | 67                 |                     | 67               |
| Department of Commerce.....                                                                                             | 35                 |                     | 35               | 39                 |                     | 39               | 39                 |                     | 39               |
| Department of Defense—Civil Functions:                                                                                  |                    |                     |                  |                    |                     |                  |                    |                     |                  |
| Claims.....                                                                                                             | 2                  |                     | 2                | 21                 |                     | 21               | 2                  |                     | 2                |
| Other.....                                                                                                              | 26                 |                     | 26               | 28                 |                     | 28               | 30                 |                     | 30               |
| Department of the Interior.....                                                                                         | 9                  |                     | 9                | 11                 |                     | 11               | 10                 |                     | 10               |
| Post Office Department.....                                                                                             | 41                 | 41                  |                  | 44                 | 44                  |                  | 46                 | 46                  |                  |
| Treasury Department: Claims and judgments.....                                                                          | 228                |                     | 228              | 39                 |                     | 39               | 7                  |                     | 7                |
| Other agencies.....                                                                                                     | 14                 |                     | 14               | 6                  |                     | 6                | 10                 |                     | 10               |
| Total other direct Federal programs.....                                                                                | 523                | 41                  | 482              | 407                | 44                  | 363              | 378                | 46                  | 332              |
| <b>Retirement, unemployment, and accident compensation for Federal employees:</b>                                       |                    |                     |                  |                    |                     |                  |                    |                     |                  |
| Civil Service Commission: Payment to Civil Service retirement and disability fund and annuities under special acts..... | 235                |                     | 235              | 527                |                     | 527              | 2                  |                     | 2                |
| Department of Labor:                                                                                                    |                    |                     |                  |                    |                     |                  |                    |                     |                  |
| Employees compensation claims and expenses.....                                                                         | 49                 |                     | 49               | 50                 |                     | 50               | 50                 |                     | 50               |
| Unemployment compensation for Federal employees.....                                                                    | 30                 |                     | 30               | 29                 |                     | 29               | 29                 |                     | 29               |

(b) Less than one-half million dollars.

## SPECIAL ANALYSIS D—Continued

## INVESTMENT, OPERATING, AND OTHER BUDGET EXPENDITURES—Continued

Based on existing and proposed legislation—Continued

[In millions]

|                                                                                                   | 1956 actual        |                     |                  | 1957 estimate      |                     |                  | 1958 estimate      |                     |                  |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|---------------------|------------------|--------------------|---------------------|------------------|--------------------|---------------------|------------------|
|                                                                                                   | Gross expenditures | Applicable receipts | Net expenditures | Gross expenditures | Applicable receipts | Net expenditures | Gross expenditures | Applicable receipts | Net expenditures |
| <b>OTHER SERVICES AND CURRENT OPERATING EXPENSES—Con.</b>                                         |                    |                     |                  |                    |                     |                  |                    |                     |                  |
| Operation and administration of other civil activities—Continued                                  |                    |                     |                  |                    |                     |                  |                    |                     |                  |
| Retirement, unemployment, and accident compensation for Federal employees—Continued               |                    |                     |                  |                    |                     |                  |                    |                     |                  |
| Treasury Department: Coast Guard retired pay and Secret Service annuities.....                    | \$24               |                     | \$24             | \$25               |                     | \$25             | \$27               |                     | \$27             |
| Other agencies.....                                                                               | 3                  |                     | 3                | 3                  |                     | 3                | 3                  |                     | 3                |
| Total retirement, unemployment, and accident compensation for Federal employees.....              | 341                |                     | 341              | 634                |                     | 634              | 112                |                     | 112              |
| Shared revenues and grants-in-aid:                                                                |                    |                     |                  |                    |                     |                  |                    |                     |                  |
| Department of Agriculture.....                                                                    | 20                 |                     | 20               | 29                 |                     | 29               | 30                 |                     | 30               |
| Department of the Interior.....                                                                   | 57                 |                     | 57               | 61                 |                     | 61               | 64                 |                     | 64               |
| Treasury Department.....                                                                          | 18                 |                     | 18               | 20                 |                     | 20               | 20                 |                     | 20               |
| District of Columbia: Federal payment.....                                                        | 13                 |                     | 13               | 16                 |                     | 16               | 19                 |                     | 19               |
| Other agencies.....                                                                               | 5                  |                     | 5                | 6                  |                     | 6                | 7                  |                     | 7                |
| Total shared revenues and grants-in-aid.....                                                      | 113                |                     | 113              | 132                |                     | 132              | 140                |                     | 140              |
| Total operation and administration of other civil activities.....                                 | 1,631              | \$41                | 1,589            | 1,874              | \$44                | 1,830            | 1,434              | \$46                | 1,388            |
| Other major national security operation and administration:                                       |                    |                     |                  |                    |                     |                  |                    |                     |                  |
| General Services Administration.....                                                              | 33                 |                     | 33               | 39                 |                     | 39               | 37                 |                     | 37               |
| Department of Defense—Military Functions:                                                         |                    |                     |                  |                    |                     |                  |                    |                     |                  |
| Military personnel (excluding research and development).....                                      | 10,478             |                     | 10,478           | 10,125             |                     | 10,125           | 10,285             |                     | 10,285           |
| Reserve components (excluding construction).....                                                  | 796                |                     | 796              | 967                |                     | 967              | 1,138              |                     | 1,138            |
| Departmentwide activities (excluding construction).....                                           | 688                |                     | 688              | 869                |                     | 869              | 944                |                     | 944              |
| Working capital (revolving) funds (excluding acquisition and maintenance of physical assets)..... | • 644              | (b)                 | • 644            | • 590              | 1                   | • 591            | • 471              | 1                   | • 472            |
| Total other major national security operation and administration.....                             | 11,351             | (b)                 | 11,351           | 11,410             | 1                   | 11,403           | 11,933             | 1                   | 11,932           |
| <b>Interest:</b>                                                                                  |                    |                     |                  |                    |                     |                  |                    |                     |                  |
| On the public debt.....                                                                           | 6,787              |                     | 6,787            | 7,200              |                     | 7,200            | 7,300              |                     | 7,300            |
| Other interest:                                                                                   |                    |                     |                  |                    |                     |                  |                    |                     |                  |
| On refunds.....                                                                                   | 54                 |                     | 54               | 54                 |                     | 54               | 54                 |                     | 54               |
| On uninvested funds.....                                                                          | 6                  |                     | 6                | 6                  |                     | 6                | 6                  |                     | 6                |
| Total other interest.....                                                                         | 60                 |                     | 60               | 60                 |                     | 60               | 60                 |                     | 60               |
| Total interest.....                                                                               | 6,846              |                     | 6,846            | 7,260              |                     | 7,260            | 7,360              |                     | 7,360            |
| Total other services and current operating expenses.....                                          | 31,865             | 2,754               | 29,111           | 33,265             | 2,860               | 30,405           | 34,127             | 3,000               | 31,127           |
| <b>ALLOWANCE FOR CONTINGENCIES.....</b>                                                           |                    |                     |                  | 200                |                     | 200              | 400                |                     | 400              |
| Deduct, Commodity Credit Corporation collateral acquired <sup>3</sup> .....                       | 2,287              | 2,287               |                  | 2,008              | 2,008               |                  | 1,579              | 1,579               |                  |
| <b>Total.....</b>                                                                                 | <b>75,436</b>      | <b>8,896</b>        | <b>66,540</b>    | <b>79,127</b>      | <b>10,227</b>       | <b>68,900</b>    | <b>81,203</b>      | <b>9,396</b>        | <b>71,807</b>    |

<sup>1</sup> Deduct, excess of repayments and collections over expenditures.<sup>2</sup> Less than one-half million dollars.<sup>3</sup> Noncash transaction, included above in budget expenditures (gross) for commodity inventories, and in the applicable receipts which are applied to loans.



## SPECIAL ANALYSIS E

## ANALYSIS OF BUDGET EXPENDITURES BY PURPOSE

## INTRODUCTION AND SUMMARY

In this special analysis, the expenditures of the United States Government are divided into four large groupings in order to show the ultimate ends or purposes for which taxes and other Federal Government revenues are used. These categories are (1) the cost of protection, including collective security; (2) civil benefits to various parts of society; (3) interest payments, mainly on the public debt; and (4) civil operations and administration.

The discussion of budget expenditures which appears on pages M11 to M16 of the President's budget message is based on this classification. Table 1 below summarizes budget expenditures according to these four major categories. Details on each category are contained in subsequent sections of this analysis.

TABLE 1.—Summary of budget expenditures, by purpose

[Net of applicable receipts. In millions]

|                                             | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Protection, including collective security.. | \$42,400    | \$42,670      | \$45,345      |
| Civil benefits.....                         | 15,267      | 16,503        | 16,860        |
| Interest.....                               | 6,846       | 7,260         | 7,360         |
| Civil operations and administration.....    | 2,027       | 2,267         | 1,842         |
| Allowance for contingencies.....            |             | 200           | 400           |
| Total.....                                  | 66,540      | 68,900        | 71,807        |

## PROTECTION, INCLUDING COLLECTIVE SECURITY

The expenditures for protection, including collective security, which account for almost two-thirds of budget expenditures, consist of all the outlays (including those for additions to Federal assets) for the Military Establishment, the mutual security program, and related activities such as the overseas information program, the development of atomic energy, and civil defense. These expenditures are estimated to total \$45,345 million in 1958, compared to \$42,670 million in 1957 and \$42,400 million in 1956 (see table 2).

TABLE 2.—Protection, including collective security

[Net of applicable receipts. In millions]

|                                                                           | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Major national security:                                                  |             |               |               |
| Department of Defense—Military Functions:                                 |             |               |               |
| Military personnel.....                                                   | \$11,143    | \$10,836      | \$11,067      |
| Operation and maintenance.....                                            | 8,519       | 9,100         | 9,598         |
| Major procurement and production.....                                     | 12,204      | 11,731        | 12,273        |
| Military construction.....                                                | 2,008       | 1,975         | 2,242         |
| Research and development, <sup>1</sup> reserve components, and other..... | 1,916       | 2,358         | 2,821         |
| Subtotal, Department of Defense.....                                      | 35,791      | 36,000        | 38,000        |
| Mutual security program—military assistance.....                          | 2,611       | 2,600         | 2,600         |
| Atomic Energy Commission.....                                             | 1,651       | 1,940         | 2,340         |
| Stockpiling and defense production expansion.....                         | 588         | 425           | 395           |
| Total, major national security.....                                       | 40,641      | 40,965        | 43,335        |
| Related programs:                                                         |             |               |               |
| Mutual security program—economic, technical, and other.....               | 1,590       | 1,502         | 1,756         |
| United States Information Agency.....                                     | 86          | 103           | 128           |
| Federal Civil Defense Administration.....                                 | 56          | 71            | 95            |
| Selective Service System.....                                             | 27          | 29            | 30            |
| Total, related programs.....                                              | 1,759       | 1,705         | 2,010         |
| Total protection, including collective security.....                      | 42,400      | 42,670        | 45,345        |

<sup>1</sup> Excludes amounts for procurement and military construction which also contribute to research and development.

*Department of Defense.*—The major types of outlays by the Department of Defense are for procurement, maintenance, and operation of military equipment; military personnel; military construction; reserve components; and research and development. In 1958, expenditures are estimated to increase by \$2 billion over 1957, mainly for the procurement of guided missiles and for the maintenance and operation of new weapons and additional air bases and other military installations.

*Atomic Energy Commission.*—Expenditures for the development and control of atomic energy are mainly concerned with the procurement of raw materials and the production of nuclear weapons. There will be a continued emphasis on the development of atomic weapons and civilian and military reactors in 1958.

*Mutual security program.*—This program covers the military equipment and training furnished to cooperating countries and the economic and technical assistance designed to help the nations of the free world strengthen their economies.

*Other.*—Expenditures for all other programs classified as protection cover net expenditures for stockpiling strategic and critical materials, the expansion of defense production, the overseas information program, civil defense, and selective service.

## CIVIL BENEFITS

A large number of programs designed to yield benefits to the Nation generally or to various groups and geographic areas are classified as civil benefits. These are largely current aids and services to various groups; but they also include expenditures for the acquisition of assets, which have varying degrees of recoverable value or permanency, and expenditures for long-range development. Expenditures for civil benefits are estimated to total \$16,860 million in 1958, compared to \$16,503 million in 1957 and \$15,267 million in 1956 (see table 3).

*Additions to Federal assets.*—This subcategory covers loans, construction activity, and acquisition of other physical assets by all agencies except those included under protection.

The portion of the expenditures by the Commodity Credit Corporation which is for additions to Federal assets covers (1) the net change in loans outstanding for agricultural price supports, (2) increases in inventories of commodities, and (3) construction of storage facilities.

Expenditures by the Commodity Credit Corporation for additions to assets are estimated to decline from \$2.2 billion in 1956 to \$60 million in 1957 and \$425 million in 1958.

Net expenditures for loans by other agencies are estimated to rise from \$446 million in 1956 to \$1.7 billion in 1957, mainly due to the increased net disbursements by the Export-Import Bank and for the Treasury investment in the secondary market operations of the Federal National Mortgage Association. Smaller net disbursements for these two programs account for the estimated decline to \$1.4 billion in 1958. Additional detail on loan programs is contained in special analysis F.

Construction covers all Federal civil public works, including water resource projects by the Corps of Engineers and the Bureau of Reclamation, and construction of public buildings and facilities by the General Services Administration and other agencies. Expenditures for construction, other than by the Commodity Credit

## SPECIAL ANALYSIS E—Continued

## ANALYSIS OF BUDGET EXPENDITURES BY PURPOSE—Continued

Corporation, are estimated at \$1.2 billion in 1957 and \$1.4 billion in 1958.

*Long-range development.*—A number of Federal programs are broadly developmental in that they contribute to the physical productivity of the economy or increase the technical skills and knowledge of individuals. These programs, which are mainly conducted through grants-in-aid to State and local governments, include agricultural conservation assistance to farmers, conservation practice payments under the soil bank program, programs of education, health, and scientific research and development, and construction of airports and highways. Beginning in 1957, expenditures under the Federal-aid highway program are no longer included in budget expenditures but are made from a separately financed trust fund.

*Current expenses for civil benefits.*—This category covers current expenditures for programs which provide aids or special services to one or more specific groups. However, it excludes investment-type expenditures, which provide substantial benefits to various economic groups such as outlays for loans, construction, other assets, and developmental programs. Current expenses for civil benefits are estimated at \$11.7 billion in 1957 and \$11.1 billion in 1958.

Current expenses for the benefit of farmers consist chiefly of (1) the net expenditures of the Commodity Credit Corporation and the soil bank program, other than those classified as additions to Federal assets, long-range development, and international aid; (2) the removal of surplus agricultural commodities; and (3) administrative expenses of aid programs to farmers.

Current expenses primarily benefiting private business include subsidies and other aid to the aviation and shipping industries and the payment to the Post Office to cover the losses in postal operations. The decline in net expenditures estimated for 1958 arises chiefly from the proposed adjustment of postal rates to meet the cost of the postal service.

Current expenses benefiting labor include the Federal grants to cover the cost of administering unemployment insurance and public employment offices, the general administrative expenses of the Department of Labor, and the mine safety work of the Bureau of Mines.

Most of the expenditures benefiting homeowners and tenants are in the form of loans already covered above. Current expenses are primarily for administration and interest, and are offset by the operating receipts arising from housing loan and loan insurance programs.

TABLE 3.—Civil benefits

[Net of applicable receipts. In millions]

|                                            | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Additions to Federal assets:               |             |               |               |
| Commodity Credit Corporation:              |             |               |               |
| Net change in loans outstanding.....       | \$583       | —\$297        | —\$4          |
| Net expenditures for inventories.....      | 1,577       | 325           | 396           |
| Construction.....                          | 13          | 32            | 33            |
| Loans, other than CCC.....                 | 446         | 1,658         | 1,405         |
| Construction, other than CCC:              |             |               |               |
| Tennessee Valley Authority.....            | 62          | 89            | 123           |
| Department of Commerce.....                | 52          | 88            | 137           |
| Department of Defense—Civil Functions..... | 412         | 470           | 533           |
| Department of the Interior.....            | 207         | 249           | 267           |
| Other agencies.....                        | 121         | 255           | 326           |
| Other physical assets.....                 | 71          | 154           | 218           |
| Total, additions to Federal assets....     | 3,544       | 3,022         | 3,433         |

TABLE 3.—Civil benefits—Continued

[Net of applicable receipts. In millions]

|                                                                                                   | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Long-range development:                                                                           |             |               |               |
| State, local, and private physical assets:                                                        |             |               |               |
| Grants for school and hospital construction.....                                                  | \$144       | \$141         | \$378         |
| Grants for public roads.....                                                                      | 729         | 1             | —             |
| Grants for airports.....                                                                          | 17          | 45            | 48            |
| Agricultural conservation assistance and Soil Conservation Service.....                           | 300         | 335           | 354           |
| Soil bank program.....                                                                            | —           | 236           | 270           |
| Other.....                                                                                        | 33          | 59            | 162           |
| Subtotal, State, local, and private physical assets.....                                          | 1,222       | 817           | 1,211         |
| Education, training, and health.....                                                              | 409         | 512           | 557           |
| Research and development.....                                                                     | 305         | 418           | 480           |
| Engineering and resource surveys.....                                                             | 51          | 62            | 70            |
| Total, long-range development.....                                                                | 1,987       | 1,809         | 2,319         |
| Current expenses for civil benefits:                                                              |             |               |               |
| Agriculture:                                                                                      |             |               |               |
| Commodity Credit Corporation.....                                                                 | 1,388       | 1,850         | 975           |
| Special commodity disposal programs.....                                                          | 99          | 169           | 730           |
| Removal of surplus agricultural commodities.....                                                  | 179         | 245           | 245           |
| Soil bank program.....                                                                            | 4           | 991           | 983           |
| Other.....                                                                                        | 176         | 340           | 237           |
| Subtotal, agriculture.....                                                                        | 1,845       | 3,595         | 3,170         |
| Business:                                                                                         |             |               |               |
| Air navigation aids.....                                                                          | 102         | 118           | 166           |
| Payments to air carriers.....                                                                     | 33          | 39            | 45            |
| Maritime ship operating subsidies and administration.....                                         | 142         | 135           | 127           |
| Maintenance and operation of river and harbor works.....                                          | 67          | 78            | 74            |
| Panama Canal Company.....                                                                         | 7           | —11           | —5            |
| Coast Guard navigation aids.....                                                                  | 139         | 150           | 164           |
| Post Office.....                                                                                  | 462         | 457           | —16           |
| Other.....                                                                                        | 40          | 27            | 48            |
| Subtotal, business.....                                                                           | 992         | 995           | 604           |
| Labor:                                                                                            |             |               |               |
| Grants for administration of unemployment compensation and employment service administration..... | 231         | 238           | 257           |
| Payment to unemployment trust fund.....                                                           | 168         | 62            | 53            |
| Other.....                                                                                        | 13          | 13            | 18            |
| Subtotal, labor.....                                                                              | 412         | 313           | 327           |
| Homeowners and tenants.....                                                                       | —89         | —60           | —57           |
| Veterans:                                                                                         |             |               |               |
| Readjustment benefits.....                                                                        | 790         | 815           | 780           |
| Compensation and pensions.....                                                                    | 2,798       | 2,896         | 3,003         |
| Hospital and medical care.....                                                                    | 748         | 753           | 782           |
| Unemployment compensation.....                                                                    | 68          | 56            | 38            |
| Other.....                                                                                        | 269         | 214           | 307           |
| Subtotal, veterans.....                                                                           | 4,673       | 4,735         | 4,911         |
| International.....                                                                                | 60          | 107           | 18            |
| Public assistance (grants to States).....                                                         | 1,455       | 1,584         | 1,682         |
| Other:                                                                                            |             |               |               |
| Grants for school lunch program (other than Commodity Credit Corporation).....                    | 82          | 98            | 99            |
| Department of Health, Education, and Welfare.....                                                 | 53          | 56            | 64            |
| Department of the Interior (Indian Affairs).....                                                  | 23          | 26            | 27            |
| Housing and Home Finance Agency.....                                                              | —           | 10            | 50            |
| Maintenance and operation of assets for benefit programs.....                                     | 89          | 51            | 40            |
| Shared revenues and miscellaneous grants-in-aid.....                                              | 113         | 132           | 140           |
| Other aids.....                                                                                   | 28          | 29            | 35            |
| Subtotal, other.....                                                                              | 387         | 403           | 455           |
| Total, current expenses for civil benefits.....                                                   | 9,737       | 11,673        | 11,109        |
| Total, civil benefits.....                                                                        | 15,267      | 16,503        | 16,860        |

Current expenses for aids and services to veterans account for about 30 percent of all civil benefits in 1958. These consist of such programs as readjustment benefits, compensation and pensions, and hospital and medical care.



## SPECIAL ANALYSIS E—Continued

## ANALYSIS OF BUDGET EXPENDITURES BY PURPOSE—Continued

Federal grants to States help provide public assistance to the needy aged, the blind, the totally disabled, and orphans.

Other services performed by the Federal Government which benefit various groups or areas of the Nation include grants for the school-lunch program, disaster relief, and certain activities of the Public Health Service and the Bureau of Indian Affairs.

## INTEREST

Interest payments for 1958 are estimated at \$7,360 million, compared to \$7,260 million for 1957. This difference consists of higher interest payments on the public debt, reflecting an increase in interest rates on issues refunded.

## CIVIL OPERATIONS AND ADMINISTRATION

The expenditures shown under this heading are predominantly the traditional expenses for civil operations and administration of the Federal Government. Here are found the bulk of the expenditures for the legislative branch, the judiciary, the Executive Office of the President, the Departments of State and Justice, the Internal Revenue Service, and the various regulatory activities of the Government.

TABLE 4.—Civil operations and administration

[Net of applicable receipts. In millions]

|                                                                                                       | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Repair, maintenance, and operation of properties (other than assets related to benefit programs)..... | \$202       | \$232         | \$250         |
| Regulation and control.....                                                                           | 474         | 487           | 528           |
| Other civil activities:                                                                               |             |               |               |
| International activities.....                                                                         | 137         | 166           | 209           |
| Federal financial activities.....                                                                     | 430         | 433           | 469           |
| Retirement, accident, and unemployment compensation for Federal employees.....                        | 341         | 634           | 112           |
| Claims and judgments.....                                                                             | 230         | 60            | 9             |
| Other Federal programs.....                                                                           | 212         | 256           | 266           |
| Total, civil operations and administration.....                                                       | 2,027       | 2,267         | 1,842         |

Expenditures under the heading of "Civil operations and administration" are estimated at \$1,842 million in 1958, a decrease of \$425 million from 1957. The decrease results from the fact that beginning in 1958, each individual Government program will bear its respective share of the Government's payment to the civil service retirement fund, with the result that the bulk of this cost is now allocated to other categories. In 1957 and most prior years, the Government made a lump-sum annual payment which was classified entirely as "Civil operations and administration" (see table 4).

## RELATIONSHIP OF DATA TO SPECIAL ANALYSIS D

The data used in this classification are related primarily to special analysis D, "Investment, operating, and other budget expenditures." Table 5 shows the relationship between that classification and this one.

The method for relating the data in this classification to special analysis D is as follows:

(1) All items which are classified in the major national security function (shown separately in special analysis D), together with the nonmilitary portion of the mutual security program, the Federal Civil Defense Administration, the Selective Service System, and the United States Information Agency are here classified as protection.

(2) Interest here is identical with interest in special analysis D.

(3) The remainder of the expenditures is divided between civil benefits and civil operations and administration as follows: (a) "Additions to Federal assets," "Expenditures for other developmental purposes," and "Current expenses for aids and special services," which are not included in (1), above, are considered civil benefits; (b) repair, maintenance, and operation of assets related to benefit programs, and expenditures for shared revenues and miscellaneous grants-in-aid are also considered civil benefits; and (c) the remaining expenditures are considered civil operations and administration.

TABLE 5.—Relationship of classification of 1958 expenditures by purpose to special analysis D

[Net of applicable receipts. In millions]

| "D" classification                                     | Classification by purpose |          |          |            |
|--------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|----------|----------|------------|
|                                                        | Protection                | Interest | Benefits | Operations |
| Additions to Federal assets:                           |                           |          |          |            |
| Major national security.....                           | \$16,724                  |          |          |            |
| Civil:                                                 |                           |          |          |            |
| Mutual security program.....                           | 108                       |          |          |            |
| Federal Civil Defense Administration.....              | 33                        |          |          |            |
| United States Information Agency.....                  | 2                         |          |          |            |
| Other.....                                             |                           |          | \$3,433  |            |
| Expenditures for other developmental purposes:         |                           |          |          |            |
| Major national security.....                           | 2,404                     |          |          |            |
| Civil:                                                 |                           |          |          |            |
| Federal Civil Defense Administration.....              | 24                        |          |          |            |
| Other.....                                             |                           |          | 2,319    |            |
| Current expenses for aids and special services:        |                           |          |          |            |
| Major national security.....                           | 2,646                     |          |          |            |
| Civil:                                                 |                           |          |          |            |
| Mutual security program.....                           | 1,648                     |          |          |            |
| Federal Civil Defense Administration.....              | 10                        |          |          |            |
| Other.....                                             |                           |          | 10,929   |            |
| Other services and current operating expenses:         |                           |          |          |            |
| Major national security.....                           | 21,561                    |          |          |            |
| Interest.....                                          |                           | \$7,360  |          |            |
| Civil:                                                 |                           |          |          |            |
| Repair, maintenance, and operation of physical assets: |                           |          |          |            |
| Assets related to benefit programs.....                |                           |          | 40       | \$250      |
| Other.....                                             |                           |          |          | 528        |
| Regulation and control.....                            |                           |          |          |            |
| Other civil activities:                                |                           |          |          |            |
| United States Information Agency.....                  | 126                       |          |          |            |
| Federal Civil Defense Administration.....              | 28                        |          |          |            |
| Selective Service System.....                          | 30                        |          |          |            |
| Shared revenues and grants-in-aid.....                 |                           |          | 140      |            |
| Other.....                                             |                           |          |          | 1,064      |
| Total.....                                             | 45,345                    | 7,360    | 16,860   | 1,842      |

NOTE.—In addition, the budget includes an unallocated allowance for contingencies of \$400 million.

## SPECIAL ANALYSIS F

### FEDERAL CREDIT PROGRAMS

#### INTRODUCTION

Federal credit programs are an important method for the achievement of public policy objectives. For example, as part of the Federal programs for improvement of housing and encouragement of home ownership, Federal agencies have insured or guaranteed more than 40 percent of all outstanding home-mortgage loans. Similarly, financial assistance in the form of credit is an important part of the Federal program of encouraging efficient family-size farm units. Loans to help restore international economic stability and promote the economic development of underdeveloped areas have been a significant part of the Government's international program in recent years. Federal credit aids to business are primarily to help meet defense needs and to assist small businesses to obtain financing; they account for only a very small part of business credit. The President is recommending new credit aids as part of his programs for assistance to school construction, and communities suffering from chronic unemployment. In addition to influences in these specific areas, Federal credit programs exert a powerful influence on the general level of economic activity.

The impact of Federal credit programs on the Federal budget is relatively small when compared with the large amount of credit extended or guaranteed. The most important reason for this is the predominance of Federal insurance and guaranties of private loans in recent years, discussed more fully later in this analysis. Such programs normally involve little or no budget expenditures except in cases when defaults require the guaranting or insuring agencies to take over private loans. Secondly, a significant share of new commitments, both for insurance and guaranties and for direct loans, are canceled or expire without being used by the lending institution or the borrower. Finally, collections on loans in most cases directly offset disbursements on new loans, with the result that net expenditures are much less than gross expenditures; often net receipts occur.

Federal credit programs are intended to supplement rather than to substitute for private credit. They have expanded greatly in the postwar period. Direct loans outstanding increased from about \$5 billion in 1945 to about \$17 billion on June 30, 1956. However, this amount was only about 4 percent of the estimated private debt of \$394 billion outstanding on that date. Private loans partly or wholly guaranteed by Federal agencies have increased more than eightfold since 1945 to \$51 billion, comprising 13 percent of total private debt.

#### COVERAGE OF SPECIAL ANALYSIS

This special analysis presents a broad picture both of direct Federal loans and investments, and of Federal loan insurance and loan guaranty programs. It summarizes new commitments, disbursements and repayments, loans outstanding and guaranties in force, new commitment authority, and status of credit authority of 18 major Federal credit programs. These programs account for nearly all new commitments of Federal credit agencies in 1958.

The analysis covers major credit programs of wholly owned Government enterprises, whether corporate or noncorporate. Included also are major credit operations

of other departments and agencies, not primarily engaged in lending activities, such as the Treasury Department loan to the United Kingdom in 1947. Loan programs of important quasi-public agencies are excluded from the tables, but are discussed separately.

Three changes in coverage have been made in this year's analysis. First, the Federal intermediate credit banks in the Farm Credit Administration have been excluded from the tables. On January 1, 1957, the banks became mixed-ownership institutions; their receipts and expenditures are, therefore, no longer included in budget expenditures. A discussion of the banks, however, is included under quasi-public credit programs. Second, the ship mortgage guaranty program of the Maritime Administration is expanding greatly and is therefore included in the analysis for the first time. Third, the substantial changes in the Government's investment in the secondary market operations of the Federal National Mortgage Association are included, since they are reflected in budget expenditures.

The analysis excludes interagency credit used to finance budget expenditures, such as borrowing from the Treasury by other Government agencies, whether for loan or other programs. Credit extended in connection with sales by the Federal Government, such as credit to finance sales of war surplus goods, is also excluded in general.

#### SUMMARY

Total new commitments for major Federal credit programs for 1958 are estimated at \$21.4 billion (table 1). Of this total, credit aids for housing and related programs, including loans and guaranties by the Housing and Home Finance Agency and the Veterans Administration, account for \$16.9 billion, or about 80 percent. Credit aids for agricultural programs account for \$3.2 billion, or 15 percent; this would have been 23 percent if the Federal intermediate credit banks had been retained. The major increase in new commitments during the 3-year period is accounted for primarily by the steady growth in housing programs.

TABLE 1.—Commitments and expenditures for major Federal credit programs classified by agency or program

| Agency or program                                                                  | New commitments |                       |                       | Net expenditures |                       |                       |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
|                                                                                    | 1956<br>actual  | 1957<br>esti-<br>mate | 1958<br>esti-<br>mate | 1956<br>actual   | 1957<br>esti-<br>mate | 1958<br>esti-<br>mate |
| Housing and Home Finance Agency.....                                               | \$6,989         | \$9,686               | \$10,803              | \$72             | \$728                 | \$366                 |
| Veterans Administration.....                                                       | 6,975           | 5,910                 | 6,072                 | 56               | 74                    | 92                    |
| Department of Agriculture.....                                                     | 3,396           | 3,552                 | 3,202                 | 726              | —74                   | 282                   |
| Department of Commerce.....                                                        | 18              | 239                   | 237                   | —                | —                     | —81                   |
| Expansion of defense production.....                                               | 136             | 126                   | 131                   | 16               | —108                  | —                     |
| Small Business Administration.....                                                 | 126             | 181                   | 142                   | 50               | 97                    | 56                    |
| Treasury Department.....                                                           | —               | —                     | —                     | —170             | —111                  | —60                   |
| Export-Import Bank.....                                                            | 379             | 1,140                 | 850                   | —30              | 454                   | 303                   |
| Department of State.....                                                           | 211             | 275                   | (1)                   | 159              | 191                   | 220                   |
| <b>Total.....</b>                                                                  | <b>18,430</b>   | <b>21,109</b>         | <b>21,437</b>         | <b>879</b>       | <b>1,251</b>          | <b>1,178</b>          |
| Other agencies or programs.....                                                    | —               | —                     | —                     | 41               | —103                  | 52                    |
| Adjustments for repayments going<br>directly into miscellaneous re-<br>ceipts..... | —               | —                     | —                     | 293              | 326                   | 351                   |
| Adjustments for disbursements in<br>foreign currencies.....                        | —               | —                     | —                     | —93              | —118                  | —137                  |
| <b>Total budget expenditures.....</b>                                              | <b>—</b>        | <b>—</b>              | <b>—</b>              | <b>1,120</b>     | <b>1,356</b>          | <b>1,444</b>          |

<sup>1</sup> Not available.



## SPECIAL ANALYSIS F—Continued

## FEDERAL CREDIT PROGRAMS—Continued

As indicated in detail in table 3 below, expenditures of major credit programs will exceed receipts by \$1,178 million in 1958. The changes over the 3-year period are accounted for in large part by changes in the level of operations of the Commodity Credit Corporation, the Federal National Mortgage Association, and the Export-Import Bank.

## NEW COMMITMENTS

New commitments provide the best single measure of the trends in most Federal credit programs. They also provide the best indication of trends in the economic impact of these programs, since changes in the magnitude of new commitments usually lead to corresponding changes in the volume of loans disbursed by either public agencies or private lenders.

In this study, commitments are defined as approvals by Federal agencies of direct loans or of insurance or guaranties of private loans. They are shown on a gross basis, including commitments which do not result in an actual credit extension. The amounts shown are the principal amounts of the loans; for several guaranty and insurance programs these exceed the Government's contingent liability, since the unguaranteed or uninsured portions are also included.

As table 2 indicates, commitments for Federal guaranties and insurance of private loans account for about 80 percent of total new commitments in 1958. This high proportion arises from legal requirements or the administrative policy of making direct loans only where private credit, even with Government guaranty or insurance, is not available on reasonable terms, and from revisions in interest rates and other terms designed to make guaranteed and insured loans more attractive to private lenders. Some of the direct loans and investments also encourage private lending, for example, purchases of mortgages by the Federal National Mortgage Association from private financial institutions.

*Direct loans and investments.*—New commitments of \$4.3 billion for direct loans and investments continue at slightly below the 1957 level, making allowance for the fact that 1958 figures for the International Cooperation Administration are not available. Increases in 1958 for some of the housing programs are offset by reductions in the lending program of the Export-Import Bank, reduced price-support operations by the Commodity Credit Corporation, and lower investments in the secondary market operations of the Federal National Mortgage Association. The sharp increase in new commitments in 1957 and in 1958 over the 1956 level arises in large part from investments to finance the secondary market operations of the Federal National Mortgage Association, and increased loans in 1957 by the Export-Import Bank, including a \$500 million loan to the United Kingdom to meet financial needs arising from the crisis in the Middle East.

*Guaranties and insurance.*—New commitments for Federal guaranties and insurance of private loans are estimated at \$17.2 billion in 1958, compared to \$16.3 billion in 1957 and \$15.9 billion in 1956. Guaranties and insurance of housing mortgages will be substantially higher mainly as a result of growing activities under the mortgage insurance programs for housing in urban renewal areas and the revised program authorized by the Housing Amendments of 1955 for mortgage insurance on family housing for the armed services. The increases in the housing programs account for all of the increase since 1957.

TABLE 2.—New commitments for major Federal credit programs classified by type of assistance, major agency or program

[In millions]

| Agency or program                                                  | 1956 actual                  |                          | 1957 estimate                |                          | 1958 estimate                |                          |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------|
|                                                                    | Direct loans and investments | Guaranties and insurance | Direct loans and investments | Guaranties and insurance | Direct loans and investments | Guaranties and insurance |
| Housing and Home Finance Agency:                                   |                              |                          |                              |                          |                              |                          |
| Federal National Mortgage Association.....                         | \$306                        | -----                    | \$1,327                      | -----                    | \$1,140                      | -----                    |
| Urban Renewal Administration.....                                  | 83                           | -----                    | 200                          | -----                    | 297                          | -----                    |
| Community Facilities Administration.....                           | 81                           | -----                    | 268                          | -----                    | 309                          | -----                    |
| Federal Housing Administration.....                                | 45                           | \$6,034                  | 47                           | \$7,152                  | 41                           | \$8,128                  |
| Public Housing Administration.....                                 | 89                           | 351                      | 225                          | 467                      | 388                          | 500                      |
| Veterans Administration.....                                       | 174                          | 6,801                    | 90                           | 5,820                    | 83                           | 5,989                    |
| Department of Agriculture:                                         |                              |                          |                              |                          |                              |                          |
| Rural Electrification Administration.....                          | 274                          | -----                    | 265                          | -----                    | 265                          | -----                    |
| Farmers' Home Administration.....                                  | 248                          | 51                       | 331                          | 38                       | 361                          | 38                       |
| Commodity Credit Corporation.....                                  | 507                          | 2,516                    | 513                          | 2,405                    | 435                          | 2,103                    |
| Department of Commerce: Maritime Administration.....               | -----                        | 18                       | -----                        | 239                      | -----                        | 237                      |
| Expansion of defense production.....                               | 4                            | 132                      | -----                        | 126                      | -----                        | 131                      |
| Small Business Administration.....                                 | 102                          | 24                       | 145                          | 36                       | 114                          | 28                       |
| Export-Import Bank.....                                            | 372                          | 7                        | 1,135                        | 5                        | 845                          | 5                        |
| Department of State: International Cooperation Administration..... | 211                          | -----                    | 275                          | -----                    | (1)                          | -----                    |
| Total by type of assistance.....                                   | 2,496                        | 15,934                   | 4,821                        | 16,288                   | 4,278                        | 17,159                   |
| Grand total.....                                                   | 18,430                       | -----                    | 21,109                       | -----                    | 21,437                       | -----                    |

<sup>1</sup> Not available.

*Overlap in commitments.*—Total commitments may overstate by 1 to 2 billion dollars the net amount of credit assistance by the Federal Government, especially for housing credit. This is because two or more types of Federal assistance are sometimes provided for the same borrower or the same property at different stages in the financing process. No adjustment is made for this overlap, since the amount in any single year is difficult to estimate.

A substantial share of the housing initially constructed with the aid of mortgage insurance by the Federal Housing Administration is ultimately sold to veterans who finance their purchases with mortgages guaranteed by the Veterans Administration. The Federal National Mortgage Association purchases or participates only in mortgages previously insured by the Federal Housing Administration or guaranteed by the Veterans Administration.

Similarly, local housing authorities normally finance most or all of the construction of low-rent units with temporary loans made or directly guaranteed by the Public Housing Administration. These temporary obligations, however, are refinanced by sale of long-term obligations to private investors on the security of Federal annual contribution contracts.

## DISBURSEMENTS AND REPAYMENTS

Direct loans and investments can have a major impact on the Federal budget, since the difference between disbursements and repayments represents Federal expenditures or receipts. Federal guaranties and insurance of private loans, on the other hand, ordinarily have only a minor effect on Federal expenditures, since they result primarily in expenditures by private financial institutions. Only if they have been taken over by Federal agencies as a result of defaults or otherwise are they reflected in budget expenditures. Net expenditures for Federal credit assistance give, therefore, only a partial picture of the economic impact of these programs.



SPECIAL ANALYSIS F—Continued  
FEDERAL CREDIT PROGRAMS—Continued

Net expenditures of all Government lending programs—with the exception of loans from trust funds or by quasi-public agencies—are included in the budget totals. In most cases, collections are offset directly against expenditures; in a few major programs, however, they go directly to miscellaneous receipts and, therefore, do not affect budget expenditures. In the case of foreign loans, disbursements in foreign currencies are included in the analysis but are not included in the budget.

In table 1 of this analysis, expenditures for loans are shown on a net basis, that is, they reflect loan disbursements less repayments of old loans. However, to indicate more clearly the total volume of loans, table 3 shows both gross loan disbursements and repayments (including those going directly to miscellaneous receipts of the Treasury). The difference between these two columns represents the net addition to or reduction in Federal loan assets (excluding primarily chargeoffs and recoveries) for the major credit programs during the fiscal year. To bring total expenditures for loans into line with budget expenditures, net expenditures of minor Federal programs and adjustments for repayments going directly to miscellaneous receipts and for disbursements in foreign currencies are shown.

TABLE 3.—Disbursements and repayments for major Federal credit programs classified by agency or programs

[In millions]

| Agency or program                                                         | 1956 actual   |            | 1957 estimate |            | 1958 estimate |            |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|------------|---------------|------------|---------------|------------|
|                                                                           | Disbursements | Repayments | Disbursements | Repayments | Disbursements | Repayments |
| Housing and Home Finance Agency:                                          |               |            |               |            |               |            |
| Federal National Mortgage Association.....                                | \$372         | \$365      | \$1,084       | \$500      | \$897         | \$713      |
| Urban Renewal Administration.....                                         | 20            | 17         | 43            | 35         | 64            | 69         |
| Community Facilities Administration.....                                  | 34            | 2          | 88            | 1          | 163           | 2          |
| Federal Housing Administration.....                                       | 45            | 12         | 47            | 13         | 41            | 15         |
| Public Housing Administration.....                                        | 237           | 239        | 466           | 451        | 329           | 329        |
| Veterans Administration.....                                              | 93            | 37         | 116           | 42         | 139           | 47         |
| Department of Agriculture:                                                |               |            |               |            |               |            |
| Rural Electrification Administration.....                                 | 209           | 81         | 225           | 88         | 255           | 95         |
| Farmers' Home Administration.....                                         | 246           | 231        | 327           | 241        | 359           | 234        |
| Commodity Credit Corporation.....                                         | 3,337         | 2,754      | 2,581         | 2,878      | 2,326         | 2,329      |
| Expansion of defense production:                                          |               |            |               |            |               |            |
| Direct loans and advances.....                                            | 54            | 43         | 19            | 126        | 3             | 84         |
| Quaranties of defense production loans.....                               | 7             | 2          | 3             | 4          | 4             | 4          |
| Small Business Administration.....                                        | 61            | 11         | 118           | 21         | 95            | 39         |
| Treasury Department:                                                      |               |            |               |            |               |            |
| Reconstruction Finance Corporation liquidation.....                       | 1             | 123        | 1             | 63         | -----         | 10         |
| Loan to United Kingdom.....                                               | -----         | 48         | -----         | 49         | -----         | 50         |
| Export-Import Bank.....                                                   | 185           | 215        | 741           | 287        | 622           | 319        |
| Department of State: International Cooperation Administration.....        | 165           | 6          | 210           | 19         | 245           | 25         |
| Total.....                                                                | 5,066         | 4,186      | 6,069         | 4,818      | 5,542         | 4,364      |
| Net addition to loans and investments:                                    |               |            |               |            |               |            |
| Major agencies or programs.....                                           | 879           | -----      | 1,251         | -----      | 1,178         | -----      |
| Other agencies or programs.....                                           | 41            | -----      | 103           | -----      | 52            | -----      |
| Adjustment for repayments going directly into miscellaneous receipts..... | 293           | -----      | 326           | -----      | 351           | -----      |
| Adjustment for disbursements in foreign currencies.....                   | —93           | -----      | —118          | -----      | —137          | -----      |
| Total budget expenditures.....                                            | 1,120         | -----      | 1,356         | -----      | 1,444         | -----      |

In both tables 1 and 3, expenditure figures represent disbursements and repayments of loans only, and exclude all income and expense items. Losses actually incurred

and written off are not included, because no cash transaction is involved.

In 1958, gross loan disbursements of major Federal credit programs are estimated at \$5,542 million and repayments at \$4,364 million. Net expenditures of \$1,178 million are thus a relatively small fraction of the gross level of activity. Of the total repayments, \$351 million will go directly to miscellaneous receipts, chiefly repayments of loans by the Farmers' Home Administration, the Rural Electrification Administration, and the Treasury loan to the United Kingdom. Disbursements of loans in foreign currencies are estimated at \$137 million. Allowing for these adjustments, together with net expenditures of \$52 million for relatively minor credit programs, net budget expenditures for loans will amount to an estimated \$1,444 million.

Gross disbursements for 1958 will be somewhat lower than in 1957, primarily as a result of decreased expenditures for the Federal National Mortgage Association, the Commodity Credit Corporation and the Export-Import Bank. Repayments in 1958 are also expected to be below the 1957 level. The lower level of activity of the Commodity Credit Corporation results in large part from the soil bank program and increased exports of agricultural commodities.

Current levels of repayments are small when compared with current disbursements in the case of active programs with predominantly long-term loans such as the Rural Electrification Administration, the International Cooperation Administration, or the college housing loan program of the Community Facilities Administration. On the other hand, repayments substantially exceed disbursements in the case of liquidating programs, such as the Reconstruction Finance Corporation and the loan to the United Kingdom, and relatively inactive programs such as loans and advances under the Defense Production Act.

Neither current repayments nor net expenditures provide any measure of the ultimate recoverability of the loans made. As indicated in the detailed statements on individual programs, interest or premiums cover expenses and losses for many programs. In some, the legislative mandates make losses probable from time to time, such as the nonrecourse loans of the Commodity Credit Corporation and the loan-guaranty programs of the Veterans Administration.

#### LOANS OUTSTANDING AND GUARANTIES IN FORCE

The best index of the level of Federal credit programs over a period of years is provided by the total of their outstanding loans, guaranties, and insurance in force.

Outstanding loans by the end of 1958 are estimated at \$19.6 billion, about \$1.2 billion more than at the end of 1957. Most of the increase over the 3-year period is in investments to finance the secondary market operations of the Federal National Mortgage Association and in foreign loans by the Export-Import Bank and the International Cooperation Administration. About one-half of the loans outstanding are to foreign borrowers, including the loan of \$3.4 billion to the United Kingdom, loans of \$3.4 billion by the Export-Import Bank, and \$2.3 billion by the International Cooperation Administration.



## SPECIAL ANALYSIS F—Continued

## FEDERAL CREDIT PROGRAMS—Continued

TABLE 4.—Outstanding loans, guaranties and insurance for major Federal credit programs classified by agency or program

| Agency or program                                             | (In millions)                |                          |                              |                          |                              |                          |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------|
|                                                               | 1956 actual                  |                          | 1957 estimate                |                          | 1958 estimate                |                          |
|                                                               | Direct loans and investments | Guaranties and insurance | Direct loans and investments | Guaranties and insurance | Direct loans and investments | Guaranties and insurance |
| Housing and Home Finance Agency:                              |                              |                          |                              |                          |                              |                          |
| Federal National Mortgage Association                         | \$2,657                      | —                        | \$3,241                      | —                        | \$3,426                      | —                        |
| Urban Renewal Administration                                  | 40                           | \$49                     | 48                           | \$54                     | 43                           | \$134                    |
| Community Facilities Administration                           | 113                          | —                        | 199                          | —                        | 360                          | —                        |
| Federal Housing Administration                                | 257                          | 19,889                   | 281                          | 22,388                   | 298                          | 25,487                   |
| Public Housing Administration                                 | 93                           | 2,818                    | 108                          | 3,056                    | 109                          | 3,460                    |
| Veterans Administration                                       | 512                          | 27,145                   | 620                          | 30,775                   | 751                          | 34,675                   |
| Department of Agriculture:                                    |                              |                          |                              |                          |                              |                          |
| Rural Electrification Administration                          | 2,412                        | —                        | 2,550                        | —                        | 2,710                        | —                        |
| Farmers' Home Administration                                  | 779                          | 135                      | 853                          | 158                      | 967                          | 172                      |
| Commodity Credit Corporation                                  | 1,733                        | 586                      | 1,433                        | 640                      | 1,427                        | 638                      |
| Department of Commerce: Maritime activities                   | —                            | 13                       | —                            | 214                      | —                            | 428                      |
| Expansion of defense production                               | 311                          | 384                      | 203                          | 385                      | 121                          | 385                      |
| Small Business Administration                                 | 84                           | 31                       | 181                          | 42                       | 237                          | 52                       |
| Treasury Department:                                          |                              |                          |                              |                          |                              |                          |
| Reconstruction Finance Corporation                            | 116                          | 11                       | 53                           | 7                        | 41                           | 5                        |
| Loan to United Kingdom                                        | 3,519                        | —                        | 3,470                        | —                        | 3,420                        | —                        |
| Export-Import Bank                                            | 2,645                        | 36                       | 3,098                        | 29                       | 3,401                        | 26                       |
| Department of State: International Cooperation Administration | 1,845                        | —                        | 2,036                        | —                        | 2,256                        | —                        |
| Total by type of assistance                                   | 17,116                       | 51,097                   | 18,374                       | 57,773                   | 19,567                       | 65,471                   |
| Grand total                                                   | 68,213                       | —                        | 76,152                       | —                        | 85,038                       | —                        |

Guaranties and insurance in force are estimated to increase to \$65 billion by the end of 1958. The increase of nearly \$14 billion in the 2 years since the end of 1956 reflects primarily increased guaranties of mortgage loans by the Veterans Administration and the Federal Housing Administration. These two programs account for more than 90 percent of all outstanding guaranties and insurance, and most of the remainder are long-term obligations of the Public Housing Administration.

The amounts shown include both the guaranteed and unguaranteed portion of outstanding loans in order to give a clearer picture of the economic impact of these programs and to tie in better with banking statistics. They do not, however, indicate the estimated contingent liability of the Federal Government, which is shown in table 6. The major program on which the contingent liability differs materially from the principal amount of the loans is the veterans' loan-guaranty program. By the end of 1958, the Government liability will be about \$15.7 billion lower than the outstanding amount of such loans.

The probability that the Government will be called upon to take over any substantial part of the guaranteed or insured portion of outstanding loans is small, except possibly in a national financial emergency. Sizable assets are available to minimize any potential losses. Moreover, in the case of most mortgage insurance programs charging premiums, income in the past has been sufficient not only to cover expenses and current losses, but also to build up substantial reserves.

## NEW COMMITMENT AUTHORITY

New commitment authority includes any additional loan or loan guaranty authority made available or recommended. There are several kinds of new commitment authority. Budget authorizations are those included in budget totals of new obligational authority; they consist either of appropriations or of authorizations to expend

from public debt receipts. Other authorizations, which do not normally give rise to budget expenditures, consist of insurance and guaranty authorizations and conditional authorizations which become available only under specified conditions.

Table 5 summarizes new commitment authority of the 12 major credit programs which will receive additional authority during the period. New commitment authority for 1958 is estimated at \$6.7 billion, compared to \$9.6 billion in 1957 and \$12.3 billion in 1956. New authority required for the Federal Housing Administration in 1957 and 1958 is sharply below 1956 because the level of commitments has been running lower than anticipated, causing a large carryover of unused authority. No new borrowing authority is requested in the budget for the Commodity Credit Corporation in 1958. About half of the new authority is required for guaranties and insurance of housing loans by the Veterans Administration.

TABLE 5.—New commitment authority for major Federal credit programs classified by type of authorization, agency, or major program

| Agency or program                                             | (In millions)         |         |                       |         |                       |       |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|---------|-----------------------|---------|-----------------------|-------|
|                                                               | 1956 actual           |         | 1957 estimate         |         | 1958 estimate         |       |
|                                                               | Budget authorizations | Other   | Budget authorizations | Other   | Budget authorizations | Other |
| Housing and Home Finance Agency:                              |                       |         |                       |         |                       |       |
| Federal National Mortgage Association                         | \$250                 | —       | \$450                 | —       | \$600                 | —     |
| Community Facilities Administration                           | 300                   | —       | 250                   | —       | 175                   | —     |
| Federal Housing Administration                                | —                     | \$4,559 | —                     | \$1,228 | —                     | \$28  |
| Public Housing Administration                                 | —                     | 351     | —                     | 467     | —                     | 500   |
| Veterans Administration:                                      |                       |         |                       |         |                       |       |
| Direct loans                                                  | 93                    | —       | 150                   | —       | —                     | —     |
| Loan guaranties and insurance                                 | —                     | 3,790   | —                     | 3,245   | —                     | 3,339 |
| Department of Agriculture:                                    |                       |         |                       |         |                       |       |
| Rural Electrification Administration                          | 235                   | 100     | 269                   | 45      | 209                   | 30    |
| Farmers' Home Administration                                  | 173                   | 125     | 686                   | 125     | 260                   | 125   |
| Commodity Credit Corporation                                  | 1,998                 | —       | 2,200                 | —       | 1,240                 | —     |
| Expansion of defense production:                              |                       |         |                       |         |                       |       |
| Guaranties of defense production loans                        | —                     | 94      | —                     | 97      | —                     | 103   |
| Small Business Administration                                 | 45                    | 18      | 100                   | 27      | 75                    | 21    |
| Department of State: International Cooperation Administration | 211                   | —       | 275                   | —       | (1)                   | —     |
| Total by type of authorization                                | 3,305                 | 9,037   | 4,380                 | 5,234   | 2,559                 | 4,146 |
| Grand total                                                   | 12,342                | —       | 9,614                 | —       | 6,705                 | —     |

<sup>1</sup> Not available.

New commitment authority for most credit programs is provided by Congress in the basic legislation rather than in appropriation acts. For example, the lending authority of the Export-Import Bank, the borrowing authority of the Commodity Credit Corporation and the Public Housing Administration, and the various mortgage insurance authorizations of the Federal Housing Administration are all prescribed in the statutes governing these programs. Since new commitments can generally be financed out of uncommitted balances of prior authorizations, or out of funds made available by collections on outstanding loans, requests for new commitment authority in any one year are limited to relatively few credit programs. For example, in 1958, new commitment authority is requested for only five major programs—the Rural Electrification Administration, the Farmers' Home Administration, the Small Business Administration, the Community Facilities Administration, and the Federal National Mortgage Association; in addition, restoration of capital impairment is requested for the Commodity Credit Corporation.

In several important cases, the authority provided by the basic statute is indefinite. The most important

## SPECIAL ANALYSIS F—Continued

## FEDERAL CREDIT PROGRAMS—Continued

examples are guaranties and insurance of loans by the Veterans' Administration, guaranties of defense production loans under section 301 of the Defense Production Act, and indirect guaranties of local housing authority obligations issued on the security of annual contribution contracts of the Public Housing Administration. In these cases, the tabulations show new authorizations equal to the net amount of the guaranteed or insured portion of new commitments.

A second type of new authority indefinite in amount exists in the case of loan programs where the authority can also be used for grants, purchase commitments, or other nonlending purposes. Major examples during the 3-year period are the programs of the Commodity Credit Corporation and the International Cooperation Administration. In these programs all the new obligational authority provided could legally be used for loans, but is not likely to be so used. Dollar loans by the International Cooperation Administration in the 3-year period account for only a relatively small part of the total assistance program, so that it would be misleading to include the total amount of the mutual security program as new obligational authority for loan assistance. The data, therefore, show amounts for new authority adequate to finance estimated new commitments. Loans and guaranties by the Commodity Credit Corporation account for a substantial part of its program. Its total new obligational authority is, therefore, included, even though some of it will be used for nonlending purposes.

## STATUS OF CREDIT AUTHORITY

Unlike most other Government programs, commitment authority for the major credit programs is not normally provided for a single year, but remains available in most instances until utilized or until the statutory authority for the program expires. Hence, with only a few exceptions, the existing authority represents the cumulative total of amounts made available in prior years.

*Cumulative net authority.*—Three major types of commitment authority have been provided for Federal credit programs. A majority of the major programs operate on

a revolving-fund basis, that is, collections on outstanding loans and expirations of insurance commitments permit re-use of the original authority. Limitations on such programs are ordinarily in terms of maximum amounts of loans outstanding, maximum borrowings from the Treasury, or maximum amounts of insurance or guaranty liability. Leading examples include all lending programs of Government corporations and the insurance programs of the Federal Housing Administration.

In the case of several noncorporate loan and loan insurance programs, a maximum limitation is placed upon the total volume of loans and loan insurance commitments. Funds collected on such loans and expirations of such insurance are not available for re-use. Typical examples are the direct loan program of the Rural Electrification Administration and the direct loan and insurance program of the Farmers' Home Administration.

A few programs are not governed by any specific dollar limitations. These are limited only indirectly by the provisions of the statute or of the agency's regulations governing eligibility for Federal credit assistance. The amount committed depends primarily on the number of applications. The most important example is the loan guaranty and insurance program of the Veterans Administration. The loan guaranties authorized under section 301 of the Defense Production Act are also not specifically limited.

In the case of both the Commodity Credit Corporation and lending programs under the Defense Production Act, loans are financed from obligational authority which also finances nonlending programs. For the purposes of this analysis, the net authority available at the beginning of the year for these loan programs is set equal to the total available authority after deducting authority committed for nonlending programs. An exception is made for the International Cooperation Administration, because its dollar loans account for only a small and indefinite part of the total assistance given under the mutual security program in recent years and in 1958. Its authority at the beginning of the year is, therefore, shown as equal to loans outstanding and undisbursed commitments at the beginning of the year.

TABLE 6.—Status of credit authority for major Federal credit programs classified by agency or program

(In millions)

|                                                           | 1956<br>actual | 1957<br>estimate | 1958 estimate |                                          |                                 |                                        |                                |                                       |                                          |                             |                                                              |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|----------------|------------------|---------------|------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                           |                |                  | 1958<br>total | Housing<br>and Home<br>Finance<br>Agency | Veterans<br>Admin-<br>istration | Depart-<br>ment of<br>Agricul-<br>ture | Depart-<br>ment of<br>Commerce | Expansion<br>of defense<br>production | Small<br>Business<br>Admin-<br>istration | Treasury<br>Depart-<br>ment | Export-<br>Import<br>Bank and<br>Depart-<br>ment of<br>State |
| Cumulative net commitment authority at beginning of year: |                |                  |               |                                          |                                 |                                        |                                |                                       |                                          |                             |                                                              |
| Definite limitation.....                                  | \$49,355       | \$53,026         | \$55,507      | \$37,635                                 | \$731                           | \$6,989                                | \$1,000                        | \$510                                 | \$211                                    | \$3,531                     | \$4,900                                                      |
| Indefinite limitation.....                                | 17,343         | 20,673           | 23,455        | 2,820                                    | 17,811                          | -----                                  | -----                          | 412                                   | 43                                       | -----                       | 2,369                                                        |
| New commitment authority during year:                     |                |                  |               |                                          |                                 |                                        |                                |                                       |                                          |                             |                                                              |
| Definite limitation.....                                  | 7,857          | 5,478            | 2,714         | 775                                      | -----                           | 1,864                                  | -----                          | -----                                 | 75                                       | -----                       | -----                                                        |
| Indefinite limitation.....                                | 4,485          | 4,136            | 3,991         | 528                                      | 3,339                           | -----                                  | -----                          | 103                                   | 21                                       | -----                       | -----                                                        |
| Adjustments.....                                          | -5,342         | -4,352           | -3,689        | -245                                     | -1,472                          | -1,713                                 | -----                          | -141                                  | -23                                      | -64                         | -31                                                          |
| Cumulative net authority at end of year.....              | 73,699         | 78,962           | 81,979        | 41,513                                   | 20,409                          | 7,141                                  | 1,000                          | 884                                   | 327                                      | 3,467                       | 7,238                                                        |
| Cumulative charges against authority:                     |                |                  |               |                                          |                                 |                                        |                                |                                       |                                          |                             |                                                              |
| Loans and investments:                                    |                |                  |               |                                          |                                 |                                        |                                |                                       |                                          |                             |                                                              |
| Outstanding.....                                          | 17,116         | 18,374           | 19,567        | 4,236                                    | 751                             | 5,104                                  | -----                          | 121                                   | 237                                      | 3,461                       | 5,657                                                        |
| Undisbursed commitments.....                              | 2,101          | 3,080            | 3,638         | 1,453                                    | 115                             | 718                                    | -----                          | -----                                 | 21                                       | 1                           | 1,330                                                        |
| Guaranties and insurance:                                 |                |                  |               |                                          |                                 |                                        |                                |                                       |                                          |                             |                                                              |
| In force.....                                             | 38,765         | 43,899           | 49,692        | 29,090                                   | 19,000                          | 810                                    | 426                            | 297                                   | 38                                       | 5                           | 26                                                           |
| Commitments outstanding.....                              | 5,049          | 4,041            | 3,044         | 3,236                                    | 543                             | 4                                      | 40                             | 111                                   | 10                                       | -----                       | -----                                                        |
| Total charges against authority.....                      | 63,031         | 69,393           | 76,841        | 38,015                                   | 20,409                          | 6,636                                  | 466                            | 529                                   | 306                                      | 3,467                       | 7,013                                                        |
| Uncommitted authority, end of year.....                   | 10,667         | 9,568            | 5,138         | 3,498                                    | -----                           | 505                                    | 534                            | 355                                   | 21                                       | -----                       | 225                                                          |



## SPECIAL ANALYSIS F—Continued

## FEDERAL CREDIT PROGRAMS—Continued

Credit authority available at the beginning of 1958 is estimated at \$79 billion (table 6). New commitment authority of \$6.7 billion is estimated to become available during the year. On the other hand, estimated expirations, certain repayments, and other reductions in outstanding authority amount to \$3.7 billion. The net authority available at the end of 1958 is, therefore, estimated at \$82 billion.

*Charges against authority.*—In addition to the \$69.2 billion of outstanding loans and guaranties (shown in detail in table 4 but excluding here the portion of private loans not guaranteed or insured by the Federal Government), charges against the available authority include undisbursed commitments. These are expected to total \$7.6 billion on June 30, 1958, for loans and guaranties together.

*Uncommitted authority.*—For major Federal credit programs as a whole, commitment authority at the end of 1958 is estimated to exceed charges against the authority by \$5.1 billion. Of this unused authority, 68 percent is accounted for by several programs administered by the Housing and Home Finance Agency, including \$1.1 billion by the Federal Housing Administration. A reduction of \$3.2 billion in uncommitted authority of the Federal Housing Administration accounts for the major part of the decline of uncommitted authority between 1957 and 1958.

Since the indefinite authority of loan guaranty programs not subject to specific limitations is shown as equal to charges against the authority, the total uncommitted authority in table 6 does not reflect the fact that these guaranty programs could be expanded substantially under presently available authority. However, nearly 70 percent of the cumulative authority is subject to definite limitations.

Since this analysis is limited to major active or liquidating credit programs, substantial amounts of uncommitted standby authority of other programs are excluded. The most important examples are the \$3 billion borrowing authority for the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation, \$1 billion for the Federal home-loan banks, and \$750 million for the Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation. These are unlikely to be used unless a national financial emergency occurs.

## QUASI-PUBLIC CREDIT PROGRAMS

The Federal Government also has a measure of responsibility for the credit programs of certain mixed-ownership corporations and other public agencies operating in whole or in part with private funds. The most important are the Federal intermediate credit banks, the banks for cooperatives, the Federal land banks, the Federal home-loan banks, and the Federal Reserve banks. The secondary mortgage market activity of the Federal National Mortgage Association is discussed with the other programs of the Association in the next section.

The 12 regional banks for cooperatives make loans to agricultural cooperatives. Most of the stock in the banks is still owned by the Federal Government and the banks are supervised by the Farm Credit Administration. Loans outstanding at the end of 1956 were \$349 million, compared to \$322 million in 1955.

The 12 Federal land banks are now privately owned, but are sponsored by the Government and operate under the supervision of the Farm Credit Administration. These banks provide mortgage credit to farmers at

relatively low interest rates through individual national farm loan associations. The amount of loans outstanding at the end of 1956 was \$1,638 million, compared with \$1,408 million a year earlier.

The 11 Federal home-loan banks are also now privately owned, but are supervised by the Federal Home Loan Bank Board and have authority to borrow \$1 billion from the Treasury, if necessary. These banks make both short-term and long-term advances to member savings and loan associations on the security of home mortgages or Treasury obligations, as well as unsecured short-term loans. Advances outstanding on June 30, 1956, were \$1,173 million, compared with \$1,017 million on June 30, 1955.

All of the stock in the 12 Federal Reserve banks is provided by the member banks, but the policies of the Federal Reserve System are controlled by the presidentially appointed Board of Governors. Moreover, the Reserve banks, after paying 6-percent dividends to the member banks, pay 90 percent of their remaining profits to the Treasury, and their entire surplus reverts to the Treasury in the event of liquidation. As part of their normal central banking functions, the Reserve banks stand ready to make short-term discounts and advances for member institutions and also have a small program of direct loans to industry. The amount of discounts, advances, and industrial loans outstanding on June 30, 1956, was \$233 million, with discounts and advances low on that date. By October 31, they were \$706 million.

The 12 Federal intermediate credit banks extend credit to production credit associations and privately capitalized farm-lending institutions by discounting short-term notes to help finance the production needs of farmers. To finance their operations, the banks sell short-term debentures to the public. The banks may have obligations outstanding of not more than 10 times their capital and surplus. In accordance with the Farm Credit Act of 1956, the production credit corporations were merged in the Federal intermediate credit banks as of January 1, 1957, and provision was made for the retirement of Government capital in the banks and for their eventual ownership by the production credit associations. Because of this change in financial structure, the financial transactions of the banks are being omitted from the budget expenditure figures starting January 1, 1957. For the last half of the fiscal year 1957 and for 1958, these transactions are recorded as trust fund transactions. In 1958, loans and discounts of these banks are estimated at \$2,164 million, about \$100 million more than in 1957 and \$200 million more than in 1956. Repayments in 1958 are estimated at \$2,121 million.

## MAJOR AGENCIES OR PROGRAMS

## HOUSING AND HOME FINANCE AGENCY

Major credit programs administered by five constituents of the Housing and Home Finance Agency are included in this analysis. In addition, there are a number of minor programs—most of which are in liquidation—which are administered in the Agency.

*Federal National Mortgage Association.*—Under the Housing Act of 1954, the Federal National Mortgage Association was reconstituted as three fiscally independent activities—special assistance functions, management and liquidating functions, and secondary market operations—under a single management.



## SPECIAL ANALYSIS F—Continued

## FEDERAL CREDIT PROGRAMS—Continued

The special assistance activity is intended to assist groups or areas otherwise unable to obtain private financing and to help prevent declines in housing activity. Authority is provided to make advance commitments, and to purchase \$200 million in whole mortgages, and \$100 million in immediate participations of 20 percent in mortgages. Legislation is being proposed to make the participation authority available for the purchase of whole mortgages and to increase the authorization by \$200 million. This authority in 1957 and 1958 will be largely directed toward supporting mortgages on housing in urban renewal areas. In addition, \$200 million commitment authority for mortgages on military family housing and \$50 million for cooperative housing was authorized by the Housing Amendments of 1955. An increase of \$50 million for cooperative housing is proposed for 1958. Total new commitments under the special assistance functions in 1958 are estimated at \$437 million.

The management and liquidating functions of the Association consist of the liquidation of the mortgages of the predecessor association. No new commitments can be made and mortgage purchase authority expires as mortgages are sold or repaid. Authority is provided to substitute private financing for Treasury borrowing through the sale of unguaranteed debentures. Purchases under outstanding commitments will be completed in 1957. The outstanding mortgage portfolio at the end of 1958 is estimated at \$2,077 million compared with \$2,287 million at the end of 1957.

The secondary mortgage market operations of the Association are partially privately financed. This unit helps to make mortgage funds available throughout the country at market rates of interest. It may purchase only Government insured and guaranteed mortgages meeting the usual standards of private investors, and its operations must be self-supporting. The activity was financed initially by a Government stock subscription of approximately \$93 million; private mortgage sellers are also required to buy stock, with provision for ultimate retirement of the Government stock. The Association may issue nonguaranteed debentures; the Secretary of the Treasury may purchase up to \$1 billion of these. Legislation is being proposed to increase the Government stock subscription by \$100 million and the Treasury borrowing authority by \$700 million. It is estimated that at the end of 1958 the Association's portfolio of mortgages will total \$1,958 million. Of this, \$1,095 million will be financed from preferred stock purchased by the Treasury and temporary Treasury loans, which are included in budget expenditures, primarily in 1957. In 1958, the bulk of the mortgage purchases will be financed from debentures and stock sold privately, and are, therefore, reflected in trust expenditures.

*Urban renewal administration.*—Under the Housing Act of 1954, the Housing and Home Finance Administrator is authorized to make loans and grants to local public agencies for the planning and execution of slum clearance and urban renewal projects. Loans are made to cover the cost of project planning, and for the temporary financing of project development. In addition, private temporary loans may be guaranteed through the pledge by local agencies of the Federal loan commitment. Borrowing authority of \$1 billion is available for these purposes.

The level of loan activity is determined primarily by the number of projects in the development stage. Planning has been completed in an increasing number of communities, and many projects have entered the actual development stage, so that financing needs are increasing. New loan commitments are estimated to increase from \$83 million in 1956 to \$200 million in 1957 and \$297 million in 1958. Net loan expenditures are expected, however, to remain at relatively low levels because of the short-term nature of the loans, and the increasing use of guaranteed private financing in lieu of direct Federal loans.

The current interest rate on these loans is  $3\frac{1}{4}$  percent. Administrative expenses are financed from a separate appropriation.

*Community facilities administration.*—The Housing Act of 1956 increased from \$500 million to \$750 million the authorization for long-term loans to colleges and universities for the construction of dormitories and related facilities. The sharply increased demand for these loans, brought about by the reduction in interest rates under the Housing Amendments of 1955 is expected to continue through 1958. As a result, loan commitments will increase substantially from \$81 million in 1956 to \$252 million in 1957 and \$289 million in 1958. The current interest rate on these loans is  $2\frac{1}{2}$  percent, well below current private market levels for even tax-exempt obligations of this type. Legislation is being proposed in this budget to provide an additional \$175 million of authority and permit increases in interest rates sufficient to cover the cost of money to the Treasury and to make loans more attractive to private investors.

The Housing Amendments of 1955 authorized \$100 million for a new program of loans to local governments for public facilities, such as water and sewage systems. Preference is given to communities with a population of less than 10,000. Commitments under this program are estimated at \$16 million in 1957 and \$20 million in 1958. Interest rates are required to cover all expenses of the program. Under present market conditions, interest rates have been set at 4 percent for general obligation bonds of 30-year maturity and  $4\frac{1}{2}$  percent for revenue bonds of the same period, with upward or downward adjustments for variation in the maturity period. It is expected that these interest rates will permit private refinancing during the 2-year period of Government commitments totaling \$2 million.

*Federal Housing Administration.*—The Federal Housing Administration is authorized to insure against default (a) the full principal amount of a wide variety of mortgage loans on new and existing housing, and (b) up to 90 percent of the principal amount on unsecured home-improvement loans. The basic program of insuring loans for 1- to 4-family housing accounts for the bulk of mortgage insurance activity, but insurance is also provided for mortgages on rental housing, housing under cooperative ownership, and housing on military reservations and in urban renewal areas. Approximately 16 percent of all outstanding home mortgages are insured by the Administration.

New mortgage insurance commitments are expected to increase in 1957 and 1958 mainly as a result of (1) the liberalization of terms on mortgages on existing housing authorized by the Housing Act of 1956, and (2) the growing activity under the mortgage insurance programs for



## SPECIAL ANALYSIS F—Continued

## FEDERAL CREDIT PROGRAMS—Continued

housing in urban renewal areas and family housing for the armed services. In 1958 it is estimated that commitments will be made for insurance of mortgages on 626,200 dwelling units and for 1.3 million home-improvement loans.

The Administration's program is fully self-supporting. Insurance premiums, fees, and other income will cover all current expenses and add substantially to the reserve against future losses. In order to maintain the competitive status of insured mortgages relative to other investments, the maximum interest rate has been increased to 5 percent for insured home mortgages and 4½ percent for mortgages on rental housing, exclusive of the insurance premium and service charges.

**Public Housing Administration.**—Under the Housing Act of 1949, the Public Housing Administration makes loans and grants to assist local authorities in the construction of low-rent public housing. These loans and grants are made under annual contribution contracts between the Administration and local authorities. The annual contribution contracts provide for (1) loan commitments by the Administration not to exceed 90 percent of project development costs, and (2) the payment of annual Federal contributions over a 40-year period to cover debt service on the bonds used to finance the project permanently.

Loan commitments under annual contribution contracts are either disbursed as direct Federal advances or used to guarantee private temporary loans. Most frequently, a direct Federal advance is made initially and later refunded with guaranteed financing. Ordinarily long-term bonds are sold to private investors prior to completion of construction, and all temporary financing, both direct and guaranteed, is retired. However, under some circumstances, the period of temporary financing may be indefinitely extended. The Administration's borrowing authority for these purposes is \$1.5 billion. Because of the decline in the number of units under construction, the volume of temporary financing, including both public and private loans, will decline during 1957 and 1958.

Prior to completion of construction, the units are permanently financed by the local housing authority through the sale of 40-year serial bonds to private investors. While not directly guaranteed by the Federal Government, these local housing authority bonds are treated in this analysis as guaranteed obligations by virtue of the Government contract to pay annual contributions covering debt service. The outstanding permanent financing is expected to increase from \$2.1 billion at the end of 1956 to \$3 billion by the end of 1958, reflecting the completion and permanent financing of a large number of units started in earlier years.

On direct Federal loans, local authorities are charged at the present time an interest rate of 3¾ percent. In the past year interest rates on private temporary loans have averaged slightly over 1.5 percent and on long-term loans have ranged between 2.35 and 2.55 percent, depending primarily on variations in market rates of interest.

## VETERANS ADMINISTRATION

This analysis includes the loan guaranty and insurance programs, and the direct housing loan program authorized under the Servicemen's Readjustment Act of 1944, as amended. It excludes minor lending activities of the Veterans Administration, such as policy loans made by

the veterans' life insurance funds and a few very small inactive programs.

**Loan guaranties and insurance.**—The Administrator of Veterans' Affairs guarantees housing, business, and farm loans made by private lenders to veterans of World War II and the Korean conflict. By June 30, 1956, approximately 4,811,000 loans of all types had been guaranteed, of which 94 percent were for homes, 5 percent for businesses, and 1 percent for farms; housing loans currently account for nearly 99 percent. It is estimated that annual loans guaranteed will decrease from 607,000 in 1956 to 540,000 in 1958. This decline reflects a somewhat slower pace of new home construction and the strong competition for funds in the private mortgage market. There is no statutory limit on the aggregate amount of the loans.

The maximum interest rates on guaranteed and insured loans are designated by the Administrator of Veterans' Affairs, within limits set by law. The current rates of 4½ percent on guaranteed loans and 5.7 percent on most insured loans represent the statutory maximum. An increase in the statutory limit is recommended by the administration.

Under existing legislation the Government is liable for all losses on most loans up to 60 percent of the outstanding principal amount, or \$7,500, whichever is less. No charge is made by the Government for its guaranty. Administrative expenses are paid from the general operating expenses appropriation of the Veterans Administration and claims are paid from a general appropriation for veterans' readjustment benefits. Net losses on claims paid up to June 30, 1956, amounted to about 32 million dollars, or less than 1 percent of loan guaranties and insurance made since the program's inception.

The loan-guaranty program for World War II veterans expires on July 25, 1958.

**Direct housing loans.**—In areas where the guaranty program is ineffective because of lack of private funds at 4½ percent interest, the Administrator of Veterans' Affairs may make loans directly to veterans for the purchase, construction, or improvement of homes (including farm housing) at 4½ percent interest. An increase in the interest rate in line with the proposed increase on guaranteed loans is recommended. New commitments for direct loans in 1957 and 1958 are expected to exceed the number made in 1956, primarily because of the reduced availability of private mortgage funds. It is estimated that 125,000 direct loans will have been made by June 30, 1958, when the program expires.

## DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE

Three major credit programs of the Department of Agriculture are included in this analysis.

**Rural Electrification Administration.** Since 1935, the Rural Electrification Administration has been making loans with 35-year maturities, chiefly to cooperatives, to finance construction of electrical distributions, transmissions, and generating facilities to serve rural areas without central station service. Since 1950, similar loans have been made to finance construction and improvement of rural telephone systems.

New obligational authority is provided annually in the budget to finance these programs. New commitments for 1958 will be \$265 million, the same as for 1957. Most of the loan disbursements in 1958 will arise from commit-



## SPECIAL ANALYSIS F—Continued

## FEDERAL CREDIT PROGRAMS—Continued

ments made in previous years; undisbursed commitments of \$688 million at the end of 1958 will be the basis for disbursements for the following 2½ years, on the average.

Interest rates are set by statute at 2 percent, substantially below the present cost of long-term money to the Treasury of about 3½ percent. Administrative expenses are financed by a separate appropriation. Collections of principal and interest are deposited in miscellaneous receipts of the Treasury.

*Farmers' Home Administration.*—The Farmers' Home Administration makes loans to farmers unable to obtain credit on terms within their means from other sources for operating expenses and crop production, farm ownership and improvement, farm housing, and for soil and water conservation activities. Loans are intended to strengthen the family-type farm and encourage better farming methods. These loan programs are financed by annual authorizations. The Administration may also insure a maximum of \$100 million a year in long-term mortgage loans under the farm ownership program and a maximum of \$25 million a year under the soil and water loan program.

New direct loans are expected to amount to \$310 million in 1958, compared with \$266 million in 1957. The increase includes a rise of \$20 million in loans for farm housing and other farm buildings under the authority provided by the Housing Act of 1956. A supplemental appropriation of \$26 million for the farm ownership loan program is recommended for 1957 to permit an increase in the refinancing of farm debts under the expanded loan authority enacted last year.

The interest rate on farm operating loans, which constitute the largest number of direct loans, is 5 percent; this is the legal maximum. Interest rates on direct farm ownership and soil and water loans have been set at 4½ percent. The maximum rate stipulated by law for farm ownership loans is 5 percent; no maximum rate is set for the soil and water loans. However, since these loans are interchangeable to some extent, it is not feasible to establish interest rates on soil and water loans that differ materially from those on farm ownership loans. The Secretary of Agriculture has authorized interest rates on insured farm ownership and soil and water loans at 4½ percent, of which one-half percent represents insurance premiums and one-half percent a charge for administration. Interest rates on farm housing loans have been set at 4 percent, the maximum rate provided by law.

Administrative expenses of the Farmers' Home Administration are covered by separate appropriations. Collections of interest and principal go into miscellaneous receipts of the Treasury.

The Farmers' Home Administration also administers a revolving fund for which emergency loans may be made to farmers and stockmen suffering from production disasters and unable to obtain credit on reasonable terms from other sources. The interest rate is 3 percent on all loans except special livestock loans on which the rate is 5 percent. New commitments in 1958 are expected to be below 1956 and 1957 and repayments are estimated to exceed disbursements in both 1957 and 1958.

*Commodity Credit Corporation.*—In carrying out the Government's program of supporting prices of agricultural commodities, the Commodity Credit Corporation makes direct loans to farmers and guarantees loans made by

private lending agencies. Loans and guarantees enable farmers to market their commodities in an orderly manner and secure prices for such commodities in line with the standards set forth in law. Loans are backed by commodities and borrowers may discharge their obligations without personal liability by turning over pledged commodities to the Corporation. These forfeitures of collateral are treated as repayments of loans in this analysis. The Corporation also makes loans for the construction or improvement of farm-storage facilities.

The Corporation's borrowing authority was increased from \$12 billion to \$14.5 billion in 1957. No increase is being requested for 1958. However, a \$1,240 million appropriation will be needed to restore the impairment of the Corporation's capital resulting from 1956 operations of the price support and related programs. New loan and loan guaranty commitments in 1958 are estimated at \$2,538 million, which is \$380 million less than the estimate for 1957. This reduction is accounted for primarily by the new soil bank program and increased exports of agricultural commodities. Repayments of direct loans in 1958 are estimated at \$2,329 million, virtually the same as estimated disbursements.

There are no statutory limits on interest rates. Interest rates on 1956 crop loans will be continued at 3½ percent. This rate is charged the borrower only if the loan is repaid in cash; if repaid by surrender of collateral, no interest is charged. In the case of guaranties, the private lender receives interest at the rate of 2½ percent, plus service charges.

## DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

The Secretary of Commerce is authorized by title XI of the Merchant Marine Act of 1936, as amended, to insure private construction loans and mortgages on most types of cargo and passenger-carrying vessels. The objective of this program is to facilitate private financing of construction, conversion, or reconditioning of vessels. The mortgages or loans may not exceed 75 percent of the cost to the purchaser of vessels built with Federal subsidies and 87½ percent of the construction costs of non-subsidized vessels. The aggregate unpaid principal amount of insured mortgages and loans outstanding at any one time may not exceed \$1 billion.

Recent amendments to title XI increased the authority of the Government to insure ship mortgages from 90 percent to 100 percent of the amount of the mortgage. As a result of these amendments and the worldwide shortage of shipping capacity, it is estimated that insured loans in force will increase from \$18 million in 1956 to \$466 million in 1958.

The maximum interest rate on guaranteed loans is set by statute at 5 percent, but the Secretary of Commerce has authority to increase the limit to 6 percent if private financing is not available at a lower rate. Insurance premiums are ¾ of 1 percent per annum on construction loans and ¾ of 1 percent per annum on mortgage loans. No default has been incurred since the inception of the program.

## EXPANSION OF DEFENSE PRODUCTION

Under the Defense Production Act, the President is authorized to make loans or advances or to guarantee loans for expansion of defense production. Numerous agencies participate in these programs.



## SPECIAL ANALYSIS F—Continued

## FEDERAL CREDIT PROGRAMS—Continued

*Loan guaranties.*—Under section 301 of the Defense Production Act, the three military departments of the Department of Defense, the Departments of Commerce, the Interior, and Agriculture, the Atomic Energy Commission, and the General Services Administration are authorized to guarantee loans by public or private financing institutions to defense contractors and subcontractors. The Federal Reserve banks act as fiscal agents for the guaranties of private loans, and the procedure is governed by the Federal Reserve Board's regulation V. No specific limitation is placed on the amount of loan guaranties.

From the beginning of the program in September 1950 to the end of December 1956, nearly 1,500 V-loans, totaling \$2.8 billion were authorized by the procurement agencies. More than 95 percent of the guaranties have been authorized by the Departments of the Air Force, the Army, and the Navy, primarily to speed the production of aircraft and aircraft parts, electronics and communication equipment, tanks, weapons, and ammunition. Guaranties by the General Services Administration to expand production of basic minerals and metals and machine tools account for nearly all of the remainder.

To cover administrative expenses and possible losses, charges are made for guaranties, the rate depending upon the proportion of the loan guaranty. This proportion has averaged about 75 percent. The guaranteed portion of loans must be purchased by the procurement agency upon request of the lender. So far, income has substantially exceeded expenses. There is no statutory limit on the interest rate which financing institutions may charge, but a maximum interest rate of 5 percent and a commitment fee of one-half to 1 percent have been set administratively.

*Loans and advances.*—Under section 302 of the Defense Production Act, the President is authorized to make direct loans or to participate in private loans for the expansion of industrial capacity, development of technological processes, or production of essential materials. The President has delegated this authority for loans to domestic borrowers to the Treasury Department and for foreign loans to the Export-Import Bank. The authority is available for borrowers upon certification by the appropriate defense agency as to essentiality to the defense effort. Most of the loans have been made to assist in expanding the production of copper, steel, and other basic minerals and metals. Loans by the Export-Import Bank account for only a relatively small part of the total. No new commitments are expected in 1957 and 1958, since most of the planned expansion is already underway. It is anticipated that a large part of the loan portfolio will be sold or refinanced privately in 1957 and 1958, thus reducing loans and commitments outstanding from \$230 million in 1956 to \$73 million by the end of 1958.

Under section 303 of the same act, the General Services Administration has made advances on purchase commitments for strategic minerals and metals and industrial equipment. No new advances are expected in 1957 and 1958.

There is no statutory limitation on the interest rate. Interest rates charged on both loans and advances have been generally 5 percent. No ultimate net cost is expected.

## SMALL BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

The Small Business Administration was created in 1953, and is authorized to make loans to small businesses and to victims of natural disasters. The legislative authority for these programs expires on June 30, 1957, but the President has requested its extension.

Loans to small businesses are authorized up to a total of \$150 million outstanding at any one time, but an increase is recommended so that loans may continue to be made in 1957. The maximum loan to any one borrower is \$250,000, and maximum maturity generally 10 years. Loans may be made only if financial assistance is not available from private sources on reasonable terms and only if there is reasonable assurance of repayment. Moreover, direct loans are made only when it is not possible to secure participation from private banks. More than two-thirds of the loans made so far have been made jointly with private banks. The law provides for interest to be charged at the going local rate up to a maximum of 6 percent, which is the current rate. It is anticipated that 4,200 business loans will be made in 1957 and 3,200 in 1958. These figures compare with 1,915 in 1956.

The Administrator also has broad authority to make loans to victims of floods or other disasters. Generally, his policy is to designate disaster areas, residents of which are eligible for special financial assistance. There is no limit on the amount that may be loaned to each borrower, but the aggregate outstanding at any one time may not exceed \$125 million. Loans for housing may have maturities up to 20 years, but other loans are limited to 10 years. Interest rates on disaster loans are set by law at 3 percent. The Small Business Administration also administers disaster loans previously made by the Reconstruction Finance Corporation.

Appropriations of \$175 million have been made to finance the small business and disaster loan programs since the agency was established. Additional amounts totaling \$50 million in 1957 and \$75 million in 1958 will be needed to finance anticipated loans.

## TREASURY DEPARTMENT

The only credit programs administered by the Treasury Department and included in this analysis are the liquidation of Reconstruction Finance Corporation loans and the 1947 loan to the United Kingdom. The Treasury Department is also authorized to make civil defense loans, up to \$250 million outstanding at any one time, upon certification by the Federal Civil Defense Administrator; however, no new commitments for civil defense loans are anticipated for 1957 and 1958.

*Reconstruction Finance Corporation.*—The Reconstruction Finance Corporation Liquidation Act provided for termination of the Corporation on June 30, 1954. The Corporation's foreign loans were transferred for liquidation to the Export-Import Bank, certain mortgages to the Federal National Mortgage Association, disaster loans to the Small Business Administration, and business and public agency loans to the Treasury Department. During the 3-year period from June 30, 1955, to June 30, 1958, business and public agency loans and commitments will have been reduced from \$232 million to about \$42 million.

## SPECIAL ANALYSIS F—Continued

## FEDERAL CREDIT PROGRAMS—Continued

*Loan to United Kingdom.*—A loan of \$3,750 million was made to the United Kingdom in 1947 and 1948. It is a 50-year loan at 2 percent interest. Repayments of principal have been made on schedule, beginning in 1951. They are deposited directly in miscellaneous receipts and are not available for new loans.

## EXPORT-IMPORT BANK OF WASHINGTON

The Export-Import Bank is the principal foreign lending agency of the Government. Its total loan and loan guaranty authority is \$4.9 billion; in addition, it has \$100 million of authority to insure American exporters against certain risks of expropriation and confiscation. Its major goal is the expansion of trade between the United States and foreign countries. It extends loans to finance American exports and imports and the development of sources of strategic materials, and to promote the economic development of underdeveloped countries. The Bank also makes loans to foreign governments to meet emergency needs due to war, disaster, or reconstruction which would disrupt the normal flow of trade with the United States. The Bank also acts as an agent for the International Cooperation Administration in the Department of State in administering loans and has made a limited number of loans under authority of the Defense Production Act.

The Bank, in order to secure maximum private participation in its loan projects, emphasizes guaranties of private loans, rather than making loans directly. The high level of domestic demand for private capital currently restricts the success of these efforts. The Bank acts to supplement private capital and will not finance projects or exports for which private financing is normally available.

Interest rates and other loan terms are set by the Bank upon advice of the National Advisory Council on International Financial and Monetary Problems. In general, the Bank charges 2 percent more than the yield of United States Government securities with comparable maturities; rates on long-term unguaranteed loans are usually somewhat higher. Loan maturities vary from 12 or more months

on export credits to a number of years on developmental loans. Losses have been small and income is more than adequate to cover costs; reserves amounting to \$405 million on June 30, 1956, have been set aside for future contingencies. Annual dividends are being paid to the Treasury at the rate of 2¼ percent on capital stock.

## DEPARTMENT OF STATE

The International Cooperation Administration in the Department of State directs the bulk of the loans extended under the mutual security program, the authority for which is in the President. The Administration and its predecessor organizations—the Foreign Operations Administration, the Mutual Security Administration, the Economic Cooperation Administration and the Technical Cooperation Administration—have made loans to foreign governments as part of a broad program to assist in the restoration of economic stability and to promote the economic development of underdeveloped areas in the free world. Extension of authority for the program is recommended, but new loan commitment figures are not available.

More than half of the loans were made during 1949, after passage of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1948. Most of the loans are administered by the Export-Import Bank as agent for the International Cooperation Administration. The earlier loans, made primarily to assist the European countries in the restoration of their economies subsequent to World War II, are generally for a period of 28 years. Current mutual security loans generally are for a period of 40 years, and basic materials development loans are for 10 to 20 years.

Interest rates are determined by the Administration upon advice of the National Advisory Council on International Monetary and Financial Problems. Most of the older loans carry an interest rate of 2½ percent. In the case of most current loans, the borrower may choose to repay in dollars, paying 3 percent interest, or in local currencies, paying 4 percent. Costs of administering the loans are financed from funds available for the general administration of the agency. The first significant repayments began in 1956.



## SPECIAL ANALYSIS G

## FEDERAL ACTIVITIES IN PUBLIC WORKS AND OTHER CONSTRUCTION

Federal construction activities are extensive and involve or affect an important part of the total construction activities of the Nation. They include construction undertaken directly by the Federal Government in connection with its various civil and national security programs; financial aid in the form of loans or grants for construction by States, local governments, cooperatives and nonprofit health and educational institutions serving the public; and aid to housing and other private construction.

Because of the importance of these activities, they are presented in this analysis on an overall basis. Detailed information on each of the Federal programs included is shown separately in parts II and III of this budget under the agency responsible for the program. The tables on pages 1122 to 1126 of this analysis summarize the authorizations and expenditures for direct Federal construction and for grant and loan programs to aid State and local construction. The text, in addition to describing the various Federal public works activities, also describes some of the forms of Federal financial assistance to private construction. The cost of this assistance, however, is not included in the figures on public works expenditures. A reconciliation of the public works expenditures with the major categories of special analysis D, "Investment, operating, and other budget expenditures," is shown on page 1121.

The volume and types of Federal construction vary from year to year as national needs and objectives change. Economic conditions and fiscal policies, the level of construction costs and the magnitude of State, local, and private construction also affect the Federal program. As indicated in the President's budget message, competition for labor, materials, and equipment in the construction industry is very active. Accordingly, while proposals are made in the budget to move forward at a prudent rate with those programs which are urgently needed, some other construction programs have not been recommended, and the head of each agency has been asked to watch closely the timing of construction and to postpone work which can appropriately be deferred.

Direct Federal construction currently constitutes about 7.5 percent of total new construction, and federally aided State and local public works construction represents another 5.5 percent. Most of this public construction is undertaken through private contracting organizations under contracts with Federal, State, or local agencies.

The expenditures shown for public works in this analysis represent disbursements of funds rather than the value of the work put in place during the year. Although such expenditures for a continuing program approximate the value of work put in place on federally owned projects, they include only the Federal portion of the cost of federally aided State and local public works. The non-Federal portion of the total cost of Federal grant programs for public works approximately equals the Federal share, but for individual projects or governmental units this share may vary substantially.

Throughout this analysis, the tables include programs financed from budget accounts and trust funds. For 1956, the Federal-aid highway program is shown under budget accounts; for 1957 and 1958, it is shown under trust funds, in accordance with legislation enacted in the past session of the Congress.

Total expenditures for Federal public works are estimated to increase from \$4.9 billion in 1957 to \$6.3 billion in 1958. This increase is largely due to the greatly enlarged Federal-aid highway program and to increased expenditures for water resources development projects started in earlier years. Under proposed legislation, additional expenditures will also be required for the Federal-aid school program. Other increases will occur in the military program, and as a result of increased construction costs.

TABLE 1.—Combined Federal expenditures for public works

(From budget accounts and trust funds. In millions)

| Type                                                 | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Civil public works:                                  |             |               |               |
| Budget expenditures:                                 |             |               |               |
| Federal projects.....                                | \$867       | \$1, 183      | \$1, 421      |
| Grants to State and local governments.....           | 889         | 186           | 497           |
| Loans to State and local governments (net).....      | 26          | 76            | 131           |
| Trust fund expenditures:                             |             |               |               |
| Federal projects.....                                | 2           | 1             | 2             |
| Grants to State and local governments.....           |             | 1, 137        | 1, 654        |
| Total, civil public works.....                       | 1, 784      | 2, 583        | 3, 705        |
| Major national security public works:                |             |               |               |
| Budget expenditures:                                 |             |               |               |
| Military public works.....                           | 2, 052      | 2, 037        | 2, 324        |
| Atomic energy and other public works.....            | 267         | 245           | 233           |
| Total, major national security public works.....     | 2, 319      | 2, 282        | 2, 556        |
| Total, civil and national security public works..... | 4, 103      | 4, 865        | 6, 261        |

NOTE.—In this and the following text tables nonconstruction costs are excluded; proposed legislation is included. Totals may not add because of rounding.

## CIVIL PUBLIC WORKS

"Civil public works," as used in this analysis, are those construction activities of the Federal Government which are required for its civil programs as distinguished from those required for national security programs. These activities normally include such works as structures for the control or utilization of water for various purposes, transportation facilities, such as roads and airports with their associated structures, and buildings for the housing of various public functions. Some of these facilities, such as major flood control, navigation and irrigation developments, veterans hospitals, and public buildings, are undertaken directly by the Federal Government. Other facilities, such as the major highway systems of the country, hospitals for general service to the public, and plants for the treatment of waterborne wastes, are undertaken by State or local governments with financial assistance from the Federal Government.

Table 2 summarizes Federal expenditures for civil public works for 1956, 1957, and 1958, by agency.

## SPECIAL ANALYSIS G—Continued

## FEDERAL ACTIVITIES IN PUBLIC WORKS AND OTHER CONSTRUCTION—Continued

TABLE 2.—Summary of expenditures and 1958 new obligational authority for civil public works by agency

(From budget accounts and trust funds. In millions)

| Agency                                                                | Expenditures   |                  |                  | New<br>obligational<br>authority,<br>1958<br>estimate |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|------------------|------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                       | 1956<br>actual | 1957<br>estimate | 1958<br>estimate |                                                       |
| BUDGET ACCOUNTS                                                       |                |                  |                  |                                                       |
| Corps of Engineers.....                                               | \$406.2        | \$456.5          | \$521.0          | \$521.1                                               |
| Department of the Interior:                                           |                |                  |                  |                                                       |
| Bureau of Reclamation.....                                            | 124.3          | 132.7            | 160.1            | 163.3                                                 |
| Bonneville Power Administration.....                                  | 27.7           | 24.4             | 26.5             | 30.8                                                  |
| Bureau of Indian Affairs.....                                         | 22.1           | 21.8             | 25.7             | 30.7                                                  |
| National Park Service.....                                            | 21.6           | 32.5             | 47.8             | 49.9                                                  |
| Other.....                                                            | 25.3           | 33.2             | 29.5             | 25.0                                                  |
| Tennessee Valley Authority.....                                       | 62.4           | 88.6             | 123.0            | 36.3                                                  |
| Saint Lawrence Seaway Development<br>Corporation.....                 | 9.2            | 47.7             | 48.2             | 35.0                                                  |
| Bureau of Public Roads.....                                           | 770.5          | 44.1             | 41.5             | 32.0                                                  |
| Housing and Home Finance Agency:                                      |                |                  |                  |                                                       |
| Low-rent public housing:                                              |                |                  |                  |                                                       |
| Loans.....                                                            | 237.2          | 466.0            | 328.6            |                                                       |
| Repayments.....                                                       | * 239.0        | * 451.1          | * 329.1          |                                                       |
| Loans for college housing, public facilities,<br>and other (net)..... | 17.9           | 47.0             | 97.7             | 181.0                                                 |
| Department of Health, Education, and<br>Welfare:                      |                |                  |                  |                                                       |
| Office of Education.....                                              | 94.6           | 67.6             | 289.3            | 492.0                                                 |
| Public Health Service and other.....                                  | 29.3           | 57.7             | 128.6            | 128.0                                                 |
| Veterans Administration.....                                          | 25.8           | 46.2             | 36.6             | 52.3                                                  |
| Department of Agriculture.....                                        | 57.5           | 81.3             | 113.1            | 72.1                                                  |
| Civil Aeronautics Administration.....                                 | 26.8           | 87.3             | 140.1            | 213.0                                                 |
| General Services Administration.....                                  | 17.7           | 41.2             | 79.5             | 91.3                                                  |
| Architect of the Capitol.....                                         | 7.0            | 25.5             | 33.7             |                                                       |
| Other.....                                                            | 38.0           | 75.7             | 107.8            | 140.4                                                 |
| Total, budget accounts.....                                           | 1,782.1        | 1,445.9          | 2,049.2          | 2,294.2                                               |
| TRUST FUNDS                                                           |                |                  |                  |                                                       |
| Bureau of Public Roads.....                                           |                | 1,136.8          | 1,654.0          | 2,888.0                                               |
| Other.....                                                            | 1.6            | .7               | 1.8              | ( <sup>b</sup> )                                      |
| Total, trust funds.....                                               | 1.6            | 1,137.5          | 1,655.8          | 2,888.0                                               |
| Total, civil public works.....                                        | 1,783.7        | 2,583.4          | 3,705.0          | 5,182.2                                               |

\* Deduct.

<sup>b</sup> Less than \$50,000.

## CONTINUING AND NEW WORK

Table 3 classifies those civil public works shown under budget accounts according to whether they will be continuing or newly undertaken in 1958. It indicates the amounts required after 1958 to complete the direct Federal work and grant commitments programed in the budget.

Expenditures in 1958 for continuing work are estimated at \$1.5 billion, with \$6.2 billion required in later years to complete. Included are a number of direct Federal water resources projects and several programs for the development of other natural resources, such as construction of roads and facilities in the national forests and parks, which will require a number of years to complete, and several Federal-aid programs, which will continue for a number of years.

Expenditures for new projects and programs in 1958 are estimated at \$405 million, with \$1.6 billion required thereafter to complete. A total of 30 authorized water resources projects are recommended for starting in 1958, as well as some small projects costing less than \$400,000 each. Other authorized new work includes 2 veterans hospitals and 2 penal institutions.

Under proposed legislation, a new Federal assistance program for general school construction is recommended. Provision is also made for the Bureau of Reclamation to start construction of the Frypan-Arkansas project and to make loans and grants to local groups for the construction of small reclamation projects, for the Tennessee

TABLE 3.—Estimated cost of the 1958 civil public works program, by new and continuing work

(From budget accounts and trust funds. In millions)

| Program                                                              | Total estimated cost | Cumulative to June 30, 1957 | 1958 estimate | Required to complete |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------|---------------|----------------------|
| <b>BUDGET ACCOUNTS</b>                                               |                      |                             |               |                      |
| Continuing work:                                                     |                      |                             |               |                      |
| Direct Federal construction:                                         |                      |                             |               |                      |
| Corps of Engineers.....                                              | \$6,986.4            | \$3,639.4                   | \$197.1       | \$2,849.9            |
| Bureau of Reclamation.....                                           | 3,831.3              | 2,324.4                     | 144.0         | 1,362.9              |
| Tennessee Valley Authority.....                                      | 1,096.4              | 861.8                       | 119.9         | 114.7                |
| Forest Service.....                                                  | 448.5                | 146.3                       | 28.4          | 273.8                |
| National Park Service.....                                           | 460.6                | 105.2                       | 28.7          | 326.7                |
| Veterans Administration.....                                         | 320.9                | 123.6                       | 35.6          | 161.7                |
| Bureau of Indian Affairs.....                                        | 347.2                | 112.5                       | 19.7          | 215.0                |
| Other.....                                                           | 1,341.3              | 489.3                       | 339.4         | 512.6                |
| Total, direct Federal construction.....                              | 14,832.6             | 7,802.5                     | 1,212.8       | 5,817.3              |
| Grant commitments:                                                   |                      |                             |               |                      |
| Waste treatment facilities.....                                      | 50.0                 | 7.0                         | 35.5          | 7.5                  |
| Hospitals and health research facilities.....                        | 444.9                | 319.4                       | 49.7          | 75.8                 |
| Schools in federally affected areas.....                             | 171.8                | 59.1                        | 88.5          | 24.2                 |
| Airport and other grants.....                                        | 541.6                | 151.5                       | 87.5          | 302.6                |
| Total, grants.....                                                   | 1,208.3              | 537.0                       | 261.2         | 410.1                |
| Total, continuing work.....                                          | 16,040.9             | 8,339.5                     | 1,474.0       | 6,227.4              |
| New projects, features, and commitments in 1958:                     |                      |                             |               |                      |
| Direct Federal construction:                                         |                      |                             |               |                      |
| Corps of Engineers.....                                              | 186.8                | 2.8                         | 10.0          | 174.0                |
| Bureau of Reclamation.....                                           | 113.4                |                             | 2.0           | 111.4                |
| Frypan-Arkansas (proposed).....                                      | 156.5                |                             | 1.0           | 155.5                |
| National Park Service.....                                           | 237.2                |                             | 18.0          | 219.2                |
| Tennessee Valley Authority.....                                      | .2                   |                             | .2            |                      |
| Proposed legislation.....                                            | 30.0                 |                             | 3.0           | 27.0                 |
| Canal Zone Government: Proposed legislation.....                     | 7.7                  |                             | 4.9           | 2.8                  |
| Other.....                                                           | 514.6                | 1.2                         | 130.2         | 383.2                |
| Total, direct Federal construction.....                              | 1,246.4              | 4.0                         | 169.3         | 1,073.1              |
| Grant commitments:                                                   |                      |                             |               |                      |
| Hospitals and health facilities.....                                 | 54.0                 |                             | 3.0           | 51.0                 |
| Health research and teaching facilities (proposed legislation).....  | 6.0                  |                             | 1.1           | 4.9                  |
| Waste treatment works.....                                           | 50.0                 |                             | 26.5          | 23.5                 |
| Airports.....                                                        | 63.0                 |                             |               | 63.0                 |
| Office of Education: Schools in federally affected areas.....        | 35.0                 |                             | 5.8           | 29.2                 |
| School construction—general aid (proposed legislation).....          | 451.0                |                             | 185.0         | 266.0                |
| Corps of Engineers: Partnership projects (proposed legislation)..... | 10.0                 |                             | 5.0           | 5.0                  |
| Other grants.....                                                    | 92.8                 |                             | 9.0           | 83.8                 |
| Total, grant commitments.....                                        | 761.8                |                             | 235.4         | 526.4                |
| Total, new projects, features, and commitments.....                  | 2,008.2              | 4.0                         | 404.7         | 1,599.5              |
| Advance planning:                                                    |                      |                             |               |                      |
| Corps of Engineers.....                                              | 23.7                 | 8.9                         | 8.0           | 6.8                  |
| Proposed legislation.....                                            | 1.0                  |                             | .8            | .2                   |
| Bureau of Reclamation.....                                           | 35.3                 | 22.8                        | 2.6           | 9.9                  |
| General Services Administration <sup>1</sup> .....                   | 109.7                | 20.3                        | 20.3          | 69.1                 |
| Other.....                                                           | 23.9                 | 5.9                         | 7.7           | 10.3                 |
| Total, advance planning.....                                         | 193.6                | 57.9                        | 39.4          | 96.3                 |
| Total, continuing, new and advance planning.....                     | 18,242.7             | 8,401.4                     | 1,918.1       | 7,923.2              |
| Continuing loan programs:                                            |                      |                             |               |                      |
| Low rent housing: Gross.....                                         |                      |                             | 328.6         |                      |
| Repayments.....                                                      |                      |                             | * 329.1       |                      |
| Other (net).....                                                     |                      |                             | 126.6         |                      |
| New loan commitments:                                                |                      |                             |               |                      |
| Bureau of Reclamation (proposed).....                                |                      |                             | 3.5           |                      |
| Other.....                                                           |                      |                             | 1.5           |                      |
| Total, loans.....                                                    |                      |                             | 131.1         |                      |
| Total, civil public works (net), budget accounts.....                |                      |                             | 2,049.2       |                      |
| <b>TRUST FUNDS</b>                                                   |                      |                             |               |                      |
| Direct Federal construction.....                                     |                      |                             | 1.8           |                      |
| Federal-aid highway grants.....                                      |                      |                             | 1,654.0       |                      |
| Total, civil public works, trust funds.....                          |                      |                             | 1,655.8       |                      |
| Total, civil public works, budget and trust accounts.....            |                      |                             | 3,705.0       |                      |

\* Deduct.

<sup>1</sup> Includes sites as well as planning costs.



## SPECIAL ANALYSIS G—Continued

## FEDERAL ACTIVITIES IN PUBLIC WORKS AND OTHER CONSTRUCTION—Continued

Valley Authority to construct a steam-electric generating unit at an existing plant, and for Federal participation in partnership water resources projects.

## INVESTIGATIONS AND STATUS OF PLANNED AND AUTHORIZED PROJECTS

Adequate basic data, comprehensive surveys and careful detailed planning are essential for economical design and construction of public works. Effective use of public works for countercyclical purposes also requires that they be planned well in advance. Federal programs designed to meet these objectives are described below. Construction expenditures shown in this analysis include detailed project planning costs but do not include costs of basic data collection and preliminary surveys.

*Basic data.*—Federal programs for the collection of basic data are designed to serve a wide variety of nationally important engineering and scientific purposes, including the investigation and planning of Federal and other construction projects. In line with the recommendations of the Presidential Advisory Committee on Water Resources Policy, an increase in 1958 appropriations for these programs is proposed. A total of \$66 million is recommended for the general coverage data collection programs, including geodetic control surveys; topographic, geologic, and soil surveys and maps; and the accumulation and processing of hydrologic and meteorologic data. Some of these programs are scheduled several years in advance in accordance with priorities determined by user requirements.

*Preliminary surveys and investigations.*—Careful preliminary investigations are necessary to determine the basic need for projects as well as their engineering and economic feasibility. Inadequate examination of the factors involved in project formulation before authorization may result in approval of projects having questionable justification or in seriously underestimating project costs. Appropriations and allotments totaling \$17 million are included for 1958 for preliminary investigations of river basin and other construction programs, including continuation of the survey to determine whether hydroelectric power can be economically developed from the tides at Passamaquoddy Bay. In addition, \$1.5 million is recommended to permit the Housing and Home Finance Agency to make grants to States and metropolitan areas for assistance in general community planning.

*Detailed planning.*—Preparation of project plans in advance of construction provides for orderly programming of project construction and may prevent expensive changes in project designs during the construction period. Such planning also provides an opportunity to verify the economic feasibility of projects, as well as their estimated cost, before construction is started. Expenditures for advance preparation of plans in 1958 are estimated at \$39 million. This total includes \$11 million to enable the Corps of Engineers and the Bureau of Reclamation to carry on planning on about 85 projects already authorized by the Congress, and \$1 million for a 1958 supplemental to initiate planning on projects expected to be authorized in a rivers and harbors and flood control bill. Planning will also be underway in 1958 on buildings for the Smithsonian Institution, the Bureau of Standards, various Federal hospitals, and for other purposes.

The budget also provides an additional \$6 million to enable the Housing and Home Finance Agency to make repayable advances to State and local agencies for the planning of their public works.

*Authorized reserve.*—An adequate reserve of soundly conceived authorized projects is necessary to permit a wise selection of projects for advance planning and for starting in accordance with program needs and economic and budgetary policy. Agency reports indicate that, on the basis of present costs, \$12 billion of unstarted work has been authorized, either by general or specific legislation. About \$8 billion of this authorized work is included in the river basin programs of the Corps of Engineers and the Bureau of Reclamation, representing 618 projects.

TABLE 4.—Reserve of presently authorized projects and programs after 1958, by agency

|                                                                          | Total cost<br>of projects<br>(billions) |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|
| Projects authorized by specific legislation:                             |                                         |
| Corps of Engineers.....                                                  | \$5.2                                   |
| Bureau of Reclamation.....                                               | 2.8                                     |
| Other agencies.....                                                      | 0.6                                     |
| Projects or programs considered to be authorized by general legislation: |                                         |
| Civil Aeronautics Administration.....                                    | 0.6                                     |
| Forest Service.....                                                      | 1.1                                     |
| National Park Service.....                                               | 0.6                                     |
| Tennessee Valley Authority.....                                          | 1.0                                     |
| Other agencies.....                                                      | 0.4                                     |
| Total.....                                                               | 12.3                                    |

*Planned projects.*—By the end of 1957 Federal agencies will have an estimated \$1.7 billion of authorized Federal projects planned to a stage where construction could be started, and advance planning in various stages of completion on an additional \$4.7 billion. Comparable totals for 1958 are estimated at \$3.4 billion and \$3.8 billion, respectively. Most of this planned reserve consists of water resources projects. By the end of 1958, the Corps of Engineers will have completed planning to the stage where work could be started on about 218 projects, representing an estimated \$1,344 million of work, and the Bureau of Reclamation, 14 projects, amounting to about \$975 million. In addition, the Corps of Engineers will have planning in process on another \$872 million of work, and the Bureau of Reclamation on \$865 million of work. A substantial amount of planning will also have been done by State and local agencies on highways, airports, waste treatment facilities, and hospitals, for which Federal grants are authorized.

## PROGRAMS BY MAJOR FUNCTION AND TYPE OF FACILITY

Civil public works expenditures are listed in table 5 according to the functional classification used in this budget, with subclassifications according to the type of facility. Most functions require some public works. For some functions, expenditures for public works represent only a small part of the total cost of the program. For other functions, such as natural resources, over one-half of the expenditures are for various types of construction. About 77 percent of total civil public works expenditures in 1958, including highway trust fund expenditures, will be for the natural resources and transportation programs.

## NATURAL RESOURCES

The natural resources programs include the multiple-purpose control and development of rivers and streams



## SPECIAL ANALYSIS G—Continued

## FEDERAL ACTIVITIES IN PUBLIC WORKS AND OTHER CONSTRUCTION—Continued

TABLE 5.—Federal civil public works expenditures by major function and type of facility

(From budget accounts and trust funds. In millions)

| Major function and type of facility                                                               | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Veterans' services and benefits.....                                                              | \$30.7      | \$50.9        | \$41.9        |
| Veterans' hospitals and other facilities.....                                                     | 25.8        | 46.2          | 36.6          |
| Cemeteries and memorials.....                                                                     | 4.0         | 4.0           | 3.6           |
| United States Soldiers' Home (trust fund).....                                                    | .9          | .7            | 1.8           |
| International affairs and finance.....                                                            | 3.1         | 13.3          | 28.9          |
| Radio and other facilities.....                                                                   | .2          | .6            | 2.9           |
| Department of State and Foreign Service buildings.....                                            | 2.9         | 12.7          | 26.3          |
| Labor and welfare.....                                                                            | 134.8       | 145.7         | 434.5         |
| Hospitals and health centers.....                                                                 | 35.6        | 53.1          | 56.8          |
| Medical research facilities.....                                                                  | 2.4         | 6.7           | 13.6          |
| Other research facilities and museums.....                                                        | .7          | 8.4           | 9.4           |
| Waste treatment works.....                                                                        | 94.6        | 7.0           | 62.0          |
| Schools.....                                                                                      | .8          | 67.6          | 289.3         |
| Federal prison facilities.....                                                                    | .7          | 2.8           | 3.4           |
| Office building (trust fund).....                                                                 |             | .1            | (b)           |
| Agriculture and agricultural resources.....                                                       | 34.4        | 56.8          | 76.4          |
| Grain storage facilities.....                                                                     | 13.0        | 32.0          | 33.0          |
| Research facilities.....                                                                          | 5.0         | 3.3           | 11.8          |
| Watershed and flood prevention works.....                                                         | 16.4        | 21.5          | 31.6          |
| Natural resources.....                                                                            | 704.8       | 871.1         | 1,010.6       |
| Water resources and related developments for irrigation, navigation, flood control and power..... | 634.4       | 759.1         | 885.7         |
| Forest roads and other structures.....                                                            | 27.5        | 30.2          | 42.1          |
| Roads, buildings, and utilities on Indian lands.....                                              | 18.6        | 17.8          | 21.7          |
| Helium plant and laboratories.....                                                                | .4          | 4.2           | 2.5           |
| Fish hatcheries and wildlife refuges.....                                                         | 2.3         | 6.3           | 8.3           |
| Parkways, roads, and utilities in national parks.....                                             | 21.6        | 52.5          | 47.8          |
| Anthracite mine drainage facilities.....                                                          |             | 1.0           | 2.5           |
| Commerce and housing.....                                                                         | 848.3       | 1,370.0       | 1,967.0       |
| Water transportation aids.....                                                                    | 4.7         | 14.6          | 7.8           |
| Federal-aid highways.....                                                                         | 728.1       |               |               |
| Federal-aid highways (trust fund).....                                                            |             | 1,136.8       | 1,654.0       |
| Forest highways and other roads.....                                                              | 42.4        | 44.1          | 41.5          |
| Airports.....                                                                                     | 17.1        | 49.3          | 56.1          |
| Air navigation facilities.....                                                                    | 9.7         | 37.9          | 84.0          |
| Aeronautical research facilities.....                                                             | 13.1        | 11.6          | 13.9          |
| Defense housing, civil defense and community facilities (net).....                                | 1.5         | 3.7           | 26.6          |
| Public works in Alaska and the Virgin Islands.....                                                | 17.0        | 13.9          | 8.5           |
| Low-rent public housing:                                                                          |             |               |               |
| Loans.....                                                                                        | 237.2       | 466.0         | 328.6         |
| Repayments.....                                                                                   | • 239.0     | • 451.1       | • 329.1       |
| College housing (net).....                                                                        | 16.4        | 43.2          | 75.0          |
| General government: Government buildings and facilities.....                                      | 27.5        | 75.6          | 145.8         |
| Total, civil public works.....                                                                    | 1,783.7     | 2,583.3       | 3,705.0       |

• Deduct.

• Less than \$50,000.

for flood control, navigation, irrigation, hydroelectric power, municipal water supply and related purposes, and the conservation and development of land, forest, mineral, recreational, and fish and wildlife resources. Public works expenditures for these purposes will amount to \$1,011 million in 1958, compared with \$871 million in 1957. By far the largest proportion of these expenditures is for water resources developments.

*Corps of Engineers.*—The rivers and harbors and flood-control programs of the Corps of Engineers are nationwide in scope, except for the Tennessee Valley area. In flood-control work, emphasis will be given in 1958 to the projects in the Northeast and Far West, which were started in 1956 and 1957, and to the continuation of construction on the Mississippi River and its principal tributaries. Large flood-control projects are also underway in Los Angeles, Calif., and in central and southern Florida.

Construction will be continued in 1958 on 24 multiple-purpose projects, including work on 2 additional power

generating units at Table Rock Reservoir and 5 additional units at Oahe Reservoir, and on 117 predominantly flood-control projects, including 16 for the lower Mississippi River and tributaries. Construction will also be continued on 87 other projects, mostly for navigation, including the Great Lakes connecting channels, the Delaware River channel to Trenton, and a number of locks and dams on the Ohio River. Thirty of these projects will be completed in 1958.

Thirteen new local flood-protection projects, which will provide benefits primarily to urban and industrial areas, are recommended for starting in 1958. Two of these will be completed within that year. Three new flood-control reservoirs will be initiated in 1958, and funds are provided for adding new power generating units at the existing Bull Shoals Reservoir in Arkansas and Missouri. Work will also be started on 6 new channel and harbor projects, 1 of which will be completed in 1958, and 1 lock and dam. In addition, \$3 million is provided for small projects costing less than \$400,000 each, which will be selected by the Secretary of the Army.

*The Saint Lawrence Seaway Development Corporation.*—This federally owned corporation is constructing that part of the Saint Lawrence Seaway which is in United States territory. Related navigation improvements are being built by Canada, and related power developments by the State of New York and the Province of Ontario. It is anticipated that the seaway will be open to deep-draft traffic in 1959. Legislation is being proposed to provide additional borrowing authority in 1958 to finance completion of the project.

*Bureau of Reclamation.*—The Bureau's program for development of water resources in the 17 Western States for irrigation and other purposes consists primarily of continuation of construction on 71 irrigation and power projects including 21 units of the Missouri River Basin project, 3 units of the Colorado River storage project, and rehabilitation work on 10 projects constructed in prior years. Of these, 7 projects and 1 unit of the Missouri River Basin project will be completed during 1958. Reclamation facilities scheduled for completion in 1958 will provide a full water supply for 168,400 new acres and supplemental water for 87,600 acres of presently irrigated lands.

The 1958 budget also provides funds for initiation of construction on 3 new projects and 3 units of the Missouri River Basin program. In addition, provision is made under proposed legislation for initiation in 1958 of the Fryingpan-Arkansas project in Colorado, and for a small projects program under which the Bureau will make loans and grants to public agencies for the construction of small irrigation projects.

*International Boundary and Water Commission.*—This Commission participates with a similar agency of Mexico in the construction of water conservation and control facilities on the Rio Grande River. In 1958 construction will continue on Anzalduas Dam, started in 1956.

*Tennessee Valley Authority.*—The 1958 construction program of the Authority provides for continuing construction of 7 steam-electric generating units started in 1956 and 1957 and for cleanup work on 5 steam-electric plants which are in operation. Construction of transmission lines required to market the additional power to be produced and continuation of work on a lock at Wilson Dam are also provided for. Under proposed legislation provision is made for the Authority to start construction



## SPECIAL ANALYSIS G—Continued

## FEDERAL ACTIVITIES IN PUBLIC WORKS AND OTHER CONSTRUCTION—Continued

of one new steam-electric generating unit at an existing plant.

*Summary of Federal electric power facilities.*—Federal electric power installations include hydroelectric facilities constructed as a part of multiple-purpose reservoir projects, and steam-electric facilities operated by the Tennessee Valley Authority.

At the end of calendar year 1956 generating capacity installed and operated by Federal agencies amounted to 18.7 million kilowatts. This was about 16 percent of the total capacity of class I electric utility systems in the United States. Additional capacity of 2.5 million kilowatts is scheduled for completion in calendar years 1957 and 1958 with substantial amounts scheduled for later years. The capacity now programmed will, when completed, result in a total Federal capacity of about 25.9 million kilowatts.

TABLE 6.—Federal electric power generating capacity, in operation and presently scheduled (nameplate capacity)

| [Million kilowatts]                              |               |                 |
|--------------------------------------------------|---------------|-----------------|
| Agency                                           | Dec. 31, 1956 | Total scheduled |
| Corps of Engineers.....                          | 4.47          | 8.51            |
| Bureau of Reclamation.....                       | 5.00          | 6.52            |
| Tennessee Valley Authority.....                  | 9.18          | 10.83           |
| International Boundary and Water Commission..... | 0.03          | 0.03            |
| Total.....                                       | 18.68         | 25.89           |

Federal transmission facilities and substations for the integration of Federal generating stations and for the marketing of power from these stations will be constructed in 1958 by the Bureau of Reclamation, the Tennessee Valley Authority, and the Southwestern and Bonneville Power Administrations. In addition, the latter agency will provide facilities for the transmission of power from non-Federal projects on a mutually beneficial basis under appropriate wheeling agreements. The addition of 759 miles of lines during that year will bring the total in operation on Federal systems to about 28,300 miles. Expenditures in 1958 for these facilities by all agencies will be \$66 million.

*Summary of water resources and related developments.*—The major part of water resources development is classified under the natural resources function, but other water resource developments are carried out under the programs for agriculture and agricultural resources and for labor and welfare. Expenditures for all water resources and related developments are brought together in table 7.

*Other natural resources programs.*—Included under the natural resources function are programs for the construction of roads and trails in the national forests, national parks, and Indian reservations and on other public lands, and for continuation of work on six national parkways. Provision is made also for the construction of buildings, utilities, and other facilities in the National Park System, which is composed of 180 park, monument, and other areas. The latter facilities, together with road, trail, and parkway construction, are a part of the 10-year development program of the National Park Service initiated in the fiscal year 1957. An expanded program to improve recreational facilities, and to provide employee housing and access roads in the national forests, is also proposed.

TABLE 7.—Budget expenditures for water resources and related developments

[In millions]

| Type                                                                      | Functional code No. | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Predominantly single-purpose projects:                                    |                     |             |               |               |
| Flood control works:                                                      |                     |             |               |               |
| Bureau of Reclamation.....                                                | 401                 | \$5.3       | \$0.9         | \$0.4         |
| Corps of Engineers.....                                                   | 401                 | 153.3       | 196.3         | 243.1         |
| Department of Agriculture.....                                            | 354                 | 16.0        | 21.1          | 29.7          |
| International Boundary and Water Commission.....                          | 401                 | .1          | 2.6           | 1.5           |
| Total flood control works.....                                            |                     | 174.7       | 220.9         | 274.7         |
| Beach erosion control: Corps of Engineers.....                            | 401                 | 2.2         | .5            | .4            |
| Irrigation and water conservation works:                                  |                     |             |               |               |
| Bureau of Reclamation.....                                                | 401                 | 79.8        | 88.9          | 94.9          |
| Small projects loans (proposed legislation).....                          | 401                 |             |               | 3.5           |
| Department of Agriculture.....                                            | 354                 | .4          | .4            | .4            |
| Bureau of Indian Affairs.....                                             | 401                 | 3.5         | 4.0           | 4.0           |
| Total, irrigation works.....                                              |                     | 83.7        | 93.3          | 102.8         |
| Navigation facilities:                                                    |                     |             |               |               |
| Corps of Engineers.....                                                   | 401                 | 73.5        | 120.5         | 143.0         |
| Proposed legislation.....                                                 | 401                 |             |               | .8            |
| Saint Lawrence Seaway Development Corporation.....                        | 401                 | 9.2         | 47.7          | 48.2          |
| Tennessee Valley Authority.....                                           | 401                 | .9          | 6.9           | 14.0          |
| Total, navigation facilities.....                                         |                     | 83.6        | 175.1         | 206.0         |
| Total, predominantly single-purpose projects.....                         |                     | 344.2       | 489.8         | 583.9         |
| Multiple-purpose dams and reservoirs with hydroelectric power facilities: |                     |             |               |               |
| Tennessee Valley Authority.....                                           | 401                 | 2.0         | .3            | .2            |
| Bureau of Reclamation.....                                                | 401                 | 24.5        | 35.1          | 51.9          |
| Fryingpan-Arkansas (proposed legislation).....                            | 401                 |             |               | 1.0           |
| Corps of Engineers.....                                                   | 401                 | 177.1       | 139.0         | 128.6         |
| Partnership projects (proposed legislation).....                          | 401                 |             |               | 5.0           |
| International Boundary and Water Commission.....                          | 401                 | .8          | 1.5           |               |
| Total, multiple-purpose facilities.....                                   |                     | 204.4       | 175.9         | 186.7         |
| Steam-electric powerplants: Tennessee Valley Authority.....               | 401                 | 44.3        | 54.2          | 74.9          |
| Proposed legislation.....                                                 | 401                 |             |               | 3.0           |
| Power transmission facilities:                                            |                     |             |               |               |
| Tennessee Valley Authority.....                                           | 401                 | 14.5        | 26.5          | 29.8          |
| Bureau of Reclamation.....                                                | 401                 | 14.7        | 7.8           | 8.4           |
| Bonneville Power Administration.....                                      | 401                 | 27.7        | 24.4          | 26.5          |
| Southeastern Power Administration.....                                    | 401                 | (b)         |               |               |
| Southwestern Power Administration.....                                    | 401                 | .2          | 1.1           | 1.2           |
| Total, power transmission facilities.....                                 |                     | 57.1        | 59.8          | 65.9          |
| Waste treatment facilities: Public Health Service (grants).....           | 213                 |             | 7.0           | 62.0          |
| Total, water resources and related development.....                       |                     | 650.0       | 786.7         | 976.4         |

<sup>b</sup> Less than \$50,000.

The Bureau of Indian Affairs will also continue work on irrigation projects, and on an expanded program for the planning for and erection of school facilities to accommodate the increasing number of Indian children to be enrolled in Federal schools. Access roads and other facilities will also be constructed by the Bureau of Land Management to facilitate use of public domain lands. The program of the Fish and Wildlife Service includes additional facilities at fish hatcheries, improvement of wildlife areas, and completion of Devils Kitchen Dam, Crab Orchard Refuge, Illinois.

## COMMERCE AND HOUSING

The public works activities under this function include various transportation facilities, housing and community



## SPECIAL ANALYSIS G—Continued

## FEDERAL ACTIVITIES IN PUBLIC WORKS AND OTHER CONSTRUCTION—Continued

development, and construction of civil defense facilities. Expenditures for transportation facilities, including trust fund expenditures, amounting to \$1,857 million, account for 50 percent of the expenditures for civil public works in 1958.

*Public roads.*—The Federal-aid Highway Act of 1956 provided authority for grants to States for projects on the interstate highway system totaling \$24.8 billion. This amount, which is spread over the 13-year period from 1957 through 1969, will cover about 90 percent of the cost of completing this highway system. Of the \$24.8 billion, the act provided an additional \$1 billion in 1956, \$1.7 billion in 1957, and \$2 billion in 1958. The act also included additional contract authorizations of \$125 million in 1956, \$850 million in 1957, and \$875 million in 1958, for grants for Federal-aid primary, secondary, and urban highways. The Federal-aid highway systems now have a combined total length of about 775,000 miles.

For fiscal year 1957 and thereafter, authorizations and expenditures for the Federal-aid highway program, which is administered by the Bureau of Public Roads, are carried in a separately financed highway trust fund and therefore are no longer included in budget totals. They are included, however, in the overall totals for public works in this analysis.

In addition to administering the Federal-aid program, the Bureau of Public Roads constructs highways in the national forests and on other public lands. The 1956 act provided contract authority to continue these programs at somewhat increased levels. Expenditures in 1957 and 1958 will provide for construction and improvement of some 1,300 miles of forest highways, continuation of road work in Alaska, and construction of the Woodrow Wilson Memorial Bridge over the Potomac River near the District of Columbia.

*Airports and air navigation and research facilities.*—Grants in aid for the construction and improvement of airports will continue to increase under the expanded program enacted in 1955. It is expected that projects will be programed for 400 airports during 1958. The purchase and installation of air navigation and traffic control facilities for the Federal airways system will continue in 1958. A 1957 supplemental of \$35 million is proposed in the budget for constructing an additional airport to serve Washington, D. C.

A major new construction program of \$41 million for the National Advisory Committee for Aeronautics is proposed in 1958 to provide new types of facilities for hypersonic research, to expand the nuclear propulsion component research facility now under construction, and to modernize a number of existing research and supporting technical facilities.

*Other transportation facilities.*—The Office of Territories will spend \$1.5 million in 1958 for continuation of construction on the Alaska Railroad, and the Panama Canal Company \$9 million for construction of various canal improvements and for continuation in 1958 of preparatory work started in 1957 on the Balboa Bridge.

*Housing and community development.*—The Federal Government assists in the construction of low-rent public housing units through loans and annual contributions to local housing authorities. The 1958 budget provides for starting construction of 35,000 units as compared with an estimated 25,000 units in 1957. In addition, it is estimated that 25,000 units will be completed in 1958 com-

pared with 15,000 in 1957. Proposed legislation for additional borrowing authority will permit the Housing and Home Finance Agency to continue to provide loans to colleges and universities for the construction of dormitories and other facilities in those instances where private financing is not available. Gross loans in 1958 are estimated at \$148 million, of which \$75 million will be to public institutions. Other expenditures consist largely of payments on grant commitments for defense community facilities, loans for public facilities under the Housing amendments of 1955, and provision of public works in Alaska and the Virgin Islands.

*Civil defense.*—This program provides financial assistance to States and localities for the construction and renovation of emergency control centers and civil defense training facilities, and also provides for the planning of control centers and construction of instruction facilities.

## VETERANS' SERVICES AND BENEFITS

Construction of a hospital at Topeka, Kans., is underway, and work on facilities to replace most of the Long Beach, Calif., hospital has been started. Construction of replacement facilities at the Downey, Ill., hospital will begin in 1958. This budget also carries funds for the replacement of the hospitals at Jackson, Miss., and Nashville, Tenn., and for preparation of architectural plans for replacement of the hospital at Wood, Wis.

Other activities under this function include work by the quartermaster general of the Army to maintain existing monuments and cemeteries and to provide additional grave sites for persons entitled to burial in national cemeteries, and construction by the American Battle Monuments Commission of American memorials and cemeteries in foreign countries.

## INTERNATIONAL AFFAIRS AND FINANCE

Public works activities under this function include construction of office buildings and living quarters, where necessary, for the United States Government abroad. In addition, provision is made for continuing the remodeling and construction of an addition to the State Department building in Washington, D. C., estimated to cost \$57 million, and for continuation of construction of radio facilities for the "Voice of America."

## LABOR AND WELFARE

*Health facilities.*—The Department of Health, Education, and Welfare administers a program of grants to States to aid in the construction of hospitals and other medical facilities. Only the grants made to public agencies are included as public works in this analysis; those for nonpublic facilities are discussed later in this analysis and are shown in table 8. Expenditures in 1958 for grants to public agencies will amount to \$44 million, or 45 percent of total medical facilities grants. The Department will also make grants for construction of health research facilities, an estimated 40 percent of which are for public non-Federal institutions.

The Department's health programs also include construction and renovation in 1958 of medical facilities for the Indian population, and major repair and rehabilitation work and planning for a new cafeteria-treatment building at St. Elizabeths Hospital, Washington, D. C. Supple-



## SPECIAL ANALYSIS G—Continued

## FEDERAL ACTIVITIES IN PUBLIC WORKS AND OTHER CONSTRUCTION—Continued

mental funds in 1957 are proposed for completion of the new maximum security building at the latter hospital.

*Education and research facilities.*—Legislation is recommended to accomplish in 4 years the program of general assistance for school construction which was recommended in the 1957 budget as a 5-year program. For this program, the budget includes new obligational authority of \$451 million with expenditures estimated at \$185 million in 1958. Although part of the money may be used to purchase local school bonds and to aid in establishing reserve funds to help assure payment of obligations issued by State school-financing agencies, the expenditures for this program are classified as grants-in-aid in the budget. Assistance for school construction in defense areas and in local districts burdened by Federal activities will continue through 1958.

*Grants for construction of waste treatment facilities.*—The Water Pollution Control Act Amendments of 1956 authorized a program of grants to communities to stimulate and assist in the construction of waste treatment facilities. These grants are made to communities for projects which are certified by the States as meeting their pollution control programs and which the Public Health Service determines as meeting the criteria for Federal assistance. These grants may not exceed 30 percent of the cost of the project up to a maximum of \$250,000 for each grant.

*Prison facilities.*—The 1958 construction program for the Federal Prison System includes funds for starting 2 new penal institutions and various minor projects at 26 institutions. Other construction, by Federal Prison Industries, Incorporated, will provide employment and training opportunities for prisoners.

## AGRICULTURE AND AGRICULTURAL RESOURCES

An increase in funds is provided in 1958 for the rapidly expanding program authorized under the Watershed Protection and Flood Prevention Act. Under the act the Department of Agriculture provides technical and financial assistance to States and local groups for the installation of works of improvement in upstream watersheds for the purposes of preventing damages from soil erosion, flood-water, and sedimentation, and to further the conservation, development, utilization, and disposal of water. The Department also will continue the program of upstream flood-prevention work, including the construction of flood-water retarding structures, diversion ditches, and floodways, in the 11 areas authorized by the 1936 Flood Control Act, and on a number of smaller pilot watersheds.

Other construction work by the Department of Agriculture in 1958 includes grain storage facilities, a laboratory at Ames, Iowa, for research on contagious animal diseases, and more adequate facilities for research in a number of other fields.

## GENERAL GOVERNMENT

Public works classified under this function include the construction and major repair and improvement of administrative and other buildings required to carry on the Government's business. The 1958 program includes increased expenditures for the major renovation and modernization of buildings and for air conditioning of some buildings. The lease-purchase programs carried on by the General Services Administration and the Post Office Department are discussed in a later section of this analysis on "Other Federal activities in construction." Other

direct Federal construction in this category includes continuation of work on new office buildings for the Senate and House of Representatives, and extension and reconstruction of the central portion of the Capitol, in the District of Columbia. The Senate office building will be completed in 1958.

In addition, the Federal Government provides assistance, through grants and loans, for construction of various community facilities in Samoa, the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands, and the District of Columbia. The Canal Zone Government will also construct various civic improvements.

## MAJOR NATIONAL SECURITY CONSTRUCTION

*Department of Defense, military public works.*—The military public works program includes both overseas and domestic operational, tactical, logistical, training, and research, development and test facilities for the Air Force, Army, and Navy. Additional facilities are also being constructed for the civilian components reserves including the National Guard.

In 1957 and 1958, the Navy will place emphasis on the further development of those airfields used for training and for operation of jet aircraft, including the extension and modernization of runways, and on facilities in support of antisubmarine warfare and for berthing and drydocking the large-type aircraft carriers. The Air Force will continue the construction of air-defense installations, expansion of the aircraft control and warning system, and dispersal bases for the strategic forces. The Army will continue construction of antiaircraft guided missile facilities. Family and troop housing, community facilities, and a moderate amount of replacement construction are also included in these service programs. New construction starts for military public works will cover only those projects deemed essential to the national defense program.

*Atomic Energy Commission.*—Expenditures by the Atomic Energy Commission in 1958 are primarily for continuation of projects started in prior years. This construction includes production plants and weapons facilities, power and propulsion reactors including land prototypes for submarines and large naval ships, power reactors in conjunction with public power projects, facilities for development of aircraft and missile nuclear propulsion, three multibillion electron volt accelerators, and a new headquarters building at Germantown, Md. New projects proposed for 1958 include principally further improvement and expansion of production and weapons facilities, additional facilities related to civilian atomic power development, further additions to ground test facilities for the aircraft nuclear propulsion program, construction of an atomic training center in Puerto Rico, and additional research facilities.

## OTHER FEDERAL ACTIVITIES IN CONSTRUCTION

In addition to public works, there are other types of Federal activities, involving loans, loan guaranties, grants, or direct Federal expenditures, which affect construction. Federal expenditures for these other activities contribute principally to the physical assets of cooperatives, and non-profit private groups, or of individuals, whereas public works are limited both in the foregoing sections of this analysis and in special analysis D to additions to Federal, State, and local governmental physical assets.

## SPECIAL ANALYSIS G—Continued

## FEDERAL ACTIVITIES IN PUBLIC WORKS AND OTHER CONSTRUCTION—Continued

## ASSISTANCE TO COOPERATIVES AND NONPROFIT GROUPS

One important group of these programs consists of Federal assistance to cooperatives and nonprofit institutions, such as colleges and hospitals, for the construction of facilities. These are discussed below and shown in table 8.

TABLE 8.—Federal expenditures for cooperatives and nonprofit groups (not included in civil public works)

| [In millions]                                                                              |             |               |               |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Program                                                                                    | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
| Grants:                                                                                    |             |               |               |
| Nonpublic hospital construction                                                            | \$29.9      | \$45.0        | \$54.2        |
| Nonpublic hospital facilities in the District of Columbia                                  | .4          | .5            | 1.8           |
| Construction, Howard University                                                            | 3.3         | 5.2           | 1.5           |
| Construction, Gallaudet College                                                            | .3          | 2.0           | 2.6           |
| Construction of research facilities                                                        |             | 2.4           | 12.5          |
| Construction of medical and dental research and teaching facilities (proposed legislation) |             |               | 1.6           |
| Loans:                                                                                     |             |               |               |
| Rural electrification (gross)                                                              | 208.7       | 225.0         | 255.0         |
| College housing (gross)                                                                    | 16.4        | 11.9          | 72.5          |
| Total                                                                                      | 259.0       | 322.0         | 401.8         |

The Rural Electrification Administration makes loans primarily to rural cooperatives to finance electrification facilities and rural telephones. About 94 percent of the farms in the United States now have central-station electric service and new electrification loans are largely for additional generating facilities and heavier distribution systems, required by increased customer demands. About 750,000 subscribers will be provided with modern telephone service under loans approved through calendar year 1956.

Grants are made to States by the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare for construction of both public and privately owned hospitals and medical facilities. Grants for public facilities are classified as public works and are discussed elsewhere in this analysis. Expenditures for private facilities, most of them operated on a nonprofit basis, represent 55 percent of total grants for medical facilities and will amount to \$54 million in 1958. In 1957 a 3-year program of grants for the construction of health research facilities was enacted. Legislation is recommended which would extend this program to a 5-year program including grants for construction of teaching facilities in the health sciences. The total authorization of \$90 million would be increased to \$250 million under the proposed legislation. The budget includes \$15 million to finance these additional provisions of the grant program in addition to \$30 million under the present authorization.

Provision is also made in the budget of the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare for the continued construction of buildings for Howard University and Gallaudet College.

Loans in 1958 to private, nonprofit colleges and universities by the Housing and Home Finance Agency for the construction of dormitories and other facilities are estimated to amount to \$72 million.

## AIDS FOR PRIVATE CONSTRUCTION

Another group of Federal programs, consisting of loans, loan guarantees, tax concessions and occasional grants, direct aid, and other incentives, stimulates construction by farmers, homeowners, and businesses. This construction adds up to an important segment of the Nation's total construction.

The Congress, in 1954, provided basic authority for a lease-purchase program to acquire needed Federal public buildings for postal, administrative, and other purposes. Under this program, new buildings are built by private interests, and the Federal Government makes payments extending over a period of 10 to 25 years. At the end of the period the Federal Government will own the buildings. One hundred and forty-four projects involving construction costs totaling \$602 million have been approved.

In the field of housing, the Federal Housing Administration and the Veterans Administration operate programs for the insurance or guaranty of mortgages on private housing. These include special mortgage insurance programs for military-family, cooperative, urban renewal, and elderly-family housing. These and other programs are also supported by the commitments and purchases of mortgages by the Federal National Mortgage Association.

The Farmers' Home Administration makes direct loans for farmhouses, buildings, and water facilities, and insures private loans for these purposes. The Department of Agriculture's program for soil and water conservation and flood prevention also encourages construction of water-control structures on farmers' lands. The Commodity Credit Corporation makes loans for the construction or expansion of grain-storage facilities and provides storage-use guaranties to encourage commercial construction of such facilities.

Summary of Federal budget expenditures for public works according to categories used in special analysis D, "Investment, operating, and other budget expenditures"

| [In millions]                                                                                 |             |               |               |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Public works listed under—                                                                    | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
| Additions to Federal assets:                                                                  |             |               |               |
| Loans to State and local governments (net)                                                    | \$26        | \$76          | \$121         |
| Public works sites and direct construction:                                                   |             |               |               |
| Civilian                                                                                      | 867         | 1,183         | 1,421         |
| Major national security                                                                       | 2,319       | 2,282         | 2,556         |
| Expenditures for other developmental purposes: State and local physical assets: Grants-in-aid | 829         | 186           | 497           |
| Total budget expenditures for public works                                                    | 4,161       | 3,727         | 4,695         |



SPECIAL ANALYSIS G—Continued  
FEDERAL ACTIVITIES IN CIVIL PUBLIC WORKS  
BY MAJOR FUNCTION AND AGENCY

| Function, organization unit, and program                   | Functional code No. | NEW AUTHORIZATIONS |               |               | EXPENDITURES |               |               |
|------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|--------------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
|                                                            |                     | 1956 enacted       | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate | 1956 actual  | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
| BUDGET ACCOUNTS                                            |                     |                    |               |               |              |               |               |
| Veterans' Services and Benefits                            |                     |                    |               |               |              |               |               |
| Veterans Administration:                                   |                     |                    |               |               |              |               |               |
| Hospital and domiciliary facilities, including alterations | 105                 | \$33,900,000       | \$56,168,000  | \$52,254,000  | \$25,820,078 | \$46,226,205  | \$36,577,911  |
| American Battle Monuments Commission:                      |                     |                    |               |               |              |               |               |
| Memorials and cemeteries                                   | 106                 | 3,000,000          | 1,050,000     | 1,500,000     | 3,588,533    | 2,900,000     | 3,100,000     |
| Department of Defense—Civil Functions:                     |                     |                    |               |               |              |               |               |
| Department of the Army: Cemeteries                         | 106                 | 1,110,000          | 600,000       | 400,000       | 432,674      | 1,085,000     | 470,200       |
| Total, veterans' services and benefits                     |                     | 38,010,000         | 57,818,000    | 54,154,000    | 29,841,285   | 50,211,205    | 40,148,111    |
| International Affairs and Finance                          |                     |                    |               |               |              |               |               |
| United States Information Agency:                          |                     |                    |               |               |              |               |               |
| Radio facilities                                           | 153                 |                    |               | 4,000,000     | 226,542      | 590,000       | 1,869,000     |
| Department of Defense—Civil Functions:                     |                     |                    |               |               |              |               |               |
| Power systems in Ryukyu Islands                            | 152                 |                    |               | 9,200,000     |              |               | 1,000,000     |
| Department of State:                                       |                     |                    |               |               |              |               |               |
| State Department and Foreign Service buildings             | 151                 | 6,800,000          | 54,920,000    | 17,500,000    | 2,842,398    | 12,700,000    | 26,000,000    |
| Total, international affairs and finance                   |                     | 6,800,000          | 54,920,000    | 30,700,000    | 3,068,940    | 13,290,000    | 28,869,000    |
| Labor and Welfare                                          |                     |                    |               |               |              |               |               |
| Legislative branch:                                        |                     |                    |               |               |              |               |               |
| Botanic gardens: Greenhouses                               | 215                 |                    |               | 587,000       |              |               | 587,000       |
| General Services Administration:                           |                     |                    |               |               |              |               |               |
| Hospital facilities in the District of Columbia:           |                     |                    |               |               |              |               |               |
| Loans                                                      | 213                 | 805,000            |               |               | 4,544,632    | 4,724,999     | 2,750,000     |
| Direct work                                                | 213                 |                    |               |               | 4,163,445    | 4,250,001     | 950,000       |
| National Science Foundation:                               |                     |                    |               |               |              |               |               |
| Research facilities                                        | 215                 | 397,500            | 4,545,000     | 4,230,000     | 397,500      | 4,545,000     | 1,346,200     |
| Grants for research facilities                             | 215                 |                    | 500,000       | 6,450,000     |              | 500,000       | 2,825,000     |
| Smithsonian Institution:                                   |                     |                    |               |               |              |               |               |
| Museums                                                    | 215                 | 2,548,000          | 33,712,000    | 800,000       | 43,000       | 1,889,000     | 2,236,000     |
| Department of Commerce:                                    |                     |                    |               |               |              |               |               |
| National Bureau of Standards: Laboratories                 | 215                 | 800,000            | 1,330,000     | 2,700,000     | 228,508      | 1,581,202     | 2,427,100     |
| Department of Health, Education, and Welfare:              |                     |                    |               |               |              |               |               |
| Public Health Service:                                     |                     |                    |               |               |              |               |               |
| Federal research facilities                                | 213                 | 1,035,000          | 2,480,000     |               | 2,441,183    | 4,623,684     | 1,550,000     |
| Biologics standards building                               | 213                 | 3,190,000          |               |               |              | 500,000       | 2,500,000     |
| Indian health facilities                                   | 213                 | 5,000,000          | 8,762,000     | 5,800,000     | 843,688      | 3,558,000     | 3,476,000     |
| Grants for public hospitals and health research facilities | 213                 | 49,410,000         | 67,710,000    | 66,000,000    | 24,460,152   | 38,410,000    | 52,747,500    |
| Grants for waste treatment works                           | 213                 |                    | 50,000,000    | 50,000,000    |              | 7,000,000     | 62,000,000    |
| Proposed legislation:                                      |                     |                    |               |               |              |               |               |
| Grants for health research and teaching facilities         | 213                 |                    |               | 6,000,000     |              |               | 1,080,000     |
| Mental health facilities, Alaska (grant)                   | 213                 |                    | 500,000       |               |              | 175,000       | 325,000       |
| Total, Public Health Service                               |                     | 58,635,000         | 129,452,000   | 127,800,000   | 27,745,023   | 54,266,684    | 123,678,500   |
| Saint Elizabeths Hospital: Hospital buildings              | 213                 | 869,000            | 7,764,000     | 235,000       | 1,552,743    | 3,472,060     | 4,904,500     |
| Office of Education:                                       |                     |                    |               |               |              |               |               |
| School construction in federally affected areas:           |                     |                    |               |               |              |               |               |
| At Federal installations                                   | 214                 | 1,000,000          | 11,000,000    | 6,000,000     | 5,337,000    | 8,125,000     | 10,000,000    |
| Grants                                                     | 214                 | 31,875,000         | 97,000,000    | 35,000,000    | 89,271,128   | 59,442,128    | 94,330,000    |
| School construction—general aid (proposed)                 | 214                 |                    |               | 451,000,000   |              |               | 185,000,000   |
| Total, Department of Health, Education, and Welfare        |                     | 92,379,000         | 245,216,000   | 620,035,000   | 123,905,894  | 125,305,872   | 417,913,000   |
| Department of Justice:                                     |                     |                    |               |               |              |               |               |
| Federal Prison System: Prison facilities                   | 216                 | 1,325,413          | 2,665,000     | 8,142,000     | 700,477      | 2,817,180     | 3,417,000     |
| Total, labor and welfare                                   |                     | 98,255,913         | 287,968,000   | 642,944,000   | 134,073,456  | 145,613,254   | 434,451,300   |

## SPECIAL ANALYSIS G—Continued

## FEDERAL ACTIVITIES IN CIVIL PUBLIC WORKS—Continued

## BY MAJOR FUNCTION AND AGENCY—Continued

| Function, organization unit, and program                                         | Functional<br>code<br>No. | NEW AUTHORIZATIONS |               |               | EXPENDITURES |               |               |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
|                                                                                  |                           | 1956 enacted       | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate | 1956 actual  | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
| <b>BUDGET ACCOUNTS—Continued</b>                                                 |                           |                    |               |               |              |               |               |
| <b>Agriculture and Agricultural Resources</b>                                    |                           |                    |               |               |              |               |               |
| <b>Department of Agriculture:</b>                                                |                           |                    |               |               |              |               |               |
| Agricultural Research Service: Laboratory and research facilities.....           | 355                       | \$425,000          | \$18,281,000  | \$1,611,000   | \$5,016,143  | \$3,311,000   | \$11,799,700  |
| Soil Conservation Service: Flood prevention, watershed protection and other:     |                           |                    |               |               |              |               |               |
| Direct work.....                                                                 | 354                       | 1,558,995          | 2,131,281     | 2,378,986     | 1,793,949    | 1,868,500     | 2,373,000     |
| Grants.....                                                                      | 354                       | 16,650,324         | 21,654,313    | 28,726,433    | 14,584,731   | 19,612,735    | 27,687,000    |
| Loans.....                                                                       | 354                       |                    |               | 1,500,000     |              |               | 1,500,000     |
| Commodity Credit Corporation: Storage facilities.....                            | 351                       |                    |               |               | 13,024,902   | 32,000,000    | 33,000,000    |
| <b>Total, agriculture and agricultural resources</b> .....                       |                           | 18,634,319         | 42,066,594    | 34,216,419    | 34,419,725   | 56,792,235    | 76,359,700    |
| <b>Natural Resources</b>                                                         |                           |                    |               |               |              |               |               |
| <b>Saint Lawrence Seaway Development Corporation</b>                             | 401                       |                    |               |               | 9,210,412    | 47,669,900    | 48,195,100    |
| Proposed legislation.....                                                        | 401                       |                    |               | 35,000,000    |              |               |               |
| <b>Tennessee Valley Authority:</b>                                               |                           |                    |               |               |              |               |               |
| Power and chemical facilities.....                                               | 401                       | 15,170,000         |               | 6,344,000     | 62,405,852   | 88,625,864    | 120,049,000   |
| Power facilities (proposed legislation).....                                     | 401                       |                    |               | 30,000,000    |              |               | 3,000,000     |
| <b>Department of Agriculture:</b>                                                |                           |                    |               |               |              |               |               |
| Forest Service: Forest roads and protective facilities.....                      | 402                       | 23,428,873         | 25,572,600    | 37,924,000    | 23,064,267   | 24,475,645    | 36,688,000    |
| <b>Department of Defense—Civil Functions:</b>                                    |                           |                    |               |               |              |               |               |
| <b>Department of the Army: Corps of Engineers:</b>                               |                           |                    |               |               |              |               |               |
| Flood control, navigation, and multiple-purpose projects with power.....         | 401                       | 480,477,514        | 506,114,500   | 510,000,000   | 406,126,864  | 456,300,000   | 515,065,680   |
| Advance planning (proposed legislation).....                                     | 401                       |                    |               | 1,000,000     |              |               | 800,000       |
| Saint Lawrence River Joint Board of Engineers (grant).....                       | 401                       | 150,000            | 150,000       | 125,000       | 109,189      | 151,705       | 125,000       |
| Partnership projects: Proposed legislation (grant).....                          | 401                       |                    |               | 10,000,000    |              |               | 5,000,000     |
| <b>Total, Corps of Engineers</b> .....                                           |                           | 480,627,514        | 506,264,500   | 521,125,000   | 406,236,053  | 456,451,705   | 520,990,680   |
| <b>Department of the Interior:</b>                                               |                           |                    |               |               |              |               |               |
| <b>Power transmission facilities:</b>                                            |                           |                    |               |               |              |               |               |
| Southeastern Power Administration.....                                           | 401                       |                    |               |               | 7,654        |               |               |
| Southwestern Power Administration.....                                           | 401                       |                    |               | 1,480,000     | 164,225      | 1,102,845     | 1,200,000     |
| Bonneville Power Administration.....                                             | 401                       | 14,600,000         | 18,700,000    | 30,800,000    | 27,676,537   | 24,400,000    | 26,500,000    |
| Office of Saline Water: Pilot plants.....                                        | 401                       |                    |               | 200,000       |              |               | 170,000       |
| Bureau of Land Management: Access roads.....                                     | 401                       | 4,300,000          | 4,600,000     | 6,500,000     | 4,366,808    | 5,700,000     | 5,400,000     |
| Bureau of Indian Affairs: Irrigation works, roads, buildings and utilities.....  | 401                       | 13,435,503         | 17,470,000    | 30,725,000    | 22,147,009   | 21,836,500    | 25,720,046    |
| Bureau of Reclamation: Irrigation and multiple-purpose projects with power.....  | 401                       | 143,122,635        | 140,626,000   | 148,580,000   | 124,343,312  | 131,700,000   | 148,590,000   |
| Loans.....                                                                       | 401                       |                    | 12,700,000    | 7,700,000     |              | 1,000,000     | 7,000,000     |
| Proposed legislation:                                                            |                           |                    |               |               |              |               |               |
| Fryingpan-Arkansas project.....                                                  | 401                       |                    |               | 2,000,000     |              |               | 1,000,000     |
| Loans for small reclamation projects.....                                        | 401                       |                    |               | 5,000,000     |              |               | 3,500,000     |
| <b>Total, Bureau of Reclamation</b> .....                                        |                           | 143,122,635        | 153,326,000   | 163,280,000   | 124,343,312  | 132,700,000   | 160,090,000   |
| Bureau of Mines:                                                                 |                           |                    |               |               |              |               |               |
| Laboratories and helium plant expansion.....                                     | 403                       |                    |               | 23,000        | 443,057      | 4,000,000     | 1,800,000     |
| Anthracite mine drainage facilities (grant).....                                 | 403                       | 8,500,000          |               |               |              | 1,000,000     | 2,500,000     |
| Fish and Wildlife Service: Fish hatcheries and wildlife refuges.....             | 404                       | 2,300,000          | 6,950,000     | 8,400,000     | 2,286,831    | 6,322,200     | 8,180,747     |
| National Park Service: Parkways, roads, buildings and utilities.....             | 405                       | 27,304,300         | 44,050,000    | 49,910,000    | 21,607,537   | 52,491,621    | 47,845,682    |
| Geological Survey: Buildings.....                                                | 409                       | 275,000            | 510,000       | 1,355,000     |              | 170,000       | 675,000       |
| <b>Total, Department of the Interior</b> .....                                   |                           | 213,837,438        | 245,606,000   | 292,673,000   | 203,042,970  | 249,723,166   | 280,081,475   |
| <b>National Monument Commission:</b>                                             |                           |                    |               |               |              |               |               |
| Planning for national monument.....                                              | 405                       |                    |               | 25,000        |              |               | 25,000        |
| <b>Department of State:</b>                                                      |                           |                    |               |               |              |               |               |
| <b>International Boundary and Water Commission: Water resource projects.....</b> |                           |                    |               |               |              |               |               |
| .....                                                                            | 401                       |                    |               | 700,000       | 900,129      | 4,123,000     | 1,484,000     |
| Restoration of salmon runs, Fraser River System.....                             | 404                       |                    |               |               |              | 22,500        | 52,880        |
| <b>Total, Department of State</b> .....                                          |                           |                    |               | 700,000       | 900,129      | 4,145,500     | 1,536,880     |
| <b>Total, natural resources</b> .....                                            |                           | 733,063,825        | 777,443,100   | 923,791,000   | 704,859,683  | 871,091,780   | 1,010,566,135 |



## SPECIAL ANALYSIS G—Continued

## FEDERAL ACTIVITIES IN CIVIL PUBLIC WORKS—Continued

## BY MAJOR FUNCTION AND AGENCY—Continued

| Function, organization unit, and program                  | Functional code No. | NEW AUTHORIZATIONS |                  |                  | EXPENDITURES  |                  |                  |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|--------------------|------------------|------------------|---------------|------------------|------------------|
|                                                           |                     | 1956 enacted       | 1957 estimate    | 1958 estimate    | 1956 actual   | 1957 estimate    | 1958 estimate    |
| BUDGET ACCOUNTS—Continued                                 |                     |                    |                  |                  |               |                  |                  |
| Commerce and Housing                                      |                     |                    |                  |                  |               |                  |                  |
| Federal Civil Defense Administration:                     |                     |                    |                  |                  |               |                  |                  |
| Administration building.....                              | 520                 |                    |                  | \$1,015,000      |               |                  | \$1,015,000      |
| Grants for emergency centers.....                         | 520                 |                    | \$5,185,293      | 4,500,000        |               |                  | 2,750,000        |
| National Advisory Committee for Aeronautics:              |                     |                    |                  |                  |               |                  |                  |
| Research facilities.....                                  | 513                 | \$12,565,000       | 14,000,000       | 41,484,000       | \$13,140,238  | \$11,550,000     | 13,850,000       |
| General Services Administration:                          |                     |                    |                  |                  |               |                  |                  |
| Grants for community facilities.....                      | 515                 |                    |                  |                  | 5,510         |                  |                  |
| Housing and Home Finance Agency:                          |                     |                    |                  |                  |               |                  |                  |
| Office of the Administrator:                              |                     |                    |                  |                  |               |                  |                  |
| Public facility loans.....                                | 515                 | 100,000,000        |                  |                  |               | 2,500,000        | 14,500,000       |
| Advance planning of non-Federal public works:             |                     |                    |                  |                  |               |                  |                  |
| Loans.....                                                | 515                 | 3,000,000          | 7,500,000        | 6,000,000        | 100,048       | 2,100,000        | 8,720,000        |
| Repayments.....                                           | 515                 |                    |                  |                  | • 1,650,141   | • 1,760,000      | • 1,730,000      |
| Defense housing—direct work.....                          | 516                 |                    |                  |                  | 2,601,536     | 68,800           | 12,100           |
| College housing loans.....                                | 517                 | 100,000,000        | 125,000,000      | 175,000,000      | 17,080,000    | 43,605,000       | 75,480,000       |
| Repayments.....                                           | 517                 |                    |                  |                  | • 636,000     | • 396,000        | • 528,000        |
| Defense community facilities:                             |                     |                    |                  |                  |               |                  |                  |
| Grants.....                                               | 517                 |                    |                  |                  | 551,506       | 841,506          | 1,374,500        |
| Loans.....                                                | 517                 |                    |                  |                  |               | 49,000           |                  |
| Repayments.....                                           | 517                 |                    |                  |                  | • 179,000     | • 65,800         | • 71,900         |
| Public Housing Administration:                            |                     |                    |                  |                  |               |                  |                  |
| Low-rent housing loans.....                               | 516                 |                    |                  |                  | 237,195,673   | 466,000,000      | 328,600,000      |
| Repayments.....                                           | 516                 |                    |                  |                  | • 238,980,760 | • 451,082,500    | • 329,124,600    |
| Total, Housing and Home Finance Agency.....               |                     | 203,000,000        | 132,500,000      | 181,000,000      | 16,082,862    | 61,860,006       | 97,232,100       |
| Department of Commerce:                                   |                     |                    |                  |                  |               |                  |                  |
| Maritime activities: Shore facilities.....                | 511                 |                    |                  |                  | 31,000        | 283,000          |                  |
| Bureau of Public Roads:                                   |                     |                    |                  |                  |               |                  |                  |
| Grants for Federal-aid highways.....                      | 512                 | 2,017,000,000      | ( <sup>b</sup> ) | ( <sup>b</sup> ) | 728,099,918   | ( <sup>b</sup> ) | ( <sup>b</sup> ) |
| Forest and public land highways.....                      | 512                 | 24,500,000         | 32,000,000       | 32,000,000       | 24,986,920    | 27,020,981       | 30,000,000       |
| Alaska roads.....                                         | 512                 | 12,634,942         | 8,590,058        |                  | 13,976,304    | 13,162,269       | 6,500,000        |
| Access roads, bridges, and other direct Federal work..... | 512                 |                    | 14,325,000       |                  | 2,561,740     | 3,155,771        | 5,000,000        |
| Other grants.....                                         | 512                 |                    |                  |                  | 839,619       | 790,522          |                  |
| Total, Bureau of Public Roads.....                        |                     | 2,054,134,942      | 54,915,058       | 32,000,000       | 770,464,501   | 44,129,543       | 41,500,000       |
| Civil Aeronautics Administration:                         |                     |                    |                  |                  |               |                  |                  |
| Establishment of air-navigation facilities.....           | 513                 | 16,000,000         | 100,500,000      | 149,500,000      | 9,702,951     | 37,910,000       | 84,000,000       |
| Washington, D. C., and Alaska airports.....               | 513                 | 3,125,000          | 35,000,000       | 500,000          | 419,055       | 4,353,231        | 8,625,000        |
| Federal-aid airport program: Grants.....                  | 513                 | 65,149,361         | 63,000,000       | 63,000,000       | 16,688,162    | 45,000,000       | 47,500,000       |
| Total, Civil Aeronautics Administration.....              |                     | 82,274,361         | 198,500,000      | 213,000,000      | 26,810,168    | 87,263,231       | 140,125,000      |
| Coast and Geodetic Survey: Geomagnetic observatory.....   | 518                 |                    |                  |                  | 251,436       | 53,334           |                  |
| Total, Department of Commerce.....                        |                     | 2,136,409,303      | 253,415,058      | 245,000,000      | 797,557,105   | 131,729,108      | 181,625,000      |
| Department of Defense—Civil Functions:                    |                     |                    |                  |                  |               |                  |                  |
| Panama Canal Company:                                     |                     |                    |                  |                  |               |                  |                  |
| Canal and harbor improvements.....                        | 511                 |                    |                  |                  | 4,031,526     | 10,281,478       | 8,147,200        |
| Bridge.....                                               | 512                 |                    | 1,000,000        |                  |               | 125,000          | 675,000          |
| Department of the Interior:                               |                     |                    |                  |                  |               |                  |                  |
| Office of Territories:                                    |                     |                    |                  |                  |               |                  |                  |
| Alaska public works:                                      |                     |                    |                  |                  |               |                  |                  |
| Loans.....                                                | 515                 | 6,480,514          | 2,484,000        | 3,000,000        | 6,110,356     | 5,500,000        | 3,500,000        |
| Grants.....                                               | 515                 | 6,480,513          | 2,484,000        | 3,000,000        | 6,110,356     | 5,500,000        | 3,500,000        |
| Virgin Islands public works: Grants.....                  | 515                 |                    |                  |                  | 703,793       | 100,000          | 26,618           |
| Alaska Railroad.....                                      | 518                 | 4,100,000          |                  |                  | 4,100,000     | 2,849,000        | 1,520,000        |
| Total, Department of the Interior.....                    |                     | 17,061,027         | 4,968,000        | 6,000,000        | 17,024,505    | 13,949,000       | 8,546,618        |
| Treasury Department:                                      |                     |                    |                  |                  |               |                  |                  |
| Coast Guard: Lifeboat stations and other aids.....        | 511                 | 950,000            | 1,468,000        | 3,277,000        | 1,483,448     | 2,435,000        | 3,484,000        |
| Adjustment for transfer from Department of Defense.....   |                     |                    |                  |                  | —1,044,604    | 1,319,000        | —4,348,121       |
| Total commerce and housing.....                           |                     | 2,369,985,330      | 412,536,351      | 482,276,000      | 848,280,590   | 233,248,592      | 312,976,797      |

• Deduct.

• Federal-aid highway program financed from trust funds in 1957 and 1958 See p. 1125.

SPECIAL ANALYSIS G—Continued  
**FEDERAL ACTIVITIES IN CIVIL PUBLIC WORKS—Continued**  
 BY MAJOR FUNCTION AND AGENCY—Continued

| Function, organization unit, and program                                            | Functional<br>code<br>No. | NEW AUTHORIZATIONS |               |               | EXPENDITURES  |               |               |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
|                                                                                     |                           | 1956 enacted       | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate | 1956 actual   | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
| BUDGET ACCOUNTS—Continued                                                           |                           |                    |               |               |               |               |               |
| General Government                                                                  |                           |                    |               |               |               |               |               |
| Legislative branch:                                                                 |                           |                    |               |               |               |               |               |
| Architect of the Capitol: Buildings.....                                            | 601                       | \$67,500,000       | \$730,000     |               | \$6,992,803   | \$25,473,674  | \$33,749,765  |
| Central Intelligence Agency:                                                        |                           |                    |               |               |               |               |               |
| Headquarters installation.....                                                      | 605                       | 5,500,000          | 49,000,000    |               | 10,147        | 3,666,600     | 4,000,000     |
| General Services Administration:                                                    |                           |                    |               |               |               |               |               |
| Court facilities.....                                                               | 602                       |                    | 596,679       |               | 1,575,942     | 1,000,000     | 233,442       |
| Renovation, improvements, sites, planning and construction of public buildings..... | 605                       | 27,015,984         | 48,300,100    | \$91,305,800  | 7,389,049     | 31,249,652    | 75,554,728    |
| Total, General Services Administration.....                                         |                           | 27,015,984         | 48,896,779    | 91,305,800    | 8,964,991     | 32,249,652    | 75,788,170    |
| Department of Commerce:                                                             |                           |                    |               |               |               |               |               |
| Weather Bureau: Housing and other facilities.....                                   | 607                       | 101,000            | 535,000       | 370,000       | 23,000        | 88,000        | 245,000       |
| Department of Defense—Civil Functions:                                              |                           |                    |               |               |               |               |               |
| Canal Zone Government: Civic improvements.....                                      | 609                       | 1,800,000          |               | 1,100,000     | 860,493       | 1,957,613     | 1,687,500     |
| Proposed legislation: Schools and other.....                                        | 609                       |                    |               | 7,700,000     |               |               | 4,865,000     |
| Total, Department of Defense—Civil Functions.....                                   |                           | 1,800,000          |               | 8,800,000     | 860,493       | 1,957,613     | 6,552,500     |
| Department of the Interior:                                                         |                           |                    |               |               |               |               |               |
| Office of Territories: Public buildings in Samoa and the Pacific Islands.....       | 609                       | 968,918            | 967,700       | 945,800       | 968,918       | 967,700       | 945,800       |
| Department of Justice:                                                              |                           |                    |               |               |               |               |               |
| Immigration and Naturalization Service: Border stations.....                        | 608                       | 5,290              |               | 450,000       | 422,700       | 10,300        | 250,000       |
| Treasury Department:                                                                |                           |                    |               |               |               |               |               |
| Bureau of Customs: Border stations.....                                             | 604                       |                    |               | 450,000       |               |               | 250,000       |
| District of Columbia:                                                               |                           |                    |               |               |               |               |               |
| Federal payment (grant).....                                                        | 609                       | 7,000,000          | 7,000,000     | 7,000,000     | 7,000,000     | 7,000,000     | 7,000,000     |
| Loans for highway, sewer and water systems.....                                     | 609                       | 9,700,000          | 10,700,000    | 16,811,000    | 2,300,000     | 4,200,000     | 17,000,000    |
| Total, District of Columbia.....                                                    |                           | 16,700,000         | 17,700,000    | 23,811,000    | 9,300,000     | 11,200,000    | 24,000,000    |
| Total, general government.....                                                      |                           | 119,591,192        | 117,829,479   | 126,132,600   | 27,543,052    | 75,613,539    | 145,781,235   |
| Total, all functions, civil public works, budget accounts.....                      |                           | 3,384,340,579      | 1,750,581,524 | 2,294,214,019 | 1,782,086,731 | 1,445,860,605 | 2,049,152,278 |
| TRUST FUNDS                                                                         |                           |                    |               |               |               |               |               |
| Veterans' Services and Benefits                                                     |                           |                    |               |               |               |               |               |
| Department of the Army:                                                             |                           |                    |               |               |               |               |               |
| United States Soldiers' Home.....                                                   | 100                       | 265,200            | 2,200,000     | 34,000        | 901,276       | 665,696       | 1,784,000     |
| Labor and Welfare                                                                   |                           |                    |               |               |               |               |               |
| Department of Health, Education, and Welfare:                                       |                           |                    |               |               |               |               |               |
| Bureau of Old-Age and Survivors Insurance: Building.....                            | 200                       |                    |               |               | 682,486       | 65,000        | 23,000        |
| Commerce and Housing                                                                |                           |                    |               |               |               |               |               |
| Department of Commerce:                                                             |                           |                    |               |               |               |               |               |
| Bureau of Public Roads: Federal-aid highways (grants).....                          | 500                       |                    | 2,566,000,000 | 2,888,000,000 |               | 1,136,750,000 | 1,654,000,000 |
| Total, all functions, trust accounts.....                                           |                           | 265,200            | 2,568,200,000 | 2,888,034,000 | 1,583,762     | 1,137,480,696 | 1,655,807,000 |
| Total, all functions, budget and trust accounts.....                                |                           | 3,384,605,779      | 4,318,781,524 | 5,182,248,019 | 1,783,670,493 | 2,583,341,301 | 3,704,959,278 |



SPECIAL ANALYSIS G—Continued  
MAJOR NATIONAL SECURITY CONSTRUCTION

[In millions]

| Organization unit and program                                                                                     | Functional code No. | NEW AUTHORIZATIONS |                    |                | EXPENDITURES   |                |                |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|--------------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
|                                                                                                                   |                     | 1956 enacted       | 1957 estimate      | 1958 estimate  | 1956 actual    | 1957 estimate  | 1958 estimate  |
| <b>Military public works:</b>                                                                                     |                     |                    |                    |                |                |                |                |
| Department of Defense—Military Functions:                                                                         |                     |                    |                    |                |                |                |                |
| Interservice activities:                                                                                          |                     |                    |                    |                |                |                |                |
| Access roads.....                                                                                                 | 051                 | \$2.2              |                    |                | \$5.8          | \$8.2          | \$1.0          |
| Family housing.....                                                                                               | 051                 |                    |                    |                | 43.5           | 25.6           | .5             |
| Loran stations.....                                                                                               | 051                 | 4.2                | \$5.4              |                | 4.2            | 5.4            |                |
| Total, interservice activities.....                                                                               |                     | 6.4                | 5.4                |                | 53.5           | 39.2           | 1.5            |
| Department of the Army:                                                                                           |                     |                    |                    |                |                |                |                |
| Field forces and other operational facilities.....                                                                | 053                 |                    |                    |                | 247.0          | 214.8          | 200.0          |
| Technical services.....                                                                                           | 053                 |                    |                    |                | 54.6           | 75.0           | 60.0           |
| Military construction, Army Reserve Forces.....                                                                   | 053                 | 31.6               | 55.0               | \$55.0         | 23.3           | 45.0           | 55.0           |
| Construction, Alaska Communication System.....                                                                    | 053                 |                    |                    |                | .2             | .1             | .5             |
| Classified.....                                                                                                   | 053                 |                    |                    |                | 91.5           | 130.0          | 100.0          |
| Total, Department of the Army.....                                                                                |                     | <sup>1</sup> 31.6  | <sup>2</sup> 55.0  | 55.0           | 416.6          | 464.9          | 415.5          |
| Department of the Navy:                                                                                           |                     |                    |                    |                |                |                |                |
| Aviation facilities.....                                                                                          | 054                 | 150.5              | 56.0               |                | 96.3           | 160.0          | 162.5          |
| Navy facilities other than aviation.....                                                                          | 054                 | 119.5              | 44.5               |                | 83.0           | 140.0          | 131.0          |
| Marine Corps facilities other than aviation.....                                                                  | 054                 | 61.3               | 29.9               |                | 15.2           | 28.0           | 29.0           |
| Military construction, Naval Reserve Forces.....                                                                  | 054                 | 28.1               | 9.7                | 10.0           | 16.6           | 19.0           | 17.0           |
| Classified.....                                                                                                   | 054                 | 111.3              | 34.6               |                | 24.0           | 72.0           | 86.0           |
| Total, Department of the Navy.....                                                                                |                     | 470.7              | <sup>1</sup> 174.7 | 10.0           | 235.1          | 419.0          | 425.5          |
| Department of the Air Force:                                                                                      |                     |                    |                    |                |                |                |                |
| Operational support facilities.....                                                                               | 052                 | 443.4              | 675.0              |                | 825.0          | 710.0          | 790.0          |
| Training facilities.....                                                                                          | 052                 | 111.0              | 185.0              |                | 112.0          | 54.0           | 55.0           |
| Logistical, other support and miscellaneous facilities.....                                                       | 052                 | 73.9               | 123.0              |                | 150.0          | 110.0          | 127.0          |
| Air National Guard construction.....                                                                              | 052                 | 23.7               | 35.6               | 20.0           | 19.0           | 24.0           | 27.0           |
| Classified.....                                                                                                   | 052                 | 111.0              | 245.0              |                | 241.0          | 216.0          | 250.0          |
| Total, Department of the Air Force.....                                                                           |                     | <sup>1</sup> 763.0 | 1,263.6            | 20.0           | 1,347.0        | 1,114.0        | 1,249.0        |
| Proposed legislation.....                                                                                         | 050                 |                    |                    | 2,122.0        |                |                | 232.0          |
| Total, Department of Defense—Military Functions.....                                                              |                     | 1,271.7            | 1,498.7            | 2,207.0        | 2,052.2        | 2,037.1        | 2,323.5        |
| <b>Other national security construction:</b>                                                                      |                     |                    |                    |                |                |                |                |
| Atomic Energy Commission: Production plants, research, and other facilities.....                                  | 056                 | 186.7              | 141.2              |                | 243.4          | 236.5          | 202.8          |
| Proposed legislation.....                                                                                         | 056                 |                    |                    | 120.0          |                |                | 30.0           |
| Funds appropriated to the President: Defense production expansion: Expansion of nickel plant at Nicaro, Cuba..... | 057                 |                    |                    |                | 23.5           | 8.1            |                |
| Total, other national security construction.....                                                                  |                     | 186.7              | 141.2              | 120.0          | 266.9          | 244.6          | 232.8          |
| <b>Total, major national security construction.....</b>                                                           |                     | <b>1,458.4</b>     | <b>1,639.9</b>     | <b>2,327.0</b> | <b>2,319.1</b> | <b>2,281.7</b> | <b>2,556.3</b> |

<sup>1</sup> Excludes transfers of \$485.1 million to the Army and \$255 million to the Air Force from other service appropriations.

<sup>2</sup> Excludes transfers of \$202 million to the Army and \$235 million to the Navy from other service appropriations.

## SPECIAL ANALYSIS H

## FEDERAL AID TO STATE AND LOCAL GOVERNMENTS

This analysis covers Federal financial assistance to State and local governments. Three types of Federal assistance are included—direct grants-in-aid, shared revenues, and loans and repayable advances.

For 1958 total Federal aid expenditures, exclusive of Federal administrative costs, are estimated at \$5,502 million. This includes net expenditures of \$3,848 million from budget accounts and \$1,654 million from a new trust account established by the Highway Revenue Act of 1956. Starting in 1957, the Federal share of the new and greatly enlarged interstate highway program will be financed from this trust fund, in which the proceeds of certain excise taxes are deposited, instead of from budget appropriations as was the practice through 1956.

The total of \$5,502 million of Federal aid expenditures for 1958 includes \$215 million under proposed legislation and \$5,287 million under existing laws. The 1958 total from the budget and trust accounts is expected to be \$1,749 million higher than in 1956, and \$1,048 million greater than the revised total for 1957. The largest single increase from 1957 to 1958 is \$517 million in the new highway grants. The next largest increase—\$185 million—is for the new general assistance program for school construction under proposed legislation. Grants to States for public assistance are also expected to rise by \$97 million, primarily because of the 1956 amendments to the Social Security Act which, among other things, increased the Federal share as well as the maximum of benefit payments to individuals subject to Federal matching and also authorized new grants for medical care. The net increase in all other items from 1957 to 1958 is \$249 million, reflecting scattered decreases, including \$31 million for the poliomyelitis vaccination program, offset by increases in numerous items. These include the construction grants for waste-treatment facilities, assistance for schools in federally affected areas, as well as higher net loans and repayable advances.

TABLE 1.—Federal aid expenditures in relation to total Federal budget expenditures and total State-local revenues from their own sources

| Fiscal year                         | Net budget expenditures for aid to State and local governments (millions) | Federal-aid expenditures as percent of— |                                   |
|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
|                                     |                                                                           | Total Federal expenditures (net)        | State-local revenues <sup>1</sup> |
| 1949.....                           | \$1,803                                                                   | 5                                       | 8                                 |
| 1950.....                           | 2,269                                                                     | 6                                       | 10                                |
| 1951.....                           | 2,434                                                                     | 5                                       | 9                                 |
| 1952.....                           | 2,604                                                                     | 4                                       | 9                                 |
| 1953.....                           | 2,857                                                                     | 4                                       | 9                                 |
| 1954.....                           | 2,657                                                                     | 4                                       | 8                                 |
| 1955.....                           | 3,124                                                                     | 5                                       | 9                                 |
| 1956.....                           | 3,753                                                                     | 6                                       | 9                                 |
| 1957 (estimated) <sup>2</sup> ..... | 3,317                                                                     | 5                                       | (2)                               |
| 1958 (estimated) <sup>3</sup> ..... | 3,848                                                                     | 5                                       | (2)                               |

<sup>1</sup> Based on compilations published by the Governments Division, Bureau of the Census.

<sup>2</sup> Not available.

<sup>3</sup> When grants-in-aid from the Federal-aid highway trust fund are added, net expenditures total \$4,454 million, 6 percent of total Federal cash payments to the public, and Federal aid as a percentage of State-local revenues will be higher.

<sup>4</sup> When grants-in-aid from the Federal-aid highway trust fund are added, net expenditures total \$5,502 million, 7 percent of total Federal cash payments to the public, and Federal aid as a percentage of State-local revenues will be higher.

When the three kinds of aid are considered, by far the largest part of Federal aid in 1958, \$5,271 million, or 95.8 percent of the total, will be in the form of grants-in-aid from budget appropriations and trust accounts. Shared

revenues account for \$102 million, or 1.9 percent; and net loans and repayable advances for the remaining \$126 million, or 2.3 percent. In 1956, grants-in-aid were 97.0 percent of the smaller total of Federal aid in that year.

Grants-in-aid, loans, and repayable advances from budget and trust accounts for civil public works which add to State-local assets, represent an increasing part of total Federal aid outlays—41 percent of the total in 1958 as compared to 31 percent in 1957 and 24 percent in 1956. (See summary at end of detailed table and table 4.)

*Development of Federal aid.*—Federal aid to State and local governments, in recent decades, has become a major factor in the cooperative financing of essential government functions. The rudiments of the present system date back to the Civil War with the enactment of the Morrill Act which established the land-grant colleges and which instituted certain federally required minimum standards, characteristic of the present grant-in-aid system. Federal aid was later initiated for agriculture, highways, vocational education and rehabilitation, forestry, and public health. In the depression years, Federal aid was extended to meet economic security and other social welfare needs. The detailed table at the end of this analysis lists the various programs of Federal financial assistance to State and local governments presently available or proposed for enactment.

From 1953 to 1955 the Commission on Intergovernmental Relations made an intensive study of the division of responsibilities between the Federal Government and the State and local governments. The recommendations of the Commission and related studies have served as guides in formulating legislative proposals and in administration of intergovernmental programs. Highway legislation has been enacted, school construction legislation has again been recommended, a bill to provide for limited payments in lieu of taxes was sponsored by the administration in the last Congress and is once more being recommended by the President, and legislation is being formulated for the purpose of more clearly defining legal jurisdiction over Federal real property within the States.

Pursuant to a recommendation of the Commission, the President in 1956 designated the Office of the Deputy Assistant to the President for Intergovernmental Relations to give continuing attention to interlevel problems of government. As one of its assigned duties, this office will have functional responsibility for problems associated with the Federal aid system as a whole. A special assistant to the President is charged with advising on the implementation of the recommendations of the Commission on Intergovernmental Relations and is coordinating the formulation of legislative proposals for the further improvement of Federal-State-local relations.

*Grants-in-aid.*—As indicated above, the great bulk of Federal aid to State and local governments takes the form of grants-in-aid wherein Federal financial participation supports State or locally administered programs. For 1958, grants to States and local governments total \$5,271 million (including \$1,654 million from the highway trust fund); an increase of \$1,000 million from the estimate for 1957. The "labor and welfare" category is responsible for approximately 54 percent of the grant-in-aid expenditures in 1958; "commerce and housing," 36 percent; "agriculture and agricultural resources," 8 percent.



## SPECIAL ANALYSIS H—Continued

## FEDERAL AID TO STATE AND LOCAL GOVERNMENTS—Continued

Grants to States and local governments account for four-fifths of all budget expenditures estimated for labor and welfare.

The largest grant program is public assistance for which the budget provides \$1,679 million for 1958.

The various grant-in-aid programs provide for Federal fiscal participation in a specific function or service rendered by a State or local government. Most grant-in-aid statutes require that State and local programs meet certain standards and provide for the allocation of money among the States in accordance with various formulas. These allocation formulas vary considerably among programs. Some are statutory while others are established by the administering Federal agency on the basis of criteria listed in the laws. Some contain specific measures such as population, area, per capita income, incidence of specific diseases, road mileage, etc.; others allot equal amounts to all States. Still others allot on a fixed percentage of State expenditures up to a specified limitation contained in the Federal law. Generally, the amounts expended for most programs of Federal aid are subject to the establishment of maximum amounts in the authorizing statutes and the necessity for annual appropriations by Congress. However, in the public assistance program the amount paid to each State is determined by a statutory formula applied to actual caseloads and individual benefit rates established by each State up to the statutory maximum subject to matching. Consequently, the amount appropriated in advance does not necessarily limit the total of Federal payments for a given year. Congress customarily provides a supplemental appropriation if this is necessary to cover the claims submitted by the States.

The vocational rehabilitation formula enacted in 1954 provides for variation by States in both the allotment of funds and the requisite matching share, in inverse proportion to per capita income. In recent years, similar formulas have been recommended for grants-in-aid in the field of health.

Legislation governing a few grant-in-aid programs permits aid to private nonprofit agencies or institutions. The program of grants to aid in the construction of hospitals and other health facilities, administered by the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, is an illustration. It is estimated that 54 percent of the Federal expenditures of \$100 million for these grants in 1958 will be used for nonprofit hospitals and other private health facilities. The program, nevertheless, is one in which the States have a central role through the preparation of statewide programs, the approval of individual projects, and the channeling of the Federal payments. Therefore, the entire amount authorized and spent for the program is included as Federal aid in this table. The part going to private institutions is indicated separately.

On the other hand, certain Federal programs may incidentally involve grants to particular State or local governmental agencies, even though they are not primarily programs of grants-in-aid or loans to State or local governments. For example, the Public Health Service and the National Science Foundation make research grants to colleges and universities, including some State and local institutions. These payments are not included in the tabulation. However, similar grants made by the Office of Vocational Rehabilitation are included because they are made for reasons of State program improvement.

Payments of unemployment allowances to veterans of the Korean conflict and to former Federal civilian employees are considered direct Federal programs. The States, as a service to the Federal Government, make the benefit payments through their unemployment compensation offices as agents of the Federal Government and are fully reimbursed. Their expenses of administration are paid by the Government as part of its general grants-in-aid for unemployment compensation and employment service administration. These administrative costs in the States are not separately identifiable and are included in the Federal-aid total even though the benefit payments are excluded.

In a few instances, grants-in-kind are made, usually involving commodities, services, or structures. Wherever these can be identified in the budget they have been included in this analysis. Principal among them are grants of agricultural commodities to schools, welfare departments, and other public agencies, shown in the tabulation under agriculture and agricultural resources. This is supplementary to the grants specifically for the national school lunch program, shown under labor and welfare. However, the donation of previously acquired property, such as grants of surplus public housing properties to local agencies, have been omitted from the tabulation.

*Shared revenues.*—In the budget estimates for 1958, payments of shared revenues are estimated at \$102 million, only slightly above the revised estimate for the current year. As shown in the tabulation, the Mineral Leasing Act, national forest program and tax collections for American Samoa and Puerto Rico constitute approximately 76 percent of all shared-revenue expenditures.

Classified as shared revenues are (a) payments to States and localities of a portion of the proceeds from the sale of certain Federal property, products, and services; and (b) payments to the Territories of certain Federal tax collections derived within their boundaries or from transactions affecting them. Shared revenues from property and products are derived mainly from public lands in the West, and the Federal law usually requires that the State or local share be used for schools or for schools and roads in the county where the Federal lands are located. The payment of tax collections to the Territories (e. g., internal-revenue collections for Puerto Rico, the Virgin Islands, and Samoa) are included in this analysis to the extent that they are included in budget receipts and expenditures. Some revenues collected under Federal laws for the benefit of the governments of Guam, Puerto Rico, and Virgin Islands are paid directly to those Territories, without affecting Federal budget accounts.

*Loans and repayable advances.*—Budget expenditures for loans in most cases are net amounts, representing for any year the gross amount of loans and advances minus credits for certain collections during the year. For 1958, gross disbursements for loans and advances to State and local governments are estimated at \$532 million, collections at \$406 million, and the net excess of loans over collections at \$126 million. In a few cases, collections are not deducted from gross disbursements but, instead, are credited directly to miscellaneous receipts of the Treasury. These collections (which are shown in special analysis B as repayments of loans by States, municipalities, and other public bodies) totaled \$138,000 in 1956 and are estimated at \$181,000 in 1957 and \$254,000 in 1958.



## SPECIAL ANALYSIS H—Continued

## FEDERAL AID TO STATE AND LOCAL GOVERNMENTS—Continued

Loans are made to State or local governmental bodies by several Federal agencies for specified types of public improvements, such as low-rent public housing, slum clearance, and urban renewal, by the Housing and Home Finance Agency. Also included in the category of loans are certain advances made by the same agency for the planning of non-Federal public works; these advances are repayable if the planned projects are carried out. Advances are also made by the Federal Civil Defense Administration in the operation of its supply procurement fund, which represents a central purchasing operation for State and local civil defense stocks. In 1957 and 1958 States and municipalities will procure directly a greater volume of their supplies and equipment, thus reducing advances from the fund.

Part of the Alaska public works expenditures represents Federal advances of funds to be repaid by the government of the Territory.

*Federal-aid highway trust fund.*—The Highway Revenue Act of 1956 established a trust fund into which proceeds from certain excises on motor fuels, tires, and vehicles are to be deposited and from which the Federal share of the new highway program will be financed. The companion Federal-Aid Highway Act of 1956 authorized Federal grants of \$25 billion over a 13-year period to cover 90 percent of the cost of completing the Interstate Highway System. In addition, it provided for increased grants for primary, secondary, and urban highways.

The estimated receipts and disbursements of this trust fund in 1957 and 1958 are shown in table 2. During 1958 it is expected that tax collections dedicated to this program will reach a level of \$2.2 billion, nearly \$400 million more than all payments. It is expected that expenditures from the trust fund will rise gradually in later years to nearly \$3 billion annually.

TABLE 2.—Federal-aid highway trust fund

[In millions]

| Item                                                | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-----------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Balance in fund at start of year.....               |             |               | \$390         |
| Receipts:                                           |             |               |               |
| Excise taxes transferred from general receipts..... |             | \$1,539       | 2,173         |
| Interest.....                                       |             | 2             | 12            |
| Payments:                                           |             |               |               |
| Grants-in-aid to States.....                        |             | -1,137        | -1,654        |
| Administration and other.....                       |             | -13           | -36           |
| Refunds of taxes.....                               |             |               | -116          |
| Net accumulation.....                               |             | +390          | +379          |
| Balance in fund at close of year.....               |             | 390           | 770           |

*Proposed legislation.*—Federal aid to State and local governments would be affected by several of the recommendations for legislation which are included in the budget. The largest single item is the proposed program of general assistance to States for construction of public school facilities under a 4-year program recommended by the President. The budget includes \$451 million of new obligational authority for 1958 for this purpose, with expenditures estimated at \$185 million. Although part of this money may be used to purchase bonds, the entire amount is classified as grants-in-aid for the purpose of this analysis.

Legislative recommendations will also be transmitted to the Congress to provide for a new program of Federal assistance to States in meeting certain personnel and

administrative costs of State and metropolitan area civil-defense organizations as well as provide for other needed improvements in the overall civil-defense effort. The budget includes \$50 million in new obligational authority and estimated expenditures of \$10 million for this purpose. The President's legislative program also includes proposals for grants to assist construction of medical and dental training facilities, train teachers for mentally retarded children, assist States in combating juvenile delinquency, encourage States to undertake specific planning action to meet their needs in higher education, help strengthen State occupational safety programs, and to provide for Federal participation in partnership projects for development of natural resources.

*Relationship to other budget figures.*—The totals for Federal aid in this analysis represent budget expenditures, as defined in the introduction to part I except for the one item of grants from the Federal-aid highway trust fund in 1957 and 1958; financial transactions relating to trust fund programs are shown in part III of the budget document.

In most cases, the expenditures in a given fiscal year correspond closely to the amount of the appropriation, but in some instances the expenditures for grants or loans are made from an appropriation which also finances direct Federal operations or Federal administrative expenses. When this occurs, the amounts tabulated in this analysis ordinarily represent an estimate of that part of the expenditure which is paid as aid to State and local governments. Also, there are certain programs—chiefly construction—where there are substantial differences between appropriations (or other authority to incur obligations) for any year and expenditures in that year. This arises because construction projects usually cannot be completed and paid for within a fiscal year. In 1958, for example, the hospital construction and school construction programs of the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare show substantial differences between appropriations and estimated expenditures.

The detailed tabulation of Federal expenditures for aid to State and local governments is arranged according to the functional classification used in the budget message. In order that this analysis may be related readily to the analysis of investment, operating, and other budget expenditures presented in special analysis D, that tabulation shows separately in each category the amounts of Federal aid to State and local governments. In table 3, the Federal-aid programs are recapitulated to follow the outline of special analysis D.

Similarly, table 4 relates this special analysis of Federal aid to special analysis G which tabulates budget and trust expenditures for public works. Including proposed legislation, about 41 percent of all Federal-aid expenditures is for public works, mostly public roads, schools, and housing.

*District of Columbia.*—Many Federal-aid programs provide financial assistance for specific public services in the District of Columbia on the same basis as in the States. In addition, this analysis includes programs of particular aid for the District of Columbia in the form of a general contribution to help defray the costs of the local government, assistance in building the District's hospital center (which is additional to aid made available under the general State-aid hospital and health facility construction program), and loans for capital outlays under the District government's public-works program.



## SPECIAL ANALYSIS H—Continued

## FEDERAL AID TO STATE AND LOCAL GOVERNMENTS—Continued

TABLE 3.—Expenditures for Federal aid to State and local governments, classified as "Investment, operating, and other expenditures"

[From budget accounts only. In millions]

| Category                                                                                         | 1956 actual      | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|---------------|---------------|
| Additions to Federal assets: Loans to State and local governments.....                           | \$29             | \$84          | \$126         |
| Expenditures for other developmental purposes:                                                   |                  |               |               |
| State and local physical assets <sup>1</sup> .....                                               | 899              | 200           | 511           |
| Private physical assets.....                                                                     | 31               | 46            | 60            |
| Education, training, and health.....                                                             | 280              | 338           | 352           |
| Research and development.....                                                                    | 31               | 37            | 44            |
| Engineering and natural resources surveys.....                                                   | ( <sup>2</sup> ) | 2             | 2             |
| Total, other developmental purposes.....                                                         | 1,241            | 623           | 969           |
| Current expenses for aids and special services:                                                  |                  |               |               |
| Agriculture.....                                                                                 | 315              | 340           | 334           |
| Business.....                                                                                    |                  |               | 2             |
| Labor.....                                                                                       | 399              | 300           | 312           |
| Homeowners and tenants.....                                                                      | 95               | 132           | 150           |
| Veterans.....                                                                                    | 8                | 8             | 9             |
| Other aids and special services.....                                                             | 1,552            | 1,697         | 1,806         |
| Total, current expenses for aids and special services.....                                       | 2,369            | 2,477         | 2,613         |
| Other services and current operating expenses: Shared revenues and grants-in-aid.....            | 113              | 132           | 140           |
| Total, net budget expenditures for Federal aid to State and local governments <sup>1</sup> ..... | 3,752            | 3,316         | 3,848         |

<sup>1</sup> Does not include Federal-Aid Highway Trust Fund expenditures of \$1,137 million estimated for 1957 and \$1,654 million for 1958.<sup>2</sup> Less than one-half million dollars.

NOTE: Slight differences in the totals in special analyses D and G result from rounding.

*Other financial relationships.*—Apart from grants-in-aid, loans, and shared revenues, many other Federal expenditures and policies affect the finances of State and local governments. Types of transactions not covered in the tabulation of aids include the following:

(a) Reimbursements for various specific services, such as payments to public educational institutions for tuition of veterans and of students from the Armed Forces and payments to local governments for care of Federal prisoners in local institutions.

(b) Contractual payments to public institutions for research and training in specified fields.

(c) The value of surplus educational and hospital supplies, materials, and equipment, and of housing and other real estate donated or sold at substantial discounts to State and local agencies. The surplus public housing mentioned earlier is in this category of omitted grants-in-kind.

(d) The payments of property taxes, or payments in lieu of property taxes, made upon Federal property under the provisions of various laws. When such payments are based upon a percentage of revenues, however, as in the case of the Tennessee Valley Authority, they are included in the shared-revenue section of the table.

(e) The transfer to the unemployment trust fund of the excess of receipts from the Federal unemployment tax over operating costs of the Federal-State unemployment compensation and placement program to the extent that this annual transfer was devoted initially to setting up a reserve of \$200 million from which loans can be made to States which will deplete their own reserves for benefit payments. Such loans, if made, will be trust fund transactions and therefore would not be reflected in the tabulation of budget expenditures for Federal aid. The \$200 million reserve was completed July 1956. Thereafter, excess receipts are being transferred from general funds to the trust fund in which they are credited to the accounts of the several States. For example, the \$53 million transfer estimated for 1958 is classified as a Federal grant-in-aid.

In addition, the table does not reflect various indirect financial benefits accruing to State and local governments, such as exemption from Federal income tax of interest paid on State and local debt; the indirect Federal guaranty of municipal obligations issued for low-rent housing and urban renewal; deductions of State and local income, property, and other taxes from personal and corporate incomes in computing Federal income tax; services rendered to other governmental units by Federal agencies in the ordinary course of their operations; and some programs administered cooperatively for the purposes of both the State and Federal Governments, such as agricultural crop reporting or the National Guard.

Some of these financial benefits, of course, have counterparts in the form of services rendered or occasional payments made to the Federal Government by the States or their subdivisions.

TABLE 4.—Federal-aid expenditures for civil public works

[From budget and trust accounts. In millions]

| Type of aid and function                                                                                              | 1956 actual      | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|---------------|---------------|
| Grants-in-aid:                                                                                                        |                  |               |               |
| Labor and welfare <sup>1</sup> .....                                                                                  | \$114            | \$106         | \$398         |
| Agriculture and agricultural resources.....                                                                           | 15               | 20            | 28            |
| Natural resources.....                                                                                                | ( <sup>2</sup> ) | 1             | 8             |
| Commerce and housing:                                                                                                 |                  |               |               |
| Budget accounts.....                                                                                                  | 753              | 52            | 55            |
| Federal-aid highway trust fund.....                                                                                   |                  | 1,137         | 1,654         |
| General government.....                                                                                               | 8                | 8             | 8             |
| Total, grants-in-aid for public works.....                                                                            | 890              | 1,324         | 2,151         |
| Loans and repayable advances (net):                                                                                   |                  |               |               |
| Labor and welfare.....                                                                                                | 5                | 5             | 3             |
| Agriculture and agricultural resources.....                                                                           |                  |               | 2             |
| Natural resources.....                                                                                                |                  |               | 12            |
| Commerce and housing.....                                                                                             | 19               | 66            | 98            |
| General government.....                                                                                               | 2                | 4             | 17            |
| Total, loans and repayable advances.....                                                                              | 26               | 76            | 132           |
| Total, net budget and trust account expenditures for Federal-aid to State and local governments for public works..... | 916              | 1,400         | 2,283         |

<sup>1</sup> Does not include grants for construction of private nonprofit hospitals.<sup>2</sup> Less than one-half million dollars.

SPECIAL ANALYSIS H—Continued  
FEDERAL AID TO STATE AND LOCAL GOVERNMENTS—Continued

*Based on existing and proposed legislation*

| Function, agency, and program                                                             | Functional code No. | EXPENDITURES  |               |               |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
|                                                                                           |                     | 1956 actual   | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
| BUDGET ACCOUNTS                                                                           |                     |               |               |               |
| Grants-in-Aid                                                                             |                     |               |               |               |
| Veterans' services and benefits:                                                          |                     |               |               |               |
| Veterans Administration:                                                                  |                     |               |               |               |
| Aid to State homes.....                                                                   | 105                 | \$5,532,753   | \$5,693,000   | \$6,210,000   |
| State supervision of schools and training establishments.....                             | 106                 | 2,559,855     | 2,600,000     | 2,600,000     |
| Total veterans' services and benefits.....                                                |                     | 8,092,608     | 8,293,000     | 8,810,000     |
| Labor and welfare:                                                                        |                     |               |               |               |
| Department of Labor: Unemployment compensation and employment service administration..... | 211                 | 231,169,933   | 238,358,000   | 257,000,000   |
| Treasury Department: Credit to State accounts in unemployment trust fund.....             | 211                 | 167,807,591   | 62,037,287    | 52,549,289    |
| Department of Health, Education, and Welfare:                                             |                     |               |               |               |
| Public assistance.....                                                                    | 212                 | 1,455,274,574 | 1,582,533,618 | 1,679,400,000 |
| Training public welfare personnel.....                                                    | 212                 |               |               | 2,500,000     |
| Hospital construction <sup>1</sup> .....                                                  | 213                 | 55,535,893    | 83,000,000    | 99,750,000    |
| Portion to private nonprofit institutions.....                                            | 213                 | (29,895,741)  | (44,990,000)  | (54,202,500)  |
| Surveys and programs for hospital construction.....                                       | 213                 | 284,104       | 561,480       |               |
| Assistance to States, general public health <sup>1</sup> .....                            | 213                 | 13,332,638    | 12,000,000    | 16,500,000    |
| Control of venereal disease <sup>1</sup> .....                                            | 213                 | 1,199,472     | 1,700,000     | 1,700,000     |
| Control of tuberculosis <sup>1</sup> .....                                                | 213                 | 4,488,026     | 4,500,000     | 4,500,000     |
| Mental health activities <sup>1</sup> .....                                               | 213                 | 2,980,547     | 4,000,000     | 4,000,000     |
| National Heart Institute <sup>1</sup> .....                                               | 213                 | 1,088,061     | 2,125,000     | 2,125,000     |
| National Cancer Institute <sup>1</sup> .....                                              | 213                 | 2,210,000     | 2,250,000     | 2,250,000     |
| Maternal and child welfare.....                                                           | 213                 | 33,622,653    | 39,361,000    | 41,500,000    |
| Disease and sanitation control, Alaska <sup>1</sup> .....                                 | 213                 | 638,000       | 638,000       | 1,638,000     |
| Water pollution control <sup>1</sup> .....                                                | 213                 |               | 2,000,000     | 3,000,000     |
| Construction of waste treatment facilities.....                                           | 213                 |               | 7,000,000     | 62,000,000    |
| Construction of health research facilities.....                                           | 213                 |               | 1,600,000     | 8,400,000     |
| Poliomyelitis vaccination program.....                                                    | 213                 | 22,645,164    | 30,954,836    |               |
| General Services Administration:                                                          |                     |               |               |               |
| Hospital facilities in District of Columbia (private nonprofit) <sup>2</sup>              | 213                 | 381,187       | 475,000       | 1,800,000     |
| Interstate Commission on the Potomac River Basin.....                                     | 213                 | 5,000         | 5,000         | 5,000         |
| Department of Health, Education, and Welfare:                                             |                     |               |               |               |
| Assistance for school construction and operation in federally affected areas:             |                     |               |               |               |
| School construction <sup>1</sup> .....                                                    | 214                 | 89,271,128    | 59,442,128    | 94,330,000    |
| Maintenance and operation of schools <sup>1</sup> .....                                   | 214                 | 80,927,818    | 101,227,280   | 119,245,500   |
| Vocational education.....                                                                 | 214                 | 33,199,055    | 38,580,412    | 40,888,412    |
| Colleges for agriculture and the mechanic arts.....                                       | 214                 | 5,051,500     | 5,051,500     | 5,051,500     |
| President's Committee on Education Beyond the High School <sup>1</sup> .....              | 214                 |               | 650,000       |               |
| Grants for library services.....                                                          | 215                 |               | 2,050,000     | 3,000,000     |
| Vocational rehabilitation <sup>1</sup> .....                                              | 217                 | 34,996,989    | 42,292,801    | 49,306,000    |
| Education of the blind.....                                                               | 217                 | 224,000       | 230,000       | 328,000       |

| Function, agency, and program                                                                                                                                | Functional code No. | EXPENDITURES  |               |               |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
|                                                                                                                                                              |                     | 1956 actual   | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
| BUDGET ACCOUNTS—Continued                                                                                                                                    |                     |               |               |               |
| Grants-in-Aid—Continued                                                                                                                                      |                     |               |               |               |
| Labor and welfare—Continued                                                                                                                                  |                     |               |               |               |
| Department of Health, Education, and Welfare—Continued                                                                                                       |                     |               |               |               |
| Cooperative research or demonstration projects in social security.....                                                                                       | 217                 |               |               | \$1,000,000   |
| National Science Foundation: Research facilities.....                                                                                                        | 215                 |               | \$500,000     | 2,825,000     |
| Department of Agriculture: National school-lunch program <sup>1</sup> .....                                                                                  | 217                 | \$81,617,393  | 98,431,800    | 98,575,000    |
| Proposed legislation:                                                                                                                                        |                     |               |               |               |
| Department of Health, Education, and Welfare:                                                                                                                |                     |               |               |               |
| Other health, education, and welfare programs <sup>1</sup> .....                                                                                             | 210                 |               |               | 3,250,000     |
| Construction grants, training facilities to medical and dental schools <sup>1</sup> .....                                                                    | 213                 |               |               | 1,080,000     |
| Construction, mental health facilities, Territory of Alaska                                                                                                  | 213                 |               | 175,000       | 325,000       |
| School construction assistance program <sup>2</sup> .....                                                                                                    | 214                 |               |               | 185,000,000   |
| Assistance for planning education beyond the high school.....                                                                                                | 214                 |               |               | 2,500,000     |
| Department of Labor:                                                                                                                                         |                     |               |               |               |
| Assistance to areas of substantial and persistent unemployment <sup>1</sup> .....                                                                            | 211                 |               |               | 622,000       |
| To strengthen State industrial safety programs.....                                                                                                          | 211                 |               |               | 2,180,000     |
| Total, labor and welfare.....                                                                                                                                |                     | 2,317,950,131 | 2,423,730,142 | 2,850,123,701 |
| Agriculture and agricultural resources:                                                                                                                      |                     |               |               |               |
| Department of Agriculture:                                                                                                                                   |                     |               |               |               |
| Commodity Credit Corporation and removal of surplus agricultural commodities:                                                                                |                     |               |               |               |
| Contribution to school-lunch and school-milk programs <sup>1</sup> .....                                                                                     | 351                 | 174,243,279   | 208,534,890   | 204,280,090   |
| Contribution to other public agencies <sup>1</sup> .....                                                                                                     | 351                 | 130,646,104   | 120,285,855   | 119,458,635   |
| Watershed protection.....                                                                                                                                    | 354                 | 6,200,556     | 9,942,607     | 17,290,000    |
| Flood prevention <sup>1</sup> .....                                                                                                                          | 354                 | 8,634,960     | 10,050,457    | 11,077,000    |
| Cooperative agricultural extension work <sup>1</sup> .....                                                                                                   | 355                 | 43,966,411    | 50,137,160    | 54,467,000    |
| Agricultural experiment stations.                                                                                                                            | 355                 | 24,588,263    | 29,660,100    | 34,246,000    |
| Agricultural Marketing Act: Cooperative projects in marketing <sup>1</sup> .....                                                                             | 355                 | 1,000,000     | 1,160,000     | 1,260,000     |
| Total, agriculture and agricultural resources.....                                                                                                           |                     | 389,279,573   | 429,771,049   | 442,078,725   |
| Natural resources:                                                                                                                                           |                     |               |               |               |
| Department of Defense—Civil Functions: Department of the Army: Corps of Engineers: United States section, Saint Lawrence River Joint Board of Engineers..... |                     |               |               |               |
|                                                                                                                                                              | 401                 | 109,189       | 151,705       | 125,000       |
| Department of Agriculture: State and private forestry co-operation.....                                                                                      |                     |               |               |               |
|                                                                                                                                                              | 402                 | 10,694,250    | 11,791,700    | 839,000       |

<sup>1</sup> Part of a larger appropriation account.

<sup>2</sup> Part of a larger appropriation account. A related part of this appropriation is shown under repayable advances.

<sup>3</sup> Part of the estimated expenditure may be for the purchase of school district bonds or to help establish reserve funds for payment of debt service.



## SPECIAL ANALYSIS H—Continued

## FEDERAL AID TO STATE AND LOCAL GOVERNMENTS—Continued

Based on existing and proposed legislation—Continued

| Function, agency, and program                                                                    | Functional<br>code<br>No. | EXPENDITURES  |               |               |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
|                                                                                                  |                           | 1956 actual   | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
| BUDGET ACCOUNTS—Continued                                                                        |                           |               |               |               |
| Grants-in-Aid—Continued                                                                          |                           |               |               |               |
| Natural resources—Continued                                                                      |                           |               |               |               |
| Department of Agriculture—Con.                                                                   |                           |               |               |               |
| Assistance to States for tree<br>planting.....                                                   | 402                       |               |               | \$2,500,000   |
| Forest protection and utiliza-<br>tion <sup>1</sup> .....                                        | 402                       |               |               | 11,060,000    |
| Department of the Interior:                                                                      |                           |               |               |               |
| Drainage of anthracite mines.....                                                                | 403                       |               | \$1,000,000   | 2,500,000     |
| Fish and wildlife restoration <sup>1</sup> .....                                                 | 404                       | \$15,803,469  | 16,450,000    | 17,100,000    |
| Proposed legislation: Department<br>of Defense—Civil Functions:                                  |                           |               |               |               |
| Department of the Army: Corps<br>of Engineers: Participating proj-<br>ects <sup>1</sup> .....    | 401                       |               |               | 5,000,000     |
| Total, natural resources.....                                                                    |                           | 26,606,908    | 29,393,405    | 39,124,000    |
| Commerce and housing:                                                                            |                           |               |               |               |
| Department of Commerce:                                                                          |                           |               |               |               |
| State marine schools <sup>1</sup> .....                                                          | 511                       | 153,225       | 190,000       | 190,000       |
| Federal-aid highways.....                                                                        | 512                       | 728,099,918   |               |               |
| Other Federal highway pro-<br>grams <sup>1</sup> .....                                           | 512                       | 379,461       | 908,022       |               |
| War and emergency damage,<br>roads, Territory of Hawaii.....                                     | 512                       | 460,158       | 82,500        |               |
| Federal-aid airport program <sup>1</sup> .....                                                   | 513                       | 16,688,162    | 45,000,000    | 47,500,000    |
| Housing and Home Finance<br>Agency:                                                              |                           |               |               |               |
| Slum clearance and urban re-<br>newal, capital grants <sup>1</sup> .....                         | 515                       | 13,581,395    | 40,001,023    | 50,500,000    |
| Urban planning grants.....                                                                       | 515                       | 274,426       | 1,500,000     | 2,000,000     |
| Defense community facilities<br>and services <sup>1</sup> .....                                  | 515                       | 551,506       | 841,506       | 1,374,500     |
| Low-rent housing program—annual<br>contributions <sup>2</sup> .....                              | 516                       | 81,730,046    | 92,000,000    | 99,000,000    |
| General Services Administration:                                                                 |                           |               |               |               |
| Defense public works, com-<br>munity facilities.....                                             | 515                       | 5,510         |               |               |
| Department of the Interior:                                                                      |                           |               |               |               |
| Virgin Islands public works.....                                                                 | 515                       | 703,793       | 100,000       | 26,619        |
| Alaska public works <sup>1</sup> .....                                                           | 515                       | 6,110,356     | 5,500,000     | 3,500,000     |
| Federal Civil Defense Adminis-<br>tration: Federal contributions.....                            | 520                       | 9,561,976     | 13,000,000    | 16,000,000    |
| Funds appropriated to the Presi-<br>dent: Disaster relief.....                                   | 521                       | 15,421,018    | 16,000,000    | 16,000,000    |
| Proposed legislation:                                                                            |                           |               |               |               |
| Department of Commerce: Area<br>assistance activities <sup>1</sup> .....                         | 518                       |               |               | 1,500,000     |
| Federal Civil Defense Adminis-<br>tration: Civil defense assistance<br>to States.....            | 520                       |               |               | 10,000,000    |
| Total, commerce and housing.....                                                                 |                           | 873,720,950   | 215,123,051   | 247,591,119   |
| General government:                                                                              |                           |               |               |               |
| Department of the Interior: Grants<br>to American Samoa, Guam, and<br>the trust territories..... | 609                       | 6,132,747     | 5,971,460     | 6,129,400     |
| District of Columbia: Federal<br>contribution.....                                               | 609                       | 19,892,700    | 22,558,650    | 25,504,450    |
| Total, general government.....                                                                   |                           | 26,025,447    | 28,530,050    | 31,633,850    |
| Total, grants-in-aid.....                                                                        |                           | 3,641,675,617 | 3,134,840,697 | 3,617,361,395 |

<sup>1</sup> Part of a larger appropriation account.<sup>2</sup> Part of a larger appropriation account. A related part of this appropriation is shown under repayable advances.

| Function, agency, and program                                                                                                          | Functional code No. | EXPENDITURES |               |               |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
|                                                                                                                                        |                     | 1956 actual  | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
| BUDGET ACCOUNTS—Continued                                                                                                              |                     |              |               |               |
| Shared Revenues                                                                                                                        |                     |              |               |               |
| Agriculture and agricultural resources: Department of Agriculture: Submarginal land program.....                                       | 354                 | \$459,795    | \$575,824     | \$625,000     |
| Natural resources:                                                                                                                     |                     |              |               |               |
| Federal Power Commission: Federal Power Act.....                                                                                       | 401                 | 31,258       | 32,980        | 45,274        |
| Department of the Interior:                                                                                                            |                     |              |               |               |
| Grazing receipts to States.....                                                                                                        | 401                 | 348,549      | 390,649       | 408,400       |
| Proceeds to States, sales of public land and materials.....                                                                            | 401                 | 134,002      | 163,018       | 250,400       |
| Alaska school lands, income and proceeds.....                                                                                          | 401                 | 1,323        | 20,555        | 20,000        |
| Columbia Basin project payments in lieu of taxes.....                                                                                  | 401                 | 31,450       | 31,450        | 31,450        |
| Boulder Canyon project, payments to Arizona and Nevada.....                                                                            | 401                 | 600,000      | 600,000       | 600,000       |
| Oregon and California land-grant fund, to counties.....                                                                                | 402                 | 9,000,380    | 11,909,395    | 12,755,000    |
| Payments to Coos and Douglas Counties, Oreg., on Coos Bay Wagon Road grant lands.....                                                  | 402                 | 58,028       | 50,000        | 50,000        |
| Payments to Oklahoma from oil and gas royalties.....                                                                                   | 403                 | 7,305        | 5,893         | 7,500         |
| Mineral Leasing Act, to States.....                                                                                                    | 403                 | 23,531,023   | 26,201,002    | 27,600,000    |
| Fish and wildlife restoration.....                                                                                                     | 404                 | 547,151      | 571,307       | 568,000       |
| Payment to Wyoming in lieu of taxes, acquired land, Grand Teton National Park.....                                                     | 405                 | 26,092       | 26,487        | 26,470        |
| Department of Agriculture:                                                                                                             |                     |              |               |               |
| National forests fund, to States for counties.....                                                                                     | 402                 | 19,427,538   | 28,534,200    | 29,670,000    |
| National forest receipts, to Arizona and New Mexico for schools.....                                                                   | 402                 | 114,301      | 129,400       | 129,400       |
| Department of Defense—Civil Functions: Flood Control Act of 1954, to States.....                                                       | 401                 | 1,189,849    | 1,472,476     | 1,500,000     |
| Tennessee Valley Authority: Payments in lieu of taxes.....                                                                             | 401                 | 4,147,654    | 4,750,000     | 5,498,000     |
| Total, natural resources.....                                                                                                          |                     | 59,196,208   | 74,888,812    | 79,159,894    |
| General government:                                                                                                                    |                     |              |               |               |
| Department of the Interior: Internal revenue collections, Virgin Islands.....                                                          | 609                 | 4,354,336    | 2,500,000     | 2,500,000     |
| Treasury Department: Tax collections for American Samoa and Puerto Rico.....                                                           | 609                 | 18,071,768   | 20,058,700    | 20,050,000    |
| Total, general government.....                                                                                                         |                     | 22,426,104   | 22,558,700    | 22,550,000    |
| Total, shared revenues.....                                                                                                            |                     | 82,082,107   | 98,023,336    | 102,334,894   |
| Loans and Repayable Advances                                                                                                           |                     |              |               |               |
| Gross loans and repayable advances:                                                                                                    |                     |              |               |               |
| Labor and welfare: General Services Administration: Hospital facilities in District of Columbia (private nonprofit) <sup>1</sup> ..... | 213                 | 4,544,632    | 4,724,999     | 2,750,000     |
| Agriculture and agricultural resources: Watershed protection <sup>2</sup> .....                                                        | 354                 |              |               | 1,500,000     |

<sup>1</sup> Part of a larger appropriation account. A related part of this appropriation is shown under grants-in-aid.<sup>2</sup> Part of a larger account.

## SPECIAL ANALYSIS H—Continued

## FEDERAL AID TO STATE AND LOCAL GOVERNMENTS—Continued

Based on existing and proposed legislation—Continued

| Function, agency, and program                                                                            | Functional code No. | EXPENDITURES  |               |               | Function, agency, and program                                                                                                 | Functional code No. | EXPENDITURES  |               |               |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
|                                                                                                          |                     | 1956 actual   | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |                                                                                                                               |                     | 1956 actual   | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
| <b>BUDGET ACCOUNTS—Continued</b>                                                                         |                     |               |               |               | <b>BUDGET ACCOUNTS—Continued</b>                                                                                              |                     |               |               |               |
| <b>Loans and Repayable Advances—Continued</b>                                                            |                     |               |               |               | <b>Loans and Repayable Advances—Continued</b>                                                                                 |                     |               |               |               |
| Gross loans and repayable advances—Continued                                                             |                     |               |               |               | Collections credited against expenditures—Continued                                                                           |                     |               |               |               |
| Natural resources: Department of the Interior: Bureau of Reclamation: Small reclamation projects.....    | 401                 |               | \$1,000,000   | \$7,000,000   | Commerce and housing—Con. Federal Civil Defense Administration: Procurement fund.....                                         | 520                 | * \$1,352,706 | * \$4,432,000 | * \$5,479,000 |
| Commerce and housing: Housing and Home Finance Agency:                                                   |                     |               |               |               | Total, collections credited against expenditures.....                                                                         |                     | * 259,797,448 | * 492,736,300 | * 405,933,500 |
| Reserve of planned public works <sup>5</sup> .....                                                       | 515                 | \$100,048     | 2,100,000     | 8,720,000     | Net budget expenditures for loans and repayable advances.....                                                                 |                     | 28,807,463    | 84,413,246    | 126,295,500   |
| Defense community facilities and services <sup>5</sup> .....                                             | 515                 |               | 49,000        |               | Subtotal, all net budget expenditures.....                                                                                    |                     | 3,752,565,187 | 3,317,277,279 | 3,847,991,789 |
| Public facility loans.....                                                                               | 515                 |               | 2,500,000     | 14,500,000    | <b>TRUST FUNDS</b>                                                                                                            |                     |               |               |               |
| Slum clearance and urban renewal <sup>4</sup> .....                                                      | 515                 | 19,990,332    | 43,000,000    | 64,000,000    | Grants-in-Aid                                                                                                                 |                     |               |               |               |
| Low-rent housing.....                                                                                    | 516                 | 237,195,673   | 466,000,000   | 328,600,000   | Commerce and housing: Department of Commerce: Bureau of Public Roads: Federal-aid highways.....                               | 500                 |               | 1,136,750,000 | 1,654,000,000 |
| College housing.....                                                                                     | 517                 | 17,080,000    | 43,605,000    | 75,480,000    | Total, net budget and trust account expenditures for grants-in-aid, shared revenues, loans, and repayable advances.....       |                     | 3,752,565,187 | 4,454,027,279 | 5,501,991,789 |
| Department of the Interior: Alaska public works <sup>4</sup> .....                                       | 515                 | 6,110,356     | 5,500,000     | 3,500,000     | <b>SUMMARY</b>                                                                                                                |                     |               |               |               |
| Federal Civil Defense Administration: Procurement fund.....                                              | 520                 | 1,283,870     | 4,470,547     | 5,679,000     | Grants-in-aid, loans, and repayable advances for civil public works:                                                          |                     |               |               |               |
| General government: District of Columbia: Loans for capital outlays.....                                 | 609                 | 2,300,000     | 4,200,000     | 17,000,000    | Budget accounts.....                                                                                                          |                     | 915,268,790   | 262,865,995   | 627,811,919   |
| Proposed legislation: Department of the Interior: Bureau of Reclamation: Small reclamation projects..... | 401                 |               |               | 3,500,000     | Federal-aid highway trust fund.....                                                                                           |                     |               | 1,136,750,000 | 1,654,000,000 |
| Total, gross loans.....                                                                                  |                     | 288,604,911   | 577,149,546   | 532,229,000   | Grants for hospital construction to private nonprofit institutions.....                                                       |                     | 30,276,928    | 45,037,500    | 56,002,500    |
| Collections credited against expenditures:                                                               |                     |               |               |               | Other grants-in-aid, shared revenues, loans, and repayable advances.....                                                      |                     | 2,807,019,469 | 3,009,373,784 | 3,164,177,370 |
| Commerce and housing: Housing and Home Finance Agency:                                                   |                     |               |               |               | Total, net budget accounts and trust fund expenditures for grants-in-aid, shared revenues, loans, and repayable advances..... |                     | 3,752,565,187 | 4,454,027,279 | 5,501,991,789 |
| Slum clearance and urban renewal <sup>4</sup> .....                                                      | 515                 | * 16,998,841  | * 35,000,000  | * 69,000,000  |                                                                                                                               |                     |               |               |               |
| Reserve of planned public works.....                                                                     | 515                 |               | * \$10,000    | * \$230,000   |                                                                                                                               |                     |               |               |               |
| Defense community facilities and services <sup>5</sup> .....                                             | 515                 | * 1,829,141   | * 1,815,800   | * 1,571,900   |                                                                                                                               |                     |               |               |               |
| Low-rent housing program.....                                                                            | 516                 | * 238,980,760 | * 451,082,500 | * 329,124,600 |                                                                                                                               |                     |               |               |               |
| College housing.....                                                                                     | 517                 | * 636,000     | * 396,000     | * 528,000     |                                                                                                                               |                     |               |               |               |

\* Deduct.

<sup>4</sup> Part of a larger appropriation account. A related part of this appropriation is shown under grants-in-aid.<sup>5</sup> Part of a larger account.



## SPECIAL ANALYSIS I

## FEDERAL RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT PROGRAMS

This analysis summarizes Federal expenditures in 1956, 1957, and 1958 for research and development to discover new facts concerning phenomena in the natural and social sciences and to apply existing knowledge to new technological uses. Included are expenditures for the performance of research under the head "Conduct of research and development" and for the construction, improvement, and equipping of research facilities under the head "Increase of research and development plant." The contribution of the Federal Government in support of scientific training is dealt with separately in a supplementary section at the end of this textual analysis.

Net budget expenditures for Federal scientific research and development programs are estimated to be \$3,345 million in 1958, an increase of \$807 million over 1956 and \$364 million over 1957.

TABLE 1.—Total Federal research and development expenditures

(In millions)

| Purpose                                         | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Conduct of research and development.....        | \$2,337.6   | \$2,657.5     | \$2,909.6     |
| Increase of research and development plant..... | 200.4       | 323.5         | 435.3         |
| Total.....                                      | 2,538.0     | 2,981.0       | 3,345.0       |

National security needs account for the largest portion of the increase in 1958 and for the greatest part of total research and development expenditures of the Federal Government. The Department of Defense programs, chiefly for the development and improvement of military weapons and equipment, account for 61 percent of the 1958 expenditures, while the Atomic Energy Commission research programs make up 21 percent.

More emphasis is being placed on research to meet human needs in health, welfare, educational, and economic terms. Of particular significance is the recent growth in support of medical research and assistance to research in fields such as education, vocational rehabilitation, and social work, particularly in the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, which accounts for 6 percent of total expenditures. Other agencies with substantial research and development programs are the Department of Agriculture with 4 percent of total expenditures for such purposes and the National Advisory Committee for Aeronautics with 3 percent.

Emphasis is also increasing on fundamental research, which is the base on which rests the expanding technology of the Nation, particularly under programs of the National Science Foundation.

The Federal Government supports approximately half the research and development costs of the Nation. Private industry finances much of the remainder, and smaller amounts are expended from funds of foundations, educational institutions, and by State and local governments.

Of the total Federal research and development expenditures, one-half are made directly by Government research laboratories and facilities. The remaining expenditures are chiefly made through contracts with private industry and through grants and contracts with universities. In 1956, the National Science Foundation estimated that work conducted in Government facilities accounted for 47 percent of total Federal expenditures; work conducted

in private profit organizations, 38 percent; and educational and other nonprofit institutions, 15 percent.

TABLE 2.—Division of Federal expenditures for research and development between major national security and other programs

(In millions)

| Fiscal year                        | Major national security | Other | Total |
|------------------------------------|-------------------------|-------|-------|
| 1940.....                          | \$26                    | \$48  | \$74  |
| 1941.....                          | 144                     | 54    | 198   |
| 1942.....                          | 211                     | 69    | 280   |
| 1943.....                          | 472                     | 130   | 602   |
| 1944.....                          | 1,178                   | 199   | 1,377 |
| 1945.....                          | 1,372                   | 219   | 1,591 |
| 1946.....                          | 784                     | 134   | 918   |
| 1947.....                          | 768                     | 130   | 898   |
| 1948.....                          | 698                     | 155   | 853   |
| 1949.....                          | 889                     | 191   | 1,080 |
| 1950.....                          | 871                     | 209   | 1,080 |
| 1951.....                          | 1,063                   | 235   | 1,298 |
| 1952.....                          | 1,565                   | 250   | 1,815 |
| 1953.....                          | 1,830                   | 270   | 2,100 |
| 1954.....                          | 1,806                   | 279   | 2,085 |
| 1955.....                          | 1,804                   | 281   | 2,085 |
| 1956 <sup>1</sup> .....            | 2,202                   | 336   | 2,538 |
| 1957 (estimate) <sup>1</sup> ..... | 2,516                   | 465   | 2,981 |
| 1958 (estimate) <sup>1</sup> ..... | 2,793                   | 552   | 3,345 |

<sup>1</sup> Figures under "Major national security" and "Total" include the pay and allowances of Department of Defense military personnel assigned to research and development activities, as follows: 1956, \$188 million; 1957, \$196 million; 1958, \$239 million.

In this analysis the term "conduct of research and development" includes activities in which the primary aim is either to develop new knowledge or to apply existing knowledge to new uses. These activities may be carried out in Government installations or in the facilities of private, State, or local organizations using Federal funds. Generally excluded from this definition are expenditures for routine testing, mapping and surveys, experimental production, information activities and training programs including fellowships for the support of graduate students in the sciences. This special analysis also omits expenditures for the collection of general-purpose statistics of the Census Bureau, Bureau of Labor Statistics, and other agencies, some of which expenditures were included in the similar tabulations of "Federal research and development programs" in preceding budgets. The principal statistical programs of the Federal Government are discussed in special analysis J in this budget.

Expenditures for increase of research and development plant include amounts for physical facilities such as land, buildings, and major equipment, regardless of whether the facility is to be used or owned by the Federal Government or by a private, State, or local organization.

All expenditures in this special analysis are net budget expenditures as defined in the introduction to part I of the budget; the estimated amounts include expenditures from supplemental appropriations proposed for later transmission. Table 16 relates the figures in this special analysis to the analysis of the investment, operating, and other budget expenditures presented in special analysis D.

## DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE—MILITARY FUNCTIONS

The objective of the military research and development program of the Department of Defense is to provide new and improved weapons, equipments, and techniques which will significantly increase the effectiveness of the armed services. The program includes basic research directly related to current developments or likely to have future military significance, applied research and development, comprising the major part of the program, and testing

## SPECIAL ANALYSIS I—Continued

## FEDERAL RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT PROGRAMS—Continued

and evaluation. These activities are conducted by the military services under the general supervision of the Office of the Secretary of Defense.

TABLE 3.—*Expenditures of the Department of Defense for research and development*

[In millions]

| Function and purpose                            | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| 050 Major national security:                    |             |               |               |
| Conduct of research and development.....        | \$1,683.0   | \$1,735.5     | \$1,819.0     |
| Increase of research and development plant..... | 120.0       | 177.0         | 228.0         |
| Total, Department of Defense.....               | 1,803.0     | 1,912.5       | 2,047.0       |

## CONDUCT OF RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT

The expenditures of the Department of Defense in this analysis for conduct of research and development consist of: (a) those included in the research and development category of the Department's budget, which covers only expenditures under the specific research and development appropriations of military services, and (b) that part of the military personnel budget category which represents the pay and allowances of military personnel engaged in research, development, and test activities. Related expenditures, particularly those under procurement appropriations, are excluded.

More than half of the Department of Defense expenditures are for work performed under contracts with industrial and research organizations; the remainder is for work in the Department's research, development, and test installations. All major operating costs of the military installations are included in these estimates. In the case of contracts with industrial and nonprofit organizations, the figures include the substantial part of contractor effort which is covered by the research and development budget category but do not cover related costs of even greater magnitude funded as part of the procurement programs. Of particular importance for the conduct of research and development are the design, engineering, and experimental fabrication of initial quantities of non-standardized weapons and equipment for developmental, test, and evaluation purposes, which are financed from procurement appropriations. Advanced manned aircraft, aerodynamic and ballistic guided missiles, ships and submarines incorporating new design features and components, and major electronics equipments are examples

TABLE 4.—*Expenditures of the military departments for conduct of research and development*

[In millions]

| Military department                                                    | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Army.....                                                              | \$413.8     | \$410.0       | \$410.0       |
| Navy.....                                                              | 449.1       | 480.0         | 500.0         |
| Air Force.....                                                         | 622.5       | 650.0         | 670.0         |
| Total, research and development appropriations.....                    | 1,485.4     | 1,540.0       | 1,580.0       |
| Expenditures under other appropriations in 1956 (Air Force).....       | 9.6         |               |               |
| Total, research and development category.....                          | 1,495.0     | 1,540.0       | 1,580.0       |
| Expenditures under military personnel category.....                    | 188.0       | 195.5         | 239.0         |
| Total, conduct of research and development, Department of Defense..... | 1,683.0     | 1,735.5       | 1,819.0       |

of the types of articles bought under procurement programs for use in the research, development, test, and evaluation programs.

Obligations in major substantive fields are shown in table 5. The amounts shown for operation and management of facilities are those which are not distributed directly to the other programs under the current practices of each department; obligations and expenditures in this area continue to rise as a result of the completion and operation of test ranges and other new research and development facilities of the military services. Obligations shown in connection with the emergency fund represent amounts not yet distributed among the departments but estimated to be required during the years indicated. Certain of the specific fields of research and development outlined in table 5 are closely related to and coordinated with programs conducted by the Atomic Energy Commission and the National Advisory Committee for Aeronautics.

TABLE 5.—*Obligations by program and expenditures of the Department of Defense for conduct of research and development (excluding costs under military personnel category)*

[In millions]

| Program                                                   | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Obligations:                                              |             |               |               |
| 1. Aircraft and related equipment.....                    | \$352.2     | \$282.2       | \$276.3       |
| 2. Guided missiles and related equipment.....             | 280.4       | 346.5         | 331.8         |
| 3. Ships and small craft and related equipment.....       | 80.8        | 72.6          | 82.5          |
| 4. Combat and support vehicles and related equipment..... | 13.5        | 16.6          | 16.0          |
| 5. Artillery and other weapons and related equipment..... | 4.9         | 8.6           | 10.3          |
| 6. Ammunition and related equipment.....                  | 112.6       | 109.6         | 100.1         |
| 7. Other equipment.....                                   | 166.1       | 154.4         | 154.4         |
| 8. Military sciences.....                                 | 248.3       | 243.0         | 218.8         |
| 9. Operation and management of facilities.....            | 280.2       | 349.8         | 385.8         |
| 10. Emergency fund.....                                   |             | 67.8          | 85.0          |
| Total obligations.....                                    | 1,539.0     | 1,681.1       | 1,661.0       |
| Expenditures:                                             |             |               |               |
| Total, research and development category.....             | 1,495.0     | 1,540.0       | 1,580.0       |

## INCREASE OF RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT PLANT

Estimates of increase in the research and development plant of the Department of Defense include all public works construction at military installations having as their primary mission research, development, and testing, and that part of construction at other installations which is in support of the research and development program. Development, engineering, experimental fabrication and test facilities provided contractors under the procurement programs are not included in these estimates. The sharp increase estimated for Air Force plant expenditures in 1958 reflects in particular the expansion of development and test facilities, including those in support of the ballistic missiles programs.

TABLE 6.—*Expenditures of the military departments for increase of research and development plant*

[In millions]

| Military department | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|---------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Army.....           | \$20.0      | \$22.0        | \$18.0        |
| Navy.....           | 10.0        | 30.0          | 40.0          |
| Air Force.....      | 90.0        | 125.0         | 170.0         |
| Total.....          | 120.0       | 177.0         | 228.0         |



## SPECIAL ANALYSIS I—Continued

## FEDERAL RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT PROGRAMS—Continued

As discussed above, expenditures and obligations shown in this analysis for both conduct of research and development and increase in research and development plant exclude certain related costs, in particular those incurred under the procurement programs in support of research, development, test, and evaluation activities. Taking these costs into consideration, the aggregate amount programed for defense research and development in 1958 will be in excess of the \$5.2 billion programed for 1957, as estimated last year by the Department of Defense.

## MILITARY ASSISTANCE

As part of the military assistance program, the United States cooperates through the mutual weapons development program with a number of foreign countries to accelerate the development of advanced nonnuclear weapons. Current participants in the program, which is administered by the Department of Defense, are the United Kingdom, France, The Netherlands, Belgium, Norway, Italy, and West Germany. Projects are financed jointly by the United States and the countries undertaking particular developments, and in certain cases technical assistance is provided in addition to or in place of financial assistance. Expenditure estimates in table 7 represent United States participation.

TABLE 7.—Expenditures of the mutual weapons development program for research and development

(In millions)

| Function                         | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| 050 Major national security..... | \$11.3      | \$26.4        | \$32.9        |

The projects are conducted by scientists and technicians of the participating countries and are directed at developing weapons, equipments, and techniques which are particularly well suited to the defense requirements and capacities of these countries.

## ATOMIC ENERGY COMMISSION

The Atomic Energy Commission's program includes both basic research and applied research and development. Basic research is conducted in the physical and life sciences to secure a better understanding of nuclear processes and subatomic particles and of the effect of nuclear radiation on living organisms. The applied research and development includes efforts to improve the processes used in the production of fissionable materials, to improve weapon types, and to find ways of obtaining useful power from nuclear reactions, including controlled thermonuclear reactions. While a large portion of this research program is of necessity aimed at military uses of atomic energy, an increasing portion is devoted to civilian applications. Moreover, the effort placed on military uses produces much information necessary to progress in the application of atomic energy for civilian purposes.

The program of research and development for production and weapons is mainly directed to developing improved production methods which would increase the capacity and efficiency of the plants producing uranium metal, feed materials, and fissionable materials, and to developing concepts which lead to new and improved weapon types.

In the field of reactor development, increasing effort is being devoted to developing means for producing com-

TABLE 8.—Expenditures of the Atomic Energy Commission for research and development

(In millions)

| Function and programs                | Conduct of research and development |               |               | Increase in research and development plant |               |               |
|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|--------------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|
|                                      | 1956 actual                         | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate | 1956 actual                                | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
| 050 Major national security:         |                                     |               |               |                                            |               |               |
| Production and weapons.....          | \$106.4                             | \$117.5       | \$142.0       | \$5.1                                      | \$6.6         | \$5.9         |
| Reactor development.....             | 155.1                               | 261.3         | 329.7         | 20.1                                       | 60.0          | 87.1          |
| Physical research.....               | 46.5                                | 58.5          | 63.8          | 9.1                                        | 12.7          | 16.3          |
| Biology and medicine.....            | 27.5                                | 30.5          | 34.7          | .7                                         | 3.9           | 4.6           |
| Equipment not included above.....    |                                     |               |               | 14.6                                       | 21.3          | 26.0          |
| Total, Atomic Energy Commission..... | 335.5                               | 467.9         | 570.2         | 49.6                                       | 104.5         | 139.9         |

petitive electric power from atomic reactors. The increasing participation of industry in the program is expected to speed the achievement of this objective. The Commission is also continuing the development of reactors for the propulsion of commercial ships. The work on reactors for military uses, including transportable reactors to supply power at remote bases and propulsion reactors for military aircraft and naval combatant vessels, will continue. Supplementing these specific projects is the advanced engineering and development on reactor materials, fuel elements, fuel separation systems, and reactor safety, which is applicable to many reactor designs. Expenditures for the increase in research and development plant in this area are mainly for engineering laboratory buildings, facilities for testing reactor experiments, an engineering test reactor, and prototype reactors for civilian power and military purposes.

The Commission's program of research in the physical sciences contributes important basic data for use in the solution of problems related to the development programs discussed above. A major portion of the effort is to develop a fundamental understanding of atomic structure and forces through the use of particle accelerators, including two in the multibillion electron volt range. Considerable effort is also placed on research on the physical, chemical, and metallurgical properties of materials used in the Commission's programs. Much of the information developed yields applications beyond the field of atomic energy. Construction expenditures include those for three new multibillion electron volt particle accelerators at Brookhaven National Laboratory, Upton, Long Island; Cambridge, Mass.; and Princeton, N. J.

The program of research in biology and medicine is primarily aimed at securing an understanding of the effects of radiation on living organisms, developing methods of minimizing such effects, and analyzing the long-term effects of nuclear explosions. However, an increasing research effort is being placed on the development of methods of using atomic energy in biological research and in the diagnosis and treatment of human diseases. The expenditures for construction are primarily for the completion of the medical research center, including a medical reactor, at the Brookhaven National Laboratory.

## DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH, EDUCATION, AND WELFARE

The research activities of the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare continue to be centered chiefly in the Public Health Service. Though proportionately



## SPECIAL ANALYSIS I—Continued

## FEDERAL RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT PROGRAMS—Continued

small, the research programs of the Office of Education and the Office of Vocational Rehabilitation are gaining in significance. Research is also carried on by the Food and Drug Administration in connection with its enforcement responsibilities, and by the Social Security Administration on the extent of public and private insurance, benefit, and assistance programs and on the specialized needs for the protection of children's health and welfare.

TABLE 9.—*Expenditures of the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare for research and development*

| [In millions]              |             |               |               |
|----------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Function                   | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
| 210 Labor and welfare..... | \$86.0      | \$146.0       | \$187.4       |

Research on human diseases—their diagnosis, cause, and treatment—is conducted by the Public Health Service chiefly through the National Institutes of Health. The Institutes are organized on a disease category basis as illustrated by table 10 which covers the entire research program of the Public Health Service.

Almost two-thirds of the expenditures of the Public Health Service are for research sponsored in colleges, universities, and other nongovernmental institutions through grants and contracts. The remaining one-third is for research in the laboratories of the Public Health Service.

The major portion of the increase in 1958 under the National Institutes of Health is to provide for more adequate payments for overhead costs for medical schools and other institutions receiving research grants. Smaller increases are also estimated for research grants in arthritis and metabolic diseases, in allergy and infectious diseases, and in the direct operating costs of the Institutes.

Elsewhere in the Public Health Service increased expenditures are estimated chiefly for research in air and water pollution. However, research is also being expanded in methods to improve control of infectious and communicable diseases and in other environmental health problems.

TABLE 10.—*Expenditures of the Public Health Service for research and development*

| [In millions]                                                          |             |               |               |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Organizational unit and program                                        | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
| National Institutes of Health:                                         |             |               |               |
| Cancer.....                                                            | \$17.5      | \$30.5        | \$34.0        |
| Mental Health.....                                                     | 8.3         | 14.3          | 17.1          |
| Heart.....                                                             | 13.5        | 22.0          | 24.5          |
| Dental Research.....                                                   | 1.3         | 3.8           | 4.2           |
| Arthritis and Metabolic Diseases.....                                  | 9.6         | 13.5          | 15.1          |
| Allergy and Infectious Diseases.....                                   | 6.4         | 12.7          | 15.4          |
| Neurological Diseases and Blindness.....                               | 7.5         | 12.6          | 14.7          |
| Grants for construction of medical and dental research facilities..... |             | 4.0           | 21.0          |
| General research and other.....                                        | 8.1         | 14.4          | 14.1          |
| Bureau of State Services.....                                          | 8.9         | 10.5          | 13.4          |
| Other, Public Health Service.....                                      | 2.0         | 2.5           | 3.3           |
| Total, Public Health Service.....                                      | \$3.1       | 140.8         | 176.8         |

The Office of Vocational Rehabilitation conducts scientific investigations and studies under a program of grants to States and private and nonprofit agencies for research and development projects which show promise of con-

tributing to the solution of vocational rehabilitation problems which are common to several or all of the States. The increased expenditures in 1958 will assist in increasing and extending knowledge of all phases of vocational rehabilitation and in improving and expanding the national program of vocational rehabilitation of the handicapped.

The Office of Education undertakes and sponsors research on educational problems of broad national importance. It conducts studies through its own staff and makes contracts for cooperative research with colleges and universities and with State departments of education. The increased expenditures in 1958 are chiefly devoted to expansion of the cooperative research program which began in 1957. Under this program attention is being given particularly to projects related to educating the mentally retarded and gifted children, to recruiting and training teachers, to school building needs, as well as to other contemporary educational problems.

## DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE

The budget recommendations for 1958 provide for continued expansion of research by the Department of Agriculture as an aid in solving the acute problems involved in providing balanced supplies and increased utilization of agricultural products.

The Department conducts agricultural research chiefly through the Agricultural Research Service through facilities operated by the Department, through grants to States, and through contracts and cooperative projects principally with State agricultural experiment stations. Other research is also carried on by the Forest Service, the Agricultural Marketing Service, the Foreign Agricultural Service, the Farmer Cooperative Service, and the departmental library.

The Agricultural Research Service conducts or supports research on crops, farm and land management, livestock, home economics, and utilization of farm products. The increased expenditures in 1958 are chiefly devoted to research on utilization of farm products, production economics, soil and water conservation, and payments to State experiment stations. A major increase is also anticipated for construction of new research facilities for the study of animal diseases.

TABLE 11.—*Expenditures of the Department of Agriculture for research and development*

| [In millions]                                   |             |               |               |
|-------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Function                                        | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
| 350 Agriculture and agricultural resources..... | \$86.7      | \$103.1       | \$123.6       |
| 400 Natural resources.....                      | 7.3         | 8.7           | 9.3           |
| Total, Department of Agriculture.....           | 94.0        | 111.8         | 132.9         |

The Forest Service undertakes research in the entire field of forestry and wild land management, including the growth and harvesting of timber, protection of forests, management of range lands, utilization of forest products and research in forest economics, taxation, and watershed management.

The Agricultural Marketing Service conducts research on the transportation, storage, handling, distribution, and pricing of farm products.



## SPECIAL ANALYSIS I—Continued

## FEDERAL RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT PROGRAMS—Continued

## NATIONAL ADVISORY COMMITTEE FOR AERONAUTICS

The research and development programs of the National Advisory Committee for Aeronautics are currently primarily concerned with problems of military significance. However, many of the fields in which the Committee works are of importance to civil aviation as well. The Committee's programs include basic research in the fundamental problems of flight over an ever-widening range of speeds, altitudes, and conditions; applied research and development to translate basic principles into improved design, construction, and propulsion of aircraft and missiles; and specific research and development related to particular aircraft and missiles under development by the military services.

TABLE 12.—*Expenditures of the National Advisory Committee for Aeronautics for research and development*

[In millions]

| Function and purpose                                                        | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| 500 Commerce and housing:<br>Conduct of research and develop-<br>ment ..... | \$50.5      | \$55.0        | \$64.0        |
| Increase of research and develop-<br>ment plant .....                       | 20.6        | 19.6          | 22.5          |
| Total, National Advisory<br>Committee for Aeronautics ..                    | 71.1        | 74.6          | 86.5          |

The increase in expenditures estimated for the conduct of research and development during 1958 reflects the increased level of operations proposed for the Committee in view of the pivotal character of its role in aeronautical research and development. Because the unique facilities and equipment available to the Committee at its 3 laboratories and 2 flight stations are basic to its capacity for conducting research and development, a major program of new construction totaling over \$40 million is also proposed for initiation in 1958. The purpose of this program is to provide new types of facilities particularly for hypersonic research, which is of increasing importance, to expand the nuclear research facility currently under construction, and to modernize and expand the capabilities of existing research and technical supporting facilities.

## DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

The major research expenditures of the Department of the Interior are under the Bureau of Mines, the Geological Survey, and the Fish and Wildlife Service. Smaller amounts are expended for research in the utilization of saline water and for programs in the Bureau of Reclamation and the National Park Service.

TABLE 13.—*Expenditures of the Department of the Interior for research and development*

[In millions]

| Function                    | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-----------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| 400 Natural resources ..... | \$34.4      | \$41.8        | \$47.3        |

The Bureau of Mines conducts research on technological and economic problems of the mineral industry and

on improvements to promote safe and healthy working conditions in mines.

The Geological Survey conducts investigations of the availability and quality of surface and underground water resources and the nature and occurrence of minerals and mineral fuels.

In the Bureau of Reclamation research is undertaken to develop improved design, construction, and operation of irrigation projects.

The research programs of the Fish and Wildlife Service are directed to the conservation of the Nation's animal life and thus to promote the maximum use and enjoyment of wildlife resources.

## NATIONAL SCIENCE FOUNDATION

Under its basic legislation, enacted in 1950, and Executive Order 10521, issued in 1954, the National Science Foundation is assuming increasing responsibility for the encouragement and support by the Federal Government of general-purpose, basic research in this country. Grants are made to colleges, universities, and other research institutions for the conduct of fundamental investigation in the biological, medical, mathematical, physical, and engineering sciences.

TABLE 14.—*Expenditures of the National Science Foundation for research and development*

[In millions]

| Function and program                               | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|----------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| 210 Labor and welfare:<br>Regular activities ..... | \$11.4      | \$22.5        | \$33.2        |
| International Geophysical Year .....               | 4.9         | 20.9          | 9.6           |
| Total, National Science Founda-<br>tion .....      | 16.3        | 43.4          | 42.8          |

Increased funds are provided for this purpose by the 1958 budget to permit support of a greater number of promising research proposals. The Foundation is also forwarding the progress of basic research through providing special facilities to assist the performance of scientific experimentation and investigation. Such facilities include radio and optical astronomy observatories, reactors and other devices for nuclear research, university computers, and support for field stations for biological research.

In addition to its direct support of research, the National Science Foundation is responsible for studying the Nation's research efforts and recommending to the President policies relating to the place of the Federal Government in the encouragement, support, and conduct of research.

The Foundation has responsibility for supporting the United States program for the International Geophysical Year, to be held in 1957-58. This worldwide program involves research by scientists of over 50 nations during the period indicated in order to obtain data which will advance the world's knowledge of the earth and its physical characteristics, including conditions above the atmosphere through the launching of earth-circling satellites. Funds for this program provide for establishing and maintaining observation stations and for procurement of scientific equipment.

Synthetic rubber research and development were supported by the Foundation in 1956 from funds received from the Federal Facilities Corporation. Balances of these

## SPECIAL ANALYSIS I—Continued

## FEDERAL RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT PROGRAMS—Continued

funds were made available by reappropriation for use in 1957 to support grants for basic high-polymer research.

## DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

The largest research and development program of the Department of Commerce is that of the National Bureau of Standards. Other major research and development programs are conducted by the Maritime Administration, the Civil Aeronautics Administration, and the Weather Bureau. Smaller research expenditures are made by the Census Bureau, the Office of Business Economics, and the Patent Office.

TABLE 15.—*Expenditures of the Department of Commerce for research and development*

| [In millions]                   |             |               |               |
|---------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Function                        | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
| 210 Labor and welfare.....      | \$6.0       | \$8.3         | \$12.1        |
| 510 Commerce and housing.....   | 12.6        | 11.5          | 11.8          |
| 600 General government.....     | 1.6         | 2.3           | 2.8           |
| Total, Department of Commerce.. | 20.2        | 22.1          | 26.7          |

Research and development in the physical sciences is conducted by the National Bureau of Standards in carrying out its basic responsibility for maintaining and developing national standards of measurement. The increased expenditures estimated for 1958 will permit the Bureau to meet more adequately the requirements of science and industry for standards of greater range and precision. Additional expenditures are also anticipated for the development of detailed plans and specifications for the new laboratory facilities to replace the inadequate plant now occupied in the District of Columbia.

The Maritime Administration is conducting research in connection with its program of Liberty ship conversion and engine improvement and research on ship design, cargo handling, materials and equipment, and nuclear propulsion.

Expenditures under the Civil Aeronautics Administration reflect research conducted by the Administration and that sponsored by the Air Navigation Development Board, a joint board of the Commerce and Defense Departments. Increased expenditures are estimated in 1958 to expand the work of the Board and the Civil Aeronautics Administration on the development and improvement of air navigation and traffic control. The Administration also performs research on aeronautical instruments and equipment and on human problems relating to aircraft design and operation.

The Weather Bureau conducts a program of meteorological research with special emphasis on investigation of severe storms, such as hurricanes and tornadoes, and in 1958 will expand its program on the development of weather forecasting through use of high speed electronic computers.

## OTHER AGENCIES

Research is also conducted by a number of other agencies in furtherance of their assigned responsibilities. These include the Advisory Committee on Weather Control, the Civil Service Commission, the Federal Civil Defense Administration, the Federal Communications Commission, the General Services Administration, the Housing and Home Finance Agency, the Post Office Department, the

State Department, the Tennessee Valley Authority, the Treasury Department, the United States Information Agency, and the Veterans Administration. The General Services Administration research is almost entirely contract research, financed from funds available to the President under the Defense Production Act, and is directed toward increasing the supply of strategic and critical raw materials.

TABLE 16.—*Reconciliation with special analysis D, investment, operating, and other budget expenditures*

| [In millions]                                                                                                                                                           |             |               |               |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Category                                                                                                                                                                | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
| Amounts for conduct of research and development included in:                                                                                                            |             |               |               |
| Expenditures for other developmental purposes: Research and development:                                                                                                |             |               |               |
| Civil:                                                                                                                                                                  |             |               |               |
| Direct Federal programs.....                                                                                                                                            | \$274       | \$385         | \$440         |
| Grants-in-aid.....                                                                                                                                                      | 31          | 37            | 44            |
| Major national security.....                                                                                                                                            | 2,021       | 2,208         | 2,392         |
| Current expenditures for aids and special services: International: Major national security: Funds appropriated to the President: Military assistance <sup>1</sup> ..... | 11          | 26            | 33            |
| Rounding adjustments.....                                                                                                                                               | 1           | 2             | 1             |
| Total, conduct of research and development.....                                                                                                                         | 2,338       | 2,658         | 2,910         |
| Amounts for increase of research and development plant included in:                                                                                                     |             |               |               |
| Additions to Federal assets:                                                                                                                                            |             |               |               |
| Public works—sites and direct construction: Civil: Research and development plant.....                                                                                  | 22          | 27            | 34            |
| Major national security: Research and development plant.....                                                                                                            | 155         | 260           | 342           |
| Major equipment:                                                                                                                                                        |             |               |               |
| Civil: Research and development plant.....                                                                                                                              | 9           | 10            | 10            |
| Major national security.....                                                                                                                                            | 15          | 21            | 26            |
| Expenditures for other developmental purposes: Private physical assets: Civil:                                                                                          |             |               |               |
| Direct Federal programs: Research and development plant.....                                                                                                            |             | 2             | 13            |
| State and local physical assets: Grants-in-aid: Research and development plant.....                                                                                     |             | 2             | 11            |
| Rounding adjustments.....                                                                                                                                               | -1          | 1             | -1            |
| Total, increase of research and development plant.....                                                                                                                  | 200         | 323           | 435           |

<sup>1</sup> Not separately identified in special analysis D.

## FEDERAL ACTIVITIES CONTRIBUTING TO TRAINING IN THE SCIENCES

The foregoing analysis discusses expenditures of the Federal Government for the support of research and development and for the acquisition and improvement of scientific equipment and facilities. Equally important, however, to the furtherance of research is the education and training of engineers and scientists in the natural and social sciences. Many of the research and development programs reported in this special analysis assist in the support of scientific education. In addition, the Federal Government contributes directly to the education of new scientists and engineers through fellowships, traineeships, training grants, and other programs directed toward the improvement of science education and the encouragement of young people in scientific careers, even though in most cases these programs are not part of the research and development expenditures.

In the following paragraphs a number of the Federal activities contributing to training in the sciences are described. While not a complete cataloging, it indicates the range of activities in which the Federal agencies are engaged and includes data on the relative size of each such



## SPECIAL ANALYSIS I—Continued

## FEDERAL RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT PROGRAMS—Continued

program. Data on costs are on an obligational basis rather than on an expenditure basis as is generally the case in the preceding tables. It may be estimated from this analysis that the Federal Government through training programs in the sciences and through the support of scientific research is aiding well over 40,000 students.

## RESEARCH ASSISTANTSHIPS

The largest measure of Federal assistance in science education comes through the employment of research assistants under grants and contracts which are chiefly financed from research and development appropriations.

The Government in 1956 obligated over \$160 million at educational institutions for the conduct of scientific research and development. An additional \$144 million was obligated at research centers affiliated with educational institutions. In the process of carrying out much of this Government-financed research, educational institutions employ research assistants to perform junior level research work on Government projects while engaged in completing undergraduate, graduate, or postgraduate training. Such employment contributes to the technical training of the student, and, through the income it provides, indirectly assists him in completing his education.

Most of the departments and agencies with research contracts or grants at educational institutions do not obtain reports on the number of research assistants employed for work on federally supported projects. However, the data presented in the table below indicates the order of magnitude of support.

| Agency                                            | Estimated number of assistants |               |               |
|---------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------|---------------|
|                                                   | 1956                           | 1957          | 1958          |
| Department of Agriculture.....                    | 700- 1,200                     | 700- 1,200    | 700- 1,200    |
| Department of Defense.....                        | 10,000-15,000                  | 10,000-15,000 | 10,000-15,000 |
| Department of Health, Education, and Welfare..... | 1,750                          | 3,775         | 4,100         |
| Atomic Energy Commission.....                     | 1,180                          | 1,720         | 2,125         |
| National Science Foundation.....                  | 1,100                          | 1,900         | 3,000         |
| Other agencies.....                               | 445                            | 300           | 500           |

In total it is estimated that as many as 21,000 students were employed in 1956 under research grants and contracts and upwards of 24,000 are estimated for 1957 and 26,000 for 1958.

## FELLOWSHIPS

At present four agencies of the Federal Government award fellowships to individuals for the purpose of providing opportunities for research, training for graduate degrees, improvement of teaching, and cultural exchange. They are financed from appropriations not classified as research and development and are awarded at the pre-doctoral and postdoctoral levels for study chiefly in the natural sciences.

| Agency                                            | Number of fellowships |               |               | Obligations (in millions) |               |               |
|---------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------------------|---------------|---------------|
|                                                   | 1956 actual           | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate | 1956 actual               | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
| Department of Health, Education, and Welfare..... | 1,408                 | 2,057         | 2,363         | \$2.8                     | \$5.4         | \$6.5         |
| Department of State.....                          | 465                   | 457           | 543           | 1.5                       | 1.5           | 1.9           |
| Atomic Energy Commission.....                     | 69                    | 244           | 268           | .4                        | 1.0           | 1.1           |
| National Science Foundation.....                  | 832                   | 1,059         | 1,610         | 2.1                       | 3.3           | 5.7           |
| Total.....                                        | 2,774                 | 3,817         | 4,784         | 6.8                       | 11.2          | 15.2          |

Within the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, the National Institutes of Health, the Office of Vocational Rehabilitation, and the Social Security Administration offer fellowships in the medical, rehabilitation, and welfare fields.

The National Science Foundation awards fellowships for the improvement of teaching, for research, and for graduate training in the sciences.

The fellowship program of the Department of State administered by the Department's International Educational Exchange Service makes fellowships available in all fields including the natural and social sciences to promote the sharing of ideas with other nations of the free world.

The Atomic Energy Commission fellowships are awarded chiefly in the field of nuclear energy technology and also in radiological physics, industrial hygiene and industrial medicine.

## TRAINEESHIPS

Traineeships presently are awarded by the Federal Government primarily for the purpose of providing advanced education and training opportunities in specific fields for individuals who have completed their basic professional education. Expenditures for these are also not classified in the research and development category.

Three agencies of the Government administer traineeship programs—the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, the Veterans Administration, and the Department of Agriculture.

| Agency                                            | Number of traineeships |               |               | Obligations (in millions) |               |               |
|---------------------------------------------------|------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------------------|---------------|---------------|
|                                                   | 1956 actual            | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate | 1956 actual               | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
| Department of Health, Education, and Welfare..... | 1,880                  | 3,784         | 4,835         | \$5.3                     | \$11.8        | \$15.2        |
| Veterans Administration.....                      | 703                    | 795           | 795           | -----                     | -----         | -----         |
| Total.....                                        | 2,583                  | 4,579         | 5,630         | 5.3                       | 11.8          | 15.2          |

NOTE.—Data on the program of the Department of Agriculture are not readily available; it is estimated that the number is under 100. Veterans Administration costs are not available.

Within the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, responsibility for the programs rests with the National Institutes of Health, the Bureau of State Services, the Office of Vocational Rehabilitation, the Social Security Administration, and St. Elizabeths Hospital. The trainees sponsored by the foregoing are studying in the medical and allied sciences and welfare fields.

The Veterans Administration conducts a program for psychology trainees who are paid on the basis of services actually rendered.

The Department of Agriculture, by means of a cooperative agreement with the land-grant colleges, contributes to the financing of a study-leave program for State and county extension workers who may be granted leave with pay for advanced training or study related to agricultural extension work.

## TRAINING GRANTS

Training grants are ordinarily awarded for the purpose of establishing, expanding, improving, or continuing programs of training in the sciences. As distinguished from fellowships and traineeships, training grants are made to institutions and serve to strengthen the capacity of the recipient institutions to perform their research and training functions. They likewise are financed from appropriations not counted in the research and development category.

| Agency                                            | Obligations (in millions) |               |               |
|---------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------|---------------|
|                                                   | 1956 actual               | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
| Department of Health, Education, and Welfare..... | \$10.5                    | \$19.4        | \$20.5        |
| Atomic Energy Commission.....                     | 1.2                       | 4.4           | 8.0           |
| Total.....                                        | 11.7                      | 23.8          | 28.5          |

## SPECIAL ANALYSIS I—Continued

## FEDERAL RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT PROGRAMS—Continued

Five organizations have training grant programs, the largest program being that of the National Institutes of Health in the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, which offers such grants to assist undergraduate and graduate training in medical and related fields. The grants may generally be used either for the establishment or strengthening of programs or for the payment of stipends to trainees selected by the recipient institutions.

Also in the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, the Office of Vocational Rehabilitation makes grants to schools, universities, and other agencies to pay part of the cost of training projects in fields concerned with rehabilitation. The Social Security Administration beginning in 1958 will undertake a program of grants to States for 5 years for training of public welfare personnel for work in public assistance programs.

The Atomic Energy Commission operates several training grant programs. The Commission makes grants to assist nonprofit educational institutions acquire teaching aids, demonstration apparatus, and laboratory equipment including educational reactors. Specialized equipment and limited operational assistance are offered to medical schools to encourage training in the use of radioisotopes. A similar program is directed to colleges and universities for the instruction of students in the biological and agricultural sciences. In addition, equipment and operational assistance is granted to schools of public health for radiation safety training.

The Commission also makes training grants for the support of the Oak Ridge Institute of Nuclear Studies resident graduate program and radioisotope training program. A program of graduate study in reactor technology is partially supported at the Oak Ridge School of Reactor Technology and the Argonne National Laboratory's International School of Nuclear Science and Engineering.

## OTHER AIDS TO SERVICE TEACHING

Closely related to training grants with respect to providing a variety of aids for science teaching are several programs, chiefly of the National Science Foundation and the Atomic Energy Commission, likewise not classified in the research and development category.

| Agency                                            | Obligations (in millions) |               |               |
|---------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------|---------------|
|                                                   | 1956 actual               | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
| Department of Health, Education, and Welfare..... |                           |               | \$0.4         |
| Atomic Energy Commission.....                     | \$0.2                     | \$1.4         | 1.9           |
| National Science Foundation.....                  | 1.4                       | 11.0          | 12.8          |
| Veterans Administration.....                      | .2                        | .2            | .2            |
| Total.....                                        | 1.8                       | 12.6          | 15.3          |

To meet the shortage of both high school and college science teachers, and to augment the training of present science teachers, the National Science Foundation supports both summer and yearlong training institutes for teachers of science and mathematics. The estimates for 1958 anticipate 91 summer institutes for 4,500 teachers and 17 yearlong institutes for 50 science teachers. The Foundation also sponsors a number of other activities designed to interest able students in undertaking careers

in science and science teaching, including support for visiting scientists who lecture in the high school classroom; for student participation in science fairs and exhibits; and for the development of career guidance materials. Finally, the Foundation supports several activities directed to the improvement of high school and college science curriculums.

The Atomic Energy Commission undertakes programs of a similar nature but for more specialized purposes. Summer courses for high school science teachers in general nuclear science, in cooperation with the National Science Foundation, are supported by the Division of Biology and Medicine, which also provides for scientists from Atomic Energy Commission laboratories to conduct lectures in radiobiology in colleges and universities. The Oak Ridge Institute of Nuclear Studies supports a variety of similar activities.

## OTHER PROGRAMS

Among other programs directed specifically to increasing the supply of scientists and engineers is the undergraduate work-study program initiated by the Navy in 1956. This provides for the selection of able high school graduates who are interested in attending college to study in the sciences and engineering and who at the same time wish to be employed in work situations contributing to their educational objectives. It is estimated that some 300 students will be participating in this program during 1958.

Under a program to increase the number of military doctors and dentists, the Department of Defense supports the training of medical and dental students, at a junior officer level, at a salary that is equivalent to a scholarship for attendance at a professional school. In return for this the Department receives military service commensurate with assistance given. It is estimated that about 800 students will be participating in this program in 1958.

A number of agencies undertake cooperative educational programs to contribute to training in the sciences and to encourage recruitment of scientific and engineering personnel. Such programs may operate through formal agreements whereby a Government agency, an educational institution, and a student cooperate in planning a program in study and complementary employment, or with informal cooperation between agency, school, and student. Related to these cooperative educational programs is the extensive summer employment of qualified students in fields of mutual interest to the agency and to the student. It is estimated that well over 5,000 students are participating in various cooperative educational programs of the departments and agencies of the Federal Government, including part-time summer employment.

Finally there are a number of Federal activities which, while not directed toward increasing the supply of scientists and engineers, nevertheless materially assist to this end. These include such programs as the training of veterans, the Reserve Officer Training Corps, the in-service training of Government civilian and military personnel, and medical and dental internships and residencies at Government hospitals.



## SPECIAL ANALYSIS I—Continued

## NET BUDGET EXPENDITURES FOR FEDERAL RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT PROGRAMS

*Based on existing and proposed legislation*

| Function and agency                                                                                                | Functional code No. | 1956 actual                         |                                            |               | 1957 estimate                       |                                            |               | 1958 estimate                       |                                            |               |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|---------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|---------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|---------------|
|                                                                                                                    |                     | Conduct of research and development | Increase of research and development plant | Total         | Conduct of research and development | Increase of research and development plant | Total         | Conduct of research and development | Increase of research and development plant | Total         |
| MAJOR NATIONAL SECURITY                                                                                            |                     |                                     |                                            |               |                                     |                                            |               |                                     |                                            |               |
| Department of Defense—Military Functions:                                                                          |                     |                                     |                                            |               |                                     |                                            |               |                                     |                                            |               |
| Department of the Air Force.....                                                                                   | 052                 | \$736,000,000                       | \$90,000,000                               | \$826,000,000 | \$756,200,000                       | \$125,000,000                              | \$881,200,000 | \$824,400,000                       | \$170,000,000                              | \$994,400,000 |
| Department of the Army.....                                                                                        | 053                 | 454,500,000                         | 20,000,000                                 | 474,500,000   | 456,300,000                         | 22,000,000                                 | 478,300,000   | 452,200,000                         | 18,000,000                                 | 470,200,000   |
| Department of the Navy.....                                                                                        | 054                 | 492,500,000                         | 10,000,000                                 | 502,500,000   | 523,000,000                         | 30,000,000                                 | 553,000,000   | 542,400,000                         | 40,000,000                                 | 582,400,000   |
| Atomic Energy Commission.....                                                                                      | 056                 | 335,471,000                         | 49,604,000                                 | 385,075,000   | 467,863,000                         | 104,530,000                                | 572,393,000   | 570,189,000                         | 139,895,000                                | 710,084,000   |
| General Services Administration: From funds appropriated to the President for expansion of defense production..... | 057                 | 2,651,495                           |                                            | 2,651,495     | 5,092,000                           |                                            | 5,092,000     | 2,935,000                           |                                            | 2,935,000     |
| Department of Defense: Military assistance: From funds appropriated to the President for military assistance.....  | 058                 | 11,300,000                          |                                            | 11,300,000    | 26,400,000                          |                                            | 26,400,000    | 32,900,000                          |                                            | 32,900,000    |
| Total, major national security.....                                                                                |                     | 2,032,422,495                       | 169,604,000                                | 2,202,026,495 | 2,234,855,000                       | 281,530,000                                | 2,516,385,000 | 2,425,024,000                       | 367,895,000                                | 2,792,919,000 |
| VETERANS' SERVICES AND BENEFITS                                                                                    |                     |                                     |                                            |               |                                     |                                            |               |                                     |                                            |               |
| Veterans Administration.....                                                                                       | 105                 | 6,079,003                           |                                            | 6,079,003     | 10,370,000                          |                                            | 10,370,000    | 10,730,000                          |                                            | 10,730,000    |
| INTERNATIONAL AFFAIRS AND FINANCE                                                                                  |                     |                                     |                                            |               |                                     |                                            |               |                                     |                                            |               |
| Department of State.....                                                                                           | 151                 | 332,594                             |                                            | 332,594       | 350,725                             |                                            | 350,725       | 350,725                             |                                            | 350,725       |
| United States Information Agency.....                                                                              | 153                 | 21,608                              |                                            | 21,608        | 68,000                              |                                            | 68,000        | 64,000                              |                                            | 64,000        |
| Total, international affairs and finance.....                                                                      |                     | 354,202                             |                                            | 354,202       | 418,725                             |                                            | 418,725       | 414,725                             |                                            | 414,725       |
| LABOR AND WELFARE                                                                                                  |                     |                                     |                                            |               |                                     |                                            |               |                                     |                                            |               |
| Department of Labor:                                                                                               |                     |                                     |                                            |               |                                     |                                            |               |                                     |                                            |               |
| Bureau of Labor Standards.....                                                                                     | 211                 | 292,000                             |                                            | 292,000       | 297,000                             |                                            | 297,000       | 311,000                             |                                            | 311,000       |
| Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training Service.....                                                                 | 211                 | 96,100                              |                                            | 96,100        | 96,600                              |                                            | 96,600        | 96,900                              |                                            | 96,900        |
| Bureau of Employment Security.....                                                                                 | 211                 | 642,000                             |                                            | 642,000       | 694,000                             |                                            | 694,000       | 774,000                             |                                            | 774,000       |
| Bureau of Labor Statistics.....                                                                                    | 211                 | 585,000                             |                                            | 585,000       | 585,000                             |                                            | 585,000       | 585,000                             |                                            | 585,000       |
| Women's Bureau.....                                                                                                | 211                 | 118,000                             |                                            | 118,000       | 138,000                             |                                            | 138,000       | 127,000                             |                                            | 127,000       |
| Wage and Hour Division.....                                                                                        | 211                 | 157,000                             |                                            | 157,000       | 277,000                             |                                            | 277,000       | 277,000                             |                                            | 277,000       |
| Department of Health, Education, and Welfare:                                                                      |                     |                                     |                                            |               |                                     |                                            |               |                                     |                                            |               |
| Social Security Administration:                                                                                    |                     |                                     |                                            |               |                                     |                                            |               |                                     |                                            |               |
| Office of the Commissioner.....                                                                                    | 212                 | 83,000                              |                                            | 83,000        | 90,000                              |                                            | 90,000        | 2,227,400                           |                                            | 2,227,400     |
| Bureau of Public Assistance.....                                                                                   | 212                 | 103,000                             |                                            | 103,000       | 109,000                             |                                            | 109,000       | 137,000                             |                                            | 137,000       |
| Children's Bureau.....                                                                                             | 213                 | 107,200                             |                                            | 107,200       | 105,200                             |                                            | 105,200       | 159,800                             |                                            | 159,800       |
| Food and Drug Administration.....                                                                                  | 213                 | 1,078,100                           |                                            | 1,078,100     | 1,253,600                           |                                            | 1,253,600     | 1,365,900                           |                                            | 1,365,900     |
| Public Health Service.....                                                                                         | 213                 | 80,188,279                          | 2,941,183                                  | 83,129,462    | 131,657,000                         | 9,123,684                                  | 140,780,684   | 151,926,000                         | 24,850,000                                 | 176,776,000   |
| Office of Education.....                                                                                           | 214                 | 504,276                             |                                            | 504,276       | 1,804,000                           |                                            | 1,804,000     | 3,209,000                           |                                            | 3,209,000     |
| National Science Foundation.....                                                                                   | 215                 | 14,833,301                          | 1,431,500                                  | 16,264,801    | 36,154,952                          | 7,286,650                                  | 43,441,602    | 37,724,450                          | 5,106,550                                  | 42,831,000    |
| Smithsonian Institution.....                                                                                       | 215                 | 199,400                             |                                            | 199,400       | 374,087                             |                                            | 374,087       | 392,900                             |                                            | 392,900       |
| Department of Commerce:                                                                                            |                     |                                     |                                            |               |                                     |                                            |               |                                     |                                            |               |
| Bureau of Census.....                                                                                              | 215                 | 491,000                             |                                            | 491,000       | 573,000                             |                                            | 573,000       | 644,000                             |                                            | 644,000       |
| National Bureau of Standards.....                                                                                  | 215                 | 5,283,057                           | 228,508                                    | 5,511,565     | 6,176,700                           | 1,581,202                                  | 7,757,902     | 9,041,700                           | 2,427,100                                  | 11,468,800    |
| Department of Health, Education, and Welfare: Office of Vocational Rehabilitation.....                             | 217                 | 1,036,656                           |                                            | 1,036,656     | 1,900,000                           |                                            | 1,900,000     | 3,528,000                           |                                            | 3,528,000     |
| Total, labor and welfare.....                                                                                      |                     | 105,797,369                         | 4,601,191                                  | 110,398,560   | 182,285,139                         | 17,991,536                                 | 200,276,675   | 212,527,050                         | 32,383,650                                 | 244,910,700   |

## SPECIAL ANALYSIS I—Continued

## NET BUDGET EXPENDITURES FOR FEDERAL RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT PROGRAMS—Continued

Based on existing and proposed legislation—Continued

| Function and agency                                        | Functional code No. | 1956 actual                         |                                            |               | 1957 estimate                       |                                            |               | 1958 estimate                       |                                            |               |
|------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|---------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|---------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|---------------|
|                                                            |                     | Conduct of research and development | Increase of research and development plant | Total         | Conduct of research and development | Increase of research and development plant | Total         | Conduct of research and development | Increase of research and development plant | Total         |
| AGRICULTURE AND AGRICULTURAL RESOURCES                     |                     |                                     |                                            |               |                                     |                                            |               |                                     |                                            |               |
| Department of Agriculture:                                 |                     |                                     |                                            |               |                                     |                                            |               |                                     |                                            |               |
| Soil Conservation Service.....                             | 354                 | \$300,000                           |                                            | \$300,000     | \$450,000                           |                                            | \$450,000     | \$450,000                           |                                            | \$450,000     |
| Agricultural Research Service.....                         | 355                 | 67,111,963                          | \$5,016,143                                | 72,128,106    | 82,907,050                          | \$3,311,000                                | 86,218,050    | 92,877,634                          | \$11,643,700                               | 104,521,334   |
| Farmer Cooperative Service.....                            | 355                 | 279,930                             |                                            | 279,930       | 363,000                             |                                            | 363,000       | 396,000                             |                                            | 396,000       |
| Agricultural Marketing Service.....                        | 355                 | 12,820,496                          |                                            | 12,820,496    | 14,649,600                          |                                            | 14,649,600    | 16,766,000                          |                                            | 16,766,000    |
| Foreign Agricultural Service.....                          | 355                 | 975,000                             |                                            | 975,000       | 1,100,000                           |                                            | 1,100,000     | 1,153,900                           |                                            | 1,153,900     |
| Library.....                                               | 355                 | 237,000                             |                                            | 237,000       | 275,000                             |                                            | 275,000       | 340,500                             |                                            | 340,500       |
| Total, agriculture and agricultural resources.....         |                     | 81,724,389                          | 5,016,143                                  | 86,740,532    | 99,744,650                          | 3,311,000                                  | 103,055,650   | 111,984,034                         | 11,643,700                                 | 123,627,734   |
| NATURAL RESOURCES                                          |                     |                                     |                                            |               |                                     |                                            |               |                                     |                                            |               |
| Tennessee Valley Authority.....                            | 401                 | 1,874,494                           | 82,383                                     | 1,956,877     | 2,038,000                           | 15,000                                     | 2,053,000     | 2,190,000                           | 3,000                                      | 2,193,000     |
| Department of Defense—Civil Functions.....                 | 401                 | 1,362,731                           |                                            | 1,362,731     | 1,930,000                           |                                            | 1,930,000     | 2,505,000                           |                                            | 2,505,000     |
| Department of the Interior:                                |                     |                                     |                                            |               |                                     |                                            |               |                                     |                                            |               |
| Office of the Secretary.....                               | 401                 | 502,512                             |                                            | 502,512       | 656,011                             |                                            | 656,011       | 840,000                             | 170,000                                    | 1,010,000     |
| Bureau of Reclamation.....                                 | 401                 | 184,500                             |                                            | 184,500       | 228,600                             |                                            | 228,600       | 199,000                             |                                            | 199,000       |
| Department of Agriculture: Forest Service.....             | 402                 | 7,300,000                           |                                            | 7,300,000     | 8,725,000                           |                                            | 8,725,000     | 9,280,000                           |                                            | 9,280,000     |
| Department of the Interior:                                |                     |                                     |                                            |               |                                     |                                            |               |                                     |                                            |               |
| Bureau of Mines.....                                       | 403                 | 14,673,389                          | 161,991                                    | 14,835,380    | 16,089,000                          | 66,000                                     | 16,155,000    | 19,552,000                          | 23,000                                     | 19,575,000    |
| Fish and Wildlife Service.....                             | 404                 | 8,962,000                           | 310,000                                    | 9,272,000     | 12,460,000                          | 935,000                                    | 13,395,000    | 11,220,000                          | 700,000                                    | 11,920,000    |
| National Park Service.....                                 | 405                 | 168,421                             |                                            | 168,421       | 253,486                             |                                            | 253,486       | 474,871                             |                                            | 474,871       |
| Geological Survey.....                                     | 409                 | 9,400,000                           |                                            | 9,400,000     | 11,000,000                          | 95,000                                     | 11,095,000    | 14,100,000                          |                                            | 14,100,000    |
| Total, natural resources.....                              |                     | 44,428,047                          | 554,374                                    | 44,982,421    | 53,380,097                          | 1,111,000                                  | 54,491,097    | 60,360,871                          | 896,000                                    | 61,256,871    |
| COMMERCE AND HOUSING                                       |                     |                                     |                                            |               |                                     |                                            |               |                                     |                                            |               |
| Department of Commerce: Maritime activities.....           |                     |                                     |                                            |               |                                     |                                            |               |                                     |                                            |               |
| Treasury Department: Coast Guard.....                      | 511                 | 8,070,000                           |                                            | 8,070,000     | 7,000,000                           |                                            | 7,000,000     | 5,500,000                           |                                            | 5,500,000     |
| Department of Commerce:                                    |                     |                                     |                                            |               |                                     |                                            |               |                                     |                                            |               |
| Bureau of Public Roads.....                                | 512                 | 1,459,000                           |                                            | 1,459,000     |                                     |                                            |               |                                     |                                            |               |
| Civil Aeronautics Administration.....                      | 513                 | 1,822,262                           |                                            | 1,822,262     | 3,150,600                           |                                            | 3,150,600     | 4,753,000                           |                                            | 4,753,000     |
| National Advisory Committee for Aeronautics.....           | 513                 | 50,459,076                          | 20,640,238                                 | 71,099,314    | 55,000,000                          | 19,550,000                                 | 74,550,000    | 64,000,000                          | 22,500,000                                 | 86,500,000    |
| Post Office Department.....                                | 514                 | 617,690                             |                                            | 617,690       | 1,959,648                           |                                            | 1,959,648     | 3,864,631                           |                                            | 3,864,631     |
| Housing and Home Finance Agency.....                       | 517                 |                                     |                                            |               | 97,000                              |                                            | 97,000        | 858,000                             |                                            | 858,000       |
| General Services Administration.....                       | 518                 | 64,208                              |                                            | 64,208        | 90,000                              |                                            | 90,000        | 90,000                              |                                            | 90,000        |
| Department of Commerce:                                    |                     |                                     |                                            |               |                                     |                                            |               |                                     |                                            |               |
| Coast and Geodetic Survey.....                             | 518                 | 76,000                              |                                            | 76,000        | 75,000                              |                                            | 75,000        | 75,000                              |                                            | 75,000        |
| Office of Business Economics.....                          | 518                 | 1,014,083                           |                                            | 1,014,083     | 952,364                             |                                            | 952,364       | 1,045,000                           |                                            | 1,045,000     |
| Patent Office.....                                         | 518                 | 175,000                             |                                            | 175,000       | 330,000                             |                                            | 330,000       | 385,000                             |                                            | 385,000       |
| Federal Communications Commission.....                     | 519                 | 203,000                             |                                            | 203,000       | 285,000                             |                                            | 285,000       | 145,000                             |                                            | 145,000       |
| Federal Civil Defense Administration.....                  | 520                 | 173,882                             |                                            | 173,882       | 4,113,236                           |                                            | 4,113,236     | 4,000,000                           |                                            | 4,000,000     |
| Total, commerce and housing.....                           |                     | 64,491,201                          | 20,640,238                                 | 85,131,439    | 73,392,848                          | 19,550,000                                 | 92,942,848    | 85,066,631                          | 22,500,000                                 | 107,566,631   |
| GENERAL GOVERNMENT                                         |                     |                                     |                                            |               |                                     |                                            |               |                                     |                                            |               |
| Treasury Department: Bureau of Engraving and Printing..... |                     |                                     |                                            |               |                                     |                                            |               |                                     |                                            |               |
| Civil Service Commission.....                              | 606                 | 229,356                             |                                            | 229,356       | 228,800                             |                                            | 228,800       | 228,800                             |                                            | 228,800       |
| Advisory Committee on Weather Control.....                 | 607                 | 220,826                             |                                            | 220,826       | 325,000                             |                                            | 325,000       | 310,000                             |                                            | 310,000       |
| Department of Commerce: Weather Bureau.....                | 607                 | 1,595,000                           |                                            | 1,595,000     | 2,300,000                           |                                            | 2,300,000     | 2,800,000                           |                                            | 2,800,000     |
| Total, general government.....                             |                     | 2,302,182                           |                                            | 2,302,182     | 3,088,800                           |                                            | 3,088,800     | 3,524,500                           |                                            | 3,524,500     |
| Total, all functions.....                                  |                     | 2,337,598,888                       | 200,419,946                                | 2,538,014,834 | 2,657,535,259                       | 323,493,536                                | 2,981,028,795 | 2,909,631,811                       | 435,318,350                                | 3,344,950,161 |



## SPECIAL ANALYSIS J

## PRINCIPAL FEDERAL STATISTICAL PROGRAMS

The statistical programs included in this analysis are primarily those which produce the basic statistical data used by the Government and the public in measuring the welfare and progress of our citizens and of various sectors of our national economy. Responsibility for these programs is shared by a number of agencies—some engaged primarily in statistical activities (such as the Bureau of the Census in the Department of Commerce, or the Bureau of Labor Statistics in the Department of Labor), and others in which statistical activities are a byproduct of other operating functions (such as the Internal Revenue Service in the Treasury Department).

Continuing current statistical programs are shown and discussed separately from the periodic census programs, for which there are wide fluctuations in expenditures from year to year. For 1958 the budget recommends \$35.2 million for the Government's principal current statistical programs, and \$6.7 million for the periodic census programs. The obligations for current and periodic census programs for 1956 and 1957 and the recommended levels for 1958 are shown by agency in the table at the end of this analysis. The obligations for current programs are shown below by broad subject areas, to emphasize the interrelationships which exist among the programs of different agencies and to aid in appraising the Government's overall statistical program.

Several changes have been made this year in the scope of this analysis of Federal statistical programs. The appropriation item under the Public Health Service for "Public health methods and reports" has been included for the first time, because of the statistical importance of the new national health survey authorized last year by the Congress (Public Law 652, approved July 3, 1956). The research and statistical program of the Office of Education, also expanded last year, is likewise included in this analysis for the first time. On the other hand, the marketing research activities of the Department of Agriculture have been excluded from the analysis of statistical programs because the collection and use of statistics is incidental to the broader purposes toward which these activities are directed: increasing market efficiency, expanding market outlets, and improving the quality of agricultural products.

Not all the Government's statistical activities are included in this analysis. Many Government agencies collect and use statistics in carrying out their administrative responsibilities, and frequently these statistics have general informational uses as well. Such agencies as the Social Security Administration, Bureau of Mines, Housing and Home Finance Agency, and Interstate Commerce Commission, for example, although they are not included in this analysis, produce statistical information widely used by the Government and the public.

## CURRENT PROGRAMS

The 1958 budget recommendation of \$35.2 million for principal current statistical programs represents an increase of \$5 million over the amount available for these programs in 1957. Almost one-third of this \$5 million is accounted for by mandatory items in the 1958 budget, resulting primarily from adding to the costs of present programs the contributions to the civil service retirement and disability fund. These contributions, formerly made

through a separate appropriation, are to be made directly by the agencies beginning in 1958.

Exclusive of the mandatory items, an increase of approximately \$3.4 million is recommended for specific program changes, described in the following paragraphs. Some of these program recommendations are directed toward obtaining more accurate or more detailed information in specific areas where improvements are needed. Other program increases for 1958 represent full-year costs of activities (primarily the health and educational programs, mentioned above) which are being initiated or expanded during 1957.

*Direct obligations for principal current statistical programs, by broad subject areas*

[In millions]

| Program                                                                                                                                                                     | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Labor statistics (Departments of Labor, Commerce, and Agriculture).....                                                                                                     | \$6.9       | \$7.1         | \$7.6         |
| Demographic statistics (Department of Health, Education, and Welfare and Departments of Commerce and Agriculture).....                                                      | 2.5         | 3.6           | 4.5           |
| Prices and price indexes (Departments of Labor and Agriculture).....                                                                                                        | 2.9         | 3.1           | 3.5           |
| Production and distribution statistics (Departments of Agriculture and Commerce).....                                                                                       | 10.0        | 11.9          | 14.2          |
| Construction and housing statistics (Departments of Commerce and Labor).....                                                                                                | .7          | .7            | .7            |
| National income and business financial accounts (Departments of Commerce, Treasury, and Agriculture, Federal Trade Commission, and Securities and Exchange Commission)..... | 4.1         | 3.8           | 4.7           |
| Total, principal current programs....                                                                                                                                       | 27.1        | 30.2          | 35.2          |

*Labor statistics.*—This area includes many of the basic programs of the Bureau of Labor Statistics, such as employment and wages by industry, labor turnover, industrial hazards, foreign labor conditions, and the measurement of productivity. It also includes the work of the Bureau of the Census in supplying data on the number and characteristics of persons in the labor force, including employment or unemployment status; and information on farm labor collected by the Agricultural Marketing Service.

Almost half of the net increase of more than \$500,000 recommended for labor statistics in the 1958 budget is accounted for by the mandatory items—primarily retirement costs. The balance provides for improvement of specific programs within the Bureau of Labor Statistics. Funds are included for a study of the effects of tariff changes on employment in the United States (\$120,000); and for strengthening the industry wage survey program in important nonmanufacturing industries, such as petroleum and metal mining (\$145,000). Provision is made for completion of the expanded Federal-State cooperative program of labor turnover statistics, initiated in 1956, so that all States will be included by the end of 1958; and for increased salary costs in the employment statistics program conducted in cooperation with the States. The 1958 program of the Bureau of Labor Statistics also includes provision for preparatory work necessary to adapt employment data to the revised Standard Industrial Classification; studies of the effect of automation in industries where electronic computers are being introduced; and case studies of the technological displacement of older workers. The total increases recommended in



## SPECIAL ANALYSIS J—Continued

## PRINCIPAL FEDERAL STATISTICAL PROGRAMS—Continued

Bureau of Labor Statistics programs for 1958 are offset in part by completion during the current year of nonrecurring projects, for which \$170,000 is available in 1957.

*Demographic statistics.*—The two principal current programs included in this area are located in the Public Health Service: the National Office of Vital Statistics, which compiles the national statistics of births, deaths, marriages and divorces; and the national health survey program, being inaugurated in the current year. Also included in the area of demographic statistics are the work on population estimates and projections in the Bureau of the Census; the research and statistical activities of the Office of Education; and studies of the farm population by the Agricultural Marketing Service.

Excluding increases required for mandatory items, increases of almost \$650,000 are recommended for demographic statistics in 1958. Most of this program increase is for the national health survey program. The National Health Survey Act approved in July 1956 provides for a continuing national survey, supplemented by special studies, to obtain accurate current statistical information on the amount, distribution and effects of illness and disability in the United States. An appropriation of \$700,000 was made available to launch the program in 1957, and the increase to about \$1.2 million for 1958 represents the amount needed for a full year's operation. Similarly, additional funds included for the Office of Education for 1958 provide for full-year costs of the expanded statistical program being initiated in the current year, to obtain more comprehensive data about the Nation's school systems.

*Prices and price indexes.*—Included in this area are the Bureau of Labor Statistics programs on wholesale and consumer prices; and the Agricultural Marketing Service estimates of prices received and paid by farmers, and research on factors affecting prices, supply, and consumption.

Program changes account for less than \$250,000 of the total increase of more than \$400,000 recommended in this area for 1958.

In the Bureau of Labor Statistics, the 1958 budget recommends additional funds (\$114,000) for the initiation of surveys of consumer expenditures to be made each year in four to six cities. Information from these surveys is needed to provide a continuing check on the accuracy of the weights used in compiling the Consumer Price Index.

In the Agricultural Marketing Service, the 1958 budget recommends \$100,000 for a program designed to improve the indexes of prices paid and received by farmers. These indexes are based on price information now obtained chiefly through mail questionnaires, and the irregularity of response has raised the question of whether other means of collecting the data can be found to insure a greater degree of accuracy in the information reported. Provision is also made in the 1958 budget recommendation for improved coverage in the research program on prices, supply, and consumption.

*Production and distribution statistics.*—The broad area of production and distribution statistics includes a large part of the continuing program of the Bureau of the Census—current data on retail, wholesale and service trades; manufacturing industries; agriculture; and foreign trade and shipping. It also includes the work of the Agricultural Marketing Service on crop and livestock estimates, and

the Agricultural Research Service program on the economics of farm production.

The total increase of \$2.3 million recommended for production and distribution statistics in 1958 includes about \$700,000 for the mandatory items and almost \$1.6 million for program changes.

The largest program increase is \$835,000 for the production economics program of the Agricultural Research Service. This increase is designed primarily to provide economic data needed for the development and appraisal of farm programs, including research on the financial condition, land ownership and tax burdens of different groups of farmers. It is proposed to conduct studies on a continuing basis in each of about 35 type-of-farming areas, in cooperation with the land-grant colleges, various credit agencies, and other units in the Department of Agriculture. The increase for the production economics program also provides for economic studies of irrigation in the Upper Colorado River Basin. In the Agricultural Marketing Service increases of \$158,000 recommended for 1958 provide funds to permit the Department of Agriculture to assume sole responsibility for the collection of crop-condition data for the weekly weather-crop bulletins, issued jointly with the Weather Bureau; and for the improvement of poultry statistics.

In the Bureau of the Census, the 1958 budget recommendation includes increases totaling approximately \$125,000 for several specific projects designed to improve the accuracy and usefulness of the foreign-trade statistics program. These increases provide funds needed to keep pace with the increased volume of foreign trade; to obtain more reliable figures for commodities exported in small dollar volume (under \$500 per shipment); and to revise the commodity classifications used for export and import statistics to bring them up to date. The 1958 budget recommendation for the Bureau of the Census also includes \$100,000 for the annual compilation and publication of County Business Patterns, and about \$70,000 for expansion and improvement of the monthly data on manufacturers' sales, inventories and new orders—widely used as a current indicator of business trends. As part of the governmentwide defense readiness program, an amount of \$300,000 is recommended for the Census Bureau to obtain industrial data for use in preparing plans for post-attack damage assessment.

*Construction and housing statistics.*—Statistics on construction activity are compiled by the Business and Defense Services Administration, which is responsible for the estimates of private nonresidential construction, and the Bureau of Labor Statistics, which is responsible for the estimates of private residential and public construction. The budget recommendations for 1956 and 1957 included funds to provide for improvements in this area, but the increases proposed were not allowed in the final appropriations as enacted by the Congress. No increase is proposed for this program for 1958, pending completion of a comprehensive review now being made of the Government's work in this area and reformulation of a program designed to provide more comprehensive and more accurate measures of this important segment of the economy.

The area of construction and housing statistics in this analysis also includes the current data on housing statistics compiled by the Bureau of the Census. No increase is



## SPECIAL ANALYSIS J—Continued

## PRINCIPAL FEDERAL STATISTICAL PROGRAMS—Continued

requested for this program in 1958. An increase of \$45,000 is included for the Census Bureau, however, to provide for a sample survey of State and local governmental units in order to obtain needed information on the status of plans for various types of public works.

*National income and business financial accounts.*—This area includes a number of statistical and analytic programs basic to the Government's statistical system and to analysis of the national economy. It includes the work of the Office of Business Economics in preparing estimates of national income and product, measuring and analyzing business trends, and computing the balance of international payments. It also includes the statistical tabulations of personal and corporate income tax returns made by the Internal Revenue Service; the estimates of farm income and production expenditures prepared by the Agricultural Marketing Service; the statistics on financial and other operations of State and local governments prepared by the Bureau of the Census; the quarterly financial reports program prepared jointly by the Federal Trade Commission and the Securities and Exchange Commission and other economic statistical series compiled by the Securities and Exchange Commission.

Approximately one-fourth of the increase of about \$875,000 for these programs in 1958 is for mandatory items, and approximately \$650,000 is recommended to strengthen specific programs.

For the Office of Business Economics, an increase of \$40,000 is recommended to provide for publication of a new edition of the National Income Supplement, incorporating revision of the income and product estimates made possible by data now available from the 1954 economic censuses.

An increase of about \$300,000 is recommended to enable the Internal Revenue Service to prepare preliminary tabulations of key financial items in the income tax returns in order to make these important business indicator statistics available a year earlier than at present.

For the Agricultural Marketing Service, an increase of about \$150,000 is recommended to provide for the regular collection of data on farm income and production expenditures. A nationwide survey is designed to obtain information on farmers' expenditures for use in keeping the parity index up to date, as well as in preparing national and State estimates of farm income.

An increase of \$100,000 is recommended for the Federal Trade Commission to provide for extension of the financial reports program (now limited to manufacturing corporations) to include trade and mining corporations, on a sample basis. For the Securities and Exchange Commission, an increase of about \$50,000 is recommended for improvements needed in estimates of savings, plant and equipment expenditures, and small-company securities issuances.

## PERIODIC CENSUS PROGRAMS

Censuses of business, transportation, manufactures, and mineral industries are authorized by existing legislation to be taken at 5-year intervals, and are next scheduled to be taken covering calendar year 1958. The 1958 budget recommends \$1.8 million for these censuses, to accelerate the preparatory work begun in 1957. Preparatory funds in 1958 will be used to determine the content and scope of the censuses; to develop detailed plans for the collec-

tion and processing of the data, with emphasis on the use of electronic equipment; and to establish mailing lists. Collection of information for most of the economic censuses will begin early in calendar year 1959, covering operations during calendar year 1958, but some of the information for the census of transportation will be collected during fiscal year 1958.

Preparatory work for the eighteenth decennial census, consisting of the 1960 censuses of population, housing, and agriculture, will be initiated in 1958. Of the \$4.1 million recommended for this purpose in the budget estimate, about \$2 million is for use in developing plans for the content of each census and the types of tabulations to be made; in defining the enumeration areas and preparing the maps needed for the thousands of enumerators who will canvass the population in 1960; and in field tests of collection procedures. The remaining \$2.1 million provides for replacing present electronic data-processing equipment with improved computers and obtaining newly developed auxiliary equipment. The more efficient computer systems and increased mechanization of associated operations will result in economies in the cost of processing census data, and will permit earlier publication of census results.

An appropriation of \$1,750,000 was made last year for the 1957 census of governments. About \$935,000 of this amount will be obligated in the current year and the remaining \$815,000 in 1958.

*Direct obligations for principal statistical programs, by agency*

[In millions]

| Agency                                                                               | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>CURRENT PROGRAMS</b>                                                              |             |               |               |
| Department of Agriculture:                                                           |             |               |               |
| Agricultural Marketing Service:                                                      |             |               |               |
| Economic and statistical analysis.....                                               | \$1.4       | \$1.5         | \$1.7         |
| Crop and livestock estimates.....                                                    | 4.6         | 5.2           | 5.7           |
| Agricultural Research Service (production economics).....                            | 1.6         | 2.5           | 3.5           |
| Department of Commerce:                                                              |             |               |               |
| Bureau of the Census.....                                                            | 7.3         | 7.5           | 8.5           |
| Business and Defense Services Administration (construction statistics).....          | .1          | .1            | .1            |
| Office of Business Economics.....                                                    | 1.0         | 1.0           | 1.1           |
| Department of Health, Education, and Welfare:                                        |             |               |               |
| Office of Education:                                                                 |             |               |               |
| Research and statistics.....                                                         | .2          | .5            | .7            |
| Public Health Service:                                                               |             |               |               |
| National Office of Vital Statistics.....                                             | 1.4         | 1.4           | 1.5           |
| Public-health methods and reports.....                                               | .5          | 1.2           | 1.8           |
| Department of Labor:                                                                 |             |               |               |
| Bureau of Labor Statistics.....                                                      | 6.6         | 7.0           | 7.8           |
| Treasury Department:                                                                 |             |               |               |
| Internal Revenue Service:                                                            |             |               |               |
| Statistical reporting.....                                                           | 1.9         | 1.8           | 2.2           |
| Federal Trade Commission (financial reports).....                                    | .3          | .3            | .4            |
| Securities and Exchange Commission:                                                  |             |               |               |
| Operational and business statistics.....                                             | .2          | .2            | .2            |
| Total, current programs.....                                                         | 27.1        | 30.2          | 35.2          |
| <b>PERIODIC CENSUS PROGRAMS</b>                                                      |             |               |               |
| Department of Commerce: Bureau of the Census:                                        |             |               |               |
| 1958 censuses of business, transportation, manufactures, and mineral industries..... |             | .2            | 1.8           |
| Eighteenth decennial census.....                                                     |             | .9            | 4.1           |
| 1957 census of governments.....                                                      |             | 1.0           | .8            |
| National housing inventory.....                                                      |             |               |               |
| 1954 censuses of business, manufactures, and mineral industries.....                 | 4.8         | 1.6           |               |
| 1954 census of agriculture.....                                                      | 4.4         | .9            |               |
| Total, periodic census programs.....                                                 | 9.2         | 4.6           | 6.7           |
| Total, principal statistical programs.....                                           | 36.3        | 34.8          | 41.9          |

SPECIAL ANALYSIS K  
SELECTED INVESTMENTS AND INTERFUND TRANSACTIONS  
BY AGENCY AND ACCOUNT TITLE

| Description                                                                                                                                 | 1956 actual    | 1957 estimate  | 1958 estimate  |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| <b>PUBLIC ENTERPRISE FUNDS</b>                                                                                                              |                |                |                |
| <b>Investments in Government securities:</b>                                                                                                |                |                |                |
| Independent offices:                                                                                                                        |                |                |                |
| Farm Credit Administration: Operating fund, Federal intermediate credit banks.....                                                          | \$2,162,850    | \$99,285,700   |                |
| Federal Home Loan Bank Board: Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation fund.....                                                      | 15,000,000     | 19,000,000     | \$21,000,000   |
| Veterans Administration: Veterans' special-term insurance fund.....                                                                         | 10,645,000     | 15,066,000     | 15,300,000     |
| Housing and Home Finance Agency:                                                                                                            |                |                |                |
| Federal National Mortgage Association: Management and liquidating functions fund (debentures issued by Federal Housing Administration)..... | 9,580,950      | 26,939,900     | 14,000,000     |
| Federal Housing Administration fund.....                                                                                                    | 68,928,800     | 100,040,050    | 120,100,000    |
| Department of Agriculture: Farmers' Home Administration: Farm tenant-mortgage insurance fund.....                                           | \$1,250,000    |                |                |
| Total investments in Government securities.....                                                                                             | 100,741,900    | 61,760,250     | 170,400,000    |
| <b>Issuance (—) and redemption (+) of debt to the public:</b>                                                                               |                |                |                |
| Independent offices:                                                                                                                        |                |                |                |
| Farm Credit Administration:                                                                                                                 |                |                |                |
| Federal Farm Mortgage Corporation fund.....                                                                                                 | +38,000        | +30,000        | +30,000        |
| Operating fund, Federal intermediate credit banks.....                                                                                      | —43,685,000    | +151,384,000   |                |
| Federal Home Loan Bank Board: Home Owners' Loan Corporation fund.....                                                                       | +60,950        | +75,000        | +75,000        |
| Tennessee Valley Authority fund: Proposed legislation.....                                                                                  |                |                | —10,000,000    |
| Housing and Home Finance Agency: Federal Housing Administration fund <sup>1</sup> .....                                                     | —29,843,114    | —45,772,350    | —35,576,900    |
| Total issuance (—) and redemptions (+) of debt to the public.....                                                                           | —73,429,164    | +105,716,650   | —45,451,900    |
| Net decrease (+) in cash balances due to debt and investment transactions of public enterprise funds.....                                   | +27,312,736    | +167,476,900   | +124,948,100   |
| <b>TRUST FUNDS</b>                                                                                                                          |                |                |                |
| <b>Investments in Government securities:</b>                                                                                                |                |                |                |
| Legislative branch: Library of Congress trust fund principal accounts.....                                                                  | \$45,800       |                |                |
| Independent offices:                                                                                                                        |                |                |                |
| Civil Service Commission:                                                                                                                   |                |                |                |
| Civil-service retirement and disability fund.....                                                                                           | 544,806,000    | \$777,570,000  | \$791,724,000  |
| Employees' life insurance fund (revolving fund).....                                                                                        | 3,138,070      | 1,900,000      | 11,700,000     |
| Farm Credit Administration: Operating fund, Federal intermediate credit banks.....                                                          |                | 99,110,700     |                |
| Railroad Retirement Board: Railroad retirement account.....                                                                                 | 120,602,000    | 76,495,000     | 36,000,000     |
| Veterans' Administration:                                                                                                                   |                |                |                |
| Adjusted-service certificate fund.....                                                                                                      | \$9,000        | \$4,580,000    |                |
| General post fund.....                                                                                                                      | 1,500          | \$1,200,000    | \$366,000      |
| National service life insurance fund.....                                                                                                   | 135,440,000    | 85,932,000     | 67,000,000     |
| United States Government life insurance fund.....                                                                                           | \$15,852,000   | \$17,833,000   | \$17,000,000   |
| Department of Commerce: Bureau of Public Roads: Highway trust fund.....                                                                     |                | 300,000,000    | 367,000,000    |
| Department of Labor: Trust funds, Bureau of Employees Compensation.....                                                                     | 19,900         |                | \$20,000       |
| Department of State: Foreign Service retirement and disability fund.....                                                                    | 2,893,000      | 1,568,154      | 1,357,000      |
| Treasury Department:                                                                                                                        |                |                |                |
| Office of the Secretary:                                                                                                                    |                |                |                |
| Federal disability insurance trust fund.....                                                                                                |                | 327,000,000    | 555,000,000    |
| Federal old-age and survivors insurance trust fund.....                                                                                     | 1,462,539,685  | 958,409,415    |                |
| Unemployment trust fund.....                                                                                                                | 257,674,418    | 309,519,727    | 379,000,000    |
| Bureau of Accounts: Trust funds.....                                                                                                        | \$99,500       | \$154,500      | \$800,918      |
| District of Columbia:                                                                                                                       |                |                |                |
| Teachers' retirement and annuity fund.....                                                                                                  | 1,803,000      | 1,763,000      | 1,800,000      |
| Investment accounts.....                                                                                                                    | 4,335,000      | 5,000,000      | 5,000,000      |
| Total investments in Government securities.....                                                                                             | 2,517,337,873  | 2,920,500,496  | 2,197,394,082  |
| <b>Issuance (—) of debt to the public:</b>                                                                                                  |                |                |                |
| Independent offices: Farm Credit Administration: Operating fund, Federal intermediate credit banks.....                                     |                | —196,514,000   | —44,550,000    |
| Housing and Home Finance Agency: Federal National Mortgage Association: Secondary market operations (trust revolving fund).....             | —100,000,000   | —300,000,000   | —400,000,000   |
| Net decrease (+) in cash balances due to trust fund debt and investment transactions..                                                      | +2,417,337,873 | +2,423,986,496 | +1,752,844,082 |

\* Deduct, excess of sales and redemptions over investments.

<sup>1</sup> Includes net issuances of debentures to Federal National Mortgage Association of \$9,580,950 in 1956; estimated \$26,939,900 in 1957; and estimated \$14,000,000 in 1958.



SPECIAL ANALYSIS K—Continued  
SELECTED INVESTMENTS AND INTERFUND TRANSACTIONS—Continued

BY AGENCY AND ACCOUNT TITLE—Continued

| Description                                                                                                                                                | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate | 1958 estimate |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>CAPITAL TRANSFERS FROM EXPENDITURE TO RECEIPT ACCOUNTS</b>                                                                                              |             |               |               |
| Legislative branch: Government Printing Office: Government Printing Office revolving fund:                                                                 |             |               |               |
| Payment of earnings to Treasury.....                                                                                                                       | \$5,499,201 | \$4,653,791   | \$2,650,000   |
| Independent offices:                                                                                                                                       |             |               |               |
| Civil Service Commission: Investigations:                                                                                                                  |             |               |               |
| Payment of earnings to Treasury.....                                                                                                                       | 8,793       | 7,071         |               |
| Repayment of principal to Treasury.....                                                                                                                    | 22          |               |               |
| Export-Import Bank of Washington:                                                                                                                          |             |               |               |
| Export-Import Bank of Washington fund: Payment of dividend to Treasury.....                                                                                | 22,500,000  | 22,500,000    | 22,500,000    |
| Liquidation of certain Reconstruction Finance Corporation assets: Repayment of investment to Treasury.....                                                 | 148,385     | 142,686       |               |
| Farm Credit Administration:                                                                                                                                |             |               |               |
| Federal Farm Mortgage Corporation fund:                                                                                                                    |             |               |               |
| Payment of dividends to Treasury.....                                                                                                                      | 1,700,000   | 2,000,000     | 2,000,000     |
| Repayment of capital stock to Treasury.....                                                                                                                |             |               | 10,000        |
| Operating fund, Federal intermediate credit banks.....                                                                                                     |             | 6,570,000     | 5,325,000     |
| Federal Home Loan Bank Board: Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation fund:                                                                         |             |               |               |
| Repayment of capital stock to Treasury.....                                                                                                                | 11,832,000  | 13,876,000    | 16,493,000    |
| Payment of return on capital stock to Treasury.....                                                                                                        | 757,241     | 1,319,650     | 989,300       |
| Small Business Administration: Revolving fund, small defense plants activities: Repayment of investment to Treasury.....                                   |             |               | 1,368,655     |
| Tennessee Valley Authority: Repayment of investment to Treasury.....                                                                                       | 52,263,894  | 34,008,731    | 12,480,000    |
| Veterans Administration:                                                                                                                                   |             |               |               |
| Rental, maintenance, and repair of quarters: Payment of profits to Treasury.....                                                                           |             | 100           | 100           |
| Canteen service revolving fund: Repayment of investment to Treasury.....                                                                                   | 604,949     | 613,788       | 332,939       |
| Supply fund:                                                                                                                                               |             |               |               |
| Payment of earnings to Treasury.....                                                                                                                       |             | 235,066       |               |
| Repayment of principal to Treasury.....                                                                                                                    | 3,000,000   | 4,000,000     | 1,000,000     |
| Veterans' special term insurance fund: Repayment of investment to Treasury.....                                                                            | 250,000     |               |               |
| Vocational rehabilitation, revolving fund:                                                                                                                 |             |               |               |
| Collections of World War I loans (deposited to miscellaneous receipts of Treasury).....                                                                    | 10          |               |               |
| Repayment of investment to Treasury.....                                                                                                                   | 400,000     |               |               |
| General Services Administration:                                                                                                                           |             |               |               |
| Real property activities:                                                                                                                                  |             |               |               |
| Cost of maintenance, repair, etc., of improvements, public buildings: Payment of profits to Treasury.....                                                  | 552,697     | 564,589       | 470,000       |
| Maintenance, etc., Lafayette Building, Washington, D. C., public buildings: Payment of profits to Treasury.....                                            | 42,721      | 39,101        | 34,000        |
| Personal property activities: General supply fund: Payment of earnings to Treasury.....                                                                    |             | 1,515,010     |               |
| General activities: Working capital fund: Payment of earnings to Treasury.....                                                                             | 4,931       | 5             | 600           |
| Housing and Home Finance Agency:                                                                                                                           |             |               |               |
| Office of the Administrator:                                                                                                                               |             |               |               |
| Revolving fund (liquidating programs): Repayment of investment to Treasury.....                                                                            | 47,000,000  | 45,000,000    | 22,000,000    |
| Community disposal operations fund: Repayment of investment to Treasury.....                                                                               |             |               | 14,000,000    |
| Federal National Mortgage Association:                                                                                                                     |             |               |               |
| Special assistance functions fund: Payment of dividend to Treasury.....                                                                                    |             | 188,822       | 3,448,500     |
| Management and liquidating functions fund: Payment of profits to Treasury.....                                                                             |             |               | 2,500,000     |
| Public Housing Administration: Low-rent public housing program fund: Payment of dividend to Treasury.....                                                  | 437,706     | 654,700       | 750,000       |
| Department of Commerce:                                                                                                                                    |             |               |               |
| General administration:                                                                                                                                    |             |               |               |
| Defense production guarantees: Payment of profits to Treasury.....                                                                                         |             |               | 5,883         |
| Working capital fund: Payment of earnings to Treasury.....                                                                                                 |             | 61,000        |               |
| Maritime activities: Vessel operations revolving fund: Repayment of investment to Treasury.....                                                            | 10,000,000  |               |               |
| National Bureau of Standards: Working capital fund: Payment of earnings to Treasury.....                                                                   |             | 62,819        |               |
| Department of Defense—Civil Functions: Department of the Army: Panama Canal Company fund: Repayment of investment to Treasury.....                         | 5,000,000   |               |               |
| Department of Health, Education, and Welfare:                                                                                                              |             |               |               |
| Social Security Administration: Operating fund, Bureau of Federal Credit Unions: Repayment of investment to Treasury.....                                  | 25,000      | 25,000        | 25,000        |
| Office of the Secretary: Working capital fund: Repayment of principal to Treasury.....                                                                     | 30,000      | 20,000        |               |
| Department of the Interior: Bureau of Reclamation: Continuing fund for emergency expenses, Fort Peck project, Montana: Payment of profits to Treasury..... | 900,535     | 1,050,278     | 1,402,200     |
| Department of Justice: Federal Prison Industries, Inc.: Payment of dividends to Treasury.....                                                              | 4,000,000   | 2,250,000     | 2,400,000     |
| Department of State: Maintenance and operation of commissary or mess service: Payment of profits to Treasury.....                                          | 213,657     |               |               |
| Treasury Department: Office of the Secretary:                                                                                                              |             |               |               |
| Federal Facilities Corporation: Repayment of investment to Treasury.....                                                                                   | 45,000,000  | 38,698,986    | 715,000       |
| Reconstruction Finance Corporation liquidation fund:                                                                                                       |             |               |               |
| Lending program:                                                                                                                                           |             |               |               |
| Payment of profits to Treasury.....                                                                                                                        | 150,000,000 | 37,838,358    | 979,000       |
| Repayment of capital stock to Treasury.....                                                                                                                |             | 45,042,899    | 13,635,000    |
| World War II assets: Repayment of investment to Treasury.....                                                                                              | 28,346,199  | 2,000,000     | 2,000,000     |
| Smaller War Plants Corporation: Repayment of investment to Treasury.....                                                                                   | 875,000     | 300,000       | 100,000       |
| Total, capital transfers from expenditure to receipt accounts.....                                                                                         | 391,492,941 | 265,238,450   | 129,619,177   |

## SPECIAL ANALYSIS L

## COMPARISON OF BUDGET RECEIPTS AND EXPENDITURES BY FUNCTION

FISCAL YEARS 1949 THROUGH 1959

Based on existing and proposed legislation

[In millions]

| Description                                                    | Actual   |          |          |          |          |          |          |          | Estimate |          |
|----------------------------------------------------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
|                                                                | 1949     | 1950     | 1951     | 1952     | 1953     | 1954     | 1955     | 1956     | 1957     | 1958     |
| <b>BUDGET RECEIPTS</b>                                         |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |
| Individual income taxes.....                                   | \$17,929 | \$17,408 | \$23,365 | \$29,880 | \$32,768 | \$32,383 | \$31,650 | \$35,334 | \$38,500 | \$41,000 |
| Corporation income taxes.....                                  | 11,554   | 10,854   | 14,388   | 21,467   | 21,695   | 21,523   | 18,265   | 21,299   | 21,400   | 22,000   |
| Excise taxes.....                                              | 7,551    | 7,597    | 8,693    | 8,893    | 9,934    | 10,014   | 9,211    | 10,004   | 10,691   | 11,071   |
| Employment taxes.....                                          | 2,487    | 2,892    | 3,940    | 4,573    | 4,983    | 5,425    | 6,220    | 7,296    | 7,750    | 8,420    |
| Estate and gift taxes.....                                     | 797      | 706      | 730      | 833      | 891      | 945      | 936      | 1,171    | 1,380    | 1,476    |
| Customs.....                                                   | 384      | 423      | 624      | 550      | 613      | 562      | 606      | 705      | 775      | 800      |
| Miscellaneous receipts.....                                    | 2,072    | 1,430    | 1,629    | 1,803    | 1,865    | 2,320    | 2,566    | 3,012    | 2,991    | 3,283    |
| Deduct—                                                        |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |
| Transfers to trust funds.....                                  | 2,240    | 2,656    | 3,695    | 4,307    | 4,706    | 5,140    | 5,639    | 6,971    | 8,979    | 10,273   |
| Refunds of receipts (excluding interest).....                  | 2,838    | 2,160    | 2,107    | 2,302    | 3,118    | 3,377    | 3,426    | 3,684    | 3,880    | 4,156    |
| Net budget receipts.....                                       | 37,696   | 36,495   | 47,568   | 61,391   | 64,825   | 64,655   | 60,399   | 68,165   | 70,628   | 73,620   |
| <b>BUDGET EXPENDITURES</b>                                     |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |
| Major national security:                                       |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |
| 051. Direction and coordination of defense.....                | 7        | 10       | 12       | 13       | 15       | 12       | 13       | 14       | 14       | 17       |
| 052. Air Force defense.....                                    | 1,754    | 3,600    | 6,349    | 12,709   | 15,085   | 15,668   | 16,407   | 16,749   | 16,890   | 17,472   |
| 053. Army defense.....                                         | 5,245    | 3,987    | 7,469    | 15,635   | 16,242   | 12,910   | 8,899    | 8,702    | 8,580    | 9,130    |
| 054. Naval defense.....                                        | 4,390    | 4,103    | 5,582    | 10,162   | 11,875   | 11,293   | 9,733    | 9,744    | 9,730    | 10,347   |
| 055. Other central defense activities.....                     | 176      | 192      | 353      | 379      | 394      | 452      | 481      | 582      | 636      | 687      |
| 056. Development and control of atomic energy.....             | 622      | 550      | 897      | 1,670    | 1,791    | 1,895    | 1,857    | 1,651    | 1,940    | 2,340    |
| 057. Stockpiling and defense production expansion.....         | 299      | 438      | 793      | 966      | 1,008    | 1,045    | 944      | 588      | 425      | 395      |
| 058. Military assistance.....                                  | 415      | 130      | 991      | 2,442    | 3,954    | 3,629    | 2,292    | 2,611    | 2,600    | 2,600    |
| Other major national security (proposed supplemental).....     |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          | 150      | 347      |
| Total, major national security.....                            | 12,907   | 13,009   | 22,444   | 43,976   | 50,363   | 46,904   | 40,626   | 40,641   | 40,965   | 43,335   |
| International affairs and finance:                             |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |
| 151. Conduct of foreign affairs.....                           | 158      | 198      | 190      | 142      | 150      | 130      | 121      | 120      | 155      | 194      |
| 152. Economic and technical development.....                   | 5,880    | 4,442    | 3,506    | 2,584    | 1,960    | 1,511    | 1,960    | 1,616    | 2,096    | 2,076    |
| 153. Foreign information and exchange activities.....          | 15       | 35       | 40       | 99       | 106      | 91       | 100      | 111      | 132      | 175      |
| Total, international affairs and finance.....                  | 6,053    | 4,674    | 3,736    | 2,826    | 2,216    | 1,732    | 2,181    | 1,846    | 2,382    | 2,444    |
| Veterans' services and benefits:                               |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |
| 101. Veterans' education and training.....                     | 2,703    | 2,596    | 1,943    | 1,326    | 659      | 546      | 664      | 767      | 791      | 758      |
| 102. Other veterans' readjustment benefits.....                | 631      | 278      | 163      | 122      | 138      | 158      | 150      | 123      | 121      | 110      |
| 103. Veterans' compensation and pensions.....                  | 2,154    | 2,223    | 2,171    | 2,178    | 2,420    | 2,482    | 2,681    | 2,798    | 2,896    | 3,103    |
| 104. Veterans' insurance and servicemen's indemnities.....     | 95       | 480      | 50       | 216      | 102      | 100      | 57       | 105      | 49       | 42       |
| 105. Veterans' hospitals and medical care.....                 | 737      | 764      | 745      | 784      | 757      | 782      | 727      | 788      | 816      | 836      |
| 106. Other veterans' services and administration.....          | 405      | 306      | 270      | 238      | 223      | 188      | 178      | 176      | 177      | 179      |
| Total, veterans' services and benefits.....                    | 6,726    | 6,646    | 5,342    | 4,863    | 4,298    | 4,256    | 4,457    | 4,756    | 4,851    | 5,027    |
| Labor and welfare:                                             |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |
| 211. Labor and manpower.....                                   | 211      | 271      | 254      | 275      | 281      | 277      | 328      | 475      | 381      | 400      |
| 212. Public assistance.....                                    | 931      | 1,125    | 1,187    | 1,180    | 1,332    | 1,439    | 1,428    | 1,457    | 1,584    | 1,684    |
| 213. Promotion of public health.....                           | 174      | 244      | 306      | 330      | 318      | 290      | 275      | 351      | 501      | 606      |
| 214. Promotion of education.....                               | 65       | 73       | 91       | 175      | 288      | 271      | 321      | 275      | 283      | 533      |
| 215. General-purpose research, libraries, and museums.....     | 32       | 77       | 58       | 40       | 36       | 35       | 56       | 60       | 98       | 111      |
| 216. Correctional and penal institutions.....                  | 23       | 22       | 26       | 21       | 27       | 26       | 28       | 31       | 33       | 36       |
| 217. Other welfare services and administration.....            | 127      | 151      | 142      | 148      | 144      | 147      | 115      | 126      | 152      | 163      |
| Other labor and welfare programs (proposed legislation).....   |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          | 5        |
| Total, labor and welfare.....                                  | 1,563    | 1,963    | 2,065    | 2,168    | 2,426    | 2,485    | 2,552    | 2,776    | 3,032    | 3,538    |
| Agriculture and agricultural resources:                        |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |
| 351. Stabilization of farm prices and farm income.....         | 1,725    | 1,844    | 461      | 46       | 2,125    | 1,689    | 3,508    | 3,946    | 3,432    | 3,514    |
| 352. Financing farm ownership and operation.....               | 65       | 146      | 339      | 272      | 109      | 256      | 236      | 231      | 216      | 271      |
| 353. Financing rural electrification and rural telephones..... | 305      | 293      | 276      | 243      | 239      | 217      | 204      | 217      | 234      | 265      |

\* Deduct, excess of repayments and collections over expenditures.

† Includes adjustment to daily Treasury statement.

‡ Includes taxes not otherwise classified.

§ Expenditures for Army defense include some expenditures for support of the Air Force financed from 1949 and prior year appropriations.



## SPECIAL ANALYSIS L—Continued

## COMPARISON OF BUDGET RECEIPTS AND EXPENDITURES BY FUNCTION—Continued

[In millions]

| Description                                                                     | Actual |        |        |        |        |        |        |        | Estimate |        |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|----------|--------|
|                                                                                 | 1949   | 1950   | 1951   | 1952   | 1953   | 1954   | 1955   | 1956   | 1957     | 1958   |
| <b>BUDGET EXPENDITURES—Continued</b>                                            |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |          |        |
| <b>Agriculture and agricultural resources—Continued</b>                         |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |          |        |
| 354. Conservation and development of agricultural land and water resources..... | \$241  | \$337  | \$346  | \$341  | \$317  | \$244  | \$286  | \$305  | \$579    | \$636  |
| 355. Research, and other agricultural services.....                             | 178    | 163    | 150    | 143    | 145    | 150    | 177    | 215    | 241      | 280    |
| Total, agriculture and agricultural resources.....                              | 2,512  | 2,783  | 650    | 1,045  | 2,936  | 2,657  | 4,411  | 4,913  | 4,701    | 4,965  |
| <b>Natural resources:</b>                                                       |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |          |        |
| 401. Conservation and development of land and water resources.....              | 897    | 1,025  | 1,068  | 1,140  | 1,234  | 1,056  | 935    | 803    | 940      | 1,070  |
| 402. Conservation and development of forest resources.....                      | 66     | 78     | 81     | 95     | 107    | 117    | 118    | 138    | 163      | 186    |
| 403. Conservation and development of mineral resources.....                     | 29     | 34     | 36     | 35     | 38     | 37     | 37     | 38     | 88       | 99     |
| 404. Conservation and development of fish and wildlife.....                     | 18     | 23     | 26     | 30     | 34     | 38     | 43     | 45     | 64       | 61     |
| 405. Recreational use of natural resources.....                                 | 19     | 24     | 30     | 33     | 30     | 33     | 35     | 44     | 76       | 76     |
| 409. General resource surveys and administration.....                           | 20     | 22     | 26     | 32     | 34     | 35     | 34     | 35     | 39       | 47     |
| Total, natural resources.....                                                   | 1,049  | 1,206  | 1,267  | 1,366  | 1,476  | 1,315  | 1,202  | 1,104  | 1,371    | 1,538  |
| <b>Commerce and housing:</b>                                                    |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |          |        |
| 511. Promotion of water transportation.....                                     | 273    | 258    | 281    | 420    | 455    | 370    | 349    | 420    | 418      | 420    |
| 512. Provision of highways.....                                                 | 453    | 498    | 455    | 470    | 572    | 586    | 647    | 783    | 44       | 42     |
| 513. Promotion of aviation.....                                                 | 191    | 213    | 222    | 237    | 239    | 275    | 253    | 251    | 339      | 465    |
| 514. Postal service.....                                                        | 530    | 593    | 626    | 740    | 659    | 312    | 356    | 463    | 459      | 58     |
| 515. Community development and facilities.....                                  | • 72   | • 2    | 8      | 15     | 45     | 37     | 56     | 4      | 63       | 77     |
| 516. Public housing programs.....                                               | 42     | • 37   | 124    | 148    | 29     | • 401  | • 115  | 31     | 71       | 54     |
| 517. Other aids to housing.....                                                 | 313    | 307    | 409    | 511    | 413    | • 142  | 270    | 19     | 651      | 308    |
| 518. Other aids to business.....                                                | 112    | 100    | • 45   | • 169  | • 111  | • 330  | • 404  | • 83   | 66       | 105    |
| 519. Regulation of commerce and finance.....                                    | 63     | 63     | 76     | 190    | 137    | 45     | 38     | 41     | 45       | 52     |
| 520. Civil defense.....                                                         |        |        |        | 33     | 51     | 60     | 42     | 56     | 71       | 95     |
| 521. Disaster insurance, loans, and relief.....                                 |        |        |        | 28     | 12     | 1      | 12     | 43     | 41       | 73     |
| Total, commerce and housing.....                                                | 1,904  | 1,991  | 2,217  | 2,623  | 2,502  | 814    | 1,502  | 2,028  | 2,269    | 1,748  |
| <b>General government:</b>                                                      |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |          |        |
| 601. Legislative functions.....                                                 | 37     | 46     | 50     | 50     | 49     | 49     | 60     | 77     | 95       | 107    |
| 602. Judicial functions.....                                                    | 21     | 27     | 30     | 30     | 29     | 29     | 31     | 38     | 41       | 45     |
| 603. Executive direction and management.....                                    | 9      | 10     | 17     | 14     | 11     | 11     | 12     | 12     | 13       | 18     |
| 604. Federal financial management.....                                          | 378    | 390    | 413    | 438    | 442    | 449    | 431    | 475    | 478      | 519    |
| 605. General property and records management.....                               | 170    | 137    | 181    | 232    | 185    | 155    | 164    | 164    | 248      | 307    |
| 606. Central personnel management and employment costs.....                     | 259    | 347    | 351    | 368    | 387    | 93     | 115    | 334    | 627      | 104    |
| 607. Civilian weather services.....                                             | 24     | 24     | 24     | 26     | 28     | 26     | 25     | 34     | 39       | 40     |
| 608. Protective services and alien control.....                                 | 104    | 109    | 126    | 176    | 147    | 160    | 157    | 188    | 186      | 196    |
| 609. Territories and possessions, and the District of Columbia.....             | 21     | 22     | 22     | 80     | 55     | 53     | 67     | 69     | 78       | 103    |
| 610. Other general government.....                                              | 53     | 74     | 112    | 79     | 140    | 213    | 139    | 238    | 66       | 12     |
| Total, general government.....                                                  | 1,076  | 1,186  | 1,327  | 1,464  | 1,474  | 1,239  | 1,201  | 1,629  | 1,870    | 1,451  |
| <b>Interest:</b>                                                                |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |          |        |
| 651. Interest on the public debt.....                                           | 5,352  | 5,720  | 5,615  | 5,853  | 6,504  | 6,382  | 6,370  | 6,787  | 7,200    | 7,300  |
| 652. Interest on refunds of receipts.....                                       | 87     | 93     | 93     | 76     | 75     | 83     | 62     | 54     | 54       | 54     |
| 653. Interest on uninvested funds.....                                          | 6      | 4      | 6      | 5      | 5      | 5      | 5      | 6      | 6        | 6      |
| Total, interest.....                                                            | 5,445  | 5,817  | 5,714  | 5,934  | 6,583  | 6,470  | 6,438  | 6,846  | 7,260    | 7,360  |
| Allowance for contingencies.....                                                |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        | 200      | 400    |
| Adjustment to daily Treasury statement basis.....                               | +272   | +341   | -705   | -857   |        |        |        |        |          |        |
| Total, net budget expenditures.....                                             | 39,507 | 39,617 | 44,058 | 65,408 | 74,274 | 67,772 | 64,570 | 66,540 | 68,900   | 71,807 |
| Budget surplus (+) or deficit (—).....                                          | -1,811 | -3,122 | +3,510 | -4,017 | -9,449 | -3,117 | -4,180 | +1,626 | +1,728   | +1,813 |
| <b>MEMORANDUM</b>                                                               |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |          |        |
| Capital transfers from expenditure to receipt accounts.....                     | \$802  | \$276  | \$208  | \$268  | \$205  | \$364  | \$695  | \$391  | \$265    | \$130  |
| Investments of revolving funds in U. S. securities.....                         |        |        | 104    | 101    | 79     | • 77   | 126    | 101    | 62       | 170    |

• Deduct, excess of repayments and collections over expenditures.

Note.—Category 058 above represents the consolidation of two subfunctions used in the 1957 budget—058, Military assistance, and 059, Direct forces support.

In addition, expenditures of the Saint Lawrence Seaway Development Corporation and the portion of Department of Defense—Civil

Functions appropriations for rivers and harbors and flood control previously classified in 511, Promotion of water transportation, have been reclassified to 401, Conservation and development of land and water resources.

# INDEX

## A

|                                                                        | Page                                  |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| Abaca fiber program.....                                               | 265-267                               |
| Accounting Office, General.....                                        | 137-139, 232, 1008                    |
| Accounts, Bureau of.....                                               | 896-898, 915-916, 926, 928, 1049-1050 |
| Acquisition:                                                           |                                       |
| Construction, and improvements, Coast Guard.....                       | 910-912                               |
| Land:                                                                  |                                       |
| Additional Washington airport.....                                     | 439                                   |
| District of Columbia.....                                              | 252                                   |
| National Capital park, parkway, and playground system.....             | 152-153                               |
| National forests.....                                                  | 345-346, 348                          |
| Of buildings abroad, State.....                                        | 868-869                               |
| Plant, Atomic Energy Commission.....                                   | 115-117, 239                          |
| Property, additional House office building.....                        | 21-22                                 |
| Radio facilities, United States Information Agency.....                | 172-173                               |
| Rehabilitation, and rental of Wherry Act housing, Defense.....         | 554-555                               |
| Strategic minerals.....                                                | 716-717, 802                          |
| Tin.....                                                               | 261                                   |
| Acreage allotments and marketing quotas.....                           | 366-367                               |
| Adjusted-service certificate fund, Veterans Administration.....        | 1012-1013                             |
| Administrative Office, United States courts.....                       | 49-50                                 |
| Administrator's Office, General Services Administration.....           | 262                                   |
| Administrator's Office, Housing and Home Finance Agency.....           | 284-299, 317, 320-322                 |
| Advisory Commission on Presidential Office Space, President's.....     | 159-160                               |
| Advisory Commission on the Arts, Federal.....                          | 702                                   |
| Advisory Committee:                                                    |                                       |
| On Government Organization, President's.....                           | 62                                    |
| On Weather Control.....                                                | 108                                   |
| Radio, Interdepartmental.....                                          | 61                                    |
| Aeronautics, National Advisory Committee for.....                      | 146-150                               |
| Aeronautics Administration, Civil.....                                 | 434-440, 475-476, 1025                |
| Aeronautics Board, Civil.....                                          | 440-442, 476, 483                     |
| Agencies, Federal, civil defense functions.....                        | 128-129                               |
| Agencies, general provisions, <i>see also</i> individual agencies..... | 64                                    |
| Agency, <i>see</i> individual agencies.....                            |                                       |
| Agricultural Adjustment Act of 1938.....                               | 408-409                               |
| Agricultural commodities:                                              |                                       |
| Perishable.....                                                        | 382-383                               |
| Special disposal programs.....                                         | 368-370                               |
| Surplus removal.....                                                   | 383-385                               |
| Agricultural Conservation Program Service.....                         | 355-357, 406-407, 417                 |
| Agricultural experiment stations.....                                  | 334-335                               |
| Agricultural marketing revolving fund, Farm Credit Administration..... | 201                                   |
| Agricultural Marketing Service.....                                    | 357-362, 382-385, 407, 1021-1022      |
| Agricultural materials, strategic and critical, research.....          | 336-337                               |
| Agricultural Products, Commission on Increased Industrial Use of.....  | 123                                   |
| Agricultural Research Center.....                                      | 401-402                               |
| Agricultural Research Service.....                                     | 332-339, 401-403, 417, 1019-1020      |
| Agricultural Service, Foreign.....                                     | 362-364, 407-408, 1022                |
| Agriculture:                                                           |                                       |
| And agricultural resources.....                                        | M46-M51, 1079, 1123                   |
| Census of.....                                                         | 433                                   |
| Colleges of.....                                                       | 644, 688                              |
| Agriculture, Department of:                                            |                                       |
| Summary tables.....                                                    | M24-M25, A5, A8-A13                   |
| General and special fund accounts:                                     |                                       |
| Current authorizations.....                                            | 324-380                               |
| Permanent authorizations.....                                          | 380-385                               |
| Revolving and management funds:                                        |                                       |
| Public enterprise funds.....                                           | 385-401                               |
| Intragovernmental funds.....                                           | 401-414                               |
| General provisions.....                                                | 64, 349, 414                          |
| Proposed for later transmission.....                                   | 417-418                               |
| Trust funds.....                                                       | 1019-1024                             |

|                                                                    | Page               |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|
| Aid:                                                               |                    |
| Defense.....                                                       | 72                 |
| Educational, for China and Korea.....                              | 881                |
| To State and local governments, Federal.....                       | 1127-1133          |
| Air carriers, payments to, Civil Aeronautics Board.....            | 441-442            |
| Air conditioning, United States courts.....                        | 50                 |
| Air Force, Department of the:                                      |                    |
| Military Functions:                                                |                    |
| General and special fund accounts.....                             | 540-553            |
| Revolving and management funds.....                                | 574-578            |
| Civil Functions:                                                   |                    |
| General and special fund accounts.....                             | 613                |
| Revolving and management funds.....                                | 622                |
| Air National Guard.....                                            | 550-551            |
| Air-navigation development.....                                    | 437-438            |
| Air-navigation facilities.....                                     | 435-436, 483       |
| Aircraft:                                                          |                    |
| Air Force.....                                                     | 540-542            |
| Navy.....                                                          | 520-522            |
| Statement of:                                                      |                    |
| Agriculture.....                                                   | 416                |
| Atomic Energy Commission.....                                      | 118                |
| Commerce.....                                                      | 482                |
| Defense—Military Functions.....                                    | 583                |
| Defense—Civil Functions.....                                       | 626                |
| Health, Education, and Welfare.....                                | 699                |
| Interior.....                                                      | 802                |
| Justice.....                                                       | 824                |
| National Advisory Committee for Aeronautics.....                   | 150                |
| Tennessee Valley Authority.....                                    | 222                |
| Treasury.....                                                      | 936                |
| Airport, Washington, additional.....                               | 439, 483           |
| Airport, Washington National.....                                  | 436-439            |
| Airport program, Federal-aid.....                                  | 439                |
| Airports, Alaska public.....                                       | 437                |
| Airports, grants-in-aid.....                                       | 436, 439-440       |
| Alaska:                                                            |                    |
| Airports, public.....                                              | 437                |
| Grants and special studies, Public Health Service.....             | 652-653            |
| Mental health facilities.....                                      | 700                |
| Sanitation facilities.....                                         | 702                |
| United States Post Office and Courthouse, Nome.....                | 253-254            |
| Alaska Communication System.....                                   | 508-509            |
| Alaska International Rail and Highway Commission.....              | 238                |
| Alaska public works.....                                           | 766-767            |
| Alaska Railroad.....                                               | 786-788            |
| Alaska roads.....                                                  | 461-462            |
| Alaskan port of entry facilities.....                              | 767                |
| Alcoholic rehabilitation program, District of Columbia.....        | 983-984            |
| Alexander Hamilton Bicentennial Commission.....                    | 139-140            |
| Alien Property, Office of.....                                     | 817-818, 1040-1043 |
| Allergy and infectious diseases.....                               | 668-669            |
| Allowances, representation, State.....                             | 868                |
| American Battle Monuments Commission.....                          | 108-111, 1006      |
| American National Red Cross.....                                   | 1015               |
| American Printing House for the Blind.....                         | 636                |
| Anacostia River Flats, reclamation, District of Columbia.....      | 983                |
| Analysis of budget, President's.....                               | M26-M71            |
| Analysis of budget by function and agency.....                     | 1075-1084          |
| Animal disease laboratory facilities.....                          | 337-338            |
| Animal diseases.....                                               | 335-336, 338       |
| Animal quarters, construction, Public Health Service.....          | 672                |
| Annuities under special acts, Civil Service Commission.....        | 121-122, 238       |
| Annuity and retirement fund, teachers', District of Columbia.....  | 1058-1059          |
| Annuity benefits, White House Police and Secret Service force..... | 917-918            |
| Annuity fund, judicial survivors.....                              | 1004               |
| Anthracite mines, drainage.....                                    | 751                |
| Antitrust Division.....                                            | 809-810            |
| Appeals courts.....                                                | 47-51              |



[illegible]



|                                                                | Page                                          |
|----------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|
| Civil Aeronautics Administration.....                          | 434-440, 475-476, 1025                        |
| Civil Aeronautics Board.....                                   | 440-442, 476, 483                             |
| Civil benefits.....                                            | M14-M16                                       |
| Civil defense, contributions to States, Federal.....           | 126                                           |
| Civil defense, District of Columbia.....                       | 962-963                                       |
| Civil Defense Administration, Federal.....                     | 124-130, 202-203, 239-240                     |
| Civil defense assistance to States.....                        | 239-240                                       |
| Civil defense functions of Federal agencies.....               | 128-129                                       |
| Civil defense loans.....                                       | 924-925                                       |
| Civil defense procurement, District of Columbia.....           | 1053                                          |
| Civil defense procurement fund.....                            | 202-203                                       |
| Civil engineering, Navy.....                                   | 529-530                                       |
| Civil Functions, <i>see</i> Defense, Department of.            |                                               |
| Civil public works, Federal activities.....                    | 1114-1125                                     |
| Civil Service Commission.....                                  | 119-122, 229-230, 238, 1006-1007              |
| Civil service retirement and disability fund.....              | 122, 1006                                     |
| Civilian relief in Korea.....                                  | 607                                           |
| Claims:                                                        |                                               |
| And expenses, employees' compensation.....                     | 842                                           |
| And treaty obligations, Indian Affairs.....                    | 771                                           |
| Certified, payment of.....                                     | 915                                           |
| Court of.....                                                  | 47                                            |
| Defense Department.....                                        | 494                                           |
| Former German prisoners of war.....                            | 1046                                          |
| International.....                                             | 136-137                                       |
| Judgments, and private relief acts, District of Columbia.....  | 982                                           |
| Judgments, and private relief acts, Treasury.....              | 898, 916                                      |
| Persons of Japanese ancestry.....                              | 812                                           |
| Vatican City.....                                              | 883                                           |
| War.....                                                       | 1006-1007                                     |
| Claims Commission, Indian.....                                 | 144                                           |
| Claims Settlement Act, International, title II fund.....       | 1042-1043                                     |
| Claims Settlement Commission, Foreign.....                     | 135-137, 1006-1007                            |
| Classifications, budget, explanation.....                      | A2-A3                                         |
| Cleveland Pan American Games.....                              | 882                                           |
| Coal Mine Safety Board of Review, Federal.....                 | 130                                           |
| Coast and Geodetic Survey.....                                 | 442-444                                       |
| Coast Guard.....                                               | 907-914, 932-934, 1052                        |
| College housing.....                                           | 285, 287-289, 321                             |
| Colleges of agriculture and mechanic arts, endowment.....      | 644, 688                                      |
| Colorado River Basin, Upper.....                               | 782-783                                       |
| Colorado River dam and development funds.....                  | 773-774                                       |
| Commerce, Department of:                                       |                                               |
| Summary tables.....                                            | M24-M25, A5, A8-A13                           |
| General and special fund accounts.....                         | 420-467                                       |
| Revolving and management funds:                                |                                               |
| Public enterprise funds.....                                   | 468-473                                       |
| Intragovernmental funds.....                                   | 473-480                                       |
| General provisions.....                                        | 64, 454, 461, 480                             |
| Proposed for later transmission.....                           | 483                                           |
| Trust funds.....                                               | 455-456, 483, 1024-1028                       |
| Commerce and housing.....                                      | M37-M46, 1080-1082, 1124-1125                 |
| Commercial Fisheries, Bureau of.....                           | 759-761, 778-779, 784-786, 795-796, 1038-1039 |
| Commissaries, Foreign Service.....                             | 885                                           |
| Commissaries, narcotic hospitals.....                          | 689                                           |
| Commissary funds, Federal prisons.....                         | 1039-1040                                     |
| Commission, <i>see</i> individual commissions.                 |                                               |
| Commissioned officers, retired pay, Public Health Service..... | 671                                           |
| Commissioners, United States courts.....                       | 48-49                                         |
| Commissioner's Office, Fish and Wildlife.....                  | 762-763, 796, 1039                            |
| Commissioner's Office, Social Security Administration.....     | 684-685                                       |
| Committee, <i>see</i> individual committees.                   |                                               |
| Commodity Credit Corporation.....                              | 335, 338, 362, 370-371, 385-396               |
| Commodity disposal programs, special.....                      | 368-370                                       |
| Commodity Exchange Authority.....                              | 364-365, 408                                  |
| Commodity Stabilization Service.....                           | 366-371, 385, 408-410, 1022-1023              |
| Communicable diseases, control.....                            | 654-655                                       |
| Communication System, Alaska.....                              | 508-509                                       |
| Communications Commission, Federal.....                        | 130-131, 231                                  |
| Community disposal operations.....                             | 297-299                                       |
| Commuted ration mess fund, Coast Guard.....                    | 1052                                          |
| Compensation:                                                  |                                               |
| And pensions, Veterans Administration.....                     | 180-182, 240                                  |
| And retirement fund expenses, District of Columbia.....        | 954-955                                       |
| Employees', Bureau of.....                                     | 840-842, 1043-1044                            |
| Of the President.....                                          | 56                                            |
| Overtime, leave, and holiday.....                              | 83                                            |
| Unemployment.....                                              | 837-839                                       |
| Compensation Board, Unemployment, District of Columbia.....    | 1052                                          |
| Conciliation and Mediation Service, Federal.....               | 132-133                                       |
| Conferences and organizations, international.....              | 870-873                                       |

|                                                                            | Page                  |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| Congress, Library of.....                                                  | 27-33, 35, 1003-1004  |
| Conservation:                                                              |                       |
| And development of mineral resources.....                                  | 747-749               |
| Emergency measures, Agricultural Conservation Program Service.....         | 417                   |
| Great Plains program.....                                                  | 354-355               |
| Water projects.....                                                        | 353-354               |
| Wildlife, Eglin Field Reservation.....                                     | 613                   |
| Conservation Act, Migratory Bird.....                                      | 775-778               |
| Conservation Program Service, Agricultural.....                            | 355-357, 406-407, 417 |
| Conservation Service, Soil.....                                            | 349-354, 406, 1021    |
| Construction:                                                              |                       |
| Alaska, mental health facilities.....                                      | 700                   |
| Alaska Communication System.....                                           | 509                   |
| Alaska Railroad.....                                                       | 786                   |
| Alaska roads.....                                                          | 461-462               |
| Atomic Energy Commission.....                                              | 115-117, 239          |
| Bonneville Power Administration.....                                       | 717-718, 1034         |
| Buildings:                                                                 |                       |
| Biologics standards laboratory, Public Health Service.....                 | 674                   |
| Bureau of Old-Age and Survivors Insurance.....                             | 679-680               |
| Central Intelligence Agency.....                                           | 118-119               |
| Dental research.....                                                       | 672                   |
| Gallaudet College.....                                                     | 639-640               |
| House office, additional.....                                              | 21-22                 |
| Howard University.....                                                     | 640-644               |
| Public, District of Columbia.....                                          | 978-979               |
| Public, General Services Administration.....                               | 251-252               |
| Saint Elizabeths Hospital.....                                             | 677-678, 700          |
| Senate office, additional.....                                             | 25                    |
| Coast Guard.....                                                           | 910-912               |
| Corps of Engineers, civil.....                                             | 594-601, 626-627      |
| Federal activities.....                                                    | 1114-1126             |
| Fish and Wildlife Service.....                                             | 764                   |
| Fisheries, Commercial, Bureau of.....                                      | 760                   |
| Fisheries, Sport, and Wildlife, Bureau of.....                             | 757-758               |
| Geomagnetic station, Coast and Geodetic Survey.....                        | 444                   |
| Indian Affairs, Bureau of.....                                             | 728-730, 803          |
| International Boundary and Water Commission, United States and Mexico..... | 875-876               |
| Land Management, Bureau of.....                                            | 724-725               |
| Memorials and cemeteries.....                                              | 109-110               |
| Military:                                                                  |                       |
| Air Force.....                                                             | 551-552               |
| Army.....                                                                  | 511-512               |
| Army Reserve Forces.....                                                   | 502-503               |
| Naval Reserve Forces.....                                                  | 530-531               |
| Navy.....                                                                  | 537-538               |
| Mines, Bureau of.....                                                      | 749-750               |
| National Advisory Committee for Aeronautics.....                           | 148-149               |
| National Bureau of Standards.....                                          | 464-465               |
| National Park Service.....                                                 | 753-755               |
| Public Health Service:                                                     |                       |
| Animal quarters.....                                                       | 672                   |
| Biologics standards laboratory building.....                               | 674                   |
| Dental research building.....                                              | 672                   |
| Indian health facilities.....                                              | 661-662               |
| Library facilities.....                                                    | 672-673               |
| Research facilities.....                                                   | 674-675               |
| Surgical facilities.....                                                   | 673                   |
| Radio facilities, United States Information Agency.....                    | 172-173               |
| Reclamation, Bureau of.....                                                | 736-741, 803          |
| Road, Bureau of Indian Affairs.....                                        | 730-731               |
| Ryukyu Islands, power systems.....                                         | 608                   |
| School.....                                                                | 646, 701              |
| Ship:                                                                      |                       |
| Coast and Geodetic Survey.....                                             | 444                   |
| Maritime activities.....                                                   | 448-449               |
| Navy.....                                                                  | 536-537               |
| Southeastern Power Administration.....                                     | 720-721               |
| Southwestern Power Administration.....                                     | 721                   |
| Washington airport, additional.....                                        | 483                   |
| Washington National Airport.....                                           | 438-439               |
| Construction grants, Public Health Service:                                |                       |
| For health research facilities.....                                        | 670                   |
| For hospitals.....                                                         | 657-658               |
| For waste treatment works.....                                             | 656-657               |
| To medical and dental schools for training facilities.....                 | 701-702               |
| Construction material, purchase, District of Columbia.....                 | 986                   |
| Construction services:                                                     |                       |
| District of Columbia.....                                                  | 968, 984              |
| General Services Administration.....                                       | 269-270               |
| Hospital.....                                                              | 658                   |





|                                                                                 | Page                                          |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|
| District courts.....                                                            | 47-51                                         |
| District debt service, District of Columbia.....                                | 977                                           |
| District government retirement funds.....                                       | 954-955                                       |
| District of Columbia:                                                           |                                               |
| Summary tables.....                                                             | M24-M25, A5, A8-A13                           |
| General fund accounts.....                                                      | 938-939, 950-951                              |
| District of Columbia funds:                                                     |                                               |
| Current authorizations.....                                                     | 940, 948-949, 951-983                         |
| Permanent authorizations.....                                                   | 940, 948-949, 983-988                         |
| Explanatory statement.....                                                      | 941-942                                       |
| Summary of operations.....                                                      | 942-947                                       |
| General provisions.....                                                         | 64                                            |
| Trust funds.....                                                                | 948-949, 1052-1060                            |
| District of Columbia Auditorium Commission.....                                 | 124                                           |
| Documents, Superintendent of.....                                               | 34-35                                         |
| Domestic and Foreign Commerce, Bureau of.....                                   | 448, 477                                      |
| Domiciliary facilities, Veterans Administration.....                            | 186-187                                       |
| <b>E</b>                                                                        |                                               |
| Economic Advisers, Council of.....                                              | 59                                            |
| Economic, technical, and other assistance programs, mutual security.....        | 77-84, 95                                     |
| Economics, Business, Office of.....                                             | 447, 477                                      |
| Education:                                                                      |                                               |
| Beyond the high school, assistance to States.....                               | 701                                           |
| Beyond the High School, President's Committee on.....                           | 648, 700                                      |
| Indian Affairs, Bureau of.....                                                  | 726-727, 803                                  |
| Mentally retarded children.....                                                 | 702                                           |
| Of the blind.....                                                               | 636                                           |
| Office of.....                                                                  | 644-648, 688, 691, 700-701, 1032              |
| Senate, House, and Supreme Court pages.....                                     | 17                                            |
| Teacher shortage, alleviation.....                                              | 702                                           |
| Vocational.....                                                                 | 644, 688, 1053-1054                           |
| White House Conference on.....                                                  | 648, 1032                                     |
| Educational agency for surplus property, District of Columbia.....              | 987                                           |
| Educational aid for China and Korea.....                                        | 881                                           |
| Educational exchange.....                                                       | 880-881, 884-885, 1046-1047                   |
| Eglin Field Reservation, wildlife conservation.....                             | 613                                           |
| Eighteenth decennial census.....                                                | 431                                           |
| Electric transmission lines, Bonneville power project.....                      | 1034                                          |
| Emergencies in Diplomatic and Consular Service.....                             | 869                                           |
| Emergency boards, National Mediation Board.....                                 | 155                                           |
| Emergency conservation measures, Agricultural Conservation Program Service..... | 417                                           |
| Emergency expenses, Bonneville project.....                                     | 769-770                                       |
| Emergency expenses, Fort Peck project.....                                      | 780-782                                       |
| Emergency fund:                                                                 |                                               |
| Bureau of Reclamation.....                                                      | 743-744                                       |
| Defense.....                                                                    | 495                                           |
| For the President.....                                                          | 73                                            |
| Naval.....                                                                      | 538                                           |
| Panama Canal Company.....                                                       | 614                                           |
| Emergency relief, Puerto Rico.....                                              | 788                                           |
| Emergency supplies and equipment, Federal Civil Defense Administration.....     | 126-127                                       |
| Employees' Compensation, Bureau of.....                                         | 840-842, 1043-1044                            |
| Employees' life insurance, Federal.....                                         | 122, 238, 1006-1007                           |
| Employment Security, Bureau of.....                                             | 836-840, 845-846, 848-849                     |
| Employment service administration.....                                          | 837-838                                       |
| Engineering:                                                                    |                                               |
| Civil, Navy.....                                                                | 529-530                                       |
| Sanitary, District of Columbia.....                                             | 972-973, 980-981                              |
| Sanitary, Public Health Service.....                                            | 655-656                                       |
| Engineers, Corps of.....                                                        | 592-605, 612-613, 622-624, 626-627, 1030-1031 |
| Engineers, Saint Lawrence River Joint Board of, United States section.....      | 604-605                                       |
| Engraving and Printing, Bureau of.....                                          | 930-932                                       |
| Entombment of World War II and Korea unknown Americans.....                     | 626                                           |
| Equipment:                                                                      |                                               |
| Buildings:                                                                      |                                               |
| House office, additional.....                                                   | 21-22                                         |
| Saint Elizabeths Hospital.....                                                  | 677-678                                       |
| Senate office, additional.....                                                  | 25                                            |
| Emergency, Federal Civil Defense Administration.....                            | 126-127                                       |
| Geomagnetic station, Coast and Geodetic Survey.....                             | 444                                           |
| National Advisory Committee for Aeronautics.....                                | 148-149                                       |
| National Bureau of Standards.....                                               | 464                                           |
| Executive Branch of the Government, Commission on Organization of.....          | 124                                           |
| Executive Mansion and grounds.....                                              | 57-58                                         |

|                                                                            | Page                                      |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|
| Executive office, District of Columbia.....                                | 951-952                                   |
| Executive Office of the President:                                         |                                           |
| Summary tables.....                                                        | M24-M25, A5, A8-A13                       |
| General and special fund accounts.....                                     | 52-62                                     |
| Revolving and management funds.....                                        | 63                                        |
| General provisions.....                                                    | 64                                        |
| Expansion of defense production.....                                       | 87-92                                     |
| Expenditure policy.....                                                    | M6-M11                                    |
| Expenditures:                                                              |                                           |
| Budget:                                                                    |                                           |
| Basis.....                                                                 | A2-A3                                     |
| By function and agency.....                                                | 1075-1084                                 |
| By purpose.....                                                            | M12-M17, 1100-1102                        |
| Gross and net, by function.....                                            | A4                                        |
| Gross and net, by function and agency.....                                 | M25                                       |
| Historical comparison.....                                                 | 1149-1150                                 |
| Investment, operating, and other summary tables.....                       | 1085-1099                                 |
| Net, by function and agency.....                                           | A5                                        |
| Relationship to authorizations.....                                        | A3, A10-A11                               |
| Federal, Joint Committee on.....                                           | 17                                        |
| Trust, explanation.....                                                    | 992                                       |
| Trust, summary tables.....                                                 | 993, 998-1002                             |
| Experiment stations, State agricultural.....                               | 334-335                                   |
| Export control.....                                                        | 446-447                                   |
| Export-Import Bank of Washington.....                                      | 192-195, 230                              |
| Extension and remodeling, State Department Building.....                   | 870                                       |
| Extension Service.....                                                     | 339-340, 403, 417, 1020                   |
| <b>F</b>                                                                   |                                           |
| Facilities:                                                                |                                           |
| Air-navigation.....                                                        | 435-436, 483                              |
| Alaskan port of entry.....                                                 | 767                                       |
| And aircraft, Navy.....                                                    | 521-522                                   |
| And buildings, Federal Prison System.....                                  | 816                                       |
| And ordnance, Navy.....                                                    | 527-528                                   |
| And ships, Navy.....                                                       | 524-525                                   |
| And troops, Marine Corps.....                                              | 518-519                                   |
| Animal disease laboratory, Agriculture.....                                | 337-338                                   |
| Construction of, National Bureau of Standards.....                         | 464-465                                   |
| Court, additional.....                                                     | 252                                       |
| Health research, construction, Public Health Service.....                  | 670                                       |
| Hospital, in District of Columbia.....                                     | 252-253                                   |
| Hospital and domiciliary, Veterans Administration.....                     | 186-187                                   |
| Indian health, construction.....                                           | 661-662                                   |
| Library, construction, Public Health Service.....                          | 672-673                                   |
| Mental health, Alaska.....                                                 | 700                                       |
| Meteorological.....                                                        | 467                                       |
| Physical, maintenance and rehabilitation, National Park Service.....       | 752-753                                   |
| Post Office Department.....                                                | 857-858                                   |
| Radio, acquisition and construction, United States Information Agency..... | 172-173                                   |
| Research, Agricultural Research Service.....                               | 338                                       |
| Research, construction of, Public Health Service.....                      | 674-675                                   |
| Reserve fleet, repair.....                                                 | 452-453                                   |
| Surgical, construction, Public Health Service.....                         | 673                                       |
| Training, for medical and dental schools.....                              | 701-702                                   |
| Farm Credit Administration.....                                            | 190, 195-202, 231                         |
| Farm labor, Mexican.....                                                   | 840, 849                                  |
| Farm labor supply.....                                                     | 845-846                                   |
| Farm Mortgage Corporation, Federal.....                                    | 195-197                                   |
| Farm tenant-mortgage insurance fund.....                                   | 400-401                                   |
| Farmer Cooperative Service.....                                            | 340-341, 403-404                          |
| Farmers' Home Administration.....                                          | 374-376, 398-401, 411, 417-418, 1023-1024 |
| Federal Advisory Commission on the Arts.....                               | 702                                       |
| Federal aid:                                                               |                                           |
| Fish restoration and management.....                                       | 776                                       |
| To State and local governments.....                                        | 1127-1133                                 |
| Wildlife restoration.....                                                  | 776-777                                   |
| Federal-aid highways.....                                                  | 455-457, 483                              |
| Federal Airport Act, Federal-aid airport program.....                      | 439                                       |
| Federal Airport Act, grants-in-aid for airports.....                       | 436, 439-440                              |
| Federal Bureau of Investigation.....                                       | 812-813, 818-819                          |
| Federal Civil Defense Administration.....                                  | 124-130, 202-203, 239-240                 |
| Federal Coal Mine Safety Board of Review.....                              | 130                                       |
| Federal Communications Commission.....                                     | 130-131, 231                              |
| Federal credit programs.....                                               | 1103-1113                                 |
| Federal Credit Unions, Bureau of.....                                      | 690                                       |
| Federal Crop Insurance Corporation.....                                    | 371-372, 396-398, 410                     |
| Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation.....                                 | 132                                       |
| Federal disability insurance trust fund.....                               | 1047                                      |



|                                                                                 | Page                                               |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|
| Federal employees' life insurance.....                                          | 122, 238                                           |
| Federal employees' unemployment compensation.....                               | 839                                                |
| Federal Facilities Corporation.....                                             | 919-921, 927                                       |
| Federal Farm Mortgage Corporation.....                                          | 195-197                                            |
| Federal Flood Indemnity Administration.....                                     | 299, 320-321                                       |
| Federal funds, estimates for (part II).....                                     | 1-990                                              |
| Federal funds, types.....                                                       | A2                                                 |
| Federal Home Loan Bank Board.....                                               | 203-209, 231-232                                   |
| Federal home loan banks.....                                                    | 205                                                |
| Federal Housing Administration.....                                             | 304-312, 317                                       |
| Federal intermediate credit bank franchise tax receipts.....                    | 935                                                |
| Federal intermediate credit banks.....                                          | 197-200                                            |
| Federal Mediation and Conciliation Service.....                                 | 132-133                                            |
| Federal National Mortgage Association.....                                      | 299-304, 317, 321-322, 1018-1019                   |
| Federal old-age and survivors insurance trust fund.....                         | 1047-1048                                          |
| Federal payment to District of Columbia.....                                    | 950                                                |
| Federal Power Act, payments to States.....                                      | 190-191                                            |
| Federal Power Commission.....                                                   | 133-134, 190-191, 232                              |
| Federal Prison Industries, Inc.....                                             | 819-822                                            |
| Federal Prison System.....                                                      | 815-817, 819-822, 1039-1040                        |
| Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation.....                             | 206-208                                            |
| Federal ship mortgage insurance.....                                            | 470-471                                            |
| Federal Supply Service.....                                                     | 255-266                                            |
| Federal Trade Commission.....                                                   | 134-135                                            |
| Field Administration, Department of Health, Education, and Welfare.....         | 686, 701                                           |
| Finance:                                                                        |                                                    |
| And international affairs.....                                                  | M33-M37, 1076-1077, 1122                           |
| And supply, Navy.....                                                           | 533-534                                            |
| Post Office Department.....                                                     | 857                                                |
| Financial operations, effect on cash balances and the public debt.....          | A7                                                 |
| Fine Arts, Commission of.....                                                   | 717                                                |
| Fire Department, District of Columbia.....                                      | 960-961                                            |
| Fish and Wildlife Service.....                                                  | 756-764, 784-786, 775-779, 795-796, 803, 1038-1039 |
| Fish restoration and management, Federal aid.....                               | 776                                                |
| Fisheries, Commercial, Bureau of.....                                           | 759-761, 778-779, 784-786, 795-796, 1038-1039      |
| Fisheries, Sport, and Wildlife, Bureau of.....                                  | 756-759, 775-778, 795, 1038                        |
| Fisheries commissions, international.....                                       | 879                                                |
| Fishery products, promotion and development.....                                | 778-779                                            |
| Flood control, Army.....                                                        | 592-605, 612-613, 622-624, 626-627, 1030-1031      |
| Flood Indemnity Administration, Federal.....                                    | 299, 320-321                                       |
| Flood prevention, Agriculture.....                                              | 352-353                                            |
| Flood protection, emergency, Rio Grande.....                                    | 876-877                                            |
| Food and Drug Administration.....                                               | 636-637, 691                                       |
| Food services, fund, public school, District of Columbia.....                   | 985-986                                            |
| Foreign affairs, administration.....                                            | 866-870, 883-886, 1045-1046                        |
| Foreign Agricultural Service.....                                               | 362-364, 407-408, 1022                             |
| Foreign aid procurements.....                                                   | 272-273                                            |
| Foreign and Domestic Commerce, Bureau of.....                                   | 448, 477                                           |
| Foreign Claims Settlement Commission.....                                       | 135-137, 1007-1008                                 |
| Foreign Commerce, Bureau of.....                                                | 446-447, 1025-1026                                 |
| Foreign currency, counterpart fund, State.....                                  | 884                                                |
| Foreign currency information schedules:                                         |                                                    |
| Foreign Agricultural Service.....                                               | 363-364                                            |
| General Services Administration.....                                            | 261-262                                            |
| Interservice activities, Defense Department.....                                | 498                                                |
| Mutual security program.....                                                    | 77, 82-83, 86-87, 1005                             |
| State Department.....                                                           | 881, 883-884, 1046-1047                            |
| United States Information Agency.....                                           | 173                                                |
| Foreign quarantine service, Public Health Service.....                          | 660                                                |
| Foreign Service buildings fund, proceeds of sales of buildings and grounds..... | 883-884                                            |
| Foreign Service retirement and disability fund.....                             | 869-870, 1045                                      |
| Forest highways.....                                                            | 457-458                                            |
| Forest protection and utilization.....                                          | 341-343                                            |
| Forest roads and trails.....                                                    | 343-344                                            |
| Forest Service.....                                                             | 341-349, 380-382, 404-406, 417, 1020-1021          |
| Forestry cooperation, State and private.....                                    | 348                                                |
| Forests, national, land acquisition.....                                        | 345-346, 348                                       |
| Forfeiture, ship.....                                                           | 453                                                |
| Fort Peck project, Montana.....                                                 | 780-782                                            |
| Franchise tax receipts, Federal intermediate credit banks.....                  | 935                                                |
| Franklin Delano Roosevelt Memorial Commission.....                              | 141                                                |

|                                                                                    | Page                |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|
| Freedmen's Hospital.....                                                           | 637-638, 702, 1032  |
| Funds, general, special, revolving, and trust, <i>see</i> individual agencies..... |                     |
| Funds appropriated to the President:                                               |                     |
| Summary tables.....                                                                | M24-M25, A5, A8-A13 |
| General and special fund accounts.....                                             | 66-95               |
| Revolving and management funds:                                                    |                     |
| Public enterprise funds.....                                                       | 87-94               |
| Intragovernmental funds.....                                                       | 94                  |
| General provisions (mutual security program).....                                  | 83                  |
| Proposed for later transmission.....                                               | 95                  |
| Trust funds.....                                                                   | 1004-1005           |

## G

|                                                                               |                                      |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| Gallaudet College.....                                                        | 638-640                              |
| Gas and Oil, Office of.....                                                   | 714-715                              |
| General Accounting Office.....                                                | 137-139, 232, 1008                   |
| General administration, Commerce.....                                         | 428-429, 468, 473-475                |
| General Administration, Department of, District of Columbia.....              | 952-953                              |
| General Counsel, Department of Agriculture.....                               | 376-377, 411                         |
| General Counsel, Department of Health, Education, and Welfare.....            | 687                                  |
| General fund, definition.....                                                 | A2                                   |
| General fund accounts, explanatory illustration.....                          | 3                                    |
| General government.....                                                       | M68-M70, 1082-1084, 1125             |
| General provisions, <i>see</i> individual departments and agencies.....       |                                      |
| General provisions affecting all departments and agencies.....                | 64                                   |
| General Services Administration:                                              |                                      |
| Summary tables.....                                                           | M24-M25, A5, A8-A13                  |
| General and special fund accounts:                                            |                                      |
| Current authorizations.....                                                   | 242-263                              |
| Permanent authorizations.....                                                 | 263                                  |
| Revolving and management funds:                                               |                                      |
| Public enterprise funds.....                                                  | 264-267                              |
| Intragovernmental funds.....                                                  | 268-276                              |
| General provisions.....                                                       | 64, 276                              |
| Proposed for later transmission.....                                          | 277                                  |
| Trust funds.....                                                              | 1015-1018                            |
| General supply fund.....                                                      | 270-272, 277                         |
| Geodetic Survey, Coast and.....                                               | 442-444                              |
| Geological Survey.....                                                        | 745-747, 774, 793-794, 1036-1037     |
| Geomagnetic station, Coast and Geodetic Survey.....                           | 444                                  |
| Geophysical Year, International.....                                          | 157-158                              |
| Gift fund, general, Coast Guard.....                                          | 1052                                 |
| Gorgas Memorial Laboratory.....                                               | 674                                  |
| Government, general.....                                                      | M68-M70, 1082-1084, 1125             |
| Government in occupied areas, State.....                                      | 870                                  |
| Government Organization, President's Advisory Committee on.....               | 62                                   |
| Government Printing Office.....                                               | 33-37                                |
| Government Security, Commission on.....                                       | 122-123                              |
| Governments census.....                                                       | 431-432                              |
| Grants by:                                                                    |                                      |
| Children's Bureau to District of Columbia.....                                | 1055                                 |
| Civil Aeronautics Administration.....                                         | 436, 439-440                         |
| Health, Education, and Welfare, Department of.....                            | 1055                                 |
| Housing and Home Finance Agency.....                                          | 286, 292-293, 322                    |
| Public Health Service.....                                                    | 652, 656-658, 664-671, 701-702, 1055 |
| Grants to:                                                                    |                                      |
| Alaska by Public Health Service.....                                          | 652-653                              |
| District of Columbia, for Unemployment Compensation Board expenses.....       | 1052                                 |
| Republic of Philippines, Veterans Administration.....                         | 186                                  |
| States for:                                                                   |                                      |
| Industrial safety programs.....                                               | 849                                  |
| Library services.....                                                         | 645                                  |
| Maternal and child welfare.....                                               | 683-684                              |
| Public assistance.....                                                        | 680-681, 700-701                     |
| Training of public welfare personnel.....                                     | 681                                  |
| Unemployment compensation and employment service administration.....          | 837-838                              |
| Vocational rehabilitation.....                                                | 649, 700                             |
| Waste treatment works construction.....                                       | 656-657                              |
| Great Plains conservation program.....                                        | 354-355                              |
| Grounds, <i>see</i> Buildings and grounds.....                                |                                      |
| Guaranties, defense production, <i>see</i> Defense production guaranties..... |                                      |
| Guaranty liabilities, investment, Mutual Security Act.....                    | 92-94                                |
| Guard, National, <i>see</i> National Guard.....                               |                                      |
| Guard force, United States Secret Service.....                                | 905                                  |



| H                                                              | Page                          |
|----------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| Hamilton, Alexander, Bicentennial Commission.....              | 139-140                       |
| Health:                                                        |                               |
| And safety, Bureau of Mines.....                               | 749                           |
| National Institutes of.....                                    | 662-670                       |
| Public, District of Columbia.....                              | 964-965, 983-984              |
| Health activities, Public Health Service:                      |                               |
| Dental.....                                                    | 666-667                       |
| Indian.....                                                    | 660-661                       |
| Mental.....                                                    | 665                           |
| Health, Education, and Welfare, Department of:                 |                               |
| Summary tables.....                                            | M24-M25, A5, A8-A13           |
| General and special fund accounts:                             |                               |
| Current authorizations.....                                    | 628-688                       |
| Permanent authorizations.....                                  | 688                           |
| Revolving and management funds:                                |                               |
| Public enterprise funds.....                                   | 689-690                       |
| Intragovernmental funds.....                                   | 691-697                       |
| General provisions.....                                        | 64, 697                       |
| Proposed for later transmission.....                           | 700-702                       |
| Trust funds.....                                               | 678-679, 700, 1032-1034       |
| Health research facilities, construction grants.....           | 670                           |
| Health Service, Public.....                                    | 650-675,                      |
| 689, 692-695, 700-701, 1032-1033                               |                               |
| Heart Institute, National.....                                 | 666                           |
| Helium production.....                                         | 783-784                       |
| Highway and Rail Commission, Alaska International.....         | 238                           |
| Highway trust fund.....                                        | 1026-1027                     |
| Highways, Bureau of Public Roads.....                          | 455-463, 478, 483, 1026-1027  |
| Highways, Department of, District of Columbia.....             | 970-971, 979-980              |
| Historical commissions.....                                    | 139-144, 232                  |
| Historical comparison of budget receipts and expenditures..... | 1149-1150                     |
| History and Technology Museum.....                             | 167                           |
| History Building, Natural, additions to.....                   | 166-167                       |
| Holmes, Oliver Wendell, Devise Fund.....                       | 191                           |
| Home Loan Bank Board, Federal.....                             | 203-209, 231-232              |
| Home loan banks, Federal.....                                  | 205                           |
| Home Owners' Loan Corporation.....                             | 208                           |
| Hospitals:                                                     |                               |
| And medical care, Public Health Service.....                   | 658-660, 700                  |
| Construction grants and services, Public Health Service.....   | 657-658                       |
| District of Columbia facilities.....                           | 252-253                       |
| Freedmen's Hospital.....                                       | 637-638, 702, 1032            |
| Narcotic.....                                                  | 689, 693-694                  |
| St. Elizabeths Hospital.....                                   | 675-678, 700, 1033            |
| Veterans Administration facilities.....                        | 186-187                       |
| House and Senate roofs and chambers.....                       | 25                            |
| House of Representatives.....                                  | 15-17                         |
| House Office Buildings.....                                    | 21                            |
| Housing:                                                       |                               |
| College.....                                                   | 285, 287-289, 321             |
| Defense, Army.....                                             | 555-556                       |
| Defense, Navy.....                                             | 556-557                       |
| Public, low-rent program.....                                  | 312-317                       |
| Wherry Act, Defense.....                                       | 554-555                       |
| Housing Administration, Federal.....                           | 304-312, 317                  |
| Housing Administration, Public.....                            | 312-319, 1008-1009            |
| Housing and commerce.....                                      | M37-M46, 1080-1082, 1124-1125 |
| Housing and Home Finance Agency:                               |                               |
| Summary tables.....                                            | M24-M25, A5, A8-A13           |
| General and special fund accounts.....                         | 278-286                       |
| Revolving and management funds:                                |                               |
| Public enterprise funds.....                                   | 287-317                       |
| Intragovernmental funds.....                                   | 317-319                       |
| General provisions.....                                        | 64                            |
| Proposed for later transmission.....                           | 320-322                       |
| Trust funds.....                                               | 300-301, 321, 1018-1019       |
| Housing Authority, National Capital.....                       | 150-151, 1008-1009            |
| Housing inventory, national.....                               | 432-433                       |
| Housing studies.....                                           | 285, 320                      |
| Howard University.....                                         | 640-644, 702                  |

## I

|                                                         |                     |
|---------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|
| Immigration and Naturalization Service.....             | 813-815, 819        |
| Inaugural ceremonies, District of Columbia.....         | 960                 |
| Indemnities, servicemen's, Veterans Administration..... | 185-186             |
| Independent offices:                                    |                     |
| Summary tables.....                                     | M24-M25, A5, A8-A13 |
| General and special fund accounts:                      |                     |
| Current authorizations.....                             | 96-189              |
| Permanent authorizations.....                           | 190-191             |

|                                                                            |                                       |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| Independent offices—Continued                                              |                                       |
| Revolving and management funds:                                            |                                       |
| Public enterprise funds.....                                               | 191-228                               |
| Intragovernmental funds.....                                               | 228-237                               |
| General provisions.....                                                    | 64, 237-238                           |
| Proposed for later transmission.....                                       | 238-240                               |
| Trust funds.....                                                           | 122, 160-161, 238, 1006-1015          |
| Indian Affairs, Bureau of.....                                             | 726-734, 771-773, 780, 793, 803, 1035 |
| Indian Claims Commission.....                                              | 144                                   |
| Indian health activities.....                                              | 660-661                               |
| Indian moneys, proceeds of labor, agencies, schools, etc.....              | 1035                                  |
| Indian tribal funds.....                                                   | 733-734                               |
| Indians:                                                                   |                                       |
| Creek, distribution of funds.....                                          | 732-733                               |
| Menominee Tribe, payment to.....                                           | 732                                   |
| Pine Ridge Sioux Tribe, payment to.....                                    | 733                                   |
| Sanitation facilities.....                                                 | 702                                   |
| Industrial fund:                                                           |                                       |
| Air Force.....                                                             | 574-575                               |
| Army.....                                                                  | 558-561                               |
| Navy.....                                                                  | 567-570                               |
| Industrial safety programs.....                                            | 849                                   |
| Industrial Use of Agricultural Products, Increased, Commission on.....     | 123                                   |
| Infectious diseases.....                                                   | 668-669                               |
| Information Agency, United States.....                                     | 170-174, 235                          |
| Information Office, Agriculture.....                                       | 378-379, 413, 1024                    |
| Inland Waterways Corporation.....                                          | 472-473                               |
| Inpatient care, Veterans Administration.....                               | 176-178, 239                          |
| Inspection services, Food and Drug Administration.....                     | 637                                   |
| Inspections and Licenses, Department of, District of Columbia.....         | 969-970                               |
| Institutes of Health, National.....                                        | 662-670                               |
| Insurance:                                                                 |                                       |
| Check forgery insurance fund.....                                          | 926-927                               |
| Disability, Federal, trust fund.....                                       | 1047                                  |
| Farm tenant-mortgage.....                                                  | 400-401                               |
| Federal Crop Insurance Corporation.....                                    | 371-372, 396-398, 410                 |
| Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation.....                                 | 132                                   |
| Federal Housing Administration.....                                        | 304-312, 317                          |
| Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation.....                        | 206-208                               |
| Flood.....                                                                 | 299, 320-321                          |
| Life:                                                                      |                                       |
| Federal employees'.....                                                    | 122, 238, 1006-1007                   |
| National service.....                                                      | 184-185, 1013-1014                    |
| United States Government.....                                              | 1014-1015                             |
| Veterans special term.....                                                 | 227-228                               |
| Military and naval, Veterans Administration.....                           | 183-184                               |
| Old-Age and Survivors, Bureau of.....                                      | 678-680, 700                          |
| Old-age and survivors, Federal, trust fund.....                            | 1047-1048                             |
| Ship mortgage, Federal.....                                                | 470-471                               |
| Unemployment, railroad.....                                                | 1011-1012                             |
| Veterans, service-disabled.....                                            | 224-225                               |
| War risk, aviation.....                                                    | 468                                   |
| War risk, maritime activities.....                                         | 471-472                               |
| Inter-American Highway.....                                                | 459-460                               |
| Interdepartmental Radio Advisory Committee.....                            | 61                                    |
| Interest on:                                                               |                                       |
| Public debt.....                                                           | M16, M67-M68, 918, 1084               |
| Refunds of internal revenue collections.....                               | 917                                   |
| Refunds of receipts.....                                                   | M67-M68, 1084                         |
| Uninvested funds.....                                                      | M67-M68, 915, 1084                    |
| Interfund transactions.....                                                | 1147-1148                             |
| Intergovernmental Relations, Commission on.....                            | 123                                   |
| Interior, Department of the:                                               |                                       |
| Summary tables.....                                                        | M24-M25, A5, A8-A13                   |
| General and special fund accounts:                                         |                                       |
| Current authorizations.....                                                | 704-769                               |
| Permanent authorizations.....                                              | 769-779                               |
| Revolving and management funds:                                            |                                       |
| Public enterprise funds.....                                               | 780-792                               |
| Intragovernmental funds.....                                               | 792-798                               |
| General provisions.....                                                    | 64, 745, 798                          |
| Proposed for later transmission.....                                       | 802-803                               |
| Trust funds.....                                                           | 733-734, 1034-1039                    |
| Intermediate credit banks, Federal.....                                    | 197-200                               |
| Internal revenue collections, Virgin Islands.....                          | 779                                   |
| Internal Revenue Service.....                                              | 902-903, 916-917, 929, 1051           |
| International affairs and finance.....                                     | M33-M37, 1076-1077, 1122              |
| International Bank for Reconstruction and Development.....                 | 895                                   |
| International Boundary and Water Commission, United States and Mexico..... | 873-876                               |
| International claims.....                                                  | 136-137                               |
| International Claims Settlement Act, title II fund.....                    | 1042-1043                             |
| International commissions.....                                             | 873-879                               |



|                                                               | K                              | Page         |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------|
| Korea, civilian relief in.....                                |                                | 607          |
| Korean claims.....                                            |                                | 137          |
| Korean Reconstruction Agency, United Nations.....             |                                | 1015-1016    |
|                                                               | L                              |              |
| Labor, Department of:                                         |                                |              |
| Summary tables.....                                           | M24-M25, A5, A8-A13            |              |
| General and special fund accounts.....                        |                                | 826-845      |
| Revolving and management funds:                               |                                |              |
| Public enterprise funds.....                                  |                                | 845-846      |
| Intragovernmental funds.....                                  |                                | 846-849      |
| General provisions.....                                       |                                | 64, 849      |
| Proposed for later transmission.....                          |                                | 849          |
| Trust funds.....                                              |                                | 1043-1045    |
| Labor, Mexican farm.....                                      |                                | 840, 849     |
| Labor and welfare.....                                        | M56-M63, 1078-1079, 1122, 1125 |              |
| Labor Relations Board, National.....                          |                                | 153-154, 233 |
| Labor Standards, Bureau of.....                               |                                | 833-834, 847 |
| Labor standards, highway trust fund.....                      |                                | 1026-1027    |
| Labor Statistics, Bureau of.....                              | S42-S43, 848, 1044-1045        |              |
| Labor supply, farm.....                                       |                                | 845-846      |
| Laboratories, construction of, National Bureau of Stand-      |                                |              |
| ards.....                                                     |                                | 465          |
| Lafayette Building, Washington, D. C.....                     |                                | 264-265      |
| Lambert, Gustaf E., gold medal for.....                       |                                | 907          |
| Land acquisition:                                             |                                |              |
| Additional Washington airport.....                            |                                | 439          |
| District of Columbia.....                                     |                                | 252          |
| National Capital park, parkway, and playground sys-           |                                |              |
| tem.....                                                      |                                | 152-153      |
| National forests.....                                         |                                | 345-346, 348 |
| Land Management, Bureau of.....                               |                                | 723-726,     |
|                                                               | 770-771, 792, 802, 1034-1035   |              |
| Laundry service, Naval Academy.....                           |                                | 557-558      |
| Law library, Library of Congress.....                         |                                | 32           |
| Leave compensation.....                                       |                                | 83           |
| Leave payments, Armed Forces.....                             |                                | 72           |
| Legal activities and general administration, Justice.....     |                                | 808-812,     |
|                                                               |                                | 818, 824     |
| Legislation, proposed, explanation.....                       |                                | A1           |
| Legislative branch:                                           |                                |              |
| Summary tables.....                                           | M24-M25, A5, A8-A13            |              |
| General and special fund accounts.....                        |                                | 6-35         |
| Revolving and management funds.....                           |                                | 35-37        |
| General provisions.....                                       |                                | 37-38, 64    |
| Trust funds.....                                              |                                | 1003-1004    |
| Legislative Counsel, Senate and House of Representatives..... |                                | 17           |
| Legislative garage.....                                       |                                | 20-21        |
| Legislative program.....                                      | M17-M22                        |              |
| Legislative Reference Service, Library of Congress.....       |                                | 29-30        |
| Library:                                                      |                                |              |
| Agriculture.....                                              | 379-380, 413-414               |              |
| Franklin D. Roosevelt.....                                    |                                | 1016-1017    |
| Of Congress.....                                              | 27-33, 35, 1003-1004           |              |
| Of Medicine, National.....                                    |                                | 670-671      |
| Public, District of Columbia.....                             |                                | 957-958      |
| Library buildings and grounds, Architect of the Capitol.....  |                                | 23-25        |
| Library facilities, construction, Public Health Service.....  |                                | 672-673      |
| Library services, grants for.....                             |                                | 645          |
| Licenses and Inspections, Department of, District of Colum-   |                                |              |
| bia.....                                                      |                                | 969-970      |
| Life insurance, <i>see</i> Insurance.                         |                                |              |
| Liquidating functions, Federal National Mortgage Associa-     |                                |              |
| tion.....                                                     |                                | 302-304      |
| Liquidating programs, Housing and Home Finance Agency.....    |                                | 295-         |
|                                                               |                                | 297          |
| Liquidation:                                                  |                                |              |
| Island Trading Company of Micronesia, proceeds from.....      |                                | 766          |
| Reconstruction Finance Corporation.....                       |                                | 194-195,     |
|                                                               | 214-215, 921-924, 927-928      |              |
| War Shipping Administration.....                              |                                | 453          |
| Loans:                                                        |                                |              |
| Capital outlay, to District of Columbia.....                  |                                | 950-951      |
| Civil defense.....                                            |                                | 924-925      |
| College housing.....                                          | 285, 287-289, 321              |              |
| Direct, to veterans and reserves.....                         |                                | 222-223      |
| Disaster, Agriculture.....                                    | 398-400, 417-418               |              |
| Disaster, Small Business Administration.....                  |                                | 214-215      |
| Farmers' Home Administration.....                             | 374-375, 417-418               |              |
| Federal Home Loan Bank Board.....                             |                                | 203-209      |
| Federal National Mortgage Association, secondary              |                                |              |
| market operations.....                                        |                                | 300-301, 321 |
| Fisheries.....                                                |                                | 784-786      |
| Indian Affairs' revolving fund.....                           |                                | 780          |

|                                                             |                                  |                                                               |                             |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Loans—Continued                                             | Page                             | Military Functions, <i>see</i> Defense, Department of.        |                             |
| Public facility, Housing and Home Finance Agency            | 285,                             | Military personnel:                                           | Page                        |
|                                                             | 289-291                          | Air Force and Reserve                                         | 548-550                     |
| Public Housing Administration                               | 312-317                          | Army and Reserve                                              | 498-499, 503-504            |
| Rural Electrification Administration                        | 372-373                          | Marine Corps and Reserve                                      | 516-517                     |
| To private trading enterprises, Trust Territory of the      |                                  | Navy and Reserve                                              | 513-516                     |
| Pacific Islands                                             | 788-789                          | Military procurement:                                         |                             |
| Loran stations                                              | 496-497                          | Air Force, other than aircraft                                | 541-542                     |
| Low-rent public housing program                             | 312-317                          | Air Force, related to aircraft                                | 540-541                     |
|                                                             |                                  | Army                                                          | 509-511                     |
|                                                             |                                  | Marine Corps                                                  | 518                         |
|                                                             |                                  | Navy, ordnance and ammunition                                 | 525-526                     |
|                                                             |                                  | Navy, related to aircraft construction                        | 520-521                     |
|                                                             |                                  | Military programs not covered by available funds              | 583                         |
|                                                             |                                  | Military property, <i>see</i> Property.                       |                             |
|                                                             |                                  | Military public works                                         | 583, 1114, 1126             |
|                                                             |                                  | Mineral industries census                                     | 430, 432                    |
|                                                             |                                  | Mineral resources, conservation and development               | 747-749                     |
|                                                             |                                  | Minerals acquisition, strategic                               | 716-717, 802                |
|                                                             |                                  | Minerals Mobilization, Office of                              | 715-716                     |
|                                                             |                                  | Mines:                                                        |                             |
|                                                             |                                  | Anthracite, drainage                                          | 751                         |
|                                                             |                                  | Bureau of                                                     | 747-751, 783-784, 794, 1037 |
|                                                             |                                  | Federal Coal Mine Safety Board of Review                      | 130                         |
|                                                             |                                  | Mint, Bureau of the                                           | 905-907, 918                |
|                                                             |                                  | Missions to international organizations                       | 871-872                     |
|                                                             |                                  | Mississippi River and tributaries, flood control              | 603-604                     |
|                                                             |                                  | Moneys erroneously received and covered, refunds of           | 916                         |
|                                                             |                                  | Monument Commission, National                                 | 156                         |
|                                                             |                                  | Monuments Commission, American Battle                         | 108-111, 1006               |
|                                                             |                                  | Mortgage Association, Federal National                        | 299-304,                    |
|                                                             |                                  |                                                               | 317, 321-322, 1018-1019     |
|                                                             |                                  | Mortgage foreclosure, ship                                    | 453                         |
|                                                             |                                  | Mortgage insurance fund, farm tenant                          | 400-401                     |
|                                                             |                                  | Motor vehicle owners' and operators' financial responsibility |                             |
|                                                             |                                  | fund, District of Columbia                                    | 1056-1057                   |
|                                                             |                                  | Motor Vehicle Parking Agency, District of Columbia            | 972                         |
|                                                             |                                  | Motor vehicles, statement of:                                 |                             |
|                                                             |                                  | Agriculture                                                   | 414-416                     |
|                                                             |                                  | American Battle Monuments Commission                          | 111                         |
|                                                             |                                  | Atomic Energy Commission                                      | 118                         |
|                                                             |                                  | Budget, Bureau of the                                         | 59                          |
|                                                             |                                  | Commerce                                                      | 481-482                     |
|                                                             |                                  | Defense—Military Functions                                    | 582                         |
|                                                             |                                  | Defense—Civil Functions                                       | 625                         |
|                                                             |                                  | Defense Mobilization, Office of                               | 61                          |
|                                                             |                                  | District of Columbia                                          | 989-990                     |
|                                                             |                                  | Export-Import Bank of Washington                              | 195                         |
|                                                             |                                  | Farm Credit Administration                                    | 202                         |
|                                                             |                                  | Federal Civil Defense Administration                          | 130                         |
|                                                             |                                  | Federal Communications Commission                             | 131                         |
|                                                             |                                  | Federal Home Loan Bank Board                                  | 209                         |
|                                                             |                                  | Federal Mediation and Conciliation Service                    | 133                         |
|                                                             |                                  | Federal Power Commission                                      | 134                         |
|                                                             |                                  | Federal Trade Commission                                      | 135                         |
|                                                             |                                  | Foreign Claims Settlement Commission                          | 137                         |
|                                                             |                                  | General Services Administration                               | 277                         |
|                                                             |                                  | Health, Education, and Welfare                                | 698-699                     |
|                                                             |                                  | Housing and Home Finance Agency                               | 320                         |
|                                                             |                                  | Interior                                                      | 799-801                     |
|                                                             |                                  | Interstate Commerce Commission                                | 146                         |
|                                                             |                                  | Justice                                                       | 823                         |
|                                                             |                                  | Labor                                                         | 849                         |
|                                                             |                                  | National Advisory Committee for Aeronautics                   | 150                         |
|                                                             |                                  | National Capital Housing Authority                            | 151                         |
|                                                             |                                  | National Capital Planning Commission                          | 153                         |
|                                                             |                                  | National Labor Relations Board                                | 154                         |
|                                                             |                                  | National Science Foundation                                   | 159                         |
|                                                             |                                  | Post Office Department                                        | 859                         |
|                                                             |                                  | Railroad Retirement Board                                     | 161                         |
|                                                             |                                  | Renegotiation Board                                           | 162                         |
|                                                             |                                  | Securities and Exchange Commission                            | 163                         |
|                                                             |                                  | Selective Service System                                      | 164                         |
|                                                             |                                  | State                                                         | 887                         |
|                                                             |                                  | Tennessee Valley Authority                                    | 222                         |
|                                                             |                                  | Treasury                                                      | 935-936                     |
|                                                             |                                  | United States Information Agency                              | 174                         |
|                                                             |                                  | Veterans Administration                                       | 189                         |
|                                                             |                                  | Museum of History and Technology                              | 167                         |
|                                                             |                                  | Mutual security                                               | 74-84, 92-95, 1004-1005     |
| Mail, estimated volume                                      | 852                              |                                                               |                             |
| Mail costs, penalty, House of Representatives               | 17                               |                                                               |                             |
| Maintenance:                                                |                                  |                                                               |                             |
| And operation, <i>see</i> Operation and maintenance.        |                                  |                                                               |                             |
| And rehabilitation of physical facilities, National Park    |                                  |                                                               |                             |
| Service                                                     | 752-753                          |                                                               |                             |
| Road                                                        | 730-731                          |                                                               |                             |
| Management:                                                 |                                  |                                                               |                             |
| And protection, National Park Service                       | 751-752                          |                                                               |                             |
| Government records                                          | 258                              |                                                               |                             |
| <i>See also</i> Resources management.                       |                                  |                                                               |                             |
| Management functions, Federal National Mortgage Asso-       |                                  |                                                               |                             |
| ciation                                                     | 302-304                          |                                                               |                             |
| Management fund:                                            |                                  |                                                               |                             |
| Air Force                                                   | 575-576                          |                                                               |                             |
| Army                                                        | 561-562                          |                                                               |                             |
| Buildings, General Services Administration                  | 268-269                          |                                                               |                             |
| Definition                                                  | A2                               |                                                               |                             |
| Navy                                                        | 570-571                          |                                                               |                             |
| <i>See also</i> Revolving and management funds.             |                                  |                                                               |                             |
| Management improvement                                      | M16-M17, 73-74                   |                                                               |                             |
| Manufactures census                                         | 430, 432-433                     |                                                               |                             |
| Marine Academy, Merchant, Kings Point, N. Y.                | 1026                             |                                                               |                             |
| Marine Corps                                                | 516-519                          |                                                               |                             |
| Marine schools, State                                       | 452                              |                                                               |                             |
| Maritime activities, Commerce                               | 448-454, 468-472, 477-478, 1026  |                                                               |                             |
| Maritime training                                           | 451                              |                                                               |                             |
| Market operations, secondary, Federal National Mortgage     |                                  |                                                               |                             |
| Association                                                 | 300-301, 321, 1018-1019          |                                                               |                             |
| Marketing, agricultural, revolving fund, Farm Credit Admin- |                                  |                                                               |                             |
| istration                                                   | 201                              |                                                               |                             |
| Marketing quotas and acreage allotments                     | 366-367                          |                                                               |                             |
| Marketing research and service                              | 357-360                          |                                                               |                             |
| Marketing Service, Agricultural                             | 357-362, 382-385, 407, 1021-1022 |                                                               |                             |
| Marshall, John, Bicentennial Celebration Commission         | 142-143                          |                                                               |                             |
| Marshals, United States                                     | 810-811                          |                                                               |                             |
| Mass transportation survey, Washington regional             | 151-152                          |                                                               |                             |
| Maternal welfare                                            | 683-684                          |                                                               |                             |
| Mediation and Conciliation Service, Federal                 | 132-133                          |                                                               |                             |
| Mediation Board, National                                   | 154-156                          |                                                               |                             |
| Medical administration, Veterans Administration             | 175-176                          |                                                               |                             |
| Medical care, Navy                                          | 528-529                          |                                                               |                             |
| Medical care, Public Health Service                         | 658-660, 700                     |                                                               |                             |
| Medical school training facilities, construction grants     | 701-702                          |                                                               |                             |
| Medicine, National Library of                               | 670-671                          |                                                               |                             |
| Memorial Bridge, Woodrow Wilson                             | 460-461                          |                                                               |                             |
| Memorial commissions                                        | 139-144, 232                     |                                                               |                             |
| Memorials, construction                                     | 109-110                          |                                                               |                             |
| Menominee Tribe of Indians, payment to                      | 732                              |                                                               |                             |
| Mental health activities, Public Health Service             | 665                              |                                                               |                             |
| Mental health facilities, Alaska                            | 700                              |                                                               |                             |
| Mentally retarded children, education                       | 702                              |                                                               |                             |
| Merchant Marine Academy, Kings Point, N. Y.                 | 1026                             |                                                               |                             |
| Merit Awards Board                                          | 702                              |                                                               |                             |
| Mess fund, commuted ration, Coast Guard                     | 1052                             |                                                               |                             |
| Message of the President, Budget                            | M5-M71                           |                                                               |                             |
| Metabolic diseases                                          | 667-668                          |                                                               |                             |
| Meteorological facilities                                   | 467                              |                                                               |                             |
| Metropolitan Police, District of Columbia                   | 959-960                          |                                                               |                             |
| Mexican farm labor                                          | 840, 849                         |                                                               |                             |
| Mexico and United States, International Boundary and        |                                  |                                                               |                             |
| Water Commission                                            | 873-876                          |                                                               |                             |
| Micronesia, Island Trading Company of                       | 766                              |                                                               |                             |
| Migratory bird conservation                                 | 775-778                          |                                                               |                             |
| Military and naval insurance, Veterans Administration       | 183-184                          |                                                               |                             |
| Military Appeals, Court of                                  | 496                              |                                                               |                             |
| Military assistance, mutual security program                | 74-77, 94-95                     |                                                               |                             |
| Military assistance fund reservations for Defense Depart-   |                                  |                                                               |                             |
| ment                                                        | 584-585                          |                                                               |                             |
| Military construction, <i>see</i> Construction, military.   |                                  |                                                               |                             |



| N                                                                          |                                  |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|
|                                                                            | Page                             |
| Narcotic hospitals.....                                                    | 689, 693-694                     |
| Narcotics, Bureau of.....                                                  | 903-904, 929                     |
| National Advisory Committee for Aeronautics.....                           | 146-150                          |
| National Airport, Washington.....                                          | 436-439                          |
| National Archives and Records Service.....                                 | 257-258, 1017                    |
| National Board for Promotion of Rifle Practice.....                        | 507-508                          |
| National Bureau of Standards.....                                          | 463-466, 478-480, 1027-1028      |
| National Cancer Institute.....                                             | 664-665                          |
| National Capital Housing Authority.....                                    | 150-151, 1008-1009               |
| National Capital Park and Planning Commission, District of Columbia.....   | 982                              |
| National Capital Parks.....                                                | 975-976                          |
| National Capital Planning Commission.....                                  | 151-153, 1010                    |
| National forests, acquisition of lands.....                                | 345-346, 348                     |
| National Gallery of Art.....                                               | 167-168                          |
| National Guard:                                                            |                                  |
| Air.....                                                                   | 550-551                          |
| Army.....                                                                  | 504-505                          |
| District of Columbia.....                                                  | 975                              |
| National Heart Institute.....                                              | 666                              |
| National homes' general post fund, Veterans Administration.....            | 1013                             |
| National housing inventory.....                                            | 432-433                          |
| National Institutes of Health.....                                         | 662-670                          |
| National Labor Relations Board.....                                        | 153-154, 233                     |
| National Library of Medicine.....                                          | 670-671                          |
| National Mediation Board.....                                              | 154-156                          |
| National Monument Commission.....                                          | 156                              |
| National Park Service.....                                                 | 751-756, 774-775, 795, 1037-1038 |
| National Railroad Adjustment Board.....                                    | 155-156                          |
| National Red Cross, American.....                                          | 1015                             |
| National Science Foundation.....                                           | 156-159, 209, 233, 1010          |
| National security, major.....                                              | m26-m33, 1076                    |
| National Security Council.....                                             | 60                               |
| National security public works.....                                        | 1114, 1120, 1126                 |
| National Security Training Commission.....                                 | 159                              |
| National service life insurance.....                                       | 184-185, 1013-1014               |
| National wildlife refuges.....                                             | 777                              |
| National Wool Act.....                                                     | 385                              |
| National Zoological Park.....                                              | 976-977                          |
| Natural History Building, additions.....                                   | 166-167                          |
| Natural resources.....                                                     | m51-m56, 1079-1080, 1123         |
| Naturalization and Immigration Service.....                                | 813-815, 819                     |
| Naval Academy.....                                                         | 557-558                          |
| Naval emergency fund.....                                                  | 538                              |
| Naval petroleum reserves.....                                              | 535-536                          |
| Naval working fund.....                                                    | 567                              |
| Navy, Department of the:                                                   |                                  |
| Military Functions:                                                        |                                  |
| General and special fund accounts:                                         |                                  |
| Current authorizations.....                                                | 513-540                          |
| Permanent authorizations.....                                              | 553-554                          |
| Revolving and management funds:                                            |                                  |
| Public enterprise funds.....                                               | 556-558                          |
| Intragovernmental funds.....                                               | 565-573                          |
| Trust funds.....                                                           | 1029-1030                        |
| Civil Functions: Revolving and management funds.....                       | 621                              |
| Neurology activities, Public Health Service.....                           | 669-670                          |
| Niagara remedial works.....                                                | 605                              |
| O                                                                          |                                  |
| Obligational authority, new, explanation.....                              | A3                               |
| Obligational authority, new, summary tables.....                           | m24, A6, A8-A9, 1075-1084        |
| Obligations, basis.....                                                    | A3                               |
| Occupations and Professions, Department of, District of Columbia.....      | 956, 984-985                     |
| Officers, commissioned, retired pay, Public Health Service.....            | 671                              |
| Oil and Gas, Office of.....                                                | 714-715                          |
| Old-Age and Survivors Insurance, Bureau of.....                            | 678-680, 700                     |
| Old-age and survivors insurance trust fund, Federal.....                   | 1047-1048                        |
| Oliver Wendell Holmes Devise Fund.....                                     | 191                              |
| Operating-differential subsidies, maritime activities.....                 | 449-450                          |
| Operation and maintenance:                                                 |                                  |
| Air Force.....                                                             | 544-548                          |
| Airport, Washington National.....                                          | 436-437                          |
| Airports, Alaska public.....                                               | 437                              |
| Alaska Communication System.....                                           | 508-509                          |
| Alaska roads.....                                                          | 462                              |
| Army.....                                                                  | 499-502                          |
| Bonneville Power Administration.....                                       | 719                              |
| International Boundary and Water Commission, United States and Mexico..... | 874-875                          |

| Operation and maintenance—Continued                                   |                                  |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Properties aided by or leased from Public Housing Administration..... | Page<br>1008-1009                |
| Reclamation.....                                                      | 741-743                          |
| Rivers and harbors and flood control, Army.....                       | 601-602                          |
| Southeastern Power Administration.....                                | 719-720                          |
| Southwestern Power Administration.....                                | 721-722                          |
| Supply depots, Veterans Administration.....                           | 179-180                          |
| United States Soldiers' Home.....                                     | 606-607                          |
| Operations:                                                           |                                  |
| Administrative, General Services Administration.....                  | 262, 274-275                     |
| And administration, civil.....                                        | m16                              |
| And regulation, Civil Aeronautics Administration.....                 | 434-435                          |
| Service-wide, Navy.....                                               | 534-535                          |
| Ordnance:                                                             |                                  |
| And ammunition, procurement, Navy.....                                | 525-526                          |
| And facilities, Navy.....                                             | 527-528                          |
| For new construction, Navy.....                                       | 538-539                          |
| Organization of the Executive Branch of the Government,               |                                  |
| Commission on.....                                                    | 124                              |
| Outpatient care, Veterans Administration.....                         | 178-179                          |
| Overtime, leave, and holiday compensation.....                        | 83                               |
| P                                                                     |                                  |
| Pacific Islands, Trust Territory of the.....                          | 765-766, 788-789                 |
| Pages of Senate, House, and Supreme Court, education.....             | 17                               |
| Pan American Games, Cleveland.....                                    | 882                              |
| Panama, Republic of, payment to.....                                  | 885                              |
| Panama Canal Company.....                                             | 614-621, 624-626                 |
| Park, parkway, and playground system, National Capital.....           | 152-153                          |
| Park Service, National.....                                           | 751-756, 774-775, 795, 1037-1038 |
| Parking Agency, Motor Vehicle, District of Columbia.....              | 972                              |
| Parking meters, District of Columbia.....                             | 983                              |
| Parks, National Capital.....                                          | 975-976                          |
| Partnership projects, Corps of Engineers.....                         | 627                              |
| Passamaquoddy tidal power survey.....                                 | 878-879                          |
| Passenger motor vehicles, <i>see</i> Motor vehicles.                  |                                  |
| Patent Appeals and Customs, Court of.....                             | 46                               |
| Patent Office.....                                                    | 454-455                          |
| Pay, retired, <i>see</i> Retired pay.                                 |                                  |
| Payment for flood indemnity operations.....                           | 320-321                          |
| Payment for special services, Post Office.....                        | 859                              |
| Payment from proceeds, sale of water, Mineral Leasing Act.....        | 774                              |
| Payment of:                                                           |                                  |
| Certified claims.....                                                 | 915                              |
| Government losses in shipment.....                                    | 926                              |
| Korean claims, Foreign Claims Settlement Commission.....              | 137                              |
| Payment to:                                                           |                                  |
| Air carriers.....                                                     | 441-442                          |
| And receipts from the public, Federal Government.....                 | m11,<br>1065-1067                |
| Civil service retirement and disability fund.....                     | 122                              |
| Claimants, disaster at Texas City, Tex.....                           | 612                              |
| Contractors, public buildings purchase contracts.....                 | 251, 277                         |
| Counties, Migratory Bird Conservation Act.....                        | 778                              |
| District of Columbia, Federal.....                                    | 950                              |
| Foreign Service retirement and disability fund.....                   | 869-870                          |
| Former German prisoners of war.....                                   | 1046                             |
| Indians, Menominee Tribe.....                                         | 732                              |
| Indians, Pine Ridge Sioux Tribe.....                                  | 733                              |
| Republic of Panama.....                                               | 885                              |
| School districts.....                                                 | 645                              |
| States, Federal Power Act.....                                        | 190-191                          |
| States, flood control.....                                            | 612                              |
| States and Territories:                                               |                                  |
| Agricultural Marketing Service.....                                   | 360                              |
| Agricultural Research Service.....                                    | 334-335, 417                     |
| Extension work.....                                                   | 339-340                          |
| Tennessee Valley Authority fund.....                                  | 215-221                          |
| Unemployment trust fund.....                                          | 915                              |
| Penalty mail costs, House of Representatives.....                     | 17                               |
| Penny milk and food conservation programs, District of Columbia.....  | 1053                             |
| Pensions, Veterans', President's Commission on.....                   | 62                               |
| Pensions, Veterans Administration.....                                | 180-182, 240                     |
| Perishable Agricultural Commodities Act fund.....                     | 382-383                          |
| Permanent authorizations, explanation.....                            | A3                               |
| Permanent Committee for the Oliver Wendell Holmes                     |                                  |
| Devise.....                                                           | 191                              |
| Permit fund, District of Columbia.....                                | 1057                             |
| Pershing Hall Memorial Fund.....                                      | 1048                             |
| Personal property activities, General Services Administration.....    | 255-257, 270-273, 1015-1016      |

|                                                                                       | Page                        |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Personal property sold abroad, replacement of                                         | 883                         |
| Personnel, military and reserve, <i>see</i> Military personnel.                       |                             |
| Personnel training, public welfare                                                    | 681                         |
| Petroleum reserves, naval                                                             | 535-536                     |
| Philippines, alien property fund                                                      | 1042                        |
| Philippines, Veterans Administration grants                                           | 186                         |
| Pine Ridge Sioux Tribe of Indians, payment to                                         | 733                         |
| Planned public works, reserve of, Housing and Home Finance Agency                     | 291-292                     |
| Planning Commission, National Capital                                                 | 151-153, 1010               |
| Plant acquisition, Atomic Energy Commission                                           | 115-117, 239                |
| Plant and equipment, National Bureau of Standards                                     | 464                         |
| Playground, park, and parkway system, National Capital                                | 152-153                     |
| Police:                                                                               |                             |
| Capitol                                                                               | 17                          |
| Metropolitan, District of Columbia                                                    | 959-960                     |
| White House                                                                           | 904-905, 917-918            |
| Port of entry facilities, Alaskan                                                     | 767                         |
| Post fund, general, national homes, Veterans Administration                           | 1013                        |
| Post Office and Courthouse, Nome, Alaska                                              | 253-254                     |
| Post Office Department:                                                               |                             |
| Summary tables                                                                        | M24-M25, A5, A8-A13         |
| Revolving and management funds:                                                       |                             |
| Public enterprise funds                                                               | 850-853                     |
| Intrapostal funds                                                                     | 853-858                     |
| General provisions                                                                    | 64, 859                     |
| Proposed for later transmission                                                       | 859                         |
| Postal fund                                                                           | 852-853                     |
| Postal rate increase                                                                  | 859                         |
| Postal revenues, estimated volume                                                     | 852                         |
| Postal transportation service                                                         | 855-857                     |
| Potomac River Basin, Interstate Commission on the                                     | 146                         |
| Poultry diseases                                                                      | 335-336, 338                |
| Power Administration:                                                                 |                             |
| Bonneville                                                                            | 717-719, 769-770, 792, 1034 |
| Southeastern                                                                          | 719-720, 770                |
| Southwestern                                                                          | 721-723                     |
| Power Commission, Federal                                                             | 133-134, 190-191, 232       |
| Power Plant, Capitol                                                                  | 22-23                       |
| Power systems, Ryukyu Islands                                                         | 608                         |
| President, Executive Office of the, <i>see</i> Executive Office of the President.     |                             |
| President, funds appropriated to the, <i>see</i> Funds appropriated to the President. |                             |
| President of the United States:                                                       |                             |
| Compensation of                                                                       | 56                          |
| Emergency fund for                                                                    | 73                          |
| Message transmitting the budget                                                       | M5-M71                      |
| President's Advisory Commission on Presidential Office Space                          | 159-160                     |
| President's Advisory Committee on Government Organization                             | 62                          |
| President's Commission on Veterans' Pensions                                          | 62                          |
| President's Committee on Education Beyond the High School                             | 648, 700                    |
| President's special international program                                             | 84-85                       |
| Pribilof Islands                                                                      | 761                         |
| Price Adjustment Act of 1938, Agriculture                                             | 370                         |
| Printing:                                                                             |                             |
| And binding, Government Printing Office                                               | 33-34                       |
| And binding, Supreme Court reports                                                    | 44                          |
| And Engraving, Bureau of                                                              | 930-932                     |
| Duplicating, and photographing, District of Columbia                                  | 985                         |
| Printing House for the Blind, American                                                | 636                         |
| Printing Office, Government                                                           | 33-37                       |
| Prison Industries, Inc., Federal                                                      | 819-822                     |
| Prison System, Federal                                                                | 815-817, 819-822, 1039-1040 |
| Prisoners, United States, support of                                                  | 816-817                     |
| Prisons, Bureau of                                                                    | 815-816, 822                |
| Proceeds from estates of American citizens who die abroad                             | 1008                        |
| Procurement, foreign aid                                                              | 272-273                     |
| Procurement, military, <i>see</i> Military procurement.                               |                             |
| Procurement fund, civil defense                                                       | 202-203                     |
| Production, defense, expansion of                                                     | 87-92                       |
| Production and procurement, Army                                                      | 509-511                     |
| Production credit associations                                                        | 201                         |
| Production credit corporations                                                        | 200                         |
| Professions and Occupations, Department of, District of Columbia                      | 956, 984-985                |
| Property:                                                                             |                             |
| Aided by or leased from Public Housing Administration                                 | 1008-1009                   |
| Alien, Office of                                                                      | 817-818, 1040-1043          |
| Helium                                                                                | 783-784                     |

| Property—Continued                                                   |                                           |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|
| Military, preparation for sale or salvage:                           | Page                                      |
| Air Force                                                            | 552-553                                   |
| Army                                                                 | 512-513                                   |
| Navy                                                                 | 539                                       |
| Personal, General Services Administration                            | 255-257, 270-273, 1015-1016               |
| Personal, sold abroad, replacement of                                | 883                                       |
| Real, General Services Administration                                | 248-255, 263-265, 268-270, 1015           |
| Surplus:                                                             |                                           |
| Educational agency for, District of Columbia                         | 987                                       |
| Real and related personal, disposal, General Services Administration | 263                                       |
| Utilization of, Health, Education, and Welfare                       | 687-688                                   |
| Property acquisition, additional House Office Building               | 21-22                                     |
| Property redemption fund, District of Columbia                       | 1057                                      |
| Proposed for later transmission, explanation                         | A3                                        |
| Protection, including collective security                            | M12-M14                                   |
| Public Affairs, Office, Defense Department                           | 493-494                                   |
| Public airports, Alaska                                              | 437                                       |
| Public Assistance, Bureau of, and grants to States                   | 680-682, 700-701                          |
| Public buildings, <i>see</i> Buildings.                              |                                           |
| Public Buildings Service                                             | 248-249, 277                              |
| Public debt:                                                         |                                           |
| Bureau of the                                                        | 898-899, 936                              |
| Change in                                                            | M10-M11                                   |
| Definition                                                           | A2                                        |
| Effect of financial operations on                                    | A7                                        |
| Interest on                                                          | M16, M67-M68, 918, 1084                   |
| Statutory retirements                                                | 935                                       |
| Public enterprise funds, definition                                  | A2                                        |
| Public facility loans, Housing and Home Finance Agency               | 285, 289-291                              |
| Public health, District of Columbia                                  | 964-965, 983-984                          |
| Public Health Service                                                | 650-675, 689, 692-695, 700-701, 1032-1033 |
| Public Housing Administration                                        | 312-319, 1008-1009                        |
| Public lands highways                                                | 458-459, 483                              |
| Public Library, District of Columbia                                 | 957-958                                   |
| Public Roads, Bureau of                                              | 455-463, 478, 483, 1026-1027              |
| Public School Food Services Fund, District of Columbia               | 985-986                                   |
| Public schools, District of Columbia                                 | 956-957                                   |
| Public Utilities and Transportation Service                          | 258-259, 274                              |
| Public Welfare, Department of, District of Columbia                  | 966-967                                   |
| Public welfare personnel training                                    | 681                                       |
| Public works:                                                        |                                           |
| Alaska                                                               | 766-767                                   |
| Civil and national security                                          | 1114-1126                                 |
| District of Columbia                                                 | 1053, 1057                                |
| Military                                                             | 583, 1114, 1126                           |
| Virgin Islands                                                       | 768                                       |
| Public works planning, Housing and Home Finance Agency               | 291-292                                   |
| Puerto Rico, National Prohibition Act, enforcement                   | 1051                                      |
| Puerto Rico Reconstruction Administration                            | 788                                       |
| Purchase contracts, public buildings                                 | 250-251, 277                              |

## Q

|                                                    |     |
|----------------------------------------------------|-----|
| Quarantine service, foreign, Public Health Service | 660 |
|----------------------------------------------------|-----|

## R

|                                                                                       |                                 |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Radio Advisory Committee, Interdepartmental                                           | 61                              |
| Rail and Highway Commission, Alaska International                                     | 238                             |
| Railroad, Alaska                                                                      | 786-788                         |
| Railroad Adjustment Board, National                                                   | 155-156                         |
| Railroad Retirement Board                                                             | 160-161, 238, 1010-1012         |
| Railroad unemployment insurance administration fund                                   | 1011-1012                       |
| Rama Road, Nicaragua                                                                  | 882                             |
| Range improvements, Bureau of Land Management                                         | 725-726                         |
| Range improvements, cooperative, Forest Service                                       | 346-347                         |
| Readjustment benefits, Veterans Administration                                        | 182-183, 239                    |
| Real and related personal property, surplus disposal, General Services Administration | 263                             |
| Real property activities, General Services Administration                             | 248-255, 263-265, 268-270, 1015 |
| Reappropriations, definition                                                          | A3                              |
| Reauthorizations, definition                                                          | A3                              |
| Receipts:                                                                             |                                 |
| Budget:                                                                               |                                 |
| And revenue policy                                                                    | M8-M9                           |
| Basis                                                                                 | A2-A3                           |
| Historical comparison                                                                 | 1149-1150                       |
| Summary tables                                                                        | A4, 1068-1074                   |



| Receipts—Continued                                                                          | Page                      |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|
| Debt, authorizations to expend from, definition.....                                        | A3                        |
| Estimates, explanation.....                                                                 | 1068-1070                 |
| Franchise tax, obligations retired from.....                                                | 935                       |
| From and payments to the public, Federal Government.....                                    | M11,                      |
|                                                                                             | 1065-1067                 |
| Public enterprise funds, effect on budget expenditures.....                                 | M25                       |
| Refunds of, Treasury.....                                                                   | 916-917                   |
| Trust, explanation.....                                                                     | 992                       |
| Trust, summary tables.....                                                                  | 993-997                   |
| Reclamation, Bureau of. 734-745, 773-774, 780-783, 793, 803, 1036                           |                           |
| Reconstruction and Development, International Bank for.....                                 | 895                       |
| Reconstruction Finance Corporation.....                                                     | 194-195,                  |
|                                                                                             | 214-215, 921-924, 927-928 |
| Reconstruction finance program, public facility loans, Housing and Home Finance Agency..... | 290-291                   |
| Reconstruction finance securities, interest on.....                                         | 916                       |
| Records activities, General Services Administration.....                                    | 257-258,                  |
|                                                                                             | 273-274, 1016-1018        |
| Records management and disposal practices.....                                              | 258                       |
| Records Service, National Archives and.....                                                 | 257-258, 1017             |
| Recreation Board, District of Columbia.....                                                 | 1054                      |
| Recreation Department, District of Columbia.....                                            | 958-959                   |
| Redevelopment Land Agency, District of Columbia.....                                        | 1057-1058                 |
| Reemployment Rights, Veterans', Bureau of.....                                              | 834-835                   |
| Referees, United States courts.....                                                         | 50-51                     |
| Reformatory and Workhouse, District of Columbia.....                                        | 987-988,                  |
|                                                                                             | 1055-1056                 |
| Refuge, wildlife, upper Mississippi River.....                                              | 759                       |
| Refugee relief.....                                                                         | 85-86                     |
| Refuges, Migratory Bird Conservation Act.....                                               | 775-776                   |
| Refuges, wildlife, national.....                                                            | 777                       |
| Refunds:                                                                                    |                           |
| And drawbacks, customs.....                                                                 | 916                       |
| Highway trust fund.....                                                                     | 1026-1027                 |
| Of internal revenue collections.....                                                        | 916-917                   |
| Of moneys erroneously received and covered.....                                             | 916                       |
| Of repayments of veterans' subsistence allowances.....                                      | 189                       |
| Under Renegotiation Act.....                                                                | 262-263                   |
| Regulation and operation, Civil Aeronautics Administration.....                             | 434-435                   |
| Regulatory agencies, District of Columbia.....                                              | 955                       |
| Rehabilitation:                                                                             |                           |
| Acquisition, and rental of Wherry Act Housing, Defense.....                                 | 554-555                   |
| Alcoholic, District of Columbia.....                                                        | 983-984                   |
| And construction, Bureau of Reclamation.....                                                | 736-741, 803              |
| National Park Service physical facilities.....                                              | 752-753                   |
| Rural, State.....                                                                           | 1023-1024                 |
| Vocational:                                                                                 |                           |
| Department of, District of Columbia.....                                                    | 963, 1059                 |
| Office of, Health, Education, and Welfare.....                                              | 649-650, 700              |
| Veterans Administration.....                                                                | 228                       |
| Reimbursement to:                                                                           |                           |
| Commodity Credit Corporation:                                                               |                           |
| Agricultural Marketing Service.....                                                         | 362                       |
| Agricultural Research Service.....                                                          | 335, 338                  |
| Commodity Stabilization Service.....                                                        | 370-371                   |
| District of Columbia highway fund, Bureau of Public Roads.....                              | 460                       |
| Federal Bureau of Investigation, Housing and Home Finance Agency.....                       | 286                       |
| Relief:                                                                                     |                           |
| Civil, soldiers' and sailors'.....                                                          | 225-226                   |
| Civilian, in Korea.....                                                                     | 607                       |
| Disaster.....                                                                               | 72-73                     |
| Emergency, Puerto Rico.....                                                                 | 788                       |
| Refugee.....                                                                                | 85-86                     |
| Relief acts, private, District of Columbia.....                                             | 982                       |
| Relief acts, private, Treasury Department.....                                              | 898, 916                  |
| Renegotiation Act, refunds under.....                                                       | 262-263                   |
| Renegotiation Board.....                                                                    | 161-162                   |
| Renewal, urban.....                                                                         | 285, 292-294, 322         |
| Repairs:                                                                                    |                           |
| And improvements:                                                                           |                           |
| Capitol grounds.....                                                                        | 25                        |
| Court of Claims.....                                                                        | 47                        |
| District of Columbia.....                                                                   | 986                       |
| Veterans Administration facilities.....                                                     | 187-188                   |
| Buildings, federally owned, outside District of Columbia.....                               | 249-250                   |
| Buildings, public.....                                                                      | 264                       |
| Rental, and maintenance of quarters, Veterans Administration.....                           | 223-224                   |
| Reserve fleet vessels and facilities.....                                                   | 452-453                   |

| Repairs—Continued                                                       | Page                                 |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| St. Elizabeths Hospital.....                                            | 676-677                              |
| Vehicles, District of Columbia.....                                     | 984                                  |
| Replacing accounts, miscellaneous, Army.....                            | 564                                  |
| Representation allowances, State.....                                   | 868                                  |
| Representatives, House of.....                                          | 15-17                                |
| Research:                                                               |                                      |
| American fisheries.....                                                 | 778-779                              |
| And development:                                                        |                                      |
| Air Force.....                                                          | 543-544                              |
| Army.....                                                               | 505-507                              |
| Federal programs.....                                                   | 1134-1143                            |
| Navy.....                                                               | 531-533                              |
| Rubber program, National Science Foundation.....                        | 209                                  |
| And services, National Institutes of Health.....                        | 662-664                              |
| Federal Civil Defense Administration.....                               | 127-128                              |
| Geological Survey.....                                                  | 745-747                              |
| Marketing.....                                                          | 357-360                              |
| Post Office Department.....                                             | 853-854                              |
| Saline water utilization.....                                           | 714                                  |
| Strategic and critical agricultural materials.....                      | 336-337                              |
| Research building, dental.....                                          | 672                                  |
| Research Center, Agricultural.....                                      | 401-402                              |
| Research facilities, construction, Public Health Service.....           | 674-675                              |
| Research facilities, Agricultural Research Service.....                 | 338                                  |
| Research or demonstration projects in social security, cooperative..... | 684, 701                             |
| Research Service, Agricultural.....                                     | 332-339, 401-403, 417, 1019-1020     |
| Reserve personnel, see Military personnel.                              |                                      |
| Reserve training, Coast Guard.....                                      | 913-914                              |
| Reserves and veterans, direct loans to.....                             | 222-223                              |
| Resources:                                                              |                                      |
| Agricultural, and agriculture.....                                      | M46-M51, 1079, 1123                  |
| Investigations of:                                                      |                                      |
| Fish and Wildlife, Commissioner's Office.....                           | 762                                  |
| Fish and Wildlife Service.....                                          | 763-764                              |
| Fisheries, Commercial, Bureau of.....                                   | 759-760                              |
| Fisheries, Sport, and Wildlife, Bureau of.....                          | 756-757                              |
| Mineral, conservation and development.....                              | 747-749                              |
| Natural.....                                                            | M51-M56, 1079-1080, 1123             |
| Resources management:                                                   |                                      |
| Fish and Wildlife, Commissioner's Office.....                           | 762                                  |
| Fish and Wildlife Service.....                                          | 763                                  |
| Fisheries, Commercial, Bureau of.....                                   | 759-760                              |
| Fisheries, Sport, and Wildlife, Bureau of.....                          | 756-757                              |
| Indian Affairs, Bureau of.....                                          | 727-728                              |
| Land Management, Bureau of.....                                         | 723-724, 802                         |
| Résumé of the budget.....                                               | M4                                   |
| Retired pay:                                                            |                                      |
| Coast Guard.....                                                        | 912-913                              |
| Defense.....                                                            | 495-496                              |
| Public Health Service.....                                              | 671                                  |
| Retirement and annuity fund, teachers', District of Columbia.....       | 1058-1059                            |
| Retirement and compensation fund expenses, District of Columbia.....    | 954-955                              |
| Retirement and disability fund, civil service.....                      | 122, 1006                            |
| Retirement and disability fund, Foreign Service.....                    | 869-870, 1045                        |
| Retirement Board, Railroad.....                                         | 160-161, 238, 1010-1012              |
| Revenue policy.....                                                     | M8-M9                                |
| Revenue Service, Internal.....                                          | 902-903, 916-917, 929, 1051          |
| Revenues, District of Columbia.....                                     | 944-945                              |
| Revenues, postal, estimated volume.....                                 | 852                                  |
| Revolving and management funds:                                         |                                      |
| Definition.....                                                         | A2                                   |
| Explanatory illustrations.....                                          | 4-5                                  |
| See individual agencies.                                                |                                      |
| Rifle Practice, National Board for Promotion of.....                    | 507-508                              |
| Rio Grande emergency flood protection.....                              | 876-877                              |
| Rivers and harbors and flood control, Army.....                         | 592-605,                             |
|                                                                         | 612-613, 622-624, 626-627, 1030-1031 |
| Roads:                                                                  |                                      |
| Alaska.....                                                             | 461-462                              |
| And trails, forest.....                                                 | 343-344                              |
| And trails for States, national forests fund.....                       | 380-381                              |
| Indian Affairs, Bureau of.....                                          | 730-731                              |
| Public, Bureau of.....                                                  | 455-463, 478, 483, 1026-1027         |
| Rama Road, Nicaragua.....                                               | 882                                  |
| Roosevelt, Franklin D., Library.....                                    | 1016-1017                            |
| Roosevelt, Franklin Delano, Memorial Commission.....                    | 141                                  |
| Roosevelt, Theodore, Centennial Commission.....                         | 143                                  |
| Rubber Producing Facilities Disposal Commission.....                    | 233-234                              |
| Rubber program, National Science Foundation.....                        | 209                                  |
| Rural Electrification Administration.....                               | 372-374, 410                         |
| Rural rehabilitation funds, State.....                                  | 1023-1024                            |
| Ryukyu Islands.....                                                     | 607-608, 1031                        |

| S                                                                                                     | Page                                      |                                                                      | Page                                                 |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|
| Safety, industrial programs.....                                                                      | 849                                       | Sport Fisheries and Wildlife, Bureau of.....                         | 756-759, 775-778, 795, 1038                          |
| Safety and health, Bureau of Mines.....                                                               | 749                                       | Standards:                                                           |                                                      |
| Safety Board of Review, Federal Coal Mine.....                                                        | 130                                       | Labor, Bureau of.....                                                | 833-834, 847                                         |
| Saint Elizabeths Hospital.....                                                                        | 675-678, 700, 1033                        | Labor, highway trust fund.....                                       | 1026-1027                                            |
| Saint Lawrence River Joint Board of Engineers, United States section.....                             | 604-605                                   | National Bureau of.....                                              | 463-466, 478-480, 1027-1028                          |
| Saint Lawrence Seaway Development Corporation.....                                                    | 209-212, 240                              | State, Department of:                                                |                                                      |
| Sale or salvage of military property, <i>see</i> Property, military.                                  |                                           | Summary tables.....                                                  | M24-M25, A5, A8-A13                                  |
| Saline Water, Office of.....                                                                          | 714                                       | General and special fund accounts:                                   |                                                      |
| Salmon runs' restoration, Fraser River system, International Pacific Salmon Fisheries Commission..... | 879                                       | Current authorizations.....                                          | 860-883                                              |
| Sanitary engineering, District of Columbia.....                                                       | 972-973, 980-981                          | Permanent authorizations.....                                        | 883-885                                              |
| Sanitary engineering, Public Health Service.....                                                      | 655-656                                   | Revolving and management funds:                                      |                                                      |
| Sanitation facilities for Indians and Alaskan natives.....                                            | 702                                       | Public enterprise funds.....                                         | 885                                                  |
| Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation, Federal.....                                                  | 206-208                                   | Intragovernmental funds.....                                         | 886                                                  |
| Schedules, budget, explanatory illustrations.....                                                     | 3-5                                       | General provisions.....                                              | 64, 886-887                                          |
| School construction.....                                                                              | 646, 701                                  | Proposed for later transmission.....                                 | 887                                                  |
| School districts, payments to.....                                                                    | 645                                       | Trust funds.....                                                     | 1045-1047                                            |
| School lunch program.....                                                                             | 360-362, 1058                             | State and local governments, Federal aid to.....                     | 1127-1133                                            |
| Schools, public, District of Columbia.....                                                            | 956-957                                   | State and private forestry cooperation.....                          | 348                                                  |
| Schools, State marine.....                                                                            | 452                                       | State experiment stations.....                                       | 334-335                                              |
| Science Foundation, National.....                                                                     | 156-159, 209, 233, 1010                   | State marine schools.....                                            | 452                                                  |
| Secret Service, United States.....                                                                    | 904-905, 917-918, 929-930                 | State rural rehabilitation funds.....                                | 1023-1024                                            |
| Secretary, Office of the:                                                                             |                                           | States:                                                              |                                                      |
| Agriculture.....                                                                                      | 377-378, 417                              | Assistance to:                                                       |                                                      |
| Defense.....                                                                                          | 493-494, 558                              | Civil defense.....                                                   | 239-240                                              |
| Health, Education, and Welfare.....                                                                   | 685-688, 695-697, 1033-1034               | For tree planting.....                                               | 344-345                                              |
| Interior.....                                                                                         | 768-769, 797-798, 803                     | Public Health Service.....                                           | 651-652                                              |
| Labor.....                                                                                            | 832, 846-847                              | Federal contributions to, for civil defense.....                     | 126                                                  |
| Treasury.....                                                                                         | 895, 914-915, 919-925, 927-928, 1047-1052 | Roads and trails.....                                                | 380-381                                              |
| Securities and Exchange Commission.....                                                               | 162-163, 234                              | <i>See also</i> Grants to States and Payment to States.              |                                                      |
| Security:                                                                                             |                                           | Statistical programs, principal Federal.....                         | 1144-1146                                            |
| Collective, and other protection.....                                                                 | M12-M14                                   | Statistical work, special:                                           |                                                      |
| Employment, Bureau of.....                                                                            | 836-840, 845-846, 848-849                 | Census Bureau.....                                                   | 1024                                                 |
| Government, Commission on.....                                                                        | 122-123                                   | Foreign Commerce, Bureau of.....                                     | 1025-1026                                            |
| Major national.....                                                                                   | M26-M33, 1076                             | Labor Statistics, Bureau of.....                                     | 1044-1045                                            |
| Mutual.....                                                                                           | 74-84, 92-95, 1004-1005                   | Weather Bureau.....                                                  | 1028                                                 |
| National, public works.....                                                                           | 1114, 1120, 1126                          | Statistics, Labor, Bureau of.....                                    | 842-843, 848, 1044-1045                              |
| Social, cooperative research or demonstration projects in.....                                        | 684, 701                                  | Stock fund:                                                          |                                                      |
| Security Administration, Social.....                                                                  | 678-685, 690, 695, 700-701                | Air Force.....                                                       | 576-577                                              |
| Security Council, National.....                                                                       | 60                                        | Army.....                                                            | 562-564                                              |
| Security Training Commission, National.....                                                           | 159                                       | Marine Corps.....                                                    | 565-567                                              |
| Selective Service System.....                                                                         | 163-164                                   | Navy.....                                                            | 571-573                                              |
| Senate.....                                                                                           | 12-14                                     | Stockpiling of strategic and critical materials.....                 | 259-262, 265-267                                     |
| Senate and House roofs and chambers.....                                                              | 25                                        | Strategic agricultural materials, research.....                      | 336-337                                              |
| Senate Office Building.....                                                                           | 20                                        | Strategic materials, stockpiling.....                                | 259-262                                              |
| Senate restaurants.....                                                                               | 26                                        | Strategic minerals, acquisition.....                                 | 716-717, 802                                         |
| Service and supply fund, public Health Service.....                                                   | 692-693                                   | Subsidies, operating-differential, maritime activities.....          | 449-450                                              |
| Service-disabled veterans' insurance fund.....                                                        | 224-225                                   | Subversive Activities Control Board.....                             | 168-169, 235                                         |
| Servicemen's indemnities, Veterans Administration.....                                                | 185-186                                   | Subway transportation, Capitol and Senate Office Buildings.....      | 19-20                                                |
| Ship construction, <i>see</i> Construction, ship.                                                     |                                           | Sugar Act program.....                                               | 367-368                                              |
| Ship mortgage-foreclosure or forfeiture contingencies.....                                            | 453                                       | Summary tables:                                                      |                                                      |
| Ship mortgage insurance, Federal.....                                                                 | 470-471                                   | Balances available at start of year.....                             | A12-A13                                              |
| Shipbuilding and conversion, Navy.....                                                                | 522-524                                   | Budget, résumé of.....                                               | M4                                                   |
| Ships and facilities, Navy.....                                                                       | 524-525                                   | Budget authorizations.....                                           | M24, A6, A8-A9, 1075-1084                            |
| Ships' stores profits, Navy.....                                                                      | 553-554                                   | Budget expenditures.....                                             | M25, A4-A5, A10-A11, 1075-1099, 1100-1102, 1149-1150 |
| Sinking fund, cumulative, Treasury.....                                                               | 935                                       | Budget receipts.....                                                 | A4, 1068-1074, 1149                                  |
| Sites and expenses, purchase-contract projects.....                                                   | 250-251, 277                              | Chapter, part II, explanation.....                                   | 2                                                    |
| Slum clearance.....                                                                                   | 292-293, 322                              | Deposit funds.....                                                   | 1061                                                 |
| Small Business Administration.....                                                                    | 165, 212-215, 238-239                     | Effect of financial operations on cash balances and public debt..... | A7                                                   |
| Small defense plants activities.....                                                                  | 215                                       | Explanation.....                                                     | A2-A4, 922, 1064                                     |
| Smaller War Plants Corporation.....                                                                   | 923-924                                   | Federal activities in public works and other construction.....       | 1114-1126                                            |
| Smithsonian Institution.....                                                                          | 165-168, 234, 1012                        | Federal aid to State and local governments.....                      | 1127-1133                                            |
| Social security, cooperative research or demonstration projects in.....                               | 684, 701                                  | Federal credit programs.....                                         | 1103-1113                                            |
| Social Security Administration.....                                                                   | 678-685, 690, 695, 700-701                | Military assistance fund reservations for Defense Department.....    | 584-585                                              |
| Soil bank program.....                                                                                | 365-366                                   | Obligational authority, new.....                                     | M24, A6, A8-A9, 1075-1084                            |
| Soil Conservation Service.....                                                                        | 349-354, 406, 1021                        | Public debt.....                                                     | A7                                                   |
| Soldiers' and sailors' civil relief.....                                                              | 225-226                                   | Receipts from and payments to the public, Federal Government.....    | 1065-1067                                            |
| Soldiers' Home, United States.....                                                                    | 605-607, 1031-1032                        | Research and development, Federal programs.....                      | 1134-1143                                            |
| Solicitor's Office, Interior.....                                                                     | 715                                       | Selected investments and interfund transactions.....                 | 1147-1148                                            |
| Solicitor's Office, Labor.....                                                                        | 832-833                                   | Trust appropriations and expenditures.....                           | 993, 998-1002                                        |
| Soo Locks Centennial Celebration Commission.....                                                      | 143                                       | Trust receipts.....                                                  | 993-997                                              |
| Southeastern Power Administration.....                                                                | 719-721, 770                              | <i>See also</i> tables at beginning of each chapter, part II.        |                                                      |
| Southwestern Power Administration.....                                                                | 721-723                                   | Superintendent of Documents.....                                     | 34-35                                                |
| Special analyses (part IV).....                                                                       | 1063-1150                                 | Superior National Forest.....                                        | 345                                                  |
| Special fund accounts, explanatory illustration.....                                                  | 3                                         | Supplies, emergency, Federal Civil Defense Administration.....       | 126-127                                              |
| Special funds, definition.....                                                                        | A2                                        | Supply and finance, Navy.....                                        | 533-534                                              |
| Special projects, The White House Office.....                                                         | 56-57, 63                                 |                                                                      |                                                      |
| Special services, Post Office, estimated volume.....                                                  | 852                                       |                                                                      |                                                      |
| Special services, Post Office, payment for.....                                                       | 859                                       |                                                                      |                                                      |



|                                                                                    | Page                           |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Supply and service fund, Public Health Service.....                                | 692-693                        |
| Supply depots, Veterans Administration.....                                        | 179-180                        |
| Supply distribution, General Services Administration.....                          | 256-257, 277                   |
| Supply fund:                                                                       |                                |
| Coast Guard.....                                                                   | 932-933                        |
| General.....                                                                       | 270-272, 277                   |
| Veterans Administration.....                                                       | 236-237                        |
| Supply Service, Federal.....                                                       | 255-256                        |
| Supreme Court, books for, Library of Congress.....                                 | 32                             |
| Supreme Court of the United States.....                                            | 44-46, 51                      |
| Surgical facilities, construction, Public Health Service.....                      | 673                            |
| Surplus, budget, definition.....                                                   | A2                             |
| Surplus agricultural commodities, removal.....                                     | 383-385                        |
| Surplus fund, realty tax sales, District of Columbia.....                          | 1058                           |
| Surplus property, <i>see</i> Property, surplus.                                    |                                |
| Surveying ship, construction.....                                                  | 444                            |
| Surveyor's Office, District of Columbia.....                                       | 968-969                        |
| Surveys:                                                                           |                                |
| Investigations and research, Geological Survey.....                                | 745-747                        |
| Of Government records, records management, and disposal practices.....             | 258                            |
| Passamaquoddy tidal power.....                                                     | 878-879                        |
| Plans, and research, Federal Civil Defense Administration.....                     | 127-128                        |
| Survival Plan Committee, Washington Area.....                                      | 1059-1060                      |
| <b>T</b>                                                                           |                                |
| Tables, summary, <i>see</i> Summary tables.                                        |                                |
| Tariff Commission.....                                                             | 169-170, 235                   |
| Tax Court of the United States.....                                                | 170                            |
| Teacher shortage, alleviation.....                                                 | 702                            |
| Teachers' retirement and annuity fund, District of Columbia.....                   | 1058-1059                      |
| Technical, economic, and other assistance programs, mutual security.....           | 77-84, 95                      |
| Technology and History Museum.....                                                 | 167                            |
| Tennessee Valley Authority.....                                                    | 215-222, 240                   |
| Terms, budget, definitions.....                                                    | A2-A3, 992                     |
| Terraces, Capitol Building.....                                                    | 26                             |
| Territories, Office of.....                                                        | 764-768, 779, 786-792, 796-797 |
| Texas City, Texas, disaster, payment of claimants.....                             | 612                            |
| Theodore Roosevelt Centennial Commission.....                                      | 143                            |
| Tin acquisition.....                                                               | 261                            |
| Trade Commission, Federal.....                                                     | 134-135                        |
| Trading Company of Micronesia, Island.....                                         | 766                            |
| Trading enterprises, private, loans by Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands..... | 788-789                        |
| Traffic and Vehicles, Department of, District of Columbia.....                     | 971-972                        |
| Training:                                                                          |                                |
| And Apprenticeship, Bureau of.....                                                 | 835-836                        |
| And traineeships, Office of Vocational Rehabilitation.....                         | 649-650                        |
| Coast Guard reserve.....                                                           | 913-914                        |
| Maritime.....                                                                      | 451                            |
| Public Welfare personnel.....                                                      | 681                            |
| Training Commission, National Security.....                                        | 159                            |
| Training facilities, medical and dental schools, construction grants.....          | 701-702                        |
| Transmission lines, electric, Bonneville Power project.....                        | 1034                           |
| Transportation, Post Office Department.....                                        | 855-857                        |
| Transportation, subway, Capitol and Senate Office Buildings.....                   | 19-20                          |
| Transportation and Public Utilities Service.....                                   | 258-259, 274                   |
| Transportation census.....                                                         | 430                            |
| Transportation survey, Washington regional mass.....                               | 151-152                        |
| Treasurer, Office of the.....                                                      | 899-901, 916, 926-927, 936     |
| Treasury Department:                                                               |                                |
| Summary tables.....                                                                | M24-M25, A5, A8-A13            |
| General and special fund accounts:                                                 |                                |
| Current authorizations.....                                                        | 888-914                        |
| Permanent authorizations.....                                                      | 914-918                        |
| Revolving and management funds:                                                    |                                |
| Public enterprise funds.....                                                       | 919-927                        |
| Intragovernmental funds.....                                                       | 927-934                        |
| General provisions.....                                                            | 64                             |
| Statutory public debt retirements.....                                             | 935                            |
| Proposed for later transmission.....                                               | 936                            |
| Trust funds.....                                                                   | 1047-1052                      |
| Tree planting, assistance to States.....                                           | 344-345                        |
| Tribal funds, Indian.....                                                          | 733-734                        |
| Troops and facilities, Marine Corps.....                                           | 518-519                        |
| Trust appropriations, summary tables.....                                          | 993, 998-1002                  |
| Trust authorizations, explanation.....                                             | 992                            |
| Trust expenditures, basis of stating.....                                          | 992                            |
| Trust expenditures, summary tables.....                                            | 993, 998-1002                  |

|                                             | Page             |
|---------------------------------------------|------------------|
| Trust funds:                                |                  |
| Definition.....                             | 992              |
| Estimates for (part III).....               | 991-1061         |
| Revolving, definition.....                  | 992              |
| Trust receipts, basis of stating.....       | 992              |
| Trust receipts, summary tables.....         | 993-997          |
| Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands..... | 765-766, 788-789 |
| Tuberculosis, control.....                  | 654              |

**U**

|                                                                               |                           |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|
| Unclaimed moneys, District of Columbia.....                                   | 1059                      |
| Unemployment areas, assistance to, Labor.....                                 | 849                       |
| Unemployment compensation administration.....                                 | 837-838                   |
| Unemployment Compensation Board, District of Columbia.....                    | 1052                      |
| Unemployment insurance, railroad.....                                         | 1011-1012                 |
| Unemployment trust fund.....                                                  | 915, 1049                 |
| Uninvested funds, interest on.....                                            | 915                       |
| United Nations, Korean Reconstruction Agency.....                             | 1015-1016                 |
| United States and Mexico, International Boundary and Water Commission.....    | 873-876                   |
| United States courts, <i>see</i> Courts, United States.                       |                           |
| United States Government life insurance fund.....                             | 1014-1015                 |
| United States Information Agency.....                                         | 170-174, 235              |
| United States Secret Service.....                                             | 904-905, 917-918, 929-930 |
| United States Soldiers' Home.....                                             | 605-607, 1031-1032        |
| Unknown Americans of World War II and Korea, entombment.....                  | 626                       |
| Upper Colorado River Basin.....                                               | 782-783                   |
| Urban planning grants.....                                                    | 286                       |
| Urban renewal.....                                                            | 285, 292-294, 322         |
| Utilities and transportation activities, General Services Administration..... | 258-259, 274              |

**V**

|                                                                                        |                                               |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|
| Vatican City claims.....                                                               | 883                                           |
| Vehicles:                                                                              |                                               |
| And Traffic, Department of, District of Columbia.....                                  | 971-972                                       |
| Maintenance and repair, District of Columbia.....                                      | 984                                           |
| Motor, owners' and operators' financial responsibility fund, District of Columbia..... | 1056-1057                                     |
| <i>See also</i> Motor vehicles, statement of.                                          |                                               |
| Veneral diseases, control.....                                                         | 653                                           |
| Vessel operations revolving fund, Commerce.....                                        | 468-470                                       |
| Vessel repair, reserve fleet.....                                                      | 452-453                                       |
| Veterans:                                                                              |                                               |
| Adjusted-service certificate fund.....                                                 | 1012-1013                                     |
| Compensation and pensions.....                                                         | 180-182, 240                                  |
| Direct loans to.....                                                                   | 222-223                                       |
| Disabled, automobiles for.....                                                         | 188, 239                                      |
| General post fund, national homes.....                                                 | 1013                                          |
| Grants to Republic of Philippines.....                                                 | 186                                           |
| Hospital and domiciliary facilities.....                                               | 186-187                                       |
| Inpatient care.....                                                                    | 176-178, 239                                  |
| Military and naval insurance.....                                                      | 183-184                                       |
| National service life insurance.....                                                   | 184-185                                       |
| Outpatient care.....                                                                   | 178-179                                       |
| Readjustment benefits.....                                                             | 182-183, 239                                  |
| Servicemen's indemnities.....                                                          | 185-186                                       |
| Unemployment compensation.....                                                         | 838-839                                       |
| Veterans Administration.....                                                           | 174-189, 222-228, 236-237, 239-240, 1012-1015 |
| Veterans Canteen Service.....                                                          | 226-227                                       |
| Veterans insurance fund, service-disabled.....                                         | 224-225                                       |
| Veterans' Pensions, President's Commission on.....                                     | 62                                            |
| Veterans' Reemployment Rights, Bureau of.....                                          | 834-835                                       |
| Veterans Service Center, District of Columbia.....                                     | 961-962                                       |
| Veterans' services and benefits.....                                                   | M64-M67, 1077, 1122, 1125                     |
| Veterans special term insurance.....                                                   | 227-228                                       |
| Veterans' subsistence allowances, refunds of repayments.....                           | 189                                           |
| Vice President, Office of the.....                                                     | 12                                            |
| Virgin Islands, internal revenue collections.....                                      | 779                                           |
| Virgin Islands, National Prohibition Act, enforcement.....                             | 1051                                          |
| Virgin Islands Corporation.....                                                        | 789-792                                       |
| Virgin Islands public works.....                                                       | 768                                           |
| Vocational education, District of Columbia.....                                        | 1053-1054                                     |
| Vocational education, Office of Education.....                                         | 644, 688                                      |
| Vocational expenses, Federal Prison Industries, Inc.....                               | 821-822                                       |
| Vocational rehabilitation, <i>see</i> Rehabilitation, vocational.                      |                                               |

**W**

|                                                 |                  |
|-------------------------------------------------|------------------|
| Wage and Hour Division.....                     | 844-845, 848-849 |
| Wage-scale employees, District of Columbia..... | 977              |
| War claims.....                                 | 1007-1008        |
| War Plants Corporation, Smaller.....            | 923-924          |

|                                                                 | Page                           |                                                       | Page                  |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| War risk insurance, aviation.....                               | 468                            | Wherry Act Housing, Defense.....                      | 554-555               |
| War risk insurance, maritime activities.....                    | 471-472                        | White House Conference on Education.....              | 648, 1032             |
| War Shipping Administration liquidation.....                    | 453                            | White House Office, The.....                          | 56, 63                |
| Washington, Booker T., Centennial Commission.....               | 140                            | White House Police.....                               | 904-905, 917-918      |
| Washington airport, additional.....                             | 439, 483                       | Wildlife and Sport Fisheries, Bureau of.....          | 756-759, 775-778, 795 |
| Washington Aqueduct.....                                        | 973-975, 981-982               | Wildlife conservation, Eglin Field Reservation.....   | 613                   |
| Washington Area Survival Plan Committee.....                    | 1059-1060                      | Wildlife refuge, upper Mississippi River.....         | 759                   |
| Washington National Airport.....                                | 436-439                        | Wildlife refuges, national.....                       | 777                   |
| Washington regional mass transportation survey.....             | 151-152                        | Wildlife restoration, Federal aid.....                | 776-777               |
| Waste treatment works construction grants.....                  | 656-657                        | Wildlife Service, Fish and.....                       | 756-                  |
| Water, payments from proceeds of sale, Mineral Leasing Act..... | 774                            | 764, 775-779, 784-786, 795-796, 803, 1038-1039        |                       |
| Water, Saline, Office of.....                                   | 714                            | Witnesses, fees and expenses, Justice.....            | 811-812, 824          |
| Water conservation and utilization projects.....                | 353-354                        | Women's Bureau.....                                   | 843-844               |
| Water funds, investment of, District of Columbia.....           | 981                            | Woodrow Wilson Centennial Celebration Commission..... | 143-144               |
| Watershed protection.....                                       | 350-352                        | Woodrow Wilson Memorial Bridge.....                   | 460-461               |
| Weather Bureau.....                                             | 466-467, 480, 1028             | Wool Act, National.....                               | 385                   |
| Weather Control, Advisory Committee on.....                     | 108                            | Workhouse and reformatory, District of Columbia.....  | 987-                  |
| Weeks Act, land acquisition for national forests.....           | 348                            | 988, 1055-1056                                        |                       |
| Welfare:                                                        |                                |                                                       |                       |
| And labor.....                                                  | M56-M63, 1078-1079, 1122, 1125 |                                                       |                       |
| Child and maternal.....                                         | 683-684                        |                                                       |                       |
| Public, Department of, District of Columbia.....                | 966-967                        |                                                       |                       |
| Public, personnel training.....                                 | 681                            |                                                       |                       |
| Welfare services, Bureau of Indian Affairs.....                 | 726-727, 803                   |                                                       |                       |

|                                |          |
|--------------------------------|----------|
|                                | <b>Y</b> |
| Yard fund, Coast Guard.....    | 933-934  |
|                                | <b>Z</b> |
| Zoological Park, National..... | 976-977  |















# BUDGET MESSAGE OF THE PRESIDENT

President's Analysis of the Budget:

Major National Security

International Affairs and Finance

Commerce and Housing

Agriculture and Agricultural Resources

Natural Resources

Labor and Welfare

Veterans' Services and Benefits

Interest

General Government

BUDGET MESSAGE OF THE PRESIDENT—PART

Defense—Mil. Functions—Con. Navy

Air Force

Defense—Civil Functions

Health, Education, and Welfare

Interior

Justice

Labor

Post Office

State

Treasury

District of Columbia

ESTIMATES, NARRATIVES, AND SCHEDULES—Continued

## SUMMARY TABLES

Legislative

Judiciary

Executive Office of the President

Funds Appropriated to the President

Independent Offices

General Services Administration

Housing and Home Finance Agency

Agriculture

Commerce

Defense—Military Functions: Secretary of Defense

Interservice Activities

Army

ESTIMATES, NARRATIVES, AND SCHEDULES

CONTINUED IN NEXT COLUMN

## ESTIMATES FOR TRUST FUNDS

Receipts From and Payments to the Public A

Analysis of Budget Receipts B

Analysis of Budget by Function and Agency C

Investment, Operating, and Other Budget Expenditures D

Analysis of Budget Expenditures by Purpose E

Federal Credit Programs F

Public Works and Other Construction G

Aid to State and Local Governments H

Research and Development I

Principal Federal Statistical Programs J

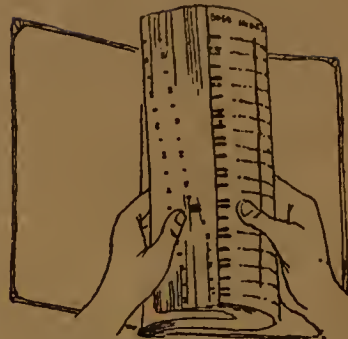
Investments and Interfund Transactions K

Comparison of Receipts and Expenditures L

SPECIAL ANALYSES

LICENSE NO. 61C UNDER U. S. PATENT NO. 2,680,630—OTHER U. S. AND FOREIGN PATENTS PENDING

## HOW TO USE



Bend the pages of the book nearly double and hold them that way with your right hand as shown.

Locate the listing you want in the Edge Index.

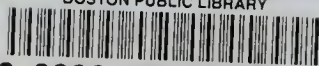
Match up the 1-, 2-, or 3-line symbol next to the listing you have selected with the corresponding symbol on the page edge and OPEN THERE.

The listings in the left hand column of the Edge Index will be identified by the dot symbols in the first or left hand row. The listings in the right hand column by the dot symbols in the right hand row.





BOSTON PUBLIC LIBRARY



3 9999 06314 182 2





